

# Holy Bible

*Aionian* Edition®

**Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi  
Shona Free Holy Bible**

[AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org)

Iro rekutanga dzvene bhaibheri dzosera rakashandurwa  
100% yakasununguku kutevedzera uye kudhinda  
inozivikanwawo se “ Bhaibheri Repepuru ”

*Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ©  
Bhaibheri MuChiShona Chanhasi  
Shona Free Holy Bible

CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, 2018-2024

Source text: eBible.org

Source version: 2/21/2024

Source copyright: CC Attribution ShareAlike 4.0, International  
Biblica, Inc., 2005, 2018

Original work available for free at [www.biblica.com](http://www.biblica.com) and [open.bible](http://open.bible)

Formatted by Speedata Publisher 4.19.2 (Pro) on 5/6/2024

100% Free to Copy and Print

TOR Anonymously

<https://AionianBible.org>

Published by Nainoia Inc

<https://Nainoia-Inc.signedon.net>

We pray for a modern public domain translation in every language

Report content and format concerns to Nainoia Inc

Volunteer help is welcome and appreciated!

*Celebrate Jesus Christ's victory of grace!*



# Sumo

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Preface](http://AionianBible.org/Preface)

The *Holy Bible Aionian Edition* ® is the world's first Bible *un-translation*! What is an *un-translation*? Bibles are translated into each of our languages from the original Hebrew, Aramaic, and Koine Greek. Occasionally, the best word translation cannot be found and these words are transliterated letter by letter. Four well known transliterations are *Christ*, *baptism*, *angel*, and *apostle*. The meaning is then preserved more accurately through context and a dictionary. The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven additional Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

The first three words are *aiōn*, *aiōnios*, and *aiōdios*, typically translated as *eternal* and also *world* or *eon*. The Aionian Bible is named after an alternative spelling of *aiōnios*. Consider that researchers question if *aiōn* and *aiōnios* actually mean *eternal*. Translating *aiōn* as *eternal* in Matthew 28:20 makes no sense, as all agree. The Greek word for *eternal* is *aiōdios*, used in Romans 1:20 about God and in Jude 6 about demon imprisonment. Yet what about *aiōnios* in John 3:16? Certainly we do not question whether salvation is eternal! However, *aiōnios* means something much more wonderful than infinite time! Ancient Greeks used *aiōn* to mean *eon* or *age*. They also used the adjective *aiōnios* to mean *entirety*, such as *complete* or even *consummate*, but never infinite time. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs. So *aiōnios* is the perfect description of God's Word which has *everything* we need for life and godliness! And the *aiōnios* life promised in John 3:16 is not simply a ticket to eternal life in the future, but the invitation through faith to the *consummate* life beginning now!

The next seven words are *Sheol*, *Hadēs*, *Geenna*, *Tartaroō*, *Abyssos*, and *Limnē Pyr*. These words are often translated as *Hell*, the place of eternal punishment. However, *Hell* is ill-defined when compared with the Hebrew and Greek. For example, *Sheol* is the abode of deceased believers and unbelievers and should never be translated as *Hell*. *Hadēs* is a temporary place of punishment, Revelation 20:13-14. *Geenna* is the Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's refuse dump, a temporal judgment for sin. *Tartaroō* is a prison for demons, mentioned once in 2 Peter 2:4. *Abyssos* is a temporary prison for the Beast and Satan. Translators are also inconsistent because *Hell* is used by the King James Version 54 times, the New International Version 14 times, and the World English Bible zero times. Finally, *Limnē Pyr* is the Lake of Fire, yet Matthew 25:41 explains that these fires are prepared for the Devil and his angels. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The eleventh word, *eleēsē*, reveals the grand conclusion of grace in Romans 11:32. Take the time to understand these eleven words. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. To help parallel study and Strong's Concordance use, apocryphal text is removed and most variant verse numbering is mapped to the English standard. We thank our sources at [eBible.org](http://eBible.org), [Crosswire.org](http://Crosswire.org), [unbound.Biola.edu](http://unbound.Biola.edu), [Bible4u.net](http://Bible4u.net), and [NHEB.net](http://NHEB.net). The Aionian Bible is copyrighted with [creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nd/4.0), allowing 100% freedom to copy and print, if respecting source copyrights. Check the Reader's Guide and read online at [AionianBible.org](http://AionianBible.org), with Android, and TOR network. Why purple? King Jesus' Word is royal... and purple is the color of royalty!



# Tafura Yezvinyorwa

## Testamende Yekare

Genesisi .....	11
Ekisodho .....	39
Revhitiko .....	62
Numeri .....	79
Dhuteronomi .....	103
Joshua .....	122
Vatongi .....	135
Rute .....	148
1 Samueri .....	150
2 Samueri .....	168
1 Madzimambo .....	183
2 Madzimambo .....	201
1 Makoronike .....	218
2 Makoronike .....	234
Ezira .....	253
Nehemia .....	259
Esteri .....	268
Jobho .....	273
Mapisarema .....	287
Zvirevo .....	321
Muparidzi .....	333
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni ...	338
Isaya .....	341
Jeremia .....	368
Kuungudza kwaJeremia .....	398
Ezekieri .....	401
Dhanieri .....	429
Hosea .....	438
Joere .....	442
Amosi .....	444
Obhadhia .....	448
Jona .....	449
Mika .....	450
Nahumi .....	453
Habhakuki .....	454
Zefania .....	456
Hagai .....	458
Zekaria .....	459
Maraki .....	464

## Testamende Itsva

Mateo .....	469
Mako .....	487
Ruka .....	498
Johani .....	517
Mabasa .....	531
VaRoma .....	550
1 VaKorinde .....	558
2 VaKorinde .....	566
VaGaratia .....	571
VaEfeso .....	574
VaFiripi .....	577
VaKorose .....	579
1 VaTesaronika .....	581
2 VaTesaronika .....	583
1 Timoti .....	584
2 Timoti .....	586
Tito .....	588
Firimoni .....	589
VaHebheru .....	590
Jakobho .....	596
1 Petro .....	598
2 Petro .....	600
1 Johani .....	602
2 Johani .....	604
3 Johani .....	605
Judha .....	606
Zvakazarurwa .....	607

## **Mashoko Okuwedzera**

Chinyorwa Chevaverengi  
Glossary  
Mamepu  
Destiny  
Mifananidzo, Doré





# Testamende Yekare



*Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweBindu  
reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivheyeswa mberi neshure  
kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti woupenyu.*

Genesisi 3:24

# Genesisi

**1** Pakutanga Mwari akasika matenga nyenika. **2** Zvino nyika yakanga isina kugadzirwa uye isina chinhu, rima rakanga riri pamusoro pemvura yakadzika, uye Mweya waMwari wakanga uchigara pamusoro pemvura. **3** Uye Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachivepo,” chiedza chikavapo. **4** Mwari akaona kuti chiedza chakanga chakanaka, uye akaparadzanisa chiedza nerima. **5** Mwari akatumidza chiedza kuti “masikati,” uye rima akaritumidza kuti “usiku.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rokutanga. **6** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngapave nenzvimbo pakati pemvura kuti iparadzanise mvura pemvura.” **7** Saka Mwari akaita nzvimbo uye akaparadzanisa mvura yakanga iri pasi penzvimbo iyi kubva pamvura yakanga iri pamusoro payo. Uye zvakaite saizvo. **8** Mwari akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti “denga.” Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechipiri. **9** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura iri pasi pedenga ngaiungane panzvimbo imwe chete, uye pasi pakaoma ngapaonekwe.” Uye zvakaite saizvo. **10** Mwari akatumidza pasi pakaoma kuti, “nyika,” uye mvura yakaungana akaiti “makungwa.” Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakana. **11** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaimerese uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu nemiti panyika inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo dzakasiyana-siyana.” Uye zvakaite saizvo. **12** Nyika yakamera uswa: miriwo inobereka mbeu maererano nemhando dzayo nemiti inobereka michero ine mhodzi mukati mayo, maererano nemhando dzayo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakana. **13** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitatu. **14** Uye Mwari akati, “Ngakuve nezviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zviparadzanise masikati kubva pausiku, uye ngazvishande zveviratidzo zvokucherechedza mwaka namazuva namakore, **15** uye ngazvive zviedza munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika.” Uye zvakaite saizvo. **16** Mwari akaita zviedza zvikuru zvirivi, chiedza chikuru kuti chibate ushe masikati uye chiedza chiduku kuti chibate ushe usiku. Akaitawo nyeredzi. **17** Mwari akazviva munzvimbo yedenga kuti zvivhenekere panyika, **18** kuti zvibate ushe masikati nousiku, uye kuti zviparadzanise chiedza kubva parima. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakana. **19** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechina. **20** Uye Mwari akati, “Mvura ngaive nezvisikwa zvipenyu, uye shiri ngadzibhururuke pamusoro penyika munzvimbo yedenga.” **21** Saka Mwari akasika zvisikwa zvikuru zvegungwa nezvipenyu zvose zvinokambaira zvinogara mumvura, maererano namarudzi azvo, uye neshiri dzina mapapiro, maererano namarudzi adzo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakana. **22** Mwari akazvirupafadza akati, “Berekanai muwande muzadze mvura iri mumakungwa, uye shiri ngadziwande panyika.” **23** Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechishanu. **24** Uye Mwari akati, “Nyika ngaibereke zvisikwa zvipenyu maererano namarudzi azvo: zvipfuwo, zvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika, nezvikara zvesango, chimwe nechimwe nemhando yacho.” Uye zvakaite saizvo. **25** Mwari akaita mhuka dzesango maererano namarudzi adzo, zvipfuwo namarudzi azvo, nezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika maererano namarudzi azvo. Uye Mwari akaona kuti zvakanga zvakana. **26** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ngatiitei munhu nomufananidzo wedu, akafanana nesu, uye ngavave nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga, napamusoro pemombe, napamusoro penyika yose, uye napamusoro pezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika.” **27** Saka Mwari akasika munhu nomufananidzo wake, akamusika

mumufananidzo waMwari; akavasika murume nomukadzi. **28** Mwari akavarupafadza akati kwavari, “Berekanai muwande; zadzai nyika uye mubate ushe pamusoro payo. Muve nesimba pamusoro pehove dzegungwa napamusoro peshiri dzedenga napamusoro pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinokambaira panyika.” **29** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Ndinokupai miriwo yose inobereka iri pamusoro penyika yose nemiti yose ine michero, ine mhodzi mukati mayo. Zvichava zvokudya zvenyu. **30** Uye kumhuka dzose dzapanyika neshiri dzose dzedenga nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvose zvinofema, ndinozvapa miriwo minyoro kuti zvive zvokudya zvasvo.” Uye zvakaite saizvo. **31** Mwari akaona zvose zvaakanga aita, kuti zvakanga zvakana kwazo. Uye madekwana akavapo, namangwanani akavapo, zuva rechitanhatu.

**2** Naizvo zvose matenga nyenika zvakaopera mukushongedzwa kukuru kwazo kwose. **2** Pazuva rechinomwe Mwari akanga apedza basa raakanga achiita; saka pazuva rechinomwe akazorora pamabasa ake ose. **3** Uye Mwari akaparadza zuva rechinomwe akariita dzvene nokuti pazuva iro akazorora pabasa rose rokusika raakanga aita. **4** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamatenga nyenika pazvakasikwa. Jehovha Mwari paakaita nyika namatenga, **5** uye kwakanga kusati kwava namakwenzi esango panyika, uye miriwo yesango yakanga isati yamera, nokuti Jehovha Mwari akanga asati anayisa mvura panyika uye kwakanga kusina munhu wokuzorima panyika, **6** asi hova dzaibuda dzichibva pasi uye dzichinyorovesa pasi pose, **7** Jehovha Mwari akaumba munhu kubva paguruva revhu uye akafemera mweya woupenyu mumhino dzake, uye munhu akava mupenyu. **8** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga adyara bindu kumabvazuva, muEdheni; uye akaisa munhu waakanga aumba imomo. **9** Uye Jehovha Mwari akaita mhando dzose dzemiti kuti dzimere kubva muvhu, miti yaifadza meso uye yakanga yakanaka pakudya. Pakati pebindu pakanga pano muti woupenyu nomuti wokuziva zvakana nezvakaipa. **10** Rwizi rwaidiridza bindu rwayerera ruchibva muEdheni; kubva imomo rwakaparadzana rukava hova ina. **11** Zita rerwokutanga ndiPishoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeHavhira, imomo mune goridhe. **12** (Goridhe romunyika iyoyo rakanaka; uyewo dheriamu nebwe reonikisi zvirimo.) **13** Zita rorwizi rwechipiri ndiGihoni; runopoterera nomunyika yose yeEtiopia. **14** Zita rorwizi rwechitatu ndiTigirisi; runoyerera ruchitevedza rutivi rwamabvazuva eAshuri. Uye rwizi rwechina ndiYufuratesi. **15** Jehovha Mwari akatora munhu akamuisa mubindu reEdheni kuti aririme nokurichengeta. **16** Uye Jehovha Mwari akarayira munhu achiti, “Wakasununguka kuti udeye zvinobva pamuti upi zvawo uri mubindu; **17** asi haufaniri kudya zvinobva pamuti wokuziva zvakana nezvakaipa, nokuti pauchaidya uchafa zvirokwazo.” **18** Jehovha Mwari akati, “Hazvina kunaka kuti munhu agare ari oga. Ndishamuitira mubatsiri akamukwanira.” **19** Zvino Jehovha Mwari akanga aumba kubva muvhu, mhuka dzose dzesango neshiri dzose dzedenga. Akazviuyisa kumunhu kuti aone kuti achazvitumidza mazita api, uye chisikwa chipenyu chimwe nechimwe sezvachatumidzwa nomunhu, ndiro rakava zita racho. **20** Saka munhu akatumidza mazita kuzvipfuwo zvose, nokushiri dzose dzedenga nemhuka dzose dzesango. Asi kuna Adhamu kwakanga kusina kuwanikwa mubatsiri akamukwanira. **21** Saka Jehovha Mwari akaita kuti munhu avate hope huru; uye paakanga achakavata, akatora rumwe rumbabvu rwomunhu akavhara nyenya nzvimbo yaakarubvisa. **22** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akaita mukadzi kubva parumbabvu rwaakanga abvisa pamunhu, uye akamuyisa kurumwe. **23** Murume akati, “Zvino uyu ibvupa ramapfupa angu nyenya nyenya yangu; achanzi ‘mukadzi’, nokuti akatorwa kubva pamurume.” **24**

Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, murume achasiya baba namai vake agonamatira kumukadzi wake, uye vachava nyama imwe. **25** Murume nomukadzi wake vakanga vasina kusimira vose, uye havana kutongonyara.

**3** Zvino nyoka yakanga ina manomano kupfuura mhuka dzose dzakasikwa naJehovha Mwari. Yakati kumukadzi, “Ko, chaizvoivozw Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muti upi zvawo uri mubindu here?’” **2** Mukadzi akati kunyoka, “Tingadya hedu michero inobva mumiti iri mubindu, **3** asi Mwari akati, ‘Hamufaniri kudya muchero unobva pamuti uri pakati pebindu, uye musaubata kuti murege kufa.’” **4** Nyoka yakati kumukadzi, “Hamungafi zvirokwa. **5** Nokuti Mwari anoziva kuti mukaudya meso enyu achasvinudzwa, uye muchaita saMwari mugoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa.” **6** Mukadzi akati aona kuti muchero womuti wakanga wakanaka kuudya uye kuti waifadza meso, uye kuti waidikanwa kuti munhu ave nouchenjeri, akatora mumwe akadya. Akapawo mumwe kumurume wake, uyo akanga anaye, naiye akadya. **7** Ipapo meso ave vose vari vaviri akasvinudzwa, uye vakaziva kuti vakanga vasina kusimira; saka vakasonidza mashizha omuonde pamwe chete ndokuzvigadzirira ngu. **8** Ipapo murume nomukadzi wake vakanzwa inzwi rajeJhovha Mwari paakanga achifamba mubindu kwotonhorera, vakavanda pamberi pajehovha Mwari, pakati pemiti yomubindu. **9** Asi Jehovha Mwari akadana murume akati, “Uripiko?” **10** Akapindura akati, “Ndanzwa inzwi renyu mubindu, uye ndatya nokuti ndanga ndisina kusimira; saka ndavana.” **11** Uye iye akati, “Ndiani akuudza kuti hauna kusimira? Wadya kanhi muti wandakurayira kuti urege kudya?” **12** Murume akati, “Mukadzi wamakandipa kuno kuti ave neni, ndiye andipa mumwe muchero womuti, uye ini ndikadya.” **13** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akati kumukadzi, “Chiiko ichi chawaita?” Mukadzi akati, “Nyoka yandinyengera, ndikadya.” **14** Saka Jehovha Mwari akati kunyoka, “Nokuti waita izvi, ‘Watumwa kupfuura zvipfuwo zvose, kupfuura mhuka dzose dzesango! Uchafamba nedumbu rako uye uchadya guruva mazuva ose openyu hwako. **15** Uye ndichaisa ruvengo pakati pako nomukadzi, uye pakati porudzi rwako nerwomukadzi; achapwanyana musoro wako, uye iwe ucharama chitsitsinho chake.” **16** Kumukadzi akati, “Ndichawedzera kwazvo kurwadziwa kwako mukubereka vana; uchabereka vana mururwadziwa. Kuda kwako kuchava kumurume wako, uye achava nesimba pamusoro pako.” **17** Kuna Adhamu akati, “Nokuti wakateerera kumukadzi wako uye ukadya zvakaiva pamuti wandakurayira ndichiti, ‘Haufaniri kuudya,’ ‘Ivhu ratukwa nokuda kwako; mukushanda kunorwadza, uchadya zviwereko zvaro mazuva ose openyu hwako. **18** Richakubereka minzwa norukoto, uye uchadya miriwo yomusango. **19** Neziya rechiso chako uchadya zvokudya zvako kusvikira wadzokera kuguruva, sezvo wakatorwa kwariri; nokuti uri guruva, kuguruva uchadzokera.” **20** Uye Adhamu akatumidza mukadzi wake kuti Evha, nokuti aizova mai vavapenyu vose. **21** Jehovha Mwari akaitira Adhamu nomukadzi wake ngu dzamatehwe uye akavafukidza. **22** Uye Jehovha Mwari akati, “Munhu ava somumwe wedu, anoziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Haafaniri kutenderwa kutambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atorewo zvinobva pamuti wopenyu uye kuti azvidye, akazorama nokusingaperi.” **23** Saka Jehovha Mwari akamudzinga mubindu reEdheni kuti arime ivhu raakatorwa kwariri. **24** Mushure mokunge adzinga munhu, akaisa makerubhi kurutivi rwokumabvazva kweBindu reEdheni nomunondo unopfuta uye uchivhyeswa mberi neshure kuti urinde nzira inoenda kumuti wopenyu.

**4** Adhamu akarara nomukadzi wake Evha, uye akava nemimba akabereka Kaini. Akati, “Norubatsiro rwaJehovha, ndabereka murume.” **2** Mushure akabereka munun’una wake Abheri. Zvino Abheri aiva mufudzi wamakwai, uye Kaini aiva murimi wewhu. **3** Mukufamba kwenguva, Kaini akauya nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvevhu sechiripiso kuna Jehovha. **4** Asi Abheri akauya nomugove wamafuta aibva mumhongora dzamakwai. Jehovha akagamuchira Abheri nechipiriso chake, **5** asi Kaini nechipiriso chake haana kumagamuchira. Saka Kaini akatsamwa zvikuru, uye chiso chake chikaunyana. **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, “Wakatsamweiko? Seiko chiso chako chakaunyana?” **7** Kana ukaita zvakanaka, haungagamuchirwi here? Asi kana usingaiti zvakanaka, chivi chakakuvandira pamukova wako; chinoda kukubata, asi iwe unofanira kuchikunda.” **8** Zvino Kaini akati kumunun’una wake, “Ngatimbobuda tiende kumunda.” Uye vakati vari mumunda Kaini akarwisa munun’una wake Abheri akamuuraya. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Kaini, “Aripiko munun’una wako Abheri?” Iye akati, “Handizivi. Ko, ndini muchengeti womunun’una wangu here?” **10** Jehovha akati, “Waiteiko? Inzwa! Ropa romunun’una wako riri kudhanidzira kwandiri richibva muvhu. **11** Zvino watumwa uye wadzingwa panyika yazarura muromo wayo kuti imedze ropa romunun’una wako kubva paruoko rwako. **12** Paunorima ivhu, harichazombokuberekeri zviwereko zvaro. Uchava mudzungairi asingatogozorori panyika.” **13** Kaini akati kuna Jehovha, “Kurangwa kwangu kunopfuura zvandinokwanisa kutakura. **14** Nhasi muri kundidzinga kubva panyika, uye ndichavanzwa pamberi penyu; ndichava mudzungairi asina zororo panyika, uye ani naani achandwana achandiuraya.” **15** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, “Kwete hazvingadaro; kana munhu upi zvake akauraya Kaini, achatsiviwa kanomwe.” Ipapo Jehovha akaisa rupau pana Kaini kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anenge amuwana angazomuuraya. **16** Saka Kaini akabva pamberi pajehovha akandagara munyika yeNodhi, kumabvazva kweEdheni. **17** Kaini akandara nomukadzi wake, akava nemimba akamubereka Enoki. Ipapo Kaini akanga achivaka guta, uye akaritumidza zita romwanakomana wake Enoki. **18** Enoki akaberekerwa Iradhi, uye Iradhi akanga ari baba vaMehujaeri, uye Mehujaeri akanga ari baba vaMetushaeri, uye Metushaeri akanga ari baba vaRameki. **19** Rameki akawana vakadzi vaviri, mumwe ainzi Adha uye mumwe ainzi Zira. **20** Adha akabereka Jabhari, ndiye akanga ari baba vavaya vanogara mumatende vaichengeta zvipfuwo. **21** Zita romunun’una wake rainzi Jubhari; akanga ari baba vavose vanoridza rudimbwa nenyerere. **22** Zira akanga ane mwanakomana, Tubhari-Kaini, aigadzira nhumbi dzemhando dzose dzendarira nedzesimbi. Hanzvadzi yaTubhari-Kaini yainzi Naama. **23** Rameki akati kuvakadzi vake, “Adha naZira, nditeererei; imi vakadzi vaRameki, inzwai mashoko angu. Ndauraya munhu nokuti andikuvadza, nejaya nokuti randipwanyana. **24** Kana Kaini achitsiviwa kanomwe, naizvozvo Rameki kana makumi manomwe namanomwe.” **25** Adhamu akararaze nomukadzi wake, akabereka mwanakomana akatumidza zita rokuti Seti, achiti, “Mwari andipa mumwe mwana panzvimbo yaAbheri, sezvo Kaini akamuuraya.” **26** Setiwo akava nomwanakomana, akatumidza zita rokuti Enoshi. Panguva iyo vanhu vakatanga kudana kuzita rajeJhovha.

**5** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yakanyorwa yorudzi rwaAdhamu. Mwari paakasika munhu akamuita nomufananidzo waMwari. **2** Akavasika murume nomukadzi uye akavaropafadza. Uye vakati vasikwa, akavatumidza kuti “munhu.” **3** Adhamu akati agara makore zana namakumi matatu, akabereka mwanakomana akafanana naye, akanga akatumidza; akatumidza zita rokuti Seti. **4** Shure kwokubereka kwaSeti, Adhamu

akararama kwamakore mazana masere uye akaberekazve vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **5** Pamwe chete, Adhamu akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu, uye ipapo akafa. **6** Seti akati agara makore zana namashanu, akabereka Enoshi. **7** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Enoshi, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana masere namanomwe uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **8** Pamwe chete, Seti akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **9** Enoshi akati ararama kwamakore makumi mapfumbamwe, akabereka Kenani. **10** Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Kenani, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana masere ane gumi namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **11** Pamwe chete, Enoshi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **12** Kenani akati ararama kwamakore makumi manomwe, akabereka Maharareri. **13** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Maharareri, Kenani akagara kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mana uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Pamwe chete, Kenani akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe negumi, uye ipapo akafa. **15** Maharareri akati agara kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka Jaredhi. **16** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Jaredhi, Maharareri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **17** Pamwe chete, Maharareri akararama kwamakore mazana masere namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu, uye ipapo akafa. **18** Jaredhi akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi matanhatu namaviri, akabereka Enoki. **19** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Enoki, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana masere akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **20** Pamwe chete, Jaredhi akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matanhatu namaviri, uye ipapo akafa. **21** Enoki akati ararama kwamakore makumi matanhatu namashanu, akabereka Metusera. **22** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Metusera, Enoki akafamba naMwari kwamakore mazana matatu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **23** Pamwe chete, Enoki akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu namashanu. **24** Enoki akafamba naMwari; ipapo akasazovapo, nokuti Mwari akamutura. **25** Metusera akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namanomwe, akabereka Rameki. **26** Uye mushure mokubereka kwake Rameki, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi masere namaviri uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **27** Pamwe chete, Metusera akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matanhatu namapfumbamwe, uye ipapo akafa. **28** Rameki akati ararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere namaviri, akabereka mwanakomana. **29** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Noa uye akati, “Achativaraidza pabasa uye napakurwadziwa kwokubata kwamaoko edu zvinobva pavhu rakatukwa naJehovha.” **30** Mushure mokuberekwa kwaNoa, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu namakumi mapfumbamwe namashanu uye akavazve navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **31** Pamwe chete, Rameki akararama kwamakore mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namanomwe, uye ipapo akafa. **32** Mushure mokunge Noa ava namakore okuberekwa mazana mashanu, akabereka Shemu, Hamu naJafeti.

**6** Vanhu vakati vatanga kuwanda panyika uye vanasikana vakaberekwa kwaviri, **2** vanakomana vaMwari vakaona kuti vanasikana vavanhu vakanga vakanaka, uye vakazviwanira upi zvake wavakasaruza. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Mweya wangu haungarambi uchigara mumunhu nokusingaperi, nokuti inyama; mazuva ake achava makore zana namakumi maviri.”

**4** VaNefirimu vakanga vari panyika mumazuva iwayo, uyewo mushure maizvozvo, vanakomana vaMwari vakapinda kuvasikana vavanhu vakaita vana navo. Vakanga vari mhare dzakare, vanhu vaiva nomukurumbira. **5** Jehovha akaona kuti kuipa kwomunhu panyika kwakanga kuri kukuru sei, uye kuti ndangariro dzomwoyo wake dzakanga dzakaipa bedzi nguva dzose. **6** Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita munhu panyika, uye mwoyo wake wakazara nokurwadziwa. **7** Saka Jehovha akati, “Ndichabvisa vanhu pamusoro penyika ivo vanhu vandakaisa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira pamusoro pevhu, neshiri dzedenga, nokuti ndinozvidemba kuti ndakazviita.” **8** Asi Noa akawana nyasha pamberi pajehovha. **9** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yezvaNoa. Noa akanga ari munhu akarurama, asina chaanopomerwa pakati pavanhu venguva yake, uye akafamba naMwari. **10** Noa akanga ana vanakomana vatatu vaiti: Shemu, Hamu naJafeti. **11** Zvino nyika yakanga yaora pamberi paMwari uye yakanga yazara nokurwisana. **12** Mwari akaona kuti nyika yakanga yaora sei, nokuti vanhu vose panyika vakanga vaodza nzira dzavo. **13** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ndava kuzoisa magumo kuvanhu vose, nokuti nyika yazara nokurwisana nokuda kwavo. Zvirokwazvo ndiri kuzovaparadza vose pamwe chete nyenye. **14** Saka iwe zviitire areka yomuti womusipuresi; uite makamuri mukati mayo uye uiname nenamo mukati nokunze. **15** Uku ndiko kuvaka kwaunofanira kuita: Areka inofanira kureba makubhiti mazana matatu, upamhi hwayo huve makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo. **16** Uite windo uchipoterredza areka ugosiya kubhiti rimwe chete kumusoro. Uise mukova parutivi rweareka uye uite mutirikidzwa wapaswi, wapakati nowapamusoro. **17** Ndichauyisa mvura yamafashamu pamusoro penyika kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvose pasi pedenga, zvisikwa zvose zvino upenyu mazviri. Zvinhu zvose zviri panyika zvichaparara. **18** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchapinda muareka, iwe navanakomana vako uye nomukadzi wako uye navakadzi vavanakomana vako vari pauri. **19** Unofanira kuisa muareka zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvipenyu zvose, chikono nechikadzi, kuti zvirame pamwe chete newe. **20** Zviviri zviviri kubva kumhando dzose dzeshiri, nokubva kumhando dzose dzemhuka nokuzvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, zvichauya kwauri kuti zvichengetwe zviri zvipenyu. **21** Unofanira kutora zvokudya zvarurudzi ose zvinofanira kudyiwa ugozvichengeta kuti zvigova zvokudya zvako nezvazo.” **22** Noa akaita zvose sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari.

**7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Noa, “Pindai muareka iwe nemhuri yako yose nokuti ndakuona iwe kuti wakarurama murudzi urwu. **2** Utore mhando dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka nomwe nomwe, mukono nehadzi yayo uye mbiri mbiri pamhando dzose dzemhuka dzisina kunaka, mukono nehadzi yayo, **3** uyewo nomwe nomwe pamhando dzose dzeshiri, mukono nehadzi, kuti uraramise marudzi azvo akasiyana-siyana munyika yose. **4** Mazuva manomwe kubva zvino ndichanayisa mvura panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, uye ndichabvisa pamusoro penyika zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose zvakandakaita.” **5** Uye Noa akaita zvose zvaakarayirwa najehovha. **6** Noa akanga ava namakore mazana matanhatu okuberekwa panguva yakanaya mvura yamafashamu panyika. **7** Uye Noa navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake vakapinda muareka kuti vapunyuke pamvura yamafashamu. **8** Zviviri zviviri zvemhuka dzakanaka nedzisina kunaka, zviviri zviviri zveshiri nezvezvisikwa zvose zvinokambaira panyika, **9** mukono nehadzi, zvakauya kuna Noa ndokupinda muareka, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMwari kuna Noa. **10** Uye shure kwamazuva manomwe mvura yamafashamu yakasvika panyika.

**11** Mugore ramazana matanhatu roupenyu hwaNoa, pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri, pazuva iro zvitubu zvole zvpapakadzika zvakatubuka, uye masuo amafashamu okudenga akazarurwa. **12** Uye mvura yakanaya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana. **13** Pazuva racho iroro, Noa navanakomana vake, Shemu, Hamu najafeti, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navakadzi vavanakomana vake vatatu, vakapinda muareka. **14** Vakanga vane mhuka dzose dzesango namarudzi adzo, nezvipfwo zvole namarudzi azvo neshiri dzose namarudzi adzo, nezvole zvina mapapiro. **15** Zviviri zviviri pazvisikwa zvole zvinu upenyu mazviri zvakauya kuna Noa zvikapinda muareka. **16** Mhuka dzaipinda dzaiva mukono nehadi pazvipenyu zvole, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Noa naMwari. Ipapo Jehovha akamupfigira mukati. **17** Mafashamu akaramba achingouya panyika kwamazuva makumi mana, uye mvura sezvakaramba ichiwanda yakasimudza areka pamusoro-soro penyika. **18** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka uye ikawanda zvikuru panyika, uye areka ikayangarara pamusoro pemvura. **19** Yakakwira kwazo pamusoro penyika, uye makomo ose marefu ari pasi pedenga akafukidzwa. **20** Mvura zhinji yakasimuka ikafukidza makomo kusvikira pamakubhiti gumi namashanu kudzika kubva pamusoro pawo. **21** Zvipenyu zvole zvinokambaira panyika zvakaparara, shiri, zvipfwo, mhuka dzesango, zvisikwa zvole zvakafararira pamusoro penyika, namarudzi ose vanhu. **22** Zvinhu zvole zvakanga zvino kufema kwoupenyu mumhino dzazvo panyika zvakafa. **23** Zvinhu zvole zvipenyu zvaiva pamusoro penyika zvakaparadzwa, vanhu nemhuka, nezvisikwa zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzedenga zvakaparadzwa kubva panyika. Noa bedzi ndiye akasiyawa navaya vaiva naye muareka. **24** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza nyika kwamazuva makumi mashanu.

**8** Asi Mwari akarangerira Noa nemhuka dzose dzesango nezvipfwo zvakanga zvinaye muareka, uye akatuma mhope pamusoro penyika, uye mvura zhinji ikaserera. **2** Zvino zvitubu zvpapakadzika uye masuo amafashamu okudenga zvakanga zvarairwa, uye mvura yakanga yaguma kunaya kubva kudenga. **3** Mvura yakaserera zvisihoma nezvisihoma kubva panyika. Pakupera kwamazuva zana namakumi mashanu mvura yakanga yadzika, **4** uye pazuva regumi namanomwe romwedzi wechinomwe, areka yakagara pamakomo eArarati. **5** Mvura yakaramba ichiserera kusvikira pamwedzi wegumi, uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi misoro yamakomo yakatanga kuonekwa. **6** Shure kwamazuva makumi mana, Noa akazarura windo raakanga aita muareka, **7** uye akatuma gungu, uye rakaramba richibhururuka kuno nokoko kusvikira mvura yapwa panyika. **8** Ipapo akatuma njiva kuti aone kana mvura yakanga yaserera kubva pamusoro penyika. **9** Asi njiva haina kuwana nzvimbo yokumhara nokuti mvura yakanga iri pose pose; saka yakadzokera kuna Noa muareka. Akatambanudzwa ruoko rwake akadzorera njiva muareka maiva. **10** Akarindira kwamamweze mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva muareka. **11** Njiva yakati yadzokera kwaari panguva yamanheru, onei heyo mumuromo mayo yakaruma shizha nyoro rakatanhwa pamuorivhi! Ipapo Noa akaziva kuti mvura yakanga yaserera panyika. **12** Akamirirazve kwamamwe mazuva manomwe uye akabudisazve njiva, asi panguva iyi haina kuzodzoka kwaari. **13** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga wegore ramazana matanhatu nerimwe aNoa, mvura yakanga yapwa panyika. Ipapo Noa akabvisa chifukidziro cheareka akaona kuti pamusoro penyika pakanga paoma. **14** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namanomwe romwedzi wechipiri nyika yakanga yaoma kwazo. **15** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa, **16** “Budai muareka, iwe nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako navakadzi vavo. **17** Budisa mhando dzose dzezvisikwa zvipenyu

zvaunazvo, shiri, mhuka nezvisikwa zvole zvinokambaira panyika, kuitira kuti zvbereke uye zvine zvizhinji pamusoro payo.” **18** Saka Noa akabuda, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nomukadzi wake uye navakadzi vavanakomana vake. **19** Mhuka dzose nezvisikwa zvole zvinokambaira panyika neshiri dzose, zvinhu zvole zvinofamba panyika, zvakabuda muareka, rudzi ruchitevera rumwe. **20** Ipapo Noa akavakira Jehovha aritari, uye akatora dzimwe dzemhuka dzose dzakanaka neshiri dzakanaka, akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamusoro payo. **21** Jehovha akanzwa kunhuhwira kwakanaka akati mumwoyo mako, “Handichazotukazve nyika nokuda kwomunhu, kunyange hazvo kufunga kwomwoyo wake kwakaipa kubva pakuberekwa kwake. Uye handichazoparadzazve zvisikwa zvipenyu zvole, sezvandakaita. **22** “Kana nyika ichingovapo, nguva dzokudyara nezokukohwa, kutonhora nuchipisa, zhizha nechando, masikati nousiku hazvingatogogumi.”

**9** Ipapo Mwari akaropafadza Noa navanakomana vake, akati kwavari, “Berekani muwande uye muzadze nyika. **2** Mhuka dzose dzenyika neshiri dzose dzedenga dzichakutyai uye dzichakuvhundukai; zvisikwa zvole zvinokambaira panyika, nehove dzose dzegungwa, zvakaipa mumaoko enyu. **3** Zvinhu zvole zvinorarama nezvinokambaira zvizhava zvokudya zvenyu. Sezvandakakupai muriwo munyoro, ndiri kukupai zvino zvinhu zvole. **4** “Asi hamufaniri kudya nyama, ropa rayo roupenyu richiri mairi. **5** Uye zviokwazo ndichatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire nokuda kweroa roupenyu hwenyu. Ndishatsvaka kuti muzvidavirire pamhuka dzose. Uye kubvawo pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, ndichatsvaka kuti azvidavirire nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunhu wokwako. **6** “Ani naani anoteura ropa romunhu, ropa rake richateurwawo nomunhu; nokuti nomufananidzo waMwari, Mwari akaita munhu. **7** Kana murimi, berekani muwande; muwande panyika uye muwande kwazo pamusoro payo.” **8** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Noa navanakomana vaiva navo, **9** “Zvino ndava kusimbisa sungano yangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera, **10** uye nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvole zvakanga zvineve, shiri, zvipfwo nemhuka dzose dzesango, dzose dziya dzakabuda newe muareka, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvole zviri panyika. **11** Ndiri kusimbisa sungano yangu newe: Zvipenyu zvole hazvichatogoparadzizwe nemvura yamafashamu; hakuchatogovizve namafashamu okuti aparadze nyika.” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandiri kuita pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvole zvipenyu zvinemi, sungano yamarudzi ose ari kuzouya: **13** Ndaisa muraravungu wangu mumakore, uye uchava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu nyenika. **14** Pose pandinouyisa makore pamusoro penyika, uye muraravungu ukaonekwa mumakore, **15** ndicharangerira sungano yangu pakati pangu nemi nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvole zvamurudzi ose. Mvura haingatogoitizve mafashamu kuti iparadze zvipenyu zvole. **16** Pose panoonekwa muraravungu mumakore, ndichaona ndigorangerira sungano yangu isingaperi pakati paMwari nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvole zvemhando dzose panyika.” **17** Saka Mwari akati kuna Noa, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chesungano yandakasimbisa pakati pangu nezvipenyu zvole zviri panyika.” **18** Vanakomana vaNoa vakabuda muareka vaiva Shemu, Hamu najafeti. (Hamu akanga ari baba vaKenani.) **19** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vatatu vaNoa, uye kwavari ndiko kwakabva vanhu vakapararira pamusoro penyika. **20** Noa akava murimi, akarima vanda wamazambiringa. **21** Akati anwa imwe yewaini yawo, akadhakwa uye akavata akashama mutende rake. **22** Hamu, baba vaKenani, akaona kusasimira kwababa vake akaudza mukoma wake nomunhu una vake vaiva panze.

23 Asi Shemu naJafeti vakatora nguo vakayiisa pamapfudzi avo; ipapo vakafamba nenhendashure vakafukidza baba vavo pakusasimira kwavo. Zviso zvavo zvakanga zvakatariisa parutivi kuitira kuti varege kuona kusasimira kwababa vavo. 24 Noa akati amuka kubva pawaini yake uye akaziva zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari nomwanakomana wake muduku, 25 akati, “Kenani ngaatukwel! Achava muranda wavaranda kuvakuru vake.” 26 Akatiwo, “Ngaakudzwe Jehovha, Mwari waShemu! Kenani ngaave muranda waShemu. 27 Mwari ngaakurise nyika yaJafeti; Jafeti ngaagare mumatende aShemu, uye Kenani ngaave muranda wake.” 28 Shure kwamafashamu, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana matatu namakumi mashanu. 29 Pamwe chete, Noa akararama kwamakore mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu, uye akafa.

**10** Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu, Hamu naJafeti, vana vaNoa, avo vakaitawo vanakomana mushure mamafashamu. 2 Vanakomana vaJafeti vanoti: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Jubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. 3 Vanakomana vaGomeri vanoti: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. 4 Vanakomana vaJavhani vanoti: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. 5 (Kubva kwavari ivava vanhu vomumahombekombe egungwa vakaparirira munyika dzavo, nedzimba dzavo pakati pendudzi dzavo, rudzi rumwe norumwe nomutauro warwo.) 6 Vanakomana vaHamu vanoti: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. 7 Vanakomana vaKushi vanoti: Sebha, Havhira, Sabhata, Rama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vanoti: Shebha naDhedhani. 8 Kushi akanga ari baba vaNimurodhi, uyo akanga ari murwi ene simba panyika. 9 Akanga ari muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha; ndokusaka zvichinzi, “SaNimirodhi, muvhimi mukuru pamberi paJehovha.” 10 Maguta okutanga oumambo hwake akanga ari Bhabhironi, Ereki, Akadhi neKarine, munyika yeShinari. 11 Achibva munyika iyoyo akaenda kuAsiria, uko kwaakandovaka Ninevhe, Rehobhoti Iri, neKara 12 neReseni, riri pakati peNinevhe neKara; rinova ndiro guta guru. 13 Miziraimi akanga ari baba veava: vaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, 14 vaPatursi, vaKasiruhi (kunova ndiko kwakabva vaFiristia) navaKafitori. 15 Kenani akanga ari baba veava: Sidhoni dangwe rake, navaHiti, 16 vaJebhusi, vaAmori, vaGirigashi, 17 vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, 18 vaAvhadhi, vaZemari navaHamati. (Shure kwaizvozvo dzimba dzavaKenani dzakaparirira, 19 uye miganhu yavaKenani yakasvika kuSidhoni yakananga kuGerari kusvikira kuGaza, uyezve yakananga kuSodhomu, Gomora, Adhima neZebhoimi, kusvikira kuRasha.) 20 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaHamu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. 21 Shemu akaberekerwawo vanakomana, mukoma wake akanga ari Jafeti; Shemu akanga ari tateguru wavanakomana vose vaEbheri. 22 Vanakomana vaShemu vaiti: Eramu, Ashuri, Afakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. 23 Vanakomana vaAramu vaiti: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. 24 Afakisadhi akanga ari baba vaShera, uye Shera ari baba vaEbheri. 25 Ebheri akaberekerwa vanakomana vaviri: Mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti pamazuva ake nyika yakakamurwa; zita romunun’una wake rainzi Jokitani. 26 Jokitani akanga ari baba veava vanoti: Arimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazamavheti, Jera, 27 Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, 28 Obhari, Abhmaeri, Shebha, 29 Ofiri, Havhira naJobhhabhi. Vose ava vakanga vari vanakomana vaJokitani. 30 (Dunhu ravaigara raibvira kuMesha rakananga kuSefari, kunyika yezvikomo yokumabvazuva.) 31 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaShemu nedzimba dzavo uye nemitauro yavo, munyika dzavo nendudzi dzavo. 32 Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavanakomana vaNoa maererano nezivzarwa zvavo, pakati pendudzi dzavo. Kubva kuna ava ndudzi dzakaparirira pamusoro penyika shure kwamafashamu.

**11** Zvino nyika yose yakanga ino rurimi rumwe chete nokutaura kwakafanana. 2 Vanhu vakati vachitamira kumabvazuva, vakawana bani romuShinari vakagaramo. 3 Vakataurirana vakati, “Uyai, ngatiitei zvidhina tigozvipisa kwazvo.” Vakashandisa zvidhina pachinzvimbo chamabwe, uye bhitudumini ikava dhaka ravo. 4 Ipapo vakati, “Uyai, ngatizvivakirei guta neshongwe inosvika kudengadenga, kuti tizvitire mukurumbira uye kuti tirege kupararira panyika yose.” 5 Asi Jehovha akaburuka pasi kuti azoona guta neshongwe yakanga ichivhaka navanhu. 6 Jehovha akati, “Kana vanhu ava vava somunhu mumwe, vachitaura rurimi rumwe chete, vakatanga kuita izvi, zvino hapana chinhu chavanoronga kuti vachiite chichavaomera. 7 Uyai, ngatiburukei tindovapesanisa mutauro yavo kuti varege kunzwisirana.” 8 Saka Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose ipapo, uye vakarega kuvaka guta. 9 Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhabheri, nokuti ipapo Jehovha akapesanisa mutauro wenyika yose. Kubva ipapo Jehovha akavaparadzira pamusoro penyika yose. 10 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yamarudzi aShemu. Makore maviri shure kwamafashamu, Shemu paakanga ava namakore zana okuberekwa, akabereka Afakisadhi. 11 Uye shure kwokubereka Afakisadhi, Shemu akararama kwamakore mazana mashanu uye akava navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 12 Afakisadhi akati ava namakore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa, akabereka Shera. 13 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Shera, Afakisadhi akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 14 Shera akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Ebheri. 15 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Ebheri, Shera akararama kwamakore mazana mana namatatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 16 Ebheri akati ava namakore makumi matatu namana okuberekwa, akabereka Peregi. 17 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Peregi, Ebheri akararama kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 18 Peregi akati ava namakore makumi matatu, okuberekwa akabereka Reu. 19 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Reu, Peregi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 20 Reu akati ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri okuberekwa, akabereka Serugi. 21 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Serugi, Reu akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namanomwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 22 Serugi akati ava namakore makumi matatu okuberekwa, akabereka Nahori. 23 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Nahori, Serugi akararama kwamakore mazana maviri uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 24 Nahori akati ava namakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe okuberekwa, akabereka Tera. 25 Uye shure kwokubereka kwake Tera, Nahori akazorarama kwamakore zana negumi namapfumbamwe uye akazova navamwe vanakomana navanasikana. 26 Shure kwokunge Nahori ava namakore makumi manomwe okuberekwa, akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. 27 Iyi ndiyo rondedzero yavana vaTera. Tera akabereka Abhurama, Nahori naHarani. Uye Harani akabereka Roti. 28 Baba vake Tera vachiri vapenyu Harani akafira muUri ravaKaradhea, munyika yaakaberekerwa, 29 vose vari vaviri Abhurama naNahori vakawana. Zita romukadzi vaAbhurama rainzi Sarai, uye zita romukadzi vaNahori rainzi Mirika; akanga ari mwanasikana waHarani, baba vaMirika nalsika. 30 Zvino Sarai akanga asingabereki; akanga asina vana. 31 Tera akatora mwanakomana wake Abhurama, muzukuru wake Roti, mwanakomana waHarani, nomuroora wake Sarai, mukadzi womwanakomana wake Abhurama, uye vakaenda kuUri yavaKaradhea pamwe chete kuti vaende kuKenani. Asi vakati

vasvika paHarani, vakagara ipapo. **32** Tera akararama kwamakore mazana maviri namashanu, uye akafira paHarani.

**12** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Abhurama, “Siya nyika yako, vanhu vako neimba yababa vako uye uende kunyika yandichakuratidza. **2** “Ndichakuita rudzi rukuru uye ndichakuropafadza; ndichaita kuti zita rako rive guru, uye iwe uchava ropafadzo. **3** Ndicharopafadza vanaokuropafadza, uye ani naani anokutuka ndichamutuka; uye marudzi ose ari panyika acharopafadza kubudikidza newe.” **4** Saka Abhurama akabva, sezvaakanga audzwa naJehovha; uye Roti akaenda naye. Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi manomwe namashanu okuberekwa paakasimuka kubva paHarani. **5** Akatora mukadzi wake Sarai, mwanakomana womunun’una wake Roti, pfuma yose yavakanga vava nayo, nabanhu vavakanga vawana muHarani, uye vakasimuka vakaenda kunyika yeKenani, uye vakasvika ikoko. **6** Abhurama akafamba nomunyika kusvikira panzvimbo yomuti mukuru weMoro paShekemu. Panguva iyoyoye vaKenani vakanga vari munyika. **7** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurama akati, “Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako.” Saka akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo, iye akanga azviratidza kwaari. **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda mberi akananga kuzvikomo zviru kumabvazuva kweBheteri uye akadzika tende rake ikoko, Bheteri riri kumavirira uye Ai riri kumabvazuva. Akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akadana kuzita raJehovha. **9** Uye Abhurama akasimuka akaenda mberi akananga kuNegevhi. **10** Zvino nzara yakanga iripo panyika, uye Abhurama akaburuka akaenda kuljipiti kuti andogara ikoko kwechinguva nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. **11** Paakanga oda kupinda mujipiti, akati kumukadzi wake, Sarai, “Ndinoziva kuti uri mukadzi akanakisa. **12** Pauchaonekwa navaljipiti, vachati, ‘Uyu ndiye mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo vachandiuraya asi iwe vachakurega uri mupenyu. **13** Saka uti uri hanzvadzi yangu, kuti ndigobatwa zvakanaka nokuda kwako uye upenyu hwangu hucharwirwa nokuda kwako.” **14** Abhurama akati asvika kuljipiti, valjipiti vakaona kuti akanga ane mukadzi akanaka kwazvo. **15** Uye machinda aFaro vakati vamuona, vakandomurumbidza kuna Faro, uye vakabva vamutora vakamupinza mumuzinda wake. **16** Akabata Abhurama zvakanaka nokuda kwake, uye Abhurama akava namakwai nemombe, makono embongoro namakadzi, varandarume navarandakadzi uye nengamera. **17** Asi Jehovha akatambudza Faro neveimba yake nehosha yakaipisisa nokuda kwaSarai mukadzi waAbhurama. **18** Saka Faro akadana Abhurama akati, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Wakaregereiko kundiudza kuti uyu mukadzi wako? **19** Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu,’ nokudaro ndakamutora kuti ave mukadzi wangu? Naizvozvo zvino, hoyu mukadzi wako. Mutore uende!” **20** Ipapo Faro akarayira varanda vake pamusoro paAbhurama, vakamurega achienda nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo.

**13** Saka Abhurama akakwidza achibva kuljipiti akaenda kuNegevhi, nomukadzi wake uye nezvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo, uye Roti akaenda naye. **2** Abhurama akanga apfuma kwazvo pamombe nesirivha uye negoridhe. **3** Kubva kuNegevhi akafamba nzvimbo nenzvimbo kudzamarira asvika kuBheteri, kuzvimbo iri pakati peBheteri neAi kwamibova netende rake kare **4** uye kwaakanga atanga kuvaka aritari. Abhurama akadana kuzita raJehovha ikoko. **5** Zvino Roti, uyo akanga achifamba naAbhurama, akanga ana makwai nemombe namatende. **6** Asi nyika haina kugona kuvaringana kuti vagare pamwe chete, nokuti pfuma yavo yakanga yakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakanga vasisakwanisi kugara pamwe chete. **7** Uye gakava rakamuka pakati pavafudzi vaAbhurama navafudzi vaRoti. VaKenani navaPerizi vakanga vachigarawo munyika panguva

iyoyoye. **8** Saka Abhurama akati kuna Roti, “Ngaparege kuva negakava pakati pako neni, kana pakati pavafudzi vako nevangu, nokuti tiri hama. **9** Ko, nyika yose iyi haisi pamberi pako here? Ngatiparadzane. Kana ukaenda kuruboshwe, ini ndichaenda kurudyi; kana ukaenda kurudyi, ini ndichaenda kuruboshwe.” **10** Roti akatarira kumusoro akaona bani rose reJorodhani kuti rakanga rakanyatsonyorova, sebindu raJehovha, kufanana nenyika yeJipiti, kwakanangana neZoari. (Panguva iyi Jehovha akanga achigere kuparadza Sodhomu neGomora.) **11** Saka Roti akazisarudzira bani rose reJorodhani uye akasimuka akananga kumabvazuva. Varume vaviri ava vakaparadzana: **12** Abhurama akagara munyika yeKenani, Roti akagara pakati pamaguta omumapani uye akadzika matende ake pedyo neSodhomu. **13** Zvino varume veSodhomu vakanga vakaipe uye waitadzira Jehovha kwazvo. **14** Jehovha akati kuna Abhurama shure kwokubva kwaRoti, “Simudza meso ako uri pauri ipapo uye utarire kumusoro nezasi, kumabvazuva nokumavirira. **15** Nyika yose yauri kuona ndichakupa iwe navana vako nokusingaperi. **16** Ndichaita kuti vana vako vave seguruya renyika, zvokuti kana pano munhu angagona kuverenga guruvu, naizvozvo vana vako vachagona kuverengawo. **17** Enda, famba munyika, muurefu nomuupamhi hwayo, nokuti ndichaipa kwaari.” **18** Saka Abhurama akabvisa matende ake uye akandogara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure paHebhuroni, uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo.

**14** Panguva iyoyoye Amuraferi mambo weShinari, Arioki mambo weErasa, Kedhoraomeri mambo weEramu naTidhari mambo weGoyimi **2** vakaenda kundorwa naBhera mambo weSodhomu, Bhirisha mambo weGomora, Shinabhi mambo weAdhima, Shemebheri mambo weZebhoimi, uye namambo weBhera (ndiro Zoari). **3** Madzimambo ose aya akabatana pakurwa muMupata weSidhimi (ndiro Gungwa roMunyu). **4** Vakanga vari varanda vaKedhoraomeri kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi vakamumukira mugore regumi namatatu. **5** Mugore regumi namana, Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo ainzwanana naye vakabuda vakandokunda vaRefaiti muAshitero kanaimi, ivo vaZuzi muHamu, vaEmi muShavhe Kiriataimi **6** navaHori munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, kusvikira kuEri Parani pedyo negwenga. **7** Ipapo vakadzokera vakaenda kuEni Mishipati (ndiro Kadhesi), uye vakakunda nyika yose yavaAmareki, pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vachigara muHazaroni Tamari. **8** Ipapo mambo weSodhomu, mambo weGomora, mambo weAdhima, mambo weZebhoimi namambo weBhera (ndiro, Saori) vakabuda vakamira panzvimbo yavo yehondo muMupata weSidhimi **9** kuti varwe naKedhoraomeri mambo weEramu, Tidhari mambo weGoyimi, Amuraferi mambo weShinari naArioki mambo weErasa, madzimambo mana achirwa namadzimambo mashanu. **10** Zvino mupata weSidhimi wakanga uzere namakomba etara, uye madzimambo eSodhomu neGomora paakatiza, vamwe varume vakawira maari uye vakasara vakatizira kuzvikomo. **11** Madzimambo mana aya akatora pfuma yose yeSodhomu neGomora nezvokudya zvavo zvose vakaenda. **12** Vakatorawo Roti mwanakomana womunun’una waAbhurama nepfuma yake, sezvo akanga achigara muSodhomu. **13** Mumwe akapunyuka akauya akasvikoudza Abhurama muHebhuroni. Zvino Abhurama akanga achigara pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure muAmori, munun’una waEshikori naAneri, avo vose vainzwanana naAbhurama. **14** Abhurama akati anzwa kuti hama yake yakanga yatapwa, akadana varume vakanga vadzidziswa kurwa mazana matatu negumi navasere vakaberekerwa mumba make vakavatevera kusvikira paDhani. **15** Abhurama akapatsanura vanhu vake panguva dzousiku kuti vandovarwisa, uye vakavakunda, vakavatevera



kusvikira paHobhabhi, kumusoro kweDhamasiko. **16** Akadzosa zvinhu zvose uye akadzosawo hama yake Roti nepfuma yake, pamwe chete navakadzi navamwe vanhu. **17** Shure kwokudzoka kwaAbhurama akunda Kedhoraomeri namadzimambo akanga abatana naye, mambo weSodhomu akabuda kuti azosangana naye muMupata weShavhe (ndiwo Mupata waMambo). **18** Ipapo Merikizedheki mambo weSaremu akamuvigira chingwa newaini. Akanga ari muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro, **19** uye akaropafadza Abhurama, achiti, “Abhurama ngaropafadzwe naMwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi. **20** Uye Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ngaakudzwe, akaisa vavengi vako muruoko rwako.” Ipapo Abhurama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. **21** Mambo weSodhomu akati kuna Abhurama, “Ndipe vanhu uzvichengetere hako pfuma.” **22** Asi Abhurama akati kuna mambo weSodhomu, “Ndakasimudzira ruoko rwangu kuna Jehovha, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, Musiki wedenga napasi, uye ndakaita mhiko **23** kuti handizogamuchiri chinhu chako, kunyange rushinda kana rukanda rweshangu, kuti urege kuzoti, ‘Ndakapfumisa Abhurama.’” **24** Handina chinhu chandinogamuchira kunze kwezvakayiwa navanhu vangu uye mugove wavanhu vakaenda neni, Aneri, Shikori naMamure. Ngavatore mugove wavo ivavo.”

**15** Shure kwaizvozo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Abhurama muchiratidzo richiti: “Usatya, Abhurama. Ndiri nhoo yako, mubayiro wako mukuru chaizvo.” **2** Asi Abhurama akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muchandipeiko sezvo ndisina mwana uye Eriezeri weDhamasiko ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu here?” **3** Uye Abhurama akati, “Hamuna kundipa vana; saka muranda ari mumba mangu ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yangu.” **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, “Murume uyu haangavi mudyi wenhaka yako, asi mwanakomana anobva mumuviri wako ndiye achava mudyi wenhaka yako.” **5** Akamutora akamubudisa panze akati, “Tarisa kumusoro kumatenga uye iverenge nyeredzi uone zvirokawazo kana ukawanisa kudziverenga.” Ipapo akati kwaari, “Ndizvo zvichaita vana vako.” **6** Abhurama akatenda Jehovha, uye iye akamuti ndiko kururama kwake. **7** Akatiwo kwaari, “Ndini Jehovha, akakubudisa munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea kuti ndikupe nyika iyi kuti uitore ive yako.” **8** Asi Abhurama akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndingaziva seiko kuti ndichaitora?” **9** Saka Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndavigire tsiru, mbudzi negondobwe, chimwe nechimwe chazvo china makore matatu pamwe chete nenjiva uye nehangaiva.” **10** Abhurama akauyisa zvose izvi kwaari, akazvigura napakati uye akaronga hafu dzacho dzakatarisana; asi shiri haana kudzipamura napakati. **11** Ipapo shiri dzinodya nyama dzakaburukira panyama, asi Abhurama akadzidzinga. **12** Zuva parakanga rovira, Abhurama akabatwa nehope huru, uye rima guru rinotyisa rakuyira pamusoro pake. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Uzive zvirokawazo kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvichava vatorwa munyika isati iri yavo, uye vachabatwa senhapwa uye vachibatwa zvakaipa kwamakore mazana mana. **14** Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa, uye shure kwaizvozo vachabuda vaine pfuma zhinji kwazo. **15** Kunyange vakadaro, iwe uchaenda kumadzibaba ako norugare uye uchavigwa wakwegura kwazo. **16** Parudzi rwechina, zvizvarwa zvako zvichadzoka pano, nokuti chivi chavaAmori chachisati chasvika pakuzara kwacho.” **17** Zuva rakati ravira, uye kwasviba, choto chinopfungaira utsi uye nomwenje nopfuta zvakaoneka uye zvikapfuura napakati penhindi. **18** Pazuva iro, Jehovha akaita sungano naAbhurama akati, “Nyika iyi ndinoipa kuzvizvarwa zvako, kubva kurwizi rweJijipti kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, **19** nyika yavaKenani, navaKenazi, vaKadhimoni,

**20** vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaRefaimi, **21** vaAmori, vaKenani, vaGirigashi navaJebhusi.”

**16** Zvino Sarai, mukadzi waAbhurama, akanga asina kumubereka vana. Asi iye akanga ano murandakadzi wechijijipta ainzi Hagari; **2** saka akati kuna Abhurama, “Jehovha akandikonesa kubereka vana. Enda hako undovata nomurandakadzi wangu; zvimwe ndingaita mhuri kubudikidza naye.” Abhurama akabvuma zvakanga zvatorwa naSarai. **3** Saka shure kwokugara kwaAbhurama kwamakore gumi muKenani, Sarai mukadzi wake akatora Hagari murandakadzi wake wechijijipta akamupa kumurume wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **4** Akavata naHagari uye Hagari akabata pamuviri. Paakaziva kuti akanga ava napamuviri, akatangira kuzvidza tenzikadzi wake. **5** Ipapo Sarai akati kuna Abhurama, “Ndiwe waita kuti nditambudzike. Ndakaisa murandakadzi wangu mumaoko ako, uye zvino zvaava kuziva kuti ava napamuviri, ava kundizvidza. Mwari ngaatonge pakati pangu newe.” **6** Abhurama akati, “Murandakadzi wako ari mumaoko ako. Ita naye zvaunofunga kuti zvakaivsonaka.” Ipapo Sarai akabata Hagari zvakaipa; saka akatiza. **7** Mutumwa waJehovha akawana Hagari ari pedyo netsime raiva murenje; rakanga riri tsiime rakanga riri parutivi pomugwagwa noenda kuShuri. **8** Uye akati, “Hagari, murandakadzi waSarai, wavvepiko, uye uri kuendepiko?” Iye akati, “Ndiri kutiza kubva kuna tenzikadzi wangu Sarai.” **9** Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera kuna tenzikadzi wako undozvininipisa pasi pake.” **10** Mutumwa akatizve, “Ndichawandisa zvizvarwa zvako zvokuti havangaverengeki.” **11** Mutumwa waJehovha akatiwo kwaari: “Iye zvino wava nemimba uye uchava nomwanakomana. Uchamutumidza zita rokuti Ishumaeri, nokuti Jehovha anzwa nezvokutambura kwako. **12** Achava mbongoro yomusango: ruoko rwake rucharwa navanhu vose uye ruoko rwavanhu vose rucharwa naye, uye achararama mukupesana nehama dzake dzose.” **13** Hagari akapa zita iri kuna Jehovha akataura naye akati: “Ndimi Jehovha anonidiona,” nokuti akati, “Zvino ndaona iye anonidiona.” **14** Ndokusaka tsiime rakanzi Bheeri Rahai Roi; richiripo, pakati peKadheshi neBheredhi. **15** Saka Hagari akabereka Abhurama mwanakomana, uye Abhurama akapa zita rokuti Ishumaeri kumwanakomana waakanga abereka. **16** Abhurama akanga ava namakore makumi masere namatanhatu okubereka paakaberekerwa mwanakomana naHagari.

**17** Abhurama akati ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okubereka, Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; famba pamberi pangu uye uve wakarurama. **2** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu pakati pangu newe uye ndichakukurisa kwazo.” **3** Abhurama akawira pasi nechiso chake, uye Mwari akati kwaari, **4** “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe: Uchava baba vendudzi zhinji. **5** Hauchazonzi Abhurama; zita rako richanzi Abhurahama nokuti ndakuita baba vendudzi zhinji. **6** Ndichakuita kuti uve navana vazhinji; ndichaita ndudzi kubva mauri, uye madzimambo achabva pauri. **7** Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi pakati pangu newe uye nezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera kumarudzi achauya, kuti ndive Mwari wako naMwari wezvizvarwa zvako zvinotevera. **8** Nyika yose yeKenani, mauri mutorwa zvino, ndichaipa kwaari nokusingaperi kuti ive yako nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera; uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo.” **9** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Abhurahama, “Kana uriwe, onofanira kuchengeta sungano yangu, iwe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera kumarudzi achauya. **10** Iyi ndiyo sungano yangu newe nezvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera,

sungano yaunofanira kuchengeta: Munhurume wose ari pakati penyu anofanira kudzingiswa. **11** Munofanira kudzingiswa, uye ichi chichava chiratidzo chesungano pakati pangu newe. **12** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvinotevera, mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe ari pakati penyu aya namazuva masere okuberekwa anofanira kudzingiswa, kusanganisa navaya vakaberekerwa mumba mako kana vakatengwa nemari kumutorwa, vava vasiri vana vako. **13** Angava akaberekerwa mumba mako kana akatengwa nemari yako, vanofanira kudzingiswa. Sungano yangu panyama yenyu inofanira kuva sungano isingaperi. **14** Munhurume upi zvake, asina kudzingiswa panyama, achabviswa pavanhu vokwake; aputsa sungano yangu.” **15** Mwari akatiwo kuna Abhurahama, “Kana ari Sarai mukadzi wako, hauchazomutizve Sarai; zita rake richanzi Sara. **16** Ndichamuropafadza uye zvirokwa zwo ndichakupa mwanakomana naye. Ndichamuropafadza kuitira kuti agozova mai vendudzi; madzimambo amarudivi achabva kwaari.” **17** Abhurahama akawira pasi nechiso chake, akaseka uye akati mumwoyo make, “Ko, mwanakomana angaberekwa nomunhu ava namakore zana okuberekwa here? Ko, Sara angabereka mwana iye ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe here?” **18** Uye Abhurahama akati kuna Mwari, “Dai hazvo Ishumaeri agara hake pamaropafadzo enyu!” **19** Ipapo Mwari akati, “Hongu, asi mukadzi wako Sara achakubereka mwanakomana, uye uchamutumidza kuti Isaka. Ndichasimbisa sungano yangu sesungano isingaperi yezvizarwa zvake zvinomotevera. **20** Uye kana ari Ishumaeri, ndakanzwa: Ndichamuropafadza zvirokwa zwo, ndichamuita kuti ave navana vazhinji uye ndichaita kuti vawande kwazvo. Achava baba wawatongi gumi navaviri, uye ndichamuita rudzi rukuru. **21** Asi ndichasimbisa sungano yangu nalsaka, uyo achaberekerwa iwe naSara nenguva ino gore rinouya.” **22** Akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, Mwari akawira kumusoro achibva paari. **23** Pazuva racho iroro Abhurahama akatora mwanakomana wake Ishumaeri navose vakaberekwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa nemari, vanhurume vose vaiva mumba make, akavadingisa, sezvaakanga audzwa naMwari. **24** Abhurahama akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe okuberekwa paakadzingiswa, **25** uye Ishumaeri mwanakomana wake akanga ava namakore gumi namatatu okuberekwa; **26** Abhurahama naIshumaeri mwanakomana wake vakadzingiswa vose zuva rimwe chete iroro. **27** Uye munhurume wose aiva mumba maAbhurahama, kusanganisa vava vakaberekerwa mumba make kana vakanga vatengwa kubva kuvatorwa, vakadzingiswa pamwe chete naye.

**18** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Abhurahama pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMamure panguva yaakanga agere pamukova wokupinda patende rake masikati zuva richipisa. **2** Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake ndokuona varume vatatu vamire naye. Akati avoona, akamhanya achibva pamukova wetende rake kuti andosangana navo uye akatamirira pasi. **3** Akati, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu, musapfuura henyu muranda wenyu. **4** Regai muvirigwe mvura shoma, mugoshamba tsoka dzenyu mose uye mugozorora pasi pomuti uyu. **5** Regai ndikutorerei zvokudya kuti mudyeye, kuitira kuti musimbiswe ipapo mugoenderera henyu mberi norwendu rwenyu, sezvo zvino masvika pamuranda wenyu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Zvakana, ita hako sezvawareva.” **6** Saka Abhurahama akakurumidza kuenda kutende kuna Sara. Akati kwaari, “Kurumidza, tora zviero zvitatu zvoupfu hwakatsetseka uhukanye ugobika chingwa.” **7** Ipapo iye akamhanyira kumombe akandasarudza mhuru yakaisvonaka, akaipa kumuranda, uyo akakurumidza kuigadzira. **8** Ipapo akauyisa ruomba nomukaka uye nemhuru yakanga yagadzirwa, akazvigadzika pamberi pavo. Pavakanga vachidya, akamira pedyo

navo pasi pomuti. **9** Vakamubunza vakati, “Mukadzi wako Sara aripiko?” Iye akati, “Ari mutende umo.” **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Zvirokwa zwo ndichadzokazve gore rinouya nenguva inenge seino, uye Sara mukadzi wako achava nomwanakomana.” Zvino Sara akanga achiteerera ari pamukova wetende wakanga uri shure kwake. **11** Abhurahama naSara vakanga vakwegura uye vava namakore mazhinji, uye Sara akanga atopfuura zera rokubereka vana. **12** Saka Sara akaseka mumwoyo make paakafunga achiti, “Ndichazovawo nomufaro uyu here zvino shure kwokuchembera kwangu, vatenzi vangu kwegura?” **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Abhurahama, “Seiko Sara aseka achiti, ‘Ndichava nomwana zvechokwadi here, sezvo zvino ndakwegura?’ **14** Pane chinhu chakaoma kuna Jehovha here? Ndichadzokazve kwaari gore rinouya senguva dzakatarwa uye Sara achava nomwanakomana.” **15** Sara akatyata, saka akareva nhema akati, “Handina kuseka.” Asi iye akati, “Hongu, waseka.” **16** Varume vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, vakatarisa vakananga zasi kuSodhomu, uye Abhurahama akafamba navo achivaperekedza. **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Ko, ndichavanzira Abhurahama zvandiri kuda kuita here. **18** Zvirokwa zwo Abhurahama achava rudzi rukuru rune simba, uye ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza naye. **19** Nokuti ndakamusarudza kuti agotungamirira vana vake neveimba yake kuti vachengete nzira yaJehovha nokuita zvakana nezvakarurama, kuitira kuti Jehovha agoyuisa pamusoro paAbhurahama zvaakamuvimbisa.” **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Kuchema pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora kukuru kwazvo uye chivi chavo chaipisisa **21** zvokuti ndichaburuka kuti ndinoona kana zvakakaita zvakananyanya kuipa sokuchema kwakasvika kwandiri. Kana zvisina kudaro, ndichazviva.” **22** Vanhu vava vakabvapo uye vakaenda vakananga kuSodhomu, asi Abhurahama akaramba amire pamberi paJehovha. **23** Ipapo Abhurahama akaswedera kwaari akati, “Ko, muchaparadza vakarurama pamwe chete navakaipa here? **24** Ko, kana muguta mune vanhu makumi mashanu vakarurama? Muchariparadza zvechokwadi here mukasasiya nzvimbo iyo nokuda kwavanhu makumi mashanu varimo? **25** Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi kuti multe chinhu chakadai, kuti muraye vakarurama pamwe chete navatadzi, muchiitira vakarurama zvakafanana navatadzi. Zvakadaro ngazvive kure nemi! Ko, mutongi wenyika yose haangaiti zvakarurama here?” **26** Jehovha akati, “Kana ndikawana vanhu vakarurama makumi mashanu vari muguta reSodhomu, ndichaponesa nzvimbo yose nokuda kwavo.” **27** Ipapo Abhurahama akataurazve akati, “Zvino zvandatanga kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, kunyange hazvo ndisiri chinhu asi guruva namadota, **28** ko, kana kukashayikwa vashanu kune vakarurama vana makumi mashanu? Muchaparadza guta rose nokuda kwavashanu ava here?” Akati, “Kana ndikawana makumi mana navashanu imomo, handingariparadzi.” **29** Zvakareze akataura kwaari akati, “Ko, kana kukawanikwa makumi mana chete?” Iye akati, “Nokuda kwamakumi mana iwayo, handingaiti izvozvo.” **30** Ipapo akati, “Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai nditaure hangu. Ko, kana makumi matatu chete vakawanikwamo?” Iye akapindura akati, “Handingaiti izvozvo kana ndikawana makumi matatu chete.” **31** Abhurahama akati, “Zvino zvandatsunga hangu kudai kuti nditaure kuna Ishe, ko, kana makumi maviri akawanikwamo?” Iye akati, “Nokuda kwamakumi maviri iwayo, handingariparadzi.” **32** Ipapo akati, “Ishe ngaarege kunditsamwira, asi regai hangu nditaurezve kamwe chete. Ko, kana gumi chete vakawanikwamo?” Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuda kwaivavo gumi, handingariparadzi.” **33** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naAbhurahama, akabva, uye Abhurahama akadzoka kumba kwake.

**19** Vatumwa vaviri vakasvika muSodhomu madekwana, uye Roti akanga agere pasu reguta. Akati achivaona, akasimuka kuti andosangana navo uye akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **2** Akati, “Madzisho angu, ndapota hangu tsaukirai henyu kumba kwomuranda wenyu. Mushambidze henyu tsoka dzenyu uye mugovata usiku huno, ipapo mugoenda henyu mangwana mangwanani.” Ivo vakati, “Kwete, tichavata hedu pachivara usiku huno.” **3** Asi akavakumbirisa zvokuti vakatenda kuenda naye uye vakapinda mumba make. Akavagadzirira zvokuyadza, akabika chingwa chisina mberiso, uye vakadya. **4** Vasati vaenda kundovata, varume vose vaibva kumativi ese eguta reSodhomu, vose vaduku navakuru, vakakomba imba. **5** Vakadana Roti vachiti, “Varipiko varume vapinda mumba mako usiku huno? Vaburitse kuno kwatiri kuti tivatave navo.” **6** Roti akabuda kunze kuti andosangana navo uye akapfiga mukova shure kwake, **7** akati, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu. Regai kuita chinhu ichi chakaipa. **8** Tarirai, ndina vanasikana vaviri vasina kutongovata nomurume. Regai ndivabudisire kwamuri uye mungagona kuita zvamunoda navo. Asi musaita kana chinhu kuvamwe ava, nokuti vakavanda pasi pedenga rangu.” **9** Ivo vakati, “Suduruka!” Uye vakati, “Munhu uyu akauya pano ari mutorwa, asi zvino ava kuda kuitonga! Tichakuitira zvakaipa iwe kupfuura ivo.” Vakaramba vachimaniidza Roti uye vakaswedera mberi kuti vapaze gonho. **10** Asi varume vaiva mukati vakatambanudzwa maoko avo vakakwevera Roti mumba uye vakapfiga mukova. **11** Ipapo vakapofumadza varume vakanga vari pamukova wemba, vaduku navakuru, zvokuti havana kuzogona kuona mukova. **12** Varume vaviri vakati kuna Roti, “Una vamwe vanhu pano here, vakuwasha, vanakomana kana vanasikana, kana mumwe wako zvake ari muguta? Vabudise muno, **13** nokuti tiri kuzoparadza nzvimbo ino. Kuchema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kwakura zvokuti atituma kuzoriparadza.” **14** Saka Roti akabuda akandotaura kuvakuwasha vake, vakanga vatsidza kuti vachawana vanasikana vake, akati, “Kurumidzai kubva panzvimbo ino, nokuti Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza guta!” Asi vakuwasha vake vakafunga kuti aiita zveje-e navo. **15** Mambakwedza, vatumwa vakakurudzira Roti vachiti, “Kurumidzi! Tora mukadzi wako navanasikana vako vaviri vaunavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa kana guta roparadzwa.” **16** Akati achinonoka, varume vakabata ruoko rwake uye namaoko omukadzi wake nevanasikana vake vaviri vakavabudisa zvakana kunze kweguta, nokuti Jehovha akavanzwira tsitsi. **17** Vakati vachangovabudisa kunze, mumwe wavo akati, “Tizai nokuda kwopenyu hwenyu! Musacheuka, uye musamira papi zvapo mubani! Tizirai kumakomo kuti murege kuparadzwa!” **18** Asi Roti akati kwavari, “Kwete, madzibaba angu, ndapota! **19** Muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi penyu, uye maratidza unyoro hukuru kwandiri zvamarwira openyu hwangu. Asi handigoni kutizira kumakomo; njodzi iyi ingazondibata, uye ndingazofa. **20** Tarirai, herino guta riri pedyo radingatizira kwariri, uye iduku zvaro. Regai nditizire kwariri, iduku kwazvo, handizvo here? Ipapo openyu hwangu hucharwirwa.” **21** Akati kwaari, “Zvakana, ndichaitawo zvawakumbira; handisi kuzoparadza guta rauri kureva. **22** Asi chitizirai ikoko nokukurumidza, nokuti handigoni kuita chinhu chipi zvacho kusvikira masvika kwariri.” (Ndokusaka guta iro richinzi Zoari.) **23** Kusvika kwakaita Roti paZoari, zuva rakanga rakwira pamusoro penyika. **24** Ipapo Jehovha akanayisa safuri inopfuta pamusoro peSodhomu neGomora, zvichibva kudenga kuna Jehovha. **25** Naizvovzo akaparadza maguta ayo uye nebani rose, navose vakanga vagere mumaguta uyewo nezvose zvakanga zvamera munyika. **26** Asi mukadzi waRoti akacheuka, akava shongwe yomunyu. **27** Fume mangwana mangwanani Abhurahama akamuka akadzokera

kunzvimbo yaakanga amira pamberi pajehovha. **28** Akatarisa zasi kwakanangana nokuSodhomu neGomora, kwakatarisana nokunyika yose yebani, akaona utsi hwakawanda huchisimuka kubva panyika, kufanana noutsu hunobva pachoto. **29** Saka Mwari paakaparadza maguta omubani, akarangerira Abhurahama, uye akabudisa Roti kubva panjodzi yakaparadza maguta makanga muchigara Roti. **30** Roti navanasikana vake vaviri vakabva paZoari vakandogara mumakomo, nokuti akanga achitya kugara muZoari. Iye navanasikana vake vakagara mubako. **31** Rimwe zuva mwanasikana wake mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Baba vedu vakwegara, uye pano hapana varume vokuti vavate nesu, setsika yenyika yose. **32** Ngatinwisei baba vedu waini tigorara navo kuti tichengetedze rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.” **33** Usiku ihwohwo vakawisa baba vavo waini, uye mwanasikana mukuru akapinda akavata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **34** Pazuva rakatevera mwanasikana mukuru akati kumuduku wake, “Madoko ndakavata nababa vangu. Ngativanwiseizve waini usiku huno, iwe ugopinda undovata navo kuitira kuti tichengete rudzi rwedu kubudikidza nababa vedu.” **35** Saka vakaita kuti baba vavo vanweze waini usiku ihwohwo uye mwanasikana mukuru akapinda akandovata navo. Ivo havana kuziva kuvata kwake pasi kana kumuka kwake. **36** Saka vanasikana vose vaRoti vakava nemimba nababa vavo. **37** Mwanasikana mukuru akava nomwanakomana, akamutumidza zita rokuti Moabhu; ndiye baba wavaMoabhu vanhasi. **38** Mwanasikana mukuru akawawo nomwanakomana, uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheni-Ami; ndiye baba wavaAmoni vanhasi.

**20** Zvino Abhurahama akabvapo akapinda mudunhu rokuNegevhi akandogara pakati peKadhesi neShuri. Akagara muGerari kwechinguva, **2** uye ikoko Abhurahama akati nezvomukadzi wake Sara, “Ihanzvadzi yangu.” Ipapo Abhimereki mambo weGerari akatuma vanhu kuti vandotora Sara. **3** Asi Mwari akauya kuna Abhimereki usiku mukurota uye akati kwaari, “Wakangoita somunhu akafa nokuda kwomukadzi wawatoro; mukadzi womunhu.” **4** Zvino Abhimereki akanga asati aswedera kwaari, saka akati, “Ishe, muchaparadza rudzi rusina mhosva here? **5** Ko, iye haana kuti kwandiri, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here, naiyewo mukadzi haana kuti kwandiri ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu’ here? Ndakaita izvi nehana yakachena uye namaoko akachena.” **6** Ipapo Mwari akati kwaari mukurota, “Hongu, ndinozviziva kuti wakaita izvi nehana yakachena, nokudaro ndakukonesa kuti unditadzire. Ndokusaka ndisina kukutendera kuti umubate. **7** Zvino chidzoserera mukadzi womurume uyu, nokuti muprofito, uye achakunyengeterera uraramo. Asi kana usina kumudzosa, uzive kuti iwe navose vari vako muchafa.” **8** Mangwanani akatevera Abhimereki akadana varanda vake vose, uye paakavaudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo. **9** Ipapo Abhimereki akadana Abhurahama kuti apinde akati, “Waiteko kwatiri? Ndakakutadzira zvakaite seiko zwaunyisa mhosva huru yakadai pamusoro pangu napamusoro poumambo hwangu? Wanditira zvinhu zvisingafaniri kuitwa.” **10** Uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Wakaoneiko chakaite kuti uite izvi?” **11** Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Ndakaita mumwoyo mangu, ‘Zvirokwazvo munzvimbo ino hamuna kutya Mwari, uye vachandiuraya nokuda kwomukadzi wangu.’ **12** Zvisinei hazvo, zvirokwazvo ihanzvadzi yangu, mwanasikana wababa vangu kunyange hazvo asina kuberekwa namai vangu; uye akazova hake mukadzi wangu. **13** Uye Mwari paakandiita kuti ndifambe kubva paimba yababa vangu, ndakaiti kwaari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaungandiradza nazvo madiro aunondiita: Kwose kwatinoenda, utaura pamusoro pangu uchiti, ‘Ihanzvadzi

yanu.”” 14 Ipapo Abhimereki akauya namakwai nemombe uye navarandarume navarandakadzi akavapa kuna Abhurahama, uye akadzosa Sara mukadzi wake. 15 Uye Abhimereki akati, “Nyika yangu iri pamberi pako; gara paunoda.” 16 Kuna Sara akati, “Ndiri kuna hanzvadzi yako mashekero chiuru esirivha. Ichi ndicho chichava chifukidzo pamusoro pemhosva yandakaita kwaari pamberi pavose vaunavo; waruramiswa kwazvo.” 17 Ipapo Abhurahama akanyengetera kuna Mwari, uye Mwari akaporesa Abhimereki, mukadzi wake uye navarandakadzi vake kuti vakwimise kuita vana zvakare, 18 nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira zvizaro zvavo zvose muimba yaAbhimereki nokuda kwaSara mukadzi waAbhurahama.

**21** Zvino Jehovha akaitira Sara nyasha sezvaakanga areva, uye Jehovha akaitira Sara zvaakanga avimbisa. 2 Sara akava nemimba uye akaberekerwa Abhurahama mwanakomana munguva yokukwegura kwake, panguva chaiyo yakanga yavimbiswa naMwari. 3 Abhurahama akatumidza mwanakomana waababerekerwa naSara zita rokuti Isaka. 4 Mwanakomana wake Isaka paakanga ava namazuva masere okuberekerwa, Abhurahama akamudzingisa, sezvaakanga arayirwa naMwari. 5 Abhurahama akanga ava namakore okuberekerwa zana paababerekerwa mwanakomana wake Isaka. 6 Sara akati, “Mwari andivigira kuseka, uye vose vachanzwa nezvazvo vachaseka neni.” 7 Uye akatizve, “Ndianiko aizoti kuna Abhurahama, Sara achazorera vana? Asi ndamuberekerwa mwanakomana panguva yokukwegura kwake.” 8 Mwana akakura uye akarumurwa, uye pazuva rakarumurwa Isaka, Abhurahama akaita mutambo mukuru. 9 Asi Sara akaona mwanakomana akanga aberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muJipiti achiseka, 10 ndokubva ati kuna Abhurahama, “Dzinga mukadzi murandakadzi uyo nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi uyo haangatogogovani nhaka nomwanakomana wangu Isaka.” 11 Nyaya iyi yakatambudza Abhurahama zvikuru kwazvo nokuti yaiva nechokuita nomwanakomana wake. 12 Asi Mwari akati kwaari, “Usanyanya kutambudzika hako pamusoro pomukomana uye napamusoro pomurandakadzi wako. Teerera zvaunoudzwa naSara, nokuti muna Isaka ndimo muchaverengerwa vana vako. 13 Ndichaitawo rudzi kubudikidza nomwanakomana womurandakadzi, nokuti naiyewo mwana wako.” 14 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akatora zvokudya neguchu redehwe rine mvura akazvipa kuna Hagari. Akazviisa pamapfudzi ake ipapo akamuendesa pamwe chete nomukomana. Akaenda uye akadzungaira ari mugwenga reBheerishebha. 15 Mvura yaiva muguchu redehwe yakati yapera, akaisa mukomana pasi pegwenzi. 16 Ipapo akabvapo akandogara pedyo naipapo, nhambwe inenge ingasvika museve, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make akati, “Handingatiriri mukomana achifa.” Uye agere pedyo ipapo akatanga kuchema. 17 Mwari akanzwa mukomana achichema, uye mutumwa waMwari akadana Hagari kubva kudenga akati kwaari, “Zvaita seiko Hagari? Usatya; Mwari anzwa kuchema kwomukomana paakavata apo. 18 Simudza mukomana umubate noruoko, nokuti ndichamuita rudzi rukuru.” 19 Ipapo Mwari akasvinudza meso ake uye akaona tsimbe remvura. Saka akaenda akandozadza guchu nemvura ndokubva apa mukomana kuti anwe. 20 Mwari akava nomukomana pakukura kwake. Akagara mugwenga akazova munhu aipfura nouta. 21 Paakanga achigara mugwenga reParani, mai vake vakamutsvakira mukadzi aibva kuljipiti. 22 Panguva iyoyo Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake, akati kuna Abhurahama, “Mwari anewe pazvinhu zvose zvaunoita. 23 Zvino ndipikire pano pamberi paMwari kuti hauzondinyengeri ini, kana vana vangu kana zvizarwa zvangu. Ndiitirei tsitsi ini nyenika yangere mairi

somutorwa, kuti sezvandakakuitira tsitsi uchaita zvimwe chetezvo newewo.” 24 Abhurahama akati, “Ndinopika.” 25 Ipapo Abhurahama akamhan’ara kuna Abhimereki pamusoro petsime remvura rakanga ratorwa navaranda vaAbhimereki. 26 Asi Abhimereki akati, “Handizivi akaita izvozvo. Iwe hauna kundiuudza, uye ndatovinzwa izvozvo nhasi chaiye.” 27 Saka Abhurahama akauya namakwai nemombe akazvipa kuna Abhimereki, uye varume vaviri ava vakaita sungano. 28 Abhurahama akatsaura sheche nomwe dzamakwayana kubva kuboko, 29 uye Abhimereki akabvunza Abhurahama akati, “Sheche dzamakwai idzi dzawatsaura dzinoreveiko?” 30 Akapindura achiti, “Gamuchira makwayana manomwe aya kubva muruoko rwangu sechapupu chokuti ndini ndakachera tsimbe iri.” 31 Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bheerishebha, nokuti varume vaviri ava vakapika mhiko ipapo. 32 Mushure nokuitwa kwesungano paBheerishebha, Abhimereki naPikori mukuru wamauto ake vakadzokera kunyika yavaFiristia. 33 Abhurahama akadyara muti womutamarisiki muBheerishebha, uye ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha, Mwari Wokusingaperi. 34 Uye Abhurahama akagara manunyika yavaFiristia kwenguva refu.

**22** Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akaedza Abhurahama. Akati kwaari, “Abhurahama!” Iye akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” 2 Ipapo Mwari akati, “Tora mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, Isaka, iye waunoda, uende kunyika yeMoria. Umubayire ikoko sechhipiriso chinopiswa pane rimwe gomo randichakuudza.” 3 Mangwanani akatevera, Abhurahama akamuka akasunga mbongoro yake. Akatora varanda vake vaviri nomwanakomana wake Isaka. Akati atema huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa dzakakwana, akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga audzwa nezvayo naMwari. 4 Pazuva rechitatu, Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake akaona nzvimbo yacho ichiri kure. 5 Akati kuvaranda vake, “Sarai henyu pano nembongoro iyi, ini nomukomana timboyambukira uko. Tichandonamata tigodzoka hedu kwamuri.” 6 Abhurahama akatora huni dzechipiriso chinopiswa akadziisa pana Isaka mwanakomana wake, uye iye pachake akatakura moto nebanga. Pavakanga vachifamba pamwe chete vari vaviri, 7 Isaka akataura nababa vake Abhurahama akati, “Baba!” Abhurahama akati, “Chiiko mwanangu?” Isaka akati, “Moto nehuni zviri pano, asi gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa riripiko?” 8 Abhurahama akapindura akati, “Mwari pachake ndiye achapa gwayana rechipiriso chinopiswa, mwanakomana wangu.” 9 Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yaakanga ataurirwa nezvayo naMwari, Abhurahama akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaisa huni pamusoro payo. Akasunga mwanakomana wake Isaka akamuradzika paaritari, pamusoro pehuni. 10 Ipapo akatambanudza ruoko rwake akatora banga kuti auraye mwanakomana wake. 11 Asi mutumwa wajehovha akadandizira kwaari kubva kudenga akati, “Abhurahama! Abhurahama!” Uye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” 12 Akati, “Usaisa ruoko rwako pamukomana. Usamboita chimwe chinhu kwaari. Zvino ndava kuziva kuti unotywa Mwari, nokuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe woga.” 13 Abhurahama akasimudza meso ake uye ipapo padenhere akaona gondobwe akabatwa nenyanga dzaro. Akaenda akatora gondobwe akaribayira sechhipiriso chinopiswa. 14 Saka Abhurahama akatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti, “Jehovha Achapa.” Uye nanhasi zvinonzi, “Pagomo rajehovha ndipo pazvichapiwa.” 15 Mutumwa wajehovha akadana kuna Abhurahama kubva kudenga kechhipiri 16 akati, “Ndinopika neni pachangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti nokuda kwokuti waita izvi uye kuti hauna kundinyima mwanakomana wako, mwanakomana wako mumwe oga, 17

zvirokwazvo ndichakuropafadza uye ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zwiwande senyeredzi dzokudenga uye sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa. Zvizvarwa zvako zvichatora maguta avapengi vavo, **18** uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa, nokuti wakanditeerera.” **19** Ipapo Abhurahama akadzokera kuvaranda vake, vakasimuka vose pamwe chete vakaenda kuBheerishebha. **20** Shure kwaizvozvo, Abhurahama akaudzwa kuti, “Mirika ava maiwo; akaberekeramunun’una wako Nahori vanakomana vanoti: **21** Uzi dangwe, Bhuzi munun’una wake, Kemueri (baba waAramu), **22** Kesedhi, Hazo, Piriidhashi, Jidhirafi naBhetueri.” **23** Bhetueri akabereka Rabheka. Mirika akaberekeramunun’una waAbhurahama vanakomana vasere ava. **24** Murongo wake ainzi Reuma, naiyewo akava navanakomana vaiti: Tebha, Gahamu, Tahashi naMaaka.

**23** Sara akararama akasvika makore zana namakumi maviri namanomwe okubereka. **2** Akafira paKiriyati Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani, uye Abhurahama akandochemba Sara akaungudza pamusoro pake. **3** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka kubva parutivi pomukadzi wake akanga afa akandotaura navaHiti, akati, **4** “Ndiri mutorwa nomueni pakati penyau. Nditengesereiwo nzvimbo pano yokuviga kuti ndigogona kuviga vakafa vangu.” **5** VaHiti vakapindura Abhurahama vakati, **6** “Ishe, tinzwe. Imi muri muchinda mukuru pakati pedu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu muguva rakaisvonaka pakati pamakuvu edu. Hakuna munhu pakati pedu angakunyimai guva rake kuti muvige akafa wenyu.” **7** Ipapo Abhurahama akasimuka akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika, ivo vaHiti. **8** Akati kwavari, “Kana muchida kuti ndivige akafa wangu, zvino chindinzwai uye mundikumbirire kuna Efuroni mwanakomana waZohari pachinzvimbo changu, **9** kuti anditengesere bako raMaKapera, raanoro uye riri mukucheto womunda wake. Mukumbirei kuti anditengesere nomutengo uzere ive nzvimbo yangu yokuviga vakafa pakati penyau.” **10** Efuroni muHiti akanga agere pakati pavanhu vake akapindura Abhurahama, vaHiti vose vakanga vauya pasuo reguta vachizvinzwa, **11** akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Inzwai; ndinokupai munda, uye ndinokupai bako iri mauri. Ndinoupa kwamuri pamberi pavanhu vangu. Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.” **12** Zvakare Abhurahama akakotamira pasi pamberi pavanhu venyika **13** akati kuna Efuroni vachizvinzwa, “Nditeerere, kana uchida. Ndirichipa mutengo womunda. Ugamuchire hako kubva kwandiri kuti ndigoviga vakafa vangu imomo.” **14** Efuroni akapindura Abhurahama akati, **15** “Nditeerere, ishe wangu, mutengo wenyika unaita mashekeri mazana mana esirivha, asi chingava chiiko pakati pangu nemi? Vigai henyu akafa wenyu.” **16** Abhurahama akabvumirana nomutengo waEfuroni akamuyerera mutengo waakanga areva vaHiti vachizvinzwa; mazana mana amashekeri esirivha, maererano nomutengo waivapo pakati pavatengeseri. **17** Saka munda waEfuroni muMaKapera pedyo neMamure, zvose munda nebako zvaive mauri, nemiti yose yaiva pakati pomuganhu womunda, zvakapiwa **18** kuna Abhurahama zvikava zvake pamberi pavaHiti vakanga vauya pasuo reguta. **19** Shure kwaizvozvo Abhurahama akaviga mukadzi wake Sara mubako mumunda weMaKapera pedyo neMamure (iro Hebhuroni) munyika yeKenani. **20** Saka munda nebako raiva mauri zvakapiwa kuna Abhurahama navaHiti senzvimbo yamakuva.

**24** Zvino Abhurahama akanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, uye Jehovha akanga amuropafadza pazvinhu zvose. **2** Akati kumuranda wake mukuru womumba make, iye akanga ari mutariri wezvose zvaakanga anazvo, “Isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu. **3** Ndinoda kuti upike naJehovha, Mwari

wokudenga uye Mwari wenyika, kuti haungatoreri mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, avo vandigere pakati pavo, **4** asi uchaenda kunyika yangu nokuhama dzangu ugondotorera mwanakomana wangu Isaka mukadzi.” **5** Muranda akabvunza akati, “Ko, kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya neni kunyika ino? Ndichazoenda here nomwanakomana wenyu kunyika yamakabva?” **6** Abhurahama akati, “Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera nomwanakomana wangu ikoko. **7** Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akandibudisa muimba yababa vangu nomunyika yokuzvarwa kwangu uye iye akatora kwandiri akandivimbisa nemhiko achiti, ‘Ndichapa nyika iyi kuvana vako,’ achatumama mutumwa pamberi pako kuitira kuti uogona kuwanira mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva ikoko. **8** Kana mukadzi asingadi kuuya newe, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu iyi. Usadzokera chete nomwanakomana wangu ikoko.” **9** Saka muranda akaisa ruoko rwake pasi pechidya chatenzi wake Abhurahama akapika mhiko kwaari maererano neshoko iri. **10** Ipapo muranda akatora ngamera dzatenzi wake gumi akaenda, akatora mhando dzezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kubva kuna tenzi wake. Akasimuka akaenda kuAramu Naharaimu akananga kuguta reNahori. **11** Akaita kuti ngamera dzipfugame pasi pedyo netsime raiva kunze kweguta; kwakanga kwava kudoka, nguva yaibuda vakadzi kundochera mvura. **12** Akanyengerera akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, itai kuti ndibudirire nhasi, munitire tenzi wangu Abhurahama zvakanaka. **13** Onai, ndimire parutivi petsime rino, uye vanasikana vavanhu vomuguta rino vari kubuda vachiyu kuzochera mvura. **14** Ngazviitike kuti pandinoti kumusikana, ‘Ndapota, tura chirongo chako kuti ndinwewo mvura,’ uye iye akati, ‘Inwai henyu uye ndichanwisawo ngamera dzenyu’ ngaave iye wamasarudzira muranda wenyu Isaka. Naizvozvo ndichaziva kuti maitira tenzi wangu zvakanaka.” **15** Asati apedza kunyengerera, Rabheka akasvika nechirongo chake papfudzi rake. Akanga ari mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waMirika, mukadzi waNahori munun’una waAbhurahama. **16** Musikana akanga akanaka kwazvo, ari mhandara; hakuna murume akanga ambovata naye. Akanda kutsime, akazadza chirongo chake akadzokazve. **17** Muranda akamhanya akandosangana naye akati, “Ndapota, ndipewo mvura shoma shoma yokunwa kubva muchirongo chako.” **18** Iye akati, “Inwai henyu, ishe wangu,” akakurumidza kutura chirongo mumaoiko ake uye akamupa kuti anwe. **19** Shure kwokumupa mvura kuti anwe, akati, “Ndichachererawo ngamera dzenyu mvura, kusvikira dzapedza kunwa.” **20** Saka akakurumidza kudururira mvura yaiva muchirongo chake muchinwiro, akamhanyira kutsime zvakare kundochera imwe mvura zhinji, akachera yakawanira ngamera dzake. **21** Asina chaakataura, murume uyu akumatarisisa kuti azive kuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti rwendo rwake rubudirire here kana kuti kwete. **22** Ngamera dzakati dzapedza kunwa, murume uya akatora mhete yegoridhe yapamhino yairema hafu yeshekeri nevzhivhongo zviviri zvamaoko zvairema mashekeri gumi. **23** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanasikana waaniko? Ndapota, dondiudzawo, kumba kwababa vako kungaita nzvimbo yedu yokuvata here?” **24** Akamupindura akati, “Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri, mwanakomana waMirika akaberekeramunun’una waNahori.” **25** Uye akatizve, “Tine uswa hwakawanda namashanga, uye uyeu nenzvimbo yenyu yokuvata.” **26** Ipapo murume uya akakotamira pasi akanamata Jehovha, **27** akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, iye asina kurega kuita zvakanaka nokutendeka kwake kuna tenzi wangu. Kana ndirini, Jehovha akanditungamirira parwendu rwangu akandisvitsa kumba kwehama dzatenzi wangu.” **28** Musikana akamhanya akandoudza veimba yamai vake pamusoro pezvinhu

zvose izvi. **29** Zvino Rabheka akanga ane hanzvadzi yainzi Rabhani, uye iye akakurumidza kubuda akaenda kumurume uya kutsime. **30** Akati achingoona mhete yemhino nezvishongo mumaoko ehanzvadzi yake, uye anzwa Rabheka achitaura zvakanga zvarezha nomurume uyu kwaari, akabuda akaenda kumurume akamuwana amire pangamera pedyo netsime. **31** Akati, “Uya iwe wakaropafadzwa naJehovha. Wakamirireiko pano? Ndatogadzira imba nenzvimbo yengamera.” **32** Saka murume uya akaenda kumba, uye ngamera dzakaturwa. Uswa namashanga zvakavigirwa ngamera, uye iye navanhu vake vakavigirwa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo. **33** Zvokudya zvakaiswa pamberi pake, asi iye akati, “Handingatogodyi kusvikira ndakuudzai zvandinoda kureva.” Rabhani akati, “Tiudze hako zvino.” **34** Saka iye akati, “Ndiri muranda waAbhurahama. **35** Jehovha akaropafadza tenzi wangu kwazvo, uye ava mupfumi. Akamupa makwai nemombe, sirivha negoridhe, varandarume navarandakadzi, ngamera nembongoro. **36** Sara mukadzi watenzi wangu akamubereka mwanakomana pangava yokukwegura kwake, uye akamupa zvinhu zvose zvaanzavo. **37** Uye tenzi wangu akaita kuti ndipike mhiko, uye akati, ‘Haufaniri kutorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi kubva kuvanasikana vavaKenani, munyika yandigere, **38** asi enda kumhuri yababa vangu uye nokuimba yangu, undotorera mwanakomana wangu mukadzi ikoko.’ **39** “Ipapo ndakabvunza tenzi wangu ndikati, ‘Ko, kana mukadzi akasauya neni?’ **40** “Akapindura akati, ‘Jehovha, iye wandinofamba pamberi pake, achatuma mutumwa wake newe uye achaita kuti rwendo rwenyu rubudirire, kuti uwanire mwanakomana wangu mukadzi, paunoenda kuimba yokwangu, kumhuri yababa yangu. **41** Zvino, kana wasvika kuimba yokwangu, iwe uchasunungurwa pamhiko kunyange vakaramba kumupa kwaari, uchasunungurwa pamhiko yangu.’ **42** “Pandasvika patsime nhasi, ndati, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, kana muchida, ndapota ndipeiwo kubudirira parwendo rwandafamba. **43** Tarirai, ndimire parutivi petsime iri; kana musikana akabuda kuzochera mvura uye ndikati kwaari, “Ndatapota rega ndinwe mvura shoma shoma kubva muchirongo chako,” **44** uye kana iye akati kwandiri, “Inwai henyu, uye ndichacherawo ngamera dzenyu,” ngaave iye asarudzirwa mwanakomana watenzi wangu najehovha.” **45** “Ndisati ndapedza kunyengetera mumwoyo mangu, Rabheka auya, ane chirongo chake pafudzi rake. Aenda kutsime uye akachera mvura, uye ini ndikati kwaari, ‘Ndatapota ndipewo mvura ndinwe.’ **46** “Akurumidza kutura chirongo chake pafudzi rake akati, ‘Inwai henyu, uye ndichanwisa ngamera dzenyuwo.’ Saka ndanwa mvura, uye anwisawo ngamera. **47** “Ndamubvunza ndikati, ‘Uri mwanasikana waaniko?’ ‘Iye ati, ‘Ndiri mwanasikana waBhetueri mwanakomana waNahori, waakaberekerwa naMirika.’ “Ipapo ndaisa mhete pamhino yake nezvishongo mumaoko ake, **48** uye ndakotama pasi ndikanamata Jehovha. Ndarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari watenzi wangu Abhurahama, uyo akanditungamirira munzira yakarurama kuti ndiwane muzukuru womunun’una watenzi wangu kuti ave mukadzi womwanakomana wake. **49** Zvino kana muchaitira zvakana nokuutendeka kuna tenzi wangu, ndiudzei; uye kana zvisizvo, ndiudzei, kuti ndigoziva kwokuenda.” **50** Rabhani naBhetueri vakapindura vakati, “Izvi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; isu hatina chinhu chatingataura kwaari, chakaipa kana chakanaka. **51** Hoyo Rabheka; mutore uende, uye ngaave mukadzi womwanakomana watenzi wako, sokutungamirirwa kwawaitwa najehovha.” **52** Muranda waAbhurahama akati anzwa zvakataura, akakotama pasi pamberi paJehovha. **53** Ipapo muranda akabudisa goridhe nezvishongo zvesirivha nenguo dzokufuka akazvipa kuna Rabheka; uye akapawo zvipo zvomutengo mukuru kuhanzvadzi yake nokuna mai vake. **54**

Ipapo iye navarume vakanga vanaye vakadya vakanwa, uye vakarapo usiku uho. Akati amuka mangwanani, akati, “Ndiregei hangu ndichienda kuna tenzi wangu.” **55** Asi hanzvadzi yake namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Regai musikana agare nesu mazuva angaita kana gumi; ipapo mungazoenda henyu.” **56** Asi akati kwavari, “Musandirambidza, sezvo zvino Jehovha akandipa kubudirira parwendo rwangu. Ndiregei hangu ndiende kuna tenzi wangu.” **57** Ipapo vakati, “Regai tidane musikana timubvunze nezvazo.” **58** Saka vakadana Rabheka vakamubvunza vakati, “Uchaenda here nomurume uyu?” Iye akati, “Ndiichaenda.” **59** Saka vakaendesa hanzvadzi yavo Rabheka, pamwe chete nomureri wake nomuranda waAbhurahama navanhu vake. **60** Uye vakaropafadza Rabheka vakati, “Iwe hanzvadzi yedu, uve mai wavazhinji vave zviuru nezwiuru; vana vavo ngavatore masuo avavengi vavo.” **61** Ipapo Rabheka navasikana vake vakagadzirira vakatasva ngamera dzavo vakaenda nomurume uya. Saka muranda akatora Rabheka akabva aenda. **62** Zvino Isaka akanga achibva kuBheeri Rahai Roi, nokuti akanga achigara kuNegevhi. **63** Humwe usiku akabuda akaenda musango kuti ambonдорangarira, uye paakasimudza meso ake, akaona ngamera dzichiswera, **64** naRabhekawo akasimudza meso ake akaona Isaka. Akaburuka kubva pangamera yake **65** uye akabvunza muranda akati, “Ndiانو murume ari musango uyo ari kuuya kuzosangana nesu?” Muranda akapindura akati, “Nditenzi wangu.” Saka akatora chifukidzo akazvifukidza. **66** Ipapo muranda akaudza Isaka zvose zvaakanga aita. **67** Isaka akamupinza mutende ramai vake Sara, uye akawana Rabheka. Saka akava mukadzi wake, uye akamuda; naizvozvo Isaka akanyaradzwa shure kwokufa kwamai vake.

**25** Abhurahama akawana mumwe mukadzi, zita rake ainzi Ketur. **2** Akamubereka Zimurami, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. **3** Jokishani akabereka Shebha naDhedhani; zvizvarwa zvaDhedhani zvakanga zviri vaAshuri, vaRetushi navaReumi. **4** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vakanga vari Efa, Eferi, Hanaki, Abhidha naEridha. Vose ava vakanga vari zvizvarwa vaKetur. **5** Abhurahama akasiya zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anzavo kuna Isaka. **6** Asi paakanga achiri mupenyu akapa zvipo kuvanakomana vavarongo vake uye akavabvisa pamwanakomana wake Isaka akavaendesa kumabvazuva. **7** Pamwe chete, Abhurahama akararama makore zana namakumi manomwe namashanu. **8** Ipapo Abhurahama akabudisa mweya wake akafa akwegura kwazvo, ava mutana uye ava namakore mazhinji; uye akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **9** Vanakomana vake Isaka naIshumaeri vakamuviga mukabo reMakapera pedyo neMamure, mumunda waEfuroni mwanakomana waZofa muHiti, **10** munda wakanga watengwa naAbhurahama kubva kumuHiti. Ndimu makavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara. **11** Shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, Mwari akaropafadza mwanakomana wake Isaka, uyo akagara pedyo neBheeri Rahai Roi. **12** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, iye Ishumaeri, akaberekerwa Abhurahama naHagari muljipiti, murandakadzi waSara. **13** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaIshumaeri, akanyorwa muurongwa hwamberekerwo avo: Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **14** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, **15** Hadhadhi, Tema, Jeturi, Nafishi naKedhema. **16** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshumaeri, uye aya ndiwo mazita avatongi gumi navaviri vamarudzi maererano namagariro avo nemisasa yavo. **17** Pamwe chete, Ishumaeri akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namakore manomwe. Akabudisa mweya wake akafa, akasanganiswa navanhu vake. **18** Zvizvarwa zvake zvakanogara munzvimbo yaibva kuHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, pedyo nomuganhu wejipiti, kana munhu achienda

akananga kuAshuri. Uye vakagara vachipesana nehama dzavo. **19** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yomwanakomana waAbhurahama, Isaka. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka, **20** uye Isaka akanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa paakawana Rabheka mwanasikana waBhetueri muAramu, aibva kuPadhani Aramu uye ari hanzvadzi yaRabhani muAramu. **21** Isaka akanyengererera mukadzi wake kuna Jehovha, nokuti akanga asingabereki. Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wake, uye mukadzi wake Rabheka akava nemimba. **22** Vana vakanga vachisundana mukati make, iye akati, “Seiko izvi zvichiitika kwandiri?” Saka akaenda kundobvunza Jehovha. **23** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndudzi mbiri dziri muchizvaro chako, uye marudzi maviri achabuda mauri achaparadzana; rumwe rudzi ruchava nesimba kupfuura rumwe, uye mukuru achashumira muduku.” **24** Nguva yokubereka kwake yakati yasvika, onei makanga muna vakomana vaviri muchizvaro chake. **25** Akatanga kubuda akanga ari mutsvuku, uye muviri wake wose wakanga wakaita senguu ine mvire; saka vakamutumidza zita rokuti Esau. **26** Shure kwaizvozo, munun’una wake akabuda, ruoko rwake rwakabata chitsitsinho chaEsau; saka akatumidza zita rokuti Jakobho. Isaka akanga ava namakore okuberekwa makumi matanhatu Rabheka paakavabereka. **27** Vakomana vakakura, uye Esau akava mudzimba akachenjera, murume wesango, asi Jakobho akanga ari murume akanyarara, achigara pakati pamatende. **28** Sezvo Isaka aifarira nyama yemhuka, aida Esau, asi Rabheka aida Jakobho. **29** Rimwe zuva Jakobho paakanga achibika zvokudya, Esau akasvikopinda achibva kusango, aziya nenzara! **30** Akati kuna Jakobho, “Dokurumidzawozve, undipewo zvimwe zvokudya zvakatsvukira izvo ndidye! Ndava kuziya nenzara!” (Ndokusaka akatumidzawo zita rokuti Edhomu). **31** Jakobho akapindura akati, “Tanga wanditengesera udangwe hwako.” **32** Esau akati, “Tarira, ndava kuda kufa ini. Ko, udangwe huchandibatsirei?” **33** Asi Jakobho akati, “Tanga wandipikira.” Saka akapika mhiko kwaari, achitengesera udangwe hwake kuna Jakobho. **34** Ipapo Jakobho akapa Esau chingwa nenyemba. Akadya uye akanwa, ipapo akasimuka akaenda. Saka Esau akazvidza udangwe hwake.

**26** Zvino munyika makanga mune nzara, isati iri nzara iya yakatanga kuvapo panguva yaAbhurahama, uye Isaka akaenda kuna Abhimereki mambo waFirisitia muGerari. **2** Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Isaka akati, “Usaburuka kuljipiti; gara munyika yandinokudza kuti ugare. **3** Gara hako munyika ino kwechinguva, uye ndichava newe uye ndichakurupafadza. Nokuti kwaari nokuzvizvarwa zvako ndichapa nyika iyi yose uye ndichasimbisa mhiko yandakapika kuna baba vako Abhurahama. **4** Ndishaita kuti zvizvarwa zvako zviwandenseyeredzi dzokudenga uye ndichavapa nyika dzose idzi, uye kubudikidza navana vako ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzicharopafadzwa, **5** nokuti Abhurahama akanditeerera uye akachengeta zvaidikanwa neni, nemitemo yangu, zvirove zvangu uye nemirayiro yangu.” **6** Saka Isaka akagara muGerari. **7** Vanhu venyika iyo pavakamubvunza pamusoro pomukadzi wake, akati, “Ihanzvadzi yangu,” nokuti akanga achitya kuti, “Mukadzi wangu.” Akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Vanhu vomunyika muno vangandiraye nokuda kwaRabheka, nokuti akanaka kwazvo.” **8** Isaka akati agara ikoko kwenguva refu, Abhimereki mambo waFirisitia akatarira pasi napawindo akaona Isaka achitamba nomukadzi wake Rabheka. **9** Saka Abhimereki akadana Isaka akati, “Mukadzi wako chaiye uyul! Seiko wakati, ‘Ihanzvadzi yangu?’” Isaka akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndakafunga kuti ndingafa nokuda kwake.” **10** Ipapo Abhimereki akati, “Chiiko ichi chawakaita kwatiri? Mumwe wavarume aigona kunge akavata nomukadzi wako, uye ungangadi

wakazouyisa mhosva pamusoro pedu.” **11** Saka Abhimereki akarayira vanhu vake vose achiti, “Ani naani anobata murume uyu kana mukadzi wake achaurayiwa zvirowkuzvo.” **12** Isaka akadyara zviyo munyika uye mugore racho iroro akakohwa zvapaketwa kazana, nokuti Jehovha akamuropafadza. **13** Murume uyu akava mupfumi, uye pfuma yake yakaramba ichiwindwa kusvikira apfuma kwazvo. **14** Akanga ana makwai mazhinji nemombe dzakawanda navaranda vakawanda zvokuti vaFirisitia vakamuitira godo. **15** Saka matsime ose akanga acherwa navaranda vabava vake panguva yabava vake Abhurahama, vaFirisitia vakaadzivira, vachiazadza nevhu. **16** Ipapo Abhimereki akati kuna Isaka, “Ibva uende kure nesu; wanyanya kuva nesimba zvokutipfuura.” **17** Saka Isaka akabvapo akandodzika musasa muMupata veGera akagara ikoko. **18** Isaka akacherazve matsime akanga acherwa panguva yabava vake Abhurahama, iwo akanga adzvirvira navafirisitia shure kwokufa kwaAbhurahama, uye akaapa mazita mamwe chetewo aakanga atumidzwa nabava vake. **19** Varanda valsaka vakachera muMupata vakawanamo tsime remvura yakanaka. **20** Asi vafudzi veGerari vakakavadzana navafudzi valsaka vachiti, “Mvura iyi ndeyedu!” Saka akatumidza tsime iro zita rokuti Eseki, nokuda kwokuti vakapesana naye. **21** Ipapo vakacherazve rimwe tsime, asi vakakavadzana pamusoro parowo; saka akaritumidza zita rokuti Sitima. **22** Akaenderera mberi kubva ipapo akachera rimwe tsime, uye hapana munhu akazokavadzana naye pamusoro paro. Akaritumidza zita rokuti Rehobhoti, achiti, “Zvino Jehovha azotipa nzvimbo uye tichawanda munyika.” **23** Kubva ipapo akaenda kuBheerishebha. **24** Usiku ihwohwo Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari akati, “Ndini Mwari wabava vako Abhurahama. Usatya, nokuti ndinewe. Ndishakurupafadza uye ndichakurisa zvizvarwa zvako nokuda kwomuranda wangu Abhurahama.” **25** Isaka akavaka aritari ipapo akadana kuzita rajehovha. Akadzika tende rake ipapo uye pakare ipapo varanda vake vakachera tsime. **26** Zvichakadaro, Abhimereki akanga asvika kwaari achibva kuGerari, aina Ahuzati aiva mupamazano wake naPikori mukuru wavarwi vake. **27** Isaka akavabvunza akati, “Mavingeiko kwandiri, sezvo makanga muri mhando dzangu uye mukandizvinga?” **28** Vakamupindura vakati, “Takaona pachena kuti Jehovha akanga anewe; saka takati, ‘Panofanira kuva nechitenderano chemhiko pakati pedu,’ pakati pedu newe. Ngatiite sungano newe **29** yokuti iwe hauzotitiri zvakaipa, sezvo isu tisinga kukubata zvakaipa asi takaramba tichikuitira zvakana uye tikakuiendesana norugare. Uye zvino waropafadza naJehovha.” **30** Ipapo Isaka akavaitira mutambo, vakadya, vakanwa. **31** Mangwanani akatevera varume ava vakapikirana. Ipapo Isaka akavaendesana parwendo rwavo, vakamusiya murugare. **32** Musi iwoyo varanda valsaka wakaaya vakamuudza nezvetsime ravakanga vachera. Vakati, “Tawana mvural!” **33** Akaritumidza zita rokuti Shiba, uye kusvikira nhasi zita reguta richiri kunzi Bheerishebha. **34** Esau akati ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akawana Judhisi mwanasikana waBheeri muHiti, uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waEroni muHiti. **35** Ivava vakarwadzisa Isaka naRabheka.

**27** Isaka akati akwegura uye meso ake akanga aneta zvokuti akanga asisaoni, akadana Esau mwanakomana wake mukuru akati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **2** Isaka akati, “Zvino ndava murume mutana uye handizivi zuva rokufa kwangu. **3** Naizvozo zvino tora zvombo zvako, goba rako nouta ugoenda kusungu kuti unondivhimirawo mhuka. **4** Undigadzirire zvokudya zvinondinakira ugondivigira kuti ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.” **5** Zvino Rabheka akanga akateerera Isaka paakanga achitaura nomwanakomana wake

Esau. Esau akati aenda kusango kuti andovhima mhuka kuti agouya nayo, **6** Rabheka akati kumwanakomana wake Jakobho, “Tarira, ndanzwa baba vako vachiti kumukoma wako Esau, **7** Ndivigirewo mhuka ugondigadzira nyama inonaka kuti ndidye kuitira kuti ndigokupa maropafadzo angu ndisati ndafa.” **8** Zvino, chinzwa mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera uye uite zvanoinokuudza. **9** Enda kuzvipfuwo unondivigira mbudzana mbiri dzakaisvonaka, kuti ndigogadzira baba vako nyama inonaka nenzira chaiyo yavanoda. **10** Ipapo ugoitora uende nayo kuna baba vako kuti vadye, kuitira kuti vagokupa maropafadzo avo vasati vafa.” **11** Jakobho akati kuna Rabheka mai vake, “Asi mukoma wangu Esau munhu ane mvere, uye ini ndiri munhu ane ganda risina mvere. **12** Ko, kana baba vangu vakandibata? Ndichava somunhu anovanyengera uye ndikazouyisa kutukwa pamusoro pangu pachinzvimbo chokuropafadzwa.” **13** Mai vake vakati kwaari, “Mwanakomana wangu, rega kutukwa kuuye pamusoro pangu. Iwe ita zvanidoreva; enda unonditorera idzo.” **14** Saka akaenda akandodzitora akauya nadozo kuna mai vake, uye vakagadzira nyama inonaka, nenzira chaiyo yaidikanwa nababa vake. **15** Ipapo Rabheka akatora nguo dzakaisvonaka dzaEsau mwanakomana wake mukuru, dzaakanga anadzo mumba, akadzipekedza mwanakomana wake muduku iye Jakobho. **16** Akafukidzawo namatehwe embudzi, maoko ake uye nenzvimbo dzomutsipa wake dzakanga dzisina mvere. **17** Ipapo akapa kumwanakomana wake Jakobho nyama inonaka nechingwa chaakanga abika. **18** Akaenda kuna baba vake akati, “Baba vangu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Ndiri pano mwana wangu. Ndiianiko?” **19** Jakobho akati kuna baba vake, “Ndiri Esau dangwe renyu. Ndaita sezvamandiudza. Ndapota, mukai mudyere nyama yemhuka yangu kuitira kuti mundipe maropafadzo enyu.” **20** Isaka akabvunza mwanakomana wake akati, “Waiwana seiko nokukurumidza zvakadai, mwanakomana wangu?” Iye akapindura akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu aita kuti ndibudirire.” **21** Ipapo Isaka akati kuna Jakobho, “Swedera pedyo kuti ndikubate, mwana wangu, kuti ndizive kana uri Esau mwanakomana wangu chaiye kana kwete.” **22** Jakobho akaswedera kuna baba vake Isaka, iye akamubata akati, “Inzwi, inzwi rajakobho, asi maoko maoko aEsau.” **23** Haana kugona kumuziva, nokuti maoko ake aiva nemvere dzakaita sedzomukoma wake Esau; saka akamuropafadza. **24** Akati, “Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu Esau chaiye here?” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri.” **25** Ipapo akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe nyama yako yemhuka ndidye, kuitira kuti ndikupe maropafadzo angu.” Jakobho akaiisa kwaari akadya; uye akauya newaini akanwa. **26** Ipapo baba vake Isaka vakati kwaari, “Uya pano mwanakomana wangu unditsvoda.” **27** Saka akaenda kwaari iye akamutsvoda. Isaka akati anzwa kunhuhwira kwenguo dzake akamuropafadza achiti, “Haiwa kunhuhwira kwomwanakomana wangu kwakaita sokunhuhwira kwesango raropafadzwa naJehovha. **28** Mwari ngaakupe dova rokudenga noupfumi hwenyika, zviyo zvakanwanda newaini itsva. **29** Ndudzi ngadzikushumire uye marudzi akupfugamire. Uye ishe wehama dzako, uye vanakomana vamai vako vakupfugamire. Vaya vanokutika ngavatukwe uye vaya vanokuropafadza ngavaropafadzwe.” **30** Shure kwokunge Isaka apedza kumuropafadza uye Jakobho achangobva pamberi pababa vake, mukoma wake Esau akasvika achibva kundovhima. **31** Naiyewo akagadzira nyama inonaka akauya nayo kuna baba vake. Ipapo akati kwavari, “Baba vangu, mukai mudyere nyama yangu yemhuka, kuti mugondipa maropafadzo.” **32** Baba vake Isaka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndiwe aniko?” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri Esau mwanakomana wenyu wedangwe.” **33** Isaka akadedera nehasha akati, “Ndiianiko zvino, avhima mhuka akauya nayo kwandiri? Ndaidya iwe uchigere kusvika uye ndamuropafadza, uye zvirokuzvo acharopafadzwa!” **34** Esau

akati anzwa mashoko ababa vake akaridza mhere nokuchema kukuru neshungu uye akati kuna baba vake, “Ndiropafadzei neniwo, baba vangu!” **35** Asi ivo vakati, “Munun’una wako auya nokunyengera akatora maropafadzo ako.” **36** Esau akati, “Haana kutumidzwa zita chairo here rokuti Jakobho? Akandinyengera kaviri kose: Akatora udangwe hwangu, uye zvino atora maropafadzo angu!” Ipapo akabvunza akati, “Ko, hamuna kundichengeterawo kana ropafadzo here?” **37** Isaka akapindura Esau akati, “Ndamuita ishe wako uye ndakaita hama dzake dzose varanda vake, uye ndamusimbisa nezviyo newaini itsva. Saka chiiko chandichagona kuitira mwana wangu?” **38** Esau akati kuna baba vake, “Munongova neropafadzo imwe chete here, baba vangu? Ndiropafadzeiwo, baba vangu!” Ipapo Esau akachema achiridza mhere. **39** Baba vake Isaka vakamupindura vakati, “Uguro hwako huhwava kure nepfuma yenyika, kure nedova rokudenga kumusoro. **40** Iwe uchararama nomunondo uye uchashumira munun’una wako. Asi paunenge woshaya zororo uchabvisa joko rake kubva pamutsipa wako.” **41** Esau akavanga Jakobho nokuda kwokuropafadza kwaakapiwa nababa vake. Akati munwoyo make, “Mazuva okuchema baba vangu ava pedyo; ipapo ndichauraya munun’una wangu Jakobho.” **42** Rabheka akati audzwa zvakanwanda zvataurwa nomwanakomana wake mukuru Esau, akatuma munhu kuna Jakobho mwanakomana wake muduku akati kwaari, “Mukoma wako Esau ari kuzvinyaradza nepfungwa dzokuda kukuuraya. **43** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanakomana wangu, chiita zvanoinokuudza: Tiza izvozvi uende kuhanzvadzi yangu Rabhani kuHarani. **44** Ugare naye kwechingwa kusvikira shungu dzomukoma wako dzaserera. **45** Mukoma wako paachazenge asisina kukutsamwira uye akanganwa zvawakamuitira, ini ndichatuma shoko kwauri rokuti uchidzoka kubva ikoko. Ndorasiurwa nemi seiko muri vaviri zuva rimwe chete?” **46** Ipapo Rabheka akati kuna Isaka, “Ndinoseburwa noupenyu nokuda kwavakadzi vechiHiti ava. Kana Jakobho akatora mukadzi anobva pakati pavakadzi vechiHiti vakaita savava, kurarama kwangu hakungavi namaturo.”

**28** Saka Isaka akadana Jakobho akamuropafadza uye akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani. **2** Kurumidza uende kuPadhani Aramu kuimba yaBhetueri baba vamai vako. Uzvitorere mukadzi ikoko, kubva pakati pavanasikana vaRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vako. **3** Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakuropafadze uye aite kuti ubereke uye akuitei vazhinji kusvikira mava marudzi mazhinji. **4** Ngaakupe iwe nezvizvarwa zvako maropafadzo akapiwa kuna Abhurahama, kuitira kuti utore nyika yangere zvino somutorwa, nyika yakapiwa Abhurahama naMwari.” **5** Ipapo Isaka akaendeswa Jakobho, uye akaenda kuPadhani Aramu, kuna Rabhani mwanakomana waBhetueri muAramu, hanzvadzi yaRabheka, akanga ari mai vaJakobho naEsau. **6** Zvino Esau akaziva kuti Isaka akanga aropafadza Jakobho uye kuti akanga amuendeswa kuPadhani Aramu kuti andotora mukadzi ikoko, uye kuti paakamuropafadza akamurayira achiti, “Usawana mukadzi muKenani,” **7** uye kuti Jakobho akateerera baba namai vake akaenda kuPadhani Aramu. **8** Ipapo Esau akaziva kuti vakadzi veKenani vakanga vasingafadzi sei Isaka baba vake; **9** saka akaenda kuna Ishumaeri akandowana Maharati, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti mwanasikana walshumaeri mwanakomana waAbhurahama, kuwedzera pavakadzi vaakanga atova navo kare. **10** Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha akaenda kuHarani. **11** Akati asvika pane imwe nzvimbo, akavata ipapo usiku nokuti zuva rakanga ravira. Akatora rimwe ramatombo ipapo, akaritsamira akavata. **12** Akarota achiona manera amire panyika, uye musoro wawo uchisvika kudenga, uye vatumwa vaMwari vaikwidza nokudzika nawo. **13** Pamusoro pawo ipapo



pakanga pamire Jehovha, uye akati, “Ndiri Jehovha, Mwari wababa vako Abhurahama naMwari walsaka. Ndichakupa iwe nezvizarwa zvako nyika yauvete pairi. **14** Zvizarwa zvako zvichaita seguruvu renyika, uye muchapararira kubva kumavirira kusvikira kumabvazvira, kumusoro nezasi. Marudzi ose anyanika acharapafadzwa kubudikidza navana vake. **15** Ndinewe uye ndichakuchengeta kwose kwaunoenda, uye ndichakudzozazve munyika ino. Handingakusiyi kusvikira ndaita zvakavimbisa.” **16** Jakobho akati asepuka pahope, akafunga akati, “Zvirowakwazo Jehovha ari panzvimbo ino, uye ndanga ndisingazvizi.” **17** Akanga achitya uye akati, “Nzvimbo ino inotyisa sei! Iyi imba chaiyo yaMwari; iri ndiro suo rokudenga.” **18** Mangwanani akatevera Jakobho akatora dombo raakanga akatsamira akarimisa sembiru akadururira mafuta pamusoro paro. **19** Akatumidza nzvimbo iyi zita rokuti Bheteri, kunyange zvavro guta iro raimbonzi Ruzi. **20** Ipapo Jakobho akaita mhiko, akati, “Kana Mwari akava neni uye akandichengeta parwendo urwu rwandiri kufamba uye akandipa zvokudya kuti ndidye nengu dzokupfeka **21** uye ndikadzoka zvakana kuimba yababa vangu, ipapo Jehovha achava Mwari wangu, **22** uye dombi iri randamisira sembiru richava imba yaMwari, uye pane zvose zvamuchandipa ndichakupai chegumi.”

**29** Ipapo Jakobho akapfuurira mberi norwendo rwake akasvika kunyika yavanhu vokumabvazvira. **2** Ikoko akaona tsime musango, namapoka matatu amakwai avete pedyo naro nokuti makwai ainwisa patsime iroso. Ibwe rakanga riri pamuromo wetsime rakanga riri guru. **3** Mapoka ose aiti aungana ipapo, vafudzi vaikungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime vachinwisa makwai avo. Ipapo vaizodzorerera ibwe panzvimbo yaro, ipo pamuromo wetsime. **4** Jakobho akabvunza vafudzi akati, “Mabvepiko, hama dzangu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tabva kuHarani.” **5** Iye akati kwavari, “Munoziva Rabhani, muzukuru waNahori here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, tinomuziva.” **6** Ipapo Jakobho akabvunza akati, “Anofara here?” Ivo vakati, “Hongu, anofara uye hoyo mwanasikana wake Rakeri ari kuuya namakwai.” **7** Iye akati, “Tarirai, achiri masakati haisati yava nguva yokuti makwai aunganidzwe. Nwisai makwai mugoadzosera kumafuro.” **8** Vakapindura vakati, “Hatigoni kudaro kusvikira mapoka ose aunganidzwa uye ibwe rakungurutsa kubva pamuromo wetsime. Iye ndipo patinozonwisa makwai.” **9** Paakanga achiri kutaura navo, Rakeri akasvika namakwai ababa vake, nokuti akanga ari mufudzikadzi. **10** Jakobho akati achiona Rakeri mwanasikana waRabhani, hanzvadzi yamai vake, uye namakwai aRabhani, akaenda akandokungurutsa ibwe kubva pamuromo wetsime ndokubva anwisa makwai asekuru vake. **11** Ipapo Jakobho akatsvoda Rakeri akachema zvokuru. **12** Uye akaudza Rakeri kuti iye akanga ari hama yababa vake uye ari mwanakomana waRabhani. Saka Rakeri akamhanya akandoudza baba vake. **13** Rabhani akati agoudzwa mashoko pamusoro pajakobho, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yake, akakurumidza kundasangana naye. Akamumbundikira, akamutsvoda akamuuyisa kumba kwake, uye ipapo Jakobho akamuudza zvose izvi. **14** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Iwe uri nyama yangu neropa rangu.” Shure kwokugara kwake naye mwedzi wose, **15** Rabhani akati kwaari, “Ungandishandira usingapuwi mubayiro nokuda kwokuti uri hama yangu here? Ndiudze kuti mubayiro wako unofanira kuva chii?” **16** Zvino Rabhani akanga ana vanasikana vaviri; zita romokuru rainzi Rea uye zita romoduku rainzi Rakeri. **17** Rea akanga ana meso akaneta, asi Rakeri akanga ane chimiro chinoyevedza uye akanaka kwazvo. **18** Jakobho aida Rakeri uye akati, “Ndichakushandirai kwamakore manomwe mugondipa

Rakeri mwanasikana wenyu muduku.” **19** Rabhani akati, “Zviri nani kuti ndimupe kwaari pano kumupa kuno mumwewo murume. Chigara hako pano neni.” **20** Saka Jakobho akashanda kwamakore manomwe kuti awane Rakeri, asi akaita samazvira mashoma chete kwaari nokuda kworudo rwake kwaari. **21** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndipei mukadzi wangu. Nguva yangu yakwana uye ndinoda kuvata naye.” **22** Saka Rabhani akaunganidza pamwe chete vanhu vose venzvimbo iyo akaita mutambo. **23** Asi akati aya madekwana, akatora mwanasikana wake Rea akamupa kuna Jakobho, Jakobho akavata naye. **24** Uye Rabhani akapa Ziripa murandakadzi wake kumwanasikana wake kuti ave mushandi wake. **25** Kwakati kwaedza mangwanani wanei ndiReal Saka Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Chiiko ichi chamaita kwandiri? Ndakashandira Rakeri, hazvisirizvo here? Seiko mandinyengera?” **26** Rabhani akapindura akati, “Haisi tsika yedu kuno kuti mwanasikana muduku atange kuwanikwa mukuru achigere kuwanikwa. **27** Pedzisa vhiki youmwenga yomwanasikana yuu; ipapo tichazokupawo muduku shure kwokushandira mamwe makore manomwe.” **28** Uye Jakobho akaita saizvovo. Akapedza vhiki naRea, uye ipapo Rabhani akamupa mwanasikana wake Rakeri kuti ave mukadzi wake. **29** Rabhani akapa murandakadzi wake Bhirihira kuna Rakeri kuti ave mushandi wake. **30** Jakobho akavatawo naRakeri uye aida Rakeri kupfuura Rea. Uye akashandira Rabhani kwamamwe makore manomwe. **31** Jehovha akati aona kuti Rea kwanga asingadikani, akazarura chizvaro chake, asi Rakeri akanga asingabereki. **32** Rea akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Rubheni, nokuti akati, “Jehovha akaona kutambudzika kwangu. Zvirowakwazo murume wangu achandida zvino.” **33** Akabatavze pamwe pamuviri, uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nokuti Jehovha akanzwa kuti handidikanwi, akandipa uyuzve.” Saka akamutumidza kuti Simeoni. **34** Akabatavze pamwe pamuviri uye akati abereka mwanakomana, akati, “Zvino pakupedzisira murume wangu achabatanidzwa neni, nokuti, ndamubereka vanakomana vatatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Revhi. **35** Akabatavze pamwe pamuviri uye paakabereka mwanakomana, akati, “Nguva ino ndicharumbidza Jehovha.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Judha. Ipapo akaguma kubereka vana.

**30** Rakeri akati aona kuti akanga asingaberekeri Jakobho vana, akaitira mukoma wake godo. Saka akati kuna Jakobho, “Ndipe vana, kana zvikasadaro ndichafa!” **2** Jakobho akamutsamwira akati, “Ko, ini ndiri panzvimbo yaMwari here akakuita kuti urege kuva nevana?” **3** Ipapo akati, “Hoyu Bhirihira, murandakadzi wangu. Vata naye kuitira kuti andibereke vana uye kuti kubudikidza naye neni ndigovawo nemhuri.” **4** Saka akamupa murandakadzi wake Bhirihira kuti ave mukadzi wake. Jakobho akavata naye, **5** akava nemimba akamuberekeri mwanakomana. **6** Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Mwari andirumamisira; iye akanzwa mukumbiro wangu uye akandipa mwanakomana.” Nokuda kwaizvovo akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhani. **7** Bhirihira murandakadzi waRakeri akavazve nemimba uye akaberekeri Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **8** Ipapo Rakeri akati, “Ndakava nokurwa kukuru nomukoma wangu, ndikakunda.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Nafutari. **9** Rea akati aona kuti aguma kubereka vana, akatora murandakadzi wake Ziripa akamupa kuna Jakobho somukadzi wake. **10** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekeri Jakobho mwanakomana. **11** Ipapo Rea akati, “Makorokoto! Zvaita zvakana.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Gadhi. **12** Ziripa murandakadzi waRea akaberekeri Jakobho mwanakomana wechipiri. **13** Ipapo Rea akati, “Mufaroi wandinawo! Vakadzi vachati mufaro

kwandiri.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Asheri. **14** Panguva yokuchekwa kwegorosi, Rubheni akabuda akaenda musango akandowana mamandiraki, akauya nawo kuna mai vake Rea, Rakeri akati kuna Rea, “Ndapota dondipawo mamwe mamandiraki omwanakomana wako.” **15** Asi iye akati kwaari, “Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti wakanditorera murume wangu? Uchada kutorazve mamandiraki omwanakomana wangu here?” Rakeri akati, “Zvakanaka, ngaavate newe usiku huno nokuda kwamamandiraki omwanakomana wako.” **16** Saka Jakobho akati achiviska kubva kusango manheru iwayo, Rea akabuda kundomuchingamidza. Akati kwaari, “Unofanira kuvata neni iwe. Ndakutenga nemamandiraki omwanakomana wangu.” Saka akavata naye usiku ihwohwo. **17** Mwari akanzwa Rea, uye akava nemimba akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechishanu. **18** Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari akandipa mubaiyero nokuda kwokupa murandakadzi wangu kumurume wangu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Isakari. **19** Rea akabatavze pamuviri uye akaberekera Jakobho mwanakomana wechitanhatu. **20** Ipapo Rea akati, “Mwari andipa chipo chinokosha. Nguva ino murume wangu achandikudza, nokuti ndamuberekera vanakomana vatanhatu.” Saka akamutumidza zita rokuti Zebhuruni. **21** Shure kwaizvozo akazobereka mwanasikana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Dhaina. **22** Ipapo Mwari akarangerira Rakeri; akamunzwa uye akazarura chizvaro chake. **23** Akava nemimba akaberekera mwanakomana uye akati, “Mwari abvisa kunyadziswa kwangu.” **24** Akamutumidza zita rokuti Josefa, uye akati, “Mwari ngaandiwedzere mumwe mwanakomana.” **25** Shure kwokuberekwa kwajosefa naRakeri, Jakobho akati kuna Rabhani, “Ndiregei ndiende kunyika yokwangu. **26** Ndipei vakadzi vangu navana, avo vandakakushandirai kuti ndigowana, uye ndigoenda. Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei.” **27** Asi Rabhani akati kwaari, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, ndapota hangu imbogara. Ndakaona nokuvuka kuti Jehovha akandirapafadza nokuda kwako.” **28** Akatizve, “Reva muripo wako, uye ndichakuripa.” **29** Jakobho akati kwaari, “Munoziva kuti ndakakushandirai sei uye kuti zvipfuwo zvenyu ndakavichengeta sei. **30** Zvishoma zvamaiva nazvo kare ndisati ndauya zvawanda, uye Jehovha akakurapafadzai kwose kwandakanga ndiri. Asi zvino, ndichaitirawo mhuri yangu chinhu riniko?” **31** Akamubvunza akati, “Ndokupeiko?” Jakobho akati, “Musandipa chinhu. Asi kana mukandiitira chinhu chimwe chete ichi, ndicharamba ndichifudza makwai enyu uye ndichaachengeta: **32** Regai ndifambe pakati pezvipfuwo zvenyu zvose nhasi nditsaure pakati pazvo zvose zvina mavara namakwai ana makwapa, gwayana dema rimwe nerimwe nembudzi imwe nemwe ina mavara kana ina makwapa. Ndizvo zvichava mubaiyero wangu. **33** Uye kutendeke kwangu kuchandipupurira pane ramangwana rangu, pose pamunenge muchizoono mubaiyero wangu wamakandipa. Mbudzi ipi zvayo yandinayo inenge isina mavara kana gwapa, kana gwayana ripi zvaro rinenge risina kusviba, zvichanzi zvakabiwa.” **34** Rabhani akati, “Ndizvozwu. Ngazvive sezvawataura.” **35** Musi wacho iwoyo akatsaura nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzakanga dzine mitsetse kana dzaiva namakwapa, nenhunzvi dzose dzembudzi (dzose dzakanga dzine zvichena padziri) namakwayana matema ose, akazvichengetesa navanakomana vake. **36** Ipapo akaisa nhambwe yorwendo rwamazuva matatu pakati pake naJakobho, asi Jakobho akaramba achifudza makwai akanga asara aRabhani. **37** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jakobho akatora matavi akatemwa kubva pamupopura, muarimondi nomuti womupureni uye akasvuura mitsetse michena pairi achibvisa gwati kuti kuchena kwedanda kwomukati kuonekwe. **38** Ipapo akaisa matanda ose akasvuurwa muzvinwiro zvose, kuitira kuti ave mberi kwezvipfuwo pazvainge

zvauya kuzonwa. Zvipfuwo zvapfumvura zvaiti pazvinenge zvauya kuzonwa mvura, **39** zvaisangana pamberi pamatanda. Uye zvaibereka vana vane mitsetse kana vane mavara kana makwapa. **40** Jakobho aitsaura mbudzana kana makwayana oga, asi aiita kuti akasara atarisane nezvipfuwo zvine mitsetse nezvipfuwo zvitema zvakanga zviri zvaRabhani. Nokudaro akaparadzania zvipfuwo zvake nezvaRabhani. **41** Pose painge nhunzvi dzezvipfuwo zvine simba zvapfumvura, Jakobho aiisa matanda muzvinwiro pamberi pezvipfuwo kuitira kuti zvaisangane pedyo namatanda, **42** asi kana zvipfuwo zvisina simba, aisaisa matanda ipapo. Saka zvipfuwo zvisina simba zvakaenda kuna Rabhani uye zvine simba zvikaenda kuna Jakobho. **43** Nenzira iyi murume uyu akapfuma kwazvo uye akava namapoka akawanda amakwai, navarandakadzi navarandarume, uye ngamera nembongoro.

**31** Jakobho akanzwa kuti vanakomana vaRabhani vakanga vachiti, “Jakobho atora zvose zvaiva zvakaba vedu uye awana upfumi hwose uhu kubva kune zvaiva zvakaba vedu.” **2** Uye Jakobho akaona kuti ndangariro dzaRabhani kwaari dzakanga dzisisina kuita sapakutanga. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Jakobho, “Dzokera kunyika yamadzibaba ako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichava newe.” **4** Saka Jakobho akatuma shoko kuna Rakeri naRea kuti vauye kusango kwakanga kuna makwai ake. **5** Akati kwavari, “Ndinoona kuti ndangariro dzababa venyu kwandiri hadzisisina kuita sezvazvakanga dzakaita kare, asi Mwari wababa vangu aneni. **6** Munoziva kuti ndakashandira baba venyu nesimba rangu rose, **7** asi baba venyu vakandiyengera nokushandura-shandura mubaiyero wangu kagumi kose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Mwari haana kuvatendera kuti vandikuvadze. **8** Pavakati, ‘Zvina mavara zvichava mubaiyero wako,’ ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakabereka zvina mavara, uye pavakati, ‘Zvine mitsetse zvichava mubaiyero wako,’ ipapo zvipfuwo zvose zvakaberekwa zvine mitsetse. **9** Saka Mwari akatora zvipfuwo zvakaba venyu akazvipa kwandiri. **10** “Panguva yokubereka kwezvipfuwo, ndakarota dzimwe hope dzokuti ndakararira ndikaona kuti nhongo dzembudzi dzaisangana nezvipfuwo dzakanga dzine mitsetse, dzina mavara kana kuti dzina makwapa. **11** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwandiri mukurota, ‘Jakobho,’ ini ndikapindura ndikati, ‘Ndiri pano.’ **12** Uye akati, ‘Tarira uone kuti nhongo dzose dzembudzi dzinosangana nezvipfuwo zvose dzine mitsetse, mavara kana makwapa, nokuti ndaona zvose zvakanga zvechititwa naRabhani kwauri. **13** Nдини Mwari weBheteri, kuya kwawakozdza mbiru uye kwawakaita mhiko neni. Zvino kurumidza ubve munyika ino udzokere kunyika kwawakazvarirwa.” **14** Ipapo Rakeri naRea vakati, “Ko, tichine mugove munhaka yababa vedu here? **15** Ko, havationi savatorwa here? Havana kungotitengesa chete, asi vakashandisa mutengo wedu wose. **16** Zvirokwazvo pfuma yose yakatorwa naMwari kubva kuna baba vedu ndeyedu nevana vedu. Saka ita zvose zvaunoudzwa naMwari.” **17** Ipapo Jakobho akaisa vana vake navakadzi vake pangamera, **18** uye akatinha zvipfuwo zvose pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaakanga aunganidza muPadhani Aramu, kuti aende kuna baba vake Isaka kunyika yeKenani. **19** Rabhani akati aenda kundoveura makwai ake, Rakeri akaba vamwari vomumba mababa vake. **20** Pamusoro paizvozwu, Jakobho akanyengera Rabhani muAramu nokusamuudza kuti ava kuenda. **21** Saka akatiza nezvose zvaakanga anazvo, akayambuka Rwizi akananga kunyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **22** Pazuva rechitatu Rabhani akazoudzwa kuti Jakobho akanga atiza. **23** Akatora hama dzake, akatevera Jakobho kwamazuva manomwe uye vakamubatira munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi. **24** Ipapo Mwari akasvika kuna Rabhani muAramu mukurota usiku uye akati kwaari,

“Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.” **25** Jakobho akanga adzika tende rake munyika yezvikomo yeGireadhi paakabatwa naRabhani, uye Rabhani nehama dzake vakadzikawo musasa ipapo. **26** Ipapo Rabhani akati kuna Jakobho, “Waiteiko? Wandiyengera, uye watakura vanasikana vangu senhapwa muhondo. **27** Ko, wazizirei muchivande uye ukandiyengera? Seiko usina kunditudza, kuitira kuti ndaidai ndakwendesa nomufaro uye kuchiimbwa nziyo nokuridzwa matambureni norudimbwa? **28** Hauna kunditendera kutisvoda vazukuru vangu kana kuonekana navanasikana vangu. Waita zvoupenzi. **29** Ndine simba rokukukuvadza; asi usiku Mwari wababa vako ati kwandiri, ‘Chenjera kuti urege kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho kuna Jakobho, chakanaka kana chakaipa.’ **30** Zvino wakada kuenda nokuda kwokushuva kudzokera kuimba yababa vako. Asi wakabireiko vamwari vangu?” **31** Jakobho akapindura Rabhani akati, “Ndakanga ndichitya, nokuti ndakafunga kuti maizonditorera vanasikana venyu nechisimba. **32** Asi kana mukawana munhu upi zvake anenge ana vamwari venyu, iyeye haafaniri kurarama. Pamberi pehama dzedu zvionerei pachenyu kana pane chinhu chenyu pano neni; uye kana zvakadaro, muchitore henyu.” Zvino Jakobho akanga asingazivi kuti Rakeri akanga aba vamwari vacho. **33** Saka Rabhani akapinda mutende rajakobho nomutende raRea uye nomutende maviri avarandakadzi, asi haana kuwana chinhu. Mushure mokubuda kwake mutende raRea, akapinda mutende raRakeri. **34** Zvino Rakeri akanga atora vamwari vomuimba yababa vake akavaisa pasi pechigaro chengamera yake uye akanga agere pamusoro pazvo. Rabhani akatsvaka pakati pezvinhu zvose mutende asi haana kuwana chinhu. **35** Rakeri akati kuna baba vake, “Regai henyu kutsamwa, ishe wangu, kuti handigoni kusimuka pamberi penyuru; ndiri pamutowo wavakadzi.” Saka akatsvaka asi haana kuwana vamwari veimba yake. **36** Jakobho akatsamwa uye akapoterera Rabhani akati, “Mhaka yangu ndeyeiko? Chivi chandakaita ndecheiko zvamandivhima mukadai? **37** Zvino zvamatsvaka pakati penhumbi dzangu dzose, chiiko chamawana chokumba kwenyu? Chiisei pano pamberi pehama dzenyu, uye ngavatunge pakati pedu isi vaviri. **38** “Ndakanga ndinemi makore makumi maviri aya. Makwai enyu nembudzi dzenyu hazvina kusvodza, uye handina kudyi makondobwe amakwai enyu. **39** Handina kuuya kwamuri nezvipfuwo zvakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango; ndakatakura mutoro wacho pachangu. Uye makareva muripo kubva kwandiri pane zvose zvakabiwa masikati kana usiku. **40** Aya ndiwo aiva magariro angu. Ndakapiswa nezvava masikati uye nechando usiku, uye hope dzakatiza mumaziso angu. **41** Zvakanga zvakaita saizvozwi kwamakore gumi namana nokuda kwavanasikana venyu vaviri ava nemakore matanhatu nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvenyu, uye makashandura mubayiro wangu kagumi. **42** Dai Mwari wababa vangu, iye Mwari waAbhurahama uye aityiwa nalsaka, akanga asineni, zvirokwazvo mungadai makandiyendesa ndisina chinhu. Asi Mwari akona kutambudzika kwangu nokubata kwamaoko angu, uye usiku akakutsiurai.” **43** Rabhani akapindura Jakobho akati, “Madzimai aya vanasikana vangu, uye vana ava vana vangu, uye zvipfuwo izvi ndezvangu. Zvose zvaunoono ndezvangu. Asi ndichaito nhasi pamusoro pavanasikana vangu ava, kana pamusoro pavana vakabereka? **44** Uya zvino, ngatiite sungano, iwe neni, uye ngeiye chapupu pakati pedu.” **45** Saka Jakobho akatora ibwe akarimisa sembiru. **46** Akati kuhama dzake, “Unganidzai mamwe mabwe.” Saka vakatora mabwe vakaunganidza vakaita murwi, uye vakadya ipapo pamurwi. **47** Rabhani akautumidza zita rokuti Jegari Sahadhuta, uye Jakobho akautumidza kuti Gareedhi. **48** Rabhani akati, “Murwi uyu ndiwo uchapupu pakati pangu newe nhasi.” Ndokusaka wakanzi

Gareedhi. **49** Wakanga uchinziwo Mizipa, nokuti akati, “Jehovha ngaachengete iwe neni patinenge tiri kure nokure. **50** Kana ukabata vanasikana vangu zvakaipa kana kutora vamwe vakadzi kunze kwevanasikana vangu, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akasava nesu, rangarira kuti Mwari ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni.” **51** Rabhani akatiwo kuna Jakobho, “Hoyu murwi uyu, uye heyi mbiru yandamisa iyi pakati pako neni. **52** Murwi uyu ndiwo chapupu uye mbiru iyi ndiyo chapupu, kuti handizopfuuri murwi uyo ndichiuya kwauri kuti ndizokukuvadza uye kuti iwe hazozopfuuri murwi uyo nembiru uchuiya kurutivi rwangu kuti uzondikuvadza. **53** Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari waNahori, iye Mwari wababa vavo, ngaatonge pakati pedu.” Saka Jakobho akaita mhiko muzita raiye aityiwa nababa vake Isaka. **54** Akapa chibayiro imomo munyika yezvikomo uye akakoka hama dzake kuti dzizodya. Mushure mokudya vakavatapo usiku ihwohwo. **55** Mangwanani akatevera Rabhani akatsvoda vazukuru vake navanasikana vake uye akavaropafadza. Ipapo akabva akadzokera kumusha kwake.

**32** Jakobho akaendawo nenzira yake, uye vatumwa vaMwari vakasangana naye. **2** Jakobho akati achivaona, akati, “Uyu ndiwo musasa waMwari!” Saka akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Mahanaimi. **3** Jakobho akatuma nhume mberi kwake kumukoma wake Esau munyika yeSeiri, iyo nyika yeEdhomu. **4** Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna tenzi wangu Esau kuti: ‘Zvanzi nomuranda wenyu Jakobho, Ndakanga ndichigara naRabhani uye ndakagarako kusvikira zvino. **5** Ndine mombe nembongoro, makwai nembudzi, varandarume navarandakadzi. Zvino ndiri kutuma shoko iri kuna she wangu, kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyuru.’” **6** Nhume dzakati dzadzoka kuna Jakobho, dzakati kwaari, “Takaenda kumukoma wenyu Esau, uye ari kuuya zvino kuzosangana nemi, uye ana varume mazana mana.” **7** Ipapo Jakobho akatya zvikuru uye akatambudzika, akaparadzanisa vanhu vaakanga anavo mumapoka maviri, uye makwai nemombe nengamerawo. **8** Akafunga akati, “Kana Esau akavsvika akaparadza rimwe boka, boka rasara ringapunyuka.” **9** Ipapo Jakobho akanyengereta akati, “Haiwa Mwari wababa vangu Abhurahama, Mwari wababa vangu Isaka, imi Jehovha makati kwandiri, ‘Dzokera kunyika yokwako nokuhama dzako, uye ndichaita kuti ubudirire,’ **10** ini handina kufanirwa nenyasha dzenyu dzose idzi uye nokutendeka kwamakaradiza muranda wenyu. Ndakanga ndichingova netsvimbo yangu bedzi pandakayambuka Jorodhani urwu, asi zvino ndava mapoka maviri. **11** Ndinokumbira kuti mundiponese kubva muruoko rwomukoma wangu Esau, nokuti ndinotya kuti achasvika akandiuraya, uyewo madzimai aya navana vavo. **12** Asi imi makati, ‘Zvirokwazvo ndichaita kuti ubudirire uye kuti zvizvarwa zvako zvive sejecha regungwa, risingagoni kuverengwa.’” **13** Akapedza usiku hwose ipapo, uye pane zvaakanga anazvo, akatsaurira mukoma wake Esau chipo chaiti: **14** mazana maviri enhunzvi dzemakwai namakumi maviri enhongo dzembudzi, mazana maviri amatunzvi amakwai namakondobwe makumi maviri, **15** ngamera hadzi, makumi matatu navana vadzo, mhau dzemombe makumi mana nehando gumi, mbongoro hadzi makumi maviri uye nehono gumi. **16** Akaita kuti zwichengetwe navaranda vake, boka rimwe nerimwe riri roga, uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Tungamirai mberi kwangu, uye musiye nzvimbo pakati pamapoka.” **17** Akarayira uya akanga achitungamirira akati, “Mukoma wangu Esau paanosangana nemi uye akakubvunza achiti, ‘Uri waaniko iwe, uye uri kudepedi, uye pfuma yose iri mberi kwako ndeyani?’ **18** ipapo iwe unofanira kupindura uchiti, ‘Ndezvomuranda wenyu Jakobho. Izvi zvipo zvatumirwa kuna she wangu Esau,

uye iye ari kutevera mumashure medu.” **19** Akarayirawo wechipiri, wechitatu uye navamwe vose vaitevera mapoka achiti, “Munofanira kutaura chinhu chimwe chete kuna Esau pamunosangana naye. **20** Uye murangarire kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu Jakobho ari kuuya mumashure medu.’” Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndamunyaradza nezvipu zvandiri kumutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.” **21** Saka chipo chajakobho chakatumamira mberi kwake, asi iye pachake akavata mumusasa. Nokuti akafunga akati, “Ndichamunyaradza nezvipu zvandiri kutumira mberi; pandinozomuona, zvichida achandigamuchira.” **22** Usiku ihwohwo Jakobho akamuka akatora vakadzi vake vaviri, varandakadzi vake navanakomana vake gumi nomumwe vakayambuka pazambuko reJabhoki. **23** Shure kwokuvayambutsa rukova, akayambutsawo zvose zvaakangana anazvo. **24** Saka Jakobho akasara ari oga, uye mumwe murume akaita mutsimba naye kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka. **25** Murume uye paakaona kuti akanga asingagoni kumukunda, akabata pahudyu yajakobho zvokuti hudyu yakashodogoka paakanga achita mutsimba nomunhu uye. **26** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ndiyege ndiende, nokuti utonga hwatsvuka.” Asi Jakobho akapindura akati, “Handingatongokuregi muchienda kusvikira mandiropafadza.” **27** Murume uya akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndianiko?” Jakobho akapindura akati, “Jakobho.” **28** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Zita rako harichazonzi Jakobho, asi Israeli, nokuti wakarwa naMwari uye nomunhu ukakunda.” **29** Jakobho akati, “Ndapota hangu, ndiudzei zita renyu.” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Seiko uchibvunza zita rangu?” Ipapo akamuropafadza. **30** Saka Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Penieri, akati, “Nokuti ndaona Mwari chiso nechiso, asi handina kufa.” **31** Zuva rakakwira pamusoro pake, paakanga opfuura Penieri, uye akanga achikamhina nokuda kwehudyu yake. **32** Naizvozvo kusvikira zuva ranhasi valsraeri havadyi runda rakabatanidzwa nehudyu, nokuti hudyu yajakobho yakanga yakuvadzwa pedyo nerunda.

**33** Jakobho akasimudza meso ake ndokuona hoyo Esau, achiyu ana varume mazana mana; saka akaparadzanisa vana pakati paRea naRakeri navarandakadzi vaviri. **2** Akaisa varandakadzi navana vavo pamberi, Rea navana vake vachitevera, uye Rakeri najosefa mumashure. **3** Iye pachake akatumamira mberi akakotamira pasi kanomwe paakanga oswedera kumukoma wake. **4** Asi Esau akamhanya kundosangana naye akamumbundikira mumutsipa namaoko ake uye akamutsvoda. Uye vakachema. **5** Ipapo Esau akasimudza meso ake akaona madzimai navana. Akamubvunza akati, “Ndivanaaniko ava vaunavo?” Jakobho akapindura akati, “Ndivo vana vakapiwa muranda wenyu naMwari.” **6** Ipapo varandakadzi navana vavo vakaswedera uye vakakotama pasi. **7** Zvimwe chetezvo, Rea navana vake vakasvika uye vakakotama pasi. Mushure mavo vose Josefa naRakeri, naivowo vakakotama pasi. **8** Esau akati, “Ko, unorevi namapoka ose andasangana nawo aya?” Iye akati, “Kuti ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu.” **9** Asi Esau akati, “Ndatova nezvishinji, munun’una wangu. Chizvichengetera iwe zvaunazvo.” **10** Jakobho akati, “Kwete ndapota! Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri gamuchirai henyu chipo ichi kubva kwandiri. Nokuti kuona chiso chenyu kunenge kuona chiso chaMwari, sezvo zvino mandigamuchira zvakanaka kudai. **11** Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chandakuvigirai, nokuti Mwari akanditira nyasha uye ndine zvose zvandinoda.” Uye nokuda kwokuti Jakobho akaramba achimvambedzera, Esau akachochigamuchira. **12** Ipapo Esau akati, “Ngatiendei zvedu; ndichakuperekedzai.” **13** Asi Jakobho akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu anoziva kuti vana vachiri vaduku uye kuti ndinofanira kuchengetedza makwai nemombe dziri kunwisa. Kana zvikananyanya kutinhwa nezuva

rimwe chete, zvingazofa. **14** Saka ishe wangu ngaatumamira hake mberi kwomuranda wake, ini ndichifamba hangu zvishoma zvishoma nenhambwe dzinoenderana nezvipfuwo zviri mberi kwangu, uyewo zvinoenderana navana, kudzamara ndasvika kuna she wangu kuSeiri.” **15** Esau akati, “Zvino chirega ndisiye vamwe vanhu vangu newe.” Jakobho akabvunza akati, “Asi mungaitireiko izvozvo? Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi pashe wangu bedzi.” **16** Saka pazuva iroro, Esau akapinda munzira yake akadzokera kuSeiri. **17** Zvisinei hazvo, Jakobho akanda kuSukoti, kwaakazvivakira imba yake uye akaitirawo zvipfuwo zvake matanga. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo ichinzi Sukoti. **18** Shure kwokubva kwaJakobho kuPadhani Aramu, akasvika zvakanaka kuguta reShekemu muKenani uye akadzika musasa wake pakatarisana neguta. **19** Akatenga nzvimbo yaakadzika matende ake kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu nezana resirivha. **20** Akavaka aritari ipapo uye akaitumidza zita rokuti Eri Erohe Israeli.

**34** Zvino Dhaina, mwanasikana akaberekerwa Jakobho naRea, akabuda kundoshanyira madzimai enyika iyo. **2** Shekemu mwanakomana waHamori muHivhi, mutongi wenzvimbo iyo, akati amuona, akamumanikidza akavata naye, uye akamunyadza. **3** Mwoyo wake wakadokwairira Dhaina mwanasikana wajakobho, uye aida musikana uyu, uye akataura naye zvinyoronyoro. **4** Saka Shekemu akati kuna Hamori baba vake, “Nditorerei musikana uyu kuti ave mukadzi wangu.” **5** Jakobho paakanzwa kuti mwanasikana wake Dhaina akanga asvibiswa, vanakomana vake vakanga vari kusango nezvipfuwo zvake; saka akanyarara pamusoro pazvo kusvikira vauya kumba. **6** Ipapo Hamori baba vaShekemu vakabuda kundotaura naJakobho. **7** Zvino vanakomana vaJakobho vakauya vachibva kusango, pavakangonzwa zvakangazvaitika. Vakanga vane shungu uye vakatsamwa, nokuti Shekemu akanga aita chinhu chinonyadza kwazvo kuna Israeli, chokuvata nomwanasikana wajakobho, chinhu chisingafaniri kuitwa. **8** Asi Hamori akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wangu Shekemu anodokwairira mwanasikana wenyu. Ndapota mupei henyu iye kuti ave mukadzi wake. **9** Ngatiwanirane; tipei vanasikana wenyu uye imiwo mutore vanasikana vedu. **10** Munogona henyu kugara pakati pedu; nyika iri pamberi penyu. Garaimo, tengesaimo, uye muve nepfuma murimo.” **11** Ipapo Shekemu akati kuna baba vaDhaina nokuhanzvadzi dzake, “Regai ndiwane nyasha pamberi penyu, uye ndichakupai zvose zvamunoda. **12** Revai henyu roora romwenga uye ndichakupai chipo chikuru sezvamunoda, uye zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri ndicharipa hangu. Ndipei bedzi musikana ave mukadzi wangu.” **13** Nokuda kwokuti hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina yakanga yasvibiswa vanakomana vaJakobho vakapindura nokunyengera pakutaura kwavo kuna Shekemu nakaba vake Hamori. **14** Vakati kwaari, “Hatingaiti chinhu chakadaro; hatigoni kupa hanzvadzi yedu kumurume asina kudzingiswa. Chingava chinyadziso kwatiri ichocho. **15** Tingangotenderana kana maita chinhu chimwe chete: kuti imi muve sesu nokudzingisa varume vose. **16** Ipapo tichakupai vanasikana vedu uye tigozvitorerawo vanasikana wenyu. Tichagara pakati penyu tigova vanhu vamwe nemi. **17** Asi kana musingadi kudzingiswa, isu tichatora hanzvadzi yedu tigoenda.” **18** Kutaura kwavo kwainge kwakanaka kuna Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu. **19** Jaya iri raikudzwa zvikuru pakati pemhuri yose yababa varo, harina kunonoka kuita zvakavareva, nokuti akanga achifadzwa nomwanasikana wajakobho. **20** Saka Hamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu vakaenda kusuo reguta ravo kuti vandotaura navamwe varume vomuguta ravo. **21** Vakati, “Vanhu ava vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri.

Ngavagare munyika yedu uye vashambadzire mairi; nyika yakakura kwazvo kwavari. Tinogona kuwana vanasikana vavo uye ivo vanogona kuwana veduwo. **22** Asi varume vachatenderana nesu kuti tive savanhu vamwe nechinhu chimwe bedzi, chokuti vanhurume vedu vadzingiswe, sezvavari ivo. **23** Ko, mombe dzavo, pfuma yavo nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvavo hazvingavi zvedu here? Saka ngatitenderanei navo, vagogara pakati pedu.” **24** Varume vose vakabuda kusuo reguta vakabvumirana naHamori nomwanakomana wake Shekemu, uye vanhurume vose vomuguta vakadzingiswa. **25** Shure kwamazwa matatu, vose vachiri kurwadziwa, vanakomana vaviri vaJakobho, Simeoni naRevhi, hanzvadzi dzaDhaina, vakatora minondo yavo vakarwisa guta rakanga risina chifungidziro, vakauraya munhurume wose. **26** Vakauraya Hamori nomwanakomana wake nonunondo uye vakatora hanzvadzi yavo Dhaina kubva mumba maShekemu vakaenda. **27** Vanakomana vaJakobho vakasvika kuzvitunha vakapamba guta iro makanga masvibiswa hanzvadzi yavo. **28** Vakatora makwai avo nemombe dzavo, mbongoro dzavo nezvose zvakanga zviri zvavo muguta uye nezvaiva musango. **29** Vakatakura pfuma yavo navakadzi vavo vose navana, vakapamba zvinhu zvose zvava mudzimba. **30** Ipapo Jakobho akati kuna Simeoni naRevhi, “Mandiparira dambudziko mukandiita chinhu chinonhuhwa kuvaKenani navaPerizi, vanhu vagere munyika muno. Tiri vashoma isu, uye kana vakandikomberana uye vakarwa neni, ini nemhuri yangu tichaparadza.” **31** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Zvakana here kuti vabate hanzvadzi yedu sechifeve?”

**35** Ipapo Mwari akati kuna Jakobho, “Kwira uende kuBheteri undogara ikoko, uye uvake aritari yaMwari ikoko, iye akazviratidza kwaari pawakanga uchitiza mukoma wako Esau.” **2** Saka Jakobho akati kune veimba yake nokuna vose vakanga vanaye, “Bvisai vamwari vavatorwa vamunavo, muzvinatse uye mupfeke dzimwe nguo dzenyu. **3** Ipapo mugouya tiende kuBheteri, uko kwandichandovaka aritari yaMwari, iye akandipindura pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu uye iye akanga aneni kwose kwandakaenda.” **4** Saka vakapa Jakobho vamwari vavatorwa vose vavaiva navo nemhete dzaiva munzeve dzavo, uye Jakobho akazvifushira pasi pomuouki weShekemu. **5** Ipapo vakasimuka, kutya Mwari kukawira pamusoro pamaguta ose akavapoterredza zvokuti hakuna munhu akavatevera. **6** Jakobho navanhu vose vavaiva navo vakasvika kuRuzi (ndirowo Bheteri) munyika yeKenani. **7** Akavaka aritari ipapo, akatumidza nzvimbo iyo zita rokuti Eri Bheteri, nokuti Mwari akazviratidza kwaari ipapo paakanga achitiza mukoma wake. **8** Zvino Dhibhora, mureri waRabhaka, akafa akavigwa pasi pomuouki mujinga meBheteri. Saka pakatumidzwa zita rokuti Aroni Bhakuti. **9** Shure kwokudzokera kwajakobho kuPadhani Aramu, Mwari akazviratidza zvakare uye akamuropafadza. **10** Mwari akati kwaari, “Zita rako ndiJakobho, asi hauchanzi Jakobho, zita rako richanzi Israeri.” Saka akatumidza zita rokuti Israeri. **11** Uye Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndini Mwari Wamasimba Ose; berekanai muwande. Rudzi neboka rendudzi zvichabva kwaari, uye madzimambo achabuda kubva mauri. **12** Nyika yandakapa Abhurahama nalsaka ndinoipawo kwaari, uye ndichapa nyika ino kuzvizvarwa zvako zvinokutevera.” **13** Ipapo Mwari akakwira kudenga akabva panzvimbo yaakanga ataura naye. **14** Jakobho akamisa mbiru yebwe panzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye, uye akadururira chipiriso chinonwiwa pariri; akadirawo mafuta pariri. **15** Jakobho akatumidza nzvimbo iyo Mwari akanga ataura naye kuti Bheteri. **16** Ipapo vakapfuurira mberi kubva kuBheteri. Vachiri chinhambwe neEfurati, Rakeri akatanga kurwadziwa uye akatambudzika zvikuru. **17** Uye

paakanga achitambudzika zvikuru pakupona mwana, mbuya vaimuchengeta vakati kwaari, “Usatya, nokuti uno mumwe mwanakomana.” **18** Paakabudisa mweya wake, nokuti akanga ofa, akatumidza mwanakomana wake zita rokuti Bheni-Oni. Asi baba vake vakatumidza zita rokuti Bhenjamini. **19** Saka Rakeri akafa akavigwa munzira yaienda kuEfurati (ndiro Bheterehema). **20** Pamusoro peguva rake Jakobho akaisa mbiru, uye kusvikira zuva ranhasi mbiru iyi inoratidza guva raRakeri. **21** Israeri akapfuurira mberi zvakare akandodzika tende rake seri kweMigidhari Edheri. **22** Israeri achiri kugara munyika iyo, Rubheni akapinda akandovata nomurumuna wababa vake Bhiriha, uye Israeri akanzwa nezvazvo. Jakobho akanga ana vanakomana gumi navaviri: **23** Vanakomana vaRea vaiti: Rubheni dangwe raJakobho, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari naZebhuruni. **24** Vanakomana vaRakeri vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **25** Vanakomana vaBhiriha murandakadzi waRakeri vaiva: Dhani naNafutari. **26** Vanakomana vaZiripa murandakadzi waRea vaiva: Gadhi naAsheri. Ava ndivo vanakomana vaJakobho, vaakabereka muPadhani Aramu. **27** Jakobho akasvika kumusha kuna baba vake Isaka paMamure, pedyo neKiriaty Abha (ndiro Hebhuroni), uko kwakambogara Abhurahama nalsaka. **28** Isaka akararama kwamakore zana namakumi masere. **29** Ipapo akabudisa mweya wake akafa akasanganiswa navanhu vake, akwegura kwazvo. Uye vanakomana vake Esau naJakobho vakamuviga.

**36** Iyi ndiyo nhoroono yaEsau (ndiye Edhomu). **2** Esau akatora mukadzi wake kubva kuvakadzi veKenani: Adha mwanasikana waEroni muHiti, naOhoribhama mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni muHivhi, **3** uyewo Bhasemati mwanasikana waShumaeri, hanzvadzi yaNebhayoti. **4** Adha akaberekera Esau Erifazi, Bhasemati akabereka Reueri, **5** uye Ohoribhama akabereka Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Ndivo vana vaEsau vaakaberekerwa muKenani. **6** Esau akatora vakadzi vake navanakomana vake uye vanasikana vake navamwe vose veimba yake, pamwe chete nemombe dzake nezvimwe zvipfuwo zvake nepfuma yake yose yaakanga awana muKenani, akaenda kunyika yakanga iri kure nonunun'una wake Jakobho. **7** Pfuma yakanga yawanda kwazvo kuti vugare pamwe chete; nyika yavaigara yakanga isisavaringani vose nokuda kwezvipfuwo zvavo. **8** Saka Esau (ndiye Edhomu) akandogara kunyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **9** Iyi ndiyo nhoroono yaEsau baba vavaEdhomu munyika yezvikomo yeSeiri. **10** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaEsau: Erifazi, mwanakomana womukadzi waEsau, Adha, Reueri, mwanakomana waBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **11** Vanakomana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami naKenazi. **12** Mwanakomana waEsau, Erifazi naiyewo akanga ano murongo ainzi Timina, uyo akamuberekera Amareki. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaAdha, mukadzi waEsau. **13** Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Ava ndivo vaiva vazukuru vaBhasemati mukadzi waEsau. **14** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, mwanasikana waAna, muzukuru waZibheoni, vaakaberekera Esau, vaiva: Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. **15** Aya ndiwo aiva madzische pakati pezvizarwa zvaEsau: Vanakomana vaErifazi, dangwe raEsau, vaiva: madzische Temani, Omari, Sefo, Kenazi, **16** Kora, Gatami naAmareki. Aya ndiwo madzische akabva kuna Erifazi muEdhomu; vaiva vazukuru vaAdha. **17** Vanakomana vaReueri, mwanakomana waEsau, vaiva madzische Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. Aya ndiwo madzische akabva kuna Reueri muEdhomu; vakanga vari vazukuru vaBhasemati, mukadzi waEsau. **18** Vanakomana vaOhoribhama, mukadzi waEsau, vaiva: madzische Jeushi, Jaramu naKora. Aya ndiwo madzische akabva kuna Ohoribhama mukadzi waEsau mwanasikana waAna. **19** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEsau (ndiye Edhomu) uye aya ndiwo

madzische avo. **20** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaSeiri muHori, vakanga vachigara mudunhu iroro: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, **21** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Vanakomana ava vaSeiri muEdhomu vakanga vari madzische avaHori. **22** Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami. Timina akanga ari hanzadzi yaRotani. **23** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. **24** Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva: Ayia naAna. Uyu ndiye uya Ana akawana matsime emvura inopisa mugwenga paakanga achifudza mbongoro dzababa vake Zibheoni. **25** Vanakomana vaAna vaiva: Dishoni naOhoribhama, mwanakomana waAna. **26** Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **27** Vanakomana vaEzeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaaavhani naAkani. **28** Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **29** Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzische avaHori: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, **30** Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzische avaHori zvichiennerana namarudzi avo, munyika yaSeiri. **31** Aya ndiwo madzimambo akatonga muEdhomu pasati pambova namambo upi zvake akatonga mulsaeri: **32** Bhera, mwanakomana waBheori, avo mambo weEdhomu. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Dhinihabha. **33** Bhera akati afa, Jobhabhi, mwanakomana waZera, aibva kuBhozira akamutevera paumambo. **34** Jobhabhi akati afa, Hushami aibva kunyika yavaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **35** Hushani akati afa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi, uya akakunda Midhiani munyika yeMoabhu, akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Avhiti. **36** Hadhadhi akati afa, Samura aibva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **37** Samura akati afa, Shauro aibva kuRehobhoti paRwizi akamutevera paumambo. **38** Shauro akati afa, Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera paumambo. **39** Bhaari-Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akati afa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Guta rake rakatumidzwa zita rokuti Pua, uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Mehetabheri mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMe-Zahabhi. **40** Aya ndiwo madzische akabva kuna Esau, namazita avo, maererano nedzimba dzavo namatunhu avo: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti, **41** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **42** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **43** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndiwo akanga ari madzische eEdhomu, maererano namagariro avo munyika yavakatora. Uyu ndiye Esau baba wevaEdhomu.

**37** Jakobho akagara munyika yakanga yambogara nababa vake, iyo nyika yeKenani. **2** Iyi ndiyo nhorooondo yaJakobho. Josefa jaya ramakore gumi namanomwe, akanga achifudza makwai pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, vanakomana vaBhirihana navanakomana vaZiripa, vakadzi vababa vake, uye akauya namashoko akaipa kuna baba vavo pamusoro pavo. **3** Zvino Israeri akanga achida Josefa kupfuura vawmwe vavanakomana vake, nokuti akanga aberekwa panguva youtana hwake; uye akamuitira nguo yakaisvonaka. **4** Madzikoma ake akati aona kuti baba vavo vaimuda kupfuura ani zvake pakati pavo, vakamuvenga uye vakasagona kutaura naye mashoko akanaka. **5** Josefa akarota hope, uye paakaudza madzikoma ake izvozvo, vakanyanya kumuvenga. **6** Akati kwavari, “Inzwi hope dzandakarota idzi: **7** Takanga tichisunga zvisote zvezviyo kumunda onei pakarepo chisote changu chakasimuka chikamira chakati twi, asi zvisote zvenyu zvakaungana zvakapoterredza changu uye zvikakotama kwachiri.” **8** Madzikoma ake akati kwaari, “Ko, iwe unoda kutitonga here? Ko, zvirokawazo uchatitonga here iwe?” Uye vakanyanyisa kumuvenga nokuda kwokurota kwake uye nokuda kwezvaakanga aтура. **9** Ipapo akaratazve dzimwe hope, uye akadzitaura kumadzikoma ake. Akati, “Inzwi, ndarota dzimwe hope, uye panguva iyi zuva nomwedzi nenyeredzi gumi neimwe zvanga zwichindipfugamira.” **10** Paakaudza baba vake

pamwe chete namadzikoma ake, baba vake vakamutsiura vakati, “Kurotai kwawakaita uku? Ko, mai vako neni namadzikoma ako tichauya kuzokupfugamira here iwe zvirokawazo?” **11** Madzikoma ake akamuitira godo, asi baba vake vakazvichengeta mumwongo mavo. **12** Zvino madzikoma ake akanga abuda kumufudza makwai ababa vavo pedyo neShekemu, **13** uye Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvaunoziva, madzikoma ako ari kufudza makwai pedyo neShekemu. Uya, ndikutume kwavari.” Iye akati, “Zvakakanaka.” **14** Saka akati kwaari, “Enda unoodona kana zvinhu zvakanaka kumadzikoma ako nezvipfwo, ugodzoka kwandiri neshoko.” Ipapo akamutuma achibva napaMupata weHebhuroni. Josefa akati asvika kuShekemu, **15** mumwe murume akamuwana achidzungaira musango akamubvunza akati, “Uri kutsvakeiko?” **16** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri kutsvaka madzikoma angu. Mungandiudzawo kwavanofudzira makwai avo here?” **17** Murume uya akati, “Vabva pano, ndavanza vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei kuDhotani.’” Saka Josefa akatevera madzikoma ake akandovawana pedyo neDhotani. **18** Asi vakamuona achiri kure, asati asvika kwavari, vakaranga kumuuraya. **19** Vakataurirana vachiti, “Hoyo muroti uya ouya! **20** Uyai zvinu timuuraye tigomukanda mune rimwe ramatsime aya tigoti akadyiwa nechikara. Ipapo tichazooka zvinobva pakurota kwake.” **21** Rubheni akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kumunurura kubva mumaoko avo. Akati, “Ngatiregei kumuuraya. **22** Regai kuteura ropa. Mukande mutsime iri muno mugwenga, asi regai kutambanudza maoko enyu paari.” Rubheni akareva izvozvi kuti amununure kwavari uye kuti agomudzosera kuna baba vake. **23** Saka Josefa akati asvika kumadzikoma ake, vakamubvisa nguo yake, iyo nguo iya yakanga yakaisvonaka, yaiva nemavara-mavara yaakanga akapfeka, **24** uye vakamutora vakamukanda mutsime. Zvino tsime rakanga rapwa risina mvura. **25** Pavakagara kuti vadye zvokudya zvavo, vakasimudza meso avo vakaona ngoro dzavalshumaeri dzachibva kuGiredadi. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, bharimu nemura, uye vakanga vachienda nazvo kuljipiti. **26** Judha akati kuhama dzake, “Tichawaneiko kana tikauraya munun’una wedu tikafushira ropa rake?” **27** Uyai, ngatimutengesei kuvalshumaeri ava tirege kutambanudza maoko edu paari; pamusoro pezvo iye munun’una wedu, nyama yedu neropa redu.” Madzikoma ake akatenderana. **28** Saka vashambadziri veMidhiani vakati vasvika, madzikoma ake akabudisa Josefa kubva mutsime vakamutengesa kuvalshumaeri namashekeri makumi maviri esirivha, ivo vakaenda naye kuljipiti. **29** Rubheni paakadzokera kutsime uye akawana Josefa asisimo akabvarura nguo dzake. **30** Akadzokerazve kuvanun’una vake akati, “Mukomana haasisimo! Zvino ndichaendepiko?” **31** Ipapo vakatora nguo yaJosefa, vakauraya mbudzi ndokunyika nguo iya muropa. **32** Vakatora nguo iya yakaisvonaka vakaenda nayo kuna baba vavo vakati, “Takanonga ichi. Cherechedzai muone kana ingava nguo yomwanakomana wenyu here.” **33** Akaiziva akati, “Inguyo yomwanakomana wangu! Zvimwe zvikara zvesango zvamudya. Zvirokawazo Josefa akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.” **34** Ipapo Jakobho akabvarura nguo dzake, akapfeka nguo dzamasaga akachema mwanakomana wake kwamazva mazhinji. **35** Vanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose vakauya kuzomunyaradza, asi akaramba kunyaradza. Akati, “Kwete, ndichaburuka kuguya ndichichema mwanakomana wangu.” Saka baba vake vakamuchema. **(Sheol h7585)** **36** Zvichakadaro, vaMidhiani vakatengesa Josefa muljipiti kuna Potifa mumwe wavabati vaFaro, mukuru wavarindi.

**38** Panguva iyoyo, Judha akabva kuhama dzake akaburuka akandogara nomurume wokuAdhurama ainzi Hira. **2** Ikoko Judha akasangana nomwanasikana womumwe murume

muKenani ainzi Shua. Akamuwana uye akavata naye; **3** akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana, zita rake rainzi Eri. **4** Akaitazve imwe mimba akabereka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Onani. **5** Akabereka mumwezve mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Shera. Akamubereka kuKezibhi. **6** Judha akatorera dangwe rake Eri mukadzi, uye zita rake ainzi Tamari. **7** Asi Eri, dangwe rajudha, akanga akaipa pamberi pajehovha, saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Onani, “Vata nomukadzi womukoma wako uye umuitire zvawakafanira kuita kwaari somunun’u, kuti uberekere mukoma wako vana.” **9** Asi Onani akaziva kuti vana havaizova vake; saka pose paaivata nomukadzi womukoma wake, aiteurira mbeu pasi kuti arege kuberekera mukoma wake vana. **10** Zvaakaita zvapakanga zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha; saka akamuurayawo. **11** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Tamari mukadzi womwana wake, “Gara hako uri chirikadzi mumba mababa vako kusvikira mwanakomana wangu Shera akura.” Nokuti akafunga kuti, “Naiye angafawo, sezvakaita madzikoma ake.” Saka Tamari akanda akandogara mumba mababa vake. **12** Shure kwenguva refu mukadzi wajudha, mwanasikana waShua, akafa. Judha akati anyaradzwa kubva pakuchema kwake, akakwidza akaenda kuTimina kuvarume vakanga vachiveura makwai, uye shamwari yake Hira muAdhuramu akaenda naye. **13** Tamari akati auzdwa kuti, “Vatezvara vako vari kuenda kuTimina kuti vandoveura makwai avo,” **14** akabvisa nguwo dzechirikadzi, akazvifukidza nechifukidzo chokumeso kuti azvivanze, uye ipapo akagara pasi pasuo rinopinda kuEnaimi, uri munzira inoenda kuTimina. Nokuti akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo Shera akanga akura, haana kunge apiwa kwaari kuti ave mukadzi wake. **15** Judha akati amuona, akafunga kuti chifeve, nokuti akanga akafukidza uso hwake. **16** Asingazivi kuti akanga ari muroora wake, akaenda kwaari parutivi rwenzira akati, “Uya zvino, rega ndivate newe.” Iye akati, “Unozondipei kuti ndivate newe?” **17** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa mbudzana kubva muboka rangu rembudzi.” Iye akati, “Ungandipa chimwe chinhu here kuti chive chitsidzo kusvikira wazonditumira?” **18** Iye akati, “Ndingakupa chitsidzo cheiko?” Akapindura akati, “Mhete yako yechisimbiso norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iri muruoko rwako.” Saka akamupa izvozvo uye akavata naye, uye akava nemimba naye. **19** Shure kwokubva kwake ipapo akabvisa chifukidzo ndokubva apfekazve nguwo dzake dzechirikadzi. **20** Zvichakadaro, Judha akatuma shamwari yake muAdhuramu nemudzana iya kuitira kuti chitsidzo chake chidzose kwaari kubva mukadzi uya, asi haana kumuwana. **21** Akabvunza varume vaigara ikoko akati, “Chiripiko chifeve chaigara parutivi rwenzira yeEnaimi?” Ivo vakati, “Hapana kumbova nechifeve pano.” **22** Saka iye akadzokerazve kuna Judha akandoti, “Handina kumuwana. Pamusoro paizvozvo, vanhu vanogara ikoko vakati, ‘Hakuna kumbova nechifeve kuno.’” **23** Ipapo Judha akati, “Regai achengete zvaanazvo, kuti arege kuzova chiseko. Zvakadaro ndanga ndamutumira mbudzana iyi, asi hauna kugona kumuwana.” **24** Shure kwemwedzi inenge mitatu, Judha akauzwa kuti, “Muroora wako Tamari ane mhosva youfeve, uye nokuda kwaizvozvo ava nemimba.” Judha akati, “Mubudisei apiswe afe!” **25** Zvino paakanga achibudiswa, akatumira shoko kuna vatezvara vake akati, “Ndine mimba yomuridzi wezvinhu izvi.” Uye akatizve, “Onai kana mungaziva mwene wehmehete yechisimbiso iyi norutambo rwayo, netsvimbo iyi.” **26** Judha akazviva uye akati, “Iye akarurama kupfuura ini, sezvo ndanga ndisingadi kumupa kumwanakomana wangu Shera.” Uye haana kuzovata naye zvakare. **27** Nguva yake yokupona yakati yasvika, mudumbu make makanga muna vanakomana vaviri. **28** Paakanga achipona, mumwe wavo akabudisa ruoko rwake; saka vanyamukuta vakatora rushinda

rutsvuku vakamusunga paruoko rwake uye vakati, “Uyu ndiye atanga kubuda.” **29** Asi akati adzosera ruoko rwake mukati, munun’una wake akabuda, uye vakati, “Saka ndiwo mabudiro awaita nhail!” Uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Perezi. **30** Ipapo mukoma wake akanga ano rushinda rutsvuku paruoko rwake, akabuda uye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Zera.

**39** Zvino Josefa akanga atorwa akaendeswa kuljipiti. Potifa muljipita uyo akanga ari mumwe wamachinda aFaro ari mukuru wavarindi, akamutenga kuvalshumieri avo vakanga vamuendeswa ikoko. **2** Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire, uye aigara mumba momuljipita, tenzi wake. **3** Tenzi wake akati achiona kuti Jehovha akanga anaye uye kuti Jehovha akamuita kuti abudirire muzvinhu zvose zvaakanga achiita, **4** Josefa akawana nyasha pamberi pake uye akava mubatiri wake. Potifa akamuita kuti ave mutariri weimba yake, uye akamuita muchengeti wezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvake. **5** Kubvira panguva yaakamuisa kuti ave mutariri weimba yake nowezvinhu zvose zvaava nazvo, Jehovha akaropafadza imba yomuljipita nokuda kwaJosefa. Maropafadzo ajehovha akanga ari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri zvaPotifa, zvose mumba nomumunda. **6** Saka akaisa mumaoko ajosefa zvinhu zvose zvaakanga anazvo; Josefa ari mutariri, iye haana kumbova nehanya nezvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvokudya zvaaidya bedzi. Zvino Josefa akanga akanyatsoumbwa, akanaka, **7** uye shure kwechinguva mukadzi watenzi wake akatarira Josefa ndokubva kati kwaari, “Uya uzovata nenii!” **8** Asi akaramba. Akati kwaari, “Ini somutariri, tenzi wangu haana kuva nehanya nezvinhu zvose zviri mumba make; zvose zvaanazvo, akazviisa mumaoko angu. **9** Hamuna munhu mukuru muno mumba kupfuura ini. Tenzi wangu havana kundinyima kana chinhu chimwe zvacho kunze kwenu, nokuti ini muri mukadzi wavo. Zvino ndingaitirei chinhu chakaipa kudai uye ndichitadzira Mwari?” **10** Uye kunyange zvake aitura naJosefa zuva nezuva, iye akaramba kuenda panhoo naye, kana kutombova naye. **11** Rimwe zuva akapinda mumba kuti andoita mabasa ake, uye kwakanga kusina mumwe wawashandi vomumba aivamo. **12** Akamubata nejasi rake uye akati, “Uya kumubhedha uzovata nenii!” Asi akasiya jasi rake muruoko rwake akamhanya ndokubuda kunze kwemba. **13** Akati aona kuti asiya jasi rake muruoko rwake uye kuti akanga abuda kunze kwemba, **14** akadanidzira kuvashandi, akati, “Tarirai, muHebheru uyu akauyiswa kwatiri kuti azotidadirira! Apinda muno kuti azovata nenii, asi ndaridza mhere. **15** Paanzwa ndoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, abva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemba.” **16** Akachengeta jasi rake parutivi pake kusvikira tenzi wake auya kumba. **17** Ipapo akamutaurira nyaya iyi akati, “Uya muranda wechiHebheru wamakauyisa kwatiri akauya kwandiri kuti azondidadirira. **18** Asi pandangoridza mhere kuti ndibatsirwe, akabva asiya jasi rake pandiri ndokutizira kunze kwemba.” **19** Tenzi wake akati anzwa nyaya yaakaudzwa nomukadzi wake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvandakaitirwa nomuranda wako,” akavira nehasha. **20** Tenzi waJosefa akamutora akamuisa mutorongu, nzvimbo yaichengeterwa vasungwa vamambo; saka akava mutorongu. **21** Jehovha akava naJosefa; akamunzwira tsitsi akamuitira nyasha pamberi pomutariri womutorongo. **22** Saka mutariri womutorongo akaita kuti Josefa ave mutariri wavose vaiva vakabatwa mutorongu, uye ndiye aiona nezvose zvaitwa imomo. **23** Mutariri wetorongu akanga asina hanya nechinhu chipi zvacho chaiva pasi paJosefa, nokuti Jehovha akanga ana Josefa uye akaita kuti abudirire pane zvose zvaaita.

**40** Shure kwaizvozvo, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti vakatadzira tenzi wavo, mambo weljipiti. **2** Faro

akatsamwira varanda vake vaviri, mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru. **3** akaita kuti vachengetwe mumba yomukuru wavarindi, mutorongo rimwe chetero makanga makapfigurwa Josefa. **4** Mukuru wavarindi akavatumira kuna Josefa, akavachengeta uye vakava muchitokisi kwechinguva. **5** Vose vari vaviri vakarota hope, mudiri nomubiki wamambo weljipiti, avo vakanga vakabatwa vari mutorongo, vakarota usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwakanga kune zvakunoreva. **6** Josefa akati auya kwaviri manganwani akatevera, akaona kuti vakanga vakasurukirwa. **7** Saka akabvunza varanda vaFaro vakanga vari muchitokisi naye mumba matenzi wake akati, “Seiko nhasi zviso zvenyu zvichipunyaira kudai?” **8** Vakapindura vakati, “Tose tiri vaviri tarota hope, asi hakuna munhu angadzidzira.” Ipapo Josefa akati kwaviri, “Ko, kududzira hakuzi kwaMwari here? Ndiudzei kurota kwenyu.” **9** Saka mudiri mukuru akataurira Josefa kurota kwake. Akati kwaari, “Mukurota kwangu ndaona muzambiringa pamberi pangu, **10** uye mumuzambiringa manga mune matavi matatu. Wati uchangobuka, waita maruva, uye masumbu awo aibva akava mazambiringa. **11** Mukombe waFaro wanga uri muruoko rwangu, uye ndatora mazambiringa, ndikaasvinira mumukombe waFaro uye ndikaisa mukombe muruoko rwake.” **12** Josefa akati kwaviri, “Uku ndiko kududzira kwadzo. Matavi matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. **13** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako agokudzosera pabasa rako, uye uchaisa mukombe waFaro muruoko rwake, sezvawaisimboita pawakanga uri mudiri wake. **14** Asi zvavinenge zvakanakira iwe, undirangarire uye undiitirewo ngoni; undireverere kuna Faro kuti ndigobudiswa mutorongo rino. **15** Nokuti ndakatorwa nokumanikidzwa kubva kunyika yavaHebheru, kunyange pano handina kuita chinhu chakafanira kuti ndipinzwe mugomba rino.” **16** Mubiki mukuru akati aona kuti Josefa akanga apa dudziro yakanaka, akati kuna Josefa, “Neniwo ndarota hope. Pamusoro pangu pane matengu matatu echingwa. **17** Mudengu rapamusoro manga mune mhando dzose dzezvinhu zvakabikwa zvaFaro, asi shiri dzanga dzichidya kubva mudengu ranga riri pamusoro pangu.” **18** Josefa akati, “Uku ndiko kududzira kwazvo. Matengu matatu ndiwo mazuva matatu. **19** Mukati mamazuva matatu, Faro achasimudza musoro wako kubva paari agokuturika pamuti. Uye shiri dzichidya nyama yako.” **20** Zvino zuva rechitatu rakanga riri zuva rokuzarwa kwaFaro, uye akaitira varanda vake vose mutambo. Akasimudza misoro yavaranda vake vaiti mudiri mukuru nomubiki mukuru pamberi pavaranda vake. **21** Akadzosera mudiri mukuru pabasa rake, zvokuti akaisazve mukombe muruoko rwaFaro, **22** asi akaturika mubiki mukuru pamuti, sezvazvakanga zvataurwa naJosefa kwaviri mukududzira kwake. **23** Kunyange zvakadaro havo, mudiri mukuru haana kurangarira Josefa; akamukanganwa.

**41** Makore maviri azere akati apfuura, Faro akarota hope: Akanga amire paRwizi Nairi. **2** Uye mhou nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka, dzakakora, dzakabuda murwizi dzikafura pakati petsanga. **3** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhohu nomwe, dzakanga dzakashata uye dzakaonda, dzakabuda muna Nairi, dzikamira parutivi rwedziya dzaiwa kumahombekombe orwizi. **4** Uye mhohu dziya dzakanga dzakashata, dzakaonda, dzakadya mhohu dziya dzakanga dzakanaka uye dzakakora. Ipapo Faro akapepuka. **5** Akavatazve hope uye akarota kechipiri: Hura dzezviyo nomwe dzakanga dzakakora uye dzakanaka, dzakanga dzichikura padzinde rimwe. **6** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe hura nomwe dzezviyo dzakabuda, dzakatetepa uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **7** Hura dzezviyo dzakatetepa dzakamedza dziya nomwe dzakanga dzakakora, hura dzakanga dzizere. Ipapo

akapepuka, onei kwakanga kuri kurota. **8** Manganwani pfungwa dzake dzakatambudzika, saka akatuma shoko kun'anga dzose navachenjeri veljipiti. Faro akavaudza kurota kwake, asi hakuna munhu akagona kuvudzidzira kwaari. **9** Ipapo mudiri mukuru akati kuna Faro, “Nhasi ndinorangarira kutadza kwangu. **10** Pane imwe nguva Faro akatsamwira varanda vake, uye akandipfigira ini nomubiki mukuru mumba momukuru wavarindi. **11** Mumwe nomumwe wedu akarota hope usiku humwe chetehwo, uye kurota kumwe nokumwe kwaiva nedudziro yako. **12** Zvino jaya rechiHebheru rakanga rinesu, iye muranda womukuru wavarindi, takamuudza kurota kwedu, iye akakududzira kwatiri, achipa murume mumwe nomumwe dudziro yehope dzake. **13** Uye zvinhu zvakaiteika chaizvo sezvaakadudzira kwatiri: Ini ndakadzoserwa pabasa rangu, uye mumwe murume uye akasungirirwa.” **14** Saka Faro akatuma vanhu kuna Josefa, uye akakurumidza kubudiswa mugomba. Akati aveurwa musoro uye apfeka dzimwe nguho, akauya pamberi paFaro. **15** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndakarota hope, uye hakuna munhu akagona kudzidzira. Asi ndanzwa zvarehwa nezvako kuti paunonzwa kurota uku, onogona kukudzira.” **16** Josefa akapindura Faro akati, “Ini handigoni kuvziita, asi Mwari achapa Faro mhiinduro yaanoda.” **17** Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Mukurota kwangu, ndakanga ndimire pamahombekombe aNairi. **18** Ipapo ndikaona mhohu nomwe dzichibuda murwizi, dzakakora uye dzakanaka, uye dzikafura pakati petsanga. **19** Shure kwadzo, dzimwe mhohu nomwe dzakabuda, dzine nzara uye dzakashata uye dzakaonda. Handisati ndamboona mhohu dzakaiya kudai munyika yose yeljipiti. **20** Mhohu dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakadya mhohu nomwe dziya dzakakora dzakanga dzatanga kuuya. **21** Asi kunyange zvazvo dzakadzidya, hakuna munhu aigona kuona kuti dzakanga dzaita izvozvo; dzaingoratidzika kushata sezvadzakanga dzakaita kare. Ipapo ndakapepuka. **22** “Mukurota kwangu, ndakaonawo hura nomwe dzezviyo, dzizere uye dzakanaka, dzichikura padzinde rimwe chete. **23** Shure kwadzo dzimwe hura nomwe dzakamera, dzakasvava, dzakaonda uye dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **24** Hura dziya dzakaonda dzakamedza dziya hura nomwe dzakanga dzakanaka. Ndakaudza n'anga izvi, asi hakuna akagona kunditsanangurira.” **25** Ipapo Josefa akati kuna Faro, “Kurota kwaFaro ndokumwe uye kwakafanana. Mwari akaratidza kuna Faro zvinhu zvaava kuda kuita. **26** Mhohu nomwe dzakanaka ndiwo makore manomwe, uye hura nomwe dzakanaka dzezviyo ndiwo makore manomwe amaguta; kurota uku kumwe chete uye kwakafanana. **27** Mhohu nomwe dzakaonda uye dzakashata dzakakwira pashure, ndiwo makore manomwe, ndizvowo nehura nomwe dzezviyo dzisingabatsiri dzakapiswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva; ndiwo makore manomwe enzara. **28** “Zvakangoita sezvandaura kuna Faro ndichiti: Mwari aratidza Faro zvaava kuda kuita. **29** Makore manomwe amaguta makuru ari kuuya munyika yose yeljipiti, **30** asi makore manomwe enzara achatevera. Ipapo maguta ose omuljipiti achakanangurika, uye nzara ichaparadza nyika. **31** Maguta omunyika haachazorangariri, nokuti nzara inoatevera ichava huru kwazvo. **32** Kurota uku kwapiwa kuna Faro nenzira mbiri nokuti nyaya iyi yarongwa zvizere naMwari, uye Mwari achazviita nokukurumidza. **33** “Zvino Faro ngaatsvake munhu anonzwisa uye akachenjera amugadze kuti ave mutariri yenyika yeljipiti. **34** Faro ngaagadze vatariri pamusoro penyika kuti vaunganidze chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chezvichakohwewa muljipiti mukati mamakore manomwe aya amaguta. **35** Vanofanira kuunganidza zvokudya zvose zvamakore aya akanaka ari kuuya uye vagochengeta zviyo pasi pesimba raFaro, zvinofanira kuchengetwa kuti zvizove zvokudya. **36** Zvokudya izvi zvinofanira kuchengeterwa nyika,



kuti zvigozoshandiswa panguva yamakore manomwe enzara achauya pamusoro peljipiti, kuitira kuti nyika irege kuparadzwa nenzara.” 37 Urungwa uhu hwakaradidza kuva hwakanaka kuna Faro nokuvaranda vake vose. 38 Saka Faro akavabvunza akati, “Tingawana here munhu akaita somurume uyu, munhu ane mweya waMwari maari?” 39 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Sezvo Mwari aita kuti izvi zvose zvizivikanwe newe, hakuna munhu anoziva uye akachenjera sewe. 40 Iwe uchava mutariri womuzinda wangu, nanvanhu vangu uye vanhu vangu vose vanofanira kuuziva pasi pezvaunovarayira. Ndichava mukuru kwauri pachigaro choushe chete.” 41 Saka Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndakugadza kuti uve mutariri wenyika yose yeljipiti.” 42 Ipapo Faro akabvisa mhete yake pamunwe wake akaiisa pamunwe waJosefa. Akamupfekedza nguo dzakaisvonaka uye akaisa uketani hwegoridhe pamutisira wake. 43 Akamuita kuti akwire pangoro yake ari wechipiri pakutungamirira, uye vanhu vakadanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, “Dziurai nzira!” Nokudaro akamuita mutariri weljipiti yose. 44 Ipapo Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Ndiri Faro, asi pasina shoko rawataura iwe hakuna munhu achasimudza ruoko rwake kana rutsoka rwake munyika yose yeljipiti.” 45 Faro akatumidza Josefa zita rokuti Zafenati-Panea uye akamupa Asenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni, kuti ave mukadzi wake. Uye Josefa akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. 46 Josefa akanga aya namakore makumi matatu okubereka paakapinda pabasa raFaro mambo weljipiti. Uye Josefa akabuda kubva pamberi paFaro akafamba munyika yose yeljipiti. 47 Panguva yamakore manomwe amaguta, nyika yakabereka zvinhinji kwazo. 48 Josefa akaunganidza zvokudya zvose zvakawanikwa mumakore manomwe aya amaguta muljipiti akazviunganidza mumaguta. Muguta rimwe nerimwe akaisa zvokudya zvaibva muminda yakapoterredza. 49 Josefa akaunganidza zviyo zvakawanda kwazo, sejecha regungwa; zvakanga zvakawanda zvokuti haana kuzokwanisa kuzvinyora nokuti zvakanga zvisisagoni kuyerwa. 50 Makore enzara asati asvika, Josefa akanga aberekerwa vanakomana vaviri naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. 51 Josefa akatumidza dangwe rake zita rokuti Manase akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndikanganwe kutambudzika kwangu kwose navose veimba yababa vangu.” 52 Mwanakomana wake wechipiri akatumidza zita rokuti Efuremu akati, “Nokuti Mwari akaita kuti ndive nezvibereko munyika yokutambudzika kwangu.” 53 Makore manomwe amaguta muljipiti akasvika pakupera, 54 uye makore manomwe enzara akatangwa, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa. Kwakava nenzara mune dzimwe nyika dzose, asi munyika yose yeljipiti maiva nezvokudya. 55 Ijipiti yose payakatanga kunzwa nzara, vanhu vakatanga kuchemera zvokudya kuna Faro. Ipapo Faro akaudza valjipiti vose akati, “Endai kuna Josefa muite zvaanokudza!” 56 Nzara yakati yapararira munyika yose, Josefa akazarura matura akatengesa zviyo kovaljipiti, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika yose yeljipiti. 57 Uye nyika dzose dzakauya kuzotenga zviyo kuljipiti kubva kuna Josefa, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru munyika dzose.

**42** Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akati kuvanakomana vake, “Seiko muchiramba makangotarisana?” 2 Akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndanzwa kuti kuljipiti kune zviyo. Burukai muende ikoko mundotitengera zviyo, kuitira kuti tirarame tirege kufa.” 3 Ipapo madzikoma aJosefa gumi vakaburuka vakaenda kundotenga zviyo kuljipiti. 4 Asi Jakobho haana kuendesha Bhenjamini, munun’una waJosefa, pamwe chete navamwe, nokuti akanga achitya kuti zvakaipa zvaizomuwira. 5 Saka vanakomana valsaereri vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakaenda kundotenga zviyo, nokuti nzara yakanga iri

munyika yeKenaniwo. 6 Zvino Josefa akanga ari mubati wenyika; ndiye aitengesa zviyo kuvanhu vayo vose. Saka madzikoma aJosefa akati asvika, vakakatamira pasi kwaari nezviso zvavo. 7 Josefa achingooona madzikoma ake, akavaziva, asi akaita seasingavazivi uye akataura navo nehasha. Akati, “Munobvepi imi?” Ivo vakati, “Tinobva kunyika yeKenani, tauya kuzotenga zvokudya.” 8 Kunyange zvazvo Josefa akaziva madzikoma ake, ivo havana kumuziva. 9 Ipapo akarangarira kurota kwake pamusoro pavo akati kwavari, “Muri vasori imi. Mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.” 10 Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, ishe wedu. Varanda venyu vauya kuzotenga zvokudya. 11 Isu tose tiri vanakomana vomunhu mumwe. Varanda venyu vakatendeka, havasi vasori.” 12 Iye akati kwavari, “Kwete, uye mauya kuzoona nyika yedu paisina kudzivirirwa.” 13 Asi vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vaiva gumi navaviri, vari vanakomana vomunhu mumwe, anogara munyika yeKenani. Gotwe ndiye ari kuna baba vedu iye zvino, uye mumwe haachisipo.” 14 Josefa akati kwavari, “Ndizvo chaizvo zvandataura kwamuri ndichiti: Muri vasori imi! 15 Uye aya ndiwo maedzerwo amuchaitwa: Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwaFaro, hamuchabvi panzvimo ino kunze kwokunge munun’una venyu gotwe auya pano. 16 Tumai mumwe venyu kuti andotora munun’una venyu gotwe; vamwe vose vachachengetwa mutorongu, kuti mashoko enyu aedzwe kuti zvionekwe kana muchitaura chokwadi. Kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo zvirokwazo naFaro mupenyu, muri vasori!” 17 Uye akavaisa vose mutorongu kwamazuya matatu. 18 Pazuva rechitatu, Josefa akati kwavari, “Itai izvi kuti mugorarama, nokuti ndinotywa Mwari. 19 Kana muri vanhu vakatendeka, regai mumwe venyu agare muno mutorongu, asi vamwe venyu vaende nezviyo kumhuri dzenyu dziri kuziya. 20 Asi munofanira kuuya nomunun’una venyu gotwe kwandiri, kuitira kuti mashoko enyu asimbiswe uye kuti murege kufa.” Izvi vakazviita. 21 Vakataurirana vachiti, “Zvirokwazo tava kurangwa nokuda kwomunun’una wedu. Takaona kutambudzika kwaakaita paakatikumbira kuti tirege kumuurya, asi isu hatina kumuteerera; ndokusaka nhamo iyi yauya pamusoro pedu.” 22 Rubheni akapindura akati, “Ko, handina kukuudza here kuti murege kutadzira mukomana? Asi hamuna kuda kunditeerera! Zvino tinofanira kuzvidavirira nokuda kwerope rake.” 23 Havana kuziva kuti Josefa aigona kuvanzwisisa, sezvo akanga achishandisa mududziri. 24 Akabva pavari akatanga kuchema, asi pakarepo akadzoka kwavari akatauriranazve navo. Akaita kuti Simeoni atorwe kubva pakati pavo uye kuti asungwe vakatarisa. 25 Josefa akarayira kuti masaga avo azadzwe nezviyo, vaise mari yomumwe nomumwe musaga rake, uye kuti papiwe mbuva yorwendo rwavo. Shure kwokuitirwa kwavo izvi, 26 vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo zviyo vakaenda. 27 Panzvimo yavakavata usiku, mumwe wavo akazarura saga rake kuti atorere mbongoro yake zvokudya, akaona mari yake pamuromo wesaga rake. 28 Akati kuna vamwe vake, “Mari yangu yadzoserwa. Heyi iri musaga rangu.” Mwoyo yavo yakati rukutu vakatarisana vachidedera, uye vakati, “Chiiko ichi chataitirwa naMwari?” 29 Pavakasvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho munyika yeKenani, vakamuudza zvakanga zvaitika kwavari. Vakati, 30 “Murume anova ndiye ishe pamusoro penyika iyo akataura nesu nehasha uye akaitiira sokunge taiva vasori munyika. 31 Asi takati kwaari, “Tiri vanhu vakatendeka; hatisi vasori. 32 Takanga tiri vanakomana gumi navaviri vababa vamwe chete. Mumwe haachipo, uye gotwe ndiye ana baba vedu zvino kuKenani.” 33 “Ipapo murume anova ndiye ishe penyika iyo akati kwatiri, “Hechi chinhu chichandizivisa kana muri vanhu vakatendeka: Siyai mumwe venyu neni pano, mugotakura zvokudya zvemhuri

dzenyu dziri kuziya muende. **34** Asi muuye nomunun'una wenyu gotwe kwandiri kuitira kuti ndigoziva kuti hamusi vasori, asi kuti muri vanhu vakatendeka. Ipapo ndichadzosera mumwe wenyu kwamuri, uye mungazotenga henyu muno munyika.” **35** Pavakanga vachidurura masaga avo, wanei musaga romumwe nomumwe wavo makanga mune homwe yake yesirivha! Ivo nababa vavo pavakaona mari muhomwe, vakatya. **36** Baba vavo Jakobho vakati, “Mandipedzera vana vangu. Josefa haasisipo naSimeoni haasisipo, uye zvino munoda kutora Bhenjamini. Zvinhu zvose zviri kundimukira!” **37** Ipapo Rubheni akati kuna baba vake, “Mungauraya henyu vanakomana vangu kaviri ava kana ndisina kudzoka naye kwamuri. Muisei mumaoko angu, ndichadzoka naye.” **38** Asi Jakobho akati, “Mwanakomana wangu haangaburuki nemi kuti aende ikoko; mukoma wake akati uye ndiye chete asari. Kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira parwendo rwamuri kufamba, muchaburutsira musoro wangu wachena muguva mukusuwa.” (Sheol h7585)

**43** Zvino nzara yakanga ichakanyanya munyika. **2** Saka vakati vadya zviyo zvose zvakavanga vabva nazvo kuljipiti, baba vavo vakati kwavari, “Dzokerai mundotitengera zvimwe zvokudya.” **3** Asi Judha akati kwavari, “Murume uya akatiyambira kwazvo akati, ‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’” **4** Kana mukaendesa munun’una wedu nesu, tichaenda kundokutengera! zvokudya. **5** Asi kana mukasamuendesa, hatingatongoendi, nokuti murume uya akati, ‘Hamungazooni chiso changuzve kunze kwokunge munun’una wenyu auya nemi.’” **6** Israeri akabvunza akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro pangu zvakamauyisa murume uyu kuti muno mumwe munun’una?” **7** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Murume uya akatibvunzisa kwazvo nezvedu uye nezvemhuri yedu. Akati, ‘Baba venyu vachiri vapenyu here? Muno mumwe munun’una here?’ Takangopindura mubvunzo wake zvakanaka. Ko, taiziva sei kuti aizoti, ‘Uyai nomunun’una wenyu kuno?’” **8** Ipapo Judha akati kuna Israeri baba vake, “Tumai mukomana pamwe chete neni tibve taenda izvozwi, kuitira kuti isu nemi navana vedu tirarame uye tirege kufa. **9** Ini pachangu ndichava rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwake; musiyeyi muruoko rwangu pachangu. Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri ndikamumisa pamberi penyu, ini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu muupenyu hwangu hwose. **10** Izvozwi dai tisinga kunokona, tingadai takatoenda uye takatodzoka kaviri kwose.” **11** Ipapo baba vavo Israeri vakati kwavari, “Kana zvakadaro, itai izvi zvino: Isai zvimwe zvizereko zvemichero yenyika ino zvakaivonaka mumasaga enyu uye mugenda nazvo sezvipa kumurume uyo, bharimu shoma shoma, nouchi hushoma shoma, zvinonhuhwira nemura, nzungu dzomupistakio namaarimondi. **12** Mutakure mari yakapetwa kaviri, nokuti munofanira kudzorera mari yakanga yadzoserwa pamiromo yamasaga enyu. Zvichida kwaiva kukanganisa. **13** Toraiwo munun’una wenyu mudzokere izvozwi kumunhu uyo. **14** Uye Mwari Wamasimba Ose ngaakunzwirei ngonzi pamberi pomunhu uyo kuitira kuti asunungwe mumwe munun’una wenyu naBhenjamini uye vagodzokazve nemi. Kana ndirini, kana ndafirwa navana vangu, ndafirwa hangu.” **15** Saka varume vakatora zvipo nemari yakapetwa kaviri, naBhenjaminiwo. Vakakurumidza kuburuka kuljipiti vakandozviratidza kuna Josefa. **16** Josefa akati achiona Bhenjamini anavo, akati kuvatariri veimba yake, “Torai varume ava muende navo kumba kwangu, muruaye chipfuwo mugogadzira zvokudya; vanofanira kudya nemi masikati ano.” **17** Varume vakaita sezvakavanga vaudzwa naJosefa vakabva vatora varume vava vakaenda navo kumba kwaJosefa. **18** Zvino varume vava vakatya pavakatorwa vakaenda navo kumba kwake. Vakafunga vakati, “Tauyiswa

muno nokuda kwemari iya yakadzoserwa mumasaga edu panguva yokutanga. Anoda kutirwisa, agotikunda, agotisinga senhapwa uye agotora mbongoro dzedu.” **19** Saka vakaenda kumutariri waJosefa vakandotaura naye pamukova wokupinda mumba make. **20** Vakati kwaari, “Tapota ishe, takauya kuno panguva yokutanga kuti zitotenga zvokudya. **21** Asi patakamira pane imwe nzvimbo usiku, takazarura masaga edu uye mumwe nomumwe wedu akawana mari yake iri pamuromo wesaga, iyo mari yacho yose zvayo. Saka tadzoka nayo. **22** Tauyawo neimwe mari yokuti zitotenga zvokudya. Hatizivi akaisa mari yedu mumasaga edu.” **23** Iye akati, “Zvakanakai. Musatya henyu Mwari wenyu, iye Mwari wababa wenyu, ndiye akakupai pfuma mumasaga enyu, ini ndakagamuchira mari wenyu.” Ipapo akabudisa Simeoni akamuuyisa kwavari. **24** Mutariri uya akauyisa varume vava mumba majosefa, akavapa mvura kuti vashambe tsoka dzavo uye akapa mbongoro dzavo zvokudya. **25** Vakagadzira zvipo zvokupa Josefa pakusvika kwake masikati, nokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti vachandodya ikoko. **26** Josefa akati auya kumba, iwo vakamupa zvipo zvakavanga vapinda nazvo mumba, uye vakakotamira pasi kwaari. **27** Akavabvunza mufaro, uye akati, “Vakadii baba wenyu, mutana, vamakandiudza nezvavo? Vachiri vapenyu here?” **28** Vakapindura vakati, “Muranda wenyu, ivo baba vedu vachiri vapenyu uye vanofara.” Uye vakakotama pasi kuti vaturemekedze. **29** Paakatarisatarisa akaona munun’una wake Bhenjamini, mwanakomana wamai vake chaiye, akabvunza akati, “Uyu ndiye munun’una wenyu gotwe, wamakandiudza nezvake here?” Uye akati, “Mwari akuitire nyasha, mwanakomana wangu.” **30** Adumbirwa pakuona kwake munun’una wake, Josefa akakurumidza kubuda uye akatsvika nzvimbo paangachema ari. Akapinda muimba yake yomukati akandochemba ari imomo. **31** Shure kwokushamba uso hwake, akabuda uye akazvidzora, akati “Pakurai zvokudya.” **32** Vakamupakurira ari oga, madzikoma vari voga, uye valjipita vaidya naye vari voga, nokuti valjipita vakanga vasingagoni kudya pamwe chete navaHebheru, nokuti zvinonyangadza kuvaljipita. **33** Varume vakanga vakagariswa pamberi pake zvaierendera namazera avo, kubva kudangwe kusvikira kugotwe; uye vakatarisana zvikavakatyamadza. **34** Pavakagoverwa migove kubva patafura yaJosefa, mugove waBhenjamini wakanga wakawanda kashanu kupinda ani zvake pakati pavo. Saka vakadya nokunwa naye vakasununguka.

**44** Zvino Josefa akarayira mutariri weimba yake achiti, “Zadza masaga avarume ava nezvokudya zvakananda zvanonokwanisa kutakura, uye uise mari yomumwe nomumwe mumuromo wesaga. **2** Ipapo ugoisa mukombe wangu, iwo wesirivha, mumuromo wesaga remuduku kuna vose, pamwe chete nemari yezviyo zvake.” Uye akaita sezvakavanga audzwa naJosefa. **3** Kwakati kuchiedza, varume vava vakaendeswa panzira yavo pamwe chete nebongoro dzavo. **4** Vakanga vasati vava kure neguta Josefa paakati kumutariri wake, “Tevera varume vava izvozwi, uye paunobabata, uti kwavari, ‘Seiko matsiva chakanaka nechakaipa?’” **5** Ko, uyu hauzi mukombe nonwira tenzi wangu uye wavanoshandisa pakuvuka here? Chinhu chama ita ichi chakaipa.”” **6** Paakavabata, akadzokorora mashoko aya kwavari. **7** Asi ivo vakati kwaari, “Seiko ishe wangu achitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Ngazvive kure navaranda wenyu kuti vaite chinhu chakadaro!” **8** Takadzoka kwamuri kubva kunyika yeKenani kunyange nemari yatakawana mumuromo yamasaga edu. Saka taizobireiko sirivha kana goridhe mumba matenzi wenyu? **9** Kana mumwe ipi zvake wavaranda wenyu akawaniwa anayo, ngaafe; uye isu tose tichava nhapwa dzashe wangu.” **10** Iye akati, “Zvakanaka chaizvo, ngazvive

sezvamataura. Ani naani anowanikwa anayo achava nhapwa yangu; vamwe mose hamungapiwi mhosva.” **11** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akakurumidza kuburutsa saga rake pasi uye akarizarura. **12** Ipapo mutariri akatanga kutsvaka, akatanga kukumuru akapedzisira kumuduku wavose. Uye mukombe wakawanikwa musaga raBhenjamini. **13** Ipapo, vakabvarura nguo dzavo. Ipapo vakatakudza mbongoro dzavo uye vakadzokera kuguta. **14** Josefa akanga achiri mumba pakapinda Judha navanun’una vake, uye vakazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. **15** Josefa akati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chamaita? Hamuzivi kuti munhu akaita seni anogona kuziva zvinhu nokuvuka here?” **16** Judha akapindura akati, “Chiiko chatingataura kuna ishe wangu? Tingataureiko? Tingazvipembedza seiko? Mwari afukura mhosva yavaranda venyu. Zvino tava nhapwa dzashe wedu, isu pachedu naiye awanikwa ano mukombe.” **17** Asi Josefa akati, “Ngazvive kure neni kuti ndiite chinhu chakadai! Munhu awanikwa ano mukombe wangu chete ndiye achava nhapwa yangu. Imi mose, dzokerai kuna baba venyu norugare.” **18** Ipapo Judha akaenda kwaari akati, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai muranda wenyu ataure shoko rimwe kuna she wangu. Regai kutsamwira muranda wenyu, kunyange hazvo makaenzana naFaro pachake. **19** Ishe wangu akabvunza varanda vake akati, ‘Muna baba kana munun’una here?’ **20** Uye isu takapindura tikati, ‘Tina baba vava vatana, uye pano mukomana muduku akaberekwa pautana hwavo. Mukoma wake akafa, uye ndiye oga asara mwanakomana wamai vake, uye baba vake vanomuda.’ **21** “Ipapo imi makati kuvaranda venyu, ‘Uyai naye kuno kwandiri kuti ndimuone, ini pachangu.’ **22** Uye isu takati kuna she wangu, ‘Mukomana haangasiye baba vake; kana akavasiya, baba vake vangafa.’ **23** Asi imi makati kuvaranda venyu, ‘Kunze kwokunge mauya nomunun’una wenyu gotwe, hamungazooni chiso changu.’ **24** Patakadzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, takavaudza zvakanga zvarehwa naishe wangu. **25** ‘Ipapo baba vedu vakati, ‘Dzokerai mundotengazve zimwe zvokudya zvisihoma.’ **26** Asi isu takati, ‘Hatigoni kuenda. Tichaenda bedzi kana munun’una wedu anesu. Hatigoni kuona chiso chomurume uyo kunze kwokunge munun’una wedu gotwe aenda nesu.’ **27** “Muranda wenyu baba vangu vakati kwatiri, ‘Imi munoziva kuti mukadzi wangu akandiberekerwa vanakomana zavira. **28** Mumwe wavo akabva kwandiri, uye ndikati, “Zvirowazvo akabvamburwa-bvamburwa.” Uye handina kuzomona kubvira ipapo. **29** Kana mukanditorera iyeyuwo uye kana zvakaipa zvikamuwira, muchaendesa musoro wangu wachena kuguya mukusawa.’ (Sheol h7585) **30** “Saka zvino, kana mukomana akasava nesu pandinodzokera kumuranda wenyu, baba vangu, uye kana baba vangu, avo vakasunganidza upenyu hwavo kuupenyu hwomukomana, **31** vakaona kuti mukomana haapo, vachafa. Muranda wenyu achaendesa musoro wachena wababa vedu kuguya mukusawa. (Sheol h7585) **32** Muranda wenyu akapa rubatso rwokuchengetedzeka kwomukomana kuna baba vangu. Ndakati, ‘Kana ndikasadzoka naye kwamuri, ndini ndichava nemhosva pamberi penyu, baba vangu, upenyu hwangu hwose!’ **33** “Zvino, ndapota, regai henyu muranda wenyu asare kuno senhapwa yashe wangu pachinzvimbo chomukomana, uye murege mukomana adzokere namadzikoma ake. **34** Ndingadzokera sei kuna baba vangu kana mukomana ndisinaye? Kwete! Musandirega ndichiona njodzi ichiuya pamusoro papaba wangu.”

**45** Ipapo Josefa akanga asisagoni kuzvidzora pamberi pavashandiri vake vose, uye akadanidzira akati, “Munhu wose ngaabve pamberi pangul!” Saka pakanga pasisina mumwe munhu pana Josefa pakazvizivisa kuhama dzake. **2** Uye akachema zvikuva kwazvo zvokuti wajipita vakamunzwa, uye

veimba yaFaro vakanzwa nezvazo. **3** Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Ndini Josefa! Ko, baba vangu vachiri vapenyu here?” Asi hama dzake hadzina kugona kumupindura, nokuti vakanga vachitya pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake, “Swederai henyu kwandiri.” Vakati vaita izvozvo, akati, “Ndini Josefa hama yenyu, wamakategesa kuljipiti! **5** Uye zvino, musatambudzika uye musazvitsamwira nokuda kwokuti makanditengesa kuno, nokuti Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndigoponesa upenyu hwavanhu. **6** Nokuti pava namakore maviri zvino nzara yava munyika, uye makore mashanu ari kutevera kuchange kusingarimwi kana kurokhwewa. **7** Asi Mwari akandituma mberi kwenyu kuti ndikuchengeterei vanosara panyika uye kuti ndiponese upenyu hwenyu nokusunungurwa kukuru. **8** “Saka zvino, hamusimi makandituma kuno, asi Mwari. Akandiita baba kana Faro, ishe weimba yake yose nomutongi weljipiti yose. **9** Zvino kurumidzai mudzokere kuna baba vangu mundoti kwavari, ‘Zvani nomwanakomana wenyu Josefa: Mwari akandiita ishe weljipiti yose. Burukai muuye kwandiri; musanonoka. **10** Muchandogara munyika yeGosheni muve pedyo neni, imi, vana venyu navazukuru venyu, zipfuwo zvenyu nemombe dzenyu nezvose zvamunazvo. **11** Ndichakuriritirai ikoko, nokuti mamwe makore mashanu enzara ari kuuya. Kana zvikasadaro imi neveimba yenyu navose vamunavo mungazova varombo.’ **12** “Muri kuzvionera pachenyu, uye kana munun’una wangu uye Bhenjamini, kuti ndini chaiye ari kutaura neni. **13** Muudze baba vangu pamusoro pokukudzwa kwangu muljipiti uye napamusoro pezvinhu zose zvamaona. Uye muuye nababa vangu kuno nokukurumidza.” **14** Ipapo akawira pamutsipa womunun’una wake Bhenjamini akachema, uye Bhenjamini akamumbundikirawo achichema. **15** Uye akatsvoda madzikoma ake ose uye akachema pamusoro pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo, madzikoma ake akataura naye. **16** Shoko rakati rasvika kumuzinda waFaro kuti madzikoma aJosefa akanga auya, Faro namachinda ake ose vakafara. **17** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Taurira hama dzako uti, ‘Itai izvi: Takudzai zvipfuwo zvenyu mudzokere kunyika yeKenani, **18** mundouya nababa venyu uye nemhuri kuno kwandiri. Ndichakupai nyika yakaisvonaka yeljipiti uye mugofara nezvakakora zvenyika.’ **19** “Iwe unorayirwawo kuti uvaudze kuti, ‘Itai izvi: Torerai vana navakadzi venyu dzimwe ngoro dzinobva muljipiti uye mundotora baba venyu mugodzoka. **20** Musafunganya henyu nezvenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti zvakaisvonaka zvose zveljipiti zvichava zvenyu.” **21** Saka vanakomana valsraeri vakaita saizvozvo. Josefa akavapa ngoro, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naFaro, uye akavapawo mbuva yorwendo rwavo. **22** Akapa mumwe nomumwe wavo nguo itsva, asi akapa Bhenjamini mazana matatu amashakeri esirivha nenguo shanu dzokupfeka. **23** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatumira kuna baba vake: Mbongoro hono gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zvinhu zvakaisvonaka zveljipiti, nembongoro hadzi gumi dzakanga dzakatakura zviyo nechingwa nezvimwe zve mbuva yorwendo. **24** Ipapo akaendesa hama dzake uye pavaakanga voenda akati kwavari, “Musakavadzana munziral!” **25** Saka vakabuda muljipiti uye vakaenda vakandosvika kuna baba vavo Jakobho kunyika yeKenani. **26** Uye vakati kwavari, “Josefa mupenyu! Uye ndiye mutongi weljipiti yose.” Jakobho akati rukutu; haana kuvatenda. **27** Asi pava kavaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa naJosefa kwavari, uye paakaona ngoro dzakanga dzatumirwa kwavari naJosefa kuti dzizovatakura, mweya wababa wavo Jakobho wakamutsiridzwa. **28** Uye Israeri akati, “Ndagutsikanal! Mwana wangu Josefa achiri mupenyu. Ndichaenda kundomuona ndisati ndafa.”

**46** Saka Israeri akasimuka nezvose zvakanga zviri zvake, uye akati asvika kuBheerishebha, akapa zvibayiro kuna Mwari wababa vake Isaka. **2** Uye Mwari akataura kuna Israeri muchiratidzo usiku akati, “Jakobho! Jakobho!” Iye akati, “Ndiri pano.” **3** Mwari akati, “Ndini Mwari, uye Mwari wababa vako. Usatya kuenda kuljipiti, nokuti ndichakuita rudzi rukuru ikoko. **4** Ndishaburuka kuljipiti pamwe chete newe, uye zvirukwazo ndichakudzozasvze. Uye ruoko rwaJosefa chairwo ndirwo ruchazarira meso ako.” **5** Ipapo Jakobho akabva paBheerishebha, uye vanakomana valsraeri vakatora baba vavo Jakobho navana vavo navakadzi vavo vakavakwidza mungoro dzakanga dzatumirwa naFaro kuti dzivatakure. **6** Vakaendawo nezvipfuwo zvavo nepfuma yose yavakanga vawana muKenani, uye Jakobho navana vake vose vakaenda kuljipiti. **7** Akaenda pamwe chete navanakomana vake, navazukuru vake navanasikana vake navanasikana vavo, vana vake vose. **8** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valsraeri (Jakobho nezvizvarwa zvake) vakaenda kuljipiti: Rubheni dangwe rajakobho. **9** Vanakomana vaRubheni vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKami. **10** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva: Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri, mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. **11** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **12** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani, Shera, Perez naZera (asi Eri naOnani vakanga vafira munyika yeKenani). Vanakomana vaPerez: Hezironi naHamuri. **13** Vanakomana valsakari vaiva: Tora, Pua, Jashubhi naShimironi. **14** Vanakomana vaZebhuruni vaiva: Serehdi, Eroni naJajeri. **15** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naRea muPadhani Aramu, kunze kwaDhaina mwanasikana wake. Vanakomana navanasikana vake ava vakanga vari makumi matatu navatatu pamwe chete. **16** Vanakomana vaGadhi vaiva: Zefoni, Hagi, Shuni, Ezibhoni, Eri, Arodhi naAreri. **17** Vanakomana vaSheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yakanga iri Sera. Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri. **18** Ava ndivo vana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naZiripa, uyo akanga apiwa naRabhani kuna Rea mwanasikana wake, gumi navatanhatu pamwe chete. **19** Vanakomana vaRakeri mukadzi wajakobho vaiva: Josefa naBhenjamini. **20** Muljipiti, Manase naFufuremu vakaberekerwa Josefa naAsenati mwanasikana waPotifera, muprista waOni. **21** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, Gera, Naamani, Ehi, Roshi, Mupimi, Hupimi naAridhi. **22** Ava ndivo vakanga vari vanakomana vaRakeri vakanga vaberekerwa Jakobho, gumi navana pamwe chete. **23** Mwanakomana waDhani aiva: Hushimi. **24** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi. **25** Ava ndivo vanakomana vakaberekerwa Jakobho naBhirira, uya akapiwa naRabhani kuna Rakeri mwanasikana wake, vanomwe pamwe chete. **26** Vose vakaenda naJakobho kuljipiti, vaya vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvake chaizvo, tisingaverengi vakadzi vavanakomana vake, vaiva vanhu makumi matanhatu navatanhatu pakuwanda. **27** Pamwe chete navanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Josefa muljipiti, vose vemhuri yajakobho, avo vakaenda kuljipiti, vakanga vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete. **28** Zvino Jakobho akatuma Judha pamberi pake kuna Josefa kuti aratidzwe nzira yokuenda nayo kuGosheni. Vakati vasvika mudunhu reGosheni, **29** Josefa akaita kuti ngoro yake igadzirirwe uye akaenda kuGosheni kundosangana nababa vake Israeri. Josefa paakangosvika pamberi pavo, akambundikira baba vake uye akachema kwenguva refu. **30** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Zvino ndagadzirira kufa, sezvo ndazvionera pachangu kuti uchiri mupenyu.” **31** Ipapo Josefa akati kuhama dzake nokune veimba yababa vake, “Ini ndichaenda kuti ndinotaura naFaro uye ndichandoti kwaari, ‘Madzikoma angu neveimba yababa vangu, vakanga vachigara kunyika yeKenani, vauya

kwandiri. **32** Vanhu ava vafudzi; vanochengeta zvipfuwo, uye vauya namakwai avo nemombe dzavo nezvose zvanavazo.’ **33** Pamunodanwa naFaro uye akakubvunzai achiti, ‘Basa renyu ndereiko?’ **34** imi munofanira kupindura muchiti, ‘Varanda venyu vaiva vachengeti zvipfuwo kubvira pauduku hwavo, sezvakanga vachiihata madzibaba edu.’ Ipapo muchatenderwa kugara munyika yeGosheni, nokuti vafudzi vose vanonyangadza kuvaljipita.”

**47** Josefa akaenda akandoudza Faro akati, “Baba vangu namadzikoma angu, pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvavo uye nemombe dzavo nezvavo zvose, vauya vachibva kunyika yeKenani uye vava muGosheni zvino.” **2** Akasarudza vashanu pamadzikoma ake akavaendesha pamberi paFaro. **3** Faro akabvunza madzikoma aJosefa akati, “Basa renyu ndereiko?” Ivo vakapindura Faro vakati, “Varanda venyu vafudzi, sezvakanga zvakangaita madzibaba edu.” **4** Vakazitwe kwaari, “Tauya kuzogara kuno kwechinguva, nokuti nzara yakanyanya muKenani uye zvipfuwo zvaranda venyu hazvisisina mafuro. Saka zvino, tapota regai varanda venyu vagare muGosheni.” **5** Faro akati kuna Josefa, “Baba vako namadzikoma ako vauya kwaari, **6** uye nyika yeljipiti iri pamberi pako; garisa baba vako namadzikoma ako panzvimbo yakanakisisa munyika ino. Ngavagare muGosheni. Uye kana uchiziva kuti pakati pavo pane vamwe vane zvanokwanisa kuita, uvaite kuti vave vatariri vezvipfuwo zvangu.” **7** Ipapo akapinza baba vake Jakobho akavaendesha pamberi paFaro. Shure kwokuropafadza kwaFaro naJakobho, **8** Faro akavabvunza akati, “Mava namakore manganiko?” **9** Uye Jakobho akati kuna Faro, “Makore okufamba kwangu panyika izana namakumi matatu. Makore angu akanga ari mashoma uye akaoma, uye haaenzani namakore okufamba kwamadzibaba angu.” **10** Ipapo Jakobho akaropafadza Faro akabva pamberi pake. **11** Saka Josefa akagarisa baba vake namadzikoma ake munyika yeljipiti uye akavapa nzvimbo mudunhu rakanakisisa munyika, dunhu reRamasesi, sokurayira kwaFaro. **12** Josefa akapa baba vake namadzikoma ake navose veimba yababa vake zvokudya, zvakaenzana nouwandu hwavana vavo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, kwakanga kusina zvokudya munyika yose nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru, nyika yeljipiti nyenika yeKenani dzakaziya nokuda kwenzara. **14** Josefa akauanganidza mari yose yaiwanikwa muljipiti neKenani yomuripo wezviyo zvaivaitenga, uye akaenda nayo kumuzinda waFaro. **15** Mari vavanhu veljipiti nevokuKenani yakati yapera, vanhu veljipiti yose vakauya kuna Josefa vakati, “Tipei zvokudya. Tofireiko pamberi penyu? Mari yedu yapera.” **16** Ipapo Josefa akati, “Uyai nezvipfuwo zvenyu. Ndishakutengesera zvokudya ndichitsinhanisa nezvipfuwo zvenyu, sezvo mari venyu yapera.” **17** Saka vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo kuna Josefa, uye akavapa zvokudya achitsinhanisa namabhiza avo, makwai nembudzi dzavo, mombe nembongoro dzavo. Uye akavabudisa mugore iri nezvokudya zvokutsinhana nezvipfuwo zvavo zvose. **18** Gore iroro rakati rapera, vakauya kwaari mugore rakatevera vakati, “Hatingavanziri ishe wedu chokwadi chokuti sezvo mari yedu yakapera uye zvipfuwo zvedu zvava zvenyu, hapasisina chasara chatingapya ishe wedu kunze kwemiviri yedu nyenika yedu. **19** Tichafireiko pamberi penyu, isu nyenika yeduwu? Titengei isu nyenika yedu titsinhane nezvokudya, uye isu nyenika yedu tichava varanda vaFaro. Tipeiwo mbeu kuitira kuti tirame uye tirege kufa, uye kuti nyika irege kuparara.” **20** Saka Josefa akatengera Faro nyika yose iri muljipiti. Valjipita vakatengesa, mumwe nomumwe munda wake, nokuti nzara yakanga iri huru kwazvo. Nyika yakava yaFaro, **21** uye Josefa akaita kuti vanhu vave varanda kubva kuna mamwe magumo eljipiti kusvikira kuna mamwe. **22**

Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, haana kutenga nyika yavaprista, nokuti ivo vaigamuchira migove nguva dzose kubva kuna Faro uye vakanga vane zvokudya zvakakwana kubva pamugove wavaipiwa naFaro. Ndokusaka vasina kutengesa nyika yavo. **23** Josefa akati kuvanhu, “Zvino zvandakutengai nhasi imi nyenika yenyu kuti muve vaFaro, heyi mbeu yokuti mudyare muminda. **24** Asi pamunokohwa, mupe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chazvo kuna Faro. Zvimwe zvikamu zvina kubva muzvishanu muganzvichengeta henyu sembeu dzomuminda nezvokudya zvenyu naviri mudzimba dzenyu navana venyu.” **25** Ivo vakati, “Makaponesa upenyu hwedu. Ngatiwanei hedu nyasha pamberi penyu ishe wedu; tichava varanda kuna Faro.” **26** Saka Josefa akasimbisa izvi somurayiro pamusoro penyika muljipiti, murayiro uyu uchiri kushanda nanhasi, kuti chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu chezivbereko ndechaFaro. Nyika yavaprista bedzi ndiyo yakanga isiri yaFaro. **27** Zvino valsraeri vakagara muljipiti mudunhu reGosheni. Vakawana pfuma ikoko, vakabereka vana uye vakawanda zvikuru. **28** Jakobho akagara muljipiti kwamakore vaka namanomwe, uye akararama kwamakore zana namakumi mana namanomwe. **29** Nguva yokufa kwalsraeri yakati yaswedera, akadana mwanakomana wake Josefa uye akati kwaari, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi pako, isa ruoko rwako pasi pechidya changu uye ugovimbisa kuti uchandinzwira ngonji uye uchava wakatendeka. Usandiviga muljipiti, **30** asi pandinozorora namadzibaba angu, mundibudise muljipiti munondiviga pavakavigwa.” Iye akati, “Ndichaita sezvamareva.” **31** Ivo vakati, “Ndipikire.” Ipapo Josefa akapika kwaari, uye Israeri akanamata akasendamira pamusoro wetsvimbo yake.

**48** Shure kwaizvo Josefa akaudzwa kuti, “Baba vako vanorwara.” Saka akatora vanakomana vake vaviri Manase naEfuremu pamwe chete naye. **2** Jakobho akati audzwa kuti, “Mwanakomana wako Josefa auya,” Israeri akazvisimbaradza uye akagara panhoo. **3** Jakobho akati kuna Josefa, “Mwari Wamasimba Ose akazviratidza kwandiri paRuzi munyika yeKenani, uye akandiropafadza ipapo, **4** uye akati kwandiri, ‘Ndichakuita kuti ubereke vana uye ndichaita kuti muwande. Ndichakuita vanhu vazhinji, uye ndichakupa nyika ino kuti ive yako nokuzvizvarwa zvako nokusingaperi.’ **5** “Ipapo zvino, vanakomana vako vaviri vawakaberekerwa muljipiti ndisati ndasvika kwaari kuno vachanzi ndevangu; Efuremu naManase vachava vangu, saRubheni naSimeoni vari vangu. **6** Vana vose vawakaberekerwa mumashure mavo vachava vako; munyika yavo yenhaka vachazivikanwa pasi pamazita amadzikoma avo. **7** Pandakanga ndichibva kuPadhani, ndakasuwa nokuti Rakeri akafira munyika yeKenani patakanga tichiri munzira, nhambwe pfupi kubva kuEfurati. Saka ndakamuviga ipapo parutivi rwomugwagwa unoenda kuEfurati” (ndiro Bhetererema). **8** Israeri akati aona vanakomana vaJosefa, akabvunza akati, “Ndivanaani ava?” **9** Josefa akati kuna baba vake, “Ndivo vanakomana vandakupiya kuno naMwari.” Ipapo Israeri akati, “Uya navo pano ndivaropafadze.” **10** Zvino meso alsraeri akanga aneta nokuda kwokukwegura, uye akanga asisagoni kuona zvakanaka. Saka Josefa akauya navanakomana vake pedyo naye, baba vake vakavatsvoda uye vakavambundikira. **11** Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Handina kumbofunga kuti ndichaona chiso chakozve, uye zvino Mwari anditendera kuti ndione vana vakowo.” **12** Ipapo Josefa akavabvisa pamabvi alsraeri akakotama pasi nechiso chake. **13** Uye Josefa akavatora vose vari vaviri, Efuremu kurudyi kwake akatarira kuruoko rworuboshwe rwalsraeri, uye Manase kuruboshwe, akatarira kuruoko rworudyi rwalsraeri, uye akavaswededza pedyo navo. **14** Asi Israeri akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworudyi akaruisa

pamusoro waEfuremu, kunyange zvake akanga ari muduku, uye akachinjika maoko ake, akaisa ruoko rwake rworuboshwe pamusoro waManase, kunyange hazvo Manase akanga ari iye dangwe. **15** Ipapo akaropafadza Josefa akati, “Mwari uyo madzibaba angu, ivo Abhurahama nalsaka, vakafamba pamberi pake, iye Mwari akanga ari mufudzi wangu upenyu hwangu hwose kusvikira nhasi, **16** Mutumwa akandisunungura kubva pane zvakaipa zvose, ngaaropafadze vakomana ava. Ngavadanwe nezita rangu uye namazita amadzibaba angu Abhurahama nalsaka, uye ngavawande zvikuru pamusoro penyika.” **17** Josefa paakaona baba vake vachiisa ruoko rwavo rworudyi pamusoro waEfuremu haana kufadzwa nazvo; saka akabata ruoko rwababa vake kuti arubvise pamusoro waEfuremu aruise pamusoro waManase. **18** Josefa akati kwavari, “Kwete, baba vangu, uyu ndiye dangwe; isai ruoko rwenyu rworudyi pamusoro wake.” **19** Asi baba vakaramba vakati, “Ndinozviziva, mwana wangu, ndinozviziva. Naiyewo achava rudzi, uye naiyewo achava mukuru. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo muduku achava mukuru kupfuura iye, uye zvizvarwa zvake zvichava boka rendudzi zhinji.” **20** Akavaropafadza pazuva iro akati, “Muzita rako, Israeri achataura ropafadzo iyi achiti: ‘Mwari ngaakuite saEfuremu naManase.’” Saka akaisa Efuremu pamberi paManase. **21** Ipapo Israeri akati kuna Josefa, “Ndava pedyo nokufa, asi Mwari achava newe uye achakudzoserai kunyika yamadzibaba enyu. **22** Uye kwaari, sezvo iri munhu ari pamusoro pamadzikoma ako, ndinokupa mugove wenyika yandakatorera vaAmori nomunondo wangu uye nouta hwangu.”

**49** Ipapo Jakobho akadana vanakomana vake akati, “Unganai kuti ndikuudzei zvichaitika kwamuri pamazuva anouya. **2** “Unganai muteerere, imi vanakomana vaJakobho; teererai kuna baba venyu Israeri. **3** “Rubheni, iwe uri dangwe rangu, simba rangu, chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rangu, unokunda mukukudzwa, unokunda musimba. **4** Unozunguzika semvura zhinji, hauchazokundizve, nokuti wakakwira panhoo yababa vako, panhoo yangu uye ukaisvibisa. **5** “Simeoni naRevhi mukoma nomununa, minondo yavo zvombo zvakurwa. **6** Ngandirege kupinda parangano yavo, ngandirege kuva paungano yavo, nokuti vakauraya vanhu mukutsamwa kwavo uye vakagura marunda enzombe sezvavaida. **7** Kutsamwa kwavo ngakutukwe, kunotyisa zvakaidi, uye hashu dzavo, dzaiva noutsinye kudai! Ndichavaparadzira muna Jakobho uye ndigovatsaura muna Israeri. **8** “Judha, hama dzako dzichakurumbidza; ruoko rwako ruchava pamitsipa yavavengi vako; vanakomana vababa vako vachakotama kwaari. **9** Uri mwana weshumba, iwe Judha; unodzoka kubva kune zvaunouraya, mwana wangu. Seshumba anonyangira uye anovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndiani anotsunga kumumutsa? **10** Tsvimbo youshe haingabvi kuna Judha, uye mudonzvo womutongi pakati pamakumbo ake, kusvikira asvika kururidzi wawo, uye kuteerera kwendudzi ndokwake. **11** Achasungirira mbongoro yake pamuzabiringa, nomwana wayo padavi rakaisvonaka; achasuka nguo dzake muwaini, zvokufuka zvake muropa ramazabiringa. **12** Meso ake achasviba kupfuura waini, meno ake achachena kupfuura mukaka. **13** “Zebhuruni achagara kumahombekombe egungwa uye achava zororo rezvikepe; muganhu wake uchasvika paSidhoni. **14** “Isakari imbongoro ine simba, ivete pasi pakati pamatanga amakwai. **15** Paanoona nzvimbo yake yokuzorora kuti yanaka sei uye kuti nyika yake inofadza sei, acharerera pfudzi rake kumutero uye achava mubatiri wechibhuro. **16** “Dhani acharumisira vanhu vake somumwe wamarudzi alsraeri. **17** Dhani achava nyoka iri parutivi pomugwagwa, semhakure iri munzira, inoruma chitsitsinho chebhiza kuitira kuti mutasvi waro

awire pasi neshure. **18** “Ndakamirira rusununguko rwenyu, imi Jehovha. **19** “Gadhi acharohwa neboka ravapambi, asi achavaroa pazvitsitsinho zvavo. **20** “Zvokudya zvaAsheri zvichava zvakakora; achauya nezvinonaka zvakafanira madzimambo. **21** “Nafutari isheche yemhembwe yakasunungurwa, inobereka tsvana dzakaisvonaka. **22** “Josefa muzambiringa unobereka mazambiringa, unobereka uri pedyo netsime, matawi awo anokwira pamadziro. **23** Neshungu vapfuri vanomurwisa; vanomupfura noruvengo. **24** Asi uta hwake hwakaramba hwakasimba, maoko ake akasimba, akagwinya, nokuda kworuo ko rwalye Anesimba wajakobho, nokuda kwoMufudzi, iye Dombo raIsraeri, **25** nokuda kwaMwari wababa vako anokubatsira, nokuda kwoWamasimba Ose anokuropafadza namaropafadzo okumatenga kumusoro, maropafadzo okwakadzika kuri pasi, maropafadzo amazuma neechizvaro. **26** Maropafadzo ababa vako makuru kupfuura maropafadzo amakome ekare, kupfuura zvakanwanda zvezvikomo zvakomere ekare. Zvose izvi ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pamusoro womuchinda ari pakati pehama dzake. **27** “Bhenjamini ibere rinoparadza; mangwanani anodya nyama, madekwana anogovera zvaapamba.” **28** Ava vose ndiwo marudzi gumi namaviri raIsraeri, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanwanda nababa vavo kwavari pavakavaroopafadza, vachipa mumwe nomumwe kuropafadzwa kwakamufanira. **29** Ipapo akavarayira akati, “Ini ndava kuzosanganiswa navanhu vokwangu. Mundivige namadzibaba angu mubako mumunda waEfuroni muHiti, **30** bako riri mumunda weMakapera, pedyo neMamure muKenani, rikatengwa kubva kuna Efuroni naAbhurahama senzvimbo yokuviga pamwe chete nomunda. **31** Ndiyo pakavigwa Abhurahama nomukadzi wake Sara, ndipozve pakavigwa Isaka nomukadzi wake Rabheka, uye Rea akavigwa ipapo. **32** Munda nebako riri mauri zvakatengwa kubva kuvaHiti.” **33** Jakobho akati apedza kurayira vanakomana vake, akadzora tsoka dzake mumubhedha, akabudisa mweya wake akasanganiswa navanhu vokwake.

**50** Josefa akazviwisira pamusoro pababa vake akachema pamusoro pavo uye akavatsvoda. **2** Ipapo Josefa akarayira varapi vaimushandira kuti vasasike baba vake Israeri. Saka varapi vakamusasika, **3** vakapedza mazuva makumi mana azere, nokuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva yaidikanwa yokusasika mutumbi. Uye valjipiti vakamuchema kwamazuva makumi manomwe. **4** Mazuva okuchema akati apera, Josefa akati kune veimba yaFaro, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nditaurireiwo kuna Faro. Mumuudze kuti, **5** “Baba vangu vakaita kuti ndipike mhiko uye vakati, “Ini ndava kufa; mundivige muguva randakazvicherera munyika yeKenani.” Zvino regai hangu ndikwidze ndinoviga baba vangu; ipapo ndigozodzoka hangu.” **6** Faro akati, “Kwira hako undoviga baba vako, sezvo vakaita kuti upikire kuita izvozvo.” **7** Saka Josefa akakwidza kundoviga baba vake. Varanda vose vaFaro vakamuperekedza, vanokudzwa vomumba make navose vanokudzwa vomuljipiti, **8** tisingaverengi vose vomumhuri yaJosefa namadzikoma ake uye navose veimba yababa vake. Vana vavo chete namakwai avo nemombe dzavo, ndivo vakasiyiwa muGosheni. **9** Ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakaendawo naye. Rakanga riri boka guru kwazvo. **10** Vakati vasvika paburiro raAtadhi, pedyo neJorodhani, vakachema zvikuru neshungu; uye ipapo Josefa akatara mazuva manomwe okuchema baba vake. **11** VaKenani vaigara ikoko vakati vachiona kuchema ikoko paburiro raAtadhi, vakati, “Valjipita vari pakuchema kukuru.” Ndokusaka nzvimbo iyo iri pedyo neJorodhani yakatumidzwa zita rokuti Abheri Miziraimi. **12** Saka vanakomana vaJakobho vakaita sezvaakavarayira: **13** Vakamutakura vakaenda naye kunyika yeKenani uye vakamuviga mubako mumunda weMakapera, pedyo

neMamure, rikatengwa naAbhurahama senzvimbo yokuviga kubva kuna Efuroni muHiti, pamwe chete nomunda wacho. **14** Shure kwokuvigwa kwababa vake, Josefa akadzokera kuljipiti, pamwe chete namadzikoma ake navamwe vose vakanga vaenda naye kundoviga baba vake. **15** Madzikoma aJosefa akati aona kuti baba vavo vakanga vafa, vakati, “Zvimwe Josefa angadaro achiri kutivenga uye akatitsiva pane zvakaipa zvose zvatakaita kwaari?” **16** Saka vakatuma shoko kwaari vakati, “Baba vako vakasiya varayira vasati vafa vachiti: **17** ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kutaura kuna Josefa: Ndinokumbira kuti ukanganwire madzikoma ako zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvakaita pavakakuitira zvakaipa kwazvo. Zvino ndapota kanganwira hako zvivi zvaravanda vaMwari wababa vako.’” Pakasvika shoko ravo kwaari, Josefa akachema. **18** Ipapo madzikoma ake akauya akazviwisira pasi pamberi pake. Vakati, “Tiri varanda venyu.” **19** Asi Josefa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ko, ini ndiri pachinzvimbo chaMwari here? **20** Imi makafunga kunditiira zvakaipa, asi Mwari akafunga kuita zvakanaka kuti apedzise zviri kuitwa iye zvino, iko kuponeswa kwemweya mizhinji. **21** Naizvozvo zvino, musatya. Ndishakuriritirai imi navana venyu.” Akavasimbaradza uye akataura nounyoro kwavari. **22** Josefa akagara muljipiti pamwe chete nemhuri yose yababa vake. Akararama kwamakore zana negumi, **23** uye akaona vana vaEfuroni vorudzi rwechitatu. Uyewo vana vaMakiri mwanakomana waManase vakaiswa pamakumbo aJosefa pavakaberekwa. **24** Ipapo Josefa akati kumadzikoma ake, “Ini ndava kuzofa. Asi zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai nokukubudisai munyika muno achikuyenda kunyika yakavimbiswa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho.” **25** Uye Josefa akaita kuti vanakomana vaIsraeri vapike mhiko uye akati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva munzvimbo ino.” **26** Saka Josefa akafa ava namakore zana negumi. Uye shure kwokumusasika, akaiswa muhokisi muljipiti.

# Ekisodho

**1** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana valsraeri vakaenda najakobho kuljipiti, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake: **2** Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi najudha; **3** Isakari, Zebhuruni naBhenjamini; **4** Dhani naNafutari; Gadhi naAsheri. **5** Zvizvarwa zvose zvajakobho zvakanga zviri makumi manomwe pakuwanda; Josefa akanga atova muljipiti. **6** Zvino Josefa nehama dzake dzose navose vezera irovo vakafa, **7** asi valsraeri vakaberekana vakawanda zvikuru uye vakava vazhinji kwazvo, zvokuti nyika yakanga yazara navo. **8** Ipapo mambo mutsva, akanga asingazivi nezvJosefa, akatanga kutonga muljipiti. **9** Akati kuvanhu vake, “Tarirai, valsraeri vanyanya kuwanda kwazvo. **10** Uyai tivafungire zano nokuti vangazonyanya kuwanda uye kana hondo ikamuka, vangazobatana navavengi vedu, vakarwa nesu vakazobva munyika.” **11** Saka vakagadza vatariri vebasa pamusoro pavo kuti vavadzinyirire nebasa rechibharo, uye vakavaka Pitomu neRamesesi kuti ave maguta amatura aFaro. **12** Asi pavakanyanya kudzvinzirirwa ndipo pavakanyanya kuwanda uye nokupararira; saka valjipita vakasvika pakutya valsraeri **13** uye vakavashandisa zvino utsinye. **14** Vakashungurudza upenyu hwavo nebasa rakaoma rezvidhina nedhaka uye nemhando dzose dzebasa romuminda; valjipita vakavashandisa noutsinye mubasa rakaoma. **15** Mambo weljipiti akati kuna vananyamukuta vechiHebheru vainzi Shifura naPua, **16** “Pamunobatsira vakadzi vechiHebheru pakusununguka uye mukavacherechedza vachisununguka, kana ari mukomana, mumuuraye; kana ari musikana murege ari mupenyu.” **17** Asi, vananyamukuta vakanga vachitya Mwari, uye havana kuita zvavakanga varayirwa namambo weljipiti kuti vaite; vakarega vanakomana vari vapenyu. **18** Ipapo mambo weljipiti akadana vananyamukuta akavabvunza achiti, “Seiko maita izvi? Seiko marega vana vechikomana vari vapenyu?” **19** Vananyamukuta vakapindura Faro vachiti, “Vakadzi vechiHebheru havana kufanana navakadzi veljipiti; vane simba uye vanosununguka vananyamukuta vasati vasvika.” **20** Saka Mwari akaitira vananyamukuta zvakanaka uye vanhu vakawedzerwa vakava vazhinji kwazvo. **21** Uye nokuda kwokuti vananyamukuta vaitya Mwari, iye akavapa mhuri dzavo pachavo. **22** Ipapo Faro akarayira vanhu vose kuti, “Vanakomana vose vanoberekwa munofanira kuvakanda murwizi Nairi, asi murege vanasikana vose vari vapenyu.”

**2** Zvino mumwe murume weimba yaRevhi akawana mukadzi, **2** uye mukadzi uyu akava nemimba akabereka mwanakomana. Paakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka, akamuvanza kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Asi akati asisagoni kumuvanza, akamutorera tswanda yenhokwe akainama netara nenamo. Ipapo akaisa mwana imomo ndokuiisa pakati petsanga dzaiwa mumahombekombe aNairi. **4** Hanzvadzi yake yakamira iri chinhambeve kuti ione kuti chii chizaizotika kwaari. **5** Ipapo mwanasikana waFaro akaburuka akaenda kurwizi Nairi kuti andoshamba, uye varandakadzi vake vakanga vachifamba vachitevedza mahombekombe. Kaona tswanda pakati petsanga ndokubva atuma murandakadzi wake kuti andoitora. **6** Akaizarura akaona mwana. Akanga achichema, uye akamunzwira tsitsi. Akati, “Uyu ndomumwe wavana vavaHebheru.” **7** Ipapo hanzvadzi yake yakakumbira mwanasikana waFaro ikati, “Ndingaenda here ndikandokutorerai mumwe wavakadzi vechiHebheru kuti azokurererai mwana?” **8** Uye mwanasikana waFaro akapindura akati, “Hongu.” Uye musikana akaenda akandotora mai vomwana. **9** Mwanasikana waFaro akati kwavari, “Tora mwana uyu nondirererawo, uye ini ndichakupa

muripo wako.” Saka mukadzi akatora mwana akamurera. **10** Mwana akati akura, akamutora akaenda naye kumwanasikana waFaro akava mwanakomana wake. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Mozisi, achiti, “Ndakamutora mumvura.” **11** Rimwe zuva Mozisi akura, akaenda kwakanga kuna vanhu vokwake uye akavatarira vari pabasa ravo rakaoma. Akaona muljipita achirova muHebheru, mumwe wavanhu vokwake. **12** Akaringa-ringa ndokuona kusina munhu achibva auraya muljipita, ndokumuviga mujecha. **13** Zuva rakatevera, akabuda akaona vaHebheru vaviri vachirwa. Akabvunza uya akanga akanganisa akati, “Seiko uchirova mumwe wako muHebheru?” **14** Murume uya akati, “Ndianiko akakuita mubati nomutongi pamusoro pedu? Uri kuda kundiruraya sokuuraya kwawakaita muljipita nhai?” Ipapo Mozisi akutya akafunga akati, “Zvandakaita zvinofanira kuva zvava kuzivikanwa.” **15** Faro akati anzwa izvi, akaedza kuuraya Mozisi, asi Mozisi akatiza Faro akaenda kundogara kuMidhiani, uye akagara patsime. **16** Zvino muprista weMidhiani akanga ana vanasikana vanomwe uye vakauya kuzochera mvura yokuti vazadze midziyo yainwira zvipfuo zvabava vavo. **17** Vamwe vafudzi vakasvika vakavadzanga, asi Mozisi akasimuka akavanunura uye akanwisa zvipfuo zvavo. **18** Vasikana pavakadzokera kuna Reueri baba vavo, akavabvunza akati, “Makurumidza seiko kudzoka nhasi?” **19** Vakapindura vakati, “Tanunurwa nomuljipita kubva kuvafudzi. Abva aticherera mvura uye akanwisa zvipfuo.” **20** Akabvunza vanasikana vake akati, “Aripiko? Mamusiyeirei? Mudanei, auye azodya.” **21** Mozisi akabvuma kugara nomurume uyu, uyo akazopa mwanasikana wake Zipora kuna Mozisi kuti ave mukadzi wake. **22** Zipora akabereka mwanakomana, uye Mozisi akamutumidza zita rokuti Gerishomi, achiti, “Ndava mueni munyika yavatorwa.” **23** Zvino makore mazhinji akati apfuura, mambo weljipiti akafa. Valsraeri vakagomera muutapwa hwavo uye vakachema, kuchemera rubatsiro rwavo nokuda kwoutapwa hwavo kukakwira kuna Mwari. **24** Mwari akanzwa kugomera kwavo uye akarangarira sungano yake naAbhurahama, nalsaka uye najakobho. **25** Saka Mwari akatarisa pamusoro pavalsraeri akava nehanya navo.

**3** Zvino Mozisi akanga achifudza makwai ajeturo tezvara wake, muprista weMidhiani, uye akatungamirira makwai kurutivi rwuri kure mugwenga akasvika kuHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **2** Ikoko, mutumwa wajejovha akazviratidza kwaari mumarimi omoto aiva mugwenzi. Mozisi akaona kuti kunyange zvazvo gwenzi rakanga richipfuta, rakanga risingatsvi. **3** Saka Mozisi akafunga akati, “Ndichaenda apo ndinoona chishamiso ichi, kuti seiko gwenzi risingatsvi.” **4** Jehovha akati aona kuti akanga aendako kuti andoona, Mwari akadana kwaari kubva mugwenzi akati, “Mozisi! Mozisi!” Uye Mozisi akati, “Ndiri pano hangu.” **5** Mwari akati, “Usaswedera pedyo. Bvisa shangu dzako nokuti nzvimbo yamire itsvene.” **6** Ipapo akati, “Ndini Mwari wababa vako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari waJakobho.” Uye Mozisi akafukidza chiso chake, nokuti akanga achitya kutarisa Mwari. **7** Jehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndaona kutambudzika kwavanhu vangu muljipiti. Ndanzwa kuchema kwavo nokuda kwavatariri vavo vamabasa, uye ndinoziva kutambudzika kwavo. **8** Saka ndaburuka kuti ndivanunure vabve muruko rwavaljipita uye kuti ndivabudise munyika iyo ndivaise kunyika yakanaka uye yakakura, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nzvimbo yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **9** Uye zvino kuchema kwavalsraeri kwasvika kwandiri, uye ndaona nzira yavanotambudzwa nayo navajipita. **10** Saka chienda, zvino, ndiri kukutuma kuna Faro kuti undobudisa vanhu vangu valsraeri kubva muljipiti.” **11** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndini aniko ini kuti ndiende

kuna Faro kuti ndinobudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti?” **12** Uye Mwari akati, “Ndichava newe. Uye ichi chichava chiratidzo kwauri chokuti ndini ndakutuma: Paunenge wabudisa vanhu kubva muljipiti, muchanamata Mwari pagomo rino.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna Mwari, “Ko, kana ndikaenda kuvalsraeri uye ndikanoti kwavari, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba enyu andituma kwamuri,’ uye ivo vakandibvunza kuti, ‘Zita rake ndiani?’ ipapo ndichavadzeiko?” **14** Mwari akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndiri Wandiri. Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuvalsraeri: ‘Ndiri andituma kwamuri.’” **15** Mwari akatiwa kuna Mozisi, “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho andituma kwamuri.’ Iri ndiro zita rangu nokusingaperi, zita randinofanira kurangarirwa naro kusvikira kuzvizarwa zvose. **16** “Enda undounganidza vakuru vavalsraeri uboti kwavari, ‘Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho, akazviratidza kwandiri uye akati, “Ndakatarira pamusoro penyu uye ndikaona zvakangwa zvichiitwa kwamuri muljipiti. **17** Uye ndakavimbisa kukubudisa mukutambudzika kwenu muljipiti ndikuisse kunyika yavaKenani, navaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivihi navaJebhusi, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.” **18** “Vakuru vavalsraeri vachakuteerera. Ipapo iwe navakuru vavalsraeri munofanira kuenda kuna mambo weljipiti munoti kwaari, ‘Jehovha Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Regai tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu tiende kurenje kuti tindobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’ **19** Asi ndinoziva kuti mambo weljipiti haasi kuzokutenderai kunze kwokunge ruoko rune simba rwamumanikidza. **20** Saka ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndigorova valjipiti nezvishamiso zvose zvandichaita pakati pavo. Shure kwaizvozvo achakutenderai kuenda. **21** “Uye ndichaita kuti valjipita vaitire vanhu ava nyasha, zvokuti pamunoenda hamuendi musina chinhu. **22** Mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukumbira muvaidzani wake nomukadzi upi zvake waagere naye mumba make, zvishongo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe uye nguo dzamuchapfedza vanakomana venyu nevanasikana venyu. Uye saizvozvo muchapamba valjipita.”

**4** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, kana vakasanditenda kana kunditeerera uye vakati, ‘Jehovha haana kuzviratidza kwauri?’” **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Chiiko icho chiri muruoko rwako?” Akapindura akati, “Itsimbo.” **3** Jehovha akati, “Ikande pasi.” Mozisi akaitenda pasi ikava nyoka, uye akaitiza. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Tambanudza ruoko ugoibata nokumuswe.” Saka Mozisi akatambanudza ruoko ndokubata nyoka uye ikadzokera pakare pakuva tsvimbo muruoko rwake. **5** Jehovha akati, “Izvi ndezvokuti vagotenda kuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari wajakobho, azviratidza kwaari.” **6** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Isa ruoko rwako muchipfuva chako.” Saka Mozisi akaisa ruoko rwake muchipfuva chake, uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwachena maperembuzi, sechando. **7** Iye akati, “Zvino chirudzerazere muchipfuva chako,” uye paakarubudisa, rwakanga rwavandudzwa, rwaita somuviri wake wose. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Kana vasingakutendi kana kuteerera kuchiratidzo chokutanga, vangangotendawo chechipiri. **9** Asi kana vasingatendi zviratidzo zviriri izvi kana kukuteerera, utore mvura kubva muna Nairi ugoidira pasi. Mvura yaunotora kubva murwizi ichava ropa pamusoro pevhu.” **10** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Haiwa Jehovha, handina kumbogona kutaura, kunyenge nakare, kana kubva pamatara nomuranda wenyu. Ndinokakama pakutaura uye rurimi rwangu runononoka.” **11** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Ndianiko akapa munhu muromo? Ndiyaniko anomuita matsi kana mbeveve? Ndiyaniko anomusvinudza

kana kumuita bofu? Handisini here, Jehovha?” **12** Zvino chienda, ini ndichakubatsira kutaura uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokutaura.” **13** Asi Mozisi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndapota hangu, tumai henyu mumwe kuti aite izvozvo.” **14** Ipapo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paMozisi uye akati, “Ko, mukoma wako, Aroni muRevhi? Ndinoziva kuti anogona kutaura zvakana. Ari munzira kuzokuchingamidza izvozvi, uye mwoyo wake uchafara paachakuona. **15** Uchataura naye ugoisa mashoko mumuromo make; ndichakubatsira mose uye ndichakudzidzisa zvokuita. **16** Uye achataura kuvanhu panzvimbo yako, uye zvichaita sokunge iye ndiye muromo wako uye sokunge iwe ndiwe Mwari kwaari. **17** Asi takura tsvimbo iyi muruoko rwako yauchaita zviratidzo nayo.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jeturo tezvara wake akati kwaari, “Regai ndidzokere kuvanhu vokwangu kuljipiti kuti ndinoona kana vachiri vapenyu.” Jeturo akati, “Enda hako, ufambe zvakana.” **19** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi ari muMidhiani, “Dzokera kuljipiti, nokuti vanhu vose vaida kukuuraya vakafa.” **20** Saka Mozisi akatora mukadzi wake navanakomana vake akavakwidza pambongoro akasimuka akadzokera kuljipiti. Uye akatakura tsvimbo yaMwari muruoko rwake. **21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Paunodzokera kuljipiti, uone kuti waita zvishamiso zvose pamberi paFaro, ndakupa simba rokuita izvozvo. Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo wake zvokuti hazotenderi vanhu kuenda. **22** Ipapo uti kuna Faro, ‘Zvanzizva naJehovha: Israeri ndiye mwanakomana wangu wedangwe, **23** uye ndinoti kwaari, “Rega mwanakomana wangu aende, kuti anoninamata.” Asi kana ukaramba kumutendera kuti aende, ndichauraya mwanakomana wako wedangwe.” **24** Ari paimba yavaeni pavakavata, Jehovha akasangana naMozisi uye akada kumuuraya. **25** Asi Zipora akatora banga rebwe romusarasara akacheka chikanda chapamberi chomwanakomana wake uye akabata tsoka dzaMozisi nacho. Akati, “Zvirokwazvo uri murume weropa kwandiri.” **26** Saka Jehovha akamuraya. Panguva iyoyi Zipora akati kwaari, “Murume weropa,” achireva nezvokudzingswa. **27** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Enda kurenje undosangana naMozisi.” Saka akasangana naMozisi pagomo raMwari uye akamutsvoda. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akauzisa Aroni zvinhu zvose zvaakangwa atumwa naJehovha kuti azovzitaura, uye wopamusoro pezvishamiso zvose zvaakangwa amurayira kuti aite. **29** Mozisi naAroni vakaunganidza vakuru vose vavana valsraeri, **30** uye Aroni akavaudza zvinhu zvose zvakangwa zvaudzwa Mozisi naJehovha. Akaitawo zviratidzo pamberi panvanhu, **31** vakatenda. Uye pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga ana hanya nayo, uye kuti akanga aona kutambudzika kwavo, vakakotama pasi vakanamata.

**5** Shure kwaizvozvo Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakati, “Zvanzizva naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanonditiira mutambo kurenje.’” **2** Faro akati, “Jehovha ndianiko, kuti ndigomuteerera uye ndigorega valsraeri vachienda? Handimuzivi Jehovha iye uye handiidi kurega valsraeri vachienda.” **3** Ipapo vakati, “Mwari wavaHebheru akasangana nesu. Zvino tiregei tifambe rwendo rwamazuva matatu kurenje kuti tinobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti arege kutirova namatambudziko kana nonomunondo.” **4** Asi mambo weljipiti akati, “Mozisi naAroni, munobvisireiko vanhu pabasa ravo? Dzokerai kubasa renyu!” **5** Ipapo Faro akati, “Tarirai, vanhu vawanda zvino munyika, uye muri kuvakonesa kushanda.” **6** Musi mumwe chetewo Faro akarayira vatariri vebasa navakuru vakuru vavanhu achiti, **7** “Imi hamuchazovigiri vanhu uswa hwokuita zvidhina; varegei vandozviunganidzira uswa pachavo. **8** Asi vanofanira kuita zvidhina zvakaenzana pakuwanda nezvavaisimboita kare; musazvitapudza. Isimbe; ndokusaka vachichema vachiti, ‘Tiregei



tiende kundobayira kuna Mwari wedu.’ **9** Itai kuti basa rinyanye kuomera vanhu kuitira kuti varambe vachishanda uye varege kuteerera kunhema.” **10** Ipapo vatariri vebasa navakuru vakubuda vakandoti kuvanhu, “Zvanzi naFaro, ‘Handichazokupaizve uswa. **11** Endai mundozvitsvakira uswa kana kupi zvako kwamungahuwana, asi basa renyu haritapudzwi kana napaduku.” **12** Saka vanhu vakapararira muljipiti yose kundounganidza mashanga kuti vaashandise pachinzvimbo chouswa. **13** Vatariri vebasa vakaramba vachivamanikidza vachiti, “Pedzai basa ramakatarirwa pazuva rimwe nerimwe, sezvamaitha pamaivana uswa.” **14** Vakuru vakuru vavalsraeri vakanga vagadzwa navatariri vebasa vaFaro vakarohwa uye vakabvunzwa kuti, “Seiko musina kupedza basa renyu rezvidhina zvanezero nezvanhasi, sezvamaichiita kare pamaipauwa uswa.” **15** Ipapo vakuru vakuru vavalsraeri vakaenda nechichemo kuna Faro vakati, “Seiko muchibata varanda venyu nenzira yakadai? **16** Varanda venyu havapiwi uswa, asi tinonzi, ‘Itai zvidhina!’ Varanda venyu vari kurohwa, asi mhosva ndeyavanhu venyu.” **17** Faro akati, “Simbe, ndizvo zvamuri imi, muri simbe! Ndokusaka muchingoramba muchiti, ‘Tiregei tindobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **18** Zvino chiendai kubasa. Hamuzombopiwi kana uswa, asi munofanira kuita basa renyu rezvidhina zvakakwana.” **19** Vakuru vakuru vavalsraeri vakaona kuti vapinda mudambudziko pavakaudzwa kuti, “Hamufaniri kutapudza uwandu hwezvidhina zvakatarirwa pazuva rimwe.” **20** Pavakabva pana Faro, vakawana Mozisi naAroni vakavamirira, **21** uye vakati, “Jehovha ngaakutarirei uye akutongei! Matiti chinhu chinonhuhwa kuna Faro namachinda ake uye maisa munondo muruoko rwawo kuti vatuiraye.” **22** Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, mauyisireiko dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava? Ndizvo zvakanditumira here? **23** Kubva pandakaenda kuna Faro kuti ndinotaura muzita renyu, iye akauyisa dambudziko pamusoro pavanhu ava, uye imi hamuna kutongonunura vanhu venyu napaduku.”

**6** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino uchaona zvandichaita kuna Faro. Nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavaregera kuti vaende; nokuda kworuoko rwangu rune simba achavadzanga munyika make.” **2** Mwari akatiwo kuna Mozisi, “Ndini Jehovha. **3** Ndakazviratidza kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho saMwari Wamasimba Ose, asi nezita rangu, Jehovha, handina kuzvivisa kwavari. **4** Ndakasimbisawo sungano yangu navo kuti ndivape nyika yeKenani, nyika yavakagara savatorwa. **5** Pamusoro paizvozvo, ndanzwa kugomera kwavalsraeri, vakabatwa muutapwa navaljipita, uye ndarangerira sungano yangu. **6** “Naizvozvo, uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Ndini Jehovha, uye ndichakubudisai kubva pasi pejoko ravaljipita. Ndichakusunungurai kuti musava nhapwa kwavari, uye ndichakudzikinurai noruoko rwakatambanudza uye nokutonga kwamabasa makuru. **7** Ndichakutorai savanhu vangu, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu. Ipapo muchazira kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubvisai pasi pejoko ravaljipita. **8** Uye ndichakuuyisai kunyika yandakapika ndakasimudza ruoko kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka nokuna Jakobho. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka yenyu. Ndini Jehovha.” **9** Mozisi akazivisa izvi kuvalsraeri, asi havana kumuteerera nokuda kwokuora mwoyo kwavo uye nousungwa hune utsinye. **10** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **11** “Enda undotaurira Faro mambo weljipiti kuti arege valsraeri vabude munyika yake.” **12** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Kana valsraeri vasinganditeereri, Faro anganditeerera seiko, sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama?” **13** Zvino Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi naAroni pamusoro pavalsraeri napamusoro paFaro mambo weljipiti, uye akavarayira kuti vabudise valsraeri

kubva muljipiti. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavo: Vanakomana vaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe vavalsraeri vaiva Hanoki naParu, Hezironi naKami. Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri dzimba dzaRubheni. **15** Vanakomana vaSimeoni vaiva Jemueri, Jamini, Ohadhi, Jakini, Zohari naShauri mwanakomana womukadzi muKenani. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaSimeoni. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi maererano nokunyorwa kwawo: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. (Revhi akararama makore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **17** Vanakomana vaGerishoni, nedzimba dzavo, vaiva Ribhini naShime. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUziri. Kohati akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namatatu. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzaRevhi sokunyorwa kwadzo. **20** Amurami akawana hanzvadzi yababa vake Jokebhedhi, uye akamuberekerwa Aroni naMozisi. (Amurami akararama kwamakore zana namakumi matatu namanomwe.) **21** Vanakomana valzhari vaiva Kora, Nefegi naZikiri. **22** Vanakomana vaUziri vaiva Mishaeri, Erizafani naSitiri. **23** Aroni akawana Erisheba mwanasikana vaAminadhabhi nehanzvadzi yaNashoni, uye akamuberekerwa Nadhabhi naAbhihu, Ereazari naTamari. **24** Vanakomana vaKora vaiva Asiri, Erikana naAbhiasafu. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaKora. **25** Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni akawana mumwe wavanasikana vaPutieri, uye akamuberekerwa Finehazi. Ava ndivo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, mhuri nemhuri. **26** Ndivo vava vanaAroni naMozisi vakanzi najehovha, “Budisai vavalsraeri muljipiti namapoka avo.” **27** Ndivo vakataura kuna Faro mambo weljipiti pamusoro pokubudisa vavalsraeri kubva muljipiti. Ndivo vamwe chetevo Mozisi naAroni. **28** Zvino Jehovha paakataura naMozisi muljipiti, **29** akati kwaari, “Ndini Jehovha. Taurira Faro mambo weljipiti zvose zvandinokuudza.” **30** Asi Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Sezvo ndichitaura nemiromo inokakama, Faro angateerera kwandiri seiko?”

**7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi. “Tarira, ndakuita saMwari kuna Faro, uye mukoma wako Aroni achava muprofitwa wako. **2** Unofanira kutaura zvinhu zvose zvandinokurayira, uye mukoma wako Aroni anofanira kuudza Faro kuti arege vavalsraeri vabude munyika yake. **3** Asi ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye kunyange ndikawana zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvangu muljipiti, **4** haazombokuteereri. Ipapo ndichaisa ruoko rwangu pamusoro peljipiti uye namabasa okutonga kukuru ndichabudisa hondo dzangu, ivo vanhu vangu vavalsraeri. **5** Uye vajipita vachazira kuti ndini Jehovha pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peljipiti uye ndichabudisa vavalsraeri kubva mairi.” **6** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha. **7** Mozisi akanga ana makore makumi masere uye Aroni makumi masere namatatu pavakataura kuna Faro. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **9** “Faro paanoti kwamuri, ‘Itai chiratidzo,’ ipapo uti kuna Aroni, ‘Tora tsvimbo yako uikande pasi pamberi paFaro,’ uye ichava nyoka.” **10** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoita sezvavakarayirwa najehovha. Aroni akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi pamberi paFaro namachinda ake, uye ikava nyoka. **11** Ipapo Faro akadana varume vakachenjera navaroyi, uye n’anga dzeljipiti dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo. **12** Mumwe nomumwe akakanda tsvimbo yake pasi uye ikava nyoka. Asi tsvimbo yaAroni yakamedza tsvimbo dzavo. **13** Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava wakaoma uye haana kuvateerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Mwoyo waFaro mukukutu; haabvumi kuti vanhu vaende. **15** Enda kuna Faro mangwanani paenenge achienda kumvura. Umire pamahombekombe aNairi kuti ugosangana

naye, uye ubate muruoko rwako tsvimbo iya yakashandurwa ikava nyoka. **16** Ipapo uti kwaari, 'Jehovha, Mwari wavaHebheru, andituma kuti ndizoti kwaari: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuitira kuti vanonidinamata murenje. Asi kusvikira zvino hauna kunditeerera.' **17** Zvanzi najehovha: 'Uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha nechinhu ichi: Ndicharova mvura yeNairi netsvimbo iri muruoko rwangu uye ichashanduka ikava ropa. **18** Hove dziri muna Nairi dzichafa, uye rwizi ruchanhuhwa; valjipita havazokwanisi kunwa mvura yarwo." **19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tora tsvimbo yako uye utambanudze ruoko rwako pamusoro pemvura yeljipiti, pamusoro pehova pamusoro pemigero, pamusoro pamadziva uye napamusoro pamagawa,' uye zwichashanduka zvikava ropa. Ropa richava pose pose muljipiti, kunyange mukati memidziro yemiti neyamabwe." **20** Mozisi naAroni vakaita sezvakarayerira najehovha. Akasimudza tsvimbo yake pamberi paFaro namachinda ake akarova mvura yeNairi, mvura yose ikashanduka ikava ropa. **21** Hove dzaiva muna Nairi dzakafa, uye rwizi rwakanhuhwa zvakaipa kwazvo zvokuti valjipita havana kugona kunwa mvura yarwo. Ropa rakanga riri pose pose muljipiti. **22** Asi n'anga dzavaljipita dzakaita zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo, mwoyo waFaro ukava mukukutu; haana kuda kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **23** Asi akadzokera mumuzinda wake, uye haana kunyange kuzviisa mwoyo make. **24** Uye valjipita vose vakachera mujinga maNairi kuti wavane mvura yokunwa, nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kunwa mvura yomurwizi. **25** Mazuva manomwe akapfuura mushure mokunge Jehovha arova Nairi.

**8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanonidinamata. **2** Kana ukaramba kuti vaende, ndichatambudza nyika yako yose namatata. **3** Nairi ruchazara namatata. Achakwira agopinda mumuzinda wako nomumba yako yokuvata uye napamubhedha wako, nomudzimba dzamachinda ako uye napavanhu vako uye nomuzvoto zvako nepokukanyira chingwa. **4** Matatya achakwira pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu vako napamusoro pamachinda ako ose.'" **5** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamwe chete netsvimbo yako pamusoro pehova napamusoro pemigero napamadziva, uye uite kuti matatya auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti.'" **6** Saka Aroni akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pemvura yeljipiti, matatya akauya akafukidza nyika. **7** Asi n'anga dzakaitawo zvimwe chetezvo nouroyi hwadzo; vakaitawo matatya kuti auye pamusoro penyika yeljipiti. **8** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Nyengetera! kuna Jehovha kuti abvise matatya aya kwandiri uye nokuvanhu vangu, uye ini ndichatendera vanhu venyu kuti vaende kundobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha." **9** Mozisi akati kuna Faro, "Ndinopa ruremekedzo kwamuri kuti mureve nguva yokuti ndikunyengetererei imi navaranda venyu uye navanhu venyu kuti imi nedzimba dzenyu mubvisirwe matatya, kuti asare muna Nairi chete." **10** Faro akati, "Mangwana." Mozisi akapindura akati, "Zvichaitika sezvamareva, kuitira kuti mugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu. **11** Matatya achabva kwamuri nomudzimba dzenyu, kumachinda enyu nokuvanhu venyu; achasara muna Nairi chete." **12** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakabva pana Faro, Mozisi akadana kuna Jehovha pamusoro pamatatya aakanga auyisa kuna Faro. **13** Uye Jehovha akaita zvakanga zvakumbirwa naMozisi. Matatya akafa mudzimba, nomuruvazhe uye nomuminda. **14** Akaunganidzwa akaita mirwi uye nyika yakanhuhwa nokuda kwaowo. **15** Asi Faro akati aona kuti rusungukuro rwakanga rwavapo, akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akasada kuteerera Mozisi naAroni, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **16** Ipapo Jehovha

akati kuna Mozisi, "Taurira Aroni uti, 'Tambanudza tsvimbo yako ugorova guruva revhu,' uye munyika yose yeljipiti, guruva richava umhutu." **17** Vakaita izvozvo uye Aroni akati atambanudza ruoko rwaiva netsvimbo akarova guruva umhutu hukauya pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo. Guruva rose munyika yose yeljipiti rakava umhutu. **18** Asi n'anga dzakakundikana, padzakaedza nouroyi hwadzo kubudisa umhutu. **19** N'anga dzakati kuna Faro, "Uyu munwe waMwari." Asi mwoyo waFaro wakava mukukutu uye haana kuda kuteerera, sezvakanga zvarehwa najehovha. **20** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana naFaro paanenge achienda kumvura ugoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanonidinamata. **21** Kana usingatenderi vanhu vangu kuti vaende, ndichatumira bute renhunzi pamusoro pako napamusoro pamachinda ako, napamusoro pavanhu vako uye nomudzimba dzenyu. Dzimba dzavaljipita dzichazara nenhunzi, uye kunyange pavhu pavamire. **22** "Asi pazuva iroro ndichatsaura nyika yeGosheni uko kunogara vanhu vangu; hakuna bute renhunzi richawanikwa ikoko kuitira kuti ugoziva kuti ini, Jehovha, ndiri munyika muno. **23** Ndichaita mutsauko pakati pavanhu vangu navanhu vako. Chiratidzo ichi chichaitika mangwana." **24** Uye Jehovha akaita izvozvo. Mabute enhunzi akapinda mumuzinda maFaro uye nomudzimba dzamachinda ake, uye muljipiti yose, nyika yakaparadzwa namabute enhunzi. **25** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, "Endai mundobayira kuna Mwari wenyu munyika muno." **26** Asi Mozisi akati, "Hazvina kunaka kuita saizvozvo. Zvipiriso zvatinoda kubayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu zvingazonyangadza valjipita. Uye kana tikapa zviabayiro zvinonyangadza pamberi pavo, havangazotitaki namabwe here? **27** Tinofanira kufamba rwendo rwamazuva matatu kuti tinobayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu murenje, sezvaakatirayira." **28** Faro akati, "Ndichakutenderai kuenda kunobayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu murenje, asi hamufaniri kuenda kure kure. Zvino chindinyengetererei." **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, "Ndichangobva pauri, ndichanonyengetera kuna Jehovha, uye mangwana nhunzi dzichabva pana Faro namachinda ake uye napavanhu vake. Ivai nechokwadi chete kuti Faro haazonyengeterize achirambidza vanhu kuenda kundopa zviabayiro kuna Jehovha." **30** Ipapo akabva pana Faro akandonyengetera kuna Jehovha, **31** uye Jehovha akaita zvaakakumbirwa naMozisi. Nhunzi dzakabva pana Faro nokumachinda ake uye nokuvanhu vake; hakuna nhunzi yakasara. **32** Asi pangava inozeve, Faro akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendera vanhu kuti vaende.

**9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, "Enda kuna Faro undoti kwaari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanonidinamata. **2** Kana uchiramba kuti vaende uye ukaramba uchivadziva, **3** ruoko rwajehovha ruchauiya hoshwa yakaipa pakati pezvipfuwo zvako zviri muminda napamusoro pamabhiza ako nembongoro dzako nengamera napamusoro pemombe dzako uye napamusoro pamakwai nembudzi. **4** Asi Jehovha achaisa mutsauko pakati pezvipfuwo zveIsraeri nezveljipiti, kuitira kuti parege kuva nezvipfuwo zvalasraeri zvichafa." **5** Jehovha akatsaura nguva uye akati, "Mangwana Jehovha achaita izvi munyika." **6** Uye chifumi chamangwana Jehovha akazviita: Zvipfuwo zvose zvalajipita zvakafa. **7** Faro akatuma vanhu kundoferefeta uye akawana kuti pakanga pasina kunyange chipfuwo chimwe chete chavalasraeri chakanga chafa. Asi mwoyo wake wakanga uri mukukutu saka haana kutendera vanhu kuenda. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, "Torai tsama dzamadota kubva pachoto

mugoita kuti Mozisi aakushe mumhepo pamberi paFaro. **9** Richava guruva rakatsetseka pamusoro penyika yose yeljipiti, uye mamota anoputika achamera pavanhu napazvipfuwo munyika yose.” **10** Saka vakatora madota pachoto vakandomira pamberi paFaro. Mozisi aakakusha mumhepo, mamota anoputika akamera pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo. **11** N’anga hadzina kugona kumira pamberi paMozisi nokuda kwamamota akanga ari pavari uye napavaljipita vose. **12** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kuteerera kuna Mozisi naAroni, zvakanga zvareshwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **13** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muka mangwanani-ngwanani undosangana naFaro ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wavaHebheru: Rega vanhu vangu vaende, kuti vanondinamata, **14** kana zvikasadaro nenguva ino ndichatuma matambudziko angu ose pamusoro pako napamusoro pavaranda vako uye napamusoro pavanhu vako, kuti ugoziva kuti hakuna mumwe akafanana neni munyika yose. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndingadai ndakatambanudza ruoko rwangu ndikakurova iwe navanhu vako nehosha yaigona kukuparadzi panyika. **16** Asi ndakakumutsa nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti ndikuratidze simba rangu uye kuti zita rangu riparidzwe munyika yose. **17** Iwe wakazvigadzirira kurwa navanhu vangu uye haudi kuvatendera kuti vaende. **18** Naizvozvo, nenguva ino mangwana ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chakaipisisa kwazvo chisina kumbopapo pamusoro peljipiti, kubva pazuva rayakambwa kusvikira zvino. **19** Chirayira izvozvi kuti zvipfuwo zvako nezvose zviri musango zvipinde mumatanga, nokuti chimvuramabwe chichawira pamusoro pomunhu wose napamusoro pezvipfuwo zvisina kupfingira zvichiri musango, uye zvichafa.” **20** Machinda aFaro ayo akanga achitya shoko raJehovha akakurumidza kupinza vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zvavo mukati. **21** Asi vava vakazvidza shoko raJehovha vakarega vatapwa vavo nezvipfuwo zviri musango. **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti chimvuramabwe chiwire pamusoro peljipiti yose, pamusoro pavanhu napamusoro pezvipfuwo napamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvinomera muminda yeljipiti.” **23** Mozisi akati atambanudzira tsvimbo yake kudenga, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nechimvuramabwe, uye mheni yakapenya yakananga pasi. Saka Jehovha akanayisa chimvuramabwe pamusoro penyika yeljipiti; **24** chimvuramabwe chakawa uye mheni yakapenya mberi neshure. Ndiro rakava dutu rakaipisisa kwazvo munyika yose yeljipiti, kubva panguva yavakatanga kuva rudzi. **25** Munyika yose yeljipiti, chimvuramabwe chakarova zvinhu zvose zvakanga zviri musango, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo; chakarovera pasi zvose zvaimera musango ndokuparadza miti yose. **26** Nzvimbo yachisina kunaya chete inyika yeGosheni, uko kwaiva navalsraeri. **27** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Nguva ino ndatadza. Jehovha ndiye akurama asi ini navanhu vangu hatina kururama. **28** Nyengetera! kuna Jehovha, nokuti kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvanyanya. Ndishakutenderai kuti muende; hamuchafaniri kuramba mugereze muno.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Pandichabuda muguta, ndichatambanudza maoko angu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. Mutinhira uchapera uye hakuchazovaze nechimvuramabwe, kuti ugoziva kuti nyika ndeyaJehovha. **30** Asi ndinoziva kuti iwe namachinda ako hamuti Jehovha Mwari nazvino.” **31** (Miti yeshinda nebhari zvakanga zvaraparadza, sezvo bhari rakanga rava nehura uye miti yava namaruva. **32** Kunyange zvakarado gorosi nesipereti, hazvina kuparadza, nokuti zvakanga zvisati zvaibva.) **33** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akabuda muguta. Akatambanudzira maoko ake kuna Jehovha; kutinhira nechimvuramabwe zvakamira, uye mvura haina kuzonayaze panyika. **34** Faro akati aona kuti mvura nechimvuramabwe uye nokutinhira zvapera, akatadzaze:

Iye namachinda ake vakaomesa mwoyo yavo. **35** Saka mwoyo waFaro wakaoma uye akasada kutendera valsraeri kuenda, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

**10** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuna Faro nokuti ndaomesa mwoyo wake uye nemwoyo yamachinda ake kuitira kuti ndiite zviratidzo zvangu izvi pakati pavo, **2** kuti mugoudza vana venyu navazukuru venyu marangiro akaoma andakaita valjipita uye kuti ndakaita zviratidzo zvangu sei pakati pavo, uye kuti imi mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **3** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakaenda kuna Faro vakandoti kwaari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari wavaHebheru, ‘Uchavika riniko uchiramba kuzvininipisa pamberi pangu? Rega vanhu vangu vaende kuti vanondinamata. **4** Kana uchiramba kuvatendera kuenda, ini ndichauyisa mhashu munyika yako mangwana. **5** Dzichafukidza nyika yose zvokuti pasi hapangaoneki. Dzichadya zvisihoma zvawakanga wasiyirwa shure kwechimvuramabwe, pamwe chete nemiti yose iri kumera muminda yake. **6** Dzichadzadzima dzako nedzvamachinda ako nedzvaljipita vose, chinhu chisina kumboonekwa namadzibaba ako kana madzitateguru ako kubva pazuva ravakagara munyika ino kusvika zvino.” Ipapo Mozisi akatendeuka akabva pana Faro. **7** Machinda aFaro akati kwaari, “Munhu uyu acharamba ari musango kwatiri kusvikira riniko? Regai vanhu vaende, kuti vagonamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. Ko, hamusi kuzviona here nazvino kuti Ijipiti yaparara?” **8** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzozwazve kuna Faro. Iye akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi vachaenda ndivanaano?” **9** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Tichaenda navaduku vedu uye navakuru, pamwe chete navanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu, uye namakwai edu nemombe dzedu, nokuti tinofanira kuita mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha.” **10** Faro akati, “Jehovha ngaave nemi, kana ndikakutenderai kuenda, pamwe chete navakadzi navana venyu! Zviri pachena kuti imi muri kuda kuita zvakaipa. **11** Kwete! Varume chete ngavaende; vandonamata Jehovha, sezvo zviri izvo zvamanga muchikumbira.” Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakadzangwa pamberi paFaro. **12** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako pamusoro peljipiti kuitira kuti mhashu dzigoita bute pamusoro dzigodya zvose zvinomera muminda, zvose zvakasiyiwa nechimvuramabwe.” **13** Saka Mozisi akatambanudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro peljipiti, uye Jehovha akaita kuti mhope yokumbavazva ivhuvhute munyika zuva rose nousiku hwose. Mangwanani, mhope yakanga yauiyisa mhashu; **14** dzakadzadzima Ijipiti yose uye dzikamhara munzvimbo dzose dzenyika dzakawanda zvokuru. Hakuna kutongova nedambudziko remhashu rakadai, uye harichazombovapoze. **15** Dzakafukidza pasi pose kusvikira pasviba kuti svi-i. Dzakadya zvose zvakanga zvasara shure kwechimvuramabwe, zvinhu zvose zvaimera muminda uye michero yaiva pamiti. Hakuna chakasvibirira chakasara mumiti kana zvirimva zvomunika yose yeljipiti. **16** Faro akakurumidza kudana Mozisi naAroni akati, “Ndatadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye nemi. **17** Zvino ndiregerereize chivi changu uye munyengetere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti abvise kwandiri dambudziko rinouraya iri.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akabva pana Faro akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **19** Uye Jehovha akashandura mhope ikava mhope ine simba yokumavirira ikasimudza mhashu ikadzikanda muGungwa Dzvuku. Hapana mhashu yakasara papi zvapo muljipiti. **20** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, uye akasatendera valsraeri kuti vaende. **21** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako kudenga kuti rima riparirire pamusoro peljipiti, rima rinonzwikwa.” **22** Saka Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake kudenga, rima guru rikafukidza Ijipiti yose kwamazuva matatu. **23** Hapana

aigona kuona mumwe munhu papi zvapo kana kubva panzvimbo yake kwamazuva matatu. Asi vallsraeri vainge vane chiedza munzvimbo dzavaigara. **24** Ipapo Faro akadana Mozisi akati, “Endai mundonamata Jehovha. Kunyange vakadzi venyu navana vangaenda havo nemi; musiyechete makwai enyu nemombe.” **25** Asi Mozisi akati, “Munofanira kutitendera kuti tive nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuti tipe kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Zvipfuwo zvedu zvinofanira kuendawo nesu; hapana hwanda rinofanira kusara. Tinofanira kuzvishandisa zvimwe zvacho mukunamata Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye kusvikira tasvikako hatizingazivi zvatizingashandisa kuti tinamate Jehovha.” **27** Asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro, saka haana kuda kuvatendera kuti vaenda. **28** Faro akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibvai pano! Chenjerai kuti murege kuzoonekwazve pamberi pangu! Musi wamuchaona chiso changu muchafa.” **29** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Sezvamareva, handichazoonekwazve pamberi penyuri.”

**11** Zvino Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichauyisa rimweze dambudziko pamusoro paFaro napamusoro peljipiti. Shure kwaizvozvo, achakutenderai kubva muno, uye paanzviita, achakudzirirai kunze zvachose. **2** Udza vanhu kuti varume navakadzi, pamwe chete, vakumbire vavakidzani vavo zvisungo zvesirivha nezvegoridhe.” **3** Jehovha akaita kuti vanhu vawanirwe nyasha navaljipita, uye Mozisi pachake akanga achikudzwa zvikuru muljipiti namachinda aFaro uye navanhu. **4** Saka Mozisi akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Pakati pousiku ndichafamba napakati peljipiti. **5** Mwanakomana wose wedangwe ari muljipiti achafa, kubva pamwanakomana wedangwe waFaro, iye agere pachigaro choushe, kusvikira kumwanakomana wedangwe womurandakadzi, ari paguyo rake, namatangwe ose emombewo. **6** Pachava nokuchema kukuru muljipiti yose, kwakadaro hakuna kumbovapo uye hakungavepozve. **7** Asi pakati pavalraeri hapana kana imba ichahukura munhu zvake kana chipfuwo.’ Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha anoita mutsauko pakati peljipiti nelsraeri. **8** Machinda ako ose aya achauya kwandiri, vachipfugama pamberi pangu vachiti, ‘Chiendai, imi navanhu wose vanokuteverail!’ Shure kwaizvozvo ndichaenda.” Ipapo Mozisi, atsamwa kwazo, akabva pana Faro. **9** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Faro acharamba kukuteerera, kuitira kuti zvishamiso zvangu zviwandel muljipiti.” **10** Mozisi naAroni vakaita zvishamiso zvose izvi pamberi paFaro, asi Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro uye haana kuda kutendera vallsraeri kuti vabude munyika yake.

**12** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni vari muljipiti, **2** “Mwedzi uno unofanira kuva mwedzi wokutanga kwamuri, mwedzi wokutanga wegore renyu. **3** Udza ungangano yose yelsraeri kuti pazuva regumi romwedzi uno, murume mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutorera mhuri yake gwayana, rimwe chete paimba imwe nemwe. **4** Kana imba ipi zvayo iri duku kwazo pagwayana rose, vanofanira kugovana rimwe chete nomuvakidzani ari pedyo zvichienderana nouwandu hwavanhu varipo. Munofanira kuona mugove unodikana maererano nezvingadiya nomunhu mumwe nomumwe. **5** Zvipfuwo zvamunosarudza zvinofanira kuva mikonoyegore rimwe chete isina chainopomerwa, uye munogona kuzvitora kubva kumakwai kana kumbudzi. **6** Muzvichengete kusvikira pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, ipapo ungangano yose yelsraeri inofanira kuzviuraya pangava yamadekwana. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kutora rimwe ropa vagoriisa pamagwatidziro maviri egonhi napazvivivo zvedzimba dzavanodyira makwayana vari. **8** Usiku ihwohwo vanofanira kudya nyama yakagochwa pamoto, pamwe chete nemiriwo inovava, nechingwa chisina mbiriso. **9** Musadya

nyama iri mbishi kana yakabikwa mumvura, asi mugochepamoto, musoro, makumbo uye nezvomukati. **10** Musasiya kana chimwe charo kusvikira mangwanani; kana zvimwe zvikasara kusvikira mangwanani, munofanira kuzvipisa. **11** Aya ndiwo madyiro amunoriita: Majasi akasungwa nebhanhire, makapfeka shangu mutsoka dzenyu, uye tsvimbo dzenyu dziri mumuako enyu. Muridye nokukurumidza; ndiyo Pasika yaJehovha. **12** “Nousiku ihwohwo ndichapfuura napakati peljipiti ndigorova matangwe ose, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye ndichatonga vamwari vose peljipiti. Ndini Jehovha. **13** Ropa richava chiratidzo kwamuri mudzimba dzamunogara; uye ndikaona ropa, ndichapfuura pamuri. Hapana hosha inoparadza ichakubatai pandicharova jipiti. **14** “Iri ndiro zuva ramunofanira kurangarira; kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera mucharipemberera somutambo kuna Jehovha, mutemo wokusingaperi. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso. Pazuva rokutanga mubvise mbiriso mudzimba dzenyu, nokuti ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso mukati macho kubva pazuva rokutanga kusvikira pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kubviswa pakati pavalraeri. **16** Pazuva rokutanga muite ungangano tsvene, uye mugoitazve imwe ungangano pazuva rechinomwe. Musatomboshanda pamazuva iwayo, kunze bedzi kwokugadzira zvokudya zvokuti munhu wose adye, ndizvo chete zvamungaita. **17** “Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti pazuva irori ndipo pandakabudisa mapoka enyu kubva muljipiti. Mupemberere zuva irori uve mutemo wokusingaperi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **18** Mumwedzi wokutanga munofanira kudya chingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, kubva pamadekwana ezuva regumi namana kusvikira madekwana ezuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe. **19** Kwamazuva manomwe, mbiriso ngairege kuwanikwa mudzimba dzenyu. Uye ani naani anodya chinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso anofanira kubviswa pakati peungano vallsraeri, angava mutorwa kana akaberekerwa munyika imomo. **20** Musadya chinhu chakabikwa nembiriso. Pose pamunogara, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso.” **21** Ipapo Mozisi akadana vakuru vose vellsraeri akati kwavari, “Endai izvozvi mundosarudza zvipfuwo zvemhuri dzenyu mugouraya gwayana rePasika. **22** Mutore sumbu rehisiopi, murinyike muropa riri mumudziyo uye mugoisira rimwe ropa nechapamusoro pechivivo uye napamativi maviri amagwatidziro egonhi. Parege kuva nomumwe wenyu anobuda pamukova weimba yake kusvikira mangwanani. **23** Jehovha paanopinda napakati penyika kuti arove valjipita, achauona ropa pamusoro pechivivo nomumativi amagwatidziro egonhi uye achapfuura pamikova yenyu, uye haangatenderi muparadzi kuti apinde mudzimba dzenyu kuti akurovei. **24** “Muteerere mirayiro iyi ive mitemo kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingaperi. **25** Pamunopinda munyika yamuchapiwa naJehovha sezvakavimbisa, mucherechedze chirevo ichi. **26** Uye pamuchabvunzwa navana venyu vachiti, ‘Zvinoreveiko izvi kwamuri?’ **27** Ipapo muvauzde kuti, ‘Ndicho chibayiro chePasika yaJehovha, uyo akapfuura napadzimba dzavallsraeri muljipiti akaponesa dzimba zdedu paakarova valjipita.’” Ipapo vanhu vakapfugama vakanamata. **28** Vallsraeri vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **29** Pakati pousiku Jehovha akarova matangwe ose omuljipiti, kubva padangwe raFaro, iye aizogara pachigaro choushe, kusvika kudangwe romusungwa, akanga ari mutorongu, nedangwe rezvipfuwo zvozose. **30** Faro namachinda ake ose uye navaljipita vose vakamuka usiku, uye kwakava nokuungudza kukuru muljipiti, nokuti kwakanga kusina imba isina munhu akanga afa. **31** Faro akadana Mozisi naAroni usiku akati, “Simukai, mubve pakati pavanhu vangu, imi navallsraeri! Endai, mundonamata Jehovha sezvamakakumbira. **32** Mutore

makwai enyu nemombe, sezvamakareva, mugoenda. Uye wo mundiropafadze.” **33** Valjipita vakakurudzira vanhu kuti vakurumidze kubva munyika. Nokuti vakati, “Zvimwe tingafa tose!” **34** Saka vanhu vakatora mukanyiwa wavo usati waiswa mbiriso, vakatakura pamapfudzi avo mumidziyo yokukanyira vakazviputira mumicheka. **35** Valsraeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi vakakumbira zvisihongo zvesirivha, negoridhe uye nezvokupfeka. **36** Jehovha akapa vanhu nyasha pamberi pavaljipita, uye vakavapa zvakakumbira; saka vakapamba valjipita. **37** Valsraeri vakafamba kubva paRamesesi kusvikira kuSukoti. Kwakanga kuna varume mazana matanhatu ezviuru vaifamba netsoka, pasingaverengi vakadzi navana. **38** Vamwe vanhu vazhinji vakaendawo navo, pamwe chete namapoka makuru ezvipfuwo, zvose makwai nemombe. **39** Vakabika makeke ezvingwa zvisina mbiriso nomukanyiwa vavakabva nawo kuljipiti. Mukanyiwa uyu wakanga usina mbiriso nokuti vakanga vadzingwa kubva muljipiti uye havana kuwana nguva yokuti vazvigadzirire zvokudya. **40** Zvino nguva yakagara vanhu valsraeri muljipiti yakanga iri makore mazana mana namakumi matatu. **41** Pakupera kwamakore mazana mana namakumi matatu, kusvikira pazuva racho iroro, unyano yose yavanhu vajejehovha yakabva muljipiti. **42** Usiku uhwo hunofanira kurangarirwa Jehovha, nokuti akavabudisa muljipiti nahwo. Ndihow usiku hwajejehovha, hunofanira kurangarirwa kwazvo navana valsraeri vose namarudzi avo ose. **43** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Iyi ndiyo mitemo yePasika: “Mutorwa haafaniri kuiti. **44** Nhapwa ipi zvayo yawakatenga ingadya hayo mushure mokunge wamudzingsa, **45** asi mueni uye nomunhu anoshandira mari haafaniri kuiti. **46** “Inofanira kudyirwa muimba imwe chete; musabuda neimwe nyama kunze kwemba. Musavhuna kana bvupa. **47** Ungano yose yelsraeri inofanira kuipemberera. **48** “Mutorwa wose agere pakati penyano anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira kudzingisa varume vose vari mumba make; ipapo achadya hake somunhu akaberekerwa munyika imomo. Murume asina kudzingiswa haafaniri kuiti. **49** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unobata kuna vose vakaberekerwa munyika imomo nokumutorwa agere pakati penyano.” **50** Valsraeri vose vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi naAroni. **51** Uye pazuva racho iroro Jehovha akabudisa valsraeri kubva muljipiti namapoka avo.

**13** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Ndisaurire matangwe echirume ose. Chibereko chokutanga chechizvaro pakati pavalraeri ndechangu, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfuwo.” **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Rangarirai zuva iri, iro zuva ramakabuda muljipiti, munyika youtapwa, nokuti Jehovha akakubudisai mairi noruoko rune simba. Musadya chinhu chine mbiriso. **4** Nhasi, mumwedzi waAbhibhi muri kubuda. **5** Pamunosvitswa naJehovha munyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaHivhi, navajehushi, iyo nyika yaakapikira madzibaba enyu kuti vazokupai iyo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, munofanira kucherechedza chirevo ichi mumwedzi uno. **6** Kwamazva manomwe munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo. **7** Mudyeye chingwa chisina mbiriso pamazva manomwe iwanyo; chinhu chine mbiriso hachifaniri kuonekwa pakati penyano, uye mbiriso zvayo haafaniri kuonekwa panzvimbo ipi zvayo pakati pemiganhu yenyu. **8** Pazuva iroro uudze mwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Ndinaita izvi’ nokuda kwezvandakaitirwa naJehovha pandakabuda muljipiti.’ **9** Mucherechedzo uyu uchava kwauri sechiratidzo paruoko rwako uye sechirangaridzo pahuma yako chokuti murayiro waJehovha unofanira kuva pamirimo yako. Nokuti Jehovha akabudisa muljipiti noruoko rwake rune simba. **10** Unofanira kuchengeta mutemo uyu panguva dzakatarwa

gore negore. **11** “Shure kwokunge Jehovha akusvitsa munyika yavaKenani uye ipa kwauri, sezvaakavimbisa nemhiko kwauri nokumadzitateguru ako, **12** unofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chibereko chokutanga chezvazvo zvose. Zvikono zvezvipfuwo dzako zvose zvinotanga kuzarura chibereko ndezvajejehovha. **13** Udzikinure negwayana mwana wose wokutanga wembongoro, asi kana usingaudzikinuri, uvhune mutsipa wawo. Udzikinure matangwe ose pakati pavanakomana vako. **14** “Mumazva anouya, paunenge uchibvunzwa nomwanakomana wako kuti, ‘Zvinoreveiko izvi?’ uti kwaari, ‘Noruoko rune simba Jehovha akatibudisa muljipiti, munyika youtapwa. **15** Faro paakasindimara achiramba kuti tiende, Jehovha akauraya matangwe ose omuljipiti, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo. Ndokusaka ndichibayira kuna Jehovha mukono wokutanga wechibereko chechizvaro chose uye ndichidzikinura dangwe rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana vangu.’ **16** Uye chichava chiratidzo paruoko rwako nerundanyara pahuma yako kuti Jehovha akatibudisa kubva muljipiti noruoko rune simba.” **17** Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenziira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, “Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuljipiti.” **18** Saka Mwari akatungamirira vanhu vachipoterera nomumugwagwa wumurenje vakananga kuGungwa Dzvuuko. Valsraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti vakapakata nhumbi dzhendo. **19** Mozisi akatora mapfupa aJosefa nokuti Josefa akanga aita kuti vanakomana valsraeri vapike mhiko. Akanga ati, “Zvirokwazvo Mwari achakubatsirai, uye ipapo munofanira kutakura mapfupa angu kubva panzvimbo ino.” **20** Vakati vabva paSukoti vakadzika musasa paEtamu pamucheto werenje. **21** Masikati Jehovha aivatungamirira neshongwe yegore kuti avatungamirire munzira yavo uye usiku aivatungamirira neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe, kuti vafambe masikati kana usiku. **22** Shongwe yegore masikati kana shongwe yemoto usiku hazvina kubva panzvimbo yazvo pamberi pavanhu.

**14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira valsraeri kuti vadzoke vagondodzika musasa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakati peMigidhori negungwa. Vanofanira kudzika misasa pedyo nepagungwa, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **3** Faro achafunga kuti, ‘Valsraeri vari kungodzungaira nenyika vakanganisika, vadzimira murenje.’ **4** Uye ndichaomesa mwoyo waFaro, agovatevera. Asi ini ndichazviwanira kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, uye valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” Saka valsraeri vakaita izvozvo. **5** Mambo weljipiti akati audzwa kuti vanhu vatiza, Faro namachinda ake vakapindura pfungwa dzavo pamusoro pavo vakati, “Ko, taitei? Tarega valsraeri vachienda uye havachatishandiri!” **6** Saka akaita kuti ngoro dzake dzigadzirwe uye akatora hondo yake akaenda nayo. **7** Akatora ngoro dzakanakisisa dzaisivika mazana matanhatu, pamwe chete nedzimwe ngoro dzeljipiti dzina vatariri vadzo dzose. **8** Jehovha akaomesa mwoyo waFaro mambo weljipiti, kuti atevere valsraeri, avo vakanga vachifamba vakashinga kwazvo. **9** Valjipita, mabhiza ose aFaro ngoro dzake, vatasvi vambhiza namauto, vakatevera valsraeri vakavabata pavakanga vadzika musasa pagungwa pedyo nePi Hahiroti, pakatarisana neBhaari Zefoni. **10** Faro paakanga osvika, valsraeri vakasimudza meso avo, uye vakaona valjipita vachifamba vachivatevera. Vakavhunda uye vakachema kuna Jehovha. **11** Vakati kuna Mozisi, “Zvinoreva kuti muljipiti makanga musina makuva here zvawatiuyisa kurenje kuti tife? Chiiko chawaita kwatiri zvawatiubudisa muljipiti? **12** Ko, tiri muljipiti hatina kuti, ‘Tisiye takadaro; rega tishandire valjipita here?’ Zvaiva nani kwatiri

kuti tishandire valjipita pano kuti tifire murenje!” **13** Mozisi akapindura vanhu akati, “Musatya. Mirai nesimba uye muchoona kusunungura kwajehovha kwaachakuitirai nhasi. Valjipita vamunoona nhasi hamuchazovaonizve. **14** Jehovha achakurwirai; imi ingonyararai bedzi.” **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Seiko uchidanidzira kwandiri? Taurira valsraeri kuti vapfuure mberi. **16** Simudza tsvimbo yako ugotambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuti mvura iparadzane kuitira kuti valsraeri vapinde mugungwa napavhu rakaoma. **17** Ndichaomesa mwoyo yavaljipita zvokuti vachapinda vachivatevera. Uye ndichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro nehondo yake yose, nengoro dzake uye navatasvi vake vamabhiza. **18** Valjipita vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha pandichawana kukudzwa kubudikidza naFaro, ngoro dzake navatasvi vake vamabhiza.” **19** Ipapo mutumwa waMwari, uyo akanga achifamba ari mberi kwehondo yavalsraeri, akadzokera shure kwavo. Shongwe yegore yakabvawo mberi kwavo ikandomira shure kwavo, **20** iri pakati pehondo dzeljipiti nedzelsraeri. Usiku hwose gore rakauyisa rima kuno rumwe rutivi uye chiedza kuno rumwe rutivi; saka hakuna akaswedera kuno mumwe usiku hwose. **21** Ipapo Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye usiku hwose ihwohwo Jehovha akasunda gungwa nemhepo ine simba yokumabazuva rikashanduka pakava nesimba yakaoma. Mvura yakakamurana, **22** uye valsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe kwavo. **23** Valjipita vakavatevera, uye mabhiza ose aFaro nengoro dzake navatasvi vamabhiza vakavatevera mugungwa. **24** Panguva yamangwanani Jehovha akatarira pasi nomushongwe yomoto uye nomugore raiva kurutivi rwehondo yavaljipita, akainyonganisa. **25** Akaita kuti mavhiri engoro dzavo abve zvokuti zvakanga zvaoma kudzifambisa. Uye valjipita vakati, “Ngatitizee kubva kuvalsraeri. Jehovha ari kuvarwira achirwa navaljipita.” **26** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tambanudzira ruoko rwako pamusoro pegungwa kuitira kuti mvura iyere ne napamusoro pavaljipita napamusoro pengoro dzavo napamusoro pavatasvi vavo vamabhiza.” **27** Mozisi akatambanudzira ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye kwaedza, gungwa rakadzokera panzvimbo yaro. Valjipita vakanga vachitizira kwiriri, uye Jehovha akavakukurira mugungwa. **28** Mvura yakadzokera pakare ikafukidza ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza, hondo yose yaFaro yakanga yatevera valsraeri ikanyura mugungwa. Hapana kana mumwe vavo akararama. **29** Asi valsraeri vakapinda nomugungwa napavhu rakaoma uye madziro emvura ari kuruoko rwavo rworudyi nokuruboshwe. **30** Zuva iroro Jehovha akaponesa valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaljipita, uye valsraeri vakaona valjipita vakanga vafa pamahombekombe. **31** Uye valsraeri pavakaona simba guru raJehovha richiratidzwa pamusoro pavaljipita, vanhu vakatya Jehovha uye vakatenda kwaari naMozisi muranda wake.

**15** Ipapo Mozisi navalsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu kuna Jehovha: “Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti iye anokudzwa zvukurukuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa. **2** “Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; iye ava ruponeso rwangu. Ndiye Mwari wangu, uye ndichamurumbidza, Mwari wababa wangu, uye ndichamukudza. **3** Jehovha imhare; Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **4** Ngoro dzaFaro nehondo yake akazvikanda mugungwa. Machinda aFaro akanakisisa akanyudzwa muGungwa Dzvuku. **5** Mvura yakadzika yakavafukidza; vakanyura kwakadzika sedombo. **6** “Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakakudzwa nesimba. Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, imi Jehovha, rwakaparadza muvengi. **7** “Muukuru hwoumambo hwenyu makakanda pasi vava vaikupikisai. Makasunungura kutsamwa kwenyu kunopisa,

kukavapisa sehundi. **8** Nokufema kwehondo dzenyu mvura zhinji yakaita murwi. Mvura yamasaisai yakamira yakasimba semadziro; mvura yakadzika yakaungana mukati megungwa. **9** “Muvengi akazvikudza achiti, ‘Ndichavatevera, ndichavabata. Ndichagova zvapakambwa; ndichazvimbirwa navo. Ndichavhomora munondo wangu uye ruoko rwangu ruchavaparadza.’ **10** Asi makafuridza nokufema kwenyu, gungwa rikavafukidza. Vakanyura somutobvu mukati memvura ine simba. **11** “Ndianiko pakati pavamwari akaita semi, imi Jehovha? Ndiani akaita semi, paumambo noutsvene, mukubwinya kunotyisa, anoita zvishamiso? **12** Makatambanudzwa ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, nyika ikavamedza. **13** “Murudo rwenyu rusingaperi muchatungamirira vanhu vamaakadzikinura. Musimba renyu imi muchavatungamirira kuugaro hwenyu hutsvene. **14** Ndudzi dzichazvinzwa uye dzichadedera; kurwadziwa kuchabata vanhu vokuFiristia. **15** Madzishe eDhomo achavhundutswa, vatungamiri veMoabhu vachabatwa nokudedera, vanhu veKenani vachanyunguduka; **16** kutya nokuvhunduka zivhavawira. Nesimba roruoko rwenyu vachanyarara kunge dombo, kusvikira vanhu venyu vapfuura, imi Jehovha, kusvikira vanhu vamaakanga vapfuura. **17** Muchaenda navomo uye mugovasima pagomo renhaka yenyu, nzvimbo tsvene yakasimbiswa namaoko enyu, imi Jehovha. **18** “Jehovha achatonga nokusingaperi-peri.” **19** Mabhiza aFaro, ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza vakapinda mugungwa, Jehovha akauyisa mvura yomugungwa pamusoro pavo, asi valsraeri vakafamba napakati pegungwa pavhu rakaoma. **20** Ipapo Miriamu muprofitakadzi, hanzvadzi yaAroni, akatora tambureni muruoko rwake, uye vakadzi vose vakamutevera, vana matambureni uye vachitamba. **21** Miriamu akavaimbira akati: “Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti anokudzwa zvikuru kuru. Bhiza nomutasvi waro akazvikanda mugungwa.” **22** Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira valsraeri kubva paGungwa Dzvuku uye vakapinda murenje reShuri. Vakafamba kwamazuva matatu murenje vachishayiwa mvura. **23** Vakati vasvika paMara, havana kugona kunwa mvura yacho nokuti yaivava. (Ndokusaka nzvimbo yacho ichinzi Mara.) **24** Saka vanhu vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Tonweiko?” **25** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamuratidza chimuti. Akachikanda mumvura, mvura ikanaka. Jehovha akavaitirapo mutemo nomurayiro, uye akavaedza ipapo. **26** Akati, “Kana mukanyatsoteerera inzwi raJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukaita zvakarurama pamberi pake, kana mukarereka nzeve dzenyu kumirayiro uye uye mukachengete mitemo yose, haangauyisi pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvose zvandakauyisa pamusoro pavaljipita, nokuti ndini Jehovha anokuporesai.” **27** Ipapo vakasvika paErimu, paiva namatsime gumi namaviri uye nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo pedyo nemvura.

**16** Ungano yose yavalsraeri yakasimuka kubva paErimu vakasvika kuRenje reSini, riri pakati peErimu neSinai, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. **2** Murenje imo unganu yose yavalsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Valsraeri vakati kwavari, “Dai takafa zvedu noruoko rwajehovha tiri muljipiti! Uko kwataikomba makate enyama uye tichidya zvokudya zvose zvataida, asi makatibudisa kurenje kuno kuti unganu ino yose iziye nenzira kusvikira pakufa.” **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichakunayisirai chingwa chichabva kudenga. Vanhu vanofanira kubuda zuva rimwe nerimwe vagounganidza zvinoringana nezva iroro. Nenzira iyoyi ndichavaedza ndigona kana vachitevera zvinovinoyarira. **5** Pazuva rechitanhatu vanofanira kugadzira zvanouya nazvo, uye zvinofanira kuva zviyero zviviri kupfuura zvanosiunganidza pane mamwe

mazuya.” **6** Saka Mozisi naAroni vakati kuvalsraeri vose, “Madekwana muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha akakubudisai kubva muljipiti, **7** uye mangwanani muchaona kubwinya kwajehovha, nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko, zvamunotipopotera?” **8** Mozisi akatiwo, “Muchaziva kuti akanga ari Jehovha paachakupai nyama kuti mudye madekwana uye zvokudya zvose zvamunoda mangwanani nokuti akanzwa kugunun’una kwenyu pamusoro pake. Tisu vanaaniko? Hamusi kupopotera isu, asi Jehovha.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Udza ungoro yose yalsraeri kuti, ‘Uyai pamberi pajehovha, nokuti anzwa kupopota kwenyu.’” **10** Aroni achiri kutaura neungano yose yavalsraeri vakatarisa kurenje vakaona kubwinya kwajehovha kuchiratidzwa mugore. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndanzwa kupopota kwavalsraeri. Vaudze kuti, ‘Panguva yorubvunzavaeni muchadya nyama, uye mangwanani muchaguta nechingwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.’” **13** Madekwana iwayo zvihuta zvakauya zvifikudiza musasa, uye mangwanani pakanga pane dova rakapoterredza musasa. **14** Dova rakati rapera, mahwendefa matete akanga akaita samazaya echando akaonekwa pasi murenje. **15** Valsraeri vakati vazviona, vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Chiiko ichi?” Nokuti vakanga vasingazivi kuti chaiva chii. Mozisi akati kwavari, “Ndicho chingwa chamapiwa najehovha kuti mudye. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha achiti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuunganidza zvinomukwanira. Utorere munhu mumwe nomumwe waunaye mutende rako omeri rimwe chete.’” **17** Valsraeri vakaita sezvavakaudzwa; vamwe vakaunganidza zvakaanda, vamwe zvisroma. **18** Uye pvakayera neomeri, uya akaunganidza zvizhinji haana kusara nezvakawanda, uye uya akaunganidza zvisroma haana kusara nezvisroma. Mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu anofanira kusara nezvimwe kusvikira mangwanani.” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vavo havana kuteerera kuna Mozisi, vakachengeta zimwe zvacho kusvikira mangwanani, asi zvakanga zavazara nehonye uye zvatanga kunhuhwa. Saka Mozisi akavatsamwira. **21** Mangwanani oga oga munhu mumwe nomumwe akaunganidza zvaimukwanira, uye zuva parakanga ropisa, zvakanyungudika. **22** Pazuva rechitanhatu, vakaunganidza zviyero zviviri, maomeri maviri pamunhu mumwe nomumwe, uye vatungamiri veungano vakauya vakazivisa izvi kuna Mozisi. **23** Iye akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha: ‘Mangwana izuva rokuzorora, Sabata dzvene kuna Jehovha. Saka bikai zvamunofanira kubika uye muvidze zvamunofanira kuvidza. Chengetai zvose zvinenge zvasara, mugozvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani.’” **24** Saka vakazvichengeta kusvikira mangwanani, sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye hazvina kunhuhwa kana kuva namakonye mazviri. **25** Mozisi akati, “Muzvidye iye nhasi, nokuti nhasi iSabata kuna Jehovha. Hamuzombowani chimwe chazvo pasi iye nhasi. **26** Muzviunganidze kwamazuya matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe, iSabata, hakuzomboni nechinhu.” **27** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vamwe vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza nezuva rechinomwe, asi havana chavakawana. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Muchavika riniko muchiramba kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nezvandakakurayirai?” **29** Rangariri kuti Jehovha akakupai Sabata; ndokusaka pazuva rechitanhatu achikupai chingwa chamazuya maviri. Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuramba agere paari ipapo pazuva rechinomwe; hakuna anobuda kunze.” **30** Saka vanhu vakazorora pazuva rechinomwe. **31** Vanhu valsraeri vakatumidza chingwa icho kuti mana. Chakanga chakachena semhodzi yekorianda uye chainaka sechingwa chine uchi. **32** Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha,

‘Mutore omeri yemana mugochengetera zvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti vagoona chingwa chandakakupai kuti mudye muri murenje pandakakubudisai kubva munyika yeljipiti.’” **33** Saka Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora mudziyo ugoisa omeri yemana imomo. Ipapo ugozviisa pamberi pajehovha kuti zvichengeterwe zvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **34** Sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi, Aroni akaisa mana pamberi peChipupuri, kuti ichengetwepo. **35** Valsraeri vakadya mana kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira vasvika kunyika yaiva navanhu; vakadya mana kusvikira vasvika pamuganhu weKenani. **36** (Omeri ndiro chegumi cheefa.)

**17** Ungano yose yavalsraeri yakasimuka kubva paRenje reSini, vachifamba nzvimbo nzvimbo sokurayira kwajehovha. Vakadzika musasa paRefidhimu, asi pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **2** Saka vanhu vakakavadzana naMozisi uye vakati, “Tipe mvura tinwe.” Mozisi akapindura akati, “Seiko muchikavadzana neni? Seiko muchiedza Jehovha?” **3** Asi vanhu vakanga vane nyota yemvura ipapo, saka vakapopotedzana naMozisi. Vakati, “Seiko wakatibudisa muljipiti kuti isu navana vedu nezvipfuwo zvedu tife nyota?” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndoiteko navanhu ava? Votoda kunditaka namabwe.” **5** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi akati, “Famba pamberi pavanhu. Tora vamwe vakakuru vavalsraeri uye ubate muruko rwako tsvimbo yawakarova nayo mvura yeNairi, ugoenda. **6** Ndishamira ipapo pamberi pako padombo riri paHorebbi. Urove dombo, uye mvura ichabuda pariri, kuti vanhu vanwe.” Saka Mozisi akaita izvi pamberi pavakuru vavalsraeri. **7** Uye akatumidza nzvimbo iyi kuti Masa neMeribha nokuti valsraeri vakakavadzana naye uye nokuti vakaedza Jehovha vachiti, “Ko, Jehovha ari pakati pedu here kana kuti kwete?” **8** VaAmareki vakauya vakarwa navalsraeri paRefidhimu. **9** Mozisi akati kuna Joshua, “Sarudza vamwe varume vokwedu ugobuda kundorwa navaAmareki. Mangwana ndichandomira pamusoro pechikomo ndine tsvimbo yaMwari mumaoko angu.” **10** Saka Joshua akarwa navaAmareki sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naMozisi, uye Mozisi, Aroni naHuri vakakwira pamusoro pechikomo. **11** Mozisi painge akasimudza maoko ake, valsraeri vaikunda, asi paingoderedza maoko ake, vaAmareki vaikunda. **12** Maoko aMozisi akati aneta, vakatora dombo ndokurisa pasi pake iye akagara pamusoro paro. Aroni naHuri vakabata maoko ake vakamutsigira, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, kuitira kuti maoko ake arambe akatsiga kusvikira madekwana. **13** Saka Joshua akakunda hondo yavaAmareki nomunondo. **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora izvi mubhuku chive chinhu chicharangariwa uye uve nechokwadi kuti Joshua azvanzwa, nokuti ndichabvisa chirangaridzo chose cheAmareki pasi pedenga.” **15** Mozisi akavaka aritari akaitumidza kuti “Jehovha ndiye Mureza wangu.” **16** Akati, “Nokuti maoko akasimudzirwa kumusoro kuchigaro choushe chaJehovha. Jehovha acharwa neAmareki kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune nechimwe chizvarwa.”

**18** Zvino Jeturo, muprista weMidhiani uye ari tezvara waMozisi, akanzwa zvinhu zvose zvakaiteirwa Mozisi naMwari uye nokuvanhu vake valsraeri, uye kuti Jehovha akanga abudisa valsraeri sei kubva muljipiti. **2** Shure kwokunge Mozisi adzosera Zipora mukadzi wake, tezvara wake Jeturo akagamuchira Zipora **3** navanakomana vake vaviri. Mumwe mwanakomana akatumidzwa kunzi Gerishomi nokuti akati, “Ndava mutorwa munyika yavamwe;” **4** uye mumwe akatumidzwa kunzi Eri ezeri, nokuti akati, “Mwari wababa vangu akanga ari mubatsiri wangu; akandiponesa kubva pamunondo waFaro.” **5** Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, pamwe chete navanakomana vaMozisi nomukadzi wake, vakauya kwaari kurenje, kwaakanga akadzika musasa

pedyo negomo raMwari. **6** Jeturo akanga atumira shoko kwaari achiti, “Ini, tezvara wako Jeturo, ndiri kuuya kwaari nomukadzi wako navanakomana vako vaviri.” **7** Saka Mozisi akabuda kundochingamidza tezvara vake uye akakotama pasi akamutsvoda. Vakakwazisana ndokubva vapinda mutende. **8** Mozisi akataurira tezvara wake zvinhu zvose zvakaiteva naJehovha kuna Faro nokuvaljipita nokuda kwavalsraeri, uyewo nokutambudzika kwavakasangana nako munzira, uye kuti Jehovha akavaponesa sei. **9** Jeturo akafara kunzwa nezvezvinhu zvose zvakanaka zvakaitevera valsraeri naJehovha, mukuvanunura kubva muruko rwavaljipita. **10** Akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akakununura kubva muruoko rwavaljipita norwaFaro, uye iye akanunura vanhu kubva muruko rwavaljipita. **11** Zvino ndava kuvira kuti Jehovha mukuru kupfuura vamwe vamwari vose, nokuti akaita izvi kuna avo vakabata valsraeri nokuzivikwa.” **12** Ipapo Jeturo, tezvara waMozisi, akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa nezvimwewo zvibayiro kuna Mwari, uye Aroni akauya navakuru vose velsraeri kuti vazodya chingwa pamwe chete natezvara waMozisi pamberi paMwari. **13** Fume mangwana, Mozisi akagara pachigaro chake kuti ashande somutongi wavanhu, uye ivo vakamira vakamupoterredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana. **14** Tezvara wake akati aona zvose zvakanga zvichiitwa naMozisi kuvanhu, akati, “Chiiko ichi chauri kuitira vanhu? Seiko iwe uchitonga uri woga, asi vanhu vose ava vamire vakapoterredza kubva mangwanani kusvikira madekwana?” **15** Mozisi akamupindura akati, “Nokuti vanhu vanouya kwandiri kuzotsvaka kuda kwaMwari. **16** Pose pavanouya negakava vanouya kwandiri, uye ini ndotonga pakati pavo uye ndovazivisa mitemo nemirayiro yaMwari.” **17** Tezvara waMozisi akapindura akati, “Zvauri kuita hazvina kunaka. **18** Iwe navanhu ava vanouya kwaari muchangozvinetesa chete. Basa iri rinorema kwazvo kwaari; haungagoni kuriita uri woga. **19** Nдитеерере iye zvino ndigokupa zano, uye Mwari ngaave newe. Unofanira kuva mumiririri wavanhu pamberi paMwari uye ugouyisa magakava avo kwaari. **20** Uvadzidzise mitemo nemirayiro, ugovaraidza nzira yokurarama namabasa avanofanira kuita. **21** Asi sarudza varume vanokwanisa kubva pakati pavanhu vose, varume vanotywa Mwari, varume vakatendeka vanovenga fufuro, ugovagadza samachinda pamusoro pezwiuru, pamusoro pamazana, pamusoro pamakumi mashanu napamusoro pegumi. **22** Uvaite kuti vashande savatongi vavanhu panguva dzose, asi uvaite kuti vauye kwaari nenyaya dzose dzakaoma; nyaya dzakareruka ngavatange ivo pachavo. Izvozvo zvicharerutsa mutoro wako, nokuti vanenge vachigovana newe. **23** Kana uchiita izvi uye Mwari achikurayira, uchagona kutakura mutoro uyu, uye vanhu vose ava vachaenda kudzimba vogsitsikana.” **24** Mozisi akatevera tezvara wake akaita zvinhu zvose zvaakareva. **25** Akasarudza varume vaikwanisa kubva pakati pavalsraeri vose akavaita vatungamiriri vavanhu, akavaita vabati vezviuru, vabati vamazana, vabati vamakumi mashanu, navabati vegumi. **26** Vakashanda savatongi vavanhu nguva dzose. Mhaka dzakaoma ndidzo dzavakauya nadzo kuna Mozisi, asi dzakareruka ndivo vaitonga ivo pachavo. **27** Ipapo Mozisi akatendera tezvara vake kuti vaende havu, uye Jeturo akadzokera kunyika yake.

**19** Mumwedzi wechitatu shure kwokunge valsraeri vabva kuljipiti, pazuva racho iroto, vakavika kuRenje reSinai. **2** Shure kwokusimuka kwavo kubva paRefidhimu, vakapinda muRenje reSinai, uye valsraeri vakadzika misasa imomo murenje pamberi pegomo. **3** Ipapo Mozisi akakwira kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha akadana kwaari ari mugomo akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kutaura kuimba yaJakobho uye zvaunofanira kuudza vanhu velsraeri: **4** ‘Iwe pachako wakaona zvandakaita

kuljipiti, uye kuti ndakakutakura sei pamapapiro egondo ndikakusvitsai kwandiri. **5** Zvino kana muchinditeerera nomwoyo wose uye mukachengeta sungano yangu, ipapo muchava pfuma yangu chaiyo pakati pendudzi dzose. Kunyange hazvo nyika yose iri yangu, **6** muchava kwandiri umambo hwavaprista uye akuzi rutsvene.’ Aya ndiwo mashoko aunofanira kutaura kuvalsraeri.” **7** Saka Mozisi akadzokera akadana vakuru vavanhu akaisa pamberi pavo mashoko ose aakanga arayirwa naJehovha kuti aatare. **8** Vanhu vose vakapindura pamwe chete vachiti, “Tichaita zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha.” Saka Mozisi akadzosera mhinduro yavo kuna Jehovha. **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndiri kuzouya kwaari ndiri mugore gobvu, kuitira kuti vanhu vagondinzwana ndichitaura newe vagoramba vachivimba newe.” Ipapo Mozisi akaudza Jehovha zvakanga zvarehwa navanhu. **10** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Enda kuvanhu ndovanatsa nhasi namangwana. Uite kuti vawache nguwo dzavo **11** uye vange vagadzirira nezvava rechitatu, nokuti pazuva iroto Jehovha achaburuka paGomo reSinai pamberi pavanhu vose. **12** Uisire vanhu miganhu yakapoterredza gomo ugovaudza kuti, ‘Chenjerai kuti murege kukwira mugomo kana kubata mujinga maro. Ani naani achabata gomo achaurayiwa, zvirowkwazo. **13** Zvirowkwazo achatakwa namabwe kana kubayiwa nemiseve; hakuna ruoko ruchamubata. Angava munhu kana chipfuwo, haangatenderwi kurarama.’ Vangakwira havu yugomo kana bedzi hwamanda yorunyanga rwegondobwe karamba ichirira.” **14** Shure kwokuburuka kwaMozisi mugomo achienda kuvanhu, akavanatsa, uye ivo vakashambidza nguwo dzavo. **15** Ipapo akati kuvanhu, “Zvigadzirire nezvezvava rechitatu. Murege kurara navakadzi venyu.” **16** Panguva yamangwanani yezvava rechitatu pakava nokutinhirira uye nemheni, negore gobvu rakafukidza gomo, uye kurira kukuru kwehwamanda. Munhu wose aiva mumisasa akadedera. **17** Ipapo Mozisi akatungamirira vanhu vachibuda mumisasa kuti vandosangana naMwari, uye vakandomira mujinga megomo. **18** Gomo reSinai rakanga rakafukidzwa noutsu, nokuti Jehovha akanga aburukira pamusoro paro ari mumoto. Utsi hwakapfungaira huchikwira kumusoro soutsu hwakanga huchibva pavira romoto, gomo rose rakazungunuka nesimba guru, **19** uye inzwi rehwananda rakanyanya kurira nokurira kukuru. Ipapo Mozisi akataura uye inzwi raMwari rikamupindura. **20** Jehovha akaburukira pamusoro peGomo reSinai uye akadana Mozisi kuti auye pamusoro pegomo. Saka Mozisi akakwirako **21** uye Jehovha akati kwaari, “Buruka unoyambira vanhu kuti varege kumanikidzira kupinda kuti vandoona Jehovha vazhinji vavo vakazofa. **22** Kunyange vaprista, vanoswedera kuna Jehovha, vanofanira kuzvinatsa, kuti Jehovha arege kuvaparadza.” **23** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Vanhu havangakwiri muGomo reSinai, nokuti imi pachenyu makatiyambira mukati, ‘Isai miganhu yakapoterredza gomo uye muritsaure kuti rive dzvene.’” **24** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Buruka undotora Aroni ukwire naye kuno. Asi vaprista navanhu hafaniri kumanikidzira kusvika kuno kuna Jehovha, nokuti angavaparadza.” **25** Saka Mozisi akaburuka akaenda kuvanhu akandovaudza.

**20** Uye Mwari akataura mashoko aya ose akati: **2** “Ndiri Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. **3** “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. **4** Usazviitira mufananidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana wechiri panyika pasi kana wechiri mumvura. **5** Usazvipfugamira kana kuzvinamata, nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godo, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechina cheavo vanondivenga, **6** asi ndicharatidza rudo kuvizvarwa



zvane chiuru, avo vanondida uye vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. 7 Usareva zita rajehovha Mwari wako pasina nokuti Jehovha haazoregi kupa mhosva munhu upi zvake anoreva zita rake pasina. 8 Rangarira zuva reSabata kuti urichengete riri dzvene. 9 Uchashanda mazuva matanhatu nokuita basa rako rose, 10 asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Pazuva iroto hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro, iwe kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, murandarume wako kana murandakadzi wako, uye zvipfuwo zvako kana mutorwa ari mukati mamaso ako. 11 Nokuti mumazuva matanhatu Jehovha akaita matenga nyenika, gungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, asi akazorora nomusi wechinomwe. Naizvozvo Jehovha akaropafadza zuva reSabata akariita dzvene. 12 Kudza baba vaka namai wako, kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. 13 Usauraya. 14 Usaita upombwe. 15 Usaba. 16 Usapupurira muvakidzani wako nhema. 17 Usachiva imba yomuvakidzani wako. Usachiva mukadzi womuvakidzani wako, kana murandarume wake, kana murandakadzi wake, kana nzombe yake, kana mbongoro yake, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chomuvakidzani wako.” 18 Vanhu vakati vaona mheni nokutinhiro uye vanzwa hwamanda, uye vaona gomo richipfungaira utsi, vakadendera nokutya. Vakagara vari chinhabwe 19 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Taura iwe kwatiri uye tichakuteerera. Asi usarega Mwari achitaura nesu, kuti tirege kufa.” 20 Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Musatya. Mwari auya kuzokuedzai, kuitira kuti kutya Mwari kugova nemi, kuti murege kutadza.” 21 Vanhu vakaramba vari chinhabwe, Mozisi paakanga achiswedera kurima gobvu kwakanga kuna Mwari. 22 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira valsraeri kuti, ‘Mazvionera pachenyu kuti ndataura kwamuri ndiri kudenga ndikati: 23 Musaita vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwangu; musazviitira vamwari vesirivha kana vamwari vegoridhe. 24 “Mundiitire aritari yevhu mugobayira pamusoro payo zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye zvipiriso zvokuwadzana, makwai enyu, mbudzi dzenyu nemombe dzenyu. Pose pandichaita kuti zita rangu rikudzwe, ndichauya kwamuri ndigokuropafadza. 25 Kana muchindiitira aritari yamabwe, musaivaka namabwe akavezwa, nokuti mungazoisvibisa kana mukashandisa mbezo pairi. 26 Uye musakwira kuaritari yangu namatanho, kuti kusasimira kwenyu kurege kuonekwa muri pairi.’

**21** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yaunofanira kumisa pamberi pavo: 2 “Kana ukatenga muranda wechiHebheru, anofanira kukushandira kwamakore matanhatu. Asi mugore rechinomwe, anofanira kusunungurwa aende, asina chinhu chaanoripa. 3 Kana akauya ari oga, anofanira kusunungurwa aende ari oga; asi kana ano mukadzi pakuyiwa kwake, anofanira kuenda nomukadzi wake. 4 Kana tenzi wake akamupa mukadzi uye akamuberekerana vanakomana kana vanasikana, mukadzi navana vake vachava vatenzi wake, uye murume chete ndiye achasunungurwa kuti aende hake. 5 “Asi muranda akati, ‘Ndinoda tenzi wangu, mukadzi wangu navana vangu asi handisi kuda kusunungurwa,’ 6 ipapo tenzi wake anofanira kuenda naye pamberi pavatongi. Achaenda naye pamukova kana pagwatidziro romukova agomubooro nzeve yake norunji. Ipapo achava muranda wake kwopenyu hwake hwose. 7 “Kana munhu akatengesa mwanasikana wake kuti ave murandakadzi, iyeye haafaniri kusunungurwa kuti aende sezvinoita varandarume. 8 Kana asingafadzi tenzi akamusarudza kuti ave wake, anofanira kumurega kuti adzikinurwe. Haana mvumo yokumutengesa kuvatorwa, nokuti aputsa chitenderano naye. 9 Kana akamusarudzira mwanakomana wake, anofanira kumupa kodzero dzomwanasikana. 10 Kana akawana mumwe mukadzi, haafaniri kunyima mukadzi wokutanga zvokudya,

nguo kana kodzero dzake dzokuwanikwa. 11 Kana asingamupi zvinhu zvitatu izvi, anofanira kuenda akasununguka pasina kana mari yaanoripa. 12 “Ani naani anorova munhu uye akamuraya, zvirokawazo naiye achaurayiwa. 13 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana asingazviiti nobwoni, asi Mwari atendera kuti zviitike, iye anofanira kutizira kunzvimbo yandichatsaura. 14 Asi kana munhu akaronga uye akauraya mumwe munhu nobwoni, mumubvise paaritari yangu uye mumuraye. 15 “Ani naani anorova baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. 16 “Ani naani anoba mumwe munhu uye akamutengesa kana kuti akawanikwa achinaye paanenge abatwa, anofanira kuurayiwa. 17 “Ani naani anotuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. 18 “Kana vanhu vakakakavadzana uye mumwe akarova mumwe nebwe kana nechibhakera chake uye akasafa asi akavata panhoo, 19 munhu arova haazobatwi nemhosva kana mumwe wacho akamuka akafamba-famba kunze nomudonzvo wake; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, anofanira kuripa munhu akakuvara nokuda kwokurasikirwa kwake nenguva yake uye aone kuti apora zvachose. 20 “Kana munhu akarova murandarume wake kana murandakadzi netsvimbo uye muranda akafa nokuda kwokurohwa, anofanira kurangwa, 21 asi haafaniri kurangwa kana muranda akamuka shure kwezvava rimwe chete kana maviri, sezvo muranda ari mudziyo wake. 22 “Kana varume vachirwa vakarova mukadzi ane mimba uye akabereka gavamwedzi asi asina kukuvara zvakananyanya, nyakupara mhosva anofanira kuripiswa zvose zvazvo zvinodiwa nomurume wacho uye zvinobvumirwa nedare remhosva. 23 Asi kana pane kukuvara kwakaipisira, unofanira kutora upenyu noupenyu, 24 ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka, 25 kutsva nokutsva, ronda neronda, vanga nevanga. 26 “Kana munhu akarova murandarume kana murandakadzi paziso uye akariparadza, anofanira kurega muranda achienda akasununguka kuti atsive ziso rake. 27 Uye kana akabvisa zino romurandarume kana romurandakadzi, anofanira kurega muranda aende akasununguka kuti atsive zino rake. 28 “Kana hando ikatunga murume kana mukadzi akafa, hando iyoyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe kusvika yafa, uye nyama yayo haifaniri kudyiwa. 29 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana hando yanga ine tsika yokutungwa uye muridzi wayo akamboyambirwa hake asi akasaipfigira mudanga uye ikauraya murume kana mukadzi, hando iyo inofanira kutakwa namabwe uyewo muridzi wayo anofanira kuurayiwa. 30 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana pachidikanwa muripo nobva kwaari angadzikinura hake upenyu hwake nokuripa zvose zvazvo zvinodikanwa. 31 Murayiro uyu unobatawo kana hando iyi yatunga mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. 32 Kana hando ikatunga murandarume kana murandakadzi, muridzi wayo anofanira kuripa mashekeri esirivha makumi matatu kuna tenzi womuranda, uye hando inofanira kutakwa namabwe. 33 “Kana munhu akafukunura gomba kana kuchera rimwe gomba uye akarega kurifushira uye nzombe kana mbongoro ikawira mariri, 34 muridzi wegomba anofanira kuripa kurasikirwa uku; anofanira kuripira muridzi wayo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake. 35 “Kana hando yomumwe munhu ikakuvadza hando yomumwe uye ikafa, vanofanira kutengesa mhenyu yacho vagogovana zvakaenzana mari yacho vari maviri, uye nemombe yakafawo. 36 Kunyange zvakadaro, kana zvakangwa zvizhizivikanwa kuti hando iyi yagara ine tsika yokutungwa, asi muridzi akasaipfigira mudanga, muridzi anofanira kuripa chipfuwo nechipfuwo, uye chipfuwo chafa chichava chake.

**22** “Kana munhu akaba nzombe kana gwai uye akauraya kana kutengesa anofanira kuripa mombe shanu nokuda

kwenzombe uye makwai mana pagwai rimwe chete. **2** “Kana mbavha ikabatwa ichipaza uye ikarohwa ikafa, nyakudzivirira haana mhosva yokuteura ropa; **3** asi kana zvikaitika shure kwokubuda kwezuya, anenge ane mhosva yokuteura ropa. “Mbavha inofanira kudzora zwayaba, asi kana isina chinhu, inofanira kutongeswa kuti iripe umbavha hwayo. **4** “Kana chipfuwo chakabiwa chikawanikwa chichiri chipenyu muruoko rwake, ingava nzombe kana mbongoro kana gwai, iye anofanira kuripa zvava zviriviri. **5** “Kana munhu akafudza zvipfuwo zvake mumunda kana mumunda womuzambiringa uye akarega zvipfuwo zvake zvichidya mumunda womunhu, anofanira kudzorera zvakaivonaka zvinobva mumunda wake kana mumunda wake womuzambiringa. **6** “Kana moto ukapfuta uye ukapararira muzvikwenzi zvevinzwa zvokuti unopisa mirwi yezviyo kana zviyo zvimire, kana munda wose, munhu abatidza moto anofanira kudzorera nomuripo. **7** “Kana munhu akapa muvakidzani wake sirivha kana zvinhu kuti achengete zvichibva zvabiwa kubva mumba momuvakidzani, mbavha yacho, kana ikabatwa, inofanira kuripa zvapaketwa kaviri. **8** Asi kana mbavha isina kuwanikwa, muridzi wemba anofanira kumira pamberi pavatongi kuti zvionekwe kana akaisa ruoko rwake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. **9** Panyaya dzose dzokuchengeta zvisiri pamutemo, nzombe, mbongoro, gwai, nguo kana chimwewo zvacho chakarasika chinonzi kuumwe munhu, ‘Ndechangu ichi’, maviri ava vanofanira kuuya nenyaya dzavo pamberi pavatongi. Munhu uyo achanzi ane mhosva navatongi anofanira kuripira muvakidzani wake zvapaketwa kaviri. **10** “Kana munhu akapa mbongoro, nzombe, gwai kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wake kuti achengete chichibva chafa kana kukuvara kana kutorwa pasina anozviona, **11** nyaya iri pakati pavo inofanira kugadziriswa nokuita mhiko pamberi paJehovha yokuti muvakidzani haana kuisa maoko ake pazvinhu zvomumwe munhu. Muridzi anofanira kugamuchira izvi, uye hapana muripo unodikanwa apa. **12** Asi kana chipfuwo chakabiwa kubva kumuvakidzani, iye anofanira kudzorera kumuridzi nomuripo. **13** Kana chakabvarurwa-bvarurwa nechikara chesango, iye achauyisa zvakasara zvacho zvive umboo uye haazosungirwi kuripa chipfuwo chakabvamburwa. **14** “Kana munhu akakwereta chipfuwo kubva kumuvakidzani wake uye chikakuvara kana kufa, muridzi wacho asipo, anofanira kuripa. **15** Asi kana muridzi ane chipfuwo chacho, akwereta haafaniri kuzoripa. Kana chipfuwo ichi chinga chichiripirwa mari yokuchishandisa, mari yakaripwa yacho ndiyo inozozadzisa kurasikirwa kwake. **16** “Kana murume akanyengera musikana anenge ari mhandara asina kutsidzira kuti awanikwe uye akavata naye, iye anofanira kubvisa roora, uye achava mukadzi wake. **17** Kana baba vake vasingati zvachose kuti vamupe kwaari, anofanira bedzi kubvisa roora rinobvisirwa mhandara. **18** “Usatendera muroyikadzi kuti ararama. **19** “Ani naani anoita chipfuwo mukadzi anofanira kuirayira. **20** “Ani naani anobayira kuna mwari upi zvake kunze kwangu anofanira kuparadzwa. **21** “Usabata mutorwa zvakaipa kana kumudzvinyirira, nokuti imi makanga muri vatorwa muljipiti. **22** “Musaitira zvakaipa chirikadzi nenherera. **23** Kana mukaita izvozo uye ivo vakachema kwandiri, zvirokwazo ndichanzwa kuchema kwavo. **24** Kutsamwa kwangu kuchamuka, uye ndichakurayai nonumondo; vakadzi venyu vachava chirikadzi uye vana venyu vachava nherera. **25** “Kana mukakweretsa mari kuno mumwe wavanhu vangu vari pakati penyu vanoshaya, musaita somunhu webasa rokukweretsa; musamuripisa yava nemhindo. **26** Kana ukatora jasi romuvakidzani wako sechitsidzo, uridzorere kwaari zuva rodoka, **27** nokuti jasi rake ndicho chifukidzo bedzi chaanacho chomuviri wake. Achavata akafukeiko? Paanochema kwandiri,

ini ndichanzwa, nokuti ndine tsitsi. **28** “Usamhura Mwari kana kutuka mutongi wavanhu vako. **29** “Usarega kupa zvipiriso zvinobva mumatura ako kana muzvisviniro zvako. “Unofanira kundipa dangwe ravanakomana vako. **30** Muite zvimwe chetezvo kumombe dzenyu nokumakwai enyu. Murege zvigare mazua manomwe navanamai vazvo, asi muzviye kwandiri pazuva rorusere. **31** “Munofanira kuva vanhu vangu vatsvene. Saka musadya nyama yechipfuwo chakabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango, muikandire kumbwa.

**23** “Usaparadzira mashoko enhema. Usabatsira munhu akaipa nokuita chapupu chakaipa. **2** “Usatevedzera vanhu vazhinji pakuita zvakaipa. Paunopa umboo mudare redzimhosva, usaminamisa kururamisira uchienda kurutivi rworuzhinji, **3** uye usatsaura munhu murombo uchienda kudivi rake pamhaka yake. **4** “Kana ukaona nzombe yomuvengi wako kana mbongoro yake yarasika, ona kuti waidzosea kwaari. **5** Kana ukaona mbongoro yomunhu anokuvenga yawira pasi nokuda kwokwemerwa, usaisiya ipapo; iva nechokwadi kuti wamubatsira pairi. **6** “Usaramba kururamisira varombo vavanhu vokwako pamatare edzimhosva. **7** Usava nechokuita nokupomerwa kwemhosva yenhema uye usatongera rufu munhu asina mhosva, kana munhu akatendeka, nokuti ini handizopembedi munhu ane mhosva. **8** “Usagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro inopofumadza vava vanoona uye inomonyorora mashoko owakarurama. **9** “Musadzvinyirira mutorwa; imi pachenyu munoziva kuti zvakaite sei kuva mutorwa, nokuti makanga muri vatorwa muljipiti. **10** “Makore matanhatu munofanira kudyarda minda yenyu mugokohwa zvirimwa, **11** asi pagore rechinomwe nyika ngairege kurimwa kana kushandiswa. Ipapo varombo vari pakati pavanhu venyu vangawanawo zvokudya kubva mairi, uye zvikara zvesango zvigodya zvanenge vasiya. Muitewo zvimwe chetezvo kuminda yenyu yemizambiringa neyemiorivhi. **12** “Muiteme basa renyu mazuva matanhatu, asi pazuva rechinomwe musashanda, kuitira kuti nzombe yako nembongoro yako zvizorore uye nhapwa yakabererwa mumba mako, nomutorwa, vazororewo. **13** “Muchenjerere kuti muite zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. Musareva mazita avamwe vamwari; ngaarege kunzwikwa pamiromo yenyu. **14** “Katatu pagore munofanira kupemberera mutambo kwandiri. **15** “Mupemberere Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso; mazua manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, sezvandakaturayirai. Muiteme izvi panguva dzakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo ndipo pamakabuda kubva muljipiti. “Hakuna munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. **16** “Mupemberere Mutambo woKukohwa nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvamakadyara muminda yenyu. “Mupemberere Mutambo woKuunganidza pakupera kwegore, pamunounganidza zvirimwa zvenyu kubva mumunda. **17** “Varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi paIshe Jehovha katatu pagore. **18** “Musapa ropa rechibayiro kwandiri pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso. “Mafuta ezvipiriso zvangu zvomutambo haafaniri kuchengetwa kusvikira mangwana mangwanani. **19** “Muuye nezvakanakisa zvezvibereko zvokutanga zvezvhu renyu kuimba yaJehovha Mwari renyu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo. **20** “Tarirai, ndiri kutumira mutumwa pamberi penyu kuti akuchengetei munzira uye kuti akusvitsei kunzvimbo yandakugadzirirai. **21** Murekerere nzeve dzenyu kwaari mugoteerera zvaanoreva. Musamumukira; iye haangazoregereri kumukira kwenyu, zvezo Zita rangu riri maari. **22** Kana mukanyatsoteerera kune zvaanoreva nokuita zvose zvaandinoreva, ini ndichava muvengi kuvavengi venyu uye ndichapikisa avo vanokupikisai. **23** Mutumwa wangu achakutungamirirai uye achakupinzi

munyika yavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerez, vaKenani, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, uye ndichavapedza chose. **24** Musapfugamira vamwari vavo kana kuvanamata kana kuwadzana namabasa avo. Munofanira kuvaparadza uye mugoputsa matombo avo anoyera. **25** Namatai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ipapo maropafadzo ake achava pane zvokudya zvenyu nemvura yenyu. Ndichabvisa urwere kubva pakati penyu, **26** uye hakuna achabva pamuviri kana asingabereki munyika yenyu. Ndichakupai upenyu huzere. **27** “Ndichatuma kuvhundutsa kwangu pamberi penyu uye ndichauyisa nyonganis pamusoro pendudzi dzose dzamunosangana nadzo. Ndichaita kuti vavengi yenyu vose vatendeuke vagotiza. **28** Ndichatuma mago pamberi penyu kuti adzinge vaHivhi, vaKenani navaHiti kuti vabve munzira yenyu. **29** Asi handizovadzingi mugore rimwe chete, nokuti nyika ingazoita sango uye mhuka dzesango dzikakuwandirai. **30** Ndichavabvisa pamberi penyu zvisihoma zvisihoma, kusvikira manyatsowanda kuti mutore nyika. **31** “Ndichasimbisa miganhu yenyu kubva kuGungwa Dzvuku kusvikira kuGungwa ravaFiristia, uye kubva kuRenje kusvikira kuRwizi. Ndichaisa mumaoko enyu vanhu vagere munyika iyi uye imi muchavadzanga pamberi penyu. **32** Musaita sungano navo kana navamwari vavo. **33** Musavatendera kuti vagere munyika yenyu kuti varege kukuitai kuti munditadzire, nokuti kunamata vamwari vavo kuchava musungo kwamuri zvirokwawo.”

**24** Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuna Jehovha, iwe naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, navakuru vavalsraeri makumi manomwe. Munamate muri chinhabwe, **2** asi Mozisi oga ndiye anofanira kuswedera kuna Jehovha; vamwe havafaniri kuswedera pedyo. Uye vanhu havangakwiri naye.” **3** Mozisi akati aenda kundoudza vanhu mashoko ose nemirayiro yose yaJehovha, ivo vakati nenzwi rimwe chete, “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha.” **4** Ipapo Mozisi akanyora zvinhu zvose zvakangana zvarehwa naJehovha. Akamuka mangwana acho mangwanani akavaka aritari musinga megomo uye akamisa mbiru dzamabwe gumi nembiri dzichimirira marudzi gumi namaviri avalsraeri. **5** Ipapo akatuma majaya avalsraeri, uye vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira hando duku sezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha. **6** Mozisi akatora hafu yeropa akariisa mumidziyo, uye imwe hafu akaisasa paaritari. **7** Ipapo akatora Bhuku reSungano akariverengera vanhu. Ivo vakati, “Tichaita zvinhu zvose zvakarehwa naJehovha; tichazviteerera.” **8** Ipapo Mozisi akatora ropa, akarisasa pamusoro pavanhu uye akati, “Iri iropa resungano yaitwa naJehovha nemi maererano namashoko aya ose.” **9** Mozisi naAroni, Nadhabhi naAbhihu uye navakuru makumi manomwe vavalsraeri vakakwira **10** uye vakaona Mwari vavalsraeri. Pasi petsoka dzake pakanga pane chimwe chinhu chakaita sechivakwa chesafire, chakanga chichionekwa sedenga pacharo. **11** Asi Mwari haana kusimudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pavatungamiri vavalsraeri ava; vakaona Mwari, uye vakadya vakanwa. **12** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira kuno kwandiri pamusoro pegomo ugare pano, ndigokupa mahwendefa amabwe, ane mirayiro nemitemo zvandanyora kuti varayirwe.” **13** Ipapo Mozisi akasimuka najoshua mubatsiri wake, uye Mozisi akakwira mugomo raMwari. **14** Akati kuvakuru, “Timirirei pano kusvikira tadzoka kwamuri. Aroni naHuri vanemi, uye ani naani zvake anopesana nomumwe anogona kuenda kwavari.” **15** Mozisi akati akwira mugomo, gore rakarifukidza, **16** uye kubwina kwaJehovha kwakagara pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Gore rakafukidza gomo iri kwamazuva matanhatu, uye pazuva rechinomwe, Jehovha akadana Mozisi ari mukati megore. **17** Kuvalsraeri, kubwina kwaJehovha kwairatidzika somoto unoparadza uri pamusoro pegomo. **18** Ipapo akapinda mugore

paakanga achikwira mugomo. Uye akagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana.

**25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taurira vavalsraeri kuti vandivigire chipiriso. Unofanira kugamuchira chipiriso changu kubva kumunhu upi noupi anosundwa nomwoyo wake kuti ape. **3** “Izvi ndizvo zvipiriso zvaunofanira kugamuchira kubva kwavari: “goridhe, sirivha, ndarira; **4** wuru yebhururu, pepuru netsvuku uye nemicheka yakaisvonaka; makushe embudzi; **5** matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **6** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza anonhuhwira uye nezvimwe zvinonhuhwira; **7** mabwe enonika nezvimwe zvinokosha zvinofanira kuiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipiriso. **8** “Ipapo uite kuti vaite nzvimbo yangu tsvene, uye ini ndichagara pakati pavo. **9** Muite tabhenakeri iyi nemidziyo yayo yose nomufananidzo wandichakuratidza. **10** “Uite kuti vaite bhokisi ramatanda omuunga, rakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, upamhi kubhiti nehafu, uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwira. **11** Murifukidze negoridhe rakaisvonaka, mukati nokunze, uye muite hata yegoridhe yakaripoteredza. **12** Muumbire mhete ina dze goridhe mugodzisingira pamakumbo aro mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye mhete mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi. **13** Ipapo mugoitwa matanda omuunga uye negoridhe. **14** Muise matanda aya mukati memhete dziri parutivi rwebhokisi kuti mutakure bhokisi nawo. **15** Matanda anofanira kugara ari mumhete dzebhokisi iri; haafaniri kubviswa. **16** Ipapo mugoiswa muareka chipupuriro, chandichakupai. **17** “Muite chifunhiro chokuyanaisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi. **18** Uye muite makerubhi maviri egoridhe rakapambadziwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **19** Muite kerubhi rimwe chete kuno rumwe rutivi uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumwe rutivi; muite bandi rimwe chete kerubhi nechifukidzo, pamativi maviri. **20** Mapapiro amakerubhi anofanira kutambanudzirwa kumusoro, akafukidzira chifunhiro. Makerubhi anofanira kutarisana, akatarira kuchifunhiro. **21** Muise chifunhiro pamusoro peareka uye mugoiswa muareka, Chipupuriro chandichakupai. **22** Ipapo, pamusoro pechifunhiro chiri pakati pamakerubhi maviri ari pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro, ndichasangana newe ndigokupa mirayiro yangu yose vavalsraeri. **23** “Uite tafura namatanda omuunga yakareba makubhiti maviri, kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi uye kubhiti nehafu pakukwirira. **24** Muifukidzire negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye mugoiopoteredza nezvakaumbwa zvegoridhe. **25** Uyewo uite vhiri rinoipoteredza rino upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ugoisa goridhe rakaumbwa pamusoro pevhiri. **26** Uite mhete ina dze goridhe dzetafura ugodzisingira kumakona mana, pane makumbo ayo. **27** Mhete idzi dzinofanira kuva pedyo nevhiri kuti dzibate matanda anoshandiswa kutakura tafura. **28** Uite matanda omuunga, uafukidze negoridhe uye mugotakura tafura nawo. **29** Uye uite ndiro dzayo namadhishi negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uyewo namatende ayo nembiya dzokudirisa zvipiriso. **30** Uise chingwa choKuratidza patafura iyi kuti chive pamberi pangu nguva dzose. **31** “Uite chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye ugoipambadzi pasi payo pamwe chete nerwiriko rwayo; mbiya dzayo, mabukira namaruva acho zvichava chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **32** Matavi matanhatu anofanira kutambarara achibva mumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kuno rumwe rutivi uye matatu kuno rumweze. **33** Mikombe mitatu yakaumbwa samaruva umuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva zvinofanira kuva padavi rimwe chete, matatu kune rimwe davi, uye zvimwe chetezvo kumativi matanhatu ose anotambarara kubva

pachigadziko chomwenje. **34** Uye pachigadziko chomwenje panofanira kuva nemikombe mina yakaumbwa samaruva omuarimondi ane mabukira namaruva. **35** Bukira rimwe chete richava pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga anotambarara kubva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri riri pasi pamamwe matawi maviri, uye bukira rechitatu riri pasi pamamweze pamatavi maviri, mativi ose ari matanhatu. **36** Mabukira namatavi achava ebandi rimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, negoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **37** “Ipapo ugoita mwenje yacho minomwe uye ugoigadzika pamusoro pachokuitira kuti zvigovhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwacho. **38** Mbato dzacho nendiro dzacho zvinofanira kuva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **39** Tarenda regoridhe rakaisvonaka rinofanira kushandiswa pachigadziko chomwenje nemimwe midziyo yose iyi. **40** Uone kuti wazviita zvichienderana nomufananidzo wawakaritidzwa pagomo.

**26** “Uite tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka, nowebhururu, pepuru nomutsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mairi nemhizha dzamabasa amaoko. **2** Zvidzitiro zvose zvinofanira kuva zvakaenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri namasere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **3** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete, ugoita zvimwe chetezvo nezvimwe zvishanu. **4** Uite zvishwe zvomucheka webhururu kurutivi rwokumucheto wechidzitiro zvakabatanidzwa pamwe chete, uye ugoita zvimwe chete nechidzitiro chokumucheto mune zvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **5** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye makumi mashanu ezvishwe pamucheto wechidzitiro chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa, zvishwe zvitarisane chimwe nechimwe. **6** Ipapo ugoita zvikoreko zvegoridhe makumi mashanu uye uzvishandise kubatanidza zvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri iye chinhu chimwe. **7** “Uite zvidzitiro zvakumusha embudzi zvetende riri pamusoro petabhenakeri, zvose zvive gumi nerimwe pamwe chete. **8** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nerimwe zvinofanira kuenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **9** Ubatanidze zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete zviite chinhu chimwe chete uye zvimwe zvitatanhatu zvivewo chinhu chimwe chete. Upete chidzitiro chechitanhatu kaviri pamberi petende. **10** Uite zvishwe makumi mashanu pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto zvakabatanidzwa uyewo pamupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto kwezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa. **11** Ipapo ugoita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu ugozviisa muzvishwe kuti zvitatanidze tende pamwe chete chigova chinhu chimwe chete. **12** Kana zviri zvokuwedzera urefu hwezvidzitiro zvetende, hafu yechidzitiro inenge yasara inofanira kurembera necheshure kwetabhenakeri. **13** Zvidzitiro zvetende zvinofanira kurebesa nekubhiti rimwe chete pamativi ose ari maviri; zvinenge zvasara zvinofanira kurembera pamativi etabhenakeri kuti zvigofukidza. **14** Uite chifukidzo chetende chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa nezvitsvuku, uye pamusoro paizvozvo chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **15** “Uitire tabhenakeri mapuranga akati tui amatanda omuunga. **16** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rinofanira kureba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti nehafu paupamhi, **17** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Uite mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyoyi. **18** Uite mapuranga makumi maviri okurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **19** uye uite zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana kuti zvive pasi pawo, zvigadziko zviviri papuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembambo imwe neimwe. **20** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, uite mapuranga makumi maviri, **21** uye

zvigadziko zvesirivha makumi mana. Zviviri zviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **22** Uite mapuranga matanhatu kurutivi rwokumucheto cheto, ndiko kumavirira etabhenakeri, **23** uye uite mapuranga maviri amakona okumucheto cheto. **24** Pamakona maviri aya, anofanira kuva maviri maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye agadzikwe mumhete imwe chete; ose ari maviri ngaave saizvozvo. **25** Saka pachava namapuranga masere uye zvigadziko zvesirivha gumi nezvitatanhatu, zviviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **26** “Uyewo uite mbariro dzamatanda omuunga: shanu dzamapuranga okuno rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **27** shanu dzaaya ari pano rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga okumavirira, kumucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **28** Mbariro yapakati inofanira kutandavara kubva kumucheto kusvikira kuno mumwe mucheto napakati mapuranga. **29** Ufukidze mapuranga negoridhe uye ugoita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzigobata mbariro. Uyewo ufukidze mbariro negoridhe. **30** “Umise tabhenakeri maererano nomufananidzo wawakaritidzwa mugomo. **31** “Uite chidzitiro chebhuruu, nechepepuru nechitsvuku chomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo nenyanzvi yokusona. **32** Urirembedze nezvikorekedzo zvegoridhe pamatanda mana omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe uye amire pamusoro pepzigadziko zvina zvesirivha. **33** Urembedze chidzitiro pazvikorekedzo uye ugoisa areka yeChipupuriro shure kwechidzitiro. Chidzitiro ichi chichaparadzana zvimbo tsvene nevnzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **34** Uise chifukidziro chokuyanana pamusoro peareka yeChipupuriro iri munzvimbo tsvene-tsvene. **35** Uise tafura kunze kwechidzitiro nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri ugoigadzika chigadziko chomwenje chakatarisana nayo nechezasi. **36** “Pamukova wokupinda mutende uite chidzitiro chewuru yebhururu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka, basa romusoni anogona. **37** Uite zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe zvechidzitiro ichi uye matanda mashanu omuunga akafukidzwa negoridhe. Uye uaumbire zvigadziko zvishanu zvendarira.

**27** “Uvake aritari yamatanda omuunga, makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo; inofanira kuva namativi mana akaenzana, kureba kwayo makubhiti mashanu uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti mashanu. **2** Uite runyanga pamakona ayo mana, kuti nyanga nearitari zvine chinhu chimwe, uye ufukidze aritari nendarira. **3** Uite midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo dzokubvisisa madota, uye foshoro dzayo, mbiya dzokusasa nadzo, zviabayiso zvenyama nemakango apamoto. **4** Uyiitire chiparo, sefa yendarira, uye ugoita mhete yendarira pakona imwe neimwe yese. **5** Uchiise pasi pechitsiko chearitari kuitira kuti chive pakati nepakati pearitari. **6** Uitire aritari matanda omuunga uye ugoafukidza nendarira. **7** Matanda aya anofanira kupinzwa mukati memhete kuti agova kumativi maviri earitari painenge yotakurwa. **8** Uite aritari namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati mayo. Inofanira kugadzirwa sokuratidzwa kwawakaitwa pagomo. **9** “Uitire tabhenakeri ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi runofanira kureba makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye zvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusoro rucharebawo makubhiti zana uye runofanira kuva nezvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda makumi maviri, nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, uye zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamatanda. **12** “Kumucheto kworuvazhe, nechokumavirira, kunofanira kuva noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu uye zvidzitiro zvakarembedzwa, namatanda gumi uye zvigadziko gumi. **13**

Kumucheto nechokumabvazuva kwakatarisana nokunobuda nezuya, upamhi hworuvazhe hunofanira kuva makubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvinofanira kuva kuno rumwe rutivi rwomukova, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvimwe zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu ngazvivewo kuno rumwe rutivi, namatanda matatu nezvigadziko zvitatuwo. **16** “Pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe, uise chidzitiro chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romusoni anogona, namatanda mana yewo zvigadziko zvina. **17** Matanda ose akapoterredza ruvazhe anofanira kuva nezvisungiso zvesirivha nezvikorekedzo, uye zvigadziko zvendarira. **18** Ruvazhe ruchareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, nezvidzitiro zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye nezvigadziko zvendarira. **19** Mimwe midziyo inoishandiswa paushumiri hwetabhenakeri, ringava basa ripi zvaro, kusanganisira mbambo dzose dzetende neiya yomuruvazhe, inofanira kuva yendarira. **20** “Urayire valsraeri kuti vakuvigire mafuta omuorivhi akachena, akasinwa omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichipfuta. **21** MuTende Rokusangana, kunze kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peChipupuriro, Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kurega mwenje ichiramba ichipfuta pamberi pajehovha, kubva madekwana kusvikira mangwanani. Uyu inofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi pakati pavalraeri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.

**28** “Uite kuti Aroni mukoma wako pamwe chete navanakomana vake vanoti Nadhabhi naAbhiu, Ereazari naltamari vauyiswe kwandiri kubva pakati pavalraeri kuti vandishumire savaprista. **2** Uitare mukoma wako nguo tsvene, kuti apiwe ruremekedzo uye kukudzwa. **3** Utaurire varume vounhizha vose vandakapa uchenjeri hwokuita zvakadaro kuti vanofanira kusonera Aroni nguo, dzokutsaurwa kwake, kuti agondishumira somuprista. **4** Idzi ndidzo nguo dzavanofanira kuita: chidzitiro chapachipfuva, efodhi, jasi, nenguo yakarukwa, nguwanu nendaza. Vanofanira kuitira mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, nguo tsvene idzi. **5** Uvaite kuti vashandise wuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakaisvonaka. **6** “Vaite efodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romunhu ano umhizha. **7** Ngaive namapenga maviri apamapfudzi akabatanidzwa pamakona ayo maviri, kuitira kuti igogona kubatanidzwa. **8** Bhanhire rayo rakarukwa noumhizha rinofanira kufanana nayo, rive rebenga rimwe chete neefodhi uye rakagadzirwa newuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **9** “Utore mabwe maviri eonikisi ugonyora runyoro rwakatemwa pamusoro pawo mazita avanakomana valsraeri **10** zvichienzerana nokuberekwa kwavo, mazita matanhatu padombo rimwe chete uye mamwe matanhatu asara anyorwe pane rimwe dombo. **11** Nyora mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamatombo maviri nenzira inoitwa nomuvezi wamatombo achitema runyoro pachisimbiso. Ipapo ugoamisa muzvirukwa zvegoridhe **12** uye ugoasungirira pamapenga apapfudzi efodhi ave matombo echirangaridzo kuvana valsraeri. Aroni anofanira kutakura mazita aya pamapfudzi ake chive chirangaridzo pamberi pajehovha. **13** Uite zvirukwa zvegoridhe **14** uye nengetani mbiri dzakarukwa setambo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ugotabatanidza ngetani nezvirukwa. **15** “Uite chidzitiro chapachipfuva chokutanga, basa romunhu vounhizha. Uchiite chifanane neefodhi yewuru yegoridhe, nebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **16** Ngachienzane mativi

ose ari mana, kureba kwacho sechanza choruoko uye upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko, uye chipetwe kaviri. **17** Ipapo uronge mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pachu. Mumutsara wokutanga muchava nerubhi, netopazi uye bheriri; **18** mumutsara wechipiri muchava neturikoisi, safire neemaradhi; **19** mumutsara wechitatu muchava nejasindi, agati neametsisi; **20** mumutsara wechina muchava nekirisoriti, onekisi uye nejasipa. Uaise muzvirukwa zvegoridhe. **21** Panofanira kuva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe chete richimirira zita rimwe nerimwe ravanakomana valsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakatemwa runyoro padombo sezvinoita chisimbiso chezita romumwe wavamarudzi gumi namaviri. **22** “Uite ngetani dzechidzitiro chapachipfuva dzakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uzvimone setambo. **23** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzisungirira pamakona maviri echidzitiro chapachipfuva. **24** Usungirire ngetani mbiri dzegoridhe pamhete dziri pamakona echidzitiro chapachipfuva, **25** nemimwe micheto yengetani inoenda kuzvirukwa zvirivi uchizvibanidza, kuzvipenga zvapamapfudzi zveefodhi nechokumberi. **26** Uite mhete mbiri dzegoridhe ugodzibanidza kuna mamwe makona echidzitiro chapachipfuva pamupendero wechomukati kunotevererana neefodhi. **27** Uitezve dzimwe mhete dzegoridhe ugodzibanidza pasi pemapenga apamapfudzi nechokumberi kweefodhi, pedyo nomusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno reefodhi. **28** Mhete dzepachidzitiro chechipfuva dzinofanira kusungirirwa pamhete dzeefodhi netambo yebhuruu, dzichibanidzwa nebhanhire romuchiuno, kuitira kuti chidzitiro chapachipfuva chirege kubva paefodhi. **29** “Nguva dzose Aroni paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene, achange akatakura mazita avanakomana valsraeri pamwoyo wake pachidzitiro chechipfuva chokutonga sechirangaridzo chenguva dzose pamberi pajehovha. **30** Uyezve uise Urimi neTumimi muchidzitiro chechipfuva, kuitira kuti vagare vari pamwoyo waAroni pose paanenge achipinda pamberi pajehovha. Nokudaro Aroni acharamba akatakura zvinhu zvokutonga nazvo valsraeri pamwoyo wake pamberi pajehovha. **31** “Uite jasi rose zvaro reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu, **32** neburi romusoro pakati paro. Panofanira kuzova nomupendero wakarukwa wakaita sekora unopoterredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **33** Uite matamba ewuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku akapoterredza mupendero wejasi, namatare egoridhe pakati pawo. **34** Matare egoridhe namatamba zvinofanira kukayana zvichipoteredza mupendero wejasi. **35** Aroni anofanira kuripfeka paanenge achishumira. Kurira kwamatare kuchanzwikwa paanenge achipinda muNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi pajehovha uye nepaanenge achibuda, kuitira kuti arege kufa. **36** “Uite ndiro yegoridhe ugotema runyoro pairi sezvinoitwa pachisimbiso kuti: MUTSVENE KUNA JEHOVHA. **37** Usungire tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani; inofanira kuva mberi kwenguwani. **38** Ichava pahuma yaAroni, uye iye achatakura mhosva dzingava pazvipo zvitvane zvinotsaurwa navalsraeri, zvingava zvipo zvipi hazvo. Zvichava pahuma yaAroni nguva dzose kuitira kuti zvigamuchirwe najehovha. **39** “Uruke jasi romucheka wakaisvonaka ugoita nguwanu yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Ndaza inofanira kuva basa romuruki. **40** Uite majasi, ndaza namabhanhire omumusoro avanakomana vaAroni, kuti vapiwe ruremekedzo nokukudzwa. **41** Shure kwokunge wafpekedza mukoma wako Aroni navanakomana vake, uvazodze uye ugovagadza. Uvatsaure kuti vagondishumira savaprista. **42** “Uite nguo dzapasi dzomucheka dzive chifukidzo chomuviri, dzinobva muchiuno kusvikira kumabvi. **43** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudzipfeka pose pavanenge vachipinda muTende roKusangana kana kuswedera paaritari kuti vashumire vari

muNzvimbo Tsvene, kuitira kuti varege kuva nemhosva vakafa. “Uchava mutemo wokusingaperi kuna Aroni nezvizarwa zvake.

**29** “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kuita kuti uvanatse, kuti vandishumire savaprista: Utore hando duku namakondobwe maviri asina chinongo. **2** Uye ubike chingwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwegorosi, husina mbiriso, uye ubike makeke akavhenganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvakazorwa mafuta. **3** Uzviise mudengu uye ugozvikumikidza zviri imomo, pamwe chete nehando uye makondobwe maviri. **4** Ipapo ugouya naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova wokupinda nawo kuTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. **5** Toru hanzu ugopekedza Aroni jasi, nguo yeefodhi neefodhi pachayo uye nechidzitiro chapachipfua. Usungire efodhi paari nebhanhire romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi. **6** Uise nguwan pamusoro wake uye ugoibatandiza nekورونا tsvene. **7** Utore mafuta okuzodza ugomuzodza uchiita zvokuadira pamusoro pake. **8** Uye vanakomana vake ugovafekedza majasi **9** uye ugoisa mabhanhire omumusoro pamusoro pavo. Ipapo ugosungira ndaza pana Aroni navanakomana vake. Uprista ndohwawo nomutemo usingaperi. Nenzira iyi uchagadza Aroni navanakomana vake. **10** “Uuye nehando pamberi peTende Rokusangana, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro payo. **11** Uuiraye pamberi pomukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana. **12** Utore rimwe reropa rehando ugoriisa panyanga dzearitari nomunwe wako, uye ugodira rasara racho pahwaro hwearitari. **13** Ipapo ugotora mafuta ose akapoteredza zvomukati, zvinoti chiropa, neitsvo dziri mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, ugoapisa pamusoro pearitari. **14** Asi upise nyama yehando nedehwe rayo namazvizi ayo kunze kwomusasa. Ndicho chipiriso chechivi. **15** “Utore rimwe regondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vagoisa maoko avo pamusoro paro. **16** Uriuraye ugotora ropa raro urisase pamativi ose earitari. **17** Ucheke gondobwe kuita muzvidimbu zvidimbu uye ugosuka zvomukati, uye makumbo, uchiiaisa pamwe chete nomusoro nezvimwe zvidimbu. **18** Ipapo ugopisa gondobwe rose paaritari. Ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **19** “Utore rimwe gondobwe, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **20** Uriuraye, utore rimwe ropa raro ugoriisa pamucheto wenzeve dzorudyi dzavanakomana vaAroni, napazviginwe zvikuru zvamaoko avo orudyi, nokuzviginwe zvikuru zvakutsoka dzavo dzorudyi. Ipapo ugosasa ropa pamativi ose earitari. **21** Uye ugotora rimwe ropa riri paaritari namamwe mafuta okuzodza usase pana Aroni napanguo dzake uye napavanakomana vake napanguo dzavo. Ipapo iye navanakomana vake nenguo dzavo vachanatswa. **22** “Utore pagondobwe iri mafuta, mafuta apamuswe, mafuta akapoteredza zvomukati, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo dzose dziri mbiri namafuta ari padziri, uye nechidya chokurudyi. (Iri ndiro gondobwe rokugadzwa.) **23** Kubva padengu rechingwa chakabikwa chisina mbiriso, chiri pamberi paJehovha, utore chimwe chete, nekeke rakavhenganiswa namafuta, uye nechingwa chitete. **24** Uise izvi zvose mumaoko aAroni navanakomana vake ugozvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Ipapo uzvitore kubva mumaoko avo ugozvipisa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chinopiswa chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **26** Shure kwokunge watora chityu chegondobwe rokugadzwa kwaAroni, uchininire pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira uye chichava mugove wako. **27** “Unatse mitezo iyo yegondobwe rokugadza raAroni navanakomana vake: chityu chakaninirwa uye chakakumikidzwa. **28** Uyu unofanira kuva mugove wenguva dzose unobva kuvalsaeri, waAroni navanakomana vake. Uyu

ndiwo mugove unofanira kupiwa navalsraeri kuna Jehovha kubva pazvipiriso zvavo zvokuwadzana. **29** “Nguo tsvene dzaAroni dzichava dzezvizarwa zvake kuitira kuti vazodzwe uye vagogadzwa vakadzipfeka. **30** Mwanakomana wake achamutevera pauprista uye anouya kuTende Rokusangana kuti azoshumira ari muNzvimbo Tsvene, anofanira kudzipfeka kwamazuva manomwe. **31** “Utore gondobwe rokugadzwa ugobika nyama yaro munzvimbo tsvene. **32** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kudya nyama yegondobwe uye nechingwa chiri mudengu vari pamukova wokupinda paTende Rokusangana. **33** Vanofanira kudya zvipiriso izvi zvavakaitirwa yanaiso yokugadzwa kwavo uye nokunatswa kwavo nazvo. Asi hakuna mumwe munhu anofanira kuzvidya nokuti zvitsvene. **34** Uye kana pakava nenyama yegondobwe rokugadzwa inosara kana chingwa chipi zvacho chinosara kusvikira mangwana mangwanani, muzvipise. Hazvifaniri kudyiwa, nokuti zvitsvene. **35** “Uitire Aroni navanakomana vake zvinhu zvose zvandakurayira, uchitora mazuva manomwe okuvagadza. **36** Ubayire hando zuva rimwe nerimwe sechipiriso chechivi chive chokuyanaisa. Unatse aritari nokuitira yanaiso, uye ugoizodza kuti uiite tsvene. **37** Mazuva manomwe uyanaisire aritari uye uinatse. Ipapo aritari ichava tsvene-tsvene, uye chose chichaigunzva chichava chitsvene. **38** “Izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kupa paaritari nguva dzose zuva rimwe nerimwe: makwanyana maviri egore rimwe chete. **39** Ubayire rimwe chete mangwanani uye nerimwe chete madekwana. **40** Negwayana rokutanga ubayire nechegumi cheefa choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini chamafuta akabva mumaorivhi akasvinwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chinonwiwa. **41** Ubayire rimwe gwayana zuva richangovira pamwe chete nechipiriso chimwe chetecho chezviyo nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa sechamangwanani, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chakaitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **42** “Chipiriso chinopiswa ichi chinofanira kuitwa nguva dzose pamukova weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha kuzvizarwa zvose. **43** Ipapo ndipo pandichasangana newe uye ndigotaura kwaari, ndipozve pandichasangana navalsraeri, uye nzvimbo iyi ichatsaurwa nokubwina kwangu. **44** “Saka ndichatsaura Tende Rokusangana nearitari uye ndichatsaura Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vandishumire savaprista. **45** Ipapo ndichagara pakati pavalsraeri uye ndigova Mwari wavo. **46** Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, akavabudisa kubva muljipiti kuitira kuti ndigogara pakati pavo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.

**30** “Uite aritari yokupisira zvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. **2** Inofanira kuenzana mativi ayo ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kukwirira kwayo makubhiti maviri, nyanga dzayo dzive chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **3** Ufukidze pamusoro payo namativi ose uye nenyanga dzayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka, **4** uye uite hata mbiri kumativi akatarisana. Kuti dzibate mapango anoshandiswa kuitakura. **5** Uite mapango aya nomuti womuunga uye uafukidze negoridhe. **6** Uise aritari mberi kwechidzitiro chiri pamberi peareka yeChipupuriro, pamberi pechifunhiro chokuyanaisa chiri pamusoro peChipupuriro, pandichasangana newe. **7** “Aroni anofanira kupisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pearitari mangwanani oga oga paanogadzira mwenje. **8** Anofanira kupisazve zvinonhuhwira paanenge achitungidza mwenje zuva richangovira saka zvinonhuhwira zvinofanira kupiswa nguva dzose pamberi paJehovha kusvikira kuzvizarwa zvinotevera. **9** Musapisira pamusoro pearitari iyi zvimwewo zvazvo zvinonhuhwira kana zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvinopiswa

kana zvipiriso zvezviyo, uye musadururire chipiriso chinonwiwa pamusoro payo. **10** Aroni achaita yananiso panyanga idzi kamwe chete pagore. Yananiso yapagore iyi inofanira kuitwa neropa rokuyaninisa rechipiriso chechivi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Chitsvene-tsvene kuna Jehovha.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Paunoverenga valsraeri kuti uvanyore, mumwe nomumwe anofanira kupa Jehovha rudzikinuro rwoupenyu hwake panguva yaanoverengwa. Ipapo hapana denda richazouya pamusoro pavo panovaverenga. **13** Mumwe nomumwe anoyambukira kuna avo vatoverengwa anofanira kupa hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. Hafu yeshekeri iyi chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **14** Vose vanoyambuka, vava vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura iwayo, vanofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha. **15** Vapfumi havafaniri kupa zvinopfuura hafu yeshekeri uye varombo havafaniri kupa zvimhoma pamunoita chipiriso kuna Jehovha kuti muyananiswe upenyu hwenyu. **16** Ugamuchire mari yeyananiso kubva kuvalsraeri ugoishandisa paushumiri hweTende Rokusangana. Chichava chirangaridzo kuvalsraeri pamberi pajehovha, muchiyananisa upenyu hwenyu.” **17** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Uite mudziyo wokushambira wendarira, nechigadziko chawo chendarira. Ugouisa pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye ugoisa mvura mauri. **19** Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo nemvura. **20** Pose pavachapinda muTende Rokusangana vachashamba kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyezve, pavanoswedera paaritari kuti vazoshumira nokupa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, **21** vachashamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo kuitira kuti varege kufa. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo usingaperi waAroni nezvizvarwa zvake kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **22** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinotevera izvi: mazana mashanu amashekeri emura inoerera, hafu yakadaro (ndiwo mazana maviri namakumi mashanu amashekeri) ezvinonhuhwira zvesinanoni, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu enzimbe, **24** mashekeri omuunga mazana mashanu, zvose zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, nehini yamafuta omuorivhi. **25** Vhenganisa izvi kuti zrive mafuta matsvene okuzodza, anonhuhwira akavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Achava mafuta matsvene okuzodza. **26** Ipapo ugoashandisa kuzodza Tende Rokusangana, neareke yeChipupuriro, **27** tafura nemidziyo yayo yose, chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **28** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo, uye mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo. **29** Unofanira kuzvitsaura kuti zvigova zvitsvene-tsvene, uye zvose zvichazvingunzva zvichava zvitsvene. **30** “Uzodze Aroni navanakomana vake uye uvatsaure kuitira kuti vagondishandira savaprista. **31** Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Aya achava mafuta angu matsvene okuzodza kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. **32** Musaadira pamiviri yavanhu uye musaita mafuta api zvawo nenzira imwe cheteyo. Matsvene, uye munofanira kuaita matsvene. **33** Ani naani anoita mafuta anonhuhwira akafanana nawo uye ani naani anoaisa pamunhu upi zvake kunze kwomuprista anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” **34** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora zvinonhuhwira zvinoti sitaketi, onika negaribhanamu, uye zvinonhuhwira zvakaivonaka, zvose zvakaenzana, **35** uye ugoita zvinonhuhwira zvavhenganiswa, basa romuvhenganisi wezvinonhuhwira. Zvinofanira kurungwa nomunyu, uye zvitsvene. **36** Ukuye zvimwe zvacho zrive upfu ugoziisa pamberi peChipupuriro chiri muTende Rokusangana, umo mandichasangana newe. Zvichava zvitsvene-tsvene kwauri. **37** Usazviitira zvinonhuhwira zvipi zvazvo nenzira imwe cheteyo; uzvicherechedze kuti zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **38** Ani

naani achaita chipi zvacho chakafanana nacho kuti afadzwe nokunhuhwira kwacho, anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.”

**31** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tarira ndasarudza Bhezzeri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, **3** uye ndamuzadza noMweya waMwari, nouchenjeri, nokugona nokuziva mhando dzose dzoumhizha, **4** kuita unyanzvi hwebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **5** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda pabasa rokuveza matanda, nokubata mumhando dzose dzoumhizha. **6** Pamusoro paizvozvo ndakagadza Ohoriabhi mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, kuti amubatsire. “Uyezve ndapa unyanzvi kumhizha kuti vaite zvinhu zvose zvakadakurayira zvinoti: **7** “Tende Rokusangana, areka yeChipupuriro ine chifukidzo chokuyaninisa pamusoro payo, nenhumbi dzose dzetende, **8** tafura nemidziyo yayo, chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka nenhumbi dzacho dzose, aritari yezvinonhuhwira, **9** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo dzose, mudziyo wokushambira nechigadziko chawo, **10** uyewo nguo yakarukwa, dzose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista uye nengu dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista, **11** namafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zveNzvimbo Tsvene. “Vanofanira kudzigadzira sezvandakurayira iwe.” **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **13** “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Munofanira kucherechedza Sabata rangu. Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo pakati pangu nemi kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, kuti mugoziva kuti ndini Jehovha, anokuiti vatsvene. **14** “Cherechedza Sabata, nokuti idzvene kwamuri. Munhu upi zvake anorizvidza anofanira kuurayiwa; ani naani anobata basa ripi zvoro pazuva iroo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Kwamazuva matanhatu, basa rinofanira kuitwa, asi ziva nechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, idzvene kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvoro nomusi weSabata anofanira kuurayiwa. **16** Valsraeri vanofanira kucherechedza Sabata, vachiripemberera kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera sesungano isingaperi. **17** Richava chiratidzo pakati panga valsraeri nokusingaperi, nokuti mukati mamazuva matanhatu Jehovha akasika denga nyenika, uye nomusi wechinomwe akarega kushanda uye akazorora.” **18** Jehovha akati apedza kutaura naMozisi paGomo reSinai, akamupa mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro, mahwendefa amabwe akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari.

**32** Vanhu vakati vaona kuti Mozisi akanga anonoka kwazvo kuburuka kubva mugomoto, vakaungana pana Aroni vakati, “Uya, tiitire vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaikita kwaari.” **2** Aroni akavapindura akati, “Bvisai mhete dzegoridhe dzakapfekwa navakadzi venyu, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu mugouya nadzo kwandiri.” **3** Saka vanhu vose vakabvisa mhete dzavo vakauya nadzo kuna Aroni. **4** Akatora zvakavakamupa akaita nazvo chifananidzo chakaumbwa muchimiro chemhuru, achichiveza nembezo. Ipapo vakati, “Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi Israeri, vakakubudisai kubva muljipiti.” **5** Aroni akati aona izvi, akavaka aritari pamberi pemhuru iya akazivisa vanhu kuti, “Mangwana kuchava nomutambo kuna Jehovha.” **6** Saka zuva rakatevera vanhu vakamuka mangwanani vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakapa zvipiriso zvozuwadzana. Shure kwaizvozvo vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe. **7** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Buruka, nokuti vanhu vako, vawakabudisa muljipiti, vaora. **8** Vakurumidza kutsauka pane zvakavakarayira uye vakazviitira chifananidzo chakavezwa muchimiro chemhuru. Vapfugamira pachiri uye

vakabayira kwachiri uye vakati, ‘Ava ndivo vamwari venyu, imi valsaeri, vakakubudisa kubva muljipiti.’” **9** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndaona vanhu ava, uye vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. **10** Zvino ndirege hangu kuti kutsamwa kwangu kupfute pamusoro pavo ndivaparadze. Ipapo iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru.” **11** Asi Mozisi akatsvika nyasha dzajehovha Mwari wake, akati, “Haiwa Jehovah, kutsamwa kwenyu kungapfuta seiko pamusoro pavanhu venyu, vamakabudisa kubva muljipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rune simba? **12** Valjipita vachataurireiko vachiti, ‘Akavabudisa muljipiti nomurangariro wakaipa, kuti avauraye mumakomo uye nokupaparadza panyika?’ Dzokai henyu pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa; dzokai murege kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu venyu. **13** Rangarirai varanda venyu vanaAbhurahama, Isaka nalsraeri, vamakapika kwavari nemi pachenyu muchiti, ‘Ndichaita kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zviwande shenyeredzi dzokudenga, uye ndichapa zvizvarwa zvenyu nyika iyi yose yandakavimbisa, uye ichava nhaka yavo nokusingaperi.’” **14** Ipapo Jehovah akazvidemba uye akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga oda kuisa pamusoro pavanhu vake. **15** Mozisi akadzoka akaburuka mugomo ane mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake. Akanga akanyorwa kumativi ose ari maviri, mberi neshure. **16** Mahwendefa aya rakanga riri basa raMwari; runyoro rwakanga rwuri runyoro rwaMwari, rwakatemwa pamahwendefa. **17** Joshua akati anzwa mheremhere yavanhu vaidandizira, akati kuna Mozisi, “Mune ruzha rwehondo mumusasa.” **18** Mozisi akapindura akati, “Harusi ruzha rwokukunda, harusi ruzha rwokukunda; ruzha rwokumba rwandinonzwa.” **19** Mozisi akati aswedera pamusasa akaona mhuru uye nokutamba, kutsamwa kwake kukavira uye akakanda mahwendefa achibva mumaoko ake, akaaputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu pajinga regomo. **20** Uye akatora mhuru yavakanga vagadzira ndokuipisa nomoto; ipapo akaikuya kuita upfu, akahuparadzira pamusoro pemvura uye akaita kuti valsaeri vainwe. **21** Akati kuna Aroni, “Ko vanhu ava vakaitaiko kwari, zvakavatangirira muchivi chikuru zvakadai?” **22** Aroni akapindura akati, “Regai kutsamwa, ishe wangu. Munoziva kuti vanhu ava vanorererera sei pakutadza. **23** Vakati kwandiri, ‘Tiitere vamwari vachatitungamirira. Kana ari munhu uyu Mozisi akatibudisa kubva muljipiti, hatizivi zvakaikita kwaari.’” **24** Saka ndakati kwavari, ‘Ani naani ane zvishongo zvegoridhe, ngaabvise.’ Ipapo vakandipa goridhe ndikarikanda mumoto, uye ndipo pakabuda mhuru iyi!” **25** Mozisi akaona kuti vanhu vakanga vatopenga zvavo uye kuti Aroni akanga avarega vasasazvidzori uye kuti vakanga vava chiseko kuvavengi vavo. **26** Saka akamira pamukova wokupinda nawo mumusasa akati, “Ani naani ari kurutivi rwaJehovha, ngaauye kwandiri.” Uye vaRevhhi vose vakaenda kwaari. **27** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zvani naJehovha Mwari valsaeri, ‘Murumwe mumwe nomumwe ngaapakate munondo parutivi rwake. Mufambe mumusasa kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, mumwe nomumwe achiuraya hama yake neshamwari yake nomuvakidzani wake.’” **28** VaRevhhi vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naMozisi, uye nomusi uyo vanhu zviuru zvitatu vakafa. **29** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Imi matsaurirwa Jehovah nhasi, nokuti makanga muchirwa navanakomana venyu uye nehama dzenyu, uye akuropafadzai nhasi.” **30** Fume mangwana Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Maita chitadzo chikuru. Asi zvino ndichaenda kuna Jehovah; zimwe ndingagona kukuitira yananiso nokuda kwechivi chenyu.” **31** Saka Mozisi akadzokera kuna Jehovah akati, “Haiwa vanhu ava vaita chivi chikuru sei! Vazviitira vamwari vegeridhe. **32** Asi zvino, ndapota hangu varegererei chivi chavo, asi kana zvisina kudaro, ipapo ndidzime henyu mubhuku ramakanyora.” **33** Jehovah akapindura Mozisi akati, “Ani naani anenge atadzirana neni ndichamudzima mubhuku rangu. **34**

Zvino chienda, tungamirira vanhu kunzvimbo yandakataura nezvayo, uye mutumwa wangu achakutungamirira. Kunyange zvakadaro, nguva yokuti ndirange painosvika, ndichavaranga nokuda kwechivi chavo.” **35** Uye Jehovah akarova vanhu nedenda nokuda kwezvavakaita nemhuru yakaitwa naAroni.

**33** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Ibva panzvimbo ino, iwe navanhu vawakabudisa kubva muljipiti uye ukwidze kunyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho ndichiti, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’” **2** Ndichatuma mutumwa pamberi pako agodzinga vaKenani, vaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **3** Kwidzai kunyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. Asi ini handieni nemi, nokuti muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu uye ndingazokuparadza munzira.” **4** Vanhu vakati vachinzwa mashoko anotambudza aya, vakatanga kuchema uye hapana munhu akashonga zvinoyevedza. **5** Nokuti Jehovah akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Taurira valsaeri uti, ‘Muri vanhu vane mitsipa mikukutu. Kana dai ndingaende nemi kunyange kwenguva duku, ndingakuparadza. Zvino bvisai zvishongo zvenyu uye ini ndichafunga zvokuita nemi.’” **6** Saka valsaeri vakabvisa zvishongo zvavo pagomo reHorebhi. **7** Zvino Mozisi aisitora tende achiridzika kunze kwomusasa kachinhambwe, achiti ndiro “tende rokusangana.” Munhu upi zvake ainge ane chanooda kubvunza kuna Jehovah aienda kuTende Rokusangana kunze kwomusasa. **8** Uye pose paibuda Mozisi achienda kutende, vanhu vose vaisimuka vachibva vamira pamikova yamatende avo, vakatarira Mozisi kusvikira apinda mutende. **9** Kana Mozisi apinda mutende, shongwe yegore yaiburuka jobva yamira pamukova, Jehovah achitaura naMozisi. **10** Vanhu vaiti vangoona shongwe yegore pamukova wokupinda mutende, vose vaimira jobva vanamata, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. **11** Jehovah aizotaura naMozisi uyo nouso, somunhu anotaura neshamwari yake. Ipapo Mozisi aizodzokera kumusasa, asi mubatsiri wake Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga asingabudi mutende. **12** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovah, “Imi manga muchiti kwandiri, ‘Tungamirira vanhu ava,’ asi hamusati mandzivisa wamuchandituma naye. Manga muchingoti, ‘Ndinokuziva nezita rako uye wawana nyasha kwandiri.’” **13** Kana muchifadzwa neni, ndidzidzise nzira dzenyu kuitira kuti ndigokuzivai uye ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha kwamuri. Rangarirai kuti rudzi urwu vanhu venyu.” **14** Jehovah akapindura akati, “Kuvapo kwangu kuchaenda newe, uye ndichakupa zororo.” **15** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwaari, “Kana Kuvapo kwenyu kusingaendi nesu, musatibvisa pano. **16** Vanhu vachaziva sei kuti munofadzwa neni uye navanhu venyu kana musina kuenda nesu? Chiizve chicharatidza mutsauko pakati pangu navanhu venyu navamwe vanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika?” **17** Uye Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndichaita chinhu ichocho chawakumbira, nokuti ndinofadzwa newe uye ndinokuziva nezita.” **18** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Zvino ndiratidzei kubwinya kwenyu.” **19** Uye Jehovah akati, “Ndichaita kuti kunaka kwangu kupfuure napamberi pako, uye ndichaparidza zita rangu, iro Jehovah, pamberi pako. Ndichanzwira nyasha iye wandichanzwira nyasha, uye ndichanzwira tsitsi uyo wandichanzwira tsitsi.” **20** Akati, “Asi haugoni kuona chiso changu, nokuti hapana munhu angandiona uye akararama.” **21** Ipapo Jehovah akati, “Pane nzvimbo iri pedyo neni paungamira padombo. **22** Panopfuura kubwinya kwangu, ndichakuisa mumukaha wedombo uye ndichakufukidza noruoko rwangu kusvika ndapfuura. **23** Ipapo ndichabvisa ruoko rwangu uye uchiona shure kwangu; asi chiso changu hachifaniri kuonekwa.”



**34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Veza matombo maviri amahwendefa akaita seokutanga, uye ndichanyora paari mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga, awakaputsa. **2** Ugadzirire mangwanani, uye ipapo ugouya pamusoro peGomo reSinai. Uzviise kwandiri iwe ipapo pamusoro pegomo. **3** Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya newe kana kuonekwa papi zvapo pamusoro peGomo; kunyange makwai kana mombe zvinopfuura pamberi pegomo.” **4** Saka Mozisi akaveza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita seokutanga uye akakwira pamusoro pegomo reSinai mangwanani-ngwanani, sezvakaanga arayirwa najehovha; uye akatakura mahwendefa maviri amabwe mumaoko ake. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburuka kwaari ari mugore akamira naye ipapo uye akazivisa zita rake, Jehovha. **6** Uye akapfuura napamberi paMozisi, achizivisa achiti, “Jehovha, Jehovha, Mwari ane tsitsi nyenasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudu uye akatendeke, **7** anoitira ruvo kudziuru zvamazana, uye achikanganwira zvakaipa, kumukira nechivi. Asi haaregi ane mhosva asingarangwi; anoranga vana navana vavo nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba avo kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechitatu nechechena.” **8** Mozisi akakotamira pasi akanamata. **9** Akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ipapo Jehovha ngaandende nesu. Kunyange vanhu ava vane mitsipa mikukutu, regererai henyu kuipa kwehu nechivi chedu, uye mititore senhaka yenyu.” **10** Ipapo akati, “Ndava kuita sungano newe. Ndichaita zvishamiso pamberi pavanhu vako zvisina kumboitwa kare mundudzi dzipi zvadzo munyika yose. Vanhu vaunogara pakati pavo vachaona kuti basa randichakuitira ini, Jehovha rinotyisa sei. **11** Uteerere zvandinokurayira nhasi. Ndichadzanga pamberi pako vaAmori, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navajebhusi. **12** Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vagere munyika yamunoenda kuti varege kuva musungo pakati penyu. **13** Putsirai aritari dzavo pasi, pwanayi matombo avo anoyera uye muteme matanda avo aAshera. **14** Musanamata vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo, nokuti Jehovha, iye ane zita rinonzi Godo, ndiye Mwari ane godo. **15** “Uchenjerere kuti urege kuita sungano naavo vanogara munyika; nokuti pavanenge voita ufeve hwavo kuna vamwari vavo uye vakabayira kwavari, vachakukokai uye muchadya zviyiro zvavo. **16** Uye pamunosaradza vamwe vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavanakomana venyu uye vanasikana avo vakaita ufeve navamwari vavo, vachatungamirira vanakomana venyu kuita zvimwe chetevo. **17** “Musaita zvinganidzo zvakaumbwa. **18** “Mupemberere Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. Mudyere chingwa chisina mbiriso kwamazva manomwe, sezvandakurayirai. Muite izvi panguva yakatarwa mumwedzi waAbhibhi, nokuti mumwedzi iwoyo makabuda muljipiti. **19** “Chibereko chose chinotanga kuzarura chizvaro ndechangu, kusanganisira matangwe ose makono ezvipfuwo zvako, dzingava mombe kana makwai. **20** Udzikinure dangwe rembongoro negwayana, asi kana usingaridzikinuri, urivhune mutsipa waro. Udzikinure matangwe ose kuvanakomana venyu. “Hapana munhu anofanira kumira pamberi pangu asina chinhu. **21** “Mubate basa mazva matanhatu, asi nezva rechinomwe munofanira kuzorora; kunyange munguva dzokurima nedzokukohwa munofanira kuzorora. **22** “Mupemberere Mutambo weMavhiki nezvibereko zvokutanga zvegorosi yakohwewa, uye Mutambo weKuunganidza pakupera kwegore. **23** Katatu pagore, varume vose vanofanira kumira pamberi pashu Jehovha, Mwari waisraeri. **24** Ndichadzanga ndudzi pamberi penyu uye ndichakurisa nyika yenyu, uye hakuna munhu achachiva nyika yenyu pamunokwidzako katatu gore rimwe nerimwe, kuti mumire pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **25** “Musapa kwandiri ropa rezvibayiro pamwe chete nechinhu chipi zvacho chine mbiriso,

uye musarega chimwe chezvibayiro zvoMutambo wePasika chichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **26** “Muuyise zvakaivonaka zvezvibereko zvehu renyu zvokutanga kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. “Musabika mbudzana mumukaka wamai vayo.” **27** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Nyora mashoko aya, nokuti maererano namashoko aya ndaita sungano newe uye neIsraeri.” **28** Mozisi akanga ariko kuna Jehovha kwamazva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana, asingadyi chingwa kana kunwa mvura. Uye akanyora pamahwendefa mashoko esungano, iyo Mirayo Gumi. **29** Mozisi akati aburuka muGomo reSinai aine mahwendefa maviri eChipupuriro mumaoko ake, akanga asingazivi kuti chiso chake chaibwinya nokuti akanga ataura najehovha. **30** Aroni navaisraeri vose vakakaona Mozisi, chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya, uye vakatya kuswedera pedyo naye. **31** Asi Mozisi akavdana; uye Aroni navatungamiri vose vavanhu vakadzokera kwaari, uye akataura nayo. **32** Shure kwaizvozvo valsraeri vose vakaswedera pedyo naye akavapa mirayiro yose yaakanga apiwa najehovha muGomo reSinai. **33** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura nayo, akaisa chifukidzo pachiso chake. **34** Asi pose paapinda paKuvapo kwaJehovha kuti ataura naye, aibvisa chifukidzo kusvikira abuda kunze. Uye aiti paabuda achiudza valsraeri zvainge arayirwa, **35** vaiona kuti chiso chake chakanga chichibwinya. Ipapo Mozisi aizoisazve chifukidzo pachiso chake kusvikira apinda kundotaura najehovha.

**35** Mozisi akaunganidza unguano yose yavaisraeri akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvakamarayirwa najehovha kuti muite: **2** Mubate basa, mazva matanhatu, asi zva rechinomwe richava zuva dzvene kwamuri, Sabata rokuzorora kuna Jehovha. Ani naani anoita basa ripi zvavo pazuva iro anofanira kuurayiwa. **3** Musabatidze moto panzvimbo ipi zvayo yamugere pazuva reSabata.” **4** Mozisi akati kuungano yose yavaisraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha: **5** Kubva pane zvamunozvo, mutore chipiriso chajehovha. Ani naani anoda ngaauyise kuna Jehovha chipiriso: “chegoridhe, sirivha uye nendarira; **6** wuru yebhururu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka; mvire dzembudzi; **7** matehwe amakondobe akapinda zvisvuku namatehwe emombe dzomugungwa; matanda omuunga; **8** mafuta omuorivhi emwenje; zvinonhuhwira zvamafuta okuzodza uye namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo; **9** mabwe enikisi namamwe mabwe anokusha okuisa paefodhi nechidzitiro chechipfuva. **10** “Vose vane umhizha pakati penyu ngavaye vazogadzira zvinhu zvose zvakarayirwa najehovha: **11** “tabhenakeri netende rayo uye nechifukidzo chayo, zvikorekedzo, mapuranga, mbariro, mapango nezvigadziko; **12** areka namapango ayo, chifunhiro chokuyanana uye nechidzitiro chinochidzivirira; **13** tafura namapango ayo uye midziyo yayo yose uye nechingwa choKuratidza; **14** chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho, mwenje namafuta omwenje; **15** aritari yezvinonhuhwira namapango ayo, mafuta okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo; chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri; **16** aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamwe chete nechiparo chacho chendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; mudziyo wokushambira wendarira nechigadziko chawo; **17** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe namatanda azvo nezvigadziko, uye chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda paruvazhe; **18** hoko dzetende retabhenakeri uye dzeaparuvazhe, netambo dzacho; **19** nguo dzakarukwa dzinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvole nguo tsvene yaAroni muprista nengu dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista.” **20** Ipapo unguano yose yavaisraeri yakaba pamberi paMozisi, **21** uye munhu wose aida uye akasundwa nomwoyo wake akauya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha chebasa rapaTende Rokusangana, noushumiri hwayo hwose,

nezvenguo tsvene. **22** Vose vakanga vachida, zvole varume navakadzi, vakauya nezvishongo zvegoridhe zvemhando dzose zvaiti: zvikorekedzo, mhete dzenzeve, mhete uye nezvishongo zvoukomba. Vose vakapa goridhe ravo sechiperiso chokuninira kana Jehovha. **23** Munhu wose akanga aine wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka, kana mvere dzembudzi, matehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku kana matehwe emombe dzomugungwa, vakauya nazvo. **24** Vaya vaipa chipiriso chesirivha kana ndarira vakauya nazvo sechiperiso kana Jehovha, uye vose vaiva namatanda omuunga echikamu chipi zvacho chebasa vakauya nawo. **25** Mukadzi wose aigona kuruka akaruka namaoko ake uye akauyisa zvaakanga aruka, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru kana tsvuku kana mucheka wakaisvonaka. **26** Uye vakadzi vose vaida zvavo uye vaiva nounyanzvi hwokuruka, vakaruka mvere dzembudzi. **27** Vatungamiriri vakauya namabwe eonikisi namamwewo mabwe kuti azoiswa paefodhi napachidzitiro chechipfuvu. **28** Vakauyau nezvinonhuhwira namafuta omuorivhi emwenje uye namafuta okuzodza namafuta anonhuhwira kwazvo. **29** Valsraeri vose, varume navakadzi vakanga vachida havu, vakavigira Jehovha zvipiriso zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvebasa rose rakanga rarayirwa Mozisi najehovha kuti vaite. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuVasraeri, “Tarirai, Jehovha asarudza Bhezzereri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwaJudha, **31** uye amuzadza noMweya waMwari, nenjere, nokugona uye noruzivo rwemhando dzose dzoumhizha, **32** kuti aite zvinhu zvinoyevedza zvebasa regoridhe, sirivha nendarira, **33** kuveza nokuronga mabwe, kushanda mukuveza matanda uye nokuita mhando dzose dzoumhizha. **34** Uye apa vose vari maviri iye naOhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani kugona kudzidzisa vamwe. **35** Avazadza nenjere dzokuita mhando dzose dzebasa semhizha, vasoni, navasuki vewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakaisvonaka, vose zvavo imhizha huru navasoni.”

**36** “Saka Bhezzereri, Ohoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi apiwa unyanzvi najehovha uye kugona kuziva maitirwo ebasu rokuvaka imba tsvene ngavaite basa sezvakarayirwa najehovha.” **2** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Bhezzereri naOhoriabhu uye nomunhu wose wounyanzvi uyo akapiwa kugona najehovha uye akanga achida hake kuuya kuzoshanda basa. **3** Vakagamuchira kubva kuna Mozisi zvipo zvose zvakanga zvauya naVasraeri kuti zvishandiswe pabasa rokuvaka imba tsvene. Uye vanhu vakaramba vachiuyisa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira mangwanani oga oga. **4** Saka varume vose vouchizha vakanga vachiita basa rose rapaimba tsvene vakasiya basa ravo **5** vakati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu vari kuuya nezvakawandisa zvokuitisa basa rakarayirwa najehovha kuti riitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira uye vakatuma shoko iri pakati pomusasa wose vachiti, “Ngakurege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi achaitazve chimwe chinhu sechipo chenzvimbo tsvene.” Nokudaro vanhu vakadzivisa kuuyisa zvimwe, **7** nokuti zvakavanga vatova nazvo zvakanga zvatowandisa pane zvaidiwa kuita basa rose. **8** Varume vose wounyanzvi vakaita tabhenakeri nezvidzitiro gumi zvemicheka yakarukwa zvakaisvonaka newuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, namakerubhi akasonerwa mazviri nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **9** Zvidzitiro zvose zvakanga zvaakenzana, zvakareba makubhiti makumi maviri maserere uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **10** Vakabatanidza zvimwe zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete uye vakaita zvimwe chetezvo pane zvimwe zvishanu. **11** Ipapo vakaita zvishwewe zvomucheka webhuruu zwichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokumucheto mumubatanidzwa mumwe chete,

zvimwe chetezvo zvikaitawo kune chimwe chidzitiro chokumucheto. **12** Vakaitawo zvishwewe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chimwe chete uye zvishwewe makumi mashanu pachidzitiro chokupedzisira chezvimwe zvakabatanidzwa nezvishwe zvakanga zvakatarisana. **13** Ipapo vakaita zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe makumi mashanu ndokuzvishandisa kusunanidza zvabatanidzwa zviriviri zvezvidzitiro pamwe chete kuitira kuti tabhenakeri ive chinhu chimwe chete. **14** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvemvere dzembudzi zvetende rapamusoro petabhenakeri, gumi nechimwe pamwe chete. **15** Zvidzitiro zvose zviri gumi nechimwe zvakanga zvaakenzana, makubhiti makumi matatu pakureba uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. **16** Vakabatanidza zvidzitiro zvishanu pamwe chete kuti zvive mubatanidzwa mumwe chete, uye zvimwe zvitanzhatu kuti zvive pamwe chete. **17** Ipapo vakaita zvishwewe makumi mashanu zvaitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muchabatanidzwa chimwe chete uyewo zwichitevedza mupendero wechidzitiro chokupedzisira muno mumwe mubatanidzwa. **18** Vakaita zvikorekedzo zvendarira makumi mashanu kuti zvisunganidze tende pamwe chete zvive sechinhu chimwe chete. **19** Ipapo vakagadzirira tende chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvitsvuku, uye pamusoro pachu chifunhiro chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa. **20** Vakaita mapuranga akamiswa amatanda omuunga etabhenakeri. **21** Puranga rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi uye kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi, **22** nembambo mbiri dzakamiswa dzakatarisana. Vakaita mapuranga ose etabhenakeri nenzira iyi. **23** Vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri kurutivi rwezasi kwetabhenakeri **24** uye vakaita makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha kuti zviende pasi pazvo, zvigadziko zviriviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe, chimwe chete pasi pembato imwe neimwe. **25** Kuno rumwe rutivi, rutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri, vakaita mapuranga makumi maviri **26** uye makumi mana ezvigadziko zvesirivha, zviriviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **27** Vakaita mapuranga matanzhatu okumucheto cheto, iko kumavirira kwetabhenakeri, **28** uye mapuranga maviri akanga akagadzirwa makona etabhenakeri nechokumucheto cheto. **29** Pamakona maviri aya mapuranga aiva maviri kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro uye akaiswa mumhete imwe chete; ose akanga akagadzirwa zvakaafanana. **30** Saka pakanga pana mapuranga masere uye zvigadziko gumi nezvitanzhatu zvesirivha, zviriviri pasi pepuranga rimwe nerimwe. **31** Vakaitawo mbariro dzomuti womuunga: shanu dzamapuranga aiva pano rumwe rutivi rwetabhenakeri, **32** shanu dzaaya aiva kuno rumwe rutivi, uye shanu dzamapuranga aiva kumavirira, pamucheto cheto kwetabhenakeri. **33** Vakaita mbariro yapakati kuitira kuti ichinjike kubva kumucheto kusvikira kumucheto pakati pamapuranga. **34** Vakafukidza mapuranga negoridhe uye vakaita mhete dzegoridhe kuti dzibate mbariro. Vakafukidzawo mbariro negoridhe. **35** Vakaita zvidzitiro zvevuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwa paupi nemhizha ino unyanzvi. **36** Vakaita matanda mana omuti womuunga vakaafukidza negoridhe. Vakaaitira zvikorekedzo zvegoridhe uye vakaamba zvigadziko zvawo zvina zvesirivha. **37** Vakaita chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda mutende chewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku uye mucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki; **38** uye vakaita matanda mashanu nezvikorekedzo zvawo. Vakafukidza misoro yamatanda nehata dzawo negoridhe uye vakaita zvigadziko zvawo zvishanu zvendarira.

**37** Bhezzereri akaita areka yamatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri nehafu, kubhiti rimwe nehafu paupamhi,

uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **2** Akafukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka, zvose mukati nokunze, uye akaita hata yegoridhe yakaiporterredza. **3** Akaiumbira mhete dzegoridhe ina akadziisa pamakumbo ayo mana, nemhete mbiri pano rumwe rutivi uye dzimwe mbiri kuno rumweze rutivi. **4** Ipapo akaita mapango omuti womuunga uye akaafukidza negoridhe. **5** Uye akapinza mapango mukati memhete parutivi rweareka okuitakura nawo. **6** Akagadzira chifunhiro chokuyananisa chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, makubhiti maviri nehafu pakureba uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu paupamhi. **7** Ipapo akaita makerubhi maviri negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kumacheto echifunhiro. **8** Akaita kerubhi rimwe chete kurutivi rumwe chete rwokumucheto uye kerubhi rechipiri kuno rumweze rutivi, mativi okumucheto ari maviri akaaita chinhu chimwe chete nechifunhiro. **9** Mapapiro amakerubhi akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro, achifukidza chifunhiro nomumvuri wawo. Makerubhi akanga akatarisana, akatarisa kuchifunhiro. **10** Vakagadzira tafura namatanda omuunga, yakareba makubhiti maviri, uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubhiti rimwe chete nehafu pakukwirira. **11** Ipapo yakafukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakagadzira hata yegoridhe yakaiporterredza. **12** Vakaitirawo mukombero wakaiporterredza une upamhi hwakaita sechanza choruoko ndokuisa hata yegoridhe pamukombero. **13** Vakaumba mhete ina dzegoridhe dzetafura uye vakadzisingirira pamakona mana, paya pakanga pana makumbo. **14** Mhete dzakaiswa pedyo nomukombero kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakutakura tafura. **15** Mapango okutakura tafura akagadzirwa namatanda omuunga uye akanga akafukidzwa negoridhe. **16** Uye vakaita nhumbi dzetafura negoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndiro dzayo, madhishi nemikombe uye nezvirongo zvayo zvokudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa. **17** Vakagadzira chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaripambadzira, chigadziko nerwiriko; mikombe inenge maruva, mabukira namaruva zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nacho. **18** Mapazi matanhatu akaiswa kubva kumativi echigadziko chomwenje, matatu kurutivi rumwe chete uye mamwe matatu kuno rumwe rutivi. **19** Mikombe mitatu yakanga yakaumbwa seruva remuarimondi namabukira namaruva makuru zvakanga zviri pane rimwe davi, matatu padavi raitevera uye zvakanga zvakaita saizvozo pamatavi ose ari matanhatu aibva pachigadziko chomwenje. **20** Uye pamusoro pechigadziko chomwenje paiva nemikombe mina yakanga yakaumbwa seruva romuarimondi namabukira uye namaruva makuru. **21** Bukira rimwe chete rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri okutanga aibva pachigadziko chomwenje, bukira rechipiri rakanga riri pasi pamatavi maviri aitevera, uye bukira rechitatu rakanga riri pasi pamatavi mamweze maviri, ose ari matanhatu pamwe chete. **22** Mabukira namatavi zvaiva chinhu chimwe chete nechigadziko chomwenje, chegoridhe rakaisvonaka rakapambadzirwa. **23** Vakaita mwenje yacho minomwe, pamwe chete nembato dzacho uye nendiro dzacho, dzegoridhe rakaisvonaka. **24** Vakaita chigadziko chomwenje nenhumbi dzacho dzose kubva patarendira rimwe chete regoridhe rakaisvonaka. **25** Vakaita aritari yezvinonhuhwira namatanda omuunga. Yakanga yakaenzana mativi ose ari mana, yakareba kubhiti rimwe chete uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye makubhiti maviri pakukwirira kwayo, nyanga dzayo dziri chinhu chimwe chete nayo. **26** Vakafukidza pamusoro dzayo nokumativi ose uye nenyanga, negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye vakagadzira hata yakaiporterredza. **27** Vakaita mhete dzegoridhe mbiri pasi pehata, mbiri kuno rumwe rutivi, kuti dzibate mapango aishandiswa pakuitakura. **28** Vakagadzira mapango omuti womuunga uye vakaafukidza negoridhe. **29** Vakagadzirawo mafuta matsvene

okuzodza uye nezvinonhuhwira kwazvo zvakaisvonaka, basa romuvhanganisi wezvinonhuhwira.

**38** Vakavaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa yamatanda omuunga, yakakwirira makubhiti matatu; yakanga yakaenzana mativi ayo mana ina makubhiti mashanu pakureba uye namakubhiti mashanu paupamhi hwayo. **2** Vakagadzira runyanga pamakona mana ose zvokuti nyanga nearitari zvakanga zvava chinhu chimwe chete, uye vakafukidza aritari nendarira. **3** Vakaita midziyo yayo yose nendarira, hari dzayo, foshoro dzayo, midziyo yokusasa zviabayiso zvenyama uye namakango apamoto. **4** Vakaitira aritari chiparo, mumbure wendarira, kuti chive pasi pechitsiko chayo, pakati napakati pokukwirira kwearitari. **5** Vakaumba mhete dzendarira kuti dzibate mapango amakona mana echiparo chendarira. **6** Vakaita mapango omuti womuunga vakaafukidza nendarira. **7** Vakapinza mapango mukati memhete kuitira kuti agova pamativi earitari, kuti vaitakure nawo. Vakaita namapuranga, isina chinhu mukati. **8** Vakagadzira mudziyo wokushambira wendarira uye nezvigadziko zvawo zvendarira kubva pazvionioni zvamadzimai aishumira pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **9** Pashure vakaita ruvazhe. Rutivi rwezasi rwakanga rwakareba makubhiti zana uye rwaiva nezvidzitiro zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, **10** namatanda makumi maviri uye nezvigadziko zvendarira makumi maviri, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha uye nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **11** Rutivi rwokumusorowo rwakanga runa makubhiti zana pakureba uye rwakanga rune matanda makumi maviri nezvigadziko zvendarira, ine zvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **12** Mucheto wokumavirira wakanga una makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi, uye kwaiva nezvidzitiro, namatanda gumi uye nezvigadziko gumi, nezvikorekedzo zvesirivha nezvisungo pamusoro pamatanda. **13** Kumucheto wokumabvazva, wakananga kunobuda nezva, kwaivawo noupamhi hwamakubhiti makumi mashanu. **14** Zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kurutivi rumwe chete rwomukova, namatanda matatu ezvigadziko zvitatu, **15** uye zvidzitiro zvakareba makubhiti gumi namashanu zvaiva kuno rumwe rutivi rwokupinda muruvazhe, namatanda matatu uye nezvigadziko zvitatu. **16** Zvidzitiro zvose zvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka. **17** Zvigadziko zvatanda zvakanga zviri zvendarira. Zvikorekedzo nezvisungo zvaiva pamatanda zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yawo yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha; saka matanda ose oruvazhe akanga ane zvisungo zvesirivha. **18** Chidzitiro chomukova wokupinda muruvazhe chaiva chewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka, basa romuruki. Chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, chakaita sechidzitiro chaparuvazhe, makubhiti mashanu kukwirira kwacho, **19** namatanda mana uye nezvigadziko zvendarira zvina. Zvikorekedzo zvawo nezvisungo kwazvo zvaiva zvesirivha, uye misoro yacho yakanga yakafukidzwa nesirivha. **20** Mbambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri nezvaipoteredza ruvazhe zvaiva zvendarira. **21** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwezvinhu zvakashandiswa patabhenakeri, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, zvakanorwa pakurayira kwaMozisi navaRevhi vari pasi paltamani mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **22** Bhezzereri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, worudzi rwajudha, akagadzira zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha; **23** aiva naDhoriabhu mwanakomana waAhisamaki, worudzi rwaDhani, mhizha nomusoni, uye musoni wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka. **24** Kuwanda kwegoridhe rose rakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira rakashandiswa papaba rose rapaimba tsvene kwaiva

matarenda makumi maviri namapfumbamwe namashekeri mazana manomwe ana makumi matatu, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **25** Sirivha yakawanikwa yakabva kuna avo veungano vakaverengwa pakunyorwa, yaiva matarenda zana, uye chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu amashekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, **26** bheka rimwe chete pamunhu, ndiyo hafu yeshekeri, zvichienderana neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, kubva kumunhu wose akanga ayambukira kuna avo vakanga vatoverengwa, vana makore makumi maviri kana kupfuura, varume vakanga vari zviuru mazana matanhatu navatatu namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **27** Matarenda zana esirivha akashandiswa kugadzira zvigadziko zvenzvimbo tsvene pachidzitiro, zvigadziko zana zvaibva pamatarenda zana, tarenda rimwe chete pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe. **28** Vakashandisa mashekeri chiuru chimwe chete namazana manomwe namakumi manomwe namashanu uye kuti vagadzire zvikorekedzo zvatamanda, kufukidza misoro yamatanda, uye vagadzire zvisungo zvawo. **29** Ndarira yakabva kuzvipiriso zvokuninira yaiva matarenda makumi manomwe namashekeri zviuru zviriviri namazana mana. **30** Vakaishandisa kugadzira nheyo dzomukova weTende Rokusangana, aritari yendarira, chiparo chayochendarira nemidziyo yayo yose, **31** nheyo dzepakoterredza ruvazhe nedzomukova warwo nembambo dzose dzetende retabhenakeri uye nezvose zvakapoterredza ruvazhe.

**39** Kubva pawuru yebhuruu nepepuru netsvuku, vakaita nguo dzakarukwa dzoushumiri munzvimbo tsvene. Vakaitawo nguo tsvene dzaAroni, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha kuna Mozisi. **2** Vakaita efordhi yegoridhe, wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka. **3** Vakapambadzira goridhe rikava marata matete uye vakagura tuwaya kuti tufpferwe muwuru yebhuruu, yepepuru netsvuku uye mumucheka wakaisvonaka, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. **4** Vakaita zvipanga zvapapfudzi zveefodhi, zvaibatandzwa pana mamwe makona ayo maviri, kuti isimbiswe. **5** Bhanhire rayo romuchiuno rakarukwa nounyanzvi rakanga rakafanana nayo, zvaive chinhu chimwe neefodhi uye zvakagadzirwa negoridhe, newuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka, sokurayira kwakaitwa Mozisi najehovha. **6** Vakagadzira matombo eonikisi vakaanyudza mukati mamaruva egoridhe uye vakanyora norunyoru rwokutema padombo sezvinoitwa padombo rechisimbiso ramazita avanakomana valsraeri. **7** Ipapo vakaisa pamapanga apamapfudzi eefodhi matombo echirangaridzo chavana valsraeri sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **8** Vakaita chidzitiro chechipfuvu, basa remhizha ino unyanzvi. Vakachiita seefodhi: negoridhe, uye wuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, uye nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka. **9** Chakanga chakaenzana mativi acho ose ari mana, chakaenzana nechanza paurefu uye chakaenzana nechanza paupamhi uye chakapetwa kaviri. **10** Ipapo vakagadzira mitsara mina yamatombo anokosha pamusoro pachu. Mumutsara wokutanga makanga mune ibwe rerubhi, topazi nebheriri; **11** mumutsara wechipiri maiva netekosi, nesafiri uye neamaradhi; **12** mumutsara wechitatu maiva nejasindi, neagati uye neametisiti; **13** mumutsara wechina maiva nekirisoriti, neonikisi uye nejasipa. Akanga akagadzirwa mukati mamaruva egoridhe. **14** Paiva namatombo gumi namaviri, rimwe richimirira rimwe ramazita avanakomana valsraeri, rimwe nerimwe rakanyorwa, sorunyoru rwakatema padombo sechisimbiso, chine rimwe ramazita amarudzi gumi namaviri. **15** Chidzitiro chechipfuvu vakachiitirawo uketani hwakarukwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka,

rwakaita setambo. **16** Vakaita maruva maviri egoridhe nemhete mbiri dzegoridhe, uye vakasungirira mhete idzi pana mamwe amakona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuvu. **17** Vakasungirira humwe uketani huviri hwegoridhe pamhete dzapamakona echidzitiro chechipfuvu, **18** uye mimwe miromo youketani pamaruva maviri, zvichibatandzwa pazvipanga zvapamapfudzi eefodhi nechemberu. **19** Vakagadzira mhete dzegoridhe mbiri vakadzibatandzwa namamwe makona maviri echidzitiro chechipfuvu pamupendero nechomukati pedyo neefodhi. **20** Ipapo vakagadzira dzimwezwe mhete mbiri dzegoridhe uye vakadzibatandzwa nechepasi pezvipanga zvamapfudzi pamberi peefodhi, pedyo nemusono uri nechapamusoro pebhanhire romuchiuno refodhi. **21** Vakasungirira mhete dzapakchidzitiro chapachipfuvu pamhete dzapaefodhi netambo yebhuruu, ichiibatandzwa nebhanhire romuchiuno kuitira kuti chidzitiro chechipfuvu chirege kubva paefodhi, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **22** Vakaita jasi reefodhi nomucheka webhuruu yoga, basa romuruki, **23** rakazaruka pakati pejasi sokuzaruka kwekora, uye mupendero wakapoterredza buri iri, kuitira kuti rirege kubvaruka. **24** Vakaita matamba ewuru yebhuruu, nepepuru netsvuku nomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka wakapoterredza mupendero wejasi. **25** Uye vakaita matare egoridhe rakaisvonaka uye vakaabatanidza achipoterredza mupendero pakati pamatamba. **26** Matare namatamba akanga achipesana akapoterredza mupendero wejasi rinofanira kupfekwa pakushumira, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **27** Vakaitira Aroni navanakomana vake, majasi omucheka wakaisvonaka, basa romuruki, **28** uye nguwanu yomucheka wakaisvonaka, bhanhire romucheka romumusoro uye nenguu dzapasi dzomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka. **29** Ndaza yacho yakanga iri yomucheka wakarukwa zvakaivsonaka wewuru yebhuruu, pepuru netsvuku, basa romuruki, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **30** Vakagadzira ndiro, korona tsvene, yegoridhe rakaisvonaka uye yakanyorwa pairi, sorunyoru rwapachisimbiso, kuti: mutsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Ipapo vakasungirira tambo yebhuruu pairi kuti ibatanidzwe nenguwani, sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **32** Saka basa rose patabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, rakapera. Valsraeri vakaita zvinhu zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kuna Mozisi. **33** Ipapo vakauya netabhenakeri kuna Mozisi: tende nenhumbi dzaro dzose, zvikorekedzo zvayo, mapuranga, mbariro, matanda nezvigadziko; **34** chifukidzo chamatehwe amakondobwe akapendwa zvidzvuku, chifukidzo chamatehwe emombe dzomugungwa nezvidzitiro zvakudzivirira; **35** areka yeChipupuri namapango ayo nechifunhiro chokuyanana; **36** tafura nemidziyo yayo dzose nechingwa choKuraitidza; **37** zvigadziko zvomwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka nemitsara yacho yemwenje, nhumbi dzayo dzose, namafuta omwenje; **38** aritari yegoridhe, mafuta okozoda, zvinonhuhwira kwazo nechidzitiro chapamukova wetende; **39** aritari yendarira, chiparo chayochendarira, mapango ayo nemidziyo yayo yose; dhishi nechigadziko charo; **40** zvidzitiro zvoruvazhe namatanda nezvigadziko zvarwo, uye chidzitiro chapamukova woruvazhe; tampo nembambo dzetende dzaparuvazhe; midziyo yose yetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **41** uye jasi rakarukwa rinopfekwa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, zvose nguo tsvene dzaAroni muprista nenguu dzavanakomana vake pavanoshumira savaprista. **42** Valsraeri vakanga vaita basa rose sokurayira kwajehovha kuna Mozisi. **43** Mozisi akaongorora basa uye akaona kuti vakanga variita sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. Saka Mozisi akavaropafadza.

**40** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Dzika tabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi

wokutanga. **3** Uise areka yeChipupuriro mairi uye ugofikidza areka nechidzitiro. **4** Upinze tafura ugoisa zvinhu zvayo pairi. Ipapo ugo pinza chigadziko chomwenje ugomisa mwenje yacho. **5** Uise aritari yezvinonhuhwira yegoridhe pamberi peareka yechipupuriro uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda mutabhenakeri. **6** “Uise aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pomukova wokupinda kutabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana; **7** uise dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari ugoisa mvura mariri. **8** Ugadzire ruvazhe rwakaipoteredza uye ugoisa chidzitiro pamukova woruvazhe. **9** “Utore mafuta okuzodza ugozodza tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvirimo; uinatse nemidziyo yayo yose, uye ichava tsvene. **10** Ipapo ugozodza aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose; unatse aritari, uye ichava tsvene-tsvene. **11** Uzodze dhishi nechigadziko charo ugozvinatsa. **12** “Uuye naAroni navanakomana vake kumukova weTende Rokusangana ugovashambidza nemvura. **13** Ipapo ugo pfekedza Aroni nguo tsvene, umuzodze uye ugomunatsa kuti agondishumira somuprista. **14** Uuyise vanakomana vake ugovapfekedza majasi. **15** Uvazodze sokuzodza kwawaita baba vavo, kuti vagondishumira savaprista. Kuzodzwa kwavo kuchava kwoupriista hucharamba huripo kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera.” **16** Mozisi akaita zvose sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **17** Saka tabhenakeri yakamiswa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga mugore rechipiri. **18** Mozisi akati amisa tabhenakeri, akaisa zvigadziko panzvimbo yazvo, akadzika mapuranga, akapinza mbariro uye akamisa matanda. **19** Ipapo akatambanudza tende akariisa pamusoro petabhenakeri ndokuisa chifukidzo pamusoro petende, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **20** Akatora Chipupuriro akachiisa muareka, akabatanidza mapango paareka uye akaisa chifunhiro chokuyanana pamusoro payo. **21** Ipapo akauyisa areka mutabhenakeri ndokuturika chidzitiro chokufukidzira akafukidza areka yeChipupuriro, sokurayira kwakaita Jehovha. **22** Mozisi akaisa tafura muTende Rokusangana nechokurutivi rwokumusoro kwetabhenakeri kunze kwechidzitiro **23** uye akaisa chingwa pamusoro payo pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **24** Akaisa chigadziko chomwenje muTende Rokusangana chakatarisana netafura nechokurutivi rwezasi rwetabhenakeri **25** uye akamisa mwenje pamberi paJehovha, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **26** Mozisi akaisa aritari yegoridhe muTende Rokusangana pamberi pechidzitiro, **27** uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pairi, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **28** Ipapo akaisa chidzitiro pamukova wetabhenakeri. **29** Akamisa aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa pedyo nomukova wetabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, akapa pairi zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, sokurayirwa kwaakaitwa naJehovha. **30** Akaisa dhishi pakati peTende Rokusangana nearitari uye akaisa mvura yokushamba mariri, **31** uye Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vakaishandisa kushamba maoko avo netsoka dzavo. **32** Vaishamba pose pavaipinda muTende Rokusangana kana kuswedera paaritari, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi naJehovha. **33** Ipapo Mozisi akaita ruvazhe rwakapoteredza tabhenakeri nearitari uye akaturika chidzitiro pamukova wokupinda muruvazhe. Nokudaro Mozisi akapedza basa. **34** Ipapo gore rakafukidza Tende Rokusangana, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **35** Mozisi haana kugona kupinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti gore rakanga ragara pariri, uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakazadza tabhenakeri. **36** Mukufamba kwose kwavalsraeri, pose paisimuka gore kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vaisimuka vachienda; **37** asi kana gore risina kubva, vakanga vasingafambi, kusvikira pazuva rarinosimuka. **38** Saka gore raJehovha raiva pamusoro petabhenakeri masikati;

uye moto wakanga uri mugore usiku, pamberi peimba yose yavalsraeri panguva yokufamba kwavo kwose.

# Revhitiko

**1** Jehovha akadana Mozisi akataura naye ari muTende Rokusangana akati, **2** “Taura kuvana valsaeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake pakati penyu achiuya nechipiriso kuna Jehovha ngaauye nechipiriso chezvipfwo, zvemombe kana zvakamakwai. **3** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri chinopiswa chinobva mudanga remombe, ngaape chikono chisina kuremara. Ngaachibayire pamusoro weTende Rokusangana kuti chigamuchirwe pamberi paJehovha. **4** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chinopiswa uye chichagamuchirwa chakamumirira iye kuti chimuyanansire. **5** Ngaabaye hando diki pamberi paJehovha uye ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachauya neropa vagorisasa paaritari kumativi ose pamusoro wokupinda nawo muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kuvhiya chipiriso chinopiswa agochicheka kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu. **7** Vanakomana vaAroni, muprista, vanofanira kuisa moti paaritari vagoronga huni pamoto. **8** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vacharonga zvidimbu zvenyama, zvichisanganisira musoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **9** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista agopisa zvose paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** “Kana chipiriso chiri chinopiswa, chinobva muzvipfwo, chiri chegwa kana chembudzi, anofanira kupa chikono chisina kuremara. **11** Ngaachibayire parutivi rwearitari nechokumusoro pamberi paJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vagosasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **12** Anofanira kucheka nyama muzvidimbu uye muprista achaironga pamwe chete nomusoro namafuta pamusoro pehuni dzinenge dzichipfuta paaritari. **13** Anofanira kusuka nyama yomukati namakumbo nemvura, uye muprista anofanira kuuyisa zvose agozvipisa pamusoro pearitari. Chibayiro chinopiswa, chibayiro chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** “Kana chipiriso chake kuna Jehovha chiri chipiriso chinopiswa cheshiri, ngaape njiva kana hangaiwa ichiri diki. **15** Muprista achaisa paaritari agodambura musoro, oipisa paaritari; ropa rayo richaerera parutivi pearitari. **16** Ngaabvise chihururu neminhenga agozvikanda kumabvazuva kwearitari kunenge kune madota. **17** Achaibvambura namapapiro ayo asingaiparadzani zvachose, muprista agopisa pahuni dziri pamoto uri paaritari. Chipiriso chinopiswa, chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha.

**2** “Kana munhu achiuya kuna Jehovha nechipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chake chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka. Anofanira kudira mafuta pachiri agoisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro pachu, **2** agoenda nacho kuvanakomana vaAroni vaprista. Muprista achatora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira, agozvipisa sechikamu chechirangardzo paaritari. Chipiriso chakagadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **3** Zvimwe zvose zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **4** “Kana ukauya nechipiriso chezviyo zvakabikwa muchitofu chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka: makeke anenge aitwa asina mbiriso uye akasanganiswa namafuta kana kuti makeke matete asina mbiriso akazorwa mafuta. **5** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo chagadzirwa mugango, chinofanira kugadzirwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta pasina mbiriso. **6** Unofanira kuchipfupfuyura ugodira mafuta pachiri; ichi chipiriso chezviyo. **7** Kana chipiriso chako chezviyo

chakabikwa mugango chinofanira kuva choupfu hwakatsetseka namafuta. **8** Uye nechipiriso chezviyo chakaitwa nezvinhu izvi kuna Jehovha, ugochira kumuprista achachiendesa kuaritari. **9** Muprista achatora kubva muchipiriso chezviyo chikamu chechirangardzo agochipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinogadzirwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **10** Zvinosara pazvipiriso zvezviyo ndezvaAroni navanakomana vake, chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **11** “Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvamunouya nazvo kuna Jehovha zvinofanira kugadzirwa pasina mbiriso nokuti hamufaniri kupisa chero mbiriso kana uchi muchipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **12** Munokwanisa kuzviuyisa kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chezvirimwa zvamunotanga kukohwa asi hazvifaniri kuuyiswa paaritari somunhuvi unonhuhwira zvinofadza. **13** Rungai zvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo nomunyu. Musasiya munyu wesungano yaMwari wenyu pazvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo; muise munyu muzvipiriso zvenyu zvose zvezviyo. **14** “Kana uchiuyisa chipiriso chezviyo zvokutanga kuna Jehovha upe huru dzezviyo zvitva zvakakangwa pamoto uye zvakakuyiwa. **15** Uise mafuta nezvinonhuhwira pazviri, chipiriso chezviyo. **16** Muprista achapisa chikamu chechirangardzo chezviyo zvakakuyiwa, namafuta, pamwe chete nezvose zvinonhuhwira, sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.

**3** “Kana chipiriso chomumwe chiri chokuwadzana, uye akapa chipfwo, chichibva mudanga, chingava chikono kana chikadzi, anofanira kuuyisa pamberi paJehovha chipfwo chisina kuremara. **2** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochibayira pamusoro weTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vaprista vachasasa ropa kumativi ose earitari. **3** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha, mafuta ose anofukidza ura, kana akabatana nahwo, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari pamusoro padzo, pedyo napachiuno, nezvinofukidza chiropa, zvaachabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuchipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chinenge kuchitsva pamoto, sechibayiro chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **6** “Kana achipa gwai sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Mwari anofanira kupa gono kana gadzi risina kuremara. **7** Kana achipa gwayana, anofanira kuriuyisa pamberi paJehovha. **8** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pechibayiro chake agochiuraya pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **9** Kubva pachipiriso chokuwadzana anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, mafuta acho, ose mafuta echimuswe chakakora chakadimirwa, nechapamusana, ose mafuta akafukidza ura neakabatana nahwo, **10** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechino nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **11** Muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. **12** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri mbudzi, anofanira kuipa kuna Jehovha. **13** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibayira pamberi peTende Rokusangana. Ipapo vanakomana vaAroni vachasasa ropa rayo paaritari kumativi ose. **14** Kubva kune zvanopa anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso ichi chakaitwa nomoto, mafuta ose anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana zvakabatana nazvo, **15** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechino neakafukidza chiropa, zvichabvisa pamwe chete neitsvo. **16** Vaprista vachazvipisa paaritari sezvokudya, chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza. Mafuta ose ndeJehovha. **17** “Uyu murayiro usingaperi kumarudzi achatevera, kwose kwamuchagara: Hamufaniri kudya mafuta kana ropa.”

**4** Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, “Kana munhu upi zvake akatadza nokusaziva akaita zvisingabvumirwi pamurayiro upi zvawo wajehovha, **3** kana muprista akazodzwa, akatadza akauyisa mhosva pamusoro pavanhu, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovah nehando diki isina kuremara sechibayiro chechivi, nokuda kwechivi chaakaita. **4** Anofanira kupa hando diki pamusuo weTende Rokusangana pamberi paJehovha. Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro payo agoibaya pamberi paJehovha. **5** Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe reropa rehando iyi agoritakura agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **6** Anofanira kunyika munwe muropa agosasa rimwe racho kanomwe pamberi paJehovha; pamberi pechidzitiro chenzvimbo tsvene. **7** Muprista achatora rimwe ropa agoisa panyanga dzezaritari yezvinonhuhwira zviri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidira mujinga mearitari yezvibayiro zvinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **8** Achabvisa mafuta anofukidza zvose zvomukati kana akabatana nazvo, **9** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiumo nezvakafukidza chiropa, achazvibvisa pamwe chete neitsvo, **10** sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pahando inopiwa sechibayiro chokuwadzana. Ipapo muprista achazvipisa paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **11** Asi dehwe rehando, nyama yose pamwe chete nomusoro namakumbo, ura zvomukati namazvizvi, **12** zvinoreva kuti zvose zvehando, anofanira kuzvibudisa kunze kwemisasa panzvimbo yakachenesha, panorasirwa madota agozvipisa pamoto wehuni padurunhuru. **13** “Kana ungoro yose yalsraeri ikatadza nokusaziva ikaita zvisingatenderwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, kunyange ungoro isingazivi kuti chii chakaitika, vose vane mhosva. **14** Kana vakaziva chivi chavakaita, ungoro ichapa hando diki sechipiriso chechivi vagouya nayo kuTende Rokusangana. **15** Vakuru veungano vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro wehando pamberi paJehovha uye hando ichabaiwa pamberi paJehovha. **16** Ipapo muprista akazodzwa achatora rimwe ropa rehando agopinda naro muTende Rokusangana. **17** Achanyika munwe wake muropa agorisasa pamberi paJehovha kanomwe, pamberi pechidzitiro. **18** Anofanira kuisa rimwe ropa panyanga dzezaritari iri pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana. Rimwe ropa rose acharidururira mujinga mearitari yechibayiro chinopiswa pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **19** Achabvisa mafuta ose pairi agoapisa paaritari **20** agoita nehando iyi zvaakaita nehando yechipiriso chezvivi. Nenzira iyi muprista anofanira kuvayananisira, uye vacharegererwa. **21** Ipo achaenda nehando kunze kwomusasa agoipisa sokupisa kwaakaita hando yokutanga. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chezvivi cheungano yavanhu. **22** “Kana mutungamiri akatadza nokusaziva, akaita zvinorambidzwa pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha Mwari wake, ane mhosva. **23** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chenhongo yembudzi isina kuremara. **24** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wembudzi agoibayira panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa pamberi paJehovha. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **25** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa rechibayiro chezvivi nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzezaritari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe rose mujinga mearitari. **26** Achapisa mafuta ose paaritari sokupisa kwaakaita mafuta echibayiro chokuwadzana. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira munhu pazvivi zvake uye acharegererwa. **27** “Kana nhengo yeungano yavanhu ikatadza nokusaziva uye ikaita zvisingabvumirwi mumurayiro upi noupi wajehovha, ine mhosva. **28** Kana akaziviswa chivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya nechibayiro chake chechivi chaakaita mbudzi hadzi isina kuremara. **29** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro wechibayiro chechivi agochiuraya panzvimbo yechipiriso chinopiswa. **30** Ipapo muprista achatora

rimwe ropa nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzezaritari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodira rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **31** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pachibayiro chokuwadzana uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovah. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira uye acharegererwa. **32** “Kana akauya negwayana rechipiriso chake chezvivi, anofanira kuuya nesheshe isina kuremara. **33** Anofanira kuisa ruoko rwake pamusoro waro agoribaya sechibayiro chezvivi panzvimbo inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa. **34** Ipapo muprista achatora rimwe ropa racho nomunwe wake agoriisa panyanga dzezaritari yechibayiro chinopiswa agodurura rimwe ropa rose mujinga mearitari. **35** Achabvisa mafuta ose sokubviswa kunoitwa mafuta pagwayana rechibayiro chokuwadzana, uye muprista achazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitwa kuna Mwari nomoto. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa.

**5** “Kana munhu akatadza nokuti aramba kupa uchapupu iye achinzi ape uchapupu pamusoro pezvaakaona kana zvaakanzwa, achava nemhosva. **2** “Kana kuti munhu akabata zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvisina kuchena, zvingava zvitunha zvehuka dzesango dzisina kuchena, kana mombe isina kuchena, kana zvipuka zvisina kuchena zvinofamba pavhu, kunyange asingazvivi, atova asina kuchena uye ane mhosva. **3** “Kana kuti akabata zvisakachena zvanhu, chinhu chipi zvacho chinoita kuti asava akachena, kunyange asingazvivi, paanozoviziva, achava nemhosva. **4** “Kana kuti munhu asina kunyatsofungisisa akaita mhiko yokuti achaita chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, panyaya ipi zvayo, munhu yaanenge apika pamusoro payo asina kufungisisa, kunyange zvazvo asingazvivi, paanozoviziva achava nemhosva. **5** “Kana munhu akava nemhosva pane chimwe chaizvozvi anofanira kureurura nzira yaakatadza nayo **6** uye somuripo wechivi chaakaita, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovah negwayana sheshe kana mbudzana sechipiriso chechivi uye muprista achamuyananisira chivi chake. **7** “Kana asingakwanisi kuuya negwayana anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri kuna Jehovah somuripo wechivi chake, imwe somuripo wechivi, imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. **8** Anofanira kudziuyisa kumuprista uyo achatanga kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi. Anofanira kumonyorora mutsipa wayo asingabvisi musoro zvachose. **9** Achasasa rimwe ropa rechipiriso chezvivi kumativi earitari, rimwe ropa rose rinofanira kudururwa mujinga mearitari. Ichi chipiriso chechivi. **10** Ipapo muprista achapa chimwe chacho sechipiriso chinopiswa nenzira yakatarwa agomuyananisira pachivi chaakaita, uye acharegererwa. **11** “Asi, kana asingakwanisi kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvivi zvake chiri chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatseseka sechipiriso chezvivi. Haafaniri kuisa mafuta kana zvinonhuhwira pazviri nokuti chipiriso chechivi. **12** Anofanira kuzviyidisa kumuprista uyo achatora tsama sechikamu chechirangaridzo agozvipisa paaritari pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinoitwa Jehovah nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **13** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyananisira pazvivi zvose zvaakaita uye acharegererwa. Zvimwe zvose zvezvipiriso zvinosara zvichava zvomuprista, sezvinoitwa nezvipiriso zvezviyo.” **14** Ipapo Jehovah akati kuna Mozisi: **15** “Kana munhu akakanganisa chimwe chinhu uye akatadza nokusaziva maererano nezvinhu zvose zvitsvene zvaJehovha, anofanira kuuya kuna Jehovah nomuripo wegondobwe risina kuremara, uye rine muripo unokwanirana nesirivha, maererano neshekeri repanzvimbo tsvene. Ichi chipiriso chezvivi. **16** Anofanira kuripira zvaakatadza kuita maererano nezvinhu

zvitsvene, agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu agopa zvose kumuprista, achamuyanansira negondobwe sechipiriso chemhosva, uye acharegererwa. **17** “Kana munhu akatadza uye akaita zvisingabvmurwi pamirayiro ipi zvayo yaJehovha, kunyange asingazvizi, ane mhosva uye achava nehaka. **18** Anofanira kuuya kumuprista nechipiriso chemhosva gondobwe risina kuremara uye rine muripo wakafanira. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyanansira pakukanganisa kwaakaita nokusaziva, uye acharegererwa. **19** Ichi chipiriso chezvivi, akabatwa nemhosva yaakapara kuna Jehovha.”

**6** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Kana mumwe akatadza uye akasavimbika kana Jehovha nokunyengedza mukwidzani wake pazvinhu zvaakachengeteswa, kana zvaakabatiswa kana zvakabiwa, kana kuti akamubiridzira, **3** kana kuti akawana nhumbi dzakararika akareva nhema pamusoro padzo, kana kuti akapika nhema kana kuti akaita chivi chipi zvacho chingaitwa navanhu, **4** kana akatadza kudaro akava nemhosva, anofanira kudzosa zvaakaba kana zvaakatora nokumanikidza, kana kuti zvaakachengeteswa kana kuti zvakararika zvaakawana, **5** kana kuti chipi zvacho chaakapupura nhema pamusoro pachu. Anofanira kudzorera zvazakara owedzera chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvishanu pazviri agopa zvose kururidzi pazuva raanouya nechipiriso chemhosva. **6** Somuripo anofanira kuuyisa kumuprista, ndiko kuti kuna Jehovha, chipiriso chake chemhosva chegondobwe, kubva mumakwai, risina kuremara uye rine mutengo nokwanirana. **7** Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyanansira pamberi pajehovha uye acharegererwa pane zvose zvaakaita zvakamuita kuti ave nemhosva.” **8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **9** “Ipa Aroni navanakomana vake murayiro uyu uti, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chinopiswa: Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuramba chiri pachoto paaritari usiku hwose, kusvikira mangwanani, uye moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari. **10** Ipapo muprista achapfeka hanzu dzake dzomucheka, nebhurukwa rake romucheka pamuviri wake, uye achabvisa madota echipiriso chinopiswa nomoto paaritari agoaisa parutivi pearitari. **11** Ipapo anofanira kubvisa nguwo idzi ogopfeka dzimwe, uye ogotakura madota aya agoenda nawo kunze kwomusasa kunzvimbo yakacheneswa. **12** Moto uri paaritari unofanira kuramba uchibvira, haufaniri kudzima. Mangwanani oga oga muprista anofanira kuwedzera huni agoronga chipiriso chinopiswa pamoto, agopisa mafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **13** Moto unofanira kuramba uchibvira paaritari nguva dzose; uye haufaniri kudzima. **14** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chezviyo: Vanakomana vaAroni vanofanira kuuya nacho pamberi pajehovha, pamberi pearitari. **15** Muprista anofanira kutora tsama youpfu hwakatsetseka namafuta, pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvose pachipiriso chezviyo agopisa chikamu chechirangaridzo paaritari sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **16** Aroni navanakomana vake vachadya zvinosara zvacho, asi zvinofanira kudyiwa zvisina mberiso panzvimbo tsvene, vanofanira kuzvidyira muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **17** Hazvifaniri kubikwa nemberiso, ndazvipa kwavari sechikamu chezviyayiro zvinoitwa kwandiri nomoto. Sechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chemhosva, zvitsvene-tsvene. **18** Munhurume wose wechizvarwa chaAroni anogona kuzvidya. Chikamu chake chaanofanira kugara achiwana pazvipiriso zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha nomoto kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. Munhu wose achabata izvi achava mutsvene.” **19** Uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **20** “Ichi ndicho chibayiro chaAroni navanakomana vake chavanofanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha pazuva raanozodzwa: chegumi chefa youpfu hwakatsetseka sechipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose, hafu yacho mangwanani

neimwe hafu manheru. **21** Zvibikei namafuta mugango. Muuye nazvo zvakasanganiswa zvakanaka, mugouya nechipiriso chezviyo chakamedurwa-medurwa sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **22** Mwanakomana achamutevera somuprista akazodzwa achazvigadzira. Chikamu chamazuva ose chaJehovha uye chinofanira kupiswa chose. **23** Zvose zvipiriso zvezviyo zvomuprista zvichapiswa chose, hazvifaniri kudyiwa.” **24** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **25** “Uti kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, ‘Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chechivi. Chipiriso chechivi chinofanira kubayiwa pamberi pajehovha panzvimbo inobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa; chitsvene-tsvene. **26** Muprista anopa izvozvo achazvidya; zvinofanira kudyirwa panzvimbo tsvene muchivanze cheTende Rokusangana. **27** Chose chinogunzwa nyama chichava chitsvene, uye kana rime ropa rikawira pangou, unofanira kuitsukira panzvimbo tsvene. **28** Hari yevhu inobikirwa nyama inofanira kuputswa; asi kana zvikabikwa mupoto yendarira, poto inofanira kukweshwa igosukurudzwa nemvura. **29** Murume wose ari mumhuri yomuprista anogona kuidiya; itsvene-tsvene. **30** Asi chipiriso chechivi, chipi nechipi chine ropa richauiyisa muTende Rokusangana kuti rizoyanansira muNzvimbo Tsvene, hachifaniri kudyiwa; chinofanira kupiswa.

**7** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chemhosva chitsvene-tsvene. **2** Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kubayirwa panzvimbo panobayirwa chipiriso chinopiswa uye ropa racho rinofanira kusaswa paaritari kumativi ose. **3** Mafuta acho ose achapiswa sechipiriso, chimuswe chakakora namafuta akafukidza zvomukati, **4** itsvo mbiri namafuta ari padziri pedyo nechiuo, uye zvakafukidza chiropa, zvinofanira kubviswa pamwe chete neitsvo. **5** Muprista anofanira kuzvipisa paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Ichi chipiriso chemhosva. **6** Munhurume upi zvake weimba yomuprista angachidya, asi chinofanira kudyirwa munzvimbo tsvene; chitsvene-tsvene. **7** “Chipiriso chemhosva chinofanira kuitwa sezvinoitwa nechipiriso chezviyo: ndechomuprista anoyanansira nazvo. **8** Muprista anopisa chipiriso chinopiswa chomunhu upi zvake anogona kuzvichengetera dehwe racho. **9** Zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvinobikwa muchitofu kana zvinobikwa mugango kana muhari ndezvomuprista anozvipa, **10** uye zvipiriso zvose zvezviyo zvingava zvakasangana namafuta kana zvaakoma, ndezvavanakomana vaAroni, mumwe nomumwe, zvakamuringana. **11** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechipiriso chokuwadzana, chinogona kupiwa nomunhu kuna Jehovha. **12** “Kana akachipa sechiratidzo chokuvonga ipapo pamwe chete nechipiriso chokuvonga ichi, anofanira kupa makeke chechingwa chakabikwa chisina mberiso, chakaiswa mafuta, makeke matete akabikwa pasina mberiso, akazorwa mafuta, namakeke oupfu hwakatsetseka akanyatsokanywa akaiswa mafuta. **13** Pamwe chete nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga anofanira kupa chipiriso chamakeke akabikwa nemberiso. **14** Anofanira kuuya nemhando imwe neimwe sechipiriso, chikamu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha; ndezvomuprista anosasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **15** Nyama yechipiriso chake chokuwadzana chokuvonga inofanira kudyiwa musi wainopiwa. Haafaniri kusiya imwe kusvikira mangwanani. **16** “Kana chipiriso chake chiri chemhiko kana kuti chiri chipiriso chokungopawo, chibayiro ichocho chichadyiwa musi wachinopiwa, asi chinhu chose chinosara chinogona kudyiwa musi notevera. **17** Nyama yose yechibayiro inosara kusvikira zuva rechitatu inofanira kupiswa. **18** Kana nyama yechipiriso chokuwadzana ikadyiwa nomusi wechitatu haizogamuchirwi. Hazvigamuchirwi panzvimbo yomunhu anenge azvipa nokuti hazvina kuchena, munhu achadya chikamu chipi chazvo achava



nemhosva yacho. **19** “Nyama inogunzva chisina kucheneswa haifaniri kudyiwa, inofanira kupiswa. Kana iri imwe nyama, munhu wose akacheneswa anogona kuidya. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akadya nyama iyi yokuwadzana yaJehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **21** Kana munhu akabata chinhu chisina kuchena, kunyange kusachena kwavanhu, kana mhuka isina kuchena, kana chose chisina kuchena, chinhu chinonyangadza, uye akazodya nyama ipi yechipiriso chokuwadzana chajehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Musadya mafuta api zvawo emombe, makwai kana mbudzi. **24** Mafuta echipfuyo chinenge chawanikwa chakafa kana chabvamburwa nezvikara zvesango anogona kushandiswa pana mamwe mabasa asi hamufaniri kuadya. **25** Munhu wose anodya mafuta emhuka inoitwa nayo chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **26** Kwose kwose kwamunogara hamufaniri kudyi ropa reshiri kana mhuka ipi zvayo. **27** Kana munhu upi zvake akadya ropa, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.” **28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **29** “Uti kuvana velsraeri, ‘Munhu wose anodya nechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha anofanira kuuya nechikamu chacho sechibayiro kuna Jehovha. **30** Namaoko ake anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, anofanira kuuya namafuta pamwe chete nechityu, agoninira chityu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **31** Muprista achapisa mafuta paaritari, asi chityu ndechaAroni navanakomana vake. **32** Munofanira kupa bandauko rorudyi pazvipiriso zvenyu zvokuwadzana kumuprista somugove wakewo. **33** Mwanakomana waAroni anopa ropa namafuta echipiriso chokuwadzana achatora bandauko rorudyi somugove wake. **34** Kubva kuzvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvavana velsraeri ndatora chityu chinoninirwa nebandauko rinouyiswa ndikazvipa kuna Aroni muprista navanakomana vake somugove wavo wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kubva kuvalsraeri.” **35** Uyu ndiwo mugove wezvibayiro zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto zvakapiwa kuna Aroni navanakomana vake pazuva ravakagadzwa kuti vashumire Jehovha savaprasta. **36** Pazuva ravakazodzwa, Jehovha akarayira kuti valsraeri vape izvi kwavari somugove wavanofanira kugara vachiwana kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera. **37** Zvino iyi ndiwo mirayiro yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chemhosva, chipiriso chokugadzwa nechipiriso chokuwadzana, **38** zvakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai pazuva raakarayira valsraeri kuti vauye nezvipiriso kuna Jehovha muGwenga reSinai.

**8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uya naAroni navanakomana vake, nguo dzavo, mafuta okuzodza nawo, hando yechipiriso chechivi, makondobwe maviri nedengu rine chingwa chisina mbiriso, **3** ugounganidza ungano yose pamusuo weTende Rokusangana.” **4** Mozisi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha, uye ungano ikaungana pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. **5** Mozisi akati kuungano, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa naJehovha kuti zviitwe.” **6** Ipapo Mozisi akauya naAroni navanakomana vake mberi akavashambidza nemvura. **7** Akapfekedza Aroni nguo akamusunga bhanhire, akamupfekedza jasi, uye akamupfekedza efodhi. Akasungirirawo efodhi paari nendaza yakanga yakasonwa nounyanzvi; saka yakasungirirwa paari. **8** Akaisa chidzitiro chepachipfuva paari uye akaisa Urimi neTumimi pachidzitiro chepachipfuva. **9** Ipapo akaisa nguwanu pamusoro waAroni, nechemberi akaisa hwendefu regoridhe, iyo korona tsvene, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **10** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mafuta okuzodza akazodza tabhenakeri nezvose zvakanga zvirimo, naizvozvo akazvitsaura. **11** Akasasa mamwe mafuta

paaritari kanomwe, achizodza aritari nemidziyo yayo yose nedhishi nechigadziko charo kuti azvitsaura. **12** Akadurura mamwe mafuta okuzodza pamusoro waAroni, akamuzodza achimutsaura. **13** Ipapo akauya navanakomana vaAroni mberi, akavapfekedza nguo, akavasunga zvino namabhanhire akavapfekedza nguwanu mumusoro sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **14** Akazouya nehando yechipiriso chechivi, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro wayo. **15** Mozisi akabuya hando akatora rimwe ropa rayo, akariisa panyanga dzose dzearitari kuti achene aritari. Akadurura rimwe ropa rose muringa mearitari. Naizvozvo akaitaura kuti aiyananisire. **16** Mozisi akatora mafuta ose akanga akafukidza nhengo dzomukati, akanga akafukidza chiropa, neitsvo mbiri namafuta adzo, akazvipisa paaritari. **17** Asi hando nedehwe rayo nyenya nezvomukati akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **18** Akauya zvino negondobwe sechipiriso chinopiswa, Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **19** Ipapo Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akasasa ropa raro paaritari kumativi ose. **20** Akacheka gondobwe kuita zvidimbu uye akapisa musoro, zvidimbu namafuta. **21** Akasuka ura namakumbo nemvura uye akapisa gondobwe rose paaritari sechipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **22** Akauya zvino nerimwe gondobwe, gondobwe rokugadza, uye Aroni navanakomana vake vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro waro. **23** Mozisi akauraya gondobwe akatora rimwe ropa raro akariisa pamucheto wenzeve yaAroni yokurudyi napamunwe wake woruoko rwokurudyi napagunwe guru retsoka uye yokurudyi. **24** Mozisi akaurayo navanakomana vaAroni mberi akaisa ropa pamucheto wezasi wenzeve dzavo dzokurudyi, paminwe mikuru yamaoko avo okurudyi napazviguunwe zvikuru zvamakumbo avo okurudyi. Akasasa ropa paaritari kumativi ose. **25** Akatora mafuta, chimuswe chakakora, mafuta ose akafukidza ura, akafukidza chiropa, itsvo mbiri namafuta adzo nechidya chokurudyi. **26** Ipapo kubva mudengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso raiva pamberi paJehovha, akatora chingwa, keke rakabikwa namafuta nekeke dete, akaisa izvi panzvimbo dzina mafuta pamusoro pebandauko rorudyi. **27** Akaisa zvose mumaoko aAroni neevanakomana vake uye vakazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akazvitora kubva mumaoko avo akazvipisa paaritari pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa sechipiriso chokugadza, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **29** Akatorawo chityu, mugove waMozisi pagondobwe rokugadza, akazvininira kuna Jehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **30** Ipapo Mozisi akatora mamwe mafuta okuzodza nerimwe ropa kubva paaritari akarisasa pana Aroni navanakomana vake nengu dzavo. Saizvozvo, akatsaura Aroni nengu dzake navanakomana vake nengu dzavo. **31** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, “Bikai nyama pamusuo weTende Rokusangana mugoidyira ipapo nechingwa chomudengu rezvipiriso zvokugadzwa sezvandakarayira ndichiti, ‘Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kuchidya.’ **32** Ipapo mugopisa zvose zvasara panyama nechingwa. **33** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira mazuva okugadzwa kwenyu apera, nokuti kugadzwa kwenyu kuchapedza mazuva manomwe. **34** Zvaitwa nhasi zvakarayirwa naJehovha kuti akuyananisirei. **35** Munofanira kugara pamusuo weTende Rokusangana usiku namasikati kwamazuva manomwe mugoitwa zvinoda Jehovha kuti musafe nokuti ndizvo zvarayirwa.” **36** Saka Aroni navanakomana vake vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.

**9** Pazuva rorusere Mozisi akadana Aroni navanakomana vake navakuru velsraeri. **2** Akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hando diki yechipiriso chako chechivi negondobwe rechipiriso chako chinopiswa zvose zvisina kuremara ugouya nazvo kuna Jehovha. **3** Uti kuvana velsraeri, “Torai nhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, mhuru negwayana zvose zvine gore uye zvisina kuremara sechipiriso chinopiswa **4** nehando negondobwe zvechipiriso chokuwadzana kuti mubayire pamberi pajehovha, pamwe chete yechipiriso chezviyo chakasanganiswa namafuta. Nokuti nhasi Jehovha achazviratidza kwamuri.” **5** Vakatora zvinhu zvakarayirwa naMozisi vakaenda nazvo mberi kweTende Rokusangana uye ungoro yose ikauya ikamira pamberi pajehovha. **6** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha kuti muite kuti kubwina kwaJehovha kugoratifidza kwamuri.” **7** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Uya kuaritari ugobayira chipiriso chako chechivi nechipiriso chako chinopiswa ugozviyananisa iwe navanhu; bayira chipiriso chavanhu ugovayanisa sezvakarayirwa najehovha.” **8** Saka Aroni akauya kuaritari akabaya mhuru sechipiriso chechivi chake. **9** Nvanakomana vake vakauya neropa kwaari akanyika munwe wake muropa akariisa panyanga dzearitari. Rimwe ropa rose akaridururira mujinga mearitari. **10** Akapisa mafuta, itsvo namafuta akafukidza chiropa kubva pachipiriso chechivi paaritari sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **11** Nyama nedehwe akazvipisa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Ipapo akabaya chipiriso chinopiswa, uye vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisisa paaritari kumativi ose. **13** Vakamutambidza chipiriso chinopiswa chidimbu nechidimbu zwichisanganisa musoro akazvipisa paaritari. **14** Akasuka ura namakumbo akazvipisa pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. **15** Ipapo Aroni akauya nechipiriso chavanhu akatora mbudzi yechipiriso chavanhu chechivi akauraya uye akaipa sechipiriso chechivi sezaakaita neyokutanga. **16** Akauya nechipiriso chinopiswa akachipa nenzi yakatarwa. **17** Akauyawo nechipiriso chezviyo, akatora tsama yacho akaipisa paaritari achiwedzera pachipiriso chinopiswa mangwanani. **18** Akabaya hando negondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana chavanhu. Vanakomana vake vakamutambidza ropa akarisisa paaritari kumativi ose. **19** Asi mafuta ehando neegondobwe, chimuswe chakakora, fukidziro yamafuta, itsvo nezvinofukidza chiropa, **20** izvi vakazvitsa pazvityu. Aroni akapisa mafuta paaritari. **21** Aroni akaninira zvityu nebandoauko rorukudyi pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira sokurayirwa kwaMozisi. **22** Ipapo Aroni akasimudzira maoko ake kuvanhu akavaropafadza. Apedza kubayira chipiriso chechivi, chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chokuwadzana akaburuka pasi. **23** Mozisi naAroni vakapinda muTende Rokusangana. Pavakabuda vakaropafadza vanhu, uye kubwina kwaJehovha kukaonekwa navanhu vose. **24** Moto wakabuda kubva pamberi pajehovha ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa namafuta paaritari. Vanhu vose pavakazviona vakadanidzira nomufaro uye vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo.

**10** Zvino Nadhabhi naAbihhu, vanakomana vaAroni vakatora, mumwe nomumwe, hadyana yake yezvinonhuhwira, vakaisamo moto, vakaisawo zvinonhuhwira, vakaisa moto usingabvumirwi pamberi pajehovha zvakanga asina kuvarayira. **2** Saka naizvozvo moto wakabuda kubva pamberi pajehovha ukavapisa vose ndokubva vafa pamberi pajehovha. **3** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naJehovha paakati: “Pakati peavo vachawedera kwandiri ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu, pamberi pavanhu vose ndichakudzwa.” Aroni akaramba anyerere. **4** Mozisi akadana Mishaeri naErizafani, vanakomana vaUziri, babamunini vaAroni, akati kwavari, “Uyai

pano mutakure madzikoma enyu muende navo kunze kwomusasa vabve pamberi penzvimbo tsvene.” **5** Saka vakauya vakavatakura vachakapfeka hanzu dzavo vakaenda navo kunze kwomusasa sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi. **6** Ipapo Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, Erezari naltamari, “Musarega bvudzi renyu risina kukamwa uye musabarura nguwo dzenyu nokuti mungafa, Mwari akatsamwira ungoro yose. Asi hama dzenyu, imba yose yalsraeri, vanogona kuchema avo vakaparadzwa nomoto najehovha. **7** Musabva pamusuo weTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa nokuti mafuta aJehovha okuzodza ari pamuri.” Saka vakaita sezvakataurwa naMozisi. **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, **9** “Iwe navanakomana vako hamufaniri kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinwiwa zvakavirisa pose pose pamunopinda muTende Rokusangana nokuti mungafa. Uyu mutemo usingaperi kusvikira kukuzivirisa zvinotevera. **10** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvitsvene nezvisingakoshi, pakati pezvachena nezvisina kuchena. **11** Uye munofanira kudzidzisa valsraeri mirayiro yose yavakapiwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi.” **12** Mozisi akati kuna Aroni navanakomana vake vakanga vasara, Erezari naltamari, “Torai chipiriso chezviyo kubva pazvipiriso zvakaiteira Jehovha nomoto, zvakaadzirwa pasina mbiriso mugochiisa parutivi pearitari nokuti chitsvetsvene. **13** Zvidyei munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti mugove wenyu nomugove wavanakomana venyu, wezvipiriso zvinoinira Jehovha nomoto, nokuti ndakarayirwa saizvozvo. **14** Asi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako, munogona kudya chityu chakaninirwa nebandoauko rakakumikidzwa. Zvidyei munzvimbo yakacheneswa; izvi zvakaipiwa kwaari navana vako somugove wenyu wezvipiriso zvokuwadzana zvanava valsraeri. **15** Bandoauko rakakumikidzwa nechityu chakaninirwa zvinofanirwa kuuyiswa namafuta nezvipiriso zvinoinira nomoto, kuti zvininirwe pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. Uyu uchava mugove wamuchagara muchiwana navana venyu sezvakarayirwa najehovha.” **16** Mozisi akati abvunza nezvembudzi yechipiriso chechivi akawana yatopiswa, akatsamwira Erezari naltamari vanakomana vaAroni vakanga vasara akabvunza akati, **17** “Sei musina kudya chipiriso chechivi munzvimbo tsvene? Chitsvene-tsvene, chakapiwa kwamuri kuti chibvise mhosva ungoro nokuvayanisa pamberi pajehovha. **18** Sezvo ropa racho risina kuuyiswa kuNzvimbo Tsvene, maifanira kudya mbudzi munharaunda yenzvimbo tsvene, sezvandakarayira.” **19** Aroni akapindira Mozisi achiti, “Nhasi vabayira chipiriso chavo chechivi nechipiriso chavo chinopiswa pamberi pajehovha asi zvinhu zvakaite seizvi zvaitika kwandiri. Jehovha aidai afara here dai ndaya chipiriso chechivi nhasi?” **20** Mozisi paakanzwa izvi akagutsikana.

**11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Taurai kuvalsraeri muti, “Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba panyika, idzi ndidzo dzamunogona kudya: **3** Munogona kudya mhuka ipi zvayo ina mahwanda, akapararana zvachose, uye inozeya zvokudya. **4** “Asi kune dzimwe dzinogozeya kudya chete, kana kuti dzimwe dzine mahwanda akaparadzana chete, idzi hamufaniri kudzidya. Ngamera, kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka; haina kuchena kwamuri. **5** Mbira kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **6** Tsuru kunyange ichizeya zvokudya, haina mahwanda akapatsanuka, haina kuchena kwamuri. **7** Nguvuru kunyange ine mahwanda akanyatsopatsanuka, haizeyi zvokudya, haina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Hamufaniri kudya nyama yazvo kana kubata zvitunha zvazvo; hazvina kuchena kwamuri. **9** “Pazvisikwa zvose zvinogara mumvura yamakungwa nenzi, munogona kudya dzose dzine zvimbi namakwati. **10** Asi zvipuka

vzose zvomugungwa kana munzizi zvisina zvimbi namakwati, kunyange pakati pezvinouya samatutu kana pakati pezvose zvisikwa zvinorarama mumvura, zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **11** Uye sezvo zvichinyangadza kwamuri hamufaniri kudya nyama yazo uye munofanira kusema zvitunha zvazvo. **12** Chose chinhu chinorarama mumvura chisina zvimbi namakwati chinonyangadza kwamuri. **13** “Idzi ndidzo shiri dzamunofanira kusema, uye musadzida nokuti dzinonyangadza kwamuri: gondo, gora, chapungu, **14** njerere, marudzi ose oruvangu rutema, **15** marudzi ose amakungo, **16** marudzi ose amazizi, shiri yegungwa namarudzi ose oruvangu, **17** nezizi duku, nekanyururahove, nezizi guru, **18** nejichidza, nekondo, negora, **19** neshuramurove, namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu nechiremwaremwa. **20** “Zvose zvipukanana zvinobhururuka, zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvinonyangadza kwamuri. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, kunewo zvimwe zvipuka zvine mapapiro zvinofamba namakumbo mana zvamunogona kudya, izvo zvine makumbo akabataniidzwa okukwakuka nawo. **22** Pakati pezvizi munogona kudya marudzi ose emhashu, namarudzi ose amakurwe namarudzi ebambamukota. **23** Asi zvimwe zvose zvipukanana zvine mapapiro zvine makumbo mana munofanira kuzvisema. **24** “Musazvisvibisa nezvizi; ani naani anobata zvitunha zvazvo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **25** Ani naani achanhonga chimwe chezvitunha zvazvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **26** “Mhuka yose yose ina mahwanda akapararana asi asina kunyatsopararana, isingazeyi kudya, haina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chayo achava asina kuchena. **27** Pamhuka dzose dzinofamba namakumbo mana, idzo dzine tsoka dzakafara hadzina kuchena kwamuri; ani naani anobata chitunha chadzo achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **28** Ani naani achanhonga zvitunha zvadzo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. Hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **29** “Pamhuka dzinokambaira panyika, idzi hadzina kuchena kwamuri: chidembo, gonzo, namarudzi ose egwavava, **30** chifurira, namarudzi ose amadzvinyu, dhambakura nerwaivhi. **31** Pane zvose zvinokambaira panyika, izvi hazvina kuchena kwamuri. Asi ani naani anozvibata kana zvafa achava akasviba kusvikira manheru. **32** Kana chimwe chazvo chikafa, chikawira pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, chinhu ichocho hazvinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chinova chisina kuchena kunyange chakagadzira nomuti, mucheka, dehwe, kana saga. Chiisei mumvura; chichava chisina kuchena kusvikira manheru, uye ipapo chichava chakachena. **33** Kana chimwe chazvo chikawira muhari yevhu, zvose zviri mairi zvichava zvisina kuchena, uye munofanira kuputsa hari yacho. **34** Chokudya chipi zvacho chinogona kudyiwa, asi chine mvura pachiri, yabva muhari iyoyo chichava chisina kuchena uye kana chipi zvacho chinganwiwa kubva imomo hachina kuchena. **35** Chose chinhu chinowirwa nechitunha chazvo chinova chisina kuchena; choto kana hari yokubikira zvinofanira kuputsa. Hazvina kuchena uye munofanira kuzvibata sezvisina kuchena. **36** Asi chitubu, kana tsime rokuchera mvura zvinoramba zvachena, asi ani naani anobata chimwe chezvitunha izvi achava asina kuchena. **37** Kana chitunha chikawira pambeu ipi zvayo inofanira kudyarwa, inoramba yakachena. **38** Asi kana mvura yaiswa pambeu, uye chitunha chikawira pairi, inova isina kuchena kwamuri. **39** “Kana mhuka yamunobvumirwa kudya ikafa yoga, munhu wose achabata mutumbi wayo achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **40** Munhu wose achadya imwe nyama yacho anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agova asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. **41** “Chisikwa chose chinokambaira panyika chinonyangadza, hachifaniri kudyiwa. **42** Hamufaniri

kudya chisikwa chipi zvacho chinokambaira panyika, chingava chinofamba nedumbu kana chinofamba namakumbo mana kana namakumbo akawanda, chinonyangadza. **43** Musazvisvibisa nechimwe chezvisikwa izvi. Musazvisvibisa nazvo kana nokuda kwazvo. **44** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvitsaurei mugova vatsvene, nokuti ndiri mutsvene. Musazvisvibisa nechipuka chipi zvacho chinofamba-famba pasi. **45** Ndini Jehovha akakubudisai muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu; saka ivai vatsvene nokuti ndiri mutsvene. **46** “Ndiyo mitemo iri maererano nemhuka, shiri, zvipenyu zvose zvinofamba mumvura nezvipuka zvose zvinofamba panyika. **47** Munofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pezvisina kuchena nezvakachena, pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvinogona kudyiwa nezvisingagoni kudyiwa.”

**12** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Uti kuvaIsraeri, ‘Mukadzi akava napamuviri akabereka mwanakomana, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, sezvaanova asina kuchena paanoenda kumwedzi. **3** Pazuva roruserere mukomana uyo anofanira kudzingiswa. **4** Zvino mukadzi anofanira kumirira mazuva makumi matatu namatatu kuti acheneswe pakubuda ropa kwake. Haafaniri kubata chinhu chipi zvacho chitsvene kana kusvika kunzvimbo tsvene kusvikira mazuva okucheneswa kwake apera. **5** Kana akabereka mwanasikana, kwevhiki mbiri mukadzi achava asina kuchena sepaanoenda kumwedzi. Ipapo anofanira kumira mazuva makumi matanhatu namatanhatu kuti acheneswe kubva pakubuda ropa. **6** “Kana mazuva okucheneswa nokuda kwomwanakomana kana mwanasikana apera, anofanira kuuya kumuprista pamusoro weTende Rokusangana, negwayana rine gore rimwe chete sechipiriso chinopiswa nehangaiva diki kana njiva yechipiriso chechivi. **7** Achazvibayira pamberi pajehovha kuti agomuyanansira, achava akacheneswa kubva pakubuda ropa kwake. “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomukadzi anobatsirwa nonwanakomana kana mwanasikana. **8** Kana asingakanwani kuuya negwayana, anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri, imwe yechipiriso chinopiswa imwe yechipiriso chechivi. Nenzira iyi muprista achamuyanansira uye achava akachena.”

**13** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Kana ani naani ane pakazvimba kana kuti ane tumapundu kana chivara chichena paganda rake chinogona kunge chiru chirwere chinotapukira anofanira kuuyiswa kuna Aroni muprista kana kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake muprista. **3** Muprista achatarisa chironda chiri paganda rake, uye kana budzi riri pachironda rachena uye rondo roratidza kudzika kudarika paganda, chirwere cheganda chinotapukira. Kana muprista akamuongorora achamuzivisa kuvanhu somunhu asina kuchena. **4** Kana gwapa riri paari riri jena asi risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika paganda uye budzi risina kuchena, muprista anofanira kugarisa munhu iyege oga kwamazuva manomwe. **5** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye akaona kuti chironda hachina kupinduka uye hachina kupararira muganda anofanira kumuchengeta pake oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. **6** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora zvakare, uye kana chironda chaserera uye chisina kupararira neganda, muprista achamuzivisa somunhu akachena, tunogova tumapundu. Munhu anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye achava akachena. **7** Asi kana tumapundu tukapararira nomuviri wake shure kwokunge azviratidza kumuprista kuti zviziviswe kuti akachena, anofanira kuenda kumuprista zvakare. **8** Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana tumapundu twapararira neganda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira. **9** “Kana munhu upi zvake ane chirwere chinotapukira, anofanira

kuuyiswa kumuprista. 10 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana pane kuzvimba nokucheneruka paganda, uye zvapindura bvudzi kuti rive jena, uye kana pane nyama yakatsvuka, pakazvimba, 11 chirwere cheganda chava nenguva uye muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Haafaniri kumugarisa ari oga, nokuti atogara asina kuchena. 12 “Kana chirwere chikabuda paganda rake rose uye sokuona kwomuprista, chakafukidza ganda rose romunhu abatwa nehosha, kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka, 13 muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana chirwere chapararira nomuviri wake wose, achazivisa kuti munhu uyu akachena, sezvo zvose zvachenuruka, akachena. 14 Asi pose panoonekwa ronda paari, achava asina kuchena. 15 Muprista paachaona ronda, achazivisa kuti haana kuchena. Ronda harina kuchena ane chirwere chinotapukira. 16 Zvikaitika kuti ronda richeneruke, anofanira kuenda kumuprista. 17 Ipapo muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvironda zvachenuruka, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu ane hosha uyu akachena, ipapo achava akachena. 18 “Kana munhu akava nemota paganda rake rikapora, 19 uye panzvimbo panga pane mota pakazvimba pakacheneruka kana kuti pakatsvuka, anofanira kuzviratidza kumuprista. 20 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvikaratidza kudzika kudarika paganda uye bvudzi riri pachiri rikapinduka rikava jena, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda panga pane mota. 21 Asi kana muprista achiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pachiri uye paserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. 22 Kana zviru kupararira muganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena, zvinotapukira. 23 Asi kana gwapa risina kupinduka uye risina kupararira, rinongova vanga kubva pamota uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. 24 “Kana munhu akatsva paganda uye akabuda gwapa dzvuku kana rakacheneruka paronda rokutsa, 25 muprista anofanira kutarisa gwapa uye kana bvudzi riri pariri rapinduka rikava jena uye zvakadzika kudarika ganda, chirwere chinotapukira cheganda chabuda pakatsva. 26 Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, pasina bvudzi jena pagwapa uye kana zvisina kudzika kudarika ganda uye zvaserera, ipapo muprista anofanira kumugarisa oga kwamazuva manomwe. 27 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana zvichipararira neganda, muprista achazivisa kuti haana kuchena; chirwere chinotapukira cheganda. 28 Asi kana gwapa rikasapinduka uye risina kupararira neganda, asi raserera, kuzvimba kunobva pakutsva uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, rinongova vanga rinobva pakutsva. 29 “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi akava nechironda mumusoro kana pachirebvu, 30 muprista anofanira kuongorora chironda, uye kana chichiratidza kudzika kudarika ganda, uye bvudzi riri machiri riri renhundurwa uye riri dete, muprista achazivisa kuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena, kuvava, chirwere chinotapukira chomusoro kana chechirebvu. 31 Asi kana muprista akaongorora ronda iri uye kana risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda uye pasina bvudzi dema pariri, zvino muprista anofanira kuchengeta munhu ane hosha ari oga kwamazuva manomwe. 32 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora ronda, uye kana kuvava kusina kupararira uye pasina bvudzi renhundurwa uye risingaratidzi kudzika kudarika ganda, 33 anofanira kuveurwa bvudzi pachisiyiwa nzvimbo ine hosha, uye muprista anofanira kumuchengeta ari oga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. 34 Pazuva rechinomwe muprista anofanira kuongorora panovava, uye kana pasina kupararira neganda zviratidza kuti hazvina kudzika kudarika ganda, muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. Anofanira kusaka nguo dzake agova akachena. 35 Asi kana kuvava kukapararira neganda iye azivisa kuti akachena, 36 muprista anofanira kumuongorora, uye kana kuvava kwapararira

neganda, muprista haafaniri kutsvaga bvudzi renhundurwa, nokuti munhu iyeye haana kuchena. 37 Zvisinei hazvo, kana zvikaitika kuti sokuona kwake hazvina kupinduka, uye bvudzi dema ramera mazviri, kuvava kwaporeswa, achena uye muprista achazivisa kuti akachena. 38 “Kana munhurume kana munhukadzi ane makwapa machena paganda 39 muprista anofanira kuaongorora uye kana makwapa asina kunyanyochena, tumapundu tusingakuvadzi twabuda paganda, munhu iyeye akachena. 40 “Kana bvudzi romumwe rikabva akasara asisina bvudzi, ava nemhanza, akachena. 41 Kana akabva bvudzi pahuma uye akasara ava nemhanza, akachena. 42 Asi kana ane chironda chichena chakatsvukuruka pamhanza yake kana pahuma, chirwere chinotapukira chabuda pamusoro pake kana pahuma. 43 Muprista anofanira kumuongorora uye kana kuzvimba kuri pamusoro pake kana pamhanza kwakatsvukuruka nokuchena sechirwere chinotapukira cheganda, 44 murume iyeye arwara uye haana kuchena. Muprista anofanira kuzivisa kuti haana kuchena nokuda kwechironda chiri pamusoro wake. 45 “Munhu ane chirwere chinotapukira ichi anofanira kupfeka nguo dzakabvaruka, osiya bvudzi rake risina kukamwa, ofukidza chikamu chepasi cheuso hwake, odanidzira achiti, ‘Handina kuchena! Handina kuchena!’ 46 Kana aramba ane chirwere ichocho anongoramba asina kuchena. Anofanira kugara oga; anofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa. 47 “Kana nguo ipi neipi yazadzwa maperembudzi, ingava nguo yeshinda, kana yewuru kana yomucheka, 48 ungava mucheka wakarukwa kana mucheka wewuru kana wedehwe kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, 49 uye kana utachiona huri muchipfeko kana dehwe kana mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chedehwe, chiri choruvara rwezerere kana chakatsvukuruka, chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi uye chinofanira kuratidzwa kumuprista. 50 Muprista anofanira kuchiongorora agochengeta chinhu chacho pachochogwa kwamazuva manomwe. 51 Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi apararira muchipfeko kana nguo yakarukwa, zvisinei kuti chinoshandiswei, chirwere chinoparadza chamaperembudzi; chinhu ichocho hachina kuchena. 52 Anofanira kupisa nguo yacho, kana mucheka wakarukwa wewuru kana mucheka weshinda, kana wedehwe uye utachiona mauri, nokuti maperembudzi anoparadza, chinhu ichocho chinofanira kupiswa. 53 “Asi kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi asina kupararira muchipfeko kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chakagadzirwa nedehwe, 54 acharayira kuti chinhu chine utachiona chisukwe. Ipapo anofanira kuchigarisa choga kwamamwe mazuva manomwe. 55 Mushure mokunge chinhu chine utachiona chasukwa, muprista anofanira kuchiongorora uye kana maperembudzi asina kuratidza kupinduka maonekero awo, kunyange zvisina kupararira, hachina kuchena. Pisi chinhu ichocho nomoto kunyange maperembudzi akanganisa divi rimwe chete. 56 Kana muprista akachiongorora, maperembudzi akange aumbuka mushure mokunge chinhu chasukwa, anofanira kubvarura chidimbu chapinda utachiona kubva panguo, kana padehwe kana pamucheka wakarukwa. 57 Asi kana zvikabuda zvakare pachipfeko, kana pamucheka wakarukwa, kana pachinhu chedehwe, zviru kupararira uye chose chine maperembudzi chinofanira kupiswa nomoto. 58 Nguo iyi, kana mucheka wakarukwa, kana chinhu chedehwe chasukwa uye chabviswa maperembudzi, chinofanira kusukwa zvakare uye chichava chakachena.” 59 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro inoenderana nokuzadzwa namaperembudzi kwechipfeko chewuru kana chomucheka, mucheka wakarukwa kana chinhu chose chedehwe kuti zviziviswa kuti zvachena kana kuti hazvina kuchena.

**14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: **2** “Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomunhu ane chirwere panguva yake yokucheneswa kana auyiswa kumuprista: **3** Muprista anofanira kuenda kunze kwomusasa agonomuongorora. Kana munhu aporeswa kubva kwamaperembudzi, **4** muprista acharayira kuti shiri mbiri mhenyu dzakachena, nedanda romusidhari, nomucheka mutsvuku, nehisopi zviuyiswe kuti acheneswe. **5** Ipapo muprista acharayirwa kuti imwe yeshiri idzi iurayiwe pamusoro pemvura yakachena muhari yevhu. **6** Anofanira zvino kutora shiri mhenyu oinyika pamwe chete nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi muropa reshiri yaurayiwe pamusoro pemvura yakachena. **7** Achasasa uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva kuchirwere chamaperembudzi kanomwe, agozivisa kuti akachena. Ipapo anofanira kuregera shiri mhenyu ichienda musango. **8** “Munhu anofanira kucheneswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoveura bvudzi rake rose agoshamba nemvura, ipapo achava akacheneswa. Mushure maizvozvi anogona kuuya mumusasa asi anofanira kugara kunze kwetende rake kwamazuva manomwe. **9** Pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kuveura bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kuveura musoro wake, ndebvu dzake, tsiye dzake, nerimwe bvudzi rake rose. Anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura uye achava akachena. **10** “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuuya namakwayana maviri amakondobwe nesheshe imwe chete, dzose dzine gore dzisina kuremara, pamwe chete nezvikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi zveefa zyoupfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo nerogi imwe chete yamafuta. **11** Muprista achazivisa kuti akachena, anofanira kuuya nouya anofanira kucheneswa nezvipiriso zvake pamberi pajehovha pamusoro weTende Rokusangana. **12** “Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rimwe chete gono agoripa sechipiriso chemhosva pamwe chete nerogi ramafuta; achazvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **13** Anofanira kubaya gwayana panzvimbo tsvene apo panobayirwa chipiriso chezvivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. Sezvakaita chipiriso chezvivi, chipiriso chemhosva ndechomuprista, chitsvensvensvene. **14** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rechipiriso chemhosva agoriisa pamucheto wenzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anocheneswa, pamunwe wake mukuru wokuruoko rwokurudyi uye napachigunwe chikuru chetsoka yake yokurudyi. **15** Ipapo muprista achatora imwe rogi yamafuta agodira muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe, **16** agonyika munwe wake wokutendeka nawo wokurudyi mumafuta ari muchanza choruoko rwake agosasa mamwe acho nomunwe kanomwe pamberi pajehovha. **17** Muprista achaisa mamwe mafuta anosara muchanza panzeve yokurudyi youyo anofanira kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurudyi nepachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurdyi pamusoro peropa rechipiriso chemhosva. **18** Mamwe mafuta ose ari muchanza make muprista achaisa pamusoro pouyo achada kucheneswa, agomuyananisira pamberi pajehovha. **19** “Ipapo muprista achabayira chipiriso chechivi agoyananisira uyo anofanira kucheneswa kubva pakusachena kwake. Mushure maizvozvo muprista achabaya chipiriso chinopiswa **20** agochipa paaritari pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, agomuyananisira, uye achava akachena. **21** “Asi kana ari murombo asingakwanisi kuuya naizvozvi, anofanira kutora gwayana gono sechipiriso chemhosva kuti aninire agomuyananisira pamwe chete nechikamu chimwe chete kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, zvikamu zviviri kubva muzvitatatu zverogi ramafuta, **22** njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri dzaanokwanisa kuuya nazdo, imwe yechipiriso chechivi neimwe yechipiriso chinopiswa. **23** “Pazuva rorusere anofanira kuzviuyisa kumuprista pamusoro weTende Rokusangana pamberi pajehovha,

kuti acheneswe. **24** Muprista anofanira kutora gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva nerogi ramafuta agozvininira pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira. **25** Achabaya gwayana rechipiriso chemhosva agotora rimwe ropa raro agoriisa panzeve yokurudyi yomunhu anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwokurudyi napachigunwe chikuru chepagumbo rokurdyi. **26** Muprista achadira mamwe mafuta muchanza choruoko rwake rworuboshwe **27** uye nomunwe wake wokurudyi wokutendeka nawo agomwaya mamwe mafuta anobva muchanza chake kanomwe pamberi pajehovha. **28** Mamwe mafuta ari muchanza chake anofanira kuaisa munzvimbo dzimwe chetedzo dzaakaisa ropa rechipiriso chemhosva panzeve yokurudyi youyo anoda kucheneswa, pamunwe mukuru woruoko rwake rwokurdyi napachigunwe chikuru chegumbo rake rokurdyi. **29** Mamwe mafuta ose achasara muchanza muprista achaisa mumusoro mouyo anofanira kucheneswa, kuti ayananisirwe pamberi pajehovha. **30** Ipapo achabayira njiva kana hangaiwa diki izvo zvaanogona kuwana, **31** imwe sechipiriso chechivi neimwe sechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete nechipiriso chezvivo. Nenzira iyi muprista achayananisira pamberi pajehovha, panzvimbo youya anofanira kucheneswa.” **32** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro pamusoro pouyo ane chirwere chamaperembudzi uye asingakwanisi kuuya nezvipiriso zvinofanira kupiwa kuti acheneswe. **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **34** “Kana mapinda munyika yeKenani iyo yandiri kukupai senhaka, ndikaita chirwere chinopararira chamaperembudzi muimba iri munyika iyoyo, **35** muridzi weimba anofanira kuenda kundoudza muprista kuti, ‘Ndaona chimwe chinhu chinenge maperembudzi mumba mangu.’ **36** Ipapo muprista anofanira kurayira kuti vabudise zvole zviri mumba muprista asati apinda kundotarira hosha, kuti kurege kuva nechinhu chiri mumba chichanzi hachina kuchena. Mushure maizvozvo muprista anofanira kupinda agongorora imba. **37** Anofanira kuongorora chakwindi chiri mumadziro imba uye kana pane makomba makomba ane ruvara rwezerere kana akatsvukuruka, **38** muprista anofanira kubuda napamusoro wemba agoipfiga kwamazuva manomwe. **39** Pazuva rechinomwe muprista achadzoka kuzoongorora imba. Kana maperembudzi apararira pamadziro, **40** anofanira kurayira kuti matombo ane utachiona abviswe agorasirwa kunzvimbo isina kuchena kunze kweguta. **41** Ipapo ngarayire kuti madziro ose omukati mamba aparwe uye zvararwa zvigoraswa kunzvimbo isina kuchena kunze kweguta. **42** Ipapo vanofanira kutora mamwe matombo vagotsiva aya vagotora ivhu idzva vakodzura imba. **43** “Kana chakwindi chikaonekwa zvakare mumba mushure mokunge matombo abviswa imba yaparwa uye yadzurwa, **44** muprista anofanira kuenda kunozvinan’aidza. Kana maperembudzi apararira ihosha inoparadza, imba haina kuchena. **45** Inofanira kupazwa, matombo ayo, mapuranga nokudzura kwose, zvotorwa zvoendeswa kunze kweguta kunzvimbo isina kuchena. **46** “Munhu upi noupi achapinda muimba iyi painenge ichakapfigwa achava asina kuchena kusvika manheru. **47** Munhu wose achavata kana kuti achadya ari mumba iyoyo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake. **48** “Asi kana muprista akauya kuzoiongorora, akaona kuti maperembudzi haana kupararira mumba mushure mokunge yadzurwa, achati imba yakachena nokuti maperembudzi aenda. **49** Kutu anate imba, anofanira kutora shiri mbiri nedanda romusidhari, mucheka mutsvuku nehisopi. **50** Achaurayira imwe shiri pamusoro pemvura yakachena iri muhari yevhu. **51** Ipapo anofanira kutora puranga romusidhari, hisopi, mucheka mutsvuku, shinda neshiri mhenyu ozvinyika muropa reshiri yafa nemvura yakachena, uye agosasa mumba kanomwe. **52** Achanasita imba neropa reshiri, mvura yakachena, shiri mhenyu, danda romusidhari, hisopi uye nomucheka mutsvuku. **53** Ipapo

anofanira kuregedza shiri mhenyu kuti iende hayo kunze kweguta kusingo. Nenzira iyi achayananisira imba uye ichava yakachena.” 54 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yechirwere chamaperembudzi, kuvava, 55 maperembudzi pamucheka kana mumba, 56 uye kuzvimba, kufunuka, kana gwapa rakacheneruka, 57 kuti mugoziva kuti chinhu chakachena kana kuti hachina kuchena. Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yezvirwere zvinotapuriranwa zvamaperembudzi.

**15** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, 2 “Taurai navalsraeri muti kwavari, “Kana murume upi zvake ane zvimwe zvinoerera, zvinobuda pamuviri wake, uye achava asina kunaka nokuda kwokuera uku. 3 Kunyange zvikaramba zvizhibuda mumuviri wake kana kuti zvikamira zvizhamuita kuti ave asina kuchena. Izvi ndizvo zvinaita kuti kuerera kuti kumuiteme kuti ave asina kuchena. 4 “Mubhedha upi zvawo unorarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera mumuviri wake uchava usina kuchena, uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. 5 Ani naani anobata mubhedha uye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 6 Ani naani achagara pachigaro chagarwa nomurume anobuda zvinoerera anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 7 “Ani naani achabata murume iyeye anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 8 “Kana murume ane zvinoerera akasvipira mumwe munhu akachena, munhu iyeye anofanira kushambidza nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 9 “Chinhu chose chichataswa nomurume iyeye chichava chisina kuchena, 10 uye ani naani achabata zvinhu zvanga zviri pasi pake achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ani naani anonhonga zvinhu izvozvo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 11 “Ani naani achabata nomurume iyeye asina kushamba maoko ake anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 12 “Hari yevhu ichabatwa nomurume iyeye inofanira kuputswa uye mudziyo upi zvawo wakagadzirwa nomuti unofanira kusukwa nemvura. 13 “Kana murume acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake, anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe okucheneswa kwake; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura yakachena, uye achava akachena. 14 Pazuva rorusera anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa diki mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agodzipa kumuprista. 15 Muprista anofanira kudziwayira, imwe sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyanansira pamberi pajehovha nokuda kwokuera kwake. 16 “Kana mbeu yomurume upi noupi ikabuda kwaari, anofanira kushamba muviri wake wose nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 17 Chipfeko chipi zvacho chake kana dehwe rine mbeu pariri rinofanira kusukwa nemvura uye richava risina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 18 Kana murume akavata nomukadzi uye akabuda mbeu, vaviri ava vanofanira kushamba nemvura uye vachava vasina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 19 “Kana mukadzi ari kumwedzi, kusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake kuchapera mushure mamazuva manomwe, uye ani naani achamubata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 20 “Chinhu chose chaachavata pachiri achiri kutevera chichava chisina kuchena uye chose chaachagara pachiri chichava chisina kuchena. 21 Ani naani achabata paanovata anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 22 Ani naani achabata chinhu chaachagara anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 23 Mubhedha kana chimwe chinhu

chaangara akagara, kana munhu upi noupi akachibata achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 24 “Kana murume akavata naye uye kuerera kwake kwamwedzi kukasangana naye, achava asina kuchena kwamazuva manomwe, kunyange mubhedha waanovata pauri uchava usina kuchena. 25 “Kana mukadzi ano kuerera kweropa kwamazuva akawanda panguva isiri yokuva kwake kumwedzi, kana kuti akava nokuerera kunoenderera kupfuura nguva yake yokuva kumwedzi kwake, achava asina kuchena kwanguva yaanobuda ropa sapamazuva ake okuva kumwedzi. 26 Mubhedha upi zvawo waachavata pauri panguva yaanenge achiri kubuda ropa, uchava usina kuchena sumpubhedha wapakuva kwake kumwedzi, chose chaachagara chichava chisina kuchena sapanguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi. 27 Ani naani achazvibata achava asina kuchena; anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura, uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. 28 “Kana achinge acheneswa kubva pakuerera kwake anofanira kuverenga mazuva manomwe, mushure maizvozvo achava akachena. 29 Pazuva rorusera anofanira kutora njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa mbiri diki agouya nadzo kumuprista pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 30 Muprista anofanira kubayira imwe sechipiriso chechivi, uye imwe sechipiriso chinopiswa. Nenzira iyi achamuyanansira pamberi pajehovha pakusachena kwake kwokubuda ropa. 31 “Munofanira kutsaura valsraeri kubva pazvinhu zvose zvinaita kuti vave vasina kuchena, kuitira kuti vasafa mukusachena kwavo nokuda kwokuti vasvibisa nzvimbo yandinogara, iri pakati penyuu.” 32 Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yomurume anenge ane zvinoerera, youpi noupi anenge asvibiswa nokubuda kwezvinoerera, 33 yomukadzi anenge ari kumwedzi, yomurume kana mukadzi anenge ane zvinoerera, uye neyomurume anovata nomukadzi anenge asina kuchena.

**16** Jehovha akataura naMozisi mushure mokufa kwavanakomana vaAroni vaviri avo vakafa pavakaswera kana Jehovha. 2 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Udza mukoma wako Aroni kuti asangopinda paanodira muNzvimbo Tsvens-tsvene kuseri kwechidzitiro pamberi pechigaro chenyasha paareka, nokuti angangofa, nokuti ndinozviritidza mugore pamusoro pechigaro chenyasha. 3 “Aya ndiwo mapindiro anofanira kuita Aroni munzvimbo tsvene: apinde nehando diki yechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. 4 Anofanira kupfeka nguo tsvene yomucheka, nguo dzomukati dzomucheka pamuviri wake; anofanira kusungwa bhanhire romucheka muchiuo chake agopfeka nguwane yomucheka. Idzi ndidzo nguo tsvene, saka anofanira kushamba nemvura asati adzipfeka. 5 Kubva kuungano yavalsraeri anofanira kutora nhongo mbiri dzechipiriso chechivi uye negondobwe rechipiriso chinopiswa. 6 “Aroni anofanira kupa hando yechipiriso chechivi chake kuti azviyanansire iye nemhuri yake. 7 Papo anofanira kutora mbudzi mbiri agouya nadzo pamberi pajehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana. 8 Anofanira kukanda mijenya pambudzi mbiri idzi, mumwe mujenya wajehovha nomumwe wembudzi yokutakudzwa. 9 Aroni anofanira kuuya nembudzi yakabatwa nomujenya wajehovha agoibayira sechipiriso chechivi. 10 Asi mbudzi inosarudzwa nomujenya sembudzi yokutakudzwa ichauyiswa iri mhenyu pamberi pajehovha igoshandiswa pakuyanansira, icharegedzwa ichienda kurenje sembudzi yokutakudzwa. 11 “Aroni anofanira kuuya nehando yake yechipiriso chake chechivi, kuti azviyanansire iye nemhuri yake, uye anofanira kubaya hando yechipiriso chake chechivi. 12 Anofanira kutora hadyana yakazara namazimbe ari kubvira kubva paaritari pamberi pajehovha nezvava zvizviri zvezvinonhuhwira zvakatsetseka agoenda nazvo seri kwechidzitiro. 13 Anofanira kuisa zvinonhuhwira pamusoro

potomoti pamberi pajehovha, uye utsi hwezvinonhuhwira huchafukidza chigaro chenyasha pamusoro peChipupuri, kuti asafa. **14** Anofanira kutora rimwe ropa rehando uye nomunwe wake agoriswa pamberi pechigaro chenyasha. **15** “Ipapo anofanira kubaya mbuzi yechipiriso chechivi chavanhu agotora agenda neropa racho seri kwechidzitiro agoita naro sezvaakaita neropa rehando. Acharisasa pachigaro chenyasha napamperi pacho. **16** Nenzira iyi achayanisanira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene nokuda kwokudarika uye nokumukira kwavalsraeri, zvisinei kuti zvivi zvavo zvanga zviri zvipi. Anofanira kuitira Tende Rokusangana zvimwe chetezvo, iro riri pakati pavo, pakati pokusachena kwavo. **17** Hapana munhu anofanira kunge ari muTende Rokusangana panguva inopindwamo naAroni kunoyanisanira muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kusvikira abuda, azvinyanisa iye nemhuri yake uye neungano yose yavalsraeri. **18** “Ipapo achabuda oenda kuiritari iri pamberi paJehovha agoiyanyanisa. Achatora rimwe ropa rehando nerembudzi agoriisa panyanga dzose dzeritari. **19** Achasasa rimwe ropa racho pairi nomunwe wake kanomwe kuti aichenese uye aitsaure kubva pakusachena kwavalsraeri. **20** “Kana Aroni apedza kuyanisanira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, Tende Rokusangana nearitari, achauya nembudzi mhenyu. **21** Anofanira kuisa maoko ake ose pamusoro wembudzi mhenyu agoreurura pamusoro payo kuipa nokumukira kwose kwavalsraeri, zvivi zvavo zvose agozviisa pamusoro pombudzi. Acharega mbudzi ichienda kurenje nomunhu anenge apiwa basa iroro. **22** Mbudzi iyi ichatakura pairi zvivi zvavo zvose kuzvimbo isina vanhu, uye munhu uyu achairegedzera murenje. **23** “Ipapo Aroni achapinda muTende Rokusangana agobvisha nguo dzomucheka dzaapfeka asati apinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene uye achadzisiya imomo. **24** Achashamba nemvura munzvimbo tsvene agopfeka nguo dzake dzamazuva ose. Ipapo achabuda agobayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu, agozvinyanisa iye navanhu. **25** Achapisawo mafuta echipiriso chechivi paaritari. **26** “Murume achandoregedzera mbudzi yokutakudzwa, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura; mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. **27** Hando yechipiriso chechivi nembudzi yechipiriso chechivi, zvine ropa rinenge rauiyiswa muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene kuti zviyananisire, zvinofanira kuendeswa kunze kwomusasa, matehwe acho, nyama namazvivi zvinofanira kupiswa. **28** Munhu anozvipisa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura mushure maizvozvo agozopinda mumusasa. **29** “Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kutsanya musingaiti kana basa, chingava chizvarwa chenya kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu, **30** nokuti pazuva iri muchayananisirwa, kuti mucheneswe. Ipapo, pamberi paJehovha muchava vakachena pazvivi zvenyu zvose. **31** Isabata rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima; uyu murayiro unogara nokusingaperi. **32** Muprista akazodzwa nokugadzwa kuti atevere baba vake somuprista mukuru anofanira kuyanisanira. Anofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, nguo tsvene **33** agoyanisanira Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neTende Rokusangana, nearitari uye navaprista navamwe vanhu vose veungano. **34** “Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwamuri: Kuyanisanira uku kunofanira kuitwa kamwe chete pagore, nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvalvalsraeri.” Uye zvakaithwa, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

**17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsraeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa naJehovha: **3** MuIsraeri upi zvake anobayira nzombe, gwayana kana mbudzi mumusasa kana

kunze kwavo, **4** panzvimbo yokuuya nayo pamusuo weTende Rokusangana kuti aipe sechipiriso kuna Jehovha pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha, murume iyeye achanzi ane mhosva yokudeura ropa; adeura ropa saka anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **5** Izvi zvinoitirwa kuti valsraeri vauye nezvibayiro zvavo zvanobayira kusango, kuna Jehovha. Vanofanira kuuya nazvo kumuprista, ndiko kuti, kuna Jehovha, pamusuo wokupinda muTende Rokusangana vagozvibayira sezvipiriso zvakuwadzana. **6** Muprista achasasa ropa paaritari yaJehovha pamusuo weTende Rokusangana agopisa mafuta kuti ave chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **7** Havafanirizve kupa zvibayiro zvavo zvakare kuzvifananidzo zvebudzi izvo zvananoita ufeve nazvo. Uyu uchava murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kwavari uye nokuzvizarwa zvichatevera.’ **8** “Uti kwavari: ‘MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anopa chipiriso chinopiswa kana chibayiro **9** uye agorega kuuya nacho kumusuo weTende Rokusangana kuzochipa kuna Jehovha, munhu iyeye anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **10** “MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati pavo anodya ropa ripo zvarvo ndichanangana nomunhu iyeye anodya ropa uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **11** Nokuti upenyu hwenyama huri muropa uye ndaripa kwamuri kuti rikuyananisirei paaritari; ropa ndiro rinoyanisanira upenyu hwomunhu. **12** Naizvozvo ndinoti kuvalsraeri, ‘Hapana mumwe wenyu unofanira kudya ropa, uye hapana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anofanira kudya ropa.’ **13** “MuIsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa agere pakati penyu anovhima mhuka ipi neipi ingadyiwa, anofanira kudurura ropa rayo agorifushira nevhu, **14** nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa chose iropa racho. Ndiko kusaka ndati kuvalsraeri, ‘Hamufaniri kudya ropa rechisikwa chipi zvacho nokuti upenyu hwechisikwa huri muropa; ani naani anoridya anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake.’ **15** “Ani naani, angava chizvarwa chenya kana mutorwa, anodya chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa, kana kuti chinowanikwa chakabvarurwa nemhuka dzomusango, anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agoshamba nemvura uye achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru; ipapo achava akachena. **16** Asi kana akarega kusuka nguo dzake akashamba iye, achapiwa mhosva.”

**18** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **3** Hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuJipiti, kwamaigara uye hamufaniri kuita sezvavanoita kuKenani, kwandiri kukuendesai. Musatevera zviito zvavo. **4** Munofanira kutevera mitemo yangu uye mugochenjerera kuti mutevere mirayiro yangu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **5** Chengetai mirayiro nemitemo yangu nokuti munhu anoiteera achararama nayo. Ndini Jehovha. **6** “Hapana anofanira kuswera kuhama yepedyo kuti avate naye. Ndini Jehovha. **7** “‘Usazvidza baba vako nokusangana namai vako. Ndimai vako usasangana navo. **8** “‘Usasangana nomukadzi wababa vako, izvi zvingazvidza baba vako. **9** “‘Usasangana nehanzvadzi yako kana mwanasikana wababa vako kana mwanasikana wamai vako, zvisinei kuti akaberekwa mumba mumwe chete kana kumwewo. **10** “‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwauri. **11** “‘Usasangana nomwanasikana womukadzi wababa vako akaberekwa nababa vako, ihanzvadzi yako. **12** “‘Usasangana nehanzvadzi yababa vako, ihama yababa vako yepedyo. **13** “‘Usasangana nomukoma kana munun’una wamai vako nokuti ihama yamai vako yepedyo. **14** “‘Usazvidza munun’una kana mukoma wababa vako nokuswera kumukadzi wavo kuti uvate naye; nokuti ndimaiguru kana mainini. **15** “‘Usasangana nomuroora wako, mukadzi womwanakomana wako; usasangana

naye. 16 “Usasangana nomukadzi womukoma kana munun’una wako; izvi zvingauyisa kuzvidzwa kwomukoma kana munun’una wako. 17 “Usasangana nomukadzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana wake. Usasangana nomwanasikana womwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana womwanasikana wake; ihama dzake dzepedyo. Zvakaipa izvozvo. 18 “Usatora munun’una womukadzi wako kuti ave mukadzinyina, varwisane, ugosangana naye mukadzi wako achiri mupenyu. 19 “Usaswera kumukadzi kuti usangane naye panguva yokusachena kwokuenda kumwedzi kwake. 20 “Usasangana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wako ugozvisvibisa naye. 21 “Usapa ani zvake pakati pavana wako kuti vabayirwe kuna Moreki nokuti haufaniri kumhura zita raJehovha. Ndini Jehovha. 22 “Usavata nomurume somurume anovata nomukadzi; zvinonyangadza. 23 “Usasangana nemhuka uye ugozvisvibisa nayo. Mukadzi haafaniri kuzvipa kumhuka kuti asangane nayo; uku kunyangadza kukuru. 24 “Musazvisvibisa neimwe yenzira idzi nokuti ndudzi dzandichadzinga pamberi penyu dzakazvisvibisa naizvozvo. 25 Kunyange nyika yakasvibiswa; naizvozvo ndakairanga nokuda kwezvakaipa zvayo uye nyika yakarutsa vagari vayo. 26 Asi imi munofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. Zvizvarwa zvenyu navatorwa vagere pakati penyu havafaniri kuita kana chimwe chezvinhu zvinonyangadza izvi, 27 nokuti zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaikwa navanhu vaigara munyika iyoyo musati mavamo, uye nyika ikasvibiswa. 28 Uye kana mukasvibisa nyika, ichakurutsirai kunze sokurutsa kwayakaita ndudzi dzaigaramo imi musati mavamo. 29 “Ani naani anoita zvinonyangadza izvi, vanhu vakadaro vanofanira kubvisa kubva pavanhu vokwavo. 30 Chengetai vandakakurayirai uye musatevedzera kana imwe yetsika dzinonyangadza dzaitwa musati mauya, uye musazvisvibisa nadzo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.”

**19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Taura kuungano yose yelsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Ivayi vatsvene nokuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiri mutsvene. 3 “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuremekedza mai nababa vake uye munofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 4 “Musava nehanya nezvifananidzo kana kuzvitira vamwari vesimbi dzakanyungudutswa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 5 “Kana uchipa Jehovha chibayiro chechipiriso chokuwadzana, anofanira kuchipa nenzira inoita kuti chigamuchirwe pachinzvimbo chako. 6 Chichadyiwa nomusi waunochibayira kana zuva rinotevera; chinhu chipi nechipi chinosiya kusvika pazuva rechitatu chinofanira kupiswa. 7 Kana zvimwe zvacho zvikiyidwa pazuva rechitatu hazvina kuchena uye hazvigamuchirwe. 8 Ani naani anozvidya achapiwa mhosva nokuti asvibisa chitsvene kuna Mwari; munhu iyeye anofanira kubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 9 “Kana uchikohwa mumunda wako usakohwa kusvika kumuchetochocho womunda wako, kana kunhongera zvawira pasi pakukohwa. 10 Musakohwa kechipiri mumunda wemizambiringa kana kunhongera mazambiringa adonha. Zvisiyire varombo kana vatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 11 “Usaba. “Usareva nhema. “Musanyengedzana. 12 “Usapika nhema nezita rangu ugozvidza zita raMwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 13 “Usabiridzani muvakidzani wako kana kumutorera chinhu nechisimba. “Usachengeta mubayiro womushandi kusvikira mangwana. 14 “Usatuka matsi kana kuisa chigumbuso mberi kwebofu, asi itya Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 15 “Usaminamisa kurumamisira, usatsaura murombo uchifanira mupfumi, asi tonga muvakidzani wako zvakakodzera. 16 “Usafamba uchiparadzira makuhwa pakati pavanhu vokwako. “Usaita chinhu chinoisa upenyu hwomuvakidzani wako panjodzi. Ndini Jehovha. 17 “Usavenga hama yako mumwoyo mako.

Tsiura muvakidzani wako zviri pachena kuitira kuti usazova nomugove pamhosva yake. 18 “Usatsvaka kutsiva kana kugara nedaka nomumwe wavanhu vokwako, asi ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe. Ndini Jehovha. 19 “Chengeta mirayiro yangu. “Usaberekesa mhando dzemhuka dzakasiyana. “Usadyara mbeu mbiri dzakasiyana mumunda mako. “Usapfeka nguho yakarukwa nemicheka miviri yakasiyana. 20 “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi ari murandakadzi akavimbiswa kuno mumwe murume, asi mukadzi asina kudzikinurwa kana kupiwa rusununguko rwake, panofanira kuva nokurangwa kwakakodzera. Asi haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuti mukadzi uyu anga asati asunungurwa. 21 Zvisinei, murume uyu anofanira kuuya negondobwe kumusuo weTende Rokusangana rechipiriso chemhosva kana Jehovha. 22 Negondobwe rechipiriso chemhosva muprista anofanira kumuyanisanira pamberi paJehovha nokuda kwechivi chaakaita, uye chivi chake chicharegererwa. 23 “Kana mapinda munyika iyo mukadyara muchero upi noupi, torai michero yacho seisingabvumirwi. Kwamakore matatu munofanira kuitora seisingabvumirwi. Haifaniri kudyiwa. 24 Mugore rechina, michero yacho yose ichava mitsvene, chipiriso chokurumbidza kuna Jehovha. 25 Asi mugore rechishanu mungadya michero yacho. Nenzira iyi gohwo renyu richawedzera. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 26 “Usadya nyama ipi neipi ichine ropa. “Usaita zvokushopera kana zvooroyi. 27 “Musacheke bvudzi renyu kumativi omusoro kana kudimurira ndebvu dzenyu. 28 “Musacheke miviri renyu nokuda kwakakafa kana kuzviisa nyora. Ndini Jehovha. 29 “Usaderedza unhu hwomwanasikana wako nokumuita chifeve nokuti nyika yose ichaita ufeve ikazara noupi. 30 “Chengetedza maSabata angu uye uremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 31 “Usaenda kumasvikiro nokune vezvemidzimu nokuti uchavisvibisa navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako. 32 “Unofanira kusimukira vachena bvudzi, ratidza rukudzo kuna vakuru uye utye Mwari wako. Ndini Jehovha. 33 “Kana mutorwa akagara nemi munyika, musamubate zvakaipa. 34 Mutorwa anogara nemi anofanira kubatwa sechizvarwa chenyu. Mudei sokuda kwamunozviita imi nokuti maiva vatorwa muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 35 “Musashandise zviero zvokubiridzira kana muchiera urefu, uremu kana uwandu. 36 Shandisai zviero zvechokwadi efa rechokwadi nehini yechokwadi. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai muljipiti. 37 “Chengetai mirayiro yangu yose nemitemo yangu yose, mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha.”

**20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Uti kuvatsraeri, ‘Mulsraeri upi noupi kana mutorwa upi noupi agere mulsraeri achapa vana vake kuna Moreki anofanira kuurayiwa. Vanhu vomunyika yake vanofanira kumutaka namabwe. 3 Ndishanangana nomunhu iyeye uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, nokuti, nokuda kwokupa vana vake kuna Moreki, asvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene uye amhura zita rangu dzvene. 4 Kana vanhu vomunyika yake vakashaya hanya kana munhu uyo achipa mumwe wavana vake kuna Moreki vakasamuraya, 5 ndichanangana nomunhu uyo nemhuri yake, uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake, iye pamwe chete navose vanomutevera pakuita ufeve naMoreki. 6 “Ndishanangana nomunhu uyo achaenda kumasvikiro, nokuvadzima achiita ufeve nokuvatevera uye ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vokwake. 7 “Zvitsaurei mugove vatsvene nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 8 Chengetai mitemo yangu mugoitevera. Ndini Jehovha anokuitai vatsvene. 9 “Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa. Atuka baba kana mai vake uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. 10 “Kana mumwe akaita upombwe nomukadzi womumwe murume, kana nomukadzi womuvakidzani wake, vose murume mhombwe



nomukadzi chifeve vanofanira kuurayiwa. **11** “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababa vake azvidza baba vake. Vose murume nomukadzi vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **12** “Kana mumwe akavata nomuroora wake, vose vari vaviri vanofanira kuurayiwa, zvavaita kunyangadza kukuru; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **13** “Kana mumwe akavata nomurume seanovata nomukadzi vose vari vaviri vaita zvinonyangadza. Vanofanira kuurayiwa. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **14** “Kana mumwe akawana mukadzi pamwe chete namai vake, zvakaipa. Vose iye naivo vanofanira kupiswa mumoto kuitira kuti pasawanikwe kuipa pakati penyu. **15** “Kana murume akavata nemhuka anofanira kuurayiwa uye munofanira kuuraya mhuka yacho. **16** “Kana mukadzi akaswedera kumhuka kuti avate nayo, urayai zvose mukadzi nemhuka yacho. Vanofanira kuurayiwa; ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo. **17** “Kana murume akawana hanzvadzi yake mwanasikana wababa vake, kana kuti wamai vake, uye vakavata vose, ichi chinyadziso. Vanofanira kubviswa pamberi pameso avanhu vokwavo. Azvidza hanzvadzi yake uye achava nemhosva. **18** “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi panguva yokuva kwake kumwedzi akasangana naye, afumura chaipo panobva kuyerera kwake, mukadziwo azvifumura. Vose vari vaviri vanofanira kubviswa pavanhu vokwavo. **19** “Usavata namainini kana vatete vako nokuti uku kuvizdza hama yapedyo; mose muri vaviri muchava nemhosva. **20** “Kana murume akavata nomukadzi wababamunini vake azvidza babamunini vake. Vachava nemhosva; vachafa vasina vana. **21** “Kana murume akawana mukadzi womukoma kana womunun’una ichi chinhu chisina kunaka, azvidza mukoma kana munun’una wake. Vachashaya vana. **22** “Chengetai mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu mugoitvera kuitira kuti nyika yandiri kukuendesai kwairi irege kukurutsirai kunze. **23** Hamufaniri kutevera tsika dzendudzi dzandichadzanga pamberi penyu. Nokuti dzakaita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndikadzisema. **24** Asi ndakati kwamuri, “Muchatora nyika yavo. Ndichaipa kwamuri senhaka, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi.” Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu uyo akakutsaurai kubva kune dzimwe ndudzi. **25** “Naizvozvo unofanira kuisa mutsauko pakati pemhuka dzakachena nedzisina kuchena uye pakati peshiri dzakachena nedzisina kuchena. Musazvisvibisa nemhuka ipi zvayo kana shiri kana chimwe chinhu chinofamba pavhu, idzo dzandakatsaura sedzisina kuchena kwamuri. **26** Munofanira kuva vatsvene kwandiri nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene. Ndakakutsaurai kubva kundudzi kuti muve zangu ndoga. **27** “Murume kana mukadzi svikiro kana anoita zvimidzimu pakati penyu anofanira kuurayiwa. Munofanira kuvataka namabwe. Ropa ravo richava pamusoro pavo.”

**21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozi, “Taura kuvaprista vanakomana vaAroni uti kwavari: ‘Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa, achiitira kunyenge ani zvake pakati pavanhu vake vanofa. **2** Kunze kwehama yepedyo yakaita samai kana baba vake, mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake, mukoma kana munun’una wake, **3** kana hanzvadzi yake isina kuroorwa yaanochengeta sezvo asina murume nokuda kwaiyeyu angagona kuzvisvibisa. **4** Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuda kwavanhu vano ukama naye hwokuwanana, akadaro azvisvibisa. **5** “Vaprista havafaniri kuvuurwa misoro kana kudimburira ndebvu dzavo kana kutema miviri yavo nyora. **6** Vanofanira kuva vatsvene kuna Mwari wavo uye havafaniri kumhura zita raMwari wavo. Nokuti vanouyisa kana Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, nezvokudya zvaMwari wavo; naizvozvo vanofanira kuva vatsvene. **7** “Havafaniri kuwana vakadzi vakasvibiswa noufeve kana kuti vakarambwa navarume vavo nokuti muprista mutsvene kuna Mwari wake. **8** Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ndiye anouya nezvokudya

zvaMwari wenyu. Mutsaurei somutsvene nokuti ini Jehovha ndiri mutsvene, ini ndinokuita vatsvene. **9** “Kana mwanasikana womuprista akazvisvibisa nokuva chifeve, anonyadzisa baba vake; anofanira kupiswa mumoto. **10** “Muprista mukuru, uyo ari pakati pamadzikoma ake navanun’una vake, akadirwa mafuta okuzodza pamusoro pake uye akagadzwa kuti apfike nguo dzouprista, haafaniri kurega bvudzi rake risina kukamiwa, kana kubvarura nguo dzake. **11** Haafaniri kupinda munzvimbo ine chitunha. Haafaniri kuzvisvibisa kunyenge nokuda kwababa vake kana mai vake, **12** kana kubva munzvimbo tsvene yMwari kana kuvisvibisa, nokuti akakumikidzwa namafuta okuzodza aMwari wake. Ndini Jehovha. **13** “Mukadzi waanowana anofanira kunge ari mhandara izere. **14** Haafaniri kuwana chirikadzi, mukadzi akarambwa kana mukadzi akasvibiswa noufeve asi mhandara yakazara bedzi kubva kuvanhu vokwake, **15** kuitira kuti arege kuzovibisa zvizvarwa zvake pakati pavanhu vokwake. Ndini Jehovha ndinomuita mutsvene.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozi, **17** “Uti kuna Aroni, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera hakuna mumwe wezvizarwa zvake akaremara angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. **18** Hapana munhu ano urema hupi zvahwo angaswedera pedyo: hakuna bofu kana anokamhina kana akaremara; **19** hakuna munhu ane gumbo rakaremara kana ruoko rwakaremara, **20** kana ane musana wakakombama, munhu akapfupikisa kana ano urema hwanaziso kana ane mamota kana ane mhezzi, kana akakuvara manhu ake. **21** Hapana wechizvarwa chaAroni akaremara neipi nzira angaswedera pedyo kuzopa zvipiriso zvinoitwa Jehovha nomoto. Ano urema; haafaniri kuswedera pedyo kuzopa zvokudya zvaMwari wake. **22** Angadya hake zvokudya zvitsvene-tsvene zvaMwari wake, pamwe chete nezvokudya zvitsvene; **23** asi nokuda kwourema hwake, haafaniri kusvika pedyo nechidzitiro kana kusvika paaritari, agosvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha ndinovaiva vatsvene.” **24** Saka Mozi akatsaura izvi kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvaisraeri vose.

**22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozi, **2** “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake kuti varemekedze zvipiriso zvitsvene zvaaisraeri zvanaditsaurira kuti varege kusvibisa zita rangu dzvene. Ndini Jehovha. **3** “Uti kwavari, ‘Kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, kana mumwe wezvizarwa zvenyu asina kuchena akaswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navaisraeri, munhu iyeve anofanira kubviswa pamberi pangu. Ndini Jehovha. **4** “Kana chizvarwa chaAroni chikava nechirwere chamaperembudzi kana akava nezvinoyerera pamuviri wake, haangadyi zvipiriso zvitsvene kusvikira acheneswa. Achavawo asina kuchena kana akabata chimwe chinhu chakasvibiswa nechitunha kana nomumwe murume anobuda mbeu, **5** kana kuti akabata chose chinokambaira chingamusvibisa kana munhu upi zvake angamusvibisa, kungava kusachena kupi zvako. **6** Munhu uyo achabata kusachena uku achava asina kuchena kusvikira manheru. Haafaniri kudya zvipiriso zvipi zvazvo zvitsvene kusvikira ashamba nemvura. **7** Kana zuva rovira, achava akachena, uye mushure maizvozvo angadya zvipiriso zvitsvene, nokuti ndizvo zvokudya zvake. **8** Haafaniri kudya chimwe chinhu chinowanikwa chakafa kana kuti chabvamburwa nemhuka dzesango, akazosvibiswa nayo. Ndini Jehovha. **9** “Vaprista vanofanira kuchengeta zvandakarayira kuitira kuti vasava nemhosva uye vakazofa nokuda kwokuti vashora zvandakarayira. Ndini Jehovha anovaita vatsvene. **10** “Hakuna wokunze kwemhuri yomuprista angadya chipiriso chitsvene, kana mueni womuprista kana mushandi wake angachidya. **11** Asi kana muprista akatenga nhapwa nemari, kana kuti nhapwa ikaberekerwa mumba make, nhapwa iyoyo inogona kudya

chokudya chake. **12** Kana mwanasikana womuprista akawanikwa nomumwe munhu asiri muprista haagoni kudya chipi zvacho chezvitsvene zvinouyiswa kumuprista. **13** Asi kana mwanasikana womuprista akava chirikadzi kana kuti akarambwa, iye asina vana, akadzoka kuzogara mumba mababa vake sapaudiki hwake, anogona kudya chokudya chababa vake. Asi munhu asina kukodzera haangadyi kudya uku. **14** “Kana munhu upi zvake akadya chipiriso chitsvene nokusaziva, anofanira kudzorera kumuprista chipiriso ichi agowedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamusoro. **15** Vaprista hafanirani kusvibisa zvipiriso zvitsvene zvinopiwa navalsraeri kuna Jehovha, **16** nokuvabvumira kudya zvipiriso zvitsvene nokudaro vakazviuyisira mhosva pamusoro pavo inoda muripo. Ndini Jehovha, anovaita vatsvene.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Taura kuna Aroni navanakomana vake nokuvalsraeri vose uti kwavari, ‘Kana mumwe wenyu, angava mulsaeri kana mutorwa, anogara mulsaeri, akapa chipi kuti chive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kungava kuzadzisa mhiko kana kungopawo chipi, **19** munofanira kupa mukono usina kuremara wemombe, kana gwai, kana mbudzi kuitira kuti zvigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu. **20** Musauya nechinhu chipi zvacho chakaremara nokuti hachizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu. **21** Kana munhu akauyisa kubva mudanga remombe kana ramakwai chipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha achizadzisa kupika kwake kana kuti sechipo chokungopawo, chinofanira kuva chisina kuremara kana chisina gwapa kuti chigamuchirwe. **22** Musapa kuna Jehovha zvapakofumara, zvakakuvara kana zvakaremara, kana chinhu chine mhezi kana chine maronda anopararira. Musaisa chipi zvacho chezinhu izvi paaritari sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **23** Munogona kupa vakadaro sechipo chokungopawo, nzombe kana gwai rakaremera kana zvine mitezo yakarebesa kana yakapfupikisa, asi hazvigamuchirwi pakuzadzisa mhiko. **24** Hamufaniri kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chemhuka ina manhu akakuvara, akatswanywa, akabvumburwa kana akachekwa. Hamufaniri kuita izvi munyika menyu. **25** Uye hamufaniri kugamuchira mhuka dzakadai kubva mumaoko omutorwa muchizodzipa sechokudya chaMwari wenyu. Hadzizogamuchirwi panzvimbo yenyu nokuti dzakaremara uye hadzina kukwana.” **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** “Mhuru, kana gwai, kana mbudzi ikaberekwa, inofanira kugara namai vayo kwamazuva manomwe. Kubva pazuva rorusere zvichienda mberi, ichagamuchirwa sechipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **28** Musauraya mombe nomwana wayo kana gwai nomwana waro musu mumwe chete. **29** “Kana muchibayira Jehovha chibayiro chokuvonga, chibayirei nenzira inoita kuti chigogamuchirwa panzvimbo yenyu. **30** Chinofanira kudyiwa musu iwoyo, musasiya zvimwe zvacho kusvikira mangwana. Ndini Jehovha. **31** “Chengetai mirayiro yangu mugoitvera. Ndini Jehovha. **32** Musamhura zita rangu dzvene. Ndinofanira kuzivikanwa somutsvene navalsraeri. Ndini Jehovha anokuita vatsvene **33** uye akakubudisa kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha.”

**23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Iyi ndiyo mitambo yangu yandakatarwa, mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha yamunofanira kudaudzira seungano tsvene. **3** “Pane mazuva matanhatu amunoshanda asi zuva rechinomwe iSabata rokuzorora, zuva reungano tsvene. Hamufaniri kuita basa ripi zvaro kwose kwamunogara, iSabata kuna Jehovha. **4** “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha, ungoro tsvene dzamunodaudzira pangava dzakatarwa. **5** Pasika yaJehovha inotanga madekwana pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. **6** Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi iwoyo Mutambo waJehovha weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso unotanga; kwamazuva manomwe munofanira

kudya chingwa chinobikwa chisina mbiriso. **7** Pazuva rokutanga itai ungoro tsvene uye musaita mabasa amazuva ose. **8** Kwamazuva manomwe mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita ungoro tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose.” **9** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, mukakohwa gohwo rayo, uyai kumuprista nechisote chezviyo zvamunotanga kukohwa. **11** Anofanira kuninira chisote pamberi paJehovha kuti chigamuchirwe panzvimbo yenyu. Muprista anofanira kuchininira pazuva rinotevera Sabata. **12** Pazuva ramunoninira chisote, munofanira kubayira sechiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara, **13** pamwe chete nechiriso chacho chezviyo chinokwana zvikamu zviriri kubva mugumi zveefa, zroupfu hwakaitsetseka hwakasanganiswa namafuta, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, nechiriso chacho chokunwa chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvina zvehini rewaini. **14** Hamufaniri kudya chingwa chipi zvacho, kana zviyo zvapakangwa, kana zviyo zvitsva, kusvikira zuva chairo ramunoywa nechiriso ichi kuna Mwari wenyu. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizarwa zvichatevera, kwose kwamuchagara. **15** “Kubva pazuva rinotevera Sabata, zuva ramakauya nechisote chechiriso chokuninira, verengai mavhiki manomwe aze. **16** Verengai mazuva makumi mashanu kusvika pazuva rinotevera Sabata rechinomwe, ipapo mugopa chipiriso chezviyo zvitsva kuna Jehovha. **17** Kubva kupi kwose kwamunogara, uyai nezvingwa zviriri vakaitwa nezvikamu zviriri kubva mugumi zveefa zroupfu hwakaitsetseka zvakabikwa nembiriso sechiriso chokuninira chezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Jehovha. **18** Pamwe chete nechingwa ichi mupe makwayana manomwe asina kuremara egore rimwe nehando imwe chete diki namakondobwe maviri. Zvichava zvipiriso zvinopisirwa Jehovha, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, chive chipiriso chinoitirwa nomoto chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **19** Ipapo bayirai nhongo imwe chete sechiriso chechivi namakwayana maviri, ose egore rimwe chete, sechiriso chokuwadzana. **20** Muprista anofanira kuninira makwayana maviri pamberi paJehovha sechiriso chokuninira pamwe chete nechingwa chegohwo rokutanga. Izvi zvipiriso zvitsvene kuna Jehovha zvomuprista. **21** Pazuva rimwe chetero munofanira kudaudzira ungoro tsvene murege basa ramazuva ose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizarwa zvichauya, kwose kwamuchagara. **22** “Kana muchikohwa gohwo renyika yenyu musakohwa kusvikira kumucheto kwomunda wenyu, kana kunhongera zvinosara pakukohwa kwenyu. Zvisiyirei varanda navatorwa. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuva nezuva rokuzorora, ungoro tsvene inocherechedzwa nokuridza hwamanda. **25** Musaita basa ramazuva ose, asi mupe chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.” **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **27** “Zuva regumi romwedzi iwoyo wechinomwe iZuva Rokuyanana. Muite ungoro tsvene uye muzvinyime zvokudya, mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **28** Musashanda pazuva iroro, nokuti iZuva Rokuyanana, pamunoyanisisira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **29** Munhu wose asingazvinyimi musu iwoyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **30** Munhu upi noupi achaita basa ripi zvaro, nomusi iwoyo, ndichamuparadza pakati pavanhu vokwake. **31** Hamufaniri kutomboita basa. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kumarudzi ose achauya, kwose kwamuchagara. **32** Iri iSabata renyu rokuzorora, uye munofanira kuzvinyima. Kubva manheru

ezuva repfumbamwe romwedzi kusvikira manheru anotevera munofanira kucherechedza Sabata.” **33** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **34** “Uti kuvalsaeri, ‘Pazuva regumi neshanu romwedzi wechinomwe Mutambo wajejehovha waMatumba unotanga, uye uchapedza mazuva manomwe. **35** Zuva rokutanga iungano tsvene; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Kwamazuva manomwe mupe kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto uye pazuva iroro muite ungoro tsvene mugopa chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. Iyi ndiyo ungoro yokupedzisira; musaita basa ramazuva ose. **37** “Iyi ndiyo mitambo yajejehovha yakatarwa yamunofanira kuparidzira ungoro tsvene kuti dziuye nezvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nezvinopiswa zvezviyo, zviyayiro nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinodiwa mazuva ose. **38** Zvipiriso izvi zvinowedzerwa pamusoro pezwiya zvamaSabata ajejevha uye pamusoro pezwiyo zvenyu nezvose zvakapakirira nezvipiriso zvose zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvamunopa kuna Jehovha. **39** “Zvino kutanga pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, mushure mokunge mapedza kukohwa zvirimwa zvenyika, muite mutambo wokupemberera kuna Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe; zuva rokutanga izuva rokuzorora, uye zuva rorusera izuva rokuzororawo. **40** Pazuva rokutanga munofanira kutsara michero yakanakisisa yemiti, nemichero yemichindwe, namatavi ana mashizha akawanda, nemikonachando, uye mugofara pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu kwamazuva manomwe. **41** Munofanira kuitira Jehovha mutambo uyu kwamazuva manomwe gore negore. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizarwa zvichauya; muupemberere mumwedzi wechinomwe. **42** Garai mumatumba kwamazuva manomwe; Zvizarwa zvose zvalsaeri zvinofanira kugara mumatumba **43** kuitira kuti zvizvarwa zvenyu zvigoziva kuti ndakaita kuti valsaeri vagare mumatumba pandakavabudisa kubva muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **44** Saka Mozisi akazivisa kuvalsaeri mitambo yakatarwa yajejevha.

**24** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsaeri kuti vauye kwauri namafuta akaisvonaka amarivhi akasvinwa, omwenje, kuitira kuti mwenje irambe ichibvira nguva dzose. **3** Kunze kwechidzitiro cheChipupuriro muTende Rokusangana, Aroni anofanira kuchengetedza mwenje iyi pamberi paJehovha kubva manheru kusvikira kwaedza, nguva dzose. Uyu unofanira kuva murayiro unogara nokusingaperi kuzvizarwa zvichauya. **4** Mwenje iri pachigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rakaisvonaka chiri pamberi paJehovha inofanira kuchengetedzwa nguva dzose. **5** “Torai upfu hwakatsetseka mugobika zvingwa gumi nezviviri muchishandisa zvikamu zviriri kubva mugumi zveefa pachingwa chimwe nechimwe. **6** Zviisei mumitsira miviri, zvitanzhatu mumutsara mumwe nomumwe, patafura yegoridhe rakaisvonaka pamberi paJehovha. **7** Pamutsetse mumwe nomumwe isi zvinonhuhwira zvine chirangaridzo chinomirira chingwa uye zvine chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **8** Chingwa ichi chinofanira kuiswa pamberi paJehovha nguva nenguva, Sabata neSabata zvakanirira valsaeri sesungano inogara nokusingaperi. **9** NdechaAroni navanakomana vake, vanofanira kuchidzira munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti ichi chikamu chitsvene-tsvene chezvipiriso zvavo zvenguva nenguva zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto.” **10** Zvino mwanakomana wavamwe mai vechiIsraeri uye baba vake vari vechiIjipita, akafamba pakati pavana valsaeri, uye mwanakomana womukadzi mulsaeri akarwa nomurume mulsaeri mumusasa. **11** Mwanakomana womukadzi mulsaeri akatuka Zita rajehovha nechituko; naizvovo vakauya naye kuna Mozisi. (Zita ramai vake rainzi Sheromiti, mwanasikana waDhibhiri worudzi rwaDhani.) **12** Vakamuisa mutorongu kusvikira kuda kwajejevha kwaiswa pachena kwavari. **13** Ipapo

Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **14** “Tora mutuki uende naye kunze kwomusasa. Vose vakamunzwa vanofanira kuiska maoko avo pamusoro wake uye ungoro yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe. **15** Uti kuvalsaeri, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akatuka Mwari wake achava nemhosva; **16** ani naani anotuka zita rajehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. Ungoro yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe. Kunyange ari mutorwa kana chizvarwa chenyu, akatuka Zita rajehovha anofanira kuurayiwa. **17** “Ani naani anouraya munhu, anofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Munhu wose anouraya chipfuwo chomumwe munhu anofanira kuripa, upenyu hunotsiviwa noupenyu. **19** Kana munhu akakuvadza muvukidzani wake, zvose zvaaita zvinofanira kuitwa kwaari. **20** Kutyora kunotsiviwa nokutyora, ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, zino rinotsiviwa nezino. Sezvaakuvadza mumwe saka naiye anofanira kukuvadzwa. **21** Ani naani anouraya mhaka anofanira kuripa asi ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa. **22** Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete pamutorwa napachizvarwa chemo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **23** Ipapo Mozisi akataura navalsraeri, vakatorwa akafa. Valsraeri vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

**25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi pagomo reSinai, **2** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandichakupai, nyika pachayo inofanira kucherechedza sabata kuna Jehovha. **3** Kwamakore matanzhatu dyarai minda yenyu, uye kwamakore matanzhatu, dimurirai mizambiringa yenyu mugounganidza michero yayo. **4** Asi mugore rechinomwe, nyika inofanira kuva nesabata rokuzorora, sabata kuna Jehovha. Musadyara minda yenyu kana kudimirira mizambiringa yenyu. **5** Musakohwa zvinomera zvoga kana kukohwa mazambiringa amagoko. Nyika inofanira kuva negore rokuzorora. **6** Gohwo ripi neripi renyika resabata richava zvokudya zvenyu, zvako iwe, murandarume wako nomurandakadzi wako, uye mushandi nomueni agere pakati penyu, **7** pamwe chete nezvipfuwo zvenyu nemhuka dzesango dziri munyika yenyu. Zvibereko zvose zvomunyika zvingadyiwa. **8** “Verengai maSabata manomwe amakore, makore manomwe akapetwa kanomwe, kuitira kuti maSabata manomwe amakore akwane nguva inoita makore makumi mana namapfumbamwe. **9** Ipapo urayire kuti hwamanda iridzwe kwose pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe; paZuva Rokuyanansira ridzai hwamanda munyika yenyu yose. **10** Tsaurai gore ramakumi mashanu mugoparidza rusununguko munyika yose kuvagari vayo vose. Richava Jubhiri kwamuri; mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzokera kune zvake, uye mumwe nomumwe kumhuri yake. **11** Gore ramakumi mashanu richava gore reJubhiri kwamuri. Musadyara uye musakohwa mazambiringa amagoko. **12** Nokuti iJubhiri uye rinofanira kuva dzvene kwamuri. Idyai chete zvinotorwa kubva muminda. **13** “Mugore iri reJubhiri munhu wose anofanira kudzokera kune zvake. **14** “Kana mukatengesa munda kuno mumwe womunyika menyu kana kutenga kwaari, musabiridzirana. **15** Munofanira kutenga kubva kuvagari venyika yenyu zvienderana nouwandu hwamakore kubva pagore reJubhiri. Uye iye anofanira kutengesa zvienderana nouwandu hwamakore asara okukohwa zvirimwa. **16** Kana makore awanda, munofanira kuwedzera mutengo, uye kana makore ari mashoma, munofanira kudzikisa mutengo, nokuti zvaari kukutengeserai ndizvo chaizvoizvo uwandu hwezvirimwa. **17** Musabiridzirana, asi itayi Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** “Teveri mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, ipapo muchagara makachengetedzeka munyika. **19** Ipapo nyika ichabereka zvibereko zvayo uye imi muchadya kusvikira maguta, mugogara makachengetedzeka.

20 Mungabvunza muchiti, “Ko, tichadyei mugore rechinomwe kana tisingadyari kana kukohwa zvirimwa zvedu?” 21 Ndichakutumirai ropafadzo mugore rechitanhatu zvokuti nyika ichabereka zvinokwana makore matatu. 22 Pamunenge muchidyara mugore rorusera muchadya kubva kuzvirimwa zvakare, uye mucharamba muchidya kubva kwazviri kusvika gohwo regore rechipfumbamwe rasvika. 23 “Munda haufaniri kutengeswa nokusingaperi, nokuti nyika ndeyangu uye imi muri vatorwa navaeni kwandiri. 24 Munyika yose yamuchatora, munofanira kutendera kudzikinurwa kwenyika. 25 “Kana mumwe wavagari yenyika yenyu akava murombo akatengeswa zvimwe zvezvinhu zvake, hama yake yepedyo inofanira kuuya kuzodzikinurwa zvakatengeswa nehama yake. 26 Zvisinei, kana munhu ashaya angamudzikinurwa zvinhu izvi, asi iye akazobdirira akawana nzira dzakakwana dzokuzvidzikinurwa, 27 anofanira kupima kukosha kwomutengwa wazvo kubva pagore raakazvitengeswa, agodzoserwa zvasara pamuripo wazvo, kumurume waakazvitengeswa; ipapo angadzokera kune zvake. 28 Asi kana akashaya nzira dzokumudzokera nadzo, zvaakatengeswa zvicharamba zviri mumaoko omutengi kusvikira gore reJubhiri. Zvichadzoserwa mugore reJubhiri uye iye achagona kudzokera kune zvake. 29 “Kana munhu akatengeswa imba muguta rino rusvingo, anoramba aine mvumo yokuidzikinurwa kwegore rose shure kwokutengeswa kwayo. Munguva iyoyo anogona kuidzikinurwa. 30 Kana isina kudzikinurwa gore risati rapfuura, imba iri muguta rino rusvingo ichava yowakatenga nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. Haifaniri kudzorera wapaJubhiri. 31 Asi dzimba dziri mumisha isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo dzinofanira kuonekwa sesango. Dzinogona kudzikinurwa uye dzinofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri. 32 “VaRevhi vane mvumo nguva dzose yokudzikinurwa dzimba dzavo mumaguta avaRevhi, anova avo. 33 Naizvozvo zvinhu zvavaRevhi zvinogona kudzikinurwa, zvichireva kuti imba inotengeswa muguta ravo ripi neripi inofanira kudzoserwa muJubhiri, nokuti dzimba dziri mumaguta avaRevhi zvinhu zvavo pakati pavaIsraeri. 34 Asi mafuro amaguta avo haafaniri kutengeswa; inhaka yavo inogara nokusingaperi. 35 “Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo uye asisagoni kuzviriritira pakati penyu, mubatsirei sezvamunoita mutorwa kana mueni kuti arambe achigara pakati penyu. 36 Musatora mhindu yemhando ipi zvayo kubva kwaari, asi ityai Mwari wenyu kuitira kuti hama yenyu irambe ichigara pakati penyu. 37 Hamufaniri kumukweretesa mari muchiti ichazobereka mhindu kana kumutengesera zvokudya zvime mhindu. 38 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndikupe nyika yeKenani uye kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. 39 “Kana mumwe wehama dzenyu akava murombo pakati penyu akazvitengeswa kwamuri, musamuita kuti ashande somuranda. 40 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wamaricho kana kuti mushanyi ari pakati penyu; anofanira kukushandirai kusvikira Gore reJubhiri. 41 Ipapo iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa, uye achadzokera kurudzi rwake nokuzvinhu zvamadzitateguru ake. 42 Nokuti valsraeri varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti, hafaniri kutengeswa senhapwa. 43 Musavatonga neutsinye, asi ityai Mwari wenyu. 44 “Nhapwa dzenyu dzechirume nedzechikadzi dzinofanira kubva mundudzi dzakakomberedzai; munogona kutenga nhapwa kubva kwavari. 45 Munogona kutengawa vatorwa vashanyi vagere pakati penyu nemhuri dzavo dzakaberekerwa munyika yenyu, uye vachava pfuma yenyu. 46 Munogona kuvaita nhaka yavana yenyu uye kuvaita nhapwa kweupenyu hwavo hwose, asi hamufaniri kutenga vamwe valsraeri zvakaomarara. 47 “Mutorwa kana mushanyi pakati penyu akava mupfumi, uye mumwe wavanhu yenyika yenyu akava murombo akazvitengeswa kumutorwa agere

pakati penyu, kana kumhuri yomutorwa, 48 anoramba aine mvumo yokudzikinurwa mushure mokunge azvitengeswa. Mumwe wehama dzake anogona kumudzikinurwa: 49 Babamunini vake kana mwanakomana wababamunini vake, kana hama yake yapedyo wurudzi rwake angamudzikinurwa. 50 Iye neanomotenga vanofanira kuverenga nguva kubva pagore raakazvitengeswa kusvikira paGore reJubhiri. Mutengo wokusunungurwa kwake inofanira kuenzaniswa nemari inoripwa mushandi wemaricho kwamakore iwayo. 51 Kana kuchine makore akawanda asara, anofanira kuripira rudzikinuro rwake, chikamu chikuru chemari yaakaripirwa. 52 Kana kwasara makore mashoma shoma Gore reJubhiri risati rasvika, anofanira kurangana naye agodzoserwa mari yorudzikinuro rwake zvichienzaniswa namakore ake. 53 Anofanira kubatwa somushandi wemaricho gore rimwe nerimwe; munofanira kuona kuti tenzi wake haamutongi zvakaomarara. 54 “Kunyange zvake asina kudzikinurwa neimwe yenzira idzi, iye navana vake vanofanira kusunungurwa mugore reJubhiri, 55 nokuti valsraeri ndevangu savaranda vangu. Varanda vangu vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

**26** “Musaita zvipfanidzo kana kumisa chifananidzo kana ibwe rinoyera kwamuri, uye musaisa domba rakavezwa munyika yenyu kuti mukotamire pamberi paro. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 2 “Chengetai maSabata angu uye muremekedze nzvimbo yangu tsvene. Ndini Jehovha. 3 “Kana mukatevera mitemo yangu uye mukachenjerera kuti muteerere mirayiro yangu, 4 ndichakutumirai mvura nenguva yayo, uye ivhu richabereka zvirimwa zvaro uye miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo. 5 Kupura kwenyu kuchasvika pakukohwa mazambiringa uye kukohwa mazambiringa kuchasvika pakudyara, uye muchadya zvose zvamunoda uye mugogara makachengetedzeka munyika yenyu. 6 “Ndichapa rugare panyika, uye muchavata pasi pasina achakuvhundutsai. Ndichabvisa zvikara zvesango panyika, uye munondo haungazopfuuri nomunyika yenyu. 7 Muchadzinganisa vavengi yenyu, uye vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. 8 Vashanu yenyu vachadzinganisa zana, uye zana renyu richadzinganisa zviuru gumi uye vavengi yenyu vachawa nomunondo pamberi penyu. 9 “Ndichakutarisai nyenyasha uye ndichaita kuti muve nezvibereko uye muwande, uye ndichachengeta sungano yangu nemi. 10 Muchange muchiri kudya gohwo regore rakapera pamuchazobvisa kuti muise zvitsva. 11 Ndichadzika tabhenakeri yangu pakati penyu uye handizokusemai. 12 Ndichafamba pakati penyu ndigova Mwari wenyu, uye muchava vanhu vangu. 13 Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndakakubudisai kubva munyika yeJipiti kuti musazova varanda kuvajjipita zvakare, ndakatyora matanda ejoko renyu ndikakufambisai makati twi. 14 “Asi kana mukasanditeerera uye mukasaita zvose izvi zvandinorayira, 15 uye mukaramba mitemo yangu, mukasema mirayiro yangu, mukatadza kuzadzisa zvose zvandakarayira, saizvozvo mukaputsa sungano yangu, 16 ipapo ndichaita izvi kwamuri: Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu zvinotivisa, zvirwere zvinoparadza nedenda richaparadza meso enyu, uye rigokusvetai upenyu hwenyu. Muchadyarira zviyo zvenyu pasina nokuti vavengi yenyu vachazvidya. 17 Chiso changu chichanangana nemi zvokuti muchakundwa navavengi yenyu. Avo vanokuvengai vachakutongai, uye muchatiza kunyange pasina anokudzinganisai. 18 “Kana mukasanditeerera mushure maizvozvi zvose, ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. 19 Ndichaputsa kuzvikudza kwenyu ndigoita kuti denga renyu rive sesimbi, uye ivhu riri pasi penyu sendarira. 20 Simba renyu richaperera pasina nokuti ivhu renyu harizobereki zvibereko, kana miti yenyika yenyu, michero yayo. 21 “Kana mukaramba muchirwisana neni uye mukaramba

kunditeerera, ndichawedzera matambudziko enyu zvakapetwa kanomwe, sezvakafanira zvivi zvenyu. **22** Ndichatuma zvikara zvesango kuti zvizokurwisai, uye zvichakutorerai vana venyu, zvigoparadza mombe dzenyu zvigokuitai vashoma zvokuti nzira dzenyu dzichasara dzisina vanhu. **23** “Ipapo kana musingadi kudzorwa neni pazvinhu izvi, asi mukaramba muchirwisana neni, **24** ini pachangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ndichakurangai kakapetwa kanomwe nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **25** Uye ndichauyisa munondo wehondo pamusoro penyu kuti unditsivire kuputswa kwesungano. Kana mukatizira mumaguta enyu ndichatumira denda pakati penyu, uye muchaiswa mumaoko avavengi. **26** Kana ndikamisa mugove wenyu wechingwa, vakadzi gumi vachagona kubika chingwa chenyu pachoto chimwe chete, uye vachakanya chingwa chenyu zviri pamwero. Muchadya, asi hamungaguti. **27** “Mushure maizvozwi, mukaramba musinganditeereri asi mukaramba muchienderera mberi nokundirwisa, **28** ipapo mukutsamwa kwangu ndicharwisana nemi, uye ini pachangu ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu kakapetwa kanomwe. **29** Muchadya nyama yavanakomana venyu nyemba yavanasikana venyu. **30** Ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira, ndigotemera pasi aritari dzenyu dzezinonhuhwira uye ndigounganidza zvitunha zvenyu pamusoro pavamwari venyu vasina upenyu, uye ndichakusemai. **31** Ndichaita kuti maguta enyu ave matongo, uye ndigoparadza nzvimbo dzenyu tsvene, uye handizofariri munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza wezvipiriso zvenyu. **32** Ndichaparadza nyika venyu, zvokuti vavengi venyu vanogaramo vachashamiswa. **33** Ndichakuparadzirai pakati penduzi uye ndichabudisa munondo wangu ndigokudzingerira. Nyika venyu ichaparara, uye maguta enyu achava matongo. **34** Ipapo nyika ichafarira makore ayo esabata panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo pamunenge muri munyika yavavengi venyu; ipapo nyika ichazorora igofadzwa namasabata ayo. **35** Panguva yose yokuparadzwa kwayo nyika ichava nezororo rayakashayiwa pamasabata panguva yamakarama mairi. **36** “Kana vari vamwe venyu vanosara, ndichaita kuti hana dzavo dzizare nokutya munyika dzavavengi vavo zvokuti kurira kweshizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo kuchaita kuti vatize. Vachamhanya vachiwirana sokunge vari kutiza munondo, vachawa kunyange pasina ari kuvadzinganisa. **37** Vachabonderana sokunge vanotiza munondo, kunyange pasina anovadzinganisa. Saka hamuzogoni kumira pamberi pavavengi venyu. **38** Muchaparara pakati penduzi; nyika yavavengi venyu ichakuparadza. **39** Avo pakati penyu vachasara, vachaonda munyika dzavavengi vavo nokuda kwezvivi zvavo; uye vachaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvamadzibaba avo. **40** “Asi kana vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvivi zvamadzibaba avo, kundimukira kwavo noruwegu rwavo kwandiri, **41** zvakaitsa kuti ndivariswe kusvikira ndavaendesa kunyika yavavengi vavo, ipapo kana mwoyo yavo isina kudzingiswa yaninipiswa, varipira zvivi zvavo, **42** ndicharangerira sungano yangu naJakobho nesungano yangu nalsaka uye nesungano yangu naAbhurahama; uye ndicharangerira nyika iyi. **43** Nokuti nyika yavachaiswa icharamba ichifarira masabata ayo kunyange yaparadzwa saizvozwi vasimo. Vacharipira zvivi zvavo nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu vakasema mitemo yangu. **44** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, kana vari munyika yavavengi vavo, handizovarambi kana kuwaseka kuti ndivaparadze zvachose, ndichiputsa sungano yangu navo. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **45** Asi nokuda kwavo ndicharangerira sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo vandakabudisa kubva muljipiti pamberi penduzi dzose kuti ndive Mwari wavo. Ndini Jehovha.” **46** Iyi ndiyo mitemo, mirayiro nezvakatemwa zvakamiswa naJehovha pagomo reSinai pakati pake navalsraeri kubudikidza naMozisi.

**27** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura navalsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Kana munhu akaita mhiko yakasarudzika yokuti akumikidze vanhu kuna Jehovha nokupa mutengo wakaenzanirana, **3** utare mutengo womunhurume ane makore ari pakati pamakumi maviri namakumi matanhatu pamashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha, zvichienezaniswa neshakeri rapanzvimbo tsvene; **4** uye kana ari munhukadzi, utare mutengo wake pamashekeri makumi matatu. **5** Kana ari munhu ana makore ari pakati pamashanu namakore makumi maviri, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri makumi maviri, uye munhukadzi pamashekeri gumi. **6** Kana ari munhu ari pakati pomwedzi mumwe namakore mashanu, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri mashanu esirivha uye utare pamunhukadzi mashekeri matatu esirivha. **7** Kana munhu ane makore makumi matanhatu kana anofuura, utare mutengo womunhurume pamashekeri gumi namashanu, uye pamunhukadzi mashekeri gumi. **8** Kana munhu wose anenge achiita mhiko ari muromoni zvokuro zvokutotadza kuripa muripo wakatarwa, anofanira kuuya nomunhu uyu kumuprista, achatara mutengo wake zvichienderana nezvinokwaniswa nomunhu ari kuita mhiko. **9** “Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka inogamuchirika sechiperiso kuna Jehovha, mhuka yakadai inopiwa kuna Jehovha ichava tsvene. **10** Haafaniri kuchitsinhanisa kana kuisa chakanaka panzvimbo yechakaipa, kana chakaipa panzvimbo yechakanaka; kana akaisa mhuka pachinzvimbo cheimwe, dzose dziri mbiri neyatsinhanisa dzichava tsvene. **11** Kana chaakapika chiri mhuka isina kuchena, iyo isingagamuchiriki sechiperiso kuna Jehovha, mhuka iyi inofanira kupiwa kumuprista, **12** uyo achatara kukosha kwayo, kuti yakanaka kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo uchave mutengo wayo. **13** Kana muridzi achida kudzikinura mhuka iyi, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. **14** “Kana munhu akakumikidza imba yake sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha, muprista achatara kukosha kwayo kuti yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa. Mutengo upi noupi uchatemwa nomuprista, ndiwo ucharamba uripo. **15** Kana murume anokumikidza imba yake akaidzikinura, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu zvomutengo wayo. Uye imba ichava yake zvakare. **16** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, mutengo wawo unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana nouwandu hwezviyo zvinodiwa ipapo, mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha pahomeri zveziyo yebhari. **17** Kana akakumikidza munda wake mugore reJubhiri, mutengo wakatarwa unoramba uripo. **18** Asi kana akakumikidza munda wake mushure meJubhiri, muprista achatara mutengo zvichienderana namakore asara Jubhiri rinotevera risati rasvika, uye mutengo wawo wakatarwa uchaderedzwa. **19** Kana murume anokumikidza munda achida kuudzikinura, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho, uye munda uchava wake zvakare. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana asingadzikinuri munda wake, kana akautengesera mumwe munhu, hazogoni kudzikinurwa. **21** Kana munda ukasunungurwa muJubhiri, uchava mutsvene, somunda wakapiwa kuna Jehovha; uchava munda wavaprista. **22** “Kana munhu akakumikidza kuna Jehovha munda waakatenga, usiri chikamu chomunda wemhuri yake, **23** muprista achatara mutengo wawo kusvikira mugore reJubhiri, uye munhu uyu anofanira kuripa mutengo wawo musi iwoyo sechinhu chitsvene kuna Jehovha. **24** Mugore reJubhiri munda uchadzokera kumunhu waakatengeserana naye uyo aiva muridzi womunda. **25** Mutengo wose unofanira kutarwa zvichienderana neshakeri repanzvimbo tsvene, makumi maviri amagera pashekeri rimwe. **26** “Zvisinei hazvo, hapana munhu angakumikidza dangwe

remhuka, sezvo dangwe ragara riri raJehovha kare; ingava mombe kana gwai; ndezvraJehovha. **27** Kana iri imwe yemhuka dzisina kuchena, anogona kuidzikinura nomutengo wayo wakatarwa, achipamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wayo. Kana isina kudzikinurwa, inofanira kutengeswa nomutengo wayo wakatarwa. **28** “Asi hakuna chinhu chomunhu chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, angava munhu kana mhuka kana munda wemhuri, chinogona kutengeswa kana kudzikinurwa; chinhu chose chinopiwa saizvozvo chinova chitsvene kwazvo kuna Jehovha. **29** “Hakuna munhu anopiwa kuti aparadzwe angadzikinurwa; anofanira kuurayiwa. **30** “Chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvinobva mumunda, zvingava zviyo zvinobva muvhu kana michero yemiti, ndezvraJehovha; zvitsvene kuna Jehovha. **31** Kana munhu akadzikinura chimwe chinhu pazvegumi zvake, anofanira kupamhidzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu pamutengo wacho. **32** Chegumi chose chemombe namakwai, mhuka yose yegumi inopfuura napasi petsvimbo yomufudzi, ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha. **33** Haafaniri kusarudza zvakanaka kubva mune zvakaipa kana kuzvitsinhanisa. Kana akazvitsinhanisa, mhuka dzose dziri mbiri, yatsiviwa neyatsiva, dzichava tsvene uye hadzighoni kudzikinurwa.” **34** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro yavaIsraeri yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha paGomo reSinai.

# Numeri

**1** Jehovha akatura naMozisi muTende Rokusangana, vari murenje reSinai, nezua rukutanga romwedzi wechipiri, mugore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavalsraeri muljipiti, achiti, **2** “Verenga ungoro yose yavalsraeri nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo, uchinyora murume wose wose nezita rake, mumwe nomumwe. **3** Iwe naAroni munofanira kuverenga varume vose vari mulsaeri namapoka avo vane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo. **4** Murume mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, mumwe nomumwe ari mukuru wemhuri yake achakubatsira. **5** “Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukubatsira: “kubva kwaRubheni, Erizuru mwanakomana waShedheuri; **6** kubva kwaSimeoni, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai; **7** kubva kwaJudha, Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi; **8** kubva kwalsakari, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari; **9** kubva kwaZebhuruni, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni; **10** kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa: kubva kuna Efurumu, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi; kubva kuna Manase, Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri; **11** kubva kwaBhenjamini, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni; **12** kubva kwaDhani, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai; **13** kubva kwaAsheri, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani; **14** kubva kwaGadhi, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri; **15** kubva kwaNafutari, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani.” **16** Ava ndivo varume vakatsaurwa kubva paungano, vatungamiri vamarudzi amadzibaba avo. Ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavalsraeri. **17** Mozisi naAroni vakatora varume ava vane mazita avakanga vapiwa, **18** vakaunganidza ungoro yose pamwe chete pazuva rukutanga romwedzi wechipiri. Vanhu vakaratidza madzitataguru avo, dzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, uye varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vakanyorwa mazita avo mumwe nomumwe, **19** sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. Nokudaro akavaverenga muRenje reSinai: **20** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walsraeri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **21** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni vaiva zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **22** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaSimeoni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakaverengwa uye vakanyorwa mazita, mumwe nomumwe, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **23** Vakaverengwa vaiva kurudzi rwaSimeoni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu. **24** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGadhi: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo, vakanyorwa mazita maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **25** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu. **26** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaJudha: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **27** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaJudha vaisvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu. **28** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvalsakari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **29** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rvalsakari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **30** Kubva kuzvizvarwa

zvaZebhuruni: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **32** Kubva kuvanakomana vaJosefa: Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaEfurumu: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **33** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaEfurumu vaisvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **34** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaManase: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **35** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaManase vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **36** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba nezvemhuri dzavo. **37** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **38** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaDhani: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika, vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo nezvemhuri dzavo. **39** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaDhani vaisvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **40** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaAsheri: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo uye nezvemhuri dzavo. **41** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vaisvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete, namazana mashanu. **42** Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaNafutari: Varume vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo vakanyorwa mazita, maererano nezvinyorwa zvedzimba dzavo uye nezvemhuri dzavo. **43** Vakaverengwa kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vaisvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitatu, namazana mana. **44** Ava ndivo varume vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni navatungamiri velsraeri gumi nevaviri, mumwe nomumwe achimiriri mhuri yake. **45** Valsraeri vose vaiva namakore makumi maviri kana anodarika vaigona kurwa muhondo yelsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. **46** Vose vakaverengwa vakasvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **47** Kunyange zvakadaro, mhuri dzavaRevhi hadzina kuverenga pamwe chete navamwe. **48** Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi: **49** “Haufaniri kuverenga rudzi rwaRevhi kana kuvabatanidzira pakuverengwa kwavamwe valsraeri. **50** Asi ugadze vaRevhi kuti vave vatariri vetabhenakeri yeChipupururo, napamusoro pemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kutakura tabhenakeri nemidziyo yayo yose; vanofanira kuichengeta nokuikomberedza nemisasa yayo. **51** Panguva yose inobviswa tabhenakeri, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuitidzika pasi, uye panguva yose yainomiswa, vaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita izvozo. Ani zvake mumwewo anoswedera kwairi achaurayiwa. **52** Valsraeri vanofanira kudzika matende avo namapoka avo, murume mumwe nomumwe mumusasa wake pasi pomureza wokwake. **53** Zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi, vanofanira kudzika matende avo vakapoterredza tabhenakeri yeChipupururo kuitira kuti hasha dzirege kuwira pamusoro peungano yavalsraeri. VaRevhi ndivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yeChipupururo.” **54** Valsraeri vakaita izvi zvose sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

**2** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Valsraeri vanofanira kuvaka musasa vakapoterredza Tende Rokusangana nechokure,

mumwe nomumwe pasi pomureza wokwake nezviratidzo zvedzimba dzamadzibaba ake.” **3** Kumabvazuva, kwakanangana nokunobuda nezuya, mapoka okwajudha anofanira kuvaka misasa yawo pasi pomureza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vajudha ndiNashani mwanakomana waAminadhahi. **4** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi manomwe nezvina, namazana matanhatu. **5** Rudzi rwaisakari ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu valsakari ndiNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **6** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvina, namazana mana. **7** Rudzi rwaZebhuruni ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vaZebhuruni ndiEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **8** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana mana. **9** Varume vose vanodiwa kumusasa wajudha maererano namapoka avo, vanokwana zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. Ava ndivo vachatanga kusimuka. **10** Kurutivi rwezasi kuchava namapoka emisasa yaRubheni ichange iri pasi pomureza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni ndiErizuri mwanakomana waShedhuri. **11** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu. **12** Rudzi rwaSimeoni ruchavaka misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni ndiSharumiri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **13** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvipfumbamwe, namazana matatu. **14** Rudzi rwaGadhi ndirwo ruchatevera. Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri ndiye mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi. **15** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu. **16** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waRubheni maererano namapoka avo, vaisvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nerimwe chete, namazana mana namakumi mashanu. Ndivo vachava vechipiri pakusimuka. **17** Ipapo Tende Rokusangana nomusasa wavaRevhi zvichasimuka pakati pemisasa. Vachasimuka zvimwe chetezvo zvavanoita pakumisa misasa, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake, pasi pomureza wake. **18** Nechokumavirira kuchava namapoka emisasa yaEfuremu ari pasi pemireza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu ndiErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **19** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **20** Rudzi rwaManase ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase ndiGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **21** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri, namazana maviri. **22** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini ndiAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **23** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvishanu, namazana mana. **24** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waEfuremu, maererano namapoka avo, vanosvika zviuru zana nezvisere, nezana rimwe chete. Vachava vechitatu pakusimuka. **25** Nechokumusoro kuchava namapoka emisasa yaDhani, pasi pomureza yawo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani ndiAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **26** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi matanhatu nezviviri, namazana manomwe. **27** Rudzi rwaAsheri ruchadzika misasa pedyo navo. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri ndiPagieri mwanakomana waOkerani. **28** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mana nechimwe chete namazana mashanu. **29** Rudzi rwaNafutari ndirwo ruchatevera. Mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari ndiAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **30** Boka rake rina vanhu vanosvika zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitanhatu, namazana mana. **31** Varume vose vakadanwa kumusasa waDhani vanosvika zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvinomwe, namazana matanhatu. Ndivo vachava vokupedzisira pakusimuka, vari pasi pemireza

yavo. **32** Ava ndivo valsraeri vakaverengwa maererano nemhuri dzavo. Vose vakanga vari mumisasa, namapoka avo vanosvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nezvitanhatu, namazana mashanu ana makumi mashanu. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaRevhi havana kuverengwa pamwe chete namwe valsraeri, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi najehovha. **34** Saizvose valsraeri vakaita zvose zvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha; ndiyo nzira yavakamisa nayo misasa yawo pasi pemireza yawo, uye ndiyo nzira yavakasimuka nayo, mumwe nomumwe neimba yake nemhuri yake.

**3** Iyi ndiyo nhoroondo yemhuri yaAroni naMozisi pangava iyo Jehovha akataura naMozisi paGomo reSinai. **2** Mazita avanakomana vaAroni aiva Nadhabhi dangwe rake, naAbhihu, naEreazari naltamari. **3** Ndiwo akanga ari mazita avanakomana vaAroni, ivo vaprista vakazodzwa, vakanga vagadzwa kuti vashumire savaprista. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, Nadhabhi naAbhihu, vakafa pamberi paJehovha pangava yavakaita chipiriso nomoto wakanga usingabvumirwi pamberi pake muRenje reSinai. Vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Ereazari naltamari chete ndivo vakashumira sevaprista, Aroni baba vavo vachiri vapyenyu. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6** “Uyisa rudzi rwaRevhi ugovaisa pamberi paAroni muprista kuti vagomubatsira. **7** Vanofanira kuita mabasa ake uye vagoshandira ungano yose paTende Rokusangana nokubata basa retabhenakeri. **8** Vanofanira kuchengeta midziyo yose yeTende rokusangana, vazadzise mabasa avalsraeri pakuita kwavo basa retabhenakeri. **9** VaRevhi uvape kuna Aroni navanakomana vake; ndivo valsraeri vanofanira kupiwa kwaari zvachose. **10** Ugadze Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vagoshumira savaprista; ani zvake mumwe anoisedwa panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **11** Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi, **12** “Ndakatora vaRevhi kubva pakati pavalraeri pachinzvimbo chedangwe romukomana rinoberekwa nomukadzi wose welsraeri. VaRevhi ndevangu, **13** nokuti matangwe ose ndeangu. Pandakauraya matangwe muljipiti, ndakazvitsaurira dangwe rimwe nerimwe mulraeri, angava munhu kana mhuka. Zvinofanira kuva zvangu. Nдини Jehovha.” **14** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi ari murenje reSinai, **15** “Verenga vaRevhi nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. Uverenge vanhurume vose vane mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa.” **16** Saka Mozisi akavaverenga. Sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko rajehovha. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaRevhi: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **18** Aya ndiwo aiva mazita edzimba dzavaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei. **19** Dzimba dzavaKohati: Amurami, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUzieri. **20** Dzimba dzavaMerari: Mari naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **21** Kuna Gerishoni ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaRibhini navaShimei; ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni. **22** Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvinomwe, namazana mashanu. **23** Vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaifanira kuvaka misasa nechokumavirira, shure kwetabhenakeri. **24** Mutungamiri wemhuri yavaGerishoni akanga ari Eriasafi mwanakomana waAroni. **25** VaGerishoni ndivo vaifanira kuchengeta tabhenakeri netende, zvikidzo zvaro, chidzitiro chapamukova wokuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe, chidzitiro chapamukova wokupinda paruvazhe runopoteredza tabhenakeri nearitiri, uye netambo, nezvinhu dzose zvaishandiswapo. **27** Kuna Kohati ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaAmiramu, valsraeri, vaEbhuroni navalzhari; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaKohati. **28** Kuwanda kwavanhu vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa kwaisvika zviuru zvisere namazana matanhatu. VaKohati ndivo



vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **29** VaKohati vaifanira kudzika matende avo nechezasi kwetabhenakeri. **30** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari Erizafani mwanakomana waUziri. **31** Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta areka, tafura, chigadziko chomwenje, aritari, midziyo yomunzvimbo tsvene yaishandiswa pakushumira, chidzitiro, nezvose zvaidiwa pakuzvishandisa. **32** Mutungamiri mukuru wavaRevhi akanga ari Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. Ndiye akagadzwa kuti ave pamusoro paavo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene. **33** Kuna Merari ndiko kwaiva nedzimba dzavaMari navaMushi; ava ndivo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaMerari. **34** Kuwanda kwavanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete, kana kupfuura, pakuberekwa avo vakaverengwa, vakanga vachisvika zviuru zvitanzhatu, namazana maviri. **35** Mutungamiri wemhuri yedzimba dzavaMerari akanga ari Zurieri mwanakomana waAbhihairi; uye ndivo vaifanira kuvaka misasa yavo nechokumusoro kwetabhenakeri. **36** VaMerari vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vachengeti vamatede etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru, hwaro, nhumbi dzayo dzose, nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa pamwe chete nazvo, **37** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoterredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende netambo dzadzo. **38** Mozisi naAroni navanakomana vake vaifanira kudzika misasa yavo nechokumabazvira kwetabhenakeri, kwakatarisana nokumabudazvira, mberi kweTende Rokusangana. Ndivo vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene vakamirira valsraeri. Ani zvake mumwewo aiswedera panzvimbo tsvene aifanira kuurayiwa. **39** Kuwanda kwaavaRevhi vakaverengwa pakurayira kwaJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi naAroni maererano nedzimba dzavo, zvichisanaganisa vanhurume vose vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri. **40** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Verenga matangwe ose avanhurume avalsraeri ano mwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa ugonjora mazita avo. **41** Unditorere vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chatatangwe ose avalsraeri, uye nezvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvibereko zvokutanga zvose zvezvipfuwo zvavana avalsraeri. Nдини Jehovha.” **42** Saka Mozisi akaverengwa matangwe ose avalsraeri, sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. **43** Kuwanda kwamatangwe avanhurume vaiva nomwedzi mumwe kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vakanyorwa mazita avo, kwaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri, namazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu. **44** Jehovha akatizve kuna Mozisi, **45** “Tora vaRevhi pachinzvimbo chatatangwe ose elsraeri, uye zvipfuwo zvavaRevhi pachinzvimbo chezvipfuwo zvavo. VaRevhi vanofanira kuva vangu. Nдини Jehovha. **46** Kuti udzikinure mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatatu vamatangwe avalsraeri, **47** unofanira kutora mashekeri mashanu kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo maererano namashekeri enzvimbo tsvene, anorema magera makumi maviri. **48** Upe mari yokudzikinurwa kwavalsraeri vanopfuura uwandu hunodiwa kana Aroni navanakomana vake.” **49** Saka Mozisi akatora mari yedzikinuro kubva kana vakanga vapfuurira uwandu hwavaya vakanga vadzikinurwa navaRevhi. **50** Kubva kumatangwe elsraeri akatora sirivha yairema chiuru chimwe, namazana matatu namakumi matanzhatu namashanu amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **51** Mozisi akapa mari yedzikinuro kuna Aroni navanakomana vake, sezvaakanga arayirwa neshoko raJehovha.

**4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni: **2** “Verenga vaKohati ivo bazi ravaRevhi nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **3** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya

kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **4** “Iri ndiro basa ravaKohati muTende Rokusangana: kuchengetedza zvinhu zvitsvene-tsvene. **5** Kana ungangano yosimuka Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda vagobvisa chidzitiro vagofukidza areka yeChipupuriro nacho. **6** Ipapo vanofanira kuchifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagowarira mucheka webhuruu pamusoro pachu uye vagoisa matanda panzvimbo yawo. **7** “Pamusoro petafura yoKuvapo, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vachigadza pamusoro pawo ndiro, madhishi uye mbiya, nemikombe yezvipiriso zvinonwira; chingwa chamazuva ose chinofanira kuramba chiri pamusoro payo. **8** Pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka mutsvuku, vagoifukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa, vagoisa matanda acho panzvimbo yawo. **9** “Vanofanira kutora mucheka webhuruu vagofukidza chigadziko chomwenje wokuvhenekesa, pamwe chete nemwenje yacho netambo netireya dzacho nemidziyo yacho yose yamafuta anoshandiswa pakuvhenekesa. **10** Ipapo vanofanira kuchiputira pamwe chete nezvimwe zvacho muchifukidzo chatatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagochiisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **11** “Pamusoro pearitari yegoridhe, vanofanira kuwarira mucheka webhuruu vagoufukidza namatehwe emhou dzomugungwa vagopinza matanda panzvimbo yawo. **12** “Vanofanira kutora midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira munzvimbo tsvene, vagoiputira mumucheka webhuruu, vagofukidza izvozvo namatehwe emhou dzegungwa uye vagozviisa pamatanda okutakurisa nawo. **13** “Vanofanira kubvisa madota paaritari yendarira vagowarira mucheka wepepuru pamusoro payo. **14** Ipapo vanofanira kuisa pamusoro payo midziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira paaritari kusanganisira namakango, forogo dzenyama, foshoro nemiya dzokusasa. Vanofanira kuwarira chifukidzo chatatehwe emhou dzegungwa pamusoro payo, vagopinza matanda ayo panzvimbo yawo. **15** “Mushure mokuenge Aroni navanakomana vake vapedza kufukidza midziyo yose mitsvene, uye kana vava kusimuka, vaKohati ndivo vanofanira kuuya kuzotakura. Asi havafaniri kubata zvinhu zvitsvene, kuti varege kufa. VaKohati ndivo vanofanira kutakura zvinhu zviri muTende Rokusangana. **16** “Ereazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, anofanira kuva mutariri wamafuta emwenje, zvinonhuhwira, chipiriso chezviyo chamazuva ose uye namafuta okuzodza. Anofanira kuva mutariri wetabhenakeri yose nezvinhu zvose zviri mairi, kusanganisira nemidziyo yayo mitsvene.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **18** “Uone kuti rudzi rwavaKohati haruna kuparadzwa kubva pakati pavaRevhi. **19** Kuti vararame uye varege kufa pavanoswedera pedyo nezvinhu zvitsvene, uvaitire izvi: Aroni navanakomana vake vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo tsvene vagorayira murume mumwe nomumwe basa rake nezvaanofanira kuita. **20** Asi vaKohati havafaniri kupinda kundatarisa zvinhu zvitsvene, kana kwechinguva, kuti varege kufa.” **21** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **22** “Verengawo vaGerishoni nemhuri dzavo uye nedzimba dzavo. **23** Uverenge varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana. **24** “Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni pavanoshanda vachitakura mitoro. **25** Vanofanira kutakura zvidzitiro zvetaabhenakeri, Tende Rokusangana, zvifukidzo zvavo uye zvifukidzo zvokunze zvamatehwe emhou dzegungwa, zvidzitiro zvapamukova wokupinda kuTende Rokusangana, **26** zvidzitiro zvaparuvazhe runopoterredza tabhenakeri nearitari, chidzitiro chapamukova, tambo nemidziyo yose inoshandiswa pakushumira. VaGerishoni vanofanira kuita zvose zvinofanira kuitwa pakushandisa zvinhu izvi. **27** Mabasa avo ose kungava kutakura kana kuita rimwe basa, zvinofanira kuitwa nokurayira kwaAroni navanakomana

vake. Muchavatumu sebaso ravo zvose zvanofanira kutakura. **28** Ndiro basa redzimba dzavaGerishoni paTende Rokusangana. Vanofanira kurayirwa pamabasa avo naltamari mwanakomana waAroni muprista. **29** “Verenga vaMerari nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **30** Verenga varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vanouya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana. **31** Iri ndiro basa ravo pavanoshanda paTende Rokusangana: kutakura matanda etabhenakeri, mbariro dzayo, mbiru nehwaro, **32** pamwe chete nembiru dzinopoteredza ruvazhe nehwaro hwadzo, mbambo dzetende, tambu, midziyo yavo yose uye nezvose zvinoshandiswa pamwe chete nazvo. Govera murume mumwe nomumwe zvinhu zvaanofanira kutakura. **33** Uhu ndiwo ushumiri hwedzimba dzavaMerari pakushanda kwapo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista.” **34** Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri veungano vakaverenga vaKohati nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **35** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa romuTende Rokusangana, **36** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. **37** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuwanda kwavose vedzimba dzavaKohati vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakaverenga maererano nokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **38** VaGerishoni vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo. **39** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu, vakauya kuzoshanda pabasa romuTende Rokusangana, **40** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo nemhuri dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zviviri, namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **41** Ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vari vedzimba dzavaGerishoni vaishanda muTende Rokusangana. Mozisi naAroni vakaverenga maererano nokurayira kwajehovha. **42** VaMerari vakaverengwa nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **43** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa muTende Rokusangana, **44** vachiverengwa nedzimba dzavo, vaisvika zviuru zvitatu, namazana maviri. **45** Uku ndiko kwakanga kuri kuwanda kwaavo vaiva mudzimba dzavaMerari. Mozisi naAroni vakaverenga maererano nokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **46** Saka Mozisi, Aroni navatungamiri velsraeri vakaverenga vaRevhi vose nedzimba dzavo uye nemhuri dzavo. **47** Varume vose kubvira pane vane makore makumi matatu kusvikira pane vane makore makumi mashanu vakauya kuzoshanda basa uye vachitakura Tende Rokusangana, **48** vakasvika zviuru zvisere, mazana mashanu namakumi masere. **49** Mumwe nomumwe akagovera basa rake akadzwa zvokuita sokurayira kwajehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Saizvozo vakaverengwa, sokurayirwa kwakaitwa Mozisi najehovha.

**5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsraeri kuti vabudise mumusasa ani zvake ane chirwere cheganda romuviri kana kuerera kupi zvako, kana akasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha. **3** Uvabudise vose varume navakadzi zvimwe chetezvo; uvabudise kunze kwomusasa kuitira kuti varege kusvibisa musasa wako, wandigere pakati pavo.” **4** Valsraeri vakaita saizvozo, vakavabudisa kunze kwomusasa. Vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **6** “Uti kuvalsraeri: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akakanganisira mumwe nenzira ipi zvayo uye saizvozo akasava akatendeka kana Jehovha, mufanhu uyo ane mhosva, **7** uye anofanira kureurura chivi chaakaita. Anofanira kuripira zvizere mhosva yake, achiwedzera chikamu chimwe chete muzvishanu chayoy

agozvipa zvose kumunhu waakatadzira. **8** Asi kana munhu uyo asina hama yepedyo uyo angapiwa zviri kuripirwa mhosva, muripo uyu ndowajehovha uye unofanira kupiwa kumuprista, pamwe chete negondobwe rokumuyanansira. **9** Zvinotsaurwa zvose zvinopiwa navalsraeri kumuprista zvichava zvake. **10** Zvipo zvakatsaurwa zvomunhu mumwe nomumwe ndezvake iye pachake, asi zvaanopa kumuprista zvichava zvomuprista.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **12** “Taura kuvalsraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mukadzi womunhu akatsauka, akasava akatendeka kwaari, **13** akavata nomumwe murume, uye izvi zvikavanzwa kurumume wake uye kusvibiswa kwake kusati kwabatwa (sezvo pasina chapupu pamusoro pake uye asati abatwa achiita izvozo), **14** uye murume wake akava neshanje mukati make uye akafungira mukadzi wake, uye iye mukadzi achinge akasvibiswa, kana dai akava neshanje uye achimufungira kunyange zvake iye asina kusvibiswa, **15** ipapo anofanira kutora mukadzi wake agoenda naye kumuprista. Anofanira kuendawo nechipiriso chechegumi cheefa youpfu hwebhari pachinzvimbo chake. Haafaniri kudira mafuta pamusoro pachu kana zvinonhuhwira pachiri, nokuti chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, chipiriso chechiyeuchidzo chokurangaridza mhosva. **16** “Muprista achamuuya agoita kuti amire pamberi pajehovha. **17** Ipapo anofanira kutora mvura tsvene mumudziyo wevhu akunge guruva rinobva paairi hwetabhenakeri mumvura. **18** Shure kwokunge muprista amisa mukadzi uyu pamberi pajehovha, achasunungura vhudzi rake agoisa mumaoko ake chipiriso chokuyeuchidza, chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, muprista pachake akabata mvura inovava inouyisa chituko. **19** Ipapo muprista anofanira kuita kuti mukadzi uyu apike uye agoti kwaari, ‘Kana kusina mumwe murume akavata newe uye usina kumbotsauka ukava wakasvibiswa panguva yokuwanikwa kwako nomurume wako, mvura inovava iyi, iyo inouyisa kutukwa, ngairege kukukuvadza. **20** Asi kana wakatsauka iwe wakawanikwa nomurume wako uye ukazvisvibisa nokuvata nomumwe murume pachinzvimbo chomurume wako,” **21** ipapo muprista anofanira kuisa mukadzi uyu pachituko ichi chemhiko achiti, ‘Jehovha ngaaita kuti vanhu vako vakutuke uye vakurambe paanoita kuti chidya chako chionde uye kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe. **22** Mvura iyi inouyisa kutuka ngaipinde mumuviri wako kuitira kuti dumbu rako rizvimbe uye chidya chako chionde.” **23** “Ipapo mukadzi anofanira kuti, ‘Ameni. Ngazviite saizvozo.” **23** “Muprista anofanira kunyora zvituko izvi papepa ipapo agozvisuka mumvura inovava. **24** Anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura inovava, inouyisa kutukwa, uye mvura iyi ichapinda maari igouyisa kutambudzika nokuvaviva. **25** Muprista anofanira kutora kubva mumaoko omukadzi chipiriso chezviyo cheshanje, agochinirira pamberi pajehovha nokuchiuyisa kuairi. **26** Ipapo muprista anofanira kutora tsama yechipiriso chezviyo sechipiriso chokurangaridza agochipisa paairi; shure kwaizvozo, anofanira kunwisa mukadzi uyu mvura. **27** Kana akazvisvibisa uye anga asina kutendeka kurumume wake, ipapo kana zwaitwa kuti anwe mvura inouyisa kutukwa, ichapinda maari igoita kuti arwadiwe zviku; dumbu rake richazvimba uye chidya chake chichaonda, uye achava akatukwa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **28** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana mukadzi uyo asina kuzvisvibisa uye akachena achasunungurwa pamhosva iyo uye achagona kubereka vana. **29** “‘Uyu, zvino ndiwo murayiro weshanje kana mukadzi atsauka, akazvisvibisa iye ari mukadzi womunhu, **30** uye kana murume akava neshanje nokuda kwokufungira mukadzi wake. Muprista anofanira kumumisa pamberi pajehovha agotevedza murayiro uyu wose kwaari. **31** Murume achange asina mhosva

pakunganya kupi zvako, asi mukadzi achava nemhosva yechivi chake.”

**6** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvaisraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana murume kana mukadzi akada kuita mhiko yakasarudzika, iyo mhiko yokuzvitsaurira kuna Jehovha somuNaziri, **3** anofanira kusanwa waini nezvimwe zvinodhaka uye haafaniri kunwa vhiniga yakaitwa newaini kana nezvimwe zvinonwiwa zvinodhaka. Haafaniri kunwa muti wamazambiringa, kana kudya mazambiringa, kana akaomeswa. **4** Panguva yose youNaziri hwake, haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuti womuzambiringa, dzingava mhodzi kana mateko zvawo. **5** “Mazuva ose okupika kwake kwokuzvitsaura hapana chisvo chichashandiswa kuveura musoro wake. Anofanira kuva mutsvene kusvikira nguva yokutsaurirwa kwake kuna Jehovha yaperi; anofanira kurega bvudzi romusoro wake rirebe. **6** Haafaniri kuswedera pachitunha mazuva ose aakazvitsaurira kuna Jehovha. **7** Kunyange kana baba vake chaivo, kana mai vake, kana munun’una kana hanzvadzi vafa, haafaniri kuvizvibisa nokuda kwavo, nokuti chiratidzo chokuzvitsaurira kuna Mwari chiri pamusoro wake. **8** Mutsvene kuna Jehovha pamazuva ake ose aakazvitsaura. **9** “Kana mumwe munhu akafa pakarepo iye ari ipapo, nokudaro akasvibisa bvudzi raakakumikidza, anofanira kuveura musoro wake nezuva rokanatswa kwake, iro zuva rechinomwe. **10** Ipapo nezva roruseri anofanira kuuya nenjiva mbiri kana twana tuviri twenjiva kumuprista ari pamusoro weTende Rokusangana. **11** Muprista anofanira kupa imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa kuti amuyanansire nokuti iye akatadza paakava pedyo nechitunha. Anofanira kunatsa musoro wake nezva iroro. **12** Anofanira kuzvikumikidza kuna Jehovha panguva yokuzvitsaura kwake uye anofanira kuuya nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete sechipiriso chemhosva. **13** “Zvino uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri panopera nguva yokuzvitsaura kwake. Anofanira kuuyiswa kumusoro weTende Rokusangana. **14** Anofanira kupa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chake ipapo: mukono wegore rimwe chete wegwayana risina charingapomerwa kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa, sheshe yegwayana regore rimwe chete isina kuremara kuti chive chipiriso chokuwadzana, **15** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa, uye dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso, keke rakaitwa noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhanganiswa namafuta, nezvingwa zvitete zvazakorwa mafuta. **16** “Muprista anofanira kuuya nazvo pamberi paJehovha agoita chipiriso chechivi nechipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Anofanira kuuyisa dengu rechingwa chisina mbiriso uye agobayira gondobwe sechipiriso chokuwadzana kuna Jehovha, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa. **18** “Zvino pamusoro weTende Rokusangana, muNaziri anofanira kuveura bvudzi riya raakakumikidza. Anofanira kutora bvudzi iro agoriisa mumoto uri pasi pechibayiro chokuwadzana. **19** “Shure kwokunge muNaziri aveura bvudzi rokusvikumikidza kwake, muprista anofanira kuisa mumuako ake bandaoko rakabikwa regondobwe, uye keke nechingwa chitete kubva mudengu, zvose zvakabikwa zvisina mbiriso. **20** Ipapo muprista achazvininira pamberi paJehovha sechipiriso chokuninira; izvi zvitsvene uye ndezvomuprista, pamwe chete nechipiriso chakaninirwa uye chidya chakakumikidza. Shure kwaizvozo, muNaziri anganwa hake waini. **21** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro womuNaziri aneenge apikira chipiriso kuna Jehovha maererano nokuzvitsaura kwake pamusoro pezvimwe zvose zvaanenge achigona kupa. Anofanira kuzadzisa mhiko yaakaita, zviri maererano nomurayiro womuNaziri.” **22** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **23** “Udza Aroni navanakomana vake uti, ‘Munofanira kuropafadza valsraeri

nomutoo uyu. Muti kwavari: **24** “Jehovha akuropafadzei uye akuchengetei; **25** Jehovha ngaapenyese chiso chake pamusoro penyuri uye akunzwirei tsitsi; **26** Jehovha ngaarinzire chiso chake kwamuri uye akupei rugare.” **27** “Saka vachaisa zita ranguru pamusoro pavaisraeri, uye ndichavaropafadza.”

**7** Mozisi akati apedza kumisa tabhenakeri, akaizodza akaitsaura pamwe chete nemidziyo yayo yose. Akazodzawo nokutsaura aritari nemidziyo yayo yose. **2** Ipapo vatungamiri valsraeri, vakuru vedzimba avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vamarudzi vari vatariri vavaya vakanga vaverengwa, vakapa zvipiriso. **3** Vakauyisa sezipiriso zvavo pamberi paJehovha, ngoro nhanhatu dzakafukidzirwa nenzombe gumi nembiri, nzombe kubva kumutungamiri mumwe nomumwe uye ngoro kubva kuvaviri vaviri. Izvi zvakaitsa pamberi petabhenakeri. **4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **5** “Gamuchira izvi kubva kwavari kuti zvigoshandiswa mubasa paTende Rokusangana. Uzviye kuvaRevhi maererano nebasu romunhu mumwe nomumwe.” **6** Saka Mozisi akatora ngoro nenzombe akazvira kuvaRevhi. **7** Akapa kuvaGerishoni ngoro mbiri nenzombe ina, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo, **8** uye akapa ngoro ina nenzombe tsere kuvaMerari, maererano nezvaidiwa pabasa ravo. Vose vakanga vachirayirwa naltamari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista. **9** Asi Mozisi haana kupa chinhu kuvanakomana vaKohati, nokuti vaifanira kutakura zvinhu zvitsvene pamapfudzi avo, iri ndiro raiva basa ravo. **10** Aritari yakati yazodzwa, vatungamiri vakauya nezvipiriso zvavo zvokukumikidza kwayo vakazviisa pamberi pearitari. **11** Nokuti Jehovha akanga ati kuna Mozisi, “Zuva rimwe nerimwe, mutungamiri mumwe chete anofanira kuuya nechipiriso chake chokukumikidza aritari.” **12** Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi worudzi rwajudha, ndiye akauya nechipiriso chake pazuva rokutanga. **13** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rimwe nerimwe rizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **14** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **15** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete negwayana rimwe chete romukono wegore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **16** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **17** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi. **18** Pazuva rechipirisi, Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari, mutungamiri walsakari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **19** Chipiriso chaakauya nacho chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema makumi manomwe amashekeri, zvose zviri zviviri zvaiva zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhanganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene; **20** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **21** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechipiriso chinopiswa; **22** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi; **23** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaNetaneri mwanakomana waZuari. **24** Pazuva rechitatu, Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaZebhuruni, akauya nechipiriso chake. **25** Chipiriso

chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya imwe chete yokusasa yesirivha yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chechivi; **26** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **27** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechhipiriso chinopiswa; **28** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechhipiriso chechivi; **29** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaEriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni. **30** Pazuva rechina, Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaRubheni, akauya nechhipiriso chake. **31** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya imwe chete yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **32** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **33** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete zvechhipiriso chinopiswa; **34** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **35** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaErizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri. **36** Pazuva rechishanu, Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaSimeoni akauya nechhipiriso chake. **37** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yakanga ichirema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **38** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **39** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana mumwe chete wegore rimwe chete zvechhipiriso chinopiswa; **40** nhongo imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **41** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chaiva chipiriso chaSherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai. **42** Pazuva rechitanhatu, Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaGadhi, akauya nechhipiriso chake. **43** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri ndiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **44** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **45** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, zvechhipiriso chinopiswa; **46** nhongo imwe chete yembudzi yechhipiriso chechivi; **47** nenzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaEriasafi mwanakomana waDheuri. **48** Pazuva rechinomwe, Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi,

mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaEfuremu, akauya nechhipiriso chake. **49** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye mbiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo, **50** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **51** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zvine chipiriso chinopiswa; **52** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **53** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaErishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi. **54** Pazuva roruseru Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaManase akauya nechhipiriso chake. **55** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **56** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **57** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **58** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **59** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu uye makwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaGamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri. **60** Pazuva repfumbamwe, Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaBhenjamini, akauya nechhipiriso chake. **61** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, uye nembiya yesirivha yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri zviviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo. **62** Ndiro yegoridhe imwe chete yairema mashekeri gumi, izere nezvinonhuhwira; **63** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye mukono mumwe chete wegwayana regore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **64** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **65** uye nzombe mbiri makondobwe mashanu, nhongo dzembudzi shanu namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAbhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni. **66** Pazuva regumi, Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaDhani, akauya nechhipiriso. **67** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvose zviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvose zviri zviviri zvakanga zvizere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **68** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **69** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono mumwe chete wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, sechipiriso chinopiswa; **70** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechhipiriso chechivi; **71** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso

chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai. **72** Pazuva regumi nerimwe, Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaAsheri, akauya nechipiriso chake. **73** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe, zvole zviri zviriviri maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, zvole zviriviri zvakanga zvirere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **74** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **75** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zrive chipiriso chinopiswa; **76** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **77** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete, kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaPagieri mwanakomana waOkirani. **78** Pazuva regumi namaviri, Ahira mwanakomana waEnani, mutungamiri wavanhu vokwaNafutari, akauya nechipiriso chake. **79** Chipiriso chake chakanga chiri chendiro imwe chete yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu, nembiya yesirivha yokusasa imwe chete yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe zvole zviri zviriviri zvirere noupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta sechipiriso chezviyo; **80** dhishi rimwe chete regoridhe rairema mashekeri gumi, rizere nezvinonhuhwira; **81** hando duku imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete uye nomukono wegwayana wegore rimwe chete, kuti zrive chipiriso chinopiswa; **82** nhongo yembudzi imwe chete yechipiriso chechivi; **83** uye nzombe mbiri, makondobwe mashanu, nhongo shanu dzembudzi namakwayana makono mashanu egore rimwe chete kuti zvizobayirwa sechipiriso chokuwadzana. Ichi ndicho chakanga chiri chipiriso chaAhira mwanakomana waEnani. **84** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviriviri zviriviri zviriviri zviriviri pakukumikidzwa kwearitari payakazodzwa; ndiro dzesirivha gumi nembiri, mbiya dzesirivha dzokusasa gumi nembiri namadhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri. **85** Ndiro imwe neimwe yesirivha yairema mashekeri zana namakumi matatu uye mbiya imwe neimwe yokusasa yairema mashekeri makumi manomwe. Pamwe chete madhishi esirivha airema zviuru zviriviri namazana mana amashekeri, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene. **86** Madhishi egoridhe gumi namaviri akanga azere nezvinonhuhwira airema mashekeri zana namakumi maviri. **87** Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechipiriso chinopiswa pamwe chete hwaiti hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe gumi namaviri namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete gumi namaviri, pamwe chete nechipiriso chadzo chezviyo. Nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri dzakashandiswa pachipiriso chechivi. **88** Uwandu hwezvipfuwo zvechibayiro chokuwadzana pamwe chete hwaiti nzombe makumi maviri neina, makondobwe makumi matanhatu, nhongo dzembudzi makumi matanhatu namakondobwe maduku egore rimwe chete makumi matanhatu. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zviriviri zviriviri zviriviri zviriviri shure kwokuzodzwa kwayo. **89** Mozisi akati apinda muTende Rokusangana kundotaura najehovha, akanzwa inzwi richitaura naye richibva yakakati pamakerubhi maviri pamusoro pechifukidzo cheareka neChipupuriro. Uye akataura naye.

**8** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura naAroni uti kwaari, “Kana uchimisa mwenje mionwe, inofanira kuvhenekera nzvimbo iri mberi kwechigadziko chomwenje.” **3** Aroni akaita saizvozvo; akamisa mwenje yakatarisa mberi kuchigadziko chomwenje, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **4** Aya

ndiwo magadzirirwo akanga akaitwa chigadziko chomwenje: Chakanga chakaitwa negoridhe rakapambadzirwa kubva pahwaro hwacho kusvikira pamaruva acho. Chigadziko chomwenje chakanga chakagadzirwa zvakanatsafanana nomufananidzo wakanga waratidzwa Mozisi najehovha. **5** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi: **6** “Bvisa vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri ugovanatsa. **7** Pakuvanatsa, unofanira kuita izvi: Sasa pamusoro pavo mvura yokuvachenesa; ipapo ugoita kuti vaveure miviri yavo yose vagosuka nguwo dzavo, kuitira kuti vazvinatse. **8** Uite kuti vatore hando duku nechipiriso chayo chezviyo choupfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta, ipapo munofanira kutorazve imwe hando duku yechipiriso chechivi. **9** Uuye navaRevhi mberi kweTende Rokusangana ugovanidza unganano yose yavalsraeri. **10** Unofanira kuuya navaRevhi pamberi pajehovha, uye valsraeri vanofanira kuisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo. **11** Aroni anofanira kuisa vaRevhi pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira chinobva kuvalsraeri, kuitira kuti vagadzirire kuita basa rajehovha. **12** “Mushure mokunge vaRevhi vaisa maoko avo pamusoro yehando, ushandise imwe yacho sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha uye imwe yacho sechipiriso chinopiswa, kuti uyananisire vaRevhi. **13** Uite kuti vaRevhi vamire pamberi paAroni navanakomana vake ipapo ugovakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira kuna Jehovha. **14** Nenzira iyi unofanira kutsaura vaRevhi pakati pavamwe valsraeri, uye vaRevhi vachava vangu. **15** “Mushure mokunge wanatsa vaRevhi nokuvakumikidza sechipiriso chokuninira, vanofanira kuuya kuzoita basa ravo paTende Rokusangana. **16** Ivo ndivo valsraeri vachapiwo zvachose kwandiri. Ndakavatora kuti vave vangu pachinzvimbo chatamatangwe, vanakomana vokutanga vomukadzi mumwe nomumwe womulsraeri. **17** Chibereko chose chokutanga chechikono mulsaeri, angava munhu kana chipfuwo, ndechangu. Pandakauraya matangwe ose muljipiti, ndakazvitsaurira ivo kwandiri. **18** Uye ndakatora vaRevhi panzvimbo yavanakomana valsraeri vamatangwe. **19** Pavalraeri vose, ndakapa vaRevhi sezvipo kuna Aroni navanakomana vake kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana vakamirira valsraeri uye kuti vayananisire valsraeri kuti varege kuurayiwa nedenda pavanenge vaswedera kunzvimbo tsvene.” **20** Mozisi, Aroni neunganano yose yelsraeri vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **21** VaRevhi vakazvinatsa vakasuka nguwo dzavo. Ipapo Aroni akavaisa pamberi pajehovha sechipiriso chokuninira akavayananisira kuti vanatswe. **22** Shure kwaizvozvo, vaRevhi vakauya kuzoshanda basa ravo paTende Rokusangana vachitungamirirwa naAroni navanakomana vake. Vakaitira vaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **23** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Izvi ndizvo zvizaitwa navaRevhi: Vamwe vana makore makumi maviri namashanu kana anopfuura vachauya kuzoshanda basa paTende Rokusangana, **25** asi kana vasvika makore makumi mashanu, vanofanira kuregedza basa ravo uye varege kuzoshandazve. **26** Vangabatsira havo hama dzavo kuita mabasa apaTende Rokusangana, asi ivo pachavo havafaniri kushanda basa. Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvaunofanira kurayira vaRevhi kuti vaite.”

**9** Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi murenje reSinai mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rechipiri shure kwokubuda kwavo muljipiti. Akati kwaari, **2** “Ita kuti valsraeri vapemberere Pasika panguva yakatarwa. **3** Muipemberere panguva yakatarwa, panguva yorubvunzavaeni pazuva regumi namana romwedzi, maererano nemitemo yayo nemirayiro yayo yose.” **4** Saka Mozisi akataurira valsraeri kuti vapemberere Pasika, **5** ivo vakaita saizvozvo murenje reSinai panguva yorubvunzavaeni nezva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga. Valsraeri vakaita zvole sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **6** Asi vamwe vavo

havana kupemberera Pasika nomusi iwoyo nokuti vakanga vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha. Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naAroni musi iwoyo uye, 7 vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tava vasina kuchena nokuda kwechitunha, asi tinodzivisirweiko kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri panguva yakatarwa?” 8 Mozisi akavapindura akati, “Mirai kusvikira ndanzwa zvinorayirwa naJehovha pamusoro penyu.” 9 Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 10 “Taurira valsraeri kuti: ‘Mumwe wenyu kana zvizvarwa zvenyu kana vasvibiswa nokuda kwechitunha uye kana kuti vari parwendo, naivowo vangapemberera Pasika yajehovha. 11 Vanofanira kuipemberera nezua regumi namana romwedzi wechipiri panguva dzorubvunzavaeni. Vanofanira kudya gwayana, pamwe chete nechingwa chisina mbriso nomuriwo unovava. 12 Havafaniri kusiya chinhu kusvikira mangwanani kana kuvhuna mapfura aro. Pavanopemberera Pasika, vanofanira kutevedza mitemo yose. 13 Asi kana munhu akachena uye asiri parwendo akakundikana kupemberera Pasika, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake nokuti haana kuvigira Jehovha chipiriso panguva yakatarwa. Munhu uyo achatakura zvivi zvake. 14 “Mutorwa agere pakati penyu anoda kupemberera Pasika yaJehovha anofanira kuita izvozvo maererano nemitemo nemirayiro yayo. Munofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa nokuna akaberekerwa munyika.” 15 Pazuva rakamiswa tabhenakeri, iyo Tende yeChipupuriro, gore rakaifukidza. Kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, gore rakanga riri pamusoro petabhenakeri rakanga rakaita somoto. 16 Ndzivo zvarakaramba rakaita; gore rakaifukidza, uye usiku rairatidzika somoto. 17 Gore raiti kana rasimudzwa kubva pamusoro peTende, valsraeri vaifamba; pose paimira gore, valsraeri vaidzika musasa ipapo. 18 Pakurayira kwajehovha, valsraeri vaifamba, uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vadzika musasa. 19 Gore paraimira pamusoro petabhenakeri, ivo vairamba vakadzika musasa. 20 Dzimwe nguva gore raigara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva mashomanana chete; vaidzika musasa wavo sokurayira kwajehovha uye pakurayira kwake, vaibva vafamba. 21 Dzimwe nguva gore raingogara kubva panguva dzamadekwana kusvikira mangwanani, uye paraingosimuka mangwanani vaibva vafamba. Paingosimuka gore, angava masakati kana usiku, vaibva vafamba. 22 Kana gore rikagara pamusoro petabhenakeri kwamazuva maviri kana mwedzi, kana gore rimwe chete, valsraeri vairamba vari mumusasa uye vasingafambi; asi kana rikasimuka ivo vaibva vafamba. 23 Sokurayira kwajehovha, vaidzika musasa, uye sokurayira kwajehovha, vaifamba. Vakateerera kurayira kwajehovha, maererano nokurayira kwake kubudikidza naMozisi.

**10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 2 “Ita hwamanda mbiri dzesirivha yakapambadzirwa, ugodzishandisa kudana unganu pamwe chete uye kuti mapoka afambe. 3 Dzikaridzwa dzose dziri mbiri, unganu yose inofanira kuungana pamberi pako pamukova weTende Rokusangana. 4 Kana imwe chete ikaridzwa, vatungamiri, vakuru vedzimba dzalsraeri, vanofanira kuungana pamberi pako. 5 Hwamanda yeyamboro painoridzwa marudzi akavaka kumabvazua inofanira kutanga kufamba. 6 Paunoridza hwamanda yechipiri, misasa yezasi inofanira kufamba. Kurira kwelhwamanda kuchava chiratidzo chokuti mufambe. 7 Kuti unganu iungane, muridze hwamanda, asi kwete namaridziro mamwe chetewo. 8 “Vanakomana vaAroni, vaprista ndivo vanofanira kuridza hwamanda. Uyu unofanira kuva mitemo usingaperi kwamuri nokuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. 9 Kana muchindorwa munyika yenyu nomuvengi anokumanikidzai, muridze hwamanda. Ipapo mucharangarirwa najehovha Mwari

wenyu uye muchanunurwa kubva kuvavengi venyu. 10 Uyezve, panguva dzenyu dzokufara, pamitambo yenyu yakatarwa uye nemitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi, munofanira kuridza hwamanda pamusoro pezipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, uye zvichava chirangaridzo kwamuri pamberi paMwari wenyu. Ndiri Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” 11 Pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechipiri, wegore rechipiri, gore rakasimuka kubva pamusoro petabhenakeri yeChipupuriro. 12 Ipapo valsraeri vakasimuka kubva murenje reSinai, vakafamba vachienda kunzvimbo nenzvimbo kusvikira gore vandamira murenje reParani. 13 Nguva ino, kuvikutanga, vakafamba sezvavakanga varayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. 14 Mapoka omusasa wajudha ndiwo akatanga kuenda, pasi pomureza wavo. Nashoni mwanakomana waAminadhabhi akanga achivatungamirira. 15 Netaneri mwanakomana waZuari akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwalsakeri. 16 Uye Eriabhi mwanakomana waHeroni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaZebhuruni. 17 Ipapo tabhenakeri yakabviswa, uye vaGerishoni navaMerari, vakanga vachiitakura, vakatanga kufamba. 18 Mapoka omusasa waRubheni akatevera, vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erizuri mwanakomana waShedheuri ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. 19 Sherumieri mwanakomana waZurishadhai akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaSimeoni, 20 uye Eriasafi mwanakomana waDheueri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaGadhi. 21 Ipapo vaKohati vakasimuka, vakatakura zvinhu zvitvene. Tabhenakeri yaifanira kumiswa vasati vasvika. 22 Mapoka omusasa waEfuremu akatevera; vari pasi pomureza wavo. Erishama mwanakomana waAmihudhi akanga achivatungamirira. 23 Gamarieri mwanakomana waPedhazuri akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaManase. 24 Uye Abhidhani mwanakomana waGidheoni akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaBhenjamini. 25 Pakupedzisira, samapoka aichengetedza kumashure kwamapoka ose, mapoka omusasa waDhani akasimuka, ari pasi pomureza wavo. Ahiezeri mwanakomana waAmishadhai ndiye akanga achivatungamirira. 26 Pagieri mwanakomana waOkirani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaAsheri; 27 uye Ahira mwanakomana waEnani akanga ari mukuru weboka rorudzi rwaNafutari. 28 Aya ndiwo akanga ari mafambiro amapoka avalsraeri pakusimuka kwavo. 29 Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Hobhabhi mwanakomana waReueri muMidhiani, tezvara waMozisi, “Tava kuenda kunzvimbo yatakanzi naJehovha, ‘Ndichakupai imi.’ Handei tise togokuitirai zvakana, nokuti Jehovha avimbisa zvinhu zvakana kana Israeli.” 30 Iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, handingaendi; ndiri kudzokera kunyika yangu nokuvanhu vokwangu.” 31 Asi Mozisi akati kwaari, “Ndapota hangu regai kutisiya. Munoziva patinofanira kuvaka musasa wedu murenje, uye imi mungava meso edu. 32 Kana mukaenda nesu, tichagovana nemi chinhu chipi nechipi chatichapiwa najehovha.” 33 Saka vakasimuka kubva pagomo rajehovha vakafamba kwamazuva matatu. Areka yajehovha yesungano yakavatungamirira pamazuva matatu iwayo kuti vatsvikirove nzvimbo yokuzororera. 34 Gore rajehovha rakanga riri pamusoro pavo masakati pavakasimuka kubva pamusasa. 35 Paingosimuka areka, Mozisi aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, simukai! Vavengi yenyu ngavaparadzirwe, vavengi yenyu ngavateve pamberi penyu.” 36 Payaigadzikwa pasi, iye aiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, dzokai kuzviuru nezviuru zvalsraeri.”

**11** Zvino vanhu vakanyunyuta, Jehovha achizvinzwa, pamusoro pokuomerwa kwavo, uye paakavanzwa hashha dzake dzakamutswa. Ipapo moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo uye ukaparadza vamwe kumucheto womusasa. 2 Vanhu vakati vachema kuna Mozisi, akanyengetera kuna

Jehovha moto ukadzima. **3** Saka nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Tabhera, nokuti moto wakabva kuna Jehovha ukapisa pakati pavo. **4** Vatorwa vakanga vari pakati pavo vakatanga kupanga zvimwewo zvokudya, uyezve valsraeri vakatanga kuungudza vachiti, “Ndiyaniko achatipa nyama kuti tidye? **5** Tinorangarira hove dzataidya muljipiti tisingatengi; magaka, manwiwa, hanyanisi huru, hanyanisi diki nemhiripiri. **6** Asi zvino tafinhwa; hapana chimwe chinhu chatiri kuwana kunze kwemana iyi.” **7** Mana yakanga yakaita semhodzi yekoriana uye ichiratidzika samazambiringa akaoma. Vanhu vaitendera vachiinhonga, uye, vaizoikuya paguyo kana kudzvura muduri. **8** Vaiibika muhari kana kuita makeke. Uye yainaka kunge chinhu chakabikwa namafuta omuorivhi. **9** Dova raiti rawira pamusoro pomusasa usiku, mana yaiwawo. **10** Mozisi akanzwa vanhu vemhuri dzose vachiungudza, mumwe nomumwe pamukova wetende rake. Jehovha akatsamwa kwazvo, uye Mozisi akatambudzika. **11** Akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Seiko makauyisa dambudziko iri pamuranda wenyu? Chiiko chandakaita chisingakufadzei zvokuti makaisa mutoro wavanhu ava vose pamusoro pangu? **12** Ko, ndini ndakaita kuti vanhu vose ava vabumbwe here? Ko, ndini ndakavabereka here? Seiko muchindiita kuti ndivatakure mumako angu, somureri anotakura mwana mucheche kuti ndiende navo kunyika yamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru avo? **13** Ndingawanepiko nyama yandapanga vanhu vose aya? Vanoramba vachingondichemera vachiti, ‘Tipe nyama yokudya.’ **14** Handingatakuri vanhu ava vose ndoga; mutoro unondiremera kwazvo. **15** Kana muchida kundiitira saizvozo, ndiuraye henyu iye zvino, kana ndawana hangu nyasha pamberi penyu, uye musandirega ndichiona kuparara kwangu.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, uya navakuru vavalsraeri makumi manomwe vaunoziva savatungamiri namachinda pakati pavanhu. Uite kuti vauye kuTende Rokusangana, kuti vamire newe ipapo. **17** Ini ndichaburika ndigozotaura newe ipapo, uye ndichatora Mweya uri pamusoro pako ndigoisa Mweya iwoyo pamusoro pavo. Ivo vachakubatsira kutakura mutoro wavanhu kuitira kuti iwe urege kuutakura woga. **18** “Udza vanhu kuti: ‘Zvinatsei mugadzirire zvamangwana, pamuchadya nyama. Jehovha akakunzvai pamakauungudza muchiti, ‘Dai bedzi taiva nyenama yokudya! Takanga tiri nani muljipiti!’ Zvino Jehovha achakupai nyama, uye muchaidya. **19** Hamungaidyi kwezvava rimwe chete, kana mazuva maviri kana mashanu, gumi kana makumi maviri, **20** asi kwomwedzi wose, kusvikira yabuda nomumhino dzenyu uye mukaisema, nokuti makaramba Jehovha, ari pakati penyu, uye maichema pamberi pake muchiti, ‘Takambobvireiko kuljipiti?’” **21** Asi Mozisi akati, “Hezvi ndiri pakati pavanhu mazana matanhatu ezviuru vanofamba netsoka, zvino imi munoti, ‘Ini ndichavapa nyama kuti vadye kwomwedzi wose!’ **22** Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakaurayirwa makwai nemombe? Zvichavaringana here kana dai vakabatirwa hove dzose dziri mugungwa?” **23** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Ko, ruoko rwajehovha rwakapfupiswa here? Zvino uchaona kuti zvandinoreva zvichaitika here kana kuti kwete.” **24** Saka Mozisi akabuda akandoudza vanhu zvakanga zvataura wajehovha. Akaunganidza vakuru vavo makumi manomwe akavaita kuti vamire vakapoterredza Tende. **25** Ipapo Jehovha akaburika ari mugore akatora navo uye akatora Mweya wakanga uri pamusoro pake akaisa Mweya uyu pamusoro pavakuru makumi manomwe. Mweya wakati wagara pamusoro pavo vakaprofita, asi havana kuzopamhazve. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, varume vaviri, vainzi Eridhadhi naMedhadhi, vakanga vasara mumusasa. Ivo vakanga vaverengwa pakati pavakuru, asi havana kubuda kuti vaende kuTende. Asi Mweya wakagarawo pamusoro pavo uye, vakaprofita vari mumusasa. **27** Mumwe mujaya akamhanya

akandoudza Mozisi akati, “Eridhadhi naMedhadhi vari kuprofitira vari mumusasa.” **28** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, uyo akanga ari mubatsiri waMozisi kubva paupajaya hwake, akataura nesimba akati, “Mozisi, ishe wangu, vadzivisei!” **29** Asi Mozisi akapindura akati, “Ko, iwe une goda nokuda kwangu here? Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vajehovha vose vava vaprofita uye kuti dai Jehovha aisa Mweya wake pamusoro pavol!” **30** Ipapo Mozisi navakuru vavalsraeri vakadzokera kumusasa. **31** Zvino mhepo yakabuda ichibva kuna Jehovha ikasunda zvihuta zvizhibva kugungwa. Yakavizanda pasi kumativi ose omusasa zvikaite murwi ungasda kuita makubhiti maviri kubva pasi, kusvika pangafambwa rwendo rwezvava rimwe chete kumativi ose. **32** Zuva rose iroro nousiku hwose uye nezvava rose rakatevera vanhu vakabuda kundounganidza zvihuta. Hakuna akaunganidza zvaiva pasi pamahomeri gumi. Ipapo vakazviyanika vakapoterredza musasa. **33** Asi nyama ichiri pakati pamazino avo uye isati yatsengwa, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavanhu, akavaro va nehosha yakaiipisa. **34** Naizvozo nzvimbo iyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Kibhuroti Hataavha, nokuti vakavaga vanhu vakanga vakarira zvimwewo zvokudya. **35** Vanhu vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakaenda kuHazeroti vakandogara ikoko.

**12** Miriamu naAroni vakatanga kupopoterera Mozisi nokuda kwomukadzi wake aiva muEtiopia, nokuti akanga awana muEtiopia. **2** “Ko, Jehovha akangotaura naMozisi oga here? Ko, haana kutaura kubudikidza nesuwo here?” Uye Jehovha akazvinzwa. **3** Zvino Mozisi akanga ari munhu akazvininipisa kwazvo, akazvininipisa kupfuura ani zvake pamusoro penyika. **4** Pakarepo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, Aroni naMiriamu, “Budai muuye kuTende Rokusangana, mose muri vatatu.” Saka yakabuda ivo vari vatatu. **5** Ipapo Jehovha akaburika ari mushongwe yegore; akamira pamukova wokupinda kuTende akadana Aroni naMiriamu. Vakati vachibuda vari vaviri, **6** akati kwavari, “Teererei mashoko angu: ‘Kana pano muprofita pakati penyu, ndinozviratidza kwaari nezviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviratidzo, ndinotaura naye muzviroto. **7** Asi hazvina kudaro kuna Mozisi muranda wangu; iye akatendeka muimba yangu yose. **8** Ndinotaura naye takatarisana, pachena kwete nezvirahwe; iye anoona chimiro chajehovha. Zvino makarega seiko kutya kutaura muchipopoterera muranda wangu Mozisi?’” **9** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavo, uye akavasiya. **10** Gore rakati rabva pamusoro peTende, onei Miriamu amirepo ava namaperembudzi, akachena sechando. Aroni akatendeukira kwaari akaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi. **11** Ipapo akati kuna Mozisi, “Ndapota, ishe wangu, regai kuisa pamusoro pedu chivi chaita noupenzi. **12** Musarega achifanana nomwana akazvarwa akafa mudumbu ramai vake hafu yenyama yake yakadiywa.” **13** Saka Mozisi akachema kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Mwari, ndapota hangu muporesi!” **14** Jehovha akapindura Mozisi achiti, “Dai baba vake vanga vamupfira kumeso kwake, haazainyara kwamazuva manomwe here? Mubudise kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe; mugomudzosa henyu pashure.” **15** Saka Miriamu akabudiswa kunge kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe, uye vanhu havana kupfuurira mberi kusvikira adzoswa. **16** Shure kwaizvozo, vanhu vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika musasa muRenje reParani.

**13** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tuma vamwe varume kuti vandosora nyika yeKenani, yandiri kupa kuvalsraeri. Tuma mutungamiri mumwe kubva kuruzi rumwe norumwe rwamadzitateguru avo.” **3** Saka, sokurayira kwaJehovha, Mozisi akavatuma vachibva nokurenje reParani. Vose vakanga vari vatungamiri vavalsraeri. **4** Haano mazita avo: kubva

kurudzi rwaRubheni, Shamua mwanakomana waZakuri; **5** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shafati mwanakomana waHori; **6** kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, Karebhu mwanakomana waJefune; **7** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Igari mwanakomana waJofesa; **8** kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu, Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni; **9** kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjimini, Pareti mwanakomana waRafu; **10** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Gadhieri mwanakomana waSodhi; **11** kubva kurudzi rwaManase (rudzi rwaJofesa), Gadhiri mwanakomana waSusi; **12** kubva kurudzi rwaDhani, Amieri mwanakomana waGemari; **13** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Seturi mwanakomana waMikaeri; **14** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Nabhi mwanakomana waVhofisi; **15** kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, Generi mwanakomana waMaki. **16** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vakatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika. (Mozisi akatumidza Hoshea mwanakomana waNuni zita rokuti Joshua). **17** Mozisi akati avatuma kundosora nyika yeKenani, akati kwavari, “Kwidzai mupinde nechokuNegevhi uye nomunyika yamakomo. **18** Mundaona kuti nyika yakadini uye kuti vanhu vanogarako vakasimba here kana kuti havana, vashoma here kana kuti vazhinji. **19** Nyika yavanogara yakadini? Yakanaka here kana kuti yakaipa? Maguta avagere maari akadini? Haana masvingo here kana kuti akakomberedzwa? **20** Ko, ivhu racho rakadini? Rakaorera here kana kuti kwete? Mune miti here kana kuti hamuna? Muedze kwazvo kuti muuye nezvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyo.” (Yakanga iri nguva yokutanga kuibva kwamazambiringa). **21** Naizvozvo vakakwidza vakandosora nyika kubva kurenje reZini kusvikira kuRehobhi, kwakanangana neRebho Hamati. **22** Vakakwidza vachipinda nechokuNegevhi vakasvika kuHebhuroni paigara Ahimene, Sheshai naTarimai, zvizarwa zvaAnaki. (Hebhuroni rakanga ravakwa makore manomwe Zoani risati ravakwa muljipiti). **23** Vakati vasvika paMupata weEshikori, vakatema davi rimwe raiva nesumbu ramazambiringa. Vaviri vavo vakaritakura nedanda pakati pavo pamwe chete namatamba uye namaonde. **24** Nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Mupata weEshikori nokuda kwesumbu ramazambiringa rakatemwa ipapo navalsraeri. **25** Mazuva makumi mana akati apera, vakadzoka kubva kundosora nyika. **26** Vakadzokera kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose yavalsraeri paKadheshi murenje reParani. Ipapo vakazivisa kwavari nokuungano yose uye vakavaratidza zvibereko zvenyika. **27** Vakapa nhoroondo iyi kuna Mozisi: “Takaenda kunyika yamakomatima, uye inoerera mukana nouchi! Hezvi zvibereko zvayo. **28** Asi vanhu vanogarako vane simba kwazvo, uye maguta akakomberedzwa uye makuru kwazvo. Takaona kunyange zvizarwa zvaAnaki ikoko. **29** VaAmareki vanogara nechokuNegevhi; vaHiti, vajeubusi navaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo; uye vaKenani vanogara pedo negungwa uye nomunzvimbo inotevedza Jorodhani.” **30** Ipapo Karebhu akanyaradza vanhu pamberi paMozisi akati, “Tinofanira kukwidza tindotora nyika nokuti zvirokwasvo tinogona kuitora.” **31** Asi varume vakanga vaenda naye vakati, “Hatigoni kurwisa vanhu ava; vakasimba kutipfuura isu.” **32** Saka vakaparadzira mashoko akaipa pakati pavalsraeri pamusoro penyika yavakanga vandosora. Vakati, “Nyika yatakandosora inodya vava vanogaramo. Vanhu vose vatakaona ikoko vakakura kwazvo. **33** Takaona vaNefirimi (izvo zvizarwa zvaAnaki vanobva kuvaNefirimi) ikoko. Isu tainge mhashu pakuona kwedu, uye tainge takadarowo pakuona kwavo.”

**14** Usiku ihwohwo vanhu vose veungano vakasimudza manzwi avo vakachema zvikuru. **2** Valsraeri vose vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni uye ungoro yose yakati kwavari, “Dai bedzi takanga tafira muljipiti! Kana murenje rino! **3** Ko, Jehovha ari kuuyireiko nesu kunyika ino zvoongotirega

tichindourayiwa nomunondo? Vakadzi navana vedu vachatorwa senhapwa. Hazvaiva nani here kuti tidzokere kuljipiti?” **4** Zvino vakataurirana vachiti, “Tinofanira kusarudza mutungamiri tidzokere kuljipiti.” **5** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezvizo zvapo pamberi peungano yose yavalsraeri yakanga iri ipapo. **6** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana waJefune, avo vakanga vari pakati pavaya vakanga vandosora nyika, vakabvarura nguwo dzavo. **7** Vakati kuungano yose yavalsraeri, “Nyika yatakafuura napakati payo tikaisora yakanaka kwazo. **8** Kana Jehovha achifadzwa nesu, achatitungamirira kuti tipinde munyika iyoyi, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, agoipa kwatiri. **9** Chete imi regai kumukira Jehovha. Uye musatya vanhu venyika iyo, nokuti tichavamedza. Kudzivirirwa kwavo kwabviswa, asi Jehovha anesu. Musavatya.” **10** Asi ungoro yose yakatora nezvokuti vatakwe namabwe. Ipapo kubwina kwajehovha kwakaonekwa paTende Rokusangana navalsraeri vose. **11** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Vanhu ava vachasvika riniko vachingondizvidza? Vacharamba kunditenda kusvikira riniko, kunyange ndakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvose pakati pavo? **12** Ndichavaroza nedanda ndigovaparadza, asi iwe ndichakuita rudzi rukuru kwazvo uye rwakasimba kukunda iyo.” **13** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, “Ipapo valjipita vachanzwa pamusoro pazvo! Kuti makabudisa vanhu ava kubva pakati pavo nesimba renyu. **14** Uye vachaudza vanhu vanogara munyika ino pamusoro pazvo. Vakatozvanzwa kare kuti imi, Jehovha, mugere navanhu ava uye kuti imi, Jehovha, makaonekwa chiso nechiso, uye kuti gore renyu ringogara pamusoro pavo, uye kuti munovatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati uye neshongwe yomoto usiku. **15** Kana mukauraya vanhu vose ava panguva imwe chete, ndudzi dzakanzwa mukurumbira uyu pamusoro penyu dzichiti, **16** Jehovha akanga asingagoni kuisa vanhu ava kunyika yaakanga avavimbisa nemhiko; saka akavauraya murenje.” **17** “Zvino simba raJehovha ngararatidzwe, sezvamakatura muchiti: **18** Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo uye anoregerera zvivi nokumukira. Kunyange zvakadaro haangaregi kuranga ane mhosva, anoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kuchizarwa chechitatu nechechina.” **19** Zvichienderana norudo rwenyu rukuru, regerera chivi chavanhu ava, sezvamakavaregerera kubva panguva yavakabva kuljipiti kusvikira zvino.” **20** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Ndavaregerera sezvawakumbira iwe. **21** Asi hazvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwasvo, uye zvirokwasvo sokuzara kunoita nyika yose nokubwina kwajehovha, **22** hakuna mumwe wavarume vakaona kubwina kwangu nezvishamiso zvandakaita muljipiti nomurenje asi vakasanditeerera, uye vakandiedza kanokwana kavumi, **23** hakuna mumwe wavo achazona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona nyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru avo nemhiko. Hakuna kana mumwe akandizvidza achazofa akaona. **24** Asi nokuda kwokuti muranda wangu Karebhu avo mwewa wakasiyana navamwe uye anoniditevera nomwoyo wose, ndichamupinza munyika yaakaenda kwairi, uye ichava nhaka yezvizarwa zvake. **25** Sezvo vaAmareki navaKenani vachigara mumipata, dzokai mangwana mufambe makananga kurenje muchitevedza nzira inoenda nokuGungwa Dzvuku.” **26** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **27** “Ungano iyi icharamba ichindipotera kusvikira riniko? Ndanzwa kunyunyuta kwavalsraeri vokungopopota havo ava. **28** Saka vaudze kuti, Zvirokwasvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichakuitirai zvinhu zvacho zvandakanzwa muchirewa muchiti: **29** Zvintuha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino, imi mose muna makore makumi maviri kana makumi maviri neanoradza makaverengwa pakuverengwa



uye mukandipopotera. **30** Hakuna mumwe wenyu achapinda munyika yandakakupikira noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti uve musha wenyu, kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **31** Asi kana vari vana venyu vamakati vachatapwa, ndichavapinza kuti vafare munyika yamaramba imi. **32** Asi imi zvitunha zvenyu zvichawira murenje rino. **33** Vana venyu vachava vafudzi muno kwamakore makumi mana, vachitambudzika nokuda kwokusatendeka kwenyu, kusvikira chitunha chenye chokupedzisira chavata murenje rino. **34** Kwamakore makumi mana, gore richimirira zuva rimwe nerimwe ramazuva makumi mana amakasora nyika, muchatambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchaziva kuti zvinaita sei kuti ini ndirwe nemi. **35** Ini, Jehovha, ndazvitaura, uye zvirowakuzo ndichaita zvinhu izvi kuungano yose iyi yakaipa, yakabatana pamwe chete kuti indirwise. Vachaperera murenje muno; vachafira muno.” **36** Saka varume vakanga vatumwa naMozisi kundosora nyika, vava vakadzoka vakaita kuti ungoro yose ipopotere Mozisi nemhaka yokuparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro payo: **37** varume ava vakanga vaparadzira mashoko akaipa pamusoro penyika, vakarohwa vakaurayiwa nedenda pamberi paJehovha. **38** Pavarume vakaenda kundosora nyika, Joshua mwanakomana waNuni naKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune ndivo bedzi vakarama. **39** Mozisi akati azivisa izvi kuVasraeri vose, vakachema zvikuru. **40** Mangwana acho mangwanani, vakakwidza vakanga kumoso kunyika yamakomo marefu. Vakati, “Takatazda hedu. Tichakwidza tiende kunyika yatakavimbiswa naJehovha.” **41** Asi Mozisi akati kwavari, “Sei musingateereri kurayira kwaJehovha? Izvi hazivubidiri! **42** Musakwidza kumoso nokuti Jehovha haazi pakati penyu. Muchakundwa navavengi venyu, **43** nokuti vaAmareki navaKenani vachasangana nemi ikoko. Nokuti makafuratira Jehovha, iye haangavi nemi uye muchaurayiwa nomunondo.” **44** Kunyanga zvakadaro, nepfungwa dzavo, vakaenda vakanga kunyika yamakomo marefu, kunyanga Mozisi asina kuenda uye areka yaJehovha yesungano isina kubviswawo pamusasa. **45** Ipapo vaAmareki navaKenani vaigara munyika yamakomo vakaburuka vakavarwisa vakavazingirira kusvikira kuHoma.

**15** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuVasraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mapinda munyika yandinokupai kuti mugare, **3** uye mukauya nezvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kubva kumombe kana makwai, kuti muite zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, zvingava zvinopiswa kana zviyairo, zvemhiko dzakasaruudzika kana zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisaruudzira kana zvipiriso zvevitambo, **4** ipapo munhu anouya nechipiriso chake achapa kuna Jehovha chipiriso chezvipo chiri chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta. **5** Pagwayana rimwe nerimwe rechipiriso chinopiswa kana rechibayiro, munofanira kugadzira chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. **6** “Munofanira kugadzira negondobwe chipiriso chezvipo chevikamu zviriri mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu chehini yamafuta, **7** uye nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu chehini yewaini chive chipiriso chokunwa. Muchipe sechinonhuhwira chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **8** “Pamunogadzira Jehovha nzombe duku sechipiriso chinopiswa kana sechibayiro, chemhiko yakasarudzika kana chipiriso chokuwadzana, **9** munofanira kuuya nechipiriso chezvipo chevikamu zvitatu kubva mugumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nehafu yehini yamafuta pamwe chete nehando. **10** Uyezve muuye nehafu yehini yewaini sechipiriso chokunwa. Chichava chipiriso

chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira chinofadza Jehovha. **11** Hando imwe neimwe kana gondobwe, gwayana rimwe nerimwe kana mbudzana, zvinofanira kugadzirwa nenzira iyoyi. **12** Munofanira kuita izvi pane chimwe nechimwe chazvo, sokuwanda kwezvamunenge magadzira. **13** “Munhu wose anoberekwa munyika yenyu, anofanira kuita zvinhu izvi nenzira iyi paanenge achiuya nechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **14** Kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera kana mutorwa kana mumwe munhuwo zvake agere pakati penyu akapa chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza Jehovha, anofanira kuita zvakanaganana nezvamunaita imi. **15** Ungano inofanira kuva nomutemo mumwe chete kumutorwa agere pakati penyu; uyu murayiro usingaperi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Muchafanana pamberi paJehovha imi nomutorwa. **16** Mirayiro mimwe cheteyo ichashanda kwamuri mose, imi nomutorwa agere pakati penyu.” **17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **18** “Taura kuVasraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kana mopinda munyika yandinokundesai **19** uye mukadya zvakudya zvenyika iyo, munofanira kupa chikamu kuna Jehovha sechipiriso. **20** Munofanira kupa kepe rinoitwa noupfu hwenyu hwokutanga mugoripa sechipiriso chinobva paburiro. **21** Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera munofanira kupa chipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha kubva paupfu hwenyu hwokutanga. **22** “Zvino kana musingatadzi nobwoni kuchengeta mirayiro iyi yakapiwa kuna Mozisi naJehovha, **23** zvipi zvazvo zvakaurayiwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi, kubva nezvava zvakapiwa naJehovha uye zvichienda mberi kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera, **24** uye kana izvi zvikaikwa kwete nobwoni zvisina kuzivikanwa neungano, ungoro yose inofanira kupa hando duku sechipiriso chinopiswa, sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi kuti ive chipiriso chechivi. **25** Muprista anofanira kuyanansira ungoro yose yavalsraeri, uye vachakangwirwa, nokuti zvakanaga zvisina kuitwa nobwoni, uye, nokuda kwokukanganisa kwavo, vakavigira Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa uye nechipiriso chechivi. **26** Ungano yose yavalsraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo vachakangwirwa, nokuti vanhu vose vakatadza vasingazivi. **27** “Asi kana munhu mumwe chete akatadza nokusaziva, anofanira kuuya nembudzana hadzi yegore rimwe chete kuti chive chipiriso chechivi. **28** Muprista anofanira kuyanansira uyo akatadza pamberi paJehovha nokutadza nokusaziva, uye kana ayanansirwa, achakangwirwa. **29** Murayiro mumwe chete iwoyo unoshanda kuna vose vanotadza vasingazivi, angava akaberekerwa mulstraeri kana mutorwa. **30** “Asi ani naani anotadza nokuzvikudza, angava akaberekwa mulstraeri kana mutorwa, anomhura Jehovha, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa pakati pavanhu vokwake. **31** Nokuti akazvidza shoko raJehovha uye akaputsa mirayiro yake, munhu uyo anofanira kubviswa zvachose; mhosya yake inogara pamusoro pake.” **32** Valsraeri vachiri murenje, mumwe murume akawanika achiunganidza huni nezvava reSabata. **33** Avo vakamuwana achiunganidza huni vakauya naye kuna Mozisi naAroni nokuungano yose, **34** uye vakamuchengeta mutorongo, nokuti vakanga vasingazivi zvaifanira kuitwa kwaari. **35** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Murume uyo anofanira kupa. Ungano yose inofanira kumutaka namabwe kunze kwomusasa.” **36** Saka ungoro yakamubudisa kunze kwomusasa vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, sezvakanga zvarayiwa Mozisi naJehovha. **37** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **38** “Taura kuVasraeri uti kwavari: ‘Kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvichatevera, munofanira kugadzira pfunha pamakona engu dzenyu, dzinenge dzine tampo yebhuruu papfunha imwe nerimwe. **39** Muchava nepfunha idzi kuti mudzitarire uye naizvozvo mucharagarira zvakaurayiwa naJehovha zvose, kuti muzviteerere mugorega

kuita ufeve muchitevera kuchiva kwemwoyo yenyu nameso enyu. **40** Ipapo mucharangarira kuteerera mirayiro yangu yose uye muchazvitsaura kuti muve vanhu vaMwari wenyu. **41** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti kuti ndive Mwari wenyu. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.”

**16** Kora mwanakomana walzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi, navamwe vaRubheni, Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi, naOni mwanakomana waPoreti, vakazvikudza **2** uye vakamukira Mozisi. Vakanga vane varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu avaisraeri, vatungamiri vaizivikanwa kwazvo muungano vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave nhengo dzamakurukota. **3** Vakauya vari chikwata kuti vazopikisa Mozisi naAroni vakati kwavari, “Mazonanyanya zvinol! Ungano yose itsvene, mumwe nomumwe wavo zvake, uye Jehovha ari pakati pavo. Zvino munozviisireiko pamusoro peungano yaJehovha?” **4** Mozisi akati anzwa izvozvo, akawira pasi nechiso. **5** Ipapo akati kuna Kora navateveri vake vose, “Mangwanani Jehovha acharatidza kuti vanhu vake ndavapi uye kuti mutsvene ndiani, uye achaita kuti munhu uyo aswedere kwaari. Munhu waachasarudza ndiye waachaswededza kwaari. **6** Iwe Kora, navateveri vako vose munofanira kuita izvi: Torai hadyana dzezvinonhuhwira **7** uye mangwana muise moto nezvinonhuhwira madziri mugonda nadozvo pamberi paJehovha. Munhu achasarudza naJehovha ndiye achava mutsvene. Imi vaRevhi mazonyanya zvinol!” **8** Mozisi akatizve kuna Kora, “Chinzwai zvino, imi vaRevhi! **9** Ko, hazvina kukwana kwamuri here kuti Mwari vavalsraeri akakutsaurai pakati peungano yavalsraeri vose akakuswededzai pedyo yake kuti muite basa patabhenakeri yaJehovha uye kuti mumire pamberi peungano mugovashandira? **10** Akakuswededzai imi nehama dzenyu ivo vaRevhi, asi zvino mava kuedza kubvata upristawo. **11** Uku kurwa naJehovha zvamadai kusungana pamwe chete iyemi navose vanokuteverai. Aroni ndianiko wamunopopotera?” **12** Ipapo Mozisi akadana Dhatani naAbhiramu, vanakomana vaEriabhi. Asi ivo vakati, “Hatiuyiko! **13** Hazvina kukwana here kuti makatibudisa munyika inoyerera mukada nouchi kuti muzotiyayira murenje? Uye iye zvino munoda kubata ushe pamusoro pedu here? **14** Pamusoro pezvo, hamuna kutisvitsa kunyika inoyerera mukada nouchi kana kutipa nhaka yeminda neminda yemizambiringa. Muchada kutumbura meso avanhu ava here? Haiwa, isu hatiuyiko!” **15** Ipapo Mozisi akatsamwa zvikuru akati kuna Jehovha, “Musagamuchira chipiriso chavo. Handina kutovatorera kana mbongoro, uye handina kutadzira kana mumwe wavo.” **16** Mozisi akati kuna Kora, “Iwe navose vanokutevera munofanira kumira pamberi paJehovha mangwana, iwe, naivo naAroni. **17** Murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hadyana yake aise zvinonhuhwira mairi, hadyana mazana maviri namakumi mashanu pamwe chete mugodziisa pamberi paJehovha. Iwe naAroni munofanira kuuyawo nehadyana dzenyu.” **18** Saka murume mumwe nomumwe akatora hadyana yake, akaisa moto nezvinonhuhwira mairi, uye vakamira naMozisi naAroni pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana. **19** Kora akati aunganidza vateveri vake vose vaipikisana navao pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakaonekwa neungano yose. **20** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **21** “Zvitsaurei imi paungano iyi kuitira kuti ndivaparadze izvozvi.” **22** Asi Mozisi naAroni vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakadanidzira zvikuru vachiti, “Haiwa Mwari, Mwari wemweya yavanhu vose, mungatsamwira ungangano yose here munhu mumwe chete angotadza?” **23** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **24** “Uti kuungano, ‘Sudurukai mubve pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu.’” **25** Mozisi akasimuka akaenda kuna

Dhatani naAbhiramu uye vakuru velsraeri vakamutevera. **26** Akayambira ungangano akati, “Sudurukai mubve pamatende avanhu vakaipa ava! Musabata chinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chiri chavo, kuti murege kuparadzwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zvole.” **27** Saka vakasuduruka vakabva pamatende aKora, Dhatani naAbhiramu. Dhatani naAbhiramu vakanga vakabva kunze uye vakanga vakamira navakadzi vavo, vana vabacheche vari pamukova pamatende avo. **28** Ipapo Mozisi akati, “Muchaziva nezvizvi kuti Jehovha akandituma kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi zvose uye kuti dzakanga dzisiri pfungwa dzangu: **29** Kana varume ava vakafa savamwe vanhu uye vakasangana nezvinongoitika kuvanhu vose, ipapo Jehovha anenge asina kundituma. **30** Asi kana Jehovha akauyisa chimwe chinhu chitsva, uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nezvose zvavo, uye vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, ipapo muchaziva kuti varume ava vazvidza Jehovha.” (Sheol h7585) **31** Akati achangopedza kutaura zvose izvi, pasi pavo pakatsemuka **32** uye nyika ikashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza, nenhumbi dzavo navanhu vose vaKora nezvinhu zvavo zvole. **33** Vakaburukira muguva vari vapenyu, nezvinhu zvavo zvole. Nyika ikavafukidza, vakaparara vakabva pakati peungano. (Sheol h7585) **34** Pavakachema, vavalsraeri vose vakanga vakavakomba vakatiza, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Nyika ichatimedza nesuwo!” **35** Ipapo moto wakabuda uchibva kuna Jehovha ukaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira. **36** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **37** “Taurira Erezari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, kuti avise hadyana parufuse agoparadzira mazimbe kure nokuti hadyana itsvene, **38** idzo hadyana dzavarume vaye vakatadza vakaurayiwa. Pwanayi hadyana mugoitika chifukidzira chearitari nado, nokuti dzakauyiswa pamberi paJehovha dzikava tsvene. Ngadzive chiratidzo kuvalsraeri.” **39** Saka Erezari muprista akaunganidza hadyana dzendarira dzakauya navaya vakanga vapiswa, akaita kuti dzipwanyuwe kuti dzigova chifukidzira chearitari, **40** sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. Ichi chaiva chirangaridzo kuvalsraeri chokuti hakuna munhu anofanira kupisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi paJehovha kunze kwezvivarwa chaAroni kuti aregere kuzofanana naKora navateveri vake. **41** Fume mangwana, ungangano yose vavalsraeri yakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. Vakati, “Imi makauraya vanhu vaJehovha.” **42** Asi ungangano yakati yaungana pamwe chete ichipikisana naMozisi naAroni vakatarira kuTende Rokusangana, pakarepo gore rikaifukidza uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kukaonekwa. **43** Ipapo Mozisi naAroni vakawanda mberi kweTende Rokusangana, **44** uye Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **45** “Ibva paungano iyi kuti ndivaparadze iye zvino.” Ipapo vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo. **46** Zvino Mozisi akati kuna Aroni, “Tora hadyana yako ugoisa zvinonhuhwira mairi pamwe chete nomoto unobva paaritari, uchimbidze kuenda kuungano undovayanisira. Hasha dzabuda dzichibva kuna Jehovha; denda ratotanga.” **47** Saka Aroni akaita sezvakarehwa naMozisi, akamhanyira pakati peungano. Denda rakanga ratotanga pakati pavanhu, asi Aroni akapisira zvinonhuhwira akavayanisira. **48** Akamira pakati pavapenyu navakafa, denda rikamirawo. **49** Asi vanhu zviuru gumi nezvina namazana manomwe vakafa nedenda, vachiwedzera pane vava vakanga vafa nokuda kwaKora. **50** Ipapo Aroni akadzokera kuna Mozisi pamukova wokupinda muTende Rokusangana, nokuti denda rakanga rapera.

**17** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Taura kuvalsraeri utore tsvimbo gumi nembiri kubva kwavari, imwe chete kubva kuno mumwe nomumwe wavatungamiri vamarudzi amadzitateguru avo. Unyore zita romurume mumwe nomumwe patsvimbo yake. **3** Patsvimbo yaRevhi unyore zita raAroni,

nokuti panofanira kuva netsvimbo imwe chete yomukuru mumwe nomumwe worudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **4** Udzise muTende Rokusangana pamberi peChipupuriro, pandinosangana nemi. **5** Tsvimbo yomunhu wandichasarudza ichabukira mashizha, uye ndichagumisa kupopota uku kwavalsraeri kuri kuramba kuripo pamusoro pako.” **6** Saka Mozisi akataura navalsraeri, uye vatungamiri vavo vakamupa tsvimbo gumi nembiri, imwe chete iri yomutungamiri mumwe nomumwe wamarudzi amadzitateguru avo, uye tsvimbo yaAroni yakanga iri pakati padzo. **7** Mozisi akaisa tsvimbo idzi pamberi pajehovha muTende reChipupuriro. **8** Fume mangwana Mozisi akapinda muTende reChipupuriro uye akaona kuti tsvimbo yaAroni, iyo yaiva yakamirira imba yaRevhi, yakanga isina kungobukira bedzi asi yakanga yatungira, yava namaruva uye yabereka maarimondi. **9** Ipapo Mozisi akatora tsvimbo dzose kubva pamberi pajehovha akaenda nadzo kuvalsraeri vose. Vakadzitarisa, ipapo murume mumwe nomumwe akatora tsvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Dzorerer tsvimbo yaAroni pamberi peTende reChipupuriro, kuti ichengetwe sechiratidzo kuvanhu vanondimukira. Izvozvi zvichagumisa kundipopoterer kwavo, kuti varege kufa.” **11** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa najehovha, izvozvo ndizvo zvaakaita. **12** Valsraeri vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu tichafa hedu! Takarasika, takarasika isu tose! **13** Ani naani achaswedera patabhenakeri yajehovha achafa. Ko, isu tose tichafa here?”

**18** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe, navanakomana vako nemhuri yababa vako munofanira kuva nebasa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa nzvimbo tsvene, uye iwe navanakomana vako bedzi ndimi munofanira kuita basa rokutakura mhosva dzinotadzirwa basa rouprista. **2** Uya nehama dzako ivo vaRevhi vanobva kurudzi rwamadzitateguru ako kuti vazobatana newe uye vagokubatsira iwe navanakomana vako pamunoshumira pamberi peTende reChipupuriro. **3** Vanofanira kuva pasi pako uye vanofanira kuita mabasa ose eTende asi havafaniri kuswedera pedyo nemidziyo yenzvimbo tsvene kana aritari, kana kuti mose ivo newe muchafa. **4** Vanofanira kubatana newe vagoita basa rokuchengeta Tende Rokusangana, basa rose rapaTende uye hakuna mumweze anofanira kuswedera paupi. **5** “Munofanira kuva nebasa rokuchengeta nzvimbo tsvene nearitari, kuti hashadzirege kuwira pavalsraerizve. **6** Ini pachangu ndakasurudzha hama dzako ivo vaRevhi pakati pavalsraeri kuti vave sechipo kwauri, vakumikidzwe kuna Jehovha kuti vaite basa paTende Rokusangana. **7** Asi iwe chete navanakomana vako ndimi mungashanda savaprista pazvinhu zvose zviri paaritari nezviri mukati mechifukidziro. Ndiri kukupai basa rouprista sechipo. Ani naani anoswedera panzvimbo tsvene anofanira kuurayiwa.” **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Ini ndimene ndakugadza kuti uve muchengeti wezvipiriso zvinopiwa kwandiri; zvipiriso zvose zvitsvene zvinopiwa kwandiri navalsraeri ndinodzvipa kwauri iwe navanakomana vako somugove wako uye ugova mugove wako wamazuva ose. **9** Iwe unofanira kuva nomugove wezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene zvinosara pane zvinopiswa. Pazvipo zvose zvanondivigira sezvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvingava zvezviyo kana zvechivi kana chipiriso chemhosva, chikamu ichocho ndechako iwe navanakomana vako. **10** Muchidye sechinhu chitsvene-tsvene; murume wose achachidya. Chinofanira kuva chitsvene kwamuri. **11** “Izvi ndezvako zvakare: chimwe nechimwe chinotsaurwa kubva pazvipo zvose zvezvipiriso zvinoninirwa zvalvalsraeri. Ndinokupa izvi iwe navanakomana vako navanasikana vako somugove wako wamazuva ose. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya hake. **12** “Ndinokupa mafuta omuorivhi akaisvonaka uye waini

yose yakaisvonaka nezviyo zvanovigira Jehovha sezvibereko zvokutanga zvegohwo ravo. **13** Zvibereko zvose zvenyika zvanovigira Jehovha zvichava zvako. Munhu wose weimba yako anenge akachena angazvidya. **14** “Zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha mulsaeri ndezvako. **15** Chibereko chinotanga zazarura chizvaro, chingava chomunhu kana chechipfundo, chinopiwa kuna Jehovha, ndechako. Asi unofanira kudzikinura mwanakomana wose wedangwe uye dangwe rose remhuka dzisina kunaka. **16** Kana zvava nomwedzi mumwe chete, unofanira kuzvidzikinura nomutengo wedzikinuro wakatarwa wamashekeri mashanu esirivha, maererano neshekeri renzvimbo tsvene, rinorema magera makumi maviri. **17** “Asi haufaniri kudzikinura mhuru nzombe yedangwe, gwai kana mbudzi, zvitsvene. Usase ropa razvo paaritari ugopisa mafuta azvo sechipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **18** Nyama yazo ichava yako, sezvakanogaita chityu chechipiriso chokuninira nechidya chokurudzi yagara zviri zvako. **19** Ndinokupa zvose zvipiriso zvitsvene zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha navalsraeri, iwe navanakomana navanasikana vako somugove wako wenguva yose. Isungano yemunhu nokusingaperi pamberi pajehovha kwamuri mose iwe nezvizvarwa zvako.” **20** Jehovha akati kuna Aroni, “Iwe haungawani nhaka munyika mavo, uye haungavi nomugove nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **21** “VaRevhi ndinovapa zvegumi zvose zvezvipiriso senhaka yavo kutsiva basa ravanaita pavanenge vachishumira paTende Rokusangana. **22** Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, valsraeri havafaniri kuswedera kuTende Rokusangana, kuti varege kuva nemhosva yezvivi zvavo vakazofa. **23** VaRevhi ndivo vanofanira kuita basa paTende Rokusangana uye vagotakura zvakaipa zvanvanhu. Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvinotevera. Ivo havangawani nhaka pakati pavalsraeri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo ndinopa kuvaRevhi nhaka yezvegumi zvinopiwa kuna Jehovha navalsraeri. Ndokusaka ndakati kwavari: ‘Havangavi nenhaka pakati pavalsraeri.’” **25** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **26** “Taura kuvaRevhi uti kwavari: ‘Pamunogamuchira zvegumi kubva kuvalsraeri zvandinokupai senhaka yenyu, munofanira kupa chegumi chezvegumi sechipiriso chaJehovha. **27** Chipiriso chako chichaverengwa kwauri sechezviyo zvinobva paburiro kana muti wewaini unobva pachisvinoro chawaini. **28** Nenzira iyi nemiu munofanira kupa chipiriso kuna Jehovha kubva pazvegumi zvose zvamunogamuchira kubva kuvalsraeri. Kubva pazvegumi izvi, munofanira kupa mugove wajejehovha kuna Aroni muprista. **29** Munofanira kupa somugove wajejehovha chakanakisisa uye chikamu chitsvene chezvinhu zvose zvamunenge mapiwa.’” **30** “Uti kuvaRevhi: ‘Pamunouyisa chikamu chakanakisisa, chichagamuchirwa kubva kwamuri sechakabva paburiro kana pachisvinoro chawaini, **31** iwe nemhuri yako mungadya henyu zvakasara zvose chero pamunenge muri, nokuti ndiwo mubayiro wenyu webasa renyu rapaTende Rokusangana. **32** Hamungazovi nemhosva pachinhu kana muchiyuisa chikamu chakanakisisa chacho; ipapo hamungazovibisi zvitsvene zvalvalsraeri, uye hamuzofi.”

**19** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **2** “Izvi ndizvo zvinodikanwa pamurayiro wakarayirwa najehovha. Uda valsraeri kuti vakuvigire tsiru dzvuku risina kuremara, kana charingapomerwa uye risina kumbosungwa pajoko. **3** Uripe kuna Erezari muprista; rinofanira kubudiswa kunze kwomusasa rigourayiwa pamberi pake. **4** Ipapo Erezari muprista anofanira kutora rimwe reropa raro nomunwe agorisasa kanomwe akananga mberi kweTende Rokusangana. **5** Akatarisa, tsiru rinofanira kupiswa, dehwe raro, nyama yaro namazvizi aro. **6** Muprista anofanira kutora huni dzomusidhari, hisopi

newuru tsvuku agozvika pamusoro petsiru riri kutsva. **7** Shure kwaizvozo, muprista anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye azvishambidze nemvura. Ipapo angachipinda hake mumusasa, asi achange asina kunatswa kusvikira madekwana. **8** Munhu acharipisa naiyewo anofanira kusuka nguo dzake uye agoshamba nemvura uye iyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. **9** “Munhu akachena achauanganidza madota etsiru agoaisa panzvimo yakanaka iri kunze kwomusasa. Achachengetwa neungano yavalsraeri kati agoshandiswa pamvura yokunatsa; ndeyokunatsa kubva pachivi. **10** Munhu anounganidza madota etsiru anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, naiyewo achava asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana. Mutemo uyu uchagara uripo pakati pavalraeri navatorwa vagere pakati pavo. **11** “Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake achava asina kuchena kwamazua manomwe. **12** Anofanira kuzvinatsa nemvura nezuya retatu uye nezuya rechinomwe; ipapo achava akachena. **13** Ani naani anobata chitunha chaani zvake akasazvinatsa anosvibisa tabhenakeri yajehovha. Munhu uyu anofanira kubviswa pakati pavalraeri. Nokuti mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosasa pamusoro pake, haana kuchena; kusachena kwake kucharamba kuri paari. **14** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro unobata pamunhu anofira mutende: Ani naani anopinda mutende uye ani zvake ari mariri achava asina kuchena kwamazua manomwe, **15** uye midziyo yose yakazarurwa, isina kukwidibirwa, ichava isina kuchena. **16** “Ani naani ari musango anobata munhu akaurayiwa nomunondo kana mumwe munhu akangofawo zvake, kana munhu anobata bvupa romunhu kana guva, achava asina kuchena kwamazua manomwe. **17** “Kana munhu asina kuchena, utore dota rinobva pachipiriso chokunatsa chakapiswa ugoriisa muchirongo ugoridira mvura yakachena. **18** Ipapo munhu akachena anofanira kutora hisopi, ainyike mumvura agosasa tende nemidziyo yose uye navanhu vanga varimo. Anofanira kusasawa ani zvake akabata bvupa romunhu kana guva kana mumwe munhu akaurayiwa kana munhu akangofawo zvake. **19** Munhu akachena anofanira kusasa munhu asina kuchena nezuya rechitatu uye nerechinomwe, uye pazuva rechinomwe anofanira kumunatsa. Munhu ari kunatswa anofanira kusuka nguo dzake agozvishambidza nemvura, uye manheru iwayo anofanira kuva akachena. **20** Asi kana munhu asina kuchena akasazvinatsa, anofanira kubviswa paungano, nokuti iye asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yajehovha. Mvura yokunatsa haina kumbosasa paari, nokudaro haana kuchena. **21** Uyu mutemo uchagara uripo kwavari. “Munhu anosasa mvura yokunatsa anofanirawo kusuka nguo dzake, uye ani naani anobata mvura yokunatsa achava asina kunaka kusvikira madekwana. **22** Chinhu chose chinobatwa nomunhu asina kuchena chinova chisina kuchena, uye ani naani anochibata anova asina kuchena kusvikira madekwana.”

**20** Mumwedzi wokutanga, ungangano yose yeIsraeri yakasvika murenje reZini, uye vakandogara paKadheshi. Ndipo pakafira Miriamu uye akavigwapo. **2** Zvino pakanga pasisina mvura yeungano, uye vanhu vakauanga vakapopotera Mozisi naAroni. **3** Vakapopotera Mozisi vachiti, “Dai zvedu takafa pakafira hama dzedu pamberi pajehovha! **4** Seiko wakauya neungano yajehovha murenje rino, kuti isu nezvipfuwo zvedu tifire muno. **5** Seiko wakatibudisa muljipiti uchituyisa munzvimbo yakaipa kudai? Haina zviyo kana maonde, mazambiringa kana matamba. Uye mvura yokunwa hapanal!” **6** Mozisi naAroni vakabva paungano vakaenda kumukova weTende Rokusangana vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo, kubwinya kwajehovha kukaratidzwa kwavari. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **8** “Tora tsvimbo uye iwe nomukoma wako Aroni muunganidze ungangano pamwe chete. Utaure kudombo pamberi pavo rigobudisa

mvura yaro. Iwe uchabudisa mvura kubva mudombo kuti vanwe ivo nezvipfuwo zvavo.” **9** Saka Mozisi akatora tsvimbo pamberi pajehovha, sezvaakanga amurayira. **10** Iye naAroni vakaunganidza ungangano pamwe chete pamberi pedombo, Mozisi akati kwavari, “Teerera imi vokumukira, tinofanira kukubudisira mvura padombo iri here?” **11** Ipapo Mozisi akasimudza ruoko rwake akarova dombo kaviri netsvimbo yake. Mvura yakabuda, ungangano nezvipfuwo zvikanwa. **12** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, “Nokuti hamuna kuvimba neni zvakawana kuti mundikudze somutsvene pamberi pavalraeri, imi hamuchapinzi ungangano iyi munyika yandakavapa.” **13** Iyi ndiyo mvura yeMeribha, apo valraeri vakarwa najehovha uye paakazviratidza kuti mutsvene pakati pavo. **14** Mozisi akatuma nhume ari kuKadheshi kana mambo weEdhomu, achiti: “Zvanzi nomunun’una wako Israeri: Iwe unoziva matambudziko ose akatiwira. **15** Madzibaba edu akaburuka achienda kuljipiti, tikandogarako kwamakore mazhinji. Valjipita vakatibata zvakaipa isu namadzibaba edu, **16** asi takati tadana kuna Jehovha, akatinzwa akatuma mutumwa akatibudisa muljipiti. “Zvino tiri pano paKadheshi, guta riri kumucheto wenyika yenyu. **17** Tapota titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatizopindi nomuminda ipi zvayo kana minda yemizambiringa kana kunwa zvako mvura mutsime ripi zvaro. Tichafamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo uye hatingsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kusvikira tapfuura nomunyika yenyu.” **18** Asi Edhomu akapindura akati: “Hamupfuuri napano; kana mukaedza, tichabuda tigokurwisai nomunondo.” **19** Valraeri vakapindura vakati: “Tichaenda nenzira huru, uye kana isu kana zvipfuwo zvedu zvikanwa mvura yenyu, ticharipa. Tinongoda kupfuura tichifamba netsoka, hapanazve chimwe.” **20** Vakapindurazve vachiti: “Hamungapfuuri.” Ipapo Edhomu akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru uye ine simba. **21** Sezvo Edhomu akaramba kuvabumira kupfuura nomunyika yavo, valraeri vakatsauka havo kubva kwavari. **22** Ungangano yose yeIsraeri yakasimuka kubva kuKadheshi uye vakasvika paGomo reHori. **23** PaGomo reHori, pedyo nomuganhu weEdhomu, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naAroni, **24** “Aroni achachengetwa kuvanhu vokwake. Haangapindi munyika yandakapa valraeri, nokuti mose muri vaviri makamukira murayiro wangu pamvura yepaMeribha. **25** Tora Aroni nomwanakomana wake Erezari ukwire navo muGomo reHori. **26** Ubvise nguo dzaAroni udzipfekedze mwanakomana wake Erezari nokuti Aroni achasanganiswa navanhu vokwake; achafira ipapo.” **27** Mozisi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha: Vakakwira muGomo reHori pamberi peungano yose. **28** Mozisi akabvisa nguo dzaAroni akadzipekedza mwanakomana wake Erezari. Uye Aroni akafira ipapo pamusoro pegomo. Ipapo Mozisi naErezari vakaburuka kubva mugomo. **29** Uye ungangano yose yakati yavanziva kuti Aroni akanga afa, imba yose yeIsraeri yakamuchema kwamazua makumi matatu.

**21** Mambo weAradhi muKenani aigara kuNegevhi, akati anzwa kuti valraeri vakanga vachiyuwa nenzira inoenda kuAtarimi, akarwisa valraeri akatapa vamwe vavo. **2** Ipapo valraeri vakaita mhiko iyi kuna Jehovha, vakati: “Kana mukaisa vanhu ava mumaoko edu, tichaparadza maguta avo zvachose.” **3** Jehovha akateerera chikumbaro chavalraeri akava vaKenani kwavari. Vakavaparadza zvachose ivo namaguta avo; naizvozo nzvimbo iyo ikatumidzwa kunzi Homa. **4** Vakafamba vachibva nokuGomo reHori vachitevedza nzira yaienda nokuGungwa Dzvuuku, kuti vapoterere Edhomu. Asi vanhu vakaora mwoyo panzira; **5** vakapopotera Mwari naMozisi, vachiti, “Makatibudisireiko muljipiti kuti tizofira murenje? Chingwa hapanal! Mvura hapanal! Uye hatidi zvokudya zvokungotamburira izvi!” **6** Ipapo Jehovha

akatuma nyoka dzino uturu pakati pavo, dzikaruma vanhu uye valsraeri vazhinji vakafa. 7 Vanhu vakauya kuna Mozisi vakati, “Takatadza, patakapopotera Jehovha nemi. Nyengeterai kuti Jehovha atibvisire nyoka idzi pakati pedu.” Saka Mozisi akanyengeretera vanhu. 8 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Gadzira nyoka ino uturu ugoitirika padanda; ani naani anorumwa, akatarira kwairi achararama.” 9 Saka Mozisi akagadzira nyoka yendarira akaiturika padanda. Ipapo vaiti kana ani naani akange arumwa nyenyo, akatarisa panyoka yendarira, airarama. 10 Valsraeri vakaramba vachifamba vakandzika musasa paObhoti. 11 Ipapo vakasimuka kubva paObhoti vakandzika musasa palye Abharimi, mugwenga rakatarisana neMoabhu kwakanangana nokumabudazuva. 12 Kubva ipapo vakaenderera mberi vakandzika musasa muMupata veZeredhi. 13 Vakasimuka vakabvapo vakandzika musasa mujinga meAnoni, riri murenje rinosvika kunyika yavaAmori. Anoni ndiwo muganhu weMoabhu, pakati peMoabhu navaAmori. 14 Ndokusaka Bhuku reHondo dzajehovha richiti: “Wahebhi muSufa nehova, Anoni 15 nemateru ehova dzinonanga kunzvimbo yeAri uye dzinowanikwa pamuganhu weMoabhu.” 16 Kubva ipapo vakapfuirira mberi vachienda vakasvika kuBheeri, patsime apo pakanzi naJehovha kuna Mozisi, “Unganidza vanhu pamwe chete uye ini ndichavapa mvura.” 17 Ipapo valsraeri vakaimba rwiyo urwu: “Tubuka, iwe tsime! Imbai pamusoro paro, 18 pamusoro patsime rakacherwa namachinda, rakacherwa namakurukota apanhu, makurukota akanga ane tsvimbo dzoushe nemidonzvo.” Ipapo vakabva murenje vakaenda kuMatana, 19 vachibva kuMatana vakaenda kuNaharieri, vachibva kuNaharieri vakaenda kuBhamoti, 20 uye vachibva kuBhamoti vakaenda kumupata uri muMoabhu pamusoro pegomo rePisiga rinotarira pasi kurenje. 21 Valsraeri vakatuma nhume kundoti kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori: 22 “Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu. Hatingatsaukiri muminda yenyu kana minda yemizambiringa, kana kunwa mvura kubva patsime ripi zvaro. Tichangofamba hedu nomunzira huru yamambo kusvikira tapfuura munyika yenyu.” 23 Asi Sihoni haana kutendera valsraeri kupfuura nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza hondo yake yose vakafamba vachienda kurenje kundorwisa valsraeri. Akati asvika pajahazi, vakarwa navalsraeri. 24 Kunyange zvakadaro, valsraeri vakamukunda nomunondo vakamutorera nyika yake kubva paAnoni kusvikira kuJabhoki, asi kusvikira kuvaAmononi bedzi, nokuti muganhu wavo wakanga wakasimba. 25 Valsraeri vakatapa maguta ose avaAmori vakagaramo, pamwe chete neHeshibhoni nenzvimbo dzaro dzose dzokugara. 26 Heshibhoni rakanga riri guta raSihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga arwa namambo akanga ari weMoabhu kare akamutorera nyika yake yose kundosvika kuAnoni. 27 Ndokusaka vadetemi vachiti: “Uyai kuHeshibhoni uye ngarivakwezve; guta raSihoni ngaridzorerewezve. 28 ”Moto wakabuda muHeshibhoni, iwo murazvo kubva muguta raSihoni. Wakaparadza Ari reMoabhu, ivo vagari vokwakwirira kweAnoni. 29 Une nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Maparadzwa, imi vanhu veKemoshi! Akapa vanakomana vake savatizi navanasikana vake senhapwa kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmori. 30 “Asi takavakunda; Heshibhoni yakaparadzwa yose kusvikira kuDhibhoni. Takavaparadza kusvikira kuNofa, iyo inosvika kuMedhebha.” 31 Saka valsraeri vakagara munyika yavaAmori. 32 Shure kwokunge Mozisi atuma vasoni kuJazeri, valsraeri vakatapa nzvimbo dzaro dzakanga dzakaripoteredza uye vakadzanga vaAmori vakanga vageremo. 33 Ipapo vakadzoka vakakwidza nenzira inoenda nokuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo veBhashani nehondo yake yose akabuda kuti andosangana navo kuti arwe navo paEdhieri. 34 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Usamutya, nokuti ndamupa kwauri, nehondo yake yose uye nyenyo yake. Umuitire zwakaitira Sihoni mambo wavaAmori,

uyo aitonga muHeshibhoni.” 35 Saka vakamuuraya, pamwe chete navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose, vakasiya pasina kana mupenyu. Uye vakatora nyika yake.

**22** Ipapo valsraeri vakafamba vachienda kumapani eMoabhu vakadzika misasa yavo vakatevedza Jorodhani nechemhiri kweJeriko. 2 Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori akaona zvose zvakanga zvaitwa navalsraeri kuvaAmori, 3 Moabhu akatya nokuti pakanga pane vanhu vazhinji. Zvirokwaswo, Moabhu yakazara nokuderedera nokuda kwavalsraeri. 4 VaMoabhu vakati kuvakuru veMidhiani, “Vanhu vazhinji ava vachananzva zvinhu zvose zvakatipoteredza, semombe inonanzva sora romusango.” Saka Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, uyo akanga ari Mambo weMoabhu panguya iyoyo, 5 akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheeri, uyo akanga ari paPetori, pedyo noRwizi, munyika yaakaberekerwa. Bharaki akati: “Vanhu vakabva kuljipiti, vakazadza nyika yose, uye vagara pedyo neni. 6 Zvino, uya utuke vanhu ava, nokuti simba ravo iguru kwazo kwandiri. Zvichida ipapo ndingagona kuvakunda ndikavadzanga vabude munyika ino. Nokuti ndinoziva kuti avo vaunoropafadza vanoropafadzwa, uye vaunotuka vanotukwa.” 7 Vakuru veMoabhu neveMidhiani vakabva, vakatora mari yokuripa kuvuka. Vakati vasvika kuna Bharamu vakamuudza zvakanga zvarehwa naBharaki. 8 Bharamu akati kwavari, “Chivatai pano, ndichauya nemhinduro yandichapiwa naJehovha.” Saka machinda eMoabhu akagara naye. 9 Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akamubvunza akati, “Vanhu vaanavo ndivanaaniko?” 10 Bharamu akati kuna Mwari, “Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori, mambo weMoabhu, akanditumira nhume idzi achiti, ‘Vanhu vakabuda kubva kuljipiti vakazadza nyika yose. 11 Zvino uya unditukire vanhu ava. Zvichida izvozvi ndingagona kurwa navo ndikavadziringa kure.’” 12 Asi Mwari akati kuna Bharamu, “Usaenda navo. Haufaniri kutuka vanhu avo, nokuti vakaropafadzwa.” 13 Fume mangwana, Bharamu akamuka akati kumachinda aBharaki, “Dzokerai kunyika yokwenyu, nokuti Jehovha aramba kuti ndiende nemi.” 14 Saka machinda eMoabhu akadzokera kuna Bharaki akati, “Bharamu akaramba kuuya nesu.” 15 Ipapo Bharaki akatumaze mamwe machinda, akawanda chose uye aikudzwa kupinda vokutanga. 16 Vakasvika kuna Bharamu vakati: “Zvanzi naBharaki mwanakomana waZipori: Usatendera chimwe chinhu kukukonesa kuuya kwandiri, 17 nokuti ndichakupi mubayiro wakanaka kwazo uye ndichaita zvose zvaunoreva. Uya unditukire vanhu ava.” 18 Asi Bharamu akavapindura akati, “Kunyange dai Bharaki akandipa muzinda wake uzere nesirivha negoridhe, handingagoni kuita chimwe chinhu chikuru kana chiduku kuti tiite zvinodarika murayiro waJehovha Mwari wangu. 19 Zvino chivatai pano manheru ano sezvakaite vamwe, ini ndichanzwa kana Jehovha ane zvimwe zvaangandiudza.” 20 Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akauya kuna Bharamu akati kwaari, “Sezvo vanhu ava vauya kuzokudana, enda hako navo, asi uite chete zvandinokuudza.” 21 Bharamu akamuka mangwanani, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda namachinda eMoabhu. 22 Asi Mwari akamutsamwira zvikuru paakaenda, uye mutumwa waJehovha akamira munzira kuti amukonese. Bharamu akanga akatasva mbongoro yake, uye varanda vake vaviri vaiva naye. 23 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha amire munzira ane munondo wakavhomorwa muruoko rwake, yakabuda munzira ikapinda mumunda. Bharamu akairova kuti idzokere munzira. 24 Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akamira pakamanikana pakati peminda miviri yemizambiringa, paiva namasvingo kumativi ose. 25 Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa waJehovha, yakazvimanikidzira kurusvingo ikatsimbirira rutsoka

rwaBharamu parwuri. Saka akapamhazve kuiuova. **26** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akapfuurira mberi akandomira panzvimbo yakamanikana pakanga pasina mukana wokutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **27** Mbongoro yakati ichiona mutumwa wajehovha, yakavata pasi paBharamu, iye akatsamwa zvikuura akairova netsvimbo yake. **28** Ipapo Jehovha akashamisa murumo wembongoro, ikati kuna Bharamu, “Ndaiteiko kwamuri zvaita kuti mundirove katatu kose aka?” **29** Bharamu akapindura mbongoro akati, “Wandiita benzi iwe! Dai ndanga ndiine munondo muruoko rwangu ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozwi.” **30** Mbongoro yakati kuna Bharamu, “Ko, handisi mbongoro yenyu, yamunogara muchitasva kusvikira zuva rino here? Ko, ndinogara ndichikuitirai zvakadai here?” Iye akati, “Kwete.” **31** Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso aBharamu, iye akaona mutumwa wajehovha amire munzira ase munondo wake wakavhomorwa. Saka akakotama akawira pasi nechiso chake. **32** Mutumwa wajehovha akamubvunza achiti, “Warovereiko mbongoro yako rutatu rrose urwu? Ini ndauya pano kuzokudzivisa nokuti nzira yako haina kururama kwandiri.” **33** Mbongoro yandiona ikatsauka ichibva pandiri katatu aka kose. Dai isina kutsauka, zvirokwa zvo ndingadai ndakuuraya izvozwi, asi iyo ndairaramisa.” **34** Bharamu akati kumutumwa wajehovha, “Ndatadza. Handina kuziva kuti manga mumire munzira kuti mundizivise. Zvino kana musingafari, ndodzokera hangu.” **35** Mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Bharamu, “Chienda hako narumwe ava, asi utaire zvanidokudza zvoga.” Saka Bharamu akaenda namachinda aBharaki. **36** Bharaki akati anza kuti Bharamu akanga achiuya, akabuda kuti andosangana naye paguta ravaMoabhu pamuganhu weAnoni, kumagumo kwenyika yake. **37** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Handina kukudana nokukurumidza here? Seiko usina kuuya kwandiri? Ini handigoni kukupa mubayiro here?” **38** Bharamu akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka, zvino ndauya kwaari. Asi ndingataura zvose zvose here? Ndinofanira kungotaura chete zvinenge zvaiswa mumuromo mangwa naMwari.” **39** Ipapo Bharamu akaenda naBharaki kuKiriati Huzoti. **40** Bharaki akabayira mombe namakwai, akapa zvimwe kuna Bharamu namachinda akanga anaye. **41** Fume mangwana, Bharaki akatora Bharamu akakwidza naye kuBhamoti Bhaari, uye ikoko akaona chikamu chavanhu.

**23** Bharamu akati, “Ndivakirei aritari nomwe pano, mugondigadzirira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe.” **2** Bharaki akaita sezvakataurwa naBharamu, uye vose vari vaviri vakabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **3** Ipapo Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano parutivi pechipiriso chako, ini ndimbotsaukira parutivi apa. Zvichida Jehovha angauya kuzosangana neni. Zvose zvaanondiratidza, ndichazokudza.” Ipapo akabva akaenda pakakwirira, pakanga pasina chinhu. **4** Mwari akasangana naye, Bharamu akati, “Ndagadzira aritari nomwe uye paaritari imwe neimwe ndabayira hando negondobwe.” **5** Jehovha akaisa shoko mumuromo waBharamu akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki utaire kwaari shoko iri.” **6** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda ose eMoabhu. **7** Ipapo Bharamu akataura chirevo chake akati: “Bharaki akanditora kubva kuAramu, iye mambo weMoabhu kubva kumakomo okumabvazuva. Akati, ‘Uya unditukirewo Jakobho; uya, utisoropodze Israeri.’” **8** Ndingatuka seiko avo vasina kutukwa naMwari? Ndingatoropodza seiko avo vasina kutisoropodza najehovha? **9** Ndiri pamusoro pamatombo, ndinovaona, ndiri pakakwirira, ndinovaona. Ndinooona vanhu vanogara vari voga uye havazviverengi pakati pendudzi. **10** Ndiandiko angaverenga guruva rajakobho kana kuverenga

chikamu chechina chaisraeri? Regai ndife rufu rwowakarurama, uye kuguma kwangu ngakuve sokwavo!” **11** Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Waiteiko kwandiri? Ndakakutora kuti uzotuka vavengi vangu, asi hauna chinhu chawaitsa kutovaropafadza!” **12** Iye akapindura akati, “Ko, handifaniri kuti nditaure zvaiswa mumuromo mangwa najehovha here?” **13** Ipapo Bharaki akati kwaari, “Uya uende neni kune imwe nzvimbo yaunogona kuvaona; uchangoona chikamu chavo asi kwete vose. Uye uri ipapo ugonditukira vanhu ava.” **14** Saka akamutora akaenda naye kumunda waZofimi pamusoro pePisiga, uye akavaka aritari nomwe ipapo akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe. **15** Bharamu akati kuna Bharaki, “Gara pano iwe parutivi rwechipiriso chako ini ndichingosangana naye uko.” **16** Jehovha akasangana naBharamu akaisa shoko mumuromo make akati, “Dzokera kuna Bharaki undotaura mashoko aya.” **17** Saka akadzokera kwaari akamuwana amire parutivi rwechipiriso chake, ana machinda eMoabhu. Bharaki akamubvunza akati, “Jehovha ati kudiniko?” **18** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Simuka, Bharaki, uye uteere; ndinzwe, iwe mwanakomana waZipori. **19** Mwari haasi munhu, kuti angavea nheya, uye mwanakomana womunhu kuti ashandure pfungwa dzake, anotaura akasazviita here? Anovimbisa akasazadzisa here? **20** Ndakagamuchira murayiro wokuti ndiropafadze; iye aropafadza, uye ini handigoni kuvzishandura. **21** ‘Haana kuona chakaipa kuna Jakobho, hapana chakashata chakaonekwa mulisraeri. Jehovha Mwari wavo anavo; kudandizira kwaMambo kuri pakati pavo. **22** Mwari akavabudisa muljipiti; vane simba renyati. **23** Hapana un’anga hungarwa najakobho, hapana kuvuka kunorwa nalsraeri. Zvino zvichanzi pamusoro pajakobho, napamusoro palsraeri, ‘Tarirai zvaitwa naMwari!’ **24** Vanhu vanosimuka seshumba hadzi; vano zvisimudza seshumba isingazorori kusvikira yadya chayauraya uye igonwa ropa rezvayabata.’” **25** Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Usatombovatuka kana kuvaropafadza napadukul!” **26** Asi Bharamu akapindura akati, “Handina kukuudza here kuti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvinotaurwa najehovha?” **27** Ipapo Bharaki akati kuna Bharamu, “Uya, ndiende newe kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe Mwari achafara nazvo kuti unditukire vanhu ava ikoko.” **28** Saka Bharaki akatora Bharamu akawira naye pamusoro pePeori pakatarisana nerenje. **29** Bharamu akati, “Ndivakire aritari nomwe pano, ugadzira hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe.” **30** Bharaki akaita sezvakanga zvataurwa naBharamu, akabayira hando negondobwe paaritari imwe neimwe.

**24** Zvino Bharamu akati aona kuti zvinofadza Jehovha kuti aropafadze Israeri, haana kuzoita zvonoyi sepane dzimwe nguva, asi akaringisa chiso chake kurenje. **2** Bharamu akati atarisa kunze akaona valsraeri vagere pamusasa, rudzi norudzi, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake **3** uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo chaiye ana meso anonyatsoona, **4** chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura. **5** ‘Matende ako akanaka seiko, iwe Jakobho, nougaro hwako, iwe Israeri!’ **6** ‘Semipata, vakaita fararira, samapindu pedyo norwizi, segavakava rakasimwa najehovha, s semisidhari pedyo nemvura. **7** Mvura ichayerera ichibva muzvirongo zvavo; mbeu dzavo dzichawana mvura yakawanda. ‘Mambo wavo achava mukuru kupinda Agagi; umambo hwavo luchasimudzirwa. **8** ‘Mwari akavabudisa muljipiti; vane simba renyati. Vanomedza ndudzi dzine hashu uye vanovhuna-vhuna mapfupa adzo; Vanovabaya nemiseve yavo. **9** Seshumba vanoti vhumba vagovata pasi, seshumbakadzi, ndianiko angashinga

kuvamutsa? “Vose vanokuropafadza, ngavropafadzwe uye vose vanokutuka, ngavutukwe!” **10** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaBharaki kwakapfuta pamusoro paBharamu. Akarova maoko ake pamwe chete akati kwaari, “Ndakakudanira kuzotuka vavengi vangu, asi wavaropafadza katatu kose aka. **11** Zvino chibva izvozwi uende kwako! Ndakati ndichakupa mubayiwo wakaisvonaka, asi Jehovha akudzivisa kuti upiwe mubayiwo.” **12** Bharamu akapindura Bharaki akati, “Ko, handina kutaurira nhume dzawakatuma kwandiri here kuti, **13** “Kunyange dai Bharaki andipa muzinda wake wakazara nesirivha negoridhe, handaigona kuita chizinda nokuda kwangu, chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuti ndidarike murayiwo waJehovha, uye kuti ndinofanira kutaura chete zvinenge zvataurwa naJehovha here?” **14** Zvino ndava kudzokera kuvanhu vokwangu, asi uya ndikuyambire zvichaitirwa vanhu vako navanhu ava pamazvina anouya.” **15** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Chirevo chaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, chirevo chaiye anoona zvakajeka, **16** chirevo chaiye anonzwa mashoko aMwari, ano ruzivo runobva kuno Okumusoro-soro, anoona chiratidzo chinobva kuna Wamasimba Ose, anowira pasi nedumbu rake, uye ana meso akasvinura: **17** “Ndiri kumuona, asi kwete iye zvino; ndinomuona, asi haasi pedyo. Nyeredzi ichabuda muna Jakobho; Tsvimbo youshe ichamera kubva muna Israeri. Achapwanyana humu dzavaMoabhu, madehenya avanakomana vose vaSeti. **18** Edhomu achakundwa; Seiri, muvengi wake, achakundwa, asi Israeri achasimba. **19** Mutongi achabuda muna Jakobho uye achaparadza vakasara veguta.” **20** Ipapo Bharamu akaona Amareki uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Amareki akanga ari wokutanga pakati penduzi, asi pakupedzisira achaparadzwa.” **21** Ipapo akaona vaKeni uye akataura chirevo chake achiti: “Uguro hwako hwakachengetedzeka, dendere rako rakavakwa padombo; **22** asi imi vaKeni muchaparadzwa, Ashuri pachakutapai.” **23** Ipapo akataura chirevo chake akati: “Haiwa, ndianiko angarama kana Mwari akaita izvi? **24** Zvikepe zvichauya zvichibva kumahombekombe eKitomu; zvichakunda Ashuri neEbheri, asi naizvowo zvichaparadzwa.” **25** Ipapo Bharamu akasimuka akadzokera kunyika yake, uye Bharaki akaenda kwakewo.

**25** Panguva yakanga igere Israeri paShitimu, varume vakatanga kuita upombwe navakadzi vokuMoabhu, **2** avo vakavakoka kuti vauye kuvzibayiwo zvavamwari vavo. Vanhu vakadya, vakapfugamira vamwari vava. **3** Saka Israeri akabatana navo pakunamata Bhaari wePeori, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukapfuta pamusoro pavo. **4** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora vatungamiri vose vavanhu ava, uvauraye uvaise pachena masikati machena pamberi paJehovha, kuti kutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha kudzorwe kubva pana Israeri.” **5** Saka Mozisi akati kuvatongi veIsraeri, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuraya varume ava vari pakati penyu, avo vakazvibanidza pakunamata Bhaari wePeori.” **6** Ipapo mumwe murume mulsaeri akauyisa kumhuri yake mukadzi womuMidhiani pamberi paMozisi chaipo, ungano yose yalsraeri pavakanga vachichema vari pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **7** Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, akati achizviona, akabva paungano, akatora pfumo muruoko rwake; **8** uye akatevera mulsaeri uye mutende. Akavabaya vose vari maviri nepfumo kamwe chete, rikabaya mulsaeri rikapfuurira kundobaya muviri womuMidhiani. Ipapo denda rakanga riri pamusoro pavalsraeri rakugama; **9** asi vose vakanga vafa nedenda vakasvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **11** “Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, mwanakomana waAroni, muprista adzora kutsamwa kwangu kubva pavalsraeri; nokuti akanga ane shungu sedzangu

nokuda kwokusakudzwa kwangu pakati pavo, saka handina kuzovaparadza neshungu dzangu. **12** Naizvozwi umuudze kuti ndava kuita sungano yorugare naye. **13** Iye nezvivarwa zvake vachava nesungano youprista husingaperi, nokuti akanga ane shungu nokukudzwa kwaMwari wake, akayanansira valsraeri.” **14** Zita romulsraeri akaurayiwa pamwe chete nomukadzi muMidhiani rainzi Zimuri mwanakomana waSaru, mutungamiri weimwe mhuri yaSimeoni. **15** Uye zita romukadzi muMidhiani akaurayiwa rakanga richinzi Kozibhi, mwanasikana waZuri, mukuru weimwe mhuri yavaMidhiani. **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** “Muone vaMidhiani savavengi uye mugovauraya, **18** nokuti ivo vakakuona savavengi pavakakunyengerai paPeori uye nehanzvadzi yavo Kozibhi, mwanasikana womutungamiri wavaMidhiani, iye mukadzi akaurayiwa pakauya denda nokuda kwePeori.”

**26** Shure kwedenda Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi naEreazari mwanakomana waAroni, muprista, **2** “Verengai ungano yose yavalsraeri nemhuri dzavo, vose vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika vanogona kurwa muhondo yalsraeri.” **3** Saka Mozisi naEreazari muprista vakataura navo pamapani eMoabhu pajorodhani nechokumhuri kweJeriko vakati, **4** “Verengai varume vana makore makumi maviri kana anodarika, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.” Ava ndivo valsraeri vakabuda kubva muljipiti: **5** Zvivarwa zvaRubheni mwanakomana wedangwe walsraeri zvaiva: Hanoki, kwakabva mhuri yaHanoki; Paru, kwakabva mhuri yaParu; **6** Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yaHezironi; Kami, kwakabva mhuri yaKami. **7** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaRubheni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvitatu, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **8** Mwanakomana waParu akanga ari Eriabhi, **9** uye vanakomana vaEriabhi vakanga vari Nemueri, Dhani naAbhiramu. Dhani naAbhiramu ndivo vatungamiri veungano vava vakamukira Mozisi naAroni uye vakanga vari pakati pavateveri vaKora pavakamukira Jehovha. **10** Nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza pamwe chete naKora, boka iroro parakafa, moto pawakaparadza varume mazana maviri namakumi mashanu. Uye iwo vakava chiratidzo cheyambiro. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rwaKora haruna kuparara. **12** Zvivarwa zvaSimeoni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Nemueri kwakabva mhuri yavaNemueri; Jamini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJamini; Jakini, kwakabva mhuri yavaJakini; **13** Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; Shauri kwakabva mhuri yavaShauri. **14** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaSimeoni; pakanga pane varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namazana maviri. **15** Zvivarwa zvaGadhi nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Zofani, kwakabva mhuri yavaZofani; Hagi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHagi; Shumi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShumi; **16** Ozini, kwakabva mhuri yavaOzini; Eri, kwakabva mhuri yavaEri; **17** Arodhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaArodhi; Areri kwakabva mhuri yavaAreri. **18** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaGadhi; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana, namazana mashanu. **19** Eri naOnani vakanga vari vanakomana vujudha, asi vakafira muKenani. **20** Zvivarwa zvaJudha nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Shera, kwakabva mhuri yavaSherani; Perezi, kwakabva mhuri yavaPerezi; Zera, kwakabva mhuri yavaZera; **21** Zvivarwa zvaPerezi zvaiva: Hezironi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHezironi; Hamuri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHamuri. **22** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaJudha; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi manomwe nezvitathatu, namazana mashanu. **23** Zvivarwa zvalsakari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Tora, kwakabva mhuri yavaTora; Pua kwakabva mhuri yavaPua; **24** Jashubhi kwakabva mhuri yavaJashubhi; Shimironi kwakabva mhuri yavaShimironi. **25** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzalsakari;

vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana matatu. **26** Zvizvarwa zvaZebhuruni nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Seredhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaSeredhi; Eroni, kwakabva mhuri yavaEroni; Jareeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJareeri. **27** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaZebhuruni; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu, namazana mashanu. **28** Zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo kubudikidza naManase naEufremu zvakanga zvakadai: **29** Zvizvarwa zvaManase: Makiri kwakabva mhuri yavaMakiri (Makiri akanga ari baba vaGireadhi); Gireadhi kwakabva mhuri yavaGireadhi. **30** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaGireadhi: lezeri, kwakabva mhuri yalezeri; Hereki, kwakabva mhuri yavaHereki; **31** Asirieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAsirieri; Shekemu, kwakabva mhuri yavaShekemu; **32** Shemidha, kwakabva mhuri yavaShemidha; Heferi, kwakabva mhuri yavaHeferi. **33** (Zerofehadhi mwanakomana waHeferi akanga asina vanakomana; akanga achingova navanasikana bedzi, mazita avo aiva: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiriza.) **34** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaManase; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezviri, namazana manomwe. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEufremu nemhuri dzavo: Shutera, kwakabva mhuri yaShutera; Bhekeri, kwakabva mhuri yaBhekeri; Tahani, kwakabva mhuri yaTahani. **36** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaShutera: Erani, kwakabva mhuri yaErani. **37** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaEufremu; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matatu nezviri, namazana mashanu. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaJosefa nemhuri dzavo. **38** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Bhera, kwakabva mhuri yavaBhera; Ashibheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaAshibheri; Ahiramu, kwakabva mhuri yaAhiramu; **39** Shufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShufami; Hufami, kwakabva mhuri yavaHufami. **40** Zvizvarwa zvaBhera kubudikidza naAradhi naNaamani zvaiva: Aradhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaAradhi; Naamani, kwakabva mhuri yavaNaamani. **41** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaBhenjamini; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana matanhatu. **42** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaDhani nemhuri dzavo: Shuhami, kwakabva mhuri yavaShuhami. Idzi ndidzo dzaiwa mhuri dzaDhani: **43** Vose vakanga vari vemhuri yaShuhami; uye vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi matanhatu nezvina, namazana mana. **44** Zvizvarwa zvaAsheri nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Imina, kwakabva mhuri yavaImina; Ishivhi, kwakabva mhuri yavaIshivhi; Bheria, kwakabva mhuri yavaBheria; **45** uye kubudikidza nezvizarwa zvaBheria: Hebheri, kwakabva mhuri yavaHebheri; Marikieri, kwakabva mhuri yavaMarikieri. **46** Asheri akanga ane mwanasikana ainzi Sera. **47** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaAsheri; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mashanu nezvitanu, namazana mana. **48** Zvizvarwa zvaNafutari nemhuri dzavo zvaiva: Jazeeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaJazeeri; Guni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGuni; **49** Zezeri, kwakabva mhuri yavaZezeri; Shiremi, kwakabva mhuri yavaShiremi. **50** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri mhuri dzaNafutari; vakaverengwa vakanga vari zviuru makumi mana nezvishanu, namazana mana. **51** Uwandu hwavarume velsraeri hwaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu nechimwe, namazana manomwe ana makumi matatu. **52** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **53** “Nyika inofanira kugoverwa kwavari senhaka zvichiwandana namazita akaverengwa. **54** Kuna vava vanenge vakawanda, unofanira kuvapa nhaka huru, vashoma unovapa nhaka duku; mhuri imwe neimwe inofanira kupiwa zvakaenzana nouwandu hwokuverengwa kwavo. **55** Unofanira kuona kuti nyika yagoverwa nemijanya. Nhaka ichagoverwa mhuri imwe neimwe ichange iri maererano namazita orudzi rwamadzitateguru avo. **56** Nhaka imwe neimwe inofanira kugoverwa nemijanya pakati pemhuri huru nemhuri

duku.” **57** Ava ndivo vaRevhi vakaverengwa nemhuri dzavo: Gerishoni, kwakabva mhuri yavaGerishoni; Kohati, kwakabva mhuri yavaKohati; Merari, kwakabva mhuri yavaMerari. **58** Ava ndivo vakanga vari mhuri dzaRevhi: mhuri yavaRibhini, mhuri yavaHebhuroni, mhuri yavaMari, mhuri yavaMushi, mhuri yavaKora. (Kohati akanga ari baba vaAmurami; **59** zita romukadzi waAmurami rainzi Jokebhedhi, chizvarwa chaRevhi, akaberekwa kuvaRevhi muljipiti. Akaberekera Amurami Aroni, Mozisi nehanzvadzi yake Miriamu. **60** Aroni ndiye akanga ari baba vaNadhabhi naAbhihu, Erezari naltamari. **61** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa pakavaita chipiriso nomoto usina kufanira pamberi pajehovha.) **62** Varume vose pakati pavaRevhi, vaiva nomwedzi mumwe chete kana kupfuura pakuberekwa vaisvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanu. Havana kuverengwa pamwe chete navamwe valsraeri nokuti havana kupiwa nhaka pakati pavo. **63** Ava ndivo vakaverengwa naMozisi naErezari muprista pavakaverenga valsraeri pamapani eMoabhu pajorodhani uchibva mhiri kujeriko. **64** Hapana kana mumwe wavo akanga ari pakati pavaya vakaverengwa naMozisi naAroni muprista, pavakaverenga valsraeri murenje reSinai. **65** Nokuti Jehovha akanga audza valsraeri avo kuti zvirokwazvo vaizofira murenje, uye hakuna kana mumwe wavo akasara kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

**27** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vakanga vari vemhuri dzaManase mwanakomana waJosefa. Mazita avanasikana akanga ari: Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika naTiza. **2** Vakasvika pamukova weTende Rokusangana vakamira pamberi paMozisi, naErezari muprista, vatungamiri, neungano yose, vakati, **3** “Baba vedu vakafira murenje. Vakanga vasiri pakati pavateveri vaKora, avo vakabatana pamwe chete kuti vamukire Jehovha, asi vakafira chivi chavowo vakasasiya vanakomana. **4** Ko, zita rababa vedu ragoshayikwa seiko pamhuri yavo, nokuti vakanga vasina mwanakomana here? Tipeiwo nhaka pakati pehama dzababa vedu.” **5** Saka Mozisi akasvitsa nyaya yavo pamberi pajehovha **6** Uye Jehovha akati kwaari, **7** “Zvinorehwa navanasikana vaZerofehadhi ndezvechokwadi. Zvirokwazvo unofanira kuvapa nhaka pakati pehama dzababa yavo ugodzorera nhaka yababa vavo kwavari. **8** “Uti kuvalsraeri, ‘Kana murume akafa akasasiya mwanakomana, munofanira kudzorera nhaka yake kumwanasikana wake. **9** Kana asina mwanasikana, mupe nhaka yake kumadzikoma ake kana vanun’una vake. **10** Kana asina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuvanun’una kana madzikoma ababa vake. **11** Kana baba vake vasina madzikoma kana vanun’una, mupe nhaka yake kuhama yepedyo yomumhuri yake, kuti ive yake. Uyu unofanira kuva mutemo kuvalsraeri, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.” **12** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Kwira pamusoro pegomo iri romuAbharimi ugoona nyika yandakapa valsraeri. **13** Mushure mokunge waona, newewo uchasanganiswa navanhu vokwako, sezvakaite Aroni mukoma wako, **14** nokuti unogano payakandimukira pamvura yomuRenje reZini, mose muri vaviri hamuna kuteerera murayiro wangu kuti mundiremekedze somutsvene pamberi pavo.” (Iyi ndiyo mvura yapaMeribha Kadheshi, muRenje reZini.) **15** Mozisi akati kuna Jehovha, **16** “Jehovha, Mwari wemweya yamarudzi ose avanhu, ngaagadze murume pamusoro peungano iyi **17** kuti abude nokupinda pamberi pavo, uyo achavabudisa nokuvapinza, kuti vanhu vajejehovha varege kuva samakwai asina mufudzi.” **18** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Tora Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, murume ano mweya maari, ugoisa ruoko rwako pamusoro pake. **19** Unofanira



kumumisa pamberi paErezari muprista napamberi peungano yose ugomurayira pamberi pavo. **20** Umupe rimwe simba rako kuti ungoro yose yavalsraeri igomuteerera. **21** Anofanira kumira pamberi paErezari muprista, uyo achambuvunzira pamberi paJehovha nokutonga kweUrimi. Pakurayira kwake, vanofanira kubuda iye neungano yose yavalsraeri uye pakurayira kwake ivo vachapinda.” **22** Mozisi akaita sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha. Akatora Joshua akamumisa pamberi paErezari muprista napamberi peungano yose. **23** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake akamurayira, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha.

**28** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Upe murayiro uyu kuvalsraeri, uti kwavari, ‘Onai kuti maisa pamberi pangu panguva yakatarwa, zvokudya zvangu zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto, sezvinonhuhwira zvinondifadza.’ **3** Uti kwavari: ‘Ichi ndicho chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto chamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha: makwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, sechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuya ose, zuva rimwe nerimwe. **4** Ugadzire gwayana rimwe chete mangwanani uye rimwe racho panguva yamadekwana, **5** pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo, chegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa nechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini yamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa. **6** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chamazuya ose chakatarwa paGomo reSinai kuti chive munhuwi unonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **7** Panobayirwa gwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chokunwa chinopiwa panguva imwe cheteyo chinofanira kuva chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini, chezvinonhuhwira zvakavirisa. Udurure chipiriso chinonwiwa kuna Jehovha panzvimbo tsvene. **8** Ugadzire gwayana rechipiriso panguva dzamadekwana, pamwe chete nechipiriso chezviyo nechipiriso chinonwiwa, zvakafanana nezvamangwanani. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinoitwa nomoto, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha. **9** “Nomusi weSabata, multe chipiriso chamakwayana maviri egore rimwe chete asina kuremara, pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, uye nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. **10** Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa cheSabata rimwe nerimwe, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuya ose uye nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **11** “Nomusi wokutanga womwedzi woga woga, mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **12** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvegumi zviviri zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; **13** uye negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chipiriso chezviyo chechegumi cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta. Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa pachipiriso chinopiswa, chinonhuhwira zvinofadza, chipiriso chinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto. **14** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chokunwa chehafu yehini yewaini; pamwe chete negondobwe, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu chehini; uye pamwe chete negwayana rimwe nerimwe, chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chehini. Ichi ndicho chipiriso chinopiswa chomwedzi mumwe nomumwe chinofanira kupiwa pakugara kwomwedzi mumwe nomumwe pagore. **15** Pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa chamazuya ose nechipiriso chacho chokunwa, nhongo imwe chete inofanira kupiwa sechipiriso chechivi kuna Jehovha. **16** “Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga munofanira kuita Pasika yaJehovha. **17** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi uyu, munofanira kuita mutambo; kwamazuya manomwe munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mberiso. **18** Pazuva rokutangana munofanira

kuita ungoro tsvene uye murege kuita mabasa amazuya ose. **19** Mupe kuna Jehovha chipiriso chakaitwa nomoto, chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe ane gore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **20** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe mugadzire chipiriso chezviyo, chezvikuvo zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikuvo zviviri mugumi; **21** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi; **22** uisevo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti iwe uzviyananisire. **23** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamangwanani zvamazuya ose. **24** Nenzira iyi mugadzire zvokudya zvezvipiriso zvinoitwa nomoto mazuya ose kwamazuya manomwe sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha; zvinofanira kugadzirwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chinonwiwa. **25** Pazuva rechinomwe multe ungoro tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuya ose. **26** “Pazuva rezvibereko zvokutanga, pamunopa zvipiriso zvenyu kuna Jehovha, zvezvitsva zvezviyo panguva yoMutambo weMavhiki, multe ungoro tsvene uye murege kuita basa ramazuya ose. **27** Mupe chipiriso chinopiswa chehando duku mbiri, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana manomwe makono egore rimwe chete, chive chipiriso chinofadza kuna Jehovha. **28** Pamwe chete nehando imwe neimwe, panofanira kuva nechipiriso chezviyo chezvikuvo zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikuvo zviviri mugumi; **29** uye nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **30** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete kuti muzviyananisire. **31** Mugadzire izvi pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezvo zvonkwa, pamusoro pechipiriso zvinopiswa zvamazuya ose uye nechipiriso chacho chezviyo. Munofanira kuva nechokwadi kuti zvipfuwo zvacho hazvina kuremara.

**29** “Pazuva rokutangana romwedzi wechinomwe, multe ungoro tsvene uye murege kubata basa ramazuya ose. Izuva rokuti muridze hwamanda. **2** Munofanira kugadzirwa Jehovha chipiriso chinopiswa chehando imwe chete duku, gondobwe rimwe chete uye makwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara, zvine zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza pamberi paJehovha. **3** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando duku chipiriso chezviyo chezvikuvo zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka hwakavhenganiswa pamwe chete namafuta, negondobwe, zvikuvo zviviri mugumi; **4** pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **5** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi kuti muzviyananisire. **6** Izvi zviri kupamhidzirwa pamusoro pechipiriso zvinopiswa zvomwedzi nomwedzi, nezvezva nezva uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvonkwa sokurongwa kwazvo. Ndzivo zvipiriso zvinoitirwa Jehovha nomoto, zvinonhuhwira zvinofadza. **7** “Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechinomwe munofanira kuita ungoro tsvene. Munofanira kuzviramba uye murege kubata basa. **8** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku yegore rimwe chete kuna Jehovha sezvinonhuhwira zvinofadza: hando imwe chete negondobwe rimwe chete uye namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvisina kuremara. **9** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, chipiriso chezviyo chezvikuvo zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiswa namafuta; pamwe chete negondobwe, zvikuvo zviviri mugumi; **10** uye parimwe nerimwe ramakwayana manomwe, chikamu chimwe chete mugumi. **11** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chechivi

chokuyanansira uye nechibayiro chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **12** “Pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi wechinomwe, muite ungoro tsvene uye musaita basa ramazuva ose. Muite mutambo wokupemberera Jehovha kwamazuva manomwe. **13** Muuye nechibayiro chinopiswa kuti chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando duku gumi nenhata, makondobwe maviri namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, ose asina kuremara. **14** Mugadzire chipiriso chezvikanu zvitatu mugumi zveefa youpfu hwakatsetseka, hwakavhenganiwa namafuta pamwe chete neimwe neimwe yehando duku gumi nenhata; pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakondobwe maviri, zvikanu zviviri mugumi, **15** uye pamwe chete nerimwe nerimwe ramakwayana gumi namana, chikanu chimwe chete mugumi. **16** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, pamusoro pechipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chacho chezviyo nechipiriso chokunwa. **17** “Pazuva rechipiri mugadzire hando duku gumi nembiri, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **18** Mugadzire nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **19** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nezvipiriso zvazvo zvokunwa. **20** “Pazuva rechitatu, mugadzire hando gumi neimwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **21** Mugadzire pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe, uye namakwayana, zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **22** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **23** “Pazuva rechina, mugadzire hando gumi, makondobwe uye makwayana gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **24** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe, namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **25** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo, uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **26** “Pazuva rechishanu, mugadzire hando pfumbamwe, makondobwe maviri uye namakwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **27** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana, mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **28** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **29** “Pazuva rechitanhatu, mugadzire hando sere, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono egore rimwe chete, gumi namana, zvose zvisina kuremara. **30** Pamwe chete nehando, namakondobwe uye namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **31** Muisewo nhongo yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **32** “Pazuva rechinomwe, mugadzire hando nomwe, makondobwe maviri uye makwayana makono gumi namana egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **33** Pamwe chete nehando, makondobwe namakwayana mugadzire zvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **34** Muisewo nhongo

yembudzi imwe chete sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye chipiriso chokunwa. **35** “Pazuva rorusere, unganai uye murege kuita basa ramazuva ose. **36** Mupe chibayiro chinopiswa nomoto chive chinonhuhwira zvinofadza kuna Jehovha, chibayiro chinopiswa chehando imwe chete, gondobwe rimwe chete namakwayana makono manomwe egore rimwe chete, zvose zvisina kuremara. **37** Mugadzire hando, gondobwe namakwayana, zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvinonwiwa, maererano nouwandu hwakarayirwa. **38** Muisewo nhongo imwe chete yembudzi sechipiriso chechivi, muchipamhidzira kuchipiriso chinopiswa chamazuva ose pamwe chete nechipiriso chacho chezviyo uye nechipiriso chokunwa. **39** “Kupamhidzira pamusoro pezvamakapika uye zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, mugadzire Jehovha izvi pamtambo yenyu yakatarwa: zvipiriso zvenyu zvipiriso, zvipiriso zvezviyo, zvipiriso zvokunwa uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana.” **40** Mozisi akataurira valsraeri zvose zvaakarayirwa najehovha.

**30** Mozisi akati kuvakuru vamarudzi avalsraeri, “Izvi ndizvo zvarayirwa najehovha: **2** Kana munhu akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuzvisunga nokupika, haafaniri kuputsa shoko rake asi anofanira kuita zvose zvaakare. **3** “Kana musikana achiri kugara mumba mababa vake akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha kana kuti akazvisunga nokupika, **4** uye baba vake vakanzwa pamusoro pezvaapika, vakasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo zvose zvaapika uye nezvose zvaazvisunga kupika zvichasimbiswa. **5** Asi kana baba vake vakamudzivisa pavanonzwa nezvazvo, zvaapika zvose nezvaazvisunga nazvo achipika hazvingavi nesimba; Jehovha achamusunungura nokuti baba vake vamudzivisa. **6** “Kana akawanikwa mushure mukunge aita mhiko, kana mushure mukunge muromo wake wakurumidza kutaura achivimbisa nokuzvisunga, **7** uye murume wake akazvinzwa asi akasataura chinhu kwaari, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo zvichasimbiswa. **8** Asi kana murume wake amudzivisa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, anokonesa mhiko iya inomusunga, kana vimbiso yaangazvisunga nayo, uye ipapo Jehovha achamusunungura. **9** “Mhiko ipi zvayo kana chisungo chaitwa nechirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa chichava nesimba kwaari. **10** “Kana mukadzi agere nomurume wake akaita mhiko kana kuti akazvisunga nemhiko **11** uye murume wake akanzwa nezvazvo asi akasataura chinhu kwaari uye asingamudzivisi, ipapo mhiko dzake kana zvaakazvisunga pakupika zvichava nesimba. **12** Asi kana murume wake akazvikonesa paanenge anzwa nezvazvo, ipapo hapana chaakapika kana zvaakazvisunga nazvo nemhiko nezvaakataura nomurume wake zvichava nesimba. Murume wake azvikonesa, uye Jehovha achamusunungura. **13** Murume wake anogona kutsigira kana kukonesa mhiko ipi zvayo yaanopika kuti azvininipise nayo. **14** Asi kana murume wake akashaya chaanotaura kwaari zuva nezva, ipapo ari kusimbisa mhiko dzake uye zvaakapika zvinomusunga. Anozvisimbisa nokusataura kwake chinhu kwaari paanenge anzwa nezvazvo. **15** Kana zvakadaro, akazozvikonesa pane dzimwe nguva, mushure mukunge azvinzwa, ipapo iye achatakura mhovha yomukadzi wake.” **16** Iyi ndiyo mitemo yakapiwa Mozisi najehovha pamusoro poukama pakati pomurume nomukadzi wake, uye pakati pababa nomwanasikana wavo muduku agere mumba mavo.

**31** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Tsiva kuvaMidhiani zvakaitira valsraeri. Shure kwaizvozvo uchandosanganiswa navanhu vako.” **3** Saka Mozisi akati kuvanhu, “Shongedzai vamwe varume vokwenyu nhumbi dzokurwa kuti vaende kundorwa navaMidhiani kuti vazadzise

kutsiva kwaJehovha pamusoro pavo. 4 Endesai kuhondo varume chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwavalsraeri.” 5 Saka varume zviuru gumi nezviviri vakashongedzerwa kundorwa, chiuru chimwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, vakauyiswa vachibva kumhuri dzavalsraeri. 6 Mozisi akavatama kundorwa, chiuru kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, pamwe chete naFinehasi mwanakomana waErezari muprista, uyo akatorawo nhumbi dzomunzvimbo tsvene nehvamanda dzokuridza pakutungamirira. 7 Vakarwisa vaMidhiani, sezvakangazvayarirwa Mozisi najehovha, vakauraya varume vose. 8 Vakaurayiwa pakati pavo ndiEvhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri naRebha, madzimambo mashanu avaMidhiani. Vakaurayawo nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori. 9 Valsraeri vakatapa vakadzi vavaMidhiani navana vavo uye vakatora mombe dzose dzavaMidhiani, makwai nepfuma sezvinhu zvakapambwa. 10 Vakapisa maguta ose avaMidhiani, pamwe chete nemisasa yavo yose. 11 Vakatora zvose zvakapambwa, nepfuma, pamwe chete navanhu uye nezvipfuwo, 12 vakauya nenhapwa, nepfuma uye nezvavakapambwa kuna Mozisi naErezari muprista, uye valsraeri zvakaungana pamisasa yavo pamapani eMoabhu, paJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko. 13 Mozisi, Erezari navatungamiri vose veungano vakabuda kuti vandosangana navo kunze kwomusasa. 14 Mozisi akatsamwira machinda ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, vakadzoka kuhondo. 15 Akavavunza akati, “Ko, makatendera vakadzi vose kuti vararame here? 16 Ndivo vakanga vachitevera zano raBharamu uye ndivo vakatsausa valsraeri kubva kuna Jehovha pane zvakaatika paPeori, naizvovyo denda rikauya pamusoro pavanhu waJehovha. 17 Zvino chiurayi vakomana vose. Uye muuraye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe akavata nomurume, 18 asi muzvisiyire musikana mumwe nomumwe asina kuvata nomurume. 19 “Imi mose makauraya ani zvake kana kubata ani zvake akaurayiwa, munofanira kugara kunze kwomusasa kwamazuva manomwe. Pazuva rechitanhatu nezuva rechinomwe, munofanira kuzvinatsa imi nenhapwa dzenyu. 20 Munatse nguo imwe neimwe pamwe chete nezvose zvakaikwa namathewe, mvvere dzembudzi kana makushe ehwai.” 21 Ipapo Erezari muprista akati kuvarwi vakanga vaenda kuhondo, “Hezvinu zvinodikanwa 22 pamurayi wakapiwa Mozisi najehovha: goridhe, sirivha, ndarira, simbi, tini, mutobvu 23 nezvimwewo zvisingaparadzi nomoto; zvinofanira kuiswa mumoto, ipapo zvichava zvakana. Asi zvinofanirawo kucheneswa nemvura yokunatsa. Uye zvose zvisingagoni kukunda moto zvinofanira kupinzwa nomumvura imomo. 24 Pazuva rechinomwe musuke nguo dzenyu, ipapo muchava vakachena. Ipapo mungazochipinda henyu mumusasa.” 25 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, 26 “Iwe naErezari muprista navakuru vemhuri veungano munofanira kuverenga vanhu vose nezvipfuwo zvakapambwa. 27 Mugerove zvakapambwa pakati pavarwi vakaenda kuhondo uye navakasara muungano. 28 Kubva kuvarwi vakanga vandorwa kuhondo, utsaure somutero waJehovha chinhu chimwe chete pazvinhu mazana mashanu, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai kana mbudzi. 29 Utere mutero uyu kubva pahafu yavo yomugove wavo ugopa kuna Erezari muprista somugove waJehovha. 30 Kubva kuhafu inova yavalsraeri, utsaure chinhu chimwe chete kubva pamakumi mashanu oga oga, vangava vanhu, mombe, mbongoro, makwai, mbudzi kana zvimwe zvipfuwo. Uzviye kuvaRevhi, ivo vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha.” 31 Saka Mozisi naErezari muprista vakaita sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. 32 Zvakatapwa zvakasara pane zvakapambwa zvakangazvatorwa navarwi zvaisvika zviuru mazana matanhatu namakumi manomwe nezvishanu zvakamakwai, 33 mombe zviuru makumi manomwe

nezviviri, 34 mbongoro zviuru makumi matanhatu nechuru chimwe chete 35 uye vakadzi zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume. 36 Hafu yomugove wavaya vakarwa muhondo yaiva: makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu nezvinomwe, namazana mashanu, 37 mutero waJehovha paari wakanga uri makwai mazana matanhatu namakwai manomwe namashanu; 38 mombe dzaisvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha padziri waiva mombe makumi manomwe nembiri; 39 mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu namazana mashanu, mutero waJehovha padziri wakanga uri mbongoro makumi matanhatu neimwe chete; 40 vanhu vaisvika zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, mutero waJehovha pavari waiva vanhu makumi matatu navaviri. 41 Mozisi akapa mutero kuna Erezari muprista somugove waJehovha, sezvakarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. 42 Hafu yakanga iri yavalsraeri, yakatsaurwa naMozisi kubva kuvarume vehondo, 43 hafu yeungano yaiva makwai zviuru mazana matatu namakumi matatu namanomwe, namazana mashanu, 44 mombe zviuru makumi matatu, nezvitanhatu, 45 mbongoro dzaiva zviuru makumi matatu, namazana mashanu 46 uye vanhu vaiva zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu. 47 Kubva pahafu yaiva yavalsraeri, Mozisi akatsaura munhu mumwe chete kubva pavanhu makumi mashanu, chipfuwo chimwe chete kubva pazvipfuwo makumi mashanu, sezvakarayirwa najehovha, akazviya kuvaRevhi, vakanga vane basa rokuchengeta tabhenakeri yaJehovha. 48 Ipapo machinda akanga ari vatariri vamaipoko ehondo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana vakaenda kuna Mozisi 49 vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vaverenga varwi vari pasi pedu, hapana kana mumwe chete asipo. 50 Saka tauya nechipo kuna Jehovha chezvishongo zvegoridhe zvakawanikwa nomumwe nomumwe wedu, zvisihongo zvegoridhe, mhete dzomumaoko, mhete dzomunzeve nouketani hwomumutsipa kuti tizviyananire pamberi paJehovha.” 51 Mozisi naErezari muprista vakagamuchira kubva kwavari goridhe, zvinhu zvose zvakangazvakaitwa noumhizha. 52 Goridhe rose rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana rakapiwa kuna Jehovha naMozisi naErezari muprista rairema mashekeri zviuru gumi nezvitanhatu, namazana manomwe namakumi mashanu. 53 Murwi mumwe nomumwe akanga avzitorerera zvake zvakapambwa. 54 Mozisi naErezari muprista vakagamuchira goridhe rakabva kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana vakariisa muTende Rokusangana kuti chive chingaridzo chavalsraeri pamberi paJehovha.

**32** VaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vane mombe zhinji uye namakwai akawanda kwazvo, vakaona nyika yaJazeri neGireadhi kuti yakanga yakanakira zvipfuwo. 2 Saka vakauya kuna Mozisi naErezari muprista nokuvatungamiri veungano, vakati, 3 “Ataroti, Dhibhoni, Jazeri, Nimira, Heshibhoni, Ereare, Sebhami, Nebho neBheoni, 4 nyika yakakundwa najehovha pamberi pavanhu valsraeri, yakanakira zvipfuwo, uye varanda venyu vane zvipfuwo.” 5 Vakati, “Kana tawana nyasha pamberi penyu, nyika iyi ngaipiwe kuvaranda venyu ive yedu. Musatiyambutsa Jorodhani.” 6 Mozisi akati kuvaGadhi nokuvaRubheni, “Ko, vanhu venyika yokwenyu vangaenda kuhondo imi makagara henyu pano? 7 Ko, munoodzerei mwoyo yavalsraeri kuti vasayambuka vachienda kunyika yavakapiwa najehovha? 8 Izvi ndizvo zvakaikwa namadzibaba enyu pandakavatumu kubva paKadhesi Bharinea kuti vandosora nyika. 9 Shure kwokukwira kwavo kuMupata weEshikori vakandoona nyika, vakaodza mwoyo yavalsraeri kuti varege kupinda munyika yavakanga vapiwa najehovha. 10 Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakamutswa nomusi uyo uye akapika mhiko

iyi: **11** ‘Nokuda kwokuti havana kunditevera nomwoyo wose, hakuna mumwe wavo ane makore makumi maviri kana anodarika akabuda munyika yeljipiti achaona nyika yandakanga ndavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho, **12** hakuna mumwe wavo kunze kwaKarebu mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi najoshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuti vakatevera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.’ **13** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro pavalraeri akavaita kuti vadzungaire murenje kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira zera rose ravaya vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pake rapera. **14** ‘Hezvinu muri pano, imi chibereko chavatadzi, mumire panzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu muchiwedzera kutsamwa kwaJehovha kukuru pamusoro pavalraeri. **15** Kana mukatsauka pakumutevera, achasiyazve vanhu ava vose murenje, uye imi ndimi muchauyisa kuparadzwa kwavo.’ **16** Ipapo vakakwira kwaari vakati, “Tinoda kuvaka matanga ezvipfuwo zvedu kuno namaguta avakadzi vedu navana. **17** Asi takagadzirira kurwa nokuenda mberi navalsraeri kusvikira tavasvitsa kunzvimbo yavo. Pari zvino vakadzi vedu navana vedu vachagara mumaguta akakomberedzwa, kuti vadzivirire pavagari venyika ino. **18** Hatizodzokeri kumisha yedu kusvikira valsraeri vose vagamuchira nhaka yavo. **19** Hatizogamuchira nhaka ipi zvayo pamwe chete navo mhiri kweJorodhani, nokuti nhaka yedu tava nayo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **20** Ipapo Mozisi akati kwavari, “Kana mukaita izvi, kana mukazvishongedza nhumbi dzokurwa pamberi pajehovha kuti mundorwa, **21** uye kana imi mose mukaenda makashonga nhumbi dzokurwa mhiri kwaJorodhani pamberi pajehovha kusvikira adzinga vavengi vake pamberi pake, **22** ipapo kana nyika ichinge yakundwa pamberi pajehovha, mungadzokera henyu uye musununguke pabasa renyu pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavalraeri. Uye nyika iyi ichava yenyu pamberi pajehovha. **23** “Asi kana mukakoniwa kuita izvi, muchange matadzira Jehovha; uye zvirukwazo chivi chenyu chichakuwani. **24** Vakai maguta avakadzi navana venyu, uye matanga amakwai enyu, asi muite zamakavimbisa.” **25** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakati kuna Mozisi, “Isu varanda venyu tichaita sezvarayirwa naishe wedu. **26** Vana vedu navakadzi vedu, makwai edu nemombe dzedu zvichasara kuno mumaguta eGireadhi. **27** Asi varanda venyu, varume vose vakazvigadzirira kundorwa, vachayambuka kundorwa pamberi pajehovha sezvaturwa naishe wedu.” **28** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira pamusoro pavo kuna Erezari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nokuvakuru vemhuri dzamarudzi avalsraeri. **29** Akati kwavari, “Kana vaGadhi navaRubheni, murume mumwe nomumwe akazvigadzirira kundorwa, vakayambuka Jorodhani nemi pamberi pajehovha, ipapo kana nyika ikakundwa pamberi pako, uvape nyika yeGireadhi ive yavo. **30** Asi kana vakasayambuka nemi vakashonga zvokurwa, vanofanira kupiwa nhaka yavo pamwe chete nemi muKenani.” **31** VaGadhi navaRubheni vakapindura vakati, “Varanda venyu vachaita zvarehwa najehovha. **32** Tichayambuka mhiri pamberi pajehovha tigopinda muKenani, takashonga nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, asi nhaka yatichawana ichava kudivi rino reJorodhani.” **33** Ipapo Mozisi akapa kuvaGadhi, navaRubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, mwanakomana waJosefa, umambo hwaSihoni mambo wavaAmori noumambo hwaOgi mambo weBhashani, nyika yose namaguta ayo uye nyenika dzose dzakavapoteredza. **34** VaGadhi vakavaka Dhibhoni, Ataroti, Aroani, **35** Ataroti Shafani, Jazeri, Jogubheha, **36** Bheti Nimura neBheti Harani samaguta akakomberedzwa, uye vakavaka matanga amakwai avo. **37** Uye vaRubheni vakavakazve Heshibhoni, Ereare Kiriati haimi, **38** pamwe chete neNebho neBhaari Meoni (mazita aya akashandurwa) neSibhima. Vakapa mazita kumaguta avakavaka. **39** Zvizarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase zvakaenda kuGireadhi, zvikaritapa

zvikadzinga vaAmori vakanga varimo. **40** Saka Mozisi akapa Gireadhi kuvaMakiri, zvizarwa zvaManase, ivo vakagara ikoko. **41** Jairo, chizarwa chaManase, akakunda misha yaro akaitumidza kuti Havhoti Jairo. **42** Uye Nobha akakunda Kenati nenzvimbo dzakaripoteredza akaitumidza kuti Nobha zita rake.

**33** Hezvinu zvinhanho zvorwendo rwaValsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti namapoka avo vachitungamirirwa naMozisi naAroni. **2** Mozisi akanyora zvinhanho zvorwendo rwavo. Uruwu ndirwo rwendo rwavo nezvinhanho zvarwo: **3** Valsraeri vakasimuka kubva paRamesesi nezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi vokingatya, zuva rakatevera Pasika. Vakafamba vakabuda vasingatyi pamberi pavaljipiti vose, **4** avo vakanga vachiviga matangwe avo ose, akanga aurayiva najehovha pakati pavo; nokuti Jehovha akanga atonga vamwari yavo. **5** Valsraeri vakabva paRamesesi vakandodzika misasa yavo paSukoti. **6** Vakabva paSukoti vakandodzika misasa yavo paEtamu, mujinga megwenga. **7** Vakabva paEtamu, vakadzokera shure kuPi Hahiroti, nechokumabvazuva kweBhaari Zefoni, vakandodzika misasa yavo pedyo neMigidhori. **8** Vakabva paPi Hahiroti vakapinda nomugungwa vakaenda murenje, uye vakati vafamba mazuva matatu murenje reEtami, vakadzika misasa paMara. **9** Vakabva paMara vakaenda kuErimu, pakanga pane matsime gumi namaviri nemiti yemichindwe makumi manomwe, uye vakadzika misasa ipapo. **10** Vakabva paErimu vakandodzika misasa paGungwa Dzvuku. **11** Vakabva paGungwa Dzvuku vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSini. **12** Vakabva muGwenga reSini vakandodzika misasa paDhofika. **13** Vakabva paDhofika vakandodzika misasa paArushi. **14** Vakabva paArushi vakandodzika misasa paRefidhimu, apo pakanga pasina mvura yokuti vanhu vanwe. **15** Vakabva paRefidhimu vakandodzika misasa muGwenga reSinai. **16** Vakabva muGwenga reSinai vakandodzika misasa paKibhuroti Hataavha. **17** Vakabva paKibhuroti Hataavha vakandodzika misasa paHazeroti. **18** Vakabva paHazeroti vakandodzika misasa paRitima. **19** Vakabva paRitima vakandodzika misasa paRimoni Perezi. **20** Vakabva paRimoni Perezi vakandodzika misasa paRibhina. **21** Vakabva paRibhina vakandodzika misasa paRisa. **22** Vakabva paRisa vakandodzika misasa paKeherata. **23** Vakabva paKeherata vakandodzika misasa paGomo reSheferi. **24** Vakabva paGomo reSheferi vakandodzika misasa paHaradha. **25** Vakabva paHaradha vakandodzika misasa paMakeroti. **26** Vakabva paMakeroti vakandodzika misasa paTahati. **27** Vakabva paTahati vakandodzika misasa paTera. **28** Vakabva paTera vakandodzika misasa paMitika. **29** Vakabva paMitika vakandodzika misasa paHashimona. **30** Vakabva paHashimona vakandodzika misasa paMoseroti. **31** Vakabva paMoseroti vakandodzika misasa paBhene Jaakani. **32** Vakabva paBhene Jaakani vakandodzika misasa paHori Hagidhigadhi. **33** Vakabva paHori Hagidhigadhi vakandodzika misasa paJotibhata. **34** Vakabva paJotibhata vakandodzika misasa paAbhurona. **35** Vakabva paAbhurona vakandodzika misasa paEzioni Gebheri. **36** Vakabva paEzioni Gebheri vakandodzika misasa paKadheshi, murenje reZini. **37** Vakabva paKadheshi vakandodzika misasa paGomo reHori, kumuganhu weEdhomu. **38** Aroni muprista akakwira muGomo reHori sezvakarayirwa najehovha, akandofira imomo pazuva rutangwa romwedzi wechishanu wegore ramakumi mana shure kwokubuda kwaValsraeri muljipiti. **39** Aroni akanga ava namakore zana namakumi maviri namatatu pakufa kwake paGomo reHori. **40** Mambo weAradhi muKenani, aigara kuNegevhi kweKenani, akanzwa kuti valsraeri vari kuuya. **41** Vakabva kuGomo reHori vakandodzika misasa paZarimona. **42** Vakabva paZarimona vakandodzika misasa paPunoni. **43** Vakabva paPunoni vakandodzika misasa paObhoti. **44** Vakabva

paObhotti vakandodzika misasa palye Abharimi, pamuganhu weMoabhu. **45** Vakabva palyimi vakandodzika misasa paDhibhoni Gadhi. **46** Vakabva paDhibhoni Gadhi vakandodzika misasa paArimoni Dhibhurataimi. **47** Vakabva paArimoni Dhibhurataimi vakandodzika misasa mumakomo eAbharimi, pedyo neNebho. **48** Vakabva pamakomo eAbharimi vakandodzika misasa pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko. **49** Pamapani eMoabhu ipapo vakadzika misasa vakatevedza Jorodhani kubva kuBheti Jeshimoti kusvikira kuAbheri Shitimu. **50** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **51** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: “Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **52** mudzinge vose vanogara munyika imomo pamberi peny. Muparadze zvipfananidzo zvavo zvose zvakavezwa nezvipfananidzo zvavo zvakaumbwa, uye muputse nzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira. **53** Mutaro nyika iyo mugaremo, nokuti ndakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. **54** Mugovere nyika nomujenya, maererano nemhuri dzenyu. Mupe vakawanda nhaka huru, uye vashoma muvapewo nhaka duku. Zvose zwichawira kwavari nomujenya zvinofanira kuva zvenyu. Mugove zviru maererano namurudzi amindzitegure nyu. **55** “Asi kana mukasadzinga vagere munyika iyi, vamunotendera kusara ivavo vachava rukato pamberi peny neminzwa pamativi enyu. Vachakutambudzai munyika mamugere. **56** Ipapo ndichakuitirai imi zvandakaranga kuvaitira iyo.”

**34** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsaeri uti kwavari: “Kana mapinda muKenani, nyika ichagoverwa kwamuri senhaka, ichava nemiganhu iyi: **3** “Rutivi rwenyu rwezasi ruchasanganisira chikamu cheGwenga reZini chinotevedzana nomuganhu weEdhomu. Muganhu wenyu wezasi, uchatangira kumagumo eGungwa roMunyu nechokumabavazvu, **4** uchiyambukira zasi kweAkirabhimu, uchipfuurira nokuZini uye uchienda nezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo uchazoenda nokuHazari Adhari uchindosvika kuAzimoni, **5** kwaunondopota, wobatana noRukova rweljipiti uchindogumira paGungwa. **6** Muganhu wenyu wokumavirira uchange uri mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumavirira. **7** Pamuganhu wenyu wokumutoro, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuGungwa Guru uchisvika kuGomo reHori **8** uye kubva paGomo reHori uchisvika kuRebho Hamati. Ipapo muganhu uchaenda kuZedhadhi, **9** wopfuurira kuZifurani uchindogumira paHazari Enani. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wenyu nechokumutoro. **10** Pamuganhu wenyu wokumabavazvu, munofanira kutara mutaro unobva kuHazari Enani uchisvika kuShefami. **11** Muganhu uchadzika uchibva nokuShefami uchisvika kuRibhura nechokumabavazvu kweZini ugopfuurira wakatevedza materu ari kumabavazvu kweGungwa reKinereti. **12** Ipapo muganhu uchadzika uchitevedza Jorodhani uchindoguma paGungwa roMunyu. “Iyi ndiyo ichava nyika yenyu, nemiganhu yayo kumativi ose.” **13** Mozisi akarayira valsaeri akati, “Goverai nyika iyi nomujenya wenhaka yenyu. Jehovha akarayira kuti ipiwe kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu, **14** nokuti mhuri dzorudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi uye nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **15** Marudzi maviri aya nehafu vakagamuchira nhaka yavo kumabavazvu kweJorodhani reJeriko, wakatarisana nokumabudazvu.” **16** Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **17** “Aya ndiwo mazita avarume vanofanira kukugoverai nyika senhaka yenyu: Erezari muprista naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni. **18** Uye ugadze mutungamiri mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe kuti vabatsire pakugova nyika. **19** “Aya ndiwo mazita avo: “Karebhu mwanakomana wafefune, kubva kurudzi rwaJudha; **20** Kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, Shemueri mwanakomana waAmihudhi; **21** Kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini,

Eridhadhi mwanakomana waKisironi; **22** Kubva kurudzi rwaDhani mutungamiri Bhuki mwanakomana waJogiri; **23** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, Hanieri mwanakomana waEfodhi; **24** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu mwanakomana waJosefa, Kemueri mwanakomana waShifutani; **25** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Erizafani mwanakomana waParanaki; **26** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Paritieri mwanakomana waAzani; **27** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Ahihudhi mwanakomana waSheromi; **28** Mutungamiri kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Pedhaeri mwanakomana waAmihudhi.” **29** Ava ndivo varume vakarayirwa naJehovha kuti vagovere nhaka kuvalsaeri munyika yeKenani.

**35** Pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJorodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko, Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **2** “Rayira valsaeri kuti vape vaRevhi maguta okuti vagare kubva panhaka ichatorwa navalsraeri. Uye muvape mafuro akapoterredza maguta avo. **3** Ipapo vachava namaguta okugara uye namafuro emombe dzavo, makwai nezvimwe zipfuwo zvavo zvine. **4** “Mafuro akapoterredza maguta amunopa vaRevhi achasvitsa makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete kubva pamasvingo eguta. **5** Uye makubhiti zviuru zviriri nechokune kweguta, kurutivi rwokumabavazvu, kurutivi rwezasi uye makubhiti zviuru zviriri, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira makubhiti zviuru zviriri, uye nechokumutoro, makubhiti zviuru zviriri, guta riri pakati. Nzvimbo iyi ichava mafuro amaguta. **6** “Maguta matanhatu pane auchapa vaRevhi achava outiziro, kuti munhu anenge auraya mumwe atizireko. Pamusoro paiwayo, muvape mamwe maguta makumi mana namaviri. **7** Maguta ose amunopa vaRevhi anofanira kuva makumi mana namasere, pamwe chete namafuro avo. **8** Maguta amunopa vaRevhi kubva munyika inotorwa navalsraeri anofanira kupiwa zvakaenzanirana nenhaka yorudzi rumwe norumwe: Utere maguta akawanda kubva kurudzi rune akawanda, asi utore mashoma kubva kurudzi rune mashoma.” **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, **10** “Taura kuvalsaeri uti kwavari: “Kana mayambuka Jorodhani mapinda muKenani, **11** musarudze mamwe maguta kuti ave outiziro, okuti munhu anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **12** Achava nzvimbo dzoutiziro kubva kumutsivi, kuitira kuti munhu anopomerwa mhosva youmhondi arege kufa asati atongwa pamberi peungano. **13** Maguta matanhatu amunopa aya achava maguta enyu outiziro. **14** Mupe maguta matatu mhiri kwaJorodhani uye mamwe matatu mukenani kuti ave maguta outiziro. **15** Maguta matanhatu aya achava nzvimbo youtiziro yavalsraeri, vatorwa kana vamwe vanhu vagere pakati pavo, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge auraya mumwe asingaiti nobwoni atizireko. **16** “Kana munhu akarova mumwe nesimbi akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichafanira kuurayiwa. **17** Uye kana ani naani aine dombo muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, akarova mumwe munhu naro akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi inofanira kuurayiwa. **18** Uye kana ani naani akange ane danda muruoko rwake rinogona kuuraya, uye akarova mumwe munhu akafa, iye imhondi; mhondi ichaurayiwa. **19** Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo; paanosangana naye, achamuuraya. **20** Kana ani zvake anga ane ruvengo kare akasundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari nobwoni iye akafa, **21** uye kana akamurova nechibhakera achimuvenga munhu uyo akafa, munhu iyeye anofanira kuurayiwa; munhu iyeye imhondi. Mutsivi weropa achauraya mhondi iyo paanosangana naye. **22** “Asi kana panga pasina ruvengo mumwe akakaranga asundidzira mumwe kana kupotsera chimwe chinhu kwaari asingaiti nobwoni, **23** kana anga asingamuoni, akapotsera dombo kwaari rinogona kumuuraya, uye iye akafa, ipapo sezvo anga asiri muvengi wake uye anga

asingafungi kumukuvadza, **24** unganano inofanira kutonga pakati pake nomutsivi weropa maererano nemitemo iyi. **25** Ungano inofanira kudzivirira munhu anopomerwa umhondi kubva pamutsivi weropa uye vachamudzosea kuguta routiziro uko kwaakanga atizira. Anofanira kugara ikoko kusvikira muprista mukuru afa, uyo akanga akazodzwa namafuta matsvene. **26** “Asi kana uyo anopomerwa akangobuda kunze akadarika munganhu weguta routiziro, uko kwaakatizira, **27** uye mutsvi weropa akamuwana ari kunze kweguta, mutsvi weropa achauraya muurayi uyu akasapiwa mhosva youmhondi. **28** Muurayi anofanira kugara muguta rake routiziro kusvikira pakufa kwomuprista mukuru; anofanira kudzokera chete kunzvimbo yake kana muprista mukuru afa. **29** “Izvi zvinofanira kuva murayiro wokutonga nawo kusvikira kumarudzi enyu ose anotevera, kwose kwamunogara. **30** “Ani naani anouraya munhu anofanira kuurayiwa semhondi kana chete pane zvapupu. Asi hapafaniri kuva nomunhu anourayiwa kana pachingova nechapupu chimwe chete. **31** “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro youpenyu hwemhondi, inofanira kufa. Anofanira kufa zvirokwazo. **32** “Murege kugamuchira dzikinuro yomunhu upi zvake akatiza kuguta routiziro nokudaro muchimutendera kudzokera kuti andogazve munyika yake muprista mukuru asati afa. **33** “Murege kusviba nyika yamunogara. Kuteura ropa kunosviba nyika, uye nyika haingayanisiriwi pamusoro peropa rakateurirwamo, asi chete neropa romunhu akariteura. **34** Musasviba nyika yamugere uye yandinogara, nokuti ini Jehovha, ndigere pakati pavalraeri.”

**36** Vakuru vemhuri yeimba yaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, vaibva kudzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaJosefa, vakauya vakataura pamberi paMozisi navatungamiri, ivo vakuru vemhuri dzavalraeri. **2** Vakati, “Jehovha paakarayira ishe wangu kuti ape nyika kuvalraeri nomujenya ive nhaka yavo, akakurayirai kuti mupe nhaka yehama yedu Zerofehadhi kuvanasikana vake. **3** Zvino ivo kana vakawanikwa navarume vanobva kuna mamwe marudzi alsraeri, ipapo nhaka yavo ichabviswa panhaka yamadzitateguru edu ikawedzerwa kurudzi urwo rwavawanikwa narwo. Nokudaro chikamu chenhaka yakagoverwa kwatiri nemijanya chichabviswa. **4** Gore reJubhiri ravalraeri parinosvika, nhaka yavo ichawedzerwa kunhaka yorudzi urwo rwavakawanikwa kwawuri, uye pfuma yavo ichatorwa kubva kunhaka yorudzi rwamadzibaba edu.” **5** Ipapo Mozisi akarayira murayiro uyu kuvalraeri sezvaakarayirwa naJehovha achiti, “Zvinotaurwa norudzi rwezvizvarwa zvaJosefa ndizvozvo. **6** Uku ndiko kurayira kwaJehovha kuvanasikana vaZerofehadhi: Vangawanikwa havo naani zvake anovafadza kana chete ari worudzi rweimba yamadzibaba avo. **7** Hakuna nhaka muvalraeri inofanira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti mulraeri wose anofanira kuchengeta nyika yorudzi rwake iri nhaka inobva kumadzibaba avo. **8** Mwanasikana mumwe nomumwe anogara nhaka yenyika murudzi rupi zvarwo ravalraeri anofanira kuwanikwa nomunhu anobva muimba yorudzi rwababa vake, kuitira kuti mulraeri wose awane nhaka yamadzibaba ake. **9** Hakuna nhaka inobva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe rudzi, nokuti rudzi rwose ravalraeri runofanira kuchengeta nyika yavakapiwa senhaka.” **10** Saka vanasikana vaZerofehadhi vakaita sevakarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha. **11** Vanasikana vaZerofehadhi, Mara, Tiza, Hogira, Mirika naNoa vakawanikwa navanakomana vababamunini vavo. **12** Vakawanikwa mukati medzimba dzezvizvarwa zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa, uye nhaka yavo yakaramba iri mumba yorudzi rwababa vavo. **13** Iyi ndiyo mirayiro nemitemo yakapiwa

kuvalraeri naJehovha kubudikidza naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu pedyo neJerodhani uchibva mhiri kuJeriko.

# Dhuteronomi

**1** Aya ndiwo mashoko akataura naMozisi kuValraeri vose murenje kumabvazua kweJorodhani, mumupata weArabha wakatarisana neSufi, pakati peParani neToferi, Rabhani, Hazeroti neDhizhabhi. **2** (Zvinotora mazuva gumi nerimwe kubva paHorebhi kuenda kuKadheshi Bharinea nenziira yokuGomo reSeiri.) **3** Mugore ramakumi mana, nezua rikutanga rumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, Mozisi akazivisa valraeri vose izvo Jehovha akamurayira pamusoro pavo. **4** Izvi zvakaitika mushure mokunge akunda Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, akanga achitonga paHeshibhoni, uye paEdhirei akanga akunda Ogi mambo weBhashani, akanga achitonga muAshitaroti. **5** Mozisi akatanga kududzira murayiro uyu, vari nechokumabvazua kweJorodhani munzvimbo yeMoabhu, achiti: **6** Jehovha Mwari wedu akataura kwatiri paHorebhi akati, “Magara nguva yakakwana pagomo rino. **7** Putsai musasa mugoenda kunyika zeyikomo yavaAmori; muende kumarudzi ose akavakidzana muArabha, mumakomo, nemuzasi mezvikomo zvokumadokero, nomuNegevhhi uye kumahombekombe egungwa, nokunyika yavaKenani uye nokuRebhanoni, kusvikira kurwizi rukuru, irwo Yufuratesi. **8** Tarirai, ndakupai nyika iyi. Endaimo mundotora nyika iyo Jehovha akapika kuti achaipa kumadzibaba enyu, kuna Abhurahama, naIsaka, naJakobho, uye nokuzvizvarwa zvavo zvaizovatevera.” **9** Panguva iyoyo ndakati kwamuri, “Mava mutoro unorema kwazvo kuti ndikutakurei ndiri ndoga. **10** Jehovha Mwari wenyu akawedzira kuwanda kwenyu zvokuti nhasi mawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga. **11** Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, ngaakuwedzerei rune chiuru uye ngaakurofadzai sezvaakavimbisa! **12** Asi ini ndingakure seiko matambudziko enyu nemituro yenyu uye nokupokana kwenyu ndiri ndoga? **13** Zvisarudzirei varume vakachenjera, vanonzwisisa uye vanokudza kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwamarudzi enyu, ndingovagadza pamusoro penyu.” **14** Makandipindura muchiti, “Izvo zvamataura kuti zviitwe zvakana.” **15** Saka ndakatora varume vaitungamirira marudzi enyu, varume vakachenjera uye vaikudzwa, ndikavagadza kuti vave vakuru pamusoro penyu, vave vakuru vezviuru, navakuru vamazana, navakuru vamakumi mashanu, navakuru vevane gumi uye navatariri vamarudzi. **16** Zvino panguva iyoyo ndakarayira vatongi yenyu, ndikati: Inzwai kupokana kuri pakati pehama dzenyu mugovotonga zvakana, ingava mhaka iri pakati pavalsraeri voga kana pakati pomumwe wavo nomutorwa. **17** Musaita rusarura pakutonga; inzwai vose muduku kana mukuru zvakaenzanirana. Musatya munhu upi zvake, nokuti kutonga ndokwaMwari. Uyisai kwandiri mhaka yakanyanya kukuomerai, ndigoinzwa. **18** Uye panguva iyoyo ndakurayirai vose zvamaifanira kuita. **19** Ipapo takasimuka kubva paHorebhi tikafamba takananga kunyika yamakomo yavaAmori tikapfuura nomurenje iro rose guru rinotyisa ramakaona, uye tikasvika paKadheshi Bharinea, sezvatakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Ipapo ndakati kwamuri, “Masvika munyika yamakomo yavaAmori, yatinopiwa najehovha Mwari wedu. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai nyika iyo. Kwirai munoitora, sezvamakudzwa najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Musatya; musaora mwoyo.” **22** Ipapo imi wose makauya kwandiri mukati, “Ngatitumei varume vanofanotungamira kuti vatorere nyika vagodzoka kuzotiudza pamusoro penziira yatingafamba nayo uye namaguta atichandosvika kwaari.” **23** Pfungwa iyoyo yakanga yakandinakira; nokudaro ndakasarudza varume vane gumi navaviri pakati penyu, murume mumwe kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **24** Ivo vakabva vakaenda munyika

yamakomo, vakasvika kumupata weEshikori vakaisora. **25** Vakatora mimwe vemichero yenyika iyoyo, vakauya nayo kwatiri, vakati, “Inyika yakanaka yatiri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wedu.” **26** Asi makanga musingadi kuenda; mukamukira kurayira kwajehovha Mwari wenyu. **27** Makanyunyuta muri mumatende enyu, mukati, “Jehovha anotivenga; naizvozvo akatibudisa muljipiti kuti azotiisa mumaoko avaAmori kuti vatiparadze. **28** Tichaendepiko? Hama dzedu dzatitita kuti tiore mwoyo. Dzinoti, “Vanhu vacho vanotikunda pasimba napakureba; maguta acho makuru uye ane masvingo akareba zvokusvika kudenga. Takaona kunyange navaAnaki ikoko.” **29** Ipapo ini ndakati kwamuri, “Musavhunduka; musavatya. **30** Jehovha Mwari wenyu, iye anokutungamirirai, achakurwirai, sezvaakakuitirai muljipiti, pamberi penyu chaipo, **31** uye nomurenje. Imomo makaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutakura wavo, nzira dzose dzamakafamba nadzo kudzamara muchisvika panzvimbo ino.” **32** Kunyange zvakadaro, hamuna kuvimba najehovha Mwari wenyu, **33** iye akakutungamirirai parwendo rwenyu, mumoto usiku nomugore pamasikati kuti akutsvaginei nzvimbo dzokudzika matende enyu uye kuti akuratidzei nzira yamunofanira kufamba nayo. **34** Jehovha paakanzwa zvakataura, akatsamwa akapika, achiti, **35** “Hakungavi nomunhu mumwe wechizvarwa ichi achaona nyika yakanaka yandakapika ndichiti ndichaipa kumadzibaba enyu, **36** kunze kwaKarebhu mwanakomana wafune achaiona, uye ndichamupa iye nezvizvarwa zvake nyika yaakatsika netsoka dzake nokuti akateerera Jehovha nomwoyo wose.” **37** Nokuda kwenyu Jehovha akanditsamwira neniwo, akati, “Newewo hauchazoiipindi. **38** Asi mutevedzeri wako, Joshua, mwanakomana waNuni, ndiye achapindamo. **39** Asi vaduku wenyu avo vamakati vachatapwa, vana wenyu vasati vaziva zvakana kubva pane zvakaipa ndivo vachapinda munyika iyi. Ndichaipa kwaviri uye vachaitora. **40** Asi kana murimi, dzokai mufambe makananga kurenje nenziira yokuGungwa Dzvuku.” **41** Ipapo imi makapindura mukati, “Takatadzira Jehovha. Tichaenda tigonдора, sezvatakarayirwa najehovha Mwari wedu.” Nokudaro makashonga mumwe nomumwe nhumbi dzokurwa, muchifunga kuti zvaiva nyere kukwidza kunyika yamakomo. **42** Asi Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Vaudze kuti, ‘Musakwidza kundorwa, nokuti handiendi nemi. Muchakundwa navavengi wenyu.’” **43** Naizvozvo ndakakutaurirai, asi imi hamuna kuda kuteerera. Makamukira murayiro wajehovha uye mukuzwidza kwenyu makafamba mukapinda munyika yamakomo. **44** VaAmori vakanga vagere mumakomo iwayo vakauya kuzokurwisai; vakakudziganisai sezvinoita nyuchi uye vakakurovai kubva paSeiri kusvikira paHoma. **45** Makadzoka mukachema pamberi pajehovha, asi iye haana kuteerera kuchema kwenyu uye haana kurereka nzeve kwe kwamuri. **46** Naizvozvo makagara paKadheshi mazuva mazhinji, nguva yose yamakagarapo.

**2** Zvino takadzoka tikafamba takananga kurenje nenziira inoenda kuGungwa Dzvuku, sezvandakanga ndarayirwa najehovha. Kwenguva yakareba takafamba nenziira yaipotererera nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, **3** “Mafamba nenziira yokupoterera nyika iyi yamakomo kwenguva yakakwana, zvino chidzokai muende nechokumusoro. **4** Rayira vanhu uti, ‘Mava pedyo kuti mupfuure nomunyika yehama dzenyu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vagere paSeiri. Ivo vachakutyai, asi muchenjere kwazvo. **5** Musavatanga kuti murwe, handingakupei chikamu chipi zvacho cheniyika yavo, kunyange pangakwana kuisa rutsoka rwenyu. Ndakapa Esau nyika yamakomo yeSeiri kuti ive yake. **6** Munofanira kuvaripa nesirivha zvokudya

zvamuchadya nemvura yamuchanwa.” 7 Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakuropafadza pamabasa ose amaoko enyu. Akakutarirai parwendo rwenyu murenje iri guru. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akava nemi, makore makumi mana aya, uye hapana chinhu chamakashayiwa. 8 Naizvozvo takapfuura hama dzedu zvizvarwa zvaEsau, vanogara muSeiri. Takasiya nzira inoenda kuArabha, yeArabha, inobva kuErati neEzioni Gebheri, ndokufamba nenzira yomurenje reMoabhu. 9 Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwandiri, akati, “Musafurusa vaMoabhu kana kuvadenda, nokuti handizokupai chikamu chipi zvacho cheniyika yavo. Ndakapa Ari kuzvizvarwa zvaRoti kuti ive yavo.” 10 (VaEmi vaisigarako vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda uye vakareba savaAnaki. 11 SavaAnaki iwowo vaionekwa savaRefaimu, asi vaMoabhu vaivadana nezita rokuti vaEmi. 12 VaHori vaimbogarawo muSeiri, asi vana vaEsau vakavadzanga kubva imomo. Vakaparadza vaHori vakanga varimo ivo vasati vavamo vakagara munzvimbo yavo, sezvakangoitawo Israeri munyika yavakapiwa naJehovha kuti ive yavo). 13 Uye Jehovha akati, “Zvino chisimukai muyambuke Mupata weZeredhi.” Saka takayambuka mupata. 14 Makore makumi matatu namasere akanga apfuura kubva panguva yatakabva paKadheshi Bharinea kusvikira patakazoyambuka Mupata weZeredhi. Panguva iyoyi chizvarwa chose chavarume vezera kururwa chakanga chaparara kubva pamisasa, sezvakanga zvapikirwa naJehovha kwavari. 15 Ruoko rwajehovha rwakaramba ruchivarwisa kusvikira rwavaparadza zvachose. 16 Zvino wokupedzisira pakati pavarume ava vokurwa akati afa, 17 Jehovha akati kwandiri, 18 “Nhasi unofanira kupfuura nomunyika yeMoabhu, paAri. 19 Kana woswedera pedyo navaAmoni, usavafurusa kana kuvadenda kuti murwisane, nokuti handingakupei kuti mutore nyika ipi zvayo yavaAmoni. Ndakaipa kuti ive yezvizvarwa zvaRoti.” 20 (Naiyowo yainzi inyika yevaRefaimu, vaisimbogaramo; asi vaAmoni vaivadaidza kuti vaZamuzumi. 21 Vaiva vanhu vakasimba, vakawanda, uye vakareba savaAnaki. Jehovha akavaparadza pamberi pavaAmoni, avo vakavadzanga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo. 22 Jehovha akanga aitira zvimwe chetezvo kuzvizvarwa zvaEsau, vaigara muSeiri, paakaparadza vaHori pamberi pavo. Vakavadzanga ndokugara munzvimbo yavo kusvikira nhasi. 23 Uye kana vari vaAvhi vakanga vagere mumisha kusvikira kuGaza, vaKafitori vaibva Kafitori vakavaparadza ndokugara munzvimbo yavo.) 24 Budai zvino muende, muyambuke mupata weArinoni. Tarirai ndakaisa muruko rwenyu Sihoni muAmoni, mambo weHeshibhoni, nyenika yake. Tangai kuitora mugorwa naye. 25 Nhasi chaiye ndichatanga kuvhundutsa nokutyisa ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga nokuda kwenyu. Ivo vachanzwa guhu pamusoro penyu vagodendera nokutya kwazo pamusoro penyu. 26 Ndakatuma nhume kubva murenje reKedhemoti kuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni ndichikumbira rugare, uye ndikati, 27 “Titenderei kuti tipfuure nomunyika yenyu. Tichafamba nemugwaga mukuru; hatizotsauki kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. 28 Mutitengesere zvokudya nemvura yokunwa nomutengo wazo wesirihya. Chingotitenderai henyu kuti tipfuure netsoka, 29 sezvatakaitirwa nezvizvarwa zvaEsau vagere muSeiri, nevaMoabhu vagere muAri. Kusvikira tayambuka Jorodhani tichipinda munyika iyo yatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu.” 30 Asi Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni akaramba kutitendera kuti tipfuure noko. Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga aomesa mweya wake uye akanga arambidza mwoyo wake, kuti agomuisa mumaoko enyu, sezvaaita iye zvino. 31 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Tarira ndatanga kuisa Sihoni nyenika yake kwauri. Zvino chitanga kuikunda ugotorwa nyika yake.” 32 Sihoni nehondo yake yose akati auya kuzorwa nesu paJahazi, 33 Jehovha Mwari wedu akamuisa kwatiri uye takamuparadza, iye pamwe chete

navanakomana vake nehondo yake yose. 34 Panguva iyoyi takatora maguta ake ose tikaaparadza chose, varume navakadzi uye navana. Hapana watakasiya ari mupenyu. 35 Asi zvipfuwo nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta takazvitora kuti zvine zvedu. 36 Kubva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni, nokubva kuguta rokumupata, kunyange kusvikira kuGireadhi, hakuna kumbova kana neguta rimwe chete rakatikunda. Jehovha Mwari wedu akatipa vose. 37 Asi maererano nokurayira kwajehovha Mwari wedu hamuna kuswedera kunyika ipi zvayo yavaAmoni, kunyange kunyika iri kurutiri rweJabhoki kana kunyika yakapoteredza maguta ari mumakomo.

**3** Mushure maizvozvo takadzoka tikakwidza nenzira inoenda kuBhashani, uye Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose vakauya kuzorwa nesu paEdhirei. 2 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Uyatya nokuda kwake, nokuti ndakamuisa kwauri uye nyenika yake. Muitire sezvamakaita kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmoni, akanga achitonga muHeshibhoni.” 3 Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wedu akaisawo Ogi mambo weBhashani nehondo yake yose mumaoko edu. Takavaparadza tikasasiya kana mumwe chete mupenyu. 4 Panguva iyoyi takatora maguta ake ose. Hapana kana gutu rimwe chete ratisina kuvatorera pamaguta makumi matanhatu, nyika yose yeArigobhu, noushe hwaOgi muBhashani. 5 Maguta ose iwaya akanga akapoteredzwa namasvingo marefu namasuo namazariro, uye kwakanga kunewo misha mizhinji kwazo yakanga isina kukomberedzwa namasvingo. 6 Takaparadza zvachose, sezvatakaitira Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, takaparadza gutu rimwe nerimwe, varume, navakadzi uye navana. 7 Asi zvipfuwo zvose nezvatakapamba kubva mumaguta avo takazvitora zvikava zvedu. 8 Saka nenguva iyoyi takatora madzimambo maviri aya avaAmoni nyika yokumabvazua kweJorodhani, kubva paMupata weArinoni kusvikira kuGomo reHerimoni. 9 (Herimoni rinonzi Sirioni navaSidhoni; vaAmoni vanoriti Seniri.) 10 Takatora maguta ose enzvimo yakakwirira neGireadhi yose, uye neBhashani yose kusvikira paSareka neEdhirei, ndiye oushe hwaOgi muBhashani. 11 (Ogi mambo weBhashani ndiye chete akasara pane vakasara vevaRefaiti. Mubhedha wake wakanga wakagadzirwa nesimbi uye wakanga wakareba makubhiti mapfumamwe uye makubhiti mana paupamhi. Uchiriko muRabha ravaAmoni.) 12 Panyika yatakatora panguva iyoyi, ndakapa vaRubheni navaGadhi nyika yokumusoro kweAroeri Mupata weArimoni, kusanganisira nehafu yenyika yamakomo yeGireadhi, pamwe chete namaguta ayo. 13 Imwe nyika yose yeGireadhi uyewo neBhashani yose, muumambo hwaOgi ndakapa kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. (Nyika yose yeArigobhu muBhashani yaimbozvikana senyika yavaRefaimu. 14 Jairo mwana waManase, akatora nyika yose yeArigobhu, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaGeshuri navaMaakati, akaitumidza zita rake zvokuti nanhasi Bhashani inonzi Havhoti Jairo.) 15 Uye ndakapa Gireadhi kuna Makiri. 16 Asi vaRubheni navaGadhi ndakavapa nyika inobva paGireadhi zvichidzika kusvikira paMupata weArinoni (pakati pemupata uriwo muganhu) uye kubuda kusvikira kuRwizi Jabhoki, unova ndiwo muganhu wavaAmoni. 17 Muganhu wayo wokumavirira vaiva Jorodhani muArabha, kubva Kinereti kusvika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), mujinga mamawere ePisiga. 18 Panguva iyo ndakakurayirai, ndikati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakupai nyika iyi kuti ive yenyu. Asi varume vose vakasimba vanofanira kuyambuka pamberi pehama dzenyu valsraeri, vakashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. 19 Asi, vakadzi venyu navana venyu uye nezvipfuwo zvenyu (ndinoziva kuti mune zvipfuwo zvakanwanda) zvinosara mumaguta andakakupai, 20 kusvikira Jehovha apa hama dzenyu zororo sezvaakarayira kwamuri, uye naiwovo vatora



nyika yavanopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu mhiri kwaJorodhani. Shure kwaizvozo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadzoka kunhaka yandakakupai.” **21** Panguva iyo ndakarayira Joshua, ndikati, “Wakaona nameso ako zvose zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako kumadzimambo maviri aya. Jehovha achaita zvimwe chetezvo kuushe hwise mhiri uko kwamunoenda. **22** Usavaty; Jehovha Mwari wako pachake achakurwira.” **23** Zvino ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha panguva iyo, ndikati, **24** “Imi Ishe Jehovha, makatanga kuratidza muranda wenyu ukuru hwenyu noruoko rwenyu rune simba. Nokuti ndoupiko Mwari kudenga kana panyika angaita zvakafanana namabasa enyu uye namabasa makuru amunoita? **25** Nditenderei henyu kuti ndiyambuke ndinoona nyika yakanaka iri mhiri kwaJorodhani, iyo nyika yamakomo yakanaka neRebhanoni.” **26** Asi nokuda kwenyu, Jehovha akanditsamwira akasandzwa Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Zviringana. Usatauraze kwandiri pamusoro peshoko iri. **27** Kwira pamusoro pegomo rePisiga ugotarisa kumadokero nokumusoro nezasi nokumabvazuva, uone nyika yacho nameso ako, sezvo usingazoyambuki Jorodhani urwu. **28** Asi rayira Joshua, ugomukurudzira nokumusimbisa nokuti achatungamirira vanhu ava pakuyambuka uye achaita kuti vagare nhaka zenyika yauchaona.” **29** Saka takagara mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori.

**4** Teererai zvino, imi valsraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandava kukudzidzisa. Muitevere kuti murarame uye mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo munopiwa najehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **2** Musawedzera kana kutapudza kubva pane zvandinokurayirai, asi chengetai mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai. **3** Makaona nameso enyu zvakaitwa najehovha paBhaari Peori, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaparadza mumwe nomumwe pakati penyuru aitevera Bhaari Peori. **4** Asi imi mose makanamatira pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiri vapenyu nhasi. **5** Tarirai, ndakudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro sezvandakarayira najehovha Mwari wangu, kuti muitevere munyika yamuri kupinda kuti muitore ive yenyu. **6** Muichengete zvakana, nokuti izvi zvicharatidza uchenjeri nokunzwisisa kwenyu kundudzi dzichanzwa pamusoro pemitemo iyi yose uye vachati, “Zviokwazvo rudzi urwu rukuru, vanhu vakachenjera uye vanonzwiswa.” **7** Ndurupi rumwe rudzi rukuru runa vamwari varwo vuri pedyo navo saJehovha Mwari wedu ari pedyo nesu nguva ipi neipi zvayo yatinonyengetera kwaari? **8** Uye ndorupiko rudzi rukuru rune mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama semirayiro iyi yandiri kuiza pamberi penyuru nhasi? **9** Asi zvichenjererei, mugonyatsozvichengetedza kuitira kuti murege kukanganwa zvinhu zvakaonekwa nameso enyu kana kuzvirega zvizhibuda mumwoyo menyuru mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu. Muzvidzidzise nokuvana venyu. **10** Murangarire zuva ramakamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi, paakati kwandiri, “Unganidza vanhu pamberi pangu kuti vanzwe mashoko angu vagodzidza kunditya mazuva ose avachagara panyika uye kuti vagozoadzidzisa kuvana vavo.” **11** Makaswedera mukamira pajinga pegomo, gomo paraipfuta nomoto waisvika kumatenga chaiko, pamwe chete nemakore matema nerima guru. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akataura kwamuri ari mukati memoto. Makanzwa inzwi chete asi hamuna kuona kuti ndiani; kwaingova nenzwi roga. **13** Akataura sungano yake kwamuri, Mirayiro Gumi, yaakakurayirai kuti muitevere uye ipapo akainyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe. **14** Zvino Jehovha akanditungamirira panguva iyo kuti ndikudzidzise mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kundotevera munyika iyo yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. **15** Nokuti hamuna kuona zvaakanga akaita nezva iro Jehovha akataura kwamuri

paHorebhi ari mumoto. Naizvozo zvichenjererei zvikuru, **16** kuitira kuti murege kuzvisvibisa muchizvigadzirira chifananidzo, chifananidzo chechinhu chipi zvacho, chingava chakaitwa somurume kana somukadzi, **17** kana semhuka ipi zvayo panyika kana seshiri ipi zvayo inobhururuka mudenga, **18** kana sechisikwa chipi zvacho chinofamba pasi kana hove ipi zvayo iri pasi mumvura. **19** Uye kuti kana muchitarisa kudenga mukaona zuva, nomwedzi nyenyeredzi, zvose zviri kudenga, musatsauswa kuti muzvipfugamire nokunamata zvinhu izvo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akagovera ndudzi dzose dziri pasi pedenga. **20** Asi kana muri imi, Jehovha akakutorai akakubudisai muchoto chamatare, akakubudisai muljipiti, kuti muve vanhu venhaka yake, sezvamuri nhasi. **21** Jehovha akanditsamwira nokuda kwenyu, akapika kuti handingayambuki Jorodhani nokupinda munyika yakanaka iyo munopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu. **22** Ini ndichafira munyika ino; handichayambuki Jorodhani; asi imi mava kuzoyambuka nokutora nyika yakanaka. **23** Muzvichenjererei kuti murege kukanganwa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yaakaita nemu; musazviitira chifananidzo chorudzi rwechinhu chipi zvakodziswa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **24** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu moto unoparadza, ndiMwari ane godo. **25** Mushure mokunge mava navana navazukuru uye magari nguva refu munyika, kana mukazvishatira nokugadzira chifananidzo chorudzi rupi zvarwo, mukaita zvakapika pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu muchimuita kuti atsamwe, **26** ndinodana dena napasi sezvapupu pamusoro penyuru nhasi, kuti muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yamuri kuyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu. Hamungagarimo nguva refu asi muchaparadza zviokwazvo. **27** Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pamarudzi, uye vashoma venyu chete ndivo vachapona pakati pendudzi uko kwamuchadzingirwa najehovha. **28** Ikoko muchanamata vamwari vakaitwa navanhu, vamatanda navamabwe, vasingagoni kana kunzwa kana kudya kana kuhuhwidza. **29** Asi kana mava ikoko mukatsvika Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchamuwana kana mukamutsvika nomwoyo wenyu wose nomweya wenyu wose. **30** Kana muchinge matambudzika uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika kwamuri, ipapo pamazuva achatevera muchadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomuteerera. **31** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari ane ngoni, haangakusiyei kana kukuparadza, kana kukanganwa sungano yamadzibaba enyu, yaakasimbisa kwavari nemhiko. **32** Bvunzai zvino pamusoro pamazuva akapfura kare imi musati mavapo, kubva nezva iro Mwari akasika munhu panyika; bvunzai kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. Kune chinhu chakamboitika chakakura seichi here, kana chimwe chakafanana nacho chakambonzwika? **33** Kune vamwe vanhu vakambonzwa inzwi raMwari achitaura ari mukati momoto here, sezvamakanzwa imi uye vakararama? **34** Kune mumwe mwari here akaedza kundozvitsaurira rudzi pakati porumwe rudzi, nemiedzo, nezviratidzo, nezvishamiso, nehondo, noruoko rune simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, kana namabasa makuru antoyisa, sezvinhu zvose zvakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu pamberi penyuru muljipiti? **35** Makaratidzwa zvinhu zvose izvi kuti muzive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari; kunze kwake hakuna mumwe. **36** Kubva kudenga akaita kuti munzwe inzwi rake kuti akudzidzisei. Panyika akauratidzai moto wake mukuru, uye makanzwa mashoko ake kubva mukati momoto. **37** Nokuti akada madzibaba enyu uye akazvitsaurira zvizvarwa zvavo zvakavatevera shure kwavo, akakubudisai muljipiti noKuvapo kwise nesimba rake guru, **38** kuti adzinge pamberi penyuru ndudzi dzinokupfura pakuruma napasimba uye nokukuuyisai munyika yavo kuti aipe kwamuri senhaka sezvazviri nhasi. **39** Zvizivei nokuzvichengeta mumwoyo nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiMwari ari

kudenga kumusoro uye napanyika pasi. Hakunazve mumwe. **40** Chengetai mitemo nemirayiro yake yandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti zvigokuitirai zvakanaka imi navana venyu vanokuteverai uye kuti mugogara mazuva mazhinji panyika yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi. **41** Zvino Mozisi akatsaura maguta matatu kumabazvava mhiri kwajorodhani, **42** uko ani naani anenge auraya munhu aitizira kana achinge auraya muvakidzani wake asingaiti nobwoni uye asingazvifungiri. Aigona kutizira mune rimwe ramaguta aya kuti ararame. **43** Maguta aya aiti: Bhezeri mudunhu rakakwirira okurenje raiva ravaRubheni; Ramoti paGireadhi, raiva ravaGadhi; neGorani paBhashani, raiva ravaManase. **44** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakaiswa naMozisi pamberi paValraeri: **45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa naMozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yaakavapa pava kubuda kubva muljipiti **46** uye vari kumabazvava kwajorodhani mumupata uri pedyo neBheti Peori, munyika yaSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni uyo akakundwa naValraeri pava kubuda muljipiti. **47** Vakatora nyika yake nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, madzimambo maviri avaAmori aiva kumabazvava kweJorodhani. **48** Nyika iyi yaibva paAroeri pamahombekombe oMupata weArinoni kusvika pagomo reSioni (ndiro Herimoni), **49** uye kusanganisira Arabha yose kumabazvava kwajorodhani, kusvikira kuGungwa reArabha, mujinga memateru ePisiga.

**5** Mozisi akadana Valraeri vose, akati: Inzwai imi Valraeri, mitemo nemirayiro yandinoutaura muchinzwa nhasi. Idzidzei muchenjerere kuti muiteerere **2** Jehovha Mwari wedu akaita sungano nesu paHorebhi. **3** Jehovha haana kuita sungano iyi namadzibaba edu, asi akaita nesu, nesu tose vapenyu nhasi pano. **4** Jehovha akataura nemi chiso nechiso ari mukati memoto pagomo. **5** Panguva iyo ndakanga ndimire pakati paJehovha nemi kuti ndizivise kwamuri shoko raJehovha, nokuti makanga muchitya moto mukasakwira mugomo. Uye iye akati: **6** “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako akakubudisa kubva munyika yeJipiti, munyika youranda. **7** “Usava navamwe vamwari kunze kwangu. **8** Usavzitira mufananzidzo wechinhu chipi zvacho chiri kudenga kumusoro kana panyika pasi kana pasi mumvura. **9** Usavzipfugamira kana kuzvinamata; nokuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wako, ndiri Mwari ane godu, ndinoranga vana nokuda kwechivi chamadzibaba kusvikira kurudzi rwechitatu norwechina rwaavo vanondivenga, **10** asi ndichiratidza rudo kune chiuru chemarudzi avanondida, vanochengeta mirayiro yangu. **11** Usareva zita raJehovha Mwari wako pasina, nokuti Jehovha haangaregi kupa mhosva ani naani anoreva zita rake pasina. **12** Chengeta zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **13** Ubate basa mazuva matanhatu, nokuita basa rako rose, **14** asi zuva rechinomwe reSabata kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Nomusi uyo usabata basa ripi zvoro, kunyange iwe, kana mwanakomana wako, kana mwanasikana wako, uye murandarume kana murandakadzi wako, nenzombe yako kana mbongoro yako kana chimwe chezvifwu zvako, nokuti ari mukati mamaso ako, kuitira kuti murandarume nomurandakadzi wako azorore sewe. **15** Murangarire kuti imi maimbova varanda munyika yeJipiti uye kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akabudisai nechanza chine simba noruko rwakatambandzwa. Naizvovo Jehovha Mwari wako anokurayira kuti uchengete zuva reSabata. **16** Kudza baba vako namai vako, sezvawakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, kuti mazuva ako ave mazhinji uye kuti zvigokuitira zvakanaka panyika yaunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **17** Usauraya. **18** Usaita upombwe. **19** Usaba. **20** Usapupura nhema pamusoro pomuvakidzani wako. **21** Usachiva mudzimai womuvakidzani wako. Usachochora imba kana munda womuvakidzani wako, muranda kana murandakadzi wake, nzombe kana mbongoro

kana chimwe chinhu chomuvakidzani wako.” **22** Iyi ndiwo mirayiro yakataurwa naJehovha nenzwi guru kuungano yenyu yose pagomo paya ari mukati memoto, mugore nerima guru, uye haana kuwedzera mamwe. Ipapo akaanyora pamahwendefa maviri amabwe ndokuapa kwandiri. **23** Pamakanzwa inzwi richibva mukati merima, negomo richifuta nomoto, varume vose vanotungamira marudzi enyu, navakuru wenyu vakauya kwandiri. **24** Uye makati, “Jehovha Mwari wedu atiratidza kubwinya kwake noukuru hwake, tikanzwa inzwi rake richibva mumoto. Nhasi taona kuti unyika anogona kurarame kunyange dai Mwari akataura naye. **25** Asi zvino, tingafireiko? Uyu moto mukuru uchatiparadza, uye tichafa kana tikaramba tichinzwa inzwi raJehovha Mwari wedu. **26** Nokuti ndianiko munhu anofa akambonzwa inzwi raMwari mupenyu achitaura ari mumoto, sesu, uye akararama? **27** Swedera undonzwa zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Zvino iwe ugozotidza zvose hazvo zvauchaudzwa naJehovha Mwari wedu. Tichazvinzwa tigozviita.” **28** Jehovha akakunzwai pamakataura kwandiri uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ndanzwa zvataurwa navanhu kwauri. Zvose zvavataura zvakanaka. **29** Haiwa, dai mwoyo yavo yainditya nokuchengeta zvose zvandakarayira nguva dzose, kuti zvivaitire zvakanaka ive navana vavo nokusingaperi! **30** “Enda undovaudza kuti vadzokere kumatende avo. **31** Asi iwe mira pano pandiri kuti ndikupe zvandakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yose yaunofanira kuvadzidzisa kuti vazviite panyika yandinovapa kuti ive yavo.” **32** Saka chenjerai kuti muite zvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; musatsauka kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **33** Mufambe nenzira yose yamarakarayira naJehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti murarame nokubdirira uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji panyika iyo ichava yenyu.

**6** Iyi ndiwo mitemo, nemirayiro zvandakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ndikudzidzisei kuti muzviite munyika yamunoyambukira Jorodhani kuti ive yenyu, **2** kuitira kuti iwe, navana vako navana vavo vachavatevera mutye Jehovha Mwari wenyu pakurarama kwenyu nokuchengeta mitemo nemirayiro yake yose yandinokupai, uye kuitira kuti muve namazvava mazhinji okurarama. **3** Chinzwa, iwe Israeri, uchenjere kuti uzviite kuitira kuti zvikuakire uye kuti muwane kwazvo munyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Chinzwa iwe Israeri: Jehovha Mwari wedu, ndiJehovha mumwe chete. **5** Ida Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose uye nesimba rako rose. **6** Mirayiro iyi yandinokupai nhasi inofanira kuva mumwoyo yenyu. **7** Zvisimbisei kuvana yenyu. Taurai pamusoro payo kana mugere mudzimba dzenyu uye kana muchifamba munzira, kana muchivata pasi uye kana muchimuka. **8** Isungirirei pamaoko enyu sechiratidzo mugoisungira pahuma dzenyu. **9** Muinyore pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamaso enyu. **10** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge akupinzai munyika yaakapikira kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, nalsaka, naJakobho, kuti achakupai, nyika ina maguta makuru akanaka, amusina kuvaka imi, **11** dzimba dzizere nezvinhu zvakanaka zvararudzi ose zvamusina kutsvaka imi, matsime amusina kuchera, minda yemizambiringa namasango nemiti yemiorivhi yamusina kusima, zvino kana muchinge madya uye mukaguta, **12** muchenjerere kuti murege kukanganwa Jehovha, akabudisai kubva muljipiti, kubva munyika youranda. **13** Itya Jehovha Mwari wako, ushumire iye oga ugoita mhiko dzako muzita rake. **14** Musatevera vamwe vamwari, vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoterredzai; **15** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari pakati penyu ndiMwari ane godu uye hashu dzake dzichapisa pamusoro penyu, uye achakuparadza kubva pamusoro penyika.

16 Musaedza Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita paMasa. 17 Chenjererai kuchengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu nezvaakatema nemitemo yaakakupai. 18 Itai zvakarurama nezvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai, mugopinda mugotora nyika yakanaka iyo Jehovha akavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, 19 agoparadza vavengi venyu vose pamberi penyu, sezvakataurwa naJehovha. 20 Panguva inotevera, kana mwanakomana wako akakubvunza achiti, “Ko, zvakatemwa izvi, mitemo nemirayiro yamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wedu zvinorevei?” 21 Umuudze kuti, “Takanga tiri varanda vaFaro muljipiti, asi Jehovha akatibudisa muljipiti noruoko rune simba. 22 Jehovha akatumira pamberi pedu zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvinotyisa pamusoro peljipiti naFaro neimba yake yose. 23 Asi akatibudisako kuti atipinze nokutipa nyika yaakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzizibaba edu. 24 Jehovha akatirayira kuti titeerere mitemo iyi yose nokutya Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuitira kuti tibudirire nguva dzose nokurarama sezvatakaita nhasi. 25 Uye kana tichichenjerera kuteerera murayiro uyu wose pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, sezvaakatirayira, ndiko kuchava kururama kwedu.”

**7** Zvino kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akusvitsai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu akadzinga ndudzi zhinji pamberi penyu dzinoti: vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaAmori, vaKenani vaPerizi, vaHivhi, navajebhusi, ndudzi nomwe dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuurai, 2 uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavaisa mumaoko enyu akavakunda, ipapo munofanira kuvaparadza zvachose. Musaita chibvumirano navo, uye musavanzwira tsitsi. 3 Musaroorerana navo. Musapa vanasikana venyu kuvanakomana vavo kana kutorera vanakomana venyu vanasikana vavo, 4 nokuti vachatsausa vanakomana venyu kubva pakunditevera kuti vashumire vamwe vamwari, uye kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapisa pamusoro penyu uye achakuparadzai nokukurumidza. 5 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuvaitira: Putsai aritari dzavo, pwanayi matombo avo anoera, temai mapango avo aAshera mugopisa zvipfanidzo zvavo. 6 Nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu, Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakutsaurai kubva kundudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha. 7 Jehovha haana kukudai kana kukutsaurai nokuti makanga makawanda kupfuura dzimwe ndudzi nokuti imi makanga muri vashoma kwazvo pandudzi dzose. 8 Asi nokuda kwokuti Jehovha anokudai uye akachengeta mhiko yaakaita kumadzitateguru enyu nokuda kwaizvozvok akakubudisai noruoko rune simba uye akakudzikinurai kubva munyika youranda, kubva pasimba raFaro mambo weljipiti. 9 Naizvozvok zivai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari; iye ndiMwari akatendeka anochengeta sungano yake yorudo kusvikira kumarudzi ane chiuru kamarudzi kuna avo vanomuda uye vanochengeta mirayiro yake. 10 Asi vava vanomuvenga achatsiva pamberi pavo nokuparadza; haachazonokuti kutsiva pamberi pavo iyo vava vanomuvenga. 11 Naizvozvok, chenjerai kuti mutevere zvakarayirwa, mitemo nemirayiro yandinokupai nhasi. 12 Kana mukanyatsoteerera mirayiro iyi uye mukachenjerera kuti mutevere, ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achachengeta sungano yake yorudo nemi, sezvaakapika kumadzitateguru enyu. 13 Achakudai uye achakuropafadzai uye achakuwedzerai uwandu hwenyu. Acharopafadza zviribereko zvomuviri wako, zvirimwa zvomunda wako, zviyo zvako, waini itsva namafuta, mhuru dzemombe uye makwayana amapoka ako munyika iyo yaakapikira madzitatateguru enyu, kuti achakupai. 14 Mucharopafadza kupfuura mamwe marudzi ose, hapangavi nomurume kana mukadzi asingabereki, kana chipfuwo chipi zvacho chisingabereki. 15 Jehovha achakuchengetedzai kubva

pahosha dzose. Haangaisi pamusoro penyu hosha dzakaipisa dzamaiziva muljipiti, asi achadziisa pamusoro paavo vose vanokuvengai. 16 Munofanira kuparadza marudzi ose akaiswa mumaoko enyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musavanzwira tsitsi uye musashumira vamwari vavo nokuti izvozvok zvichava musungo kwamuri. 17 Mungati mumwoyo wenyu, “Ndudzi idzi dzakasimba kutipfuura. Tingadzidzinga seiko?” 18 Hamufaniri kuvatya; nyatsorangarirai zvakaithwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Faro neljipiti yose. 19 Makazviona nameso enyu matambudziko makuru, zviratidzo nezvishamiso, ruoko rune simba uye rwakatambanudza urwo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakubudisai narwo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaita zvimwe chetezvo kumarudzi aya ose amava kutya zvino. 20 Pamusoro pezvo Jehovha Mwari achatumira mago pakati pavo kusvikira kunyange nevachasara vari vapenyu vakavanda kubva kwamuri vaparadza. 21 Musatyiiswa navo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ari pakati penyu ndiMwari mukuru anotyisa. 22 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzinga ndudzi idzi kubva pamberi penyu, zvimhoma nezvishoma. Hamungatenderwi kuvaparadza vose kamwe chete, kuti zvikara zvesangok zviire kuwanda munzvimbo dzakakupoterdzai. 23 Asi Jehovha Mwari wenyu achavapa kwamuri, achivakanganisa zvikuru kusvikira vaparadza. 24 Achaisa madzimambo avo muruoko rwenyu, uye achabvisa mazita avo pasi pedanga. Hapana achagona kumira pamberi penyu; muchavaparadza. 25 Zvipfanidzo zvamvamwari vavo munofanira kuzvipisa. Musachiva sirivha kana negoridhe riri pazviri, uye musaritoro kuti rive renyu, nokuti ringava musungo kwamuri, nokuti rinonyangadza kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 26 Usauyisa chinhu chinonyangadza mumba mako, kuti iwe, saicho, urege kutsaurirwa kuparadza. Chiseme kwazvo ugochivenga, nokuti chinhu chakatsaurirwa kuparadza.

**8** Muchenjerere kutevera murayiro mumwe nomumwe, wandinokupai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugorarama, mugowanda, mugopinda mugotora nyika iyo Jehovha akavimbisa madzitatateguru enyu nemhiko. 2 Rangarirai matungamirirwo amakaitwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu munzira yose yomurenje makore ose aya makumi mana, achikuninipisai uye achikuedzai kuti azive zvaiva mumwoyo wenyu, kana makanga muchida kuchengeta mirayiro yake kana kuti kwete. 3 Akakuninipisai, akakuitai kuti muziye nenzara akagutsai nemana, iyo yakanga isingazivikanwi nemi kunyange namadzibaba enyu, kuti akudzidzisei kuti munhu haararame nechingwa chete asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo maJehovha. 4 Nguo dzenyu hadzina kusakara uye tsoka dzenyu hadzina kuzimba pamakore aya makumi mana. 5 Naizvozvok zviize mumwoyo wako kuti Jehovha Mwari wako anokuranga, somunhu anoranga mwanakomana wake. 6 Chengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake uye umukudze. 7 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako ari kuuuyisa kunyika yakanaka, nyika ine hova dzemvura namatsime, nezvitubu zvinoreera mumupata nomumakomo; 8 nyika ine zviyo nebhari, mizambiringa nemiti yemionde, neyemitamba, namafuta emiorivhi nouchi; 9 nyika isingashayiki chingwa uye hamuchazoshayiwi chinhu; nyika ine mabwe andarira uye uchachera mhanguva mumakomo ayo. 10 Kana uchinge wadya waguta rubumbidza Jehovha Mwari wako nokuda kwenyika yakanaka yaakakupai, 11 chenjera kuti urege kukanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako uchirega kuchengeta zvaakarayira, mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi. 12 Nokuti zvichida kana wadya ukaguta, kana ukavaka dzimba dzakanaka uye wagadzikana, 13 uye kana mombe dzako namapoka amakwai ako zwavanda, nesirivha negoridhe rako zwavanda uye zvose zvaunazvo

zvikananda, **14** ipapo mwoyo wako uchazvikudza zvino uchakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **15** Akakutungamirirai murenje guru rinotyisa, munyika iyo yakaoma isina mvura, nezvinyavada zvine uturu. Akakubudisirai mvura kubva pazombo rakaoma. **16** Akakupai mana kuti mudye murenje, chinhu chakanga chisingambozvikawanwi namadzibaba enyu, kuti akuninipisei nokukuedzai kuitira kuti zvikiutirei zvakana pakupedzisira. **17** Ungati mumwoyo mako, “Simba rangu nesimba ramaoko angu ndizvo zvakandiitira upfumi uhu.” **18** Asi urangirire Jehovha Mwari wako, nokuti ndiye anokupa simba rokuita upfumi, naizvozvo achisimbisa sungano yake, yaakapikira madzitateguru enyu, sezvazviri nhasi. **19** Kana mukangokanganwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchitevera vamwe vamari nokuvanamata uye nokuvapfugamira, ndinokupupurirai nhasi kuti zvirokwazo muchaparadza. **20** Imi muchaparadza sendudzi dzakaparadza naJehovha pamberi penyu, kana mukaramba kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu.

**9** Inzwa, iwe Israeri. Wava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani zvino kuti upinde ugotorera ndudzi dzakakura uye dzakasimba kukupfuura, dzina maguta makuru ane masvingo akareba kwazo. **2** Vanhu vacho vakasimba uye varefu vaAnaki! Unoziva nezvavo uye wakanzwa zvichinzi, “Ndiani angamira kuti arwise vaAnaki?” **3** Asi nhasi uzive kuti Jehovha Mwari wako ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi pako somoto unoparadza. Achavaparadza; achavakunda pamberi pako. Uye uchavazinga ugovaparadza nokukurumidza sezvawakavimbiswa naJehovha. **4** Shure kwokunge Jehovha Mwari wako avadzinga pamberi pako, usataura mumwoyo mako uchiti, “Jehovha akandiuyisa muno kuti nditore nyika ino nokuda kwokururama kwangu.” Kwete, Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako nokuda kwokuipa kwazo. **5** Haupindi munyika yavo kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako kana kururama kwomwoyo wako; asi Jehovha Mwari wako achadzinga ndudzi idzi pamberi pako, nokuda kwokuipa kwazo, kuti azadzise zvaapakapika kumadzibaba ako, kuna Abhurahama, kuna Isaka, nokuna Jakobho. **6** Naizvozvo nzwisisa kuti Jehovha Mwari wako haakupi nyika iyi yakanaka kuti ive yako nokuda kwokururama kwako, nokuti uri rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu. **7** Rangarirai izvi uye musakanganwa kuti makatsamwisa Jehovha Mwari wenyu sei murenje. Kubva nezvava ramakabuda muljipiti kusvikira muchisvika pano, makaramba muchimukira Jehovha. **8** PaHorebhi makamutsa hashha dzajehovha zvokuti akatsamwa zvokuda kukuparadza. **9** Pandakakwira pagomo kundogamuchira mahwendefa amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano iyo yakanga yaitwa naJehovha nemi, ndakagara mugomo kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; ndakanga ndisingadyi zvokudya kana kunwa mvura. **10** Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akanyorwa nomunwe waMwari. Paari pakanga pakanyorwa mirayiro yose yakanga yataurwa kwamuri naJehovha pagomo ari mukati memoto, nezvava reungano. **11** Pakupera kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana Jehovha akandipa mahwendefa maviri amabwe, iwo mahwendefa esungano. **12** Ipapo Jehovha akandiudza kuti, “Buruka ubve pano iye zvino, nokuti vanhu vako vavakabudisa kubva muljipiti vaita zvakaipa. Vatsauka nokukurumidza kubva pane zvandakavarayira uye vazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa.” **13** Uye Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ndaona rudzi urwu, uye rudzi rune mutsipa mukukutu kwavzo! **14** Rega ndivaparadze ndigodzima zita ravo pasi pedenga. Uye ndichakuita rudzi rwakasimba rwakawanda kupfuura zvavari.” **15** Saka ndakadzoka ndikaburuka kubva pagomo richiri kupfuta nomoto. Uye ndakanga ndine mahwendefa maviri

esungano mumaoko angu. **16** Pandakatarira, ndakaona kuti makanga matadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu; makanga mazviitira chifananidzo chakaumbwa mumufananidzo wemhuru. Makanga matsauka nokukurumidza kubva panzira yamakanga marayirwa naJehovha. **17** Saka ndakatora mahwendefa maviri ndikaakanda pasi kubva mumaoko angu, akaputsika kuita zvimedu zvimedu muchizviona. **18** Ipapo zvakare ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana; handina kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura, nokuda kwechivi chose chamakanga maita, muchiita zvakanga zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokudaro mukamutsa hashha dzake. **19** Ndakatya hashha nokutsamwa kwaJehovha, nokuti akanga atsamwa zvokuti angakuparadza. Asi Jehovha akandinzwa. **20** Uye Jehovha akatsamwira Aroni zvokuti akada kumuparadza, asi panguva iyoyo ndakanyengererawo Aroni. **21** Uyezve ndakatora chitadzo chenyu, chimhuru chamakanga magadzira, ndikachipisa mumoto. Mushure maizvozvo ndakachiparadza ndikachikuya kusvikira chakuyika seguruya uye ndikakanda guruva racho murukwa rwaierera kubva mugomo. **22** Makatsamwisa zve Jehovha paTabhera, napaMasa uye napaKibhuruti Hataavha. **23** Zvino nenguva iyo makatumwa naJehovha kubva paKadheshi Bharinea, iye akati, “Endai mundotora nyika iyo yandakakupai.” Asi imi makamukira murayiro waJehovha Mwari wenyu. Hamuna kuvimba naye kana kumuteerera. **24** Makagara muchimukira Jehovha kubvira pazuva randakatanga kukuzivai. **25** Ndakawira pasi nechiso changu pamberi paJehovha kwamazuva iwayo ane makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana nokuda kwokuti Jehovha akanga ati aizokupamuti. **26** Ndakanyengerera kuna Jehovha ndikati, “Nhai imi Ishe Jehovha, musaparadza vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakadzikinura nesimba yenyu guru mukavabudisa kubva kuljipiti noruoko rune simba. **27** Rangarirai varanda venyu Abhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Musatarira kusindimara kworudzi urwu, uipi hwavo nechivi chavo. **28** Nokuti nyika yamakatiubudisa kubva mairi ingazoti, ‘Jehovha akavabudisa akavaurayira murenje, nokuti akanga asingagoni kuvapinza munyika yaakanga avapikira, uye nokuti akanga achivavenga.’ **29** Asi ava vanhu venyu, nhaka yenyu yamakabudisa nesimba yenyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa.”

**10** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Veza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akaita saaya okutanga ugouya kwandiri pagomo. Ugadzirewo zvakare areka yomuti. **2** Ndishanyora pamahwendefa mashoko akanga ari pamahwendefa okutanga awakaputsa. Zvino unofanira kuaisa muareka.” **3** Saka ndakagadzira areka ndichishandisa muti womuunga uye ndikaveza mahwendefa maviri amabwe akanga akaita seokutanga, ndikawira mugomo ndakabata mahwendefa maviri aya mumaoko angu. **4** Jehovha akanyora pamahwendefa aya zvakafanana nezvaakanga anyora pakutanga, Mirayiro Gumi yaakanga akudzai pagomo, ari mumoto, pazuva reungano. Uye Jehovha akaipa kwandiri. **5** Ipapo ndakadzoka ndikaburuka pagomo ndikaisa mahwendefa muareka yandakanga ndagadzira, sezvandakanga ndarayarwa naJehovha, uye ndimo maari nazvino. **6** (Vaisraeri vakasimuka vakabva pamatsime avajaakani vakaenda kuMosera. Ipapo ndipo pakafira Aroni akavigwa, uye Erezari mwanakomana wake akatora chinzimbo chake somuprista. **7** Vakasimukapo vakaenda kuGudhugodha vakapfuirira kuenda kuJotibhata, nyika ine hova dzemvura. **8** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akatsaura rudzi rwavaRevhi kuti vatakure areka yesungano yaJehovha, kuti vamire pamberi paJehovha vachishumira, uye kuti varopafadze vanhu muzita raJehovha, sezvavanoita nanhasi. **9** Ndokusaka vaRevhi vasina mugove wenhaka pakati pehama dzavo; Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvavakaudzwa naJehovha

Mwari wenyu.) **10** Zvino ini ndakanga ndagara pagomo mazuva makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, sezvandakaita pakutanga, uye Jehovha akandinzwa panguva iyoyo zvakare. Kwakanga kusiri kuda kwake kuti akuparadzei. **11** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Enda, utungamirire vanhu panzira yavo, kuitira kuti vapinde uye vatore nyika yandakapikira madzibaba avo kuti ndichavapa.” **12** Zvino, iwe Israeri, Jehovha Mwari wako anodeiko kwauri kunze kwokuti utye Jehovha Mwari wako, ufambe munzira dzake dzose, umude, uye ushumire Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako, **13** uye uchengete mirayiro yaJehovha nemitemo yake yandinokupai nhasi kuti zvikunakire? **14** Denga, kunyange nedenga ramatenga, nyenika nezvose zviri mairi ndezvyaJehovha Mwari wako. **15** Kunyange zvakadaro Jehovha akafarira madzitateguru enyu akavada uye akakutsaurai, imi zvizvarwa zvavo, pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi dzose sezvazviri nhasi. **16** Naizvozvo, dzingsai mwoyo wenyu, uye murege kuva nemitsipa mikukutu zvakare. **17** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari wavamwari nalshe wamadzishu, Mwari mukuru, ane simba guru uye anotyisa, asingatauri vanhu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro. **18** Anoruramisira nherera nechirikadzi, uye anoda mutorwa, agomupa zvokudya nezvokupfeka. **19** Uye munofanira kuda vatorwa, nokuti imi maimbovawo vatorwa muljipiti. **20** Itayi Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugomushumira. Batirirai paari uye muite mhiko dzenyu muzita rake. **21** Ndiye rumbido wenyu; ndiye Mwari wenyu, iye akakuitirai zvinhu zvikuru nezvishamiso zvinotyisa zviya zvamakaona nameso enyu. **22** Madzitateguru enyu akaenda kuljipiti vari makumi manomwe pamwe chete, uye zvino Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuti muwande senyeredzi dzokudenga.

**11** Idayi Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye muchengete zvaakatema, mitemo yake, nemirayiro yake uye nezvaakarayira, nguva dzose. **2** Murangarire nhasi kuti vana wenyu havasivo vakaona uye vakaziva kuranga kwaJehovha Mwari wenyu: noukuru hwake, noruoko rwake rune simba, noruoko rwake rwakatambanudzwa; **3** nezviratidzo zvaakaita uye zvinhu zvaakaita pakati peljipiti, nokuna Faro mambo weljipiti uye nokunyika yake yose; **4** zvaakaita kuhondo yavaljipita, nokumabhiza nengoro dzayo, mafukidzirwo avakaitwa nemvura yomuGungwa Dzuvuku pavakanga vachikuteverai, uye kuuyisa kwakaita Jehovha kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo zvachose. **5** Havasi vana wenyu vakaona zvaakakuitirai murenje kusvikira masvika panzvimbo ino, **6** uye nezvaakaita kuna Dhatani naAbhiramu vanakomana vaEriabhi muRubheni, apo nyika yakashamisa muromo wayo ikavamedza ivo nevedzimba dzavo, namatende avo nezvipenyu zvose zvakanga zviri zvavo, pakati pavalsraeri vose. **7** Asi aiva meso enyu akaona zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaitwa naJehovha. **8** Naizvozvo chengetai mirayiro yose yandinokupai nhasi, kuti muve nesimba rokupinda nokutora nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mudoitoa wenyu, **9** uye kuti mazuva enyu ave mazhinji munyika iyo Jehovha akapikira kumadzitateguru enyu kuti achavapa ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Nyika yamuri kupinda kundotora haina kufanana nyenika yeljipiti, uko kwamakabva, uko kwamaidyara mbeu dzenyu muchidridza netsoka sezvinoitwa mbindu romuriwo. **11** Asi nyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kundotora kuti ive wenyu inyika yamakomo nemipata zvinonwa mvura kubva kudenga. **12** Inyika inochengetwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu; meso aJehovha Mwari wenyu anoramba akaitarira kubva pakutanga kwegore kusvikira pakupera kwegore. **13** Saka kana mukateerera mirayiro yandinokupai nhasi makatendeka, mukada Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukamushumira nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose, **14** ipapo ndichanayisa mvura panyika wenyu

nemwaka wayo, mvura yamasutso neyomunakamwe, kuitira kuti mugone kukohwa zviyo zvenyu newaini itsva namafuta. **15** Ndichamerausa uswa hwemombe dzenyu kumafuro uye muchadya muchiguta. **16** Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa mumwoyo wenyu kuti mutsauke muchinamata vamwe vamwari uye nokupapfugamira. **17** Ipapo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchapfuta pamusoro wenyu, uye achapfiga denga kuti mvura iregere kunaya uye nyika icharega kubereka zvibereko zvayo, uye imi muchakurumidza kuparara kubva panyika yakanaka yamunopiwa naJehovha. **18** Isai mashoko ango aya mumwoyo wenyu nepfungwa dzenyu; asungirei pamaoko enyu sezviratidzo uye muasungire pahuma dzenyu. **19** Adzidzisei kuvana wenyu, muchitaura pamusoro pawo pamunogara pasi uye nepamunenge muchifamba panzira, pamunorara pasi uye nepamunomuka. **20** Anyorei pamagwatidziro emikova yedzimba dzenyu uye napamasuo enyu, **21** kuitira kuti mazuva enyu namazuva avana wenyu awande panyika yakapikirwa madzitateguru enyu naJehovha kuti achavapa, awande samazuva ayo denga richava pamusoro wenyu. **22** Kana mukachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu iyi yandinokupai kuti mutevere, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti mufambe munzira dzake dzose nokubatirira paari, **23** ipapo Jehovha achadzinga ndudzi dzose pamberi wenyu, uye muchatorera nyika ndudzi dzakakura uye dzine simba kukupfuurai. **24** Nzvimbo ipi neipi yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu ichava wenyu: Nyika wenyu ichabva kurenje ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kuRwizi Yufuratesi ichisvika kugungwa rokumavirazuva. **25** Hakuna munhu achagona kumira kuti akurwisei. Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvaakakuvimbisai, achaita kuti vanhu vakutyei uye vagokuvhukai munyika yose, kwose kwose kwamunoenda. **26** Tarirai, nhasi ndiri kuisa pamberi wenyu kuropafadzwa nokutukwa, **27** kuropafadzwa kana muchiteerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yandinokupai nhasi; **28** kutukwa kana mukateerera mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukatsauka kubva panzira yandinokurayirai nhasi muchitevera vamwe vamwari, avo vamusati maziva. **29** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuendesai munyika yamuri kupinda kuti mutore, munofanira kuida dzira kuropafadzwa kuzhinji paGomo neGerizimu, uye kutukwa kuzhinji paGomo reEbhari. **30** Sezvamunoziva, makomo aya ari mhiri kweJorodhani, nechokumavirira kwomugwagwa, makananga kumavirazuva, pedyo nemiti mikuru yeMore, munyika yavaKenani vagere muArabha pedyo neGirigiri. **31** Mava kuda kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde uye mutore nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Kana muchinge maitora uye mava kugaramo, **32** chenjerai kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro yose yandiri kuisa pamberi wenyu nhasi.

**12** Iyi ndiyo mitemo nemirayiro yamunofanira kuchenjera kuti mutevere munyika iyo Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, akakupai kuti ive wenyu, mazuva ose amuchagara munyika iyi. **2** Paradzai chose nzvimbo dzose dziri pamakomo akakwirira nepazvikomo zvose uye napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira apo ndudzi dzose dzamunotorera nyika dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo. **3** Putsa aritari dzavo, pwanayi matombo avo ose anopera uye mpupise matanda avo aAshera; temai zvfananidzo zvavo nevamwari vavo uye mugodzima mazita avo panzvimbo idzodzo. **4** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenzira yavo. **5** Asi munofanira kutsamwa nzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakuti pamarudzi enyu ose kuti aise Zita rakepo agogarapo. Kunzvimbo iyoyo ndiko kwamunofanira kuenda; **6** ipapo ndipo panofanira kuuyiswa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvenyu, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvamakatsaura, zvamakapikira kuti muchapa uye nezvipo zvokuda kwenyu,

nezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvamakwai enyu. **7** Ipapo pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi nemhuri dzenyu muchadya mugopembera pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamakabata namaoko enyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzai. **8** Hamufaniri kuita sezvatinoita pano nhasi, mumwe nomumwe achiita zvaanoona zvakakodzera kuita, **9** sezvo musati masvika panzvimbo yezororo nenhaka yamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Asi muchayambuka Jorodhani mugogara munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, uye achakupai zororo kubva kuvavengi venyu vose vakakukomberedzai kuitira kuti mugare murugare. **11** Zvino kunzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo, ipapo munofanira kuuyisa zvose zvandakakurayirai zvinoti: zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, zvegumi zvenyu nezvipo zvakatsaurwa, uye zvinhu zvose zvakaivsonaka zvakapakipira kuna Jehovha. **12** Zvino ipapo mugopembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, imi navanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varanda venyu navarandakadzi venyu, uye navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu, avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavo. **13** Muchenjerere kuti musabayira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pose pose pamunoda. **14** Muzvipi chete panzvimbo ichatsaurwa naJehovha mune rumwe rwamarudzi enyu, uye ipapo muchapa zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa uye muchaita zvose zvandinokurayirai. **15** Zvisinei hazvo, mungabaya henyu zvipfwo zvenyu mumaguta enyu uye mugodya nyama pamunodira, sokunge nyama yemhara kana yenondo maererano nokuropafadzwa kwamunopiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havu. **16** Asi hamufaniri kudya ropa; munofanira kuriteurira pasi semvura. **17** Hamufaniri kudiyira mumaguta enyu chegumi chezviyo zvenyu nechewaini venyu itsva nechamafuta, kana chezvibereko zvokutanga zvenzombe dzenyu namakwai enyu, kana chipi zvacho chamakapikira kupa, kana zvipo zvokuda kwenu kana zvipo zvakatsaurwa. **18** Asi, munofanira kuti muzvidye muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza, imi, vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, varandarume navarandakadzi venyu, navaRevhi vari mumaguta enyu uye munofanira kupembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvamuchabata namaoko enyu. **19** Chenjerai kuti murege kukanganwa vaRevhi nguva yose yamuchagara munyika venyu. **20** Kana Jehovha Mwari wako achinge akurisa nyika yako sezvaakakuvimbisa, uye iwe ukapanga nyama ukati, “Ndinoda nyama,” ipapo uchadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **21** Kana nzvimbo iyo inosarudzwa naJehovha Mwari wako kuti aise Zita rakepo iri kure newe zvikuru, ungabaya hako zvipfwo kubva pamombe dzako namakwai ako zvakawapiwa naJehovha, sezvandakurayirai, mumaguta ako gangadya nyama yakawanda sezvaunoda. **22** Uzvidye sounodya nyama yemhara kana yenondo. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangadya havu. **23** Asi uchengerere kuti urege kudya ropa, nokuti ropa ndihwo upenyu, naizvovzo haufaniri kudya upenyu pamwe chete nyama. **24** Haufaniri kudya ropa, uriteurire pasi semvura. **25** Usaridya, kuti zvive zvakakunakira iwe navana vako vachakutevera, nokuti unenge uchiita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha. **26** Asi utore zvinhu zvako zvitvene nazvose zvakawapika kuti uchazvipa, ugoenda nazvo kunzvimbo ichasarudzwa naJehovha. **27** Uise zvipiriso zvako zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha Mwari wako, zvose zviru zviru, nyama neropa. Ropa rezvibayiro zvako rinofanira kudururwa parutivi pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wako, asi ungadya zvako nyama yacho. **28** Uchenjerere kuteerera mitemo yose yandinokupa, kuti zvive zvakakunakira nguva dzose iwe navana vako vachatevera mushure mako, nokuti unenge

uchiita zvakanaka nezvakururama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako. **29** Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaparadza kubva pamberi penyu ndudzi dzamava kuda kurwisa nokutorera nyika. Asi kana muchinge madzidzinga uye magari munyika yavo, **30** uye mushure mokunge vaparadzwa pamberi penyu, muchenjerere kuti murege kunyengerwa muchibvunza nezvavamwari vavo, muchiti, “Ko, ndudzi idzi dzinoshumira vamwari vadzo sei? Tichaitawo sezvavanoita.” **31** Hamufaniri kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nenziira yavo, nokuti mukushumira vamwari vavo, vanoita zvinhu zvose zvine zvinonyangadza zvinovengwa naJehovha. Vanopisa kunyanga vanakomana navanasikana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **32** Munofanira kuita zvose zvandakakurayirai; musawedzera pazviri kana kubvisa kubva pazviri.

**13** Kana muprofita, kana muvuki wezviroti, akasvika pakati penyu uye akakuzivisa chishamiso kana chiratidzo, **2** uye kana chiratidzo ichi kana chishamiso chaataura nezvacho chikaitika, uye akati, “Ngatiteverer vamwe vamwari” (vamwari vamusangazivi) “uye ngativanamatei,” **3** hamufaniri kuteerera mashoko omuprofita kana muroti uyo. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ari kukuedzai kuti aone kana muchimuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **4** Ndijehovha Mwari wenyu wamunofanira kutevera, uye ndiye wamunofanira kukudza. Chengetai mirayiro yake mugomuteerera; mumushumire uye munamatire kwaari. **5** Muprofita kana muroti uyo anofanira kuurayira, nokuti akaparidza kumukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti uye akakudzikinurira kubva munyika youranda; akaedza kukutsausai kubva panzira yaJehovha Mwari wenyu yamakarayirwa kuti muitevere. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **6** Kana hama yako chaiyo, kana mwanakomana wako kana mwanasikana wako, kana mudzimai wako waunoda, kana shamwari yako yepedyo ikauya kuzokutsausa muchivande, ichiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vasina kumboziva iwe kana madzibaba ako, **7** vamwari vendudzi dzakakupoterredzi, kunyange vari pedyo kana vari kure, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika), **8** usatenda zvaanotaura kana kumuteerera. Usamunzwira tsitsi. Usamurega ari mupenyu kana kumudzivirira. **9** Unotofanira kumuuraya zvirokwa. Ruoko rwako ndirwo runofanira kutanga kumuuraya, zvino maoko avamwe vanhu ozotevera pakumuuraya. **10** Mutake namabwe afe, nokuti akaedza kukutsausa kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, uyo akakubudisa kubva kuljipiti, kubva kunyika youranda. **11** Ipapo Israeri yose ichazvinzwa ikatya, uye hapana kana mumbe pakati penyu achazoita chinhu chakaipa kudaro zvakare. **12** Kana ukanzwa zvichitaurwa pamusoro perimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mugaremo **13** kuti vanhu vakaipa vamuka pakati penyu uye vatsausa vanhu vomuguta ravo, vachiti, “Handei tindonamata vamwe vamwari,” (vamwari vasina kumboziva), **14** ipapo unofanira kubunzisa, nokutsavakisisa uye nokuferefeta kwazo. Zvino kana zviri zvechokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti ndizvo, kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa pakati penyu, **15** munofanira zvirokwa kuuraya nomunondo vanhu vose varo nezvipfwo zvaro. **16** Unganidzai zvose zvakapambwa zveguta pakati poruvazhe mugopisa chose guta uye nazvose zvakapambwa zvaro sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Rinofanira kugara riri dongo nokusingaperi, risingazovakwizve. **17** Ngapasava nechimwe chezvinhu izvo zvakatangwa chinonekwa mumako enyu, kuti Jehovha adzore kutsamwa kwake kukuru; achakunzwirai tsitsi, agokunzwirai ngoni uye achakuwedzera uwandu hwenyu, sezvaakakuvimbisa

nemhiko kumadzitateguru enyu, **18** nokuti munoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, muchichengeta mirayiro yandiri kukupai nhasi uye muchiita zvakanaka pamberi pake.

**14** Imi muri vana vaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Musazvicheka kana kuzviveura pamberi pomusoro muchiitira vakafa, **2** nokuti muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Jehovha akakutsaurai kubva pakati pendudzi dzose dziri panyika kuti muve rudzi rake runokosha. **3** Musadya chinhu chipi zvacho chinonyangadza. **4** Idzi ndidzo mhuka dzamungadya: mombe, hwai, mbudzi, **5** nondo, mhara, mhembwe, ngururu, mharapara, nyati nehwai yomugomo. **6** Mungadya henyu mhuka ipi neipi ina mahwanda akaparadzana kuita maviri uye inodzeya. **7** Zvisinei, pane idzo dzinodzeya kana dzina mahwanda akaparadzana, mahwanda akanyatsoparadzana, hamufaniri kudya ngamera, tsuro kana mbira. Kunyange zvazvo dzichidzeya hadzina mahwanda akaparadzana; hadzina kuchena kwamuri. **8** Nguruvewo haina kuchena; kunyange zvayo ina mahwanda akaparadzana, haidzeyi. Hamufaniri kudya nyama yadzo kana kubata zvitunha zvadzo. **9** Pazvipuka zvose zvinogara mumvura, mungadya henyu zvose zvine zvimbi namakwande. **10** Asi chipi nechipi zvacho chisina zvimbi namakwande hamufaniri kudya; nokuti hachina kuchena. **11** Mungadya henyu shiri ipi neipi yakachena. **12** Asi dzamusingafaniri kudya ndeidzi: gondo, gora, gora dema, **13** njerere tsvuku, njerere nhema, rukodzi namarudzi arwo, **14** gunguo namarudzi aro ose, **15** zizi renyanga, kazizimbori, shiri yegungwa, namarudzi ose eruvalu, **16** zizi duku, zizi guru, zizi jena, **17** zizi romurenje, kukurwizi nekanyururahove, **18** neshuramurove namarudzi ose ekondo, nemhupupu uye nechiremwaremwa. **19** Zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvinokambaira hazvina kuchena kwamuri; hamufaniri kuzvidya. **20** Asi zvipuka zvose zvina mapapiro zvachakachena mungadya henyu. **21** Musadya chii zvacho chamunoono chakafa. Mungapa zvenyu kumutorwa agere mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, uye angadya zvake kana kuti mungatengesera zvenyu kumutorwa. Asi imi muri rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musabiki mbudzana mumakwama wamai vayo. **22** Chenjera kuti utsaure chegumi chezvinhu zvose zvaunokohwa muminda yako gore negore. **23** Udye chegumi chezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta uye nezvibereko zvokutanga zvemombe dzako nezvamakwai ako pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, kuitira kuti udzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wako nguva dzose. **24** Asi kana nzvimbo yacho iri kure uye waropafadzwa naJehovha Mwari wako, uye usingagoni kutakura chegumi chako (nokuti nzvimbo ichasarudza naJehovha kuti Zita rake rigarepo iri kure), **25** ipapo unofanira kutsinhana chegumi chako nesirivha, ugotora sirivha ugoenda nayo kunzvimbo ichasarudza naJehovha Mwari wako. **26** Shandisa sirivha yacho kutenga zvaungada, zvakadai sezvizi: mombe, makwai, waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvinobata, kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaunoda. Ipapo iwe neimba yako muchadya pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu mugofara. **27** Uye musazokanganwa vaRevhi vagere mumaguta enyu, nokuti havana mugove kana nhaka yavowo. **28** Panopera makore matatu oga oga, munofanira kuuya nezvegumi zvegoro iroro uye mugozvichengetera mumaguta enyu, **29** kuitira kuti vaRevhi (avo vasina mugove kana nhaka yavowo) uye nonwemi, nherera nechirikadzi vanogara mumaguta enyu, vauye vagodya vachiguta, uye kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akuropafadzei pamabasa ose amaoko enyu.

**15** Pakupera kwamakore manomwe oga oga munofanira kudzima zvikwereti. **2** Iyi ndiyo nzira yazvinofanira

kuitwa nayo: Mumwe nomumwe akapa chikwereti anofanira kudzima icho chaakakweretesana hama yake mulsaeri. Haangarevi chikwereti kune wokwake mulsaeri, kana hama yake, nokuti nguva yaJehovha yokudzima zvikwereti yaparidzwa. **3** Ungareva hako chikwereti kubva kumutorwa, asi unofanira kudzima chikwereti chipi zvacho chakakweretwa nehama yako. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, hapafaniri kuva nomurombo pakati penyu, nokuti munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu yaari kukupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, achakuropafadzai kwazvo, **5** kana chete mukanyatsoteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. **6** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuropafadzai sezvaakavimbisa, uye imi muchapa zvikwereti kundudzi zhinji asi imi hamungakwereti kubva kurudzi rupi zvarwo. Muchatonga ndudzi zhinji asi hapana rudzi ruchakutongi. **7** Kana pane murombo pakati pehama dzenyu mune ripi zvaro guta renyika iyo Jehovha ari kukupai musaomesa mwoyo kana kupfumbatira ruoko kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa. **8** Asi munofanira kutambanudzira ruoko uye mugopa hama yenyu pachena chipi nechipi chaanoshayiwa. **9** Muchenjerere kuti murege kuva nomufungo wakaiya uyu wokuti: “Gore rechinomwe, gore rokudzima zvikwereti, rava pedyo,” kuitira kuti murege kuratidza mwoyo wakaiya kuhama yenyu inoshayiwa nokurega kumupa chinhu. Iye achachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchabatwa nemhosva yokuita chivi. **10** Upe zvakananda uye urege kumupa nomwoyo unogunun’una; ipapo nokuda kwechinhu ichi Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mumabasa ako ose uye pane chimwe nechimwe chaunobata noruoko rwako. **11** Varombo vachagara varimo munyika. Naizvozvo ndinokurayira kuti utambanudze maoko kuhama dzako varombo navanoshayiwa munyika yako. **12** Kana mumwe wako wechiHebheru, murume kana mukadzi, achinge azvitengesana kwauri uye achinge akushandira kwamakore matanhatu, mugore rechinomwe unofanira kumusunungura umurege aende. **13** Zvino kana uchinge wamusunungura usamusiya achienda asina chinhu. **14** Mugovere zvakananda kubva pamakwai ako, napaburiro rako uye napachisviniro chako chewaini. Mupe sokuropafadzwa kwakawaitwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **15** Rangarira kuti imi maimbowa varanda muljipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurayi. Nokudaro ndinokupai murayiro uyu nhasi. **16** Asi kana muranda wako akati kwauri, “Handidi kukusiyai,” nokuti anokuda iwe nemhuri yako uye zvakanunakira kuva newe, **17** ipapo utore runji ugorura nzeve yake narwo pagonhi, uye achava muranda wako nokusingaperi. Uite zvimwe chetezvo kumurandakadzi wako. **18** Usachiona sechinhu chakaoma kusunungura muranda wako, nokuti kukushandira kwake pamakore matanhatu kwakapfuura kakapetwa kaviri kushanda kwouye anoshandira mubayiro. Uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza mune zvose zvaunoota. **19** Tsaurira Jehovha Mwari wako chikono chose chokutanga chemombe dzako, makwai ako. Zvikono zvokutanga pakuberekwa zvemombe dzako hazvifaniri kuitiswa basa uye usaveura makushe amakwai ako akatanga kuberekwa. **20** Gore rimwe nerimwe iwe nemhuri yako munofanira kuzvidya muri pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza. **21** Kana chipfuwo chine chachinopomerwa, chakaremara kana kuti chiri bofu, kana kuti chine chimwe chinhu chakanyoyipachi pachiri, haufaniri kuchibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. **22** Unofanira kuchidiyira mumaguta ako. Vose vasina kuchena navakachena vangazvidya havu sokunge vanodya mhara kana nondo. **23** Asi haufaniri kudya ropa; riteurire pasi semvura.

**16** Rangarira mwedzi waAbhibhi upemberere Pasika yaJehovha Mwari wako, nokuti mumwedzi waAbhibhi

akakubudisa kubva muljipiti usiku. **2** Bayira Jehovha Mwari wako chipfuwo kubva pamakwai ako kana kubva pamombe dzako sePasika panzvimbo iyo Jehovha achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. **3** Usaidya nechingwa chine mbiriso, asi kwamazuva manomwe anofanira kudya chingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokutambudzika, nokuti makabuda muljipiti muchikurumidza, kuitira kuti murangarire nguva yamakabuda kubva muljipiti. **4** Pamazuva manomwe aya ngapasawanikwa mbiriso panyika yenyu yose. Musarega nyama yamunobayira usiku hwezuva rokutanga ichisara kusvikira mangwanani. **5** Hamufaniri kubayira Pasika mune ripi zvaro ramaguta amunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, **6** kunze kwenzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Ipapo ndipo pamunofanira kubayira Pasika madekwana, kana zuva ravira, nezuva rokurangarira kwamakaita kubva muljipiti. **7** Igoche mugoidyira panzvimbo yamuchasarudzirwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti Zita rake rigarepo. Zvino kana ava mangwanani mudzokere kumatende enyu. **8** Kwamazuva matanhatu mudye chingwa chisina mbiriso uye pazuva rechinomwe munofanira kuita unguano kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye murege kushanda. **9** Verengai mavhiki manomwe kubva panguva yamunotanga kucheka gorosi. **10** Ipapo upemberere Jehovha Mwari wako Mutambo waMavhiki nokupa chipo chokuda kwako maererano nokuropafadzwa kwakaitwa najehovha Mwari wako. **11** Uye ufare pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo yaachasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, iwe, navanakomana vako nvanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere pakati penyu. **12** Rangarirai kuti maiva varanda muljipiti, uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro iyi. **13** Upemberere Mutambo waMatumba mazuva manomwe mushure mokunge wapedza kuunganidza zvawawana paburiro rako napachisviniro chako. **14** Ufare kwazvo paMutambo wako, iwe, navanakomana vako nvanasikana vako, varandarume vako navarandakadzi vako, navaRevhi vari mumaguta ako, uye navatorwa, nenherera nechirikadzi dzigere mumaguta enyu. **15** Kwamazuva manomwe upemberere Mutambo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako panzvimbo ichasarudza najehovha, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadzwa mukukohwa kwako kwose nomubasa rako rose ramaoko ako, uye mufaro wako uchazadziwa. **16** Katatu pagore varume vose pakati penyu vanofanira kuuya pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo iyo achasarudza: panguva yoMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, noMutambo waMavhiki uye noMutambo waMatumba. Hapana munhu anofanira kuuya asina chaakabata pamberi pajehovha: **17** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kuuya nechipo chakaenzanirana nokuropafadzwa kwaakaitwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Gadzai vatongi navakuru kurudzi rumwe norumwe rwenyu muguta rimwe nerimwe ramuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, uye vagotonga vanhu nokutonga kwakanaka. **19** Musatsauka pakururamisira uye musaita rusarura. Musagamuchira fufuro, nokuti fufuro rinopofumadza meso owakachenjera uye rinominamisa mashoko avakarurama. **20** Teverai kururamisira uye kururamisira chete, kuitira kuti mugorarama uye mugotora nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu. **21** Musazvimsira matanda api zvawo aAshera parutivi pearitari yamunovakira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **22** Uye musamisira dombo rinoera, nokuti izvi Jehovha Mwari wenyu anozvivenga.

**17** Musabayira Jehovha Mwari wenyu mombe kana gwai rine chakaipa pariri kana rakaremara, nokuti izvozvo zvinomunyangadza. **2** Kana pakati penyu mune rimwe ramaguta amuri kupiwa najehovha pakawanikwa murume kana mukadzi

achiita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu, achiputsa sungano, **3** uye akapesana nomurayiro wangu anamata vamwe vamwari, achivapfugamira kana kupfugamira zuva kana mwedzi kana nyeredzi dzokudenga, **4** uye izvi zvaziviswa kwamuri, ipapo munofanira kunyatsozvibvunzisa kwazvo. Kana chiri chokwadi uye zvanyatsoonekwa kuti chinhu ichi chinonyangadza chakaitwa mulsaeri, **5** torai murume uyu kana mukadzi uyu akaita chinhu ichi chakaipa muende naye kusuo reguta renyu mugomutaka namabwe afe. **6** Nokuppupura kwezvapu zviviri kana zvitatu munhu achauraiya, asi hapana munhu anofanira kuurayiwa nokuppupura kwechapupu chimwe chete. **7** Maoko ezvapupu ndiwo anofanira kutanga pakumuraya, zvino pashure maoko avanhu vose. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Kana mhaka dzikauya kumatere enyu dzakanjira kukuomerai kuti mutonge, dzingava dzokudeurwa kweropa, dzokundesana kumatare kana dzokurwa, endai nadzo kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achasarudza. **9** Endai kuvaprista, vanova vaRevhi uye kuvatongi vanenge vachitonga panguva iyo. Muvabvunze uye ivo vachakuudzai mutongo wakafanira. **10** Muite sezvavanenge vakutongerai panzvimbo ichasarudza najehovha. Muchenjerere kuita zvose zvavanenge vakurayirai kuti muite. **11** Muite maererano nomurayiro vavanokudzidzisi uye nokutonga kwavanokuudzi. Hamufaniri kutsauka kubva pane zvanokuudzi, kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **12** Munhu anozvidza mutongi kana muprista anomira achishumira pamberi pajehovha Mwari wenyu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulsaeri. **13** Vanhu vose vachazvinzwa uye vagoty, uye havazovidzi zvakare. **14** Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu uye kana muchinge maitora kuti ive yenyu, uye magara mairi, uye mukati, “Ngatizvigadzirei mambo sezvakaita ndudzi dzose dzakapoteredza,” **15** chenjereira kuti mugadze mambo achasarudza najehovha Mwari wenyu. Anofanira kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Musazvigadzira mutorwa, uyo asiri hama yenyu mulsaeri. **16** Mambo haafaniri kuva namabhiza akawanda kana kuita kuti vanhu vadzokere kuljipiti kundotora mamwe, nokuti Jehovha akutaairirai kuti, “Hamufaniri kudzoka nenzira iyoyi zvakare.” **17** Haafaniri kutora madzimai akawanda, nokuti mwoyo wake ungazotsauswa. Haafaniri kuunganidza sirivha negoridhe zvakanaka. **18** Kana achinge agara pachigaro chake choushe, anofanira kuzvinyorera bhuku romurayiro uyu, achitora kubva mumirayiro yavaprista vanova vaRevhi. **19** Anofanira kugara naro uye anofanira kuriverenga mazuva ose openyu hwake kuitira kuti adzidze kutya Jehovha Mwari wake uye agochenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu nemitemo iyi. **20** Uye haafaniri kuviona seari nani kupfura hama dzake agotsauka kubva pamurayiro kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Ipapo iye nezvizvarwa zvake achagara nguva huru paushe hwake mulsaeri.

**18** Vaprista vanova vaRevhi, zvirokwazvo rudzi rwose rwaRevhi, havafaniri kuva nomugove kana nhaka pamwe chete nelraeri. Vachararama nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvajehovha, nokuti ndiyo nhaka yavo. **2** Havazovi nenhaka pakati pehama dzavo: Jehovha ndiye nhaka yavo sezvaakavimbisa. **3** Uyu ndiwo mugove wakafanira vaprista kubva kuvanhu vanobayira nzombe kana gwai: bandaoko neshaya dzacho uye nezvemukati. **4** Munofanira kuvapa zvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye namakushe okutanga amakwai ako, **5** nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo, kubva pakati pamarudzi ose kuti vamire vachishumira muzita rajehovha nguva dzose. **6** Kana muRevhi akabva mune rimwe ramaguta enyu, kupi zvako mulsaeri kwaanenge achigara,



uye akauya nomwoyo wake wose kuzvimbo ichasarudzwa najehovha, 7 anogona hake kushumira muzita rajehovha Mwari wake savamwe vake vose vaRevhi vanoshumira ipapo pamberi pajehovha. 8 Anofanira kuwana mugove wakaenzana newavo, kunyange zvake akawana mari paakatengesa nhaka yemhuri yake. 9 Kana muchinge mapinda munyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu, musadzidzira kutevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzirimu. 10 Ngapasava nomumwe pakati penyuru anoita mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake chibayiro chinopiswa, kana anovuka kana anoita zvamazango kana anotenda zvamashura, kana kuita zvouyoi, 11 kana anoita zvon'anga, kana anotenda zvasavikiro kana anobvunza vakafa. 12 Ani naani anoita zvinhu izvi dzinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha, uye nokuda kwetsika idzi dzinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzanga ndudzi idzi pamberi penyuru. 13 Unofanira kuwa wakururama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako. 14 Ndudzi dzamunotorera nyika dzinoteerera kuna avo vanoita zvamazango kana kuvuka. Asi kana muri imi Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kukutenderai kuti muite izvozvo. 15 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakumutirai muprofita akaita seni kubva pakati pehama dzenyu. Munofanira kumuteerera. 16 Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakamakumbira Jehovha Mwari wenyu paHorebhi pazuva reungano apo makati, "Hatidi kunzwa inzwi rajehovha Mwari wedu kana kuona moto mukuru uyu zvakare, nokuti tingafa." 17 Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Zvavataura zvakana. 18 Ndichavamutsira muprofita anobva pakati pehama dzavo akaita sewe; ndichaisa mashoko angu mumuromo wake, uye achavaudza zvose zvandichamurayira. 19 Kana pane munhu acharega kuteerera mashoko angu anotaurya nomuprofita muzita rangu, ini pachangu ndichamubvunza pamusoro pazvo. 20 Asi muprofita achataura muzita rangu mashoko api zvawo andisina kurayira kuti ature, kana muprofita anotaurya muzita ravamwe vamwari, anofanira kuurayiwa." 21 Ungati zvako mumwoyo mako, "Tingaziva seiko kuti shoko iri rataurya najehovha?" 22 Kana zvakataurya nomuprofita muzita rajehovha zvikasaitika kana zvikasava chokwadi, shoko iroro harina kutaurwa najehovha. Muprofita iyeye atura zvomusoro wake. Musamutya.

**19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu aparadza ndudzi dzaari kukupai nyika yadzo, uye kana muchinge madzidzanga mukagara mumaguta ovo nedzimba dzavo, 2 ipapo muzvitsaurire maguta matatu ari pakati penyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu. 3 Mugadzire migwagwa inoenda kwaari uye mugoganhura, muzvikamu zvitatu nyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka, kuitira kuti ani naani anenge aurya munhu agotizirako. 4 Uyu ndiwo murayiro pamusoro pomunhu anenge aurya mumwe munhu anotizirako kuti aponese upenyu hwake, munhu anouraya muvakidzani wake asingazivi, asina kunge amuvenga kare. 5 Somuenzaniso, munhu anogona kupinda musango nomuvakidzani wake kundotema huni, paanosinduzo demo kuti ateme muti, demo rovhomoka rotema muvakidzani wake ofa. Munhu iyeye anogona kutizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya agoponesa mweya wake. 6 Zvimwe, mutsvi weropa angamutevera mukutsamwa, akamubata kana rwendo rwuri rurefu kwazvo, akamuuraya kunyange zvake akanga asingafaniri kufa, sezvo asina kuvziita kumuvakidzani wake noruvingo. 7 Ndokusaka ndichikurayira kuti muzvitsaurire maguta matatu. 8 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge azokurisa nyika yenyu, sezvaakumbisa madzitateguru enyu nemhiko, uye kana achinge akupai nyika yose yaakuvimba, 9 nokuti mukachenjerera kutevera mirayiro iyi yose yandinokurayira nhasi, kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose, ipapo munofanira kutsaura maguta matatu.

**10** Muite izvi kuitira kuti ropa risina mhosva rirege kuteurwa munyika yenyu, yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive nhaka yenyu, uye kuti murege kuva nemhosva yokuteura ropa. 11 Asi kana munhu achivenga muvakidzani wake akamuwandira, akamurova uye akamuuraya, akatizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, 12 vakuru veguta rake vanofanira kutema munhu kuti andomutora kubva kuguta, uye vagoniisa mumaoko omutsivi weropa kuti afe. 13 Musamunzwira tsitsi. Munofanira kubvisa mulsaeri mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka, kuitira kuti zvigokunakirai. 14 Musabvisa dombo romuganhu nomuvakidzani wenyu, rakaiswa nevakakutangirai munhaka yamunogamuchira munyika yamunopiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu. 15 Chapupu chimwe chete hachifaniri kupupurira munhu kuti agobatwa nemhosva yokupupura mhaka, kunyange dai akapara mhaka. Nyaya inofanira kusimbiswa nouchapupu hwevaviri kana vatatu. 16 Kana chapupu chenhema chikapupura munhu kuti ane mhaka, 17 varume ava vari vaviri vari kuitirana nharo vanofanira kumira pamberi pajehovha napamberi pavaprista navatongi vanenge vachitonga pangauva iyoyo. 18 Vatongi vanenge kunyatsofererefa nyaya iyi, zvino kana chapupu ichi chikabatwa kuti chinoreva nhema, chichipa uchapupu hwenhema pamusoro pehama yake. 19 ipapo itai kwaari sezvaanga achida kuita kuhama yake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyuru. 20 Vanhu vose vachanzwa izvi vagotyva uye chakaipa chakadai hachizoitwize pakati penyuru. 21 Musaratidza tsitsi, upenyu noupenyu, ziso neziso, zino nezino, ruoko noruoko, tsoka netsoka.

**20** Kana muchienda kundorwa navavengi yenyu uye mukaona mabhiza nengoro nehondo huru kupfuura yenyu, musavatyva, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, uyo akakubudisa kubva mujipiti, achava nemi. 2 Kana muchinge mava kuda kurwa, muprista anofanira kuuya kutaura kuvarwi. 3 Ahati, "Inzwi, imi Israeri, nhasi muri kuenda kundorwa navavengi yenyu. Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kupera simba kana kutya; regai kutiyiswa kana kuvhundutswa pamberi pavo. 4 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anoda nemi kundokurwira kuvavengi yenyu kuti akukundisei." 5 Vakuru vachatiwo kuvarwi, "Pane akavaka imba yake itsva here asati aikumikidza? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazoikumikidza. 6 Pane akarima munda womuzambiringa here uye asati atanga kudya michero yawo? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazodya michero yawo. 7 Pane akatsidzirana nomusikana here uye asati amuwana? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake, nokuti angafa pakurwa uye mumwewo akazomuwana." 8 Ipapo vakuru vachati zvakare, "Pane anotyva here kana ane mwoyo novhunduka? Ngaadzokere kumba kwake kuitira kuti hama dzake dzisazorwadziwawo mwoyo saiye." 9 Kana vakuru vachinge vapedza kutaura kuvarwi, vanofanira kugadza vatungamiri vehondo. 10 Pamunofamba muchinorwisa guta, munofanira kuriparidzira rugare. 11 Kana varugamuchira vakazarura masuo avo, vanhu vose vomo vanofanira kumanikidzwa kushanda uye vanofanira kukushandirai. 12 Kana vakaramba rugare uye vakarwa nemi, munofanira kukompa guta iroro. 13 Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu achinge ariisa mumuromo enyu, muuraye varume vose vari mariri. 14 Asi kana vari vakadzi, navana nezvipfwo uye nezvimwe zvose zviri muguta, munogona kuzvitora sezvakapambwa. Uye mungashandisa zvenyu zvapakambwa izvi zvamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kubva kuvavengi yenyu. 15 Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita kumaguta ose ari chinhabwe kubva kwamuri uye asiri maguta endudzi dziri pedyo. 16 Asi, mumaguta endudzi amuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu

senhaka, musasiya chinhu chipi zvachopipenyu. **17** Vaparadzei zvachose, ivo vaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi, sezvamakarayirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **18** Nokuti vangazokudzidzisi tsika dzavo dzinonyangadza dzavanoita vachinamata vamwari wavo, mugotadzira Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Kana mukakomba gula kwenguva refu, muchirirwisa kuti muripambe, musaparadza miti yaro nokuitema nokuti munogona kudya michero yayo. Musaitema. Ko, miti yomusango vanhu here, zvokuti mungaikomba? **20** Zvisinei, mungatema zvenyu miti yamunoziva kuti haisi miti yemichero mugoshandisa pakukomba kusvikira makunda gula ramuri kurwa naro.

**21** Kana munhu akawanikwa akafa, akatandavara musango munyika iyo Jehovha Mwari wako ari kukupai kuti ive yenyu, uye musingazivi kuti ndiani amuuraya, **2** vakuru venyu navatongi vachaenda kundoera chinhambwe kubva pachitunha kusvika kumaguta akakombereza. **3** Ipapo vakuru veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kutora tsiru remombe risina kumboshandiswa uye risina kumbokweva pajoko, **4** vagoenda naro kumupata usina kumborimwa kana kudyarwa uye pane rwizi runoerera. Imomo mumupata vanofanira kuvhuna mutsipa wetsiru. **5** Vaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya pamberi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akavasarudza kuti vashumire nokuropafadza muzita raJehovha uye vanofanira kutonga pamhaka dzose dzegakava nedzokurwa. **6** Ipapo vakuru vose veguta riri pedyo nechitunha vanofanira kushamba maoko avo pamusoro petsiru rakavhunwa mutsipa mumupata. **7** Ipapo vanofanira kuti, “Maoko edu haana kudeura ropa iri, uye kana meso edu haana kuona zvirichitwa. **8** Gamuchirai henyu yanano yavanhu venyu valsaeri, vamakadzikinura, imi Jehovha, uye musabata vanhu venyu nemhosva yokuteura ropa romunhu asina mhaka.” Zvino kuteurwa kweropa kuchayananisirwa. **9** Saka muchabvisa pakati penyu mhosva yokuteurwa kweropa risina mhaka sezvo maita chinhu chakanaka pamberi paJehovha. **10** Kana muchinge maenda kundorwa navavengi venyu uye kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu avaisa mumako uye uye mavatapa, **11** kana ukaona pakati pavakatapwa mukadzi akanaka ukamuda, unogona kumutora ave mukadzi wako. **12** Uya naye mumba mako ugomuveura musoro, ugogurira nzara dzake, **13** uye ugorasha ngu dzakakatapwa nadzo. Mushure mokunge agara mumba mako nokuchema baba namai vake kwomwedzi wose, ipapo ugopinda kwaari, uye murume wake naiye achava mukadzi wako. **14** Kana usina kufadzwa naye, murege aende chero kwaanoda. Haufaniri kutemutenga kana kumubata somuranda, sezvo uriwe wamunyadzisa. **15** Kana munhu aine vakadzi vaviri, uye achida mumwe asi asingadi mumwe, uye vose vakamuberekerana vanakomana asi wedangwe ari mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi, **16** kana ogova pfuma yake kuvanakomana vake, haafaniri kupa kodzero yedangwe kumwanakomana womukadzi waanoda pachinzvimbo chomwana wake wedangwe chaiye, mwanakomana womukadzi waasingadi. **17** Anofanira kugamuchira mwanakomana womukadzi wake waasingadi sedangwe nokumupa mugove wakapetwa kaviri wezvose zvaanazvo. Mwanakomana iyeye ndiye chiratidzo chokutanga chesimba rababa vake. Kodzero yomwana wedangwe ndeyake. **18** Kana munhu aine mwanakomana akasindimara asingateereri baba vake namai vake uye asingavateereri kana vachimuranga, **19** baba vake namai vake vanofanira kumubata vagoenda naye kuvakuru pasuo reguta. **20** Vachati kuvakuru, “Mwanakomana wedu uyu akasindimara uye anotimukira. Haatiteereri. Anoparadza pfuma uye chidhakwa.” **21** Ipapo varume vose vomuguta rake vachamutaka namabwe afe.

Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. Israeri yose ichazvinzwa igoty. **22** Kana munhu achinge aine mhosva yakafanira rufu, akaurayiwa uye chitunha chake chikasungirirwa pamuti, **23** hamufaniri kusiya chitunha chake chiri pamuti usiku hwose. Muone kuti mamuviga zuva rimwe chetero, nokuti ani naani akasungirirwa akatukwa naMwari. Hamufaniri kusvibisa nyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka.

**22** Kana ukaona nzombe yehama yako kana gwai rake rarasika, usarishayira hanya asi uone kuti waridzorera kwaari. **2** Kana hama iyi ichigara kure newe kana kuti usingazivi kuti ndiani, ritore uende naro kumba undorichengeta kusvikira muridzi waro auya achiritsvaga. Ipapo uridzose kwaari. **3** Uite zvimwe chetezvo kana uchinge waona mbongoro yehama yako kana nguo yake kana chinhu chipi zvachochaanenge arasikirwa nacho. Usachisiya. **4** Kana ukaona mbongoro yehama yako kana nzombe yake yakawa panzira, usairega. Ibatsire kuti imire netsoka dzayo. **5** Mukadzi haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomurume, uye murume haafaniri kupfeka nguo dzomukadzi, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita izvi. **6** Kana ukaona denderere reshiri panzira, ringava riri mumuti kana riri pasi, uye mai vacho vachivhuvatira vana kana mazai, usatora mai pamwe chete navana vacho. **7** Unogona kutora vana vacho, asi unofanira kurega mai vacho vaende, kuitira kuti zvikunakire, uye uchava namazuva mazhinji oupenyu. **8** Kana uchinge wavaka imba itsva, unofanira kuisa rumhanda padenga remba yako kuitira kuti urege kuuyisa mhosva yeropa pamusoro pemba yako kana mumwe munhu azowa kubva padenga rayo. **9** Usadyara mbeu dzamarudzi maviri mumunda wako wemizambiringa; kana ukaita izvi hazviki zvirimwa zvawadyara chete zvasvibiswa asi kuti nezvibereko zvomunda wemizambiringa wako zvakare. **10** Usarima nenzombe nembongoro zvakasungwa pajoko rimwe chete. **11** Usapfeka nguo dzamakusha nomucheka zvakarukwa pamwe chete. **12** Unofanira kuzviitira pfunha pamakona mana enguo yaunopfeka. **13** Kana munhu akawana mukadzi uye mushure mokuvata naye, akasamufarira, **14** akamunyomba uye akamupa zita rakaipa achiti, “Ndakawana mukadzi uyu, asi mushure mokuva naye, ndakamuwana asiri mhandara,” **15** ipapo baba namai vomusikana uyu vanofanira kuuya nechiratidzo chokuti aiva mhandara kuvakuru veguta pasuo. **16** Baba vomusikana uyu vachati kuvakuru, “Ndakapa mwanasikana wangu kuti awanikwe nomurume uyu, asi haana kumufarira. **17** Zvino anomunyomba achiti, ‘Handina kuwana mwanasikana wenyu ari mhandara.’ Asi hechi chiratidzo choumhandara hwomwanasikana wangu.” Ipapo vabereki vake vanofanira kuwarira nguo pamberi pavakuru veguta, **18** uye vakuru vachatora murume uyu vagomuranga. **19** Vachamuripisa mashekeri esirivha anosvika zana vagopa kuna baba vomusikana, nokuti murume uyu apa zita rakaipa kumhandara yeIsraeri. Iye acharamba ari mukadzi wake; haafaniri kurumamba upenyu hwake hwose. **20** Asi, kana mhaka iyi iri yechokwadi uye pasina chiratidzo choumhandara hwomusikana uyu, **21** anofanira kuuyiswa pamukova wemba yababa vake uye ipapo varume veguta vagomutaka namabwe afe. Akaita chinhu chinonyadzisa mulsaeri nokuda kwokupata kwake paaiva achiri mumba mababa vake. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **22** Kana murume akawanikwa akavata nomukadzi akawanikwa nomumwe murume, vose vari vaviri murume nomukadzi waakavata naye vanofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa mulsaeri. **23** Kana murume akasangana muguta nemhandara yakapiwa nduma kuti iwanikwe nomumwe murume uye akavata naye, **24** munofanira kutora vose vari vaviri mugenda navo pasuo reguta mugovataka namabwe vafe, musikana nokuda kwokuti akanga ari muguta

akasaridza mhere kuti anunurwe, uye murume uyu nokuda kwokuti akakanganisa mukadzi womumwe murume. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **25** Asi kana murume akasangana nomusikana kunze kusango akamumanikidza kuvata naye, uye achinge akapiwa nduma yokuzowanikwa, murume aita izvi ndiye anofanira kufa chete. **26** Musaita chinhu kumusikana wacho; haana kuita chivi chinofanira rufu. Mhaka iyi yakafanana neyomunhu anorwisa uye agouraya muvakidzani wake. **27** Nokuti murume uyu akawana musikana uyu kunze musango, uye kuyange musikana uyu akaita mhiko akaridza mhere, pakanga pasina aigona kumununura. **28** Kana murume akasangana nomusikana asina kupiwa nduma yokuwanikwa akamumanikidza kuvata naye uye vakawanikidzwa, **29** acharipa baba vomusikana uyu mashekeri makumi mashanu esirivha. Anofanira kuwana musikana wacho, nokuti amukanganisa. Haafaniri kumuramba mazuva ose openyu hwake. **30** Murume haafaniri kuwana mukadzi wababa vake; haafaniri kuzvidza nhoo yababa vake.

**23** Hapana murume akakuvadza manhu ake kana kubviswa nhengo yake achapinda paungano yaJehovha. **2** Hapana munhu akaberekwa noupombwe, kana vana vake, anofanira kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **3** Hapana muAmoni kana muMoabhu, kana munhu upi worudzi rwake anofanira kupinda paungano yaJehovha, kusvikira kuchizvarwa chegumi. **4** Nokuti havana kuuya kuzokuchingamidza nechingwa nemvura parwendo rwenyu pamakabuda kubva muljipiti, uye vakaripa Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori wePetori muAramu Naharaimu kuti akutukei. **5** Asi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haana kuteerera Bharamu asi akashandura kutuka akakuropafadzai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokudai. **6** Usatsvaka rugare kana ushamwari navo mazuva ose openyu hwako! **7** Haufaniri kusema muEdhomu, nokuti ihama yako. Usasema muljipiti nokuti wakagara somutorwa munyika yake. **8** Rudzi rwechitatu rwavana vake runogona harwo kupinda paungano yaJehovha. **9** Kana muchinge maungana kuti murwe navavengi venyu, zvinchengetedzei kubva pazvinhu zvose zvakaipa. **10** Kana mumwe wavarume venyu asina kuchena nokuda kwokuti akazvirotera usiku, anofanira kubuda kunze kwomusasa agareko. **11** Asi kana ava madekwana anofanira kuzvigeza, uye pakuvira kwezvava ngaapinde zvake mumusasa. **12** Munofanira kuva nenzvimbo kunze kwomusasa kwamunofanira kuenda muchinozvibatsira. **13** Sezvo panhumbi dzenyu dzokurwa nadzo paine zvokucheresa, zvino kana uchinge wapedza kuzvibatsira, anofanira kufushira gomba rawavibatsira. **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anofambafamba pamusasa wenyu achikuchengetedzai nokukurwirai kubva kuvavengi venyu. Musasa wenyu anofanira kuva mutsvene, kuitira kuti arege kuona zvisakarurama pakati penyu uye akazokufuratirai. **15** Kana muranda atizira kwauri, usamudzosera kana tenzi wake. **16** Murege agare pakati penyu paanoda hake uye muguta ripi raachasarudza. Usamumanikidza. **17** Hakuna muIsraeri, murume kana mukadzi achava mhombwe. **18** Hamufaniri kuuya nomubayiro wechifeve kana wemhombwe mumba majehovha Mwari wenyu kuti mupike nawo. Nokuti zvose izvi zviriviri zvinonyangadza Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **19** Usaripisa hama yako mhindu, ingava yemari kana zvokudya kana chinhu chipi zvacho chaungawane mhindu kubva pachiri. **20** Ungaripisa zvako mutorwa mhindu, asi kwete hama yako muIsraeri, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako akuropafadze pane zvose zvaungabate noruoko rwako munyika yauri kupinda kuti ive yenyu. **21** Kana ukaita mhiko pamberi pajehovha Mwari wako, usanonoka kuiripa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako zvirokwasvo achavunza kwauri uye uchava nemhosva yechivi. **22** Asi kana

ukarega kuita mhiko, haungavi nemhosva. **23** Uchenjerere kuti uite zvose zvaunotaura nomuromo wako, nokuti wakaita mhiko nokuda kwako kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomuromo wako. **24** Kana ukapinda mumunda womuzambiringa womuvakidzani wako, ungadya mazambiringa ose aunoda asi haufaniri kuisa mamwe mudengu rako. **25** Kana ukapinda mumunda wezviyo womuvakidzani wako, ungavhuna hako hura noruoko rwako, asi haufaniri kucheka zviyo zvake nejeko.

**24** Kana murume akawana mukadzi akasafadzwa naye nokuti awana chinhu chisina kufanira paari, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba make, **2** uye kana mushure mukonge abva mumba make akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, **3** uye murume wake wechipiri akasamufarira, akamupa rugwaro rwokumuramba, uye akamudzinga kubva mumba make, kana kuti murume uyu akafa, **4** ipapo murume wake wokatanga, akabomuramba, haabvimirwi kumuwana zvakare mushure mukonge asvisiswa. Izvozvo zvinonyangadza pamberi yaJehovha. Musauyisa chivi pamusoro penyika yamuri kupiwa najehovha Mwari wenyu senhaka. **5** Kana murume achangobva kuwana, haafaniri kuendeswa kuhondo kana kupiwa rimwe basa zvaro rokuita. Kwegore rimwe chete anofanira kusununguka kuti agare bamba agofadza mukadzi wake waakawana. **6** Usatora guyo kana huyo sorubatso rwechikwereti, nokuti unenge watora zvinoraramisa munhu sorubatso. **7** Kana munhu akawanikwa achitapa hama yake yomuisraeri uye achimubata senhapwa kana kumutengesa, nyakubata munhu anofanira kufa. Munofanira kubvisa chakaipa pakati penyu. **8** Muchenjere kwazvo pachirwere chamaperembudzi kuti muite chaizvoizvo zvamakarayirwa navaprista vanova vaRevhi. Munofanira kuchenjerera kutevera zvakadavarayira. **9** Murangarire zvakaikwa najehovha Mwari wenyu kuna Miriamu panzira mushure mukonge mabuda muljipiti. **10** Kana ukakweretesa chinhu chipi zvacho kumuvakidzani wako, usapinda mumba momuvakidzani wako kundotora zvaari kukupa sorubatso. **11** Gara panze urege munhu wauri kupa chikwereti akuvigire rubatso. **12** Kana munhu uyu ari murombo, usaende kundovata une rubatso rwake. **13** Dzosera jasi rake kwaari pakuvira kwezvava kuti agovata mariri. Ipapo achakutenda, uye zvigoonekwa sokuita kwakarurama pamberi yaJehovha Mwari wako. **14** Usamanikidza mushandi wako kana ari murombo kana munhu anoshayiwa, hazvinei kuti ihama yako muIsraeri kana kuti mutorwa anogara mune rimwe ramaguta enyu. **15** Mupe mubayiro wake zuva risati ravira, nokuti iye murombo akatotarirawo pamugove wake. Nokuti angazochema kuna Jehovha pamusoro pako, uye uchazova nemhosva yokutadza. **16** Madzibaba haafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwevana vavo, kana vana kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo; mumwe nomumwe achafira chivi chake. **17** Usarega kururamisira mutorwa kana nherera, uye usatora nguwo yechirikadzi sorubatso. **18** Murangarire kuti maimbova varanda muljipiti uye Jehovha Mwari wenyu akakudzikinurairi kubva ikoko. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi. **19** Kana uchikohwa munda wako ukakanganwa chisote, usachidzokera kundochitora. Chisiyire mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi, kuitira kuti Jehovha Mwari wako agokuropafadza mumabasa ose amaoko ako. **20** Kana wazuza miti yako yamaorivhi, usandozunzazve rwechipiri. Siyira asara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. **21** Kana uchikohwa mazambiringa mumunda wako womuzambiringa, usadzokorora kukohwa. Siyira zvinosara kumutorwa, nherera nechirikadzi. **22** Murangarire kuti maiva varanda muljipiti. Ndokusaka ndichikurayirai kuti muite izvi.

**25** Kana vanhu vane gakava, vanofanira kuenda kudare uye vatongi vachatonga nyaya iyi, vachiruramisira asina mhosva nokupa mhosva uyo akatadza. **2** Kana munhu ane mhosva achifanira kurohwa, mutongi anofanira kumuti arare pasi agoita kuti arohwe pamberi pake neshamhu dzakafanira mhosva yake. **3** Asi haafaniri kupiwa shamhu dzinodarika makumi mana. Kana akarohwa zvapakfurikidza mwero, hama yako inenge yazvidzwa pamberi pako. **4** Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo. **5** Kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mumwe wavo akafa asina mwanakomana, chirikadzi yake haifaniri kuwanikwa kunze kwemhuri. Hama yomurume wake inofanira kumutora nokumuwana uye agoita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume wake kwaari. **6** Mwanakomana wokutanga waachabereka anofanira kutora zita rehama yake yakafa kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kudzimwa mulsaeri. **7** Asi, kana munhu asingadi kuwana mukadzi wehama yake, mukadzi achaenda kuvakuru pasuo reguta agoti, “Hama yomurume wangu yaramba kumutsa zita romukoma wake mulsaeri. Haadi kuita zvinofanira kuitwa nehama yomurume kwandiri.” **8** Ipapo vakuru veguta romurume uyu vanofanira kumudana vataure naye. Kana akaramba achiti, “Handidi zvangu kumuwana,” **9** chirikadzi yehama yake inofanira kuenda kwaari pamberi pavakuru, agomubvisa imwe yeshangu dzake, uye agomusvipira mate kumeso achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa kurumire anoramba kuvaka imba yomukoma wake.” **10** Imba yomurume uyu ichazvikawanwa mulsaeri nezita rokuti Imba yoMurume Akabviswa Shangu Yake. **11** Kana varume vaviri vachirwa ipapo mukadzi momumwe wavo akauya kuzonunura murume wake pane anomurwisa, uye akaswedera akabata murume uya nhengo dzake, **12** munofanira kugura ruoko rwake. Musamunzwira tsitsi. **13** Usava nezvayereso zvirivi zvisina kuenzana muhomwe yako, chimwe chinorema, chimwe chakareruka. **14** Usava nezvipimiso zvirivi zvakasiyana mumba mako, chimwe chikuru, chimwe chiduku. **15** Unofanira kuva nezviero nezvipimiso zvakana yave zvechokwadi kuitira kuti ugorarama mazuva mazhinji munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako. **16** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako anonyangadzwa nomunhu anoita zvinhu izvi, munhu upi zvake, anoita zvinhu nokusatendeka. **17** Murangarire zvamakaitirwa navaAmareki parwendo rwenyu pamakabanda kubva muljipiti. **18** Pamakanga maziya uye maneta, vakasangana nemi parwendo rwenyu vakaurya vose vakanga vachisaririra shure; vakanga vasingatyi Mwari. **19** Kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu akupai zvose kubva kuvavengi vakapoterredzai munyika yaari kupikupai kuti ive yenyu senhaka, munofanira kudzima kurangarirwa kwaAmareki kubva pasi pedenga. Musazokanganwa!

**26** Kana uchinge wapinda munyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako senhaka uye kana uchinge waitora wava kugara mairi, **2** utore zvimwe zvezvibereko zvose zvokutanga zvauchakohwa kubva pavhu renyika yauri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wako ugozviisa mudungu. Ipapo ugoenda kunzvimbo iyo Jehovha Mwari wako achasarudza kuti Zita rake rigarepo, **3** uye ugoti kumuprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo, “Ndinozvireva nhasi pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako kuti ndasvika munyika yakapikirwa madzitateregu edu naJehovha kuti achatipa.” **4** Muprista anofanira kutora dengo kubva mumaoko ako agoriisa pasi pamberi pearitari yaJehovha Mwari wake. **5** Ipapo uchataura pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako, uchiti, “Baba vangu vakanga vari muAramu mufambi, vakadzika vakaenda kuljipiti navanhu vashoma uye vakagarako vakazova rudzi rukuru, rune simba uye runa vanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi valjipita vakatiitira zvakaipa, vakatitambudza, vachitibatisa basa rinorema. **7** Ipapo takadana kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uye

Jehovha akanzwa inzwi redu akaona kutambudzika kwedu, kushandiswa nokumanikidzwa kwedu. **8** Saka Jehovha akatibudisa muljipiti nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, nezvinotyisa, nezviratidzo uye nezvishamiso. **9** Akatiuyisa panzvimbo ino akatipa nyika ino, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. **10** Zvino ndauya nezvibereko zvokutanga zvevhu ramakandipa imi, iyemi Jehovha.” Uise dengo pamberi paJehovha Mwari wako uye ugo pfugama pamberi pake. **11** Uye iwe navaRevhi, navatorwa vari pakati penyu muchafara mune zvose zvakanaa zvawakaitirwa naJehovha Mwari wako, iwe nemhuri yako. **12** Kana uchinge wapedza kutsaura chegumi chezvose zvawakawana mugore rechitatu, gore rechegumi, uchachipa kuvaRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, kuitira kuti vagodya vachiguta mumaguta enyu. **13** Ipapo ugoti kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, “Ndabvisa mugove mutsvene paimba yangu uye ndaupa kumuRevhi, nokumutorwa, nokunherera uye nokuchirikadzi, maererano nezvose zvamakarayira. Handina kutsauka kubva pamirayiro yenyu kana kukanganwa kunyange mumwe chete zvavo. **14** Handina kudya kana chikamu zvacho chomugove mutsvene panguva yandaiva pakuchema, kana kubvisa chikamu chawo panguva yandaiva ndisina kunatswa, kana kupa chikamu chawo kuvakafa. Ndakateerera Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndaita zvose zvamakandirayira. **15** Tarirai muri kudenga, panzvimbo youguro hwenyu tsvene, mugoropafadza vanhu venyu Israeli uye nyenika yamakaitipa sezvamakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitateguru edu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi.” **16** Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokurayirai nhasi kuti muteerere mitemo nemirayiro iyi; muchenjerere kuichengeta nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose. **17** Mareva nhasi kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari wenyu uye kuti muchafamba munzira dzake, uye kuti muchamuteerera. **18** Uye Jehovha azvireva nhasi kuti imi muri vanhu vake, pfuma yake inokosha sezvaakavimbisa, uye kuti imi muchachengeta mirayiro yake. **19** Ati achakukurisai kwazvo kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzaakaita pakurumbidzwa, napamukurumbira napakukudzwa kuti muve rudzi rutsvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, sezvaakavimbisa.

**27** Zvino Mozisi navakuru velsaeri vakarayira vanhu vachiti, “Chengetai mirayiro iyi yose yandinokupai nhasi. **2** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani muchipinda munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, munofanira kumisa mabwe makuru mugopenda nesuko. **3** Mugonyora pamusoro pawo mashoko ose nomurayiro uyu kana muchinge mayambuka mhiri kuti mupinde munyika yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **4** Zvino kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, misai mabwe aya paGomo reEbhari, sezvandakurayirai nhasi, mugopenda nesuko. **5** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo, aritari yamabwe. Musashandisa simbi pakumisa mabwe aya. **6** Muvake aritari yaJehovha Mwari wenyu namabwe asina kuvezwa uye mugobayirapo kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** Mubayire zvipiriso zvokuwadzana ipapo, muzvidye muchipembera pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu. **8** Uye munofanira kunyora mashoko aya ose omurayiro pamabwe amakamisa aya zvinoyatsoonekwa.” **9** Ipapo Mozisi navaprista vanova vaRevhi, vakataura kuvalsaeri vose vakati, “Nyararai imi Israeli, uye muteerere! Iye zvino mava rudzi rwajehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Naizvozvo teererai Jehovha Mwari wenyu uye mugotevera mirayiro nemitemo yandinokupai nhasi.” **11** Pazuva rimwe chetero Mozisi akarayira vanhu achiti: **12** Kana muchinge mayambuka Jorodhani, aya ndiwo marudzi anofanira kundomira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu kuti varopafadze vanhu: Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Josefa

naBhenjamini. **13** Uye marudzi aya ndiwo achamira paGomo reEbhari kuti vadanidzire kutuka: Rubheni, Gadhi, Asheri, Zebhuruni, Dhani, naNafutari. **14** VaRevhi vachataura kuvanhu vose velsraeri nenzwi guru vachiti: **15** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoita chifananidzo chakavezwa kana chakaumbwa, chinhu chinonyangadza Jehovha, basa ramaoko emhizha, uye agochimisa pakavanzwa.” **16** “Ngaatukwe munhu anozvidza baba kana mai vake.” **17** “Ngaatukwe munhu anoshandura muganhu womuvakidzani wake.” **18** “Ngaatukwe munhu anotsausa ofu panzira.” **19** “Ngaatukwe munhu anorega kururamisira mutorwa, nherera kana chirikadzi.” **20** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nomukadzi wababa vake, nokuti azvidza nhoo yababa vake.” **21** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nemhuka ipi zvayo.” **22** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata nehanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake, kana mwanasikana wamai vake.” **23** “Ngaatukwe munhu anovata namai vomukadzi wake.” **24** “Ngaatukwe munhu anouraya muvakidzani pakavanda.” **25** “Ngaatukwe munhu anogamuchira fufuro kuti auraye munhu asina mhosva.” **26** “Ngaatukwe munhu asingasimbisi mashoko omurayiro uyu nokuita.”

**28** Kana muchiteerera zvakana kana Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuchenjerera kutevera mirayiro yake yose yandinokupai nhasi, Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuisai pamusoro-soro pendudzi dzose dzapanyika. **2** Maropafadzo aya ose achauya pamusoro penyu uye achava nemi kana muchiteerera Jehovha Mwari: **3** Ucharopafadzwa muguta uye ucharopafadzwa mumunda. **4** Zvibereko zvomuviri wako zvicharopafadzwa, uye zvibereko zvevhu rako nezvibereko zvemombe dzako, mhuru dzemhou dzako uye namakwayana amakwai ako. **5** Dengu rako nomudziyo waunokanyira chingwa zvicharopafadzwa. **6** Ucharopafadzwa kana uchipinda uye ucharopafadzwa kana uchibuda. **7** Jehovha achaita kuti vavengi vako, vanokumukira kuti vakurwise, vakundwe pamberi pako. Vachauya kwauri nenzi imwe chete asi vagotiza vachibva kwauri nenzi imwe chete. **8** Jehovha achakutumira kuropafadza pamatura ako uye nepane zvose zvauchabata namaoko ako. Jehovha Mwari wako achakurofadzwa munyika yaari kukupa. **9** Jehovha achakusimbisai sorudzi rwake rutsvene, sezvaakakuvimbisai nemhiko, kana mukachengeta mirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wenyu uye mukafamba munzira dzake. **10** Ipapo marudzi ose ari panyika achazviona kuti munodanwa nezita raJehovha, uye vachakutyai. **11** Jehovha achakupa pfuma zhinji, muzvibereko zvomuviri wako, zvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvirimwa zvevhu rako, munyika yaakapikira kumadzitataguru ako kuti achakupa. **12** Jehovha achazarura matenga, matura ake epfuma zhinji, kuti atumire mvura panyika yako nenguva uye acharopafadza mabasa ose amaoko ako. Iwe uchakweretesa ndudzi zhinji asi iwe haungakwereti. **13** Jehovha achakuita musoro, kwete muswe. Kana ukanyatsoteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha Mwari wako yandinokupa nhasi uye ukachenjerera kutevera, ucharamba uri pamusoro chete, haungavi pasi. **14** Usatsauka kubva pane mumwe memirayiro yandinokupa nhasi, kutsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, uchitevera vamwe vamwari kuti uvashumire. **15** Asi, kana usingateereri Jehovha Mwari wako uye usingachenjereri kutevera mirayiro yake yose nemitemo yandinokupa nhasi, kutukwa kwose uku kuchava pamusoro pako, uchakunda nako: **16** Uchatukwa muguta uye uchatukwa mumunda. **17** Dengu rako nomudziyo wako wokukanyira chingwa zvichatukwa. **18** Chibereko chomuviri wako chichatukwa, uye zvirimwa zvevhu rako, nemhuru dzemhou dzako namakwayana amakwai ako. **19** Uchatukwa kana uchipinda uye uchatukwa kana uchibuda. **20** Jehovha achatuma kutukwa pamusoro pako, nokunyonganiswa uye nokurangwa pazvinhu zvose zvaunobata namaoko ako,

kusvikira waparadza uye kusvikira waparara nokukurumidza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakaita zvokumuramba. **21** Jehovha achakurova nedenda nezvirwere kusvikira akuparadza kubva panyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. **22** Jehovha achakurova nechirwere chinoondesa, nefivha nokupisa kwomuviri, nokupisa kukuru, nokusanaya kwemvura nenyunje, nokuvhuvha, uye zvichakutevera kusvikira waparara. **23** Denga riri pamusoro pako richaita sendarira, nenyika iri pasi pako sedare. **24** Jehovha achashandura mvura yenyika yako ikava guruva nemhukuta; richanaya kubva kudenga kusvikira waparadza. **25** Jehovha achaita kuti mukundwe navavengi venyu. Muchauya nenzi imwe chete kuzorwa navo asi mugotiza pamberi pavo nenzi imwe chete, uye muchava chinhu chinotyisa kumarudzi ose apanyika. **26** Zvitunha zvenyu zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvikira zvenyika, uye hapana achazvidzinga. **27** Jehovha achakurovai namamota eljipiti uye namaronda, nemhezi nokuswinya zvicharamba kupora. **28** Jehovha achakurovai nokupenga, upofu nokunyonganiswa kwepfungwa. **29** Panguva yamasikati uchatsanzvadzira sebofu murima. Haungabudiriri pane zvose zvauchaita; zuva nezuva uchamanikidzwa uye uchabirwa pasina anokununura. **30** Uchatsidzirana nomukadzi kuti umuwane, asi mumwe murume achamuwana agovata naye. Uchavaka imba asi haungagarimo. Uchasima munda womuzambiringa asi haungatogangani kana kudya michero yawo. **31** Nzombe yako ichaurayiwa pamberi pako, asi haungadyi nyama yacho. Mbongoro yako ichatorwa nechisimba kubva kwauri uye haizozorerwi. Makwai ako achapiwa kuvavengi ako, uye hapana achaanunura. **32** Vanakomana vako navanasikana vako vachapiwa kuno rumbe rudzi, uye meso ako achaneta nokuvatsvaka zuva nezuva, usisina kana simba rokusimudza ruoko. **33** Rudzi rwausingazivi ruchadya zvibereko zvevhu rako nesimba rako, uye uchava nokumanikidzwa kuno utsinye mazuva ose. **34** Zvauchaona zvichakupengesa. **35** Jehovha achakurova mumabvi nomumakumbo namamota anorwadza asingarapiki, achibva pasi petsoka dzako kusvikira pamusoro pomusoro wako. **36** Jehovha achakudziringira, imi namambo wamakagadza kuti akutongei, kunyika yamusingazivi imi kana madzibaba enyu, ikoko muchandanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe. **37** Muchava chinhu chinotyisa, chinhu chinotukwa uye chinozvidzwa kundudzi dzose kwamuchadzingirwa naJehovha. **38** Uchadyara mbeu yakawanda mumunda mako asi uchakohwa zvisi, nokuti zvicharopadzwa nemhashu. **39** Ucharima munda yemizambiringa ugoitimbira, asi haunganwi waini yacho kana kutanha mazambiringa aho, nokuti achadyiwa namakonye. **40** Muchava nemiti yemiorivhi munyika yenyu yose asi haungashandisi mafuta aho, nokuti miorivhi yako ichazuka. **41** Uchabereka vanakomana navanasikana asi haungavachengeti, nokuti vachanda kuuatpwa. **42** Miti yako yose nezvibereko zvevhu rako zvose zvichadyiwa nemhashu. **43** Mutorwa anogara pakati penyu acharamba achibudirira kupfuura iwe, asi iwe ucharamba uchidzika pasi pasi. **44** Achakukweretesa, asi iwe haungamukweretesi. Achava musoro asi iwe uchava muswe. **45** Kutukwa kwose uku kuchauya pamusoro pako. Vachakutevera vagokubata kusvikira vakuparadza, nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wako nokuchengeta mirayiro nemitemo yake yaakakupa. **46** Ivo vachava chiratidzo nechishamiso kwamuri uye nokuzvizvarwa zvenyu nokusingeri. **47** Nokuti hamuna kushumira Jehovha Mwari wenyu nomufaro nokupembera panguva yokubudirira, **48** naizvozo munzara nenyota, mukushama nomurombo hwakaipisa, muchashandira vavengi vakatumwa naJehovha kuzokurwisai. Achaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa wako kusvikira akuparadza. **49** Jehovha achauyisa rudzi kubva kure kuzokurwisai, kubva kumigumo yenyika,

segundo rinobhururuka, rudzi rune mutauro wamusinganzwisi, 50 rudzi runotyisa kutarisa rusingakudzi vatana kana kunzwira tsitsi vaduku. 51 Vachaparadza zvbereko zvezvipfuwo zvenyu nezvirimwa zveminda yenyu kusvikira maparadzwa. Havangakusiyirei zviyo, waini itsva kana mafuta, kunyange mhuru dzemhou dzenyu kana makwayana amakwi enyu kusvikira maparadzwa. 52 Vachakomba maguta ose munyika yenyu yose kusvikira masvingo marefu amunovimba nawo awira pasi. Vachakomba maguta ose ari munyika yenyu yose yamuri kupiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. 53 Nokuda kwokutambudzwa nomuvengi panguva yaachakukombai, muchadya zvbereko zvezvizvaro zvenyu, nyama yavanakomana navanasikana vamakapiwa naJehovha. 54 Kunyange munhu uya munyoro anonzwisa pakati penyu haazovi netsitsi kuhama yake chaiyo kana kumukadzi wake waanoda kana kuvana vake waanoda vapenyu, 55 uye haangapi kune mumwe wavo nyama yevana vake yaari kudya. Ndiyo yoga yaachange asarirwa nayo nokuda kwokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu panguva yaachakomba maguta enyu ose. 56 Mukadzi ane unyoro uye anonzwisa pakati penyu, ane unyoro nokunzwisa zvokuti haangatsiki pasi norutsoka rwake pakati penyu, achava nomufungo wakaiwa kumurume waanoda nokumwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake 57 achangobva kuzurwa kubva muchizvaro chake uye nevana vaanobereka. Nokuti anenge achida kuzovadya pakavanzika panguva yokukombwa nokutambudzwa kwamuchaitwa nomuvengi wenyu muri mumaguta enyu. 58 Kana mukasachenjerera kutevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu, akanyorwa muhuku iri, uye mukasatya zita iri rinobwinya uye rinotyisa, 59 Jehovha achatumira hoshha dzinotyisa pamusoro penyu imi nezvizvarwa zvenyu, njodzi namatambudziko asingaperi, nezvirwere zvakaisisa zvisingaperi. 60 Achauyisa hoshha dzose dzokuljipiti pamusoro penyu, idzo dzamunotyia, uye dzichabatirira pamuri. 61 Jehovha achauyisawo pamusoro penyu zvirwere zvaruruzi ose nenjodzi dzisina kunyorwa muhuku iri roMurayiro, kusvikira maparadzwa. 62 Imi maimbova makawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga muchasara mangova vashoma, nokuti hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 63 Sezvazvakafadza Jehovha kuti imi mubudirire uye muwande, naizvozvo zvizhamufadza kuti akuitirei zvakaipa uye akuparadzei. Muchadzurwa kubva munyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu. 64 Jehovha achakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvika kuno rumwe. Ikoko muchanamata vamwe vamwari, vamwari vamatanda namabwe, vamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu. 65 Pakati pendudzi idzodzo haungawani zororo, kana nzvimbo yokuisa rutsoka rwako. Ikoko Jehovha achakupa kufunganya, meso akaneta nokutarisa uye nokura mwoyo. 66 Uchararama upenyu hwako hwakaremba nguva dzose, wakazadza nokutya usiku namasikati, usina chokwadi pamusoro poupenyu hwako. 67 Mangwanani muchati, “Dai chete anga ari madekwana!” uye madekwana muchati, “Dai chete anga ari mangwanani!”—nokuda kwokutya kuchazadza mwoyo yenyu nokuda kwezvinhu zvamuchaona nameso enyu. 68 Jehovha achakudzoserai kuljipiti muri muzvikepe parwendo rwandakati hamufaniri kuzoruanazve. Ikoko muchada kuzvitengesha kuvavengi venyu savarandarume kana varandakadzi, asi hapana angada kukutengai.

**29** Aya ndiwo mashoko esungano akarayirwa Mozisi naJehovha kuti aaita navana velsraeri munyika yeMoabhu, kupamhizira pamusoro pesungano yaakaita navo paHorebhi. 2 Mozisi akadana velsraeri vose akati kwavari: Meso enyu akaona zvose zvakaitwa naJehovha muljipiti kuna Faro, namachinda ake ose uye nokunyika yake yose. 3 Nameso enyu chaiwo

makaona miedzo iya mikuru, nezviratidzo nezvishamiso zviya zvikuru. 4 Asi kusvikira nanhasi Jehovha haana kukupai pfungwa dzokunzwisa kana meso okuona kana nzeve dzokunzwa. 5 Pamakore makumi mana andakakutungamirirai nomurenje, nguwo dzenyu hadzina kusakara, kunyange neshangu dzenyu dzamaiva makapfeka. 6 Hamuna kudya chingwa kana kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvinodhaka. Ndakaita izvi kuti muzive kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu. 7 Pamakasvika panzvimbo ino, Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni naOgi mambo weBhashani vakauya kuzotirwisa, asi takavakunda. 8 Takatora nyika yavo tikaipa kuvaRubheni, navaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. 9 Chenjerai kuti munyatsotevera mashoko esungano iyi kuitira kuti muzobudirira pazvinhu zvose zvamunoiita. 10 Imi mose nhasi makamira pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu, vatungamiri venyu navarume vose velsraeri, 11 pamwe chete navana venyu navakadzi venyu, navatorwa vanogara pamisasa yenyu vanokutemerai huni dzenyu uye vanokukuchererai mvura. 12 Makamira pano kuti muite sungano naJehovha Mwari wenyu, sungano iyo Jehovha ari kuita nemi nhasi achiiimbisa nemhiko, 13 kuti akusimbisei nhasi savanhu vake, kuti ave Mwari wenyu sezvaakavimbisa uye sezvaakapika kumadzibaba enyu, Abhurahama, nalsaka, najakobho. 14 Ndiri kuita sungano iyi, nemhiko yacho, kwete nemi chete, 15 imi makamira nesu pano nhasi uno pamberi paJehovha Mwari wedu, asi navayawo vasiri pano nhasi. 16 Imi pachenyu munoziva magariro atakaita muljipiti uye namapfuuriro atakaita nomunyika dzatakapamba nemadziri parwendo kusvikira tasvika pano. 17 Makaona pakati padzo zvipanidzo nezviombwa zvinonyangadza zvatamanda namabwe, zvesirivha negeridhe. 18 Muchenjerere kuti parege kuva nomurume kana mukadzi, mhuri kana rudzi pakati penyu nhasi vano mwoyo unotsauka kubva kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti vaende vachindonamata vamwari vendudzi idzodzo; chenjerera kuti pakati penyu parege kuva nomudzi unobereka muchetura unovava kudaro. 19 Kana munhu akadaro akanzwa mashoko emhiko iyi, anozviropafadza uye naizvozvo agofunga kuti, “Ndichava norugere, kunyange ndikaramba ndichifamba nenzira yangu.” Izvi zvizhauyisa njodzi panyika nyoro uye napanyika yakaoma. 20 Jehovha haazobodi kumukanganwira; hashha dzake neshangu dzake zvizhauyisa pamusoro pomunhu uyo. Kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa muhuku iri kuchawira pamusoro pake, uye Jehovha achadzima zita rake kubva pasi pedenga. 21 Jehovha achamutsaura iye ari oga kubva pamarudzi ose elsraeri kuti amusee panjodzi, maererano nokutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa muhuku iri romurayiro. 22 Vana venyu, ivo zvizvarwa zvizhazokutevera uye navatorwa vachauya kubva kunyika dziri kure pavachazoono matambudziko achawira nyika uye nezvirwere zvaicharohwa nazvo naJehovha. 23 Nyika yose inenge ichitsva nokuparadzwa nomunyu nesafuri, pasina zvakadyarwa, pasina zvinomeramo, pasina uswa nemiti zvinokuramo. Zvichaita sokuparadzwa kweSodhomu neGomora kana kuparadzwa kweAdhama neZebhoimi, idzo Jehovha akaparadza mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa. 24 Ndudzi dzose dzichabvunza dzichiti, “Ko, sei Jehovha akaita izvi kunyika iyi. Sei akatsamwa zvinotyisa kudai?” 25 Zvino mhinduro yacho ichava yokuti, “Nemhaka yokuti vanhu vake vakasiya sungano yaJehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba awo, sungano yaakaita navo paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti. 26 Vakabva vakaenda vakandonamata vamwe vamwari uye vakavapfugamira, vamwari vakavanga vasingazivi, vamwari vakavanga asina kuvapa. 27 Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakapisa pamusoro penyika iyi, zvokuti akauyisa pamusoro payo kutukwa kwose kwakanyorwa muhuku iri. 28 Mukutsamwa kunotyisa nehasha huru Jehovha akavadzura kubva munyika yavo akavarasira kune

imwe nyika sezvavakaita iye zvino.” 29 Zvinhu zvakavanzika ndezvavehova Mwari wedu, asi zvinhu zvakaratidzwa ndezvedu isu navana vedu nokusingaperi, kuti tigotevera mashoko ose omurayiro uyu.

**30** Kana kuropafadzwa nokutukwa uku kwose kwandaisa pamberi penyuru kwakuwirai uye mazviisa pamwoyo kwose kwamunoparadzirwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu pakati pendudzi, 2 uye kana iwe navana vako ukadzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako ukamutereera nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose maererano nezvose zvandakurayirai nhasi, 3 ipapo Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakudzorerai pfuma yenyu agokunzwirai tsitsi nokukuunganidzai kubva kundudzi dzose kwaakapuparadzirai. 4 Kunyange dai manga makarasirwa kunyika iri kure kwazo pasi pedenga, kubva ikoko Jehovha Mwari wenyu achakuunganidzai uye agokudzosi. 5 Achakudzosi kunyika yamadzibaba enyu, uye muchaitora igova yenyu. Achakuitai kuti munyanobudirira uye muwande kupfuura madzibaba enyu. 6 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achadzingsira mwoyo yenyu nemwoyo yezvizarwa zvenyu, kuitira kuti mugomuda nomwoyo wenyu wose uye nomweya wenyu wose, mugorarama. 7 Jehovha Mwari wenyu achaisa kutukwa uku kwose pamusoro pavavengi yenyu vanokuvengai nokukutambudzi. 8 Muchateererazve Jehovha uye muchatevera mirayiro yake yose yandiri kukupai nhasi. 9 Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wako achakupfumisa zvikuru mumabasa ose amaoko ako nechibereko chomuviri wako, nezvibereko zvezvipfuwo zvako uye nezvibereko zvehuwako. Jehovha achafadzazve newe agokupfumisa, sokufadzwa kwaakaitwa namadzibaba ako, 10 kana ukateerera Jehovha Mwari wako uye ukachengeta mirayiro yake nemitemo yake yakanyorwa mubhuku iri roMurayiro uye ukadzoka kuna Jehovha Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose nomweya wako wose. 11 Zvino zvandiri kukurayirai nhasi hazvina kunyanya kukuomerai kana kuva kure nemi. 12 Hazvi kudenga, zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani achatikwirira kudenga kundoutora agotiparidzira kuti tiuite?” 13 Kana kuti uri mhiri kwengwanga zvokuti mungabvunza muchiti, “Ndiani angatiyambukira mhiri kundotitorera kuti atiparidzire kuti tiuite.” 14 Kweke, shoko riri pedyo newe kwazo; riri mumuromo mako nomumwoyo mako kuti uriite. 15 Tariira, ndaisa pamberi pako nhasi upenyu noupfumi, uye rufu nokuparadzwa. 16 Nokuti ndinokurayira kuti ude Jehovha Mwari wako nhasi, kuti ufambe munzira dzake nguva dzose uye uchengete zvaakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro yake; ipapo uchararama ugowanda, uye Jehovha Mwari wako achakuropafadza munyika yauri kupinda kuti uitore. 17 Asi kana mwoyo wako ukatsauka uye kana usingateereri, uye kana ukakwezvwa kuti undopfumira vamwe vamwari ugovanamata, 18 ndinokudzisa nhasi kuti uchaparadzwa zvirokwawo. Haungararami kwenguva refu munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti mupinde mugoitira. 19 Nhasi uno ndinodana denga nyenika kuti zvikuopupurirei kuti ndaisa pamberi penyuru upenyu nerufu, maropafadzo nokutukwa. Zvino sarudza upenyu, kuitira kuti iwe navana vako mugorarama. 20 Uye ugoda Jehovha Mwari wako, uteerere inzwi rake, uye ugobatirira paari. Nokuti Jehovha ndiye upenyu hwako, uye achakupa makore mazhinji munyika yaakapika kuti achaipe kumadzibaba enyu Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho.

**31** Ipapo Mozisi akaenda akandotaura mashoko aya kuvalsaeri vose achiti: 2 “Zvino ndava namakore zana namakumi maviri uye handichagoni kukutungamirirai. Jehovha akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe haufaniri kuyambuka Jorodhani urwu.’ 3 Jehovha Mwari wenyu pachake ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyuru. Achaparadza ndudzi idzi dzose pamberi penyuru, mugotora

nyika yavo. Joshua ndiye achayambuka ari pamberi penyuru, sezvakaaurwa naJehovha. 4 Zvino Jehovha achavaitira iyo zvaakaitira Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo avaAmori, vaakaparadza pamwe chete nyenika yavo. 5 Jehovha achavaisa kwamuri, uye munofanira kuvaitira zvose zvandakurayirai. 6 Simbai mutsungu mwoyo. Musatya kana kuvhundutswa nokuda kwavo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu achienda nemi; haangakusiyei kana kukurasai.” 7 Ipapo Mozisi akadana Joshua akati kwaari, pamberi pavalisaeri vose, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti unofanira kuenda navanhu va munyika iyo Jehovha akapika kumadzitatiguru avo kuti achavapa, uye unofanira kuigovera kwavari senhaka. 8 Jehovha pachake achakutungamirira uye achava newe; haangakusiyei kana kukurasai. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo.” 9 Saka Mozisi akanyora murayiro uyu akaupe kuvaprista, vanakomana vaRevhi, vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha, uye nokuvakuru vose velsaeri. 10 Ipapo Mozisi akavarayira, akati, “Panopera makore manomwe nguva dzose, mugore rokukanganwira zvikereti, panguva yoMutambo waMatumba, 11 valsaeri vose pavanouya kuzovziratidza pamberi paJehovha Mwari wenyu panzvimbo yaachasarudza, muchaverenga murayiro uyu pamberi pavo vachinzwa. 12 Unganidzai vanhu, varume, vakadzi navana uye navatorwa vagere mumaguta enyu, kuti vanzwe uye vazive kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokutevera zvakana mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. 13 Vana vavo, vasingazivi murayiro uyu, vanofanira kuunzwa uye vagodzidza kutya Jehovha Mwari wenyu panguva yose yamuchagara munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.” 14 Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Zvino zuva rokufa kwako rava pedyo. Dana Joshua mugondomira muTende Rokusangana kuti ndimurayire.” Saka Mozisi najoshua vakauya vakazviratidza paTende Rokusangana. 15 Ipapo Jehovha akazviratidza paTende mushongwe yegore, uye gore rikamira pamusoro weTende. 16 Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Mozisi, “Uchavata namadzibaba ako, uye vanhu ava, zvino zvino, vachaita ufeve navamwari vavatorwa venyika yavari kupinda. Vachandirasa uye vachaputsa sungano yandakaita navo. 17 Pazuva iroro ndichavatsamwira ndigovarasai: ndichavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari, uye vachaparadzwa. Njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvizhavawira uye pazuva iro vachabvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, hatina kwirwa nenjodzi idzi nokuti Mwari wedu haasi pakati pedu here?’ 18 Zvino ndichavanga chiso changu zvirokwawo nezuva iro nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvose zvokutsaukira kana vamwe vamwari. 19 “Zvino zvinyorereri rwiyo urwu mugorudzidzisa kuvalsaeri uye mugovaita kuti varuimbe, kuitira kuti chigova chapupu kwandiri pamusoro pavo. 20 Kana ndichinge ndavauyisa munyika inoerera mukaka nouchi, nyika iyo yandakavimbisa nemhiko kumadzitatiguru avo, uye kana vachinge vadya vaguta uye vakora, vachatsaukira kana vamwe vamwari vavaganamata, vachindiramba uye vachiputsa sungano yangu. 21 Zvino kana njodzi namatambudziko mazhinji zvakawira, rwiyo urwu ruchavapupurira pamusoro pavo, nokuti haruzombokanganwikwi nezvivarwa zvavo. Ini ndinoziva zvakachaita, kunyange ndisati ndavauyisa munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko.” 22 Saka Mozisi akanyora rwiyo urwu nomusi uyu uye akarudzidzisa kuvalsaeri. 23 Jehovha akapa murayiro uyu kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akati, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchauyisa valsaeri munyika yandakavavimbisa nemhiko, uye ini pachangu ndichava newe.” 24 Mushure mokunge Mozisi apedza kunyora mubhuku mashoko omurayiro uyu kubva pokutanga kusvikira pokupedzisira, 25 akapa murayiro uyu kuvaRevhi vaitakura areka yesungano yaJehovha achiti, 26 “Torai Bhuku iri roMurayiro muriise parutivi peareka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo richagara sechapupu pamusoro penyuru. 27 Nokuti ndinoziva

kuti vanomukira sei uye kuti mitsipa yavo mikukutu sei. Kana maimukira Jehovha ndichiri mupenyu uye ndiri pakati peny, ko, kuzoti ndikange ndafa muchamumukira zvakadii! **28** Ndiunganidzirei vakuru vose vamarudzi enyu namachinda enyu ose, kuti nditaure kwaviri mashoko vachinzwa uye ndigodana denga nyenika zvivapurire. **29** Nokuti ndinoziva kuti mushure mokunge ndafa imi muchazvishatisa kwazvo uye muchatsauka kubva panzira yandakakurayirai. Pamazuva anouya, njodzi ichakwirirai nokuti muchaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha muchimutsamwisa nokuda kwezvakaitwa namaoko enyu.” **30** Zvino Mozisi akataura mashoko orwiyu urwu kubva kumavambo kusvikira kumagumo, unganano yose yelsraeri ichinzwa:

**32** Inzwai, imi matenga, zvino ndichataura; inzwa, iwe nyika, mashoko omuromo wangu. **2** Regai dzidziso yangu inaye semvura uye mashoko angu ayereere sedova, sokupfunha pauswa hunyoro, semvura zhinji papfumvudza nyoro. **3** Ndishaparidza zita rajehovha. Haiwa, rumbidzai ukuru hwaMwari wedu! **4** Ndiye ibwe, mabasa ake akakwana, uye nzira dzake dzakarurama. Mwari akatendeka asaina chaanotadza, akarurama uye ndowedzokwadi. **5** Vakaita zvakaipa kwaari; vakazvinyadzisa uye havasisiri vana vake, asi vava rudzi rwakatsauka rwakakambama, **6** Ko, iyi ndiyo nzira yamunoripira nayo Jehovha here, imi mapenzi navanhu vasina kuchenjera? Ko, haazi iye Baba wenyu, noMusiki wenyu here, akakuitai nokukuumbai? **7** Rangarira mazuva akare; ufunge marudzi akare kare. Uvunzwe baba vako, uye vachakuudza, vakuru vako vachakutsanangurira. **8** Wokumusoro-soro paakapa ndudzi nhaka, nguva yaakakamura marudzi ose, akaisira vanhu migvanhu, zvichienzerana nouwandu hwavanakomana velsraeri. **9** Nokuti mugove wajejehovha ndivo vanhu vake, Jakobhu ndiyo nhaka yake yaakayerwa. **10** Akamuwana munyika yomurenje, musina chinhu, munotyisa. Akamudzivirira uye akamuchengeta; akamuchengetedza semboni yeziso rake, **11** segundo rinogadziridza dendero raro nokuengerera pamusoro pavana varo, rinotambandza mapapiro aro kuti rivagamhe, rovabereka pamapiro aro. **12** Jehovha oga ndiye akamutungamirira; kwakanga kusina mwari wokumwe akanga anaye. **13** Akamuita kuti atasve panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika uye akamupa zvizibereko zveminda kuti adye. Akamusimbisa nouchi hwakabva padombo, uye namafuta akabva padombo romusarasara, **14** noruomba nomukaka kubva pamombe namakwai uye namakwayana nembudzi zvakakodzwa, namakondobwe akaisvonaka eBhashani, netsanga dzakanakisisa dzegorosi. Akanwa furo reropa ramazambiringa. **15** Jeshuruni akazokora uye akapfura; aguta nezvokudya, akava mukobvu uye akava namafuta. Akasiya Mwari akamuita uye akaramba lbwe, Muponesi wake. **16** Vakamuita kuti ave negodo nokuda kwavamwari vokumwe uye vakamutsamwisa nezviumbwa zvinonyangadza. **17** Vakabayira kumadhimoni, asiri Mwari, vamwari vavakanga vasingazivi, vamwari vatstva vakanga vachangomuka, vamwari vakanga vasingazivikanwi namadzibaba enyu. **18** Wakasiya lbwe rakakubereka; wakakanganwa Mwari akakubereka. **19** Jehovha akaona izvi akavaramba nokuti akanga atsamwisa navakomana vake navanasikana vake. **20** “Ndishavanza chiso changu kubva kwavari,” iye akadaro, “tigoona kuti magumo avo achazodii; nokuti rudzi rwakatsauka, vana vasina kutendeka. **21** Vakamutsa goda rangu nokuda kwechinhu chisati chiri Mwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezviumbwa zvavo zvisina maturo. Ndishaita kuti vagodorwe navaya vasati vari vanhu; ndichavaita kuti vatsamwiswe norudzi rusinganzwisi. **22** Nokuti moto watungidzwa nehasha dzangu, idzo dzinopisa kusvikira pasi pegomba roruru. Dzichaparadza nyika nezvizibereko zvayo uye dzichapisa nheyo dzamakomo.

(Sheol h7585) **23** “Ndichatutira njodzi pamusoro pavo uye ndichapedza miseve yangu ndichivapfura. **24** Ndishatumira nzara inoondesa pamusoro pavo, nokuparadza kunopisa zvikuru nedenda rakaisipisa; ndichatumira meno ezvikara zvesango kwavari, uturu hwenyoka dzomuguruya. **25** Munzira munondo uchaparadza vana vavo vose; mudzimba dzavo vachagara vachivhundutswa. Majaya nemhandara vachaparadzwa, vacheche navatana vachaparadzwawo. **26** Ndakati ndichavaparadzira ndigodzima kurangarirwa kwavo kubva pakati pamarudzi, **27** asi ndakazotya kutuka kwomuvengi, kuti vavengi vavo vasazozvinyadzisa uye vakazoti, “Ruoko rwedu rwatikundisa; haazi Jehovha akaita izvi zvose.” **28** Nokuti ivo rudzi rusina mano, havagoni kunzvera pakati pavo. **29** Dai chete vakanga vakachenjera uye dai vaizonzwisira izvi nokunzvera kuti magumo avo achazova akaita sei! **30** Ko, munhu mumwe chete angadzanga sei chiuru chavanhu, kana kuti vanhu vaviri vangaita kuti vanhu zviuru gumi vatize sei, kunze kwokunge Dombo ravo ravatengesa, kunze kwokunge Jehovha ari iye avaisa mumaoko avo? **31** Nokuti dombo ravo harina kufanana neDombo redu, sezvinofungwa navavengi vedu. **32** Nokuti mazambiringa avo anobva pamizambiringa yeSodhomu nokuminda yeGomora. Mazambiringa avo azere nomuchetura, uye masumbu avo azere nokuvava. **33** Waini yavo uturu hwenyoka, uturu hwakaipisa hwehvakere. **34** “Ko, handina kuchengeta izvi here, uye ndikazvipfigira mumatura angu? **35** Kutsiva ndokwangu; ndichatsiva. Nenguva yakafanira tsoka dzavo dzichatedzemuka; zuva renjodzi yavo rava pedyo uye kuparadzwa kwavo kunokurumidza kuuya pamusoro pavo.” **36** Jehovha achatonga vanhu vake uye achanzwira tsitsi varanda vake, paanoona simba ravo rapera uye pasina asara, akatapwa kana asina. **37** Ahati, “Ko, zvino vamwari vavo varipiko, dombo ravakahwanda mariri, **38** vamwari vakadya mafuta ezvibayiro zvavo nokunwa waini yezvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa? Ngavaimuke kuti vakubatsirei! Ngavakupei pokuvanda! **39** “Chionai zvino kuti ini pachangu ndini Iye! Hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu, ndinouraya uye ndinopa upenyu, ndakakuvadza uye ndichaporesa, uye hapana anogona kudzikinura muruoko rwangu. **40** Ndinositadza ruoko rwangu kudenga ndichiti: Zvirokwazvo, noupenyu hwangu husingaperi, **41** kana ndichirodza munondo wangu unopenya uye ruoko rwangu rwaubata mukutonga, ndichatsiva kuvavengi vangu uye ndigotsiva vava vanondivenga. **42** Ndishaita kuti miseve yangu idhake neropa ravo, uye munondo wangu uchadya nyama: ropo revakauryiwa nevatapwa, nemisoro yavatungamiri vavavengi vangu.” **43** Farai, imi ndudzi, navanhu vake, nokuti achatsiva ropa ravaranda vake; achatsiva kuvavengi vake agoyanansira nyika yake navanhu vake. **44** Mozisi akauya naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni uye akataura kwaari mashoko ose aya orwiyu urwu vanhu vachinzwa. **45** Mozisi akati apedza kutaura mashoko ose aya kuvaIsraeri vose, **46** akati kwavari, “Isai mumwoyo menyu mashoko ose andakupupurirai nhasi, kuitira kuti mugozorayira vana wenyu kuti vachenjerere kuita mashoko ose omurayiro uyu. **47** Haasi mashoko asina maturo kwamuri, asi kuti ndihwo upenyu hwenyu. Namashoko aya muchararama mazuva mazhinji munyika yamuri kuyambuka Jorodhani kuti muitore.” **48** Pazuva rimwe chetoro Jehovha akataura kuna Mozisi akati, **49** “Kwira kumakomo eAbharimu uende mugomo reNebho muMoabhu, riri mhiri kwejeriko, ugoona nyika yeKenani, nyika yandiri kupa velsraeri kuti ive yavo. **50** Ipapo pagomo pauchakwirira ndipo pauchafira uye ugova pamwe navanhu vako, sokufa kwakaita mukoma wako Aroni akafira paGomo reHori uye kwakavanhu vake. **51** Izvi zvakaikita nokuti imi muri vaviri hamuna kutendeka kwandiri pamberi pavaIsraeri pamvura yeMeribha Kadhesi murenje



reZini uye nokuti hamuna kusimudzira utsvene hwangu pakati pavalraeri. **52** Naizvozvo, uchaona nyika iyi uri chinhambwe; asi haungapindi munyika yandiri kupa kuvanhu veIsraeri.”

**33** Uku ndiko kuropafadza kwaMozisi munhu waMwari kwaakataura kuvalraeri asati afa. **2** Akati: “Jehovha akabva kuSinai akavabudira samambakwedza achibva kuSeiri; akapenya kubva paGomo reParani. Akauya nezviuru gumi zvatvavene kubva rutivi rwezasi, kubva kumawere amakomo ake. **3** Zviokwazvo ndimi makada vanhu; vatvavene vose vari muruoko rwenyu. Patsoka dzenyu vose vanopfugama, uye kubva kwamuri vanogamuchira kurayirwa, **4** murayiro watakapiwa naMozisi, nhaka yeungano yaJakobho. **5** Akanga ari mambo weJeshuruni vatungamiriri vavanhu pavakanga vakaungana, pamwe chete namarudzi alraeri. **6** “Rubheni ngaararame arege kufa, uye vanhu vake ngavarege kuva vashoma.” **7** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakataura pamusoro paJudha: “Inzwai, imi Jehovha, kucheza kwaJudha; muuyisei kuvanhu vake. Namaoko ake acharwira mhaka yake. Haiwa, ivai mubatsiri wake pavavengi vake!” **8** Pamusoro paRevhi akati, “Tumimi yenyu neUrimi yenyu ndezvomunhu wamunoda. Makamuedza paMasa; makarwa naye pamvura dzeMeribha. **9** Akati pamusoro pababa namai vake, ‘Handivakudzi.’ Haana kurangarira hama dzake kana kuziva vana vake, asi akava mutariri weshoko renyu akachengetedza sungano yenyu. **10** Anodzidzisa mitemo yenyu kuna Jakobho uye nemirayiro kuna Israeri. Achapa zvinonhuhwira pamberi penyu nezvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa paaritari yenyu. **11** Ropafadzai kubata kwake kwose, imi Jehovha, mugofadzwa namabasa amaoko ake. Paradzai zviumo zvaavo vanomumukira: rovai vavengi vake kusvikira vasisamukizve.” **12** Pamusoro paBhenjamini akati: “Regai mudikanwa wajejovha agare norugare maari, nokuti anomudzivirira zuva rose, uye regai uyo anodikanwa najejovha agare pakati pamapfudzi ake.” **13** Pamusoro paJosefa akati: “Jehovha ngaaropafadze nyika yake nedova rinokosha rokudenga kumusoro nemvura zhinji dzakadzika dziri pasi; **14** nezvakanakisisa zvinouyiswa nezvava uye zvakaivonaka zvinopiwa nomwedzi; **15** nezvipo zvakanaakisisa zvokumakomo ekare uye nezvibereko zveamakomo okusingaperi; **16** nezvipo zvakanaakisisa zvenyika nokuzara kwayo uye nenyasha dzake iye anogara mugwenzi rinopfuta. Zvose ngazvigare pamusoro waJosefa, pahuma yomuchinda pakati pehama dzake. **17** Muumambo hwake anoita semhongora yenzombe; nyanga dzake dzakaita senyanga dzenyati. Nadzo achatunga ndudzi, kunyange vava vari kumagumo enyika. Ava ndivo zviuru zvaManase.” **18** Pamusoro paZebhuruni akati: “Fara, iwe Zebhuruni, pakubuda kwako, newe Isakari mumatende ako. **19** Vachadanira vanhu kumakomo uye ikoko vagopa zvibayiro zvokururama; vachaguta nezvishinji zvakamungwa, nepfuma yakavigwa mujecha.” **20** Pamusoro paGadhi akati: “Ngaaropafadzwe iye anokurisa nyika yaGadhi! Gadhi anogaramo seshumba, achibvambura ruoko kana musoro. **21** Akazvisarudzira nyika yakanakisisa; mugove womutungamiri waakachengeterwa iye. Vakuru vavanhu pavakaungana, iye akaita kuda kwaJehovha kwakarurama, uye nokutonga kwake pamusoro paIsraeri.” **22** Pamusoro paDhani akati: “Dhani mwana weshumba, anokwakuka achibva muBhashani.” **23** Pamusoro paNafutari akati: “Nafutari azere nenyasha dzaJehovha uye azere kuropafadza kwake: achatora nhaka nechezasi kugungwa.” **24** Pamusoro paAsheri akati: “Akaropafadzwa kupfuura vanakomana vose ndiAsheri: ngaadikanwe nehama dzake, uye ngaashambe tsoka dzake mumafuta. **25** Zvipfigiso zvemasuo ako zvichava zvesimbi nendarira, uye simba rako richafanana namazvava ako. **26** “Hapana akafanana naMwari wajejeshuruni, iye anotasva denga

kuti akubatsire uye namakore muumambo hwake. **27** Mwari anogara nokusingaperi ndiye utiziro hwako, uye pasi pake pane maoko anogara nokusingaperi. Achadzanga vavengi vako kubva pamberi pako, achiti, ‘Muparadzei!’ **28** Naizvozvo Israeri achagara murugare oga; tsime raJakobho rakachengetedzeka munyika yezviyo newaini itsva, ndiko kumodonhedzerwa dova nedenga. **29** Wakaropafadzwa, iwe Israeri! Ndiani akafanana newe, rudzi rwakaponeswa najejovha? Ndiye nhoo nomubatsiri wako uye nomunondo wako unobwinya. Vavengi vako vachazviisa pasi pako, uye iwe uchatsika-tsika nzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira.”

**34** Ipapo Mozisi akakwira mugomo reNebho kubva pamapani aMoabhu kusvika pamusoro pePisiga, mhiri uchibva kuJeriko. Ipapo Jehovha akamuratidza nyika yose, kubva kuGireadhi kusvika kuDhani. **2** Nafutari yose, nyenika yaEfuturemu naManase, nyenika yose yaJudha zvichibva nechokugungwa rokumavirira, **3** Negevhini uye dunhu rose zvichibvira kuMupata weJeriko. Neguta remichindwe, kusvika kuZoari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Iyi ndiyo nyika yandakavimbisa nemhiko kuna Abhurahama, Isaka najejovho pandakati, ‘Ndichaipa kuzvizvarwa zvako.’ Ndakuita kuti uione nameso ako, asi haungayambuki mhiri kuti upinde mairi.” **5** Zvino Mozisi muranda waJehovha akafira ipapo munyika yaMoabhu, sezvakanga zvataurwa najejovha. **6** Akamuviga muMoabhu, mumupata wakararisa neBheti Peori, kusvikira nanhasi hapana anoziva pane guva rake. **7** Mozisi akanga aya namakore zana namakumi maviri panguva yaakafa, asi kunyange zvakadaro, meso ake akanga achigere kuonera madzere uye simba rake rakanga richigere kuderera. **8** Valraeri vakachema Mozisi pamapani eMoabhu kwamazvava makumi matatu, kusvikira mazvava okuchema nokuungudza apera. **9** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akanga azere nomweya wouchenjeri nokuti Mozisi akanga aisa maoko ake pamusoro pake. Saka naizvozvo valraeri vakamuteerera uye vakaita zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najejovha. **10** Kubva ipapo hakuna kuzomukazve muprofitu mulraeri akafanana naMozisi, uyo akazivana najejovha chiso nechiso, **11** uyo akaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvaakatumba najejovha kuti aite muljipiti, kuna Faro nokumachinda ake nokunyika yake yose. **12** Nokuti hapanzve mumwe akaratidza simba guru kana akaitazve mabasa anotyisa seayo akaitwa naMozisi pamberi pavalraeri vose.

# Joshua

**1** Zvino shure kwokufa kwaMozisi muranda wajehovha, Jehovha akataura naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waMozisi achiti, **2** “Mozisi muranda wangu afa. Zvino iwe navanhu ava chigadzirirai kuyambuka rwizi rweJorodhani mupinde munyika yandava kupa vana valsraeri. **3** Ndakupai nzvimbo yose yose yamuchatsika netsoka dzenyu, sezvandakavimbisa Mozisi. **4** Nyika yenyu ichabva kugwenga ichisvika kuRebhanoni, uye ichabva kurwizi rukuru, Yufuratesi, nenyika yose yavaHiti, ichisvika kuGungwa Guru riri kumavirazuva. **5** Hakuna achagona kurwisana newe kwamazuva ose openyu hwako. Sezvandaiva naMozisi, ndichava newe; handizokusiyi kana kukurasa. **6** “Simba utsunge mwoyo, nokuti uchatungamirira vanhu ava kuti vatore nyika yandakapikira madzitateguru avo kuti ndivape senhaka yavo. **7** Simba ushinge kwazvo. Chenjerera kuti uteerere mirayiro yose yawakapiwa naMozisi muranda wangu; usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, kuti ubudirire kwose kwaoenda. **8** Bhuku iri romurayiro harifaniri kubva pamuromo wako; fungisira pamusoro paro usiku namasikati, kuti uchenjerere kuita zvose zvakanorwa mariri uye ipapo uchabudirira kwazvo. **9** Handina kukurayira here? Simba utsunge mwoyo. Usavhunduika; usaora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wako achava newe kwose kwaunoenda.” **10** Ipapo Joshua akarayira vatungamiri vavanhu achiti, **11** “Pindai mumusasa mutaurire vanhu kuti, ‘Gadzirirai mbuva yenyu. Mukati memazuva matatu muchayambuka Jorodhani urwu kuti mupinde mutore nyika yamunoyiva najehovha Mwari wenyu kuti ive yenyu.” **12** Uye Joshua akati kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, **13** “Rangarirai shoko ramakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha achiti: ‘Jehovha Mwari wenyu anokupai zororo uye akupai nyika iyi.’ **14** Vakadzi yenyu, vana yenyu nezvipfuwo zvenyu zvichasara munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi kudivi rino reJorodhani, asi varume yenyu vose vehondo, vakabata zvombo, vanofanira kuyambukira mhiri mberi kwehama dzenyu. Munofanira kubatsira hama dzenyu **15** kusvikira Jehovha avapa zororo, sezvaakakuitirai, uye kusvikira vatorawo nyika yavari kupiwa najehovha Mwari wavo. Mushure maizvozo, munogona kudzokera munogara munyika yenyu, yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha iri kumabvazuva kweJorodhani.” **16** Ipapo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Chipi nechipi chamuchatirayira tichaite, uye kwose kwose kwamuchatituma tichaenda. **17** Tichakuteererai zvizere sokuteerera kwatakaita Mozisi. Chete, Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi sezvaiva naMozisi. **18** Ani naani achamukira shoko renyu uye asingateereri mashoko enyu, kana chipi nechipi chamungavarayira, achaurayiwa. Asi simbai mutsunge mwoyo!”

**2** Zvino Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akatuma vasori vaviri muchivande kubva kuShitimu. Akati, “Endai munotarisa nyika, kunyanya Jeriko.” Naizvozo vakaenda vakandopinda mumba mechifeve chainzi Rahabhi vakagaramo. **2** Zvino mambo wejeriko akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai! Kune vamwe valsraeri vauya muno manheru anhasi kuzosora nyika.” **3** Naizvozo mambo wejeriko akatumira shoko kuna Rahabhi achiti, “Budisa varume vauya kwauri vakapinda mumba mako, nokuti vauya kuzosora nyika yose.” **4** Asi mukadzi uyu akanga atora varume vaviri vava akavanzana. Iye ndokuti, “Ichokwadi, varume ava vakauya kwandiri, asi handina kuziva kuti vakanga vabvepi. **5** Zvino kwati zvarara yava nguva yokupfiga suo reguta, varume ava vakaenda. Handizivi kuti vakaenda vakanangepi. Vateverei nokukurumidza, pamwe mungangovabata.” **6** (Asi

uye akanga avatora ndokuvaisa pamusoro pemba ndokuvanzana mumashanga aakanga aunganidza pamusoro pemba.) **7** Naizvozo varume vakasimuka votevera vasori nenzira yainanga kumazambuko eJorodhani, uye vaitevera vachangobuda, suo rakabva rapfigwa. **8** Vasori vasati varara, iye akakwira padenga remba, **9** ndokuti kwavari, “Ndinozviziva kuti Jehovha akupai nyika ino, uye kuti kutyiwa kwenyu kukuru kuri pamusoro pedu, zvokuti vose vanogara munyika muno vari kubvunda nokutya nokuda kwenyu. **10** Takanzwa maomeserwo akaitwa mvura yeGungwa Dzuku najehovha nokuda kwenyu pamakabuda muljipiti, uye zvamakaita kuna Sihoni naOgi, madzimambo maviri avaAmori kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, avo vamakaparadza zvachose. **11** Patakazvinzwa mwoyo yedu yakarukutika, uye hapana akasara nokutsunga maari nokuda kwenyu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiMwari kumusoro kudenga napasi panyika. **12** Zvino ndapota, pikai kwandiri najehovha kuti muchaitira mhuri yangu tsitsi, nokuti ini ndakuitiraiwo tsitsi. Ndiipei chiratidzo chechokwadi chakasimba **13** chokuti muchararamisa baba vangi namu, hanzvadzi dzangu namadzikoma angu, nemhuri dzavo dzose, uye kuti muchatiponesa kubva parufu.” **14** Ipapo varume vava vakamuvimbisa vachiti, “Isu ngatife pachinzvimbo chenyu. Kana ukasareva zvatiri kuita tichakubata zvakanaoka nokutendeke kana Jehovha atipa nyika ino.” **15** Saka akavadzikisa pasi netambo napawindo, nokuti imba yaaigara yaiva mumasvingo eguta. **16** Zvino akati kwavari, “Endai kumakomo kuitira kuti vateveri varege kukuwana. Muvande ikoko kwamazuva matatu kusvikira vadzoka, mozoenda henyu nenzira yenyu.” **17** Varume vava ndokuti kwavari, “Mhiko yawatipikisa iyi haizotisingi **18** kunze kwokuti, patinopinda munyika, uchange wasungirira tambo tsvuku iyi pawindo rawatidzikisa naro, uye kunze kwokunge wapinza baba vako namai vako, hanzvadzi dzako nemhuri yako yose mumba mako. **19** Ani naani anobuda mumba mako achienda panze, ropa rake richava pamusoro wase, isu hatizova nemhosva. Asi wose anenge ari mumba pamwe chete newe, ropa rake richava pamisoro yedu kana pakangowana anomubata chete. **20** Asi ukangoreva zvatiri kuita, tichasunungurwa pamhiko yawatipikisa.” **21** Iye akapindura akati, “Ngazviitwe sokutaura kwenyu.” Naizvozo akavati vaende ivo ndokueda. Ipapo akabva asungirira tambo tsvuku pawindo. **22** Pavakabva, vakaenda mumakomo vakagaramo kwamazuva matatu, kusvikira vateveri vatsvaka nzira yose vakavashayiwa vakadzoka. **23** Ipapo varume vaviri vava vakanga kudzokera. Vakadzika kubva muzvikomo ndokuyambuka rwizi vakasvika kuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni vakamuudza zvose zvakangwa zvaitika kwavari. **24** Vakati kuna Joshua, “Zvirowkazvo Jehovha aisa nyika yose mumaoko edu; vanhu vose vari kugwagwadza nokutitya.”

**3** Mangwanani-ngwanani Joshua navalsraeri vose vakasimuka kubva paShitimu vakaenda kuJorodhani, pavakavaka misasa vasati vayambukira mhiri. **2** Shure kwamazuva matatu vatungamiri vavanhu vakapinda mumisasa, **3** vachirayira vanhu vachiti, “Pamunoona areka yesungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, navaprista, vaRevhi, voitakura, munofanira kubva panzvimbo dzenyu moitevera. **4** Ipapo muchazva nzira yamunofanira kuenda nayo, nokuti hamusati mambofamba nenzira iyi. Asi munofanira kusiyi nzvimbo inosvika makubhiti zviuru zviviri pakati penyuru neareka. Regai kuswedera pedyo nayo.” **5** Zvino Joshua akati kuvanhu, “Zvinatsei, nokuti mangwana Jehovha achaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa pakati penyungu.” **6** Joshua akati kuvaprista, “Simudzai areka yesungano mutungamirire vanhu.” Naizvozo vakaisimudza vakatungamirira vanhu. **7** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Nhasi ndichatanga kukusimudzira pamberi pavalsraeri

vose, kuitira kuti vazive kuti ndinewe sezvandaiva naMozisi. **8** Taurira vaprista vanotakura areka yesungano uti: “Kana masvika panotangira mvura yeJorodhani, munofanira kupinda momira muJorodhani.” **9** Joshua akati kuvalsaeri, “Uyai pano muteerere mashoko aJehovha Mwari wenyu. **10** Ichi ndicho chinhu chamuchaziva nacho kuti Mwari wenyu mupenyu ari pakati penyu uye kuti zvirokwazo achadzinga vaKenani mberi kwenyu, navaHiti, navaPerizi, navaGirigashi, navaAmoni navajebhusi. **11** Tarirai, areka yesungano yaShe wenyika yose ichakutungamirirai pakuyambuka Jorodhani. **12** Naizvozvo, sarudzi varume gumi navaviri kubva kumarudzi avalsaeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe. **13** Uye vaprista vanotakura areka yaJehovha, Ishe wenyika yose, pavanongotsika netsoka dzavo muJorodhani, mvura yarwo inoerera ichibva kumusoro ichamira yoita murwi.” **14** Naizvozvo vanhu pavakasimuka kubva pamisasa kuti vayambuke Jorodhani, vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano vakavatumirira. **15** Zvino Jorodhani runogara ruzere nguva yose yokukohwa. Asi vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka pavakangosika paJorodhani tsoka dzavo dzichitsika kumucheto kwemvura, **16** mvura yaibva kumusoro yakabva yamira kuerera. Yakaungana ikaita murwi iri kure chaizvo, paguta rinonzi Adhama pedyo neZaretani, mvura yaiererawo ichidzika kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu) yakagurwa zvachose. Naizvozvo vanhu vakayambuka mhiri kwakatarisana neJeriko. **17** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaramba vamire pavhu rakaoma pakati peJorodhani, valsaeri vose pavaipfuura, kusvikira rudzi rwose rwapedza kuyambuka napavhu rakaoma.

**4** Rudzi rwose parwakapedza kuyambuka Jorodhani, Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **2** “Sarudza varume gumi navaviri kubva pakati pavanhu, mumwe chete parudzi rumwe norumwe, **3** Ugovaudza kuti vatore mabwe gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani panga pakamira vaprista chaipo, mugoatakura mugoaisa pamunorara nhasi manheru.” **4** Saka Joshua akadaidza varume gumi navaviri vaakanga asarudza kubva kuvalsaeri, mumwe chete kubva kurudzi rumwe norumwe, **5** Akati kwavari, “Endai pamberi peareka yaJehovha mupinde pakati peJorodhani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kutakura dombo pafudzi pake zvichienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avalsaeri, **6** kuti ave chiratidzo pakati penyu. Mumazuva anotevera kana vana wenyu vobvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’ **7** Muvataurire kuti mvura yeJorodhani yaiyerera yakanganhurwa pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha. Pavakayambuka Jorodhani, mvura yeJorodhani yakanganhurwa. Matombo aya anofanira kuva chirangaridzo kuvanhu velsaeri nokusingaperi.” **8** Saka valsaeri vakaita sezvavakarayirwa naJoshua. Vakatora matombo gumi namaviri kubva pakati peJorodhani, aienderana nokuwanda kwamarudzi avalsaeri, sezvakanga zvataurirwa Joshua naJehovha; vakaatakura vakaenda nawo kumisasa yavo kwavakanoaisa pasi. **9** Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri akanga ari pakati peJorodhani pakanga pakamira vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano. Uye achiripo nanhasi uno. **10** Vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka vakaramba vakamira pakati peJorodhani kusvikira zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha zwaitwa navanhu, sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Joshua naMozisi. Vanhu vakakurumidza kuyambuka **11** uye vose vachangoyambuka, areka yaJehovha navaprista vakayambukawo vanhu vakavatarisa. **12** Varume vokwaRubheni nevokwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakayambuka, vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo, pamberi pavaIsaeri, sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMozisi. **13** Vanenge zviuru makumi mana vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo,

vakayambukira mhiri pamberi paJehovha vakaenda kumapani eJeriko kundorwa. **14** Pazuva iroro Jehovha akasimudzira Joshua pamberi pavaIsaeri vose; vakamuremekedza mazuva ose oupenyu hwake sokuremekedza kwavakanga vaita Mozisi. **15** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, **16** “Rayira vaprista vakatakura areka yeChipupuriro kuti vabude kubva muJorodhani.” **17** Saka Joshua akarayira vaprista achiti, “Budai muJorodhani.” **18** Zvino vaprista vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vachangobuda kubva pakati peJorodhani, tsoka dzavo dzichangotsika ivhu rakaoma, mvura yeJorodhani yakadzokera panzvimbo yayo ikazara kusvika nokumahombekombe ose. **19** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wokutanga, vanhu vakabuda kubva muJorodhani vakavaka misasa paGirigari pamuganhu wokumabvazva eJeriko. **20** Zvino Joshua akamisa matombo gumi namaviri paGirigari avakanga vatora kubva muJorodhani. **21** Akati kuvalsaeri, “Mumazuva anotevera kana vana wenyu vobvunza madzibaba avo vachiti, ‘Ko, matombo aya anorevei?’ **22** Muvataurire kuti, ‘Isaeri yakayambuka Jorodhani pavhu rakaoma.’ **23** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaomesa Jorodhani pamberi penyu kusvikira mayambuka. Jehovha Mwari wenyu akaita kuJorodhani sezvaakaita kuGungwa Dzvuku paakariomesa pamberi pedu kusvikira tayambuka. **24** Akaita izvi kuitira kuti ndudzi dzose dzapanyika dzizive kuti ruoko rwaJehovha rune simba uye kuti vatye Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokusingaperi.”

**5** Zvino madzimambo ose avaAmoni aigara kumavirazuva eJorodhani namadzimambo ose avaKenani vaigara pedyo negungwa vakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga aomesa Jorodhani pamberi pavaIsaeri kusvikira vayambuka, mwoyo yavo yakarukutika vakasazova nokushinga nokuda kwavalsaeri. **2** Panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, “Gadzira mapanga amatombo anopinza ugodzingisa valsaeri zvakare.” **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akagadzira mapanga amatombo akadzingisa valsaeri paGibhea Hararoti (chikomo chezvikanza zvepamberi). **4** Joshua akavadzgingisa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi: Varume vose vakabuda muljipiti, varume vezera rehondo, vakafira munzira mugwenga mushure mokubuda muljipiti. **5** Vanhu vose vakabuda vakanga vadzingiswa asi vose vakaberekerwa mugwenga vachibva kuljipiti vakanga vasina. **6** Valsaeri vakanga vafamba mugwenga kwamakore makumi mana kusvikira varume vose vaiva vezera rehondo pavakabuda muljipiti vafa, nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha. Nokuti Jehovha akanga apika kwavari kuti havaizoona nyika iyo yaakanga avimbisa madzitateguru avo kuti achatipa, nyika inoerera mukaka nouchi. **7** Zvino akasimudza vanakomana vavo pachinzvimbo chavo, uye ivava ndivo vakanga vasati vadzingiswa naJoshua. Vakanga vasati vadzingiswa nokuti havana kunge vadzingiswa munzira. **8** Shure kwokunge rudzi rwose rwadzgingiswa, vakagara pavakanga vari pamisasa kusvikira vavapo. **9** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Nhasi ndabvisa kuzvidzwa kwejljipiti pamuri.” Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakanzi Girigari, kusvikira nanhasi. **10** Madekwana ezuva regumi namana romwedzi, valsaeri vari pamisasa paGirigari pamapani eJeriko, vakapemberera Pasika. **11** Zuva raitevera shure kwePasika, musi wacho chaiwo, vakadya zvimwe zvezvibereko zvenyika iyoyo: chingwa chisina mbiriso nezviyo zvakakangwa. **12** Mana yakabva yaguma musi wakatevera shure kwokudya zvokudya zvenyika iyoyo; valsaeri havana kuzova nemanazve, asi vakadya zvibereko zvenyika yeKenani gore iroro. **13** Zvino Joshua akati ava pedyo neJeriko, akasimudza meso ake akaona murume amire pamberi pake akabata munondo wakavhomonu muruoko rwake. Joshua akanda kwarei akabunza achiti, “Uri mumwe wedu here kana wavavengi vedu?” **14** Iye akapindura achiti, “Kwete, asi ndauya ini mukuru wehondo yaJehovha.” Ipapo

Joshua akawira pasi nechiso chake akanamata, uye akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe wangu, mune shoko reiko kumuranda wenyu?” **15** Mukuru wehondo yajehovha akapindura achiti, “Bvisa shangu dzako mutsoka dzako nokuti nzvimbo yaumire itsvene.” Joshua akaita saizvozvo.

**6** Zvino guta reJeriko rakanga rapfigwa zvakasimba kwazo nokuda kwavalsraeri. Hapana akabuda kunze uye hapana akapinda mukati. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira, ndaisa Jeriko mumuoko ako, pamwe chete namambo waro navarume varo vehondo. **3** Fambai mutenderere guta kamwe chete pamwe navarume vose vehondo. Muite izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **4** Ngapave navaprista vanomwe vanotakura hwamanda dzenyanga dzamakondobwe pamberi peareka. Pazuva rechinomwe fambai muchitenderera guta kanomwe, vaprista vachiridza hwamanda. **5** Kana mukazovanzwa varidza hwamanda kwenguva refu, vanhu vose vanofanira kudanidzira zvikuru; ipapo rusvingo rweguta ruchakoromoka, vanhu vagopinda, mumwe nomumwe pakanangana naye.” **6** Saka Joshua mwanakomana waNuni akadana vaprista akati kwavari, “Takurai areka yesungano yajehovha uye vaprista vanomwe ngavatakure hwamanda pamberi pavo.” **7** Akarayira vanhu akati, “Endai mberi! Fambai muchipoterera guta, varume vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vaende mberi kweareka yajehovha.” **8** Joshua paakapedza kutaura navanhu, vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe pamberi pajehovha vakaenda pamberi, vachiridza hwamanda dzavo, areka yesungano yajehovha ikavatevera. **9** Vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakafamba mberi kwavaprista vairidza hwamanda, navarindi veshure vakatevera areka. Nguva yose iyi hwamanda dzairira. **10** Asi Joshua akanga ararayira vanhu achiti, “Musandizira, musasimudzira manzwi enyu, musamboti bufu kusvikira zuva randinokudzai kuti mudanidzire, ipapo ndipo pamunozodanidzira!” **11** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti areka yajehovha itakurwe ipoterere guta, iripoterere kamwe chete. Ipapo vanhu vakadzokera kumisasa vakararako. **12** Joshua akamuka rungwanangwana zuva raitevera vaprista ndokutakura areka yajehovha. **13** Vaprista vanomwe vakatakura hwamanda nomwe vakaenda pamberi, vakafamba pamberi peareka yajehovha vachiridza hwamanda. Varume vakanga vakatakura zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakavatangamirira uye varindi veshure vakatevera areka yajehovha, hwamanda dzichingoridzwa. **14** Naizvozvo pazuva rechipiri vakafamba vachipoterredza guta kamwe chete vakadzokera kumisasa. Vakaita izvi kwamazuva matanhatu. **15** Pazuva rechinomwe, vakamuka mambakwedza vakafamba vachipoterredza guta kanomwe nenzira imwe chete, asi musí uyu vakapoterera guta kanomwe. **16** Panguva yechinomwe, vaprista pavakaridza hwamanda, Joshua akarayira vanhu achiti, “Danidzirai! Nokuti Jehovha akupai guta! **17** Guta nezvose zviri mariri rinofanira kupiwa kuna Jehovha. Asi Rahabhi chifeve bedzi navose vaainvua mumba make ndivo vachasiyiva, nokuti akavanza vasori vatakatuma. **18** Asi imi musaswedera pazvinhu zvakatukwa, kuti murege kuzviunzira kuparara, nokutora kana chimwe chazvo. Dzimwe nguva mungaunza kuparara pamusasa welsraeri mukaipinza padambudziko. **19** Sirivha yose negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha uye zvinofanira kuiswa munochengeterwa pfuma yake.” **20** Hwamanda padzakarira, vanhu vakadanidzira, uye pakurira kwehwamanda, vanhu pavakadanidzira zvikuru, rusvingo rwakakoromoka; naizvozvo murume mumwe nomumwe akamhanya achipinda napakanga pakanangana naye, vachibva vatora guta. **21** Vakapa guta kuna Jehovha kuti riparadzwe nomunondo, chipi nechipi chairarama

mariri, varume navakadzi, vaduku navakuru, mombe, makwai nembongoro. **22** Joshua akati kuvarume vaviri vakanga vasora nyika, “Pindai mumba mechifeve mumubudise iye navose vokwake, sezvamakapika kwaari.” **23** Naizvozvo majaya akanga asora akapindamo akabudisa Rahabhi, baba vake namai vake nehanzvadzi dzake navose vokwake. Vakabudisa mhuri yose vakavaisa kunze kwomusasa welsraeri. **24** Ipapo vakabva vapisa guta rose nazvose zvaiva mariri, asi vakaisa sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yendarira neyesimbi munochengeterwa pfuma yemba yajehovha. **25** Asi Joshua akasiya Rahabhi chifeve, nemhuri yake navose vokwake, nokuti akanga avanza varume vakatumwa naJoshua savasori kuJeriko, uye agere pakati pavalsraeri nanhasi uno. **26** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akareva mhiko iyi achiti, “Ngaatukwe pamberi pajehovha munhu achazozedza kuvakazve guta iri Jeriko: “Acharasikirwa nomwanakomana wake wedangwe paachaisa nhoyo dzaro; acharasikirwa negotwe rake paachamisa masuo aro.” **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha akava naJoshua, mbiri yake ikapararira nyenika yose.

**7** Asi valsraeri vakaita zvisina kutendeka pamusoro pezvinhu zvakatukwa; Akani mwanakomana waKami, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwaJudha, akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa. Naizvozvo hasha dzajehovha dzakamukira valsraeri. **2** Zvino Joshua akatuma vanhu kubva kuJeriko kuenda kuAi, iri pedyo neBheti Avheni kumabudazuva kweBheteri, akavaudza kuti, “Endai munosora nzvimbo iyi.” Naizvozvo varume vakaenda vakanosora Ai. **3** Pavakadzoka kuna Joshua, vakati, “Hazvifaniri kuti vanhu vose vaende kundorwa neAi. Tumirai varume zviuru zviviri kana zvitatu kuti vaitore, mugorega kunetsa vanhu vose ava, nokuti ikoko kuna vanhu vashomanana chete.” **4** Naizvozvo kwakaenda varume zviuru zvitatu; asi vakamhanyiswa zvakaipisira navarume veAi, **5** avo vakauraya valsraeri makumi matatu navatanhatu vavo. Vakavadzanganisa kubva pasuo reguta kusvikira kuShebharimu vakavaurayira pamawere, ipapo mwoyo yavanhu yakanyongodeka ikaita semvura. **6** Zvino Joshua akabvarura nguo dzake akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi peareka yajehovha akaramba aripo kusvikira madekwana. Vakuru vavalsraeri vakaitawo saizvozvo, vakadira guruva pamisoro yavo. **7** Zvino Joshua akati, “Haiwa! Ishe Jehovha, makamboyambutsire vanhu ava Jorodhani kuti mutiise mumuako avaAmori kuti vatiparadze? Dai takangotsikana hedu takagara mhiri kweJorodhani! **8** Haiwa Ishe, ndingatiiko zvino valsraeri zvavakundwa navavengi vavo? **9** VaKenani navamwe vanhu vari munyika muno vachazvinzwa vagotikomberedza nokubvisa zita redu pano pasi. Zvino muchagozitei nezita renyu guru?” **10** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simuka! Wawireiko pasi nechiso chako? **11** Valsraeri vatadza; vadarika sungano yangu, yandakavarayira kuti vaichengete. Vatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvakatukwa; vaba, vanyepa, vazvivhanganisa nezvinhu zvavo. **12** Ndokusaka valsraeri vasingagoni kumisudzana navavengi vavo; vanofuratira vachitiza nokuti vava vanhu zvakatukwa. **13** “Enda unonatsa vanhu. Uvataurire kuti, “Zvinatsei muchigadzirira zuva ramangwana; nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Chinhu chakatukwa chiri pakati penyu, imi valsraeri. Hamungagoni kumisudzana navavengi venyu kusvikira machibvisa. **14** “Zvino mangwana mangwanani, munofanira kuzviratidza rudzi norudzi. Rudzi ruchabatwa naJehovha runofanira kuuya mberi imba neimba; imba ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi, mhuri nemhuri; mhuri ichabatwa naJehovha inofanira kuuya mberi munhu nomunhu. **15** Uyo achawanikwa ane zvinhu zvakatukwa achaparadzwa nomoto, nazvose zvaanzvo. Akanganisa sungano yajehovha uye aita chinhu chinonyadzisa mulstraeri!” **16**

Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akati valsaeri vaye rudzi norudzi; rudzi rwajudha rukabatwa. **17** Dzimba dzokwajudha dzakauya mberi imba yavaZera ikabatwa. Akauyisa imba yavaZera nemhuri dzayo, Zimiri akabatwa. **18** Joshua akauyisa mhuri yake munhu nomunhu, uye Akani mwanakomana waKani, mwanakomana waZimiri, mwanakomana waZera, worudzi rwajudha, akabatwa. **19** Ipapo akati kuna Akani, “Mwanakomana wangu, ipa mbiri kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsaeri, ureure kwaari. Ndiudze kuti chii chawaiti; usandivanzira.” **20** Akani akapindura achiti, “Ichokwadi! Ndakatazira Jehovha, Mwari walsaeri. Izvi ndizvo zvandakaiti: **21** Pandakaona pakati pevzakapambwa nguo yakanaka yokuBhabhironi, mashekeri mazana maviri esirivha negoridhe rairema mashekeri makumi mashanu, ndakazvichiva ndikazvitora. Zvakavigwa pasi mutende, sirivha iri pasi pazvo.” **22** Naizvozvo Joshua akatuma nhume, vakamhanyira kutende, vakanowana zviriko, zvakavigwa mutende rake, sirivha iri pasi. **23** Vakazvibvisa mutende, vakauya nazvo kuna Joshua nokuvalsaeri vose, vakazviwadzira pamberi paJehovha. **24** Ipapo Joshua, pamwe chete valsaeri vose vakatora Akani mwanakomana waZera, nesirivha, nenguo, negoridhe, navanakomana navanasikana vake, mombe dzake, nembongoro dzake namakwai ake, netende rake nezvose zvaaiwa nazvo, vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weAkori. **25** Joshua akati, “Watipinzireiko mudambudziko iri? Jehovha achakupinza mudambudziko nhasi.” Ipapo valsaeri vose vakamutema namatombo, uye shure kwokuvatema vose, vakavapisa nomoto. **26** Vakaunganidza murwi wamatombo mukuru pamusoro paAkani, uchiripo nanhasi. Ipapo Jehovha akadzora kutsamwa kwake kukuru. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyi yakanzi Mupata weAkori kubvira ipapo.

**8** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usatya kana kuvhundutsa. Tora varwi vose uende unorwisa Ai. Nokuti ndaisa mambo weAi, navanhu vake, neguta rake nenyika yake mumaoko ako. **2** Munofanira kuita kuAi namambo waro sezvamakaita kuJeriko namambo waro, kunze kwokuti apa munofanira kuzvitakurira zvamunotapa zvavo nezvipfuwo. Muise vangavandira gutu necheresi kwaro.” **3** Naizvozvo Joshua akasimuka nehondo yose kuti andorwisa Ai. Akasarudza mhare dzokurwa dzinokwana zviuru makumi matatu akavatuma usiku. **4** Akavarayira achiti, “Nyatsoteererai. Munofanira kuvandira gutu necheresi kwaro. Mutsaende kure naro. Mose munofanira kugara makagadzirira. **5** Ini navanhu vose vandinavo tichafamba takananga gutu, zvino kana varume vakauya kuti vazorwa nesu, sezvavakaita pakutanga, tichavatiza. **6** Vachatidzinganisa kusvikira tavakwezvera kure neguta, nokuti vachati, ‘Vari kutitiza sezvavakamboita pakutanga.’ Naizvozvo kana tavatiza, **7** imi munofanira kusimuka kubva pamunenge makavanda motora gutu. Jehovha Mwari wenyu acharipa mumaoko enyu. **8** Kana matora gutu, ripisei nomoto. Muite zvarayirwa naJehovha, tarirai, ndakurayirai.” **9** Ipapo Joshua akavatuma, vakaenda kunzvimbo yokunovandira vakagara pakati peBheteri neAi, kumavirazuva kweAi, asi Joshua akarara kuvanhu usiku ihwohwo. **10** Mangwana mangwanani Joshua akaronga vanhu, uye iye navatungamiri velsaeri vakafamba pamberi pavo vachienda kuAi. **11** Hondo yose yava naye yakafamba vakaswedera pedyo neguta vakasvika nechemberi kwaro. Vakadzika musasa kumusoro kweAi, mupata uri pakati pavo neguta. **12** Joshua akanga atora varume vangasvika zviuru zvisanu akavarayira kuti vandire pakati peBheteri neAi, kumavirazuva kweguta. **13** Vakarayira varwi kuti vatore nzvimbo dzavo, vose vaiva munusasa nechokumusoro kweguta navakanga vakavandira kumavirazuva kwaro. Usiku ihwohwo Joshua akapinda mumupata. **14** Zvino mambo weAi paakaona izvi, iye

navarume vose veguta vakakurumidza kubuda mangwanani kuti vasangane valsaeri varwe panzvimbo yakanga yakatarisana neArabha. Asi haana kuziva kuti akanga avandirwa seri kweguta. **15** Joshua valsaeri vose vakavaregva vachivadziringira vachidzokera shure, vakatiza vakananga kweguta. **16** Varume vose veAi vakadaidzwa kuti vavadziringire, uye vakadziringira Joshua vachibva vakwezvwa kubva kuguta. **17** Hapana murume kana mumwe akasara muAi kana muBheteri asina kudzingirira valsaeri. Vakasiya guta rakashama vakadziringira valsaeri. **18** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Simudza pfumo rawakabata muruoko rwako urinongedzera kuAi, nokuti ndichaisa guta iri muruoko rwako.” Naizvozvo Joshua akanongedzera pfumo rake kuAi. **19** Akati achangoita izvi varume vaiva vakavandira vakasimuka kubva panzvimbo dzavo nokukurumidza vakamhanya vachienda mberi. Vakapinda muguta vakaripamba ndokukurumidza kuritungidza nomoto. **20** Varume veAi vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta huchikwira kudenga, asi vakashayiwa pokupukunyuka napo kumativi ose, nokuti valsaeri vakanga vachitizira kweguta vakatendeukira vaivatevera. **21** Joshua valsaeri vose pavakaona kuti vandiriri vakanga vatora guta uye utsi hwakanga huchikwira kubva muguta, vakatendeuka vakarwisa varume veAi. **22** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakabudawo muguta kuzorwa nayo, naizvozvo vakaba vaiswa pakati pavalraeri, vamwe nechokuno, vamwe nechokoko. Valsaeri vakavauraya zvokusasiya kana mumwe chete wavo ari mupenyu kana vakatiza. **23** Asi vakatora mambo weAi ari mupenyu vakauya naye kuna Joshua. **24** Valsaeri pavakapedza kuuraya varume vose veAi nomunondo kusango nokurenje kwavakanga vavadziringira, uye mushure mokunge mumwe nomumwe wavo aurayiwa nomunondo, vose vakadzokera kuAi vakauraya vose vaivamo. **25** Zuva iroro kwakafa varume navakadzi vaisvika zviuru gumi nezviviri, vanhu vose veAi. **26** Nokuti Joshua haana kudzosa ruoko rwake rwakanga rwakasimudza pfumo kusvikira aparadza vose vaigara muAi. **27** Asi valsaeri vakazvitorera zvipfuwo nezvakapambwa muguta iri, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Joshua naJehovha. **28** Naizvozvo Joshua akapisa Ai akariita murwi, rikava dongo kusvika nanhasi. **29** Akasungirira mambo weAi mumuti akamusiya kusvikira manheru. Zuva rodoka, Joshua akavarayira kuti vaturure chitunha chake mumuti vachikande pasi pasu reguta. Vakaitawo murwi mukuru wamatombo, uchiripo nanhasi. **30** Zvino Joshua akavakira Jehovha, Mwari walsaeri, aritari pagomo reEbhari, **31** sezvakanga zvarayirwa valsaeri naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Akaivaka sezvavakanyorwa muBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi. Yakanga iri aritari yamabwe asina kuveza, hapana kumboshandiswa mudziyo wesimbi pairi. Vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa uye vakabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana pairi. **32** Zvino ipapo, pamberi pavalraeri, Joshua akanyorazve pamabwe murayiro waMozisi, waakanga ambonyora. **33** Valsaeri vose navatorwa, navakuru vavo navatariri vavo, navatongi vavo, vakanga vakamira kumativi maviri eareka yesungano yaJehovha, vakatarisa avo vakanga vakaitakura, vaprista, vakanga vari vaRevhi. Imwe hafu yavanhu yakanga yakamira pamberi pegomo reGerizimu uye imwe hafu yakamira pamberi pegomo reEbhari, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha pakutanga paakati vanhu velsaeri varopafadzwe. **34** Mushure maizvozvo, Joshua akaverenga mashoko ose omurayiro, maropafadzo nezvituko sokunyorwa kwavakaitwa muBhuku roMurayiro. **35** Hapana shoko kana rimwe pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi, risina kuverengerwa ungano yose yavalsaeri naJoshua, kusanganisira vakadzi navana, navatorwa vaigara pakati pavo.

**9** Zvino madzimambo ose aigara kumavirira kweJorodhani navaiva munyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kumadokero, mumahombekombe ose eGungwa Guru kusvikira kuRebhanoni (madzimambo avaHiti, navaAmori, navaKenani, navaPerizi, navaHivhi navaJebhusi) vakanzwa nezvazvo. **2** Vakaungana pamwe chete kuti warisane naJoshua navalsraeri. **3** Asi vanhu veGibheoni pavakanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa Jeriko neAi naJoshua, **4** vakafunga zano: Vakaenda senhume nembongoro dzavo dzakatakura masaga akasakara nehume dzewaini dzakasakara, dzakatsemuka dzikasonanidzawze. **5** Varume vakapfeka shangu dzakasakara. Zvingwa zvose zvembuva yavo zvakanga zvakaoma nokuvhuvha. **6** Ipapo vakaenda kuna Joshua mumusasa paGirigari ndokubva vati kwaari nokuvarume velsraeri, “Tabva kunyika iri kure; zvino itai sungano nesu.” **7** Zvino varume velsraeri vakati kuvaHivhi, “Asi zvichida munogara pedyo nesu. Tingaogita sungano nemi sei?” **8** Ivo ndokuti kuna Joshua, “Tiri varanda venyu.” Asi Joshua akavabvunza achiti, “Ndimi vanaani uye munobvepi?” **9** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Varanda venyu vabva kunyika iri kure kure nokuda kwomukurumbira wajehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuti takanzwa nezvake: zvose zvaakaita muljipiti, **10** uye nezvose zvaakaita kumadzimambo maviri avaAmoni kumabvazuva eJorodhani nokuna Sihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, naOgi mambo weBhashani, aitonga muAshitaroti. **11** Zvino vakuru vedu navagari vose vomunyika yedu vakati kwatiri, ‘Torai mbuva yerwendo rwenyu; muende munosangana navo muti kwavari, ‘Tiri varanda venyu; itai sungano nesu.’” **12** Zvingwa zvedu izvi zvakanga zvichidziya patakazvitora mudzimba dzedu zuva rakasimuka tichiuya kuno. Asi zvino chionai kuoma nokuvhuvha kwazvaita. **13** Uye homwe dzewaini idzi dzaiva itsva patakadzizadza, asi chionai kubvaruka kwadzaita. Uye mbatya dzedu neshangu dzedu zvasakara nokuda kworwendo rurefu refu.” **14** Varume velsraeri vakaravira mbuva yavo asi havana kubvunza Jehovha. **15** Ipapo Joshua akaita sungano yorugare navo kuti vavarege vari vapenyu, uye vakuru veungano vakaisimbisa nemhiko. **16** Zvino mushure mamazuva matatu vaita sungano navaGibheoni, valsraeri vakanzwa kuti vakanga vari vavakidzani, vagere pedyo navo. **17** Naizvozvo valsraeri vakasimuka vakasvika mumageta avo zuva rechitatu: aiti Gibheoni, neKefira, neBheroti, neKiriati Jearimi. **18** Asi valsraeri havana kuvarwisa, nokuti vakuru veungano vakanga vaita mhiko kwavari naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri. Ungano yose yakapoterera vatungamiri, **19** asi vatungamiri vose vakapindura vachiti, “Takapika kwavari naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, zvino hatigoni kuita chinhu kwavari. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvatachaita kwavari: Tichavarege vari vapenyu, kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kurege kutiwire nokuda kwokuputsa mhiko yatakapika kwavari.” **21** Vakaenderera mberi vachiti, “Varege vari vapenyu, asi ngavave vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veungano yose.” Naizvozvo zvakanga zvarehwa navatungamiri zvakaitwa. **22** Ipapo Joshua akadana vaGibheoni akati kwavari, “Sei makatinyengedza muchiti, ‘Tinogara kure kure nemi,’ asi imi muchigara pedyo nesu?” **23** Naizvozvo mava vanhu vakatukwa: Hamuchazofi makarega kuva vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura veimba yaMwari wangu.” **24** Ivo vakapindura Joshua vachiti, “Varanda venyu vakanga vaudzwa muranda kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga arayira Mozisi machena wake sei kuti akupei nyika yose nokuparadza vose vageremo pamberi penyu. Naizvozvo taityira upenyu hwedu nokuda kwenyu, zvino ndicho chikonzero takaita izvi. **25** Zvino tava mumaoko enyu. Itai kwatiri chero zvamunoono zvakana uye zvakarurama.” **26** Naizvozvo Joshua akavaponesa kubva kuvalsraeri, ivo vakasavauraya. **27** Zuva iro Joshua akaita vaGibheoni vatemi vehuni navacheri vemvura

veungano neyearitari yaJehovha panzvimbo yaizosarudzwa naJehovha. Uye ndizvo zvavari kusvikira nanhasi.

**10** Zvino Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akanzwa kuti Joshua akanga atora Ai akariparadza zvachose, akaitira Ai namambo waro sezvaakanga aitora Jeriko namambo wayo, uye kuti vanhu veGibheoni vakanga vaita sungano yorugare navalsraeri uye kuti vaigara pedyo navo. **2** Iye navanhu vake vakavhundutswa kwazvo nazvo, nokuti Gibheoni rakanga riri guta guru, rakaita serimwe ramaguta oumambo; rakanga riri guru kupfuura Ai, uye varume varo vose vaiva mhare pakurwa. **3** Naizvozvo Adhoni-Zedheki mambo weJerusarema akatuma nhume kuna Hohani mambo weHebhuroni, nokuna Piramu mambo weJarumuti, nokuna Jafia mambo weRakishi nokuna Dhebhiri mambo weEgironi. **4** Akati, “Uyai kuno mundibatsire kurwisa Gibheoni, nokuti vakaita sungano yorugare naJoshua navalsraeri.” **5** Ipapo madzimambo mashanu avaAmori, madzimambo eJerusarema, neHebhuroni, neJarumuti, neRakishi neEgironi, vakaunganidza varwi vavo. Vakaenda nehondo dzavo dzose vakavaka musasa pamberi peGibheoni, vakairwisa. **6** Zvino vaGibheoni vakatuma nhume kuna Joshua kumusasa waiva paGirigari, vachiti, “Musasiya henyu varanda venyu. Uyai kuno kwatiri nokukurumidza muzotiponesa! Tibatsirei, nokuti madzimambo ose avaAmori vanogara munyika yamakomo vaungana kuti vatirwise.” **7** Naizvozvo Joshua akafamba achibva paGirigari, iye navarwi vose vaaiva navo, navarume vose vesimba noumhare. **8** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavaty; ndavaisa mumaoko ako. Hapana kana mumwe wavo achagona kumira pamberi pako.” **9** Naizvozvo Joshua akavarwisa vasingafungiri, shure kwokunge afamba achibva kuGirigari usiku hwose. **10** Zvino Jehovha akaita kuti vavhunduke pamberi pavalraeri, avo vakavauraya nokuuraya kukuru paGibheoni, vakavadingirira nenzira inoenda kuBheti Horoni, vakavaparadza kusvikira kuAzeka nokuMakedha. **11** Pavaitiza pamberi pavalraeri nenzira yaidzika kubva kuBheti Horoni ichienda kuAzeka, Jehovha akakanda pamusoro pavo matombo makuru akanga achibva kudenga, vazhinji vavo vakafa nechimvuramabwe kupfuura avo vakauraya neminondo vavalraeri. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovha akapa vaAmori kuvalsraeri, Joshua akati kuna Jehovha pamberi pavalraeri: “Iwe zuva, mira pamusoro peGibheoni, Iwe mwedzi, pamusoro pemupata weAijaroni.” **13** Naizvozvo zuva rakamira, nomwedziwo ukamira, kusvikira rudzi rwatsiva vavengi varwo, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku rajashari. Zuva rakamira pakati pedenga rikanonoka kuvira kwenguva ingaita zuva rose. **14** Hakuna kumboita zuva rakaita seiri nguva yakapfuura kana yakatevera, pazuva iri Jehovha akateerera munhu. Zvirokwazo Jehovha akanga achirwira Israeli! **15** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa paGirigari. **16** Zvino madzimambo mashanu akanga atiza akandovanda mubako rokuMakedha. **17** Joshua paakudzwa kuti madzimambo mashanu aya akanga awanikwa akavanda mubako paMakedha, **18** akati, “Kungurutsirai matombo makuru pamuromo webako, mugoisva vamwe varume ipapo kuti varichengete. **19** Asi musamira! Teverai vavengi venyu, muvarwise necheshure kwavo uye musavarege vachisvika kumaguta avo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu avapa mumaoko enyu.” **20** Naizvozvo Joshua navalsraeri vakavaparadza zvachose, asi vashoma vavo vakasara vakasvika kumaguta avo akavakirwa masvingo. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paMakedha norugare, uye hapana kana mumwe akataura shoko pamusoro pavalraeri. **22** Joshua akati, “Vhurai muromo webako mugondiigira madzimambo mashanu aya.” **23** Naizvozvo vakabudisa madzimambo mashanu aya mubako, mambo weJerusarema, noweHebhuroni, noweJarumuti,

noweRakishi noweEgironi. **24** Pavakauya namadzimambo aya kuna Joshua, akadana varume vose velsraeri akati kuvatungamiri vehondo vakanga vauya naye, “Uyai pano muise tsoka dzenyu pamitsipa yamadzimambo aya.” Naizvozvo vakaenda mberi vakaisa tsoka dzavo pamitsipa yavo. **25** Joshua akati kwavari, “Musatya; musaora mwoyo. Simbai mutsunge mwoyo. Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa najehovha kuvavengi venyu vose vamucharwa navo.” **26** Ipapo Joshua akavabaya akauraya madzimambo aya ndokuvasingirira pamiti mishanu, uye vakasiyiwa vakaremba pamiti kusvikira madekwana. **27** Zuva rava kuvira Joshua akarayira vanhu vakavaturura mumiti ndokuvakanda mubako mavakanga vambovanda. Vakaisa matombo makuru pamuromo webako, ayo achiripo nanhasi. **28** Musi iwoyo Joshua akatora Makedha. Akabayira guta namambo waro nomunondo akaparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakanga varimo. Haana kusiya vopenyu. Uye akaita kuna mambo weMakedha sezvaakaita kuna mambo weJeriko. **29** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuMakedha vakaenda kuRibhina ndokuirwisa. **30** Jehovha akapawo guta iroro namambo waro muruoko rvalsraeri. Joshua akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu. Akaita kuna mambo waro zvaakanga aita kuna mambo weJeriko. **31** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakabva kuRibhina vakaenda kuRakishi; vakavaka misasa yavo pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **32** Jehovha akapa Rakishi kuValsraeri, Joshua akaritora nezuya rechipiri. Akaparadza guta navose vaiva mariri nomunondo, sezvaakaita Ribhina. **33** Ipapo Horamu mambo weGezeri akauya kuzobatsira Rakishi, asi Joshua akamukunda pamwe chete nehondo yake, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **34** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuRakishi vakaenda kuEgironi, vakavaka misasa pedyo naro vakarirwisa. **35** Vakaritora musu iwoyo vakariparadza nomunondo zvachose navose vaiva mariri, sezvavakaita kuRakishi. **36** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakafamba kubva kuEgironi vakaenda kuHebhuroni vakarirwisa. **37** Vakatora guta vakariparadza nomunondo, pamwe chete namambo waro, namaguta aro, navanhu vose vaiva mariri. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakariparadza zvachose navanhu vose vaiva mariri sezvavakaita kuEgironi. **38** Ipapo Joshua navalsraeri vose vaakanga anavo vakadzokera kuDhebhiri vakarirwisa. **39** Vakatora guta, namambo waro nemisha yaro, vakazviparadza nomunondo. Vakaparadza zvachose vose vaivamo. Hapana wavakasiya ari mupenyu. Vakaita kuDhebhiri nokuna mambo waro sezvavakanga vaita kuRibhina nokuna mambo waro uye nokuHebhuroni. **40** Naizvozvo Joshua akaparadza nharaunda yose, zvichisanganisira nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, nyemujinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira nemitenusirwa yamakomo pamwe chete namadzimambo acho ose. Hapana waakasiya ari mupenyu. Akaparadza zvachose vose vaifema, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **41** Joshua akaparadza kubva kuKadhesi Bherinea kusvikira kuGaza uye nokubva kudunhu rose reGosheni kusvikira kuGibheoni. **42** Madzimambo aya ose nenyika dzavo akakundwa najoshua panguva imwe chete, nokuti Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, akarwira Israeri. **43** Ipapo Joshua akadzokera navalsraeri vose kumusasa kuGirigari.

**11** Zvino Jabhini mambo weHazoni akati anzwa pamusoro paizvozvi, akatumira shoko kuna Jobhabhi mambo weMadhoni, nokuna madzimambo eShimuroni neAkishafi, **2** uye nokumadzimambo okumusoro aigara mumakomo, muArabha zasi kweKinereti, kumadokero kwamajinga ezvikomo uye nokuzvikomo zveNafoti Dhori kumadokero; **3** NokuvaKenani

kumabudazuva nokumadokero, nokuvaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi navajebhusi munyika yamakomo; uye nokuvaHivhi muzasi meHemoni mudunhu reMizipa. **4** Vakauya nehondo dzavo dzose namabhiza nengoro zhinji zhinji, navanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vakanga vakawanda sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **5** Madzimambo ose aya akaungana vakavaka musasa pamwe chete paMvura yeMeromi, kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. **6** Jehovha akati kuna Joshua, “Usavatya nokuti mangwana nguva ino ndichavaisa vose vakatofa mumaoko avalsraeri. Munofanira kutema marunda amakumbo ambhiza uye nokupisa ngoro dzavo.” **7** Naizvozvo Joshua nehondo yake vakavungwa pakore paMvura yeMeromi vakavarwisa, **8** uye Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avalsraeri. Vakavakunda vakavadinganisa kusvikira kuGuta reSidhoni, nokuMisirefoti Maimi, nokuMupata weMizipa kumabvazuva, kusvikira pasisina mupenyu akasara. **9** Joshua akaita kwavari zvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha: Akatema marunda ambhiza akapisa ngoro dzavo. **10** Panguva iyoyo, Joshua akadzokera akatora Hazori ndokuuraya mambo waro. (Hazori waiva muzinda woumambo hwose uhu.) **11** Vakauraya nomunondo munhu wose aivamo. Vakaparadza zvachose, vakasasiya chipi nechipi chaifema, uye akapisa Hazori pacharo nomoto. **12** Joshua akakunda maguta oumambo ose aya namadzimambo awo ndokuvauraya nomunondo. Akaparadza zvachose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha. **13** Asi valsraeri havana kupisa kana rimwe ramaguta akanga akavakava pazvikomo zvavo, kusara kweHazoni chete, rakapiswa naJoshua. **14** Valsraeri vakatakura zvose zvakapakamba nezvipfuo zvamaguta iwaya, asi vakaparadza zvachose vanhu vose, vakasasiya kana mumwe aifema. **15** Sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda wake najehovha, saizvozvo Mozisi akarayira Joshua, uye Joshua akazviita; hapana chaakasiya chisina kuitwa pane zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **16** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose iyi nyika yamakomo, neNegevhi, dunhu rose reGosheni, majinga ezvikomo zvokumavirira, neArabha namakomo elsraeri namajinga awo, **17** kubvira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza rakananga kuSeiri, kuBhaari Gadhni muMupata weRebhanoni, zasi kweGomo reHemoni. Akabata madzimambo avo ose akaparadza, akavauraya. **18** Joshua akarwa namadzimambo ose aya kwenguva refu. **19** Hakuna guta kana rimwe rakaita sungano yorugare navalsraeri kunze kwavaHivhi vaigara muGibheoni, vavakatora vose pakurwa. **20** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye akaomesa mwoyo yavo kuti varwe navalsraeri, kuti vavaparadze zvachose, vavaparadze pasina kunzwira tsitsi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. **21** Panguva iyoyo Joshua akaenda akandoparadza vaAnaki munyika yamakomo: kubva kuHebhuroni, nokuDhebhiri nokuAnabhi, nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yeJudha, uye nokubva munyika yose yamakomo yavalsraeri. Joshua akaparadza zvachose namaguta avo. **22** Hakuna vaAnaki vakasara munyika yelsraeri: kusara kwomuGaza, nomuGati nomuAshidhodhi makasara vamwe. **23** Naizvozvo Joshua akatora nyika yose, sezvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha, uye akapisa kuvalsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichienderana namarudzi avo. Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa.

**12** Aya ndiwo madzimambo enyika iyoyo akakundwa navalsraeri uye nenyika yavo yavakatora kumabvazuva eJorodhani, kubva kuMupata weAnoni kusvikira kuGomo reHemoni, zvichisanganisira divi rose rokumabvazuva eArabha: **2** Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitunga muHeshibhoni. Aitunga kubva kuAroeri kumucheto woMupata weAnoni, kubva pakati pomupata, kusvikira kuRwizi rweJabhoki, unova muganhu wavaAmori. Izvi zvaisanganisira hafu yeGireadhi. **3** Akatongawo kumabvazuva eArabha kubva kuGungwa reKinereti kusvikira

kuGungwa reArabha (Gungwa roMunyu), kusvikira kuBheti Jeshimoti, nokurutivi rwezasi nyasi kwemawere ePisiga. **4** Uyewo nyenika yaOgi mambo weBhashani, mumwe wevokupedzisira wavaRefi, akatonga muAshitaroti nomuEdhirei. **5** Akatonga Gomo reHemoni, neSareka, neBhashani yose kusvikira kumuganhu wavanhu veGesheri neMaaka, nehafu yeGireadhi kusvikira kumuganhu waSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni. **6** Mozisi, muranda wajehovha, navalsraeri vakavakunda. Uye Mozisi muranda wajehovha akapa nyika yavo kurudzi rwaRubheni, norudzi rwaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti ive nhaka yavo. **7** Aya ndiwo madzimambo nyika iyoyo akakundwa naJoshua navalsraeri kurutivi rwokumavirazuva eJorodhani, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muMupata weRebhanoni kusvikira kuGomo reHaraki, rinokwidza richienda kuSeiri (nyika dzavo Joshua akadzipa kumarudzi avalsraeri kuti ive nhaka yavo zvichiederana namarudzi avo, **8** nyika yamakomo, mujinga mamakomo kwakadziva kumavirazuva, Arabha, mawere amakomo, gwenga neNegevhi, inova nyika yavaHiti, vaAmori, vaKenani, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navajebhusi): **9** mambo weJeriko mumwe chete namambo weAi (pedyo neBheteri) mumwe chete **10** mambo weJerusarema mumwe chete mambo weHebhuroni mumwe chete **11** mambo weJarumuti mumwe chete mambo weRakishi mumwe chete **12** mambo weEgironi mumwe chete mambo weGezeri mumwe chete **13** mambo weDhebhiri mumwe chete mambo weGedheri mumwe chete **14** mambo weHoma mumwe chete mambo weAradhi mumwe chete **15** mambo weRibhina mumwe chete mambo weAdhuramu mumwe chete **16** mambo weMakedha mumwe chete mambo weBheteri mumwe chete **17** mambo weTapua mumwe chete mambo weHeferi mumwe chete **18** mambo weAfeki mumwe chete mambo weRasharoni mumwe chete **19** mambo weMadhoni mumwe chete mambo weHazoni mumwe chete **20** mambo weShimuroni Meroni mumwe chete mambo weAkishafi mumwe chete **21** mambo weTaanaki mumwe chete mambo weMegidho mumwe chete **22** mambo weKadheshi mumwe chete mambo weJokineamu muKarimeri mumwe chete **23** mambo weDhori (muNafoti Dhori) mumwe chete mambo weGoyimi muGirigari mumwe chete **24** mambo weTiriza mumwe chete, madzimambo makumi matatu nomumwe pamwe chete.

**13** Joshua akati akwegura ava namakore mazhinji kwazvo, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Wakwegura kwazvo, uye kuchine nzvimbo zhinji dzinofanira kutorwa. **2** “Iyi ndiyo nyika yasara: nyika dzose dzavaFiristia, navaGeshuri: **3** “Kubva kuRwizi rweShihori kumabvazuva kweJijipiti, kusvikira kundunhu reEkironi nechokumusoro, iyo yose yainzi ndeyavaKenani (matunhu amadzishe mashanu avaFiristia muGaza, Ashidhodhi, Ashikeroni, Gati, neEkironi yavaAvhiti); **4** kubva zasi nyika yose yavaKenani, kubva kuAra yevaSidhoni kusvikira kuAfeki, nyika yavaAmori, **5** nyenika yavaGebhari, uye neRebhanoni yose kumabvazuva, kubva paBhaari Gadhi muzasi neGomo reHemoni, kusvikira paRebho Hamati. **6** “Kana vari vanhu vose vanogara munyika dzamakomo kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kuMisirefoti Maimi, zvichireva vaSidhoni vose, ini pachangu ndichavadzanga pamberi pavana valsaeri. Unofanira kugovera nyika iyi kuvana valsaeri kuti ive nhaka yavo sezvandakurayira, **7** uye ugoigovanisa senhaka pakati pamarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yorudzi rwaManase.” **8** Imwe hafu yaManase, navaRubheni navaGadhi, vakanga vagamuchira nhaka yavakanga vapiwa naMozisi kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, sokuvagovera kwaakanga aita, iye muranda wajehovha. **9** Yaibva kuAroeri nechokumusoro kwomupata weArinoni ichibvawo kuguta riri pakati pomupata, zvichibanidzira bani rose reMedhebha kusvikira kuDhibhoni, **10** uye maguta ose

aSihoni mambo wavaAmori, aitonga muHeshibhoni, kusvikira kumuganhu wavaAmoni. **11** Yaibatandzirawo Gireadhi, nyenika yavanhu veGeshuri neMaaka neGomo rose reHemoni uye neBhashani kusvikira kuSareka, **12** zvichireva umambo hwose hwaOgi muBhashani, akanga akambotonga muAshitaroti neEdhirei uye akanga apunyuka akava mumwe wavakanga vasara pakati pavaRefaiti. Mozisi akanga avakunda akavatorera nyika yavo. **13** Asi valsaeri havana kudzinga vanhu veGeshuri neMaaka, naizvozvo vagere pakati pavalraeri kusvikira nhasi. **14** Asi kurudzi rwaRevhi haana kupa nhaka, sezvo zvipiriso zvaaitwa nomoto kuna Jehovha Mwari valsaeri, zviri izvo nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa. **15** Iyi ndiyo nhaka yakanga yapiwa rudzi rwaRubheni naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **16** Nyika yose kubva kuAroeri, nechokumucheto kwoMupata weArinoni, uye kubva muguta pakati pomupata, bani rose kupfuura Medhebha **17** kusvikira kuHeshibhoni namaguta ose ari mubani, kusanganisa Dhibhoni, Bhamoti Bhaari, Bheti Bhaari Meoni, **18** Jahazi, Kedhemoti, Mefaati, **19** Kiriataimi, Sibhima Zereti Shahari pachikomo chiri mumupata, **20** Bheti-Peori, nemitenusirwa yePisiga, neBheti Jeshimoti, **21** anova maguta ebani, noushe hwose hwaSihoni, mambo wavaAmori, uyo aitonga paHeshibhoni. Mozisi akanga amukunda pamwe chete namadzishe eMidhiani vaiti Evhi, Rekemu, Zuri, Huri, neRebha, machinda aibatsirana naSihoni, akanga agere munyika iyoyo. **22** Kuchiverangwa navaya vakanga vaurayiwa muhondo, valsaeri vakanga vauraya nomunondo Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori uyo aita zvokuvuka. **23** Muganhu wavaRubheni wakanga uri mahombekombe erwizi rweJorodhani. Maguta aya nemisha yavo ndiwo aiva nhaka yavaRubheni mhuri nemhuri. **24** Izvi ndizvo zvakapiwa rudzi rwavaGadhi naMozisi, mhuri nemhuri: **25** Nyika yeJazeri, namaguta ose eGireadhi, nehafu nyenika yavaAmoni, kusvikira kuAroeri, pedyo neRabha; **26** nokubva kuHeshibhoni, kusvikira kuRamati Mizipa neBhetonimu, uye kubva kuMabhanaimu kusvika kunyika yeDhebhiri; **27** nomumupata, Bheti Haramu, Bheti Nimura, Sukoti neZafoni nohumwe ushe hwakanga hwasara hwaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni, (kumabvazuva kweJorodhani nyenika inosvika panogumira Gungwa reKinereti). **28** Maguta aya nemisha yavo akanga ari nhaka yavaGadhi, mhuri nemhuri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvapiwa hafu yorudzi rwaManase naMozisi, ndiko kuti, kuhafu yemhuri yezvivarwa zvaManase, mhuri nemhuri: **30** Nyika yavo yaibva paMahanaimi, ichibatandzira neBhashani yose, noushe hwose hwaOgi mambo weBhashani nemisha yose yeJairi, yaiva paBhashani, maguta makumi matanhatu; **31** hafu yeGireadhi, neAshitaroti neEdhirei, (maguta oushe hwaOgi muBhashani). Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yezvivarwa zvaMakiri mwanakomana waManase, zvehafu yavanakomana vaMakiri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Ndiyo nhaka yakagoverwa naMozisi pamapani eMoabhu, mhiri kwaJorodhani, kumabvazuva kweJeriko. **33** Asi rudzi rwaRevhi haruna kupiwa nhaka naMozisi; Jehovha, Mwari navalsraeri, ndiye nhaka yavo, sezvaakavavimbisa.

**14** Zvino idzi ndizvo nzvimbo dzakagamuchirwa navana valsaeri senhaka munyika yeKenani, dzavakagoverwa nomuprista Erezari, naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana valsaeri. **2** Nhaka yavo yakagoverwa nemijenya kumarudzi mapfumbamwe nehafu yamarudzi, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kuna Mozisi. **3** Mozisi akanga apa marudzi maviri ane hafu nhaka yavo kumabvazuva kweJorodhani; asi vaRevhi haana kupapa nhaka pakati pavo, **4** nokuti vana vaJosefa vakanga vava marudzi maviri, rwaManase norwaEfuturemu. VaRevhi havana kuwana mugove nyenika asi maguta okugara, namafuro amakwai avo



nemombe dzavo. 5 Naizvozo vana valsraeri vakakamura-kamura nyika, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi najehovha. 6 Zvino vanhu vejudha vakaenda kuna Joshua paGirigari, uye Karebhu, mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi, akati kwaari, "Imi munoziva zvakataura najehovha kuna Mozisi munhu waMwari, pamusoro pangu nemi, paKadheshi Bharinea. 7 Ndakanga ndava namakore makumi mana pandakatumwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha, paKadheshi Bharinea kundosora nyika, uye ndakadzoka neshoko kwaari sezvandakafunga ini, 8 asi hama dzangu dzakanga dzakwidza neni dzakaodza mwoyo yavanhu, nokutya. Kunyange zvakadaro ini ndakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wose. 9 Saka pazuva iro Mozisi akapika kwandiri akati, 'Nyika yose yauchafamba pairi netsoka dzako, ichava nhaka yako, navana vako nokusingaperi, nokuti wakatevera Jehovha Mwari wangu nomwoyo wako wose.' 10 "Zvino ipapo, sokuvimbiswa kwakaitwa najehovha, akandiraramisa kwamakore makumi mana namashanu, kubva panguva yaakataura izvi kuna Mozisi, valsraeri pavaidzungaira murenje. Naizvozo nhasi ndiri pano, ndava namakore makumi masere namashanu! 11 Ndichakangosimba nanhasi sezvandakanga ndakaita musi wandakatumwa naMozisi; ndichine simba guru rokuti ndinokwanisa kuenda kundorwa sezvandakanga ndakaita kare. 12 Zvino chindipa nyika iyo yamakomo, yandakavimbiswa naJehovha musi iwoyo. Iwe pachako wakanzwa kare kuti vaAnaki vakanga varipo uye kuti maguta avo akanga ari makuru uye akakomberedzwa, asi Jehovha achindibatsira, ndichavadzinga sezvaakataura." 13 Ipapo Joshua akaropafadza Karebhu, mwanakomana wajefune akamupa Hebhuroni senhaka yake. 14 Naizvozo Hebhuroni yakava nhaka yaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune muKenizi kubvira ipapo, nokuti akatevera Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. 15 (Hebhuroni yaimbonzi Kiriati Abha ichibva pana Abha akanga ano mukurumbira pakati pavaAnaki vose.) Ipapo nyika yakazorora pakurwa hondo.

**15** Nzvimbo yakapiwa rudzi rwajudha, mhuri nemhuri, yaisvika kunyika yeEdhomu kuGwenga reZini zasi kumugamo chaiko. 2 Muganhu wavo wezasi waitangira pamuganhu weGungwa roMunyu, 3 uchiyambukira zasi kwoMupata weChinyavada uchipfuirira kuenda kuZini uchiyopfuurira kuenda nechezasi kweKadheshi Bharinea. Ipapo waienda uchipfuura nepaHezironi kusvika kuAdhari uchikombamira kuKarika. 4 Ipapo waipfuurira kuAzimoni uchindobatana neRwizi rweJipiti wogumira kugungwa. Uyu ndiwo muganhu wavo wezasi. 5 Muganhu wokumabvazuva ndiwo Gungwa roMunyu kusvikira kumuroto werwizi rweJorodhani. Muganhu wokumusoro waitangira kugungwa pamuroto weJorodhani, 6 uchienda kuBheti Hogira, ndokupfuurira nokumusoro kweBheti Arabha kusvika kubwe raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. 7 Ipapo muganhu waizokwira kuDhebhiri uchibva paMupata weAkori uye uchidzokera nechokumusoro wakananga kuGirigari, pakatarisana noMupata weAdhumimi nechezasi kwomupata. Waipfuurira napamvura yeEni Shemeshi ndokuzobudira kuEri Rogeri. 8 Ipapo waikwira napamupata waBheni waHinomi wakanga uri zasi kwamateru eguta rwaJebhusi (rinova Jerusarema). Kubva ipapo waikwira kumusoro kwechikomo kumavirira kwomupata waHinomi nechokumusoro kwamugamo oMupata weRefaimi. 9 Kubva pamusoro pechikomo, muganhu wainanga kuchitubu chemvura zhinji yeNefutoa, uchibudira kumaguta eGomo reEfuroni ndokuzoburuka wakananga Bhaara iro Kiriati. 10 Ipapo waikombamira kumavirira uchibva paBhaara kusvika paGomo reSeiri uchienda nokumawere eGomo reJearimi (iro Kesaroni), ndokupfuurira pasi kuBheti Shemeshi

uchiyoambukira kuTimina. 11 Waienda nokumawere echokumusoro kweKironi, uchidzoka wakananga kuShikeroni, uchipfuura nokuGomo reBhaara uchisvika kuJabhuneeri. Muganhu waindogumira kugungwa. 12 Muganhu wokumavirira ndiwo mahombekombe eGungwa Guru. Iyi ndiwo miganhu yakapoterredza Judha zvichienderana nedzimba dzavo. 13 Joshua akapa Karebhu mwanakomana weJefune mugove pakati pavana vajudha sezvaakarayirwa najehovha, akamupa Kiriati Abha, iro Hebhuroni. (Abha akanga ari tateguru waAnaki.) 14 Karebhu akadzinga vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki vaiti Sheshai, Ahimani naTarimani zvizvarwa zvaAnaki kubva paHebhuroni. 15 Kubva ipapo akandorwa navanhu vaigara kuDhebhiri (yaimbonzi Kiriati Seferi). 16 Karebhu akati, "Munhu anorwa neKenati Seferi akarikunda ndichamupa mukunda wangu, Akisa ave mukadzi wake." 17 Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun'una waKarebhu akarikunda; saka Karebhu akamupa mwanasikana wake Akisa akava mukadzi wake. 18 Akisa akati achisvika kuna Otinieri nerimwe zuva, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kubva kuna baba yake. Paakaburuka pambongo yake Karebhu akati kwaari, "Ndingakuitireiko?" 19 Iye akati, "Ndiitirei nyasha. Zvamakandipa nyika yeNegevhi, ndipeiwo zvakare matsime emvura." Naizvozo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumusoro neezasi. 20 Iyi ndiwo nhaka yorudzi rwajudha, mhuri nemhuri: 21 Maguta ezasi zasi erudzi rwajudha kuNegevhi kwakanangana nomuganhu weEdhomu aiva: Kabhizeeri, Edheri, Jaguri, 22 Kina, Dhimona, Adhadha, 23 Kedheshi, Hazori, Itinani, 24 Zifi, Teremi, Bhearoti, 25 Hazori Hadhata, Kerioti Hezironi (iro Hazori), 26 Amami, Shema, Moradha, 27 Hazari Gadha, Heshimoni, Bheti Pereti, 28 Hazari Shuari, Bheerisheba, Bhiziotia, 29 Bhaara, Riyimi, Ezemi, 30 Eritoradhi, Kesiri, Hurima, 31 Zikiragi, Madhimana, Sanisana, 32 Rebhaoti, Shirimi, Aini, Rimoni, maguta anokwana makumi maviri namapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 33 Mujinga mamakomo okumavirira maiva ne: Eshitaori, Zora neAshina, 34 Zanoa, Eni Ganimi, Tapuwa, Enami, 35 Jarimuti, Adhuramu, Soko, Azeka, 36 Shaaraimi, Adhitaime, neGedhera (kana kuti Gedherotaimi) anova maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 37 Zenani, Hadhasha, Migidhari Gadhi, 38 Dhireani, Mizipa, Jokiteeri, 39 Rakishi, Bhozikati, Egironi, 40 Kabhoni, Ramasi, Kitireishi, 41 Gedheroti, Bheti Dhagoni, Naama, neMakedha anova maguta gumi namatanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 42 Ribhina, Eteri, Ashani, 43 Ifita, Ashina, Nezibhi, 44 Keira, Akizibhi, Maresha anova maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 45 Ekironi, nenzvimbo dzakaripoterredza nemisha yaro; 46 uye nokumavirira kweKironi namaguta ose akanga ari pedyo neAshidhodhi pamwe chete nemisha yawo; 47 Ashidhodhi nemisha yaro yakaripoterredza neGungwa nemisha yaro kusvikira kurukova rweJipiti namahombekombe eGungwa Guru. 48 Munyika yamakomo maiva ne: Shamiri, Jatiri, Soko, 49 Dhana, Kiriati Sana (iro Dhebhiri), 50 Anabhi, Ashitemo, Animi, 51 Gosheni, Horoni, neGiRo anova maguta gumi nerimwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 52 Arabha, Dhuma, Eshani, 53 Janimi, Bheti Tapua, Afeka. 54 Humuta, Kiriati Abha, (iro Hebhuroni) neZiori ndiwo maguta mapfumbamwe pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 55 Maoni, Kameri, Zifi, Juta, 56 Jezirieri, Jokidheami, Zanoa, 57 Kaini, Gibhea, neTimuna, ndiwo maguta gumi nemisha yawo. 58 Hariuri, Bheti Zuri, Gedhori, 59 Maarati, Bheti Anoti, neEritekoni ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 60 Kiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi) neRabha ndiwo maguta maviri nemisha yawo. 61 Murenje maiva ne: Bheti Arabha, Midhini, Sekaka, 62 Nibhishani, Guta roMunyu, neEni Gedhi ndiwo maguta matanhatu pamwe chete nemisha yawo. 63

Judha haana kukwanisa kudzinga vajebhushi vakanga vachigara muJerusalem; nanhasi vajebhushi vageremo navanhu vejudha.

**16** Mugove wajosefa waitangira pajorodhani paJeriko kumabvazava kwemvura zhinji yeJeriko, ndokukwidza uchibva ikoko nomugwenga uchienda kunyika yezviko yeBheteri. **2** Waienderera mberi uchibva paBheteri (iro Ruzi), ndokuyambukira kunyika yavaAriki muAtaroti, **3** ndokuburukira kumabvazava kunyika yavaJafereti uchindosvika kunyika yeBheti Horoni reZasi nokuGezeri, uchigumira pagungwa. **4** Saka Manase naEfuremu zvizvarwa vzaJosefa, vakagamuchira nhaka yavo. **5** Iyi ndiyo yaiva nyika yaEfuremu, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenhaka yavo waibvira paAtaroti Adhari kumabvazava uchisvika kuBheti Horoni yoKumusoro **6** uye uchindosvika kugungwa, kubva kuMikimetati nechokumusoro waikombamira kumabvazava uchindosvika paTaanati Shiro, ndokupfuura ipapo wakananga kujanoa nechokumabvazava. **7** Ipapo wakadzika uchibva kujanoa uchienda kuAtaroti nokuNaara, ndokundobata Jeriko, ndokubudira pajorodhani. **8** Kubva paTapua muganhu waienda kumaviravira kuRwizi rweKana uchindogumira pagungwa. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nhaka yorudzi rwavaEfuremu mhuri nemhuri. **9** Waisanganisirawo maguta ose nemisha yawo yakanga yakatsaurirwa vaEfuremu pakati penhaka yavaManase. **10** Havana kudzinga vaKenani vakanga vagere muGezeri; nanhasi vaKenani vagere pakati pavaEfuremu asi vanoshandiswa mabasa echibharo.

**17** Uyu ndiwo mugove worudzi rwaManase sedangwe raJosefa, ndiko kuti mugove waMakiri dangwe raManase. Makiri ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaGireadhi, uye akanga apiwa Gireadhi neBhashani nokuti vaMakiri vakanga vari varwi vakuru. **2** Saka mugove uyu wakanga uri wavanhu vakasara vaManase dzimba dzaAbhiezeri, Hereki, Asirieri, Shekemu, Hefa naShemidha. Izvi ndizvo zvimwe zvizvarwa zvechirume zvaManase mwanakomana waJosefa nedzimba dzavo. **3** Zvino Zerofehadi mwanakomana waHeferi, mwanakomana waGireadhi, mwanakomana waMakiri, mwanakomana waManase, akanga asina vanakomana asi vanasikana chete. Mazita avo aiti Mara, Noa, Hogira, Mirika, naTiriza. **4** Ivo vakaenda kuna Erezari muprista nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvatungamiri vakandoti, “Jehovha akarayira Mozisi kuti atipe nhaka pakati pehama dzedu.” Naizvozvo Joshua akavapa nhaka pamwe chete navanun’una vababa vavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. **5** Mugove waManase waisanganisira matunhu gumi tisingaverengi Gireadhi neBhashani dzaiva kumabvazava kweJorodhani, **6** nokuti vanasikana vorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa nhaka pakati pavanakomana. Nyika yeGireadhi yakanga iri yezvimwe zvizvarwa zvose zvaManase. **7** Nyika yaManase yaitangira kuAsheri ichindosvika kuMikimetati kumabvazava kweShekemu. Muganhu wainanga nechezasi uchibva ikoko uye waisanganisira vanhu vakanga vagere muEni Tapua. **8** (Nyika yeTapua yakanga iri yaManase asi guta reTapua pacharo raiva pamuganhu waManase, rakanga riri ravaEfuremu.) **9** Zvino muganhu waipfuurira zasi kuRwizi rweKana. Kwakanga kuna maguta aiva aEfuremu akanga ari pakati pamaguta aManase, asi muganhu waManase wakanga uri nechokumusoro kworwizi uchindogumira pagungwa. **10** Nechezasi nyika iyi yakanga iri yaEfuremu uye kurutivi rwokumusoro yakanga iri yaManase. Nyika yaManase yaisvika kugungwa uye yaiganhurana naAsheri nechokumusoro uye naIsakari kumabvazava. **11** Mukati metsakari neAsheri, Manase akanga ainevo Bheti Shani, Ibhireami navanhu veDhori, Enidhori, Tanaki neMegidho, pamwe chete nemisha yakapoterredza (yechitatu pakuverengwa inAfoti). **12** Asi vana

vaManase havana kugona kugara mumaguta aya, nokuti vaKenani vakashinga kugara munyika iyoyo. **13** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, valsaeri vakati vava nesimba, vakaisa vaKenani pasi pavo ndokuvashandisa chibharo, asi havana kuvadzanga zvachose. **14** Vanhu vaJosefa vakati kuna Joshua, “Makatipireiko mugove mumwe chete nechikomo chimwe chete kuti ive nhaka yedu? Tiri vanhu vazhinji uye Jehovha akatiropafadza zvikuru.” **15** Joshua akapindura achiti, “Kana muri vanhu vazhinji, uye kana nyika yezviko yaEfuremu iri diki chaizvo kwamuri, endai kudondo munozvitamera nzvimbo ikoko kunyika yavaPerizi neyavaRefaiti.” **16** Vanhu vaJosefa vakati, “Nyika yamakomo haitikwaniri, uye vaKenani vose vanogara mubani vane ngoro dzesimbi, ivo vose vari muBheti Sheani nemisha yaro pamwe chete navari muMupata weJezeeri.” **17** Asi Joshua akati kuimba yaJosefa, imba yaEfuremu naManase, “Imi muri vanhu vazhinji uye muneimba guru. Hamungave nomugove mumwe chete **18** asi nyika yamakomo ichava yenyu; nokuti kunyange riri dondo, muchafanira kuritema rigova renyu kusvikira kwarinoperera, nokuti munofanira kudzinga vaKenani, kunyange vane ngoro dzesimbi uye vaneimba.”

**18** Ungano yose yavaisraeri yakaungana paShiro vakadzika Tendere Rokusangana. Nyika yakanga yava pasi pavo, **2** Asi kwakanga kwasara marudzi manomwe avaisraeri akanga asati agoverwa nhaka yawo. **3** Saka Joshua akati kuvalsaeri, “Muchamirira kusvika rinhiko musati matora nyika yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wamadzibaba enyu? **4** Zvitsaurirei varume vatatu kurudzi rumwe norumwe. Ndichavatuma kuti vanosora nyika uye kuti vagonjora vachirondedzera zvayakaita maererano nenhaka imwe neimwe. Ipapo vachadzoka kwandiri. **5** Munofanira kuganhurira kuti iite zvikamu zvinomwe. Judha anofanira kuramba ari munyika yezasi uye imba yaJosefa munyika yokumusoro. **6** Mushure mokunge manyora rondedzera yezviko zvinomwe zvenyika, muuye nazvo kwandiri ndigokukandirai mujenya pamberi paJehovha Mwari yenyu. **7** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, vaRevhi hawani mugove pakati penyu, nokuti uprista waJehovha ndihwo nhaka yavo. Uye Gadhi, Rubheni nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapiwa kare nhaka yavo kumabvazava kweJorodhani. Mozisi muranda waJehovha ndiye akavapa nhaka iyoyo.” **8** Varume vakati vaenda kundotara muganhu wenyika, Joshua akavarayira achiti, “Endai mundosora nyika mugonyora rondedzera yayo. Ipapo mugodzoka kwandiri, uye ndichakukandirai mujenya pano paShiro pamberi paJehovha.” **9** Saka varume vakaenda, vakafamba nyenya. Vakanyora rondedzera yayo mubhuku, guta neguta, muzvikamu zvinomwe, ndokudzokera kuna Joshua kumusasa paShiro. **10** Ipapo Joshua akavakandira mujenya muShiro pamberi paJehovha, ndokugovera valsaeri nyika ipapo maererano namarudzi avo. **11** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakapiwa mugove warwo, mhuri nemhuri. Nyika yavakagoverwa yakanga iri pakati pamarudzi aJudha neaJosefa: **12** Kumusoro muganhu wavo waitangira paJorodhani, uchipfuura nokumusoro kwamateru eJeriko ndokunanga kumavirira okunyika yamakomo, uchindobuda kurenje reBheti Avheni. **13** Kubva ikoko wakayambukira kumateru ezasi kweRuzi (iro Bheteri) uchizoburukira kuAtaroti Adhari pagomo riri zasi kweBheti Horoni yezasi. **14** Kubva pachikomo chakatarisana neBheti Horoni nechokumusoro, muganhu wakadzokera zasi kudivi rokumavirira ndokundobudira paKiriati Bhaari (iro Kiriati Jearimi), guta ravanhu vejudha. Iri ndiro raiva divi rokumavirira. **15** Rutivi rwezasi rwakatangira panogumira Kiriati Jearimi kumavirira, uye muganhu wakandobudira patsime remvura zhinji reNefitoo. **16** Muganhu wakaburukira mujinga megomo rakatarisana nomupata weBheni Hinomi kumusoro

kwomupata weRefaimi. Wakaramba uchidzika nokuMupata weHinomi mujinga memateru echezasi kweguta ravajebhusi kusvikira kuEni Rogeri. **17** Ipapo wakazokombamira kumusoro uchienda kuEni Shemeshi, uchipfuurira mberi kuGeriroti yakatarisana noMupata weAdhumini, ndokuburikira kuDombo raBhohani mwanakomana waRubheni. **18** Wakaramba uchienda nokurutivi rwokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Arabha. **19** Ipapo wakananga nechokumusoro kwamateru eBheti Hogira ndokubudira kumusoro kweGungwa roMunyu, pamuromo weJorodhani nechezasi. Uyu ndiwo wakanga uri muganhu wezasi. **20** Jorodhani ndirwo rwakanga rwuri muganhu kumabvazuva. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri miganhu yairatidza nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini kumativi ose. **21** Rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, rwakanga runa maguta anotevera anoti: Jeriko, Bheti Hogira, Emeki Kezizi, **22** Bheti Arabha, Zamarani, Bheteri, **23** Avhimi, Para, Ofira, **24** Kefari Amoni, Ofini, neGebha, maguta gumi namaviri pamwe chete nemisha yawo. **25** Ghibheoni, Rama, Bheeroti, **26** Mizipa, Kefira, Moza, **27** Rekemu, Iripeeri, Tarara, **28** Zera, Haerefi guta ravajebhusi, (iro Jerusarema) Gibhea neKiriati, maguta gumi namana pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yemhuri dzaBhenjamini.

**19** Mugove wechipiri wakapiwa kuna Simeoni, mhuri nemhuri. Nhaka yavo yakanga iri pakati penyika yavajudha. **2** Nhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Bheerishhebha (kana kuti Shebha), Moradha, **3** Hazari Shuari, Bhara, Ezemi, **4** Eritoradhi, Bheteri, Homa, **5** Zikiragi, Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susa, **6** Bheti Rebhaoti neShareheni, maguta gumi namatatu nemisha yawo; **7** Aini, Rimoni, Eteri neAshani, maguta mana nemisha yawo, **8** nemisha yose yakanga yakapoterredza maguta ose aya kusvikira kuBhaarati Bheeri (Rama muNegevhi). Iyi ndiyo yakanga iri nhaka yorudzi rwaSimeoni, mhuri nemhuri. **9** Nhaka yavaSimeoni yakanga yatorwa pamugove wajudha, nokuti mugove wajudha wakanga wakakura kupfuura zvavaida. Saka vaSimeoni vakapiwa nhaka mukati menyika yajudha. **10** Mugove wechitatu wakapiwa kuna Zebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri: Muganhu wenyika yavo waisvika kuSaridhi. **11** Wainanga kumavirira uchisvika kuMarara, ndokundobata Dhabhesheti, uye waitandavara kusvika kurukova rwuri pedyo neJokineami. **12** Wakanga uchidzokera kumabvazuva uchibva kuSaridhi wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kunyika yeKisiroti Tabhori ndokupfuurira kuDhabherati uchindokwidza kuJafia. **13** Ipapo wakaramba wakananga kumabvazuva uchienda kuGati Hefa neEti Kazini; uchindobudira paRimoni ndokudzoka wakananga kuNea. **14** Ipapo muganhu wakapoterera nechokumusoro uchienda kuHanoti ndokugumira paMupata welifita Eri. **15** Waisanganisrawo Katati, Naharari, Shimironi, Idhara neBheterehema. Pakanga pane maguta gumi namaviri nemisha yawo. **16** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yaZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **17** Mugove wechinda wakapiwa Isakari, mhuri nemhuri. **18** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Jezireeri, Kesuroti, Shunami, **19** Hafaraimi, Shioni, Anaharati, **20** Rabhiti, Kishioni, Ebhezi, **21** Remeti, Eni Ganimi, Eni Hadha, Bheti Pazezi. **22** Muganhu waindobatawo Tabhori, Shahazuma, neBheti Shameshi ndokuguma paJorodhani. Paiva namaguta gumi namatanhatu nemisha yawo. **23** Maguta aya nemisha yawo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwalsakari, mhuri nemhuri. **24** Mugove wechishanu wakapiwa rudzi rwavana vaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **25** Nyika yavo yaisanganisira: Herikati, Hari, Bheteri, Akishafi, **26** Aramereki, Amadhi, neMishari. Nechokumavirira, muganhu waibata Karimeri neShihori Ribhinati. **27** Ipapo waidzokera kumabvazuva wakananga kumusoro kuBheti Dhagoni, ugobata Zebhuruni noMupata welifita Eri, uye ugonanga kumusoro kuBheti Emeki

nokuNeyeri, uchipfuura Kabhuri iri nechokuruboshwe. **28** Wakananga kuAdhudhoni, Rehobhu, Hamoni neKana, kusvikira kuSidhoni Huru. **29** Ipapo muganhu wakadzokera kumashure wakananga kuRama ukaenda kuguta rakakomberedzwa reTire, ndokudzokera kuHosa ukandobudira pagungwa riri mudunhu reAkizibhi, **30** Uma, Afeki neRehobhi. Pakanga pane maguta makumi maviri namaviri nemisha yawo. **31** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaAsheri, mhuri nemhuri. **32** Mugove wechitanhatu wakapiwa kuna Nafutari, mhuri nemhuri: **33** Muganhu wavo wakatangira paHerefi napamuti mukuru weZaananimi, uchipfuura napaAdhoni Nekebhi, neJabhuneeri, kusvikira paRakumi uye uchigumira paJorodhani. **34** Muganhu wakaenda kumavirira ndokupfuura napaAzinoti Tabhori uye ukandobudira paHukoki. Waindobata Zebhuruni nechezasi, Asheri riri kumavirira neJorodhani rwuri kumabvazuva. **35** Maguta akanga ana masvingo aiti Zidhimu, Zeri, Hamati, Rakati, Kinereti, **36** Adhama, Rama, Hazori, **37** Kedheshi, Edhirei, Eni Hazori, **38** Ironi, Migidhari Eri, Horemi, Bheti Anati neBheti Shemeshi. Paiva namaguta gumi namapfumbamwe nemisha yawo. **39** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaNafutari, mhuri nemhuri. **40** Mugove wechinomwe wakapiwa kurudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **41** Nyika yenhaka yavo yaisanganisira: Zora, Eshitaori, Iri Shemeshi, **42** Shaarabhini, Aijaroni, Itira, **43** Eroni, Timuna, Ekironi, **44** Eriteke, Gibhetoni, Bhaarati, **45** Jehudhi, Bhene Bheraki, Gati Rimoni, **46** Me Jakironi, Rakoni menyika yakatarisana neJopa. **47** (Asi vana vaDhani vakaomerwa nokutora nyika yavo, saka vakaenda vakandorwisa Reshemi, vakaitora, vakaibaya nomunondo, ndokugara mairi. Vakagara muReshemi ndokuitumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo.) **48** Maguta aya nemisha yawo ndiwo akanga ari nhaka yorudzi rwaDhani, mhuri nemhuri. **49** Pavakapedza kugoverana nyika muzvikamu zvakafanira, valsraeri vakapa Joshua mwanakomana waNuni nhaka yake pakati pavo. **50** sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha. Vakamupa guta raakanga akumbira, Timunati Sera panyika yamakomo yaEforemu. Uye akavaka guta iri akagaramo. **51** Idzi ndidzo nyika dzakagoverwa nemijanya paShiro pamberi pajehovha pamukova weTende Rokusangana, nomuprista Erezari naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni, navakuru vedzimba dzamarudzi avana valsraeri. Naizvozvo vakapedza kukamura-kamura nyika.

**20** Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJoshua akati, **2** “Udza vana valsraeri kuti vatsaure maguta outiziro, sezvandakarayira kubadikidza naMozisi, **3** kuitira kuti ani naani anouraya munhu netsudino uye asina kuita namaune, agone kutizira ikoko uye adzivirirwe kumutsivi weropa. **4** “Kana atizira kune rimwe ramaguta aya, anofanira kumira pasuo reguta agorondedzera nyaya yake pamberi pavakuru veguta. Ipapo vanofanira kumupinza muguta ravo vagoniwa nzvimbo yokugara. **5** Ipapo kana mutsvi weropa akamutevera, havafaniri kutendera muurayi kuti amubate nokuti akauraya wokwake asingaiti namaune uye asinazve kumuvenga kubva kare. **6** Iye anofanira kugara muguta iroro kusvikira amira pamberi peungano uyezve kusvikira muprista ari kushumira panguva iyoyo afa. Ipapo angadzokera kumusha kwake kwaakanga atiza.” **7** Saka vakatsaura Kedheshi muGarirea munyika yamakomo yaNafutari, neShekemu munyika yamakomo yaEforemu, neKiriati Abha (iyo Hebhuroni) munyika yamakomo yaJudha. **8** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kweJorodhani reJeriko vakatsaura Bhezeri pamatanhu akakwirira omugwenga rokurudzi rwaGadhi, neGorani muBhashani murudzi rwaManase. **9** Mulsraeri upi zvake kana mutorwa aigona kutizira hake

kumaguta akatsaurwa uye aisazourayiwa nomutsivi weropa asati ambomiswa pamberi peungano.

**21** Zvino vakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba avaRevhi vakaenda kumuprista Ereazari, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, nokuvakuru vedzimba dzamadzibaba amarudzi avana vaIsraeri. **2** PaShiro panyika yeKenani vakati kwavari, “Jehovha akarayira kubudikidza naMozisi kuti utipe maguta atingagara namafuro emombe dzedu.” **3** Saka sokurayira kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, vaIsraeri vakapa vaRevhi panhaka dzavo maguta anotevera namafuro kubva panhaka yavo: **4** Mugove wokutanga wakapiwa vaKohati, mhuri nemhuri. VaRevhi, avo vakanga vari zvizarwa zvaAroni muprista, vakagoverwa nemijanya maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi aJudha, aSimeoni naBhenjamini, **5** Ruzhinji rwezvizarwa zvaKohati vakagoverwa nemijanya maguta gumi pakati pemhuri dzamarudzi aEufuremu, aDhani nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. **6** Zvizarwa zvaGerishoni zvakogoverwawo nemijanya maguta gumi namatatu pamhuri dzakurudzi rwaIsraeri, rwaAsheri, rwaNafutari, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase muBhashani. **7** Zvizarwa zvaMerari zvakapiwa maguta gumi namaviri kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadh naZebhuruni, mhuri nemhuri. **8** Saka vaIsraeri vakagovera maguta aya namafuro awo, nemijanya kuvaRevhi sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **9** Kubva pamarudzi avajudha navaSimeoni, vakavapa maguta akarehwa namazita awo pano **10** (maguta aya akapiwa kuzvizarwa zvaAroni zvaibva kumhuri yaKohati vari vaRevhi, nokuti ndivo vakatanga kugoverwa nemijanya): **11** Vakavapa Kiriati Abha (iro Hebhuroni), namafuro akari poteredza, munyika yamakomo yajudha. (Abha ndiye akanga ari tateguru wavaAnaki.) **12** Asi minda nemisha yakapoteredza guta zvakanga zvapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune. **13** Saka vakapa zvizarwa zvomuprista Aroni Hebhuroni (guta routiziro kune anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Ribhina, **14** Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **15** Horoni, Dhebhiri, **16** Aini, Juta neBheti Shemeshi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mapfumbamwe kubva pamarudzi maviri aya. **17** Kubva parudzi rwaBhenjamini, vakavapa Gibheoni, Gebha, **18** Anatoti, neArimoni, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **19** Maguta ose avaprista, izvo zvizarwa zvaAroni muprista akanga ari gumi namatatu, pamwe chete namafuro awo. **20** Vamwe vose vedzimba dzavaKohati, vorudzi rwaRevhi vakagoverwa maguta kurudzi rwaEufuremu: **21** Munyika yamakomo yaEufuremu wakapiwa Shekemu (guta routiziro rouya anopomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu) neGezeri, **22** Kibhizaimi neBheti Horoni, pamwe namafuro awo, maguta mana. **23** Uyevo kubva parudzi rwaDhani vakapiwazve Eriteke, Gibheoni, **24** Aijaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana. **25** Pakati kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase wakapiwa Taanaki neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri. **26** Maguta ose aya ari gumi pamwe chete namafuro aro akapiwa kuna vakasara vedzimba dzakohati. **27** Dzimba dzavaRevhi dzokwaGerishoni dzakapiwa: kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase, Gorani muBhashani (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu) neBhe Eshitara, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta maviri; **28** kubva kurudzi rwaIsakari, Kishioni, Dhabherati, **29** Jarimuti neEni Ganimi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **30** Kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, Mishari, Abhudhoni, **31** Herikati neRehobhi, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **32** kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, Kedheshi muGarirea (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuponda munhu), Hamoti Dhori neKaritani, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta matatu. **33** Maguta ose emhuri dzavaGerishoni akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete namafuro awo. **34** Dzimba dzavaMerari (vakasara

vavaRevhi) wakapiwa: kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, Jokineami, Katira, **35** Dhimina neNaharari, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **36** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, Bhezari, Jahazi, **37** Kedhemoti neMefaati, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana; **38** kubva kurudzi rwaGadh, Ramoti muGireadhi (guta routiziro rouya anenge apomerwa mhosva yokuuraya munhu), **39** Heshibhoni neJazeri, pamwe chete namafuro awo, maguta mana pamwe chete. **40** Maguta ose akanga agoverwa dzimba dzavaMerari, avo vakanga vari vaRevhi vakasara, akanga ari gumi namaviri. **41** Maguta vavaRevhi munyika yaiva vaIsraeri aiva makumi mana namasere pamwe chete namafuro awo. **42** Rimwe nerimwe ramaguta aya rakanga rakapoteredzwa namafuro; ndizvo zvakanga zvakaita maguta ose aya. **43** Saka Jehovha akapa vaIsraeri nyika yose yaakanga apika kuti achapa madzitataguru awo, ikava yavo vakagara mairi. **44** Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose, sezvaakanga apikira madzitataguru avo. Hapana kana muvengi wavo mumwe chete akamira pamberi pavo; Jehovha akaisa vavengi vavo vose mumaoko mavo. **45** Hakuna kana chinhu chimwe chete zvacho chezvinhu zvakana zvakanga zvavimbiswa najehovha kuimba yaIsraeri chakakona; zvose zvakazadziswa.

**22** Zvino Joshua akadana vaRubheni navaGadh nehafu yorudzi rwaManase **2** akati kwavari, “Makaita zvose zvamakarayirwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha uye makateerera zvose zvandakakurayira. **3** Kwenguva refu, kusvikira nhasi, hamuna kurasa hama dzenyu, asi makaita zvamakarayirwa najehovha Mwari yenyu. **4** Zvino Jehovha Mwari yenyu zvaakazorodza hama dzenyu sezvaakavimbisa, imi chidzokera kumisha yenyu munyika yamakapiwa naMozisi muranda wajehovha mhiri kweJorodhani. **5** Asi muchenjerere kwazvo kuti muchengete murao nomurayiro wake, munamatire paari uye mumushumire nemwoyo yenyu yose, uye nemweya yenyu yose.” **6** Ipapo Joshua akavropafadza akati vaende havo, ivo vakaenda kumisha yavo. **7** (Rudzi rwehafu rwaManase, Mozisi akanga apa nyika yomuBhashani, uye imwe hafu yorudzi rwaManase yakapiwa nyika naJoshua kumavirazuva pamwe chete nehama dzavo.) Joshua akati avaendesa kumusha, akavropafadza, **8** achiti, “Dzokera kumisha yenyu nepfuma yenyu zhinji, nemombe dzakawanda, nesirivha, negoridhe, ndarira nesimbi, nenhumbi dzakawanda chose, mundogovana nehama dzenyu zvamakapamba kuvavengi yenyu.” **9** Saka vaRubheni, vaGadh nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakasiya vaIsraeri paShiro munyika yeKenani vakadzokera kunyika yeGireadhi, nyika yavakanga vapiwa kuti ive yavo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza naMozisi. **10** Vakati vasvika paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani munyika yeKenani, vaRubheni, vaGadh nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakavaka aritari huru kwazvo ipapo paJorodhani. **11** Zvino vaIsraeri vakati vanzwa kuti vakanga vakava aritari pamuganhu neKenani paGeriroti pedyo neJorodhani kudivi reIsraeri, **12** unganho yose yaivaIsraeri yakaungana paShiro kuti vaende kundorwa nava. **13** Naizvozvo vaIsraeri vakatuma Finehasi mwanakomana womuprista Ereazari, kunyika yeGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, naGadh nokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase. **14** Akatumwa iye pamwe chete navakuru vamachinda gumi, mumwe chete akamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwaIsraeri, mumwe nomumwe wavo ari mukuru weimba pakati pamarudzi vaIsraeri. **15** Vakati vaenda kuGireadhi, kuna Rubheni, Gadh nehafu yorudzi rwaManase, vakati kwavari, **16** “Ungano yose yaJehovha inoti, ‘Makaraisire kutenda muna Mwari waIsraeri sezvizvi? Mungadzokera shure seiko muchibva kuna Jehovha mukazvivakira aritari muchimumukira zvino. **17** Ko, chivi chepaPeori chakanga chisina kutiringana here? Kusvikira pazuva

ranhasi hatina kuzvichenesa pachivi ichocho kunyange zvazo hasha dzakawira ungoro yaJehovha! **18** Ko, zvino mava kutsauka kubva pana Jehovha here? “Kana mukamukira Jehovha nhasi, mangwana achatsamwira ungoro yose vawalsraeri. **19** Kana nyika yamunayo yakasvibiswa, yambukirai kuno kunyika yaJehovha, kwakamira tabhenakeri yaJehovha mugogovana nyika nesu. Asi regai kumukira Jehovha, kana kutimukira isu, pakuzvivakira imwe aritari parutivi rwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu. **20** Akani mwanakomana waZera paakadarika nokusatenda pachinhu chakatsaura naJehovha, kutsamwa hakuna kuwira ungoro yose yaIsraeri here? Haasi iye oga akafira chivi chake.” **21** Ipapo Rubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakapindura vakuru vedzimba dzalsraeri vakati, **22** “Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Iye Oga Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha! Anoziva! Uye Israeri ngazive! Kana izvi kwanga kuri mukukira kana kusateerera Jehovha, musatiponesa nhasi. **23** Kana takazvivakira aritari yedu kuti tifuratre Jehovha uye kuti tipe zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zveziyo, kana kuti tibayire zviabayiro zvokuwadzana pamusoro payo, Jehovha pachake ngaatitonge. **24** “Kwete! Takaziita tichitya kuti rimwe zuva zvizvarwa zvenyu zvichazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Mune chii chokuita naJehovha Mwari walsraeri? **25** Jehovha akaita kuti Jorodhani uve muganhu pakati pedu nemi, imi vaRubheni navaGadhi! Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ Saka zvizvarwa zvenyu zvingangokonzera kuti zvizvarwa zvedu zviire kutya Jehovha. **26** “Ndokusaka takati, ‘Ngatizvigadzirirei tivake aritari, asi isiri yezvipiriso zvinopiswa kana yezvibayiro.’ **27** Asi kuti ive chapupu pakati pedu nemi uye napakati pezvizvarwa zvedu zvinotevera, kuti tichanamata Jehovha panzvimbo yake tsvene, nezvipiriso zvedu zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo panguva inouya zvizvarwa zvenyu hazvingazoti kuzvizvarwa zvedu, ‘Hamuna mugove muna Jehovha.’ **28** “Uye isu tikati, ‘Kana vakazotaura izvo kwatiri, kana kuzvizvarwa zvedu, tichazopindura tichiti: Tarirai muone mufananidzo wearitari yaJehovha, wakaitwa namadzibaba edu; usiri wezviperiso zvinopiswa kana wokubayira ipapo, asi sechapupu pakati pedu nemi.’ **29** “Ngazviire kutomboitika kuti isu timukire Jehovha tichitsauka nhasi kubva kwaari nokuvaka aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zveziyo, nezvibayiro kunze kwearitari yaJehovha Mwari wedu, imire pamberi petabhenakeri yake.” **30** Finehasi muprista, navatungamiri veungano, vakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri, vakati vanzwa zvakangwa zvataurwa naRubheni naGadhi naManase, wakafara. **31** Zvino Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari, muprista, akati kuna Rubheni, Gadhi naManase, “Nhasi tinoziva kuti Jehovha ari pakati pedu, nokuti hamuna kutadzira Jehovha pachinhu ichi. Zvino madzikinura vana valsraeri paruoko rwaJehovha.” **32** Ipapo Finehasi, mwanakomana waEreazari muprista, navatungamiri vakadzokera kuKenani, vachibva kumusangano wavo navaRubheni navaGadhi muGireadhi uye vakandozivisa valsraeri zvakangwa zvaitika. **33** Vakafara kunzwa shoko iri vakarumbidza Mwari. Uye havana kutazourazve kuti vachandorwa navo, kuti vaparadze nyika yakanga igere vaRubheni navaGadhi. **34** Zvino vaRubheni navanakomana vaGadhi vakatumidza aritari iyi kuti: Aritari yeChapupu Pakati Pedu kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari.

**23** Zvino mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura uye Jehovha akanga azorodza valsraeri pavavengi vavo vose vakanga vakavapoterredza, Joshua akanga akwegura kwazo ava namakore mazhinji pangauya iyoyo. **2** Akadana valsraeri vose, vakuru vavo, navatungamiri vavo, vatongi vavo, navatariri vavo, akati kwavari, “Ndakwegura uye ndava namakore mazhinji. **3** Imi pachenyu makaona zvose zvakaikwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu kunyika idzi

dzose nokuda kwenyu; ndiJehovha Mwari wenyu akakurwirai. **4** Rangarirai kuti ndakakugoverai kuti ive nhaka yamarudzi enyu, nyika yose yendudzi dzakasara, ndudzi dzandakakunda pakati pejorodhani neGungwa Guru kumavirazuva. **5** Jehovha Mwari pachake achavadzinga pamberi penyu. Achavabvisa pamberi penyu, uye imi muchatora nyika yavo ive yenyu, sezvamakavimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **6** “Simbai kwazvo; muchenjerere kuti muteerere zvose zvakanorwa mubhuku romurayiro waMozisi, musingatsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **7** Musafambidzana nendudzi dzakasara pakati penyu, kana kudana kumazita avamwari vavo, kana kupika navo. Hamufaniri kuvashumira, kana kuvapfugamira. **8** Asi namatirai pana Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakaita kusvikira nhasi. **9** “Jehovha akadzinga pamberi penyu ndudzi huru dzava nesimba, asi kana muri imi hakuna munhu akagona kumira pamberi penyu kusvikira nhasi. **10** Munhu mumwe chete kwamuri achadzinga vanhu vane chiuru, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ndiye anokurwirai sezvaakavimbisa. **11** Saka chenjererai kuti mude Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **12** “Asi kana mukangodzokera mukandobatana navakasara vendudzi idzi, dzigere pakati penyu uye kana mukawanana navo mukafambidzana navo, **13** ipapo zvirokwaswo Jehovha Mwari wenyu haangazozdingi ndudzi pamberi penyu. Asi vachava musungo neriva kwamuri, netyava kumisana yenyu neminzwa pameso enyu, kusvikira mapera panyika ino yakanaka, yamakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. **14** “Zvino ini ndava kuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Imi munoziva mumwoyo yenyu yose nomumweya yenyu yose, kuti hapana chinhu chimwe pazvose zvakanaka zvakanimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu chakakona. **15** Asi sezvo zvakanaka zvose zvakanimbiswa naJehovha Mwari wenyu zvakaikwa, saizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro penyu zvakaipa zvose zvaakareva kusvikira akuparadza panyika iyi yakanaka, yaakakupai. **16** Kana mukaputsa sungano yaJehovha Mwari wenyu, yaakakurayirai, mukandoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavapfugamira kutsamwa kwaJehovha kuchakumukirai, mukakurumidza kuparara panyika yakanaka yaakakupai.”

**24** Ipapo Joshua akaunganidza marudzi ose alsraeri paShekemu. Akadana vakuru vavalsraeri, vatungamiri, vatongi, navatariri vavo vakazivisa pamberi paMwari. **2** Joshua akati kuvanhu vose, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari vavalsraeri: ‘Kare madzitateguru enyu pamwe chete naTera, baba vaAburahama naNahori, vaigara mhiri kwoRwizi vachishumira vamwe vamwari. **3** Asi ndakatora baba wenyu Aburahama kubva kunyika iri mhiri kwoRwizi ndikamufambisa munyika yose yeKenani ndikamupa vana vazhinji. Ndakamupa Isaka, **4** uye kuna Isaka ndakapa Jakobho naEsau. Ndakapa Esau nyika yezvikomo yeSeiri, asi Jakobho navanakomana vake vakaenda kuljipiti. **5** “Ipapo ndakatuma Mozisi naAroni uye ndakatambudza valjipita nezvandakaita ikoko, uye ndakakubudisa. **6** Pandakabudisa madzibaba enyu muljipiti, vakasvika pagungwa, valjipita vakavatevera vaine ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza kusvikira paGungwa Dzvuku. **7** Asi ivo vakachema kuna Jehovha, akaisa rima pakati penyu navajipiti; akauyisa gungwa pamusoro pavo rikavafukidza. Makaona nameso enyu chaiwo zvandakaita kuvajipiti. Ipapo makagara murenje kwenguva refu. **8** “Ndakauya nemi kunyika yavaAmori vaigara kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. Vakakurwisai asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. Ndakavaparadza pamberi penyu, imi mukatora nyika yavo. **9** Zvino Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu, akati agadzirira kundorwa nalsraeri, akatuma nhume kundodana Bharamu mwanakomana waBheori kuti akutukei. **10** Asi ini ndakaramba kunzwa Bharamu, naizvozvo akaramba

achingokuropafadzai, ini ndikakurwirai paruoko rwake. **11** “Ipapo makayambuka Jorodhani, mukasvika paJeriko. Vanhu veJeriko vakarwa nemi, sezvakaitawo vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaKenani, vaHiti, vaGirigashi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi, asi ndakavaisa mumaoko enyu. **12** Ndakatuma mago pamberi penyu, iwo akavadzanga pamberi penyu, uyewo namadzimambo maviri avaAmori. Hamuna kuzviita nomunondo wenyu kana nouta hwenyu. **13** Saka ndakakupai nyika yamusina kushandira namaguta amusina kuvaka; uye mugere maari uye munodya zvinobva muminda yemizambiringa nemiorivhi yamusina kusima.” **14** “Zvino ityai Jehovha uye mumushumire nokutendeka kwose. Rasai vamwari vainamatwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kworwizi nokuljipiti, uye mushumire Jehovha. **15** Asi kana kushumira Jehovha kusingakufadzei, zvino zvisarudzirei nhasi wamuchashumira, vamwari vaishumirwa namadzitateguru enyu mhiri kwoRwizi kana vamwari vavaAmori, munyika mamugere. Asi kana ndirini neimba yangu tichashumira Jehovha.” **16** Ipapo vanhu vakapindura vachiti, “Ngazvive kure nesu kuti tisiye Jehovha kuti tishumire vamwe vamwari! **17** Jehovha Mwari wedu pachake, ndiye akatibudisa isu namadzibaba edu kubva muljipiti, nyika youranda, uye akaita zviratidzo zvikuru zvatakaona. Akatidzivirira parwendo rwe ruose rwatakafamba pakati pendudzi dzose dzatakafuura nokwadziri. **18** Uye Jehovha akadzanga pamberi pedu ndudzi dzose pamwe chete navaAmori vakanga vagere munyika ino. Nesuwo tichashumira Jehovha, nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu.” **19** Joshua akapindura vanhu achiti, “Hamungagoni kushumira Jehovha. NdiMwari mutsvene; ndiMwari ane godo. Haangakukanganwirei kumumukira kwenyu nezvivi zvenyu. **20** Kana mukarasa Jehovha, mukashumira vamwari vavatorwa, iye achakupindukirai agouyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu agokuparadzai.” **21** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Kwete! Isu tichashumira Jehovha.” **22** Ipapo Joshua akati, “Ndimi zvapupu zvezvamaita kuti masarudza kushumira Jehovha.” Ivo vakapindura vachiti: “Hongu, tiri zvapupu.” **23** Joshua akati, “Naizvozvo rasai vamwari vavatorwa vari pakati penyu murekere mwoyo yenu kuna Jehovha Mwari walsraeri.” **24** Vanhu vakati kuna Joshua, “Tichashumira Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye tichamuteerera.” **25** Pazuva iro Joshua akaitira vanhu sungano, akavadzikira mitemo nemirayiro ipapo paShekemu. **26** Joshua akanyora mashoko aya mubhuku romurayiro waMwari. Ipapo akatora ibwe guru akariisa pasi pomuouki, pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. **27** Akati kuanhu vose, “Tarirai! Ibwe iri richava chapupu pamusoro pedu. Ranzwa mashoko ose ataurwa naJehovha kwatiri. Richava chapupu pamusoro penyu kana musina kutendeka kuna Mwari wenyu.” **28** Ipapo Joshua akaendesa vanhu, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **29** Mushure mezinhu izvi Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi. **30** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTimunati Sera, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, nechokumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **31** Valsraeri vakashumira Jehovha nguva dzose dzoupenyu hwaJoshua, uye napamazuva ose avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu Joshua afa, avo vakaona zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. **32** Mapfupa aJosefa, ayo akanga auyiwa nawo navana valsraeri kubva kuljipiti, akavigwa paShekemu, munzvimbo yakanga yatengwa naJakobho kuanakomana vaHamori, baba vaShekemu, nezana remari yesirivha. Iyi yakava nhaka yezvizvarwa zvaJosefa. **33** Uye Erezari mwanakomana waAroni akafa, akavigwa paGibhea munzvimbo yakanga yapiwa mwanakomana wake Finehasi, munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu.

# Vatongi

**1** Mushure mukofa kwaJoshua, valsraeri vakabvunza Jehovha vakati, “Ndiani pakati pedu achatanga kukwidza kundorwa navaKenani?” **2** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Judha ngaende; ndapa nyika mumaoko ake.” **3** Ipapo varume veJudha vakati kuvaSimeoni hama dzavo, “Ngiatiendei tose kunyika yatakugoverwa, kuti tindorwa navaKenani. Nesuwo tichaenda nami kumugove venyu.” Saka vaSimeoni vakaenda navo. **4** Judha paakarwisa, Jehovha akaisa vaKenani navaPerizi mumaoko avo uye vakauraya varume zviuru gumi paBhezeki. **5** Ipapo ndipo pavakawana Adhoni Bhezeki vakarwa naye. **6** Adhoni Bhezeki akatiza, asi vakamudzinganisa vakamubata, vakagura zvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvake zvikuru zvomumakumbo. **7** Ipapo Adhoni Bhezeki akati, “Madzimambo makumi manomwe, vagurwa zvigunwe zvikuru zvomumaoko nezvigunwe zvikuru zvomumakumbo, vakanonga zvimedu zvezvokudya pasi petafura yangu. Zvino Mwari anditsva pane zvakadaita kwavari.” Vakaenda naye kuJerusarema akandofira ikoko. **8** Varume veJudha vakarwisawo Jerusarema vakaritora. Vakakunda guta nomunondo uye vakaripisa. **9** Shure kwaizvozvo, varume veJudha vakaburuka vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara munyika yezvikomo, kuNegevhi uye nomujinga mezvikomo zvakumavirira. **10** Vakaenda vakandorwa navaKenani vaigara muHebhuroni (rainzi Kiriati Abha kare) vakakunda Sheshai, Ahimani neTarimai. **11** Vachibva ipapo, vakaenda vakandorwa navanhu vaigara muDhebhiri (rainzi Kiriati Seferi kare.) **12** Uye Karebhu akati, “Ndichapa mwanasikana wangu Akisa kuti ave mukadzi kumurume acharwisa uye achatapa Kiriati Seferi.” **13** Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu, akarikunda, saka Karebhu akapa mwanasikana wake Akisa kuti awanikwe naye. **14** Rimwe zuva akati achisvika kuna Otinieri, akamukurudzira kuti akumbire munda kuna baba vake. Akati aburuka pambongoro yake, Karebhu akamubvunza akati, “Ndingakuitireiko?” **15** Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiitirei zvakana. Sezvo makandipa nyika kuNegevhi, ndipeiwo matsime emvura.” Ipapo Karebhu akamupa matsime okumunoro neezasi. **16** Zvizvarwa zvatezvara vaMozisi, vaKeni, vakakwidza vachibva kuGuta reMichindwe vaine varume veJudha kuti vandogara pakati pavanhu vokuGwenga reJudha riri kuNegevhi pedyo neAradhi. **17** Ipapo varume veJudha vakaenda navaSimeoni hama dzavo vakandorwisa vaKenani vaigara muZefati, uye vakaparadza guta iri zvachose. Naizvozvo rakatumidzwa kuti Horima. **18** Varume veJudha vakakundazve Gaza, Ashikeroni neKironi, guta rimwe nerimwe nyenyeke yaro. **19** Jehovha akanga ana vanhu veJudha. Vakatora nyika yezvikomo kuti ive yavo, asi havana kugona kudzinga vanhu vaibva mumapani, nokuti vakanga vane ngoro dzesimbi. **20** Sokuvimbisa kwaMozisi, Hebhuroni yakapiwa kuna Karebhu, uyo akabudisa mairi vanakomana vatatu vaAnaki. **21** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaBhenjamini vakatadza kudzinga vajebhushi, vaigara muJerusarema; kusvikira nhasi vajebhushi vageremo navaBhenjamini. **22** Zvino veimba yaJosefa vakarwisa Bheteri, uye Jehovha aiva navo. **23** Vakati vatuma vanhu kundosora Bheteri (rainzi Ruzi kare), **24** Vasori vakaona murume achibuda muguta vakati kwaari, “Tiratidze kuti tingapinda sei muguta tigokuitira zvakana.” **25** Saka akavaratidza, uye vakakunda guta nomunondo asi vakaponesa murume uya nemhuri yake. **26** Ipapo akaenda kunyika yavaHiti, kwaakandovaka guta akaritumidza kuti Ruzi, rinova ndiro zita raro nanhasi. **27** Asi Manase haana kudzinga vanhu veBheti Shani kana veTanaki kana veDhori kana veIbhireami kana veMegidho uye nenzvimbo dzavo dzokugara dzakapoteredza,

nokuti vaKenani vakanga vazvipira kuti vagare munyika iyoyo. **28** Valsraeri vakati vasimba vakamanikidza vaKenani kuti vashande basa rechibharo asi havana kumbovadzinga zvachose. **29** Uye Efuremu haana kudzingawo vaKenani vaigara muGeeri, asi vaKenani vakaramba vagere pakati pavo. **30** NaZebhuruniwo haana kudzinga vaKenani vaigara muKitironi kana muNaharori, avo vakaramba vagere pakati pavo; asi vakaita kuti vaite basa rechibharo. **31** Uye Asheri haanawo kudzinga vava vaigara muAko kana veSidhoni kana Ahirabhi kana Akizibhi kana Heribha kana Afeki kana Rehobhi, **32** uye nokuda kwaizvozvo vanhu veAsheri vakagara pakati pavakanani avo vaigara munyika. **33** Nafutari haana kudzinga avo vaigara muBheti Shemeshi kana muBheti Anati; asi vaNafutari vakagarawo pakati pavaKenani vaigara munyika, uye vava vaigara muBheti Shemeshi neBheti Anati vakava vashandi vebasa rechibharo. **34** VaAmori vakasundira vaDhani kunyika yezvikomo, vakasavatendera kuburuka kuti vauye kumapani. **35** Uye vaAmori vakashingirira kuti varambe vari muGomo reHeresi, Aijaroni neShaaribhimi, asi simba reimba yaJosefa rakati richiwandu, naivowo vakamanikidzwa kushanda basa rechibharo. **36** Muganhu wavaAmori waibva paMupata weChinyavada uchisvika kuSera uye uchipfuirira mberi.

**2** Mutumwa waJehovha akakwidza achibva kuGirigari akaenda kuBhokimi akati, “Ndakakubudisa kubva muIjipiti uye ndikakutungamirira munyika yandakapikira madzitataguru enyu. Ndakati, ‘Handichazomboputsi sungano yangu nemi, **2** uye imi musazoitisa sungano navanhu nyenyeke ino, asi munofanira kuputsa aritari dzavo.’ Asi hamuna kunditeerera. Makaitireiko izvozvo? **3** Naizvozvo zvino ndinokuudzai kuti handichazovadzingi pamberi penyu, vachava minzwa kumativi enyu uye vamwe vavo vachava musungo kwamuri.” **4** Mutumwa waJehovha akati aatura zvinhu izvi kuvalsraeri vose, vanhu vakachema kwazvo, **5** uye vakatumidza nzvimbo iyo kuti Bhokimi. Ipapo, vakabayira zvipiriso kuna Jehovha. **6** Shure kwokunge Joshua ati valsraeri vaende, vakaenda vakandotora nyika, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake. **7** Vanhu vakashumira mazuva ose okurarama kwaJoshua uye napamazuva avakuru vakasara vari vapenyu uye vakanga vaona zvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakanga zvaitirwa Israeri naJehovha. **8** Joshua mwanakomana waNuni, muranda waJehovha, akafa ava namakore zana negumi rimwe chete. **9** Uye vakamuviga munyika yenhaka yake, paTiminati Heresi munyika yezvikomo yeEfuremu, kumusoro kweGomo reGaashi. **10** Mushure mokunge chizvarwa chake chose chasangiswa namadzibaba acho, chimwe chizvarwa chakanga chisingazivi Jehovha kana zvaakanga aitora Israeri chakamuka. **11** Ipapo valsraeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye vakashumira vanaBhaari. **12** Vakarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akanga avabudisa kubva muIjipiti. Vakatevera uye vakanamata vamwari vakasiyana-siyana vendudzi dzakanga dzakavapoteredza. Vakatsamwira Jehovha, **13** nokuti vakamura uye vakashumira Bhaari navaAshitoretu. **14** Mukutsamwira kwake valsraeri, Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avapambi avo vakazovapamba. Akavatengesa kuvavengi vavo vakanga vakavapoteredza, avo vakanga vasisagoni kudzivisa. **15** Pose paienda Israeri kundorwa, ruoko rwajehovha rwairwa navo kuti ruvakunde, sezvaakanga apika kwavari. Vakanga vari munhamo huru. **16** Ipapo Jehovha akavamutsira vatongi vakavaponesa kubva mumaoko avapambi ava. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro havana kuzoteerera kuvatongi vavo asi vakaita ufeve navamwe vamwari uye vakavanamata. Havana kuita samadzibaba avo, nokuti vakaturumidza kutsauka munzira yaifamba madzibaba avo, nzira yokuteerera kumirayiro yaJehovha. **18** Pose pavaimutsirwa mutongi naJehovha,

uye aiva nomutongi uyo, uye aivaponesa kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo, mutongi paingee achiri mupenyu; nokuti Jehovha ainge avanzwira ngoni pavaigomera vari pasi pavaya vaivadzvinzirira uye vachivarwadzika. **19** Asi mutongi paingee afa, vanhu vaidzokera kunzira dzakaisipisa kupinda dzia dzamadzibaba avo, vachitevera vamwe vamwari, vachivashandira uye vachivanamata. Vakaramba kusiya mabasa avo akaipa nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo. **20** Naizvozvwo Jehovha akavatsamwira zvikuuru akati, “Nemhaka yokuti rudzi urwu rwakaputsa sungano yangu yandakaita namadzitateguru avo uye vakasanditeerera, **21** handichadzingize pamberi pavo rudzi rupi zvarwo rwezdzimwe ndudzi dzakasiyiwa najoshua pakufa kwake. **22** Ndishavashandisa kuti vaedze valsaeri, kuti ndione kuti vachachengeta here nzira yaJehovha vagofamba mairi sezvakaitwa namadzitateguru avo.” **23** Jehovha akatendera ndudzi idzo kuti dzisare; haana kudzidzinga pakarepo uye haana kudziisa mumaoko ajoshua.

**3** Idzi ndidzo ndudzi dzakasiyiwa najehovha kuti aedze valsaeri vava vose vakanga vasina kumboziva kana hondo ipi zvayo muKenani, **2** (akaita izvi bedzi kuti adzidzise zvehondo kuzvizarwa zvalsaeri izvo zvakanga zvisina kumborwa hondo): **3** vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia, vaKenani vose, vaSidhoni, uye vaHivhi vaigara mumakomo eRebhanoni kubva paGomo reBhaari Herimoni kusvikira kuRebho Hamati. **4** Vakasiyiwa kuti vaedze valsaeri kuti aone kana vaizoteerera mirayiro yaJehovha, yaakanga apa madzitateguru avo kubudikidza naMozisi. **5** Valsaeri vakagara pakati pavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi. **6** Vakatora vanasikana vavo kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye vakapa vanasikana vavowo kuvanakomana vavo, uye vakashumira vamwari vavo. **7** Valsaeri vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari vavo vakashumira vaBhaari navaAshera. **8** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapisa pamusoro paIsaeri zvokuti akavatengesa mumaoko aKushani-Rishataimi mambo weAramu Naharaimu, avo vakashandirwa naValsaeri kwamakore masere. **9** Asi vakati vachema kuna Jehovha, akavamutsira musununguri, Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi, munun’una waKarebhu, uyo akavaponesa. **10** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake kuti ave mutongi weIsaeri uye akaenda kuhondo. Jehovha akaisa Kushani-Rishataimi mambo wavaAramu mumaoko aOtinieri, akamukunda. **11** Saka nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana, kusvikira Otinieri mwanakomana waKenazi afa. **12** Valsaeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye nokuda kwokuti vakaita zvakaipa izvi, Jehovha akapa simba kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu kuti akunde Isaeri. **13** Egironi akatora vaAmoni navaAmareki kuti vaende naye kundorwisa Isaeri, uye vakatora Guta reMichindwe kuti rive ravo. **14** Valsaeri vakava varanda vaEgironi mambo weMoabhu kwamakore gumi namasere. **15** Valsaeri vakachemazve kuna Jehovha, uye akavapa musununguri, Ehudhi murume aiva neziboshwe, mwanakomana waGera muBherjamini. Valsaeri vakamutuma nomutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu. **16** Zvino Ehudhi akanga aita munondo wakarodzwa kumativi ose uchikarosvika kubhiti rimwe chete pakureba kwawo waakanga akasungira pasi penguo dzake pachidya chake chokurudyi. **17** Akapa mutero kuna Egironi mambo weMoabhu, murume akanga akafuta kwazvo. **18** Mushure mokunge Ehudhi apa mutero, akati vanhu vakanga vauya vakatakura mutero wacho vaende. **19** Pazvifananidzo zvaiva pedyo neGirigari uye pachake akadzoka akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rakavanzika, imi mambo.” Mambo akati, “Nyararail!” uye varanda vake vose vakamusiya. **20** Ipapo Ehudhi akaswedera kwaari uye agere ari oga muimba yake yapamusoro yomuzinda

wake wenguva yezhizha akati, “Ndine shoko renyu rabva kuna Mwari,” Mambo akati achisimuka achibva pachigaro chake, **21** Ehudhi akatambanudza ruoko rwake rworuboshwe, akavhomora munondo kubva pachidya chake chokurudyi akaunyuza mudumbu ramambo. **22** Kunyange chibato chomonondo chakanyura chichitevera chese, ukandobuda nokumusana kwake. Ehudhi haana kuvhomora munondo, uye mafuta akaputira pamusoro pawo. **23** Ipapo Ehudhi akabuda akaenda kubiravira; akapfika mikova yeimba yapamusoro shure kwake akaikiya. **24** Mushure mokuenda kwake, varanda vakasvika wakawana mikova yeimba yapamusoro yakiyiwa. Ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge achimbozvizorodza zvake ari mukamuri romukati reimba.” **25** Vakarindira kusvikira vanyadziswa nazvo asi paakarega kuzarura mikova yekamuri, vakatora kiya vakaiyiinura. Onei ipapo ishe vavo akawira pasi, afa. **26** Vachakamirira, Ehudhi akaenda. Akapfuura napazvifananidzo akapunyika akaenda kuSeira. **27** Akati asvika ikoko, akaridza hwamanda ari munyika yezvikomo yaEufuremu, uye valsaeri vakaburuka naye vachibva kuvzikomo, iye achivatungamirira. **28** Akati kwavari, “Nditeverei, nokuti Jehovha aisa Moabhu muvengi wenyu, mumaoko enyu.” Saka vakaburuka vakamutevera, uye vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani okuenda kuMoabhu, vakasatendera munhu kuyambuka. **29** Panguva iyoyo vakauraya zviuru zvinenge gumi zvavaMoabhu, vose vakanga vakagwinya uye vane simba; hapana akapunyika. **30** Zuva iroro Moabhu yakava pasi pelsaeri, uye nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi masere. **31** Shure kwaEhudhi kwakauya Shamuga mwanakomana waAnati, uyo akauraya vaFiristia mazana matanhatu norutanda rwokubaya narwo mombe. Naiyewo akaponesa Isaeri.

**4** Shure kwokufa kwaEhudhi, valsaeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **2** Saka Jehovha akavatengesa mumaoko ajabhini, mambo weKenani, aitunga ari muHazoru. Mukuru wehondo yake akanga ari Sisera, uyo aigara muHarosheti Hagoyimi. **3** Nokuda kwokuti akanga ane ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe uye akadzvinzirira valsaeri zvakaipisa kwazvo kwamakore makumi maviri, vakachemera rubatsiro kuna Jehovha. **4** Dhibhora, muprofitakadzi, mukadzi waRapidhoti, akanga achitungamirira valsaeri panguva iyoyo. **5** Aitunga mhaka ari pasi poMuchindwe waDhibhora pakati peRama neBheteri munyika yezvikomo yaEufuremu, uye valsaeri vaiuya kwaari kuzotongerwa mhosva dzavo. **6** Akatuma shoko kuna Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami aibva kuKadhesi muNafutari akati kwaari, “Jehovha, Mwari valsaeri anokurayira kuti, “Enda undotora zviuru gumi zvarurume veNafutari neveZebhuruni ugovatungamirira kuGomo reTabhori. **7** Ndishakwezva Sisera, mukuru wehondo yaJabhini, nengoro dzake uye namauto ake kuRwizi rweKishoni ndigomuisa mumaoko ako.” **8** Bharaki akati kwaari, “Kana imi mukaenda neni, imi ndichaenda; asi kana musingaendi neni, neni handingaendi.” **9** Dhibhora akati, “Zvakanaka hazvo, ndichaenda newe. Asi nokuda kwenzira yauri kuda kuita nayo izvi, kukudzwa hakungavi kwako, nokuti Jehovha achaisa Sisera muruoko rwomukadzi.” Saka Dhibhora akaenda naBharaki kuKadhesi, **10** uko kwaakandodana Zebhuruni naNafutari. Varume zviuru gumi vakamutevera, naDhibhorawo akaenda nayo. **11** Zvino Hebheri muKenani akanga asiya vamwe vaKenani, zvizvarwa zvaHobhabhi, hanzvadzi yomukadzi waMozisi akandodzika tende rake pamuti mukuru muZaanani pedyo neKadhesi. **12** Vakati vaudza Sisera kuti Bharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami akanga akwidza kuGomo reTabhori, **13** Sisera akaunganidza pamwe chete ngoro dzesimbi mazana mapfumbamwe navarume vose vaaiva navo, kubva kuHarosheti Hagoyimi kusvikira kuRwizi rweKishoni.



14 Ipapo Dhibhora akati kuna Bharaki, “Enda! Iri ndiro zuva rapiwa Sisera mumaoko ako najehovha. Ko, Jehovha haasi mberi kwako here?” Saka Bharaki akaburuka muGomo reTabhori, achiteverwa navarume zviuru gumi. 15 Pakungofamba kwaBharaki, Jehovha akakunda nomunondo Sisera nengoro dzake dzose nehondo yake, uye Sisera akasiya ngoro yake akatiza netsoka. 16 Asi Bharati akatevera ngoro nehondo yaSisera akandosvika kuHarosheti Hagoyimi. Mauto ose aSisera akaurayiwa nomunondo; hapana munhu akasara. 17 Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Sisera akatiza netsoka akaenda kutende rajaeri, mukadzi waHebheri muKenani, nokuti pakati pajabhini mambo weHazoni nemhuri yaHebheri pakanga pane kunzwanana. 18 Jaeri akabuda kuti andosangana naSisera akati kwaari, “Uyai ishe wangu, pindai zvenyu mukati chaimo. Musatya.” Saka akapinda mutende rake, uye akaisa chifukidzo pamusoro pake. 19 Akati, “Ndine nyota. Ndapota, ndipeiwo mvura.” Akadziura guchu romukaka, akamupa kuti anwe, ndokubva amufukidza hake. 20 Akatizve kwaari, “Mira pamukowa wetende. Kana mumwe munhu akatya pano akakubvunza achiti, ‘Pano munhu here pano?’ uti, ‘Kwete.’” 21 Asi Jaeri, mukadzi waHebheri, akatora mbambo yetende nenyundo akaenda paari chinyararire, iye akafa nehope, aneta. Akaroverera mbambo napachavovo, ikanyura muvhu, akafa. 22 Bharaki akasvika achitevera Sisera, uye Jaeri akabuda kundumuchingamidza, achiti, “Uyai, ndizokuratidzai munhu wamuri kutsvaka.” Saka akapinda naye mukati, onei hoyo Sisera avete uye mbambo yetende iri muchavovo chake, afa. 23 Pazuva iro, Mwari akakunda Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani, pamberi pavaIsraeri. 24 Uye ruoko rwavaIsraeri rwakaramba ruchiwedzera simba pakurwisa Jabhini, mambo wavaKenani kusvikira vamuparadza.

**5** Nomusi uyo Dhibhora naBharaki mwanakomana waAbhinoami vakaimba rwiyo urwu runoti: 2 “Kana machinda aIsraeri achitungamirira, kana vanhu vachizvipira pachavo Jehovha ngaurumbidzwe!” 3 “Inzwi izvi, imi madzimambo! Teerera! imi vatongi! Ndichaimbira Jehovha, ini ndichaimba; ndichaimbira Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri. 4 “Haiwa Jehovha, pamakabuda kubva muSeiri, pamakafamba muchibva munyika yeEdhomu, Nyika yakadengenyeke, matenga akadurura, makore akadurura mvura pasi. 5 Makomo akadengenyeke pamberi paJehovha, Iye weSinai, pamberi paJehovha, Mwari welsraeri. 6 “Mumazuva aShamugari mwanakomana waAnati, mumazuva aJaeri, migwagwa yakasiyiwa; vafambi vakafamba nenzira dzinopotera. 7 Upenyu hwomumisha hwakapera, hwakapera kusvikira ini Dhibhora, ndasimuka, ndasimuka ini mai mulsaeri. 8 Pavakasarudza vamwari vatsva, hondo yakauya ichibva nokumasuo eguta, uye hakuna nhoo kana pfumo zvakaonekwa pakati pezviuru makumi mana mulsaeri. 9 Mwoyo wangu uri pamachinda elsraeri, nava vanozvipira pakati pavanhu. Rumbidzai Jehovha! 10 “Imi munotasva mbongoro chena, mugere pamachira ezvigarozvenyu, nemi munofamba munzira, cherechedzai 11 inzwi ravaimbi panzvimbo dzemvura. Vanodetamba mabasa akarurama aJehovha, Mabasa akarurama avarwi vake mulsaeri. “Ipapo vanhu vaJehovha vakaburuka vakaenda kusuo reguta. 12 ‘Muka, muka, Dhibhora! Muka, muka, uimbe rwiyo! Simuka, Bharaki! Tapa vatapwa vako, iwe mwanakomana waAbhinoami.’ 13 “Ipapo varume vakanga vasara vakaburuka vakaenda kumakurukota; vanhu vaJehovha vakauya kwandiri navane simba. 14 Vamwe vakauya vachibva kwaEfumuru, midzi yavo yakanga iri muna Amareki; Bhenjamini akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakakutevera iwe. Kubva kuna Makiri vatungamiri vakaburuka, kubva kuZebhuruni avo vanotakura

tsvimbo yomutungamiri wehondo. 15 Machinda alsakari akanga ana Dhibhora; hongu Isakari akanga ana Bharaki, vachimhanyira kumupata vachimutevera. Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. 16 Seiko wakagara pakati pezvoto kuti unzwe muridzo unoridzirwa matanga emakwai? Mudunhu raRubheni makanga muno kunzvera kwomwoyo kukuru. 17 Gireadhi akagara mhiri kwaJorodhani. Uye Dhani akasarireiko pazvikepe? Asha akasara zvake pamahombekombe Uye akagara zvake panopinda mvura dzegungwa. 18 Vanhu veZebhuruni vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi; neNafutari yakadarowo panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeminda. 19 “Madzimambo akauya, akarwa; madzimambo eKenani akarwa paTaanaki pamvura zhinji yeMegidho, asi havana kudzoka vakatakura sirivha, kana zvapakambwa. 20 Kubva kumatenge nyeredzi dzakarwa, dziri panzira dzadzo dzakarwa naSisera. 21 Rwizi Kishoni rwakavakukura, irwo rwizi rwakare, rwizi Kishoni. Pfuurira mberi, mweya wangu, simba! 22 Ipapo mahwanda amabhiza akatinhira, kumhanya, kumhanya kwoune simba. 23 Mutumwa vaJehovha akati, ‘Tuka Murozi. Tuka vanhu varo zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti havana kuya kuzobatsira Jehovha, kubatsira Jehovha kurwisa vane simba.’ 24 “Jaeri ngaave mukadzi akaropafadzwa zvikuru, iye mukadzi waHebheri muKenani, akaropafadzwa kwazvo kupfuura vakadzi vagere mutende. 25 Akakumbira mvura, iye akamupa mukadzi; akamuvigira mukaka wakakora mundiro yakafanira makurukota. 26 Ruoko rwake rwakatambanudzirwa pambambo yetende, ruoko rwake rworudyi kunyundo yomuvezi. Akabaya Sisera, akapwanya musoro wake, akapwanya uye akabvoora zvavovo zvake. 27 Patsoka dzake, akanyura, akawa; hoyo akatandavarapo. Patsoka dzake akanyura, akawa; paakanyura, ndipo paakawira, akafa. 28 “Napawindo mai vaSisera vakadongorera; vari seri kwirutanda, vakadanidzira vachiti, ‘Seiko ngoro yake yanonoka kusvika? Seiko kurira kwengoro dzake kwanonoka?’ 29 Vakadzi vokwaka vakachenjera kukunda vose vanomupindura; zvirokwazo, anoramba achiti, 30 ‘Ko, havasi kuwana nokugoverana zvapakambwa here vachiti, musikana mumwe chete kana vaviri pamurume mumwe chete, nguwo dzina mavara dzezvakapambwa zvaSisera, nguwo dzina mavara dzakarukwa, nguwo dzakanyatsorukwa dzomutsipa wangu, zvose izvi zviri zvapakambwa?’ 31 “Saka vavengi venyu vose ngavaparare, imi Jehovha! Asi vanokudai ngavave sezuva parinobuda nesimba raro.” Ipapo nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana.

**6** Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, uye akavaisa mumaoko avaMidhiani kwamakore manomwe. 2 Nokuda kwokuti ruoko rwavaMidhiani rwakavadvinyirira kwazvo, valsraeri vakazvigadzirira nzvimbo dzokuvanda mumakomo, mumapako uye nenhare. 3 Valsraeri vaingoti vakadyara mbeu dzavo, vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazva, vaiuya kuzorwisa nyika yavo. 4 Vakadzika misasa yavo munyika uye vakaparadza zvirimwa kubva kuGaza yose, uye havana kusiyira valsraeri chinhu, makwai, mombe kana mbongoro. 5 Vakauya nezvipfuwo zvavo namatende avo kwakawanda sechimokoto chemhashu. Zvakanga zvisvingagoneki kuti uverenge vanhu nengamera dzavo; vakapinda munyika kuti vaiparadze. 6 VaMidhiani vakaita kuti valsraeri vave varombo zvokuti vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti avabatsire. 7 Valsraeri vakati vachema kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavaMidhiani, 8 Akatuma muprofita, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari walsraeri: Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti, munyika youtapwa. 9 Ndakakubvutai kubva musimba reIjipiti, nokubva muruoko rwavadvinyiriri venyu vose. Ndakavadzanga pamberi penyu ndikakupai nyika yavo. 10 Ndakati kwamuri, ‘Ndini Jehovha

Mwari wenyu, musanamata vamwari vavaAmori, vamugere munyika yavo.' Asi hamuna kunditeerera." **11** Mutumwa wajejehova akauya akagara pasi pomuouki muOfira raJoashi muAbhiezeri, paipurwa gorosi naGidheoni mwanakomana wake muchisviniro chewayi, kuti avanze kubva kuvaMidhiani. **12** Mutumwa wajejehova akati azviratidza kuna Gidheoni, akati kwaari, "Jehovha anewe, iwe murume wesimba noumhare." **13** Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Asika, ishe wangu, kana Jehovha anesu, seiko izvi zvole zvakatika kwatiri? Zvishamiso zvake zvole zviripiko zvatakaudzwa namadzibaba edu pavakati, 'Jehovha haana kutibudisa muljipiti here?' Asi zvino Jehovha akatisiya uye akatiisa muruoko rwavaMidhiani." **14** Jehovha akatendeukira kwaari akati, "Enda nesimba raunaro upone Israeri muruoko rwavaMidhiani. Handizini ndakutuma here?" **15** Gidheoni akabvunza akati, "Asika Ishe, ndingaponesa Israeri seiko? Imba yangu ndiyo dukusa maManase, uye ini ndiri mudukusa mumhuri yangu." **16** Jehovha akapindura akati, "Ndichava newe, uye iwe uchaurya vaMidhiani vose pamwe chete." **17** Gidheoni akapindura akati, "Zvino kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ndipei chiratidzo kuti ndizive kuti ndimi munotaura neni. **18** Ndapota hangu, musabva pano kusvikira ndadzoka uye ndauya nechipiriso changu ndigochiisa pamberi penyu." Uye Jehovha akati, "Ndichamira pano kusvikira wadzoka." **19** Gidheoni akapinda, akandogadzira mbudzana, uye akaita chingwa chisina kuviriswa cheefa youpfu hwakatsetseka. Akaisa nyama mudengu uye muto wayo akaisa muhari, akabuda nazvo akazvipa kwaari pasi pomuouki. **20** Mutumwa waMwari akati kwaari, "Tora nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso, uzviise paruwere urwu, uye ugodirapo muto wacho." Uye Gidheoni akaita saizvozo. **21** Mutumwa wajejehova akaganzwa nyama nechingwa chisina mbiriso nomuromo wetsvimbo yaiva muruoko rwake. Moto wakabuda paruwere, ukapisa nyama nechingwa. Ipapo mutumwa wajejehova akanyangarika. **22** Gidheoni akati aziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa wajejehova, akadandazira akati, "Maiwe, Ishe Jehovha! Ndaona mutumwa wajejehova chiso nechiso!" **23** Asi Jehovha akati kwaari, "Rugare! Usatya. Hausi kuzofa." **24** Saka Gidheoni akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo akaitumidza kuti Jehovha Ndiye Rugare. Nanhasi ichakamirapo muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **25** Usiku hwacho ihwohwo Jehovha akati kwaari, "Tora hando yechipiri kubva pamombe dzababa vako iyo ina makore manomwe. Uputsire pasi aritari yababa vako yaBhaari uye ugotema danda raAshera riri pairi. **26** Ipapo ugovakira Jehovha Mwari wako aritari kwayo pamusoro penhare iyi. Utore hando yechipiri ugoibayira sechipiriso chinopiswa uchishandisa huni dzedanda raAshera rawakatema." **27** Saka Gidheoni akatora varanda vake gumi akaita sezvaakaudzwa naJehovha. Asi nokuda kwokuti akanga achitya vemhuri yake uye navanhu vomuguta, akaita izvi usiku pano kuzviita masikati. **28** Vanhu vomuguta vakati vachimuka mangwanani, vakaona heyo aritari yaBhaari yakaputsa, nedanda raAshera parutivi rwayo rakatemwa, uye hando yechipiri yakabayirwa paaritari itsva yakanga yavakwa! **29** Vakabvanzana vakati, "Ndianiko aita izvi?" Vakati vanyatsoferefeta, wakaudzwa kuti, "Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi ndiye aita izvi." **30** Vanhu vomuguta vakati kuna Joashi, "Budisa mwanakomana wako. Anofanira kufa, nokuti akaputsa aritari dzaBhaari uye akatema danda raAshera parutivi payo." **31** Asi Joashi akapindura unganano yakanga ine hasha kwazvo yakamukomberedza akati, "Ko, imi munoda kurwira Bhaari here? Muri kuda kuedza kumuponesa here? Ani naani achamurwira achaurayiwa mangwanani ano! Kana Bhaari ari mwari chaiye, anogona kuzvidzivirira kana mumwe munhu achiputsa aritari yake." **32** Saka pazuva iroto vakatumidza Gidheoni zita rokuti, "Jerubhi-Bhaari," vachiti,

"Bhaari ngaarwe naye, nokuti akaputsa aritari yaBhaari." **33** Zvino vaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vokumabvazvava vakabatana vakayambuka Jorodhani vakandodzika matende avo muMupata wejezireeri. **34** Ipapo mweya wajejehova wakauya pamusoro paGidheoni, uye akaridza hwamanda, achidana vaAbhiezeri kuti vamutevere. **35** Akatuma nhumu munyika yose yaManase, achivakoka kuhondo, uyewo muAsheri, Zebhuruni neNafutari, kuti naivowo vakwidze kundasangana navo. **36** Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, "Kana muchizoponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu sezvamakavimbisa, **37** tarirai, ndichaisa chisumbu chewuru paburiro. Kana dova rikava pachisumbu chewuru chete uye pasi pose pakaoma, ipapo ndichaziva kuti muchaponesa Israeri noruoko rwangu, sezvamakareva." **38** Uye izvi ndizvo zvakatika. Gidheoni akamuka mangwanani ezuva rakatevera; akaisa chisumbu chewuru akabudisa dova, akazadza mbiya nemvura. **39** Ipapo Gidheoni akati kuna Mwari, "Musanditsamwira henyu. Regai ndiite hangu chimweze chikumiro. Nditendere ndiedzeze nechisumbu chewuru. Panguva ino itai kuti chisumbu chewuru chiome asi pasi pose pafukidze nedova." **40** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akaita izvozo. Wuru yakanga yakaoma; pasi pose pakanga pakafukidzwa nedova.

**7** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jerubhi-Bhaari (ndiye Gidheoni) navanhu vose vaiva naye vakadzika matende avo patsime raHarodhi. Musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechokumusoro kwavo mumupata waiva pedyo nechikomo cheMore. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Varume vavanavo vakawandisa kuti ini ndiise vaMidhiani mumaoko avo. Kuti valsaeri varege kuvzikudza pamberi pangu vachiti, simba ravo ndiro ravaponesa, **3** zivisa vanhu izvozwi kuti, 'Ani naani ari kudedera nokutya ngaadzoke hake abve paGomo reGiredhi.'" Saka varume vanosvika zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri vakabva, kukasara zviuru gumi. **4** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Vanhu vachakangwandisa. Enda navo kumvura, uye ini ndichavasanangurira ikoko. Kana ndikati, 'Uyu achaina newe,' ndiye achanda; asi kana ndikati, 'Uyu haafaniri kuenda newe,' iye haendi." **5** Saka Gidheoni akatora varume akaburuka navo kumvura. Jehovha akamuudza ikoko kuti, "Paradzanisa avo vanonwa mvura vachikapa norurimi rwavo sezvino itimba kubva kuna avo vanonwa vakapfugama." **6** Zvino uwandu hweavo vakanwa vachikapa, vachiisa maoko kumiromo yavo, hwakasvika mazana matatu. Vamwe vose vakanwa vakapfugama namabvi avo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Namazana matatu avarume vanwa mvura vachikapa ava, ndichakuponesa uye ndichaisa vaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Vamwe vanhu vose ngaavenda zvavo, mumwe nomumwe kunzvimbo yake." **8** Saka Gidheoni akaendesha vamwe vose vavaIsraeri kumatende avo asi akasara namazana matatu, avo vakazotora mbuva nehwananda dzavaya vamwe. Zvino musasa wavaMidhiani wakanga uri nechezasi mumupata. **9** Usiku ihwohwo, Jehovha akati kuna Gidheoni, "Simuka, buruka uende kumusasa, nokuti ndiri kuzouisa mumaoko ako. **10** Asi kana uchitya kuenda, buruka uende kumusasa naPura muranda wako. **11** Uchanzwa zvanotaura. Shure kwaizvozo uchanzwa kukurudzirwa kuti urwise musasa." Saka iye naPura muranda wako vakaburuka vakasvika kuvarindi vokunze kwomusasa. **12** VaMidhiani, vaAmareki navamwe vanhu vose vokumabvazvava vakanga vagara mumupata, vakawanda semhashu. Ngamera dzavo dzakanga dzisingaverengeki, dzakawanda sejecha remahombekombe egungwa. **13** Gidheoni akasvika mumwe munhu achiri kurondedzera shamwari yake kurota kwake, achiti, "Ndarota chingwa chakaurungana chichikungururika mumusasa wavaMidhiani. Charova tende

nesimba guru zvokuti tende rakudubuka rikawa.” **14** Shamwari yake yakapindura ikati, “Hachingavi chimwe chinhu kunze kwomunondo waGidheoni mwanakomana waJoashi, mulsaeri. Mwari aisa vaMidhiani nomusasa wose mumaoko ake.” **15** Gidheoni akati anzwa kwurota uku nokududzirwa kwokurota kwacho, akanamata Mwari. Akadzoka kumusasa wawalsraeri akadanidzira achiti, “Simukai! Jehovha aisa musasa wavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu.” **16** Akakamura varume mazana matatu akavaisa mumapoka matatu, akaisa hwamanda nezvirongo zvisina chinhu, asi mwenje mukati, mumaoko avo. **17** Akati kwavari, “Mutarise kwandiri uye mutevedzere zvandinoita. Pandinosvika kumucheto kwomusasa, mubve maita sezvandinoita. **18** Kana ini navose vandinavo tika ridza hwamanda dzedu, ipapo imi wose makapoterredza musasa muridzewe dzenu mugodanidzira muchiti, ‘Rwirai Jehovha naGidheoni!’” **19** Gidheoni navarume zana vaiva naye vakasvika kumucheto kwomusasa pakutanga kwenguva yapakati pousiku yokurinda, pachangoiswa mumwe murindi. Vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye vakaputsa zvirongo zvaiva mumaoko avo. **20** Mapoka matatu akaridza hwamanda uye akaputsa zvirongo. Vakabata mwenje mumaoko avo oruboshwe uye vakabata noruoko rworudyi hwamanda dzaiva zoridza, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munondo wajejovha nowaGidheoni!” **21** Murume mumwe nomumwe akaramba ari panzvimbo yake vakapoterredza musasa, vaMidhiani vose vakamhanya vachiridza mhere, vachitiza. **22** Vane mazana matatu pavakaridza hwamanda, Jehovha akaita kuti varume vose mumusasa vapanidzirane, vabayane neminondo yavo. Hondo yakatizira kuBheti Shita yakananga kuZerera kusvikira kumuganhu weAbheri Mehora pedyo neTabhati. **23** Valsraeri vakadanwa kubva kuNafutari, Asheri neManase yose, uye vakatevera vaMidhiani. **24** Gidheoni akatuma nhume munyika yose yezvikomo yaEfaremu achiti, “Burukai tindorwa navaMidhiani titore mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani mberi kwavo kusvikira kuBheti Bhara.” Saka varume vose veEfaremu vakadanwa uye vakatora mvura zhinji dzeJorodhani kusvikira kuBheti Bhara. **25** Vakatapapo vatungamiri maviri vavaMidhiani, Orebbi naZeebhi. Vakauraya Orebbi paruware rwaOrebbi, uye Zeebhi vakamuurayira pachisviniro chewaini chaZeebhi. Vakatevera vaMidhiani uye vakautya nemisoro yaOrebbi naZeebhi kuna Gidheoni, akanga ari paJorodhani.

**8** Zvino vaEfaremu vakabvunza Gidheoni vakati, “Makatibaireiko zvakadai? Makaregerei kutidana pamakaenda kundorwa navaMidhiani?” Uye vakamutsoropodza zvikuru. **2** Asi akavapindura akati, “Ko, chii chandaita kuti ndizvienzanise nemi? Handiti zvakamongwa zvamazambiringa aEfaremu zviriri nani kupfura mukohwo zere wamazambiringa aAbhiezeri? **3** Mwari akaisa Orebbi naZeebhi, vatungamiri vavaMidhiani mumaoko enyu. Ko, ini ndaizokwanisa kuitei kuti ndienzaniswe nemi?” Ipapo, kutsamwa kwavo pamusoro pake kwakaserera. **4** Gidheoni nivanhu vake mazana matatu, vakaramba vachingotevera, vakasvika kurwizi Jorodhani uye vakaruyambuka havo, asi vakanga vaneta kwazvo. **5** Akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Ipa henyu mauto angu chingwa; vaneta, uye ndichiri kutevera Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo eMidhiani.” **6** Asi machinda eSukoti akati, “Matova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna mumaoko enyu here? Ko, tingapirei chingwa kumauto enyu?” **7** Ipapo Gidheoni akapindura akati, “Nokuda kwaizvozvwo, Jehovha paanongoisa Zebha naZarumuna muruoko rwangu, ini ndichabvambura nyama yenyu neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato.” **8** Kubva ipapo akaenda kuPenieri vakaita chikumbiro chimwe chetecho, asi naivowo vakapindura sezvakaita varume veSukoti. **9** Saka iye akati kuvarume

vePenieri, “Pandinodzoka ndakunda, ndichakoromora shongwe iyi.” **10** Zvino Zebha naZarumuna vakanga vari muKarikori vaine hondo yavarume zviuru gumi nezvishanu, vose vakanga vasara pahondo yavanhu vokuumbavazvu; varume vomunondo zviuru makumi maviri vakanga vafa. **11** Gidheoni akakwidza nenzira yavaigara mumatende kumabvazvu kweNobha neJogibheha vakandokunda hondo yakanga isina chayakatarisira. **12** Zebha naZarumuna, madzimambo maviri eMidhiani, vakatiza, asi akavatevera akavabata, akakunda hondo yavo yose. **13** Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi akadzoka kubva kuhondo napaMupata weHeresi. **14** Akabata jaya rokuSukoti uye akaribvunza, uye jaya rikanyora pasi mazita amachinda makumi manomwe navanomwe vokuSukoti, vakuru veguta. **15** Ipapo Gidheoni akasvika akati kuvarume veSukoti, “Havano vanaZebha naZarumuna, vava vamakandiseka muchiti, ‘Ko, watova namaoko aZebha naZarumuna kare here? Tinopireiko chingwa kuvanhu vako vaneta ava?’” **16** Akatora vakuru veguta akadzidzisa varume veSukoti chidzidzo nenzira yokuvaranga neminzwa yomurenje uye norukato. **17** Akakoromorawo shongwe yePenieri uye akauraya varume vomuguta. **18** Ipapo akabvunza Zebha naZarumuna akati, “Varume vamakauraya paTabhori vakanga vakadiniko?” Vakapindura vakati, “Varume vakaita semi, mumwe nomumwe airatidzika somwanakomana wamambo.” **19** Gidheoni akati, “Ivavo vakanga vari vanun’una vangu vanakomana vamai vangu chaivo. Zvirokwazo naJehovha mupenyu, dai makanga mavaponesa, ini handaizokuurayi.” **20** Akatendeukira kuna Jeta mwanakomana wake mukuru, akati, “Vauraye!” Asi Jeta haana kuvhomora munondo wake, nokuti akanga achiri mukomana uye aitya. **21** Zebha naZarumuna vakati, “Uyai muzviite imi. ‘Munhu sezvaari ndizvo zvakaita simba rake.’” Saka Gidheoni akaswedera akavauraya, uye akatora zvishongo kubva mumitsipa yengamera dzavo. **22** Valsraeri vakati kuna Gidheoni, “Titonge iwe, mwanakomana wako nomuzukuru wako nokuti wakatiponesa kubva muruoko rwavaMidhiani.” **23** Asi Gidheoni akati kwavari, “Ini handingakutongi, uye mwanakomana wangu haangakutongi. Jehovha ndiye achakutongi.” **24** Uye akati, “Ndine chikumbiro chimwe chete, chokuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu andipe mhete yomunzeve kubva pamugove wezwamakapamba.” (Yakanga iri tsika yavaIshumaeri yokushonga mhete dzegoridhe dzomunzeve.) **25** Vakapindura vakati, “Tichafara kudzipa kwamuri.” Saka wakawaridza nguwo pasi, uye murume mumwe nomumwe akakunda mhete yezvaakapamba pamusoro payo. **26** Uremu hwemhete dzegoridhe dzaakakumbira hwakasvika mashekere chiuru chimwe namazana manomwe, pasingaverengwi zvirongo, uketani, nguwo dzepepuru dzaipfekwa namadzimambo eMidhiani kana uketani hwakanga huri pamitsipa yengamera dzavo. **27** Gidheoni akaita nazvo efodhi yegoridhe iyo yaakaisa muOfira, guta rake. Valsraeri vose vakaita ufeve nokuinamata ipapo, uye yakava musungo kuna Gidheoni nokumhuri yake. **28** Naizvozvwo vaMidhiani vakakundwa pamberi pavalsraeri uye havana kuzosimudzavze musoro wavo. Pamazvu okurarama kwaGidheoni, nyika yakava norugare kwamakore makumi mana. **29** Jerubhi-Bhaari mwanakomana wajoashi akadzokerazve kundogara kumusha kwake. **30** Akanga ana vanakomana vake chaivo makumi manomwe, nokuti akanga ana vakadzi vazhinji. **31** Murongo wake, aigara muShekemu, akamuberekerawo mwanakomana, akamutumidza kuti Abhimereki. **32** Gidheoni mwanakomana wajoashi akafa akwegura zvikuru uye akavigwa muguva rababa vake Joashi muOfira ravaAbhiezeri. **33** Gidheoni akati achangofa, valsraeri vakafavezve vakatevera vaBhaari. Vakamisa Bhaari Bheriti samwari wavo uye **34** havana kurangarira Jehovha

Mwari wavo, akanga avanunura kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo kumativi ose. **35** Vakatazda kuitira mhuri vaJerubhi-Bhaari (iye Gidheoni) zvakana pazvinhu zvose zvakana zvaakanga avaitira.

**9** Abhimereki mwanakomana waJerubhi-Bhaari akaenda kuhanzvadzi dzamai vake vaiva muShekemu akati kwavari uye nokuna vose veimba yamai vake, **2** “Bvunzai vose vanogara muShekemu kuti, ‘Zviri nani kwamuri ndezvipi: Kuti mutongwe navanakomana vose vaJerubhi-Bhaari vari makumi manomwe kana kungotongwa nomunhu mumwe chete?’ Murangarire kuti ini ndiri nyama neropa renyu.” **3** Hanzvadzi dzamai vake dzakarondedzerazve zvose izvi kuvagari veShekemu, vakada kutevera Abhimereki, nokuti vakati, “Ihama yedu.” **4** Vakamupa mashakeri esirivha makumi manomwe aiva mutemberi yaBhaari-Bheriti, uye Abhimereki akaishandisa kutenga varume vakanga vakaiya uye vasina tsitsi, vakava vateveri vake. **5** Akaenda kuimba yababa vake muOfira uye akaponda paruware rumwe chete vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe, ivo vanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari. Asi Jotamu, muduku pane vose kuvanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari, akapunyuka nokuti akavanda. **6** Ipapo vagari vose vomuShekemu nokuBheti Miro vakaungana parutivi pomuti mukuru pamburu iri muShekemu kuti vagadze Abhimereki samambo. **7** Jotamu akati azvinzwa, akakwira pamusoro peGomo reGerizimu akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Nдитеererei imi vagari veShekemu, kuti Mwari agoteerera kwamuri. **8** Rimwe zuva miti yakabuda kundozdza mambo wayo. Vakati kumuti womuOrivhi, ‘Iva mambo wedu.’ **9** “Asi miti womuOrivhi wakapindura ukati, ‘Ko, ndingada kusiya mafuta angu, anoremekedzwa nezvose, vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira hangu pamusoro pemiti here?’ **10** “Shure kwaizvozo, miti yakati kumuonde, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ **11** “Asi muonde wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya muchero wangu, wakanaka kudai uye unotapira, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ **12** “Ipapo miti ikati kumuzambiringa, ‘Uya uzova mambo wedu.’ **13** “Asi muzambiringa wakapindura ukati, ‘Ndingada hangu kusiya waini yangu inofadza vose vamwari navanhu, kuti ndinozengaira pamusoro pemiti here?’ **14** “Pakupedzisira, miti yose yakati kurukato, ‘Uya uve mambo wedu.’ **15** “Rukato rukati kumiti, ‘Kana muchida kundizodza kuti ndive mambo wenyu zvirokwazo, uyi muvande pamumvuri wangu; asi kana zvisizvo, moto ngaubude murukato ugopisa misidhari yeRebhanoni!’ **16** “Zvino kana imi makaita zvinokudzwa uye zvakatendeka pamakaita Abhimereki mambo, uye kana makaita zvakana kana Jerubhi-Bhaari nokumhuri yake, uye kana makamubata sezvaanofanira, **17** uye nokufunga kuti baba vangu vakakurwirai, vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vakununurei kubva muruoko rweMidhiani **18** (asi nhasi mapandukira mhuri yababa vangu, mukaponda vanakomana vavo makumi manomwe padombo rimwe chete, uye mukaisa Abhimereki, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wavo kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavagere muShekemu nokuda kwokuti ihama yenyu), **19** kana zvino makaita norukudzo uye nokutenda kwakanaka kuna Jerubhi-Bhaari nemhuri yake, nhasi Abhimereki ngaave mufaro wenyu, nemiwo muve wakewo! **20** Asi kana musina kudaro, moto ngaubude kubva kuna Abhimereki, uye uparadze imi, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, uye moto ngaubude kwamuri, vagari veShekemu neBheti Miro, ugoparadza Abhimereki!” **21** Ipapo Jotamu akatiza, akapunyukira kuBheeri, uye akagara ikoko nokuti akanga achitya mukoma wake Abhimereki. **22** Shure kwamakore matatu aAbhimereki achitonga Israeri, **23** Mwari akatuma mweya wakaita pakati paAbhimereki navagari

vomuShekemu, ukanyengera Abhimereki. **24** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti zvakaipa zvakaitari vanakomana makumi manomwe vaJerubhi-Bhaari, kuteurwa kwerope ravo, kutsiviwe pamusoro pomunun’una wavo Abhimereki uye napamusoro pavagari veShekemu, avo vakanga vamubatsira kuponda vanakomana vababa vake. **25** Mukumurwisa kwavo, vagari ava veShekemu vakaisa varume pamusoro pezviko kuti vavandire nokupamba mumwe nomumwe aipfuura, uye izvi zvakaiziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **26** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akaenda navanun’una vake kundogara muShekemu, uye vagari vomo vakvimba naye. **27** Vakaenda kuminda vakandounganidza mazambiringa vakaasvina uye vakaita mutambo. Vakapinda mutemberi yamwari wavo, vakadya vakanwa uye vakatuka Abhimereki. **28** Ipapo Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akati, “Abhimereki ndianiko uye Shekemu ndianiko, kuti tive varanda vake? Ko, haazi mwanakomana vaJerubhi-Bhaari, uye Zebhuri haazi mutevedzeri wake here? Shandirai vanhu vaHamori, baba vaShekemu! Seiko tichishandira Abhimereki? **29** Dai chete vanhu ava vanga vari pasi pangu! Ipapo ndaimubvisa. Ndaizoti kuna Abhimereki, ‘Dana hondo yako yose!’” **30** Zebhuri mubati weguta akati anzwa zvakataurwa naGaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi, akatsamwa zvikuru. **31** Akatuma nhume kuna Abhimereki muchivande achiti, “Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi uye navanun’una vake vakasvika kuShekemu uye vari kukuchidzira guta kuti rikurwisei. **32** Saka zvino, usiku, imi navanhu venyu munofanira kuzovandira muri muminda. **33** Panguva dzamangwanani, zuva robuda, mupinde murwise guta. Panouya Gaari navanhu vake kuti vabude kuzorwa nemi, muite zvose zvamunogona noruoko rwenyu.” **34** Saka Abhimereki namauto ake akasimuka usiku akaenda kunzvimbo dzakavanda pedyo neShekemu mumapoka mana. **35** Zvino Gaari mwanakomana waEbhedhi akanga abuda uye akanga amire pamukova wamasu eguta apo Abhimereki navarwi vake vakasimuka pavakanga vakavanda. **36** Gaari akati achivaona, akati kuna Zebhuri, “Tarira, vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pamusoro pamakomol!” Zebhuri akapindura akati, “Uri kuona mimvuri yamakomo savanhu iwe.” **37** Asi Gaari akadanidziravze akati, “Tarira vanhu vari kuburuka kubva pakati penyika, rimwe boka riri kubva nenzira yomuti wavavuki.” **38** Ipapo Zebhuri akati kwaari, “Kutaura kwako kukuru kuripiko zvino, iyewe waiti, ‘Abhimereki ndianiko kuti isu tive varanda kwaari?’ Handiti ava ndivo vanhu wawaizvidza here? Chibuda underwa navo!” **39** Saka Gaari akabuda akatangamirira vanhu veShekemu akarwa naAbhimereki. **40** Abhimereki akamudzinganisa uye vazhinji vakafa vakuvadzwa mukutiza uku nzira yose kusvikira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. **41** Abhimereki akagara muAruma, uye Zebhuri akadzinga Gaari navanun’una vake muShekemu. **42** Fume mangwana vanhu veShekemu vakabuda vakaenda kuminda, uye izvi zvakaiziviswa kuna Abhimereki. **43** Saka akatora vanhu vake, akavakamura akavaisa mumapoka matatu akavandira musango. Akati achiona vanhu vachibuda muguta, akasimuka kuti avarwise. **44** Abhimereki namapoka aakanga anawo vakamhanyira pamukova wokupinda pasuo reguta. Ipapo mapoka maviri akamhanyira vava vakanga vari kuminda vakavauraya. **45** Zuva rose iroro, Abhimereki akarwisa kwazvo guta kusvikira aritapa uye auraya vanhu varo. Ipapo akaparadza guta uye akakusha munyu pamusoro paro. **46** Vachinzwa izvi vagari vomushongwe yeShekemu, vakapinda munhare dzetemberi yaEri-Bheriti. **47** Abhimereki akati anzwa kuti vakanga vakaungana ipapo, **48** Iye navanun’una vake vose vakakwira muGomo reZarimoni. Akatora demo akagura matavi, akasimudza akaaisa pamapfudzi ake. Akarayira varume vaiva navo akati, “Kurumidzai! Itai zvamandiona ndichiita!” **49** Saka varume vose

vakagura matavi vakatevera Abhimereki. Vakaatutira pamusoro penhare ndokuitungidza nomoto vanhu vari mukati. Saka vanhu vose vaiva mushongwe yeShekemu, varume navakadzi vanenge chiuru chimwe chete vakafawo. **50** Shure kwaizvozo Abhimereki akaenda kuTebhezi akarikomba uye akaritapa. **51** Kunyange zvakadaro, mukati meguta makanga mune shongwe yakasimba, munova ndimo makatizira varume vose navakadzi, navanhu vose veguta. Vakazvikiyira mukati vakakwira padenga reshongwe. **52** Abhimereki akaenda kushongwe iyo uye akairwisa. Asi akati achiswedera pamukova weshongwe kuti aipise nomoto, **53** mukadzi akakanda guyo pamusoro pake rikatsamura dehenya rake. **54** Pakarepo akadana mutakuri wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati, “Vhomora munondo wako undiraye, kuti vasazoti, ‘Akaurayiwa nomukadzi.’” Saka murinda wake akamubaya akafa. **55** Valsraeri vakati vaona kuti Abhimereki afa, vakanda kumusha. **56** Naizvozo Jehovha akatsiva kuipa kwaAbhimereki kwaakaita kuna baba vake nokuponda vanakomana vababa vake makumi manomwe. **57** Mwari akaitawo kuti varume veShekemu varipe zvakaipa zvavo zvose. Kutuka kwaJotamu, mwanakomana wajeerubhi-Bhaari kwakuya pamusoro pavo.

**10** Shure kwenguva yaAbhimereki murume weIsraeri, Tora mwanakomana waPua, mwanakomana waDhodho, akasimuka kuti aponese Israeri. Akanga achigara muShamiri munyika yezvikomo yeFuremu. **2** Akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, ipapo akafa, uye akavigwa muShamiri. **3** Akazotevera naJairi muGireadhi, uyo akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore makore makumi maviri. **4** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi matatu. Vaitonga maguta makumi matatu muGireadhi, ayo anoadidzwa nhasi kunzi Havhoti Jairo. **5** Jairo paakafa, akavigwa muKamoni. **6** Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. Vakashumira vanaBhaari, vanaAshitoret, navamwari veAramu, vamwari veSidhoni, vamwari veMoabhu, vamwari vavaAmoni navamwari vavaFiristia. Uye nokuti valsraeri vakasiya Jehovha vakasazomushimirazve, **7** iye akavatsamwira. Akavatengesa mumaoko vavaFiristia neavaAmoni, **8** avo vakavanetsa uye vakavapwanya mugore iroro. Vakadzvinzirira valsraeri vose vakanga vari nechokumabvazuva kweJorodhani muGireadhi, munyika yavaAmori, kwamakore gumi namasere. **9** VaAmoni vakayambukawo Jorodhani kuti vandorwa neJudha, Bhenjamini uye neimba yaEfaremu; uye valsraeri vakashushikana zvokuru. **10** Ipapo valsraeri vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Takakutadzirai nokuti takarasa Mwari wedu uye tikashumira vaBhaari.” **11** Jehovha akapindura akati, “Pamakadzvinzirirwa navaljipita, vaAmori, vaAmoni, vaFiristia, **12** vaSidhoni, vaAmareki, navaMaoni uye mukachema kwandiri kuti ndikubatsirei, handina kukuponesai mumaoko avo here? **13** Asi imi makandirasa mukashumira vamwe vamwari, saka handichadi kukuponesai. **14** Endai mudochemba kuna mwari vamakasurudzwa. Ngavakuponesei pamunenge mava kutambudzika!” **15** Asi valsraeri vakati kuna Jehovha, “Takatadza hedu. Tiitirei zvose zvamunoono kuti zvakana kwamuri, asi tapota tinunurei henyu nhasi.” **16** Ipapo vakarasa vamwari vatorwa pakati pavo vakashumira Jehovha. Uye haana kuzotenderazve kutambudzika kwelsraeri. **17** VaAmoni pavakadanwa kuhondo uye vakadzika musasa muGireadhi, valsraeri vakaungana vakadzika musasa paMizipa. **18** Vatungamiri vavanhu veGireadhi vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Ani naani achatanga kundorwa navaAmoni ndiye achava mukuru wavose vanogara muGireadhi.”

**11** Jefuta muGireadhi, akanga ari murwi ane simba. Baba vake vainzi Gireadhi; mai vake vakanga vari chifeve. **2** Mukadzi waGireadhi akamuberekerawo vanakomana, uye vakati vakura, vakadzanga Jefuta. Vakati, “Iwe hauna nhaka ipi zvayo yauchawana mumhuri yedu, nokuti uri mwanakomana womumwe mukadzi.” **3** Saka Jefuta akatiza kubva pavanu una vake akandogara munyika yeTobhi, uko kwaakandounganirwa navarume vakaipa uye vakamutevera. **4** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, vaAmoni vakarwa navalsraeri, **5** Vakuru veGireadhi vakanda kundutora Jefuta kubva kunyika yeTobhi. **6** Vakati, “Uya uzova mutungamiri wehondo, kuti tigorwa navaAmoni.” **7** Jefuta akati kwavari, “Hamuna kundivenga here mukandizinga mumba mababa vangu? Sei mava kuuya kwandiri zvino, imi mava munhamo?” **8** Vakuru veGireadhi vakati kwaari, “Zvisinei hazvo, isu hedu tiri kudzokera kwamuri iye zvino; handei tose kundorwa navaAmoni, uye muchava mukuru wedu pamusoro pavose vagere muGireadhi.” **9** Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ngatiboti madzokera neni kundorwa navaAmoni uye Jehovha akavapa kwandiri, ndichava mukuru wenyu zvechokwadi here?” **10** Vakuru veGireadhi vakapindura vakati, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu chedu; zviokwazo tichaita sezvaunoreva.” **11** Saka Jefuta akaenda navakuru veGireadhi, vanhu vakamuita mukuru wavo uye nomutungamiri wehondo. Uye akadzokorora mashoko ake ose pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **12** Ipapo Jefuta akatuma nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni nomubvunzo wokuti, “Mhosva yamunayo nesu ndeyeiko zvamunorwisa nyika yedu?” **13** Mambo wavaAmoni akapindura nhume dzajefuta achiti, “Valsraeri pavakabuda muljipiti, vakatora nyika yangu kubva kuArinoni kusvikira kujabhoki, kwose nokuJorodhani. Zvino idzosei norugare.” **14** Jefuta akatumazve nhume kuna mambo wavaAmoni **15** achiti, “Zvanzvi najefuta: Israeri haina kutora nyika yeMoabhu kana nyika yavaAmoni. **16** Asi pavakabuda muljipiti, Israeri yakaenda nomurenje kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku uye nokumusoro kuKadhesi. **17** Ipapo Israeri yakatuma nhume kuna mambo weEdhomu, ichiti, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu,’ asi mambo weEdhomu akaramba kunzwa. Vakatumawo nhume kuna mambo weMoabhu, naiyewo akaramba. Saka vakagara paKadhesi. **18** “Shure kwaizvozo vakafamba nomurenje, vachitenderera nyika dzeEdhomu neMoabhu, vakandodzika musasa kuno rumwe rutivi rweArinoni. Havana kupinda munyika yeMoabhu, nokuti Arinoni waiva muganhu wayo. **19** “Ipapo valsraeri yakatuma nhume kuna Sihoni mambo wavaAmoni, akanga achingona muHeshibhoni, akati kwaari, ‘Titendereiwo kupfuura nomunyika yenyu tichienda kunzvimbo yedu.’ **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sihoni haana kuvimba navalsraeri kute vafpuure nomunyika yake. Akaunganidza vanhu vake vose vakandodzika musasa pajahazi uye vakarwa navalsraeri. **21** “Ipapo Jehovha, Mwari valsraeri, akaisa Sihoni navanhu vake vose mumaoko avalsraeri, uye vakavakunda. Israeri yakatora nyika yose yavaAmori vaigara munyika iyo, **22** vakaitapa yose kubva paArinoni kusvikira kujabhoki uye kubva kurenje kusvikira kuJorodhani. **23** “Zvino sezvo Jehovha, Mwari valsraeri akadzanga vaAmori pamberi pavanhu vake Israeri, iwe une kodzero ipi yokuti uitore? **24** Ko, hautori here zvaunopiwa namwari wako Kemoshi? Naizvozo zvose zvatinopiwa naJehovha Mwari wedu, ndizvo zvatichatora. **25** Ko, iwe uri nani kupfuura Bharaki mwanakomana waZipori mambo weMoabhu here? Akambopopedzana navalsraeri kana kurwa navo here? **26** Israeri yakagara muHeshibhoni, Aroeri, nemisha yakapoteredza uye namaguta ose akatarisana neArinoni. Wakaregereiko kuatora panguva iyoyoy? **27** Ini handina kukutadzira asi iwe ndiwe wava kundikanganisira nokuda kurwa neni. Jehovha, iye mutongi ngaatonge, ngaatonge gakava iri nhasi riri pakati pavalsraeri

navaAmoni.” **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo weAmoni, haana kuteerera nhume dzaJefuta dzaakatuma. **29** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro paJefuta. Akayambuka Gireadhi neManase, akapfuura napaMizipa yeGireadhi, uye kubva ipapo akafamba akandorwa navaAmoni. **30** Uye Jefuta akaita mhiko kuna Jehovha akati, “Kana mukaisa vaAmoni mumaoko angu, **31** chose chichabuda napamukova weimba yangu kuzosangana neni pakudzoka kwangu ndakunda vaAmoni, chichava chaJehovha, uye ndichachibayira sechiperiso chinopiswa.” **32** Ipapo Jefuta akabuda kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akavapa mumaoko ake. **33** Akaparadza maguta makumi maviri kubva kuAroeri kusvikira pedyo neMiniti, akandoguma kuAbheri Keramimi. Nokudaro Israeri yakakunda Amoni. **34** Jefuta akati odzokera kumusha kwake kuMizipa, ndiani akazouya kuzomuchingamidza kunze kwomwanasikana wake, achitamba, matambureni achiridzwal Ndiye akanga achingova mwana wake oga. Akanga asina mwanakomana kana mwanasikana kunze kwake iye oga. **35** Akati achimuona akabarura nguwo dzake uye akachema achiti, “Haiwa mwanasikana wangu! Wandishingurudza nokuti ndaita mhiko kuna Jehovha yandisingagoni kuputsa.” **36** Akapindura akati, “Baba vangu, mapa shoko renyu kuna Jehovha. Ndiitirei henyu sezvamakavimbisa, sezvo zvino Jehovha akatsivira vavengi venyu, ivo vaAmoni. **37** Asi nditenderei henyu chikumbiro chimwe chete ichi. Ndipei henyu mwedzi miviri kuti ndiende kuzvikomo ndinochema pamwe chete neshamwari dzangu, nokuti handichazowanikwi.” **38** Iye akati, “Ungaenda hako.” Uye akamutendera kuti aende kwemwedzi miviri. Iye navamwe vasikana vakaenda kuzvikomo vakandochema nokuti akanga asingazombowanikwi. **39** Shure kwemwedzi miviri akadzoka kuna baba vake uye vakaita kwaari sezvavakanga vapika. Uye akanga ari mhandara. Ndipo pakabva tsika yavalsraeri **40** yokuti gore rimwe nerimwe, vanasikana velsraeri vanobuda kwamazuva mana kundoitwa chirangaridzo chomwanasikana wajefuta muGireadhi.

**12** Varume veEfuuremu vakadana varwi vavo, vakayambuka mhiri vakaenda kuZafani vakandoti kuna Jefuta, “Wakaendereiko kundorwa navaAmoni ukasatidana kuti tiende newe? Tichapisa imba yako iwe uri mukati.” **2** Jefuta akapindura akati, “Ini navanhu vangu takanga tiri pakurwisana kukuru navaAmoni, uye kunyange ndakadana, imi hamuna kundiponesa kubva mumaoko avo. **3** Pandakaona kuti hamusi kuda kubatsira, ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu ndikayambuka kundorwa navaAmoni, uye Jehovha akandipa kukunda pamusoro pavo. Zvino mauiyireiko nhasi kuzorwa neni?” **4** Ipapo Jefuta akauingidza varume veGireadhi akarwa neEfuuremu. VaGireadhi vakavauraya nokuti vaEfuuremu vakanga vati, “Imi vaGireadhi muri vanhu vakatiza kubva kuna Efuuremu naManase.” **5** VaGireadhi vakatora mazambuko eJorodhani aienda kuEfuuremu, uye ipapo nupoi vavakasira veEfuuremu aiti akati, “Regai hangu ndiyambukire mhiri,” varume veGireadhi vaimubvunza vachiti, “Uri muEfuuremu here?” Kana akapindura achiti, “Kwete.” **6** vaiti, “Zvakanaka, iti, ‘Shibhoreti.’” Kana akati, “Sibhoreti” nokuda kwokuti akanga asingagoni kureva shoko iro zvakanaka, vaimubata vomuurya pamazambuko eJorodhani. Zviuru makumi mana nezviviri zvavaEfuuremu zvakauryiwa panguva iyoyo. **7** Jefuta akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore matanhatu. Ipapo Jefuta muGireadhi akafa, uye akavigwa muguta riri muGireadhi. **8** Shure kwake, Ibhizani weBheterehema akatungamirira Israeri. **9** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi matatu uye vanasikana makumi matatu. Akawanisa vanasikana vake kuvanhu vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake, uye akavigira vanakomana vake vanasikana vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwake makumi matatu kuti vave vakadzi

vavo. Ibhizani akatungamirira Israeri kwamakore manomwe. **10** Ipapo Ibhizani akafa, uye akavigwa muBheterehema. **11** Shure kwake, Eroni muZebhuruni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore gumi. **12** Ipapo Eroni akafa, uye akavigwa muAijaroni munyika yaZebhuruni. **13** Shure kwake, Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri aibva kuPiratoni, akatungamirira Israeri. **14** Akanga ana vanakomana makumi mana uye vazukuru makumi matatu, vaitasva mbongoro makumi manomwe. Akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore masere. **15** Ipapo Abhudhoni mwanakomana waHireri akafa, uye akavigwa paPiratoni muEfuuremu, munyika yezvikomo yavaAmareki.

**13** Valsraeri vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, saka Jehovha akavaisa mumaoko avaFiristia kwamakore makumi mana. **2** Mumwe murumwe weZora ainzi Manoa, aibva muimba yavaDhani, akanga ane mukadzi akanga asingabereki, asina mwana. **3** Mutumwa waJehovha akazviratidza kwaari uye akati, “Iwe haubereki uye hauna mwana, asi uchava nemimba uye ugova nomwanakomana. **4** Zvino uone kuti warega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye kuti urege kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, **5** nokuti uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Chisvo hachifaniri kuveura musoro wake, nokuti mukomana anofanira kuva muNaziri, akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake, uye ndiye achatanga kusunungura valsraeri kubva mumaoko avaFiristia.” **6** Ipapo mukadzi akanda kumurume wake akandomuudza akati, “Munhu waMwari asvika kwandiri. Anga achiratidzika somutumwa waMwari, anotyisa kwazvo. Handina kumubvunza kuti abva kupi, uye haana kundiuudza zita rake. **7** Asi ati kwandiri, ‘Uchava nemimba uye uchabereka mwanakomana. Zvino, chirega kunwa waini kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa uye usadya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena, nokuti mukomana achava muNaziri waMwari kubva pakuzvarwa kwake kusvikira pazuva raanofa.” **8** Ipapo Manoa akanyengetera kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndinokukumbira, regai munhu waMwari wamakomana kwatiri adzokezve kuti azotidzidzisa kurerwa kwatingaita mukomana achazovirwa.” **9** Mwari akanzwa Manoa, uye mutumwa waMwari akauyazve kumukadzi panguva yaakanga ari kumunda; asi murume wake Manoa akanga asipo paari. **10** Mukadzi akakurumidza kundoudza murume wake kuti, “Ari pano! Murume uya akazviratidza kwandiri zuva riyai!” **11** Manoa akasimuka akatevera mukadzi wake. Akati asvika pamurume uya, akati, “Ndimi here makataura kumukadzi wangu?” Iye akati, “Ndimi.” **12** Saka Manoa akamubvunza akati, “Mashoko enyu paachazadziswa, mutemo anofanira kutevedzwa paupenyu hwomukomana napabasa rake ndoupi?” **13** Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wako anofanira kuita zvose zvakandamuudza. **14** Haafaniri kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chinobva pamuzambiringa, uye kunwa waini ipi zvayo kana zvimwe zvokunwa zvakaviriswa kana kudya chinhu chipi zvacho chisina kuchena. Anofanira kuita zvose zvakandamurayira.” **15** Manoa akati kumutumwa waJehovha, “Tingada kuti mumbogara kusvikira takugadzirai kambudzana.” **16** Mutumwa waJehovha akapindura akati, “Kunyenge dai mukandibata henyu, handingadi chokudya chenyu chipi zvacho. Asi kana muchigadzira chipiriso chinopiswa, chipi kuna Jehovha.” (Manoa haana kuziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha.) **17** Ipapo Manoa akabvunza mutumwa waJehovha akati, “Zita renyu ndianiko, kuitira kuti tigokukudza pachazadziswa shoko renyu?” **18** Akapindura akati, “Unobvunzireiko zita rangu? Haringanzwisiki.” **19** Ipapo Manoa akatora kambudzana, pamwe chete nechiperiso chezviyo, akavibayira kuna Jehovha paruwere. Uye Jehovha akaita chinhu chinoshamisa, Manoa nomukadzi

wake vakatarisa: **20** Murazvo wemoto wakati uchikwira kubva paaritari wakananga kudenga, mutumwa waJehovha akakwira ari mumurazvo. Vakati vaona izvi, Manoa nomukadzi wake vakawira pasi nezvizo zvavo. **21** Asi mutumwa waJehovha haana kuzoviratidzazve kuna Manoa nomukadzi wake, ipapo Manoa akaziva kuti akanga ari mutumwa waJehovha. **22** Akati, “Tichafa zvirowkazvo! Taona Mwari!” **23** Asi mukadzi wake akati, “Kana Jehovha anga achida kutiuraya, angadai asina kugamuchira chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chezviyo kubva mumaoko edu, uye angadai asina kutiratidza zvinhu zvose izvi kana kutiudza izvi zvino.” **24** Mukadzi akasununguka mwanakomana uye akamutumidza zita rokuti Samusoni. Akakura uye Jehovha akamuropafadza, **25** uye Mweya waJehovha wakatangana kumumutsa paakanga ari paMahane Dhani, pakati peZora neEshitaori.

**14** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina akandoona ikoko mukadzi muduku wechiFiristia. **2** Akati adzoka, akasvikoti kuna baba namai vake, “Ndaona mukadzi wechiFiristia muTimina; zvino nditorerei kuti ave mukadzi wangu.” **3** Baba namai vake vakapindura vakati, “Hapana here mukadzi akakodzera pakati pehama dzako kana pakati pavanhu vokwedu vose? Ungaenda here kuvaFiristia vasina kudzingiswa kuti undotora mukadzi?” Asi Samusoni akati kuna baba vake, “Nditorerei iye. Ndiye akanaka kwandiri.” **4** (Vabereki vake vakanga vasingazivi kuti izvi zvakanga zvichibva kuna Jehovha, akanga achitsvaka mukana wokurwa navaFiristia; nokuti nenguva iyo ndivo vakanga vachitonga valsraeri.) **5** Samusoni akaburuka akaenda kuTimina pamwe chete nababa vake namai vake. Vakati vasvika kumunda yemizambiringa yeTimina, pakarepo shumba yakauya yakananga kwaari ichiomba. **6** Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba zvokuti akabvambura shumba napakati namaoko ake kunge anobvambura mbudzana. **7** Ipapo akaburuka akandotaura nomukadzi, uye aimuda. **8** Mushure menguva yakati kuti, paakadzokera kundomuroora, akatsauka kundoona mutumbi weshumba. Mukati macho makanga mava nebumba renyuchi nouchi, **9** akahubura namaoko ake akadya achifamba. Akati asvika kuvabereki vake akavapa humwe vakadyawo naivo. Asi haana kuvaudza kuti akanga atora uchi mumutumbi weshumba. **10** Zvino baba vake vakaburuka kundoona mukadzi uya. Uye Samusoni akaita mutambo ikoko, setsika yayitwa nezvikomba. **11** Paakavsvika, akapiwa shamwari makumi matatu. **12** Samusoni akati kwavari, “Regai ndikutaurirei chirahwe. Kana mukagona kuchidudzira mukati mamazuva manomwe omutambo, ini ndichakupai nguwo dzomucheka dzinosvika makumi matatu nehanzu makumi matatu. **13** Kana musingagoni kudzidudzira, imi munofanira kundipa nguwo dzomucheka makumi matatu namakumi matatu ehanzu.” Ivo vakati, “Tiudze chirahwe chako. Rega tichinzwe.” **14** Akapindura akati, “Kumudyi kwakabuda chokudya; kubva kune chine simba kwakabuda zvinotapira.” Havana kugona kupa mhinduro kwamazuva matatu. **15** Pazuva rechina, vakati kumukadzi waSamusoni, “Nyengetedza murume wako kuti atsanangure chirahwe kuti tiregere kukupisai mukafa iwe neveimba yababa vako. Munotikoka pano kuzotibira nhai?” **16** Ipapo mukadzi waSamusoni akazviviisira paari, achichema akati, “Unondivenga iwe! Haundidi chaizvo izvo. Wakapa vanhu vokwangu chirahwe, asi hauna kundiuza dudziro yacho.” Akapindura akati, “Handina kutungochitsanangurira baba vangu kana mai vangu, saka ndingachitsanangura seiko kwauri?” **17** Akachema kwamazuva manomwe ose omutambo. Saka akapedzisira amuudza pazuva rechinomwe, nokuti akaramba achingomumanikidza. Iye akabva azotsanangurira vanhu vake chirahwe. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe, zuva risati radoka, varume

vomuguta vakati kwaari, “Chiiko chinotapira souchi? Chiiko chine simba seshumba?” Samusoni akati kwavari, “Dai manga musina kurima netsiru rangu, mungadai musina kugona kududzira chirahwe changu.” **19** Ipapo Mweya waJehovha wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba. Akaburuka akaenda kuAshikeroni, akandouraya varume makumi matatu, akakutumura zvinhu zvavo akapa nguwo dzavo kuna avo vakadudzira chirahwe. Akatsamwa kwazvo akaenda kumba kwababa vake. **20** Uye mukadzi waSamusoni akapiwa kushamwari yakanga yamuperekedza pasvitsa.

**15** Mushure mechinguva, panguva yokukohwa gorosi, Samusoni akatora mbudzana akaenda kundoshanyira mukadzi wake. Akati, “Ndinoda kupinda mumba nomukadzi wangu.” Asi baba vomukadzi wake havana kumutendera kupinda. **2** Baba vomukadzi wake vakati, “Ndakanga ndine chokwadi chaizvo kuti unomuvenga kwazvo zvokuti ndakamupa kushamwari yako. Ko, munun’una wake haana kunaka kukunda iye here? Chimutora iye panzvimbo yake.” **3** Samusoni akati kwaari, “Panguva ino ndine mvumo yokuti nditsive kuvaFiristia; ndichavaitira zvakaipa chaizvo.” **4** Saka akabuda akandobata makava mazana matatu akasunganidza miswe yawo achiita maviri maviri. **5** Akatungidza mazhenje akaregedza makava akapinda muzviyo zvavaFiristia zvakanga zvimire. Akapisa zviyo zvakanga zvakhwewa nezvakanga zvimire mumunda, pamwe chete neminda yemizambiringa nyemiorivhi. **6** VaFiristia pavakabvunza kuti, “Ndianiko aita izvi?” vakaudza kuti, “NdiSamusoni, mukuwasha womuTimina, nemhaka yokuti mukadzi wake akapiwa kushamwari yake.” Saka vaFiristia vakaenda vakandomupisa iye nababa vake vakafa. **7** Samusoni akati kwavari, “Sezvo maita kudai, ini handitombomiri kusvikira ndakutsivai.” **8** Akavarwisa zvakasimba uye akauraya vazhinji vavo. Ipapo akaburuka akandogara mubako redombo reEtami. **9** VaFiristia vakakwidza vakandodzika musasa wavo muJudha, vakapararira kusvika pedyo neRehi. **10** Varume veJudha vakavabvunza vakati, “Mauyireiko kuzorwa nesu?” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Tauya kuzotora Samusoni kuti ave musungwa, uye kuti tiite kwaari zvaakaititira isu.” **11** Ipapo varume zviuru zvitatu vaiba kuJudha vakaburuka kubako reEtami vakandoti kuna Samusoni, “Ko, haunzvi here kuti vaFiristia vanotitonga? Chiiko chawaititira?” Akapindura akati, “Ndakangovaitira zvavakandiitira.” **12** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Tauya kuzokusunga kuti tikuisse kuvaFiristia.” Samusoni akati, “Pikai kwandiri kuti imi hamundiurayi pachenyu.” **13** Ivo vakati, “Hongu, isu tichangokusunga bedzi tigokuisa mumaoko avo. Hatikuurayi isu.” Saka vakamusunga namabote matsva maviri vakamutungamirira kuruware. **14** Akati aswedera kuRehi, vaFiristia vakauya kwaari vachidanidzira. Mweya waJehovha wakauya paari nesimba. Mabote akanga ari mumaoko ake akaita sorushinda, uye zvisungo zvikadonha mumaoko ake. **15** Akawana rushaya rutsva rwembongoro, akarubata akauraya varume chiuru. **16** Ipapo Samusoni akati, “Norushaya rwembongoro ndavaita mbongoro. Norushaya rwembongoro ndauraya varume chiuru.” **17** Akati apedza kutaura, akakanda rushaya kure; uye nzvimbo iyoyo ikanzi Ramati Rehi. **18** Nokuti akanga ava nenyota chaizvo, akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Mapa muranda wenyu kukunda kukuru. Zvino ndofira pano nenyota here ndigowira mumaoko avasina kudzingiswa?” **19** Ipapo Mwari akazarura mukaha muRehi, mvura ikabuda mauri. Samusoni akati anwa, simba rake rakadzoka maari uye akamutsiridzawze. Saka tsime iro rakanzi Eni Hakore, uye richirimo muRehi. **20**

Samusoni akatungamirira valsraeri kwamakore makumi maviri mumazuva avafiristia.

**16** Rimwe zuva Samusoni akaenda kuGaza, kwaakandoona chifeve. Akapinda usiku kuti andovata nacho. 2 Vanhu veGaza vakaudzwa kuti, “Samusoni ari pano!” Saka vakakomba nzvimbo iyo vakamuvandira usiku pasuo reguta. Havana kumbosuduruka panguva yousiku vachiti, “Tichamuuraya panguva yamambakwedza.” 3 Asi Samusoni akavatamo kusvikira pakati pousiku chete. Ipapo akamuka akabata masasa amasuo eguta, pamwe chete namagwatidziro acho maviri akaavhomora, mazariro nezvose. Akaasimudza pamapfudzi ake akaatakura akaenda nawo pamusoro pechikomo chakatarisana neHebhuroni. 4 Mushure menguva yakati kuti, akadanana nomukadzi aigara muMupata weSoreki; zita rake rainzi Dherira. 5 Vatongi vavaFiristia vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Uone kana ungagona kumunyengetedza kuti akuratidze chakavanzika chesimba rake guru, uye kuti tingamukunda sei kuitira kuti tigomusunga timupfavise. Mumwe nomumwe wedu achakupa mashekeri esirivha mazana gumi nezana rimwe chete.” 6 Saka Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Ndiudzewoka chakavanzika chesimba rako guru uye kuti ungasungwa sei kuti ukundwe.” 7 Samusoni akamupindura akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake akandisunga netambo itsva nomwe dzisina kuomeswa, ndichava munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.” 8 Ipapo vatongi vavaFiristia vakamuvigira tambo nomwe itsva dzisina kuomeswa, akamusunga nadzo. 9 Varume vakavanda mukamuri, akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura tambo zviri nyore sokudambuka kunoita shinda kana yaiswa pedyo nomurazvo womoto. Saka chakavanzika chesimba rake hachina kuzivikanwa. 10 Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Wandiita benzi; wareva nhema kwandiri. Zvino chindiudza kuti ungasungwa sei?” 11 Iye akati, “Kana munhu akandisunga zvakasimba namabote matsva asati amboshandiswa, ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” 12 Saka Dherira akatora mabote matsva akamusunga nawo. Ipapo, aiva navarume vakanga vakavanda mukamuri, uye akadanidzira kwaari achiti, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Asi akadambura mabote mumaoko ake kunge akanga ari shinda. 13 Ipapo Dherira akati kuna Samusoni, “Kusvikira zvino, wanga uchingondiita benzi uye uchireva nhema kwandiri. Ndiudze kuti ungasungwa sei.” Akapindura akati, “Kana ukarukira mhotsi dzangu nomwe dzebvdzvi rangu mumucheka wakarukwa uye ukadzirovera pasi nembambo, ini ndichava munhu asina simba somumwewo munhu zvake.” Saka paakanga avata, Dherira akatora mhotsi nomwe dzebvdzvi romusoro wake, akadzirikira mumucheka unorukwa, 14 akadzirovera pasi nembambo. Akadanidzira kwaari zvakare akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Akapepuka pahope dzake akavhomora mbambo nomucheka wakarukwa. 15 Ipapo akati kwaari, “Unoti ‘Ndinokuda’ sei iwe usingandudzi zvakavanzika zvako? Aka kava ketatu uchingondiita benzi uye hauna kutongonditaurira chakavanzika chesimba rako guru.” 16 Pakupedzisira mushure mokunge atambudzwa namashoko ake, zuva nezava, achimugombedzera, akaneta zvokusvika parufu. 17 Saka akamuudza zvose. Akati, “Hapana chisvo chakatomboshandiswa kuvaura musoro wangu, nokuti ndakaitwa muNaziri akatsaurirwa kuna Mwari kubva pakuberekwa kwangu. Kana musoro wangu ukaveurwa, simba rangu rinobva pandiri, uye ndinozova munhu asina simba, somumwewo munhu zvake.” 18 Dherira paakaona kuti akanga amuudza zvose, akatuma shoko kuvatongi vavaFiristia achiti, “Dzokai, zvakare; andiudza zvose.” Saka vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzoka vaine sirivha mumaoko avo. 19 Akati amurarisa pamakumbo ake, akadana munhu kuti

azoveura mhotsi nomwe dzebvdzvi rake, nokudaro akatanga kumukunda. Uye simba rake rakabva paari. 20 Ipapo akadana Samusoni akati, “Samusoni, vaFiristia vasvika!” Akapepuka pahope dzake akafunga akati, “Ndichabuda sezvandaita kare uye ndichazvisunungura.” Asi akanga asingazivi kuti Jehovha akanga abva paari. 21 Ipapo vaFiristia vakambubata vakatumbura meso ake vakamuendesa kundokuya mutorongo. 22 Asi bvudzi romusoro wake rakatanga kukurazve shure kwokumboeurwa. 23 Zvino vatongi vavaFiristia vakaungana kuti vbayire chibayiro chikuru kana Dhagoni mwari wavo uye kuti vapemberere vachiti, “Mwari wedu aisa Samusoni, muvengi wedu, mumaoko edu.” 24 Vanhu vakati vamuona, vakarumbidza mwari wavo vachiti, “Mwari wedu aisa muvengi wedu mumaoko edu, iye akaparadza nyika yedu akawanza vakaurayiwa vedu.” 25 Vari pakufara kukuru, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Budisai Samusoni kuti auye kuzotitandadza.” Saka vakadana Samusoni kuti abude mutorongo, uye akatamba pamberi pavo. Vakati vamumisa pakati pembiru, 26 Samusoni akati kururanda akanga akabata ruoko rwake, “Ndiise pandinogona kubata mbiru dzinotsigira temberi, kuitira kuti ndisendamire padziri.” 27 Zvino temberi yakanga izere navarume navakadzi; vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakanga varimo uye padenga pakanga pane varume navakadzi vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakatarira Samusoni achitamba. 28 Ipapo Samusoni akanyengereta kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, ndirangerirei. Imi Mwari, ndapota hangu, ndisimbisei henyu nguva ino bedzi, uye nditenderei kamwe chete kuti nditsive vaFiristia nokuda kwameso angu maviri.” 29 Ipapo Samusoni akabata mbiru mbiri dzapakati dzakanga dzakatsigira temberi paakanga amire. Akadzisinda, ruoko rwake rworudyi rwuri pane imwe uye rworuboshwe rwuri pane imwe yacho. 30 Samusoni akati, “Regai ndife hangu navaFiristia!” Ipapo akasunda nesimba rake rose, temberi ikaondomokera pamusoro pavatongi vavaFiristia navanhu vose vaiva mairi. Naizvozvo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazo pakufa kwake kupfuura paakanga ari mupenyu. 31 Ipapo vanun’una vake nemhuri yose yababa vake vakaburuka, vakandomutora. Vakadzoka naye vakandomuviga pakati peZora neEshitaori muhwiwo raManoa baba vake. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi maviri.

**17** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Mika aibva kunyika yezvikomo yaEfuuremu 2 akati kuna mai vake, “Mashekeri aya esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete akatora kubva kwamuri andakanzwa muchituka munhu wacho akatora, sirivha yacho ndini ndinayo; ndini ndakaitora.” Ipapo mai vake vakati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, mwanakomana wangu!” 3 Akati adzorera mashekeri esirivha chiuru nezana rimwe chete, kuna mai vake, ivo vakati, “Ndinotsaurira Jehovha sirivha yangu nomwoyo wose kuti mwanakomana wangu aite chifananidzo chakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa wesimbi. Ndichazoidzoserwa kwauri.” 4 Saka akadzoserwa sirivha kuna mai vake, uye mai vake vakatora mazana maviri amashekeri esirivha vakaapa kumupfiri wesirivha, akaita nawo mufananidzo wakavezwa nomufananidzo wakaumbwa. Uye zvakaiswa mumba maMika. 5 Zvino murume uyu Mika, akanga ane imba yavamwari, uye akaita efodhi nezvimwe zvipananidzo uye akagadza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave muprista wake. 6 Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo; mumwe nomumwe akaita zvaaiiona zvakanakira. 7 Zvino kwakanga kune jaya muRevhi aibva kuBheterihema muJudha, aigara mukati morudzi rwajudha, 8 akabva muguta iroro achindotsvika imwe nzvimbo yokugara. Ari munzira yake akasvika napaimba yaMika munyika yezvikomo yaEfuuremu. 9 Mika akamubvunza akati, “Unobvepiko?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muRevhi anobva kuBheterihema muJudha, uye ndiri kutsvika



nzvimbo yokugara.” 10 Ipapo Mika akati kwaari, “Gara hako neni ugova baba vangu nomuprista wangu, uye ndichakupa mashekeri esirivha gumi pagore, nguo dzako dzokupfeka uye nezvokudya zvako.” 11 Saka muRevhi akabvuma kugara naye, uye jaya iri rakanga rakaita somumwe wavanakomana vake. 12 Ipapo Mika akagadza muRevhi, jaya rikava muprista wake akagara mumba make. 13 Uye Mika akati, “Zvino ndinoziva kuti Jehovha achanditira zvakanaka, sezvo muRevhi uyu ava muprista wangu.”

**18** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Uye mumazuva iwayo vorudzi rwavaDhani vakanga vachitsvaka nzvimbo yavo pachavo yavangagara, nokuti vakanga vasati vapiwa nhaka pakati pamarudzi elsraeri. 2 Saka vaDhani vakatuma varwi vashanu vaibva kuZora neEshitaori kuti vandosora nyika uye vaitarisise. Varume ava vakanga vachimirira dzimba dzavo dzose. Vakavaudza kuti, “Endai munotarisa nyika.” Varume vakapinda munyika yezvikomo yaEfaremu vakasvika paimba yaMika, vakavatapo. 3 Vakati vava pedyo namba yaMika, vakaziva inzwi rejaya muRevhi; saka vakatsaukiramo vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko akakuuyisa kuno? Unobatei pano? Seiko uri pano?” 4 Akavataurira zvaakanga aitarwa naMika, akati, “Akandipa basa uye ndiri muprista wake.” 5 Ipapo vakati kwaari, “Tapota, tibvunzire Mwari kuti tizive kana rwendo rwehu ruchabudirira.” 6 Muprista akavapindura akati, “Endai henyu norugere. Rwendo wenyu rwatwenda naJehovha.” 7 Saka varume vashanyi vava vakabvapo vakandosvika kuRaishi, uko kwavakandoona kuti vanhu vakanga vagere zvakanaka, sezvakaiva vaSidhoni, vasina chavanofungidzira uye vagere zvakanaka. Uye sezvo nyika yavo yakanga isingashayiwi chinhu, vakanga vakabudirira. Uyezve, vakanga vagere kure nava Sidhoni uye vakanga vasina ushamwari naani zvake. 8 Vakati vadzokera kuZora neEshitaori, hama dzavo dzakavabvunza dzikati, “Makazviona sei zvinhu imi?” 9 Vakapindura vakati, “Uyai, tivarwise! Takaona kuti nyika yacho yakanaka kwazo. Hamungaiti chimwe chinhu here? Musanonoka kuendako kundoitora.” 10 Pamunosvikako muchawana mumaoko enyu naMwari, nyika isina kana chainoshayiwa.” 11 Ipapo mazana matanhatu avarume vaibva kumhuri yavaDhani vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakasimuka vachibva kuZora neEshitaori. 12 Vari munzira yavo vakadzika misasa pedyo neKiriati Jearimi mujudha. Ndokusaka nzvimbo iri kumavirira eKiriati Jearimi ichinzi Mahane Dhani kusvikira zuva ranhasi. 13 Kubva ipapo vakaenda kunyika yezvikomo yaEfaremu uye vakasvika kumba kwaMika. 14 Ipapo varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika yeRaishi vakati kuhama dzavo, “Munoziva here kuti imwe yedzimba idzi ine efodhi, vamwe vamwari, chifananidzo chakavezwa nechifananidzo chakaumbwa? Zvino imi munoziva zvokuuta.” 15 Saka vakatsaukiramo vakaenda kumba kwejaya muRevhi kumba kwaMika vakandomukwazisa. 16 Mazana matanhatu avaDhani, vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa, vakamira pamukova wokupinda nawo pasuo. 17 Varume vashanu vakanga vandosora nyika vakapinda mukati vakatora chifananidzo chakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista namwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa asi muprista namazana matanhatu avarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvokurwa nazvo vakamira pamukova wesuo. 18 Varume ava vakati vapinda mumba maMika, vakatora mufananidzo wakavezwa, efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakaumbwa, muprista akati kwavari, “Muri kuiteiko?” 19 Vakamupindura vakati, “Nyarara! Usambotaura shoko. Handei tose, ugova baba vedu nomuprista wedu. Handiti zviriri nani kushumira rudzi neimba iri mulraeri somuprista pachinzvimbo cheimba yomunhu mumwe

here?” 20 Ipapo muprista akafara. Akatora efodhi, vamwe vamwari nechifananidzo chakavezwa akaenda pamwe chete navanhu. 21 Vakaisa vana vavo vaduku, zvipfuo zvavo nenhumbi dzavo pamberi pavo, vakasimuka vakaenda. 22 Vakati vafamba chinhabwe kubva pamba yaMika varume vaigara pedyo naMika vakadanwa pamwe chete vakatevera vaDhani vakavabata. 23 Pavakadadzira mushure mavo, vaDhani vakatendeuka vakati kuna Mika, “Wakaita seiko iwe, zvawadana vanhu vako kuti vazorwa?” 24 Akapindura akati, “Makatora vamwari vandakaita, uye muprista wangu mukaenda naye. Chii zvino chandasarirwa nacho? Mungabvunza seiko muchiti, ‘Wakaita seiko iwe?’” 25 VaDhani vakapindura vakati, “Usaita nharo nesu, kuti varume vane hashu varege kukurwisa, uye iwe nemhuri yako mukazorasikirwa noupenyu hwenyu.” 26 Saka vaDhani vakaenda zvavo, uye Mika, achiona kuti vakanga vaine simba kukunda iye, akadzoka akaenda kumusha kwake. 27 Ipapo vakatora zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMika, uye muprista wake, vakaenda kuRaishi, vakandorwa navanhu vakanga vasina chavanofungidzira vano rugere. Vakavauraya nomunondo vakavapisira maguta avo nomoto. 28 Pakanga pasina munhu anonvanurira nokuti vaigara kure neSidhoni uye vasina ushamwari naani zvake. Guta rakanga riri mumupata waiva pedyo neBheti Rehobhi. VaDhani vakavakazve guta vakagaramo. 29 Vakaritumidza kuti Dhani zita ratateguru wavo Dhani, akanga aberekerwa Israeri, kunyange raimbonzi Raishi. 30 Ikoko vaDhani vakazvimisira chifananidzo, uye Jonatani mwanakomana waGerishomi, mwanakomana waMozisi, uye vanakomana vake vakava vaprista vorudzi rwaDhani kusvikira panguya youtapwa hwenyika. 31 Vakaramba vachishandisa zvirifananidzo zvakaiva naMika, nguva dzose imba yaMwari payakanga iri muShiro.

**19** Mumazuva iwayo Israeri yakanga isina mambo. Zvino mumwe muRevhi akanga achigara munyika iri kure yezvikomo yeEfaremu akatora murongo aibva kuBheterehema mujudha. 2 Asi akanga asina kutendeke kwaari. Akamusiya akadzokerezwa kumba kwababa vake kuBheterehema, Judha. Mushure mokunge agarako kwemwedzi mina, 3 murume wake akaenda kwaari kundomunyengetedza kuti adzoke. Akanga ane muranda wake nembongoro mbiri. Akamupinza mumba mababa vake, uye baba vake vakati vamuona, vakamugamuchira nomufaro. 4 Tezvara vake, ivo baba vomusikana, vakamugombedzera kuti agere; saka akagara naye kwamazuva matatu, vachidya nokunwa uye achivatapo. 5 Pazuva rechina vakamuka mangwanani vakagadzirira kuti vaende, asi baba vomusikana vakati kumukuwasha wavo, “Simbisa mwoyo wako nechokudya; ipapo mugenda henyu.” 6 Saka vose vari vaviri vakagara pasi kuti vadye nokunwa pamwe chete. Mushure maizvozvo, baba vomusikana vakati, “Ndapota chivata hako usiku uno uye umbofara.” 7 Uye murume uyu akati asimuka kuti aende, tezvara vake vakamunyengetedza, saka akavatapo usiku uhwo. 8 Mangwanani ezuva reshano, paakamuka kuti aende, baba vomusikana vakati, “Simbisa mwoyo wako. Gara kusvikira masikati!” Saka vose vari vaviri vakadya pamwe chete. 9 Ipapo murume, murongo wake uye nomuranda wake, vakati vasimuka kuti vaende, tezvara wake, baba vomusikana vakati, “Zvino chiona kwava kudoka. Chivata hako pano usiku huno; kwavira. Gara ufadze mwoyo wako. Mangwana mangwanani, ungamuka ugopinda hako munzira yako.” 10 Asi, nokusada kuvatazve humwe usiku, murume uya akabuda akaenda akananga kuJebhusi (ndiro Jerusarema), nembongoro dzake mbiri dzakaiswa zvigaro, nomurongo wake. 11 Vakati vava pedyo neJebhusi uye zuva rakanga rovira, muranda akati kuna tenzi wake, “Uyai, titsaukire muguta iri ravajebhusi tindovatamo.” 12 Tenzi wake akapindura

akati, “Kwete. Hatingapindi muguta ravatorwa, vanhu varo zvasisiri valsaeri. Tichapfuurira kuGibhea.” **13** Akaenderera mberi akati, “Uyai, tiedze kusvika kuGibhea kana kuRama tigovata mune imwe yenzvimbo idzi.” **14** Saka vakapfuurira mberi, uye zuva rakavira pavakanga vasvika muGibhea muBhenjamini. **15** Imomo, ndimo mavakamira kuti vavate. Vakaenda vakadogara muchivara cheguta, asi hapana munhu akavatora akavapinza mumba make usiku. **16** Madekwana iwayo, imwe harahwa yaibva munyika yezvikomo yeEufuremu, yaigara muGibhea (vanhu zenzvimbo vaiva muBhenjamini), yekusvika ichibva kubasa rayo kumunda. **17** Yakati yatarira ikaona mufambi ari muchivara cheguta, harahwa yakabvunza ikati, “Uri kuendepiko? Wabvepiko?” **18** Akapindura akati, “Tiri kubva kuBheterehema muJudha; tiri kuenda kure kunyika yezvikomo yeEufuremu, ndiko kwandinogara. Ndakanga ndiri kuBheterehema muJudha, asi iye zvino ndiri kuenda kumba kwaJehovha. Hapana munhu anditora akandipinza mumba make. **19** Tine zvose mashanga nouswa hwembongoro dzedu uye chingwa chedu newaini yedu, isu varanda venyu, ini, murandakadzi wenyu, nejaya ratinoro. Hatina chinhu chatingada hedu.” **20** Harahwa yakati, “Munogona kuuya kumba kwangu. Ndichakupai zvose zvamunoshayiwa. Asi bedzi usavata pachivara.” **21** Saka akamutora akamupinza mumba make uye akapa mbongoro dzake zvokudya. Vakati vashamba tsoka dzavo, makadya zvokudya uye vakanwa. **22** Vachiri pakufara havo, vamwe vanhu vakaipa vomuguta vakakomba imba. Vachigogodza pamukova, vakadanidzira kuharahwa yakanga iri iyo muridzi weimba vachiti, “Budisa murume uyo apinda mumba mako kuti tivataye.” **23** Muridzi wemba akabuda panze akati kwavari, “Kwete, shamwari dzangu, regai kuita zvakaipa kudai. Sezvo murume uyu ari mueni wangu, regai kuita chinhu ichi chinonyadzisa kudai. **24** Tarirai, heyi mhandara mwanasikana wangu uyu, nemurongo wake. Ndichavabudisa kwamuri izvozvi, uye munogona kuvabata muguita kwavari zvose zvamunoda. Asi kurume uyu, regai kuita chinhu chinonyadzisa vakadanga.” **25** Asi varume ava havana kuda kumuteerera. Saka murume uyu akatora murongo wake akamuendesha kunze kwavari, uye vakamubata chibharo vakamuchinya usiku hwose, uye panguva dzamambakwedza vakamuregedza kuti aende. **26** Kwaedza, mukadzi akadzokera kumba kwaigara tenzi wake, akawira pasi pamukova wemba uye akavatapo kusvikira kwaedza. **27** Tenzi wake akati achimuka mangwanani akazarura mukova wemba akabuda panze kuti afambire mberi norwendo rwake, onei hoyo murongo wake avete akawira pasi pamukova wemba, maoko ake ari pachikumbaridzo. **28** Iye akati kwaari, “Muka; handei.” Asi pakanga pasina mhinduro. Ipapo murume uya akamuisa pambongoro akasimuka akenda kumusha. **29** Akati achisvika kumusha, akatora banga akagara-gura murongo wake, mutezo muzvidimbu gumi nezviviri akavitumira munzvimbo dzose dzelsaeri. **30** Mumwe nomumwe akazviona akati, “Chinhu chakadai hachina kutongoonekwa kana kuitwa, kubva pazuva rakabuda valsaeri muljipiti. Fungai pamusoro pazvo! Zvicherechedze! Tiudzei zvokuita!”

**20** Ipapo valsaeri vose kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha uye nokubva munyika yeGiredhi vakabuda somunhu mumwe chete vakaungana pamberi paJehovha muMizipa. **2** Vatungamiriri vavanhu vose vamarudzi elsraeri vakandomira panzvimbo dzavo paungano yavanhu vaMwari, zviuru zvamazana mana zvararwi vakapakata minondo. **3** (VaBhenjamini vakanzwa kuti valsaeri vakanga vakwidza kuMizipa.) Ipapo vakati, “Dotiudza kuti chinhu chakaipisira kudai chakaitika sei?” **4** Saka muRevhi, murume womukadzi akapondwa akati, “Ini nomurongo wangu takasvika paGibhea

muBhenjamini kuti tindovatamo. **5** Panguva dzousiku, varume veGibhea vakauya kwandiri vakakomba imba vachida kundiruraya. Vakabata murongo wangu chibharo, uye akafa. **6** Ndakatora murongo wangu, ndikamugara-gura uye ndikatumira chidimbu chimwe chete kunharaunda imwe neimwe yenhaka yelsaeri, nokuti ndivo vakaita chinhu ichi chinonyangadza uye nokuita kunonyadzisa mulsaeri. **7** Zvino, imi valsaeri mose, taurai uye mupe mutongo wenyu.” **8** Vanhu vose vakasimuka somunhu mumwe chete vakati, “Hakuna mumwe wedu achienda kumba. Kwete, hakuna mumwe wedu achadzokera kumba kwake. **9** Asi zvino izvi ndizvo zvatichaita kuGibhea: Tichakwidza kundorwa nayo sokuratidza kwomujenya. **10** Tichatora varume gumi kubva muzana roga roga kubva kumarudzi ose elsraeri, uye zana kubva muchiuru, uye chiuru kubva mugumi rezviuru, kuti vavigire varwi mbuva. Ipapo, hondo painosvika paGibhea muBhenjamini, ichavapa zvakaufanira zvouipi hwaivo uhu hwakaitwa mulsaeri.” **11** Saka varume vose velsaeri vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete kuti vandorwisa guta. **12** Marudzi alsraeri akatuma varume kurudzi rwose rwaBhenjamini, vachiti, “Munoti kudiniko pamusoro pemhosva yakaipisira yakaparwa pakati penyu?” **13** Zvino tipei varume avo vakaipa veGibhea kuti tivauraye tigobvisa chakaipa mulsaeri.” Asi vaBhenjamini havana kuda kuteerera hama dzavo valsaeri. **14** Vakabva munaguta avo vakaungana pamwe chete paGibhea kuti vazorwa navalsaeri. **15** Pakarepo vaBhenjamini vakaunganidza varume veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu kubva mumaguta avo, pamusoro pamazana manomwe akasarudzwa kubva kuna avo vaigara muGibhea. **16** Pakati pavarwi ava vose pakanga pane mazana manomwe avurume vakasarudzwa vakanga vane ziboshwe, mumwe nomumwe wavo aigona kupotsera ibwe kutsuro asingapotsi. **17** Kulsraeri, kunze kwaBhenjamini vakaverenga varume veminondo zviuru mazana mana, vose vakanga vari varwi. **18** Valsaeri vakakwidza kuBheteri vakandobvunza Mwari. Vakati, “Ndiani wedu aчатanga kundorwa navaBhenjamini?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Judha ndiye aчатanga kuenda.” **19** Fume mangwana, valsaeri vakamuka vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhea. **20** Varume velsaeri vakabuda kundorwa navaBhenjamini uye vakamira panzvimbo dzokurwa navo paGibhea. **21** VaBhenjamini vakabuda muGibhea vakauraya valsaeri zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri munhandare yehondo pazuva iroro. **22** Asi varume velsaeri vakakurudzirana uyezve vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzavakanga vatora pazuva rokutang. **23** Valsaeri vakakwira vakandochema pamberi paJehovha kusvikira madekwana, uye vakabvunza Jehovha. Vakati, “Tichakwirazve kundorwa navaBhenjamini, idzo hama dzedu here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Kwirai mundorwa navo.” **24** Ipapo valsaeri vakaswedera pedyo navaBhenjamini pazuva repiri. **25** Nguva iyi, vaBhenjamini pava kubva muGibhea kuti vandovarwisa, vakauraya vamwezve zviuru gumi nezvisere zvalsaeri, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo. **26** Ipapo valsaeri, vanhu vose vakakwira kuBheteri, uye ikoko vakandogara pasi vachichema pamberi paJehovha. Vakatsanya pazuva iro kusvikira madekwana uye vakapa kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **27** Uye valsaeri vakabvunza Jehovha. (Pamazuva iwayo, areka yesungano yaMwari yakanga iripo, **28** Uye Finehasi mwanakomana waErezari, mwanakomana waAroni, achishumira pamberi payo.) Vakabvunza vakati, “Tichaendazve kundorwa naBhenjamini hama yedu here kana kuti kwete?” Jehovha akati, “Endai, nokuti mangwana ndichavaisa mumaoko enyu.” **29** Ipapo valsaeri vakandovandira vakakomberedza Gibhea. **30** Vakakwidza kundorwa navaBhenjamini pazuva retatu uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzhondo kuti varwe neGibhea

sezvavakamboita kare. **31** VaBhenjamini vakabuda kuzosangana navo uye vakakwezverwa kure neguta. Vakatangana kubaya vaIsraeri sapakutanga, zvokuti varume vanenge makumi matatu vakafa musango uye nomumigwagwa, inoti mumwe unoenda kuBheteri nomumwe wacho kuGibhea. **32** VaBhenjamini pavaiti, “Tiri kuvakunda sapakutanga,” vallsraeri vaiti, “Ngatiduduzirei mumashure tivakwezvere kure neguta kumigwagwa.” **33** Varume vose vellsraeri vakafamba kubva panzvimbo dzavo uye vakandomira paBhaari Tamari, uye vallsraeri vakanga vakavandira vakabuda munzvimbo dzavo pamavirira eGibhea. **34** Ipapo zviuru gumi zvarume vellsraeri vakanga vakasarudzwa vakavarwisa nechemberi paGibhea. Kurwa kwakanga kwanyanya kwazvo zvokuti vaBhenjamini havana kuziva kuti njodzi yakanga yava pedyo zvakaite sei. **35** Jehovha akakunda Bhenjamini pamberi pellsraeri, uye pazuva iro vallsraeri vakauraya vaBhenjamini, vose vakanga vakapakata minondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu nezana rimwe chete. **36** Ipapo vaBhenjamini vakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa. Zvino varume vellsraeri vakanga vachitiza pamberi pavaBhenjamini, nokuti vakanga vachisimba nokuvandira kwavakanga varonga pedyo neGibhea. **37** Varume vakanga vakavandira vakapinda muGibhea pakarepo, vakapararira uye vakaparadza guta rose nomunondo. **38** Varume vellsraeri vakanga varonga navakanga vakavandira kuti pavaizorwisa, vamwe vaifanira kubatidza moto nobuda utsi huzhinji muguta, **39** uye ipapo varume vellsraeri vaizovashandukira pakurwa. VaBhenjamini vakanga vatotanga kuuraya varume vellsraeri (vanenge makumi matatu), uye vakati, “Tiri kuvakunda sapahondo yokutanga.” **40** Asi utsi pahwakatanga kukwira kubva muguta, vaBhenjamini vakacheuka vakaona utsi hweguta rose huchikwira kudenga. **41** Ipapo varume vellsraeri vakavadzokera, uye varume veBhenjamini vakavhundutswa, nokuti vakaziva kuti njodzi yakanga yavawira. **42** Saka vakatiza pamberi pavallsraeri nenzira inoenda kurenje, asi havana kugona kupunyika pahondo. Uye varume vellsraeri vakabuda kubva mumaguta vakavauraya ipapo. **43** Vakakomba vaBhenjamini, vakavadzanganisa vakavabata nyore nyore pedyo neGibhea nechokumabvazuva. **44** VaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezvisere vakafa, vose vaiva varwi voughware. **45** Vakati vadzoka vakatiza vakananga kurenje kuruwe rwaRimoni, vallsraeri vakauraya varume zviuru zvishanu (mumigwagwa). Vakaramba vachitevera vaBhenjamini kusvikira paGidhomi uye vakaurayave vamwe zviuru zviviri. **46** Pazuva iroro, kwakafa varume vaBhenjamini veminondo zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, vose varwi voughware. **47** Asi varume mazana matanhatu vakatendeuka vakatizira murenje kuruwe rweRimoni, kwavakandogara kwemwedzi mina. **48** Varume vellsraeri vakadzokera kuBhenjamini uye vakaparadza maguta ose nomunondo, kusanganisira mhuka nezvimwe zvose zvavakawana. Maguta ose avakaona vakaapisa.

**21** Varume vellsraeri vakanga vaita mhiko paMizipa vachiti: “Hapana mumwe wedu acharoodza mwanasikana wake kumuBhenjamini.” **2** Vanhu vakaenda kuBheteri, uko kwavakagara pamberi paMwari kusvikira madekwana, vachisimudza manzwi avo uye vachichema zvikuru. **3** Vakachema vachiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wallsraeri, seiko izvi zvakaikita kulsraeri? Seiko rumwe rudzi rwashayikwa mulsraeri nhasi?” **4** Mangwanani ezuva rakatevera, vanhu vakavaka aritari vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **5** Ipapo vallsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Ndianiko kubva kumarudzi ose vallsraeri akatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha?” Nokuti vakanga vaita mhiko kuti ani zvake anotadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa anofanira kuurayiwa

zvirokawzvo. **6** Zvino vallsraeri vakasuwa nokuda kwehama dzavo, vaBhenjamini. Vakati, “Nhasi rumwe rudzi rwabviswa pana Israeri. **7** Tichapa seiko vakadzi kuna avo vakasara, sezvo takapika kuna Jehovha kuti tirege kupa upi zvake wavanasikana vedu kuti awanikwe navo.” **8** Ipapo vakabvunza vakati, “Ndavapiko pamarudzi alsraeri vakatadza kuungana navamwe pamberi pajehovha paMizipa?” Vakawana kuti kwakanga kusina munhu aibva kuJabheshi Gireadhi akanga auya kumusasa kuungano. **9** Nokuti vakati vaverenga vanhu, vakaona kuti kwakanga kusina munhu weJabheshi Gireadhi akanga aripo. **10** Saka ungangano yakatuma varume yehondo zviuru gumi nezviviri vakavarayira kuti vaende kuJabheshi Gireadhi vandouraya nomunondo vanhu vaigarako, kusanganisira vakadzi navana. **11** Vakati, “Hezvi zvamunofanira kuita: Urayai murume mumwe nomumwe nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe asiri mhandara.” **12** Vakawana pakati pavanhu vaigara muJabheshi Gireadhi mhandara mazana mana vakanga vasina kumbovata navarume, vakaenda navo kumusasa paShiro muKenani. **13** Ipapo ungangano yose yakatuma nhume neshoko rorugere kuvaBhenjamini paruware rweRimoni. **14** Saka vaBhenjamini vakadzoka panguva iyoyo vakapiwa vakadzi veJabheshi Gireadhi vakanga vasara. Asi vakanga vasina kuvakwanira vose. **15** Vanhu vakasuwa nokuda kweBhenjamini, nokuti Jehovha akanga aisa mukaha mumarudzi avallsraeri. **16** Uye wakuru veungano vakati, “Sezvo vakadzi veBhenjamini vakaparadza, tichawanira seiko varume vakasara vakadzi?” **17** Vakati, “VaBhenjamini vakasara vanofanira kuva navadyi venhaka kuitira kuti rudzi rwallsraeri rurege kurova. **18** Hatigoni kuvapa vanasikana vedu kuti vave vakadzi vavo sezvo isu vallsraeri takapika tichiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu anopa mukadzi kumuBhenjamini.’” **19** Asi tarirai, kune mutambo wajehovha wegore negore paShiro, nechokumusoro kweBheteri, kumabvazuva omugwagwa unobva kuBheteri uchienda kuShekemu, nezasi kweRebhona.” **20** Saka vakarayira vaBhenjamini vakati, “Endai mundovanda muminda yemizambiringa **21** uye mutarire. Vasikana veShiro pavanobuda kuti vandotamba navamwe, ipapo mumhanye muchibva muminda yemizambiringa mumwe nomumwe wenyu azvitorere mukadzi kubva kuvasikana veShiro muguenda henyu kunyika yavaBhenjamini. **22** Madzibaba avo kana hanzvadzi dzavo pavanouya kuzomhan’ara kwatiri, isu tichati kwavari, ‘Tiitirei henyu zvakanaka nokuvabatsira, nokuti hatina kuvawanira vakadzi panguva yehondo, uye imi hamuna mhosva, sezvo musina kupa vanasikana venyu kwavari.’” **23** Saka ndizvo zvakaikwa navaBhenjamini. Vasikana vachiri kutamba, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata musikana ndokuenda naye kuti ave mukadzi wake. Ipapo vakadzokera kunhaka yavo uye vakavakazve maguta vakagara maari. **24** Panguva iyoyo vallsraeri vakabva panzvimbo iyo vakaenda kumusaha kumarudzi avo nokudzimba dzavo, mumwe nomumwe kunhaka yake pachake. **25** Mumazuva iwayo kwakanga kusina mambo pakati pallsraeri; mumwe nomumwe aita zvaafunga kuti zvakanaka.

# Rute

**1** Mumazvu okutonga kwatwongi munyika makaita nzara, uye mumwe murume aibva kuBheterehema Judha, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake navanakomana vake vaviri, akaenda kundogara munyika yeMoabhu kwechinguva. **2** Murume uyu ainzi Erimereki, mukadzi wake achinzi Naomi, uye mazita avanakomana vake vaviri aiva Maroni naKirioni. Vaiva vaEfurata vaibva kuBheterehema Judha. Uye vakaenda kuMoabhu vakagarako. **3** Zvino Erimereki, murume waNaomi akafa, iye akasiyiwa aine vanakomana vake vaviri. **4** Vakawana vakadzi vechiMoabhu, zita romumwe rainzi Opa uye romumwe rainzi Rute. Mushure mokunge vagarako kwamakore anenge gumi, **5** vose vari vaviri, Maroni naKirioni vakafawo, Naomi akasiyiwa asina vanakomana vake vaviri nomurume wake. **6** Naomi paakanga achiri muMoabhu, akanzwa kuti Jehovha akazoshanyira vanhu vake akavapa zvokudya, iye navarooro vake vakagadzirira kudzokera kumusha vachibva ikoko. **7** Akabva pamwe chete navarooro vake panzvimbo yavaigara vakasimuka vakaenda nenzira yaizovavitsa kunyika yeJudha. **8** Zvino Naomi akati kuvarooro vake vaviri, “Chidzokera! henyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu kuimba yamai vake. Jehovha ngaakuitirei tsitsi, sezvamakaitirawo vakafa venyu nokwandiri. **9** Jehovha ngaaita kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu awane zororo mumba ygomumwe murume.” Ipapo akavatsvoda uye vakachema zvikuru. **10** Zvino vakati kwaari, “Tichadzokera nemi kuvanhu vokwenyu.” **11** Asi Naomi akati kwavari, “Dzokera, vana vangu. Mungadireiko kuenda neni? Ndichazova navamwe vanakomana, vangazova varume venyu here? **12** Dzokera, vanasikana vangu; ini ndachembera kwazvo zvokuti handingavi nomumwe murume. Kunyange dai ndaifunga kuti ndichine tariro, kunyange ndaiva nomurume usiku huno ndikabereka vanakomana, **13** maizovamirira kusvikira vakura here? Mungazogara musina kuwanikwa nokuda kwavo here? Kwete, vanasikana vangu. Izvi zvandishungurudza kwazvo kupinda imi, nokuti ruoko rwajehovha rwauya kuzorwisana neni!” **14** Nokuda kwaizvowo, vakachema zvakare. Ipapo Opa akasvetana navamwene akaonekana nayo, asi Rute akanamtirana nayo. **15** Naomi akati kwaari, “Tarira, mukadzinyina wako adzokera kuvanhu vokwake nokuvamwari vake. Chidzokera naye.” **16** Asi Rute akapindura akati, “Musandigombedzera kuti ndikusiyei kana kukufuratirai. Kwamunogenda ndiko kwandichaendawo, uye pamunogara ndipo pandichagarawo. Vanhu venyu vachava vanhu vangu uye Mwari wenyu achava Mwari wangu. **17** Pamunofira ndipo pandichafirawo, uye ndipo pandichavigwa. Jehovha ngaandirange, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana pakava nechimwe chinhu chingatiparadzana kunze kworufu.” **18** Zvino Naomi akati aona kuti Rute akanga ashinga kuenda naye, akarega kumugombedzera. **19** Saka vakadzi vaviri ava vakaramba vachifamba kusvikira vasvika kuBheterehema. Vakati vasvika muBheterehema, guta rose rakazungunuswa nokuda kwavo, uye vakadzi vakakutyamara vachiti, “Angava Naomi here uyu?” **20** Iye akati kwavari, “Musandidaidza kuti Naomi. Ndidaidzei kuti Mara, nokuti Wamasimba Ose akashungurudza upenyu hwangu kwazvo. **21** Ndakaenda ndakazara, asi Jehovha akandizosa ndisina chinhu. Seiko muchindizi Naomi? Jehovha akandirwadzisa; Wamasimba Ose akauyisa rushambwa pamusoro pangu.” **22** Naizvovo Naomi akadzokera achibva kuMoabhu, naRute muMoabhu, muroora wake, vakasvika muBheterehema nguva yokukohwa bhari ichangotanga.

**2** Zvino Naomi aiva nehama yokumurume wake, aibva kuimba yaErimereki, murume akasimukira, zita rake richinzi

Bhoazi. **2** Zvino Rute muMoabhu akati kuna Naomi, “Regai ndiende kuminda ndinonongera zvinyo zvinosara ndiri shure kwaani zvake achandiitira nyasha.” Naomi akati kwaari, “Enda hako mwanasikana wangu.” **3** Naizvovo akaenda kuminda akatanga kunongera ari mumunda achitevera shure kwavacheki. Zvakaitika ndezvokuti akabva angoenda kundoshanda mumunda waBhoazi, uyo aibva kuimba yaErimereki. **4** Panguva iyoyo Bhoazi akasvika achibva kuBheterehema ndokukwazisa vacheki achiti, “Jehovha ave nemii!” Ivo vakapindura vachiti, “Jehovha akuropafadzei!” **5** Bhoazi akabvunza mutariri vavacheki akati, “Ko, mukadzi wechidzi uyo ndewani?” **6** Mutariri akapindura akati, “Mukadzi wechiMoabhu akadzoka pamwe chete naNaomi vachibva kuMoabhu. **7** Ati, ‘Ndapota nditenderi kunongera ndichiunganidza pakati pezvisote ndiri mushure mavacheki.’ Abva aenda mumunda akashanda nesimba kubva mangwanani kusvikira zvino, kunze kwenguva pfupi yaazorora ari mudumba iro.” **8** Saka Bhoazi akati kuna Rute, “Chinzwa, mwanasikana wangu. Usaenda kunonongera uri kuno mumwe munda uye usaenda kure uchibva pano. Gara pano navashandi vangu vechisikana ava. **9** Utarire munda uyo waunona varume vachicheka, ugotevera mushure mavasikana. Ndarayira majaya kuti arege kukubata. Uye paunonzwira nyota, uende kunonwa mvura mumidziyo iyo yazadzwa namajaya.” **10** Ipapo, akawira pasi nechiso chake akatsikitsira pasi. Akashamisika, akati, “Zvaita sei kuti ndiwane nyasha dzakadai pamberi penyu kuti mundione ini mutorwa?” **11** Bhoazi akapindura achiti, “Ndakaudzwa pamusoro pezvose zvawakaitira vamwene vako kubva pakufa kwomurume wako, uye kuti wakasiya sei baba vako namai vako uye venyika yokwako ukauya kuzogara navanhu vawakanga usingazivi. **12** Jehovha ngaakuripire pane zvawakaita. Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ngaakupe mubayiro uzere, iye wawakauya ukavanda pasi pamapapiro ake.” **13** Rute akati, “Regai ndirambe ndichiwana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu. Mandinyaradza uye mataura netsitsi kumurandakadzi wenyu kunyange ndisina kufanana navamwe varandakadzi venyu.” **14** Panguva yokudya, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Uya kuno. Tora chingwa udeye uchiseva muvhiniga iyi.” Akati agara pasi navacheki, Bhoazi akamupa zvinyo zvakakanga. Akadya zvose zvaaida zvimwe zvikasara. **15** Paakasimuka kuti anongere, Bhoazi akarayira majaya ake achiti, “Kunyange akaunganidza pakati pezvisote, musamudzivisa. **16** Asi, mumuvhomorerere dzimwe tsama, kubva pamasumbu enyu mumusiye agononga, uye musamutsira.” **17** Naizvovo Rute akanongera ari mumunda kusvikira manheru. Ipapo akapura bhari raakanga aunganidza, rikasvika pachiero cheefa. **18** Akaritakura akaenda narokuguta, vamwene vake vakaona kuti akanga aunganidza zvakadini. Rute akavagirawo vamwene vake zvaakanga asiya paakanga adya akaguta. **19** Vamwene vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Nhasi wanga uchinongera uri kupiko? Washandirepi? Ngaaropafadze murume uyo akuona.” Ipapo Rute akaudza vamwene vake pamusoro pomunhu akanga ari mwene wenzvimbo yaakanga achishandira. Akati kwaari, “Zita romurume wandashanda naye nhasi ndiBhoazi.” **20** Naomi akati kumuroora wake, “Jehovha ngaamuropafadze! Iye asina kurega kuratidza tsitsi kuvapenyu navakafa.” Akatizve, “Murume iyeye ihama yedu yapedyo; mumwe wavadzikinuri vedu.” **21** Ipapo Rute muMoabhu akati, “Abva ati kwandiri, ‘Gara navashandi vangu kusvikira vapedza kucheka zvinyo zvangu zvose.’” **22** Naomi akati kuna Rute muroora wake, “Zvichava zvakanaka kwauri mwanangu, kuti uende navasikana vake, nokuti ukaenda mumunda womumwe ungazokanganiswa.” **23** Saka Rute akagara pedyo navasikana vaishandira Bhoazi achinongera kusvikira kuchekwa kwegorosi nebhari kwapera. Uye iye akagara navamwene vake.

**3** Rimwe zuva Naomi, vamwene vake vakati kwaari, “Mwanasikana wangu, handingaedi kukuwanira musha here, paungawana zvinokuriritira zvakakwana? **2** Ko, Bhoazi ane vasikana vawanga uchishanda navo haasi hama yedu yapedyo here? Achange ari paburiro achirudza bhari nhasi manheru. **3** Shamba ugozora mafuta anonhuhwira, ugopeka nguwo dzako dzakaisvonaka. Ipapo ugodzika kuburiro, asi usaite kuti azive kuti iwe uripo kusvikira apedza kudyana nokunwa. **4** Kana orara, ucherechedze nzvimbo yaanorara. Ipapo ugoenda ufukure tsoka dzake ugorara pasi. Achakuudza zvaunofanira kuita.” **5** Rute akapindura akati, “Ndichaita zvose zvamareva.” **6** Naizvozvo akadzika kuburiro akaita zvose zvaakataurirwa navamwene vake. **7** Bhoazi akati apedza kudyana nokunwa uye mwoyo wake wafara, akaenda akandorara kumuchetocheto kwomurwi wezviyo. Rute akaswedera kwaari chinnyararire, akafukura tsoka dzake akarara pasi. **8** Pakati posiku chimwe chinhu chakavhundutsa murume, akashanduka akaona mukadzi akarara kumakumbo kwake. **9** Akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe aniko?” Iye akati, “Ndingi murandakadzi wenyu Rute. Tambanudzi chikamu chenguo yenyu muchiise pamusoro pangu, sezvo muri hama yapedyo nomudzikinuri.” **10** Akapindura akati kwaari, “Jehovha akuropafadze, mwanasikana wangu. Tsitsi idzi dzakakura kupinda zvakaratidza pakutanga. Hauna kumhanyira majaya, hazvinei kuti varombo kana vapfumi. **11** Naizvozvo zvino, mwanasikana wangu, usatya. Ndichakuitira zvose zvakakumbira. Varume vose vagere neni muguta vanoziva kuti uri mukadzi akatsiga. **12** Kunyange zvazvo chiri chokwadi kuti ndiri hama yapedyo, pane imwe hama yapedyo ari pedyo kupfuura ini. **13** Chigara hako usiku huno, uye mangwanani kana achida kudzikinura, zvakanaka, ngaadzikinure hake. Asi kana asingadi, naJehovha mupenyu ini ndichazviita. Chivata pano kusvikira mangwanani.” **14** Naizvozvo akarara kumakumbo ake kusvikira mangwanani, asi akamuka mambakwedza pasina aigona kuzivikanwa kuti ndiani; uye Bhoazi akati, “Usaita kuti zvizivikanwe kuti pane mukadzi akauya paburiro.” **15** Akati kwaarizve, “Ndipe kuno mucheka wawakamona ugoutambanudza.” Akati aita izvozvo, Bhoazi akadururira zviyero zvebhari zvitanzhatu mauri akamutakudza pamusoro. Ipapo akadzokera kuguta. **16** Zvino Rute akati asvika kuna vamwene vake, Naomi akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita mafambiroi mwanasikana wangu?” Ipapo iye akamuudza zvose zvaakanga aitarwa naBhoazi, **17** uye akatizve, “Andipa zviyero zvitanzhatu izvi zvebhari, akati, ‘Usadzokera kuna vamwene vako usina chinhu.’” **18** Ipapo Naomi akati, “Chimira, mwanasikana wangu, kusvikira waona zvinoitika. Nokuti murume uyu haangazorori kusvikira agadzirisa nyaya iyi nhasi.”

**4** Zvichakadaro, Bhoazi akawira akaenda pasuo reguta akandogarapo. Hama yapedyo mudzikinuri uya waaireva akati asvika, Bhoazi akati kwaari, “Douya napano, shamwari yangu, uogara pasi.” Naizvozvo akaenda akandogara pasi. **2** Bhoazi akatora vakuru veguta gumi akati kwavari, “Garai pano apa,” ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **3** Ipapo akati kuhama yapedyo, mudzikinuri, “Naomi uya akadzoka kumusha kubva kuMoabhu, ari kutengesha munda waiva waErimereki hama yedu. **4** Ndafunga kuti ndiise nyaya kwaari nokukupa zano rokuti utenge pamberi paavo vagere pano uye napamberi pavakuru vavanhu vangu. Kana uchida kuudzikinura, ita hako izvozvo. Asi kana usingadi, ndiudze, kuti ndigoziva. Nokuti hapana mumwe ane mvumo yokuzviita kunze kwako, uye ini ndini ndinokutevera.” Iye akati, “Ndichautenga.” **5** Ipapo Bhoazi akati, “Pazuva raunotenga munda uyu kubva kuna Naomi naRute muMoabhu, unotorawo chirikadzi yomushakabvu, kuitira kuti mumutse zita romufi nenhaka yake.” **6** Uye hama yapedyo,

mudzikinuri akati, “Kana zvakadaro handingagoni kuudzikinura nokuti ndingazokanganisa nhaka yanguwo. Chiutenga iwe pachako. Ini handikwanisi kuzviita.” **7** (Zvino pamazuva akare muIsraeri, pakutenga nokutsinhana midziyo uye kuti zvisimbiswe, mumwe aibvisa shangu yake oipa kuno mumwe. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzira yokuita chibvumirano zviri pamutemo muIsraeri.) **8** Naizvozvo hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri akati kuna Bhoazi, “Chiutenga iwe.” Uye akabvisa shangu yake. **9** Ipapo Bhoazi akazivisa vakuru navanhu vose akati, “Nhasi muri zvapupu zvokuti ndatenga kubva kuna Naomi, zvake zvose nazvose zvaiva zvaErimereki, zvaKirioni nezvaMaroni. **10** Ndatorawo Rute muMoabhu, chirikadzi yaMaroni, kuti ave mukadzi wangu kuti ndimutse zita romushakabvu pamwe chete nenhaka yake, kuitira kuti zita rake rirege kurova mumhuri yake kana mumabhuku eguta. Nhasi ndimi zvapupu!” **11** Ipapo vakuru navose vaiva pasuo vakati, “Tiri zvapupu isu. Jehovha ngaaita kuti mukadzi ari kuuya mumusha mako ave saRakeri naRea, avo vakavaka pamwe chete imba yaIsraeri. Iwe dai ukasimudzirwa muEfurata uye ukava nomukurumbira muBheterehema. **12** Kubudikidza navana vaunopiwa naJehovha nomukadzi wechidiki uyu, mhuri yako ngaive seyaPerezi, uye akaberekerwa Judha naTamari.” **13** Naizvozvo Bhoazi akatora Rute akava mukadzi wake. Zvino akapinda kwaari Jehovha akamuita kuti abate pamuviri, iye akabereka mwanakomana. **14** Vakadzi vakati kuna Naomi, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, uyo asina kukusiya usina hama yapedyo, mudzikinuri. Ngaave nomukurumbira pakati peIsraeri yose!” **15** Achavanudza upenyu hwako nokukuchengeta pamazuva okuchembera kwako. Nokuti muroora wako, uyo anokuda uye anokunda vanakomana vanomwe, ndiye amubereka.” **16** Ipapo Naomi akatora mwana, akamuisa pamakumbo ake akamurera. **17** Vakadzi vaigarako vakati, “Naomi ava nomwana womukomana.” Zvino vakamutumidza kuti Obhedhi. Ndiye aiva baba vaJese, baba vaDhavidhi. **18** Iyi ndiyo imba yaPerezi: Perezi akabereka Hezironi, **19** Hezironi akabereka Ramu, Ramu akabereka Aminadhabhi, **20** Aminadhabhi akabereka Nashoni, Nashoni akabereka Sarimoni, **21** Sarimoni akabereka Bhoazi, Bhoazi akabereka Obhedhi, **22** Obhedhi akabereka Jese, uye Jese akabereka Dhavidhi.

# 1 Samueri

**1** Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weRamataimu, muZufi, wenyika yamakomo yaEfurumu, ainzi Erikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErihu, mwanakomana waTohu, mwanakomana waZufi muEfurumu. **2** Aiva navakadzi vaviri; mumwe ainzi Hana mumwe achinzi Penina. Penina akanga ana vana asi Hana akanga asina. **3** Gore negore murume uyu aibuda achibva muguta rake kuti andonamata nokubayira zviabayiro kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paShiro, Hofini naFinehasi, vanakomana vaEri, vari vaprista vaJehovha. **4** Nguva dzose zuva rokuti Erikana abayire chibayiro raiti kana rasvika, aipa migove yenyama kumukadzi wake Penina nokuvanakomana vake navanasikana vake vose. **5** Asi aipa Hana mugove wakapetwa kaviri nokuti aimuda, uye Jehovha akanga azarira chibereko chake. **6** Zvino nokuti Jehovha akanga azarira chibereko chake, muvengi wake Penina akaramba achingomudenha kuti amutsamwise. **7** Izvi zvakaitika gore negore. Nguva dzose Hana paienda kuimba yaJehovha, muvengi wake aimudenha kusvikira achema obva atadza kudya. **8** Murume wake Erikana aibva ati kwaari, “Hana, uri kuchemei? Sei usingadyi? Wakasuwa neiko? Handikoshi here kwaari kudarika vanakomana gumi?” **9** Vakati vachangopedza kudya nokunwa muShiro, Hana akasimuka. Zvino Eri muprista akanga akagara pachigaro pamukova wetemberi yaJehovha. **10** Nokurwadziwa kwomwoyo, Hana akachema zvikuru akanamata kuna Jehovha. **11** Uye akaita mhiko achiti, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, dai mukangotarira bedzi pamusoro pokutambura kwomuranda wenyu mugondirangarira, mugorega kukanganwa muranda wenyu asi mumupe mwanakomana, ipapo ndichamupa kuna Jehovha kwamazuwa ose oupenyu hwake, uye hakuna chisvo chichashandiswa pamusoro wake.” **12** Zvaakaramba achinamata kuna Jehovha, Eri akacherechedza muromo wake. **13** Hana akanga achinamata mumwoyo make uye miromo yake yakanga ichifamba asi inzwi rake rakanga risinganzwiki. Eri akafunga kuti akanga akadhakwa, **14** akati kwaari, “Ucharamba uchidhakwa kusvika riniko? Siyana newaini yako.” **15** Hana akapindura akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu, ndiri mukadzi ane shungu pamweya. Ndanga ndisinganwi waini kana doru; ndanga ndichidurura mwoyo wangu kuna Jehovha. **16** Musatora muranda wenyu somukadzi akaipa; ndanga ndichinyengetera pano zvizhibva mukushushikana nokutambudzika kwangu kukuru.” **17** Eri akapindura achiti, “Enda norugare, uye Mwari waisraeri ngaakupe zvakumbira kwaari.” **18** Akati, “Murandakadzi wenyu ngaawane nyasha pamberi penyu.” Ipapo akaenda hake akandodya, uye uso hwake hahuna kuzoramba hwakasuruvara. **19** Mangwanani omusi waitevera vakamuka vakanamata pamberi paJehovha vakadzokera kumusha kwavo kuRama. Erikana akasanganana naHana mukadzi wake, Jehovha akamurangarira. **20** Naizvozvo nokufamba kwenguva, Hana akabata pamuviri akabereka mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Samueri, achiti, “Nokuti ndakamukumbira kuna Jehovha.” **21** Zvino murume uyu Erikana paakaenda nemhuri yake yose kundopa zviabayiro zvapagore kuna Jehovha nokundozadzisa mhiko yake, **22** Hana haana kuenda. Akati kumurume wake, “Mushure mokunge mukomana uyu ndamurumura, ndichamutora ndigomupa kuna Jehovha, uye achagara ikoko nguva dzose.” **23** Erikana murume wake akati kwaari, “Ita zvaunona zvakakonakira. Gara pano kusvikira wamurumura; dai Jehovha asimbisa shoko rake bedzi.” Naizvozvo mukadzi uyu akagara kumba akarera mwanakomana wake kusvikira amurumura. **24** Mushure mokunge arumurwa,

akatora mukomana uyu, ari mudiki sezvaiva, pamwe chete nehando yamakore matatu neefa youpfu hwakatsetseka nedende rewaini, uye akaenda naye kuimba yaJehovha kuShiro. **25** Vakati vauraya hando, vakaenda nomukomana kuna Eri, **26** uye Hana akati kwaari, “Zvirokawzvo noupenyu hwenyu ishe wangu, ndini mukadzi uya akamira parutivi penyu ndichinyengetera kuna Jehovha. **27** Ndakakumbira mwana uyu, uye Jehovha andipa zvandakamukumbira. **28** Saka iye zvino ndinomupa kuna Jehovha. Kwoupenyu hwake hwose achapiwa kuna Jehovha.” Uye akanamata Jehovha ipapo.

**2** Ipapo Hana akanyengetera achiti: “Mwoyo wangu unofara muna Jehovha; muna Jehovha runyanga rwangu rwasimudzirwa kumusoro. Muromo wangu unotaura usingatyi pamusoro pavavengi vangu, nokuti ndinofarira ruponeso rwenyu. **2** “Hakuna mutsvene akaita saJehovha; hakuna mumwe kunze kwenyu; hakuna Domboro rakaita saMwari wedu. **3** “Usaramba uchitaura uchizvikudza uye manyawi ngaarege kubuda mumuromo mako, nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari anoziva, uye naye mabasa anoyerwa. **4** “Uta hwavarwi hwatyorwa, asi avo vakagumburwa vashongedzwa simba. **5** Avo vaiva vakaguta vakandoshandira zvokudya zvavo, asi avo vaiva nenzara havachanzwi nzara zvakare. Uyo aiva asingabereki abereka vana vanomwe, asi iye akanga ana vana vazhinji oshayiwa simba. **6** “Jehovha ndiye anouraya uye ndiye anoraramisa; anodzika kuguva uye anomutsawo. (Sheol h7585) **7** Jehovha ndiye anopa urombo uye noupfumi; uye anoninipisa uye anosimudzira. **8** Anosimudza vorombo kubva paguruva uye anosimudza vanoshaya kubva padurunhuru ramadota; anovagarisa namachinda uye anovaita kuti vagare nhaka yechigaro choumambo chokukudza. “Nokuti nheyo dzenyika ndedzaJehovha, pamusoro padzo akamisa nyika. **9** Acharinda tsoka dzavatsvene vake, asi vakaipa vachanyaradzwa murima. “Nokuti hakuna munhu achakunda nesimba rake. **10** Avo vanopikisa Jehovha vachaparadza. Achavatinhirira ari kudenga; Jehovha achatonga magumo enyika. “Acha simba kuna mambo wake, uye achasimudzira runyanga rwomuzodziwa wake.” **11** Zvino Erikana akaenda kumusha kwake kuRama, asi mukomana akashumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri muprista. **12** Vanakomana vaEri vakanga vari vanhu wakaipa; vakanga vasina hanya naJehovha. **13** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yavaprista kuvanhu kuti munhu paabayira chibayiro uye nyama ichiri kubikwa, muranda womuprista aiuya neforogo ine zviabayiro zvitatu muruoko rwake. **14** Aiinyudza mugango, kana muhadyana, kana mugate kana mupoto, ipapo muprista ozvitorera chero zvainge zvakubiswa neforogo. Aya ndiwo mabatiro avaita nawo vaisraeri vose vaiuya kuShiro. **15** Asi, kunyange mafuta asati atsva, muranda womuprista aiuya achiti kumurume aibayira chibayiro, “Ipa muprista nyama yokugocha; haasi kuzogamuchira nyama yakabikwa kubva kwauri, asi mbishi chete.” **16** Kana murume uye aiti kwaari, “Rega mafuta ambotanga atsva uye iwe ugozotora chero zvaunoda,” muranda aibva apindura achiti, “Kwete, ndipe kuno izvozvi; kana ukasandipa ndichaitora nechisimba.” **17** Ichi chivi chamajaya aya chaiva chakakura kwazo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti vaizvidza chipo chaJehovha. **18** Asi Samueri aishumira pamberi paJehovha, mukomana aive akapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Gore rimwe nerimwe, mai vake vaimutira nguo diki uye vaienda nayo kwaari pavaienda nomurume wavo kundopa chibayiro chegore. **20** Eri aibva aropafadza Erikana nomukadzi wake achiti, “Jehovha ngaakupe vana nomukadzi uyu kuti vatore nzvimbo youyo waakakumbira uye akamupa kuna Jehovha.” Ipapo vaibva vaenda kumusha kwavo. **21** Zvino Jehovha akava nenyasha

kuna Hana; akabata pamuviri akabereka vanakomana vatatu navanasikana vaviri. Zvichakadaro, mukomana uyu Samuери akakura ari pamberi paJehovha. **22** Zvino Eri, uyo akanga akwegura kwazvo, akanzwa zvose zvaitwa navanakomana vake kuvalsaeri vose zvokuti vairara namadzimai aishumira pasuo reTende Rokusangana. **23** Saka akati kwavari, “Sei muchiita zvinhu zvakadai? Ndinonzwa navanhu vose pamusoro pezwiito zvenyu zvakaipa izvi. **24** Kwete, vana vangu; harisi shoko rakanaka randinonzwa richipararira pakati pavanhu vaJehovha. **25** Kana munhu akatadzira mumwe munhu, Mwari angamumiririre, asi kana munhu akatadzira Jehovha, ndiani angamumiririre?” Kunyange zvakadaro, vanakomana vake havana kuteerera kutsiura kwababa vavo, nokuti kwaiva kuda kwaJehovha kuti avauraye. **26** Zvino mukomana uyu Samuери akaramba achikura pamunhu uye napakuudiwa najehovha navanhu. **27** Zvino munhu waMwari akauya kuna Eri akati kwaari, “Zvanzvi najehovha: ‘Handina kuzviratidza pachena kuimba yababa vako here pavaiva muljipiti pasi paFaro?’ **28** Ndakasarudza baba vako kubva kumarudzi ose alsaeri kuti vave muprista wangu, kuti wakvire kuaritari yangu, kundopisa zvinonhuhwira, uye kuti vapfeke efodhi pamberi pangu. Ndakapawo imba yababa vako zvose zvipiriso zvaipiswa navalsraeri. **29** Sei muchizvidza chibayiro changu nechipiriso changu, zvandakarayira mumba mangu? Sei muchikudza vanakomana venyu kudarika ini nokuzvikudza pachenyu nezvikamu zvakanyakisisa zvezvipiriso zvose zvinopiwa navanhu vangu velsraeri?’ **30** “Naizvozvo Jehovha, Mwari velsraeri, anoti, ‘Ndakavimbisa kuti imba yako neimba yababa vako dzichashumira pamberi pangu nokusingaperi.’ Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, ‘Ngazvive kure nenil Avo vanondikudza ndichavakudza, asi avo vanondizvidza vachadzikisiswa. **31** Nguva iri kuuya yandichagura simba rako nesimba reimba yababa vako, zvokuti hakuchazova nomutana mumhuri yako **32** uye uchaona kutambudzika muimba yangu. Kunyange zvazvo zvakana zvizhizoitirwa Israeri, mumhuri yako hamuzofi makava nomutana. **33** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu wandisingabvisi paaritari yangu achasiyiwa kuti apofumadze meso enyu nemisodzi uye kuti arwadzise mwoyo yenyu, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvose zvichafa zvizhine simba. **34** “‘Uye zvichaitika kuvanakomana vako vaviri, Hofini naFinehasi zvichava chiratidzo kwauri, vachafa vose zuva rimwe chete. **35** Ndishazvimutsira muprista akatendeka, achaita zvinoenderana nezviri mumwoyo mangu nomundangariro dzangu. Ndishamisa imba yake zvakasimba, uye achashumira pamberi pomuzodziwa wangu nguva dzose. **36** Ipapo wose achasara mumhuri yako achauya agokotama pamberi pake kuti apiwe mari yesirivha nechimedu chechingwa agokumbirisa achiti, “Dondipaiwo rimwe basa rouprista kuti ndingowana zvokudya.””

**3** Mukomana uyu Samuери aishumira pamberi paJehovha ari pasi paEri. Mumazuva iwayo shoko raJehovha rakanga risinganzwiki zvakananyanya, kwakanga kusina zviratidzo zvizhinji. **2** Rimwe zuva usiku, Eri akanga akavata panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose, uye meso ake akanga oonera madzerere, asisagoni kuona zvakana. **3** Mwenje waMwari wakanga usati wadzimwa, uye Samuери akanga akarara pasi mutemberi vaJehovha, maiva neareka yaMwari. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akadana Samuери. Samuери akadavira achiti, “Ndiri pano.” **5** Akamhanya kuna Eri akasvikoti, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” Saka akaenda akanorara. **6** Jehovha akadana zvakare achiti, “Samuери!” Uye Samuери akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Eri akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, handina kukudana; dzokera unorara.” **7** Zvino Samuери akanga asati aziva Jehovha. Shoko raJehovha

rakanga risati razarurirwa kwaari. **8** Jehovha akadana Samuери kechitatu, Samuери akasimuka akaenda kuna Eri akati, “Ndiri pano, nokuti mandidana.” Ipapo Eri akaona kuti Jehovha akanga achidana mukomana uyu. **9** Saka Eri akaudza Samuери kuti, “Enda unorara pasi, kana akakudana, uti, ‘Taurai Jehovha, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.’” Saka Samuери akaenda akandorara pasi, panzvimbo yake. **10** Jehovha akauya akamirapo, akadana sapanguva dzimwe dzose achiti, “Samuери! Samuери!” Ipapo Samuери akati, “Taurai, nokuti muranda wenyu akateerera.” **11** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Samuери, “Tarira, ndava kuda kuita chimwe chinhu mulsaeri chichaita kuti nzeve dzavose vanochinzwa dziunge. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichaitira Eri zvose zvandakataura pamusoro peimba yake kubva kumavambo kusvika kumagomo. **13** Nokuti ndakamuudza kuti ndichatonga mhuri yake nokusingaperi nokuda kwekhwi chaaziya pamusoro pachu, vanakomana vake vakazvigadzirira kutukwa asi iye haana kuvadzora. **14** Naizvozvo ndakatsidza kuimba yaEri ndichiti, ‘Mhosva yeimba yaEri haingayanisisirwi nechibayiro kana nechipo.’” **15** Samuери akarara kusvika mangwanani uye akazozurura misuo yeimba vaJehovha. Akatya kuudza Eri chiratidzo chake, **16** asi Eri akamudana akati, “Samuери, mwanakomana wangu.” Samuери akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano.” **17** Eri akabvunza akati, “Wakaudzweiko naJehovha? Usandivanzira hako. Mwari ngaakurunge zvakananyanya kana ukandivanzira kana chinhu chimwe zvacho chaakakuudza.” **18** Saka Samuери akamuudza zvose, akasamuvanzira chinhu. Ipapo Eri akati, “NdiJehovha, regai aite zvaanoona zvakana.” **19** Samuери akakura uye Jehovha aiva naye; uye Jehovha haana kunge kunyange shoko rake rimwe chete richiwiira pasi. **20** Uye Israeri yose kubva kuDhani kusvika kuBheerishebha vakaziva kuti Samuери akanga asimbiswa somuprofita vaJehovha. **21** Jehovha akaramba achionekwa paShiro, uye ipapo akazviratidza kuna Samuери kubudikidza neshoko rake.

**4** Uye shoko raSamuери rakasvika kulsaeri yose. Zvino vlsaeri vakaenda kundorwa naVaFiristia. Valsaeri vakaungana paEbhenzeeri, vaFiristia vakavaka misasa yavo paAfeki. **2** VaFiristia vakagadzirira varwi vavo kuti vandosangana nelsraeri, uye hondo payakanga yava kupararira, Israeri yakakundwa naVaFiristia avo vakauraya varume zviuru zvina zvavo pavairwira. **3** Varwi pavakadzoka kumusasa, vakuru velsraeri vakabvunza vakati, “Sei Jehovha aita kuti tikundwe nhasi pamberi pavaFiristia? Ngatitorei areka yesungano vaJehovha kubva kuShiro, kuti igoenda nesu uye igotiponesa kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu.” **4** Naizvozvo vanhu vakatuma varume kuShiro, uye vakadzosa areka vaJehovha Wamasimba Ose uye agere pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi. Zvino vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vaivapo neareka yesungano yaMwari. **5** Areka yesungano vaJehovha payakauya mumusasa, Israeri yose yakapururudza uye vakaita ruha rukuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira. **6** Pavakanzwa mheremhere, vaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Mheremhere iri mumusasa wavaHebheru ndeyei?” Vakati vazvinzwa kuti areka vaJehovha yakanga yauya mumusasa, **7** vaFiristia vakatya. Vakati, “Mwari asvika mumusasa. Tava munhamo! Hapana chinhu chakadai seichi chati chamboitika. **8** Tine nhamo! Ndiyaniko achatirwira pamaoko avamwari ava vane simba? Ndiwo vamwari vakarova valjipita namarudzi ose amatambudziko mugwenga. **9** Simbai vaFiristia! Ivai varume, mukasadaro muchava varanda vavaHebheru sezvavakanga vakaita kwamuri. Ivai varume, murwe!” **10** Saka vaFiristia vakarwa, valsaeri vakakundwa uye munhu wose akatiza achidzokera kutende rake. Pakava nokuurayiwa kukuru; Israeri yakarasikirwa navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi matatu. **11**

Areka yajehovha yakapambwa uye vanakomana vaviri vaEri, Hofini naFinehasi, vakafa. **12** Zuva rimwe chetero, mumwe murume weBhenjamini akamhanya achibva kuhondo akaenda kuShiro, nguo dzake dzakabvaruka uye ane guruva pamusoro wake. **13** Paakasvikako, Eri akanga akagara pachigaro chake parutivi rwenzira, akangotarisa, nokuti mwoyo wake waityira areka yajehovha. Murume uyu paakapinda muguta akataura zvakanga zvaitika, guta rose rakachema. **14** Eri akanzwa kuchema akandobvunza achiti, “Mheremhene iyi yose ndeyeiko?” Murume uyu akachimunda kuenda kuna Eri, **15** akanga ava namakore makumi mapfumbamwe namasere okuberekwa uye meso ava norutara zvokuti akanga asisaoni. **16** Akati kuna Eri, “Ndiri kubva kuhondo izvozvi; ndatotizako nhasi chaiye.” Eri akabvunza akati, “Chiiko chaitika mwanakomana wangu?” **17** Murume akauya neshoko akapindura achiti, “Israeri yatiza vaFiristia, uye hondo yarasikirwa zvikuuro. Uyewo vanakomana venyu vaviri Hofini naFinehasi vafa, uye areka yaMwari yapambwa.” **18** Paakataura nezveareka yaMwari, Eri akawa negotsi kubva pachigaro chake parutivi rwesuo. Mutsipa wake wakatyoka akabva afa nokuti aiva murume akanga akwegura uye ari mukobvu. Akanga atungamirira Israeri kwamakore makumi mana. **19** Muroora wake, mukadzi waFinehasi, akanga ane pamuviri ava pedyo nokuda kubatsirwa. Paakanzwa nhau idzi dzokuti areka yajehovha yakanga yapambwa uye kuti vatezvara vake nomurume wake vakanga vafa, akarwadziwa napamuviri akabereka mwana, asi akakurirwa namarwadzo ake pakusununguka. **20** Paakanga ava kufa madzimai aimubatsira akati, “Usaora mwoyo wabatsirwa nomwana mukomana.” Asi haana kumbopindura kana kuzviteerera. **21** Akatumidza mukomana uyu kuti ikabhodhi, achiti, “Kubwinya kwabva mulsaeri,” nokuda kwokutorwa kweareka yaMwari uye nokufa kwatezvara vake nomurume wake. **22** Akati, “Kubwinya kwabva mulsaeri, nokuti areka yaMwari yapambwa.”

**5** Mushure mokunge vaFiristia vapamba areka yaMwari, vakaitora kubva kuEbhenezeri vakaenda nayo kuAshidhodhi. **2** Ipapo vakataura areka vakapinda nayo mutemberi yaDhagoni vakaisa parutivi rwaDhagoni. **3** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani zuva raitevera, wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yajehovha! Vakatora Dhagoni vakamudzosera panzvimbo yake. **4** Asi mangwanani aitevera pavakamuka wanei hoyo Dhagoni akawira pasi nechiso pamberi peareka yajehovha! Musoro wake namaoko zvakanga zvadimbuka zvisisipo uye zviri pasi pachikumbaridzo chomukova, muviri wake bedzi ndiwo wakanga wangosara. **5** Ndokusaka kusvika nanhasi kusina vaprista vaDhagoni kana vamwewo zvavo vanopinda mutemberi yaDhagoni paAshidhodhi vanotsika pachikumbaridzo chomukova. **6** Ruoko rwaMwari rwakatambudza zvikuuro vanhu veAshidhodhi nenzvimbo dzakaikomberedza; akauyisa kuparadzwa pamusoro pavo uye akavarova namamota. **7** Vanhu veAshidhodhi pavakaona zvakanga zwichitika vakati, “Areka yaMwari welsraeri haifaniri kugara pano nesu nokuti ruoko rwake rwatitambudza zvikuuro isu naDhagoni mwari wedu.” **8** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakavabunza vachiti, “Toitei neareka yaMwari welsraeri?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Itai kuti areka yaMwari welsraeri indeswe kuGati.” Saka vakabvisa areka yaMwari welsraeri. **9** Asi mushure mokunge vaibvisa, ruoko rwaMwari rwakarwisana neguta iroro, uye akarivhundutsa nokuvhundutsa kukuru. Akarova vanhu veguta iroro, vakuru navadiki, namamota. **10** Saka vakaendesha areka yaMwari kuEkironi. Areka yaMwari payakanga yava kupinda muEkironi, vanhu veEkironi vakadanidzira, vachiti, “Vauyisa areka yaMwari

welsraeri kuti vatiuraye isu navanhu vedu.” **11** Saka vakadana pamwe chete vatongi vose vavaFiristia vakati, “Dzosera! areka yaMwari welsraeri kwakare, regai idzokere kunzvimbo kwayo, nokuti ichatiuraya isu navanhu vedu.” Nokuti rufu rwakanga rwazadza guta nokuvhunduka; ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwaritambudza zvikuuro. **12** Avo vasina kufa vakarohwa namamota uye kuchema kweguta kwakakwira kudenga.

**6** Areka yajehovha yakati yava nemwedzi minomwe iri munyika yavaFiristia, **2** vaFiristia vakadana vaprista navavuki vakati, “Toitei neareka yajehovha? Tiudzei kuti toidzose sei kunzvimbo yayo.” **3** Vakapindura vachiti, “Kana muchidzose areka yamwari welsraeri, musaidzose isina chinhu, asi edzai nepamunogona kumutumira chipiriso chemhosva. Ipapo muchaporeswa, uye muchaziva kuti sei ruoko rwake rusina kubviswa pamusoro penyuu.” **4** VaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Chipiriso chemhosva chatinofanira kumutumira ndecheiko?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Mamota mashanu egoridhe nembeva shanu dzegoridhe, zvichienderana nouwandu hwavatongi vavaFiristia, nokuti nedenda rimwe chetero akakurovai imi navatongi venyu. **5** Itai zviumbwa zvamamota nembeva dzacho, izvo zviri kuparadza nyika, uye mugopa kukudzwa kuna Mwari welsraeri. Zvikada achasimudza ruoko rwake kubva pamuri napana vamwari venyu nyenya nyenyu. **6** Sei muchiomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvakaikwa navaljipita naFaro? Paakavabata nehasha, havana kubudisa valsaeri here kuti vaende? **7** “Naizvozvo torai mugadzirire ngoro itsva, nemhou mbiri dzinonwisa uye dzisina kumbosungwa pajoko. Sungai mhou pangoro, asi torai mhuru dzadzo mugodzipfigira muchirugu. **8** Torai areka yajehovha mugoiisa pangoro, uye mubhokisi parutivi payo isai zviumbwa zvegoridhe zvamuri kutumirako kwaari sechipo chemhosva. Mugoituma iende, **9** asi, murambe makaitarisa. Kana ikakwidza kungata kunyika yayo, kwakadziva kuBhetishemeshi, zvoreva kuti Jehovha ndiye anenge auyisa njodzi pamusoro pedu. Asi kana ikarega, ipapo tichaziva kuti harus ruoko rwake rwakatirova uye kuti zvakangotiwirawo.” **10** Saka vakaita izvi. Vakatora mhuru mbiri dzakadai vakadzisungirira pangoro uye vakapfigira mhuru dzadzo muchirugu. **11** Vakaisa areka yajehovha pangoro pamwe chete nebhokisi rakanga rine mbeva dzegoridhe nezviumbwa zvamamota. **12** Ipapo mhou dzakakwidza kuenda Bhetishemeshi, dzakati tande nenziira uye dzichikuma nzira yose; hadzina kutendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. Vatongi vavaFiristia vakadzitevera kusvikira kumuganhu weBhetishemeshi. **13** Zvino vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakanga vachikohwa gorosi ravo mumupata, uye pavakasimudza misoro yavo vakaona areka, uye vakafara nokuiona. **14** Ngoro yakauya kumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi uye ipapo yakamira parutivi rwe-dombo guru. Vanhu vakatema-tema mapuranga engoro uye vakabayira mhuru idzi sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **15** VaRevhi vakaburutsa areka yajehovha, pamwe chete nebhokisi raiva nezviumbwa zvegoridhe, vakazvigadzika padombo guru. Musi iwoyo vanhu veBhetishemeshi vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa vakabayira zviabayiro kuna Jehovha. **16** Vatongi vashanu vavaFiristia vakaona zvole izvi vakadzokera kuEkironi musi iwoyo. **17** Aya ndiwo mamota egoridhe akatumirwa navaFiristia sechipiriso chemhosva kuna Jehovha, rimwe kuAshidhodhi, rimwe kuGaza, rimwe kuAshikeroni, rimwe kuGati nerimwe kuEkironi. **18** Uye uwandu hwembeva dzegoridhe hwaenderana nouwandu hwamaguta avafiristia akanga ari avatongi vashanu, maguta aiva namasvingo nemisha yawo yomumaruwa. Dombu guru ravakagadzika areka yajehovha, riripo nanhasi sechapupu mumunda wajoshua weBhetishemeshi. **19** Asi Mwari akauraya vamwe vavarume veBhetishemeshi, akauraya vanhu makumi



manomwe vavo nokuti vakanga vadongorera mukati meareka yaJehovha. Vanhu vakachema nokuti Jehovha akanga auraya vanhu nokuuraya kukuru, **20** uye varume veBhetishemeshi vakabunza vachiti, “Ndiani angamira pamberi paJehovha, Mwari uyu mutsvene? Areka iyi ichaenda kuna ani ichibva pano?” **21** Ipapo vakatumira nhume kuvanhu veKiriati Jearimi vachiti, “VaFiristia vadzosa areka yaJehovha. Dzikai kuno muzoitara kuti muende nayo kwenyu.”

**7** Saka varume veKiriati Jearimi vakauya vakatora areka yaJehovha. Vakaiendesa kuimba yaAbhinadhahi pachikomo uye vakatsaura Ereazari mwanakomana wake kuti achengete areka yaJehovha. **2** Areka yakaramba iri paKiriati Jearimi kwenguva yakareba kwazvo, makore makumi maviri pamwe chete, uye vanhu vose velsraeri vakachema uye vakatsvaka Jehovha. **3** Ipapo Samuerei akati kuimba yelsraeri, “Kana muchidzokera kuna Jehovha nemwoyo yenyu yose, zvino chibvisai pakati penyu vamwari vavatorwa navaAshitoretu migovzikumikidza kuna Jehovha uye mumushumire iye bedzi, uye achakudzikinurayi kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia.” **4** Saka velsraeri vakarasa vose vaBhaari vavo navaAshitoretu, vakashumira Jehovha chete. **5** Ipapo Samuerei akati, “Unganidzai Israeri yose paMizipa uye ndichakumbirirai kuna Jehovha.” **6** Vakati vaungana paMizipa, vakachera mvura vakaidururira pamberi paJehovha. Nomusi iwoyo vakatsanya ipapo vakareurura vachiti, “Takatadzira Jehovha.” Uye Samuerei akava mutungamiri velsraeri yose paMizipa. **7** VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Israeri yakanga yaungana paMizipa, vatungamiri vavaFiristia vakauya kuzovarwisa. Zvino velsraeri vakati vazvinzwa, vakatya nokuda kwavaFiristia. **8** Vakati kuna Samuerei, “Musarega henyu kuramba muchidanidzira kuna Jehovha Mwari nokuda kwedu, kuti atirwire pamaoko avaFiristia.” **9** Ipapo Samuerei akatora gwayana rainwa akaribayira sechipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. Akachema kuna Jehovha pamusoro velsraeri, Jehovha akamupindura. **10** Samuerei paakanga achibayira chipiriso chinopiswa, vaFiristia vakaswedera pedyo kuti varwise Israeri. Asi zuva iroro Jehovha akatinhira nokutinhira kukuru pamberi pavaFiristia akavavhundutsa zvokuti vakakundwa pamberi pavaVelsraeri. **11** Varume velsraeri vakachimbidza kubuda muMizipa vakadziringira vaFiristia, vakavauraya munzira kusvikira kunzvimbo iri zasi kweBhetikari. **12** Ipapo Samuerei akatora dombo akarimisa pakati peMizipa neSheni. Akaritumidza kuti Ebhenezeri akati, “Jehovha akatibatsira kusvikira pano.” **13** Saka vaFiristia vakakurirwa uye havana kuzorwisa nyika yavalsraeri zvakare. Uye ruoko rwaJehovha rwakarwa navaFiristia mazuva ose aSamuerei. **14** Maguta anobva kuEkironi kusvikira kuGati akanga apambwa navaFiristia kubva kuVelsraeri akadzororwa kwairi, uye Israeri yakasunungura rimwe dunhu rayo kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Uye pakazvava norunyararo pakati velsraeri navaAmori. **15** Samuerei akaramba ari mutongi velsraeri kwopenyu hwake hwose. **16** Gore negore aitenendera kubva kuBheteri achienda kuGirigari nokuMizipa, achitonga Israeri munzvimbo dzose idzodzodz. **17** Asi aipota achidzokera kuRama, kwaiva nomusha wake, uye ikokowo akatonga Israeri. Uye akavakira Jehovha aritari ikoko.

**8** Samuerei akati akwegura, akagadza vanakomana vake kuti vave vatongi velsraeri. **2** Zita redangwe rake rainzi Joere uye zita rowechipiri rainzi Abhia, uye vaishanda vari paBheerishebha. **3** Asi vanakomana vake vakatsaikira kupfuma yakaipa, vakatambira fufuro, vakasaruramiswa pakutonga. **4** Saka vakuru vose velsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete vakauya kuna Samuerei paRama. **5** Vakati kwaari, “Makwegura, uye vana venyu havafambi munzira dzenyu; naizvozvo gadzai mambo

kuti atitungamirire, sezvakaita mamwe marudzi ose.” **6** Asi pavakati, “Tipei mambo kuti atitungamirire,” izvi hazvina kufadza Samuerei; saka akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha akamuudza kuti: “Teerera zvose zvinotaura vanhu kwauri; havana kuramba iwe, asi varamba ini samambo vavo. **8** Sezvakaita kubva pazuva randakavabudisa majipiti kusvikira nhasi, vachindisiya uye vachishumira vamwe vamwari, ndizvo zvavari kuita nokwauri. **9** Zvino, teerera zvavanotaura; asi uvayambire zvakasimba uye uvazivise zvichaitwa namambo achavatonga.” **10** Samuerei akatura mashoko ose ajehovha kuvanhu vakanga vachimukumbira mambo. **11** Akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa neachakutongai: Achatora vanakomana venyu agoita kuti vashande nengoro dzake dzehondo namabhiza, uye vachamhanya vari mberi kwengoro dzake. **12** Vamwe vavo achavaita vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamakumi mashanu, uye achaita kuti vamwe varime minda yake pamwe chete nokuikohwa, uye achaita kuti vamwe vagadzire zvombo zvehondo nemidziyo yengoro dzake. **13** Achatora vanasikana venyu kuti vave vagadziri vamafula anonhuhwira navabiki vezvokudya navabiki vechingwa. **14** Achatora minda yenyu yakaisvonaka neminda yemizambiringa neminda yemiorivhi agozvipa kuvatariri vake. **15** Achatora chegumi chembeu dzenyu namazambiringa enyu agozvipa kumachinda ake nevanomushandira. **16** Varandarume venyu navarandakadzi venyu nemombe dzenyu dzakaisvonaka nembongoro achazvitora kuti azvishandise pamabasa ake. **17** Achatora chegumi chamakwai enyu, uye imi pachenyu muchava nhapwa dzake. **18** Zuva iroro parichasvika muchachema kwazvo nokuda kwamambo iyeye wamazvisarudzira, uye Jehovha haazokupindurai pazuva iroro.” **19** Asi vanhu vakaramba kuteerera Samuerei. Vakati, “Kwete! Tinoda mambo kuti atitonge. **20** Ipapo tichava sedzimwe nyika dzose, tiina mambo anotitungamirira nokutiendera pamberi achitirwira hondo dzedu.” **21** Samuerei akati anzwa zvose zvakanga zvataurwa navanhu, akandovaitaura zvakare pamberi paJehovha. **22** Jehovha akapindura achiti, “Vateerere uye uvape mambo.” Ipapo Samuerei akati kuvarume velsraeri, “Munhu wose ngaadzokere kuguta rake.”

**9** Kwakanga kuno murume worudzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Kishi mwanakomana waAbhieri, mwanakomana waZerori, mwanakomana waBhekorati, mwanakomana waAfia muBhenjamini, murume wesimba nomuhare. **2** Aiva nomwanakomana ainzi Sauro, jaya raiyemurika rakanga risina akaenzana naro pakati pavaVelsraeri, rakanga rakareba kupfuura vose. **3** Zvino mbongoro dzaKishi, baba vaSauro, dzakanga dzarasika, Kishi akati kuna Sauro mwanakomana wake, “Tora munwe wavaranda uende naye kwanodzsvaga mbongoro.” **4** Saka akapfuura nomunyika yamakomo yeEufuremu, akapfuurawo nomunzvimbo yakapoteredza Sharisha, asi havana kudziwana. Vakapfuurira mberi nomudunhu reSharimu, asi mbongoro dzakanga dzisiko. Ipapo akapfuura nomunyika yaBhenjamini, asi havana kudziwana. **5** Pavakasvika mudunhu reZufi, Sauro akati kumuranda waaiva naye, “Uya tidzokere, zvimwe baba vangu vangarega kufunga nezvembongoro vakatanga kufunganya pamusoro pedu.” **6** Asi muranda akapindura achiti, “Tarairi, muguta rino mune munhu waMwari; anoremekedzwa zvokuru uye zvinhu zvose zvaanotaura zvinoitika. Handei ikoko iye zvino. Zvichida achatiudza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **7** Sauro akati kumuranda, “Kana tikaenda, murume uye tingandomupei? Zvokudya zvanga zviri mumasaga edu zvapera. Hatina chipo chokundopa munhu waMwari. Chii chatinacho?” **8** Muranda akamupindura zvakare achiti, “Tarairi, ndine chikamu chimwe chete muzvina cheshakeri resirivha. Ndichachipa kumunhu

waMwari kuti agotitudza nzira yokuenda nayo.” **9** Kare munyika yelsraeri, kana munhu achienda kundobvunza Mwari, aiti, “Handei kumuoni,” nokuti muprofiti wanhasi ainzi muoni kare. **10** Sauro akati kumuranda wake, “Zvakanaka, uya tiende.” Saka vakasimuka vakananga kuguta kwaiva nomunhu waMwari. **11** Pavaikwira gomo kuenda kuguta iri, vakasangana navasikana vaienda kundochera mvura, vakavabvunza vachiti, “Muoni aripo here?” **12** Vakapindura vachiti, “Aripo. Ari mberi kwenyu. Kurumidzai achangosvika iye zvino muguta redu, nokuti vanhu vane chibayiro panzvimbo yakakwirira. **13** Muchingopinda muguta muchamuwana asati aenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira kundodya. Vanhu havatangi kudya asati auya, nokuti anofanira kuropafadza chibayiro; mushure maizvozvo, avo vanenge vakakokwa vozodya. Endai iye zvino; munofanira kumuwana nguva idzo dzino.” **14** Vakakwidza kuguta, uye pavakanga vava kupindama vakaona Samuери achiuya nokwavakanga vari, ari munzira yake achikwidza kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **15** Nezuro wacho Sauro asati asvika, Jehovha akanga aratidza izvi kuna Samuери: **16** “Nenguva inenge ino mangwana ndichakutumira mumwe anobva kunyika yaBhenjamini. Mudzode kuti ave mambo pamusoro pavanhu vangu velsraeri; achanunura vanhu vangu kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Ndatarira vanhu vangu, nokuti kuchema kwavo kwasvika kwandiri.” **17** Samuери paakangoona Sauro, Jehovha akati kwaari, “Uyu ndiye murume wandakataura newe pamusoro pake; achatonga vanhu vangu.” **18** Sauro akaenda kuna Samuери pasuo akamubvunza achiti, “Mungandiudzewo here kune imba yomuoni?” **19** Samuери akapindura akati, “Ndini muoni. Chitungamira mberi kwangu kunzvimbo yakakwirira, nokuti nhasi unofanira kudya neni, mangwanani ndichakurega uchienda uye ndichakuudza zvose zviri mumwoyo kake. **20** Kana zviri zvembongoro dzawakarasa mazuva matatu apfuura, usafunganya pamusoro padzo, dzakawanikwa. Zvino zvido zvose zvelsraeri zvatarira kuna ani kana kusiri kwauri iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako?” **21** Sauro akapindura achiti, “Ko, handisi muBhenjamini, worudzi rudiki pane mamwe ose alsraeri here, uye mhuri yangu haisi diki here pamhuri dzose dzaBhenjamini? Sei muchitaura chinhu chakadaro kwandiri?” **22** Ipapo Samuери akatora Sauro nomuranda wake akapinda navo mumba yokudyira akavagadzika kumusoro kwaavo vakanga vakokwa, vaisvika makumi matatu. **23** Samuери akati kumbubiki, “Uya nechidimbu chenyama chandakakupa, chiya chandakuudza kuti uise parutivi.” **24** Naizvozvo mbubiki akatora gumbo nezviva pariri akazvigadzika pamberi paSauro. Samuери akati, “Hezvi zvavakanga wachengeterwa. Idya, nokuti zvanga zvakachengeterwa iwe panguva ino, kubvira panguva yandakati, ‘Ndakoka vanhu.’” Zvino Sauro akadya naSamuери musi iwoyo. **25** Mushure mokunge vadzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira vakaenda kuguta, Samuери akataura naSauro ari pamusoro pedenga reimba yake. **26** Vakamuka zuva richangobuda Samuери akadana Sauro ari padenga pemba akati, “Gadzirira ndigokurega uende hako.” Sauro akati agadzirira iye naSamuери vakabuda panze pamwe chete. **27** Pavakanga vachienda kumucheto weguta, Samuери akati kuna Sauro, “Taurira muranda kuti atungamire mberi kwedu.” Muranda akaita saizvozvo. “Asi iwe chimbogara pano kwechinguva, kuti ndigokupa shoko rabva kuna Mwari.”

**10** Zvino Samuери akatora chinu chamafuta akadurura pamusoro waSauro akamutsvoda uye akati, “Jehovha haana kukuzodza here kuti uye mutungamiri wenhaka yake? **2** Pauchabva pandiri nhasi, uchasangana navarume vaviri pedyo neguva raRakeri, paZeriza pamuganhu waBhenjamini. Vachati kwauri, ‘Mbongoro dzawakaenda kundotsvaga dzakawanikwa. Zvino baba vako havachafungi nezvadzo asi vava kufunganya

pamusoro pako. Vava kungobvunza vachiti, ‘Ndichaiteiko nezvowmanakomana wangu?’” **3** “Ipapo uchapfuurira mberi kubva ipapo kusvikira wasvika pamuti mukuru weTabhori. Varume vatatu vanenge vachienda kuna Mwari kuBheteri vachasangana newe ipapo. Mumwe achange akataura mbudzana nhata, mumwe marofu matatu echingwa, uye mumwe dende rewaini. **4** Vachakukwazisa vagokupa marofu maviri echingwa, auchatambira kubva kwavari. **5** “Mushure maizvozvo uchaenda kuGibhea, Gomo raMwari, kune boka raravri vavaFiristia. Pamunenge mava kusvika kuguta iri, muchasangana nedungwe ravaprofiti vachidzika kubva kunzvimbo yakakwirira, mitengeranwa, tambureni, nyere nembira, zvichiridzwa mberi kwavo, uye vanenge vachiprofiti. **6** Mweya wajejehova uchauya pamusoro pako nesimba uye uchaprofiti pamwe chete navo, uye uchashandurwa ugovu mumwe munhu. **7** Kana zviratidzo izvi zvanzogadziswa, ita chinhu chipi nechipi chinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruite, nokuti Mwari anewe. **8** “Tungamira mberi kwangu udzike kuGrigari. Zvirokwazo ndichauya kwauri kuti ndizobayira zviperiso zvinopisa nezvipiriso zvakuwadzana, asi unofanira kundimirira kwamazuva manomwe kusvikira ndauya kwauri ndigokuudza zvaunofanira kuita.” **9** Sauro akati achangotendeuka kuti abve pana Samuери, Mwari akashandura mwoyo waSauro, uye zviratidzo zvose izvi zvanzogadziswa zuva iroro. **10** Pavakasvika kuGibhea, akasangana neboka ravaprofiti; Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba, uye akabatana navo mukuprofiti kwavo. **11** Vose vakanga vachimuziva kare vakati vamuona achiprofiti pamwe chete navaprofiti, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi chaitika kumwanakomana waKishi? Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?” **12** Mumwe murume aigarako akapindura achiti, “Zvino baba vavo ndiani?” Saka chakava chirevo chokuti, “Sauro ava pakati pavaprofitawo here?” **13** Mushure mokunge Sauro apedza kuprofiti, akaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira. **14** Zvino babamunini vaSauro vakamubvunza iye nomuranda wake vachiti, “Makanga muripiko?” Akapindura achiti, “Takanga tichitsvaga mbongoro. Asi patakaona kuti hadzisi kuzowanikwa takaenda kuna Samuери.” **15** Babamunini vaSauro vakati, “Ndiudze kuti Samuери akati kudii kwamuri.” **16** Sauro akapindura achiti, “Akatiudza pachena kuti mbongoro dzakanga dzawanikwa.” Asi haana kuudza babamunini vake nezvowmambo zvakanga zvataurwa naSamuери. **17** Samuери akadana vanhu velsraeri kuna Jehovha paMizipa **18** akati kwavari, “Zvanyi naJehovha Mwari velsraeri: ‘Ndakabudisa Israeri muljipiti, uye ndakakudzikinurira kubva kusimba reljipiti noumambo hwose hwaikudzvinyirira.’” **19** Asi iye zvino maramba Mwari wenyu, anokuponesai panjodzi dzenyu nenhomo dzenyu. Uye makati, ‘Kwete, isai mambo pamusoro pedu.’ Saka zvino chiuyai pamberi paJehovha muri mumarudzi enyu nedzimba dzenyu.” **20** Samuери paakauyisa marudzi elsraeri pedyo, rudzi rwaBhenjamini rwakasurudzwa. **21** Ipapo akauyisa mberi rudzi rwaBhenjamini, mhuri nemhuri, uye imba yaMatiri yakasarudzwa. Pakupedzisira, Sauro mwanakomana waKishi akasarudzwa. Asi pavakamutsvika haana kuwanikwa. **22** Saka vakabvunzazve Jehovha, vachiti, “Murume uyu ati auya pano here?” Zvino Jehovha akati, “Hongu, ahwanda pakati penhumbi.” **23** Vakamhanya vakamuburitsa, uye paakamira pakati pavanhu, akanga akareba kupfuura vamwe vose kubva pamafudzi kusvika kumusoro. **24** Samuери akati kuvanhu vose, “Muri kumuona here munhu asarudzwa naJehovha? Hapana mumwe munhu akaita saye pakati pavanhu vose.” Ipapo vanhu vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaarame nokusingaperi!” **25** Samuери akatsanangurira vanhu mitemo youmambo uhu. Akainyora pasi mubhuku akarisa pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Samuери akauudza vanhu kuti vaende mumwe nomumwe kumba kwake.

26 Sauro akaendawo kumba kwake kuGibhea, achiperekedzwa navarume vounhare vane mweya yakanga yabatwa naMwari. 27 Asi dzimwe nhubu dzakati, “Murume uyu angatiponesei?” Vakamuzvidza vakasamuvigira zvipo. Asi Sauro akaramba anyerere.

**11** Nahashi muAmoni akakwidza akaenda kundorwisa Jabheshi Gireadhi. Zvino varume vose vejabheshi vakati kwaari, “Ita chibvumirano nesu tigova pasi pako.” 2 Asi Nahashi muAmoni akapindura achiti, “Ndhichaita chibvumirano nemi bedzi kana ndabvisa ziso rokurdyi romumwe nomumwe wenyu mose saizvozo ndigonyadzisa Israeri yose.” 3 Vakuru vejabheshi vakati kwaari, “Tipe mazuva manomwe kuti tigotuma nhume mulsaeri yose; kana pashaya mumwe chete anouya kuzotinunura, tichazvipa kwamuri.” 4 Nhume padzakauya kuGibhea yaSauro vakaudza vanhu zvisungo izvi vose vakachema zvikuru. 5 Panguva iyooyo Sauro akanga achibva kuminda, ari shure kwehando dzake, akabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vaita sei? Vari kucheimeiko?” Ipapo vakarondezzerazve zvakanga zvataurwa navarume vejabheshi. 6 Sauro paakanzwa mashoko aya, mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pake nesimba, akatsva nehasha. 7 Akatora hando mbiri, akadzicheka-cheda, akatumidzira zvidimbu izvi nenhume mulsaeri yose, namashoko okuti, “Izvi ndizvo zvichaitwa kuhando dzaani naani asingataveri Sauro naSamueri.” Ipapo kutya kwaMwari kwakawira pamusoro pavanhu, vakauya somunhu mumwe chete. 8 Sauro paakavaunganidza paBhezeki, varume velsaeri vaisvika mazana matatu zviuru uye varume vejehuda zviuru makumi matatu. 9 Vakaudza nhume dzakanga dzauya kuti, “Muti kuvarume vejabheshi Gireadhi, ‘Mangwana kana zuva ropisa muchanunurwa.’” Nhume padzakaenda dzikandotaura izvi kuvarume vejabheshi, vakafara kwazo. 10 Vakati kuvaAmoni, “Mangwana tichazvipira kwamuri, uye muchaita kwatiri zvose zvinenge zvakakunakirai.” 11 Zuva raitevera, Sauro akaisa vanhu vake muzvikwata zvitatu; panguva yemambakwedza vakapinda mumusasa wavaAmoni vakavauraya kusvikira zuva ropisa. Vakaramba vakapararira, zvokuti hapana vaviri vavo vakasara vari pamwe chete. 12 Ipapo vanhu vakati kuna Samueri, “Ndiani akabvunza achiti, ‘Sauro achaitonga here?’ Uyai navarume ava kwatiri tivauraye.” 13 Asi Sauro akati, “Hapana munhu achaurayiwa nhasi, nokuti nhasi Jehovha anunura Israeri.” 14 Zvino Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Uyai tiende kuGirigari tindosimbisa umambo ikoko zvakare.” 15 Saka vanhu vose vakaenda kuGirigari vakasimbisa Sauro samambo pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo vakabayira zvipo zvokuwadzana pamberi paJehovha, uye Sauro navalsraeri vose vakava nokupemberera kukuru.

**12** Samueri akati kuvalsraeri vose, “Ndakateerera zvose zvakamataura kwandiri ndikagadza mambo pamusoro penyu. 2 Zvino mava namambo somutungamiri wenyu. Kana ndiri ini, ndakwegura uye ndachena musoro, uye vanakomana vangu vanemi pano. Ndakava mutungamiri wenyu kubvira paudiki hwangu kusvikira zuva ranhasi. 3 Zvino ndiri pano. Chindipupurira pamberi paJehovha nomuzodziwa wake. Ndeyani hando yandakatora? Ndeyani mbongoro yandakatora? Ndiani wandakanyengera? Ndianiko wandakambodzvinyirira? Ndakagamuchira fufuro kubva muruoko rwaani kuti ndipofumadze meso angu? Kana ndakaita chimwe chaizvozwi, ndichazvigadzira.” 4 Vakapindura vachiti, “Hamuna kutinyengera kana kutidzvinyirira. Hamuna kutora kana chinhu kubva muruoko rwomunhu.” 5 Samueri akati kwavari, “Jehovha ndiye chapupu chinokupomerai, uye muzodziwa wake ndiye chapupu zuva ranhasi, kuti hamuna

kuwana kana chinhu muruoko rwangu.” Vakati, “Ndiye chapupu.” 6 Ipapo Samueri akati kuvanhu, “Jehovha ndiye akasarudza Mozisi naAroni akabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti. 7 Naizvozo zvino chimbomirai nditaure nemi pamberi paJehovha pamusoro pezvose zvakarurama zvakamakaitirwa naJehovha, imi namadzibaba enyu. 8 “Mushure mokunge Jakobho aenda muljipiti, vakachema kuna Jehovha kuti vabatsirwe, uye Jehovha akatuma Mozisi naAroni, vakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti vakavagarisa munzvimbo ino. 9 “Asi vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo; naizvozo akavatengesa kuna Sisera, mutungamiri wehondo yaHazoni, uye nokumaoko avaFiristia namambo weMoabhu, uyo akavarwisa. 10 Vakachema zvikuru kuna Jehovha vachiti, ‘Takatatadza; takasiya Jehovha tikashandira vanaBhaari navaAshitoretai. Asi iye zvino tinunurei kubva mumaoko avavengi vedu, tigokushumirai.’” 11 Ipapo Jehovha akatuma Jerubhi Bhaari, Bharaki, Jefuta naSamueri, uye akakununura kubva mumaoko avavengi wenyu kumativi ose, mukagara zvakana. 12 “Asi pamakaona kuti Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akanga achiiya kuzokurwisai, makati kwandiri, ‘Kwete, tinoda kuti tive namambo anotitonga,’ kunyange zvazo Jehovha Mwari wenyu akanga ari mambo wenyu. 13 Zvino hoyu mambo wamasarudza, uyo wamakumbira; tarirai, Jehovha agadza mambo pamusoro penyu. 14 Kana mukatya Jehovha uye mukamushandira nokumuteerera uye mukasamukira mirayiro yake, uye kana imi namambo anotonga pamusoro penyu mukatevera Jehovha Mwari wenyu, zvichava zvakana! 15 Asi kana mukasateerera Jehovha, uye kana mukamukira mirayiro yake, ruoko rwake rucharwa nemi, sokurwa kwirwakaita namadzibaba enyu. 16 “Naizvozo zvino, rambai mware muone chinhu chikuru ichi chava kuda kuitwa naJehovha pamberi penyu! 17 Haisi nguva yokukohwa gorosi here ino? Ndichadana kuna Jehovha kuti atume kutinhira nemvura. Uye muchaona kuti chinhu chakashata sei chamakaita pamberi paJehovha pamakakumbira kuti mupiwe mambo.” 18 Ipapo Samueri akadana kuna Jehovha uye, nomusi iwoyo, Jehovha akatuma kutinhira nemvura, nokudaro vanhu vose vakamira vakatya Jehovha naSamueri. 19 Vanhu vose vakati kuna Samueri, “Nyengererai varanda wenyu kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu kuti tirege kufa, nokuti pamusoro pezvimwe zvivi zvedu takawedzera chivi chokukumbira mambo.” 20 Samueri akapindura achiti, “Musatya. Makaita zose zvakaipa izvi; asi musatsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, asi shumirai Jehovha nomwoyo wenyu wose. 21 Musatsauka kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo. Hazvina chakanaka chazvingakuitirai, kana kukununura, nokuti hazvina maturo. 22 Nokuda kwezita rake guru, Jehovha haazorambi vanhu vake nokuti Jehovha akafadzwa kuti akutei vake. 23 Kana ndiri ini, ngazvive kure neni kuti nditadzire Jehovha nokurega kukunyengetereri. Uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yakanaka uye yakarama. 24 Asi ityai Jehovha, mumushumire iye nokutendeka, nomwoyo wenyu wose; rangarirai zvinhu zvikuru zvaakakuitirai. 25 Asi kana mukaramba muchiita zvakaipa, imi namambo wenyu muchaparadzwa.”

**13** Sauro akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana namaviri. 2 Sauro akasarudza varume valsraeri zviuru zvitatu; zviuru zviviri zvavo zvaiva naye paMikimashi nomunyika yamakomo yeBheteri, uye chiuru chimwe chete chaiva najonatanani paGibhea muBhenjamini. Vamwe vose akavadzosa kumisha yavo. 3 Jonatan akarwisa boka raraviri vavaFiristia vakanga vari paGebha, vaFiristia vakazvinzwa. Uye Sauro akaridza hwamanda munyika yose akati, “VaHebheru, inzwi!” 4 Uye Israeri yose yakanzwa nhu idzi dzokuti, “Sauro arwisa boka

ravaFiristia, Israeri yava chinhu chinonyangadza pamberi pavaFiristia.” Zvino vanhu vakadanwa kuti vandobatana pamwe chete naSauro paGirigari. **5** VaFiristia vakaungana kuti varwise Israeri, vane zviuru zvitatu zvingoro, nezviuru zvitatu zvakachairi vengoro, navarwi vakawanda sejecha remhenderekedzo dzezungwa. Vakaenda vakandodzika misasa paMikimashi, kumabvazuva kweBhetiavheni. **6** Varume veIsraeri vakati vaona kuti zvinhu zvaipa uye kuti hondo yavo yakanga yamanikidzwa zvikuru, vakavanda mumapoko nomumatenhere, pakati pamatombo, nomumakomba nomumigodhi yemvura. **7** Mamwe vaHebheru vakatoyambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kunyika yeGadhi neGireadhi. Sauro akasara paGireadhi uye varwi vose vaaiva navo vakadedera nokutya. **8** Akamira kwamazuva manomwe, nguva yakanga yatarwa naSamuere; asi Samuere haana kuuya kuGirigari, uye varwi vaSauro vakanga kuparirira. **9** Saka akati, “Ndiunzirei chipiriso chinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyanana.” Ipapo Sauro akapa chipiriso chinopiswa. **10** Achingopedza kupa chipiriso, Samuere akasvika, Sauro akaenda kundomukwazisa. **11** Samuere akati, “Waiteiko?” Sauro akapindura achiti, “Pandaona kuti varume vava kuparirira, uye kuti hamuna kusvika nenguva yakataurwa, uye kuti vaFiristia vava kuungana paMikimashi, **12** ndafunga kuti, ‘Zvino vaFiristia vachauya kujondirwa paGirigari, uye handisati ndatsvika nyasha dzaJehovha.’ Naizvozvo ndazvimanikidza kuti ndipe chipiriso chinopiswa.” **13** Samuere akati, “Waita zvoupenzi. Hauna kuchengeta murayiro wawakapiwa naJehovha Mwari wako; dai wanga wadaro, Jehovha angadai asimbisa umambo hwako pamusoro pelsraeri kwenguva yose. **14** Asi iye zvino umambo hwako hahuchagari; Jehovha azvitsvika munhu anofadza mwoyo wake, akamugadza kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vake, nokuti hauna kuchengeta murayiro waJehovha.” **15** Uye Samuere akabva paGirigari akakwidza akaenda kuGibhea muBhenjamini, uye Sauro akaverenga varume vaakanga anavo. Vaikarosvika mazana matanhatu. **16** Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani navarume vaakanga anavo, vaigara muGibhea muBhenjamini, asi vaFiristia vakanga vakadzika misasa paMikimashi. **17** Vapambi vakabuda mumisasa yavaFiristia vari mumapoka matatu. Rimwe boka rakananga kuFira munharunda yeShuari, **18** rimwe boka rakananga kubhethihoroni, uye rechitatu rakananga kumanganhu wakatarisana noMupata weZebhoimi kurutivi rwerenje. **19** Zvino kwakanga kusina mufuri munyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaFiristia vakanga vati, “Zvichida vaHebheru vangagadzira minondo kana mapfumo!” **20** Naizvozvo valsraeri vose vaidzika kuvaFiristia kuti vandorodzerwa miromo yamagejo, mapiki, matemo namajeko. **21** Muripo wokurodzesa miromo yamagejo, namapiki, waiva zvikumu zviziri kubva muzvitatu zveshekeri, uye muripo wokurodzesa forogo namatemo, nezvibayiso zvemombe waiva chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu cheshekeri. **22** Saka pazuva rokurwa hapana murwi waSauro naJonatani aiva nomunondo kana pfumo muruoko rwake; Sauro chete nomwanakomana wake Jonatani ndivo vaiva nazvo. **23** Zvino boka ravarwi ravaFiristia rakanga rabuda richienda kumupata weMikimashi.

**14** Rimwe zuva Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akati kujaya raitakura zombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiende kumusasa wavarwi vevaFiristia kudivi rimwe iro.” Asi haana kuudza baba vake. **2** Sauro aigara nechokumucheto kweGibhea pasi pomuti womutamba muMigironi. Aiva navarume vanokarosvika mazana matanhatu, **3** pakati pavo pana Ahiya, akanga akapfeka efodhi. Akanga ari mwanakomana womukoma waKabhadhi, Ahitubhi, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waEri, muprista waJehovha muShiro. Hapana akaziva kuti Jonatani

akanga aenda. **4** Kumativi ose omupata waida kuyambukwa naJonatani kuti asvike pamusasa wavaFiristia, kwaiva namawere; mamwe ainzi Bhozezi, mamwe achinzi Sene. **5** Mamwe mawere aiva nechokumusoro kwakadziva kuMikimashi, mamwe ari zasi kwakadziva kuGebha. **6** Jonatani akati kujaya raitakura zombo zvake zvokurwa, “Uya tiyambuke tiende kumusasa wavasina kudzingiswa avo. Zvichida Jehovha achatirwira. Hapana chinodzivisa Jehovha kuti aponese, navakawanda kana navashoma.” **7** Mutakuri wezvombo akati, “Itai zvose zvamafunga. Endai mberi; ndinemi pamweya napamufu.” **8** Jonatani akati, “Uya tiyambuke zvino tinange kuvarume ava uye tigorega vatione. **9** Kana vakati kwatiri, ‘Mirai ipapo kusvikira tauya kwamuri,’ ticharamba tiri patiri ipapo uye hitzokwiri kwavari. **10** Asi kana vakati, ‘Uyai kuno kwatiri,’ tichakwidza, nokuti ndicho chichava chiratidzo chedu chokuti Jehovha avaisa mumaoko edu.” **11** Saka vose vari vaviri vakazviratidza kuboka ravarwi ravaFiristia. VaFiristia vakati, “Tarirai! VaHebheru vari kukambaira vachibuda mumakomba avanga vakavanda.” **12** Varume beboka ravarwi vakadanidzira kuna Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakati, “Kwirai kuno kwatiri tigokudzidzisa chidzidzo.” Saka Jonatani akati kumubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo, “Kwira unditereve; Jehovha avaisa mumaoko avaisraeri.” **13** Jonatani akakwira achikambaira namaoko namakumbo ake, mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa ari mumashure make. VaFiristia vakati rakata rakata kuwa pamberi paJonatani, uye mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatevera achiuraya mumashure make. **14** Pakurwisa kwokutanga, Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo vakauraya varume vanenge makumi maviri panzvimo inenge hafu yeeka. **15** Ipapo kutya kwakabata varwi vose vakanga vari mumusasa nomuminda, navose vakanga vari mumapoka avarwi navapambi, uye pasi pakadengenyeka. Kwakanga kuri kuvhundutsa kwakanga kwatumwa naMwari. **16** Nharirire dzaSauro paGibhea muBhenjamini dzakaona varwi vachinyungudika kumativi ose. **17** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvarume vakanga vanaye, “Verengai varwi muone kuti ndivanaani vasipo pakati pedu.” Vakati vadaro vakaona kuti Jonatani nomubati wake wenhumbi dzokurwa vakanga vasipo. **18** Sauro akati kuna Ahiya, “Uya neareka yaMwari.” (Panguva iyoyo valsraeri ndivo vakanga vanayo.) **19** Sauro achiri kutaura nomuprista, mhirizhonga yakanyanyisa mumusasa wavaFiristia. Saka Sauro akati kumuprista, “Dzosa ruoko rwako.” **20** Ipapo Sauro navanhu vake vose vakaungana vakaenda kundorwa. Vakawana vaFiristia vari mumhirizhonga huru, vachibayana mumwe nomumwe neminondo yavo. **21** VaHebheru vava vakanga vari kuvaFiristia kare uye vakanga vaenda navo kumusasa wavo vakayambuka vakaenda kuvaisraeri vakanga vana Sauro naJonatani. **22** Vaisraeri vava vose vakanga vavanda munyika yezvikomo yeEferemu pavakanzwa kuti vaFiristia vakanga votiza, vakateverawo muhondo vakavadingirira zvikuru. **23** Saka Jehovha akarwira valsraeri pazuva iro, uye hondo yakaenderera mberi ikandopfuura Bheti Avheni. **24** Zvino varume veIsraeri vakaziva pazuva iro, nokuti Sauro akanga asunga vanhu nemhiko achiti, “Ngaatukwe munhu anodya zvokudya kusati kwadoka, ndisati ndazvitsvira vavengi vangu!” Saka hakuna munhu pavarwi akaravira chokudya. **25** Hondo yose yakapinda musango, uye imomo maiva nouchi hwapasi. **26** Vakati vapinda musango, vakaona uchi huchiyerera, asi hakuna akaisa ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, nokuti vakanga vachitya mhiko. **27** Asi Jonatani akanga asina kunzwa kuti baba vake vakanga vasunga vanhu nemhiko, saka akatambanudza muromo wetsvimbo yakanga iri muruoko rwake akainyika muzinga rouchi. Akasimudzira ruoko rwake kumuromo wake, meso ake akabengenuka. **28**

Ipapo mumwe wavarwi akati kwaari, “Baba vako vasunga varwi nemhiko vachiti, ‘Ngaatukwe munhu upi zvake anodya zvokudya nhasi!’ Ndokusaka vanhu voziya.” **29** Jonatani akati, “Baba vangu vanetsa nyika. Tarirai muone kuzaruka kwaite meso angu pandaravira chidimbu chouchi uhu. **30** Zvauva nani sei dai vanhu vanga vadya nhasi zvimwe zvezvakapambwa zvakatora kuvavengi vavo. Kuurayiwa kwavaFiristia hakwaizova kukuru here?” **31** Musi iwoyo, shure kwokunge vaIsraeri vauraya vaFiristia kubva paMikimashi kusvika kuAijaroni, vakaneta kwazo. **32** Vakamhanyira zvakapambwa, uye vakatora makwai, mombe nemhuru, vakazviuraya pasi ipapo uye vakazvidya, pamwe chete neropa razvo. **33** Ipapo mumwe akati kuna Sauro, “Tarirai vanhu vari kutadzira Jehovha nokudya nyama ine ropa.” Iye akati, “Maputsa kutenda. Kungurutsirai dombo guru kunu uku izovzvi.” **34** Ipapo akati, “Endai pakati pavanhu mugovataurira kuti, ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaauye nemombe yake, namakwai uye muzviurayire pano muzvidye. Musatadzira Jehovha muchidya nyama ichine ropa rayo.’” Saka munhu wose akauya nenzombe yake usiku ihwohwo akaiuraya ipapo. **35** Ipapo Sauro akavakira Jehovha aritari; yakanga iri nguva yake yokutanga kuita izvi. **36** Sauro akati, “Ngatiburukei zasi titevere vaFiristia usiku tindovaparadza kusvikira mambakwedza, uye tirege kusiya kana mumwe wavo ari mupenyu.” Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoono kuti zvakanyakisisa kwamuri.” Asi muprista akati, “Ngatibvunzei Mwari pano.” **37** Saka Sauro akabvunza Mwari akati, “Ndoburuka nditevere vaFiristia here? Muchavaisa mumaoko avaisraeri here?” Asi Mwari haana kumupindura musu iwoyo. **38** Naizvozo Sauro akati, “Uyai pano, imi mose vatungamiri vehondo, Ngatitsvakei chivi chaitwa nhasi. **39** Zvirokwazo naJehovha, iye akanunura upenyu hwaIsraeri, kunyange dai ari Jonatani mwanakomana wangu, anofanira kufa.” Asi hapana kana mumwe wavarume akataura shoko. **40** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvaIsraeri vose, “Imi mirai uku; ini naJonatani mwanakomana wangu tichamira kuno uku.” Vanhu vakapindura vakati, “Itai zvamunoono kuti zvakanyakisisa kwamuri.” **41** Ipapo Sauro akanyengereta kuna Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri akati, “Ndipeiwo mhinduro yakarurama.” Ipapo Jonatani naSauro vakabatwa nomujenya, vanhu kwakanikwa vasina mhosva. **42** Sauro akati, “Kandai mujenya pakati pangu nomwanakomana wangu Jonatani.” Ipapo Jonatani akabatwa. **43** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Jonatani, “Ndiudze zawaitea.” Saka Jonatani akati kwaari, “Ndangoravira uchi ushoma nomuromo wetsvimbo yangu. Zvino ndinofanira kufa here?” **44** Sauro akati, “Mwari ngaandirove, ngaandirove kwazvo, kana iwe Jonatani ukasafa.” **45** Asi vanhu vakati kuna Sauro, “Jonatani angafanira kufa, iye akaponesa vaIsraeri nokuponesa kukuru kuya? Kwete! Zvirokwazo naJehovha mupenyu, hakuna kana bvudzi romusoro wake richawira pasi, nokuti aita izvi nhasi achibatsirwa naMwari.” Saka vanhu vakanunura Jonatani, uye haana kuurayiwa. **46** Ipapo Sauro akarega kutevera vaFiristia, uye vakadzokera kunyika yavo. **47** Shure kwokugadzwa kwaSauro ushe pamusoro paVaIsraeri, akarwa navavengi vavo kumativi ose, vaiti: Moabhu, vaAmoni, Edhomu, madzimambo eZobha, navaFiristia. Kwose kwaakatendeukira, akavatambudza. **48** Akarwa noumhare akakunda vaAmereki, akadzikinura vaIsraeri kubva mumaoko avaya vakanga vavapamba. **49** Vanakomana vaSauro vaiva Jonatani, Ishivhi naMarikishua. Zita romwanasikana wake wedangwe rainzi Merabhi, uye romuduku rainzi Mikari. **50** Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Ahinoami, mwanasikana waAhimaazi. Zita romutungamiri vehondo vaSauro rainzi Abhineri, mwanakomana waNeri, uye Neri akanga ari babamunini vaSauro. **51** Kishi baba vaSauro naNeri baba vaAbhineri vakanga vari vanakomana vaAbhieri. **52** Pamazuva ose aSauro pakanga pane hondo huru

kwazvo navaFiristia, uye Sauro aiti kana akaona munhu ane simba uye akashinga, aimutura omuita murwi wake.

**15** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Ndini ndakatumwa naJehovha kuti ndizokuzodza kuti uve mambo pamusoro pavanhu vake ivo vaIsraeri; saka teerera zvino kushoko rinobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndicharanga vaAmareki nokuda kwezvavakaita kuvaIsraeri pavakavadzvirira panzira panguva yavakabuda kubva kujipiti. **3** Zvino chienda underowisa vaAmareki uye uparadze zvachose zvinhu zvavo zvose. Usavarega vari vapenyu uuraye varume navakadzi, vana navacheche, mombe namakwai, ngamera nembongoro.’” **4** Saka Sauro akadana vanhu akavaverenga paTeraimi, zviuru mazana maviri zvavarwi vetsoka uye varume vaibva kuJudha zviuru gumi. **5** Sauro akaenda kuguta ravaAmareki akavavandira ari mumupata. **6** Ipapo akati kuvaKeni, “Endai, ibvai kuvaAmareki kuti ndirege kukuparadzai pamwe chete navo; nokuti makaita mwoyo munyoro kuvaIsraeri vose panguva yavakabuda muljipiti.” Naizvozo vaKeni vakabva pakati pavaAmareki. **7** Ipapo Sauro akarwisa vaAmareki kubva paHavhira kusvikira kuShuri, kumbavazva kweljipiti. **8** Akabata Agagi mambo wavaAmareki ari mupenyu, uye akaparadza chose vanhu vake vose nomunondo. **9** Asi Sauro nehondo yake vakarega Agagi namakwai akanakisisa nemombe, mhuru dzakakora uye namakwayana, zvakanga zvakana zvose. Izvi havana kuda kuzviparadza zvachose, asi zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvichizvidzikana uye zvisina simba ndizvo zvakaparadza zvachose. **10** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Samueri richiti, **11** “Ndinozvobema kuti ndakagadza Sauro kuti ave mambo, nokuti akatsauka kubva kwandiri uye haana kuita zvakamurayira.” Samueri akatambudzika, akachema kuna Jehovha usiku hwose. **12** Samueri akamuka mangwanani-ngwanani akaenda kuti andosangana naSauro, asi akudzwa kuti, “Sauro aenda kuKarimeri. Ikoko azvivakira shongwe yokuzviremekedza, abvako akadzika kuGirigari.” **13** Samueri akati asvika kwaari, Sauro akati, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadze! Ndakaita zvakandarayirwa naJehovha.” **14** Asi Samueri akati, “Ko, zvino kuchema uku kwamakwai munzeve dzangu ndokwei? Kukuma kwemombe kwandinonza uku chiiko?” **15** Sauro akapindura akati, “Varwi vakabva nazvo kuvaAmareki; vakasiya makwai akanakisisa nemombe kuti vabayire kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, asi zvimwe vose takazviparadza chose.” **16** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Mirai rega ndikutaurire zvandakudzwa naJehovha nezuro usiku.” Sauro akati, “Ndiudzei.” **17** Samueri akati, “Kunyange wakanga uri muduku pakufunga kwako kare, ko, hauna kuitwa mukuru wamarudzi avaisraeri here? Jehovha akakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavaIsraeri. **18** Uye akakutuma parwendo, achiti, ‘Enda undoparadza zvachose vanhu vose vakaipa, ivo vaAmareki; uvarwise kusvikira vopera.’” **19** Seiko usina kuteerera Jehovha? Wakamhanyirireiko kune zvakapambwa uchiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha?” **20** Sauro akati, “Asi ndakateerera Jehovha. Ndakaenda parwendo rwandakatumba naJehovha. Ndakaparadza vaAmareki zvachose ndikauya naAgagi mambo wavo. **21** Varwi vakatora makwai nemombe zvakabva pane zvakapambwa, izvo zvakanyakisisa zvavakatsaurira Mwari, kuitira kuti vagozvibayira kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu paGirigari.” **22** Asi Samueri akapindura akati, “Ko, Jehovha angafarira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro sezvaanofarira kuteererwa kwenzwi raJehovha here? Kuteerera kunokunda chibayiro, uye kuteerera kunokunda mafuta amakondobwe. **23** Nokuti kukumira kwakafanana nechivi chokuvaka, uye kusindimara kwakafanana nechivi chokumachota zvikufananzido. Nemhaka yokuti wakaramba shoko raJehovha, naiye akuramba kuti usaramba uri mambo.” **24** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Samueri,

“Ndatadza, ndamukira murayiro wajehovha nezvamakandirayira. Ndakanga ndichitya vanhu nokudaro ndakateerera mashoko avo. **25** Zvino ndinokukumbiraisai, ndikanganwirei chivi changu mugodzoka neni, kuti ndigononamata Jehovha.” **26** Asi Samuerei akati kwaari, “Handingadzoki newe. Wakaramba shoko raJehovha, saka Jehovha akuramba kuti uye mambo wavaIsraeli!” **27** Samuerei akati atendeuka kuti abve, Sauro akabata mupendero wenguo yake, ukabvaruka. **28** Samuerei akati kwaari, “Jehovha abvarura umambo hwetsraeri kuti kubwa kwaari nhasi uye ahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna iye ari nani panewe.” **29** Iye Kubwinya kwaisraeri haangarevi nhema kana kushandura pfungwa dzake; nokuti haasi munhu, kuti angashandura pfungwa dzake.” **30** Sauro akati, “Ndatadza hangu. Asi ndapota ndikudzei henyu pamberi pavakuru vanvanhu vangu napamberi pavaIsraeri; dzokai neni kuitira kuti ndigononamata Jehovha Mwari yenu.” **31** Saka Samuerei akadzokera naSauro, ipapo Sauro akanamata Jehovha. **32** Zvino Samuerei akati, “Uyai naAgagi mambo wavaAmareki kwandiri.” Agagi akauya kwaari akanyatsofara, achifunga kuti, “Zvirokwazo kuvava kworufu kwapfuura.” **33** Asi Samuerei akati, “Munondo wako sezvo wakaita kuti vakadzi vashaye vana, saizvozvo mai vako vachashayiwa mwana pakati pavakadzi.” Zvino Samuerei akauraya Agagi pamberi paJehovha paGirigari. **34** Ipapo Samuerei akabva akaenda kuRama, asi Sauro akakwidza akaenda kumba kwake paGibea raSauro. **35** Kusvikira pazuva rakafa Samuerei, haana kuzomboenda kundoona Sauro, kunyange Samuerei akamuchema hake. Uye Jehovha akazvidemba kuti akanga aita kuti Sauro ave mambo wavaIsraeri.

**16** Jehovha akati kuna Samuerei, “Uchavika riniko uchichema Sauro, sezvo ini ndakamuramba kuti asava mambo wavaIsraeri? Zadzwa gonamombe rako namafuta ugovinda munzira yako; ndiri kukutuma kuna Jese wokuBhetherehema. Ndasarudza mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti ave mambo.” **2** Asi Samuerei akati, “Ndingaenda seiko? Sauro achanzwa nezvazo akandiuraya.” Jehovha akati, “Tora tsiru uende naro ugondoti, ‘Ndaya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha.’ **3** Uko Jese kuti auye kuchibayiro, uye ini ndichakuratidza zvokuita. Unofanira kundizodzera uyo wandichakuratidza.” **4** Samuerei akaita zvakataurwa naJehovha. Akati asvika kuBhetherehema, vakuru vomusha vakadederava pavakasangana naye. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mauya norugare here?” **5** Samuerei akati, “Hongu, ndauya norugare; ndauya kuzobayira kuna Jehovha. Zvinatsei mugenda neni kuchibayiro.” Ipapo akanatsa Jese navanakomana vake akavakoka kuti vauye kuchibayiro. **6** Vakati vasvika, Samuerei akaona Eriabhi akafunga kuti, “Zvirokwazo muzodziwa wajehovha ndiye amire pano pamberi paJehovha.” **7** Asi Jehovha akati kuna Samuerei, “Rega kutarira chiso chake kana mumhu wake, nokuti ndamuramba. Jehovha haatarisi zvinhu zvinonekwa navanhu. Munhu anotarisa zviri kunze, asi Jehovha anotarisa pamwoyo.” **8** Ipapo Jese akadana Abhinadhahi akaita kuti apfuure napamberi paSamuerei. Asi Samuerei akati, “Jehovha haana kusarudza uyuwo.” **9** Jese akaita kuti Shama apfuure napo, asi Samuerei akati, “Nouyu haana kusarudzwa naJehovha.” **10** Jese akaita kuti vanakomana vake vanomwe vapfuure napamberi paSamuerei, asi Samuerei akati kwaari, “Jehovha haana kusarudza ava.” **11** Saka akabvunza Jese akati, “Ava ndivo vose vanakomana vaunavo here?” Jese akapindura akati, “Kuchino mumwe muduku kuna vose, asi ari kufudza makwai.” Samuerei akati, “Tuma munhu kwaari; hatingagari pasi kusvikira asvika pano.” **12** Saka akatuma munhu kuti andouya naye. Akanga ari mutsvuku, ane chiso chakaisvonaka nechimiro chakanaka. Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Simuka umuzodze, nokuti ndiyeyu.” **13** Saka Samuerei akatora gonamombe ramafuta

akamuzodza pamberi pamadzikoma ake, uye kubva pazuva iroro Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro paDhavidhi nesimba. Ipapo Samuerei akaenda kuRama. **14** Zvino Mweya wajehovha wakanga wavba pana Sauro, uye mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha ukamutambudza. **15** Varanda vaSauro vakati kwaari, “Tarirai mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari unokutambudza. **16** Ishe ngaarayire varanda vake vari pano kuti vatsvake mumwe munhu anogona kuridza mbira. Acharidza kana mweya wakaipa unobva kuna Mwari wauya pamusoro penyu, uye imi muchanzwa zviri nani.” **17** Saka Sauro akati kuvaranda vake, “Tsvakai munhu anogona kuridza zvakanaka muuye naye kwandiri.” **18** Mumwe wavaranda akapindura akati, “Ndaona mwanakomana waJese wokuBhetherehema anoziva kuridza mbira. Murume asingatyi uye murwi. Anogona kutaura zvakanaka uye munhu akaisvonaka. Uye Jehovha anaye.” **19** Ipapo Sauro akatuma nhume kuna Jese akati, “Nditumirewo mwanakomana wako Dhavidhi, uyo ari kumakwai.” **20** Saka Jese akatora mbongoro akaitakudza chingwa, guchu rewaini nembudzana akazvitumira kuna Sauro naDhavidhi mwanakomana wake. **21** Dhavidhi akavika kuna Sauro akapinda kundo mushandira. Sauro akamuda kwazo, uye Dhavidhi akava mumwe wavatakuri venhumbi dzake dzokurwa. **22** Ipapo Sauro akatuma shoko kuna Jese, achiti, “Tendera Dhavidhi kuti andishandire, nokuti ndinofadzwa naye.” **23** Mweya waibva kuna Mwari waiti wasvika pamusoro paSauro, Dhavidhi aibva atora mbira dzake oridza. Ipapo Sauro aibva anzwa kusununguka; onzwa zviri nani uye mweya wakaipa wobva wamusiya.

**17** Zvino vaFristia vakakoka varwi vavo kuti vazorwa hondo nokubva vaungana paSoko muJudha. Vakadzika musasa paEfesi Dhamimi, pakati peSoko neAzeka. **2** Sauro navaisraeri vaakungana vakadzika musasa mumupata weEra, vakatora mutaro wokurwa pavaizosangana navaFristia. **3** VaFristia vakatora chimwe chikomo, vaisraeri vakatora chimwe, pakati pavo paine mupata. **4** Shasha yainzi Goriatu yaibva kuGati, yakabuda pakati pomusasa wavaFristia. Akanga akareba makubhiti matanhatu. **5** Akanga ane nguwanu yendarira pamusoro wake uye akanga akafuka nguwo dzokurwa dzamakwati endarira dzairema mashekeri zviuru zvishanu; **6** pamakumbo ake akanga akapfeka zvizidzitiro zvendarira, uye pfumo rendarira rakanga rakarembedzwa kumusana kwake. **7** Rwiriko rwepfumo rake rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki, uye murumo waro wesimbi wakanga uchirema mashekeri mazana matanhatu. Mutakuri wenhoo yake aifamba ari mberi kwake. **8** Goriatu akamira akadandizira kuhondo dzavaIsraeri achiti, “Seiko mabuda kuti muzogadzira kurwa? Ko, ini handisi muFristia, uye imi hamusi varanda vaSauro here? Sarudzai murume mugaita kuti aburuke kuno kwandiri. **9** Kana achigona kurwa uye akandiuraya, isu tichava varanda venyu; asi kana ndikamukunda ndikamuuraya, imi muchava varanda vedu uye muchatishandira.” **10** Ipapo muFristia akati, “Nhasi ndiri kudenha hondo dzavaIsraeri! Ndiipei murume kuti tirwe.” **11** Sauro navaisraeri vose vakati vachinzwa mashoko omuFristia vakavhunduka uye vakatya. **12** Zvino Dhavidhi akanga ari mwanakomana womuEfurata aini Jese, uye akanga achibva kuBhetherehema reJudha. Jese akanga ana vanakomana vasere, uye pamazuva aSauro akanga ava mutana, akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji. **13** Vanakomana vaJese vakuru vatatu vakanga vatevera Sauro kuhondo: Wokutanga akanga ari Eriabhi; wechipiri, Abhinadhahi; uye wechitatu, Shama. **14** Dhavidhi ndiye akanga ari muduku kuna vose. Vakuru vatatu ava vakatevera Sauro, **15** Asi Dhavidhi aimbobva kuna Sauro achidzokera kundofudza makwai ababa vake kuBhetherehema. **16** Kwamazuva

makumi mana, muFiristia akauya pamberi mangwanani oga oga namadekwana akamira. **17** Zvino Jese akati kuna Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wake, “Chitora efa iyi yezviyo zvakakangwa nezvingwa izvi gumi ukurumidze kundopa madzikoma ako kumusasa wawe. **18** Uendewo nezvidimbu izvi zvechizi kukumura wechiuru. Uone kuti madzikoma ako akadini ugouya neshoko rinobva kwavari. **19** Vari pamwe chete naSauro navarume vose veIsraeri muMupata weEra kwavari kurwa navaFiristia.” **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Dhavhidhi akasiya boka ramakwai rino mufudzi, akarongedza akaenda, sezvaakanga arayirwa naJese. Akasvika pamusasa varwi pavakanga vobuda kuti vaende kunzvimbo dzavo dzokurwira, vachiita ruzha rwehondo, **21** Valsraeri navaFiristia vakanga vakamira pamitsetse yavo vakatarisana. **22** Dhavhidhi akasiya zvinhu zvake zvino mutariri wenhumbi, akamhanyira kwakanga kwakamira varwi, akakwazisa madzikoma ake. **23** Paakanga achitaura nayo, Goriati, muFiristia, shasha yaibva kuGati, akabuda kubva kumitsetse yokwake akadaniidzira achimhura sezvaaisiita, uye Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa. **24** Valsraeri vakati vachiona murume uyu, vose vakamutiza vachitya zvikuru. **25** Zvino valsraeri vakanga vachiti, “Muri kuona here murume uyu ari kuramba achibuda? Ari kubuda kunze kuzoshora valsraeri. Mambo achapa pfuma zhinji kumunhu anomuuraya. Achamupawo mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake, uye achasunungura mhuri yababa vake kuti irege kuzobvisa mutero muIsraeri.” **26** Dhavhidhi akabvunza varume vakanga vamire naye akati, “Munhu achauraya muFiristia uyu agobvisa chinyadziso ichi pavalsraeri achaitirwei? Ndianiko muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa anoshora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu?” **27** Vakadzokorora kwaari zviya zvakavanga vachitaura vakati kwaari, “Ndizvo zvichaitirwa munhu anomuuraya.” **28** Eriabhi, mukoma mukuru waDhavhidhi, akati achimunzwa achitaura navarume vava, akamutsamwira zvikuru, akamubvunza akati, “Seiko iwe waburuka ukauya kuno? Ko, makwai mashoma aya waasiya naani kurenje? Ndinoziva manyawi ako nokupia kwomwoyo wako; waburuka kuno kuti uzoona hondo chete.” **29** Dhavhidhi akati, “Ko, zvino ndaita sei hangu? Ko, handingatongotauriwo here?” **30** Ipapo akatendeukira kuno mumweze akamubvunza shoko rimwe chetero, vanhu vakamupindurazve saizvope. **31** Zvakatarwa naDhavhidhi zvakanzwika uye runyerekuwe rukaziviswa kuna Sauro, uye Sauro akatuma munhu kundomudana. **32** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Ngaparege kuva nomunhu anoora mwoyo nokuda kwomuFiristia uyu; muranda wenyu achaenda kundorwa naye.” **33** Sauro akamupindura akati, “Haungagoni kuenda kundorwa nomuFiristia uyu; iwe uchingori mukomana zvako, uye iye akagara ari munhu wokurwa kubva paujaya hwake.” **34** Asi Dhavhidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Muranda wenyu akanga achifadza makwai ababa vake. Shumba kana bere zvaiti zvikauya, zvikatakura gwai kubva paboka ramakwai, **35** ndaitevera, ndigoiuraya ndigoponesa gwai kubva pamuromo wayo. Yakati ichitendeukira kwandiri, ndakaibata nemvere dzayo, ndikaibaya ndikaiburaya. **36** Muranda wenyu akauraya zvose shumba nebere; muFiristia uyu asina kudzingiswa achafanana nechimwe chazvo, nokuti ashora hondo dzaMwari mupenyu. **37** Jehovha akandirwira pagumbo reshumba nerebere, ndiye achandirwira muruoko rwomuFiristia uyu.” Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Enda, uye Jehovha ave newe.” **38** Ipapo Sauro akashongedza Dhavhidhi ngewo dzake. Akamufekedza jasi rokurwa uye nguwane yendarira pamusoro wake. **39** Dhavhidhi akasungira munondo wake pamusoro penguo akaedza kufamba-famba nadzo akakundikana, nokuti akanga asina kudzivira. Akati kuna Sauro, “Handingandi ndakapfeka idzi, nokuti handina kudziyaira.” Saka akadzibvisa. **40** Ipapo akabata tsvimbo yake muruoko rwake, akasarudza hurungudo shanu murukova, akadziisa munhava

yake yomufudzi, uye ane chimviriri muruoko rwake, akaswedera kumuFiristia. **41** Zvichakadaro, muFiristia, nomutakuri wenhoo yake mberi kwake, vakaramba vachiswedera pedyo naDhavhidhi. **42** Akatarisa akaona kuti Dhavhidhi akanga ari mukomana zvake, mutsvuku, akanaka, uye akamuzvidza. **43** Akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Ndiri imbwa kanhi, zvaunouya kwandiri nezvimiti?” Uye navamwari vake, muFiristia akatuka Dhavhidhi. **44** Akati, “Uya kuno ndigopa nyama yako kushiri dzedenga nokumhuka dzesango!” **45** Dhavhidhi akati kumuFiristia, “Iwe unouya kwandiri nomunondo, nepfumo uye nepfumo guru, asi ini ndinouya kwaari muzita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wehondo dzavaIsraeri, uyo waunozvidza. **46** Nhasi Jehovha achakuisa muruoko rwangu, uye ndichakuraya ndigokugura musoro wako. Nhasi ndichapa mitumbi yehondo yavaFiristia kushiri dzedenga nokuzvikara zvenyika, uye nyika yose ichaziva kuti muIsraeri muna Mwari. **47** Vose vakaungana pano vachaziva kuti Jehovha haaponesi nomunondo kana nepfumo; nokuti kurwa ndokwaJehovha, uye achaisa imi mose mumaoko edu.” **48** MuFiristia akati achiswedera pedyo kuti amuuraye, Dhavhidhi akakurumidza kumhanyira kumutsara wokurwa kuti andosangana naye. **49** Akapinza ruoko rwake munhava ndokutora dombo, akariportera nechimviriri akarova muFiristia pahuma. Dombo rakanyura muhuma yake, akawira pasi nechiso chake. **50** Saka Dhavhidhi akakunda muFiristia nechimviriri uye nedombo; akauraya muFiristia asina munondo muruoko rwake. **51** Dhavhidhi akamhanya akandomira pamusoro pake. Akatora munondo womuFiristia akauvhomora mumuhara. Mushure mokunge amuuraya, akagura musoro wake nomunondo. VaFiristia vakati vaona kuti mhare yavo yafa, vakatendeuka vakatiza. **52** Ipapo varume veIsraeri neveJudha vakaenda mberi vachidanidzira uye vakatevera vaFiristia kusvikira pasuo reGati nokumasuo eKironi. Vakafa vavo vakati kata kata mumugwagwa weShaaraimi waenda kuGati nokuKironi. **53** Valsraeri vakati vadzoka kundodzinganisa vaFiristia, vakapamba musasa wavo. **54** Dhavhidhi akatora musoro womuFiristia akauya nawo kuJerusarema, uye akatora zombo zvomuFiristia akaziisa mutende rake. **55** Sauro akati atarisira Dhavhidhi achinosangana nomuFiristia, akati kuna Abhineri, mukuru wehondo, “Abhineri, jaya iri mwanakomana waaniko?” Abhineri akati, “Zvirowazvo noupenyu hwenyu, mambo, ini handizivi.” **56** Mambo akati, “Bvunza kuti jaya iri, mwanakomana waaniko?” **57** Dhavhidhi akati achangobva kundouraya muFiristia, Abhineri akamutora akamuendesa pamberi paSauro, Dhavhidhi achakangobata musoro womuFiristia. **58** Sauro akamubvunza akati, “Uri mwanakomana waaniko, nhai mujaya?” Dhavhidhi akati, “Ndiri mwanakomana womuranda wenyu Jese wokuBheterehema.”

**18** Dhavhidhi akati apedza kutaura naSauro, Jonatani akanamatirana naDhavhidhi mumweya, uye akamuda sezvaazivisa iye. **2** Kubva pazuva iroro, Sauro akachengeta Dhavhidhi uye haana kuzomutendera kuti adzokere kumba kwababa vake. **3** Uye Jonatani akaita sungano naDhavhidhi nokuti aimuda sezvaazivisa iye. **4** Jonatani akakurura nguo yaakanga akapfeka akaipa kuna Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete nechunika yake, uye kunyange munondo wake, uta hwake nebhanhire rake. **5** Chimwe nechimwe chaaitumwa naSauro kuti aite, Dhavhidhi aizviita nomazvo chaizvo zvokuti Sauro akazomupa chinzvimbo chapamusoro-soro muhondo. Izvi zvakafadza vanhu vose, uye namachinda aSauro. **6** Varume vakati vodzoka kumba, mushure mokunge Dhavhidhi auraya muFiristia, vakadzi vakabuda kundochingamidza Mambo Sauro vachibva kumaguta ose elsraeri vachiimba, vachitamba nzuyo dzomufaro, namatambureni nenyerere. **7** Pavaitamba, vaiimba

vachiti: “Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, naDhavidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake.” **8** Sauro akatsamwa zvikuru; kuimba uku kwakamutsa hashu dzake akati, “Vapa Dhavidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana, asi ini zviuru chete. Chimwe chii chaangawana kunze kwoumambo?” **9** Kubva panguya iyoyo Sauro akatarira Dhavidhi neziso rine godo. **10** Fume mangwana, mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Mwari wakauya nesimba pamusoro paSauro. Akanga achiprofita ari mumba make, Dhavidhi achiridza mbira, sezvaaisiita nguva dzose. Sauro akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, **11** uye akaripotsera, achiti mumwoyo make, “Ndichabayira Dhavidhi kumadziro.” Asi Dhavidhi akamunzvenga kaviri kose. **12** Sauro akanga achitya Dhavidhi, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye asi akanga abva kuna Sauro. **13** Saka akamuendesha kure naye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru wechiuru chavarwi, uye Dhavidhi akatungamirira varwi muhondo dzavo. **14** Pazvinhu zvose zvaaita aibudirira zvikuru kwazvo, nokuti Jehovha akanga anaye. **15** Sauro akati achiona kuti Dhavidhi aibudirira sei, akamutya. **16** Asi valsraeri navaJudha vose vaida Dhavidhi, nokuti akavatungamirira muhondo dzavo. **17** Sauro akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Hoyu Merabhi mwanasikana wangu mukuru. Ndichamupa kwauri kuti ave mukadzi wako; chete iwe chindishandira wakashinga uye urwe hondo dzajehovha.” Nokuti Sauro akafunga mumwoyo make achiti, “Handichasimudzi ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwe naye. VaFiristia ngavaitse izvozvo!” **18** Asi Dhavidhi akati kuna Sauro, “Ini ndini ani hangu, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kana imba yababa vangu mulstraeri, kuti ndive mukuwasha wamambo?” **19** Saka nguva yakati yavvika yokuti Merabhi, mwanasikana waSauro, apiwe kuna Dhavidhi, akawaniwa kuna Adhiriri weMehorati. **20** Zvino Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akanga achida Dhavidhi, saka vakati vaudza Sauro izvozvo, akafara. **21** Akafunga akati, “Ndichamupa iye kwaari, kuitira kuti agova musungo kwaari uye kuitira kuti zvimwe ruoko rwavaFiristia rungarwe naye.” Saka Sauro akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Zvino wava nomukana wechipiri wokuti uve mukuwasha wangu.” **22** Ipapo Sauro akarayira varanda vake akati, “Taurirana naDhavidhi pakavanda muti, Tarira, mambo ari kukufarira, uye varanda vake vose vanokuda; zvino, chiva mukuwasha wake.” **23** Vakadzokorora mashoko iwaya kuna Dhavidhi. Asi Dhavidhi akati, “Munofunga kuti chinhu chiduku here kuva mukuwasha wamambo? Ndinongori munhu murombo zvake uye asingazivikanwi.” **24** Varanda vaSauro vakati vamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa naDhavidhi, **25** Sauro akati, “Muti kuna Dhavidhi, Mambo haasi kuda rimweze roora romwenga rinokunda zvikanda zvapamberi zvavaFiristia zana, kuti atsive vavengi vake.” Urongwa hwaSauro hwakanga huri hwokurayisa Dhavidhi navaFiristia. **26** Varanda vakati vataurira Dhavidhi zvinhu izvi, akafara kuti ave mukuwasha wamambo. Saka nguva yakatarwa isati yapera, **27** Dhavidhi nvanhu vake vakabuda vakauraya mazana maviri avaFiristia. Akuya nezvikanda zvavo zvapamberi akazvipa zvose zvakakwana kuna mambo kuitira kuti zvimwe angava mukuwasha wamambo. Ipapo Sauro akamupa Mikari mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi wake. **28** Sauro akati aona kuti Jehovha akanga ana Dhavidhi uye kuti Mikari mwanasikana wake akanga achida Dhavidhi, **29** Sauro akatonyanya kumutya, uye akaramba ari muvengi wake pamazuva ake ose. **30** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakaramba vachienda kundorwa, uye nguva dzose dzavaienda, Dhavidhi aibudirira kupfuura varanda vose vaSauro, uye zita rake rakazonanyanya kuzivikanwa.

**19** Sauro akatarira mwanakomana wake Jonatani navaranda vake vose kuti vauraye Dhavidhi. Asi Jonatani aida Dhavidhi zvikuru **2** kamuudza akati, “Baba vangu Sauro

vari kutsvaka mukana wokukuraya. Ungware, mangwana mangwanani; uende undovanda uye ugare ikoko. **3** Ini ndichabuda ndigondomira nababa vangu mumunda maunenge uri. Ndichataura navo pamusoro pako ndigozokuuza zvandinenge ndaona.” **4** Jonatani akataura zvakanaka pamusoro paDhavidhi kuna Sauro baba vake akati kwavari, “Mambo ngaaerege kuita zvakaipa kumuranda wake Dhavidhi; haana kukutadzirai, uye zvaakaita zvakakubatsirai zvikuru kwazvo. **5** Akabata upenyu hwake mumaoko ake paakauraya muFiristia. Jehovha akakundira valsraeri vose nokukunda kukuru, uye ini makazviona mukafara. Zvino munoitireiko zvakaipa kumunhu asina mhosva saDhavidhi nokumuuraya pasina chikonzero?” **6** Sauro akateerera kuna Jonatani akaita mhiko iyi achiti, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, Dhavidhi haangurayiwi.” **7** Saka Jonatani akadana Dhavidhi sapamazuva akare kamuudza zvose zvavakanga vataurirana. Akuya naye kuna Sauro, uye Dhavidhi akava naSauro. **8** Hondo yakavapozve, Dhavidhi akabuda akaenda akandorwa navaFiristia. Akavauraya nokuuraya kukuru zvokuti vakatiza pamberi pake. **9** Asi mweya wakaipa wakabva kuna Jehovha wakauya pamusoro paSauro paakanga agere mumba make ane pfumo rake muruoko rwake. Dhavidhi paakanga achiridza mbira, **10** Sauro akaedza kumubayira kumadziro nepfumo rake, asi Dhavidhi akamunzvenga Sauro akabayira pfumo mukati mamadziro. Usiku ihwohwo Dhavidhi akatiza, akapunyuka. **11** Sauro akatuma vanhu kumba kwaDhavidhi kuti vairinde uye kuti vamuuraye mangwanani. Asi Mikari, mukadzi waDhavidhi, akamuudza kuti, “Kana ukasatiza noupenyu hwako manheru ano, mangwana uchaurayiwa.” **12** Saka Mikari akaburutsa Dhavidhi napawindo, iye akatiza akapunyuka. **13** Ipapo Mikari akatora chidhori akachiradzika pamubhedha, akachifukidza nejira akaisa mvere dzembudzi kumusoro wacho. **14** Sauro akati atuma vanhu kundobata Dhavidhi, Mikari akati, “Ari kurwara.” **15** Ipapo Sauro akadzorera vanhu kwakare kuti vandoona Dhavidhi akataura kwavari akati, “Uyai naye kuno kwandiri ari pamubhedha wake kuti ndigomuuraya.” **16** Asi varume vakati vapinda, vakaona kuti pakanga pane chidhori pamubhedha, uye kuti pamusoro wacho paiva nemvere dzembudzi. **17** Sauro akati kuna Mikari, “Seiko wakandinyengera kudai uchiendesha muvengi wangu kure kuti apunyuke?” Mikari akamuudza kuti, “Iye ati kwandiri, Ndirege ndiende hangu. Ndichakuurayireiko iwe?” **18** Dhavidhi akati atiza, apunyuka, akaenda kuna Samuiri kuRama akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa kwaari naSauro. Ipapo iye naSamuiri vakaenda kuNayoti vakandogarako. **19** Shoko rakasvika kuna Sauro richiti, “Dhavidhi ari kuNayoti paRama.” **20** Saka akatuma vanhu kundomubata. Asi vakati vaona boka ravaprofita vachiprofita, naSamuiri amire ipapo somutungamiri wavo, Mweya waMwari wakauya pamusoro pavanhu vaSauro, naivowo vakaprofita. **21** Sauro akauudza nezvazvo, akatumazve vamwe varume, naivowo vakaprofita. **22** Pakupedzisira, iye akaendawo kuRama akaenda kutsime guru rapaSeku. Zvino akabvunza akati, “Samuiri naDhavidhi varipiko?” Ivo vakati, “Uko kuNayoti paRama.” **23** Saka Sauro akaenda kuNayoti paRama. Asi Mweya waMwari wakauya kunyange pamusoro pake, akafamba achiprofita kusvikira kuNayoti. **24** Akabvisa nguwo dzake akaprofitawo pamberi paSamuiri uye akavata pasi akashama zuva rose nousiku hwose. Naizvozvo vanhu vanoti, “NaSauro wari akati pakati vapaprofita here?”

**20** Ipapo Dhavidhi akatiza kubva kuNayoti paRama akaenda kuna Jonatani akamubvunza akati, “Ndaita seiko hangu? Mhosva yangu ndeyei? Baba vako ndavatadzirei, zvanavotsvaka kunduriyaya?” **2** Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Haungatongofili Tarira,



baba vangu havamboiti chimwe chinhu, chikuru kana chiduku, vasingandizivisi. Vangazondivanzira izvi seiko? Hazvisi izvo!” **3** Asi Dhavhidhi akapa mhiko akati, “Baba vako vanonyatsoziva kuti ndakawana nyasha pamberi pako, uye vakati mumwoyo mavo, ‘Jonatani haafaniri kuviza izvi nokuti angazvidya mwoyo.’ Asi zvirokwaswo naJehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwako, panongova nenhambwe imwe chete pakati pangu norufu.” **4** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Zvose zvaunoda kuti ndikuitire, ndichakuitira.” **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akati, “Tarira, mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi, uye ndinofanira kudya namambo; asi rega ndiende ndinovanda mumunda kusvikira madekwana okuswera mangwana. **6** Kana baba vako vandishayiwa uvaudze kuti Dhavhidhi akakumbira zvikuru kwauri mvumo kuti ambomhanyira kuBhetererehema, iro guta rokwake, nokuti chibayiro chegore rimwe nerimwe chiri kugadzirirwa mhuri yose ikoko. **7** Kana vakati, ‘Zvakanaika,’ ipapo woziva kuti muranda wako ane rugare. Asi kana vakashatirwa, uchaziva chokwadi kuti vari kufunga zvokundiuraya. **8** Asi kana uriwe, itira muranda wako zvakanaika, nokuti akaita sungano newe pamberi paJehovha. Kana ndine mhosva, ndiuraye iwe pachako! Ungandiendesereiko kuna baba vako?” **9** Jonatani akati, “Kwete! Dai ndaiziva kuti baba vangu vakafunga kukuuraya, handaikuudza here?” **10** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndianiko achazondiudza kana baba wako vakakupindura nehasha?” **11** Jonatani akati, “Uya, tiende kumunda.” Saka vakaenda ikoko pamwe chete. **12** Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi “NaJehovha, iye Mwari weIsraeri, zvirokwaswo ndichabvunzisa baba vangu nenguva ino kuswera mangwana! Kana ndikaona kuti vanokufarira, ko, handingakutumiri shoko ndikazokuzivisa here?” **13** Asi kana baba vangu vachida kukuuraya, Jehovha ngaandirove, zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasakuzivisa uye ndikasakuendesana norugare. Jehovha ngaave newe sezvaakanga akaita kuna baba vangu. **14** Asi iwe undiitire tsitsi dzisingaperi dzakafanana nedzaJehovha ndichiri mupenyu kudai kuti ndirege kuurayiwa, **15** uye usambobvisa tsitsi dzako kumhuri yangu, kunyange Jehovha achinge auraya vavengi vaDhavhidhi vose pamusoro penyika.” **16** Saka Jonatani akaita sungano neimba yaDhavhidhi, achiti, ‘Jehovha ngaaita kuti vavengi vaDhavhidhi vapiwe mhosva.’ **17** Jonatani akaita kuti Dhavhidhi aipezve mhiko yorudo rwake kwaari, nokuti aimuda sokuzvida kwaazviita iye. **18** Ipapo Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Mangwana izuva romutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi. Uwe uchashayikwa, nokuti chigaro chako chichange chisina munhu. **19** Kuswera mangwana, kwavira, uende kunzvimbo yawakanga wakavanda pakatanga dambudziko iri, ugomira padombo reEzeri. **20** Ndichapfura miseve mitatu kurutivi rwayo, sokunge ndigone pandakananga kupfura. **21** Ipapo ndichatuma mukomana ndigoti, ‘Enda undotsvaka miseve,’ Kana ndikati kwaari, ‘Tarira, miseve iri kurutivi rwako urwu; uya nayo kuno,’ ipapo uuye, nokuti zvirokwaswo naJehovha mupenyu, rugare rwuri kwauri; hapana njodzi. **22** Asi kana ndikati mukomana, ‘Tarira, miseve iri mberi kwako,’ ipapo unofanira kuenda hako, nokuti Jehovha akuendesana kure. **23** Uye pamusoro penyaya yatakurukura iwe neni, rangerira, Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni nokusingaperi.” **24** Saka Dhavhidhi akavanda mumunda, uye mutambo woKugara kwoMwedzi wakati wasvika, mambo akagara pasi kuti adye. **25** Akagara panzvimbo yake yamazuva ose pamadziro, pakatarisana naJonatani, uye Abhineri akagara parutivi paSauro, asi nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu. **26** Sauro haana kutaura chinhu pazuva iroro, nokuti akati mumwoyo make, “Panofanira kuva nezvaitika kuna Dhavhidhi zvaita kuti ave asina kuchena, zvirokwaswo haana kuchena.” **27** Asi pazuva rakatevera, iro zva rechipiri romwedzi, nzvimbo yaDhavhidhi yakanga isina munhu zvakare. Ipapo Sauro

akati kuna Jonatani mwanakomana wake, “Seiko mwanakomana wajese asina kuuya kuzodya zuro nanhasi?” **28** Jonatani akapindura achiti, “Dhavhidhi akandikumbirisa kwazvo kuti aende kuBhetererehema. **29** Akati, ‘Nditenderewo hangu ndiende nokuti mhuri yokwangu iri kucherechedza chibayiro muguta uye madzikoma angu akarayira kuti ndivepo. Kana ndawana nyasha kwaari, rega ndiende hangu ndinooonana namadzikoma angu.’ Ndokusaka asina kuuya patafura yamambo.” **30** Kutsamwa kwaSauro kwakanganduma nokuda kwajonatani, akati kwaari, “Iwe mwanakomana womukadzi akatsauka uye anomukira! Noti handizivi kanhi kuti unowirirana nomwanakomana wajese kuti uzvinyadzise, iwe uyewo kuti mai vako vakakubereka vanyadziswe. **31** Kana mwanakomana wajese achirarama panyika ino chete, iwe kana umambo hwako haungasimbisiwi. Iye zvino tuma munhu auye naye kwandiri, nokuti anofanira kufal!” **32** Jonatani akabvunza baba vake akati, “Sei achifanira kuurayiwa? Chiiko chaakaita?” **33** Asi Sauro akapotsera pfumo rake kwaari kuti amuuraye. Ipapo Jonatani akaziva kuti baba vake vakanga vachida kuuraya Dhavhidhi. **34** Jonatani akakwakuka patafura nokutsamwa kukuru; pazuva rechipiri iroro romwedzi haana kudya, nokuti akanga akatsamwira baba vake nokuda kwamabatiro anonyadza avakanga vaita Dhavhidhi. **35** Fume mangwana, Jonatani akaenda kumunda kuti andosangana naDhavhidhi. Akanga ano mukomana muduku pamwe chete naye, **36** akati mukomana, “Mhanya undotsvaka miseve yandichapfura.” Mukomana achiri kumhanya, iye akapotsera museve mberi kwake. **37** Mukomana akati asvika panzvimbo yakawira museve waJonatani, Jonatani akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Ko, museve hauzi mberi kwako here?” **38** Ipapo akadanidzira kwaari akati, “Kurumidza! Enda nokukasika! Usamira!” Mukomana akanonga museve akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. **39** (Mukomana haana chaakaziva pane zvose izvi; Jonatani naDhavhidhi chete, ndivo vaiziva.) **40** Ipapo Jonatani akapa zvombo zvake mukomana akati, “Chienda, takura udzokere nazvo kuguta.” **41** Mushure mokuenda kwomukomana, Dhavhidhi akasimuka nechokurutivi rwezasi rwedombo akakotamira Jonatani katatu, chiso chake chakatsikitsira. Ipapo vakasvetana vakachema pamwe chete asi Dhavhidhi akanyanisa kuchema. **42** Jonatani akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Chienda hako norugare, nokuti takapikirana ushamwari pakati pedu muzita raJehovha, tichiti, ‘Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako neni, uye pakati pezvizarwa zvako nezvizarwa zvangu nokusingaperi.’” Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabva, Jonatani akadzokera wo muguta.

**21** Dhavhidhi akaenda kuNobhi, kuna Ahimereki muprista. Ahimereki akadedera paakasangana naye, akati, “Seiko uri woga? Sei pasina wawauya naye?” **2** Dhavhidhi akapindura Ahimereki muprista akati, “Mambo akandirayira rimwe shoko akati kwandiri, ‘Hapana anofanira kuviza kana chinhu pamusoro pezvawafambira uye zvawarirwa.’ Asi kana vari vanhu vangu, ndakavataurira kuti vasangane neni pane imwe nzvimbo. **3** Pari zvino chiiko chamunacho pano? Ndiipeiwo zvingwa zvishanu, kana chipi zvacho chamungawana.” **4** Asi muprista akapindura Dhavhidhi akati, “Handina chingwa zvachowo pano; asi pano pane chingwa chakatsaurwa, ndokunge vanhu vakazvichengeta kubva kuvakadzi.” **5** Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvirokwaswo vakadzi vanga vakaparadzaniswa nesu, sapanguva dzose kana ndofamba rwendo. Midziyo yavo mitsvene kunyange dai rwanga rwuri rwendo rusati rwuri rutsvene. Ko, kutoti hazvo iye nhasi!” **6** Saka muprista akamupa chingwa chakatsaurwa, sezvo pakanga pasina chingwa kunze kwechingwa choKuratidza chakangwa chabviswa pamberi paJehovha uye chikatsiviwa nechingwa chinopisa musi iwoyo wachakabviswa. **7** Zvino mumwe wavaranda

vaSauro akanga aripo pazuva iro, amiswa pamberi pajehovha; akanga ari Dhoegi muEdhomu, mufudzi mukuru waSauro. **8** Dhavhidhi akabvunza Ahimereki akati, “Hamuna pfumo kana munondo pano here? Handina kuuya nonunondo wangu kana chimwe chombo zvachod, nokuti basa ramambo ranga riri rokukurumidza.” **9** Muprista akapindura akati, “Munondo waGoriati muFiristia, uya wawakauraya muMupata weEra, uri pano; wakaputirwa mumucheka seri kweefodhi; kana uchiuda, tora hako; hapana munondo pano kunze kwaiwoyo.” Dhavhidhi akati, “Hakuna mumwe wakafana nawo; ndipei iwoyo.” **10** Musi iwoyo Dhavhidhi akatiza Sauro akaenda kuna Akishi mambo weGati. **11** Asi varanda vaAkishi vakati kwaari, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi mambo wenyika here? Ko, haazi iye wavanoimba nezvake vachifamba, vachiti: “Sauro akauraya zviuru zvamazana ake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvamazana ake?” **12** Dhavhidhi akaisa mashoko aya mumwoyo make uye akatya Akishi mambo weGati zvikuru. **13** Saka akazviita benzi pamberi pavo; uye paakanga ari mumaoko avo akazviita somunhu anopenga, achikwara-kwara pamakonhi esuo uye achirega mate achisiririkira pandeubu dzake. **14** Akishi akati kuvaranda vake, “Taraisai munhu uyu! Ibenzi iri! Mauiyirei naye kwandiri? **15** Ndashaya mapenzi zvakambodiniko zvamabva mandivigira munhu uyu kuti arambe achiita izvozvi pamberi pangu? Murume uyu angafanira kupinda mumba mangu here?”

**22** Dhavhidhi akabva kuGati akatizira kubako reAdhurami. Hama dzake uye neveimba yababa vake vakazvinzwa, vakaburuka vakaenda ikoko kwaakanga ari. **2** Vose vaitambudzika kana kuti vaiva nezvikwereti, kana vainyunyuta vakaungana kwaari uye akava mutungamiri wavo. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakanga vanaye. **3** Kubva ipapo Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMizipa muMoabhu akati kuna mambo weMoabhu, “Ungatendera here baba vangu namai vangu kuti vaue kuzogara newe kusvikira ndaziva zvandichaitirwa naMwari?” **4** Saka akavasiya kuna mambo weMoabhu, ivo vakagara naye nguva yose yakagara Dhavhidhi munhare. **5** Asi muprofita Gadhii akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Usagara munhare. Enda kunyika yeJudha.” Saka Dhavhidhi akabva akaenda kusango reHereti. **6** Zvino Sauro akanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanga vawanikwa. Uye Sauro akanga akabata pfumo muruoko rwake, akagara pasi pomuti womutamarakishi pachikomo cheGibhea, uye vabati vake vose vakamira vakamupoteredza. **7** Sauro akati kwavari, “Inzwai, imi varume veBhenjaminii! **8** Mwanakomana wajese achakupai imi mose minda neminda yemizambiringa here? Ko, achakuitai imi mose vakuru vezviuru navakuru vamazana here? **8** Ndzivo here zvaita kuti imi mose murangane kundimukira? Hakuna anondiudza nguva inoita mwanakomana wangu sungano nomwanakomana wajese. Hakuna kana mumwe wenyu ane hanya neni kana anondizivisa kuti mwanakomana wangu akarunzira muranda wangu kuti andivandire, sezvaanoita nhasi.” **9** Asi Dhoegi muEdhomu, uyo akanga amire navaranda vaSauro, akati, “Ndakaona mwanakomana wajese achisvika kumba kwaAhimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi paNobhi. **10** Ahimereki akamubvunzira kuna Jehovha; akamupazve mbuva uye nonunondo waGoriati muFiristia.” **11** Ipapo mambo akatuma nhume kumuprista Ahimereki mwanakomana waAhitubhi uye nokumhuri yose yababa vake, avo vakanga vari vaprista paNobhi, vose vakauya kuna mambo. **12** Sauro akati, “Zvino chinzwa, iwe mwanakomana waAhitubhi.” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano, ishe wangu.” **13** Sauro akati kwaari, “Seiko mandirangana, iwe nomwanakomana wajese, uchimupa chingwa nonunondo uye nokumubvunzira kuna Mwari, zvokuti andimukira uye anondivandira, sezvaanoita nhasi?” **14** Ahimereki akapindura

mambo akati, “Ndaniko pakati pavaranda wenyu vose akatendeke saDhavhidhi, mukuwasha wamambo, mukuru wavarindi wenyu uye anokudzwa kwazvo mumba menyu? **15** Ko, ndiro rakanga riri zuva rokutangana here randakamubvunzira kuna Mwari? Zvirowkwazo kwete! Mambo ngaarege kupa mhosva muranda wenyu kana mumwe upi zvake wemhuri yababa vake, nokuti muranda wenyu haana kana chaanoziva pamusoro penyaya iyi yose.” **16** Asi mambo akati, “Zvirowkwazo uchafa, Ahimereki, iwe nemhuri yose yababa vako.” **17** Ipapo mambo akarayira varindi vaiva padivi pake akati, “Tendeukai muuraye vaprista vajehovha, nokuti naiwoyo vatsigira Dhavhidhi. Vaiziva kuti akanga achitiza, asi havana kundiuudza.” Asi varanda vamambo vakanga vasingadi kusimudza ruoko kuti vauraye vaprista vajehovha. **18** Ipapo mambo akarayira Dhoegi akati, “Iwe, tendeka uuraye vaprista.” Saka Dhoegi muEdhomu akatendekeka akavauraya. Pazuva iroro akauraya varume makumi masere navashanu vakanga vakapfeka efodhi yomucheka. **19** Akaparadzawo Nobhi, guta ravaprista, navarume varo navakadzi, navana navacheche, nemombe dzaro, mbongoro namakwai. **20** Asi Abhiatari, mwanakomana waAhimereki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, akapunyuka akatiza akandobatana naDhavhidhi. **21** Akaudza Dhavhidhi kuti Sauro akanga auraya vaprista vajehovha. **22** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari “Zuva riya, Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aripo, ndakaziva kuti zvirowkwazo aizoudza Sauro. Ndini ndaurayisa baba vako nemhuri yavo yose. **23** Gara neni; usatya; munhu ari kutsvaka mweya wako anotsvaka nowanguwo. Uchagara wakachengetedzeka kana uneni.”

**23** Dhavhidhi akati audzwa kuti, “Tarirai, vaFiristia vari kurwa neKeira uye vari kupamba zvirimwa pamapuriro,” **2** akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa navaFiristia ava?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, urwise vaFiristia ugoponesa Keira.” **3** Asi vanhu vaDhavhidhi vakati kwaari, “Isu vokuno kujudha tinoty. Zvino, zvikuru sei kana tikaenda kuKeira kundorwa navarwi vavaFiristial?” **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Buruka uende kuKeira, nokuti ndichaisa vaFiristia muruoko rwako.” **5** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kuKeira, vakarwa navaFiristia uye akavatorera zvipfuwo zvavo. Akauraya vaFiristia vakawanda kwazvo akaponesa vanhu vokuKeira. **6** (Zvino Abhiatari mwanakomana waAhimereki akanga auya neefodhi paakatiza achidzika kuna Dhavhidhi kuKeira.) **7** Sauro akaudzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga aenda kuKeira, ndokuti, “Mwari amuisa muruoko rwangu, nokuti Dhavhidhi azvipfigira zvaapinda muguta rina masuo namazariro.” **8** Uye Sauro akadana varwi vake vose kuhondo, kuti vaburuke vaende kuKeira kundokomba Dhavhidhi navanhu vake. **9** Dhavhidhi akati anzwa kuti Sauro akanga ari kuita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake, akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Uya neefodhi.” **10** Dhavhidhi akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, muranda wenyu anzwa zvechokwadi kuti Sauro ari kuronga kuti auye kuKeira kuti aparadzwe gutu iri nokuda kwangu. **11** Ko, vanhu veKeira vachandiisa kwaari here? Ko, Sauro achaburuka here, sokunzwa kwaita muranda wenyu? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, zivisai muranda wenyu.” Uye Jehovha akati, “Achauya.” **12** Dhavhidhi akatizve, “Ko, vanhu veKeira vachaisa ini navanhu vangu kuna Sauro here?” Uye Jehovha akati, “Vachaita saizvozvo.” **13** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake, vanenge mazana matanhatu pakuwanda, vakabva kuKeira vakaramba vachifamba vachibva pane imwe nzvimbo vachienda pane imwe nzvimbo. Sauro akati audzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga apunyuka kubva paKeira, haana kuzoendako. **14** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare dzomurenje uye nomuzvikomo zvomurwenje reZifi. Zuva nezuva Sauro akamutsvaka, asi Mwari haana kuisa

Dhavidhi mumaoko ake. **15** Dhavidhi paakanga ari paHoshi muRenje reZifi, akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga auya kuzomuura. **16** Uye Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro akaenda kuna Dhavidhi paHoshi akamubatsira kuti awane simba muna Mwari. **17** Akati kwaari, “Usatya. Baba vangu Sauro havasi kuzokubata. Iwe uchava mambo welsraeri, uye ini ndichava wechipiri kwaari. Kunyange baba vangu Sauro vanozviziva izvi.” **18** Vaviri ava vakaita sungano pamberi paJehovha. Ipapo Jonatani akaenda kumba asi Dhavidhi akasara paHoshi. **19** VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavidhi haana kuvanda here pakati pedu munhare yapaHoshi, pachikomo cheHakira, zasi kweJeshimoni? **20** Zvino, imi mambo, burukai pamunodira kuita izvozvo, uye richava basa redu isu kumuisa kwamuri imi mambo.” **21** Sauro akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngaakurofadzise nokuda kwehanya yamunayo pamusoro pangu. **22** Endai mundonyatsogadzirira. Mutsvakisise muone kunogaroenda Dhavidhi uye kuti ndiani akamuonako. Ivo vanondiudza kuti iye munhu ano unyengeri kwazvo. **23** Mutsvakisise pamusoro penzvimbo dzose dzokuvanda dzaanovanda mugodzoka kwandiri neshoko rakananga. Ipapo ndichaenda nemi; kana ari munharaunda, ndichamutsvakisisa pakati pedzimba dzaJudha.” **24** Saka vakasimuka vakaenda kuZifi pamberi paSauro. Zvino Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari muRenje reMaoni, muArabha zasi kweJeshimoni. **25** Sauro navanhu vake vakatanga kutsvaka, uye Dhavidhi akati azvinzwa akaburuka akaenda kune rimwe dombu uye akagara muRenje reMaoni. Sauro akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kuRenje reMaoni achitevera Dhavidhi. **26** Sauro akaenda ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, uye Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakaenda nokuno rumwe rutivi, vachikurumidza kuti vatize kubva kuna Sauro. Sauro navarwi vake paakanga ava pedyo naDhavidhi navanhu vake kuti avabate, **27** nhume yakasvika kuna Sauro, ikati, “Uyai nokukurumidza! VaFiristia vava kupamba nyika.” **28** Ipapo Sauro akarega kundzingana Dhavidhi akaenda kundosangana naVaFiristia. Ndokusaka vakatumbura nzvimbo iyi kuti Sera Hamarekoti. **29** Zvino Dhavidhi akakwidza kubva ipapo akandogara munhare dzeEni Gedhi.

**24** Shure kwokudzoka kwaSauro kundozingana vaFiristia, akauzwa kuti, “Dhavidhi ari muRenje reEni Gedhi.” **2** Saka Sauro akatora zviuru zvarumwe vakatsaurwa kubva mulsaeri yose akasimuka akaenda kundotsvaka Dhavidhi navanhu vake pedyo naMatombo eNgururu. **3** Akasvika pamatanga amakwai munzira iyoyoy; pakanga pane bako, uye Sauro akapindamo kuti azorore. Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakanga vari mukati kati mebako. **4** Vanhu vakati, “Iri ndiro zva rakataurwa najehovha paakati kwamuri, ‘Ndichaisa vavengi vako mumaoko ako kuti uvaitire sezvaunoda.’” Ipapo Dhavidhi akakambaira chinyararire asingaoneki akacheke kona yengu yaSauro. **5** Shure kwaizvozvo Dhavidhi akarohwa nehana nokuda kwokuti akanga acheka kona yengu yaSauro. **6** Akati kuvanhu vake, “Jehovha ngaandizvise kuti ndirege kuita chinhu chakadai kuna tenzi wangu, muzodziwa wajehovha.” **7** Namashoko aya Dhavidhi akatsiura vanhu vake akasavatendera kuti varwise Sauro. Zvino Sauro akabva pabako akaenda hake. **8** Ipapo Dhavidhi akabuda mubako akadandizira kuna Sauro achiti, “Ishe wangu mambo!” Sauro akati acheuka, Dhavidhi akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. **9** Akati kuna Sauro, “Sei muchiteerera vanhu pavanoti, ‘Dhavidhi anotsvaka kukukuvadza?’” **10** Nhasi mazvionera nameso enyu kuti Jehovha akuisi sei mumaoko angu muri mubako. Vamwe vandikurudzira kuti ndikurayai, asi ndakuregereri, ndikati, ‘Handingasimudzi ruoko rwangu pamusoro patenzi wangu, nokuti ndiye muzodziwa wajehovha.’ **11** Tarirai, baba vangu, tarirai benga rengu

nyenyu riri muruoko rwangu! Ndacheke kona yengu nyenyu asi handina kukurayai. Zvino chinzwisisai muzive kuti handina mhosva yokukuitirai zvakaipa kana kukumukirai. Handina kukutadzirai, asi imi muri kundivhima kuti munduiraye. **12** Jehovha ngaatonge pakati penyu nemi. Uye Jehovha ngaatsive zvakaipa zvamakaita kwandiri, asi ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi. **13** Sezvinoreva tsumo yekare ichiti, ‘Kuno wakaipa kunobuda mabasa akaipa,’ saizvozvo ruoko rwangu harungarwi nemi. **14** “Ko, mambo walsraeri akabuda kuzorwa naaniko? Ndiandiko wamunodzanganisa? Imbwa yakafa here? Nhata here? **15** Jehovha ngaave mutongi wedu uye aone pakati penyu nemi. Ngaatsvake mhaka yangu aiwane; ngaandiruramisire nokundirwira kubva muruoko rwenyu.” **16** Dhavidhi akati apedza kutaura mashoko aya, Sauro akabvunza akati, “Inzwi rake here, Dhavidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Ipapo akachema kwazvo. **17** Akati, “Iwe wakuruma kupfuureni. Iwe wakanditira zvakanaka, asi ini ndakakuitira zvakaipa. **18** Uchangobva kundirondedzera iye zvino zvakanaka zvawakanditira; Jehovha akandiisa mumaoko ako, asi hauna kunduiraya. **19** Kana munhu akawanikidza muvengi wenge angamurega achienda asina vanga here? Jehovha ngaakuripire zvakanaka nokuda kwezvawakanditira. **20** Ndinoziva zvirowkazvo kuti iwe uchava mambo uye umambo hwelsraeri huchasimbiswa mumaoko ako. **21** Zvino pika kwandiri najehovha kuti iwe hauchazoparadzi zvizvarwa zvangu kana kuparadza zita rangu kubva pamhuri yababa vangu.” **22** Saka Dhavidhi akapika kuna Sauro. Ipapo Sauro akadzokera kumusha kwake, asi Dhavidhi navanhu vake vakaenda kunhare yavo.

**25** Zvino Samueri akafa, uye Israeri yose yakaungana ikamuchemba; uye vakamuviga pamusha pake muRama. Ipapo Dhavidhi akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reMaoni. **2** Mumwe murume weMaoni, uye akanga ane pfuma ikoko paKarimeri, akanga akapfuma kwazvo. Akanga ane mbudzi chiuru uye makwai zviuru zvitatu, aakanga achiveura paKarimeri. **3** Zita rake rainzi Nabhari uye zita romukadzi wake rainzi Abhigairi. Mukadzi akanga akangwanga uye akanaka kwazvo, asi murume wake muKarebhu, akanga ane mwoyo mukukutu akaipa pamagariro ake. **4** Dhavidhi achiri mugwenga, akanzwa kuti Nabhari akanga achiveura makwai ake. **5** Saka akatuma majaya gumi akati kwavari, “Endai kuna Nabhari paKarimeri mundomukwazisa muzita rangu. **6** Muti kwaari, ‘Rugare kwaari! Utano hwakanaka kwaari neimba yako! Uye utano hwakanaka pazvinhu zvako zvole!’” **7** “Zvino ndinonzwa kuti ino inguva yokuveura makwai. Vafudzi vako pavakanga vanesu, isu hatina kuvabata zvakaipa, uye nguva yose yavakanga vari paKarimeri hakuna chimwe chezvinhu zvavo chakarasika. **8** Uvunze varanda vako, ivo vachakuudza. Naizvozvo chinzwira majaya angu tsitsi, sezvo tasvika panguva yomutambo. Ndapota ipai varanda venyu nomwanakomana wenyu Dhavidhi zvose zvamungamuwana.” **9** Vanhu vaDhavidhi vakati vasvika, vakaudza Nabhari mashoko aya muzita raDhavidhi. Ipapo vakamirira. **10** Nabhari akapindura varanda vaDhavidhi akati, “Dhavidhi uyu ndiani? Ndiandiko uyu mwanakomana wajese? Varanda vazhinji vanotiza vatenzi vavo mazava ano aya. **11** Ko, ndingatorerei chingwa changu nemvura yangu uye nenyama yandakaurayira vaveuri vangu, ndichipa vanhu vandisingazivi kwavanoba?” **12** Vanhu vaDhavidhi vakatendeuka vakadzokera havu. Vakati vasvika, vakamutaurira mashoko ose. **13** Dhavidhi akati kuvanhu vake, “Pakatai minondo!” Saka vakapakata minondo yavo, naDhavidhi akapakatawo wake. Varume vanenge mazana mana vakaenda naDhavidhi, vanokwana mazana maviri vakasara vane nhumbi. **14** Mumwe wavaranda akataura kuna

Abhigairi mukadzi waNabhari akati, “Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kubva kurenje kuzokwazisa vatenzi vedu, asi ivo vakavatu. 15 Asi varume ava vakanga vakanaka kwazvo kwatiri. Havana kutibata zvakaipa, uye panguva yose iyi yatakanga tinavo musango hatina kurasikirwa nechinhu. 16 Vakanga vari rusvingo kwatiri usiku namasikati nguva yose yatakanga tichifudza makwai edu pedyo navo. 17 Zvino fungisisai izvi muone zvamungaita, nokuti njodzi yadongorera pamusoro patenzi wedu neimba yake yose. Iye munhu akaipa zvokuti hakuna angataura naye.” 18 Abhigairi haana kupedza nguva. Akatora mazana maviri ezvingwa, matende amatehwe ewaini maviri, makwai akavhiyiwa mashanu, zviyero zvishanu zvezviyo zvakakangwa, mazana mashanu amakeke amazambiringa akaoma uye mazana maviri amakeke amonde akasinwa, akazvitakudza mbongoro. 19 Ipapo akataura kuvaranda vake akati, “Chitungamirai; ini ndichakuteverai.” Asi haana kuudza murume wake Nabhari. 20 Akati achiuya akatasva mbongoro yake pamupata wegomo, vanaDhavidhi navanhu vake vakaburuka vakananga kwaari, uye akasangana navo. 21 Dhavidhi akanga achangobva kuti, “Zvirowazvo ndakatamburirei kuchengetedza zvinhu zvose zvomunhu uyu murenje zvokuti hapana chinhu chake chakaraisika. Andiripira nezvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka. 22 Mwari ngaoreve Dhavidhi, amurove kwazvo, kana mangwana mangwanani ndikasiya murume mumwe chete pavanhu vose vaanavol!” 23 Abhigairi akati achiona Dhavidhi, akakurumidza kuburuka pambongoro yake akakotama nechiso chake pamberi paDhavidhi. 24 Akawira pamakumbo ake akati, “Ishe wangu, mhosva iyi ngaive kwandiri ndoga. Ndapota hangu regai murandakadzi wenyu ature kwamuri; inzwai zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu. 25 Ishe wangu ngaarege kurangarira munhu uya akaipa, iye Nabhari. Akangoita sezita rake, zita rake rinoreva kuti Benzi, uye upenzi hunogara naye. Asi kana ndirini, murandakadzi wenyu, handina kuona vanhu vakanga vatumwa natenzi wangu. 26 “Zvino sezvo Jehovha akudzvisai, tenzi wangu, pakuteura ropa uye napakuzvitsivira namaoko enyu, zvirowazvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, vavengi venyu navose vanoda kuitira tenzi wangu zvakaipa ngavafanane naNabhari. 27 Uye chipo ichi chauyiswa kuna tenzi nomurandakadzi wenyu ngachipiwe kuvanhu vanokuteverai. 28 Ndapota hangu regererai murandakadzi wenyu pakukanganisa kwake, nokuti Jehovha achaitira tenzi wangu imba youmambo yakasimba, nokuti iye anorwa hondo dzajehovha. Kuita kwakaipa ngakurege kuwanikwa mamuri muupenyu hwenyu hwose. 29 Kunyange hazvo mumwe munhu akakudziganisai kuti akurayei, upenyu hwatenzi wangu hucharamba hwakasungirirwa pachisote chavapenyu najehovha Mwari wenyu. Asi upenyu hwavavengi venyu achahupotersa kure sohunobva muhomwe yechimviriri. 30 Mushure mokunge Jehovha aitira tenzi wangu zvinhu zvose zvakana zvaakavimbisa pamusoro pake uye amugadza kuti ave mutungamiri welsraeri, 31 tenzi wangu haangazovi nomutoro unorema pahana yake wokuteura ropa risina mhosva kana wokuzvitsivira pachake. Uye kana Jehovha akakundisa tenzi wangu, murangarire henyu murandakadzi wenyu.” 32 Dhavidhi akati kuna Abhigairi, “Jehovha ngaurumbidzwe, Mwari walsraeri, akutuma nhasi kuti uzosangana neni. 33 Uropafadzwe iwe nokuda kwokungwara kwako kwakanaka uye nokundiita kuti ndisateura ropa nhasi uye kuti ndisazvitsivira namaoko angu. 34 Zvirowazvo najehovha Mwari walsraeri mupenyu, iye andidzvisa kuti ndirege kukuuraya, zvimwe dai usina kukurumidza kusangana neni, hakuna murume pakati pavanhu vaNabhari anga achasiyiwa ari mupenyu mangwana chaiwo kuchiedza.” 35 Ipapo Dhavidhi akagamuchira kubva

muruko rweke zvaakanga amuvigira akati, “Enda kumba norugare. Ndanzwa mashoko ako uye nechikumbiro chako.” 36 Abhigairi akati adzokera kuna Nabhari, akanga ari mumba achiita mutambo wakafanana nowamambo. Mwoyo wake wakanga wakafara kwazvo uye akadhakwa. Saka haana chaakamuudza kusvikira mangwana. 37 Ipapo mangwanani, Nabhari paakanga asina kudhakwa, mukadzi wake akamuudza zvinhu zvose izvi, mwoyo wake ukaneta uye ukaita sedombo. 38 Shure kwamazva anenge gumi, Jehovha akarova Nabhari akafa. 39 Dhavidhi akati anzwa kuti Nabhari akanga afa, akati, “Jehovha ngaakudzwe, iye akanditsivira mhosva yangu pamusoro paNabhari uyo akandizvidza. Akadzivisa muranda wake kuti arege kuita zvakaipa uye auyisa kuipa kwaNabhari pamusoro pake.” Ipapo Dhavidhi akatuma shoko kuna Abhigairi, achimukumbira kuti ave mukadzi wake. 40 Varanda vake vakaenda kuKarimeri vakati kuna Abhigairi, “Dhavidhi atituma kwamuri kuti tikutorei kuti muve mukadzi wake.” 41 Akakotamisa chiso chake pasi akati, “Houo murandakadzi wenyu, akazvigadzira kukushumirai nokushambidza tsoka dzavaranda vatenzi wangu.” 42 Abhigairi akakurumidza kutasva mbongoro akenda navarandakadzi vake vashanu, vakaenda nenhume dzaDhavidhi, akava mukadzi waDhavidhi. 43 Dhavidhi akanga awanazve Ahinoami muJezireiri, uye vose vakava vakadzi vake. 44 Asi Sauro akanga apa mwanasikana wake Mikari, mukadzi waDhavidhi, kuna Partireri mwanakomana waRaishi, akanga achibva kuGarimi.

**26** VaZifi vakaenda kuna Sauro paGibhea vakati, “Ko, Dhavidhi haana kuvanda pachikomo cheHakira, chakatarisana neJeshimoni here?” 2 Saka Sauro akaburuka akaenda kuRenje reZifi, ana varume zviuru zvitatu vakanga vasarudzwa pakati pavalraeri, kuti vandotsvaka Dhavidhi ikoko. 3 Sauro akaita musasa vake paruti pomugwagwa uri pachikomo cheHakira chakatarisana neJeshimoni, asi Dhavidhi akanga achigara murenje. Akati achiona kuti Sauro akanga amutevera imomo, 4 akatuma vatori akanzwa kuti Sauro akanga asvika, zvirowazvo. 5 Ipapo Dhavidhi akasimuka akaenda kunzvimbo kwakanga kwadzikwa musasa naSauro. Akaona pakanga pakavata Sauro naAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri mukuru wehondo. Sauro akanga akavata mukati momusasa, uye varwi vakavaka misasa yavo vakamupoterredza. 6 Ipapo Dhavidhi akabvunza Ahimereki muHeti naAbhishai mwanakomana waZeruya, munun’una wuJoabhu akati, “Ndiyaniko achapinda neni mumusasa kuna Sauro?” Abhishai akati, “Ndichaenda nemi.” 7 Saka Dhavidhi naAbhishai vakaenda kuvarwi usiku, uye vakawana Sauro avete mukati momusasa, pfumo rake rakabayirwa pasi pedyo nomusoro wake. Abhineri navarwi vakanga vavete vakamupoterredza. 8 Abhishai akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Nhasi Mwari aisa muvengi wenyu mumaoko enyu. Zvino regai ndimubayire pasi kamwe chete nepfumo rangi; handimbomubayi kaviri.” 9 Asi Dhavidhi akati kuna Abhishai, “Usamuparadza! Ndiyaniko angogona kutambandzwa ruoko rweke pamuzodiwa wajejovha akashaya mhosva?” 10 Zvirowazvo najehovha mupenyu, Jehovha pachake ndiye achamuuraya; zvimwe nguva yake ichasvika uye achafa, kana kuti achaenda kuhondo agofa. 11 Asi Jehovha ngaandidzivise kuti ndirege kutambandzira ruoko rwangu kumuzodiwa wajejovha. Zvino chitora pfumo nechirongo chemvura zviri pedyo nomusoro wake tiende.” 12 Saka Dhavidhi akatora pfumo nechirongo chemvura pedyo nomusoro waSauro, ivo ndokubvapo. Hakuna akaona kana kuviza nezvazvo, uye hakuna kana akamuka. Vose vakanga vavete, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa hope huru. 13 Ipapo Dhavidhi akayambuka akaenda kuno rumwe rutivi akandomira pamusoro pechikomo, chinhambwe chiri kure; pakanga pane

nzvimbo yakafara pakati pavo. **14** Akadanidzira kuvarwi nokuna Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akati, “Abhineri haundidaviri here?” Abhineri akapindura akati, “Ndiwe aniko unodanidzira kuna mambo?” **15** Dhavhidhi akati, “Uri murume, handizvo here? Uye ndianiko akaita sewe mulsaeri? Ko, wakaregerei kurinda ishe wako iye mambo? Mumwe akasvika kuzoparadza ishe wako iye mambo. **16** Zvawaita hazvina kunaka. Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, iwe navanhu vako munofanira kufa, nokuti hamuna kurinda tenzi wenyu, iye muzodziwa wajehovha. Chitarira pauri. Ko, pfumo ramambo nechirongo chavo zvakanga zviri pedyo nomusoro wavo zviriipi?” **17** Sauro akaziva inzwi raDhavhidhi akati, “Ko, inzwi rako here Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu?” Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Hongu ndiro, ishe wangu mambo.” **18** Akatizve, “Seiko ishe wangu achidzinganisa muranda wake? Ndakaitaiko, uye mhosva yandakapara ndeipiko? **19** Zvino ishe wangu mambo ngaateere mashoko omuranda wake. Kana Jehovha akakukurudzira kuti muzorwa neni, zvino ngaagamuchire chipiriso. Kana, zvakadaro hazvo, vari vanhu vakazviita, ngavatu kwe pamberi pajehovha! Vakandizvika zvino pamugove wangu panhaka yajehovha vakati, ‘Enda undoshumira vamwe vamwari.’ **20** Zvino ropa rangu ngarirege kuteukira pasi kure najehovha. Mambo walsraeri akabuda kuti azotsvaka nhata, somunhu anovhima chikwari mumakomo.” **21** Ipapo Sauro akati, “Ndatakatadza. Dzoka, Dhavhidhi mwanakomana wangu. Nokuti waona kukosha kwopenyu hwangu nhasi, handichaedzi kukuuraya zvakare. Zvirokwazvo ndakaita sebenzi uye ndakatadza zvikuru.” **22** Dhavhidhi akati, “Heri pfumo ramambo. Regai mumwe wamajaya enyu auye kuno azoritora. **23** Jehovha anoripira munhu mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwokururama kwake uye nokutendeka kwake. Jehovha akuisai mumaoko angu nhasi, asi handina kuda kutambanudzira ruoko rwangu pamuzodziwa wajehovha. **24** Zvirokwazvo sezvandakoshesa upenyu hwenyu nhasi, saizvozvo Jehovha ngagakoshesa upenyu hwangu agondiponesa pamatambudziko ose.” **25** Ipapo Sauro akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Iwe uropafadzwe, mwanakomana wangu Dhavhidhi; iwe uchaita zvinhu zvikuru uye zvirokwazvo uchakunda.” Saka Dhavhidhi akaenda hake, uye Sauro akadzokera kumusha.

**27** Asi Dhavhidhi akafunga mumwoyo make, akati, “Rimwe ramazuva ano ndichaparadza noruoko rwaSauro. Chinhu chiri nani chandingaita ndechokutizira kunyika yavaFiristia. Ipapo Sauro acharega kunditsvaka mulsaeri yose, uye ndichapukunyuka muruoko rwake.” **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akabva navarume mazana matanhatu vakanga vanaye akaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaiki mambo weGati. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakandogara muGati naAkishi. Murume mumwe nomumwe akanga ane mhuri yake, uye Dhavhidhi akanga ana vakadzi vake vaviri vanoti: Ahinoami weJezeirei naAbhigairi weKarimeri, chirikadzi yaNabhari. **4** Sauro akati anzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga atizira kuGati, haana kuzomutsvakazve. **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Akishi, “Kana ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, regai ndipiwe hangu nzvimbo mune rimwe ramaguta omunyika kuti ndigareko. Muranda wenyu angagara seiko muguta ramambo nemi?” **6** Saka musi iwoyo, Akishi akamupa Zikiragi, uye rikava gata ramadzimambo eJudha kusvikira nhasi. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munyika yavaFiristia kwegore nemwedzi mina. **8** Zvino Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakanda vakandopamba vaGeshuri, vaGeziri, navaAmareki. (Kubva kare vanhu ava vakanga vachigara munyika yaisvika kuShuri neljipiti.) **9** Dhavhidhi aiti akarwisa nzvimbo, akanga asingasiyi murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu, asi aitora makwai nemombe, mbongoro, nengamera, nenguo. Ipapo akadzokera

kuna Akishi. **10** Akishi aiti amubvunza kuti, “Wanga waenda kundopamba kupiko nhasi?” Dhavhidhi aiti, “Kurutivi rweZasi kweJudha kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweJerameeri kana kuti kurutivi rweZasi kweKenii.” **11** Haana kusiyi murume kana mukadzi ari mupenyu kuti auye navo kuGati, nokuti akafunga mumwoyo make kuti, “Vangazotirevera vachiti, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvaitwa naDhavhidhi.’” Uye aya ndiwo akanga ari maitiro ake pakugara kwake kwose munyika yavaFiristia. **12** Akishi akavimba naDhavhidhi akati mumwoyo make, “Ava munhu anovengwa kwazvo navanhu vokwaka, ivo valsraeri, zvokuti achava muranda wangu nokusingaperi.”

**28** Mumazuva iwoyo vaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo kuti vazorwa navalsraeri. Akishi akati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Unofanira kunzwisisa kuti iwe navanhu vako muchaenda neni kuhondo.” **2** Dhavhidhi akati, “Ipapo muchazvionera pachenyu zvinogona kuitwa nomuranda wenyu.” Akishi akapindura akati, “Zvakana chaizvo, ndichakuita muchengegi wangu kwopenyu hwose.” **3** Zvino Samueri akanga afa, uye valsraeri vose vakanga vamuchema, vakamuviga muguta rake reRama. Sauro akanga adzinga panyika masvikiro navavuki. **4** VaFiristia vakaungana vakauya vakadzika musasa paShunemi, uye Sauro akaunganidza valsraeri vose akadzika musasa paGiribhoa. **5** Sauro akati aona varwi vavaFiristia, akatya; kutya kwakazadza mwoyo wake. **6** Akabvunza kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha haana kumupindura nezviroto kana neUrimi kana navaprofita. **7** Ipapo Sauro akati kuvanda vake, “Nditsvakirei mukadzi anosvikirwa, kuti ndiende kundobvunza kwaari.” Ivo vakati, “Kuno mumwe ari paEndori.” **8** Saka Sauro akazvivanza akafuka dzimwe nguwo, akaenda iye navamwe varume vaviri kumukadzi uyu usiku. Akati kwaari, “Ndivunzire mwera, ugondimutsirawo uyo wandichakuudza.” **9** Asi mukadzi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo unoziva iwe zvakaikwa naSauro. Akauraya masvikiro navavuki kubva panyika. Ko, waisirei musungo muopenyu hwangu kuti undiurayise?” **10** Sauro akamupikira najehovha akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, haungazorangwi pamusoro paizvozvi.” **11** Ipapo mukadzi akabvunza akati, “Ndiyaniko wandichakumutsira?” Iye akati, “Ndimutsire Samueri.” **12** Mukadzi akati achiona Samueri, akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko mandinyengera? Ndimi Sauro!” **13** Mambo akati kwaari, “Usatya. Uri kuoneiko?” Mukadzi akati, “Ndiinona mweya uchikwira uchibuda pasi.” **14** Iye akati, “Akaita seiko?” Akati, “Murume mutana akafuka nguwo ari kuuya.” Ipapo Sauro akaziva kuti akanga ari Samueri, akakotamira pasi nechiso chake. **15** Samueri akati kuna Sauro, “Seiko wanditambudza nokundimutsira?” Sauro akati, “Ndiri kutambudza zvikuru. VaFiristia vari kurwa neni, uye Mwari abva kwandiri. Haachandipinduri, navaprofita kana nokurota. Saka ndakudana imi kuti muzondidza zvokuita.” **16** Samueri akati, “Unondibvunzireiko ini, sezvo zvino Jehovha akabva kwaari akava mvungwi wako?” **17** Jehovha akaita zvaakataura kare kubudikidza neni. Jehovha akabvarura umambo akahubvisa mumaoko ako akahupa kuno mumwe wavavakidzani vako, kuna Dhavhidhi. **18** Nokuti hauna kuteerera Jehovha, kana kuratidza hashu dzake dzinotyisa pamusoro peAmareki, Jehovha azviita izvi nhasi zwauri. **19** Jehovha achaisa valsraeri pamwe chete newe kuvaFiristia, uye mangwana iwe navanakomana vako muchava neni. Jehovha achaisazve hondo yavalsraeri kuvaFiristia.” **20** Pakarepo Sauro akawira pasi akazvambarara, azara nokuya nokuda kwamashoko aSamueri. Simba rake rakapera, nokuti akanga asina chaakanga adya zuva rose nousiku hwose. **21** Mukadzi paakaenda pana Sauro akaona kuti akanga avhundutswa kwazvo, akati kwaari, “Tarirai, murandakadzi wenyu akakuteerera. Ndakaisa upenyu hwangu mumaoko

angu ndikaita zvakamandudza kuti ndiite. **22** Zvino, ndapota teererai muranda wenyu, regai ndikupei zvokudya kuti mudyere mugowana simba rokufamba parwendo rwenyu.” **23** Iye akaramba akati, “Handidi kudya.” Asi vanhu vake vakabatsirana nomukadzi pakumugombedzera, uye akavanzwa. Akasimuka akagara panhoro. **24** Mukadzi akanga ave mhuru yakakodzwa pamba pake, uye akaiuraya pakarepo. Akatora upfu hwegorosi akahukanya akabika chingwa chisina mberiso. **25** Ipapo akazviisa pamberi paSauro navanhu vake, ivo vakadya. Usiku ihwohwo vakasimuka vakaenda.

**29** VaFiristia vakaunganidza varwi vavo paAfeke, uye valsraeri vakadzika musasa patsime raiva pajezireeri. **2** Vatongi vavaFiristia pavaifamba namapoka ave amazana mazana uye ezviuru zviuru, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vaifamba vari mushure maAkishi. **3** Vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakabvunza vakati, “Ko, vaHebheru ava vanodei?” Akishi akapindura akati, “Ko, uyu haazi Dhavhidhi, akanga ari muchinda waSauro mambo welsraeri here? Anga agere neni kwenguva inopfuura gore, uye kubva pazuva raakabva kuna Sauro kusvikira zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa maari.” **4** Asi vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vakamutsamwira vakati, “Dzosai munhu uyu kwakare, akati adzokere kunzwira yamakamurayira kuti agere. Haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo kuitira kuti arege kutipindukira tiri pakurwa. Zvingava nani kwaari kuti awane nyasha kuna tenzi wawe ndezvipiko, hakusi kuti agere misoro yavanhu vedu here?” **5** Ko, uyu handiye Dhavhidhi wavaikamba pamusoro pake vachitamba vachiti: “Sauro akauraya zviuru zvake, uye Dhavhidhi makumi ezviuru zvake?” **6** Saka Akishi akadana Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, “Zvirokwasvo najehovha mupenyu, iwe wanga wakavimbika, uye ini ndaifara kuti iwe ushande neni muhondo. Kubva pazuva rawakasvika kwandiri kusvikira iye zvino, handina kuwana chakaipa mauri, asi madzishe haabvumirani newe. **7** Chidzoka hako kwakare norugare; urege kuita chinhu chisingafadzi madzishe vaFiristia.” **8** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Asi ndaiteiko hangu? Makawaneiko chakaipa kururanda wenyu kubva pazuva randakasvika kwamuri kusvikira zvino? Ndinoregereiko kundorwa navavengi vashe wangu mambo?” **9** Akishi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti wanga uchifadza pamberi pangu somutumwa waMwari; asi zvazvo, vakuru vehondo yavaFiristia vati, ‘Iye haafaniri kuenda nesu kuhondo.’” **10** Zvino muka mangwanani-ngwanani, pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wako avo vakauya newe, ugovva achiri mangwanani pakunotanga kuchena.” **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakamuka mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vadzokere kunyika yavaFiristia, uye vaFiristia vakakwidza kujezireeri.

**30** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakasvika kuZikiragi pazuva retatu. Zvino vaAmareki vakanga vakomba Negevi neZikiragi. Vakanga varwisa Zikiragi vakaripisa, **2** uye vakanga vatapa vakadzi navose vakanga varimo, vose vakuru navaduku. Havana wavakauraya, asi vakavatora vakaenda navo. **3** Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vasvika kuZikiragi, vakariwana raparadzwa nomoto, uye vakadzi vavo navanakomana navanasikana vavo vakanga vatapwa. **4** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakachema kwazvo kusvikira vapererwa nesimba rokuchema. **5** Vakadzi vaDhavhidhi vari vaviri vakanga vatapwa, Aminoani wejezireeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **6** Dhavhidhi akatambudzika zvokuro nokuti vanhu vakanga vachitaura zvokuda kumutaka namabwe; mumwe nomumwe akanga ane shungu mumweya make nokuda kwavanakomana navanasikana vake. Asi Dhavhidhi akawana simba muna Jehovha Mwari wake. **7** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, mwanakomana waAhimereki, “Ndivigirewo efodhi

kuno.” Abhiatari akaenda nayo kwaari, **8** ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ndingatevera here vapambi ava? Ndichavabata here?” Akapindura akati, “Vatevere. Zvirokwasvo uchavabata uye uchakunda mukuvanunura.” **9** Dhavhidhi navarume mazana matanhatu vaiva naye vakasvika parukova rweBhesori, vamwe vakasara ipapo, **10** nokuti varume mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo kuti vayambuke rukova. Asi Dhavhidhi namazana mana avarume vakaramba vachitevera. **11** Vakawana muljipita ari mumunda ndokubva vauya naye kuna Dhavhidhi. Vakamupa mvura yokunwa nezvokudya kuti adye, **12** chimedu chekeke ramaonde akaoma uye makeke maviri amazambiringa akaomeswa. Akadya akasimba, nokuti akanga asina kudya chipi zvachokwana kana kunwa mvura kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **13** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Uri waaniko iwe, uye unobvpe?” Iye akati, “Ndiri muljipita, mutapwa womumwe muAmareki. Tenzi wangu akandisiya pandakanga ndorwara mazuva matatu apfuura. **14** Takapamba Zasi kwenyika yavaKereti uye nyenika yeJudha neZasi kwenyika yaKarebhu. Uye takapisa Zikiragi.” **15** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Ungagona kunditungamirira here kuti ndiburuke ndiende kuvapambi ava.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiipikirei pamberi paMwari kuti hamuzondiurayi kana kundisa kuna tenzi wangu, ini ndigokutungamirira kwavari.” **16** Akatungamirira Dhavhidhi ikoko, vakavawana vakapararira munzwimbo yose, vachidya, vachinwa uye vachifara nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvavakanga vapamba kubva munyika yavaFiristia nokuJudha. **17** Dhavhidhi akarwa navo panguva yorubvunzavaeni kusvikira madekwana ezuva rakatevera, uye hakuna mumwe wavo akapunyuka, kunze kwamajaya mazana mana akatasva ngamera akatiza. **18** Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose zvakanga zvororwa navaAmareki, pamwe chete navakadzi vake vaviri. **19** Hakuna chakashayikwa: vaduku navakuru, mukomana kana musikana, chakapambwa kana chipi zvachokwana chavakanga vatora. Dhavhidhi akadzosa zvose. **20** Akatora makwai ose nemombe dzose, uye vanhu vake vakazvitinha mberi kwezvimwe zvipfuwo, achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvapakambwa naDhavhidhi.” **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akasvika kuvarume vava mazana maviri vakanga vaneta kwazvo pakumutevera uye vakanga vasiyiwa mumashure parukova rweBhesori. Vakabuda kuti vazosangana naDhavhidhi uye navanhu vakanga vanaye. Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakati vaswedera kwavari, vakavakwazisa. **22** Asi vanhu vose vakaiya nevemhirizhongwa pakati pavateveri vaDhavhidhi vakati, “Nemhaka yokuti havana kuenda nesu, hatidi kugovana navo zvatakapamba zvatakawana. Kunyange zvakaadaro, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaatore hake mukadzi wake navana aende.” **23** Dhavhidhi akati, “Kwete hama dzangu, hamufaniri kuita izvozo pane zvatakapiya naJehovha. Ndiye akatidzivirira akaisa mumuako edu varwi vakauya kuzorwa nesu. **24** Ndiyaniko achateerera kune zvamunoreva? Mugove womunhu akasara achichengeta nhumbi ufanirwa kuva wakaenzana nowouyo akaenda kuhondo.” **25** Dhavhidhi akaita izvi kuti uye mutemo nomurayiro kuvalsraeri kubva pazuva iroro kusvikira nhasi. **26** Dhavhidhi akati asvika muZikiragi, akatumira zvimwe zvezvakapambwa kuvakuru veJudha, avo vakanga vari shamwari dzake, achiti, “Hecho chipi chenyu chamapiwa chabva pane zvapakambwa zvakavengwa vajejehovha.” **27** Akachitumira kuna vava vakanga vari muBheteri, Ramoti Negevi neJariri; **28** kuna avo vakanga vari muAroeri, Sifimoti, Eshitemoa **29** neRakari; kuna avo vakanga vari muHorima, Bhozi Ashani, Ataki **31** neHebhuroni; uye kuna avo vakanga vari mune dzimwe nzvimbo dzose dzakanga dzafambwa naDhavhidhi navanhu vake.

**31** Zvino vaFiristia vakarwa navalsraeri; vaIsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo, uye vazhinji vakawira pasi vaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakasimbirira kwazvo kuteverera Sauro navanakomana vake, uye vakaurya vanakomana vake, Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakapisa pakanga pana Sauro, uye vapfuri vouta vakati vasvika pedyo naye, vakamukuvadza zvakaipisisa. **4** Sauro akati kune aibata nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, “Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo, kuti ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuuya vakandibaya uye vakandidadira.” Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake akatyaka akasazviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauro. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akati aona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akawira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu nomubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa uye navanhu vake vose vakafa pamwe chete pazuva iroro. **7** Valsraeri vaiva mumupata navose vaiva mhiri kweJorodhani vakati vaona kuti hondo yavalsraeri yakanga yatiza, uye kuti Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Saka vaFiristia vakauya vakagaramo. **8** Fume mangwana, vaFiristia vakati vachiuya kuzokutunura zvinokosha zvaiva pazvitunha, vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakawirawo pasi vakafa paGomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakagura musoro wake vakabvisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa nadzo, vakatuma nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kundozivisa mashoko aya kutemberi yezvifananidzo zvavo uye napakati pavanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa nhumbi dzake dzokurwa mutemberi yaAshitoretu vakasungirira chitunha chake pamasvingo eBheti Shani. **11** Vanhu vokuJabheshi Gireadhi vakati vanzwa zvakanga zvaitwa navaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzavo dzose dzakasimuka dzikafamba usiku hwose dzichienda kuBheti Shani. Vakaburutsa mitumbi yaSauro navanakomana vake kubva pamasvingo eBheti Shani vakaenda kuJabheshi, kwavakandoipisa. **13** Ipapo vakatora mapfupa avo vakaaviga pasi pomuti womutamariki paJabheshi, uye vakatsanya kwamazuva manomwe.

## 2 Samueri

**1** Mushure mokufa kwaSauro, Dhavhidhi akadzoka kubva kuhondo yaakakunda vaAmareki uye akagara paZikiragi kwamazuva maviri. **2** Pazuva rechitatu mumwe murume akavika achibva kumusasa waSauro, zvipfeko zvake zvakabvaruka uye musoro wake uzere guruva. Paakasvika paiva naDhavhidhi, akazivwisira pasi achiratidza rukudzo. **3** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Wabvepiko?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndapunyuka akasisa yavalsraeri.” **4** Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Chii chaitika ikoko? Ndiudze.” Iye akati, “Vanhu vatiza kubva pavanga vachirwira. Vazhinji vavo vafa. Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa.” **5** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akabvunza jaya rakanga rauya neshoko iri akati, “Unoziva sei kuti Sauro nemwanakomana wake Jonatani vafa?” **6** Jaya riya rakati, “Ini ndakanga ndiri pamusoro peGomo reGiribhoa, uye ndikaona Sauro akasendamira papfumo rake, ipapo ngoro dzavarwi navatasvi zvichivirima zvtosvika paari. **7** Zvino iye akati cheuka akandiona, akandidana, ini ndikati, ‘Ndiri pano?’ **8** “Akandibvunza akati, ‘Ndiwe aniko?’ “Ndakamupindura ndikati, ‘Ndiri muAmareki.’ **9** “Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, ‘Uya umire pandiri undiuraye! Ndiri mukurwadziwa kukuru asi ndichiri mupenyu.’ **10** “Naizvozvo ndakamira paari ndikamuuraya, nokuti ndaiziva kuti mushure mokunge awira pasi haazorarama. Uye ndakatora korona yakanga iri mumusoro make norundarira rwaiva muruoko rwake, uye ndauya nazvo kuno kuna ishe wangu.” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navarume vose vaakanga anavo vakabata nguo dzavo vakadziavarura. **12** Vakachema nokuungudza vakazvinyima zvokuya kusvikira manheru nokuda kwaSauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, uye nokuda kwehondo yajehovha neimba yalsraeri, nokuti vakanga vauriyo nomunondo. **13** Dhavhidhi akati kujaya rakanga rauya neshoko kwaari, “Iwe unobvepiko?” Akapindura akati, “Ndiri mwanakomana womutorwa, muAmareki.” **14** Dhavhidhi akamubvunza akati, “Sei iwe usina kutya kusimudza ruoko rwako uchiparadza muzodziwa wajehovha?” **15** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana mumwe wavarume vaiva navo akati, “Enda, umuurraye!” Naizvozvo akamubaya, akafa. **16** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati kwaari, “Ropa rako ngarive pamusoro pako. Muromo wako ndiwo wazvipupurira pawati, ‘Ndauraya muzodziwa wajehovha.’” **17** Dhavhidhi akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Sauro nomwanakomana wake Jonatani, **18** uye akarayira kuti vanhu vejudha vadzidzise rwiyo urwu rwokuchema rwouta (rwakanyorwa mubhuku raJashari): **19** “Haiwa Israeri, kubwinya kwako kwaparadza pamitunhu yako yakakwirira. Haiwa, vane simba wawira pasi sei! **20** “Musazvireva muGati, musazviparidza mumigwagwa yeAshikeroni, kuti vanasikana vavaFiristia vasazofara, kuti vanasikana vevasina kudzingiswa varege kupembera. **21** “Haiwa imi makomo eGiribhoa, ngakurege kuva nedova kana mvura pamusoro penyu, kana minda inobereka zviyo zvakawanda. Nokuti ipapo ndipo pakasvibiswa nhoo yemhare, iyo nhoo yaSauro, isisina kuzorwa mafuta. **22** Kubva muropa ravakaurayiwa, kubva munyama yemhare, uta hwaJonatani hahuna kudzoka, munondo waSauro hauna kudzoka usina kugutswa. **23** “Sauro naJonatani, muupenyu vaidikanwa uye vakanaka, nomurufu havana kuparadzanyiswa. Vaimhanya kupfura makondo, vaiva vakasimba kupfura shumba. **24** “Haiwa vanasikana velsraeri, chemai nokuda kwaSauro, iye aikupfekedzai zvisongo zvitsvuku uye zvakaivonaka, aishongedza nguo dzenyu nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **25** “Haiwa vane simba wawira pasi sei muhondo! Jonatani ave, aurayi vane pamitunhu yenyu yakakwirira. **26** Ndiri kutambudzika kwazvo pamusoro pako, Jonatani munun’una wangu; wakanga uchikosha kwazvo

kwandiri. Rudo rwako kwandiri rwaishamisa, rwaishamisa kudarika rwavakadzi. **27** “Haiwa vane simba vakawira pasi sei! Zvombo zvehondo zvaparadzwa!”

**2** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Jehovha akati, “Ko, ndoenda zvangu kune rimwe ramaguta ejudha here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda hako.” Dhavhidhi akabvunza akati, “Ndoenda kupi?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “KuHebhuroni.” **2** Naizvozvo Dhavhidhi akhendako navakadzi vake vaviri, Ahinozvi wejezeereeri naAbhigairi, chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri. **3** Dhavhidhi akatorawo varume vose vaaiva navo, mumwe nomumwe nemhuri yake, akandogara muHebhuroni nomumaguta omo. **4** Ipapo varume vejudha vakauya paHebhuroni vakazodzapo Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weimba yajudha. Zvino Dhavhidhi paakanzwa kuti varume veJabheshi Gireadhi ndivo vakanga vaviga Sauro, **5** akatuma nhume kuvarume veJabheshi Gireadhi kuti dzinoti kwavari, “Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei nokuti makaratidza tsitsi pana Sauro tenzi wenyu pakumuyika kwamakamuita. **6** Zvino Jehovha ngaachikuitirai tsitsi nokutendeka, uye neniu ndichakuitirai zvimwe chetezvo nokuti imi makaita izvozvi. **7** Naizvozvo ivai nesimba nokutsunga, nokuti Sauro tenzi wenyu afa, uye imba yajudha yandizoda kuti ndive mambo wavo.” **8** Zvichakadaro, Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, mukuru wehondo yaSauro, akanga atora Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, akandomuisa kuMahanaimi. **9** Akamugadza kuti ave mambo weGireadhi, Ashuri neJezeereeri, uyewo pamusoro peEfuremu, Bhenjamini nelsraeri zire. **10** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro akanga ava namakore makumi mana paakava mambo velsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore maviri. Kunyange zvakadaro, imba yajudha yakatevera Dhavhidhi. **11** Nguva yakabata Dhavhidhi ushe hweimba yajudha paHebhuroni yaisvika makore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. **12** Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri, pamwe chete navaranda valshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, vakabva paMahanaimi vakaenda kuGibeoni. **13** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya navaranda vaDhavhidhi vakandosangana nava padzira reGibeoni. Vakagara pasi mhiri kwedziva, rimwe boka ndokugara kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Joabhu, “Ngatiitei kuti mamwe majaya edu asimuke arwe namaoko pamberi pedu.” Joabhu akati, “Zvakanaka, ngavaite izvozvo.” **15** Naizvozvo vakasimuka vakaverenge varume gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaBhenjamini naIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, uye gumi navaviri kurutivi rwaDhavhidhi. **16** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akabata musoro wewairwa naye ndokumubaya nebakatwa parutivi pake, uye ndokuwira pasi. Naizvozvo nzvimbo iyoyo iri muGibeoni yakatumidzwa kuti Herikati Hazurimi. **17** Kurwa kwezuva iroro kwakatyisa kwazvo, uye Abhineri navarume velsraeri vakakundwa navaranda vaDhavhidhi. **18** Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya akanga varipo zvite: Joabhu, Abhishai naAsaheri. Zvino Asaheri aimhanya vaituro kwazvo sechengu. **19** Akadzinganisa Abhineri, asingambotsaukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe paaimudzingirira. **20** Abhineri akacheuka akabvunza akati, “Ndiwe here, Asaheri?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri.” **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Enda kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; ubate rimwe ramajaya uritorere zvombo zvaro.” Asi Asaheri haana kurega kumudzinganisa. **22** Abhineri akayambira Asaheri zvakare akati, “Chirega zvokundidzinganisa! Unodirei kuti ndikuraye? Ndingazotarisa sei nomukoma wako Joabhu?” **23** Asi Asaheri akaramba achingomudzinganisa. Naizvozvo Abhineri akabaya Asaheri padumbo neshure kwepfumo rake, pfumo rikabuda nokumusana. Akawira ipapo ndokubva afa. Uye munhu wose aimira kana angosvika chete panzvimbo pakanga pawira



Asaheri akafa. **24** Asi Joabhu naAbhishai vakatevera Abhineri, uye zuva rakati ronovira, vakasvika pachikomo cheAma, pedyo neGiya munzira inoenda kurenje reGibheoni. **25** Ipapo varume veBhenjamini vakaungana vachitungamirirwa naAbhineri. Vakaumba boka rimwe vakamira pamusoro pechikomo. **26** Abhineri akadandizira kuna Joabhu achiti, “Ko, munondo ucharamba uchingoparadza nokusingaperi here? Hauoni kuti izvi zvichavava pakupedzisira here? Uchasvika kupiko usati warayira vanhu vako kuti varege kudzinganisa nehama dzavo?” **27** Naizvozvo akapindura akuti, “Ndinopika naMwari mupenyu, dai wanga usina kuzvitaura, varume ava vangandai varamba vachidzinganisa hama dzavo kusvikira mangwana mangwanani.” **28** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vose vakamira; vakarega kudzinganisa valsraeri, vakasazorwazve. **29** Abhineri navanhu vake vakafamba nousiku hwose vakagura nomuArabha. Vakayambuka Jorodhani, ndokuramba vachienda nomuBhitroni rose vachibva vasvika paMahanaimi. **30** Ipapo Joabhu akadzoka kubva mukudzinganisa Abhineri ndokunganganidza vanhu vake vose. Pasingaverengerwi Asaheri, kwakashayikwa varume gumi navapfumbamwe vedivi raDhavidhi. **31** Asi varanda vaDhavidhi vakanga vauraya vaBhenjamini mazana matatu ana makumi matanhatu vaiva naAbhineri. **32** Vakatora Asaheri vakandomuviga muguva rakababa vake paBheterehema. Ipapo Joabhu navanhu vake vakafamba usiku hwose vakandosvika paHebhuroni mambakwedza.

**3** Hondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavidhi yakatora nguva refu isati yapera. Dhavidhi akaramba achisimba asi imba yaSauro yakaramba ichipererwa nesimba. **2** Dhavidhi akaberekerwa vanakomana paHebhuroni: Dangwe rake raiva Amunoni mwanakomana waAbhinoami wejezireeri; **3** wechipiri, Kiriabhu mwanakomana waAbhigairi chirikadzi yaNabhari weKarimeri; wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; **4** wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti; wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari; **5** uye wechitanhatu, Itireamu mwanakomana womukadzi waDhavidhi Egira. Ava ndivo vakaberekerwa Dhavidhi paHebhuroni. **6** Munguva yehondo pakati peimba yaSauro neimba yaDhavidhi, Abhineri akanga achisimbisa chinzvimbo chake muimba yaSauro. **7** Zvino Sauro aiva nomukadzi womurongo ainzi Rzipa mwanasikana waAiya. Uye Ishi-Bhosheti akati kuna Abhineri, “Wakararirei nomurongo wababa vangu?” **8** Abhineri akatsamwa zvikuru nezvakananga zvataura walshi-Bhosheti ndokupindura achiti, “Ko, ndiri musoro wembwa kurutivi rwajudha here? Nhasi uno ndakatendeka, kuimba yababa vako Sauro nokumhuri yake zvole neshamwari dzake. Handina kukuisa mumako aDhavidhi. Kunyange zvakananga iye zvino unondipomera mhaka pamusoro pomukadzi uyu! **9** Mwari ngarove Abhineri, zvive zvinorwadza kwazvo, kana ndikasaitira Dhavidhi izvo zvaakapikirwa naJehovha **10** nokubvisa umambo muimba yaSauro ndichisimbisa chigaro choushe chaDhavidhi pamusoro pelsraeri neJudha kubva paDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha.” **11** Ishi-Bhosheti haana kuzomboti bufuzve kuna Abhineri, nokuti akanga ava kutya. **12** Ipapo Abhineri akatumira nhume kuna Dhavidhi kuti dzindopama mashoko ake okuti, “Ko, nyika ino ndeyani? Itai sungano neni, uye ini ndichakubatsirai kuti Israeri yose uye kwamuri.” **13** Dhavidhi akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichaita sungano newe. Asi ndinoda chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwauri: Usasvika pamberi pangu kunze kwokunge waya naMikari mwanasikana waSauro paunouya kuzondiona.” **14** Ipapo Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kuna Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, kundoti, “Ndipe Mikari mudzimai wangu, wandakatsidzirana naye

nezvikananga zvokudzingiswa zvapamberi zvaFiristia vane zana.” **15** Naizvozvo Ishi-Bhosheti akatuma nhume kundomutora kumurume wake Paritieri mwanakomana waRaishi. **16** Zvisinei, murume wake akamuperekedza, achichema ari mumashure make dakara vanosvika kuBhahurimi. Ipapo Abhineri akati kwaari, “Dzokera kumbal” iye ndokudzokera hake. **17** Abhineri akakurukura navakuru veIsraeri akati, “Pava nenguva muchida kugadza Dhavidhi kuti ave mambo wenyu. **18** Saka chizviitai iye zvino! Nokuti Jehovha akavimbisa Dhavidhi achiti, ‘Noruoko rwomuranda wangu Dhavidhi ndichanunura vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muruoko rwavavengi vavo vose.’” **19** Abhineri akataura navaBhenjamini pachake. Ipapo akabva akaenda kundoudza Dhavidhi paHebhuroni zvo zvakananga zvichida kuzoitwa navalsraeri neimba yose yaBhenjamini. **20** Zvino Abhineri, uyo akanga ana varume makumi maviri, akati asvika kuna Dhavidhi paHebhuroni, Dhavidhi akamugadzirira mabiko pamwe chete navarume vaaiva navo. **21** Ipapo Abhineri akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende iye zvino ndinounanganidza ishe wangu mambo Israeri yose, kuti vaite sungano nemi, uye kuti mubate ushe pamusoro pezvo zvinodiwa nomwoyo wenyu.” Saka Dhavidhi akaendesa Abhineri, iye akaenda norugare. **22** Panguva iyoyo varanda vaDhavidhi najoabhu vakadzoka kubva kundopamba uye vakauya nezvakananga zvakavanga vapamba. Asi Abhineri akanga achisiri pamwe naDhavidhi muHebhuroni, nokuti Dhavidhi akanga amutendera kuenda, uye akanga aenda norugare. **23** Joabhu paakasvika navarwi vose vaaiva navo, akadzoka kuti Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri akanga auya kuna mambo uye kuti mambo akanga amutendera kuti aende, uye akanga aenda norugare. **24** Naizvozvo Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akati, “Ko, chii chamaita? Tarirai, Abhineri akauya kwamuri. Ko, makaregerei achienda? Zvino atoenda zvake! **25** Munomuziva imi Abhineri mwanakomana waNeri; anga auya kuzokunyengerai uye kuzoongorora mafambiro enyu nokusora zvo zvamuri kuita.” **26** Ipapo Joabhu akabva pana Dhavidhi ndokutumira nhume kuti dzitevere Abhineri, uye vakadzoka naye kubva patsime reSira. Asi Dhavidhi haana kuzviza. **27** Kuzoti Abhineri adzoka paHebhuroni, Joabhu akamutora akaenda naye parutivi, pakati pesuo sokunge aida kutaura naye muchivande. Zvino ipapo, kuti atsive ropa raAsaheri munun’una wake, Joabhu akamubaya padumbu, ndokubva afa. **28** Shure kwokunge Dhavidhi anzwa nezvazvo, akati, “Ini noushe hwangu hatina mhosva nokusingaperi pamberi pajehovha pamusoro peropa raAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri. **29** Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro waJoabhu nepaimba yababa vake yose! Imba yaJoabhu ngairege kushaya munhu ane ronda risingapori, kana ana maperembudzi, kana anofamba nomudonzvo, kana anourayiwa nomunondo, kana anoshayiwa zvokudya.” **30** (Joabhu munun’una wake Abhishai vakapanda Abhineri nokuti akanga auraya Asaheri munun’una wavo muhondo paGibheoni.) **31** Ipapo Dhavidhi akati kuna Joabhu navanhu vose vaiva naye, “Bvarurai nguwo dzenyu mufefe masaga mufambe muchiungudza pamberi paAbhineri.” Mambo Dhavidhi pachake akafamba ari shure kwengoro yaiva nechitunha. **32** Vakaviga Abhineri paHebhuroni, uye mambo akaridza mhere paguva raAbhineri. Vanhu vose vakachemawo. **33** Mambo akaimba rwiyo urwu rwokuchema Abhineri: “Ko, Abhineri aifanira kufa nomufuro webenzi here? **34** Maoko ako akanga asina kusungwa, makumbo ako akanga asina kuiswa mumatare. Wakafa sokufa kwomunhu anofira pamberi pavanyangadzi.” Uye vanhu vose vakamuchemazve. **35** Ipapo vose vakauya vakagombedzera Dhavidhi kuti awane chaangadya achiri masikati; asi Dhavidhi akaita mhiko, achiti, “Mwari ngandirowe, uye zvakanyanisa, kana ndikaravira chingwa kana chimwe chinhu zuva risati ravira!” **36** Vanhu vose vakazviona uye

vakafara; zviokwazwo, chose chakaitwa namambo chakavafadza. **37** Naizvozo musi uyu vanhu vose nelsraeri yose, vakaziva kuti mambo akanga asingatenderani nokuurayiwa kwaAbhineri mwanakomana waNeri. **38** Ipapo mambo akati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti nhasi kwafa jinda uye munhu anakosha mulsraeri? **39** Uye kuti nhasi, kunyange ndiri mambo akazodzwa, handina simba, uye vanakomana vaZeruya ava vava nesimba kupfuura ini. Jehovha ngaaripire munyangadzi zvinoenderana nokuipa kwamabasa ake!”

**4** Ishi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro paakanzwa kuti Abhineri akanga afa paHebhuroni, akapererwa nesimba, uye Israeri yose yakavhunduka. **2** Zvino mwanakomana waSauro akanga ana varume vaviri vakanga vari vakuru vamapoka avapambi. Mumwe ainzi Bhaana mumwe achinzi Rekabhu; vakanga vari vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti aiva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini (Bheeroti rinoverengerwawo kuna Bhenjamini, **3** nokuti vanhu veBheeroti yakatizira kuGitaimu uye vakagarako savatorwa kusvikira nhasi.) **4** Jonatani mwanakomana waSauro aiva nomwanakomana aiva chirema makumbo ose. Aiva namakore mashanu panguva yakasvika shoko pamusoro paSauro naJonatani richibva kuJezeirei. Mureri wake akamusimudza akatiza, asi paamhanya kuti aende, mwana akadonha kubva aremara. Zita rake ainzi Mefibhosheti. **5** Zvino Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti, vakabuda vakananga kumba kwaIshi-Bhosheti, vakasvikako masikati zuva richipisa iye ari pakuzorora kwake kwamasikati. **6** Vakapinda mukati pemba vachiita sevanondotora gorosi, ndokubva vamubayi padumbu. Ipapo Rekabhu nomununa wake Bhaana vakabva vatiza. **7** Vakanga vapinda mumba panguva yaakanga akarara pamubhedha wake muimba yokurara. Pavakamubaya vakamuuraya, ndokugura musoro wake. Vakautora, ndokufamba usiku nenzira yeArabha. **8** Vakandosvika nomusoro wa Ishi-Bhosheti kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni vakati kuna mambo, “Houno musoro waIshi-Bhosheti mwanakomana waSauro, muvengi wenyu, uyo aida kutora upenyu hwenyu. Nhasi Jehovha atsivira ishe wangu mambo pamusoro paSauro navana vake.” **9** Dhavhidhi akapindura Rekabhu naBhaana, vanakomana vaRimoni muBheeroti akati, “Zviokwazwo najehovha mupenyu, uyo akandinunura munjodzi dzose, **10** pandakaudzwa nomumwe murume kuti, ‘Sauro afa,’ iye achifunga kuti ari kuuya nenhau dzakanaka, ndakamubata ndikamuuraya paZikiragi. Ndiwo mubayiro wandakamupa pamashoko ake! **11** Ko, zvino zvichava sei, kana vanhu vakaipa vachinge vauraya munhu asina mhosva mumba make uye ari pamubhedha wake, handingatsviki ropa rake pamaoko enyu here, kuti ndikubvisi panyika!” **12** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira majaya ake, vakavauraya. Vakadimura maoko namakumbo avo ndokurembedza miviri yavo padziva reHebhuroni. Asi vakatora musoro waIshi-Bhosheti vakandouviga muguva raAbhineri paHebhuroni.

**5** Marudzi ose avalsraeri akauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni akati, “Tiri nyama yenyu neropa renyu. **2** Panguva yakapfuura, Sauro paakanga ari mambo wedu, ndimi maitungamirira valsraeri kuhondo dzavo. Uye Jehovha akati kwamuri, ‘Uchafudza vanhu vangu Israeri, ugova mutongi wavo.’” **3** Vakuru vose velsraeri vakati vauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni, mambo akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pamberi paJehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo velsraeri. **4** Dhavhidhi akanga ava namakore makumi matatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **5** MuHebhuroni akatonga Judha kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu, uye muJerusarema akatonga Israeri yose neJudha kwamakore

makumi matatu namatatu. **6** Mambo navanhu vakafamba vachienda kuJerusarema kundorwisa vajebhushi, vaigarako. Vajebhushi vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Haungapindi muno; kunyange mapofu kana zvirema vanokwanisa kukudzanga.” Vakafunga pachavo vachiti, “Dhavhidhi haambokwanisi kupinda muno.” **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, Dhavhidhi akakunda nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **8** Pazuva iro, Dhavhidhi akati, “Wose anoda kukunda vajebhushi ngaatange apinda nomugero wemvura kuti asvike pane ‘zvirema namapofu’ vanova ndivo vavengi vaDhavhidhi.” Ndokusvika zvinchinzi, “Mapofu nezvirema’ vasapinda muimba yaMambo.” **9** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare uye akaitumidza kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. Akavaka nzvimbo yose yakaipoteredza, kubva panheyo dzaitisigira rusvingo zvichipinda mukati. **10** Simba rake rakaramba richiwedzerwa, nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **11** Zvino Hiramumu mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi, namatanda omusidhari, navavezi navavaki vanoshandisa matombo uye vakavakira Dhavhidhi muzinda. **12** Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo velsraeri uye akanga asimudzira umambo hwake nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Mushure mokunge abva paHebhuroni, Dhavhidhi akazvitorera vamwe varongo navakadzi muJerusarema, uye akaberekerwa vamwe vanakomana navanasikana. **14** Aya ndivo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **15** Ibhari, Erishua, Shamua, Nefegi, Jafia, **16** Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti. **17** VaFiristia vakati vanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi azodzwa kuti ave mambo velsraeri, vakakwidza vose kundomutsvika, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa ndokubva aburukira kunhare. **18** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Ko, muchavaisa mumaoko angu here?” Jehovha akamupindura akati, “Enda, nokuti zviokwazwo ndichaisa vaFiristia mumaoko ako.” **20** Naizvozo Dhavhidhi akanda kuBhari Perazimu, uye ikoko akavakunda. Akati, “Sokupaza kunoita mvura, Jehovha apaza vavengi vangu pamberi pangu.” Naizvozo nzvimbo iyo yakanzi Bhaari Perazimu. **21** VaFiristia vakasiya zvipananidzo zvavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakavavitakura vakaenda nazvo. **22** VaFiristia vakadzokazve uye vakapararira muMupata weRefaimi; **23** saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Jehovha, akapindura akati, “Musakwidza makavananga, asi potererai nokumashure kwavo mugovarwisa mberi kwemiti yemibharisamu. **24** Pamunongonzwa ruzha rwokufamba kwavanhu pamusoro pemiti yemibharisamu, mubeve mafamba nokukurumidza, nokuti zvichareva kuti Jehovha aenda mberi kwenyu kuti aparadze hondo yavaFiristia.” **25** Naizvozo Dhavhidhi akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha, uye akaparadza vaFiristia kubva paGibheoni kusvika kuGezeri.

**6** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza zvakare varume velsraeri vakanga vasarudzwa, vaisvika makumi matatu ezviuru. **2** Akasimuka akaenda navanhu vose vaakanga anavo kuBhaara reJudha, kundotora areka yaMwari kubva ikoko, iyo inodanwa neZita, iro zita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, agere pakati pamakerubhi ari pamusoro peareka. **3** Vakaisa areka yaMwari mungoro itsva uye vakauya nayo kubva kumba kwaAbhinadhahu, pachikomo. Uza naAhio, vanakomana vaAbhinadhahu, ndivo vakanga vachifambisa ngoro itsva iyi **4** areka yaMwari iri pamusoro payo, uye Ahio akanga achifamba mberi kwayo. **5** Dhavhidhi neimba yose yelsraeri vakapemberera Jehovha nesimba ravo rose, vachiimba nokuridza zviridzwa zvamurudzi ose zvomusipuresi, rudimbwa, mbira, matambureni, ngoma dzamatara namakandira. **6** Vakati vasvika paburiro raNakoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake ndokubata areka yaMwari, nokuti

nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **7** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakapfuta pamusoro paUza nokuda kwokutadza kwake; naizvozvo Mwari akamuuraya ipapo parutivi peareka yaMwari. **8** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti Jehovha akanga atsamwira Uza, nokudaro kusvika zvino nzvimbo iyi inodaidzwa kuti Perezi Uza. **9** Dhavhidhi akatya Jehovha pazuva iri uye akati, “Zvino areka yaJehovha ichasvika seiko kwandiri?” **10** Haana kuda kutora areka yaJehovha kuti aende nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaitausira kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **11** Areka yaJehovha yakagara mumba maObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti kwemwedzi mitatu, Jehovha akamuropafadza, iye neimba yake yose. **12** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Jehovha akaropafadza imba yaObhedhi-Edhomu nezvose zvaanazvo, nokuda kweareka yaMwari.” Saka Dhavhidhi akaburuka akandotora areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu akakwidza nayo kuGuta raDhavhidhi achipembera nomufaro. **13** Zvino avo vakanga vakatakura areka yaJehovha vaiti vakafamba nhambwe nhanhatu, vobayira nzombe nemhuru yakakodzwa. **14** Dhavhidhi, akapfeka efodhi yomucheka, akatamba pamberi paJehovha nesimba rake rose, **15** iye neimba yalsraeri yose vakakwidza neareka yaJehovha vachipururudza nokuridza hwamanda. **16** Areka yaJehovha payakanga yopinda muGuta raDhavhidhi, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye paakaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba pamberi paJehovha, akamushora mumwondo make. **17** Vakasvika neareka yaJehovha vakaigadzika panzvimbo yayo mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirirwa naDhavhidhi, uye Dhavhidhi akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyanana pamberi paJehovha. **18** Zvino akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyanana, akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **19** Ipapo akazotorazve chingwa, keke ramadheti nekeke ramazambiringa akaomeswa akazvipa kuno mumwe nomumwe weungano yose yavalsraeri, varume navakadzi. Uye vanhu vose vakanda kudzimba dzavo. **20** Dhavhidhi paakadzokera kumba kuti andoropafadza veimba yake, Mikari mwanasikana waSauro akabuda kundosangana naye akati, “Mambo weIsraeri azvisimudzira sei nhasi, zvaabvisa ngu dzoushe pamberi pavarandakadzi vavaranda vake sezvinoitwa nebenzi ripi zvaro.” **21** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mikari, “Ndazviita pamberi paJehovha, iye akandisarudza pachinzvimbo chababa vako kana mumwe munhu upi zvake muimba yake uye akandiita kuti ndive mutongi wavanhu yaJehovha, valsraeri; naizvozvo ndichapembera pamberi paJehovha. **22** Ndishazviredza kupfuura izvi, uye ndichazvinipisa pachangu. Asi kana vari varandakadzi vawareva, ndichakudzwa navo.” **23** Uye Mikari mwanasikana waSauro haana kubereka vana kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

**7** Zvino mambo akati agara mumuzinda wake uye Jehovha amupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake vose vakanga vakamupoterredza, **2** akati kuna Natani muprofiti, “Tarira ndiri pano ndigere mumuzinda wakavakwa nemisidhari, asi areka yaMwari igere mutende.” **3** Natani akapindura mambo akati, “Endai mberi muite zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa dzenyu, nokuti Jehovha anemi.” **4** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Natani, richiti: **5** “Enda undoudza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiwe here ungandivakira imba yandingagara?’ **6** Ini handina kumbogara mumba kubva zuva randabudisa valsraeri muljipiti kusvikira nhasi. Ndanga ndichifamba nenzvimbo nenzvimbo ndichigara mutende. **7** Pose pandaifamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe wavatongi vavo vandakarayira kuti vafudze vanhu vangu valsraeri, ‘Makaregerei kundivakira imba yemisidhari?’”

**8** “Naizvozvo zvino, udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawafudza makwai kuti uve mutongi wavanhu vangu valsraeri. **9** Ndakava newe kwose kwawakaenda, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vako vose ndikavabvisa pamberi pako. Zvino zita rako ndichariita guru, richafanana namazita avakuru vari panyika. **10** Uye ndichapa vanhu vangu valsraeri nzvimbo uye ndichavasima kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo kuti vasazokanganiswazve. Vanhu vakaipa havachazovamanikidzazve, sezvavakaita pakutanga **11** nezvavakaita kubva panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu valsraeri. Ndishakuzorodzi kubva kuvavengi venyu vose. “Jehovha anoti kwauri Jehovha pachake achakumisira imba: **12** Zvino kana mazuva ako akwana uye wazorora namadzibaba ako, ndichamutsa mwana wako kuti atore ushe hwako, achabuda mauri, uye ndichasimbisa ushe hwake. **13** Iye ndiye achavakira Zita rangi imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choushe hwake nokusingaperi. **14** Ini ndichava baba vake, iye achava mwana wangu. Kana akakanganisa, ini ndichamuranga neshamhu yavanhu, uye nokurangwa kunoitwa navanhu. **15** Asi rudo rwangu haruzombobva paari, sokubvisa kwandakaruita pana Sauro, uyo wandakabvisa pamberi pako. **16** Imba yako noumambo hwako zvichagara pamberi pangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chako choushe chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.” **17** Natani akazivisa Dhavhidhi mashoko ose ezvaakanga aratidzwa. **18** Zvino Mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akandogara pamberi paJehovha, akati: “Ko, ini ndini aniko zvangu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, zvamandisvitsa pano? **19** Uyezve sezvinonzi izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, nhai Ishe Jehovha, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda wenyu. Nhai Ishe Jehovha Mwari, izvi ndizvo zvamunogara muchiitira vanhu here? **20** “Ko, Dhavhidhi angareveizve kwamuri? Nokuti munoziva muranda wenyu, Ishe Jehovha. **21** Nokuda kweshoko renyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu, maita chinhu ichi chikuru uye machizivisa kumuranda wenyu. **22** “Haiwa muri mukuru, imi Ishe Jehovha! Hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi, uye hakuna mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu. **23** Uye ndorupi rumwe rudzi rwakaita savanhu venyu valsraeri, irwo rudzi panyika rwakadzikurwa naMwari kuti vave vanhu vake, uye kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvinhu zvikuru zvinoshamisa nokudzinga marudzi navamwari vavo pamberi pavanhu venyu, vamakadzikinura kubva muljipiti? **24** Makasimbisa vanhu venyu valsraeri kuti vave venyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. **25** “Naizvozvo zvino, Jehovha Mwari, simbisa nokusingaperi shoko renyu ramakataura pamusoro pomuranda wenyu neimba yake. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **26** kuti zita renyu rikudzwe nokusingaperi. Zvino vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari weIsraeri!’ Zvino imba yomuranda wenyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu. **27** “Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri, makaratidza izvi kumuranda wenyu, muchiti, ‘Ndichakuvakira imba.’ Naizvozvo muranda wenyu atunga kunyengereta, munyengereto uyu. **28** Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mashoko enyu ndeechokwadi, uye mavimbisa zvinhu zvakanaka kumuranda wenyu. **29** Zvino ngazvikufadzei kuti muropafadze imba yomuranda wenyu, kuti irambe iri pamberi penyu nokusingaperi; nokuti imi Jehovha Mwari, mavaitaura, uye namaropafadzo enyu, imba yomuranda wenyu icharopafadza nokusingaperi.”

**8** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia vakava pasi pake, uye akatora Metegi Ama kubva mumaoko avaFiristia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu. Akavavatisa pasi akavayera netambo. Aiti akaera kaviri netambo vanhu ivavo vourayiwa, asi avo vaipinda pachiero chikamu chimwe chete

kuvba muzvitaro waitenderwa kurarama. Naizvozvo vaMoabhu vakaitwa varanda naDhavidhi uye vakabvisiswa mutero. **3** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Dhavidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha, paakaenda kundotorazve nyika yaiva mujinga morwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavidhi akamutorera ngoro dzamabhiza chiuru, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vaifamba netsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akaremazda makumbo eshure amabhiza ose kusiya kwezana rimwe chete raikweva ngoro. **5** Zvino vaAramu vaDhamasiko vakati vauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri pakati pavo. **6** Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yavaAramu yeDhamasiko, vaAramu vakava varanda vake vakabvisiswa mutero. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavidhi akunde kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dziri dzamakurukota aHadhadhezeri, akauya nadzo kuJerusarema. **8** Mambo Dhavidhi akatora ndarira zhinji kwazvo kubva paTebha neBherotai, maguta akanga ari aHadhadhezeri. **9** Zvino Tou mambo weHamati akati anzwa kuti Dhavidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri, **10** akatuma mwanakomana wake Joramuna kuna Mambo Dhavidhi kundomukwazisa nokumukorokotedza pamusoro pokudana kwaakanga aita Hadhadhezeri pakurwa, uye akanga amborwisana naTou. Joramuna akauya nemidziyo yesirivha neyegoridhe neyendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavidhi akakumikidza midziyo iyi kuna Jehovha, sezvaakanga aita nesirivha negoridhe yakanga yabva kundudzi dzose dzaakanga akunda dzinoti: **12** Edhomu neMoabhu, vaAmoni navaFristia, neAmareki. Akakumikidzave zvaakanga apamba kubva kuna Hadhadhezeri mwanakomana waRehobhi, mambo weZobha. **13** Uye Dhavidhi akava nomukurumbira paakadzoka kundouraya gumi rezviuru nezviuru zvisere zvavaEdhomu paMupata weMunyu. **14** Akaisa mapoka avarwi munyika yose yeEdhomu, vaEdhomu vose vakava varanda vaDhavidhi. Jehovha akaita kuti Dhavidhi akunde kwose kwaakaenda. **15** Dhavidhi akabata ushe pamusoro pelsraeri yose, achiita zvakarurama nezvakanaka kuvanhu vose. **16** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aiva mukuru wehondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva muchengeti we midziyo, **17** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Seraya aiva munyori; **18** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutariri wavaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaiva vapi vamazano vamambo.

**9** Dhavidhi akabvunza akati, “Ko, kuchine mumwe akasara here weimba yaSauro wandingaitira tsitsi nokuda kwaJonatani?” **2** Zvino kwakanga kuno muranda weimba yaSauro aini Zibha. Vakamudana kuti auye kuna Dhavidhi, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Zibha here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Hakuna mumwe akasara weimba yaSauro wandingaritidza tsitsi dzaMwari here?” Zibha akapindura mambo akati, “Kuchine mwanakomana waJonatani; akaremara makumbo ose.” **4** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Aripiko?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Ari kumba yaMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri kuRo Dhebhari.” **5** Saka Mambo Dhavidhi akarayira kuti andotorwa kubva kuRo Dhebhari, pamba paMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri. **6** Zvino Mefibhosheti mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana waSauro akati asvika kuna Dhavidhi, akawira pasi nechiso chake kuti aratidze rukudzo. Dhavidhi akati, “Mefibhosheti!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndini muranda wenyu.” **7** Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Usatya hako, nokuti zvirukwazvo ndichakuitira tsitsi nokuda kwababa vako Jonatani. Ndichadzosea kwaari

nyika yose yakanga iri yasekuru vako Sauro, uye uchadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” **8** Mefibhosheti akakotamira pasi akati, “Muranda wenyu chiiko, zvamunorangerira imbwa yakafa yakaita seni?” **9** Ipapo mambo akadana Zibha, muranda waSauro, akati kwaari, “Ndapa muzukuru wavatenzi vako zvole zvakanga zviri zvaSauro nemhuri yake. **10** Iwe navana vako navaranda vako ndimi muchamurimira munda mugokohwa zvirimwa, kuti muzukuru wavatenzi vako awane zvokudya. Mefibhosheti, muzukuru wavatenzi vako, achadya patafura yangu nguva dzose.” Zvino Zibha aiva navanakomana gumi navashanu navaranda makumi maviri. **11** Ipapo Zibha akati kuna mambo, “Muranda wenyu achaita zvole zvamunomurayira kuti aite imi, ishe wangu namambo. Naizvozvo Mefibhosheti akadya patafura yaDhavidhi somumwe wavanakomana vamambo.” **12** Mefibhosheti akanga ane mwanakomana mukidi aini Mika, uye vose veimba yaZibha vakanga vari varanda vaMefibhosheti. **13** Saka Mefibhosheti akagara kuJerusarema nokuti aigara achidya patafura yamambo, uye akanga akaremara tsoka dzake dzose.

**10** Nokufamba kwenguva mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake Hanuni akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavidhi akafunga kuti, “Ndichaitira Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi tsitsi, sokunditira tsitsi kwakaita baba vake.” Naizvozvo Dhavidhi akatuma nyume kundobata Hanuni maoko pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavidhi vakati vasvika kunyika yavaAmoni, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni mambo wavo, “Munofunga here imi kuti Dhavidhi ari kuremekedza baba wenyu nokutumira kwaaita vanhu vake kuzochema nemi? Dhavidhi haana kuvatuma here kuti vazoongorora guta nokurisira kuti vagoriparadza?” **4** Naizvozvo Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavidhi, akavaveura rumwe rutivi rwendebeu, akacheka zvipefeko zvavo napakati kumagaro, ndokuvadzanga. **5** Zvino Dhavidhi akati audzwa nezvazvo, akatuma nhume kundosangana navarume ava, nokuti vakanga vanyadzisara zvikuru. Mambo akati, “Chimbogarai henyu paJeriko kudzamara ndebu dzenyu dzakura, mugozouya.” **6** Zvino vaAmoni pavakaziva kuti vakanga vonhuhwa pamberi paDhavidhi, vakatenga varwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri zvavaAramu kubva kuBheti Rehobhi neZobha, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarume chiuru chimwe, uye navarume zviuru gumi nezviviri vaiba kuTobhi. **7** Paakazvinzwa, Dhavidhi akatumira Joabhu navarume vose veboka ravarwi. **8** VaAmoni vakabuda pasuo reguta ravo ndokubva vazvironga kuti varwe, uye vaAramu veZobha neRehobhi navarume veTobhi neveMaaka vakanga vari voga mubani. **9** Joabhu akaona kuti akanga akombwa navarwi mberi neshure; naizvozvo akasarudza dzimwe mhare dzavalsraeri ndokuvaendesa kundorwisa vaAramu. **10** Akaisa vamwe vose pasi paAbhishai mukoma wake ndokuvatuma kundorwisa vaAmoni. **11** Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vakandikurira iwe wozouya kuzoundinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakurira ipapo ini ndichauya kuzokununura. **12** Iva nesimba tirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvinomufadza.” **13** Zvino Joabhu navarwi vake vakaenda kundorwisa vaAramu, ivo vakatiza pamberi pake. **14** VaAmoni pavakaona vaAramu vachitiza, vakatiza pamberi paAbhishai, ndokupinda muguta. Saka Joabhu akadzoka kundorwisa vaAmoni akasvika kuJerusarema. **15** VaAramu vakati vaona kuti vakundwa navalsraeri, vakaunganazve. **16** Hadhadhezeri akakokera vaAramu kubva mhiri kwoRwizi; vakaenda kuHeramu vachitungamirirwa naShobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yaHadhadhezeri. **17** Dhavidhi akati azvinzwa, akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose, vakayambuka Jorodhani vakaenda kuHeramu. VaAramu

vakazvigadzirira kuti vasangane naDhvhidhi uye vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakatiza pamberi pavaIsraeri, Dhvhidhi akauraya mazana manomwe avachairi vengoro dzamabhiza nezviuru makumi mana zvararwi vetsoka. Akabaya Shobhaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo, akafira ipapo. **19** Madzimambo ose akanga ari varanda vaHadhadhezeri akati aona kuti akundwa navasaeri, akayanana navasaeri uye akava pasi pavo. Saka vaAramu vakatya kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

**11** Munguva yechirimo, madzimambo paanoenda kundorwa, Dhvhidhi akatuma Joabhu navaranda vamambo nehondo yose yelsraeri. Vakandoparadza vaAmoni uye vakakombawo Rabha. Asi Dhvhidhi akasara muJerusarema. **2** Zvino rimwe zuva madekwana Dhvhidhi akamuka pamubhedha wake akafamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda. Aripo padenga akaona mukadzi aishamba. Mukadzi uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo, **3** uye Dhvhidhi akatuma munhu kundobvunza nezvomukadzi uyu. Murume akatuma akati, “Ko, uyu haasi Bhatishbeha here mwanasikana waEriamu mukadzi waUria muHiti?” **4** Ipapo Dhvhidhi akatuma nhume kundomutora. Akauya kwaari, iye akarara naye; nokuti akanga azvinatsa pakusachena kwake. Ipapo akadzokera kumba kwake. **5** Mukadzi uyu akabata pamuviri ndokubva atuma shoko kuna Dhvhidhi achiti, “Ndava nemimba.” **6** Saka Dhvhidhi akatuma shoko kuna Joabhu akati, “Nditumire Uria muHiti.” Saka Joabhu akamutumira kuna Dhvhidhi. **7** Uria akati asvika kwaari, Dhvhidhi akambubvunza kuti Joabhu aiva akadini hake, zvose navarwi uye kuti hondo yaifamba sei. **8** Ipapo Dhvhidhi akati kuna Uria, “Enda hako kuimba yako unoshamba tsoka dzako.” Naizvozvo Uria akabva pamuzinda wamambo, uye achangoenda, mambo akamutumira chipo. **9** Asi Uria akarara pasuo romuzinda navaranda vose vatenzi wake akasaenda kumba kwake. **10** Zvino Dhvhidhi paakaudzwa kuti, “Uria haana kuenda kumba kwake,” akambubvunza akati, “Hauna kubva parwendo here? Sei usina kuenda kumba kwako?” **11** Uria akati kuna Dhvhidhi, “Areka navasaeri pamwe chete navajudha vagere mumatende, uye tenzi wangu Joabhu navanhu vaishwa wangu vari mumisasa kusango. Ko, ini ndaigoenda sei kumba kwangu kuti ndiye ndichinwa nokurara nomudzimai wangu? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwenyu, handingaiti chinhu chakadaro!” **12** Ipapo Dhvhidhi akati kwaari, “Chigara hako pano kwezvava rimwe chete, mangwana ndigokutendera hangu kuti udzokere.” Naizvozvo Uria akagara muJerusarema zuva iroro neraitvera. **13** Akakowwa naDhvhidhi, akadya nokunwa naye, uye Dhvhidhi akaita kuti adhakwe. Asi ava madekwana Uria akabuda akandovata panhoo yake pamwe chete navaranda vatenzi wake; haana kuenda kumba kwake. **14** Chifumi chamangwana Dhvhidhi akanyora tsamba kuna Joabhu akaituma naUria. **15** Akanyora mairi achiti, “Isa Uria pamberi paya panorwiwa zvinotyisa zvikuru. Ipapo iwe umusiye ari oga kuti abayiwe afe.” **16** Saka Joabhu paakanga akakomba guta, akaisa Uria pamuzvimbo yaaiziva kuti ndipo paiva navarume voughare. **17** Varume venguta pavakabuda vakarwa naJoabhu, vamwe vevarume vehondo yaDhvhidhi vakakundwa; uye Uria muHiti akafawo. **18** Joabhu akatumira Dhvhidhi mashoko amafambiro akanga aita hondo. **19** Akarayira nhume achiti, “Kana wapedza kurondedzera kuna mambo mafambiro aita hondo, **20** hasha dzamambo dzingakwira, uye angangokubvunza achiti, ‘Ko, sei maswedera pedyo zvakadaro neguta muchirwa? Manga musingazivi here kuti vaizokupfurai nemiseve vari parusvingo? **21** Ndiianiko akauraya Abhimereki mwanakomana wajerubhi-Bhesheti? Haasi munhukadzi here akakanda guyo pamusoro pake richibva parusvingo, zvokuti akafira paTebhezi? Sei maswedera pedyo norusvingo?’ Kana akakubvunza izvi, ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Muranda wenyu Uria muHiti

afawo.” **22** Nhume yakaenda, uye yakati yasvika, yakaudza Dhvhidhi zvose zvayakanga yarayirwa naJoabhu. **23** Nhume yakati kuna Dhvhidhi, “Varume avo vatikurira vakatibudira pachena, asi isu tavasairira kusvikira vasvika pasuo reguta. **24** Ipapo vapfuri vapfura varanda wenyu vari parusvingo, uye vamwe vavaranda vamambo vafa. Uyeyo, muranda wenyu Uria muHiti afa.” **25** Dhvhidhi akarayira nhume achiti, “Uti kuna Joabhu, ‘Izvi ngazvirege kukushungurudza; munondo haubayi rutivi rumwe asi nokunouyawa wabaya. Ramba uchirwisa guta uriparadze.’ Taura izvi kuna Joabhu kuti umukurudzire.” **26** Zvino mukadzi waUria paakanzwa kuti murume wake akanga afa, akamuchema. **27** Zvino mazuva okuchema akati apera, Dhvhidhi akamuuyisa kumba kwake, akava mukadzi wake, uye akamubereka mwanakomana. Asi chinhu ichi chakaitwa naDhvhidhi hachina kufadza Jehovha.

**12** Jehovha akatuma Natani kuna Dhvhidhi. Paakasvika kwaari, akataura akati, “Pakanga pane varume vaviri mune rimwe guta, mumwe akanga akapfuma mumwe ari murombo. **2** Mufumi uyu akanga ana makwai mazhinji kwazvo uye nemombe zhinji, **3** asi murombo akanga asina chinhu kusara kwegwayana rimwe chete raakanga atenga. Akarirera, rikakura naye navana vake. Raidya pamwe chete naye, richinwira pamukombe waayinwira, uye richirara pamaoko ake. Rakanga rakaita somwanasikana kwaari. **4** “Zvino muenzi aipfuura hake akasvika kumufumi uyu, asi mufumi uyu haana kuda kubata rimwe ramakwai ake kana mombe kuti agadzirire zvokudya mupfuuri uyu akanga asvika kwaari. Asi iye akatora gwayana romurombo akarigadzirira uya akanga asvika kwaari.” **5** Dhvhidhi akatsamwira munhu uyu zvikuru kwazvo akati kuna Natani, “Chokwadi najehovha mupenyu, munhu akaita zvinhu zvakadai anofanira kufa! **6** Anofanira kuripira gwayana iri kakapetwa runa pamusoro, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvakadai akasava netsitsi.” **7** Ipapo Natani akati kuna Dhvhidhi, “Ndimi munhu uyo! Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari welsraeri: ‘Ndakakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri, uye ndakakununura kubva paruoko rwaSauro. **8** Ndakapa kwaari imba yatenzi wako, uye vakadzi vatenzi wako ndakavaisa mumaoko ako. Ndakakupa imba yaIsraeri neyajudha. Uye dai zvose izvi zvakava zvisvoma, ndaidai ndakakupa zvimweze. **9** Ko, wakazvidzirei shoko rajehovha nokuti zvisakarurama pamberi pake? Wakauraya Uria muHiti nomunondo uye ukatora mukadzi wake ukamuuta wako. Wakamuuraya nomunondo vawaAmoni. **10** Naizvozvo, munondo hauchazobvi mumba mako, nokuti wakandizvidza uye ukatora mukadzi waUria muHiti kuti ave wako.’ **11** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kubva mumba mako chaimo ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pako. Ndichatora vakadzi vako iwe wakatarira ndigovapa kuno mumwe ari pedyo newe, uye acharara navo masikati machena. **12** Iwe wakaita muchivande, asi ini ndichazviita masikati machena pamberi pelsraeri yose.” **13** Ipapo Dhvhidhi akati kuna Natani, “Ndakatadzira Jehovha.” Natani akapindura akati, “Jehovha akuregerera chitadzo chako. Haungafi hako kwete. **14** Asi nokuda kwokuti waita izvi, waita kuti vavengi vaJehovha vamuzvidze kwazvo, mwanakomana uyu wauchaberekerwa achafa.” **15** Mushure mokunge Natani adzokera kumba, Jehovha akarova mwana akaberekerwa Dhvhidhi nomukadzi waUria, akabva arwara. **16** Dhvhidhi akanyengererera mwana kuna Mwari. Akatsanya uye akapinda mumba make akapedza usiku nousiku akarara pasi. **17** Vakuru veimba yake vakamira paakanga ari, vachida kuti amuke pasi paakanga ari, asi iye akaramba, uye haana kuda kuti adye navo. **18** Pazuva rechinomwe mwana akafa. Varanda vaDhvhidhi vakatya kumuudza kuti mwana akanga afa, nokuti vakafunga kuti, “Apo mwana paakanga achiri

mupenyu, takataura naDhavidhi asi haana kuda kutiteerera. Zvino tichamuudza sei kuti mwana afa? Achazvikuvadza zvikada.”

**19** Dhavidhi akaona kuti varanda vake vakanga vachizevezerana ndokubva aziva kuti mwana akanga afa. Akabvunza akati, “Mwana afa kanhi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu afa.”

**20** Ipapo Dhavidhi akamuka pasi paakanga ari. Mushure mokunge ashamba, akazora mafuta, uye akapfeka zvimwe zvipfeko, akapinda mumba majehovha akanamata. Ipapo akaenda kumba kwake, akakumbira zvokudya vakamupa, akadya.

**21** Varanda vake vakambvunza vakati, “Ko, muri kutirei zvinhu vakadai? Mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu makatsanya uye mukachema, asi zvino mwana afa, momuka modya!”

**22** Iye akapindura akati, “Apo mwana paakanga achiri mupenyu, ndakatsanya uye ndikachema. Ndaifunga kuti, ‘Ndiani anoziva? Zvimwe Jehovha angandinzwira nyasha akaita kuti mwana ararama.’”

**23** Asi zvino zvaafa, ndichatsanyireiko? Ko, ndingamudzozasave here? Ini ndichaenda kwaari, asi iye haangadzoki kwandiri.”

**24** Zvino Dhavidhi akanyaradza mukadzi wake Bhatishhebha, akaenda kwaari akandorara naye. Akabereka mwanakomana, vakamutumidza kuti Soromoni. Jehovha akamuda; **25** uye nokuti Jehovha akamuda, akatuma shoko nokuna Natani muprofiti kuti amutumidze kuti jedhidhia.

**26** Zvino Jobhu akandorwa naRabha wavaAmoni uye akatora nhare yamambo. **27** Ipapo Jobhu akatuma nhumu kuna Dhavidhi, achiti, “Ndarwisa Rabha ndikatora nzvimbo inobva mvura yeguta iri. **28** Naizvozvo unganidzai varwi vose mukombe guta mugorikunda. Zvikasadaro ini ndichatora guta, uye rinozotumidzwa zita rangu.”

**29** Naizvozvo Dhavidhi akaunganidza hondo yose ndokubva aenda kuRabha, akandorirwisa akaritora. **30** Akabvisa korona pamusoro wamambo wavo, kurema kwayo kwaisvika tarenda rimwe chete uye yakanga yakanamirwa mabwe anokosha, uye yakaiswa pamusoro waDhavidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo kubva muguta iri **31** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavapa basa ravaishanda namajeko, mapiki namatemo, uye akavapa basa rokukanya zvidhina. Akaita izvi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavidhi nehondo yose vakadzokera kuJerusarema.

**13** Munguva iyoyo, Amunoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi akachiva Tamari, hanzvadzi yaAbhusaromu mwanakomana waDhavidhi yakanga yakanaka kwazvo. **2** Amunoni akatambudzika kusvikira pakurwara pamusoro paTamari hanzvadzi yake, nokuti hazvaigona kuti amuite chimwe chinhu. **3** Zvino Amunoni aiva neshamwari yake yainzi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavidhi. Jonadhabhu akanga ari munhu aiva namano. **4** Akabvunza Amunoni akati, “Seiko, iwe mwanakomana wamambo, uchipunyaira mangwanani oga oga? Haungandiudzewo here?” Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinoda Tamari, hanzvadzi yomunun’una wangu Abhusaromu.”

**5** Jonadhabhu akati, “Enda unonora unyepedzere kurwara. Zvino kana baba vako vauya kuzokouka, uti kwavari, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti hanzvadzi yangu Tamari auye andipe zvokudya. Ndinoda kuti agadzire zvokudya ini ndichiona kuti ndimuone uye ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.”

**6** Saka Amunoni akavata pasi kanyepedzera kurwara. Zvino mambo paakauya kuzomuona, Amunoni akati kwaari, “Ndinokumbira kuti Tamari hanzvadzi yangu auye andibikire chingwa chakaisvonaka ndichiona, kuti ndigodya zvichibva mumaoko ake.”

**7** Dhavidhi akatumira shoko kuna Tamari kumba kwamambo akati, “Enda kumba kwehanzvadzi yako Amunoni umugadzirire zvokudya.”

**8** Zvino Tamari akaenda kumba kwaAmunoni hanzvadzi yake, uyo akanga akarara pasi. Akatora mukanyiwa, akakanya, akaumba chingwa uye akachibika iye achiona. **9** Akatora pani ndokumupa

chingwa, asi iye akaramba kudya. Amunoni akati, “Vanhu vose ngavabude muno.” Saka vanhu vose vakabuda. **10** Amunoni ndokubva ati kuna Tamari, “Uya nezvokudya muno mumba mangu mokurara ndidye zvichibva muruoko rwako.” Zvino Tamari akatora chingwa chaakanga abika akaenda nacho mumba yokurara yehanzvadzi yake Amunoni. **11** Asi akati achimupa kuti adye, iye akamubata akati, “Uya urare neni, hanzvadzi yangu.”

**12** Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete, hanzvadzi yangu! Usandichinya. Chinhu chakadai hachifaniri kuitwa mulstraeri! Usaita chinhu chakaipa zvakadai. **13** Ko, ini ndichavei? Uchava somumwe wamapenzi akaipa mulstraeri. Ndapota, taura namambo; haangamborambi kuti ndiroorwe newe.”

**14** Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera, uye nokuti akanga ane simba kumudarika, akamubata chibharo. **15** Ipapo Amunoni akabva amuvenga nokuvenga kukuru kwazvo, akamuvega kupfuura mukuda kwaiva ambomuita. Amunoni akati kwaari, “Muka uendel!”

**16** Iye akati kwaari, “Kwete! Kundidzinga muno kwakashata kudarika zvatwatonditi nechakare.” Asi iye akaramba kumuteerera. **17** Akadana muranda wake akati kwaari, “Dzinga mukadzi uyu abve muno uye ukuye mukova kana achinge abuda.”

**18** Ipapo muranda wake akamubudisa panze akakiya mukova shure kwake. Akanga akapfeka nguwo yaikosha zvokururwa, nokuti ndidzo nguwo dzaipfekwa navanasikana vamambo vaiva mhandara. **19** Tamari akazvizodza madota akabwirura nguwo inokosha yaakanga akapfeka. Akabata musoro wake ndokuenda achichema zvokururwa. **20** Hanzvadzi yake Abhusaromu akati kwaari, “Ko, ndiAmunoni, hanzvadzi yako, anga anewe here? Chinyarara zvako, hanzvadzi; iye ihanzvadzi yako. Usanyanyozvidya mwoyo nazvo.” Uye Tamari akagara mumba maAbhusaromu hanzvadzi yake, akava mukadzi akasurukirwa. **21** Zvino mambo Dhavidhi akati anzwa zvose izvi, akatsamwa kwazvo. **22** Abhusaromu haana kana kumbotaura shoko kuna Amunoni, rakanaka kana rakaipa; akavenga Amunoni nokuti akanga akanyadzisa hanzvadzi yake Tamari. **23** Mushure mamakore maviri; vaveuri vamakwai aAbhusaromu pavakanga vari paBhaari Hazori pedyo nomuganhu weFuremu, akakoka vanakomana vose vamambo kuti vauye ikoko. **24** Abhusaromu akaenda kuna mambo akandoti, “Muranda wenyu aita kuti vaveuri vauye. Ndapota, ko, mambo namakurukota ake haangauyi kuzova neni here?”

**25** Mambo akapindura akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana wangu. Hatifaniri kuenda tose; tingazova mutoro kwauri.” Kunyange zvazvo akamugombedzera, akaramba kuenda, asi akamuropafadza. **26** Ipapo Abhusaromu akati, “Kana zvisingaiti, chitenderai henyu munun’una wangu Amunoni kuti aende nesu.” Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Ko, iye anoendereiko nemi?”

**27** Asi Abhusaromu akavanyengetedza, saka akazotendera Amunoni navanakomana vose vamambo kuti vaezvo. **28** Abhusaromu akarayira vanhu vake akati, “Teerera! Kana Amunoni anwa waini zvokuti haachabviri nokufara uye ini ndikati kwamuri, ‘Urayai Amunoni,’ ibvai mamuuraya. Musatya. Handizini ndakurayirai here? Simbai mutsunge mwoyo.”

**29** Saka vanhu vaAbhusaromu vakaita kuna Amunoni sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naAbhusaromu. Ipapo vana vose vamambo vakasimuka, vakatasva manyurusi avo vakatiza. **30** Vachiri munzira kudaro, shoko rakasvika kuna Dhavidhi richiti, “Abhusaromu auraya vanakomana vose vamambo; hapana kana mumwe zvake asara.”

**31** Mambo akasimuka, akabwirura nguwo dzake akazvambarara pasi; ipapo varanda vake vose vakauya vaine nguwo dzakabvaruka vakamira paari. **32** Asi Jonadhabhu mwanakomana waShimea, mukoma waDhavidhi, akati, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kufunga kuti vauraya machinda ake ose; Amunoni oga ndiye afa. Izvi zvakagara zvi muurongwa hwaAbhusaromu kubvira musu wakabatwa chibharo hanzvadzi yake Tamari naAmunoni. **33** Naizvozvo zvino

Ishe wangu mambo ngaarege kuzvidya mwoyo neshoko rokuti vanakomana vose vamambo vafa. Amunoni oga ndiye afa.” **34** Panguva iyoyo, Abhusaromu akatiza. Zvino murume akanga amire akarinda akatarira kumusoro akaona vanhu vazhinji mumugwagwa nechokumavirazwa kwake, vachiburuka norutivi rwegomo. Nharirire iyi yakaenda ikandoudza mambo kuti, “Ndiri kuona varume kunzira yeHoronaimu, kurutivi rwegomo.” **35** Jonadhabhu akati kuna Mambo, “Tarirai, vanakomana vamambo vasvika; zvaitika sokutaura kwomuranda wenyu.” **36** Akati achipedza kutaura, vanakomana vamambo vakabva vapinda, vachionguudzwa zvikuru. Zvino mambo pamwe chete navaranda vake vakachema neshungu kwazvo. **37** Abhusaromu akatiza akaenda kuna Tarimai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mambo weGeshuri. Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akachema pamusoro pomwanakomana wake mazuva ose. **38** Mushure mukunge Abhusaromu atiza akaenda kuGeshuri, akandogarako kwamakore matatu. **39** Uye mweya wamambo wakashuva kwazvo kuenda kuna Abhusaromu, nokuti zvino akanga anyaradzwa pamusoro porufu rwaAmunoni.

**14** Zvino Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akaziva kuti mwoyo wamambo wakanga woshuva Abhusaromu. **2** Saka Joabhu akatuma munhu kuTekoa kuti andouya nomukadzi akanga akachenjera kubva ikoko. Akati kwaari, “Ita somunhu ari pakuchema. Upfeke nguo dzokuchema uye usazvizora mafuta. Uite somukadzi ava namazwa akawanda ari pakuchema vakafa. **3** Ipapo ugoenda kuna mambo undotaura mashoko aya kwaari.” Uye Joabhu akaisa mashoko mumuromo make. **4** Mukadzi akabva kuTekoa akati asvika kuna mambo, akawira pasi nechiso chake, kuri kupa rukudzo, akati, “Ndi batsireiwo, nhai mambo!” **5** Mambo akamubvunza akati, “Watambudzwa neiko?” Iye akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndiri chirikadzi; murume wangu akafa. **6** Zvino ini muranda wenyu ndakanga ndina vanakomana maviri. Vakarwa vari maviri musango, uye hapana aivapo kuti avarandutsire. Mumwe akarova mumwe uye akamuraya. **7** Zvino mhuri yose yamukira murandakadzi wenyu. Vari kuti, ‘Tipei uyo akauraya munun’una wake, kuti timuuraye nokuda kwoupenyu hwomunun’una wake waakauraya; kunyange tichizobvisa mudyi wenhaka zvakare.’ Saka vachadzima zimbe rangu rimwe ranga rasara, vakasasiyira murume wangu zita kana rudzi panyika.” **8** Mambo akati kumukadzi, “Enda hako kumba kwako, ini ndicharayira shoko pamusoro pako.” **9** Asi mukadzi weTekoa akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu mambo, mhosva ngaive kwandiri nokuimba yababa vangu, uye mambo nechigaro chake choushe ngazvirege kuva nemhosva.” **10** Mambo akapindura akati, “Kana munhu akataura chinhu kwaari, uya naye kwandiri, haangozokunetsizve.” **11** Iye akati, “Naizvozvo mambo ngaataure naIshe Mwari wake kuti mutsivi weropa arege kuramba achiparadza, kuti mwanakomana wangu arege kuparadzwa.” Mambo akati, “Najehovha mupenyu, hapana ruhudzi rumwe rwomwanakomana wako ruchawira pasi.” **12** Ipapo mukadzi uya akati, “Tenderai muranda wenyu kuti ataure shoko kuna ishe mambo wangu.” Iye akati, “Taura hako.” **13** Mukadzi uya ndokuti, “Zvino seiko makarongera vanhu vaMwari zvakadai? Kana mambo vachitaura zvakadai, havasi kuzvira mhosva here, nokuti mambo havana kudzosa mwanakomana uya akambenge adzingwa. **14** Semvura yadeukira pasi, isingazogoni kudyorerwa, saizvozvo tinofanira kufa. Asi Mwari haaurayi munhu; pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo anotoronga zano rokuti akadzingwa arege kuraswa zvachose naye. **15** “Zvino ini ndauya kuzotaura izvi kuna ishe mambo wangu nokuti vanhu vandityisidzira. Murandakadzi wenyu akafunga akati, ‘Rega ndinotaura namambo zvimwe vangaitira muranda

wavo vzaanokumbira. **16** Zvimwe mambo vangabvuma kurwira murandakadzi wavo kubva paruoko rwomunhu anotsvaka kuparadza zvose ini nomwanakomana wangu kuti tirege kugara nhaka yatakapiwa naMwari.’ **17** “Zvino murandakadzi wenyu anoti, ‘Ndinokumbira kuti shoko rashe mambo wangu rindinyaradze, nokuti ishe wangu mambo akafanana nomutumwa waMwari pakuziva zvakanaka nezvakaipa. Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaave nemi.” **18** Ipapo mambo akati kumukadzi, “Usandivanzira hako shoko randichakubvunza.” Mukadzi akati, “Ishe mambo wangu ngavataure havo.” **19** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, ruoko rwaJoabhu harusi kubatsirana newe pazvinhu zvose izvi here?” Mukadzi akapindura akati, “Noupenyu hwenyu, ishe wangu mambo, hapana munhu angatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe kubva pane zvinenge zvataurwa nashe mambo wangu. Ichokwadi, muranda wenyu Joabhu ndiye andirayira kuti ndiite izvi uye ndiye aisa mashoko ose aya mumuromo womurandakadzi wenyu. **20** Muranda wenyu Joabhu akaita izvi kuti ashandure mamiro ezvinhu. Ishe wangu ano uchenjeri sehwo mutumwa waMwari, anoziva zvose zvinoitika panyika.” **21** Mambo akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvakanaka chose, ndichaita saizvozvo. Chienda, unouya nejaya Abhusaromu.” **22** Joabhu akawira pasi nechiso chake achipa rukudzo, uye akaropafadza mambo. Joabhu akati, “Nhasi muranda wenyu aziva kuti awana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo, nokuti mambo aita zvandakumbira ini muranda wake.” **23** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuGeshuri akandouya naAbhusaromu kuJerusarema. **24** Asi mambo akati, “Anofanira kuenda kuimba yake; haafaniri kuona chiso changu.” Saka Abhusaromu akaenda kumba kwake akasaona chiso chamambo. **25** Mulsraeri ose makanga musina murume airumbidzwa navanhu nokuda kworunako rwake saAbhusaromu. Kubva kumusoro wake kusvikira kutsoka dzake pakanga pasina panonzi apa pakaipe. **26** Pose paagurira bvudzi rake, agurira bvudzi rake nguva nguva parainge rava kumuremera, airiyera, uye uremu hwaro hwaivsvika mashekeri mazana maviri kana zvichierwa nechiereso chamambo. **27** Abhusaromu akaberekerwa vanakomana vatatu nomwanasikana mumwe chete. Zita romwanasikana rainzi Tamari, uye akanga ari mukadzi akanaka pachiso. **28** Abhusaromu akagara kwamakore maviri kuJerusarema asina kumboona chiso chamambo. **29** Ipapo Abhusaromu akadana Joabhu kuti amutume kuna mambo, asi akaramba kuenda kwaari. Saka akatumazve shoko kechipiri, asi akaramba kuuya. **30** Ipapo akati kumuranda wake, “Onaka, munda waJoabhu wakaganhurana nowangu, uye ahe bhari imomo. Enda unoupisa.” Naizvozvo varanda vaAbhusaromu vakapisa munda. **31** Ipapo Joabhu akaenda kumba kwaAbhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Ko, varanda vako vapisirei munda wangu?” **32** Abhusaromu akati kuna Joabhu, “Tarira, ndakatuma shoko kwaari ndikati, ‘Uya kuno kuti ndikutume kuna mambo unobvunza kuti, ‘Ko, zvino ndakabvirei hangu kuGeshuri? Zvingadai zvi nani dai ndanga ndichiriko zvangu!’” Naizvozvo, ndinoda kuona chiso chamambo, uye kana ndine mhosva yechimwe chinhu, ngavandiuraye havo.” **33** Saka Joabhu akaenda kuna mambo akandotaura saizvozvo. Ipapo mambo akadana Abhusaromu, uye akauya akasvikokotamisa uso hwake pasi pamberi pamambo. Uye Mambo akatsvoda Abhusaromu.

**15** Mushure mechinguva, Abhusaromu akazvigadzirira ngoro yamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye mberi kwake. **2** Aimuka manganwani achindomira parutivi rwenzira yainanga pasuo reguta. Paiti kana munhu akauya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva yake, Abhusaromu aimudana oti kwaari, “Ko, iwe uri weguta ripi?” Iye aipindura achiti, “Muranda wenyu anobva kuno rumwe rwamarudzi avaisraeri.”

3 Ipapo Abhusaromu aizoti kwaari, “Tarira, mashoko ako akanaka uye ndeechokwadi, asi hapana mumiririri wamambo anganzwe nyaya yako.” 4 Uye Abhusaromu aizoti, “Dai vaindiita zvavo mutongi munyika munu! Zvaizoti munhu vose anenge ane chichemo kana nyaya aizouya kwandiri uye ndaizoono kuti aitirwa zvakarurama.” 5 Zvaizotizve, kana munhu akaswedera kwaari akamupfugamira, Abhusaromu aimutambanudzira ruoko rwake, omubata uye omutsvoda. 6 Abhusaromu aaitira izvi kuvalsaeraeri vose vaiuya kuna mambo kuzotambirwa mhosva dzvavo, nokudaro akaita kuti varume vose vomulsaeraeri vamude. 7 Mushure mamakore mana, Abhusaromu akati kuna mambo, “Nditenderei kuti ndiende kuHebhuroni ndinozadzisa mhiko yandakaita kuna Jehovha. 8 Muranda wenyu paakanga achigara paGeshuri muAramu, ndakaita mhiko iyi, ‘Kana Jehovha akandidzosea kuJerusarema, ndichamunamata ndiri muHebhuroni.’” 9 Mambo akati kwaari, “Enda norugare.” Iye akabva aenda kuHebhuroni. 10 Ipapo Abhusaromu akatuma nhume muchivande kumarudzi ose avaisraeri kundoti kwavari, “Kana muchinge manzwa hwamanda yarira, ipapo daidzirai muchiti, ‘Abhusaromu ava mambo muHebhuroni.’” Varume mazana maviri vokuJerusarema vakanga vaperekedza Abhusaromu. 11 Vakanga vakokwa uye vakangoendawo vasina zvavaiziva, vasina zvavaiziva pamusoro pezvakanga zvarongwa. 12 Abhusaromu paakanga achipa zvipiriso akadanawo Ahitoferi muGiro, gurukota raDhahvidhi, kuti auye kubva kuGiro, guta raaigara. Ipapo urongwa hwokumukira mambo hwakabva hwasimba, uye vanhu vakatevera Abhusaromu vakaramba vachiwanda. 13 Nhume yakauya ikaudza Dhahvidhi kuti, “Varume velsaeraeri vatorwa mwoyo naAbhusaromu.” 14 Ipapo Dhahvidhi akati kumakurukota ake ose aiva naye muJerusarema, “Uyai! Ngatitize, zvikasadaro tose hapana angapunyuka kubva kuna Abhusaromu. Tinofanira kubva pano izvozvi, kana tikasadaro angatibata akatiparadza uye akarwisa guta nonomondo.” 15 Makurukota amambo akapindura akati, “Varanda venyu vakazvipira kuita chipi nechipi chinenge chasarudzwa naishe mambo wedu.” 16 Mambo akaenda, veimba yake vose vachimutevera; asi akasiya varongo vake gumi kuti vachengete muzinda wamambo. 17 Saka mambo akabuda akaenda, vanhu vose vakamutevera, vakandomira pane imwe nzvimbo yaiva chinhambwe. 18 Vanhu vake vose vakapfuura pamberi pake, pamwe chete navaKereti navaPereti vose, uye namazana matanhatu ose avaGiti avo vakanga vabva naye kuGati, vakafamba vachipfuura napamberi pamambo. 19 Mambo akati kuna Itai muGiti, “Ko, wauyireiwo nesu? Dzokera unogara naMambo Abhusaromu. Uri mutorwa iwe, wakazingwa kumusha kwako. 20 Wakauya nezuro chaiye, zvino nhasi ndingaita kuti udzungeire nesu here, uye ini ndisingazivi chaiko kwandinoenda? Dzokera, utore hama dzako dzose. Ngoni nokutendeka ngazvive newe.” 21 Asi Itai akapindura mambo akati, “Ndinopika najehovha mupenyu, uye ndinopika naishe wangu mambo mupenyu, pana ishe wangu mambo, kunyange zvikareva upenyu kana kufa, ipapo muranda wenyu ndipo paachava.” 22 Dhahvidhi akati kuna Itai, “Enda hako, famba.” Nokudaro Itai muGiti navanhu vake nemhuri dzose dzaiva naye vakafamba vachienda mberi. 23 Nyika yose yakachema kwazvo vanhu vose pavakanga vachipfuura. Namambowo akayambuka mupata weKidhironi, uye vanhu vose vakafamba vakananga kurenje. 24 Zadhoki akanga aripowo, uye vaRevhi vose vakanga vanaye vakanga vakatakura areka yesungano yaMwari. Vakagadzika areka yaMwari pasi, Abhiatari akapa zvipiriso kusvikira vanhu vose vabuda muguta. 25 Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zadhoki, “Dzose era areka yaMwari muguta. Kana ndikawana nyasha pamberi paJehovha, achandizosa uye achaita

kuti ndione zvakere panzvimbo paanogara. 26 Asi kana iye akati, ‘Handifadzwi newe,’ zvose ndakazvigadzirira; ngaanditire hake zvaanenge achida.” 27 Mambo akatizve kuna Zadhoki muprista, “Ko, hauzi muoni here? Dzokera muguta norugare, nomwanakomana wako Ahimaazi naJonatani mwanakomana waAbhiatari. Iwe naAbhiatari, endai navanakomana venyu. 28 Ini ndichandomira pamazambuko erenje kusvikira shoko rasvika kwandiri kubva kwamuri.” 29 Ipapo Zadhoki naAbhiatari vakatora areka yaMwari vakadzokera kuJerusarema vakandogarako. 30 Asi Dhahvidhi akaramba achikwira Gomo veMiorivhi, akaenda achichema: aiva akafukidza musoro wake asina shangu. Vanhu vose naivowo vakanga vakafukidza musoro yavo vachichema vachikwidza. 31 Zvino Dhahvidhi akaudzwa kuti, “Ahitoferi ndiye mumwe wavapanduki vana Abhusaromu.” Saka Dhahvidhi akanamata achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, shandurai henyu mazano aAhitoferi kuti ave upenzi.” 32 Dhahvidhi paakavika pamusoro, vanhu pavaisinamata Mwari vari, Hushai muAriki akanga akamumirira, nguo yake yakabvaruka uye ane gururu mumusoro. 33 Dhahvidhi akati kwaari, “Kana iwe ukanda neni, uchava mutoro kwandiri. 34 Asi kana ukadzokera kuguta ukandoti kuna Abhusaromu, ‘Ini ndichava muranda wenyu, imi mambo; ndaiva muranda wababa venyu kare, asi zvino ndichava muranda wenyu,’ ipapo ungandibatsira kuti ukanganise zano raAhitoferi. 35 Vaprista Zadhoki naAbhiatari vanenge vasiri pamwe chete newe here? Iwe uvauzde zvose zvaunenge uchinzwa zvichirongwa mumuzinda wamambo. 36 Vana vavo vaviri, Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki najonatanani mwanakomana waAbhiatari, varikowo. Uvatumbe kwandiri nezvose zvaunenge wanzwa.” 37 Saka shamwari yaDhahvidhi, Hushai, akavika kuJerusarema Abhusaromu paakanga achipinda muguta.

**16** Dhahvidhi akati afamba chinhambwe chiduku pamusoro pegomo, akaona Zibha, muranda waMefibhosheti akamumirira. Akanga ane mbongoro mbiri dzakanga dzakatakudzwa mazana maviri ezingwa, nezana ramakeke amaonde nedende rewaini. 2 Mambo akabvunza Zibha akati, “Ko, wauyirei nezvinhu izvi?” Zibha akapindura akati, “Mbongoro ndedzeveimba yamambo kuti vatasve, zvingwa nemichero ndezvavarume kuti vadye, uye waini ndeyokupedza nyota yeavo vanga vaneta nokuda kwerenje.” 3 Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, muzukuru watenzi wako aripi?” Zibha akati kwaari, “Ari kugara muJerusarema, nokuti anoti iye, ‘Nhasi veimba yaIsraeri vachandidorera umambo hwasekuru vangu.’” 4 Ipapo mambo akati kuna Zibha, “Tarira, zvose zvanga zviri zvaMefibhosheti zvava zvako.” Zibha akati, “Ndinovzidredza. Dai ndawana nyasha pamberi penyu, ishe wangu mambo.” 5 Mambo Dhahvidhi paakanga ava kusvika kuBhahurimi, mumwe murume aibva kurudzi rumwe chete nemhuri yaSauro akabudamo. Zita rake ainzi Shimee mwanakomana waGera, uye aituka paaibuda. 6 Akapotesera mabve kuna Dhahvidhi namakurukota ose amambo, kunyange zvaavo varwi vose navachengeti vake vakanga vari kurudyi nokuruboshwe rwake. 7 Shimee akatuka achiti, “Ibva kuno, ibva kuno, iwe munhu weropa, munhu akaipa! 8 Jehovha akuripira ropa rose rawakadeura muimba yaSauro, uyo wawakatorera chigaro chokutanga. Jehovha apa ushe kumwanakomana wako Abhusaromu. Wasvika pakuparara nokuti uri munhu weropa!” 9 Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati kuna mambo, “Ko, iyi imbwa yakafa ingatukirei ishe mambo wangu? Regai ndiende ndinodimura musoro wake.” 10 Asi mambo akati, “Ko, ini nemi takafanana pakudzi, imi vanakomana vaZeruya? Ko, kana achituka nokuti Jehovha ati kwaari, ‘Tuka Dhahvidhi,’ ndiani angati, ‘Ko, unoitire izvi?’” 11 Ipapo Dhahvidhi akati kuna Abhishai namakorokota ake



ose, “Mwana wangu, anova wenyama yangu chaiyo, ari kuda kundiraya. Ko, kzuzoti uyu zvake, muBhenjamin! Musiyei akadaro; regai atuke, nokuti Jehovha amutuma. **12** Zvichida Jehovha angaona kutambura kwangu uye zvimwe angandiripira zvakana nokuda kwokutukwa kwandiri kugamuchira nhasi.” **13** Ipapo Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakaramba vachifamba nenzira, Shimei paakanga achifamba ari kuno rumwe rutivi rwegomo, achituka achingoenda achipotsera matombo kwaari achimupfumburira guruva. **14** Mambo navanhu vose vaiva naye vakasvika kwaiwanda vaneta. Akazororapo. **15** Panguva iyi, Abhusaromu navarume vose velsraeri vakasvika muJeruzarema, uye Ahitoferi aiva naye. **16** Zvino Hushai muAriki, shamwari yaDhavhidhi, akaenda kuna Abhusaromu akandoti kwaari, “Mambo ngaarame nokusingaperi! Mambo ngaarame nokusingaperi!” **17** Abhusaromu akabvunza Hushai akati, “Uru ndirwo rudo rwaunoratidza shamwari yako here? Sei usina kuenda neshamwari yako?” **18** Hushai akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Kwete, iye akasarudzwa naJehovha, navanhu ava uye navarume vose velsraeri, ini ndichava wake, uye ndicharamba ndinaye. **19** Zvakareze, ndingagoshandira aniko? Ko, handifaniri kushandira mwanakomana? Sezvandaishandira baba venyu, saizvozvo ndichakushandirai.” **20** Abhusaromu akati kuna Ahitoferi, “Tipewo zano rako. Toita sei?” **21** Ahitoferi akapindura akati, “Vatai navarongo vababa venyu avo vakasiyiswa kachengegeta muzinda wamambo. Ipapo Israeri uye ichanzwa kuti mazviita chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhuno dzababa venyu, uye maoko avanhu vose vanokutsigirai achasimbiswa.” **22** Ipapo vakamisira Abhusaromu tende pamusoro pedenga remba, uye akavata navarongo vababa vake velsraeri vose vachiona. **23** Zvino mumazuva iwayo zano raipiwa naAhitoferi raiita seromunhu anobvunza kuna Mwari. Ndizvozvo zvaifungwa naDhavhidhi pamwe chete naAbhusaromu pamusoro pamazano aipiwa naAhitoferi.

**17** Ahitoferi akati kuna Abhusaromu, “Regai ndisarudze varume zviuru gumi nezviviri ndigosisimuka usiku huno nditevere Dhavhidhi. **2** Uye ndichamurwisa achakaneta uye asina simba. Ndichamutysisidzira, uye ipapo vanhu vose vaanavo vachatiza. Ndichauraya mambo chete. **3** Ndichadzoserana vanhu vose kwamuri. Kufa kwomunhu wamunotsvika kuchareva kudzoka kwavose; ipapo vanhu vose vachava norugare.” **4** Shoko iri rakafadza Abhusaromu navakuru vose velsraeri. **5** Asi Abhusaromu akati, “Danaiwo Hushai muAriki, kuti tigonza kuti anoti kudii.” **6** Hushai akati asvika kwaari, Abhusaromu akati, “Ahitoferi apa zano iri. Toita zvaareva here? Kana zvisizvo, tipewo pfungwa yako.” **7** Hushai akapindura Abhusaromu akati, “Zano ramapiwa naAhitoferi harina kunaka panguva ino. **8** Munoziva baba venyu navanhu vavo; varwi, uye vanotyisa kunge bere rabvutirwa vana varo. Pamusoro pezvo, baba venyu murwi ano ruzivo; havangavati namauto usiku. **9** Kunyange izvozvi vakavanda mubako kana pane imwe nzvimbo. Kana vakatanga kurwa navarwi venyu, ani naani anonzwa nezvazvo achati, ‘Pakati pavarwi vanotevera Abhusaromu paurayiwa vanhu.’ **10** Ipapo kunyenge murwi akashinga kwazvo, ane mwoyo wakaita soweshumba, achati rukutu nokutya, nokuti velsraeri vose vanoziwa kuti baba venyu murwi uye kuti vose vavanavo vakashinga. **11** ‘Saka zano rangu nderiri: Velsraeri vose, kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha, vakawanda sejecha rokumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, ngavaungane kwamuri, iyemi pachenyu muchivatungamirira kundorwa. **12** Ipapo tichavarwisa kwose kwavanenge vari, uye tichawira paari sedova rinowira pasi. Hakuna kana mumwe wavo zvake achasara ari mupenyu. **13** Kana akadzokera muguta, ipapo velsraeri vose vachauya

namabote kuguta iro, uye ticharizvuzvurudzira pasi kumupata kusvikira pasisina kunyange nechimedu charo chingawanikwa.” **14** Abhusaromu navarume vose velsraeri vakati, “Zano raHushai muAriki riri nani pane raAhitoferi.” Nokuti Jehovha aida kukonesa zano rakanaka raAhitoferi kuitira kuti auye njodzi pamusoro paAbhusaromu. **15** Ipapo Hushai akati kuna Zadhoki naAbhiatari, vaprista, “Ahitoferi arayira Abhusaromu navakuru velsraeri kuti vaite ichi nechochi. **16** Zvino chituma shoko nokukurumidza uye uude Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Musavata pamazambuko omurenje usiku huno; yambukai musamborega, nokuti mambo navanhu vose vaanavo vangamedzwa.’” **17** Jonatani naAhimaazi vakanga vachigara paEni Rogeri uye mumwe murandakadzi ndiye aifanira kundovazivisa, uye ivo vachienda kundoudza Mambo Dhavhidhi, nokuti havazaifanira kuonekwa vachipinda muguta. **18** Asi mumwe mujaya akavaona ndokubva andoudza Abhusaromu. Saka vaviri ava vakabva nokukurumidza vakaenda kumba yomumwe murume aiva muBhahurimi. Akanga ane tsime muruvazhe, uye vakapinda mariri. **19** Mukadzi wake akatora chifukidzo akachiwaridza pamusoro pomuromo wetsime uye akayanika zviyo pamusoro pacho. Hakuna akaziva chinhu pamusoro pazvo. **20** Varume vokwaAbhusaromu vakati vasvika kumukadzi akanga ari pamba, vakabvunza vakati, “VanaAhimaazi naJonatani varipi?” Mukadzi akati kwavari, “Vayambuka rukova.” Varume vakatsvika asi havana munhu wavakawana, saka vakadzokera kuJeruzarema. **21** Shure kwokunge varume ava vaenda, vaviri vava vakawira vakabuda mutsime uye vakaenda kundozivisa Mambo Dhavhidhi izvozvo. Vakati kwaari, “Simukai izvozvi muyambuke rwizi urwu; Ahitoferi apa zano rokuti nerokuti pamusoro penyu.” **22** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vose vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakayambuka Jorodhani. Kuchiedza, hapana akanga asara asati ayambuka Jorodhani. **23** Ahitoferi akati aona kuti zano rake rakanga risina kutevedzwa, akaisa chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kumba kwake muguta rokwake. Akaronga zvole zveimba yake ndokubva zvisungirira. Saka akafa uye akavigwa muhwiwo rababa vake. **24** Dhavhidhi akaenda kuMahanaimi, uye Abhusaromu akayambuka Jorodhani navarume vose velsraeri. **25** Abhusaromu akanga agadza Amasa kuti ave mutungamiri wehondo pachinzvimbo chajoabhu. Amasa akanga ari mwanakomana womumwe murume ainzi Jeteri, mulraeri akanga awana Abhigairi, mwanasikana waNahashi uye ari munun’una waZeruwa mai vajoabhu. **26** Velsraeri naAbhusaromu vakadzika misasa yavo munyika yeGireadhi. **27** Dhavhidhi akati asvika kuMahanaimi, Shobhi mwanakomana waNahashi aibva kuRabha ravaAmoni, naMakiri mwanakomana waAmieri weRho Dehba, uye Bhazirai muGireadhi wokuRogerimi **28** vakauya nenhoo nembiya nemidziyo yevhu. Vakauyawo negorosi nebhari, upfu hwakatsetseka nezviyo zvakakangwa, nyimo nenyemba, **29** uchi namafuta, makwai uye norumba rwaibva mumukaka wemhou, kuti Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vadye. Nokuti vakati, “Vanhu vava nenzara, vaneta uye vava nenyota murenje.”

**18** Dhavhidhi akaunganidza varume vakanga vanaye uye akagadza pamusoro pavo vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Dhavhidhi akatumira varwi achiita kuda: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chavo chichitungamirirwa najoabhu, chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chichitungamirirwa nomunun’una wajoabhu ainzi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruwa, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu zve chichitungamirirwa naitai muGiti. Mambo akataurira vanhu kuti, “Zvirokwazvo neni pachangu ndichafamba nemi.” **3** Asi vanhu vakati, “Imi hamufaniri kuenda; kana tikamanikidzirwa kutiza, havambovi nehanya nesu.

Kunyange kana hafu yedu ikafa, havambovi nehanya; asi imi munokosha sesu tiri zviuru gumi. Zvingava nani zvino kuti imi mutitsigire muri muguta.” **4** Mambo akati, “Ndichaita zvose zvamunooona zvakakanakirai.” Saka mambo akamira parutivi rwesuo pakanga pachifamba varume vose vachibuda namapoka amesana neezviuru. **5** Mambo akarayira Joabhu, Abhishai naltai akati, “Munzwire henyu jaya nyasha, iye Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.” **6** Varwi vakafamba vachipinda musango kuti vandorwa navalsraeri, uye hondo yakarwiwa mudondo raEufremu. **7** Imomo hondo yelsraeri yakandurwa navanhu vaDhavidhi, uye pakava nokufa kukuru zuva iroro, varume zviuru makumi maviri vakafa. **8** Kurwa kwakapararira panyika yose, uye dondo rakauraya vanhu vazhinji pazuva iro kukunda munondo. **9** Zvino zvakaitika kuti Abhusaromu akasangana navanhu vaDhavidhi. Akanga akatasva nyurusi rake, uye nyurusi parakapinda napasi pamatavi makobvu omuti mukuru womuouki, musoro waAbhusaromu wakabatwa mumuti. Akasiyiwa akaremba mudenga, nyurusi raakanga akatasva rikaramba richienda. **10** Mumwe wavarume akati aona izvi, akati kuna Joabhu, “Ndaona Abhusaromu akaremba mumuti womuouki.” **11** Joabhu akati kumurume akanga amuudza izvozvo, “Watii? Wamuona? Seiko usina kumubayira pasi pakare ipapo? Ipapo ndingadai ndazokupa mashekeri gumi esirivha nebhanhire romurwi.” **12** Asi murume yu akati, “Kunyange dai chiuru chamashekeri chakanga chayerwa mumambo angu, handaigona kusimudzira mwanakomana wamambo ruoko rwangu kuti ndimuraye. Mambo akakurayirai imi, Abhishai naltai isu tichizvanzwa achiti, ‘Mudzivirire jaya Abhusaromu nokuda kwangu.’” **13** Uye kana dai ndanga ndaisa upenyu hwangu panjodzi, uye hapana chakavanzika kuna mambo, imi maizomira kure neni.” **14** Joabhu akati, “Handinganonoki kudai nokuda kwako.” Saka akatora mapfumo matatu mumaoko ake akaanyudza mumwoyo maAbhusaromu, uye Abhusaromu achiri mupenyu mumuti womuouki. **15** Uye vatakuri venhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu gumi vakakomba Abhusaromu, vakamubaya, vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, uye varwi vakarega kutevera valsraeri, nokuti Joabhu akavamisira. **17** Vakatora Abhusaromu vakamukanda mugomba guru raiva mudondo vakatutira murwi mukuru wamatombo pamusoro pake. Zvichakadaro, valsraeri vose vakatiza vakaenda kudzimba dzavo. **18** Panguva youpenyu hwake, Abhusaromu akanga atora mbiru akaimisa muMupata waMambo sechirangaridzo kwaari, nokuti akafunga akati, “Handina mwanakomana angayeuchidza vanhu zita rangu.” Akatumidza mbiru iyo zita rake, uye inonzi Mbiru Yokuyeuka Abhusaromu kusvikira nhasi. **19** Zvino Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akati, “Regai ndimhanye neshoko kuna mambo rokuti Jehovha amurwira kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake.” **20** Joabhu akati, “Hausiwe uoenda neshoko nhasi. Ungaenda hako neshoko pane dzimwe nguva, asi haufaniri kuita izvozvo nhasi, nokuti mwanakomana wamambo afa.” **21** Ipapo Joabhu akati kumuEtiopia, “Chienda undoudza mambo zwaawona.” MuEtiopia akakotama pamberi paJoabhu uye akamhanya achibvapo. **22** Ahimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki akatizve kuna Joabhu, “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndapota regai ndimhanye nditevere muEtiopia.” Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Mwanakomana wangu, unodireiko kuenda? Hauna kana shoko richakupa mubayiro.” **23** Iye akati, “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndinoda kumhanya ini.” Saka Joabhu akati, “Mhanyi!” Ipapo Ahimaazi akamhanya nomunzira yomubani akasiya muEtiopia. **24** Dhavidhi paakanga agere pakati pamasuo maviri, murindi akakwira pamusoro pedenga resuo reparusvingo. Akati atarisa kunge, akona murume achimhanya ari oga. **25** Murindi akadandizira kuna mambo akamuzivisa izvozvo. Mambo akati, “Kana ari oga, anofanira kunge ane shoko rakanaka.” Uye

murume akaramba achingswedera. **26** Ipapo murindi akaonazve mumwe murume achimhanya, akadandizira kumutariri wesuo akati, “Tarira mumwe ari kumhanya ari oga!” Mambo akati, “Anofanira kunge achuyawo neshoko rakanaka.” **27** Murindi akati, “Ndinoona sokuti wokutanga anomhanya saAhimaazi mwanakomana waZadhoki.” Mambo akati, “Munhu akanaka iyeye. Ari kuuya namashoko akanaka.” **28** Ipapo Ahimaazi akadandizira kuna mambo achiti, “Rugare!” Akakotama pamberi pamambo akatsikitsira uso hwake pasi akati, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe! Akaisa kwamuri varume vakanga vachisimudzira maoko avo kuti varwe naise wangu mambo.” **29** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, jaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” Ahimaazi akati, “Ndakona kunyongana kukuru panguva iyo Joabhu akanga oda kutuma muranda wamambo uye neni, muranda wenyu, asi handina kuziva kuti chaiva chii.” **30** Mambo akati, “Mira parutivi uye usabva pano.” Saka akasudurukira parutivi ndokumirapo. **31** Ipapo muEtiopia akavika akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, inzwi mashoko akanaka! Jehovha akurwirai nhasi kuna vose vakakumkirai.” **32** Mambo akabvunza muEtiopia akati, “Ko, mujaya Abhusaromu mupenyu here?” MuEtiopia akapindura achiti, “Vavengi vashe wangu mambo navose vanokumkirai kuti vakukuvadzei ngavave sejaya iro.” **33** Mambo akadendera. Akakwira kukamuri yakanga iri pamusoro pesuo akachema. Paafamba aiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Dai chete ndafa hangu ini pachinzvimbo chako! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!”

**19** Joabhu akaudzwa kuti, “Mambo anochema nokuungudza nokuda kwaAbhusaromu.” **2** Uye kuhondo yose, kukunda kwezva iro kwakashandurwa kukava kuchema, nokuti pazuva iro, mauto akazvanzwa zvichinzi, “Mambo anochema nokuda kwomwanakomana wake.” **3** Varume vakapinda muguta vachiverevedza savanhu vanoverevedza vachinyara nokuti vatizira kubva kuhondo. **4** Mambo akafukidza chiso chake akachema zvikuru achiti, “Haiwa mwanakomana wangu Abhusaromu! Haiwa Abhusaromu, mwanakomana wangu, mwanakomana wangu!” **5** Ipapo Joabhu akapinda mumba kuna mambo akati, “Nhasi manyadzisa vanhu vose, avo vachangoponesa upenyu hwenyu noupenyu hwavanakomana navanasikana venyu uye noupenyu hwavakadzi venyu navarongo venyu. **6** Munoda avo vanokuvengai uye munovenga avo vanokudai. Mazviratidza pachena nhasi kuti vatungamiri vehondo navanhu vavo havarevi chinhu kwamuri. Ndinooona kuti maifarira kuti dai Abhusaromu arama nhasi uye kuti dai tose zvedu tafa. **7** Zvino budai munokurudzira vanhu venyu. Ndinopika najehovha kuti kana mukasabuda, hakuna munhu achasara nemi usiku huno. Zvichava zvakaipisira kwamuri kupinda njodzi dzose dzakakwirai kubva pauduku hwenyu kusvikira zvino.” **8** Saka mambo akasimuka akandoisa chigaro chake pasuo. Vanhu vakati vaudzwa kuti, “Mambo agere pasuo,” vose vakauya pamberi pake. Zvichakadaro, valsraeri vakanga vatizira kumisha yavo. **9** Mumarudzi ose avalsraeri, vanhu vose vakanga vachikakavadzana vachiti, “Mambo akatisunungura kubva muruoko rwavaFiristia. Asi zvino atiza nyika nokuda kwaAbhusaromu; **10** uye Abhusaromu, uyo watakazodza kuti atitonge, afa muhondo. Saka munoregereiko kutaura nezvokudzosa mambo?” **11** Mambo Dhavidhi akatuma shoko naZadhoki naAbhiatiri, vaprista achiti, “Bvunzai vakuru veJudha kuti, ‘Seiko imi mava vokupezdisira kudzosa mambo kumuzinda wake, sezvo zvinotaurwa mulstraeri yose zvasvika pamba pake. **12** Imi muri hama dzangu, muri venyama yangu chaivo uye veropa rangu. Saka maitreiko vokupezdisira

kudzosa mambo?” **13** Uye muti kuna Amasa, “Ko, iwe hauzi wenyama yangu uye weropa rangu here? Mwari ngaandirove, ngaarambe achidaro kwazvo, kana kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, iwe ukarega kuva mukuru wehondo yangu panzvimbo yaJoabhu.” **14** Akabata mwoyo yavarume vose vejudha vakaita sokunge vaiva munhu mumwe. Vakatumba shoko kuna mambo vachiti, “Dzokai, imi navanhu wenyu mose.” **15** Ipapo mambo akadzoka akasvika paJorodhani. Zvino vanhu vejudha vakanga vasvika kuGirigari kuti vaende kundosangana namambo vagomuyambutsa Jorodhani. **16** Shimei mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini aibva kuBhahurimi, akakurumidza kuburuka navanhu vejudha kuti vandosangana naMambo Dhavhidhi. **17** Akanga ane vaBhenjamini vaisvika chiuru, pamwe chete naZibha, mutariri weimba yaSauro, uye navanakomana vake gumi navashanu navaranda vake makumi maviri. Vakamhanyira kuJorodhani uko kwakanga kwava namambo. **18** Vakayambuka rukova kuti vandotora veimba yamambo uye kuti vaite zvose zvaaida. Shimei mwanakomana waGera akati ayambuka Jorodhani, akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi pamambo **19** akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu ngaarege kundipa mhaka. Regai henyu kurangarira kukanganisa kwakaitwa nomuranda wenyu pazuva rakabva ishe wangu mambo paJerusarema. Mambo ngaazvidzime mundangariro dzake. **20** Nokuti ini muranda wenyu ndinozviziva kuti ndakataradza, asi nhasi nduaya pano sewokutanga weimba yose yaJosefa kuti ndiburuke ndizosangana naishe wangu iye mambo.” **21** Ipapo Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akati, “Ko, Shimei haafaniri kurayiwa nokuda kwaizvozwi here? Akatuka muzodziwa wajehovha.” **22** Dhavhidhi akapindura akati, “Ndineiko nemi, imi wanakomana vaZeruya zvokuti nhasi mava vavengi vangu! Pane munhu angafanira kufa muIsraeri nhasi here? Ko, handizivi here kuti nhasi ndiri mambo welsraeri?” **23** Saka mambo akati kuna Shimei, “Haungafi.” Uye mambo akamuvimbisa nemhiko. **24** Mefibhosheti muzukuru waSauro, akaburukawo kundosangana namambo, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Wakaregereiko kuenda neni, Mefibhosheti?” **26** Iye akati, “Ishe wangu mambo, sezvo ini muranda wenyu ndiri chirema, ndakati, ‘Ndichaita kuti mbongoro yangu igadzikwe chigaro uye ndigoitasva, kuti ndigoenda namambo.’ Asi Zibha muranda wangu akandipandukira. **27** Uye akandorevera nhema muranda wenyu kuna ishe wangu mambo. Ishe wangu mambo akaita somutumwa waMwari; saka itai henyu zvinokufadzai. **28** Zvizarwa zvose zvasekuru vangu hazvifanirwi nechimwe chinhu asi rufu ruchibva kuna she wangu mambo, asi makapa muranda wenyu nzvimbo pakati paavo vanodya patafura yenyu. Saka ini ndine mvumo yeiko yokukumbirazve kuna mambo?” **29** Mambo akati kwaari, “Uchataurireiko zvakananda? Ndinokurayira iwe naZibha kuti mugovane minda.” **30** Mefibhosheti akati kuna mambo, “Ngatore hake zvinhu zvose, sezvo zvino ishe wangu mambo asvika kumusha ari mupenyu.” **31** Bhazirai muGiredadi akasvikawo achibva kuRogerimi kuti ayambuke Jorodhani namambo uye kuti amuperekedze panzira yake ikoko. **32** Zvino Bhazirai akanga akwegura kwazvo, ava namakore makumi masere. Akanga achiriritira mambo panguva yaakanga agere paMahanaimi, nokuti akanga ari munhu akapfuma kwazvo. **33** Mambo akati kuna Bhazirai, “Yambuka pamwe chete neni uogara neni muJerusarema, uye ini ndichakuriritira.” **34** Asi Bhazirai akapindura mambo akati, “Makore manganiiko andicharama, zvokuti ndingafanira kukwidza kuJerusarema namambo? **35** Ndava namakore makumi masere. Ndichagona kuziva mutsauko

pakati pechakanaka nechisina kunaka here? Ko, muranda wenyu achagona kuravira chaanodya nechaanonwa here? Ko, ndichagona kunzwa manzwi avarume navakadzi vanoimba here? Muranda wenyu achaitireiko kuti ave mumwe mutoro kuna ishe wangu mambo? **36** Muranda wenyu achayambuka Jorodhani namambo kwenhambwe pfupi, asi mambo anondipireiko mubayiro wakadai? **37** Regai muranda wenyu adzokere hake, kuti ndinofira muguta rangu pedyo nehwirow hwababa vangu namai vangu. Asi hoyu muranda wangu Kimihami. Ngaayambuke hake naishe iye mambo. Mumuitire henyu zvose zvinokufadzai.” **38** Mambo akati, “Kimihami achayambuka neni, uye ndichamuitira zvose zvinokufadza. Uye zvose zvaunoda kwandiri ndichakuitira.” **39** Saka vanhu vose vakayambuka Jorodhani, uye ipapo mambo akazoyambukawo. Mambo akatsvoda Bhazirai akamuropafadza, uye Bhazirai akadzokera kumba kwake. **40** Mambo akati ayambukira kuGirigari, Kimihami akayambuka naye. Mauto ose ejudha nehafu yavarwi veIsraeri vakanga vayambutsa mambo. **41** Uye varume vose veIsraeri vakauya kuna mambo vakati kwaari, “Hama dzedu, varume vejudha, vakabireiko mambo vakamuyisya neimba yake mhiri kweJorodhani, pamwe chete navanhu vake vose?” **42** Varume vose vejudha vakapindura varume veIsraeri vachiti, “Takaita izvi nokuti mambo ihama yedu yapedyo. Seiko imi matsamwiswa nazvo? Tambodya here zvinhu zvamambo? Tambozvitoreka kana chinhu chimwe chete here?” **43** Ipapo varume veIsraeri vakapindura varume vejudha vakati, “Tine migove gumi muna mambo; uye zvisiri izvozvo chete, Dhavhidhi ndowedu kukunda imi. Saka seiko imi muchitizvidza? Ko, hatizisu takatanga kutaura kuti mambo adzoke here?” Asi varume vejudha vakapindura nehasha kwazvo kupfuura varume veIsraeri.

**20** Zvino nhubu yainzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, muBhenjamini, aivapowo. Akaridza hwamanda akadanidzira achiti, “Isu hatina mugove muna Dhavhidhi, hatina chikamu mumwanakomana wajes! Munhu wose ngaende kutende rake, imi vaIsraeri!” **2** Saka varume vose veIsraeri vakasiya Dhavhidhi kuti vatevere Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. Asi varume vejudha vakagara namambo wavo kubva kuJorodhani kusvikira kuJerusarema. **3** Dhavhidhi akati adzokera kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, akatora varongo vake gumi vaakanga asiya kuti vachengete muzinda akavasi mumba vakachengetwa. Akavairitira asi haana kuvata navo. Vakanga vakachengetwa kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwavo, vachirarama sechirikadzi. **4** Ipapo mambo akati kuna Amasa, “Dana varume vejudha vauye kwandiri pakati pamazuva matatu, uye newe uye pano.” **5** Asi Amasa akati aenda kundodana Judha, akatora nguva yakareba kupfuura yaakanga atarirwa namambo. **6** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Abhishai, “Zvino Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri achaititira zvakaipa kupfuura zvakaaitwa naAbhusaromu. Tora varanda vatenzi wako umutevere, zvimwe angwana maguta akakomberedzwa uye akatipunyuka.” **7** Saka vanhu vaJoabhu, vaKereti, vaPereti nemhare dzose vakabuda vachitungamirirwa naAbhishai. Vakafamba vachibva kuJerusarema vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **8** Vakati vari padombo guru muGibeoni, Amasa akauya kuzosangana navo. Joabhu akanga akapfeka nguwo yake yokurwa, uye pairi paiva nebhanhire rakasungirwa pachiuo chake rine munondo waiva mumuhara wawo. Zvino akati achienda mberi, wakadonha kubva mumuhara wawo. **9** Joabhu akati kuna Amasa, “Wakadiniko, munun’una wangu?” Ipapo Joabhu akabata ndebvu dzaAmasa noruoko rwake rworudyi kuti amutsvode. **10** Amasa akanga asina kuona munondo waiva muruoko rwaJoabhu, uye Joabhu akaunyudza mudumbu make, uye ura hwake hukawira pasi. Asina kunge

abaiwazve, Amasa akafa. Ipapo Joabhu nomununa wake vakatevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **11** Mumwe wavanhu vaJoabhu akamira parutivi rwaAmasa akati, “Ani naani anoda Joabhu, uye ani naani ari waDhavidhi, ngaatevera Joabhu!” **12** Amasa akavata achiumburuka muropa rake pakati pomugwagwa. Uye mumwe murume akaona kuti mauto ose aiuya achimira ipapo. Paakaona kuti munhu wose aisvika pana Amasa aimira, akamukweva kubva mumugwagwa akamuisa musango, akakanda nguwo pamusoro pake. **13** Shure kwokunge Amasa abviswa mumugwagwa, varume vose vakapfuurira mberi naJoabhu vachitevera Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri. **14** Shebha akapfuura nomumarudzi ose alsaeri kusvikira kuAbheri Bheti Maaka uye nomudunhu rose ravaBheri, uye vakaungana pamwe chete vakamutevera. **15** Vakauya vakamukomba paShebha muAbheri Bheti Maaka. Vakavaka rusvingo rwewhu rukasvika kuguta, uye rwakamira rwakatarisana nenhare dzokunze. Pavakanga vachiputsa rusvingo, **16** mukadzi akangwara akadanidzira ari muguta akati, “Inzwi! Inzwi! Taurira Joabhu kuti auye pano kuti ndigotaura naye.” **17** Akaenda kwaari, iye akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe Joabhu here?” Akapindura akati, “Ndini.” Mukadzi akati, “Teerera! zvinoreva murandakadzi wenyu.” Iye akati, “Ndakateerera.” **18** Mukadzi akaenderera achiti, “Kare kare vaisiboti, Tora mhinduro yako paAbheri,” uye zvaipera ipapo. **19** Isu tiri vorugare navakatendeka mulsaeri. Uri kuedza kuparadza guta rinova ndiro mai mulsaeri. Seiko uchida kumedza nhaka yaJehovha?” **20** Joabhu akati, “Ngazvive kure nen! Ngazvive kure nen! kuti ndimedze kana kuparadza!” **21** Hazvina kudaro. Asi murume anonzi Shebha mwanakomana waBhikiri, anobva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuremu, ndiye akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise mambo, kuti arwise Dhavidhi. Uyai nomurume mumwe chete iyeye, ipapo ndichabva paguta.” Mukadzi akati kuna Joabhu, “Musoro wake uchakanwa kwaari naporusvingo.” **22** Ipapo mukadzi akaenda kuvanhu vose nezano rake, vakagura musoro waShebha mwanakomana waBhikiri vakaukanda kuna Joabhu. Saka Joabhu akaridza hwamanda, vanhu vake vakapararira vachibva paguta, mumwe nomumwe achidzokera kumba kwake. Uye Joabhu akadzokera kuna mambo muJerusalem. **23** Joabhu akanga ari mukuru wehondo yose yaIsraeri; Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari mukuru wavaKereti navaPareti; **24** Adhoniramu akanga ari mutariri wavashandi vechibharo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi akanga ari munyori wenhorondo; **25** Shebha akanga ari munyori; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **26** uye Ira muJairi aiva muprista waDhavidhi.

**21** Panguva yokutonga kwaDhavidhi, kwakava nenzara makore matatu achiteverana; saka Dhavidhi akatsvika chiso chajehovha. Jehovha akati, “Imhaka yaSauro neimba yake yeropa; imhaka yokuti akauraya vaGibheoni.” **2** Mambo akadana vaGibheoni akataura navo. (Zvino vaGibheoni vakanga vasiri vorudzi rwavalsraeri asi vakanga vari vakasara vavaAmori; vakanga vapikirwa navalsraeri kuti vasaurayiwe, asi Sauro mukushingaira kwake nokuda kwavalsraeri navaJudha akaedza kuvaparadza.) **3** Dhavidhi akabvunza vaGibheoni akati, “Ndingakuitirai chiiko? Ndingayanana neiko kuitira kuti mugoropafadza nhaka yaJehovha?” **4** VaGibheoni vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatina kodzero yokureva sirivha negoridhe kuna Sauro kana kumhuri yake, uye hatina kodzero yokuraya munhu mulsaeri.” Dhavidhi akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **5** Vakapindura mambo vakati, “Kana ari munhu akatiparadza uye akaita rangano yokuti tipere uye tishayiwe nzvimbo kupi zvako mulsaeri, **6** zvizvarwa zvake zvechirume zvinomwe ngazvipiwe

kwatiri kuti zviurayiwe uye zviiswe pachena pamberi paJehovha paGibheeraSauro musanangurwa waJehovha.” Saka mambo akati, “Ndichavapa kwamuri.” **7** Mambo akararamisa Mefibhosheti mwanakomana wajonatani, mwanakomana waSauro, nokuda kwemhiko pamberi paJehovha pakati paDhavidhi najonatani mwanakomana waSauro. **8** Asi mambo akatora Arimoni naMefibhosheti, vanakomana vaviri vaRizipa mwanasikana waAya, waakanga aberekerera Sauro, pamwe chete navanakomana vashanu vaMerabhi mwanasikana waSauro, waakanga aberekerera Adhireri mwanakomana waBhazira muMehorati. **9** Akavaisa mumaoko avaGibheoni, ivo vakavasungirira pachikomo pamberi paJehovha. Vose vari vanomwe vakafa pamwe chete; vakaurayiwa panguva yokutanga kukohwa, pakutanga kwokukohweva kwebhari. **10** Rizipa mwanasikana waAya akatora nguwo yesaga akazviurudzira pamusoro pedombo. Kubva pakutanga kwokukohwa kusvikira pakunaya kwemvura ichibva kudenga pamusoro pemitumbi yavo, haana kutendera shiri dzedenga kuti dzivabate masikati kana zvikara zvesango usiku. **11** Dhavidhi akati ataurirwa zvakaitha naRizipa, mwanasikana waAya, murongo waSauro, **12** akaenda akandotora mapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake kubva kuvagari vejabheshi Gireadhi. Vakanga vaatora muchivande kubva pachivara chapaBheti Shani, uko kwavakanga vaturikwa navaFristia shure kwokunge vauraya Sauro paGiribho. **13** Dhavidhi akauya namapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake kubva ikoko, uye mapfupa aavo vakanga vaurayiwa vakaiswa pachena akaunganidzwa. **14** Vakaviga mapfupa aSauro najonatani mwanakomana wake muhiwiro hwaKishi baba vaSauro, paZera muBhenjimini, uye vakaita zvose zvakararirwa namambo. Shure kwaizvozvo, Mwari akapindura munyengereto wokumiririra nyika. **15** Kwakavazve nehondo pakati pavaFristia navalsraeri. Dhavidhi akaburuka navanhu vake kundorwa navaFristia, uye akaneta kwazvo. **16** Uye Ishibhi-Bhenoni, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa, aiva nomusoro wepfumo wairema mazana matatu amashekeri uye akapakata munondo mutsva, akati achorura Dhavidhi. **17** Asi Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akanunura Dhavidhi; akabayira muFristia pasi akamuraya. Ipapo vanhu waDhavidhi vakapika kwaari vachiti, “Hamuchazomboendize nesu kuhondo, kuitira kuti mwenje welsraeri urege kuzodzimwa.” **18** Shure kwaizvozvo, kwakavazve nokurwa navaFristia, paGobhi. Panguva iyoyo Sibheki muHushati akauraya Safi, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaRafa. **19** Pano kumwe kurwa navaFristia paGobhi, Erihanani mwanakomana waJoare-Oregimi muBheterehema akauraya Goriatu muGiti, akanga ane pfumo raiva nerwiriko rwakanga rwakaita setsvimbo yomuruki. **20** Pano kumwe kurwazve, kwakaitika paGati, pakanga pane hofori yomurume akanga ane minwe mitanhatu paruoko rumwe norumwe uye zvigunwe zvitanzhatu parutsoka rumwe norumwe, zvose zviri makumi maviri nezvina. Naijewe akanga ari chizvarwa chaRafa. **21** Akati achishora Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun’u naDhavidhi, akamuraya. **22** Ava vari vana vakanga vari zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakafa pamaoko aDhavidhi navanhu vake.

**22** Dhavidhi akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyo urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva muruoko rwavavengi vake vose nomuruoko rwaSauro. **2** Akati: “Jehovha ndiye domborwangu, nhare yangu uye mununuri wangu; **3** Mwari wangu ndiye domborwangu, ndinovanda maari, nhoo yangu, norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu. Ndiye nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu nomuponeso wangu, munondiponesa pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **4** Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye anofanira kurumbidzwa, uye

ndinoponeswa kubva kuvavengi vangu. **5** “Mafungu orufu akandikomba; mvura zhinji yokuparadza yakandifukidza. **6** Mabote eguva akandimonera; misungu yorufu yakandivinga. (Sheol h7585) **7** Mukutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha; ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari wangu. Akanzwa inzwi rangu ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwangu kwakavika munzeve dzake. **8** “Nyika yakadedera uye ikazungunuka, nhayo dzokudenga dzakadengenyeke; dzakadedera nokuti akanga atsamwa. **9** Utsi hwakakwira kubva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa akapfutamo. **10** Akakamura matenga akaburuka pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. **11** Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka; akabhururuka mudenga denga pamapapiro emhelo. **12** Akaita kuti rima rimupoteredze setende, iwo makore matema emvura yokudenga. **13** Kubva pakupenya kwokuvapo kwake mabhanan’ana emheni akapenya. **14** Jehovha akatinhira ari kudenga; inzwi reWokumusoro-soro rakanzwikazve. **15** Akapfura miseve akaparadzira vavengi, mabhanan’ana emheni akavapenzika. **16** Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena uye nhayo dzanyika dzakabudiswa pachena nokutuka kwajehovha, nokufema kwomweya wemhino dzake. **17** “Akatanbanudza ruoko ari kudenga akandibata; akandibudisa kubva pamvura yakadzika. **18** Akandinunura kubva pamuvengi wangu ane simba, kubva kuvavengi, vakanga vachindikirira pasimba. **19** Vakandivinga muzva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **20** Akandibudisira kunzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **21** “Jehovha akandiitira zviri maererano nokururama kwangu; maererano nokuchena kwamaoko angu, akandipa mubayiro. **22** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzajehovha; handina kuita chakaipa ndichitsauka kubva kuna Mwari wangu. **23** Mirayiro yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka kubva pamitemo yake. **24** Ndakanga ndisina chandinopomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndirege kutadza. **25** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro maererano nokururama kwangu, maererano nokuchema kwangu pamberi pake. **26** “Kune vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kune vasina chavanopomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **27** kune vakachena munozviratidza makachena, asi kune vasakarurama munozviratidza nehasha. **28** Munoponesa vanozviniipisa, asi meso enyu ari pamusoro pavanozvikudza kuti muvaderedze. **29** Imi muri mwenje wangu, Jehovha; Jehovha anoshandura rima rangu kuti rive chiedza. **30** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndinogona kuenda kundorwa neboka ravarwi; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **31** “Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakarurama kwazvo; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **32** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwajehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **33** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anoruramisa nzira yangu. **34** Anoita tsoka dzangu kuti dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakakwirira. **35** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **36** Munondipa nhoo yengu yokukunda, munokotamira pasi kuti mundikurise. **37** Munotambanudza nzira pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zviirege kutsauka. **38** “Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavaparadza; handina kudzoka kusvikira vaparadzwa. **39** Ndakavaparadza zvachose, uye havana kugona kumuka; wakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **40** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivi vangu vakotame patsoka dzangu. **41** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize pakurwa, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **42** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna munhu akavaponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupindura. **43** Ndakavapawanya vakatsetseka segururu renyika; ndakavatswa uye ndikavatsika

sedope riri munzira dzomumusha. **44** “Makandinunura kubva pakurwisa kwavantu vangu; makandichengetedza somutungamiri wendudzi. Vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava pasi pangu. **45** Uye vatorwa vanouya kwandiri vachidedera, pavanongondinza vanonditeerera. **46** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachidedera kubva panhare dzavo. **47** “Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari, iye Dombo, Muponesi wangu! **48** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisa nudzi pasi pangu, **49** anondisunungura kubva kuvavengi vangu. Imi makandikudza pamusoro pavavengi vangu; kubva kuvantu vanoita nechisimba, makandinunura. **50** Naizvozo ndichakurumbidza, imi Jehovha, pakati pendudzi; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nenziyo. **51** “Iye anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Dhavhidhi nezvizarwa zvake nokusingaperi.”

**23** Aya ndiwo mashoko okupedzisira aDhavhidhi: “Chirevo chaDhavhidhi mwanakomana wajese, Chirevo chorumure akasimudzira noWokumusoro-soro, murume akazodza naMwari waJakobho, muimbi wenziyo walsraeri: **2** “Mweya wajehovha wakataura kubudikidza neni; shoko rake rakanga riri parurimi rwangu. **3** Mwari walsraeri akataura, Dombo walsraeri akiti kwandiri: ‘Kana munhu achitonga vanhu kukururama, kana achitonga mukutya Mwari, **4** akaita sechiedza chamangwanani pakubuda kwezva mangwanani kusina makore, sokujeka kwezva shure kwokunaya kwemvura kunomereswa uswa kubva pasi.’ **5** “Ko, imba yangu haisi yakadaro kuna Mwari here? Nokuti akaita sungano isingaperi neni, yakarongwa uye yakasimbiswa pazvinhu zvose. Ko, haachazozadzisi ruponeso rwangu uye agondipa zvose zvandinoda here? **6** Asi vanhu vakaipa vacharasirwa parutivi seminzwa, isinganganidzvi noruoko. **7** Ani naani anobata minzwa anoshandisa mudziyo wesimbi kana rwiriko rwepfumo; uye ichapiswa zvachose pairi ipapo.” **8** Aya ndiwo mazita emhare dzaDhavhidhi: Joshebhi-Bhashebhethi, muTakemoni, akanga ari mukuru waVatatu; akasimudza pfumo rake achirwa navarume mazana masere, akavauraya panganga imwe chete. **9** Aimutevera akanga ari Erezari, mwanakomana wadhodhai muAhoi. Somumwe wavarume vatatu voumhare, akanga ana Dhavhidhi pavakashora vaFiristia vakanga vakaungana paPasi Dhamimi kuti vazorwa. Ipapo varume velsraeri vakadzokera shure, **10** asi iye akamira akabaya vaFiristia kusvikira ruoko rwake rwaneta uye rwanamatira pamunondo. Jehovha akaita kuti vakunde kwazo zuva iroro; uye varwi vakadzokera kuna Erezari, asi kundokutunura nhumbi dzavakafa chete. **11** Aimutevera akanga ari Shama mwanakomana weAgi muHarari. VaFiristia vakati vaungana pamwe chete panzvimbo yakanga ine munda wakanga uzere nenyemba, varwi vavalsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo. **12** Asi Shama akanyatsomira pakati pomunda. Akauzvirira akauraya vaFiristia, uye Jehovha akauyisa kukunda kukuru. **13** Panguva yokukohwa, vatatu pakati pavakuru makumi matatu vakaburuka kuna Dhavhidhi kubako reAdhurami, nguva iyoyo hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yakadzika misasa muMupata weRefaimi. **14** Panguva iyoyo Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga iri paBheterehema. **15** Dhavhidhi akapanga mvura akati, “Haiwa, dai mumwe andiwanirawo mvura yokunwa patsime riri pedyo reBheterehema!” **16** Saka mhare nhatu dzakapinda napakati pavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaitakura vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuuwa, akaidururira pasi kuna Jehovha. **17** Akati, “Ngazive kure neni, Jehovha, kuti ndite izvi! Ko, iri harisi ropa ravarume vakaendako vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi here?” Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Izvi ndizvo zvakaithwa nemhare

nhatu. **18** Abhishai munun'una waJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akanga ari mukuru waVatatu. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwe navarume mazana matatu, akavauraya, nokudaro akava nomukurumbira saVatatu. **19** Ko, haana kupiwa kuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura vaya Vatatu here? Iye akazova mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvazvo akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavo. **20** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akanga ari munhu woumhare aibva kuKabhiizeeri, akaita zvinhu zvikuru. Akauraya varume vaviri veMoabhu vakanga vari mhare. Akapindawo mugomba kuchitonhora kwazvo musi uyo, akauraya shumba imomo. **21** Uye akabava muljipita akanga ari hofori. Kunyange zvazvo muljipita akanga ane pfumo muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akarwa naye netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo rakanga riri muruoko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **22** Ndiwo akanga ari mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha; najeyo akanga ano mukurumbira sowavarume vaya vatatu vouchare. **23** Akaremekedzwa zvikuru kupinda ani zvake wavaye Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asina kuverengwa pakati pavaya vatatu. Uye Dhavidhi akamugadza kuti ave mutariri wavarindi vake. **24** Pakati pavaya Makumi Matatu paiti: Asahehi munun'una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema, **25** Shama muHarodhi, Erika muHarodhi, **26** Herezi muPariti, Ira mwanakomana walkeshi aibva kuTekoa, **27** Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, Mebhunai muHushati, **28** Zarimoni muAhoi, Maharai muNetofati, **29** Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati, Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea dzeGaashi, **31** Abhi-Aribhoni muAribhathi, Azimavheti muBharihumi, **32** Eriabha muShaaribhoni, mwanakomana waJasheni, Jonatani **33** mwanakomana waShama muHarari, Ahiami mwanakomana waSharari muHarari, **34** Erifereti mwanakomana waAhasibhai muMaakati, Eriamu mwanakomana waAhitoferi muGironi, **35** Heziru muKarimeri, Paarai muAribhiti, **36** Igari mwanakomana waNatani aibva kuZobha, mwanakomana waHagiri, **37** Zereki muAmoni, Naharai muBheeroti, mutakuri wenhumbi dzokurwa nado dzajoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **38** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri **39** naUria muHiti. Vose vaiva makumi matatu navanomwe pamwe chete.

**24** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakava pamusoro pavalsraeri zvakare, uye akakurudzira Dhavidhi achiti, “Enda undoverenga valsraeri naJudha.” **2** Saka mambo akati kuna Joabhu navakuru vehondo vaiva naye, “Endai pakati pamarudzi ose avalsraeri kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha mundonyora varume vokurwa, kuti ndizive kuti vangani varipo.” **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura mambo achiti, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaawanze varwi kakapetwa kupfuura rune zana, uye meso ashe wangu mambo azvione. Asi ishe wangu mambo anodireiko kuita chinhu chakadai?” **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu navatungamiri vehondo; saka vakabva pamberi pamambo kuti vandonyora varume vokurwa mulsaeri. **5** Shure kwokuyambuka Jorodhani, vakadzika matende avo pedo neAroeri, zasi kweguta riri mumupata, uye ipapo vakaenda napakati peGadhi vakandosvika kuJazeri. **6** Vakaenda kuGireadhi nokudunhu reTahitimi Hodhishi, uye napaDhani Joani uye vakapoterera nokuSidhoni. **7** Ipapo vakaenda vakananga kunhare yeTire nokumaguta ose avaHivhi navaKenani. Pakupedzisira, vakaenda kuBheerishebha zasi kweJudha. **8** Mushure mokuenda kwavo munyika yose, vakadzoka kuJerusarema papera mwedzi mipfumbamwe namazuva makumi maviri. **9** Joabhu akazivisa uwandu hwavanhu kuna mambo akati: Mulsaeri makanga mune mazana masere ezviuru zvarume vakanga vakasimba, vaigona kubata munondo, uye mujudha maiva namazana mashanu

ezviuru. **10** Hana yaDhavidhi yakarova shure kwokuverenga kwake varume vokurwa, akati kuna Jehovha, “Ndatadza zvikuru pane zvandaita. Haiwa Jehovha, zvino ndinokukumbirai, bvisa mhaka yomuranda wenyu. Ndaita chinhu choupenzi kwazvo.” **11** Zvino Dhavidhi akati achimuka mangwanani, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Gadhi muprofita, muoni waDhavidhi richiti, **12** “Enda undoudza Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndiri kukupa zvinhu zvitatu. Sarudza chimwe chete chazvo kuti ndichiite pamusoro pako.’” **13** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Unoda kuti munyika yako muve nenzara kwamakore matatu here? Kana kuti mwedzi mitatu yokutiza kubva kuvavengi vako ivo vachikudziganisa? Kana kuti mazuva matatu edenda munyika yako? Zvino funga pamusoro pazvo ugosarudza kuti ndingandopindura sei iye andituma.” **14** Dhavidhi akati kuna Gadhi, “Ndiri pakutambudzika kukuru. Ngatiwirei hedu mumaoko aJehovha, nokuti ngoni dzake ihuru; asi musandirega ndichiwira mumaoko avanhu.” **15** Saka Jehovha akatuma denda pamusoro pelsraeri kubva mangwanani iwayo kusvikira pangava yakatarwa, uye vanhu zviuru makumi manomwe vakafa kubva kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerishebha. **16** Mutumwa akati atandavadza ruoko rwake kuti aparadze Jerusarema, Jehovha akazvidemba nokuda kwenjodzi iyi akati kumutumwa akanga achiparadza vanhu, “Zvaringana! Dzora ruoko rwako.” Mutumwa waJehovha ipapo akanga ava paburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **17** Dhavidhi akati aona mutumwa akanga achiuraya vanhu, akati kuna Jehovha, “Ini ndini ndakatadza uye ndikaita zvakaipa. Ava vanongova havo makwai chete. Chiiko chavakaita? Ruoko rwenyu ngarwire pamusoro panguni ini nemhuri yangu.” **18** Pazuva iro Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Kwira undovakira Jehovha aritari paburiro raArauna muJebhusi.” **19** Saka Dhavidhi akakwira sezvaakanga arayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naGadhi. **20** Arauna akati atarisa akaona mambo navanhu vake vachuiya vakananga kwaari, akabuda akandokotamira pasi pamberi pamambo chiso chake chakatsikitsira pasi. **21** Arauna akati, “Seiko ishe wangu mambo auya kumuranda wake?” Dhavidhi akapindura akati, “Kuzotenga buriro rako, kuti ndivakire Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pamusoro pavanhu rigume.” **22** Arauna akati kuna Dhavidhi, “Ishe wangu mambo ngaatore zvose zvinomufadza agozvipira kuna Jehovha. Hedzi nzombe dzechibayiro chinopiswa, neiyi mipuro namajoko enzombe kuti dzive huni. **23** Haiwa mambo, Arauna anopa zvose izvi kuna mambo.” Arauna akatizve kwaari, “Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaakugamuchirei.” **24** Asi mambo akapindura Arauna akati, “Kwete, ndinoda kuzvitenga kwaari. Handingabayiri Jehovha Mwari wangu zvibayiro zvinopiswa zvandisina kutenga.” Saka Dhavidhi akatenga buriro nenzombe uye akazvipira namakumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha. **25** Dhavidhi akavakira Jehovha aritari ipapo uye akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo Jehovha akapindura munyengetero wokukumbirira nyika, uye denda rikapera pamusoro pelsraeri.

# 1 Madzimambo

**1** Mambo Dhavhidhi akanga akwegura, ava namakore mazhinji, asi akanga asingadziriye kunyange vaimufukidza namagumbeze. **2** Naizvozvo, varanda vake vakati kwaari, “Ngatitsvakirei mambo wedu mhandara kuti imushandire nokumuchengeta. Acharara padivi pake kuti ishe mambo wedu adziyirwe.” **3** Naizvozvo, vakatsvaka musikana akanaka munyika yose yelsraeri, vakawana Abhishagi, muShunami, vakauya naye kuna mambo. **4** Musikana uyu akanga akanaka kwazvo; uye akachengeta mambo akamushandira, asi mambo haana kurara naye somukadzi wake. **5** Zvino Adhoniya, uyo aiva namai vainzi Hagiti, akazvisimudzira akati, “Ini ndichava mambo.” Naizvozvo, akazvigadzirira ngoro navatvasi vamabhiza navarume makumi mashanu kuti vamhanye pamberi pake. **6** Baba vake vakanga vasina kana kumbomutsiura paupenyu hwake hwose vachiti, “Ko, izvi nezvivi wazviitirei?” Akanga ari murume akanaka pachiso chake uye ndiye aitevera Abhusaromu pakuberekwa. **7** Adhoniya akarangana najoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, naAbhiatari muprista uye vakamutsigira. **8** Asi Zadhoki muprista, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, Natani muprofiti, Shimei, naRei, namauto apamusoro aDhavhidhi, havana kutevera Adhoniya. **9** Adhoniya akabayira makwai, mombe mhuru dzakakodzwa paDombo reZohereiti, pedyo nepaEnirogeri. Akakoka vakoma navanun’una vake vose, vanakomana vamambo, navarume vose veJudha vaiva vakuru vakuru, **10** asi haana kukoka Natani muprofiti, kana Bhenaya, kana mauto apamusoro, kana Soromoni munun’una wake. **11** Ipapo Natani akabvunza Bhatishhebha, mai vaSoromoni akati, “Hauna kunzwa here kuti Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, atova mambo ishe wedu Dhavhidhi asingazvizi?” **12** Zvino chirega ndikubayire zanzi kuti uponese upenyu hwako noupenyu hwomwanakomana wako Soromoni. **13** Chitoenda izvozvi kuna mambo Dhavhidhi uti kwaari, “Ishe wangu mambo, hamuna kupikira ini murandakadzi wenyu here muchiti, “Zvirokwazvo Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achanditevera paumambo, uye ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe?” Zvino Adhoniya ava mambo sei?” **14** Zvino iwe paunenge uchiri kutaura namambo, ini ndichapindawo ndichisimbisa zvaunenge wataura.” **15** Naizvozvo, Bhatishhebha akaenda kundoona mambo mumba make. Mambo akanga akwegura kwazvo, uye Abhishagi muShunami akanga achimushandira. **16** Bhatishhebha akakotama, akapfugama pamberi pamambo. Mambo akati, “Unodeiko?” **17** Iye akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu, makapikira muranda wenyu naJehovha Mwari wenyu mukati, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achatevera paumambo, ndiye achagara pachigaro changu choushe.’” **18** Asi zvino Adhoniya ava mambo, kunyange imi musingazvizi. **19** Abayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru dzakakodzwa, namakwai, uye akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, Abhiatari muprista najoabhu mutungamiri wamauto, asi haana kukoka Soromoni muranda wenyu. **20** Zvino ishe wangu mambo, meso elsraeri yose akatarisa kwamuri, kuti muvaudze kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe wangu mambo, mushure make. **21** Kana musina kudaro, kana ishe wangu mambo aradzikwa namadzibaba ake, ini nomwanakomana wangu Soromoni tichanzi tine mhosva.” **22** Achiri kutaura namambo, Natani muprofiti akabva asvika. **23** Zvino vakaudza mambo kuti, “Natani muprofiti ari pano.” Naizvozvo akaenda pamberi pamambo, akakotamisa uso hwake pasi. **24** Natani akati, “Ishe wangu, mambo wangu, mareva here kuti Adhoniya ndiye achava mambo mushure menyu, uye kuti ndiye achagara pachigaro chenyu choushe?” **25** Nhasi aburuka akandobayira mombe dzakawanda, mhuru

dzakakodzwa, namakwai. Akoka vanakomana vose vamambo, vatungamiri vamauto naAbhiatari muprista. Izvozvi vari kudya nokunwa naye vachiti, ‘Mambo Adhoniya ngaarame makore akawanda!’ **26** Asi haana kukoka ini muranda wenyu naZadhoki muprista, naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, nomuranda wenyu Soromoni. **27** Izvi ndizvo here zvaitwa naishe wangu mambo vasina kuudza varanda vavo kuti ndiani achagara pachigaro choushe chaishe mambo wangu mushure mavo.” **28** Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, “Ndidanirei Bhatishhebha.” Naizvozvo iye akauya kuna mambo akamira pamberi pake. **29** Zvino mambo akapika akati, “Najehovha mupenyu, uye akandinunura pamatambudziko ose, **30** zvirokwazvo, nhasi ndichazadzisa zvakandakupikira najehovha, Mwari walsraeri kuti, ‘Mwanakomana wako Soromoni achanditevera paumambo, uye achagara pachigaro changu choushe panzvimbo pangu.’” **31** Ipapo Bhatishhebha akakotama pasi nechiso chake akapfugama mambo akati, “Ishe wangu, Mambo Dhavhidhi, ngaarame nokusingaperi!” **32** Mambo Dhavhidhi akati, “Ndidanirei Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofiti naBhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha.” Vakati vauya pamberi pamambo, **33** akati kwavari, “Endai navaranda vaishe, mutasvise Soromoni mwanakomana wangu panyurusi rangu chairi mugoenda naye zasi kuGihoni. **34** Ikoko, Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofiti ngavamuzodze kuti ave mambo welsraeri. Muridze hwamanda mugodanidzira muchiti, ‘Mambo Soromoni ngaarame makore akawanda!’ **35** Zvino imi muchauya muchimutevera, kuti iye auye azogara pachigaro changu choushe, nokuti achava mambo panzvimbo pangu, uye ndamugadza kuti ave mutongi welsraeri neJudha.” **36** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akapindura mambo akati, “Amenii! Jehovha, Mwari waishe mambo wangu, ngaadarowo! **37** Jehovha sezvaiva naishe wangu mambo, saizvozwovo ngaave naSoromoni, aite kuti chigaro chake choushe chive chikuru kupfuura chigaro choushe chaishe wangu Mambo Dhavhidhi!” **38** Naizvozvo Zadhoki muprista, Natani muprofiti, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti vakadzika, vakatasvisa Soromoni panyurusi raMambo Dhavhidhi, vakamutungamirira kuenda kuGihoni. **39** Zadhoki muprista akatora gonamombe ramafuta mutende akadzoka Soromoni. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vanhu vose vakadanidzira vachiti, “Mambo Soromoni ngaarame makore akawanda!” **40** Zvino vanhu vose vakamutevera vachiridza mabhosvo vachipembera zvikuru zvokuti pasi pakatinhira noruzha rwavo. **41** Adhoniya navose vaakanga akoka, vaakanga anavo, vakazvinzwa pavakanga vopedza kudya, Joabhu akati achinzwa ruzha rwehwamanda, akabvunza, akati, “Mheremhere yose iyi muguta ndeyeiko?” **42** Achiri kutaura kudaro, Jonatani, mwanakomana waAbhiatari muprista, akavika. Adhoniya akati, “Pinda! Murume akatendeke sewe anofanira kunge achiiya namashoko akanaka.” **43** Jonatani akapindura akati, “Kwete, kwete! Ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi agadza Soromoni paumambo. **44** Mambo amutuma naZadhoki muprista, Natani muprofiti, Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, vaKereti navaPereti, uye vamutasvisa nyurusi ramambo, **45** uye Zadhoki muprista naNatani muprofiti vamuzodza kuti ave mambo paGihoni. Vabva ikoko vachipembera, zvokuti guta rose rangova zhowezhowe. Ndiyo mheremhere yamuri kunzwa. **46** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Soromoni agara pachigaro choushe. **47** Uyezve, machinda amambo auya kuzokorokotedza ishe wedu Mambo Dhavhidhi achiti, ‘Mwari wenyu ngaaita kuti zita raSoromoni rive nomukurumbira kupfuura renyu, uye chigaro chake choushe ngachive chakakura kupfuura chenyu!’ Zvino mambo akotama pamubhedha pake akanamata, **48** akati, ‘Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, ngaarumbidzwe, iye anditendera kuti ndione mumwe wavana wangu achigara

pachigaro changu choushe nhasi.” 49 Zvino vose vakanga vakokwa naAdhoniya vakabatwa nokutya vakasimuka vakati uyu ananga kwake, uyu ananga kwake. 50 Asi Adhoniya akatya Soromoni, akasimuka akaenda kundobata nyanga dzearitari. 51 Soromoni akaudzwa kuti, “Tarirai, Adhoniya ari kutya Mambo uye atobata nyanga dzearitari achiti, ‘Mambo Soromoni ngaandipikire nhasi kuti haasi kuzouraya muranda wake nomunondo.’” 52 Zvino Soromoni akati, “Kana akazova munhu kwaye, hakuna rubvudzi rwomusoro wake ruchawira pasi; asi zvakaipa zvikawanikwa maari, achafa.” 53 Ipapo Mambo Soromoni akatuma varume vakandoyaya naye kubva paaritari. Zvino Adhoniya akauya akakotamira Mambo Soromoni, Soromoni akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwako.”

**2** Zvino nguva yokufa kwaDhavhidhi yakati yoswedera, akarayira Soromoni mwanakomana wake, 2 achiti, “Ndava pedyo nokuenda nenzira yenyika yose. Naizvozvo iva munhu akasimba, uve murume, 3 ucherechedze zvose zvinodiwa najehovha Mwari wako: Famba munzira dzake, chengeta zvaakatema, mirayiro yake, mitemo yake nezvaanoda, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, kuti ugobudirira pazvose zvaunaita nakwose kwaunonenda. 4 Uye kuti Jehovha agosimbisa shoko rake raakataura pamusoro pangu rokuti, ‘Kana vana vako vakachenjerera nzira yavo, vakafamba pamberi pangu nokutendeka, nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wavo wose, hapangashayiki munhu achakutevera pachigaro choushe chaisraeri.’” 5 “Zvino iwe pachako unoziva zvakadaitirwa naJoabhu, mwanakomana waZeruya, zvaakaita kuvatungamiri vaviri wehondo dzaisraeri, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri. Akavauraya, akateura ropa ravo panguva yorugare sokunge vakanga vari muhondo, uye ropa iroro akarizora pabhanhire raiva muchiuno chake napashangu dzetsoko dzake. 6 Ita zvaunogona naye nouchenjeri hwako, asi usatendera musoro wake wachena kuti upinde muguva norugare. (Sheol h7585) 7 “Asi uitire unyoro vanakomana vaBharizira wokuGireadhi, uye ngavaye pakati paavo vanodya patafura yako. Vakamira neni pandakatiza mukoma wako Abhusaromu. 8 “Rangarira kuti unayewo Shimei, mwanakomana waGera, muBhenjamini wokuBhahurimu, uyo akandituka zvakaipa kwazvo musi wandakaenda kuMahanaimi. Paakadzika kuzosangana neni paJorodhani, ndakapinda kwaari naJehovha ndikati, ‘Handisi kuzokuuraya nomunondo.’” 9 Asi zvino usamutora somunhu asina mhosva. Iwe uri murume aye uchenjeri, uchaziva zvokuita naye. Uburutsire musoro wake wachena, kuguva muropa.” (Sheol h7585) 10 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akavata namadzibaba ake, akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. 11 Akatonga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni namakumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. 12 Naizvozvo Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavhidhi, ushe hwake hukasimbiswa. 13 Zvino Adhoniya, mwanakomana waHagiti, akaenda kuna Bhatishhebha, mai vaSoromoni. Bhatishhebha akamubvunza akati, “Ko, wauya norugare here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu, norugare.” 14 Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndine zvimwe zvandinoda kutaura kwamuri.” Iyewo akapindura akati, “Taura zvako.” 15 Iye akati, “Sezvamunoziva, umambo hwaiva hwangu. Vaisraeri vose vaitarisira kuti ndichatonga. Asi zvinhu zvakashanduka, umambo hukaenda kumunhu wana wangu; nokuti hwakava hwake nokuda kwaJehovha. 16 Asi zvino ndinokumbira chinhu chimwe chete kwamuri, musandirambira.” Iye akati kwaari, “Taura zvako.” 17 Saka akaenderera mberi akati, “Ndapota, kumbirai Mambo Soromoni, haambokurambirai, kuti andipe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wangu.” 18 Bhatishhebha akapindura

akati, “Zvakanaka, ndichandosuma nyaya iyi kuna mambo.” 19 Naizvozvo Bhatishhebha akaenda kuna Mambo Soromoni kundosuma nyaya yaAdhoniya. Mambo akasimuka akasangana naye, akakotamira mai vake, akagara pachigaro chake choushe. Akarayira kuti chigaro choushe chiunzire mai vamambo, ivo vakagara kurutivi rwake rworudzi. 20 Ipapo vakati, “Ndine chikumbiro chidiki kwaari. Usandirambira zvako.” Mambo akapindura akati, “Kumbirai henyu, mai, handikurambiriyi.” 21 Ivo vakati, “Adhoniya mukoma wako, ngaapiwe Abhishagi muShunami, ave mukadzi wake.” 22 Mambo Soromoni akapindura mai vake akati, “Sei muchikumbirira Adhoniya, Abhishagi muShunami? Mungatomukumbirirawo umambo, zvaari mukoma wangu, mumukumbirire iye naAbhiatari muprista, naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya.” 23 Zvino Mambo Soromoni akapika najehovha akati, “Mwari ngaandirange zvakaomarara kana Adhoniya akasaripa chikumbiro ichi noupenyu hwake! 24 Zvino kana Jehovha wangu ari mupenyu, uyo akandisimbisa zvakkawana pachigaro choushe chababa vangu Dhavhidhi, akandigadzirira umambo sezvakaavimbisa, Adhoniya achaurayiwa nhasi.” 25 Naizvozvo Mambo Soromoni akatuma Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akamuuraya. 26 Mambo akati kuna Abhiatari muprista, “Dzokera kuAnatoti, kunyika yako. Unofanira kufa. Asi handisi kuzokuuraya iye zvino, nokuti wakatakura areka yaJehovha Mwari pamberi pababa vangu Dhavhidhi ukatambudzika navo pamatambudziko avo ose.” 27 Naizvozvo Soromoni akabvisa Abhiatari pauprista hwaJehovha, akazadzisa shoko rakanga rataurwa najehovha paShiro pamusoro peimba yaEri. 28 Zvino shoko iri rakati rasvika kuna Joabhu, uyo akanga aita rangano naAdhoniya asi kwete naAbhusaromu, iye akatizira kutende raJehovha akandobata nyanga dzearitari. 29 Mambo Soromoni akaudzwa kuti Joabhu akanga atizira kutende raJehovha uye kuti akanga ari paaritari. Ipapo Soromoni akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akati, “Enda undomuuraya!” 30 Saka Bhenaya akapinda mutende raJehovha akati kuna Joabhu, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Buda.’” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Kwete, ndichafira pano.” Bhenaya akandoti kuna mambo, “Aya ndiwo mapindurirwo andaitwa naJoabhu.” 31 Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya akati, “Ita sezvaareva. Muuraye ugomuviga, naizvozvo undichenese pamwe chete neimba yababa vangu pamhosva yeropa rakateurwa naJoabhu rakanga risina mhosva. 32 Jehovha achadzorerera ropa rake pamusoro wake, nokuti akauraya vachadze vaviri vakanga vakarurama kupfuura iye, vakanga vari nani pana iye, akavauraya nomunondo, baba vangu Dhavhidhi vasingazvizivi, Abhuna mwanakomana waNeri, mutungamiri wehondo yeisraeri naAmasa mwanakomana waJeteri, mutungamiri wehondo yeJudha. 33 Ropa ravo ngaridzokere pamusoro waJoabhu, napamusoro pemhuri yake nokusingaperi. Asi rugare runobva kuna Jehovha ngaruve pana Dhavhidhi, naparudzi rwake, napaimba yake, napachigaro chake choushe nokusingaperi.” 34 Naizvozvo Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha akaenda akandouraya Joabhu, akavigwa muguva rake murenje. 35 Zvino mambo akagadza Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha somukuru wehondo panzvimbo yaJoabhu, uye akagadza Zadhoki somuprista panzvimbo yaAbhiatari. 36 Ipapo mambo akatuma munhu kuti andodana Shimei akati kwaari, “Zvivakire imba muJerusarema uye uogaramo, asi usaenda kumwe kunhu. 37 Musi waunobvamo uchiyambuka Rukova rweKidhironi, ziva kuti uchafa; ropa rako richava pamusoro pako.” 38 Shimei akapindura mambo akati, “Zvamataura zvakanaka. Muranda wenyu achaita sezvataurwa naishe wangu mambo.” Naizvozvo Shimei akagara muJerusarema kwenguva yakareba. 39 Asi mushure mamakore matatu, varanda vaShimei vaviri vakatiza



vakaenda kuna Akishi mwanakomana waMaaka, mambo weGati, Shimei akaudzwa kuti, “Varanda vako vari kuGati.” **40** Ipapo akasungira chigaro pambongoro yake akaenda kuna Akishi kuGati kundotsvaga varanda vake. Naizvozvo Shimei akaenda akandotora varanda vake kubva kuGati. **41** Soromoni akati audzwa kuti Shimei akanga abuda muJerusarema akaenda kuGati uye kuti akanga adzoka, **42** Mambo akadana Shimei akati kwaari, “Handina here kukupikisa naJehovha ndikakuyambira ndichiti, ‘Nomusi wauchabva uchienda kumwe, ziva kuti uchafa.’ Panguva iyoyo wakati kwandiri, ‘Zvamataura zvakanaka. Ndichateerera.’” **43** Zvino sei usina kuchengeta mhiko yako kuna Jehovha nokutevera mutemo wandakakupa?” **44** Mambo akatiwo kuna Shimei, “Mumwoyo mako unoziva zvose zvawakatadzira baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Zvino Jehovha achadzoserera kuipa kwako pamusoro pako. **45** Asi Mambo Soromoni acharopafadzwa, uye chigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi chichasimbiswa pamberi paJehovha nokusingaperi.” **46** Ipapo mambo akarayira Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha, iye akaenda akandouraya Shimei. Naizvozvo umambo hwakasimbiswa muruoko rwaSoromoni.

**3** Soromoni akaita ukama naFaro, mambo weIjipiti akawana mwanasikana wake. Akauya naye kuGuta raDhavhidhi kusvikira apedza kuvaka muzinda wake netemberi yaJehovha, norusvingo runopoterredza Jerusarema. **2** Asi, vanhu vakanga vachibayira zvibayiro panzvimbo dzakakwirira nokuti hapana akambi yakanga yati yavakirwa zita raJehovha. **3** Soromoni akada Jehovha akafamba nomumitemo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, asi akabayira nokupisa zvinonhuhira panzvimbo dzakakwirira. **4** Zvino mambo akaenda kuGibheoni kundobayira, nokuti ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yakakwirira huru, Soromoni akabayira zviperiso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru paaritari. **5** PaGibheoni Jehovha akazviratidza kuna Soromoni usiku muchiroto, Mwari akati, “Kumbira chipi nechipi chaunoda kuti ndikupe.” **6** Soromoni akapindura akati, “Makaratiidza muranda wenyu, baba vangu Dhavhidhi, tsitsi dzenyu huru nokuti akanga akavimbika kwamuri uye akurama uye akachena mumwoyo. Muchiri kurumutidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru uye mamupa mwanakomana kuti agare pachigaro chake chokutonga iye nhasi. **7** “Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wangu, makaita muranda wenyu mambo panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi. Asi ini ndinongova hangu mwana mudiki uye handizivi mashandiro andingaita mabasa angu. **8** Muranda wenyu ari pakati pavanhu venyu vamakasaruza, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo, vasingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwavo. **9** Naizvozvo ipai muranda wenyu mwoyo unonzwisisa kuti atonge vanhu venyu, kuti ndikwanise kuviza zvakanaka nezvakaipa; nokuti ndiani angagone kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda kudai?” **10** Jehovha akafara nokuti Soromoni akanga akumbira chinhu ichi. **11** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati kwaari, “Sezo wakumbira chinhu ichi ukasazvikumbirira upenyu hurefu kana upfumi, ukasakumbira kuti vavengi vako vaurayiwe, asi wakumbira kunzwisisa pakutonga zvakarurama, **12** ndichaita zvawakumbira. Ndichakupa mwoyo wakachenjera unonzwisisa, zvokuti hakuna kumbova nomumwe akafanana newe uye hakuchazova nomumwe akafanana newe mushure mako. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, ndichakupawo zvasina kukumbira, zvole upfumi nokukudzwa, zvokuti muupenyu hwako hapana mumwe anozozana newe pakati pamadzimambo. **14** Kana ukafamba munzira dzangu nokuteerera mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sezvakaita Dhavhidhi baba vako, ndichakupa upenyu hurefu.” **15** Ipapo Soromoni akamuka, akabva aziva kuti kwakanga kuri kurota. Akadzokera kuJerusarema, akamira pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha akabayira zviperiso zvinopiswa, akabayirawo zviperiso zvokuwadzana. Ipapo akaitira varanda

vake vose mutambo. **16** Zvino vakadzi vaviri vaiva zvifeve vakauya kuna mambo vakamira pamberi pake. **17** Mumwe wavo akati, “Ishe wangu, mukadzi uyu neni tinogara muimba imwe chete. Ini ndakapona mwana iye aripowo. **18** Zvino nezuva rechitatu mushure mokuberekwa kwomwana wangu, mukadzi uyu akaponawo mwana. Takanga tiri toga; hapana mumwe munhu akanga ari mumba kunze kwedu isu vaviri. **19** “Usiku ihwohwo mwana womukadzi uyu akafa, nokuti akavata pamusoro pake. **20** Saka akamuka pakati pousiku akatora mwanakomana wangu kubva parutivi pangu, ini muranda wenyu ndivete. Akamuisa pachipfuva chake akaisa mwanakomana wake akafa pachipfuva changu. **21** Pandakamuka mangwanani kuti ndiyamwise mwanakomana wangu ndakaona kuti akanga afa; asi pandakazotarisisa mangwanani, ndakaona zviri pachena kuti haasiriye mwanakomana wandakanga ndapona.” **22** Asi mukadzi mushure uya akati, “Kwete, mwanakomana mupenyu ndowangu, mwanakomana akafa ndowako.” Asi wokutanga akaramba akati, “Kwete, akafa ndowako; mupenyu ndiye wangu.” Naizvozvo vakaitirana nharo pamberi pamambo. **23** Ipapo mambo akati, “Mumwe anoti, ‘Mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu, uye mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa,’ mumwewo achiti, ‘Kwete! Mwanakomana wako ndiye akafa, uye mwanakomana wangu ndiye mupenyu.’” **24** Ipapo mambo akati, “Nditorerei munondo.” Naizvozvo vakauya nomunondo kuna mambo. **25** Akati, “Chekai mwana mupenyu napakati mugopa hafu kuno mumwe uye imwe hafu kuno mumwe.” **26** Mukadzi aiva nomwana mupenyu akanzwira mwanakomana wake tsitsi akati kuna mambo, “Ndapota ishe wangu, mupei zvenyu mwana ari mupenyu! Musamuraya!” Asi mumwe wacho akati, “Iwe neni hapana ari kuzomuwana. Muchekei napakati!” **27** Ipapo mambo akapa mutongo wake akati, “Ipai mwana mupenyu kumukadzi wokutanga. Musamuraya; ndiye mai vake.” **28** Valsraeri vose vakati vanzwa matongerero akanga aita mambo, vakatya mambo, nokuti vakaona kuti uchenjeri hwaibwa kuna Mwari hwaiva maari, kuti atonge zvakarurama.

**4** Saka Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mambo welsraeri yose. **2** Ava ndivo vaiva machinda ake: Azaria mwanakomana waZadhoki aiva muprista; **3** Erihorefi naAhija, vanakomana waShisha vaiva vavoyi; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhorondo dzenyika; **4** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aiva mutungamiri wamauto; Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; **5** Azaria mwanakomana waNatani aiva mukuru wavatariri; Zabudhi mwanakomana waNatani aiva muprista neshamwari yamambo; **6** Ahishari aiva mutariri womuzinda wamambo; Adhoniramu, mwanakomana waAbhudha aiva mutariri wechibharo. **7** Soromoni aivawo namachinda gumi navaviri welsraeri yose vaitsvakira mambo neimba yake zvokudya. Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kutsvaka zvokudya zvomwedzi mumwe chete pagore. **8** Mazita ayo aiti: Bheni-Huri, munyika yamakomo yaEfiremu; **9** Bheni-Dhekeri munyika yeMakazi, Shaaribhimu, Bheti Shemeshi neEroni Bhetihanani; **10** Bheni-Hesedhi muArubhoti (Soko nyenya yose yeHeferi dzaiva dzake). **11** Bheni-Abhinadhabhi, munyika yeNafoti Dhori (aiva awana mwanasikana waSoromoni); **12** Bhaana, mwanakomana waAhirudhi munyika yeTaanaki, Megidho nyenya yose yeBhetisheani iyo iri parutivi peZaretani, zasi kweJezireeri, kubva kuBhetisheani kusvika kuAbherimehora mhiri kweJokeami; **13** Bheni-Gebheri munyika yeRamoti Gireadhi (misha yaJairi, mwanakomana waManase munyika yeGireadhi yaiva yake, pamwe chete nedunhu reArigobhi munyika yeBhashani namaguta aro makuru makumi matanhatu aiva namasvingo ane masuo endarira); **14** Ahinadhabhi

mwanakomana waldho, munyika yeMahanaimi; **15** Ahimaazi, munyika yaNafutari (akanga awana Bhasemati mwanasikana waSoromoni); **16** Bhaana mwanakomana waHushai, munyika yaAsheri neAroti; **17** Jehoshafati mwanakomana waParua, munyika yaIsakari; **18** Shimei mwanakomana waEra, munyika yaBhenjamini; **19** Gebheri mwanakomana waUri, munyika yeGireadhi (nyika yaSihoni mambo wawaAmori nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani). Ndiye aiva mubati oga mudunhu iri. **20** Vanhu weJudha neIsraeri vakanga vakawanda sejecha ramahombekombe egungwa; vakadya, vakana uye vakafara. **21** Soromoni akanga ari mambo munyika dzose dzaibva kuYufuratesi kusvikira kunyika yavaFiristia, nokumuganhuwo weJipiti. Nyika idzi dzakauya nomutero uye dzakashandira Soromoni mazua ose openyu hwake. **22** Zvokudya zvomuzinda waSoromoni zvezua nezua zvaiva zviyero makumi matatu zvefurawa yakatsetseka nezviyero makumi matanhatu zvoupfu, **23** mombe gumi dzakakodzwa, nemombe makumi maviri dzokumafuro, makwai zana, pasingaverengerwi nondo, mhara, mhembwe nehuku dzakakodzwa. **24** Nokuti aitonga nyika dzose dziri kumadokero kwerwizi rweYufuratesi kubva kuTifisa kusvikira kuGaza, uye akava norugare kumativi ose. **25** Pamazua openyu hwaSoromoni vaJudha navalsraeri vaigara zvakana, kubvira kuDhani kusvikira kuBheerisheba, mumwe nomumwe pasi pomuti wake wamazabiringa nowamaonde. **26** Soromoni aivawo nezviyero zvamabhiza engoro dzake zviuru makumi mana navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru gumi nezviviri. **27** Vatariri vakatsvika Mambo Soromoni navose vaiuya kuzodya naMambo Soromoni patafura yake zvokudya, mumwe nomumwe mumwedzi wake. Vakaona kuti hapana chaishayikwa. **28** Vakauyawo nebhari nouswa hwamabhiza engoro namamwewo mabhiza kunzvimbo dzezvaidiwa, mumwe nomumwe zvaakatarirwa. **29** Mwari akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, nokunzwisa kukura sejecha rapamahombekombe egungwa. **30** Uchenjeri hwaSoromoni hwakanga hwakapfuura uchenjeri hwavanhu vose vokumabvazua, nouchenjeri hwose hwokujipiti. **31** Akanga akachenjera kupfuura vamwe vose; akachenjera kupfuura Etani muEzrahi, Hemani, Karikori, naDharidha, vanakomana vaMahori. Mukurumbira wake wakapararira kunyika dzose dzakapoteredza. **32** Akataura zviyero zviuru zvitatu, uye dzimbo dzake dzaikwana chiuru neshanu. **33** Akatsanangura makuriro emiti, kubvira kumusidhari weRebhanoni kusvikira kumihisopi inokura mumadziro. Akadzidzawo pamusoro pemhuka, shiri, zvinokambaira nehove. **34** Vanhu vakauya vachibva kunyika dzose kuti vazonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni; vakauya vachitumwa namadzimambo ose enyika akanga anzwa nezvouchenjeri hwake.

**5** Hiramu mambo weTire akati anzwa kuti Soromoni akanga azodzwa kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi, akatuma nhume dzake kuna Soromoni, nokuti Hiramu akanga agara ano ushamwari naDhavhidhi. 2 Soromoni akatuma shoko kuna Hiramu akati: **3** “Munoziva kuti nokuda kwehondo dzairwisana nababa vangu Dhavhidhi kubva kumativi ose, haana kuzokwanisa kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wake temberu, kusvikira Jehovha aisa vavengi vake pasi petsoka dzake. **4** Asi zvino Jehovha Mwari wangu andipa zororo kumativi ose, hapachisina muvengi kana dambudziko. **5** Naizvozvo ndinoda kuvakira zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberu, sezvo Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘Mwanakomana wako, uyo wandichagadza pachigaro choushe panzvimbo yako, achavakira zita rangu temberu iyi.’ **6** “Naizvozvo chirayirai kuti nditemerwe matanda emisidhari yeRebhanoni. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete navanhu venyu uye ndichakuripirai mari

yamunenge mati iripirwe vanhu venyu. Munoziva kuti hatina kana munhu mumwe anogona kutema matanda sezvinoitwa navaSidhoni.” **7** Hiramu akati anzwa shoko raSoromoni, akafara zvokudya, uye akati, “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nhasi, nokuti apa Dhavhidhi mwanakomana ane uchenjeri kuti atonge rudzi rukuru urwu.” **8** Saka Hiramu akatuma shoko kuna Soromoni achiti: “Ndagamuchira shoko ramanditumira navamakatuma uye ndichaita zvose zvamunoda ndigokupai matanda emisidhari nemisipuresi. **9** Vanhu vangu vachatakura kubva kuRebhanoni kusvika kugungwa, uye, ndichaayeredza negungwa kunzvimbo yamunenge masarudza. Ikoko ndichapatsanura kuti mugogona kuatora moenda nawo. Imi mugondiitirawo chishuvo changu mugopa muzinda wangu zvokudya.” **10** Nenzira iyi Hiramu akapa Soromoni matanda ose emisidhari nemisipuresi aaida, **11** uye Soromoni akapa Hiramu zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi kuti zvidyiwe mumuzinda wake, pamwe chete nezviyero makumi maviri zvamafuta omuorivhi akasvinwa zvakakwana. Soromoni akaramba achiitira Hiramu zvinhu izvi gore negore. **12** Jehovha akapa Soromoni uchenjeri, sezvakanga amuvimbisa. Pakati paHiramu naSoromoni pakava norugare, uye vaviri ava vakanyorerana chibvumirano. **13** Mambo Soromoni akaunganidza vanhu vechibharo mulisraeri yose, vanhu zviuru makumi matatu. **14** Akavatumira kuRebhanoni, zviuru gumi pamwedzi, zvokuti vaipedza kumwedzi mumwe chete vari kuRebhanoni nemwedzi miviri vari kumusha. Adhoniramu ndiye aiva mukuru wechibharo. **15** Soromoni aiva navatakuri vezvinhu zviuru makumi manomwe uye vavezi vatamoto zviuru makumi masere mumakomo, **16** pamwe chete navatariri vebasa zviuru zvitatu namazana matatu vaitungamirira basa nokuudza vashandi zvokuita. **17** Mambo akarayira vakaputsa matombo makuru kwazvo, anokosha, kuti vavake hwaro hwetememberi namatombo akavezwa. **18** Vavaki vaSoromoni, navavaki vaHiramu navaGebhari vakaveza matanda namatombo okuvakisa temberu.

**6** Zvino mugore ramazana mana namakumi masere mushure mokubuda kwavalsraeri munyika yetjipiti, mugore rechina rokubata ushe kwaSoromoni pamusoro pelisraeri, mumwedzi waZivhi, unova mwedzi wechipiri, akatanga kuvaka temberu yaJehovha. **2** Temberu yakavakirwa Jehovha naMambo Soromoni yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu, ina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo, ina makubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwayo kumusoro. **3** Biravira raiva mberi kweimba huru yetemberi rakawedzera upamhi hwetememberi hwamakubhiti makumi maviri uye rakanga rakapfuurira mberi kwetememberi namakubhiti gumi. **4** Akaitira temberu iyi mawindiro ene upamhi hudiki. **5** Pamadziro eimba huru neimba tsvene yomukati akavaka chivakwa chakapoteredza imba, chaiva nedzimwe dzimba kumativi. **6** Imba yapasi yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu, imba yapakati yaiva noupamhi hwamakubhiti matanhatu uye imba yechitatu yaiva namakubhiti manomwe. Nechokunze akavaka zvitakuriso kumativi kuti matanda arege kupinda mukati mamadziro etemberi. **7** Pakuvaka madziro etemberi mabwe akanga avezwa chete ndiwo akashandiswa, uye hapana kunzwikwa kurira kwesando kana mbezo kana mumwe mudziyo patemberi payakanga ichivakwa. **8** Musuo weimba yapakati waiva kuchamhembe kwetememberi, paiva namatanho aienda kuimba yapasi, achizobva kuimba yapakati achienda kune yechitatu. **9** Naizvozvo akavaka temberu, uye akaipedza, akaturika denga ramatanda namapuranga emisidhari. **10** Uye akavaka dzimba pamadziro etemberi yose. Imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye dzakanga dzakabatanidzwa netemberi namatanda emisidhari. **11** Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Soromoni richiti, **12** “Pane zvetemberi iyi yauri

kuvaka, kana ukatevera mitemo yangu, ukaita zvandakatemba, uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu yose nokuiteerera, ipapo ndichazadzisa chivimbiso changu newe, chandakavimbisa baba vako Dhavhidhi. **13** Uye ndichagara pakati pavalraeri, uye handizorasi vanhu vangu valraeri.” **14** Saka Soromoni akavaka temberi akapedza. **15** Akaisa mapuranga emisidhari pamadziro etemberi nomukati, akaaroverera kubvira pasi kusvikira kumusoro, uye pasi pose pakanga pane mapuranga emusipuresi. **16** Akakamura necheshure kwetemberi chimwe chikamu chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, namapuranga emisidhari kubva pasi kusvika kumusoro kuti chive nzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **17** Imba huru yakanga iri pamberi peimba iyi yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana. **18** Mukati metemberi makaitwa nemisidhari yakavezwa mifananidzo yemikombe namaruva akazaruka. Zvose zvaiva misidhari chete, hapana dombo raionekwa. **19** Akagadzira nzvimbo tsvene yomukati, mukatikati metemberi, kuti agogadzikapo areka yesusungano yajehovha. **20** Mukati menzvimbo tsvene yomukati makanga makareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri, uye makareba makubhiti makumi maviri pakukwirira kwamo mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akafukidzawo aritari namapuranga omusidhari. **21** Soromoni akafukidza mukati metemberi yose negoridhe rakaisvonaka, uye akaisa ngetani dzegoridhe dzakachinjika pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, iyo yakanga yakafukidzwa mukati mose negoridhe. **22** Saka akafukidza mukati mose negoridhe. Akafukidzawo aritari nzvimbo tsvene yomukati negoridhe. **23** Akaita makerubhi maviri omuti womuorivhi, rimwe nerimwe rakareba makubhiti gumi, munzvimbo tsvene yomukati. **24** Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, uye rimwe bapiro rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu, makubhiti gumi kubva pamuromo perimwe bapiro kusvika pamuromo perimwe bapiro. **25** Kerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakarebawo makubhiti gumi, nokuti makerubhi maviri aya akanga akafanana pakukura namaumbirwo. **26** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakareba makubhiti gumi. **27** Akaisa makerubhi munzvimbo yomukatikati metemberi, mapapiro amakerubhi akatambanudzwa. Bapiro rerimwe kerubhi raiguma mamwe madziro, bapiro rerimwe richiguma mamwe madziro uye mamwe mapapiro awo aigumana pakati peimba. **28** Akafukidza makerubhi negoridhe. **29** Akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, pamadziro ose akatenderedza mudzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze. **30** Akafukidzawo pasi pedzimba dzomukati nedzimba dzokunze dzetemberi negoridhe. **31** Akagadzirira musuo wenzvimbo tsvene yomukati makonhi omuti womuorivhi; chivivo chapamusoro namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mashanu. **32** Pamakonhi maviri aya omuti womuorivhi akaveza mifananidzo yamakerubhi, yemiti yemichindwe neyamaruva akazaruka, akafukidza makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe negoridhe rakarohwa. **33** Nenzira imwe cheteyo akagadzirirawo musuo weimba huru chivivo namagwatidziro zvomuti womuorivhi zvakanga zvine mativi mana. **34** Akaitawo makonhi maviri omuti womusipuresi, mapenga maviri egonhi rimwe aigona kupetwa, uye mapenga maviri erimwe gonhi aigona kupetwa. **35** Akaveza makerubhi, miti yemichindwe namaruva akazaruka paari, akazvifukidza negoridhe rakarohwa zvakaenzanirana pamusoro pezvakezwa. **36** Uye akavaka chivanze chomukati chine hwaro hutatu hwamatombo akavezwa, nehwaro humwe chete hwamatanda omusidhari. **37** Hwaro hwetemberi yajehovha hwakavakwa mugore rechina, mumwedzi waZivhi. **38** Mugore regumi nerimwe mumwedzi waBhuri, mwedzi worusere, temberi yakapera

kuvakwa yose sezvayakanga yakafanira kuitwa. Akapedza makore manomwe achiivaka.

**7** Zvisinei, zvatorera Soromoni makore gumi namatatu kuti apedze kuvaka muzinda wake. **2** Akavaka Muzinda weSango reRebhanoni wakanga wakareba makubhiti zana, upamhi hwawo huri makubhiti makumi mashanu, namakubhiti makumi matatu pakukwirira kwawo mudenga, akaivaka pamusoro pemitsara mina yembiru dzemisidhari namatanda emisidhari akavezwa pamusoro pembiru. **3** Wakanga une denga remisidhari rakanga riri pamusoro pamatanda akanga akagadzikwa pamusoro pembiru yamatanda makumi mana namashanu, gumi namashanu mumutsara mumwe chete. **4** Mawindo awo akanga ari pamusoro, ari matatu, akatarisana. **5** Makonhi ose namagwatidziro zvaiva namativi mana; akanga ari nechemberi ari matatu matatu, akatarisana. **6** Akaita imba yembiru yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu iine upamhi hwamakubhiti makumi matatu. Pamberi payo paiva nebiravira, pamberi parowo paine mbiru nedenga rakambera. **7** Akavakawo imba yechigaro chokutonga, Imba Yokururamisira, umo maazotongera nyaya, uye akaifukidza nemisidhari kubva pasi kusvikira kumusoro. **8** Muzinda wake waaizogara nechesheri, wakanga wakavakwa zvimwe chetezvo. Soromoni akavakirawo mwanasikana waFaro, uye waakanga awana, muzinda wakafanana nouyu. **9** Dzimba dzose idzi, kubva kunze kusvikira kuchivanze chikuru, nokubva pahwaro kusvikira paberevere, dzakanga dziri dzamatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, uye akachekwa nejeke kunze nomukati. **10** Hwaro hwakanga hwakavakwa namatombo makuru anokosha, mamwe akareba makubhiti gumi, mamwe makubhiti masere. **11** Pamusoro paiva namatombo anokosha, akavezwa zvakaenzanirana, namatanda emisidhari. **12** Chivanze chikuru chaiva chakapoteredzwa norusvingo rwakanga rune mitsara mitatu yamatombo akavezwa nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda omusidhari akanyatsovezwa, zvimwe chetezvo zvakanga zvakaita chivanze chomukati chetemberi yajehovha nebiravira rayo. **13** Zvino Mambo Soromoni akatuma vanhu kundotora Hiram kuTire. **14** Hiram aiva mwanakomana wechirikadzi yorudzi rwaNafutari, baba vake vari veTire, mupfuri wendarira. Hiram akanga azere nounyanzvi, uye aino ruzivo rwezvamabasa ose endarira. Akauya kuna Mambo Soromoni akaita basa rose raakapiwa. **15** Akavaka mbiru mbiri dzendarira, imwe neimwe yakanga yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere, uye yaipoteredzwa netambo yakareba makubhiti gumi namaviri pakuyera. **16** Akaitawo misoro yembiru yendarira yakanyungurutswa miviri, yokugadzika pamusoro pembiru, musoro mumwe nomumwe wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu pakukwirira kwawo. **17** Mimbure yengetani dzakarukwa yaiva yakashongedza misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru, minomwe pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **18** Akaitawo matamba mumitsara miviri yakapoteredzwa mumbure mumwe nomumwe kuti ishongedze misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe. **19** Misoro yaiva pamusoro pembiru pabiravira yakanga yakaumbwa samaruva amahapa, yakareba makubhiti mana pakukwirira kwayo. **20** Pamusoro pemisoro yembiru mbiri idzi, nechapamusoro pedumbu rakanga riri parutivi pomumbure, paiva namatamba mazana maviri mumitsara yakapoteredza. **21** Akamisa mbiru pabiravira retemberi. Mbiru yezasi akaitumidza zita rokuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi. **22** Pamusoro pembiru paiva nezvishongo zvakaafanana namaruva amahapa. Saizvozo basa rapamburu rakapera. **23** Akaita Gungwa reNdarira yakanyauswa, redenderedzwa rakanga rine upamhi hwamakubhiti gumi pamuromo, uye rakareba makubhiti

mashanu pakukwirira kwaro. Zvaitora tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti iripoteredze pakuyera. **24** Pasi pomuromo waro pakanga pane mapfundo akapoteredza, ari gumi pakubhiti, achipoteredza gungwa. Mapfundo aya akaumbwa akanga ari mumitsara miviri, pamwe chete neGungwa. **25** Gungwa rakanga rimire pahando gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu kumadokero, nhatu zasi nenhatu kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rigere pamusoro padzo, uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **26** Ukobvu hwaro hwaikwana upamhi hwechazha chomunhu, uye muromo waro wakanga wakafanana nomuromo wekapu, seruva ramahapa. Mukati maro maikwana mabhata zviuru zviviri. **27** Akaitawo zvigadziko gumi zvendarira zvaiva namavhiri endarira gumi; chimwe nechimwe chakanga chakareba makubhiti mana, upamhi huri makubhiti mana nokukwirira kwacho kuri makubhiti matatu. **28** Zvigadziko izvi zvakanga zvakaitha seizvi: pakati pembiru dzezvigadziko paiva namagwatidziro mumativi. **29** Pamagwatidziro aya pakati pembiru paiva neshumba, hando namakerubhi, uyewo napambiru. Pamusoro napasi peshumba nehando paiva nezvishongo zvaruwa zvendarira. **30** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva namavhiri mana endarira ane maekesero endarira, uye imwe neimwe yaiva nedhishi rakanga riri pamusoro pevzitsigiro zvina, zvakaumbwa zviine zvishongo zvaruwa kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **31** Nechomukati mechigadziko maiva negomba rakanga riri redenderedzwa rakadzika zvinosvika kubhiti rimwe chete. Gomba iri rakanga riri redenderedzwa, uye nechigadziko charo raikwana kubhiti nehafu. Pamuro paro paiva nezvinyorwa. Magwatidziro akanga ane mativi akaenzana, asiri edenderedzwa. **32** Mavhiri mana aiva pasi pamagwatidziro, uye maekesero amavhiri aiva akabatana nefatura. Vhiri rimwe nerimwe raiva noupamhi hwekubhiti rimwe chete nehafu. **33** Mavhiri akanga akagadzirwa sokugadzirwa kwamavhiri engoro dzamabhiza; maekesero, marimu, zvipokisi namahabhu zose zvaiva zvakagadzirwa nendarira. **34** Chigadziko chimwe nechimwe chaiva nemibato mina, pakona imwe neimwe, uye yaibudikira kubva pachigadziko. **35** Pamusoro pechigadziko paiva nechitenderere chakanga chakadzika zvinosvika hafu yekubhiti. Zvitsigiro namagwatidziro zvakanga zvanamatidzwa pamusoro pechigadziko. **36** Akaveza makerubhi, shumba nemiti yemichindwe pazvitsigiro namagwatidziro, napose paigona kuvezwa, nezvishongo zvaruwa kumativi ose. **37** Aya ndiwo magadzirwo akaita zvigadziko gumi. Zvose zvakanga zakafanana pakuumbwa kwazo, zvakaenzana pakukura napamaumbirwo. **38** Ipapo akaita madhishi endarira gumi, rimwe nerimwe richipinda mabhata makumi mana uye rakafara makubhiti mana, dhishi rimwe chete richizoiswa pachigadziko chimwe nechimwe chezvigadziko gumi. **39** Akaisa zvigadziko zvishanu zasi kwetemberi, zvishanu kumusoro. Akaisa Gungwa kurutivi rwezasi, zasi kwakadziva kumabvazuva kwetemberi. **40** Hiram akaitawo pota, foshoro namadhishi. Saka Hiram akapedza basa rose raakaitira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaJehovha: **41** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yedenderedzwa pamusoro pembiru; mimbire miviri yakarukwa yaishongedza misoro miviri yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru; **42** matamba mazana mana emimbire miviri (mitsara miviri yamatamba pamumbure mumwe chete, kuti ishongedze misoro yedenderedzwa yaiva pamusoro pembiru); **43** zvigadziko gumi namadhishi azvo gumi; **44** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **45** pota, foshoro namadhishi. Zvinhu zvose izvi zvakaithira Mambo Soromoni mutemberi maJehovha naHiram zvaiva zvendarira yakabwinyiswa. **46** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu rokuumba pabani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **47** Soromoni haana kuyera zvinhu zvose

izvi nokuti zvakanga zvakawanda kwazo; uremu hwendarira hahuna kuzivikanwa. **48** Soromoni akaitawo midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi maJehovha: aritari yegoridhe; tafura yegoridhe yaiva nechingwa chokuratidza, pamusoro payo; **49** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka (zvishanu kurudyi nezvishanu kuruboshwe pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati); maruva, mwenje nembato, zvegoridhe; **50** makapu, zvidzimiso zvemwenje, madhishi, madhishi ezvinonhuhwira nezvaenga zvomoto, zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka; zvitabo zvamakonhi ekamuri yomukatiki memba, Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, namakonhi eimba huru, zvakanga zviri zvegoridhe. **51** Zvino basa rose rakaitwa naMambo Soromoni patemberi yaJehovha parakapera, Soromoni akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, midziyo yesirivha negoridhe, akazvichengeta mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha.

**8** Ipapo Soromoni akaunganidza pamberi pake vakuru velsraeri navatungamiri vamarudzi muJerusalem namadzishe emhuri dzavalsraeri, kuti vauyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **2** Vanhu vose velsraeri vakaungana pana Mambo Soromoni panguva yomutambo mumwedzi waEtanimi, unova mwedzi wechinomwe. **3** Vakuru vose velsraeri vakati vasvika, vaprista vakatakura areka, **4** uye vakauyisa areka yaJehovha, neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo yose yakatsaurwa yaiva mairi. Vaprista navaRevhi vakazvitakura, **5** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yelsraeri yakanga yaungana paari, vakanga vanaye pamberi peareka, vachibayira makwai nehando zvakananda zvokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuverengwa nokuwanda kwazo. **6** Ipapo vaprista vakatakura areka yesungano yaJehovha vakaenda nayo kunzvimbo yayo munzvimbo tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vakaigadzika pasi pamapapiro amakerubhi. **7** Makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **8** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo yaionekwa munhu ari paNzvimbo Tsvene pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati, asi kwete munhu ari kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene; uye achiripo nanhasi. **9** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri amabwe ayo akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha paakaita sungano navalsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda muljipiti. **10** Vaprista vakati vabuda paNzvimbo Tsvene, gore rakadzira temberi yaJehovha. **11** Uye vaprista vakatadza kuita shumiro yawo nokuda kwegore, nokuti kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi yaJehovha. **12** Ipapo Soromoni akati, “Jehovha ati anoda kugara mukati merima guru; **13** zvirokwazo ndakuvakirai temberi yakanakisa, nzvimbo yamungagara nokusingaperi.” **14** Ungano yose yalsraeri imire ipapo, mambo akatendeukira kwavari akavaropafadza. **15** Zvino akati: “Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, uyo ashandisa ruoko rwake kuzadzisa zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. **16** Nokuti akati, ‘Kubvira pazuva randakabudisa vanhu vangu Israeri kubva muljipiti, handina kusarudza gutu rorudzi rupi rwelsraeri kuti ndivake temberi, kuti Zita rangu rive ipapo, asi ndakasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu Israeri.’ **17** “Baba vangu Dhavhidhi, mumwoyo mavo vaida kuvakira Zita raJehovha, Mwari welsraeri, temberi. **18** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, ‘Nokuti zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi, wakaita zvanakana kuva naizvozvo mumwoyo mako. **19** Kunyanga zvakadaro, iwe hausi kuzovaka temberi iyi, asi mwanakomana wako, wauchabereka ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.’ **20** “Jehovha achengeta chivimbiso chaakaita: ini ndatevera panzvimbo yababa vangu Dhavhidhi, uye zvino ndigere pachigaro chokutonga chalsraeri, sokuvimbisa kwakaita

Jehovha, uye ndavakira Zita rajehovha, Mwari welsraeri, temberi. **21** Imomo ndakagadzira nzvimbo yeareka, iyo ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita namadzibaba edu paakavabudisa kubva muljipiti.” **22** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri, akatambanudza maoko ake kudenga, **23** akati, “Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kumusoro kudenga kana pasi panyika, imi munochengeta sungano yorudo yavaranda venyu vanofamba pamberi penyu nomwoyo wavo wose. **24** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kurumanda venyu Dhavhidhi baba vane; makavimbisa nomuromo venyu uye mazvizardisa noruoko rwenyu sezvazviri nhasi. **25** “Zvino Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri, chengeterai muranda venyu Dhavhidhi baba vane, zvivimbiso zvamakamuitira pamakati, ‘Pamberi pangu hapangazoshayiki munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chelsraeri, kana vana vako vakachenjera pane zvose zvavanoita, vakafamba pamberi pangu sezvawakaita iwe.’ **26** Naizvozvo zvino, haiwa Mwari welsraeri, ndinokumbira kuti shoko renyu ramakavimbisa kurumanda venyu Dhavhidhi baba vane riitike. **27** “Chingava chokwadi here kuti Mwari angagara panyika? Tarirai, matenga kana nokudengadenga hazvingagoni kukukwanai. Ko, kuzoti temberi iyi yandakuvakirai! **28** Kunyange zvakadaro, teererai munyengetero womuranda venyu nokukumbira kwake, haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwai kudanidzira nomunyengetero uri kuitwa nomuranda venyu pamberi penyu nhasi. **29** Meso enyu ngaarambe akatarisa temberi iyi usiku namasikati, nzvimbo iyi yamakataura muchiti, ‘Zita rangu richavapo,’ kuti muzonza munyengetero unamatwa nomuranda venyu akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **30** Inzwai kukumbira kwomuranda venyu, nokwavanhu venyu Israeri pavanozonamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye kana manzwa mugoregerera. **31** “Kana munhu achinge atadzira muvakidzani wake, akanzi apike mhiko uye akauya akapika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino, **32** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye muwane zvamunoita. Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, mupe mhosva kumutadzi nokuisa pamusoro wake iye zvaanenge aita. Mururamisa akarurama nokumupa zvakafanira kururama kwake. **33** “Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vachinge vakudwa navavengi vavo, nokuti vakutadzirai, uye vakadzokazve kwamuri, vakapupura zita renyu, vakanamata nokukumbira kwamuri mutemberi, ino, **34** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga mugoregerera chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye mugovadzose rakunyika yamakapa madzibaba awo. **35** “Kana denga richinge razarirwa mvura ikasanaya nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai, pavanamata vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino, uye vakapupura zita renyu, vakatendeuka kubva kuchivi chavo nokuti mavaranga, **36** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga uye mugoregerera chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzise nzira yakanaka yavanofanira kurarama nayo, uye nayisai mvura panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu kuti ive nhaka yavo. **37** “Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana mshuvhe, mhashu, kana ndongwe kana muvengi wavo akavakomba mune ripi zvaro ramaguta awo, zvisinei kuti inyatwa ipi kana kuti idenda ripi rauya, **38** uye, kana munyengetero kana chikumbiro chaitwa naani zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achiziva zvinomatambudza mumwoyo make, akatambanudzira maoko ake kutemberi ino, **39** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai mugowana zvamunoita; mugoitira mumwe nomumwe maererano nazvose zvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi chete ndimi munoziva zviri mumwoyo momunhu wose), **40** kuti vakuteyi mazuva ose avonorama panyika yamakapa madzibaba edu. **41** “Zvino kana ari mutorwa, asiri wavanhu venyu Israeri asi anouya

achibva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu, **42** nokuti vanhu vachanzwa nezvezita renyu guru, ruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa, paanouya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **43** ipapo inzwai muri kudenga kwamunogara, uye mugoitira chinhu chipi nechipi chinokumbirwa kwamuri nomutorwa uyu, kuti marudzi ose enyika azive zita renyu uye agokutyai, sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vazive kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **44** “Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwa navavengi vavo, kwose kwamunovatuma, uye pavanonyengetera kana Jehovha vakatarisa kuguta ramakasurudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, **45** ipapo muri kudenga, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **46** “Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hakuna munhu asingatadzi, imi mukavatsamwira, mukavaisa mumako omuvengi, uye akavaita nhapwa munyika yake, kure kana pedyo; **47** uye kana vakapinduka pamwoyo munyika umo mavari nhapwa, uye vakatendeuka nokudemba kwamuri munyika yavatapi vavo, vakati, “Takaita, zvakaipa zvisakarurama;” **48** uye kana vakadzokera kwamuri nomwoyo nomweya wavo wose munyika yavavengi vavo avo vakavatapa vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba awo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasurudza netemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **49** ipapo, muri kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwai munyengetero wavo nechikumbiro chavo, uye mugovabatsira pane zvavanorwira. **50** Muregerere vanhu venyu, vakakutadzirai; muvaregerere pamhosva dzose dzavakapara kwamuri, mugoitira kuti vakavatapa vavanzwire tsitsi; **51** nokuti vanhu venyu nenhaka venyu yamakabudisa kubva muljipiti, vira romoto. **52** “Meso enyu ngaone chikumbiro chomuranda venyu nechikumbiro chavanhu venyu Israeri, uye muteerere kwavari nguva dzose pavanochema kwamuri. **53** Nokuti makavasurudza pamarudzi ose enyika kuti vave nhaka venyu, sezvamakataura nokumuranda venyu Mozisi, imi Jehovha Mwari, pamakabudisa madzibaba edu kubva muljipiti.” **54** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza munyengetero uyu wose nokukumbira uku kuna Jehovha, akasimuka achibva pamberi pearitari yaJehovha, paakanga akapfugama namabvi ake, maoko ake akatambanudzirwa kudenga. **55** Akamira akaropafadza unganu yose yelsraeri nenzwi guru akati: **56** “Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye akapa zororo kuvanhu vake Israeri sezvaakavimbisa chaizvoivo. Hapana kana shoko rimwe chete risina kuitika pazvivimbiso zvose zvakana zvaakapa nokumuranda wake Mozisi. **57** Jehovha Mwari wedu ngaave nesu sezvaiva namadzibaba edu; ngaarege kuzotisiya kana kutirasa. **58** Ngaaita kuti mwoyo yedu yose ive yake, kuti tifambe munzira dzake dzose tichichengeta mirayiro, mitemo nezvaakareva izvo zvaakapa madzibaba edu. **59** Zvino mashoko angu aya, andanyengetera pamberi pajehovha, ngaave pedyo najehovha Mwari wedu masikati nousiku, kuti asimudzire zvinorwirwa nomuranda wake nezvinorwirwa navanhu vake Israeri nezvinege zvhichidwa zuva nezuva, **60** kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive kuti Jehovha ndiMwari, uye kuti hakuna mumwe. **61** Asi mwoyo yenyu inofanira kuva yakapiwa zvachose kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kuti murarame nemitemo yake uye muteerere mirayiro yake sezvamuri kuita iye zvino.” **62** Zvino mambo navalsraeri vose vakabayira zviyiro pamberi pajehovha. **63** Soromoni akabayira chibayiro chezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuna Jehovha; zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvemombe nezviuru zana namakumi maviri zvakamwai nembudzi. Saizvozvo mambo navalsraeri vose vakakumikidza temberi yaJehovha. **64** Musi iwoyo mambo akakumikidza chikamu chapakati chechivanze chaiva pamberi petemberi yaJehovha, uye ndipo paakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuti aritari yendarira

yaiva pamberi pajehovha yakanga yakanyanya kuita duku kuti ikwane zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvipiriso zvezviyo, namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. **65** Saka Soromoni akaita mutambo uyu panguva iyoyo, nelsraeri yose pamwe chete naye, ungoro huru kwazvo, vanhu vachibva kuRebho Hamati vachisvika kuWadhi yeljipiti. Vakaupemberera pamberi pajehovha Mwari wedu kwamazwa manomwe namamwe manomwe pamusoro, mazuva gumi namana pamwe chete. **66** Pazuva rakatevera akaita kuti vanhu vaende. Vanhu vakaropafadza mambo vakaenda kumisha yavo vane huru mumwoyo mavo nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanaka zvose Jekhova zvaakanga aitora muranda wake Dhavhidhi navanhu vake Israeri.

**9** Zvino Soromoni akati apedza kuvaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo nezvose zvaaida kuvaka, **2** Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari kechipiri, sezvaakazviratidza kwaari paGibheoni. **3** Jehovha akati kwaari: “Ndanzwa munyengetero wako nechikumbiro chako chawaita pamberi pangu; temberi iyi yawavaka ndaaita tsvene, nokuisa Zita rangu mairi nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvichavamo nguva dzose. **4** “Zvino iwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu nomwoyo wakanaka nokururama, sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvose zvandinorayira uye ukatevera mitemo nemirayiro yangu, **5** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, ‘Hapangashayiki munhu anokutevera pachigaro choushe chalsraeri.’ **6** “Asi kana mukarega kunditevera, imi kana vana venyu, uye mukarega kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu yandakaisa pamberi penyu, asi mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vamwari uye mukavanamata, **7** ipapo ndichaparadza Israeri panika yandakavapa ndigofuratira temberi iyi yandaaita tsvene nokuda kweZita rangu. Ipapo Israeri ichazova chirevo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose avanhu. **8** Kunyange zvazvo temberi iyi ichishamisa kwazvo iye zvino, avo vachazopfuura napairi vachazoshamiswa vagoshora vachiti, ‘Jehovha aitirei chinhu chakadai kunyika iyi nokutemberi iyi?’ **9** Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wavo akabudisa madzibaba avo muljipiti, uye vakanamatira vamwe vamwari, vachivanamata nokuvashandira, ndokusaka Jehovha akauyisa dambudziko guru rakadai pavari.’” **10** Makore makumi maviri akati apera, panguva yakavakwa dzimba idzi mbiri naSoromoni, temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wamambo, **11** Mambo Soromoni akapa Hiram mambo weTire maguta makumi maviri muGarrea, nokuti Hiram akanga amupa misidhari, misipureshi negoridhe, zvose zvaaida. **12** Asi Hiram paakabva kuTire akaenda kundoona maguta aya aakanga apiwa naSoromoni, haana kufadzwa nawo. **13** Akabvunza akati, “Maguta erudzi aya awandipa, hama yangu?” Naizvozvo akaatumidza zita rokuti Nyika yeKabhuru, rinova ndiro zita rawo nanhasi. **14** Zvino Hiram akanga atumira mambo matarendra zana namakumi maviri egoridhe. **15** Heino nhoroondo yechibharo chakashandiswa naMambo Soromoni pakuvaka temberi yaJehovha, muzinda wake, Miro, rusvingo rweJerusalem neHazoni, Megidho neGezeri. **16** Faro mambo weljipiti akanga arwisa uye akatora Gezeri. Akanga aripisa nomoto. Akauraya vaKenani vaigara mariri akaripa kumwanasikana wake, mukadzi waSoromoni sechipo pakuwanikwa kwake. **17** Uye Soromoni akavaka Gezeri patsva. Akavaka Bheti Horoni yeZasi, **18** Bhaarat, neTadhimori murenje, munyika imomo, **19** pamwe chete namaguta ake ose amatura, namaguta engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvose zvaakada kuvaka muJerusalem, muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **20** Vanhu vose vakanga vasara pavaAmori, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaHivi navaJebhusi (vanhu ava

vakanga vasiri valsraeri), **21** vana vavo vakanga vasara munyika, vasina kugona kuparadzwa zvachose navalsraeri, ivava Soromoni akavaunganidza kuti vashande savaranda vake, sezvazviri kusvikira nhasi. **22** Asi Soromoni haana kuita varanda pakati pavalraeri; ndivo vaiva mauto ake, makurukota ake ehurumende, machinda ake, vatungamiri vake vamauto, varayiri vezvengoro navachairi vengoro. **23** Ndivozve vaiva machinda makuru aiona nezvamabasa aitwa naSoromoni, vatariri mazana mashanu namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu vaaita basa. **24** Mushure mokuje mwanasikana waFaro abva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akauya kumuzinda wake waakanga avakirwa naSoromoni, Soromoni akavaka Miro. **25** Katatu pagore Soromoni akabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuyananisa paaritari yaakanga avakira Jehovha, akaisa zvinonhuhwira pamwe chete nazvo pamberi pajehovha. Saizvozvo akapedza nezvetemberi. **26** Mambo Soromoni akavakawo zviyeke paEzoni Gebheri, iri pedyo neEroti muEdhomu, pamahombekombe eGungwa Dzvuku. **27** Uye Hiram akatuma varanda vake, vafambisi zviyeke vaiziva gungwa kuti vazoshandisa zviyeke pamwe chete navaranda vaSoromoni. **28** Vakaenda kuOfiri, vakandodzokoka namazana mana namakumi maviri amatarendra egoridhe, ayo avakandopa Mambo Soromoni.

**10** Zvino mambokadzi weShebha akati anzwa nezvomukurumbira waSoromoni noukama hwake nezita raJehovha, akauya kuzomuedza nemibvunzo yakaoma. **2** Akavika pajarusalem navanhu vakawanda, nengamera dzakanga dzakatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda kwazvo, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye pamusoro pezvose zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **3** Soromoni akapindura mibvunzo yake yose; hapana chakanga chakanyanya kuomera mambo kuti amutsanangurire. **4** Mambokadzi weShebha akati aona uchenjeri hwose hwaSoromoni nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **5** zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, urongwa hwokugara kwamachinda ake, varanda vake vaimushandira nezvipfeko zvavo, vadiri vake, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaita pamberi yaJehovha, akapererwa. **6** Akati kuna mambo, “Zvose zvandakanzwa munyika mangu pamusoro pamabasa enyu nouchenjeri hwenyu zvaiva zvechokwadi. **7** Asi handina kutenda zvinhu izvi kusvikira ndauya ndikazviona nameso angu chaiwo. Zvechokwadi, zvandakaudzwa hazvisviki pahafu yezviripo; muuchenjeri nomuupfumi mapfura zvose zvandakanzwa. **8** Vanhu venyu vanofanira kuva vanofara sei! Machinda enyu anofara sei, ivo vanomira pamberi penyu nguva dzose nokunzwa uchenjeri hwenyu! **9** Jehovha Mwari wenyu ngaarumbidzwe, iye akafadzwa nemi akakuisai pachigaro choushe chalsraeri. Jehovha akada Israeri nokusingaperi, nokuda kwaizvozvo akuitai mambo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira noutsvene.” **10** Akapa mambo matarendra zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira kwazvo, namatombo anokosha. Hapana mumwe akazouya nezvinonhuhwira zvakananda sezvakauyiwa nazvo namambokadzi weShebha kuna Mambo Soromoni. **11** Zviyeke zvaHiram zvakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; uyewo zvakauya nemiti yemiarumugi namatombo anokosha kubva ikoko. **12** Mambo akashandisa miarumugi iyi kuita mbiru dzetemberi yaJehovha, nedzomuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzira mbira nemitengeranwa zvaishandiswa navaimbi. Miti yemiarumugi yakawanda kudai haina kuzombouyiswa munyika zvakare kana kuonekwa zvakare kubvira musu iwoyo. **13** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambo kadzi weShebha zvaaida nezvaakakumbira, pamusoro pezvaakamupa zvaibva papfuma yake youmambo. Ipapo akabva asimuka navaranda vake akadzokera kunyika yake. **14** Uremu hwegoridhe raitambirwa naSoromoni gore negore

hwaisvika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu namatanhatu, **15** pasingaverengerwi mari yomutero yairipiswa vatengesi vakuru navatengesi vadiki, namadzimambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika. **16** Mambo Soromoni akaita mazana maviri enhoo huru dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo; nhoo imwe neimwe yaiva yakagadzirwa namazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe. **17** Akaitawo mazana matatu enhoo diki dzegoridhe rakarohwa nenyundo, nhoo imwe neimwe yakagadzirwa nemamama matatu egoridhe. Mambo akadziisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **18** Mambo akaitawo chigaro chikuru choushe chenyanga dzenzou akachifukidza negoridhe rakanakisisa. **19** Chigaro ichi chaiva namatanhiko matanhatu, uye musoro wechigaro wakanga uri wedenderedzwa shure kwacho. Kumativi maviri echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko zviviri, uye shumba mbiri dzakanga dzakamira pamativi ezvitsigiro zviviri izvi. **20** Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pamatanhiko matanhatu, imwe chete kwaiperera danhiko rimwe nerimwe. Hakuna zvakadai zvakanga zvamboitirwa humwe umambo. **21** Midziyo yose yaMambo Soromoni yokunwira yaiva yegoridhe rakanakisisa. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti sirivha yakanga isingakoshi zvikuru mumazuva aSoromoni. **22** Mambo aiva nechitsama chezvikepe zveTashishi pagungwa izvo zvaiva pamwe chete nezvikepe zveHiramu. Zvikepe zveTashishi izvi zvauiya kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou, mapikoko namakudo. **23** Mambo Soromoni aikunda mamwe madzimambo ose panyika paupfumi napauchenjeri. **24** Nyika yose yakada kuzosangana naSoromoni kuti inzwe uchenjeri hwakanga waiswa mumwoyo make naMwari. **25** Gore negore munhu wose aiuya nechipo, zvinhu zvakagadzirwa nesirivha nezvegoridhe, mbatya, zvimbo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza namanyurusi. **26** Soromoni akaunganidza ngoro namabhiza; akanga ane ngoro dzinokwana chiuru namazana mana namabhiza anokwana zviuru gumi nezviviri, zvaichengeta kumaguta engoro nomuJerusarema maaivawo. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo muJerusarema uye misidhari yakawanda kunge mionde yomuzasi mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitungwa kuljipiti nokuKuwe vatengesi vambo vainoatengera kuKuwe. **29** Vakatenga imwe ngoro kuljipiti namashekeri esirivha mazana matanhatu, rimwe bhiza rikaita zana namakumi mashanu. Vaitengeserawo kumadzimambo avaHiti navaAramu.

**11** Zvisinei, Mambo Soromoni akada vakadzi vazhinji vamamwe marudzi pamwe chete nomwanasikana waFaro, wechiMoabhu, vechiAmoni, vechiEdhomu, vechiSidhoni nevechiHiti. **2** Vaiva vamarudzi ayo akanga anzi naJehovha kuvana valsaeri, “Musaroorerane navo nokuti vachapindura mwoyo yenyu ikatevera vamwari vavo.” Zvakadaro, Soromoni akanamatira kwavari murudo. **3** Aiva navakadzi mazana manomwe, vanasikana vamadzimambo, navamwe varongo mazana matatu; vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake. **4** Zvino Soromoni akati akwegura, vakadzi vake vakatsausa mwoyo wake akatevera vamwe vamwari, uye mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, sezvakanga zvakaite mwoyo waDhavidhi baba vake. **5** Akatevera Ashitoret, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **6** Saka Soromoni akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha; haana kutevera Jehovha zvizere sezvakanga zwaitwa naDhavidhi baba vake. **7** Pagomo riri kumabvazuva kweJerusarema, Soromoni akavakira Kemoshi, mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu nzvimbo yakawirira, akavakirawo Moreki, mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **8** Akaitira vakadzi vake vose vaibva kuna mamwe

marudzi zvimwe chetezvo, ivo vaipisa zvinonhuhwira nokubayira zviyayiro kuna vamwari vavo. **9** Jehovha akatsamwira Soromoni nokuti mwoyo wake wakanga watsauka kubva kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, uyo akanga azviratidza kwaari kaviri. **10** Kunyange akanga adzivisa Soromoni kutevera vamwe vamwari, Soromoni haana kuchengeta murayiro wajeJehovha. **11** Saka Jehovha akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo aya ari iwo mafungiro ako uye usina kuchengeta sungano yangu nemitemo yangu yandakakurayira, zvirokwazo ndichavarura umambo uhu ndichihubvisa kwaari ndigohupa kuno mumwe wavaranda vako. **12** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavidhi baba vako, handisi kuzozviita uchiri mupenyu. Ndishahubvisa kubva muruoko rwomwanakomana wako. **13** Zvakadaro hazvo, handizobvisi umambo hwose, kubva kwaari, asi ndichamupa rudzi rumwe chete nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wangu uye nokuda kweJerusarema, randakasaruza.” **14** Ipapo Jehovha akamutsa Hadhadhi muEdhomu, weimba youmambo yeEdhomu kuti arwise Soromoni. **15** Dhavidhi panguva yaakanga achirwa neEdhomu, Joabhu, mutungamiri wehondo, uyo akanga aenda kundoviga vakanga vafa, akaauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **16** Joabhu navalsraeri vose vakagarako kwemwedzi mitanhatu, kusvikira vauraya varume vose muEdhomu. **17** Asi Hadhadhi, uyo akanga achiri mukomana, akatizira kuljipiti namamwe machinda echiEdhomu aimboshandira baba vake. **18** Vakasimuka vachibva kuMidhiani vakaenda kuParani. Ipapo vakatora vamwe varume vokuParani vakaenda pamwe chete kuljipiti, kuna mambo Faro weljipiti, uyo akapa Hadhadhi imba nomunda, akamupawo zvokudya. **19** Faro akafadzwa naHadhadhi zvokuti akamupa muramu wake, munun’una wavaohi vake Tapenesi, kuti ave mukadzi wake. **20** Munun’una waTapenesi uyu akamuberekerwa mwanakomana anonzi Genubhati, akakurira mumuzinda wamambo. Imomo, Genubhati akagara pamwe chete navana vaFaro. **21** Ari muljipiti, Hadhadhi akanzwa kuti Dhavidhi akanga azorora namadzibaba ake uye kuti Joabhu mutungamiri wehondo akanga afawo. Ipapo Hadhadhi akati kuna Faro, “Chindiregai ndiende hangu, ndidzokere kunyika yangu.” **22** Faro akamubvunza akati, “Washayeiko kuno zvwoda kudzokera kunyika yako?” Hadhadhi akapindura akati, “Hapana, asi regai ndiende zvangu!” **23** Mwari akamutsira Soromoni mumwe muvengi, Rezoni, mwanakomana waEriadha, akanga atiza kubva kuna tenzi wake Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha. **24** Akazviunganidzira varume akabva ava mutungamiri wechikwata chavapanduki panguva yakaparadzwa mauto okuZobha naDhavidhi; vapanduki ava vakaenda kuDhamasiko, kwavakagara uye vakatonga. **25** Rezoni akava muvengi welsraeri kwoupenyu hwaSoromoni hwose, akapamhidzira padambudziko raikonzerwa naHadhadhi. Rezoni akatonga muAramu uye akanga achivenga Israeri. **26** Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati akapandukirawo mambo. Aiva mumwe wamachinda aSoromoni, ari worudzi rwaEuremu wokuZaredha, uye mai vake vainzi Zeruya vari chirikadzi. **27** Heino nhoroondo yokupandukira mambo kwaakaita: Soromoni akavaka Miro, akagadzira pakanga paputsika murusvingo rweguta rababa vake Dhavidhi. **28** Zvino Jerobhoamu aiva murume wesimba noumhare, uye Soromoni akaona kuti jaya iri raishanda kwazo akabva amuita mutariri wavashandi vose veimba yaJosefa. **29** Zvino panguva iyoyo Jerobhoamu akati achibva muJerusarema, Ahija muprofito wokuShiro akasangana naye panzira, akapfeka jasi idzva nomucheka. Vaviri ava vaiva voga kusango, **30** ipapo Ahija akatora jasi idzva romucheka raakanga akapfeka akaribvarura-bvarura kuita zvipenga gumi nezviviri. **31** Ipapo akati kuna Jerobhoamu, “Zvitorere zvipenga gumi, nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, Tarira, ndichavarura

umambo kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **32** Asi nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi neguta reJerusarema, randakasarudza kubva pamarudzi ose alsraeri, achava norudzi rumwe chete. **33** Ndichaita izvi nokuti vakandirasa vakanamata Ashitoreti, mwarikadzi wavaSidhoni, Kemoshi, mwarei wavaMoabhu, naMoreki, mwari wavaAmoni, uye havana kufamba munzira dzangu, kana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pangu, kana kuchengeta mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi, baba vaSoromoni. **34** “Asi handizobvisi umambo hwose kubva muruoko rwaSoromoni; ndamuita mutongi mazuva ose openyu hwake nokuda kwaDhavhidhi muranda wangu, wandakasarudza, akachengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu. **35** Ndichatora umambo kubva mumaoko omwanakomana wake ndigokupa marudzi gumi. **36** Ndichapa mwanakomana wake rudzi rumwe chete kuitira kuti Dhavhidhi muranda wangu arambe ane mwenje nguva dzose pamberi pangu muJerusarema, guta randakasarudza kuisa Zita rangu. **37** Zvisinei, kana uri iwe, ndichakutora, uye uchatonga pamusoro pezvodiwa nomwoyo wako; uchava mambo weIsraeri. **38** Kana ukaita chipi nechipi chandicharayira uye ukafamba munzira dzangu ukaita zvakarurama pamberi pangu uye ukachengeta mitemo nemirayiro yangu, sezvakaita Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichava newe. Ndichakuvakira imba seyandakavakira Dhavhidhi uye ndichakupa Israeri. **39** Ndichatambudzika vana vaDhavhidhi nokuda kwenyuya iyi, asi kwete nokusingaperi.” **40** Soromoni akaedza kuuraya Jerobhoamu, asi Jerobhoamu akatizira kuljipiti, kuna mambo Shishaki, akagarako kusvikira Soromoni afa. **41** Zvino mamwe mabasa aSoromoni, nevose zvaakaita nouchenjeri hwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mhuhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzaSoromoni? **42** Soromoni akatonga Israeri yose muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. **43** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**12** Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti valsraeri vose vakanga vaendako kundomuita mambo. **2** Zvino Jerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, akati azvinzwa (akanga achiri kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda akatiza Mambo Soromoni) akadzoka kubva kuljipiti. **3** Vakatumu nhume kundodana Jerobhoamu, iye neungano yose yeIsraeri vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** “Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi zvino chitirerutsirai basa rakaoma iri nomuturo unorema uyu wavakaisa pamusoro pedu, isu tigokushandirai.” **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Chimboendai kwamazuva matatu mugodzoka kwandiri.” Saka vanhu vakaenda. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akabvunza vakuru vakambenge vachishandira baba vake Soromoni vachiri vapenyu. Akati, “Mungandipa zano ripiko randingapindura naro vanhu ava?” **7** Vakapindura vakati, “Kana nhasi mukava muranda wavanhu ava mukavashandira nokupava mhinduro inofadza, vachazova varanda venyu nguva dzose.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya ezera rake aakanga akura nawo, avo vakanga vava kumushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mungandipa zano ripiko? Tingavapindure seiko vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, “Tirerutsirei joko rakaiswa pamusoro pedu nababa venyu?” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Udzai vanhu ava vati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro pedu, asi imi chitirerutsirai joko redu’ vaudzei kuti, ‘Munwe wangu muduku, mukobvu kupfuura chiuno chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichaita kuti rireme kupfuura zvariri. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **12** Mushure

mamazuva matatu Jerobhoamu navanhu vose vakadzoka kuna Rehobhoamu, sezvo mambo akanga ati, “Mudzoke kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura vanhu nehasha. Akarasa zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akatevera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakaita kuti mutoro wenyu ureme kwazvo; ini ndichaita kuti ureme kupfuura ipapo. Baba vangu vakakurovai nezvamboko; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Naizvozvo mambo haana kuteerera vanhu, nokuti zvakaikita izvi zvakanga zvakava kuna Jehovha, kuti shoko rajehovha raakanga ataura kuna Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati kubudikidza naAhija muShiro rizadziswe. **16** Zvino valsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo akanga aramba kuvateerera, vakapindura mambo vakati: “Tino mugove weiko muna Dhavhidhi, nhaka yedu ndeipiko mumwanakomana waJese? Kumatende enyu, imi valsraeri! Iwe Dhavhidhi, chizvichengetera imba yako!” Saka valsraeri vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi valsraeri vaigara mumaguta eJudha, Rehobhoamu akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatumu Adhonoramu, aiva mutariri wezvechibharo, asi valsraeri vose vakamutaka namabwe akafa. Zvisinei, Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavhidhi kusvikira nhasi. **20** Valsraeri vose pavakanzwa kuti Rehobhoamu akanga adzoka, vakatumu nhume kuti auye kwakanga kwaakungana vanhu, vakabva vamuita mambo weIsraeri yose. Rudzi rwajudha chete ndirwo rwakaramba ruchishandira imba yaDhavhidhi. **21** Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akaunganidza imba yose yaJudha norudzi rwaBhenjamini, varume vehondo vaikwana zviuru zana namakumi masere, kuti varwe neimba yaIsraeri kuti vadzose umambo kuna Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni. **22** Asi shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richti, **23** “Uti kuna Rehobhoamu, mwanakomana waSoromoni, mambo weJudha, nokuimba yose yaJudha neyaBhenjamini, nokuvamwe vanhu vose, **24** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Musakwidza kumusoro kundorwa nehama dzenyu, vaIsraeri. Endai kumisha yenyu mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti ndini ndaita izvi.’” Naizvozvo vakateerera shoko rajehovha vakaenda kumisha yavo zvakare, sezvakanga zvarayirwa najehovha. **25** Ipapo Jerobhoamu akavaka Shekemu munyika yamakoma yaEphraim akagarako. Achibvako akaenda akandovaka Penueri. **26** Jerobhoamu akafunga akati, “Zvino umambo huchagona kudzokera kuimba yaDhavhidhi. **27** Kana vanhu ava vakakwidza kumusoro kundobayira zviabayiro kutemberi yajehovha muJerusarema, vachazovipira zvakare kuna ishe wavo, Rehobhoamu. Vachandiuraya vagodzokera kuna Mambo Rehobhoamu.” **28** Mushure mokubvunza vamwe, mambo akaumba zvimhuru zvegoridze zviviri. Akati kuvanhu, “Zviri kukumerai kukwidza kumusoro kuJerusarema. Valsraeri, ava ndivo vamwari venyu vakakubudisa kubva mujipiti.” **29** Akaisa imwe paBheteri, neimwe paDhani. **30** Zvino chinhu ichi chakava chivi; vanhu vaifamba zvokutosvika kuDhani kundonamata chaiva ikoko. **31** Jerobhoamu akavaka dzimba panzvimbo dzakawirira akatora vanhu vose vose akavaita vaprista, kunyange vaisava vaRevhi. **32** Akatangisa mutambo wezuva regumi namashanu romwedzi worusere, wakafanana nomutambo wokujudha, akabayira zviabayiro paaritari. Izvi akazviita muBheteri, akabayira kumhuru dzaakanga agadzira, uye paBheteri akagadzira vaprista panzvimbo dzakawirira dzaakanga aita. **33** Nomusi wegumi neshanu womwedzi worusere, mwedzi waakanga angosarudzawo, akabayira zviabayiro paaritari yaakanga avaka paBheteri. Saizvozvo akatangisa mutambo wavalraeri akaenda kuaritari kundopisa zvinonhuhwira.



**13** Nokuda kweshoko rajehovha munhu waMwari akabva kujudha akauya kuBheteri, Jerobhoamu paakanga akamira pedyo nearitari ava kupirisa zvinonhuhwira. **2** Akadanidzira kuaritari akati, “Iwe aritari, aritari! Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Mwanakomana anonzi Josia achaberekwa muimba yaDhavidhi. Vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vari kupisira zvinonhuhwira pano zvino, achavabayira pamusoro pako, uye mapfupa avanhu achapiswa pamusoro pako.” **3** Musi mumwe chete iwoyo munhu waMwari akapa chiratidzo akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chataurwa najehovha: Aritari ichtesemuka uye madota ari pamusoro payo acharasirwa pasi.” **4** Zvino Mambo Jerobhoamu paakanzwa zvakanga zvadandizirwa nomunhu waMwari kuaritari paBheteri, akatambanudza ruoko rwake ruchibva kuaritari akati, “Mubatei!” Asi ruoko rwaakatambanudzira kurumure uyu rwaakoma, zvokuti akatadza kurudzosa zvakare. **5** Aritariwo yakatesemuka uye madota ayo akarasikira pasi zvichienderana nechiratidzo chakanga chapiwa nomunhu waMwari nokuda kweshoko rajehovha. **6** Ipapo mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Ndinamatirewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako uchindinamatira kuti ruoko rwangu ruporeswe.” Naizvozvo munhu waMwari akamunamatira kuna Jehovha ruoko rwamambo rukaporeswa rukaita sezvarwakanga rwakaita pakutanga. **7** Mambo akati kumunhu waMwari, “Handei kumba kwangu undwana zvaungadya, uye ndichakupa chipo.” **8** Asi munhu waMwari akapindura mambo akati, “Kunyange maindipa hafu yezvose zvamunzvo, handaimboenda nemi, uye handaimbodya chingwa kana kunwa mvura kuno. **9** Nokuti ndakarayirwa neshoko rajehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudyia chingwa kana kunwa mvura kana kudzoka nenzira yawabva nayo.” **10** Saka akaenda neimwe nzira, haana kudzokera nenzira yaakanga auya nayo kuBheteri. **11** Zvino paiva nomumwe muprofiti akanga ava harahwa agara muBheteri, vana vake vakauya vakamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitwa nomunhu waMwari musi iwoyo muBheteri. Vakaudzawo baba vavo zvaakanga ataura kuna mambo. **12** Baba vavo vakavabvunza kuti, “Aenda nenzira ipiko?” Zvino vana vake vakamuratidza nzira yakanga yaendwa nayo nomunhu waMwari aibva kujudha. **13** Saka akati kuvana vake, “Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro.” Zvino vakati vamusungirira chigaro pambongoro, akaitasva. **14** Akatevera munhu waMwari. Akamuwana agere pasi pomuti womuouki akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe here munhu waMwari akabva kujudha?” Akapindura akati, “Ndini.” **15** Ipapo muprofiti akati kwaari, “Handei kumba kwangu undodya.” **16** Munhu waMwari akati, “Handigoni kudzoka nemi, zvakare handigoni kudyia chingwa kana kunwa mvura nemi panzvimo ino. **17** Ndakaudzwa neshoko rajehovha kuti, ‘Haufaniri kudyia chingwa kana kunwa mvura ikoko kana kudzoka nenzira yaunenge wauya nayo.” **18** Muprofiti akanga ava harahwa akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndiri muprofiti sezvawakaita. Zvino mutumwa ati kwandiri neshoko rajehovha, ‘Dzoka naye kumba kwako kuitira kuti adye chingwa uye anwe mvura.’” Asi akanga achimunyepera. **19** Saka munhu waMwari akadzokera naye akandodya uye akanwa mumba make. **20** Zvavakanga vachakagara patafura, shoko rajehovha rakauya kumuprofiti akanga ava harahwa, uyo akanga amudzosa. **21** Akadanidzira kumunhu waMwari akanga abva kujudha akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Hauna kuteerera shoko rajehovha uye hauna kuchengeta mirayiro wawakapiwa najehovha Mwari wako. **22** Wadzoka ukadya chingwa uye ukanwa mvura munzvimo yaakakuudza kuti usadya kana kunwa. Naizvozvo mutumbi wako hausi kuzovigwa muguva ramadzibaba ako.” **23** Munhu waMwari paakapedza kudyia nokunwa, muprofiti akanga amudzosa akamusungirira chigaro pambongoro. **24** Akati ava munzira, shumba yakasangana naye panzira, ikamuuraya, mutumbi

wake ukakandwa munzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira pauri. **25** Vamwe vanhu vaipfuura nepo vakaona mutumbi uyu wakakandwa panzira, shumba yakamira parutivi pomutumbi, vakaenda vakandozvitaure muguta maigara muprofiti uya akanga ava harahwa. **26** Muprofiti akanga amudzosa parwendo rwake paakazvina, akati, “Ndiye munhu waMwari asina kuteerera shoko rajehovha. Jehovha amupa kushumba, iyo yamubvumbura nokumuuraya, sokumuyambira kwakanga kwaita shoko rajehovha.” **27** Muprofiti akati kuvanakomana vake, “Ndisungirirei chigaro pambongoro,” ivo vakaita saizvozvo. **28** Ipapo akaenda akandoona mutumbi wakakandwa panzira, mbongoro neshumba zvikamira parutivi pawo. Shumba yakanga isina kudyia mutumbi kana kubvumbura mbongoro. **29** Saka muprofiti akasimudza mutumbi womunhu waMwari, akauisa pamusoro pembongoro akadzoka nawo guguta rake kuti andomuchema uye amuvige. **30** Akaisa mutumbi wake muguva rake, vakamuchema vakati, “Yowe-e, hama yangu!” **31** Mushure mokumuviga, akati kuvanakomana vake, “Kana ndafa, mundivige muguva mataviga munhu waMwari; muiše mapfupa angu parutivi peake. **32** Nokuti zvaakataura neshoko rajehovha pamusoro pearitari iri muBheteri napamusoro pedzimba dzose dziri panzvimo dzakakwirira mumaguta eSamaria zvichaitika saizvozvo.” **33** Kunyenge shure kwaizvozvi, Jerobhoamu haana kupinduka pamaitiro ake akaipe, asi akasarudzazve vaprista venzvimo dzakakwirira kubva kuvanhu vakangosiyanasiyana. Munhu wose wose aida kuva muprista aigadzwa kuti ashande panzvimo dzakakwirira. **34** Ichi ndicho chivi cheimba yaJerobhoamu chakaita kuti iwe uye iparare pamusoro penyika.

**14** Panguva iyoyo Abhija, mwanakomana waJerobhoamu, akarwara, **2** Jerobhoamu akati kumukadzi wake, “Enda undozvianza, kuti urege kuvizikanwa kuti ndiwe mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Ipapo ugoenda kuShiro. Ahija muprofiti ariko ikoko, uya akandiudza kuti ndichava mambo wavanhu ava. **3** Tora zvingwa gumi, makeke negaba rouchi ugoenda nazvo kwaari. Achakuudza zvichaitika kumukomana.” **4** Naizvozvo mukadzi waJerobhoamu akaita sezvaakataura akaenda kumba kwaAhija muShiro. Zvino Ahija akanga asisaoni; meso ake akanga asisaoni nokuti akanga akwegura. **5** Asi Jehovha akaudza Ahija kuti, “Mukadzi waJerobhoamu ari kuuya kuzokubvunza nezvowananakomana wake, nokuti ari kurwara. Zvino iwe uchamupa mhinduro yokuti neyokuti. Paachasvika achazviita somumwe munhu.” **6** Zvino Ahija paakanzwa mutsindo wetsoka dzake pamusuo, akati, “Pinda, mukadzi waJerobhoamu. Sei uchizviita somumwe munhu? Ndatumwa kwaari namashoko asina kunaka. **7** Enda undodzwa Jerobhoamu izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Ndakakusimudza kubva pakati pavanhu ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakabvarura umambo kubva muimba yaDhavidhi ndikahupa kwaari, asi hauna kuva somuranda wangu Dhavidhi, akachengeta mirayiro yangu uye akanditevera nomwoyo wake wose, akaita zvakana chete pamberi pangu. **9** Iwe wakaita zvakaipa kupfuura vose vakararama iwe usati wavapo. Wakazviitira vamwe vamwari, zviumbwa zvakaitswa nesimbi; waita kuti nditsamwe uye ukandirasira shure kwako. **10** “Nokuda kwezvinhu izvi ndichauyisa dambudziko paimba yaJerobhoamu. Ndichauraya varume vose waJerobhoamu nhapwa, neakasununguka. Ndichapisa imba yaJerobhoamu sezvinoita munhu anopisa ndove, kusvikira pasisina chinhu. **11** Imbwa dzichadya vose vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedzenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango. Jehovha ataura! **12** “Kana uriwe, dzokera kumba. Panotsika tsoka yako muguta rako, mwanakomana achafa. **13** Israeri yose ichamuchema igomuviga. Ndiye

oga wajerobhoamu achavigwa, nokuti ndiye oga mumba majerobhoamu aonekwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kuti ane chakanaka maari. **14** “Jehovha achazvimutsira mambo walsraeri achaparadza mhuri yajerobhoamu. Nhasi ndiro zuva racho! Hongu, kana iye zvinobu. **15** Zvino Jehovha acharova Israeri, zvokuti ichaita setsanga iri kuzungunuswa mumvura. Achadzura Israeri kubva munyika yakanaka iyi yaakapa kumadzitateguru avo agovaparadzira mhiri kwoRwizi, nokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha atsamwe nehasha pavakaitira Ashera mapango. **16** Acharamwa Israeri nokuda kwezvira zvakaitwa najerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite.” **17** Ipapo mukadzi wajerobhoamu akasimuka akaenda, akavika kuTiza. Achingoti tsikei pachikumbaridzo cheimba, mwanakomana akabva afa. **18** Vakamuviga, uye Israeri yose yakamuchema, sezvazvakanga zvarezha najehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake muprofita Ahija. **19** Zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaJerobhoamu, hondo dzake namatongerero ake, zvakanorwa mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **20** Akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri akazorora namadzibaba ake. Nadhabhi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **21** Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni akanga ari mambo munyika yeJudha. Akanga ana makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rakanga rasarudzwa najehovha kubva pamarudzi ose alsraeri kuti aise Zita rake mariri. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **22** Vajudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Vakamutsa goda rake, kupfuura zvakaitwa namadzibaba avo, nezvivi zvavakaita. **23** Vakazvivakirwa nzvimbo dzakawirira, matombo anoera namapango aAshera pazvikomo zvole zvakakwirira napasi pemiti yose mikuru. **24** Kwaivawo navarume vaizviita vakadzi vavamwe varume munyika, vanhu vakaita zvole zvinonyangadza zvaitwa nendudzi idzo dzakanga dzadzgingwa najehovha pamberi pavalsraeri. **25** Mugore rechishanu raMambo Rehobhoamu, Shishaki, mambo weIjipiti, akarwisa Jerusarema. **26** Akatora pfuma yose yetemberi yajehovha nepfuma yose yomuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvinhu zvole, kusanganisira nenhoo dzose dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **27** Naizvozvo Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kuti dzitore nzvimbo yadzo uye akadzira kuvatungamiri vavarindi vaichengeta suo romuzinda wamambo. **28** Nguva dzose paienda mambo kutemberi yajehovha, varindi vaitakura nhoo, mushure mezvwo vachizodzizosera kuimba yavarindi. **29** Zvino mamwe amabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu nezvole zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? **30** Rehobhoamu najerobhoamu vaingogara vachirwisana. **31** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pavakanga vakavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Zita ramai vake raiva Naama; vaiva muAmoni. Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**15** Mugore regumi namasere roumambo hwajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, Abhija akagadzwa samambo weJudha. **2** Akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **3** Akaita zvivi zvole zvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake asati ava mambo; mwoyo wake wakanga usina kuzvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha Mwari wake sezvakanga zvakaita mwoyo watateguru wake Dhavhidhi. **4** Zvisinei, nokuda kwaDhavhidhi, Jehovha Mwari wake akamupa mwenje muJerusarema nokumutsa mwanakomana kuti amutevera paumambo uye nokusimbisa Jerusarema. **5** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga aita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha uye akanga asina kutadza Kuchengeta kana ipi

zvayo yemirayiro yajehovha mumazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kunze kwenyaya yaUria muHiti. **6** Paiva nehondo pakati paRehobhoamu najerobhoamu muopenyu hwose hwaAbhija. **7** Kana zviri zvimwe zvinhu zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAbhija, nazvole zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo aJudha? Pakati paAbhija najerobhoamu pakanga pane hondo. **8** Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. **9** Mugore ramakumi maviri najerobhoamu mambo welsraeri, Asa akava mambo weJudha, **10** uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana negore rimwe chete. Zita rambuya vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waAbhisharomu. **11** Asa akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. **12** Akabvisa varume vaizviita zvifeve zvavamwe varume panzvimbo dzokupira munyika uye akabvisa zvifananidzo zvole zvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **13** Akabvisawo mbuya vake Maaka pachinzvimbo chavo samai vavambo, nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda iri akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **14** Kunyange asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakawirira, mwoyo waAsa wakanga wakazvipira zvizere kuna Jehovha muopenyu hwake hwose. **15** Akauyisa mutemberi yajehovha sirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvaakanga akumikidza uye nababa vake. **16** Pakanga pane hondo pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo welsraeri munguva yose yavakanga vachitonga. **17** Bhaasha, mambo welsraeri, akaenda kundorwa neJudha, akasimbisa Rama kuti adzizive ani naani zvake kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **18** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha yose negoridhe rose rakanga rasara mamura epfuma yetemberi yajehovha nezvole zvaiva mumuzinda wake. Akazvipa kumachinda ake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi, mwanakomana waTabhirimoni, mwanakomana waHezioni, mambo weAramu, akanga achitonga muDhamasiko. **19** Akati, “Ngatinyoreranei chibvumirano imi neni, sezvazvakanga zvakaita pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndakutumirai chipo chesirivha negoridhe. Zvino imi chiputsai chibvumirano chenye naBhaasha mambo welsraeri kuitira kuti abve kuno kwandiri.” **20** Bheni-Hadhadhi akabvumirana naMambo Asa akatumira vatungamiri vamauto ake kuti vandorwisa maguta elsraeri. Akakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Bheti Maaka neKinereti yose pamwe chete neNafutari. **21** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi akaregura kuvaka Rama akadzokera kuTiza. **22** Ipapo Mambo Asa akarayira Judha yose, hapana akasiyiwa, ivo vakatora kubva kuRama matombo namatanda akanga achishandiswa naBhaasha ikoko. Mambo Asa akaashandisa kuvaka Gebha muBhenjamini, neMizipawo. **23** Kana zviri zvimwe zvole zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAsa, zvole zvaakaita, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? Zvisinei, panguva yokukwegura kwake, tsoka dzake dzakabatwa nechirwere. **24** Ipapo Asa akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta rababa vake Dhavhidhi. Zvino mwanakomana wake Jehoshafati akamutevera paumambo. **25** Nadhabhi, mwanakomana wajerobhoamu akava mambo welsraeri mugore rechipiri raAsa mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **26** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achifamba munzira dzababa vake nomuchiwi chavo, icho chaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **27** Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, weimba yalsakari, akamumukira, akamuuraya paGibhetoni guta romuFirisitia, panguva yarakanga rakombwa naNadhabhi navalsraeri vose. **28** Bhaasha akauraya Nadhabhi mugore rechitatu raAsa, mambo weJudha, uye akamutevera paumambo. **29** Achingoti tangei kutonga, akabva auraya mhuri yose yajerobhoamu. Haana

kusiya Jerobhoamu mumwe chete achifema, asi akavaparadza vose sezvzvakahwa naJehovha kubudikidza nomuranda wake Ahija muShiro, 30 nokuda kwezvivi zvakanga zwaitwa naJerobhoamu nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, uye nokuti akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe. 31 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaikita panguva yokutonga kwaNadhahi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 32 Pakati paAsa naBhaasha, mambo welsraeri, pakanga pane hondo panguva yose yokutonga kwano. 33 Mugore rechitatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Bhaasha, mwanakomana waAhija, akava mambo welsraeri yose muTiza, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri namana. 34 Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, achifamba munzira dzajerobhoamu nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite.

**16** Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jehu mwanakomana waHanani richipikisana naBhaasha richiti, 2 “Ndakakusimudza kubva muguruva ndikakuita mutungamiri wavanhu vangu Israeri, asi wakafamba munzira dzajerobhoamu ukaita kuti vanhu vangu Israeri vaite chivi, nokuita kuti nditsamwe nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. 3 Naizvozvo ndava kuda kuparadza Bhaasha neimba yake, uye ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neimba yaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati. 4 Imbwa dzichadya vose vaBhaasha vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira kusango.” 5 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaikita panguva yokutonga kwaBhaasha, nesimba rake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 6 Bhaasha akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muTiza. Zvino Era, mwanakomana wake, akamutevera paumambo. 7 Pamusoro paizvozvo, shoko raJehovha rakauyayo nokumuprofita Jehu mwanakomana waHanani kuna Bhaasha neimba yake, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvaakanga aita pamberi paJehovha achimutsamwisa nezvaakaita, achifanana neimba yaJerobhoamu, uyewo nokuti akaiaparadza. 8 Mugore ramakumi maviri namatanhatu raAsa mambo weJudha, Era, mwanakomana waBhaasha akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga muTiza kwamakore maviri. 9 Zimuri, mumwe wamachinda ake, aitungamirira hafu yengoro dzake, akamumukira. Era akanga ari muTiza panguva iyoyo, achidhakwa zvake pamba paAza, murume aichengeta muzinda wamambo paTiza. 10 Zimuri akapinda, akamubaya akamuuraya, mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha. Ipapo akabva amutevera paumambo. 11 Paakatanga kutonga, achangogara pachigaro choushe, akauraya mhuri yose yaBhaasha. Haana kusiya murume mumwe chete, hama kana shamwari. 12 Saizvozvo Zimuri akaparadza mhuri yose yaBhaasha, sezvakanganga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa richipikisa Bhaasha nokumuprofita Jehu, 13 nokuda kwezvivi zvose zvakanga zwaitwa naBhaasha nomwanakomana wake Era nezvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe, nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. 14 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaikita panguva yokutonga kwaEra, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 15 Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Zimuri akatonga muTiza kwamazva manomwe. Varwi vakanga vakadzika misasa pedyo neGibhetoni, guta ravaFiristia. 16 Valsraeri vakanga vari kumisasa pavakanzwa kuti Zimuri akanga amukira mambo akamuuraya, vakagadza Omuri mutungamiri wehondo, kuti ave mambo welsraeri musi iwoyo mumusasa. 17 Zvino Omuri, navalsraeri vose vaaiva navo, vakabva kuGibhetoni vakauya kuzokomba Tiza. 18 Zimuri paakaona kuti guta rakanga ratorwa, akaenda kunhare

yomuzinda wamambo akabva azvipisira mumuzinda. Naizvozvo akafa, 19 nokuda kwezvivi zvaakanga aita, achiita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye achifamba munzira dzajerobhoamu nomuchivi chaakanga aita, uye nechivi chaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. 20 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaikita panguva yokutonga kwaZimuri, nokumukira kwake kwaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 21 Ipapo vanhu welsraeri vakaparadzana vakaita zvikwata zviviri; hafu ikatevera Tibhini, mwanakomana waGinati, kuti ave mambo, uye imwe hafu ikatevera Omuri. 22 Asi vateveri vaOmuri vakakunda vateveri vaTibhini, mwanakomana waGinati. Saka Tibhini akafa, Omuri akava mambo. 23 Mugore ramakumi matatu nerimwe raAsa, mambo weJudha, Omuri akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri, matanhatu acho muTiza. 24 Akatanga gomo reSamaria kubva kuna Shemeri namatarendra maviri esirivha uye akavaka guta pagomo iri, achiritumidza kuti Samaria, zvichibva pana Shemeri, zita rouyo aimbova muridzi wegomo. 25 Asi Omuri akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, akatadza kupfuura vose vakanga vamutangira. 26 Akafamba munzira dzose dzajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuchivi chake, chaakaita kuti Israeri iite, zvokuti vakaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo. 27 Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaikita panguva yokutonga kwaOmuri, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore dzamadzimambo elsraeri? 28 Omuri akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Uye Ahabhu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. 29 Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAsa, mambo weJudha, Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga Israeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namaviri. 30 Ahabhu, mwanakomana waOmuri, akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha kupfuura vose vakamutangira. 31 Akazviona zviri zvinhu zvidiki kuita zvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uye pamusoro pezvo akawana Jezebheri mwanasikana waEtibhaari mambo wavaSidhoni, akatanga kushandira Bhaari uye akamunamata. 32 Akavakira Bhaari aritari mutemberi yaBhaari yaakavaka muSamaria. 33 Ahabhu akagadzirwa danda raAshera akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, atsamwe kupfuura zvakaikita madzimambo akamutangira. 34 Munguva yaAhabhu, Hieru wokuBheteri akavakazve Jeriko. Mwanakomana wake wedangwe, Abhiramu, akafa paakavaka hwaro hweguta, uye mwanakomana wake wegote Segubhi akafa paakamisa masuo aro, sezvzvakahwa neshoko raJehovha naJoshua mwanakomana waNuni.

**17** Zvino Eria muTishibi aigara muGireadhi, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Najehovha, Mwari waIsraeri mupenyu, wandinoshumira, hakuchazova nedova kana mvura inonaya umakore anotevera kunze kwokutenge ndareva ini.” 2 Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Eria richiti, 3 “Ibva pano, nanga kumabvazuva undovanda paRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani. 4 Uchanwa mvura yorukova urwu, uye ndarayira makunguo kuti akupe zvokudya ikoko.” 5 Saka akaita zvaakanga audzwa naJehovha. Akaenda kuRukova rweKeriti, kumabvazuva kweJorodhani, akagarako. 6 Makunguo akamuvigira chingwa nenyama mangwanani, nechingwa nenyama manheru, uye akanwa mvura murukova. 7 Mushure menguva yakati, rukova rwakapwa nokuti mvura yakanga isinganayi panyika. 8 Zvino shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, 9 “Simuka izvozvi uende kuZarefati kunyika yeSidhoni undogarako. Ndarayira chirikadzi iri munzvimbo iyoyo kuti ikupe zvokudya.” 10 Naizvozvo akaenda kuZarefati. Paakasvika pasuo reguta, chirikadzi

yakanga iripo ichitsvaga huni. Akamadana akamubvunza akati, “Mungandivigirawo mvura shoma shoma mumukombe here kuti ndinwe?” **11** Paakanga ava kuenda kundoitora, iye akadanidzira akati, “Mundivigirewo chimeu chechingwa, ndapota.” **12** Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari wenyu mupenyu, handina chingwa. Ndinongova netufurawu tushoma shoma muhari namafuta mashoma shoma muhari. Ndiri kunhonga huni shoma shoma kuti ndiende nadzo kumba ndinozvibikira kudyu ini nomwanakomana wangu, kuti tigodya, tife hedu.” **13** Eria akati kwaari, “Usatya. Enda kumba undoitisa sezwareva. Asi tanga wandibikira chingwa chiduku pane zvaunazvo ugouya nacho kwandiri, mushure ugozvigadzira iwe nomwanakomana wako. **14** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, ‘Furawu iri muhari imomo haizoperi uye mafuta ari muhari haazoperi kusvikira ziva iro richanayiswa mvura panyika najehovha.’” **15** Akaenda akandoita sezvaakanga audzwa naEria. Saka zvokudyu zvaEria zvakavapo mazuva ose uyewo nezvomukadzi nemhuri yake. **16** Furawu yaiva muhari haina kupera uye mafuta aiva muhari haana kupera, sezvavakanga zwarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa naEria. **17** Kwepa nguva yakati, mwanakomana womukadzi, muridzi weimba, akarwara. Kurwara kwake kwakanyanya kwazvo, pakupedzisira akamira kufema. **18** Mukadzi akati kuna Eria, “Ndakakutadzireiko, munhu waMwari? Wakauya here kuzondirangaridza chivi changu nokuuraya mwanakomana wangu?” **19** Eria akapindura akati, “Ndipe mwanakomana wako kuno.” Akamutora kubva mumaoko ake, akamutakura akaenda naye kuimba yapamusoro yaigara, akamuradzika pamubhedha wake. **20** Ipapo akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa, Jehovha Mwari wangu, muisawo here dambudziko pachirikadzi iyi yandiri kugara nayo, nokuuraya mwanakomana wayo?” **21** Ipapo akazvambarara pamusoro pomukomana katatu akadanidzira kuna Jehovha akati, “Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, itai kuti mweya womukomana uyu udzokere maari!” **22** Jehovha akanzwa kudandira kwaEria, mweya womukomana ukadzokera maari, akararama. **23** Eria akatora mwana akamutakura achibuda mumba maakanga ari akaenda naye mumba huru. Akamupa kuna mai vake akati, “Tarirai, mwanakomana wenyu mupenyu!” **24** Ipapo mukadzi akati kuna Eria, “Zvino ndazoziva kuti muri munhu waMwari uye kuti shoko rajehovha rinobuda mumuromo menyu nderechokwadi.”

**18** Zvino mushure menguva huru, mugore rechitatu, shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Eria richiti, “Enda undozviratidza kuna Ahabhu, uye ini ndichanayisa mvura panyika.” **2** Saka Eria akaenda kundozviratidza kuna Ahabhu. Zvino nzara yakanga yanyanya kwazo muSamaria, **3** uye Ahabhu akanga adana Obhadhia uyo akanga ari mutariri womuzinda wake. (Obhadhia akanga achitenda kuna Jehovha zvokuzvo kwazo. **4** Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha, Obhadhia akanga atora vaprofita zana akavaviga mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe. Uye akavapa kudyu nemvura.) **5** Ahabhu akanga ati kuna Obhadhia, “Enda munyika umu kuzvitubu zvose nemipata yose. Zvimwe tingawana uswa tiraramise mabhiza namanyurusi kuitira kuti tirege kuzouraya kana chimwe chete chezvipfuwo zvedu.” **6** Saka vakagovana nzvimbo dzavaizoenda, Ahabhu achienda kune rimwe divi, Obhadhia kune rimwe divi. **7** Obhadhia akati achifamba, Eria akasangana naye. Obhadhia akamuziva akakotamira pasi, akati, “Chaizvoizvo chokwadi, ndimi here ishe wangu Eria?” **8** Akapindura akati, “Hongu. Enda undoudza ishe wako kuti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’” **9** Obhadhia akabvunza akati, “Ndatadzeiko zvamava kuendesha muranda wenyu kuna Ahabhu kuti andourayiwa? **10** Zvirokwazvo najehovha Mwari

wenyu mupenyu, hakuna rudzi kana nyika, ishe wangu, kwaasina kutuma mumwe munhu kuti andokutsvagai. Uye kana pane nyika kana rudzi vaiti makanga musiko, aitovamanikidza kuti vapike kuti vakanga vakushayai. **11** Asi zvino mava kundidza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’ **12** Ini handizivi kuti Mweya vaJehovha uchakuendesai kupi kana ndaba pano pamuri. Kana ndikaenda kundoudza Ahabhu, iye akazokushayai, anondiuraya. Asi ini muranda wenyu ndakashumira Jehovha kubvira pauduku hwangu. **13** Ishe wangu, hamuna kunzwa here zvandakaita, Jezebheri paakanga achiuraya vaprofita vaJehovha? Ndakaviga vaprofita vaJehovha zana mumapako maviri, makumi mashanu mune rimwe nerimwe uye ndakavapa kudyu nemvura. **14** Zvino mava kundidza kuti ndiende kuna ishe wangu ndinoti, ‘Eria ari kuno.’ Anondiuraya!” **15** Eria akati, “Najehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshandira, zvirokwazvo ndichazvipira kuna Ahabhu nhasi.” **16** Saka Obhadhia akaenda kundosangana naAhabhu akamuudza, uye Ahabhu akaenda kundosangana naEria. **17** Paakaona Eria, akati kwaari, “Ndiwe here, iwe mutambudzi weIsraeri?” **18** Eria akapindura akati, “Handina kuuyisa dambudziko kulIsraeri, asi imi nemhuri wenyu ndimi makadaro. Makasiya mirayiro vaJehovha mukatevera Bhaari. **19** Zvino danai vanhu mulIsraeri yose kuti vazosangana neni paGomo reKarimeri. Muuyewo namazana mana namakumi mashanu avaprofita vaBhaari namazana mana avaprofita vaAshera vanodya patafura vaJezebheri.” **20** Saka Ahabhu akatuma shoko mulIsraeri yose akaunganidza vaprofita paGomo reKarimeri. **21** Eria akaenda pamberi pavanhu akati, “Mucharamba muchifunga mifungo miviri kusvikira riniko? Kana Jehovha ari Mwari, muteverei; asi kana Bhaari ari Mwari, muteverei.” Asi vanhu havana chavakataura. **22** Zvino Eria akati kwavari, “Ini chete vaprofita vaJehovha ndini ndasara, asi Bhaari ane vaprofita mazana mana namakumi mashanu. **23** Titorerei hando mbiri. Ivo ngavazvisarudzire yavo, uye ngavaitheke-keke kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu vagoisa pamusoro pehuni, asi havafaniri kudzitungidza nomoto. Ini ndichagadzira imwe hando yacho ndigoisa pamusoro pehuni asi handizozidzitungidzi nomoto. **24** Ipapo mudane kuzita ramwari wenyu, uye ini ndichadana kuzita rajehovha. Mwari achapindura nomoto ndiye Mwari.” Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, “Zvawataura zvakanaka.” **25** Eria akati kuvaprofita vaBhaari, “Sarudzai imwe yehando idzi mugotanga imi kuigadzira, sezvo makawanda. Danai kuzita ramwari wenyu, asi musatungidza moto.” **26** Saka vakatora hando yavakanga vapiwa vakaigadzira. Ipapo vakadana kuzita raBhaari kubvira mangwanani kusvikira masikati. Vakadanidzira vakati, “Bhaari, tipindure!” Asi mhinduro haina kuwanikwa; hapana akapindura. Vakataba vachipotera aritari yavakanga vaita. **27** Ava masikati, Eria akatanga kuvatuka akati, “Danidziraisai! Zvirokwazvo ndimwari! Zvichida ari kufunga zvakadzama kwazvo, kana kuti ane basa kwazvo, kana kuti ari parwendo. Zvimwe akavata zvokuti anotofanira kumutswa.” **28** Saka vakatonyanyisa kudandira, vakavzichika-cheda neminondo namapfumo, setsika yavo, kusvikira ropa rwa raeria. **29** Masikati akapfuura, ivo vakaramba vachiprofita zveshungu kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamanheru. Asi hapana chakaitika, hapana akapindura, hapana akaratidza hanya. **30** Ipapo Eria akati kuvanhu vose, “Uyai kuno kwandiri.” Vakauya kwaari, iye akagadzira aritari vaJehovha yakanga yaputsa. **31** Eria akatora mabwe gumi namaviri, rimwe chete rakamirira rudzi rumwe chete rwawanakomana vaJakobho, uyo akanga audzwa najehovha kuti, “Zita rako richava Israeri.” **32** Akashandisa mabwe aya kuvaka aritari muzita vaJehovha, uye akachera mugero waipoteredza aritari wakanga wakakura zvokuti waikwana maseya maviri embeu. **33** Akaronga huni, akacheke hando

kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu, akaiisa pamusoro pehuni. Ipapo akati kwavari, “Zadza zvirongo zvikuru zvina nemvura mugoidira pamusoro pechiperiso napamusoro pehuni.” **34** Akati, “Pamhidzai zvakare,” ivo vakapamhazve. Akatizve, “Pamhidzai kechitatu.” **35** Mvura yakaerera ichipoterredza aritari ikazadzawo nomugero. **36** Panguva yechibayiro, muprofita Eria akaenda pamberi akanamata akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naIsraeri, ngazvizivikanwe nhasi kuti ndimi Mwari munyika yeIsraeri uye kuti ini ndiri muranda wenyu, uyewo kuti ndaita zvinhu zvole izvi sezvamakandirayira. **37** Haiwa Jehovha, ndipindurei, ndipindurei, kuitira kuti vanhu ava vazive kuti imi, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari, uye kuti muri kudzora mwoyo yavo zvakare.” **38** Ipapo moto waJehovha wakaburuka ukapisa chibayiro, nehuni namabwe nevhu, ukananzwa mvura yose yaiva mumugero. **39** Vanhu vose pavakaona izvi, vakawira pasi nezvise zvavo, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Jehovha ndiye Mwari! Jehovha ndiye Mwari!” **40** Ipapo Eria akavarayira akati, “Batai vaprofita vaBhaari. Musarega kana mumwe chete achipunyuka!” Vakavabata, uye Eria akaita kuti vaendeswe zasi kuMupata weKishoni wakandourayirwako. **41** Uye Eria akati kuna Ahabhu, “Chienda undodya uye unwe, nokuti kune kutinhira kwemvura zhinji.” **42** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kundodya nokunwa, asi Eria akakwira pamusoro pegomo reKarimeri, akakotamira pasi akaisa chiso chake pakati pamabvi ake. **43** Akaudza muranda wake kuti, “Enda undotarisa kwakadziva kugungwa.” Akakwira akandotarisa. Akati, “Hakuna chiriko uku.” Eria akati, “Dzokerazve,” kanomwe. **44** Kechinomwe muranda akati, “Gore duku rakaenzana nechanza chomunhu riri kukwira richibva mugungwa.” Saka Eria akati, “Enda undoudza Ahabhu kuti, ‘Sunga ngoro yako uburuke usati wadzivirirwa nemvura.’” **45** Panguva imwe cheteyo dena rakasviba namakore, mhengo ikavhuvhuta, mvura zhinji ikauya, Ahabhu akaenda negoro kuJezeirei. **46** Simba raJehovha rakauya pana Eria, akasungwa jasi rake nebhanhire, akamhanya pamberi paAhabhu nzira yose kusvika kuJezeirei.

**19** Zvino Ahabhu akaudza Jezebheri zvole zvakanga zvaitwa naEria nokuuraya kwaakanga aita vaprofita vose nomunondo. **2** Ipapo Jezebheri akatuma nhume kuna Eria kundoti, “Vamwari ngavandirange, vanyanyise kudaro, kana nenguva ino mangwana, ndikaisaita kuti upenyu hwako hufanane nehwo mumwe wavo.” **3** Eria akatya akatiza kuti aponese upenyu hwake. Paakasvika kuBheerisheba mujudha, akasiya muranda wake ikoko, **4** iye pachake akafamba rwendo rwewuza rimwe chete achipinda mugwenga. Akasvika pamuti womurara, akagara pasi pawo akanamata kuti achifa. Akati, “Zviringana hazvo, Jehovha. Chitorai upenyu hwangu; handipfuuri madzitateguru angu pakururama.” **5** Ipapo akarara pasi pomuti akabatwa nehope. Pakapere mutumwa akamubata akati, “Simuka udye.” **6** Akatarisa-tarisa, akaona chingwa chakanga chabikwa pamazimbe omoto pedyo nomusoro wake, nechirongo chemvura. Akadya, akanwa, akabva arara zvakare. **7** Mutumwa waJehovha akadzoka kechiperi akamubata akati, “Simuka udye, nokuti rwendo rungakoremera.” **8** Naizvozvo akamuka akadya, akanwa. Zvodya izvozvo zvakamupa simba zvokuti akafamba kwamazuva makumi mana nousiku makumi mana kusvikira asvika paHorebhi, gomo raMwari. **9** Ipapo akapinda mubako akarara usiku hwose. Zvino shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwaari richiti, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?” **10** Akapindura akati, “Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Vaisraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita yenyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo.” **11**

Jehovha akati, “Buda panze umire pagomo pamberi paJehovha, nokuti Jehovha ari kuda kuzopfura nepo.” Ipapo mhengo huru ine simba yakapamura makomo ikapwanya mabwe pamberi paJehovha, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumhengo. Mushure memhengo, pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mukudengenyeka ikoko. **12** Mushure mukudengenyeka kwenyika kwakauya moto, asi Jehovha akanga asiri mumoto. Uye shure kwomoto akanzwa inzwi richitaura nakazevezeve kakapfava. **13** Eria paakaranzwa, akafukidza chiso chake nejasi rake akabuda panze akamira pamuroto webako. Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, “Uri kuiteiko pano, Eria?” **14** Akapindura akati, “Ndakanga ndichishingairira Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose kwazvo. Vaisraeri vakaramba sungano yenyu, vakaputsa aritari dzenyu, uye vakauraya vaprofita yenyu nomunondo. Ndini ndoga ndasara, zvino vava kuedza kundiurayawo.” **15** Jehovha akati kwaari, “Dzokera nenzira yauwaya nayo, ugoenda kuGwenga reDhamasiko. Kana wasvikako, uzodze Hazaeri kuti ave mambo weAramu. **16** Uzodzeze Jehu, mwanakomana waNimishi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, ugozodza Erisha, mwanakomana waShafati wokuAbheri Mehora kuti atore nzvimbo yako sumprofita. **17** Jehu achauraya vose vachapunyuka munondo waHazaeri, uye Erisha achaurayawo vose vachapunyuka munondo waJehu. **18** Kunyange zvakaadaro, ndakachengeta zviuru zvinomwe zvanhu mulsaeri, vose vane mabvi asina kufugamira Bhaari uye vane miromo isina kumutsvoda.” **19** Naizvozvo Eria akabvapo akandowana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Akanga achirima nehando dzakasungwa pamajoko gumi namaviri, iye achichaira joko regumi namaviri. Eria akaenda kwaari akakanda jasi rake paari. **20** Ipapo Erisha akasiya hando dzake akamhanya achitevera Eria. Akati, “Regai ndimbonotsvoda baba namai vangu ndichionekana navo, ndigozoenda nemi.” Eria akati, “Dzokera zvako. Ndakuiteiko?” **21** Naizvozvo Erisha akamusiya akadzokera. Akatora hando dzejoko rake akadzibaya. Akashandisa zvaairimisa sehuni dzokubikisa nyama yacho, akaipa kuvanhu, ndokubva vadya. Ipapo akasimuka akatevera Eria akabva ava muranda wake.

**20** Zvino Bhene-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akaunganidza varwi vake vose. Achibatsirwa namadzimambo makumi matatu namaviri vaine mabhiza avo negoro, akaenda akakomba Samaria akarirwisa. **2** Akatuma nhume muguta kuna Ahabhu mambo weIsraeri kundoti, “Zvanzu naBhene-Hadhadhi, **3** ‘Sirivha yako negoridhe ndezvangu, uye vakadzi vako navana vako vakanyanyisa kunaka ndevangu.’” **4** Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Sezvamataura, ishe wangu mambo. Ini nezvose zvanidzawo ndiri wenyu.” **5** Nhumwa dzakauya zvakare ndokusvikoti, “Zvanzu naBhene-Hadhadhi, ‘Ndakatumira shoko rokuti ndinoda sirivha yako negoridhe, navakadzi vako navana vako. **6** Asi mangwana nenguva yakaita seino ndichatuma varanda vangu kuti vazotsvagisisa mumuzinda wako nomudzimba dzavaranda vako. Vachatora zvole zvaunokoshesa vagoenda nazvo.’” **7** Mambo weIsraeri akadana vakuru vose venyika akati kwavari, “Tarisa muone kuti murume uyu ari kutsvaga muroto sei! Paakati ari kuda kutora vakadzi vangu navana vangu, nesirivha yangu negoridhe rangu, handina kurambira.” **8** Vakuru navanhu, vose vakapindura vakati, “Musateerera kwaari kana kubvumirana nezvauri kuda.” **9** Naizvozvo akapindura nhume dzaBhene-Hadhadhi akati, “Udzai ishe wangu mambo kuti, ‘Muranda wenyu achaita zvole zvakamakumbira pakutanga, asi chikumbiro ichi chazvino handigoni kuchizadzisa.’” Vakasimuka vakaenda nemhinduro kwavakanga vabva, kuna Bhene-Hadhadhi. **10** Saka Bhene-Hadhadhi akatumira rimwe shoko kuna Ahabhu

achiti, “Vamwari ngavaitewo kwandiri, vanyanyise kudaro, kana guruvu ringakwana kupa mumwe nomumwe wamauto angu kuti azadze chanza chake rikasara muSamaria.” **11** Mambo welsraeri akapindura akati, “Muudzei kuti, ‘Uyo anoshonga nhumbi dzokurwa ngaarege kuvzirumbidza souyo anodzibvisa.’” **12** Bhenni-Hadhadhi akanzwa shoko iri iye namadzimambo pavakanga vachinwa vari mumisasa, akabva arayira mauto ake akati, “Gadzirirai kundorwisa.” Saka vakagadzirira kundorwisa guta. **13** Panguva iyoyoyi mumwe muprofita akauya kuna Ahabhu mambo welsraeri, akati, “Zvanzu najehovha: ‘Uri kuona hondo huru huru iyi here? Ndishaisa murooko rwako nhasi, ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **14** Ahabhu akabvunza akati, “Asi ndiani achaita izvi?” Muprofita akapindura akati, “Zvanzu najehovha: ‘Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo achazivha.’” Akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndiani achatanga hondo yacho?” Muprofita akapindura akati, “Ndiwe uchaitanga.” **15** Saka Ahabhu akaunganidza majaya amachinda omumatunhu, varume vaikwana mazana maviri namakumi matatu navaviri. Mushure akaunganidza vamwe valsraeri, pamwe chete zviuru zvinomwe. **16** Vakasimuka masikati, Bhenni-Hadhadhi namadzimambo makumi matatu navaviri vaiva kudivi rake panguva yavakanga vari mumisasa yavo vachidhakwa. **17** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu ndiwo akatanga kuenda. Zvino Bhenni-Hadhadhi akanga atuma vasori uye vakamuudza kuti, “Kune varume vari kubva kuSamaria.” **18** Akati, “Kana vauya kuzotsvaga rugare, vabatei vari vapenyu; kana vauya kuzorwa, vabatei vari vapenyu.” **19** Majaya amachinda omumatunhu akafamba achibuda muguta varwi vari mumashure mavo **20** uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akauraya waakarwisana naye. VaAramu vakatiza, valsraeri vachivadzirira. Asi Bhenni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu akatiza akatasva bhiza, navamwe varwiri vake vaiva namabhiza. **21** Mambo welsraeri akabuda akakunda mabhiza nengoro, akauraya vaAramu vakawanda kwazvo. **22** Mushure maizvozwazo, muprofita akauya kuna mambo welsraeri akati, “Simbisa chinzvambo chako ugoona zvinofanira kuitwa, nokuti muchirimo chiri kutevera mambo weAramu achakurwisa zvakare.” **23** Panguva imwe cheteyo, varanda vavambo weAramu vakati kwaari, “Vamwari vavo ndavamwari vamakomo. Ndiwo chikonzero vakatikirira. Asi tikarwa navo mumapani, zvirowkwazvo tichavakurira. **24** Itai izvi: Bvisai madzimambo ose panzvambo dzavo dzokutonga mugovatsiva navamwe vabati. **25** Munofanirawo kuvuzingidzira hondo yakafanana neyamakarasilirwa nayo, bhiza nebhiza nengoro nengoro, kuitira kuti tikwanise kurwa navalsraeri mumapani. Ipapo zvirowkwazvo tichavakurira.” Akabvumirana navo akaita saizvozwazo. **26** Muchirimo chakatevera Bhenni-Hadhadhi akaunganidza vaAramu akawidza kuAfeki kundorwa nelsraeri. **27** Valsraeri vakati vaunganidzawo uye vapiwa zvole zvinodiwa pakurwa hondo, vakafamba vachienda kundosangana navo. Valsraeri vakadzika musasa wavo vakatarisana navo, vachinge mapoka maduku maviri embudzi, ukuwo vaAramu vakadzaza nyika. **28** Munhu waMwari akauya akaudza mambo welsraeri kuti, “Zvanzu najehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaAramu vanofunga kuti Jehovha ndimwari wamakomo, uye kuti haasi mwari wemipata, ndichaisa hondo huru huru iyi mumaoko ako, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **29** Kwamazvava nanomwe vakagara pamisasa yavo vakatarisana, uye nezvava rechinomwe hondo yakatanga. Valsraeri vakauraya zana rezviuru zvamauto etsoka avaAramu musi mumwe chete. **30** Vakasara vakatizira kuguta reAfeki, uko kwakandowira rusvingo pamusoro peziuru makumi maviri nezvinomwe zvavo. Uye Bhenni-Hadhadhi akatizira kuguta akandohwanda muimba yomukati. **31** Varanda vake vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, takanzwa kuti madzimambo eimba yalsraeri

ane tsitsi. Ngatiendei kuna mambo welsraeri takasungirira masaga muzviuno zvedu, uye takasunga misoro yedu netambo. Zvichida angakuregai muri mupenyu.” **32** Vakasungirira masaga muzviuno zvavo vakasunga misoro yavo netambo, vakabva vaenda kuna mambo welsraeri vakasvikoti, “Muranda wenyu Bhenni-Hadhadhi ati, ‘Ndapota, dai mangondirega ndararama.’” Mambo akapindura akati, “Achiri mupenyu nazvino? Ihama yangu.” **33** Varume ava vakazviona sechiratidzo chakanaka ndokukurumidza kuteveranza zvaakanga areva. Vakati, “Hongu, hama yenyu Bhenni-Hadhadhi!” Mambo akati, “Endai munomutora.” Bhenni-Hadhadhi akati achibuda, Ahabhu akamukwidza mungoro yake. **34** Bhenni-Hadhadhi akati kwaari, “Ndishadzosera maguta akatorwa nababa yangu kuna baba vako. Unogonawo kuisa misika yako muDhamasiko, sezvakaitwa nababa yangu muSamaria.” Ahabhu akati, “Nokuda kwechibvumirano ichi, ndichakusunungura.” Saka akaita chibvumirano naye, akamurega achienda. **35** Mumwe wavanakomana vavaprofita arayirwa najehovha, akati kushamwari yake, “Ndirrove!” asi murume uyu akaramba. **36** Naizvozwazo muprofita akati, “Zvainsina kuteerera Jehovha, uchingobva pano pandiri, uchaurayira neshumba.” Zvino murume uyu achangobva paakanga ari, shumba yakamuwana ikamuuraya. **37** Muprofita akawana mumwe murume akati, “Ndapota, ndirove.” Naizvozwazo murume uyu akamurova, akamukuvadza. **38** Ipapo muprofita akaenda akandimirira mambo pamugwagwa. Akazviita somumwe munhu akakwevera pasi mucheka wake womusoro kuti uvharidzire maziso ake. **39** Mambo paakanga ava kupfura nepo muprofita akandanidzira kwaari akati, “Muranda wenyu akaenda pakatikati pehondo payakanga ichirwiwa, mumwe munhu akauya kwandiri nomusungwa akati, ‘Chengeta murume uyu. Kana akashayikwa upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, kana kuti ucharipa netarenda resirivha.’” **40** Muranda wenyu paakanga ari mubishi rokuita basa pano nekoko, murume uyu akanyangarika.” Mambo welsraeri akati, “Iwoyo ndiwo mutongo wako. Ndiwe wautaura woga!” **41** Ipapo muprofita akakurumidza kubvisa mucheka pamaziso ake, mambo welsraeri akabva amuziva kuti aiva mumwe wavaprofita. **42** Akati kuna mambo, “Zvanzu najehovha: ‘Wakasunungura munhu wandakanga ndati anofanira kufa. Naizvozwazo upenyu hwako huchatsiva hwake, vanhu vako vachatsiva vanhu vake.’” **43** Mambo welsraeri akaenda kumuzinda wake muSamaria aora mwoyo uye ashatirwa.

**21** Kwapera nguva yakati, pane imwe nyaya yakaitika pamusoro pomunda wemizambiringa waNabhoti muJeziireeri. Munda wemizambiringa uyu waiva muJeziireeri, pedyo nomuzinda waAhabhu mambo weSamaria. **2** Ahabhu akati kuna Nabhoti, “Ndiye munda wako wemizambiringa kuti ndiuite bindu romuriwo, sezvo uri pedyo nomuzinda wangu. Ini ndichatsinhanhisa nokukupamunda wemizambiringa uri nani, kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakuripa mari inoenderana nomutengo wawo.” **3** Asi Nabhoti akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngaazvirambidze kuti ndikupei nhaka yamadzibaba angu.” **4** Saka Ahabhu akaenda kumba akasuwa uye akashatirwa nokuti Nabhoti muJeziireeri akanga ati, “Handisi kuzokupai nhaka yamadzibaba angu.” Akarara pamubhedha wake akazvidya mwoyo, akaramba kudya. **5** Jezeberhi, mukadzi wake, akapindamo akamubvunza akati, “Sei makasuwa kudai? Sei musiri kudya?” **6** Akamupindura akati, “Nokuti ndati kuna Nabhoti muJeziireeri, ‘Nditengesere munda wako wemizambiringa; kana kuti, kana uchida, ndichakupamunda wemizambiringa kune imwe nzvimbo kuti, utsive uyu.’” Asi iye ati, “Handisi kuzokupai munda wangu wemizambiringa.” **7** Jezeberhi, mukadzi wake akati, “Izvi ndizvo here

zvamunoita samambo welsraeri? Simukai mudyel! Faranukai. Ndichakuwanirai munda wemizambiringa waNabhotti mujezireeri.” 8 Naizvozvo akanyora matsamba muzita raAhabhu, akadhindia chidhindo chake padziri, akadzitumira kuvukuro nokumachinda aagara nawo muguta raNabhotti. 9 Mumatsamba aya akanyora akati: “Daidzirai zuva rokutsanya mugogadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. 10 Asi gadzai nhubu mbiri pakatarisana naye uye mugoita kuti dzipupure dzichiti akatuka Mwari namambo. Ipapo mutorei muende naye kunze mugomutaka namabwe kusvikira afa.” 11 Saka vakuru namachinda vaigara muguta raNabhotti vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa najezebheri mumatsamba aakanga avanyorerera. 12 Vakadaidzira zuva rokutsanya ndokugadzika Nabhoti panzvimbo yakakwirira pakati pavanhu. 13 Ipapo nhubu mbiri dzakauya dzikagara dzakatarisana naye dzikapomera Nabhoti mhosva pamberi pavanhu, dzichiti, “Nabhotti akatuka Mwari namambo.” Naizvozvo vakamutora vakaenda naye kunze kweguta vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa. 14 Ipapo vakatumira shoko kana Jezebheri vachiti, “Nabhotti atakwa namabwe uye afa.” 15 Jezebheri paakangonzwa chete kuti Nabhoti akanga atakwa namabwe akafa, akati kuna Ahabhu, “Simukai muende mundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhotti mujezireeri waakaramba kukutengesera. Haachisiri mupenyu, asi afa.” 16 Ahabhu paakanzwa kuti Nabhoti akanga afa, akasimuka akaenda kundotora munda wemizambiringa waNabhotti. 17 Zvino shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, 18 “Buruka pasi undosangana naAhabhu mambo welsraeri, uyo iri kutonga muSamaria. Iye zvino ari mumunda wemizambiringa waNabhotti, waanda kundotora. 19 Uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Hauna here kuuraya munhu ukamutorera zvinhu zvake?’ Ipapo uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Panzvimbo yakananzvwa ropa raNabhotti nembwa, imbwa dzichanzvwa ropa rakowo ipapo, hongu, rako!’” 20 Ahabhu akati kuna Eria, “Saka wandiwanaka, muvengi wangu!” Akapindura akati, “Ndakuwana nokuti wazvitengesha kuti uite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. 21 ‘Ndichauyisa dambudziko guru pamusoro pako. Ndichaparadza vana vako ndigouraya murume wose weimba yaAhabhu mulsraeri, muranda neasiri muranda. 22 Ndichaita kuti imba yako ifanane neyajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati neyaBhaasha mwanakomana waAhija, nokuti waita kuti ndishatirwe uye waita kuti Israeri iite chivi.’” 23 “Zvino kana ari Jezebheri, Jehovha anoti: ‘Imbwa dzichadya Jezebheri pamasvingo ejezireeri.’ 24 “Imbwa dzichadya avo vaAhabhu vachafira muguta, uye shiri dzedenga dzichadya avo vachafira musango.” 25 Hapana kumbova nomunhu akaita saAhabhu, akazvitengesha kuti aite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achikurudzirwa najezebheri mukadzi wake. 26 Akaita zvinonyangadza kwazvo nokutevera zvipanidzo, sezvakanga zwaitwa navaAmori, avo vakanga vadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. 27 Ahabhu paakanzwa mashoko aya, akavarura nguo dzake, akapfeka masaga akatsanya. Akapfeka masaga akafamba achizvinipisa. 28 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Eria muTishibhi richiti, 29 “Waona here kuti Ahabhu azvinipisa sei pamberi pangu? Nokuti azvinipisa, handichauyisa dambudziko guru iri mumazuva ake, asi ndichariuyisa paimba yake mumazuva omwanakomana wake.”

**22** Kwamakore matatu pakati peAramu nelsraeri pakanga pasina hono. 2 Asi mugore rechitatu, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaburuka zasi kudoona mambo welsraeri. 3 Mambo welsraeri akanga ati kuvaranda vake, “Hamuzivi here kuti Ramoti Gireadhi ndeyedu asi hapana chatiri kuita kuti tiitore zvavare kubva kuna mambo weAramu?” 4

Uye akakumbira Jehoshafati akati, “Uchaenda neni here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi?” Jehoshafati akapindura mambo welsraeri achiti, “Ini ndakangofanana newe, vanhu vangu vakafanana nevako, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.” 5 Asi Jehoshafati akatiwo kuna mambo welsraeri, “Tanga watsvaga zvinorayirwa najehovha.” 6 Saka mambo welsraeri akaunganidza pamwe chete, vaprofita, vangangoita varume mazana mana, akavabvunza akati, “Ndoenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti ndoregera?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Jehovha achaisa muruoko rwamambo.” 7 Asi Jehoshafati akabvunza achiti, “Hapana here mumwe muprofita wajehovha pano watingabvunza?” 8 Mambo welsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watinogona kubvunza Jehovha naye, asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. NdiMikaya, mwanakomana walmura.” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo haafaniri kutaura kudaro.” 9 Saka mambo welsraeri akadana mumwe wavaranda vake akati, “Uyisa Mikaya mwanakomana walmura izvozwi.” 10 Mambo welsraeri najehovhafi, mambo weJudha, vakanga vakagara pazvigaro zvavo vakapfeka nguo dzavo dzoumambo vari paburiro, pedyo nesuo reSamaria, vaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. 11 Zvino Zedhekiya mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbii, akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Nedzidzi muchatunga vaAramu kusvikira vaparara!’” 12 Vamwe vaprofita vose vakanga vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo. Vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo.” 13 Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodana Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarirai, somunhu mumwe chete, vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura kuti mambo vachabudirira. Shoko renyu ngaribvumirane neravo, uye mutaurewo zvakana.” 14 Asi Mikaya akati, “Najehovha mupenyu, ndinogona chete kumuudza zvandindudzwa najehovha.” 15 Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, toenda here kundorwa neRamoti Gireadhi, kana kuti torega?” Akapindura akati, “Rwisai mukunde nokuti Jehovha achariisa muruoko rwamambo.” 16 Mambo akati kwaari, “Ndinofanira kukupikisa kangani kuti undiudze chokwadi pasina chimwe chinhu muzita rajehovha?” 17 Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona Israeri yose yakapararira pamakomo samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, ‘Vanhu ava havana tenzi. Mumwe nomumwe wavo ngaande kumba norugare.’” 18 Mambo welsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudza here kuti haamboprofiti chinhu chakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa chete?” 19 Mikaya akaenderera mberi akati, “Naizvozvo chinzwai shoko rajehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake choushe, uye hono dzose dzokudenga dzakamira dzakamupoterredza kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwake. 20 Zvino Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani achienda kundokwezwa Ahabhu kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi agoenda kundofira ikoko?’ ‘Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe akataura izvo. 21 Pakupedziswa, mumwe mwewa wakauya ukamira pamberi pajehovha ukati, ‘Ndichandomukwezwa ini.’” 22 “Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi?’ ‘Iwo wakati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonona mwewa unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita vake vose.’ ‘Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezwa. Enda undozviita.’” 23 “Saka iye zvino Jehovha aisa mwewa unoreva nhema mumiromo yavaprofita venyu vose ava. Jehovha atema kuti muchawira mudambudziko guru kwazvo.” 24 Ipapo Zedhekiya mwanakomana waKenaana akaenda kwaari akarova Mikaya nembama. Akamubvunza achiti, “Mweya wajehovha wakafamba nenzira ipiko uchibva kwandiri kuti uzotaura kwaari?” 25 Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazviva musi wauchaenda kundohwanda muimba yomukati.” 26 Ipapo mambo welsraeri akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumudzosere

kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo **27** muti, 'Zvanzvi namambo: Isai munhu uyu mutorongu murege kumupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka norugare.'" **28** Mikaya akati, "Kana zvikaitika kuti madzoka norugare, Jehovha haana kutaura neni." Ipapo akatizve, "Inzwai mashoko angu imi vanhu mose!" **29** Saka mambo weIsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **30** Mambo weIsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Ndichapinda muhondo iyi ndichinge mumwe munhu, asi iwe pfeka mbatya dzako dzoumambo." Saka mambo weIsraeri akazviita somumwe munhu akaenda kundorwa. **31** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vatungamiri vake vengoro makumi matatu navaviri achiiti, "Musarwa nomunhu upi zvake, muduku kana mukuru, kunze kwamambo weIsraeri." **32** Vatungamiri vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati, vakafunga kuti, "Zvirokwasvo uyu ndiye mambo weIsraeri." Naizvozvo vakatendeuka kuti vamurwise, asi Jehoshafati paakaridza mhoro, **33** vatungamiri vengoro vakaona kuti akanga asiriye mambo weIsraeri ndokubva varega kumutevera. **34** Asi mumwe murume akapfura museve wake chipfurepfure akabva abaya mambo weIsraeri paisangana zvipenga zvematya dzake dzehondo. Mambo akati kumuchairi wengoro yake, "Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise pano pari kurwiwa. Ndakuvadzwa." **35** Hondo yakarwiwa zuva rose, uye mambo akaita zvokutsigirwa mungoro yake akatarisa vaAramu. Ropa rakabva paronda rake rakaerera rikaenda mukati mungoro, uye manheru iwayo akabva afa. **36** Zuva parakanga rava kuvira, kwakadaidzirwa kuhondo yose kuti, "Munhu wose kuguta rake; munhu wose kunyika yake!" **37** Naizvozvo mambo akafa, akauyiswa kuSamaria, akavigwa ikoko. **38** Vakasuka ngoro padziva reSamaria (panova ndipo paishambira zvifeve), imbwa dzikananzva ropa rake, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha. **39** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAhabhu, zvichisanganisira zvose zvaakaita, muzinda waakavaka nenyanga dzenzou, namaguta aakavaka, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo weIsraeri? **40** Ahabhu akazorora namadzibaba ake. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **41** Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAsa akava mambo weJudha mugore rechina raAhabhu, mambo weIsraeri. **42** Jehoshafati akanga ane makore makumi matatu namashanu okuberekwa paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusalem kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Zita ramai vake raiva Azubha, mwanasikana waShirih. **43** Pazvinhu zvose akafamba munzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kurasika achibva padziri; akaita zvakanga zvakana pamberi paJehovha. Zvisinei, nzvimbo dzakawirira hadzina kubviswa, uye vanhu vakaramba vachipa zviyero uye vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **44** Jehoshafati akanga ane rugarewo namambo weIsraeri. **45** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaJehoshafati, zvinhu zvaakaita nehondo dzaakarwa, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eJudha? **46** Akabvisa panyika zvifeve zvarume zvakanga zvasara kunyange mushure menguva yokutonga kwababa vake Asa. **47** Panguva iyoyo muEdhomu makanga musina mambo; maitongwa nejinda. **48** Zvino Jehoshafati akavaka chitsama chezvikepe chokutakurisa zvinhu zvokutengesa kuti zviende kuOfiri kundotora goridhe, asi hazvina kuenda nokuti zvakaparara paEziona Gebheri. **49** Panguva iyoyo Ahazia mwanakomana waAhabhu akati kuna Jehoshafati, "Regai varanda vangu vaende navaranda venyu nezvikepe zvenyu." Asi Jehoshafati akaramba. **50** Ipapo Jehoshafati akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pavakavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi baba vake. Ipapo Jehoram mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **51** Ahazia mwanakomana

waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namanomwe rajehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga Israeri kwamakore maviri. **52** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokuti akafamba munzira dzababa namai vake nomunzira dzaJeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati, akaita kuti Israeri iite chivi. **53** Akashandira uye akanamata Bhaari, akaita kuti Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri atsamwe, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake.



## 2 Madzimambo

**1** Mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, vaMoabhu vakamukira Israeri. **2** Zvino Ahazia akanga awira pasi napawindo rekamuri reimba yake yapamusoro kuSamaria akakuvara. Saka akatuma nhume akati kwavari, “Endai mundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi, kuti aone kana ndichizopora pakukuvara uku.” **3** Asi mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Eria muTishibhi, “Kwira kumusoro undosangana nenhume dzamambo weSamaria uti kwavari, ‘Imhaka yokuti mulsaeri hamuna Mwari here zvamunondobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi?’” **4** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: “Hauchabva pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!” Naizvozvo Eria akaenda. **5** Nhume dzakati dzadzokera kuna mambo, akavabvunza akati, “Madzokereiko?” **6** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, “Mumwe murume akauya akasangana nesu. Zvino akati kwatiri, ‘Dzokerai kuna mambo akutumai mundoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Imhaka yokuti mulsaeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Naizvozvo hauchaburuki pamubhedha pawakarara ipapo. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!’” **7** Mambo akavabvunza akati, “Ko, murume akauya akasangana nemi akakutaurirai izvi akanga akadini?” **8** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Akanga ari murume akapfeka nguo dzine mvere nebhanhire reganda muchiuo chake.” Mambo akati, “NdiEria muTishibhi.” **9** Ipapo akatuma mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake kuna Eria. Mukuru uyu akaenda kuna Eria akanga akagara pamusoro pechikomo, ndokuti kwaari, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai!’” **10** Eria akamupindura akati, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iwe navanhu vako makumi mashanu!” Ipapo moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukuparadza iye navanhu vake. **11** Zvadaro mambo akazotumazve mumwe mukuru weboka ravarume makumi mashanu navanhu vake makumi mashanu! Mukuru uyu akati kuna Eria, “Munhu waMwari, zvanzi namambo, ‘Burukai izvozvi!’” **12** Eria akati kwaari, “Kana ndiri munhu waMwari, moto ngauburuke uchibva kudenga ukuparadze iye navanhu vako vana makumi mashanu.” Ipapo moto waMwari wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukuparadza iye navanhu vake makumi mashanu. **13** Saka mambo akatumazve mumwe mukuru wechitatu ana varume makumi mashanu. Uyu mukuru wechitatu akawira akazivisisira pasi namabvi ake pamberi paEria. Akamukumbira akati, “Haiwa, munhu waMwari, ndapota, upenyu hwangu nohwarume ava makumi mashanu, isu varanda venyu, ngahuve hunokosha pamberi penyu. **14** Tarirai moto wakabva kudenga ukuparadza vakuru vaviri vokutanga navanhu vavo vose. Asi zvino upenyu hwangu ngahuve chinhu chinokosha pamberi penyu.” **15** Zvino mutumwa wajehovha akati kuna Eria, “Buruka pamwe chete naye; usamutya.” Naizvozvo Eria akasimuka akaenda naye kuna mambo. **16** Akaudza mambo kuti, “Zvanzi najehovha: Imhaka yokuti mulsaeri hamuna Mwari here zvaunotuma nhume kundobvunza Bhaari-Zebhubhi, mwari weEkironi? Nokuti waita izvi, hauchambobva pamubhedha pawakarara. Zvirokwazvo uchafa!” **17** Naizvozvo akaafa, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko rajehovha rakataurwa naEria. Nokuti Ahazia akanga asina mwanakoma, Joram akazomutevera paushe pagore rechipiri rajehoram, mwanakomana wajehoshafati, mambo weJudha. **18** Zvino, mabasa akaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwaAhazia, nezvaakaita iye hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroo ddamadzimambo elsraeri?

**2** Jehovha paakanga ava kuda kutora Eria nechinyamupupuri kuti amuendese kudenga, Eria naEriha vakanga vari munzira vachibva kuGirigari. **2** Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Gara pano, nokuti Jehovha andituma kuBheteri.” Asi Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakadzika kuBheteri. **3** Boka ravaprofita vapaBheteri rakauya kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaure.” **4** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano, Erisha; nokuti Jehovha andituma kujeriko.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handingakusiyei.” Naizvozvo vakaenda kujeriko. **5** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko rakakwira kuna Erisha vakamubvunza vakati, “Unoziva here kuti Jehovha ari kuzokutorera tenzi wako nhasi?” Akavapindura akati, “Hongu, ndinozviziva, regai henyu kuzvitaure.” **6** Ipapo Eria akatizve kwaari, “Gara pano; nokuti Jehovha andituma kujerodhani.” Iye akapindura akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu uye noupenyu hwenyu, handikusiyei.” Saka vakafamba vose vari vaviri. **7** Boka ravaprofita, ravarume makumi mashanu, rakaenda rikandomira nechokure, vakatarisana napanzvimbo pakanga pamire Eria naErisha paJerodhani. **8** Eria akatora jasi rake akaripeta akarova mvura naro, mvura ikaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, ivo vaviri vakayambuka napakaoma. **9** Vakati vayambuka, Eria akati kuna Erisha, “Nditaure, unoda kuti ndikuitirei ndisati ndatorwa kubva kwauri?” Erisha akapindura akati “Ndipei migove miviri yomweya wenyu.” **10** Eria akati, “Wakumbira chinhu chakaoma, asi kana ukandiona ndichitorwa kubva kwauri, uchaupiwa, asi kana zvisina kudaro, haungapiwi.” **11** Zvino pavakanga vachifamba, vachitaurirana, pakarepo ngoro yomoto namabhiza omoto zvakaonekwa zvikaparadzana vaviri ava, Eria akaenda kudenga muchinyamupupuri. **12** Uye Erisha akazviona akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, “Baba vangu! Baba vangu! Ngoro navarume vamabhiza veIsraeri!” Zvino Erisha haana kuzomunazve. Ipapo akabata nguo dzake akadzivvarura napakati. **13** Akanonga jasi rakanga rawira pasi, richibva kuna Eria akadzokera kundomira pamahombekombe eJerodhani. **14** Ipapo akatora jasi raEria rakanga rawa kubva paari akarova mvura naro akati, “Zvino Jehovha Mwari waEria aripiko?” Paakarova mvura, yakaparadzana, imwe kurudyi, imwe kuruboshwe, iye ndokubva ayambuka achienda mhiri. **15** Boka ravaprofita vapaJeriko, avo vakanga vakatarisa, vakati, “Mweya waEria wagara pamusoro paErisha.” Uye vakaenda kundosangana naye vakakotamira pasi pamberi pake. **16** Vakati, “Tarirai, isu varanda venyu tine varume makumi mashanu vakasimba. Ngavaende vandotsvaka tenzi wenyu. Zvimwe Mweya wajehovha wamusimudza ukandogarisira pamusoro perimwe gomo kana mune mumwe mupata.” Erisha akavapindura akati, “Kwete, musavatuma.” **17** Asi vakaramba vachimugombedzera kusvikira anyara kwazo kuti avarambidze. Saka akati, “Vatumei henyu.” Saka vakatuma varume makumi mashanu vakandomutsvaka kwamazuva matatu asi havana kumuwana. **18** Pavakadzokera kuna Erisha, kwaigara mujeriko, akati kwavari, “Handina kukuudza here kuti musaenda?” **19** Varume vomuguta vakati kuna Erisha, “Tarirai, tenzi wedu, guta iri riri pakanaka, asi sezvamunoona henyu, mvura yacho yakaipa uye nyika yacho haina zvirereko.” **20** Iye akati, “Ndivigirei ndiro itsva uye muise munyu mairi.” Naizvozvo vakamuvigira ndiro yacho. **21** Ipapo akaenda kuchitubu akakanda munyu imomo achiti, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndanatsa mvura iyi. Haichazokonzeri rufuze kana kushayisa nyika zvirereko.’” **22** Saka mvura yakaramba yakanaka kusvikira nhasi sezvakanga zvarehwa

neshoko rakataurwa naErisha. **23** Achibva ipapo, Erisha akaenda kuBheteri. Paakanga achifamba mumugwagwa, vamwe vechidiki vakabuda muguta vakamusveeredza, vakati kwaari, “Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanzal Kwira kumusoro, iwe nyamhanzal!” **24** Akachevka, akatarisa, akadana chituko pamusoro pavo muzita rajehovha. Ipapo maperekadzi akabuda musungo akaparadza vechidiki makumi mana navaviri. **25** Uye akaenda muGomo reKarimeri, uye achibva ikoko akadzokera kuSamaria.

**3** Joram, mwanakomana waAhabhu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria mugore regumi namasere rajehoshafati mambo weJudha, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namaviri. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, asi haana kuita sezvakaiba baba vake namai vake. Akabvisa dombo rinoera raBhaari rakanga raitwa nababa vake. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, akanamatira kuzvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite, iye haana kubva kwazviri. **4** Zvino Meshu mambo weMoabhu aipfua makwai, uye aifanira kupa mambo weIsraeri makwayana anokwana zviuru zana namakushe amakonobwe anokwana zviuru zana. **5** Asi mushure mokufa kwaAhabhu, mambo weMoabhu akamukira mambo weIsraeri. **6** Saka panguva iyoyo, Mambo Joram akava kuSamaria akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose. **7** Akatumirawo shoko kuna Jehoshafati mambo weJudha achiti, “Mambo weMoabhu andimukira. Ungada kuenda neni kundorwa neMoabhu here?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndichaenda newe. Ini ndakangoita sewe, navanhu vangu sevakowo, mabhiza angu samabhiza ako.” **8** Akamubvunza akati, “Tichandovambwa nenzira iripi?” Iye akapindura akati, “NomuRenje reEdhomu.” **9** Saka mambo weIsraeri akaenda namambo weJudha pamwe chete namambo weEdhomu. Mushure mokufamba vachipoterera kwamazuva manomwe, varwi vakapererwa nemvura yavo, neyevzipfuiwo zvaiva nazvo. **10** Mambo weIsraeri akati, “Haiwa! Heya Jehovha atidaidza isu madzimambo matatu pamwe chete kungozotipa hake kuvaMoabhu?” **11** Asi Jehoshafati akamubvunza akati, “Hapana muprofitu wajehovha here pano, kuti tibvunze Jehovha nokwaari?” Muranda wamambo weIsraeri akati, “Pana Erisha mwanakomana waShafati. Aisimbosuridzira mvura pamaoko aEria.” **12** Jehoshafati akati, “Shoko rajehovha riri paari.” Saka mambo weIsraeri najehoshafati namambo weEdhomu vakaburuka vakaenda kwaari. **13** Erisha akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Chiiko chandigaita nemi? Endai kuvaprofita vababa venyu navaprofita vamai venyu.” Mambo weIsraeri akapindura akati, “Kwete, nokuti ndijehovha akatidaidza isu madzimambo matatu tose kuti azotipa kuvaMoabhu.” **14** Erisha akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha Wamasimba Ose mupenyu, wandinoshumira, dai ndanga ndisingaremekedzi Jehoshafati mambo weJudha vari pano, handaimbukutarisai kana kukuonai. **15** Asi zvino uyai nomuridzi worudimbwa kwandiri.” Muridzi worudimbwa paakanga achiridza, ruoko rwajehovha rwakauya pamusoro paErisha, **16** akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: Itai kuti mupata uyu uzare namakorongu. **17** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: Hamusi kuzoona mhengo kana mvura, kunyange zvakadaro, mupata uyu uchazadza nemvura, uye imi, nemombe dzenyu nedzimwe mhuka dzenyu muchanwamo. **18** Chinhu ichi chakareruka pamberi pajehovha; achaisawo Moabhu kwamuri. **19** Muchaparadza guta rimwe nerimwe rakakomberedza norusvingo uye namaguta ose makuru. Muchatemera pasi muti mumwe nomumwe wakanaka, mugotsindira matsime ose, uye muchakanganisa namabwe munda mumwe nomumwe wakanaka.” **20** Chifumi chamangwana, nenguva dzinenge dzokupa chibayiro, tarirai, mvura yakayerera ichibva kwakadziva kuEdhomu! Uye nyika yakazara nemvura. **21** Zvino vaMoabhu vose vakanga vanzwa kuti madzimambo akanga auya kuzorwa

navo; saka murume mumwe nomumwe, mudiki nomukuru, aigona kutakura zvombo akadaidzwa uye vakandogariswa kumuganhu. **22** Vakati vachimuka mangwanani vakaona zuva richipenya pamusoro pemvura. KuvaMoabhu vaiva kuno rumwe rutivi, mvura yakanga yakatsvuka seropa. **23** Vakati, “Iropa iro! Madzimambo ayo anenge arwa akaurayana. Zvino imi vaMoabhu endai munopambal!” **24** Asi vaMoabhu vakati vasvika kumusasa weIsraeri, vaIsraeri vakavarwisa kusvikira vatiza. Ipapo vaIsraeri vakapinda munyika vakauraya vaMoabhu. **25** Vakaparadza maguta, uye murume nomumwe nomumwe akapotsera mabwe pamunda woga woga wakanaka kusvikira wafukidzwa namabwe. Vakatsindira matsime ose uye vakatema muti wose wakanga wakanaka. Kirihareseti chete ndiro rakasiyiwa riine mabwe aro, asi varume vaiva nezvimviriri vakarikomba vakarirwisawo. **26** Mambo weMoabhu akati aona kuti akundwa, akatora varume mazana manomwe vaiva neminondo kuti varwise vaende kuna Mambo weEdhomu, asi vakakundikana. **27** Ipapo akatora dangwe rake, aifanira kumutevera pausha, akamupa sechibayiro parusvingo rweguta. Vakatsamwira vaIsraeri zvikuru; uye ivo vakabva kwaari vakadzokera kunyika yavo.

**4** Zvino mukadzi womumwe murume weboka ravaprofita akadanidzira kuna Erisha akati, “Muranda wenyu, murume wangu afa, uye munoziva kuti aitya Jehovha. Asi zvino uyo waakanga atorera chikwereti ari kuuya kuzotora vanakomana vangu vaviri kuti vave nhapwa dzake.” **2** Erisha akamupindura akati, “Ndingakubatsira seiko? Nditaurire, chii chaunacho mumba mako?” Iye akati, “Murandakadzi wenyu haana kana chinhu kunze kwamafuta mashoma shoma.” **3** Erisha akati kwaari, “Enda unokumbira vavakidzani vako vose vakupe midziyo isina chinhu. Usakumbira mishoma. **4** Ipapo ugorinda mumba uzvipfigire mukova iwe navana vako. Udire mafuta mumidziyo yose, ugoisa parutivi mudziyo unenge wazara.” **5** Naizvozvo akabva kwaari, akapfiga mukova iye navana vake vari mukati. Vakauya nemidziyo kwaari, iye akaramba achingodira. **6** Midziyo yose yakati yazara, akati kumwanakomana wake, “Ndivigire mumwe mudziyo.” Asi iye akapindura akati, “Hapachina mumwe mudziyo wasara.” Ipapo mafuta akabva aguma. **7** Akaenda kundoudza munhu waMwari uye iye akati, “Chienda unotengesa mafuta ugoripa zvikereti zvako, iwe navanakomana vako mugoramba neanenge asara.” **8** Rimwe zuva Erisha akaenda kuShunemi. Ikoko kwaiva nomukadzi akanga ari mupfumi, uye akamugomberedza kuti agarere ambodya. Saka nguva dzose paaipfuura nepo, aimirapo odaya. **9** Mukadzi akati kumumume wake, “Ndinoziva kuti murume uyu anopfuura napano, mutsvene waMwari. **10** Ngativatei kamuri padenga tigomuisira mubhedha netafura, nechigaro uye nerambi imomo. Ipapo achakwanisa kugaramo paanenge angotishanyira.” **11** Rimwe zuva Erisha akati asvika, akakwira kukamuri rake ndokurara imomo. **12** Akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Dana mukadzi muShunemi.” Naizvozvo akamudana, uye akamira pamberi pake. **13** Erisha akati kwaari, “Muudze kuti, Makatitamburira imi pane zvose izvi, zvino mungaitirwewo chii? Tingakumiririrai kuna mambo here kana kukumuru wehondo?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndine musha pakati pavanhu vokwangu.” **14** Erisha akabvunza akati, “Angaitirwe chiiko?” Gehazi akati, “Zvirokwazvo, haana mwanakomana uye murume wake akwegura.” **15** Ipapo Erisha akati, “Mudane.” Naizvozvo akamudana, mukadzi akamira pamukova. **16** Erisha akati, “Nenguva inenge ino gore rinouya, uchafungatira mwanakomana mumaoko ako.” Iye akati, “Kwete, ishe wangu. Haiwa munhu waMwari, musarevera nhema murandakadzi wenyu!” **17** Asi mukadzi akava nemimba, uye gore raitevera nenguva yakare iyoyo akapona mwanakomana,

sezvaakanga audzwa naErisha. **18** Mwana akati akura, nerimwe zuva akaenda kuna baba vake, kwavaiva navakohwi. **19** Akati kuna baba vake, “Musoro wangu! Musoro wangu!” Baba vake vakataurira muranda vakati, “Mutakurei muende naye kuna mai vake.” **20** Mushure mokunge muranda amusimudza, akaenda naye kuna mai vake, mukomana akagara pamakumbo amai vake kusvikira masikati, ndokubva afa. **21** Vakawira pamusoro naye vakandomuradzika pamubhedha womunhu waMwari, ndokupfiga mukova ndokubuda. **22** Mukadzi akadana murume wake akati, “Ndapota, ndidanire mumwe wavaranda nembongoro kuti ndiende kumunhu waMwari nokukurumidza ndigodzoka.” **23** Iye akamubvunza akati, “Uri kuendereiko kwaari nhasi? Hakusi Kugara kwoMwedzi kana Sabata.” Akapindura akati, “Hazvina mhosva.” **24** Akaisa chigaro pamusoro pembongoro akati kumuranda wake, “Tungamira; usafamba zvisihoma uchiitira ini kunze kwokunge ndakuidza.” **25** Naizvozvo akaenda akasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo reKarimeri. Akati achimuona achiri kure, munhu waMwari akati kumuranda wake Gehazi, “Tarisa! Hoyo mukadzi muShunami! **26** Mhanya undosangana naye ugomubvunza kuti, ‘Munofara mose here? Ko, murume wako anofara here? Ko, mwana wako anofara here?’” Mukadzi akati, “Zvose zvakana.” **27** Paakasvika kumunhu waMwari paGomo, akabata makumbo ake. Gehazi akauya achiti amusundire kure, asi asi munhu waMwari akati, “Murege akadaro! Nokuti ane shungu dzinomutambudza, asi Jehovha akandivanzira chinhu ichi uye haana kundiudza kuti imhaka yei.” **28** Mukadzi akati, “Ndakakukumbirai mwanakomana here, tenzi wangu? Ko, handina kukutaurirai kuti musandinyengedzera here?” **29** Erisha akati kuna Gehazi, “Zvisunge chiuno ubate tsvimbo yangu muruoko rwako umhanye. Kana ukasangana naani zvake, usamukwazisa, uye ani naani anokukwazisa, iwe usapindura. Uradzike tsvimbo yangu pauso hwomukomana.” **30** Asi mai vomwana vakati, “Zvirokwaswo naJehovha mupenyu, uye noupenyu hwenyu, handisi kuzokusiyai.” Naizvozvo akasimuka akamutevera. **31** Gehazi akatungamira mberi akandoisa tsvimbo pachiso chomwana, asi hapana chakanzika kana chakapfanyika. Naizvozvo Gehazi akadzokera kuti andosangana naErisha akamuudza kuti, “Mukomana haana kumuka.” **32** Erisha paakasvika pamba, akawana mukomana ari pamubhedha akafa. **33** Akapinda mukati, akapfiga mukova iye nomwana vari vaviri, akanyengetera kuna Jehovha. **34** Ipapo akakwira pamubhedha akatsivama pamusoro pomwana, akaisa muromo wake pamuromo womwana, nameso ake pameso omwana, uye maoko pamaoko ake. Paakatsivamira pamusoro pake, muviri womukomana wakatanga kudziya. **35** Erisha akafuratira, achifamba-famba mukati mekamuri akadzokerazve pamubhedha akatsivamizve pamusoro pake. Mukomana akahotsira kanomwe kose ndokusvinura meso ake. **36** Erisha akadana Gehazi akati kwaari, “Dana mukadzi muShunami.” Iye akaita saizvozvo. Akati apinda, Erisha akati kwaari, “Tora mwanakomana wako.” **37** Ipapo akapinda, akazviwirira patsoka dzake akakatamira pasi, akasimuka akatora mwanakomana wake akabuda. **38** Erisha akadzokera kuGirigiri uye maiva nenzara mudunhu imomo. Boka ravanakomana vavaprofita parakanga rigere pamberi pake, akati kumuranda wake, “Gadzi hari huru mubikire boka ravaprofita ava zvokudya.” **39** Mumwe wavo akaenda kuminda kundotanha muriwo akawana magaka omusungu. Akaunganidza mamwe acho akaazadza mujasi rake. Paakadzokera, akaatematematemu ndokuaisa muhari yomuriwo, kunyange zvazvo pakanga pasina aiziva kuti zvaiva zvii. **40** Zvokudya zvapakurirwa vanhu, asi pavakatanga kudya vakadandizira vakati, “Nhai munhu waMwari, mune rufu muhari!” Uye vakatadza kuzvidya. **41** Erisha akati, “Uyai noupfu.” Akahuisa muhari akati, “Ipai

vanhu vadye.” Ipapo hapana kuzova nechinokuvadza muhari. **42** Mumwe murume akauya achibva kuBhaari Sharisha achivigira munhu waMwari marofu makumi maviri echingwa chebhari chakanga chabikwa nezviyo zvakatanga kuibva, pamwe chete nehura dzezviyo zviitsva. Erisha akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye.” **43** Muranda wake akati, “Ndingagovera izvi kuvanhu zana sei?” Asi Erisha akapindura akati, “Ipai vanhu vadye. Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, ‘Vachadya vakasiya zvimwe.’” **44** Ipapo akavaisira pamberi pavo zvokudya, vakadya vakasiya zvimwe, sezvakanga zvataurwa neshoko raJehovha.

**5** Zvino Naamani, mukuru wehondo yamambo weAramu, aiva munhu mukuru kwazvo pamberi patenzi wake uye aikudzwa zvokudya, nokuti kubudikidza naye, Jehovha akapa mambo weAramu kukunda. Aiva murwi ane simba noumhare, asi aiva namaperembudzi. **2** Zvino mauto eAramu akabuda kundorwa akadzoka ava nomusikana weIsraeli wavakanga vatapa, uye akashandira mukadzi waNaamani. **3** Akati kuna tenzikadzi wake, “Dai tenzi wangu aiona muprofita ari muSamaria! Aizomuporesa namaperembudzi ake.” **4** Naamani akaenda kuna tenzi wake akamutaurira zvaakanga audzwa nomusikana akanga abva kuIsraeli. **5** Mambo weAramu akati, “Zvakana, enda hako. Ini ndichatumirawo tsamba kuna mambo weIsraeli.” Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda, akatora matarenda gumi esirivha nezviuro zvitanzhatu zvasashekeri egoridhe uye nemhando gumi dzenguo. **6** Tsamba yaakaenda nayo kuna mambo weIsraeli yaiti: “Ndatuma muranda wangu Naamani netsamba iyi kuti umurape maperembudzi ake.” **7** Mambo weIsraeli akati achangopedza kuverenga tsamba iyi, akabvarura nguo dzake akati, “Ndini Mwari here? Ndinogona kuuraya nokuraramisa here? Sei murume uyu atuma munhu kwandiri kuti azorapwa maperembudzi ake. Onai kuti anoedza sei kutsvaka bopoto nenii!” **8** Erisha munhu waMwari, akati anzwa kuti mambo weIsraeli abvarura nguo dzake, akamutumira shoko akati, “Mabvarurireiko nguo dzenyu? Regai murume uyo auye kwandiri, uye achaziva kuti mulisraeri mune muprofita.” **9** Naizvozvo Naamani akaenda namabhiza ake nengoro akandomira pamukova weimba yaErisha. **10** Erisha akatuma nhume yake kwaari achiti, “Enda unoshamba kanomwe muJorodhani, ipapo nyama yako ichadzoredzerwa pakare uye uchava wakanatswa.” **11** Asi Naamani akabvapo atsamwa akati, “Ndanga ndichifunga kuti zvirokwaswo achauya kwandiri agomira achidana kuzita raJehovha Mwari wake, agoninira ruoko rwake panzimbo yacho agondiporesa maperembudzi. **12** Ko, Abhana neFaripari, idzo nzizi dzeDhamasiko, hadzisi nani kupinda mvura yose yeIsraeli here? Handaigona kushamba madziri ndikanatswa here?” Naizvozvo akabvapo akushanda akatsamwa kwazvo. **13** Varanda vaNaamani vakaenda kwaari vakati, “Nhai baba, dai muprofita anga akuudza kuti muite chinhu chikuru, hamaizochiita here? Zvino zvaaiti kwamuri, ‘Shamba mugonatswa!’” **14** Saka akaburuka akandovinyudza muna Jorodhani kanomwe, sezvaakanga audzwa nomunhu waMwari, nyama yake ikadzoredzerwa pakare ikava yakachena, seyomwana mucheche. **15** Ipapo Naamani akadzokera neboka rake rose kumunhu waMwari. Akamira pamberi pake akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva kuti hakuna Mwari panyika yose kunze kwomunyika yeIsraeli. Ndapota, gamuchirai chipo chabva kumuranda wenyu.” **16** Asi muprofita akati, “Zvirokwaswo, naJehovha mupenyu, uye wandinoshumira, handisi kubzegamuchira chinhu.” Kunyange zvazvo Naamani akamugombodza, iye akaramba. **17** Naamani akati, “Ndapota, kana musingadi, muranda wenyu ngaapiwe hake ivhu ringatakurwa namanyurusi maviri, nokuti muranda wenyu haachambofazve akaita chipiriso chinopiswa nechibayiro kuna vamwe vamwari vapi zvavo asi kuna Jehovha. **18** Asi

Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu chimwe chete ichi: Vatenzi vangu pavanopinda mutemberi yaRimoni kundonamatamo pasi, uye vakasendamira paruoko rwangu, neni ndikakotama ndirimowo, pandinokotama mutemberi yaRimoni, Jehovha ngaakanganwire muranda wenyu pachinhu ichi.” **19** Erisha akati, “Enda hako norugare.” Mushure mukunge Naamani afamba kwechinhambo, **20** Gehazi muranda waErisha munhu waMwari, akati mumwoyo make, “Tenzi wangu arerutsira zvakananyanya Naamani, muAramu uyu, pakusagumuchira kubva kwaari zvaanga aya nazvo. Zvirokawzo najehovha mupenyu, ndichamhanya ndimutevere ndigotora chimwe chinhu kwaari.” **21** Naizvozvo Gehazi akatevera Naamani. Zvino Naamani akati amuona achimuhanyira, akaburuka mungoro kuti andosangana naye. Akati kwaari, “Kwakanaka here?” **22** Gehazi akapindura akati, “Kwakanaka. Tenzi wangu andituma achiti, ‘Pane majaya maviri abva kuboka ravaprofita achangosvika kwandiri achibva kunyika yamakomo yaEfuuremu. Ndapota, muvape henyu tarenda resirivha nemhando mbiri dzenguo.’” **23** Naamani akati, “Torai henyu matarenda maviri.” Akagombedzera Gehazi kuti azvigamuchire, ndokubva asungira matarenda maviri esirivha mumasaga maviri, nemhando mbiri dzenguo. Akazvipa kuvaranda vake vaviri, vakazvitakura vari mberi kwaGehazi. **24** Gehazi akati asvika pachikomo, akatora zvinhu kubva kuvaranda akazviisa mumba make. Akadzosa varume vaya ivo ndokuenda havo. **25** Ipapo akapinda akandamira pamberi paErisha tenzi wake. Erisha akamubvunza akati, “Wanga uripiko Gehazi?” Gehazi akapindura akati, “Muranda wenyu haana kwaamboenda.” **26** Asi Erisha akati kwaari, “Mweya wangu wanga usinewe here paburuka murume mungoro yake kuti azosangana newe? Ko, ino inguva yokutora mari kana kugamuchira nguo, neminda yemiorivhi, neyemizambiringa, namakwai, nemombe, kana varandarume navarandakadzi here? **27** Naizvozvo maperembudzi aNaamani achanamatira paUri iwe nezvizarwa zvako nokusingaperi.” Ipapo Gehazi akabva pamberi paErisha ava namaperembudzi, achena sechando.

**6** Zvino boka ravaprofita rakati kuna Erisha, “Tarisai, nzvimbo yatinosangana nemi yatitiira diki kwazvo. **2** Ngatiendei kuJorodhani, mumwe nomumwe wedu andotora danda ikoko; tigozvivakira ikoko nzvimbo yokugara.” Iye akati, “Endai.” **3** Ipapo mumwe wavo akati, “Ndapota, ko, imi hamungandiwo navaranda wenyu here?” Erisha akati, “Ndinoenda.” **4** Naizvozvo akaenda navo. Vakaenda kuJorodhani vakatanga kutema miti. **5** Asi mumwe akati achiri kutema miti, musoro wedemo wakasvotoka ukawira mumvura. Akadandidzira akati, “Haiwa, ishe wangu, rakanga rakweretwa!” **6** Munhu waMwari akati, “Rawira napapi?” Akati amuratidza nzvimbo yacho, Erisha akatema rutanda akarukandirapo, uye akapapamadza musoro wedemo. **7** Akati, “Rubidise.” Ipapo murume akatambanudza ruoko rwake akaritora. **8** Zvino mumwe waAramu akanga achirwa weIsraeri. Mushure mokutaurirana navaranda vake, akati, “Ndichadzika musasa wangu panzvimbo yokuti neyokuti.” **9** Munhu waMwari akatumira shoko kuna mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Chenjerai kuti murege kupfuura napanzvimbo iyo nokuti vaAramu vari kuburukirako.” **10** Naizvozvo mambo weIsraeri akatumira vanhu kunzvimbo iyoyo yaakanga aratidzwa nomunhu waMwari, kuti vandoingorora. Nguva nenguva Erisha aiyambira mambo, kuti achenjerere nzvimbo dzakadaro. **11** Izvi zvakatsamwisa mambo weAramu. Akadana vabati vake akati kwavari, “Hamungandiudzwe here kuti pakati pedu ari kurutivi rwamambo weIsraeri ndiani?” **12** Mumwe wavabati vake akati, “Pakati pedu hapana, ishe wangu mambo, asi Erisha, muprofita ari mulsaeri ndiye anoudza mambo weIsraeri mashoko chaiwoiwo

amunotaura muimba wenyu yokurara.” **13** Mambo akati, “Endai munotsvaka kuti ari kupi, kuitira kuti ndigotuma varume vanomubata.” Akaziviswa kuti, “Ari muDhotani.” **14** Ipapo akatumira ikoko mabhiza nengoro namauto akasimba. Vakaenda usiku vakakomba guta. **15** Muranda womunhu waMwari akati amuka mangwanani aitevera, akabuda panze akaona hondo namabhiza nengoro zvakomba guta. Muranda wake akati, “Haiwa, ishe wangu, tichaita seiko?” **16** Muprofita akapindura akati, “Usatya. Vari kwatiri vazhinji kupfuura vari kwavari.” **17** Ipapo Erisha akanyengereta akati, “Haiwa Jehovha, svinudzai meso ake kuti aone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso omuranda, iye ndokutarisa akaona zvikomo zvakazara namabhiza nengoro dzomoto zvakakomba Erisha. **18** Vavengi pavakaburuka kwaari, Erisha akanyengereta kuna Jehovha akati, “Pofumadzai vanhu ava.” Naizvozvo akavapofumadza sezvakanga zvakumbirwa naErisha. **19** Erisha akati kwavari, “Iyi handiyo nzira uye iri harizi iro guta racho. Nдитеverei, ndichakutungamirirai kumunhu wamuri kutsvaka.” Uye akavatumirira kuSamaria. **20** Mushure mokupinda kwavo muguta, Erisha akati, “Jehovha, svinudzai meso avarume ava kuti vaone.” Ipapo Jehovha akasvinudza meso avo vakatarira, onei, vava muSamaria. **21** Mambo weIsraeri akati achivaona, akabvunza Erisha akati, “Ndivaurye here, baba vangu? Ndovaurya here?” **22** Akamupindura akati, “Musavaurya. Hamungazouraya vanhu vamunenge makatapa nomunondo wenyu kana uta hwenyu here? Vaisirei zvokudya nemvura pamberi pavo kuti vadye uye vanwe vagodzokera kuna tenzi wavo.” **23** Naizvozvo akavagadzirira mabiko makuru, uye vakati vapedza kudya nokunwa akavaendesa, ivo vakadzokera kuna tenzi wavo. Naizvozvo mapoka avapambi vokuAramu akarega zvokupamba nyika yeIsraeri. **24** Shure kwenguva, Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, akaunganidza hondo yake yose akaenda kundokomba Samaria. **25** Kwakava nenzara huru muguta zvokuti musoro wembongoro waitengeswa mashekeri makumi masere esirivha, uye chitswanda chamatoto enjiva chaitengeswa namashekeri mashanu; nokuti nguva yokukombwa yakanga yarebesa. **26** Mambo weIsraeri akati achipfuura naparusvingo, mumwe mukadzi akadandidzira kwaari akati, “Ndibatsireiwo, ishe wangu mambo!” **27** Mambo akamupindura akati, “Kana Jehovha asingakubatsiri ini ndingakuwanira rubatsiro kupi? Kubva paburiro here? Kubva pachisviniro chewaini here?” **28** Ipapo akamubvunza akati, “Zvaita sei?” Iye akamupindura akati, “Mukadzi uyu akati kwandiri, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye nhasi, mangwana tigodzoya wangu.’” **29** Naizvozvo takabika mwana wangu tikamudya. Fume mangwana, ini ndokuti kwaari, ‘Tipe mwanakomana wako kuti timudye,’ asi iye akanga andomuviga.” **30** Zvino mambo akanzwa mashoko omukadzi uyu, akabvarura ngu dzake. Akati achifamba naparusvingo, vanhu vakamutarisa, vakaona kuti akanga akapfeka masaga mukati menguo, pamuviri wake. **31** Akati, “Mwari ngaandirove zvakananyanya kwazvo, kana musoro waErisha mwanakomana waShafati ukaramba uri pamapfudzi ake nhasi!” **32** Zvino Erisha akanga akagara mumba make, uye vakuru vakanga vagere naye. Mambo akatuma nhume mberi, asi asati asvika, Erisha akati kuvakuru, “Hamuoni here iyi mhondi iri kutumira munhu kuzodimura musoro wangu? Tarirai, kana nhume yasvika, mupfinge mukova muutsigire kuti asapinda. Ko, hausi mutsindo wetsoka dzatenzi wake mushure wake here?” **33** Akati achiri kutaurirana navo, nhumwa yakasvika kwaari. Mambo akati, “Dambudziko iri rinobva kuna Jehovha. Ndichagoramba ndakamirira Jehovha nemhaka yeiko?”

**7** Asi Erisha akati, “Inzwi shoko raJehovha. Zvanzi najehovha: Nguva yakaita seino mangwana, seya roupfu hwakatsetseka

richatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye maseya maviri ebhari neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” **2** Ipapo mukuru anova aiva ndiye ane ruoko rwakanga rwakasendamirwa namambo, akati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Jehovha akazarura mawindo amatenga, kuti zvakadai zvingaitika?” Erisha akapindura akati, “Uchazviona iwe nameso ako asi hauna chimwe chazvo chauchadya!” **3** Zvino kwakanga kuna varume vana vaiva namaperembudzi pamukova wesuo reguta. Vakawirirana vakati, **4** “Tichagarireiko pano kusvikira tafa? Kana tikati, ‘Tichaenda muguta,’ nzara irimo uye tichafa. Uye kana tikagara pano, tichafa. Naizvozvo ngatiendei kumusasa wavaAramu tinozvipira hedu. Kana vakatirega tiri vapenyu, tararama, kana vakatiuraya, tafa hedu.” **5** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakaenda kumusasa wavaAramu. Vakati vasvika pamucheto wokusasa, wanei hakuna kana munhu, **6** nokuti Jehovha akanga aita kuti vaAramu vanzwe kutinhira kwengoro namabhiza uye nokwehondo huru, naizvozvo, vakataurirana vachiti, “Tarirai mambo weIsraeli akakoka vaHiti namadzimambo avajipita kuti vazotirwisa!” **7** Naizvozvo vakasimuka mambakwedza vakatiza, vakasiya matende avo namabhiza avo nembongoro. Vakasiya musasa wakangodaro vakatiza kuti vaponese upenyu hwavo. **8** Varume vaiva namaperembudzi vakapinda kumucheto kwokusasa ndokupinda mune rimwe tende. Vakadya uye vakandwa, uye vakatakura sirivha, negoridhe nenguo vakabvapo vakandozviva. Vakadzokazve vakapinda mune rimwe tende vakatora zvimwe zvinhu mariri vakandozviva. **9** Ipapo vakataurirana vakati, “Hatisi kuita chinhu chakanaka. Rino izuva ramashoko akanaka asi isu takangonyarara hedu. Kana tikamira kusvika kwaedza, ticharanga. Handei izvozwi tinozviva zvinhu izvi kumuzinda wamambo.” **10** Saka vakaenda vakadanidzira kuvarindi vesuo reguta vakati kwavari, “Takaenda kumusasa wavaAramu tikasawana kana munhumo, kunyange inzwi romunhu, asi mabhiza nembongoro zvakasingirirwa uye matende akangosiya akadaro.” **11** Varindi vesuo vakadaidzira mashoko aya zvikazivisa mukati momuzinda. **12** Mambo akamuka usiku akati kuvabati vake, “Ndichakuudza zvataitirwa navaAramu. Ivo vanoziva kuti tine nzara; saka vasiya musasa vakandovanda muminda, vachifunga kuti ‘Zvirokwazvo kana vakabuda kunze ipapo isu tichavabata vari vapenyu tigopinda muguta.’” **13** Mumwe wavabati vake akapindura akati, “Vamwe varume ngavatore mabhiza mashanu akasiyiwa muguta. Zvichaitika kwavari zvichafanana nezvichaitika kuIsraeli vose vasara muno, hongu vachava chete vaitisraeli vose ava vachaparara. Naizvozvo ngativatumei kuti vandoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **14** Saka vakatsaura ngoro mbiri namabhiza adzo, mambo akavatumira kuti vatevere hondo yavaAramu. Akarayira vachairi akati, “Endai mudoona kuti chii chakaitika.” **15** Vakavatevera kusvikira paJorodhani, vakawana nzira yose izere nguo nenhumbi dzakanga dzakaraswa navaAramu pakutiza kwavo. Saka nhumwa dzakadzoka dzikaudza mambo izvozvo. **16** Ipapo vanhu vakabuda vakandopamba musasa wavaAramu. Saka chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chhatengeswa neshekeri rimwe chete uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswawo neshekeri, sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha. **17** Zvino mambo akanga aisa mubati uya waaimbosendamira paruoko rwake kuti ave muchengeti wesuo, ipapo vanhu vakamutsikirira pasi pesuo ipapo, akafa, sezvakanga zvataurwa nomunhu waMwari musi wakauya mambo kwaari. **18** Zvakaitika sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari kuna mambo achiti, “Mangwana, nenguva yakaita seino, chiyero choupfu hwakatsetseka chhatengeswa neshekeri rimwe uye zviyero zviviri zvebhari zvakatengeswawo neshekeri pasuo reSamaria.” **19** Zvino mubati uya akanga ati kumunhu waMwari, “Tarira, kunyange dai Mwari akazarura

mawindo okumatenga, zvakadai zvingaitika here?” Munhu waMwari akanga amupindura akati, “Uchazviona nameso ako, asi haungadyi kana chimwe chazvo!” **20** Zvino ndizvo chaizvo zvakaitika kwaari, nokuti vanhu vakamutsikirira pasuo, akafa.

**8** Zvino Erisha akanga ati kumukadzi waakararamisira mwanakomana wake, “Enda kure iwe neimba yako unogara chero paunogona kugara, nokuti Jehovha akararaya nzara ichapedza makore manomwe panyika.” **2** Naizvozvo mukadzi akasimuka akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa nomunhu waMwari. Akaenda iye neveimba yake akandogara kwamakore manomwe kunyika yavaFiristia. **3** Makore manomwe akati akapera, akadzoka kunyika yavaFiristia akaenda kuna mambo akandokumbira kuti adzorerwe imba yake nomunda wake. **4** Zvino mambo akanga achitaurirana naGehazi, muranda womunhu waMwari, uye akanga ati kwaari, “Nditaureiwo pamusoro pezvinhu zvikuru zvose zvakaitwa naErisha.” **5** Gehazi achiri kutaurira mambo kuti Erisha akanga araramisa sei mukomana akanga afa, mukadzi aiva nomwanakomana akanga araramiswa naErisha akabva asvika kuti azokumbira imba yake nomunda wake kuna mambo. Gehazi akati, “Uyu ndiye mukadzi wacho, ishe wangu mambo, uye uyu ndiye mwanakomana wake akararamiswa naErisha.” **6** Zvino mambo akabvunza mukadzi pamusoro paizvozvo, iye akamutaurira. Ipapo akatuma mubati kuti aone nezvenyaya yomukadzi uyu akati, “Mudzoreri zvake zvose pamwe nezvibereko zvinobva pamunda wake kubvira pazuva raakabva munyika ino kusvikira zvino.” **7** Erisha akaenda kuDhamasiko uye Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu airwara. Mambo akati audzwa kuti, “Munhu waMwari asvika kuno.” **8** Iye akati kuna Hazaeri, “Tora chipo uende nacho unosangana nomunhu waMwari. Undibvunzirewo Jehovha kubudikidza naye; umubvunze kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **9** Hazaeri akaenda kundasangana naErisha, akamuvigira chipo chezvifeko zvose zvakanga zvakana kwazvo zveDhamasiko zvaitakurwa namakumi mana engamera. Akapinda mumba akamira pamberi pake, akati, “Mwanakomana wenyu Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo wavaAramu andituma kuti ndizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndichaporawo here pakurwara uku?’” **10** Erisha akapindura akati, “Enda unoti kwaari, Zvirokwazvo muchapora, asi Jehovha akandiratidza kuti vachafa zvirokwazvo.” **11** Akaramba akamutarisa kusvikira Hazaeri anyara. Ipapo munhu waMwari akatanga kuchema. **12** Hazaeri akamubvunza akati, “Seiko ishe wangu kichichema?” Iye akapindura akati, “Nokuti ndinoziva zvakaipa zvauchaitira vaIsraeli. Uchapisa nhare dzavo nomoto, uchaurya majaya avo nomunondo, ucharovera pwere dzavo pasi, uye uchatumura vakadzi vavo vane mimba.” **13** Hazaeri akati, “Ko, muranda wenyu chiiko, iyo imba zvayo, kuti angaita chinhu chakakura kudai?” Erisha akapindura akati, “Jehovha akandiratidza kuti iwe uchava mambo wavaAramu.” **14** Ipapo Hazaeri akabva pana Erisha akadzokera kuna tenzi wake. Bheni-Hadhadhi paakabvunza achiti, “Erisha akati kudini kwauri?” Hazaeri akapindura akati, “Akandiudza kuti zvirokwazvo muchapora.” **15** Asi nezuva raitevera akatora jira akarinyika mumvura akapfumbira chiso chamambo kusvikira afa. Ipapo Hazaeri akamutevera paumambo. **16** Mugore rechishanu raJoram mwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeli, Jehoshafati ari mambo weJudha, Jehoram mwanakomana waJehoshafati akatanga kutonga kwake samambo weJudha. **17** Akanga ava namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. **18** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeli, sezvakaita imba yaAhabhu, nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha. **19** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha akanga asingadi kuparadza Judha, nokuda

kwomuranda wake Dhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kupa mwenje kwaari nokuvana vake nokusingaperi. **20** Munguva yaJehoram, Edhomu yakapandukira Judha ikazvigadzira mambo wayo. **21** Naizvozvo Jehoram akaenda kuZairi nengoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomu vakamukoma iye navakuru vake vengoro, asi akamuka usiku akavawisa; uye hondo yake yakatizira kumusha. **22** Naizvozvo vaEdhomu vakabva vamukira vaJudha kusvikira nhasi. Ribhina yakapandukawo panguva imwe cheteyo. **23** Zvimwe zvakaitwa pamazuva okutonga kwajehoram nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here muhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo aJudha? **24** Jehoram akavata namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muguta raDhavhidhi. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **25** Mugore regumi namaviri raJoram, mwanakomana waAhabhu, mambo welsraeri, Ahazia, mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **26** Ahazia akanga ana makore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusalem kwegore rimwe chete. Zita ramai vake rainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri, mambo welsraeri. **27** Akafamba munzira dzimba yaAhabhu akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu, nokuti akanga ari mukuwasha kumhuri yaAhabhu. **28** Ahazia akaenda najoram mwanakomana waAhabhu kundorwa naHazaeri, mambo weAramu, paRamoti Gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuzwisa Joram; **29** naizvozvo mambo Joram akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambonopora maronda aakanga akakuvadzwa navaAramu paRamoti mukurwa kwake naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana wajehoram, mambo weJudha, akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joram, mwanakomana waAhabhu, nokuti akanga akuvadzwa.

**9** Muprofita Erisha akadana murume aibva kuboka ravaprofita akati kwaari, “Chizvisunga chiuno chako, utore chinu chamafuta ugoenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **2** Kana wasvikako, utsvake Jehu, mwanakomana wajeJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi. Uende kwaari, umubvise pakati peshamwari dzake ugoenda naye muimba yomukati. **3** Ipapo utore chinu ugodira mafuta pamusoro wake uchiti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri.’ Ipapo ugozarura mukova utize; usanonoka!” **4** Naizvozvo jaya iri, muprofita, rakaenda kuRamoti Gireadhi. **5** Akati asvika, akawana vakuru vehondo vagere pamwe chete. Akati, “Ndine shoko renyu, imi mukuru.” Jehu akamubvunza akati, “Kuna ani pakati pedu?” Iye akapindura akati, “Kunemi imi, mutungamiri.” **6** Jehu akasimuka akapinda mumba. Ipapo muprofita akadira mafuta pamusoro wajeJehu akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: Mwari welsraeri: ‘Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo wavanhu wajeJehovha, ivo valsraeri. **7** Unofanira kuparadza imba yaAhabhu tenzi wako, uye ini ndichatsiva ropa ravaranda vangu vaprofiti uye neropa ravaranda vose wajeJehovha rakadeurwa najezebheri. **8** Nokuti imba yose yaAhabhu ichapadzwana. Ndichabvisa kubva kuna Ahabhu murume wokupedzisa rose wose mulsraeri, nhapwa kana akasununguka. **9** Ndichaita imba yaAhabhu seyaJerobhoamu, mwanakomana waNebhati, uye seimba yaBhaasha, mwanakomana waHija. **10** Kana ari Jezebheri, imbwa dzichamudya pamunda weJezireeri, hapana achamuviga.” Ipapo akazarura mukova akatiza. **11** Jehu akati aenda kuna vamwe vabati pamwe naye, mumwe wavo akamubvunza akati, “Kwakanaka here? Ko, iri benzi romurume ravingei kwauri?” Jehu akapindura akati, “Murume uyu unomuziva nezvinhu zvaanogorotaura.” **12** Ivo vakati, “Hazvisizvo! Tiudze.” Jehu akati, “Hezvi zvaanduzira: ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndakuzodza kuti uve mambo welsraeri.’” **13** Vakakurumidza kutora majasi avo vakaawaridza pasi pamakumbo ake pazvikwiriso. Ipapo vakaridza hwamanda vakadanidzira

vachiti, “Jehu ava mambo!” **14** Saka Jehu, mwanakomana wajeJehoshafati, mwanakomana waNimishi, akamukira Joram. (Zvino Joram navalsraeri vose vakanga vadzivirira Ramoti Gireadhi nokuda kwaHazaeri mambo weAramu. **15** Asi mambo Joram akanga adzokera kuJezireeri kuti andopora maronda aakanga akuvadzwa navaAramu muhondo naHazaeri, mambo weAramu.) Jehu akati, “Kana zviri izvo zvamunoda, ngaparege kuva neanonyeruka achibuda muguta achienda kunotaura shoko muJezireeri.” **16** Ipapo akakwira mungoro yake akaenda kuJezireeri, nokuti Joram akanga akazorora ikoko uye Ahazia mambo weJudha akanga adzikako kuti andomuona. **17** Nharirire yakanga yakamira pamusoro peshongwe muJezireeri yakati ichiona varwi wajeJehu vava kusvika, yakadanidzira ichiti, “Ndiri kuona varwi vari kuuya.” Joram akamurayira akati, “Dana mutasvi webhiza. Mutume kuti anosangana navo agobavunza kuti, ‘Muri kuuya norugare here?’” **18** Mutasvi webhiza akakwidza kundasangana naJehu akati, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Mauya norugare here?’” Jehu akapindura akati, “Uneiko iwe norugare? Tevera shure kwangu.” Nharirire yakaviziva kuti, “Nhume yasvika kwavari, asi haisi kudzoka.” **19** Saka mambo akatumaze mumwe mutasvi webhiza. Akati achisvika kwavari akati, “Zvanzi namambo, ‘Mauya norugare here?’” Jehu akapindura akati, “Uneiko norugare iwe? Tevera shure kwangu.” **20** Nharirire yakavizivise ichiti, “Asvika kwavari, asi naiyowe haasi kudzoka. Kuchaira kwacho kwakafanana nokwajeJehu mwanakomana waNimishi, nokuti anochoira kunge benzi.” **21** Joram akarayira akati, “Sungai ngoro yangu.” Zvino yakati yasungwa, Joram mambo welsraeri naAhazia mambo weJudha vakakwira mumwe nomumwe mungoro yake, kundasangana najeJehu. Vakasangana naye pamunda wakanga uri waNabhoti muJezireeri. **22** Joram akati aona Jehu akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here, Jehu?” Jehu akapindura akati, “Pangava norugare seiko, kana pachine ufeve nouroyi hwakawanda hwamai vako Jezebheri?” **23** Ipapo Joram akatendeuka katiza, achidanidzira kuna Ahazi achiti, “Tamukirwa, Ahazi!” **24** Ipapo Jehu akawembura uta hwake akapfura Joram napakati pamapendekete. Museve wakandobaya pamwoyo wake iye ndokuwira mungoro yake. **25** Jehu akati kuna Bhidhikari, muchairi wengoro, “Musimudze umukande mumunda waimbwa waNabhoti muJezireeri. Rangarira pataiva mungoro iwe neni tiri shure kwababa vake Ahabhu, Jehovha paakaita chiprofiti ichi pamusoro pake: **26** ‘Nezuro ndakaona ropa raNabhoti neropa romwanakomana wake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye zvirokuzwisa ndichaita kuti iwe uzviripe pamunda uno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’ Naizvozvo zvino, chimusimudza umukande pamunda uyo, sezvakarehwa neshoko rajehovha.” **27** Ahazia mambo weJudha akati aona zvakanga zvaaita, akatiza nezira yokuBheti Hagani. Jehu akamudzgingirira, achidanidzira achiti, “Muurayi naiyewo!” Vakamukuvadza ari mungoro yake ari munzira yaienda nokuGuri pedo nelbhiremi, asi akapunyuka akaenda kuMegidho akandofira ikoko. **28** Varanda vake vakamutakura nengoro vakaenda kuJerusalem vakandomuviga namadzibaba ake muguva rake muGuta raDhavhidhi. **29** (Mugore regumi nerimwe raJoram mwanakomana waAhabhu, Ahazia akava mambo weJudha.) **30** Zvino Jehu akaenda kuJezireeri. Jezebheri akati azvinzira, akapenda meso ake, akashongedza bvudzi rake ndokutarira napawindo. **31** Jehu akati achipinda pasuo, Jezebheri akamubvunza akati, “Wauya norugare here, Zimuri, iwe muurayi watenzi wako?” **32** Jehu akatarira kumusoro pawindo akadanidzira akati, “Ndiani ari kurutivi rwangu? Ndiani?” Varanda vaviri kana vatatu vakamutarira. **33** Jehu akati, “Mukandirei pasi!” Naizvozvo vakamukuta pasi, rimwe ropo rake rikapfuchurira parusvingo napamabhiza paakatsikwa nawo. **34** Jehu akapinda akadya uye akanwa. Akati, “Torai

mukadzi akatukwa, mumuvige, nokuti akanga ari mwanasikana wamambo.” **35** Asi vakati vaenda kundomuviga, Havana chavakawana kunze kwedehenyra rake, tsoka dzake namaoko ake chete. **36** Vakadzokera vakandoudza Jehu, iye akati, “Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha raakataura kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria muTishibhi achiti: Imbwa dzichadya nyama yajezebheri pamunda wokuJeziireeri. **37** Chitunha chajezebheri chichava somupfudze pamusoro pomunda wokuJeziireeri, zvokuti hapana achagona kuti, ‘Uyu ndiye Jezebheri.’”

**10** Zvino muSamaria maiva navanakomana vaAhabhu makumi manomwe. Saka Jehu akanyora matsamba akatumira kuSamaria achiti: kuvabati veJeziireeri, kuvakuru navachengeti vavana vaAhabhu. Akati, **2** “Panongosvika tsamba iyi kwamuri, sezvo vana vatenzi wenyu vanemi uye ngoro namabhiza munazvo, guta rakakombwa uye nezvombo, **3** sarudzai mwanakomana watenzi wenyu akanaka, uye anokudzwa kukunda vose mugumugadza pachigaro choushe chababa wake. Ipapo mugorwira imba yatenzi wenyu.” **4** Asi vakavhunduka vakati, “Kana madzimambo maviri asina kumukunda, isu tingamugona seiko?” **5** Naizvozvo mutariri wapamuzinda, nomukuru weguta, navakuru navareri vakatuma shoko kuna Jehu vakati, “Tiri varanda wenyu uye tichaita zvose zvamunoreva. Hatichagadzi ani zvake kuti ave mambo; imi itai zvose zvamunofunga kuti zvakana.” **6** Ipapo Jehu akavanyorerazve tsamba yechipiri akati, “Kana muri kurutivi rwangu uye muchizonditerera, uyi nemisoro yavanakomana vatenzi wenyu kwandiri muJeziireeri nenguva ino mangwana.” Zvino machinda amambo, makumi manomwe, vakanga vane varume vaitungamirira guta, vaiva vachengeti vavo. **7** Tsamba yakati yasvika kwavari, varume ava vakatora vanakomana vambavo vakavauraya vose vari makumi manomwe. Vakaisa misoro yavo mumatengu vakaitumira kuna Jehu muJeziireeri. **8** Nhume yakati yasvika, yakaudza Jehu kuti, “Vauya nemisoro yavanakomana vamambo.” Ipapo Jehu akavarayira akati, “Ironge mumirwi miviri pasuo reguta kusvikira mangwana.” **9** Fume mangwana Jehu akamuka akabuda. Akamira pamberi pavanhu vose akati kwavari, “Imi hamuna mhosva. Ndini ndakamukira tenzi wangu ndikamuuraya, asi ndiani auraya ava vose? **10** Muzive zvino kuti hakuna shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro peimba yaAhabhu richawira pasi. Jehovha aita zvaakavimbisa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Eria.” **11** Saka Jehu akauraya vose vakasara veimba yaAhabhu vaiva muJeziireeri, namakurukota ake ose, neshamwari dzake dzepedyo navaprista, akasamusiyira mupenyu. **12** Zvino Jehu akasimuka akananga kuSamaria. Paimba yaiveurirwa makwi navafudzi. **13** akasangana nehana dzaAhazia mambo weJudha akavabvunza akati, “Ndimi vanaaniko?” Ivo vakati, “Tiri hama dzaAhazia, tauya kuzokwazisa mhuri dzamambo nedzamambokadzi.” **14** Akarayira akati, “Vatorei vari vapenyu!” Naizvozvo vakavatora vari vapenyu vakandovauraya patsime rapaimba yaiveurirwa makwi, varume makumi mana navaviri. Haana kusiya mupenyu. **15** Abva ikoko, akasangana naJehonadhahbi mwanakomana waRekabhi, akanga ari munzira kuzosangana naye. Jehu akamukwazisa akati, “Unondifarira here, sokufarira kwandinokuita.” Jehonadhahbi akati, “Hongu.” Jehu akati, “Kana zviri izvo ndipe ruoko rwako.” Akaita saizvozvo, Jehu akamukwidza mungoro. **16** Jehu akati kwaari, “Uya uone kushingairira kwangu Jehovha.” Ipapo akafamba naye mungoro yake. **17** Jehu akati asvika kuSamaria, akauraya vakasara vose veimba yaAhabhu; akavaparadza, sezvakanga zvarehwa neshoko raJehovha kuna Eria. **18** Ipapo Jehu akaunganidza vanhu vose pamwe chete akati kwavari, “Ahabhu akashumira Bhaari zvisioma; Jehu achamushumira zvakanyanya. **19** Zvino

chikokai vaprofitava vose vaBhaari, navashumiri vake vose. Muone kuti hapana anosara, nokuti ndiri kuzoita chibayiro chikuru chaBhaari. Ani naani achatadza kuuya haangarami.” Asi Jehu akanga achivanyengera achitira kuti aparadze vashumiri vaBhaari. **20** Jehu akati, “Danidzirai unguo yokuremekedza Bhaari.” Naizvozvo vakadanidzira. **21** Ipapo akatuma shoko mulsaeri mose, vashumiri vose vaBhaari vakauya; hapana kana mumwe chete akasara. Vakatsikirirana mutemberi yaBhaari kusvikira yazara kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe. **22** Zvino Jehu akati kumuchengeti wezvipfeko, “Uya nengu dzavashumiri vaBhaari.” Naizvozvo akavavigira ngu. **23** Ipapo Jehu naJehonadhahbi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakapinda mutemberi yaBhaari. Jehu akati kuvashumiri vaBhaari, “Tarirai muone kuti pakati penyu hapana varanda vajehovha vari pano nemi, asi vashumiri vaBhaari chete.” **24** Naizvozvo vakapinda kundobayira zviabayiro nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Zvino Jehu akanga amisa panze varume makumi masere neyambiro yokuti: “Kana mumwe wenyu akarega mumwe wavarume ava vandaisa mumaoko enyu achipenyuka, zvichareva kuti iye achamufira.” **25** Jehu akati achangopedza kuita chipiriso chinopiswa, akava arayira varindi navakuru akati, “Pindai mukati munovauraya; ngaparege kuva neanopunyuka.” Naizvozvo vakavauraya nomunondo. Varindi navakuru vakandana zvitunha zvavo kunze uye vakapinda munhare yomukati metemberi yaBhaari. **26** Vakabudisa domboro rinoera kuzete kwetemberi yaBhaari vakaripisa. **27** Vakaparadza domboro rinoera raBhaari vakaputsa temberu yaBhaari, uye vanhu vakaishandisa sechimbuti kusvikira nhasi. **28** Naizvozvo Jehu akaparadza chinamato chaBhaari mulsaeri. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, haana kutsauka pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti valsaeri vaite, nokunamata mhuru yegoridhe paBheteri napaDhani. **30** Jehovha akati kuna Jehu, “Nokuti wakaita zvakanaa mukuzadzisa izvo zvakaurama pamberi pang'u uye ukaita kuimba yaAhabhu zvose zvandaiva nazvo mupfungwa kuti ndiite, vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chelsaeri kusvikira kuchizvarwa chechina.” **31** Asi Jehu haana kuchenjerera kuchengeta murayiro wajejovha, Mwari waisraeri, nomwoyo wake wose. Haana kutsauka kubva pazvivi zvaJerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite. **32** Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutapudza valsaeri. Hazaeri akakurira valsaeri munyika yavo vose **33** kumabvazuva eJordhani munyika yose yeGireadhi (dunhu raGadhi, neraRubheni neraManase), kubva kuAreori nepaMupata weAnoni zvihipfuura nomuGireadhi kusvikira kuBhashani. **34** Zvino mamwe mabasa okutonga kwajejovha, nezvose zvaakaita, uye nokubudirira kwake kwose, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **35** Jehu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **36** Jehu akabata ushe pamusoro peIsraeri muSamaria kwamakore makumi maviri namasere.

**11** Ataria mai vaAhazia vakati vaona kuti mwanakomana wavo akanga afa, vakapfuurira mberi nokuparadza veimba yomambo vose. **2** Asi Jehosheba, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoram nehanzvadzi yaAhazia, vakatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia ndokumuba kubva pakati pavana vovambo, vakanga vava pedyo nokuurayiwa. Akamuisa muimba yake yokurara nomureri wake achimuvanza kubva pana Ataria; saka haana kuurayiwa. **3** Akagara akavanza iye nomureri wake mutemberi yajejovha kwamakore matanhatu, Ataria achiri kutonga nyika. **4** Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akatuma vatungamiri vezvikwata zvezana, navarindi akaita kuti vauiyiswe kwaari kutemberi yajejovha. Akaita sungano navo akavaitisa mhiko mutemberi

yaJehovha. Ipapo akavaratidza mwanakomana wamambo. **5** Akavarayira akati, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Imi muri mumapoka matatu ari kuenda pabasa nomusi weSabata, chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chenyu chinofanira kurinda muzinda wamambo, **6** chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu paSuo reSuri, uye chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pasuo riri seri kwomurindi, anoita madzoro okurinda temberu, **7** uye imi vari mune mamwe mapoka maviri anochizorora musi weSabata, mose munofanira kurinda temberu muchiitira mambo. **8** Mugare makakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake. Ani naani anosvika panzvimo dzenyu anofanira kufa. Mugare pedyo namambo kwose kwose kwaanoenda.” **9** Vatungamiri zevzikwata zvezana vakaita sezvakanga zvarayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake, vaya vakanga vachienda pabasa nomusi weSabata navaya vakanga vapedza dzoro vakauya kuna Jehoyadha muprista. **10** Ipapo akapa vakuru vehondo mapfumo nenhoo zvaimbova zvaMambo Dhavhidhi zvaiva mutemberu yaJehovha. **11** Varindi vakagara vakakomba mambo pedyo nearitari netemberu, mumwe nomumwe akabata chombo muruoko rwake, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwezasi rwetemberu. **12** Jehoyadha akabudisa mwanakomana wamambo uye akadzika korona mumusoro wake; akamupa rugwaro rwezungano uye akamuita mambo. Vakamuzodza, vanhu vakauchira maoko avo uye vakadanidzira vakati, “Mambo ngaarame nokusingaperi!” **13** Ataria akati anzwa mheremhere yayitwa navarindi uye navanhu, akaenda kuvanhu patemberu yaJehovha. **14** Akatarira ndokuchona hoyo mambo, akamira pamburu, saiyo yaiva tsika yacho. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vari parutivi rwamambo, uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachifara vachiridza hwamanda. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguwo dzake akadanidzira achiti, “Vandimukira! Vandimukira!” **15** Jehoyadha muprista akararaya vatungamiri zevzikwata zvezana, vaitungamirira mauto akati: “Mubudisei kunze nechapakati pemisara mugouraya ani naani anomutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Haafaniri kuurayirwa mutemberu yaJehovha.” **16** Naizvozvo vakamubata paakasvika panzvimo yaipinda namabhiza pamuzinda, vakamuurayira ipapo. **17** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano pakati paJehovha namambo uye navanhu kuti vaizova vanhu vaJehovha. Akaitawo sungano pakati pamambo navanhu. **18** Vanhu vose venyika vakaenda kutemberu yaBhaari vakaiipitsira pasi. Vakaputsa aritari dzezvifananidzo uye vakaurayiro Matani, muprista waBhaari, pamberi pearitari. Ipapo Jehoyadha muprista akagadza varindi patemberu yaJehovha. **19** Akatora vatungamiri vamazana, navaKari, navarindi uye vanhu vose venyika, vakaburutsa mambo kubva kutemberu yaJehovha vakaenda naye kumuzinda pamwe chete, vakapinda nokusuo ravarindi. Ipapo mambo akatora nzvimbo yake pachigaro choushe, **20** vanhu vose venyika vakafara. Guta rakanyarara, nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo pamuzinda. **21** Joashi akanga ana makore manomwe paakatanga kutonga.

**12** Mugore rechinomwe rajehu, Joashi akava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zibhii; vaiva kuBheerisheba. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamakore ose aakadzidziswa naJehoyadha muprista. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zviyayiro uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **4** Joashi akati kuvaprista, “Unganidzai mari yose inouyiswa sezvipiriso zvakatsaurwa kutemberu yaJehovha, mari inounganidzwa, pakuverengwa kwavanhu, mari inogamuchirwa iri yemhiko,

nemari inouyiswa kutemberu vanhu vachida havu. **5** Vaprista vose ngavagamuchire mari kubva kuno mumwe wavachengeti vekomwe yemari, uye ngaishandiswe kugadzira pose pavanowana pakaputsika mutemberu.” **6** Asi mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raMambo Joashi vaprista vakanga vachigere kugadzira temberu. **7** Naizvozvo Mambo Joashi akadana muprista Jehoyadha navamwe vaprista akavabvunza akati, “Seiko musingagadziri pakaputsika mutemberu? Chiregai kutora imwe mari zvakare kubva kuvabati vekomwe, asi muibudise kuti iite basa rokugadzira temberu.” **8** Vaprista vakabvuna kuti havaizounganidzazve mari kubva kuvanhu uye kuti havaizogadzira temberu ivo pachavo. **9** Muprista Jehoyadha akatora bhokisi akaboora buri pachidzivo charo. Akarigadzika parutivi pearitari, kurudyi kana munhu achipinda mutemberu yaJehovha. Vaprista vairinda mukova vakaisa mubhokisi mari yose yakauyiswa kutemberu yaJehovha. **10** Pose pavaiona kuti mari vakanga yawanda mubhokisi, munyori wamambo nomuprista mukuru, vaiverenga mari yainge yauiyiswa mutemberu yaJehovha voisa muzvihomwe. **11** Vaiti kana vaona kuti yava marii, vaizoipa kuvurume vakanga vagadzwa kuti vave vatariri vebasa retemberu. Mari iyi yaizoripira vakanga vachishanda patemberu yaJehovha, vavezi navavaki, **12** navaironga uye navavezi vamatombo. Vakatenega matanda namatombo akavezwa okugadzirisa temberu yaJehovha, uye vakapirira zvose zvaidiwa pakugadziridza temberu. **13** Mari yayuiyiswa mutemberu haina kushandiswa pakugadzira madhishi esirivha, mbato dzemwenje, nemikombe, nehwananda kana zvimwe zvipi zvazvo zvegoridhe kana sirivha zveteriberu yaJehovha. **14** Yakapirirwa kuvurume vaishanda, ivo vakaishandisa kugadzira temberu. **15** Havana kubvunza mashandisirwo ayo kuna avo vavakapa mari kuti varipire vashandi, nokuti vakashanda vakatendeka zvakakwana. **16** Mari yaibva kuzvipiriso zvemhosva nezvipiriso zvechivi haina kuuyiswa mutemberu yaJehovha; vakanga iri ya vaprista. **17** Panguva yakaita saiyoyi Hazaeri mambo weAramu akaenda akandorwisa Gati akaripamba. Ipapo akadzokera kundorwisa Jerusarema. **18** Asi Joashi mambo weJudha akatora zvinhu zvole zvitvene zvakatsaurwa zvakanga zvakumikidzwa namadzibaba ake, Jehoshafati, najehoramuna Ahazia madzimambo eJudha, zvipo zvaakanga akumikidza iye negoridhe rose rakawanikwa mumatura etemberu yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, akazvitumira kuna Hazaeri mambo weAramu, iye akabva muJerusarema. **19** Zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaJoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20** Vabati vake vakaita rangano yokumumukira vakamuuraya paBheti Miro, panzira yaienda kuSira. **21** Vabati vakamuuraya vakanga vari vanaJoabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeaiti naJehozabhadhi mwanakomana waShomeri. Akafa akavigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**13** Mugore ramakumi maviri namatatu raJoashi mwanakomana waAhazia mambo weJudha, Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJehu akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha nokutevera zvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakanga aita kuti vaIsraeri vaite, uye haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi. **3** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakabvira somoto pamusoro peIsraeri, uye kwenguva yakareba akavaisa pasi poruoko rwaHazaeri mambo weAramu naBheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana wake. **4** Ipapo Jehoahazi akatsvika nyasha dzaJehovha, Jehovha akamunzwa, nokuti akanga aona kuti mambo weAramu airwadzwa uye



achitambudza Israeri zvakananyanya sei. **5** Jehovha akamutsira Israeri mudzikinuri, uye vakapukunyuka kubva pasi poruoko rwavaAramu. Naizvozvo vatsiraeri vakagara mumisha yavo sezvavakanga vakaita kare. **6** Asi havana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zveimba yajerobhoamu, zvaakanga aita kuti Israeri iite, vakarambira mazviri. Uyezve danda raAshera rakaramba rimire muSamaria. **7** Hapana hondo yaJehoahazi yakasara kunze kwavarume vamabhiza makumi mashanu, nengoro gumi uye zviuru gumi zvararwi vaifamba netsoka, nokuti mambo weAramu akanga aparadza vazhinji vavo akavaita seguruva renguva yokupura. **8** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoahazi, nezvose zvaakaita nokubudirira kwake, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **9** Jehoahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muSamaria. Jehoashi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **10** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rajoashi mambo weJudha, Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akawa mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namatanhata. **11** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehoahazi akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvaajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite; akarambira mazviri. **12** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita, nokubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **13** Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake, Jerobhoamu akamutevera pachigaro choushe. Jehoashi akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo elsraeri. **14** Zvino Erisha akanga achirwadziwa nedanda iro rakazomuraya. Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akaendako kundomuona akachema pamusoro pake akati, “Baba vangu! Ngoro dzalsraeri navatasvi vamabhiza!” **15** Erisha akati, “Tora uta nemiseve,” iye akaita saizvozvo. **16** Akati kuna mambo weIsraeri, “Tora uta muruoko rwako.” Akati atora uta, Erisha akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pamaoko amambo. **17** Akati, “Zarura windo rokumabvazuva,” iye ndokurizarura. Erisha akati, “Pfura!” iye ndokupfura. Erisha akati, “Museve wajejehovha wokuduna, museve wokuduna Aramu! Iwe uchaparadza vaAramu zvachose paAfeki.” **18** Ipapo akati, “Chitora miseve,” mambo akaitora. Erisha akati kwaari, “Rova pasi,” iye akarova katatu akabva amira. **19** Munhu waMwari akamutsamwira akati kwaari, “Wanga uchifanira kurova pasi kashanu kana katanhata; ipapo waizokunda Aramu uye ugoiparadza zvachose. Asi zvino uchazongoikunda katatu chete.” **20** Erisha akafa akavigwa. Zvino hondo dzavaMoabhu dzakanga dzichipinda munyika kutanga kwegore roga roga. **21** Rimwe zuva vatsiraeri vachiviga mumwe murume, pakarepo vakaona mapoka avapambi; naizvozvo vakakanda mutumbi womunhu uyu muguva raErisha. Mutumbi wakati wagunzwa mapfupa aErisha, munhu uya akamuka kamira namakumbo ake. **22** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akatambudza vatsiraeri pamazuva ose okutonga kwaJehoahazi. **23** Asi Jehovha akavaitira nyasha, uye akava nengoni akava nehanya navo nokuda kwesungano yake naAbhurahama, nalsaka naJakobho. Kuvikira nhasi haana kuda kuvaparadza kana kuvarasira kure naye. **24** Hazaeri mambo weAramu akafa, mwanakomana wake Bheni-Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. **25** Ipapo Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi akatorazve kubva kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mwanakomana waHazaeri maguta aakanga atora muhondo kubva kuna baba vake Jehoahazi. Jehoashi akamukunda katatu, nokudaro akadzorazve maguta avatsiraeri.

**14** Mugore rechipiri raJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri, Amazia mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo

weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusalem kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jehoahadhi vakanga vachibva muJerusalem. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehoahazi, asi kwete sezvakaitwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi. Pazvinhu zvose akatevera muenzaniso wababa vake Joashi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachipa zviwayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **5** Mushure mokunge umambo hwanyatsosimba mumaoko ake, akauraya vabati vava vakauraya baba vake iye mambo. **6** Asi haana kuuraya vanakomana vavaurayi, sezvazvakanyorwa mubhuku romurayi waMozisi sezvakarayira Jehovha paakati, “Madzibaba haazourayiwi nokuda kwavana vavo, uye vana havaurayiwi nokuda kwamadzibaba avo mumwe nomumwe anofanira kufira zvivi zvake.” **7** Ndiye akakunda gumi rezviuru zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu uye akapamba Sera muhondo, akaritumidza kuti Jokiteeri, rinova zita raro kuvikira nhasi. **8** Ipapo Amazia akatuma nhume kuna Jehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi, mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weIsraeri, akati, “Uya tionane.” **9** Asi Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akapindura Amazia mambo weJudha akati, “Rukato rwomuRebhanoni rwakatuma nhume kumusidhari womuRebhanoni, rukati, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kuti awanikwe nomwanakomana wangu.’ Ipapo mhuka yesango yomuRebhanoni yakauyapo ikatsika-tsika rukato netsoka dzayo. **10** Zvirokwazvo wakakunda Edhomu asi zvino wava kuzvikudza. Zvirumbidze hako pakukunda kwako, asi ugare kumba! Seiko wava kutsvaka bongozozi kuti uzviwisire pasi iwe pamwe chete neJudha?” **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuda kuteerera, naizvozvo Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akamurwisa. Iye naAmazia mambo weJudha vakasangana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **12** Vajudha vakakundwa navatsiraeri, murume mumwe nomumwe akatizira kumusha kwake. **13** Jehoashi mambo weIsraeri akabata Amazia mambo weJudha, mwanakomana waJehoashi, mwanakomana waAhazia, paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akenda kuJerusalem akandoputsa rusingo rweJerusalem kubva kuSuo raFuremu kuvikira paSuo repaKona chikamu chinovika makubhiti mazana mana. **14** Akatora goridhe rose nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa iri mutemberi yaJehoahazi nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo vasungwa ndokubva adzokera kuSamaria. **15** Zvino zvimwe zvokutonga kwaJehoashi, nezvose zvaakaita uye kubudirira kwake, pamwe nokurwa kwake naAmazia mambo weJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **16** Jehoashi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muSamaria pamwe chete namadzimambo elsraeri. Jerobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **17** Amazia mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokufa kwaJehoashi mwanakomana waJehoahazi mambo weIsraeri. **18** Zvino zvimwe zvakaitwa pakutonga kwaAmazia, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorooondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **19** Vakaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake muJerusalem, iye akatizira kuRakishi, asi vakatuma varume vakamutevera kuRakishi vakamurayira ikoko. **20** Akadzoswa namabhiza vakamuviga muJerusalem pamwe chete namadzibaba ake, muGuta raDhavhidhi. **21** Ipapo vanhu vose weJudha vakatora Azaria, akanga ene makore gumi namatanhata, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **22** Ndiye akavakazve Erati akaridzorera kuna Judha mushure mokunge Amazia akazorora namadzibaba ake. **23** Mugore regumi namashanu raAmazia mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weJudha, Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo weIsraeri akava mambo muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore makumi mana negore

rimwe. **24** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha akasatendeuka kubva kana pane chimwe chezvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Ndiye akadzikazve miganhu yelsraeri kubva paRebho Hamati kusvika kuGungwa reArabha, sezvakarehwa neshoko rajehovha, Mwari walsraeri, rakataurwa kubudikidza nomuranda wake Jona mwanakomana waAmutai, muprofitu wokuGati Hefa. **26** Nokuti Jehovha akanga aona kuti vanhu vose mulstraeri vaitambudzika zvakananya sei, vose nhapwa navakasununguka; pakanga pasina angabatsira. **27** Uye sezvo Jehovha akanga asina kumboti aizodzima zita ralsraeri kubva pasi pedenga, akavaponesa noruoko rwajerobhoamu mwanakomana wajejehovha. **28** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwajerobhoamu, nezvose zvaakaita, nokukunda kweke pakurwa, pamwe nokuti akadzorera sei Dhamasiko neHamati kulstraeri, aimbowa maguta eJudha, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **29** Jerobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake, madzimambo elsraeri. Zekaria mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**15** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe rajerobhoamu mambo welsraeri, Azaria mwanakomana waAmazia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga ava namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jekoria; vaibva muJerusarema. **3** Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa; vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zviyayiro nokupisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. **5** Jehovha akarova mambo namaperebudzi kusvikira pazuva raakafa, uye aigara mumba yake oga. Jotamu mwanakomana wamambo ndiye akanga ari mutariri womuzinda uye aitonga vanhu venyika iyoyo. **6** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaAzaria, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo eJudha. **7** Azaria akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo muGuta raDhavidhi. Uye Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **8** Mugore ramakumi matatu namasere raAzaria mambo weJudha, Zekaria mwanakomana wajerobhoamu akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitanhatu. **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakaitwa nababa vake. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvakaikwa kuti Israeri iite. **10** Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akamukira Zekaria. Akamurwisa pamberi pavanhu, akamuuraya uye akamutevera paumambo. **11** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa zvokutonga kwaZekaria zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **12** Saka shoko rajehovha rakataurwa kuna Jehu ritchi, “Vana vako vachagara pachigaro choushe chalsraeri kusvikira kurudzi rwechina,” rakazadziswa. **13** Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi akava mambo mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raUzia mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muSamaria kwomwedzi mumwe chete. **14** Ipapo Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akaenda kuSamaria achibva kuTiriza. Akarwisa Sharumi mwanakomana wajabheshi muSamaria, akamuuraya iye akamutevera paumambo. **15** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaSharumi, nokumukira kwaakatungamirira, zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **16** Panguva iyoyo Menahemi, akarwisa Tifisa navose vaiva muguta nenzvimbo dzaiva pedyo, achitanga kubva paTiriza, nokuti vakanga varamba kuzarura masuo avo. Akaparadza Tifisa uye akatumbura vakadzi vaiva nemimba. **17** Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe raAzaria mambo weJudha, Menahemi mwanakomana waGadhi akava mambo welsraeri, uye akatonga muSamaria kwamakore

gumi. **18** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Mumazuva ake ose okutonga haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **19** Ipapo Puri mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika, uye Menahemi akamupa chiuru chamatarenda esirivha, kuti awane rutsigiro agosimbisa umambo hwake. **20** Menahemi akatora mari iyi somutero kubva kulstraeri. Murume wose aiva mupfumi aibvisa makumi mashanu amashekeri esirivha kuti apiwe kuna mambo weAsiria. Saka mambo weAsiria akadzokera uye akasagarazve munyika. **21** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaMenahemi, nezvose zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **22** Menahemi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Pekahia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **23** Mugore ramakumi mashanu raHazia mambo weJudha, Pekahia mwanakomana waMenahemi akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, akatonga kwamakore maviri. **24** Pekahia akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **25** Mumwe wamakurukota ake, ainzi Peka mwanakomana waRemaria, akamumukira. Akatora varume makumi mashanu veGireadhi, akauraya Pekahia pamwe chete naArigobhi naArie, munhare yomuzinda wamambo weSamaria. Saka Peka akauraya Pekahia uye akamutevera paumambo. **26** Zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaPekahia, nezvose zvaakaita zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **27** Mugore ramakumi mashanu namaviri raAzaria mambo weJudha, Peka, mwanakomana waRemaria, akava mambo welsraeri muSamaria, uye akatonga kwamakore makumi maviri. **28** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. Haana kutendeuka kubva pazvivi zvajerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati zvaakaita kuti Israeri iite. **29** Munguva yaPeka mambo welsraeri, Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya akatora Ijoni, Abheri Bhethi Maaka, Janoa, Kedheshi neHazoni. Akatora Gireadhi neGairea pamwe chete venyika dzose dzeNafutari uye akatakura vanhu akaenda navo kuAsiria senhapwa. **30** Ipapo Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akamukira Peka, mwanakomana waRemario. Akamurwisa akamuuraya ndokubva amutorera umambo mugore ramakumi maviri raJotamu mwanakomana waUzia. **31** Zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaPeka, nezvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri? **32** Mugore rechipiri raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo welsraeri, Jotamu mwanakomana waUzia mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **33** Akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jerusha, mwanasikana waZadhoki. **34** Akaita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia. **35** Kunyange zvakadaro, matunhu akakwirira haana kubviswa, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira zviyayiro uye vachipisa zvinonhuhwira ikoko. Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha. **36** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikwa pakutonga kwaJotamu, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **37** (Mumazuva iwayo Jehovha akatanga kutuma Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria kundorwisa Judha.) **38** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavidhi, guta rababa vake. Ahazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**16** Mugore regumi namanomwe raPeka mwanakomana waRemaria, Ahazi mwanakomana wajotamu mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **2** Ahazi akanga ava namakore

makumi maviri paakava mambo. Haana kuita zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake, sababa vake Dhavhidhi. **3** Akafamba munzira dzamadzimambo eIsraeri, akavika pakubayira vanakomana vake mumoto achitevera zvainyangadza zvedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **4** Akabayira zviyero uye akapisa zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu akakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomoni napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira. **5** Ipapo Rezini mambo weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRemaria mambo weIsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusalem vakakomba Ahazi, asi havana kugona kumukunda. **6** Panguva iyoyi, Rezini mambo weAramu akadzorera Erati kuna Aramu nokudzinga varume veJudha. VaEdhomu vakapinda muEratu uye ndimo mavanogara kusvikira nhasi. **7** Ahazi akatuma nhume kuna Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akati, “Ndiri muranda wenyu nonwanakomana wenyu. Uyai kuno mundinure kubva muruoko rwamambo weAramu norwamambo weIsraeri vari kundirwisa.” **8** Ahazi akatora sirivha negoridhe zvakanga zwanikwa mutemberi yajehovha nomumatura omuzinda wamambo akazvitumira sechipo kuna mambo weAsiria. **9** Mambo weAsiria akamuzira ndokubva andorwisa Dhamasiko akarikunda. Akaendesa vanhu varo kuKiri uye akauraya Rezini. **10** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akaenda kuDhamasiko kundosangana naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Akaona aritari muDhamasiko ndokubva atumira mufananidzo wearitari kuna Uriu muprista, nerodedzero yamavakirwo ayo. **11** Saka muprista Uriu akavaka aritari maererano namavakirwo ose akanga atumwa naMambo Ahazi kubva kuDhamasiko, akaipedza Mambo Ahazi asati adzokoka. **12** Mambo akati adzoka kubva kuDhamasiko akaona aritari akavika paari akapa zvipiriso paari. **13** Akapa chipiriso chinopiswa, nechipiriso chezviyo, akadururapo chipiriso chake chokunwa uye akasasa ropa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamusoro pearitari. **14** Aritari yendarira yakanga yakamiswa pamberi pajehovha, akaibvisa kumberi kwetemberi kuti abve pakati pearitari itsva netemberi yajehovha, uye akaisa kudivi rokumusoro kwearitari itsva. **15** Ipapo Mambo Ahazi akarayira muprista Uriu mirayiro iyi akati, “Pamusoro pearitari huru, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chamangwanani, uye manheru chipiriso chezviyo, chipiriso chinopiswa chamambo nechipiriso chake chezviyo, upe chipiriso chinopiswa chavanhu vose venyika, nechipiriso chavo chezviyo, nezvipiriso zvavo zvokunwa. Usase paaritari, ropa rose rezvipiriso chinopiswa nezviyero. Asi ndichashandisa aritari yendarira pakutsvaka kutungamirirwa.” **16** Naizvozvo muprista Uriu akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa naMambo Ahazi. **17** Ipapo mambo Ahazi akabvisa mapuranga omumativi uye akabvisawo madhishi pazvigadziko zvinofambiswa. Akabvisa Gungwa kubva panzombe dzendarira dzairitsigira akarigadzika pahwaro hwedombo. **18** Akabvisa denga reSabata rakanga rambovaka patemberi uye akabvisa suo ramambo kunze kwetemberi yajehovha, kuti akudze mambo weAsiria. **19** Zvino zvimwe zvakaikita pakutonga kwaAhazi, uye zvaakaita iye, hazvina kunyorwa here muhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo eJudha? **20** Ahazi akazorera namadzibaba ake akavigwa pamwe chete navo muGuta raDhavhidhi. Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**17** Mugore regumi namaviri raAhazi mambo weJudha, Hoshea mwanakomana waEra akava mambo weIsraeri muSamaria, uye akatanga kwamakore mapfumbamwe. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, asi haana kuita samadzimambo eIsraeri akamutangira. **3** Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akauya kuzorwisa Hoshea, iye akava muranda wake akaripa mutero kwaari. **4** Asi mambo weAsiria akazoziva kuti Hoshea

yaiva mhandu, nokuti akanga atuma nhume kuna So, mambo weIjipiti, uye akarega kuripa mutero kuna mambo weAsiria, sezvaaisiita gore negore. Naizvozvo Sharimaneseri akamubata akamuisa mutorongo. **5** Mambo weAsiria akarwisa nyika yose, akafamba akananga kuSamaria akarikoma kwamakore matatu. **6** Mugore repfumbamwe raHoshea, mambo weAsiria akakunda Samaria akaendesa valsaeri kuAsiria. Akavagarisa muHara, nomuGozani, pedyo noRwizi rweHazoni uye nomumaguta avaMedhia. **7** Izvi zvose zvakaikita nokuda kwokuti valsaeri vakanga vatadzira Jehovha Mwari wavo, akanga avabudisa kubva muljipiti pasi poruoko rwafaro mambo weIjipiti. Vakanamata vamwe vamwari **8** uye vakatevera tsika dzedzimwe ndudzi dzakanga dzadzingwa pamberi pavo najehovha, pamwe chete netsika dzakanga dzatangiswa namadzimambo eIsraeri. **9** Valsaeri vakaita zvinhu zvakanga zvisina kururama kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo muchivande. Vakazvivakira matunhu akakwirira mumaguta avo ose, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedza. **10** Vakazvimisira matombo namatanda okunamata pamusoro pezvikomoni zvose zvakaikwirira napasi pemiti yose yakapfumvutira. **11** Vakapisa zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzose dzakakwirira, sezvakanga zvichiitwa nendudzi dzakadzingwa pamberi pavo najehovha. Vakaita zvinhu zvakaipa zvikaitsamwisa Jehovha. **12** Vakanamata zifananidzo, kunyange Jehovha akanga ati, “Musaita izvi.” **13** Jehovha akayambira Israeri neJudha kubudikidza navaprofita vake vose navaoni akati, “Ibvai panzira dzenyu dzakaipa. Cherechedzai mirayiro nemitemo yangu maererano noMurayiro wose wandakarayira madzibaba enyu kuti vauteerere uye uyo wandakapa kwamuri kubudikidza navaranda vangu vaprofita.” **14** Asi havana kuda kuteerera uye vakava nemitsipa mikukutu sezvakanga zvakaikita madzibaba avo, avo vasina kuvimba najehovha Mwari wavo. **15** Vakaramba mitemo yake nesungano yaakanga aita namadzibaba avo uye uye neyambiro dzaakanga avapa. Vakatevera zifananidzo zvisina maturo ivo pachavo vakava vasina maturo. Vakatevedzera ndudzi dzakanga dzakavakomberedza kunyange Jehovha akanga avarayira akati, “Musaita sezvanoita,” asi vakaita zvinhu zvakakambidzwa najehovha. **16** Vakaisiya mirayiro yose yajehovha Mwari wavo vakazvitira zifananidzo zviriri zvakaumbwa zvemhuru, uye nedanda reAshera. Vakanamata nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga, uye vakanamata Bhaari. **17** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo mumoto. Vakaita zvokuvuka nouroyi vakazvitengesha kuti vaite zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, vakamutsamwisa nazvo. **18** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira Israeri zvokuvuka pamberi pake. Rudzi rwaJudha chete ndirwo rwakasara, **19** uye kunyange vaJudhavo havana kuchengeta mirayiro yajehovha Mwari wavo. Vakatevera tsika dzakanga dzatangwa neIsraeri. **20** Naizvozvo Jehovha akaramba vanhu vose velsraeri; akavatabudza akavapa mumaoko avaparadzi, kusvikira avabvisa pamberi pake. **21** Akati abvarura Israeri kubva muimba yaDhavhidhi, vakaita Jeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati mambo wavo. Jeroboamu akatsausa Israeri pakutevera Jehovha akavaita kuti vaite chivi chikuru. **22** Valsaeri vakaramba vari muzvivi zvose zvaJeroboamu uye havana kutendeuka kubva pazviri **23** kusvikira Jehovha avabvisa pamberi pake, sezvaakanga avayambira kubudikidza navaranda vake vose vaprofita. Saka vanhu velsraeri vakatapwa kubva kunyika yavo vakaendeswa kuusungwa muAsiria, uye vachiriko nanhasi. **24** Mambo weAsiria akauya navanhu kubva kuBhabhironi, nokuKuta, neAvha, neHamati neSefarivhaimu ndokuvagarisa mumaguta eSamaria pachinzvimbo chavaIsraeri. Vakatora Samaria vakagara mumaguta ayo. **25** Pavakatanga kugarako, vakanga vasinganamati Jehovha; naizvozvo akatuma shumba pakati pavo dzikauraya vamwe vavo. **26** Vakazivisa

mambo weAsiria kuti: “Vanhu vamabvisa mukavagarisa mumaguta eSamaria havazivi zvinodikanwa naMwari wenyika iyoyo. Akatuma shumba pakati pavo, dziri kuvauraya, nokuti vanhu havazivi zvaanoda.” **27** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akarayira akati, “Itai kuti mumwe wavaprista vamatapata kubva kuSamaria adzokere kunogarako agodzidzisa vanhu kuti mwari wenyika iyi anodei.” **28** Saka mumwe wavaprista vakanga vatapwa kubva kuSamaria akauya kuzogara muBheteri akavadzidzisa kunamata Jehovha. **29** Kunyange zvakadaro, rudzi rumwe norumwe rwakazviitira vamwari varwo mumaguta mazhinji mavaigara, vakavamisira mumatumba okunamatira akanga aitwa navanhu veSamaria mumatunhu akakwirira. **30** Varume vaibva kuBhabhironi vakavaka Sukoti-Bhenoti, vanhu vaibva kuKuta vakavaka Nerigari, vanhu vaibva kuHamati vakavaka Ashima; **31** vaAvhi vakavaka Nibhazi Taritaki, uye vaSefavi vakapisa vana vavo mumoto sezvibayiro kuna Adhiramereki naAnamereki vamwari veSefarivhaimi. **32** Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakagadzawo mhando dzose dzavanhu vavo kuti vavashandire savaprista mumatumba panzvimbo dzakakwirira. **33** Vakanamata Jehovha, asi vakashumirawo vamwari vavo maererano netsika dzendudzi idzo dzavakanga vabviswa kwadziri. **34** Kusvikira nhasi vari kurambira mutsika dzavo dzekare. Havanamati Jehovha kana kuteerera mitemo nezvakatemwa, nemirayiro nemirau yakapiwa najehovha kuvana vaJakobho, uyo waakatimidza kuti Israeri. **35** Jehovha akati aita sungano navasraeri, akavarayira akati, “Musanamata kana vamwari vapi zvavo kana kuvapfugamira, kana kuvashumira kana kubayira kwavari. **36** Asi Jehovha uyo akakubudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti nesimba guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, ndiye oga wamunofanira kunamata. Ndiye wamunofanira kupfugamira uye ndiye wamunofanira kupa zviabayiro. **37** Munofanira kugara makachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yake nezvaakatonga, nemirayiro, nemirau yaakakunyorera. Musanamata vamwe vamwari. **38** Musakanganwa sungano yandakaita nemi, uye musanamata vamwe vamwari. **39** Asi munofanira kunamata Jehovha Mwari wenyu; ndiye achakusunungurai kubva mumaoko avavengi venyu vose.” **40** Kunyange zvakadaro, havana kunda kunzwa asi vakarambira mutsika dzavo dzekare. **41** Kunyange vanhu ava vainamata Jehovha, vaingoshumira vamwari vavo. Nanhasi vana vavo navazukuru vavo vanoramba vachiita zvimwe chetezvo zvaitwa namadzibaba vovo.

**18** Mugore rechitatu raHoshea mwanakomana waEra Mambo welsraeri, Hezekia mwanakomana waAhazi mambo weJudha akatanga kutonga. **2** Akanga aya namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatanga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhiya mwanasikana waZekaria. **3** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita baba vake Dhavidhi. **4** Akabvisa matunhu akakwirira, akaputsa matombo okunamata, uye akatema matanda aAshera. Akaputsa nyoka yendarira yakanga yaitwa naMozisi, nokuti kusvikira panguva iyoyo valsraeri vakanga vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kwairi. (Yakanga ichinzi Nehushitani.) **5** Hezekia akanga achivimba naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri. Kwakanga kusina akafanana naye pakati pamadzimambo ose eJudha, vakamutangira kana vakamutevera. **6** Akanamatira kuna Jehovha uye haana kurega kumutevera; akachengeta mirayiro yakapiwa Mozisi naJehovha. **7** Uye Jehovha aiva naye; akabudirira pane zvose zvaakaita. Akamukira mambo weAsiria akasazomushandira. **8** Akakunda vaFiristia, kubva pachirindo chavarindi kusvikira kuguta rakakomberedzwa, zvichienda kuGaza nenyika yayo. **9** Mugore rechina ramambo Hezekia, iro raiva gore rechinomwe

raHoshea mwanakomana waEra mambo welsraeri, Sharimaneseri mambo weAsiria akaenda kundorwa neSamaria akarikunda. **10** Pakupera kwamakore matatu vaAsiria vakaritora. Saka Samaria yakatorwa mugore rechitanhatu raMambo Hezekia, iro rakanga riri gore rechipfumbamwe raHoshea mambo welsraeri. **11** Mambo weAsiria akavatapa akavaendesha kuAsiria akandovagarisa muHara, muGozani paRwizi rweHabhori nomumaguta avaMedhesi. **12** Izvi zvakaiteka nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wavo, asi vakanga vadarika sungano yake nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi muranda waJehovha. Vakaramba kunzwa mirayiro kana kuita. **13** Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwamambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose eJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo akaora. **14** Saka Hezekia mambo weJudha akatuma shoko kuna mambo weAsiria paRakishi achiti, “Ndakakanganisa hangu. Ibvai henyu kwandiri, uye ndicharipa zvose zvamuchareva kwandiri.” Mambo weAsiria akaripisa Hezekia mambo weJudha mutero wamazana matatu amatarendra esirivha namatenda egoridhe makumi matatu. **15** Saka Hezekia akaputa sirivha yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yajehovha nomumatura omumuzinda wamambo. **16** Panguva iyoyo Hezekia mambo weJudha akabvisa goridhe raakanga afukidza naro makonhi nembiru dzamakonhi etemberi yajehovha, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** Mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo, nomukuru wavabati uye nomukuru wavatariri, nehondo huru, kubva kuRakishi kuti vaende kuna mambo Hezekia kuJerusarema. Vakakwira kuJerusarema vakamira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, mumugwagwa unonda kuMunda woMusuki. **18** Vakadana mambo; uye Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, najoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorooondo vakabuda vakaenda kwavari. **19** Mukuru wavatariri akati kwavari, “Udza Hezekia kuti: “Zvanzi namambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria: Chaunovimba nacho chii? **20** Unoti unogona kuronga uye une simba rokurwa, asi uri kungotaura mashoko asingazari mukombe. Uri kuvimba naaniko, kuti undimukire? **21** Tarira zvino, wakasendamira paljipiti, uye mudonzoro werutsanga rwakatsemuka runobva ruoko rwomunhu ruchimupa ronda kana asendamira parwuri! Ndzivo zvakaite Faro mambo weJudha kuti vose vanosendamira paari. **22** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Tinovimba najehovha Mwari wedu,” ko, haazi iye ane matunhu akakwirira nerariti dzakabviswa naHezekia, achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi muJerusarema here?” **23** “Chiuya zvino, uite chitsidzo natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria. Ndishakupa zviuru zviviri zvamabhiza, kana uchigona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! **24** Ungagona seiko kukunda mumwe wamachinda madiki atenzi wangu kunyange dai uchivimba neljipiti kuti uchapiwa ngoro navatasvi vamabhiza? **25** Pamusoro pezvo, handina kuuya kuzorwa nokuparadza nzvimbo ino ndisina shoko rinobva kuna Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake akandiudza kuti ndiuye kuzorwa nyika uye ndiiparadze.” **26** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia, naShebhina najoa vakati kumukuru wavatariri, “Tapota, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachizvinzwa.” **27** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakatumba natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wako nokwauri chete here kuti nditaure mashoko aya ndisingatauri kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo pamwe chete newe vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yemiviri yavo?” **28** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira norurimi rwechiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai shoko ramambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **29** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Haagoni kukudzikinurari

kubva muruoko rwangu **30** Musarega Hezekia achikukurudzira kuti muvimbwe naJehovha paanoti, “Zvirowkwaswo Jehovha achatirwira; guta rino harizopiwi muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.” **31** “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugoyu kuno kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamunote wake, uye achanwa mvura inobva muchirongo chake, **32** kusvikira ndauya ndikakutorai ndigokuisai kunyika yakafanana neenyenu, nyika ine zvokudya newaini itsva, nyika yechingwa neminda yemizambiringa, nyika yemiti yemiorivhi nouchi. Sarudzai upenyu kwete rufu!” Musateerera Hezekia, nokuti anokutsausai kana akati, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ **33** Pana mwari wenyika ipi zvayo akamborwira nyika yake kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **34** Vamwari veHamati neveAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi, neHena nelvha varipi? Vakawanura Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **35** Ndiani wakanuri vose wenyika idzi akagona kuponesa nyika yake kubva kwandiri? Zvino Jehovha achanutura Jerusarema sei kubva muruoko rwangu?” **36** Asi vanhu vakaramba vakanyarara vakasatura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga arayira akati, “Musamupindura.” **37** Ipapo Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori najoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, inguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wavarwi.

**19** Mambo Hezekia akati achizvinzwa, akabvarura ngu dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimi mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori navatungamiri vavaprista, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, “Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva rokutambudzika, nerokutukwa, nokunyadziswa, sezvinoita vana vasvika pakuzvarwa ipo pasina simba rokusununguka. **4** Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko ose omukuru wavarwi, akatumwa natenzi wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzozvidza Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka nokuda kwanashoko akanzwikwa naJehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo unyengeterere vakasara avo vachiri vapenyu.” **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai tenzi wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Usatya mashoko awakanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Tarira, ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti paanonzwa mamwe mashoko, achadzokera kunyika yake, uye ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nomunondo ikoko.”” **8** Mukuru wavatariri paakanzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva kuRakishi, akadzoka akabva akaenda akandowana mambo achirwa neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira chiziviso chaithi Tirihaka, mambo weEthiopia akanga achifamba achiuya kuzorwa naye. Saka akatumazve nhume kuna Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti: **10** “Muti kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha: Musarega Mwari wamunovimba naye achikunyengedzai paanoti, ‘Jerusarema harizopiwa mumaoko amambo weAsiria.’ **11** Zvirowkwaswo makanzwa zvakaithwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose, vachidziparadza zvachose. Zvino imi mucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi dzakaparadza namadzitatiguru angu: vamwari veGozani, neHarani, neRezeffi navanhu veEdheni vakanga vari muTeri Asari, vakavarwira here? **13** Ko, mambo weHamati aripi, namambo veAripadhi, namambo weguta reSefarivhaimi, weHena kana nelvha?” **14** Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva kunhume uye akaiverenga. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha akaipetenura pamberi paJehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia akanyengetera kuna Jehovha achiti, “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, imi mugere pakati pamakerubhi, imi moga

ndimi Mwari pamusoro poushe hose hwapasi. **16** Rerekerai nzeve, imi Jehovha, munzwe; svinudzai meso enyu, imi Jehovha, muone; inzwi mashoko Senakeribhi aakatuma kuti azozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **17** “Haiwa Jehovha, ichokwadi kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose ndudzi idzi nyenika dzavo. **18** Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo, akaumbwa namaoko avanhu. **19** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, zvino chitwirai kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti umambo hose hwapanika huzive kuti imi moga, ndimi Mwari.” **20** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatuma shoko kuna Hezekia akati, “Zvanzi naJehovha: Mwari walsraeri: Ndzanzwa munyengetero wako pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria. **21** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake: “Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokushora uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anogutsurira musoro uchitiza. **22** Ndianiko wawakazvidza uye ukamhura? Wakasimudzira inzwi rako kuna aniko uye ukasimudza meso ako mukuzvikudza? Ndiye Mutsvene walsraeri! **23** Nenhume dzako wakaunganidza zvituko kuna Jehovha. Uye wakati, ‘Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakakwira makomo marefu, nzvimbo refu refu dzeRebhanoni. Ndatemera pasi misidhari yayo yakareba, nemipaini yayo yakaisvonaka. Ndakasvika kumasango ayo kure kure, masango ayo akanakisa. **24** Ndakachera matsime munyika yatarwa, uye ndikanwa mvura ikoko. Netsoka dzangu ndakaomesa hova dzose dzefjipiti.” **25** “Hauna kunzwa here? Ndakaziita kare kare. Mumazuva akare ndakazvironga; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, kuti wakashandura maguta akakomberedzwa akava murwi wamatombo. **26** Vanhu vavo, vakapedzwa simba, vakavhundutswa uye vakanyadziswa. Vakafanana nembesa dziri muminda, samabukira omuriwo mutete akasvibira, souswa huri pamusoro pemba, hwakatsva husati hwakura. **27** “Asi ndinoziva paunogara, uye kwaunobva nokwaunonda, uye kuti wakanditsamwira sei. **28** Nokuti wakanditsamwira uye kuzvikudza kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhino dzako, nematomhu angu mumuromo mako, uye ndichakuita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo.” **29** “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo chako, iwe Hezekia: ‘Gore rino uchadya zvinongomera zvoga, uye mugore rechipiri zvinobva muna izvozvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudyare mugokohwa, mudyare mizambiringa uye mugodya michero yawo. **30** Uyezve vakasara veimba yaJudha vachadzika midzi pasi vagobereka michero pamusoro. **31** Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vakasara, uye muGomo reZioni muchabuda chikwata chavachapunyuka. Kushingaira kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **32** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria: “Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura musepe pano. Haangauyi mberi kwano nenhoo, kana kurikomberedza negomo revhu; **33** Nenzira yaakauya nayo achadzokera, haazopindi muguta rino, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **34** Ndishadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesa, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhavidhi muranda wangu.”” **35** Usiku ihwohwo mutumwa waJehovha akaenda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu mumusasa wavaAsiria. Vanhu pavakati vachimuka mangwana aho, wanei heyo mitumbi yavakafala **36** Saka Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaparadza musasa akadzokera kuNineveh akandogarako. **37** Rimwe zuva, paakanga achinamata mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, vanakomana vake, Adhiramereki naSharezeri vakamuuraya nomunondo, vakatizira kunyika yeArarati. Esarihadhoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**20** Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara zvokuda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari

akati, “Zvanzi najehovha: Gadzira imba yako, nokuti uchafa, hausi kuzorarama.” **2** Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro uye akanyengereta kuna Jehovha akati, **3** “Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai kuti ndakafamba sei pamberi penyu nokutendeka uye nomwoyo wose uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema zvikuro. **4** Isaya asati abva paruvanze rwapakati, shoko raJehovha rakauya kwaari richiti, **5** “Dzokera undoudza Hezekia, mutungamiri wavanhu vangu kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichakuporesa. Nezuva retatu kubva zvino uchakwira kutemberi yajehovha. **6** Ndishawedzera paupenyu hwako makore gumi namashanu. Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino. Ndishawira guti iri kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwomuranda wangu Dhavhidhi.’” **7** Ipapo Isaya akati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde.” Vakaita saizvozo vakariisa pamota, uye akapora. **8** Hezekia akanga abvunza Isaya achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti Jehovha achandiporesa uye kuti ndichakwira kutemberi yajehovha pazuva retatu kubva zvino here?” **9** Isaya akapindura akati, “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chajehovha kwauri kuti Jehovha achaita zvaavimbisa: Ko, ungada kuti mumvuri uende nhambwe gumi mberi here kana kudzoka mushure nhambwe gumi?” **10** Hezekia akati, “Zvakareruka kuti mumvuri uende mberi nhambwe gumi. Saka ngaudzoke nhambwe gumi mushure.” **11** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akadana kuna Jehovha, Jehovha akadzorera mumvuri shure nhambwe gumi pamanera aAhazi. **12** Panguva iyo yaMerodhaki-Bharadhani, mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira tsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara kwaHezekia. **13** Hezekia akagamuchira nhume akadziratidza zvose zvakanga zviri mumatura ake, sirivha negoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira, namafuta anokosha, nedura rezvombo nezvose zvaivanikwa pakati pepfuma yake. Hezekia haana chaasina kuvaratidza mumuzinda make kana mushe hwake hwose. **14** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akamubvunza akati, “Zvanzi kudini navarume avo, uye vabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vabva kunyika iri kure. Vabva kuBhabhironi.” **15** Muprofita akamubvunza akati, “Chii chavaona mumuzinda mako?” Hezekia akapindura akati, “Vaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Hapana chinhu chiri pakati pepfuma yangu chandisina kuvaratidza.” **16** Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Chinzwa shoko raJehovha: **17** Zvirokwawo nguva ichavika yokuti zvose zviri mumuzinda mako, nezvose zvakanganidzwa nababa vako kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Uye vamwe vavanakomana vako, venyama yako chaivo neropa rako, vauchabereka, vachatorwa kubva kwauri, uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” **19** Hezekia akapindura akati, “Shoko rajehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafungawo akati, “Hakuchavi here norugare nokudzivirirwa munguva youpenyu hwangu?” **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaHezekia, nezvose zvaakaita uye namavakiro aakaita dziva nomugero waakauyisa nawo mvura muguta, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzamadzimambo eJudha? **21** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake. Manase mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**21** Manase akanga ava namakore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hefizibha. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevera zvinonyangadza zvendudzi dzakadzangwa pamberi pavaIsraeri najehovha. **3** Akavakazve matunhu akakwirira akanga aparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia; uye akavaka aritari dzaBhaari akaita danda

raAshera, sezvakanga zvaitwa naAhabhu mambo weIsraeri. Akapfugamira nyeredzi dzose dzedenga akadzinamata. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yajehovha, makanga manzi najehovha, “Ndichaisa zita rangu muJerusarema.” **5** Muzvivanze zvose zviri zviviri zveteemberi yajehovha, akavakira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga aritari. **6** Akabayira mwanakomana wake mumoto, akaita uroyi nokuvuka, akabvunza masvikiro navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvakanakama pamberi pajehovha, akamutsa hashha dzake. **7** Akatora mufananidzo waAshera wakavezwa waakanga aita akuisa mutemberi, yakanga yanzi najehovha kuna Dhavhidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Mutemberi iyi nomuJerusarema, mandakasurudza pakati pamarudzi ose alsraeri, ndichaisamo Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Handichaitzive kuti tsoka dzavaIsraeri dzidzuingaire kubva munyika yandakapa madzitateguru avo, kana vakangochenjera chete kuita zvose zvakadavarayira uye vakachengeta Murayiro wose wawakapiwa nomuranda wangu Mozisi.” **9** Asi vanhu havana kuteerera. Manase akavatsausa, zvokuti vakanyanya kuita zvakaipa kupfuura dzimwe nudzi dzakaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri najehovha. **10** Jehovha akataura kubudikidza navaranda vake ivo vaprofita akati, **11** “Manase mambo weJudha aita zvivi zvinonyangadza izvi. Aita zvakaipa zvakanakama kupfuura vaAmori vakamatungira uye atungamirira Judha muzvivi nezvifananidzo zvake. **12** Naizvozo zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Ndishauyisa dambudziko pamusoro peJerusarema neJudha zvokuti nzeve dzomumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvazo dzichaunga. **13** Ndishatambanudzira kuJerusarema tambo yokuyeresha yandakayera nayo Samaria nerwodzi rwandakashandisa kuyera narwo imba yaAhabhu. Ndishapukuta Jerusarema somunhu anonopukuta ndiro, anoipukuta uye agoitsindikira. **14** Ndishafuratira vakasara venhaka yangu uye ndichavapa kuvavengi vavo. Vachabirwa uye vachapambwa navavengi vavo, **15** nokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakanditsamwisa kubva pazuva rakabuda madzitateguru avo kubva muljipiti kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **16** Pamusoro pezvo, Manase akateura ropa risina mhosva rakawanda zvokuti akazadza Jerusarema kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe, zvisiri izvozo chete, asi nezvivi zvaakaita kuti Judha iite, zvokuti vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **17** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaManase, nezvose zvaakaita, pamwe chete nechivi chaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzamadzimambo eJudha? **18** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mubindu romumuzinda wake, bindu raUza. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **19** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. Zita ramai vake rainzi Meshumereti mwanasikana waHaruzi; akanga achibva kujotibha. **20** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Manase baba vake. **21** Akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake; akanamata zvipfanidzo zvakananga zvanamatwa nababa vake, akazvipfugamira. **22** Akafuratira Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake, haana kufamba munzira yajehovha. **23** Vabati vaAmoni vakamumukira vakauraya mambo mumuzinda wake. **24** Ipapo vanhu venyika vakauraya vose vakanga vamukira Mambo Amoni, vakagadza mwanakomana wake Josia kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yake. **25** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika panguva yokutonga kwaAmoni, nezvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroono dzamadzimambo eJudha? **26** Akavigwa muguva rake mubindu raUza. Josia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**22** Josia akanga ava namakore masere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu

nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Jedhidha mwanasikana waAdhaya; aibva kuBhozikati. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha uye akafamba munzira dzose dzababa vake Dhavhidhi, akasatsaikura kirudzi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore regumi namasere rukutonga kwake, Mambo Josia akatuma munyori, Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMeshurami, kutemberi yaJehovha. Akati kwaari, **4** “Enda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru umuudze kuti averenge mari yakauyiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, iya yakaunganidzwa navarindi vomukova ichibva kuvanhu. **5** Uite kuti vaipe kuvurume vakagadzwa kuti vatarire basa rapatemberi. Uye varume ava vanofanira kuripa vabati vanogadzira temberi yaJehovha, **6** vavezi, navavaki navavezi vamatombo. Uyezve uite kuti vatenge matanda namatombo akavezwa kuti vagadzirise temberi. **7** Asi havafaniri kubvunzwa pamusoro pemari yakaiswa mumaoko avo, nokuti ivo vakatendeka pakubata kwavo.” **8** Hirikia muprista mukuru akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani, uyo akariverenga. **9** Ipapo Shafani munyori akanda kuna mambo akomumuzivisa kuti: “Vabati venyu varipa mari iya yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaipa kuvashandi navatariri vapatemberi.” **10** Ipapo Shafani munyori akazivisa mambo achiti, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Shafani akariverenga pamberi pamambo. **11** Mambo akati anzwa mashoko ebhuku roMurayiro, akabvarura ngu dzake. **12** Akarayira Hirikia muprista, naAhikami mwanakomana waShafani, naAkibhori mwanakomana waMikaya, naShafani munyori, naAsaya muranda wamambo achiti, **13** “Endai munondibvunzirawo Jehovha, ini navanhu ava, uye navanhu vose vejudha, pamusoro pezvakanorwa mubhuku rakawanikwa iri. Nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwaakatsamwira nako kukuru nokuda kwamadzibaba edu asina kuteerera mashoko ebhuku iri; havana kuita zvose zvakaufanira zvakanorwa pamusoro pedu.” **14** Hirikia muprista, naAhikami, naAkibhori, naShafani naAsaya vakaenda kundotaura naHuridha muprofitakadzi, akanga ari mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTikivha, mwanakomana waHarihasi, muchengeti wengu. Agira muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. **15** Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari welsraeri: Udzai murume akutumai kwandiri kuti, **16** ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichauyisa dambudziko pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, zvichienderana nezvose zvakanorwa mubhuku rakaverengwa namambo wejudha. **17** Nokuti vakandirasa, vakapirisa zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvose zvakaita namaoko avo, kutsamwa kwangu kuchapfuta pamusoro penzvimbo ino uye hakungadzimwi.’ **18** Udzai mambo wejudha, akutumai kuzobvunza Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko amakanzwa: **19** Nokuti mwoyo wako wakanga uri munyoro uye ukazvininipisa pamberi paJehovha pawakanzwa zvandakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo, kuti vachatukwa uye kuti vachaitwa dongo, uye nokuti wakabvarura ngu dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **20** Naizvozvo ndichakurongedza kumadzibaba ako, uye uchavigwa murugare. Meso ako haachazooni matambudziko ose andichauyisa panzvimbo ino.” Naizvozvo vakaendesha mhinduro yake kuna mambo.

**23** Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose vejudha neJerusarema pamwe chete. **2** Akakwidza achienda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume vejudha, navanhu veJerusarema, vaprista navaprofita, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose ebhuku reSungano, rakanga rawanikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. **3**

Mambo akamira pambru akavandudza sungano pamberi paJehovha, kuti atevere Jehovha uye achengete zvaakarayira, nezvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose nokudaro achisimbisa mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. Ipapo vanhu vose vakazvipira kusungano. **4** Zvino mambo akarayira Hirikia muprista mukuru, navaprista vaimutevera paukuru navarindi vemikova kuti vabvise mutemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakananga zvaitirwa Bhaari naAshera nenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. Akazvipirira kunze kweJerusarema mumunda yoMupata weKidhironi, akaiendes madota azvo kuBheteri. **5** Akabvisa vaprista vezvifananidzo vakanga vagadzwa namadzimambo eJudha kuti vapisire zvinonhuhwira pamatunhu akakwirira amaguta eJudha napamusoro penzvimbo dzakapoterredza Jerusarema, vava vaipirira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, nokuzuva nomwedzi nokunyeredzi dzose dzokudenga. **6** Akabvisa danda raAshera mutemberi yaJehovha akariisa kuMupata weKidhironi kunze kweJerusarema akaripisirako. Akarikuya rikava madota, akaparadzira madota acho pamusoro pamarinda avanhuwo zvavo. **7** Akaputsawo dzimba dzezvifeve zvarume zvatemberi dzauva mutemberi yaJehovha mairukira vakadzi machira aAshera. **8** Josia akabudisa vaprista vose vaibva mumaguta eJudha akashatisa matunhu akakwirira, kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuBheerishebha, kwaipisirwa zvinonhuhwira navaprista. Akaputsa dzimba dzapamatunhu akakwirira apamasuo apamukova weSuo rajoshwa, mutongi weguta, raiva kuruboshwe rwesuo reguta. **9** Kunyange zvazvo vaprista vamatunhu akakwirira vakanga vasingashumiri paaritari yaJehovha muJerusarema, vakadya zvingwa zvisina mbrisio pamwe chete nehama dzavo vaprista. **10** Akashatisa Tofeti iri muMupata weBheni Hinomi, kuitira kuti pasava nomunhu angapashandisa kubayira mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana wake mumoto kuna Moreki. **11** Akabvisa pasuo retemberi yaJehovha mabhiza akanga akumikidzwa kuzuva namadzimambo eJudha, akanga ari muchivanze pedyo nekamuri romubati ainzi Natani-Mereki. Ipapo Josia akapisa ngoro dzakanga dzakakumikidzwa kuzuva. **12** Akaputsira pasi aritari dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eJudha pamusoro pedenga, dzakanga pedyo nekamuri rapamusoro raAhazia, nearitari dzakanga dzavakwa naManase muzvivanze zviriri zvetemberi yaJehovha. Akadzibvisapo, akadziputsa-putsa uye akakanda marara acho muMupata weKidhironi. **13** Mambo akashatisawo matunhu akakwirira akanga ari kumabvazva kweJerusarema nechezasi kweChikomo choUori, izvo zvakananga zvakwa naSoromoni mambo welsraeri achivakira Ashitoretu mwari anonyangadza wavaSidhoni naKemoshi mwari anonyangadza wavaMoabhu, naMoreki mwari anonyangadza wavaAmoni. **14** Josia akaputsa-putsa shongwe dzamatombo aiera akatema matanda aAshera akafukidza nzvimbo dzacho namapfupa avanhu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, akaparadza aritari paBheteri nenzvimbo yakakwirira yakaitwa naJerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, uyo akaita kuti Israeri itadze, kunyange aritari iyoyo nenzvimbo yakakwirira akazviputsa. Akapisa nzvimbo yakakwirira akaikuya kuita upfu, uye akapisawo danda raAshera. **16** Ipapo Josia akatarira-tarira uye paakaona makuva akanga aripo pamusoro pechikomo, akarayira kuti mapfupa abviswe maari uye apiswe paaritari kuti aishatise, maererano neshoko raJehovha rakaparidzwa nomunhu waMwari akapofita zvinhu izvi. **17** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Ko, shongwe yeguva yandinoona iyo ndeyani?” Varume vomuguta vakati, “Ndiyo inoratidza guva romunhu waMwari akabva kujudha akapofita pamusoro pearitari yeBheteri nezvinhu izvi zvamaita kwairi.” **18** Iye akati, “Regai azorere. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokanganisa mapfupa ake.” Naizvozvo vakarega mapfupa ake pamwe chete neomuprofita akanga abva kuSamaria. **19** Josia

akaita zvimwe chetezvo sezvaakanga aita paBheteri akabvisa uye akashatisa temberi dzose dzapamatunhu akakwirira dzakanga dzavakwa namadzimambo eIsraeri mumaguta eSamaria, akanga atsamwisa Jehovha, **20** Josia akauraya vaprista vose vokumatunhu akakwirira pamusoro peparitari uye akapisirapo mapfupa avanhu. Ipapo akabva adzokera kuJerusarema. **21** Mambo akarayira vanhu vose akati, "Itirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu Pasika sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku iri reSungano." **22** Hakuna kumbova nepasika yakadai kubvira pamazuva avatongi vakatungamirira Israeri kana pamazuva amadzimambo avaIsraeri, namadzimambo eJudha. **23** Asi mugore regumi namasere raMambo Josia, pasika iyi yakaitirwa Jehovha muJerusarema. **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo, Josia akabvisa masvikiro ose navavuki, navaita zvemidzimu, nezvifananidzo nezvimwe zvose zvinonyangadza zvaionekwa mujudha nomuJerusarema. Akaita izvi kuti azadzise zvaidikanwa nomurayiro wakanga wakanyorwa muBhuku rakanga rakawanikwa nomuprista Hirikia mutemberi yaJehovha. **25** Hapana kumbova namambo akaita saJosia kuna vakamutangira kana vakamutevera, akatendeukira kuna Jehovha nomwoyo wake wose, nomweya wake wose, uye nesimba rake rose, sezvaakaita achitevera Murayiro wose waMozisi. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, Jehovha haana kushanduka pakupisa kwehasha dzake dzinotyisa, dzaipisira Judha nokuda kwezvoze zvakaitwa naManase achimutsamwisa. **27** Naizvozvo Jehovha akati, "Ndichabvisawo Judha pamberi pangu sokubvisa kwandakaita Israeri, uye ndicharamba Jerusarema, guta randakasaruza, netemberi iyi, yandakataura pamusoro payo ndichiti, 'Zita rangu rickagarapo.'" **28** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJosia, nezvoze zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here muBhuku renhoroono dzamadzimambo eJudha? **29** Josia paakanga ari mambo, Faro Neko mambo weljipiti akaenda kuRwizi Yufuratesi kuti andobatsira mambo weAsiria. Mambo Josia akaenda kundorwisana naye, asi Neko akamuona akamuuraya paMegidho. **30** Varanda wajosia vakatakura mutumbi wake mungoro kubva kuMegidho kusvika kuJerusarema vakamuviga muguva rake. Vanhu vomunyika imomo vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana wajosia vakamuzodza uye vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake. **31** Jehoahazi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremia, vaibva kuRibhina. **32** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake. **33** Faro Neko akamusunga nengetani paRibhira munyika yeHamati kuti asatonga muJerusarema, uye akaisa mutero pamusoro peJudha wamatarenda zana esirivha netarendi regoridhe. **34** Faro Neko akagadza Eriakimi mwanakomana wajosia kuti ave mambo panzvimbo yababa vake uye Josia akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti rive Jehoyakimi. Asi akatora Jehoahazi akaenda naye kuljipiti, uye ndiko kwaakafira. **35** Jehoyakimi akapa Faro Neko sirivha negoridhe sezvaakanga areva. Kutu aite izvozvo, akaripisa vanhu vomunyika imomo mutero achitora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvanhu venyika maererano nezvavakanga vatarirwa. **36** Jehoyakimi akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwamakore gumi nerimwe muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Zebhidha mwanasikana waPedhaya; vaibva kuRuma. **37** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa namadzibaba ake.

**24** Mumazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akakunda nyika, Jehoyakimi akava muranda wake kwamakore matatu. Asi akazoshandura pfungwa dzake akamukira Nebhukadhinezari. **2** Jehovha akatuma vaBhabhironi navaAramu navaMoabhu uye

navaAmoni kuti vazorwisa. Akavatuma kunoparadza Judha, sezvakarehwa neshoko raJehovha rakataurwa navaranda vake navaprofita. **3** Zvirowkazvo zvinhu izvi zvakaitika kuna Judha sezvazvakarayirwa naJehovha, kuitira kuti avabvise pamberi pake nokuda kwezvivi zvaManase nezvoze zvaakaita, **4** zvinosanganisira kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Nokuti akanga azadza Jerusarema neropa risina mhosva, uye Jehovha akanga asingadi kumukanganwira. **5** Kana zviri zvimwe zvakaitika pakutonga kwaJehoyakimi, nezvoze zvaakaita, hazvina kunyorwa here muBhuku renhoroono dzamadzimambo eJudha? **6** Jehoyakimi akazorora namadzibaba ake. Uye Jehoyakini, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **7** Mambo weljipiti haana kuzobudazve kubva munyika yake nokuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga atora nyika yake yose, kubva kuRwizi rweljipiti kusvikira kuRwizi Yufuratesi. **8** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga kwemwedzi mitatu muJerusarema. Zita ramai vake rainzi Nehushita mwanasikana waErinatani; vaibva muJerusarema. **9** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa nababa vake. **10** Panguva iyoyi varanda vaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakaenda kuJerusarema vakarikomba, **11** uye Nebhukadhinezari pachake akasvika kuguta, varanda vake pavakanga vakarikomba. **12** Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, namai vake, navaranda vake, namakurukota ake, navabati vake vakazvipira vose kwaari. Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwamambo weBhabhironi, akatora Jehoyakini akamuita musungwa. **13** Sezvakanga zvarehwa naJehovha, Nebhukadhinezari akabvisa pfuma yose mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wamambo, uye akatora midzinyo yose yegoridhe yakanga yaitirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni mambo weIsraeri. **14** Akatapa Jerusarema rose: vabati vose navarume vehondo vose, navarume vouchizha vose, navapfuri vesimbi, vaiva vanhu zviuru gumi. Varombo vokuipedzisira ndivo vakasara chete munyika imomo. **15** Nebhukadhinezari akatora Jehoyakini akamuita nhapwa kuBhabhironi. Akatorawo mai vamambo, navakadzi vake, navabati vake navarume vaitungamirira nyika muJerusarema akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **16** Mambo weBhabhironi akabudisawo hondo yose yavarume zviuru zvinomwe, vakasimba pakurwa, nechiuru chimwe chete chavarume vouchizha navapfuri vesimbi akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **17** Akaita Matania babamunini yaJehoyakini, mambo panzvimbo yaJehoyakini uye akashandura zita rake akamutumidza kuti Zedheia. **18** Zedheia akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe chete paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana wajeremia; vaibva kuRibhina. **19** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvaita Jehoyakini. **20** Izvi zvakaitika kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedheia akamukira mambo weBhabhironi.

**25** Naizvozvo mugore repfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedheia, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kundorwisana neJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Akavaka misasa akakomberedza guta uye akavakawo nhare dzakanga dzakarikomberedza. **2** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe chete raMambo Zedheia. **3** Pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechinda nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina zvakudya zvanvanhu. **4** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanyiswa, hondo yose ikatiza usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebundu ramambo, kunyange veBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba guta. Vakaita vakananga



kuArabha, 5 asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakadzinganisa mambo ikamubatira mumapani eJeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye vakapararira. 6 Akabatwa akaendeswa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira, kwaakandotonga. 7 Vakauraya vanakomana vaZedhekiya pamberi pake achizviona. Ipapo vakamutushura meso ake, vakamusunga nezvisungo zvamatare vakamutora vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. 8 Pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi nepfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavachengeti vamambo, muranda wamambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. 9 Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Akapisa, dzimba dzose dzaikoshwa. 10 Hondo yose yeBhabhironi yaiva pasi pomukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsa masvingo aipoteredza Jerusarema. 11 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendeswa kuutapwa vanhu vakanga vasara muguta, pamwe chete navamwe vanhu vose zvavo navaya vakanga vaenda kuna mambo weBhabhironi. 12 Asi mukuru wavarindi akasiya vanhu vakanga vari varombo vokupezisira munyika kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. 13 Vanhu veBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, zvigadziko neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviru mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. 14 Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nezvidzimiso zvemwenje, nemadhishi uye nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa mutemberi. 15 Mukuru wehondo yavarindi vamambo akatora zvaenga zvezvinonhuhwira namadhishi okusasa nawo, nezvose zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka kana sirivha. 16 Ndarira yakabva pambiru mbiri, Gungwa nezvigadziko zvakanga zvagadzirwa temberi yaJehovha naSoromoni, yakanga yakawanda zvokuti yaisagona kuyerwa. 17 Mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva yakareba makubhiti gumi namasere. Musoro wendarira waiva pamusoro pembiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti matatu uye wakanga wakashongedzwa nomumbure uye namatamba endarira akanga akaupoterredza. Imwe mbiru nomumbure wayo yakanga yakadarowo. 18 Mukuru wavarindi akatora Seraya muprista mukuru naZefania muprista aimutevera paukuru navachengeti vomukova vatatu akavaita vasungwa. 19 Pane avo vakanga vasara muguta, akatora mukuru wavarwi navapi vamazano vamambo vashanu. Akatorawo munyori akanga ari mubati mukuru ainyoresa vanhu venyika kuti vave varwi navamwe vanhu vake vaisvika makumi matanhatu vakawanikwa muguta. 20 Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavaendeswa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhura. 21 Ipapo paRibhura munyika yeHamati, mambo akarayira kuti vaurayiwe. Saka Judha yakaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yayo. 22 Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akagadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti atonge vanhu vaakanga asiya muJudha. 23 Vakuru vose vehondo navanhu vavo pavakanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia kuti ave mutongi, vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti muNetofati, naJaazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, navanhu vavo. 24 Gedharia akaita mhiko kuti avasimbise, ivo navanhu vavo. Akati kwavari, “Musatya vabati vomuBhabhironi. Garai munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi zvigokunakirai.” 25 Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwedzi wechinomwe Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErihama, akanga ari weropa roushe, akauya navarume gumi akauraya Gedharia navarume veJudha neveBhabhironi vaiva naye paMizipa. 26 Zvadai, vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvika kuvakuru navakuru vehondo pamwe chete vakatizira kuJipiti, vachitya

vaBhabhironi. 27 Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwajehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rikatanga Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi kutonga, akasunungura Jehoyakini kubva muusungwa pazuva ramakumi manomwe romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. 28 Akataura zvakanaka kwaari akamupa chigaro chokukudzwa chakapfuura chamamwe madzimambo akanga anaye muBhabhironi. 29 Naizvozvo Jehoyakini akabvisa nguwo dzake dzousungwa uye akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva pamazuva ose oupenyu hwake. 30 Zuva nezuva mambo akapa Jehoyakini mugove wezuva rimwe nerimwe mazuva ose oupenyu hwake.

# 1 Makoronike

**1** Adhamu, Seti, Enoshi, **2** Kenani, Maharareri, Jaredhi, **3** Inoki, Metusera, Rameki, Noa. **4** Vanakomana vaNoa vaiva: Shemu, Hamu, najafeti. **5** Vanakomana vajafeti vaiva: Gomeri, Magogi, Madhai, Javhani, Tubhari, Mesheki naTirasi. **6** Vanakomana vaGomeri vaiva: Ashikenazi, Rifati naTogarima. **7** Vanakomana vaJavhani vaiva: Erisha, Tashishi, Kitimi naRodhanimi. **8** Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Kushi, Miziraimi, Puti naKenani. **9** Vanakomana vaKushi vaiva: Sebha, Havhira, Sabata, Raama naSabhiteka. Vanakomana vaRaama vaiva: Shebha naDedhani. **10** Kushi aiva baba vaNimurodhi; uyo akakura akava murwi mukuru panyika. **11** Miziraimi aiva baba vavaRudhi, vaAnami, vaRehabhi, vaNafutuhi, **12** vaPatiri, vaKasiruhi (umo makazobwawo vaFiristia) navaKafitori. **13** Kenani aiva baba vaSidhoni dangwe rake, nevaHiti, **14** vajebhusi vaAmori, vaGirigashi, **15** vaHivhi, vaAriki, vaSini, **16** vaArivhadhi, vaZemari nevaHamati. **17** Vanakomana vaShemu vaiva: Eramu, Ashua, Arifakisadhi, Rudhi naAramu. Vanakomana vaAramu vaiva: Uzi, Huri, Geteri naMesheki. **18** Arifakisadhi aiva baba vaShera, uye Shera aiva baba vaEbheri. **19** Vanakomana vaviri vakaberekerwa Ebheri: mumwe ainzi Peregi, nokuti panguva yake nyika yakanga yakakamura; munun'una wake ainzi Jokitani. **20** Jokitani aiva baba vaArimodhadhi, Sherefi, Hazarimavheti, Jera, **21** Hadhoramu, Uzari, Dhikira, **22** Obhari, Abhimaeri, Shebha, **23** Ofiri, Havhira naJobhabhi. Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vajokitani. **24** Shemu, Arifakisadhi, Shera, **25** Ebheri, Peregi, Reu, **26** Serugi, Nahori, Tera **27** naAbhurama (Iye Abhurahama). **28** Vanakomana vaAbhurahama vaiva: Isaka naIshumaeri. **29** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvavo: Nebhayoti dangwe raIshumaeri, Kedhari, Adhibheeri, Mibhisami, **30** Mishima, Dhuma, Masa, Hadhadhi, Tema, **31** Jeturi, Nafishi, naKedhema. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana valshumaeri. **32** Vanakomana vakaberekerwa naKetura, murongo waAbhurahama vaiva: Zimirani, Jokishani, Medhani, Midhiani, Ishibhaki naShua. Vanakomana vajokishani vaiva: Shebha naDhedhani. **33** Vanakomana vaMidhiani vaiva: Efa, Eferi, Hanoki, Abhidha naEridha. Ava vose vaiva zvizvarwa zvaKetura. **34** Abhurahama aiva baba valsaka. Vanakomana valsaka vaiva: Esau naIshraeri. **35** Vanakomana vaEsau vaiva: Erifazi, Reueri, Jeushi, Jaramu, naKora. **36** Vana vaErifazi vaiva: Temani, Omari, Zefo, Gatami, naKenazi; naTimina, vakaberekerwa Amareki. **37** Vanakomana vaReueri vaiva: Nahati, Zera, Shama naMiza. **38** Vanakomana vaSeiri vaiva: Rotani, Shobhari, Zibheoni, Ana, Dhishoni, Ezeri naDhishani. **39** Vanakomana vaRotani vaiva: Hori naHomami, Timina aiva hanzvadzi yaRotani. **40** Vanakomana vaShobhari vaiva: Arivhani, Manahati, Ebhari, Shefo naOnami. Vanakomana vaZibheoni vaiva: Aya naAna. **41** Mwanakomana waAna ainzi Dhishoni. Vanakomana vaDhishoni vaiva: Hemidhani, Eshibhani, Itirani naKerani. **42** Vanakomana vaZeri vaiva: Bhirihani, Zaavhani naAkani. Vanakomana vaDhishani vaiva: Uzi naArani. **43** Aya ndivo aiva madzimambo aitonga muEdhomu kusati kwava namambo upi zvake aitonga muIshraeri vaiva: Bhera mwanakomana waBheori, gutu rake rainzi Dhinihabha. **44** Bhera paakafa, Jobhabhi mwanakomana waZera aiva kuBhoziira akamutevera paumambo. **45** Jobhabhi paakafa, Hushami aiva kunyika yevaTemani akamutevera paumambo. **46** Hushami paakafa, Hadhadhi mwanakomana waBhedhadhi uyo akakunda Midhiani munyika yaMoabhu akamutevera paumambo. Gutu rake rainzi Avhiti. **47** Hadhadhi paakafa Samira aiva kuMasireka akamutevera paumambo. **48** Samira paakafa, Shauri aiva kuRehobhoti parwizi akamutevera paumambo. **49** Shauri paakafa Bhaari Hanani mwanakomana waAkibhori akamutevera

paumambo. **50** Bhaari Hanani paakafa, Hadhadhi akamutevera paumambo. Gutu rake rainzi Pau uye mudzimai wake ainzi Mehetabheri, mwanasikana waMatiredhi, mwanasikana waMeZahabhi. **51** Hadhadhi akafawo. Madzisho eEdhomu aiva: Timina, Arivha, Jeteti **52** Ohoribhama, Era, Pinoni, **53** Kenazi, Temani, Mibhiza, **54** Magidhieri naIrami. Aya ndivo aiva madzisho eEdhomu.

**2** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaIshraeri: Rubheni, Simeoni, Revhi, Judha, Isakari, Zebhuruni, **2** Dhani, Josefa, Bhenjamini, Nafutari, Gadhi naAsheri. **3** Vanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri, Onani naShera. Vatatu ava akavaberekerwa nomudzimai wechiKenani, mwanasikana vaShua. Eri dangwe rajudha, akanga akaipa pamberi pajehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya. **4** Tamari muroora vaJudha akamuberekerwa Perezi naZera. Judha aiva navanakomana vashanu vose pamwe chete. **5** Vanakomana vaPerezi vaiva: Hezironi naHamuri. **6** Vanakomana vaZera vaiva: Zimuri, Etani, Hemani, Karikori naDharidha; vose vaiva vashanu. **7** Mwanakomana waKarimi aiva: Akari, uyo akauyisa matambudziko pamusoro peIshraeri nokutyora murayiro wokusatora zvinhu zvakaereswa. **8** Mwanakomana vaEtani ainzi Azaria. **9** Vanakomana vaHezironi vaiva: Jerameeri, Rami naKarebhu. **10** Rami aiva baba vaAminadhabhi, uye Aminadhabhi aiva baba vaNahashoni mutungamiri vawanhu veJudha. **11** Nahashoni aiva baba vaSarimoni, Sarimoni ari baba vaBhoazi, **12** Bhoazi aiva baba vaObhedhi uye Obhedhi aiva baba vaJese. **13** Jese aiva baba vaEriabhi dangwe rake; mwanakomana wake wechipiri ainzi Abhinadhabhi, wechitatu ainzi Shimea, **14** wechina ainzi Netaneri, wechishanu ainzi Radhai, **15** wechitanhatu ainzi Ozemi uye wechinomwe ainzi Dhavhidhi. **16** Hanzvadzi dzavo dzaiva Zeruya naAbhigairi. Vanakomana vatatu vaZeruya vaiva Abhishai, Joabhu naAsaheri. **17** Abhigairi aiva amai vaAmsa, baba vaAmsa vainzi Jeteri mulshumaeri. **18** Karebhu mwanakomana waHezironi akaberekerwa vana nomudzimai wake Azubha (uye naJerioti). Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake: Jesheri Shobhabhi naAridhoni. **19** Azubha paakafa Karebhu akaroorwa Efurati uyo akamuberekerwa Huri. **20** Huri aiva baba vaUri uye Uri aiva baba vaBhezareri. **21** Shure kwaizvozvo, Hezironi akavata nomwanasikana waMakiri baba vaGireadhi; akanga amuwana paakanga ava namakore makumi matanhatu; akamuberekerwa Segubhi. **22** Segubhi aiva baba vajairi, uyo aitonga maguta makumi maviri namatatu muGireadhi. **23** (Asi Geshuri naAramu vakatapa Habhoti Jairi pamwe chete neKenati namaguta akari poteredza, maguta makumi matanhatu.) Ava vose vaiva vorudzi rwaMakiri baba vaGireadhi. **24** Mushure mukunge Hezironi afira muKarebhu Efurata, Abhija mudzimai waHezironi akamuberekerwa Ashuri baba vaTekoa. **25** Vanakomana vaJerameeri dangwe raHezironi vaiva: Rami dangwe rake, Bhuna, Oreni, Ozemi naHija. **26** Jerameeri akanga ane mumwe mukadzi, zita rake rainzi Atara. Akanga ari amai vaOnami. **27** Vanakomana vaRamu dangwe raJerameeri vaiva: Maazi, Jamini naEkeri. **28** Vanakomana vaOnami vaiva: Shamai najadha. Vanakomana vaShamai vaiva: Nadhabhi naAbhishuri. **29** Mukadzi waAbhishuri ainzi Abhishuri akamuberekerwa Abhani naMoridhi. **30** Vanakomana vaNadhabhi vaiva: Seredhi naApaimi. Seredhi akafa asina vana. **31** Mwanakomana waApaimi ainzi Ishi uyo aiva baba vaSheshani. Sheshani aiva baba vaArai. **32** Vanakomana vajadha, munun'una waShamai vaiva: Jeteri najonatani. Jeteri akafa asina vana. **33** Vanakomana vajonatani vaiva: Pereti naZaza. Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvajerameeri. **34** Sheshani aiva asina vanakomana, aiva navanasikana chete. Aiva nomuranda wechiIjipita ainzi Jara. **35** Sheshani akapa mwanasikana wake kuti ave mukadzi womuranda wake. Jara akamuberekerwa Atai.

36 Atai aiva baba vaNatani, Natani aiva baba vaZabhadhi, 37 Zabhadhi baba vaEfirari, Efirari baba vaObedhi, 38 Obhedhi baba vaJehu, Jehu baba vaAzaria, 39 Azaria baba vaHerezi, Herezi baba vaEreasa, 40 Ereasa baba vaSisimai, Sisimai baba vaSharumi, 41 Sharumi baba vaJekamia, uye Jekamia aiva baba vaErishama. 42 Vanakomana vaKarebhu munun'una wajerameeri vaiva: Mesha dangwe rake, uyo aiva baba vaZifi uye nomwanakomana wake Maresha, uyo aiva baba vaHebhuroni. 43 Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Kora, Tapuwa, Rekemu naShema. 44 Shema aiva baba vaRahamu, uye Rahamu baba vaJorikeami. Rekemu aiva baba vaShamai. 45 Mwanakomana waShamai ainzi Maoni, uye Maoni aiva baba vaBheti Zuri. 46 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Efa ndiye aiva amai vaHarani, Moza naGazezi. Harani aiva baba vaGazezi. 47 Vanakomana vaJadhai vaiva: Regemu, Jotamu, Geshani, Pereti, Efa naShaafi. 48 Mumwe murongo waKarebhu ainzi Maaka ndiye aiva amai vaShebheri naTirana. 49 Akaberekawo Shaafi baba vaMadhimana naShevha baba vaMakibhena naGibhea. Mwanasikana waKarebhu ainzi Akisa. 50 Izvi ndizvo zvizarwa vaKarebhu. Vanakomana vaHuri dangwe vaEfurata: Shobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi, 51 Sarima baba vaBheterehema, naHarefi baba vaBheti Gadheri. 52 Zvizarwa zvaShobhari baba vaKiriati Jearimi zvaiva: Haroe, hafu yavaManahati, 53 uye dzimba dzaKiriati Jearimi dzaiva: valtiri, vaPuti, vaShumati navaMishirai. Kuna ivava kwakabva vaZorati navaEshitaori. 54 Zvizarwa zvaSarima zvaiva: Bheterehema, vaNetofati, Atiroti Bheti Joabhu, hafu yavaManahati, vaZori, 55 uye dzimba dzavanyori vaigara pajabhezi dzaiva: vaTirati, vaShimeati navaSukati. Ava ndivo vaKeni vakabva kuna Hamati baba veimba yaRekabhi.

3 Ava ndivo vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaakaberekerwa ari kuHebhuroni: Dangwe rake rainzi Amunoni mwanakomana waAhiinoami wejizireeri. Wechipiri ainzi Dhanieri, mwanakomana waAbhigairi weKarimeri; 2 wechitatu, Abhusaromu mwanakomana waMaaka mwanasikana waTarimai mambo weGeshuri; wechina, Adhoniya mwanakomana waHagiti, 3 wechishanu, Shefatia mwanakomana waAbhitari uye wechitanhatu Itireami nomukadzi wake Egira. 4 Ava vatanhatu vakaberekerwa Dhavidhi muHebhuroni umo maakatonga kwamakore manomwe nemwedzi mitanhatu. Dhavidhi akazotonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu namatatu 5 uye ava ndivo vana vaakaberekerwa ikoko. Vaiva: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani naSoromoni. Ava vana vakaberekerwa naBhatishabha mwanasikana waAmieri. 6 Kwaivawo naIbhari, Erishua, Erifereti, 7 Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, 8 Erishama, Eriadha naErifereti, vose vaiva vapfumbamwe. 9 Ava vose vaiva vanakomana vaDhavidhi, tisingaverengi vanakomana vake vaakaita navarongo vake. Uye Tamari aiva hanzvadzi yavo. 10 Mwanakomana waSoromoni ainzi Rehobhoamu, Abhija mwanakomana wake, Asa mwanakomana wake, Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake, 11 Jehoram mwanakomana wake, Ahazia mwanakomana wake, Joashi mwanakomana wake, 12 Amazia mwanakomana wake, Azaria mwanakomana wake, Jotamu mwanakomana wake, 13 Ahazi mwanakomana wake, Hezekia mwanakomana wake, Manase mwanakomana wake, 14 Amoni mwanakomana wake, Josia mwanakomana wake. 15 Vanakomana vaJosia vaiva: Johanani dangwe, Jehoyakimi wechipiri, Zedhekia wechitatu naSharumi wechina. 16 Vakatevera Jehoyakimi vaiva: Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake naZedhekia. 17 Zvizarwa zvaJehoyakini mutapwa zvaiva: Shearitier mwanakomana wake, 18 Marikirami, Pedhaya, Shenazari, Jekamia, Hoshama naNedhabhia. 19 Vanakomana vaPedhaya vaiva: Zerubhabheri naShimei. Vanakomana

vaZerubhabheri vaiva: Meshurami naHanania. Sheromiti aiva hanzvadzi yavo. 20 Kwaivawo navamwe vashanu vaiti: Hashubha, Oheri, Bherekia, Hasadhia najushabhi-Hesedhi. 21 Zvizarwa zvaHanania zvaiva: Peratia najeshaya, navanakomana vaRefaya, vaArinani, vaObhadhia nevaShekania. 22 Zvizarwa zvaShekania zvaiva: Shemaya navanakomana vake vaiti: Hatushi, Igari, Bharia, Nearia naShafati, vatanhatu vose pamwe chete. 23 Vanakomana vaNearia vaiva: Erioenai, Hizikia naAzirikamu, vatatu pamwe chete. 24 Vanakomana vaErioenai vaiva: Hodhavhia, Eriashibhi, Peraya, Akubhi, Johanani, Dheraya naAnani, vanomwe pamwe chete.

4 Zvizarwa zvaJudha zvaiva: Perezi, Hezironi, Karimi, Huri naShobhari. 2 Reaya mwanakomana waShobhari aiva baba vaJahati, uye Jahati ari baba vaAhumai naRahadhi. Idzi ndidzo dzaiva dzimba dzavaZorati. 3 Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaEtami: Jezireeri, Ishima naidhibashi. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Hazereriponi. 4 Penueri aiva baba vaGedhori uye Ezeri aiva baba vaHusha. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizarwa zvaHuri dangwe vaEfurata baba vaBheterehema. 5 Ashuri baba vaTekoa vaiva navakadzi vaviri, Hera naNaara. 6 Naara akamuberekerwa Ahuzami, Heferi, Temeni naHaahashitari. Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizarwa zvaNaara. 7 Vanakomana vaHera vaiva: Zareti, Zohari, Etinani 8 nakozi uyo aiva baba vaAnubhi naHazobhebha nevedzimba dzaAhareri mwanakomana waHaruni. 9 Jabhezi aikudzwa zvikuru kukunda vanun'una vake. Mai vake vakatumidza kuti Jabhezi vachiti, "Ndakumubereka mukurwadziwa." 10 Jabhezi akachema kuna Mwari walsraeri achiti, "Hwaiwa, dai mandiropafadza mukakurisa nyika yangul' Ruoko rwenyu ngaruve neni, rundichengete kune zvinokuvadza kuitira kuti ndisarwadziwa." Uye Mwari akamupa zvaakakumbira. 11 Kerubhi, munun'una waShuha aiva baba vaMehiri uyo aiva baba vaEshitoni. 12 Eshitoni aiva baba vaBheti Rafa, Pasea naTehina baba vaIri Nahashi. Ava ndivo vaiva varume veReka. 13 Vanakomana vaKenazi vaiva: Otinieri naSeraya. Vanakomana vaOtinieri vaiva: Hatati naMeonotai. 14 Meonotai aiva baba vaOfira. Seraya aiva baba vaJoabhu, baba vaGe Harashimi. Vakapiwa zita iri nokuti vaiva mbizha. 15 Vanakomana vaKarebhu mwanakomana wajefune vaiva: Iru, Era naNaami. Mwanakomana waEra ainzi Kenazi. 16 Vanakomana vaJehareri vaiva: Zifi, Zifa, Tiria naAsareri. 17 Vanakomana vaEzira vaiva: Jeteri, Meredhi, Eferi, naJaroni. Mumwe wavakadzi vaMeredhi akavaberekerwa Miriamu, Shamai naIshibha baba vaEshitemoa. 18 Ava ndivo vaiva vana vomwanasikana waFaro ainzi Bhitia akanga aroorwa naMeredhi. Mukadzi wake wechijudha akabereka Jeredhi baba vaGedhori, Hebheri baba vaSoko, najetukuri baba vaZanoa. 19 Vanakomana vomukadzi waHodhia, hanzvadzi yaNahamu vaiva: baba vaKeira muGarimi naEshitemoa muMaakati. 20 Vanakomana vaShimoni vaiva: Amunoni, Rina, Bheni-Hanani naTironi. Zvizarwa zvaIshi zvaiva: Zoheti naBheni-Zoheti. 21 Vanakomana vaSera mwanakomana vaJudha vaiva: Eri baba vaReka, Raadha baba vaMaresha nedzimba dzavairuka mucheka wakaisvonaka paBheti Ashibhea. 22 Jokimi, varume veKozebha najoashi naSarafai vaitonga muMoabhu najashubhi Rehemi. (Zvinyorwa izvi ndezvakare.) 23 Vaiva vambi vehari vaigara paNetaimi nevaGedhera; vaigarapo vachishandira mambo. 24 Zvizarwa zvaSimeoni zvaiva: Nemueri, Jamini, Jaribhi, Zera naShauri; 25 Sharumi aiva mwanakomana waShauri, Mibhisami ari mwanakomana wake naMishima mwanakomana wake. 26 Zvizarwa zvaMishima zvaiva: Hamueri mwanakomana wake, Zakuri mwanakomana wake naShimei mwanakomana wake. 27 Shimei aiva navanakomana gumi navatanhatu navanasikana vatanhatu, asi vanun'una vake vaiva vasina vana vakawanda; saka rudzi rwavo haruna kuwanda sokuwanda kwavanhu

vavaJudha. **28** Vaigara muBheerishebha Moradha, Hazari Shuari, **29** Bhiraha, Ezemi, Toradhi, **30** Bhetuери, Horima, Zikiragi, **31** Bheti Makabhoti, Hazari Susimi, Bheti Bhiri neSharaimi. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta avo kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhavidhi. **32** Misha aiva yakaapoteredza yaiva: Etami, Aini, Rimoni, Tokeni neAshani, maguta mashanu **33** nemisha yose yakanga yakaapoteredza kusvika kuBhaaratati. Idzi ndidzo nzvimbo dzavaigara. Uye vakachengeta nhorondo yezvizarwa zvavo: **34** Meshobhabhi, Jamireki, Joshua mwanakomana waAmazia, **35** Joere, Jehu mwanakomana wajoshibhya, mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAsieri, **36** uye Erioenai, Jaakobha, Jeshohaya, Asaya, Adhieri, Jesimieri, Bhenaya, **37** naZiza mwanakomana waShifi, mwanakomana waAroni mwanakomana wajejdha, mwanakomana waShimiri, mwanakomana waShemaya. **38** Varume vakanyorwa pamusoro namazita avo vaiva vatungamiri vedzimba dzavo. Mhuri dzavo dzakakura kwazo **39** uye vakaenda kumucheto kweGedhori kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nomupata vachitsvakira makwai avo mafuro. **40** Vakawana mafuro akanaka kwazo akapfuma, uye nyika yakanga ine nzvimbo huru ine runyararo norugare. VaHamu ndivo vakanga vachimbogaramo kare. **41** Varume vane mazita akanyorwa vakauya pamazuva aHezekia mambo wajudha. Vakarwisa vaHamu mumatende avo navaMeuniwo vaivapo vakavaparadza zvachose kusvikira nhasi. Ipapo vakazogaro munzvimbo yavo nokuti paiva namafuro amakwai avo. **42** Uye mazana mashanu avo vaiva vaSimeoni vachitungamirirwa naPeratia, Nearia, Refaya naUziera, vanakomana vaIshi, vakandorwisa nyika yamakomo yeSeiri. **43** Vakauraya vaAmareki vakanga vasara avo vakanga vapunyuka, uye vakagarapo kusvikira nhasi.

**5** Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri. (Ndiye aiva dangwe, asi paakavibisa nhoo yewaniso yababa vake, kodzero dzoudangwe hwake dzakapiwa kuvanakomana vaJosefa mwanakomana walsraeri; saka haana kuzoverengerwawo munhorondo dzamadzitateguru ake maererano nekodzero yokubereka kwake. **2** Uye kunyange zvazo Judha aiva akasimba kwazo kupfura vana vababa vake vose, uye kunyange zvazo mutongi akazobuda maari, kodzero youdangwe yaiva yaJosefa.) **3** Vanakomana vaRubheni dangwe ralsraeri vaiva: Hanoki, Paru, Hezironi naKarimi. **4** Zvizarwa zvaJoere zvaiva: Shemaya mwanakomana wake, Gogi mwanakomana wake, Shimei mwanakomana wake, **5** Mika mwanakomana wake, Reaya mwanakomana wake, naBhaari mwanakomana wake. **6** Uye naBheera mwanakomana wake uyo akatorwa akaiswa muutapwa naTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria. Bheera akanga ari mutungamiri wavaRubheni. **7** Hama dzavo nedzimba dzavo dzakanyorwa munhorondo dzamadzitateguru avo dzaiva: Jeyeri aiva ishe, naZekaria uye **8** Bhera mwanakomana waAzazi, mwanakomana waShema, mwanakomana waJoere. Vakagara munzvimbo yaibwa kuAroeri kusvikira kuNebho neBhaari Meoni. **9** Kumabvazuva vatora nyika kusvikira pamuganhu wegwenga rinosvika kuRwizi Yufuratesi nokuti zvipfuwo zvavo zvakanga zvaivanda muGireadhi. **10** Panguva yokutonga kwaSauro vakarwa navaHagiri vakavakunda vakagara mumatende aVaHagiri mudunhu rose rokumabvazuva eGireadhi. **11** VaGadhi vakanga vakavakidzana nava muBhashani kusvikira kuSareka: **12** Joere ndiye aiva ishe, Shafami ari wechipiri, kuchizotevera Janai naShafati, muBhashani. **13** Hama dzavo, tichiverenga mhuri dzavo, dzaiva: Mikaeri, Meshurami, Shebha, Jorai, Jakani, Zia naEbheri, vanomwe pamwe chete. **14** Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaAbhihairi mwanakomana waHuri, mwanakomana wajarowa, mwanakomana Gireadhi, mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana wajeshishai,

mwanakomana wajadho, mwanakomana waBhuzi. **15** Ahi mwanakomana waAbhidhieri, mwanakomana waGuni, ndiye aiva mukuru wemhuri yavo. **16** VaGadhi vaigara muGireadhi, muBhashani nomumisha yaro yakaripteredza, uye nomumafuro ose eSharoni kusvikira kwaanogumira. **17** Iva vose vakanyorwa munhorondo dzamadzitateguru avo munguva yokutonga kwajotamu mambo weJudha naJerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri. **18** VaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva navarume zviuru makumi mana nezvina namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa, varume vakasimba vaigona kushandisa nhoo nomunondo, uye vaigona kushandisa uta, uye vakanga vakadzidziswa kurwa. **19** Vakarwa navaHagiri, vajejuri, vaNafishi navaNodhabhi. **20** Vakabatsirwa pakurwa navo, uye Mwari akaisa vaHagiri, navose vaiva kurutivi rwavo, mumako avo, nokuti vakanga vachema kwaari vari pakurwa. Akapindura minyengetero yavo nokuti vakavimba naye. **21** Vakapamba zvipfuwo zvaVaHagiri zvaiti: zviuru makumi mashanu zvengamera, zviuru mazana maviri ane makumi mashanu zvakamwai nezviuru zviiri zvembongoro. Vakatapawa zviuru zana zvanhu, **22** uye vamwe vazhinji vakauriwa nokuti kurwa uku kwaiva kwaMwari. Uye vakagara munyika iyoyi kusvikira pakutapwa. **23** Vanhu vehafu yorudzi rwaManase vaiva vazhinji kwazo vakagara munyika yaibwa kuBhashani ichisvika kuBhari Hemoni ndiko kuSeniri (Gomo reHemoni). **24** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavo: Eferi, Ishi, Erieri, Azireri, Jeremia, Hodhahvia naJadhieri. Ava vaiva varwi vakashinga, varume vembiri uye vari vakuru vedzimba dzavo. **25** Asi vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakaita ufeve hwokunamata vamwari vavanhu venyika iyi avo vakanga vaparadza naMwari pamberi pavo. **26** Saka Mwari walsraeri akamutsa mweya waPuri mambo weAsiria iwo mweya waTigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria, akatapa vaRubheni, vaGadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase. Akavatora akandovaisa kuHarahi, Habhori, Hara nokurwizi Gozani uko kwavari kusvikira zva ranhasi.

**6** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **2** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUziera. **3** Vana vaAmiramu vaiva: Aroni, Mozisi naMiriamu. Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Erezari naItamari. **4** Erezari aiva baba vaFinehasi, Finehasi baba vaAbhishua, **5** Abhishua baba vaBhuki, Bhuki baba vaUzi, **6** Uzi baba vaZerahia, Zerahia baba vaMerayoti, **7** Merayoti baba vaAmaria, Amarina baba vaAhitubhi, **8** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAhimaazi, **9** Ahimaazi baba vaAzaria, Azaria baba vaJohanani, **10** Johanani baba vaAzaria. (Ndiye aibata basa somuprista mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni muJerusarema.) **11** Azaria baba vaAmaria, Amarina baba vaAhitubhi. **12** Ahitubhi baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaSharumi, **13** Sharumi baba vaHirikia, Hirikia baba vaAzaria, **14** Azaria baba vaSeraya uye Seraya baba vaJehozadhaki. **15** (Jehozadhaki akadzingwa Jehovha paakaendesha Judha neJerusarema kuutapwa noruoko rwaNebhukadhezari.) **16** Vanakomana vaRevhi vaiva: Gerishoni, Kohati naMerari. **17** Aya ndiwo mazita avanakomana vaGerishoni: Ribhini naShimei. **18** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUziera. **19** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mairi naMushi. Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzavaRevhi dzakanyorwa maererano namazita amadzibaba avo: **20** VaGerishoni: Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Jehati mwanakomana wake naZima mwanakomana wake, **21** Joa mwanakomana wake Idho mwanakomana wake, Zera mwanakomana wake naJeaterai mwanakomana wake. **22** Zvizarwa zvaKohati zvaiva: Aminadhabhi mwanakomana wake, Kora mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake, **23** Erikana mwanakomana wake,

naEbhasafi mwanakomana wake, Asiri mwanakomana wake, **24** naTahati mwanakomana wake, Urieri mwanakomana wake, Uzia mwanakomana wake naShauri mwanakomana wake. **25** Zvizvarwa zvaErikana zvaiva: Amasai, Ahimoti, **26** Erikana mwanakomana wake, Zofai mwanakomana wake, naNahati mwanakomana wake, **27** naEriabhi mwanakomana wake, Jerohamu mwanakomana wake, naErikana mwanakomana wake, naSamuери mwanakomana wake, **28** Vanakomana vaSamuери vaiva: Joere dangwe rake naAbhija mwanakomana wake wechipiri. **29** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari zvaiva: Mari, Ribhini mwanakomana wake, Shimeі mwanakomana wake, Uza mwanakomana wake, **30** Shimea mwanakomana wake, Hagia mwanakomana wake naAsaya mwanakomana wake. **31** Ava ndivo varume vakagadzwa naDhvhidhi kuti vafambise basa rokuimba muimba yajehovha mushure mokinge areka yawana pokuzorora imomo. **32** Vaishumira uye vaiimba pamberi petabhenakeri, muTende Rokusangana, kusvikira Soromoni avaka temberi yajehovha muJerusalem. Vaibata basa ravo maererano nemitemo yavakanga vakadzikirwa. **33** Ava ndivo varume vaibata basa pamwe chete navanakomana vavo: kubva kuvaKohati: Hemani muimbi, mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waSamuери, **34** mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waErieri, mwanakomana waToa, **35** mwanakomana waZufi, mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waMahati, mwanakomana waAmasai, **36** mwanakomana waErikana, mwanakomana waJoere, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waZefania, **37** mwanakomana waTahati, mwanakomana waAsiri, mwanakomana waEbhasafi; mwanakomana waKora, **38** mwanakomana waIzhari, mwanakomana waKohati, mwanakomana waRevhi mwanakomana walsraeri. **39** Uye mubatsiri waHemani pabasa ainzi Asafi akanga amire kurudyi rwake: Asafi mwanakomana waBherokia mwanakomana waShimea, **40** mwanakomana waMikaeri, mwanakomana Bhaaseya, mwanakomana waMarikia, **41** mwanakomana waEtini, mwanakomana waZera, mwanakomana waAdhaya, **42** mwanakomana waEtani, mwanakomana waZima, mwanakomana waShimeі, **43** mwanakomana waJahati, mwanakomana waGerishoni, mwanakomana waRevhi; **44** uye kubva kuvabatsiri vavo, vaMerari, kuruboshwe rwake, vaiva: Etani mwanakomana waKishi, mwanakomana waAbhidhi, mwanakomana waMaruki, **45** mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waAmazia, mwanakomana waHirikia, **46** mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waShemeri, **47** mwanakomana waMari, mwanakomana waMushi, mwanakomana waMerari, mwanakomana waRevhi. **48** Vamwe vavo vaRevhi vakapiwa mamwe mabasa ose omutabhenakeri, imba yaMwari. **49** Asi Aroni nevizvarwa zvake ndivo vaaisa zipiriso paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa uye nepaaritari yezvinonhuhwira maererano nezvose zvaitwa paNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, vachiyonanisira Israeri maererano nezvose zvakanga zvarayirwa Mozisi muranda waMwari. **50** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaAroni: Ereazari mwanakomana wake, Finehasi mwanakomana wake, Abhishua mwanakomana wake **51** Bhuki mwanakomana wake, Uzi mwanakomana wake naZerahia mwanakomana wake, **52** Merayoti mwanakomana wake, Amaria mwanakomana wake, Ahitubhi mwanakomana wake, **53** Zadhoki mwanakomana wake naHimaazi mwanakomana wake. **54** Idzi ndidzo dzakanga dziri nzvimbo dzavo dzavakagoverwa dzokugara senyika yavo (dzakapiwa kuvizvarwa zvaAroni, avo vaibva kuimba yaKohati, nokuti mugove wokutanga wakanga uri wavo). **55** Vakapiwa Hebhuroni iri muJudha namafuro ose

akaipoteredza. **56** Asi minda nemisha yose yakapoteredza guta iri yakapiwa kuna Karebhu mwanakomana wajefune. **57** Saka zvizvarwa zvaAroni zvakapiwa Hebhuroni (Guta routizi) uye Ribhina, Jatiri, Eshitemoa, **58** Hireni, Dhebhiri, **59** Ashani, Juta, Bheti Shemeshi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **60** Uye kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini vakapiwa Gibheoni, Gebha Aremeti neAnatoti pamwe chete namafuro awo. Maguta aya, akagoverwa pakati pedzimba dzavaKohati akanga ari gumi namatatu pamwe chete. **61** Zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaKohati zvakagoverwa maguta gumi kubva kudzimba dzorudzi rwehafu rwaManase. **62** Zvizvarwa zvaGerishoni mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwawo maguta gumi namatatu kubva kumarudzi alsakari, Asheri naNafutari uye nokubva kuchikamu chorudzi rwaManase chiri muBhashani. **63** Zvizvarwa zvaMerari, mhuri nemhuri zvakagoverwa maguta gumi namaviri kubva kumarudzi aRubheni, Gadhi naZebhuruni. **64** Saka vairsraeri vakapa vaRevhi maguta aya namafuro awo. **65** Kubva kurudzi rwaJudha, rwaSimeoni norwaBhenjamini vakagoverwa maguta ayo akanga arehwa namazita. **66** Vamwe vedzimba dzaKohati vakapiwa kuti ive nyika yavo, maguta kubva kurudzi rwaEfuremu. **67** Munyika yamakomo yaEfuremu vakapiwa Shekemu (guta routizi) neGezeri, **68** neJokimeami, neBheti Horoni, **69** Ajaroni, neGati Rimoni pamwe chete namafuro awo. **70** Uye kubva kuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vairsraeri vakapawo Aneri neBhireamu pamwe chete namafuro awo kuvaKohati vakanga vasara. **71** VaGerishoni vakagamuchirawo zvinotevera: Kubva kuimba yehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakagamuchira Gorani muBhashani neAshitarotiwo pamwe chete namafuro awo; **72** kubva kurudzi rwasakari vakagamuchira Kedheshi neDhabherati, **73** Ramoti, neAnemi, pamwe chete namafuro awo; **74** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri vakagamuchira Mashari, neAbhidhoni, **75** Hukoki neRehobhi pamwe chete namafuro awo; **76** uye kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari vakagamuchira Kedheshi muGariera, neHamoni neKiriataimi pamwe chete namafuro awo. **77** VaMerari (vaRevhi vose vakanga vasara) vakagamuchira zvinotevera: Kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni vakagamuchira Jokineami, Karita Rimono, neTabhori pamwe chete namafuro awo; **78** kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni mhiri kworwizi Jorodhani kumabvazua kweJeriko vakagamuchirawo Bhezeri murenje, Jaza, **79** Kedhemoti neMefaati pamwe chete namafuro awo; **80** uye kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi vakagamuchira Ramoti muGireadhi, Mahanaimi, **81** Heshibhoni neJazeri pamwe chete namafuro awo.

**7** Vanakomana valsakari vaiva: Tora, Puwa, Jashubhi, naShimironi; vose vaiva vana. **2** Vanakomana vaTora vaiva: Uzi, Refaya, Jerieri, Jamai, Ibhisami naSamuери, vakuru vedzimba dzavo. Pamazuva okutonga kwaDhvhidhi, zvizvarwa zvaTora zvakaverengwa savarwi munhorondo yavo zvakasvika zviuru zvina makumi maviri nezviviri namazana matanhatu. **3** Mwanakomana waUzi aiva: Izirahia. Vanakomana valzirahia vaiva: Mikaeri, Obhadhia, Joere naIshia. Vose vari vashanu vaiva madzishe. **4** Munhorondo yemhuri yavo, vakanga vaine varume zviuru makumi matatu nezvitanhatu vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, nokuti vakanga vaine kadzvi vazhinji navanakomana vazhinji. **5** Hama dzavo vakanga vari varume vokurwa vari vedzimba dzose dzalsakari, sokunyorwa kwavakanga zvakaite munhorondo yavo, vose vaisvika zviuru makumi masere nezvinomwe. **6** Vanakomana vaBhenjamini vatatu vaiva: Bhera, Bhekeri, najedhiari. **7** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Ezibhoni, Uzi, Uzieri, Jerimoti nali, vose vakuru vedzimba vashanu pamwe chete. Munhorondo yavo varwi vakunyorwa vaiva varume zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri namakumi matatu navana. **8** Vanakomana vaBhekeri vaiva: Zemira, Joashi, Eriezeri,

Erioenai, Omiri, Jeremoti, Abhija, Anatoti naAremeti. Vose ava vaiva vakomana vaBhekeri. **9** Munhoroondo yavo, vakuru vemhuri vakanyorwa uye vari varwi vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana maviri. **10** Mwanakomana wajedhiaeri ainzi Bhirihani. Vanakomana vaBhirihani vaiva: Jehushi, Bhenjamini, Ehudhi, Kenana, Zetani, Tashishi naAlhishahari. **11** Vanakomana ava vose vajedhiaeri vaiva vakuru vemhuri. Paiva nezviuru gumi nezvinomwe namazana maviri avarume vokurwa vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo. **12** VaShupi navaHupi vaiva zvizvarwa zvalri, uye vaHushi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAheri. **13** Vanakomana vaNafutari vaiva: Jazieri, Guni, Jezeri naShiremi, zvizvarwa zvaBhiriha. **14** Zvizvarwa zvaManase zvaiva: Asirieri chizvarwa chake kubudikidza nomurongo wake muAramu. Iye akaberekawo Makiri baba vaGireadhi. **15** Makiri akatora mukadzi kubva pakati pavaHupi navaShupi. Zita rehanzvadzi yake rainzi Maaka. Chimweze chizvarwa chainzi Zerofehadhi, akanga aine vanasikana chete. **16** Mukadzi waMakiri Maaka akabereka mwanakomana akamutumidza zita rokuti Pereshi. Munun'una wake ainzi Shereshi, uye vanakomana vake vaiva Uramu naRakemu. **17** Mwanakomana waUramu ainzi Bhedhani. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaGireadhi mwanakomana waMakiri mwanakomana waManase. **18** Hanzvadzi yake Hamorekети akabereka Ishodhi, Abhiezeri naMara. **19** Vanakomana vaShimidha vaiva: Ahiani, Shekemu, Riki naAniami. **20** Zvizvarwa zvaEfuremu zvaiva: Shutera, Bheredhi mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, Ereadha mwanakomana wake, Tahati mwanakomana wake, **21** Zabhadhi mwanakomana wake naShutera mwanakomana wake. (Ezeri naEreadha vakaurayiwa navarume veGati vakanga vakaberekerwa munyika iyi pavakaburukira kundopamba zvipfuwo zvavo. **22** Baba wavo Efuremu akavachema kwamazuva mazhinji uye hama dzake dzakauya kuzomunyarada. **23** Ipapo akarara nomukadzi wake zvakare akava nemimba uye akabereka mwanakomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Bheria nokuti mumhuri yake makanga maita dambudziko. **24** Mwanasikana wake ainzi Sheera, uye akavaka Bheti Horoni, yeZasi neyokumusoro uyewo neUzeni Sheera.) **25** Refa aiva mwanakomana wake, Reshefi mwanakomana wake, Tera mwanakomana wake, Tahani mwanakomana wake, **26** Radhani mwanakomana wake, Amihudhi mwanakomana wake, Erishama mwanakomana wake, **27** Nuni mwanakomana wake najoshua mwanakomana wake. **28** Nyika dzavo nemisha yavo zvaisanganisira Bheteri nemisha yose yakaripoteredza, Naarani kumabvazuva, Gezeri nemisha yaro, kumavirira neShekemu nemisha yaro kuenda kunosvika kuAya nemisha yaro. **29** Pamiganhu yaManase paiva neBheti Shani, Taanaki, Megidho neDhori pamwe chete nemisha yawo. Zvizvarwa vaJosefa mwanakomana valsaeri zvaigara mumaguta aya. **30** Vanakomana vaAsheri vaiva: Imina, Ishivha, Ishivhi naBheria. Hanzvadzi yavo yainzi Sera. **31** Vanakomana vaBheria vaiva: Hebheri naMarikieri, uyo aiva baba vaBhirizaiti. **32** Hebheri aiva baba vaJafireti, Shomeri naHotami uye nehanzvadzi yavo Shua. **33** Vanakomana vaJafireti vaiva: Pasaki, Bhimari naAshivhati. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaJafireti. **34** Vanakomana vaShomeri vaiva: Ahi, Roga, Hubhai naAramu. **35** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Heremu vaiva: Zofa, Imina, Shereshi, naAmari. **36** Vanakomana vaZofa vaiva: Sua, Haneferi, Shuari, Bheri, Mirira, **37** Bhezeri, Hodhi, Shama Shirisha, Itirani, naBheera. **38** Vanakomana vaJeteri vaiva: Jefune, Pisipa naAra. **39** Vanakomana vaUra vaiva: Ara, Hanieri, naRizia. **40** Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaAsheri, vakuru vemhuri yavo, varume vakanga vakasarudzika, varwi vakanga vakashinga uye vari vatungamiri vakasanangurika. Uwandu hwavarume vakanga

vakagadzirira kurwa sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri nezvitanhatu.

**8** Bhenjamini aiva baba vaBhera dangwe rake, Ashibheri mwanakomana wechipiri, Ahara wechitatu, **2** Noha wechina naRafa wechishanu. **3** Vanakomana vaBhera vaiva: Adha, Gera, Abhuhudhi, **4** Abhishua, Naamani Ahoa, **5** Gera, Shefufani naHurami. **6** Izvi ndizvo zvaiva zvizvarwa zvaEhudhi vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri yeavo vaigara muGebha vakazodzgingwa vakaendeswa kuManahati: **7** Naamani, Ahifa naGera, uyo akavadzanga uya aiva baba vaUza naArihudhi. **8** Vanakomana vakaberekerwa Shaharaimi muMoabhu mushure mokunge arambana navakadzi wake Hushini naBhaara. **9** Nomukadzi wake Hodeshi akabereka Johabhi, Zibhia, Mesha Marikami, **10** Jeuzi, Sakia naMirima. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vake, vakuru vemhuri. **11** NaHushimi akabereka Abhitubhi naEripaari. **12** Vanakomana vaEripaari vaiva: Ebheri, Mishamu, Shemedhi (uyo akavaka Ono neRodhi pamwe chete nemisha yakaapoterredza) **13** naBheria naShema, avo vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri dzaavo vaigara muAjjaroni uye vakadzanga vagari veGati. **14** Ahiyo, Shashaki, Jeremoti, **15** Zebhabhia, Aradhi, Edheri, **16** Mikaeri, Ishipa najoha vaiva vanakomana vaBeria. **17** Zebhadhi, Meshurami, Hiziki, Hebheri, **18** Ishimerai, Iziria najobhabhi vaiva vanakomana vaEripaari. **19** Jakimi, Zikiri, Zabhidhi, **20** Erieni, Ziretai, Erieri, **21** Adhaya, Bheraya naShimirati vaiva vanakomana vaShime. **22** Ishipani, Ebheri, Erieri, **23** Abhidhoni, Zikiri, Hanani, **24** Hanania, Eramu Anitotiya, **25** Ifidheya naPenueri vaiva vanakomana vaShashaki. **26** Shamisherai, Sheharia, Ataria, **27** Jareshia, Eria, naZikiri vaiva vanakomana vaJerohamu. **28** Vose ava vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vari madzishe sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **29** Jeyeri, baba vaGibheoni vaigara muGibheoni. Zita romukadzi wake rainzi Maaka, **30** uye mwanakomana wake wedangwe ainzi Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **31** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekeri, **32** uye Mikiroti, uyo aiva baba vaShimea. Ivo vaigarawo pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema. **33** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi aiva baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abinadhahi, naEshi-Bhaari. **34** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uyo aiva baba vaMika. **35** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva: Pitoni, Mereki Tarea, naAhazi. **36** Ahazi aiva baba vaJehoada, Jehoada aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **37** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea Rafa aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **38** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndiwo mazita avo: Arizakami, Bhokeyu, Ishumaeri, Shearia, Obhadhia naHanani. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaAzeri. **39** Vanakomana vomunun'una wake Esheki vaiva: Uramu dangwe rake, Jeushi mwanakomana wake wechipiri naErifereti wechitatu. **40** Vanakomana vaUramu vaiva varwi vounhare vaigona kushandisa uta. Vaiva navanakomana navazukuru vazhinji vaisvika zana namakumi mashanu pamwe chete. Vose ava vaiva zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini.

**9** Vaisraeri vose vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzakanyorwa muhuku romadzimambo elsraeri. Vajudha vakatapwa vakaendeswa kuBhabhironi nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavo. **2** Zvino vakatanga kugara panyika yavo mumaguta avo vaiva vamwe valsaeri, vaprista, vaRevhi navaranda vomutemberi. **3** Avo vaibva kujudha, nevaibva kwaBhenjamini nevaibva kwaEfuremu naManase vaigara muJerusarema vaiva: **4** Utai mwanakomana waAmihudhi, mwanakomana waOmuri, mwanakomana waMiri, mwanakomana waBhani, chizvarwa chaPerezi mwanakomana wajudha. **5** VaShiro: Asaya uyo aiva dangwe navanakomana

vake. **6** VaZerahi: Jeueri. Vanhu vaibva kujudha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **7** VaBhenjamini: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waHodhavia, mwanakomana waHasenua; **8** Ibhineya mwanakomana waJerohamu; Era mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waMikiri; naMeshurami mwanakomana waShefata, mwanakomana waReueri, mwanakomana walbhiniya. **9** Vanhu vorudzi rwaBhenjamini sezvazvakanyorwa munhoroondo yavo, vaisvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mashanu navatanhatu. Varume ava vose vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri. **10** Vaprista: Jedhaya, najehoyaribhi najakini; **11** Azaria mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mubati mukuru muimba yaMwari. **12** Adhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikia; naMaasai mwanakomana waAdhieri, mwanakomana waJahazera, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waMeshiremiti, mwanakomana walma. **13** Vaprista, vaiva vakuru vemhuri, vaisvika chiuru namazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu. Vose vaiva varume vaikwanisa uye vaibata basa rokushumira muimba yaMwari. **14** VaRevhi: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, muMerari; **15** Bhakibhaka, Hereshi, Garari naMatania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZikiri, mwanakomana waAsafi; **16** Obhadhia mwanakomana waShemaya, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni; naBherekia mwanakomana waAsa, mwanakomana waErikana, vaigara mumisha yavaNetofati. **17** Vatariri vamasuo: Sharumi, Akubhi, Tarimoni, Ahimani navanun'una vavo, Sharumi ari mukuru vavo, **18** vakaiswa paSuo raMambo kumabvazuva, kusvikira nanhasi. Ava ndivo vaiva vatariri vamasuo, okumusasa wavaRevhi. **19** Sharumi mwanakomana waKore mwanakomana waEbhisafu, mwanakomana waKora navamwe vatariri vamasuo vokumhuri yake, vaKora, vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza mikova yeTende sezvaingoitwa namadzibaba avo vakanga vane basa rokurinda suo rokupinda kuugaro hwajehovha. **20** Panguva dzapakutanga Finehasi mwanakomana waEreazari ndiye aiva mukuru wavatariri vamasuo, uye Jehovha aiva naye. **21** Zekaria mwanakomana waMesheremia aiva mutariri wesuo pamukova weTende Rokusangana. **22** Vose pamwe chete vakanga vasarudzwa kuti vave vatariri vamasuo pamikova vaisvika mazana maviri negumi navaviri. Vakanga vakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa dzemisha yavo. Vatariri vamasuo vakapiwa mabasa avo nenzvimbo dzavo naDhavidhi naSamueri muoni. **23** Ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo vaiva nebasa rokurinda masuo eimba yaJehovha, imba yainzi Tende. **24** Vatariri vamasuo vaiva kumativi mana, kumabvazuva, kumavirira, kumusoro nezasi. **25** Vanun'una vavo mumisha yavo vaiuya nguva nenguva vachizogoverana mabasa avo vachiita madzoro amazwa manomwe. **26** Asi vakuru vana pakati pavatariri vamasuo, vaiva vaRevhi, vakapiwa basa rokuchengetedza makamuri namatura epfuma muimba yaMwari. **27** Vaipedza usiku hwose vari panzvimbo dzavo vakapoterenda imba yaMwari, nokuti vaifanira kuichengetedza; uye vaiva nebasa rokuizarura mangwanani oga oga. **28** Vamwe vavo vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza midziyo yaishandiswa muTemberi; vaiiverenga ichibuda voiverengazve yodzorerwa. **29** Vamwe vakapiwa basa rokuti vachengetedze nhumbi nemimwe midziyo yose yapanzvimbo tsvene pamwe chete noupfu hwakatsetseka newaini, namafuta, nezvinonhuhwira nemiti inonhuhwira. **30** Asi vamwe vaprista vaiitavo basa rokusanisa miti inonhuhwira. **31** MuRevhi ainzi Matitia, dangwe raSharumi muKora, akagadzwa basa rokubika chingwa chechipiriso. **32**

Vamwe vehama dzavo vaKohati vakapiwa basa rokubika chingwa chaizoiswa patafura pamaSabata ose. **33** Avo vaiva vaimbi, vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vaigara mumakamuri omuTemberi uye vaisaita mamwe mabasa ose nokuti vaifanira kuita basa iri masikati nousiku. **34** Ava vose vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, vakuru sezvavakanyorwa munhoroondo dzokuberekwa kwavo. Uye vaigara muJerusarema. **35** Jeyeri baba vaGibheoni aigara muGibheoni. Mukadzi wake ainzi Maaka, **36** uye dangwe rake raivawo Abhidhoni, achiteverwa naZuri, Kishi, Bhaari, Neri, Nadhabhi, **37** Gedhori, Ahio, Zekaria naMikiroti. **38** Mikiroti aiva baba vaShimeamu. Iwovo vaigara pedyo nehama dzavo muJerusarema. **39** Neri aiva baba vaKishi, Kishi ari baba vaSauro, uye Sauro aiva baba vaJonatani, Mariki-Shua, Abhinadhabhi naEshi-Bhaari. **40** Mwanakomana waJonatani ainzi Meribhi-Bhaari uye aiva baba vaMika. **41** Vanakomana vaMika vaiva Pitoni: Mereki, Tahirea naAhazi. **42** Ahazi aiva baba vajadha, Jadhah aiva baba vaAremeti, Azimavheti naZimiri, uye Zimiri aiva baba vaMoza. **43** Moza aiva baba vaBhinea; Refaya aiva mwanakomana wake, Ereasa mwanakomana wake naAzeri mwanakomana wake. **44** Azeri aiva navanakomana vatanhatu, uye aya ndivo mazita avo: Azirikami, Bhokeru, Ishumaeri, Sheariya, Obhadhia naHanani. Ava ndivo vaiva vana vaAzeri.

**10** Zvino vaFiristia vakarwisa valsraeri; valsraeri vakatiza pamberi pavo, vazhinji vakaurayiwa paGomo reGiribhoa. **2** VaFiristia vakatevera Sauro navanakomana vake kwazvo uyezve vakauraya navanakomana vake Jonatani, Abhinadhabhi naMariki-Shua. **3** Hondo yakarwiwa zvinotyisa kumativi ose aSauro uye vapfuri vouta pavakamubata, vakamukuvadza. **4** Sauro akati kumubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa, “Vhomora munondo wako undibaye nawo kuti varume ava vasina kudzingiswa varege kuyaya vakanditambudza.” Asi mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa akatya kwazvo akasada kuzviita; saka Sauro akatora munondo wake akazviwisira pauri. **5** Mubati wenhumbi dzake dzokurwa paakaona kuti Sauro afa, iyewo akazviwisira pamunondo wake akafa. **6** Saka Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu neimba yake yose vakafa pamwe chete. **7** Zvino valsraeri vose vakanga vagere pamupata vakati vaona kuti varwi vose vakanga vatiza uye Sauro navanakomana vake vatatu vakanga vafa, vakasiya maguta avo vakatiza. Uye vaFiristia vakauya vakagara maari. **8** Zuva raitevera, vaFiristia pavakauya kuzokutunura nhumbi dzavakanga vafa; vakawana Sauro navanakomana vake vakafa pagomo reGiribhoa. **9** Vakamukutunura nhumbi dzake uye vakatora musoro wake nezvombo zvake vakatuma nhume munyika yose yavaFiristia kuti vandoparadzira shoko iri pakati pavamwari vavo uye navanhu vavo. **10** Vakaisa zvombo zvake mutemberi yavamwari vavo vakaturika musoro wake mutemberi yaDhagoni. **11** Vagari vose vomuJabheshi Gireadhi pavakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naVaFiristia kuna Sauro, **12** mhare dzose dzakasimuka dzikandotora zvitunha zvaSauro, navanakomana vake vakauya zvokujabheshi vakavigaya mapfupa avo pamuti mukuru weJabheshi uye vakatsanya kwamazva manomwe. **13** Sauro akafa nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, haana kuchengeta shoko rajehovha uyezve akandobvunzira kumasvikiro kuti atungamirirwe. **14** Haana kubunza kuna Jehovha. Saka Jehovha akamuuraya akapa umambo kuna Dhavidhi mwanakomana wajese.

**11** Valsraeri vose vakaungana kuna Dhavidhi paHebhuroni vakati, “Isu tiri nyama yenyu neropa renyu. **2** Kare kunyange Sauro paava mambo ndimi maitungamirira Israeri kundorwa. Uye Jehovha Mwari yenyu akati kwamuri, ‘Uchafudza vanhu vangu valsraeri uye uchava mutongi wavo.’” **3** Vakuru vose valsraeri pavakauya kuna mambo Dhavidhi paHebhuroni,

akaita sungano navo paHebhuroni pambere pajehovha, uye vakazodza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo welsraeri sezvakanga zvavimbiswa najehovha kubudikidza naSamueri. **4** Dhavhidhi navalsraeri vose vakaenda kuJerusalem (ndiro Jebhusi). Vajebhusi vaigaramo **5** vakati kuna Dhavhidhi, “Hamusi kuzopinda muno.” Kunyange zvakadaro Dhavhidhi akatapa nhare yeZioni, Guta raDhavhidhi. **6** Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Achatungamirira kundorwisa vajebhusi ndiye achava mukuru wavarwi.” Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya ndiye akatanga kuenda, saka akapiwa utungamiri hwacho. **7** Dhavhidhi akagara munhare yeZioni, saka rakazoidzwa kuti Guta raDhavhidhi. **8** Akavaka guta richipoteredza, kubva pamihomba yokutsigira kusvikira kurusvingo rwakanga rwakapoteredza, Joabhu achivaka patsva chimwe chikamu chose cheguta. **9** Uye Dhavhidhi akaramba achiva nesimba guru nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose aiva naye. **10** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru pakati pavarume voughare vaiva naDhavhidhi, avo pamwe chete nelsraeri yose, vakatsigira umambo hwake zvakasimba kuti husvike munyika yose sokuvimbisa kwakanga kwaita Jehovha. **11** Aya ndiwo mazita avarume voughare vaiva naDhavhidhi: Jashobheami, muHakimoni, aiva mukuru wamachinda ehondo; akasimudza pfumo rake akarwa navarume mazana matatu, avo vaakauraya pakurwisana panguva imwe chete. **12** Aimutevera ainzi Erezari mwanakomana waDhodhai muAhohi mumwe varume voughare vatatu. **13** Aiva naDhavhidhi paPasi Dhamimi vaFiristia pavakaungana ipapo kuzorwa. Pane imwe nzvimbo paiva nomunda wakanga uzere nebhari, varwi vakatiza vaFiristia. **14** Asi ivo vakaramba vamire pakati pomunda vakaurwira vakauraya vaFiristia uye Jehovha akaita kukati vakunde nokukunda kukuru. **15** Vatatu pakati pamakumi matatu avakuru vakaburukira kuna Dhavhidhi kuDombo pabako reAdhurami, uye hondo yavaFiristia yakanga yadzika matende muMupata weRefaimi. **16** Panguva iyoyi Dhavhidhi akanga ari munhare, uye boka rehondo yavaFiristia rakanga riri paBheterehema. **17** Dhavhidhi akanzwa nyota akati, “Haiwa, dai mumwe munhu ainondicherera mvura yokunwa kubva mutsime riri pedyo nesuo reBheterehema!” **18** Saka Vatatu ava vakapinda napakati pehondo dzavaFiristia, vakachera mvura kubva mutsime raiva pedyo nesuo reBheterehema vakaenda nayo kuna Dhavhidhi. Asi akaramba kuinwa akaidururira pasi pambere pajehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, “Mwari ngaandidzise ndiregere kunwa izvi! Ndinganwa here ropa varume ava vaenda vachiisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi?” Nokuti vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi kuti vadzoke vanayo, Dhavhidhi akaramba kuinwa. Aya ndiwo mamwe amabasa okukunda akaitwa navarume voughare vatatu. **20** Abhishai munun’una waJoabhu akanga ari mukuru waVatatu Ava. Akasimudza pfumo rake kuti arwise varume mazana matatu, akavauraya, uye akava nomukurumbira saVatatu Vaya. **21** Akaremekedzwa zvakaipetwa kaviri pamusoro paVatatu Vaya uye akaitwa mutungamiri wavo, kunyange zvawo akanga asina kuverengerwa pakati pavo. **22** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehovahda aiva murwi voughare aibva kuKabhizeeri, akaita mabasa makuru. Akauraya mhare mbiri dzapamusoro dzavaMoabhu. Akapindawo mugomba mumwe musi kuine chando akauraya shumba. **23** Uye akauraya muljipita akanga akareba makubhiti mashanu. Kunyange zvawo muljipita akanga akapakata pfumo rainge tsvimbo yomuruki muruoko rwake, Bhenaya akamurwisa netsvimbo. Akabvuta pfumo kubva muruoko rwomuljipita akamuuraya nepfumo rake. **24** Aya ndiwo aiva mabasa aBhenaya mwanakomana waJehovahda; naiyewo akaita mukurumbira savarume vatatu voughare. **25** Akakudzwa nokuremekedzwa kukuru kupfuura Vaya Makumi Matatu, asi akanga asiri pakati paVatatu Vaya. Uye Dhavhidhi

akamuita mutariri wavarindi vake. **26** Varume voughare vaiva: Asaeri munun’una waJoabhu, Erihanani mwanakomana waDhodho aibva kuBheterehema. **27** Shamoti muHarori, Herezi muPeroni, **28** Ira mwanakomana walkeshi aibva kuTekoa, Abhiezeri aibva kuAnatoti, **29** Sibhekai muHushati, Irai muAhohi, **30** Maharai muNetofati, Heredhi mwanakomana waBhaana muNetofati, **31** Itai mwanakomana waRibhai aibva kuGibhea muBhenjamini, Bhenaya muPiratoni, **32** Hurai aibva kuhova dzeGaashi, Abhieri muAribhati, **33** Azimavheti muBhaharumi, Eriabhaya muShaaribhoni, **34** vanakomana vaHashemi muGizoni, Jonatani mwanakomana waShage muHarari, **35** Ahiami mwanakomana waSaka muHarari, Erihari mwanakomana waUri, **36** Heferi muMekerati, Ahija muPeroni, **37** Hezoro muKarimeri, Naarai mwanakomana waEzibhai, **38** Joere munun’una waNatani, Mibha mwanakomana waHagiri, **39** Zereki muAmoni, Naharai muBheroti, mubati wenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzaJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, **40** Ira multiri, Garebhi multiri, **41** Uria muHiti, Zabhadhi mwanakomana waArai, **42** Adhina mwanakomana waShiza muRubheni iye aiva mukuru wavaRubheni, navaya makumi matatu, vaava navo, **43** Hanani mwanakomana waMaaka, Joshafati muMitini, **44** Uzia muAshiterati, Shama najeyeri vanakomana vaHotamu muAroeri, **45** Jedhieri mwanakomana waShimiri, munun’una wake Joha muTizi, **46** Erieri muMahavhi, Jeribhai najashvaha vanakomana vaErinaani, Itima muMoabhu, **47** Erieri, Obhedhi najaaasieri muMezobhai.

**12** Ava ndivo varume vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paZikiragi achakavanda nokuda kwaSauro mwanakomana waKishi; uye ndivo vamwe vavarwi vakamubatsira muhondo. **2** Vakanga vapakata uta uye vaigona kupfura miseve nezvimviriri noruoko rworudzi kana rworuboshwe; vaiva hama dzaSauro dzokurudzi rwaBhenjamini. **3** Ahiezeri, mukuru wavo, najoashi, vanakomana vaShemaya muGibheati; Jezieri naPereti vanakomana vaAzimavheti; Bheraka, Jehu muAnatoti, **4** nalshimaya muGibheoni, aiva mhare pakati paMakumi Matatu; aiva mutungamiri waMakumi Matatu; Jeremia, Jahazieri, Johanani; Jozabadi muGedherati, **5** Eruzai, Jerimoti, Bhearia, Shemaria naShafatia muHarufi; **6** Erikana, Ishiya, Azareri, Joezeri najashobheami vaKorahi; **7** najoera naZebhadhi vanakomana vajeoramau vaibva kuGedhori. **8** Vamwe vaGadhi vakazvitsaurawo vakaenda kwaiva naDhavhidhi kunhare yake kurenje. Vaiva varwi vakashinga, vakagadzirira kurwa uye vaigona kubata nhoo nepfumo. Zviso zvavo zvaiva zviso zveshumba, uye vaimhanya semharapara mumakomo. **9** Ezeri ndiye aiva mukuru, Obhadhi ari wechipiri, Eriabhi ari wechitatu, **10** Mishimana wechina, Jeremia wechishanu, **11** Atai wechitanhatu, Erieri wechinomwe, **12** Johanani worusere, Eriabhadhi wechipfumbamwe, **13** Jeremia wegumi naMakibhanai wegumi nomumwe. **14** VaGadhi ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiriri vamaoto, mudiki ainge akaenzana nezana, uye mukuru ainge akaenzana nechiru. **15** Ivava ndivo vava vakayambuka Jorodhani mumwedzi wokutanga parwainge rwakazara nokumahombekombe uye vakaita kuti vanhu vose vaigara mumupata, kumabvazuya nokumavirira, vatize. **16** Vamwe vaBhenjamini navamwe varume vaibva kuJudha vakauyawa kuna Dhavhidhi munhare yake. **17** Dhavhidhi akaenda kundosangana navo akati kwavari, “Kana mauya kwandiri norugare, kuzondibatsira, ndakagadzirira kuti mubatane neni. Asi kana mauya kundzitungesa kuvavengi vangu ivo maoko angu asina kuita zvechisimba, Mwari wamadzibaba edu ngaazvione uye akutongei.” **18** Imapo Mweya wakauya pana Amasi mukuru waMakumi Matatu akati, “Haiwa Dhavhidhi, tiri vako! Haiwa



mwanakomana wajese, tinewe! Kubudirira, kubudirira ngakuve kwaari, uye kubudirira ngakuve kuna vanokubatsira nokuti Mwari wako achakubatsira.” Saka Dhavhidhi akavagamuchira akavaita vatungamiri beboka ravarwi vake. **19** Vamwe varume vokwaManase vakabatana naDhavhidhi paakaenda navaFiristia kundorwisa Sauro. Iye navanhu vake havana kubatsira vaFiristia nokuti, vapedza kubvunzana, vatongi vavo vakamudzosa vakati, “Zvichatiurayisa kana akazotitiza akandobatana namambo wake Sauro.” **20** Dhavhidhi paakaenda kuZikiragi, ava ndivo vaiva varume vokwaManase vakabatana naye: Adhina, Jozabhadhi, Jedhieri, Mikaeri, Jozabhadhi, Erihu naZiretai, vatungamiri vemapoka echiuru muna Manase. **21** Vakabatsira Dhavhidhi paairwisana namapoka amakororo, nokuti vose vakanga vari varwi vakashinga uye vaiva vatungamiri muhondo yake. **22** Uza nezvava varume vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi kusvikira zva nehondo huru kwazvo, sehondo yaMwari. **23** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwavarume vakanga vakapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa, vakauya kuna Dhavhidhi paHebhuroni kuti vatore umambo hwaSauro vahupe kwaari, sezvazvakanga zvarehva najehovha: **24** Varume vokwajudha vakanga vakapakata nhoo namapfumo vaiva zviuru zvitanzhatu namazana masere uye akapakata zvombo kuti vandorwa; **25** varume vokwaSimeoni, varwi vakanga vakagadzirira kundorwa vaiva zviuru zvinomwe nezana; **26** varume vokwaRevihi zviuru zvina namazana matanzhatu, **27** pamwe chete najehoyadha, mutungamiri wemhuri yaAroni aiva navarume zviuru zvitatu namazana manomwe, **28** naZadhoki, murwi wechidiki aiva akashinga, navakuru vamapoka makumi maviri navaviri kubva kumhuri yake; **29** varume vokwaBenjamin, hama dzaSauro vaiva zviuru zvitatu vazhinji vavo vakanga vamboramba vachitevera Sauro kusvikira musi uyu; **30** varume vokwaEfuleremu varwi vakashinga vaiva nomukurumbira kwazvo kumhuri dzavo vaiva zviuru makumi maviri namazana masere; **31** varume vokuhafu yorudzi rwaManase vakadanwa namazita avo kuti vauye vazogadza Dhavhidhi umambo vaiva zviuru gumi nezvisere; **32** varume vokwalsakari vainzwisisa nguva uye vaiziva kuti Israeri yaifanira kuitei, vaiva vakuru mazana maviri nehama dzavo dzose dzaiva pasi pavo; **33** varume vokwaZebhuroni, varwi vaiziva, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa nezvombo zvemhando dzose, vakauya kuzobatsira Dhavhidhi nomwoyo wakaperera, vaiva zviuru makumi mashanu; **34** varume vokwaNafutari vaiva chiuru chavakuru vamapoka, pamwe chete nezviuru makumi matatu nezvinomwe zvarume vakanga vakatakura nhoo namapfumo; **35** varume vokwaDhani, vakanga vakagadzirira kurwa, zviuru makumi maviri nezvisere namazana matanzhatu; **36** varume vokwaAsheri, vakanga vane unyanzvi hwokurwa uye vakagadzirira kurwa, vaiva zviuru makumi mana; **37** uye kubva kumabvazva ajorodhani, varume vokwaRubheni, Gadhi nehafu yorudzi rwaManase vakanga vakapakata zvombo zvemhando dzose, vaiva zviuru zana namakumi maviri. **38** Ava vose vaiva varume vokurwa vakazvipira kundorwa. Vakauya paHebhuroni vakagadzirira zvizere kuzogadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo weIsraeri. Vamwe vaIsraeri vose vaiva nomwoyo mumwe chete wokuti vaite Dhavhidhi mambo. **39** Varume vakagara mazuva matatu ipapo vaina Dhavhidhi vachidya uye vachinwa nokuti mhuri dzavo dzainge dzavavigira zvokudya. **40** Uyewo, vavakidzani vavo vokure kwazvo kunyange kwalsakari, kwaZebhuroni nokwaNafutari vakauya nezvokudya zviripambongoro, ngamera, manyurusi nenzombe. Pakanga paine zvokudya zvizhinji kwazvo zvaiti upfu, makeke amaonde, makeke muzambiringa akaoma, waini, mafuta, nzombe, namakwai nokuti mafuranga wakanga uripo pakati peIsraeri.

**13** Dhavhidhi akataurirana nomumwe nomumwe wavabati vake vose, vatungamiri vezviuru, navatungamiri vamazana. **2** Akati kuungano yose yeIsraeri, “Kana zvichiita sezvakakunakirai uye kana kuri kuda kwajehovha Mwari wedu, ngatitumirei shoko kwose kwose kuhama dzedu dzakasara munyika yose yeIsraeri, nokuvaprista navaRevihi vavagere navo mumaguta avo nokumafuro avo kuti vauye vazobatana nesu. **3** Ngatidzorei areka yaMwari wedu kwatiri zvakare, nokuti izvi hatina kuzvibvunza panguva yokutonga kwaSauro.” **4** Ungano yose yakabvuma kuita izvi, nokuti zvairatidzika kunge zvakana kuvanhu vose. **5** Saka Dhavhidhi akaunganidza vaIsraeri vose kubva kuRwizi Shihori muljipiti kusvika kuRebho Hamati, kuti vatore areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriat Jearimi. **6** Dhavhidhi navaisraeri vose vaiva naye vakaenda kuBhaara reJudha (Kiriat Jearimi) kuti vandotora areka yaMwari Jehovha, agere pakati pamakerubhi, iyo areka inodaidzwa neZita irori. **7** Vakatakura areka yaMwari kubva muimba yaAbhinadhabhi iri mungoro itsva, Uza naAhio vakaitungamirira. **8** Dhavhidhi navaisraeri vose vakanga vachipembera nesimba ravo rose pamberi paMwari, nenziyo, nembira, nemitengeranwa, netambureni, nemakandira nehvamanda. **9** Pavakasvika paburiro raKidhoni, Uza akatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti atsigire areka nokuti nzombe dzakanga dzagumburwa. **10** Kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakamukira Uza akamuuraya nokuti akanga atambanudza ruoko rwake akabata areka. Saka akafa pakarepo pamberi paMwari. **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akatsamwa nokuti kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakanga kwawira pana Uza, uye kusvikira nhasi nzvimbo iyoyo inonzi Perez Uza. **12** Dhavhidhi akatya Mwari zva iroro uye akabvunza achiti, “Ko, ndingadzosa areka yaMwari kwandiri seiko?” **13** Haana kutora areka kuti ive naye muguta raDhavhidhi. Asi akaenda nayo kuimba yaObhedhi-Edhomu muGiti. **14** Areka yaMwari yakasara mumhuri yaObhedhi-Edhomu muimba yake kwemwedzi mitatu, uye Jehovha akaropafadza imba yake nezvose zvaakanga anazvo.

**14** Zvino Hiram mambo weTire akatuma nhume kuna Dhavhidhi namatanda emisidhari navavaki, navavezi, kuti vamuvakire imba yomambo. **2** Uye Dhavhidhi akaziva kuti Jehovha akanga amusimbisa samambo pamusoro peIsraeri uye kuti umambo hwake hwakanga hwakudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwavanhu vake Israeri. **3** MuJerusalem, Dhavhidhi akazvitorerazve vamwe vakadzi akava baba vavanakomana navanasikana vazhinji. **4** Aya ndiwo mazita avana vaakaberekerwa ikoko: Shamua, Shobhabhi, Natani, Soromoni, **5** Ibhari, Erishua, Eripereti, **6** Noga, Nefegi, Jafia, **7** Erishama, Bheeriyadha naErifereti. **8** VaFiristia pavakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga agadzwa kuti ave mambo weIsraeri, vakaenda nehondo yose kundomutsvaka, asi Dhavhidhi akazvinzwa akabuda kundasangana nayo. **9** Zvino vaFiristia vakanga vauya kuzopamba mupata weRefaimi. **10** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza kuna Mwari akati, “Ndingaenda here kundorwisa vaFiristia? Mungavaisa mumaoko angu here?” Jehovha akapindura akati, “Enda ndichavaisa mumaoko ako.” **11** Saka Dhavhidhi navanhu vake vakakwidza kuBhaari Perazimu uye ikoko akavakunda akati, “Sokupwanyana kunoita mvura, Mwari akapwanyana vavengi vangu noruoko rwangu.” Saka nzvimbo iyoyo yakatumidzwa kunzi Bhaari Perazimu. **12** VaFiristia vakasiya vamwari vavo ipapo, Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vapiswe mumoto. **13** VaFiristia vakarwisa zvakare mupata uya. **14** Saka Dhavhidhi akabvunza Mwari zvakare, Mwari akamupindura akati, “Usangananga ikoko asi vakomberedze wozovarwisa wava pamberi pemiti yemibharisamu. **15** Pamunotanga kunzwa kutinhira kwokufamba pamisoro yemiti yemibharisamu, unofanira kubuda kundorwa,

nokuti zvichange zvichireva kuti Mwari akutungamirira kundoparadza hondo yavaFiristia.” 16 Saka Dhavhidhi akaita sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa naMwari, uye vakaparadza hondo yavaFiristia, kubva kuGibheoni, kusvika kuGezeri. 17 Saka mukurumbira waDhavhidhi wakapararira neyika yose uye Jehovha akaita kuti marudzi ose amuteye.

**15** Dhavhidhi paakapedza kuzvivakira dzimba muguta raDhavhidhi, akagadzira nzvimbo yainogara areka yaMwari uye akaidzikhira tende. 2 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, “Hakuna munhu kunze kwavaRevhi anofanira kutakura areka yaMwari, nokuti Jehovha akavasarudza kuti vatakure areka yaJehovha uye kuti vashumire pamberi pake nokusingaperi.” 3 Dhavhidhi akauunganidza Israeri yose muJerusalem kuti vatore areka yaJehovha vagoiisa kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira. 4 Akaunganidza zvizvarwa zvaAroni navaRevhi: 5 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaKohati, Urieri mutungamiri nehama dzake zana namakumi maviri; 6 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, Asaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri namakumi maviri; 7 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaGerishoni, Joere mutungamiri nehama dzake zana namakumi matatu; 8 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErizafani, Shemaya mutungamiri nehama dzake mazana maviri; 9 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaHebhuroni, Erieri mutungamiri nehama dzake makumi masere; 10 kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaUzieri, Aminadhabhi mutungamiri nehama dzake zana negumi navaviri. 11 Ipapo Dhavhidhi akadana Zadhoki naAbhiatari vaprasta, naUrieri, Asaya, Joere, Shemaya, Erieri naAminadhabhi vaRevhi. 12 Akati kwavari, “Imi muri vakuru vemhuri dzavaRevhi, imi navamwe vaRevhi vose munofanira kuzvinatsa kuti mukwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari welsraeri kunzvimbo yandakaigadzirira. 13 Izvi zvakaaita nokuti imi vaRevhi hamuna kukwira neareka pakutanga paya Jehovha Mwari wedu paakatiratidza kutsamwa kukuru. Hatina kunge tabvunza kwari kuti tingazviite sei nenzira yakarayerwa.” 14 Saka vaprasta navaRevhi vakazvinatsa kuti vakwire neareka yaJehovha Mwari walsraeri. 15 Uye vaRevhi vakatakura areka yaMwari namatanda pamapfudzi avo, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMozisi maererano neshoko raJehovha. 16 Dhavhidhi akataurira vatungamiri vavaRevhi kuti vagadze hama dzavo kuti vave vaimbi kuti vazonoimba dzimbo dzomufaro nezviridzwa zvaiti: mitengeranwa, mbira, namakandira. 17 Saka vaRevhi vakagadza Hemani mwanakomana waJoere; kubva kuhama dzake Asafi mwanakomana waBherekia; uye kubva kuhama dzavo vaMerari, Etani mwanakomana waKushaya; 18 uye pamwe chete navo hama dzavo dzaitevera paikuru dzaiti: Zekaria, Jaazieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matitia, Eriferuhu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri varindi vemikova. 19 Vaimbi vaiti Hemani, Asafi naEtani vakagadzwa kuti varidze makandira endarira. 20 Zekaria, Azieri, Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Uni, Eriabhi, Maaseya, naBhenaya vaizoridza mitengeranwa, maererano nearamoti, 21 uye Matitia, Eriferuhu, Mikineya, Obhedhi-Edhomu, Jeyeri, naAzazia vaizoridza mbira maererano neshiminiti. 22 Kenania mukuru wavaRevhi ndiye aitungamirira kuimba; ndiro rakanga riri basa rake nokuti aiva nyanzvi pariri. 23 Bherekia naErikana ndivo vaizova varindi vemikova weareka. 24 Shebhania, Joshafati, Netaneri, Amasai, Zekaria, Bhenaya naErieza vaprasta vaizoridza hwamanda pamberi peareka yaMwari. Obhedhi-Edhomu najehia vaizovawo vatariri vomusuo weareka. 25 Dhavhidhi navakuru velsraeri navakuru vamapoka aye chiuru vakaenda kundotora areka yesungano yaMwari kubva kumba kwaObhedhi-Edhomu, vachifara. 26 Nokuti Mwari akanga abatsira vaRevhi avo vange vatakura areka yesungano yaMwari, vakabayira Mwari hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe. 27 Zvino Dhavhidhi

akanga akapfeka nguwo yomucheka wakanaka sezvakanga zvakaite vaimbi, naKenania akanga ari mutungamiri wokuimba kuvaimbi. Dhavhidhi akanga akapfekawo efodhi yomucheka. 28 Saizvozo valsraeri vose vakakwidza neareka yesungano yaJehovha vachidanidzira, uye vachiridza mimhanzi yenyanga dzamakondobwe nehwananda namakandira, uye vachiridza mitengeranwa nembira. 29 Zvino areka yesungano yaJehovha yakati yasvika muguta raDhavhidhi, Mikaeri mwanasikana waSauro akatarira napawindo. Uye akaona Mambo Dhavhidhi achipembera nokutamba, akamushora mumwoyo make.

**16** Vakauya neareka yaMwari vakaiisa mukati metende rayakanga yagadzirira naDhavhidhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana pamberi paMwari. 2 Dhavhidhi akati apedza kubayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa, akaropafadza vanhu muzita raJehovha. 3 Ipapo akapa mumwe nomumwe womudzimai nomurume wechilsraeri rofu rechingwa, keke romuchero womuchindwe nekeke ramazambiringa akaoma. 4 Akagadza vamwe vavaRevhi kuti vashumire pamberi peareka yaJehovha, vakumbirire, vavonge uye kuti varumbidze Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri: 5 Asafi ndiye aiva mukuru wavo, Zekaria wechipiri, kuchitevera Jeyeri Shemiramoti, Jehieri, Matitia, Eriabhi, Bhenaya, Obhedhi-Edhomu najeyeri. Vaizoridza mitengeranwa nembira; Asafi aizoridza makandira 6 uye Bhenaya najahazieri vaprasta vaizoridza hwamanda nguva dzose pamberi peareka yesungano yaMwari. 7 Zuva iroro Dhavhidhi akapa kwokutanga Asafi navamwe vake pisarema iri rokuvonga Jehovha: 8 Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai pakati pendudzi dzose zvaakaita. 9 Muimbireni, muimbireni nziyo dzokurumbidza; taurai zvose zvamabasa ake anoshamisa. 10 Zvirumbidzei muzita rake dzvene; mwoyo yaavo vanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. 11 Tarisai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. 12 Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, zviratidzo zvake uye nemitongo yaakareva. 13 Haiwa, imi zvizvarwa zvalsraeri muranda wake, haiwa imi vanakomana vajakobho vasanangurwa vake. 14 Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; mitungo yake iri munyika yose. 15 Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, shoko raakarayerira, kwechiuru chezvizvarwa. 16 Sungano yaakaita naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. 17 Akasimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, kuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi, achiti: 18 “Kwauri ndichapa nyika yeKenani, sechikamu chenhaka yako.” 19 Pavakanga vari vashoma, vari vashoma kwazo, vari vatorwa mairi, 20 vakadzungaira kubva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvika kuno rumwe, kubva kuno humwe umambo kusvika kuno humwe. 21 Haana kutendera munhu kuti avadzvinyirire; nokuda kwavo akatuka madzimambo. 22 “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.” 23 Imbirai Jehovha, pasi pose; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuva. 24 Zivisai kubwina kwake pakati pendudzi, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pavanhu vose. 25 Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kwazo kurumbidzwa; anofanira kutiyiwa pamusoro panamwari vose. 26 Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvirifanidzwo, asi Jehovha akasika matenga. 27 Kubwina nokukudzwa zviri pamberi pake; simba nomufaro zviri munzvimbo yougoro hwake. 28 Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mhuri dzendudzi, ipai Jehovha kukudzwa nesimba, 29 ipai Jehovha kukudzwa kunofanira zita rake. Uyai nezvipiriso uye muuye pamberi pake; namatai Jehovha mukubwina kwoutsvene hwake. 30 Dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika yose! Nyika yakasimbiswa kwazo; haingazungunuswi. 31 Matenga ngaafare, nyika ngaifare; ngavati pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha anotonga!” 32 Gungwa ngaritinhire nezvose zviri mariri; minda ngaifarise nezvose zviri mairi. 33 Ipapo miti yesango ichaimba, ichaimba nomufaro pamberi paJehovha,

nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. **34** Vongai Jehovha nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **35** Danidzirai muchiti, “Tiponesi, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu; tiunganidzei uye mutiriwre pandudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene kuti tifarise mukukurumbidzai.” **36** Rumbidzai Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vose vakati, “Ameni” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. **37** Dhavhidhi akasiya Asafi navamwe vake pamberi peareka yesungano yaJehovha kuti ashumirepo nguva dzose maererano nezvaidiwa zva rimwe nerimwe. **38** Akasiya Obhedhi-Edhomu navamwe vake makumi matanhatu navasere kuti vashumire navo. Obhedhi-Edhomu mwanakomana vaJedhutuni naHosa vaiva vatariri vamasuo. **39** Dhavhidhi akasiya Zadhoki muprista navamwe vaprista pamberi petabhenakeri yaJehovha panzvimbo yakakwirira muGibeoni **40** kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa, kuna Jehovha paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa, nguva dzose, mangwanani namanheru maererano nezvose zvakanga zvakanoyorwa muMurayiro waJehovha waakanga apa Israeri. **41** Pakati pavo paiva naHemani naJedhutuni navamwe vose vaiva vakasarudzwa namazita kuti vavonge Jehovha, “Nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **42** Hemani naJedhutuni vaiva nebasa rokuridza hwamanda namakandira uye nokuridza zvimwe zviridzwa parwiyo rutsvene. Vanakomana vaJedhutuni vakaitwa vatariri vamasuo. **43** Ipapo vanhu vose vakabvapo, mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake, uye Dhavhidhi akadzokera kumba kwake kundropafadza mhuri yake.

**17** Shure kwokunge Dhavhidhi agara mumuzinda wake akati kuna Natani muprofiti, “Ndiri pano zvangu ndigere mumuzinda womusidhari, asi areka yesungano yaJehovha iri pasi peTende.” **2** Natani akapindura kuna Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose zvamunazvo mupfungwa itai nokuti Mwari anemi.” **3** Usiku ihwohwo shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Natani richiti: **4** “Enda unotaurira muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Hausiwe uchandivakira imba yokugara. **5** Handina kumbogara mumba kubvira zva randakaburitsa Israeri kubva muljipiti kusvikira zva ranhasi. Ndaifamba kubva mutende ndichienda mune rimwe, kubva pane imwe nzvimbo yokugara ndichienda pane imwe. **6** Kwose kwose kwandakafamba navalsraeri vose, ndakamboti here kuno mumwe zvake wavatungamiri vavo, wandairayira kuti afudze vanhu vangu, “Seiko usina kundivakira imba yomusidhari?”” **7** “Zvino naizvozvo udza muranda wangu Dhavhidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndakakutora kubva kumafuro kwawakanga uchifudza makwai, kuti uve mutongi vavanhu vangu Israeri. **8** Ndakanga ndinewe kwose kwawaienda uye ndakauraya vavengi vako vose pamberi pako. Zvino ndichaita kuti zita rako rive samazita avarume vakuru kwazvo panyika. **9** Uye ndichapa nzvimbo kuvanhu vangu Israeri uye ndichavadyara kuti vave nomusha wavo pachavo uye kuti vasazokanganiswa. Vanhu vakaipa havangazovadzinyiriri zvakare sezvavakavaita pakutungana **10** uye sezvavakaita kubvira panguva yandakagadza vatungamiri vavanhu vangu Israeri. Ndichakundawo vavengi venyu vose. “Ndinokuudza kuti Jehovha achakuvakira imba: **11** Kana maziva ako kwana uye pauchaenda kundova namadzibaba ako, ndichasimudza mwana waka achakutevera paumambo, mumwe wavanakomana vako pachako uye ndichasimbisa umambo hwake. **12** Iyeye ndiye achandivakira imba, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chake choumambo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichava baba vake uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. Handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwariri zvakare sokurubvisa kwandakaita kune akutatanga. **14** Ndichamugadza kuti atonge imba yangu noumambo hwangu nokusingaperi; chigaro chake chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi.”

**15** Natani akandotaura kuna Dhavhidhi mashoko ose echiratidzo chose ichi. **16** Ipapo mambo Dhavhidhi akapinda akagara pamberi paMwari akati: “Ndini aniko, nhai Jehovha Mwari, uye mhuri yangu chiiko, kuti mandisvitsavo pano? **17** Uye sokuti izvi hazvina kukwana pamberi penyu, hawa Mwari, mataurazve nezveramangwana reimba yomuranda venyu. Mandiona sokunge ndini ndinokudzwa kupinda vanhu vose, imi Jehovha Mwari. **18** “Chiizve chimwe chingataurwa naDhavhidhi kwamuri nokuda kwokuti maremekedza muranda venyu kudai? Nokuti munoziva muranda venyu, **19** imi Jehovha, nokuda kwomuranda venyu uye maererano nokuda kwenyu maita chinhu chikuru ichi mukaita kuti zvimvimbiso izvi zvikuru zviziviswe. **20** “Hakuna mumwe akaita semi, imi Jehovha, uye hakuna Mwari kunze kwenyu, sezvatakanzwa nenzeve dzedu pachedu. **21** Uye ndiani akaita savanhu venyu Israeri, rudzi rumwe chete panyika runa Mwari warwo akaenda kundozvidzikinurira vanhu, kuti azviitire zita, uye kuti aite zvishamiso zvikuru zvinotyisa, nokudzanga ndudzi kubva pamberi pavanhu venyu vamakadzikinura kubva kuljipiti? **22** Makazvigadzirira vanhu venyu Israeri kuti vave venyu pachenyu nokusingaperi, uye imi, imi Jehovha, mava Mwari wavo. **23** “Uye zvino, Jehovha, itai kuti chivimbiso chamaita kumuranda venyu neimba yake chisimbiswe nokusingaperi. Itai sezvamakavimbisa, **24** kuitira kuti chisimbiswe uye kuti zita renyu rive guru nokusingaperi. Ipapo vanhu vachati, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ndiye Mwari walsraeri.’ Uye imba yomuranda venyu Dhavhidhi ichasimbiswa pamberi penyu. **25** “Imi Mwari wangu, mazivisa muranda venyu kuti muchamuvakira imba. Saka muranda venyu atunga kuti anyengetere kwamuri. **26** Haiwa Jehovha, muri Mwari! Mavimbisavo zvinhu izvi zvakanaka kumuranda venyu. **27** Zvino makafadzwa kuti mupafadzwe imba yomuranda venyu kuti ienderere mberi nokusingaperi pamberi penyu, nokuti imi, imi Jehovha, mairopafadza uye ichava yakaropafadzwa nokusingaperi.”

**18** Nokufamba kwenguva, Dhavhidhi akakunda vaFiristia akavaisa pasi pake, uye akavatorera Gati nemisha yakaripoteredza kuti ribve pasi poruoko rwavaFiristia. **2** Dhavhidhi akakundawo vaMoabhu, uye vakava pasi pake, vakamuvigira mutero. **3** Pamusoro pezvo Dhavhidhi akarwisa Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha kusvikira kuHamati, paakaenda kundosimbisa kutonga kwake achitevedza Rwizi Yufuratesi. **4** Dhavhidhi akapamba chiuru chengoro dzake, vachairi vengoro zviuru zvinomwe navarwi vetsoka zviuru makumi maviri. Akadimbura marunda amakumbo amabhiza ose kusara kwezana ramabhiza engoro. **5** VaAramu veDhamasiko pavakauya kuzobatsira Hadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, Dhavhidhi akauraya zviuru makumi maviri nezviviri zvavo. **6** Akaisa mapoka avarwi vake mumambo hwavaAramu veDhamasiko, uye vaAramu vakava pasi pake uye vakamuvigira mutero. Jehovha akapa Dhavhidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakaenda. **7** Dhavhidhi akatora nhoo dzegoridhe dzaiva dzakatakurwa navatungamiri vohondo yaHadhadhezeri akaenda nadzo kujerusarema. **8** Kubva kuTebha nokuKuni, maguta aHadhadhezeri, Dhavhidhi akatora ndarira zhinji, yakazoshandiswa naSorononi kugadzira gungwa renderira, nembiru uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvakasiyana-siyana zvazogadzirwa nendarira. **9** Tou mambo weHamati paakanzwa kuti Dhavhidhi akanga akunda hondo yose yaHadhadhezeri mambo weZobha, **10** akatuma mwanakomana waka Hadhoramu akauya nezvinhu zvamuruzi ose zvegoridhe nesirihwa nendarira. **11** Mambo Dhavhidhi akakumikidza zvipo izvi kuna Jehovha sezvaakanga aita nesirihwa negoridhe, zvaakanga atora kubva kundudzi idzi dzose dzaiti: Edhomu, Moabhu, vaAmoni, vaFiristia

neAmareki. **12** Abhishai mwanakomana waZeruya akauraya vaEdhomu zviuru gumi nezvisere muMupata weMunyu. **13** Akaisa mapoka avarwi muEdhomu uye vaEdhomu vose vakava pasi poutongi hwaDhavidhi. Jehovha akapa Dhavidhi kukunda kwose kwose kwaakanda. **14** Dhavidhi akatonga Israeri achiita zvole zvakarurama uye zvakana kuanhu vake vose. **15** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya aitungamirira hondo; Jehoshafati mwanakomana waAhirudhi aiva munyori wenhorondo; **16** Zadhoki mwanakomana waAhitubhi naAhimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari vaiva vaprista; Shavhisha akanga ari munyori; **17** Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha aitungamirira vaKereti navaPereti; uye vanakomana vaDhavidhi vaiva machinda makuru parutivi pamambo.

**19** Mukufamba kwenguva, Nahashi mambo wavaAmoni akafa, mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Dhavidhi akafunga akati, “Ndicharatidza mwoyo wakanaka kuna Hanuni mwanakomana waNahashi nokuti baba vake vakaratidza mwoyo wakanaka kwandiri.” Saka Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kundonyaradza Hanuni pamusoro pababa vake. Vanhu vaDhavidhi pavakasvika kuna Hanuni munyika yavaAmoni kuzomunyaradza, **3** machinda avaAmoni akati kuna Hanuni, “Unofunga here kuti Dhavidhi ari kukudza baba vako nokutuma vanhu vake kuti vauye kuzokunyaradza? Vanhu vake havana kuuya kuzosora nyika yedu here kuti vaiitore?” **4** Saka Hanuni akabata vanhu vaDhavidhi, akavagera ndebvu dzavo, akacheke nguwo dzavo napakati kumagaro, akavadzina. **5** Mumwe munhu akauya akaudza Dhavidhi pamusoro pavarume ava, Dhavidhi akatuma nhume kuti dzinosangana navo nokuti vakanga vanyadziswa kwazvo. Mambo akati, “Garai pajeriko kusvikira ndebvu dzenyu dzakura, mugozodzoka.” **6** VaAmoni vakati vaziva kuti vakanga vava chinhu chinonhuhwa mumhino dzaDhavidhi, Hanuni navaAmoni vakatumira chiuru chamatarenda esirivha kuti vanokumbira ngoro navachairi vadzo kubva kuAramu Naharaimu, Aramu Maaka nokuZobha. **7** Vakakumbira ngoro zviuru makumi matatu nezviviri navachairi vadzo, pamwe chete namambo weMaaka navarwi vake, uye akauya akadzika musasa pedyo neMedebha, ukuwo vaAmoni vachiungana kubva mumaguta avo, uye vakabuda kundorwa. **8** Paakanzwa izvi, Dhavidhi akatuma Joabhu kuti abude nehondo yose yavarume vokurwa. **9** VaAmoni vakabudawo vakagadzirira kurwa uye vakamira vari mumitsetse yokurwa pasuo reguta ravo, uye madzimambo akanga auya akanga ari pachawo musango. **10** Joabhu akaona kuti kwaiva nemitsetse yavanhu vakagadzirira kurwa mberi kwake neshure kwake; saka akasarudza mamwe amapoka avarwi vapamusoro mulstraeri akavaendesa kuti vandorwa navaAramu. **11** Akaisa vamwe varume vose pasi paAbhishai munun’una wake uye vakaendeswa kuti vandorwa navaAmoni. **12** Joabhu akati, “Kana vaAramu vandikundaka, ipapo iwe unofanira kuzondinunura; asi kana vaAmoni vakakukunda, ipapo ini ndichakununura. **13** Simba uye ngatirwire vanhu vedu namaguta aMwari wedu takashinga. Jehovha achaita zvakana pamberi pake.” **14** Ipapo Joabhu navarwi vaiva naye vakaenda kundorwa navaAramu, ivo vakatiza pamberi pavo. **15** VaAmoni pavakaona kuti vaAramu vakanga vava kutiza, ivo vakatizawo pamberi pomunun’una wake Abhishai vakamhanyira mukati meguta. Ipapo Joabhu akadzokera kuJerusarema. **16** Mushure mokunge vaAramu vaona kuti vakanga vakundwa nelstraeri vakatumira nhume kunokorodza vamwe vaAramu mberi kweRwizi, Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo vaHadhadhezeri achivatungamirira. **17** Dhavidhi paakaudzwa izvi, akaunganidza Israeri yose ndokuyambuka Jorodhani; akaswedera kwavari kunovarwisa uye akaronga mitsetse yehondo

akatarisana navo. Dhavidhi akaita kuti mitsetse yake isangane navaAramu muhondo uye ivo vakarwa naye. **18** Asi vakatiza pamberi palsraeri, uye Dhavidhi akauraya zviuru zvinomwe zvakachairi vengoro, nezviuru makumi mana zvararwi vetsoka. Akaurayawo Shofaki mutungamiri wehondo yavo. **19** Varanda vaHadhadhezeri pavakaona kuti vakanga vakundwa nelstraeri, vakayanana naDhavidhi uye vakava pasi pake. Saka vaAramu havana kuzoda kubatsira vaAmoni zvakare.

**20** Munguva yechirimo, panguva iyo madzimambo anoenda kuhondo, Joabhu, akatungamirira mauto akashonga zvombo zvokurwa. Akaparadza nyika yavaAmoni akaenda kuRabha akandorikomba, asi Dhavidhi akasara muJerusarema. Joabhu akarwisa Rabha akarisiya raparara. **2** Dhavidhi akatora korona kubva pamusoro wamambo wavo, uremu hwayo hwakaonekwa kuti hwaiva tarenda regoridhe uye yakanga ina mabve anokosha uye yakaiswa pamusoro paDhavidhi. Akapamba zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo muguta iri **3** uye akabudisa vanhu vakanga varimo, akavatongera kuti vashande namajeko namapiki namatemo. Dhavidhi akaita saizvozi kumaguta ose avaAmoni. Ipapo Dhavidhi nehondo yake yose akadzokera kuJerusarema. **4** Nokufamba kwenguva, hondo yakatanga navaFristia paGezeri. Panguva iyoyi Sibhekai muHushai akauraya Sipai, mumwe wezvizarwa zvaavaRefa, vaFristia vakakundwa. **5** Mune kumwe kurwisana navaFristia, Erihanani mwanakomana wajairi akauraya Rami munun’una waGoriati muGiti, aiva nepfumo raiva nomubato wakafanana nedanda romuruki. **6** Mune kumwe kurwisana zvakare, kwakaitika paGati paiva nomumwe murume mukuru kwazvo aiva neminwe mitanhatu muruoko rumwe norumwe nezvigunwe zvitianhatu kugumbo rimwe nerimwe, zvose pamwe chete zvaiva makumi maviri nezvina. Aivawo woruzi rwaRafa. **7** Paakatuka Israeri, Jonatani mwanakomana waShimea, munun’una waDhavidhi akamuuraya. **8** Izvi ndizvo zvizvarwa zvaRafa muGati, uye vakaurayiwa naDhavidhi navanhu vake.

**21** Satani akamukira Israeri akakurudzira Dhavidhi kuti averenge valsraeri. **2** Saka Dhavidhi akati kuna Joabhu navatungamiri vamapoka avarwi, “Endai mundoverenga valsraeri vose kubva kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuDhani. Uye mugozodiudza kuitira kuti ndizive kuti vangani variko.” **3** Asi Joabhu akapindura akati, “Jehovha ngavawedzere uwandu hwavarwi vake kakapetwa kazana. Ishe wangu mambo, ava vose havasi pasi petsoka dzenyu here? Seiko ishe wangu muchida kuita izvi? Sei muchida kuuyisa mhosva kuna Israeri?” **4** Zvisinei, shoko ramambo rakakunda raJoabhu, saka Joabhu akabvapo akaenda mulstraeri yose uye akadzokera kuJerusarema. **5** Joabhu akataurira Dhavidhi uwandu hwavarwi achiti mulstraeri yose maiva navanhu vaigona kubata munondo vaivika miriyoni nezana rezviuru zvarurume, vachisinganisira zviuru mazana mana nemakumi namomwe muJudha. **6** Asi Joabhu haana kusanganisira Revhi naBhenjamini mukuverenga uku, nokuti kurayira kwamambo kwakanga kwakaipa kwazvo kwaari. **7** Kurayira uku kwakanga kwakaipawo pamberi paMwari, saka akaranga Israeri. **8** Ipapo Dhavidhi akati kuna Mwari, “Ndakatadza zvikuru pandakaita chinhu ichi. Zvino ndinokumbirawo kuti mubvise kuipa kwomuranda wenyu. Ndakaita sebenzi kwazvo.” **9** Jehovha akati kuna Gadhi muoni waDhavidhi, **10** “Enda undotaurira Dhavidhi kuti, ‘Zvanzu naJehovha: Ndinokupa zvinhu zvitatu zvokusarudza. Zvisarudzire chaunoda kuti ndikuitire ndichikuranga.’” **11** Saka Gadhi akaenda kuna Dhavidhi akati kwaari, “Zvanzu naJehovha: ‘Sarudza pakati peizvi: **12** Makore matatu enzara, mwedzi mitatu yokutsairwa

pamberi pavavengi vako, minondo yavo ichikuparadzai, kana kuti mazuva matatu omunondo wajeJhovha, mazuva edenda munyika mutumwa wajeJhovha achiparadza panyika yose yaIsraeri.' Zvino saka zvisarudzirei kuti ndinganopindura sei uyo akandituma." **13** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Gadhi, "Ndiri mukutambudzika kukuru kwazvo. Rega hako ndiwire mumako aJehovha nokuti tsitsi dzake dzakakura kwazvo, asi musandirega ndichiwira mumako avanhu." **14** Saka Jehovha akatumira denda mulsaeri uye zviuru makumi manomwe zvarumwe velsaeri kwawira pasi vakafa. **15** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa kuti aparadze Jerusarema, asi mutumwa uya paakanga achiita izvi Jehovha akazviona uye akazvidemba nokuda kwedambudziko iri akati kumutumwa aiparadza vanhu, "Zvakwana! Dzosa ruoko rwako." Mutumwa wajeJhovha ipapo akanga akamira paburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **16** Dhavhidhi akatarisa kumusoro akona mutumwa wajeJhovha akamira pakati pedenga nenyika, aine munondo muruoko rwake akarutambanudzira pamusoro peJerusarema. Ipapo Dhavhidhi navakuru vose vakapfeka masaga, kwawira pasi vakatsikitsira zviso zvavo. **17** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Mwari, "Handisini here ndakarayira kuti varwi vose vaverengwe? Ndini ndakatazda ndikaita zvakaipa, ava vanongova makwai chete. Vakaiteiko? Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, regai ruoko rwenyu ruwire pandiri ini nemhuri yangu, asi musarega denda iri riri pamusoro pavanhu venyu." **18** Ipapo mutumwa wajeJhovha akarayira Gadhi kuti ataurire Dhavhidhi kuti akwire andovakira Jehovha aritari muburiro raArauna muJebhusi. **19** Saka Dhavhidhi akakwidza mukuteerera shoko rakanga rataurwa naGadhi muzita rajehovha. **20** Arauna paakanga achipura zvinyo, akacheuka akona mutumwa; vanakomana vake vana vaavira nava kanohwanda. **21** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akaswedera, uye Arauna paakatarisa akamuona, akasiya buriro akakotamira pasi pamberi paDhavhidhi akaisa chiso chake pasi. **22** Dhavhidhi akati kwaari, "Ndipewo nzvimbo yeburiro rako kuti ndigovakira Jehovha aritari, kuti denda riri pavanhu rimiswe. Nditengeserewo nomutengo waro wakazara." **23** Arauna akati kuna Dhavhidhi, "Ritorei henyu! Ishe wangu mambo ngavaite zvinovafadza. Tarirai ndichakupai nzombe yezvibayiro zvinopiswa, matanda okupurisa dzive huni, uye zvinyo zvine zvipiriso zvonpufu. Ndidchakupai zvose izvi." **24** Asi mambo Dhavhidhi akapindura Arauna akati, "Kwete, ndinoda kutenga nomutengo wakazara. Handingatori ndichipa Jehovha zvinhu zvako iwe kana kubayira chipiriso chinopiswa chandisina kuripira." **25** Saka Dhavhidhi akaripira Arauna mashekeri mazana matanhatu egoridhe kuti apiwe nzvimbo iyi. **26** Dhavhidhi akavaka aritari kuna Jehovha ipapo uye akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana. Akadana kuna Jehovha uye Jehovha akamupindura nomoto wakabva kudenga ukaenda paaritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa. **27** Ipapo Jehovha akataurira mutumwa iye akadzorerwa munondo wake mumuhara wawo. **28** Panguva iyoyu Dhavhidhi paakaona kuti Jehovha akanga amupindura paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, akapa zvipiriso ipapo. **29** Tabhenakeri yajeJhovha yakanga yagadzirwa naMozisi murenje. Nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanga zviri panzvimbo yakakwirira paGibeoni panguva iyoyu. **30** Asi Dhavhidhi haaikwanisa kuenda pamberi payo kundobvunza Mwari nokuti aitya munondo womutumwa wajeJhovha.

**22** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati, "Imba yaJehovha Mwari inofanira kuva pano, pamwe chete nearitari yezvipiriso zvinopisirwa Israeri." **2** Saka Dhavhidhi akarayira kuti vatorwa vose vaigara mulsaeri vaungane pamwe chete, uye kubva mukati mavo akasarudza vavezi vamatombo kuti vagadzire matombo akavezwa zvakana okuvakisa imba yaMwari. **3** Akapa simbi dzakawanda kwazvo kuti dzigoshandiswa kugadzirisa zvipikiri

zvamakonhi apamasuo nezvikorekedzo uye ndarira yakawanda kupfuura yaigona kuiswa pachikero. **4** Akapawo zvakare matanda emisidhari akawanda kupfuura aigona kuverengwa, nokuti vaSidhoni nevaTire vakanga vavigira Dhavhidhi matanda akawanda. **5** Dhavhidhi akati, "Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mudiki kwazvo uye haasati ava noruzivo, uye imba ichavakirwa Jehovha inofanira kuva huru kwazvo, inorumbidzwa uye inokudzwa kwazvo pamberi pendudzi dzose. Saka ndichaigadzirira." Saka Dhavhidhi akagadzirira zvikuru kwazvo asati afa. **6** Ipapo akadana mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamurayira kuti avake imba yaJehovha, Mwari welsaeri. **7** Dhavhidhi akati kuna Soromoni, "Mwanakomana wangu zvaiva mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivakire Zita rajehovha Mwari wangu imba. **8** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richti, 'Wakadeura ropa zhinji uye ukarwa hondo dzakawanda. Iwe haungavakiri Zita rangu imba, nokuti wakadeura ropa rakawanda kwazvo pamberi pouso hwangu. **9** Asi uchava nomwanakomana achava murume wurugare nokuzorora, uye ndichamupa zororo kubva kuvavengi vake kumativi ose. Zita rake achanzi Soromoni uye ndichapa Israeri runyararo norugare panguva yokutonga kwake. **10** Iyeye ndiye achavakira Zita rangu imba. Achava mwanakomana wangu uye ini ndichava baba vake. Uye ndichasimbisa chigaro choumambo hwake pamusoro pelsaeri nokusingaperi.' **11** "Zvino mwanakomana wangu, Jehovha ave newe, uye uve nokubudirira uye uvake imba yaJehovha Mwari wako sezvaakati uchaita. **12** Jehovha ngaakupe uchenjeri nokunzwisisa paachakuisa pakutonga pamusoro pelsaeri, kuitira kuti uchengete murayiro wajeJhovha Mwari wako. **13** Ipapo uchava nokubudirira kana ukachenjerera kuchengetedza mitemo nemirayiro yakapiya Mozisi rajehovha kuti ape Israeri. Iva nesimba utsunge mwoyo. Usatya uye usaora mwoyo. **14** "Ndakatambura zvikuru kwazvo kuti ndipe kutemberi yaJehovha matarenda zviuru zana zvegoridhe, matarenda miriyoni esirivha, ndarira nesimbi yakawanda zvokuti haingayerwe pachikero, namatanda namatombo. Uye unogona kuwedzera pamusoro pazvo. **15** Une varume vebasa vazhinji kwazvo: vavezi vamatombo, vavezi vamatanda navamwe varume vane unyanzvi mumabasa ose akasiyana-siyana. **16** mune zvegoridhe nesirivha, ndarira nesimbi navarume vounhizha vasingaverengeki. Zvino chitanga basa uye Jehovha ave newe." **17** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akarayira vatungamiri vose velsaeri kuti vabatsire mwanakomana wake Soromoni. **18** Akati kwavari, "Ko, Jehovha Mwari wenyu haasi nemi here? Uye haana kukupai zororo kumativi ose here? Nokuti akaisa vagari venyika iyi muruoko rwangu, uye nyika iri pasi paJehovha nepasi pavanhu vake. **19** Zvino zvipirei mwoyo nemweya kutsvaka Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Tangai kuvaka nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha Mwari, kuitira kuti mugouyisa areka yesungano yaJehovha nemidziyo mitsvene yaMwari mutemberi ichavakirwa Zita rajehovha."

**23** Dhavhidhi paakanga akwegura ava namakore mazhinji, akaita kuti mwanakomana wake Soromoni ave mambo pamusoro pelsaeri. **2** Akaunganidzawo vatungamiri vose velsaeri pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi. **3** VaRevhi vose vana makore makumi matatu zvichienda mberi vakaverengwa, uye varume vose vakasvika zviuru makumi matatu nezvisere. **4** Dhavhidhi akati, "Pane ava, zviuru makumi maviri nezvina vachava vatariri vebasa rokuvakwa kwetemberi yajeJhovha uye zviuru zvitanzhatu vachava vakuru navatongi. **5** Zviuru zvina vachava vachengeti vamasuo uye zviuru zvina vacharumbidza Jehovha nezviridzwa zvandakapa nokuda kwechikonzero ichi." **6** Dhavhidhi akapatsanura vaRevhi akavaisa mumapoka zvichienderana navanakomana vaRevhi vaiti: Gerishoni, Kohati

naMerari. **7** VokwaGerishoni vaiva: Radhani naShimei. **8** Vanakomana vaRadhani vaiva: Jehieri dangwe, Zetami naJoere, vatatu pamwe chete. **9** Vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Sheromoti, Hazieri naHarani, vatatu pamwe chete. Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vemhuri dzaRadhani. **10** Uye vanakomana vaShimei vaiva: Jahati, Ziza, Jeushi naBheria. Ava ndivo vaiva vanakomana vaShimei, vana pamwe chete. **11** (Jahati aiva wokutanga, Ziza ari wechipiri, asi Jeushi naBheria vakanga vasina vanakomana vakawanda; saka vakaverengwa semhuri imwe chete ine basa rimwe chete.) **12** Vanakomana vaKohati vaiva: Amiramu, Izhari, Hebhuroni naUziera, vana pamwe chete. **13** Vanakomana vaAmiramu vaiva: Aroni naMozisi. Aroni akatsaurwa iye nezvizarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kuti anatse zvinhu zvaiva zvitsvene-tsvene, kuti vape zvipiriso pamberi pajehovha, kushumira pamberi pake uye kutaura mafadzo muzita rake nokusingaperi. **14** Vanakomana vaMozisi munhu waMwari vakaverengwa sechikamu chorudzi rwaRevhi. **15** Vanakomana vaMozisi vaiva: Gerishomi naEriezeri. **16** Zvizarwa zvaGerishomi: Shubhaeri ndiye aiva wokutanga. **17** Zvizarwa zvaEriezeri zvaiva: Rehabhia ndiye aiva wokutanga. (Eriezeri haana kuzoita vamwe vanakomana, asi Rehabhia akaita vanakomana vakawanda kwazvo.) **18** Vanakomana vaIzhari: Sheromiti ndiye aiva wokutanga. **19** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni: Jeria ndiye wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jahazieri wechitatu najekameami wechina. **20** Vanakomana vaUziera: Mika wokutanga nalshia wechipiri. **21** Vanakomana vaMerari, vaiva: Mari naMushi. Vanakomana vaMari vaiva: Erezari naKishi. **22** (Erezari akafa asina vanakomana: aingova navanasikana chete. Hama dzavo, vanakomana vaKishi vakavaroora.) **23** Vanakomana vaMushi vaiva: Mari, Edheri, najerimoti, vatatu pamwe chete. **24** Ava ndivo vaiva zvizvarwa zvaRevhi nemhuri dzavo, vakuru vemhuri sezvazvakanga vakanyorwa pasi pamazita avo uye vachiverengwa mumwe nomumwe, zvichireva vashandi vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura vaishanda mutemberi yajehovha. **25** Nokuti Dhavhidhi akanga ati, “Sezvo Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri apa zororo kuvanhu vake uye akauya kuzogara muJerusarema nokusingaperi, **26** vaRevhi havachafaniri kuramba vachitakura tabhenakeri kana mimwe midziyo yose yaishandiswa pabasa rayo.” **27** Maererano nokurayira kwaDhavhidhi kwokupedzisira, vaRevhi vakaverengwa kubva pana vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura ipapo. **28** Basa ravaRevhi raiva rokubatsira zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mukubata basa romutemberi yajehovha: kuvatariri voruvanze, makamuri omumativi, kunatsa zvinhu zvo zvaiera, nokuita mamwe mabasa paimba yaMwari. **29** Vaiva vachengeti vechingwa chaiswa patafura, upfu hwakatsetseka hwezvipiriso zvezviyo, zvingwa zvitete zvisina mbiriso, kubika nokusinganisa, uye zviero zvose zvonwanda noukuru. **30** Vaifanirawo zvakare kumira mangwanani oga oga vachitenda uye vachirumbidza Jehovha. Vaifanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo manheru **31** uye napose paipiwa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha pamaSabata uye napamitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakarayirwa. Vaifanira kushanda pamberi pajehovha nguva dzose nouwanda hwaidwiwa uye nenzira yavakanga varayirwa kuti vaiite. **32** Nokudaro vaRevhi vakaita mabasa omuTende Rokusangana, romuNzvimbo Tsvene uye vari pasi pehama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, mubasa roushumiri mutemberi yajehovha.

**24** Aya ndiwo aiva mapoka avanakomana vaAroni: Vanakomana vaAroni vaiva: Nadhabhi, Abhihu, Erezari naItamari. **2** Asi Nadhabhi naAbhihu vakafa baba vavo vasati vafa, uye vakanga vasina vanakomana; saka Erezari naItamari vakashumira savaprista. **3** Achibatsirwa naZadhoki chizvarwa chaErezari naAhimereki chizvarwa chaItamari,

Dhavhidhi akavapatsanura akavaisa mumapoka kuti vaite basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa. **4** Vatungamiri vazhinji vakanyanyowanikwa pane zvizvarwa zvaErezari kupfuura pakati pezvizvarwa zvaItamari uye vakaiswa mumapoka zvakakodzerana: vakuru gumi navatanhatu kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaErezari uye vakuru vasere kubva kuzvizvarwa zvaItamari. **5** Vakavaisa mumapoka zvakakodzerana, nokukanda mijenya nokuti paiva navabati venzvimbo tsvene navabati vaMwari pakati pezvizvarwa zvaErezari nezvizarwa zvaItamari. **6** Munyori Shemaya mwanakomana waNetaner, muRevhi, akanyora mazita avo pamberi pamambo, napamberi pavabati vaiti: Zadhoki muprista, Ahimereki mwanakomana waAbhiatari navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi mhuri imwe chete ichtorwa kubva kuna Erezari uye imwe chete kubva kuna Itamari. **7** Mujenya wokutanga wakawira pana Jehoyaribhi, wechipiri pana Jedhaya, **8** wechitatu kuna Harimi, wechina kuna Seorimi, **9** wechishanu kuna Marikia, wechitanhatu kuna Miyamini, **10** wechinomwe kuna Hakozi, wechisere kuna Abhija, **11** wepfumbamwe kuna Jeshua, wegumi kuna Shekania, **12** wegumi nomumwe kuna Eriashibhi, wegumi nembiri kuna Jakimi, **13** wegumi nenhatu kuna Hupa, wegumi neina kuna Jeshebheabhi, **14** wegumi neshanu kuna Bhiriga, wegumi nenhanhatu kuna Imeri, **15** wegumi nenomwe kuna Heziri, wegumi netsere kuna Hapizezi, **16** wegumi nepfumbamwe kuna Petahia, wemakumi maviri kuna Jehezikeri, **17** wemakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Jakini, wemakumi maviri nembiri kuna Gamuri, **18** wemakumi maviri nenhatu kuna Dheraya, uye wemakumi maviri neina kuna Maazia. **19** Iri ndiro raiva basa ravo roushumiri ravakanga varayirwa pavakapinda mutemberi yajehovha, maererano nemitemo yavakanga vapiwa nababa vavo Aroni sokurayirwa kwaakanga aitwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **20** Kana zviri zvimwe zvizvarwa zvaRevhi: kubva kuvanakomana vaAmiramu, Shubhaeri; kubva kuvanakomana vaShubhaeri: Jedheya. **21** Kana ari Rehabhia, kuvanakomana vake: Ishia aiva wokutanga. **22** Kubva kuvalzhari: Sheromoti; kubva kuvanakomana vaSheromoti: Jahati. **23** Vanakomana vaHebhuroni vaiva: Jeria wokutanga, Amaria wechipiri, Jehazieri wechitatu najekameami wechina. **24** Mwanakomana waUziera aiva: Mika; kubva kuvanakomana vaMika: Shamiri. **25** Munun'una waMika: Ishia; kubva kuvanakomana vaIshia: Zekaria. **26** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: Mari naMushi. Mwanakomana vaJaazia aiva: Bheno. **27** Vanakomana vaMerari vaiva: kubva kuna Jaazia: Bheno, Shoshami, Zakuri, nalbhiri. **28** Kubva kuna Mari: Erezari, uye akanga asina vanakomana. **29** Kubva kuna Kishi mwanakomana waKishi aiva: Jerameeri. **30** Uye vanakomana vaMushi vaiti: Mari, Edheri najerimoti. Ava ndivo vaiva vaRevhi maererano nemhuri dzavo. **31** Vakakandawo mijenya sezvaingaita hama dzavo zvizvarwa zvaAroni, pamberi paMambo Dhavhidhi naZadhoki, Ahimereki navakuru vemhuri dzavaprista navaRevhi. Mhuri dzomukoma pane vose dzaingoverengwa zvimwe chetezvo sedzomudiki pane vose.

**25** Dhavhidhi, pamwe chete navatungamiri vehondo: vakatsaura vamwe vavanakomana vaAsafi, Hemani naJedhutuni kuti vaite ushumiri hwokuprofitita kuchiridzwa mbira, mitengeranwa namakandira. Aya ndiwo mazita avareme vaiita basa iri. **2** Kubva kuvanakomana vaAsafi: Zakuri, Josefa, Netania naAsarera. Vanakomana vaAsafi vaitungamirirwa naAsafi uyo aiprofitita achitungamirirwa namambo. **3** Kana ari Jedhutuni, kuvanakomana vake: Gedharia, Zeri, Jeshaya, Shimei, Hashabbia naMatitia, vatanhatu pamwe chete, vachitungamirirwa nababa vavo Jedhutuni uyo aiprofitita achishandisa mbira mukuwonga nokurumbidza Jehovha. **4**

Kana ari Hemani, kubva kuvanakomana vake: Bhukia, Matania, Uzieri, Shubhaeri najerimoti; Hanania, Hanani, Eriata, Gidhariti naRomamiti-Ezeri; Joshibhekasha, Maroti, Hotiri naMahazioti. **5** Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vaHemani muoni wamambo. Akavapiwa kubudikidza nezvivimbiso zvaMwari kuti amukudze. Mwari akapa Hemani vanakomana gumi navana, navanasikana vatatu. **6** Varume vose ava vaitungamirirwa namadzibaba avo mukuimba mutemberi yaJehovha, nomukuridza makandira nemitengerana nembira, kuti vaite ushuri paimba yaMwari. Asafi, Jedhutuni naHemani vaiva pasi pamambo. **7** Pamwe chete nehama dzavo, vose vakadzidzira uye vakava nyanzvi mukuimbira Jehovha, vaisvika mazana maviri amakumi masere navasere. **8** Vaduku navakuru pamwe chete, mudzidzisi pamwe chete nomudzidzi, vakakanda mijenya pakupiwa mabasa avo. **9** Mujenya wokutanga waiva waAsafi, wakawira pana Josefa, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; wechipiri kuna Gedharia, iye nehama dzake navanakomana vake—gumi navaviri; **10** wechitatu kuna Zakuri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **11** wechina kuna Iziri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **12** wechishanu kuna Netania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **13** wechitanhatu kuna Bhukia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **14** wechinomwe kuna Jesarera, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **15** worusere kuna Jeshaya, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **16** wepumbamwe kuna Matania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **17** wegumi kuna Shimei, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **18** wegumi nomumwe kuna Azareri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **19** wegumi nemiviri kuna Hashabhia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **20** wegumi nemitatu kuna Shubhaeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **21** wegumi nemina kuna Matitia, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **22** wegumi nemishanu kuna Jerimoti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **23** wegumi nemitanhatu kuna Hanania, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **24** wegumi neminomwe kuna Joshibhekasha, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **25** wegumi nemisere kuna Hanani, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **26** wegumi nemipumbamwe kuna Maroti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **27** wamakumi maviri kuna Eriata, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **28** wamakumi maviri nomumwe kuna Hotiri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **29** wamakumi maviri nemiviri kuna Gidhariti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **30** wamakumi maviri nemitatu kuna Mahazioti, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri; **31** wamakumi maviri nemina kuna Romamiti-Ezeri, vanakomana vake nehama dzake—gumi navaviri.

**26** Mapoka avachengeti vemikova aiva: Kubva kuvaKora: Meshemeria mwanakomana waKore, mumwe wavanakomana vaAsafi. **2** Meshemeria aiva navanakomana vaiti: Zekaria dangwe, Jedhiaeri wechipiri, Zebhadhia wechitatu, Jatinieri wechina, **3** Eramu wechishanu, Jehohanani wechitanhatu, naEriehoani wechinomwe. **4** Obhedhi-Edhomu aivawo navanakomana vaiti: Shemaya dangwe, Jehozabhadhi wechipiri, Joa wechitatu, Sakari wechina, Netaneri wechishanu, **5** Amieri wechitanhatu, Isakari wechinomwe naPeuretai wechisere. (Nokuti Mwari akanga aropafadza Obhedhi-Edhomu.) **6** Mwanakomana wake Shemaya aivawo navanakomana vaiti: vatungamiri mumhuri yababa vavo nokuti vaiva varume vaikwanisa kwazvo. **7** Vanakomana vaShemaya vaiti: Otini,

Refaeri, Obhedhi naErizabhadhi; hama dzake Erihu naSemakia vaivawo varume vaikwanisa. **8** Vose ava vaiva zvizarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu. Ivo navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo vaiva varume vaikwanisa vaine simba rokuita basa, zvizarwa zvaObhedhi-Edhomu, vaisvika makumi matanhatu navaviri pamwe chete. **9** Meshemeria aiva navanakomana nehama vakanga vari varume vouchere vaisvika gumi navasere pamwe chete. **10** Hosa muMerati aiva navanakomana vaiti: Shimiri wokutanga (kunyange zvake akanga asiri dangwe, baba vake vakamuita wokutanga.) **11** Hirikia wechipiri, Tabharia wechitatu naZekaria wechina. Vanakomana nehama dzaHosa vaiva gumi navatatu vose pamwe chete. **12** Aya mapoka avachengeti vamasuo, kubudikidza navakuru vavo, vaiva nemabasa okushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, sezvaingoitawo hama dzavo. **13** Mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwesuo rimwe nerimwe, maererano nemhuri dzavo, vadiki nevakuru pamwe chete. **14** Mujenya weSuo Rokumabvazuva wakawira pana Sheremia. Zvino mijenya yakakandwa nokuda kwomwanakomana wake Zekaria, mupi wamazano akachenjera uye mujenya weSuo Rokumusoro wakawira paari. **15** Mujenya weSuo Rezasi wakawira pana Obhedhi-Edhomu, uye mujenya wedura wakawira kuvanakomana vake. **16** Mijenya yeSuo Rokumadokero neSuo reShareketi kunzira yokumusoro yakawira kuna Shupimi naHosa. Murindi aimira parutivi rwomumwe murindi. **17** Kumabvazuva kwainge kuine vaRevhi vatanhatu pazuva, kurutivi rwokumusoro kuine vana pazuva, zasi kuine vana pazuva uye vaviri panguva imwe chete padura. **18** Kana rwuri ruvanze rwokumadokero kwaiva navana kunzira navaviri paruvanze chaipo. **19** Aya ndiwo aya mapoka avachengeti vemasuo avo vaiva zvizarwa zvaKora naMerari. **20** Pakati pehama dzavo vaRevhi, Ahija ndiye aiva mukuru wavachengeti vepfuma yomumba yaMwari nepfuma yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa. **21** Zvizarwa zvaRadhani, avo vaiva vaGerishoni kubudikidza naRadhani uye vaiva vatungamiri vemhuri dzaRadhani muGerishoni vaiti: Jehieri, **22** vanakomana vajeheri, Zetami, nomununa wake Joere. Vaiva nebasa rokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha. **23** Kubva kuvaAmiram, valzhari, vaHebhuroni navaUziri: **24** Shubhaeri chizvarwa chaGerishoni mwanakomana waMozisi, ndiye aiva mukuru pakuchengetwa kwepfuma. **25** Hama dzake kubudikidza naEriezeri dzaiva: Rehabhia mwanakomana wake, Jeshaya mwanakomana wake, Joram mwanakomana wake, Zikiri mwanakomana wake naSheromiti mwanakomana wake. **26** (Sheromiti nehama dzake vaiva nebasa rokuchengetedza pfuma yose yezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa naMambo Dhavhidhi, navakuru vemhuri dzavo vaiva vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri amazana uye navamwe vatungamiri. **27** Zvimwe zvezvakapambwa muhondo vakazvikumikidza kuti zvishandiswe pakugadziridza temberi yaJehovha. **28** Uye zvose zvakakumikidzwa naSamueri muoni naSauro naJoabhu mwanakomana waZeruya, nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakakumikidzwa zvachengetwa naSheromiti nehama dzake.) **29** Kubva kuvalzhari: Kenania navanakomana vake vakapiwa mabasa ekure netemberi vari machinda navatongi mulsaeri. **30** Kubva kuvaHebhuroni: Hashabhia nehama dzake, varume chiuru namazana manomwe vaikwanisa ndivo vaiva vakuru mulsaeri kumadokero kweJorodhani pabasa rose rajehovha napabasa rose ramambo. **31** Kana vari vaHebhuroni, Jeria ndiye aiva mukuru wavo maererano nezvinyorwa zvenhorondo dzemhuri dzavo. (Mugore ramakumi mana rokutonga kwaDhavhidhi, pakaitwa ongororo yezvinyorwa zvenhorondo, uye pakawanikwa varume vaikwanisa pakati pavaHebhuroni pajazeri muGiredhi. **32** Jeria aiva nehama zviuru zviviri namazana manomwe vaiva varume

vaikwanisa uye vari vakuru vemhuri dzavo, uye Mambo Dhavhidhi akavaita kuti vave vatariri vavaRubheni, vaGhadhi, nehafu yorudzi rwaManase kuti vagadzirise nyaya dzose dzezvaMwari nenyaya dzose dzamambo.)

**27** Aya ndiwo mazita avasraeri, vakuru vemhuri, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, namachinda avo, vaishandira mambo mune zvose pamusoro pamapoka avarwi ainge ari pabasa mwedzi nomwedzi mugore rose. Boka rimwe nerimwe raiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **2** Aitungamirira boka rokutanga mwedzi wokutanga, aiva Jashobheami mwanakomana waZabhidhieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **3** Aiva chizvarwa chaPerezi uye wo ari mukuru wvakuru vavaraviri vose mumwedzi wokutanga. **4** Aitungamirira boka remwedzi wechipiri ainzi Dhodhai muAhoi; Mikiroti ndiye aiva mutungamiri weboka rake. Muboka rake maiva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **5** Mukuru wavarwi wechitatu mumwedzi wechitatu ainzi Bhenaya mwanakomana waJehoyadha muprista. Ndiye aiva mukuru uye muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **6** Uyu ndiye Bhenaya uya aiva mumwe woumhare pakati paMakumi Matatu uye aiva pamusoro paMakumi Matatu vacho. Mwanakomana wake Amizabhadhi ndiye aitungamirira boka rake. **7** Wechina pamwedzi wechina, aiva Asaheeri munun'una waJoabhu; mwanakomana wake Zebhadhi ndiye akamutevera pakutungamirira boka iri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **8** Wechishanu pamwedzi wechishanu, aiva mutungamiri Shamihuti mulzirahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **9** Wechitanhatu pamwedzi wechitanhatu, aiva Ira mwanakomana walkeshi muTeko. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **10** Wechinomwe pamwedzi wechinomwe, aiva Herezi muPeroni, muEuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **11** Worusere, pamwedzi worusere, aiva Sibhekai muHushati muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **12** Wechipfumbamwe, mumwedzi wechipfumbamwe, aiva Abhiezeri muAnatoti, muBhenjamini. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **13** Wegumi, mumwedzi wegumi, aiva Maharai muNetofati, muZerahi. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **14** Wegumi nomumwe, mumwedzi wegumi nomumwe, aiva Bhenaya muPiraton, muEuremu. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **15** Wegumi navaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri, aiva Heridhai muNetofati, aiva mumhuri yaOtinieri. Muboka rake maiva navarume zviuru makumi maviri nezvina. **16** Machinda pamusoro pamarudzi alsraeri aiti: pamusoro pavaRubheni: Eri ezeri mwanakomana waZikiri; pamusoro pavaSimeoni: Shefatia mwanakomana waMaaka; **17** pamusoro paRevhi: Hashabha mwanakomana waKemueri; pamusoro paAroni: Zadhoki; **18** pamusoro paJudha: Erihu, munun'una waDhavhidhi; pamusoro paSakari: Omiri mwanakomana waMikaeeri; **19** pamusoro paZebhuruni: Ishimaya mwanakomana waObhadhi; pamusoro paNafutari: Jerimoti mwanakomana waAzirieri; **20** pamusoro pavaEuremu: Hoshea mwanakomana waAzazia; pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase: Joere mwanakomana waPedhaya; **21** pamusoro pehafu yorudzi rwaManase muGireadhi: Idho mwanakomana waZekaria; pamusoro paBhenjamini: Jaasieri mwanakomana waAbhineri; **22** pamusoro paDhani: Azareri mwanakomana waJerohamu. Aya ndivo vaiva machinda pamusoro pamarudzi avasraeri. **23** Dhavhidhi haana kuverenga varume vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichidzika, nokuti Jehovha akanga avimbisa kuti valsraeri vaizowanda senyeredzi dziri

mudenga. **24** Joabhu mwanakomana waZeruya akatanga kuverenga varume ava asi haana kuzopedza. Kutsamwa kwakauya pamusoro pelsraeri nokuda kwokuverenga uku, saka uwandu uhu hahuna kuiswa mubhuku renhoroono dzegore negore raMambo Dhavhidhi. **25** Azimavheti mwanakomana waAdhieri aiva muchengeti wamatura amambo. Jonatani mwanakomana waUzia aiva muchengeti wamatura kumaruwa okure, mumaguta, mumisha neshongwe dzavarindi. **26** Eziri mwanakomana waKerubhi aiva mutariri pamusoro wavashandi vairima minda. **27** Shimei muRamati aiva mutariri weminda yemizabiringa. Zabhidhi muShifimi aiva mutariri wezvibereko zveminda yemizabiringa zvokuzoisa muzvirongo zvevaine. **28** Bhaari-Hanani muGedheri aiva mutariri wemiorivhi nemionde yakanga iri mujinga mezvikomo zvokumadokero. Joashi aiva mutariri wamafuta omuorivhi. **29** Shitirai muSharoni, aiva mutariri wemombe dzaifura muSharoni. Shafati mwanakomana waAdhirai ndiye aiva mutariri wemombe dzaiva mumipata. **30** Obhiri mulshumaeri aiva mutariri wengamera. Jedheya muMeronoti aiva mutariri wembongoro. **31** Jazizi muHagiri aiva mutariri wamakwai. Aya ndivo vaiva vabati vaichengeta pfuma yaMambo Dhavhidhi. **32** Jonatani, babamunini vaDhavhidhi vaiva mupi wamazano, murume woruzivo nomunyor. Jehieri mwanakomana waHakimoni aiva muchengeti wavanakomana vamambo. **33** Ahitoferi aiva mupi wamazano kuna mambo. Hushai muAriki aiva shamwari yamambo. **34** (Ahitoferi akazoteverwa pachinzvimbo naJehoyadha mwanakomana waBhenaya uye naAbhiatari.) Joabhu ndiye aiva mutungamiri wehondo yamambo.

**28** Dhavhidhi akarayira vabati velsraeri vose kuti vaungane pajerusarema: vabati pamusoro pamarudzi, vatungamiri vamaopoka aishandira mambo, vatungamiri vezviuru navatungamiri vamazana, navabati vaichengeta zvinhu nezvipfuo zvamambo uye navanakomana vake, pamwe chete navabati vomumuzinda wamazano, varume vane simba nemhare dzose dzakashinga. **2** Mambo Dhavhidhi akasimuka akamira akati, “Teerera kwandiri, hama dzangu navanhu vangu. Zvakanga zviri mumwoyo mangu kuti ndivake imba senzvimbo yokuzororera yeareka yesungano yajehovha, kuti zvive chitsiko chetsoka dzaMwari wedu, uye ndakaita urongwa hwokuiyaka. **3** Asi Mwari akati kwandiri, ‘Iwe hausi kuzovakira Zita rangu imba, nokuti uri murwi uye wakateura ropa.’ **4** “Asi Jehovha, Mwari valsraeri, akandisarudza kubva kumhuri yangu yose kuti ndive mambo pamusoro pelsraeri nokusingaperi. Akasarudza Judha kuti ave mhuri yangu, uye kubva muvanakomana vababa vangu akafadzwa nokundiita mambo pamusoro pelsraeri. **5** Pavanakomana vangu vose, uye Jehovha akandipa vakawanda kwazvo, iye akasarudza mwanakomana wangu Soromoni kuti agare pachigaro choumambo hwajehovha pamusoro pelsraeri. **6** Akati kwandiri, ‘Soromoni mwanakomana wako ndiye achavaka imba yangu nezvivanze zvangu, ndichava baba vake. **7** Ndichasimbisa umambo hwake nokusingaperi kana iye akatsungirira mukuita zvandakarayira nemitemo yangu sezviri kuitwa panguva ino.’ **8** “Saka zvino ndinokurayira pamberi pelsraeri yose uye napamberi peungano yajehovha, uye Mwari wedu achinzwa: Chenjerera kuti utevere kurayira kwose kwajehovha senhaka kuvana vako nokusingaperi. **9** “Newewo mwanakomana wangu Soromoni, ziva Mwari wababa vako, uye umushumire nomwoyo wose uye nepfungwa dzako dzose, nokuti Jehovha anonzvera mwoyo uye anonzwisisa chinangwa chipi nechipi chiri mupfungwa. Ukamutsvaga achawanikwa newe, asi kana ukamura, iye achakuramba nokusingaperi. **10** Funga zvino, nokuti Jehovha akasarudza kuti uvake temberi senzvimbo tsvene. Iva nesimba uye uite basa iri.” **11** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akapa



mwanakomana wake Soromoni urongwa hwebiravira retemberi, dzimba dzayo, matura ayo, makamuri ayo okumusoro, makamuri ayo omukati uye nenzvimbo yokuyanansira. **12** Akamupa urongwa hwasvose zvakanga zvaiswa noMweya mupfungwa make pamusoro pezvane zvememberi yaJehovha namakamuri ose akapoteredza, pamusoro pamatura epfuma yetemberi yaMwari napamusoro pamatura ezvinhu zvakakumikidzwa. **13** Akamurayira zvokuita pamusoro pamapoka avaprista navaRevhi uye napamusoro pebasa rose rokushumira mutemberi yaJehovha, uyewo napamusoro pemidziyo yaizoshandiswa mubasa rayo. **14** Akarayira uremu hwegoridhe remidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira, nouremu hwasirivha yemidziyo yose yaizoshandiswa mumhando dzose dzokushumira: **15** Uremu hwegoridhe rezvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo, nouremu hwegichigadziko chemwenje chimwe nechimwe, nemwenje yacho, maererano nokushandiswa kwegichigadziko chemwenje chimwe nechimwe. **16** Uremu hwegoridhe retafura imwe neimwe yechingwa chakatsaurwa; uremu hwasirivha yetafura dzesirivha; **17** uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa referogo, ndiro dzokusasa nemikombe; uremu hwegoridhe nedhishi rimwe nerimwe regoridhe; uremu hwasirivha yedhishi rimwe nerimwe resirivha; **18** uye uremu hwegoridhe rakanatswa nearitari yezvinonhuhwira. Akamupawo mufananidzo wengoro iyo ina makerubhi egoridhe akatambanudza mapapiro awo achifukidza areka yesungano yaJehovha. **19** Dhavhidhi akati, “Zvose izvi ndakazvizivisa zvanyorwa noruoko rwaJehovha uye akaita ndinzwisise urongwa hwake hwose.” **20** Dhavhidhi akatiwo kumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Simba utsunge mwoyo, uye uite basa iri. Usatya kana kuora mwoyo, nokuti Jehovha Mwari, Mwari wangu, anewe. Haachazokusiya kana kukurasa, kusvikira basa rose rokushandira temberi yaJehovha rapera. **21** Mapoka avaprista navaRevhi akagadzirira kuita basa rose rapatemberi yaMwari, uye murume wose anoda uye ane umhiza hupi nehupi pamabasa amaoko achakubatsira pabasa iri rose. Vabati vose navanhu vose vachateerera kurayira kwako kwose.”

**29** Ipapo Mambo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Mwanakomana wangu Soromoni uyo asarudzwa naMwari mudiki uye haasati ava kunyatsogona. Basa iri iguru kwazvo nokuti muzinda uyu hausi womonhu asi ndowaJehovha Mwari. **2** Nokuwana kwangu kwose ndapa kutemberi yaMwari wangu goridhe pabasa regoridhe, sirivha pabasa resirivha, ndarira pabasa renderira, simbi pabasa resimbi uye matanda pabasa ramatanda, pamwe chete neonikisi, namabwe okuisa mukati namatombo amavara akasiyana-siyana, namamwe mabwe akaurungana amarudzi ose namamwe machena, zvose izvi zvakawanda kwazvo. **3** Pamusoro pezvo mukuzvipira kwangu kutemberi yaMwari wangu zvino ndava kupa upfumi hwangu pachangu hwegoridhe nesirivha kutemberi yaMwari wangu, ndichiwedzera pamusoro pezvose zvandakapa kutemberi iyi tsvene zvinoti: **4** Matarenda zviuru zvitatu egoridhe (goridhe reOfiri) namatarenda zviuru zvinomwe esirivha yakanatswa yokufukidza madzira edzimba, **5** kuitira basa regoridhe, nebaso resirivha uye kuti basa rose ritwe navarume vohumhiza. Zvino ndiani anoda kuvatsaurira kuna Jehovha nhasi!” **6** Ipapo vatungamiri vemhuri, vakuru vamarudzi elsraeri, vatungamiri vezviuru, vatungamiri vamazana namachinda aitungamirira basa ramambo vakapa nomwoyo unoda. **7** Vakapa kubasa rapatemberi matarenda zviuru zvisvanu namadhariki zviuru gumi egoridhe, matarenda zviuru gumi esirivha, matarenda zviuru gumi nezvisere endarira, namatarenda zviuru zana esimbi. **8** Ani naani akanga ane matombo anokosha akapa ose kuimba yokuchengeta pfuma yetemberi yaJehovha zvichichengetwa

naJehieri muGerishoni. **9** Vanhu vakapembera nomufaro pavakaona kuti vatungamiri vavo vakanga vava nomwoyo unoda, nokuti vakanga vava kuna Jehovha vakasununguka uye nomwoyo wose. Mambo Dhavhidhi akafarawo zvikuru. **10** Dhavhidhi akarumbidza Jehovha pamberi peungano yose achiti, “Rumbidzwai imi Jehovha, Mwari wababa vedu Israeri, kubva kusingaperi kusvika kusingaperi. **11** Ukuru nesimba ndezenyu, imi Jehovha, kukudzwa noushe nokubwinya, nokuti zvose zviri kudenga napasi ndezenyu. Umambo ndohwenyu, imi Jehovha munokudzwa somusoro wezvose. **12** Upfumi nokuremekedzwa zvinobva kwamuri; ndimi mutongi wezvinhu zvose. Mumaoko enyu mune simba noushe kuti musimudzire uye musimbise vanhu vose. **13** Zvino, Mwari wedu, tinokuvongai, uye tinorumbidza zita renyu rakanakisa. **14** “Asi ini ndini aniko, uye vanhu vangu ndivanaaniko kuti tingakwanisa kupa zvakawanda kudai? Zvose zvinobva kwamuri, uye tangokupai chete zvinobva mumaoko enyu. **15** Tiri vatorwa navapfuuri pamberi penyu, sezvakanga zvakaite madzibaba edu ose. Mazaiva edu panyika akaita somumvuri, asina tariro. **16** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wedu, izvi zvose zvakawanda kudai zvatapa kuti temberi yenyu ivakwe nokuda kweZita renyu Dzvene zvinobva muruoko rwenyu uye zvose ndezenyu. **17** Ndinoziva, Mwari wangu, kuti munooedza mwoyo uye munofadzwa nokururama. Zvinhu zvose izvi ndakupai ndichida uye nomwoyo wakatendeka. Uye zvino ndaona ndikafadzwa namapiro aita vanhu yenyu vari pano kwamuri nomwoyo unoda. **18** Imi Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu Abhurahama, Isaka, nalsraeri, chengetedzai kudokwairira kwakadai mumwoyo yavanhu yenyu nokusingaperi, uye muite kuti mwoyo yavo irambe yakazvipira kwamuri. **19** Uye ipai mwanakomana wangu Soromoni mwoyo wakaperera kuti achengete mirayiro yenyu, zvose zvamunoda nemitemo yenyu uye kuti aite zvose kuti avake muzinda wandagadzirira zvose izvi.” **20** Ipapo Dhavhidhi akati kuungano yose, “Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” Saka vose vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo; vakakatamira pasi vakawira pasi nezviso pamberi paJehovha naMambo. **21** Zuva raitevera vakapa zvipiriso kuna Jehovha vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kwaari zvinoti: hando chiuru, makondobwe chiuru, namakwayana makono chiuru, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvavo zvonunwa, nezvimwe zviyero zvakawanda zveIsraeri. **22** Vakadya uye vakanwa nomufaro mukuru pamberi paJehovha zuva iro. Ipapo vakazogamuchira Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi samambo kechipiri, vakamuzodza pamberi paJehovha kuti ave mutongi, uye Zadhoki ave muprista. **23** Saka Soromoni akagara pachigaro choushe chaJehovha samambo panzvimbo yababa vake Dhavhidhi. Akabudirira uye Israeri yose yakamuteerera. **24** Vatungamiri vose pamwe chete navarume vohumhira, pamwe chete navanakomana vose vaMambo vaDhavhidhi vakavimbisa kuvizisa pasi paMambo Soromoni. **25** Jehovha akasimudzira Soromoni kwazo pamberi peIsraeri yose akaisa paari kukudzwa kwoumambo kusina kumbopiwa mumwe mambo weIsraeri akumatangira. **26** Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waje ese aiva mambo pamusoro peIsraeri yose. **27** Akatanga Israeri kwamakore makumi mana, manomwe muHebhuroni uye makumi matatu namatatu muJerusarema. **28** Akafa akwegura zvikuru ararama upenyu herefu, hune upfumi nokukudzwa. Mwanakomana wake Soromoni akamutevera paumambo. **29** Kana zviri zvinhu zvakaiteka panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Dhavhidhi kubva pakutanga kusvika kumagumo, zvakanorwa muzvinyorwa zvaSamuiri muoni, zvinyorwa zvaNatani muprofita, uye nomuzvinyorwa vaGadhi muoni, **30** pamwe chete nenhorondo dzokutonga kwake, uye nesimba, nezvinhu zvakaiteka kwaari iye neIsraeri noumambo hwedzimwe nyika dzose.

## 2 Makoronike

**1** Soromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi akasimbisa kwazwo ushe hwake, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wake akanga anaye uye akamuita kuti ave mukuru kwazwo. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akataura kulsraeri yose, kuvatungamiri vezviuru nokuvatungamiri vamazana, kuvatongi nokuvatungamiri vose mulstraeri, vakuru vemhuri, **3** uye Soromoni neungano yose vakaenda kunzvimbo yakakwirira yeGibheoni, nokuti Tende Rokusangana raMwari rakanga ririko, iro rakanga ragadzirwa naMozisi muranda waMwari murenje. **4** Zvino Dhavidhi akanga auyisa areka yaMwari kubva kuKiriaty Jearimi kunzvimbo yaakanga aigadzirira nokuti akanga aidzikira tende muJerusarema. **5** Asi aritari yendarira yakanga yagadzirwa naBhezzeri mwanakomana waUri, mwanakomana waHuri, yakanga iri muGibheoni pamberi peTabhenakeri yaJehovha; saka Soromoni neungano vakandomubvunza ipapo. **6** Soromoni akakwira karitari yendarira pamberi paJehovha muTende Rokusangana akandobayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvinokwana chiuru pai. **7** Usiku ihwohwo Mwari akazviratidza kuna Soromoni akati kwaari, “Kumbira chose chaunganda kuti ndikupe.” **8** Soromoni akapindura Mwari akati, “Makaratiidza unyoro hwenyu hukuru kwazwo kuna Dhavidhi baba vangu uye mukandiita mambo pachinzvimbo chavo. **9** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari, itai henyu kuti chivimbiso chenyu kuna baba vangu Dhavidhi chizadziswe, nokuti makandiita mambo pamusoro pavanhu vakawanda segururu renyika. **10** Ndipeiwo uchenjeri noruzivo, kuti ndigotungamirira vanhu ava, nokuti ndiani angagona kutonga vanhu venyu vakawanda ava?” **11** Mwari akati kuna Soromoni, “Sezvo ichi chirid chidwochemwoyo wako uye hauna kukumbira upfumi hwakawanda kana kukudzwa, kana kufa kwavavengi vako, uye nokuti hauna kukumbira upenyu hurefu asi uchenjeri noruzivo kuti utonge vanhu vangu avo vandakuita mambo pamusoro pavo, **12** naizvozvo uchapiwa uchenjeri noruzivo. Uye ini ndichakupawo upfumi, hwakawanda nokukudzwa zvisati zvambowanika namadzimambo ose akakutangira zvakare hakunazve mambo achauya shure kwako achava nazvo.” **13** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuJerusarema achibva kunzvimbo yakakwirira paGibheoni, kubva paTende Rokusangana. Uye akatonga Israeri. **14** Soromoni akazviunganidzira ngoro namabhiza; aiva nengoro chiuru namazana mana, nezviuru gumi nezviviri zvamabhiza, zvaachengetera mumaguta engoro uye nokuJerusarema kwaivawo. **15** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha negoridhe zviwanikwe kwose kwose muJerusarema samatombo uye misidhari ikawanda semionde mujinga mezvikomo. **16** Mabhiza aSoromoni aitenga kuljipiti nokuKuwe, vatengi vamambo vaitenga kubva kuKuwe. **17** Vaitenga ngoro imwe chete kubva kuljipiti ichiita mashekeri mazana matanhatu esirivha uye bhiza rimwe chete richiita mashekeri zana namakumi mashanu. Ivo vaizoaengerserawo kumadzimambo ose avaHiti navaAramu.

**2** Soromoni akada kuvaka temberi yeZita raJehovha uye nomuzinda wakewo. **2** Akatama varume zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamabwe, navarume zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo mumakomo uye varume zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri vavo. **3** Soromoni akatumira shoko iri kuna Hiram mambo weTire: “Ndikumireiwo matanda emisidhari sezvamakaitira baba vangu Dhavidhi pamakavatumira misidhari yokuvakisa muzinda wavo kuti vagaremo. **4** Zvino ndava kuda kuvakira Zita raJehovha Mwari wangu temberi ndigoikumikidza kwaari kuti ndigopisira zvinonhuhwira pamberi pake, kuti

ndigoisa chingwa chakatsaurwa nguva dzose uye kuti ndigoita zvipiriso zvinopiswa mangwanani namanheru oga oga, pamaSabata, paKugara kwoMwedzi napamitambo yakatarwa yaJehovha Mwari wedu. Uyu ndiwo murayiro wakapiwa Israeri nokusingaperi. **5** “Temberi yandichavaka ichange iri huru nokuti Mwari wedu mukuru kupinda vamwari vose. **6** Asi ndiani angakwanisa kumuvakira temberi, sezvo iye asingakwani kunyange mumatenga okumusoro-soro? Ko, ini ndini aniko kuti ndingamuvakirawo temberi asi chete senzvimbo yokupisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa pamberi pake?” **7** “Saka zvino ndikumirewo, murume ano unyanzvi hwokushandisa goridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi uye nemicheka yepepuru nemitsvuku neyebhuruu, ane ruzivo rwezvokuveza kuti ashande mujudha neJerusarema pamwe chete navarume vakachenjera vakasiyiwa naDhavidhi baba vangu. **8** “Ndikumireiwo misidhari, mipaini namatanda emiarigumi kubva kuRebhanoni nokuti ndinoziva kuti vanhu venyu vane unyanzvi mukutema matanda ikoko. Vanhu vangu vachashanda pamwe chete nevako **9** kuti ndiwane matanda mazhinji kwazwo nokuti temberi yandichavaka inofanira kuva huru uye yakanaka zvikuru. **10** Ndishapa varanda vako vachatema matanda, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvegorosi, zviyero zviuru makumi maviri zvebhari, mabhathi ewaini zviuru makumi maviri uye mabhathi amafuta omuorivhi zviuru makumi maviri.” **11** Hiram mambo weTire akapindura netsamba kuna Soromoni akati: “Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanhu vake, akakuita mambo wavo.” **12** Uye Hiram akaenderera mberi achiti: “Jehovha Mwari waIsraeri ngaarumbidzwe iye akaita denga renyika! Akapa mambo Dhavidhi mwanakomana akachenjera, azere noungwaru nokunzwisa, achavakira Jehovha temberi uye uye achazvivakirawo muzinda wake. **13** “Ndiri kukutumira Hurami-Abhi murume ano unyanzvi kwazwo. **14** Mai vake vaibva kuDhani uye baba vake vaibva kuTire. Akadzidziswa kushanda negoridhe, nesirivha, ndarira, nesimbi, matombo namatanda uye nemicheka yepepuru neyebhuruu, nemitsvuku, nemicheka yakaisvonaka. Ane ruzivo mukeveza kwamrudzi ose uye anogona kuveza achiteedzera zvose zvaanenge arayirwa. Achashanda nemhizha dzenyu pamwe chete nedzaisho wangu Dhavidhi baba vako. **15** “Zvino ishe wangu ngaatumire varanda vake gorosi nebhari namafuta omuorivhi newaini zvamakavimbisa, **16** isu tichatema matanda ose kubva kuRebhanoni omuonde uye tichaaredzesa pamagwa nemugungwa achidzika kusvika kuJopa. Munogona ipapo kuzoatorwa moaendesa kuJerusarema.” **17** Soromoni akavereza vatorwa vose vaiva mulstraeri mushure mokuverenga kwavanhu nababa vake Dhavidhi; uye vakawanikwa vari zviuru zana namakumi mashanu nezvitatu namazana matanhatu. **18** Akarayira zviuru makumi manomwe kuti vave vatakuri vamatombo uye zviuru makumi masere kuti vave vavezi vamatombo muzvikomo, uye zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu kuti vave vatariri pamusoro pavo kuti vanhu varambe vachishanda.

**3** Ipapo Soromoni akatanga kuvaka temberi yaJehovha muJerusarema pagomo reMoria, apo Jehovha akanga azviratidza kuna baba vake Dhavidhi. Pakanga pari paburiro raArauna muJebhusi, nzvimbo yakapiwa naDhavidhi. **2** Akatanga kuvaka pazava rechipiri mumwedzi wechipiri mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **3** Nheyo dzakaiswa dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi matanhatu pakureba uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi hwayo (kana tichishandisa kubhiti rechiero chakare). **4** Biravira rapamberi petemberi rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri pamberi paupamhi hweimba uye rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi maviri kuenda mudenga. Akafukidza mukati mayo negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **5** Akaroverera

muimba huru mapuranga empaini akaafukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka akaishongedza nemiti yemichindwe nezvishongo zvengetani. **6** Akashongedza temberi namatambo anokosha. Uye goridhe raakashandisa raiva goridhe rokuParivhaimi. **7** Akafukidzawo matanda edenga magwatidziro, madziro, namakonhi etemberi negoridhe, uye akavezera makerubhi pamadziro. **8** Akavaka Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, kureba kwayo kwaienderana noupamhi hwetemberi makubhiti makumi maviri, urefu hwayo uye upamhi hwayo makubhiti makumi maviri. Akafukidza mukati mayo namatenda mazana matanhatu egoridhe rakaisvonaka. **9** Zvipikiri zvegoridhe zvairema mashekeri makumi mashanu. Akafukidzawo nzvimbo dzokumusoro negoridhe. **10** MuNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene akagadzira makerubhi maviri akavezwa akaafukidza negoridhe. **11** Mapapiro amakerubhi pamwe chete aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri pakureba kwawo. Bapiro rimwe chete rekerubhi rokutanga rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata madziro etemberi, rimwe bapiro rayo rakareba makubhiti mashanu richibata rimwe bapiro reimwe kerubhi. **12** Zvimwe chetezvo bapiro rimwe rekerubhi rechipiri rakanga rakareba makubhiti mashanu uye raibata mamwe madziro etemberi uye rimwe racho rakareba zvimwe chetezvo makubhiti mashanu richibata bapiro rekerubhi rokutanga. **13** Mapapiro amakerubhi aiva akareba makubhiti makumi maviri. Akanga akamira namakumbo awo, akatarisa kuimba huru. **14** Akagadzira chidzitiro nezvakuruka zvebhuruu, zvepepuru, nezvitsvuku nomucheka wakaisvonaka, namakerubhi akasonerwapo. **15** Pamberi petemberi akagadzira mbiru mbiri, dzose pamwe chete dzakanga dzakareba makubhiti makumi matatu namashanu, mbiru imwe neimwe yaiva nomusoro pamusoro payo wakanga wakareba makubhiti mashanu. **16** Akagadzira ngetani dzakarukwa akadziisa pamusoro pembiru. Akagadzirawo matamba zana akaasungirira pangetani. **17** Akamisa mbiru pamberi petemberi, imwe zasi uye imwe kumusoro. Yezasi akaitumidza kuti Jakini uye yokumusoro akaitumidza kuti Bhoazi.

**4** Akavaka aritari yendarira yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri uye yakareba makubhiti gumi kuenda mudenga. **2** Akaita Gungwa resimbi, rakatenderera pakuvakwa kwaro, rakareba makubhiti gumi pamuromo waro kubva kune rumwe rutivi kusvika kune rumwe rutivi uye makubhiti mashanu kuenda mudenga. Zvaida tambo yakareba makubhiti makumi matatu kuti ikwanise kupoterredza gungwa iri. **3** Pazasi pomuromo, zvipanidzvo zvehandu zvairipoterredza, zviri gumi pakubhiti rimwe chete. Hando idzi dzakanga dzakaiswa mumitsara miviri dziri chinhu chimwe chete neGungwa. **4** Gungwa rakanga rakamira pamusoro pehandu gumi nembiri, nhatu dzakatarisa kumusoro, nhatu dzakatarisa kumavira, nhatu dzakatarisa zasi, uye nhatu dzakatarisa kumabvazuva. Gungwa rakanga rakagara pamusoro padzo uye shure kwadzo kwakanga kwakatarisa pakati. **5** Ukobvu hwaro hwakanga hwakaita sokufara kwechianza uye muromo waro wakanga wakaita somuromo womukombe, seruva rehapa. Raizara namabhata zviuru zvitatu. **6** Akagadziravze madhishi okusukira gumi akaisa mashanu kudivi rezasi, uye mashanu kudivi rokumusoro. Zvinhu zvose zvaizoshandiswa pazvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaisukirwamo, asi Gungwa raizoshandiswa navaprista pakushamba. **7** Akagadzira zvigadziko zhemwenje gumi zvegoridhe, sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa akazviisa mutemberi, zvishanu akaisa zasi zvishanu kumusoro. **8** Akagadzira tafura gumi akadziisa mutemberi, shanu zasi uye shanu kumusoro. Akagadzirawo mbiya dzegoridhe zana dzokusasa. **9** Akagadzira chivanze chavaprista,

nechivanze chikuru nemikova yechivanze uye akafukidza mikova nendarira. **10** Akaisa Gungwa kudivi rezasi, pakona yezasi yakadziva kumabvazuva. **11** Akagadziravze hari nefoshoro nembiya dzokusasa. Saka Hurami akapedza basa raakaitira mambo Soromoni mutemberi yaMwari sezvinotevera: **12** mbiru mbiri; misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamusoro pembiru; mimbure miviri yakanga yakashongedza misoro miviri yakanga yakaumbwa pamusoro pembiru; **13** Matamba mazana mana emimbure miviri nemimwe yakanga yakashongedza misoro yakanga yakaumbwa sembiya pamisoro yembiru; **14** zvigadziko namadhishi azvo; **15** Gungwa nehando gumi nembiri pasi paro; **16** hari, foshoro, forogo dzenyama, nemimwe midziyo yose. Zvinhu zvose zvakagadzirwa naHurami-Abhi zvamambo Soromoni zvetemberi yaJehovha zvaiva zvendarira inobwinya. **17** Mambo akaita kuti zviumbwe nevhu mubani reJorodhani pakati peSukoti neZaretani. **18** Zvinhu izvi zvose zvakagadzirwa naSoromoni zvakanga zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti uremu hwendarira yakashandiswa hwakanga husingavengeriki. **19** Soromoni akagadziravze midziyo yose yakanga iri mutemberi yaMwari yaiki: aritari yegoridhe; tafura dzaiva nehingwa choKuratidza; **20** zvigadziko zvemwenje zvegoridhe nemwenje yazvo kuti ipfute pamberi penzvimbo tsvene yomukati sezvakarayirwa; **21** maruva egoridhe nemwenje nembato (dzaiva dzegoridhe chairo); **22** zvidzimiso zvemwenje, mbiya dzokusasa, madhishi nezvaenga zvomoto zvegoridhe yakaisvonaka namakonhi egoridhe, etemberi: makonhi omukati yapaNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene namakonhi eimba huru.

**5** Basa rose rakaitwa naSoromoni patemberi yaJehovha rakati rapera, akauyisa zvinhu zvakanga zvakakumikidzwa nababa vake Dhavhidhi, zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yose akazviisa mudzimba dzokuchengereta dzetemberi yaMwari. **2** Ipapo Soromoni akadana vakuru velsraeri kujeruserama, vose vakuru vamarudzi navakuru vemhuri dzelsraeri, kuti vauiyise areka yesungano yaJehovha kubva kuZioni Guta raDhavhidhi. **3** Uye varume vose velsraeri vakauya pamwe chete kuna mambo panguya yomutambo mumwedzi wechinomwe. **4** Vakuru vose velsraeri pavakasvika, vaRevhi vakasimudza areka, **5** uye vakauyisa areka neTende Rokusangana nemidziyo inoyera yaivamo. Vaprista ava vaiva vaRevhi vakazvitakura vakakwira nazvo; **6** uye Mambo Soromoni neungano yose yalsraeri yakanga yaungana paari vakanga vari pamberi peareka vachibayira makwai mazhinji kwazvo nemombe zhinji zvokuti zvaisagona kunyorwa kana kuverengeka. **7** Ipapo vaprista vakauya neareka yesungano yaJehovha panzvimbo yayo munzira tsvene yomukati metemberi, muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene vakaisa pasi pemapapiro emakerubhi. **8** Makerubhi akanga akatambanudza mapapiro awo pamusoro penzvimbo yeareka uye akanga akafukidza areka namatanda ayo okutakurisa. **9** Matanda aya akanga akareba zvokuti miromo yawo, kubva paareka, aigona kuonekwa kubva nechemberu kwomukati menzvimbo tsvene, asi kwete uri kunze kweNzvimbo Tsvene. Uye achiripo nanhasi. **10** Muareka makanga musina chinhu kunze kwamahwendefa maviri akanga aiswamo naMozisi paHorebhi, Jehovha pavakaita sungano nelsraeri mushure mokunge vabuda mupjipiti. **11** Ipapo vaprista vakabuda kubva muNzvimbo Tsvene. Vaprista vose vakanga varipo vakanga vazvinatsa zvisinei kuti vaiva vamaopoka api. **12** VaRevhi vose vaiva vaimbi vaiti Asafi, Hemani, Jedhutuni navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, vakamira kumabvazuva kwearitari vakapfeka micheka yakaisvonaka vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. Vakanga vachiteverwa navaprista zana namakumi maviri vairidza hwamanda. **13** Varidzi vehwamanda navaimbi vakabatana

pamwe chete sevane inzwi rimwe chete, vachirumbidza uye vachivonga Jehovha. Zvichibatana nehvamanda makandira nezvimwe zviridzwa vakasimudzira manzwi avo vachirumbidza Jehovha vakaimba vachiti: "Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi." Ipapo temberi yaJehovha yakafukidzwa negore, **14** uye vaprista vakatadza kuita basa ravo nokuda kwegore iroro, nokuti kubwina kwajehovha kwakanga kwazadza temberi yaMwari.

**6** Ipapo Soromoni akati, "Jehovha akati achagara mugore dema. **2** Ndakuvakirai temberi yakanaka kwazvo, nzvimbo yokuti mugare nokusingaperi." **3** Ungano yose yaIsraeri ichakamirapo, mambo akatendekira kwavari akavapafadza. **4** Ipapo akati: "Ngaarumbidze Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri iye azadzisa namaoko ake zvaakavimbisa nomuromo wake kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi. Nokuti akati, **5** 'Kubva pazuva randakaburitsa vanhu vangu muljipiti, handina kumbosarudza guta murudzi rupi norupi rwalsraeri kuti Zita rangu rivakirwe temberi kuti rivepo, uye handina kumbosarudza mumwe munhu kuti ave mutungamiri wavanhu vangu vaIsraeri. **6** Asi zvino ndasarudza Jerusarema nokuda kweZita rangu kuti rivepo uye ndasarudza Dhavhidhi kuti atonge vanhu vangu walsraeri.' **7** "Baba vangu Dhavhidhi vaiva nazvo mumwoyo mavo kuti vakaire Zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **8** Asi Jehovha akati kuna baba vangu Dhavhidhi, 'nokuti zvaiva mumwoyo mako kuti uvakire Zita rangu temberi wakaita zvakanaka ukava nazvo mumwoyo mako. **9** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, hausi iwe uchavaka temberi asi mwanakomana wako, anova nyama yako neropa rako, ndiye achavakira Zita rangu temberi.' **10** "Jehovha akachengeta chivimbiso chavakaita. Ini ndakatevera Dhavhidhi baba vangu uye zvino ndava kugara pachigaro choushe chalsraeri sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha, uye ndakavakira zita rajehovha Mwari walsraeri temberi. **11** Imomo ndakaisa areka ine sungano yaJehovha yaakaita navanhu velsraeri." **12** Ipapo Soromoni akamira pamberi pearitari yaJehovha pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudza maoko ake. **13** Zvino akanga agadzira pokumira pakawirira nendarira, pakanga pakareba makubhiti mashanu, pane upamhi hwamakubhiti mashanu uye pakawirira makubhiti matatu, uye akanga apaisa pakati pechivanze chokunze. Akamira pokumira paya akapfugama pamberi peungano yose yaIsraeri akatambanudzira maoko ake kudenga. **14** Akati: "Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, hakuna mumwe Mwari akaita semi kudenga kana panyika. Imi munochengeta sungano yorudo navaranda venyu vanoramba vachifamba munzira yenyu nomwoyo wose. **15** Makachengeta chivimbiso chenyu kumuranda venyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu; nomuromo venyu makavimbisa uye noruoko rwenyu makazadzisa sezvavakaita nhasi. **16** "Zvino Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, chengetera muranda venyu Dhavhidhi baba vangu zvimvimbiso zvakaita kwari pamakati, 'Haungatongokundikani kuti uve nomunhu achagara pamberi pangu pachigaro choushe chalsraeri, kana chete vanakomana vako vakachenjerera mune zvole zvavanoita kuti vafambe pamberi pangu maererano nomurayiro, sezvavakaita iwe.' **17** Uye zvino, haiwa Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, itai kuti shoko renyu ramakavambisa muranda venyu Dhavhidhi rizadziswe. **18** "Asi zvechokwadi, Mwari angagare panyika navanhu here? Hamungakwani mumatenga kunyange matenga okumusoro-soro, ko, kuzoti temberi yandavaka! **19** Kunyange zvakadaro teererai munyengetero womuranda venyu nokukumbira kwake kuti anzwirwe tsitsi, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Inzwi kuchema nomunyengetero uri kunyengeterwa nomuranda venyu pamberi penyu. **20** Meso enyu ngaatarire kutemberi iyi masikati

nousiku, nzvimbo iyi yamakati muchaisa Zita renyumo. Inzwi munyengetero womuranda venyu waanonyengetera akatarisa kunzvimbo ino. **21** Inzwi mikumbiro yomuranda venyu neyavanhu venyu Israeri pavanenge vachinyengetera vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino. Inzwi kubva kudenga kwamunogara uye kana manzwa muregerere. **22** "Kana munhu akatadzira muvakidzani wake uye kana akanzi aite mhiko uye kana akauya akazopika mhiko pamberi pearitari yenyu mutemberi ino, **23** ipapo inzwi muri kudenga uye mugoitira chimwe chinhu. Tongai pakati pavaranda venyu, muchimuripisa ane mhosva nokuburutsa pamusoro wake izvo zvaakaita. Ratidzai pachena uyo asina mhosva kuti haana zvaakatadza uye musimbise kusatadza kwake. **24** "Kana vanhu venyu Israeri vakakundwa nomuvengi nokuti vakakutadzirai uye kana vakatendeuka vakapupura zita renyu, vachinyengetera uye vachikumbira pamberi penyu mutemberi muno, **25** ipapo inzwi kubva kudenga uye muregerere chivi chavanhu venyu Israeri uye mugovadzoserwa kunyika yamakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo. **26** "Kana matenga akazarirwa uye kukasanaya mvura nokuti vanhu venyu vakutadzirai uye kana vakanyengetera vakatarisa kunzvimbo ino vakapupura zita renyu uye vakatendeuka kubva muchivi chavo nokuti imi mavarwadzisa, **27** ipapo inzwi kubva kudenga muregerere chivi chavaranda venyu, vanhu venyu Israeri. Vadzidzisei nzira kwayo yokururama, uye tumirai mvura inaye panyika yamakapa vanhu venyu senhaka. **28** "Kana nzara kana denda zvikauya panyika, kana nyunje, kana kuvhuvha kana mhashu kana magutaguta kana kuti vavengi vakavakomba mumaguta avo, ringava dambudziko ripi zvaro kana chirwere chorudzi rupi chingauya, **29** uye kana munyengetero kana chikumiro chikaitwa noupi zvake wavanhu venyu Israeri, mumwe nomumwe achinyatsonzwisisa matambudziko namarwadzo ake, uye kana akatambanudzira maoko ake kunzvimbo ino, **30** ipapo inzwi kubva kudenga kwamunogara. Regererai uye muitire mumwe nomumwe sezvaanoita, sezvo muchiziva mwoyo wake (nokuti imi moga ndimi munoziva mwoyo yavanhu), **31** kuitira kuti vagokutyai uye vagofamba munzira dzenyu panguva dzose dzavacharama munyika yamakapa kumadzibaba edu. **32** "Kana ari mutorwa asati ari mumwe wavanhu venyu Israeri asi akabva kunyika iri kure nokuda kwezita renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rune simba noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa kana akauya akanyengetera akatarisa kutemberi ino, **33** ipapo inzwi kubva kudenga, kwamunogara uye muitire mutorwa chipi nechipi chaanokumbira kwamuri kuitira kuti vanhu vose vapanyika vazive zita renyu uye vakutyei sezvinoitwa navanhu venyu Israeri, uye kuti vagoziva kuti imba ino yandavaka ine Zita renyu. **34** "Kana vanhu venyu vakaenda kundorwisana navavengi vavo, kwose kwose kwamunenge mavatuma, uye kana vakanyengetera kwamuri vakatarira kuguta rino ramakasarudza nokutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu, **35** ipapo inzwi ikoko kudenga munamoto wavo nechikumiro chavo, mutsigire mhaka yavo. **36** "Kana vakakutadzirai, nokuti hapana munhu asingatadzi, uye kana mukavatsamirira mukavapa kumuvengi, anovatapa achivaendeswa kunyika iri kure kana pedyo; **37** uye kana vakashandura mwoyo vari kunyika yavanenge vari nhapwa, vakatendeuka vakakumbira kwamuri vari munyika youtapwa vakati, 'Takatadza, takakanganisa uye takaita zvakaipa,' **38** uye kana vakadzokerazve kwamuri nomwoyo wavo wose, nomweya wose munyika youtapwa kwavakaendeswa, uye vakanyengetera vakatarisa kunyika yamakapa madzibaba avo, vakatarisa kuguta ramakasarudza uye vakatarisa kutemberi yandavakira Zita renyu; **39** ipapo kubva kudenga, kwamunogara, inzwi munyengetero wavo nemikumiro yavo uye muvatsigire muvakundise pamhaka

yavo. Uye muregerere vanhu venyu vanenge vakutadzirai. **40** “Zvino Mwari wangu, dai meso enyu aona uye nzeve dzenyu dzateerera minyengetero ichanyengeterwa panzvimbo iyi. **41** “Zvino simukai imi Jehovha Mwari, muuye panzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora, **42** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari, musaramba muzodziwa yenyu.

**7** Soromoni paakapedza kunyengetera, moto wakaburuka kubva kudenga ukapisa chipiriso chinopiswa nezvibayiro uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberi. **2** Vaprista vakatadza kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha nokuti kubwinya kwajehovha kwakanga kwakaizadza. **3** Valsraeri vose pavakaona moto uchiburuka uye kubwinya kwajehovha kuri pamusoro petemberi, vakapfugama pachivara zviso zvavo vakatarisa pasi, uye vakanamata vakavonga Jehovha vachiti: “Iye akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **4** Ipapo mambo navanhu vose vakapa zviabayiro pamberi paJehovha. **5** Uye Mambo Soromoni akapa chibayiro chemombe zviuru makumi maviri nezvivi namakwai nembudzi zviuru zana namakumi maviri. Saka mambo navanhu vose vakakumikidza temberi yaMwari. **6** Vaprista vakaenda panzvimbo dzavo sezvakaitwawo navaRevhi vane zviridzwa zvaJehovha zvakanga zvagadzirwa naMambo Dhavhidhi kuti zvishandiswe pakurumbidza Jehovha uye ndizvo zvakashandiswa pavakavonga vachiti, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Kune rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana navaRevhi, vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo uye valsraeri vose vakanga vakamira. **7** Soromoni akatsaura nzvimbo yapakati pechivanze chapamberi petemberi yaJehovha uye ipapo akapa zvipiriso zvinopiswa namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuwadzana, nokuti aritari yendarira yaakanga agadzira yaisakwana zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvoupfu namafuta. **8** Saka Soromoni akatamba mutambo pangava iyoyo kwamazuva manomwe, uye Israeri yose yakanga inaye, ungoro huru kwazvo, vanhu vaivba kuRebho Hamati kusvika kuRwizi rweljipiti. **9** Pazuva rorusera vakaungana pamwe chete nokuti vakanga vapemberera kutsaurwa kwearitari kwamazuva manomwe uye mutambo uyu kwamamweve mazuva manomwe. **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechinomwe akaendes vanhu kudzimba dzavo, vachifara uye mwoyo yavo ichifara nokuda kwezvinhu zvakana zvakanga zvaitwa naJehovha kuna Dhavhidhi naSoromoni nokuvanhu vake Israeri. **11** Soromoni paakapedza temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, uye abudirira mukuita zvole zvaavira nazvo mupfungwa dzake kuita mutemberi yaJehovha nomumuzinda wake, **12** Jehovha akazviratidza kwaari usiku akati: “Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndazvisarudzira nzvimbo ino setemberi yezvibayiro. **13** “Kana ndikapfuga matenga kukasava nemvura inonaya, kana kuti ndikarayera mhashu kuti dziparadze nyika kana kuti ndikatuma denda pakati pavanhu vangu, **14** kana vanhu vangu vanodaidzwa nezita rangu, vakazvininipisa, vakanyengetera vakatsvaga chiso changu, vakatendeuka kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, ipapo ndichavanzwa kubva kudenga uye ndicharegerera chivi chavo uye ndichaporesa nyika yavo. **15** Zvino meso angu achaona uye nzeve dzangu dzichanzwa minyengetero ichapirwa munzvimbo ino. **16** Ndasarudza ndikatsaura temberi ino kuti Zita rangu rivepo nokusingaperi. Meso angu nomwoyo wangu zvicharamba zvipiro. **17** “Kana uriwe, kana ukafamba pamberi pangu sezvakaitwa naDhavhidhi baba vako, uye ukaita zvole zvandichakurayira uye ukachengeta mitemo yangu nemirayiro yangu, **18** ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe, sezvandakavimbisa Dhavhidhi baba vako pandakati, ‘Hauchazongokundikani kuva nomunhu achatonga Israeri.’ **19** “Asi kana mukatsauka mukasiya mitemo nezvandakurayirai, mukaenda kundoshumira vamwe vaMwari mukavanamata, **20**

ipapo ndichadzura Israeri kubva kunyika yangu, yandakavapa, uye ndicharasira kure temberi iyi yandakazvitsaurira Zita rangu. Ndichaita tsumo nechiseko pakati pamarudzi ose. **21** Uye kunyange temberi ino ichishamisa zvakadai, vose vachapfuura napairi vachakanuka vagoti, ‘Seiko Jehovha akaita chinhu chakadai kunyika ino nokutemberi iyi?’ **22** Vanhu vachapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti vakasiya Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akavabudisa kubva muljipiti uye vakanamatira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachivanamata nokuvashumira, ndokusaka akauyisa njodzi iyi pavari.’”

**8** Kwapera makore makumi maviri, munguva iyo Soromoni akavaka temberi yaJehovha nomuzinda wake, **2** Soromoni akavaka patsva misha yaakanga apiwa naHiram, akagarisa valsraeri mairi. **3** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuHamati Zobha, akandorikunda. **4** Akavaka Tadhimori murenje namaguta ose okuchengetera zvinhu aakavaka muHamati. **5** Akavaka patsva Bheti Horoni Yokumusoro neBheti Horoni Yezasi samaguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo namasuo namazaro, **6** pamwe chete neBhaarati namaguta ake okuchengetera ose namaguta ose engoro dzake namabhiza ake, zvole zvaakada kuvaka muJerusarema muRebhanoni nomunyika yose yaaitonga. **7** Vanhu vose vakasara kubva kuvaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerizi, vaHivhi navaJebhusi (vanhu ava vakanga vasiri valsraeri) **8** zvichireva kuti vana vavo vakasara munyika, avo vasina kuparadzwa navaIsraeri, avo Soromoni akavatora kuti vave vashandi vake vechibharo sezvazviri nanhisi. **9** Asi Soromoni haana kuita valsraeri nhapwa kuti vamuitire basa rake; vaiva varwi vake, vatungamiri vakakuru vamapoka, uye vatungamiri vengoro navachairi vengoro. **10** Vaivazve vakuru vavabati vamambo Soromoni, vakuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu vaitungamirira vanhu. **11** Soromoni akauyisa mwanasikana waFaro kubva kuGuta raDhavhidhi akamuisa mumuzinda waakanga amuvakira nokuti akati, “Mudzimai wangu haafaniri kugara mumuzinda waDhavhidhi mambo valsraeri nokuti nzvimbo dzose dzakambopinzwa areka yaJehovha itsvene.” **12** Paaritari yaJehovha yaakanga avaka pamberi pebavira, Soromoni akapisira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, **13** maererano nezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva pazvipiriso sokurayirwa kwazvakanga zvaitwa naMozisi pamaSabata, Kugara kwoMwedzi weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, Mutambo waMavhiki noMutambo waMatumba. **14** Maererano nomutemo wababa wake Dhavhidhi, akapa mapoka vaprista mabasa avo uye vaRevhi kuti vatungamirire kurumbidza uye kuti vabatsire vaprista sezvaidikanwa zuva nezuva. Akapazve mabasa akasiyana-siyana, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. **15** Havana kutsauka kubva pakurayira kwamambo kuvaprista kana kuvaRevhi munyaya ipi neipi kusanganisira yenzvimbo dzokuchengetera upfumi. **16** Basa rose raSoromoni rakaitwa kubva pazuva rokuvakwa kwenhweyo dzetemberi yaJehovha kusvikira pakupedziswa kwayo. Saka temberi yaJehovha yakapera kuvakwa. **17** Ipapo Soromoni akaenda kuEzioni Gebheri neErati pamahombekombe egungwa munyika yeDhomu. **18** Uye Hiram akatumira zvikepe zvake zvakutungamirirwa namachinda ake varume vaiziva gungwa. Ava navanhu vaSoromoni, vakaenda nezvikepe kuOfiri uye vakandouya namatarenda mazana mana namakumi mashanu egoridhe, vakaapa kuna Mambo Soromoni.

**9** Mambokadzi weShebha paakanzwa mbiri yaSoromoni, akauya kuJerusarema kuti amuedze nemibvunzo yakaoma kwazvo. Akavika navanhu vazhinji kwazvo nengamera akatakura zvinonhuhwira, goridhe rakawanda, namatombo anokosha, akauya kuna Soromoni akataura naye zvole zvaiva mupfungwa dzake. **2** Soromoni akamupindura mibvunzo yake yose, hapana

chakanga chakanyanya kumuomera kuti amutsanangurire. **3** Mambokadzi weShebha paakaona uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, nomuzinda waakanga avaka, **4** zvokudya zvaiva patafura yake, magariro amakurukota ake, varanda vake vari muzvipfeko zvavo, vadiri zevokunwa vari muzvipfeko zvavo nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaaita patemberi yajehovha akapererwa. **5** Akati kuna Mambo, “Zvandakanzwa munyika yangu pamusoro pezvamakaita nouchenjeri hwenyu ndezvechokwadi. **6** Asi handina kutenda zvaitaurwa kusvikira ndauya kuzozvionera nemeso angu. Chokwadi, handina kutongonzwa kunyange hafu yokukura kwouchenjeri hwenyu, mapfuura nokure zvandakanzwa. **7** Mufaro wakawanda sei unofanira kungova una vanhu venyu! Anofara sei machinda enyu anoramba amire pamberi penyu achinzwa uchenjeri hwenyu. **8** Ngaarumbidzwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu akafadzwa nemi akakuisi pachigaro chake samambo kuti mutongere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Nokuda kwerudo rwaMwari wenyu kuIsraeli nokudokwairira kwake kuvasimudzira nokusingaperi, akakuitai mambo pamusoro pavo kuti muchengetedze kururamisira nokururama.” **9** Ipapo akapa mambo matarenda zana namakumi maviri egoridhe, zvinonhuhwira zvakawanda kwazvo namatombo anokosha. Hakuna kunge kwambove nezinonhuhwira zvakaita sezvakaipiwa mambo Soromoni namambokadzi weShebha. **10** (Vanhu vaHiramu navanhu vaSoromoni vakauya negoridhe kubva kuOfiri; vakauyazve namatanda emiarigumi namatombo anokosha. **11** Mambo akashandisa matanda emiarigumi kugadzira zvikwiriso zvememberi yajehovha nezvemuzinda wamambo, uye kugadzirisa mbira nemitongeranza yavaimbi. Hapana zvakaite sezvizi zvakanga zvatomboonekwa muJudha). **12** Mambo Soromoni akapa mambokadzi weShebha zvose zvaaida nezvaakakumbira; akamupa zvakawanda kupfuura zvaakauya nazvo kwaari. Ipapo akabva adzokera navaranda vake kunyika yake. **13** Uremu hwegoridhe rapipiwa Soromoni hwasivika matarenda mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu ane matanhatu pagore roga roga, **14** tisingaverengi mitero yayuyiswa navatengesi navashambadziri. Uye madzimambo ose eArabhia navabati venyika yayuyisa goridhe nesirivha kuna Soromoni. **15** Mambo Soromoni akagadzira mazana maviri enhoo huru dzezoridhe rakapambadziwa mazana matanhatu amashekeri egoridhe akapambadziwa apinda munhoo imwe neimwe. **16** Akagadzirazve nhoo diki dzaisvika mazana matatu negoridhe rakapambadziwa, namashekeri mazana matatu egoridhe munhoo imwe neimwe. Mambo akaaisa muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni. **17** Ipapo mambo akagadzira chigaro chikuru choushe nenyanza dzenzou uye akachifukidza negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **18** Chigaro ichi chakanga chine zvikwiriso zvitanzhatu nechitsiko chetsoka chegoridhe chakanga chakabatana nechigaro ichi. Kumativi ose echigaro kwaiva nezvitsigiro zvamaoko, neshumba yakamira parutivi pechimwe nechimwe chazvo. **19** Shumba gumi nembiri dzakanga dzakamira pazvikwiriso zvitanzhatu, imwe chete kumucheto kwechikwiriso chimwe nechimwe. Hakuna zvakaite sezvi zvakanga zvambogadzirirwa humwe umambo. **20** Mikombe vose yokunwa nayo yaMambo Soromoni yaiva yegoridhe, uye zvose zvomumba zvaiva muMuzinda weSango reRebhanoni zvaiva zvegoridhe rakaisvonaka. Hapana chakanga chakagadzirwa nesirivha, nokuti pamazuva aSoromoni sirivha yaionekwa seisina basa. **21** Mambo aiva nezvikepe zvokushambadzira zvaienda kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana zvaifambiswa navanhu vaHiramu. Kamwe chete mumakore matatu zvaizdoka zviine goridhe, sirivha, nyanga dzenzou netsoko namakudo. **22** Mambo Soromoni akanga ari mukuru kwazvo muupfumi nouchenjeri kupfuura madzimambo ose enyika. **23** Madzimambo ose aitsvaga kutaura

naSoromoni kuti vanzwe uchenjeri hwakanga hwaswa naMwari mumwoyo make. **24** Gore negore vose vaiuya nezvipo midziyo yesirivha nezvegoridhe, nenguo, zvombo zvokurwa nazvo nezvinonhuhwira, namabhiza nembongoro. **25** Soromoni akanga ake zvidiyo zvamabhiza nengoro, zviuru zvina, namabhiza zviuru gumi nezvivi zvaichengereta mumaguta engoro nemujerusarema maaiva. **26** Aitonga madzimambo ose kubva kuRwizi kusvika kunyika yavaFirisitia kusvikira kumuganhu neljipiti. **27** Mambo akaita kuti sirivha iwanikwe pose pose samatombo mujerusarema uye kuti misidhri iwande semidone yemisikamo mujinga mamakomo. **28** Mabhiza aSoromoni akanga atengwa kubva kuljipiti nokubva kune dzimwe nyika. **29** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaSoromoni kubva kwokutanga kusvika kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here muhuku renhorondo yomuprofita Natani, mashoko akaprofitwa naAhija muShironi nomuzviratidzo zvaidho muoni pamusoro paJeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati? **30** Soromoni akatonga mujerusarema pamusoro peIsraeri yose kwamakore makumi mana. **31** Ipapo akazorora namadzibaba ake uye akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi baba vake. Uye Rehobhoamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**10** Rehobhoamu akaenda kuShekemu, nokuti vaIsraeri vose vakanga vaenda ikoko kundomuita mambo. **2** Jeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati paakanzwa izvi (aiva kuljipiti, kwaakanga aenda achitiza Mambo Soromoni), akadzoka kubva kuljipiti. **3** Saka vakandodana Jeroboamu, uye iye nelsraeri yose vakaenda kuna Rehobhoamu vakati kwaari, **4** “Baba vako vakatitakudza joko rinorema kwazvo, asi zvino chitapudzai kushanda kwakaamarara nejoko rinorema ravakaisa patiri, uye isu tichakushandirai.” **5** Rehobhoamu akapindura akati, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” Saka vanhu vakaenda havu. **6** Ipapo Mambo Rehobhoamu akandobvunza vakuru vaisishandira baba vake Soromoni panguva yavakanga vari vopenyu. Akavabvunza achiti, “Ko, izano ripi ramugandipa kuti ndipindure vanhu ava?” **7** Vakamupindura vakati, “Kana mukaitira vanhu ava tsitsi mukavafadza mukavapa mhinduro yakanaka vacharamba vari varanda venyu.” **8** Asi Rehobhoamu akaramba zano iri raakapiwa navakuru akandobvunza majaya aakanga akura nawo uye vaimushandira. **9** Akavabvunza akati, “Mugandipa zano ripi? Tingapindura sei vanhu ava vanoti kwandiri, ‘Tirerutsirei joko ratakatakudzwa nababa venyu?’” **10** Majaya aakanga akura nawo akapindura akati, “Taurirai vanhu vakati kwamuri, ‘Baba venyu vakatitakudza joko rinorema asi itai kuti joko redu rireruke,’ kuti, ‘Munwe wangu mudiki mukobvu kupfuura chiuo chababa vangu. **11** Baba vangu vakaisa joko rinorema pamusoro penyu; ini ndichariita kuti rinyanye kurema. Baba vangu vaikurovai neshamhu; ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **12** Mushure mamazuva matatu Jeroboamu navanhu vose vakadzokera kuna Rehobhoamu sezvakanzwa zvataurwa namambo kuti, “Dzokai kwandiri mumazuva matatu.” **13** Mambo akapindura nehasha. Achiramba zano raakanga apiwa navakuru, **14** akateerera zano ramajaya akati, “Baba vangu vakakurovai neshamhu ini ndichakurovai nezvinyavada.” **15** Saka mambo haana kuteerera kuvanhu, nokuti kuitika kwezvinhu uku kwaibva kuna Mwari, kuti shoko rakanga rataurwa najehovha kuna Jeroboamu mwanakomana waNebhati nomuromo waAhija muShironi kuvadzise. **16** Valsraeri vose pavakaona kuti mambo aramba kuzateerera, vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Ko, tine mugove upi muna Dhavidhi, chikamu chipiko mwanakomana waJese? Kumatende enyu, imi Israeri! Zvichengetere imba yako, iwe Dhavidhi!” Saka valsraeri vose vakaenda kumisha yavo. **17** Asi valsraeri vaigara mumaguta ejudha, Rehobhoamu

akaramba achivatonga. **18** Mambo Rehobhoamu akatuma Adhoniramu, aiva mukuru wavashandi vechibharo, asi valsraeri vakamutema namabwe kusvikira afa. Mambo Rehobhoamu akakwanisa kupinda mungoro yake akatizira kuJerusarema. **19** Saka Israeri yakapandukira imba yaDhavidhi kusvikira nhasi.

**11** Rehobhoamu paakasvika muJerusarema, akakurudzira imba yaJudha neBhenjamini, varume zviuru zana namakumi masere zvarwarwi, kuti varwisane nelsraeri vatorezve umambo hwaRehobhoamu. **2** Asi shoko iri rajehovha rakasvika kuna Shemaya munhu waMwari richiti, **3** “Udza Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni mambo weJudha navalsraeri vose vari muJudha neBhenjamini, uti, **4** “Zvanzi najehovha: MUSAENDA kunorwisana nehama dzenyu; endai kumba, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, nokuti uku kuita kwangu.” Saka vakatevera mashoko ajehovha vakadzoka kubva mukuda kundorwisana najerobhoamu. **5** Rehobhoamu akagara muJerusarema akavaka maguta okuzvidzivirira muJudha aiti: **6** Bheterehema, Etami, Tekoa, **7** Bheti Zuri, Soko, Adhuramu, **8** Gati, Maresha, Zifi, **9** Adhoraimi, Rakishi, Azeka, **10** Zora, Aijaroni neHebhuroni. Aya ndiwo aiva maguta enhare muJudha neBhenjamini. **11** Akasimbisa nhare dzawo akaisa vakuru vehondo maari, nezvokudya zvizhinji, mafuta omuorivhi newaini. **12** Akaisa nhoo namapfumo mumaguta ose, akaaita kuti ave akasimba kwazvo. Saka Judha neBhenjamini vaiva vake. **13** Vaprista navaRevhi kubva kumatunhu ose mulstraeri yose vaiva kurutivi rwake. **14** Vaprista navaRevhi vakatosiya mafuro ezvipfuwo zvavo nemidziyo yavo vakauya kuJudha neJerusarema nokuti Jerobhoamu navanakomana vake vakanga vavaramba savaprista vaJehovha. **15** Uye iye akagadza vaprista vake pachake akavaisa panzvimbo dzakakwirira uye nezvifananidzo zvebudzi nezvemhuru zvaakanga agadzira. **16** Vose vaiva kumarudzi ose alsraeri vakaisa mwoyo yavo pakutsvaga Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, vakatevera vaRevhi kuJerusarema kuti vandopa zviyayiro kuna Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **17** Vakasimbisa umambo hwajudha vakatsigira Rehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni kwamakore matatu, vachifamba munzira dzaDhavidhi naSoromoni panguva iyoyi. **18** Rehobhoamu akawana Maharati aiva mwanasikana womwanakomana waDhavidhi ainzi Jerimoti uye waAbhihairi mwanasikana womwanakomana wajese ainzi Eriabhi. **19** Akamuberekera vanakomana vaiti, Jeushi, Shemaria naZahamu. **20** Ipapo akawana Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu akamuberekera Abhija, Atai, Ziza naSheromiti. **21** Rehobhoamu aida Maaka mwanasikana waAbhusaromu kupfuura vamwe vakadzi vake navarongo vake vose. Pamwe chete aiva vakadzi gumi navasere, navarongo makumi matanhatu, vanakomana makumi maviri navasere, navanasikana makumi matanhatu. **22** Rehobhoamu akagadza Abhija mwanakomana waMaaka kuti ave muchinda mukuru pakati pavana vababa vake kuitira kuti azova mambo. **23** Akaita zvakachenjera akaparadzira vamwe vavanakomana vake mumatunhu ose eJudha neBhenjamini nokumaguta ose enhare. Akavapa zvinhu zvizhinji akavawanira vakadzi kawanda.

**12** Mushure mokunge chinzvimbo chaRehobhoamu samambo chasimbiswa, uye paakanga asimba, iye nelsraeri yose pamwe chete vakasiya murayiro waJehovha. **2** Nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Shishaki mambo weljipiti akarwisa Jerusarema mugore rechishanu ramambo Rehobhoamu. **3** Nengoro chiuru namazana maviri navatasvi vamabhiza zviuru makumi matanhatu navarwi vokuRibhiya, Suki neEtiopia vakanga vasingaverengeki vaakauya navo kubva kuJipiti, **4** akakunda

maguta enhare eJudha kusvika kuJerusarema. **5** Ipapo muprofiti Shemaya akauya kuna Rehobhoamu nokuvatungamiri veJudha vakanga vaungana muJerusarema vachitya Shishaki, akati kwavari, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Makandirasa; naizvozo zvino ndava kukurasirai kuna Shishaki.’” **6** Vatungamiri velsraeri namambo vakazvininipisa vakati, “Jehovha akarurama.” **7** Jehovha paakaona kuti vazvininipisa, shoko iri rajehovha rakauya kuna Shemaya richiti, “Nokuda kwokuti vazvininipisa, handichavaparadzi asi munguva pfupi ndichavadzikinura. Kutsamwa kwangu hakuchaturirwa paJerusarema kubudikidza naShishaki. **8** Zvisinei hazvo, vachava pasi pake kuti vadzidze mutsauko uri pakati pokundishumira nokushumira madzimambo edzimwe nyika.” **9** Shishaki mambo weljipiti paakarwisa Jerusarema akatakura pfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yomumuzinda wamambo. Akatora zvose kusanganisira nhoo dzegoridhe dzakanga dzagadzirwa naSoromoni. **10** Saka Mambo Rehobhoamu akagadzira nhoo dzendarira kutsiva idzo dzakanga dzatorwa akadziza vakuru vavarindi vaiva pabasa pamukova wokupinda mumuzinda woumambo. **11** Pose paienda mambo kutemberi yaJehovha, varindi vaienda naye, vakabata nhoo idzi uye vapedza vaizodzidzorera kuimba yavarindi. **12** Nokuti Rehobhoamu akazvininipisa kutsamwa kwajehovha kwakabva kwaari, uye haana kuparadzwa zvachose. Zvirokwazo makava nezvimwe zvakana muJudha. **13** Mambo Rehobhoamu akazvisimbisa kwazo muJerusarema akaramba ari mambo. Akanga ane makore makumi mana nerimwe chete paakava mambo uye akatonga kwamakore gumi namanomwe muJerusarema, guta rajehovha raakanga azvisarudzira pamarudzi ose elsraeri kuti aise Zita rake. Zita ramai vake rainzi Naama; vaiva muAmoni. **14** Akaita zvakaipa nokuti akanga asina kuisa mwoyo wake pakutsvaga Jehovha. **15** Mabasa okutonga kwaRehobhoamu kubva kutanga kwake kusvikira kwokupedzisira, haana kunyorwa here muhuku renhorondo raShemaya muprofiti neraldho muoni? Paiva nokurwisana nguva dzose pakati paRehobhoamu naJerobhoamu. **16** Rehobhoamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavidhi. Uye Abhija mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**13** Mugore regumi namasere rokutonga kwaJerobhoamu, Abhija akava mambo weJudha. **2** Uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore matatu. Zita ramai vake rainzi Maaka, mwanasikana waUrieri weGibhea. Pakava nokurwisana pakati paAbhija najerobhoamu. **3** Abhija akaenda kundorwa nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana mana vaigona kurwa, uye Jerobhoamu akamurwisa navarwi zviuru mazana masere vaigona kurwa. **4** Abhija akamira paGomo reZemaraimi munyika yezvikomo yeEufremu akati, “Iwe Jerobhoamu nelsraeri yose teererai kwandiri! **5** Hamuzivi here kuti Jehovha Mwari walsraeri, akapa umambo hwalsraeri kuna Dhavidhi navana vake nokusingaperi nesungano yemunyu?” **6** Asi Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waNebhati, mumwe wavakuru vaSoromoni, mwanakomana waDhavidhi akapandukira mambo wake. **7** Vamwe vakapikisana naRehobhoamu mwanakomana waSoromoni paakanga achiri mudiki asati ava kugona kuzvisarudzira zvaaida uye asati asimba kuti angarwisana navo. **8** “Uye zvino mava kurangana kurwisana noumambo hwajehovha, huri mumaoko ezvizvarwa zvaDhavidhi. Zvirokwazo muri hondo huru; uye mune zvimhuru zvegoridhe zvakagadzirwa najerobhoamu kuti zvive vamwari venyu. **9** Asi hamuna kudzinga here vaprista vaJehovha, vanakomana vaAroni navaRevhi mukagadza vaprista venyu moga sezvinoitwa navamwe vanhu vedzimwe nyika? Ani naani anenge auya kuzozvitsaura nehando diki namakondobwe manomwe anogona kuva muprista wezvisiri

zvamwari. **10** “Asi kana tiri isu, Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu, uye hatina kumurasa. Vaprista vanoshumira Jehovha vana vaAroni, uye vaRevhi vanovabatsira. **11** Mangwanani namanheru oga oga vanopisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Vanoisa chingwa patafura yakanatwa uye vanobatidza mwenje iri pazvigadziko zvegoridhe manheru oga oga. Tiri kutevera zvinodikana naJehovha Mwari wedu asi imi makamura. **12** Mwari anesu; ndiye mutungamiri wedu. Vaprista vake nehwananda dzavo vakachuridzirai mhre yehondo. Varume velsraeri, musarwisana naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, nokuti hamuzokundi.” **13** Zvino Jerobhoamu akanga atuma mamwe mapoka avarwi nokushure kwavo kuitira kuti iye painge ari mberi kwaJudha vamwe vainge vakavandira shure kwavo. **14** VaJudha vakatendeuka vakaona kuti vakanga vava kurwiswa kwose mberi neshure. Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha. Vaprista vakaridza hwamanda dzavo, **15** varume vejudha vakaita mhre yehondo. Pakangonzwikwa mhre yehondo, Mwari akaparadza Jerobhoamu nelsraeri yose pamberi paAbhija navanhu vejudha. **16** Valsraeri vakatiza pamberi paJudha uye Mwari akavaisa mumako avo. **17** Abhija navanhu vake vakaparadza vazhinji vavo kwazvo, zvokuti zviuru mazana mashanu zvavarume vaigona kurwa pakati palsraeri vakafa. **18** Varume velsraeri vakakundwa panguva iyi, uye varume vejudha vakakunda nokuti vaivimba naJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **19** Abhija akatevera Jerobhoamu akatora kubva kwaari maguta anoti Bheteri, Jeshana, neEfuroni nemisha yawo yakapoterredza. **20** Jerobhoamu haana kuzotongazve panguva yaAbhija. Uye Jehovha akamurova akafa. **21** Asi Abhija akakura pasimba. Akawana vakadzi gumi navana uye akava navanakomana makumi maviri nevaviri uye navanasikana gumi navatanhatu. **22** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAbhija, zvaakaita nezvaakataura, zvakanyorwa mumashoko ezvinyorwa zvamuprofita Idho.

**14** Uye Abhija akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi. Asa mwanakomana wake akamutevera kuva paumambo, uye mumazwa ake nyika yakava norugare kwamakore gumi. **2** Asa akaita zvakanga zvakana uye zvakarurama pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **3** Akabvisa aritari dzavatorwa nenzvimbo dzakakwirira, akaputsa matombo anoera uye akatema matanda aAshera. **4** Akarayira Judha kuti itsvage Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, uye kuti vateereer mirayiro yake nemitemo yake. **5** Akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzezvinonhuhwira mumaguta ose muJudha, uye ushe hwakava norugare pasi pake. **6** Akavaka maguta ane masvingo eJudha, sezvo nyika yaiva norugare. Hapana akarwa naye panguva iyoyi nokuti Jehovha vakanga vamupa zororo. **7** Akati kuJudha, “Ngativakei maguta aya, uye tiise masvingo okuapoterredza, ane shongwe, masuo namazariro. Nyika ichiri yedu, nokuti takatsvaga Jehovha Mwari wedu; takamutsvaga uye akatipa zororo kumativi ose.” Saka vakavaka uye vakabudirira. **8** Asa aiva nehondo yaisvika zviuru mazana matatu kubva kuJudha, vakanga vakapakata nhoo huru namapfumo, uye vamwe zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere kubva kuBhenjamini, vakanga vakapakata nhoo diki neuta. Ava vose vaiva varwi vakashinga. **9** Zera muEtiopia akauya kuzovarwisa nehondo huru kwazvo nengoro mazana matatu uye akauya akasvika muMaresha. **10** Asa akabuda akandosangana naye uye vakamira panzvimbo dzavo dzokurwa vari mumupata weZefata pedyo neMaresha. **11** Ipapo akadana kuna Jehovha Mwari wake akati, “Jehovha, hakuna mumwe akafanana nemi angabatsira vasina simba pavanorwisana navane simba. Tibatsirewi, imi Jehovha Mwari, nokuti tinovimba nemi, uye muzita renyu tauya kuzorwisana nehondo yakakura ikadai. Haiwa Jehovha, ndimi Mwari wedu;

musarega munhu achikukundi.” **12** Jehovha akaparadza vaEtiopia pamberi paAsa naJudha vakatiza, **13** uye hondo yaAsa yakavatandanisa kusvika kuGerari. VaEtiopia vazhinji kwazvo vakafa zvokuti havanazve kuzombodzokera pasimba rakare; vakabva vaparadza pamberi paJehovha navarwi vake. Varume vejudha vakatakura upfumi vazhinji kwazvo hwavakapamba. **14** Vakaparadza misha yose yakanga yakapoterredza Gerari, nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakanga kwawira pavari. Vakapamba misha iyi yose, nokuti yaiva nezvokupamba zvakananda. **15** Vakarwisazve mapoka afudzi vakatora makwai akawanda nembudzi nengamera zhinji. Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusalem.

**15** Mweya waMwari wakauya pana Azaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi. **2** Akabuda kundasangana naAsa akati kwaari, “Nditeererei, imi Asa, Judha yose neBhenjamini yose. Jehovha anemi kana imi munaye. Kana mukamutsvaka, achawanikwa nemi, asi kana mukamura, iye achakuraisi. **3** Kwenguva refu Israeli yazhinji kwazvo hwachokwadi, isina muprista kuti avadzidzise uye vasina murayiro. **4** Asi panguva yokutambudzika kwavo vakatendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, vakamutsvaka, uye akawanikwa navo. **5** Pamazwa iwayo zvakanga zvine njodzi kufamba-famba nokuti vanhu vose venyika dzakawanda vakanga vachitambudzika kwazvo. **6** Imwe nyika yaiparadzwa neimwe uye rimwe guta richiparadzwa nerimwe, nokuti Mwari aivatambudza namatambudziko emhando dzakasiyana-siyana. **7** Asi imi, ivai nesimba uye musaora mwoyo nokuti mabasa enyu achawana mubayiro.” **8** Asa paakanzwa mashoko aya nokuprofita kwaAzaria mwanakomana waOdhedhi muprofita akasimbiswa kwazvo. Akabvisa zvipfanidzo zvinonyangadza kubva panyika yose yeJudha neBhenjamini nomume mamwe maguta aakanga apamba muzvikomo zveEfuremu. Akavaka patsva aritari yaJehovha yaiva pamberi pebiravira retemberi yaJehovha. **9** Ipapo akaunganidza Judha neBhenjamini yose navanhu vaiva kuEfuremu, Manase neSimeoni vakanga vagere pakati pavo; nokuti vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakanga vauya kwaari vachibva kulsraeri pavakaona kuti Jehovha Mwari wake aiva naye. **10** Vakauyana paJerusalem mumwedzi wechitatu wegore regumi namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa. **11** Panguva iyoyi vakabayira kuna Jehovha momba mazana manomwe, nemakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kubva paupfumi hwezvavakapamba zvakavakadzoka nazvo. **12** Vakaita sungano yokutsvaka Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, nemwoyo yavo nemweya yavo yose. **13** Vose vakanga vasingazotsviki Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, vaizofanira kuirayira, zvisinei kuti mudiki kana mukuru, murume kana mukadzi. **14** Vakapika kuna Jehovha nenzi guru nokudanidzira uye nehwananda nenyanga. **15** Judha yose yakafara nokuda kwemhiko iyi nokuti vakanga vapika nomwoyo wose. Vakatsvika Mwari nomwoyo unoda, uye iye akawanikwa navo. Saka Jehovha akavapa zororo kumativi ose. **16** Mambo Asa akabvisazve ambuya vake Maaka kubva panzvimbo yavo samai vamambo nokuti vakanga vagadzira danda rinonyangadza raAshera. Asa akatema danda riya akarityora-tyora akaripisa muMupata weKidhironi. **17** Kunyange zvake asina kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira kubva mulsraeri, Asa akanga akazvipira nomwoyo wake wose kuna Jehovha upenyu hwake hwose. **18** Akauyisa mutemberi yaMwari sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yaakanga akumikidza iye nababa vake. **19** Hakunazve kuzoita hondo kusvikira pagore ramakumi matatu namashanu rokutonga kwaAsa.

**16** Mugore ramakumi matatu namatanhatu rokutonga kwaAsa, Bhaasha mambo welsraeri akamukira Judha akandovakira Rama masvingo kuti arege kutendera munhu



kubuda kana kupinda munyika yaAsa mambo weJudha. **2** Ipapo Asa akatora sirivha negoridhe kubva mumatura epfuma yetemberi yaJehovha nokubva mumuzinda wake akazvitumira kuna Bheni-Hadhadhi mambo weAramu, uyo aitonga kuDhamasiko. **3** Akati, “Ngapave nechibvumirano pakati pangu nemi, sezvazvakanga zvakaite pakati pababa vangu nababa venyu. Tarirai, ndiri kukutumirai sirivha negoridhe. Zvino putsai chibvumirano chenyu naBhaasha mambo walsraeri kuti agobva kwandiri.” **4** Bheni-Hadhadhi akatenderana namambo Asa uye akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kundorwisa maguta elsraeri. Vakakunda Ijoni, Dhani, Abheri Maimi namaguta ose amatura eNafutari. **5** Bhaasha paakanzwa izvi, akasiya kuvaka Rama akaregedza basa rake. **6** Ipapo Mambo Asa akauyisa varume vose weJudha, uye vakatakura kubva kuRama matombo ose namatanda aishandiswa naBhaasha. Akavaka Gebha neMizipa nazvo. **7** Panguva iyoyo Hanani muoni akauya kuna Asa mambo weJudha akati kwaari, “Nokuti wakavimba mambo weAramu, kwete najehovha Mwari wako, hondo yamambo weAramu yapunyika kubva mumaoko ako. **8** Ko, vaEtiopia navaRibhya vakanga vasiri hondo huru ngengoro zhinji navatasvi vamabhiza vazhinji here? Asi pamakavimba naJehovha, akavaisa mumaoko enyu. **9** Nokuti meso ajehovha anosvika panyika yose kwaari, wakaita chinhu choupenzi uye kubva zvino zvichienda mberi ucharwa hondo.” **10** Asa akashatirwa kwazvo zvokuti akamuisa mutorongo. Panguva imwe cheteyo Asa akadzvinzirira vamwe vanhu. **11** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaAsa, kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira akanyorwa muhuku ramadzimambo ajudha nelsraeri. **12** Mugore ramakumi matatu namapfumbamwe rokutonga kwake, Asa akabatwa nechirwere mumakumbo ake. Kunyange chirwere chake chakanga chanyanyisa mukurwara kwake imomo haana kutsvika rubatsiro kubva kuna Jehovha asi kubva kuvarapi chete. **13** Zvino mugore ramakumi mana nerimwe chete rokutonga kwake, Asa akafa akazorora namadzibaba ake. **14** Vakamuviga muguva raakanga azvigadzirira muGuta raDhahvidhi. Vakamuradzika panhoo yakanga yakazara nezvinonhuhwira zvemhando dzakasiyansi-nyana zvakanga zvakavhanganiswa uye vakaita moto mukuru vachimuremekedza.

**17** Jehoshafati mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo uye akazvisimbisa pakurwisana nelsraeri. **2** Akaisa varwi mumaguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo eJudha aya akaisa mapoka avarwi muJudha nomumaguta eFuremu akanga atapwa nababa vake Asa. **3** Jehovha vaiva naJehoshafati nokuti pamazuva ake okutonga akafamba munzira dzaiteverwa nababa vake Dhahvidhi. Haana kubvunza kuna vana Bhaari. **4** Asi akatsvika Mwari wababa vake akatevera kuruyira kwake akasatevera mabasa elsraeri. **5** Jehovha akasimbisa umambo hwaiva pasi pake; uye Judha yose yakauya nezvipa kuna Jehoshafati, saka akava nepfuma zhinji nokuremekedzwa kukuru. **6** Mwoyo wake wakanga wakazvipira kunzira dzajehovha uyezve akabvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira namatanda aShera kubva muJudha. **7** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwake akatuma vakuru vavabati vake vaiti Bheni-Hairi, Obhadhia, Zekaria, Netaneri naMikaya kuti vandodzidzisa mumaguta eJudha. **8** Pamwe chete navo paiva navamwe vaRevhi vaiti: Shemaya, Netania, Zebhadhia, Asaheri, Shemiramoti, Jehonatani, Adhoniya, Tobhiya naTobhi-Adhoniya, uye navaprista Erishama naJehoramu. **9** Vakadzidzisa Judha yose vaine Bhuku roMurayiro wajejehovha; vakatenderera kumaguta ose ajudha vakadzidzisa vanhu. **10** Kutya Jehovha kwakawisa madzimambo enyika dzakanga dzakapoteredza Judha, zvokuti havana kuda kurwa najehoshafati. **11** Vamwe vaFiristia vakavigira Jehoshafati zvipo nesirivha

somutero, uye vaArabbu vakamuvigira mapoka amakwai aiti: zviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe amakondobwe nezviuru zvinomwe namazana manomwe embudzi. **12** Jehoshafati akazova nesimba guru kwazvo; akavaka nhare namaguta amatura muJudha; **13** uye akaita mabasa mazhinji mumaguta eJudha. Aivawo navarwi vane ruvizo rwokurwa muJerusarema. **14** Kunyoreswa kwavo nemhuri dzavo kwakanga kwakadai: Kubva kuJudha, vatungamiri vamaopoka avarwi chiuru: Adhina mutungamiri aiwa navarwi zviuru mazana matatu; **15** aitevera ndijehohanani mutungamiri aiwa navarwi zviuru mazana maviri namakumi masere; **16** aitevera ndiAmasia mwanakomana waZikiri, uye akazvipira kushandira Jehovha, aina varwi zviuru mazana maviri. **17** Kubva kuBhenjamini: Eriadha murwi akanga akashinga, aiwa murwi aiwa navarwi zviuru mazana maviri vakanga vakabata uta nenho; **18** aitevera ndijehobhadhi navarume zviuru zana namakumi masere vakagadzirira kurwa hondo. **19** Ava ndivo varume vaibatira mambo, tisingaverengi avo vaakaisa mumaguta ane masvingo muJudha yose.

**18** Zvino Jehoshafati akava nepfuma zhinji nokukudzwa kukuru, uye akava noukama naAhabhu nokuda kwokuroorerana. **2** Zvino mamwe makore akati apfuura, iye akaenda kundoshanyira Ahabhu kuSamaria. Ahabhu akauraya makwai akawanda nemombe achiitira iye nvanhu uye akamukurudzira kuti arwise Ramoti Gireadhi. **3** Ahabhu mambo welsraeri akakumbira Jehoshafati mambo weJudha, akati, “Mungandibatsirawo here kundorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi?” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Ini ndakaita sewe uye vanhu vangu savanhu vako; tichakubatsirai muhondo.” **4** Asi Jehoshafati akatizve kuna mambo welsraeri, “Chokutanga, tsvakai kuda kwaJehovha.” **5** Saka mambo welsraeri akaunganidza vaprofita vaisvika mazana mana akavabunza akati, “Tingaenda kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi here kana kuti ndorega?” Vakapindura vakati, “Endai nokuti Mwari achariisa mumaoko amambo.” **6** Asi Jehoshafati akavunza akati, “Hakuna here muprofita waJehovha watingabvunza?” **7** Mambo welsraeri akapindura Jehoshafati akati, “Pachine murume mumwe chete watingabvunza nezvaJehovha asi ndinomuvenga nokuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu, asi zvakaipa nguva dzose. Anonzi Mikaya mwanakomana walmira.” Jehoshafati akapindura akati, “Mambo havafaniri kutaura vachidaro.” **8** Saka mambo welsraeri akadana mumwe wavabati vavo akati, “Uya naMikaya mwanakomana walmira iye zvino.” **9** Vakapfeka nguvo dzavo dzoomambo, mambo welsraeri najehoshafati mambo weJudha vakanga vakagara pazvigarovo zvoushe paburiro pamukova wesuo reSamaria, navaprofita vose vachiprofita pamberi pavo. **10** Zvino Zedhekia mwanakomana waKenaana akanga agadzira nyanga dzesimbisi, uye akataura achiti, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Neidzi muchabaya vaAramu kusvikira vaparara.’” **11** Vamwe vaprofita vose vachiprofita zvimwe chetezvo, vakati, “Rwisai Ramoti Gireadhi uye mukunde, nokuti Jehovha achariisa mumaoko amambo.” **12** Nhume yakanga yaenda kundodaidza Mikaya yakati kwaari, “Tarira, somunhu mumwe vamwe vaprofita vari kutaura nezvokubudirira kwamambo. Shoko rako ngariwirirane neravamwe, uye utause zvakanaka.” **13** Asi Mikaya akati, “Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu ndinogona kumutaurira chete zvinotaurwa naMwari wangu.” **14** Paakasvika, mambo akamubvunza akati, “Mikaya, tinganda here kundorwisana neRamoti Gireadhi kana kuti ndiregere?” Akapindura akati, “Varwisei munokunda nokuti vachaiswa mumaoko enyu.” **15** Mambo akati kwaari, “Kangani kandinofanira kukuita kuti upike kuti usandiudza zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwechokwadi muzita raJehovha?” **16** Ipapo Mikaya akapindura akati, “Ndakaona

Israeri yose yakaparirira mumaoko samakwai asina mufudzi, uye Jehovha akati, “Vanhu ava havana tenzi, regai mumwe nomumwe wavo adzokere kumba kwake murugare.” **17** Mambo welsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Handina kukuudzai here kuti haamboprofita zvakanaka pamusoro pangu asi zvakaipa chete?” **18** Mikaya akaenderera mberi achiti, “Naizvozvo inzwai shoko raJehovha: Ndakaona Jehovha akagara pachigaro chake nehondo dzose dzokudenga dzakamira kurudyi rwake nokuruboshwe kwake. **19** Uye Jehovha akati, ‘Ndiani angakwezva Ahabhu mambo welsraeri kuti andorwisa Ramoti Gireadhi kuti aende kurufu rwake ikoko?’ “Mumwe akataura izvi, mumwe izvo. **20** Pakupedzisira mumwe mweya wakauya, ukamira pamberi paJehovha ukati, ‘Ini ndichandomukwezva.’ “Jehovha akabvunza akati, ‘Nenzira ipi.’ **21** “Akati, ‘Ndichaenda ndonova mweya wenhema mumiro mo yavaprofita vake.’ “Jehovha akati, ‘Uchabudirira mukumukwezva. Enda unozviita.’ **22** “Saka zvino Jehovha aisa mweya wenhema mumiro mo yavaprofita venyu ava. Jehovha akatema chirevo chokuparadzwa kwako.” **23** Ipapo Zedheka mwanakomana waKenaana akakwira akadorova Mikaya kumeso nembama akabvunza akati, “Mweya waJehovha waenda nokupi pawabuda mandiri kuti utaure kwauri?” **24** Mikaya akapindura akati, “Uchazozviziva zuva rauchaenda kunohwanda mukamuri yomukati.” **25** Mambo welsraeri ipapo akarayira akati, “Torai Mikaya mumutumire kuna Amoni mutongi weguta nokuna Joashi mwanakomana wamambo. **26** Muti, ‘Zvanzi namambo: Isai murume uyu mutorongu uye musamupa chimwe chinhu kunze kwechingwa nemvura kusvikira ndadzoka zvakanaka.” **27** Mikaya akati, “Kana mukadzoka zvakanaka Jehovha haana kutaura neni.” Akawedzerazve achiti, “Batisisai mashoko angu, imi vanhu vose!” **28** Saka mambo welsraeri naJehoshafati mambo weJudha vakakwira kuRamoti Gireadhi. **29** Mambo welsraeri akati kuna Jehoshafati, “Ini ndichapinda muhondo ndakapfeka nguwo dzokuti ndisazivikanwa asi imi pfekai nguwo dzenyu dzoumambo.” Saka mambo welsraeri akazvishandura akapinda muhondo. **30** Zvino mambo weAramu akanga arayira vakuru vengoro achiti, “Musarwisana navamwe vose, vadiki kana vakuru kunze kwamambo welsraeri.” **31** Vakuru vengoro pavakaona Jehoshafati vakafunga kuti ndiye mambo welsraeri. Saka vakatendeuka kuti vamurwise asi Jehoshafati akachema, Jehovha akamurwira. Mwari akavabvisa kwaari, **32** nokuti vakuru vengoro pavakaona kuti akanga asiri iye mambo welsraeri vakarega kumudziringira. **33** Asi mumwe munhu akangokanda museve wake usina kungana munhu ukandobaya mambo welsraeri pakati pezvikanwa zvengungu dzake dzokurwa nadzo. Mambo akataurira muchairi vengoro kuti, “Tendeutsa ngoro undibvise muhondo. Ndakuvara.” **34** Kwezuya rose kurwa kwaenderera mberi uye mambo welsraeri akavzitsigira mungoro yake akarwisana navaAramu kusvikira manheru. Zvino pakuvira kwezuya akafa.

**19** Jehoshafati mambo weJudha paakadzoka zvakanaka kumuzinda wake muJerusarema, **2** Jehu muoni, mwanakomana waHanani, akabuda kundosingana naye akati kuna mambo, “Mungabatsira here vanhu vakaipa uye mugoda avo vanovenga Jehovha? Nokuda kwaizvozvi kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwava pamusoro penyu. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, mamuri mune zvakanaka nokuti makabvisa matanda aAshera munyika uye makaisa mwoyo wenyu pakutsvaka Mwari.” **4** Jehoshafati aigara muJerusarema, uye akaendazve pakati pavanhu vokuBheeri Shebha kurunyika yezvikomo yaEfuuremu akavadzosa kana Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **5** Akagadza vatongi munyika muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha rakakomberedzwa namasvingo. **6** Akavaudza kuti, “Cherechedzai

zvikuvo zvamunoita, nokuti hamusi kutongera vanhu asi Jehovha, uyo anenge anemi pamunopa mitongo. **7** Zvino kutya Jehovha ngakuve pamusoro penyu mutonge zvakanaka, nokuti kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu hakuna kusarumirisira kana kutsaura vanhu kana kugamuchira fufuro.” **8** MuJerusarema, Jehoshafati akagadza vamwe vevaRevhii, vaprista navakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri kuti vagochengetedza murayiro waJehovha uye kuti vapedze gakava, uye vakagara muJerusarema. **9** Akavapa mirayiro iyi: “Munofanira kubata basa makatendeka nomwoyo wose muchitya Jehovha. **10** Munyaya ipi neipi inouya kwamuri kubva kana vamwe vomunyika venyu vanogara mumaguta, kungava kuteuka kweropa kana zvimwewo zvinotaurwa nomurayiro, zvakarayirwa, mitemo kana zvirove, munofanira kuvayambira kuti vasatadzira Jehovha; mukasadaro kutsamwa kwake kuchayira pamusoro penyu nehama dzenyu. Itai izvi uye hamuzotadzi. **11** “Amaria muprista mukuru ndiye achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naJehovha. Uye Zebhadhia mwanakomana waShumaeri mutungamiri worudzi rwaJudha, achakutongai panyaya ipi zvayo iri maererano naMambo uye vaRevhii vachashanda savatariri pamberi penyu. Itai zvose nokushinga uye Jehovha ngaave navose vanoita zvakanaka.”

**20** Shure kwaizvozvi vaMoabhu navaAmoni navamwe vaMeuni vakauya kuzorwa naJehoshafati. **2** Vamwe varume vakauya vakaudza Jehoshafati kuti, “Hondo huru kwazvo iri kuuya kuzokurwisai kubva kuEdhomu, vachibva mhiri kweGungwa. Yatova muHazazoni Tamari (zvichireva Eni Gedhi).” **3** Achitya, Jehoshafati akafunga kundobvunza Jehovha, akadadzira kuti Judha yose itsanye. **4** Vanhu veJudha vakaungana pamwe chete kuti vatsvage rubatsiro kubva kana Jehovha. Zvirokwazvo, vakabva mumaguta ose eJudha kuzomutsvaka. **5** Ipapo Jehoshafati akamira muungano yeJudha neJerusarema patemberi yaJehovha pamberi pechivanze chitsva, **6** uye akati: “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, hamusimi here Mwari wokudenga? Munotonga umambo hwose huri panyika. Simba noukuru zviri muruoko rwenyu. Uye hapana angagona kukukundai. **7** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamuna here kudzinga vagari venyika ino pamberi pavanhu venyu Israeri mukaipa zvachose kuvana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yenyu? **8** Vakararama mairi, uye vakavakira mairi imba yeZita renyu vachiti, **9** ‘Kana dambudziko rikatiwira, ringava pfumo rokutonga kana denda, kana nzara, tichamira muvepu hwenyu pamberi petemberi ine Zita renyu, uye tichachema kwamuri mukutambudzika kweyu uye imi muchatinzwa mugotinunura.’ **10** “Asi zvino ava varume vabva kuAmoni, Moabhu neGomo reSeiri vane nyika yamusina kutendera Israeri kuti itore payakabva kuljipiti. Saka vakavarega uye vakasavaparadza. **11** Onai kuti vava kutiripa sei nokuuya kwavo kuzotidzinga munyika yamakatipa senhaka. **12** Haiwa Mwari wedu, hamungavatongi here? Nokuti isu hatina simba rokutonga hondo huru yakadai iri kuuya kuzotirwisa. Hatizivi kuti tingaita sei, asi meso edo akatarisa kwamuri.” **13** Varume vose veJudha, navakadzi vavo navana vadiki, vakamira pamberi paJehovha. **14** Ipapo mweya waMwari wakauya pana Jahazieri mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waBhenaya, mwanakomana waJeyeri, mwanakomana waMatania muRevhii uye chizvarwa chorudzi rwaAsafi, paakanga akamira muungano. **15** Akati, “Teerera, Mambo Jehoshafati navose vanogara muJudha neJerusarema! Zvanzi naJehovha kwamuri, ‘Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwehondo iyi huru, nokuti kurwa uku hakusi kwenyu, asi ndokwaMwari. **16** Mangwana dzikai mundovariswa. Vachange vachikwidza nomuMupata weZizi uye muchavawana kumagumo omupata muGwenga reJerueri. **17** Hamusi kuzorwa hondo iyi. Torai nzvimbo dzenyu; mumire makasimba mugona kununurwa

kwamuchapiwa najehovha, imi Judha neJerusarema. Musatya; musaora mwoyo, endai mundovarwisa mangwana, uye Jehovha achava nemi.” **18** Jehoshafati akakotamisa chiso chake pasi uye vanhu vose vejudha neJerusarema vakawira pasi vachinamata pamberi pajehovha. **19** Ipapo vamwe vaRevi kubva kuvaKohati navaKorahi vakasimuka vakarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri nenzwi guru kwazvo. **20** Mangwanani-ngwanani vakaenda kuGwenga reTekoa. Vava kuenda, Jehoshafati akasimuka akati, “Teerai kwandiri, Judha navanhu veJerusarema! Tendai Jehovha Mwari wenyu ipapo muchasimbiswa; tendai vaprofiti vake ipapo muchabudirira.” **21** Shure kwokunge abvanzana navanhu, Jehoshafati akagadza varume kuti vaimbire Jehovha uye vamurumbidze nokuda kwokunaka kwoutsvene hwake pavaifamba vari mberi kwehondo, vachiti: “Vongai Jehovha, nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” **22** Pavakatanga kuimba vachirumbidza, Jehovha akaisa vandiri kuti varwise varume veAmoni neMoabhu neveGomo reSeiri vaiyu kuzorwisa Judha, uye vakakundwa. **23** Varume veAmoni neMoabhu vakasimuka vakarwisa varume vaiva kuGomo reSeiri kuti vavaparadze zvachose. Vapedza kuuraya varume veSeiri vakaurayana pachavo. **24** Varume vejudha pavakasvika panzvimo yakatarisana nerenje vakatarisa kwakanga kwaimbova nehondo huru vakangoona mitumbi yavanhu vakafa yakati rakati; hapana akapunyuka. **25** Saka Jehoshafati navanhu vake vakaenda kundotakura pfuma yavakanga vapamba, uye vakawana pakati pezvinhu izvi nhumbi dzakawanda nezvipfeko nemidziyo inokosha, yakawanda kupfuura zvavaikwanisa kutakura. Paiva nezvakapambwa zvakawanda kwazvo zvokuti vakapedza mazuva matatu vachingotakura. **26** Pazuva rechina vakaungana muMupata weBheraka pavakarumbidza Jehovha. Ndokusaka uchiri kunzi Mupata weBheraka kusvikira nhasi. **27** Ipapo vachitungamirirwa najehoshafati, varume vose vejudha neJerusarema vakadzoka nomuforo kuJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa chikonero chokufara pamusoro pavavengi vavo. **28** Vakapinda muJerusarema vakaenda kutemberi yajehovha nembira nemitengeranwa nehwananda. **29** Kutya Mwari kwakauya pamadzimambo ose nenyika pavakanzwa kuti Jehovha akanga arwisa sei vavengi velsraeri. **30** Uye nyika yajehoshafati yakava norunyararo, nokuti Mwari wake akanga amupa zororo kumativi ose. **31** Saka Jehoshafati akatonga Judha. Akanga ana makore makumi matatu namashanu paakava mambo weJudha, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namashanu. Mai vake vainzi Azubha mwanasikana waShiri. **32** Akafamba nomunzira dzababa vake Asa uye haana kutsauka kubva madziri; akaita zvakanga zvakarurama pamberi pajehovha. **33** Asi nzvimbo dzakakwirira hadzina kubviswa uye vanhu havana kunge vaisa mwoyo yavo kuna Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **34** Mamwe mabasa okutonga kwaJehoshafati kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira, akanyorwa mumashoko enhoroondo yajehu mwanakomana waHanani, akanyorwa muhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri. **35** Mushure maizvozvi, Jehoshafati mambo weJudha akaita chitenderano naAhazia mambo welsraeri uyo akanga akaipa kwazvo. **36** Akatenderana naye kuvaka zvikepe zvaizoenda kuTashishi. Mushure mokunge zvikepe izvi zvapera kuvakwa paEzioni Gebheri, **37** Eriezeri mwanakomana waDhodhavhahu, wokuMaresha akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro pajehoshafati achiti, “Nokuti maita sungano naAhazia, Jehovha achaparadza zvamaita.” Zvikepe zvakaparadza uye hazvina kukwanisa kufamba kuenda kuTashishi.

**21** Ipapo Jehoshafati akazozorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa nava muguta raDhavhidhi uye Jehoramumwanakomana

wake akamutevera paumambo. **2** Vanun’una vajehoramumwanakomana vajehoshafati vaiti Azaria, Jehieri, Zekaria, Azariyahu, Mikaeri naShefatia. Vose ava vaiva vanakomana vajehoshafati mambo welsraeri. **3** Baba vavo vakanga vavapa zvipo zvakawanda zvesirivha negoridhe nezvinhu zvinokosha pamwe chete namaguta ana masvingo muJudha, asi akanga apa umambo kuna Jehoramumwanakomana wake wokutanga. **4** Jehoramumwanakomana paakazvisimbisa paumambo hwababa vake, akauraya vanun’una vake vose pamwe chete navamwe vana voutambo welsraeri. **5** Jehoramumwanakomana akaita makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. **6** Akafamba nenzira dzamadzimambo welsraeri, sezvakanga zvaitwa neimba yaAhabhu nokuti akawana mwanasikana waAhabhu. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, nokuda kwesungano yakanga yaitwa najehovha naDhavhidhi, Jehovha haana kuda kuparadza imba yaDhavhidhi. Akanga avimbisa kuchengetedza mwenje wake nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi. **8** Panguva yajehoramumwanakomana, Edhomumwanakomana yakapandukira Judha ikagadza mambo wayo. **9** Saka Jehoramumwanakomana akaidanda namachinda ake ngoro dzake dzose. VaEdhomumwanakomana navakuru vake negoro dzake asi akasimuka akabuda pakati pavousiku. **10** Kusvikira nhasi vaEdhomumwanakomana vakaramba vakamukira Judha. Ribhina yakavamukirawo panguva imwe cheteyo, nokuti Jehoramumwanakomana arasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **11** Akanga avakawo nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamakomo ejudha akaita kuti vanhu veJerusarema vaite upombwe akatungamirira Judha mukurasika. **12** Jehoramumwanakomana akatambira tsamba kubva kuna muprofiti Eria yaiti: “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhavhidhi: ‘Hauna kufamba munzira dzababa vako Jehoshafati kana dzaAsa mambo weJudha. **13** Asi wakafamba nomunzira dzamadzimambo welsraeri uye wakatungamirira Judha navanhu vose veJerusarema mukuita upombwe sezvakaitwa neimba yaAhabhu. Wakaurayawo hama dzako, nhengo dzeimba yababa vako varume vakanga vari nani kupfuura iwe. **14** Saka zvino Jehovha ava kuda kuparadza vanhu vako, vanakomana vako, vakadzi vako nechose chinonzi ndechako, neshamhu inorema kwazvo. **15** Iwe pachako ucharwara zvikuru nechirwere chomuru, kusvikira chirwere ichi chaikuti kuti ura hwako hubude kunze.’” **16** Jehovha akamutsa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara pedyo navaEtiopia kuti varwise Jehoramumwanakomana. **17** Vakarwisa Judha, vakaipamba vakatakura zvinhu zvose zvakawana mumuzinda wamambo pamwe chete navanakomana vake navakadzi vake. Hakuna mwanakomana munwe chete akasivika kwauri kunze kwaAhazia mudiki pane vose. **18** Shure kwaizvozvi zvose, Jehovha akarwadzisa Jehoramumwanakomana nechirwere chisingarapike choura. **19** Nokufamba kwenguva mukupera kwegore rechipiri maura ake akabuda kunze nokuda kwechirwere ichi, uye akafa achirwadziwa zvikuru. Vanhu vose havana kuvesa moto wokumuremekedza sezvakanga vaitira baba vake. **20** Jehoramumwanakomana aiva namakore makumi matatu namaviri paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore masere. Paakafa hapana akarwadziwa nokufa kwake, akavigwa muguta raDhavhidhi asi kwete kumakuva amadzimambo.

**22** Vanhu veJerusarema vakaita Ahazia, mwanakomana vajehoramumwanakomana mudiki pane vose, mambo panzvimo yake, nokuti vapambi vakanga vauya navaArabhu muJudha, vakanga vauraya vamwe vanakomana vake vakuru. Saka Ahazia, mwanakomana vajehoramumwanakomana mambo weJudha, akatanga kutonga. **2** Ahazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwegore rimwe chete. Mai vake vainzi Ataria, muzukuru waOmuri. **3** Iyewo akafamba munzira dzeimba yaAhabhu nokuti mai vake vaimukurudzira

kuita zvakaipa. **4** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha sezvakanga zvaitwa neveimba yaAhabhu nokuti baba vake pavakafa, ivo vakatanga kumupa mazano. **5** Akateverazve kurayira kwavo paakaenda najoramumwanakomana waAhabhu mambo weIsraeli gireadhi. VaAramu vakakuzadza Joramum. **6** Saka akadzokera kuJezireeri kuti ambondopora maronda aakanga akuvara paRamoti paairwa naHazaeri mambo weAramu. Ipapo Ahazia mwanakomana waJehoramum mambo weJudha akadzika kuJezireeri kundoona Joramum mwanakomana waAhabhu nokuti akanga akuvura. **7** Mukushanya kwaAhazia kuna Joramum, Mwari akauyisa kuparadzwa kwaAhazia. Ahazia paakasvika akaenda najoramum kundosangana naJehum mwanakomana waNimishi, uyo akanga azodzwa naJehovha kuti aparadze imba yaAhabhu. **8** Jehu paakanga ava kutonga imba yaAhabhu akawana machinda ejudha navanakomana vechama dzaAhazia, vakanga vachishandira Ahazia, akavauraya. **9** Ipapo akaenda kundotsvika Ahazia, uye vanhu vake vakamubata paakanga akavanda muSamaria. Akauyisa kuna Jehu, ndokuurayiwa. Vakamuvigira nokuti vakati, “Akanga ari mwanakomana waJehoshafati, aitsvaga Mwari nomwoyo wake wose.” Saka pakasara pasina akanga akasimba muimba yaAhazia zvokuti angagona kubata ushe. **10** Ataria mai vaAhazia pavakona kuti mwanakomana vavo afa, vakasimuka vakandoparadza mhuri yose youmambo hweimba yaJudha. **11** Asi Jehoshebhah, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramum akatora Joashi mwanakomana waAhazia uya akamuba kubva pakati pavanakomana vamambo avo vakanga vava kuda kuurayiwa uye akamuisa iye nomureri wake mumba mokuvata. Nokuti Jehoshebhah, mwanasikana waMambo Jehoramum nomukadzi womuprista Jehoyadha, aiva hanzvadzi yaAhazia, akaviga mwana kubva kuna Ataria kuti asamuuraya. **12** Akaramba akavanzwa navo patemberi yaMwari kwamakore matanhatu Ataria paaitonga nyika.

**23** Mugore rechinomwe Jehoyadha akaratidza simba rake. Akaita sungano navatungamiri vamapoka amazana: Azaria mwanakomana waJehoramum, Ishuameri mwanakomana waJehohanani, Azaria mwanakomana waObhedhi, Maaseya mwanakomana waAdhaya naErishafati mwanakomana waZikiri. **2** Vakanda mujudha yose vakandokorodza vaRevhi navakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri kubva kumaguta ose. Pavakauya kuJerusarema, **3** unguno yose yakaita sungano namambo patemberi yaMwari. Jehoyadha akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana wamambo achatonga sokuvimbisa kwakaita Jehovha maererano nezvizvarwa zvaDhahidhi. **4** Zvino izvi ndizvo zvamunofanira kuita: Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyu vaprista navaRevhi vanoshanda neSabata vanofanira kurinda mikova, **5** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu pakati penyumuzinda wamambo, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu pakati penyupasuro renheyo, uye vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuva muzvivanze zvetemberi yaJehovha. **6** Hapana anofanira kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha kunze kwavaprista navaRevhi vanenge vari pabasa, vanokwanisa kupinda havo nokuti ivo vakanatswa. Asi vamwe varume vose vanofanira kuchengetedza basa ravakapiwa naJehovha. **7** VaRevhi vanofanira kumira vakakomba mambo, murume mumwe nomumwe aine zvombo zvake muruoko rwake. Ani naani zvake anopinda mutemberi anofanira kuurayiwa. Garai pedyo namambo kwose kwaanoenda.” **8** VaRevhi navarume vose vejudha vakaita sezvakavakanga varayirwa naJehoyadha muprista. Mumwe nomumwe akatora vanhu vake vaifanira kupinda pabasa nokuti Jehoyadha muprista akanga asina kusunungura boka ripi zvaro. **9** Ipapo akapa vakuru vamapoka amazana mapfumo nenhoo huru nediki dzaiva

dzaMambo Dhahidhi dzaiva mutemberi yaMwari. **10** Akamisavarume vose panzvombo, mumwe nomumwe aine chombo chake muruoko rwake, vakakomberedza mambo, pedyo nearitari netemberi, kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvika kurutivi rwokumusoro kwetemberi. **11** Jehoyadha navanakomana vake vakaburitsa mwanakomana wamambo vakaisa korona paari, vakamupa gwaro resungano vakamugadza samambo. Vakamuzodza vakadaidzira vachiti, “Mambo ngaararame kwamakore akawanda!” **12** Ataria paakanzwa ruvha rwavanhu vaimhanya vachipemberera mambo, akaenda kwavari patemberi yaJehovha. **13** Akatarisa, akaona mambo akamira pamburu yake pavanopinda napo. Vakuru navaridzi vehwamanda vakanga vamire namambo. Uye vanhu vose venyika vakanga vachipembera vachiridza hwamanda uye vaimbi vaine zviridzwa vaitungamirira mukurumbidza. Ipapo Ataria akabvarura nguodzake akandizira achiti, “Ndamukirwa! Ndamukirwa!” **14** Jehoyadha muprista akatuma vakuru vamapoka ezana, vaitungamirira varwi akati kwavari, “Muburitsei kunze pakati pavanhu, uye muuraye ani naani anenge amutevera.” Nokuti muprista akanga ati, “Musamuurayire patemberi yaJehovha.” **15** Saka vakamubata paakasvika pamukova weSuo Ramabhiza pachivanze chomuzinda uye ipapo vakamuuraya. **16** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaita sungano yokuti iye navanhu namambo vachava vanhu yaJehovha. **17** Vanhu vose vakaenda kutemberi vaBhaari vakandoparadza, vakaputsa aritari nezvivanandizo vakauraya Matani muprista waBhaari pamberi pearitari. **18** Ipapo Jehoyadha akaisa temberimuramba mumaoko avaprista, vaiva vaRevhi vakanga vapiwa mabasa naDhahidhi, omutemberi, okupisira zvipiriso zvinopisa zvaJehovha sezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMoziisi, vachifara uye vachiimba, sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa naDhahidhi. **19** Akamisazve vachengeti vamasuo pamasuo etemberi yaJehovha kuitira kuti pasawana uyo akanga asina kuchena nenzira ipi zvayo angapinda. **20** Akaenda navatungamiri vamazana, makurukota navatongi vavanhu navanhu vose venyika vakandatora mambo kubva kutemberi yaJehovha. Vakapinda mumuzinda neSuo Rokumusoro vakagarisa mambo pachigaro choumambo, **21** vanhu vose vomunyika vakapembera. Uye guta rakava norunyararo nokuti Ataria akanga aurayiwa nomunondo.

**24** Joashi akanga ane makore manomwe paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mana. Mai vake vainzi Zibhah uye vaiva kuBheerishebhah. **2** Joashi akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha pamazuva ose aJehoyadha muprista. **3** Jehoyadha akamusarudzira vakadzi vaviri uye akava navanakomana navanasikana. **4** Kwaperakanguva Joashi akafunga kuti avandudze temberimuramba yaJehovha. **5** Akaunganidza vaprista navaRevhi akati kwavari, “Endai kumaguta ejudha mundatora mari inofanira kupiwa gore negore kubva kulsaeri, yokugadziridza nayo temberimuramba yaMwari wenyu. Zviitei iye zvino.” Asi vaRevhi havana kubva vazviita ipapo. **6** Naizvozvo mambo akadaidza Jehoyadha muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Sei usina kutuma vaRevhi kuti vauyise kubva kuJudha neJerusarema mutero wakarayirwa naMoziisi muranda waJehovha neungano yelsaeri weTende reChipupuriro?” **7** Zvino vanakomana vaAtaria mukadzi uya akaipa vakanga vamanikidzira kupinda mutemberi yaMwari uye vakanga vashandisa kunyange midziyo yayo inoera mukunamata Bhaari. **8** Mambo akati arayira, bhokisi rakagadzirwa rikaiswa pasuro retemberimuramba yaJehovha. **9** Shoko rakatumwa mujudha neJerusarema kuti vaifanira kuuyisa kuna Jehovha mutero wakanga warayirwa naMoziisi muranda waMwari kuti valsaeri vape murenje. **10** Machinda ose navanhu vose vakauyisa zvipo zvavo nomufaro, vakazvikanda mubhokisi kusvikira razara. **11** Pose paitakurwa bhokisi richipinzwa mukati

navaRevhi kumachinda amambo, uye pavaiona kuti maiva nemari yakawanda, munyori wamambo nomubati womuprista mukuru vaiuya vodurura mari kubva mubhokisi riya voridzorera panzvimo yaro. Vakaita izvi nguva nenguva uye vakauunganidza mari yakawanda. **12** Mambo naJehovah akaipe kuvanhu vakavakazve temberi yaMwari sezvayakanga yakaita pakutanga, vakaisimbisa. **14** Pavakapedza vakauyisa imwe mari yose yakanga yasara kuna mambo naJehovah, uye yakagadziriswa midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovah: midziyo yokushandisa neyevipiriso zvinopiswa namadhishi nezvimwe zvegoridhe nesirivha. Jehovhadha paakanga achiri mupenyu, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvaitopiwa nguva nenguva mutemberi yaJehovah. **15** Zvino Jehovhadha akanga akura ava namakore mazhinji, uye akafa ava namakore zana namakumi matatu. **16** Akavigwa namadzimambo muGuta raDhahvidhi, nokuda kwezvakana zvaakanga aitira Mwari mulsaeri nomutemberi yake. **17** Mushure mokufa kwaJehovhadha, vakuru veJudha vakauya kuzopa rukudzo kuna mambo, uye akateerera kwavari. **18** Vakasiya temberi yaJehovah, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, vakanamata matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo. Nokuda kwokutadza kwavo, kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **19** Kunyange zvezvo Jehovha akatumira vaprofitu kuvanhu kuti vavadzoserere kwaari, uye kunyange vaipupura zvakaipa nezvavo, havana kuteerera. **20** Ipapo mweya yaJehovah wakauya pana Zekaria, mwanakomana waJehovhadha muprista. Akamira pamberi pavanhu akati, “Zvanzina naMwari, ‘Sei musingateereri mirayiro yaJehovah? Hamusi kuzobudirira. Nokuti makasiya Jehovha, iye akusiyaivo.’” **21** Asi ivo vakamupandukira uye nokurayira kwaMambo vakamutaka namabwe kusvikira afa, muchivanze chetemberi yaJehovah. **22** Mambo Joashi haana kurangarira tsitsi dzajehovhadha baba vaZekaria dzavakanga vamuratidza, asi akauraya mwanakomana wake, uye iye paakanga afa kufa akati, “Jehovha ngaazvione izvi uye aite kuti muzvidavirire.” **23** Pakupera kwegore hondo yeAramu yakauya kuzorwisa Joashi; yakapamba Judha neJerusarema uye ikauraya vatungamiri vose vavanhu. Vakatumira zvavakanga vapamba zvose kuna mambo wavo kuDhamasiko. **24** Kunyange zvezvo hondo yavaAramu yakanga ine varume vashoma shoma, Jehovha akaisa hondo huru kwazvo mumaoko avo. Nokuti Judha yakanga yarasa Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, kutongwa kwakaiswa pamusoro pajoashi. **25** VaAramu pavakazodzokera shure vakasiya Joashi akurava zvakananyanya. Machinda ake akarangana akamupa mhovsa yokuuraya mwanakomana waJehovhadha muprista, vakamuuraya akarara panhoo yake. Saka akafa akavigwa muGuta raDhahvidhi, asi kwete mumakupa amadzimambo. **26** Avo vakarangana pamusoro pake vaiti Zabhadhi mwanakomana waShimeati, mudzimai wechiAmoni, naJehozabhadhi, mwanakomana waShimiriti muMoabhu. **27** Nhorondo dzavanakomana vake, nezvakaprofitwa pamusoro pake nezvakanyorwa pamusoro pokuvandudzwa kwetemberi yaMwari zvakanyorwa mubhuku renhorondo dzamadzimambo. Uye Amazia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**25** Amazia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Mai vake vainzi Jehoadhini, uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaka pamberi paJehovah, asi kwete nomwoyo wose. **3** Paakapedza kusimbisa

umambo hwake akauraya machinda akanga auraya baba vake. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro haana kauraya vanakomana vavo asi akaita sezvavakanga zvakanyorwa muMurayiro, muBhuku raMozisi, umo Jehovha akarayira achiti, “Madzibaba havafaniri kuurayiwa nokuda kwamadzibaba avo.” **5** Amazia akaunganidza vanhu veJudha akavaronga zvichienderana nemhuri dzavo pasi pavatungamiri vezviuru uye navatungamiri vamazana akaverengawo vaiva namakore makumi maviri naanopfuura akona kuti vaisvika zviuru mazana matatu vakanga vakagadzirira kuenda kuhondo, vaigona kushandisa mapfumo nenhoo. **6** Akatorazve varwi zviuru zana kubva kulsaeri akavaripa matarenda zana esirivha. **7** Asi munhu waMwari akauya kwaari akati, “Haiwa Mambo, ava varwi vabva kulsaeri havafaniri kuenda nemi nokuti Jehovha havasi kuSraeri, havasi kune upi zvak munhu wokuEfuremu. **8** Kunyange mukaenda kundorwa nesimba rose, Mwari achakukundai pamberi pavavengi nokuti Mwari ane simba rokubatsira kana kuputsa.” **9** Amazia akabvunza munhu waMwari akati, “Asi, matarenda zana andakaripa kuvalsaeri anoitwa sei?” Munhu waMwari akapindura akati, “Jehovha anogona kukupa zvakanaka kupfuura izvi.” **10** Saka Amazia akaregera varwi vose vakanga vabva kuEfuremu vachienda uye akavati vaende zvavo kumba. Vakatsamwa zviuru nokuda kweJudha vakaenda kumba vachipopota zviuru. **11** Ipapo Amazia akatungamirira hondo yake kuMupata weMunyu, kwaakandouraya varume veSeiri zviuru gumi. **12** Hondo yeJudha yakabatavze varume zviuru gumi vakavatora vakaenda navo pamusoro pegomo pamawere vakavakanda pasi pakavhunikavhunikira. **13** Pangauya imwe cheteyo varwi vakanga vadzoserwa naAmazia pakurwa uku vakandopamba maguta eJudha kubva kuSamaria kusvika kuBheti Horoni. Vakauraya zviuru zvitatu zvanhu vakatakura zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo zvavakapamba. **14** Amazia paakadzoka kundouraya vaEdhomu, akadzosa mwari vavanhu veSeiri akavamisa, akavakotamira savamwari vake, akavapisira zvibayiro. **15** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakauya pamusoro paAmazia, akatuma muprofitu kwaari, akati, “Seiko uchibvunzira kuna vamwari vavanhu ava vakatadza kuponesa vanhu vavo kubva mumaoko ako?” **16** Achiri kutaura, mambo akati kwaari, “Ko, takugadza kuti uve mupi wamazano wamambo here? Mira! Uchafireko?” Saka muprofitu akamira, asi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mwari akagadzirira kukuparadza nokuti wakaita izvi, uye hauna kuteerera kurayira kwangu.” **17** Mushure mukunge Amazia mambo veJudha abvunza vapi vake vazano akatumira shoko rokudenda kuna Jehoashi, mwanakomana waJehoahazi, mwanakomana waJehu, mambo weSraeri achiti, “Uya tisangane chiso nechiso.” **18** Asi Jehoashi mambo weSraeri akapindura Amazia mambo veJudha akati, “Rukato rwakanga rwuri muRebhanoni rwakatuma shoko kumusidhari wakanga uri muRebhanoni, rokuti, ‘Ipa mwanasikana wako kumwanakomana wangu kuti ave mukadzi wake.’ Ipapo imwe mhuka yomusungu yaiva muRebhanoni yakauya ikatsika-tsika rukato rwuya pasi petsoka dzayo. **19** Unozviti wakakunda vaEdhomu uye zvino vava namanyawi nokuzvikudza. Zvino gara kumba kwako! Seiko uchikumbira matambudziko uye uchizviwisira pasi iwe neJudhawo?” **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, Amazia haana kuteerera, nokuti Mwari akaita izvozvo kuti avaise kuna Jehoashi nokuti vakanga vatsvaka vamwari veEdhomu. **21** Saka Jehoashi mambo weSraeri akavarwisa. Iye naAmazia vakatarisana paBheti Shemeshi muJudha. **22** Judha yakakundwa neSraeri uye munhu wose akatizira kumba kwake. **23** Jehoashi mambo weSraeri akatapa Amazia mambo veJudha, mwanakomana waJoashi, mwanakomana waHazia paBheti Shemeshi. Ipapo Jehoashi akauya naye kuJerusarema akaputsa

rusvingo rweJerusarema kubva paSuo raEfumemu kusvika paSuo Rapakona, nzvimbo yakareba makubhiti mazana mana. **24** Akatora goridhe nesirivha yose nemidziyo yose yakawanikwa mutemberi yaMwari zvaichengetwa naObhedhi-Edhomu, pamwe chete nepfuma yose yaiva mumuzinda navanhu vorubatso, uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **25** Amazia mwanakomana waJoashi mambo weJudha akararama kwamakore gumi namashanu mushure mokunge Jehoashi mwanakomana wajeohazi mambo welsraeri afa. **26** Zvimwe zvose zvakaikwa naAmazia mukutonga kwake kubva pakutonga kusvikira pakupedzisira hazvina kunyorwa here mubhuku ramadzimambo ejudha nelsraeri? **27** Kubva panguva yakatsauka Amazia kubva mukutevera Jehovha, vakamupandukira muJerusarema uye iye akatizira kuRakishi vakandomuurayira ikoko. **28** Akandotorwa namabhiza akazovigwa pamwe chete namadzibaba ake muGuta reJudha.

**26** Ipapo vanhu vose veJudha vakatora Uzia akanga ane makore gumi namatanhatu, vakamuita mambo panzvimbo yababa vake Amazia. **2** Ndiye akazovakazve Erati akaridzorerwa kuJudha mushure mokunge Amazia azorora namadzibaba ake. **3** Uzia aiva namakore gumi namatanhatu paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namaviri. Mai vake vainzi Jekoria uye vaibva kuJerusarema. **4** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha sezvakangwa zvaitwa nababa vake Amazia. **5** Akatsvika Mwari pamazuva aZekaria, uyo aimurayira mukutya Mwari. Pose paaitsvika Jehovha, Mwari akaita kuti abudirire. **6** Akandorwisa vaFiristia akaputsa masvingo eGati, Jabhine neAshidhodi. Akavakazve maguta aiva pedyo neAshidhodi nokumwewo pakati pavaFiristia. **7** Mwari akamubatsira mukurwisa vaFiristia navaArabhu vaigara muGuri Bhaari uye paakarwa navaMeuni. **8** VaAmoni vakavigira Uzia mitero, uye mbiri yake yakandosvika kumucheto kweJipiti nokuti akanga asimba kwazo. **9** Uzia akavaka shongwe muJerusarema paSuo Repakona, paSuo Rokumupata, napakona yorusvingo, akadzisimbisa. **10** Akavakazve shongwe murenje uye akachera matsime mazhinji, nokuti akanga ane zvipfuo zvakawanda mujinga mezvikomo nomumapani. Aiva navanhu vaishanda muminda yake nomuminda yemizambiringa mumakomo nomunyika yakaorera, nokuti aida ivhu kwazo. **11** Uzia aiva navarwi vakadzizira kwazo kurwa, vakanga vakagadzirira kubuda vari mumapoka ayo maererano nouwandu hwavo sokuunganidzwa kwavakanga vaitwa neJeyeri munyori naMaaseya jinda rakanga riri pasi paHanania mumwe wavakuru pamuzinda wamambo. **12** Uwandu hwavatungamiri vemhuri vaiva pamusoro pavarwi hwaisvika zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu. **13** Pasi pavo paiva nehondo yaiva navarume zviuru mazana matatu nezvinomwe namazana mashanu, vakadzidziswa kurwa, hondo yakanga yakasimba kwazo kuti itsigire mambo pakurwisana navavengi vake. **14** Uzia akavapa nhoo, mapfumo nguwanani, nenguo dzamatara, uye uta namabwe okupfura nawo. **15** MuJerusarema akagadzira michina yakagadzirwa navarume vane umhizha kuti ishandiswe pamusoro peshongwe napamakona pakukanda miseve nokukanda matombo makuru. Mbiri yake yakapararira kunzvimbo dziri kure, nokuti akabatsirwa zvikuru kusvikira aya nesimba. **16** Asi Uzia paakava nesimba, kuzvikudza kwake kwakamutungamirira mukuwa kwake. Haana kutendeka kuna Jehovha Mwari wake, uye akapinda mutemberi yaJehovha kundopisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari yezvinonhuhwira. **17** Azaria muprista navamwe vaprista yaJehovha makumi masere vakanga vasingatyi vakamutevera mukati. **18** Vakamutongeka vakati, “Havzina kufanira kwamuri imi, Uzia, kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna Jehovha. Izvozvo ndezvaprista, vanakomana vaAroni, vakatsaurirwa kuti vapise

zvinonhuhwira. Budai munzvimbo tsvene, nokuti hamuna kutendeka, uye hamungazokudzwa naJehovha Mwari.” **19** Uzia uyo akanga aine mbiya yokupisira zvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake, akatsamwa kwazo. Paakanga achakatsamwira vaprista pamberi pavo, pamberi pearitari yezvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaJehovha, maperembudzi akamera pahuma yake. **20** Azaria mukuru wavaprista, navaprista vose pavakatarisa kwaari, vakaona kuti akanga ava namaperembudzi pahuma yake, saka vakakurumidza kumuburitsamo. Zvirokwazo iyewo pachake akanga aya kuda kubuda nokuti Jehovha akanga amurova nechirwere. **21** Mambo Uzia akava namaperembudzi kusvikira musi waakafa. Aigara muimba yake oga asingabvumirwi kupinda mutemberi yaJehovha. Jotamu mwanakomana wake ndiye aitunga mumuzinda uye nokutonga vanhu venyika. **22** Zvimwe zvakaikwa mukutonga kwaUzia kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira zvakanyorwa nomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **23** Uzia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pedyo navo mumunda wemakuva vaiva wamadzimambo, nokuti vanhu vakati, “Aiva namaperembudzi.” Jotamu mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**27** Jotamu aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Amai vake vainzi Jerusha mwanasikana waZadhoki. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha sezvakangwa zvaitwa nababa vake Uzia, asi iye haana kuzopinda zvake mutemberi yaJehovha. Kunganye zvakaoro, vanhu vakaramba vachiita zvakaipa zvavo. **3** Jotamu akavakazve Suo Rokumusoro retemberi yaJehovha akaita basa guru kwazo parusvingo rwapagomo raOferi. **4** Akavaka maguta muzvikomo zveJudha, nenhare neshongwe mumatondo. **5** Jotamu akarwa namambo wavaAmoni akavakunda. Mugore iroro vaAmoni vakamuripa matarenda zana esirivha, nezviyero zvegorosi zviuru gumi, nezviyero zvebhari zviuru gumi. VaAmoni vakauyisa zvimwe chetezvo mugore rechipiri nerechitatu. **6** Jotamu akava nesimba kwazo nokuti aifamba akatendeka pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake. **7** Zvimwe zvakaikwa mukutonga kwaJotamu pamwe chete nehondo dzake dzose dzaakarwa nezvimwe zvinhu zvaakaita, zvakanyorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri neeJudha. **8** Aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. **9** Jotamu akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muGuta raDhavhidhi. Uye Ahazi mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**28** Ahazi aiva namakore makumi maviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi namatanhatu. Haana kufanana naDhavhidhi baba vake, haana kuda zvakanaka pamberi pajehovha. **2** Akafamba nomunzira zamadzimambo elsraeri akagadzirawo zvananidzwo zvokunamatisa vaBhaari. **3** Akapisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa mumupata weBheni Hinomi akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto, achitevedzera nzira dzinonyangadza dzendudzi dzakanga dzadzizingwa naJehovha pamberi pavaIsraeli. **4** Akapa zviyero uye akapisira zvinonhuhwira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, pamusoro pezvikomo napasi pomuti wose wakapfumvutira. **5** Naizvozvo Jehovha Mwari wake akamuisa mumaoko amambo weAramu. VaAramu vakamukunda uye vakatora vanhu vake vazhinji senhapwa vakauya navo kuDhamasiko. Akaiswawo mumaoko amambo welsraeri uyo akauraya vanhu vazhinji kwazo. **6** Pazuva rimwe chete, Peka mwanakomana waRemaria akauraya varwi zviuru zana namakumi maviri muJudha, nokuti Judha yakanga yarasra Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **7** Zikiri murwi wokuEfumemu, akauraya Maaseya mwanakomana wamambo, Azirikami mutariri mukuru womuzinda naErikana, muatevedzera wamambo. **8**

VaIsraeri vakatapa kubva kuhama dzavo vakadzi navanakomana navanasikana zviuru mazana maviri. Vakapambawo zvinhu zvakanakana, zvavakatakura vakadzokera nazvo kuSamaria. **9** Asi muprofiti wajehovha ainzi Odhedhi akanga aripo, uye akabuda kundosangana nehondo payakadzoka kubva kuSamaria. Akati kwavari, “Nokuti Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu akanga atsamwira Judha, akavaisa muruoko rwenyu. Asi mavauraya nehasha dzinosvika kudenga. **10** Uye zvino mava kuda kuita varume navakadzi veJudha neJerusalem nhapwa dzenyu. Asi imiwo hamuka here mhovha dzezvivi zvakaitira Jehovha Mwari wenyu? **11** Zvino chiteererai kwandiri! Dzorera kwakare hama dzenyu dzamatora savasungwa, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunotyisa kuri pamusoro penyu.” **12** Ipapo vamwe vatungamiri vemuEphraim vaiti Azaria, mwanakomana wajehohanani, Bherokia mwanakomana waMeshiremoti, Jehizikia mwanakomana waSharumi naAmasa mwanakomana waHahirai, vakandotongesa avo vakanga vachisvika vachibva kuhondo. **13** Vakati, “Hamufaniri kuuyisa vasungwa ivano kuno kuti tirege kuva nemhosva pamberi yaJehovha. Munoda kuwedzera here pamusoro pechivi chedu nemhosva yedu? Nokuti mhovha yedu yatokura kare, uye kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kwava pamusoro peIsraeri.” **14** Saka varwi vakasiya vasungwa nezvose zvavakanga vapamba pamberi pavakuru neungano yose. **15** Varume varehwa namazita avo vakatora vasungwa uye kubva pane zvavakanga vapamba vakapfekedza vakanga vakashama. Vakavapa nguwo neshangu, zvokudya nezvokunwa, uye namafuta okuporesa. Avo vose vakanga vasina simba vakavakwidza pambongoro. Saizvozvo vakavadzorera kunyika yavo kuJeriko, muGuta reMichindwe uye vakadzokera kuSamaria. **16** Panguva iyoyo mambo Ahazi akatsvika rubatsiro kubva kuna mambo weAsiria. **17** VaEdhomu vakanga vaunyazve vakarwisa Judha uye vakaenda navasungwa. **18** Panguva imwe cheteyo vaFiristia vakanga vapamba maguta omujinga mezvikomo nomuNegevi yaJudha. Vakatora uye vakagara muBheti Shemeshi, Aijaroni neGedheroti pamwe chete neSoko, Timina neGimizo nemisha yavo yose yakaapoteredza. **19** Jehovha akaninipisa Judha nokuda kwaAhazi mambo weIsraeri, nokuti akanga akurudzira zvakaipa muJudha uye akanga anyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **20** Tigirati-Pireseri mambo weAsiria akauya kwaari, asi akamupa matambudziko pano kuti amubatsire. **21** Ahazi akatora zvimwe zvezvinhu zvaiva mutemberi yaJehovha, uye kubva mumuzinda wamambo nokumachinda amambo, akazvipa kuna mambo weAsiria, asi izvi hazvina kumubatsira. **22** Munguva yake yokutambudzika mambo Ahazi akatonyanya kusatendeka kuna Jehovha. **23** Akapa zviyero kuna vamwari veDhamasiko vakanga vamukunda; nokuti akafunga akati, “Sezvo vamwari vemadzimambo eAramu vakavabatsira ini ndichapa zviyero kwavari kuti vangondibatsira.” Asi ndivo vakava kuwa kwake nokweIsraeri yose. **24** Ahazi akaunganidza midziyo yose yomutemberi akaitakura akaenda nayo. Akapfika masuo etemberi yaJehovha akagadzira aritari pamakona ose emigwaga yeJerusalem. **25** Muguta rimwe nerimwe reJudha akavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira kuti agopisira zvipiriso kuna vamwe vamwari uye zvikamutsa kutsamwa kwaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba ake. **26** Zvimwe zvaakaita pamazuva okutonga kwake nenziira dzake dzose kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha neIsraeri. **27** Ahazi akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa muguta reJerusalem, asi haana kuradzikwa mumakumba amadzimambo eIsraeri. Uye Hezekia mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo.

**29** Hezekia aiva namakore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, akatonga muJerusalem kwamakore makumi maviri namapfumbamwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Abhija mwanasikana waZekaria. **2** Akaita zvakanaka pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanga zvangoitwa naDhavidhi baba vake. **3** Mumwedzi wokutanga wegore rokutanga kutonga kwake akazarura masuo etemberi akaagadziridza. **4** Akauyisa vaprista navaRevhi akavaunganidza muchivara chokudivi rokumabvazuva. **5** Uye akati, “Teererai kwandiri, vaRevhi! Zvinatsei zvino uye munatse temberi yaJehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. Mubvise kusvibiswa kwose munzvimbo tsvene. **6** Madzibaba edu akanga asina kutendeka; vakaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari uye vakamusiya. Vakabvisa zvizo zvavo panzvimbo inogara Jehovha, vakamufuratira. **7** Vakapfugwa mikova yebiravira uye vakadzima mwenje. Havana kupisira zvinonhuhwira kana kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa panzvimbo tsvene kuna Mwari waIsraeri. **8** Naizvozvo, kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwakawira pamusoro peJudha neJerusalem, akavaita chinhu chinotyisa, chinovhundutsa nechinosokwa, sezvamunoono nameso enyu chaiwo. **9** Ndokusaka madzibaba edu akaurayiwa nonunondo uye vanakomana navanasikana vedu navakadzi vedu vava muutapwa. **10** Zvino ndinoda kuita mhiko naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri; kuitira kuti kutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kubve kwatiri. **11** Vanakomana vangu, musava vanhu vasina hanya zvino, nokuti Jehovha akakusarudzai kuti mumire pamberi pake, uye mumushandire, kuti mushumire pamberi pake uye mupise zvinonhuhwira.” **12** Ipapo vaRevhi ava vakasimuka vakashanda: kubva kuKohati, Mahati mwanakomana waAmasai naJoere mwanakomana waAzaria; kubva kuMerari, Kishi mwanakomana waAbhidhi naAzaria mwanakomana wajeharereri; kubva kuGerishoni, Joa mwanakomana waZima naEdheni mwanakomana waJoa; **13** kubva kuzvizarwa zvaErizafani, Shimiri naJeyeri; kubva kuzvizarwa zvaAsafi, Zekaria naMatania; **14** kubva kuzvizarwa zvaHemani, Jehieri naShimei; kubva kuzvizarwa vajeJhutuni, Shemaya naUziri. **15** Pavakaunganidza hama dzavo vakazvinatsa, vakapinda mukati kuti vachenese temberi yaJehovha sokurayira kwakanga kwaitwa namambo, vachitevera shoko raJehovha. **16** Vaprista vakaenda munzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha kuti vandoichenesa. Vakabudisa kuchivanze chetemberi yaJehovha zvose zvakanga zvisina kuchena zvavakaona mutemberi yaJehovha. VaRevhi vakazvitora vakaenda nazvo kuMupata weKidhironi. **17** Vakatanga kunatsa pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga uye pazuva rorusero romwedzi vakasvika pabiravira raJehovha. Kwamamwezve mazuva masere vakanatsa temberi yaJehovha pachayo, vakapedza nezuva regumi namatanhatu romwedzi wokutanga. **18** Ipapo vakaenda kuna mambo Hezekia vakandomuzivisa kuti: “Tachenesa temberi yaJehovha yose, aritari yezvipiriso zvinopiswa nemidziyo yayo yose, netafura yekuisira chingwa chakatsaurwa, nemidziyo yayo yose. **19** Tagadzira uye tanatsa midziyo yose yakabviswa naMambo Ahazi mukusatendeka kwake paakanga ari mambo. Zvino yava pamberi pearitari yaJehovha.” **20** Mangwanani ezuva raitevera Mambo Hezekia akaunganidza vakuru veguta pamwe chete vakakwira kutemberi yaJehovha. **21** Vakauya nehando nomwe, makondobwe manomwe, namakwai makono manomwe nembudzi hono nomwe sechibayiro chezvivi choushe, chenozvimbo tsvene necheJudha. Mambo akararaya vaprista, zvizvarwa zvaAroni kuti vapisire zviyero izvi paaritari yaJehovha. **22** Saka vakauraya hando dziya, uye vaprista vakatora ropa vakarisasa paaritari mushure mezo vakauraya makondobwe vakasasa ropa rawo paaritari; uye vakauraya makwayana vakasasa ropa paaritari. **23** Mbudzi dzechipiriso chechivi dzakauyiswa pamberi pamambo neungano, uye vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro padzo. **24** Ipapo vaprista

vakadziuraya vakaisa ropa radzo paaritari sechipiriso chechivi kuti vayananisire Israeri yose, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti kuitwe chipiriso chinopiswa nechipiriso chechivi zvichiitirwa Israeri yose. **25** Akaisa vaRevhi mutemberi yajehovha vane makandira, nemitengeranwa nembira sezvaakanga arayira naDhahvidhi naGadhi muoni wamambo naNatanani muprofita. Izvi ndizvo zvakarayirwa najehovha kubudikidza navaprofita vake. **26** Saka vaRevhi vakamira vakagadzirira vaine zviridzwa zvaDhahvidhi uye vaprista vaine hwamanda dzavo. **27** Hezekia akarayira vanhu kuti vabayire chipiriso chinopiswa paaritari. Chipiriso pachakatanga, kumbira Jehovha kwakatangawo, kuchiteverwa nehvamanda nezviridzwa zvaDhahvidhi mambo weIsraeri. **28** Ungano yose yakakotama ichinamata, vaimbi pavaiimba uye varidzi vehvamanda vachiridza. Zvose izvi zvakaenderera mberi kusvikira chibayiro chechipiriso chinopiswa chapera. **29** Pavakapedza kupa zvipiriso, mambo navose vaakanga anavo vakapfugama pasi vakanamata. **30** Mambo Hezekia namachinda ake vakarayira vaRevhi kuti varumbidze Jehovha namashoko aDhahvidhi neAsafi muoni. Saka vakaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza nomufaro uye vakakotama vakanamata. **31** Ipapo Hezekia akati, “Imi iye zvino mazvikumikidza kuna Jehovha. Uyai nezvipiriso zvokuvonga kutemberi yajehovha.” Saka ungoro yose yakauyisa zvipiriso nezvipo zvokuvonga, uye vose vaiva nemwoyo inoda yakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **32** Zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakauiyisa neungano zvaiti hando makumi manomwe, namakondobwe zana, namakwayana makono mazana maviri, zvose izvi zvaiva zvokupisira kuna Jehovha. **33** Mhuka dzose dzakanga dzatsaurwa sezvipiriso dzaisvika hando mazana matanhatu namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvitatu. **34** Kunyange zvakadaro, vaprista vakanga vari vashoma kwazvo kuti vakwanise kuvhiya zvipiriso zvose izvi; saka hama dzavo vaRevhi vakavabatsira kusvikira basa iri rapera uye kusvikira vamwe vaprista vatsaurwa nokuti vaRevhi vakanga vakugwarira kwazvo kuvigadza kupfuura zvaaita vaprista. **35** Paiva nezvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakanamata kwazvo, pamwe chete namafuta ezvipiriso zvokuyanana, nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvaipiwa pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvinopiswa. Saka temberu yajehovha yakatanga kushanda zvakare. **36** Hezekia navanhu vose vakapemberera zvakanga zvauiyisa naMwari kuvanhu vake nokuti zvakanga zvaitwa nokukurumbidza.

**30** Hezekia akatuma shoko kuIsraeri yose neJudha yose akanyorerwa tsamba Efurumu neManase achivakokota kuti vauiye kutemberi yajehovha muJerusalem uye vazopemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **2** Mambo namakurukota ake neungano yose muJerusalem vakasarudza kupemberera Pasika mumwedzi wechipiri. **3** Vakanga vasina kukwanisa kutamba mutambo uyu panguva yaunositambwa nokuti vaprista vakanga vazvinatsa vakanga vari vashoma uye vanhu vakanga vasina kuungana muJerusalem. **4** Zano iri rakaita serakanaka kuna Mambo nokuungano yose. **5** Vakasarudza kutuma shoko kuIsraeri yose kubva Bheerishebha kusvika kuDhani, vachidaidza vanhu kuti vauiye kuJerusalem vazopemberera Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri mutambo wePasika. Haina kunge yabopembererwa navanhu vazhinji sezvakanga zvakanorwa. **6** Sokurayira kwamambo, vanhu vakaenda mujudha nelsraeri netsamba dzaibva kuna Mambo nokumakurukota ake dzaiti: “Vanhu weIsraeri, dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka nelsraeri kuti adzokere kwamuri imi masara, imi makapunyuka kubva muruoko rwamadzimambo eAsira. **7** Musaita samadzibaba enyu nehama dzenyu vakanga vasina kutendeka kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, zvokuti akavaita chakatukwa sezvamunoono. **8** Musaomesa mitsipa

sezvakaita madzibaba enyu. Zviisei pasi pajehovha. Uyai kunzvimbo tsvene yaakatsaura nokusingaperi. Shandirai Jehovha Mwari wenyu, kuti hashu dzake dzinotyisa dzibve kwamuri. **9** Kana mukadzokera kuna Jehovha, ipapo hama dzenyu navana venyu vachanzwirwa tsitsi nevakavatapa uye vachadzoka kunyika ino, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu ane nyasha netsitsi. Haangavanzi chiso chake kwamuri kana mukadzokazve kwaari.” **10** Vakatumwa vakaenda kuguta neguta muEfurumu neManase, kusvikira kuZebhuruni, asi vanhu vakavashora uye vakavaseka. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe varume veAsheri, Manase neZebhuruni vakazvininipisa vakaenda kuJerusalem. **12** Uye mujudha ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pavanhu kuti ruvape kubatana kwepfungwa kuti vaite zvakanamata zvarayirwa namambo namachinda ake vachitevera shoko rajehovha. **13** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaungana muJerusalem kuti vazopemberera Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso mumwedzi wechipiri. **14** Vakabvisa aritari muJerusalem vakaparadza aritari dzezvinonhuhwira vakadzikanda muMupata weKidhironi. **15** Vakaauraya gwayana rechibayiro chePasika pazuva regumi neina romwedzi wechipiri. Vaprista navaRevhi vakanyara kwazvo vakazvinatsa yakauyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kutemberi yajehovha. **16** Ipapo vakatora nzvimbo dzavo sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi munhu waMwari. Vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa navaRevhi. **17** Sezvo vazhinji muungano vakanga vasina kuzvinatsa, vaRevhi vakauraya makwayana ePasika vachiitira vose vakanga vasina kucheneswa uye vasingakwanisi kunatsa makwayana avo kuna Jehovha. **18** Kunyange vazhinji, pakati pavanhu ava vakabva kuEfurumu, Manase, Isakari neZebhuruni vakanga vasina kuvachenesa, vakadya Pasika, zvichipikisana nezvakanga zvakanorwa. Asi Hezekia akavanyengerera achiti, “Jehovha, iye akanaka, ngaaregerere hake munhu wose. **19** anoisa mwoyo wake mukutsvaka Mwari, Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba ake kunyange zvake asina kucheneswa kana tichitevedza mitemo yapanzvimbo tsvene.” **20** Uye Jehovha akanzwa Hezekia akaporesa vanhu. **21** Vaisraeri vaiva muJerusalem vakatamba Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe nokufara kukuru, vaRevhi navaprista vachiimba Jehovha zuva nezva, pamwe chete nezviridzwa zvaJehovha zvokurumbidza. **22** Hezekia akataura achikurudzira kwazvo vaRevhi vose, avo vakaratidza kunzwisisa kwakanaka kwebasa rajehovha. Kwamazuva manomwe aya vakadya zvokudya zvakavakanga vapiwa, vakapa zvipiriso uye vakarumbidza Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo. **23** Ipapo ungoro yose yakabvumirana kutamba mutambo uyu kwamamwe mazuva manomwe; saka kwamamwe mazuva manomwe vakapemberera vachifara. **24** Hezekia mambo neJudha akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru zvinomwe kuungano uye machinda ake akapa hando chiuru namakwai nembudzi zviuru gumi. Vaprista vazhinji vakazvinatsa. **25** Ungano yose yeJudha yakafara kwazvo, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi uye vose vakanga vaungana kubva kuIsraeri pamwe chete navatorwa vakanga vabva kuIsraeri naavo vaigara mujudha. **26** Kwakava nomufaro mukuru kwazvo muJerusalem, nokuti kubva pamazuva aSoromoni mwanakomana waDhahvidhi mambo weIsraeri kwakanga kusina kumboitika zvakaite sezvizi muJerusalem. **27** Vaprista navaRevhi vakamira kuti varopafadze vanhu, Mwari akavanzwa, nokuti munyengetero wavo wakasvika kudenga, nzvimbo yake tsvene yokugara.

**31** Izvi zvose pazvakapera, vaisraeri vakanga varipo vakabuda vakaenda kumaguta ejudha vakaputsa matombo ose anoera uye vakatema matanda aAsheri. Vakaparadza nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari mujudha yose neBhenjamini nomuEfurumu neManase. Vapedza kuparadza zvose vaisraeri



vakadzokera kumaguta avo nokuzvinhu zvavo. **2** Hezekia akaisa vaprista navaRevhi mumapoka avo mumwe nomumwe wavo mumabasa avo savaprista kana kuti vaRevhi kuti vape zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipo zvokuyanisa kuti vashumire, kuti varonge uye kuti vaime nziyo dzokurumbidza pamaso enzvimbo yajehovha yokugara. **3** Mambo akapawo kubva mupfuma yake zvipiriso zvinoitwa mangwanani nemadekwana, nezviperiso zvinopiswa zvamaSabata, zvokugara kwoMwedzi napane mimwe mitambo yakatarwa sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro wajehovha. **4** Akarayera vanhu vaigara muJerusalem kuti vape zvakadzokera kupiwa vaprista navaRevhi kuti ivo vazvipire kuMurayiro wajehovha. **5** Shoko parakangoenda, vairsaeri vakapa zvakawanda zvirereko zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvavo, waini itsva, mafuta nouchi nezvose zvakabuda muminda yavo. Vakauyisa zvakawanda, chegumi chezvose. **6** Varume velsaeri neJudha vaigara mumaguta eJudha vakauyisa chegumi chatatanga avo nechegumi chezvinhu zvitsvene zvakakumikidzwa kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo, uye vakazviisa mumatutu matatu. **7** Vakatangira kuita izvi mumwedzi wechitatu vakazopedza mumwedzi wechinomwe. **8** Hezekia namakurukota ake pavakauya vakaona matutu ezvinhu, vakarumbidza Jehovha uye vakaropafadza vanhu vake Israeri. **9** Hezekia akabvunza vaprista navaRevhi nezvamatumu aya. **10** Azaria muprista mukuru kubva kuimba yaZadhoki akapindura achiti, “Kubva zvakatanga vanhu kuuyisa zvipo zvavo kutemberi yajehovha, takawana zvokudya zvakatiringana, nezvishinji zvaisara, nokuti Jehovha akaropafadza vanhu vake, uye izvi zvizhinji ndizvo zvakasara.” **11** Hezekia akarayera kuti kugadzirwe matura okuchengetera zvinhu kutemberi yajehovha, izvi zvikaithwa. **12** Ipapo vakauyisa zvipo zvavo vakatendeka, nezvegumi nezvipo zvakakumikidzwa. Konania muRevhi ndiye aiva mutariri wezvinhu izvi uye munun’una wake Shimei ndiye aimutevera. **13** Jehieri, Azazia, Nahati, Asaeri, Jerimoti, Jozabhadhi, Erieri, Isimakia, Mahati, naBhenaya vaiva vatariri vari pasi paKonania naShimei munun’una wake, sokupiwa basa kwavakaitwa naMambo Hezekia naAzaria muchinda aiona nezvetemberi yaMwari. **14** Kore mwanakomana walmina muRevhi, muchengeti weSuz rukumbavzava, ndiye aichengeta zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Mwari achizogovera zvipo zvaiipiwa kuna Jehovha pamwe chete nezvipo zvakatsaurwa. **15** Edheni, Miniimini, Jeshua, Shemaya, Amaria naShekania vakamubatsira vakatendeka mumaguta avaprista, vachigovera vamwe vaprista mumapoka avo, vakuru navadiki zvakafanana. **16** Pamusoro pezvo vakagovera kuvanhurume vaiva namakore matatu zvichikwira avo vaiva namazita avo akanyorwa mumagwaro enhoroondo, vose avo vaizopinda kutemberi yajehovha kuti vaite mabasa ezuva nezva akasiyana-siyana, zvichienderana nezvavakatarirwa kuti vaite uye namapoka avo. **17** Uye vakagovera kuvaprista sokunyorwa kwavakaitwa munhoroondo yavo mumhuri dzavo, uye saizvovowo kuvaRevhi, vaiva namakore makumi maviri zvichikwira zvichienderana namabasa avo namapoka avo. **18** Vaisanganiswa vadiki vose, vakadzi, navanakomana nvanasikana venzvimbo yose vakanyorwa munhoroondo nokuti vakanga vakatendeka pakuzvinatsa. **19** Kuvaprista, zvizarwa zvaAroni vaigara mumaruwa akanga akakomberedza maguta avo kana mune mamwe maguta, varume vakapiwa mabasa namazita avo kuti vape migove kuno murume mumwe nomumwe aiva pakati pavo nokuna vose vakanga vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzavaRevhi. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvakaithwa naHezekia mujudha yose achiti zvakanga zvakana uye zvakarurama uye zvakatendeka pamberi pajehovha Mwari wake. **21** Mune zvose zvaakaita mukushandira temberu yaMwari uye mukutevera

murayiro nezvakarayerirwa, akatsvaka Mwari wake akashanda nomwoyo wose. Saka akabudirira.

**32** Mushure mezvose zvakaithwa naHezekia nokutendeka kwakadai, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akauya akapamba Judha. Akakomba maguta aiva namasvingo achifunga kuapamba kuti ave ake. **2** Hezekia paakaona kuti Senakeribhi akanga auya uye kuti aida kurwisa Jerusarema, **3** akabvunza machinda ake navatungamiri vehondo nezvekuvhara kwemvura yaibva muzvitubu zvaiva kunze kweguta uye vakamubatsira. **4** Hondo huru kwazvo yakaungana, vakavhara zvitubu zvose norukova rwaierera ruchipfuura nomunyika iyi. Vakati, “Ko, madzimambo eAsiria angauyirei achizowana mvura zhinji.” **5** Ipapo akashanda nesimba akagadziridza zvikamu zvose zvorusvingo zvakanga zvakoromoka akavaka shongwe parwizi. Akavakazve rumwe rusvingo kunze kwerwakanga rwuripo akasimbisa Miro yaitsigira guta raDhahidhi. Akagadzirawo zombo zvakawanda nenhoo. **6** Akagadza vakuru vehondo pamusoro pavanhu akavaunganidza pamberi pake pachivara chepasoro reguta akavakurudzira namashoko aya: **7** “Simbai mutsungu mwoyo. Musatya kana kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamambo weAsiria nehondo huru yaanayo, nokuti kune simba guru kwatiri kupinda raanaro. **8** Iye ane ruoko rwenyama chete, asi isina tina Jehovha Mwari wedu kuti atibatsire uye anotirwira hondo dzedu.” Vanhu vakawana kusimbisiswa nokushinga kubva pane zvakanga zvataurwa naHezekia mambo weJudha. **9** Shure kwaizvovowo, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria nehondo yake pavakanga vakakomba guta raRakishi, akatumira vakuru vehondo yake kuJerusarema neshoko iri kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha nokuvanhu vose veJudha vaivako achiti: **10** “Zvanzi naSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria: Munozvisimbisa neiko, kuti mungaramba muri muJerusarema rakakombwa? **11** Hezekia paanoti, ‘Jehovha Mwari wedu achatinunura kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria,’ ari kukureverai nhema kuti mufe nenzara nyenota. **12** Hezekia haana here kubvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzamwari iyeyu nearitari achiti kuJudha neJerusarema, ‘Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari imwe chete uye munofanira kubayira zviperiso pairi?’ **13** “Hamuzivi here zvakadaita namadzibaba angu kuvanhu vedzimwe nyika? Vamwari venyika idzodzodzvo vakagona here kununura nyika yavo kubva muruoko rwangu? **14** Ndoupi mwari venyika dzose dzakaparadzwa namadzibaba angu akagona kuponesa vanhu vake kubva kwandiri? Zvino mwari wenyu angagona sei kukunurira kubva muruoko rwangu? **15** Zvino musatendera Hezekia kuti akureverai nhema uye akutsausei zvakadai. Musamutende, nokuti hakuna mwari worudzi rupi kana umambo hupi zvahwo akagona kurwira vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu kana ruoko rwamadzibaba angu. Mwari wenyu achakundikana zvakaadi kukurwirai kubva muruoko rwangu!” **16** Makurukota aSenakeribhi akataurazve zvimwe zvakawanda achishora Jehovha Mwari uye achipikisana naHezekia muranda wake. **17** Mambo akanyorazve tsamba achituka Jehovha, Mwari welsaeri achitaura izvi pamusoro pake: “Sokukundikana kwavamwari vedzimwe nzvimbo kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu, saizvovowo mwari waHezekia achakundikana kununura vanhu vake kubva muruoko rwangu.” **18** Ipapo vakadaidzira muchiHebheru kuvanhu weJerusarema vakanga vari parusvingo, vachivatyisidzira vachivaita kuti vatye kuti ivo vagopamba guta. **19** Vakataura pamusoro paMwari weJerusarema zvavaite pamusoro pavamwe vamwari namamwe marudzi enyika, mabasa amaoko avanhu. **20** Mambo Hezekia nomuprofiti Isaya mwanakomana vaAmozi vakachema mumunyengetero kudenga pamusoro penyaya iyi. **21** Uye Jehovha akatuma mutumwa akaparadza varwi vose navatungamiri

navakuru pamisasa yamambo weAsiria. Saka akadzokera kunyika yake achinyara kwazvo uye paakapinda mutemberi yamwari wake vamwe vavanakomana vake vakamuuraya neminondo. **22** Saka Jehovha akanunura Hezekia navanhu veJerusarema kubva muruko rwaSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria uye kubva muruko rwavamwe vose. Akavachengeta kumativi ose. **23** Vazhinji vakavigira Jehovha zvipo kuJerusarema nezvipo zvinokosha kuna Hezekia mambo weJudha. Kubva ipapa akatanga kuremekedzwa zvikuru nenduzi dzose. **24** Pamazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara akasvika pakuda dzose. Akanyengetera kuna Jehovha iye akamupindura akamupa chiratidzo chechishamiso. **25** Asi mwoyo waHezekia wakazvikudza uye haana kugamuchira tsitsi dzaakanga aratidzwa. Saka hasha dzajehovha dzakava pamusoro pake napamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **26** Ipapo Hezekia akatendeuka kubva mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake, sezvakaitawo vanhu veJerusarema, naizvozo hasha dzaMwari hadzina kuuya kwavari pamazuva aHezekia. **27** Hezekia akanga ane pfuma yakawanda kwazvo uye nokukudzwa, uye akavaka matura okuchengeta sirivha uye negoridhe namatombo anokosha, nezvinonhuhwira, nenhoo nezvimwe zvinokosha zvole. **28** Akavakawo matura okuchengetera zviiyo zvaaikohwa, waini itsva, namafuta; uye akavaka matanga emombe dzamarudzi akasiyana-siyana namatanga amakwai. **29** Akavaka misha uye akatanga makwai nemombe zhinji nokuti Mwari akanga amupa pfuma yakawanda. **30** Hezekia ndiye akavhara mvura yaibuda muchitubu chepaGihoni ichiyerera nokumusoro akavhurira kuti iende nezasi kumavirazuva kweGuta raDhavidhi. Akabudirira mune zvole zvaiti. **31** Asi pakatumwa nhume navatongi veBhabhironi kuti vamubvunze pamusoro pechiratidzo chechishamiso chakanga chaitika munyika, Mwari akamusiya kuti amuedze uye kuti azive zvole zvaiva mumwoyo make. **32** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naHezekia panguva yokutonga kwake zvakanorwa muchiratidzo chomuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi mubhuku ramadzimambo eJudha neIsraeri. **33** Hezekia akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa pachikomo pane makuva ezvizvarwa vaDhavidhi. Judha yose navanhu veJerusarema vakamuremekedza paakafa. Uye mwanakomana wake Manase akamutevera paumambo.

**33** Manase akanga ane makore gumi namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi mashanu namashanu. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, achitevedzera zvinonyangadza pamberi pajehovha zvaitwa nenduzi dzakadzingwa najehovha pamberi pavaIsraeri. **3** Akavakazve nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzakanga dzaparadzwa nababa vake Hezekia. Akavaka aritari dzaBhaari uye akagadzira matanda aAshera. Akakotamira nyeredzi dzose dzokudenga akadzishumira. **4** Akavaka aritari mutemberi yajehovha yakanga yanzi najehovha, “Zita rangu richaramba riri muJerusarema nokusingaperi.” **5** Muzvivanze zvole zvetemberi yajehovha akavaka aritari dzenyeridzi dzose dzedenga. **6** Akabayira vanakomana vake mumoto mumupata weBheni Hinomi akaita zvamashura, mazango, nouroyi, akandobvunzira kumasvikiro, navavuki. Akaita zvakaipa zvizhinji pamberi pajehovha akamutsa hasha dzake. **7** Akatora chifananidzo chakavezwa chaakanga agadzira akachiisa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yanzi naMwari kuna Dhavidhi nokumwanakomana wake Soromoni, “Mutemberi ino nomuJerusarema randakasarudza kubva handaridzi ose elsraeri, ndichaisa Zita rangu nokusingaperi. **8** Mumuchatenderizwe kuti tsoka dzavalsraeri dzibube munyika yandakavimbisa madzitateguru enyu. Kana chete vakachenjerera kuita zvole zvandakavarayira maererano nemirayiro yose, mitemo, nezvandakatema zvakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi.”

**9** Asi Manase akatungamirira Judha navanhu veJerusarema mukurasika, zvokuti vakaita zvakatonnyanya kuipa kupfuura ndudzi dzose dzakanga dzaparadzwa pamberi pavaIsraeri. **10** Jehovha akataura kuna Manase navanhu vake, asi ivo havana kuteerera. **11** Saka Jehovha akauyisa vatungamiri vehondo yavaAsiria kuzovarwisa vakatora Manase musunguwa, vakaisa chikokovonho mumhino yake, vakamusunga nengetani dzendarira vakaenda naye kuBhabhironi. **12** Mukutambudzika kwake akatsvika Jehovha Mwari wake akazvininipisa kwazvo pamberi paMwari wamadzibaba ake. **13** Uye paakanyengetera kwaari, Jehovha akasundwa nokuzvininipisa kwake akateerera kudemba kwake. Saka akamudzosa kuJerusarema uye kuumambo hwake. Ipapo Manase akaziva kuti Jehovha ndiMwari. **14** Mushure maizvozi akavakazve rusvingo rwokunze rweGuta raDhavidhi, kuvavirira kwechitubu chepaGihoni mumupata, kusvika pavanopinda napo paSuo reHove akakomberedza chikomo chaOferi; akachiitawo kuti chinyanye kukwirira. Akamisa vakuru vehondo mumaguta ose ane masvingo muJudha. **15** Akaparadza vamwari vose vedzimwe nyika akabvisa chifananidzo kubva mutemberi yajehovha nearitari dzaakanga avaka pachikomo chetemberi nomuJerusarema akadzikanda kunze kweguta. **16** Ipapo akavakazve aritari yajehovha akabayira zvipiriso zvokuwadzana nokuvonga pairi. Uye akataurira Judha kuti ishumbire Jehovha, Mwari weIsraeri. **17** Zvisinei, vanhu vakaramba vachibayira panzvimbo dzakakwirira, asi kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo chete. **18** Zvimwe zvakaitwa naManase panguva yokutonga kwake, kusanganisira munyengetero wake kuna Mwari wake, namashoko akataurwa navaoni kwaari muzita rajehovha Mwari waIsraeri, zvakanorwa munhorondo dzamadzimambo elsraeri. **19** Munyengetero wake uye kuti Mwari akasundwa sei nokuzvininipisa kwake, nezvivi zvake zvole nokusatendeka kwake, nenzvimbo dzaakavakira nzvimbo dzakakwirira nokumisa matanda aAshera nezvifananidzo asati azvininipisa, zvole zvakanorwa munhorondo dzavane. **20** Manase akazorora namadzibaba ake akavigwa mumuzinda wake. Uye Amoni mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **21** Amoni akanga ava namakore makumi maviri namaviri paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore maviri. **22** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi pajehovha, sezvakanga zvaitwa naManase baba vake. Amoni akashumira uye akapa zviwayiro zvakanga zvagadzirwa naManase. **23** Asi haana kuzoitwa sababa vake, haana kuvzininipisa pamberi pajehovha. Amoni akawedzera mhosva yake. **24** Makurukota aAmoni akarangana akamuuraya mumuzinda wake. **25** Ipapo vanhu venyika yose vakauraya vose vakanga varangana kuuraya mambo Amoni. Vakaita Josia mwanakomana wake mambo panzvimbo yake.

**34** Josia aiva namakore masere paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore makumi matatu nerimwe chete. **2** Akaita zvakanga zvakanaika pamberi pajehovha akafamba munzira dzababa vake Dhavidhi, asingatendeukiri kurudyi kana kuruboshwe. **3** Mugore roruserere rokutonga kwake, paakanga achiri mudiki akatanga kutsvika Mwari wababa vake Dhavidhi. Mugore regumi namaviri akatanga kunatsa Judha neJerusarema achibvisa nzvimbo dzakakwirira, matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo zvakavezwa nezvakaumbwa. **4** Pakurayira kwake aritari dzavanaBhaari dzakaputsirwa pasi; akatema-tema aritari dzezvinonhuhwira dzaiva pamusoro padzo akaparadza matanda aAshera, zvifananidzo nezviumbwa izvi akazviputsa kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu akazviparadzira pamakuva avanhu vaibayira kwazviri. **5** Akapisa mapfupa avaprista paaritari dzavo, uye saizvozo akachenesa Judha neJerusarema. **6** Mumaguta aManase, Efuremu neSimeoni

kusvikira kuNafutari, nomumatongo akaapoteredza, 7 akaputsira pasi aritari namatanda aAshera akaparadza zvfananidzo kusvikira zvaita upfu, akatema-tema kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu aritari dzose dzevinonhuhwira mulsaeri yose. Ipapo akadzokera kuJerusarema. 8 Mugore regumi namasere rukotunga kwaJosia pakuchenesa nyika netemberi, akatuma Shafani mwanakomana waAzaria naMaaseya mutongi weguta, vaina Joa mwanakomana waJohazi munyori, kuti vagadziridze temberi yaJehovha Mwari wake. 9 Vakaenda kuna Hirikia muprista mukuru vakamupa mari yakanga yauiyiswa mutemberi yaMwari, yakanga yaunganidzwa navaRevhi vaiva vachengeti vamasuo, kubva kuvanhu vaManase, Efuremu navose vakanga vasara velsraeri uye kubva kuvanhu vose veJudha neBhenjamini navagari vomuJerusarema. 10 Ipapo vakaichengetesa varume vakanga wapiwa basa rokuya vatariri vebasa rapatemberi yaJehovha. Varume ava vakaripira vashandi vakagadziridza uye vakavandudza temberi. 11 Vakapawo mari kuvavezi navavaki kuti vatenge matombo okuvakisa akavezwa namatanda okubatanidza nokuita mapango edzimba dzakanga dzaregererwa namadzimambo eJudha dzichiparara. 12 Varume ava vakaita basa zvakatendeka. Vakanga vari vatungamiri vaiva Jahati naObhadhia, vaRevhi vaiva zvizvarwa zvaMerari, uye Zekaria naMeshurami zvizvarwa zvaKohati. VaRevhi, vose vaigona kuridza zviridzwa, 13 vaitungamirira vashandi vari vatariri vavashandi vose pamabasa akasiyana-siyana. Vamwe vaRevhi vaiva vanyori, vatariri navachengeti vamasuo. 14 Pavakanga vachiburitsa mari yakanga yaiswa mutemberi yaJehovha, Hirikia muprista akawana Bhuku roMurayiro waJehovha wakanga wapiwa kubudikidza naMozi. 15 Hirikia akati kuna Shafani munyori, “Ndawana Bhuku roMurayiro mutemberi yaJehovha.” Akaripa kuna Shafani. 16 Ipapo Shafani akatora bhuku riya akaenda naro kuna Mambo akati, “Machinda enyu ari kuita zvole zvaakanzi aite. 17 Vakapa mari yakanga iri mutemberi yaJehovha vakaiisa mumaoko avatariri navashandi.” 18 Ipapo Shafani munyori akati kuna mambo, “Hirikia muprista andipa bhuku.” Uye Shafani akaverenga kubva mariri pamberi pamambo. 19 Mambo paakanzwa mashoko omurayiro, akabvarura nguwo dzake. 20 Akarayira Hirikia, Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani, Abhidhoni mwanakomana waMika, Shafani munyori naAsaya mushandi wamambo kuti, 21 “Endai munondibvunzira kuna Jehovha, mubvunzewe vakasara mulsaeri neJudha pamusoro pezvakanorwa mubhuku iri rananikwa. Hasha dzajehovha zhinji kwazvo dzinodururirwa pamusoro pedu nokuti madzibaba edu haana kuchengeta shoko raJehovha; havana kuita sezvakanorwa mubhuku iri.” 22 Hirikia naavo vakatumwa naro namambo vakaenda kundotaura nomuprofitakadzi Huridha, uyo aiva mukadzi waSharumi mwanakomana waTokati mwanakomana waHazira muchengeti wenguo. Aigara muJerusarema, muDunhu reChipiri. 23 Akati kwavari, “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari walsraeri: Udza murume akutumirai kwandiri kuti, 24 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichauyisa zvakaipa munzvimbo iyi nomuvanhu vayo kutukwa kwose kwakanorwa mubhuku raverengwa pamberi pamambo veJudha. 25 Nokuti vakandisiya vakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vakamutsa hasha dzangu nezvole zvakagadzirwa namaoko avo, hasha dzangu dzichadururirwa panzvimbo ino uye hadzizozimurwi.’ 26 Taurirai mambo veJudha, akutumai kuti muzobvunza kuna Jehovha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pamashoko awanzwa: 27 Nokuti mwoyo wako wateerera uye wazvininipisa pamberi paMwari pawanzwa zvaakataura pamusoro penzvimbo ino navanhu vayo zvakaipa, uye nokuti wazvininipisa pamberi pangu ukabvarura nguwo dzako ukachema pamberi pangu, ndakunzwa ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 28 Zvino iwe ndichakuuyisa kuna madzibaba ako,

uye uchavigwa murunyararo. Meso ako haachazooni zvakaipa zvole zvandichauyisa panzvimbo ino napane vose vanogara pano.” Saka vakatora mhinduro yake vakadzoka nayo kuna mambo. 29 Ipapo mambo akaunganidza vakuru vose veJudha neJerusarema. 30 Akaenda kutemberi yaJehovha navarume veJudha, vanhu veJerusarema, vaprista navaRevhi, vanhu vose kubva kuno mudiki kusvika kuno mukuru. Akaverenga vachinzwa mashoko ose eBhuku reSungano, rakanga rananikwa mutemberi yaJehovha. 31 Mambo akamira pashongwe yavo vakamutsiridza sungano pamberi yaJehovha, kuti vatevere Jehovha uye vachengete mirayiro yake, zvaakatema nemitemo yake nomwoyo wake wose nomweya wake wose uye kuti ateerere mashoko esungano akanyorwa mubhuku iri. 32 Ipapo akaita kuti munhu wose womuJerusarema neBhenjamini azvipire kwairi; vanhu vomuJerusarema vakaita izvi maererano nesungano yaMwari, Mwari wamadzibaba avo. 33 Josia akabvisa zvfananidzo zvole zvinonyangadza munyika yose yavalsraeri akaita kuti vose vaiva mulsaeri vashumire Jehovha Mwari wavo. Mazuva ake ose, havana kutsauka pakutevera Jehovha Mwari wamadzibaba avo.

**35** Josia akapemberera Pasika kuna Jehovha muJerusarema, uye gwayana rePasika rakaurayiwa pazuva regumi nemana romwedzi wokutanga. 2 Akagadza vaprista pamabasa avo akavakurudzira kuti vashumire mutemberi yaJehovha. 3 Akati kuvaRevhi, vaidzidzisa Israeri yose uye vakanga vakatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha, “Isai areka yesungano mutemberi yakavakwa naSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mambo walsraeri. Haifaniri kutakurwa pamapfudzi enyu. Zvino shumirai Jehovha Mwari uye navanhu vake Israeri. 4 Zvigadzirirei nemhuri dzenyu mumapoka enyu, maererano nezvakarayiwa zvakanorwa naDhavidhi mambo walsraeri nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. 5 “Mirai munzvimbo tsvene neboka ravaRevhi pachikamu chiduku cheboka chimwe nechimwe chemhuri dzhama dzenyu. 6 Urayai makwayana ePasika muzvinatse mugadzirire makwayana kuitira hama dzenyu, muchiita zvakanorwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozi.” 7 Josia akapa vamwe vanhu vose vakanga varipo makwai nembudzi zvaisvika zviuru makumi matatu sezvipiriso zvePasika, uyewo nemombe zviuru zvitatu, zvole izvi zvakaaba mupfuma yamambo. 8 Machinda ake akapawo nokuda kwavo kuvanhu nokuvaprista navaRevhi. Hirikia, Zekaria naJehieri, mutariri mukuru wetemberi yaMwari akapa vaprista zvipiriso zviuru zviviri namazana matanhatu nemombe mazana matatu. 9 Uyewo Konania pamwe chete naShemaya naNeterani vanun’una vake, naHashabhia, Jeyeri naJozabhadhi, vatungamiri vavaRevhi, vakapa zvipiriso zvePasika zviuru zvishanu nemombe mazana mashanu zvavaRevhi. 10 Nguva yokushumira yakati yarongwa, vaprista vakamira munzvimbo dzavo vaine vaRevhi mumapoka avo sezvakanga zvarayiwa namambo. 11 Makwayana ePasika akaurayiwa, vaprista vakasasa ropa ravakapiwa, vaRevhi vachivhiya mhuka idzi. 12 Vakaisa parutivi zvipiriso zvinopisa kuti vazviye kuzvikamu zvamapoka emhuri dzavanhu kuti vazviye kuna Jehovha sezvazvakanorwa mubhuku raMozi. Vakaita zvimwe chetezvo nemombe. 13 Vakagocha mhuka dzePasika pamoto nenzira yakarayiwa, vakabikira zvipiriso zvitsvene muhari, mumakate nomumakango uye vakapa vanhu vose nokukurumidza. 14 Vapedza izvi, vakatanga kugadzirira zvavo nezvavaprista, nokuti vaprista vezvizvarwa zvaAroni vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopisa namafuta avzo kusvikira usiku. Saka vaRevhi vakazvigadzirira ivo navaprista vorudzi rwaAroni. 15 Vaimbi, zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vakanga vari munzvimbo dzakanga dzarayiwa naDhavidhi, Asafi, Hemani naJedhutuni muoni wamambo. Vachengeti vamasuo pasuo

rimwe nerimwe vaisafanira kusiya nzvimbo dzavo nokuti dzimwe hama dzavo vaRevhni vaivagadzirirawo zvavo. **16** Saka panguva iyoyo basa rose raJehovha rakaitwa kuti vapemberere Pasika nezvipiriso zvinopiswa paaritari yaJehovha sezvakanga zvarayirwa naMambo Josia. **17** Vaisraeri vakanga varipo vakapemberera Pasika panguva iyoyo vakacherechedza Mutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso kwamazuva manomwe. **18** Pasika haina kunge yambocherechedzwa saizvozi muIsraeri kubva pamazuva omuprofita Samueri; uye hakuna kana mumwe chete pamadzimambo elsraeri akanga apemberera Pasika sezvakaitwa naJosia navaprista, vaRevhni neJudha yose nelsraeri vakanga varipo navanhu veJerusarema. **19** Pasika iyi yakapembererwa mugore regumi norusere rokutonga kwaJosia. **20** Mushure maizvozi zvose, Josia paakanga agadziridza zvinhu mutemberi, Neko mambo weJipiti, akakwidza kundorwa naye paKakemishi paYufuratesi, uye Josia akabudawo kundosangana naye kuti varwe. **21** Asi Neko akatuma nhume kwaari achiti, “Ibopoto ripiko riripo pakati pangu newe, nhai mambo weJudha? Handina kuuya kuzorwa newe nhasi, asi neimba yandiri kurwisana nayo. Mwari andiudza kuti ndikurumidze; saka mira kurwisana naMwari, ari kurutivi rwangu, kana kuti achakuparadza.” **22** Kunyange zvakadaro Josia haana kubva kwaari asi akazvishandura kuti arwe naye muhondo. Haana kuda kuteerera zvakanga zvataurwa naNeko sokurayira kwaMwari asi akaenda kundorwa naye pabani reMegidho. **23** Vawemburi vouta vakapfura Mambo Josia, uye iye akati kumachinda ake, “Ndibvise pano; ndakuvara zvakaipisira.” **24** Saka vakamutora vakamuburitsa mungoro yake vakamuisa mune imwe ngoro yaakanga anayo, vakauya naye kuJerusarema, kwaakandofira. Akavigwa mumakuva amadzibaba ake, uye Judha yose neJerusarema vakamuchema. **25** Jeremia akanyora dzimbo dzokuchema Josia, uye kusvikira nhasi vaimbi vechirume nevehikadzi vose vanorangarira Josia munziyo idzodzodzokuchema. **26** Zvimwe zvakaitswa naJosia panguva yokutonga kwake, namabasa okuzvipira kwake maererano nezvakanyorwa mumurayiro waJehovha, **27** zvose zvaakaita kubva pakutanga kusvikira pakupedzisira zvakanorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri neJudha.

**36** Uye vanhu vomunyika iyi vakatora Jehoahazi mwanakomana waJosia vakamuita mambo muJerusarema panzvimbo yababa vake. **2** Jehoahazi akanga ana makore makumi maviri namatatu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu. **3** Mambo weJipiti akamubvisa paumambo muJerusarema akatemera Judha kuti iripe matarenda zana esirivha netarenda regoridhe. **4** Mambo weJipiti akaita kuti Eriakimu, mukoma waJehoahazi, ave mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema akashandura zita raEriakimi kuti anzi Jehoyakimi. Asi Neko akatora munun'una waEriakimi, Jehoahazi, akaenda naye kuJipiti. **5** Jehoyakimi akanga aina makore makumi maviri namashanu paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe chete akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha Mwari wake. **6** Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akamurwisa akamusunga nengetani dzendarira kuti amutore aende naye kuBhabhironi. **7** Nebhukadhinezari akatorawo midziyo yomutemberi yaJehovha akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi akandoisa mutemberi yake ikoko. **8** Zvimwe zvakaitswa panguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi, zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvaakaita nezvose zvakanikwa zvaakanganisa, zvakanorwa mubhuku ramadzimambo elsraeri neJudha. Uye Jehoyakini mwanakomana wake akamutevera paumambo. **9** Jehoyakini akanga ava namakore gumi namasere paakava mambo, uye akatonga muJerusarema kwemwedzi mitatu namazuva gumi. Akaita zvakaipa pamberi

paJehovha. **10** Pakupera kwegore, Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akatuma shoko rokuti auyiswe kuBhabhironi pamwe chete nemidziyo inokosha kubva mutemberi yaJehovha, akaita munun'una waJehoyakini, Zedheki, mambo pamusoro peJudha neJerusarema. **11** Zedheki akanga ava namakore makumi maviri nerimwe paakava mambo uye akatonga muJerusarema kwamakore gumi nerimwe. **12** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha uye haana kuzvininipisa pamberi pomuprofita Jeremia, akataura shoko raJehovha. **13** Akamukirawo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akanga amuita kuti ape mhiko muzita raMwari. Akaomesa mutsipa akaomesa mwoyo wake uye akaramba kutendeukira kuna Jehovha, Mwari welsraeri. **14** Uyezve vakuru vose vavaprista navanhu vakanyanya kutadza vachitevera zvinonyangadza zvose zvendudzi vakasviba imba yaJehovha yaakanga akudza kwazo muJerusarema. **15** Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba avo, akatuma shoko rake kubudikidza nenhume dzake nguva nenguva, nokuti akaitira tsitsi vanhu vake nenzvimbo yake yokugara. **16** Asi vakashora nhume dzaMwari, vakazvidza mashoko ake vakadadira vaprofita vake kusvikira hashu dzaMwari dzavamukira uye pasisina zvingagadziridzwa. **17** Akauyisa mambo wavaBhabhironi kuti azovarwisa uye akauraya majaya avo nomunondo munzvimbo tsvene, uye hapana waakasiya, jaya kana mhandara, varume vakuru kana vatana. Mwari akavapa vose kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **18** Akatakura midziyo yose yaiva mutemberi yaMwari akaenda nayo kuBhabhironi, zvose zvikuru nezvidiki nepfuma yomutemberi yaJehovha nepfuma yaMambo namachinda ake. **19** Vakapisa temberu yaMwari vakaputsa rusvingo rweJerusarema; vakapisa mizinda yose uye vakaparadza zvose zvaikosha imomo. **20** Akatakura vose vakanga vasara muutapwa avo vakanga vapunyuka kubva pamunondo uye vakava varanda vake nevevanakomana vake kusvikira pakutanga umambo hwePezhia kutonga. **21** Nyika yakava namaSabata ayo ezororo; panguva yose yokuparadza kwayo yakazorora, kusvikira makore makumi manomwe apera kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe. **22** Mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuitira kuti shoko raJehovha rakataurwa naJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akasunda mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia kuti aparadzire kuumambo hwake hwose uye kuti anyore achizivisa kuti: **23** “Zvani naSirasi mambo wePezhia: “Jehovha Mwari wedenga, andipa umambo hwose hwapanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberu paJerusarema muJudha. Ani naani wavanhu vake vari pakati penyu, Jehovha Mwari wake ave naye, uye ngaende ikoko.”

# Ezira

**1** Mugore rukotanga raSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti shoko rajehovha rakataurwa nomuromo wajeJeremia rizadziswe, Jehovha akamutsa mwoyo waSirasi mambo wePezhia, kuti aite chiziviso munyika yake yose uye akaita kuti chinyorwe chichiti: **2** Zvanzani naSirasi mambo wePezhia: Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga akandipa ushe hwose hwepanyika uye akandigadza kuti ndimuvakire temberi pajerusarema muJudha. **3** Ani naani wavanhu vake ari pakati penyu, Mwari wake ngaave naye, uye regai aende zvake kujerusarema kuJudha andovaka temberi yajehovha, Mwari walsraeri, iye Mwari anogara muJerusarema. **4** Zvino vanhu vagere panzvimbo ipi neipi zvayo pagere vakasara, vanofanira kumupa sirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye vagomupa zvipo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira zvetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **5** Ipapo vakuru vedzimba veJudha neveBhenjamini, navaprista uye navaRevhi, vose avo vakanga vamutsa mwoyo naMwari, vakagadzirira kuenda kundovaka imba yajehovha muJerusarema. **6** Vavakidzani vavo vose vakavabatsira nemidziyo yesirivha negoridhe, nenhumbi nezvipfuwo, uye nezvipo zvinokosha, kuwedzera pamusoro pezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira. **7** Pamusoro pezvo, Mambo Sirasi akaburitsa midziyo yomutemberi yajehovha, iyo yakanga yatorwa kubva kujerusarema naNebhukadhinezari uye akanga aisa mutemberi yamwari wake. **8** Sirasi mambo wePezhia akararira kuti ibudiswe naMitiredhati muchengeti wepfuma, uyo akaverenga achiipa kuna Sheshibhazari muchinda weJudha. **9** Uku ndiko kuwanda kwayakanga yakaita: ndiro dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; ndiro dzesirivha dzaiva chiuru; **10** pani dzesirivha dzaiva makumi maviri namapfumbamwe; mbiya dzegoridhe dzaiva makumi matatu; mbiya dzesirivha dzakafanana-fanana dzaiva mazana mana negumi; uye mimwewo midziyo yaiva chiuru. **11** Yose pamwe chete, midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yaiva zviuru zvishanu namazana mana. Sheshibhazari akaendesha izvi zvose panguva iyo vatapwa vakabva kuBhabhironi vachienda kujerusarema.

**2** Zvino ava ndivo vanhu vomudunhu vakadzoka kubva kuutapwa hwavakanga vatapwa, avo vakanga vatapwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi (vakadzokera kujerusarema nokuJudha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **2** vakanga vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Seraya, Reeraya, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipari, Bhigivhai, Rehumi naBhaana): Uwandu hwavarume pakati pavaIsraeli: **3** zvizvarwa zvaParoshi zvaiva zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **4** zvaShefatia zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **5** zvaAra zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi manomwe navashanu; **6** zvaPahati-Moabhu (vorudzi rwaJeshua naJoabhu) zvaiva zviuru zviviri namazana masere negumi navaviri; **7** zvaEramu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **8** zvaZatu zvaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi mana navashanu; **9** zvaZakai zvaiva mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **10** zvaBhani zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri; **11** zvaBhebhai zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **12** zvaAzigadhi zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi maviri navaviri; **13** zvaAdhonikami zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navatanhatu; **14** zvaBhigivhai zvaiva zviuru zviviri namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **15** zvaAdhini zvaiva mazana mana namakumi mashanu navana; **16** zvaAteri (vorudzi rwaHezekia) zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe

navasere; **17** zvaBhezai zvaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri navatatu; **18** zvaJora zvaiva zana negumi navaviri; **19** zvaHashumi zvaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **20** zvaGibhari zvaiva makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu; **21** varume veBheterehema vaiva zana namakumi maviri navashanu; **22** veNetofa vaiva makumi mashanu navatanhatu; **23** veAnatoti vaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere; **24** veAzimavheti vaiva makumi mana navaviri; **25** veKiriati Jearimi, Kefira, neBheroti vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **26** veRama neGebha vaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **27** veMikimashi vaiva zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **28** veBheteri neAi vaiva mazana maviri namakumi maviri navatatu; **29** veNebho vaiva makumi mashanu navaviri; **30** veMagibhishi vaiva zana namakumi mashanu navatanhatu; **31** veEramu yechipiri vaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **32** veHarimi vaiva mazana matatu namakumi maviri; **33** veRodhi neHadhidhi neOno vaiva mazana manomwe namakumi maviri navashanu; **34** veJeriko vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **35** veSena, vaiva zviuru zvitatu namazana matanhatu namakumi matatu. **36** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (veimba yaJeshua) vaiva mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **37** zvaImari zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **38** zvaPashuri zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **39** zvaHarimu zvaiva chiuru chimwe chete negumi navanomwe. **40** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua navaKadhimieri (vorudzi rwaHodhavha) zvaiva makumi manomwe navana. **41** Vaimbi: zvizvarwa zvaAsafi zvaiva zana namakumi maviri navasere. **42** Varindi vapasuo reTemberu: zvizvarwa zvaSharumi, zvaAteri zvaTarimoni zvaAkubhi, nezvaHatita nezvaShobhai zvaiva zana namakumi matatu navapfumbamwe. **43** Vashandi vomutemberi: **44** zvizvarwa zvaZiha, zvaHasupa, zvaTabhaoti, zvaKerosi, zvaSiaha, zvaPadhoni, **45** zvaRebhana, zvaHagabha, zvaAkubhi, **46** zvaHagabhi, zvaSharimai, zvaHanani, **47** zvaGidheri, zvaGahari, zvaReaya, **48** zvaRezini, zvaNekodha, zvaGazami, **49** zvaUza, zvaPasea, zvaBhesai, **50** zvaAsina, zvaMeumini, zvaNefusimi, **51** zvaBhakubhiki, zvaHakufa, zvaHarihuri, **52** zvaBhaziruti, zvaMehidha, zvaHarisha, **53** zvaBharikosi, zvaSisera, zvaTema, **54** zvaNezia uye nezvaHatifa. **55** Zvizvarwa zvaravanda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zvaSotai, zvaHasofereti zvaPerudha, **56** zvaJaara, zvaDharikoni, zvaGidheri, **57** zvaShefatia, zvaHatiri, zvaPokereti-Hazebhaimi uye nezvaAmi. **58** Varanda vaishanda mutemberi nezvizvarwa zvaravanda vaSoromoni vaiva mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **59** Ava ndivo vakauya vachibva kumaguta eTeri Mera, Teri Harisha, Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasinganoni kuratidza dzimba dzamadzibaba avo kwavakanga vakaberekerwa mulsaeri: **60** Zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri. **61** Uye kubva pakati pavaprista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, zvaHakosi uye nezvizvarwa zvaBhazirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBhazirai muGireadhi uye akazotumidzwa zita iroro). **62** Ava vakatsvika nhoroondo yamazita emhuri yavo, asi havana kuiwana, nokudaro vakanzi vakasvibiswa vakabviswa pauprista. **63** Mubati akavaudza kuti varege kudya chipi zvacho chezvokudya zvitvene kwazvo kusvikira kwazvo nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **64** Ungano yose pamwe chete yaisvika zviuru makumi mana nezviviri namazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **65** tisinganganisiri varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vakanga vari zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu namakumi matatu navanomwe: uye vakanga vane varume navakadzi mazana maviri vakanga vari vaimbi. **66** Vakanga vane mabhiza mazana manomwe namakumi matatu

namatanhatu, manyurusi mazana maviri namakumi mana namashanu, **67** ngamera mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu uye nembongoro zviuru zvitanzhatu namazana manomwe namakumi maviri. **68** Pavakasvika paimba yaJehovha muJerusarema, vamwe vakuru vedzimba vakasarudza kupa nokuzvisarudzira kuti imba yaJehovha ivakwezve panzvimo yayo. **69** Maererano napavaigona napo vakapa kuhomwe yemari yebasa iri, madhirakema zviuru makumi matanzhatu nechimwe egoridhe, nemamina zviuru zvisihanu esirivha uye nenguo dzavaprista zana. **70** Vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova uye navashandi vomutemberi vakagara mumaguta ayo, pamwe chete navamwe vavanhu, uye vamwe vaIsraeri vose vakagara mumaguta avowo.

**3** Mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika uye vana velsraeri vakanga vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vakaungana pamwe chete somunhu mumwe chete muJerusarema. **2** Ipapo Jeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki navamwe vake vaprista naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri neshamwari dzake vakatanga kuvaka aritari yaMwari welsraeri kuti vabayirepo zvipiriso zvinopiswa, maererano nezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, munhu waMwari. **3** Vakavakira aritari pahwaro uye vakabayirapo kuna Jehovha zvipiriso zvinopiswa, zvose zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvamanganwani nezvamedekwana, zvisinei kuti vaitya vanhu vakanga vakavapoterredza. **4** Ipapo vakapemberera Mutambo waMatumba sezvazvakanga zvakanorwa, nouwandu hwaidikanwa hwezvipiriso zvinopiswa hwakanga hwakanorwa, hwezviva rimwe nerimwe. **5** Mushure maizvozvo, vakapa chipiriso chinopiswa chenguva dzose, nezvibayiro zvapaKugara kwoMwedzi uye nezvibayiro zveimitambo yose mitsvene yaJehovha yakanga yakatarwa, pamwe chetewo neizvo zvakauiyiswa sezvipo zvokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha. **6** Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe vakatanga kupa zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Jehovha, kunyange zvazvo nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha dzakanga dzichigere kuteyiwa. **7** Ipapo vakapa mari kuvavezi vamabwe navavezi vamatanda, uye vakapa zvokuya nezvokunwa namafuta kuvanhu veSidhoni neveTire, kuitira kuti vatore matanda emisidhari kubva kuRebhanoni vagoayeredza nemvura yegungwa kuti aende kuJopa, sezvakanga zvatenderwa naSirasi mambo wePezhia. **8** Mumwedzi wechipiri wegore rechipiri mushure mokuje vasvika paimba yaMwari muJerusarema, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, naJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nedzimwe hama dzavo dzose (vaprista navaRevhi uye navose vakanga vadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kuutapwa) vakatanga kushanda vakagadza vaRevhi vana makore makumi maviri kana anopfuura kuti vave vatariri vokuukwa kweimba yaJehovha. **9** Jeshua navanakomana vake nehama dzake naKadhimieri navanakomana vake (zvizarwa zvaHodhavhia) navanakomana vaHenadhadhi navanakomana vavo nehama dzavo, navaRevhi vose vakabatana pamwe chete navo pakutarira vaishanda paimba yaMwari. **10** Zvino vavakati vakati vateya nheyo dzetemberi yaJehovha, vaprista vakapfeka nguwo dzavo, uye vakabata hwamanda, navaRevhi (vanakomana vaAsafi) vakabata makandira, vakamira munzvimo dzavo kuti varumbidze Jehovha, sezvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi mambo welsraeri. **11** Vakaimba kuna Jehovha vachirumbidza nokutenda, vachiti: “Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake kuna Israeri runogara nokusingaperi.” Uye vanhu vose vakadanidzira nenzwi guru rokurumbidza kuna Jehovha, nokuti nheyo dzeimba yaJehovha dzakanga dzateyiwa. **12** Asi vazhinji vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vakwegura navakuru vedzimba dzavo, avo vakanga vaona temberu yokutanga, vakachema nenzwi guru pavakaona nheyo

dzetemberi iyi dzichiteyiwa, asi vamwe vazhinji vaipururudza nomufaro. **13** Hapana aigona kutsaura inzwi rokudanidzira kwamufaro kubva kuinzwi rokuchema kwavanhu, nokuti vanhu vakaita ruzha rukuru kwazvo. Uye ruzha urwu rwakanzwika kure kure.

**4** Vavengi veJudha neBhenjamini vakati vanzwa kuti vatapwa vakanga vachivaka temberu yaJehovha, Mwari welsraeri, **2** vakauya kuna Zerubhabheri nokuvakuru vedzimba vakati, “Titenderei kuti tikubatsirei kuvaka nokuti tinotsvika Mwari wenyu, sezvamunoitawo, uye tinomubayira kubva pamazuva aEsarihadhoni mambo weAsiria, akatisvitsa pano.” **3** Asi Zerubhabheri, Jeshua navamwe vose vakuru vedzimba dzelsraeri vakapindura vakati, “Hamuna mugove nesu mukuvaka temberu yaMwari wedu. Isu pachedu ndisu tichaivakira Jehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, sezvatarayirwa naMambo Sirasi, mambo wePezhia.” **4** Ipapo marudzi akanga akavakomberedza akauya kuzoodza mwoyo yavanhu veJudha uye nokuvaita kuti vatye kuramba vachivaka. **5** Vakapa mari vapi vamaano kuti vavapikise uye vavakanganise paunguwa hwavo panguva yose yokutonga kwaSirasi mambo wePezhia uye kusvikira pakutonga kwaDhariansi mambo wePezhia. **6** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZekisesi vakapomera mhosva kuvanhu veJudha neveJerusarema. **7** Uye napamazuva aAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Bhisirami, Mitiredhati, Tabheeri navamwe vake vose vakanyora tsamba kuna Atazekisesi. Tsamba yacho yakanga yakanyorwa namavara echiAramu uye nomutawo wechiAramu. **8** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori vakanyora tsamba kuna mambo Atazekisesi vachipomera Jerusarema vachiti: **9** Rehumi muchinda mukuru naShimishai munyori, pamwe chete navamwe vavo vose, vatongi namakurukota vanotungamirira vanhu veTiriporisi, nevePezhia, neveEreki neBhabhironi, navaEramu veSusa, **10** uye navamwe vanhu avo vakadziringwa naAshuribhanipari mukuru uye anokudzwa, uye vakandogara muguta reSamaria nokune dzimwe nzvimbo dziri mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yavakatumira kwaari: Kuna Mambo Atazekisesi, Kubva kuvaranda venyu, varume vagere mhiri kwaYufuratesi: **12** Mambo ngaazvizive kuti vajudha vakabva kwenyu vakauya kwatiri kuno vakaenda kuJerusarema uye vava kuvakazve guta riya rokumukira uye rakaipa. Vari kuvakazve masvingo aro uye vari kugadziridza nheyo dzayo. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, mambo ngaazive kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akavakwazve, hakuchazova nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumanganhu kwenyika, uye mari inoripwa kuna mambo ichava shoma. **14** Zvino isu zvatinkudza imba yamambo, taona zvisina kufanira kuona mambo achinipisvika, naizvozvo tatumira mashoko aya kuti tizivise mambo, **15** kuitira kuti kutsvagiswe mumabhuku enhoroondo avakakutangirai. Mumabhuku aya muchaoona kuti guta iri iguta rinomukira, rinotambudza madzimambo namatunhu, inzvimbo inomukira kubva kare. Ndokusaka guta iri rakaparadzwa. **16** Tinozivisa mambo kuti kana guta iri rikavakwa uye masvingo aro akamiswazve, muchasara musina chinhu mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **17** Mambo akatumira mhinduro iyi: Kuna Rehumi muchinda mukuru, naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo vose vagere muSamaria uye navagere mune dzimwe nzvimbo mhiri kwaYufuratesi: Kwaziwai. **18** Tsamba yamakatumira yakaverengwa uye ikadudzirwa pamberi pangu. **19** Ndarayirwa uye zvikatsvaka, zvikaonekwa kuti guta iri rine horoondo yokumukira madzimambo kubva kare uye riava nzvimbo yokumukira madzimambo nokurangana zvakaipa. **20** Jerusarema rakanga rine madzimambo ane simba akanga achitonga nzvimbo yose iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, uye

mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, yairipirwa kwavari. **21** Zvino rayirai vanhu ava kuti varege basa, kuti guta iri rirege kuvakwa, kusvikira ini ndazorayira kuti zviitwe. **22** Chenjereri kuti musarege nyaya iyi. Mungaregereiko chakaipa ichi chichikura, kuti chigokanganisa zvido zvamambo? **23** Pakangoverengwa tsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi kuna Rehumi naShimishai munyori navamwe vavo, vakabva vaenda pakarepo kuvajudha vaiva muJerusarema vakavamanikidza nechisimba kuti varege kuvaka. **24** Nokudaro basa reimba yaMwari rakamira kuitwa muJerusarema kusvikira gore rechipiri rokutonga kwaDhariansi mambo wePezhia.

**5** Zvino muprofita Hagai naZekaria muprofita, chizvarwa chaldho, vakaprofita kuvaJudha vakanga vari muJudha muJerusarema, vakaprofita muzita raMwari akanga ari pamusoro pavo, Mwari walsraeri. **2** Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waSheiritieri najeshua mwanakomana wajoZadhaki, vakasimuka kuti vaite basa rokuvakazve imba yaMwari muJerusarema. Uye vaprofitavaMwari vakanga vanavo, vachivabatsira. **3** Panguva iyoyo Tatenai, mubati wenyika yaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaenda kwaari uye vakandomubvunza, vachiti, “Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuvakazve temberu iyi uye nokumisazve masvingo aya?” **4** Vakabvunzazve vakati, “Mazita avarume vari kuvaka imba iyi ndivanaani?” **5** Asi ziso raMwari wavo rakanga rakatarira pamusoro pavakuru vavaJudha, uye havana kuvaregesa basa kusvikira nyaya iyi yaziviswa kuna Dhariansi uye mhinduro yake yakanyorwa yagamuchirwa. **6** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakanyorerwa mambo Dhariansi naTatenai, mubati mhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai, neshamwari dzavo, namakurukota vakanga vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi. **7** Tsamba yavakatamira kwaari yakanga ina mashoko anoti: Kuna Mambo Dhariansi: Tinokukwazisai. **8** Mambo ngaazive kuti takaenda kudunhu reJudha, kutemberu yaMwari mukuru. Vanhu vari kuvaka namabwe makuru uye vachiisa matanda mumasvingo. Basa riri kuitwa nokushingaira uye riri kupfuurira mberi nokukurumidza mumaoko avo. **9** Takabvunza vakuru vavo tikati kwavari, “Ndiani akakupai mvumo yokuti muvakezve temberu iyi uye mumisezve masvingo aya?” **10** Takavabvunzwa kuti mazita avo vainzi vanaani, tichiitira kuti tingonyora mazita avatangamiri vavo kuti tigokuzivisai. **11** Iyi ndiwo mhinduro yavakatipa: “Tiri varanda vaMwari wokudenga napasi, uye tiri kuvakazve temberu yakambovaka makore mazhinji akapfuura, iyo yakavakwa namambo mukuru welsraeri uye akaipeza. **12** Asi nokuda kwokuti madzibaba edu akatsamwisa Mwari wokudenga, akavaisa mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari muKaradhea, mambo weBhabhironi, uyo akaparadza temberu ino akatora vanhu akavaendesa kuBhabhironi. **13** “Kunyange zvakadaro, mugore rokutanga raSirasi mambo weBhabhironi, Mambo Sirasi akatema chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve. **14** Akabvisawo midziyo yegoridhe nesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakanga iri mutemberu yeBhabhironi, yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberu muJerusarema akaiuyisa kutemberu yomuBhabhironi. “Ipapo mambo Sirasi akaipa kumurume ainzi Sheshibhazari, waakanga agadza kuti ave mubati, **15** uye akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora midziyo iyi uende nayo undoiisa mutemberu muJerusarema, uye ugovakazve imba yaMwari panzvimbo yayo.’ **16** Naizvozvo Sheshibhazari uyu akauya akateya nheyo dzeimba yaMwari muJerusarema. Kubva pazuva iroto kusvikira nhasi yanga ichingovakwa, asi haisati yapera.” **17** “Zvino kana zvichifadza mambo, ngavatsvakisise mumabhuku amadzimambo eBhabhironi kuti vaone kana Mambo

Sirasi zvirokawzvo vakamboisa chirevo chokuti imba yaMwari iyi ivakwezve muJerusarema. Naizvozvo mambo ngaatizivise kuda kwake pamusoro penyaya iyi.”

**6** Ipapo Mambo Dhariansi akatema chirevo, uye vakatsvakisisa mumabhuku enhoroondo dzakare aiva mudura repfuma muBhabhironi. **2** Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwakawanikwa mumuzinda weEkiibatana mudunhu reMedhia, uye izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakanorwora parwuri: Chiziviso: **3** Mugore rokutanga raMambo Sirasi, mambo akapa chirevo pamusoro pezvemberu yaMwari muJerusarema achiti: Temberu ngai vakwezve ive nzvimbo yokubayira zvibayiro, uye nheyo dzayo ngadziteyiwe. Inofanira kuva namakubhiti makumi manhanatu paurefu namakubhiti makumi manhanatu paupamhi, **4** ive nemitsara mitatu yamabwe makuru uye nomutsara mumwe chete wamatanda. Mari yokuvaka ngaitorwe kubva papfuma yamambo. **5** Uyezve midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha yeimba yaMwari yakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberu muJerusarema akauya nayo kuBhabhironi, inofanira kudzoserwa panzvimbo yayo mutemberu muJerusarema; inofanira kuiswa muimba yaMwari. **6** Zvino naizvozvo, Tatenai, mubati wenyika iri mhiri kwaYufuratesi, Sheshitari-Bhozenai, iwe namachinda avo omudunhu iro, musapindira pazvinhu izvi. **7** Musakanganisa basa retemberu iyi yaMwari. Regai mubati wavaJudha navakuru vavaJudha vavake imba iyi yaMwari panzvimbo yayo. **8** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinorayira zvino zvanofanira kuitira vakuru ava vavaJudha, pakuvaka kweimba iyi yaMwari: Mari uye inodiwa kuripira yava, uye ichabva papfuma yamambo ichibva pamitiro inoripwa kubva mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti basa rirege kumira. **9** Zvose zvinodiwa, dzingava hando duku, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, zvokuita nazvo zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari wokudenga, uye gorosi, munyu, waini namafuta, zvinenge zvakumbirwa navaprista muJerusarema, zvinofanira kupiwa kwavari zuva rimwe nerimwe musingadariki, **10** kuti vagone kupa zvibayiro zvinofadza kuna Mwari wokudenga uye kuti vagone kunyengeterawo upenyu hwamambo nohwanakomana vake. **11** Pamusoro pezvo, ndinotemawo chirevo, kuti ani naani anoshandura shoko iri, bango rinofanira kubviswa paimba yake, uye anofanira kuturikwa agorovererwa pariri. Uye nokuda kwemhaka iyi, imba yake inofanira kuitwa murwi wamarara. **12** Mwari, akagarisa Zita rake ipapo, ngaaparadze mambo upi noupi kana vanhu vangatambanudza maoko avo kuti vashandure chirevo ichi kana kuparadza temberu iyi muJerusarema. Ini Dhariansi ndini ndatema chirevo ichi. Ngachizadziswe nenzira yakanyanyisa kunaka. **13** Ipapo, nokuda kwechirevo chakanga chatumirwa naMambo Dhariansi, Tatenai mubati wemhiri kwaYufuratesi, naShetari-Bhozenai neshamwari dzavo vakaita izvi nenzira yakanakisisa. **14** Nokudaro vakuru vavaJudha vakaenderera mberi nokuvaka uye vakabudirira vachiparidzirwa naHagai muprofita naZekaria mwanakomana waldho. Vakavaka temberu vakaipeza sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naMwari welsraeri nechirevo chaSirasi, Dhariansi naAtazekisesi madzimambo ePezhia. **15** Temberu yakapera kuvakwa pazuva rechitatu romwedzi waAdhari, mugore rechitanhatu rokutonga kwamambo Dhariansi. **16** Ipapo vanhu welsraeri, vaprista, vaRevhi uye navamwe vose vakanga vakatapwa, vakapembererwa kukumikidzwa kweimba yaMwari nomufaro. **17** Pakukumikidzwa kweimba iyi yaMwari vakabayira hando zana, makondobwe mazana maviri, namakwayana makono mazana mana uye sechiperiso chechivi chavaIsraeri vose, vakabayira nhongo dzembudzi gumi nemбири, imwe ichimirira rudzi rumwe norumwe walsraeri. **18** Vakagadza vaprista mumapoka avo uye navaRevhi muzvikwata zvawo kuti vaite basa

raMwari pajerusarema, sezvazvakanyorwa muBhuku raMozisi. **19** Pazuva regumi namana romwedzi wokutanga, vatapwa vakapemberera Pasika. **20** Vaprista navaRevhi vakanga vazvinatsa uye vose vakanga vanatswa. VaRevhi vakabayira vatapwa vose gwayana rePasika, vakabayirawo hama dzavo vaprista naivo vamene. **21** Nokudaro valsraeri vakanga vadzoka kubva kuutapwa vakaidya, pamwe chete navose vakanga vazvitsaura kubva pazviito zvisina kururama zvaitiwa navavakidzani vavo vokune dzimwe nduzi, kuti vatsvake Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri. **22** Kwamazuva manomwe vakapemberera nomufaro Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, nokuti Jehovha akanga avapa mufaro nokushandura mwoyo wamambo weAsiria, kuti avabatsire pakuitwa kwebasa reimba yaMwari, iye Mwari welsraeri.

**7** Shure kwaizvozvo, panguva yokutonga kwaAtazekisesi mambo wePezhia, Ezira mwanakomana waSeraya, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waHirikia, **2** mwanakomana waSharumi, mwanakomana waZodhaki, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, **3** mwanakomana waMaria, mwanakomana waAzaria, mwanakomana waMerayoti, **4** mwanakomana waZeraha, mwanakomana waUzi, mwanakomana waBhuki, **5** mwanakomana waAbhishua, mwanakomana waFinehasi, mwanakomana waErezari, mwanakomana waAroni muprista mukuru, **6** Ezira uyu akauya kubva kuBhabhironi. Akanga ari mudzidzisi aiziva kwazo Murayiro waMozisi, wakanga wapiwa najehovha, Mwari walsraeri. Mambo akanga amupa zvose zvaakanga akumbira, nokuti ruoko rwajehovha Mwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **7** Vamwe vavalsraeri, vaisanganisira vaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vamasuo navaranda vomutemberi, vakauyayo kuJerusarema mugore rechinomwe rokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi. **8** Ezira akavika muJerusarema mumwedzi wechishanu wegore rechinomwe ramambo. **9** Akanga atanga rwendo rwake kubva kuBhabhironi zuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga akavika muJerusarema pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechishanu, nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wake rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **10** Nokuti Ezira akanga akazvipira kunzvera nokutevera Murayiro wajehovha, uye nokudzidzisa mitemo nemirayiro yawo mulsaeri. **11** Aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yaMambo Atazekisesi yaakapa Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi, murume akanga akadzidza pamusoro pezvemirayiro nemitemo yajehovha kulsaeri: **12** Atazekisesi mambo wamadzimambo, kuna Ezira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga: Kwaziwa. **13** Ini ndinotema chirevo kuti ani naani mulsaeri ari muumambo hwangu, kusanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, avo vanoda zvavo kuenda newe kuJerusarema, ngavaende. **14** Uri kutumwa namambo navapi vake vamazano vanomwe kundobvunzisa pamusoro pejudha neJerusarema maererano noMurayiro waMwari wako, uri muruoko rwako. **15** Pamusoro pezvo unofanira kutora sirivha negoridhe rakapiwa namambo namakurukota ake nokuda kwavo kuna Mwari walsraeri, iye agere muJerusarema, **16** pamwe chete nesirivha negoridhe rose raungawana kubva kudunhu reBhabhironi, pamwe chetewo nezvipo zvanhu zvacachapa nokuda kwavo nezvavaprista, zvememberi yaMwari wavo muJerusarema. **17** Nemari iyi unofanira kutenga hando, makondobwe, namakwayana makono, pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvazvo zvezviyo nezvinonwiwa, uye mugozvibayira paaritari yetemberi yaMwari muJerusarema. **18** Ipapo iwe nehama dzako vajudha mungaita zvenyu zvose zvamunoono zvakafanira nesirivha negoridhe rose rinenge rasara maererano nokuda kwaMwari wenyu. **19** Ipai midziyo yose kuna Mwari weJerusarema iyo yamakapiwa kuti mushumire nayo mutemberi yaMwari wenyu. **20** Uye zvimwe zvose

zvinoziwa patemberi yaMwari wako zvaunofanira kuendesha kutemberi, unofanira kuzvitora kubva papfuma yamambo. **21** Zvino ini, Mambo Atazekisesi, ndinorayira vabati vose vehomwe dzemari mhiri kwaYufuratesi kuti mupe nokushingairira zvose zvingakumbirwa naEzira muprista nomudzidzisi woMurayiro waMwari wokudenga, **22** kusvikira pamatarenda esirivha zana, nezviyero zana zvezviyo namabhathi zana ewaini, namabhathi zana amafuta amaorivhi, uye nomunyu wose unodiwa. **23** Chinhu chipi nechipi chakarayarirwa naMwari wokudenga, ngachiitwe nokushingaira kutemberi yaMwari wokudenga. Ko, ushe hwamambo nohwavanakomana vake huchatsamwireiko? **24** Ndinokuzivaisiwo kuti hamufaniri kuripisa mitero, nemhando dzose dzemitero, mutero womunhu mumwe nomumwe, kana mutero wokumuganhu kwenyika, kuvaprista, vaRevhi, vaimbi, varindi vemikova, navaranda vomutemberi kana vamwe vashandi vapaimba yaMwari. **25** Uye iwe, Ezira, maererano nouchenjeri hwaMwari wako, hwaunahwo, ugadze vaongorori vemhosva, navatongi kuti vatonge nokurramisira vanhu vose vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, vose vanoziva mirayiro yaMwari wako. Uye unofanira kudzidzisa vose vasingaizvi. **26** Ani naani asingateeri murayiro waMwari wako uye nomurayiro wamambo, zvirowkwazo anofanira kurangwa norufu, kana kudzingwa, kana kutorerwa pfuma, kana kuiswa mutorongo. **27** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, uyo akaisa izvi mumwoyo mamambo, kuti auyise kukudzwa kuimba yajehovha muJerusarema nenzira yakadai, **28** uye akandiitira nyasha dzake dzakanaka pamberi pamambo namakurukota ake namachinda ake ose ane simba. Nokuti ruoko rwajehovha Mwari wangu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, ndikashinga uye ndikakoka varume vaikudzwa pakati pavalsraeri kuti vaende neni.

**8** Ava ndivo vakuru vemhuri naavo vakanyorwa pamwe chete navo vakauya pamwe chete neni kubva kuBhabhironi panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Atazekisesi: **2** kuzvizvarwa zvaFinehasi, Gerishomi; kuzvizvarwa zvaltamari, Dhanieri; kuzvizvarwa zvaDhavidhi, Hatushi **3** akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaShekania; kuzvizvarwa zvaParoshi, Zekaria, uye pamwe chete naye kwakanyorwa varume zana namakumi mashanu; **4** kuzvizvarwa zvaPahati-Moabhu, Eriehoenai mwanakomana waZekaria, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri; **5** kuzvizvarwa zvaZatu, Shekania mwanakomana waJahazieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana matatu; **6** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhini, Ebhedhi mwanakomana wajonatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi mashanu; **7** kuzvizvarwa zvaEramu, Jeshaya mwanakomana waAtaria uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi manomwe; **8** kuzvizvarwa zvaShefatia, Zebhadhia mwanakomana Mikaeri, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi masere; **9** kuzvizvarwa zvaJoabhu, Obhadhia mwanakomana wajehieri, uye pamwe chete naye varume mazana maviri negumi navasere; **10** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhani, Sheromiti mwanakomana wajosifia, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana namakumi matanhatu; **11** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhebbhai, Zekaria mwanakomana waBhebbhai, uye pamwe chete naye varume makumi maviri navasere; **12** kuzvizvarwa zvaZigadhi, Johani mwanakomana waHakatani, uye pamwe chete naye varume zana negumi; **13** kuzvizvarwa zvaAdhonikami, ivo vokupedzisa, mazita avo vaiti Erifereti, Jeuyeri naShemaya, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi matanhatu; **14** kuzvizvarwa zvaBhigivhai, Utai naZakuri, uye pamwe chete navo varume makumi manomwe. **15** Ndakavaungandiza vose parwizi ruonerera rwakananga kuAhavha, uye takagarapo pamisasa kwamazuva matatu. Pandakacherechedza pakati pavanhu navaprista, handina kuona vaRevhi pakati pavo. **16**



Nokudaro ndakadana Eriezeri, Arieri, Shemaya, Erinati, Jaribhi, Erinatani, Natani, Zekaria, naMeshurami, avo vakanga vari vatungamiri naJoyaribhi naErinatani, avo vakanga vari varume vakadzidza, **17** uye ndakavatumana kuna Idho, mutungamiri womuKasifia. Ndakavaudza zvokutaura kuna Idho nehama dzake, varanda vomutemberi muKasifia, kuitira kuti vagouya navashandi vomumba maMwari wedu kwatiri. **18** Nokuti ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, vakauya naSherebhia, murume aiva nounyanzvi, akabva kuzvizvarwa zvaMari, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana walsraeri, uye navanakomana vaSherebhia nehama dzake, varume gumi navasere, **19** uye Hashabha, pamwe chete najeshaya aibva kuzvizvarwa zvaMerari, nehama dzake navana vavo, varume makumi maviri. **20** Vakauyawo navaranda vomutemberi mazana maviri namakumi maviri, uwandu hwakanga hwanyorwa naDhavhidhi namakurukota kuti vabatsire vaRevhi. Vose vakanga vakanyorwa mazita avo. **21** Ipapo, paRwizi rweAhavha, ndakatarata nguva yokutsanya kuti tizvininipise pamberi paMwari wedu uye kuti timukumbire kuti atifambise rwendo rwakanaka isu navana vedu nepfuma yedu yose. **22** Nokuti ndakanyara kukumbira mambo kuti atipe varwi navatasvi vamabhiza kuti vatirwire kubva kuvavengi vedu parwendo nokuti takanga taudza mambo kuti, “Ruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wedu rwangi pamusoro pomunhu wose anotarira kwaari.” **23** Naizvozvo takatsanya uye tikanyengereta kuna Mwari wedu pamusoro paizvozvi, uye akapindura munyengetero wedu. **24** Ipapo ndakatsaura vaprista vaitungamira gumi navaviri, pamwe chete naSherebhia, naHashabha uye nehama dzavo gumi, **25** uye ndakavaerera zvipiriso zvesirivha negoridhe nemidziyo yakanga yapiwa kuimba yaMwari wedu namambo navapi vake vamazano namakurukota ake uye navalsraeri vose. **26** Ndakavaerera matarendra mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu esirivha, nemidziyo yesirivha yairema matarendra zana, namatarendra zana egoridhe, **27** mbiya dzegoridhe makumi maviri dzaikosha madhariki chiuru chimwe chete, uye nemidziyo miviri yakaisvonaka yendarira yaibwinya, inokosha segoridhe. **28** Ndakati kwavari, “Imi pamwe chete nemidziyo iyi makatsaurirwa Jehovha. Sirivha negoridhe ndizvo zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira kuna Jehovha, Mwari wamadzibaba enyu. **29** Muzvirinde zvakanaka kusvikira mazviyera pamberi pavakuru vavaprista navaRevhi uye navakuru vemhuri dzavalsraeri paJerusarema mumakamuri eimba yaJehovha.” **30** Ipapo vaprista navaRevhi vakagamuchira sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene yakanga yaerwa kuti iendeswe kuimba yaMwari wedu muJerusarema. **31** Pazuva regumi namaviri romwedzi wokutangana takabva parwizi rweAhavha tichienda kuJerusarema. Ruoko rwaMwari rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pedu, uye akatidzivirira kubva kuvavengi wakanga vakativandira panzira. **32** Saka takasvika muJerusarema tikazororamo kwamazuva matatu. **33** Pazuva rechina, muimba yaMwari takayera sirivha negoridhe nemidziyo mitsvene mumuoko aMeremoti mwanakomana waUri, muPrista. Erezari mwanakomana waFinehasi akanga aripowo naye, uye navaRevhi vanoti Jozabhadhi mwanakomana wajeshua naNoadhia mwanakomana waBhinui. **34** Zvinhu zvose zvakaverengwa uwandu hwazvo uye zvikayerwa, uye uremu hwazvo zvose hwakanyorwa panguva iyoyo. **35** Ipapo vatapwa vakanga vadzoka kubva kutapwa vakabayira zvipiriso zvinopiswa kuna Mwari walsraeri: hando gumi nembiri dzavalsraeri vose, makondobwe makumi mafumbamwe namatanhatu, namakwayana makono makumi manomwe namanomwe, uye nhongo dzembudzi gumi nembiri, sechipiriso chechivi. Zvose izvi zvaiva chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha. **36** Vakapawo zvirevo zvamambo kumachinda amambo uye navabati

mhiri kwaYufuratesi, avo vakazopawo rubatsiro kuvanhu nokuimba yaMwari.

**9** Mushure mokunge zvinhu izvi zvose zvaitwa, vatungamiri vakauya kwandiri vakati, “Vanhu velsaeri, zvizichanganisira vaprista navaRevhi, havana kuzvitsaura kubva kumarudzi avakavakidzana nawo nezvinonyangadza zvavo, zvakafanana nezvevakenani, vaHiti, vaPerizi, vaJebhusi, vaAmoni, vaMoabhu, valjipita uye navaAmori. **2** Vakatora vanasikana vavo vakavapa kuti vave vakadzi vavo uye nevevanakomana vavo, uye vakanganisira rudzi rutsvene navanhu vakavapoteredza. Uye vatungamiri namakurukota ndivo vakatanga pakusatendeka uku.” **3** Zvino ndakati ndichinzwa izvi, ndakabvarura nguo yangu nejasi rangu, ndikadzura bvudzi kubva mumusoro mangu nendebvu dzangu uye ndikagara pasi ndashungurudzika. **4** Ipapo vose vakadedera nokuda kwamashoko aMwari walsraeri vakauya vakaungana pandiri nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavatapwa. Uye ndakagarapo ndakashungurudzika kusvikira nguva yechibayiro chamadekwana. **5** Zvino, panguva yechibayiro chamadekwana, ndakasimuka kubva pakuzvininipisa kwangu, nenguwo nejasi rangu zvakabvaruka, uye ndikawira pasi namabvi angu ndikatambanudzira maoko angu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu **6** ndikanyengereta, ndichiti: “Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinonyara uye handisakafanira kuti ndisimudze maoko nechiso changu kwamuri, Mwari wangu, nokuti zvivi zvedu zvakanaka kupfuura misoro yedu uye mhosva yedu yasvika kumatenga. **7** Kubva pamazuva amadzitateguru edu kusvikira zvino, mhosva yedu yakura kwazvo. Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu, isu namadzimambo edu uye navaprista vedu takaiswa kumunondo nokuutapwa, nokuparadzwa nokuninipiswa paruoko rwamadzimambo avatorwa sezvazviri nhasi. **8** “Asi zvino, kwangua duku duku, Jehovha Mwari wedu atitira nyasha nokutisiyira vakasara uye nokutipa nzvimbo yakasimba muimba yake tsvene, naizvozvo Mwari wedu anopa chiedza kumeso edu uye norusununguko ruduku muuranda hwedu. **9** Kunyange zvedu tiri varanda, Mwari wedu haana kutisiya tiri muuranda hwedu. Akatinzwira tsitsi pamberi pamadzimambo ePezhia: Akatipa, upenyu hutsva kuti tivakeze imba yaMwari wedu nokugadzira matongo ayo, uye atipa rusvingo rwokutidzivirira muJudha nomuJerusarema. **10** “Asi zvino, hai Mwari wedu, tichatiiko mushure meizvi? Nokuti takarasa mirayiro **11** yamakapa kubudikidza navaranda venyu vaprofita pamakati, ‘Nyika yamuri kupinda kuti ive yenyu inyika yakasibiswa nokuora kwavanhu vayo. Nezvinonyangadza zvavo vakaizadza noutsvina hwavo kubva kuno rumwe rutivi kusvika kuno rumwe rutivi. **12** Naizvozvo, musapa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo kana kutora vanasikana vavo kuti vawanikwe navanakomana venyu. Musaita chibvumirano kana ushamwari navo panguva ipi zvayo, kuitira kuti musimbe uye mudye zvinhu zvakanaka zvenyika uye mugoisiyira kuvana venyu senhaka isingaperi.’ **13** “Zvakaitika kwatiri zvakaitika nokuda kwamabasa edu akaipa nemhosva yedu huru, asi kunyange vakadaro, imi Mwari wedu makatiranga zvishoma kupfuura zvaikodzera zvivi zvedu uye makatipa vakasara vakadai. **14** Tingaputsazve here mirayiro yenyu nokuwanana namarudzi anoita zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakadai? Hamungatitsamwiri zvakafanira kutiparadza, muchitisiya pasina mupenyu kana angasara here? **15** Imi Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, makarurama! Tasara nhasi isu sevakasara. Zvino tiri pano pamberi penyu nemhosva yedu, kunyange pasina kana mumwe chete wedu angamira pamberi penyu nokuda kwechivi ichi.”

**10** Ezira paakanga achinyengetera achireurura, achichema uye achizvewisira pasi pamberi peimba yaMwari, ungoro huru huru yavarume, vakadzi navana vaIsraeri yakaungana paari. Naivowo vakachema zvikuru kwazvo. **2** Ipapo Shekania mwanakomana waJehieri, mumwe wezvizarwa zvaEramu, akati kuna Ezira, "Takatadzira Mwari wedu nokuwana vakadzi vatorwa kubva kundudzi dzakatipoteredza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro, Israeri ichine tariro. **3** Zvino ngatiitei ungoro pamberi paMwari wedu kuti tidzinge vakadzi ava vose navana vavo, maererano nezvakarayirwa naishe wangu naavo vanotywa mirayiro yaMwari wedu. Ngazviitwe maererano nomurayiro. **4** Simuka; nyaya iyi yava mumaoko ako. Tichamira newe, saka, tsunga mwoyo uzviite." **5** Saka Ezira akasimuka akaisa pamhiko vaprista vaitungamira naveRevhi uye navasraeri vose kuti vaite zvakanga zvareshwa. Uye vakaita mhiko. **6** Ipapo Ezira akabva pamberi peimba yaMwari akaenda kukamuri raJehohanani mwanakomana waEriashibhi. Paakanga ari ikoko haana kudya zvokudya kana kunwa mvura nokuti akaramba achichema nokuda kwokusatendeka kwavapatwa. **7** Chiziviso chakadanidzirwa muJudha mose nomuJerusarema kuti vatapwa vose vaungane muJerusarema. **8** Ani naani aizokundikana kusvika mumazuva matatu aizotorerwa pfuma yake yose, maererano nokurayira kwamachinda navakuru, uye naiyewo aibva adzingwa kubva paungano yavapatwa. **9** Mukati mamazuva matatu, varume vose veJudha neBhenjamini vakanga vaungana muJerusarema. Uye pazuva ramakumi maviri romwedzi wechinomwe, vanhu vose vakagara pachivara pamberi peimba yaMwari, vakasuwa zvikuru nokuda kwechiitiko ichi uye nokuda kwemvura yakanga ichinaya. **10** Ipapo Ezira muprista akasimuka akati kwavari, "Makatadza; makawana vakadzi vatorwa, mukawedzera mhosva yaisraeri. **11** Zvino reururai kuna Jehovha, iye Mwari wamadzibaba enyu, uye mugaita kuda kwake. Zvitsaurei kubva kumarudzi avanhu akakupoteredzai uye kubva kuvakadzi venyu vatorwa." **12** Ungano yose yakapindura nenzwi guru ikati, "Zvamataura ndizvo! Tinofanira kuita sezvamataura. **13** Asi pane vanhu vakawanda pano uye inguva yokunaya kwemvura; saka hatinagamire panze. Pamusoro pezvo basa iri harigoni kuitwa nezuva rimwe chete kana mazuva maviri, nokuti takatadza zvikuru nokuda kwechinhu ichi. **14** Machinda edu ngavamiririre ungoro yose. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe mumaguta edu akawana mukadzi mutorwa auye panguva dzakatarwa, pamwe chete navakuru navatongi veguta rimwe nerimwe, kusvikira kutsamwa kwaMwari kukuru kwabviswa kwatiri." **15** Jonatani mwanakomana waAsaeri naJazeya mwanakomana waTikivha, vachitsigirwa naMeshurami naShabbetai muRevhi, ndivo chete vakapikisa izvi. **16** Nokudaro vakanga vambotapwa vakaita zvakanga zvataurwa. Ezira muprista akasarudza varume vakanga vari vakuru vemhuri, mumwe chete kubva kumhuri yamadzibaba avo, uye vose vachizivikanwa namazita avo. Pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wegumi vakagara pasi vakatanga kuferefeta nyaya idzi, **17** uye pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wokutanga vakanga vapedza kutonga varume vose vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa. **18** Pakati pezvizarwa zvauprista, ava ndivo vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa: Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaJeshua mwanakomana waJozadhaki nehama dzake: Maaseya, Eriezeri, Jaribhu naGedharia. **19** (Vose vakapika namaoko avo kuti vachadzina vakadzi vavo, uye pamhosva dzavo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapa gondobwe kubva pamakwai ake sechipiriso chechivi.) **20** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaImeri: Hanani naZebhadhia. **21** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaHarimu: Maaseya, Eria, Shemaya, Jehieri naUzia. **22** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaPashuri: Erioenai, Maaseya, Ishumaeri, Netaneri, Jozabhadhi naErasa. **23** Pakati pavaRevhi: Jozabhadhi, Shimei, Keraya (ndiye ainzi Kerita), Petahia, Judha naEriezeri. **24** Kubva kuvaimbi: Eriashibhi.

Kubva kuvarindi vemikova: Sharumi, Teremi naUri. **25** Uye pakati pavamwe vaIsraeri: Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaParoshi: Ramia, Izia, Marikiya, Mijamini, Erezari, Marikiya naBhenaya. **26** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaEramu: Matania, Zekaria, Jehieri, Abhidhi, Jeremoti naEria. **27** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaZatu: Erioenai, Eriashibhi, Matania, Jeremoti, Zabhadhi naAziza. **28** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaBhebbhai: Jehohanani, Hanania, Zabhai naAtirai. **29** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaBhani: Meshurami, Maruki, naAdhaya, naJashubhi, naSheari naJeremoti. **30** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaPahati Moabhu: Adhima, Kerari, Bhenaya, Maaseya, Matania, Bhezzeri, Bhiniu naManase. **31** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaHarimu: Eriezeri, Ishiya, Marikiya, Shemaya, Shimeoni, **32** Bhenjamini, Maruki naShemaria, **33** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaHashumi: Matenai, Matata, Zabhadhi, Erifereti, Jeremai, Manase naShimei. **34** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaBhani: Maadhai, Amurami, Ueri, **35** Bhenaya, Bhedheya, Keruhi, **36** Vhania, Meremoti, Eriashibhi, **37** Matania, Matenai naJaasu. **38** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaBhiniu: Shimei, **39** Sheremia, Natani, Adhaya, **40** Makinadhebbhai, Shashai, Sharai, **41** Azareri, Sheremia, Shemaria, **42** Sharumi, Amaria naJosefa. **43** Kubva kuzvizarwa zvaNebho: Jeyeri, Matitia, Zabhadhi, Zebhina, Jadhai, Joere naBhenaya. **44** Vose ava vakanga vawana vakadzi vatorwa, uye vamwe vavo vakanga vava navana navakadzi ava.

# Nehemia

**1** Mashoko aNehemia mwanakomana waHakaria: Mumwedzi waKisirevhi mugore ramakumi maviri, pandainge ndiri panhare yeSusa, **2** Hanani, mumwe wehama dzangu, akauya achibva kujudha navamwe varume, ndikavabvunza pamusoro pavaJudha vakasara avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa, uyewo napamusoro peJerusarema. **3** Vakati kwandiri, “Avo vakapunyuka pakutapwa uye vakadzokera kudunhu vari mudambudziko guru napakunyadziswa. Rusvingo rweJerusarema rwakakoromorwa, uye masuo arwo akapiswa nomoto.” **4** Pandakanzwa zvinhu izvi, ndakagara pasi ndikachema. Ndakaita mazuva ndichichema, ndichinyengereta uye ndichitsanya pamberi paMwari wokudenga. **5** Ipapo ndakati: “Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, Mwari mukuru uye anotyisa anochengeta sungano yake yorudo naavo vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **6** nzeve yenyu ngaiterere uye meso enyu asvinure kuti munzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu wandinonyengereta pamberi yenyu masikati nousiku nokuda kwavaranda yenyu, vanhu velsraeri. **7** Takaita zvakaipa kwazvo pamberi yenyu. Hatina kuteerera zvamakarayira, mitemo yenyu nemirayiro yamakapa Mozisi muranda wenyu. **8** “Rangarirai zvamakarayira muranda wenyu Mozisi, muchiti, ‘Kana musina kutendeka, ndichakuparadzirai pakati pendudzi, **9** asi kana mukadzokera kwandiri uye mukateerera zvakadarayira, ipapo kunyange kana vakatapa vavanhu wenyu vari kumagumo edanga, ndichavaunganidza vabveko ndigovauyisa kunzvimbo yandakasarudza kuti ive ugaro hweZita rangi.” **10** “Varanda wenyu nevanhu wenyu, vamakadzikinura nesimba renyu guru uye noruoko renyu rune simba. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, nzeve yenyu ngainzwe munyengetero womuranda wenyu uyu nomunyengetero wavaranda wenyu vanofarira kukudza zita renyu. Itai kuti muranda wenyu abudirire nhasi uye mumupe nyasha pamberi pomurume uyu.” Ndakanga ndiri mudiri wamambo.

**2** Mumwedzi waNisani mugore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, panguva yaakavigirwa waini, ndakatora waini ndikapana kuna mambo. Handina kumbenge ndambosuruvara zvakadai pamberi pake. **2** Saka mambo akandibvunza akati, “Ko, chiso chako chinoratidza kusuwa seiko iwe usingarwari? Hapangavi nechimwe chinhu asi shungu dzomwoyo bedzi.” Ndakatyapa kwazvo, **3** asi ndakati kuna mambo, “Mambo ngaararame nokusingaperil! Ko, chiso changu chingatadza kupunyaira seiko kana gutu rakavigwa madzibaba angu rava dongo uye masuo aro aparadzwa nomoto?” **4** Mambo akati kwandiri, “Chii chauri kuda?” Ipapo ndakanyengereta kuna Mwari wokudenga, **5** ndikapindura mambo ndichiti, “Kana zvichifadza mambo uye kana muranda wenyu awana nyasha pamberi pake, mambo ngaanditumire kuguta riri kujudha kwakavigwa madzibaba angu kuitira kuti ndinorivakazve.” **6** Ipapo mambo, navahosi vakagara parutivi pake, akandibvunza akati, “Rwendo rwako runotora mazuva mangani, uye uchadzoka rinhi?” Naizvozvo Naizvozvo madzibaba mambo kuti anditume; saka ndakatarana nguva. **7** Ndakatizve kwaari, “Kana mambo achifadzwa nazvo, ndingapiwawo tsamba here dzinoenda kuvabati vari mhiri kwaYufuratesi, kuitira kuti vagondipa mvumo yokupfungura kusvikira ndasvika mujudha? **8** Uye ndinokumbirawo tsamba inoenda kuna Asafi, muchengeti wesango ramambo, kuitira kuti azondipa matanda okuchinjika pamusoro pamasuo enhare iri patemberi uye neorusvingo rweguta neeimba yandichagara?” Mambo akandipa zvakadzakumbira, nokuti ruoko

rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu. **9** Saka ndakaenda kuvabati vaiva mhiri kwaYufuratesi ndikavapa tsamba dzamambo. Zvino mambo akanga atumawo pamwe chete neni vakuru vehondo navatasvi vamabhiza. **10** Sanibharati muHaroni naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni pavakazvinzwa vakashatirwa kwazvo vachiti kwauya mumwe anoda kusimudzira magariro akanaka avaIsraeri. **11** Naizvozvo ndakaenda kuJerusarema ndikagarako kwamazuva matatu. **12** Ndakamuka usiku navarume vashoma shoma. Ndakanga ndisina kumboudza munhu zvakanga zvaiswa mumwoyo wangu naMwari wangu kuti ndiite muJerusarema. Pakanga pasina chimwe chipfuwo kunze kwechandakanga ndakatasva. **13** Ndakabuda usiku ndikapinda napaSuo roMupata ndakananga nokuTsimbe reShato nokuSuo raMarara, ndichiongorora masvingo eJerusarema, akanga akomororwa, uye masuo aro, akanga aparadzwa nomoto. **14** Ipapo ndakapfuirira mberi ndakananga kuSuo reTsimbe nokuDziva raMambo, asi pakanga pasina nzvimbo yokupinda nechipfuwo changu; **15** saka ndakakwidza nokumupata nousiku, ndichiongorora rusvingo. Pakupedzisira, ndakadzoka ndikapindazve napakati peSuo roMupata. **16** Vabati havana kuziva kwandakanga ndaenda kana zvakandakanga ndichiita, nokuti ndakanga ndisati ndambotaura chinhu kuvajudha kana kuvaprista kana vakuru kana vabati, kana vamwewo zvavo vaizaita basa. **17** Ipapo ndakati kwaviri, “Muri kuona dambudziko ratinaro here: Jerusarema rava dongo, uye masuo aro akapiswa nomoto. Uyai, ngativakeizve rusvingo rweJerusarema, kuti tisazonyadziswazve.” **18** Ndakavaudza pamusoro poruoko rwenyasha rwaMwari wangu rwaiva pamusoro pangu uye zvakanga zvataurwa namambo kwandiri. Ivo vakati, “Ngatitangei kuvaka.” Saka vakatanga basa rakanaka iri. **19** Asi Sanibharati muHaroni, naTobhia muranda wavaAmoni naGeshemu muArabhu vakati vazvinzwa, vakatiseka uye vakatizvidza. Vakatibvunza vachiti, “Chiiko ichi chamuri kuita? Muri kumukira mambo kanhi?” **20** Ndakavapindura ndikati, “Mwari wokudenga achaita kuti tibudirire. Isu varanda vake tichatanga kuvaka asi kana murimi, hamuna mugove kana simba kana chirangaridzo paJerusarema.”

**3** Zvino Eriashibhi muprista mukuru navamwe vaprista vakaenda kundoshanda uye vakavakazve Suo raMakwai. Vakarikumikidza vakaisa makonhi panzvimbo yawo, vakarivaka kunosvika paShongwe yeZana, iyo yavakakumikidza, kusvikira paShongwe yaHanani. **2** Varume veJeriko vakavaka chikamu chaiva pedyo, uye Zakuri mwanakomana waMuri akavaka parutivi pavo. **3** Suo reHove rakavakwa navanakomana veHasenaya. Vakaisa matanda okuchinjika vakaisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi uye namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **4** Meromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakozi akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. Aimutevera pakugadzira aiva Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waMeshebeheri, uye aitevera mushure make, Zadhoki mwanakomana waBhaana, akagadzirawo. **5** Chikamu chaitevera chakagadzirwa navarume veTekoa, asi vakuru vavo vakangopeta maoko avo vakasashandira Ishe wavo. **6** Suo rajeshana rakagadzirwa naJoyadha mwanakomana waPasea naMeshurami mwanakomana waBhesodhaya. Vakaisa matanda aro okuchinjika ndokuisa makonhi namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **7** Zvakatevera pakugadzirwa zvakaitwa navarume vaibva kuGibheoni neMizipa, naMeratia weGibheoni uye naJadhoni wokuMeronoti, nzvimbo dzaiva pasi pomubati wemhiri kweYufuratesi. **8** Uziro mwanakomana waHaraya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera; uye Hanania, mumwe wavavhanganisi vezvinonhuhwira, akagadzira

chikamu chaitevera ichocho. Vakavandudza Jerusarema kudzamara vasvika parusvingo rwakapamhama. **9** Refaya mwanakomana waHuri, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **10** Pakabatana navo, Jedhaya mwanakomana waHarumafi akagadzira chikamu chakatarisana neimba yake, uye Hatushi mwanakomana waHashabheneya akagadzira chikamu chaitevera. **11** Marikiya mwanakomana waHarimu naHashubhi mwanakomana waPahati-Moabhu vakagadzira chimwe chikamu uye neShongwe yeMahovhoni. **12** Sharumi mwanakomana waHaroheshi, mutongi wehafu yerimwe dunhu reJerusarema, akagadzira chikamu chaitevera achibatsirwa navanasikana vake. **13** Suo roMupata rakagadzirwa naHanuni navagari veZanoa. Vakarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi nemazariro esimbi panzvimbo yawo. Vakagadzirawo makubhiti chiuru chimwe orusvingo kudzamara vasvika paSuo reNdove. **14** Marikiya mwanakomana waRekabhi, mutongi wedunhu reBheti Hakeremu, akagadzira Suo reNdove. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa makonhi aro namabhaudhi namazariro panzvimbo yawo. **15** Suo reTsimi rakagadzirwa naSharuni mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mutongi wedunhu reMizipa. Akarivaka patsva ndokuisa denga namakonhi aro namabhaudhi uye akaisa nemazariro panzvimbo yawo. Akagadzirazve rusvingo rweDziva reSiroami, paBindu raMambo kusvikira pamatanho anoburikira kuGuta raDhahidhi. **16** Akamutevera ndiNehemia mwanakomana waAzubhuki mutongi wehafu yedunhu reBheti Zuri, akagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana nemakuba aDhahidhi kusvikira padziva nokulmba yeMhare. **17** VaRevi vaiva pasi paRehumi mwanakomana waBhani vakamutevera pakugadzira. Parutivi pake, Hashabbia, mutongi wehafu yedunhu reKeira, akaita mabasa okugadzira panzvimbo yedunhu rake. **18** Vaimutevera pakugadzira, vanhu venyika yavo vaiva pasi paBhinui mwanakomana waHenadhadi, mutongi weimwe hafu yeKeira. **19** Aimutevera ndiEzeri mwanakomana waJeshua, mutongi weMizipa, akagadzira chimwe chikamu kubva pamukwidza wakatarisana neimba yezvombo zvehondo kusvikira pakona. **20** Bharuki mwanakomana waZabhai akamutevera, akagadzira chimwe chikamu nomwoyo wose kubva pakona zvichienda pamusoro weimba yaEriashibhi muprista mukuru. **21** Aimutevera, ndiMeromoti mwanakomana waUria, mwanakomana waHakazi, akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva pamusoro weimba yaEriashibhi kusvikira painoguma. **22** Zvakagadzirwa mumashure make zvakaikwa navaprista vaibva mudunhu rakapoteredza. **23** Mumashure mavo, Bhenjamini naHashubhi vakazogadzira mberi kweimba yavo; uye aivatevera, Azaria mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waAnania, akagadzira parutivi peimba yake. **24** Aimutevera, Bhinui mwanakomana waHanadhadi akagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva paimba yaAzaria kusvikira pakona nokune imweve kona, **25** uye Parari mwanakomana waUzia akashanda pakatarisana nepakona uye napashongwe inobuda ichibva kumuzinda wokumusoro pedyo noruvazhe rwararindi. Aimutevera, Pedhaya mwanakomana waParoshi **26** navashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi vakagadzira kusvikira panzvimbo yakatarisana neSuo reMvura kwakananga kumabvazva uye napanobudikira neshongwe. **27** Vaivatevera, varume veTekoa vakagadzira chimwe chikamu, kubva panobuda shongwe huru kusvikira kurusvingo rweOferi. **28** Vaprista vakagadzira pamusoro peSuo raMabhiza, mumwe nomumwe pamberi peimba yake. **29** Aivatevera, Zadhoki mwanakomana walmeri akagadzira pakatarisana neimba yake. Aimutevera ndiShemaya mwanakomana waShekania, murindi woSuo rokuMabvazva, ane zvaakagadzira. **30** Vaimutevera, Hanania mwanakomana waSheremia naHanuni, mwanakomana wechitanhatu waZarafu,

ndivo vakagadzira chimwe chikamu. Aimutevera, Meshurami mwanakomana waBherekia akagadzira pakatarisana nepaaigara. **31** Mumashure make Marikiya, mumwe wavapfuri vegoridhe, akagadzira kusvikira kuimba yavashandi vetemberi navatengesi, pakatarisana neSuo Rokuongorora, uye kusvikira paimba iri pamusoro pekona; **32** uye pakati peimba iri pamusoro pekona neSuo raMakwai, vapfuri vegoridhe navatengesi ndivo vakapagadzira.

**4** Zvino Sanibharati paakanzwa kuti takanga tava kuvakazve rusvingo, akatsamwa uye akava nehasha kwazvo. Akashora vajudha **2** pamberi pehama dzake nehondo yeSamaria, achiti, “Ko, vajudha avo vasina simba vari kuiteiko? Ko, vachavakazve rusvingo rwavo here? Vachapa zvibayiro here? Vachapedza nezuya rimwe chete here? Ko, vangadzorerer upenyu pamatombo ayo akaunganidzwa, akatsva sezvaakaita izvi here?” **3** Tobhia muAmoni, aiva parutivi pake, akati, “Chavari kuvaka ichi, kana dai gava raikwira pamusoro pachu, raitokoromora rusvingo rwavo rwamatombo!” **4** Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinzwi, nokuti tiri kuzvidzwa. Dzorera kutuka kwavo pamusoro pavo. Ngavave sevapakambwa munyika yehapwa. **5** Musafukidza kuipa kwavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu, nokuti vakakusha mashoko okutuka pamberi pavavaki. **6** Saka takavakazve rusvingo kudzamara rwose rwasvika pahafu yokukwirira kwarwo, nokuti vanhu vaishanda nemwoyo yavo yose. **7** Asi Sanibharati, Tobhia, navaArabhu, navaAmoni navarume veAshidhodhi, vakati vanzwa kuti masvingo eJerusarema ari kugadzirwa, uye kuti makakoromoka maivakwa pakare, vakatsamwa kwazvo. **8** Vakarangana vose pamwe chete kuti vazorwa neJerusarema uye kuti varimutsire mhirizhonga. **9** Asi takanyengerera kuna Mwari wedu tikaisawo varindi masikati nousiku kuti vapedze dambudziko rokutyisidzira uku. **10** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vokwaJudha vakati, “Simba ravabati riri kupera, uye pachine mangwandangwanda akawanda zvokuti hatingakwanisi kuvakazve rusvingo.” **11** Uyezve vavengi vedu vakati, “Vasati vazviza kana kutiona, tichatenge tavapo pakati pavo uye tichavauraya tigoparadza basa ravo.” **12** Ipapo vajudha vakanga vagere pedyo navo vakauya vakatitaurira rune gumi vachiti, “Kupi nokupi kwamuchaenda, vachauya kuzotirwisa.” **13** Naizvozvo ndakaisa vamwe vanhu here zwenzvimbo dzakaderera dzorusvingo napanzvimbo dzakashama, ndichivaisa nemhuri dzavo, vane minondo yavo, namapfumo uye neuta. **14** Mushure mokunge ndatarisira zvinhu izvi, ndakasimuka ndikati kuvakuru, navabati nokuruzhinji rwavanhu, “Musavatya. Rangarirai Jehovha, iye mukuru, anotyisa, uye murwire hama dzenyu, vanakomana venyu, navanasikana venyu, vakadzi venyu nemisha yenyu.” **15** Vavengi vedu pavakanzwa kuti takanga taziva rangano yavo uye kuti Mwari akanga aikonesa, tose takadzokera kurusvingo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **16** Kubva pazuva iro, zvichienda mberi hafu yavanhu vangu vakashanda basa, asi imwe hafu vakanga vakapakata mapfumo, nhoo, uta nenhumbi dzokurwa nadzo. Vatariri vakamira mumashure mavanhu vose vokwaJudha, **17** vaivaka rusvingo. Avo vaitakura zvokuvakisa vakaita basa ravo noruoko rumwe uye rumwe ruoko vakabata chombo chokurwisa, **18** uye muvaki mumwe nomumwe akanga akapfeka munondo wake parutivi, uku achishanda. Asi munhu airdza hwamanda aiva neni. **19** Ipapo ndakati kuvakuru, navatariri noruzhinji rwavanhu, “Basa iguru iri uye rapararira, uye isu tanyanya kuparadzana mumwe kubva kuno mumwe takatevedza rusvingo. **20** Pose pamuchanzwa kurira kwehwamanda, muuye tibatanze ikoko. Mwari wedu achatirwira.” **21** Saka takafambira mberi nebaso, hafu yavarume yakabata mapfumo, kubva mambakwedza kusvikira nyeredzi dzichibuda.

22 Panguva iyo ndakati kuvanhu, “Murume mumwe nomumwe nomubatsiri wake ngaagare mukati meJerusarema panguva dzousiku, kuitira kuti vatibatsire kushanda savarindi usiku uyezve savashandi masikati.” 23 Zvino ini nehama dzangu kana vanhu vangu kana varindi vaiva neni hatina kubvisa nguwo dzedu; mumwe nomumwe aiva nevunondo wake, kunyange paaienda kundonwa mvura.

**5** Zvino kwakava nokuchema kukuru kwavarume navakadzi vavo pamusoro pehama dzavo vujudha. 2 Nokuti vamwe vakati, “Isu navanakomana navanasikana vedu tiri vazhinji; kuti tidye uye kuti tigorarama, tinofanira kuwana zviyo.” 3 Vamwe vaiti, “Isu takaita minda yedu neminda yedu yemizambiringa uye nemisha yedu kuti zrive rubatso kuti tiwane zviyo panguva yenzara.” 4 Vamweze vakati, “Takatozokwereta mari kuti tiripe mutero wamambo weminda yedu neminda yemizambiringa. 5 Kunyange tiri venyama imwe uye tiri veropa rimwe savanhu venyika yedu, uye kunyange vanakomana vedu vakangofanana nevavo, takaguma taisa vanakomana vedu navanasikana vedu kuutapwa. Vamwe vavanasikana vedu vakatotapwa kare, asi isu hatina simba, nokuti minda yedu neminda yemizambiringa yava yavamwe.” 6 Pandakanzwa kuchema kwavo kukuru nezvairiwa izvi, ndakatsamwa kwazvo. 7 Zvino ndakazvirangarira mupfungwa dzangu ipapo ndikatsiura vakuru navabati ndikati kwavari, “Imi muri kureva mhindu kuvanhu venyika yenyu!” Saka ndakavakoka kumusangano mukuru kuti ndivarayire 8 uye ndikati, “Napataigona napo takadzikinura hama dzedu dzechiJudha avo vakanga vatengeswa kune vedzimwe ndudzi. Zvino imi mava kutengeswa hama dzenyu, kuti dzigotengeswazve kwatiri here?” Vakanyarara nokuti vakashayiwa chokutaura. 9 Saka ndakaenderera mberi ndikati, “Zvamunoita hazvina kunaka. Ko, hamaifanira kufamba mukutya Mwari wedu here kuti vavengi yedu vechihedheni varege kutishora. 10 Ini nehama dzangu uye navaranda vangu tiri kukweretesa vanhu mari nezviyo. Asi izvo zvokureva mhindu ngazvigume! 11 Vadzorerei minda yavo nokukurumidza, neminda yavo yemizambiringa, neyemiorivhi, nedzimba dzavo uyewo nemhindo yamunoripisa, chikamu chimwe chete muzana chemari, zviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta.” 12 Ivo vakati, “Tichavadzorera. Uye hatichazorevi chimwe chinhuve kubva kwavari. Tichaita sezvavakanga.” Ipapo ndakadana vaprista ndikaita kuti vakuru navabati vaite mhiko kuti vagoita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. 13 Ndakazunzawo mikombero yenguwo yangu ndikati, “Mwari ngazunze saizvozi kubva muimba yake nemidziyo yake, mumwe nomumwe asingachengeti vimbiso iyi. Naizvozo, munhu akadai ngazunzwe asare asina chinhu.” Ipapo unganose yakati, “Ameni,” uye vakarumbidza Jehovha. Uye vanhu vakaita sezvavakanga vavimbisa. 14 Pamusoro pezvo, kubva pagore ramakumi maviri raMambo Atazekisesi, pandakagadzwa somubati wavo munyika yajudha, kusvikira pagore rake ramakore makumi matatu namaviri, makore gumi namaviri, ini nehama dzangu hatina kudya zvokudya zvaiyiwa kumubati. 15 Asi vabati vokutanga, avo vakanditangira, vairemedza vanhu uye vaitora kubva kwavari mashekeri makumi mana esirivha, pamusoro pezvo vachitorazve zvokudya newaini. Kunyange vabatsiri vavo vairemedzawo vanhu. Asi ini handina kuita izvozo nokuti ndaitya Mwari. 16 Panzvimbo yaizvozo, ndakazvipira kuita basa iri rorusingo. Varanda vangu vose vakanga vakaungana pabasa ipapo; hatina kutombotora minda ipi zviyo. 17 Pamusoro paizvozo, vujudha zana namakumi mashanu navabati, pamwe chete navaHeti vaiva kundudzi dzakatikomberedza, vaidya patafura yangu. 18 Zuva rimwe nerimwe ndaigadzirirwa nzombe imwe, makwai akaisvonaka

matanhatu nehuku, uye pagumi roga ramazuva ndaipwi waini zhinji dzemhando dzose. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, handina kumbokumbira zvokudya zvomubati, nokuti mitoro yakanga yakatakudzwa vanhu avo yairema kwazvo. 19 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarire henyu nenyasha, nokuda kwezvose zvakadaitira vanhu avo.

**6** Shoko rakati rasvika kuna Sanibharati, Tobhia naGeshemu muArabhu uye noruzhinji rwavavengi vedu kuti ndakanga ndavakazve rusvingo uye kunyange pasina chakanga chasara parwuri, kunyange panguva iyoye ndakanga ndisati ndamisa makonhi pamasuo, 2 Sanibharati naGeshemu vakatuma shoko kwandiri vachiti, “Uya tisangane pano mumwe wemisha iri mubani reOno.” Asi vakanga vachironga kunditira zvakaipa. 3 Saka ndakatumisa nhume kwavari nemhinduro ndichiti, “Ndine basa guru kwazvo randiri kuita, saka handigoni kuburukira kwamuri ikoko. Basa ringamirireiko ini ndichirisya ndichimbouya kwamuri?” 4 Vakatumisa shoko rimwe chetero kwandiri runa rwose, asi ndakavapindura zvimwe chetezvo nguva dzose. 5 Zvino, Sanibharati akatumazve muranda wake kwandiri kechishanu, neshoko rimwe chetero netsamba mumaoko ake yakanga isina kunamwa. 6 Yakanga yakanyorwa zvinoti: “Pakati pamarudzi zvinotaurwa kuti, uye Gesemu anotiwo ichokwadi, iwe navajudha muri kurangana kumukira mambo, ndokusaka muri kuvaka rusvingo. Pamusoro pezvo, iwe wava kuda kuva mambo wavo sokutaurwa kwazvo. 7 Uye wakatogadza vaprofiti kuti vataure pamusoro pako muJerusarema vachiti: ‘MuJudha mava namambo!’ Zvino nyaya iyi ichasvika kuna mambo, saka uya titaurirane.” 8 Ndakatumba mhinduro kwaari ndikati, “Hapana chinhu chakaita sechauri kutaura chiri kuitika; ndiwe uri kungozvifunga mumusoro mako.” 9 Vose vaingoodza kutivhundutsira vachiti mumwoyo yavo, “Maoko avo achaneta nebaso, uye harizoperi.” Asi ndakanyengereta ndikati, “Simbaisi maoko angu zvino.” 10 Rimwe zuva ndakaenda kumba kwaShemaya mwanakomana waDheraya, mwanakomana waMehetabheri, uyo akanga azvipfira mumba make, iye akati, “Ngatisangane mumba yaMwari mukati metemberi tigopfiga mikova yetemberi, nokuti kuna varume vari kuuya kuzokuuraya, panguva dzousiku vari kuuya kuzokuuraya.” 11 Asi ini ndakati kwaari, “Murume akaita seni angatiza here? Uye munhu akaita seni angatizira mutemberi kuti aponese upenyu hwake here? Handidi kuenda ini!” 12 Ndakaona kuti Mwari akanga asina kumutuma asi kuti aiprofiti zvakaipa pamusoro pangu nokuti akanga atengwa naTobhia naSanibharati. 13 Akanga atengwa kuti azondihundutsira kuitira kuti ndiite chivi nokuita izvi, uye ipapo vagondipa zita rakaiwa kuti vandisvibise. 14 Haiwa Mwari wangu, rangarirai henyu Tobhia naSanibharati, nokuda kwezvavaita; rangariraiwo muprofitakadzi Noadhia uye noruzhinji rwavaprofiti avo vanga vachiedza kundihundutsira. 15 Naizvozo rusvingo rwakapera nezva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi waEruri, mumazuva makumi mashanu namaviri. 16 Vavengi vedu vose vakati vanzwa izvi, marudzi ose akatipoteredza akatya uye vakaora mwoyo, nokuti vakaona kuti basa iri rakanga raitwa norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu. 17 Uyezve, mumazuva iwayo vakuru vejudha vaitumira matsamba akawanda kuna Tobhia, uye mhinduro dzaiiva kuna Tobhia dzairamba dzichiyiwa kwavari. 18 Nokuti vazhinji muJudha vakanga vaita mhiko pasi pake, sezvo akanga ari mukuwasha kuna Shekania mwanakomana waAra, uye mwanakomana wake Jehohanani akanga akawana mwanasikana waMeshurami mwanakomana waBherekia. 19 Pamusoro paizvozo, vairamba vachingondidza mabasa ake akanaka uye ivo vachizomuudzawo zvandinenge ndataura. Uye Tobhia akatumira matsamba okundihundutsira.

**7** Mushure mokunge rusvingo rwavakwa uye ndaisa makonhi panzimbo dzawo, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navaRevhi vakagadzwa. **2** Ndakagadza Hanani hama yangu kuti ave mutariri weJerusarema naHanania kuti ave mukuru wepanhare, nokuti aiva munhu anokudzwa uye aitya Mwari kupinda zvingaitwa noruzhinji rwavanhu. **3** Ndakati kwavari, “Masuo eJerusarema asazarurwa kusvikira zuva rava kupisa. Panguva iyo vachengeti vamasuo vanenge vachiri pabasa, vaiitei kuti vapfige makonhi vaise mazariro. Uyezve mugadze vagari vomuJerusarema savarindi; vamwe panzimbo dzavo dzokurinda, vamwe pedyo nedzimba dzavo.” **4** Zvino guta rakanga rakakura uye rakapamhama asi maingova navanhu vashoma mariri, uye dzimba dzakanga dzisati dzavakwazve. **5** Saka Mwari akaisa mumwoyo mangu kuti ndiunganidze vakuru navabati uye navamwe vanhu vose kuti vanyoreswe nemhuri dzawo. Ndakawana zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzaavo vakava vokutanga kudzokera. Izvi ndizvo zvandakawana zvakanyorwamo: **6** Ava ndivo vanhu vedunhu vakabudiswa pautapwa vakatapwa naNebhukadhinzezari mambo weBhabhironi (vakadzokera kuJerusarema nokujidha, mumwe nomumwe kuguta rake, **7** vari pamwe chete naZerubhabheri, Jeshua, Nehemia, Azaria, naRaamia, Nahamani, Modhekai, Bhirishani, Misipereti, Bhigivhai, Nehumi naBhaana): Mazita avarume velsraeri: **8** Zvizvarwa zvaParoshi, zviuru zviviri nezana namakumi manomwe navaviri; **9** zvaShefatia, mazana matatu namakumi manomwe navaviri; **10** zvaAra, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navaviri; **11** zvaPahati-Moabhu (kubudikidza nokuna Jeshua naJoabhu), zviuru zviviri, namazana masere ane gumi navasere; **12** zvaEramu, chiuru chimwe, china mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **13** zvaZatu, mazana masere namakumi mana navashanu; **14** zvaZakai, mazana manomwe namakumi matanhatu; **15** zvaBhinui, mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navasere; **16** zvaBhebhai, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri navasere; **17** zvaAzigadhi, zviuru zviviri mazana matatu namakumi maviri navaviri; **18** zvaAdhonikami, mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu navanomwe; **19** zvaBhigivhai, zviuru zviviri zvina makumi matanhatu navanomwe; **20** zvaAdhini, mazana matanhatu namakumi mashanu navashanu; **21** zvaAteri (kubudikidza naHezekia), makumi mapfumbamwe navasere; **22** zvaHashumi, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navasere; **23** zvaBhezai, mazana matatu namakumi maviri navana; **24** zvaHarifi, zana negumi navaviri; **25** zvaGibheoni, makumi mapfumbamwe navashanu. **26** Varume veBheterhehema neNetofa, zana namakumi masere navasere; **27** vokuAnatoti, zana namakumi maviri navasere; **28** vokuBheti Azimavheti, makumi mana navaviri; **29** vokuKiriati Jearimi, Kefira neBheeroti, mazana manomwe namakumi mana navatatu; **30** vokuRama neGebha, mazana matanhatu namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **31** vokuMikimashi, zana namakumi maviri navaviri; **32** vokuBheteri neAi, zana namakumi maviri navatatu; **33** vokune rimwe Nebho; makumi mashanu navaviri; **34** vokune rimwe Eramu, chiuru mazana maviri namakumi mashanu navana; **35** vokuHarimu, mazana matatu ana makumi maviri; **36** vokuJeriko, mazana matatu namakumi mana navashanu; **37** vokuRodhi, Hadhidhi neOno, mazana manomwe namakumi maviri nomumwe chete; **38** vokuSenaa, zviuru zvitatu mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi matatu. **39** Vaprista: zvizvarwa zvaJedhaya (kubudikidza nokumhuri yaJeshua), mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi manomwe navatatu; **40** zvalmeri, chiuru chimwe chete namakumi mashanu navaviri; **41** zvaPashuri, chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi mana navanomwe; **42** zvaHarimu, chiuru chimwe chine gumi navanomwe. **43** VaRevhi: zvizvarwa zvaJeshua (kubudikidza naKadhimiiri nokumhuri yaHodhahvia), vaiva makumi manomwe navana. **44** Vaimbi:

zvizvarwa zvaAsafi, zana namakumi mana navasere. **45** Varindi vamasuo: zvizvarwa zvaSherumi, Ateri, Tarimoni, Akubhi, Hatita, naShobhai, zana namakumi matatu navasere. **46** Vashandi vomutemberi: zvizvarwa zvaZiha, Hasufa, Tabhoati, **47** Kerosi, Sia, Padhoni, **48** Rebhaha, Hagabha, Sharimai, **49** Hanani, Gidheri, Gehari, **50** Reaya, Rezini, Nekodha, **51** Gazamu, Uza, Pesea, **52** Bhesai, Meunimi, Nefusimu, **53** Bhakuki, Hakufa, Harihuri, **54** Bhazuruti, Mehidha, Harisha, **55** Bharikosi, Sisera, Tema, **56** Nezia, naHatifa. **57** Zvizvarwa zvaravanda vaSoromoni: zvizvarwa zva: Sotai, Sofereti, Peridha, **58** Jaara, Dharikoni, Gidheri, **59** Shefatia, Hatiri, Pokereti-Hazebhaimu naAmoni. **60** Vashandi vomutemberi nezvizvarwa zvaravanda vaSoromoni, mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe navaviri. **61** Ava vanotevera vaibva kumaguta okuTeri Mera, Teri Harisha Kerubhi, Adhoni nelmeri, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuratidza kuti zvizvarwa zvavo zvaibva mumhuri yalsraeri: **62** zvizvarwa zvaDheraya, zvaTobhia nezvaNekodha zvaiva mazana matanhatu namakumi mana navaviri. **63** Uye vaibva pakati papavrista: zvizvarwa zvaHobhaya, Hakozai naBharizirai (murume akanga awana mwanasikana waBharizirai muGireadhi uye aidaidza nezita iroro). **64** Ava vakatsvika zvinyorwa zvemhuri dzavo, asi vakazvishaya nokudaro vakabviswa kubva kuvaprista, savasina kuchena. **65** Naizvozvo mubati akavarayira kuti vasadya zvokudya zvipi zvavo zvakanzwika kusvikira kwava nomuprista anoshumira neUrimi neTumimi. **66** Ungano yose yaiva navanhu zviuru makumi mana navaviri ane mazana matatu namakumi matanhatu, **67** pasina varanda vavo navarandakadzi vavo vaisvika zviuru zvinomwe namazana matatu ana makumi matatu navanomwe; uye vaivaze navarume navakadzi vaiva vaimbi vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi mana navashanu. **68** Paiva namazana manomwe namakumi matatu namatanhatu amabhiza, uye manyurusu mazana maviri namakumi mana nemashanu, **69** mazana mana namakumi matatu namashanu engamera uye zviuru zvitanzhatu zvina mazana manomwe namakumi maviri zvembongoro. **70** Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakabatsira pabasa. Mubati akaisa madhirakema egoridhe chiuru muchivigiro chepfuma nemidziyo makumi mashanu nenhumbi dzavaprista mazana mashanu namakumi matatu. **71** Vamwe vakuru vemhuri vakaisa muchivigiro chepfuma zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egoridhe kuitira basa, mamina esirivha zviuru zviviri namazana maviri. **72** Uwandu hwezvakapiwa navanhu vose vose hwaiva zviuru makumi maviri zvamadhirakema egoridhe, nezviuru zviviri zvamamina esirivha, uye nenhumbi dzavaprista dzinosvika makumi matanhatu nenomwe. **73** Vaprista, vaRevhi, varindi vemikova, vaimbi navabati vomutemberi, pamwe chete navamwe pakati poruzhinji rwavalsraeri, vakandogara mumaguta avo.

**8** Zvino mwedzi wechinomwe wakati wasvika, uye valsraeri vagara mumaguta avo, vanhu vose vakaungana vakaita sonunhu mumwe pachivara chakatarisana neSuo reMvura. Vakakumbira Ezira munyori kuti auye neBhuku roMurayiro waMozisi, wakanga warayirwa najehovha kuvalsraeri. **2** Naizvozvo pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechinomwe, Ezira muprista akauya noMurayiro pamberi peungano, yaiva yavarume navakadzi navose vaigano kunzwisisa. **3** Akauverenga nenzwi guru kubva mangwanani kusvikira masikati, akatarisa chivara chaiva pamberi peSuo reMvura, pamberi pavarume navakadzi navose vaigano kunzwisisa. Uye vanhu vose vakateerera zvikuru kuBhuku roMurayiro. **4** Ezira munyori akamira panzimbo yakawiririra yakanga yavakwa namatanda, yavakirwa izvozvo. Kurutivi rwake rworudyi kwaiva kwakamira Matitia, Shema, Anania, Uria, Hirikia naMaaseya; uye kuruboshwe rwake kwaiva

naPedhaya, Mishaeri, Marikiya, Hashumi, Hashibhadhana, Zekaria naMeshurami. **5** Ezira akazarura bhuku. Vanhu vose vaigona kumuona nokuti akanga akamira pakawirira; uye paakarizarura, vanhu vose vakasimuka. **6** Ezira akarumbidza Jehovha, Mwari mukuru; uye vanhu vose vakasimudza maoko avo vakapindura vachiti, “Amenii! Amenii!” Ipapo vakakotamira pasi vakanamata Jehovha zviso zvavo zvakatsikitsira pasi. **7** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhani, Sherebhia, Jamini, Akubhi, Shabbetai, Hodhia, Maaseya, Kerita, Azaria, Jozabhadhi, Hanani naPeraya vakadzidzisa vanhu Murayiro vanhu vamire ipapo. **8** Vakaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari, vachiisa pachena nokutsanangura zvaivaireva kuitira kuti vanhu vanzwisise zvaiverengwa. **9** Ipapo Nehemia mubati, Ezira, muprista nomunyori, navaRevhi vairayira vanhu vakati kwavari vose, “Zuva iri idzvene kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Musachema kana kuungudza.” Nokuti vanhu vose vainge vachichema pavateerera kumashoko omurayiro. **10** Nehemia akati kwavari, “Endai munodya nomufaro zvokudya zvamunoda nezvokunwa zvinotapira, mugotumirawo zvimwe kuna avo vasina chavakagadzirira. Zuva ranhasi idzvene kuna Ishe wedu. Musazvidya mwoyo, nokuti mufaro wajejovha ndiro simba renyu.” **11** VaRevhi vakanyaradza vanhu vose vakati, “Nyararai, nokuti iri izuva dzvene. Musazvidya mwoyo.” **12** Ipapo vanhu vose yakabva vaenda kundodya nokunwa, nokutumira migove zvevokudya vachipembera nomufaro mukuru, nokuti vakanga vanzwisise zvino mashoko avakanga vaudzwa. **13** Pazuva rechipiri romwedzi, vakuru vemhuri, pamwe chete navaprista navaRevhi, vakaungana vakakomberedza Ezira munyori kuti vateerere kumashoko oMurayiro. **14** Vakawana zvakanga zvakanorwa muMurayiro, zvakanga zvarayirwa naJehovha kubudikidza naMozi, zvokuti valsraeri vaizogara mumatumba panguva dzomutambo womwedzi wechinomwe. **15** Uye kuti vaifanira kuparidza shoko iri nokuriparadzira mumaguta avo ose nomujerusema vachiti: “Endai munyika yezvikomo muuye namapazi omuorivhi nemiti yemiorivhi yomusango, neomukonachando, nemichindwe nemiti yemimvuri, kuti muite matumba sezvakanorwa.” **16** Naizvozvo vanhu vakabuda vakanouya namapazi vakazvivakira matumba pamusoro pamatenga avo, nomuminhanga yavo, nomumavazhe eimba yaMwari uye napachivara paSuo reMvura uye napaSuo raEufuremu. **17** Ungano yose yakanga yadzoka kuutapwa yakavaka matumba ikagaramo. Kubva pamazuva ajoshua mwanakomana waNuni kusvikira pazuva iroro, valsraeri havana kumbopemberera saizvozvi. Uye mufaro wavo vaiva mukuru kwazvo. **18** Zuva rimwe nerimwe, kubva pazuva rutungwa kusvikira pane rokupedzisira, Ezira akaverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro waMwari. Vakapemberera mutambo kwamazva manomwe, uye pazuva roruseru, maererano nezvakanga zvarayirwa, pakava neungano ipapo.

**9** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi iwoyo, valsraeri vakaungana pamwe chete, vachizvinyima zvokudya vakapfeka masaga uye vaine guruva pamisoro yavo. **2** Avo vaiva zvizvarwa zvavalsraeri vakazvitsaura kubva pakati pavatorwa vose. Vakamira panzvimbo dzavo vakareurura zvivi zvavo nezvitadzo zvavo. **3** Vakamira pavakanga vari ndokuverenga kubva muBhuku roMurayiro wajejovha Mwari wavo kwechikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, ndokupedzazve chimwe chikamu chimwe chete muzvina chezuva, vachireurura uye vachinamata Jehovha Mwari wavo. **4** VaRevhi vaiti Jeshua, Bhani, Kadhimieri, Shebhania, Bhuni, Sherebhia, Bhani naKenani, vakamira pakawirira vakadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha Mwari wavo. **5** Ipapo vaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Kadhimieri, Bhani, Hashabhineya,

Sherebhia, Hodhia, Shebhania naPetahia vakati, “Simukai murumbidze Jehovha Mwari wenyu, anogara nokusingaperi- peri.” “Zita renyu rinobwinya ngariropafadzwe pamusoro pamakomberero nerumbidzo dzose. **6** Imi moga ndimi Jehovha. Makaita moga matenga, kunyange nokudenga denga, uye nyeneredzi zhinji dzose, nyika nezvose zviri pamusoro payo, makungwa nezvose zviri maari. Munopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, uye zvose zviri kudenga zvinokunamatai. **7** “Ndimi Jehovha Mwari, makasarudza Abhurahama mukamubudisa kubva munyika yeUri yavaKaradhea mukamutumidza kuti Abhurahama. **8** Makawana mwoyo wake wakatendeka kwamuri, uye makaita sungano naye kuti mupe kuzvizvarwa zvake nyika yavaKenani, vaHiti, vaAmori, vaPerezi, vaJebhusi navaGirigashi. Makachengeta vimbo zenyu nokuti makarurama. **9** “Makaona kutambudzika kwamadzitateguru edu muljipiti; mukanzwa kuchema kwavo paGungwa dzvuku. **10** Makatuma zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuna Faro, navabati vake uye navanhu vose venyika yake, nokuti maiziva kuti valjipita vaizvikudza sei pamabatiro avakavaita. Makaitira zita renyu mukumburira uripo nanhasi. **11** Makapamupa gungwa pamberi pavo, naizvozvo vakayambuka napasi pakaoma, asi makamedza vaivatevera kwakadzika, sedombo mumvura ine simba. **12** Makavatungamirira neshongwe yegore masikati mukavatungamirira usiku neshongwe yomoto kuti vavhenekerwe munzira yavaizofamba nayo. **13** “Makaburuka paGomo reSinai, mukataura navo kubva kudenga. Makavapa mitemo nemirayiro yakarurama neyakanaka, uye mitemo nezvakarayirwa zvakana. **14** Makavazivisa Sabata renyu dzvene mukavapa zvamakarayira, mitemo nemirayiro kubudikidza nomuranda renyu Mozi. **15** Vari pakati penzara makavapa chingwa chaibva kudenga, uye pavakanzwa nyota makavapa mvura yakabva padombo; makavaudza kuti vapiinde kundotora nyika yamakanga mapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti muvape. **16** “Asi ivo madzitateguru edu, vakava namanyawi uye nemitsipa mikukutu, vakasateerera zvakavavarayira. **17** Vakaramba kuteerera uye vakasarangirira zvimishamiso zvakakaita pakati pavo. Vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye pakumukira kwavo vakagadza mutungamiri kuti vadzokere kuutapwa hwavo. Asi imi muri Mwari anokanganwira, ane nyasha nengoni, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. Naizvozvo hamuna kuvasiya, **18** kunyange zvavo vakazviitira chifananidzo chemhuri vachiti, ‘Uyu ndiye mwari wenyu, akakubudisai kubva muljipiti,’ kana pavakamhura zvinonyangadza kwazvo. **19** “Nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru hamuna kuvasiya mugwenga. Shongwe yegore haina kurega kuvatungamirira masikati panzira yavo, shongwe yomoto haina kurega kuvavhenekera usiku panzira yavaifanira kufamba nayo. **20** Makavapa Mweya wenyu wakanaka kuti uvarayire. Hamuna kuvanyima mana yenyu, uye panyota yavo makavapa mvura. **21** Makavarambisa kwamakore makumi mana mugwenga; havana chavakashayiwa, nguo dzavo hadzina kubvaruka uye makumbo avo haana kuzvimba. **22** “Makavapa ushe nendudzi, mukavapa nyika yose kusimba kumagomo ayu. Vakatora nyika yaSihoni mambo weHeshibhoni nenyika yaOgi mambo weBhashani. **23** Makaita kuti vana vavo vawande senyeredzi dziri mudenga, mukavauyisa kunyika yamakaudza madzibaba avo kuti vapiinde vaitore. **24** Vanakomana vavo vakapinda vakatora nyika. Makakunda vaKenani pamberi pavo, vaigara munyika iyo; makapa vaKenani kwavari, pamwe chete namadzimambo avo uye navanhu vomunyika, kuti vaite zvanoda navo. **25** Vakapamba maguta akakombwa nenyika ine ivhu rakanaka, vakatora dzimba dzakanga dzakazara nemhandi dzose dzezvinhu zvakana, matsime akacherwa kare, minda yemizambiringa, minda yemiorivhi nemiti yemichero yakawanda. Vakadya vakaguta vakava vakagwinya kwazvo;

vakafara muukuru hwokunaka kwenyu. **26** “Asi havana kuteerera uye vakakumukirai; vakafuraira murayiro wenyu. Vakaurya vaprofitava venyu, vaivarayira kuti vadzokere kwamuri; vakamhura zvainyadza kwazvo. **27** Naizvozvo makavaisa kuvavengi vavo, avo vakavadzinyirira. Asi pavakanga vava kudzvinzirira vakachema kwamuri. Makavanzwa muri kudenga, uye ngenoni dzenyu huru makavapa vadzikinuri, vakavarwira kubva mumaoko avavengi vavo. **28** “Asi pavakangwana zororo, vakaitazve zvakaipa pamberi penyu. Ipapo makavasiya mumaoko avavengi vavo kuti vatongwe. Zvino vakati vachemazve kwamuri, makavanzwa muri kudenga, ngenoni dzenyu mukavarwira nguva nenguva. **29** “Makavayambira kuti vadzokere kurayiro wenyu, asi ivo vakazvikudza vakasateerera kurayira kwenyu. Vakatazda pane zvimirayiro, izvo zvinoraramisa munhu kana akavaziteerera. Nokusindimara kwavo vakakufuratirai, vakaomesa mitsipa yavo uye vakaramba kuteerera. **30** Makava nomwoyo murefu navo kwamakore mazhinji. Makavayambira noMweya wenyu kubudikidza navaprofita venyu. Kunyange zvakaadaro havana kuita hanya, saka makavapa kuvanhu vakavakidzana navo. **31** Asi netsitsi dzenyu huru humuna kuvaparadza kana kuvarasa, nokuti muri Mwari ane nyasha netsitsi. **32** “Naizvozvo zvino, imi Mwari wedu, mukuru, ane simba, uye Mwari anotyisa, anochengeta sungano yake yorudo, matambudziko aya ose ngaarege kuva madiki pamberi penyu, matambudziko akauya pamusoro pedu, napamusoro pamadzimambo edu navatungamiri, napamusoro pavaprista vedu navaprofita, pamusoro pamadzibaba edu navanhu vose, kubva pamazuva amadzimambo avaAsiria kusvikira nhasi. **33** Pane zvakaikita kwatiri, imi makanga makurama; makanga makatendeka, asi isu takaita zvakaipa. **34** Madzimambo edu, vatungamiri vedu, vaprista vedu namadzibaba edu havana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita hanya nokurayira kwenyu kana yambiromo dzamakavapa. **35** Kunyange pavakanga vachibata ushe hwavo, vachifarira kunaka kwenyu kukuru kwavari munyika yamakavapa, munyika yakakura uye ine ivhu rakanaka, havana kukushumirai kana kusiya nzira dzavo dzakaipa. **36** “Asi tarirai, tava nhapwa nhasi, nhapwa munyika yamakapa madzitataguru edu kuti vadye zviwereko zvayo uye nezvimwe zvakanaka zvainobereka. **37** Nokuda kwezvivi zvedu zviwereko zvayo zvizhinji zvava kuenda kumadzimambo amakaisa pamusoro pedu. Vane simba pamusoro pemiviri yedu uye vanoita zvananoda nemombe dzedu. Tiri pakutambudzika kukuru. **38** “Nokuda kwezvose izvi, tiri kuita chitenderano chakaisimba, tichichinyora, vatungamiri vedu, uye vaRevhi vedu navaprista vedu vachaisa chisimbiso chavo pachiri.”

**10** Zvino avo vakaisa chisimbiso ndeava: Nehemia mubati, mwanakomana waHakaria, Zedhekiya, **2** Seraya, Azaria, Jeremia, **3** Pashuri, Amaria, Marikia, **4** Hakushi, Shebhanja, Maruki, **5** Harimu, Meremoti, Obhadhia, **6** Dhaniyeri, Ginetoni, Bharuki, **7** Meshurami, Abhija, Mijamini, **8** Maazia, Bharigai naShemaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vaprista. **9** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua mwanakomana waAzania, Bhiniu wokuvanakomana waHenadhadi, Kadhimieri, **10** nehama dzavo: Shebhanja, Hodhia, Kerita, Peraya, Hanani, **11** Mika, Rehobhi, Hashabhia, **12** Zakuri, naSherebhia, Shebhanja, **13** Hodhia, Bhani naBheninu. **14** Vatungamiri vavanhu vaiva ava: Paroshi, Pahati-Moabhu, Eramu, Zatu, Bhani, **15** Bhuni, Azigadhi, Bhebhahai, **16** Adhoniya, Bhigivhai, Hadhini, **17** Ateri, Hezekia, Azuri, **18** Hodhia, Hashumi, Bhezai, **19** Harifi, Anatoti, Nebhai, **20** Magipiashi, Meshurami, Heziri, **21** Meshezabheri, Zadhoki, Jadhua, **22** Peratia, Hanani, Anaya **23** Hoshea, Hanania, Hashubhi, **24** Harosheshi, Piriha, Shobheki, **25** Rehumi, Hashabhina, Maaseya, **26** Ahia, Hanani, Anani, **27** Maruki,

Harimi naBhaana. **28** “Uye vamwe vanhu vose, vaiti vaprista, vaRevhi, vachengeti vemikova, vaimbi, vashandi vomutemberi, navose vakazvitsaura kubva kuvanhu vakavakidzana navo, nokuda kwomurayiro waMwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, navanakomana vavo vose navanasikana vavo vose vaigona kuzwisisa. **29** Zvino ava vose vakabatana pamwe chete nehama dzavo ivo vakuru, uye vakazvisunga nechituko nemhiko kuti vatevere Murayiro waMwari wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi muranda waMwari uye kuti vachenjerere kuteerera zvose zvakarayirwa, nezvakatemwa uye nemitemo yaJehovha Ishhe wedu. **30** “Tinovimbisa kuti hatizopa vanasikana vedu kuti vawanikwe navanhu vakatipoteredza kana kutorera vanakomana vedu vanasikana vavo. **31** “Kana vanhu vatakavakidzana navo vakauya nezvokutengesa kana zvayo kuzotitengesera neSabata, hatizovatengeri nomusi weSabata kana pazvava rupi zvaro dzvene. Pagore rechinomwe roga roga ticharegedza kushanda muminda uye tichadzima zvikwereti zvose. **32** “Tinozvipira kuita zvakarayirwa kuti tipe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatuta cheshakeri gore negore kushumiro yeimba yaMwari wedu: **33** kuchingwa chakaiswa patafura, kuzvipiriso zveunguva nenguva zvezviyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nomoto, kuzvipiriso zvinopiwa pamaSabata nokumitambo yoKugara kwoMwedzi uye nokumitambo yakatarwa, kuzvipiriso zvitsvene; kuzvipiriso zvechivi zvokuyanisisira Israeli, nokumabasa ose omuimba yaMwari. **34** “Isu vaprista, navaRevhi uye navanhu, takanda mijenya kuti tione kuti mhuri imwe neimwe yedu inouya rini kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, nechipo chehuni dzinopiswa paairira yaJehovha Mwari wedu, pangauya yakatarwa, gore negore, sezvazvakanyorwa mumurayiro. **35** “Tazvipirazve pabasa rokuuya kuimba yaJehovha nezvibereko zvokutanga zvezviyo nezvemiti yemichero yose gore negore. **36** “Tichauya namatangwe avanakomana vedu neemombe dzedu, neezvipfuwo zvedu neemakwai edu kuimba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista vanoshumira imomo, sezvazvakanyorwa muMurayiro. **37** “Pamusoro pezvo, tichauyisa kumatura imba yaMwari wedu, nokuvaprista, zviwereko zvokutanga zvevhu, zvipiriso zvedu zvezviyo, nezvemiti yose yemichero nezvewaini yedu itsva uye namafuta. Uye tichauyisa chegumi zvezviyo zvedu kuvaRevhi, nokuti vaRevhi ndivo vanachengeta zvegumi mumaguta ose atinoshanda. **38** Muprista worudzi rwaAroni anofanira kuenda navaRevhi pavanogamuchira zvegumi, uye vaRevhi vanofanira kuuya nechegumi chezvegumi kuimba yaMwari wedu, kumatura imba yepfuma. **39** Vanhu valsaeri pamwe chete navaRevhi, vanofanira kuuya nezvipo zvavo zvezviyo, newaini itsva uye namafuta kumatura kunochengeterwa midziyo yose yenzvimbo tsvene, uye kunogara vaprista vanoshumira, navarindi vemikova navaimbi. “Hatizoshayiri hanya imba yaMwari wedu.”

**11** Zvino vatungamiri vavanhu vakagara muJerusalem, uye vamwe vanhu vose vakakanda mijenya kuti vasarudze mumwe chete kubva mugumi roga roga kuti andogara muJerusalem, zvata dzvene, kwozoti vapfumbamwe vanenge vasara vachizogara mumaguta avo pachavo. **2** Vanhu vakarumbidza varume vose vakanga vazvipira kugara muJerusalem. **3** Ava ndivo vakuru vamatunhu vakandogara muJerusalem (zvino vamwe valsaeri, vaprista, vaRevhi, vashandi vomutemberi nezvivarwa zvarandava vaSoromoni vakagara mumaguta aJudha, mumwe nomumwe panzvimbo yake mumaguta akasiyana-siyana, **4** kwozoti vamwe vanhu vaiva vokwaJudha nokwaBhenjamini vakagara muJerusalem): Vaibva kuzvizvarwa vazjudha vaiti: Ataya mwanakomana waUzia, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waShefatia, mwanakomana waMaharareri,



chizvarwa chaPerezi; **5** naMaaseya mwanakomana waBharuki, mwanakomana waKori-Hoze, mwanakomana waHazaya, mwanakomana waAdhaya, mwanakomana waJoyaribhi, mwanakomana waZekaria, chizvarwa chaShera. **6** Zvizvarwa zvaPerezi avo vaigara muJerusarema vaiva mazana mana namakumi matanhatu navasere vaiva varume voughare. **7** Vaibva kuzvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini vaiti: Saru mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waJoedhi, mwanakomana waPedhaya, mwanakomana waKoraya, mwanakomana waMaaseya, mwanakomana waltieri, mwanakomana waJeshua, **8** nevaimutevera vaiti Gabhai naSarai, vaiva varume vanosvika mazana mapfumbamwe namakumi maviri navasere. **9** Joere mwanakomana waZikiri akanga ari mukuro wavo, uye Judha mwanakomana waHasenua, aiva pamusoro peDunhu reChipiri reguta. **10** Vaibva kuvaprista ndeva: Jedhaya mwanakomana waJoyaribhi najakini; **11** Seraya mwanakomana waHirikia, mwanakomana waMeshurami, mwanakomana waZadhoki, mwanakomana waMerayoti, mwanakomana waAhitubhi, mutariri weimba yaMwari, **12** nehama dzavo, avo vakaenderera mberi nebase retemberi, vaiva varume vana mazana masere namakumi maviri navaviri; naAdhaya mwanakomana waJerohamu, mwanakomana waPeraria, mwanakomana waAmuzi, mwanakomana waZekaria, mwanakomana waPashuri, mwanakomana waMarikiya, **13** nehama dzake vaiva vakuru vedzimba, varume mazana maviri namakumi mana navaviri; naAmashisai mwanakomana walmeri, **14** nehama dzake, vaiva varume voughare, zana namakumi maviri navasere. Mutariri wavo mukuru aiva Zadhidhieri mwanakomana waHagedhorimi. **15** Vaibva kuvarevhi ndeva: Shemaya mwanakomana waHashubhi, mwanakomana waAzirikami, mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waBhuni; **16** Shabhetai naJozabhadhi, vari vaviri vaiva vakuru vavaRevhi, vari vatariri vamabasa okunze kweimba yaMwari; **17** Matania mwanakomana waMika, mwanakomana waZabhidhi, mwanakomana waAsafi, mukuru aitungamirira pakuvonga nokunyengetera; Bhakubhukia, aiva wechipiri paukuru pakati pehama dzake; naAbhudha mwanakomana waShamua, mwanakomana waGarari, mwanakomana waJedhutuni. **18** VaRevhi vaiva muguta dzvene vaisvika mazana maviri namakumi masere navana. **19** Vachengeti vamasuo: Akubhi, naTarimoni nehama dzavo, ndivo vaichengeta masuo, varume vaisvika zana namakumi manomwe navaviri. **20** Vamwe vaIsraeli vose, navaprista navaRevhi, vaiva mumaguta ose eJudha, mumwe nomumwe panhaka yake. **21** Vashandi vomutemberi vaigara pamusoro pegomo reOferi, uye Zih naGishipa ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavo. **22** Mutariri mukuru vavaRevhi muJerusarema aiva Uzi mwanakomana waBhani, mwanakomana waHashabhia, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMika. Uzi aiva mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaAsafi, vaiva vaimbi vari vabati veshumiro yeimba yaMwari. **23** Vaimbi vaiva pasi pomutemo wamambo, waivaaturira zvokuita zuva nezuva. **24** Petahia mwanakomana waMeshezabheri, mumwe wezvizvarwa zvaZera mwanakomana waJudha, aiva mubati waMambo panyaya dzose dzavanhu. **25** Kana iri misha neminda yavo, vanhu vokwaJudha vakagara muKirati Abha namaruwa akariporterredza, muDhibhoni namaruwa aro, muJekabhizeri nemisha yaro, **26** mujeshua, muMoradha, nomuBheti Pereti, **27** nomuHazari Shuari, nomuBheerishebha namaruwa aro, **28** nomuZikiragi, nomuMekona namaruwa aro, **29** muEni Rimoni, nomuZora, nomujarimuti, **30** Zanoa, neAdhurami nemisha yawo, muRakishi neminda yaro, nomuAzeka namaruwa aro. Naizvozvo vakanga vagere munzvimbo yose kuBheerishebha kusvikira kuMupata weHinomi. **31** Zvizvarwa zvaBhenjamini zvaibva

kuGebha zvakagara muMikimashi, neAija neBheteri namaruwa acho, **32** muAnatoti, neNobhi neAnania, **33** muHazori, neRama neGitaimi, **34** muHadhidhi, Zebhoimi neNebharati, **35** muRodhi neOno, nomuMupata weMhizha. **36** Mamwe mapoka avarevhi vokwaJudha akandogara muBhenjamini.

**12** Zvino avo ndivo vaprista navaRevhi vakadzokera naZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri naJeshua: Seraya, Jeremia, naEzira, **2** Amaria, Maruki, Hatushi, **3** Shekania, Rehumi, Meremoti, **4** Idho, Ginetoni, Abhija, **5** Mijamini Moadhia, Bhiriga, **6** Shemia, Joirabhi, naJedhaya. **7** Saru, Amoki, Hirikia naJedhaya. Ava ndivo vaiva vatungamiri vavaprista pamwe chete nehama dzavo pamazuva aJeshua. **8** VaRevhi vaiti: Jeshua, Bhinui, Kadhimieri, Sherebhia, Judha, uyewo naMatania pamwe chete nehama dzake, aiva mukuru wenzinyo dzokuvonga. **9** Bhakibhukia naUni, nehama dzavo, vakamira vakatarisana navo mushumiro. **10** Jeshua aiva baba vaJoyakimu, Joyakimu aiva baba vaEriashibhi, Eriashibhi ari baba vaJoyadha, **11** Joyadha baba vaJonatani, uye Jonatani baba vaJadhua. **12** Ava ndivo vaiva vakuru vedzimba dzavaprista, pamazuva aJoyakimu: wokwaSeraya, aiva Meraya; wokwaJeremia, aiva Hanania; **13** wokwaEzira, aiva Meshurami; wokwaAmaria, aiva Jehohanani; **14** wokwaMaruki, aiva Jonatani; wokwaShekania, aiva Josefa; **15** wokwaHarimu, aiva Adhina; wokwaMeremoti, aiva Herikai; **16** wokwaldho, aiva Zekaria; wokwaGinetoni aiva Meshurami; **17** wokwaAbhija, aiva Zikiri; wokwaMiniamini, newokwaMoadhia, aiva Piritai; **18** wokwaBhiriga aiva Shamia; wokwaShemaya aiva Jehonatan; **19** wokwaJoyaribhi aiva Matenai; wokwaJedhaya, aiva Uzi; **20** wokwaSaru, aiva Karai; wokwaAmoki, aiva Ebheri; **21** wokwaHirikia, aiva Hashabhia; wokwaJedhaya, aiva Netaneri. **22** Vakuru vedzimba dzavaRevhi mumazuva aEriashibhi, Joyadha, Johanani naJadhua, pamwe chete neavo vaiva vevaprista, vakanyorwa mazita avo pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasai muPezhia. **23** Vakuru vedzimba pakati pezvizvarwa zvaRevhi kusvikira panguva yaJohanani mwanakomana vaEriashibhi vakanyorwa mumabhuku enhoroondo. **24** Zvino vatungamiri vavaRevhi vaiva Hashabhia, Sherebhia naJeshua, mwanakomana waKadhimieri, nehama dzavo avo vaimira vakatarisana vachipa rumbidzo nokuvonga, uye vachiita madzoro sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhavhidhi munhu waMwari. **25** Matania Bhakibhukia, Dhadhia, Meshurami, Taramani, naAkubhi vakanga vari varindi vemikova namatura. **26** Vakashumira pamazuva ajehoyakimi mwanakomana vaJeshua, mwanakomana waJozadhaki, nomumazuva aNehemia mubati naEzira muprista nomunyorori. **27** Zvino pakukumikidzwa kworusvingo rweJerusarema, vaRevhi vakatsvakwa kwavaigara kwauyiswa kuJerusarema kuzopemberera kukumikidzwa uku nomufaro, nenziyo dzokuvonga, uye nokuimba, vachiridza makandira, mitengeranwa nembira. **28** Vaimbi vakaunganidzwa pamwe chete kubva kumatunhu akapoterredza Jerusarema, nokumisha yavaNetofati; **29** nokuBheti Girigari uye kubva munzvimbo yeGebha neAzimavheti, nokuti vaimbi vakanga vazvivakira misha vakapoterredza Jerusarema. **30** Zvino vaprista navaRevhi vakati vazvinatsa, vakanatsawo vanhu, mikova norusvingo. **31** Ipapo ndakakwidza vatungamiri vavaJudha pamusoro porusvingo. Ndakarayirawo mapoka makuru maviri avaimbi kuti vavonge vachifamba mumudungwe. Rimwe boka rakafamba pamusoro porusvingo kurudyi, rakananga kuMukova weNdove. **32** Hoshaya nehafu yavatangamiri vaJudha vakavatevera, **33** pamwe chete naAzaria, Ezira, Mesharami, **34** Judha, Bhenjamini, Shemaya, najeremia, **35** pamwe chete navamwe vaprista vaiva nehvamanda, uyewo naZekaria mwanakomana waJonatani, mwanakomana

waShemaya, mwanakomana waMatania, mwanakomana waMikaya, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waAsafi, **36** nehama dzake vanaShemaya, Azareri, Mirarai, Girarai, Maai, Nataneri, Judha naHanani nemidziyo yokuimbisa yakarayirwa naDhahvidhi munhu waMwari. Ezira munyori akvatungamirira ari pamberi. **37** Vakafamba napaSuo reTsimbe vakarurama kumatanho eGuta raDhahvidhi napamukwidza wokurusvingo uye vakapfiura napamusoro peimba yaDhahvidhi vakananga kuSuo reMvura kumabvazua. **38** Rimwe boka ravaivonga rakaenda kuruboshwe. Ini ndakavatevera pamwe chete nehafu yavanhu ndiri pamusoro porusvingo, ndikapfuura napashongwe yechoto kusvikira kurusvingo rwakapamhama, **39** napamusoro peSuo raEufuremu, Suo reKare, Suo reHove, Shongwe yaHanani napaShongwe yeZana, kusvikira paSuo raMakwai. Vakamira paSuo raVarindi. **40** Naizvozvo mapoka maviri avavongi akamira muimba yaMwari, neni ndikaita saizvozvo, pamwe chete nehafu yavabati, **41** navapristawo, vanaEriakimi, Maaseya, Miniamini, Mikaya, Erioenai, Zekaria naHanania, nehwasanda dzavo, **42** uyewo Maaseya, Shemaya, Erezari, Uzi Jehonani, Marikiya, Eramu naEzeri. Vaimbi vakaimba vachitungamirirwa naJezirahia. **43** Pazua iro vakabayira zvibayiro zvikuru, vachifara nokuti Mwari akanga avapa mufaro mukuru. Vakadzi navana vakafarawo. Maungira omufaro waiva muJerusarema akanzwika kure kwazvo. **44** Panguva iyoyi varume vakagadzwa kuva vatariri vamatara okuvigira zvaiunganidzwa, uye zvibereko zvokutanga nezvegumi. Vaifanira kuuya nezvaibva muminda yakapoteredza maguta kumatura okuvigira migove yakatarirwa vaprista navaRevhi nomurayiro, nokuti Judha yakafadzwa navaprista navaRevhi vaishumira. **45** Vakaita shumiro yaMwari wavo neshumiro yokunatswa, pamwe chete navaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, sezvazvakanga zvarayirwa naDhahvidhi nomwanakomana wake Soromoni. **46** Nokuti kare kare, mumazua aDhahvidhi naAsafi, kwaiva navatungamiri vavaimbi nezvenziyo dzokurumbidza nokuvonga Mwari. **47** Saka mumazua aZerubhabheri naNehemia, valsaeri vose vaipa migove yezuva nezua kuvaimbi navachengeti vamasuo. Vakatsaurawo mugove wavamwe vaRevhi, uye vaRevhi vaitsaurawo mugove wezvizarwa zvaAroni.

**13** Pazua iroro Bhuku raMozisi rakaverengwa nenzwi guru vanhu vachizvinzwa uye zvakanonikwa zvakanoyorwa kuti muAmoni nomuMoabhu havabvumirwi kupinda muungano yaMwari, **2** nokuti havana kundosangana navalsraeri nezvokudya nemvura asi vakaripira Bharamu kuti avatuke. Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari wedu, akashandura kutuka kukava ropafadzo. **3** Vanhu vakati vanzwa murayiro uyu, vakabvisa vose vakanga vari vatorwa pakuberekwa. **4** Zvino zvisati zvaitika izvi, Eriashibhi muprista akanga agadzwa kuti ave mutariri wamatura okuvigira eimba yaMwari wedu. Akanga ane ukama hwepedyo naTobhia, **5** uye akanga amugadzirira kamuri guru raimbochengeterwa zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira uye midziyo yetemberi, nezvegumi zvezviyo, waini itsva namafuta akarayirwa kuti apiwe vaRevhi, vaimbi navachengeti vamasuo, uyewo nemigove yavaprista. **6** Asi pazvaitika zvose izvi, ndakanga ndisiri muJerusarema, nokuti mugore ramakumi matatu namaviri raAtazekisesi mambo weBhabhironi ndakanga ndadzokera kuna mambo. Mushure menguva yakati kuti ndakakumbira mvumo **7** ndokudzokera kuJerusarema. Ipapo ndakanzwa pamusoro pechinhu chakaipa chakanga chaitwa naEriashibhi chokuti akagadzirira Tobhia kamuri muruvazhe rweimba yaMwari. **8** Ndakashatirwa zvikuru ndokurasira kunze kwemba, midziyo yose yaTobhia. **9** Ndakarayira kuti makamuri acheneswe, ndokubva ndadzorerwa imomo midziyo yose yeimba yaMwari,

pamwe chete nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira. **10** Ndakaonawo kuti vaRevhi vakanga vasina kupiwa migove yavo, uye kuti vaRevhi vose navaimbi vaiva nebase rokushumira vakanga vadzokera kuminda yavo. **11** Saka ndakatsiura vabati ndikavabvunza ndikati, “Imba yaMwari yashayirwa hanya neiko?” Ipapo ndakavaunganidza pamwe chete ndikavadzoseza kunzvimbo dzavo. **12** VaJudha vose vakauya nezvegumi zvezviyo, newaini itsva namafuta vakazviisa mumatura. **13** Ndakaisa Sheremia muprista, Zadhoki munyori, nomuRevhi ainzi Pedhaya kuti vave vatariri vamatara uye ndikaita kuti Hanania, mwanakomana waZakuri, mwanakomana waMatania, ave mubatsiri wavo, nokuti varume ava vakaonekwa kuti vaiva vakavimbika. Vaiva nebase rokugovera hama dzavo migove yavo. **14** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo nokuda kwaizvozwi, uye musadzima zvandakaita nokutendeka kuimba yaMwari wangu, neshumiro yavo. **15** Mumazua iwayo ndakaona varume muJudha vachitsika zvisviniro zvevaine nomusi weSabata vachiuuya nezviyo vachizvikwidza pambongo, pamwe chete newaini, mazambiringa, maonde namarudzi ose emitoro. Vaiuya nezvinhu zvose izvi muJerusarema nomusi weSabata. Naizvozvo ndakavayambira kuti vasatengesa zvokudya pazua iroro. **16** Varume vaibva kuTire vaigara muJerusarema vaiuya nehove nemhando dzose dzezvokutengesa vachizvitengesa muJerusarema kuvanhu veJudha nomusi weSabata. **17** Ndakatsiura vakuru veJudha ndikati kwavari, “Chiiko ichi chinhu chakaipa chamunoita muchizvidza zuva reSabata? **18** Ko, madzitataguru enyu haana kuita zimwe chetezvo here, zvokuti Mwari wedu akazouyisa dambudziko iri pamusoro pedu napamusoro peguta rino? Zvino muri kumutsa hashha dzakawanda pamusoro palsaeri nokuzvidza Sabata.” **19** Zvino mimvuri yezuva rovira yakati yafukidza masuo eJerusarema, Sabata risati rasvika, ndakarayira kuti mikova ipfigwe uye kuti isazarurwa kusvikira Sabata rapfuura. Ndakaisa vamwe vavaranda vanga pamusuo kuti kurege kuva nomutoro ungauyiswa mukati nomusi weSabata. **20** Naizvozvo kamwe chete kana kaviri, vashambadziri navatengesi vemhando dzose vakarara usiku hwose kunze kweJerusarema. **21** Asi ndakavayambira ndikati, “Seiko muchirara usiku hwose parusvingo? Kana mukazviitazve, ndichakusungai.” Kubva panguva iyoyi zvichienda mberi havana kuzouyazve nomusi weSabata. **22** Ipapo ndakarayira vaRevhi kuti vazvinatse uye kuti vaende kundorinda masuo kuitira kuti zuva reSabata richengetwe riri dzvene. Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirangarireiwo pachinhu ichi, Mwari wangu, mugoratidza tsitsi kwandiri maererano norudo rwenyu rukuru. **23** Pamusoro pezvo, mumazua iwayo, ndakaona varume vokwajudha vakanga vawana vakadzi vaibva kuAshidhodhi, neAmoni neMoabhu. **24** Hafu yavana vavo vaitaura mutauro wechiAshidhodhi kana mutauro mumwewo vawamwe vanhu, uye vakanga vasingazivi mutauro wechijudha. **25** Ndakavatsiura ndikavatuka. Ndakarova vamwe varume uye ndikadzira bvudzi ravo. Ndakaita kuti vapike nezita raMwari uye ndikati kwavari, “Hamufaniri kupa vanasikana venyu kuti vawanikwe navanakomana vavo, kana kuzvitorera imi. **26** Ko, Soromoni mambo weIsraeri haana kutadza here nokuda kwavakadzi vakadzi? Pakati pendudzi zhinji hapana kumbova namambo akaita saye. Aidikanwa naMwari wake, uye Mwari akamuita mambo pamusoro pavalsraeri vose, asi kunyange zvakaaro akapinzwa muchivi navakadzi vatorwa. **27** Ko, isu zvino tingazvinzwawo here kuti nemiuo zvakare muri kuita zvinhu zvakaipa kudai uye kuti hamuna kutendeka kuna Mwari wedu, muchiwauna vakadzi vatorwa?” **28** Mumwe wavanakomana vajoyadha mwanakomana waEriashibhi muprista mukuru akanga ari muukuwasha waSanibharati muHoroni. Zvino ndakamudziringira kure neni. **29** Haiwa Mwari wangu, varangarirei

nokuti vakasvibisa basa rouprista uye nesungano youprista neyavaRevhi. **30** Saka ndakanatsa vaprista navaRevhi pazvinhu zvose zvavatorwa, ndikavapa madzoro avo, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake. **31** Ndakapawo zvipo zvehuni panguva dzakatarwa nezvezvibereko zvokutanga. Mudirangarirewo, Mwari wangu, mundiitire zvakanaka.

# Esteri

**1** Izvi ndizvo zvakaitika panguva yaZekisesi, uye Zekisesi akatonga nyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kulndia kusvika kuEtiopia: **2** Panguva iyo mambo Zekisesi akatonga ari pachigaro chake choumambo munhare yeShushani **3** uye mugore rake rechitatu akaitira makurukota ake ose navabati vake mabiko. Vakuru vheondo yePezhia neMedhia, machinda namakurukota enyika aivapo. **4** Akaratidza kuwanda kwepfuma youmambo hwake uye nokuyevedza nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake kwamazuva zana namakumi masere akazara. **5** Mazuva aya akati apera, mambo akaita mabiko akapedza mazuva manomwe, mumunhanga webindu romuzinda wamambo achitira vanhu vose kubva kuvadiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vaigara munhare yeShushani. **6** Bindu raiva nezvakarembedzwa zvichena nezvebhuruu zvomucheka, zvakanga zvakasangirirwa nezvisungo zvomucheka muchena nowepepuru, kuvikochekedzo zvesirivha pamusoro pembiru dzamatombo akanga akavezwa. Paiva nezvigarog zvegoridhe nezvesirivha pamusoro penzira yamatombo mashava, machena namamwewo anokosha. **7** Waini yaipiwa vanhu mumidziyo yegoridhe, yakasiyana-siyana, uye waini yamambo yakanga yakawanda, samambo, asingavanyimi napaduku. **8** Vakakokwa vakabvumirwa kunwa pamadiro, nokuti mambo akarayira vatariri vewaini vose kuti vagovere mumwe nomumwe sezvaaida. **9** VaHosi Vhashiti vakaitawo mabiko amadzimai mumuzinda waMambo Zekisesi. **10** Pazuva rechinomwe, Mambo Zekisesi afara kwazo mumwoyo make nokuda kwewaini, akarayira varanda vanomwe vaimushumira, Mehumani, Bhizita, Habhona, Bhigita, Abhagita, Zeta naKakasi, **11** kuti vauye navaHosi Vhashiti, vakapfeka korona youmambo, kuti aratidze runako rwavo kuvanhu nokumakurukota, nokuti vakanga vakanaka pakuoonekwa. **12** Asi pakasvika shoko rakanga rarayirwa namambo, vaHosi Vhashiti vakaramba kutuya. Ipapo mambo akashatirwa zvikuru uye akatsva nehasha. **13** Ipapo mambo akabvunza vachenjeri vaiziva murayiro uye vainzwisisa zvenguva sezvo yaiva tsika yamadzimambo kubvunza nyanzvi dzezvomurayiro nokururamisira, **14** uye yaiva pedyo kwazo namambo vaiti: Kashena, Sheta, Adhumata, Tashishi, Meresi, Masena naMemukani, makurukota manomwe ePezhia neMedhia ayo vaiva nekodzero yokupinda kuna mambo uye vaikudza muumambo. **15** Akabvunza achiti, “Pamurayiro chii chinofanira kuitwa kuna vaHosi Vhashiti? Havana kuteerera kurayira kwaMambo Zekisesi sokuudzwa kwavaitwa navaranda.” **16** Ipapo Memukani akapindura pamberi pamambo namakurukota akati, “VaHosi Vhashiti vaita zvakaipa, kwete kuna mambo chete asi nokumakurukota ose nokuvanhu vose venyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi. **17** Nokuti zvaitwa navahosi zvichazivikanwa navakadzi vose, nokudaro vachazvidza varume vavo vachiti, “Inga wani Mambo Zekisesi vakarayira vaHosi Vhashiti kuti vauye vamire pamberi pavo, asi vakaramba kuuya.” **18** Iye nhasi uno vakadzi yamakurukota ePezhia neveMedhia vanzwa zvaitwa navahosi vachaitawo saizvozvo kumakurukota amambo. Kusakudzana nenyonnyonganyonga hazvimbozoperi. **19** “Naizvozvo, kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngaateme chirevo chamambo uye ngachinyorwe murayiro yavaPezhia navaMedhia, isingagoni kushandurwa kuti Vhashiti haachazosvikize pamberi paMambo Zekisesi. Uyezve mambo ngaape chinzvimo chake muumambo kuno mumwe ari nani kupinda iye. **20** Ipapo kana chirevo chamambo chazivisa muumambo hwake hwose, vakadzi vose vachakudza varume vavo, kubva kumudiki kusvikira kumukuru.” **21** Mambo namakurukota ake vakafadzwa nezano iri, saka mambo akaita sezvakanga zvarehwa naMemukani. **22** Akatumira

matsamba kumativi ose oumambo hwake, kunyika imwe neimwe norunyororo rwayo nokumunhu mumwe nomumwe nomutauroro wake achizivisa norurimi rwavanhu kuti murume mumwe nomumwe ave nesimba pamusoro peimba yake.

**2** Mushure mezvinhu izvi kutsamwa kwamambo Zekisesi kwapera, akarangerira Vhashiti nezvaakanga aita uye nezvaakanga atema pamusoro pake. **2** Ipapo varanda vamambo vaimushandira vakati, **3** “Mambo ngaatsvakirwe mhandara dzakanaka. Mambo ngaagadzwe nhumu munyika dzose dzoumambo hwake kuti vauye navasikana vakanaka munzvimbo inogara vakadzi panhare yeShushani. Ngavachengetwe naHegai, muranda wamambo anona nezvamadzimai, uye zvinopa runako ngazvipiwe kwavari. **4** Zvino musikana uyo anofadza mambo ngaave vahosi pachinzvimbo chaVhashiti.” Zano iri rakafadza mambo, uye akaita saizvozvo. **5** Zvino munhare yeShushani maiva nomuJudha woruzi rwaBhenjamini, ainzi Modheka mwanakomana waJairi, mwanakomana waShimei, mwanakomana waKishi, **6** akanga atapwa kubva kuJerusalem naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, ari pakati paavo vakatapwa pamwe chete naJehoyakini mambo weJudha. **7** Modheka aiva nomwanasikana wasekuru vake ainzi Hadhasa, waakanga arera nokuti akanga asina mai kana baba. Musikana uyu ainziwo Esteri, akanga akanaka kwazo pachimiro napaunhu, uye Modheka akanga amutura somwanasikana wake pakufa kwakaita mai vake nababa vake. **8** Zvino murayiro nomutemo wamambo zvakati zvaziviswa, vasikana vazhinji vaukayiswa kunhare yeShushani ndokuswa pasi paHegai kuti avachengete. NaEsteriwo akatorwa akaiswa mumuzinda wamambo akachengetwa naHegai, aiva muchengeti wenzvimbo yaigara madzimai. **9** Musikana akamufadza akawana nyasha kwaari. Pakarepo akamupa zvinonhuhwira zvinowedzera runako uye nezvokudya zvakatsaurwa. Akamupa vasikana vanomwe vakanga vasarudzwa kubva munhare yamambo ndokumuendesa iye navasikana vake kunzvimbo yakanga yakanakisisa muimba yavakadzi. **10** Esteri akanga asina kutaura rudzi rwake nemhuri yake, kana kwaibva, nokuti Modheka akanga amurambidza kuita izvozvo. **11** Zuva rimwe nerimwe aitenderera ari pedyo noruvazhe rwenzvimbo yaigariswa vanhukadzi achida kuona kuti Esteri akadini uye kuti chii chaitika kwaari. **12** Musikana aifanira kupedza mwedzi gumi nemiviri achizvinatsa nezvinonhuhwira dzoro rake risati rasvika rokupinda kuna mambo Zekisesi sokurongerwa kwaitirwa vanhukadzi, mwedzi mitanhatu yamafuta emura uye mwedzi mitanhatu yezvinonhuhwira nezvizo. **13** Zvino aya ndiwo aiva maendero ake kuna mambo: Aipiwa chinhu chipi nechipi chaaida kutora kuti aende nacho kumuzinda wamambo paingechibva kwaigara vanhukadzi. **14** Ava manheru aipota achiendako uye mangwanani achidzokera kune rimwe kamuri raigara vanhukadzi kwaichengetwa naShaashigazi, muranda wamambo aiva muchengeti wavarongo. Aisadzokerazve kuna mambo kunze kwokunge mambo afadzwa naye akumaidzwa nezita. **15** Dzoro raEsteri rakati rasvika (musikana akanga atorwa kuti ave mwana naModheka, mwanasikana wasekuru vake Abhihairi) rokuenda kuna Mambo, haana chaakakumbira kunze kwiezvaakaudzwa naHegai, muranda wamambo aiva mutariri wenzvimbo yaigarwa navanhukadzi. Zvino Esteri akawana nyasha kuna vose vakamuona. **16** Akaendeswa kuna Mambo Zekisesi muimba youmambo mumwedzi wegumi, mwedzi waTibheti, mugore rechinomwe rokurongwa kwake. **17** Zvino mambo akayevedzwa naEsteri kupfura ani naani zvake wavamwe vakadzi, uye akawana nyasha kwaari akagamuchirwa kupfura ani zvake pakati pedzimwe mhandara. Saka akagadza

korona youmambo pamusoro wake akamuita vahosi panzvimo yaVhashiti. **18** Zvino mambo akaita mabiko makuru, mabiko aEsteri, achiitira makurukota ake ose navabati. Akadaidzira zuva rezororo munyika dzose akagovera zvipo, zvakawanda sezvakakodzera mambo. **19** Mhandara dzakati dzaungana kechipiri, Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo. **20** Asi Esteri akanga avanza nhoroondo yemhuri yake norudzi rwake sezvaakanga audzwa naModhekai, nokuti akaramba achitevera kurayira kwaModhekai nezvaaisita acharerwa naye. **21** Panguva iyo Modhekai akanga akagara pasuo ramambo, Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vairinda mukova vakatsamwa ndokubva varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **22** Asi Modhekai akazviva ndokubva audza Esteri nezverangano iyi, iye ndokuzviva kuna mambo, achiti akanga anzwa naModhekai. **23** Zvino shoko iri rakati avafesfetwa uye rikawanikwa riri rechokwadi, vabati vaviri va vakasungirwa pamatanda vakafa. Zvose izvi zvakanorwa mubhuku renhoroondo pamberi pamambo.

**3** Shure kwaizvozo, Mambo Zekisesi akaremekedza Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, akamukwidziridza nokumupa chigaro chinokudza chakanga chiri pamusoro-soro kupfuura zvamamwe makurukota ose. **2** Vabati vose vomuumbambo vaimira pamusuo vakamupfugamira vakapa rukudzo kuna Hamani, nokuti mambo akanga arayira kuti aitarwe izvi. Asi Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kukudza. **3** Ipapo vabati vaimira pasuo ramambo vakabvunza Modhekai vakati, “Sei usingateereri murayiro wamambo?” **4** Zuva nezuva vaitaura naye asi iye akaramba kuvanzwa. Naizvozo vakaudza Hamani izvozo kuti vaone kuti maitiro aModhekai angangoregererwa here, nokuti iye akanga avaudza kuti aiva muJudha. **5** Hamani akati aona kuti Modhekai akanga asingamupfugamiri kana kumuremekedza, akatsamwa kwazvo. **6** Asi paakanzwa kuti vanhu vaModhekai vaiva vapi akafunga zvokusauraya Modhekai chete. Panzvimo yokuita izvi, Hamani akatsvaka nzira yokuuraya vanhu vose vaModhekai, vaJudha vose vaiva muumbambo hwaZekisesi. **7** Mugore regumi namaviri raMambo Zekisesi mumwedzi wokutanga, mwedzi waNisani, vakakanda puri (ndiwo mujenya) pamberi paHamani kuti vasarudze zuva nomwedzi. Mujenya wakawira pamwedzi wegumi nemiviri, mwedzi waAdha. **8** Ipapo Hamani akati kuna Mambo Zekisesi, “Kuna vamwe vanhu vakapararira nokutekeshera vari pakati pamarudzi mumatunhu oushe hwenyu vane tsika yakasiyana navamwe vanhu vose uye havateereri mirayiro yamambo; hazinganaki mambo kuti muvaregerer. **9** Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ngapaise chirevo chokuti vaparadzwe, uye ini ndicharipa matarendra zviuru gumi esirivha mudura repfuma yamambo kuti igoshandiswa kuripira avo vachabata basa iri ramambo.” **10** Naizvozo mambo akatora mhete yechindori kubva pamunwe wake akaipa kuna Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavaJudha. **11** Mambo akati kuna Hamani, “Chengeta mari uye uite zvaunoda navanhu.” **12** Zvino pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi wokutanga vanyori vamambo vakadaidzwa. Vakanyora namanyorero enyika imwe neimwe uye nomutauro worudzi rumwe norumwe zvose zvakarayirwa naHamani kumakurukota ehurumende, navabati venyika dzakasiyana-siyana namakurukota amarudzi akasiyana-siyana. Tsamba idzi dzakanyorwa muzita raMambo Zekisesi pachake uye dzikasimbiswa nemhete yake. **13** Matsamba aya akatumirwa navatakuri vamatsamba kunyika dzose dzamambo Zekisesi dziine murayiro wokuparadza, kuuraya, nokupedza vaJudha vose, vadiki navakuru, vakadzi navana vadiki, nokupamba zvinhu zvavo, nezuva rimwe chete, pazuva regumi namatatu

romwedzi wegumi nemiviri, iwo mwedzi waAdha. **14** Rimwe gwaro rechirevo ichi raizodzika somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe, vanhu vendudzi dzose vachizoziviswa kuti vagare vakagadzirira zuva iroro. **15** Vatakuri vamatsamba vakabuda nokukasika sokurayira kwamambo, vakandozivisa chirevo panhare yeShushani. Mambo naHamani vakagara pasi kuti vanwe, asi guta reShushani rakanyonganiswa.

**4** Modhekai paakanzwa zvose zvakanga zvaitwa, akabvarura nguwo dzake, akapfeka masaga, akazvitora madota, akapinda muguta achiungudza neshungu kwazvo. **2** Asi akangosvika pasuo ramambo chete, nokuti munhu akapfeka masaga akanga asingabvimirwi kupinda. **3** Munyika ipi neipi makasvika chirevo nomurayiro wamambo, maiva nokuchema kukuru pakati pavaJudha, nokutsanya, kuchema, nokuungudza. Vazhinji vakapfeka masaga vakarara mumadota. **4** Varandakadzi vaEsteri navaranda vake pavakasvika vakamuudza nezvaModhekai, akatambudzika zvikuru. Akatumira mbatya kuti apfeka panzvimo yamasaga ake, asi haana kuzvigamuchira. **5** Ipapo Esteri akatuma Hataki, mumwe wavaranda vamambo vaimushandira, akamurayira kuti atsvake kuti dambudziko raModhekai raiva rei uye kuti rakanga ravapo nokuda kwei. **6** Saka Hataki akabuda akaenda kuna Modhekai pachirava cheguta pamberi pesuo ramambo. **7** Modhekai akamuudza zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, pamwe chete nemari chaiyooyo yakanga yavimbiswa naHamani kuti achaisa mudura ramambo kuti vaJudha vaparadzwe. **8** Akamupawo gwaro rechirevo chezvokuparadza zvachose kwavo, rakanga raparadzirwa muShushani, kuti andoratidza Esteri uye amutsanangurire nezvaro, uye akamuudza kuti amukurudzire kuti aende andomira pamberi pamambo akumbire kuti vanzwirwe ngoni uye agoreverer vanhu vake kwaari. **9** Hataki akadzokerezave akandozivisa Esteri zvakanga zvarehwa naModhekai. **10** Ipapo akamurayira kuti andoti kuna Modhekai, **11** “Vabati vose vamambo navanhu vomunyika dzamambo vanoziva kuti mambo vanongova nomurayiro mumwe wokuti, murume upi zvake kana mukadzi anosvika pana mambo muruvazhe rwomukati asina kudaidzwa anofanira kuurayiwa. Anongoramiswa chete kana mambo atambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kwaari. Asi mazuva makumi matatu atopfuura mushure mokuenge ndadaidzwa kuti ndieni kuna mambo.” **12** Mashoko aEsteri akati aziviswa kuna Modhekai, **13** iye akapindura achiti, “Usafunga kuti zvauri mumba mamambo iwe woga pakati pavaJudha uchapunyuka. **14** Nokuti kana iwe ukanyarara panguva ino, kusunungurwa nokurwirwa kwavaJudha zvichabva kune imwe nzvimbo, asi iwe nemhuri yababa vako muchaparara. Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakaita kuti uve muimba youmambo nenguva yakaita seino?” **15** Ipapo Esteri akatumira mhinduro kuna Modhekai achiti, **16** “Enda unounganidza vaJudha vose vari muShushani, muzvinyime zvokudya nokuda kwangu. Musadya kana kunwa kwamazuva matatu, usiku namasikati. Ini navarandakadzi vangu tichazvinyima zvokudya sezvamuchaita imi. Kana izvi zvaitwa, ndichaenda kuna mambo, kunyange zvisingatenderwi nomurayiro. Uye kana ndichiparara, ndichaparara hangu.” **17** Saka Modhekai akaenda akaita zvose zvakanga zvarayirwa naEsteri.

**5** Pazuva rechitatu Esteri akapfeka nguwo dzake dzouhosi ndokumira muruvazhe rwomukati momuzinda, pamberi peimba yamambo. Mambo akanga akagara pachigaro chake choushe mumba, akatarisana nomukova. **2** Paakaona vaHosi Esteri vakamira muruvanze, akafadzwa naye ndokumutambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe yaiva muruoko

rwake. Naizvozvo Esteri akaswedera ndokubata muromo wetsvimbo. **3** Ipapo mambo akamubvunza achiti, “Uri kureveiko, vaHosi Esteri? Chikumbiro chako ndecheiko? Kunyange hafu youshe uchapiwa.” **4** Esteri akati, “Kana zwichifadza mambo, mambo ngaauye nhasi pamwe chete naHamani, kumabiko andakugadzirira.” **5** Mambo akati, “Hamani ngaauye nokuchimbida, kuti tiite zvinokumbirwa naEsteri.” Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kumabiko akaitwa naEsteri. **6** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, mambo akabvunzave Esteri achiti, “Zvino, chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchachipiwa. Uye unokumbireiko? Kunyange hafu youshe, uchapiwa.” **7** Esteri akapindura akati, “Chichemo changu nechikumbiro changu ndeichi: **8** Kana ndanzwirwa nyasha namambo uye kana zwichifadza mambo kupedza chichemo changu nokuzadzisa chikumbiro changu, mambo ngaauye mangwana naHamani kumabiko andichavagadzira. Ipapo ndichapindura muvunzo wamambo.” **9** Pazuva iro, Hamani akaenda achifara nomufaro mukuru mumwoyo make. Asi paakaona Modhekai pasuo ramambo uye akaona kuti akanga asingasimuki kana kuratidza kutya pamberi pake, akazara nehasha nokuda kwaModhekai. **10** Zvakadaro hazvo, Hamani akazvidzora ndokubva aenda kumba. Akadana shamwari dzake pamwe chete naZereshi, mukadzi wake, **11** Hamani akavarondezera nezvepfuma yake zhinji, zvokuwanda kwavanakomana vake, uye nenzira dzose dzaakaremekedzwa ndazo namambo nokuti akakwidziridza zve pamusoro pamamwe makurukota navabati. **12** Hamani akatizve, “Hazvisi izvozvo chete, ndini chete munhu akakokwa navahosi Esteri kuti ndiperekedze mambo kumabiko aakaititira. Zvino andikokazve mangwana pamwe namambo. **13** Asi zvose izvi handigutsikani nazvo kana ndichiona mujudha uyu Modhekai agere pasuo ramambo.” **14** Mukadzi wake Zereshi neshamwari dzake dzose vakati kwaari, “Misa matanda akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu, ugokumbira mambo panguva dzamangwanani kuti Modhekai asungirirwepo. Ipapo ugoenda namambo kumabiko nomufaro.” Shoko iri rakafadza Hamani, ndokubva aita kuti matanda amiswe.

**6** Usiku ihwohwo mambo akashaya hope; saka akarayira kuti mabhuku enhoroondo nezvinyorwa zvokutonga kwake zviuyiswe uye agozviwerengerwa. **2** Vakawana zvakanyorwamo kuti Modhekai akaburitsa pachena kuti Bhigitana naTereshi, vabati vaviri vamambo vaichengeta mukova, vakanga varangana kuuraya Mambo Zekisesi. **3** Mambo akabvunza akati, “Modhekai akagamuchira kukudzwa nerumbidzo yei nokuda kwaizvozvi.” Varanda vake vakati, “Hapana chaakaitirwa.” **4** Mambo akati, “Ndiani iri muruvazhe?” Zvino Hamani akanga achangopinda muruvazhe rwokunze rwapamuzinda kuti azotaura kuna mambo maererano nokusungirira Modhekai pamatanda aakanga amisa. **5** Varanda vake vakati, “Hamani amire paruvazhe?” Mambo akarayira achiti, “Uyai naye muno.” **6** Hamani paakapinda, mambo akamubvunza achiti, “Chii chingaitwa namambo kumunhu waangafarira kukudza?” Ipapo Hamani akati mumwoyo make, “Ndiani aripo angada kukudzwa namambo kunze kwangu?” **7** Naizvozvo akapindura mambo akati, “Iye munhu, mambo waanofarira kukudza, **8** ngavamutorere ngu youshe yakambopfekwa namambo nebhiza rakambotasvwa namambo, rine korona youshe yakaiswa pamusoro paro. **9** Ipapo ngu youshe nebhiza ngazviiswe kuno mumwe wamakurukota amambo anokudzwa kwazo. Ngavapfekedze munhu uyo mambo waanofarira kukudza, vamutungamirira ari pabhiza vachipinda nomumigwaga iri pakati peguta, vachidanidzira pamberi pake vachiti, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvinoitirwa munhu uyo mambo anofarira kukudza!’” **10** Mambo akarayira Hamani achiti, “Enda

nokukurumidza, utore ngu nebhiza uitire Modhekai mujudha, sezvawareva, uyo anogara pasuo ramambo. Usambosiyana kana chinhu chimwe chezvawareva.” **11** Saka Hamani akatora ngu nebhiza, akapfekedza Modhekai, uye akamutungamirira ari pamusoro pebhiza napakati pemigwaga yeguta, achidanidzira pamberi pake achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa namambo kumunhu waanofarira kukudza!” **12** Mushure mezvo Modhekai akadzokera pasuo ramambo. Asi Hamani akakurumidza kudzokera kumba, achichema akafukidza musoro wake, **13** uye akandoudza Zereshi mukadzi wake neshamwari dzake dzose zvose zvakanga zvaitika kwaari. Varayiri vake nomukadzi wake Zereshi vakati kwaari, “Sezvo Modhekai, uyo aita kuti uwe pamberi pake, ari wechijudha, haugoni kumirisana naye, zvirokwazo uchaparara!” **14** Vakati vachiri kutaura naye, varanda vamambo vakasvika ndokuita kuti Hamani aende kumabiko akanga agadzirwa naEsteri.

**7** Naizvozvo mambo naHamani vakaenda kundodya navaHosi Esteri, **2** uye pavakanga vachinwa waini pazuva rechipiri, mambo akabvunzave akati, “VaHosi Esteri, muri kukumbireiko? Muchapiwa. Chikumbiro chenyu ndechei? Kunyange kusvika pahafu youshe, muchazviitirwa.” **3** Ipapo vaHosi Esteri vakapindura vakati, “Kana ndawana nyasha kwamuri, imi Mambo, uye kana zwichifadza mambo, ndinokumbira kuti ndipiwe upenyu hwangu, ndicho chichemo changu, uye navanhu vangu, ndicho chikumbiro changu. **4** Nokuti ini navanhu vangu takatengeswa kuti tiurayiwe tiparadzwe zvachose. Kana dai takanga tangotengeswa senhapwa dzavarume navakadzi, ndingadai ndaingonyarara, nokuti kutambudzika kwakadai hakukodzere kuti mambo akanganiswe zvaari kuita.” **5** Mambo Zekisesi akabvunza vaHosi Esteri akati, “Ndiani iyeye? Aripi munhu iyeye afunga kuita chinhu chakadai?” **6** Esteri akati, “Mudzivisi nomuvengi ndiyeyu Hamani ane utsinye.” Ipapo Hamani akatya pamberi pamambo navahosi. **7** Mambo akaviruka nehasha, akasiya waini yake ndokuenda kubindu romuzinda. Asi Hamani, achiona kuti mambo akanga atoronga magumo ake, akasara achiti akumbire upenyu hwake kuna vaHosi Esteri. **8** Mambo paakadzoka kubva kubindu romuzinda achidzokera kuimba yamabiko, Hamani akanga azvirisira pachigaro chakanga chigere Esteri. Mambo akati, “Asi otoda kuchinyira mambokadzi muno mumba ndinaye here?” Pakarepo shoko parakangobuda mumuromo wamambo, vakafukidza uyo hwaHamani. **9** Ipapo Habhona, mumwe wavaranda vaishandira mambo akati, “Pane danda rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu rakamiswa paimba yaHamani. Akanga akarigadzirira Modhekai, uyo akataura zvakana kuti mambo abatsirwe.” Mambo akati, “Musungirirei iye ipapo!” **10** Naizvozvo vakasungirira Hamani pamatanda aakanga agadzirira Modhekai. Ipapo kutsamwa kwamambo kwakadzikira.

**8** Pazuva iroro Mambo Zekisesi akapa imba yaHamani muvengi wavaJudha kuna vaHosi Esteri. Uye Modhekai akauya pamberi pamambo, nokuti Esteri akanga amuudza nezvokwama hwake naye. **2** Mambo akabvisa mhete yake yechindori, yaakanga atorazve kubva kuna Hamani, ndokuipa Modhekai. Uye Esteri akamugadza kuti ave mutariri weimba yaHamani. **3** Ipapo Esteri akakumbirisa zvakare akawira patsoka dzake achichema. Akakumbirisa kuti amise urongwa hwakaipa hwaHamani muAgagi, hwaakanga arongera vajuudha. **4** Ipapo mambo akatambanudzira tsvimbo yake yegoridhe kuna Esteri iye akasimuka akamira pamberi pake. **5** Akati, “Kana zwichifadza mambo, uye kana achinditarisa nenyasha nokufunga kuti chinhu chakanaka kuita, uye kana achindifarira, murayiro ngaunyorwe unodzima tsamba dzakanga dzanyorwa naHamani

mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, dzokuparadza vujudha mumatunhu ose amambo. **6** Ndingagona seiko kuona kuparadza kuchiwira kuvanhu vangu? Ndingashinga sei ndichiona kuparadza kworudzi rwangu?” **7** Ipapo Mambo Zekisesi akapindura vaHosi Esteri naModheka muJudha achi, “Nokuti Hamani akarwisa vujudha, ndapa imba yake kuna Esteri, uye ivo vamaturika padanda. **8** Zvino chinyorai chimwe chirevo muzita ramambo sezvamunoono zvakakunakirai magochisimbisa nemhete yamambo, nokuti hakuna gwaro rakanyorwa muzita ramambo rikasimbiswa nemhete yake ringashandurwa.” **9** Pakarepo vanyori vamambo vakadaidza, pazuva ramakumi maviri namatatu romwedzi wechitatu, mumwedzi waSivhana. Vakapa zvose zvakarayirwa naModheka kuvaJudha, nokuvakuru vehondo, navabati uye namakurukota enyika dzaiva zana namakumi maviri nenomwe kubva kuIndia kusvika kuEtiopia. Zvakarayirwa izvi zvakanorwa namanyorererwo enyika imwe neimwe nomutauro wenyika imwe neimwe. **10** Modheka akanyora muzita raMambo Zekisesi, uye akasimbisa tsamba dzacho nemhete yamambo, uye akadzitumira navatakuri vetsamba vainge vakatasva mabhiza aimahanya kwazo akanga akapfufurwa mambo. **11** Chirevo chamambo chakapa vujudha vaiva muguta rimwe nerimwe mvumo yokuungana nokuzvidzimirira; kuuraya nokuparadza zvachose varwi vapi zvavo vakapakata zvombo, vorudzi rupi norupi, kana nyika ipi yaigona kuzovarwisa ivo navakadzi vavo navana vavo; uye kupamba midziyo yavavengi vavo. **12** Zuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari ndiro zuva rakanga rakatsaurirwa vujudha kuti vaite izvi munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi. **13** Chinyorwa chechirevo ichi chaifanira kupiwa somutemo mudunhu rimwe nerimwe nokuziviswa kuvanhu vamarudzi ose kuitira kuti pazuva iroro vujudha vange vakagadzirira kutsiva vavengi vavo. **14** Vatakuri vetsamba vakatasva mabhiza ashe vakaamhanyisa kwazo, vachisundwa nokurayira kwamambo. Uye chirevo chakazivisawo munhare yeShushani. **15** Modheka akabva pamberi pamambo akapfeka nhumbi dzoumambo dzaiva namavara ebhuruu namachena, korona huru yegoridhe nenguwo yepepuru yomucheka wakaisvonaka. Guta reShushani rakaita mhemberero nomufaro mukuru. **16** Kuvajudha kwaiva nechiedza, nomufaro nokufarisisa nokukudzwa. **17** Munyika imwe neimwe, uye mumaguta ose, makasvika chirevo chamambo, maiva nomufaro nokufarisisa pakati pavajudha, vachiita mabiko nokupembera. Uye vanhu vazhinji vedzimwe ndudzi vakava vujudha nokuda kwokutya kwakanga kwavabata.

**9** Zvino mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri nezva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, chirevo chakanga charayirwa namambo chaifanira kuzadziswa. Pazuva iri, vavengi vavajudha vakanga vatarisira kuvakunda, asi zvino zvinhu zvakanopindurira, vujudha vakava noruoko rune simba pamusoro paavo vaivavenga. **2** Vajudha vakaungana mumaguta avo munyika dzose dzaMambo Zekisesi kuti varwise avo vaitsvaka kuparadza kwavo. **3** Uye makurukota ose enyika, navakuru vehondo, vabati namachinda amambo vakabatsira vujudha, nokuti vakanga vava kutya Modheka. **4** Modheka akanga ari mukuru mukuru mumuzinda; mbiri yake yakapararira munyika yose, uye akava nesimba rakaramba richikura. **5** Vajudha vakabaya vavengi vavo vose nomunondo, vakavauraya vakavaparadza, uye vakaita zvavaida kune avo vaivavenga. **6** Vajudha vakauraya uye vakaparadza varume vanokwana mazana mashanu munhare yeShushani. **7** Vakaurayawo Parishandota, Dharifona, Asipata, **8** Porata, Adharia, Aridhata, **9** Pamashita, Arisai, Aridhai naVhaizata, **10** vanakomana gumi vaHamani, mwanakomana waHamedhata, muvengi wavajudha. Asi havana kubata zvapakambwa. **11**

Vakaurayirwa munhare yeShushani vakaziviswa kuna mambo zuva iroro. **12** Mambo akati kuna Esteri, “Vajudha vauraya uye vaparadza mazana mashanu avarume uye vanakomana gumi vaHamani munhare yeShushani. Vaitei kune dzimwe nzvimbo dzenyika yamambo? Zvino chikumbiro chako ndechei? Uchapiwa. Chichemo chako ndechei? Uchachiitirwawo.” **13** Esteri akapindura akati, “Kana mambo achifara nazvo, ipai vujudha vari muShushani mvumo yokuendererazve mberi mangwana nechirevo chezuva ranhasi, uye ngazviitike kuti vanakomana gumi vaHamani vasungirirwe pamatanda.” **14** Saka mambo akarayira kuti izvi zviitwe. Chirevo chakapiwa muShushani, ndokubva vasungirira vanakomana gumi vaHamani. **15** Vajudha vaiva muShushani vakaungana pamwe chete pazuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari, uye vakauraya mazana matatu avarume muShushani, asi havana kubata zvapakambwa. **16** Zvichakadaro, vakasara vavajudha vaiva munyika yamambo vakaunganawo kuti vazvidzimirire uye kuti vanunurwe kubva kuvavengi vavo. Vakauraya zviuru makumi manomwe nezvishanu asi havana kubata zvapakambwa. **17** Izvi zvakaitika pazuva regumi namatatu romwedzi waAdhari, ndokubva vazorora pazuva regumi namana, vakariita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vujudha vaiva muShushani vakanga vaungana pazuva regumi namatatu, neregumi namana, uyezve nezva regumi namashanu, vakazorora ndokuriita zuva ramabiko nomufaro. **19** Ndokusaka vujudha vomumaruwa, vanogara mumisha, vachicherechedza zuva regumi namana romwedzi waAdhari sezva romufaro namabiko, zuva rokupana zvipo. **20** Modheka akanyora zvakaikita izvi, ndokutuma matsamba kuvajudha vose vaiva munyika yose yaMambo Zekisesi, vaiva pedyo nevaiva kure, **21** achivaudza kuti vapemberere gore negore zuva regumi namana neregumi namashanu romwedzi waAdhari, **22** senguva yakawanikwa rusununguko navajudha kubva kuvavengi vavo, uye somwedzi uyo kusuruvara kwavo kwakashandurwa kukava mufaro, uye kuchema kwavo kukashandurwa kukava zuva rokupembera. Akavanyorerwa kuti vacherechedze mazuva aya samazuva amabiko nomufaro vachipana zvipo zvezvokudya, mumwe nomumwe, uyewo nokuvarombo. **23** Naizvozu vujudha vakabvumirana kuita zvavakanga vatanga, nokuita zvavakanga vanyorererwa naModheka. **24** Nokuti Hamani mwanakomana waHamedhata, muAgagi, muvengi wavajudha vose, akanga aronga kuparadza vujudha uye akanga akanda puri, ndiwo mujenya, kuti vaparadze uye vaparadze zvachose. **25** Asi shoko iri rakati rasvika munzeve dzamambo, akanyora achirayira kuti zano rakaipa iri rakanga rarongwa naHamani rokurwisa vujudha ridzokere pamusoro pake iye uye kuti iye navanakomana vake vasungirirwe pamatanda. **26** (Naizvozu mazuva aya akadaidza kuti Purimu, kubva pavara rokuti puri.) Nokuda kwezvakanyorwa zvose mutsamba uye nokuda kwezvavakanga vaona, nezvakaitika kwavari, **27** vujudha vakasarudza kusimbisa tsika yokuti ivo navana vavo navose vaizobatana navo vaifanira kucherechedza mazuva maviri aya gore negore vasingatogoregi, sezvavakanga zvakanorwa uye nenguva dzakatarwa. **28** Mazuva aya anofanira kurangirirwa agocherechedzwa, murudzi rumwe norumwe, mumhuri imwe neimwe, munyika imwe neimwe uye nomuguta rimwe nerimwe. Uye mazuva aya ePurimu haafaniri kutongoregwa kupembererwa navajudha, uye kurangirirwa kwawo hakufaniri kuparara pakati pavana vavo. **29** Saka vaHosi Esteri, mwanasikana waAbhihairi, pamwe chete naModheka muJudha, vakanyora nesimba rizere vachisimbisa tsamba iyi yechipiri maererano nePurimu. **30** Uye Modheka akatumira tsamba kuvajudha vose vaiva munyika zana namakumi maviri nenomwe dzoumambo hwaZekisesi, mashoko orugare nezvokwadi, **31** kuti asimise

mazuva aya ePurimu panguva dzaakatsaurirwa, sokurayirwa kwazvakaitwa naModhekai mujudha navaHosi Esteri, uye sezvavakanga vazvimisira ivo navana vavo munguva dzavo dzokutsanya nokuchema. **32** Chirevo chaEsteri chakasimbisa mitemo yePurimu, uye chakanyorwa mubhuku.

**10** Mambo Zekisesi akadzika mutemo munyika yose, kusvika kumahombekombe egungwa. **2** Uye mabasa ake ose esimba noukuru nerondedzero youkuru hwaModhekai hwaakanga asimudzirwa namambo, haana kunyorwa here mubhuku renhoroondo dzegore negore dzamadzimambo eMedhia nePezhia? **3** Modhekai mujudha aiva wechipiri kubva kuna Mambo Zekisesi, mukuru pakati pavaJudha, uye airemekedzwa zvikuru noruzhinji rwehama dzake dzechijudha, nokuti akatsvakira vanhu vake zvakanaka uye akakumbirira vaJudha vose kuti vagare zvakanaka.



# Jobho

**1** Muniyika yeUzi maiva nomumwe murume ainzi Jobho. Murume uyu akanga asina chaangapomerwa uye akarurama; aitya Mwari uye ainzvenga zvakaipa. **2** Akanga ana vanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu, **3** uye akanga ana makwai zviuru zvinomwe, ngamera zviuru zvitatu, nenzombe dzairingana majoko mazana mashanu, uye mazana mashanu embongoro hadzi, navaranda vakawanda wakawanda. Akanga ari munhu mukuru kuna vose pakati pavanhu vokumabvazuva. **4** Vanakomana vake vaisiita madzoro okuita mutambo mudzimba dzavo, uye vaikokavo hanzvadzi dzavo nhatu kuzodya nokunwa pamwe chete navo. **5** Nguva yomutambo yapera, Jobho aituma nhume kundovadana kuti vazonatswa. Aituka mangwanani-ngwanani achibayira mwana mumwe nomumwe chipiriso chinopiswa, achiti, “Zvichida vana vangu vakatadza uye vakatuka Mwari mumwoyo yavo.” Aya ndiwo aiva maitiro aJobho nguva dzose. **6** Zvino rimwe zuva vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi pajehovha, naSataniwo akavika pamwe chete navo. **7** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Wabvepiko?” Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, “Nدابva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi.” **8** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Warangarira muranda wangu Jobho here? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotywa Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa.” **9** Satani akati, “Ko, Jobho anongotywa Mwari pasina here? **10** Ko, hamuna kumupoteredza noruzhowa iye neimba yake nezvose zvaanzakozvose here? Makaropafadza basa ramaoko ake, uye pfuma yake yakatekeshera muniyika yose. **11** Asi tambanudzai henyu ruoko rwenyu murove zvose zvaanzazo, zvirokawazo achakutukai pachena.” **12** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Saka zvakanaka, zvose zvaanzazo zviri mumaoko ako, asi iye usambata.” Ipapo Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha. **13** Rimwe zuva vanakomana vaJobho navanasikana vake vakati vachidya uye vachinwa waini vari paimba yomukoma wavo mukuru, **14** nhume yakasvika kuna Jobho ikati, “Nzombe dzanga dzichirima uye mbongoro dzanga dzichifura nechapedyo, **15** vaSebhia vakarwisa vakongorova vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda nomunondo ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **16** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, “Moto waMwari waburuka kudenga ukapisa makwai navaranda, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **17** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imwe nhume yakasvika ikati, “VaKaradheha vaita mapoka matatu okupamba vakatora ngamera dzenyu vakaenda nazvo. Vauraya varanda venyu nomunondo, uye ini ndoga ndini ndapunyuka kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **18** Achiri kutaura kudaro, imweve nhume yakasvika ikati, “Vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu vanga vachidya nokunwa waini vari mumba momukoma wavo mukuru, **19** pakarepo mhengo huru yavhuvhuta ichibva kugwenga ikarova makona mana eimba. Yawira pamusoro pavo uye vafa, uye ini ndoga ndini ndasara kuti ndizokuzivisai!” **20** Ipapo Jobho akasimuka ndokubvarura nguwo dzake akaveura musoro wake. Ipapo akawira pasi **21** akanamata achiti: “Ndakabuda mudumbu ramai vangu ndiri mushwi, uye ndichadzokera ndiri mushwi. Jehovha akapa uye Jehovha akatora, Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe.” **22** Pazvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza kana kupa Mwari mhosva.

**2** Rimwe zuzvave vatumwa vakauya kuzomira pamberi pajehovha, uye Satani akavika pamwe chete navo kuti andomirawo pamberi pake. **2** Zvino Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Wabvepiko?” Satani akapindura Jehovha akati, “Nدابva pakupota-pota nenyika napakukwidza nokudzika mairi.” **3**

Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Warangarira here muranda wangu Jobho? Hakuna munhu akafanana naye panyika, haana chaanopomerwa uye akarurama, munhu anotywa Mwari uye anonzvenga chakaipa. Uye anoramba amire pakururama kwake, kunyange iwe wakandikurudzira pamusoro pake kuti ndimuparadze pasina chikonzero.” **4** Satani akapindura achiti, “Ganda neganda! Munhu achapa zvose zvaanzazo nokuda kwoupenyu hwake. **5** Asi tambanudzai ruoko murove muviri wake namapfupa ake, uye zvirokawazo achakutukai pachena.” **6** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Saka zvakanaka, ari mumaoko ako, asi haufaniri kubata upenyu hwake.” **7** Saka Satani akabva pamberi pajehovha akandorova Jobho namaronda anorwadza kubva pasi petsoka dzake kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wake. **8** Ipapo Jobho akatora chaenga akazvikwenya nacho paakanga agere pakuti pamadota. **9** Mukadzi wake akati, “Ucharambira pakururama kwako kusvikira riniko? Tuka Mwari ufe!” **10** Iye akapindura akati, “Iwe unotaura somukadzi benzi. Ko, tichagamuchira zvakanaka kubva kuna Mwari, tikashayiwa zvakaipa here?” Muzvinhu izvi zvose, Jobho haana kutadza pane zvaakataura. **11** Shamwari nhatu dzajehovha, Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamati dzakati dzanzwa pamusoro pokutambudzika kwakanga kwawira pamusoro pake, vakabva kumisha yavo vakaungana pamwe chete vatenderana kuti vaende kundumudema uye vamunyaradze. **12** Vakati vamuona ari chinhambwe, havana kugona kumuziva, vakatanga kuchema zvikuru, uye vakabvarura nguwo dzavo uye vakazvimwaya guruva pamusoro yavo. **13** Ipapo vakagara pasi naye kwamazuva manomwe nousiku hunomwe. Hakuna munhu akagona kutaura kana shoko kwaari, nokuti vakaona kukura kwokutambudzika kwake.

**3** Shure kwaizvozo, Jobho akashamisa muromo wake ndokutuka zuva rokuberekwa kwake. **2** Akati: **3** “Zuva rokuberekwa kwangu ngariparare, uye nousiku hwakanzi, ‘Kwaberekwa mwanakomana!’ **4** Zuva iroro ngarishanduke rive rima; Mwari wokudenga ngaarege kuva nehanya naro; Chiedza ngachirege kuvhenekera pamusoro paro. **5** Rima nomumvuri wakasviba ngazviritore zvakare; gore ngarigare pamusoro paro; kusviba ngakufukidze chiedza charo. **6** Usiku uhwo rima guru ngaribate; ngahurege kuberengwa pakati pamazava egore kana kunyorwa pamwedzi ipi zvayo. **7** Usiku uhwo ngahushaye chibereko; ngaparege kuzwika kupembera kwomufaro mahuri. **8** Vanotuka mazuva ngavatuke zuva iro, vava vakagadzirira kumutsa Chikara Chikuru cheGungwa. **9** Nyeredzi dzahwo dzamangwanani ngadzisvibe; ngahumirire chiedza chamasikati pasina uye ngahurege kuona hwerazva hwamambakwedza; **10** nokuti hahuna kundipfigira mikova yechizvaro kuti huvanze dambudziko pamberi pangu. **11** “Ko, ndakaregerere kufa pakuberekwa kwangu, nokufa pandaibuda mudumbu? **12** Mabvi akavapo seiko kuti andigamuchire namazamu kuti ndinwe? **13** Nokuti zvino ndingadai ndakavata murugare; ndingadai ndivete uye ndakazorora **14** namadzimambo namakurukota nyika, vakazvivakira nzvimbo dzava matongo zvino, **15** navatongi vakanga vane goridhe, vakazadza dzimba dzavo nesirivha. **16** Kana kuti sei ndisina kuvigwa muvhu somwana asina kusvika, somucheche asina kumboona chiedza chezuva? **17** Ikoko vakaipa vanorega kutambudza, uye ikoko vakaneta vakazorora. **18** Nhapwa dzinofarirawo rugare rwadzo; havachanzwizve kudandizira kwomuchairi wenhapwa. **19** Vaduku navakuru variko, uye nhapwa yakasunungurwa kubva pana tenzi wayo. **20** “Chiedza chinopirweiko vava vari kusurukirwa, uye upenyu kune ane shungu pamwoyo, **21** kuna vava vanoshuva kufa irwo rusingauyi, vanorutsvika kupfuura pfuma yakavanzika, **22** vazere nomufaro

uye vanofara pavanosvika muguva? **23** Upenyu hunopirweiko munhu ane nzira yakavanzika, iye akakomberedzwa naMwari noruzhowa? **24** Nokuti mafemo anosvika kwandiri pachinzvimbo chevokudya, kugomera kwangu kunodururwa semvura. **25** Zvandaitya zvakandivinga; zvandaizeza zvaitika kwandiri. **26** Handina rugare, handina runyararo; handina zororo, asi nhamo chete.”

**4** Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura achiti: **2** “Kana mumwe munhu akava neshoko newe, iwe uchashayiwa mwoyo murefu here? Asi ndiani angarega kutaura? **3** Funga kuti wakadzidzisa vazhinji sei, uye kuti wakasimbisa sei maoko asina simba. **4** Mashoko ake akatsigira vava vakagumburwa; wakasimbisa mabvi akaneta. **5** Asi zvino nhamo yasvika kwauri, uye iwe waora mwoyo; inokurova, iwe ndokuvhunduka. **6** Ko, kutya kwako Mwari hakuzi chivimbo chako, uye nzira dzako dzakarurama tariro yako here? **7** “Rangarira iye zvino: Ndianiko, asina mhaka, akamboparadzwa? Ndokupiko kwakatongoparadzwa vakarurama? **8** Sezvandakaona, vava vanodyara zvakaipa navaya vanokusha nhamo ndizvo zvananokohwa. **9** Vanoparadzwa nokufema kwaMwari; vanoparara nokuputika kwehasha dzake. **10** Shumba dzingaamba nokunguruma, nyamba meno eshumba huru akaguduka. **11** Shumba inoparara nokuda kwokushaya nyama, uye vana veshumbakadzi vanopararira. **12** “Shoko rakauyiswa kwandiri muchivande, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa zezeveve raro. **13** Pakati pokurota hope dzinovhundutsa usiku, hope huru padzinenge dzabata vanhu, **14** kutya nokudedera zvakanobatanidzwa kuti mapfura angu ose abvunde. **15** Mumwe mweya wakapfura pamberi pechiso changu, uye bvudzi romusoro wangu rikamira. **16** Wakamira, asi ndakatadza kuziva kuti chaiva chii. Chinhu chakamira pamberi pameso angu, uye ndakanzwa inzwi rakanyarara richiti: **17** ‘Ko, munhu anofa, angava akarurama kupfura Mwari here? Ko, munhu angagona kuchena kukunda Muii wake here? **18** Kana Mwari akasavimba navaranda vake, kana akakanganisa kutonga vatumwa vake, **19** zvikuze sei kuna avo vanogara mudzimba dzevhu, nheyo dzavo dziri mugururu, dzinopwanyiswa nyore kufuura chipfukutol **20** Dzinoputsanyiwa pakati pamambakwedza namadekwana; dzinoparara dzisingazooneki nokusingaperi. **21** Ko, mabote etende ravo haana kubviswa here kuti vagofa vasina uchenjeri?”

**5** “Chidana zvino kana uchida, asi ndianiko achadavira? Uchadzokera kuno upiko wavatsvene? **2** Kutsamwa kunouraya benzi, uye godo rinouraya asina mano. **3** Ini pachangu ndakaona benzi richidzika midzi, asi pakarepo imba yake yakatukwa. **4** Vana vake havana kuchengetedzeka, vanopwanyiswa padare vasina anovarwira. **5** Vane nzara vanodya zvaakacheka, vachizvitira kunyange pakati peminzwa, uye vane nyota vanodokwairira pfuma yake. **6** Nokuti kutambudzika hakubudi mvuhu, uye nhamo haimeri mvuhu. **7** Asi munhu anoberekerwa nhamo, zvirowkwa zvokubarika kwomoto kunokwira kumusoro. **8** “Asi dai ndakanga ndirini, ndaiturira mhosva yangu kuna Mwari; ndaisa mhaka yangu pamberi pake. **9** Anoitwa minana isingagoni kuyerwa, zvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa. **10** Anopa mvura panyika; anotuma mvura pamusoro penyika. **11** Vanozvininipisa anovaisa pakakwirira, uye vava vanochemba vanosimudzirwa kuchinzvimbo chokuchengetedzwa. **12** Anokonesa zvirongwa zvananyengeri, kuitira kuti maoko avo abate pasina. **13** Anobata vakachenjera munyengeri hwavo, uye zvirongwa zvenhubu zvinokukurwa. **14** Rima rinosvika pamusoro pavo masikati; vanotsvanzvadzira masikati makuru sapausiku. **15** Anoponesa vanoshayiwa kubva pamunondo uri pamiromo yavo; anavaponesa pakudzvinya kwavane simba. **16** Saka varombo

vane tariro, uye kusaruramisira kunopfumbira muromo wako. **17** “Akaropafadzwa munhu anogadziridzwa zvaari naMwari; saka usazvidza kuranga kwoWamasimba Ose. **18** Nokuti anopa vanga, asi achisingazve; anokuvadza, asi maoko ake anorapazve. **19** Achakurwira kubva panjodzi nhanhatu; kunyange panomwe hakuna kukuvadza kuchakurwira. **20** Munzara achakudzikinura kubva parufu, uye muhondo kubva pakubaya kwomunondo. **21** Uchadzivirirwa kubva pakurova kworurimi, uye haungatyi panosvika kuparadza. **22** Uchaseka kuparadza nenzara, uye haufaniri kutya zvikara zvenyika. **23** Nokuti uchaita sungano namabwe esango, uye zvikara zvesango zvichava norugare newe. **24** Uchaziva kuti tende rako rakasimba, uchaverenga zvinhu zvako ugwana zvakakwana. **25** Uchaziva kuti vana vako vachava vazhinji, uye zvizvarwa zvako zvichaita souswa hwenyika. **26** Uchavsvika paguva une simba guru, sezvisote zvakauanganidzwa panguva yazo. **27** “Takazviedza izvi, uye ndezvechokwadi. Saka chizvinzwa ugozviita iwe pachako.”

**6** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Dai chete kurwadziwa kwangu kwaigona kuyerwa uye kusuwa kwangu kwaiswa pachiyero! **3** Zvirowkwa zvairema kupfura jecha ramakungwa, hazvishamisi kana mashoko angu aiva okuvhurumuka. **4** Miseve yoWamasimba Ose iri mandiri, mweya wangu unonwa muchetura wayo; kutiyisa kwaMwari kwagadzirira kurwa neni. **5** Ko, mbizi ingachema kana ine bundo here? Ko, nzombe inokuma kana ine zvokudya here? **6** Ko, chokudya chisinganaki chingadyiwa chisina munyu here? Ko, chichena chezai chinonaka here? **7** Ndinoramba kuzvibata; zvokudya zvakadai zvinondirwarisa. **8** “Haiwa, dai ndapiwa hangu zvandinokumbira kuti Mwari andipe zvandinotarisisira, **9** kuti dai Mwari aida hake kundipwanyika, kuti aregere ruoko rwake rundiuraye! **10** Ipapo ndaizova hangu nokunyaradzwa uku, mufaro wangu mukurwadziwa kusingagumi, kuti handina kunge ndamboramba mashoko aije Mutsvene. **11** “Ndinaro here simba, rokuti ndirambe ndine tariro? Tariro yacho ndeyeiko kuti nditsungirire? **12** Ko, ndine simba rebwe here? Ko, nyama yangu indarira here? **13** Ko, ndine simba here rokuti ndione kuti ndabatsirika, sezvo zvino kubudirira kwakabviswa kwandiri? **14** “Munhu asina tariro anofanira kuwana rudo rweshamwari dzake, kunyange iye arega kutya Wamasimba Ose. **15** Asi hama dzangu hadzivimbike sezvinongoita hova dzava kudira. Sezvinongoita hova dzopfachukira, **16** dzinosviba pakunyungudika kwamagwada echando, uye dzinoadzwa nokunyangudika kwamagwada echando, **17** asi dzinoguma kuyerera mumwaka wokupisa, uye mihorongwa yadzo inopwa mukupisa. **18** Mihorongwa inotsauka kubva munzira dzayo; inoenda kukakura ndokuparara. **19** Vafambi veTema vanotsvika mvura, vashambadziri veShebha vanomirira netariro. **20** Vachaora mwoyo, nokuti vaivimba nesimba ravo; vasvikapo, vachashaya zvokuita. **21** Zvino nemiwo maratidza kusabatsira; munoti mukaona chinhu chinotyisa mobva matya. **22** Ko, ndakamboti, ‘Ndipeiwo chipi, ndipei fufuro rinobva papfuma yenyu, **23** ndirwirei muruoko rwomuvengi, ndidzikinurei mumaoko avanhu vano utsinye’ here? **24** “Ndidzidzisei, uye ndichanyarara hangu; ndiratidzei pandakanganisa. **25** Mashoko echokwadi anorwadza sei! Asi gakava renyu rinoratidzeiko? **26** Munoda kutsiura zvandareva, nokutora mashoko omunhu arasa tariro semhepo here? **27** Muchada kana kukanda mijenya pamusoro penherera uye nokutengesa shamwari yenyu. **28** “Asi zvino chinditarirai netsitsi. Ko, ndingareva nhamo pamberi penyuri here? **29** Musadaro, kuchava vasakarurama; fungai zvakare, nokuti kururama kwangu kuchiripo. **30** Ko, pamiromo yangu pane zvakaipa here? Ko, muromo wangu haugoni kunzvera zvakaipa here?”

**7** “Ko, munhu haashandi zvakaoma panyika here? Ko, mazuva ake haana kuita seomushandi here? **2** Somuranda anoshuva mimvuri yamadekwana, kana mushandi akamirira kwazvo mubayiro wake, **3** saizvozvo ndakagoverwa mwedzi isina maturo, uye usiku hwokutambudzika hwakagoverwa kwandiri. **4** Pandinovata pasi ndinofunga kuti, ‘Ndichamuka riniko?’ Usiku hunononoka, uye ndinoshanduka-shanduka kusvikira mambakwedza. **5** Muviri wangu wakafukidzwa nehonye uye nemaronda, ganda rangu rakatsemuka uye raora. **6** “Mazuva angu ari kukurumidza kufamba kukunda chokurukisa chomuruki, uye anosvika kumagumo asina tariro. **7** Rangarirai henyu, imi Mwari, kuti upenyu hwangu hunongova mweya wokufema; meso angu haachazoonizve mufaro. **8** Ziso rinondiona zvino harichazondionize; muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve. **9** Sokunyanganika kunoita gore ndokuenda, saizvozvo uyo anoburukira kubwiro haadzokizve. (Sheol h7585) **10** Haachazouyi kumba kwekweze; nzvimbo yake haichazomuzivize. **11** “Naizvozvo handinganyarari; ndichataura pakurwadza kwomweya wangu, ndichanyunyuta mushungu dzomwoyo wangu, **12** Ko, ndiri gungwa kanhi, kana chikara chokwakadzika, zvamunondiisa pasi pomurindi? **13** Pandinofunga kuti mubhedha wangu uchandivaraidza, uye kuti mubhedha wangu uchadzikamisa kunyunyuta kwangu, **14** ipapo munondityisidzira nezviroto uye munondivhundutsa nezviratidzo, **15** zvokuti ndinosarudza kuti ndidzipwe ndife hangu, pachinzvimbo chomuviri wangu uno. **16** Ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu, handidi kurama nokusingaperi. Ndiregei nokuti mazuva angu haana zvaanoreva. **17** “Munhu chiiko zvamunomukoshesa kudai, zvamunomurangarira zvakadai, **18** zvamunomunzvera mangwanani ose uye muchimuedza nguva dzose? **19** Hamusi kuzombotarirawo kudivi here, kana kumbondisiyawa ndakadaro kwechinguva? **20** Kana ndakatadza, ndakaiteko kwamuri, imi mutariri wavanhu? Makaitireiko kuti ini ndive munhu wamunovavirira? Ko, ini ndava mutoro kwamuri here? **21** Nemhaka yeiko musingandikanganwiri mhaka dzangu uye musingandiregereri zvivi zvangu? Nokuti ndichavata muguruva nokukurumidza. Muchanditsvaka, asi handichazovapozve.”

**8** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Uchasvika riini uchitaura zvinhu zvakadai? Mashoko ako imhelo inovhuvhuta. **3** Ko, Mwari angaminamisa zvakarurama here? Ko, iye Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururama here? **4** Vana vako pavakamutadzira, akaita kuti varangirwe chivi chavo. **5** Asi kana ukatarisa kuna Mwari uye ukadamba kuna Wamasimba Ose, **6** kana uri wakachena uye wakururama, kunyange izvozvi achasimuka kuti akurwire, agokudzoserazve panzvimbo yako chaiyo. **7** Kunyange mavambo ako akanga ari epasi pasi, ramangwana rako richava rokubudirira. **8** “Bvunza marudzi akare ugocherchedza zvakadzidza namadzibaba avo, **9** nokuti isu takabereka zuro uye hatina chatinoziva, uye mazuva edu panyika akangoita somumvuri. **10** Ko, havangakudzidzisi uye vagokuudza here? Ko, havangakuvigiri mashoko anobva pakunzwisisa kwavo here? **11** Ko, nhokwe dzingamera pasina nhope here? Ko, tsanga dzingararama pasina mvura here? **12** Dzichiri kumera uye dzisati dzatema, dzinokurumidza kuoma kupinda uswa. **13** Ndizvo zvakaita magumo avose vanokanganwa Mwari; saizvozvo tariro yavasina Mwari inoparara. **14** Zvaanovimba nazvo hazvina kusimba, zvaanovimba nazvo mambure edamemtande. **15** Anosendamira padandemutande rake, asi rinobvaruka; anobatirira pariri, asi harimiri. **16** Akafanana nomuti wakanyatsodiridzwa pamushana, unotandavdza mabukira awo pamusoro pebindu; **17** unomonera

midzi yawo pamurwi wamatombo, uye unotsvaka nzvimbo pakati pamatombo. **18** Asi kana ukatsemuka ukadzurwa kubva panzvimbo yawo, nzvimbo iyo ichauramba igoti, ‘Handina kumbukuona.’ **19** Zvirokwavozo upenyu hwawo, hunooma, uye mimwe miti inomera ichibuda muvhu. **20** “Zvirokwavozo Mwari haarambi munhura asina mhaka uye haasimbisi maoko avaiti vezvakaipa. **21** Achazadza muromo wako nokuseka uye miromo yako nokupururudza. **22** Vavengi vako vachashongedzwa kunyadziswa, uye matende avakaipa haachazovapozve.”

**9** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwavozo ndinoziva kuti ichokwadi. Asi munhu anofa angava akururama pamberi paMwari seiko? **3** Kunyange dai mumwe aidza kuita nharo naye, haazogona kumupindura kamwe chete pamibvunzo chiuru. **4** Uchenjeri hwake hwakadzika, simba rake iguru kwazvo. Ndianiko akamudzivisa akabuda asina vanga? **5** Anofambisa makomo iwo asingazvi agoapidigira mukutsamwa kwake kukuru. **6** Anozungunisa nyika ikabva panzvimbo yayo uye anoitaku kuti mbiru dzayo dzidzengeye. **7** Anotaura kwazvo iro ndokurega kuvhenekera; anodzivira chiedza chenyeredzi. **8** Iye oga anotambanudza matenga uye anofamba pamusoro pamafungu egungwa. **9** Ndiye Muiti weNyeredzi dzeAkutiro neOrioni, dzeChimunomwe namapoka enyeredzi dzenyasi. **10** Anoitaku minana isingagoni kunzwisisiswa, nezvishamiso zvisingagoni kuverengwa. **11** Paanondipfuura, handigoni kumuona; paanenda napo handingamuoni. **12** Kana achibvuta, ndiani angamudzivisa? Ndiani angati kwaari, ‘Unoiteko?’ **13** Mwari haadzori kutsamwa kwake; kunyange boka ravarwi raRahabhi rakawira patsoka dzake nokutya. **14** “Zvino ndingakakavadzana naye seiko? Ndingawana seiko mashoko okuita nharo naye? **15** Kunyange ndakanga ndisina mhaka, handaigona kumupindura; ndaingokumbira hangu nyasha kuMutongi wangu. **16** Kunyange dai ndaimudana hangu uye akandipindura, handitendi kuti aizowana nguva yokundinzwa. **17** Aizondiparadza nedutu uye achizowedzera maronda angu pasina mhosva. **18** Haazonditenderazve kuti nditeve mafemo, asi aizondizadza namatambudziko. **19** Kana zviri zvesimba, iye ane simba gurufu. Uye kana zviri zvokururamisira, ndianiko angamudana kuti amutonge? **20** Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, muromo wangu waizongondipa mhaka; dai zvangu ndakarurama, iwo waizongondipa mhaka. **21** “Kunyange ndisina mhosva, handina hangu hanyana nazvo; ndinozvidza upenyu hwangu pachangu. **22** Zvakangofanana; ndokusaka ndichiti, ‘Iye anoparadza vasina mhosva nevakaipa.’ **23** Kana dambudziko rikauyisa rufu nokukurumidza, achaseka kushaya tariro kwavasina mhosva. **24** Panowira nyika mumaoko avakaipa, vatongi vayo anovapofumadza. Kana asiri iye, zvino ndianiko? **25** “Mazuva angu anokurumidza kupfuura mumhanyi; anobhururuka oenda asina kumboona mufaro. **26** Anopfuura sezvikepe zvenhokwe, kufanana namakondo anomhanyira nyama yawo. **27** Kana ndikati, ‘Ndichakangana kunyunyuta kwangu, ndichashandura chiso changu, ndigonyemwerera,’ **28** ndinongotya kutambura kwangu, nokuti ndinoziva kuti imi hamuregi kundipa mhosva. **29** Sezvo ndatopiwa hangu mhosva, ko, ndichagotamburirei pasina? **30** Kunyange dai ndikazvishambidza nesipo uye ndikashamba maoko angu nesoda, **31** imi muchandinyudza mugomba rematope zvokuti kunyange nenguo dzangu dzichandisema. **32** “Iye haasi munhu akafanana neni kuti ndimupindure, kuti zvimwe iye neni tsangane mudare redzimhosva. **33** Dai chete paingova nomumwe angamira pakati pedu, kuti aise ruoko rwake patiri tose, **34** mumwe zvake angabvise shamhu yaMwari kwandiri, kuti kutyisa kwake kurege kundivhundutsazve. **35** Ipapo ndichataura ndisingamutyi, asi sezvazvakaita kwandiri iye zvino, handingakwanisi.”

**10** “Ndinosema upenyu hwangu chaihwo, naizvozwondicharega kunyarara pakunyunyuta kwangu ndigotaura mukushungurudzika kwemwoyo wangu. **2** Ndichati kuna Mwari: Musandianwira mhosva asi mudiudze mhaka yangu nemi. **3** Ko, kundimanikidza kunokufadzi, kuti muzvidze basa ramaoko enyu, muchinyemerera kurangano dzavakaipa here? **4** Ko, imi muna meso enyama here? Munoono sokuona kunoita munhu anofa here? **5** Ko, mazuva enyu akaita seavaya vanofa, kana makore enyu samakore omunhu, **6** kuti muongorore mhosva yangu uye mutsvage chivi changu, **7** kunyange muchiziva kuti handina mhosva, uye kuti hakuna anogona kundinunura paruoko rwenyu here? **8** “Maoko enyu akandiumba uye akandigadzira. Zvino modzoka kuzondiparadza here? **9** Rangarirai kuti makandiumba sevhu. Zvino mondizoserazve kuvhu here? **10** Hamuna kundidurura somukaka here uye mukandigambisa sechizi, **11** mukandifukidza neganda nyenama mukandisonanidza pamwe chete namapfupa namarunda here? **12** Makandipa upenyu mukandinzwira ngoni, uye nehanya yenyu mukachengeta mweya wangu. **13** “Asi izvi ndizvo zvakamavaga mumwoyo menyu, uye ndinoziva kuti izvi zvaiva mupfungwa dzenyu. **14** Kana ndakatadza, imi maizenge makanditarisa, uye hamaizotendera kudarika kwangu kuti kurege kurangwa. **15** Kana ndine mhosva, ndine nhamo! Kunyange dai ndisina mhosva, handingasimudzi musoro wangu, nokuti ndizere nyadzi uye ndakanyura mukutambudzika kwangu. **16** Kana ndikaisimudza musoro wangu, imi munondironda sezvinoita shumba, uyezve munoratidza simba renyu rinotyisa pamusoro pangu. **17** Munouya nezvapupu zvenyu zvitsva kuzondipomera mhosva uye munowedzera hashu dzenyu pamusoro pangu, hondo dzenyu dzinondirwisa, mapoka namapoka. **18** “Ko, zvino makandibudisirei mudumbu? Ndinoshuva kuti dai ndakafa hangu pasati pava neziso randiona. **19** Dai chete ndakanga ndisina kumbovapo hangu, kana kuti ndakatakurwa ndichiendeswa kubwiro ndichangobva mudumbu ramai vangu! **20** Ko, mazuva angu haasi mashoma ava kutopera here? Ibvai kwandiri kuti ndimbofara hangu kwakanguva, **21** ndisati ndaenda kusingadzokwi, kunyika yerima nomumvuri wakadzama, **22** kunyika yerima guru, yomumvuri wakadzama nenyonanyonga, iko kunoti kunyange chiedza chakangofanana nerima.”

**11** Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: **2** “Mashoko aya ose haangapindurwi here? Ko, mutauri uyu anofanira kushayirwa mhosva here? **3** Ko, kubvotomoka kwako kunganyaradza vanhu here? Ko, pangashaya anokutsiura paunenge uchituka here? **4** Iwe unoti kuna Mwari, ‘Zvandinotenda zvakarurama uye ndakachena pamberi penyu.’ **5** Haiwa, ndinoda sei kuti dai Mwari ataura, kuti dai ashamis hake muromo wake pamusoro pako, **6** uye akuzarurire zvakananzika zvuchenjeri, nokuti uchenjeri hwechokwadi huri paviri. Uzive izvi: Mwari akatokanganwa kare zvimwe zvivi zvako. **7** “Ko, ungangwisisa zvakananzika zvaMwari here? Unganzwisisa panogumira Wamasimba Ose here? **8** Zvakakwirira kupfuura matenga, iwe ungaiteiko? Zvakadzika kupfuura kudzika kwebwiro, iwe ungaziveiko? (Sheol h7585) **9** Chiero chazvo chakareba kupfuura nyika uye zvapakamhama kupfuura gwanga. **10** “Kana iye akasvika akakupfigira mujeri uye akakoka dare remhosva, ndianiko angapikisana naye? **11** Zvirokwasvo anoziva vanhu vanonyengera; uye paanoona chakaipa, anoshaya hanya here? **12** Asi munhu asina kuchenjera haangagoni kuva akangwara sezvo zvisingagoneki kuti mwana wembizi angaberekwa nomunhu. **13** “Asi kana mwoyo wako ukazvipira kwaari, uye ukatambanudzira maoko ako kwaari, **14** kana ukaisa kure chivi chiru muruoko rwako,

uye ukasatendera chakaipa kugara mutende rako, **15** ipapo uchasingamudza chiso chako usina nyadzi, uchamira wakasimba uye usingatyi. **16** Zvirokwasvo uchakanganganwa nhamo yako, uchangoirangarira semvura yakaepera. **17** Upenyu huchajeka kupfuura masikati makuru, uye rima richaita samanganwani. **18** Iwe uchagara zvakanaka, nokuti tariro iriko; ucharinga-vinga ugozorora murugare. **19** Uchavata hako pasi, pasina munhu anokuvhundutsa, uye vazhinji vachakumbira nyasha dzako. **20** Asi meso avakaipa achaneta, uye vachashayiwa kwokutizira; tariro yavo ichava yokufa.”

**12** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Zvirokwasvo imi muri vanhu, uye uchenjeri huchafa nemi! **3** Asi neniwo ndinonzwisisa semi; handisi muduku kwamuri. Nnianiko asingazivi zvinhu zvose izvi? **4** “Ndava chiseko kushamwari dzangu, kunyange ndakadana kuna Mwari akapindura, ndava chiseko zvacho, kunyange ndakarurama uye ndisina chandipamerwa! **5** Varume vagere zvakanaka vanoshora nhamo, vachiti ndiwo magumo avaya vane tsoka dzinotedzemuka. **6** Matende amakororo haakanganiswe, uye vava vanotsamwisa Mwari vagere zvakanaka, ivo vanotakura mwari wavo mumaoko avo. **7** “Asi bvunza mhuka, uye dzichakudzidza, kana shiri dzedenga, idzo dzichakuudza; **8** kana taura kunyika, ichakudzidza, kana hove dzegungwa ngadzikuzivise. **9** Ndechipiko pane zvose izvi chisingazivi kuti ruoko rwajehovha rwakaita izvi? **10** Upenyu hwezvisikwa zvose huri muruoko rwake, nokufema kwavanhu vamarudzi ose. **11** Ko, nzeve haiedzi mashoko sorurimi runorwira chokudya here? **12** Ko, uchenjeri hahuwaniki pakati pavatana here? Ko, kuwanda kwopenyu hakuuyisi kunzwisisa here? **13** “Uchenjeri nesimba ndezvaMwari; kudzidza nokunzwisisa ndezvake. **14** Zvaanenge akomorera hakuna anozvivakave; murume waanenge apfigira mujeri haangasunungurwi. **15** Kana akadzivisa kunaya kwemvura, kuoma kunovapo; kana akairegedzera, nyika inoparadzwa. **16** Simba nokukunda ndezvake; anonyengerwa nomunyengeri vose ndevake. **17** Anodzinga makurukota asina nguo uye anoita kuti vatongi vave mapenzi. **18** Anobvisa zvisungo zvakaiswa namadzimambo agosunga zviuno zvavo nomucheka. **19** Anodzinga vaprista vasina nguo uye anobvisa pachigaro vanhu vakanguri vadzika midzi. **20** Anofumbira miromo yavapi vamazano vavanovimba navo, uye anobvisa kunzwisisa kwavakuru. **21** Anodurura kushorwa pamakurukota uye anokutunura zvombo zvakavane simba. **22** Anobudisa pachena zvinhu zvakadzama zverima, uye anouyisa mimvuri mikuru kuchiedza. **23** Anoita kuti ndudzi dzive huru, uye anodziparadzwa; anowanza ndudzi, uye anodziparadzira. **24** Anotorera vatungamiri venyika kunzwisisa kwavo; anovaendesa vachingodzungaira pasina nzira. **25** Vanotsanzvadzira murima vasina chiedza; anoita kuti vadzedzereke sezvidhakwa.”

**13** “Meso angu akaona izvi zvose, nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa dzikazvinzwisisa. **2** Zvamunoziva imi, neniwo ndinoziviziva; handisi muduku kwamuri. **3** Asi ndinoshuva kutaura naWamasimba Ose uye ndigozvidavirira nyaya yangu kuna Mwari. **4** Kunyange zvakadar, imi munondizora nhema; muri varapi vasina maturo, imi mose! **5** Haiwa, dai bedzi mainyarara henyu! Nokuti hungava uchenjeri kwamuri. **6** Chinzwai zvino kuzvidavirira kwangu; teererai munzwe kudema kwemiromo yangu. **7** Ko, mungataura zvakaipa muchimirira Mwari here? Ko, mungataura zvinonyengera muchiti matumwa naye here? **8** Mungamuitira rusaruro here? Mungamiririra Mwari here? **9** Ko, zvingabuda zvakanaka here kana akakuedzai? Ko, mungamunyengera sokunyengera kwamunoita vanhu here?

10 Zvirokwazwo iye angakutsiurai kana mukaratidza rusaruro muchivande. 11 Ko, kubwinya kwake hakungakutyisei here? Ko, kutiyisa kwake hakungawiri pamusoro penyu here? 12 Mashoko enyu anotendwa itumo dzamadota; nhare dzenyu inhare dzevhu. 13 “Nyararai uye regai nditaure; ipapo chinouya kwandiri ngachiuye hacho. 14 Ko, ndinozviisirei munjodzi ndichibatira upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu? 15 Kunyange akandiuraya hake, asi ini ndichavimba naye; zvirokwazwo ndichadzivirira nzira dzangu pamberi pake. 16 Zvirokwazwo, uku ndiko kuchava kuponeswa kwangu, nokuti hakuna munhu asina umwari achasika pamberi pake! 17 Teeresesai kumashoko angu, nzeve dzenyu ngadziganmuchire zvandinoreva. 18 Zvino ndagadzirisa nyaya yangu, ndinoziva kuti ndichashayirwa mhosva. 19 Pane angagona kundipa mhaka here? Kana aripo, ndichanyarara ndigofa hangu. 20 “Haiwa Mwari, nditsidzirei hangu zvinhu zviviri izvi. Uye ipapo handingavandi pamberi penyu. 21 Bvisai ruoko rwenyu rwuve kure neni, uye murege kundivhundutsa nokutyisa kwenyu. 22 Ipapo mukandidana ndichadavira. Kana kuti murege nditaure, imi mugopindura. 23 Zvivi zvandakaita nezvikanganiso zvangu zvinganiko? Ndiratidzei kudarika kwangu nechivi changu. 24 Munovanzireiko chiso chenyu muchindiona somuvengi wenyu? 25 Ko, muchatambudza shizha rinopeperetswa nemhepo here? Ko, muchadzingana nehundi yakaoma here? 26 Nokuti munonyora zvinhu zvinovava pamusoro pangu, uye munondigarisa nhaka yezvivi zvonjaya hwangu. 27 Munosunga tsoka dzangu nezvisungo; munocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose nokuisa mutaro panotsika tsoka dzangu. 28 “Saizvozvo munhu anopera kufanana nechinhu chakaora, senguo yakadyiwa nezvipfukuto.

14 “Munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi ane mazuva mashoma azere nokutambudzika. 2 Anobuda seruva agosvava; anotiza somumvuri, haagari. 3 Ko, munotarisa munhu akadai here? Ko, muchamuuyisa kuzotongwa pamberi penyu here? 4 Ndianiko angabudisa chinhu chakachena kubva pane chine tsvina? Hakuna! 5 Mazuva omunhu akatarwa; makatema kuwanda kwemwedzi yake, mukamutarira miganhu yasingagoni kudarika. 6 Naizvozvo regai kumutarisa uye mumusiye ari oga, kusvikira apedza nguva yake somunhu anoshanda. 7 “Asi kumuti kune tariro: Kana ukatemwa, anobukiravze, uye mabukira awo matsva haasvavi. 8 Midzi yavo ingava yakwegura hayo muvhu uye hunde yawo ichifa muvhu, 9 asi uchabukira pakunhuhwira kwemvura ugomera somuti uchangotanga kumera. 10 Asi munhu anofa agoradzikwa pasi; anofema kokupedzisira uye haazovapoze. 11 Sokupera kunoita mvura mugungwa, kana kupwa nokuoma kworwizi, 12 saizvozvo munhu anovata pasi asingazomuki; kusvikira matenga asisiko, vanhu havazomukizve kana kumutsa pakuvata kwavo. 13 “Haiwa, dai mandiviga henyu muguva chete, uye mandiviga kusvikira kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfuural! Dai chete manditarira nguva, uye ipapo mugondirangariral! (Sheol h7585) 14 Kana munhu akafa, angazoraramazve here? Mazuva ose okushanda kwangu kwakaoma, ndicharindira kusvikira kuvandudzwa kwangu kwasvika. 15 Muchadana uye ini ndichakupindurai; muchashuva chisikwa chamakaita namaoko enyu. 16 Zvirokwazwo muchaverenga nhabwe dzangu ipapo, asi musingarondi chivi changu. 17 Kudarika kwangu kuchasungirwa musaga; muchafukidzira chivi changu. 18 “Asi sokupfupfunyuka kunoita gomo rigoondomoka, uye sokubviswa kwedombo panzvimbo yaro, 19 semvura inochera mabwe, uye sokuyerera kwemvura zhinji inokukura ivhu, saizvozvo munoparadza tariro yomunhu. 20 Munomukunda kamwe chete zvachose, uye akasazovapo; munoshandura chiso chake mobva mamudzanga. 21 Kana vanakomana vake vachikudzwa,

iye haazvizivi; kana vakadzikisirwa pasi, iye haazvioni. 22 Anongonzwa kurwadza kwomuviri wake chete, agozvichema iye pachake bedzi.”

15 Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: 2 “Ko, munhu akachenjera angapindura zvisina njere here, kana kuzadza dumbu rake nemhepo inopisa yokumabvazuva? 3 Ko, angakavara namashoko asina maturo, kana namashoko asina basa here? 4 Asi unotorwisa umwari uye unodzivisa kunamata Mwari. 5 Chivi chako chinorunzira muromo wako; uye unotevera rurimi rwanyengeri. 6 Muromo wako pachako ndiwo unokupa mhosva, kwete wangu, miromo wako pachako inokupupurira zvakaipa. 7 “Ko, ndiwe munhu wakatanga kuzvarwa here? Ko, iwe wakazvarwa makomo asati avapo here? 8 Unoteererawo here panokurukurwa mazano aMwari? Nnoti uchenjeri ndohwako woga kanhi? 9 Chiiko chaunoziva chatisingazivi isu? Kunzwisisa kwaunako ndokweiko kwatisinawo isu? 10 Vane bvudzi rakachena navatana vakwegura vari kudivi redu, varume vatochembera kupinda baba vako. 11 Ko, kunyaradza kwaMwari hakuna kukukwanira here, iro shoko rakataurwa kwauri zvine unyoro? 12 Ko, mwoyo wako wakurasireiko, uye meso ako anobwairireiko, 13 zvokuti unoitira Mwari hashu ugobudisa mashoko akadai kubva mumuromo mako? 14 “Munhu chiiko, zvokuti angava akanaka, kana munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi, kuti angava akarurama? 15 Kana Mwari akasavimba navatsvene vake, kunyange dai matenga akasava akachena pamberi pake, 16 ko, kuzoti munhu, ane uori uye akaora, anonwa zvakaipa semvura! 17 “Nditeerege ndigokutsanangurira; rega ndikuudze zvandakaona, 18 zvakaaurwa navanhu vakachenjera, vasingavanzi chinhu chavakagamuchira kubva kumadzibaba avo, 19 ivo voga vakapiwa nyika pasina mutorwa akapfuura napakati pavo: 20 Murume akaiapa anotambudzika nokurwadziwa pamazuva ake ose, makore ose utsinye akachengeterwa iye. 21 Maungira anotyisa anozadza nzeve dzake; pazvinenge zvaita sezvakanaka, vapambi vanomurwisa. 22 Anorasikirwa netariro yokupunyuka parima; munondo ndiwo waakatarirwa. 23 Anofamba-famba achiita sechokudya zvamagora; anoziwa kuti zuva rerima raswederwa. 24 Kutambudzika nokurwadziwa zvinomuzadza nokutya; zvinomukunda, samambo agadzirira kurwisa, 25 nokuti anokungira Mwari chibhakera chake uye anozvikudza pamusoro paWamasimba Ose, 26 achimhanyira kwaari asingatyi an hoo hobvu, yakasimba. 27 “Kunyenge chiso chake chakafukidzwa namafuta uye chiuno chake chakafuta nenyama, 28 iye achagara mumaguta akaparadzwa nomudzimba dzisingagarwi nomunhu, dzimba dzokoromoka kuva marara. 29 Haachazovaze mupfumi uye pfuma yake haingagari, kana nepfuma yake haingazadzi nyika. 30 Haangapunyuki rima; murazvo uchasvavisa mabukira ake, uye kufema kwomuromo waMwari kuchamurasira kure. 31 Ngaarege kuzvinyengera nokuvimba nezvisina maturo, nokuti haana chaachawana pazviri. 32 Acharipirwa zvakaazara nguva yake isati yasvika, uye matavi ake haangawandi. 33 Achafanana nomuzambiringa wabvisirwa mazambiringa asati aibva, kufanana nomuti womuorivhi wodonhedza maruva awo. 34 Nokuti ugangano yavasingadi Mwari ichashaya zvbereko, uye moto uchaparadza matende avaya vanofarira fufuro. 35 Vanobata mimba yokutambudzika vagozvara zvakaipa; dumbu ravo rinogadzira kunyengera.”

16 Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Ndakanzwa zvinhu zvakanaka sezvizvi; mose muri vanyaradzi pasina! 3 Ko, kutaura kwenyu kwamadzokorora kwenguva refu hakuperiwo here? Chii chinokurwadzai kuti murambe muchiita nharo? 4 Naniwo ndaigona kutaura semi, dai imi manga muri

pachinzvimbo changu; ndaigona kutaura mashoko okukupikisa uye ndigokudzungudzirai musoro wangu. **5** Asi muromo wangu waizokukurudzirai: kunyaradza kunobva pamuromo wangu kwaizokuvigirai zororo. **6** “Asi kana ndikataura, kurwadziwa kwangu hakuperi; uye kana ndikanyarara, iko hakubvi. **7** Zvirokwazvo, imi Mwari, mandipedza simba; maparadza imba yangu yose. **8** Makandisunga ini, uye chava chapupu; kuondoroka kunondiwire uye kunopupurira zvinondirwisa. **9** Mwari anondirova uye anondibambura mukutsamwa kwake, uye anondirumanyira meno ake; mudzivisi wangu anondidzvokerera meso ake anobaya. **10** Vanhu vanoshamisa miromo yavo kuti vandiseke; vanondirova padama pakundimhura kwavo, uye vanobatana pamwe chete kuzondirwisa. **11** Mwari akandizorera mumaoko avanhu waikaipa, uye akandikana kumaoko avakashata. **12** Zvose zvakanga zvakanaka hazvo kwandiri, asi iye akandivhuna; akandibata napahuro akandipwanya-pwanya. Akandivavarira; **13** vapfuri vake vemiseve vakandikomba. Anobaya itsvo dzangu asina tsitsi, uye anoduririra nduru yangu pasi. **14** Ngwa nenguva anondirwisa; anondizingirira somurwi. **15** “Ndakasona nguo dzamasaga kuti ndifukidze ganda rangu, uye ndaviga huma yangu muguruva. **16** Chiso changu chatsvuka nokuchema, rima guru rakomberedza meso angu; **17** asi zvazvo maoko angu haana kuita chisimba, uye munyengerero wangu wakachena. **18** “Iwe nyika, rega kufukidza ropa angu; kuchema kwangu ngakurege kuwana zororo! **19** Kunyange iko zvino chapupu changu chiri kudenga; murevereri wangu ari kumusoro. **20** Murevereri wangu ndiye shamwari yangu, meso angu paanodurira misodzi kuna Mwari; **21** anomira pachinzvimbo chomunhu achikumbara kuna Mwari, somunhu anokumbirira shamwari yake. **22** “Makore mashoma bedzi asara, ndisati ndaenda parwendo rusingadzokwi.

**17** Mweya wangu waputsika, mazuva angu aitwa mashoma, guva rakandimirira. **2** Zvirokwazvo vaseki vakandipoteredza; meso angu anofanira kuramba akatarisa ruvengo rwavo. **3** “Ndipei, imi Mwari, chitsidzo chamunoda. Ndaniko achandisirira rubatso? **4** Makapofumadza ndangariro dzavo pakunzwisisa; naizvozvo hamungavatenderi kukunda. **5** Kana munhu akaramba shamwari dzake nokuda kwomubayiro, meso avana vake achapofumara. **6** “Mwari akandiita shumo kuvanhu vose, munhu anopfirwa mate kumeso kwake navanhu. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; mvuriri wangu wose wangova mumvuri zvavo. **8** Vanhu vakarurama vanokatyamadzwa nazvo; vasina mhaka vachamukira vasingadi Mwari. **9** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakarurama vachabatarira panzira dzavo, uye vana maoko akachena vachanyanya kusimba. **10** “Asi uyai, imi mose, edzaizve! Handingawani murume ane uchenjeri pakati peny. **11** Mazuva angu apfuura, urongwa hwangu hwaparadza, saizvozvovo zvishuvo zvomwoyo wangu. **12** Vanhu ava vanoshandura usiku kuti huve masikati; mukati merima ivo vanoti, ‘Chiedza chiri pedyo.’ **13** Kana musha wandinotarisiira uri guva chete, kana ndikawaridzira mubhedha wangu murima, (Sheol h7585) **14** kana ndikati kuuori, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ nokuhonye ndikati, ‘Ndiwe mai vangu’ kana ‘Hanzvadzi yangu,’ **15** ko, tariro yangu iripi zvino? Ndaniko angaona tariro yangu? **16** Ichaburukira kumasuo orufu here? Tichaburukira muguruva pamwe chete here?” (Sheol h7585)

**18** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Muchapedza kutaura uku riiniko? Chimbonyatsofungai, ipapo tigotaurirana hedu. **3** Tinobatirweiko semombe uye tichionekwa samapenzi pamberi peny? **4** Iyewe unozvibvamburanya mukutsamwa kwako, nyika ingasiyiwa

nokuda kwako here? Kana matombo angafanira kubviswa panzvimbo yawo here? **5** “Mwenje weakaipa unodzimwa; murazvo womoto wake unopera kupisa. **6** Chiedza chiri mutende rake chinova rima; mwenje uri parutivi pake unodzima. **7** Simba renhambwe dzake rinorukutika; mano ake pachake anomuwisira pasi. **8** Tsoka dzake dzinomuwisira mumumbure, uye anodzungaira ari mumaburi awo. **9** Musungo unomubata chitsitsinho; rugombe runomubatisisa. **10** Chishwe chakavanzwa mvuha nokuda kwake; musungo wakaradzikwa munzira yake. **11** Kutiyisa kunomuhundutsa kumativi ose, uye kunomuteverera panhambwe dzake dzose. **12** Pfumvu inomudokwairira; njodzi yakamugaririra paanowa. **13** Inodya zvikamu zveganda rake; dangwe rorufu rinopedza mitezo yake. **14** Anodzurwa kubva patende raanovimba naro agoendeswa kuna mambo anotyisa kwazvo. **15** Moto unogara mutende rake; safuri inopisa inoparadzirwa pamusoro pouguro hwake. **16** Moto unogara mutende rake; uye matavi ake anosvava kumusoro. **17** Kurangarirwa kwake kunopera panyika; haana zita munyika. **18** Anobviswa pachiedza achieneswa murima, uye anozingwa panyika. **19** Haana mwana kana chizvarwa chinotevera pakati pavanhu vokwake, hakuna akasara kwaaimbogara. **20** Varume vokumavirira vakakatyamara namagumo ake; varume vokumabvazva vakabatwa nokutya kukuru. **21** Zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvakaite ugaro hwomurume akaipa; iyoyi ndiyo nzvimbo yomunhu asingazivi Mwari.”

**19** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Mucharamba muchinditambudza uye muchindipwanya namashoko kusvikira riniko? **3** Zvino kava kagumi kose muchingonditorsopodza; munondirwisa musina nenyadzi dzose. **4** Kana chiri chokwadi kuti ndakatsauka, kukanganisa kwangu kuchava dambudziko rangu ndoga. **5** Kana zvechokwadi mungada henyu kuzvikudza pamusoro pangu mukashandisa kuderedzwa kwangu pakundirwisa, **6** zvino muzive imi kuti Mwari akandikanganisiira uye akandikomberedza nomumbure wake. **7** “Kunyange ndikachema ndichiti, ‘Ndakanganisiirwa we-el!’ handiwan mhinduro; kunyange ndikadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, kururamisirwa hakupo. **8** Akadzivira nzira yangu kuti ndikonewe kupfuura; akaisa rima munzira dzangu. **9** Akandibvisira kukudzwa kwangu, uye akabvisa korona mumusoro mangu. **10** Anondibvamburanya kumativi ose kusvikira ndapera; anodzira tariro yangu kunge muti, **11** Kutsamwa kwake kunopfuta pamusoro pangu; anondiverenga pakati pavavengi vake. **12** Mauto ake anouya nesimba; anovaka muchinjiziri wokurwa neni, anokomba tende rangu. **13** “Akaisa hama dzangu kure neni; vazikani vangu vakaparadzaniswa neni zvachose. **14** Hama dzangu dzepedyo dzakachema kure neni; shamwari dzangu dzandikanganwa. **15** Vaenzi vangu navarandakadzi vangu vava kundiita mubvakure; vanondiona somutorwa. **16** Ndinodana muranda wangu, asi haapinduri, kunyange ndikamukumbirisa nomuro wangu chaiwo. **17** Kufema kwangu kunonyangadza kumukadzi wangu; ndinosemesa kuhama dzangu chaidzo. **18** Kunyange nezvikomana zviduku zvinondiseka; pandinosvika vanondituka. **19** Shamwari dzangu dzepedyo dzinondiseka; vava vandinoda vandishandukira. **20** Handisati ndichiri chinhu asi ndangova hangu ganda namapfupa; ndangopunyuka napaburi retsono. **21** “Ndzinzwirei urombo, shamwari dzangu, ndinzwirei urombo nokuti ruoko rwaMwari rwandirova. **22** Seiko muchindidzingirira sezvinoita Mwari? Ko, hamungaguti nyenya yangu here? **23** “Haiwa, dai mashoko angu ainyorwa hawo, dai ainyorwa hawo mubhuku, **24** dai ainyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi pamutobvu, kana kuti ainyorwa

padombo nokusingaperi! 25 Ndinoviza kuti mudzikinuri wangu mupenyu, uye kuti pakupedzisira achamira pamusoro penyika. 26 Uye shure kwokunge ganda rangu raparara, kunyange zvakadaro ndichaona Mwari munyama yangu; 27 ini pachangu ndichamuona nameso angu pachangu, iyeni kwete mumwe. Haiwa, mwoyo wangu unopanga sei mukati mangu! 28 “Kana muchiti, ‘Haiwa tichamutambudza sei, sezvo mudzi wenhamo uri maari,’ 29 munofanira kutya munondo imi pachenyu, nokuti hashu dzichauyisa kurangwa nomunondo, ipapo muchaziva kuti pano kutongwa.”

**20** Ipapo Zofari muNaamati akapindura akati: 2 “Ndangariro dzangu dzokutambudzika dzinondikurumudzisa kuti ndipindure nokuti ndakanganisika kwawo. 3 Ndiri kunzwa kutsiura kunondizvidza, uye kunzwisisa kwangu kunondikurudzira kuti ndipindure. 4 “Zvirokwawo unoziva zvazvakanga zvakaita kubva kare, kubvira pakaiswa munhu panyika, 5 kuti kufara kwavakaipa kupfupi, mufaro wavasina Mwari ndowenguva duku. 6 Kunyange kuvzikudza kwake kuchisvika kudenga, uye musoro wake uchindobata makore, 7 achaparara nokusingaperi, setsvina yake pachake; vava vaichimbomuona vachati, ‘Aripiko?’ 8 Anobhururuka sokurota, haachawanikwize, adzingwa sechiratidzo chousiku. 9 Ziso rakamuona harichazomuonazve; nzvimbo yake haichazomuonazve. 10 Vana vake vanofanira kutsvaka nyasha kuvarombo; maoko ake chaito anofanira kudzorera pfuma yake. 11 Simba roujaya rakazadza mapfupa ake richaumburuka naye muguruva. 12 “Kunyange chakaipa chichitapira mumukanwa, uye achichiviga pasi porurimi rwake, 13 kunyange asingagoni kuchiregedza achichichengeta mumukanwa make, 14 asi chokudya chake chichashanduka chikavava mudumbu make; chichava uturu hwenyoka mukati make. 15 Achapfira pasi upfumi hwaakamedza; Mwari achaita kuti dumbu rake rizvirutse. 16 Achasveta uturu hwenyoka; mazino emvumbi achamuuraya. 17 Haangafadzwi nehova, idzo nzizi dzinoyerera uchi noruomba. 18 Zvakatamburira anofanira kuvizdosazve zvisina kudyiwa; haangafadzwi nezvakawana pakutengesha kwake. 19 Nokuti akamanikidza varombo akavasiya vava vachena; akatora dzimba dzavasina chavanacho. 20 “Zvirokwawo haangamiri kubva pahavi yake; haangazviponesi nepfuma yake. 21 Hapana chaakasiyirwa kuti adye; upfumi hwake hahungagari nokusingaperi. 22 Pakati pezvakawanda zvake, kuremerwa nepfungwa kuchamukunda; kuzara kwenzodzi kuchauya pamusoro pake. 23 Paanenge agutsa dumbu rake, Mwari achatuma kutsamwa kwake kunopisa pamusoro pake, uye achanyisa kurova kwake pamusoro pake. 24 Kunyange akatiza chombo chesimbi, museve unopinza wendarira unomubaya. 25 Anoudzura kubva kumusana kwake, muromo wawo unovaima uchibva pachiropa chake. Kutya kuzhinji kuchauya pamusoro pake; 26 rima guru richavandira pfuma yake. Moto usina anopfutidzira uchamupisa uye uchaparadza zvishasara mutende rake. 27 Matenga achaisa pachena mhaka yake; nyika ichamumukira. 28 Mafashamu achakukura imba yake, mvura zhinji ichaerera pazuva rehasha dzaMwari. 29 Aya ndiwo magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka yavakatemerwa naMwari.”

**21** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: 2 “Teereresa mashoko angu; uku ngakuve kunyaradza kwaunondipa. 3 Ndiitire mwoyo murefu ndichitaura hangu, uye kana ndapedza kutaura, urambe uchiseka hako. 4 “Ko, kunyunyuta kwangu kwakanangana nomunhu here? Ndingatadza seiko kuora mwoyo? 5 Nditarire ushamiswe; ufumbire muromo wako noruoko. 6 Ndinoty, pandinofunga izvi; kudedera kunobata muviri wangu. 7 Nemhaka yeiko vakaipa vachirarama, vachikwegura uye vachiwedzerwa

simba? 8 Vanoona vana vavo vachikura ivo vachiri vapenyu, zvizvarwa zvavo pamberi pavo. 9 Misha yavo igere zvakanaka uye haina chainoty; shamhu yaMwari haisi pamusoro pavo. 10 Hando dzavo hadzikonewi kubereka, mhuru dzavo dzinobereka mhuru dzisingasvodzi. 11 Vanobudisa vana vavo seboka ramakwai; vapwere vavo vanopembera vachitamba. 12 Vanoinba vachiridzirwa tambureni nembira; vanofarira kurira kwenyere. 13 Vanopedza makore avo mukubudirira uye vanopinda muguva nenguva isipi. (Sheel h7585) 14 Kunyange zvakadaro vanoti kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadaro! Hatina hanya nokuziva nzira dzenyu. 15 Wamasimba Ose ndianiko, kuti timushumire? Tinowaneiko kana tikamunamata?’ 16 Asi kubudirira kwavo hakusi mumaoko avo, naizvozvo ndinomira kure nerangano yevakaipa. 17 “Kunyange zvakadaro, kanganiko kanodzimwa mwenje wevakaipa? Kanganiko vachiwirwa nenjodzi, magumo anotarwa naMwari mukutsamwa kwake? 18 Vanofanana namakoto anopeperetswa nemhelo runganiko, sehundi inokukurwa nedutu? 19 Zvinonzi, ‘Mwari anochengetera vana vomunhu kutongwa.’ Ngaamutsive iye amene, kuitira kuti agozviza! 20 Meso ake pachake ngaone kuparadzwa kwake; iye ngaanwe kutsamwa kwoWamasimba Ose. 21 Nokuti ane hanya yeiko nemhuri yaanosiya shure, mwedzi yaakagoverwa zvoopera? 22 “Ko, pane munhu angagona kudzidzisa ruvizo kuna Mwari here, iye achitonga kunyange vari pamusoro-soro? 23 Mumwe munhu anofa achine simba rake rize, akachengetedzeka uye akagadzikana, 24 muviri wake wakagwinya, mapfupa ake azere nomwongo. 25 Mumwe munhu anofa ane shungu dzomwoyo, asina kumbonakidzwa nezvipi zvazvo zvakanaka. 26 Vanovata muguruva pamwe chete, uye honye dzinovafukidza vose. 27 “Ndinoviza chose zvamunofunga, iwo mano amungandikanganisa nawo. 28 Imi munoti, ‘Imba yomunhu mukuru iripiko zvino, iwo matende aigarwa navanhu vakaipa?’ 29 Hauna kumbobvunza vafambi vava here? Hauna kuva nehanya nenhorondo dzavo here, 30 dzokuti munhu akaipa anodarika pazuva renjodzi, kuti anorwirwa pazuva rokutsamwa? 31 Nnianiko anotsoropodza mafambiro ake pachena? Nnianiko anomuripira pane zvaakaita? 32 Iye anotakurwa achiendeswa kuguva, uye rinda rake rinorindwa. 33 Ivhu romunhika rinotapira kwairi; vanhu vose vanomutevera, uye anotungamirirwa navazhinji vasingaverengeki. 34 “Saka mungandinyaradza sei nezvisina maturo? Hapana chasara pakupindura kwenyu asi nhema dzoga!”

**22** Ipapo Erifazi muTemani akapindura akati: 2 “Ko, munhu angabatsira Mwari here? Kunyange munhu akachenjera angamubatsira here? 3 Wamasimba Ose angawana mufaro weiko dai iwe wakururama? Aibatsirwa neiko dai nzira dzako dzaiva dzakarurama? 4 “Imhaka yokumunamata kwako here zvaanokutsiura uyewo achikupa mhosva? 5 Zvakaipa zvako hazvina kukura here? Handiti zvivi zvako hazviperi? 6 Wakakumbira rubatso kuhama dzako pasina; wakatorera vanhu nguo dzavo, uchivasiya vasina kupfeka. 7 Wakanyima mvura vakaneta uye wakanyima vane nzara zvokudya, 8 kunyange wakanga uri munhu ane simba, ane minda yake, uri munhu anokudzwa, agere pairi. 9 Wakadzanga chirikadzi dzisina chinhu uye wakavhuna simba renherera. 10 Ndokusaka misungo yakakukomberedza, ndokusaka njodzi ichikuvhundutsa, 11 ndokusaka kuine rima usingakwanisi kuona, uye mafashamu emvura achikufukidza. 12 “Ko, Mwari haazi kumusoro kwokudenga here? Tarira kukwirira kwakaita nyeredzi dzokumusoro-soro! 13 Asi imi munoti, ‘Mwari anoziveiko? Ko, anotonga murima rakadai here? 14 Makore matema anomufukidza, saka haationi paanofamba-famba padenderedzwa

ramatenga.’ **15** Ko, iwe ucharambira munzira yakare iya yakatsikwa nvanhu vakaipa here? **16** Ivo vakabvutwa nguva yavo isati yavvika, hwaro hwaro hwakakukurwa namafashamu. **17** Vakati kuna Mwari, ‘Tisiyei takadaro! Wamasimba Ose angaiteiko kwatiri?’ **18** Sezvo ari iye akazadza dzimba dzavo nezvinhu zvakanaka, ndinomira kure namano avakaipa. **19** “Vakarurama vanoona kuparadzwa kwavo vagofara, vasina mhaka vanovaseka vachiti, **20** ‘Zvirokwazvo vadzivisi vedu vaparadzwa, uye moto unopedza pfuma yavo.’ **21** “Zviise pasi paMwari ugoa norugare naye, nenzira iyi kubudirira kuchasvika kwaari. **22** Gamuchira kurayira kunobva mumuromo make iye uchengete mashoko ake mumwoyo. **23** Kana ukadzokera kuna Wamasimba Ose, uchadzoredzerwa: Kana ukabvisa zvakaipa uchizviisa kure netende rako, **24** uye ukaisa goridhe rako paguruva, iro goridhe rako rokuOfiri kumatombo okunzizi, **25** ipapo Wamasimba Ose achava goridhe rako, iyo sirivha yako yakanyatsosanganurwa. **26** Zvirokwazvo ipapo uchawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose, uye uchasingidzira chiso chako kuna Mwari. **27** Uchanyengetera kwaari, uye achakunzwa, uye iwe uchazadza zvawakapika. **28** Zvaunotaura sechirevo zvichaitika, uye chiedza chichavhenekera panzira dzako. **29** Vanhu pavanodzokiswa iwe ukati, ‘Vasimudzei!’ ipapo vakaderedzwa vachaponeswa. **30** Achadzikunura kunyange uyo ane mhosva, acharwirwa kubudikidza nokuchena kwamaoko ako.”

**23** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Kunyange nanhasi ndinonyunyuta ndine shungu; ruoko rwake runondiremera kunyange ndiri pakugomera kwangu. **3** Dai cheche ndaiziva kwandigamuwana; dai cheche ndaigona kuenda kwaanogara! **4** Ndaitura hangu mhaka yangu pamberi pake, uye ndaizadza muromo wangu nenharo. **5** Ndaizoziva hangu zvaazondipindura, uye ndaizocherechedza zvaazoreva. **6** Kuti aizondidziva nesimba guru here? Kwete, haazondipomera mhaka. **7** Ipapo munhu akarurama aigona kuzotaura mhaka yake pamberi pake, uye ndaizosunungurwa kubva pamutongi wangu nokusingaperi. **8** “Asi kana ndikaenda kumabvazuva, iye haako; kana ndikaenda kumavirira, handimuwani. **9** Paanenge ari pabasa nechokumusoro, handimuoni; paanotsaukira zaisi, handikwanisi kumuona. **10** Asi iye anoziva nzira yandinofamba nayo; kana apedza kundiedza, ndichabuda ndava segoridhe. **11** Tsoka dzangu dzakanyatsotevera paakatsika; ndakarambira panzira dzake ndisingambotsaukiri parutivi. **12** Handina kumbobva pamirayiro yemiromo yake; ndakakoshesa mashoko omuromo wake kupfuura chingwa changu chamazuva ose. **13** “Asi iye anomira oga, uye ndiani angapikisana naye? Anoita zvaanoda. **14** Anoita zvaakatema pamusoro pangu, uye urongwa huzhinji hwakadai achinawo mudura rake. **15** Ndokusaka ndichitya pamberi pake; pandinofunga nezvose izvi, ndomutya. **16** Mwari akaita kuti mwoyo wangu unete; Wamasimba Ose akandivhundutsa. **17** Kunyange vakadaro rima harina kuita kuti ndinyarare, iro rima guru rinofukidza chiso changu.

**24** “Seiko Wamasimba Ose asingatari nguva dzokutonga? Seiko avo vanomuziva vachitarisira mazuva akadai pasina? **2** Vanhu vanobvisa mabve omuganhu; vanofudza makwai avakaba. **3** Vanotinha mbongoro dzenherera, uye vanotora nzombe yechirikadzi vachiita rubatso. **4** Vanodzinga vanoshayiwa kubva panzira, uye vanomanikidza varombo vose venyika kundovanda. **5** Sezvinaita mbizi murenje, varombo vanobuda vachienda kumabasa avo, okukwara-kwara zvokudya; gwenga rinopa vana varo zvokudya. **6** Vanosunganidza uswa mumasango, uye vanononga mazambiringa muminda yavakaipa. **7** Vashaya nguvo, vagovata usiku hwose vasina zvavakapfeka uye

vanoshayiwa zvokufuka muchando. **8** Vanototeswa nemvura inonaya mumakomo, uye vanombundikira matombo nokuda kwokushayiwa pokuvanda. **9** Mwana nherera anobvutwa kubva pazamu; mwana mucheche womuromo anotorwa nokuda kwechikwereti. **10** Nokushayiwa zvokufuka, vanongofamba-famba havo vasina kupfeka; vanotakura zvisote, asi vane nzara. **11** Vanopwanya maorivhi pakati pemihoronga; vanotsika zvisviniro zvevaini, asi vanofa nenyota. **12** Kugomera kwavanhu vanofa kunonzwika muguta, uye mweya yavakakuvadza inochema kuti ibatsirwe. Asi Mwari haana munhu waanopa mhosva. **13** “Varipo vanomukira chiedza, vasingambozivi nzira dzacho kana kugara mumakwara acho. **14** Panongovira zuva, muurayi anobva amuka, uye anouraya varombo navanoshayiwa; panguva dzousiku anonyahwira sembavha. **15** Ziso remhombwe rinomirira rubvunzavaeni; anofunga achiti, ‘Hakuna ziso richandiona,’ uye anogara akavanza chiso chake. **16** Vanhu vanopaza dzimba murima, asi masikati vanozvipfigira mukati madzo; havana chokuita nechiedza. **17** Kwavari vose zvavo, rima guru ndiwo mangwanani avo; vanoita ushamwari nokutyisa kwerima. **18** “Nyamba ivo ifuro riri pamusoro pemvura; mugove wavo wenyika wakatukwa, zvokuti hakuna munhu achaenda kuminda yemizambiringa. **19** Kupisa nokuoma sezvakunobvisa chando chanyunguduka, saizvozo guva rinobvuta vaya vakatadza. (Sheol h7585) **20** Chizvoro chinovakananga, honye inovadya; vanhu vakaipa havacharangarirwize asi vakavhunwa somuti. **21** Vanovandira mukadzi asingabereki, asina mwana, uye havaitiri chirikadzi tsitsi. **22** Asi Mwari anokwekweredza vane simba nesimba rake; kunyange vakasimbiswa, havana chokwadi noupenyu hvaro. **23** Angavarega zvavo vakazorora vachifungidzira kuti vakachengetedzwa; asi meso ake ari panzira dzavo. **24** Vanosimudzirwa kwechinguva chiduku, gare gare vaenda; vanodukupiswa vagounganidzwa savamwe vose, vanochekewa sehura dzepviyo. **25** “Kana zvisina kudaro, ndiani anganditi ndinoreva nhema, agoshayisa mashoko angu simba?”

**25** Ipapo Bhiridhadhi muShuhi akapindura akati: **2** “Kubata ushe nokutyiwa ndezvaMwari; uye anosimbisa rugare kumusoro-soro kudenga. **3** Mauto ake angaverengwa here? Ndiyaniko asingavhenekerwi nechiedza chake? **4** Zvino munhu angava akarurama seiko pamberi paMwari? Ko, munhu akazvarwa nomukadzi angava akachena sei? **5** Kunyange dai mwedzi ukasachena, uye nyeredzi dzikasava dzakachena pamberi pake, **6** ndoda munhu zvake, iro gonye zvavo, iye mwanakomana womunhu, anongova gonye zvaro!”

**26** Ipapo Jobho akapindura akati: **2** “Ndiweka wakabatsira vasina simba! Wakaponesa sei ruoko rwakarukutika! **3** Ndiweka wakapa zano kune asina uchenjeri! Ndiweka wakaratidza njere dzakakura kwazvo! **4** Ndiyaniko akakubatsira kutaura mashoko aya? Uye mweya waaniko wakataura kubva pamuromo wako? **5** “Vakafa vari pakushungurudzika kukuru, ivo vari pasi pemvura zhinji navose vanogara mairi. **6** Sheori yakashama pamberi paMwari; kuparadza hakuna kufukidzwa. (Sheol h7585) **7** Anotambanudza matenga nechokumusoro panzvimbo isina chinhu; anorembedza nyika pasina chinhu. **8** Anoputira mvura zhinji mumakore ake; asi makore acho haabvaruki nokuda kwokuremerwa. **9** Anofukidza chiso chomwedzi uzere, achiharira makore ake pamusoro pawo. **10** Anotara muganhu pamberi pemvura zhinji, kuti ugova muganhu pakati pechiedza nerima. **11** Mbiru dzokudenga dzinodengenyeke, dzichivhundutswa nokutuka kwake. **12** Akaunganidza mvura dzegungwa nesimba rake; akagura-gura Rahabhi nenjere dzake. **13** Matenga akashongedzwa nokufema kwake; ruoko rwake rwakabaya nyoka inobhururuka. **14** Uye izvi ndiwo macheto oga ebasa rake; haiwa



tinongonzwa kuzevezera kwake! Zvino ndianiko anganzwisisa kutinhira kwesimba rake?”

**27** Zvino Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura achiti: **2** “Zvirokwazvo naMwari mupenyu, iye akaramba kundiruramisira, iye Wamasimba Ose, akaita kuti ndinzwe shungu pamwoyo wangu, **3** chero ndichine upenyu mandiri, ndichine kufema kwaMwari mumhino dzangu, **4** miromo yangu haingatauri zvakashata, uye rurimi rwangu harungatauri nokunyengerisa. **5** Handingambobvumi kuti muri kutaura chokwadi; kusvikira ndafa, handizorambi kururama kwangu. **6** Ndichachengetedza kururama kwangu uye handingakuregedzi; hana yangu haingandipi mhosva ndichiri mupenyu. **7** “Vavengi vangu ngavaite savakaipa, navadzivisi vangu savasakarurama! **8** Ko, munhu asina Mwari ane tariro yeiko kana afa, Mwari paanotora upenyu hwake? **9** Ko, Mwari anoteerera kuchema kwake paanowirwa nenhamo here? **10** Iye angawana mufaro muna Wamasimba Ose here? Ko, achadana kuna Mwari pangava dzose here? **11** “Ndichakudzidzisi nezvesimba raMwari; nzira dzaWamasimba Ose handingadzivizai. **12** Imi mose makazviona izvi pachenyu. Zvino munotaurireiko zvisina maturo? **13** “Haano magumo anogoverwa vakaipa naMwari, iyo nhaka inogamuchirwa navanhu vano utsinye, kubva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **14** Hazvinei kuti vana vake vakawanda sei, magumo avo munondo; zvizarwa zvake hazvizombowani zvokudya zvakakwana. **15** Denda richaviga vava vanenge vasara, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzingavachema. **16** Kunyange akaunganidza sirivha seguruya, uye zvokupfeka zvikaite somurwi vevhu, **17** zvaanowana zvichapfekwa navakaruma, uye vasina mhaka vachagovana sirivha yake. **18** Imba yaanovaka yakaita sedende rechipfukuto, sechirindo chakaitwa nomurindi. **19** Anovata pasi akapfuma, asi haachazviitizve; paanosvinura meso ake, wanei zvose zvaenda. **20** Zvinotyisa zvinomubata kufanana namafashamu; dutu rinomubvutira kure panguva yousiku. **21** Mhelo yokumabvazuva inomutakura ichimuedesa kure, achibva zvachose. Inomukukura kubva panzvimbo yake. **22** Inohvuhvuta paari isingamunzwiri ngonzi, paanenge achitiza akati tande achitiza simba rayo. **23** Inomuemberera maoko ichimuseka, ichishinyira ichiita kuti abve panzvimbo yake.

**28** “Mugodhi wesirivha uripo, nenzvimbo inonatswa goridhe. **2** Simbi inocherwa pasi, uye ndarira inonyautswa ichibva pamhangura. **3** Munhu anoita kuti rima ripere; anotsvakisisa kusvikira kumucheto chaiko, mhangu iri murima rakasviba kwazvo. **4** Anovhura mugodhi kure nokunogara vanhu, kunzvimbo dzakakanganika norutsoka rwomunhu; kure navanhu anorezuka ndokuzeya uku nokuku. **5** Iyo nyika, zvokudya zvichibva mairi, inoshandurwa nechapasi seinoshandurwa nemoto, **6** safire inobva mumatombo ayo, uye guruva rayo rine upfu hwegoridhe, **7** Hakuna gondo rinoziva nzira iyo yakavanzika, hakuna ziso rorukodzi rakaiona. **8** Mhuka dzinozvikudza hadziisi rutsokapo, uye hakuna shumba inofambapo. **9** Ruoko rwomunhu runorova dombo romusarasara uye ronoisa midzi yamakomo pachena. **10** Anochera mugero nomumatombo; meso ake anoona pfuma yawo yose. **11** Anotsvakisisa panotangira nzizi uye anobudisa zvinhu zvakananzika pachena. **12** “Asi uchenjeri hungawanikwepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko? **13** Munhu haanzwisisi kukosha kwahwo; hahungawaniki munyika yavapenyu. **14** Pakadzika panoti, ‘Hahuzi mandiri.’ Gungwa rinoti, ‘Hahuzi pandiri.’ **15** Hahungatengwi negoridhe yakaisvonaka, uye mutengo wahwo haungayerwi nesirivha. **16** Hahungatengwi negoridhe reOfiri, namatombo anokosha eenikisi kana esafire. **17** Hahunganzwisisa negoridhe kana

kristari, uye hahunganzwisisa nezvishongo zvegoridhe. **18** Korari nejasipa hazvingatongorehwi; mutengo wouchenjeri unokunda maparera. **19** Topazi yeEtiopia hainganzwisisa nahwo; hahungatongotengwi negoridhe rakaisvonaka. **20** “Zvino uchenjeri hunobvepiko? Kunzwisisa kunogarepiko? **21** Kwakavanzirwa meso ezvipenyu zvose, zvakavigwa kunyange kushiri dzedenga. **22** Kuparadza noRufu zvinoti, ‘Runyerekupe rwahwo chete ndirwo rwakasvika munzeve dzedu.’ **23** Mwari oga ndiye anonzwisisa nzira inoenda kwahuri, uye ndiye oga anoziwa kwahunogara, **24** nokuti anoona magumo enyika, uye anoona zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pamatenga. **25** Paakasimbisa simba remhepo uye akayera mvura, **26** paakaita chirevo chemvura negwara rokutinhira wemheni, **27** ipapo akatarira kuuchenjeri akahunzvera; akahusimbisa uye akahuedza. **28** Zvino akati kumunhu, ‘Kutya Ishe, ndihwo uchenjeri, uye kusiya zvakaipa ndiko kunzwisisa.’”

**29** Jobho akapfuurira mberi nokutaura kwake achiti: **2** “Haiwa ndinoshuva sei mwedzi yakapfuura, iwo mazuva andairindirwa naMwari, **3** mwenje wake pawavhenekera pamusoro pangu uye ndaivhenekerwa nechiedza chake ndichifamba murima! **4** Haiwa, iwo mazuva andakanga ndichine simba, ushamwari hwaMwari chaihwo huchirofapadza imba yangu, **5** Wamasimba Ose paakanga achineni uye vana vangu pavakanga vakandipoteredza, **6** painyorovedzwa nzira yangu noruomba, uye dombo richindidururira hova dzamafuta omuorivhi. **7** “Pandakaenda kusuo reguta ndikandogara muchivara, **8** majaya akandiona akatsaukira parutivi uye vatana vakasimuka; **9** vakuru vakaramba kutaura vakafumbira miromo yavo namaoko avo; **10** manzwi avakuru akanyararidzwa, uye ndimi dzavo dzikanamira kumusoro kwemiro yavo. **11** Vose vakandizwa vakataura zvakana pamusoro pangu, uye vose vakandiona vakandirumbidza, **12** nokuti ndakanurva varombo vaichemera rubatsiro, uye nherera dzakanga dzisina anobatsira. **13** Munhu akanga ofa akandirofapadza; ndakaita kuti mwoyo wechirikadzi uimbe. **14** Ndakafuka kururama sechipeko changu; kururamisira kwaiva ngu yangu nguungu yangu. **15** Ndakanga ndiri meso kumapofi namakumbo kuzvirema. **16** Ndakanga ndiri baba kuna vanoshayiwa; ndaimirira mhaka yomutorwa. **17** Ndakavhuna meno emunhu akanga akaipa, ndikabvuta chaakanga akaruma. **18** “Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Ndichafira mumba mangu, mazuva angu awanda sejecha. **19** Midzi yangu ichasvika kumvura, uye dova richava pamatavi angu usiku hwose. **20** Kukudzwa kwangu kucharamba kuri kutsva pandiri, uta hucharamba huri hutsva muruoko rwangu.’ **21** “Vanhu vakanditeerera vachitarisa kwazvo, vanyerere vakamirira kurayira kwangu. **22** Shure kwokutaura kwangu, ivo havana kuzotaurazve; mashoko angu akawira panzeve dzavo zvinyoronyoro. **23** Vakandimirira kunge vakamirira mvura yomupfunhambuya, uye vakanwa mashoko angu kunge mvura yechirimo. **24** Pandakanyemwerera kwavari havana kuvzitenda; chiedza chechiso changu chaikosha kwavari. **25** Ndakavasardzira nzira ini ndokugara saishe wavo; ndakagara samambo pakati pamauto ake; ndakanga ndakaita somunhu anonyaradza vanochemba.

**30** “Asi zvino vanondiseka, varume vaduku kwandiri, vane madzibaba andaishora zvokuti handaivaisa pakati pembwa dzinofudza makwai angu. **2** Ko, simba ramaoko avo raizonibatsirwa, sezvo simba ravo rakanga rapera? **3** Vapererwa nokuda kwokushayiwa uye nenzara, vakadzivairi usiku munyika yakaoma, mumatongo nomunyika yakaparara. **4** Vakaunganidza miriwo inovavira kubva mumakwenzi, uye zvokudya zvavo zvakanga zviri mudzi womuti womurara. **5** Vakabviswa pakati

pavanhu vokwazo, vachitukwa kunge vakanga vari mbavha. **6** Vakamanikidzwa kuti vagare mukati mehova dzakaoma, pakati pamatombo nomumakomba, muvhu. **7** Vakarira samakwai pakati pamakwenzi, uye vakamanikidzwa pasi porukato. **8** Vakanga vari vanhu vakazvidzika vasina zita, vakadzvingwa kubva munyika. **9** “Uye zvino vanakomana vavo vanondiseka munziyo; ndava shumo pakati pavo. **10** Vanondiseka uye vanomira kure neni; havazezi kundipfira mate kumeso. **11** Sezvo zvino Mwari akatsudunura uta hwangu uye akanditambudza, havanzvidzori pamberi pangu. **12** Kurudyi rwangu rudzi runozdirirwa; vanoisira makumbo angu misungu, vanovaka michinjiziri yokurwa neni. **13** Vanoparadza mugwagwa wangu; vanobudirira pakundiparadza, pasina munhu anovabatsira. **14** Vanofamba zvavo kunge vanopinda napakakoromoka; pakati pamatongo vanongopinda zvavo. **15** Zvinotyisa zvinonidzeka; kukudzwa kwangu kwabviswa sokunge nemhepo, kuchengetedzeka kwangu kwapera segore. **16** “Uye zvino upenyu hwangu hwava kuguma; mazuva okutambudzika anondibata. **17** Usiku hunobaya mapfupa angu; zvinondiruma-ruma zvinorwadza hazvizori. **18** Nesimba rake guru Mwari anova chipfeko kwandiri; anondisinga somutsipa wenguo yangu. **19** Anondikanda mumatope, uye ndava seguruva namadota. **20** “Ndinochemba kwamuri, imi Mwari, asi hamundipindiri; ndinosimuka, asi munongonditarisa zweni. **21** Munondishandukira noutsinye; munondirova nesimba roruoko rwenyu. **22** Munondibvuta mondidzingira pamberi pemhepo; munonditenderedza mudutu. **23** Ndinovava kuti muchandiburutsa muchindiendesa kurufu, kunzvimbo yakatsaurirwa vapenyu vose. **24** “Zvirokwazo, hakuna munhu anobata munhu ari kushushikana paanochemera rubatsiro pakutambudzika kwake. **25** Ko, handina kuchema nokuda kwevaitambura here? Ko, mweya wangu hauna kuva neshungu pamusoro pavarombo here? **26** Kunyange zvakadaro, pandakanga ndakarindira zvakana, zvakaipa zvakasvika; pandakatarisira chiedza, ipapo rima rakasvika. **27** Kumonyoroka kwoura hwangu hakumbomiri; mazuva okutambudzika anondivinga. **28** Ndinodzungaira ndichisvibiswa, asi kwete nezuya; ndinosimuka pakati peungano ndichichemera rubatsiro. **29** Ndava hama yakakava, neshamwari yamazizi. **30** Ganda rangu riri kusviba uye riri kufunuka; muviri wangu unopisa nefvha. **31** Mbira dzangu dzava kungoridza nziyo dzokuchema, uye nyere yangu nziyo dzokungudza.”

**31** “Ndakaita sungano nameso angu kuti ndirege kutarisa musikana noruchiva. **2** Nokuti mugove womunhu unobva kumusoro kuna Mwari ndoweiko, iyo nhaka yake inobva kuna Wamasimba Ose? **3** Ko, hakuzi kuparadzwa kwavakaipa, nenjodzi kuna avo vanoita zvakaipa here? **4** Ko, iye haooni nzira dzangu uye haaverengi nhambwe dzangu dzose here? **5** “Kana ndakafamba nenziira yenhema kana kuti tsoka dzangu dzakamhanyira kunyengerwa, **6** Mwari ngaandiyere pachiyero chakatendeka uye achaziva kuti handina mhosva, **7** kana tsoka dzangu dzakatsauka kubva pagwara, kana kuti mwoyo wangu wakatevera meso angu, kana kuti maoko angu akasvibiswa, **8** ipapo vamwe ngavadye zvandakadyara, uye mbesa dzangu ngadzidzurwe. **9** “Kana mwoyo wangu wakanyengerwa nomukadzi, kana kuti ndakavandira pamusuo wemuvakidzani wangu, **10** ipapo mukadzi wangu ngaakuye zviyo zvomumwe murume, uye vamwe varume ngavavate naye. **11** Nokuti chingadai chiri chinhu chinonyadzisa, chivi chinofanira kutongwa. **12** Ndiwo moto unopfuta kusvikira pakuparadzwa; ungadai wakadzura mukohwo wangu. **13** “Kana ndichinge ndaramba kururamisira varanda vangu, pavane mhaka neni, **14** ndichaita sei pandichasangana naMwari? Ndichatiiko ndikanzi ndizvidavirire? **15** Ko, iye akandiisa muchizvaro haazi

uye akavaita here? Ko, haazi iye mumwe chete akatiumba tose muna vanamai vedu here? **16** “Kana ndakaramba zvido zvevarombo kana kurega meso echirikadzi achineta, **17** kana ndakazvidyira chingwa changu, ndisingachigoverani nenherera, **18** asi kubva paujaya hwangu ndakamurera sezvinoitwa nababa, uye kubva pakubereka kwangu ndakatungamirira chirikadzi, **19** kana ndakaona mumwe achiparara nokuda kwokushaya zvokupfeka, kana munhu anoshayiwa asina nguo, **20** uye mwoyo wake ukasandiropafadza nokuti adziyirwa namakusha amakwai angu, **21** kana ndakasimudzira nherera ruoko rwangu ndichiziva kuti ndinozivikanwa padare redzimhosva, **22** ipapo ruoko rwangu ngaruwe papfudzi rangu, ruwire pasi napafundo. **23** Nokuti ndaita kuparadza kunobva kuna Mwari, uye handina kuita zvinhu zvakadaro nokuti ndaita kubwina kwake. **24** “Kana ndakaisa chivimbo changu pagoridhe, kana kuti kugoridhe rakaisvonaka ndikati, ‘Ndiwe chivimbo changu,’ **25** kana ndakafadzwa nepfuma yangu huru, mukomborero wakabva mumaoko angu, **26** kana ndakava nehanya nezuya pakubwina kwaro, kana mwedzi uchifamba mukubwina, **27** zvokuti mwoyo wangu wakanyengereka pakavanda, uye ruoko rwangu rukazviremedzwa nokuzvisveta, **28** zvino izovzviwo zvingangova zvivi zvinofanira kutongwa, nokuti ndaingwe ndisina kutendeka kuna Mwari wokumusoro. **29** “Kana ndakafadzwa nokurasikirwa kwamuvengi wangu, kana kufara zvikuru pamusoro penhama yakamuwira, **30** handina kutendera muromo wangu kutadza, nokudana chituko pamusoro poupenyu hwake, **31** kana vanhu veimba yangu vasina kumboti, ‘Ndiwe asina kumbogutsa nenyema yaJobho?’ **32** Hapana mutorwa akavata usiku hose munzira dzomumusha, nokuti musuo wangu wakaramba wakazarurirwa vashanyi. **33** Kana ndakavanza chivi changu saAdhamu, nokuviga mhosva yangu mumwoyo wangu, **34** nokuda kwokuti ndaita kwazo vanhu vazhinji, uye ndaita kwazo kuzvidza kwevemhuri, zvokuti ndakaramba ndinyerere ndikasabata kunze, **35** “Haiwa, dai ndaiva nomumwe angandizwa! Ndinonyora runyoro rwangu ndichizvidzvirira iye zvino, Wamasimba Ose ngaandipindure; mupomeri wangu ngaanyore rugwaro rwezvaanondipomera. **36** Zvirokwazo ndairutakura pamapfudzi angu, ndairupfeka sekورونا. **37** Ndaimupa kuzvidavirira kwangu kwenhambwe imwe neimwe; ndaiswera kwaari somuchinda. **38** “Kana munda wangu ukadanidzira kwandiri uchindipa mhosva, uye miforo yose ikanyorova nemisodzi, **39** kana ndakadya zvizereko zvawo isingaripi, kana ndakaparadza upenyu hwavanourima, **40** ipapo rukato ngarumere pachinzvimbo chegorosi, nesora pachinzvimbo chebhari.” Mashoko aJobho apera.

**32** Saka varume vatatu ava vakarega kupindura Jobho, nokuti akanga akarurama pakuona kwake. **2** Asi Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi, wemhuri yaRami, akatsamwira Jobho zvikuru nokuda kwokuzviramisira kwake panzvimbo yokuti zviitwe naMwari. **3** Akatsamwirawo kwazo shamwari nhatu idzi, nokuti vakanga vashayiwa nzira yokupikisa nayo Jobho, kunyange vakanga vambomupa mhosva. **4** Zvino Erihu akanga ambomira kutaura naJobho nokuti ivo vaiva vakuru kwaari. **5** Asi paakaona kuti varume vatatu ava vakanga vasisinazve chokureva, hashu dzake dzakamuka. **6** Saka Erihu mwanakomana waBharakeri muBhuzi akati: “Ndiri muduku pamakore, uye imi muri vakuru; ndokusaka ndanga ndichitya, ndisingadi kukuudza zvandinovava. **7** Ndakafunga kuti, ‘Zera rinofanira kutaura; makore mazhinji anofanira kudzidzisa uchenjeri.’ **8** Asi ndiwo mweya uri mumunhu, kufema kwaWamasimba Ose, kunomupa kunzwisisa. **9** Havazi vakuru bedzi vakachenjeri, kana vatana chete vanganzwisisa zvakana.

10 “Naizvozvo ndinoti: Nдитеererei; neniwo ndichakuudza zvandinoziva. 11 Ndakambomirira pamaitaura, ndakateerera pfungwa dzenyu; pamakanga muchitsvaka mashoko, 12 ndakanyatsokuteereri. Asi hakuna mumwe wenyu akapwisa Jobho; hakuna pamuri akapindura mashoko ake zvinogutsa. 13 Regai kuti, ‘Tawana uchenjeri; regai Mwari amukonese, kwete munhu.’ 14 Asi Jobho haana kunongedza mashoko ake kwandiri, uye handingamupinduri namashoko enyu. 15 “Vashamiswa uye havachina chokureva; vapererwa namashoko. 16 Ko, zvino ini ndingamirira here ivo zvangonyarara, zvino zvangomira ipapo vasina mhinduro? 17 Neniwo ndichava nechokutaura; neniwo ndichareva zvandinoziva. 18 Nokuti ndizere namashoko, uye mweya uri mandiri unondimanikidza; 19 mukati mangu ndafanana newaini uri muhomwe yakadzivirwa, sehomwe itsva dzewaini dzoda kuparuka. 20 Ndinofanira kutaura kuti ndirerukirwe; ndinofanira kushamisa muromo wangu ndigopindura. 21 Handina munhu wandichatsaura, uye handingabati kumeso munhu upi zvake; 22 nokuti dai ndaita nyanzvi yokubata kumeso, Muiti wangu aizokurumidza kundafora.

**33** “Asi zvino, Jobho, chinzwama mashoko angu; rerekera nzeve yako pane zvose zvandinoreva. 2 Ndava kuchizoshamisa muromo wangu; mashoko angu ari pamuromo worurimi rwangu. 3 Mashoko angu anobva pamwoyo wakarurama; muromo wangu uchataura chokwadi chandinoziva. 4 Mweya waMwari wakandiita; kufema kwaWamasimba Ose kunondipaa upenyu. 5 Ndupindure zvino, kana uchigona; zvigadzirire ugomisidzana neni. 6 Ini ndakangaita sewe pamberi paMwari; neniwo ndakatorwa muvhu. 7 Kutyisa kwangu hakufaniri kukuvhundutsa, uye ruoko rwangu harufaniri kukuremera. 8 “Asi wakati ini ndichizvinzwa, ndakanzwa mashoko acho chaiwo, 9 ‘Ndakachena uye handina chivi; ndakanaka uye handina mhosva. 10 Asi Mwari awana mhosva neni; anonditi muvengi wake. 11 Anosungwa makumbo angu nezvisungo; anocherechedza nzira dzangu dzose.’ 12 “Asi ndinokuudza kuti pachinhu ichi haana kururama, nokuti Mwari mukuru kukunda munhu. 13 Seiko uchimunyunyutira kuti haasi kupindura mashoko omunhu? 14 Nokuti Mwari anotaura zvino neimwe nzira, pane imwe nguva neimwe nzira, kunyange munhu asingazvioni. 15 Mukurota, uye muchiraitidzo chousiku, hope huru padzinowira vanhu, pavanotsimwaira pamibhedha yavo, 16 angangotaura munzeve dzavo uye agovavhundutsa neyambiro zhinji, 17 kuti adzore munhu pakuita zvakaipa, uye nokuita kuti arege kuzvikudza, 18 kuti achengetedze mweya wake pagomba, uye kuti upenyu hwake hurege kuparadza nomunondo. 19 Kana kuti munhu angarangwa panhoo yokurwadziwa, achiramba achitambudzika mumapfupa ake, 20 saka upenyu hwake chaiwo hunosemberwa nezvokudya, uye mweya wake unosema zvokudya zvakaivonaka. 21 Anooda kusvikira apera, uye mapfupa ake, akanga asingaonekwi, zvino obuda kunze. 22 Mweya wake unoswedera kugomba, uye upenyu hwake kunhume dzorufu. 23 “Asi kana kurutivi rwake kuine mutumwa somurevereri, mumwe kubva muchiuru, kuti audze munhu zvakamunakira, 24 kuti amunzwire tsitsi agoti, ‘Murwirei kuti arege kuenda kugomba; ndamuwanira dzikinuro,’ 25 ipapo nyama yake inovandudzwa ikafanana neyomwana; inovandudzwa ikaita sapamazuva oujaya hwake. 26 Anonyengetera kuna Mwari agowana nyasha kwaari, anoona chiso chaMwari agopembera nomufaro; anodzoserwazve kururama kwake naMwari. 27 Ipapo anosvika kuvanhu agoti, ‘Ndakatadza, uye ndakaminamisa zvakanga zvakarurama, asi handina kuwana zvaindikodzera. 28 Akadzikinura mweya wangu pakupinda mugomba, uye ndichararama ndichifadzwa

nechiedza.’ 29 “Mwari anoita zvinhu zvose izvi kumunhu, kaviri, kunyange katatu, 30 kudzora mweya wake pakupinda mugomba, kuti chiedza choupenyu chivhenekere paari. 31 “Chinzwa, Jobho, uye urerekere nzeve dzako kwandiri; nyarara, uye ini ndichataura. 32 Kana unacho chokureva, ndipindure; taurisa, nokuti ndinoda kuti ururamisirwe. 33 Asi kana zvisakadaro, chinzwama zvino kwandiri; nyarara, uye ndichakudzidzisa uchenjeri.”

**34** Ipapo Erihu akati: 2 “Inzwama mashoko angu, imi vanhu vakachenjera; nditeererei, imi vanhu vedzidzo. 3 Nokuti nzeve inoedza mazwi sokuravira kunoita rurimi chokudya. 4 Ngatinzverei pachedu kuti chakarurama ndechipi; ngatidzidzei pamwe chete kuti chakanaka ndechipi. 5 “Jobho anoti, ‘Handina mhosva, asi Mwari anoramba kundiruramisira. 6 Kunyange ndakarurama, ndinonzi ndiri murevi wenhema; kunyange ndisina mhaka, museve wake unobaya ronda rusingarapiki.’ 7 Ndiandiko munhu akaita saJobho, anonwa kushorwa semvura? 8 Anofambidzana navanoita zvakaipa; anowirirana navanhu vakaipa. 9 Nokuti anoti, ‘Munhu haana chaanobatsirwa nacho, paanoedza kufadza Mwari.’ 10 “Saka nditeererei, imi vanhu vokunzwisisa. Mwari haangatongoiti zvakaipa, Wamasimba Ose haangatongokanganisi. 11 Anoripira munhu pane zvaanenge aita; anoisva pamusoro pake zvakakodzera mafambiro ake. 12 Hazvingatongoni kuti Mwari angaita zvakaipa, kuti Wamasimba Ose angaminamisa kururamisira. 13 Ndiandiko akamugadza pamusoro penyika? Ndiandiko akamuita mutariri wepasi pose? 14 Kana kwaiva kufunga kwake, uye akatora mweya wake nokufema kwake, 15 marudzi ose avanhu aiparara pamwe chete, uye munhu aizodzokerazve kuguruva. 16 “Kana uchinzwisisa teerera izvi; chinzwama zvandinoreva. 17 Ko, munhu anovenga kururamisira angatonga here? Ko, muchapomera akururama uye ane simba here? 18 Ko, haazi iye anoti kumadzimambo, ‘Hamubatsiri imi,’ uye kumakurukota, ‘Makaipa imi,’ 19 asingaitiri machinda zvakanaka nokuti machinda, uye asingaitiri zvakanaka vapfumi kupfuura varombo, nokuti vose ibasa ramaoko ake? 20 Vanofa kamwe kamwe, pakati poukisu; vanhu anovohundutswa vagoparara; vane simba vanobviswa zvisingaitwi noruoko rwomunhu. 21 “Meso ake ari panzira dzavanhu; anoona nhambwe imwe neimwe yavo. 22 Hakuna nzvimbo ine rima, hakuna mumvuri wakadzama, pangavanda vaiti zevzakaipa. 23 Mwari haanei nezvokuedzazve vanhu, kuti vauye vamire pamberi pake vagotonga. 24 Anoparadza vane simba asina kumbobvunza, agogadza vamwe panzvimbo yavo. 25 Nokuti anocherechedza mabasa avo, anovabvisa usiku uye vanopwanyira. 26 Anovangara nokuda kwokuipa kwavo, pavanonekwa nomunhu wose, 27 nokuti vakatsauka pakumutevera uye havana kuva nehanya kana neimwe yenzi dzake. 28 Vakakonzera kuchema kwavarombo kuti kusvike pamberi pake, zvokuti akanzwa kuchema kwavanoshayiwa. 29 Asi kana akaramba anyerere ndiani angamupa mhosva? Kana akavanza chiso chake, ndianiko angamuona? Zvakadaro iye ari pamusoro pazvose, munhu nendudzi, 30 kuti abvise munhu asina umwari pakutonga, kuti asaisira vanhu misungo. 31 “Ngatiti munhu oti kuna Mwari, ‘Ndiine mhaka asi handichatadzazve. 32 Ndidzidzisei zvandisingagoni kuona; kana ndakaita zvakaipa, handichazvitizve.’ 33 Ko, Mwari anganira kukupa mubaviro sezvaunoda iwe here, zvaunoramba kutendeuka? Unofanira kusarudza iwe, kwete ini; saka nditaurire zvaunoziva. 34 “Imi vanhu vokunzwisisa taurai, vanhu vakachenjera munondinzwa muti kwandiri, 35 ‘Jobho anotaura asina zivo; mashoko ake haana uchenjeri.’ 36 Haiwa, dai Jobho aedzwa kusvikira pakupedzisira, nokuti anopindura somunhu akaipa! 37 Pachivi

chake anowedzera kumukira; anouchira maoko ake pakati pedu sezvisina basa, uye anowedzera mashoko ake okurwa naMwari.”

**35** Ipapo Erihu akati: **2** “Unofunga kuti izvi zvakarurama here? Iwe zvaunoti, ‘Ndichanzi ndakarurama naMwari.’ **3** Kunyange zvakadaro unomubvunza uchiti, ‘Zvinondibatsirei, uye ndinowaneiko nokusatadza.’ **4** “Ndinoda kupindura iwe neshamwari dzako dzaunadzo. **5** Tarira kumatenga uone; nan’anidza makore ari pamusoro pako. **6** Kana ukatadza, zvinomurwadza zvakinoniko? Kana zvivi zvako zvikawanda, zvinoita sei kwaari? **7** Kana wakarurama, unomupeiko iye, kana kuti anogamuchireiko kubva muruoko rwako? **8** Kuipa kwako kunogobata munhu akaita sewe, uye kururama kwako ndekwomwanakomana wavanhu chete. **9** “Vanhu vanoridza mhere vari pasi pomutoro wokumanikidzwa; vanokumbira kusunungurwa kubva muruoko rwoune simba. **10** Asi hakuna munhu anoti, ‘Aripiko Mwari Muiti wangu, anopa nzinyo panguva yousiku, **11** anodzidzisa zvakanwanda kwatiri kupfuura mhuka dzenyika uye anotiita vakachenjera kupfuura shiri dzedenga.’ **12** Haapinduri kana vanhu vachiridza mhere, nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavakaipa. **13** Zvirowazwo, Mwari haateereri chikumbiro chavo chisina matura; Wamasimba Ose haazviteereri izovzo. **14** Ndoda, zvino, haangateereri kana uchiti hausi kumuona, mhaka yako iri pamberi pake zvokuti unofanira kumumirira, **15** uyezve, kuti kutsamwa kwake hakumborangi, uye haana hanya zvake nezvakaipa. **16** Saka Jobho anoshamisa muromo wake achitaura zvisina matura; anowanza mashoko ake asina zivo.”

**36** Erihu akaenderera mberi achiti: **2** “Imbonditirai mwoyo murefu kwechimwezve chinguva, ipapo ndichakuratidzai kuti pane zimwe zvakanwanda zvokutaura, ndakamiririra Mwari. **3** Ruzivo rwangu runobva kure; ndichati Muiti wangu akarurama. **4** Muzive kuti mashoko angu haasi enhema; akakwana pazivo ari pakati penyuu. **5** “Mwari ane simba asi haazvidzi vanhu; ane simba, uye anozadzisa zvaakaronga. **6** Haaregi vakaipa vari vapenyu, asi anopa vanotambudzika kodzoro dzavo. **7** Haabvisi meso ake pane vakarurama; anovagadza pamwe chete namadzimambo uye anovasimudzira nokusingaperi. **8** Asi kana vanhu vakasungwa nengetani, vakabatwa zvakasimba netambo dzokutambudzika, **9** iye anovaudza zvananenge vaita, kuti vatadza nokuzvikudza zviku. **10** Anovaita kuti vateerere kurayirwa, uye anovarayira kuti vatendeuke pane zvakaipa zvavo. **11** Kana vakateerera uye vakamushumira, vachapedza mazuva avo ose mukubudirira uye makore avo vari mukugutsikana. **12** Asi kana vasingateereri, vachapera nomunondo, uye vachafa vasina zivo. **13** “Vasina umwari mumwoyo yavo vanochengeta pfundipfundi, kunyange paanovasunga, havaridzi mhere kuti vabatsirwe. **14** Vanofa panguva yeujaya hwawo, pakati pezvifeve zvechirume zvepashongwe. **15** Asi vava vanotambudzika anovarirwa pakutambudzika kwavo; anoutara kwavari panguva yokurwadziwa kwavo. **16** “Ari kukukwezva kubva pamuromo wenhamo, kuti akuise panzvimbo yakasununguka isina zvipinganidzo, pazvivaraidzo zvetafura yenyu izere nezvokudya zvakaivonaka. **17** Asi zvino waremedzwa nokutonga kwakafanira vakaipa; kutonga uye kururamisira zvakubata iwe. **18** Uchenjere kuti parege kuva nomunhu anonokuyengera nepfuma; usarega fufuro huru ichikutsausa. **19** Ko, pfuma yako kana kushingaira kwesimba rako zvingakutsigira kuti urege kutambudzika here? **20** Rega kushuva usiku, kuti ukwekweredzere vanhu kure nemhaya yavo. **21** Chenjera kuti urege kudzokera kune zvakaipa, izvo zvaunoda pachinzvimbo chokutambudzika. **22** “Tarira, Mwari anosimudzirwa musimba rake. Ndianiko mudzidzisi akafanana naye? **23** Ndianiko akamuratidza nzira

dzake, kana akati kwaari, ‘Makanganisa imi?’ **24** Rangarira kukudza basa rake, iro rakarumbidzwa navanhu munziyo. **25** Marudzi ose avanhu akariona; vanhu vanoritarisa vari kure. **26** Haiwa, Mwari mukuru kupfuura kunzwisisa kwedu! Kuwanda kwamakore ake hakuverengeki. **27** “Anokwevera madonhwe emvura kumusoro, anoshanduka achinaya semvura kuhova; **28** makore anodurura unyoro hwawo uye mvura yakawanda inonaya pamusoro pavanhu. **29** Ndianiko anganzwisisa kuparadzira kwaanoita makore, namatinhiriro aanoita ari mudenga rake? **30** Tarira maparadziro aanoita mheni yake pamativi ake, ichituhwina makadzika megungwa. **31** Ndiyo nzira yaanotonga nayo ndudzi neyaanodziririra nayo nezvokudya zvakanwanda. **32** Anozadza maoko ake nemheni agorayira kuti irove paanoda. **33** Kutinhira kwake kunozivisa dutu remvura riri kuuya; kunyange mombe dzinoratidza kusvika kwaro.

**37** “Hana yangu inorova nokuda kwezvizi, uye mwoyo wangu unotomuka uchibva panzvimbo yavo. **2** Teererail Teererail kutinhira kwenzi rake, nokunga kunobva pamuromo wake. **3** Anoregedzera mheni yake pasi pedenga rose, agoituma kumigumo yenyika. **4** Shure kwaizovzo inzwi rokutinhira kwake rinosvika; anotinhira nenzwi roumambo hwake. **5** Inzwi raMwari rinotinhira nenzira dzinoshamisa; iye anoita zvinhu zvikuru zvinopfuura kunzwisisa kwedu. **6** Anoti kuchando, ‘Donhera panyika,’ nokumvura inonaya, ‘Naya nesimba.’ **7** Kuitira kuti vanhu vose vaakasika vazive basa rake, anoita kuti munhu mumwe nomumwe ambomira kushanda. **8** Mhuka dzinovanda; dzinoramba dziri mumapako adzo. **9** Dutu rinobuda pakamuri yaro, chando chinobva pakuvhuvhuta kwemhepo. **10** Kufema kwaMwari kunobudisa mazaya echando, uye mvura zhinji inooma kuita chando. **11** Anozadza makore nounyoro; anoparadzira mheni yake nomumakore. **12** Anofambisa sezvaanoda pamusoro penyika yose, kuti aite zvole zvaanoarayira. **13** Anouyisa makore kuzoranga vanhu, kana kuzodiridza nyika yake kuti aratidze rudo rwake. **14** “Teerera izvi, Jobho; imbomira ugorangarira zvishamiso zvaMwari. **15** Unoziva here kudzora kwamakore naMwari nokupenyisa kwaanoita mheni yake? **16** Unoziva maturikirwo akaitwa makore here, izvo zvishamiso zvaiye akakwana muruzivo? **17** Iyewe unopiswa nengu dzako nyika painonyaradzwa nemhepo yezasi, **18** ko, ungagona kubatana naye pakutatamara matenga here, iwo akaoma kunge chionioni chendarira yakaumbwa. **19** “Tiudze zvatingareva kwaari; hatigoni kureva mhaka yedu nokuda kwerima redu. **20** Ko, anofanira kuudzwa kuti ndinoda kutaura here? Ko, pano munhu angakumbira kumedzwa here? **21** Zvino hakuna munhu angatarira kuzuva, nokuvhenekera kwaro riri mumatenga, mushure mokunge mhepo yaachenesa. **22** Anouya nokubwinya kunoyevedza achibva nokumusoro; Mwari anouya nokubwinya kunotyisa. **23** Wamasimba Ose haasvikiki kwaari uye anokudza nesimba; mukururamisira uye nokururama kwake kukuru haadzvinziriri. **24** Naizovzo, vanhu vanomutya, ko, haana pamuromo vakachenjera pamwoyo here?”

**38** Ipapo Jehovha akapindura Jobho ari mudutu akati: **2** “Ndianiko uya anodzimidza zano rangi namashoko asina zivo? **3** Chizvishingisa somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **4** “Iwe wakanga uripi pandakaisa nhoyo dzenyika? Ndiudze, kana uchinzwisisa. **5** Ndianiko akatarira miganhu yacho? Zvirowazwo unozviva! Ndianiko akaiyera nerwodzi? **6** Ko, nhoyo dzayo dzakang dzimire pai, kana kuti ndianiko akaisa ibwe rapakona, **7** panguva yayimba nyeredzi dzamangwanani pamwe chete, uye vanakomana vaMwari vose vachipembera nomufaro? **8** “Ndianiko akapfigira gungwa mikova

parakatsemuka richibva muchizvaro, **9** pandakaita makore kuti ave nguo yaro, uye ndikariputira murima guru, **10** pandakariisira miganhu yaro, uye ndikaisa makonhi aro namazariro panzvimbo yawo, **11** pandakaiti, 'Apa ndipo paunosvika uye haungapfuuri; pano ndipo panoguma kuzvikudza kwamafungu ako?' **12** "Wakambopa mutemo kumangwanani here, kana kuratidza mambakwedza nzvimbo yawo, **13** kuti abate mipendero yenyika, uye azungunuse vakaipa kuti vabve mairi? **14** Nyika inoumbika sevhu pasi pechisimbiso; mamiriro ayo anoita senguo. **15** Vakaipa vanonyimwa chiedza chavo, uye ruoko rwavo rwakasimudzwa rwavhunika. **16** "Wakamboshanyira zvitubvu zvegungwa here, kana kufamba kwakanyarara kwokwakadzika? **17** Ko, masuo orufu wakamboarati dzwa here? Wakamboona masuo omumvuri worufu here? **18** Wati wanzwisisa upamhi hwenzvimbo dzenyika here? Ndiudze kana uchiziva zvose izvi. **19** "Ko, nzira inoenda kunogara chiedza ndeipi? Ko, rima rinogarepi? **20** Ungagona kuzviisa kunzvimbo yazo here? Unoziva nzira inoenda kwazvinogara here? **21** Zvirokawazo iwe unoziva, nokuti wakanga waberekwa kare! Wararama kwamakore mazhinji kwazo. **22** "Wakambopinda mudura rechando here, kana kuona dora rechimvuramabwe, **23** izvo zvandakachengetera nguva dzokutambudzika, mazuva ehondo neokurwa? **24** Ko, nzira inoenda kunogoverwa mheni ndeipi, kana nzvimbo inopadzirwa mhengo dzokumabvazuva pamusoro penyika? **25** Ndianiko anodzira mugero wemvura zhinji, nzira yechimvuramabwe, **26** kuti zvidziridze nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, gwenga risina munhu mariri, **27** kugutsa nyika yakaparadzwa nokuita kuti imere uswa? **28** Ko, mvura ina baba here? Ndianiko baba vemadonhwe edova? **29** Chando chinobva muchizvaro chaaniko? Ndianiko anobereka mazaya echando achibva kudenga, **30** panooma mvura ikaita sedombo, pamusoro pokwakadzika pachiona nechando? **31** "Ungagona kusungwa nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu here? Iwe ungasunungura mabote eOrioni here? **32** Ungabudisa mapoka enyeredzi pangava yadzo here, kana kutungamirira Akuturo navana vayo? **33** Unoziva mitemo yokumatenga here? Ungagona kumisa umambo hwaMwari pamusoro penyika here? **34** "Ko, iwe ungasvitsa inzwi rako kumakore here, uye ugozvivikidza namafashamu emvura? **35** Ko, iwe unotuma mheni panzira yayo here? Ko, zvinodzoka kuzokuzivisa iwe here kuti isu tiri pano? **36** Ndianiko akaisa uchenjeri mumwoyo, kana kupa kunzwisisa kundangariro? **37** Ndianiko ane uchenjeri hwokuverenga makore? Ndianiko angagona kuteura matende emvura okudenga, **38** kana guruva raoma, uye mavhinga enyika anamatirana? **39** "Ko, iwe ungangvhimira shumbakadzi chokudya here, uye ungangutsa shumba panzira yadzo here, **40** kana dzichitsivama mumapako adzo kana kuti dzakavandira mudenhere? **41** Ndianiko anopa gunguo zvokudya kana vana varo vachichema kuna Mwari, uye vachidzungaira pose pose nokushayiwa zvokudya?"

**39** "Iwe unoziva nguva inobereka ngururu here? Unocherechedza kana nondo dzichibereka vana vadzo here? **2** Unoverenga mwedzi kusvikira dzabereka here? Unoziva nguva yadzinobereka here? **3** Dzinotsivama pasi dzigobereka vana vadzo; kurwadziwa kwadzo kwapera. **4** Vana vadzo vanowanda vagokura vakasimba musango; vanoenda uye havadzokizve. **5** "Ndianiko akaregedza mbizi ichienda? Ndianiko akasunungura tambo dzayo? **6** Ndakaipa renje kuti uve musha wayo, nyika yomunyu sougaro hwayo. **7** Inoseka bope riri muguta; hainzwi kudaizira kwomuchairi. **8** Inoita zvikomo mafuro ayo uye inotsvaka zvinhu zvose zvinenge zvapakufumvudza. **9** "Ko, nyati ingabvuma kukushandira here? Ko, ingagara mudanga rako usiku here? **10** Ko, ungangona kuifambisa mumiforo namahanisi here? Ko, ingarima mipata mushure mako here? **11** Ungavimba nesimba

rayo guru here? Ko, ungangaisira basa rako rinorema here? **12** Ungavimba nayo kuti ikutakurire zviyo zvako uye igozviunza paburiro rako here? **13** "Mapapiro emhou anopapama nomufaro mukuru, asi haangaenzanisi namapapiro uye neminhenga yedambiramurove. **14** Zvirokawazo inokandira mazai ayo mvhu igoagega achidziyirwa mujecha, **15** isina hanya kuti rutsoka rungaapwanyana, kana kuti mhuka dzesango dzingaatsika. **16** Inobata vana vayo noukasha, kunge vasati vari vayo; haina hanya kuti yakatambudzika pasina, **17** nokuti Mwari haana kuisa njere mairi kana kuipa mugove wepfungwa dzakanaka. **18** Asi kana ikatambanudzwa mapapiro ayo kuti imhanya, inoseka bhiza nomutasvi waro. **19** "Iwe unopa bhiza simba raro kana kushongedza mutsipa waro nezenze rinopepereka here? **20** Ndiwe unoitwa kuti rikwakuke semhashu, richivhundutsira nokupfeza, kwokuzvikudza kwaro here? **21** Rinoteta risingatyi, richifaira simba raro, rigobuda richienda kundorwa. **22** Rinoseka kutya, harina charinoty; haritizi munondo. **23** Goba remiseve rinorira parutivi paro, pamwe chete nefumo nebakatwa zvinovaima. **24** Neshungu rinodya ivhu; harigoni kumira rakadzikama kana richinzwa kurira kwewhanda. **25** Pakurira kwewhanda rinopfeza, roti, 'Hekani!' Rinofembedza hwema hwehondo ichiri kure, kudandizira kwakakuru vehondo nemheremhere yehondo. **26** "Ko, rukodzi runobhururuka nouchenjeri hwako here parunotambanudzwa mapapiro arwo rwakananga zasi? **27** Ko, gondo rinobhururuka nokuda kwokurayira kwako here richindovaka dendere raro pakawirira? **28** Rinogara pamawere uye rinovatapo usiku; shongwe yedombo ndiyo nhare yaro. **29** Riri ipapo rinotsvaka zvokudya zvaro; meso aro anozviona zvichiri kure. **30** Vana varo vanodya ropa, uye pane chakaurayiwa ndipo pariri."

**40** Jehovha akati kuna Jobho: **2** "Ko, munhu anokakavadzana noWamasimba Ose angamurayira here? Anopomera Mwari mhosva ngaamupindure!" **3** Ipapo Jobho akapindura Jehovha akati: **4** "Ini handina maturo, ndingakupindurai seiko? Ndafumbira muromo wangu. **5** Ndakataura kamwe chete, asi handina mhinduro, kaviri, asi handichapamhidzazve." **6** Ipapo Jehovha akataura naJobho ari mudutu akati: **7** "Chizvisungwa chiuno somurume; ini ndichakubvunza, uye iwe uchandipindura. **8** "Ko, iwe unoda kuganganisa kururamisira kwangu here? Ko, unondipomera kuti uzvirumise here? **9** Uno ruoko rwakaita sorwaMwari here, uye inzwi rako ringatinhira serake here? **10** Chizvishongedza zvino nokukudzwa uye nokubwinya, uye zvisihongedze nokuremekedzwa uye noumambo. **11** Regedzera ukasha hwehasha dzako, utarire munhu mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuderedza, **12** tarira murume mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza ugomuninipisa, pwanja vakaipa ipapo pavamire. **13** Uvavige vose pamwe chete muguruvu; ufukidze zviso zvavo muguva. **14** Ipapo ini pachangu ndichabvuma kwauri kuti ruoko rwako rworudyi rungakuponesa. **15** "Tarisa kumvuu, yandakaita pamwe chete newe uye inofura uswa senzombe. **16** Simba rainaro muchiuno chayo, kusimba kwayo kuri mumakakava edumbu rayo. **17** Muswe wayo unotsvikidza somusidhari; marunda ezvidya zvayo akasonandizwa. **18** Mapfupa ayo ipombi dzendarira, miromo yayo yakaita setsvimbo dzesimbi. **19** Iyo iri pachinzvimbo chokutanga pakati pamabasa aMwari, asi Muiti wayo anogona kusvika pairi nomunondo wake. **20** Zvikomo zvinovigira zvibereko zvayo, uye zvikara zvose zvesango zvinotambira pedyo nayo. **21** Inovata pasi pemiti yemirorosi yakavanda pakati petsanga munhlope. **22** Mirotsi inoivanza pamimvuri yayo; mikonachando iri mujinga morukova inoipoterredza. **23** Panozara rwizi, iyo haivhunduki; inodekara zvayo, kunyange Jorodhani rukapfuchukira kumuromo

wayo. **24** Pano munhu angagona kuibata neziso, kana kuiteya uye nokuibaya pamhino yayo here?

**41** “Ungagona kukweva ngwena nechiredzo, kana kusunga rurimi rwayo netambo here? **2** Ungagona kupinza mukaro mumhino dzayo, kana kuboora rushaya rwayo nechiredzo here? **3** Ko, ingaramba ichikumbira kunzwirwa ngoni newe here? Ko, ingataura kwauri mashoko manyoro here? **4** Ko, ingaita chitenderano newe here kuti iwe uitore senhapwa kwoupenyu hwayo hwose? **5** Ungagona kuipfuwa seshiri here kana kuisunga kuti vanasikana vako vatambe nayo? **6** Ko, vatengesesi vangaitsinhanisa here? Ko, vangaigoverana pakati pavashambadziri here? **7** Ungagona kudadza dehwe rayo nemiseve ine nzeve here, kana kudadza musoro wayo namapfumo okuredzesa hove? **8** Kana ukaisa ruoko rwako pairi uchazorangarira kurwisana kwako nayo uye haungazozvipamhizve! **9** Tariro ipi zvayo yokuitonga ndeyenhema; kungoiona bedzi kunopedza simba. **10** Hakuna munhu anotyisa zvokuti angaidhena. Ndianiko zvino anogona kumisidzana neni? **11** Ndianiko wandakatorera chinhu wandinofanira kuripira? Zvinhu zvose zviri pasi pedenga ndezvangu. **12** “Handingakonewi kutaura zvemitezo yayo, simba rayo uye chimiro chayo chakanaka. **13** Ndianiko angabvisa dehwe rayo? Ndianiko angasvika kwairi namatomu? **14** Ndianiko anotsunga kuzarura mikova yomuromo wayo, iwo wakakomberedzwa nameno ayo anotyisa? **15** Musana wayo uye mitsara yamakwande yakanyatsonamirwa pamwe chete; **16** rimwe nerimwe riri pedyo pedyo nerimwe, zvokuti hakuna mhepo inopinda napakati. **17** Akanyatsobatanidzwa pane rimwe nerimwe; akanamatirana pamwe chete uye haagoni kuparadzaniswa. **18** Kuhotsira kwayo kunoita mamvari omoto; meso ayo akaita sehwerazwa hwamambakwedza. **19** Mazhenje omoto anoyerera achibva mumuromo mayo; zvimvari zvomoto zvinobarikira kunze. **20** Utsi hunobuda mumhino dzayo sephari inovira pamusoro pomoto wetsanga. **21** Kufema kwayo kunopfutidza mazimbe omoto, uye murazvo unobuda mumuromo mayo. **22** Simba rinogara pamutsipa wayo; kuvhundutsa kuri pamberi payo. **23** Nhindi dzenyama yayo dzakabatanidzwa zvakasimba; dzakasimba uye hadzizunguswi. **24** Chipfuva chayo chakaoma sebwe, chakaoma sapasi peguyo. **25** Painosimuka, vane simba vanovhundutswa, vanodududzira shure isati yarova mvura. **26** Munondo unosvika kwairi hauna simba, uye pfumo kana museve kana pfumo guru hazvina simba. **27** Simbi inoita seshanga kwairi, uye ndarira sedanda rakaora. **28** Miseve haingaiti kuti itize; zvimviriri zvakaaita sehundi kwairi. **29** Tsvimbo inoita kunge chidimbu cheshanga kwairi; inoseka panorira bakatwa. **30** Pasi payo pakaita sezvaenga zvehari, inosiya muhwezva mumatope sechirei chinokwevewa. **31** Inoita kuti mvura yakadzika ivire segate rinovhaira, uye inokurunga gungwa sehari yamafuta. **32** Shure kwayo inosiya muhwezva unopenya; mumwe munhu angafunga kuti mvura yakadzika yava nevhudzijena. **33** Hapana chakaenzana nayo munyika, chisikwa chisingatyi. **34** Inotarisa pasi zvose zvinozvikudza; ndiyo mambo pamusoro pezvose zvinozvikudza.”

**42** Ipapo Jobho akapindura kuna Jehovha akati: **2** “Ndinoziva kuti imi munogona kuita zvose; hapana urongwa hwenyu hungakoneswa. **3** Mabvunza kuti, ‘Ndianiko uyu anodzikatira zano rangu iye asina zivo?’ Zvirokwazvo ndakataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinhu zvinoshamisa kwazvo kuti ini ndizvize. **4** “Mati imi, ‘Chinzwa zvino, uye ini ndichataura; ndichakubvunza iwe, uye iwe uchandipindura.’ **5** Nzeve dzangu dzakanga dzanzwa nezvenyu, asi zvino meso

angu akuonai imi. **6** Naizvozvo ndinozvishora pachangu, uye ndinotendeuka hangu muguruva nomumadota.” **7** Jehovha akati areva zvinhu izvi kuna Jobho, akati kuna Erifazi muTemani, “Ndakakutsamwira iwe neshamwari dzako mbiri, nokuti hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, sezvakaitwa nomuranda wangu Jobho. **8** Saka zvino chitorai hando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe mugoenda kumuranda wangu Jobho mundozvibayira sechipiriso chenyu chinopiswa. Muranda wangu Jobho achakunyengererai, uye ini ndichagamuchira munyengerero wake ndigorega kukuitirai zvakananira upenzi hwenyu. Hamuna kutaura zvakarurama pamusoro pangu, somuranda wangu Jobho.” **9** Saka Erifazi muTemani, Bhiridhadhi muShuhi naZofari muNamaati vakaita zvavakaudzwa naJehovha; uye Jehovha akagamuchira munyengerero wajobho. **10** Shure kwokunge Jobho anyengererai shamwari dzake, Jehovha akaita kuti abudirirezve akamupa zvakaipetwa kaviri kupfuura zvaakanga anazvo kare. **11** Vanun’una vake vose nehanzvadzi dzake navose vaimuziva vakauya vakadya pamwe chete naye mumba make. Vakamunaraidza uye vakamunyaradza pamusoro pamatambudziko akanga aiswa naJehovha pamusoro pake, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akamupa chidimbu chesirivha nemhete yegoridhe. **12** Jehovha akaropafadza kupedzisira kwoupenyu hwaJobho kupfuura kutanga. Akanga ana makwai zviuru gumi nezvina, zviuru zvitahatu zvingamera, nenzombe dzingasungwa pamajoko chiuru nembongoro chiuru. **13** Uye akazovawo navanakomana vanomwe navanasikana vatatu. **14** Mwanasikana wake wokutanga akamutumidza zita rokuti Jemima, wechipiri akamuti Kezia uye wechitatu akamutumidza kuti Kereni-Hapuki. **15** Panyika yose hapana kuwanikwa vakadzi vakanaka kupinda vanasikana vaJobho, uye baba vavo vakavapa nhaka pamwe chete nehanzvadzi dzavo. **16** Shure kwaizvozvi, akazorarama makore zana namakumi mana; akaona vana vake navana vavana vake kusvikira parudzi rwechena. **17** Nokudaro akafa, akwegura ava namakore mazhinji.

# Mapisarema

**1** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingafambi panorangana vakaipa, asingamiri panzira yavatadzi, asingagari pachigaro chavadadi. **2** Asi anofarira murayiro wajehovha, uye anofungisisa murayiro wake masikati nousiku. **3** Akafanana nomuti wakasimwa pahova dzemvura, unobereka michero yacho nenguva yawo, uye mashizha awo haasvayi. Chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoita chinoendeka. **4** Vakaipa havana kudaro! Vakafanana nehundi inopeperesa nemhepo. **5** Naizvozvo vakaipa havangamiri pakutongwa, kana vatadzi paungano yavakarurama. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anotarira nzira yavakarurama, asi nzira yavakaipa ichaparadzwa.

**2** Ndudzi dzinoitireiko bope? Uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? **2** Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuti vazorwa najehovha, uye kuti vazorwisa Muzdzizwa Wake. **3** Vanoti, “Ngatidamburei ngetani dzavo, tigorasa mabote avo.” **4** Iye agere pachigaro choushe chokudenga anoseka; ishe anovadadira. **5** Ipapo anovatuka mukutsamwa kwake uye anovavhundutsa muhasha dzake, achiti, **6** “Ndakagadza Mambo wangu paZioni, gomo rangu dzvene.” **7** Ndichaparidza chirevo chajehovha, ndichiti: Iye akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava Baba vako. **8** Kumbira kwandiri, uye ndichaita kuti ndudzi dzive nhaka yako, migumo yenyika ive yako. **9** Uchavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; uchavaputsa kuita zvimedu zvimedu sehari.” **10** Naizvozvo, imi madzimambo, ngwarai; munyeverwe, imi vabati venyika. **11** Shumirai Jehovha nokutya, uye mufare nokudedera. **12** Tsvodai Mwanakomana, kuti arege kutsamwa mukazoparadzwa munzira yenyu, nokuti hasha dzake dzingakurumidza kumuka. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanovanda maari.

**3** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Panguva yaakatiza Abhusaromu mwanakomana wake. Haiwa Jehovha, vadzivisi vangu vakawanda sei! Vakawanda sei vanondimukira! **2** Vazhinji vanoti kwandiri, “Mwari haangamudzikinuri.” Sera **3** Asi imi Jehovha, muri nhoo yakandipoterredza; munoisa rukudzo pandiri uye munosimudza musoro wangu. **4** Kuna Jehovha ndinodana nenzwi guru, uye anonidipindura iri pagomo rake dzvene. Sera **5** Ndinovata pasi ndigokotsira; ndinomukazve, nokuti Jehovha anonidzigsira. **6** Handizoty makumi ezviuru vakandikomba kuti vandirwise. **7** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Ndirwirei, imi Mwari wangu! Rovai vavengi vangu vose pashaya; gurai meno avakaipa. **8** Rusununguko runobva kuna Jehovha. Maropafadzo enyu ngaave pamusoro pavanhu yenyu. Sera

**4** Kumutungamiri wenziyo nemitengeranwa. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Ndirwirei pandinodana kwamuri, imi Mwari wangu makarurama. Ndisunungurei pakutambudzika kwangu; ndinzwirei ngonzi uye munzwe munyengetero wangu. **2** Nhayi imi vanhu, muchashandura kukudzwa kwangu kukava chinnyadziso kusvikira riniko? Muchada kutsauswa nokutsavaka vamwari venhema kusvikira riniko? Sera **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha akazvitsaurira vanomuda; Jehovha achandinzwa pandinodana kwaari. **4** Pakutsamwa kwenyu, regai kutadza; pamunenge muri pamibhedha yenyu, nzverai mwoyo yenyu uye munyarare. Sera **5** Ipai zviabayiro zvakarurama uye mumivbe najehovha. **6** Vazhinji vanobvunza vachiti, “Ndianiko angatiratidza chakanaka?” Chiedza chechiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha. **7** Makazadza mwoyo wangu nomufaro mukuru kupfuura zvayo zvavo newaini yavo itsva yakawanda. **8** Ndichavata pasi ndigokotsira norugare, nokuti imi moga, Jehovha, munoita kuti ndigare pakasimba.

**5** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nenyere. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Rerekerei nzeve yenyu kumashoko angu, imi Jehovha. Rangarirai chikumbiro changu. **2** Teererei inzwi rokuchema kwangu, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, nokuti ndinonyengetera kwamuri. **3** Mangwanani, munonzwa inzwi rangu, imi Jehovha; mangwanani ndinoisa zvikumumbiro zvangu pamberi penyu uye ndichimirira netariro. **4** Imi hamusi Mwari anofarira zvakaipa; munhu akaipa haangagari nemi. **5** Munhu anozvikudza haangamiri pamberi penyu; munovenga vose vanoita zvakaipa. **6** Munoparadza vose vanoreva nhema; vanoteura ropa navanhu vanonyengetera, Jehovha anovasema. **7** Asi ini, nenyasha dzenyu huru, ndichapinda mumba menyu; norukudzo, ndichakotamira pasi pamberi penyu, ndakatarira kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** Nditungamirirei, imi Jehovha, mukururama kwenyu nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ruramisai nzira yenyu pamberi pangu. **9** Hakuna shoko rinobva mumuromo mavo ringavimbwa naro; mwoyo yavo izere nokuparadza. Huro dzavo iguva rakashama; vanotaura zvinonyengetera norurimi rwavo. **10** Haiwa Mwari, vapei mhosva! Ngavawisirwe pasi nerango dzavo. Vabisei nokuda kwavavizi zvavo zvizhinji, nokuti vakakumukira. **11** Asi vose vanovanda mamuri ngavafare; ngavagare vachiimba nomufaro. Tambanudzirai pamusoro pavo kudzivirira kwenyu, kuitira kuti vaya vanoda zita renyu vafare mamuri. **12** Nokuti zvirokwazvo, imi Jehovha, munoropafadza kururama; munovakomberedza nenyasha dzenyu sokunge nenhoo.

**6** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu, kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Ndinzwirei ngonzi, Jehovha, nokuti ndava kuzyi; haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, nokuti mapfupa angu ava kurwadza. **3** Mweya wangu uri kurwadziwa. Haiwa Jehovha, kusvikira riniko, kusvikira riniko? **4** Dzokai, imi Jehovha, mugondirwira; ndiponesei nokuda kworudo renyu rusingaperi. **5** Hakuna anokurangerirai kana afa. Ndiani anokurumbidzai kubva muguva? **(Sheol h7585)** **6** Ndaneta nokugomera; ndinonyorovesa mubhedha wangu nemisodzi ndichichema usiku hwose, ndinonyorovesa uvato hwangu nemisodzi. **7** Meso angu aneta nokuchema; haachaoni nokuda kwavavengi vangu vose. **8** Ibvai pandiri, imi mose munoita zvakaipa, nokuti Jehovha anzwa kuchema kwangu. **9** Jehovha anzwa kukumbira kwangu nyasha; Jehovha anogamuchira munyengetero wangu. **10** Vavengi vangu vose vachanyadziswa uye vachavhundutswa; vachadzokera shure pakarepo mukunyadziswa.

**7** Rwiyo rwaDhahvidhi, rwaakaimbira Jehovha pamusoro paKushi, muBhenjamini. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, ndinovanda mamuri; ndiponesei uye mundirwire pane vose vanondidziganisa, **2** kuti varege kundibvambura seshumba nokundibvambura-bvambura pasina anonidinura. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, kana ndichinge ndakaita izvi uye ndine mhosva pamaoko angu, **4** kana ndakaita zvakaipa kuno uya akanga ane rugare neni kana kupamba muvengi wangu pasina mhaka, **5** ipapo muvengi wangu ngaandidziganise andibate; ngaatsike-tsike upenyu hwangu muvhu uye andivaise muguruva. **6** Simukai, imi Jehovha pakutsamwa kwenyu; simukai murwise hashu dzavavengi vangu. Simukai, Mwari wangu; rayirai kururamisira. **7** Marudzi akaungana ngaangane akakupoterredzi. Vatongei imi muri kumusoro; **8** Jehovha ngaatonge marudzi. Nditongei, imi Jehovha, zvakanira kururama kwangu, zvakanira kukwaniswa kwangu, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **9** Haiwa, Mwari akarurama, iyemi munonzvera ndangariro nomwoyo, gumisai kuita nesimba

kwavakaipa mugoita kuti vakarurama vagare zvakanaka. **10** Nhooyu ndimi Mwari Wokumusoro-soro, iye anoponesa vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Mwari ndiye mutongi akarurama, iye Mwari anoratidza hashu dzake zuva nezuya. **12** Kana munhu asingatendeuki, iye acharodza munondo wake; achakunga uta hwake agogadzirira. **13** Agadzirira zvombo zvake zvinouraya; anozvigadzirira miseve yake inopisa. **14** Iye ane mimba yezvakaipa akatakura mimba yokutambudzika achabereka nhema. **15** Uyo anochera gomba, akaridzikisa achawira mugomba raachera. **16** Zvakashata zvake zvizhadzokera pamusoro wake; uye kumanikidza kwake kuchauya pamusoro wake. **17** Ndichatenda Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, uye ndichaimbira zita rajehovha Wokumusoro-soro nziyo dzokurumbidza.

**8** Kumutungamiri wokuimba negititi. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose! Makaisa kubwinya kwenyu kudenga kumusoro. **2** Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo nokuda kwavavengi yenyu, kuti munyaradze muvengi nomutsvi. **3** Kana ndichifunga nezvamatenga enyu, iro basa reminwe yenyu, mwedzi nenyeredzi, zvakamarongedza panzvimo yazvo, **4** munhu chiiko zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **5** Makamuita muduku zvishoma pana Mwari, uye mukamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukidzwa. **6** Makamuita mutongi pamusoro pebasa ramaoko enyu; mukaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake: **7** makwai ose nemombe, nemhuka dzesango, **8** neshiri dzedenga, nehove dzegungwa, zvose zvinofamba munzira dzomugungwa. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, Ishe wedu, zita renyu rakaisvonaka sei panyika yose!

**9** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro o“Kufa kwoMwanakomana.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichataura pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu zvose. **2** Ndichafara nokufarisisa mamuri; ndichaimbira zita renyu nziyo dzokurumbidza, imi Wokumusoro-soro. **3** Vavengi vangu dzokuzokera shure; vanogumburwa uye vanoparara pamberi penyu. **4** Nokuti makatsigira kodzero yangu nenyaya yangu; makagara pachigaro chenyu choushe, muchitonga zvakarurama kwazvo. **5** Makatuka ndudzi mukaparadza vakaipa; makadzima zita ravo nokusingaperi. **6** Kuparadza kusina magumo kwakakunda muvengi, makadzira maguta avo; kunyange chiyeuchidzo chavo chakaparara. **7** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi; akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kuti atonge. **8** Achatonga nyika nokururama; achatonga marudzi nokururamisira. **9** Jehovha ndiye nhare yavakamanikidzwa, nhare yakasimba panguva yokutambudzika. **10** Vanoziva zita renyu vachavimba nemi, nokuti imi, Jehovha hamuna kumbosiya avo vanokutsvakai. **11** Imbirai Jehovha nziyo dzokurumbidza, iye agere pachigaro choushe muZioni; paridza zvaakaita pakati penduzi. **12** Nokuti iye anotsiva ropa anoranganira; haashayiri hanya kuchema kwavanotambudzwa. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, onai kuti vavengi vangu vanonditambudza sei! Ndinzwirei ngoni mundisimudze pamasuo orufu, **14** kuti ndiparidze kurumbidza kwenu mumasuo oMwanasikana weZioni, uye ndigofara muruponeso rwenyu. **15** Ndudzi dzakawira mugomba radzakachera; tsoka dzavo dzakabatwa nemimbure yavakaviga. **16** Jehovha anozivikanwa nokururamisira kwake; vakaipa vakateyiwa namabasa amaoko avo. Higayoni. Sera **17** Vakaipa vanodzokera kuguva, idzo ndudzi dzose dzinokanganwa Mwari. (Sheol h7585) **18** Asi vanoshayiwa havangagari vachikanganwikwa, uye tariro yavanotambudzwa haingaparari. **19** Simukai, Jehovha, munhu ngaarege kukunda;

ndudzi ngadzitongwe pamberi penyu. **20** Varovei nokutyisa, imi Jehovha; ndudzi ngadzizive kuti vanongova vanhu zvavo. Sera

**10** Munomirireiko kure, imi Jehovha? Munozvivanzireiko panguva yokutambudzika? **2** Pakuzvikudza kwake munhu akaipa anovhima vasina simba, vanobatwa namano okufunga kwake. **3** Anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinopangwa nomwoyo wake; anoropafadza vanokara uye anozvidza Jehovha. **4** Pakuzvikudza kwake akaipa haamutsvaki; mundangariro dzake dzose hamuna nzvimbo yaMwari. **5** Nzira dzake dzinobudirira nguva dzose; anozvikudza uye mirayiro yenyu iri kure naye; anodadira vavengi vake vose. **6** Anoti pakufunga kwake, “Hakuna chichandizungunusa; ndichagara ndakafara uye handingatogotambudziki.” **7** Muromo wake uzere nokutika, kureva nhema, uye nokutisisidzira; matambudziko nezvakaipa zviri pasi porurimi rwake. **8** Anovandira ari pedyo nezvishoma; pakuvandira uku anouraya vasina mhosva, ari panzvimo yakavanzika anotarira vachaparadza. **9** Anovandira seshumba iri panzvimo yayo; anovandira kuti abate vasina anovabatsira; anobata vasina anobatsira uye anovakweva achienda navo mumumbure wake. **10** Vabatwa vake anovapwanyana, vanowa; vanowira pasi pesimba rake. **11** Anoti mumwoyo make, “Mwari akanganwa; akafukidza chiso chake uye haazoonizve.” **12** Simukai, imi Jehovha! Simudzi ruoko rwenyu, imi Mwari. Regai kukanganwa vanomanikidzwa. **13** Munhu akaipa anozvidzireiko Mwari? Seiko achiti mumwoyo make, “Haazondibvunzi?” **14** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, munoono kutambudzika nokusuya; munokutarisira kuti mukupedze. Asina simba anozviisa kwamuri; muri mubatsiri wenherera. **15** Vhunai ruoko rweakaipa nerwomunhu akaipa; ngaazvidavirire pazvakaipa zvake zvakanga zvisingazoonekwi. **16** Jehovha ndiye Mambo nokusingaperi-peri; ndudzi dzichaparara munyika yake. **17** Munonzwa henyu, imi Jehovha, zvishuvo zvanotambura; munokururudzira, uye munoteerera kuchema kwavo, **18** muchiruramisira nherera nevakamanikidzwa, kuti munhu wenyika, arege kuramba achingohundutsa.

**11** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinovanda muna Jehovha. Mungareva seiko kwandiri muchiti, “Tizira kugomo rako seshiri. **2** Nokuti tarira, vakaipa vanowembura uta hwavo; vanogadzirira miseve yavo parukungiso, kuti vapfure vari murima, uyo akarurama pamwoyo. **3** Kana nheyo dzaparadza, akarurama angaitaiko?” **4** Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; Jehovha ari pachigaro chake choushe chokudenga. Anocherechedza vanakomana vavanhu; meso ake anovaedza. **5** Jehovha anoedza vakarurama, asi vakaipa navanoda zvechisimba mwewa wake unovavenga. **6** Pane vakaipa anonayisa mazimbe omoto nesafuri inopfuta; mhepo inopisa ndiwo uchava mugove wavo. **7** Nokuti Jehovha akarurama, anoda kururamisira; vanhu vakarurama vachaona chiso chake.

**12** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Nesheminiti. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Batsirai, imi Jehovha, nokuti vanoda Mwari hapachina; vakatenda vaperi pakati pavanhu. **2** Mumwe nomumwe anorevera wokwake nhema; miromo yavo inobata kumeso nokutaura zvinonyengera. **3** Jehovha ngaagure miromo yose inobata kumeso, norurimi rumwe norumwe runozvikudza **4** ruchiti, “Tichakunda nendimi dzedu; miromo ndedyed, tenzi wedu ndiani?” **5** “Nokuda kwokumanikidzwa kwavasina simba nokugomera kwavarombo, ndichasimuka zvino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichavadzivirira kuna avo vanovaparadza.” **6** Uye mashoko ajehovha haana chaangapomerwa, sesirivha yakacheneswa muchoto chevhu,



yakanatswa kanomwe. 7 Imi Jehovha, muchatichengeta murugare uye muchatidzivirira kubva kuvanhu vakadai nokusingaperi. 8 Vakaipa vanofamba-famba vakasununguka kana zvakashata zvichikudza pakati pavanhu.

**13** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Kusvikira riniko, nhai Jehovha? Muchandikanganwa nokusingaperi here? Muchasvika riniko makandivanzira chiso chenyu? 2 Ndichaita mutsimba nepfungwa dzangu kusvikira riniko, uye ndine shungu mumwoyo wangu zuva rimwe nerimwe? Muvengi wangu achandikurira kusvikira riniko? 3 Tarirai kwandiri mugondipindura, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. Vhenekerai meso angu, kana kuti ndichafa ndakarara; 4 muvengi wangu achati, “Ndamukurira ndamukunda,” uye vadzivisa vantu vachapembera kana ndawa. 5 Asi ini ndinovinba norudo rwenyu rusingaperi; mwoyo wangu unofarira ruponeso rwenyu. 6 Ndichaimbira Jehovha, nokuti akandinakira.

**14** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, “Hakuna Mwari.” Vakaora, mabasa avo akashata; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. 2 Jehovha ari kudenga anotarira pasi pamusoro pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa, naani zvake anotsvaka Mwari. 3 Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakasvibiswa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. 4 Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havadzidziwo here, ivo vanodya vanhu vantu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Jehovha? 5 Pavari ipapo, vakazara nokutya, nokuti Mwari ari paungano yavakarurama. 6 Imi vaiti vezvakaipa, munokanganisa urongwa hwavarombo, asi Jehovha ndiye utiziro hwavo. 7 Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwaIsraeri rwaibuda muZioni! Kana Jehovha achidzozasve nhaka yavanhu vake, Jakobho ngaapembere uye Israeri ngaafare.

**15** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Jehovha, ndiani angagara munzvimbo yenyu tsvene? Ndiani angagara pagomo renyu dzvene? 2 Iye anofamba asina chaanopomerwa uye anoita zvakarurama, anotaura chokwadi zvichibva pamwoyo wake, 3 uye asina makuhwa parurimi rwake, asingatidzi wokwake zvakaipa uye asingatuki waagere naye, 4 anozivisa munhu akaiipa asi anokudza vava vanotyja Jehovha, anochegeta mhiko yake kunyange kana zvichirwadza, 5 anokweretesa mari yake asingarevi mhindu uye asingagamuchiri fufuro pamusoro pousina mhosva. Munhu anoita izvi haangatongozungunuswi.

**16** Mikitami raDhahvidhi. Ndichengetedzei, imi Mwari, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. 2 Ndakati kuna Jehovha, “Ndimi Ishe wangu; kunze kwenyu handina chinhu chakanaka.” 3 Kana vari vatsvene vari panyika, ndivo vakaisvonaka vandinofarira chose. 4 Kuchema kuchawedzerwa, kwaavo vanomhanyira vamwe vamwari. Handichazodiri zvipiriso zvavo zveropa zvinodururwa kana kuisa mazita avo pamiromo yangu. 5 Jehovha, makandigovera mugove wangu nomukombe wangu; mukaita kuti mugove wangu uchengetedzeke. 6 Ndakayererwa miganhu panzvimbo yakanaka; zvirokwazvo ndine nhaka inofadza. 7 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha, anondipa zano; kunyange usiku mwoyo wangu unondirayira. 8 Ndakaisa Jehovha pamberi pangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kurudzi rwangu, handingatongozungunuswi. 9 Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runopururudza; muviri wanguwo uchazorora zvakanaka, 10 nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, kana kurega Mutsvene yenyu achiona kuora. (Sheol h7585) 11 Makandizivisa nzira youpenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro uri pamberi penyu, nezvinofadza zvisingaperi muruoko rwenyu rworudzi.

**17** Muyengetero waDhahvidhi. Inzwi, imi Jehovha, mukumbiro wangu wakarurama; inzwi kuchema kwangu. Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kumuyengetero wangu, usingabvi pamiromo inonyengera. 2 Kururamiswa kwangu ngakubve kwamuri; meso enyu ngaone zvakarurama. 3 Kunyange mukaedza mwoyo wangu uye mukandiongorora usiku, kunyange mukandiedza, hamungawani chinhu; ndakazvisunga kuti muromo wangu urege kutadza. 4 Kana ari mabasa avanhu, neshoko remiromo yenyu, ndakanzvinga nzira dzouyo anoita nechisimba. 5 Nhambwe dzangu dzakarambira panzira dzenyu; tsoka dzangu hadzina kutedzemuka. 6 Haiwa Mwari, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti muchandipindura; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, munzwe munyengetero wangu. 7 Ratidzai kushamisa kworudo rwenyu rukuru, imi munoponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudzi, avo vanodanda vavengi vavo mamuri. 8 Ndichengetei semboni yeziso renyu; ndivanzei pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro enyu, 9 kubva kuno wakaipa anondirwisa, kubva kuvavengi vantu, vanoda kundirayira, vakandikomberedza. 10 Vanodzivira mwoyo yavo yakavangarara, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokuzvikudza. 11 Vakandironda, zvino vandikomba, vanocherechedza nameso avo kuti vandiwisire pasi. 12 Vakaita seshumba ine nzara yechokwadi, seshumba huru yakavandira pakavanda. 13 Haiwa, Jehovha, simukai, mirai pamberi pavo, vawisirei pasi; ndirwirei nomunondo wenyu pano wakaipa. 14 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndiponesei noruoko rwenyu kubva kuvanhu vakadai, kubva kuvanhu venyika ino vano mubayiro uri muopenyu huno. Munopedza nzara yaavo vamunoda; vanakomana vavo vane zvakananda, uye vanounganidzira vana vavo pfuma. 15 Zvino ini mukururama, ndichaona chiso chenyu; pandinomuka, ndichagutsa nokuona mufananidzo wenyu.

**18** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhahvidhi muranda waJehovha. Akaimbira Jehovha mashoko orwiyu urwu paakarwirwa naJehovha kubva mumaoko avavengi vake vose nomuruko rwaSauro. Akati: Ndinokudai, imi Jehovha, simba rangu. 2 Jehovha ndiye dombo rangu, nhare yangu, murwiri wangu; Mwari wangu ndiye dombo rangu, wandinovanda maari. Ndiye nhoo yangu norunyanga rworuponeso rwangu, shongwe yangu. 3 Ndinodana kuna Jehovha, iye akafanira kurumbidzwa, uye ndinoponesidza kubva kuvavengi vantu. 4 Mabote orufu akandipanganidza; mvura zhinji inoparadza yakandifukidza. 5 Mabote eguva akandimona; misungu yorufu yakandanganana neni. (Sheol h7585) 6 Pakutambudzika kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha; ndakadana kuna Mwari wangu kuti ndibatsirwe. Akanzwa inzwi rangi ari mutemberi yake; kuchema kwedera kwakasvika pamberi pake munzeve dzake. 7 Nyika yakadanga ikadengenyeke, uye nheyo dzamakomo dzakazunguzika; 8 Utsi hwakakwira huchibva mumhino dzake; moto unoparadza wakabuda mumuromo make, mazimbe anopisa akabuda mauri achipfuta. 9 Akatsemura matenga akauya pasi; makore erima akanga ari pasi petsoka dzake. 10 Akatasva makerubhi akabhururuka; akabhururuka pamapapiro emhepo. 11 Akaita rima chifukidzo chake, denga rake rakamupoteredza, iwo makore matema emvura okudenga. 12 Nokupenya kwaibva pamberi pake, makore akabuda akafama, nechimvuramabwe nokupenya kwemheni. 13 Jehovha akatinhira kudenga; inzwi roWokumusoro-soro rikanzwika. 14 Akapfura miseve yake akaparadzira vavengi vake, kupenya kukuru kwemheni kukavahundutsa. 15 Mipata yegungwa yakaiswa pachena, uye nheyo dzenyika dzakaiswa pachena pakutuka kwenyu, imi Jehovha, nokufema kwemhino dzenyu. 16 Akadzika pasi achibva kumusoro akanditora; akandibudisa pamvura zhinji yakadzika. 17 Akandinunura kubva kuvavengi vantu vane simba, kubva kuvadzivisi vantu, vakanga vakasimba zvikuru kwandiri.

**18** Vakandinanga pazuva renjodzi yangu, asi Jehovha akanga ari mutsigiri wangu. **19** Akandibudisa akandiisa panzvimbo yakafarikana; akandinunura nokuti akanga achindifarira. **20** Jehovha akandiitira zvakafanira kururama kwangu; nokuchena kwamaoko angu. **21** Nokuti ndakachengeta nzira dzajehovha; handina kuita zvakaipa nokubva pana Mwari wangu. **22** Miraiyori yake yose iri pamberi pangu; handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvake. **23** Ndakanga ndisina chandingapomerwa pamberi pake, uye ndakazvichengeta kuti ndigare kure nechivi. **24** Jehovha akandipa mubayiro zvakaranga nokururama kwangu, zvakarangana nokuchena kwamaoko angu pamberi pake. **25** Kuna vakatendeka munoratidza kutendeka kwenyu, kuna vasina chavangapomerwa munoratidza kusapomerwa kwenyu, **26** kuna vakachena munoratidza kuchena kwenyu, asi kuna vakatsauka munoratidza hashira mwenyu. **27** Munoponesa anozvininipisa, asi muchideredza vane meso anozvikudza. **28** Imi, iyemi Jehovha, munoita kuti mwenje wangu urambe uchipfuta; Mwari wangu anoshandura rima rangu richiva chiedza. **29** Norubatsiro rwenyu ndichaenda kundorwa hondo; naMwari wangu ndinogona kukwira rusvingo. **30** Kana ari Mwari, nzira yake yakakwana; shoko rajehovha harina charingapomerwa. Ndiye nhoo yavose vanovanda maari. **31** Nokuti ndianiko Mwari kunze kwaJehovha? Uye ndianiko Dombo kunze kwaMwari wedu? **32** NdiMwari anondishongedza nesimba uye anokwanisa nzira yangu. **33** Anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dzive setsoka dzenondo; anoita kuti ndigone kumira pakawirira. **34** Anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa; maoko angu anowembura uta hwendarira. **35** Munondipa nhoo yenyu yokukunda, uye ruoko rwenyu rworudyi nunonditsigira; munokotama pasi kuti mudiite mukuru. **36** Munondiitira nzira yakapamhama pasi pangu, kuitira kuti zvitsitsinho zvangu zvirege kutedzemuka. **37** Ndakatevera vavengi vangu ndikavabata; handina kudzokera shure kusvikira vaparadza. **38** Ndakavapwanya kuti vakoniwe kusimuka; vakawira pasi petsoka dzangu. **39** Makandishongedza nesimba rokurwa; makaita kuti vadzivisi vangu vapfugame patsoka dzangu. **40** Makaita kuti vavengi vangu vatize, uye ndakaparadza vavengi vangu. **41** Vakachemera kubatsirwa, asi hakuna akavaponesa, kunyange kuna Jehovha, asi haana kupapindura. **42** Ndakavapura vakatsetseka seguruva ratakurwa nemhepo; ndakavaduririra pasi sedope renzira dzomumusha. **43** Makandirwira pakurwisa kwavanhu; makandiita musoro wendudzi; vanhu vandakanga ndisingazivi vava varanda vangu. **44** Pavanongondinwa, vanonditeerera; vatorwa vanokotama pamberi pangu. **45** Vose vanoora mwoyo; vanouya vachibva panhare dzavo vachidedera. **46** Jehovha mupenyu! Dombo rangu ngarirumbidzwe! Ngaakudzwe Mwari Muponesi wangu! **47** Ndiye Mwari anonditsivira, anoisidudzi pasi pangu, **48** anondiponesa pavavengi vangu. Makandishongedza pamusoro pavavengi vangu. Makandinunura kubva kuvanhu vechisimba. **49** Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati pendudzi, imi Jehovha; ndichaimbira zita renyu nzayo dzokurumbidza. **50** Anopa mambo wake kukunda kukuru; anoratidza unyoro hwake husingaperi kumuzodiwa wake, kuna Dhavhidhi nokuvana vake nokusingaperi.

**19** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Matenga anotaura kubwina kwaMwari; matenga anoparidza mabasa amaoko ake. **2** Zuva nezuva anotaura; usiku nousiku anoratidza zivo. **3** Hakuna mutauro kana rurimi rusinganzwi inzwi ravo. **4** Inzwi razvo rinosvika panyika yose, mashoko azvo kumagoko apasi. Mumatenga imomo, akadzika tenderezuva, **5** rakaita sechikomba chinobuda mumba, seshasha inopemberera kumhanya nhangemutange. **6** Rinobuda kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga richtenderera kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi; hakuna chinhu chakavanzika kubva pakupisa kwaro. **7**

Murayiro wajehovha wakakwana, unomutsiridza mweya. Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakavimbika, zvinopa njere kuna vasina mano. **8** Zvirevo zvajehovha zvakarurama, zvinopa mufaro kumwoyo. Murayiro wajehovha unopenya, unopa chiedza kumaziso. **9** Kutya Jehovha kwakanaka, kunogara nokusingaperi. Zvakatongwa najehovha ndezvechokwadi uye zvole zvakarurama. **10** Zvinokosha kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa; zvinotapira kupfuura uchi, kupinda uchi hwabva muzinga. **11** Muranda wenyu anoyambirwa nazvo; pakuzvichengeta pano mubayiro mukuru. **12** Ndiyaniko angaziva kukanganisa kwake? Ndikanganwirei mhosva dzangu dzakavanzika. **13** Dzorai muranda wenyu kubva pakutadza nobwoni; ngazvirege kuva nesimba pamusoro pangu. Ipapo handizovi nemhosva, ndisina mhaka yokudarika kukuru. **14** Mashoko omuromo wangu nokurangira komwoyo wangu ngazvifadze pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha, Dombo rangu noMudzikururi wangu.

**20** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Jehovha ngaakupindure paunotambudzika; zita raMwari wajakobho ngarikudzivirire. **2** Ngaakutumire rubatsiro runobva panzvimbo tsvene, uye akupe rutsigiro runobva kuZioni. **3** Ngaarangerire zvibayiro zvako zvole uye agogamuchira zvibayiro zvako zvinopiswa. Sera **4** Ngaakupe zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako, uye aite kuti urongwa hwako hwose hubudirire. **5** Tichadanidzira nomufaro pakukunda kwako, uye tichasimudza mireza yedu muzita raMwari wedu. Jehovha ngaakupe zvole zvawakakumbira. **6** Zvino ndava kuviza kuti Jehovha anoponesa muzodiwa wake; anopumudira ari kudenga rake dzvene, nesimba rokuponesa kworuoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Vamwe vanovimba nengoro, vamwe namabhiza, asi isu tinovimba nezita rajehovha Mwari wedu. **8** Vanowisirwa pasi namabvi avo vagowa, asi isu tinosimuka tigomira takasimba. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai mambo! Tipindurei patinodana!

**21** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mambo anofara musimba renyu. Mufaro wake mukuru sei pakukunda kwamunomupa! **2** Makamupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wake, uye hamuna kumunyima zvaikumbirwa nomuromo wake. Sera **3** Makamugamuchira nemikomboreri yakapfuma, uye makadzika pamusoro pake korona yegoridhe yakachena. **4** Akakukumbirai upenyu, mukamupa mazuva mazhinji, nokusingaperi-peri. **5** Kubudikidza nokukunda kwamakamupa, kukudzwa kwake kukuru; makaisa pamusoro pake kubwina nokukudzwa. **6** Zvirokwazo makamupa maropafadzo anogara nokusingaperi, mukamufadza nomufaro pamberi penyu. **7** Nokuti mambo anovimba naJehovha; nokuda kworudo rusingaperi rwoWokumusoro-soro, iye haangazungunuswi. **8** Ruoko rwenyu ruchabata vavengi venyu vose; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruchabata vavengi venyu. **9** Panguva yokuonekwa rwenyu muchavaita sevira romoto. Jehovha achavamedza nehasha dzake, uye moto wake uchavaparadza. **10** Muchaparadza zvizarwa zvavo kubva panyika, vana vavo kubva pakati pavanhu. **11** Kunyange vachirangana zvakaipa pamusoro penyu nokufunga mano akaipa, havangagoni kubudirira; **12** nokuti muchaita kuti vafuratire, pamuchavananga nouta hwakawemburwa. **13** Simudzirwai, imi Jehovha, musimba renyu; tichaimba uye ticharumbidza simba renyu.

**22** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo e“Nondo yamangwanani.” Pisarema raDhavhidhi. Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyreiko? Sei muri kure zvakadai nokundiponesa, kure zvakadai namashoko okugomera kwangu?

2 Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinodanidzira masakati, asi hamundipinduri, nousiku, uye handinyarari. 3 Asi imi makagadzwa salye Mutsvene; ndimi rumbidzo yaIsraeri. 4 Madzibaba edu akavimba nemi; vakavimba, uye mukavarwira. 5 Vakachema kwamuri, vakaponeswa; vakavimba nemi uye havana kunyadziswa. 6 Asi imi ndiri honye kwete munhu, ndinodzidzwa navanhu uye ndinoshorwa namarudzi. 7 Vose vanondiona vanondiseka; vanoshamisa miromo yavo vachindituka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, 8 "Anovimba naJehovha; Jehovha ngamunonure. Ngaamuponese, sezvo achimufarira." 9 Asi ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu; mukaita kuti ndivimbe nemi ndichiri pachipfuva chamai vangu. 10 Kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu, ndakaiswa kwamuri; kubva mudumbu ramai vangu, makanga muchingwa Mwari wangu. 11 Regai kuva kure neni, nokuti dambudziko riri pedyo uye hakuna angabatsira. 12 Hando zhinji dzakandikomba; hando dzine simba dzeBhashani dzakandipoteredza. 13 Shumba dzinoomba dzichibvambura nyama, dzinondishamira miromo yadzo. 14 Ndadururwa semvura, uye mapfupa angu ose abva asvodogoka. Mwoyo wangu washanduka ukava namo; wanyungudika mukati mangu. 15 Simba rangu raoma sechaenga, uye rurimi rwangu runonamatira kumusoro kwomuromo wangu; munondiradzika muguruva rorufu. 16 Imbwa dzakandikomba; boka ravanhu vakaipa rakandipoteredza, vakabvoora maoko angu netsoka dzangu. 17 Ndinokwanisa kuverenga mapfupa angu ose; vanhu vanondinan'anidza uye vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu. 18 Vanogovana nguo dzangu pakati pavo uye vanokanda mijenya nokuda kwenguo yangu. 19 Asi imi, Jehovha, regai kuva kure neni; imi simba rangu, kurumidzai kundibatsira. 20 Rwirai upenyu hwangu pamunondo, ihwo upenyu hwangu hunokosha, kubva pasimba rembwa. 21 Ndinunurei pamuromo weshumba; ndiponesei panyanga dzenyati. 22 Ndishaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; ndichakurumbidzai paungano. 23 Imi munotyia Jehovha, murumbidzei! Imi mose zvizarwa zvajakobho, mukudzei! Mutyei, imi mose zvizarwa zvaisraeri! 24 Nokuti haana kuzvidza kana kusema chibayiro chaiye akatambudza; haana kumuvanzira chiso chake, asi akanzwa kuchemera kwake rubatsiro. 25 Kwamuri ndiko kunobva dingindira rerumbidzo yangu paungano huru; ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu pamberi pavanokutyai. 26 Varombo vachadya uye vagoguta; vanotsvaka Jehovha vachamurumbidza, mwoyo yenyu ngairame nokusingaperi! 27 Migumo yose yenyika icharangerira igodzokera kuna Jehovha, uye mhuri dzendudzi dzose dzichapfugama pamberi pake, 28 nokuti ushe ndohwaJehovha uye anotonga pamusoro pendudzi. 29 Vapfumi vose yenyika vachadya uye vachamunamata; vose vanoburukira muguruva vachapfugama pamberi pake, navose vasingagoni kuzviraramisa. 30 Vana vake vachamushimira; zvizarwa zvinotevera zvichaudzwa nezvaishe. 31 Vachaparidza kururama kwake kuvanhu vasati vaberekwa, nokuti akazviita.

**23** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Jehovha ndiye mufudzi wangu, hapana chandingshanyiwa. 2 Anondivatisa pamafuro manyoro, anondisesedza pamvura inozorodza, 3 anoponesa mweya wangu. Anondifambisa panzira dzokurama nokuda kwezita rake. 4 Kunyange ndikafamba nomumupata womunvuri worufu, handingatyi zvakaipa, nokuti imi muneni; tsvimbo yenyu nomudonzvo wenyu zvinondinyaradza. 5 Munondigadzirira tafura pamberi pavavengi vangu. Munozodza musoro wangu namafuta; mukombe wangu unopfachurika. 6 Zvirokwazvo kunaka kwenyu norudo rwenyu zvichanditevera, mazuva ose oupenyu hwangu, uye ndichagara mumba maJehovha nokusingaperi.

**24** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Nyika ndeyajehovha, nezvose zviri mairi, nyika, navose vanogaramo; 2 nokuti akaiteya pamusoro pamakungwa uye akaisimbisa pamusoro pemvura zhinji. 3 Ndianiko angakwira pachikomo chajehovha? Ndianiko angamira panzvimbo yake tsvene? 4 Uyo ana maoko akachena nomwoyo wakanaka, asingasimudziri mwoyo wake kuzvifananidzo, kana kupika nhema. 5 Iye achagamuchira makombero anobva kuna Jehovha nokururamiswa kunobva kuna Mwari woruponeso rwake. 6 Ivava ndivo rudzi rwaavo vanomutsvaka, ivo vanotsvaka chiso chenyu, imi Mwari wajakobho. Sera 7 Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muisimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. 8 Ndianiko uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Ndiye Jehovha ane simba noumhare, Jehovha ane simba pakurwa. 9 Simudzai misoro yenyu, imi masuo; muasimudze, imi makonhi akare, kuti Mambo wokubwinya apinde. 10 Ndianiko, uyu Mambo wokubwinya? Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiye Mambo wokubwinya. Sera

**25** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Jehovha, ndinosimudzira mwoyo wangu kwamuri; 2 haiwa Mwari wangu, ndinovimba nemi. Musandirega ndichinyadziswa, uye musarega vavengi vangu vachindikunda. 3 Hapana munhu ane taro mamuri achanyadziswa, asi vachanyadziswa avo vanonyengera pasina chikonzero. 4 Ndiratidzei nzira dzenyu, imi Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira dzenyu; 5 nditungamirirei muzvokwadi yenyu mugondidzidza, nokuti ndimi Mwari Muponesi wangu, uye taro yangu iri pamuri zuva rose. 6 Rangarirai, imi Jehovha, ngoni dzenyu huru norudo, nokuti zvakavbira kare. 7 Regai kurangerira zvivi zvouduku hwangu, nenzira dzangu dzandaikumukirai nadzo; ndirangerirei nokuda kworudo rwenyu, nokuti makanaka, imi Jehovha. 8 Jehovha akanaka uye akarurama; naizvozvo anodzidzisa vatadzi nzira dzake. 9 Anotungamirira vanozvinipisa mune zvakarurama, uye anovadzidzisa nzira yake. 10 Nzira dzose dzaJehovha ndedorudo nokutendeka, kuna avo vanochengeta zvirevo zvesungano yake. 11 Nokuda kwezita renyu, imi Jehovha, kanganwirai chakaipa changu, kunyange chiri chikuru. 12 Ndiani, zvino, munhu anotyia Jehovha? Achamudzidzisa nzira yaakasurudzirwa. 13 Achararama upenyu hwake mukubudirira, uye zvizarwa zvake zvichagara nhaka yenyika. 14 Jehovha anogara pakati pavanomutyi; anozivisa sungano yake kwari. 15 Meso angu anoramba achitarira kuna Jehovha, nokuti ndiye chete anosunungura tsoka dzangu pamusungo. 16 Dzokerai kwandiri uye mundeinzwire nyasha, nokuti ndiri ndoga uye ndinotambudzika. 17 Matambudziko omwoyo wangu awanda; ndisunungurei pakurwadziwa kwangu. 18 Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu nenhamo yangu, mugobvisa zvivi zvangu zvose. 19 Tarirai kuwanda kwaita vavengi vangu, uye kuti vanondivenga zvakakura sei! 20 Rindai upenyu hwangu mugondinunura; ndirege kunyadziswa, nokuti ndinovanda mamuri. 21 Kusanyengera nokururama ngazvindichengege, nokuti taro yangu iri mamuri. 22 Dzikinurai Israeri, imi Mwari, kuti vabve mumatambudziko avo ose!

**26** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Nditongerei, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndakararama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndakavimba naJehovha ndisingazungunuki. 2 Ndiidzei, imi Jehovha, ndinzverei, nzverai mwoyo wangu nendangariri dzangu; 3 nokuti rudo rwenyu rwuri pamberi pangu nguva dzose, uye ndinogara ndichifamba muzvokwadi yenyu. 4 Handigari navanhu vanonyengera, kana kufambidzana navanyengeri; 5 ndinovenga unguno yavaiti vezvakaipa, uye ndinoramba kugara navakaipa. 6 Ndinoshamba maoko angu ndisina mhaka, uye ndinofamba-famba paaritari yenyu, imi Jehovha, 7 ndichiparidza rumbidzo yenyu nenzwi guru, uye ndichireva zvamabasa enyu

ose anoshamiswa. **8** Ndinoda imba yamunogara, imi Jehovha, nzvimbo inogara kubwina kwenyu. **9** Regai kubatanidza mweya wangu navatadzi, noupenyu hwangu navanoteura ropa, **10** vana maoko akabata zvakaipa, vazere nefufuro mumaoko avo orudyi. **11** Asi ini ndinogara upenyu husina chahungapomerwa; ndidzikunirei uye mundinzwire ngoni. **12** Tsoka dzangu dzimire pakati chechete; ndicharumbidza Jehovha paungano huru.

**27** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Jehovha ndiye chiedza changu noruponeso rwangu, ndichagotyana aniko? Jehovha ndiye nhare youpenyu hwangu, ndianiko wandingatya? **2** Vanhu vakaipa pavakauya kwandiri kuzodya nyama yangu, vavengi navadzivisi vangu pavanondirwisa, vanogumburwa ndokuwa. **3** Kunyange hondo ikandikomba, mwoyo wangu haungazoty; kunyange hondo ikamuka kuzondirwisa, ipapo ndichavimba najehovha. **4** Chihhu chimwe chete chandinokumbira kuna Jehovha, ndicho chandinotsvaka: kuti ndigare mumba majehovha mazuva ose upenyu hwangu, kuti nditarire kunaka kwajehovha uye ndimutsvake mutemberi yake. **5** Nokuti zuva rokutambudzika achandichengeta zvakana munzvimbo yaanogara; achandiviga mudumba retabhenakeri yake, agondikwidza pamusoro pedombo. **6** Ipapo musoro wangu uchasinudzirwa pamusoro pavavengi vakandipoteredza; ndichamubayira zvibayiro patabhenakeri yake nomufaro mukuru; ndichaimba ndigoimbira Jehovha nziyo. **7** Inzwi inzwi rangu kana ndichidana, imi Jehovha; ndinzwire ngoni mugondipindura. **8** Mwoyo wangu unoti kwandiri, “Tsvaka chiso chake!” Chiso chenyu, Jehovha, ndichachitsvaka. **9** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu, musadzinga muranda yenyu mukutsamwa; makanga muri mubatsiri wangu. Regai kundiramba kana kundisiya, imi Mwari Muponesi wangu. **10** Kunyange baba vangu namai vangu vakandisiya, Jehovha achandigamuchira. **11** Ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu, imi Jehovha; ndisedzei munzira yakarurama nokuda kwavamanikidzi vangu. **12** Regai kundisundira kuzvido zvavavengi vangu, nokuti zvapupu zvenhema zvinondimukira, vachifemedzeka nehasha. **13** Ndichine chokwadi neizvi zvokuti ndichaona kunaka kwajehovha munyika yavapenyu. **14** Rindira Jehovha; iva nesimba, utsunge mwoyo ugomirira Jehovha.

**28** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha Dombo rangu; musandinyaririra. Nokuti kana mukaramba munyerere, ini ndichaita savaya vakaburukira kugomba. **2** Inzwi kuchemera ngoni kwangu, sezvo ndichichemera rubatsiro kwamuri, sezvo ndichisimudza maoko angu ndakatarira kuNzvimbo yenyu Tsvene-tsvene. **3** Musandikwekweredzera kure pamwe chete navakaipa, naavo vanoita zvakaipa, vanotaura rugare navakidzani vavo asi vakaviga zvakaipa mumwoyo yavo. **4** Vatsivei pamabasa avo napabasa rova rakaipa, vatsivei pane zvakaitwa namaoko avo; mugodzoso pamusoro pavo zvakavafanira. **5** Sezvo vasina hanyana namabasa ajehovha uye nezvakaipa namaoko ake, achavaputsira pasi akasavavakazve. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akanzwa kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **7** Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nenhoo yangu; mwoyo wangu unovimba naye, uye ndinobatsirwa. Mwoyo wangu unokwakuka nomufaro uye ndichamuvonga nenziyo. **8** Jehovha ndiye simba ravanhu vake, nhare yoruponeso yomuzodziwa wake. **9** Ponesai vanhu yenyu uye murupafadze nhaka yenyu; ivai mufudzi wavo uye muvatakure nokusingaperi.

**29** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Ipai kuna Jehovha, imi mune simba ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo nesimba. **2** Ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; namatai Jehovha mukubwina kwoutsvene hwake. **3** Inzwi rajehovha riri pamusoro pemvura zhinji. Mwari wokubwina anotinhira, Jehovha anotinhira ari

pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **4** Inzwi rajehovha rine simba; inzwi rajehovha rinokudzwa. **5** Inzwi rajehovha rinovhuna misidhari, Jehovha anovhuna-vhuna misidhari yeRebhanoni. **6** Anaita kuti Rebhanoni ikwakuke semhuru, neSirioni senzombe yenyati. **7** Inzwi rajehovha rinorova nokuvaima kwemheni. **8** Inzwi rajehovha rinozungunusa gwenga; Jehovha anozungunusa Gwenga reKadheshi. **9** Inzwi rajehovha rinomonyorora miouki uye rinosvuura sango rigosara rati hwe-e. Uye mutemberi yake zvose zvinodana zvichiti, “Kubwina!” **10** Jehovha anogara pachigaro choushe chamafashamu emvura; Jehovha anogara ari Mambo nokusingaperi. **11** Jehovha anopa simba kuvanhu vake; Jehovha anorupafadza vanhu vake norugare.

**30** Pisarema. Rwiyo rwokukumikidza temberi. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Ndishakukudzai imi Jehovha, nokuti makandisimudza kubva pakadzika, uye hamuna kutendera vavengi vangu kuti vafare pamusoro pangu. **2** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndakachemera rubatsiro kwamuri uye mukandiporesa. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makandibudisa muguva; mukandirwira kuti ndirege kupinda mugomba. (Sheol h7585) **4** Imbirai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake; rumbidzai zita rake dzvene. **5** Nokuti kutsamwa kwake ndokwengwa duku, asi nyasha dzake ndedzoupenyu hwose; kuchema kungangovapo usiku. Asi mufaro unouya mangwanani. **6** Pandakanzwa kugadzikana, ndakati, “Handingatongozungunusi.” **7** Haiwa Jehovha, pamakandinzwira tsitsi, makaita kuti gomo rangu rimire rakasimba; asi pamakanzwa chiso chenyu, ini ndakavhundu. **8** Ndakadana kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndakachemera nyasha kuna Jehovha ndichiti, **9** “Chiiko chinowanikwa pakuparadzwa kwangu, napakupinda kwangu mugomba? Ko, guruva richakurumbidzai here? Richaparidza kutendeke kwenyu here?” **10** Inzwi, imi Jehovha, mundinzwire ngoni; imi Jehovha, ivai mubatsiri wangu.” **11** Imi makashandura kuungudza kwangu kukava kutamba; makabvisa nguo dzangu dzamasaga mukandishongedza nomufaro, **12** kuti mwoyo wangu ukuimbirei uogrega kunyarara. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, ndichakuvongai nokusingaperi.

**31** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; itai kuti ndisatombonyadziswa; ndirwirei mukururama kwenyu. **2** Rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, kurumidzai kundinunura; ivai dombo rangu rokuvanda, nhare yakasimba inondiponesa. **3** Sezvo murimi dombo rangu nhare yangu, nditungamirirei uye mundisedze nokuda kwezita renyu. **4** Ndisunungurei pamusungo wandakadzikirwa, nokuti imi muri utiziro hwangu. **5** Ndinoina mweya wangu mumaoko enyu; ndidzikunirei, imi Jehovha, Mwari wechokwadi. **6** Ndinovanga vanonamatira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo; ndinovimba najehovha. **7** Ndishafara nokufarisisa murudo rwenyu, nokuti makaona kutambudzika kwangu mukaziva kurwadziwa kwamwoyo wangu. **8** Hamuna kundisiya kumuvengi, asi makamisa tsoka dzangu panzvimbo yakafarika. **9** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwire ngoni nokuti ndine nhamo; meso angu aneta nokuchema, mwoyo wangu nomuviri wangu zvarwadziwa. **10** Upenyu hwangu hwopera nokurwadziwa, uye namakore angu nokugomera; simba rangu rapera nokuda kwokutambudzika kwangu, uye mapfupa angu arukutika. **11** Nokuda kwavavengi vangu, ndava chinhu chinovengwa navakidzani vangu; ndava chinhu chinotyisa kushamwari dzangu; vanondiona munzira dzomumisha vanonditiza. **12** Ndakanangwika navo sendakafa; ndafanana nehari yakaputsika, **13** nokuti ndinonzwa guhwa ravazhinji; kumativi ose kune zvinotyisa; vanorangana pamusoro pangu uye vanoronga kundiruraya. **14** Asi ndinovimba nemi, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.” **15** Nguva

dzangu dziri mumaoko enyu; ndirwirei kuvavengi vangu nokuna avo vanonditeverera. **16** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu; ndiponesei norudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, itai kuti ndisanyadziswa, nokuti ndakadana kwamuri; asi vakai pa ngavanyadziswe uye vavate vakati mwiro muguva. (Sheol h7585) **18** Miromo yavo inoreva nhema ngainyaradzwe, nokuti vanotaura namanyawi nokuzvikudza pamusoro pavakarurama. **19** Haiwa, kunaka kwenyu kukuru sei, kwamakachengetera vava vanokutiyai, kwamunoiisa pamberi pavanhu, pamusoro paivo vanovanda mamuri. **20** Mukudzivirira kwokuvapo kwenyu munovananza kubva parangano dzavanhu; munovachengeta zvakanaka pamunogara kubva pandimi dzinopomera. **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, nokuti akaratidza rudo rwake runoshamisa kwandiri pandakanga ndiri muguta rakakombwa. **22** Mukuvhunduka kwangu, ndakati, “Ndabviswa pamberi penyui!” Asi makanzwa kuchemera nyasha kwangu pandakadanidzira kwamuri ndichida rubatsiro. **23** Idai Jehovha, imi vatsvene mose! Jehovha anochengetedza vakatendeka, asi anotsiva zvizere vanozvikudza. **24** Simbai uye mutsunge mwoyo, imi mose munorindira Jehovha.

**32** Pisarema raDhahvidhi neMasikiri. Akaropafadzwa uyo akakanganwirwa kudarika kwake, akafukidzirwa zvivi zvake. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingaverengerwi zvivi zvake najehovha, uye asina kunyengera mumwoyo make. **3** Pandakanyarara, mapfupa angu akarukutika nokuda kwokugomera kwangu zuva rose. **4** Nokuti masikati nousiku ruoko rwenyu rwakanga ruchirema pamusoro pangu; simba rangu rakasvetwa sezvinoita kupisa kwechirimo. Sera **5** Ipapo ndakazivisa chivi changu kwamuri uye handina kuvanza chakaipa changu. Ndakati, “Ndichareurura kudarika kwangu kuna Jehovha,” uye makandiregerera mhosva yechivi changu. Sera **6** Naizvozvo vose vanoda Mwari ngavanyengetere kwamuri muchiri kuwanikwa; zvirokwazvo mvura zhinji ine simba painokwira, haingasviki kwavari. **7** Ndimi nzvimbo yangu yokuvanda; muchandizvirira panhamo uye muchandipoterredza zenziyo dzorusununguko. Sera **8** Ndichakurairidza uye ndichakudzidzisa nzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo; ndichakupa zano uye ndichakurinda. **9** Rega kuva sebhiza kana senyurusi, zvisinganzwisisi asi zvinofanira kupingudzwa nomukaro kana namatomu, kana kuti hazvingauyi kwauri. **10** Wakaipa ana matambudziko mazhinji, asi rudo rusingaperi rwajehovha runopoterredza munhu anovimba naye. **11** Farai muna Jehovha uye mufarisise, imi vakarurama; imbai, imi mose makarurama pamwoyo!

**33** Imbirai Jehovha, mufarisise, imi vakarurama; zvakanaka kuti vakarurama vamurumbidze. **2** Rumbidzai Jehovha nembira; muimbirei nziyo nomutengeranwa une hungiso gumi. **3** Muimbirei rwiyo rutsva; muridze zvakanaka, mugopururudza nomufaro. **4** Nokuti shoko raJehovha rakarurama uye nderechokwadi; iye katendeka pane zvose zvaanoita. **5** Jehovha anoda kururama nokururamisira; nyika izere norudo rwake rusingaperi. **6** Kudenga denga kwakaitwa neshoko rajehovha, hondo dzenyeredzi dzaikoko, nokufema kwomuro mo wake. **7** Anounganidza mvura zhinji yegungwa muzvirongo; anoisa kwakadzika mumatura. **8** Nyika yose ngaitye Jehovha; marudzi ose nyika ngaamurekedze. **9** Nokuti iye akataura, zvikaiteka; akarayira, zvikaiteka zvakasimba. **10** Jehovha anokonesa urongwa hwendudzi; anopanganidza mifungo yendudzi. **11** Asi urongwa hwaJehovha hunomira hwakasimba nokusingaperi, nendangariro dzomwoyo wake kusvikira kuzvizarwa zvose. **12** Rwakaropafadzwa rudzi rwakaita Jehovha Mwari warwo,

vanhvu vaakasurudza kuti vave nhaka yake. **13** Jehovha anotarira pasi ari kudenga uye anoona marudzi ose avanhu; **14** ari pachigaro chake anotarira vose vagere panyika, **15** iye anoumba mwoyo yavanhu vose, anofungisira zvose zvavanoita. **16** Hapana mambo anoponeswa nokukura kwehondo yake; hapana murwi anopunyuka nokuda kwesimba rake guru. **17** Bhiza itariro isina maturo pakurwirwa; harigoni kuponesa kunyange rine simba guru. **18** Asi meso ajehovha ari pamusoro paavo vanomutya, napamusoro paavo vakaisa tariro yavo murudo rwake rusingaperi, **19** kuti avawire parufu nokuvararamisa panzara. **20** Tinomirira Jehovha netariro; ndiye mubatsiri wedu nenhoo yedu. **21** Mwoyo yedu inofara maari, nokuti tinovimba nezita rake dzvene. **22** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarugare pamusoro pedu, imi Jehovha, kunyange sezvatakaisa tariro yedu mamuri.

**34** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Paakaita seanopenga pamberi paAbhimereki; uyo akamudzanga, iye akaenda hake. Ndinorumbidza Jehovha nguva dzose; kurumbidzwa kwake kucharamba kuri pamiroso yangu. **2** Mwoyo wangu uchazvirumbidza muna Jehovha; vanotambudzika ngavanzwe vafare. **3** Kudzai Jehovha pamwe chete neni; ngatikudzei zita rake pamwe chete. **4** Ndakachema kuna Jehovha akandipindura; akandisunungura pakutya kwangu kwose. **5** Vanotarira kwaari vanopenya; zviso zvavo hazvingambofukidzwi nenyadzi. **6** Murombo uyu akadana, uye Jehovha akamunzwa; akamuponesa pakutambudzika kwake kwose. **7** Mutumwa wajejovha anokomberedza avo vanomutya, uye anovasunungura. **8** Ravirai henyu muone kuti Jehovha akanaka; akaropafadzwa munhu anovanda maari. **9** Ityai Jehovha, imi vatsvene vake, nokuti vanomutya havana chavanoshayiya. **10** Shumba dzinopera simba uye dzinofa nenazira, asi avo vanotsvika Jehovha havashayiyi chinhu chakanaka. **11** Uyai, vana vangu, nditeererei; ndichakudzidzisa kutya Jehovha. **12** Ani naani wenyu anoda upenyu, uye uchida kuona mazuva akawanda, **13** dzora rurimi rwako pane zvakaipa nemimoro yako pakureva nhema. **14** Iba pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; tsvaka rugare uye urutevere. **15** Meso ajehovha ari pamusoro pavakarurama uye nzeve dzake dzinonzwa kuchema kwavo; **16** chiso chaJehovha chinovenga avo vanoita zvakaipa, kuti abviswe chiyechidzo chavo panyika. **17** Vakarurama vanodanidzira, uye Jehovha anovanzwa; anovarava pakutambudzika kwavo kwose. **18** Jehovha ari pedyo navane mwoyo yakaputsika uye anoponesa avo vakapwanyika pamweya. **19** Akarurama angava namatambudziko mazhinji, asi Jehovha anomurwira paari ose; **20** anochengetedza mapfupa ake ose, hakuna nerimwe rawo richavhunika. **21** Zvakaipa zvichauraya vakaipa; vavengi vavakarurama vachapiwa mhosva. **22** Jehovha anodzikinura varanda vake; hapana kana mumwe anovanda maari achapiwa mhosva.

**35** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, kakavadzani navanokakavadzana neni; rwisai avo vanondirwisa. **2** Torai nhoo huru neduku; simukai, uye uyai mundibatsire. **3** Vhesyai pfumo guru nepfumo diki murwise avo vanonditevera. Muti kumweya wangu, “Ndini ruponeso rwako.” **4** Vanotsvika kundiuraya ngavazvidzwe uye vanyadziswe; vanorangana kuparadzwa kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vachitya. **5** Ngavaite sehundi pamberi pempho, mutumwa wajejovha achivasundira kure; **6** nzira yavo ngaisvibe uye itsvedze, mutumwa wajejovha achivateverera. **7** Sezvo vakandivanzira mimbure yavo ndisina mhosva, uye vakandicherera gomba ndisina mhosva, **8** kuparadzwa ngakuvawire pakarepo, mumbure wavakavanza ngauvapinge ivo, ngavawire mugomba ravo vaparare. **9**

Ipapo mweya wangu uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchafarira ruponeso rwake. **10** Zvandiri vose zvichadanidzira zvichiti: “Ndiyaniko akaita semi, Jehovha? Munonunura varombo kubva kuna avo vane simba kupinda ravo.” **11** Zvapupu zvino utsinye zvinouya mberi; zvinondibvunza pamusoro pezvinhu zvandisingazi. **12** Vanotsira zvakanaka zvangu nezvakaipa, uye vanosiya mweya wangu uchidzungaira. **13** Asi pavairwara, ndakafuka nguo dzamasaga ndikazvininipisa nokutsanya. Munyengetero wangu pawakadzokera kwandiri usina mhinduro, **14** ndakafamba-famba ndichichema kunge ndinochemera shamwari yangu kana hama yangu. Ndakakotamisa musoro wangu ndichichema, sokunge ndinochemema mai vangu. **15** Asi pandakagumburwa, vakaungana vachifara; varwi vakaungana kuvondirwisa ndisingazi. Vakandireva vasingaregi. **16** Savanhu kuzina Mwari vakandiseka muruweng rwavo; vakandirumanyira meno avo. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, muchasvika riniko makangotarira? Nunurai upenyu hwangu kubva pakuparadza kwavo, noupenyu hwangu hunokosha kubva pashumba idzi. **18** Ndichakuvongai paungano huru; ndichakurumbidza pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **19** Ngavarege kufara pamusoro pangu avo vanondivenga ndisina mhosva; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva ngavarege kuchonyerana meso avo mukundivenga. **20** Havatauri norugare, asi vanofunga kupomera mhosva pamusoro pavanogara norunyararo munyika. **21** Vanondishamira miromo yavo vachiti, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro! Tazviona nameso edu.” **22** Haiwa Jehovha, mazviona izvi; regai kunyarara. Regai kuva kure neni, imi Ishe. **23** Mukai uye simukai mundirwire! Ndirwirei, Mwari wangu nalshe wangu. **24** Ndiruramisirei mukururama kwenyu, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu; musarege vachifara pamusoro pangu. **25** Musarege vachifunga mumwogo mavo vachiti, “Hekani waro, ndizvo zvatanga tichida!” kana kuti vati, “Tamumedza chose.” **26** Vose vanofarira kutambudzika kwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanozvisimudzira pamusoro pangu ngavafukidzwe nyenyadi nokuzidzira. **27** Vose vanofarira kururamisirwa kwangu ngavapembere nomufaro nokufarisisa; ngavarambe vachiti, “Jhovha ngaakudzwe, iye anofarira kugara zvakanaka kwavaranda vake.” **28** Rurimi rwangu ruchataura zvokururama kwenyu, uye nezvokurumbidzwa kwenu zuva rose.

**36** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhahvidhi muranda waJehovha. Shoko riri mumwoyo mangu pamusoro pokutadza kweakaipa rinoti: Hakuna kutya Mwari pamberi pake. **2** Pamaonero ake anozvirumbidza, nokuti anozvibata kumeso kwazo pakuona kwake, zvokuti anotadza kuona kana kuvenga chivi chake. **3** Mashoko omuromo wake akaipa uye anonyengera; haachisiri munhu akachenjera kana anoita zvakanaka. **4** Kunyange panhoo yake anofunga zvakaipa; anozvifambisa panzira yezvakaipa uye haarambi chakaipa. **5** Rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runosvika kudenga dena, kutendeke kwenyu kunosvika kumakore. **6** Kururama kwenu kwakaita segomo guru guru, kururamisira kwenyu sepakadzika dzika. Haiwa Jehovha, imi munochengetedza vose munhu nemhuka. **7** Haiwa rudo rwenyu rusingatongoperi runokosha sei! Vose vakuru navaduku pakati pavanhu vanovanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. **8** Vanogutsira nezvakawanda zvomumba menyuu; munovanwisa kubva parwizi rwenyu runofadza. **9** Nokuti kwamuri ndiko kune chitubu choupenyu; muchiedza chenyu tinoona chiedza. **10** Rambai muchiitira rudo kuna avo vanokuzivai, uye kururama kwenyu kuna vane mwoyo yakarurama. **11** Rutsoka rwounozvikudza ngarurege kusvika kwandiri, kunyange ruoko rweakaipa ngarurege kundidziringa

kure. **12** Tarirai vaiti vezvakaipa kuti vawa sei, vakandwa pasi, havagoni kumuka.

**37** Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Usava neshungu nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, uye usaitira godo avo vanoita zvakaipa; **2** nokuti sousva vachaoona nokukurumidza, somuriwo wakasvibira vachakurumidza kuoma. **3** Vimba naJehovha uite zvakanaka; gara panyika ufarikane pamafuro manyoro. **4** Farikana muna Jehovha, uye iye achakupa zvinodikanwa nomwoyo wako. **5** Isa nzira yako kana Jehovha; uvimbe naye uye iye achaita izvi; **6** achaita kuti kururama kwako kupenye samambakwedza, nokururamisirwa kwako sezuva ramasikati. **7** Nyarara pamberi paJehovha, umurindire unyerere; usava neshungu kana vanhu vachibudirira panzira dzavo, pavanoita mano avo akaipa avakaronga. **8** Rega kutsamwa, uzvidzore pahasha; usava neshungu zvinokutungamirira mune zvakaipa. **9** Nokuti vasakarurama vachagurwa, asi avo vanomirira Jehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika. **10** Chinguva chiduku, vakaipa havachazopozve; kunyange ukavatsvika, havazowanikwa. **11** Asi vanoyoro vachagara nhaka yenyika, uye vachafarikana norugare rukuru. **12** Vakaipa vanofungira vakarurama mano akaipa, uye vanovarumanyira meno avo. **13** Asi Ishe anoseka vakaipa nokuti anoziva kuti zuva ravo riri kuuya. **14** Vakaipa vanovhomora munondo uye vanowembura uta kuti vawisire pasi varombo navanoshayiwa, kuti vauraye avo vane nzira dzakarurama. **15** Asi minondo yavo ichabaya mwoyo yavo pachavo, uye uta hwavo huchavhunika. **16** Zvishoma zvovakarurama zviri nani kupinda pfuma yavakaipa vazhinji; **17** nokuti simba ravakaipa richavhuniwa, asi Jehovha anotsigira vakarurama. **18** Mazuva avakarurama anozvikanwa naJehovha, uye nhaka yavo ichagara nokusingaperi. **19** Panguva yamatambudziko, havanganyadziswi; mumazuva enzara ivo vachava nezvakawanda. **20** Asi vakaipa vachaparara: vavengi vajeJhovha vachafanana norunoko rweminda, vachanyangarika soutsu. **21** Vakaipa vanokwereta uye havadzori, asi vakarurama vanopa zvakanaka; **22** avo vanoropafadzwa naJehovha vachagara nhaka yenyika, asi avo vaanotuka vachaparadza. **23** Kana Jehovha achifarira nzira yomunhu, anosimbisa mafambiro ake; **24** kunyange akagumburwa, haangawi, nokuti Jehovha anomutsigira noruoko rwake. **25** Ndakanga ndiri muduku uye zvino ndakwegura, asi handina kumboona vakarurama vachiraswa, kana vana vavo vachipemba chingwa. **26** Vanogara vachingopa vamwe, uye vachikweretesa pasina muripo; vana vavo vacharopafadzwa. **27** Dzoka pane zvakaipa ugoita zvakanaka; ipapo uchagara panyika nokusingaperi. **28** Nokuti Jehovha anoda vanoruramisira uye haangazosiyi vanhu vake vakatendeka. Vachadzivirirwa nokusingaperi; asi vana vovakaipa vachaparadza; **29** vakarurama vachagara nhaka yenyika uye vachagara mairi nokusingaperi. **30** Muromo womunhu akarurama unotaura uchenjeri, uye rurimi rwake runotaura kururamisira. **31** Murayiro waMwari wake uri pamwoyo wake; tsoka dzake hadzitedzemuki. **32** Vakaipa vanovandira vakarurama, vachitsvika upenyu hwavo chaihwo; **33** asi Jehovha haangavasiyi vari musimba ravo, kana kuvarega vachipomerwa kana vamira pakutongwa. **34** Rindira Jehovha, uye uchengete nzira yake. Achakusimudzira kuti ugare nhaka yenyika; kana vakaipa voparadza, iwe uchazviona. **35** Ndakaona munhu akaipa uye ano utsinye achibudirira somuti wakasvibira pavhu romunyika yawo, **36** asi nokukurumidza akapfiura uye akasazovapozve; kunyange ndakamutsvika, haana kuzowanikwa. **37** Cherechedza asina mhosva, ongorora akarurama; ane ramangwana rakanaka munhu worugare. **38** Asi vatadzi vose vachaparadza; ramangwana rowakaipa richagurwa. **39** Ruponeso rwavakarurama runobva

kuna Jehovha; ndiye nhare yavo panguva yamatambudziko. **40** Jehovha anovabatsira uye anovanunura; anovanunura kubva kuna vakaipa uye anovaponesa, nokuti vanovanda maari.

**38** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Chikumbiro. Haiwa Jehovha, musandirayira mukutsamwa kwenyu kana kundiranga muhasha dzenyu. **2** Nokuti miseve yenyu yandibaya, uye ruoko rwenyu rwawira pamusoro pangu. **3** Mumuviri mangu hamuchina utano nokuda kwehasha dzenyu; mapfupa angu apera simba nokuda kwechivi changu. **4** Mhosva yangu yandiremera somutoro unorema kwazvo kuutakura. **5** Maronda angu aora uye anosemesa nokuda kwoupenzi hwokutadza kwangu. **6** Ndakotamiswa uye ndaderedzwa kwazvo; ndinofamba ndichichema zava rose. **7** Musana wangu kwazwa nokupisa kunorwadza; muviri wangu hauchina utano. **8** Ndarukutika uye ndapwanyika chose; ndiri kugomera nokurwadza kwomwoyo. **9** Haiwa Ishe, vose zvandinoshuva zviri pachena pamberi penyu, kugomera kwangu hakuna kuvanzika kwamuri. **10** Hana yangu inorova, simba wangu rapera; kunyange nechiedza chabva pameso angu. **11** Shamwari dzangu navafambidzani vandinzvenga nokuda kwamaronde angu; vavakidzani vangu vanogara kure neni. **12** Avo vanotsvaka kundirayira vanonditeya nemisungo yavo, avo vanoda kundikuvadza vanoutaura nezvokuparadza kwangu; zava rose vanorangana zvuonyengeri. **13** Ini ndafanana nematsi, isinganzwi, sembeveve, isingagoni kushamisa muromo wayo; **14** ndava somunhu asinganzwi, ano muromo usingapinduri. **15** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakakumirirai; muchapindura, imi Ishe Mwari wangu. **16** Nokuti ndakati, "Musavarega vachifirira kutambudzika kwangu kana kuzvisimudzira pamusoro pangu, rutsoka rwangu parunotedzemuka." **17** Nokuti ndava pedyo nokuwa, uye kurwadziwa kwangu kunogara neni. **18** Ndinoreurura chivi changu; chivi changu chinonditambudza. **19** Vavengi vangu vane simba vazhinji; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva wakawanda. **20** Ivavo vanotsiva zvakana kwangu nezvakaipa, vanondireva pandinotevera zvakana. **21** Haiwa Jehovha, regai kundisiya; regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari wangu. **22** Haiwa Ishe Muponesi wangu, kurumidzai kuuya kuzondibatsira.

**39** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndakati, "Ndichangwarira nzira dzangu nokuchengeta rurimi rwangu pachivi; ndichaisa matomu pamuromo wangu kana vakaipa vari pamberi pangu." **2** Asi pandakanga ndinyerere uye ndakadzikama, ndisingatauri kana chakanaka zvacho, kurwadziwa kwangu kwakawedzerwa. **3** Mwoyo wangu wakapisa mukati mangu, uye pandakafungisisa, moto ukapisa; ipapo ndakataura norurimi rwangu ndikati: **4** "Ndiratidzei, imi Jehovha, magumo openyu hwangu nokuwanda kwamazva angu; ndizivisei kupfuura kwoupenyu hwangu. **5** Makaita mazava angu soupamhi hwechanza changu; kuwanda kwamakore angu kwakaita sechinhu chisipo pamberi penyu. Upenyu hwomunhu mumwe nomumwe mweya bedzi. **6** Munhu anongori mumvuri zvaanofamba-famba hake: anofamba nomufaro mukuru, asi zvinongova pasina; anounganidza pfuma, asingazivi achazoitora. **7** "Asi zvino, Ishe, ndakamirireiko? Tariro yangu iri mamuri. **8** Ndiiponesei pakudarika kwangu kwose; regai kundiita chiseko chamapenzi. **9** Ndakanga ndinyerere; handina kushamisa muromo wangu, nokuti ndimi makaita izvi. **10** Bvisai shamhu yenyu kwandiri; ndakundwa nokurova kworuoko rwenyu. **11** Munorayira uye munoranga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, munoparadza pfuma yavo sechiphukuto, munhu mumwe nomumwe mweya zvawo. Sera **12** "Inzwi munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha, rerekera nzeve yenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro; regai kuva matsi pakuchema kwangu. Nokuti ndigere nemi

somutorwa, somweni, sezvakanga zvakaite madzibaba angu ose. **13** Ringirai kure neni, kuti ndimbofarazve ndisati ndabva uye ndisisipo."

**40** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndakamirira Jehovha nomwoyo murefu; iye akatendeukira kwandiri akanzwa kuchema kwangu. **2** Akandibudisa mugomba rakadzika, kunze kwamatope netsvina; akamisa tsoka dzangu padombo akandipa nzvimbo yakasimba kuti ndimirepo. **3** Akaisa rwiyo rutsva mumuromo mangu, rwiyo rwokurumbidza Mwari wedu. Vazhinji vachaona, uye vachatya uye vachaisa ruvimbo rwavo muna Jehovha. **4** Akaropafadzwa munhu akaita Jehovha ruvimbo rwake, asingatariwa kuna vanozvikudza, kuna avo vanotsaukira kuna wamwari venhema. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari wangu, zvizhinji zvishamiso zvakamaita. Zvinhu zvakamatitongera hakuna angazvirondedzera kwamuri; dai ndingataura nokureva pamusoro pazvo, zvaizowandisa kuzvzivisa. **6** Hamuna kufarira zviwayiro nezvipo, asi nzeve dzangu makadziboo; zviwayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuzvireva. **7** Ipapo ndakati, "Ndiri pano hangu, ndauya, zvakanorwa mubhuku pamusoro pangu. **8** Ndinofarira kuita kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; murayiro wenyu uri mukati momwoyo wangu." **9** Ndinoparidza kururama paungano huru; handidziviri miromo yangu, sokuziva kwenyu, imi Jehovha. **10** Handivanzi kururama kwenyu mumwoyo wangu; ndinotaura nezvokutendeka kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu. Handivanzi rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu paungano huru. **11** Regai kundinyimira ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha; rudo rwenyu nechokwadi chenyu ngazvindingirire nguva dzose. **12** Nokuti matambudziko asingaverengeki akandikomberedza; zvivi zvangu zvakandibata, uye handigoni kuona. Zvakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romumusoro mangu, uye mwoyo wangu waneta mukati mangu. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, kundiponesa ngakukufadzei; haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundibatsira. **14** Vose vanotsvaka kutora upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vanyonganiswe; vose vanoda kuparadza kwangu ngavadzoserwe shure vanyadziswe. **15** Avo vose vanoti kwandiri, "Hekani waro! Hekani waro!" ngavahundutswe nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **16** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare uye vafarisise mamuri; avo vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavarambe vachiti, "Jhovha ngaakudzwe!" **17** Asi ndiri murombo nomushayiwi; dai Ishe vandifungawo. Ndimi mubatsiri wangu nomunururi wangu; haiwa Mwari wangu, musanonoka henyu.

**41** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Akaropafadzwa uyo ane hanya navasina simba; Jehovha anomurwira panguva dzokutambudzika. **2** Jehovha achamudzivirira uye achachengetedza upenyu hwake; achamupafadza panika uye haangamuisi kuchido chavavengi vake. **3** Jehovha achamuramisa panhoo yake yourwere uye achamuponesa panhoo yake yourwere. **4** Ini ndakati, "Haiwa Jehovha, ndinzwirei ngoni; ndiporesei, nokuti ndakakutadzirai." **5** Vavengi vangu vachindigodora vanoti, "Achafa riniko uye zita rake rigoparara?" **6** Kana mumwe achiuya kuzondiona, anoutaura zvenhema, mwoyo uchiunganda makuhwa; ipapo anobuda ondozviparadzira kumwe. **7** Vavengi vangu vose vanoita zevezeve pamwe chete pamusoro pangu; vanondifungira zvakaipisisa, vachiti, **8** "Chirwere chakaipa chakambubata, haachambomukize panzvimbo paakarara." **9** Kunyange neshamwari yangu yapedyo yandaivimba nayo, yandaigovana zvokudya nayo, yandisimudzira chitsitsinho chayo. **10** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, mune tsitsi neni, ndisimudzei, kuti ndivatsive. **11** Ndinoziva kuti munofadzwa neni, nokuti muvengi wangu

haandikundi. **12** Munonditsigira pakutendeka kwangu, uye munondiisa pamberi penyu nokusingaperi. **13** Kurumbidzwa ngakuve kuna Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira nokusingaperi.

**42** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaVanakomana vaKora. Senondo inodokwairira hova dzemvura, saizvozvo mweya wangu unodokwairira, imi Mwari. **2** Mweya wangu uye nyota kuna Mwari, nyota yaMwari mupenyu. Ndingaenda riniko kundosangana naMwari? **3** Misodzi yangu yanga iri zvokudya zvangu masikati nousiku, asi zuva rose vanhu vanoti kwandiri, “Mwari wako aripiko?” **4** Ndinorangarira zvinhu izvi pandinodurura mweya wangu, mafambiro andaita navazhinji ndichitungamirira mudungwe wavanhu kuimba waMwari, nokupembera nomufaro uye nokuvonga pakati pavazhinji pamutambo. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudza neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu. **6** Mweya wangu wakaneta mukati mangu; naizvozvo ndichakurungarirai ndiri kunyika yeJorodhani, pamatunhu akakwirira eHeremoni, kubva paGomo reMizari. **7** Pakadzika panodana pakadzika mukutinhira kwamapopopo emvura; mafungu enyu ose namafashamu akapfura nepamusoro pangu. **8** Masikati, Jehovha anorayira rudo rwake, pausiku rwiyo rwake runeni, munyengetero kuna Mwari woupenyu hwangu. **9** Ndinoti kuna Mwari Dombo rangu, “Mandikanganwireiko? Ndinofambireiko ndichichema ndakadzinyirirwa nomuveni?” **10** Mapfupa angu atambura nokurwada kworufu, sezvo vavengi vangu vachindizvidza zuva rose vachiti kwandiri, “Mwari wako aripiko?” **11** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudza neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve. Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

**43** Ndiruramisirei, imi Mwari, uye mundireverere mhaka yangu parudzi rusina Mwari; ndinunurei pavanhu vanonyengera nevakaipa. **2** Ndimi Mwari nhare yangu. Mandirambireiko? Ndinofambireiko pose ndichichema ndichidzinyirirwa navavengi? **3** Tumirai chiedza chenye nechokwadi chenye, ngazvindingamirire; ngazvindsitve kugomo renyu dzvene, kunzvimbo yamunogara. **4** Ipapo ndichaenda kuaritari yaMwari, kuna Mwari, uye mufaro wangu nomudikani wangu. Ndishakurumbidzai nembira, imi Mwari, Mwari wangu. **5** Wakasuwireiko, nhai mweya wangu? Unotambudza neiko mukati mangu? Isa tariro yako muna Mwari, nokuti ndichamurumbidzazve, Muponesi wangu naMwari wangu.

**44** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri. Haiwa Mwari, takanzwa nenzeve dzedu; madzibaba edu akatiudza zvakaita pamazuva avo, pamazuva ekare. **2** Noruoko rwenyu makadzina ndudzi uye mukasima madzibaba edu; makapwanya marudzi mukaita kuti madzibaba edu abudirire. **3** Havana kuzviwanira nyika nomunondo wavo, uye ruoko rwavo haruna kuvakundisa; rwakanga rwuri ruoko rwenyu rworudyi, irwo ruoko rwenyu, nokupenya kwechiso chenye, nokuti imi makavada. **4** Ndimi Mambo wangu naMwari wangu, anorayira kukunda kwaJakobho. **5** Kubudikidza nemi, tinosunda vavengi vedu shure; kubudikidza nezita renyu, tinotsika vavengi vedu netsoka dzedu. **6** Handivimbi nouta hwangu, munondo wangu haundivigiri kukunda; **7** asi imi munotipa kukunda pamusoro pavavengi vedu, munonyadzisa vadvizivi vedu. **8** Tinozvumbidza muna

Mwari zuva rose, uye ticharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Asi zvino matiramba uye matinipisa; hamuchabudi nehondo dzedu. **10** Makaita kuti tidududze pamberi pavavengi vedu, uye vadvizivi vedu vakatipamba. **11** Makatiramwira kumudyi samakwai uye makatiparadzira pakati penduzi. **12** Makatengesha vanhu venyu pasina, hamuna kuwana kana chinhu pakuvatengesa. **13** Makatiita chiseko kuvavakidzani vedu, chinozvidzwa nechinosekwa chaavo vakatipoteredza. **14** Makatiita tsumo pakati penduzi; vanhu vanotidzungudzira misoro. **15** Kunyadziswa kwangu kuri pamberi pangu zuva rose, uye chiso changu chafukidzwa nenyadzi **16** pakuseka kwaavo vanondizvidza nokundirwisa, nokuda kwomuvengi, agarira kutsiva. **17** Zvose izvi zvakaitika kwatiri kunyange takanga tisina kukukanganwai, kana kuva vasina kutendeka kusungano renyu. **18** Mwoyo yedu yakanga isati yafurira; tsoka dzedu dzakanga dzisati dzatsauka panzira renyu. **19** Asi makatipwanya mukatiita nzvimbo yamakava uye mukatifukidza nerima guru. **20** Dai takanga takanganwa zita raMwari wedu, kana kutambanzira maoko edu kuna mwari wavorwa, **21** Mwari haazviziva here, sezvo achiziva zvakanzika zvomwoyo? **22** Asi nokuda kwenyu takatarisana norufu zuva rose; tinotorwa samakwai anobayiwa. **23** Mukai, imi Ishe! Munovaireiko? Zvisimudzei! Regai kutiramba nokusingaperi. **24** Ko, munovanzirei chiso chenye kuchikanganwa kutambudzika nokudzinyirirwa kwedu? **25** Takawisirwa muguruva; miviri yedu inonamatira pavhu. **26** Simukai mutibatsire; tidzikinurei nokuda kworudo rwenyu rusingaperi.

**45** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Masikiri nomuimbirwo wa“Maruva aMahapa.” Rwiyo rwoMuchato. Mwoyo wangu unobvongodzwa nedindingira rakanaka, pandinodetembera mambo ndima dzangu; rurimi rwangu chinoyose chomunyorori anogona. **2** Imi makanakisisa pavanhu vose uye miromo renyu yakazadzwa nenyasha, sezvo Mwari akakurofadzai nokusingaperi. **3** Sungai munondo wenyu parutivi, imi wamasimba, zvishongedzei nokubwina noumambo. **4** Paumambo hwenyu kwirai mukunde kwazo, makamirira chokwadi, kuzvininipisa nokururama; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngaruratidze mabasa enyu anotyisa. **5** Miseve renyu inopinza ngaibaye mwoyo yavavengi vamambo; ndudzi ngadziputsikire pasi petsoka dzenyu. **6** Chigaro chenye, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri; svimbo yokururamisira ichava svimbo youmambo hwenyu. **7** Imi munoda kururama uye munovenga zvakaipa; naizvozvo Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodzai namafuta omufaro. **8** Nguo dzenyu dzose dzinonhuwirira mura, arosi nekasia, zvinobva kumizinda yamadzimambo yakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou, kurira kwehungiso kunokufadzai. **9** Vanasikana vamadzimambo vari pakati pavakadzi vanokudzwa; kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi kuno mwenga akashongedzwa negoridhe reOfiri. **10** Teerera, iwe mwanasikana, rangarira, uye ureke nzeve yako: Kanganwa vanhu wako neimba yababa wako. **11** Mambo ayevedzwa norunako rwako; mukudze, nokuti ndiye Ishe wako. **12** Mwanasikana weTire achauya nechipo, vanhu vakapfuma vachatsvaka nyasha kwauri. **13** Mwanasikana wamambo akanaka kwazo mukati meimba yako; nguo yake yakarukirirwa negoridhe. **14** Akapfeka nguo dzakashongedzwa achaperekedzwa kuna mambo; shamwari dzake idzo mhandara dzinomutevera uye vanouyiswa kwamuri. **15** Vanoperekedzwa vachapinda nomufaro nokufarisira; vanopinda mumuzinda wamambo. **16** Vanakomana renyu vachatsiva nzvimbo yamadzibaba enyu; muchavaita machinda munyika yose. **17** Ndishaita kuti kurangarirwa kwenyu



kurambe kuripo, kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zrose; naizvozvo ndudzi dzichakurumbidzai nokusingaperi-peri.

**46** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Namaimbirwo earamoti. Rwiyo. Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu nesimba redu, ndiye mubatsiri anogara aripo panguva yokutambudzika. **2** Naizvozvo hatizoty, kunyange nyika ikashanduka, uye makomo akawira mukatikati megungwa, **3** kunyange mvura ari ikatinhira uye ikapupuma furo, uye makomo akadengeroyeswa namafungu aro. Sera **4** Pane rwiwi rwuripo rune hova dzinofadza guta raMwari, nzvimbo tsvene yeWokumusoro-soro. **5** Mwari ari mukati maro, haringawiri pasi; Mwari acharibatsira panguva yemambakwedza. **6** Ndudzi dzinoita bope, umambo hunoondomoka; anotaura nenzwi guru, nyika yonyongodeka. **7** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera **8** Uyai muone mabasa aJehovha, kuparadza kwaakaita panyika. **9** Anoitaku hondo dzigume kusvikira kumagumo enyika; anovhuna uta uye anovhuna-vhuna mapfumo, anopisa nhoo nomoto. **10** “Mirai, muzive kuti ndini Mwari; ndichakudzwa pakati penduzi, ndichasimudzirwa panyika.” **11** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anesu; Mwari waJakobho ndiye nhare yedu. Sera

**47** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Uchirai maoko, imi vanhu vose; pururudzai kuna Mwari nokudanidzira kwomufaro. **2** Jehovha Wokumusoro-soro anoyisa sei, iye Mambo mukuru pamusoro nyika yose! **3** Akaisa ndudzi dzavanhu pasi pedu, marudzi pasi petsoka dzedu. **4** Akatitsaurira nhaka yedu, iyo pfuma yaJakobho, waakada. Sera **5** Mwari akwidza kumusoro pakati pokudanidzira kwomufaro, Jehovha pakati pokurira kwehwamanda. **6** Imbirai Mwari nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. Imbirai Mambo wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei nenziyo. **7** Nokuti Mwari ndiye Mambo wenyika yose; muimbirei pisarema rokurumbidza. **8** Mwari anotanga pamusoro penduzi dzose; Mwari agere pamusoro pechigaro chake chitsvene. **9** Makurukota amarudzi aunganu savanhu vaMwari waAburahama, nokuti madzimambo enyika ndeaMwari; iye anokudzwa zvikuru kwazvo.

**48** Rwiyo. Pisarema raVanakomana vaKora. Jehovha mukuru, uye anofanira kurumbidzwa kwazvo, muguta raMwari wedu, mugomo rake dzvene. **2** Rakanaka pakukwirira kwaro, mufaro wenyika yose. Sokumusoro-soro kweZafoni, ndizvo zvakaite Gomo reZioni, guta raMambo Mukuru. **3** Mwari ari munhare dzaro; akazviratidza kwariri kuti ndiye nharirire yaro. **4** Madzimambo akati abatanidza mauto, vakati vafamba pamwe chete kundorwa, **5** vakariona vakashamiswa; vakaita nokuti. **6** Vakabatwa nokudedera ipapo, nokurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osunungwa. **7** Makavaparadza sezvakaitwa zvikepe zveTashishi, zvapakutswa-putswa nemhepo yokumabvazuva. **8** Sezvatakanzwa, ndizvo zvataona, muguta raJehovha Wamasimba Ose, muguta raMwari wedu: Mwari anorisimbisa nokusingaperi. Sera **9** Tiri mukati metemberi yenyi, imi Mwari, nitofungisisa nezvorudo rwenyu rusingaperi. **10** Sezvakaita zita renyu, imi Mwari, kurumbidzwa kwenyu kunosvika kumagumo enyika; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ruzere nokururama. **11** Gomo reZioni rinofarisisa, misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwokutonga kwenyu. **12** Famba-fambai muZioni, ripoteredzei, verengai shongwe dzaro, **13** fungisisai zvakanaka nezvamasvingo aro, cherechedzai nhare dzaro, kuti mugotaura nezvazo kuchizvarwa chinotevera. **14** Nokuti Mwari uyu ndiye Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri; iye achava muperekedzi wedu kusvikira kumagumo.

**49** Kumutungamiri wokuimba, waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Inzwi izvi, imi vanhu mose; teerera imi mose mugere panyika, **2** vapasi navapamusoro, vapfumi navarombo pamwe chete. **3** Muromo wangu uchataura nouchenjeri; kuitaura kunobva pamwoyo wangu kuchapa kunzwisisa. **4** Ndiharekera nzeve yangu kuchirahwe; nembira ndichadudzira shoko rangu rakavanzika. **5** Ndinotyireiko kana mazuva akaipa achiuya, kana vanyengeri vakaipa vandikomberedza, **6** vaya vanovimba nepfuma yavo vanozvikudza nepfuma yavo zhinji? **7** Hakuna munhu angadzikinura upenyu hwomumwe kana kupa Mwari rudzikinuro rwake, **8** rudzikinuro rwopenyu runokosha, hakuna muripo unoringana nahwo, **9** kuti ararame nokusingaperi uye kuti asaona kuora. **10** Nokuti vose vanogona kuona kuti vanhu vakachenjera vanofa; mapenzi navasina pfungwa zvimwe chetezvo vanofa, uye vanosiyira vamwe pfuma yavo. **11** Marinda avo achagara ari dzimba dzavo nokusingaperi, nougaro hwavo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvisingaperi, kunyange vakanga vakapa nyika mazita aro. **12** Asi munhu, kunyange ane pfuma yake, haagari; akafanana nemhuka dzinofa. **13** Ndiwo magumo aivavo vanovimba nezvavanoita, namagumo avateveri vavo, vanotenda zvanotaura. Sera **14** Samakwai vakatarirwa kuenda kuguva, uye rufu ruchavadya. Vakarurama vachavatonga mangwanani; chimiro chavo chichaora murinda, kure nedzimba dzavo dzoomambo. (Sheol h7585) **15** Asi Mwari achadzikinura upenyu hwangu kubva muguva, zvirokawazo achanditira iye. Sera (Sheol h7585) **16** Usanyanya kutya kana munhu apfuma, kana kubwinya kweimba yake kwawedzerwa; **17** nokuti haana chaachatora paanofa; kubwinya kweke hakungaburukiri naye murinda. **18** Kunyange paairama aizviti akaropafadzwa, uye vanhu vachirumbidza munhu paanobudirira, **19** achabatana norudzi rwamadzibaba ake, vasingazoonizve chiedza choupenyu. **20** Munhu ane pfuma zhinji asinganzwisisi akaita semhuka dzinofa.

**50** Pisarema raAsafi. Iye Wamasimba, Mwari, Jehovha, anotaura uye anodana nyika kubva pakubuda kwezva kusvikira kwarinovirira. **2** Kubva kuZioni, rakakwana parunako, Mwari anopenya. **3** Mwari wedu anouya uye haanganyarari; moto unoparadza pamberi pake, uye dutu rine hasha rakamupoteredza. **4** Anodana matenga kumusoro, uye nyenika, kuti atenge vanhu vake achiti: **5** “Ndiungandizirei vatvene vangu, wakaita sungano neni nechibayiro.” **6** Uye matenga anoparidza kururama kweke, nokuti Mwari amene ndiye mutongi. Sera **7** “Inzwi, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichataura, imi Israeli, uye ndichapupura pamusoro penyu: Ndini Mwari, Mwari wenyu. **8** Handikutikei nokuda kwezvibayiro zvenyu, kana zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa, zvinogara zviri pamberi pangu. **9** Handisi kuda hando inobva mudanga rako, kana mbudzi inobva muzviruguru zvako, **10** nokuti mhuka dzose dzesango nedezango, nemombe pamakomo chiuru. **11** Ndinoziva shiri dzose dziri mumakomo, uye zvisikwa zrose zvesango ndezvango. **12** Kana dai ndaiva nenzara, handaikuudza iwe, nokuti nyika ndeyangu, nezvose zviri mairi. **13** Ko, ndinodya nyama yehando kana kunwa ropa rembudzi here? **14** “Bayirai zvibayiro zvakovungu kuna Mwari, zadzaisi zvamakapikira Wokumusoro-soro, **15** uye mudane kwandiri pazuva rokutambudzika; ndichakurwirai, uye imi muchandikudza.” **16** Asi kuna vakaipa, Mwari anoti: “Ko, une mvumo ipiko iwe yokuti ududzire mutemo wangu, kana kuisa sungano yangu pamiromo yako? **17** Unovenga kurayira kwangu, uye unorasira mashoko angu shure kwako. **18** Paunoono mbavha, unowadzana nayo; unogoverana nemhombwe mugove wako. **19** Unoshandisa muromo wako kuita zvakaipa, uye unorovedza rurimi rwako kukunyengera. **20** Unogara uchipomera hama yako

uye unoitira mwanakomana wamai vako makuhwa. **21** Zvinhu izvi wakazviita ini ndikaramba ndinyerere; wakafunga kuti ndakafanana newe. Asi ndichakutsiura uye ndichaisa mhosva iyi pamberi pako. **22** “Fungai izvi, imi vanokanganwa Mwari, kuti ndirege kukubambura-bvamburairi mukashaya angakunururai: **23** Munhu anobayira chibayiro chokuvonga ndiye anonidkudza, uye anogadzira nzira kuitira kuti ndimuratidze ruponeso rwaMwari.”

**51** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Panguva yakauya muprofitu Natani kwaari shure kwokuita upombwe kwaDhavidhi naBhatishabha. Ndinzwirei tsitsi, imi Mwari, nokuda kworodo rwenuy rusingaperi; dzimai kudarika kwangu nokuda kwengoni dzenyu huru. **2** Shambidzi zvakaipa zvangu zvose uye mundinatse kubva pachivi changu. **3** Nokuti ndinoziva kudarika kwangu, uye chivi changu chinogara chiri pamberi pangu. **4** Ndakakutadzirai imi, iyemi moga nokuita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyau, kuti munzi makarurama pamunotaura uye mupasomerwa mhosva pakutonga kwenuy. **5** Zvirokwasvo ndakanga ndiri mutadzi pandakaberekwa, ndiri mutadzi kubva pandakaumbwa mudumbu ramai vangu. **6** Zvirokwasvo imi munoda chokwadi pakati pomwoyo; munondidzidza uchengeri panzvimbo yomukatikati. **7** Ndinatsei nehisopi, ipapo ndichachena; ndishambidzei, ipapo ndichachena sechando. **8** Ndiitei kuti ndinzwe mufaro nokufarisisa; itai kuti mapfupa amakapwanya afare. **9** Vanzai chiso chenyu pazvivi zvangu uye mudzime zvakaipa zvangu zvose. **10** Sikai mukati mangu mwoyo wakachena, imi Mwari, uye muvandudze mweya wakarurama mukati mangu. **11** Regai kundirasa pamberi penyau kana kubvisa Mweya wenyu Mutsvene kwandiri. **12** Dzorerairwe kwandiri mufaro woruponeso rwenuy, uye mundipe mweya unoda, kuti undirarambe. **13** Ipapo ndichadzidza vadariki nzira dzenyu, uye vatadzi vachatendeukira kwamuri. **14** Ndiponesei pamhosva yeropa, imi Mwari, iyemi Mwari anondiponesa, ipapo rurimi rwangu ruchaimba zvokururama kwenuy. **15** Haiwa Ishe, zarurai miromo yangu, ipapo muromo wangu uchaparidza rumbidzo yenuy. **16** Hamufariri chibayiro, ndingadai ndakuvigirai, imi hamufariri zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **17** Zvibayiro zvaMwari mweya wakaputsika; mwoyo wakaputsika nowakapwanyika, imi Mwari hamuzoushori. **18** Pamufaro wenyu wakanaka, itai kuti Zioni ribudirire; muvake masvingo ejerusarema. **19** Ipapo pachava nezvibayiro zvakarurama, zvipiriso zvinopiswa zvakazara zvinokufadzai; ipapo hando dzichabayirwa paaritira yenuy.

**52** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Dhoegi muEdhomu paakanga aenda kuna Sauro akamuudza kuti: “Dhavidhi aenda kumba kwaAhimereki.” Ko, unozvikudzirei pane zvakaipa, iwe murume wesimba? Unozvikudzirei zuva rose, iyewe unonyadzisa pamberi paMwari? **2** Rurimi rwako runofarira zvokuparadza; rwakaita sechisvo chakarodzwa, iyewe unogara uchingonyengera. **3** Unoda zvakaipa pachinzvimbo chezvakanaka, kureva nhema pachinzvimbo chokutaura chokwadi. Sera **4** Unoda shoko rimwe nerimwe rinoparadza, iwe rurimi runonyengera! **5** Zvirokwasvo Mwari achakuburutsira kukuparadzwa kusingaperi: Achakubvuta agokubvisa mutende rako; achakudzura kubva munyika yavapenyu. Sera **6** Vakarurama vachazviona uye vachatya; vachamuseka vachiti, **7** “Houno zvino munhu asina kuita Mwari nhare yake, asi aivimba nepfuma yake zhinji, uye aisimba nokuparadza vamwe!” **8** Asi ini ndakaita somuti womuorivhi unokura zvakanaka mumba maMwari; ndinovinba norodo rusingaperi rwaMwari, nokusingaperi-peri. **9** Ndichakurumbidzai, nokusingaperi nokuda kwezvamakaita;

ndichavimba nezita renyu, nokuti zita renyu rakanaka. Ndichakurumbidzai pamberi pavatsvene renyu.

**53** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo eMaharati. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Benzi rinoti mumwoyo maro, “Mwari hakuna.” Vakaora, uye nzira dzavo dzakaipa; hakuna anoita zvakanaka. **2** Mwari anotarira ari kudenga, pavanakomana vavanhu, kuti aone kana aripo anonzwisisa, kana aripo anotsvaka Mwari. **3** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzokera shure, vakava vakaora pamwe chete; hakuna anoita zvakanaka, kunyange nomumwe. **4** Ko, vaiti vezvakaipa havangadzidzi here, vava vanodya vanhu vangu savanhu vanodya chingwa, uye vasingadani kuna Mwari? **5** Havo, vakazadza nokutya, ipo pasina chavangatya. Mwari akaparadzira mapfupa avanhu vaikurwisa; makavanyadzisa, nokuti Mwari akavazvidza. **6** Haiwa, dai ruponeso rwalsraeri rwabuda kubva muZioni; Mwari paachadzosera nhaka yavanhu vake; Jakobho ngaafarisise uye Israeri ngaafarisise!

**54** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. VaZefati pavakaenda kuna Sauro kundoti, “Ko, Dhavidhi haana kuvanda pakati pedu here?” Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nezita renyu; ndiruramisirei nesimba renyu. **2** Inzwi munyengerero wangu, imi Mwari; teererai kamushoko omuromo wangu. **3** Vatorwa vanondirwisa; vanhu vane utsinye vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasingazivi Mwari. Sera **4** Zvirokwasvo Mwari ndiye mubatsiri wangu; ishe ndiye anonditizira. **5** Zvakaipa ngazvimonere pane avo vanondireva; muvaparadze pakutendeka kwenuy. **6** Ndichakubayirai chipiriso chokungopa; ndicharumbidza zita renyu, imi Jehovha, nokuti rakanaka. **7** Nokuti akandirwira pamatambudziko angu ose, uye mukukunda, meso angu akatarisa vavengi vangu.

**55** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Rwiyo rweMasikiri rwaDhavidhi. Rerererai neze yenu kunyengerero wangu, imi Mwari; regai kushaya hanya nokukumbira kwangu; **2** ndinzwei, uye ndipindureiwo. Pfungwa dzangu dzinondinetsa uye ndiri kushushikana, **3** pandinonzwa inzwi romuvengi wangu, pandinodzokorwa navakaipa; nokuti vanoduririra matambudziko pamusoro pangu, uye vanondituka mukutsamwa kwavo. **4** Mwoyo wangu unorwadziwa mukati mangu; kutyisa kworufu kunondiwira. **5** Kutya nokudedera zvakanadibata; kutya kukuru kwakanadifukidza. **6** Ini ndakati, “Haiwa, dai ndina mapapiro enjiva! Ndaibhururukira kure ndikandozorora hangu, **7** ndaitizira kure kwazo, ndikandogara mugwenga; Sera **8** ndaikurumidza kundovanda panzvimbo yangu, kure nemafungu nedutu.” **9** Nyonganisai vakaipa, imi Ishe, kanganisai mutauro wavo, nokuti ndinoona mhirizhonga nokurwa muguta. **10** Masikati nousiku vanopoterera masvingo aro chinyararire; utsinye nokumanikidza zviri mukati maro. **11** Masimba okuparadza azere muguta; kutysisidzira nenhema hazvibvi munzira dzaro. **12** Dai ndatukwa nomuvengi, ndaigona kushinga hangu; dai muvengi aindimukira, ndaigona kumuvanda hangu. **13** Asi ndiwe, munhu akaita seni, mumwe wangu, shamwari yangu yapedyo, **14** yandaimbofarira kuwadzana nayo pataifamba navazhinji mumba maMwari. **15** Rufu ngaruwane vavengi vangu vasingafungiri; ngavaburukire muguva vari vapenyu, nokuti kuipa kwakawana pokugara pakati pavo. (Sheel h7585) **16** Asi ini ndinodana kuna Mwari, uye Jehovha anondiponesa. **17** Madekwana, mangwanani namasikati ndinochemba mukushushikana, uye iye anonzwa inzwi rangu. **18** Anondidzikinura ndisina kukuvara kubva pahondo inondirwisa,

kunyange zvazvo vazhinji vachindipikisa. **19** Mwari, agere pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi, achavanzwa agovaninipisa, Sera ivo vanhu vasingamboshanduri nzira dzavo, uye vasingatyi Mwari. **20** Mumwe wangu anorova shamwari dzake; anoputsa sungano yake. **21** Mutauro wake unotsvedzerera samafuta, asi kurwa kuri mumwoyo wake; mashoko ake anopfava kukunda mafuta, asi minondo yakavhomorwa. **22** Kanda kufunganya kwako pana Jehovha uye iye achakusimbisa; haazombotenderi vakarurama kuti vawire pasi. **23** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, muchaburutsira vakaipa pasi mugomba rokuora; vanhu wanokarira ropa navanyengeri havangarami hafu yamazuva avo. Asi kana ndirini, ndinovimba nemi.

**56** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaririro e“Njiva paMiouki iri kure.” Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakabatwa navaFristia paGati. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, nokuti vanhu vanondidzinganisa nehasha; zuva rose vanorwa neni. **2** Vavengi vangu vanondidzinganisa zuva rose; vazhinji vanorwa neni mukuzvikudza kwavo. **3** Pandinenge ndoty, ndichavimba nemi. **4** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazoty. Ko, munhu anofa angandiitei? **5** Zuva rose vanomonyorora mashoko angu; vanogara vachirangana kundikuvadza. **6** Vanorangana, vanovandira, vanocherechedza mafambiro angu, vachishuva kundiyuraya. **7** Ngavasapunyuka savasina mhaka; koromorerai ndudzi pasi mukutsamwa kwenyu imi Mwari. **8** Nyorai kuchema kwangu; isai misodzi yangu parugwaro rwenyu, ko, hazvina kuiswa muzvinyorwa zvenyu here? **9** Ipapo vavengi vangu vachadzokera shure pandinodanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe. Nchinhu ichi, ndichaziva kuti Mwari ari kurutivi rwangu. **10** Muna Mwari, iye ane shoko randinorumbidza, muna Jehovha, ane shoko randinorumbidza, **11** muna Mwari ndinovimba; handichazoty chinhu. Ko, munhu angandiitei? **12** Ndinovimba nemhiko kwamuri, imi Mwari; ndichakuvigirai zvipo zvangu zvokuvonga. **13** Nokuti makandirwira parufu, uye netsoka dzangu pakugumburwa, kuti ndifambe pamberi penyuchiedza choupenyu.

**57** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiri okuti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Paakatiza kubva kuna Sauro akapinda mubako. Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Mwari, ndinzwirei ngoni, nokuti mweya wangu unovanda mamuri. Ndichavanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu, kusvikira njodzi yapfuura. **2** Ndinodanidzira kuna Mwari Wokumoso-soro, kuna Mwari anozadzisa chinangwa chake kwandiri. **3** Anotuma kubva kudenga agondiponesa, achituka vava vanondidzingirira nehasha; Sera Mwari anotumira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake. **4** Ndiri pakati peshumba; ndinovata pakati pemhuka dzinokara, ivo vanhu vane meno amapfumo nemiseve, vane ndimi dzinopinza seminondo. **5** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. Sera **6** Vanowaririra tsoka dzangu mimbure, ndakakotamiswa pasi nenhama. Vakachera gomba panzira yangu, asi wakawirama vamene. Sera **7** Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari wangu, mwoyo wangu wakasimba; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba rwiyo. **8** Chimuka iwe mweya wangu! Mukai imi mutengeranwa nembira! Ndi ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **9** Ndishakurumbidzai imi, iyemi Ishe, pakati penduzi; ndichakumbirai pakati pamarudzi. **10** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, runosvika kudenga denga; kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumusoro. **11** Kudzwai, imi Mwari, pamusoro pamatenga; kubwinya kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose.

**58** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiri okuti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Ko, imi vatongi munotaura mukururama here? Munotonga pakati pavanhu nokururamisira here? **2** Kwete, munofunga kusaruramisira mumwoyo menyu, uye maoko enyu anomanikidza panyika. **3** Kunyange kubvira pakubereka, vakaipa vanofamba mukutsauka; kubva mudumbu ramai, vakaipa uye vanoreva nhema. **4** Uturu hwavo hwakaita souturu hwenyoka, vakafanana nemhaka yadzivira nzve dzayo, **5** isingateereri maimbiri en’hangu kunyange zvazvo achiimba nouchenjeri hukuru. **6** Vhunai mazino mumiro mo yavo, imi Mwari; bvisai, imi Jehovha, mazino marefu eshumba! **7** Ngavatsakatike semvura yopera kuerera; pavanowembura uta, miseve yavo ngaigomare. **8** Vafanana nehazhwa inonyakatika painofamba, kufanana negavamwedzi, ngavarege kuona zuva. **9** Hari dzenyu dzisati dzanzwa kupisa kweminzwa pamoto, ingava minyoro kana yakaoma, vakaipa vachakukurwa. **10** Vakarurama vachafara pavachatsivirwa, pavachashambidza tsoka dzavo muropa ravakaipa. **11** Ipapo vanhu vachati, “Zvirowazvo vakarurama vachiri kungwana mubayiro; zvirowazvo Mwari ariko anotonga nyika.”

**59** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiri anoti, “Musaparadza.” Pisarema raDhahvidhi. Rwiyo rweMikitami. Sauro paakanga atuma varume kundorinda imba yaDhahvidhi kuti amuuraye. Ndirwirei pavavengi vangu, imi Mwari; Ndidzvirirei kubva kuna avo vanondimukira. **2** Ndirwirei pavaiti zevakaipa, uye mundiponesa pavanhu vanokarira kuteura ropa. **3** Tarirai kundivandira kwavakaita! Vanhu vanotyisa vanondirangana pasina mhosva yandapara kana chivi, nhai Jehovha. **4** Handina chandakanganisa, asi ivo vagadzira kundirwisa. Simukai mundibatsire; tarirai dambudziko rangu! **5** Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mukai murange ndudzi dzose; musanzwira ngoni vakaipa navapanduki. Sera **6** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon’a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. **7** Onai zvananorutsa mumiro mo yavo: vanorutsa minondo kubva pamiro mo yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndiani angatinzwa?” **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munovaseka; munodadira ndudzi dzose. **9** Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokurindirai; imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, **10** Mwari anondida achanditungamirira uye achanditendera kuti ndifare pamusoro pavanondireva. **11** Asi musavauraya, imi Ishe nhoo yedu, zvimwe vanhu vangu vangakanganwa. Musimba renyu itai kuti vadzungaire, uye muvaderedze. **12** Nokuda kwezvivi zveimiro yavo, nokuda kwamashoko emiromo yavo, ngavabatwe pakuzvikudza kwavo. Nokuda kwokutuka nenhema dzavanotaura, **13** vaparadzei nehasha dzenyu, vaparadzei kusvikira vopera. Ipapo zvichazvikawanwa kumigumo yenyika kuti Mwari anotonga pamusoro pajakobho. Sera **14** Vanodzoka madekwana, vachihon’a sembwa, uye vachinyahwaira muguta. **15** Vanodzungaira vachitsvika zvokudza, uye vanohuhudza kana vasina kuguta. **16** Asi ini ndichaimba nezvesimba renyu, ndichaimba nezvorudo rwenyu mangwanani; nokuti imi muri nhare yangu, utiziro hwangu pangauva dzokutambudzika. **17** Haiwa imi simba rangu, ndinokumbirai nziyo dzokukurumbidzai; imi, Mwari, ndimi nhare yangu, Mwari anondida.

**60** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo e“Ruva reMahapa reSungano.” Rwiyo rweMikitami rwaDhahvidhi. Rwokudzidzisa. Paakarwa neAramu Naharaimu neAramu Zobha, uye pangau yakadzoka Joabhu akaparadza zviuru gumi nezviviri zvavaEdhomu muMupata woMunyu. Makatiramba, imi Mwari, uye mukatirwisa; makanga makatsamwa, zvino

tidzorei henyu! 2 Makazungunusa nyika mukaitsemura napakati; gadzirai henyu mitswe yayo, nokuti iri kudengenyeke. 3 Makaratidza vanhu venyu nguva dzakaoma; makatipa waini inotidzedzereza. 4 Asi kuna vanokutyai, makasimudza mureza kuti urege kupfanyurwa neuta. Sera 5 Tiponesei uye tibatsirei noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti avo vamunoda varwirwe. 6 Mwari akataura ari muimba yake tsvene achiti: “Ndichaghanhura Shekemu nesimba uye ndichayera Mupata weSukoti. 7 Gireadhi nderangu, uye Manase ndowangu; Efuremu inguwanu yangu yakasimba, Judha itsvimbo yangu. 8 Moabh ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokushambira, pamusoro paEdhomu ndipo pandinokanda shangu yangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndinopururudza mukukunda.” 9 Ndiyaniko achandiisa kuti rakakomberedzwa? Ndiyaniko achanditungamirira kuenda kuEdhomu? 10 Hamusimi, iyemi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba here, uye mukarega kubuda nehondo dzedu? 11 Tibatsirei pavavengi vedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwavanhu haruna maturo. 12 NaMwari wedu, tichakunda, uye achatsikira vavengi vedu pasi.

**61** Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Inzwai kuchema kwangu, imi Mwari; rerekera nzeve yenyu kunyengeretero wangu. 2 Kubva kumigumo yenyika, ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndinodana sezvo mwoyo wangu woziya; nditungamirirei kudombo rakakwirira kundipfuura. 3 Nokuti imi makanga muri utiziro hwangu, shongwe yakasimba pamusoro pavavengi vangu. 4 Ndinopanga kugara mutende renyu nokusingaperi, uye nokuvanda mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. Sera 5 Nokuti makanzwa mhiko dzangu, imi Mwari; makandipa nhaka yaavo vanoty zita renyu. 6 Wedzerai mazuva openyu hwamambo, makore ake kumarudzi namarudzi. 7 Ngaagare pachigaro choushe pamberi paMwari nokusingaperi; gadzai rudo nokutendeka kwenyu kuti zvimudzvirire. 8 Ipapo ndichagara ndichirumbidza zita renyu nenziyo, uye ndichazadzisa mhiko dzangu zuva nezuva.

**62** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mweya wangu unozorora muna Mwari oga; ruponeso rwangu runobva kwaari. 2 Iye oga ndiye dobo rango noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingambozungunuswi. 3 Muchasvika kupiko muchingorova munhu? Ko, imi mose muchamukanda pasi here, iyeyu rusvingo rwakarereka, noruzhowa rwuri kuwa? 4 Vanofunga kwazvo zvokumwisira pasi kubva panzvimbo yake yakakwirira; vanofarira nhema. Vanoropafadza nemiro mo yavo, Asi vachituka mumwoyo yavo. Sera 5 Iwe mweya wangu, zviwanire zororo muna Mwari oga; tariro yangu inobva kwaari. 6 Ndiye oga dobo rango noruponeso rwangu; ndiye nhare yangu, handingazungunuswi. 7 Ruponeso rwangu nokukudza kwangu zvinobva kuna Mwari; ndiye dobo rango guru, noutiziro hwangu. 8 Vimbai naye nguva dzose, imi vanhu; dururai mwoyo yenyu kwaari, nokuti Mwari ndiye utiziro hwedu. Sera 9 Vanhu vasina maturo vanongova mweya zvawo, asi vanokudza inhema bedzi; kana vakayerwa havaremi, havasi chinhu; vose pamwe chete vanongova mweya. 10 Regai kuvimba noupambi kana kuzvikudza nezvinhu zvokuba; kunyange pfuma yenyu ichiwanda, regai kuisa mwoyo yenyu pairi. 11 Chinhu chimwe chakataurwa naMwari, zvinhu zviviri zvakandanzwa: Kuti imi, iyemi Mwari, muneimba, 12 uye kuti imi, iyemi Ishe, mune rudo. Zvirokwasvo muchapa mubayiro kunhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.

**63** Pisarema raDhavidhi paakanga ari murenje reJudha. Haiwa Mwari, ndimi Mwari wangu, ndinokutsvakai

nomwoyo wose; mwoyo wangu une nyota kwamuri, muviri wangu unokupangai, munyika yakaoma uye yasakara isina mvura. 2 Ndakakuonai munzvimbo yenyu tsvene, uye ndikaona simba renyu nokubwina kwenyu. 3 Nokuti rudo rwenyu runokunda openyu, miromo yangu ichakurumbidzai. 4 Ndichakurumbidzai ndichiri mupenyu, uye ndichasimudza maoko angu muzita renyu. 5 Mweya wangu uchagutswa kunge wadya zvakakora kwazvo; muromo wangu uchakurumbidzai nemiro mo inofara kwazvo. 6 Ndinokurangarirai ndiri pamubhedha wangu; ndinokufungai panguva dzose dzousiku. 7 Nokuti muri mubatsiri wangu, ndinoimba ndiri mumumvuri wamapapiro enyu. 8 Mweya wangu unonamatira kwamuri; ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runonditsigira. 9 Vanotsvaka openyu hwangu vachaparadzwa; vachaburukira kwakadzika kweyasi. 10 Vachaiswa kumunondo vago va zvokudya zvakakava. 11 Asi mambo achafara muna Mwari; vose vanopika nezita raMwari vachamurumbidza, asi miromo yavanoreva nhema ichafumbirwa.

**64** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndinzweivo, imi Mwari, pandinotaura chichemo changu; dzivirirai openyu hwangu pakutyisidzira kwavavengi. 2 Ndivanzei pakuranga kwavakaipa, ndibve pazhowezhowe yeungano yavaiti vezvakaipa. 3 Vanorodza ndimi dzavo seminondo, uye vanonanga namashoko avo semiseve inouraya. 4 Vanopfura vari pakavanda munhu asina mhosva; vanomupfura pakarepo, vasingatyi. 5 Vanokurudzira mumwe nomumwe wavo pakufunga zvakaipa, vanotaura pamusoro pokuteya misungo yavo, uye vanoti, “Ndiyaniko achaiona?” 6 Vanorangana kusaruramisira vachiti, “Tafunga zano rakawana!” Zvirokwasvo mwoyo nomurangariro womunhu zvinonyengera. 7 Asi Mwari achavapfura nemiseve; pakarepo vachawira pasi. 8 Achaita kuti ndimi dzavo dzivashandukire, uye achavaisa pakuparadzwa; vose vanova vachavadzungudzira misoro vachivaseka. 9 Marudzi ose avanhu achaty; achaparidza mabasa aMwari, uye achafungisisa zvaakaita. 10 Vakarurama ngavafare muna Jehovha uye vavande maari; vose vakarurama mumwoyo ngavamurumbidze!

**65** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo. Kurumbidza kwakakumirirai, imi Mwari, muZioni; kwamuri mhiko dzedu dzichazadziswa. 2 Haiwa, imi munonzwa munyengeretero, vanhu vose vachauya kwamuri. 3 Patakanga takafukidzwa nezvivi, makakanganwira kudarika kwedu. 4 Vakaropafadza avo vamunosarudza navamunoswededza pedyo kuti vagare pavanze dzenyu! Takagutswa nezvinhu zvakanaka zveimba yenyu, zvetemberi yenyu tsvene. 5 Munotipindura namabasa okururama anotyisa, imi Mwari Muponosi wedu, tariro yemigumo yepasi pose namakungwa ari kure kure, 6 iyemi makaamba makomo nesimba renyu, makazvishongedza nesimba, 7 iyemi makanyaradza kutinhira kwamakungwa, iko kutinhira kwamafungu aro, nokupopota kwendudzi. 8 Vanogara kure kure vanoty zvishamiso zvenyu; uko kunobuda mambakwedza uye madekwana achipera, munodanidzira nziyo dzomufaro. 9 Mune hanya yenyika uye munodiridza; munopfumisa kwazvo. Hova dzaMwari dzizere nemvura kuti dzivigire vanhu zviyo, nokuti saizvozvo ndimi makazvirayira. 10 Munozadza mihoronga yacho nemvura, uye munozanisa mihomba yacho; munoinyorevsa nemvura inopfunha munoropafadza zviwereko zvayo. 11 Munoshongedza gore nekoro naye zvakawanda zvenyu, uye ngoro dzenyu dzinopfachukira nezvakawanda. 12 Uswa hwomurenje hwopfachukira; zvikomo zvafukidzwa nomufaro. 13 Mafuro azara namapoka emakwai, uye mipata yafukidzwa nezviyo; zvinodanidzira nomufaro uye zvinoinba.

**66** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Rwiyo. Pisarema. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Mwari, imi nyika yose! **2** Imbirai mukurumbira wezita rake; murumbidze zvikuru kukudzwa kwake! **3** Muti kuna Mwari, “Mabasa enyu anotyisa sei! Simba renyu iguru zvokuti vavengi venyu vanodendera pamberi penyu. **4** Nyika yose inokutimirai; vanokuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza, vanoimba nziyo dzokurumbidza zita renyu.” Sera **5** Uyai muone zvaitwa naMwari, mabasa ake anotyisa sei pakati pavanhu! **6** Akashandura gungwa rikava nyika yakaoma, vakafamba nomumvura zhinji netsoka dzavo, uyai, ngatifarei maari. **7** Anotonga nokusingaperi nesimba rake, meso ake anocherechedza ndudzi, vanomumukira ngavarege kumisidzana naye. Sera **8** Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi vanhu, inzwi rokurumbidzwa kwake ngarinzwi; **9** iye akachengetedza upenyu hwedu netsoka dzedu kuti dzirege kutendzeka. **10** Nokuti imi, iyemi Mwari, makatiedza; mukatinatsa nesirivha. **11** Makatipinza mutorongo mukatitakudza mitoro pamisana yedu. **12** Makabvumira vanhu kukwira pamisoro yedu; takapinda mumoto nomumvura, asi makatiisa kunzvimbo ine zvakanwanda. **13** Ndichauya nezvibayiro zvinopiswa kutemberi renyu, ndigozadzisa mhiko dzangu kwamuri, **14** mhiko dzandakavimbisa nemiromo yangu, uye muromo wangu wakataura pandakanga ndiri munhamo. **15** Ndichakubayirai mhuka dzakakora nechipiriso chamakondobwe; ndichabayirawo hando nembudzi. Sera **16** Uyai munzwe, imi mose munotywa Mwari; ndikuudzei zvaakandiitira. **17** Ndakachema kwaari nomuromo wangu; rumbidzo yake yaiva parurimi rwangu. **18** Dai ndakanga ndaviga chivi mumwoyo mangu, Ishe aidai asina kundinzwa; **19** asi zvirokawzo Mwari akateerera akanzwa inzwi rangu munyengetero. **20** Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, iye asina kuramba munyengetero wangu. Kana kudzivisa rudo rwake kwandiriri!

**67** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nemitengeranwa ine hungiso. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Mwari ngaatinzwire tsitsi atiropafadze, uye apenyese chiso chake pamusoro pedu, Sera **2** kuti nzira dzenyu dzizivikanwe panyika, ruponeso rwenyu pakati pendudzi dzose. **3** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **4** Ndudzi ngadzifare uye dziimbe nomufaro, nokuti munotonga marudzi nokururamisira, uye munotungamirira ndudzi dzenyika. Sera **5** Marudzi ngaakurumbidzei, imi Mwari; marudzi ose ngaakurumbidzei. **6** Ipapo nyika ichabereka mukohwo wayo, uye Mwari, Mwari wedu, achatiropafadza. **7** Mwari achatiropafadza, uye migumo yose yepasi ichamutya.

**68** Mutungamiri mukuru wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rwiyo. Mwari ngasimuke, vavengi vake ngavaparadzirwe; vavengi vake ngavate pamberi pake. **2** Sokupeperetswa kunoitwa utsi nemhepo, saizvozo vapeperetsi; sokunyauka kunoitwa namo pamberi pomoto, vakaipa ngavaparare pamberi paMwari. **3** Asi vakarurama ngavafare, vafarisise pamberi paMwari; ngavafare vapembere. **4** Imbirai Mwari, imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, murumbidzei zvikuru iye anofamba pamusoro pamakore, zita rake ndiJehovha, uye farai pamberi pake. **5** Baba venherera, mudziviriri wechirikadzi, ndiye Mwari ari paugaro hwake utsvene. **6** Vakanga vari voga Mwari akavagarisa mumhuri, anosesedza vasungwa vachiimba; asi mhandu dzinogara panyika yatsva nezuvu. **7** Pamakatungamirira vanhu venyu, imi Mwari, pamakafamba napakati perenje, Sera **8** nyika yakazungunuka, matenga akadurura mvura, pamberi paMwari, iye weSinai, pamberi paMwari, iye Mwari walsraeri. **9** Imi Mwari, makanayisa mvura zhinji; mukaita kuti nhaka yenyu yakaneta ifefeterwe. **10** Vanhu venyu vakagaramo, uye imi Mwari, kubva pane, zvakanwanda zvenyu, makariritira varombo. **11** Ishe

akataura shoko, vanhu vakaparidza shoko vaiva vazhinji kwazvo: **12** “Madzimambo navarwi vakakurumidza kutiza; mumisasa, vanhu vakagovana zvapakambwa. **13** Kunyange pamunenge makavata pakati pemoto yemisasa, mapapiro enjiva yangu akafukidzwa nesirivha, minhenga yayo negoridhe rinovaima.” **14** Wamasimba Ose paakaparadzira madzimambo munyika, zvakanga zvakaita sechando chawira pamusoro peZarimoni. **15** Makomo eBhashani makomo oushe; makomo eBhashani akati twi. **16** Munotaririreiko negodo, imi makomo akati twi, pagomo rakasarudzwa naMwari kuti atongepo, pachagarwa najehovha pachake nokusingaperi? **17** Ngoro dzaMwari dzinosvika makumi ezviuru nezviuru zvezviuru; Ishe akasvika panzvimbo yake tsvene achibva kuSinai. **18** Pamakakwira kumusoro, makatungamirira vatapwa mumudungwe wenyu; mukagumuchira zvipo zvaibva kuvanhu, kunyange zvaibva kuna vakapanduka, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari, mugarepo. **19** Ishe ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari Muponosi wedu, anotakura mitoro yedu zuva nezuvu. Sera **20** Mwari wedu ndiMwari anoponesa; kupunyuka parufu kunobva kuna Ishe Jehovha. **21** Zvirokawzo Mwari achapwanya misoro yavavengi vake, panhongonya dzine vhudzi dzaavo vanorambira muzvivi zvavo. **22** Ishe anoti, “Ndichavabvisa kubva kuBhashani; ndichavabudisa kubva kwakadzika kwegungwa, **23** kuti unyike tsoka dzako muropa ravavengi vako, ndimi dzembwa dzako dzichizwanawo mugove wadzo.” **24** Mudungwe wenyu wakaonekwa, imi Mwari, mudungwe waMwari wangu naMambo achipinda munzvimbo tsvene. **25** Mberi kuna vaimbi, vachiteverwa navaridzi vemitengeranwa; pamwe chete navarandakadzi vachiridza matambureni. **26** Rumbidzai Mwari paugano huru; rumbidzai Mwari pangunogano ralsraeri. **27** Tarirai, rudzi ruduku rwaBhenjamini runovatungamirira, hawo machinda mazhinji aJudha, uye hawo machinda aZebhuruni neaNafutari. **28** Danai simba renyu, imi Mwari; tiratidzei simba renyu, imi Mwari, sezvamakaita kare. **29** Nokuda kwetemberi renyu paJerusarema, madzimambo achakuvigirai zvipo. **30** Tukai mhuka dziri pakati petsanga, mapoka ehando ari pakati pemhuru dzendudzi. Ngavauye nesirivha, vakazvininipisa. Paradzirai ndudzi dzinofarira kurwa. **31** Nhume dzichabva kuljipiti; Etiopia ichazviisa pasi paMwari. **32** Imbirai Mwari, imi ushe hwepasi, rumbidzai Ishe nenziyo, Sera **33** kuna iye anotasva matenga akare kumusoro, iye anobudisa inzwi rake, inzwi rine simba. **34** Paridzai simba raMwari, iye ano ushe huri pamusoro peIsraeri, ane simba riri kudenga denga. **35** Munotyisa imi Mwari, muri panzvimbo yenyu tsvene; Mwari walsraeri anopa ushe nesimba kuvanhu vake. Mwari ngaarumbidzwe!

**69** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo a“Maruva eMahapa.” Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndiponesei, imi Mwari, nokuti mvura zhinji yakwira kusvikira pamutsipa wangu. **2** Ndinonyura munhopo yakadzika, pasina pangatsika makumbo angu. Ndapinda mumvura yakadzika; ndafukidzwa namafashamu. **3** Ndaneta nokuridza mhere yokuti ndibatsirwe; huro dzangu dzaoma, meso angu aneta nokumirira Mwari wangu. **4** Vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vakawanda kupfuura bvudzi romusoro wangu; vanondivenga ndisina mhosva vazhinji, avo vanotsvika kundiparadza. Ndinomanikidzwa kudzosera zvandisina kuba. **5** Munoziva upenzi hwangu, imi Mwari; mhaka yangu haina kuvanzika kwamuri. **6** Vaya vane tariro mamuri ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; vanokutsvakai ngavarege kunyadziswa nokuda kwangu, haiwa Mwari walsraeri. **7** Nokuti ndinotsunga kusekwa hangu nokuda kwenyu, uye nyadzi dzafukidza chiso changu. **8** Ndiri mutorwa kuhama dzangu, nomweni kuvanakomana vamai vangu; **9** nokuti

kushingairira imba yenyu kwandipedza, uye kutuka kwaavo vanokutukai kunowira pamusoro pangu. **10** Pandinochemba uye ndichitsanya, ndinofanira kushinga pakusekwa; **11** pandinofuka nguo dzamasaga, vanhu vanondita shumo. **12** Vaya vanogara pasuo vanondiseka, uye ndiri rwiyo rwezvidhakwa. **13** Asi ndinonyengerera kwamuri, imi Mwari, panguva inokufadzai; murudo rwenyu rukuru, imi Mwari, ndipindurei noruponeso rwenyu rwechokwadi. **14** Ndinunurei mumatope, musandirega ndichinyura; ndirwirei kuna vanondivenga, napamvura zhinji yakadzika. **15** Musatendera mvura yamafashamu kuti indifikidize, kana kwakadzika kuti kundimedze kana kuti gomba rizarure muromo waro pamusoro pangu. **16** Ndirindurei, imi Jehovha, zvichibva pakunaka kworudo rwenyu; dzokerai henyu kwandiri nokuda kwetsitsi dzenyu huru. **17** Regai kuvanzira muranda wenyu chiso chenyu; ndipindurei nokukurumidza, nokuti ndava mudambudziko. **18** Swederai pedyo mundinunure; ndidzikinurei nokuda kwavavengi vangu. **19** Munoziva kusekwa kwangu, kunyadziswa nokusakudzwa kwangu; vavengi vangu vose vari pamberi penyu. **20** Kusekwa kwaputsa mwoyo wangu, uye kwandisiya ndisisina chingandibatsira; Ndakatsvaka vangandinzwira ngoni, asi ndakavashaya, vangandinyaradza, asi ndakavashayazve. **21** Vakaisa nduru mune zvokudya zvangu, uye vakandipa vhiniga pandaiva nyenota. **22** Tafura yagadzirwa pamberi pavo ngaive musungu; ngaive shamhu yokuranga neriva. **23** Meso avo ngaapofumadzwe kuti varege kuona, uye misana yavo iminame nokusingaperi. **24** Dururirai hashu dzenyu pamusoro pavo; kutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa ngakuvakurire. **25** Nzvimbo yavo ngaisiwe; ngaparege kuva nomunhu anogara mumatende ayo. **26** Nokuti vanotambudza yava vamakarova, uye vanotaura pamusoro pokurwadziwa kwavakuvadzwa nemi. **27** Vapei mhosva pamusoro pemhosva; ngavarege kuva nomugove woruponeso rwenyu. **28** Ngavadzimwe mubhuku roupenyu, uye varege kuverenga pamwe chete navakarurama. **29** Ndiri pakurwadziwa nenhama; ruponeso rwenyu imi Mwari, ngarundidzivirire. **30** Ndiricharumbidza zita raMwari norwiyo, uye ndichamukudza nokuvonga. **31** Izvi zvichafadzai Jehovha kukunda nzombe, kupfuura hando nenyanga dzayo, namahwanda ayo. **32** Varombo vachazviona uye vachafara, imi vanotsvaka Mwari, mwoyo yenyu ngairarame! **33** Jehovha anonzwa vanoshayiwa uye haashori vanhu vake vakatapwa. **34** Denga nenyika ngazvimurumbidze, makungwa nezvose zvinofamba, imomo, **35** nokuti Mwari achaponesa Ziona agovakazve maguta aJudha. Ipapo vanhu vachagarako, vagoritora; **36** Vana vavaranda vake vacharipiwa senhaka, uye avo vanoda zita rake vachagara ikoko.

**70** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Chikumbiro. Kurumidzai kundiponesa, imi Mwari; Haiwa Jehovha kurumidzai kuuya mundibatsire. **2** Vanotsvaka upenyu hwangu ngavanyadziswe uye vakanganiswe; vose vanofarira kuparara kwangu ngavadzorwe shure vanyare. **3** Vanoti kwandiri, “Hekani waro! Hekani waro!” ngavadzorwerwe shure nokuda kwenyadzi dzavo. **4** Asi vose vanokutsvakai ngavafare nokufarisisa mamuri; vanoda ruponeso rwenyu ngavagare vachiti, “Mwari ngaakudzwe!” **5** Asi ndiri muromo nomushayiwi; uyai nokukurumidza kwandiri, imi Mwari. Imi muri mubatsiri wangu nomurwiri wangu; Haiwa Jehovha, musanonoka.

**71** Ndinovanda mamuri, imi Jehovha; ngandirege kutongonyadziswa. **2** Ndinunurei uye mundirwire mukururama kwenyu; rerekera nzeve yenyu kwandiri uye mundiponese. **3** Ivai bako rangu rokuvanda kwandigaramba ndichienda; rayirai kuti ndiponeswe, nokuti ndimi dombu rangu nenhare yangu. **4** Haiwa Mwari wangu, ndirwirei, paruoko rwowakaipa, pakubatwa navanhu vakaipa uye vane utsinye. **5**

Nokuti muri tariro yangu, imi Ishe Jehovha, ndakavimba nemi kubva pauduku hwangu. **6** Ndakazendamira pamuri kubva pakuberekwa kwangu; ndimi makandibudisa mudumbu ramai vangu. Ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai. **7** Ndava sechishamiso kuvazhinji, asi imi muri utiziro hwangu hwakasimba. **8** Muromo wangu uzere nerumbidzo yenyu, ndinoparidza kubwinya kwenyu zuva rose. **9** Regai kundirasa pandinenge ndakwegura; musandisiya kana simba rangu rapera. **10** Nokuti vavengi vangu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu; avo vakamirira kundiuraya vanorangana pamwe chete. **11** Vanoti, “Mwari amusiya; muteverei mumubate, nokuti hakuna achamununura.” **12** Regai kuva kure neni, imi Mwari; uyai nokukurumidza, imi Mwari wangu, mundibatsire. **13** Vapomeri vangu ngavaparare vanyadziswe; vava vanoda kundikuvadza ngavafukidzwe nokusekwa nokuyadziswa. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndichagara ndine tariro; ndicharamba ndichikurumbidzai zvakananyana. **15** Muromo wangu uchareva zvokururama kwenyu, nezvoruponeso rwenyu zuva rose, kunyange ndisingazi chiyero charwo. **16** Ndichauya ndichiparidza mabasa enyu makuru, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndichaparidza kururama kwenyu, iyemi moga. **17** Kubva pauduku hwangu, imi Mwari, makandidzidzisa, nanhasi uno ndinoparidza mabasa enyu anoshamisa. **18** Kunyange pandinenge ndakwegura uye bvudzi rachena, musandisiya, imi Mwari, kusvikira ndaparidza simba renyu kuruzi runotevera, nesimba renyu kuna vose vari kuzouya. **19** Kururama kwenyu kunosvika kudenga kumusoro, imi Mwari, iyemi makaita zvinhu zvikuru. Haiwa Mwari, ndiani akafanana nemi? **20** Kunyange imi makandiratidza matambudziko mazhinji uye anorwadza, muchadzosa upenyu hwangu zvakare; kubva kwakadzika kwepasi muchandibudisazve. **21** Muchawedzera kukudzwa kwangu, uye muchandinyaradzazve. **22** Ndirichikurumbidzai membira nokuda kwokutendeka kwenyu, imi Mwari wangu; ndichikurumbidzai nenziyo nomutengeranwa, imi Mutsvene voga walsraeri. **23** Miromo yangu ichadanidzira nomufaro pandinokurumbidzai nenziyo, iyeni, wamakadzikinura. **24** Rurimi rwangu ruchataura nezvamabasa enyu akarurama zuva rose, nokuti avo vaida kundikuvadza vanyadziswa uye vakanganiswa.

**72** Pisarema raSoromoni. Shongedzai Mambo nokururamisira kwenyu, imi Mwari, mwanakomana wamambo nokururama kwenyu. **2** Achatonga vanhu yenyu nokururama, navanonetwa yenyu nokururamisira. **3** Makomo achavigira vanhu kubudirira, nevzikomo, chibereko chokururama. **4** Achadzivirira vanonetswa pakati pavanhu, uye achaponesa vana vavanoshayiwa; achapwanya mudzvinziriri. **5** Achashinga sokupavo kwezva, sokupavo kwamwedzi, kusvikira kumarudzi ose anotevera, **6** achafanana nemvura inonaya pamunda une uswa hwakachekererwa, seguti rinonyorovesa nyika. **7** Pamazuva ake vakarurama vachakura zvakanaka; kubudirira kuchawanda kusvikira mwedzi waguma. **8** Achatonga kubva kugungwa kusvikira kugungwa, uye kubva paRwizi kusvikira kumagumo enyika. **9** Marudzi omugwenga achapfugama pamberi pake, uye vavengi vake vachananza guruva. **10** Madzimambo eTashishi navari kumahombekombe ari kure vachamuvigira mutero; madzimambo eShebha neShebha vachamupa zvipo. **11** Madzimambo ose achamupfugamira uye ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira. **12** Nokuti acharwira vanoshayiwa vanodanidzira; vanonetswa vasina anovabatsira. **13** Achanzwira ngoni vasina simba navanoshayiwa, uye achaponesa vanoshayiwa kubva parufu. **14** Achavanunura pakudzvinziririwa nokutiirwa zvinhu nechisimba, nokuti ropa ravo rinokosha pamberi pake. **15** Iye ngaarame upenyu hurefu! Goridhe rinobva kuShebha

ngaripiwe kwaari. Vanhu ngavarambe vachimunyengeterera uye vamuropafadze zuva rose. **16** Zviyo ngazviwande munyika yose; ngazvizengaire pamusoro pezvikomo. Zvibereko zvazvo ngazvikure zvakanaka seRebhanoni; ngazvibukire sebundo romusango. **17** Zita rake ngarigere nokusingaperi; ngarirambe riripo sokupavu kwezva. **4** Havatambudziki; ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadza kubudikidza naye, uye vachamuti, ano mufaro. **18** Jehovha Mwari ngaarumbidzwe, Mwari walsraeri, iye oga anoita nabasa anoshamisa. **19** Zita rake rinobwinya ngarirumbidzwe nokusingaperi; nyika yose ngaizadzwe nokubwinya kwake. **20** Ndipo panoperera minyengetero yaDhavidhi, mwanakomana wajese.

**73** Pisarema raAsafi. Zvirokwazvo Mwari akanaka kuna Israeri, kuna avo vakachena pamwoyo. **2** Asi kana ndirini, tsoka dzangu dzakapotsa dzatsvedza; ndakasara paduku kupuzika. **3** Nokuti ndakaitira shanje vanozvikudza, pandakaona kubudirira kwavakaipa. **4** Havatambudziki; miviri yavo ino utano uye vakasimba. **5** Vakasununguka pamitoro inowanikwa muvanhu; havatambudzi nezvinotambudza vanhu. **6** Naizvozvo kuvzikudza ndiko ruketani rwemitsipa yavo; vanozvishongedza nechisimba. **7** Mumwoyo yavo makasindimara munobuda chitadzo; mifungo yakaipa yendangariro dzavo haina magumo. **8** Vanoseka, uye vanotaura noutsinye mukuzvikudza kwavo, vanoti vachadzvinyirira vamwe. **9** Miromo yavo inoti denga nderavo, uye ndimi dzavo dzinotora nyika. **10** Naizvozvo vanhu vavo vanodzokera kwavari, uye vanonwa mvura yakawanda. **11** Vanoti, “Mwari angazviza sei? Ko, Wokumusoro-soro ane ruzivo here?” **12** Ndzivo zvakaipa vakaipa, havana hanya nguva dzose, vanowedzera pfuma yavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo ndakanatsa mwoyo wangu, asi pasina; ndakashamba maoko angu ndisina mhosva, asi pasina. **14** Zuva rose ndanga ndichitambudza; ndinoranga mangwanani ose. **15** Dai ndakanga ndati, “Ndichataura zvakaipa,” ndingadai ndakapandukira vana venyu. **16** Pandakaedza kunzwisa izvi zvose, zvakanhiremera kwazvo. **17** kusvikira ndapinda munzvimbo tsvene yaMwari; ipapo ndikazonzwisa magumo ayo. **18** Zvirokwazvo makavaisa munzira inotsvedza; makavakanda pasi kuti vaparare. **19** Haiwa, vanoparadzwa kamwe kamwe, vanopedzwa chose nezvinyotiyisa! **20** Sezvakaita kurota panopepuka munhu, saizvozvo pamunomuka, imi Ishe, muchavashora savanhu vanorotomoka. **21** Mwoyo wangu pawakachema uye mweya wangu ukashungurudzika, **22** ndakanga ndava benzi uye ndisingazivi; ndakanga ndava mhuka inotyisa pamberi penyu. **23** Kunyange zvakarado ndinogara nemi nguva dzose; munondibata noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **24** Munondisedza nezano renyu, uye pashure muchazonditora mondipinza mukubwinya kwenyu. **25** Ndianiko wandinaye kudenga kana musirimu? Uye nyika haina chandinoshuva kunze kwenyu. **26** Nyama yangu nomwoyo wangu zvingapera hazvo, asi Mwari isimba romwoyo wangu nomugove wangu nokusingaperi. **27** Avo vari kure nemi vachaparara; munoparadza vose vasina kutendeka kwamuri. **28** Asi kana ndirini, zvakanaka kuva pedyo naMwari. Ndakaita Ishe Jehovha utiziro hwangu; ndichataura zvamabasa enyu ose.

**74** Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, makatirambireiko nokusingaperi? Kutsamwa kwenyu kwapfungairireiko pamusoro pamakwai anofudza nemi? **2** Rangarirai vanhu vamatatenga kare, rudzi rwenhaka yenyu, ivo vamatadzikinura, Gomo reZioni, pamaigara. **3** Dzorai nhambwe dzenyu mutarise matongo asingaperi, kuparadza ikoku kwose kwakauya nomuvengi pamusoro penzvimbo yenyu tsvene. **4** Vavengi venyu vakaomba panzvimbo yamakasangana nesu; vakamisa mireza yavo sechiratidzo. **5** Vakaita savanhu vanosimudza

matemo kuti vateme dondo remiti. **6** Vakaputsa zvose zvakavezwa namatemo avo nembezo. **7** Vakapisira pasi nzvimbo yenyu tsvene; vakamhura ugaro hweZita renyu. **8** Vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Tichavaputsa zvachose!” Vakapisa nzvimbo dzose dzokunamaitira Mwari munyika. **9** Hatichaoni zviratidzo zvinoshamisa; hakuna muprofiti akasara, pakati pedu hapana munhu anoziva kuti zvicharamba zvakarado kusvikira rini. **10** Haiwa Mwari, muvengi acharamba achikushorai kusvikira riniko? Ko, muvengi acharamba achimhura zita renyu nokusingaperi here? **11** Munodzoserereiko ruoko rwenyu shure, irwo ruoko rwenyu rworudyi? Rubvisei pamupendero wenguo yenyu muvaparadze! **12** Asi imi, iyemi Mwari, ndimi mambo wangu kubva nakare; imi munouyisa ruponeso panyika. **13** Ndimi makaganhura gungwa napakati nesimba renyu; makaputsa misoro yechikara chomumvura. **14** Ndimi makapwanyisa misoro yaRevhiatani, mukamuita chokudya chezvisikwa zvomugwenga. **15** Ndimi makazarura zvitubu nehova; mukapwisa nzizi dzaigara dzichierera. **16** Zuva nderenyu, uye usiku ndohwenyuwo; makasimbisa zuva nomwedzi. **17** Ndimi makatara miganhu yose yenyika; mukaita zvose zhizha nechando. **18** Rangarirai kuti muvengi akakushorai sei, imi Jehovha, uye kuti mapenzi akamhura sei zita renyu. **19** Regai kuisa upenyu hwenjiva yenyu kumhuka dzesango; regai kukanganwa nokusingaperi upenyu hwanhu venyu vanonetwa. **20** Ivai nehanya nesungano yenyu, nokuti mweya wokurwisana wazadza nzvimbo dzerima munyika. **21** Musarega vakadzvinyirirwa vachidududza shure nenyadzi; varombo navanoshayiwa ngavarumbidze zita renyu. **22** Simukai, imi Mwari, mutsigire mhaka yenyu; rangarirai kuti mapenzi anokushorai sei zuva rose. **23** Regai kushayira hanya ruzha rwavadzivi venyu, bope ravavengi venyu, rinoramba richikwira.

**75** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbiro okuti, “Regai kuparadza.” Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Tinokuvongai, imi Mwari, tinokuvongai, nokuti Zita renyu riri pedyo; vanhu vanotaura nezvamabasa enyu anoshamisa. **2** Imi munoti, “Ndinosarudza nguva yakatarwa; ndini ndinotonga zvakarurama. **3** Panozununguka nyika yose navanhu vayo, ini ndini ndinobata mbiru dzayo zvakasimba. Sera **4** Kuna vanozvikudza ndinoti, ‘Regai kuvzikudzazve,’ uye kuna vakaipa, ndinoti, ‘Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu. **5** Regai kusimudza nyanga dzenyu kudenga; regai kutaura nemitsipa mikukutu.’” **6** Hakuna munhu anobva kumabvazva kana kumavirira, kana anobva kugwenga angasimudzira munhu. **7** Asi Mwari ndiye anotonga: Anoderedza mumwe, achisimudzira mumwe. **8** Muruoko rwajehovha mune mukombe uzere newaini inopupuma, yakavhanganiswa nezvinonhuhwira; anoidururira pasi, uye vakaipa vose vapanyika vanoinwa kusvikira pamasese ayo. **9** Kana ndirini, ndichaparidza izvi nokusingaperi; ndichaimbira Mwari wajakobho rwiyo rwokurumbidza. **10** Ndichanga nyanga dzavakaita vose, asi nyanga dzavakarurama ndichagasimudzira kukusoro.

**76** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomutengeranwa une hungiso. Pisarema raAsafi. Rwiyo. Mwari anozivikanwa mujudha; zita rake iguru muIsraeri. **2** Tende rake riri muSaremu, ugaro hwake paZioni. **3** Ndipo paakavhuna miseve inovaima, nhoo neminondo, izvo zvombo zvokurwa. Sera **4** Imi makashongedzwa nechiedza, kupfuura makomo akapfuma nemhuka. **5** Varume vakashinga vakavata pasi vapambwa, vakavata hope dzavo dzokupedzisira; hakuna mumwe wavarwi angasimudza maoko ake. **6** Pakutuka kwenyu, imi Mwari wajakobho, zvose bhiza nengoro zvinovata zvakati mwiwo. **7** Imi moga ndimi munofanira kutyiwa. Mukatsamwa, ndianiko angamira pamberi penyu?

8 Muri kudenga makazivisa kutonga kwenyu, uye nyika yakatya ikanyarara, 9 haiwa Mwari, pamakasimuka kuti mutonge, kuti muponese vanonetswa vose venyika. Sera 10 Zvirokwazo hashu dzenyu pamusoro pavanhu dzinokuvigirai kurumbidzwa, uye vanosara pahasha dzenyu vachadzivisa. 11 Itai mhiko kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu mugodzadzisa; nyika dzose dzakakupoteredzai ngadzivigire zvipo kuna Iye anofanira kutiyiwa. 12 Anoputsa mweya yavatongi; anotiyiwa namadzimambo enyika.

**77** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Kuna Jedhutuni. Pisarema raAsafi. Ndakadanidzira kuna Mwari kuti andibatsire; ndakadana kuna Mwari kuti andinzwe. 2 Pandakanga ndiri pakutambudzika, ndakatsvaka Ishe; panguva yousiku ndakatambanudza maoko angu asinganeti, uye mweya wangu wakaramba kunyaradzwa. 3 Haiwa Mwari, ndakakurangerirai, uye ndikagomera; ndakafungisisa, mweya wangu ukaziya. Sera 4 Makakonesa meso angu kutsinzina; ndakatambudzika zvokuti ndakatadza kutaura. 5 Ndarangerirai mazuva ekare, makore ekare kare; 6 ndakarangerira nziyo dzangu panguva yousiku. Mwoyo wangu wakafungisisa uye mweya wangu wakabvunza ukuti, 7 “Ko, Ishe acharamba nokusingaperi here? Haachazombonzwiri ngonizve here? 8 Ko, rudo rwake rusingaperi rwakabva nokusingaperi here? Chipikirwa chake chakakona nokusingaperi here? Sera 9 Ko, Mwari akananga kuva nyenya here? Mukutsamwa kwake haachaitira tsuye dzake nyoro here?” 10 Ipapo ndakafunga ndikati, “Ndichakanga hangu pane izvozvi: makore oruoko rworudiyi reWokumusoro-soro.” 11 Ndicharangerira mabasa aJehovha; hongu, ndicharangerira zvishamiso zvenyu zvakare kare. 12 Ndichafungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndicharangerira mabasa enyu makuru. 13 Haiwa Mwari, nzira dzenyu itsvene. Ndoupiko mwari mukuru saMwari wedu? 14 Muri Mwari anoita zvishamiso; munoratidza simba renyu pakati pavanhu. 15 Noruoko rwenyu rune simba, makadzikinura vanhu venyu, izvo zvizvarwa zvaJakobho naJosefa. Sera 16 Mvura zhinji yakakuoni, imi Mwari, mvura zhinji yakakuoni ikatya; kwakadzika chaiko kwakabvunda. 17 Makore akadurura mvura, kumatenga kwakaunga nokutinhiro; miseve yenyu yakapenya kuno nokoko. 18 Kutinhira kwenyu kwakanzwika muchamupupuri, kupenya kwenyu kwakavhenekera nyika; nyika yakadedera ikadengeneka. 19 Gwara renyu rakapinda nomungwanga, nzira yenyu ikapinda nomumvura zhinji zhinji, kunyange zvazvo tsoka dzenyu dzakanga dzisingaonekwi. 20 Makatungamirira vanhu venyu seboka ramakwai noruoko rwaMozisi naAroni.

**78** Masikiri raAsafi. Haiwa vanhu vangu, inzwai kudzidzisa kwangu; teererai mashoko omuroho wangu. 2 Ndichashamisa murumo wangu nditaure nomufananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakanzwa, zvinhu zvakare kare, 3 zvatakanzwa nezvatakaziva, zvatakadzwa namadzibaba edu. 4 Hatingazovivanzira vana vavo; tichaudza rudzi runotevera mabasa angarumbidzwa aJehovha, simba rake, nezvishamiso zvaakaita. 5 Akatema dzirevo zvaJakobho akasimbisa murayiro mulsaeri, waakarayira madzitateguru edu kuti vadzidzise vana vavo, 6 kuti rudzi runotevera ruvzive, kunyange vana vachazoberekwa, naivo vagozoudzawo vana vavo. 7 Ipapo vachavimba naMwari wavo uye havangazokanganwi mabasa ake asi vachazochengeta mirayiro yake. 8 Havazofanani namadzitateguru avo, rudzi rwakanga rwakasindimara uye rwaimumukira, mwoyo yavo yakanga isingateereri Mwari, mweya yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari. 9 Vanhu vokwaEfremu, kunyange vakanga vakapakata uta, vakadzokera shure pazuva rokurwa; 10 havana kuchengeta sungano yaMwari,

uye vakaramba kufamba maererano nomurayiro wake. 11 Vakakanganwa zvaakaita, zvishamiso zvaakavaratidza. 12 Akaita zviratidzo pamberi pamadzibaba avo munyika yeJipiti, mudunhu reZoani. 13 Akapamurira gungwa akavayambutsa napakati; akaita kuti mvura imire yakasimba sorusvingo. 14 Akavatungamirira negore masikiti, uye nechiedza chomoto usiku hwose. 15 Akapamurira ruware mugwenga akavapa mvura yakawanda seyamakungwa; 16 akabudisa hova dzemvura paruwere akaita kuti iyerere seyenzi. 17 Asi vakaramba vachingomutadzira, vachimukira Wokumusoro-soro mugwenga. 18 Vakaedza Mwari nobwoni vachimugomberera kuti avape zvokudya zvavaipanga. 19 Vakapopotera Mwari, vachiti, “Ko, Mwari angawadzira tafura mugwenga here? 20 Paakarova dombo, mvura yakatubuka, uye hova dzakayerera mvura zhinji. Asi ananga kutipavo zvokudya here? Angavigira vanhu vake nyama here?” 21 Jehovha akati avanzwa, akatsamwa zviku ru kwazo; moto wake ukaveserwa Jakobho, uye hashu dzake dzikamukira Israeri, 22 nokuti havana kutenda muna Mwari kana kuvimba nokurwira kwake. 23 Asi akarayira matenga kumusoro akazarura makonhi okumatenga; 24 akanayisa mana kuti vanhu vadye, akavapa zviyo zvokudya. 25 Vanhu vakadya chingwa chavatumwa; akavatumira zvokudya zvose zvavaigona kudya. 26 Akazarura mhengo yokumabvazva kubva kudenga, uye akafambisa mhengo yakabva zasi nesimba rake. 27 Akavanayisira nyama pamusoro pavo segurwa, shiri dzinobhuruka dzakaita sejecha rokumhenderekedzo yegungwa. 28 Akaita kuti dziburukire mumisasa yavo, dzakapoterredza matende avo ose. 29 Vakadya kusvikira vaguta kwazo, nokuti akanga avapa zvavakanga vachipanga. 30 Asi wasati vafuratira chokudya chavaikira, kunyange pachakanga chichiri pamiromo yavo, 31 kutsamwa kwaMwari kwakavamukira; akauraya vakanga vakanyanya kusimba pakati pavo, akaparadza majaya elsraeri. 32 Kunyange zvakadaro, vakaramba vachingotadza; kunyange zvazvo zviratidzo zvake izvi zvavaipo, havana kutenda. 33 Saka akagumisa mazuva avo nezvisina maturo, uye makore avo mukutya. 34 Pose pavaiurayiwa naMwari, ndipo pavaimutsvaka; vaishingairira kudzokera zve kwaari. 35 Vakarangerira kuti Mwari ndiye Dombo ravo, kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Mudzikinuri wavo. 36 Asizve vaingomubata kumeso nemiroho yavo, vachimurevera nhema nendimi dzavo; 37 mwoyo yavo yakanga isina kutendeka kwaari, vakanga vasina kutendeka pasungano yake. 38 Kunyange zvakadaro iye akavanzwira tsitsi; akavakanganwira kuipa kwavo akasavaparadza. Nguva nenguva akadzora kutsamwa kwake, uye haana kumutsa hashu dzake dzose. 39 Akarangerira kuti ivo vaingova nyama bedzi, mhengo inopfuura isingadzoki. 40 Vakamumukira mugwenga kazhinji sei, uye vakamutisa shungu murenje! 41 Vakaedza Mwari vamuudzavze; vakagumbisa Iye Mutsvene waIsraeri. 42 Havana kurangerira simba rake, zuva raakavazikinura kubva pamudzvinyiriri, 43 zuva raakaradidza zviratidzo zvake zvinoshamisa muljipiti, zvishamiso zvake mudunhu reZoani. 44 Akashandura nzizi dzavo dzikava ropa; havana kugona kunwa muhova dzavo. 45 Akavatumira mapupira enhunzi dzikavaparadza, uye matatya akavaparadza zviku. 46 Akapa zviyo zvavo kumagutaguta nezvibereko zvavo kumhashu. 47 Akaparadza mazambiringa avo nechimvuramabwe, uye namaonde emionde yavo nechando. 48 Mombe dzavo akadzisa kuchimvuramabwe, nezvipfuwo zvavo kukurova kwemheni. 49 Akaregedzera kutsamwa kwake kukuru pamusoro pavo, hashu dzake, shungu dzake noukasha hwake, boka ravatumwa vokuparadza. 50 Akagadzira nzira yokutsamwa kwake; haana kuponesa mweya yavo parufu asi akavaisa kudenda. 51 Akauraya matangwe ose eljipiti, chibereko chokutanga chomurume pamatende aHamu. 52 Asi akabudisa vanhu vake seboka



ramakwai; akavatungamirira samakwai nomugwenga. **53** Akavafambisa norugare, asi gungwa rakamedza vavengi vavo. **54** Saizvozvo akavasvitsa kumuganhu wenyika yake tsvene, kunyika yamakomo yaakatora noruoko rwake rworudyi. **55** Akadzinga ndudzi mberi kwavo, akagovera nyika yavo kwavari senhaka; akagarisa rudzi rwaIsraeri mudzimba dzavo. **56** Asi vakaedza Mwari uye vakamukira Wokumusoro-soro; vakasachengeta zvirove zvake. **57** Vakanga vasingazvirereki uye vasina kutendeka samadzibaba avo, vasingavimbiki souta hunonyengera. **58** Vakamutsamwisa nenzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira; vakamutsa goda rake nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvavo. **59** Mwari akati avanzwa akatsamwa zvikuru kwazvo; akaramba Israeri zvachose. **60** Akasiya tabhenakeri yeShiro, iyo tende yaakanga amisa pakati pavanhu. **61** Akaendesa areka yesimba rake kuuatpwa, kubwinya kwake mumaoko omuvengi. **62** Akaisa vanhu vake kumunondo; akatsamwira nhaka yake zvikuru kwazvo. **63** Moto wakaparadza majaya avo, uye varandakadzi vavo vakashayiwa nziyo dzesvitsa; **64** vaprista vavo vakanga vaiswa kumunondo, uye chirikadzi dzavo hadzina kugona kuchema. **65** Ipapo Ishe akamuka somunhu anga akakotsira, somunhu amuka pakubatwa newaini. **66** Akarova vavengi vake vakadzokera shure; akavanyadzisa nokusingaperi. **67** Ipapo akaramba matende aJosefa, haana kusarudza rudzi rwaEuremu; **68** asi akasarudza rudzi rwajudha, Gomo reZioni, raakada. **69** Akavaka nzvimbo yake tsvene enhare yakakwirira, senyika yaakasimbisa nokusingaperi. **70** Akasarudza Dhavhidhi muranda wake, akamutora kumatanga amakwai; **71** akamubvisa pakufudza makwai kuti ave mufudzi wavanhu vake Jakobho, vaIsraeri nhaka yake. **72** Uye Dhavhidhi akavafudza nokururama kwomwoyo; akavatungamirira namaoko ouchenjeri.

**79** Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, ndudzi dzapinda panhaka yenyu; vakasvibisa temberi yenyu tsvene, Jerusarema varideredza rikava marara. **2** Vakapa mitumbi yavaranda yenyu sezvokudya zveshiri dzedenga, nyama yavatsvene yenyu kusvikira zvenyika. **3** Vakateura ropa kunge mvura paJerusarema rose, uye hakuna munhu anoviga zvitunha. **4** Tiri chinhu chinoshorwa navatigere navo, chinosekwa nechinozvidzwa kuna avo vakatipoteredza. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi kusvikira riniko? Godo renyu richapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? **6** Dururirai hasha dzenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakuzive, napaushe hushagadani kuzita renyu; **7** nokuti vakapedza Jakobho uye vakaparadza nyika yokwake. **8** Regai kuverengera pamusoro pedu zvivi zvamadzibaba; tsitsi dzenyu ngadzikurumidze kuuya kuzosangana nesu, nokuti tiri pakutambudzika. **9** Tibatsirei, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, nokuda kwokukudzwa kwezita renyu; tirwirei mutiregerere zvivi zvedu nokuda kwezita renyu. **10** Ndudzi dzichataurireiko dzichiti, “Mwari wavo aripi?” Zivisai pakati pendudzi, pamberi pedu, kuti munotsiva ropa ravaranda yenyu rakateurwa. **11** Kugomera kwavasungwa ngakusvike pamberi yenyu; nesimba noruoko rwenyu chengetedzai avo vakatongerwa rufu. **12** Mutsive kanomwe pamabvi avakidzani vedu, kutuika kwavakaita zita renyu, imi Ishe. **13** Ipapo vanhu yenyu, makwai amafuro enyu, vachakurumbidzai nokusingaperi; kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa, ticharondedzera nezvokurumbidzwa kwenyu.

**80** Kumutungamiri wokuimba nomuimbiro wa “Maruva amahapa eSungano.” Pisarema raAsafi. Tinzwei, imi Mufudzi weIsraeri, imi makatungamirira Josefa seboka ramakwai; iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe pakati pamakerubhi, penyai **2** pamberi paEuremu, Bhenjamini naManase. Mutsai simba renyu; uyai mutiponese. **3** Tidzorei, imi Mwari, penyesai chiso

chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **4** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, kutsamwa kwenyu kucharamba kuchipisa pamusoro peminyengetero yavanhu venyu kusvikira riniko? **5** Makavapa chingwa chemisodzi kuti vadye; makaita kuti vanwe misodzi yakawanda. **6** Makatiita mavambo enharo kuna vatigere navo, uye vavengi vedu vanotiseka. **7** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe. **8** Makabudisa muzambiringa kubva muljipiti; makadzinga ndudzi mukaudyara. **9** Makaukurira nzvimbo, uye ukava nemidzi ukazadza nyika. **10** Makomo akanga akafukidzwa nomumvuri wavo, nemisidhari mikuru namatavi awo. **11** Wakatandavadza matavi awo kusvikira kuGungwa, namabukira awo kusvikira kuRwizi. **12** Seiko makaputsa masvingo awo kuti vose vanopfuura napo vanoupe mazambiringa awo? **13** Nguruve dzinobva musango dzinouparadza, uye zvisikwa zvesango zvinouduya. **14** Dzokerai kwatiri, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose! Tarirai muri kudenga muone! Rindai muzambiringa uyu, **15** iwo mudzi wakasimwa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi, mwanakomana wamakazvirerera. **16** Muzambiringa wenyu watemerwa pasi, wapiswa nomoto; pakutuka kwenyu, vanhu venyu vanofa. **17** Ruoko rwenyu rworudyi ngarugare pamusoro pomunhu ari kurudyi kwenyu, mwanakomana womunhu wamakazvirerera. **18** Ipapo hatangazobvi kwamuri; timutsiridzei, tigodana kuzita renyu. **19** Tidzorei, imi Mwari Wamasimba Ose; penyesai chiso chenyu pamusoro pedu, kuti tiponeswe.

**81** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema raAsafi. Imbirai Mwari nomuforo iye simba redu; danidzirai kuna Mwari wajakobho! **2** Vamba riwo, muridze tambureni, ridzai mbira dzinonakidza nomutengeranwa. **3** Ridzai runyanga rwehwei paKugara kwoMwedzi, uye pakuchena kwomwedzi, pazuva roMutambo wedu; **4** ichi ndicho chirevo chalsaremi, chakatarwa naMwari wajakobho. **5** Akachisimbisa somotero wakanyorwa waJosefa panguva yaakandorwa neljipiti, uko kwatakanzwa mutauro watakanga tisinganzwisisi. **6** Iye anoti, “Ndakabvisa mutoro pamapfudzi avo; maoko avo akasunungurwa padengu. **7** Pakutambudzika kwako wakadana ini ndikakununura, ndakakupindura ndiri mugore rokutinihira; ndakakuedza pamvura zhinji yeMeribha. Sera **8** “Inzwi, imi vanhu vangu, uye ndichakuyambirai, kana mukada chete kunditeerera, imi Israeri! **9** Pakati yenyu ngaparege kuva namwari wavorwa, wasapfugamira mwari wokumwe. **10** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti. Shamisa muromo wako kwazvo, ndigouzadza. **11** “Asi vanhu vangu havana kuda kundinzwa, Israeri haana kuda kuzviisa pasi pangu. **12** Saka ndakavaregera paukukutu hwemwoyo yavo, kuti vatevere mano avo. **13** “Kana vanhu vangu vakada kunditeerera, kana Israeri akada kutevera nzira dzangu, **14** ndaikurumidza kukunda sei vavengi vavo nokurova vavengi vavo noruoko rwangu! **15** Vaya vanovenga Jehovha vachatya pamberi pake, uye kurangwa kwavo kuchagara nokusingaperi. **16** Asi imi muchagutswa nezviyo zvakaivsonaka; uye ndichakugutsai nouchi hunobva padombo.”

**82** Pisarema raAsafi. Mwari anogara paungano huru; anotanga pakati pa“vamwari” achi, **2** “Muchasvika riniko muchirwira vasakarurama uye muchisanangura vanhu vakaipi? Sera **3** Tongai mhaka dzavasina simba nenherera; chengetedzai kodzero dzavarombo navakadzvinzirira. **4** Nunurai vasina simba navanoshayiwa; varwirei paruoko rwowakaipa. **5** “Havana chavanoziva, havana chavanozwisisa. Vanongofamba-famba murima; nheyo dzose dzenyika dzinonzungunuswa. **6** “Ndakati, ‘Muri vamwari; imi mose muri vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro.’ **7** Asi muchafa savanhuwo zvavo; muchawa savatongi

vose.” 8 Simukai, imi Mwari, mutonge nyika, nokuti ndudzi dzose inhaka yenyu.

**83** Rwiyo. Pisarema raAsafi. Haiwa Mwari, regai kunyarara; musanyarara, imi Mwari, musati mwiro. 2 Tarirai kumutswa kwaitwa vavengi venyu, namasimudziro avaita misoro yavo. 3 Vakarangana nounyengeri pamusoro pavanhu venyu; vanorangana pamusoro paavo vamunochengeta zvakanaka. 4 Ivo vanoti, “Uyai, ngativaparadze sorudzi, kuti zita ralsraeri rirove.” 5 Vanorangana pamwe chete nomwoyo mumwe chete; vanoita sungano yokozorwa nemi, 6 matende eEdhomu nevalshumaeri, neMoabhu navaHagari, 7 Gebha, Amoni neAmareki, Firistia, navanhu veTire. 8 Kunyange neAsiria yabatana navo kuti vasimbisa zvizvarwa zvaRoti. Sera 9 Muvaitire sezvamakaitira vaMidhia, sezvamakaita kuna Sisera najabhini paRwizi Kishoni, 10 ivo vakafira paEndori uye vakava sendove pamusoro pevhu. 11 Muite makurukota avo saOrebhu naZibhi, machinda avo ose saZebha naZarumuna, 12 ivo vakati, “Handei tindotora mafuro aMwari.” 13 Haiwa Mwari wangu, vaiite sendira, sehundi inodzingwa nemhepo. 14 Somoto unopisa sango kana moto unoririma mugomo, 15 saka vateverei nedutu renyu mugovavhundutsa nokutinhira venyu. 16 Fukidzai zvizo zvavo nenyadzi kuti vanhu vagotsvaka zita renyu, imi Jehovha. 17 Ngavarambe vachinyadziswa uye vavhundutswa; ngavafire munyadzi dzavo. 18 Ngavazive kuti imi, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha, ndimi moga Wokumusoro-soro ari pamusoro penyika yose.

**84** Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo egititi. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Ugaro hwenyu hwakanaka sei, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! 2 Mweya wangu unopanga, uye unotoziya, nokuda kwezvivanze zvaJehovha; mwoyo wangu nyenyama yangu zvinodana kuna Mwari mupenyu. 3 Kunyange shiri diki yakazviwanira imba, nenyenganyenga yakazviwanirawo dendera kwaingachochonyera vana vayo, iyo nzvimbo iri pedo nearitari yenyu, imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mambo wangu naMwari wangu. 4 Vakaropafadzwa avo vanogara mumba menyu; vanogara vachikurumbidzai. Sera 5 Vakaropafadzwa avo vane simba ravo mamuri, vakaisa mwoyo yavo parwendo rweZioni. 6 Pavanopfuura nomuMupata weBhaka, vanouita nzvimbo yamatsime; mvura yomuzhizha inouzadzawo namadziva. 7 Vanowedzera simba pasimba, kusvikira mumwe nomumwe wavo amira pamberi paMwari muZioni. 8 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kwandiri, imi Mwari waJakobho. Sera 9 Haiwa Mwari, tariraiwo nhoo yedu; ringirai nyenasha dzenyu pamuzodziwa yenyu. 10 Zviriri nani kuva pavazhe dzenyu kwezwa rimwe chete, kupfuura mazuva zviuru ndiri kumwe; ndingada zvangu kuva murindi womukova weimba yaMwari wangu kukunda kugara mumatende avakaipa. 11 Nokuti Jehovha Mwari ndiye zuva nenhoo; Jehovha anopa nyasha nokukudzwa; hapano chinhu chakanaka chaanganyima avo vanofamba zvakarurama. 12 Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akaropafadzwa munhu anovimba nemi.

**85** Kumutungamiri wokuimba waVanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Makanzwira nyasha nyika yenyu, imi Jehovha; makadzosera Jakobho nhaka yake. 2 Makakanganwira kutadza kwavanhu venyu, uye mukafukidza zvivi zvavo zvose. Sera 3 Makaisa parutivi hasha dzenyu dzose, mukadzoka pakutsamwa kwenyu kunotyisa. 4 Tidzoreizve, imi Mwari Muponesi wedu, mugoisu kure nemi kusafara kwenyu pamusoro pedu. 5 Mucharamba makatitsamwira nokusingaperi here? Mucharega

kutsamwa kwenyu kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose here? 6 Ko, hamungatimutsiridzive here, kuti vanhu venyu vagofara mamuri? 7 Tiratidzei ngoni dzenyu, imi Jehovha, mugotipawo ruponeso rwenyu. 8 Ndishateerera zvichataurwa najehovha Mwari; anovimbisa rugare kuvanhu vake, vatsvene vake, asi ngavasadzokeraze kuupenzi. 9 Chokwadi, ruponeso rwake rwuri pedo navanomutya, kuti kubwinya kwake kugogara munyika yedu. 10 Rudo nokutendeka zvinosangana pamwe chete; kururama norugare zvinosvetana. 11 Kutendeka kunomera panyika, kururama kunotarira pasi kuri kudenga. 12 Chokwadi, Jehovha achapa zvinhu zvakanaka, uye nyika yedu ichabereka mukoho wayo. 13 Kururama kuchamutungamirira, uye kuchamugadzirira nzira yetsoka dzake.

**86** Munyengetero waDhahvidhi. Inzwai, imi Jehovha, mundipindure, nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa. 2 Chengetai upenyu hwangu, nokuti ndakazvipa kwamuri. Muri Mwari wangu; ponesai muranda wenyu anovimba nemi. 3 Ndinzwirei ngoni, imi Ishe, nokuti ndinodana kwamuri zuva rose. 4 Vagirai muranda wenyu mufaro, nokuti kwamuri, imi Ishe, ndinosimudzira mweya wangu. 5 Imi munokanganwira uye makanaka, imi Ishe, muzere norudo kuna vose vanodana kwamuri. 6 Inzwai munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; inzwai kuchemera kwangu ngoni dzenyu. 7 Ndishadana kwamuri pazuva rokutambudzika kwangu, nokuti muchandipindura. 8 Haiwa Ishe, hakuna akafanana nemi pakati pavamwari; hakuna mabasa akaita seenyu. 9 Nduzi dzose dzamakaita dzichauya kuzonamata pamberi penyu, imi Ishe; dzicharumbidza zita renyu. 10 Nokuti imi muri mukuru uye munoitwa zvinhu zvinoshamisa; imi moga ndimi Mwari. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, ndidzidzisei nzira yenyu, uye ndichafamba muzvokwadi yenyu; ndipei mwoyo mumwe, kuti ndigotya zita renyu. 12 Ndishakurumbidzai, imi Ishe Mwari wangu, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi. 13 Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru kwandiri; makandirwira paguva rakadzika. (Sheol h7585) 14 Haiwa Mwari, vanozvikudza vari kundirwisa; boka ravanhu vane utsinye rinotsvaka upenyu hwangu, vanhu vasina hanya nemi. 15 Asi, imi Ishe, mune tsitsi uye muri Mwari ane nyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo nokutendeka. 16 Dzokerai kwandiri mundinzwire ngoni; ipai simba renyu kumuranda wenyu, uye muponesi mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu. 17 Ndipei chiratidzo chokunaka kwenyu, kuti vavengi vangu vazvione vagonyadziswa, nokuti imi Jehovha makandibatsira uye mukandinyaradza.

**87** Zvavanakomana vaKora. Pisarema. Rwiyo. Akateya nheyo dzake pagomo dzvene; 2 Jehovha anoda masuo eZioni kupfuura pose panogara Jakobho. 3 Zvinhu zvakaivsonaka zvinotaurwa pamusoro pako, iwe guta raMwari: Sera 4 “Ndishanyora nezvaRahabhi neBhahirioni pakati pavanodziva, neFiristiawo neTire, pamwe chete neEtiopia, uye vachati, ‘Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.’” 5 Zvirowkazvo, pamusoro peZioni vachati, “Uyu nowoyo vakaberekerwamo, uye Wokumusoro-soro pachake acharisimbisa.” 6 Jehovha achanyora panonyorwa mazita amarudzi, kuti, “Uyu akaberekerwa muZioni.” Sera 7 Pavanoimba, vachaimba vachiti, “Matsime angu ose ari mamuri.”

**88** Rwiyo. Pisarema ravanakomana vaKora. Kumutungamiri wokuimba namaimbirwo emaharati reanoti. Masikiri raHemani muEzrahi. Haiwa Jehovha, Mwari anondiponesa, ndakachema masikiri nousiku pamberi penyu. 2 Munyengetero wangu ngausvike pamberi penyu; rerekerai nzeve yenyu kukuchema kwangu. 3 Nokuti mweya wangu uzere nokutambudzika, uye upenyu hwangu hwaswedera pedo

neguva. (Sheol h7585) 4 Ndinoverengwa pakati paavo vakaburukira kugomba; ndava somunhu asina simba. 5 Ndakatsaurwa pamwe chete navakafa, savakaurayiwa vavete muguva, vamusingacharangaririzve, vakagurwa kubva pakuchengeta kwenyu. 6 Makandiisa mugomba rakadzika dzika, murima guro makadzika dzika. 7 Hasha dzenyu dzinorema kwazvo pamusoro pangu, makandifukidza namafungu enyu ose. Sera 8 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu dzapedyo, uye mukandiita chinhu chinonyangadza. Ndakapfigurwa uye handingatongopunyuki; 9 meso angu asiba neshungu. Ndinodana kwamuri, imi Jehovha, mazuva ose; ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri. 10 Ko, munoratidza zvishamiso zvenyu kuna vakafa here? Ko, vakafa vanomuka vachikurumbidzai here? Sera 11 Ko, rudo rwenyu nonaparidzwa muguva, nokutendeke kwenyu mukuparadzwa here? 12 Ko, zvishamiso zvenyu zvinozivikanwa munzvimbo yerima, kana mabasa akarurama enyu munyika yokukanganwa here? 13 Asi ndinochemera rubatsiro kwamuri, imi Jehovha; mangwanani, munyengetero wangu nosvika pamberi penyu. 14 Seiko, imi Jehovha, muchindiramba uye muchindivanzira chiso chenyu? 15 Kubvira pauduku hwangu, ndakatambudzika zvikutosvika pedyo norufu; ndatambudzika nokutyisa kwenyu uye handisisina tariro. 16 Hasha dzenyu dzakapfuura napamusoro pangu; kutisa kwenyu kwandiparadza. 17 Zuva rose zvakandipoteredza samafashamu; ndakaputirwa nazvo chose. 18 Makanditorera shamwari dzangu navadikani vangu; rima ndiyo shamwari yangu iri pedyo.

**89** Masikiri raEtani muEzirahi. Ndichaimba nezvorudo rukuru rwajehovha nokusingaperi; ndichazivisa kutendeke kwenyu nomuromo wangu kuzvizvarwa zvose. 2 Ndishaparidza kuti rudo rwenyu runomira rwakasimba nokusingaperi, uye kuti muchasimbisa kutendeke kwenyu kudenga chaiko. 3 Imi makati, “Ndakaita sungano nomusanangurwa wangu, ndakapika kuna Dhavhidhi muranda wangu, ndichiti, 4 ‘Ndichasimbisa imba yako nokusingaperi, uye ndichasimbisa chigaro chako choushe kuzvizvarwa zvose.’” Sera 5 Matenga anorumbidza zvishamiso zvenyu, imi Jehovha, kutendeke kwenyuo muungano yavatsvene. 6 Nokuti ndianiko kudenga kumusoro angaenzaniswa najehovha? Ndianiko akaita saJehovha pakati pezvisvika zvokudenga? 7 Mwari anotiya zvikuru paungano yavatsvene; uye anotiya kwazvo kupfuura vose vakamupoteredza. 8 Haiwa Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, ndianiko akaita semi? Mune simba, imi Jehovha, uye kutendeke kwenyu kunokupoteredza. 9 Munotonga pamusoro pokusunda kwegungwa; mafungu aro paanosimuka, munoanyaradza. 10 Makapwanya Rahabhi somumwe wavakaurayiwa; makaparadzira vavengi venyu noruoko rwenyu rone simba. 11 Matenga ndeenyu, nyenya ndeyenyuwo; makavamba nyika nezvose zviri mairi. 12 Ndimi makasika kumusoro nezasi; Tabhori neHerimoni zvinoimbira zita renyu nomufaro. 13 Ruoko rwenyu rone simba; chanza chenyu chakasimba, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi rwakasimudzwa. 14 Kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chenyu choushe; rudo nokutendeke zvinokutungamirai. 15 Vakaropafadzwa avo vakadzika kukurumbidzai, vanofamba muchiedza pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. 16 Vanofara muzita renyu zuva rose; vanofara mukururama kwenyu. 17 Nokuti imi ndimi kubwinya nesimba ravo, uye nenyasha dzenyu munosimudzira runyanga rwedu. 18 Zvirokwazvo, nhoo yedu ndeyaJehovha, mambo wedu, iye Mutsvene oga walsraeri. 19 Ipapo makataura muchiratidzo, mukati, kuvanhu venyu vakatendeke: “Ndakaisa simba pamusoro pemhare; ndakasimudzira jaya pakati pavanhu. 20 Ndakawana

Dhavhidhi muranda wangu; ndakamuzodza namafuta matsvene. 21 Ruoko rwangu ruchamutsigira; zvirokwasvo chanza changu chichamusimbisa. 22 Hakuna muvengi achamuripisa mutero; hakuna munhu akaipa achamudzvinyirira. 23 Ndishapwanya vavengi vake pamberi pake, uye ndicharovera pasi vadzivisi vake. 24 Rudo rwangu rwakatendeke ruchava naye, uye runyanga rwake ruchasimudzira muzita rangu. 25 Ndishaisa ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro penzizi. 26 Iye achadana kwandiri, achiti, ‘Ndimi Baba vangu, Mwari wangu, Dombu noMuponesi wangu.’ 27 Ndishamugadzawo kuti ave dangwe rangu, uye anokudzwa zvikuru pamadzimambo enyika. 28 Ndishachengetedza rudo rwangu kwaari nokusingaperi, uye sungano yangu naye haitongoperi. 29 Ndishasimbisa imba yake nokusingaperi, uye nechigaro chake choushe chero matenga achingovapo. 30 “Kana vana vake vakasiya murayiro wangu, uye vakasatevera zvakadatemala, 31 kana vakazvidza mitemo yangu, uye vakakoniwa kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, 32 ndicharanga chivi chavo neshamhu, uye kuipa kwavo nokurova kukuru; 33 asi handizobvisi rudo rwangu kwavari, kana kuzumbopandukira kutendeke kwangu. 34 Handizovidzi sungano yangu kana kushandura zvakarehwa nemiromo yangu. 35 Kamwe chete, ndakapika noutsvene hwangu, uye handingarevi nhema kuna Dhavhidhi, 36 kuti imba yake icharamba iripo nokusingaperi uye chigaro chake choushe chichagara pamberi pangu zezuva; 37 chichasimbiswa nokusingaperi somwedzi, chapupu chakatendeke chiri kudenga.” Sera 38 Asi imi makaramba, makavenga, makatsamwira kwazvo muzodziwa venyu. 39 Makaparadza sungano yomuranda venyu uye mukasvibisa korona yake muguruva. 40 Makaputsa masvingo ake ose mukaita nhare dzake matongo. 41 Vose vanopfuura napo vanomupamba; ava chiseko chavavakidzani vake. 42 Makasimudzira ruoko rworudyi rwavavengi vake; makaita kuti vavengi vake vose vafare. 43 Makadzoseira vanhu munondo wake unopinza, uye hamuna kumutsigira pakurwa. 44 Makagumisa kubwinya kwake, mukawisira pasi chigaro chake choushe. 45 Makatapudza mazuva oujaya hwake; makamufukidza nejasi renyadzi. Sera 46 Haiwa Jehovha kusvikira riniko? Muchazvianza nokusingaperi here? Hasha dzenyu dzichapisa somoto kusvikira riniko? 47 Rangarirai kuti upenyu hwangu hunopfuura sei. Nokuti makasikira vanhu vose zvisina maturo! 48 Ko, munhu ndoupi angararama akasaona rufu, kana angazviponesa pasimba reguva? Sera (Sheol h7585) 49 Haiwa Ishe, rudo rwenyu rukuru rwekare rwruripiko, irwo rwamakapika nokutendeke kwenyu kuna Dhavhidhi? 50 Rangarirai, Ishe kuti muranda wenyu aisekwa sei, kuti ndaitakura sei muchipfua changu kutuka kwendudzi dzose, 51 kutuka uko vavengi venyu vaikusekai nako, imi Jehovha, pavaiseka nhambwe imwe neimwe yomuzodziwa venyu. 52 Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe nokusingaperi!

**90** Munyengetero waMozisi munhu waMwari. Jehovha, imi makava ugaro hwedu kuzvizvarwa zvose. 2 Makomo asati azvarwa uye musati mabudisa nyika nepasi rose, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi muri Mwari. 3 Munodzoseira vanhu kuguruva zvakare, muchiti, “Dzokerai kuguruva, imi vanakomana vavanhu.” 4 Nokuti pamberi penyu makore chiuru akangofanana nezuva richangopfuura, kana senguva yokurinda usiku. 5 Munokukura vanhu pakuvata kworufu; vakaita sebundo idzva ramangwanani, 6 kunyange richimera riri idzva mangwanani, nenguva yamadekwana rinenge raoma uye rasvava. 7 Tapera nokutsamwa kwenyu uye tinovhundutswa nehasha dzenyu. 8 Makaisa zvakaipa zvedu pamberi penyu, makaisa zvivi zvedu zvakanzika muchiedza chokuvapo kwenyu. 9 Mazuva edu ose anopfuura napasi

pehasha dzenyu; tinopedza makore edu nokuchema. **10** Uwandu hwamazuva edu hunosvika makore makumi manomwe, kana makumi masere, kana tiine simba; kunyange zvakadaro uwandu hwawo hunongova nhamo nokusuwa, nokuti anokurumidza kupfuura, uye isu tobhururuka toenda. **11** Ndiyaniko anoziva simba rokutsamwa kwenyu? Nokuti hasha dzenyu dzakakura sokutyiwa kwakakufanirai imi. **12** Tidzidzisei kuverenga mazuva edu zvakana, kuti tiwane mwoyo wouchenjeri. **13** Dzokai, imi Jehovha! Zvichadaro kusvikira riniko? Ivai netsitsi pamusoro pavaranda venyu. **14** Tigutsei mangananyi norodo rwenyu rusingaperi, kuti tigoimba nomufaro tigofera mazuva edu ose. **15** Tifadzei zvinoenzana namazuva amakatitambudza, samakore mazhinji atakona nhamo. **16** Mabasa enyu ngaratidzwe kuvaranda venyu, nokubwina kwenyu kuvana vavo. **17** Nyasha dzalshe Mwari wedu ngadzive pamusoro pedu; tisimbisirei mabasa amaoko edu, hongu, simbisai basa ramaoko edu.

**91** Uyo anogara panzvimbo yokuvanda yeWokumusoro-  
soro achazorora mumumvuri weWamasimba Ose. **2** Ndichati pamusoro paJehovha, “Ndiye utiziro hwangu nenhare yangu, Mwari wangu, wandinovimba naye.” **3** Zvirokwazvo achakuponesa parugombe rwomuteyi napadenda rinouraya. **4** Achakufukidza neminhenga yake, uye uchawana utiziro pasi pamapapiro ake; kutendeka kwake kuchava nhoo yako norusvingo rwako. **5** Haungatyiswi nokuvhundutsa kwousiku, kana museve unopfurwa masikati. **6** kana hosha inofamba murima, kana denda rinoparadza masikati. **7** Chiuru chingawa parutivi rwako, zviuru gumi kurudyi pako, asi hazvingaswederi kwauri. **8** Uchangozviona nameso ako chete, uye uchaona kurangwa kwavakaipa. **9** Kana ukaita Wokumusoro-soro ugaro hwako, kunyange Jehovha, iye utiziro hwangu, **10** ipapo hapana chakaipa chichakuwira, hakuna njodzi ichasvika patende rako. **11** Nokuti acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako, kuti vakuchengege panzira dzako dzose; **12** vachakusimudza mumaoko avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo. **13** Uchatsika pamusoro peshumba napamusoro pechida; uchatsika-tsika shumba huru nyenyoka. **14** “Nokuti anonidida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “neni ndichamunurura; ndichamudzivirira, nokuti anoziva zita rangu. **15** Achadana kwandiri, uye ndichamupindura; ndichava naye pakutambudzika, ndichamurwira uye ndichamukudza. **16** Ndichamugutsa noupenyu hurefu, uye ndichamuratidza ruponeso rwangu.”

**92** Pisarema. Rwiyo rweSabata. Zvakanaka kurumbidza  
Jehovha nokuimbira zita renyu nziyo, imi Wokumusoro-  
soro, **2** kuparidza rudo rwenyu mangananyi nokutendeka kwenyu usiku, **3** nechiridzwa chine hungiso gumi namaririro akanaka embira. **4** Nokuti munondifadza namabasa enyu, imi Jehovha; ndinoimba nomufaro nokuda kwamabasa amaoko enyu. **5** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu makuru seiko, ndangariro dzenyu dzakadzika sei! **6** Munhu asina njere haazivi, mapenzi haanzwisi, **7** kuti kunyange vakaipa vachimera souswa, uye vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachikura, vachaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **8** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munosimudzirwa nokusingaperi. **9** Nokuti zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu, imi Jehovha, zvirokwazvo vavengi venyu vachaparadzwa; vaiti vezvakaipa vose vachaparadzirwa. **10** Makasimudzira runyanga rwangu sorwenyati; mafuta akaisvonaka akadururirwa pamusoro pangu. **11** Meso angu akaona kukundwa kwavadzivisi vangu; nzeve dzangu dzakanzwa kuparadzwa kwavavengi vangu vakaipa. **12** Vakarurama vachakura kwazvo somuchindwe, vachakura somusidhari weRebhanoni; **13** wakadyarwa muimba yaJehovha, vachakura kwazvo muvanze dzaMwari wedu. **14** Vacharamba

vachibereka zvbereko pakukwegura kwavo, vachagara vari vanyoro uye vari vatsva. **15** Vachaparidza kuti, “Jehovha akarurama; ndiye Domborangu, uye maari hamuna chakaipa.”

**93** Jehovha anobata ushe, akashongedzwa noumambo;  
Jehovha akashongedzwa noumambo uye akafukidzwa nesimba. Nyika yakateyiwa zvakasimba; haingazungunuswi. **2** Chigaro chenyu choushe chakasimbiswa kare kare; imi muripo nokusingaperi. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, makungwa akasimudza, makungwa akasimudza manzwi awo; makungwa akasimudza mafungu anotinhira. **4** Mukuru kukunda kutinhira wemvura zhinji, mukuru kukunda mafungu egungwa, Jehovha ari kumusoro ndiye mukuru. **5** Zvamatema hazvishanduki; utsvene hunofukidza imba venyu imi Jehovha, kwamazuva asingaperi.

**94** Haiwa Jehovha, imi Mwari anotsiva, haiwa Mwari iyemi  
munotsiva, penyai. **2** Simukai, imi Mutongi wenyika; tsivai vanozvikudza zvakavafanira. **3** Haiwa Jehovha, vakaipa vachasvika riniko, vachasvika riniko vakaipa vachingofara? **4** Vanodurura mashoko okuzvikudza; vose vanoita zvakaiapa vazere nokuzvirumbidza. **5** Vanopwanya vanhu venyu, imi Jehovha, vanodzvinyirira nhaka venyu. **6** Vanouraya chirikadzi nomweni; vanoponda nherera. **7** Vanoti, “Jehovha haani; Mwari waJakobho haana hanya.” **8** Nzwisaisai, imi vasina njere pakati pavanhu; imi mapenzi, muchava vakachenjera riniko? **9** Ko, iye akasima nzeve, haanganzwi here? Iye akaumba ziso haangaoni here? **10** Ko, iye anoranga ndudzi haangarangi here? Anodzidzisa vanhu angashayiwa zivo here? **11** Jehovha anoziva mirangariro vavanhu; anoziva kuti haina maturo. **12** Akaropafadza munhu anoranga nemi, iyemi Jehovha, munhu wamunodzidzisa pamurayiro wenyu; **13** munomuzorodza pamazuva enhamo, kusvikira akaipa achererwa gomba. **14** Nokuti Jehovha haangarambi vanhu vake; haangambosiyi nhaka yake. **15** Kururamisira kuchawanikwa nokuda kwevakururama, uye vose vakururama pamwoyo vachakutevera. **16** Ndiyaniko achandirwira pane vakaipa? Ndiyaniko achandibatsira pavaiti vezvakaipa? **17** Dai Jehovha asina kundibatsira, ndingadai ndakakurumidza kugara paranyararo rworufu. **18** Pandakati, “Rutsoka rwangu rwotedzemuka,” rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, rwakanditsigira. **19** Pandakava nokufunganya kukuru mandiri, kunyaradza kwenyu kwakandivigira mufaro kumweya wangu. **20** Ko, chigaro choushe chino uori chingashamwaridzana nemi here, icho chinouyisa kutambudzika muzvirevo zvacho? **21** Vanobatana pamwe chete kuti varwise vakururama, vachipomera mhosva yorufu kuna vasina mhosva. **22** Asi Jehovha ndiye ava nhare yangu, uye Mwari wangu ndiye domborandinotizira. **23** Achavatsiva nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, uye achavaparadza nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; Jehovha Mwari wedu achavaparadza.

**95** Uyai, tiimbire Jehovha nomufaro; ngatidanidzirei kuDomboruruponeso rwe. **2** Ngatisvikei pamberi pake nokuvonga uye timukudze renziyo. **3** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari mukuru, Mambo mukuru pamusoro pavamwari vose. **4** Nzvimbo dzakadzika dzapaniyika dziri muruoko rwake, uye misoro yamakomo ndeyake. **5** Gungwa nderake, nokuti ndiye akariita, uye maoko ake akaumba nyika yakaoma. **6** Uyai tikotame, tinamate, ngatipfugamei pamberi paJehovha Muii wedu; **7** nokuti ndiye Mwari wedu, uye isu tiri vanhu vanofudzwa naye, makwai anochengetwa naye. Nhasi kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo venyu sezvamakaita paMeribha, sezvamakaita pazuva riya paMasa mugwenga, **9** pandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu kunyange vakanga vaona zvandakanga ndaita. **10** Ndakatsamwira rudzi urwu kwamakore makumi

mana; ndakati, “Ava vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka, uye havana kuziva nzira dzangu.” **11** Saka ndakapika pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, “Havangazombopindi pazororo rangu.”

**96** Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva; imbirai Jehovha, nyika yose. **2** Imbirai Jehovha, rumbidzai zita rake; paridzai ruponeso rwake zuva nezuya. **3** Paridzai kubwinya kwake pakati pendudzi, namabasa ake anoshamisa pakati pamarudzi. **4** Nokuti Jehovha mukuru uye anofanira kurumbidzwa, iye anofanira kutyiwa pamusoro pavamwari vose. **5** Nokuti vamwari vose vendudzi zvipanidzwo, asi Jehovha akaita matenga. **6** Kubwinya noumambo zviri pamberi pake; simba nokubwinya zviri munzvimbo yake tsvene. **7** Remekezai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose, ipai rukudzo nesimba kuna Jehovha. **8** Ipai kuna Jehovha rukudzo rwakafanira zita rake; uyai nechipiriso mugopinda pavanze dzake. **9** Namatai Jehovha mukubwinya kwoutsvene hwake; dederai pamberi pake, imi nyika dzose. **10** Muti pakati pendudzi, “Jehovha ndiye anobata ushe.” Nyika yakanyatsosimbiswa, haingazungunuswi; uye achatonga marudzi nokururama. **11** Kudenga denga ngakufare, nyika ngaifarisisise; gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri; **12** masango ngaafare, nezvose zviri maari. Ipapo miti yose yesango ichaimba nomufaro; **13** ichaimba pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anouya, anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika nokururama, uye vanhu nechokwadi chake.

**97** Jehovha anobata ushe, nyika ngaifare; zwiwi zviri kure ngazvifare. **2** Makore nerima guru zvakamukomberedza; kururama nokururamisira ndidzo nheyo dzechigaro chake choushe. **3** Moto unoenda mberi kwake uchipisa vavengi vake kumativi ose. **4** Mheni yake inovhenekera pasi; nyika inozviona igodedera. **5** Makomo anonyungudika senamo pamberi paJehovha, pamberi patshe wenyika yose. **6** Kudenga denga kunoparidza kururama kwake, uye vanhu vose vanoona kubwinya kwake. **7** Vose vanonamata zvipanidzwo vanonyadziswa, avo vanozvirumbidza nezvipanidzwo, munamatei, imi vamwari vose! **8** Zioni rinonzwa rigofara uye misha yeJudha inofara nokuda kwezvamatatonga, imi Jehovha. **9** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, ndimi Wokumusoro-soro pasi pose; makasimudzirwa kupfuura vamwari vose. **10** Vanoda Jehovha ngavavenge zvakaipa, nokuti anorinda upenyu kwavanhu vake vakatendeka uye anovarwira muruoko rwowakaipa. **11** Chiedza chinovhenekera pamusoro pavakarurama, nomufaro pamusoro pavane mwoyo yakarurama. **12** Farai muna Jehovha, imi vakarurama, uye mukudze zita rake dzvene.

**98** Pisarema. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; ruoko rwake rworudzi nechanza chake chitsvene zvakamukundisa. **2** Jehovha akazivisa ruponeso rwake uye akaratidza kururama kwake kundudzi, **3** Akarangarira rudo rwake nokutendeka kwake kuimba yaIsraeri; migumo yose yenyika yakaona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **4** Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika yose, imbai zvinyo mupembere nomufaro; **5** imbirai Jehovha nembira, nembira nenzwi rokuimba, **6** nehvamanda nokurira kworunyanga rwegondobwe, danidzirai nomufaro pamberi paJehovha, iye Mambo. **7** Gungwa ngaritinhire, nezvose zviri mariri, nyika, navose vanogaramo. **8** Nzizi ngadziuchire maoko adzo, makomo ngaaimbe pamwe chete nomufaro; **9** ngaaimbe pamberi paJehovha, nokuti anouya kuzotonga nyika. Achatonga nyika zvakarurama navanhu nokururamisira.

**99** Jehovha anobata ushe, ndudzi ngadzidedere; anogara pachigaro choushe chiri pakati pamakerubhi, nyika

ngaizungunuke. **2** Jehovha mukuru paZioni; iye akasimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita renyu guru rinotyisa, iye mutsvene. **4** Mambo mukuru, anoda kururamisira, imi makasimbisa kururama; muna Jakobho makaita kururamisira nokururama. **5** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu nokunamata pachitsiko chetsoka dzake; iye mutsvene. **6** Mozisi naAroni vakanga vari pakati pavaprista vake, Samueri akanga ari pakati paavo vaidana kuzita rake, vakadana kuna Jehovha akavapindura. **7** Akataura kwavari ari mushongwe yegore; vakachengeta zvaakatema nemitemo yaakavapa. **8** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, imi makavapindura; makanga muri Mwari anokanganwira kuna Israeri, kunyange makavaranga pane zvavakaita. **9** Kudzai Jehovha Mwari wedu mumunamate pagomo rake dzvene, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu ndiye mutsvene.

**100** Pisarema rokuvonga. Danidzirai nomufaro kuna Jehovha, imi nyika dzose. **2** Shumirai Jehovha nomufaro; uyai pamberi pake nenziyo dzomufaro. **3** Zivai kuti Jehovha ndiye Mwari. Ndiye akatisika, uye tiri vake; tiri vanhu vake, namakwai anofudzwa naye. **4** Pindai pamusoro ake nokuvonga nomuvange dzake nokurumbidza; chimuvongai uye murumbidze zita rake. **5** Nokuti Jehovha akanaka uye rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi; kutendeka kwake kunoramba kuripo kuzvizvarwa zvose.

**101** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichaimba nezvorodo rwenyu nokururamisira kwenyu; kwamuri, imi Jehovha, ndichaimba nziyo dzokurumbidza. **2** Ndichangwarira kurarama upenyu husina chahungapomerwa. Muchauya riniko kwandiri? Ndichafamba mumba mangu nomwoyo usina chaungapomerwa. **3** Handingaisi chinhu chakaipa pamberi pangu. Ndinovenga mabasa avanhu vasingatendi; haanganamatiri kwandiri. **4** Vanhu vane mwoyo yakatsauka vachava kure neni; handichazovi nechokuita nechakaipa. **5** Ani naani anoitira muvakidzani wake makuhwa pakavanda, iyeye ndiye wandichaita kuti anyarare; ani naani ane meso anozvikudza nomwoyo unozvikudza, iyeye handiangamuregi akadaro. **6** Meso angu achava pamusoro pavakatendeka vari munyika, kuti vagare neni; iye ane mafambiro asina chaangapomerwa, achandishumira. **7** Hakuna munhu anonyengera achagara mumba mangu; hakuna munhu anotaura nhema achamira pamberi pangu. **8** Mangwanani oga oga ndichaita kuti vakaipa vose vari panyika vanyarare; ndichauraya vaiti vezvakaipa vose, vabve muguta raJehovha.

**102** Munyengetero womunhu anotambudzika. Paanenge aziya uye odurura kuchema kwake pamberi paJehovha. Inzwi munyengetero wangu, imi Jehovha; kuchemera kwangu rubatsiro ngakusvike kwamuri. **2** Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu pandinenge ndichitambudzika. Rerekeri nzeve yenyu kwandiri; pandinokudanai, ndipindurei nokururumidza. **3** Nokuti mazuva angu anopera souts; mapfupa angu anopisa samazimbe anopfuta. **4** Mwoyo wangu warohwa uye waoma souswa; ndinokanganwa kudya zvokudya zvangu. **5** Nokuda kwokugomera kwangu kukuru ndaonda zvokuti ganda rangu ranamatira pamapfupa. **6** Ndafanana nezizi romugwenga, sezizi riri pakati pamatongo. **7** Ndinovata ndakasvinura, ndava seshiri iri yoga pamusoro pedenga remba. **8** Zuva rose vavengi vangu vanondishungurudza; avo vanondipengera vanoshandisa zita rangu sechituko. **9** Nokuti ndinodya madota sechokudya changu, uye ndinovhenganisa zvokunwa zvangu nemisodzi, **10** nokuda kwehasha dzenyu huru, nokuti makandisimudza mukandikanda parutivi. **11** Mazuva angu akaita somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinosvava souswa. **12** Asi imi, iyemi Jehovha, munogara pachigaro choushe nokusingaperi; mururumbira wenyu uripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **13** Imi muchasimuka mugonzwira

Zioni tsitsi, nokuti ndiyo nguva yokurinzwira nyasha; nguva yakatarwa yasvika. **14** Nokuti matombo aro anakosha kuvaranda venyu; guruva raro chairo rinovaendesa kugomba. **15** Ndudzi dzichatya zita raJehovha, madzimambo ose enyika achatya kubwina kwenyu. **16** Nokuti Jehovha achavakazve Zioni, agozviratidza pakubwina kwake. **17** Achadavira minyengetero yavanotambura; haangazvidzi chikumbiro chavo. **18** Izvi ngazvinyorerwe zvizvarwa zvamangwana, kuti vanhu vasati vasikwa vagorumbidza Jehovha vachiti, **19** “Jehovha akatarira pasi ari panzvimbo yake tsvene yakakwirira, ari kudenga akacherechedza pasi, **20** kuti anzwe kugomera kwavasungwa agosunungura avo vakatongerwa rufu.” **21** Saka zita raJehovha richaparidzwa muZioni, nokurumbidzwa kwake muJerusalem, **22** panoungana marudzi noushe kuti vanamate Jehovha. **23** Panguva yopenyu hwangu akatapudza simba rangu; akaita kuti mazuva angu ave mashoma. **24** Saka ndakati, “Regai kundibvisa, imi Mwari wangu, pakati pamazuva angu; makore enyu anoramba aripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvole. **25** Pamavambo makateya nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ibasa basa ramaoko enyu. **26** Izvo zwichaparara, asi imi munogara muripo; zvole zvichasakara senguo. Senguo muchavabvisa uye vacharaswa. **27** Asi imi mucharamba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatongogumi. **28** Vana vavaranda venyu vachagara pamberi penyu; zvizvarwa zvavo zvichasimbiswa pamberi penyu.”

**103** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu; zvole zviru mukati mangu, ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene. **2** Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu, uye urege kukanganwa mikombero yake yose, **3** iye anokanganwira zvivi zvako zvole, uye anoporesa kurwara kwako kwose, **4** anodzikiwira upenyu hwako kubva pagomba, uye anokushongedza korona yorudo netsitsi, **5** anogutsa zvido zvako nezvinhu zvakana, kuti uduku hwako huvandudzwe sohwegondo. **6** Jehovha anoita zvakurama, uye anoruramisira vose vakadzvinzirira. **7** Akazivisa nzira dzake kuna Mozisi, namabasa ake kuvanhu velsraeri: **8** Jehovha ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa, azere norudo. **9** Haangarambi achipomera mhovsa, uye haangarambi akatsamwa nokusingaperi; **10** haatiitiri sezvakafanira zvivi zvedu, kana kutipa mubayiro sezvakafanira zvakaipa zvedu. **11** Nokuti sokukwirira kwaakaita kudenga kumusoro kwenyika, ndizvo zvakaaita kukura kworudo rwake kana vanomutya; **12** sokuva kure kwamabvazva namavirira, saizvozw akabvisa kudarika kwedu kwatiri. **13** Sokunzwira tsitsi kunoita baba vana vavo, saizvozw Jehovha ane tsitsi pamusoro pavanomutya; **14** nokuti anoziva kuti takaumbwa sei, anorangarira kuti tiri guruva. **15** Kana ari munhu zvake, mazuva ake akaita souswa, anokura seruva resango; **16** mhope inorova napamusoro paro onei raenda, uye nzvimbo yaranga riri haicharirangaririzve. **17** Asi kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi, rudo raJehovha rwuri pane avo vanomutya, nokururama kwake kuvana vavana vavo, **18** naavo vanochengeta sungano yake uye vanorangarira kuita zvakaamba. **19** Jehovha akasimbisa chigaro chake choushe kudenga, uye ushe hwake hunotonga zvinhu zvole. **20** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi vatumba vake, nemi vane simba vanoita zvaakarayira, vanoteerera shoko rake. **21** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi hondo dzose dzokudenga, imi varanda vake vanoita kuda kwake. **22** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi mabasa ake ose kwose kwose kuno umambo hwake. Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu.

**104** Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wangu, muri mukuru kwazvo; makashongedzwa nokubwina noumambo. **2** Iye anozviputira muchiedza

seanozivuputira nenguo; anotateamurwa matenga kunge tende **3** uye anogadzika matanda edzimba dzake dzapamusoro pamusoro pemvura yadzo zhinji. Anoitwa makore ngoro dzake, uye anokwira pamapapiro emhepo. **4** Anoitwa mhope nhume dzake, namazhenje omoto varanda vake. **5** Akamisa nyika pamusoro penhoyo dzayo; haingatongozungunuswi. **6** Makaifukidza nokwakadzika somunofukidza nenguo; mvura zhinji yakamira pamusoro pamakomo. **7** Asi pakutsiura kwenyu mvura zhinji yakatiza, pakunzwa kutinhira wenyu yakatiza; **8** yakayerera napamusoro pamakomo, ikadzika nomupatya, ichienda kunzvimbo yakamakairayira. **9** Makatara muganhu waisingadariki; haichazombofukidzizve nyika. **10** Anoitwa kuti matsime adire mvura mumpatya; inoyerera napakati pamakomo. **11** Anonwisa mhuka dzose dzesango mvura; mbizi dzinopedza nyota yadzo. **12** Shiri dzedenga dzinovaka matendere adzo pedyo nemvura; dzinorira dziri pakati pamatavi. **13** Anodiridza makomo ari padzimba dzake dzapamusoro; nyika inogutswa nezvibereko zvebasa rake. **14** Anomeresa uswa hwemombe, nembeu kuti vanhu vasakure, achibudisa zvokudya kupa basi: **15** iyo waini inofadza mwoyo womunhu, namafuta anopenyesa chiso chake, nechingwa chinosisimba mwoyo wake. **16** Miti yaJehovha inodiridzwa zvakana, iyo misidhari yeRebhanoni yaakasima. **17** Shiri dzinoruka matendere adzo ipapo; dambiramurove rakaita imba yaro mumiti yomupaini. **18** Makomo marefu ndeengururu; mapako ndiwo utiziro hwembira. **19** Mwedzi unotara nguva, uye zuva rinoziva nguva yokuvira kwaro. **20** Munoyisa rima, usiku hugovapo, uye zvikara zvole zvesango zvinobuda kundovhima. **21** Shumba dzinoomba dzichitsvaka nyama, uye dzinotsvaka zvokudya zvadzo kubva kuna Mwari. **22** Kana zuva robuda, idzo dzinoenda kure; dzinodzokera dzondovata mumapako adzo. **23** Ipapo munhu anobuda oenda kubasa rake, kumushando wake kusvikira madekwana. **24** Haiwa Jehovha, mabasa enyu manganiko! Makaaita ose nenjere; nyika izere nezvisikwa zvenyu. **25** Hero gungwa, rakakura uye rakapamhama, rine zvisikwa zvisingagoni kuverengwa, zvipenyu zvikuru nezviduku. **26** Hezvo zvikepe zvinofamba-famba, nengwena, yamakumba kuti itambemo. **27** Zvole izvi zvinotarira kwamuri kuti muzvipe zvokudya zvazvo nenguva yakafanira. **28** Pamunozvipa, zvinozviungandiza; pamunozvira ruoko rwenyu, izvo zvinogutswa nezvinhu zvakana. **29** Pamunovanza chiso chenyu, izvo zvinovhundutswa; pamunozvitorera mweya, izvo zvinofa uye zvinodzokera kuguruva. **30** Pamunotuma Mweya wenyu, izvo zvinosikwa, uye munovanadzwa chiso chenyika. **31** Kubwina kwaJehovha ngakugare nokusingaperi; Jehovha ngaafare nebase rake, **32** iye anotarira nyika, yobva yabvunda, iye anobata makomo obva apwititika utsi. **33** Ndichaimbira Jehovha upenyu hwangu hwose; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **34** Kurangarira kwangu ngakumufadze, pandinofara muna Jehovha. **35** Asi vatadzi ngavaparadzwe panyika, uye vakaipa ngavarege kuzovapozve. Rumbidza Jehovha, mweya wangu. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**105** Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisai zvaakaita pakati pendudzi. **2** Muimbirei, muimbirei nziyo dzokurumbidza; rondedzerai mabasa ake ose anoshamisa. **3** Ngarikudzwe zita rake dzvene; mwoyo yavanotsvaka Jehovha ngaifare. **4** Tarirai kuna Jehovha nokusimba rake; tsvakai chiso chake nguva dzose. **5** Rangarirai zvishamiso zvaakaita, mabasa ake, nezvaakatonga zvaakareva, **6** imi vana vaAbhurahama muranda wake, haiwa vanakomana vajakobho, vasanangurwa vake. **7** Ndiye Jehovha Mwari wedu; kutonga kwake kuri munyika yose. **8** Anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi, iro shoko raakarayira, kuchiuu chezvizvarwa, **9** sungano yaakaita

naAbhurahama, mhiko yaakapika kuna Isaka. **10** Akaisimbisa kuna Jakobho somutemo, nokuna Israeri sesungano isingaperi achiti, **11** “Ndichapa nyika yeKenani kwauri somugove wenhaka yako.” **12** Pavaiva vashoma pakuwanda, zvirokawazo vari vashoma, uye vari vaeni mairi, **13** vakadzungaira vachibva kuno rumwe rudzi kusvikira kuno rumwe rudzi. Kubva kuno humwe ushe vachienda kuno humwe. **14** Haana kutendera munhu kuvadzvinirira; akatuka madzimambo nokuda kwavo achiti, **15** “Musabata vazodziwa vangu; musaitira vaprofita vangu zvakaipa.” **16** Akadana nzara panyika akaparadza zvose zvaiuyisa zvokudya; **17** uye akatuma munhu pamberi pavo, iye Josefa, akatengeswa senhapwa. **18** Vakakuvadza tsoka dzake nezvisungo mutsipa wake ukaiswa mumatare esimbi, **19** kusvikira zvaakareva zvacadziswa, kusvikira shoko raJehovha raratidza kutendeka kwake. **20** Mambo akatuma shoko kuti asunungurwe, vatongi vavanhu vakamuregedza. **21** Akamuita tenzi weimba yake, nomutongi wepfuma yake yose, **22** kuti arayire machinda ake sezvaaida uye adzidzise vakuru vake njere. **23** Ipapo Israeri akapinda muljipiti; Jakobho akagara somweni munyika yaHamu. **24** Jehovha akawanza vanhu vake chose; akavaita vazhinji kwazvo kupinda vavengi vavo, **25** avo vaakashandura mwoyo yavo kuti ivenge vanhu vake, kuti varangane pamusoro pavaranda vake. **26** Akatuma Mozisi muranda wake, naAroni, waakanga asarudza. **27** Vakaita zviratidzo zvinoshamisa pakati pavo, izvo zvishamiso zvake munyika yaHamu. **28** Akatumira rima akaita kuti nyika ive murima, nokuti havana kumukira shoko rake here? **29** Akashandura mvura yavo zhinji ikava ropa, zvika kuti hove dzavo dzife. **30** Nyika yavo yakazara namataya, akapinda mudzimba dzamadzimambo avo. **31** Akataura mapupira enhunzi akauya, nenda munyika yavo yose. **32** Akashandura mvura yavo ikava chimvuramabwe, nemheni munyika yavo yose; **33** akarova mizambiringa yavo nemionde yavo, akaparadza miti yomunyika yake. **34** Akataura, mhashu dzikauya, namagutaguta asingaverengeki; **35** zvakadya nyikawo minyoro yose munyika yavo, zvikadya zvizereko zvevhu ravo. **36** Ipapo akarova matangwe munyika yavo, zvizereko zvokutanga zvesimba roujaya hwavo. **37** Akabudisa Israeri akaremerwa nesirivha negoridhe, kwakanga kusina akagumburwa pakati pamarudzi avo. **38** Ijipiti yakafara pavakabva, nokuti kutya vaIsraeri kwakanga kwavabata. **39** Akatatamura gore rikava chifukidzo, uye moto kuti uvhenekere usiku. **40** Vakakumbira, iye akavauyisira zvihuta, uye akavagutsa nechingwa chakabva kudenga. **41** Akazarura dombo, mvura ikatubuka; ikayerera mugwenga sorwizi. **42** Nokuti akarangira mhiko yake tsvene yaakapa Abhurahama muranda wake. **43** Akabudisa vanhu vake nomufaro, vanasangurwa vake nokupembera kwomufaro; **44** akavapa dzandzudzi, vakagara nhaka yakanga yatamburirwa navamwe, **45** kuti vachenge zvaakatema uye vacherechedze mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**106** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; nokuti rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Ndianiko angaparidza mabasa aJehovha esimba, kana kureva kurumbidzwa kwake kwose? **3** Vakaropafadzwa vanothengeta kururamisira, vanogara vachiita zvakarurama. **4** Ndirangarirei, imi Jehovha, pamunoratidza nyasha kuvanhu venyu, pamunovaponesa, mundibatsirewo, **5** kuti ndifadzwe nokubudirira kwavasangurwa venyu, kuti ndigovane pamufaro vavanhu venyu, uye ndibatane nenhaka yenyu pakurumbidza. **6** Takatadza, sezvakaita madzibaba edu; takaita zvakaipa uye takaita mabasa akaipa. **7** Madzibaba edu paakanga ari muljipiti, havana kumbofunga nezvezvishamiso zvenyu; havana kurangarira tsitsi dzenyu zhinji, asi vakakumukirai pagungwa,

iro Gungwa Dzvuku. **8** Kunyange zvakadaro akavaponesa nokuda kwezita rake, kuti simba rake guru rizivikanwe. **9** Akarayira Gungwa Dzvuku iro rikapwa; uye akavafambisa napakadzika sevanopfuura nomugwenga. **10** Akavaponesa kubva muruoko rwomuvengi; akavadzikinura kubva muruoko rwomuvengi. **11** Mvura zhinji yakafukidza vadzvisi vavo; hakuna mumwe wavo akapona. **12** Ipapo vakatenda vimbiso dzake vakaimba vachimurumbidza. **13** Asi vakakurumbidza kukanganwa zvaakanga aita, uye vakasamirira kurayira kwake. **14** Havana kuzvidzora pakukara kwavo mugwenga; vakaedza Mwari murenje. **15** Saka akavapa zvakavakumbira, asi akatuma chirwere chinopedza muviri pamusoro pavo. **16** Vakaitira Mozisi godo mumusasa, naAroni, akanga akatsaurirwa kuna Jehovha. **17** Nyika yakazaruka ikamedza Dhatani; ikaviga boka raAbhiramu. **18** Moto wakapfuta pakati pavateveri vavo; murazvo ukaparadza vakaipa. **19** Vakaumba mhuru paHorebhi, vakanamata chifananidzo chakaumbwa. **20** Vakatsinhanisa kubwinya kwavo nomufananidzo wehando, inodya uswa. **21** Vakakanganwa Mwari akavaponesa, uyo akanga aita zvinhu zvikuru muljipiti, **22** mabasa anoshamisa munyika yaHamu namabasa anotyisa paGungwa Dzvuku. **23** Saka akati, achavaparadza, dai Mozisi, musanangurwa wake, asina kumira pamberi pake kuti adzore hashu dzake pakupaparadza. **24** Ipapo vakadzidza nyika inofadza; havana kutenda zvaakavimbisa. **25** Vakanyunyuta vari mumatende avo vakasateerera Jehovha. **26** Saka akapika akasimudza ruoko rwake kuti achavaparadza murenje, **27** achaparadza zvizvarwa zvavo pakati penduzi, agovaparadzira munyika dzose. **28** Vakazvibanidza pamwe chete naBhaari wePeori, uye vakadya zviyairo zvakabayirwa vamwari vakafa. **29** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha namabasa avo akaipa, uye denda rikavapo pakati pavo. **30** Asi Finehasi akasimuka, akaita zvakarurama, denda rikaguma. **31** Izvozvo zvakanzi kwaari kururama kusvikira kuzvizvarwa nezvizvarwa nokusingaperi. **32** Vakatsamwisa Jehovha pamvura zhinji yeMeribha, uye Mozisi akaoneswa nhamo nokuda kwavo; **33** nokuti vakamukira Mweya waMwari, Mozisi akataura nehaha nomuromo wake. **34** Havana kuparadza marudzi sokurayirwa kwavakaitwa najehovha, **35** asi vakavhanganana nenduzi, vakatora tsika dzavo. **36** Vakanamata zvinananidzo zvavo, izvo zvakazova musungo kwavari. **37** Vakabayira vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo kumadhimoni. **38** Vakateura ropa risina mhosva, iro ropa ravanakomana vavo neravanasikana vavo, vavakabayira kuzvifananidzo zeKenani, nyika ikasvibiswa neropa ravo. **39** Vakazvisvibisa nezvavakaita; vakazviitisa ufeve namabasa avo. **40** Naizvozvo Jehovha akatsamwira vanhu vake, akasema nhaka yake. **41** Akavaisa mumaoko endudzi, uye vakatongwa navavengi vavo. **42** Vavengi vavo vakavadvinirira, uye vakavaisa pasi pesimba ravo. **43** Akavarwira kakawanda, asi ivo vakanga vakarerekerwa pakumumukira vakaparadzwa muchivi chavo. **44** Asi akatarisa kutambudzika kwavo paakanzwa kuchema kwavo; **45** akarangira sungano yake nokuda kwavo, uye akazvidemba nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru. **46** Akaita kuti vanzwirwe tsitsi navose vakavatapa. **47** Tiponesei, imi Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye mutiunganidze kubva kundudzi, kuti tigovonga zita renyu dzvene. Tigofara mukurumbidzwa kwenyu. **48** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, iye Mwari waIsraeri, kubva pakusingaperi kusvikira pakusingaperi. Vanhu vose ngavati, “Ameni!” Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**107** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. **2** Vakadzikinurwa najehovha ngavadaro, vaakadzikinura muruoko rwomuvengi, **3** avo vaakaunganidza kubva panyika dzose, kubva kumabvazva

nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi. **4** Vamwe vakadzungaira murenje nomugwenga, vachishayiwa nzira yokuenda kuguta kwavangagara. **5** Vakava nenzara nenyota, uye upenyu hwavo hwakanga hwoaparara. **6** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, akavarwira pakutambura kwavo. **7** Akavafambisa nenzira yakarurama kuenda kuguta ravaizogara. **8** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye nokuda kwamabasa anoshamisa aakavitira, **9** nokuti anogutsa vane nyota, uye vane nzara anovazadza nezvakana. **10** Vamwe vakagara murima nokusurikirwa kwakadzama, vari vasungwa vanotambudzika muzvisungo zvamatare, **11** nokuti vakanga vamukira mashoko aMwari uye vakazvidza kurayira kweWokumusoro-soro. **12** Saka akaita kuti vashande zvinorwadza; vakagumburwa, uye pakanga pasina anovabatsira. **13** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **14** Akavabudisa murima nomukusviba kwakadzika dzika, uye akadambura ngetani dzavo. **15** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavitira, **16** nokuti anopanya masuo endarira, uye akagara mazariro esimbi. **17** Vamwe vakava mapenzi nokuda kwenzira dzavo dzokumukira, uye vakatambudzwa kwazvo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo. **18** Vakasema zvokudya zvose, uye vakaswedera pamasuo orufu. **19** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavaponesa pakutambura kwavo. **20** Akatuma shoko rake uye akavaporesa; akavanunura kubva paguva. **21** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavitira. **22** Ngavabayire zviyayiro zvokuvonga, uye vaveve zvamabasa ake nenziyo dzomufaro. **23** Vamwe vakafamba rwendo pagungwa nezvikepe; vakanga vari vashambadziri pamvura zhinji. **24** Vakaona mabasa aJehovha, mabasa ake anoshamisa pakadzika. **25** Nokuti akataura uye akamutsa dutu rikasimudza mafungu. **26** Vakaenda kumusoro kumatenga vakaendawo pasi kwakadzika; mukutambudzika kwavo kushinga kwavo kwakanyongodeka. **27** Vakandeya vakadzedzereka savanhu vadhakwa; vakasvika pakupererwa namazano. **28** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha pakutambudzika kwavo, uye akavabudisa pakutambura kwavo. **29** Akanyaradza dutu remhepo nezezezeve; mafungu egungwa akanyarara kuti mwiwo. **30** Vakafara parakadzikama, uye akavatungamirira kwakachengetedzeka kwavaida. **31** Vanhu ngavavonge Jehovha nokuda kworudo rwake rusingaperi, uye namabasa ake anoshamisa aakavitira vanhu. **32** Ngavamukudze paungano yavanhu, uye vamurumbidze pagungano ramakurukota. **33** Akashandura nzizi dzikava gwenga, hova dzinoerera dzikava nyika ine nyota, **34** uye nyika yezvibereko ikava gwenga romunyu, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaivaigaramo. **35** Akashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nyenika yakaoma ikava zvitubu zvinoerera; **36** ndipo paakagarisa vane nzara, uye vakavaka guta ravangagara. **37** Vakadyara minda, uye vakasima minda yemizambiringa, ikabereka mukohwo wakanaka; **38** akavropafadza, uye akavawanza zvikuru, uye haana kutendera zvipfuwo zvavo kuparara. **39** Ipapo vakava vashoma, uye vakaninipiswa vakadzinyirirwa, nenjodzi uye nokusuwa; **40** iye anodurura kuzvidzwa pamasoro pamakurukota, akaita kuti vadzungaire musango risina nzira. **41** Akasimudza vanoshayiwa kubva mukutambudzika kwavo, uye akawedzera mhuri dzavo samapoka amakwai. **42** Vakarurama vanozviona vagofara, asi vakaipa vose vanodzivirwa miromo yavo. **43** Ani naani akachenjera ngaachengete zvinhu izvi, uye arangarire rudo rukuru rwajehovha.

**108** Rwiyo. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Mwoyo wangu wakasimba, Mwari imi; ndichaimba uye ndichaimba zvakana nomwoyo wangu wose. **2** Muka iwe mutengeranwa nembira! Ndichamutsa mambakwedza. **3** Haiwa Jehovha ndichakurumbidza pakati pendudzi; ndichaimba nezvenyu pakati pamarudzi. Kutendeka kwenyu kunosvika kumatenga. **4** Nokuti rudo rwenyu rukuru, kupfuura kudenga denga; **5** Kudzwa, imi Mwari, kumusoro kwokudenga, uye kurumbidzwa kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro penyika yose. **6** Tiponesi uye mutibatsire noruko rwenyu rworudyi, kuti vamunoda varwirwe. **7** Mwari akataura ari panzvimbo yake tsvene achiti, “Pakukunda kwangu ndichaganhura Shekemu, uye ndigoyera Mupata weSukoti. **8** Gireadhi ndeyangu, Manase ndowangu; Eforemu inguwani yangu, Judha itsvimbo yangu. **9** Moabhu ndiwo mudziyo wangu wokugezera, pamusoro paEdhomu ndichapotsera shangu dzangu; pamusoro paFiristia ndichapembera mukukunda.” **10** Ndianiko achandiyuisa muguta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo? Ndianiko achanditungamirira kuEdhomu? **11** Ko, hamusimi here, imi Mwari, iyemi makatiramba uye mukasazobudazve nehondo dzedu? **12** Tibatsirei pamuveni wedu, nokuti rubatsiro rwomunhu haruna maturo. **13** Tichapiwa kukunda naMwari, uye achatsika-tsika vavengi vedu.

**109** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Mwari, imi wandinorumbidza, regai kunyarara, **2** nokuti vanhu vakaiya vanonyengera vakandishamira miromo yavo; vakataura nhema pamusoro pangu nendimi dzavo. **3** Vakandikomba namashoko okuvenga; vanorwa neni pasina mhosva. **4** Pachinzvimbo choushamwari hwangu navo, vanondipa mhosva, asi ini ndiri munhu wokunyengetera. **5** Vanonditsivira zvakaipa pane zvakana, uye vanondivengera ushamwari hwangu. **6** Tumai munhu akaipa kuti apikisane naye; mupomeri ngaamire kuruoko rwake rworudyi. **7** Paanotungwa, ngaawanikwe ane mhosva, uye minyengetero yake ngaimupe mhaka. **8** Mazuva ake ngaave mashoma; mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo youkuru hwake. **9** Vana vake ngavaye nherera, uye mukadzi wake ave chirikadzi. **10** Vana vake ngavaye vapemhi vanodzungaira; ngavadingwe vabve mumatongo emisha yavo. **11** Waakakwereta ngaatore zvose zvaanzavo; vatorwa ngavapambe zvose zvaakashandira. **12** Ngakurege kuva neanomonzwira ngoni kana kunzwira tsitsi nherera dzake. **13** Zvizvarwa zvake ngazvirove, mazita avo adzimwe parudzi runotevera. **14** Mhosva yamadzibaba ake ngairangirwe pamberi paJehovha; chivi chamai vake ngachirege kumbodzimwa. **15** Zvivi zvavo ngazvirambe zviri pamberi paJehovha, kuti aparadze chiranganidzo chavo panyika. **16** Nokuti haana kumbofunga kuita zvakana, asi akavhima varombo kusvika parufu, vanoshayiwa navane mwoyo yakaputsika. **17** Aifarira kutaura chituko, ngachichiuya pamusoro pake; iye asina kufadzwa nokuropafadza, ngakuve kure naye. **18** Aifuka kutuka sengu yake; zvakaipinda mumuviri wake semvura, nomumapfupa ake samafuta. **19** Ngavive sejasi rakamonerwa paari, sebanhire rakasungirirwa paari nokusingaperi. **20** Uyu ngauve muripo wajehovha kuvapomeri vangu, kuna avo vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu. **21** Asi imi, Ishe Jehovha, ndiitirei zvakana nokuda kwezita renyu; ndirwiri, kubudikidza nokunaka kworudo rwenyu. **22** Nokuti ndiri murombo uye ndinoshayiwa, uye mwoyo wangu wakuvara mukati mangu. **23** Ndinopera somumvuri wamadekwana; ndinozuzwa semhashu. **24** Mabvi angu apera simba nokutsanya; muviri wangu waonda uye ndaonda kwazo. **25** Ndiri chinhu chinosekwa navapomeri vangu; pavanondiona, vanodzungudza misoro yavo. **26** Ndibatsirei, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu; ndiponesi zvakafanira rudo rwenyu. **27** Ngavazive kuti ndirwo ruoko rwenyu, kuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makazviita. **28**



Ivo vangatuka havo, asi imi mucharopafadza; vachanyadziswa pavanorwisa, asi muranda wenyu achafara. **29** Vapomeri vangu vachafukidzwa nenyadzi, uye vachaputirwa nokunyara sokunge nejasi. **30** Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomuromo wangu zvikuru; paungano huru, ndichamurumbidza. **31** Nokuti anomira kuruoko rworudyi rwouyo anoshayiwa, kuti amupunese pane avo vanomupomera mhosva.

**110** Pisarema raDhvhidhi Jehovha akati kuna She wangu, “Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.” **2** Jehovha achatambanudza tsvimbo yesimba rako kubva muZioni; uchatonga pakati pavavengi vako. **3** Mauto ako achazvipira pazuva rako rehondo. Wapfekedzwa ngu youshe, utsvene, kubva pachizvaro chamambakwedza uchagamuchira dova roujaya hwako. **4** Jehovha akapika, uye haangashanduki, achiti, “Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” **5** Jehovha ari kuruoko rwako rworudyi; achaparadza madzimambo pazuva rehasha dzake. **6** Achatonga ndudzi, achionganidza vakafa, uye achiparadza vatongi venyika yose. **7** Achanwa parukova rwuri parutivi penzira; naizvozvo achasimudza musoro wake.

**111** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Ndicharumbidza Jehovha nomwoyo wangu wose, padare ravakarurama nepagungano. **2** Mabasa aJehovha makuru; anorangarirwa navose vanofara maari. **3** Mabasa ake ndeokukudzwa noumambo, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4** Akaita kuti zvimhamiso zvake zvirangarirwe; Jehovha ane nyasha nengoni. **5** Anopa zvokudya kuna avo vanomutya; anorangarira sungano yake nokusingaperi. **6** Akaratidza vanhu vake simba ramabasa ake, achivapa nyika dzedzimwe ndudzi. **7** Mabasa amaoko ake akatendeka uye akarurama, mitemo yake yose yakavimbika. **8** Yakasimba kusvika nokusingaperi-peri, yakaitwa mukutendeka nokururama. **9** Akapa dzikinuro kuvanhu vake; akasimbisa sungano yake nokusingaperi, zita rake idzvene uye rinotyisa. **10** Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo enjere; vose vanotevera mitemo yake vanonzwisisa. Kurumbidzwa ndokwake nokusingaperi.

**112** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Akaropafadza munhu anotyia Jehovha, anofarira mirayiyo rake zvikuru. **2** Vana vake vachava nesimba panyika; zvizvarwa zvavakarurama zvicharopafadza. **3** Pfuma nezvakawanda zviri mumba make, uye kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi. **4** Kunyange murima akarurama anobudirwa nechiedza, iye munhu ane nyasha nengoni uye akarurama. **5** Zvakana zvinouya kumunhu anopa zvizhinji uye anokweretesa pachena, anofambisa nzira dzake nokururamisira. **6** Zvirokwazvo, haangatongozungunuswi; munhu akarurama acharangarirwa nokusingaperi. **7** Haangatyi mashoko akaipa; mwoyo wake wakasimba, anovimba naJehovha. **8** Mwoyo wake wakachengetedzeka, haangatyi chinhu; pakupedzisira achatarira nokukunda kuvavengi vake. **9** Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo, kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi; runyanga rwake ruchasimudzwa mudenga mukukudzwa. **10** Akaipa achazviona uye acharwadziwa, acharumanya meno ake uye achaonda; kushuva kwowakaipa kuchava pasina.

**113** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai, imi varanda vaJehovha, rumbidzai zita raJehovha. **2** Zita raJehovha ngarirumbidzwe, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. **3** Kubva pakubuda kwezuva kusvikira pakuvira kwaro, zita raJehovha rinofanira kurumbidzwa. **4** Jehovha anosimudzirwa pamusoro pendudzi dzose; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro pamatenge. **5** Ndianiko akaita saJehovha Mwari wedu, iye anogara pachigaro choushe

chokumusoro-soro, **6** anokotamira pasi kuti aone zviri kudenga napanyika? **7** Anosimudza muromo kubva muguruva, uye anosimudza vanoshayiwa kubva padurinhuru ramadota; **8** anovagadza namachinda, namachinda avanhu vavo. **9** Anogarisira mukadzi asingabereki mumba make, samai vavana vanofara. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**114** Israeri akati abuda muljipiti, imba yajakobho ichibva kurudzi runo mutauro wokumwe, **2** Judha akava imba tsvene yaMwari, Israeri ushe hwake. **3** Gungwa rakazviona rikatiza, Jorodhani rwakadzokera shure; **4** makomo akakwakuka samakondobwe, zvikomo samakwadzana. **5** Haiwa gungwa, wakatizeiko, iwe Jorodhani zvawakadzokera shure, **6** imi makomo zvamakwakuka samakondobwe, nemi zvikomo, samakwayana? **7** Dedera, iwe nyika pamberi paShe, pamberi paMwari wajakobho, **8** akashandura dombo rikava dziva, dombo rakaoma rikava matsime emvura.

**115** Kwete kwatiri, Jehovha, kwete kwatiri, asi kukudzwa ngakupiwe kuzita renyu, nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeka kwenyu. **2** Sei ndudzi dzichiti, “Mwari wavo aripiko?” **3** Mwari wedu ari kudenga; anoita zvose zvinomufadza. **4** Asi zvipanidzo zvavo isirivha negoridhe, zvakaitswa namaoko avanhu. **5** Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaure, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona; **6** zvine nzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa mhino, asi hazvigoni kunhuhwidza; **7** zvina maoko, asi hazvigoni kubata, tsoka, asi hazvigoni kufamba; uye hazvitauri napahuro pazvo. **8** Vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, navose vanovimba nazvo. **9** Haiwa imba yaIsraeri, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. **10** Imi imba yaAroni, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. **11** Imi vanomutya, vimbai naJehovha, ndiye mubatsiri wavo nenhoo yavo. **12** Jehovha anotirangarira uye achatiropafadza: Acharopafadza imba yaIsraeri, acharopafadza imba yaAroni, **13** acharopafadza vanotyia Jehovha, vaduku navakuru zvakanana. **14** Jehovha ngaakuwanze, mose iwe navana vako. **15** Jehovha ngaakurupafadze, iye multi wedenga napasi. **16** Kudenga denga kumusoro ndokwajehovha, asi nyika akaipa kuvanhu. **17** Vakafa havasivo vanorumbidza Jehovha, avo vanobururika kwakanyarara; **18** asi tisu tinokudza Jehovha, kubva zvino kusvikira narini. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**116** Ndinoda Jehovha, nokuti akanzwa inzwi rangu; akandinzwira tsitsi pakuchema kwangu. **2** Nokuti akarereka nzeve yake kwandiri, ndichadana kwaari mazuva ose openyu hwangu. **3** Misungo yorufu yakandipanganidza, kurwadza kweguva kwakauya pamusoro pangu; ndakakundwa nenhamo nokusuwa. (Sheol h7585) **4** Ipapo ndakadana kuzita raJehovha ndikati, “Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei!” **5** Jehovha ane nyasha uye akarurama; Mwari wedu azere netsitsi. **6** Jehovha anozivirira vakatendeka pamwoyo; pandakanga ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru, iye akandiponesa. **7** Haiwa mweya wangu, chorozora zvakare, nokuti Jehovha akakuitira zvakanaka. **8** Nokuti imi, iyemi Jehovha, makarwira mweya wangu parufu, meso angu pamisodzi, uye makumbo angu pakugumburwa, **9** kuti ndifambe pamberi paJehovha munyika yavapenyu. **10** Ndatendeka; naizvozvo ndakati, “Ndiri kutambudzika kwazo.” **11** Uye pakuvhunduka kwangu ndakati, “Vanhu vose vanoreva nhema.” **12** Ndingaripira seiko Jehovha pamusoro pokunaka kwake kwose kwandiri? **13** Ndichasimudza mukombe woruponeso ndigodana kuzita raJehovha. **14** Ndichadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose. **15** Chinhu chinokosha pamberi paJehovha ndirwo rufu rwavatsvene vake. **16** Haiwa Jehovha, zvirokwazvo ndiri muranda wenyu; ndiri muranda wenyu, mwanakomana womurandakadzi wenyu; makandisunungura

pangetani dzangu. 17 Ndishabayira chipo chokuvonga kwamuri, uye ndichadana kuzita raJehovha. 18 Ndishazadzisa mhiko dzangu kuna Jehovha, pamberi pavanhu vake vose, 19 pavanze dzeimba yaJehovha, mukati mako, iwe Jerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**117** Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi ndudzi dzose; Mukudzei, imi marudzi ose. 2 Nokuti rudo rwake kwatiri rukuru, uye kutendeka kwaJehovha kunogara nokusingaperi. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**118** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi. 2 Israeri ngaati, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” 3 Imba yaAroni ngaati, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” 4 Avo vanotyia Jehovha ngavati, “Rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” 5 Mukurwadziwa kwangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, uye akandipindura nokundisunungura. 6 Jehovha aneni; handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko? 7 Jehovha aneni; ndiye mubatsiri wangu. Ndishatarira vavengi vangu nokukunda. 8 Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba nomunhu. 9 Zviri nani kutizira kuna Jehovha pano kuvimba namachinda. 10 Ndudzi dzose dzakandikomba, asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha. 11 Vakandikomba pamativi ose, asi ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha. 12 Vakandimotera senyuchi, asi vakakurumidza kufa seminzwa inotsva, ndakavaparadza muzita raJehovha. 13 Ndakasundidzirwa shure uye ndikada kuwa, asi Jehovha akandibatsira. 14 Jehovha ndiye simba rangu norwiyo rwangu; ndiye ava ruponeso rwangu. 15 Kupembera kwomufaro nokukunda kunonzwika mumatende avakarurama kuchiti: “Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru! 16 Ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro; ruoko rworudyi rwajehovha rwakaita zvinhu zvikuru!” 17 Handingafi asi ndicharama, uye ndichaparidza zvakaikwa naJehovha. 18 Jehovha akandiranga kwazvo, asi haana kundisa kurufu. 19 Ndzarurireiwo masuo okururama; ndichapinda ndigovonga Jehovha. 20 Iri ndiro suo raJehovha panopinda navakarurama. 21 Ndishakuvongai, nokuti makandipindura; makava ruponeso rwangu. 22 Dombo rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekani; 23 Jehovha akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu. 24 Iri ndiro zuva rakaitwa naJehovha; ngatifare! kwazvo tifarise mariri. 25 Haiwa Jehovha, tiponesei; haiwa Jehovha, tipeiwo kubudirira. 26 Akaropafadza uyo anouya muzita raJehovha. Tiri mumba maJehovha tinokuropafadza. 27 Jehovha ndiye Mwari, uye akaita kuti chiedza chake chivhenekere pamusoro pedu. Namatavi muruoko, pinda mumudungwe ubatane navamwe vari kuenda kunyanga dzeiritari. 28 Imi muri Mwari wangu, uye ndichakuvongai; ndimi Mwari wangu, uye ndichakukudza. 29 Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.

**119** Vakaropafadza avo vane nzira isina chaingapomerwa, vanofamba mumurayiwo waJehovha. 2 Vakaropafadza avo vanochengeta zvaakatema, vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wavo wose. 3 Havaiti chinhu chakaipa; vanofamba munzira yake. 4 Imi makaisa zvirovo zvinofanira kuteerera. 5 Haiwa, dai nzira dzangu dzakasimba pakuteerera zvirovo zvenyu! 6 Ipapo handaizonyadziswa pandinorangerira mirayiwo zvenyu. 7 Ndishakurumbidzai nomwoyo wakarurama, sezvo ndichidzidza mirayiwo zvenyu yakarurama. 8 Ndishateerera mitemo zvenyu; regai kundirasa zvachose. 9 Ko, jaya ringanatsa nzira yaro nei? Nokururama sezvineva shoko zvenyu. 10 Ndinokutsvakai nomwoyo wangu wose; musandirega ndichitsauka pamirayiwo zvenyu. 11 Shoko zvenyu ndakariviga mumwoyo wangu, kuti

ndirege kukutadzirai. 12 Imi munofanira kukudzwa, Jehovha; ndidzidzisei mitemo zvenyu. 13 Nemiro mo yangu ndichatauraze mirayiwo yose inobva pamuromo zvenyu. 14 Ndinofarira kutevera zvirovo zvenyu, somunhu anofarira pfuma huru. 15 Ndinofungisisa zvirovo zvenyu, uye ndinorangerira nzira zvenyu. 16 Ndinofarira mitemo zvenyu; handinganganwi shoko zvenyu. 17 Itirai muranda wenyu zvakanaka, ndigorarama; ndichateerera shoko zvenyu. 18 Ndisvinudzei meso angu kuti ndione. Zvinhu zvinoshamisa zviri pamurayiwo zvenyu. 19 Ndiri mutorwa panika; regai kundivanzira mirayiwo zvenyu. 20 Mweya wangu wapadzwa nokushuva mitemo zvenyu nguva dzose. 21 Munotsiura vanozvikudza, avo vakatukwa, uye vanotsauka kubva pamirayiwo zvenyu. 22 Bvisa kwandiri kushorwa nokuzvidzwa, nokuti ndinochengeta zvirovo zvenyu. 23 Kunyange vatongi vachigara pamwe chete vachindireva, muranda wenyu achafungisisa mitemo zvenyu. 24 Ndinofadzwa nezvirovo zvenyu; ndizvo zvinondipanga mazano. 25 Ndakaradzika pasi muguruva; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvineva shoko zvenyu. 26 Ndakarevazei nzira dzangu imi mukandipindura; ndidzidzisei mitemo zvenyu. 27 Itai kuti ndinzwise zvirovo zvenyu; ipapo ndichafungisisa pamusoro pezvishamiso zvenyu. 28 Mweya wangu waziya nokusuwa; ndisimbisei sezvineva shoko zvenyu. 29 Ndivisei panzira dzokunyengera; ndinzwirei nyasha kubudikidza nomurayiwo zvenyu. 30 Ndakasardza nzira yechokwadi; ndakaisa mwoyo wangu pamurayiwo zvenyu. 31 Haiwa Jehovha, ini ndichabaturira pazvirovo zvenyu; musandirega ndichinyadziswa. 32 Ndinomhanya munzira yomurayiwo zvenyu, nokuti makasunungura mwoyo wangu. 33 Ndidzidzisei, imi Jehovha, kutevera mitemo zvenyu; ipapo ndichaichengeta kusvikira kumagumo. 34 Ndipei kunzwisa, ndigochengeta murayiwo zvenyu uye ndigouteerera nomwoyo wangu wose. 35 Nditungamirirei munzira yemirayiwo zvenyu, nokuti imo mo ndinowana mufaro. 36 Dzorera mwoyo wangu pane zvamakatema kwete pakuchiva kwenyama. 37 Dzorai meso angu pazvinhu zvisina maturo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu sezvineva shoko zvenyu. 38 Zadzisai zvamakapikira muranda wenyu, kuti mugotiwa. 39 Bvisa kunyadziswa kwandaitya, nokuti mitemo zvenyu yakanaka. 40 Ndinoshuva zvirovo zvenyu sei! Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu mukururama kwenyu. 41 Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngaruwe kwandiri, Jehovha, noruponeso rwenyu sezvamakavimbisa; 42 ipapo ndichapindura vanondishora, nokuti ndinovimba neshoko zvenyu. 43 Regai kubvisa shoko rechokwadi pamuromo pangu, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu mumurayiwo zvenyu. 44 Ndishagara ndichiteerera murayiwo zvenyu, nokusingaperi-peri. 45 Ndishafamba-famba ndakasununguka, nokuti ndakatsvaka zvirovo zvenyu. 46 Ndishataura zvamakatema pamberi pamadzimambo, uye handinganyadzisi, 47 nokuti ndinofarira mirayiwo zvenyu nokuti ndinoida. 48 Ndinosisimudzira maoko angu kumirayiwo zvenyu yandinoda, uye ndinofungisisa zvirovo zvenyu. 49 Rangerira shoko zvenyu kuranda wenyu, nokuti makandipa tariro. 50 Zvinondinyaradza pakutambura kwangu ndezvizvi: Vimbiso zvenyu inochengetedza upenyu hwangu. 51 Vanozvikudza vanondiseka vasingaregi, asi ini handitsauki pamurayiwo zvenyu. 52 Ndinorangerira mirayiwo zvenyu yekare, imi Jehovha, uye ndinonyaradzwa mairi. 53 Shungu dzinondibata nokuda kwavakaipa, vakasiya murayiwo zvenyu. 54 Mitemo zvenyu ndiro dingindira rorwiyo rwangu pose pandinogara. 55 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndinorangerira zita zvenyu usiku, uye ndichachengeta murayiwo zvenyu. 56 Aya ndiwo anga ari maitiro angu: Ndinoteerera zvirovo zvenyu. 57 Haiwa, Jehovha, ndimi mugove wangu; ndakavimbisa kuteerera mashoko zvenyu. 58 Ndakatsvaka chiso chenyu nomwoyo wangu wose;

ndinzwirei nyasha sezvamakavimbisa. **59** Ndakacherechedza nzira dzangu ndikadzorera tsoka dzangu kune zvakatema. **60** Ndichakurumidza uye handinganonoki kuteerera mirayiro yenyu. **61** Kunyange vakaipa vakadisunga namabote, handizokanganwi murayiro yenyu. **62** Ndinomuka pakati poukisu ndichikuvongai nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **63** Ndiri shamwari yavose vanokutyai, nokuna vose vanotevera zvirevo zvenyu. **64** Haiwa Jehovha, nyika izere norudo rwenyu, ndidzidzisei zvirevo zvenyu. **65** Makaitira muranda wenyu zvakanaka, imi Jehovha, sezvakafanira shoko renyu. **66** Ndidzidzisei zivo nokutonga kwakanaka, nokuti ndakatenda mirayiro yenyu. **67** Pandakanga ndisati ndatambudzika, ndakatsauka, asi zvino ndinoteerera shoko renyu. **68** Imi makanaka, uye munoitza zvakana; ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **69** Kunyange vanozvikudza vakandipomera nhema, ndinochengeta zvakatema nomwoyo wose. **70** Mwoyo yako yakasindimara uye hainzwisisi, asi ndinofarira murayiro yenyu. **71** Zvakanga zvakanaka kuti nditambudzike, kuitira kuti ndigodzidza mitemo yenyu. **72** Murayiro unobva pamuromo wenyu unokosha kwandiri, kupfuura zviuru zvezvedzwa zvesirivha negoridhe. **73** Maoko enyu akandisika uye akandiumba; ndipei kunzwisisa kuti ndigodzidza mirayiro yenyu. **74** Avo vanokutyai ngavafare pavanondiona, nokuti ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **75** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti mirayiro yenyu yakarurama, uye kuti makanditambudza mukutendeka kwenyu. **76** Rudo rwenyu rusingaperi ngarutinyaradze, maererano nechivimbiso chenyu kumuranda wenyu. **77** Tsitsi dzenyu ngadziuye kwandiri kuti ndirarame, nokuti murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **78** Vanozvikudza ngavanyadzise pakundikanganisira ndisina mhaka, asi ini ndichafungisira zvirevo zvenyu. **79** Vanokutyai ngavadzokere kwandiri, ivo vanonzwisisa zvakatema. **80** Mwoyo wangu ngauashaye chaungapomerwa pamitemo yenyu, kuti ndirege kunyadziswa. **81** Mweya wangu unozuya nokuda kwekushuva ruponeso rwenyu, asi ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **82** Meso angu aneta nokutsvaga chivimbiso chenyu; ndinoti, “Muchandinyaradza riniko?” **83** Kunyange ndakaita sehomwe yewaini ndiri muitsi, handikanganwi mitemo yenyu. **84** Muranda wenyu acharindira kusvikira riniko? Mucharanga vatambudzi wangu riniko? **85** Vanozvikudza vakandicherera makomba, zvinopesana nomurayiro wenyu. **86** Mirayiro yenyu yose yakavimbika, ndibatsirei, nokuti vanhu vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka. **87** Vakanga voda kundibvisa panyika, asi handina kusiya zvakatema. **88** Chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zvakananira rudo rwenyu, uye ini ndichateerera zvirevo zvomuroromo wenyu. **89** Haiwa Jehovha, shoko renyu rinogara nokusingaperi; rinomira rakasimba kudenga denga. **90** Kutendeka kwenyu kunoramba kuripo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa vose; makasimbisa nyika uye inogara nokusingaperi. **91** Mirayiro yenyu iripo kusvikira iye nhasi, nokuti zvinhu vose zvinokushumirai. **92** Dai murayiro wenyu wanga usiri mufaro wangu, ndingadai ndakafira mumatambudziko angu. **93** Handichazokanganwi zvakatema, nokuti nazvo makachengetedza upenyu hwangu. **94** Ndiponesei, nokuti ndiri wenyu; ndakatsvaka zvakatema. **95** Vakaipa vakarindira kundiparadza, asi ini ndichafunga zvirevo zvenyu. **96** Ndinooona kuguma kwezvose zvakanana, asi mirayiro yenyu haina magumo. **97** Haiwa, ndinoda murayiro wenyu sei! Ndinoufungisira zuva rose. **98** Mirayiro yenyu inoitza kuti ndive akachenjera kupfuura vavengi vangu, nokuti inogara neni nguva dzose. **99** Ndinonzwisisa zvakanana kupfuura vadzidzisi vangu, nokuti ndinofungisira pamusoro pezvakanana. **100** Ndinonzwisisa zvikuuru kupfuura vakuru, nokuti ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **101** Ndakadzora tsoka dzangu panzira dzose dzakaipa kuti nditeerere shoko renyu. **102** Handina kubva

pamirayiro yenyu, nokuti imi pachenyu makandidzidzisa. **103** Mashoko enyu anotapira seiko pakuaravira, anotapira kukunda uchi mumukanwa mangu! **104** Ndinowana kunzwisisa kubva pazvirevo zvenyu; naizvozvo ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **105** Shoko renyu ndiwo mwenje wetsoka dzangu, nechiedza chenzira yangu. **106** Ndakaita mhiko ndikaisimbisa, kuti ndichatevera mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **107** Ndakatambudzika kwazvo; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, imi Jehovha, zvakananira shoko renyu. **108** Haiwa Jehovha, gamuchirai henyu kurumbidza kwomuromo wangu, mugondidzidzisa mirayiro yenyu. **109** Kunyange ndichiramba ndakabata upenyu hwangu mumaoko angu, handizokanganwi murayiro wenyu. **110** Vakaipa vakanditeya nomusungo, asi handina kutsauka pazvirevo zvenyu. **111** Zvirevo zvenyu inhaka yangu nokusingaperi; ndizvo mufaro mwoyo wangu. **112** Mwoyo wangu wakagarira kuchengeta zvirevo zvenyu, kusvikira kumagumo. **113** Ndinovenga vanhu vane mwoyo miviri, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **114** Imi muri utiziro hwangu nenhoo yangu; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **115** Ibvai kwandiri, imi vaiti zevakaipa, kuti ndichengete mirayiro yaMwari wangu! **116** Ndisigirei sezvamakavimbisa, ipapo ndicharama; musarega tariro yangu ichidzimwa. **117** Ndisigirei, ipapo ndicharwirwa; ndicharama ndine hanya nemitemo yenyu. **118** Munoramba vose vanotsauka pamitemo yenyu, nokuti kunyengera kwavo hakuna maturo. **119** Vakaipa vose venyika munovaita sengura; naizvozvo ndinoda zvakatema. **120** Nyama yangu inodendera nokuda kwokukutyai; ndinomira ndichitya mirayiro yenyu. **121** Ndakaita zvakarurama nokurumirisa; musandisiya mumaoko avadzvinyiriri vangu. **122** Itai kuti muranda wenyu agare zvakana; musarega vanozvikudza vachimudzvinyirira. **123** Meso angu aneta nokutsvaka ruponeso rwenyu, ndichitsvaga vimbiso yenyu yakarurama. **124** Itirai muranda wenyu zvinoringana norudo rwenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **125** Ndiri muranda wenyu; ndipeiwo kunzvera kuti ndigonzwisisa zvakatema. **126** Haiwa Jehovha, inguva yenyu yokubata; murayiro wenyu uri kuputswa. **127** Nokuti ndinoda mirayiro yenyu kupfuura goridhe, kupfuura goridhe rakanatswa, **128** uye nokuti ndinoti zvirevo zvenyu vose zvakarurama, ndinovenga nzira dzose dzakaipa. **129** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinoshamisa; naizvozvo ndinoveerera. **130** Kuzarurwa kweshoko renyu kunopa chiedza; kunopa kunzwisisa kuna vasina mano. **131** Ndinoshamisa muromo wangu ndigodokwaira, ndichishuva mirayiro yenyu. **132** Dzokerai kwandiri mugondinzwira ngoni, sezvamunogara muchiita kuna avo vanoda zita renyu. **133** Rayirai nhambwe dzetsoka dzangu zviri maererano neshoko renyu; chivi ngachirege kunditonga. **134** Ndidzikinurei pakudzvinyirira kwavanhu, kuti ndigoteerera zvirevo zvenyu. **135** Chiso chenyu ngachipenye pamusoro pomuranda wenyu, uye ndidzidzisei mitemo yenyu. **136** Hova dzemisodzi dzinoerera dzichibva mumeso angu, nokuti murayiro wenyu hausi kuteerera. **137** Haiwa Jehovha, imi makarurama, uye mirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **138** Zvirevo zvenyu zvakadzika zvakarurama; zvakananira kwazvo. **139** Kushingaira kwangu kunondipedza, nokuti vavengi vangu havana hanya namashoko enyu. **140** Vimbiso dzenyu dzakaedzwa chose, uye muranda wenyu anodzida. **141** Kunyange ndakaderedzwa uye ndichizvidzwa hangu, handikanganwi zvirevo zvenyu. **142** Kururama kwenyu kunogara nokusingaperi, uye murayiro wenyu ndowezvokwadi. **143** Nhamo namatambudziko zviri pamusoro pangu, asi mirayiro yenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **144** Zvirevo zvenyu zvinogara zvakarurama; ndipeiwo kunzwisisa kuti ndirarame. **145** Ndinodana nomwoyo wangu wose; haiwa Jehovha ndipindureiwo, uye ndichateerera mitemo yenyu. **146** Ndinodanidzira kwamuri, ndiponesei uye ndichachengeta

zvamakatema. **147** Ndinomuka mambakwedza asati asvika ndigochemera kubatsirwa; ndakaisa tariro yangu pashoko renyu. **148** Meso angu anogara akasvinura panguva dzose dzousiku, kuti ndifungisise pamusoro pevimbiso dzenyu. **149** Inzwi inzwi rangu sezvakafanira rudo rwenyu; haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu zviri maererano nemirayiro yenyu. **150** Vanoita mano akaipa vari pedyo, asi vari kure nomurayiro wenyu. **151** Asi imi muri pedyo, Jehovha, uye mirayiro yenyu yose ndeyezvokwadi. **152** Ndakadzidza pane zvamakatema kare, kuti makazvisimbisa kuti zvigare nokusingaperi. **153** Tarirai kutambudzika kwangu mugondirwira, nokuti handina kukanganwa murayiro wenyu. **154** Miririrai mhosva yangu uye mundidzikinure; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nevimbiso yenyu. **155** Ruponeso rwuri kure navakaipa, nokuti havatsviki mitemo yenyu. **156** Haiwa Jehovha, tsitsi dzenyu ihuru; chengetedzai upenyu hwangu maererano nemirayiro yenyu. **157** Vavengi vangu navanonditambudza vazhinji, asi handina kutsauka pane zvamakatema. **158** Ndinotarira kuna vasingatendi ndichisema, nokuti havateereri shoko renyu. **159** Tarirai madiro andinoita zvirevo zvenyu; haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu, maererano norudo rwenyu. **160** Mashoko enyu ose ndeechokwadi; mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama ndeyokusingaperi. **161** Vatongi vanonditambudza ndisina mhaka, asi mwyo wangu unodendera pashoko renyu. **162** Ndinofarira vimbiso yenyu kufanana nouyo anowana zvapakambwa zvizhinji. **163** Ndinovenga uye ndinosema nhema, asi ndinoda murayiro wenyu. **164** Ndinokurumbidzai kanomwe pazuva, nokuda kwemirayiro yenyu yakarurama. **165** Vanoda murayiro wenyu vano rugare rukuru, uye hakuna chingavagumbusa. **166** Haiwa Jehovha, ndakamirira ruponeso rwenyu, uye ndinotevera mirayiro yenyu. **167** Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu, nokuti ndinozvida zvikuru. **168** Ndinoteerera zvirevo zvenyu nezvamakatema, nokuti nzira dzangu dzose dzinozvikwanwa nemi. **169** Dai kuchema kwangu kwasvika pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha; ndipeiwo kunzwisisa maererano neshoko renyu. **170** Kukumbira kwangu dai kwasvika pamberi penyu; ndirwirei maererano nevimbiso yenyu. **171** Miromo yangu dai yafashukira nerumbidzo, nokuti munondidzidzisa mitemo yenyu. **172** Rurimi rwangu dai rwaimba nezvezhoko renyu, nokuti mirayiro yenyu yose yakarurama. **173** Ruoko rwenyu dai rwagadzirira kundibatsira, nokuti ndakasarudza zvirevo zvenyu. **174** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoshuva ruponeso rwenyu, uye murayiro wenyu ndiwo mufaro wangu. **175** Regai ndirarama kuti ndigokurumbidzai, uye dai mirayiro yenyu yandibatsira. **176** Ndakatsauka segwai rakarasika. Tsvakai muranda wenyu, nokuti handina kukanganwa mirayiro yenyu.

**120** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodana kuna Jehovha mukutambudzika kwangu, uye anondipindura. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiponesei pamiromo inoreva nhema, nemidimi dzinonyengera. **3** Achaito kwauri, uye chimwe chiiko kunze kwezvizi, iwe rurimi runonyengera? **4** Achakuranga nemiseve yakapinza yemhare, namazimbe anopfuta omuti womurara. **5** Ndine nhamo imi ndinogara muMesheki, kuti ndinogara pakati pamatende eKedhari! **6** Ndakagara nguva refu pakati pavanovenga rugare. **7** Ndiri munhu worugare; asi pandinotaura, ivo ndevhondo.

**121** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosisimudzira meso angu kumakomo, kubatsirwa kwangu kunobvepiko? **2** Rubatsiro rwangu runobva kuna Jehovha, muiti wokudenga napasi. **3** Haangatenderi rutsoka rwako kuti rutedzemu, muchengeti wako haangakotsiri; **4** zvirokwazvo, muchengeti walsraeri haangakotsiri kana kuvata. **5** Jehovha anokurinda,

Jhovha ndiye mumvuri wako kuruoko rwako rworudyi; **6** zuva haringakubayi masikati, kana mwedzi usiku. **7** Jehovha achakuchengeta pane zvose zvinokuvadza, iye acharinda upenyu hwako; **8** Jehovha achakurinda pakubuda kwako napakupinda kwako, kubva zvino uye nokusingaperi.

**122** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhahidhi. Ndakafara pavakati kwandiri, “Handei kumba yaJehovha.” **2** Tsoka dzedu dzimire mukati mamasuo ako, iwe Jerusarema. **3** Jerusarema rakavakwa seguta rakapakata kwazvo. **4** Ndiko kunokwira marudzi, iwo marudzi aJehovha, kundurumbidza zita raJehovha maererano nezvakatemerwa Israeri. **5** Zvigaro zvokutonga zvimire ikoko, zvigaro zvoushe zveimba yaDhahidhi. **6** Nyengerereri rugare rweJerusarema: “Vanokuda dai vagara zvakana. **7** Dai mukati mamasvingo ako maita rugare, nokuchengetedzeka mukati menhare dzako.” **8** Nokuda kwehama neshamwari dzangu, ndichati, “Rugare ngaruve mukati mako.” **9** Nokuda kweimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, ndichatsvaka kubudirira kwako.

**123** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinosisimudzira meso angu kwamuri, kunemi mune chigaro choushe kudenga. **2** Sokutarira kunoita meso evaranda kuna vatenzi vavo, sezvinoita meso omurandakadzi achitarira ruoko rwatenzikadzi wake, saizvozo meso edu anotarira kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, kusvikira atinzwira ngoni. **3** Tinzwirei ngoni, imi Jehovha, tinzwirei ngoni, nokuti takatsunga pakuzvidza kwakawanda. **4** Takatsunga zvikuru pakumhurwa kunobva kuna vanozvikudza, nokuzvidza kuzhinji kunobva kuna vanozvikudza.

**124** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhahidhi. Israeri ngaati dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu, **2** dai Jehovha akanga asiri kurutivi kwedu patakarwiswa navanhu, **3** apo kutsamwa kwavo kwakatimukira, vangadai vakatimedza tiri vapyenyu; **4** mafashamu angadai akatifukidza, mvura zhinji ingadai yakatikukura, **5** mvura zhinji ine hasha ingadai yakatirasira kure. **6** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe, asina kutendera kuti tibvamburwe nameno avo. **7** Tapunyuka seshiri yabva rugombe rwomuteyi; rugombe rwadamburwa uye tapunyuka. **8** Kubatsirwa kwedu kuri muzita raJehovha, Muiti wedenga nyenika.

**125** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vanovimba naJehovha vakafanana neGomo reZioni, risingazungunuswi asi rinogara nokusingaperi. **2** Sokupoterredza kwakaitwa Jerusarema namakomo, saizvozo Jehovha anopoterredza vanhu vake kubva zvino nokusingaperi. **3** Tsvimbo yavasakarurama haingagari pamusoro penyika yakagoverwa vakarurama, nokuti ipapo vakarurama vangazotambanudzira maoko avo kuita zvakaipa. **4** Haiwa Jehovha, itirai zvakana, kuna avo vakanaka, kuna avo vane mwyo yakarurama. **5** Asi avo vanotsaukira kunzira dzakaminama, Jehovha achavaparadza pamwe chete navaiti vezvakaipa. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

**126** Rwiyo rworwendo. Jehovha paakadzosa vatapwa kuZioni, takanga tava savanhu vairota. **2** Miromo yedu yakanga izere nokuseka, ndimi dzedu dzizere nenziyo dzomufaro. Ipapo zvakanzi pakati penduzi, “Jehovha akavaitira zvinhu zvikuru.” **3** Jehovha aitiitira zvinhu zvikuru, uye tazara nomufaro. **4** Tidzorereizve nhaka yedu, imi Jehovha, sehova dzeNegevhi. **5** Avo vanodyara nemisodzi vachakohwa nenziyo dzomufaro. **6** Uyo anobuda achichema, akatakura mbeu yokudyara, achadzoka nenziyo dzomufaro, akatakura zvisote.

**127** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaSoromoni. Kana Jehovha asingavaki imba, vavaki vayo vanoshandira pasina. Kana Jehovha asingachengeti guta, varindi vanomira vakarinda pasina. **2** Hazvina maturo kumuka mangwanani nokunonoka kuvata, uchitambudzikira zvokudya, nokuti anopa hope kana vaanoda. **3** Vanakomana inhaka inobva kuna Jehovha, vana mubaiyiro unobva kwaari. **4** Semiseve mumaoko emhare ndizvo zvakaitha vanakomana vojaya. **5** Akaropafadzwa murume ane goba rizere navo. Havanganyadziswi pavanokakavadzana navavengi vavo pasuo.

**128** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakaropafadzwa vose vanotya Jehovha, vanofamba munzira dzake. **2** Uchadya chibereko chokushanda kwako; maropafadzo nokubudirira zvichava zvako. **3** Mukadzi wako achava somuzambiringa unobereka, pakati peimba yako; vanakomana vako vachaita samabukira omuorivhi, vakakomberedza tafura yako. **4** Ndizvo zvakaitha munhu akaropafadzwa, anotya Jehovha. **5** Jehovha ngaakuropafadzei kubva kuZioni, mazuva ose oupenyu hwenyu; muone henyu kubudirira kweJerusarema, **6** uye murarame kuti muone vana vavana venyu. Rugare ngaruve pana Israeri.

**129** Rwiyo rworwendo. Vakandidzvinzirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, Israeri ngaati, **2** “Vakandidzvinzirira zvikuru kubva pauduku hwangu, asi havana kundikunda. **3** Varimi vakarima musana wangu vakaita miforo yavo mirefu.” **4** Asi Jehovha akarurama, akandisunungura pamabote avakaipa. **5** Vose vanovenga Zioni ngavadzorerwe shure nenyadzi. **6** Ngavaite souswa pamusoro pedenga remba, hunooma husati hwakura; **7** mukohwi haangazadzi maoko ake nahwo, uye anounganidza haangazadzi maoko ake. **8** Vanopfuura nepo ngavarege kuti, “Maropafadzo aJehovha ngaave pamusoro pako; tinokuropafadza muzita raJehovha.”

**130** Rwiyo rworwendo. Ndinodanidzira kwamuri Jehovha, ndiri pakadzika; **2** haiwa Jehovha, inzwi inzwi rangu. Nzeve dzenyu ngadzinzwe kuchemera kwangu ngoni. **3** Dai imi, iyemi Jehovha, maironda zvakaipa zvomunhu, haiwa Jehovha, ndianiko aimira? **4** Asi kwamuri kune kukanganwira; naizvozvo imi munotywa. **5** Ndinomirira Jehovha, mweya wangu unomirira, uye tariro yangu iri mushoko rake. **6** Mweya wangu unorindira Ishe kupfuura varindi vanomirira rungwanani. **7** Haiwa Israeri, isa tariro yako muna Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha ane rudo rusingaperi uye kwaari kune dzikinuro izere. **8** Iye pachake achadzikinura Israeri kubva pazvivi zvavo zvose.

**131** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhahvidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, mwoyo wangu hauzvikuuzi, meso angu haana manyawi; handina hanya nezvinhu zvikuru kana zvinhu zvinonyanya kushamisa. **2** Asi ndakadzikamisa uye ndakanyaradza mweya wangu; somwana akarumurwa namai vake, somwana akarumurwa, ndizvo zvakaitha mweya wangu mandiri. **3** Haiwa Israeri, isai tariro yenyu pana Jehovha, kubva zvino nokusingaperi.

**132** Rwiyo rworwendo. Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai Dhahvidhi namatambudziko ake ose aakasangana nawo. **2** Akapika mhiko kuna Jehovha, akaita mhiko kuna Wamasimba wajakobho achiti, **3** “Handingapindi mumba mangu kana kuenda kundovata pamubhedha wangu, **4** handingatenderi hope mumaziso angu, kana kutsumwaira mumeso angu, **5** kusvikira ndawana nzvimbo yaJehovha, nzvimbo yokugara yoWamasimba wajakobho.” **6** Takazvinzwa muEfurata, takasangana nazvo muminda yeJaari tikati, **7** “Ngatiendei kunzvimbo yake yokugara; ngatinamatei pachitsiko chetsoka dzake, **8** haiwa Jehovha, simukai muuye

kunzvimbo yenyu yokuzorora, imi neareka yesimba renyu. **9** Vaprista venyu dai vafukidzwa nokururama; dai vatvene venyu vaimba nomufaro.” **10** Nokuda kwaDhahvidhi muranda wenyu, musaramba muzodziwa wenyu. **11** Jehovha akapika mhiko kuna Dhahvidhi, mhiko yechokwadi yaasingagoni kushandura achiti, “Mumwe wechizvarwa chako ndichamugadza pachigaro chako choushe, **12** kana vanakomana vako vakachengeta sungano yangu nezvandakatema zvakadavadzidzisa, ipapo vanakomana vavo vachagara pachigaro chako choushe nokusingaperi-peri.” **13** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Zioni, akarida kuti huve ugaro hwake achiti, **14** “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora nokusingaperi-peri; ipapa ndipo pandichagara samambo, nokuti ndakapada, **15** ndicharipafadza nezvakawanda; ndichagutsa varombo varo nezvokudya. **16** Ndishafukidza vaprista vavo noruponeso, uye vatvene vavo vachagara vachiimba nomufaro. **17** “Pano ndipo pandichameresha nyanga yaDhahvidhi, uye ndichatungidza mwenje womuzodziwa wangu. **18** Ndishafukidza vavengi vake nenyadzi, asi korona yake ichabwinya kwazvo.”

**133** Rwiyo rworwendo rwaDhahvidhi. Zvakana uye zvinofadza sei kana hama dzichigara pamwe chete mukubatana! **2** Zvakafanana namafata anokosha adururirwa pamusoro, anoerera kundeibu, anoerera kundeibu dzaAroni, anoburukira kusvikira pamipendero yenguo dzake. **3** Zvinoita sokuti dova reHerimoni riri kuwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni. Nokuti ndipo pakaiswa kuropafadza kwaJehovha, ihwo upenyu husingaperi-peri.

**134** Rwiyo rworwendo. Rumbidzai Jehovha, imi varanda vose vaJehovha, vanoshumira usiku muimba yaJehovha. **2** Simudzai maoko enyu munzvimbo tsvene, murumbidze Jehovha. **3** Dai Jehovha, iye Muiti wedenga napasi, akuropafadzai kubva paZioni.

**135** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai zita raJehovha; murumbidzei, imi varanda vaJehovha, **2** imi munoshumira muimba yaJehovha, muvanze dzeimba yaMwari wedu. **3** Rumbidzai Jehovha, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; imbirai zita rake nziyo dzokurumbidza, nokuti ndizvo zvakana. **4** Nokuti Jehovha akasarudza Jakobho kuti ave wake, naIsraeri kuti ave pfuma yake. **5** Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha mukuru, uye kuti Ishe wedu mukuru kupfuura vamwari vose. **6** Jehovha anoita zvose zvinomufadza, kudenga napasi, nomumakungwa napakadzika pose. **7** Anoita kuti makore akwire kubva kumagumo enyika; anotumira mheni nemvura, uye anobudisa mhupo kubva mumatura ake. **8** Ndiye akaparadza matangwe eljipiti, matangwe avanhu neemhuka. **9** Akatumira zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvake mukati mako, iwe Ijipiti, pamusoro paFaro navaranda vake vose. **10** Akaparadza ndudzi dzakawanda uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, **11** Sihoni mambo weAmori, Ogi mambo weBhashani namadzimambo ose eKenani, **12** akapa nyika yavo kuti ive nhaka, nhaka yavanhu vake Israeri. **13** Haiwa Jehovha, zita renyu rinogara nokusingaperi, mukurumbira wenyu, imi Jehovha, kuzvizvarwa zvose. **14** Nokuti Jehovha achapupurira vanhu vake uye achava nyasha pamusoro pavaranda vake. **15** Zvifananidzo zvendudzi isirivha negoridhe, zvakaithwa namaoko avanhu. **16** Zvine miromo, asi hazvigoni kutaura, zvina meso, asi hazvigoni kuona; **17** nenzeve, asi hazvigoni kunzwa, uye hamuna kufema mumuromo mazvo. **18** Vaya vanozviita vachafanana nazvo, saizvozvowo, naivo vanovimba nazvo. **19** Haiwa imi imba yaIsraeri, rumbidzai Jehovha; haiwa imba yaAroni, rumbidzai Jehovha; **20** Haiwa imi imba yaRevhi, rumbidzai Jehovha; imi vanomutya, rumbidzai Jehovha. **21** Jehovha ngaarumbidzwe kubva kuZioni, iye agere muJerusarema. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**136** Vongai Jehovha, nokuti akanaka: **2** Vongai Mwari wavamwari; **3** Vongai Ishe wamadzishe; **4** iye oga anoita zvishamiso zvikuru, **5** iye akaita matenga nokunzwisisa kwake, **6** iye akatambanudzwa nyika pamusoro pemvura zhinji, **7** iye akaita zvienda zvikuru, **8** zuva kuti ribate ushe masakati, **9** mwedzi nenyeredzi kuti zviplate ushe usiku; **10** iye akarova matangwe ejijipiti, **11** uye akabudisa Israeri kubva pakati pavo, **12** noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, **13** iye akaparadzanisa Gungwa Dzvuku napakati, **14** uye akayambutsa Israeri napakati paro, **15** asi akakukura Faro nehondo yake muGungwa Dzvuku; **16** iye akatungamirira vanhu vake nomugwenga, **17** akarova madzimambo makuru, **18** uye akauraya madzimambo ane simba, **19** Sihoni mambo wavaAmori, **20** naOgi mambo weBhashani, **21** akavapa nyika yavo senhaka, **22** nhaka kurumanda wake Israeri. **23** Iye akatirangarira pakudzikisira kwedu, **24** uye akatisunungura kubva pavavengi vedu, **25** uye anopa zvokudya kuzvisikwa zvose. **26** Vongai Mwari wokudenga,

**137** Panzizi dzeBhabhironi takagarapo tikachema, patakangarira Zioni. **2** Pamikonachando apo ndipo patakaturika mbira dzedu, **3** nokuti ipapo avo vakatitapa vakatikumbira nziyo, vatambudzi vedu vakatigombedzera kuti tiimbe nziyo dzomufaro, vakati, “Tiimbirei rumwe rwiyo rweZioni!” **4** Tingaimba seiko nziyo dzaJehovha tiri munyika yokumwe? **5** Kana ndikakukanganwa, iwe Jerusarema, ruoko rwangu rworudyi ngarukanganwe umhizha hwarwo. **6** Rurimi rwangu ngarunamatire kumusoro kwomuromo wangu, kana ndikasakurangerira iwe, kana ndisingafungi Jerusarema, iwo mufaro wangu wapamusoro-soro. **7** Haiwa Jehovha, rangarirai henyu zvakaitsa navaEdhomu, pazuva rakawa Jerusarema. Vakati, “Rikoromorei! Rikoromorei kusvikira panheyo dzaro!” **8** Haiwa Mwanasikana weBhabhironi, watongera kuparadzwa, achafara munhu uyo achatsiva kwauri zvawakaita kwatiri, **9** iye achatora pwere dzako agodzirovera pamatombo.

**138** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, nomwoyo wangu wose; ndichaimba nziyo dzokukurumbidzai pamberi pa“vamwari.” **2** Ndichakotamira pasi ndakatarisa kutemberi henyu tsvene, uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokuda kworudo rwenyu nokutendeke kwenyu, nokuti makakudza zita renyu neshoko renyu pamusoro pezvinhu zvose. **3** Pandakadana, imi makandipindura; makandishingisa nomwoyo wakasimba. **4** Madzimambo ose enyika ngaakurumbidzei, imi Jehovha, pavanonzwa mashoko omuroho wenyu. **5** Ngavaimbe pamusoro penzira dzaJehovha, nokuti kubwinya kwaJehovha kukuru. **6** Kunyange Jehovha ari kumusoro, anoona vanozvinipisa, asi vanozvikudza anovaziva vari kure. **7** Kunyange ndikafamba pakati penhama, munochengetedza upenyu hwangu; munotambanudzwa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro peshasha dzavavengi vangu, munondiponesa noruoko rwenyu rworudyi. **8** Jehovha achazadzisa zvirongwa zvake neni; rudo rwenyu, imi Jehovha, runogara nokusingaperi, musasiya mabasa amaoko enyu.

**139** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, makandinzvera uye munondziva. **2** Munoziva nguva yandinogara neyandinosimuka; munonzwisisa pfungwa dzangu muri kure. **3** Munonzvera kubuda kwangu nokuvata kwangu pasi; munoziva nzira dzangu dzose. **4** Shoko risati rava parurimi rwangu, tarirai, imi Jehovha, munoriziva rose. **5** Munondikomberedza shure nemberi; makaisa ruoko rwenyu pamusoro pangu. **6** Kuziva kwakadai kunondishamisa, kwakanyanya kukwirira zvokuti

handingasvikiri. **7** Ndingaendepiko kuti ndibve paMweya wenyu? Ndingatizirepiko kuti ndibve pamberi penyu? **8** Kana ndikawira kumatenga, imi muriko; kana ndikawarira mubhedha wangu kwakadzika, imi muriko. (Sheol h7585) **9** Kana ndikasimuka namapapiro amambakwedza, kana ndikandogara kumagumo egungwa, **10** kunyange ipapo ruoko rwenyu runondisesedza, ruoko rwenyu rworudyi runondimbundikira. **11** Kana ndikati, “Zvirokwazvo rima richandivanza, uye chiedza chinondikomberedza chichava usiku kwandiri,” **12** kunyange rima haringavi rima kwamuri; usiku huchapenya samasikati, nokuti rima rakaita sechiedza kwamuri. **13** Nokuti imi makaisa zvomukatikati mangu; makandiruka ndiri mudumbu ramai vangu. **14** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti ndakaitwa nomutoo unotyisa uye unoshamisa; mabasa enyu anoshamisa, ndinonyatsozviza kwazvo. **15** Mapfupa angu akanga asina kuvanzika kwamuri, pandakanga ndaiswa munzvimbo yakavanda. Pandakarukwa ndiri pakadzika penyika, **16** meso enyu akaona muviri usati waumbwa. Mazuva ose andakarongerwa akanga akanyorwa mubhuku renyu, rimwe rawo risati ravapo. **17** Mirangariro yenyu inokosha sei kwandiri, imi Mwari! Yakakura sei pakuverengwa kwayo! **18** Dai ndaiverenga, ingadai yaikunda tsanga dzejecha pakuwanda. Pandinopepuka, ndinenge ndinemi. **19** Dai mukangouraya vakaipa, imi Mwari! Endai kure neni, imi vanhu vokuteura ropa! **20** Ivo vanotaura nemi nomurangariro wakaipa; vadzivisi venyu vanoshandisa zita renyu zvakaipa. **21** Ko, imi handivengi vanokuvengi here, imi Jehovha, nokusema vava vanokumukirai? **22** Handina chimwe chinhu asi kuvavenga ivo; ndinovati vavengi vangu. **23** Ndinzverei, imi Mwari, mugoziva mwoyo wangu; ndiedzei mugoziva kushuva kwendangariro dzangu. **24** Muone kana musina nzira yakaipa mandiri, mugondifambisa munzira isingaperi.

**140** Kumutungamiri wokuimba. Pisarema raDhavidhi. Ndirwirei, imi Jehovha, pavanhu vakaipa; ndidzivirirei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba. **2** Ivo vanofunga urongwa hwakaipa mumwoyo yavo, uye vanomutsa hondo mazuva ose. **3** Vanorodza ndimi dzavo kuti dzipinze sedzenyoka; uturu hwenyoka yechiva huri pamiromo yavo. Sera **4** Ndichengetei, imi Jehovha, kubva mumaoko avakaipa; ndidzivirirei pavanhu vanoita nechisimba vanorongwa kupinga tsoka dzangu. **5** Vanhu vanozvikudza vakandivanzira misungu; vakatambanudzwa mabote emimbure yavo uye vakateya ugombe munzira yandinofamba nayu. Sera **6** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoti kwamuri, “Ndimi Mwari wangu.” Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai kuchemera nyasha kwangu. **7** Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, imi mudzikinuri wangu ane simba, anofukidza musoro wangu pazuva rehondo, **8** regai kupa vakaipa zvanoda, imi Jehovha; masarega urongwa hwavo huchibudirira, kuti varege kuzvikudza. Sera **9** Misoro yaavo vakandipoteredza ngaifukidzwe nenhama yakaparwa nemiroho yavo. **10** Mazimbe anopfuta ngaawire pamusoro pavo; ngavakandwe mumoto, mumakomba amatope, vasambomukazve. **11** Vane makuhwa ngavarege kusimbiswa panyika; njodzi ngavhime vanhu vanoita zvinhu nechisimba. **12** Ndinoziva kuti Jehovha akachengetera varombo kururamisira kwavo, uye anotsigira vanoshayiwa pamhaka dzavo. **13** Zvirokwazvo vakarurama vacharumbidza zita renyu, uye vakarurama vachagara pamberi penyu.

**141** Pisarema raDhavidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri; kurumidzai kuuya kwandiri. Inzwi inzwi rangu pandinodana kwamuri. **2** Munyengetero wangu ngaiswe pamberi penyu sezvinonhuhwira; kusimudzwa kwamaoko angu ngakuite sechibayiro chamadekwana. **3** Isai murindi pamuromo wangu, imi Jehovha; chengetai mukova wemiromo yangu.

4 Mwoyo wangu ngaurege kukweverwa kune zvakaipa, kuti nditewo mabasa akaipa navanhu vanoita zvakaipa; ngandirege kudya zvinozipa zvavo. 5 Akarurama ngaandirove, ndidzo tsitsi; ngaanditsiure, ndiwo mafuta pamusoro wangu. Musoro wangu hazorambi izvozo. Asi munyengetero wangu unorwisa mabasa avaiti vezvakaipa nguva dzose. 6 Vatongi vavo vachakandwa kumawere, uye vakaipa vachadzidza kuti mashoko angu akanga akanaka kwazo. 7 Ivo vachati, “Sezvinaita anorima achiparura pasi, saizvozo mapfupa edu akaparadzirwa pamuromo wegwa.” (Sheol h7585) 8 Asi meso angu anotarira kwamuri, imi Ishe Jehovha; ndinotizira kwamuri, regai kundisa kurufu. 9 Ndichengetei pamisungo yavakanditeya nayo, napaugombe hwakadzika navaiti vezvakaipa. 10 Vakaipa ngavawire mumimbure yavo, ini ndichipfuura napo norugare.

**142** Masikiri raDhvhidhi. Paakanga ari mubako. Munyengetero. Ndinodanidzira nenzwi guru kuna Jehovha; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuna Jehovha, kuti andinzwire nyasha. 2 Ndinodurura kugununa kwangu pamberi pake; ndinotaura nhamo dzangu pamberi pake. 3 Mweya wangu paunoziva mandiri, imi ndimi munoziva nzira yangu. Munzira mandinofamba, vanhu vakandivanzira misungo. 4 Tarirai kurudyi rwangu mugooa; hakuna ane hanya neni. Handina utiziro; hakuna ane hanya noupenyu hwangu. 5 Ndinochemba kwamuri, imi Jehovha; ndinoti, “Ndimi utiziro hwangu, nomugove wangu munyika yavapenyu.” 6 Teererai kuchema kwangu, nokuti ndiri pakushayiwa kukuru; ndinunurei kuna avo vanondidziganisa, nokuti vanondikurira simba. 7 Ndidubisei mutorongu, kuti ndrumbidze zita renyu. Ipapo vakarurama vachandipoteredza nokuda kwokunaka kwenyu kwandiri.

**143** Pisarema raDhvhidhi. Haiwa Jehovha, inzwai munyengetero wangu, ndinzwirei ngoni pakuchema kwangu; uyai mundisunungure nokutendeka uye nokururama kwenyu. 2 Musauyisa muranda wenyu mukutongwa, nokuti hakuna mupenyu akarurama pamberi penyu. 3 Muvengi anondidziganisa, anondirovera pasi; anondiita kuti ndigare murima savaya vakafa kare. 4 Saizvozo mweya wangu unoziva mukati mangu; mwoyo wangu unovhundutswa mukati mangu. 5 Ndinorangarira mazuva akare kare; ndinofungisisa pamusoro pamabasa enyu ose, uye ndinofunga zvakaikwa namaoko enyu. 6 Ndinotambanudzira maoko angu kwamuri; mweya wangu unokushuvai senyika yakaoma. Sera 7 Haiwa Jehovha, kurumidzai kundipindura; mweya wangu woziya. Regai kundivanzira chiso chenyu nokuti ndingazova savaya vakaburukira mugomba. 8 Mangwanani ngaandivigire shoko rorudo rwenyu rusingaperi, nokuti ndinovimba nemi. Ndiratidzei nzira yandinofanira kufamba nayo, nokuti ndinosimudzira mweya wangu kwamuri. 9 Ndinunurei kubva kuvavengi vangu, imi Jehovha, nokuti ndinozivanza mamuri. 10 Ndidzidzisei kuita kuda kwenyu, nokuti muri Mwari wangu; mweya wenyu wakanaka ngaanditungamirire panzira yakati chechetere. 11 Haiwa Jehovha, chengetedzai upenyu hwangu nokuda kwezita renyu; ndibudisei panhamo, mukururama kwenyu. 12 Nyaradzai vavengi vangu, murudo rwenyu rusingaperi; paradzai vavengi vangu vose, nokuti ndiri muranda wenyu.

**144** Pisarema raDhvhidhi. Jehovha Dombu rangu ngaarumbidzwe, iye anodzidzisa maoko angu kurwa. 2 Ndiye Mwari anondida uye nhare yangu, shongwe yangu nomudzikinuri wangu, nenhoo yangu uye ndinovanda maari, iye anoisira marudzi pasi pangu. 3 Haiwa Jehovha, munhu

chiiko zvamune hanya naye? Kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamunomufunga? 4 Munhu akafanana nomweya wokufema; mazuva ake akaita somumvuri unopfuura. 5 Zarurai matenga enyu, imi Jehovha, uye muburuke; batai makomo, kuti apfungaire utsi. 6 Tumirai mheni mugoparadzira vavengi; pfurai miseve yenyu mugovapedza. 7 Tambanudzai ruoko rwenyu kubva kumusoro; ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamvura zhinji ine simba, kubva mumaoko avatorwa 8 vane miromo izere nenhema, maoko avo orudyi anonyengera. 9 Haiwa Mwari, ndichakuimbirai rwiyo rutsva; ndichakuimbirai nziyo dzokurumbidza nomutengeranwa uye hungiso gumi, 10 iye anopa kukunda kumadzimambo, anorwira muranda wake Dhvhidhi kubva pamunondo unouraya. 11 Ndirwirei uye mundinunure kubva pamaoko avatorwa, vane miromo izere nenhema, vane maoko orudyi anonyengera. 12 Ipapo vanakomana vedu pauduku hwavo vachava semiti yakakura zvakanaka, uye vanasikana vedu vachava sembiru dzakavezwa kuti dzishongedze muzinda wamambo. 13 Matura edu achazadzwa nemhando dzose dzezvayo. Makwai edu achawanda nezviuru, nezviuru gumi mumafuro edu; 14 nzombe dzedu dzichatakura mitoro inorema. Hapachazova nokuputswa kwamasvingo, hapachazova nokuenda kuutapwa, hapachazova nokuchema nenhema, munzira dzedu dzomumisha. 15 Vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vachaitirwa saizvozi; vakaropafadzwa vanhu avo vana Jehovha Mwari wavo.

**145** Pisarema rokurumbidza, raDhvhidhi. Ndichakukudzai, Mwari wangu Mambo; ndicharumbidza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. 2 Ndichakurumbidza mazuva ose, uye ndichakudza zita renyu nokusingaperi-peri. 3 Jehovha mukuru uye akafanira kurumbidzwa; ukuru hwake hahunganzverwi nomunhu. 4 Rumwe rudzi rucharumbidza mabasa enyu kuno rumwe; vachareva zvamabasa enyu esimba. 5 Vachataura nezvokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye ndichafungisisa pamusoro pemabasa enyu anoshamisa. 6 Vanhu vachataura nezvesimba ramabasa enyu anotyisa, uye ndichaparidza mabasa enyu makuru. 7 Vachapemberera kuwanda kwokunaka kwenyu, uye vachaimba nomufaro pamusoro pokururama kwenyu. 8 Jehovha ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo. 9 Jehovha akanaka kuna vose; uye ane nyasha pamusoro pezvose zvaakaita. 10 Zvose zvakaita zvichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha; vatsvene venyu vachakukudzai. 11 Vachataura nezvokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu, uye vachataura nezvesimba renyu, 12 kuitira kuti vanhu vose vazive nezvamabasa enyu makuru, nokunaka kwokubwinya kwoumambo hwenyu. 13 Umambo hwenyu umambo hwokusingaperi, uye ushe hwenyu hunogara kusvikira kuzvizvarwa vose. Jehovha akatendeka pavimbiso dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. 14 Jehovha anotsigira vose vanowa, uye anosimudza vose vakakotamiswa pasi. 15 Meso avose anotarira kwamuri, uye munovapa zvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira. 16 Munozarura ruoko rwenyu, uye munogutsa zvisikwa zvipenyu zvose nezvavivoda. 17 Jehovha akarurama panzira dzake dzose, uye ane rudo kuzvinhu zvose zvaakaita. 18 Jehovha ari pedyo navose vanodana kwaari, kuna vose vanodana kwaari muchokwadi. 19 Anozadzisa zvivo zvaavo vanomutya; anonzwa kuchema kwavo uye anovaponesa. 20 Jehovha anochengeta vose vanomuda, asi achaparadza vakaipa vose. 21 Muromo wangu uchataura kurumbidzwa kwaJehovha. Zvisikwa zvose ngazvirumbidze zita rake dzvene nokusingaperi-peri.

**146** Rumbidza Jehovha. Rumbidza Jehovha, iwe mweya wangu. 2 Ndicharumbidza Jehovha mazuva ose oupenyu

hwangu; ndichaimbira Mwari wangu nziyo dzokurumbidza ndichiri mupenyu. **3** Regai kuvimba namachinda, navanhu vanofa, vasingagoni kuponesa. **4** Mweya yavo painoenda, ivo vanodzokera kuvhu; pazuva racho iroro urongwa hwavo hunova pasina. **5** Akaropafadzwa munhu uyo ano mubatsiri wake Mwari wajakobho, tarihi yake iri muna Jehovha Mwari wake, **6** Muiti wedenga nenyika, gungwa uye nezvose zviri mariri, iye Jehovha, anogara akatendeka nokusingaperi. **7** Anomiririra zvinodiwa nevakadzvinzirwa, uye anopa zvokudya vane nzara. Jehovha anosunungura vasungwa. **8** Jehovha anosvinudza mapofu, Jehovha anosimudza avo vakakotamiswa pasi, Jehovha anoda vakarurama. **9** Jehovha anorinda vatorwa uye anoriritira nherera nechirikadzi, asi anokonesa nzira dzavakaipa. **10** Jehovha anotonga nokusingaperi, Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, kuzvizvarwa zvose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**147** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Zvakana sei kuimbira Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza, zvinofadza uye zvakafanira sei kumurumbidza! **2** Jehovha anovaka Jerusalem; anounganidza vakadzingwa valsaeri. **3** Anoporesa vane mwoyo yakaputsika, uye anosunga maronda avo. **4** Anotara kuwanda kwenyeredzi, anodana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. **5** Ishe wedu mukuru uye ane simba guru; kunzwisisa kwake hakuperi. **6** Jehovha anotsigira vanozvininipisa, asi anowisira pasi vakaipa. **7** Imbirai Jehovha nokuvonga; muimbire Mwari wedu nziyo dzokurumbidza nembira. **8** Anofukidza denga namakore; anopa nyika mvura, uye anomeresa uswa pazvikomo. **9** Anopa mombe zvokudya navana vamakungu pavanochema. **10** Mufaro wake hausi musimba rebhiza, uye mufaro wake hausi pamakumbo omunhu; **11** Jehovha anofadzwa naavo vanomutya, vanoisa tarihi yavo parudo rwake rusingaperi. **12** Kudza Jehovha, iwe Jerusalem; rumbidza Mwari wako, iwe Zioni, **13** nokuti anosimbisa mazariro amasu ako, uye anoropafadza vanhu vako vari mauri. **14** Anopa rugare pamiganhu yako, uye anokugutsa nezviyo zvakaisvonaka. **15** Anotuma murayiro wake kunyika; shoko rake rinomhanya kwazvo. **16** Anowarira chando samakushe amakwai, uye anoparadzira chando samadota. **17** Anokanda chimvuramabwe pasi sezvimeu. Ndianiko angamira kana chando chake charova? **18** Anotuma shoko rake rigozvinyungudisa; anomutsa mhope yake, mvura zhinji igoerera. **19** Akazarurira Jakobho shoko rake, mirayiro yake nezvirevo zvake kuna Israeri. **20** Haana kumboita izvi kuno rumwe rudzi; havazivi mirayiro yake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**148** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha kubva kumatenga, murumbidzei panzvimbo dzokumusoro-soro. **2** Murumbidzei, imi vatumba vake vose, murumbidzei, imi hondo dzake dzose dzokudenga. **3** Murumbidzei, imi zuva nomwedzi, murumbidzei, imi nyeredzi dzose dzinopenya. **4** Murumbidzei, imi matenga ari kumusoro-soro, nemi mvura zhinji iri pamusoro pamatenga. **5** Ngazvirumbidze zita rajehovha, nokuti akarayira, izvo zvikasikwa. **6** Akazviisa panzvimbo yazvo nokusingaperi-peri, akapa chirevo chisingazombopfuuri. **7** Rumbidzai Jehovha imi nyika, imi zvisikwa zvokuru zvegungwa nokwakadzika kwenyanza, **8** nemi mheni nechimvuramabwe, chando namakore, dutu remhepo rinoita zvaakareva, **9** imi makomo nemi zvikomo zvose, miti inobereka nemisidhari yose, **10** mhuka dzesango nemombe dzose, zvisikwa zvidiki neshiri dzinobhururuka, **11** Madzimambo enyika nendudzi dzose, imi machinda nemi vatongi vose panyika, **12** majaya nemhandara, vatana navana. **13** Ngavarumbidze zita rajehovha, nokuti zita rake iye oga iguru; kubwinya kwake kuri pamusoro penyika namatenga. **14** Akasimudzira vanhu vake runyanga, iyo rumbidzo

yavatsvene vake vose, yaIsraeri, vanhu vari pedyo nomwoyo wake. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**149** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, rumbidzo yake paungano yavatsvene. **2** Israeri ngavafarire Muiti wavo; vanhu veZioni ngavafarire Mambo wavo. **3** Ngavarumbidze zita rake vachitamba, uye vamuridzire nziyo namatambureni nembira. **4** Nokuti Jehovha anofarira vanhu vake; vanozvininipisa anovashongedza korona noruponeso. **5** Vatsvene ngavafare nokukudza kwake, uye vaimbe nomufaro vari pamibhedha yavo. **6** Kurumbidzwa kwaMwari ngakuve pamiromo yavo, nomunondo unocheka kwose, mumaoko avo, **7** kuti vatsive pamusoro pendudzi, uye varange marudzi avanhu, **8** vasunge madzimambo avo nengetani, namakurukota avo nezvisungo zvamatare, **9** kuti vaite zvakatongwa nazvo, zvakanyorwa pamusoro pavo. Ndiko kukudzwa kwavatsvene vose. Rumbidzai Jehovha.

**150** Rumbidzai Jehovha. Rumbidzai Mwari munzvimbo yake tsvene; murumbidzei mumatenga esimba rake. **2** Murumbidzei nokuda kwamabasa ake esimba; murumbidzei nokuda kwokuru hwake hunokunda zvose. **3** Murumbidzei nenzwi rehwananda, murumbidzei nembira nomutengeranwa. **4** Murumbidzei nematambureni muchitamba, murumbidzei norudimbwa nenyere. **5** Murumbidzei namakandira anorira, murumbidzei namakandira anorira kwazvo. **6** Zvinhu zvose zvinofema, ngazvirumbidze Jehovha. Rumbidzai Jehovha.



# Zvirevo

**1** Zvirevo zvaSoromoni mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo welsraeri: **2** kuti uwane uchenjeri nokurayirwa; nokunzwisa mashoko enjere; **3** kuti uye noupenyu hwe kutungambira hune uchenjeri uchiita zvakarurama nokururamisira uye nokuzanisira; **4** kuti vasina mano vapiwe uchenjeri, jaya ripiwe ruviro namano, **5** vakachenjera ngavanzwe uye vagowedzera pakudzidza kwavo, uye vanonzvera ngavawane kutungamirirwa, **6** kuti vanzwisise zvirevo nemifanandizo, mashoko nezvira hwe zvavakachenjera. **7** Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ezivo, asi mapenzi anoshora uchenjeri nokurayirwa. **8** Mwanakomana wangu, teerera, kurayira kwababa vako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai vako. **9** Zvichava chishongo chakanaka pamusoro wako nouketani hunoshongedza mutsipa wako. **10** Mwanakomana wangu, kana vatadzi vachikukwezva, usabvuma zvavari kuda kuti uite. **11** Kana vakati, “Handei tose; ngativandirei munhu timuuraye; ngativandirei mweya usina mhosva; **12** ngativamedzei vari vapenyu, seguva, uye vakakwana kudaro savaya vanodzika mugomba; (Sheol h7585) **13** tichawana marudzi ose ezvinhu zvinokosha tigozadza dzimba dzedu nezvachipamba; **14** isa zvinhu zvako pamwe chete nesu, tigova nechikwama chimwe chete,” **15** mwanakomana wangu, usabvumirana navo, usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavo; **16** nokuti tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira muchivi, vanokurumidza kundodeura ropa. **17** Hazvibatsiri sei kutambanudza mumbure shiri dzose dzichinyatsoona! **18** Varume ava vanovandira ropa ravo vomene; vanozvindirira ivo pachavo. **19** Aya ndiwo magumo avaya vanotsvaka pfuma nenzira yakaipa; inouraya vava vano iwana. **20** Uchenjeri hunodanidzira nenzwi guru mumugwagwa, hunokwidza inzwi rahwo pachivara; **21** kumusoro kwemigwagwa ine ruzha hunodanidzira, pamaso eguta hunotaura shoko rahwo huchiti: **22** “Kusvikira riniko imi vasina mano, muchingoda kugara musina mano? Kusvikira riniko vaseki vachifarira kuseka, uye mapenzi achivenga zivo? **23** Dai makateerera kutsiura kwangu, ndingadai ndakadurura mwoyo wangu kwamuri uye ndakazivisa pfungwa dzangu kwamuri. **24** Asi sezvo makandiramba pandakudana uye pasina kana mumwe akateerera pandakatambanudza ruoko rwangu, **25** sezvo makashaya hanya nokurayira kwangu, uye mukasagamuchira kutsiura kwangu, **26** iniwo ndichaseka pangauya yenjodzi yenyu; ndichaseka dambudziko parishakusvikira, **27** dambudziko parishakukundai sedutu, njodzi paichavhuvhuta pamusoro penyu sechamupupuri, nhamo namatambudziko pazvichakukundai. **28** “Ipapo vachadana kwandiri asi ini handingavapinduri; vachanditsvaka asi havangandiwani. **29** Sezvo vakavenga zivo uye vakasasarudza kutya Jehovha, **30** sezvo vasina kugamuchira yambiro yangu, uye vakashora kutsiura kwangu, **31** vachadya zviribereko zvenzira dzavo uye vachazadzwa nezviribereko zvemano avo. **32** Nokuti kusateerera kwavasina mano kuchavaurayisa, uye kushaya hanya kwamapenzi kuchavaparadza; **33** asi ani naani achanditeerera achagara murugare, uye achagara akasununguka, asingatyi kuparadza.”

**2** Mwanakomana wangu, kana ukagamuchira mashoko angu, ukachengeta mirayiro yangu mauri, **2** ukarerekera nzeve yako kuuchenjeri uye ukaisa mwoyo wako pakunzwisisa, **3** uye kana ukadanidzira kuti uwanze njere uye ukadanidzira nenzwi guru kuti uwane kunzwisisa, **4** uye kana ukahutsika sounotsvaka sirivha nokuhutsika sounotsvaka pfuma yakavanzwa, **5** ipapo uchanzwisisa kutya Jehovha uye uchawana ruviro rwaMwari. **6** Nokuti Jehovha anopa uchenjeri, uye mumuromo make munobuda zivo nokunzwisisa. **7** Anochengetera

vakarurama kukunda, uye ndiye nhoo kuna avo vane mufambiro usina chaunopomerwa, **8** nokuti anochengetedza nzira yavakarurama, uye anodzivirira nzira yavakatendeka vake. **9** Ipapo uchanzwisisa zvakarurama, kururamisira nokuzanisira nzira dzose dzakanaka. **10** Nokuti uchenjeri huchapinda mumwoyo mako, uye ruviro ruchafadza mweya wako. **11** Kungwara kuchakuchengetedza, uye kunzwisisa kuchakurinda. **12** Uchenjeri huchakuponesa panzira dzavanhu vakaipa, vanhu vane mashoko asakarurama, **13** vanosiyira nzira yakarurama kuti vafambe munzira dzerima, **14** vanofarira kuita zvakaipa uye vanofarira kusarurama kwezvakaipa, **15** vane nzira dzakaminama uye vanonyengera pamaitiro avo. **16** Zvichakuponesazve pamukadzi chifeve, kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati, anokwezva namashoko ake, **17** uyo akasiya murume woumhandara hwake uye akashaya hanya nesungano yaakaita pamberi paMwari. **18** Nokuti imba yake inoenda kurufu, uye nzira dzake kumweya yavakafa. **19** Hakuna anoenda kwaari achidzoka kana kuzowana nzira dzoupenyu. **20** Naizvozwi iwe uchafamba munzira dzavanhu vakanaka uye ucharamba uri munzira dzavakarurama. **21** Nokuti yakarurama vachagara munyika, uye vasina chavanopomerwa vacharamba vari mairi; **22** asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa panyika, uye vasina kutendeka vachabviswa pairi.

**3** Mwanakomana wangu, usakanganwa kudzidzisa kwangu, asi uchengete mirayiro yangu mumwoyo mako, **2** nokuti zvichawedzera makore mazhinji kuupenyu hwako, uye nokubudirira. **3** Rudo nokutendeka ngazvirege kukusiya; uzvisungirire pamutsipa wako, zvinoyere pahwendefa romwoyo wako. **4** Ipapo uchawana nyasha nezita rakanaka pamberi paMwari navanhu. **5** Vimba naJehovha nomwoyo wako wose urege kuzendamira panjere dzako; **6** munzira dzako dzose umutungamidze, uye acharuramisa nzira dzako. **7** Usazviita munhu akachenjera pamaonero ako; itya Jehovha uvenge zvakaipa. **8** Izvi zvichava utano pamuviri wako uye nokusimbiswa kwamapfupa ako. **9** Kudza Jehovha nepfuma yako, zvokutanga zvezvirimwa zvako; **10** ipapo matura ako achazadzwa kusvikira pakufashukira, uye makate ako achazara kusvika pamusoro newaini itsva. **11** Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwajehovha, uye usatsamwira kutsiura kwake, **12** nokuti Jehovha anoranga avo vaanoda, sababa nomwanakomana wavanofarira. **13** Akaropafadzwa munhu anowana uchenjeri, munhu anowana kunzwisisa, **14** nokuti hwakanyanya kunaka kupfuura sirivha, uye hunopfumisa kupfuura goridhe. **15** Hunokosha kupfuura marubhi; zvose zvaunoshuva hazvingafananidzwi nahwo. **16** Mazuva mazhinji oupenyu ari muruoko rwahwo rworudyi; muruboshwe rwahwo mune upfumi nokukudzwa. **17** Nzira dzahwo dzinofadza, uye makwara ahwo ose rugare. **18** Ndiho muti woupenyu kuna vose vanohumbundikira; vose vanohubata vacharopafadzwa. **19** Nouchenjeri Jehovha akateya nheyo dzenyika, nokunzwisisa akaisa matenga munzwimbo dzavo; **20** noruzivo rwake mvura dzakadzika dzakapatsanurwa, uye makore akadonhedza dova. **21** Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza kutonga kwakanaka nokungwara, usazvirege zvichibva pameso ako; **22** zvichava upenyu kwauri, chishongo chakanaka pamutsipa wako. **23** Ipapo uchafamba panzira yako murugare, uye rutsoka rwako harungagumburwi; **24** paunovata pasi, haungaty; paunovata pasi, hope dzako dzichava dzakanaka. **25** Usatya zvako dambudziko rinovhundutsa kana kuparadza kunokunda vakaipa, **26** nokuti Jehovha achava chivimbo chako uye achachengeta rutsoka rwako kuti rurege kubatwa. **27** Usarega kuitira zvakanaka kuno uyo akafanirwa nazvo, kana zviru musimba rako kuvitira. **28** Usati kumuvakidzani wako, “Ugodzoka imwe nguva; ndichazokupa mangwana,” iwe uchitova nazvo

paari. **29** Usaronga kuitira muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, anogara nechivimbo pedyo newe. **30** Usapomera munhu mhosva pasina chikonzero, iye asina zvaakutadzira. **31** Usachiva munhu anoita zvinhu nechisimba, kana kusarudza ipi zvayo yenzira dzake, **32** nokuti Jehovha anovenga munhu akatsauka, asi anoudza akarurama zvaanoda kuita. **33** Kutuka kwajehovha kuri paimba yeakaipa, asi anoropafadza musha womunhu akarurama. **34** Anoseka vaseki vanozvikudza, asi anoitira nyasha vanozvininipisa. **35** Vakachenjera vanowana kukudzwa, asi mapenzi anozviwanira kunyadziswa.

**4** Teererai, vanakomana vangu, kurayira kwababa venyu; nyatsoteererai mugwana kunzwisisa. **2** Ndinokupai dzidziso yakanaka, saka regai kurasa dzidziso yangu. **3** Pandakanga ndiri mukomana mumba mababa vangu, ndichiri muduku uye mwana mumwe chete wamai vangu, **4** baba vangu vakandidzidzisa vachiti, “Mwoyo wako ngaubatisise mashoko angu; chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama. **5** Wana uchenjeri, wana kunzwisisa; usakanganwa mashoko angu kana kubva paari. **6** Usarasa uchenjeri, ipapo huchakuchengeta; hude, ihwo hugokurinda. **7** Uchenjeri chinhu chikuru; naizvozvo wana uchenjeri. Kunyange huchikutorera zvose zvaunazvo, wana kunzwisisa. **8** Uhukudze; ipapo huchakusimudzira; uhumbundikire, ipapo huchakukudza. **9** Huchakupfekedza chishongo chenyasha mumusoro mako, uye huchakupa korona yokubwinya.” **10** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, gamuchira zvandinotaura, ipapo makore oupenyu hwako achava mazhinji. **11** Ndinokudzidzisa nzira youchenjeri uye ndiri kukutungamirira panzira dzakarurama. **12** Paunofamba, tsoka dzako hadzingapinganidzwi, paunomhanya, haungagumburwi. **13** Batisisa kurayirwa, usarega kuchienda; nyatsokurinda zvakana, nokuti ndihwo upenyu hwako. **14** Usaisa rutsoka panzira dzavakaipa, kana kufamba panzira dzavanhu vakaipa. **15** Udzinzeve, usafamba padziri; tsauka padziri ugo pfuurira mberi. **16** Nokuti havangavati vasati vaita zvakaipa; havangabatwi nehope kusvikira vaita kuti mumwe munhu uputsike. **17** Vanodya zvokudya zvezvakaipa, uye vanonwa waini yezvechisimba. **18** Nzira yavakarurama yakafanana nechiedza chamambakwedza, chinoramba chichiwedzera kubwinya kusvikira pachiedza chamasikati makuru. **19** Asi nzira yavakaipa yakaita serima guru; havazivi zvinoita kuti vagumburwe. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera zvandinotaura; teererese kumashoko angu. **21** Usaite kuti abve pameso ako, achengete pakati pomwoyo wako; **22** nokuti upenyu kuna avo vanoawana uye noutano kumuviri wose womunhu. **23** Pamusoro pazvo zvose, chengetedza mwoyo wako, nokuti ndicho chitubu choupenyu. **24** Bvisa zvinotsausa pamuro mako; kutaura kwakawira ngakuve kure nemiro mako. **25** Meso ako ngaatarire mberi bedzi, ramba wakatarira mberi kwako. **26** Gadzirira tsoka dzako gwara ugo famba munzira dzakasimba chete. **27** Usatsaukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe; chengetedza rutsoka rwako kuti rusaende pane zvakaipa.

**5** Mwanakomana wangu, nyatsoteerera kuuchenjeri hwangu, teererese kumashoko angu oungwaro, **2** kuti ugare wakachengeta kungwara uye kuti miromo wako ichengetedze zivo. **3** Nokuti miromo yomukadzi chifeve inodonha uchi, nomutauriro wake unotedza kupfuura mafuta; **4** asi pakupedzisira anovava senduru, anopinda somunondo unocheka namativi ose. **5** Tsoka dzake dzinoenda kurufu; nhambwe dzake dzinonanga kuguva. (Sheol h7585) **6** Haafungi pamusoro penzira youpenyu; nzira dzake dzakaminama, asi iye haazvizivi. **7** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, nditeererei; musatsauka pane zvandinotaura. **8** Fambai nenzira iri kure naye, musavika pedyo nomusuo wemba yake, **9** kuti murege kupa vamwe zvakana zvesimba renyu, uye

namakore enyu kuno uyo ane utsinye, **10** kuti vatorwa varege kudya upfumi hwenyu, uye kushanda kwenyu nesimba kurege kupfumisa imba yomumwe munhu. **11** Pakupedzisira kwoupenyu hwako uchagomera, kana nyama nomuviri wako zvaparadzwa. **12** Uchazoti, “Mavengero andaita kurayirwa! Mashorero aiita mwoyo wangu kudzorwa! **13** Ndakanga ndisingateereri vadzidzisi vangu, kana kunzwa varairidzi vangu. **14** Ndasvika pakuparara chaiko pakati peungano yose.” **15** Inwa mvura pachirongo chako chaicho, mvura inoerera patsime rako chairo. **16** Ko, zvitubu zvako zvinofanira kuerera mumigwagwa here; nzizi dzako dzemvura pazvira? **17** Ngadzive dzako woga, hadzitombofaniri kugoveranwa navatorwa. **18** Tsime rako ngariropafadzwe, uye ufadzwe nomudzimai woujaya hwako. **19** Sehadzi yenguruwa inofadza, nehadzi yenondo yakanaka, mazamu ake ngaakufadze nguva dzose, ugare uchigutswa norudo rwake. **20** Unosungirweiko, mwanakomana wangu, nomukadzi chifeve? Unombundikirireiko chipfuva chomukadzi womumwe murume? **21** Nokuti nzira dzomunhu dziri pachena pamberi pajehovha, uye anoorogora nzira dzake dzose. **22** Zviito zvakaipa zvomunhu akaipa zvizhamusungu; tambo dzechivi chake dzichamubata iye kwazvo. **23** Achafa nokuda kwokushayiwa kuzvibata kwake, atsauswa noupenzi hwake hukuru.

**6** Mwanakomana wangu, kana uchinge waita rubatso kumuvakidzani wako, kana uchinge waita mhiko nokumbunda noruoko rwako kuno mumwe, **2** kana uchinge wasungwa nokuda kwavakawataura, wabatwa namashoko omuro mako, **3** ipapo ita izvi, mwanakomana wangu, kuti uzvisunungure, sezvo wawira mumaoko omuvakidzani wako! Enda undozvininipisa; ukumbire zvikuru kumuvakidzani wako! **4** Usatendera meso ako hope, usatendera meso ako kutsumwira. **5** Zvipukunyutse, semhara kubva paruko rwomuvhimi, seshiri kubva paugombe hwomuteyi. **6** Enda kusvosve, iwe simbe; cherechedza nzira dzaro ugo va wakachenjera! **7** Harina mutungamiri, mutariri kana mutongi, **8** asi rinochengeta zvokudya zvaro muzhizha, uye rinounganidza zvokudya zvaro pakukohwa. **9** Uchavsvika riniko wakarara ipapo, iwe simbe? Uchamuka riniko kubva pahope dzako? **10** Kumbovata zvisomanana, kumbotsumwira zvisomanana, kumbopeta maoko zvisomanana kuti ndizorore. **11** Naizvozvo urombo huchauya kwauri serogoro, uye kushayiwa somurwi akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa. **12** Munhu asina maturo uye anoita zvakaipa, anofamba-famba achitaura zvakaora, **13** anochonya nameso ake, anonongedzera netsoka dzake, uye anodudzira neminwe yake, **14** anoronga zvakaipa nounyengeri mumwoyo make, iyeyo anogaromutsa kupesana. **15** Naizvozvo njodzi ichamuwira munguwa shoma shoma; achaparadzwa nokukurumidza, pasina chingamubatsira. **16** Pane zvinhu zvitanzhatu zvakavengwa najehovha, zvinomwe zvinomunyangadza zvinoti: **17** meso anozvikudza, rurimi runoreva nhema, maoko anodeura ropa risina mhosva, **18** mwoyo unorongwa mano akaipa, tsoka dzinokurumidza kumhanyira muzvakaipa, **19** chapupu chenhema chinodurura nhema, uye munhu anomutsa kupesana pakati pehama. **20** Mwanakomana wangu, chengetedza mirayiro yababa wako, uye usarasa kudzidzisa kwamai wako. **21** Zvisvingirire pamwoyo wako nokusingaperi; uzvishonge pamutsipa wako. **22** Paunofamba zvichakutungamirira; paucharara, zvichakurinda; pauchamuka, zvichataura newe. **23** Nokuti mirayiro iyi ndiyo mwenje kwauri, dzidziso iyi ndiyo chiedza, uye kudzora kwokurayira ndiko nzira youpenyu, **24** kunokuchengetedza pamukadzi asingazvibati, kubva parurimi runonyengera rwomudzimai asingazvibati. **25** Usachiva runako rwake mumwoyo mako, kana kumurega achikubata namaziso ake, **26** nokuti chifeve

chinokuderedza kusvikira wafanana nechingwa, uye mukadzi womumwe asi ari chifeve anoendesa upenyu hwako chaihwo kurufu. **27** Ko, munhu angaisa moto pamakumbo ake, nguo dzake dzikasatsa here? **28** Ko, munhu angafamba pamazimbe anopisa, tsoka dzake dzikasatsa here? **29** Ndirizo zvakaite uyo anorara nomudzimai womumwe murume; hapana angabate mukadzi iyeyo akasarangwa. **30** Vanhu havazvidzi mbavha kana ikaba kuti ipedze nzara yayo painenge yoziyia. **31** Asi kana akabatwa, anofanira kuripa kakapetwa kanomwe, kunyange zvimhutorera pfuma yose yeimba yake. **32** Asi munhu anoita upombwe, anoshayiwa njere; ani naani anoziita anozviparadza iye pachake. **33** Kurohwa nokunyadziswa ndiwo mugove wake, uye kunyadziswa kwake hakungatogobviswi; **34** nokuti godo rinomutsa hashu dzomurume, uye haanganzwiri tsitsi kana otisiva. **35** Haangagamuchiri muripo upi zvawo; acharamba fufuro, kunyange rakakura sei.

**7** Mwanakomana wangu, chengeta mashoko angu ogoviga mirayiro yangu mauri. **2** Chengeta mirayiro yangu ugorarama; uchengete dzidziso dzangu semboni yeziso rako. **3** Uzvisungirire paminwe yako; uzvinyore pahwendefa yomwoyo wako. **4** Uti kuuchenjeri, “Uri hanzvadzi yangu,” uye uti kunzwisisa ndiyo hama yako; **5** zwichakuchengeta kure nomukadzi chifeve; kubva pamudzimai asingazvibati anokwezva namashoko ake. **6** Napawindo remba yangu ndakatarira panze nomumagirazi. **7** Ndakaona pakati pavasina mano ndikacherechedza pakati pamajaya, rimwe jaya rakanga risina njere. **8** Rakanga richidzika nomugwagwa pedyo nepakona yomukadzi uya, richifamba rakananga kumba kwake, **9** panguva yorubunzavaeni, fumba ravira, kunze kwosviba. **10** Ipapo mukadzi akabuda kuzosangana naye, akapfeka sechifeve uye azere nounyengeri. **11** Anotaura noruzha uye anozvikudza, tsoka dzake hadzigari pamba; **12** imwe nguva ari munzira, imwe nguva ari pazvivara. Anorindira pamakona ose. **13** Akamubata ndokumutsvoda, uye nechiso chisina nyadzi akati: **14** “Ndine vipiriso zvokuwadzana kumba kwangu; nhasi ndazadzisa mhiko dzangu. **15** Saka ndauya kuzosangana newe; ndanga ndichikutsvaka, zvino ndazokuwana! **16** Ndawaridza mubhedha wangu machira ane mavara, anobva kuljipiti. **17** Ndasasa zvinonhuhwira pamubhedha wangu, zvinoti: mura, gavakava nesinamoni. **18** Uya, tinwe tigute norudo kusvikira mangwanani; ngatifare zvedu norudo! **19** Murume wangu haako kumba, akafamba rwendo rurefu. **20** Akatakura homwe yake izere nemari uye haangadzoki kumba kusvikira pajenaguru.” **21** Namashoko okunyengetedza akamutsausa; akamukwezva nokutaura kwake kunonyengera. **22** Pakarepo akamutevera senzombe inoenda kundobayiwa, senondo inopinda mumusungo, **23** kusvikira museve wabaya chiropa chake, seshiri inokurumidza kupinda muugombe, asingazivi kuti zwichamuuraya. **24** Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; nyatsoteererai zvandinotaura. **25** Usarega mwoyo wako uchitsaurika kunzira dzake, kana kurasisirwa pamakwara ake. **26** Vazhinji vakakuwadzwa naye vakawisira pasi; vaakauraya vakawanda kwazvo. **27** Imba yake mugwagwa mukuru unoenda kuguva, uchitungamirira kumakamuri orufu. (Sheel h7585)

**8** Ko, uchenjeri hahudanidziri here? Kunzwisisa hakusimudziri inzwi rako here? **2** Panzvimbo dzakakwirira panzira, pamharadzano dzenzira, ndipo pahumire; **3** parutivi rwamasuo okupinda muguta, pamikova, hunodanidzira huchiti, **4** “Kwamuri, imi varume, ndinodanidzira; ndinosimudzira inzwi rangu kuvanhu vose. **5** Imi vasina mano, wanai uchenjeri; imi mapenzi, wanai kunzwisisa. **6** Teererai, nokuti ndine zvinhu zvinokosha zvokutaura; ndinozarura muromo wangu kuti

nditaurire zvakarurama. **7** Muromo wangu unotaura zvokwadi, nokuti miromo yangu inovenga zvakaipa. **8** Mashoko ose omuromo wangu akarurama; hapana kana rimwe rakakombama kana rakaipa. **9** Kune ane njere ose zvawo akarurama, akarurama kuna avo vane zivo. **10** Sarudza kurayira kwangu panzvimbo yesirivha, ruzivo panzvimbo yegoridhe rakaisvonaka, **11** nokuti uchenjeri hunokosha kupfuura marubhi, uye hapana chaungada chingaenzaniswa nahwo. **12** “Ini, uchenjeri ndinogara pamwe chete navakachenjera; ndine ruzivo nenjere. **13** Kutya Jehovha ndiko kuvenga zvakaipa; ndinovenga kuvzikudza namanyawi, maitiro akaipa nokutaura kunonyangadza. **14** Zano nokutonga kwakanaka ndezvangu; ndine kunzwisisa nesimba. **15** Madzimambo anobata ushe neni uye vatongi vanodzika mirayiro yakarurama; **16** machinda anofambisa ushe neni, navakuro vose vanotonga panyika. **17** Ndinoda avo vanonidza, uye vava vanonditsvaka vanonidwana. **18** Pfuma nokukudzwa zvineni, upfumi hunogara nokururama. **19** Chibereko changu chakanaka kupfuura goridhe rakaisvonaka; zvandinobereka zvinopfuura sirivha yakaisvonaka. **20** Ndinofamba munzira dzokururama, pamakwara okurumisira, **21** ndichipa upfumi kuna avo vanonidza, uye ndichiita kuti matura avo azare. **22** “Jehovha akandibudisa sebasa rake rokutanga pamabasa ake, kutangira mabasa ake akare; **23** ndakagadzwa kubva pakusingaperi, kubva pakutanga, nyika isati yavapo. **24** Makungwa asati avapo, ndakaberekwa, pasati pava nezvitubu zvine mvura zhinji; **25** makomo asati aiswa munzvimbo dzawo, zvikomo zvisati zvavapo, ndakaberekwa, **26** asati aita nyika neminda kana guruva ripi zviro renyika. **27** Ndakanga ndiripo paakaisa matenga munzvimbo dzawo, paakaita denderedzwa pamusoro pamakungwa, **28** paakaita makore kudenga uye paakasimbisa zvitubu zvamakungwa, **29** paakapa gungwa miganhu yaro kuti mvura dzirege kudarika zvaakarayira, uye paakateya nhayo dzenyika. **30** Ipapo ndini ndaiva mhizha parutivi rwake. Ndaigara ndichifara zuva nezuva, ndichifara nguva dzose pamberi pake, **31** ndichifadzwa nenyika yake yose uye ndichifadzwa navanhu vose. **32** “Saka zvino, vanakomana vangu, teererai kwandiri; vakaropafadzwa avo vanochengeta nzira dzangu. **33** Teererai kurayira kwangu mugova vakachenjera; musakushayira hanya. **34** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoteerera kwandiri, anorinda mazuva ose pamasuo angu. Anomira pamukova womusuo wangu. **35** Nokuti ani naani anonidwana anowana upenyu uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **36** Asi ani naani asingandiwani anozvikudza; vose vanondivenga vanoda rufu.”

**9** Uchenjeri hwakavaka imba yahwo; hwakaveza mbiru dzahwo nomwe. **2** Hwakabika nyama yahwo; uye hukagadzira waini yahwo; hwakagadzirawo tafura yahwo. **3** Hwakatuma varandakadzi vahwo, uye hunodanidzira kubva panzvimbo yakakwirira kwazvo yeguta. **4** Kuna avo vanoshayiwa njere hunoti, “Vose vasina uchenjeri ngavaye muno! **5** Uyai, mudyere zvokudya zvangu munwe waini vandagadzira. **6** Siyai nzira dzenyu dzisina mano mugorarama; fambai munzira yokunzwisisa. **7** “Ani naani anorayira mudadi anozvitsvakira kutukwa; ani naani anotsiura munhu akaipa anozviwanira kutukwa. **8** Usatsiura mudadi kuti arege kukuvenga; tsiura munhu akachenjera uye achakuda. **9** Rayira munhu akachenjera uye achawedzera uchenjeri hwake; dzidzisa munhu akarurama uye achawedzera kudzidza kwake. **10** “Kutya Jehovha ndiwo mavambo ouchenjeri, uye kuziva Iye Mutsvene ndiko kunzwisisa. **11** Nokuti neni mazuva ako achava mazhinji, uye makore achawedzera kupenyu hwako. **12** Kana uri wakachenjera, uchenjeri hwako huchakupa mubayiro; kana uri mudadi, iwe woga ndiwe uchatabura.” **13** Mukadzi benzi ane ruzha; haana kudzikama uye haana zivo. **14**

Anogara pamusuo wemba yake, napachigaro chiri panzvimbo yakakwiririsa yeguta, **15** achidanidzira kuna avo vanenge vachipfuura napo, vava vanofamba zvakarurama nenzira yavo. **16** Anoti kuna vava vasina njere, “Vose vasina mano ngavauye muno! **17** Mvura yakabiwa inozipa; zvokudya zvinodyirwa muchivande zvinonaka!” **18** Asi zvavasingazivi ndezvokuti mune vakafa, uye kuti vanomushanyira vari mukati kati meguva. (Sheol h7585)

**10** Zvirevo zvaSoromoni: Mwanakomana akachenjera anofadza baba vake, asi mwanakomana benzi anosuwa mai vake. **2** Pfuma yakawanikwa zvakaipa haibatsiri chinhu, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **3** Jehovha haatenderi akarurama kuti anzwe nzara, asi kupanga kwakaipa anokusundira kure. **4** Maoko ane usimbe anoita kuti munhu ave murombo, asi maoko anoshingaira anopfumisa. **5** Anounganidza zvirimwa muzhizha, mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anorara munguva yokukohwa, mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **6** Maropafadzo ndiwo korona yomusoro woakarurama, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **7** Kuyekwa kwowakarurama kuchava chikomborero, asi zita rowakaipa richaora. **8** Akachenjera pamwoyo anogamuchira mirayiro, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **9** Munhu akarurama anofamba akachengetedzeka, asi uyo anofamba nenzira dzakaminama achabatwa. **10** Uyo anochonya neziso roruvengo anouyisa kusuwa, asi benzi rinotaura zvisina maturo richaparara. **11** Muromo womunhu akarurama chitubu choupenyu, asi kuita nechisimba kuzere mumuromo womunhu akaipa. **12** Ruvengo runomutsa kupesana, asi rudo runofukidzira zvakaipa zvose. **13** Uchenjeri hunowanikwa pamuromo yavane njere, asi shamhu yakafanira musana wouyo asina njere. **14** Vanhu vakachenjera vanochegeta zivo, asi muromo webenzi unotsvaka kuparara. **15** Upfumi hwavakapfuma ndiro gutu ravo rina masvingo, asi urombo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavarombo. **16** Mubayiro wakarurama ndihwo upenyu, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa ndiko kurangwa. **17** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anoratidza nzira yopenyu, asi ani naani anozvidza kudzorwa anotsausa vamwe. **18** Uyo anovanza ruvengo rwake ane miromo inoreva nhema, uye ani naani anoparadzira gulwa ibenzi. **19** Kana mashoko ari mazhinji, chivi hachingashayikiwi, asi uyo anodzora rurimi rwake akachenjera. **20** Rurimi rwakarurama isirivha yakaisvonaka, asi mwoyo wowaika haubatsiri chinhu. **21** Miromo yemunhu akarurama inosimbisa vazhinji, asi mapenzi anofa nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. **22** Kuropafadza kwajehovha kunowanisa upfumi, uye haawedzeri matambudziko kwahuri. **23** Benzi rinofadzwa nokuita zvakaipa, asi munhu anonzwisisa anofarira uchenjeri. **24** Zvinotywa nowakaipa ndizvo zvichaitika kwaari; zvinoshuviwa nowakarurama zvichapiwa kwaari. **25** Kana dutu rapfuura napo, vakaipa havazowanikwi, asi vakarurama vachamira vakasimba nokusingaperi. **26** Sevhiniga kumazino nouti kumaziso, ndizvo zvakaite simba kuna avo vachamutumama. **27** Kutya Jehovha kunowedzera mazuva kuupenyu, asi makore owakaipa achatapudzwa. **28** Tarisiko yowakarurama mufaro, asi tariro dzowakaipa dzichaparadzwa. **29** Nzira yaJehovha ndiyo utiziro hwavakarurama, asi ndiko kuparadzwa kwaavo vanoita zvakaipa. **30** Akarurama haangatongodzurwi, asi vakaipa havangarambi vari munyika. **31** Muromo womunhu akarurama unobudisa uchenjeri, asi rurimi rwakaipa ruchabviswa. **32** Miromo yomunhu akarurama inoziva zvakafanira, asi muromo womunhu akaipa, zvakaipa chete.

**11** Jehovha anovenga zviero zvinonyengera, asi zviero zvakakwana zvinomufadza. **2** Kana kuzvikudza kwasvika,

ipapo kunyadziswa kwasvikawo, asi uchenjeri huri kune akazvinipisa. **3** Unhu hwavakarurama hunovatungamirira, asi vasina kutendeka vanoparadzwa nokunyengera kwavo. **4** Pfuma haibatsiri chinhu pazuva rokutsamwa, asi kururama kunorwira parufu. **5** Kururama kwavasina chavangapomerwa kunovaruramisira nzira yavo, asi vakaipa vachaparadzwa nezvakaipa zvavo. **6** Kururama kwavakarurama kunovarwira, asi vasina kutendeka vanosungwa nezvishuvo zvavo zvakaipa. **7** Kana munhu akaipa afa, tariro yake yaparara; zvose zvaaitarisira kubva pasimba rake zvarparadzwa. **8** Munhu akarurama anonunurwa kubva mudambudziko, uye rigoenda kuno munhu akaipa panzvimbo yake. **9** Munhu asina umwari anoparadza muvakidzani wake nomuromo wake, asi kubudikidza nezivo akarurama anopunyuka. **10** Vakarurama pavanobudirira, gutu rinofara; vakaipa pavanoparara, kupembera nomufaro zvinonzwikwa. **11** Kubudikidza nokuropafadzwa kwomunhu akarurama, gutu rinosimudzirwa, asi nomuromo womunhu akaipa rinoparadzwa. **12** Munhu anoshayiwa uchenjeri anoseka muvakidzani wake, asi munhu anonzwisisa anodzora rurimi rwake. **13** Gulwa rinoparadza chivimbo, asi munhu akavimbika anochengetedza zvakananzika. **14** Nokuda kwokushaya utungamiri rudzi runoparara, asi varayiri vazhinji vanoita kuti kukunda kuvepo. **15** Uyo anoisira mumwe rubatso zvirokwaivo achaona nhamo, asi ani naani anoramba kumbandana maoko achiita mhiko achapona. **16** Mukadzi ane mwuyo munyoro achakudza, asi varume vane utsinye vachawana pfuma chete. **17** Munhu ane tsitsi anozviitira zvakana iye pachake, asi munhu ane utsinye anozviitira dambudziko. **18** Munhu akaipa anowana mubayiro wokunyengedzera, asi uyo anodyara kururama anokohwa mubayiro wechokwadi. **19** Munhu akarurama zvechokwadi anowana upenyu, asi uyo anotevera zvakaipa anoenda kurufu rwake. **20** Jehovha anovenga vanhu vane mwoyo yakaipa, asi anofarira avo vane nzira dzisina chadzingapomerwa. **21** Zvirokwaivo akaipa acharangwa bedzi, asi vakarurama vachasunungurwa. **22** Sezvakaite mukaro wegoridhe mumhino dzenguruve, ndizvo zvakaite mukadzi akanaka pachiso asi asina njere. **23** Chishuvo cheakarurama chinoguma mune zvakana chete, asi tariro yeakaipa inogumira mukutsamwirwa. **24** Mumwe munhu anongopa pachena, asi achitwana zvimwe zvakanaka; mumwe anonyima zvaanofanira kupa, asi agova muromo. **25** Munhu anopavhurira achabudirira; uyo anomutsiridza vamwe achamutsiridzawo. **26** Vanhu vanotuka munhu anounganidza zviyo vamwe vasina, asi mukomborero uchava korona youyo anofarira kutengesa. **27** Uyo anotsvaka zvakana achawana nyasha, asi zvakaipa zvinosvika kune uyo anozvitsvaka. **28** Ani naani anovimba noupfumi hwake achawa, asi akarurama achanaka seshizha nyoro. **29** Uyo anouyisa dambudziko kumhuri yake achagara nhaka yemhepo chete, uye benzi richava muranda womunhu akachenjera. **30** Chibereko chokururama ndiwo muti woupenyu, uye anotungamirira mweya yavanhu kuruponeso ndiye akachenjera. **31** Kana vakarurama vachiwana zvakananzika panyika, ko, kuzoti akaipa nomutadzi!

**12** Ani naani anofarira kuzvirovedza anoda zivo, asi uyo anovenga kudzorwa ibenzi. **2** Munhu akanaka anowana nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha, asi Jehovha anotuka munhu ane mano akaipa. **3** Munhu haangasimbiswi nezvakaipa, asi mudzi womunhu akarurama haungadzurwi. **4** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ikorona kurumure wake, asi mudzimai anonyadzisa akafanana nokuora mumapfupa omurume wake. **5** Urungwa hwomunhu akarurama hwakarurama, asi kurayira kwavakaipa kunonyengera. **6** Mashoko owakaipa anovandira ropa, asi kutaura kwavakarurama kunovanunura. **7** Vanhu vakaipa vanobviswa

pachigaro uye havazovapozve, asi imba yowakarurama icharamba yakasimba. **8** Munhu anorumbidzwa maererano nouchenjeri hwake, asi vanhu vane pfungwa dzakatsauka vanozvidzwa. **9** Zviri nani kuva munhu anoninipiswa asi iwe une muranda, pane kuzviita munhu wapamusoro iwe usina zvokudya. **10** Munhu akarurama ane hanya nechipfuwo chake, asi zvuito zvakanaka zvowakaipa utsinye. **11** Uyo anoshanda mumunda wake achava nezvokudya zvakanaka, asi uyo anongotevera zvisina maturo anoshayiwa zivo. **12** Vakaipa vanopanga zvapakambwa zvanvanhu vakaipa, asi mudzi woakarurama unobereka zvbereko. **13** Munhu akaipa anobatwa nokutaura kwake kwakaipa, asi munhu akarurama anopunyuka padambudziko. **14** Kubva pazvibereko zvezirombo yake munhu anozadzwa nezvinhu zvakanaka, zvirokwawo sokupiya mubayiro kwaanoitwa nebasa ramaoko ake. **15** Nzira yebenzi inoita seyakanaka kwaari, asi munhu akachenjera anoteerera kurayira. **16** Benzi rinoratidza kutsamwa pakarepo, asi munhu akachenjera anoshayira hanya kutukwa. **17** Chapupu chezvokwadi chinopa uchapupu hwezvokwadi, asi chapupu chenhema chinoreva nhema. **18** Mashoko anotaurwa nokusarangerira anobaya somunondo, asi rurimi rwomunhu akachenjera runoporesa. **19** Miromo yezvokwadi ichasimbiswa nokusingaperi, asi rurimi runoreva nhema runogara kwechinguva chiduku. **20** Mune kunyengera mumwoyo yaavo vanoronga zvakaipa, asi rufaro rwuri kune avo vanokurudzira rugare. **21** Akarurama haangatangwirwi nezvakaipa, asi vakaipa vachava namatambudziko akavafanira. **22** Jehovha anovenga miromo inotaura nhema, asi anofadzwa navanhu vanotaura chokwadi. **23** Munhu akachenjera anovanza zivo yake, asi mwoyo yamapenzi inotaura zvoupenzi. **24** Maoko anoshingaira achatanga, asi usimbe hunopedzisira mukushanda somuranda. **25** Mwoyo unopunyaira unoremedza munhu, asi shoko nyoro rinomufadza. **26** Munhu akarurama anochenjerera ushamwari, asi nzira yavakaipa inovatungamirira mukurasika. **27** Munhu ane usimbe haagochi mhuka yaabata, asi munhu anoshingaira anakoshesa pfuma yake. **28** Munzira yokururama mune upenyu; kwainoenda hakuna rufu.

**13** Mwanakomana akachenjera anoteerera kurayira kwababa vake, asi mudadi haateereri kana achitsurwa. **2** Kubva pazvibereko zvomuro mwoyo wake munhu achadya zvinhu zvakanaka, asi vasina kutendeke vanofarira kumanikidza. **3** Uyo anobata muro mwoyo wake anochengeta upenyu hwake, asi uyo anokurumidzira kutaura achaparadzwa. **4** Simbe inopanga asi igoshayiwa chinhu, asi zvishevo zvanoshingaira zvichazadziswa. **5** Vakarurama vanovenga nhema, asi vakaipa vanouyisa kunyadziswa nokunyangadza. **6** Kururama kunorinda munhu ane unhu hwakanaka, asi kuipa kunowisira mutadzi pasi. **7** Mumwe munhu anozviti mupfumi, asi asina chinhu; mumwewo anozviti murombo, asi aine upfumi huzhinji. **8** Upfumi hwomunhu hunogona kudzikinura upenyu hwake, asi murombo haana chinomutuyisidzira. **9** Chiedza cheakarurama chinopenya kwawo; asi mwenje woakapa uchadzimwa. **10** Kuzvikudza kunongouyisa kukakavara chete, asi uchenjeri hunowanikwa mune avo vanogamuchira kurayirwa. **11** Mari yakawanikwa zvisakarurama ichakurumidza kupera, asi uyo anounganidza mari zvishevo nezvishoma achaita kuti iwande. **12** Tariro kana ichinonoka inoodza mwoyo, asi chishuvo chazadziswa muti woupenyu. **13** Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achazoviripira izvozvo, asi uyo anokudza murayiro achawana mubayiro. **14** Kudzidzisa kwowakachenjera itsime roupenyu, rinobvisa munhu pamusungo worufu. **15** Kunzwisisa kwakanaka kunowanisa nyasha, asi nzira yavasina kutendeke ihukutu. **16** Munhu wose akachenjera anoita zvinhu noruzivo, asi benzi rinoratidza upenzi hwaro. **17** Nhume

yakaipa inowira munjodzi, asi munyai akatendeke anouya nokuporesa. **18** Uyo anozvidza kurayirwa achava murombo uye achanyadziswa, asi ani naani anoteerera kurayirwa achakudzwa. **19** Chishuvo chazadziswa chinozipa pamweya, asi mapenzi anovenga kusiyi zvakaipa. **20** Uyo anofamba navakachenjera achachenjerawo, asi shamwari yamapenzi ichakuvadzwa. **21** Zvakaipa zvinotevera mutadzi, asi kubudirira ndiwo mugove wakarurama. **22** Munhu akanaka anosiyira vana vevana vake nhaka, asi upfumi hwomutadzi hunounganidzira vakarurama. **23** Munda mumwoyo ungangabereka zvokudya zvakananda, asi kusaruramisira kunozvitsvairira kure. **24** Anorega kushandisa shamhu anovenga mwanakomana wake, asi uyo anomuda anochenjerera kumuranga. **25** Vakarurama vanodya zvinogutsa mwoyo yavo, asi dumbu reakaipa richanzwa nzara.

**14** Mukadzi akachenjera anovaka imba yake, asi benzi rinoputsa imba yaro namaoko aro. **2** Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anoty Jehovha, asi uyo ano mufambiro wakatsauka anomuzvidza. **3** Kutaura kwebenzi kunoyisa shamhu kumusana kwaro, asi miromo yavakachenjera inovadzivirira. **4** Kana pasina nzombe, chidiro hachina chinhu, asi pasimba renzombe ndipo panobva kukohwa kukuru. **5** Chapupu chechokwadi hachinyengeri, asi chapupu chenhema chinodurira nhema. **6** Mudadi anotsvaka uchenjeri asi anohushaya, asi ruviro runouya zviri nyore kune anonzvera. **7** Gara kure nomunhu benzi, nokuti haungawani ruviro kubva pamiro mwoyo yake. **8** Uchenjeri hwomunhu akangwara ndiko kunzwisisa nzira dzake, asi upenzi hwamapenzi ndiwo unyengeri. **9** Mapenzi anoseka kutendeke pazvivi, asi kuita zvakanaka kunowanikwa pakati pavakarurama. **10** Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe unoziva kutambudzika kwawo, uye hapana munhu angagoverana nawo mufaro wawo. **11** Imba yakaipa ichaparadzwa, asi tende rowakarurama richabudirira. **12** Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi kumagumo inotungamirira kurufu. **13** Kunyange mukuseka mwoyo unogona kurwadziwa, uye mufaro ungangoperera mukusuwa. **14** Vasingatendi vachapiwa mubayiro wakazara wenzira dzavo, uye munhu akanaka achapiwa mubayiro wenzira dzakewo. **15** Munhu asina mano anongotenda zvoze zvoze, asi munhu akangwara anongwarira mafambiro ake. **16** Munhu akachenjera anoty Jehovha uye anovenga zvakaipa, asi benzi rina manyawi uye harina hanya. **17** Munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoita zvinhu zvoupenzi, uye munhu anoita zvounyengeri achavengwa. **18** Vasina mano vachagara nhaka youpenzi, asi vakangwara vachapfekedzwa korona yezivo. **19** Vanhu vakaipa vachagwadama pamberi pavakanaka, uye vakaipa pamasuo avakarurama. **20** Varombo vanoraswa kunyange navavakidzani vavo, asi vapfumi vane shamwari zhinji. **21** Uyo anozvidza muvakidzani wake anotadza, asi akaropafadza ane tsitsi kune vanoshayiwa. **22** Ko, vanoronga zvakaipa havarasiki here? Asi avo vanoronga zvakanaka vanowana rudo nokutendeke. **23** Kushanda nesimba kwose kunopa mubayiro, asi kungotaura kunotungamirira kurombo bedzi. **24** Upfumi hwavakachenjera ikorona yavo, asi upenzi hwamapenzi hunobereka upenzi. **25** Chapupu chechokwadi chinoponesa upenyu, asi chapupu chenhema chinonyengera. **26** Uyo anoty Jehovha ane nhare yakasimba, uye ichava utiziro kuvana yake. **27** Kutya Jehovha ndicho chitubu choupenyu, kunodzora munhu kubva pamisungo yorufu. **28** Mukuwanda kwavanhu ndimo mune ukuru hwamambo, asi pasina vanhu muchinda anoparadzwa. **29** Munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonzwisisa, asi munhu anokurumidza kutsamwa anoratidza upenzi. **30** Mwoyo wakagadzikana unopa upenyu kumuviri, asi ruchiva runoodza mapfupa. **31** Uyo anomanikidza varombo anoratidza kuti anozvidza Musiki wavo, asi ani naani ane hanya

nevanoshiywiwa anokudza Mwari. **32** Kana njodzi yauya, akaipa anowisirwa pasi, asi kunyange murufu akarurama ane utiziwo. **33** Uchenjeri hunogara mumwoyo yavanohunzvera uye kunyange pakati pamapenzi hunozviziwa. **34** Kururama kunosimudzira rudzi, asi chivi chinonyadzisa vanhu vapi zvavo. **35** Mambo anofarira muranda akachenjera, asi muranda anonyadzisa achatsamwirwa naye.

**15** Mhinduro nyoro inodzora kutsamwa, asi shoko rinorwadza rinomutsa hashu. **2** Rurimi rwowakachenjera runobudisa zivo, asi muromo webenzi unodurura upenzi. **3** Meso ajehovha ari pose pose, achicherechedza vakaipa navakanaka. **4** Rurimi runouyisa kuporesa ndirwo muti woupenyu, asi rurimi runonyengera runopwanyu mweya. **5** Benzi rinoramba kurayira kwababa varo, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayirwa anoratidza kungwara. **6** Imba yowakarurama ine pfuma zhinji, asi zvinowanikwa nowakaipa zvinomuunzira kutambudzika. **7** Miromo yavakachenjera inokusha zivo; asi mwoyo yamapenzi haidarwo. **8** Jehovha anovenga chibayiro chowakaipa, asi munyengerero womunhu akarurama unomufadza. **9** Jehovha anovenga nzira yeakaipa, asi anoda vava vanotevera kururama. **10** Kurangwa kwaakaomara kwakamirira uyo anotsauka kubva panzira; uyo anovenga kudzorwa achafa. **11** Rufu nokuparadzwa zviri pachena pamberi pajehovha, ko, kuzoti mwoyo yavanhu! (Sheol h7585) **12** Mudadi anovenga kudzorwa; haangabvunzi vakachenjera. **13** Mwoyo wakafara, unofadza chiso, asi mwoyo une shungu unopwanyu mweya. **14** Mwoyo unonzvera unotsvaka ruzivo, asi muromo webenzi unodya upenzi. **15** Mazuva ose omunhu anotambudzika akaipa, asi mwoyo unofara une mutambo nguva dzose. **16** Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma uchitya Jehovha, pane kuva nepfuma zhinji namatambudziko. **17** Zviri nani kuva nezvokudya zvomuriwo pane rudo, pane kuva nemhuru yakakodzwa pane ruvengo. **18** Munhu ane hashu anomutsa bopoto, asi munhu ane mwoyo murefu anonyaradza kukakavara. **19** Nzira yesimbe yakasoswa neminzwa, asi nzira yavakarurama mugwagwa mukuru. **20** Mwanakomana akachenjera anonzira baba vake mufaro, asi munhu benzi anozvidza mai vake. **21** Upenzi hunofadza munhu anoshiywiwa njere, asi munhu anonzwisisa anochengetedza nzira yakarurama. **22** Urungwa hunoparara kana pasina vanopa mazano, asi vanopa mazano vakadanda hunobudirira. **23** Munhu anowana mufaro mukupa mhinduro yakanaka, uye rakanaka seiko shoko rinouya nenguva! **24** Nzira youpenyu kumunhu akachenjera inokwidza kumusoro, ichimuchengetedza kuti asaenda muguva. (Sheol h7585) **25** Jehovha anoparadza imba yomunhu anozvikudza, asi agochengeta miganhu yechirikadzi yakasimba. **26** Jehovha anovenga pfungwa dzowakaipa, asi dzavakachena dzinomufadza. **27** Munhu anokara pfuma anouyisa kutambudzika kumhuri yake, asi anovenga fufuro achararama. **28** Mwoyo wokururama unoyera mhinduro dzawo, asi muromo woakaipa unodurura zvakaipa. **29** Jehovha ari kure neakaipa, asi anonzwa munyengerero weakarurama. **30** Chiso chinobwina chinofadza mwoyo, uye mashoko akanaka anopa utano kumapfupa. **31** Uyo anoteerera kutsiura kunopa upenyu achagara pakati pavakachenjera. **32** Uyo asina hanya nokurangwa anozvividza iye pachake, asi ani naani anogamuchira kurayira achawana kunzwisisa. **33** Kutya Jehovha kunodzidzisa munhu uchenjeri, uye kuzvinipisa kunotanga, kukudzwa kwozotevera.

**16** Kuronga kwamwoyo ndekwomunhu, asi mhinduro yorurimi inobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakanaka pakouona kwake, asi Jehovha anoyera zvinangwa. **3** Kumikidza kuna Jehovha chose chaunoita, ipapo

urungwa hwako huchabudirira. **4** Jehovha anoitira zvinhu zvose magumo azvo; kunyange akaipa anomuitira zuva renjodzi. **5** Jehovha anovenga vose vane mwoyo inozvikudza. Zvirokwazvo, havangaregi kurangwa. **6** Kubudikidza norudo nokutendeka, chivi chinoyanawirwa, kubudikidza nokutya Jehovha munhu anorega kuita zvakaipa. **7** Kana nzira dzomunhu dzichifadza Jehovha, anoita kuti kunyange vavengi vake vagarisane naye murugare. **8** Zviri nani kuva nezvishoma mukururama, pane kuva nezvakawanda kwazvo mukusaruramisira. **9** Mumwoyo make munhu anongora gwara rake, asi Jehovha ndiye anotanga kufamba kwake. **10** Miromo yamambo inotaura seinotaura chirevo chaMwari, uye muromo wake haufaniri kurega kururamisira. **11** Zviyero nezvienzaniso zvechokwadi zvinobva kuna Jehovha; zviyero zvose zviri muhomwe ndiye akaziita. **12** Madzimambo anovenga kuita zvakaipa, nokuti chigaro choushe chinosisimbisa nokururama. **13** Madzimambo anofarira miromo inotaura chokwadi; anoremekedza munhu anotaura chokwadi. **14** Kutsamwa kwamambo inhume yorufu, asi munhu akachenjera anonyaradza kutsamwa uku. **15** Kana chiso chamambo chichibwina, zvinoreva upenyu, nyasha dzake dzakaita segore remvura panguva yomunakamwe. **16** Zviri nani sei kuwana uchenjeri pane goridhe, kusarudza njere pane sirivha! **17** Mugwagwa mukuru wavarurama unovengwa zvakaipa; uye anochengeta nzira yake anochengeta upenyu hwake. **18** Kuzvikudza kunotangira kuparadzwa, mweya wamanyawi unotangira kuwa. **19** Zviri nani kuva nomweya unozvinipisa pakati pavakadzvinjirirwa pane kugoverana zvapakambwa navanozvikuudza. **20** Ani naani anoteerera kurayira achabudirira, uye akaropafadzwa uyo anovimba naJehovha. **21** Vakachenjera pamwoyo vanonzi ndivo vanonzvera, uye mashoko akanaka anokurudzira kurayirwa. **22** Njere itsime roupenyu kuna avo vanadzo, asi upenzi hunouyisa kurangwa kumapenzi. **23** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unotungamirira muromo wake, uye miromo yake inokurudzira kurayirwa. **24** Mashoko anofadza akafanana nezinga rouchi, anozipa kumweya, anoporesa mapfupa. **25** Kune nzira inoita seyakanaka kumunhu, asi magumo ayo inoenda kurufu. **26** Nzara yomushandi inomushandira; nzara yake inoita kuti arambe achishanda. **27** Munhu asina maturo anongora zvakaipa, uye matauriro ake akaita somoto unopisa. **28** Munhu akatsauka anomutsa kupesana, uye guhwa rinoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **29** Munhu anoita nechisimba anonyengera muvakidzani wake, uye anomufambisa napanzira isina kunaka. **30** Uyo anochonyu nameso ake ari kuronga zvakaipa; uyo anoruma miromo yake ari kuda kuita zvakaipa. **31** Bvudzi rakachena ikorona yakaisvonaka; inowanikwa noupenyu hwakarurama. **32** Zviri nani kuva munhu ane mwoyo murefu pane kuva murwi, munhu anozvibata pakutsamwa kwake ari nani pane uyo anotapa guta. **33** Mujenya unokandirwa pamakumbo, asi zvirevo zvose zvinobva kuna Jehovha.

**17** Zviri nani kuva nechimedu chakaoma chechingwa uine rugare norunyararo pane imba izere namabiko, ine kupesana. **2** Muranda akachenjera achatonga mwanakomana anonyadzisa, uye achagoverwa nhaka somumwe wehama. **3** Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi Jehovha ndiye anoedza mwoyo. **4** Munhu akaipa anoteerera miromo yakaipa; murevi wenhema anorekerera nzeve yake kururimi runoparadza. **5** Uyo anoseka varombo anozvidza Musiki wavo, ani naani anofarira njodzi dzavamwe haangaregi kurangwa. **6** Vana vevana ikorona kune vakwegura, uye vabereki ndivo kukudzwa kwavana vavo. **7** Kutaura kuna manyawi hakuna kufanira benzi, zvikuze sei kutaura nhema kwamubati! **8** Fufuro

inofadza uyo anoipa; kwose kwose kwaanoenda, anobudirira. **9** Uyo anofukidzira kudarika kwomumwe anotsvaka rudo, asi ani naani anomutsazve mhaka anoparadzanisa shamwari dzepedyo. **10** Kutsiurwa kunofadza munhu ane njere kupfuura kurohwa kwebenzi kazana. **11** Munhu akaipa anongotsvaka mukurika chete; nhume isina tsitsi ichatumirwa kundomurwisa. **12** Zviri nani kusangana nechikara chatorerwa vana vacho pane benzi muupenzi hwaro. **13** Kana munhu akaripira zvakanaka nezvakaipa zvakaipa hazvizombobvi paimba yake. **14** Kuvamba kwokukakavara kwakafanana nokudzirira mvura yedhamu; saka rega nharo kurwa kusati kwatanga. **15** Kupembedza ane mhosva nokupomera asina mhaka, Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. **16** Ine basa reiko mari kana iri muruoko rwebenzi, sezvo risina chishuvo chokuwana uchenjeri? **17** Shamwari inoda pangava dzose, uye hama yakaberekerwa kupikisana. **18** Munhu anoshayiwa njere ndiye anombunda noruoko rwake pamhiko, uye anoitira muvakidzani wake rubatso. **19** Uyo anoda zvokukakavara anoda chivi; uyo anovaka suo refu anotsvaka kuparadzwa. **20** Munhu ane mwoyo wakaiipa haabudiriri; uyo ane ririmi runonyengera achawira mudambudziko. **21** Kuva nomwanakomana benzi kunouyisa kurwadziwa; baba vebenzi havana mufaro. **22** Mwoyo wakafara mushonga wakanaka, asi mweya wakaputsika unoomesa mapfupa. **23** Munhu akaipa anogamuchira fufuro muchivande, kuti aminamisa nzira dzokururamisira. **24** Munhu ane njere anoisa uchenjeri pamberi, asi meso ebenzi anosvika kumagumo enyika. **25** Mwanakomana benzi anorwadzisa baba vake, uye anoitisa shungu uyo akamubereka. **26** Hazvina kunaka kuranga munhu asina mhosva, kana kurova machinda nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **27** Munhu ano ruzivo anoshandisa mashoko achizvidzora, uye munhu anonzwisisa akadzikama. **28** Kunyange benzi, kana rakanyarara, rinonzi rakachenjera, uye rikabata muromo waro rinonzi rangwara.

**18** Munhu asina ukama navamwe anongozvitsvakira zvake; anozvidza kutonga kwakanaka kwose. **2** Benzi harifariri kunzwisisa, asi rinofarira kungotaura zvarinofunga chete. **3** Panosvika chakaipa, kuzvidza kunouyawa, uye kana nyadzi dzichisvika kusakudzwa kwasvikawo. **4** Mashoko omuromo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi tsime rouchenjeri chitubu chinoyerera. **5** Hazvina kunaka kutsara akaipa kana kusaruramisira asina mhosva. **6** Miromo yebenzi inoriunzira kukakavara, uye muromo wake unomukokera kurohwa. **7** Muromo webenzi ndiwo kuparadzwa kwaro, uye miromo yaro ndiwo musungo kumweya waro. **8** Mashoko amakuhwa akaita semisiva yakanakisisa; anoenda pakadzikadzika mukati momunhu. **9** Uyo ano usimbe pakubata kwake ihama youyo anoparadza. **10** Zita raJehovha inhare yakasimba; vakarurama vanomhanyira kwariri vagochengetedzwa. **11** Pfuma yavapfumi ndiro guta ravo rina masvingo; vanoriona sorusvingo rufumi pakufunga kwavo. **12** Kuparadzwa kusati kwasvika, mwoyo womunhu unozvikudza, asi kuzvininipisa kunotangira kukudzwa. **13** Uyo anopindura asati anzwa, ndihwo upenzi hwake nokunyadziswa kwake. **14** Mweya womunhu unomusimbisa pangava yokurwara, asi mweya wakapwanyika ndiani angautakura? **15** Mwoyo woune njere unowana ruzivo, nzeve dzowakachenjera dzinorotsvaka. **16** Chipu chinozarurira nzira kune achipa, uye chinomusvitsa pamberi pavakuru. **17** Anotanga kusvitsa nyaya yake anoita seakanaka, kusvikira mumwe auya mberi kuzomubvunza. **18** Kukanda mijenya kunopedza gakava, uye kunotonga pakati pavaviri vanopikisana zvikuru. **19** Hama yatadzirwa yakavangarara kupfuura guta rakakomberedzwa namasvingo, uye kukakavara kwakafanana namaziriro amasuo omuzinda wamambo. **20** Kubva pazvibereko

zvomuromo wake dumbu romunhu rinogutiswa; nezvinobva pamiromo yake achagutiswa. **21** Rurimi rune simba roupenyu norufu, uye vava vanoruda vachadya chibereko charwo. **22** Uyo anowana mudzimai anowana chinhu chakanaka, uye anogamuchira nyasha kubva kuna Jehovha. **23** Muromo anokumbira kuitirwa tsitsi, asi mupfumi anopindura nehasha. **24** Munhu ane shamwari dzakawanda angangoparadzwa, asi kune shamwari inonamatira kupfuura hama.

**19** Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama, pane benzi rine muromo wakatsauka. **2** Hazvibatsiri kushingaira usina zivo, kana kukurumidza uchizorasika nzira. **3** Upenzi hwomunhu hunoparadza upenyu hwake, asi mwoyo wake unotsamwira Jehovha. **4** Pfuma inouyisa shamwari zhinji, asi murombo anosiyiwa neshamwari dzake. **5** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo haangaregedzwi. **6** Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, uye mumwe nomumwe ishamwari yomunhu anopa zvipo. **7** Muromo anoraswa nehama dzake dzose, kuzoti shamwari dzake, dzinomunzvenga zvakadii! Kunyange akavatevera achidemba kwazvo havangawanikiwi. **8** Uyo anowana uchenjeri anoda upenyu hwake; uye anochengeta kunzwisisa anobudirira. **9** Chapupu chenhema hachingaregi kurangwa, uye uyo anodurura manyepo achaparara. **10** Hazvina kufanira kuti benzi rigarike, ko, zvakananya kuipa sei kuti muranda atonge machinda! **11** Uchenjeri hwomunhu hunomupa mwoyo murefu; kukudzwa kwake ndiko kukanganwira kudarika kwomumwe. **12** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba, asi nyasha dzake dzakaita sedova pauswa. **13** Mwanakomana benzi ndiko kuparara kwababa vake, uye mukadzi anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichingodonha. **14** Dzimba nepfuma inhaka inobva kuvabereki, asi mukadzi akanaka anobva kuna Jehovha. **15** Usimbe hunouyisa hope dzakadzama, uye munhu asingashandi achafa nenzara. **16** Uyo anoteerera kurayira anochengetedza upenyu hwake, asi uyo asina hanya nenzira dzake achafa. **17** Uyo anonzwira varombo tsitsi anopa kuna Jehovha, uye achamupa mubayiro wezvakaaita. **18** Ranga mwanakomana wako, nokuti mukuranga ndimo mune tariro; usava nechikamu pakuparadzwa kwake. **19** Munhu ane hashwa zvikuru anofanira kuripa mhosva yake; kana ukamunurura, uyanofanira kuzomunurazve. **20** Teerera zano ugamuchire kurayirwa, uye pakupedzisira uchava wakachenjera. **21** Mune urongwa huzhinji mumwoyo momunhu, asi kuda kwaJehovha ndiko kunobudirira. **22** Chinodiwa nomunhu rudo rusingagumi; zviri nani kuva muromo pano kuva murevi wenhema. **23** Kutya Jehovha kunotungamirira kuupenyu: Ipapo munhu achazorera zvakanaka, asingawirwi nedambudziko. **24** Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo mudirowo; igotadza kunyange kurwudzosa kumuromo wayo! **25** Rova museki, ipapo vasina mano vachadzidzawo ungaru; tsiura munhu ane njere, ipapo achawana zivo. **26** Uyo anobira baba vake uye achidzinga mai vake mwanakomana anonyadzisa. **27** Mwanakomana wangu, ukasateerera kurayirwa, uchatsauka kubva pamashoko oruzivo. **28** Chapupu chakaipa chinoseka kururamisira, uye muromo womunhu akaipa unomedza zvakaipa. **29** Kurangwa kwakagadzirirwa vaseki, uye kurohwa misana yamapenzi.

**20** Waini museki uye doru mupotopi; ani naani anotsauswa nazvo haana kuchenjera. **2** Kutsamwa kwamambo kwakafanana nokuomba kweshumba; uyo anomutsamwisa anotadzira upenyu hwake. **3** Munhu achakudzwa kana akagara kure nokukakavara, asi benzi rimwe nerimwe rinokurumidza kupopota. **4** Simbe hairimi mumwaka wokurima; saka pangava yokukohwa anotsvaka asi hapana chaanowana. **5** Zvinangwa zvomwoyo womunhu imvura yakadzika, asi munhu akachenjera

achaichera. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vanoti vane rudo rusingagumi, asi munhu akatendeka angawani kwa kupiko? **7** Munhu akarurama anorarama upenyu hwakanaka; vana vake vanomutevera vakaropafadzwa. **8** Kana mambo achinge agara pachigaro chake kuti atonge, anopepeta zvakaipa zvose nameso ake. **9** Ndiyani angati, “Ndakachengeta mwoyo wangu wakachena; ndakachena uye handina zvivi?” **10** Zvireso zvakasiyana nezvipimo zvakasiyana Jehovha anozvivenga zvose. **11** Kunyange mwana anozivikanwa nezvaanoita, kuti tsika dzake dzakanaka uye kuti akarurama here. **12** Nzeve dzinonzwa nameso anoona, Jehovha ndiye akaziivita zvose zviri zviviri. **13** Usafarira kurara kana kuti uchava murombo; svinudza meso ako ipapo uchava nezvokudya zvakanaka. **14** “Hazvina kunaka, hazvina kunaka!” ndizvo zvinotaura mutengi; ipapo hoyo oenda achizvirumbidza pamusoro pezvaatanga. **15** Goridhe riripo, uye matombo anokosha amarubhi azere, asi miromo inotaura zivo ndicho chinhu chinokosha chisipo. **16** Mutorerei nguo yake, uyo anoitira mutorwa rubatso; itorei sorubatso kana azviitira mukadzi asingazvibati. **17** Zvokudya zvakananika nokunyengera zvinonaka kumunhu, asi achapedzisa ava nomukanwa mazara jecha. **18** Ita urongwa nokutsvaga mazano; kana uchironga hondo, tsvaka kutungamirirwa. **19** Guhwa rinoputsa chivimbo; saka furatira munhu anotaurisa. **20** Kana munhu akatuka baba vake kana mai vake, mwenje wake uchadzimwa parima guru. **21** Nhaka yakakurumidza kuwanika pakutanga haingaropafadzi pamagumo ayo. **22** Usati, “Ndichatsiva zvawanditadzira izvi!” Mirira Jehovha, uye iye achakubatsira. **23** Jehovha anovenga zvakeso zvinosiyana, uye zviero zvinonyengera hazvimufadzi. **24** Kufamba kwomunhu kunotungamirirwa najehovha. Zvino munhu anganzwisisa sei nzira yake? **25** Musungo kumunhu kuti akumikidze chimwe chinhu nokukurumidza uye ozorangarira mhiko dzake pava paya. **26** Mambo akachenjera anopepeta zvakaipa; anofambisa vhiri rokupera pamusoro apo. **27** Mwenje wajehovha unonzvera mweya womunhu; unonzvera zviri mukatikati make. **28** Rudo nokutendeka zvinochengetedza mambo; kubudikidza norudo chigaro chake chinosisimbiswa. **29** Kukudzwa kwamajaya ndiro simba ravo, bvudzi jena kubwinya kwakawegura. **30** Kurohwa nokukuvadza zvinobvisa zvakaipa, uye kurohwa neshamhu kunovaka munhu womukati.

**21** Mwoyo wamambo uri muruoko rwaJehovha; anouendesa kwaanoda sehova dzemvura. **2** Nzira dzose dzomunhu dzinoita sedzakarurama kwaari, asi Jehovha anoyera mwoyo pachikero. **3** Kuita zvakarurama nokururamisira zvinonyanya kufadza Jehovha kupfuura chibayiro. **4** Meso ana manyawi nomwoyo anozvikudza, mwenje woakaipa, ndizvo chivi! **5** Urongwa hwavanoshingaira hunouyisa zvizhinji, sezvo, zvirokwaswo, kukurumidzisa kuchiyuisa urombo. **6** Pfuma yakaunganidzwa norurimi runoreva nhema imhute inopupurutswa uye nuruyo wakaipisa. **7** Kumanikidza kwavakaipa kuchavazvurudzira kure, nokuti vanoramba kuita zvakarurama. **8** Nzira yeane mhosva yakaminana, asi kufamba kwaasina mhosva kwakarurama. **9** Zviri nani kugara pakona yedenga remba, pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara. **10** Munhu akaipa anoshuvira zvakaipa; muvaidzani wake haawani tsitsi kubva kwaari. **11** Kana musiki akarangwa vasina mano vanowana uchenjeri; kana munhu akachenjera akarayirwa anowana zivo. **12** Iye Akarurama anocheredza imba yeakaipa, uye anoisa akaipa kukuparadza. **13** Kana munhu akadzivira nzeve dzake kumuroombo, naiyowe achachema uye hapana achamunzwa. **14** Chipi chinopiwa muchivande chinonyaradza hashu, uye fufuro yakavigwa mujasi inonyaradza kutsamwa kukuru. **15** Kana kururamisira kwaitwa, kunouyisa mufaro kuna

vakarurama, asi kunovhundutsa vaiti zevzakaipa. **16** Munhu anorasika panzira yokunzwisisa achandozororera muungano yavakafa. **17** Uyo anofarira mafaro achava murombo; ani naani anofarira waini namafuta haazombopfumi. **18** Akaipa achava dzikunuro yavakarurama, uye vasina kutendeka vachava dzikunuro yaakatendeka. **19** Zviri nani kugara mugwenga, pano kugara nomudzimai anokakavara uye ane hashu. **20** Mumba mowakachenjera mune zvokudya zvakaivonaka zvakanaka namafuta, asi benzi rinodya zvose zvarinazo. **21** Uyo anotevera kururama norudo anowana upenyu, nokubudirira norukudzo. **22** Munhu akachenjera anorwisa guta ravane simba agoputsa nhare dzaro dzavanovimba nadzo. **23** Uyo anorinda muromo wake norurimi rwake anozvidzivirira kubva panjodzi. **24** Munhu anozvikudza uye ana manyawi “Mudadi” ndiro zita rake; anoita zvinhu namanyawi uye nokuzvikudza. **25** Kushuva kwesimbe kunova rufu rwake, nokuti maoko ake anoramba kushanda. **26** Muswere wose wezuva anoramba achida zvimwe, asi akarurama anopa asinganyimi. **27** Chibayiro chowakaipa chinonyangadza, zvikuru sei kana akuya nacho nomufungo wakaipa! **28** Chapupu chenhema chichaparara, uye ani naani anoteerera kwaari achaparadza nokusingaperi. **29** Munhu akaipa ane chiso chisinganyari, asi munhu akarurama anofunga pamusoro penzira dzake. **30** Hapana uchenjeri kana njere kana urongwa hungabudirira huchipikisana najehovha. **31** Bhiza rinogadzirirwa zuva rokurwa, asi kukunda kunobva kuna Jehovha.

**22** Zita rakanaka rinodiwa kwazvo kupfuura pfuma zhinji; kuremekedzwa kuri nani pane sirivha kana goridhe. **2** Vapfumi navarombo vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovha ndiye Musiki wavo vose. **3** Munhu akangwara anoona njodzi agohwanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agotambudzika nokuda kwaizvo. **4** Kuzvininipisa nokuti Jehovha kunouyisa pfuma nokukudzwa uye noupenyu. **5** Munzira yeakaipa mune minzwa nemisungo, asi uyo anochengeta mweya wake anogara kure nazvo. **6** Rovedza mwana munzira yaanofanira kufamba nayo, uye kana achinge akura haazotsauki kubva pairi. **7** Mupfumi anobata ushe pamusoro pomuromo, uye anokwereta anova muranda weanokweretesa. **8** Uyo anodyara kuipa anokohwa dambudziko, uye tsvimbo yokutsamwa kwake ichaparadza. **9** Munhu anopa zvakananda acharopafadza, nokuti anopa varombo zvokudya zvake. **10** Dzinga musiki, kukakavara kunobva kwaendawo; kupopotadzana nokutukana kunoguma. **11** Uyo anoda mwoyo wakachena uye anotaura zvakanaka, achava shamwari yamambo. **12** Meso ajehovha anorinda zivo, asi anokonesa mashoko omunhu asina kutendeka. **13** Simbe inoti, “Panze pane shumba,” kana kuti, “Ndinourayiwa munzira!” **14** Muromo womukadzi chifeve igomba rakadzika; uyo ari pasi pokutsamwa kwaJehovha achawira mariri. **15** Upenzi hwakasungirirwa mumwoyo momwana, asi shamhu yokuranga ichahudziringira kure naye. **16** Uyo anomanikidza varombo kuti awedzere pfuma yake nouyo anopa zvipo kuvapfumi, uye vachava varombo. **17** Nyatsoteerera unzwe mashoko omuchenjeri; isa mwoyo wako kumashoko andinokudzidzisa, **18** nokuti chinhu chinofadza kana ukaachengeta mumwoyo mako, uye ugare wakagadzirira kuataura ose. **19** Kutu uvimbe najehovha, ndinokudzidzisa nhasi, kunyange iyewe. **20** Handina kukunyorera zvinorevo makumi matatu here, mashoko edzidziso noruzivo, **21** kukudzidzisa mashoko echokwadi anovimbika, kuitira kuti ugopa mhinduro dzakafanira kuno uyo akakutuma? **22** Usatorera varombo nokuti varombo, uye usamanikidza vanoshayiwa mudare redzimhosva, **23** nokuti Jehovha achavarwira pamhaka yavo, uye achapamba vanovapamba. **24** Usaita ushamwari nomunhu ane hashu, uye



usafambidzana nomunhu anokurumidza kutsamwa, **25** kuti urege kudzidza tsika dzake, uye urege kuzviteya nomusungo. **26** Usava munhu anombunda ruoko pamhiko, kana kuzviita rubatso pazvikwereti; **27** kana usina chaungaripa nacho, uchatorerwa mubhedha wako chairo, paupere chaipo. **28** Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare, wakaiswapo namadzibaba ako. **29** Unona munhu ane unyanzvi pabasa rake here? Achashanda pamberi pamadzimambo; haangashandiri vanhu vasina maturo.

**23** Kana ukagara pakudya pamwe chete nomubati, nyatsocherechedza zviri pamberi pako, **2** uise banga pahuro kana uri munhu wamadyo. **3** Usapanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka nokuti zvokudya izvozvo zvinoyengera. **4** Usazvionza nokuda kuwana pfuma; iva nouchenjeri hunoita kuti uzvibate. **5** Kungoti tarisei papfuma, wanei yaenda, nokuti zvirokwasvo inomera mapapiro igobhururuka ichienda kudenga segondo. **6** Usadya zvokudya zvomunhu anonyima, kana kupanga zvokudya zvake zvinonaka; **7** nokuti munhu uya anongofunga chete mutengo wazo. Anoti kwaari, “Idya ugonwa,” asi mumwoyo make asingadi. **8** Ucharutsa zvishoma izvozvo zwavadya, uye unenge watambisa mashoko ako nokumutenda. **9** Usataura nebhenzi, nokuti richashora uchenjeri hwamashoko ako. **10** Usabvisa dombo romuganhu wakare kana kupinda paminda yenherera, **11** nokuti Mudziviriri wavo ane simba; iye achavarwira pamhaka yavo newe. **12** Isa mwoyo wako kumurayiro nenzeve dzako kumashoko ezivo. **13** Usarega kuranga mwana; ukamuranga neshamhu, haafi. **14** Murange neshamhu ugoponesa mweya wake kubva parufu. (Sheel h7585) **15** Mwanakomana wangu, kana mwoyo wako wakachenjera, ipapo mwoyo wangu uchafara; **16** mukatikati mangu muchapembera kana miromo yako ichitaura zvakarurama. **17** Usarega mwoyo wako uchichiva vatadzi, asi nguva dzose shingairira kutya Jehovha. **18** Zvirokwasvo ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparadzi. **19** Teerera, mwanakomana wangu, ugova nouchenjeri, uye uchengete mwoyo wako panzira yakarurama. **20** Usabatana navaya vanonwa waini zhinji, kunyange vaya vanokara nyama, **21** nokuti zvidhaka nevane madyo vachava varombo, uye hope dzichavapfekedza mamvemve. **22** Teerera kuna baba vako, ivo vakakubereka, uye usazvidza mai vako kana vachinge vakwegura. **23** Tenga zvokwadi urege kuzoitengesha; uwane uchenjeri, kuzvibata nokunzwisa. **24** Baba vomunhu akarurama vane mufaro mukuru; uyo ane mwanakomana akachenjera anofadzwa naye. **25** Baba vako namai vako ngavafare; mai vakakubereka ngavafare kwazvo! **26** Mwanakomana wangu, ndipe mwoyo wako uye meso ako ngaanan’anidze nzira dzangu, **27** nokuti chifeve igomba rakadzika, uye mukadzi asingazvibati itsime rakamanikana. **28** Segororo anohwandira, anowedzera vasina kutendeka pakati pavarume. **29** Ndiani ane nhamo? Ndiani akasuwa? Ndiani anokakavara? Ndiani anonyunyuta? Ndiani ane mavanga pasina mhaka? Ndiani ane meso akatsvuka? **30** Vaya vanogara pawaini, vanoenda kundoravira makate ewaini yakavhenganiswa. **31** Usatarisa waini kana yatsvuka, kana ichivaima iri mumukombe, kana ichidzika zvakana pakunwal **32** Pakupedzisira inoruma senyoka uye ine uturu semvumbi. **33** Meso ako achiona zvisakamboonekwa uye pfungwa dzako dzichafunga zvapakesana. **34** Uchava souya akarara pamusoro pamafungu amakungwa, kana somunhu avete pamusoro pedanda rechikepe. **35** Uchati, “Vakandirova, asi handina kukuvara! Vakandirova asi handina kuzvinzwa! Ndichamuka rinhiko kuti ndigotvakazve waini?”

**24** Usachiva vanhu vakaipa, usashuva kufamba navo; **2** nokuti mwoyo yavo inoronga kuita nechisimba, uye

miromo yavo inotaura pamusoro pokuita mhirizhongwa. **3** Nouchenjeri imba inovakwa, uye kubudikidza nokunzwisa inosimbiswa; **4** kubudikidza nezivo makamuri ayo anozadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa uye nepfuma yakaisvonaka inokosha. **5** Munhu akachenjera ane simba guru, uye munhu ane zivo anowedzera simba; **6** nokuti kundorwa hondo kunoda kutungamirirwa, uye kuti ukunde unoda vapi vamazano vazhinji. **7** Uchenjeri hahusvikirwi nebhenzi; padare repasuo reguta harina chokutaura. **8** Uyo anoronga kuita zvakaipa achazivikanwa senhubu. **9** Mufungo woupenzi chivi, uye vanhu vanonyangadza nomuseki. **10** Kana ukapera simba panguva dzokutambudzika, simba rako ishoma sei! **11** Nunurai avo vari kuiswa kurufu; dzosai avo vari kudzedzereka vachienda kundourayiwa. **12** Asi kana mukati, “Hapana zvataiziva pamusoro paizvozi?” Ko, iye anoyera mwoyo haangazvioni here? Iye anorinda upenyu hwako haangazvizi here? Haangaripire munhu mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita here? **13** Idya uchi, mwanakomana wangu, nokuti hwakanaka; uchi hunobva pazinga hunozipa parurimi. **14** Uzivowo zvakare kuti uchenjeri hunozipa kumweya wako; kana wahuwana, ramangwana rako rine tariro, uye tariro yako haingaparari. **15** Usavandira sezvinoita akaipa paimba yomunhu akarurama, usaparadza paanogara; **16** nokuti kunyange munhu akarurama achiwa runomwe, anosimukazve, asi akaipa anowisirwa pasi nenjodzi. **17** Usafara kana muvengi wako achiwa; paanogumburwa, mwoyo wako ngaurage kufara, **18** kana kuti Jehovha achazviona akasafara nazvo uye agobvisa kutsamwa kwake kwaari. **19** Usashungurudzika nokuda kwavanhu vakaipa, kana kuchiva vakaipa, **20** nokuti vanhu vakaipa havana tariro yeramagwana, uye mwenje wavakaipa uchadzimwa. **21** Itya Jehovha namambo, mwanakomana wangu, usabatana navanopanduka, **22** nokuti vaviri ivavo vanouyisa kuparadzwa kwavari nokukurumidza, uye ndiani anoziva njodzi dzavangauiyisa? **23** Izwiwo zvirove zvomuchenjeri: Kuita rusaruro mukutonga hakuna kunaka: **24** Ani naani anoti kune ane mhosva, “Hauna mhosva,” marudzi achamutuka uye ndudzi dzichamushora. **25** Asi zvichanakira vaya vanopa mhosva kune vane mhosva, uye kuropafadzwa kukuru kuchauya pamusoro pavo. **26** Mhinduro yehokwadi yakafanana nokutsvoda pamiromo. **27** Pedza basa rako rapanze ugadzirire minda yako; shure kwaizvozo, uvake imba yako. **28** Usava chapupu chinopomera mukadzi wako pasina mhaka, kana kushandisa miromo yako kuti unyengere. **29** Usati, “Ndichamuitirawo zvaakandiitira; ndicharipira munhu uya zvaakaita.” **30** Ndakapfuura napamunda wesimbe, ndikapfuura napamunda womuzambiringa womunhu asina njere; **31** minzwa yakanga yamera pose pose, munda wakanga wafukidzwa nesora, uye rusvingo rwamabwe rwakanga rwakoromoka. **32** Ndakafungisisa zvandakanga ndacherechedza ndikadzidza chidzido pane zvandakanga ndaona. **33** Kumbovata zvisomanana, kumbotsuwaira, kumbofungatira maoko kuti ndizorore, **34** ipapo urombo huchauya pauri segororo uye kushayiwa kuchauya somunhu akashonga nhumbi dzokurwa ndazo.

**25** Izvi ndizvo zimwe zvirove zvaSoromoni, zvakanoyorwa namachinda aHezekia mambo weJudha: **2** Kukudzwa kwaMwari kuviga chinhu; kunzvera nyaya ndiko kukudzwa kwamadzimambo. **3** Sokukwirira kwakaita denga nokudzika kwakaita nyika, saizvozwowo mwoyo yamadzimambo haigoni kunzvera. **4** Bvisa marara pasirivha, panobva pabuda zvinoshandiswa nomuumbi wemidziyo yesirivha; **5** bvisa akaipa pamberi pamambo, ipapo chigaro chake choushe chichasimbiswa kubudikidza nokururama. **6** Usazvikudza

pamberi pamambo, uye usazvipa chigaro pakati pavanhu vakuru; 7 Zviri nani kuti ati kwauri, “Kwira pano,” pano kuti akunyadzise pamberi pavanhu vanoremekedzwa. 8 Zwawakaona nameso ako usakurumidze kuzvikwidza kumatare edzimhosva, nokuti uchazoiteko pamagomo, kana muvakidzani wako akakunyadzisa? 9 Kana uchipikisana nomuvakidzani wako, usarase chivimbo chomumwe munhu, 10 kana kuti uyo achazvinzwa angangokunyadzisa, uye uchazoramba uine chimiro chakaipa. 11 Shoko rataurwa nenguva yakafanira rakafanana namaapuro egoridhe mumidziyo yesirivha. 12 Semhete yomunzeve yegoridhe kana chishongo chegoridhe rakaisvonaka, ndizvo zvakaite kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, kunzeve inoteerera. 13 Nhume yakatendeka kune anoituma yakafanana nokutonhorera kwechando panguva yokukohwa; inonyevenutsa mweya yavanatenzi vake. 14 Samakore nhembo zvisina mvura, ndizvo zvakaite munhu anozvirumbidza pamusoro pezvipa zvaasingapi. 15 Kubudikidza nomwoyo murefu mutongi anogona kunyengetedzwa, uye rurimi runyoro runogona kuvhuna mapfupa. 16 Kana wawana uchi, idya humokuringana chete, hukawandisa, ucharutsa. 17 Usanyanyoenda pamba pomuvakidzani wako, ukanyanya kuendapo, achakuvenga. 18 Setsvimbo kana munondo kana museve unopinza, ndizvo zvakaite munhu anopa uchapupu hwenhema achipikisa muvakidzani wake. 19 Sezino rakora kana tsoka yakaremara, ndizvo zvakafanana nokuvimba nomunhu asina kutendeka panguva yokutambudzika. 20 Souya anokurura nguo musi unotonhora, kana sevhiniga inodururwa pasoda, ndizvo zvinoina uyo anoimbira nziyo kumwoyo wakaremerwa. 21 Kana muvengi wako ane nzara, mupe zvokudya adye; kana aine nyota, mupe mvura anwe. 22 Mukuita izvi, uchaunganidzira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake, uye Jehovha achakupa mubayiro. 23 Semhemo yokumusoro inoyisa mvura, naizvozvo rurimi rwakaipa runoyisa zviso zvakashatirwa. 24 Zviri nani kugara pakona redenga reimba pano kugara mumba nomudzimai anokakavara. 25 Semvura inotonhorera kumweya wakaneta ndizvo zvakaite nhau dzakanaka dzinobva kunyika iri kure. 26 Sechitubu chizere madhaka kana tsime rasvibiswa, ndizvo zvakaite munhu akururama anopa mukana kumunhu akaipa. 27 Hazvina kunaka kudya uchi huzhinji, kana kuti munhu azvitsvakire kukudzwa kwake iye. 28 Seguta rakakoromoka masvingo ndizvo zvakaite munhu asingagoni kuzvibata.

**26** Sechando muzhizha kana mvura pakukohwa, rukudzo haruna kufanira kubenzi. 2 Sezvinoina kadhimba pakubhururuka kwako, kana nyanganyenga pakubhururuka kwayo musoseve, saizvozwovo kutuka pasina mhosva hakuna zvakunoina. 3 Tyava yakaitirwa bhiza, matomu akaitirwa mbongoro, uye shamhu musana webenzi! 4 Usapindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kana kuti iwe pachako uchafanana raro. 5 Pindura benzi maererano noupenzi hwaro, kuti ririge kuona sokuti rakachenjera. 6 Sokuzvigura tsoka kana kunwa bongozozo, ndizvo zvakaite kutumira shoko noruoko rwebenzi. 7 Samakumbo echirema akangoremba ndizvo zvakaite chirevo mumuromo webenzi. 8 Sokusungira ibwe pachipfuramabwe ndizvo zvakaite kupa rukudzo kubenzi. 9 Segenzi reminzwa riri muruoko rwechidhakwa, ndizvo zvakaite chirevo chiri mumuromo webenzi. 10 Somuwemburi weuta anopfura pose pose, ndizvo zvakaite anoshandirwa nebenzi kana nomupfuuri zvake. 11 Sembwa inodzokera kumarutsi ayo, ndizvo zvakaite benzi rinodzokorora upenzi hwaro. 12 Unoono munhu anozviti akachenjera pakauona kwake here? Benzi rinotova netariro kupfuura iye. 13 Simbe inoti, “Kune shumba kunzira, shumba inotyisa iri kufamba-famba munzira

dzomumusha!” 14 Segonhi rinotenderera pamahinjira aro, ndizvo zvinoina simbe pamubhedha wayo. 15 Simbe inoisa ruoko rwayo muniro; inoita usimbe hwokutadza kurudzosera kumuromo wayo. 16 Simbe inozviti yakachenjera pakauona kwayo kupfuura vanhu vanomwe vanopindura nenjere. 17 Somunhu anobata imbwa nenenze dzayo, ndizvo zvakaite mupfuuri anopindira pagakava risinei naye. 18 Somupengo unopotsera zvitsiga zvomoto, kana miseve inouraya, 19 ndizvo zvakaite munhu anonyengera muvakidzani wake uye achizoti, “Ndanga ndichiita zvangu je-e!” 20 Pasina huni moto unodzima; pasina makuhwa kukakavara kunopera. 21 Sezvakaita mazimbe pazvitsiga zvinopfuta nehuni pamoto, ndizvo zvakaite munhu wegakava pakupfutidza rukave. 22 Mashoko eguhwa akaita semisuva yakaisvonaka inodzika mukatikati momunhu. 23 Sezvinopenya zvakanamirwa kunze kwomudzziyo vevhu, ndizvo zvakaite miromo inotaura zvinovevda, asi nomwoyo wakaipa. 24 Muparadzi anozvivanza namatauriro ake, asi mumwoyo make akaviga ruvengo. 25 Kunyange mashoko ake achitapira, usatenda zvaanotaura, nokuti mumwoyo make mune zvinoyangadza zvinomwe. 26 Ruvengo rwake rungavigwa mukunyengera kwake, asi kuipa kwake kuchabudiswa pachena paungano. 27 Kana munhu akachera gomba, achawira mariri; kana munhu akakungurutsa ibwe, richakunguruka, richidzokera pamusoro pake. 28 Rurimi runoreva nhema runovengwa varunorwadzisa, uye murumo unobata kumeso unoparadza.

**27** Usazvirumbidza pamusoro pezva ramangwana, nokuti hauzivi zvingauyiswa nezva. 2 Rega mume akurumbidze, kwete murumo wako; mumwe munhuwo zvake, kwete miromo yako iwe. 3 Ibwe rinorema uye jecha mutoro, asi kudenhwa nebenzi kunorema kupfuura zvose. 4 Hasha dzine utsinye uye kutsamwa kunokurira, asi ndiani angamira pamberi pomunhu ane godo? 5 Kutsiurwa pachena kuri nani pane rudo rwakavanzika. 6 Maronda okukuvadzwa neshamwari anogamuchirika, asi kutsvoda kwomuvengi kunonyengera. 7 Uyo akaguta anovenga uchi, asi kune ane nzara kunyange zvinovava zvinozipa. 8 Seshiri inorasika kubva padendere rayo, ndizvo zvakaite munhu anorasika kubva pamusha wake. 9 Mafuta nezvinonhuhwira zvinouyisa mufaro kumwoyo, uye kunaka kwoushamwari kunobva padzidziso dzake dzakanaka. 10 Usarasa shamwari yako kana shamwari yababa vako, uye usangoenda kumba yehama yako kana wawirwa nedambudziko chete, muvakidzani ari pedyo ari nani kupfuura hama iri kure. 11 Iva wakachenjera, mwanakomana wangu, ugofadza mwoyo wangu; ipapo ndichagona kupindura ani naani anondishora. 12 Munhu akangwara anoono njodzi agovanda, asi asina mano anoramba achienda uye agokuvadzwa nayo. 13 Torera nguo uyo anozviti rubatso kumutorwa; uitore semhiko kana achinge aiita rubatso kumukadzi asingazvibati. 14 Kana munhu akafumira rungwanangwana kukwazisa muvakidzani wake achidaidzira zvihaonekwa sechituko. 15 Mudzimai anokakavara akafanana nemvura inoramba ichidonha-donha mushure mokunge kwanaya; 16 kumudzivisa zvakafanana nokudzivisa mhemo, kana kuchingidzira mafuta noruoko. 17 Simbi inorodza simbi, saizvozwovo mumwe munhu anorodza mumwe. 18 Uyo anochengeta muonde achadya zviwereko zvawo, uye uyo anochengeta tenzi wake achakudzwa. 19 Sezvo mvura ichiratidza chiso, saizvozwovo mwoyo womunhu unoratidza munhu. 20 Rufu nokuparadza hazvimboguti, kunyanguwira maziso omunhu haaguti. (Sheol h7585) 21 Hari ndeyokunyautsira sirivha uye choto ndechokunatsa goridhe, asi munhu anozvira nerumbidzo yaanowanwa. 22 Kunyange ukatswa benzi muduri, kumutswa sezvivo nomutswi, haungabvisi upenzi hwake maari.

23 Iva nechokwadi kuti unoziva mamiriro amakwai ako, uchengete zvakanaka mapoka ako; 24 nokuti pfuma haigari nokusingaperi, uye korona haigari kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. 25 Kana uswa hukabviswa, uye bumhudza rikabuda, nesora rikaunganidzwa kubva kuzvikomo, 26 makwayana achakuwanisa zvokupfeka, uye mbudzi nomutengo womunda. 27 Uchava nomukaka wembudzi wakawanda wokudya iwe nemhuri yako, uye wokuraramisa varandakadzi vako.

**28** Munhu akaipa anotiza kusina anomudzinganisa, asi vakarurama vakashinga seshumba. 2 Kana nyika ikapanduka, inova navatungamiri vakawanda, asi munhu anonzwisa uye ane ruzivo anochengetedza runyararo. 3 Mutongi anomanikidza varombo akaita semvura inokukura ichisiya pasina zvirimwa. 4 Avo vanorasa murayiro vanorumbidza vakaipa, asi avo vanochengeta murayiro vanovapikisa. 5 Vanhu vakaipa havanzwisi kururamisira, asi avo vanotsvaka Jehovha vanozvanzwisa kwazo. 6 Zviri nani kuva murombo ane mafambiro akarurama pane mpufumi ane nzira dzakatsauka. 7 Uyo anochengeta murayiro mwanakomana akachenjera, asi anofambidzana navanhu vane madyo anonyadzisa baba vake. 8 Uyo anowedzera pfuma yake nokutengesha nomutengo uri pamusoro-soro, anozviunganidzira mumwe, uyo anozonzwira varombo tsitsi. 9 Kana munhu akaramba kunzwa murayiro nenzeve dzake, kunyange minyengetero yake inonyangadza. 10 Uyo anotungamirira vakarurama panzira yakaipa, achawira mumuteyo wake pachake, asi vasina mhosva vachagamuchira nhaka yakana. 11 Munhu akapfuma angazviti akachenjera pakuona kwake, asi murombo ane njere anomuonorora. 12 Kana vakarurama vachikunda, kune mufaro mukuru; asi kana akaipa akava pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda. 13 Uyo anofukidzira zvivi zvake haabudiriri, asi ani naani anozvireurura uye agozvirasa achawana nyasha. 14 Akaropafadzwa munhu anogara achitya Jehovha, asi uyo anoomesa mwoyo wake achawira mudambudziko. 15 Seshumba inoomba, kana bere rinodzingirira, ndizvo zvakaipa munhu akaipa anobata ushe pamusoro pavarombo. 16 Mutongi anoshusha haana njere, asi uyo anovenga pfuma yakapambwa achararama kwamakore mazhinji. 17 Munhu anoshushikana nemhosva yake yokuuraya, acharamba ari wokutiza kusvikira pakufa; ngapasava nomunhu anomutsigira. 18 Uyo ano mufambiro wakarurama anogara akachengetedzeka, asi uyo ane nzira dzakatsauka achawa nokukurumidza. 19 Uyo anorima munda wake achava nezvokudya zvakanaka, asi uyo anodzinganisana nezviroto achava nourombo hwakamufanira. 20 Munhu akatendeka acharopafadzwa zvikuru, asi uyo anokara pfuma haangaregi kurangwa. 21 Kuita rusarura hakuna kunaka, asi kunyange zvakanaka munhu anogona kuita zvakaipa kuti awane chimedu chechingwa. 22 Munhu anonyima ane shungu dzokuda kupfuma asingazivi kuti urombo hwakamugaririra. 23 Uyo anotsiura munhu iye achawana nyasha dzakawanda pakupedzisira, kupfuura uyo ane rurimi runonyengera. 24 Uyo anobira baba kana mai vake achiti, “Hazvina kuipa,” ndiye shamwari youya anoparadza. 25 Munhu ane ruchiva anomutsa kupesana, asi uyo anovimba naJehovha achabudirira. 26 Uyo anovimba nesimba rake ibenzi, uyo uyo anofamba muuchenjeri achachengetedzeka. 27 Uyo anopa kuvarombo haangashayiwi chinhu, asi uyo anotsinzina meso ake kuvarombo achagamuchira kutukwa kuzhinji. 28 Kana akaipa achienda pachigaro chokutonga, vanhu vanohwanda; asi kana vakaipa vachiparara, vakarurama vanowanda.

**29** Munhu anoramba akaomesa mutsipa wake mushure mokutsiurwa kazhinji achaparadzwa nokukurumidza,

kusina chingamubatsira. 2 Kana vakarurama vachiwanda, vanhu vanofara; asi kana vakaipa vachitonga, vanhu vanogomera. 3 Munhu anoda uchenjeri anouyisa mufaro kuna baba vake, asi anoshamwaridzana nechifeve anoparadza pfuma yake. 4 Nokururamisira mambo anosimbisa nyika, asi uyo anokara fufuro anoparadza. 5 Ani naani anonyengera muvakidzani wake anodzika tsoka dzake mumbure. 6 Munhu akaipa anoteyiwa nezvivi zvake, asi munhu akarurama anogona kuimba uye agofara. 7 Vakarurama vane hanya nokururamisira kwavarombo, asi vakaipa havana hanya naizvozvo. 8 Vatuki vanomutsa bope muguta, asi vanhu vakachenjera vanodzora kutsamwa. 9 Kana munhu akachenjera akaenda kumatare nebenzi, benzi rinotsamwa uye rigotuka, zvokuti hapangavi norugare. 10 Vanhu vanofarira kudeura ropa vanovenga munhu akarurama, uye vanotsvaka kuuraya vakarurama. 11 Benzi rinobudisa hashu dzaro dzose, asi munhu akachenjera anozvibata. 12 Kana mutongi akateerera nhema machinda ake ose achava akaipa. 13 Murombo nomunhu anomanikidza vakafanana pachinhu ichi: Jehovha ndiye anoita kuti meso avo vose aone. 14 Kana mambo akatonga varombo nokururamisira, chigaro chake choushe chinogara chakachengetedzeka nguva dzose. 15 Shamhu yokuranga inopa uchenjeri, asi mwana anosiyiwa akadaro achanyadzisa mai vake. 16 Kana vakaipa vachiwanda, nezvivi zvinwandawo, asi vakarurama vachaona kuwa kwavo. 17 Ranga mwanakomana wako, ipapo achakupa rugare; achauyisa mufaro kumweya wako. 18 Pasina chizaruro, vanhu vanoramba kuzvidzora; asi akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta murayiro. 19 Muranda haarayirwi namashoko zvawo here, nokuti kunyange achinzwisa, haangadaviri. 20 Unooona hese munhu anoutaura achikurumidza? Benzi rine tariro zhinji kupfuura iye. 21 Kana munhu akaregerera muranda wake kubva paudiki, achazotarisa kodzero dzomwanakomana pakupedzisira. 22 Munhu akashatirwa anomutsa kupesana, uye munhu ane hashu anoita zvivi zvizhinji. 23 Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kunomudzikisira pasi, asi munhu ane mweya wokuzvinipisa achawana kukudzwa. 24 Anoshamwaridzana nembava anozvivenga iye pachake; anoiswa pasi pemhiko, asi haangakwanisi kupa uchakupu. 25 Kutya munhu kuchava musungo, asi ani naani anovimba naJehovha achagara akachengetedzeka. 26 Vazhinji vanotsvaka nyasha kumutongi, asi kururamisira kwomunhu kunobva kuna Jehovha. 27 Vakarurama vanovenga vasina kutendeka; vakaipa vanovenga vakarurama.

**30** Zvirevo zvaAguri mwanakomana wajake, shoko rake: Murume uyu akati kuna Itieri, kuna Itieri nokuna Ukari; 2 “Ndini munhu asingazivi zvikuru kwazo pakati pavanhu; handina kunzwisa kwomunhu. 3 Handina kudzida uchenjeri, uye handina ruzivo rwaiye Mutsvene. 4 Ndiani akakwidza kudenga uye akazoburuka? Ndiani akabata mhope mumaoko ake? Ndiani akayingirira mvura munguo yake? Ndiani akaisa migumo yose akazoti? Zita rake ndiani, uye nezita romwanakomana wake? Ndiudzei kana muchiriziva! 5 “Shoko rimwe nerimwe raMwari nderechokwadi; iye chidzitiro kuna avo vanovanda maari. 6 Usawedzera kumashoko ake, kana kuti achakutsiura uye agokuradiza kuti uri murevi wenhema. 7 “Zvinhu zviviri zvandinokumbira kwamuri, imi Jehovha, musandirambira izvi ndisati ndafa: 8 Bvisa kusatendeka nenhema zvive kure neni; musandipa urombo kana pfuma, asi ndipei chete zvokudya zvemisi yose. 9 Zvichida, ndingava nezvakawanda kwazo ndikasakukudzi, uye ndikazoti, ‘Jehovha ndianiko?’ Kana kuti zvimwe ndingava murombo ndikaba, uye ndikasaremekedza zita raMwari wangu. 10 “Usareva muranda kuna tenzi wake, nokuti achakutuka, uye uchazviripira izvozvo. 11 “Kuna

avo vanotuka madzibaba avo uye vasingaropafadzi vanamai vavo; **12** vava vanozviti vakachena pamaonero avo asi vasina kusukwa tsvina yavo; **13** vava vane meso anozvikudza nguva dzose, vane matarisiro okushora; **14** vava vane meno anenge minondo nameno eshaya dzavo anenge mapanga kuti vaparadze varombo panyika, navanoshayiwa kubva pakati pavanhu. **15** “Chikwevaropa chine vanasikana vaviri. Vanodanidzira vachiti, ‘Tipeil! Tipeil!’ “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvisingatongoguti, zvina zvisingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’: **16** guva, chizvaro chisingabereki, pasi pasingaguti mvura, nomoto usingamboti, ‘Zvaringana!’ (Sheol h7585) **17** “Ziso rinotuka baba, rinoshora kuteerera mai, richanongorwa namakunguo omumupata, richadyiwa namagora. **18** “Pane zvinhu zvitatu zvinondishamisa kwazvo, zvina zvandisinganzwisisi, zvinoti: **19** nzira yegondo riri mudenga, nenzira yenyoka paruware, nenzira yechikepe pagungwa, uye nzira yomurume ane musikana. **20** “Iyi ndiyi nzira yomukadzi chifeve: Anodya agopukuta muromo wake uye agoti, ‘Hapana chinhu chakaiya chandaita ini.’ **21** “Nyika inodendera nokuda kwezvinhu zvitatu, zvinhu zvina zvaisingadi kuona: **22** muranda anozova mambo, benzi rine zvokudya zvizhinji, **23** mukadzi akaroorwa asi asingadiwi, nomurandakadzi anotorerwa vatenzi vake murume. **24** “Panyika pane zvinhu zvina zvidiki, asi zvakachenjera kwazvo: **25** Masvosve zvipuka zvine simba duku asi anounganidza zvokudya zvawo muzhizha: **26** mbira zvipuka zvisina simba guru, asi dzinoita imba yadzo mumatombo; **27** mhashu hadzina mambo, asi dzinofamba pamwe chete mumapoka adzo; **28** dzinyu rinogona kubatwa namaoko, asi rinowanikwa mumizinda yamadzimambo. **29** “Kune zvinhu zvitatu zvino kufamba kunokudza kwazvo, zvina zvino kufamba kunokudza kwazvo; **30** shumba, ine simba pakati pezvika, isingaduduzi pamberi pechikara chipi zvacho; **31** mafambiro okuzvikudza ejongwe, nenhongo yembudzi, uye namambo akakomberedzwa navarwi vake. **32** “Kana uchinge waita upenzi nokuzvirumbidza pachako, kana kuti waronga zvakaipa, bata muromo wako noruoko rwako! **33** Nokuti somukaka warozva unobudisa ruomba, uye sokudzvinyirira mhino kunobudisa ropa, nokudaro kumutsa hashha kunobudisa kukakavara.”

**31** Zvirevo zvaMambo Remueri, zvirevo zvaakadzidziswa namai vake: **2** “Nhaiwe mwanakomana wangu, iwe mwanakomana wokubereka, iwe mwanakomana wemhiko dzangu, **3** usapedzera simba rako pavakadzi, nenzira dzako pane avo vanoparadza madzimambo. **4** “Hazvisi zvamadzimambo, nhaiwe Remueri, hazvina kufanira madzimambo kunwa waini, hazvina kufanira vatongi kukara doro, **5** nokuti vangazonwa vakakananga zvakatemwa nomurayiro, uye vakazotadza kururamisira kodzero dzavanomanikidzwa vose. **6** Ipai doro kuna avo vari kuparara, newaini kuna avo vari mukurwadziwa: **7** regai vanwe vakanganwe urombo hwavo, uye varege kuzorangerirazve kutambudzika kwavo. **8** “Taurai pachinzvimbo chaavo vasingagoni kuzvitauro, pamusoro pekodzero dzavose vanoshayiwa. **9** Taura utonge zvakanaka; udzivirire kodzero dzavarombo navanoshayiwa.” **10** Mudzimai ane unhu hwakanaka ndiani angamuwana? Mutengo wake unopfuura nokure matombo anokosha emarubhi. **11** Murume wake anovimba naye zvizere, uye haana chaanoshayiwa chinokosha. **12** Anoitira murume wake zvakanaka, kwete zvakaipa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **13** Anosarudza wuru neshinda uye anoshanda namaoko anoshingaira. **14** Akafanana nezvikepe zvatatengesi, anondotora zvokudya zvake kure. **15** Anomuka kuchakasviba; agotsvagira mhuri yake zvokudya uye agopa varandakadzi vake basa ravo. **16** Anonan’anidza munda agoutenga; anosima munda wemizambiringa nezvaakawana

namaoko ake. **17** Anoita basa rake nesimba; maoko ake akasimba kuti aite mabasa ake. **18** Anoona kuti kushambadzira kwake kunobatsira, uye mwenje wake haudzimi pausiku. **19** Muruoko rwake anobata chirukiso, uye anobata chirukwa neminwe yake. **20** Anotambanudzira maoko ake kuvarombo, uye anotandavadzira maoko ake kune vanoshayiwa. **21** Kana kwotonhora, haatyire mhuri yake; nokuti vose vakapfeka nguwo dzinodziya. **22** Anozvigadzira zvokumaridza panhoo yake; anozvipfekedza nguwo yomucheka wakaisvonaka, uye nomucheka wepepuru. **23** Murume wake anoremekedzwa pasuo reguta, kana agere pakati pavakuru venyika. **24** Mudzimai anoita nguwo dzemichika yakanaka agodzitengesa, uye anotengesera vanotengesa michika yokumonera muhuro. **25** Simba nokukudzwa ndizvo nguwo dzake; anofara akatarisana namazwa anouya. **26** Anotaura nouchenjeri, uye kurayira kwakatedeka kuri parurimi rwake. **27** Anotarira zvakanaka mararamiro emhuri yake, uye haadyi zvokudya zvousimbe. **28** Vana vake vanosimuka vagomuti akaropafadzwa, murume wakewo, anomurumbidza: **29** “Vakadzi vazhinji vanoita zvinhu zvakanaka, asi iwe unovakunda vose.” **30** Zvinofadza zvinonyengera, uye runako ndorwenguva duku; asi mukadzi anotyia Jehovha anofanira kurumbidzwa. **31** Mupeiwo mubayiro wake waakashandira, uye mabasa ake ngamupe kurumbidzwa pasuo reguta.

# Muparidzi

**1** Mashoko oMuparidzi, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, mambo muJerusarema: **2** Zvanyi noMuparidzi, “Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo chose! Zvose hazvina maturo.” **3** Munhu achawaneiko kubva pakushanda kwake kwose kwaanoita nesimba pasi pezuya? **4** Zvizvarwa zvinouya uye zvizvarwa zvinouda, asi nyika inogara nokusingaperi. **5** Zuva rinobuda uye zva rinovira, uye rinokurumidza kudzokerazve kwarinobudira. **6** Mhepo inovhuvhuta ichienda zasi, yozodzokera kumusoro; inotenderera nokutenderera ichingodzokerazve pagwara rayo. **7** Nzizi dzose dzinodira mugungwa, kunyange zvakadaro gungwa harizari. Kunzvimbo kwadzinobva nzizi, ikoko ndiko kwadzinodzokerazve. **8** Zvinhu zvose zvinonetesa, zvisina ani angazviture. Ziso hariguti kuona, uye nzeve haizari nokunzwa. **9** Chakanga chiripo, chichazovapozve, chakamboitwa chichaitwazve; hapana chitsva pasi pezuya. **10** Chiripo here chinhu chinganzi nomunhu, “Tarira! Chinhu ichi chitsva?” Chakanga chichingovapo, kare kare; chakanga chiripo isu tisati tavapo. **11** Vanhu vakare havacharangarirwi; uye kunyange vanovatevera, havachazorangarirwi nevanozotevera. **12** Ini muparidzi ndakanga ndiri mambo weIsraeli muJerusarema. **13** Ndakazvipira kunzvera nokutsvaka nouchenjeri zvose zvinoitwa pasi pedenga. Ibase rinotambudza rakapiwa vanakomana vavanhu naMwari kuti vazvitambudze naro. **14** Ndakaona zvinhu zvose zvinoitwa pasi pezuya; zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo bedzi. **15** Chakakombamisa hachingatwasanudzwi; chinoshayikwa hachingaverengi. **16** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Tarira, ndazviwanira uchenjeri hwakawanda kupfuura vose vakanditangira kutonga muJerusarema; ndava nouchenjeri uye noruzivo rwakawanda.” **17** Ipapo ndakazvipira kutsvaka kunzwisisa uchenjeri uyezve noupenge noupenzi, asi ndakadzidzawo zvakare kuti, naizvozviwo kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Nokuti muuchenjeri huzhinji mune kusuwa kuzhinji; kuwanda kwezivo, kuwandawo kwokuchema.

**2** Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, “Uya zvino, ndichakuedza nomufaro kuti uzive chakanaka.” Asi naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **2** Ndakati, “Kuseka upenzi, uyezve mafaro anobatsireiko?” **3** Ndakaedza kuzvifadza newaini, uye kumbundikira upenzi, pfungwa dzangu dzichinditungamirira nouchenjeri. Ndaida kuona kuti chii chakafanira kuti vanhu vaite pasi pedenga mumazuva mashoma oupenyi hwavo. **4** Ndakaita mabasa makuru; ndakazvivakira dzimba ndikazvirimira minda yemizambiringa. **5** Ndakazvigadzira mapindu, neminda yemiti uye ndikasimamo miti yemichero yendudzi dzose. **6** Ndakavaka madhamu kuti ndidirezire sango remiti yaikura. **7** Ndakatenga varandarume navarandakadzi, uye ndaiva nevafuma varanda vakaberekerwa mumba mangu. Ndaivawo nepfuma zhinji yemombe namakwai, kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira kuvapo paJerusarema. **8** Ndakazviunganidzira sirivha negoridhe, uye nepfuma yamadzimambo uye neyamatumhu. Ndakatsvaka vaimbi, varume navakadzi, uye nezviridzwa, nezvinofadza vanakomana vavanhu, navarongowo vazhinji. **9** Saka ndakava mukuru kwazo kupfuura ani zvake akanditangira paJerusarema. Mune izvi zvose uchenjeri hwangu hwakaramba huneni. **10** Handina kuzvirambidza zvinhu zvaidiwa nameso angu, handina kurambidza mwoyo wangu mufaro. Mwoyo wangu wakafadzwa nebase rangu rose, uye uyu ndiwo wakava mubayiro wokushanda kwangu kwose. **11** Asi pandakaongorora mabasa ose akanga aitwa namaoko angu uye zvandakatambudzikira kuti ndiwane, zvose zvakanga zvisina maturo, kwaingowa kudzingana nemhepo;

hapana chaibatsira pasi pezuya. **12** Naizvozviwo ndakapindura pfungwa dzangu kuti ndicherechedze uchenjeri, urema uye noupenzi. Chii chimwe chingaitwa nomunhu anotevera mumwe paumambo kunze kwezvakaitwa kare? **13** Ndakaona kuti uchenjeri huri nani pano upenzi, sezvo chiedza chiri nani pane rima. **14** Meso omunhu akachenjera ari mumusoro make, nokuno rumwe rutivi benzi richifamba murima; asi ndakasvika pakuziva kuti vose vanowirwa nedambudziko rimwe chete. **15** Ipapo ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Magu ebenzi achandiwanona neni. Chii zvino chandinowana pakuya munhu akachenjera?” Ndakati mumwoyo mangu, “Izwiwo hazvina maturo.” **16** Nokuti munhu akachenjera akafanana nebenzi pakusarangarirwa; mumazuva anouya vose vachazokanganikwa. Kufanana nebenzi, akachenjera anofanira kwafu! **17** Saka ndakavenga upenzi, nokuti basa rinoitwa pasi pezuya rakandirwadza kwazo. Zvose hazvo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo. **18** Ndakavenga zvinhu zvose zvandakashingairira pasi pezuya, nokuti ndinofanira kuzvisiyira anonditevera. **19** Uye ndiani angaziva kana achizova akachenjera kana benzi? Kunyange zvakadaro achava nesimba mumusoro pebase rose randakatamburira nesimba nounyanzvi hwangu pasi pezuya. Izwiwo hazvina maturo. **20** Saka mwoyo wangu wakatanga kushungurudzika pamusoro pokutamudzika nokushanda kwangu pasi pezuya. **21** Nokuti munhu angaite basa rake nouchenjeri, noruzivo uye nounyanzvi, zvino ipapo ozofanira kusiya zvose zvaanzvo kuno mumwe asina kuzvishandira. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo uye chinhu chakaipa kwazo. **22** Munhu anowanei pakushanda kwose nokushingaira kwomwoyo nokuda kwokushanda kwake pasi pezuya? **23** Mazuva ake ose basa rake kurwadziwa nokusuwa; kunyange nousiku pfungwa dzake hadzizorori. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **24** Munhu haana chaangaita chinopfuura kudya nokunwa kuti awane kugutswa pakushanda kwake. Naizvozviwo, ndinoona kuti zvinobva muruoko rwaMwari, **25** nokuti kana pasina uye, ndiani angadya kana kuwana mufaro? **26** Kuno munhu anomufadza, Mwari anopa uchenjeri, nezivo nomufaro asi kuno mutadzi, anopa basa rokuunganidza nokuchengetera upfumi kuti agozvipa uyo anofadza Mwari. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzingana nemhepo.

**3** Chinhu chimwe nechimwe chine nguva yacho, uye basa rimwe nerimwe rine nguva yaro pasi pedenga: **2** nguva yokubereka nenguva yokufa, nguva yokusima nenguva yokudzura; **3** nguva yokuuraya nenguva yokuporesa, nguva yokuputsa nenguva yokuvaka; **4** nguva yokuchema nenguva yokuseka, nguva yokuungudza nenguva yokudzana; **5** nguva yokurasa mabwe nenguva yokuaunganidza pamwe chete, nguva yokumbundikira nenguva yokurega; **6** nguva yokutsvaka nenguva yokurega zvirasike, nguva yokuchengeta nenguva yokurasa; **7** nguva yokubvarura nenguva yokusona, nguva yokunyarara nenguva yokutaura; **8** nguva yokuda nenguva yokugene, nguva yehondo nenguva yorugare. **9** Ko, mushandi anowanei kubva mukushanda kwake kwose? **10** Ndakaona mutoro wakapiwa vanhu naMwari. **11** Akaita chinhu chimwe nechimwe chakanaka nenguva yacho. Akaisawo zvisingaperi mumwoyo yavanhu; kunyange zvakadaro havangoni kunzwisisa zvakaitha naMwari kubva pakutanga kusvika pakupedzisira. **12** Ndinoviva kuti hakuna chinhu chakanakira munhu kupfuura kuti afare uye kuti aite zvakana achiiri mupenyu. **13** Kuti munhu wose adye uye anwe uye azviwanire kugutsikana kubva pakushanda kwake kwose, ichi ndicho chipo chaMwari. **14** Ndinoviva kuti zvoinoitwa naMwari zvichagara nokusingaperi; hapana chingawedzerwa pazviri uye hapana chingabviswa pazviri. Mwari anozviita kuti

vanhu vamukudze. **15** Chipi nechipi chiripo zvino, chakagara chiripo kare, uye zvichazovapo zvakatovapo kare; uye Mwari anotsvakazve zvkapfuura. **16** Uyezve ndakaona chimwe chinhu pasi pezuva: Panzvimbo yokururamisira, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo, panzvimbo yokururama, zvakaipa zvakanga zviripo. **17** Ndakafunga mumwoyo mangu ndikati, “Mwari achatonga vose vakarurama nevakaipa, nokuti pachava nenguva yebasa rimwe nerimwe.” **18** Ndakatizve, “Kana vari vanhu, Mwari anovaedza kuti vaone kuti vakangofanana nemhuka. **19** Zvinoitika kumunhu zvakafanana nezvinoitika kumhuka; vose zvinoitirwa zvimwe chetezvo: sokufa kunoita chimwe, chimwe chinofawo. Zvose zvinofema mweya mumwe; munhu hapana paanopfuura mhuka. Zvose hazvina maturo. **20** Zvose zvinoenda kunzvimbo imwe chete; zvose zvinobva kuvhu, uye kuvhu zvose zvinodzokera. **21** Ndziani angaziva kana mweya womunhu uchikwira kuenda kumusoro uye kana mweya wemhuka uchidzika pasi?” **22** Saka ndakaona kuti hapana chingapfuure ichi, kuti munhu afadzwe nebasa rake, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. Nokuti ndiani achazomudzozasve kuti aone zvichazoitika shure kwake?

**4** Ndakatarirazve ndikaona udzvinyiriri hwose hwaitika pasi pezuva: Ndakaona misodzi yavanodzvinzirwa, uye havana munyaradzi; simba raiva kudivi ravadzvinziriri vavo, uye havana munyaradzi. **2** Ndakati vakafa, vakanguri vafa kare, vano mufaro kupfuura vapenyu, vachiri kurarama. **3** Asi ari nani kupfuura vose ndiye uyo asati atombovapo, uyo asati amboona zvakaipa zvinoitirwa pasi pezuva. **4** Uye ndakaona kuti kushanda kwose nokuwana kwose kwomunhu kunobva pakuchiva mukidzani wake. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **5** Benzi rinopeta maoko aro, rozviparadza. **6** Tsama imwe yorugere inopfuura tsama mbiri dzokutambudzika nokudzingana nemhepo. **7** Zvino ndakaona chinhu chisina maturo pasi pezuva. **8** Kwaiva nomunhu agara ari oga; akanga asina mwanakomana, kana munun’una. Kushanda kwake kwakanga kusina magumo, kunyange zvakadaro meso ake haana kugutsa nepfuma yake. Akabvunza akati, “Ndinotambudzikira aniko, uye sei ndichizvinyima mafaro?” Naizvozvivo hazvina maturo, basa rokutambura! **9** Vaviri vari nani pano mumwe chete, nokuti vano mugove wakanaka pakushanda kwavo: **10** Kana mumwe akawira pasi, shamwari yake inogona kumubatsira kuti amire zvakare. Asi ane nhamo munhu anowira pasi, asina anomusimudza! **11** Uyezve kana vaviri vachivata pamwe chete, vachadziyirwa. Asi mumwe chete angadziyirwa sei? **12** Munhu mumwe chete angakurirwa simba, asi vaviri vanozvidzivirira. Rwodzi rwakakoswa mutatu harungakurumidzi kudamburwa. **13** Jaya murombo asi rakachenjera riri nani kupfuura mambo mutana ari benzi, asisazivi kuteerera kana achipiwa yambiro. **14** Jaya ringava rakabva mutorongoro rikazova mambo, kana angava akaberekwa ari murombo, muushe hwokwake. **15** Ndakaona kuti vose vapenyu vakafamba pasi pezuva vakatevera jaya, vakazotevera panzvimbo yamambo. **16** Vakanga vasingaverengeki vanhu vose vaaitonga. Asi vakazouya pashure havana kufadzwa neakanga achitonga panzvimbo yamambo. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo.

**5** Chenjerera rutsoka rwako kana uchienda kuimba yaMwari. Enda pedyo unonzwa pano kuti upe chibayiro chamapenzi, vasingazivi kuti vanozva zvakaipa. **2** Usakurumidza nomuromo wako, usakurumidza mumwoyo mako kutaura chipi zvacho chinhu pamberi paMwari. Mwari ari kudenga uye iwe uri pasi, saka mashoko ake ngaave mashoma. **3** Sokuuya kwechiroto kana pane matambudziko akawanda ndizvovo zvinoita kutaura kwebenzi kana pane mashoko mazhinji. **4** Kana waita mhiko kuna Mwari, usanonoka kuizadzisa. Iye

haafiriri mapenzi; zadzisa mhiko yako. **5** Zviri nani kurega kupika pano kuita mhiko wozorega kuizadzisa. **6** Usaregera muromo wako uchikutungamirira mukutadza. Uye usapikisa mutumwa wetemberi uchiti, “Ndakakangaisa pakupika.” Mwari achatsamwerekio pamusoro pezvauntaura, uye agoparadza basa ramaoko ako? **7** Kurota kuzhinji namashoko mazhinji hazvina maturo. Naizvozvo mira utye Mwari. **8** Kana ukaona murombo achidzvinyirirwa mudunhu uye achinyimwa kururamisirwa nekodzero, usashamiswa nezvinhu zvakadai; nokuti mumwe mukuru anotarirwa nomumwe ari pamusoro pake, uye pamusoro pavo vose pane vavame vakavakurirawo. **9** Zvinowanikwa kubva panyika zvinotorwa navose; iye mambo ane zvaanowana kubva kuminda. **10** Uyo zvake anoda mari haazombowani mari yakawana; ani zvake anoda pfuma haazombogutsiwe nezvaanowana. Naizvozvivo hazvina maturo. **11** Nokuwanda kunoita pfuma, ndiko kuwanda kunoitawo vanoidya. Uye zvinobatsireiko kururidzi wayo kunze kwokungogutsa meso ake nayo? **12** Hope dzomushandi dzakanaka, hazvinei kuti adya zvimhaka kana zvizhinji, asi kuwanda kwezvinhu zvomupfumi hakumuwani hope. **13** Ndakaona chinhu chakaipisa pasi pezuva: pfuma inounganidzwa nomwene wayo, ichimuonesa nhamo, **14** kana pfuma inorasika nokuda kwechinhu chakaipa chinomuwira, kuti kana abereka mwana mukomana anoshaya chaanomusiyira. **15** Munhu sezvaanobuda mudumba ramai vake, uye sokuuya kwake, saizvozvivo anenda. Haana chaanotakura chinobva pabasa rake, chaangaenda nacho muruoko rwake. **16** Ichi zvake chinhu chakaipa kwazo: Sokuuya kunoita munhu saizvozvivo anenda, uye chii chaangawana, iye achishandira mhepo? **17** Pamazuva ake ose anodyira murima, nokudzungaira kukuru, kutambudzika uye nehasha. **18** Ipapo ndakaziva kuti zvakanaka uye zvafanirwa kuti munhu adye uye anwe, uye kuti azviwanire kugutsika namukushanda kwake kwaakabata pasi pezuva pamazuva ake mashoma olupenyu aakapiwa naMwari, nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wake. **19** Pamusoro pezuvo, Mwari paanopa munhu upi zvake mari nezvinhu, uye achiita kuti akwanise kuti afadzwe nazvo kuti agamuchire mugove wake uye kuti afadzwe nebasa rake, ichi chipo chinobva kuna Mwari. **20** Haawanzofunga pamusoro poupenyu hwake, nokuti Mwari anopindura zvinofadza mwoyo wake.

**6** Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakaipa pasi pezuva, uye chinoremedza vanhu zvikuru: **2** Mwari anopa munhu mari nezvinhu zvakanakanda uye nokukudzwa, zvokuti haana chaangashayiwa pazvinhu zvinodiwa nomwoyo wake, asi Mwari haazomutenderi kuti afadzwe nazvo, uye mutorwa ndiye anozofadzwa nazvo panzvimbo yake. Izvi hazvina maturo, chinhu chakaipa chinorwadza. **3** Munhu angava navana zana agorarama makore akawanda, asi hazvinei kuti ararama nguva yakareba sei, kana akasafara nezvaanowana uyezve akasavigwa zvakanaka, ndinoti mwana aberekwa ari gavamwedzi ari nani pana iye. **4** Anouya asina zvaanoreva anoendaze murima, uye murima zita rake rinofukidzirwa. **5** Kunyange asina kumboona zuva kana kuziva chinhu, ane zororo rinopfuura munhu iyeyu, **6** kunyange akararama makore anokwana zviuru zviviri, asi akatadza kufadzwa nezvaanowana. Ko, vose havaendi kunzvimbo imwe chete here? **7** Kushingaira kwose kwomunhu kunoitirwa muromo wake, kunyange zvakadaro kuda kwake zvokudya hakugutsiwi. **8** Ko, akachenjera anokurira benzi pachii? Ko, murombo anowanei nokuziva kuzvibata pamberi pavamwe? **9** Zviri nani zvinooonekwa nameso pane kutsvakana-tsvaka kwomwoyo. Izviwo hazvina maturo, kudzinganisana nemhepo. **10** Chinhu chipi nechipi chiripo chakapiwa zita kare, uye munhu zvaari zvazakavikanwa kare; hakuna munhu anorwisana nomunhu anopfuura

pasimba. **11** Kuwanda kwamashoko ndikowo kuwanda kwezvisina maturo, uye zvingabatsira aniko zvakadai? **12** Zvino ndiani angaziva zvakanyakira munhu muupenyu, pamazuva mashoma uye asina maturo anopfuura somumvuri? Nokuti ndiani angaudza munhu zvinozomutevera mushure mokunge iye aenda?

**7** Zita rakanaka rinopfuura mafuta anonohuhwira zvakankwa kwazo, uye zuva rokufa rinopfuura zuva rokuzvarwa. **2** Zviri nani kuenda kuimba yokuchema pano kuenda kuimba yamabiko, nokuti rufu ndiwo mugumo womunhu wose; vapenyu ngavaziwise izvi pamwoyo. **3** Kusuwa kunopfuura kuseka, nokuti chiso chinopunyaira chakanakira mwoyo. **4** Mwoyo womuchenjeri uri mumba yokuchema, asi mwoyo yamapenzi iri kuimba yamafaro. **5** Zviri nani kuteerera kutsiura kwomunhu akachenjera, pano kuteerera rwiyo rwamapenzi. **6** Sokuputika kweminzwa pasi pehari, ndizvo zvakaite kuseka kwamapenzi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **7** Udzvinyiriri hunoshandura muchenjeri achiva benzi, uye fufuro inosvibisa mwoyo. **8** Magumo echinhu anopfuura mavambo acho, uye mwoyo murefu unopfuura kuzvikudza. **9** Usakurumidza kutsamwa pamweya wako nokuti kutsamwa kunogara muchipfava chamapenzi. **10** Usati, "Sei mazuva akare ari nani kupfuura azvino?" Nokuti hazvina kuchenjera kubvunza mibvunzo yakadaro. **11** Uchenjeri chinhu chakanaka senhaka, uye hunobatsira avo vanoona zuva. **12** Uchenjeri hunodzivirira sokudzivirira kunoita mari, asi kunakisa kworuzivo ndokuku: kuti uchenjeri hunochengetedza upenyu hwomunhu anahwo. **13** Cherechedza zvakaite waMwari: Ndiani angatwasanudza zvaakagonyanisa? **14** Kana zvinhu zvakankwa, fara; asi kana nguva dzakaipa, rangarira kuti: Mwari ndiye akaita izvozvo zvole zviri zviviri. Naizvozvo, munhu haagoni kuziva chinhu pamusoro peramangwana rake. **15** Muupenyu hwangu husina maturo ndakaona zvole izvi: akarurama achiparara mukururama wake, nowakaipa achirarama nguva refu mukuiipa kwake. **16** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kururama, kana munhu akanyanyisa kuchenjera, uchazviparadzireiko? **17** Usava munhu akanyanyisa kuipa, uye usava benzi. Ungada kufa nguva yako isati yakwana? **18** Zvakankwa kubatitsisa chimwe chinhu, uye usingaregedzi chimwe chacho chichienda. Munhu anoyta Mwari acharega kuita zvinopfurikidza mwero. **19** Uchenjeri hunoita kuti mumwe munhu akachenjera ave nesimba guru kupfuura vatariri gumi vari muguta. **20** Hapana munhu akarurama panyika, anoita zvakankwa uye asingatadzi. **21** Usava nehanya namashoko ose anotaurwa navanhu, zvichida ungangonzwa muranda wako achikutuka, **22** nokuti unoziva mumwoyo mako kuti nguva zhinji iwe pachako wakambotuka vamwe. **23** Zvole izvi ndakazviedza nouchenjeri ndikati, "Ndakazvipira kuva munhu akachenjera," asi izvi zvaiva kure neni. **24** Chii zvacho chingava uchenjeri, chiri kure kwazo uye chakadzama, ndiani angachiwana? **25** Saka ndakashandura pfungwa dzangu ndikatanga kutsvaka kunzwiswa, kuti ndiongorore uye nditsvakisise uchenjeri nourungwa hwezvinhu, uye kuti ndinzwise upenzi hwokuipa nomupengo hwoopenzi. **26** Ndakawana chinhu chinovava kupfuura rufu, mukadzi anova musungo, mwoyo wake uri hunza uye maoko ake ari ngetani. Munhu anofadza Mwari achapunyuka kwaari, asi mutadzi achabatwa naye. **27** Muparidzi anoti, "Tarira, izvi ndizvo zvandakawana: "Ndichisanganisa chimwe nechimwe kuti ndiwane marongerwo ezvinhu, **28** pandakanga ndichiri kutsvaka asi ndisina chandinowana, ndakawana murume mumwe chete akarurama pakati pechiuru, asi handina kuwana mukadzi mumwe chete akarurama pakati pavo vose. **29** Chinhu ichi chete ndicho chandakawana chokuti: Mwari akaita vanhu vakarurama, asi vanhu vakaenda kundotsvaka mano mazhinji."

**8** Ndiani akafanana nomunhu akachenjera? Ndiani anoziva tsananguro yezvinhu? Uchenjeri hunobwinyisa chiso chomunhu uye hunoshandura kuomarara kwechiso. **2** Ndinoti, teerera murayiro wamambo, nokuti wakaita mhiko pamberi paMwari. **3** Usakurumidza kubva pamberi pamambo. Usamiririra zvinhu zvakaipa, nokuti iye achaita chinhu chipi zvacho chinomufadza. **4** Sezvo shoko ramambo riri pamusoro pamashoko ose, ndiani angati kwaari, "Munoiteiko?" **5** Ani naani zvake achateerera murayiro wake haangawani chinomukuvadza, uye mwoyo wakachenjera uchaziva nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira. **6** Nokuti kune nguva yakafanira namaitiro akafanira pazvinhu zvole, kunyange nhamo yomunhu ichimuremera zvikuru. **7** Sezvo pasina munhu anoziva ramangwana, ndiani angamuzivisa zvichauya? **8** Hakuna munhu aneimba pamusoro pemhepo kuti aitonge; saizvozvo hakuna munhu aneimba pamusoro pezuya rokufa kwake. Sezvo kusinawo munhu anoregedzeswa kurwa panguva yehondo, saizvozvo zvakaipa hazvingaregedzi uyo anozvita. **9** Zvole izvi ndakazviona, pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu pane zvole zvinoitwa pasi pezuya. Pane nguva yokuti mumwe munhu anenge aneimba pamusoro pavamwe, asi achizvikuvadza pachake. **10** Zvino ndakaonazve vakaipa vachivigwa mumakuva, vose vaisiuya nokuenda kubva kunzvimbo tsvene uye vachirumbidzwa muguta mavaiitira izvi. Naizvozviwo hazvina maturo. **11** Kana mhosva ikarega kukurumidza kutongwa, mwoyo yavanhu ichazara nezvirungwa zvokuita zvakaipa. **12** Kunyange munhu akaipa akapara mhosva dzinosvika zana agorarama nguva refu, ndinoziva kuti zvichava nani kuna vanhu vanoyta Mwari, avo vanokudza Mwari. **13** Asi nokuti vakaipa havatyi Mwari, hazvizovanakira, uye mazuva avo haangarebi somumvuri. **14** Pane chimweze chinhu chisina maturo chinooitika panyika: Vanhu vakarurama vanoitirwa zvakaifanira kuitirwa vakaipa, uye vanhu vakaipa vanowana zvakaifanira kuwanikwa navakarurama. Naizvozviwo ndinoti hazvina maturo. **15** Saka ndinokurudzira vanhu kuti vafadzwe noupenyu, nokuti hapana chinhu chiri nani kumunhu pasi pezuya kupfuura kuya nokunwa nokufara. Ipapo mufaro uchamutevera mubasa rake mazuva ose upenyu hwaakapiwa naMwari pasi pezuya. **16** Pandakaisa pfungwa dzangu kuti ndizive uchenjeri nokuongorora mabasa omunhu panyika, maziso ake asingawani hope usiku namasikati, **17** ipapo ndakaona zvole zvakaite waMwari. Hapana munhu angazvinzwiswa zvinooitika pasi pezuya. Hazvinei kuti munhu anoedza sei kuzvitsvaka, munhu haagoni kuziva zvaizvinoreva. Kunyange munhu akachenjera akati anozviva haangakwanisi kunyatsozvinzwiswa.

**9** Nokudaro ndakafunga pamusoro pezvole izvi uye ndikapedzisira nokuti vakarurama navakachenjera, nezvavanoita zviri mumaoko aMwari, asi hakuna munhu anoziva kuti rudo here kana ruvengo zvakamumirira. **2** Vose vane mugumo wakafanana, akarurama neakaipa, akanaka nomutadzi, akachena neakasviba, avo vanobayira zviyayiro neavo vasingabayiri. Sezvakaita nomunhu akanaka, ndizvozvo nomutadzi; sezvakaita neavo vanoita mhiko, ndizvozvo neavo vanoyta kuita mhiko. **3** Ichi ndicho chinhu chakaipa pane zvole zvinooitika pasi pezuya: Vose vane mugumo mumwe chete. Pamusoro pezo, mwoyo yavanhu izere nezvakaipa uye mumwoyo yavo mune upenzi panguva yokururama kwavo, uye shure kwaizvozvo vanobatana navakafa. **4** Ani naani ari pakati papapenyu ane tariro; kunyange imbwa mhenyu iri nani kupfuura shumba yakafa! **5** Nokuti vapenyu vanoziva kuti vachafa, asi vakafa havana chavanoziva; havachinazve mumwe mubayiro, uye nokurangarirwa kwavo kwakanganiwa. **6** Rudo rwavo, ruvengo rwavo negodo zvakanguri zvapera kare;

havachazovizve nechikamu, pane zvose zvinoitika pasi pezuya. **7** Enda, undodya zvokudya zvako nomufaro, unwe waini nomwoyo wakafara, nokuti iye zvino Mwari ndipo paari kufadzwa namabasa ako. **8** Nguva dzose upfeko nguwo chena, uye ugare wakazodza musoro wako namafuta. **9** Fadzwa noupenyu hwako nomukadzi wako waunoda, mazuya ose oupenyu huno husina maturo Mwari hwaakakupa pasi pezuya, mazuya ose asina maturo. Nokuti uyu ndiwo mugove wako muopenyu uye mukushanda kwako nesimba pasi pezuya. **10** Zvose zvinowanikwa noruoko rwako kuti ruzviite, zviite nesimba rako rose, nokuti muguva, mauri kuenda, hamuna kushanda kana kuronga, kana ruzivo kana uchenjeri. **(Sheel h7585)** **11** Ndakaona chimwe chinhuze pasi pezuya: Anomhanyisa haasi iye anokunda uye ane simba haasi iye anokunda pakurwa, uye akachenjera haasi iye ane zvokudya, uye vane njere havasi ivo vane pfuma, uye vakadzidza havasi ivo vanodiwa navanhu; asi vose vanowirwa nenguva nezvinoitika. **12** Pamusoro pezvo hakuna munhu anoziva nguva yake painosvika: Sehove dzinobatwa murutava rwakaipa, kana shiri dzinobatwa murugombe, saizvovowo vanhu vanobatwa nenguva dzakaipa dzinovawira vasingatarisire. **13** Ndakaonazve pasi pezuya muenzaniso uyu wochenjeri wakandifadza zvikuru: **14** Kwakanga kune guta duku, raiva navanhu vashoma mariri. Mumwe mambo ane simba akarimukira, akarikomba, akarivakira masvingo makuru okurirwisa. **15** Zvino muguta umu maigara mumwe murume akanga ari murombo asi akachenjera, uye akaponesa guta iri nouchenjeri hwake. Asi hakuna munhu akarangarira murombo uye. **16** Saka ndakati, “Uchenjeri hunopfuura simba.” Asi uchenjeri hwomuroombo hunoshorwa uye mashoko ake haangateereri. **17** Mashoko manyoro omuchenjeri anoteererwa kupfuura kudanidzira kwomunhu anobata ushe pakati pamapenzi. **18** Uchenjeri hunopfuura zvombo zvehondo, asi mutadzi mumwe anoparadza zvakanaka zvzhinji.

**10** Nhunzi dzakafa dzinonhuwisa mafuta akanaka, saizvovowo upenzi hushoma hunorema kukunda uchenjeri nokukudza. **2** Mwoyo womunhu akachenjera unosimbira kurudyi, asi mwoyo webenzi unosimbira kuruboshwe. **3** Kunyange richifamba pamugwagwa, benzi rinoshayira njere uye rinoratidza vanhu vose upenzi hwaro. **4** Kana kutsamwa kwomutongi kukakumukira, usabva panzvimbo yako; unyoro hunonyaradza mhosva huru. **5** Kune chinhu chakaipa chandakaona pasi pezuya, kutadza kunobva kuvatongi: **6** Mapenzi anoiswa mumzvimbo zhinji dzapamusoro, ipapo vapfumi vachitora nzvimbo dzakaderera. **7** Ndakaona varanda vakatasva mabhiza, ipapo machinda achifamba pasi netsoka savaranda. **8** Ani naani anochera gomba angangowira mariri; ani naani anopwanya naporusvingo angangorumba nyenya. **9** Ani naani anopwanya matombo angangokuvadza nawo; ani naani anotsemura matanda angangozviisa panjodzi nawo. **10** Kana demo rakagomara uye rikasarodzwa, panodiwa simba rakawanda, asi unyanzvi hunoyisa kubudirira. **11** Kana nyoka ikaruma mupingudzi asati aibata, mupingudzi haachabatsiri. **12** Mashoko anobva mumuromo momunhu akachenjera ane unyoro, asi benzi rinomedzwa nomuromo waro. **13** Kutanga kwamashoko ake upenzi; nokuguma kwokutaura kwake mupengo wakashata. **14** Uye benzi rinowanza mashoko. Hapana munhu anoziva zvichauya, ndiani angamuudza zvichaitika shure kwake? **15** Basa rebenzi rinomunetesha; haazvi nzira inoenda kuguta. **16** Une nhamo iwe nyika ina mambo aiva muranda uye ina machinda anoita mabiko mangwanani. **17** Wakaropafadzwa iwe nyika ina mambo akaberekwa mukukudzwa uye ina

machinda anodya panguva yakafanira, kuti vasimbiswe kwete kuti vadhakwe. **18** Kana munhu ari simbe, denga remba rinosakara; kana achigarira maoko, imba inobvinza. **19** Mabiko anoitirwa kuseka, uye waini inofadza upenyu, asi mari imhinduro kune zvose. **20** Usatuka mambo kunyange mupfungwa dzako, kana kutuka mupfumi paimba yako yokuvata, nokuti shiri yedenga ingangotakura mashoko ako, uye china mapapiro chingangozvisa zvawataura.

**11** Kanda chingwa chako pamusoro pemvura zhinji, nokuti mushure mamazuya mazhinji uchachiwanazve. **2** Govera vanomwe, kunyange navaserewo; nokuti hauzivi kuti idambudziko rakadii richauya panyika. **3** Kana makore azara nemvura anonyisa mvura panyika. Hazvinei kuti muti wawira zasi kana kumusoro, panzvimbo paunowira, ndipo paucharara. **4** Ani naani anotarira mhepo haangadyari; ani naani anotarira makore haangakohwi. **5** Sezvo usingazivi nzira yemhepo, kana magadziriro omuviri mudumbo ramai, saizvovowo haunganzwisisi basa raMwari, Muii wezvo. **6** Kusha mbeu dzako mangwanani, uye madekwana urege kugarira maoko ako, nokuti hauzivi kuti chichabudirira ndechipi, chingava ichi kana icho, kana kuti zvose zviri zviriviri zvizhanganana pakunaka. **7** Chiedza chakanaka, uye zvinofadza meso kuona zuva. **8** Kunyange zvazvo munhu akararama makore mazhinji, ngaafadzwe nawo ose. Asi ngaarangarire mazuya erima, nokuti achava mazhinji. Zvose zvizhazouya hazvina maturo. **9** Fara zvako jaya, pauduku hwako, uye mwoyo wako ngaukupe mufaro pamazuya ouduku hwako. Tevera nzira dzomwoyo wako, nezvose zvingaonekwe nameso ako, asi uzive kuti pazvinhu zvose izvi Mwari achakusvitsa pakutongwa. **10** Saka zvino dzinga zvinonetsa pamwoyo wako ugobvisa zvinotambudza pamuviri wako, nokuti uduku nesimba hazvina maturo.

**12** Rangarira Musiki wako pamazuya ouduku hwako, mazuya okutambudzika asati auya, namakore asati aswedera pauchati, “Handioni zvinofadza maari,” **2** zuva nechiedza uye nomwedzi nenyeredzi zvisati zvadzima, uye makore asati adzoka mushure mokunaya kwemvura; **3** kana vatariri vema vodedera, navarume vakasimba vokotama, kana vakuyi vorega nokuti vashoma, uye vaya vanotarira napamawindo voonera madzerere; **4** kana mikova yokunzira ichinge yapfigwa uye maungira okukuya oderera; kana vanhu vomutswa nokuimba kweshiri asi nziyo dzavo dzose dzisisanzwika zvakanaka; **5** kana vanhu votya nzvimbo dzakawirira nenjodzi munigwagwa; kana muamanda wotumbuka nemhashu yozivkewekweredza uye kuda kwose kwapera. Ipapo munhu anoenda kumusha wake usingapiri, uye vanochema vachafamba-famba munzira. **6** Murangariri, rwodzi rweririvha rusati rwadambuka; uye mbiya yegoridhe isati yaputswa; chirono chisati chapwanyika pachitubu, uye vhiri risati raputswa patsime, **7** uye guruva risati radzokera kuvhu kwarakabva, nomweya usati wadzokera kuna Mwari akaupa. **8** Muparidzi anoti, “Hazvina maturo! Hazvina maturo! Zvose hazvina maturo!” **9** Muparidzi akanga asina kuchenjera chete asi akadzidzisawo zivo kuvanhu. Akarangerira akaongorora uye akaronga zvirevo zvizhinji. **10** Muparidzi akatsvaka kuti awane mashoko akanaka chete, uye zvaakanyora zvakarurama uye ndezvechokwadi. **11** Mashoko avachenjeri akafanana nezvibayiso, mashoko avo akaunganidzwa akasimbiswa sembambo dzakarovererwa kwazvo, akapiwa noMufudzi mumwe chete. **12** Yambirwa, mwanakomana wangu, kuti pasava nechinhu chipi zvacho chichawedzerwa pazviri. Zvokunyora mabhuku mazhinji hazvina magumo, uye kudzidza zvizhinji kunonetesa muviri. **13** Zvino zvose zvanzwikwa; houno mugumo wenyaya yacho: Itya Mwari uchengete mirayiro



yake, nokuti iri ndiro basa rose romunhu. **14** Nokuti Mwari  
achatonga basa rimwe nerimwe kusanganisira nezvakananzika  
zvose, zvakana kana zvakaipa.

# Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni

**1** Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni: **2** Ngaanditsvode hake nokutsvoda kwomuro mo wake. Nokuti rudo rwako runofadza kupfuura waini. **3** Kunhuhwirira kwamafuta enyu kunofadza; zita renyu rakafanana namafuta anonhuhwirira adururwa. Hazvishamisi kuti mhandara dzinokuda! **4** Nditorei muende neni, ngatikurumidzei. Mambo ngaandipinze mudzimba dzake dzomukuti. Shamwari Tinokupembererai uye tinokufarirai; ticharumbidza rudo rwenyu kupfuura waini. Mukadzi Regai zvenyu mhandara dzikude! **5** Kusviba ndakasviba zvangu, asi ndakanaka hangu, vanasikana veJerusarema, ndakasviba samatende eKedhari, sezvidzitiro zvetende raSoromoni. **6** Musanditarisisa nokuda kwoutema hwangu, nokuti ndakasvibiswa nezuya. Vanakomana vamai vangu vakanditsamwira vakandiita kuti ndichengete munda yemizambiringa; munda wangu chaiwo wemizambiringa ndakaushayira nguva. **7** Ndiudze, iwe mudiwa wangu, kwaunofudzira makwai ako nokwaunozorodzera makwai ako masikati. Ko, ndichaitirei somukadzi akafukidza chiso chake pedyo namakwai eshamwari dzako? **8** Kana usingazivi, iwe mukadzi akanaka kukunda vamwe, chitevera makwara amakwai ugodofudzira mbudzana dzako pedyo namatende avafudzi. **9** Ndinokufananidza, iwe mudiwa wangu, nebhiza rakasungwa pane imwe yengoro dzafaro. **10** Matama ako akashongedzwa zvakakanaka nemhete, mutsipa wako nezvuma zvatombo avanosha. **11** Tichakugadzirira mhete dzenzeve dzegoridhe nesirivha. **12** Mambo paakanga agere patafura yake, munhuwi wamafuta andainge ndazora wakapararira. **13** Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sakahomwe kemura kanogara pakati pamazamu angu. **14** Mudiwa wangu, kwandiri akaita sesumbu ramaruva machena anobva mubindu remizambiringa yeEni Gedhi. **15** Kunaka here kwakaita uku, mudiwa wangu! A-a, wakazonaka! Meso ako injiva chaidzo! **16** Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A-a, unofadza! Uye mubhedha wedu wakasvibira. **17** Nhungo dzeimba yedu ndedzomusidhari; mbariro dzacho ndedzomupaini.

**2** Ndiri ruva reSharoni, ruva romupipata. **2** Seruva riri pakati peminzwa, ndizvo zvakaitsa mudiwa wangu pakati pemhandara. **3** Somuti womuapuro pakati pemiti yesango, ndizvo zvawakaita mudiwa wangu pakati pamajaya. Ndinofarira kugara mumuvuri wake, uye muchero wake unondinakira kuudya. **4** Akaenda neni kuimba yamabiko, uye mureza wake pamusoro pangu ndirwo rudo. **5** Ndisimbise namazambiringa akaomeswa, ndisimbise namaapuro; nokuti ndoziya norudo. **6** Ruoko rwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudiyi rwakandimbundikira. **7** Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokupikirai nemhara uye nenondo dzesango: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **8** Inzwi! Inzwi romudiwa wangu! Tarirai! Hoyo ouya achiuruka nomumakomo, achikwakuka nomuzvikomo. **9** Mudiwa wangu akafanana nemhara kana netsvana yenondo. Tarirai! Hoyo amira seri kworusvingo rwedu, akatarira napamawindo achidongorera napamaburi apamawindo. **10** Mudiwa wangu akataura kwandiri akati, “Simuka, mudiwa wangu, iwe munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose. **11** Tarira! Nguva yechando yapera; mvura yapera; uye haichanayi. **12** Maruva oonekwa panyika; nguva yokuimba yasvika, kurira kwenjiva kwonzikwa munyika yedu. **13** Muonde wobereka michero yawo yokutanga; uye mizambiringa yotunga maruva ayo anonhuhwirira kwazvo. Simuka, uya, mudiwa wangu;

munakunaku wangu, uya tiende tose.” **14** Njiva yangu iri mumikaha yedombo, munzvimbo dzokuvanda mumativi egomo, ndiratidze chiso chako, ndinoda kunzwa inzwi rako; nokuti inzwi rako rinotapira, uye chiso chako chinoyevedza. **15** Tibatirei makava, ivo vana vemakava anoparadza munda yemizambiringa, iyo mizambiringa yedu yotunga maruva. **16** Mudiwa wangu ndewangu uye ndiri wake; anofamba-famba pakati pamaruva omubani. **17** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yatiza, pinduka, mudiwa, ubve waita semhara kana tsvana pamusoro pezviko.

**3** Usiku hwose ndiri pamubhedha wangu ndakatsvaka uyo anodiwa nomwoyo wangu; ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. **2** Ndishasimuka zvino ndinofamba-famba muguta, mumugawaga yaro nomuzvivara zvaro; ndichatsvaka iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Saka ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. **3** Varindi vakandiona pavaiwa pabasa ravo rokufamba-famba vachichengetedza guta. “Ko, mamboona here iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu?” **4** Ndingichopfuudzana navo ndakabva ndamuwana, iye anodiwa nomwoyo wangu. Ndakamubata ndikasamuregedza kusvikira ndaenda naye kumba kwamai vangu, kuimba yaavo vakandibereka. **5** Vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai nemhara kana nenondo dzesango kuti: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **6** Nnianiko uyo ari kuuya achibva nokurenje seshongwe youtsu ine munhuwi wemura, nezvimwe zvinonhuhwirira zvakagadzirwa nezvikuyiwa zvinonhuhwirira zvavashambadzi? **7** Tarirai! Ndiyo ngoro yaSoromoni, achachengetedzwa nemhara makumi matanhatu dzamachinda, apamusoro-soro omulsraeri. **8** Mumwe nomumwe wavo akabata munondo vose vakarwa hondo, mumwe nomumwe ane munondo parutivi rwake, vakagadzirira kutarisana nezvinyotisa usiku. **9** Mambo Soromoni akazvigadzirira ngoro; akaigadzira nemiti yokuRebhanoni. **10** Mbiru dzacho akadzigadzira nesirivha, pokuzemba musana pakagadzirwa negoridhe. Pokugara pakashongedzwa nejira repepuru, mukati mayo makashongedzwa norudo nuvanasi kana veJerusarema. **11** Budai imi vanasikana veZioni, muzoona Mambo Soromoni akapfeka korona, korona yakapfekedzwa namai vake musi wesvitsa, zuva iro mwoyo wake wakafara.

**4** Wakanaka sei, mudiwa wangu! A, wakazonaka! Meso ako iri mumumbure injiva chaidzo. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka kubva muGomo reGiredhi. **2** Meno ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangobva mukuvevura, ari kubva kundoshambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe riine rarakafanana naro, pasina rimwe riri rago zvaro. **3** Miromo yako yakafanana nomucheka mutsvuku; muromo wako wakaisvonaka. Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaitsa sezvikamu zviviri zvedamba. **4** Mutsipa wako wakafanana neshongwe yaDhavhidhi yakavakwa zvinoyedzwa. Mairi makaturikwa nhoo dzine chiuru, dzose ziri nhoo dzemhare. **5** Mazamu ako ari maviri akafanana netsvana mbiri dzemhara, mapatya emhara dzinofura pamwe chete pakati pamaruva. **6** Kusvikira zuva rabuda uye mimvuri yotiza, ndichaenda kugomo remura nokuchikomo chezvinonhuhwirira. **7** Wakaisvonaka iwe, mudiwa wangu; mairi hamuna kana chinongo. **8** Ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni, iwe mwenga wangu, ngatibvei tose kuRebhanoni. Buruka kubva pamusoro-soro peAmana, kubva pamusoro peSeniri, pamusoro-soro peHerimoni, kubva kumapako eshumba nokumakomo anofamba-famba mbada. **9** Watora mwoyu wangu hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu; wanditora mwoyu nokungondiringa kwawaita kamwe chete, uye nedombo rimwe rinokosha rechishongo chomutsipa wako. **10** Rudo rwako kwandiri runondifadza sei, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu! Rudo rwako

runofadza sei kukunda waini, uye kunhuhwira kwamafuta ako okuzora kunokunda zvole zvinonhuhwira. **11** Miromo yako inodonhesa zvinotapira sezinga rouchi, mwenga wangu; uchi nomukaka zviri pasi porurimi rwako. Kunhuhwira kwenguo dzako kwakafanana nokweRebhanoni. **12** Uri bindu rakapfigwa, hanzvadzi yangu, mwenga wangu. Uri tsime rakakomberedzwa, nechitubu chakavakirirwa. **13** Miti yako ibindu ramatamba nemimwe michero yakaisvonaka, hena nenaridhi, **14** naridhi nesafuroni, karamusi, nesinamoni, nemiti yose inogadziriswa zvinonhuhwira nemura negavakava, uye nezvole zvinonhuhwira zvakankaisisa. **15** Uri chitubu chomubindu, tsime remvura inoerera, inoerera ichibva kuRebhanoni. **16** Muka, iwe mhope yokumusoro, uye uya iwe mhope yezasi! Vhuvhuta napabindu rangu kuti kunhuhwirira kwezvirimo kuparadzirwe kwose kwose. Rega mudiwa wangu apinde mubindu rake, agoravira michero yaro yakaisvonaka, sepaanodira.

**5** Ndauya zvangu mubindu rangu, hanzvadzi yangu, iwe mwenga wangu; ndaunganidza mura yangu pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira zvangu. Ndauya zinga rangu rouchi nouchi hwangu; ndanwa waini yangu nomukaka wangu. Shamwari ldyai, imi shamwari, uye munwe; inwai mugute, imi vanodanana. **2** Ndakavata asi mwoyo wangu wakanga wakasvinura. Inzwail Mudiwa wangu ari kugogodza, achiti, “Ndizarurire, hanzvadzi yangu, mudiwa wangu, njiva yangu, wangu asina chinongo. Musoro wangu wanyorova nedova, bvudzi rangu ranyoroveswa nounyoro hweusiku.” **3** Ndamvisa ngu yangu, ndoipfekazve here? Ndashambidza tsoka dzangu, ndodzisivisazve here? **4** Mudiwa wangu akapinza ruoko rwake nepahwangwadza yomukova; mwoyo wangu wakatanga kumudokwairira. **5** Ndakasimuka kuti ndizarurire mudiwa wangu, maoko angu akadonha mura, mimwe yangu ichiyerera mura, pazvibato zvechizarira. **6** Ndakazarurira mudiwa wangu, asi mudiwa wangu akanga abva; akanga atoenda. Mwoyo wangu wakarwadziwa nokuenda kwake. Ndakamutsvaka asi handina kumuwana. Ndakamudana asi haana kupindura. **7** Varindi vakandiona pavaiva pbabasa ravo rokufambabva vachichengetedza guta. Vakandirova, vakandikuvadza; vakanditorera jasi rangu, ivavo varindi vamasvingo! **8** Imi vanasikana veJerusarema, ndinokurayirai, kana mukaona mudiwa wangu, muchamuudzeiko? Mumuudze kuti ndinorwara nerudo. **9** Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako akanaka kukunda vamwe pakudii, zvaunotirayira kudaro? **10** Mudiwa wangu akanaka uye mutsvuku, anokunda vanokwana zviuru gumi. **11** Musoro wake igoridhe chairo; bvudzi rake rinoyevedza uye rakasviba segungu. **12** Meso ake akafanana nenjiva dziri pahova dzemvura, dzakashambidzwa mumukaka, akarongwa sezvishongo. **13** Matama ake akaita semihomba yezvinonhuhwira inobereka zvinonhuhwira. Miromo yake yakaita samaruva amahapa anodonha mura. **14** Maoko ake itsvimbo dzegoridhe dzakaiswa mabve anokusha ekrisorite. Muviri wake wakaita senyanga dzenzou dzinobwina dzakashongedzwa nesafire. **15** Makumbo ake imbiru dzamabwe machena akamiswa pazvigadziko zvegordhe rakanatswa. Chimiro chake chakaita seRebhanoni, chakanakisa semisidhari yayo. **16** Muromo wake inhapitapi pachayo; zvirokawazo akaisvonaka. Uyu ndiye mudiwa wangu, ndiye shamwari yangu, imi vanasikana veJerusarema.

**6** Ko, mudiwa wako aendepiko, iwe zvako wakanaka kukunda vamwe vakadzi? Mudiwa wako aenda nokupiko, kuti tigomutsvaka pamwe chete newe? **2** Mudiwa wangu adzika kubindu rake, kumihomba yezvinonhuhwirira, kuti andomema mumapindu uye agotanha maruva. **3** Ini ndiri womudiwa

wangu uye mudiwa wangu ndowangu; anomema pakati pamaruva. **4** Wakanaka iwe mudiwa wangu, seTiriza, unoyevedza seJerusarema, unoremekedzeka samauto ane mireza. **5** Bvisa meso ako pandiri; anondikunda. Bvudzi rako rakaita sedanga rembudzi riri kuburuka muGireadhi. **6** Meso ako akafanana neboka ramakwai achangoba mukushambidzwa. Rimwe nerimwe rine rarakafanana naro, pasina riri roga zvaro. **7** Zvavovo zvako zviri mumumbure wako zvakaita sezviku muzviru zvedamba. **8** Kungava navanamambokadzi makumi matanhatu, navarongo makumi masere nemhandara dzisingaverengeki; **9** Asi njiva yangu, iye akawana wangu, ndiwe mumwe oga, mwanasikana mumwe oga wamai vake, iye woga anodikanwa naiye akamubereka. Mhandara dzakamuona dzikamuti akaropafadza. Vanamambokadzi navarongo vakamurumbidza. **10** Ko, ndiani uye anoratidzika sambakwedza, akanaka somwedzi, anopenya sezuva, akanaka senyeredzi dziri mumudungwe? **11** Ndakadzika kusango remiti yemipfura kundoona zvitsva zvakamera mumupata, kundoona kana mizambiringa yainge yabukira, kana kuti mitamba yainge yava namaruva. **12** Ndisati ndambodii, mwoyo wangu wakandisa pakati pengoro dzoumambo dzavanhu wangu. **13** Dzoka, dzoka iwe muShurami; dzoka, dzoka kuti timbokuona! Mudiwa Ko, munodirei kuona muShurami sezvamunaita mutambo weMahanaimi?

**7** Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzako dzakapfekedzwa shangu, iwe mwanasikana womuchinda! Makumbo ako akanakisisa akaita sezvishongo, basa ramaoko emhizha. **2** Guvhu rako rakatenderera somukombe unogara uine waini yakasanganiswa zvakana. Chiuno chako murwi wegorosi wakakomberedzwa namaruva. **3** Mazamu ako akaita setsvana mbiri, mapatya emhara. **4** Mutspira wakaita seshongwe yakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou. Meso ako ndiwo madziva eHeshibhoni pasuo reBhati Rabhimi. Mhuno yako yakaita seshongwe yeRebhanoni yakatarisa kudivi reDhamasiko. **5** Musoro wako unokushongedza nekورونا seGomo reKarimeri. Bvudzi rako rakaita sevirukwa zvomumba mamambo; mwoyo wamambo wakabatwa nokugadzira kwebvudzi rako. **6** Wakanaka uye unofadza sei, iwe mudiwa nezvinofadza zvako! **7** Chimiro chako chakaita somuti womuchindwe; uye mazamu ako samasumbu omuchero. **8** Ndakati, “Ndichakwira muchindwi uyu, ndigobata muchero wawo.” Mazamu ako ngaaita samasumbu omuzambiringa, munhuwi wokufema kwako uite samaapuro, **9** muromo wako ugoita sewaini yakanakisisa. Mukadzi Waini ngaiendeswe kumudiwa wangu chaiko, igoyerera zvinoyororo, napamiromo yake nameno ake. **10** Ini ndiri womudiwa wangu, uye iye anondishuva. **11** Uya, mudiwa wangu, ngatiendei kumunda, tigozpedza usiku hwose kumaruva. **12** Ngatimukirei kumunda yemizambiringa tindoona kana mizambiringa yakabukira, uye kana maruva awo azaruka, uye kana mitamba yatumbuka yava namaruva, ikoko ndiko kwandichakupa rudo rwangu. **13** Miti yemidiwadiwa inopa kunhuhwira kwayo, uye pamusuo pedu pane zvinonaka zvole, zvole zvitsva nezvitsaru, zvandakachengetera iwe, mudiwa wangu.

**8** Dai chete wakanga uri sehanzvadzi kwandiri, akanwa pamazamu amai vangu! Ipapo kana ndaikuwana panze, ndaikutsoda uye hapana aizondishora. **2** Ndaizokutora ndouya newe kumba kwamai vangu, ivo vakandidzidzisa. Ndaikupa waini yakaiswa zvinonhuhwira kuti unwe, nomukume wemitamba yangu. **3** Ruoko hwake rworuboshwe rwuri pasi pomusoro wangu, uye ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakandimbundikira. **4** Imi vanasikana veJerusarema ndinokurayirai: Musazunguza kana kumutsa rudo kusvikira irwo rwada rwoga. **5** Ndaniko

uyo ari kuuya achibva kurenje akazendamira pamudiwa wake? Mukadzi Pasi pomuti womuapuro ndakakumutsa; ipapo mai vako vakakubereka, ipapo ivo vairwadziwa vakakubereka. **6** Ndiise pamwoyo pako sechisimbiso, sechisimbiso paruoko rwako; nokuti rudo rwakasimba sorufu, godo rarwo seguva harishanduki. Runopisa serimi romoto, somurazvo mukuru kwazvo. **(Sheol h7585)** **7** Mvura zhinji haigoni kudzima rudo; nzizi hadzigoni kurukukura. Kunyange munhu akapa pfuma yose yemba yake kuti awane rudo, zvingazvidzwa chose. **8** Tine hanzvadzi yedu duku uye mazamu ake haasati akura. Tichaitireiko hanzvadzi yedu pazuva rokukumbirwa kwayo kuti iwanikwe? **9** Kana ari rusvingo, tichavaka shongwe dzesirivha paari. Kana ari musuo, tichamukomberedza namapuranga omusidhari. **10** Ndiri rusvingo, mazamu angu akaita seshongwe. Ndzivo zvandava pamberi pake, somunhu anouyisa kugutsikana. **11** Soromoni aiva nomunda wemizambiringa muBhaari Hamoni; akapa munda wake wemizambiringa kuvanhu vairima vachimuripira. Mumwe nomumwe wavo pachibereko chawo aiuya namashekeri chiuru esirivha. **12** Asi munda wangu wemizambiringa ndewangu kuti ndiupe; chiuru chamashekeri esirivha ndechako, iwe Soromoni, asi mazana maviri ndeevanochengeta michero yawo. **13** Iwe unogara mumapindu unoshandirwa neshamwari, rega ndinzwe inzwi rako! **14** Handei mudiwa wangu, uite semhara kana setsvana pamusoro pamakomo azere zvinonhuhwira.

# Isaya

**1** Chiratidzo chalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, chaakaona pamusoro peJudha neJerusalem pamazuva aUziza najotamu, naHazai naHezekia, madzimambo eJudha. **2** Inzwai imi matengal Teerera iwe nyika! Nokuti Jehovha akataura achiti, “Ndakarera vana ndikavakudza, asi ivo vakandimukira. **3** Nzombe inoziva vatenzi vayo, nembongoro inoziva chidyiromo chomwene wayo, asi Israeri haizivi, vanhu vengu havanzwiswi.” **4** Haiwa, rudzi runotadza, vanhu vakaremerwa nezvakaipa, vana vavaiti vezvakaipa, vana vanoita zvakaora! Vakasiya Jehovha; vakashora Mutsvene walsraeri vakamufuratira. **5** Mucharambireiko muchingorohwa? Munorambireiko muchimukira Jehovha? Musoro wenyu wose wakuvadzwa, mwoyo wenyu wose warwadziwa. **6** Kubvira pasi porutsoka rwako kusvikira panhongonya yomusoro wako hapana pakukutu, anongova maronda nokurwadziwa namavanga akazaruka, asina kusukwa kana kusungwa kana kuzorwa mafuta. **7** Nyika yenyu yaparadzwa, Maguta enyu apiswa nomoto; minda yenyu iri kutorwa navatorwa pamberi penyu chaipo, nyika yaparadzwa sapanoparadza vatorwa. **8** Mwanasikana weZioni asiyiwa sedumba mumunda wemizambiringa, seimba mumunda wamanwiwa, seguta rakakombwa. **9** Dai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose asina kutisiyira vakapunyuka, tingadai takafanana neSodhomu, tingadai takaita seGomora. **10** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi vabati veSodhomu; teerera kurumayiro waMwari wedu, imi vanhu veGomora! **11** “Zvibayiro zvenyu zvizhinji, zvinyiko kwandiri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Zvibayiro zvinopiswa zवानandisa, zvakakondobwe namafuta ezvipfuwo zvakakodzwa; Handifadzwi neropa renzombe, ramakwayana nerembudzi. **12** Pamunouya kuzozviratidza pamberi pangu, ndianiko akambokumbirai izvi kwamuri, naikoku kutsika-tsika pavazhe dzangu? **13** Regai kuuya nezvipiriso zvasina maturo! Zvinonhuhwira zvinondinyangadza. Nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata nenguva dzekokorodzano, handigoni kufarira ungoro dzenu dzakaipa. **14** Mitambo yenyu yoKugara kwoMwedzi nemitambo zvenyu yakatsaurwa inovengwa nomweya wangu. Zvava mutoro kwandiri; ndaneta nokuzvitakura. **15** Pamunotambanudzwa maoko enyu muchinyengetera, ini ndichakuvanzirai chiso changu; kunyange mukawanza munyengetero, handisi kuzokunzwai. Maoko enyu azere neropa; **16** shamba muzvinatse. Bvisei mabasa enyu akaipa pamberi pangu! Regai kuita zvakaipa, **17** dzidzai kuita zvakarurama. Tsvakai kururamisira, kurudzirai vakamanikidzwa. Dzivirirai nherera, mukumbirire chirikadzi. **18** “Chiuyai zvino titaurirane,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kunyange zvivi zvenyu zviri zvitsvuku zvichachena sechando; kunyange zviri zvhava somuti mushava, zvichaita samakusho amakwai. **19** Kana muchida uye muchiteerera muchadya zvakanyakisa zvenyika; **20** asi kana muchiramba uye muchindimukira, muchaparadzwa nomunondo.” Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvita. **21** Tarirai guta rakatendeka rava chifeve sei! Iro rakanga rizere nokururamisira; kururama kwaigara mariri, asi zvino mogara mhondi! **22** Sirivha yako yava nengura, waini yako yakavhanganiswa nemvura. **23** Machinda ako vapanduki, ishamwari dzembavha; vose vanoda fufuro, uye vanomhanyira zvipo. Havana hanya nokudzivirira nherera; mhaka yechirikadzi haiyiswi pamberi pavo. **24** Naizvozvo Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Anesimba walsraeri, anotaura achiti, “Haiwa, ndichadurura hashha dzangu pamusoro pavadzivisi vangu, nokuzvitsivira vavengi vangu. **25** Ndishakambanudzira ruoko rwangu kwauri; ndichapedza chose ngura yako ndigobvisa kusachena kwako kwose. **26** Ndishadzoserwa vatongi vako

sapamazuva akare, namakurukota ako sapamazuva okutanga. Shure kwaizvozvo uchanzi Guta Rokururama, Guta Rakatendeka.” **27** Zioni richadzikinurwa nokururamiswa, navanotendeuka varo, nokururama. **28** Asi vapanduki navatadzi vachaparadzwa vose, uye vose vanosiya Jehovha vachaparara. **29** “Nokuti muchanyadziwa nokuda kwemiti yomuoiki yamunooera, yamunofadzwa nayo; muchanyadziwa nokuda kwamapindu amakasaruza. **30** Muchafanana nomuoiki wasvava mashizha, sebindu risina mvura. **31** Murume ane simba achava serwodzi nehasa rake sesasaradzi; zvose zvichatsva pamwe chete, pasina achadzima moto.”

**2** Izvi ndizvo zvakaonekwa nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi, pamusoro peJudha neJerusalem: **2** Mumazuva okupedzisira, gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa, richava guru pakati pamakomo; richakwiridzirwa pamusoro pezvikomomo, uye ndudzi dzose dzichamhanyira kwari. **3** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, “Uye ngatiendei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari wajakobho Iye achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuitira kuti tigofamba mumakwara ake.” Nokuti murayiro uchabva paZioni, shoko rajehovha richabva kuJerusalem. **4** Achatonga pakati pendudzi uye achapedza gakava pakati pamarudzi mazinghingi. Vachapfura minondo yavo gavoita miromo yamagejo, namapfumo avo vagoaita mapanga okucheherera miti nawo. Rudzi rumwe harungazosimudziri munondo kuno rumwe rudzi, kana kuzozidzirazve kurwa. **5** Uyai, imi imba yajakobho, ngatifambei muchiedza chaJehovha. **6** Nokuti makasiya vanhu zvenyu, ivo imba yajakobho. Vakazara nezvinamato zvokuMabvazuva; vanoita zvokuvuka kufanana navaFristia, vachibatana maoko nevedzimwe ndudzi. **7** Nyika yavo izere nesirivha negoridhe; pfuma yavo haiperi. Nyika yavo izere namabhiza; ngoro dzavo hadziperi. **8** Nyika yavo izere nezvifananidzo; vanopfugamira mabasa amaoko avo, kuzvinhu zvakaikwa neminwe yavo. **9** Naizvozvo munhu achaderedzwa uye marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, musavakanwirira. **10** Pinda mumapako, uvande muguruva, ube mukutyisa kwaJehovha nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake! **11** Meso omunhu anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuchaderedzwa; asi Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro. **12** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane zuva raakachengetera avo vose vanozvikudza nananodada, navose vanokudzwa (uye vachaninipiswa). **13** nemidhari yose yeRebhanoni, yakareba neyakawirira, nemioiki yose yeBhashani, **14** namakomo ose akawirira, nezvikomomo vose zvakaawirira, **15** neshongwe dzose dzakawirira, namasvingo ose akasimba, **16** nezvikepe zvose zveTashishi, nemidziyo yose yakanaka. **17** Kuzvikudza kwomunhu kuchaderedzwa, uye kuzvikudza kwavanhu kuaninipiswa; Jehovha oga ndiye achakudzwa pazuva iro, **18** uye zvifananidzo zvichapera zvachose. **19** Vanhu vachatizira kumapako amatombo, nokumwena yapasu nokuda kwaJehovha anotyisa, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka achizungutisa nyika. **20** Pazuva iro vanhu vacharasira kumakonzvo nokuzviremwemwa, zvifananidzo zvavo zvesirivha nezvifananidzo zvegoridhe, zvavakaita kuti vazvinamate. **21** Vachatizira kumapako amatombo nokumikaha yakaremba, nokuda kwokutyisa Jehovha, uye nokubwinya kwoumambo hwake, paanosimuka kuti azungutise nyika. **22** Regai kuvimba nomunhu, anongova nokufema mumhino dzake. Anobatsireiko?

**3** Tarirai zvino, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ava kuda kutora zvose rutsigiro nomudonzvo, kubva kuJerusalem neJudha; rutsigiro rwose rwezvokudya norutsigiro rwose rwemvura, **2** mhare nomurwi, mutongi nomuprofita, muviki nomukuru, **3** mukuru wamakumi mashanu nomunhu anokudzwa,

gurukota nomurume weumhizha, nomuvuki anoziwa. **4** Ndichaita kuti majaya ave vabati vavo; vana vadiki ndivo vachavatonga. **5** Vanhu vachadzvinzirana, munhu nomunhu, muvakidzani nomuvakidzani. Vadiki vachamukira vakuru, nounowidza achamukira anokudzwa. **6** Murume achabata numwe wavanun'una vake paimba yababa vake achiti, "Ndiwe une nguo, chiva mutungamiri wedu; iva mutariri wedutu roungwandangwanda uhul!" **7** Asi pazuva iro achadanidzira achiti, "Handigoni kugadzirisa zvinhu. Handina chokudya kana chokufuka mumba mangu; musandiita mutungamiri wavanhu." **8** Jerusarema rozungunuka, Judha riri kuwa; mashoko avo nezviito zvavo zvinopesana najehovha, vachizvidza kuvapo kwake kunobwinya. **9** Zvinoonekwa pazviso zvavo zvinovapurira; vanoburitsa chivi chavo pachena seSodhomu; havambochivanzi. Vane nhamo! Vanouyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo. **10** Udzai vakarurama kuti zvichavanakira, nokuti vachanakirwa nezvibereko zvamabasa avo. **11** Vane nhamo vakaipa! Njodzi yava kuda kuvawira! Vacharipira zvakabatwa namaoko avo. **12** Vadiki vanomanikidza vanhu vangu, vakadzi vanovatonga. Haiwa, vanhu vangu, vutungamiri venyu vanokutsausai; vanokubvisai munzira. **13** Jehovha anotora nzvimbo yake muimba yokutonga; anosimuka kuti atonge vanhu. **14** Jehovha anopinda mukutonga vakuru navatungamiri vavanhu vake achiti, "Ndimi makaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa; zvapakambwa zvinobva kuvarombo zviri mudzimba dzenyu. **15** Munoreveiko zvamunopwanya vanhu vangu, uye muchikuya zviso zvavarombo?" ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **16** Jehovha anoti, "Vakadzi veZioni vanozvikudza, vanofamba vakasima mitsipa yavo. Vachichonya nameso awo, uye vanofamba vachinzenzeta, vaine zvisongo zvinorira muzvizo zvakakumbo avo. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha achauyisa maronda pamisoro yavakadzi veZioni; Jehovha achaitisa misoro yavo mhanza." **18** Pazuva iro Jehovha achabvisa pazvizo zvakakumbo avo: mabhenguro, nezvishongo zvomusoro, neungutani hwoMutsva hunon'aima, **19** nemhete dzenzeve, nezvingetani zvomumaaoko, namavhoiri **20** nezvishongo zvebvudzi, nezvingetani zvomuzvizo zvakakumbo, nemasikavha, namabhodhoro amafuta anonhuhwira, namazango, **21** nemhete, noukomba hwemhino, **22** nenguu dzakanaka dzomutambo, nezviji, namakepesi namajasi nezvikwama, **23** nezvionioni, nenguu dzomucheka wakaisvonaka, nezvishongo namashaweri. **24** Pachinzvimbo chezvinonhuhwira, pachava nokunhuhwa; pachinzvimbo chesikavha, pachava netambo; pachinzvimbo chebvudzi rakashongedzwa zvakanaka, pachava nemhanza; pachinzvimbo chembatya dzakaisvonaka, pachava nechipfeko chesaga; pachinzvimbo chorunoko, pachava nokupiswa. **25** Varume venyu vachafa nomunondo, varwi venyu vachafa muhondo. **26** Masuo eZioni achachema uye achangudza; nokutambura kwaro, richagara pasi.

**4** Pazuva iro vakadzi vanomwe vachabata murume mumwe vagoti, "Tichadya zvokudya zvedu uye tichazvitsvakra zvokufuka. Tinogoda kudanwa nezita rako bedzi. Bvisa kunyadziswa kwedu!" **2** Pazuva iro, davi rajehovha richava rakanaka uye richabwinya, uye zviribereko zvenyika zvichava chidaiso nokukudzwa kwavakapunyuka mulstraeri. **3** Yaya vakasara muZioni, navakasara muJerusarema, vachanzi vatsvene, navose vakanyorwa pakati pavapenyu muJerusarema. **4** Jehovha achashambidza tsvina yevakadzi veZioni; achanatsa makwapa eropa kubva muJerusarema nomweya wokutonga uye nomweya womoto. **5** Ipapo Jehovha achasika pamusoro pegomo rose reZioni napamusoro pavose vanoungana ikoko gore routsi masikati nezhenje romoto unopfuta usiku; pamusoro pokubwinya

kwose pachava nechidzitiro. **6** Chichava chifukidzo nomumvuri kubva pakupisa kwezva, noutiziro, nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva padutu nemvura inonaya.

**5** Ndichaimbira mudiwa wangu rwiyo pamusoro pomunda wake wemizambiringa: Mudiwa wangu akanga ane munda wake wemizambiringa, pachikomo chakaorera. **2** Akautimbira akabvisa mabwe akasimamo mazambiringa akaisvonaka. Akavaka shongwe mukati mawo uye akauchererawo chisviro chewaini. Ipapo akatarisa kuti awane zviribereko zvamazambiringa akanaka, asi iwo wakangobereka muchero wakaipa chete. **3** "Zvino imi vagari vomuJerusarema nemi varume veJudha, chitongai pakati pangu nomunda wemizambiringa wangu. **4** Chiiko chimweze chaifanira kuitirwa munda wangu wemizambiringa chandisina kuuitira? Pandakatsvaka mazambiringa akanaka, wakagoberekeri akaipa oga? **5** Zvino ndichakuudza zvandichaitira munda wangu wemizambiringa: Ndichabvisa ruzhwa rwawo, ugoparadzwa; ndichaputsa rusvingo rwawo, ugochatsikwa-tsikwa. **6** Ndichaita nzvimbo yamarara, hauzochekererwi kana kusakurirwa, uye minzwa norukato zvichakuramo. Ndicharayira makore kuti arege kunayisa mvura pamusoro pawo." **7** Munda womuzambiringa wajejovha Wamasimba Ose ndiwo imba yalsraeri, uye varume veJudha ndivo bindu rake rinomufadza. Zvino akatarisa kururamisira asi akaona kuteuka kwero; akatsvaka kururama, asi akanzwa kuchema kwokutambudzika. **8** Mune nhamo imi munowedzera dzimba nedzimba uye munobatanidza munda nomunda, kusvikira pasina nzvimbo yasara, mugogara moga munyika. **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akataura ndichinzwa akati, "Zvirokwazvo dzimba zhinji dzichava matongo, dzimba huru dzakanaka dzichashaya vanogaramo. **10** Maeka gumi omunda wemizambiringa achabereka bhati rimwe chete rewaini, uye homeri rembeu richabereka efa imwe chete rezviyo." **11** Vane nhamo avo vanomuka mangwanani kuti vatsvake dororo rinodhaka, vanogara kusvikira usiku, kusvikira vapengeswa newaini. **12** Vanenge vane rudimbwa, nemitengeranwa pamabiko avo, namatambureni, nenyeru newaini, asi havana hanya namabasa aJehovha, havana rukudzo nebaso ramaoko ake. **13** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachapinda muatapwa, nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo; vanokudzwa vavo vachafa nenzara, uye vazhinji vavo vachafa nyenya. **14** Naizvozvo gehena rakawedzera kukara kwaro, uye rakazarura muromo waro zvinodarika mwero; mariri muchaburukira vanokudzwa vavo nevoruzhinji, navose vanokakavara vavo navanofara vavo. (Sheol h7585) **15** Naizvozvo munhuwo zvake achadzikiswa, marudzi avanhu achaninipiswa, nameso avanozvikuza achaninipiswa. **16** Asi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achakudzwa, nokuda kwokururamisira kwake, uye Mwari, mutsvene achazviratidza pachake kuti mutsvene, mukururama kwake. **17** Ipapo makwai achafura saari mumafuro awo; makwayana achadya pakati pamatongo avapfumi. **18** Vane nhamo avo vanokweva chivi nerwodzi rwokunyengera, uye zvakaipa sezvinye mabote engoro, **19** uye nevanoti, "Mwari ngaakurumidze, ngaachimbidzike nebaso rake kuti tirione. Ngarisvike, urongwa hwoMutsvene walsraeri ngahuuye, kuti tihuzive." **20** Vane nhamo avo vanoti zvakaipa ndizvo zvakanaka, uye zvakanaka ndizvo zvakaipa, vanoisa rima panzvimbo yechiedza nechiedza panzvimbo yerima, vanoisa zvinovava panzvimbo yezvinotapira, nezvinotapira panzvimbo yezvinovava. **21** Vane nhamo avo vanoti vakachenjera pameso avo, uye vakangwara pakouona kwavo. **22** Vane nhamo avo vanova mhare pakunwa waini, uye shasha pakuvhanganisa zvokunwa zvinodhaka, **23** vanopembedza ane mhosva nokuda kwefufuro, asi vanoramba kururamisira vasina mhosva. **24** Naizvozvo, samarimi omoto anonanzva mashanga, uye souswa hwaakaoma

hunomedzwa nemirazo yemoto, naizvozvo midzi yavo ichaora uye maruva avo achapeperetswa seguruva; nokuti vakaramba murayiro wajeJhovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vakazvidza shoko roMutsvene walsraeri. **25** Naizvozvo kutsamwa kwajeJhovha kwopfuta pamusoro pavanhu vake; ruoko rwake rwasimudzwa uye anovarovera pasi. Makomo anozungunuka, uye mitumbi yavakafa yaita samarara mumigwagwa. Kunyange zvakadaro nokuda kwezvose izvi, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake rwaramba rwakasimudzwa. **26** Anosimudzira ndudzi dziri kure mureza, anoridzira muridzo kuna avo vari kumigumo yenyika. Havo vouya, nokukurumidza uye nokuchimbudzika! **27** Hapana kana mumwe wavo anoneta kana kugumburwa, hapana kana mumwe wavo achakotsira kana kuvata; hapana kana bhanhire richasunungurwa pachiuvo, hapana kana rukanda rwashangu ruchadambuka. **28** Miseve yavo inopinza, uta hwavo hwose hwakakungwa; mahwanda amabhiza avo anenge omusarasara, mavhiri engoro dzavo akaita sechamupupuri. **29** Kuomba kwavo kwakaita sokweshumba, vanoomba kufanana neshumba diki; vanodzvoza pavanobata mhuka yavo vagoitakura pasina kana angairwira. **30** Pazuva iro vachaomba pamusoro payo, sokutinhira kwegungwa. Uye kana mumwe akatarisa panyika, achaona rima nokutambudzika; kunyange chiedza chichasvibiswa namakore.

**6** Mugore rakafa Mambo Uziya, ndakaona Ishe agere pachigaro choushe, chirefu chakakwirira uye mupendero wenguo dzake wakazadza temberi. **2** Kumusoro kwake kwaiva neserafimi, imwe neimwe yaiva namapapiro matanhato: namapapiro maviri, dzakafukidza uso hwadzo, namaviri dzakafukidza makumbo adzo, uye namaviri dzakanga dzichibururuka. **3** Zvino imwe yaidanidzira kune imwe ichiti: “Mutsvene, mutsvene, mutsvene, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose; nyika yose izere nokubwinya kwake.” **4** Nokutinhira kwamanzwi adzo, nheyo dzezvikumaridzo dzakazungunuka uye temberi yakazadzwa nouts. **5** Ipapo ndakachema ndichiti, “Ndine nhamo! Ndaparasi! Nokuti ndiri munhu ane miromo ine tsvina uye ndigere pakati pavanhu vane miromo ine tsvina uye meso angu aona Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **6** Ipapo imwe yesarafimi yakabhururukira kwandiri ine zimbe romoto muruoko rwayo, rayakanga yatora nekabito kwama paaritari. **7** Yakagunzwa muromo wangu naro ikati, “Tarira, zimbe iri ragunzwa miromo yako; mhosva yako yabviswa uye chivi chako chadzikinurwa.” **8** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi raJehovha richiti, “Ndiani wandichatuma? Uye ndiani achatiendera?” Ini ndakati, “Ndiri pano! Nditumei!” **9** Iye akati, “Enda undoudza vanhu ava uti, ‘‘Munogara muchinzwa, asi hamunzwisisi; munogara muchiona, asi hamuonesesi.’’ **10** Ita kuti mwoyo yavanhu ava isindimare; ita kuti nzeve dzavo dzisanzwisisise uye vatsinzine meso avo. Nokuti vangaona nameso avo, nokunzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vakadzoka vakaporeswa.” **11** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe, kusvikira riniko?” Iye akapindura achiti, “Kusvikira maguta ava matongo uye pasisina anogaramo, kusvikira dzimba dzasiyiwa dzisina vanhu, neminda yaparadzwa zvachose, **12** kusvikira Jehovha adzingira vanhu kure, uye nyika yasiyiwa zvachose. **13** Uye kunyange kukasara chegumi munyika, naichowo chichaparadzwa. Asi somuterabhiniti nomuouki zvichasara zvava zvigutsa pazvinotemwa, saizvozvo rudzi rutsvene ruchawawo sechigutsa munyika.”

**7** Zvino Ahazi mwanakomana waJotamu, mwanakomana waUzia, paakanga ari mambo weJudha, Mambo Rezini weAramu naPeka mwanakomana waRamaria mambo welsraeri vakauya kuzorwa neJerusarema, asi havana kugona kurikunda. **2** Zvino imba yaDhavidhi yakaudzwa kuti, “Aramu yabatana

neEfuremu;” saka mwoyo waAhazi nemwoyo yavanhu vake yakazungunuswa, sokuzungunuswa kunoitwa miti yesango nemhepo. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Isaya, “Buda, iwe nomwanakomana wako Sheari-Jashubhi, unosangana naAhazi kumucheto womugero weDziva Rokumusoro, mumugwagwa uoenda kuMunda woMusuki. **4** Uti kwaari, ‘Chenjera, dzikama hako, uye usatya. Usaora mwoyo nokuda kwamatsiga maviri ehuni, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaRezini naAramu uye nekwomwanakomana waRemaria. **5** Aramu naEfuremu nomwanakomana waRemaria vakarangana kukuparadza vachiti, **6** ‘‘Handei tindorwa neJudha; ngatiribarurei tigorigovana pakati pedu, tigogadza Tabheeri kuti ave mambo pamusoro paro.’’ **7** Asi zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “‘Izvi hazvingamiri, hazvingaitiki, nokuti musoro weAramu idhamasiko, **8** uye musoro weDhamasiko iRezini bedzi. Makore makumi matanhato namashanu asati apera, vaEfuremu vachaputswa-putswa zvokusazova rudzivve. **9** Musoro weEfuremu iSamaria, uye musoro weSamaria mwanakomana waRamaria bedzi. Kana usingamiri zvakasimba mukutenda kwako, hauchazomiri zvachose.’’ **10** Jehovha akataurazve kuna Ahazi akati, **11** ‘‘Kumbira chiratidzo kuna Jehovha Mwari wako, kunyange pakadzikadzika kana pamusoro-soro.’’ (Sheol h7585) **12** Asi Ahazi akati, “Handizokumbiri; handingaedi Jehovha.” **13** Ipapo Isaya akati, “Inzwi zvino, imi imba yaDhavidhi! Hazvina kuringana here kuedza mwoyo murefu wavanhu? Ko, imi muchaedzawo mwoyo murefu waMwari wangu here? **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha pachake achakupai chiratidzo: Mhandara ichava nemimba uye ichabereka mwanakomana igomutumidza kuti Imanueri. **15** Iye achadya ruomba nouchi paachaziva zvakakwana kuti arambe zvakaipa achisarudza zvakarurama. **16** Asi mwana asati anyatsoziva kuramba zvakaipa nokusarudza zvakana, nyika yamadzimambo maviri aunotyia ichava dongo. **17** Jehovha achauyisa pamusoro pako napamusoro pavanhu kuno napamusoro peimba yababa vavo nguva isina kumbovapo kubva nguva iya yaakazvipatsanura kubva kuna Judha, achauyisa mambo weAsiria.” **18** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharidzira muridzo kunhunzi dzichibva kuhova dziri kure dzejipiti nokunyuchi dzichibwa kunyika yeAsiria. **19** Dzichauya dzose dzigogara mumawere emipata nomumikaha yamatombo, nomumakwenzi ose eminzwa uye napamadziva ose. **20** Pazuva iro Jehovha achashandisa chisvo chakakumbirwa kubva mhiri kwoRwizi, kuna mambo weAsiria, kuti aveure misoro yenyu nemvere dzomukumbo enyu, uye kuti abviswe ndebvu dzenyu. **21** Pazuva iro, murume achapfupa mhou duku imwe chete nembudzi mbiri. **22** Uye nokuda kwokuwanda kwomukaka wadzinopa, achadya ruomba. Vose vachasara munyika vachadya ruomba nouchi. **23** Pazuva iro munzwimbo imwe neimwe maimbova nemizambiringa inokwana chiuru yaitengwa namashekeri anokwana chiuru esirihwa, pachazova norukato neminzwa chete. **24** Varume vachaendako neuta nemiseve, nokuti nyika ichange yafukidzwa norukato neminzwa. **25** Kana zviri zvikomo zvose zvaichimbosarurwa nebadza, hakuna achada kuendako nokuda kwokutya rukato neminzwa; dzichava nzvimbo dzokusundira mombe nokunomhanyirwa namakwai.

**8** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Tora bhuku guru unyore pamusoro paro nechinyoreso: pamusoro paMaheri-Sharei-Hashi-Bhazi. **2** Ndichadana Uriya muprista naZekaria mwanakomana wajeJhovha sezvapupu zvakatendeka kwandiri.” **3** Ipapo ndakaenda kumupfita kadzi, akatora pamuviri akabereka mwanakomana. Zvino Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mutumidze kuti Maheri-Sharei-Hashi-Bhazi; **4** nokuti mwana asati aziva kuti, ‘Baba vangu’ kana kuti, ‘Mai vangu,’ pfuma yeDhamasiko nezvakapambwa zveSamaria zvichatakurwa

namambo weAsiria.” **5** Jehovha akataurazve kwandiri akati, **6** “Nokuti vanhu ava vakaramba mvura inoyerera zvinyoronyoro yeShiroa, uye vanofarira Rezini nomwanakomana waRemaria, **7** naizvozvo Jehovha ava kuda kuuyisa pamusoro pavo mafashamu makuru oRwizi, mambo weAsiria nokukudzwa kwake kwose. Ruchapfuchukira hova dzarwo dzose, uye rugopfachukira kumahombekombe arwo ose, **8** ruchakukura kusvikira kujudha, ruchipafuma nomukati mayo, rugopfuura nomairi ruchisvika muhuro. Kutandavara kwamapapiro arwo kuchafukidza upamhi hwenyika ayo, iwe Imanueri!” **9** Ridzai mhere yehondo, imi ndudzi, mugoputsa-putswa! Teererai, imi nyika dzose dziri kure. Gadzirirai kurwa, mugoputsa-putswa! **10** Gadzirirai urongwa hwenyu, asi huchakona; Taurai zvoorongwa hwenyu, asi hauzomiri, nokuti Mwari anesu. **11** Jehovha akataura kwandiri ruoko rwake rune simba rwuri pamusoro pangu, achindiyambira kuti ndirege kutevera nzira yavanhu ava, akati: **12** “Musati irangano zvinhu zvose zvinonzi navanhu ava irangano; musatya zvanotyota, musazvindhuduka. **13** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye wamunofanira kuita mutsveme, ndiye wamunofanira kuvhonduka, **14** ndiye achava nzvimbo tsveme; asi padzimba dzose dzaisraeri achava dombo rinoita kuti vanhu vagumburwe; nedombo rinoita kuti vapunzike. Uye kuvanhu veJerusarema iye achava musungo norugombe. **15** Vazhinji vavo vachagumburwa; vachawa vagovhunika, vachateyiwa vagobatwa.” **16** Sungai chipupuri mugosimbisa murayiro pakati pavadzidzi vangu. **17** Ndichamirira Jehovha, iye ari kuvanzira imba yaJakobho chiso chake. Ndichaisa ruvimbo rwangu maari. **18** Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naJehovha. Tiri zviratidzo nemifananidzo mulraeri inobva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose paGomo reZioni. **19** Kana vanhu vachiti kwamuri bvunzai masvikiro navavuki, vanozevezera nokunguruma, ko, vanhu havangabvunzi kuna Mwari wavo here? Munobvunzirei vakafa pamusoro pavapenyu? **20** Endai kumurayiro nokuzvipupuri! Kana vasingatauri maererano neshoko iri havana chiedza chamambakwedza. **21** Vatambudzika, vava vane nzara vachafamba-famba nenyika; pavachatambudzika vachava neshungu, uye vachatarira kudenga, vagotuka mambo wavo naMwari wavo. **22** Ipapo vachatarira pasi vagona nhamo chete nerima nokusafara kunotyisa, uye vachakandirwa kurima guru.

**9** Kunyange zvakadaro, hakuchazovazve nerima kuna avo vakanga vari munhamo. Pamazuva akare akaninipisa nyika yeZebhuruni nenyika yeNafutari, asi panguva inouya achakudza Garirea reveDzimwe Ndudzi, nzira yokugungwa mhiri kwajorodhani. **2** Vanhu vaifamba murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chakavavhenekera. **3** Makakurisa rudzi mukawedzera mufaro wavo; vanofara pamberi penyuru savanhu vanofara panguva yokukohwa, sokufara kwavarume, kana vachigoverana zvapakambwa. **4** Nokuti sapamazvira okukundwa kwavaMidhia, vamakaparadzira joko raivamerera, nedanda raichinjika mafudzi avo, iyo tsvimbo yavamanikidzi vavo. **5** Shangu imwe neimwe yomurwi yakashandiswa muhondo, nenguwo imwe neimwe yakaamburudzwa muropa, zvichapiswa, zvichava huni dzomoto. **6** Nokuti takazvarirwa mwana, takapiwa mwanakomana, uye umambo huchava pamapfudzi ake. Uye achanzi Gota Rinoshamisa, Mwari Ane Simba, Baba Vokusingaperi, Muchinda woRugare. **7** Kukura kwoumambo hwake nekwo rugare hwake hazviziyo namagumo. Achatonga pachigaro choushe chaDhahvidhi napamusoro poumambo hwake, achihusimbisa nokuhutsvika, nokururamisira uye nokururama, kubva panguva iyoyo kusvikira nokusingaperi. Kushingaira kwajehovha Wamasimba Ose kuchazviita. **8** Jehovha akatuma

shoko pamusoro pajaakobho; richawira pamusoro paIsraeri. **9** Vanhu vose vachariziva, Efuremu navagari vomuSamaria, ivo vanoti nokuzvikudza kwavo uye manyawo emwoyo, **10** “Zvidhinha zvakoromokera pasi, asi tichavakazve namatombo; mionde yatemerwa pasi, asi tichaitsvika nemisidhari.” **11** Asi Jehovha akamutsvira Rezini vadzivi akakurudzira vavengi vavo. **12** VaAramu vachibva nokumabvazuva navaFiristia vachibva nokumavirira vakapedza valsaeri nomuromo kwashama. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, asi ruoko rwake ruchatongotambanudzwa. **13** Asi vanhu havana kutendeukira kuna iye akavarova, kana kutsvika Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **14** Naizvozvo Jehovha achadimura valsaeri vose musoro nomuswe, zvose davi romuchindwe norutsanga pazuva rimwe; **15** vakuru navarume vanokudzwa ndivo musoro, vaprofitva vanodzidzisa nhema ndivo muswe. **16** Vanotungamirira vanhu ava vanovatsausa, navose vanotungamirira vanovatsausa. **17** Naizvozvo Jehovha haachazofarira majaya, kana kuva netsitsi nenherera nechirikadzi, nokuti mumwe nomumwe wavo haana umwari uye akaipa, muromo mumwe nomumwe unotaura zvoupenzi. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **18** Zvirokwazvo zvakaipa zvinopfuta somoto; unopisa rukato neminzwa, unopisa matenhere edondo zvokuti unokwira kudenga mushongwe youts. **19** Kubudzikidza nokutsamwa kwaJehovha Wamasimba Ose nyika ichapiswa kwazo uye vanhu vachava huni dzomoto; hapana achaponesa hama yake. **20** Kurudyi vachadya asi vacharamba vane nzara; kuruboshwe, vachadya asi havangaguti. Mumwe nomumwe achadya nyama yomwana wake. **21** Manase achadya Efuremu uye Efuremu achadya Manase; pamwe chete vachamukira Judha. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa.

**10** Vane nhamo vanodzika mitemo isina kururama, neavo vanopa mitemo inodzvinirira, **2** kuti vadzivise varombo kodzero dzavo uye vadzivise kururamisira kwavakadzvinirira vavanhu vangu, vachipamba chirikadzi uye vachibira nherera. **3** Muchaita sei pazuva rokutongwa, njodzi painouya ichibva kure? Muchatizira kuna aniko kuti mubatsirwe? Upfumi hwenyu muchahusiyepiko? **4** Hapana chichasara asi kungokotama pakati penhapwa, kana kuwira pakati pavakaurayiwa. Kunyange zvakadaro, kutsamwa kwake hakuna kudzorwa, ruoko rwake ruchakangosimudzwa. **5** “Une nhamo iwe Asiria, shamhu yokutsamwa kwangu, iye akabata tsvimbo yehasha dzangu mumaoko ake! **6** Ndiri kumutuma kurudzi rusina Mwari, ndinomutuma kuvanhu vanonditsamisa, kundokomba nokutora nokubvuta zvapakambwa, nokuvatsikirira pasi sedope riri mumigwagwa. **7** Asi izvi handizvo zvaanoda, izvi handizvo zvaanga achifunga; vavariro yake ndeyokuparadza, kupedza chose marudzi mazhinji. **8** Anoti, ‘Ko, machinda angu haazi madzimambo ose here? **9** Karino harina kuita sezvakaite Karikemishi here? Ko, Hamati harina kufanana neAripadhi, uye Samaria harina kufanana neDhamasiko here? **10** Ruoko rwangu sezvarwakatora umambo hwezvifananidzo, umambo hune zvifananidzo zvakakunda zveJerusarema neSamaria, **11** ko, handichaitiri Jerusarema nezvifananidzo zvoro sezvandakaitira Samaria nezvifananidzo zvavo here?’” **12** Kana Ishe achinge apedza basa rake rose pamusoro peGomo reZioni neJerusarema, achazoti, “Ndicharanga mambo weAsiria nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wake namanyawo emeso ake. **13** Nokuti iye anoti, ‘Nesimba ramaoko angu ndakaita izvi, uye nouchenjeri hwangu, nokuti ndinonzwisisa. Ndakabvisa miganhu yendudzi, ndikapamba pfuma yavo; semhare ndakakunda madzimambo avo. **14** Sezvinaita munhu anosvasvira mudendere, saizvozvo



ruoko rwangu rwakananavira pfuma yamarudzi; savarume vanounganidza mazai akasiyiwa, saizvozo ndakaunganidza nyika dzose; hakuna yakapfakanyisa bapiro, kana kushamisa muromo wayo kuti irire.” **15** Ko, demo ringazvirumbidza kupfuura iye anoritemesa here? Kana jeko ringazvirumbidza pamusoro pounoritemesa here? Zvinozoita sokunge tsvimbo inosimudza uyo anoitakura, kana mudonzvo kusimudza uyo asati ari huni! **16** Naizvozo, Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatumira denda rinoonza pamusoro pavarwa vakafuta; pasi pokubwinya kwake muto uchatingidzwa kufanana nemirazo inopfuta. **17** Chiedza chaisraeri chichava moto, noMutsvene wavo murazvo womoto; muzuva rimwe chete uchapfuta ugopedza minzwa yake norukato rwake. **18** Kubwinya kwamasango ake neminda yake yakaorera kuchaparadzwa chose, kufanana nomurwe anoramba achipera. **19** Uye miti yakasara yamasango ake ichava mishoma kwazvo, zvokuti mwana angagona kuinyora pasi. **20** Pazuva iro vakasara veIsraeri, vakapunyuka veimba yaJakobho, havachazovimbi naye iye akavarova, asi zvirokazvo vachavimba naJehovha, Mutsvene waisraeri. **21** Vakasara vachadzokera, vakasara yaJakobho, vachadzokera kuna Mwari Ane Simba. **22** Kunyange vanhu vako, iwe Israeri, vakaita sejecha regungwa, vachasara chete ndivo vachadzokera. Kuparadzwa kwakatotemwa, kuzere nokururama. **23** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achapedzisa kuparadzwa kwakatemerwa nyika yose. **24** Naizvozo zvani nalshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Haiwa, vanhu vangu vanogara muZioni, musatya vaAsiria, vanokurovai nomudonzvo nokukusimudzirai tsvimbo, sezvakaitwa neljipiti. **25** Nokuti nenguva duku duku kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro penyuka kupachapera, uye hashadzangu dzichanangana nokuparadzwa kwavo.” **26** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavarova netyava, samarovero aakaita vaMidhia padombo reOrebi, uye achasimudza tsvimbo yake pamusoro pemvura zhinji, sezvaakaita muljipiti. **27** Pazuva iro mitoro yavo ichabviswa pamapfudzi enyu, nejoko ravo pamitsipa yenyu; joko richavhuniwa, nokuti manyanya kufuta. **28** Vanopinda muAyati; vopfuura nomuMigironi; vochengeta nhumbi paMikimashi. **29** Vanopfuura napamupata, vagoti, “Tichadzika matende paGebha usiku.” Rama rinobvunda; Gibhea raSauru rinotiza. **30** Ridza mhere, iwe mukunda weGarimil Teerera, iwe Raisha! Newe Anatoti unonzwisa urombo! **31** Madhimena riri kutiza; vanhu veGebhimi vanovanda. **32** Zuva ranhasi vachamira paNobhi; vachakunga chibhakera chavo pagomo remwanasikana weZioni, pachikomo cheJerusarema. **33** Tarirai, Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achatema matavi nesimba guru. Miti mirefu refu ichawiswa, uye yakareba ichadzikiswa. **34** Achatema matenhere esango nedemo; Rebhanoni ichawa pamberi paIye Ane Simba.

**11** Bukira richabva kudzinde raJese; Davi rinobva pamidzi yake richabereka muchero. **2** Mwewa yaJehovha uchagara pamusoro pake, mwewa wochenjeri newokunzwiswa, mwewa wokurayira nowesimba, mwewa wokuziva newokutya Jehovha, **3** uye achafarira kutya Jehovha. Haazotongi nezvaanoona nameso ake, kana kutonga nezvaanonzwa nenzeve dzake, **4** asi nokururama achatongera varombo, nokururamisira achatongera vanoro vapaniyika. Acharova nyika neshamhu yomuromo wake; nokufema kwemiromo yake achauraya vakaipa. **5** Kururuma ndiro richava bhanhire rake uye kutendeka bhanhire romuchiuno chake. **6** Bere richagara negwayana, ingwe ichavata pasi nembudzi, mhuru neshumba nezvakakodzwa zvizhafura pamwe chete; uye mwana mudiki achazvitungamirira. **7** Mhou ichafura nebere, vana vazvo vachavata pasi pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe. **8** Mwana mucheche achatambira pedyo nomwena wemhakure, uye mwana mudiki achaisa ruoko rwake

mumwena wenyoka. **9** Hazvingazokuvadzi kana kuparadza pagomo rangu rose dzvene, nokuti nyika ichazara nokuziva Jehovha semvura zhinji inofukidza gungwa. **10** Pazuva iro Mudzi wajese uchamira somureza wamarudzi; ndudzi dzichamhanyira kwaari, uye nzvimbo yake yokuzorora ichabwinya. **11** Pazuva iro Jehovha achatanbanudza ruoko rwake kechipiri kuti adzorezve vakasara ivo vanhu vake vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, kubva zasi kweljipiti, nokubva kumusoro kweljipiti nokubva kuEtiopia, nokubva kuEramu, nokubva kuBhabhironi, nokuHamati uye nokubva kuZuvi zvegungwa. **12** Achasimudzira marudzi mureza uye achanguanidza vakadzingwa vaisraeri; achanguanidza vakaparadzirwa vavanhu veJudha, kubva kumativi mana enyika. **13** Godo raEuremu richapera uye vavengi vavajudha vachagurwa; Euremu haachazovi negodo naJudha, naJudha haangaitire Euremu hashu. **14** Asi vachawira pamusoro pamateru eFristia kumavirazuva; pamwe chete vachapamba vanhu vokumabvazuva. Vachatora Edomu neMoabhu, uye vaAmoni vachava varanda vavo. **15** Jehovha achaoesa chose chikamu chegungwa reljipiti; nemhepo inopisa achatsvaira noruoko rwake pamusoro peRwizi rweYufuratesi. Acharukamura-kamura agoruti hova nomwe, kuitira kuti vanhu vagone kuyambuka vachienda mhiri vakapfeka shangu. **16** Pachava nomugwagwa mukuru wavanhu vake vakasara, vakasiyiwa kubva kuAsiria, sezvazvakanga zviri kuaisraeri pavakabva kuljipiti.

**12** Pazuva iro muchati, “Ndichakurumbidzai, imi Jehovha, kunyange makanga makanditsamwira, kutsamwa kwenu kwakadzorwa uye makandiyaradza. **2** Zvirokazvo Mwari ndiye ruponeso rwangu; ndichavimba naye uye handingatyi. Jehovha, Jehovha ndiye simba rangu nerwiyo rwangu; ava ruponeso rwangu.” **3** Nomufaro muchachera mvura kubva mumatsime oruponeso. **4** Pazuva iro muchati, “Vongai Jehovha, danai kuzita rake; zivisa zaakaita pakati penduzi, uye muparidze kuti zita rake risimudzirwe. **5** Imbirai Jehovha, nokuti akaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa; izvi ngazvzivikanwe pasi pose. **6** Pururudzi uye muimbe nomufaro, imi vanhu veZioni, nokuti Mutsvene waisraeri mukuru pakati penyuu.”

**13** Shoko rakaonekwa nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi pamusoro peBhabhironi: **2** Simudzira mireza pamusoro pechikomo chisina miti, danidzirai kwavari; muninire kwavari kuti vapinde pamasuo amakurukota. **3** Ndakarayira vatsvene vangu; ndakadana varwi vangu kuti vazadzise kutsamwa kwangu, avo vanofadzwa nokukunda kwangu. **4** Inzwi, kutinhira pamusoro pamakomo, kwakafanana nokwavanhu vazhinji zhinji! Inzwi, mheremhere pakati poumambo, sendudzi dziri kuungana pamwe chete! Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ari kugadzirira mauto kundorwa. **5** Vanobva kunyika dziri kure, kubva kumagomo amatenga, Jehovha nezvombo zvokutsamwa kwake, kuti aparadzwe nyika yose. **6** Ungudzai, nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo; richauya nokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **7** Naizvozo maoko ose achashaya simba, mwoyo mumwe nomumwe vavanhu uchanyungudika. **8** Kutya kuchavabata, kurwadziwa nokugomera zvizhavabata, vachamonyoroka somukadzi ari kusununguka. Vachatarisana vachishamisika mumwe nomumwe wavo, zvizo zvavo zvizhipfuta. **9** Tarirai, zuva raJehovha riri kuuya, zuva rakapipisa, rine hashu nokutsamwa kunotyisa, kuti nyika ive dongo uye nokuzoparadza vatadzi vari mukati mayo. **10** Nyeredzi dzokudenga namapoka adzo hadzitoratidzi chiedza chadzo. Zuva rinobuda richasvibiswa uye mwedzi hauzopi chiedza chawo. **11** Ndicharanga nyika nokuda kwokuipa kwayo, navakaipa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Ndichagumisa vanozvikudza pakudada kwavo, uye ndichaderedza

kuzvikudza kwavasina tsitsi. **12** Ndichaita kuti munhu ashayikwe kudarika goridhe, ashayikwe kudarika kushayikwa kwegoridhe reOfiri. **13** Naizvozvo ndichabvundisa matenga; uye nyika ichazungunuka kubva panzvimbo yayo, nehasha dzajehovha Wamasimba Ose, pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunopisa. **14** Semhara inovhimwa, samakwai asina mufudzi, mumwe nomumwe achadzokera kuvanhu vokwake, mumwe nomumwe achatizira kunyika yake. **15** Mumwe nomumwe achabatwa achabayiwa, vose vanobatwa vachaurayiva nonumondo. **16** Vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi vagobvamburwa-bvamburwa vachizviona; dzimba dzavo dzichapambwa uye vakadzi vavo vachachinyiwa. **17** Tarirai, ndichavamutsira vaMedhia vasina hanya nesirivha, uye vasingafariri goridhe. **18** Uta hwavo huchabaya majaya; havazovi nengoni navacheche kana kutarira vana netsitsi. **19** Zvino Bhabhironi rembiri paumambo, kubwinya kwokuzvikudza kwavaBhabhironi, richaparadza naMwari kufanana neSodhomu neGomora. **20** Haringatongogarwizve navanhu uye hakuna vachazogaramo kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose; hapana muArabhu achadzika tende rake ikoko, hakuna mufudzi achazorodza makwai ake ikoko. **21** Asi zvisikwa zvomugwenga ndizvo zvichagara ikoko, makava achazadza dzimba dzavo; mazizi achagara ikoko, uye imomo ngururu dzichakwakuka-kwakuka. **22** Mapere achachema ari munhare dzavo, makava mudzimba dzavo dzinoyevedza dzamadzimambo. Nguva yake yaswedera, uye mazuva aro haazowedzerwi.

**14** Jehovha achanzvira Jakobho tsitsi; achasarudza Israeri zvakare uye achavagarisa munyika yavo. Vatorwa vachabatana navo vachanamatirana neimba yajakobho. **2** Ndudzi dzichavatora dzigovadzosea kunzvimbo yavo chaiyo. Uye imba yaisraeri ichatora ndudzi kuti vave varandarume navarandakadzi munyika yaJehovha. Vachaita nhapwa vava vaimboba vatapi vavo, uye vachabata ushe pamusoro pavaya vaimboba vamanikidzi vavo. **3** Pazuva ramuchapiwa rusununguko najehovha kubva pakutambudzika, nokusagadzikana, nokubatwa noutsinye, **4** uchaveseredza mambo weBhabhironi uchiti: Haiwa, mumunikidzi apera sei! Haiwa, hashu dzake dzapera sei! **5** Jehovha akavhuna tsimbo yavakaipa netsvimbo yamadzimambo, **6** yaakarova nayo marudzi mukutsamwa nokurova kusingaperi, uye akakunda ndudzi nehasha nokurwisa kusingaperi. **7** Nyika dzose dzazorora uye dzava norugare; votanga kufara nokuimba. **8** Kunyange nemiti yemispuresi nemisidhari yokuRebhanoni inofara pamusoro pako ichiti, “Zvino zvakaparadza, hakuna varume vanotsvaka huni vachauya kuzotitema.” **9** Pasi, iro sheori razungunuka kuti rinangane newe pakuuuya kwako; riri kumutsa mweya yavakaenda kuti izokukwazaisai, vose vakaenda vari vatungamiri munyika; rinoita kuti vasimuke pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe, vose vakanga vari madzimambo endudzi. **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Vose vachapindura, vachati kwaari, “Newewe hauchisina simba, sesu; wangofanana nesu.” **11** Kuzvikudza kwako kwose kwaderedza kusvika muguva, pamwe chete nokurira kworudimbwa rwako; honye dzawarirwa pasi pako uye makonye anokufukidza. **(Sheol h7585)** **12** Haiwa, wawa seiko, uchibva kudenga, iwe nyamasase yamangwanani, mwanakomana wamambakwedza! Wakakandwa panyika, iyewe wakambowisira ndudzi pasi! **13** Wakati mumwoyo mako, “Ndichakwira kudenga; ndichasimudzira chigaro changu choushe pamusoro penyeredzi dzaMwari; ndichagara pachigaro changu choushe pagomo reungano, pamusoro pegomo dzvene. **14** Ndichakwira pamusoro pamakore; ndichazviita seWokumusoro-soro.” **15** Asi waderedza kusvika kuguva, kwakadzika dzika kwegomba. **(Sheol h7585)** **16** Vose vanokuona vanokunan’anidza, vachafungisisa zvamagumo ako vachiti, “Ndiye here murume uya akazungunutsa

nyika, akadedera ushe, **17** murume akaita kuti nyika ive gwenga, akaparadza maguta ayo, akasatendera vasungwa vake kudzokera kumusha?” **18** Madzimambo ose endudzi ave mukukudzwa, mumwe nomumwe muguva rake. **19** Asi iwe warasirwa kunze kweguva rako, kufanana nedavi rakaraswa; wakafukidzwa navakaurayiwa, naavo vakabayiwa nonumondo, avo vakadzika kumatombo egomba. Kufanana nechitunha chinotsikwa-tsikwa netsoka, **20** hauzobatani navo pakuvigwa kwako, nokuti wakaparadza nyika yako ukauraya vanhu vako. Vana vovakaipa havazotaurwi nezvovze. **21** Gadziriri nzvimbo yokuurayira vanakomana vake nokuda kwezvizi zvamadzitateguru avo; havazosimuki kuti vagare nhaka yenyika vagozadza nyika namaguta avo **22** “Ndichavamukira ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichabvisa zita rake navakasara vake kubva kuBhabhironi, vana vake navana vavana vake,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **23** “Ndichaisandura kuti ive nzvimbo yamazizi nenyika yamachawi; ndicharitsvaira nomutsvairo wokuparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **24** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika achiti: “Zvirowkwo sezvandakafunga ndizvo zvichaitika, uye sezvandakarangarira ndizvo zvichaitika. **25** Ndichapwanya muAsiria munyika yangu; ndichamutsikirira pasi pamusoro pegomo rangu. Joko rake richabviswa kubva pavanhu vangu, nomutoro wake wokubva pamabvudzi avo.” **26** Iyi ndiyo pfungwa yakarongerwa nyika yose; urwu ndirwo ruoko rwakatambanzurwa pamusoro pamarudzi ose. **27** Nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazvironga zvino ndianiko angamukonesa? Ruoko rwake rwakatambanzurwa ndianiko angarudzora? **28** Shoko iri rakauya mugore rakafa Mambo Ahazi richiti: **29** Musafaya imi mose vaFiristiya, muchiti shamhu yakakurovai imi, yavhunika; nokuti kubva pamudzi wenyoka iyo pachabuda mvumbi, chibereko chayoy chichava nyoka ino uturu hunobaya. **30** Murombo wavarombe achawana mafuro, uye vanoshayiwa vacharara pasi murugare. Asi ndichaparadza mudzi wako nenzira; ichauraya vakasara vako. **31** Ungudza iwe suo! Chema, iwe guta! Nyungudukai, imi vaFiristiya mose! Gore routi riri kuuya richibva kumusoro, uye hapana achatiza pasimba rari. **32** Ko, imhinduro ichapiwa kunhume dzorudzi urwo? “Jehovha akasimbisa Zion, uye mariri vanhu vake vanotambudzika vachawana pokuvanda.”

**15** Chirevo chaJehovha maererano neMoabhu: Ari romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadza usiku! Kiri romuMoabhu rava dongo, rakaparadza usiku! **2** Dhibhoni rakwira kutemberi yaro, kunzvimbo dzaro dzakakwirira kundochema; Moabhu ari kuungudza pamusoro peNebho napamusoro peMedheba. Misoro yose yaveurwa ndevbu dzose dzabviswa. **3** Munzira dzomuguta vakapfeka masaga: pamusoro pamatenga edzimba uye nomumatare, vanoungudza vose, vakazvambarara vachichema. **4** Heshibhoni neErieri dzinodanidzira, manzwi avo anonzwika kusvikira kuJahazi. Naizvozvo varwi weMoabhu vanodanidzira, uye mwoyo yavo yaziya. **5** Mwoyo wangu unodanidzira pamusoro peMoabhu; vatizi varo vanotiza kusvikira kuZoari, kusvikira kuEgirati-Sherishiya. Vanokwidza nenzira yokuRuhiti, vanofamba vachichema, munzira yokuHoronaimi vanochema kuparadza kwavo. **6** Mvura yokuNimirimi yakapwa uye uswa hwaoma; bumhudza rapera uye hapachina chakasvibirira chakasara. **7** Saka pfuma yavakawana neyavakaunganidza vanoiyambutsira mhiri kworukova rwemikonachando. **8** Kudanidzira kwavo kwaita maungira kuchitevedza mughanu weMoabhu; kuungudza kwavo kunosvikira kuEgiraimi, kuchema kwavo kunosvikira kuBheeri Erimi. **9** Mvura yapaDhimoni yakazara neropa, asi ndichauyisazve zvakananda pamusoro peDhimoni, shumba

pamusoro pavatizi veMoabhu uye napamusoro pavaya vakasara munyika.

**16** Tumirai mutero wamakwayana kumutongi wenyika, kubva kuSera, zivhijambukira kurenje, kugomo roMwanasikana weZioni. **2** Kufanana neshiri dzadzungaira dzichisundidzirwa kubva mudendere, ndizvo zvakaita vakadzi veMoabhu pamazambuko eAmoni. **3** “Tipeiwo zano, rurasimisira. Ita mumvuri wako kuti ufanane nousiku, pamasikati makuru. Viga vatizi, usapandukira vapoteri. **4** Rega vatizi veMoabhu vagare newe, iva utiziro hwavo kubva kumuparadzi.” Mutambudzi achasvika kumagumo, uye kuparadza kuchapera; mudenhi achatsakatika panyika. **5** Murudo, chigaro choushe chichasimbiswa; mukutendeka, munhu achagarapo, mumwe anobva kuimba yaDhavhidhi, uyo anoti achitonga anotsvaka kururamisira, uye achikurumidza kuita zvakarurama. **6** Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kwaMoabhu, namanyawi ake makure uye kuzvida kwake, kuzvikudza kwake nokuvirima kwake, asi kuzvirumbidza kwake hakuna mzuro. **7** Naizvozvo vaMoabhu vougudza, vanougudzira Moabhu pamwe chete. Chemai musuwe nokuda kwavarume veKiri Hareseti. **8** Minda yeHeshibhoni yaoma uye mazambiringa eSibhima aomawo. Vatongi vendudzi vatsika-tsika mizambiringa yakaisvonaka, iyo yaimbosvika kuJazeri uye yaitandira yakananga kurenje. Mabukira ayo aitandira kusvika kugungwa. **9** Saka ndinochemba, sokuchema kweJazeri, nokuda kwemizambiringa yeSibhima. Haiwa Heshibhoni, haiwa Ereare, ndichakudiridza nemisodzi! Ruzha rwomufaro pamusoro pemizambiringa yakaibva napamusoro pezvamakohwa rwanyaradza. **10** Mufaro nokufarisisa zvabviswa paminda yemizambiringa; hapana anoimba kana kuita ruzha muminda yemizambiringa; hapana anosvina waini pazvisviniro, nokuti ndagumisa ruzha rwacho. **11** Mwoyo wangu unorira nokuda kwaMoabhu, kufanana nokurira kwembira, mukati kati mangu munorira nokuda kweKiri Hareseti. **12** Zvino kana Moabhu achizviratidza panzvimbo dzake dzakakwirira, anenge achingozvinetsa pachake; paanoenda kuimba yake kunonyengereta, zvinenge zvisina chazvinobatsira, **13** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa kare najehovha pamusoro peMoabhu. **14** Asi zvino Jehovha anoti, “Makore matatu asati apfuura, sokuverengwa kwaangaitwa nomuranda akazvisunga kubatira mubayiro, kukudzwa kweMoabhu navanhu vake vose vakawanda kuchazvidza, uye vakapunyuka vake vachava vashoma kwazvo uye vasina simba.”

**17** Chirevo pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Tarirai, Dhamasiko harichazovazve guta, asi richava murwi wamatongo. **2** Maguta eAroeri achasiyiwa uye achava mafuro ezvipfuyo, izvo zvichavata pasi, pasina anozvivhundutsa. **3** Maguta akakomberedza namasvingo achanyangarika achibva pana Efuremu, uye simba roushe kubva paDhamasiko; vakasara veAramu vachava sembiri yavalsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Pazuva iro kukudzwa kwaJakobho kuchapera; mafuta omuviri wake achapera. **5** Zvichafanana nomukohwi anokohwa madzinde akamira, uyo anokohwa zviyo noruoko rwake, sezvinoita murume anononga hura dzezviyo muMupata weRefaimi. **6** Kunyange zvakadaro dzimwe tsanga dzichasara, sezvinoita muorivhi kana wazunzwa, uchisiya maorivhi maviri kana matatu pamatavi okumusoro-soro, mana kana mashanu pamatavi makuru anobereka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari walsraeri. **7** Pazuva iro vanhu vachatarira kuMusiki wavo, vagodzorerwa meso avo kuMutsvene walsraeri. **8** Havachazotarisi kuaritari, iro basa ramaoko avo, uye havachazovi nehanya nematanda aAshera nearitari

dzezvinonhuhwira dzakaitwa neminwe yavo. **9** Pazuva iro maguta avo akasimba avakasiya nokuda kwavalsraeri, achafanana nenzvimbo dzakaregerwa kuti dzive matenhere nezvinomera pasi pavo. Uye ose achava matongo. **10** Nokuti wakanganwa Mwari Muponesi wako, hauna kurangarira Dombu, iyo nhare yako. Naizvozvo, kunyange ukazvisimira miti yakanakisa, uye ukadyara mizambiringa inobva kune dzimwe nyika, **11** kunyange pazuva raunoisima, ugoita kuti ikure, ugoita kuti ive namaruva, asi mukohwo uchava sapisina pazuva rehoshu nokurwadziwa kusingarapiki. **12** Haiwa, kutinhira kwendudzi zhinji, dzinotinhira sokutinhira kwegungwa! Haiwa, kuomba kwamarudzi anoomba kufanana nokutinhira kwemvura zhinji! **13** Kunyange vanhu vakaomba sokutinhira kwamafungu emvura, paanovatuka vachatizira kure, vachidzingirira nemhepo sehundi pamusoro pezviko, kufanana nouswa hunozungunuswa pamberi pedutu guru. **14** Munguva yamadekwana, pachava nokutyisa! Kusati kwaedza, havachipo! Uyu ndiwo mugove wavaya vanotibira, nomubayiro wavanotipamba.

**18** Ine nhamo nyika yokutinhira kwamapapiro inotevedza nzizi dzeEtiopia, **2** inotuma nhume nenzira yomugungwa, muzvikepe zvenhokwe pamusoro pemvura. Endai, imi nhume dzinokurumidza, kuvanhu vakareba uye vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kuvanhu vanotywa kure napedyo, rudzi rune hashu nomutauro usinganzwisisi, rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzi. **3** Imi mose muri pasi pose, imi munogara panyika, kana mureza wasimudzwa pamusoro pamakomo, muchauona, uye kana hwananda yarira, muchainzwa. **4** Zvanzai najehovha kwandiri: “Ndicharamba ndiyerere uye ndichatarira ndiri paugaro hwangu, samanyirinyiri omushana unopisa, segore redova mukupisa kwokukohwa.” **5** Nokuti, kukohwa kusati kwavsvika, kana kutungira kwamaruva kwaguma, uye ruva rova muzambiringa woibva, achagura mabukira namapanga okurangura, achatemera pasi uye agorasira kure matavi akatandavara. **6** Zvose zvichasiyiwa magora omugomo nokuzvikara zvesango; shiri dzichazvidya chirimo chose, uye zvikara zvesango zvichazvidya muchand chose. **7** Panguva iyoyo, zvipo zvichavagirwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, zvichibva kuvanhu vakareba vane ganda rinotsvedzerera, kubva kuvanhu vanotywa kwose kwose, rudzi rune hashu nomutauro usinganzwisisi, rudzi rune nyika yakakamurwa nenzi, zvipo zvichauyiswa kuZioni, nzvimbo yeZita rajehovha Wamasimba Ose.

**19** Chirevo pamusoro peljipiti: Tarirai, Jehovha akatasva gore rinomhanya, uye ari kuuya kuljipiti. Zvifananidzo zveljipiti zviri kudendera pamberi pake, uye mwoyo yavaljipita yonyungudika mukati mavo. **2** “Ndichakuchidzira kumukirana pakati pavaljipita, munun'una acharwa nomukomo, mukwidzani acharwa nowaakavakidzana naye, gutu richarwisana nerimwe gutu, umambo hucharwisana nohumwe umambo. **3** Valjipita vachaora mwoyo, uye ndichaita kuti zvananoronga zvine pasina; vachabvunza zvifananidzo nemweya yavakafa, nokumasvikiro navavuki. **4** Ndichaisa valjipita mumaoko amambo ano utsinye uye mambo anotyisa achatango pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** Mvura yomurwizi ichapwa, uye mahombekombe erwizi achapwa agova akaoma. **6** Migeri ichanuhwa; hova dzeljipiti dzichaderera uye dzichapwa. Tsanga nenhokwe zvichauna, **7** yewo zvinomera zvizhitevedza Nairi, pamuromo werwizi. Minda yose yakadyarwa mujinga meNairi ichaoma, mbesa dzichapeperetswa nemhepo, hazvingazovapozve. **8** Vabati vehove vachagomera uye vagorira, vose vanokanda zviiredzo muna Nairi; vava vanokanda mimbure pamusoro pemvura vacharukutika. **9** Vanobata neshinda yakanaka vachapera simba, varuki vemicheka

jakanaka vachashaya tariro. **10** Vanobata nemicheka vachaora mwoyo, uye vose vanobatira mubayiro vacharwadziwa mwoyo. **11** Machinda eZoani haasi chinhu asi mapenzi; makurukota aFaro akachenjera anopa zano risina mano. Mungareva sei kuna Faro, kuti, “Ndini mumwe wvakachenjera, mudzidzi wamadzimambo akare?” **12** Zvino vakachenjera venyu varipiko? Ngavakuratidzei uye vakuzivisei zvakafungwa naJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro peljipiti. **13** Machinda eZoani ava mapenzi, vatungamiri veMemufisi vanyengerwa; mabwe ekona amarudzi avo atsausa Ijipiti. **14** Jehovha akadururira mavari mweya wedzungu; vanoita kuti Ijipiti idzedzereke mune zvose zvainoita, sezvinoita chidhakwa chinodzedzereke mumarutsi acho. **15** Hapana chingaitwa neljipiti, musoro kana muswe, davi romuchindwe kana rushanga. **16** Pazuva iro, valjipita vachafanana navakadzi. Vachadendera nokutya panosimudzwa ruoko rwajehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **17** Uye nyika yeJudha ichava chinhu chinotyisa kuvaljipiti; mumwe nomumwe achanzwa nezvjudha achatya, nokuda kwezvinofungwa naJehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pavo. **18** Pazuva iro, maguta mashanu omuljipiti achataura mutauro weKenani uye vachapikira vachazvipira kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Rimwe racho richanzi Guta roKuparadza. **19** Pazuva iro, pachava nearitari kuna Jehovha mukati chaimo neljipiti, nembiru kuna Jehovha pamuganhu wayo. **20** Ichava chiratidzo nechapupu kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose munyika yeIjipiti. Pavanodanidzira kuna Jehovha nokuda kwavamanikidzi vavo, achavatumira muponesi nomurwiri, ipapo achavanunura. **21** Saka Jehovha achazviratidza kuvaljipiti, uye pazuva iro vachaziva Jehovha. Vachanamata nezvibayiro uye nezvipiriso zvezviyo; vachaita mhiko kuna Jehovha uye vagodzichengeta. **22** Jehovha acharova Ijipiti nehosha; acharova agorarapazve. Vachatendeukira kuna Jehovha, uye achapindura mikumbiro yavo nokuvarapa. **23** Pazuva iro, pachava nenzira huru ichabva kuIjipiti ichienda kuAsiria. VaAsiria vachaenda kuIjipiti uye valjipita vachaendawo kuAsiria. Valjipita navaAsiria vachanamata pamwe chete. **24** Pazuva iro Israeli ichava yechitatu, ichitevera Ijipiti neAsiria, ichava ropafadzo panyika. **25** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavropafadza achiti, “Ngavaropafadzwe valjipita vanhu vangu, navaAsiria, basa ramaoko angu, navaisraeri, nhaka yangu.”

**20** Mugore rokusvika kwomutungamiri mukuru, kuAshidhodhi, atumwa naSarigoni mambo weAsiria, akairwisa uye akaitapa, **2** panguva iyoyo Jehovha akataura kubudikidza nalsaya mwanakomana waAmozi. Akati kwaari, “Bvisa nguho yesaga pamuviri wako neshangu mumakumbo mako.” Iye akaita saizvozw, akafamba asina nguho uye asina shangu. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Sezvakaite Isaya muranda wangu akafamba asina nguho, uye asina shangu kwamakore matatu, sechiratidzo nechishamiso pamusoro peljipiti neEtiopia, **4** saizvozw mambo weAsiria achainenda navatapa veljipiti, navakadzingwa veEtiopia, vadiki navakuru, uye magaro ari panze, kuti chive chinyadziso kuljipiti. **5** Avo vaivimba neEtiopia uye vaizvikudza neljipiti vachatya uye vachanyadziswa. **6** Pazuva iro, vanhu vaigara pamhenderekedzo ino vachati, “Tarirai zvaitika kuna vaya vataivimba navo, vaya vataitizira kwavari kuti vatibatsire uye vatinunure kubva kuna mambo weAsiria! Zvino isu tichapunyika sei?”

**21** Chirevo pamusoro peRenje riri pedyo neGungwa: Kufanana nechamupupuri chinovhuvhuta nomunyika yezasi, mupambi anouya achibva kurenje, kubva kunyika inotyisa. **2** Ndaratidzwa chiratidzo chinorwadza. Mupanduki anopanduka,

muparadzi anotora zvokupamba Eramu, rwisa! Medhia, vandira! Ndichagumisa kugomera kwose kwaakaita kuti kuvepo. **3** Naizvozw muviri wangu wakazara nokurwadziwa; marwadzo akandibata, kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka; ndiri kudzedzereka nezvandanonzwa, ndakanganisika nezvandinoona. **4** Mwoyo wangu woziya, kutya kwondidederesa; rubvunzavaeni rwandaishuva rwava chinyangadzo kwandiri. **5** Vanogadzira matafura, vanowaridza micheka pasi, vanodya, vanonwal Simukai, imi machinda, zodai nhoo! **6** Zvanzi naishe kwandiri: “Endai, mundogadza nharirire uye muite kuti azivise zvaanoona. **7** Kana achiona ngoro namapoka amabhiza, navatasvi vari pamusoro pembongoro kana vatasvi vari pamusoro pengamera, ngaave akachenjera, akachenjera zvizere.” **8** Ipapo nharirire yakadanidzira ichiti, “Zuva nezuya, tenzi wangu, ndinomira pamusoro peshongwe yomurindi; usiku hwoga hwoga ndinogara panzvimbo yangu. **9** Tarirai, hoyo murume ari kuyira ari mungoro neboka ramabhiza. Uye anopa mhinduro achiti, ‘Bhabhironi rawa, rawa! Zvifanandizo zvose zvavamwari varo zvaputsirwa pasi!’” **10** Haiwa, vanhu vangu vapwanyirwa paburiro, ndinokudzai zvandanzwa kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kubva kuna Mwari waisraeri. **11** Chirevo pamusoro peDhuma: Mumwe anodana kwandiri ari kuSeiri, achiti, “Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku? Nharirire iwe, inguvaiko ino yousiku?” **12** Nharirire inopindura ichiti, “Mambakwedza achauya, asi nousikunzwa. Zvino kana uchida kubvunza, bvunza; uye ugodzokazve.” **13** Chirevo pamusoro peArabha: Imi ngoro dzavaDhedhani, munodzika misasa mumatenhere eArabha, **14** vigirai vane nyota mvura; imi munogara muTema, uyai nezvokudya zvananotiza. **15** Vari kutiza munondo, kubva kumunondo wavhomorwa, nokuita hwawemburwa, uye nokupisa kwehondo. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha kwandiri: “Pachinguva chegore rimwe chete, sokuverenga kungaita mushandi akabatwa nechibvumirano, kuzvikudza kwose kweKedhari kuchapera. **17** Varume vouta vachapunyika, ivo mhiane dzekedhari vachava vashoma.” Jehovha, Mwari waisraeri ataura.

**22** Chirevo pamusoro poMupata weChiratidzo: Chii chinokutambudzai zvino, zvokuti mose makwira pamusoro pamatenga edzimba? **2** Haiwa guta rizere nemheremhere, haiwa guta renyonganyonga nokupempera? Vakaurayiwa venyu havana kubayiwa nomunondo, kana kufira mhayondo. **3** Vatungamiri vako vose vatiza pamwe chete; vabatwa pasina kushandiswa uta. Mose imi makabatwa mukaitwa vasungwa pamwe chete, kunyange makanga matiza muvengi achiri kure. **4** Naizvozw ndakati, “Endai kure neni; regai ndicheme kwazvo. MUSAEDZA kundinyaradza pamusoro pokuparadza kwavanhu vangu.” **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ane zuva renyonganyonga nerokutsikira pasi nokutyisa muMupata woKuraidza, zuva rukoromorerwa masvingo pasi nerokudanidzira kumakomo. **6** Eramu anotora goba, pamwe chete navatasvi vamabhiza nengoro; Kiri anofudugura nhoo. **7** Mipata yako yakaisvonaka yakazara nengoro, uye vatasvi vamabhiza vakaiswa pamasuo eguta; **8** kudzivirirwa kwejudha kwakabviswa. Uye pazuva iro makatarira, kuzvombo muMuzinda weSango; **9** makaona kuti Guta raDhavhidhi raiva napakakoromoka pakawanda munzvimbo dzokudzivirira; makazvichengetera mvura muDziva reZasi. **10** Makaverenga dzimba muJerusalem, mukaondomora dzimba kuti musimbise rusvingo. **11** Makavaka gungwa pakati pamasvingo maviri, kuti muchingidzire mvura yomudzira rakare, asi hamuna kutarira kuna Iye akariita, kana kuva nehanya nalye akazvironga kare. **12** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, akakudaidzai pazuva iro kuti mucheme uye muungudze, kuti mudzure bvudzi renyu uye mufuge masaga. **13** Asi tarirai,

kune mufaro nokupembera, kubayiwa kwemombe nokuurayiwa kwamakwai, kudyiwa kwenyama nokunwiwa kwewaini! Munoti, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafal!” **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akazivisa izvi munzeve dzangu achiti, “Kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwako, chivi ichi hachizokanganwirwi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** Zvanzi nalshe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Enda, undoti kumutariri uyu, kuna Shebhina, mutariri womuzinda, uti kwaari: **16** Uri kuitei pano uye ndiani akakupa mvumo yokuti uzvicherer rinda pano, uchizvivezera rinda rako pakakwirira nokuzvivezera nzvimbo yako yokuzorora mudombo?” **17** “Hokoyo, Jehovha ava kuda kukuti dzvi, agokurasira kure, iwe murume wesimba. **18** Achakupomba-pomba sebhora agokukanda munyika yakakura. Ndimo mauchafira, uye ngoro dzako dzine mbiri dzichasara imomo, iwe wokunyadzisa imba yatenzi wako! **19** Ndichakudzanga pabasa rako, uye uchatandiswa panzvimbo yako. **20** “Pazuva iro ndichadana muranda wangu, Eriakimi mwanakomana waHirikia. **21** Ndichamupfekedza nguo yako ndigomusimbisa nebhanhire rako uye ndigosa masimba ako pamusoro pake. Achava baba kuna vagere mujerusarema nokuimba yajudha. **22** Ndichaisa papfudzi rake kiya yeimba yaDhavidhi; chaanenge azarura hapana angapfiga, uye chaanenge apfiga hapana angazarura. **23** Ndichamuroverera sembambo panzvimbo yakasimba; achava chigaro chinokudza paimba yababa vake. **24** Mbiri yeimba yababa vake ichaturikwa paari; matawi namabukira, nemidziyo midiki yose, kubva pamikombe kusvikira pamakate ose. **25** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “mbambo yakarovererwa panzvimbo yakasimba ichabva; icheateme igowisirwa pasi, uye mutoro wakambera paari uchatemerwa pasi.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo.

**23** Chirevo pamusoro peTire: Ungudzai imi zveikepe zveTashishi! Nokuti Tire raparadzwa uye rasiyiwa risina imba kana pangamira zveikepe. Shoko rakasvika kwavari richibva kunyika yeSaipurasi. **2** Nyararai, imi vanhu vagere pachivi nemi vatengesi veSidhoni, imi makapfumiswa navashambadzi vomunyanza. **3** Pamusoro pemvura zhinji zviyo zveShihori zvakayambutsa; mukoho weNairi ndiwo waiva pfuma yeTire, uye ikazova nzvimbo yokutengesera yamarudzi. **4** Nyara, iwe Sidhoni, uye newe nhare yegungwa, nokuti gungwa rataura richiti, “Handina kumborwadziwa kana kubereka; handina kumborerana vanakomana kana kukurisa vanasikana.” **5** Panosvika shoko kuljipiti, vacharwadziwa pamusoro peshoko rinobva kuTire. **6** Yambukirai kuTashishi; ungdzai, imi vanhu vagere pachivi. **7** Ko, iri ndiro guta renyu ramafaro here, guta rakare kare, rakaendeswa kure kure netsoko dzaro kundogara kunyika iri kure? **8** Ndianiko akarongera Tire izvozvi, iro raipa korona, vatengesi varo vari machinda, vashambadzi varo vane mukurumbira munyika? **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akaronga izvozvo, kuti adzikise kuzvikudza kwekukudza kwose, uye kuti aninipise vose vane mukurumbira panika. **10** Rima nyika yako sezvinoitwa mujinga meNairi, iwe mwanasikana weTashishi, nokuti hauchina panomira zveikepe. **11** Jehovha akatambanudza ruoko rwake pamusoro pegungwa, uye akaita kuti ushe hwaro hudedere. Akarayira pamusoro peKenani, kuti nhare dzayo dziparadzwe. **12** Akati, “Mafaro ako haachazovapoze, iwe mhandara yeSidhoni, yaparadzwa! “Simuka uyambukire kuSaipurasi; Kunyange naikoko haundowani zororo.” **13** Tarira nyika yavaBhabhironi, rudzi urwo haruchaverengwi zvino! VaAsiria vakaita nzvimbo yemhuka dzerenje; vakamisa shongwe dzavo dzokurwa, vakakoromora nhare dzaro dzikava pasina, uye vakarishandura rikava dongo. **14** Ungudzai, imi zveikepe zveTashishi; nhare yenyu yaparadzwa! **15** Panguva iyoyo Tire

ichakanganwikwa kwamakore makumi manomwe, zvakaenzana namakore oupenyu hwamambo. Asi shure kwamakore makumi manomwe aya, Tire richaitirwa sezvinoimbwa rwiyo rwechifeve runoti: **16** “Tora rudimbwa, ufambe nomuguta, iwe chifeve chakanganikwa; ridza rudimbwa zvakana, imba nziyo zhinji, kuitira kuti ugorangirwa.” **17** Panopera makore makumi manomwe, Jehovha achashanyira Tire. Richadzokerazve kubasa raro sechifeve rigofeva noushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. **18** Asi zvarakashambadzira uye nomubuyiro waro zvichatsaurirwa Jehovha; hazvingachengetwi kana kuvigwa. Zvarakashambadzira zvihaendeswa kuna avo vanogara pamberi paJehovha, kuti vave nezvokudya zvakawanda nenhumbi dzakanaka.

**24** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuzoparadza nyika achiiparadza zvaohose; achanyangadza kutarisika kwayo uye achaparadzira vanogaramo, **2** zviachangofanana, zvinoitirwa muprista nezvinoitirwa vanhu, zvinoitirwa vatenzi nezvinoitirwa muranda, zvinoitirwa vahosi nezvinoitirwa mushandiri, zvinoitirwa mutengesi nezvinoitirwa mutengi, zvinoitirwa anokwereta nezvinoitirwa akweretwa, zvinoitirwa anoripa mhindu nezvinoitirwa anoreva mhindu. **3** Nyika ichaparadzwa zvaohose uye ichatorerwa zvayo zvose. Jehovha ataura shoko irori. **4** Nyika inooma uye inosvava, pasi pose panorwadziwa uye panounyana, vanokudza venyika vanopera simba uye vanorwadziwa. **5** Nyika inosvibiswa navanhu vayo; havana kuteerera mirayiro, vakapandukira mitemo uye vakaputsa sungano isingaperi. **6** Naizvozvo chituko chinoparadza nyika, vanhu vayo vanopanira kuzvitakurira mhosva dzavo. Naizvozvo vagari vomunyika vapiswa, uye vashoma ndivo vasara. **7** Waini itsva inopera uye muzambiringa unosvava; vose vanoda mafaro vanogomera. **8** Kufadza kwamakandira kwanyaradza, kupembera kwavapururuzi kwapera, rudimbwa rwomufaro rwanyaradza. **9** Havangazonwi waini vachiimba rwiyo; doro rava kuvava kuvanwi varo. **10** Guta rakoromorwa rava dongo; mukova wokupinda mudzimba dzose wapfigwa. **11** Vochemera waini mumigwaga; mufaro wose washanduka rava kusuwa, mupururu wabviswa panika. **12** Guta rasara rava dongo, masuo aro aputswa-putswa. **13** Ndizvo zvazvichaita munyika napakati pendudzi, zviachafanana nokuzunzwa kwomuorivhi, kana sezvinosara pakunongwa shure kwegoho ramazambiringa. **14** Vanosimudza manzwi avo, vanopururudza nomufaro; kubva kumavirira vanoparidza zvokuru hwaJehovha. **15** Naizvozvo kumabvazuva, mbiri kuna Jehovha; kudzai zita raJehovha Mwari waisraeri pazviwi zvegungwa. **16** Kubva kumigumo nyenika tinonzwa kuimba kunoti: “Ngaakudze iye Akarurama.” Asi ini ndakati, “Ndiri kupera muviri, ndiri kupera muviri! Ndine nhamo! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera! Vanyengeri vakaita zvinhu nokunyengera kukuru!” **17** Kutya negomba zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu vapanyika. **18** Ani naani anotiza kutinhira kunotyisa, achawira mugomba; ani naani anokwira achibuda mugomba achabatwa mumusungo. Nokuti mawindo okudenga azaruka, uye nhayo dzapanyika dzozungunuka. **19** Nyika yaputswa-putswa, nyika yakamurwa napakati, nyika yozungunuswa chose. **20** Nyika yodzadzereka sechidhakwa, inozungurwa semba iri mumhepo; kudarika nokumukira kwayo kwairemera kwazvo, zvokuti inowa, ikasazomukazve. **21** Pazuva iro Jehovha acharanga masimba omuchadenga kumusoro, uye namadzimambo ari pamusoro penyika pasi. **22** Vachaunganidzwa pamwe chete kufanana navasungwa vakasungwa mugomba; vachapfigirwa mutorongo vagozoranga kwamazuva mazhinji. **23** Mwedzi uchanyadziswa, zuva richanyara; nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba

Ose achatonga pamusoro peGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema, napamberi pavakuru varo, nokubwinya kukuru.

**25** Haiwa, Jehovha ndimi Mwari wangu; ndichakukudzi uye ndicharumbidza zita renyu, nokuti nokutendeka kukuru makaita zvinhu zvinoshamisa, zvinhu zvamakaronga kare kare. **2** Makaita kuti guta rive dutu ramarara, guta rakakomberedzwa rikava dongo, nhare yavatorwa haichazova gutazve; haichazovakwazve. **3** Naizvozo vanhu vane simba vachakukudzi; maguta endudzi dzine utsinye achakuremekedzai. **4** Manga muri utiziwo hwavarombo, utiziwo hwaanoshiyawa mukutambudzika kwake, uye dumba panguva yemvura zhinji nomumvuri pakupisa kwezva. Nokuti kufema kwavano utsinye kwakafanana nemvura zhinji inorovera parusvingo, **5** uye kwakafanana nokupisa kwerenje. Munonyaradza bope ravatorwa; sokupisa kunotonhodzwa nomumvuri wegore, naizvozo rwiyo rwavane utsinye rwanyaradzwa. **6** Pamusoro pegomo iri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achagadzirira vanhu vose mutambo wezvakaKora, namabiko ewaini yakare, nyama yakanakisa uye newaini yakaisvonaka. **7** Pamusoro pegomo iri, achaparadza chifukidziro chinopotira marudzi ose, mucheka unofukidza ndudzi dzose; **8** iye achamedza rufu nokusingaperi. Wamasimba Ose achapisika misodzi kubva pazviso zvose; achabvisa kunyadziswa kwavanhu vake panyika yose. Jehovha ataura. **9** Pazuva iro vachati, “Zvirokwazvo uyu ndiye Mwari wedu; takavimba naye, iye akatiponesa. Uyu ndiye Jehovha, takavimba naye; ngatifairei tifarise muruponeso rwake.” **10** Ruoko rwaJehovha ruchagara pagomo iri, asi Moabhu achatsikwa-tsikwa pasi pake, samashanga anotsikwa-tsikwa mumupfudze. **11** Vachatambanudza maoko avo mariri, somushambiri anotambanudza maoko ake kuti ashambire. Mwari achaderedza kuvikudza kwavo, kunyange vachigona kuita zvakana namaoko avo, **12** Achakoromora nhare yako yamasvingo akakwirira agoaputsira pasi; achakoromora pasi, muguruva chaimo.

**26** Pazuva iro rwiyo urwu ruchaimbwa munyika yajudha: Tine guta rakasimba; Mwari anoita kuti ruponeso ruve masvingo nenhare dzaro. **2** Zururari masuo kuti rudzi rwakarurama rupinde, rudzi runochengeta kutenda. **3** Muchachengeta murugare rwakwana munhu ane mufungo wakasimba, nokuti anovimba nemi. **4** Vimba najeJehovha nokusingaperi, nokuti Jehovha, iye Jehovha ndiye Dombo rokusingaperi. **5** Anoderedza avo vagere pakawirira, anodzika pasi guta rapamusoro; anoderedza kusvikira pavhu uye anorikanda muguruva. **6** Tsoka dzicharitsikirira pasi, tsoka dzavakamanikidzwa, idzo tsoka dzavarombo. **7** Nzira yavakarurama yakati chechete; imi Akarurama, munoita kuti nzira yavakarurama iti chechete. **8** Hongu, Jehovha tichifamba munzira yomurayiwo wenyu, tinokumirirai; zita renyu nemukurumbira wenyu ndizvo chishuwo chemwoyo yedu. **9** Mwoyo wangu unokushvai pausiku; mangwanani, mweya wangu unokupangai. Kutonga kwenyu pakunouya panyika, vanhu vanogara panyika vanodzidza zvokururama. **10** Kunyange nyasha dzichiratidzwa kuna vakaipa, ivo havadzidzi kururama; kunyange munyika yokururama, vanongoramba vachiita zvakaipa, uye havana hanya noukuru hwajeJehovha. **11** Haiwa Jehovha, ruoko rwenyu rwakasimudzirwa kumusoro, asi havaruoni. Ngavaone kushingairi kwenyu pamusoro pavanhu wenyu vagonyadziswa; moto wakachengeterwa vavengi wenyu ngauvaparadze. **12** Jehovha, imi munotigadzirira rugare; zvose zvatakwanisa ndimi makatiitira. **13** Haiwa Jehovha Mwari wedu, mamwe madzisho kunze kwenyu akatitonga, asi zita renyu ndiro ratinokudza chete.

**14** Ivo vakafa zvino, havacharamizve; mwewa yavakafa haimuki. Makavaranga mukavaparadza; makabvisa chirangaridzo chavo. **15** Makakurisa rudzi, imi Jehovha; makakurisa rudzi. Makazviwanira mukurumbira; mukakurisa miganhu yose yenyika. **16** Jehovha, vakauya kwamuri mumatambudziko avo; pamakavaro, havana kugona kuzevevera munyengetero. **17** Sezvinaita mukadzi ane mimba oda kusununguka, anomonyoroka mukurwadziwa kwake, agochema kwazvo, ndizvo zvatakanga takaita pamberi penyu, imi Jehovha. **18** Takanga tine mimba, tichimonyoroka mukurwadziwa, asi takabereka mhope. Hatina kuvigira nyika ruponeso; hatina chatakabereka vanhu venyika. **19** Asi vakafa wenyu vachararama; miviri yavo ichamuka. Imi mugere muguruva, mukai mupembere. Dova renyu rakaita sedova ramangwanani; nyika ichabudisa vakafa vayo. **20** Chiendai, vanhu vangu, pindai mukamuri enyu, mugopfiga mikova shure kwenyu; muvande kwechinguva kusvikira kutsamwa kwake kwapfuura. **21** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kubuda muugaro hwake, kuti arange vanhu venyika nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. Nyika ichafukura ropa rakateurwa pamusoro payo; haichazovanzive vakaurayiwa vayo.

**27** Pazuva iro, Jehovha acharanga nomunondo wake, iwo munondo wake mukuru uye simba uye unotyisa, Revhiatani nyoka inokurumidza, Revhiatani nyoka inogonyana; achauraya chikara chomugungwa. **2** Pazuva iro, “Imbai nezmuzambiringa unobereka: **3** Ini Jehovha ndini ndinouchengeta; ndinoramba ndichidziridzira. Ndinourinda masikati nousiku kuitira kuti parege kuva neanokanganisa. **4** Handina kutsamwa. Dai paingova nerukato neminzwa zvinorwa neni! Ndaienda kundorwa nazvo; ndaizvipisa zvose nomoto. **5** Kana kuti ngazviuye zvizovanda kwandiri; ngazviyanane neni, hongu, ngazviyanane neni.” **6** Mumazva anouya, Jakobho achadzika midzi, Israeri achabukira uye achingunga maruva, agozadza nyika yose nomuchero, **7** Ko, Jehovha akamurova here sezvaanorova avo vakamurova? Akaurayiwa here sokuurayiwa kwakaitwa avo vakamurova? **8** Muhondo makarwa naye mukamudzanga, nokurwisa kwake kunotyisa akamudzanga, sezvinoitika pazuva rinovhuvhuta mhope yokumabvazva. **9** Zvino nenzira iyi, mhosva yajakobho ichadzikinurwa, uye izvi zvichava chibereko chakazara chokubviswa kwechivi chake: Paanoita kuti aritari dzose dzifanane namabwe munyika akaputswa-putswa, hapana matanda aAshera kana aritari dzezvinonhuhwira zvichasiyiwa zvakamira. **10** Guta rakakomberedzwa norusvingo rasiyiwa rava dongo, hwava ugaro hwakasiyiwa, kufanana nerenje; mhuru dzofura ikoko, uye ikoko ndiko kwadzinovata; dzinosiya matavi asisina chinhu. **11** Panooma matavi acho, anovhuniwa, uye vakadzi vanouya vovesa moto nawo. Nokuti vanhu ava havana njere; nokudaro Muiti wavo haachina tsitsi pamusoro pavo, uye Musiki wavo haangavaitiri nyasha. **12** Pazuva iro Jehovha achapura kubva panoyerera Yufuratesi kusvikira paRukova rweljipiti, uye imi valsaeri, muchanganidzwa muchiita mumwe mumwe. **13** Uye pazuva iro hwamanda huru icharira. Vakanga vofira muAsiria uye navaya vakanga vatizira kuljipiti vachauya kuzonamata Jehovha pamusoro pegomo dzvene riri muJerusarema.

**28** Ine nhamo korona yokuzvikudza, yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, neruva rosvava pakubwinya kworunako rwaro, riri pamusoro pemipata yakaorera yaavo vakurirwa newaini! **2** Tarira, Ishe ano mumwe ane simba uye anokurira. Sechimvuramabwe uye nedutu rinoparadza, sedutu remvura zhinji uye samafashamu emvura inonaya, achaiwisira pasi nesimba guru. **3** Iya korona, yokuzvikudza yezvidhakwa zveEfuremu, ichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka. **4** Ruva riya rosvava pakubwinya kworunako

rwaro, riri pamusoro pomupata wakaorera, richafanana neonde raibva gohwo risati rasvika, munhu achingoriona, anoritanha noruoko rwake, obva aridya pakarepo. **5** Pazuva iro Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava korona inobwinya, chishongo chakanaka chavanhu vake vakasara. **6** Achava mweya wokururamisira kuna iye anogara pakutonga, chitubu chesimba kuna avo vanodzose shure vanorwa pasuo. **7** Ivavavo vanodzedzereka newaini uye vanozenzengaira nedoro: Vaprista navaprofita vanodzedzereka nedoro, uye vanonyonganiswa newaini; vanozenzengaira nedoro, vanodzedzereka pavanoona zviratidzo, vanogumburwa pakutonga. **8** Tafura dzose dzazara marutsi uye hapachina nzvimbo isina tsvina. **9** “Ndianiko waachadzidzisa ruviro? Ndiianiko waanotsanangurira shoko? Kuvana vakarumurwa pamukaka, kuna avo vachangobva pazamu here? **10** Nokuti zvinoti: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma.” **11** Zvirokwawo, Mwari achataura kurudzi urwu nemitauro yavatorwa, nemidzi dzokumwe, **12** kwavari akati, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yokuzorora, vakaneta ngavazorore,” uye, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yorunyararo,” asi havana kumboteerera. **13** Saka zvino, shoko rajehovha kwavari richava: Chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, chirevo pamusoro pechirevo, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, mutsara pamusoro pomutsara, apa zvishoma, apo zvishoma, kuitira kuti vaende vagonzwa, vavhuni, vatatwe nomusungo vagotapwa. **14** Naizvozvo inzwi shoko rajehovha, imi vaseki, imi vanotonga rudzi urwu muJerusarema. **15** Munozvirumbidza muchiti, “Takaita sungano norufu, takatenderana neguva. Shamhu inokukura painouya, haizotibati, nokuti nhema takadziita utiziro hwedu, uye kunyengera takakuita nzvimbo yedu yokuvanda.” (Sheol h7585) **16** Saka zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai ndinoisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakaedzwa, ibwe rinokosha rapakona kuti rive nheyo yakasimba; anovimba naro haangavhundi. **17** Ndiachaita kuti kururamisira kuve rwordzi rwokururamisira, uye kururama ndichakuita chokururamisira nacho; chimvuramabwe chichakukura utiziro hwenyu, idzo nhema, uye mvura ichafukidza nzvimbo yenyu yokuvanda. **18** Sungano yenyu norufu ichadzimwa; chitenderano chenyu neguva hachingamiri. Shamhu inokukura painouya, muchakundwa nayo. (Sheol h7585) **19** Nguva nenguva painouya ichakutakurayi ichikuendesai kure; mangwanani achitevera mamwe mangwanani, panguva dzamasikati nenguva dzousiku, ichakukura.” Kunzwisisa shoko iri kuchauyisa kutya. **20** Nokuti mubhedha uchava mupfupi pakutandavara, uye jira richava diki zvokuti munhu haangagoni kufukidzwa naro. **21** Nokuti Jehovha achasimuka sezvaakaita paGomo rePerazimi, achatsamwa sezvaakaita muMupata weGibeoni, kuti aite basa rake, iro basa risinganzwisisi, uye azadzise basa rake, basa risinganzwisisi. **22** Zvino chiregai kudada kwenyu, nokuti ngetani dzenyu dzichanyanya kukuremerai; Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, andiudza pamusoro pokuparadzwa kwakatemwa pamusoro penyika yose. **23** Teererei uye munzwe inzwi rangi; rerekai nzeve dzenyu munzwe zvandinoreva. **24** Murimi paanorimira kuti agodyara, anoramba achingorima here? Ko, anoramba achingorima kana kuhara here? **25** Paanoenzanisa munda wake kuti uti checheteri, haangadyari karawe uye agokusha kumini here? Haangadyari gorosi munzvimbo yaro, nebhari mumunda wayo, nisipereti mumunda wayo here? **26** Nokuti Mwari wake anomurayiridza uye achamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka. **27** Karawe haipurwi nechireyi, uye vhiri rengoro harikungurusi pamusoro pekumini; karawe inopurwa nemhuro uye kumini inopurwa norumuti. **28** Zviyo zvinofanira kukuyiwa kuti zviitise chingwa; saka munhu haafaniri kuramba achingopura nokusingaperi.

Kunyange achifambisa mavhiri engoro yake yokupura pamusoro pazvo, mabhiza ake haazvikuyi. **29** Izvi zvole zvinobvawo kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, anoshamisa mukurayira uye mukuru kwazvo muuchenjeri.

**29** Une nhamo iwe Arieri, Arieri, guta raigara Dhavhidhi! Wedzera gore pagore; uye regai nguva dzemitambo yenyu dzirambe dziripo. **2** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichakomba Arieri; pachava nokungudza uye nokuchema, richafanana nechoto chearithari kwandiri. **3** Ndiachakukomba kumativi ose; ndichakukomberedza neshongwe uye ndichavaka nhare dzokurwa newe. **4** Uchadzikisira pasi, uchataura uri pasi; kutaura kwako kuchabva muguruva. Inzwi rako richava seresvikiro rinobva pasi mvhu; kutaura kwako kuchaita zezezeve kuchibva muguruva. **5** Asi vavengi vako vazhinji vachava segurava rakatsetseka, vane utsinye vachafanana nehundi inopepereswa. Pakarepo, nokukurumidza **6** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achauya nokutinhira nokudengenyeka kwenyika, uye nemheremhere huru, nechamupupuri, nedutu guru uye nomurazvo womoto unoparadza zvole. **7** Ipapo mhomo dzendudzi dzose dzakawanda dzinorwa neArieri, dzinorirwisa iro nenhare dzaro uye dzinorikomba, zvichaita sokurota, nechiratidzo chionoonekwa usiku, **8** sezvinoitwa nomunhu ane nzara anorota achidya, asi apapuka, anowana nzara yake ichiripo; sezvinoita munhu ane nyota anorota achinwa mvura, asi omuka achiziya, nyota yake isina kupera. Naizvozvo ndizvo zvichaitawo marudzi ose akawanda anorwa neGomo reZioni. **9** Katyamarai uye mushamiswe, zvipofumadzei muve vasingaoni; dhakwai asi kwete newaini; dzedzerekei asi kwete nedoro. **10** Jehovha akauyisa pamusoro penyu hope huru; Akafukidza meso enyu, vaprofiti; akafukidza misoro yenyu, vaoni. **11** Nokuti kwamuri, chiratidzo ichi hachizi chinhu asi mashoko akanamirwa murugwaro. Uye kana mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe munhu anogona kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handikwanisi, nokuti rwakanamirwa.” **12** Kana kuti mukapa rugwaro kuno mumwe asingagoni kuverenga, mukati kwaari, “Ndapota, verenga izvi,” achapindura achiti, “Handigoni kuverenga.” **13** Ishe anoti: “Vanhu ava vanoswedera kwandiri nemiromo yavo, uye vanondikudza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni. Kundinamata kwavo kwangova kwemitemo inodzidziswa navanhu chete. **14** Naizvozvo ndichashamisa vanhu ava zvakare nechishamiswo pamusoro pechishamiswo; uchenjeri hwavakachenjera huchaparadzwa, zivo yavane zivo ichapera.” **15** Vane nhamo avo vanosvika kwakadzika dzika kuti vavanzire Jehovha mano avo, vanoita mabasa avo murima vachifunga mumwoyo yavo kuti, “Ndiani anotiona? Ndiani achaziva?” **16** Munoshandura mamiro ezvinhu, sezvinonzi mumbi wehari anonzi ndiye ivhu! Ko, chakaumbwa chingati kuna iye akachiumba, “Iye haana kunditi?” Ko, hari ingati kumuumbi, “Iye haana chaanziva?” **17** Ko, Rebhanoni haingashandurwi ikava munda wakaorera muchinguva chidiki, uye munda wakaorera ugoita kunge dondo? **18** Pazuva iro vanamati vachanzwa shoko rorugwaro, uye meso amapofu achaona ari pakasviba naporima. **19** Zvakare vanozenzengaira vachafara muna Jehovha; vanoshayiwa vachafara muMutsvene walsraeri. **20** Vane utsinye vachaparadzwa, vaseki vachanyangarika, uye vose vane zivo rinofarira zvakaipa vachaurayiwa, **21** avo vanopomera munhu mhosva neshoko chete, vanoisira musungo kuna anoruramisira mudare, uye nouchapupu hwenhema, vanokonesa kururamisira kwavasina mhosva. **22** Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, akadzikinura Abhurahama, achiti kuimba yaJakobho: “Jakobho haachazonyadziswizve; zvizo zvavo hazvichazocheneruki. **23** Pavachaona vana vavo pakati pavo,

iro basa ramaoko angu, vachachengeta zita rangu muutsvene; vachaziva utsvene hwoMutsvene waJakobho, uye vachamira vachitya Mwari walsraeri. **24** Vakarasi pamweya vachawana njere; vanonyunyuta vachagamuchira kurayirwa.”

**30** “Vane nhamo vana vakasindimara,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuna avo vanoita urongwa husati huri hwangu, vanoita sungano, asi vasingaiti noMweya wangu, vachiunganidza chivi pamusoro pechivi; **2** vanoenda kuljipiti vasina kundibvunza; vanotsvaka rubatsiro rworudziviriro rwaFaro, vanotsvaka utiziro kumumvuri weljipiti. **3** Asi kudzivirira kwaFaro kuchava kunyadziswa kwenyu, mumvuri weljipiti uchakuvigirira kunyadziswa, **4** kunyange vaine machinda muZoani uye nhume dzavo dzasvika muHanesi, **5** mumwe nomumwe wavo achanyadziswa nokuda kwavanhu vasina betsero kwavari, vasingavavigiri rubatsiro kana ruyamuro, asi kunyadziswa chete nokuzvidzwa.” **6** Chirevo pamusoro pemhuka dzeNegevhi: nomunyika yenhomo namatambudziko, yeshumba neshumbakadzi, yemvumbi nenyoka dzine hashu uye dzinobhururuka, nhume dzinotakura pfuma yadzo pamusoro pembongoro, noupfumi hwadzo pamusoro penyundwa dzengamera, dzichihuenesa kurudzi rusingabatsiri, **7** kuljipiti kuno rubatsiro rusina maturo chose. Naizvozvo ndinomotumidza zita rokuti Rahabhi Asina Chaanoita. **8** Chienda iye zvino, unovanyorera pahwendefa izvozvo, uzvinyore murugwaro, kuti pamazuva anouya chigova chapupu nokusingaperi. **9** Ava ndivo vanhu vakapanduka, vana vokunyengera, vana vasingadi kunzwa kurayira kwaJehovha. **10** Vanoti kuvaoni, “Regai kuonazve zviratidzo!” nokuvapfita, “Regai kutipazve zviratidzo zvezvakanaka! Tiudzei zvinhu zvinofadza, muprofiti zvinonyengera. **11** Siyayi nzira iyi, ibvai mugwara iri, murege kuita kuti timisidzane noMutsvene walsraeri!” **12** Naizvozvo zvani naMutsvene walsraeri: “Nokuti makaramba shoko rangu iri, mukasendamira pakumanikidza uye mukavimba nokunyengera, **13** chivi ichi chichava kwamuri sorusingo, rwakatsemuka nokufutunuka, runoondomoka pakarepo uye nokukurumidza. **14** Ruchaputsika kuita zvimvedu zvimvedu sehari, yakaputswa noutsinye zvokuti pakati pezvimvedu zvayo hapana kuwanikwa chaenga chakasara, chokugoka mazimbe omoto pachoto kana chokuchera nacho mvura kubva muchitubu.” **15** Zvanzai nalshe Jehovha, Mutsvene walsraeri: “Mukatendeuka nezororo ndimo mune rupunose rwenyu, murunyaroro nomukuvimba ndimo mune simba renyu, asi imi makaramba chimwe chazvo. **16** Imi makati, ‘Kwete, tichatiza takatasva mabhiza.’ Naizvozvo muchatiza! Imi makati, ‘Tichatasva mabhiza anomhanya kwazvo.’ Naizvozvo vadinganisi venyu vachamhanya kwazvo! **17** Chiuru chimwe chete chichatiza nokuvhundutsa kwomumwe chete; imi mose muchatiza kuvhundutsa kwavashanu, kusvikira masara maita sedanda rechimureza riri pamusoro pegomo, kuita somureza pamusoro pechikomo.” **18** Asi Jehovha anoshuva kukuiritai nyasha; anosimuka kuti akuratidzei tsitsi. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokurramisira. Vakarapafadza vose vanomurindira! **19** Haiwa imi vanhu veZioni, vanogara muJerusarema, hamuchazochemera. Achava nenyasha sei pamunochemera rubatsiro! Achingozvinzwa, achakupindurai. **20** Kunyange Ishe achikupai chingwa chenhomo nemvura yokutambudzika, vadzidzi venyu havachazovanzwize; muchavaona nameso enyu pachenyu. **21** Kunyange mukatendeukira kurudyi kana kuruboshwe, nzeve dzenyu dzichanzwa inzwi mumashure menyu, richiti, “Iyi ndiyo nzira, fambai mairi.” **22** Ipapo muchasviba zvfananidzo zvenyu zvakafukidzwa nesirivha nezvimbwa zvenyu zvakafukidzwa negoridhe; muchazvirasira kure somucheka wakasvibiswa neropa romukadzi ari kumwedzi

kwake muchiti kwazviri, “Ibvai pano!” **23** Achakutumiraiwo mvura yokumeresa mbeu dzamunodyara mvuhu, uye zvokudya zvichabva munyika zvichange zvakanatsosvika uye zvakananda kwazvo. Pazuva iro, nzombe dzenyu dzichafura mumafuro akafaranuka. **24** Nzombe nembongoro dzinorima munda zvichadya mashanga noupfu, zvakaradzirwa neforogo nefoshoro. **25** Pazuva rokuuraya kukuru, panowira shongwe pasi, hova dzemvura dzichayerera pamusoro pamakomo ose akakwirira napamusoro pezvikomo zvakareba. **26** Mwedzi uchapenya sezuva, uye zva richapenya kakapetwa kanomwe, kufanana nechiedza chamazuva manomwe azere, Jehovha paanosunga mavanga avanhu vake agorapa maronda aakavakuvadza nawo. **27** Tarirai, Zita rajehovha rasvika richibva kure, rine hashu dzinopfuta moto namakore outsi hwakasviba kuti ndo-o; miromo yake yakazara nokutsamwa, uye rurimi rwake moto unoparadza. **28** Kufema kwake kunofanana nokuyerera kwemvura ine simba zhinji, inokwira ichisvika mumutsipa. Anozungura ndudzi murusero rwokuparadza; anoisha mushaya dzavanhu matomu anovatsausa. **29** Uye muchaimba sapausiku hwamunopemberera mutambo mutsvene; mwoyo yenyu ichafara sezvinoita vanhu vanokwira kugomo rajehovha, nokuDombo walsraeri, vachiridza nyere. **30** Jehovha achaita kuti vanhu vanzwe inzwi rake roumambo, uye achaita kuti vaone ruoko rwake ruchiburuka pasi, nehasha zhinji nomoto wokuparadza, nokuputika kwamakore, kunaya kwemvura zhinji nechimvuramabwe. **31** Inzwi rajehovha richaparadza vaAsiria; achavarova netsvimbo yake. **32** Shamhu yoga yoga yavacharohwa nayo rajehovha netsvimbo yake yokuranga, ichaenderana nerwiyu wamakandira norudimbwa, paacharwa navo muhondo noruoko rwake. **33** Tofeti yakanguri yagadzirira; yakagadzirirwa kare kugamuchira mambo. Gomba rayo romoto rakadzikiswa rikapamhamiswa, uye pane moto wakawanda nehuni zhinji; kufema kwaJehovha, sorukova runopfuta nesafuri, kuchazvitungidza.

**31** Vane nhamo avo vanoburukira kuljipiti kundotsvaka rubatsiro, vanovimba namabhiza, vanovimba nokuwanda kwengoro dzavo uye nesimba guru ravatasvi vavo vamabhiza, asi vasingatariri kuMutsvene walsraeri, kana kutsvaka rubatsiro runobva kuna Jehovha. **2** Kunyange zvakanoro naiyewo akachenjera uye anogona kuuyisa njodzi; haangadzosi mashoko ake. Iye achamukira imba yavakaipa, naavo vanobatsira vanoita zvakaipa. **3** Asi valjipita vanhu uye havasi Mwari, mabhiza avo inyama uye haasi mweya. Zvino panotambanudza Jehovha ruoko rwake, uyo anobatsira achagumburwa, uyo achabatsirwa achawa; vose vachaparara pamwe chete. **4** Zvanzai naJehovha kwandiri: “Sezvinoita shumba inoomba, seshumba huru pamusoro pechayabata, kunyange mhomo yose yavafudzi ikakorerwa pamwe chete kuzorwa neshumba iyi, iyo haingavhundutswi noruzha rwavo, kana kukanganiswa nemhere yavo, saizvozvo Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achaburukira pamusoro peGomo reZioni napazvikomo zvaro kuzorwa hondo. **5** Seshiri dzinobhururuka napamusoro, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achadzivirira Jerusarema; acharidzivirira, acharirwira, achadarika pamusoro paro uye acharisunungura.” **6** Dzokerai kuna iye wamakamukira zvikuru, imi walsraeri. **7** Nokuti pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu acharamba zvfananidzo zvesirivha negoridhe zvakaitwa namaoko enyu akaipa. **8** “Asiria ichawirirwa pasi nonomondo usati uri womunhu; munondo, kwete wavanhu, uchavapedza. Vachatiza pamberi pomunondo uye majaya avo achaiswa kuchibharo. **9** Nhare dzavo dzakasimba dzichawa nokuda kwokutya; vatungamiri vavo vachavhundutswa



pavachaona mureza wehondo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ane moto wake paZioni choto chake chiri muJerusalem.

**32** Tarirai mambo aчатonga nokururama, uye vatongi vachatonga nokururamisira. **2** Munhu mumwe nomumwe achafanana nenzvimbo yokuvanda kubva kumhepo, noutiziro kubva pakunaya kwemvura zhinji, sehova dzemvura mugwenga nomumvuri webwe guru munyika yafa nenyota. **3** Ipapo meso avose vanoana haachazotsinzika, uye nzeve dzavanonzwa dzichateerera. **4** Ndangariro dzavanokurumidzira zvinhu dzichaziva uye dzichanzwiswa, uye vanokakama vachataura zvakanaka uye zvinonzwika. **5** Benzi harichazonzi munhu anokudzwa, munhu asina maturo haazoremekedzwi. **6** Nokuti benzi rinotaura zvoupenzi, ndangariro dzaro dzinofunga zvakaipa: Zvaanoita hazvina umwari uye anoparadzira zvinhu zvakarasika zvisiri zvaJehovha; anosiya vane nzara vasina chinhu uye anonyima mvura vane nyota. **7** Nzira dzousina maturo dzakaipa, anoita rangano dzakaipa kuti aparadze varombo nenhema, kunyange chichemo chaanoshiywa chakanaka hacho. **8** Asi munhu anokudzwa anoita urongwa hwakanaka, uye namabasa anokudzwa. **9** Imi vakadzi musina hanya, simukai muteerere kwandiri; imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka, inzwai zvandinoreva! **10** Gore risati rapera muchabvunda iyemi munoti makachengetedzeka; nokuti kuchekwa kwamazambiringa kuchakundikana, uye kutanhwa kwemichero hakuchasviki. **11** Dederai, imi vakadzi musina hanya; dedera! imi vanasikana munoti makachengetedzeka! Bvisa! nguo dzenyu, monera! masaga muzviuno zvenyu. **12** Muzvirove zvipfuma nokuda kweminda yakanaka, nokuda kwezvibereko zvezimizambiringa, **13** uye nokuda kwenyika yavanhu vangu, nyika yamera minzwa norukato, hongu, mucheme nokuda kwedzimba dzose dzamafaro, uye nokuda kweguta rinopururudza iri. **14** Nhare dzichasiyiwa, guta roruzha richasira risina munhu; nhare neshongwe zvichava dongo nokusingaperi, mufaro wembongoro, namafuro ezvipfuwo, **15** kusvikira Mweya wadururirwa pamusoro pedu uchibva kumusoro, uye gwenga rava nyika yakaorera, nemunda wakaorera wava sesango. **16** Kururamisira kuchagara kugwenga uye kururama kuchagara kumunda wakaorera. **17** Chibereko chokururama chichava rugare; uye chibereko chokururama chichava runyararo nokuvimba nokusingaperi. **18** Vanhu vangu vachagara munzvimbo dzorugare, mumisha yakachengetedzeka, munzvimbo dzokuzorora dzakadzikama. **19** Kunyange chimvuramabwe chikafukidza sango, neguta rikaparadzwa zvachose, **20** ucharopafadzwa zvakininiko, uchidyara mbeu dzako pedyo nehova dzose, uye uchirega mombe nembongoro dzako zvichifura zvakasununguka!

**33** Une nhamo iwe, muparadzi, iyewe usati wamboparadzwa! Une nhamo iwe, mupanduki, iyewe usati wambopandukirwa! Paunorega kuparadza, iwe ucharopadzwa; paunorega kupandukira, iwe uchapandukirwa. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, tinzwire! tsitsi; tinokupangai imi. Ivai simba redu mangwanani oga oga, noruponeso rwehu panguva yokutambudzika. **3** Pakutinhira kwenzwi renyu, ndudzi dzinotiza; pamunosimuka, marudzi anoparira. **4** Haiwa imi ndudzi, zvapakambwa zvenyu zvachekwa kunge zvachekwa nemhashu diki; vanhu vanomhanyira kwazviri segwatakwata remhashu. **5** Jehovha asimudzirwa, iye anogara kumusoro; achazadza Zioni nokururamisira nokururama. **6** Achava nheyo chechokwadi yenguva yenyu, nedura repfuma yoruponeso, uchenjeri nezivo; kiya yepfuma iyi ndiko kutya Jehovha. **7** Tarirai, mhare dzavo dzinodanidzira munzira dzomumisha; nhume dzorugare dzinochemba zvikuru. **8** Migwagwa mikuru yasiyiwa, vafambi

havachisimo mumigwagwa. Sungano yaputswa, zvapupu zvayo zvazvidzwa, hapachina anoremekedzwa. **9** Nyika inochemba uye yoparara, Rebhanoni yanyadziswa uye yasvava; Sharoni yafanana neArabha, uye Bhashani neKarimeri dzakurumuka mashizha adzo. **10** “Zvino ini ndichasimuka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Zvino ini ndichakudzwa; zvino ini ndichasimudzirwa pamusoro. **11** Munoita mimba yehundi, munobereka mashanga; kufema kwenyu ndiwo moto unokuparadza. **12** Marudzi achapiswa kunge suko; vacharirama kunge huni dzeminzwa dzakatemwa.” **13** Imi vari kure, inzwai zvandakaita; imi vari pedyo, bvumai kuti ndine simba! **14** Vatadzi vari muZioni vavhundutswa; vasina Mwari vodedera: “Ndiyaniko pakati pedu angagare nomoto unopisa nokusingaperi?” **15** Iye anofamba nokururama uye anotaura zvakanaka, anoramba pfuma inobva pakumanikidza uye anodziva ruoko rwake kugamuchira fufuro, anodziva nzeve dzake kunzwa rangano dzokuuraya, uye anotsinzina meso ake kuti arege kuona zvakaipa, **16** uyu ndiye munhu achagara pakakwirira, nhare dzegomo dzichava utiziro hwake. Zvokudya zvake achazviyiwa, uye haangashayiwi mvura. **17** Meso ako achaoana mambo pakunaka kwake; uye achatarira nyika yakakura kwazvo. **18** Mundangariro dzako ucharangarira zvaimbokutisa ugoti: “Aripiko muchinda mukuru uya? Aripiko uya aimbatora mutero? Aripiko muchinda aiva mutariri weshongwe?” **19** Vanhu vaya vokuzvikidza hauchazovaonaze, ivo vanhu vomutauru wakavanzika, vorurimi rwavo, rusinganzwika. **20** Tarirai Zioni, iro guta remitambo yedu; meso enyu achaoana Jerusarema, ugaro hworunyararo, tende risingazogunuswi; mbambo dzaro hadzingadzurwi, kana mabote aro kudamburwa. **21** Asi Jehovha achava Wamasimba Ose kwatiri. Richafanana nenzvimbo yenzizi dzakapamhamba uye nehova. Magwa anokwasviwa haangasvikiko, uye zvikepe zvikuru hazvingapfuuri. **22** Nokuti Jehovha ndiye mutongi wedu, Jehovha ndiye anotipa murayi, Jehovha ndiye mambo wedu; ndiye achatiponesa. **23** Mabote ako avadembutebu: Haagoni kusimbisa mbambo yechikepe, sairi harina kutambanudzwa. Ipapo zvapakambwa zvakananda zvichagoverwa, uye kunyange chirema chichawanawo zvapakambwa. **24** Hapana agere muZioni achati, “Ndinorwara,” uye zvivi zvanogaramo zvicharegererwa.

**34** Swederai pedyo, imi ndudzi dzavanhu, munzwe. Teererai, imi vanhu! Nyika ngainzwe, nezvose zviri mairi, pasi pose, nezvose zvinobudamo! **2** Jehovha akatsamwira ndudzi dzose; hashu dzake dziri pamusoro pehondo dzavo dzose. Achavaparadza chose, achaita kuti vaurayiwe. **3** Vakauryiwa vavo vacharasirwa kunze, mitumbi yavo ichanohuka; makomo achanyorova neropa ravo. **4** Nyeredzi dzokudzunga dzose dzichanyungudika, uye denga richapetwa sorugwaro; marudzi ose enyeredzi achava samashizha akaoma abva pamuzambiringa, samaonde akasvava abva pamuonde. **5** Munondo wangu wakawanwa ukaguta kumatenga; tarirai, unoburikira kuzotonga Edhomu, vanhu vandakaparadza chose. **6** Munondo wajeJehovha wakanyura muropa, wakafukidzwa namafuta, iro ropa ramakwayana nerembudzi, namafuta anobva paitso dzamakondobwe. Nokuti Jehovha ane chibayiro muBozira uye nokuuraya kukuru muEdhomu. **7** Nyati dzichava pamwe navo nehono dzemhuru nehando huru. Nyika yavo ichanyorova neropa, uye guruva richazara mafuta. **8** Nokuti Jehovha ane zuva rokutsiva negore rokuripira kuti atsigire zvinodiwa neZioni. **9** Hova dzeEdhomu dzichashanduka kuva namo, guruva rayo richapiswa sesafuri; nyika yayo ichava namo inopfuta! **10** Haingadzimwi usiku namasikati; utsi hwayo huchakwira nokusingaperi. Richava dongo kubva kune chimwe

chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa; hapana munhu achazopfuura napozve. **11** Asi zvichava zvezizi romugwenga nehukurwizi; zizi guru negunguo zvichaita matenderemo. Mwari achatambanudzira Edhому rwodzi rwokuyera, rwenyonganiso nerwokuparadza. **12** Makurukota ake haazovi nechinhu ikoko chingazonzi umambo, machinda ake ose achapera. **13** Minzwa ichatandira nhare dzayo, utumbambeva norukato munzvimbo dzayo dzakakomberedzwa. Ichava ugaro hwamakava, nomusha wamazizi. **14** Zvikara zvomugwenga zvishasangana namapere, uye ngururu dzichadaidzirana; zvikara zvousiku zvizazororapo, uye zvizachizvivanira nzvimbo yokuzorora. **15** Zizi richaita dendera rigokandira mazaipo, richaachochonyerapo, rigochengeta mazana aro pasi pomumvuri wamapapiro aro; makondo achinganganapo, rimwe nerimwe neshamwari yaro. **16** Tarirai murugwaro rwajehovha mugorava: Hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichashayikwa, kana chichashaya shamwari. Nokuti muromo wake ndiwo warayira izvozvo, uye Mweya wake uchavaunganidza pamwe chete. **17** Anozvigovera migove yazo; ruoko rwake runozvigovera nechiyero. Zvichava zvasvo nokusingaperi uye zvizhagaramo kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa.

**35** Gwenga nyenika yakaoma zvichafara; sango richafara kwazvo uye richatumbuka; seruva, **2** richatumbuka; richafara zvikuru uye richapembera nomufaro. Mbiri yeRebhanoni ichapiwa kwariri, kunaka kweKarimeri neSharoni; vachaoona kubwinya kwajehovha, nokunaka kwaMwari wedu. **3** Simbaisi maoko asina simba, tsigirai mabvi anodendera; **4** muti kuna avo vane mwoyo inoty, “Simbai, musatya; Mwari wenyu achauya, achauya nokutsiva, nokuripira kutsvene achauya kuzokuponesai.” **5** Ipapo meso amapofu achasvinudzwa uye nzeve dzematshi dzichazarurwa. **6** Ipapo akemara achakwakuka senondo, uye rurimi rwechimumu ruchaimba nomufaro. Mvura ichatubuka murenje, uye nehova dzemvura mugwenga. **7** Jecha rinopisa richashanduka rikava dziva, ivhu rine nyota richava zvitubo zvemvura. Maigara makava noumo maaimbavata, muchamera uswa, netsanga nenhokwe. **8** Ipapo pachava nomugwagwa; uchanzi Nzira yoUtsvene. Vane tsvina havangazofambi mairi; ichava yaivavo vanofamba muNzira iyoyo; vakaipa namapenzi havangazofambi mairi. **9** Hapangavi neshumba ipapo, kana chikara chipi zvacho chichawanikwapo. Asi vakadzikinurwa voga ndivo vachafambamo, **10** uye vakasunungurwa vajejovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava pamusoro pavo. Vachawana mufaro nokufarisisa, kusuwa nokuneta zvichaita.

**36** Mugore regumi namana rokutonga kwaMambo Hezekia, Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akarwisa maguta ose akakomberedzwa ajudha akaapamba. **2** Ipapo mambo weAsiria akatuma mukuru wehondo yake nehondo huru achibva kuRakishi kuna Mambo Hezekia muJerusarema. Mukuru wehondo akati amira pamugero weDziva roKumusoro, pamugwagwa noenda kuMunda woMusuki. **3** Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia, mufambisi webasa mumuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, najoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorondo, akabuda kundasangana naye. **4** Mukuru wehondo akati kwavari, “Udzai Hezekia kuti: “Zvanzi namambo mukuru, iye mambo weAsiria: Uri kuvimba nevi chaizvo? **5** Iwe unoti une urongwa nesimba rokurwa, asi uri kutaura mashoko asina maturo. Ko, unovimba naaniko, zvwandimukira? **6** Tarira zvino, unovimba neljipiti, ruya rushanga rwomudonzvo rwakavhunika, runobaya ruoko rwomunhu nokumupa vanga kana azendamira parwuri! Ndzivo zvakaite Faro mambo weHirikia kuti vose vanovimba naye. **7** Asi kana ukati kwandiri, “Isu tinovimba naJehovha Mwari

wedu,” haasi iye here ane nzvimbo dzakakwirira nearitari dzakabviswa naHezekia, iye akati kujudha neJerusarema, “Munofanira kunamata pamberi pearitari iyi?” **8** “Zvino chiuya, ita sungano natenzi wangu, mambo weAsiria: Ndichakupa mabhiza anokwana zviuru zviriri, kana ukagona kuisa vatasvi pamusoro pawo! **9** Ungagona seiko kukunda mubati mumwe wavabati vadiki vatenzi vangu, kunyange uchivimba nengoro dzeljipiti navatasvi vadzo vamabhiza? **10** Pamusoro pezvo, ndauya kuzorwa nyenika ino nokuiparadza ndisina Jehovha here? Jehovha pachake andiudza kuti ndiuye munyika ino ndizoiparadza.” **11** Ipapo Eriakimu, naShebhina, najoa vakati kumukuru wehondo, “Tapota hedu, taurai kuvaranda venyu norurimi rwechiAramu, sezvo tichirunzwa. Musataura nesu nechiiHebheru vanhu vari parusvingo vachinzwa.” **12** Asi mukuru wehondo akapindura akati, “Ko, ndakutamba natenzi wangu kuna tenzi wenyu nemi chete ndisingatauriwo kuvarume vagere parusvingo, ivo vanofanira kudya tsvina yavo nokunwa mvura yavo kufanana nemi here?” **13** Ipapo mukuru wehondo akasimuka akadanidzira nechiiHebheru achiti, “Inzwai mashoko amambo mukuru, mambo weAsiria! **14** Zvanzi namambo: Musarega Hezekia achikunyengerai. Iye haangagoni kukurwirai! **15** Musarega Hezekia achikunyengetedzai kuti muvimbe najehovha achiti, ‘Jehovha achakurwirai zvirokwasvo; guta rino harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’ **16** “Musateerera Hezekia. Zvanzi namambo weAsiria: Itai rugare neni mugoyi kwandiri. Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wenyu achadya zvinobva pamuzambiringa wake napamuonde wake uye achawira mvura inobva muchitubu chake, **17** kusvikira ndauya ndizokutorai, ndigokuendesai kunyika yakaita seenyu, nyika ine zviyo newaini itsva, nyika ine chingwa neminda yemizambiringa. **18** “Musarega Hezekia achikutsausai achiti, ‘Jehovha achatirwira.’ Ndimwari weipi nyika zvayo akamborwira nyika yake muruoko rwamambo weAsiria? **19** Vamwari veHamati neAripadhi varipi? Vamwari veSefarivhaimi varipi? Vakarwira Samaria muruoko rwangu here? **20** Ndavapi pakati pavamwari vendudzi dzose vakambogona kuponesa nyika dzavo kubva kwandiri? Ko, Jehovha achagona seiko kurwira Jerusarema muruoko rwangu?” **21** Asi vanhu vakaramba vanyerere, vakasapindura chinhu, nokuti mambo akanga arayira achiti, “Musamupindura.” **22** Ipapo Eriakimu mwanakomana waHirikia mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, najoa mwanakomana waAsafi munyori wenhorondo vakaenda kuna Hezekia, nenguo dzavo dzakabvaruka, vakamuudza zvakanga zvataurwa nomukuru wehondo.

**37** Mambo Hezekia akati anzwa izvi, akabvarura nguo dzake akafuka masaga akapinda mutemberi yajehovha. **2** Akatuma Eriakimu mutariri womuzinda wamambo, naShebhina munyori, navakuru vavaprasta, vose vakapfeka masaga, kumuprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi. **3** Vakati kwaari, “Zvanzi naHezekia: Nhasi izuva renhomo nokutukwa uye kunyadziswa, sezvinoitika kana vana vakasvika pakuzvarwa asi simba rokusununguka pasina. **4** Zvimwe Jehovha Mwari wenyu achanzwa mashoko omukuru wehondo, akatumwa naishe wake, mambo weAsiria, kuzomhura Mwari mupenyu, uye kuti azomutuka pamusoro pamashoko aakanzwa iye Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Naizvozvo nyengetererai vakasara vari vaperiyu.” **5** Vabati vaHezekia vakati vasvika kuna Isaya, **6** Isaya akati kwavari, “Udzai ishe wenyu kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Usatya hako zvakawanzwa, mashoko andakamhurwa nawo navaranda vamambo weAsiria. **7** Tererai! Ndichaisa mweya maari wokuti akangonzwa rimwe guhu, achadzokera kunyika yake, uye ikoko, ndichaita kuti aurayiwe nonumondo.” **8** Mukuru wehondo akati anzwa kuti mambo weAsiria akanga abva

kuBhakishi, akadzoka akawana mambo achirwa neRibhina. **9** Zvino Senakeribhi akagamuchira mashoko okuti Tirihaka, muEtiopia mambo weJipiti, akanga achiyuza kuzorwa naye. Akati anzwa izvozvo, akatuma nhume kuna mambo Hezekia neshoko iri rokuti: **10** “Udzai Hezekia mambo weJudha muti: Mwari waunovimba naye ngaarege kukunyengera achiti, ‘Jerusarema harizoiswa muruoko rwamambo weAsiria.’” **11** Zvirokwazvo wakanzwa zvakaikwa namadzimambo eAsiria kunyika dzose vachidziparadza chose. Zvino iwe ucharwirwa here? **12** Ko, vamwari vamamwe marudzi akaparadza namadzibaba angu vakavawira here, vamwari veGezani, neHarani neRezezi navanhu vokuEdheni vakanga vari kuTeri Asari? **13** Mambo weHamati aripiko, namambo weArifadhi namambo weguta weSefarivhaimi, kana Hena kana Ivha? **14** Hezekia akagamuchira tsamba kubva mumako enhume, akaverenga. Ipapo akakwidza kutemberi yaJehovha akaitambanudza pamberi paJehovha. **15** Uye Hezekia akanyengerera kuna Jehovha achiti, **16** “Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, mugere pakati pamakerubhimi, imi moga ndimi Mwari aripo pamusoro poumambo hose hwenyika. Makasika denga nepasi. **17** Rerekai nzeve yenyu, Jehovha, munzwe; zarurai meso enyu, Jehovha muone; teererai mashoko ose aSenakeribhi aakatama kuzozvidza nawo Mwari mupenyu. **18** “Ichokwadi, Jehovha, kuti madzimambo eAsiria akaparadza chose nduzi idzi dzose nyenika dzadzo. **19** Vakakanda vamwari vavo mumoto vakavaparadza, nokuti vakanga vasiri vamwari asi matanda chete namatombo akaitwa namaoko avanhu. **20** Zvino, Jehovha Mwari wedu, tidzikinurei kubva muruoko rwake, kuitira kuti madzimambo ose enyika azive kuti imi moga, Jehovha, ndimi Mwari.” **21** Ipapo Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akatumira shoko kuna Hezekia achiti, “Zvanzvi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri: Nokuda kwokuti wanyengerera kwandiri pamusoro paSenakeribhi mambo weAsiria, **22** heri shoko rakataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pake: “Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni anokuzvidza uye anokuseka. Mwanasikana weJerusarema anokudzungudzira musoro wake paunenge uchitiza. **23** Ndaniko wawatuka uye ukamhura? Ndaniko wawasimudzira inzwi rako, uye ukasimudzira meso ako uchizvikunda? Ndiye Mutsvene walsraeri! **24** Navaranda vako watutira kutuka pamusoro patshe. Uye wakati, ‘Nengoro dzangu zhinji ndakawira makomo marefu, kumusoro soro kweRebhanoni. Ndatama misidhari yayo mirefu refu, nemisipuresi yayo yakanakisa. Ndakasvika kumusoro-soro kwayo, nokumasango ayo akanakisa. **25** Ndakachera matsime munyika yavamwe, ndikanwa mvura imomo. Netsoka dzangu ndakapwisa hova dzose dzejipiti.’” **26** “Hauna kunzwa here? Izvi ndakazviita kare. Ndakazvironga pamazuva akare; zvino ndaita kuti zviitike, nokuti wakaparadza maguta akakomberedzwa akava mirwi yamatombo. **27** Vanhu vavo, vapererwa nesimba, vavhundutswa uye vanyadziswa. Vafanana nembeu mumunda, namabukira manyoro, sebundo ramera padenga remba, ratsva risati rakura. **28** “Asi ndinoziva paunogara uye nguva yaunouya nayeunaonda uye kuti unonditira hasha zvakadii. **29** Nokuda kwehasha dzako kwandiri uye nokuda kwokuti kusateerera kwako kwasvika munzeve dzangu, ndichaisa chiredzo changu mumhuno dzako namatomo angu mumumoro mako, uye ndichaita kuti udzokere nenzira yawakauya nayo. **30** “Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kuvarwi, iwe Hezekia: “Gore rino muchadya zvinomera zvoga, uye mugore rinotevera muchadya mabukira azvo. Asi mugore rechitatu mudiyare mugokohwa, mudiyare minda yemizambiringa mugodya michero yayo. **31** Zvakare, vakasara veimba yajudha vachava nemidzi pasi uye vachabereka michero kumusoro. **32** Nokuti muJerusarema muchabuda vachasara, uye muZioni muchabuda boka ravachapunyuka.

Kushingaira kwajehovha kuchazviita. **33** “Naizvozvo zvanzvi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo weAsiria, “Haazopindi muguta iri kana kupfura museve pano. Haazosviki mberi kworo nenhoo kana kuvaka gomo revhu pariri. **34** Achadzokera nenzira yaakauya nayo; haazopindi muguta rino,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **35** “Ndichadzivirira guta rino uye ndichariponesha, nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwaDhahidhi muranda wangu!” **36** Ipapo mutumwa waJehovha akabuda akauraya varume zviuru zana namakumi masere nezvishanu pamusasa vawaAsiria. Vanhu vakati vachimuka mangwanani, onei mitumbi yavakafal **37** Naizvozvo Senakeribhi mambo weAsiria akaputsa musasa. Akadzokera kuNineveh akandogara ikoko. **38** Mumwe musi achinamata ari mutemberi yamwari wake Nisiroki, Adhiramereki naSharezeri, vanakomana vake vakamuuraya nomunondo, ndokutizira kunyika yeArarati. Mwanakomana waEsarihadhoni akamutevera paushe.

**38** Mumazuva iwayo Hezekia akarwara kusvikira oda kufa. Muprofita Isaya mwanakomana waAmozi akaenda kwaari akati, “Zvanzvi naJehovha: Gadzirisa zveimba yako, nokuti uri kuzofa; hausi kuzopona.” **2** Hezekia akatendeukira kumadziro akanyengerera kuna Jehovha achiti, **3** “Rangarirai henyu, Jehovha, kuti ndakafamba sei nokutendeuka pamberi penyu nomwoyo wose nechokwadi uye ndikaita zvakanaka pamberi penyu.” Hezekia akachema kwazvo. **4** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Isaya richiti, **5** “Enda undoti kuna Hezekia, ‘Zvanzvi naJehovha, Mwari wababa vako Dhahidhi: Ndanzwa munyengetero wako uye ndaona misodzi yako; ndichawedzera makore gumi namashanu paupenyu hwako. **6** Uye ndichakurwira iwe neguta rino kubva muruoko rwamambo weAsiria. Ndirachirira guta rino. **7** “Ichi ndicho chiratidzo chaJehovha kwaari kuti Jehovha achaita zvose zvaakavimbisa: **8** Ndichaita kuti mumvuri waitwa pazuva udzokere shure nhambwe gumi pamutaro wawanga wafamba pamanera aHazi.” Saizvozvo zuva rakadzokera shure nhambwe gumi dzarakanga radzika. **9** Chinyorwa chaHezekia mambo weJudha mushure mokurwara nokupora kwake: **10** Ndakati, “Mazuva openyu hwangu achangotanga ndingafanira kupinda mumasuo orufu here? Ndigotorerwa makore angu asara here?” (Sheol h7585) **11** Ndakati, “Handichazoonizve Jehovha, iye Jehovha, munyika yavapenyu; handichazoonizve kuvanhu kana kuva naavo vagere munyika ino zvino. **12** Setende romufudzi, imba yangu yakoromorwa uye yatorwa. Somuruki ndapeta upenyu hwangu, uye iye andigira kubva pachirukiso; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. **13** Ndakamirira nomwoyo murefu kusvikira mambakwedza, asi iye akavhuna mapfupa angu ose kufanana nezvinoitwa neshumba; masikati namadekwana makaita kuti ndigume. **14** Ndakarira senyenganyenga kana kondo. Ndakachema sokuchema kunoita njiva. Meso angu akaneta nokutarisa kudenga. Haiwa Jehovha, ndine nhamo, uyai mundinunure!” **15** Asi ndingaiti kudiniko? Iye ataura neni, uye iye ndiye aita izvi. Ndirachafamba nokuzvininipisa pamakore angu ose, nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwamwoyo wangu. **16** Ishe, vanhu vanorarama nezvinhu zvakadai; uye mwewa wangu unowana upenyu mazvirivo. Makandiporesa mukandiraramisa. **17** Zvirokwazvo kutambudzika kwangu kukuru kwakandivigira rugare. Murudo rwenyu makandirwira pagomba rokuparadzwa; makaisa zvivi zvangu zvose shure kwenyu, **18** Nokuti guva haringagoni kukurumbidzai, rufu harugoni kukurumbidzai nenziyo; vanodzika kugomba havagagoni kutarisira kutendeka kwenyu. (Sheol h7585) **19** Vapenyu, ivo vapenyu, ndivo vanokurumbidzai, sezvandiri kuita iye nhasi; madzibaba anoudza vana vavo nezvokutendeuka kwenyu. **20**

Jehovha achandiponesa, uye tichaimba nemitengeranwa, mazuva ose oupenyu hwedu mutemberi yajehovha. **21** Zvino Isaya akanga ati, “Gadzirai bundu ramaonde mugoriisa pamota, uye achapora.” **22** Hezekia akanga abvunza achiti, “Chiratidzo chichava chei chokuti ndiende kutemberi yajehovha?”

**39** Panguva iyoyo Merodhaki-Bharadhani mwanakomana waBharadhani mambo weBhabhironi, akatumira matsamba nechipo kuna Hezekia, nokuti akanga anzwa nezvokurwara nokupora kwake. **2** Hezekia akagamuchira nhume nomufaro akavaratidza zvakanga zviri mumatura ake: sirivha, goridhe, zvinonhuhwira namafuta anokosha nenhumbi dzake dzose dzokurwa uye nezvose zvaiwanikwa pafuma yake. Hapana chinhu mumuzinda wake kana muumambo hwake chavasi kuratidzwa naHezekia. **3** Ipapo muprofita Isaya akaenda kuna Mambo Hezekia akabvunza achiti, “Varume avo vakati kudini, uye vakabvepi?” Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Vakabva kunyika iri kure. Vakauya kwandiri vachibva kuBhabhironi.” **4** Muprofita akamubvunza achiti, “Vakaoneko mumuzinda menyu?” Hezekia akati, “Vakaona zvose zviri mumuzinda mangu. Pakati pepfuma yangu hapana chandisi na kuvaratidza.” **5** Ipapo Isaya akati kuna Hezekia, “Inzwa shoko raJehovha Wamasimba Ose: **6** Zvirokwasvo nguva ichauya iyo zvose zviri mumba mako, nezvose zvakaunganidzwa namadzibaba ako kuvikira nhasi, zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. Hapana chichasara, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Uye vamve vavana vako, venyama neropa rako chairo vauchabereka, vachatorwa uye vachava varanda mumuzinda wamambo weBhabhironi.” **8** Hezekia akapindura achiti, “Shoko raJehovha rawataura rakanaka.” Nokuti akafunga kuti, “Pachava norugare nokudzivirirwa pamazuva oupenyu hwangu.”

**40** Nyaradzai, nyaradzai vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **2** Taurai nounyoro kuJerusarema, mudanidzire kwairi kuti kubata kwaro kukuru kwapera, uye kuti chivi charo charipirwa, kuti ragamuchira kubva muruoko rwajehovha zvapaketwa kaviri pamusoro pezvivi zvaro. **3** Inzwi rounodanidzira achiti, “Gadzirai nzira yajehovha mugwenga, ruramisai mugwaga waMwari wedu murenje. **4** Mipata yose ichasimudzira, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaenzaniswa; nzvimbo dzisakaenzana dzichava bani. **5** Uye kubwina kwaJehovha kucharatidzwa, uye marudzi ose avanhu achazviona. Nokuti muromo waJehovha wazvitaure.” **6** Inzwi rinoti, “Danidzirai.” Ini ndokuti, “Ndonanidzireiko?” “Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kubwina kwavo kwose kwakaita samaruva omunda. **7** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, nokuti mweya waJehovha unofuridzira pamusoro pazvo. Zvirokwasvo vanhu uswa. **8** Uswa hunooma uye maruva anowa, asi shoko raMwari wedu ringara nokusingaperi.” **9** Imi munoparidzira Zioni zvinhu zvakana, kwirai pagomo refu. Imi munoparidzira Jerusarema mashoko akanaka, danidzirai nesimba, musatya; muti kumaguta eJudha, “Hoyu Mwari wenyu!” **10** Tarirai, Ishe Jehovha ari kuuya nesimba, uye ruoko rwake runomubatira ushe. Tarirai, mubayiro wake anowo, uye zvaanoripira nazvo anazvo. **11** Anofudza makwai ake somufudzi. Anonganidza makwayana mumaoko ake agoatakurira pedyo nomwoyo wake; zvinyoronyoro anotungamirira nhunzvi dzinonwisa. **12** Ndiyaniko akayera mvura zhinji muchanza chake, kana kuyera denga noupanzvi hwechanza chake? Ndiyaniko akaisa guruva rose rapasi mudengu, kana kuyera kurema kwamakomo nechiyero, nezvikomo pachiyero? **13** Ndiyaniko akanzwisa murangiro waJehovha, kana kumudzidzisa somudzidzisi wake? **14** Ndiyaniko akabvunzwa naJehovha kuti amujekesere, uye ndiyaniko akamudzidzisa nzira yakanaka? Ndiyaniko

akamudzidzisa ruviro kana kumuratidza nzira yokunzwisa? **15** Zvirokwasvo ndudzi dzavanhu dzakaita sedonhwe remvura riri muchirongo; vanongova seguruva riri pamusoro pechiyero; anoyera zviwi kunge guruva rakatsetseka. **16** Rebhanoni harina huni dzinoringana kuvesa moto wearitari, uye zvipfuwo zvaro hazvikwani kuita chipiriso chinopiswa. **17** Ndudzi dzose dzakaita sepasina chinhu pamberi pake; uye anodziona sedzisina maturo, kunge dzisipo. **18** Zvino, mungafananidza Mwari naaniko? Ndoupi mufananidzo wamungamuenzanisa nawo? **19** Kana chiri chifananidzo, muumbi anochiumba, mupfuri wegoridhe ochinamira negoridhe, uye anochiitira uketani hwesirivha. **20** Murombo anoshayiwa chipo anosarudza danda risingaori. Anotsvaka mhizha kuti imuvezere chifananidzo chisingazungunuki. **21** Hamuzivi here? Hamuna kunzwa here? Hamuna kumbobvudzwa kubva pakutanga here? Hamuna kunzwisa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika here? **22** Anogara samambo pamusoro pedenderedzwa renyika, uye vanhu vayo vakaita semhashu. Anotambanudza matenga setende, agoawaridzira setende kuti agare. **23** Anoit kuti machinda ave pasina, uye anoderedza vatangiri venyika ino kuti vave pasina. **24** Vachangosimwa, vachangodyarwa, vachangodzika midzi muvhu, iye anofuridza pamusoro pavo vachibva vaoma, uye chamupupuri chinovakukura sehungu. **25** “Mungandienzanisa naaniko? Kana kuti ndiani akaenzana neni?” ndizvo zvinotaura Iye Mutsvene. **26** Simudzai meso enyu mutarire kumatenga. Ndiyaniko akaisa zvose izvi? Iye anobudisa nyeredzi imwe imwe, achidzidana imwe neimwe nezita rayo. Nokuda kwesimba rake guru uye noukuru hwesimba rake, hapana kana imwe zvayo inoshayikwa. **27** Unoreveiko, iwe Jakobho, onogun’una chii, iwe Israeri uchiti, “Nzira yangu haizivikanwi naJehovha; Mwari wangu haana hanya nezvandinorwira?” **28** Hauzivi here? Hauna kunzwa here? Jehovha ndiye Mwari nokusingaperi, Musiki wamagumo enyika. Haaneti kana kuziya, uye hakuna angayera kunzwisa kwake. **29** Anopa simba kuna vakarukutika, uye anowedzera simba kuna vasina simba. **30** Kunyange majaya anoneta uye anorukutika, uye majaya anogumburwa agowa; **31** asi avo vane taro muna Jehovha vachavandudza simba ravo. Vachabhururuka namapapiro samakondo; vachamhanya vasinganeti; vachafamba vasingaziyi.

**41** “Nyararai pamberi pangu, imi zviwi! Ndudzi ngadzivandudze simba raddo! Ngadziswedere mberi dzitauze; ngatisanganei pamwe chete panzvimbo inotongerwa mhaka. **2** “Ndiyaniko akamutsa mumwe kubva kumabvaziva, akamudana nokururama kuushumiri hwake? Anopa ndudzi kwaari, uye anois madzimambo pasi pake. Anovashandura vagova guruva nonunondo wake, vagova hundi inopepereswa nemhepo nouta hwake. **3** Anovadziganisa agopfuurira mberi asina vanga, nenziira yaasina kumbotsika netsoka dzake kare. **4** Ndiyaniko akabata basa iri akaripedza, akadana zvizvarwa kubva pakutanga? Ini, Jehovha, iye wokutanga wavo nekupedzisira, ndini iye.” **5** Zviwi zvazviona zvikatya; magumo enyika anodendera. Vanoswedera uye vagouya mberi; **6** mumwe nomumwe anobatsira wokwake, achiti kuhama yake, “Simba!” **7** Mhizha inokurudzira mupfuri wegoridhe, uye iye anotsetsenura nenyunodo anokurudzira uyo anorova panhera. Anoti kune chakanamwa nomoto, “Ichi chakanaka.” Anoverera chifananidzo pasi nechipikiri kuti chisazungunuki. **8** “Asi iwe, Israeri, muranda wangu, Jakobho, wandakasarudza, imi vana vaAbhurahama, shamwari yangu, **9** ndakakutora kubva kumagumo enyika, ndikakudana kubva kumakona ayo ari kure. Ndakati kwaari, ‘Uri muranda wangu,’ ndakakusarudza uye handina kukuramba. **10** Naizvozvo usatya, nokuti ndinewe;

usavhunduka, nokuti ndini Mwari wako. Ndichakusimbisa uye ndichakubatsira; ndichakutsigira noruoko rwangu rworudyi rwokururama. **11** “Vose vanokutsamwira zvirokwasvo vachanyadziswa uye vachanyara; vose vanokakavadzana newe vachava sechinhu chisipo uye vachaparara. **12** Kunyange ukatsvaka vavengi vako, hauzovawani. Avo vanorwa newe vachava sechinhu chisipo chose. **13** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, anobata ruoko rwako rworudyi achiti kwauri, Usatya; ndichakubatsira. **14** Usatya Jakobho iwe honye, iwe mudiki Israeri, nokuti ini iyeni ndichakubatsira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, Ndichakinuri wako, Mutsvene walsraeri. **15** “Tarira, ndichakuita mupuro, mutsva unopinza, una meno mazhinji. Uchapura makomo ugoapwanya, uye uchaderedza zvikomo zvikava hundi. **16** Uchaapepeta, achatorwa nemhepo, uye chamupupuri chichaaparadzira. Asi iwe uchafara muna Jehovha, uye uchazvirumbidza muMutsvene walsraeri. **17** “Varombo navanoshaya vanotsvaka mvura asi hakuna; ndimi dzavo dzaoma nyotyota. Asi ini Jehovha ndichavapindura; ini, Mwari walsraeri, handizovasiya. **18** Ndichaita kuti nzizi dziyerere pamitunhu isina miti, namatsime pakati pemipata. Ndichashandura gwenga rikava madziva emvura, nyenika yakaoma ikava matsime. **19** Ndichaisa mugwenga musidhari nomuakasiya, mumite nomuorivhi. Ndichaisa mipaini musango, misipuresi nemifiri pamwe chete, **20** kuitira kuti vanhu vaone uye vagoziva, varangarire vagonzwisisa, kuti ruoko rwajehovha rwakaita izvozvi, kuti Mutsvene walsraeri ndiye akazvisika. **21** “Sumai mhaka yenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uyai namashoko enyu akasimba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo wajakobho. **22** “Uyai nezvifananidzo zvenyu zviutidze zvichaitika. Tiudzei zvinhu zvakare kuti zvaiva zvipi, kuti zvimwe tivziongore tigoziva magumo azvo. Kana kuti tivizisei, zvinhu zvichaitika, **23** tiudzei kuti ramangwana rinei, kuti tivize kana imi muri vanamwari. Itai chimwe chinhu, chingava chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti tigoshamiswa tigozadzwa nokutya. **24** Asi imi hamuri chinhu, uye mabasa enyu haana maturo chose; anokusarudzai anonyangadza. **25** “Ndamutsa mumwe anobva kumusoro, zvino ari kuuya, mumwe anobva kumabvazava anodana kuzita rangu. Iye anotsika pamusoro pavabati kunge anotsika doko, kuita sokunge muumbi wehari anokanya ivhu. **26** Ndiandiko akazivireva kubva pakutanga, kuti zvimwe, tingaziva, kana kuti zvichigere kuitika, kuti zvimwe tigoti, ‘Akanga anatsa?’ Hapana akataura izvozvi, hapana akataura kuti zvichauya, hapana akanzwa kana shoko kubva kwamuri. **27** Ndini akava wokutangwa kuudza Zioni kuti, ‘Tarira, ava vari pano!’ Ndakapa kuJerusarema nhume yamashoko akanaka. **28** Ndinotarisa asi hapana munhu, hapana pakati pavo anopa zano, hapana anondipindura pandinovabvunza. **29** Tarirai, vose inehema dzoga! Mabasa avo haana maturo; zvipananidzo zvavo imhepo nenyonganiso.

**42** “Tarirai muranda wangu, wandinotsigira, musanganurwa wangu wandinofarira; Ndichaisa Mwera wangu pamusoro pake, uye achavigira ndudzi kururamisirwa. **2** Haazodanidziri kana kuridza mhere, kana kusimudza inzwi munzira dzomuguta. **3** Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangaruvhuni, uye nomwenje unopfungaira haazoudzimi. Mukutendeka, achavigira vanhu kururamisira; **4** haangakoniwi uye haangaperi simba kusvikira asimbisa kururamisirwa panyika. Zviwi zvichaisa tariro yazvo mumurayiro wake.” **5** Zvanzi naMwari Jehovha, iye akasika matenga akaataturama, akatambanudza nyika nezvose zvinobuda mairi, anopa kufema kuvanhu vayo, noupenyu kuna avo vanofamba pamusoro payo: **6** “Ini, Jehovha, ndakakudana mukururama; ndichabata ruoko rwako. Ndichakuchengeta ndigokuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu nechiedza kune veDzimwe

Ndudzi, **7** kuti usvinudze meso asingaoni, usunungure vakasungwa mutorongu uye usunungure vari mugomba, avo vagere murima. **8** “Ndini Jehovha; ndiro zita rangu! Handizopi kukudzwa kwangu kuno mumwe, kana kurumbidzwa kwangu kuzvifananidzo. **9** Tarira, zvinhu zvakare zvaitika, uye ndiri kultura zvinhu zvitsva; izvo zvisaiti zvakapo ndinozvizivisa kwamuri.” **10** Imbirai Jehovha rwiyo rutsva, murumbidzei kubva kumagumo enyika, imi munoburukira kugungwa, nezvose zviri mariri, imi zviwi, navose vanogaramo. **11** Gwenga namaguta aro ngazvidanidzire; nzvimbo dzinogara Kedhari ngadzifare. Vanhu veSera vanogaimbe nomufaro; ngavapururudze pamusoro pemakomo. **12** Ngavape rukudzo kuna Jehovha uye vaparidze rumbidzo yake kuzviwi. **13** Jehovha achabuda somunhu ane simba, semhare, achamutsa kushingaira kwake; nokudandizira, achamutsa kurwa uye achakunda vavengi vake. **14** “Nokuti ndanga ndakanyarara kwenguva refu, ndanga ndinyerere uye ndichizvidzora. Asi zvino kufanana nomukadzi ari kusununguka, ndiri kudandizira, ndiri kufemedzeka nokutakwaira. **15** Ndichaparadza makomo nezvikomo, uye ndichaisa zvose zvavo zvinomera; ndichashandura nzizi dzikava zviwi, uye madziva ndichaaomesa. **16** Ndichatungamirira mapofu nenzira dzavasingazivi, nomumakwara avasina kuziva, ndichavatungamirira; ndichashandura rima rikava chiezda pamberi pavo uye ndichaita kuti nzvimbo dzakaipa dziti chechete. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvandichaita; handizovasiya. **17** Asi ivo vanovimba nezvifananidzo, vanoti kune zvakaumbwa, ‘Ndimi vamwari vedu,’ vachadzoserwa shure mukunyadziswa kukuru. **18** “Inzwi, imi matsi; tarirai, imi mapofu, muone! **19** Ndiandiko bofu, asi muranda wangu, uye matsi kufanana nehume yandinotuma? Ndiandiko bofu rakafanana naiye akazvipira kwandiri, kana bofu rakafanana nomuranda wajejovha? **20** Wakaona zvinhu zvizhinji, asi hauna kuva nehanya; nzeve dzako dzakazaruka, asi hauna chaunonzwa.” **21** Zvakafadza Jehovha nokuda kwokururama kwake, kuti akudze murayiro wake uye aubwinyise. **22** Asi ava ndivo vanhu vakapambwa uye vakabirwa, vose vakasungwa mumakomba kana kuti vakavanzwa mumatorongo. Vakava vatatwa, pasina anovarwira; vakaita chinhu chakapambwa, pasina anoti, ‘Vadzoseri kwavakabva.’ **23** Ndiani pakati penyu achateerera izvi, kana kurerekerer nzeve dzake zvikuru panguva inouya? **24** Ndiani akarega Jakobho achipambwa, akaendesa Israeri kuvapambi? Akanga asiri Jehovha here, iye watakadzira? Nokuti havana kuda kutevera nzira dzake; havana kuteerera murayiro wake. **25** Naizvozvo akadururira hashha dzake dzinopisa pamusoro pavo, iro bongozozo rehondo. Rakavaputira muvira romoto, asi havana kunzwisisa; rakavapisa, asi mwoyo yavo yakashaya hanya nazvo.

**43** Asi zvino, zvanzi najehovha, iye akasika iwe Jakobho, iye akakuumba iwe Israeri: “Usatya, nokuti ndakakudzikinura; ndakakudana nezita rako; uri wangu. **2** Paunopfuura nomumvura zhinji ini ndichava newe; uye paunopinda nomunzizi, hadzizokukukuri. Paunofamba nomumoto, haungazotsvi; murazo haungazokupisi. **3** Nokuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari wako, Mutsvene walsraeri, Muponesi wako; ndinopa Ijipiti kuti ive rusununguko rwako, Etiopia neShebha pachinzvimbo chako. **4** Sezvo uchikosha uye uchikudza pamberi pangu, uye nokuti ndinokuda, ndichaisa vanhu panzvimbo yako, namarudzi avanhu pachinzvimbo choupnyu hwako. **5** Usatya, nokuti ndinewe; ndichauyisa vana kubo kubva kumabvazava, ndichakuanganidzai kubva kumavirira. **6** Ndichaiti kurutivi rwokumusoro, ‘Varegedzel!’ uye kurutivi rwezasi, ‘Usavadzivisa.’ Uyisai vanakomana vangu kubva kure, uye navanasikana vangu vabva kumigumo yenyika, **7** vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, vandakasikira kukudzwa kwangu

vandakaumba uye ndikaita.” 8 Uyai neavo vane meso asi vari mapofu, vane nzeve asi vari matsi. 9 Ndudzi dzose ngadziungane pamwe chete, uye marudzi ngaangane. Ndianiko pakati pavo akati izvi zvichaitika, akatiparidzira zvinhu zvakare? Ngavauye nezvapupu zvavo kuti zvionekwe kuti havana mhosva, kuitira kuti vamwe vanzwe vagoti, “Ichokwadi.” 10 “Imi muri zvapupu zvangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye nomuranda wangu wandakasarudza, kuti mugoziva uye mugonditenda uye mugonzwisisa kuti ndini iye. Hakuna kumbova nomumwe mwari akaumbwa ndisati ndavapo, uye hakuchazova nomumwe shure kwangu. 11 Ini, iyeni, ndini Jehovha, uye kunze kwangu hakuna muponesi. 12 Ini ndakaratidza ndikaponesa, ndikaparidza, ini, kwete vamwe vamwari vedzimwe ndudzi vari pakati penyui. Imi muri zvapupu zvangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, kuti, “ndini Mwari. 13 Hongu, kubva pamazuva akare ndini iye. Hakuna angarwira munhu muruoko rwangu. Pandinoita chinhu, ndianiko angachikonesa?” 14 Zvanzi najehovha, Mudzikunuri wenyu, Mutsvene walsraeri: “Ndichatuma vanhu kuBhabhironi nokuda kwenyu, uye ndichaburitsa vaBhabhironi vose vachitiza, muzvikepe zvavaidada nazvo. 15 Ndinii Jehovha, Mutsvene Wenyu, Musiki walsraeri, Mambo wenyu.” 16 Zvanzi najehovha, iye akaita nzira pakati pegungwa, nenziira mukati memvura zhinji, 17 iye akabudisa ngoro namabhiza, hondo pamwe chete nezvinosimbisa, vakaveta ipapo, havana kuzombomukazve, vadzimwa, vadzimwa samwenje: 18 “Chikanganwai zvinhu zvakare; musaramba muri pane zvapakfuura. 19 Tarirai, ndava kuita chinhu chitsva! Zvino chava kumera; hamuchionni here? Ndiri kuita nzira mugwenga nehova musango. 20 Zvikara zvesango zvinondikudza, makava namazizi, nokuti ndinodziva mvura mugwenga nehova musango, kuti ndipe vanhu vangu chokunwa, vasanangurwa vangu, 21 vanhu vandakazviimbira, kuti vaparidze kurumbidzwa kwangu. 22 “Kunyange zvakadaro hauna kudana kwandiri, iwe Jakobho; hauna kuvzinetsa nokuda kwangu, iwe Israeri. 23 Hauna kundivigira makwai ezvipiriso zvinopiswa, kana kundikudza nezvibayiro zvako. Handina kukuremedza nezvipiriso zvezviyo, kana kukunetsa nokuda zvinonhuhwira. 24 Hauna kundivigira kana zvinotapira, kana kundigutsa namafuta ezvibayiro zvako. Asi wakandiremedza nezvivi zvako uye ukandinetsa nokudarika kwako. 25 “Ini, iyeni, ndini ndinodzima kudarika kwako, nokuda kwangu, handizorangaririzve zvakaipa zvako. 26 Ndiyeuchidze zvapakfuura, ngatitaurirane nyaya iyi pamwe chete; zvipupurire kuti hauna mhosva. 27 Tateguru wako akatadza; vamiririri vako vakandimwira. 28 Naizvozvo ndichanyadzisa vanokudzwa vomutemberi yako, uye ndichaita kuti Jakobho aparadzwe uye Israeri asekwe.

**44** “Asi zvino chinzwa, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Israeri, wandakasarudza. 2 Zvanzi najehovha, iye akakuuta, akaumba mudumbu uye iye achakubatsira: Usatya, iwe Jakobho, muranda wangu, Jeshuruhi, wandakasarudza. 3 Nokuti ndichadurura mvura panyika ine nyota, nehova pamusoro pevhu rakaoma; ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro porudzi rwako, nemikomporo yangu pamusoro pavana vako. 4 Vachamera souswa mudekete, semiti yemikonachando pahova dzinoyerera. 5 Mumwe ahati, ‘Ndiri wajehovha;’ mumwe achazvitumidza nezita rajakobho; zvakadaro, mumwe achanyora muruoko rwake achiti, ‘Ndiri wajehovha,’ uye achatora zita rokuti Israeri. 6 “Zvanzi najehovha, Mambo walsraeri noMudzikunuri, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose: Ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisa; kunze kwangu hakuna Mwari. 7 Ndianiko zvino akafanana neni? Ngaazvitaure. Ngaanidzire, aziise mberi kwangu izvo zvakaikita kubva pandakasimbisa vanhu vangu vekare, uye kuti chiiko chichaitika hongu, ngaataure zvichaitika.

8 Musadedera, musatya. Handina kuparidza izvi here uye ndikazvitaure kare kare? Imi muri zvapupu zvangu. Kune mumwe Mwari kunze kwangu here? Kwete, hakuna rimwe Dombo; hakuna rimwe randinoziva.” 9 Vose vanoita zvfananidzo havana maturo, uye zvinhu zvanovanofarira hazvibatsiri. Vose vangada kuvapupurira mapofu; havazivi, ndiko kuchava kunyadziswa kwavo. 10 Ndiani anoveza mwari uye anoumba chifananidzo, chisingamubatsiri chinhu? 11 Iye navamwe vake vachanyadziswa; mhizha hadzizi chinhu asi vanhu zvavo. Ngavaungane vose pamwe chete uye vamire vasingangunusi; vachaderedzwa, uye vachatya vachanyadziswa. 12 Mupfuri anotora chokupfurisa agochishandisa mumazimbe; anoita chifananidzo nenyunyundo, agochiumba nesimba roruko rwake. Anonzwa nzara agorasikirwa nesimba rake. Mukanoswa kwake mvura anobva aziya. 13 Muvezi anoyera nerwodzi ozoita mutsetse nechokunyoresa; anounatsa nembezo, uye anoutara nezvienzaniso. Anoumba mumufananidzo womunhu, womunhu nokunaka kwake kwose, kuti ugare mumba. 14 Akatema misidhari, kana zvimwe akatora musipuresi kana muouki. Akaurega uchikura pakati pemiti yesango, kana kuti akasima mupaini, mvura ikaita kuti ukure. 15 Ndidzo huni dzomunhu dzokuvesa moto; dzimwe dzacho anodzitora agozvidziyisa nadzo, anovesa moto agobika chingwa nadzo. Asizve anoveza chimwari agochinamata; anoita chifananidzo agochipfugamira. 16 Hafu yehuni anopisa mumoto, nadzo anobika zvokudya zvake, anogocha nyama yake agoidya achiguta. Anozvidziyisazve, agoti, “Haiwa! Ndadziyirwa; moto ndiri kuuona.” 17 Nezvasara anoita nazvo chimwari, icho chifananidzo chake; anochipfugamira agochinamata. Anonyengetera kwachiri achiti, “Ndiponesei; ndimi mwari wangu.” 18 Havana chavanoziva, havanzwisisi chinhu, meso avo akanamwa kuitira kuti varege kuona, uye ndangariro dzavo dzakafukidzirwa kuitira kuti varege kunzwisisa. Hapana anombomira kuti afunge, 19 Hapana ane ruvizo kana kunzwisisa kuti ati, “Hafu yacho ndaishandisa pakuvesa moto; ini iyeni ndabikira chingwa pamazimbe acho, ndagocha nyama ndikadya. Ndichaita zvinonyangadza pane zvasara here? Ndichapfugamira kudanda rehuni here?” 20 Anodya madota, mwoyo wakanyengerwa unomutsausa; haagoni kuzviponesa kana kuti ati, “Ko, chinhu ichi chiri muruoko rwangu rworudzi hachisi chenhema here?” 21 “Rangarira zvinhu izvi, iwe Jakobho, nokuti uri muranda wangu, iwe Israeri. Ndakakuita, uri muranda wangu; haiwa Israeri, handichakunganwizve. 22 Ndakadzima kudarika kwake segore, nezvivi zvako semhute yamanganani. Dzokera kwandiri, nokuti ndakakudzikinura.” 23 Imbai nomufaro imi matenga, nokuti Jehovha akaita izvozvi; danidzira nesimba, iwe nyika iri pasi. Imbai nzinyo, imi makomo, nemi masango nemiti yose, nokuti Jehovha adzikinura Jakobho, akaratidza kubwinya mulraeri. 24 “Zvanzi najehovha, mudzikunuri wako, iye akakuumba uri mudumbu: ‘Ndiri Jehovha, akaita zvinhu zvose, iye oga akatatamura matenga, akatambanudza nyika oga, 25 “iye anokonesa zviratidzo zvavapofita venhema, anoita kuti vavuki vave mapenzi, iye anoparadza kudzidza kwevane njere, uye anokushandura kuti kuve upenzi, 26 anozadzisa mashoko omuranda wake, uye anozadzisa zvapakufitwa nenhume dzake, ‘anoti kujerusarema, ‘Richagarwa,’ nokumaguta ejudha, ‘Achavakwa,’ nokumatongo awo, ‘Ndichaavandudza,’ 27 iye anoti kuvura yakadzika, ‘Oma, uye ndichaomesa hova dzako,’ 28 iye anoti pamusoro paSiras, ‘Ndiye mafudzi wangu uye achaita zvose zvandinoda; iye achati pamusoro pejerusarema, ‘Ngarivakwezve,’ uye pamusoro petemberi achati, ‘Nheyo dzayo ngadziyeyiwe.’”

**45** “Zvanzi najehovha kumuzodziwa wake, kuna Sirasi, ane ruoko rworudyi rwandakabata kuti akunde ndudzi pamberi pake, uye kuti atorere madzimambo zvombo zvavo, kuti ndizarure mikova pamberi pake, masuo agorega kupfigwa: **2** Ndichaenda mberi kwako uye ndichaenzanisa makomo; ndichaputsa masuo endarira uye ndichacheke ndigopinda napamaziro esimbi. **3** Ndishakupa pfuma yerima, upfumi hwakavigwa panzvimbo dzakavanda, kuti uzive kuti ndini Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, anokudana nezita rako. **4** Nokuda kwajakobho muranda wangu, nokwalsraeri musanangurwa wangu, ndinokudana nezita rako, uye ndinoisa pamusoro pako zita rokudzwa, kunyange iwe usingandizivi. **5** Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe; kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari. Ndishakusimbisa, kunyange usina kundiziva, **6** kuti kubva kumabudazwa kusvikira kwarinovirira, vanhu vazive kuti hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Ndini Jehovha uye hakuna mumwe. **7** Ndinoumba chiedza uye ndinosika rima, ndinoita rugare uye ndinosika njodzi; ini Jehovha, ndini ndinoita zvinhu izvi zvose. **8** “Imi matenga kumusoro, nayisai kururama; makore ngaakudonhedze pasi. Nyika ngazaruke kwawo, ruponeso ngarutubuke, kururama ngakukure pamwe chete narwo; ini Jehovha, ndini ndakazvisika. **9** “Ane nhamo uyo anokavadvzana noMuiti wake, iye anongova chaenga pakati pezvaenga pamusoro pevhu. Ko, ivhu ringati kumuumbi, ‘Uri kugadzirei?’ Ko, basa rako rinoti here, ‘Uyu haana maoko?’ **10** Ane nhamo uyo anoti kuna baba vake, ‘Chiiko chamakabereka?’ kana kuna mai vake, ‘Chiiko chamakazvara?’ **11** “Zvanzi najehovha, iye Mutsvene walsraeri, noMuiti wake: Pamusoro pezvinhu zvichauya, unondibvunza here pamusoro pavana vangu, kana kundirayira pamusoro pebasa ramaoko angu? **12** Ndini ndakaita nyika uye ndikasika vanhu vendudzi dzose pamusoro payo. Maoko angu pachangu akatatamura matenga; ndakarayira hondo dzawo dzose dzenyeredzi. **13** Ndishamutsa Sirasi mukururama kwangu: ndichaita kuti nzira dzake dzose dzirurame. Achavakaze guta rangu, uye achasunungura vatapwa vangu, asi pasina muripo kana mubayiro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha: “Zvibereko zvejipiti nezvinoshambadzirwa zveEtiopia, navaSabhea varefu, vachauya kwauri uye vachava vako; vachatevure mushure mako, vachiuuya kwauri vakasungwa nengetani. Vachapfugama pamberi pako uye vachakunyengetedza, vachiti, ‘Zvirowkwasvo Mwari anewe, uye hakunazve mumwe; hakuna mumwe mwari.” **15** Zvechokwadi muri Mwari anozvivanza, imi Mwari noMuponesi walsraeri. **16** Vose vanoita zvipanidzwo vachava nenyadzi uye vachanyadziswa, vachasvika pakunyadziswa pamwe chete. **17** Asi Israeri achaponeswa najehovha noruponeso rusingaperi; hamuchazombonyadziswi kana kuva nenyadzi, kusvikira kumakore asingaperi. **18** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, iye akasika matenga, ndiye Mwari; iye akaumba uye akaita nyika, ndiye akaisimbisa; haana kuisikira kuti igare isina chinhu, asi akaiumba kuti igarwe, anoti: “Ndini Jehovha, uye hakuna mumwe. **19** Handina kultura ndiri pakavanda, ndichibva kumwe kunyika yerima; handina kuti kuvana vajakobho, ‘Nditsvakei pasina.’ Ini, Jehovha ndinotaura chokwadi; ndinoparidza zvakarurama. **20** “Unganai pamwe chete muuye; unganai, imi vatizi vanobva kune dzimwe ndudzi. Vose vanotakura mifananidzwo yamatanda havazivi, vanonyengetera kuna wamwari vasingagoni kuponesa. **21** Paridzai zvichauya, muzvibudise pachena: ngavarangane pamwe chete. Ndianiko akazvitaura kare, ndiani akazvireva kubva kare nakare? Handizini Jehovha here? Uye kunze kwangu ini hakuna Mwari, Mwari akarurama noMuponesi; hakuna mumwe asi ini. **22** “Dzokerai kwandiri mugoponeswa, imi mose migumo yenyika; nokuti ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe. **23** Ndashakapika neni pachangu, muromo wangu wakaita nokururama kwose

shoko risingazoshandurwi: Mabvi ose achapfugama pamberi pangu; ndimi dzose dzichapika neni. **24** Vachati pamusoro pangu, ‘Muna Jehovha chete ndimo muno kururama nesimba.’” Vose vakamutsamwira vachauya kwauri uye vachanyadziswa. **25** Asi rudzi rwose rwalsraeri ruchawanikwa rwakarurama muna Jehovha uye ruchafara.

**46** Bheri rinokotamira pasi, Nebho rinokotama; zvipanidzwo zvanidzwo zvinotakurwa nezvipfwo zvinotakura mutoro. Zvipanidzwo zvacho zvinotakurwa zvinorema, mutoro pazvipfwo zvakaneta. **2** Zvinokotama uye zvinokotamira pasi pamwe chete; zvisingaperi kurwira mutoro, izvo pachazvo zvinoenda kuutapwa. **3** “Ndzinzei, imi imbo yaJakobho, imi mose vakasara veimba yalsraeri, imi vandakasimudzira kubvira muchiri mudumbu, uye ndikakutakura kubvira pakuzvarwa kwenyu. **4** Kunyange kusvikira pakuchembera kwenyu, bvudzi rachena, ndini iye, ndini ndichakururamisai. Ndashakuita uye ndichakutakura; ndichakururamisai uye ndichakunururai. **5** “Mungandienzanisa naamiko kana kunditi ndakaita saani? Mungandifananidza naamiko wandingaenzaniswa naye? **6** Vamwe vanodurura goridhe kubva muhomwe dzawo, uye vanoyera sirivha pazviyero; vanotsvaka mupfuri kuti avaitire chimwari, vagopfugama kuti vachinamate. **7** Vanochisimudzira pamapfudzi avo vagochitakura; vanochigadzika panzvimbo yacho, uye hecho chomira, hachigoni kufamba kuti chibvepo. Kunyange mumwe akadanidzira kwachiri, hachipinduri; hachigoni kumuponesa kubva pamatambudziko kare. **8** “Rangarirai chinhu ichi, muchiise mpfungwa dzenyu, muiise pamwoyo yenyu, imi vapanduki. **9** Rangarirai zvinhu zvakare, zviya zvekare kare; ndini Mwari, uye hakuna mumwe; ndini Mwari, hakuna akafanana neni. **10** Ndinozivisa magumo kubva pakutanga, kubva pangauya yekare kare, izvo zvichiri kuuya. Ndinoti: Zvandakaronga zvichaitika, uye ndichaita zvose zvipanduki. **11** Kubva kumabvazuva ndinodana gondo; kubva kunyika iri kure kure ndinodana munhu achazadzisa kura kwangu. Zvandakareva ndichaita kuti zviitike; zvandakaronga, ndichazviita. **12** Nditereerei, imi vane mwoyo yakasindimara, iyemi mri kure nokururama. **13** Ndiri kuswedzisa pedyo kururama kwangu, hakusi kure; uye ruponeso rwangu haruzononotswi. Ndishapa ruponeso kuZioni, nokubwinya kwangu kuna Israeri.

**47** “Buruka, ugare muguruva, iwe Mhandara yeBhabhironi; gara pasi usina chigaro choushe, iwe Mhandara yavaBhabhironi. Hauchazonzi uri munyoro kana munhu akapfava. **2** Toru makuyo ukuye upfu; bvisa vhoiri rako. Fukura nguwo dzako, makumbo ako aonekwe, uyambuke hova. **3** Kushama kwako kuchava pachena, uye kunyadzwa kwako kuchaonekwa. Ndashatsiva; handizosiyi munhu.” **4** Mudzikinuri wedu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake; ndiye Mutsvene walsraeri. **5** Gara yonerere, ende murima, Mhandara yavaBhabhironi; hauchazonzi mambokadzi wenyika dzakasiyana-siyana. **6** Ndashatsamwira vanhu vangu ndikasvibisa nhaka yangu; ndakavapa muruoko rwako, iwe ukasanzwira ngoni. Kunyange vakawegura wakavatakudza joko rinorema kwazvo. **7** Wakati, “Ndicharamba ndiri mambokadzi nokusingaperi!” Asi hauna kufunga zvinhu izvi, kana kucherechedza zvaizogona kuitika. **8** Naizvozvwo zvino, chinzwawa, iwe chisikwa chisingagutsikani, ugere zvachangengetedzeka, uchiti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini, hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu. Handizovi chirikadzi, uye handizotambudziki nokurasikirwa navana.” **9** Zviviri izvozvvi zvichakuwira nechinguva chidiki diki, pazuva rimwe chete zvinoti: kufirwa navana nouchirikadzi. Zvichauya pamusoro pako nechiyero chizere, kunyange uine un’anga hwako huzhinji,

nouroyi hwako hwakawanda. **10** Wakavimba nezvakaipa zvako uye wakati, “Hapana anondiona.” Uchenjeri hwako nezivo yako zvinokutsausa paunoti, mumwoyo mako, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” **11** Dambudziko richakuwira, uye haugoni kuzovisa kuti ungaritanda sei. Njodzi ichakuwira yausingagoni kubvisa nomuripi; pakarepo kuparadza kwausingagoni kuziva, kuchawira pamusoro pako. **12** “Zvino, enderera hako mberi nouroyi hwako, uye noun’anga hwako huzhinji, hwawakashandira kubva paudiki hwako. Zvichida uchabudirira, zvichida uchavhundsira vamwe. **13** Mazano ose awakagamuchira, akakunetesa chete! Vanhu vako vanocherechedza nyeredzi ngavauye mberi, avo vanotarira nyeredzi vachifembera mwedzi nomwedzi, ngavakuponesa pane zviri kuuya pamusoro pako. **14** Zvirokwazo vakafanana namashanga; moto uchaapisa akapera. Havangatongogoni kuzvirwira, pasimba romurazvo womoto. Asi hapana mazimbe okuti munhu adziyirwe; hapana moto wokudziya ipapo. **15** Izvozwi ndizvo chete zvakangakuitira, ava vawakashanda navo, uye ukafamba navo kubva paudiki hwako. Mumwe nomumwe wavo anoaenderera mberi nokukanganisa kwake; hapana kana mumwe angakuponesa.

**48** “Inzwai izvi, imi imba yaJakobho, makatumidzwa zita ralsraeri, uye muchibva kurudzi rwaJudha, imi munoita mhiko muzita rajehovha, uye munodana kuna Mwari walsraeri, asi musingaiti muzvokwadi kana mukururama, **2** imi munozviti vagari vomuguta dzvene, muchivimba naMwari welsraeri; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake: **3** Ndakazivisa zvinhu zvakare, kare kare, muromo wangu wakazvireva uye ndakaita kuti zvizivikanwe; ipapo nokukurumidza ndakazvita, uye zvikaiteka. **4** Nokuti ndaiziva kuti mwoyo wako wakanga wakasindimara sei; nokuti mutsipa wako wakanga uri runda rwesimbi, huma yako yakanga iri ndarira. **5** Naizvozwi ndakakuudza zvinhu izvi kare kare; zvisati zvaitika ndakazvivisa kwauri, kuitira kuti urege kuzoti, “Zvifananidzo zvangu, ndizvo zvakazvita; mufananidzo wangu wedana namwari wangu wesimbi ndizvo zvakarayira izvozwi.” **6** Wakazvinda zvinhu izvi; zvitarire zvose. Haungazvivumi here? “Kubva zvino ndichakuzivisa zvinhu zvisva, zvakanzika zvausingazivi. **7** Zvava kusikwa zvino, uye hakusi kare; hauna kumbonzvinda zva ranhasi risati rasvika. Saka haugoni kuti, ‘Hongu, ndaizviva.’ **8** Hauna kumbonzwa kana kunzwisisa; kubva kare nzeve yako yakanga isina kudziurwa. Ndinoziva kwazo kuti uri munyengeri akadii; wakanzi mhandu kubva pakuzvarwa kwako. **9** Nokuda kwezita rangu ndinononoka kutsamwa; nokuda kwokurumbidzwa kwangu ndinozvidzora pamusoro pako, kuti ndisakuparadza. **10** Tarira, ndakakunatsa, kunyange zvisina kuita sesirivha; ndakakuedza muchoto chokutambudzika. **11** Nokuda kwangu, nokuda kwangu, ndinoita izvi. Ko, ndingaregereri zita rangu richimhurwa? Handigapi kukudza wangu kuno mumwe. **12** “Nditereere, iwe Jakobho, Israeri, wandakadaidza; ndini iye: ndini wokutanga uye ndini wokupedzisira. **13** Ruoko rwangu ndirwo rwakateya nheyo dzenyika, uye ruoko rwangu rworudzi rwakatambanudzwa matenga; pandinozvidana, zvose zvinomira pamwe chete. **14** “Unganai pamwe chete, imi mose muteererere; Ndechipiko chimwe chezvifananidzo chakakuudza kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika? Iye anodikanwa najehovha achaita zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peBhahironi; ruoko rwake rucharwisa vaBhahironi. **15** Ini, iyeni ndataura; hongu, ndamudana. Ndishauya naye, uye achabudirira pane zvaanotumwa. **16** “Swedera! kwandiri muteererere izvi: “Kubvira pachiziviso chokutanga handina kumbotaura muchivande; panguva yazvinoitika, ndinenge ndiripo.” Uye zvino Ishe Jehovha andituma noMweya wake.

**17** Zvanzi najehovha Mudzikinuri wako, Mutsvene walsraeri: “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anokudzidzisa zvinokubatsira, anokutungamirira munzira yaunofanira kufamba nayo. **18** Dai chete wakanga wateerera mirayiro yangu, rugare rwako rungadai rwakaita sorwizi, kururama kwako samafungu egungwa. **19** Zvizvarwa zvako zvingadai zvakaita sejecha, navana vako vakaita setsanga dzejecha dzisingaverengeki; zita ravo haraimboparara kana kuparadzwa pamberi pangu.” **20** Mudai muBhahironi, tizai vaBhahironi! Zivisai izvi nomufaro mukuru, uye muzviparidze. Zvitumirei kumagomo enyika; muti, “Jehovha adzikinura muranda wake Jakobho.” **21** Havana kunzwa nyota paakatungamirira mugwenga; akaita kuti mvura iyerere ichibva mudombo, achiitira ivo; akatsemura dombo mvura ikatubuka. **22** “Vakaipa havana rugare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**49** Ndinzwi, imi zviwi; inzwai izvi, imi ndudzi dziri kure; Jehovha akandiana ndisati ndaberekwa; kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu akataura zita rangu. **2** Akaita muromo wangu somunondo unopinza, akandiviga mumumvuri wechana chake; akandiita museve unopenya, akandiviga mugomba rake. **3** Akati kwandiri, “Ndiwe muranda wangu, Israeri, wandicharatidza kubwinya kwangu maari.” **4** Asi ndakati, “Ndakashandira pasina, ndapedza simba rangu pane zvisina maturo uye pasina. Nyamba zvakanzika ini zviri muruoko rwajehovha, uye mubayiro wangu uri kuna Mwari.” **5** Zvino Jehovha anoti, iye akandiimba ndiri muchizvaro kuti ndive muranda wake, kuti ndidzorerere Jakobho kwauri uye kuti Israeri vaunganidzewe kwauri, nokuti ndinokudza pamberi paJehovha, uye Mwari wangu ndiye anga ari simba rangu, **6** iye anoti: “Chinhu chiduku kwazo kuti iwe uve muranda wangu, anomutsazve marudzi aJakobho uye achadzosa avo walsraeri vandakachengeta. Uyezve ndichakuita chiedza chevedzimwe ndudzi, kuti uyise ruponeso rwangu kumigumo yenyika.” **7** Zvanzi najehovha, Mudzikinuri noMutsvene walsraeri, kuna iye akanga azvidza uye akasemwa norudzi, kumuranda wavatongi: “Madzimambo achakuona agosimuka, machinda achauona agokotamira pasi, nokuda kwajehovha akatendeke, Mutsvene walsraeri, akakusarudza.” **8** Zvanzi najehovha: “Munguva yangu yakafanira, ndichakupindura, uye pazuva roruponeso ndichakubatsira; ndichakuchengeta uye ndichakuita kuti uve sungano yavanhu, kuti uvandudze nyika uye uvagarise patsva nhaka yakaparara, **9** kuti uti kunhapwa, ‘Budai,’ nokuna avo vari murima, ‘Uyai muchiedza!’ “Vachadya zvokudya parutivi rwenzira, uye vachawana mafuro pazvikomo zvose zvisina zvbereko. **10** Havangavi nenzara kana nyota, havangabayiwi nokupisa kwegwenga, kana nokupisa kwezvava. Iye anovanzwira tsitsi achavatungamirira, uye achavafambisa napazvitubu zvemvura. **11** Ndichashandura makomo angu ose kuti ave migwagwa, uye migwagwa yangu mikuru ichasimudzirwa. **12** Tarirai vachauya vachibva kure; vamwe vachibva nechokumusoro, vamwe nechokumavirazuva, vamwe nokurutivi rweAsiawani.” **13** Imbai, imi matenga, pembera iwe nyika; imbai rwiyo imi makomo! Nokuti Jehovha anonyaradza vanhu vake, uye achava netsitsi nanvanhu vake vanotambudzika. **14** Asi Zioni rakati, “Jehovha akandisiya, Jehovha akandikanganwa.” **15** “Ko, mai vangakanganwa mucheche anonwa ari pachipfuva chavo, uye vangasanzwira tsitsi mwana wvakazvara here? Kunyange hazvo ivo vakakanganwa, imi handizokukanganwi! **16** Tarira, ndakakunyora pazvanza zvamaoko angu; madziro ako anogara ari mberi kwangu. **17** Vanakomana vako vanokurumidza kudzoka shure, uye vose vaikuparadza vachabva kwauri. **18** Simudza meso ako utarise kwose kwose; vanakomana vako vose



vanoungana vachiuya kwauri. Zvirowazwo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uchavafuka vose sezvishongo: uchavapfeka, somwenga. **19** “Kunyange wakaparadzwa ukaitwa dongo, uye nyika yako yakasiyiwa yava dongo, zvino vanhu kwo havachakwani mauri, uye vose vaikumedza vachava kure. **20** Vana vakabereka panguva yokufirwa kwako vachatizve munzeve dzako, ‘Nzvimbo iyi yava diki kwatiri: tipeiwo nzvimbo yakatambanuka yatingagara.’ **21** Ipapo uchatu mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko akandiberekera ava? Ndakanga ndafirwa uye ndisina mwana; ndakanga ndadzanga uye ndarambwa. Ndzianiko akarera ava? Ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, asi ava, vabvepiko?’” **22** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha, “Tarira ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kune veDzimwe Nduzi, ndichasimudzira mureza wangu kumarudzi; vachauya navanakomana vako vari mumaoko avo, uye vachatakura vanasikana vako pamupfudzi avo. **23** Madzimambo achava madzibaba anokurerai, uye vanamambokadzi vavo vachava vanamai vanokurerai. Vachakupfugamirai uso hwavo hwakatsikitsira pasi, vachananza guruva patsoka dzenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; vanovimba neni havachazonyadziswi.” **24** Ko, mhare ingapamba here, kana vatapwa vanganunurwa kubva kune anotyisa here? **25** Asi zvanzi naJehovha, “Hongu vatapwa vachatorwa kubva kumhare, uye zvapakambwa kubva kune anotyisa; ndicharwa nevanorwa newe, uye vana vako ndichavaponesa. **26** Ndichaita kuti vamanikidzi vako vadye nyama yavo; vachadhakwa neropa ravo, sevadhakwa newaini. Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose wajakobho.”

**50** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Ko, rugwaro rwokurambwa kwamai venyu rwuripiko rwandakavadzanga narwo? Uye ndevapiko vandakakwereta ndikazokutengesai kwavari? Makatengeswa nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu; mai venyu vakadzanga nokuda kwokudariya kwenyu. **2** Sei ndakashaya munhu, pandakauya? Sei pasina akapindura pandakadana? Ko, ruoko rwangu rwakanga rwakapfupika here kuti ndikudzikiinurei? Handina simba rokununurira here? Nokungorayira chete ndinopwisa gungwa; ndinoshandura nzizi dzikava gwenga; hove dzadzo dzinoora nokushayiwa mvura, uye dzinofa nenyota. **3** Ndinoshongedza denga nerima uye ndinoita masaga chifukidzo charo.” **4** Ishe Jehovha akandipa rurimi rwakadzidziswa, kuziva shoko rinosimbisa vakarukutika. Anondimutsa mangwanani namangwanani, anomutsa nzeve yangu kuti iteerere somunhu anodzidziswa. **5** Ishe Jehovha akazarura nzeve dzangu, uye handina kumumukira; handina kudzokera shure. **6** Ndakapa musana wangu kuna avo vaindirova, namatama angu kuna avo vakadzura ndebvu dzangu; Handina kuvanza chiso changu pakusekwa nokupfirwa mate. **7** Nokuti Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira, handizoniyadziswi. Naizvozvo ndakaita kuti chiso changu chive sebwe romusarasara, uye ndinoziva kuti handizoniyadziswi. **8** Iye anondiruramisira ari pedyo. Ndzianiko zvino achandipa mhosva? Ngatitarisane! Ndzianiko mpomeri wangu? Ngaangane neni! **9** Ndiye Ishe Jehovha anondibatsira. Ndzianiko achandipa mhosva? Vose vachasakara senguo; vachadyiwa nezvipfundo. **10** Ndzianiko pakati penyu anotyia Jehovha, uye anoteerera shoko romuranda wake? Ngaafambe murima, iye asina chiedza, ngaavimba nezita rajehovha uye avimbe naMwari wake. **11** Asi zvino, imi mose munotungidza moto muchava nemwenje inopfuta, endai, mufambe muchiedza chomoto wenyu nechemwenje yamakabatidza. Izvi ndizvo zvamuchagamuchira kubva paruoko rwangu: Muchavata pasi mukurwadziwa.

**51** Ndiiteererei, imi munotevera kururama uye munotsvaka Jehovha: Tarirai kudombo ramakabviswa pariri nparuwere pamakacherwa; **2** tarirai kuna Abhurahama, baba venyu, nokuna Sara, akakubereka. Pandakamudana akanga achingova mumwe chete, ndikamuropafadza ndikamuita vazhinji. **3** Zvirowazwo Jehovha achanyaradza Zion, uye achatarira netsitsi pamusoro pamatongo aro ose; achaita magwenga aro kuti afanane neEdheni, marenje aro achafanana nebundu rajehovha. Kupembera nomufaro zvichawanikwa mariri, kuvonga nenzwi rokuimba. **4** “Ndiiteererei, imi vanhu vangu; ndinzwei imi rudzi rwangu: Ndichakupai murayiro; kururamisira kwangu kuchava chiedza kundudzi. **5** Kururama kwangu kwoswedera pedyo nokukurumidza, ruponeso rwangu rwuri munzira, uye ruoko rwangu ruachauya kururamisira kundudzi. Zviwi zvichatarira kwandiri uye zvichamirira ruoko rwangu netariro. **6** Simudzirai meso enyu kumatenga, tarirai pasi panyika; matenga achanyangarika souts, nyika ichasakara senguo, uye vanogaramo vachafa senhunzi. Asi ruponeso rwangu ruchagara nokusingaperi, kururama kwangu hakuzombogumi. **7** “Ndzinzwei, imi munoziva zvakarurama, imi vanhu vane murayiro wangu mumwoyo yenyu: Musatya kuzvidza kwavanhu, uye musavhundutswa nokutuka kwavo. **8** Nokuti chipfundo chichavadya senguo; honye ichavadya sewuru. Asi kururama kwangu kuchagara nokusingaperi, ruponeso rwangu kuzvizvarwa zvose.” **9** Muka, muka! Zvishongedze nesimba, iwe ruoko rwajehovha; muka, sepamazva akare, sepazvizvarwa zvakare. Ko, hausuwe wakagura-gura Rahabhi, ukabaya chikara chiya here? **10** Hausuwe wakaomesa gungwa here, iyo mvura yokwakadzika zvikuru, ukaita mugwagwa makadzika megungwa kuitira kuti vakadzikinurwa vayambuke? **11** Vakasunungurwa vajehovha vachadzoka. Vachapinda muZioni vachiimba; mufaro usingaperi uchava korona pamisoro yavo. Mufaro nokupembera zvichafashukira, uye kusuwa nokukahadzika zvichatiza. **12** “Ini, iyeni, ndini iye anokunyaradzi. Ndiwe aniko anotyia vanhu vanofa, vanakomana vavanhu, ivo uswa zvahwo, **13** kuti ukanganwe Jehovha Muiti wako, akatatamura matenga, akateya nheyo dzenyika, kuti ugare uchitya mazuva ose nokuda kwehasha dzomumanikidzi, uye akarereka kukuparadza? Ko, hasha dzomumanikidzi dziripi? **14** Vasungwa vakatapwa vachakurumidza kusunungurwa; havazofiri mumakomba avo, kana kuzoshayiwa chingwa. **15** Nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungu aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **16** Ndakaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako, ndikakufukidza nomumvuri woruoko rwangu, iyeni ndakagadzika matenga panzvimbo yawo, iyeni ndakateya nheyo dzenyika, uye ndinoti kuZioni, ‘Muri vanhu vangu.’” **17** Muka, muka! Simuka, iwe Jerusarema, iwe wakanwa kubva muruoko rwajehovha, mukombe wehasha dzake, iwe wakasveta kusvikira wopera kuti tsvai, iwo mukombe unoitwa kuti vanhu vadzedzereke. **18** Pavanakomana vose vaakabereka pakanga pasina anomutungamirira; pavanakomana vose vaakarera pakanga pasina aimusedza noruoko rwake. **19** Njodzi mbiri idzi dzauya pamusoro pako, ndianiko angakunyaradza? Dzinoti: kuva dongo nokuparadzwa, nzara nomunondo; ndianiko anogona kukunyaradza? **20** Vanakomana vako vaziya; vanovata panotangira migwagwa, kufanana nemhara yabatwa mumumbure. Vakazadzwa nehasha dzajehovha nokutuka kwaMwari wako. **21** Naizvozvo inzwa izvi, iwe munhu wokutambudzika, wakadhakiswa asi kwete newaini. **22** Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha Mwari wako, anodzivirira vanhu vake, “Tarira, ndabvisa muruoko rwako mukombe wakakuita kuti vadzedzereke; kubva pamukombe uyo, iwo mukombe wehasha dzangu, hauchazounwizve. **23** Ndichauisa mumaoko avatambudzi vako,

ivo vanoti kwauri, “Zvambarara pasi kuti tifambe napamusoro pako.” Iwe wakaita kuti musana wako uve sapasi, kufanana nomugwagwa unofambwa nawo.”

**52** Muka, muka iwe Zioni, zvfukidze nesimba. Fuka nguo dzako dzakanakisa, iwe Jerusarema, guta dzvene. Vasina kudzingiswa navakasvibiswa havachapindizve mauri. **2** Zunza guruva rako: simuka, ugare paushu, iwe Jerusarema. Zvisunungure pangetani dziri pamutsipa wako, iwe nhapwa, Mwanasikana weZioni. **3** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, “Wakatengeswa pasina mutengo, uye uchadzikinurwa pasina mari.” **4** Nokuti zvanzi naishe Jehovha, “Pakutanga vanhu vangu vakaenda kutjipiti kundogarako; iye zvino Asiria inovamanikidza. **5** “Uye zvino ndinei pano?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti vanhu vangu vakabviswa pasina, uye avo vanovatonga vanovaseka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye zuva rose zita rangu rinogara richimhurwa. **6** Naizvozvo vanhu vangu vachaziva zita rangu; naizvozvo pazuva iro vachaziva kuti ndini ndakazvitauro. Hongu, ndini iye.” **7** Dzakanaka sei pamusoro pamakomo tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza rugare, vanouya namashoko akanaka, vanoparidza ruponeso, vanoti kuZioni, “Mwari wako anotonga!” **8** Chinzwa! Nharirire dzako dzinodanidzira namanzwi adzo; vanopembera nomufaro pamwe chete. Panodzokera Jehovha kuZioni, vachazviona nameso avo pachavo. **9** Pururudzai muimbe nziyo dzomufaro pamwe chete, imi matongo eJerusarema, nokuti Jehovha anyaradza vanhu vake, akadzikinura Jerusarema. **10** Jehovha acharatidza ruoko rwake rutsvene pamberi penduzi dzose, uye magumo ose enyika achaoona ruponeso rwaMwari wedu. **11** Ibvai, ibvai, budai ikoko! Musabata chinhu chine tsvina! Budaimo mugova vakachena, imi munotakura midziyo yajehovha. **12** Asi haungazobudi nokukurumidza kana kuenda mchitiza; nokuti Jehovha achakutungamirirai, Mwari waisraeri achakurindai mushure. **13** Tarira muranda wangu achaita nouchenjeri; achasimudzirwa uye achakwidzwa pamusoro, uye achakudzwa kwazvo. **14** Sezvo vazhinji vakashamiswa naye, chiso chake chakanga chakakuvadza zvikuru, kupfuura chomunhu upi zvake, uye chimiro chake chakanga chakanganiwa, kupfuura kuratidzika kwomunhu, **15** saka iye achasasa ndudzi zhinji, uye madzimambo achafumbira miromo nokuda kwake. Nokuti zvavakanga vasina kuudzwa, vachazviona, uye zvavasina kumbonzwa, vachazvinzwisisa.

**53** Ndaniko akatenda zvatakaparidza, uye ruoko rwajehovha rwakaritidzwa kuna aniko? **2** Akamera pamberi pake sebukira nyoro, uye somudzi pavhu rakaoma. Akanga asina runako kana chimiro choumambo kuti atikwezve kwaari, hapana chatingada pakuratidzika kwake. **3** Akazvidzwa uye akarambwa navanhu, murume wokusuva, uye anoziva kutambudzika. Somunhu anovanzirwa chiso navanhu, akazvidzwa, uye isu hatina kukumudza. **4** Zvirokwazvo akatakura matenda edu, uye akatakura kurwadziswa kwedu; asi isu takafunga kuti akarohwa naMwari, akarohwa naye uye akarwadziswa. **5** Asi akabayiwa nokuda kwokudarika kwedu, akakuvadzwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvedu; kurohwa kwakativigira rugare kwaipa pamusoro pake, uye namavanga ake takaporeswa. **6** Isu tose takanga takarasika samakwai, mumwe nomumwe nenzira yake, asi Jehovha akaisa pamusoro pake kuipa kwedu tose. **7** Akamanikidzwa uye akarwadziswa, asi haana kushamisa muromo wake; akatungamirirwa segwayana riri kundobayiwa, uye sokunyarara kwegwai pamberi pomuveuri waro, saizvozvo haana kushamisa muromo wake. **8** Akabviswa achimanikidzwa uye akatongwa. Uye ndianiko angataura rudzi rwake? Nokuti

akagurwa kubva panyika yavapenyu, nokuda kwokudarika kwavanhu vangu, akarohwa. **9** Akapiwa guva rake pakati pavatadzi, uye akava navapfumi pakufa kwake, kunyange akanga asina kuita zvechisimba, uye kunyengerera kusina kuwanikwa mumuromo make. **10** Asi kwakanga kuri kuda kwajehovha kuti amukuvadze uye aite kuti atambudzike, uye kunyange zvaizo Jehovha akaita kuti upenyu hwake huve chipiriso chezvivi, achaoona zvirereke zvake uye achawedzera mazuva ake, uye kuta kwaJehovha kuchabudirira muruoko rwake. **11** Shure kwokutambudzika kwomweya wake, achaoona chiedza choupenyu uye achagutsikana; nokuziva kwake, muranda wangu akarurama acharuramisira vazhinji, uye achatakura kuipa kwavo. **12** Naizvozvo ndichamupa mugove pakati pavakuru vakuru, uye achagoverana zvapakambwa navane simba, nokuti akadurura upenyu hwake kusvika parufu, akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki. Nokuti akatakura chivi chavazhinji, akanyengerera vadariki.

**54** “Imba, iwe mukadzi asina mwana, iwe usina kumbobereka mwana pururudza uimbe rwiyo, pembera nomufaro, iwe usina kumborwadziwa; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa ari oga vazhinji kupfuura veane murume,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** Wedzera nzvimbo yetende rako, tambanudza micheka yetende rako ifare, usarega kuita izvozvo; rebesa tambo dzako, simbisa mbambo dzako. **3** Nokuti uchapararira kurudyi nokuruboshwe; vana vako vachatorera dzimwe ndudzi uye vachagara mumatongo amaguta avo. **4** “Usatya hako: haunganyadzisiwi. Usatya kunyadzisiwa; haunganipiswi. Uchakanganyana nyadzi dzapaudiki hwako, uye hauzorangeririzve kunyadzisa kwouchirikadzi hwako. **5** Nokuti Muiti wako ndiye murume wako, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake, Mutsvene waisraeri ndiye Mudzikinuri wako; anonzi Mwari wenyika yose. **6** Jehovha achakudanazve sokunge wanga uri mukadzi akasiyiwa, uye anotambudzika pamweya, mukadzi akawanikwa achiri mudiki, pedezvo ndokurambwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wako. **7** “Kwechinguvana ndakakusiya, asi netsitsi huru ndikakudzosa. **8** Ndishisundwa nehasha ndakavanza chiso changu kwauri kwechinguwa, asi nounyoro husingaperi ndichava netsitsi, pamusoro pako,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mudzikinuri wako. **9** “Kwandiri izvi zvakafanana namazuva aNoa, pandakapika kuti mvura zhinji yaNoa haizofukidzive nyika. Naizvozvo zvino ndapika kuti ndirige kukutamswira, kana kukutkazve. **10** Kunyange makomo akazungunuswa, uye zvikomo zvikabviswa, rudo rwangu rusingaperi harungazungunuswi, uye sungano yangu yorugare haingabviswi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha anokunzwira tsitsi. **11** “Haiwa, iwe guta rokutambudzika wakarohwa nedutu ukasanyaradzwa, ndichakuvaka namabwe ana mavara, nehoyo dzako namabwe esafire. **12** Ndishakuitira zviruvi zvamabwe matsvuku, masuo amabwe anovaima, uye masvingo ake ose amabwe anokosha. **13** Vanakomana venyu vose vachadzidziswa najehovha, uye rugare rwavana venyu ruchava rukuru. **14** Muchasimbiswa mukururama: Kumanikidzwa kuchava kure nemi: hapana chamuchazoty. Kutya kuchava kure nemi; hakuchazoviki pedyo nemi. **15** Kana mumwe akakurwisa, handisini ndinenge ndaziwi; ani naani anokurwisa achazvipira kwaari. **16** “Tarira, ndini ndakasika mupfuri wesimbi anopfutidza mazimbe moto ugonganduma, uye anopfura munondo wakakodzera pabasa rawo. Uye ndini ndakasika muparadzi kuti aparadze; **17** hapana munondo ucharwisana newe ukanda, uye uchakonesa rurimi rumwe norumwe runokupomera mhosva. Iyi ndiyo nhaka yavaranda vajehovha, uye uku ndiko kururamisirwa kwavo kunobva kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**55** “Uyai imi mose mune nyota, uyai kumvura zhinji; nemi musina mari, uyai, mutenge uye mudyey! Uyai mutenge waini nomukaka pasina mari uye pasina mutengo. **2** Ko, munopedzere mari pazvinhu zvisati zviru zvokudya, nesimba renyu pazvinhu zvisingagutsi? Teererai, nditeererei mugodya zvakana, uye mweya yenyu ichafarira zvakakora zvezvakana. **3** Rerekai nzeve yenyu muuye kwandiri; ndinzwei kuti mweya yenyu irame. Ndichaita sungano isingaperi nemi, iko kutendeka kworodo rwangu rwakavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi. **4** Tarirai, ndakamuita chapupu kumarudzi, mutungamirai nomukuru wamarudzi. **5** Zvirokawzo uchakoda ndudzi dzausina kumboziva, uye ndudzi dzisingakuzive dzichamhanyira kwauri, nokuda kwaJehovha Mwari wako, Mutsvene walsraeri, nokuti iye akakufukidza nokubwinya.” **6** Tsvakai Jehovha achawanikwa: dana! kwaari achiri pedyo. **7** Akashata ngaasiye nzira yake, nomunhu akaipa mirangariro yake. Ngaadzokere kuna Jehovha, uye iye achamunzwira ngoni, nokuna Mwari wedu, nokuti achakangwirwa zvikuru. **8** “Nokuti ndangariro dzangu hadzizi ndangariro dzenyu, uye nzira dzenyu hadzizi nzira dzangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Sokukwirira kwakaita matenga kupfuura nyika, saizvozvo nzira dzangu dzakakwirira kupinda dzenyu, nendangariro dzangu kupfuura ndangariro dzenyu. **10** Sezvinota mvura nechando zvinoburuka kubva kudanga, zvisingadzokeriki zvisina kudiridza nyika nokuita kuti ibukire uye ibereke zvakawanda, kuitira kuti ibereke mudyari wembeu, uye ipe chingwa kune anodya, **11** saizvozvo neshoko rangu rinobuda mumuromo mangu: Haringadzokeri kwandiri risina chinhu, asi richaita zvinondifadza, uye richaita zvakandarituma. **12** Muchabuda nomufaro, uye muchafambiswa murugare; makomo nezvikomo zvizhapururudza uye zvizhaimba rwiyo pamberi penyu, uye miti yose yeminda ichauchira maoko ayo. **13** Pachinzvimbo chomunzwa pachamera muti womupaini, pachinzvimbo chorukato pachamera mumite. Izvi zvizhava mukurumbira wajejovha, nechiraitidzo chokusingaperi, chisingazoparadzwi.”

**56** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Chengetedzai kururamisira mugoita zvakana, nokuti ruponeso rwangu rwava pedyo, uye kururama kwangu kuchakurumidza kuratidzwa. **2** Akaropafadzwa munhu anoita izvi, munhu anozvibatisa, anochengeta Sabata asingarisvibisi, uye anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita chinhu chakaipa.” **3** Mutorwa akanamatira kuna Jehovha ngaarege kuti, “Zvirokawzo Jehovha achandiparadzana navanhu vake.” Uye nomuyunaki ngaarege kugunun’una achiti, “Ndinongova zvangu muti wakaoma.” **4** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: “Kuvayunaki vanothengeta maSabata angu, vanosarudza zvinondifadza, uye vanobatirira pasungano yangu, **5** kwavari ndichapa, mukati metemberi yangu namasvingo ayo, chirangaridzo nezita riri nani kupfuura vanakomana navanasikana; ndichavapa zita risingaperi, risingazoparadzwi. **6** Uye vatorwa vakazvipira kuna Jehovha kuti vamushumire, kuti vade zita rajejovha, uye vamunamate, vose vanothengeta Sabata vasingarisvibisi vachibatisisa sungano yangu, **7** ivava ndichavauyisa kugomo rangu dzvene ndigovapa mufaro muimba yangu yokunyengetera. Zvipiriso zvavo zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvizhagamuchirwa paaritari yangu; nokuti imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengetera yendudzi dzose.” **8** Ise Jehovha anoti, iye anounganidza vakatapwa valsraeri, “Ndichaunganidzazve vamwe kwavari, tisingaverengeri avo vayanunganidza kare.” **9** Uyai, imi mose zvikara zvesango, uyai mudyey, imi mose zvikara zvesango! **10** Nharirire dzelsraeri mapofu, vose vanoshayiwa zivo; vose imbwa dzisingahukuri, hadzizoni kuhukura; dzinovata pose pose dzichingorota, dzinofarira kuvata. **11** Imbwa dzinokara

zvikuru; dzisingamboguti. Vafudzi vanoshayiwa kunzwiswa: vose vanotsaukira kunzira yavo pachavo, mumwe nomumwe anotsvaka zvinomupfumisa. **12** Mumwe nomumwe anodanidzira achiti, “Uyai, regai nditore waini! Regai tinwe tigute nedoro! Uye mangwana achafanana nanhasi, kana kutopfuura.”

**57** Vakarurama vanoparara, uye hakuna anofunga izvi mumwoyo make; vanhu vanoda Mwari vanobviswa, uye hakuna anonzwiswa kuti vakarurama vanobviswa kuti vanunurwe kubva pane zvakaipa. **2** Vose vanofamba mukururama vanopinda murugare, vanowana zororo pavanovata murufu. **3** “Asi imi, uyai pano, imi vanakomana vomuroyi, imi chibereko chemhombwe nezvifeve! **4** Muri kuseka aniko? Ndiiani wamunohomera uye wamunobudisira rurimi rwenyu? Ko, hamusi chibereko chemhandu here, nechizvarwa chavanoreva nhema? **5** Munotsva noruchiva pakati pemitu yemuouki napasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumvutira; munobayira vana yenyu mumipata napasi pamapazi akaremera. **6** Zvifananidzo zviri pakati pamatombo anotsdzemera emipata ndiwo mugove yenyu; izvozvo, ndiwo mugove yenyu. Hongu, wakadururira chipiriso chokunwa kwazviri, uye ukapa chipiriso chezviyo. Ko, ini muchagona kundiripira zvinhu izvi here? **7** Wakawaridza nhoo pakakwirira napachikomo chirefu; ikoko wakakwira kundobayira zviabayiro. **8** Seri kwamakonhi ako nezvivivo zvako wakaisa chirangaridzo chavamwari vako. Uchindisiya ini, wakafukura mubhedha wako, wakakwira paupi ukaushamisa kwazvo; wakaita sungano naavo vane mibhedha yaunoda, uye wakatarisa kusasimira kwavo. **9** Wakaenda kuna Moreki namafuta omuorivhi ukawedzera zvinonhuhwira zvako. Wakatumira nhume dzako kure; wakaburukira kuguva chaiko! **(Sheol h7585)** **10** Wakaneteswa nenzira dzako dzose, asi hauna kumboti, ‘Hazvina maturo.’ Wakawana kuvandudzwa kwesimba rako, nokudaro hauna kuziya. **11** “Ndiiani wawakatya uye ukavhunduka zvokuti wakazoreva nhema kwandiri, uye hauna kumbondirangarira kana kumbozvivunga izvi mumwoyo mako? Hakuzi kuti ndakaramba ndakanyarara iwe ukasanditya here? **12** Ndichaisa pachena kururama kwako namabasa ako, uye hazvizombokubatsiri. **13** Paunochemera rubatsiro, zvifananidzo zvakawaunganidza ngazvikubatsire! Mhepo ichazvikukura zvose, mweya wokungofema zvawo uchazvifuridzira kure. Asi munhu anondiita utiziro hwake achagara nhaka yenyika, uye gomo rangu dzvene richava rake.” **14** Uye zvizhazonzi: “Vakai, vakai, gadzirai mugwagwa! Bvisei zvipinganidzo munzira yavanhu vangu.” **15** Nokuti zvanzi nalye akakwirira ari kumusoro, iye anorarama nokusingaperi, ane zita dzvene: “Ndinogara pakakwirira panzvimbo tsvene, asi naiyewo ane mweya wakapwanyika uye anozvininipisa, kuti ndimutsiridze mweya yavanozvininipisa uye ndimutsiridze mwoyo yavakapwanyika. **16** Handichapi mhosva nokusingaperi, kana kugara ndakatsamwa, nokuti ipapo mweya yavanhu ingaziya pamberi pangu, kufema kwomunhu wandakaisa. **17** Ndakatsamwiswa nechivi chake chokukara; ndakamuranga, ndikavanza chiso changu mukutsamwa kwangu, asi akaramba ari munzira dzaaida. **18** Ndakaona nzira dzake, asi ndichamuporesa; ndichamutungamirira uye ndichamunyaradza, **19** ndichisika rumbidzo pamiromo yavanochema mutsraeri. Rugare, rugare kuna vari kure navari pedyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Uye ndichavaporesa.” **20** Asi vakaipa vakafanana negungwa rinozungunuka, risingagoni kuzorora, rina mafungu anorasa marara namatope. **21** Mwari wangu anoti, “Vakaipa havana rugare.”

**58** “Danidzira nesimba, usanyarara. Simudza inzwi rako sehvamanda. Paridzira vanhu vangu kupanduka kwavo,

neimba yaJakobho zviwi zvavo. **2** Nokuti zuva nezuva vanonditsvaka; vanoita savane chido chokuziva nzira dzangu, kunge vanga vari rudzi runoita zvakanaka uye rusina kusiya mirayiro yaMwari wavo. Vanondikumbira kutonga kwakarurama sokunge vanofarira kuti Mwari uye pedyo navo. **3** Vanoti, “Takatsanyireiko, uye imi mukwasazviona? Takazvininipisireiko, imi mukwasazviona?” “Asi pazuva rokutsanya kwenyu munoita zvamunoda muchimanikidza vashandi venyu. **4** Kutsanya kwenyu kunogumisira mukukavanzana nemhirizhonga, uye kurovana netsiva dzakaipisa. Hamungatsanyi sezvamunoinoita mazuva ano, mugotarisa kuti inzwi renyu richanzwika kumusoro. **5** Ko, ndiko here kutsanya kwandakasarudza, zuva rimwe chete rokuti munhu azvininipise? Ndezvokukotamisa musoro chete sorushanga here, nokungovata pamusoro penguo dzamasaga namadota? Ndiko kwamunoti kutsanya here, pazuva rinodikanwa najehovha?” **6** “Uku handiko kutsanya kwandakasarudza here: Kusunungura ngetani dzokusaruramisira nokusunungura zvitirobho zvejoko, kusunungura vakamanikidzwa nokuvhuna joko rimwe nerimwe? **7** Hakuzi kugoverana zvokudya zvako nevane nzara, nokupa varombo vanodzungeira pokugara here, paunooona vakashama, kuvapfekedza, uye kusafuratira venyama neropa rako? **8** Ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda samambakwedza, uye kuporeswa kwako kucharatidzwa nokukurumidza; ipapo kururama kwako kuchakutungamirira, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kuchakurinda mumashure. **9** Ipapo uchadana, Jehovha achakupindura; uchadanidzira uchida rubatsiro, uye iye ahati: Ndiri pano. “Kana ukabvisa joko roudzviniriri, kutendeka nomunwe nokutaura kwakaipa, **10** uye ukapa zvokudya zvako kune vane nzara uye ukagutsa vakamanikidzwa pakushaya kwavo, ipapo chiedza chako chichabuda murima, uye usiku hwako huchashanduka hukafanana namasikati. **11** Jehovha achakutungamirira nguva dzose; achakugutsa pakushaya kwako munyika yakapiswa nezuva uye achasimba mapfupa ako. Uchafanana nebindu rinodiridzwa nemvura yetsime, sechitubu chine mvura isingapwi. **12** Vanhu vako vachavakazve matongo akare vachasimudza nheyo dzakare; iwe uchanzi Mugadziri waMasvingo Akakoromoka, Muvandudzi weMigwagwa ine Dzimba. **13** “Kana ukachengeta tsoka dzako kuti dzisaputsa Sabata, uye kuti dzisaita zvinokufadza iwe pazuva rangu dzvene, kana ukati Sabata izuva rinofadza, uye ukati zuva dzvene rajehovha izuva rinokudzwa, uye kana ukarikudza nokusafamba munzira yako, uye usingaiti zvinokufadza kana kutaura mashoko asina maturo, **14** ipapo uchawana mufaro wako muna Jehovha, uye ndichakuita kuti ukwire pakawirira penyika, uye ndichakugutsa nenhaka yababa vako Jakobho.” Muromo wajehovha wazvitaure.

**59** Zvirokwawo ruoko rwajehovha haruna kupfupika kuti rukonewe kuponesa, uye nzeve yake haina kudzivira kuti irege kunzwa. **2** Asi zvakaipa zvenyu zvakakuparadzana isi naMwari wenyu; zviwi zvenyu zvakanzwa chiso chake kwamuri kuti arege kunzwa. **3** Nokuti maoko enyu akasvibiswa neropa, minwe yenyu nezvakaipa. Miromo yenyu yakareva nhema, rurimi rwenyu runonguruma zvinhu zvakaipa. **4** Hapana anochemera kururamisira; hapana anokwidza mhaka yake nokutendeka. Vanongovimba negakava risina maturo uye nokureva nhema; vanoita mimba yezvakashata uye vanobereka zvakaipa. **5** Vanochochonya mazai emvumbi, uye vanoruka dandira redandemutande. Ani naani anodya mazai avo achafa, uye rimwe rikaputsika, panochochonywa nyoka. **6** Matandira avo haabatsiri pakupfeka; havagoni kuzvifukidza nezvavanogadzira. Mabasa avo mabasa akaipa, uye kuita nechisimba kuri mumaoko avo. **7** Tsoka dzavo dzinomhanyira kundopinda muchivi; vanokurumidza kuteura ropa risina mhosva. Mirangariro yavo

mirangariro yakaipa; kuputsa nokuparadza zviri munzira dzavo. **8** Nzira yorugare havaizivi; hapana kururamisira pamakwara avo. Vakashandura nzira dzavo dzikava dzakaminama; hakuna anofamba madziri achaziva rugare. **9** Naizvozvo kururamisira kuri kure nesu, uye kururama hakusviki kwatiri. Tinotsvaka chiedza, asi zvose irima; tinotsvaka kujeka, asi tiri kufamba mumumvuri werima. **10** Seboku tinotsvanzvadzira tichitevedza madziri, tichitsvaka nzira yedu savanhu vasina meso. Panguva yamasikati tinogumburwa kunge nguva yorubvunzavaeni; pakati pavane simba, tangoita savakafa. **11** Tose tiri kuomba samapere; tinorira nokurira kukuru senjiva. Tinotsvaka kururamisira, asi hatikuwani; tinotsvaka kurwirwa, asi kuri kure kure. **12** Nokuti kutadza kwedu kwawanda pamberi penyu, uye zviwi zvedu zvinotipupurira zvakaipa. Kudarika kwedu kunogara nesu, uye tinobvuma kutadza kwedu: **13** kumukira nokunyengera Jehovha, kufuratira Mwari wedu, kukuchidzira nudzviniriri nokupanduka, nokutaura mashoko enhema anobva mumwoyo yedu. **14** Naizvozvo kururamisirwa kwadzorerwa shure, uye kururama kwamira kure; chokwadi chakagumburwa munzira dzomumusha, kutendeka hakuchagoni kupinda. **15** Zvokwadi haichawanikwi uye vanovenga zvakaipa ndivo vopambwa. Jehovha akatarisa akasafara kuti pakanga pasina kururamisira. **16** Akaona kuti pakanga pasina munhu, akashamiswa kuti pakanga pasina munhu aipindira; naizvozvo ruoko rake rwakamuvigira ruponeso, uye kururama kwake kwakamuramisira. **17** Akashonga kururama sechidzitiro chechipfava, nenguwani yoruponeso mumusoro make; akashonga nguwo dzokutsiva akazviputira mukushingaira kwake seanozviputira nejasi. **18** Sezvakakaita, saizvozvo acharipira hasha kuvavengi vake nokutsiva kuvadzivisi vake; acharipira zvakananira kuzviwi. **19** Kubva kumavirira, vanhu vachatya Jehovha, uye kubva pakubuda kwezuya, vachakudza kubwinya kwake. Nokuti achauya sokudira kworwizi runosundwa nokufema kwajehovha. **20** “Mudzikiriri achauya kuZioni, kuna avo vari muna Jakobho vanotendeuka pazvivi zvavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Kana ndirini, iyi ndiyo sungano yangu navo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Mweya wangu uri pamusoro pako, namashoko angu andakaisa mumuromo mako havhichabvi pamuromo wako, kana pamiromo yavana venyu, kana pamiromo yezvivarwa zvava kubva zvino nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**60** “Simuka, upenye nokuti chiedza chako chasvika, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwabuda pamusoro pako. **2** Tarira, rima rakafukidza nyika uye rima guru riri pamusoro pavanhu, asi Jehovha anobuda pamusoro pako uye kubwinya kwake kunoratidzwa pamusoro pako. **3** Nduzi dzichauya kuchiedza chako, uye madzimambo kukubwinya kwamambakwedza ako. **4** “Simudza meso ako utarise zvakanokomberedza: vose vanoungana uye vanouya kwauri, vanakomana vako vanobva kure, uye vanasikana vako vanotakurwa pamaoko. **5** Ipapo uchatarisa ugopenya, mwoyo wako uchakwata uye uchazara nomufaro; upfumi huri pamusoro pamakungwa huchauyiswa kwauri, pfuma yendudzi ichauya kwauri. **6** Mapoka engamera achazadza nyika yako, mhuru dzengamera dzeMidhiani neEfa. Uye vose vanobva kuSheba vachauya, vakatakura goridhe nezvinonhuhwira vachiparidza kurumbidzwa kwajehovha. **7** Mapoka eKedhari achaunganidzirwa kwauri makondobwe eNebhayoti achakushumira: achagamuchirwa sezvipu paaritari yangu, uye ndichashongedza temberi yangu yokukudzwa. **8** “Ndivanaani ava vanohururuka samakore, senjiva dzinoenda kumatendere adzo? **9** Zvirokwawo zviwi zvinotarira kwandiri; zvikepe zveTashishi zvinotungamira zvichiuva navanakomana venyu vari kubva kure, nesirivha

yavo negoridhe, kuzokudza Jehovha Mwari wako, iye Mutsvene walsraeri, nokuti akakushongedza nokubwinya. **10** “Vatorwa vachavakazve masvingo ako, uye madzimambo avo achakushandira. Kunyange ndakakurova mukutsamwa kwangu, munyasha dzangu ndichakunzwira tsitsi. **11** Masuo ako achagara akashama haachazombozaririw, masikati kana usiku kuitira kuti vanhu vakuvigire upfumi hwendudzi, madzimambo adzo achafambiswa ari mumudungwe akundwa. **12** Nokuti rudzi kana ushe husingakushumiri huchaparadzwa; huchaparadzwa zvachose. **13** “Kubwinya kweRebhanoni kuchauya kwauri, mipaini nemifiri nemisipuresi pamwe chete, kuzoshongedza nzvimbo yetemberi yangu tsvene; uye ndichabwinyisa nzvimbo yetsoka dzangu. **14** Vanakomana vavamanikidzi yenyu vachauya vachikotama pamberi penyui; vose vanokuzvidzai vachapfugama patsoka dzenyu uye vachakutumidzai kuti Guta rajehovha, Zioni roMutsvene walsraeri. **15** “Kunyange wanga wasiyiwa uye uchivengwa, pasina munhu anopfuura nemauro, ndichakuita kuti ukudzwe nokusingaperi uye uve mufaro wezvizarwa zvinotevera. **16** Uchanwa mukaka wendudzi uye ucharerwa pamazamu oumambo. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini, iyei Jehovha, ndini Muponesi wako, Mudzikinuri wako, Wamasimba Ose wajakobho. **17** Ndishakuvigira goridhe pachinzvimbo chendarira, nesirivha pachinzvimbo chesimbi. Ndishakuvigira ndarira pachinzvimbo chatamanda, nesimbi pachinzvimbo chamabwe. Ndishaita rugare mubati wako nekururama mtungo wako. **18** Kuita nechisimba hakuchazonzwikwa munyika yako, kana dongo kana kuparadzwa mukati memiganhu yako, asi uchatumidza masvingo ako zita rokuti Ruponeso nemasuo ako kuti Rumbidzo. **19** Zuva harichazovi chiedza chako masikati, uye kupenya kwamwedzi hakungavi pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha ndiye achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye Mwari wako achava kubwinya kwako. **20** Zuva rako harichazovirizve, uye mwedzi wako hauchazoperezve; Jehovha achava chiedza chako chisingaperi, uye mazuva okuchema kwako achaguma. **21** Ipapo vanhu vako vose vachava vakarurama, uye vachatora nyika kuti ive yavo nokusingaperi. Ndivo mabukira ndakadyara, basa ramaoko angu, kuti ndiratidze kubwinya kwangu. **22** Mudikisa wako achava chiuru, mudiki achava rudzi rwe simba. Ndini Jehovha, munguva yacho ndichazviita nokukurumidza.”

**61** Mweya waishe Jehovha uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti Jehovha akandizoda kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarombo. Akandituma kuti ndirape vane mwoyo yakaputsika, kuti ndiparidze kusunungurwa kwavakatapwa, nokubudiswa kwavasungwa kuti vabve murima, **2** kuti ndiparidze gore rengoni dzaJehovha uye nezuva rokutsiva kwaMwari wedu, kuti ndinyaradze vose vanochemba, **3** uye ndiriritire avo vanochemba muZioni, kuti ndiise pamusoro pavo korona yorunako pachinzvimbo chamadota, mafuta omufaro pachinzvimbo chokuchema, uye nenguo yokurumbidza pachinzvimbo chomweya wakarukutika. Vachanzi miouki yokururama, yakasimwa naJehovha kuti aratidze kubwinya kwake. **4** Vachavakazve matongo akare uye vachamutsazve nzvimbo dzakaparadzwa kare; vachavandudza matongo amaguta akaparadzwa kwezvizarwa nezvizarwa zvapakfuura. **5** Vatorwa vachafudza mapoka amakwai enyu; vatorwa vachashanda muminda yenyu nomuminda yenyu yemizambiringa. **6** Ipapo imi muchanzi vaprista vajejovha, muchanzi vashumiri vaMwari. Muchadya pfuma yendudzi, uye muchazvirumbidza nepfuma yavo. **7** Pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa kwavo vanhu vangu vachagamuchira migove miviri, uye pachinzvimbo chokunyadziswa vachafara munhaka yavo; nokudaro vachagara nhaka yemigove miviri munyika yavo, uye mufaro usingaperi

uchava wavo. **8** “Nokuti ini, Jehovha, ndinoda kururamisira; ndinovenga kupamba nezvakaipa. Mukutendeka kwangu, ndichavapa mubayiro uye ndichaita sungano isingaperi navo. **9** Zvizarwa zvavo zvichazivikanwa pakati pendudzi uye navana vavo pakati pamarudzi. Vose vavonaona vachaziva kuti vanhu vakaropafadzwa naJehovha.” **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna Jehovha; mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari. Nokuti akandifukidza nenguo dzoruponeso, uye akandishongedza nenguo yokururama, sechikomba chinoshongedza musoro wacho somuprista, uye somwenga anozvishongedza nezvishongo zvatombo anokosha. **11** Nokuti ivhu sezvarinomeresa mbeu, nebundu richiita kuti mbeu dzikure, saizvozvo Ishe Jehovha achaita kuti kururama nerumbidzo zvimere pamberi pendudzi dzose.

**62** Nokuda kweZioni handinganyarari, nokuda kweJerusarema handingarambi ndinyerere, kusvikira kururama kwake kwapenya samambakwedza, noruponeso rwake somwenje unopfuta. **2** Nduchi dzichaona kururama kwako, uye madzimambo ose achiona kubwinya kwako; iwe uchadaidza nezita idzva richataurwa nomuromo wajejovha. **3** Uchava korona yokubwinya muruoko rwajejovha, ukomba hwoumambo muruoko rwaMwari wako. **4** Havachazokutizve Musiyiwa, kana kutumidza nyika yako kuti Dongo. Asi uchatumidzwa kuti Hefizibha uye nyika yako ichanzi Bhiyura; nokuti Jehovha achakufarira, uye nyika yako icharoorwa. **5** Sejaya zvarinowana mhandara, saizvozvo vanakomana vako vachakuwana; sechikomba chinofara mwango, saizvozvo Mwari wako achafara pamusoro pako. **6** Ndakagadza nhariire pamasvingo ako, iwe Jerusarema; havangambonyarari masikati kana usiku. Imi munodana kuna Jehovha, masazorora, **7** uye musamupa zororo kusvikira asimbisa Jerusarema, uye ariita rumbidzo yenyika. **8** Jehovha akapika noruoko rwake rworudyi, noruoko rwake rune simba achiti, “Handichazopizve zviyo zvenyu sezvokudya kuvavengi venyu, uye vatorwa havachazonzizve waini itsva yamakataburira; **9** asi ivo vanokohwa ndivo vachadya uye vacharumbidza Jehovha, uyewo vava vanounganidza mazimbiringa ndivo vachainwa mumavazhe eimba yangu tsvene.” **10** Pfuurai, pfuurai napamasuo! Gadzirirai vanhu nzira. Vakai, vakai mugwagwa mukuru! Bvisai mabwe. Simudzirai ndudzi mureza. **11** Jehovha akaparidzira kumagumo yenyika achiti, “Uti kuMwanasikana weZioni, ‘Tarira, Muponesi wako ouya! Tarira, mubayiro wane anawo, uye kupirira kwake kunomutevera.’” **12** Vachanzi Vanhu Vatsvene, Vakadzikinurwa vajejovha; uye iwe uchanzi Mutsvakwa, iro Guta Risina Kuzova Dongo.

**63** Ndaniko uyu anobva kuEdhomu, anobva kuBhozira, ane nguo dzakatsvuka seropa? Ndaniko uyu, akafuka zvinobwinya, anofamba muukuru hwasimba rake? “Ndini ndinotaura nokururama, ndine simba rokuponesa.” **2** Seiko nguo dzenyu dzakatsvuka sedzomunhu anotsika chisviniro chewaini? **3** “Ndakatsika chisviniro chewaini ndoga; kubva kundudzi dzose hapana akanga aneni. Ndakavatsika-tsika mukutsamwa kwangu uye ndakavapwanyira pasi muhasha dzangu; ropa ravo rikatsikira panguo dzangu, ndikasvibisa nguo dzangu dzose. **4** Nokuti zuva rokutsiva rakanga riri mumwoyo mangu, uye gore rokudzikinura kwangu rasvika. **5** Ndakatarisa, asi pakanga pasina angabatsira, ndakashamiswa nokuti hapana akatsigira; naizvozvo ruoko rwangu rwakandivigira ruponeso, uye hashu dzangu dzakanditsigira. **6** Ndakatsika-tsika ndudzi mukutsamwa kwangu; muhasha dzangu ndakaita kuti vadhakwe uye ndakadurura ropa ravo pasi.” **7** Ndishataura nezvounyoro hwaJehovha,

iwo mabasa aanofanira kukudzwa nawo, nokuda kwezvose zvatakaitirwa najehovha, hongu, izvo zvinhu zvizhinji zvaakaitira imba yalsraeri, nokuda kwetsitsi dzake uye nengoni dzake zhinji. **8** Akati, “Zvirokwazvo ndivo vanhu vangu, ivo vanakomana vasingazovi venhema kwandiri,” naizvozvo akava Muponesi wavo. **9** Mumatambudziko awo ose naiyewo akatambudzika, uye mutumwa wokuvapo kwake akavaponesa. Murudo rwake nengoni akavazikunura; akavasimudza uye akavatakura mumazuva ose akare. **10** Asi vakamumukira vakachemedza Mweya wake Mutsvene. Saka akashanduka akava muvengi wavo, uye iye amene akarwa navo. **11** Ipapo vanhu vake vakarangarira mazuva akare, mazuva aMozisi navanhu vake, vakati, aripiko akavayambutsa gungwa, nomufudzi wamakwai ake? Aripiko akaisa Mweya wake Mutsvene pakati pavo, **12** iye akavatumira ruoko rwake rwokukudza nesimba kuti ruve paruoko rworudyi rwaMozisi, iye akaparadzana mvura pamberi pavo, kuti azviwanire mukurumbira usingaperi, **13** iye akavatungamirira nomakadzika? Sebhiza murenje, havana kugumburwa; **14** semombe dzinoburukira kubani, vakapiwa zororo noMweya wajejehovha. Ndiwo matungamiriro amakaita vanhu venyu kuti muzviitire zita rine mukurumbira. **15** Tarirai pasi muri kudenga uye muone, kubva pachigaro chenye chakakwirira chitsvene uye chinobwinya. Kushingaira kwenyu nesimba renyu zviripiko? Unyoro hwenyu netsitsi dzenyu zvakabviswa kwatiri. **16** Asi muri Baba vedu, kunyange Abhurahama asingatizivi kana nalsraeri asingatiziviwo; imi, Jehovha, ndimi Baba vedu, Mudzikinuri wedu kubva kare ndiro zita renyu. **17** Haiwa Jehovha, munotiregereiko tichidzungaira, kubva panzira dzenyu muchiomesa mwoyo yedu kuti tirege kukutyai? Dzokai nokuda kwavaranda venyu, iwo marudzi enhaka renyu. **18** Kwenguva duku vanhu venyu vakatora nzvimbo renyu tsvene, asi zvino vavengi vedu vakatsika-tsika nzvimbo renyu tsvene. **19** Isu tiri venyu kubva kare; asi iwo hamuna kumbovatonga, havana kumbodaizwa nezita renyu.

**64** Haiwa, dai maibvarura matenga mukaburuka pasi, kuti makomo adedere pamberi penyui! **2** Sezvinoina moto paunopisa tsotsotso uchiita kuti mvura ivire, burukai muzoita kuti zita renyu rizivikanwe kuvavengi venyu, uye multe kuti ndudzi dzidedere pamberi penyui! **3** Nokuti pamakaita zvinhu zvinotyisa zvatakanga tisina kutarisira, makaburuka pasi, makomo akabuvura pamberi penyui. **4** Kubva panguva dzekare hakuna munhu akanzwa, hakuna nzeve yakanzvisisa, hakuna ziso rakaona mumwe Mwari kunze kwenyu, anobatsira avo vanomumirira. **5** Munouya kuzobatsira avo vanofarira kuita zvakarurama, vanorangarira nzira dzenyu. Asi patakaramba tichivatadzira, imi makatsamwa. Zvino tingaponesa seiko? **6** Isu tose tafanana nousina kuchena, uye mabasa edu ose okururama afanana namamvemve enguo dzine tsvina; isu tose tinooma seshizha, semhepo zvivi zvedu zvinotitsvairira kure. **7** Hakuna anodana kuzita renyu kana anoshingairira kuti akubatee; nokuti makativanzira chiso chenye mukaita kuti tiperezeke nokuda kwezvivi zvedu. **8** Haiwa, Jehovha, kunyange zvakadaro muri Baba vedu. Isu tiri ivhu, imi muri muumbi; isu tose tiri basa ramaoko enyu. **9** Regai kutsamwa zvikuru imi Jehovha; regai kurangarira zvivi zvedu nokusingaperi. Haiwa Jehovha, ringirai kwatiri, tinokumbira, nokuti tose tiri vanhu venyu. **10** Maguta enyu matsvene ava renje; kunyange Zioni irenje, Jerusarema rava dongo. **11** Temberi yedu tsvene inobwinya, umo madzibaba edu akakurumbidzai, yakapiswa nomoto, uye nzvimbo dzose dzataikoshesa dzaparara. **12** Haiwa Jehovha, mushure maizvozvi mungazvidzorawo here? Mucharamba munyerere, uye mugotiranga zvinopfuura mwero here?

**65** “Ndakazviratidza kuna avo vasina kundibvunza; ndakawanikwa neavo vasina kunditsvaka. Kurudzi rwakanga rusina kudana kuzita rangu ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, ndiri pano.’ **2** Zuva rose ndakatambanudzira maoko angu kurudzi rwakasindimara, vanofamba munzira dzisina kunaka vachitevera zvanofungwa. **3** Vanhu vanogara vachidingumbura ipo pamberi pangu chaipo, vachibayira zviabayiro pamapindu uye vachipisira zvinonhuhwira paaritari dzezvitinha; **4** vanogara pakati pamarinda uye vanopedza usiku hwavo vachinyengereta vari munzira yakavanda: vanodya nyama yenguruve, uye hari dzavo dzine furo renyama yakasvibiswa; **5** vanoti, ‘Gara kure; usaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndiri mutsvene kupfuura iwe.’ Vanhu vakadaro utsi mumhuno dzangu, moto unoramba uchipfuta zuva rose. **6** “Tarirai, zvakanoywa pamberi pangu zvinoti: Handinganyarari asi ndicharipira zvakarara; ndichazviripa pamakumbo avo, **7** zvakaipa zvenyu nezvamadzibaba enyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti vakapisira zviabayiro pamusoro pezvikomo, ndichayera pamakumbo avo muripo wakazara wamabasa avo akare.” **8** Zvanzi najehovha: “Sezvazvakangoita kana musvi uchiri kuwanikwa musumbu ramazambiringa uye vanhu vachiti, ‘Musauparadza, muchine zvakana kana mauri,’ saizvozvo ndizvo zvandichaitira varanda vangu; handingavaparadzi vose. **9** Ndichabudisa marudzi kuna Jakobho, uye nokubva kana Judha avo vachatora makomo angu; vasanangurwa vangu vachagara nhaka, uye varanda vangu vachagara ikoko. **10** Sharoni richava mafuro amakwai, uye Mupata weAkori uchava uvato hwemombe dzavanhu vangu vanonditsvaka. **11** “Asi kana murimi munosiya Jehovha uye munokanganwa gomo rangu dzvene, munowaridzira Rombo Rakanaka tafura, uye munozadza zvirongo newaini yakavhenganisirwa Magumo, **12** ndichakuendesai kumunondo, uye mose muchakotamira pasi kuti mubayiwe, nokuti ndakadana asi hamuna kudavira, ndakataura asi hamuna kuteerera. Makaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu mukasarudza zvisingandifadzi.” **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Varanda vangu vachadya, asi imi muchanzwa nzara; varanda vangu vachanwa, asi imi muchava nyota; varanda vangu vachafara, asi imi muchanyadziswa. **14** Varanda vangu vachaimba zvichibva mumuforo wemwoyo yavo, asi imi muchachema nokurwadziwa nemwoyo uye muchaungudza mukupwanyika kwomweya. **15** Muchasiyira zita renyu kuvasanangurwa vangu sechituko; Ishe Jehovha achakuurayai, asi achapa varanda vake rimwe zita. **16** Ani naani achati nyika iropafadzwe achazviita naMwari wechokwadi; ani naani achaita mhiko munyika achapika naMwari wechokwadi. Nokuti matambudziko akare achakangarurwa, uye achavanzirwa meso angu. **17** “Tarirai, ndichasika matenga matsva renyika itsva. Zvinhu zvakare hazvichazorangarirwi, kana kuuya mundangariro. **18** Asi farai mupembere nokusingaperi mune zvandichasika, nokuti ndichasika Jerusarema kuti rifadze uye kuti vanhu varo vave mufaro. **19** Ndichapembera pamusoro peJerusarema, uye ndichafarira vanhu vangu; maungira okuchema kana kurira haachazonzwikwazve imomo. **20** “Mariri hamungazovazve nomucheche achararama mazuva mashoma shoma, kana mutana asingasvitsi makore ake okurarama; uyo anofa ane zana ramakore ahangotorwa somujaya; uyo anotadza kusvika pazana ramakore achorwa sowakatukwa. **21** Vachavaka dzimba vagogara madziri; vachadyara mazambiringa vagodya michero yawo. **22** Havachazovakazve dzimba dzinozogarwa navamwe, kana kudya vamwe vachizodya. Nokuti sezvaka ita mazuva omuti, ndizvo zvichaita mazuva avanhu vangu; vasanangurwa vangu vachafara kwenguva refu mumabasa amaoko avo. **23** Havachazoshandira pasina kana kubereka vana vanoparadzwa; nokuti vachava

vanhu vakaropafadzwa najehovha, ivo nezvizvarwa zvavo. **24** Vasati vadana ndichavapindura; vachiri kutaura ndichavanzwa. **25** Bumhi negwayana zvichafura pamwe chete, uye shumba ichadya uswa senzombe, asi guruva richava chokudya chenyoka. Hazvichazokuvadza kana kuparadza pamusoro pegomo rangu dzvene rose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**66** Zvanzi najehovha: “Denga ndicho chigaro changu, uye nyika chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, iripi imba yamungandivakira? Nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **2** Haruzi ruoko rwangu rwakaita izvozvi zvose here, nokudaro zvikavapo?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Munhu akadai ndiye wandichakudza: iye anozvininipisa uye ane mweya wakapwanyika, uye anodendera paanonzwa shoko rangu. **3** Asi ani naani anobayira hando akafanana nouyo anouraya munhu, uye anobayira gwayana, anofanana nouyo anovhuna mutsipa wembwa; ani naani anoita chipiriso chezviyo anofanana nomunhu anopa ropa renguruve, uye ani naani anopisira zvinonhuhwira zvokurangaridza, anofanana nounonamata chifananidzo. Vakasarudza nzira dzavo, uye mweya yavo inofarira zvinonyangadza zvavo; **4** naizvozvo neniwo ndichavasaruudzira kuranga kuchavaomera, uye ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo izvo zvanotyota. Nokuti pandakadana, hapana akapindura, pandakataura, hapana akateerera. Vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu vakasarudza zvisingandifadzi.” **5** Inzwai shoko raJehovha, imi munodendera pamunonzwa shoko rake: “Hama dzenyu dzinokuvengai, uye dzinokutsaurai nokuda kwezita rangu, dzakati, ‘Jehovha ngaaratidze kukudzwa kwake, kuti tione mufaro wenyu!’ Asi ivo vachanyadziswa. **6** Inzwai maungira ebopo anobva muguta, inzwai mheremhere inobva mutemberi! Ndiwo maungira aJehovha achiripira vavengi vake zvose zvakavakodzera. **7** “Asati arwadziwa nemimba, anosununguka; kurwadza kusati kwauya pamusoro pake, anosununguka mwanakomana. **8** Ndiani akambonzwa chinhu chakadai? Ndiani akamboona zvinhu zvakadai? Ko, nyika ingazvarwa pazuva rimwe here kana rudzi rungazvarwa pakarepo here? Kunyange zvakadaro, Zioni rakangoti kurwadziwa, pakarepo ndokubereka vana varo. **9** Ndingasvitsa panguva yokubereka ndikasaberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, ndinozarira chizvaro pandinoberekesa here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Mwari wenyu. **10** “Pemberai pamwe chete neJerusalem uye mufarisise nokuda kwaro, imi mose munorida; farisisai pamwe chete naro, imi mose munochema pamusoro paro. **11** Nokuti muchanwa mukaguta pamazamu ake anonyaradza; muchanwa zvikuru kwazvo uye muchafadzwa nezvakawanda zvake zvinopfachukira.” **12** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichawedzera rugare kwaari sorwizi, uye upfumi hwendudzi sokudira kworukova; muchayamwa uye muchatakurwa paruoko rwake, uye muchavaraidzwa pamabvi ake. **13** Samai vanonyaradza mwana wavo, saizvozvo ndichakunyaradzai; uye muchanyaradzwa pamusoro peJerusalem.” **14** Pamuchaona izvozvo, mwoyo wenyu uchafara, uye muchaita bumhudza sebundo; ruoko rwaJehovha ruharatidzwa kuvaranda vake, asi hasha dzake dzicharatidzwa kuvavengi vake. **15** Tarirai, Jehovha ari kuuya nomoto, uye ngoro dzake dzakaita sechamupupuri; achaburutsa kutsamwa kwake nehasha huru, uye kutuka kwake nomurazvo womoto. **16** Nokuti nomoto uye nomunondo wake Jehovha achatonga vanhu vose, uye vazhinji vachava vaya vanourayiwa najehovha. **17** “Vaya vanozvinatsa nokuzvichenesa kuti vaende mumapindu, vachitevera munhu ari pakati paavo vanodya nyama yenguruve nembeva uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza, magumo avo achava mamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Nokuti ini nokuda kwamabasa avo nepfungwa dzavo,

ndiri kuuya kuzounganidza marudzi ose nendimi dzose; vachauya uye vachaona kubwinya kwangu. **19** “Ndichaisa chiratidzo pakati pavo, uye ndichatumira vamwe vakapunyuka kundudzi, kuTashishi, nokuvaRibhiya navaRidhia (vane mbiri yokuwembura uta), nokuTubhari nokuGirisi, nokuzwiwi zviri kure zvisina kumbonzwa nezvembiri yangu kana kuona kubwinya kwangu. Vachaparidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi. **20** Uye vachauyisa hama dzenyu dzose, kubva kundudzi dzose, kugomo rangu dzvene muJerusalem, sechipo kuna Jehovha, pamusoro pamabhiza, nomungoro uye mungoro dzina matenga, napamanyurusi uye napangamera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachazviuyisa, savalsraeri vanouyisa zvipiriso zvavo zvezviyo, kutemberi yaJehovha mumidziyo yakacheneswa. **21** Ipapo ndichasarudza vamwe vavo kuti vave vaprista navaRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** “Nokuti sezvakaite matenga matsva nyenika itsva zvandinoina zvizhazogara pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saizvozvo zita renyu nezvizvarwa zvenyu zvichagara. **23** Kubva paKugara kwoMwedzi kusvikira kuno mumwe, uye kubva paSabata rimwe kusvikira kune rimwe, marudzi ose achauya kuzokotama pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** “Vachabudapo vachindotarira zvitunha zvaavo vaimdikura; honye yavo haizofi, moto wavo haungadzimwi, uye vachasemesa vanhu vose.”

# Jeremia

**1** Mashoko aJeremia mwanakomana waHirikia, mumwe wavaprista paAnatoti munyika yaBhenjamini. **2** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwaari mugore regumi namatata rokutonga kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha, **3** uye nomunguva yokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, kusvikira pamwedzi wechishanu wegore regumi nerimwe raZedhehika mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, vanhu veJerusarema pavakazoenda kuutapwa. **4** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **5** “Ndisati ndakuumba mudumbu ramai vako, ndakakuziva iwe, usati waberekwa, ndakakutsaura; ndakakugadza somuprofita kumarudzi.” **6** Ini ndikati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, handigoni kutaura; ndinongova mwana hangu.” **7** Asi Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Usati, ‘Ndinongova mwana hangu.’ Unofanira kuenda kuna ani naani wandinokutuma kwaari undotaura zvose zvandinokurayira. **8** Usavatya, nokuti ini ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akatambanurza ruoko rwake akabata muromo wangu akati kwandiri, “Zvino ndaisa mashoko angu mumuromo mako. **10** Tarira, nhasi ndakugadza pamusoro pendudzi napamusoro pouzve kuti udzire, ubvaruwe, uparadze, ukoromore, uvake uye usime.” **11** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, “Jeremia, uri kuonei?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona davi romuti womuarimondi.” **12** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Waona zvakanga, nokuti ndiri kutarira kuti ndione kuzadzisa kweshoko angu.” **13** Shoko rajehovha rakauyazve kwandiri richiti, “Uri kuoneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndiri kuona hari iri kuvira, yakarerekerera kubva kumusoro.” **14** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Njodzi ichadururirwa pamusoro pavanhu vagere munyika ichibva nokumusoro. **15** Nokuti iye zvino ndiri kudana vanhu vose voushe hwokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Madzimambo avo achauya achizoisa zvigaro zvavo zvoushe pamasuo eJerusarema; vachauya kuzorwisa masvingo aro ose akarikomberedza uye namaguta ose eJudha. **16** Ndichareva zvakatonga pamusoro pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo zvakakaita vachindisiya, vachipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari uye vachinamata zvakaumbwa namaoko avo. **17** “Iwe chigadzirira! Simuka uvataurire zvose zvandinokurayira. Usavhundutswa navo, kuti ini ndirege kuzokuvhundutsa pamberi pavo. **18** Nhasi ndakuita guta rakakomberedzwa nembiru yesimbi namasvingo endarira, kuti urwe nyenika yose, urwe namadzimambo eJudha, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo uye navanhu venyika. **19** Vacharwa newe asi havangakukundi, nokuti ndinewe uye ndichakurwira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**2** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **2** “Enda unoparidza munzeve dzeJerusarema uchiti: “Ndinorangirira kunamata kwouduku hwako, kuti somwenga waindida sei uye uchinditevera nomukati merenje, uye nomunyika isina munhu anogaramo. **3** Israeri akanga ari mutsvene kuna Jehovha, ari chibereko chokutanga chokukohwa kwake; vose vakanga vachimudya vaiipiwa mhosva, uye njodzi yakavawira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Inzwai shoko rajehovha imi imba yajakobho, nemi mose vorudzi rweimba yaIsraeri. **5** Zvanzi najehovha: “Madzibaba enyu akawana mhosva yei kwandiri, zvakakaenda kure neni? Vakatevera zvipfananidzo zvisina maturo ivo vakava vasina maturo pachavo. **6** Havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovha aripiko, iye akatibudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti akatitungamirira nomugwenga risina miti, nomunyika yamarenje namakoronga, iyo nyika yakaoma uye yerima, nyika isina munhu anofambamo uye isina munhu anogaramo?’ **7** Ndakakupinzai munyika

yakaorera kuti mudyere zviwereko zvayo nezvakankana zvayo. Asi makasvika mukasvibisa nyika yangu, mukaita nhaka yangu kuti ive chinhu chinonyangadza. **8** Vaprista havana kubvunza kuti, ‘Jehovha aripiko?’ Vakanga vachifambisa murayiro havana kundiziva; vatungamiri vakandimukira. Vaprofita vakaprofita naBhaari, vachitevera zvipfananidzo zvisina maturo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndinokupai mhosva zvakare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichapazve mhosva vana vavana venyu. **10** Yambukirai kumiganhu yeKitimi muone, tumai vanhu kuKedhari mugonyatsocherechedza; muone kana pakambova nechimwe chinhu chakadai: **11** Ko, rudzi rwakambotsinhanisa vamwari varwo here? Uye havasi vamwari zvaichose. Asi vanhu vangu vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa kwavo nezvipfananidzo zvisina maturo. **12** Haiwa, imi matenga, shamiswai nechinhu ichi, uye mudedere nokutya kukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Vanhu vangu vakaita zvakaipa zviziviri: Vakandisiya ini, tsime remvura mhenyu, vakazvicherera zvirongo zvisingachengeti mvura. **14** Ko, Israeri muranda here, kana nhapwa pakuberekwa? Nemhaka yeiko apambwa zvino? **15** Shumba dzakaomba; dzikanguruma kwaari. Dzakaradza nyika yake; maguta ake akapiswa uye haachina vanhu. **16** Uyezve, vanhu veNofi neveTapanesi vakaveura musoro wako. **17** Ko, hauna kuzvivigira izvozvo pachako here pawakasiya Jehovha Mwari wako paakanga achikutungamirira munzira? **18** Zvino, unodereiko kuljipiti kundonwa mvura inobva muShihori? Uye unodereiko kuenda kuAsiria kundonwa mvura inobva murwizi? **19** Zvakaipa zvako zvizhakuranga; kudzokera shure kwako kuchakutuma. Rangarira uye uyeuke zvino kuti zvakaipa sei uye zvinovava sei kwauri, ukange wasiya Jehovha Mwari wako, uye usingandiyi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **20** “Wakavhuna joko rako kare kare uye wakadambura makashu ako; ukati, ‘Handidi kukushumirail!’ Zvirokwa, pamusoro pechikomo chirefu choga choga, uye pasi pomuti woga woga wakapfumvutira, wakarara pasi pawo sechifeve. **21** Ndakanga ndakusima somuzambiringa wakanakisa, uri mbeu kwayo inovimbika. Ko, zvino wakazondishandukira sei ukava muzambiringa webundo wakaora? **22** Kunyange ukazvishambidza nesoda uchishandisa sipo yakawanda, gwapa remhosva yako rinoramba riri mberi kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **23** “Unoreva sei, uchiti, ‘Handina kusvibiswa; handina kutevera Bhaari?’ Tarisa zvakakaita mumupata; funga zvakakaita. Iwe uri ngamera yehadzi inomhanya apa nepapo, **24** uri mbizi yakarovedzwa mugwenga, inofembedza mhope mukushuva kwayo; ndiani angaidzora pakupfumbura kwayo? Mukono upei noupei unoitevera haufaniri kuzvinetesha; panguva yokusangana uchaiwana. **25** Usamhanya kusvikira tsoka dzako dzisisina shangu nehuro yako yava nyenya. Asi iwe wakati, ‘Hazvibisiri! Ndinoda vamwari vokumwe, uye ndinofanira kuvatevera.’ **26** “Sokunyadziswa kwembavha yabatwa, saizvozvo imba yaIsraeri yanyadziswa, ivo namadzimambo avo uye namachinda avo, vaprista vavo navaprofita vavo. **27** Vanoti kudanda, ‘Ndiwe baba vangu,’ uye kuibwe, ‘Ndiwe wakandibereka.’ Vakandifuturira ini asi zviso zvavo hazvina, nyamba pavanenge vava munhamo, vanoti kwandiri, ‘Uyai mutiponesel!’ **28** Ko, zvino vamwari vamaakazviitira varipi? Ngavuye kana vachigona kukuponesai pamunenge mava munhamo! Nokuti muna vamwari vakawanda kapfura maguta amunawo, imi Judha. **29** “Seiko muchindipa mhosva? Imi mose makandimukira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **30** “Ndakaranga vana venyu pasina; havana kuteerera kurangwa. Munondo wenyu wakamedza vaprofita, kufanana neshumba inoparadza. **31** “Haiwa, imi vechizvarwa ichi, rangarai Shoko rajehovha rinoti: “Ndanga ndiri renje kuna Israeri here kana nyika yerima guru? Ko, vanhu vangu vanotaurireiko vachiti,



Takasununguka kuenda kwatada; hatichazouyizve kwamuri? **32** Ko, murandakadzi angakanganwa zvizhongo zvake here, nomwenga angakanganwa nguo dzake dzomuchato here? Asi vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa ini, mazuva asingaverengeki. **33** Mune ruviro rwakadii pakutevera rudo! Kunyange vakadzi vakaipisira vangadziza kubva panzira dzenyu. **34** Pangau dzako vanhu vanowanapo ropa vararombo vasina mhaka, kunyange usina kuvabata vachipaza. Asi kunyange zvakadaro **35** unoti, 'Handina mhosva; uye haana kunditsamwira.' Asi ndichatema mutongo wangu pauri nokuti unoti, 'Handina kutadza.' **36** Ko, unofambireiko pose pose zvakadzi, uchishandura nzira dzako? Iwe uchagumburwa neljipiti, sezvawakaitwa neAsiria. **37** Uchabwawo panzvimbo iyoyo wakaisa maoko ako pamusoro pako, nokuti Jehovha akaramba vose vaunovimba navo; iwe hauchazobatsirwi navo.

**3** "Kana murume akaramba mukadzi wake, iye akamusiya hake akandowanikwa nomumwe murume, murume uyu angadzokera zve kwari here? Ko, nyika haingavibiswi here? Asi iwe wakararama sechifeve navadiwa vazhinji, zvino ungangdzokera kwandiri here?" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **2** "Tarira kunzvimbo dzakawirira dzisina miti uone. Iripo here nzvimbo yausina kumboitira ufeve? Mujinga menzira wakagaramo wakamirira zvikomba, wakagara kunge vanhu vouragu vari murenje. Wakasvibisa nyika noufeve hwako uye nezvakaipa zvako. **3** Naizvozvo wakanyimwa mvura inopfunha, uye nemvura yomuchirimo haina kunaya. **4** Ko, handiti uchangobva pakundidana here uchiti, 'Baba vangu, shamwari yangu kubva pauduku hwangu, **5** muchagara makatsamwa here? Kutsamwa kwenu kucharamba kuripo nokusingaperi here?' Aya ndiwo matauriro ako, asi unoitwa zvakaipa zvole zvaunogona kuita." **6** Panguva yokutonga kwaMambo Josia, Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Waona here zvaitwa nalsraeri wokusatendeka? Ari kuenda pamusoro pezvikompo zvole zvakawirira nepasi pemitu yose yakapfumutira achindoita ufevepo. **7** Ndakafunga kuti mushure mukuita kwake izvi zvole, achadzokera kwandiri asi iye haana, uye munun'una wake Judha wokusatendeka akazviona. **8** Ndakapa Israeri wokusatendeka tsamba yokurambana ndikamudzanga nokuda kwoufeve hwake. Kunyange zvakadaro ndakaona kuti Judha munun'una wake wokusatenda haatyi; naiyewo akabuda akandoita ufeve. **9** Nokuti ufeve hwalisraeri ahuna zavahwakareva kwari, akasvibisa nyika nokufewa namabwe namatanda. **10** Kunyange izvi zvakadaro, munun'una wake Judha wokusatendeka haana kudzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wake wose, asi kunyengerer chete," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** Jehovha akati kwandiri, "Israeri wokusatenda akarurama kukunda Judha wokusatendeka. **12** Enda undoparidza shoko iri kurutivi rwokumusoro uchiti, "'Dzokai imi Israeri vokusatenda,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'Handichazorambi ndakafinyamisa chiso changu kwamuri, nokuti ndizere nengoni,' ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, 'handingarambi ndakatsamwa nokusingaperi. **13** Imi izvi mhosva yenu chete, kuti makamukira Jehovha Mwari wenyu, mukafadza vamwari vavatorwa muri pasi pomuti mumwe nomumwe wakapfumutira, uye hamuna kunditeerera,'" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** "Dzokai, imi vanhu wokusatenda," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "nokuti ndini murume wenyu. Ndichakusarudzai, ndichatora mumwe chete kubva kune rimwe guta, uye vaviri kubva kuno rumwe rudzi, ndigokuuyisai kuZioni. **15** Ipapo ndichakupai vafudzi vanofadza mwoyo wangu, ivo vachakutungamirirai noruzivo nokunzwisa. **16** Mumazuva iwayo, pamunenge mawanda zviku ru munyika," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "vanhu havangazoti, 'Areka yesungano yaJehovha.' Hazvingazopindi mundangariro dzavo

kana kurangarirwa; havazoishuvi, havangagadziri imwezve. **17** Panguva iyoyo vachatumidza Jerusarema kuti Chigaro choUshu chajehovha, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaungana muJerusarema kuzokudza zita raJehovha. Havachazoteverizve kusindimira kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. **18** Mumazuva iwayo imba yaJudha ichabatana neimba yalsraeri, uye vose pamwe chete vachauya vachibva kunyika yokumusoro vachienda kunyika yandakapa madzibaba enyu kuti ive nhaka. **19** "Ini pachangu ndakati, "'Ndichafara sei pakukubatai savanakomana vangu uye ndichikupai nyika inoyevedza, iyo nhaka yakaisvonaka yorudzi rupi zvarwo.' Ndakafunga kuti muchanditi 'Baba' mukasazotsauka pakunditevera. **20** Asi sezvinoita mukadzi asina kutendeka kumurume wake, saizvozvo makanga musina kutendeka kwandiri, imi imba yalsraeri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** Kuchema kunonzwika panzvimbo dzakawirira dzisina miti, iko kuchema nokuteerera kwavanhu velsraeri, nokuti vakaminamisa nzira dzavo uye vakakanganwa Jehovha Mwari wavo. **22** "Dzokai, imi vanhu vokusatenda; ndichakurapai pakudzokera kwenu shure." "Hongu, tichauya kwamuri, nokuti imi muri Jehovha Mwari wedu. **23** Zvirokwazvo mheremhere youfeve iri pazvikomo, napamakomo uyengeri; zvirokwazvo muna Jehovha Mwari wedu ndimo mune ruponeso rwasraeri. **24** Kubva pauduku hwedu nyadzi dzakadya zvirereko zvamabasa amadzibaba edu, makwai avo, nemombe dzavo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo. **25** Ngativatei pasi munyadzi dzedu, uye kunyara kwedu ngakutifukidze. Takatadzira Jehovha Mwari wedu, isu tose namadzibaba edu; kubva pauduku hwedu kusvikira nhasi hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu."

**4** "Haiwa Israeri, kana muchida kudzoka, dzokai kwandiri," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Kana mukabvisa pamberi pangu zvifananidzo zvenyu zvinonyangadza uye mukasarasikazve, **2** kana mukapika muchokwadi, nokururama uye nenzira yakarurama muchiti: 'Zvirokwazvo naJehovha mupenyu,' ipapo ndudzi dzicharopafadzwa naye uye dzichazvirumbidza maari." **3** Izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha kuvanhu veJudha neJerusarema: "Zviundirei gombo murege kudyarda pakati peminzwa. **4** Zvidzingisirei kuna Jehovha, dzingisai mwoyo yenyu, imi varume veJudha nemi vanhu veJerusarema, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kukubudirai kukapisa somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakamaita, iko kupisa kusina angakudzima. **5** "Zivisai munyika yaJudha uye muparidze muJerusarema muchiti: 'Ridzai hwamanda munyika yose!' Danidzirai nesimba muchiti: 'Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatitizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa!' **6** Simudzai mureza wokuenda kuZioni! Tizai mutande musanganonoki! Nokuti ndiri kuuyisa njodzi inobva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisira." **7** Shumba yabuda mudenhere rayo; muparadzi wendudzi abuda. Asiya nzvimbo yake kuti aparadze nyika yenyu. Maguta enyu achava matongo pasina achagaramo. **8** Naizvozvo pfekai masaga, chemai muungudze, nokuti kutsamwa kwaJehovha kunotyisa hakuna kubva kwatiri. **9** "Pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mambo namachinda vachaora mwoyo, vaprista vachatyiswa, uye vaprofiti vachavhundutsa." **10** Ipapo ndakati, "Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, makanyengerer kwazvo vanhu ava neJerusarema muchiti, 'Muchava norugare,' nyamba munondo uri pahuro dzedu." **11** Panguva iyoyo vanhu ava neJerusarema vachaudzwa kuti, "Mhepo inopisa inobva kunzvimbo dzakawirira dzisina miti mugwenga inovhuvhuta yakananga vanhu vangu, asi isingapepeti kana kunatsa; **12** mhepo ine simba kwazvo kudarika iyoyo ichabva kwandiri. Zvino ndiwo wava mutongo wangu pamusoro pavo." **13** Tarirai! Ari kuuya samakore, ngoro dzake dzinoyisa sechamupupuri, mabhiza ake anomhanya kupfuura makondo,

Tine nhamo! Taparara! **14** Haiwa Jerusarema, shamba zvakaipa zviriri mumwoyo mako ugoponeswa. Ucharamba uchingoviga pfungwa dzako dzakaipa kusvikira riini? **15** Inzwi rinodanidzira richibva kuDhani, richizivisa nezvenjodzi inobva kuzvikomo zveEfuremu. **16** “Zivisai izvi kumarudzi, zviparidzei kujerusarema muchiti: ‘Hondo ichakumbai iri kuuya ichibva kunyika iri kure, ichidanidzira zvehondo yokurwisa maguta eJudha. **17** Vanorikomba savanhu vakarinda munda, nokuti rakandimukira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** “Tsika dzako namabasa ako ndizvo zvauiyisa izvi pamusoro pako. Ichi ndicho chirango chako. Haiwa, zvinovava sei! Haiwa, zvinobaya sei mwoyo!” **19** Maiwe, kurwadziwa kwangu, kurwadziwa kwangu! Ndiri kubidzira nokurwadziwa. Haiwa, kurwadza kwomwangu wangu! Hana yangu inorova mukati mangu, handinganyarari. Nokuti ndanzwa kurira kwehwamanda; ndanzwa mheremhere yehondo. **20** Njodzi inotevera njodzi; nyika yose yava dongo. Munguwa shoma shoma, matende angu aparadzwa, musha wangu nenguva diki diki. **21** Ndicharamba ndichiona mureza wehondo kusvikira riniko, uye ndichanzwa kurira kwehwamanda kusvikira riniko? **22** “Vanhu vangu mapenzi; havandizvi ini. Vana vasina pfungwa; havanzwisisi. Vakangwarira kuita zvakaipa; havazivi kuita zvakanaka.” **23** Ndakatarira nyika, yakanga isina kugadzirwa, isina chinhu; uye nokumatenga, chiedza chawo chakanga chisisipo. **24** Ndakatarira pamakomo, tarirai, aidengenyeke; zvikomo zvose zvaizeya. **25** Ndakatarira, ipapo pakanga pasina vanhu; shiri dzose dzedenga dzakanga dzabhururuka dzikaenda kure. **26** Ndakatarira, ndokuona nyika yaiberereka zvizbereko yava gwenga; maguta ayo ose aya matongo pamberi pajehovha, pamberi pehasha dzake dzinotyisa. **27** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nyika yose ichaparadzwa, kunyange hangu ndisingazoiparadzi zvachose. **28** Naizvozvo nyika ichachema uye matenga kumusoro achava rima nokuti ndini ndazvitaure uye handingaregi kuzviuita, ndini ndazvisarudza uye handingadzokeri shure.” **29** Paanonzwa kutinhira kwavatasvi vamabhiza nokwawawemburi vouta, maguta ose anotiza. Vamwe vanopinda mumatenhere; vamwe vanokwira pakati pamatombo. Maguta ose asara asina munhu; hapana anogaramo. **30** Uchaitaite, iwe wokuparadzwa? Wapfekereiko nguwo tsvuku, uye unoshongereiko zvisvingo zvegoridhe? Wazorereiko meso ako pendi? Unongozvishongedzera pasina. Zvikomba zvako zvinokushora; zvinotsvaka kukuuraya. **31** Ndiri kunzwa kuchema sekwowumukadzi anorwadziwa pakusununguka, kugomera sekwowumukadzi opona dangwe rake, kuchema kwoMwanasikana weZioni ari kufemedzeka, achitambanudza maoko ake achiti, “Maiwe! Ndoziya; upenyu hwangu hwaiswa kuvaurayi.”

**5** “Kwirai nokudzika nemigwagwa yeJerusarema, tarirai pose pose mugofunga, tsvakumi muzvivara zvaro muone kana mukwana kana munhu mukwe anoita zvakanaka uye anotsvaka zvakwadi, ipapo ndicharegerera gute iri. **2** Kunyange vachiti havu, ‘Najehovha mupenyu,’ vanenge vachingopika nhema.” **3** Haiwa Jehovha, meso enyu haatsvaki chokwadi here? Makavarova, asi havana kunzwa kurwadziwa; Makavapwanyana, asi vakaramba kurayirwa. Vakaomesa zviso zvavo kupfuura dombu uye vakaramba kutendeuka. **4** Ndakafunga ndikati, “Ava varombo bedzi; mapenzi, nokuti havazivi nzira yaJehovha, nezvinodikanwa naMwari wavo. **5** Naizvozvo ndichaenda kuvatungamiri ndigotaura nayo; zvirowkazvo vanoziwa nzira yaJehovha, zvinodiwa naMwari wavo.” Asi nomwoyo mumwe, naiwoyo vakanga vavhuna joko, vakadambura makashu. **6** Saka shumba inobva musango ichavauraya, bere rinobva mugwenga richavabvambura, ingwe ichavavandira pedyo namaguta avo kuti ivamburanye vose vanobudama, nokuti kundimukira

kwavo kukuru uye kudzokera shure kwavo kwawanda. **7** “Ndingakukanganwirai seiko? Vana venyu vakandisiya, uye vakapika navamwari vasati vari vamwari. Ndakavapa zvose zvavaishayiwa, asi ivo vakaita ufeve vakandoungana kudzimba dzezvifeve. **8** Ivo mabhiza anodya achiguta azere ruchiva, mumwe nomumwe achidokwairira mukadzi womumwe. **9** Ko, handingavarangi nokuda kwaizvozi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? **10** “Endai nomumunda yavo yamazambiringa muiparadze, asi musaiparadza zvachose. Bvisai matavi awo, nokuti vanhu aya havasi vajehovha. **11** Imba yalsraeri neimba yaJudha vanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri zvachose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Vakarevera Jehovha nhema, vachiti, “Haana chaachaita! Hakuna chakaipa chichaitika kwatiri; hatchingazombooni hondo kana nzara. **13** Vaprofita vanga mhope, uye shoko harimo mavari. Saka zvanavotaura ngazviitwe kwavari.” **14** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: “Nokuti vanhu vakataura mashoko aya, ndichaita kuti mashoko angu ave moto mumuromo mako, uye vanhu aya kuti vave huni dzinopiswa nawo. **15** Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiri kuuyisa rudzi runobva kure kuzokurwisai, rudzi rwakare kare uye rudzi rwakashinga, vanhu vane rurimi rwamusinganzwi, vano mutauro wamusinganzwisisi. **16** Magoba avo akafanana neguva rakashama; vose zvavo varwi vane simba. **17** Vachadya zvamakakohwa nezvokudya zvenyu, vachauraya vanakomana navanasikana venyu; vachadya makwai enyu nemombe dzenyu, vachadya mazambiringa namaonde enyu. Vachaparadza nomunondo, maguta enyu akakomberedzwa iwo amunovimba nawo. **18** “Kunyenge mumazuva iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingakuparadzei zvachose. **19** Zvino kana vanhu vakabunza kuti, ‘Ko, Jehovha Mwari wedu aitirei izvi kwatiri?’ imi muchavaudza kuti, ‘Sezvo makandisiya mukandoshumira vamwari vavatorwa munyika yenyu chaiyo, saizvozvowo zvino muchashandira vatorwa munyika isiri yenyu.’ **20** “Zivisai izvi kuimba yaJakobho mugozviparidza majudha muchiti: **21** Inzwi izvi imi mapenzi navanhu vasina pfungwa, vane meso, asi vasingaoni, vane nzeve, asi vasinganzwi: **22** Ko, hamufaniri kunditya here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, hamufaniri kudendera pamberi pangu here? Ndakaita jecha kuti rive muganhu wegungwa, muganhu warisingadariki nokusingaperi. Mafungu angafashama, asi haangakundi; angavirima asi haangaduriki. **23** Asi vanhu ava vane mwoyo yakasindimara uye inondimukira; vakatsauka vakaenda kure. **24** Havati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Ngatitye Jehovha Mwari wedu, anotipa mvura yaMatsutso neyoMunakamwe nenguva yayo, anotidsidzira mavhiki akatarwa okukohwa.’ **25** Zvakaipa zvenyu zvakadziringa izvi kure; zviyi zvenyu zvakadzivisa kuti zvinhu zvakanaka zvuiye kwamuri. **26** “Pakati pavanhu vangu pane vanhu vakaipa vanovandira kufanana savanhu vanoteya shiri nougombe uye savaya vanoisa misungo yokubata vanhu. **27** Sedendere rizere neshiri, dzimba dzavo dzizere nokunyengera; vapfuma uye vava nesimba, **28** uye vafuta uye vobwinya. Zvakaipa zvavo hazvina magumo, havatambi mhaka dzenherera kuti vakunde, havadziviriri kodzero dzavarombo. **29** Ko, handifaniri kuvaranga pane izvi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handingazvitsiviri here parudzi rwakadai? **30** “Chinhu chinosemesa uye chinovhundutsa chaitika panyika. **31** Vaprofita vanoprofita nhema, vaprista vanotonga nesimba ravo uye vanhu vangu vanofarira izvozvo. Asi muchaitaite pakupedzisa?”

**6** “Tizai kuti murarame, imi vana veBhenjimini! Tizai muve muJerusarema! Ridzai hwamanda muTekoa! Simudzai

chiratidzo pamusoro peBheti Hakereму! Nokuti njodzi yava pedyo ichibva kumusoro, iko kuparadza kwakaipisisa. **2** Ndichaparadza mwanasikana weZioni, akanakisa uye anoyevedza. **3** Vafudzi namapoka amakwai avo vachauya kuzomurwisa; vachadzika matende avo vakamukomba, mumwe nomumwe achifudza chikamu chake.” **4** Gadzirirai kurwa naye! Simukai, ngatimurwisei masikati! “Asi, yowe-e, zuva rovira, uye mimvuri yamadekwana yoreba. **5** Naizvozvo simukai, ngatimurwisei usiku, uye tiparadze nhare dzake!” **6** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Temerai miti pasi, mugovakira Jerusarema mirwi yokurikomba. Guta iri rinofanira kurangwa; rizere nokumanikidza. **7** Setsime rinoeredza mvura yaro, saizvozvo Jerusarema rinodurura zvakaipa zvaro. Kuita nechisisimba nokuparadza zvinonzwikwa mariri, kurwara kwaro namavanga zvinoramba zviri pamberi pangu. **8** Inzwa yambiro, iwe Jerusarema, kuti ndisakufuratira ndikaita nyika yako dongo, kuti isava nomunhu angagara mairi.” **9** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ngavatanhe zvakasara zvalsraeri vatanhe zvachose samazambiringa; utambanudzirezve ruoko rwako kumatavi, sezvinoita munhu anonanganidza mazambiringa.” **10** Ndingataura naaniko wandingayambira? Ndaniko achandinzwa? Nzeve dzavo dzakadzivirwa kuti varege kunzwa. Shoko rajehovha chigumbuso kwavari; havawani mufaro mariri. **11** Asi ini ndizere neshaha dzajehovha; uye handichagoni kuzvidzora. “Dzidururire pamusoro pavana vari munzira dzomuguta, napamusoro pamajaya akaungana pamwe chete; zvose murume nomukadzi vachabatwa imomo, navatana, yava vabva zera. **12** Dzimba dzavo dzichapiwa vamwe, minda yavo pamwe chete navakadzi vavo, pandichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavagere panyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Kubva kumudiki kusvikira kuvakuru, vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofitava navaprista zvimwe chetezvo, vose vanoita zvokunyengera. **14** Vanosunga ronda ravanhu vango sokunge vasina kukuvara zvikuru. Vanoti, ‘Rugare, rugare,’ ipo pasina rugare. **15** Ko, vanonyadziswa nokusemesa kwamafambiro avo here? Kwete, havana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi kuratidza nyadzi. Naizvozvo vachawira pakati pavakawa; vachadzikisa pandichavarangwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **16** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Mirai pamharadzano dzenzira muone; mubvunze nzira dzekare, mubvunze kune nzira yakanaka, mugofamba mairi, ipapo muchawana zororo remweya yenyu. Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizofambi mairi.’ **17** Ndakagadza nharirire pamusoro penyuni ndikati, ‘Teererai inzwi rehwanamanda!’ Asi imi makati, ‘Hatizoteereri.’ **18** Naizvozvo inzwai, imi ndudzi, nemi zvapupu, cherechedzai zvichaitika kwavari. **19** Inzwa, iwe nyika: Ndiri kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu ava, icho chibereko chendangariro dzavo, nokuti havana kuteerera mashoko angu, uye vakaramba murayiro wangu. **20** Ndine hanya yeiko nezvinonhuhwira zvinobva kuSheba, kana karamisi inotapira inobva kunyika iri kure? Zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa handizvidi; zvibayiro zvenyu hazvindifadzi.” **21** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: “Ndichaisa zvipinganidzo pamberi pavanhu ava. Madzibaba navanakomana vachagumburwa nazvo pamwe chete, vavakidzani neshamwari vachaparara.” **22** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Tarirai, hondo iri kuuya kubva kunyika yokumusoro; rudzi rukuru rwuri kumutswa kubva kumigumo yenyika. **23** Vakapakata uta nepfumo; vane utsinye uye havana ngoni. Vanonzwikwa sokutinhira kwegungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vari kuuya savanhu vazvigadzirira kurwa hondo kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni.” **24** Takanzwa guhu ravo, uye maoko edu oshayiwa simba. Tabatwa nokurwadziwa, kurwadziwa kwakaita sekwomukadzi ari kusununguka. **25** Regai kuenda kumunda, kana kufamba mumigwagwa, nokuti muvengi ane munondo, uye kumatavi ose kune zvinotyisa. **26** Haiwa, vanhu

vangu, pfekai masaga mugumburuka mumadota; chemai nokuchema kukuru kwazvo kunge munochemera mwanakomana mumwe chete, nokuti muparadzi achatiwira pakarepo. **27** “Ndakakuita muedzi wamatara navanhu vangu mhangura, kuti ucherechedze uye uedze nzira dzavo. **28** Vose vamukiri vakaama mwoyo, vanongofamba-famba vachiita makuhwa. Ivo indarira nesimbi; vose vanoita zvakaora. **29** Mvuto inovhutira zvinotyisa kuti ipise mutobvu nomoto, asi kunatswa kunongova pasina; nokuti vakaipa havasi kubviswa. **30** Vanonzi sirivha yakarambwa, nokuti Jehovha akavaramba.”

**7** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha: **2** “Mira pasuo reimba yajehovha, uparidzapo shoko iri rokuti: “Inzwai shoko rajehovha imi mose vanhu vedzha vanopinda napamasuo aya kuzonamata Jehovha. **3** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Shandurai nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu, ndigonyegaraisi munzvimbo ino. **4** Musavimba namashoko anonyengedza muchiti, “Iyi ndiyo temberi yajehovha, temberi yajehovha, temberi yajehovha!” **5** Kana mukashandura chaizvoizvo nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu mukaitirana zvakarurama, **6** kana mukasamanikidza vatorwa, nenherera kana chirikadzi uye mukasateura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino, uye kana mukasatevera vamwe vamwari muchizvipinza munjodzi, **7** ipapo ndichakugarisai munzvimbo ino, munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu nokusingaperi-peri. **8** Asi tarirai, munvovimba namashoko okunyengera asina maturo. **9** “Mungaba mugouraya, mugoitava upombwe mugopika nheha, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari, mugotevera vamwe vamwari vamusina kumboziva, **10** ndokuzouya zvino momira pamberi pangu muimba ino, iyo ine Zita rangu, muchiti, “Takasunungurwa,” makasunungurwa kuti muite izvi zvose zvinonyangadza here? **11** Ko, imba ino, inodanwa neZita rangu, yava bako ramakororo here? Asika, ndanga ndichizviona, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Chienda! zvino kunzvimbo iri muShiro pandakagarisa Zita rangu pakutanga mugooona zvandakuitirai nokuda kwezvakaipa zvanvanhu vangu Israeli. **13** Pamakanga muchiita zvinhu zvose izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndakataura nemi ndataurazve asi hamuna kuteerera; ndakakudanai asi hamuna kupindura. **14** Naizvozvo, zvandakaitira Shiro ndizvo zvandichaita iye zvino kuimba inodanwa neZita rangu, iyo temberi yamunovimba nayo, nzvimbo yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu. **15** Ndichakubvisai pamberi pangu sezvandakaita kuhama dzenyu dzose, ivo vanhu vaEufuremu.” **16** “Naizvozvo iwe chirega kuyengeterera vanhu ava kana kupa chikumwiro chipi zvacho kana kuvareverera; usavakumbirira kwandiri, nokuti handingakunzwi. **17** Hauoni here zvavari kuita mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema? **18** Vana vanounganidza huni, madzibaba ndokubatidza moto, uye madzimai ankanya furawu ndokuitira Mambokadzi woKudenga makeke echingwa. Vanodurura zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vanditsamwise. **19** Asi ndini here wavanotsamwisa? ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ko, hakuzi kuzvikuvadza pachavo here kuti vanyadzise? **20** “Naizvozvo Ishe Jehovha anoti: Kutsamwa kwangu neshaha dzangu zvidhadzurirwa pamusoro penzvimbo iyi, pamusoro pavanhu nezvipfuwo, napamusoro pemiti yesango napamusoro pezvibereko zvehu, uye zvichatsva zvikasadzimwa. **21** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Endererai mberi, wedzerai zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa pamusoro pezvimwe zvibayiro mugodya nyama yacho pachenyu! **22** Nokuti pandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti ndikataura navo, handina kungovapa mirayiro pamusoro pezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, **23** asi ndakavapa murayiro uyu

wokuti nditeererei, uye ndichava Mwari wenyu nemi muchava vanhu vangu. Mufambe munzira dzose dzandakurayirai, kuti zvigova zvakanaka kwamuri. **24** Asi havana kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; asi vakatevera kutsauka kwoukukutu hwemwoyo yavo yakaiya. Vakadzokera shure vakasaenda mberi. **25** Kubvira panguva yakabuda madzitateguru enyu muljipiti kusvikira zvino, zuva nezuva, ndakatuma varanda vangu vaprofiti ndavatumazve. **26** Asi havana kunditeerera kana kuita hanya. Vaiva nemitsipa mikukutu uye vakaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzitateguru avo. **27** “Pauchavaturai zvose izvi, havasi kuzokuteerera; pauchavadana, havasi kuzokupindura. **28** Naizvozvo iwe uti kwavari, ‘Urwu ndirwo rudzi rusina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari warwo kana kubvuma kurayirwa. Chokwadi chakaparara, hachisisipyo pamiromo yavo. **29** Veurai bvudzi renyu mugorirasira kure; chemai muri pazvikomo zvisina miti, nokuti Jehovha akaramba uye akasiya chizvarwa ichi chaakatsamwira. **30** “Vanhu veJudha vakaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Vakamisa zvipfananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakapiwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. **31** Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzeTofeti muMupata waBheni Hinomi kuti vapise vanakomana navasikana vavo mumoto, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira, chisina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **32** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazopaidzi kuti Tofeti kana Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi Mupata woKuurayiwa kwaVanhu, nokuti vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **33** Ipapo mitumbi yavanhu ava ichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika, uye hapazovi nomunhu angazvivhundutsira kuti zivibe. **34** Ndichaita kuti inzwi rokupemba nomufura uye namanzwi omwenga nechikomba mumaguta eJudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema zvigume nokuti nyika ichava dongo.

**8** “Panguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mapfupa amadzimambo namachinda eJudha, namapfupa avaprista navaprofita, uye mapfupa avanhu yeJerusarema, achabviswa kubva mumakuba avo. **2** Achava pamhene agorohwa nezuva uye achavhenekwa nomwedzi nyenyeredzi dzose dzedenga, zvakakada vakazvishumira vakazvitevera uye vakabvunza kwazviri, vakazvinamata. Haangaunganidzwi kana kuvigwa, asi achafanana nomupfudze uri panika. **3** Kwose zvako kwandichavadzingira, vakasara vose vorudzi urwu rwakaipa, vachademba rufu pachinzvimbo choupenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzvi najehovha: “Vanhu pavanwira pasi, havamukizve here? Munhu akange ambotsauka, haadzokize here? **5** Zvino nemhaka yei ava vadzokera shure? Nemhaka yei Jerusarema richingogara richitsauka? Vanobatirira pakunyengera, vanoramba kudzoka. **6** Ndakanyatsoteerera, asi ivo havambotauri zvakarurama. Hakuna anotendeuka pane zvakaipa zvake achiti, “Ndaiteiko?” Mumwe nomumwe anongotevedza nzira yake sebhiza rinomhanyira kurwa hondo. **7** Kunyange shohori riri mudenga rinoziva nguva dzaro dzakatirwa, uye njiva, nenyenganyenga nekondo zvinocherechedza nguva yazo yokutama. Asi vanhu vangu havazivi zvinodikanwa najehovha. **8** “Munoreva seiko muchiti, “Takachenjera, nokuti tinu murayiro waJehovha,” asi zvirokwazo chinyoreso chenhemba chavanyori chakanyora nhema? **9** Vakachenjera vachanyadziswa, vachavhunduka uye vachabatwa. Sezvo vakaramba shoko rajehovha, kuchenjera kwavanako kwakadiniko? **10** Naizvozvo ndichapa vakadzi vavo kuna vamwe varume, neminda yavo kuvaridzi vatsva. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru vose vanokarira pfuma; vaprofiti navaprista saizvozvo, vose vanoita nokunyengera. **11** Vanosungwa

vanga ravanhu vangu sokunge duku duku. Vanoti, “Rugare, rugare,” ipo pasina rugare. **12** Ko, vanonyadziswa netsika dzavo dzinonyangadza here? Kwete, havana kana nyadzi zvachose; havambozivi kuti zvinonyadzisa sei. Saka vachawa pakati pavakawa; vachaderedzwa pavacharangwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **13** “Ndichavatorera zvakakohwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Hapangazovi namazambiringa pamuzambiringa. Hakungazovi namaonde pamuti womuonde, uye mashizha azvo achaoima. Zvandakavapa vachazvitorerwa.” **14** “Ko, takagarireiko pano? Unganai pamwe chete! Ngatizirei kumaguta akakomberedzwa tindofira ikoko! Nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu atitongera kufa, nokuti akatipa mvura ino muchetura kuti tinwe, nokuti takamutadzira. **15** Takanga takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya; takatarisira kuporeswa asi paingova nokuvhundutswa. **16** Kufumedzira kwamabhiza omuvengi kunonzwika kuchibva kuDhani; panorira makono awo nyika yose inodendera. Auya kuzoparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, guta navose vanogara imomo.” **17** “Tarirai ndichatumira nyoka dzino uturu pakati penyu, mvumbi dzicharamba kuimbirwa, uye dzichakurumai,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Haiwa, Munyaradzi wangu, pakuchema kwangu, mwoyo wangu woziya mukati mangu. **19** Inzwai kuchema kwavanhu vangu kunobva kunyika iri kure kure: “Ko, Jehovha haazi muZioni here? Mambo waro haachimo here?” “Vakanditsamwisireiko nezvipfananidzo zvavo, nezvipfananidzo zvavo zvatavotwa zvisingabatsiri?” **20** “Kucheka kwapfuura, zhizha rapera, asi tigere kuponeswa.” **21** Sezvo vanhu vangu vapwanyika, neniwo ndapwanyika; ndiri kuchema, uye ndiri kutya zvikuru. **22** Ko, muGiredhi hamuna muti webharisamu here? Hakuna murapi ikoko here? Seiko zvino ronda ravanhu vangu risina kurapwa?

**9** Haiwa, dai musoro wangu waiva chitubu chemwira uye meso angu riri tsime remisodzi! Ndingadai ndaichema masikati nousiku nokuda kwavakaurayiwa vavanhu vangu. **2** Haiwa, dai ndaiva nenzvimbo mugwenga yokugara yavafambi, kuitira kuti ndisiye vanhu vangu ndiende kure nayo; nokuti vose imhombwe, unganu yavanhu vasina kutendeka. **3** “Vanokunga rurimi rwavo sounta, kuti vapfure nhema; havaiti nechokwadi pakukunda kwavanoita munyika. Vanobva pane chimwe chivi vachienda pane chimwe; havandzivi ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Chenjerera! shamwari dzenyu; musavimba nehama dzenyu. Nokuti hama ipi neipi inonyengera, uye shamwari ipi neipi inoitika makuhwa. **5** Shamwari inonyengera shamwari, uye hakuna anotaura chokwadi. Vakadzidzisa ndimi dzavo kureva nhema; vanozvinetsa nokuita zvakaipa. **6** Munogara pakati pounyengeri; mukunyengera kwavo vanoramba kundiziva ini,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** Naizvozvo zvanzvi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, ndichavanatsa uye ndichavaedza, ndechipi chimwe chandigaita nokuda kwechivi chavanhu vangu? **8** Rurimi rwavo museve unouraya; runotaura nokunyengera. Nomuromo wake mumwe nomumwe anotaura zvakanaka kune wokwake, asi mumwoyo make anomuteyera musungo. **9** Ko, handigavarangi nokuda kwechinhu ichi here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handigazvitsiviri pamusoro porudzi rwakadai here?” **10** Ndichachema uye ndichaungudza nokuda kwamakomo, uye ndichachema pamusoro pamafuro egwenga. Aparara uye hakuna anofambako, uye kukuma kwemombe hakunzwiki. Shiri dzedenga dzatiza, uye mhuka dzaenda. **11** “Ndichaita Jerusarema murwi wedongo, panogara makava; uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anogarako.” **12** Ndoupiiko munhu akachenjera zvokuti anganzwisa izvi? Ndaniko akarayirwa najehovha uye angatsanangura izvi? Nemhaka yeiko nyika yangyangadzwa yava dongo ikafanana negwenga risina angapfuura

nomo? **13** Jehovha akati, “Nemhaka yokuti vakasiya murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pambere pavo, Havana kunditeerera kana kutevera murayiro wangu. **14** Asi, vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo; vakatevera vanaBhaari, sezvavakadziziswa namadzibaba avo.” **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, “Tarirai ndichaita kuti vanhu ava vadye zvinovava uye kuti vanwe mvura ino muchetura. **16** Ndichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi dzavasina kumboziva uye dzisina kumbozivanwa namadzibaba avo, uye ndichavatevera nonumondo kusvikira ndavaparadza.” **17** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Rangarirai zvino! Danai vakadzi vanochemba vauye; danai vanogonesesa pakati pavo. **18** Ngavakurumidze kuuya vagochemba pamusoro pedu kusvikira maziso edu ayerera misodzi, nzizi dzoyerera mumaziso edu. **19** Maungira okuchema anonzwika kubva kuZioni achiti: ‘Haiwa teparadzwa sei! Haiwa kunyadziswa kweku kukuru sei! Tinofanira kusiyi nyika yedu nokuti dzimba dzedu dzava matongo.’” **20** Zvino, imi vakadzi, inzwai shoko rajehovha; dziurari nzeve dzenyu dzinzwe mashoko omuromo wake. **21** Dzidzisi vanasikana venyu kuungudza; dzidzisanai kuchema. **22** Rufu rwapakinda napamawindo edu uye rwapinda munhare dzedu; rwaurya vana mumigwagwa namajaya ari munzira dzeguta. **22** Uti, “Zvanzi najehovha: “Zvitunha zvanvanhu zwichavata somupfudze uri pamusoro pomunda, sezvivo zvachekewa shure kwavacheki, zvisina achaziunganidza.” **23** Zvanzi najehovha: “Akachenjera ngaarege kuzvirumbidza pamusoro penjere dzake, kana munhu ane simba pamusoro pesimba rake, kana akapfuma pamusoro pepfuma yake, **24** Asi anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze pamusoro pepfumi: kuti anondinzwisisa uye kuti anondiziva ini, kuti ndini Jehovha, anoita unyoro, nokukuramisira, nokurama panyika, nokuti ndinofarira izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharanga vose vakadzingiswa panyama chete, **26** Ijipiti, Judha, Edhomu, Amoni, Moabhu navose vanogara mugwenga kunzvimbo dziri kure. Nokuti ndudzi dzose idzi hadzina kumbodzingiswa, uye kunyange imba yose yalsraeri haina kudzingiswa, mumwoyo.”

**10** Inzwai zvinoreva Jehovha kwamuri, imi imba yalsraeri. **2** Zvanzi najehovha: “Regai kudzidza tsika dzendudzi kana kuvhundutswa nezviratidzo zviru kudenga kunyange hazvo ndudzi dzichivhundutswa nazvo. **3** Nokuti tsika dzavanhu hadzina maturo; vanotema muti musango, muvezi ouveza nembezo. **4** Vanoushonedza nesirivha negoridhe; vanouovera nenyuendo nezvipikiri kuti urege kuzungunuka. **5** Sedukununu kumucheto womunda wamavise, zvfananidzo zvavo hazvigoni kultura; zvinofanira kutotakurwa nokuti hazvigoni kufamba. Musazvitya; hazvigoni kukukuvadzi, uye hazvina nefasa rose.” **6** Hakuna akafanana nemi, imi Jehovha; muri mukuru, uye zita renyu iguru pasimba. **7** Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Mambo wendudzi? Izvi ndizvo zvakakufanirai. Pakati pavakachenjera vose vendudzi nomuushwe hwavo hwose, hakuna akafanana nemi. **8** Vose Havana njere uye mapenzi; vanodzidziswa nezvfananidzo zvatatanda zvisingabatsiri. **9** Sirivha yakapfurwa inotorwa kubva kuTashishi negoridhe richibva kuUfazi. Zvakaitwa nemhizha uye nomupfuri wegoridhe, zvopfekedzwa zvino nguwo dzomucheka webhuruu nowepeturu, zvose zvinoitwa navabati vano umhizha. **10** Asi Jehovha ndiye Mwari wechokwadi; ndiye Mwari mupenyu, mambo wokusingaperi. Kana iye atsamwa, nyika inodendera; ndudzi hadziganoni kumira pambere pehasha dzake. **11** “Muvaudze kuti, ‘Vamwari ava, vasina kuita matenga nyenika, vachaparara panyika nepasi pamatenga.’” **12** Asi Mwari akaita nyika nesimba rake, akateya nyika nochengeri hwake, uye akatambanudza matenga nokunzwisisa kwake. **13** Paanotinhira, mvura zhinji

iri mumatenga inoita mubvumo; anoita kuti makore asimuke kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe nemvura, uye anouyisa mhengo kubva mumatura ake. **14** Mumwe nomumwe haafungi uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wegoridhe anonyadziswa nezvfananidzo zvake. Zvfananidzo zvake ndezenhema; hazvina mweya mazviri. **15** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvokutuka; kutongwa kwazvo pakunosvika, zvose zwichaparara. **16** Iye anenge ari mugove wajakobho haana kufanana nazvo, nokuti ndiye Muii wezvinhu zvose, kusanganisa naIsraeri, rudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **17** Unganidzai nhumbi dzenyu mubve munyika, imi makakombwa. **18** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Panguva ino ndichapotsera kure avo vanogara munyika ino; Ndichauyisa nhamo pamusoro pavo kuti vagotapwa.” **19** Ndiye nhamo nokuda kwokukurwa kwangu! Ronda rangu harirapiki! Asi ndakati, “Uku kurwara ndokwangu, uye ndinofanira kukutakura.” **20** Tende rangu raparadzwa; mabote aro ose adamburwa. Vanakomana vangu babva kwandiri uye havachipozve; hakuna asara zvino kuti amise tende rangi kana kumisa dumba rangi. **21** Vafudzi Havana njere, uye havabunzi Jehovha; saka havabudiriri uye makwai avo ose apararira. **22** Inzwai! Chiziviso chiri kuuya, bope guru richabva kunyika yokumusoro! Richaita kuti maguta ejudha apare, agarwe namakava. **23** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinoziva kuti upenyu hwomunhu hahusi hwake; hazvizi kumunhu kuti aruramise nzira dzake. **24** Ndirangei, Jehovha, asi chete nokururamisira, kwete mukutsamwa kwenyu, kuti murege kundiparadza zvachose. **25** Dururirai kutsamwa kwenyu pamusoro pendudzi dzisingakurangerirai, pamusoro pavanhu vasingadani kuzita renyu. Nokuti vakadya Jakobho; vakamudya zvachose, uye vakaparadza nyika yake.

**11** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha: **2** “Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi mugozivisa kuvanhu veJudha nokuna vanogara muJerusarema. **3** Muvaudze kuti zvanzi najehovha Mwari walsraeri, ‘Akutukwa munhu asingateereri mashoko esungano iyi, **4** mashoko andakarayira madzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa muljipiti kubva muchoto chamatare.’ Ndakati, ‘Nditeereri mugaita zvose zvandinokurayirai, mugova vanhu vangu, ini ndigova Mwari wenyu. **5** Ipapo ndichadzidza mhiko yandakapika kumadzitateguru enyu, kuti ndichavaya nyika inoyerera mukana nouchi, nyika yava yenyu nhasi.’” Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Ameni, Jehovha.” **6** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Paridza mashoko aya ose mumaguta ejudha nomumigwagwa yeJerusarema uchiti, ‘Inzwai mashoko esungano iyi muatevere. **7** Kubva panguva yandakabudisa madzitateguru enyu kubva muljipiti kusvikira nhasi, ndakavayambira ndavayambiravze ndichiti, ‘Nditeereri.’” **8** Asi Havana kuteerera kana kuva nehanya; asi vakatevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo yakaipa. Saka ndakauyisa pamusoro pavo kutuka kwose kwesungano yandakanga ndavarayira kuti vatevere asi Havana kuichengeta.” **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Pane rangano pakati pavanhu veJudha navanogona kundimukira navanogara muJerusarema. **10** Vadzokera pazvakaipa zvamadzitateguru avo, avo vakaramba kuteerera mashoko angu. Vakatevera vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire. Dzimba mbiri idzi, yalsraeri neyJudha dzakaputsa sungano yandakaita namadzitateguru avo. **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha, ‘Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo yavasingagoni kupunyika. Kunyange vakachema kwandiri handingavateereri. **12** Maguta ejudha navanhu veJerusarema vachenda kundodana kuna vamwari vavaipisira zvinonhuhwira, asi havazovabatsiri zvachose pavanosvikirwa nenjodzi. **13** Una vamwari vakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita maguta ako, iwe Judha; uye aritari

dzamakamisa kuti mupisire zvinonhuhwira kuna mwari anonyadzisa, iye Bhaari, dzakawanda sokuwanda kwakaita migwagwa yeJerusarema.’ **14** “Usanyengeterera vanhu kana kupa chikumiro chipi zvachokwana kuvakumbirira, nokuti handizoteereri pavanodana kwandiri panguva yokutambudzika kwavo. **15** “Ko, mudiwa wangu ari kuitei mutemberi yangu, zvauri kuita mabasa ake akaipa navazhinji? Ko, nyama yakatsaurwa ingadzivisa kurohwa kwako here? Pamunoita zvakaipa zvenyu, ipapo imi mofara.” **16** Jehovha akati ndiwe muti womuorivhi une upenyu, une michero yakanaka yakaurungana. Asi nokutinhira kwemhepo ine simba achautungidza nomoto, uye matavi awo achavhunika. **17** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye akakusima, atema chirevo chezvakaipa kwauri, nokuti imba yalsraeri neimba yaJudha vakaita zvakaipa, vakanditsamiswa nokupisira Bhaari zvinonhuhwira. **18** Nokuti Jehovha akandionesa rangano yavo, ndikaiziva, nokuti panguva iyoyo akandiratidza zvavakanga vachiita. **19** Ndakanga ndakaita segwayana rakapfava riri kuendeswa kundobayiwa; ndakanga ndisingazivi kuti vakanga vandirangana, vachiti, “Ngatiparadzei muti nemichero yavo; ngatimubisei panyika yavapenyu, kuti zita rake rirege kuzorangerirwazve.” **20** Asi imi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munotonga nokururama, uye munoodza mwoyo nendangariro, ngandione kutsiva kwenyu pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndakaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. **21** “Naizvozo vzanzi najehovha pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti vari kutsvaka kukuuraya, vachiti, ‘Regai kuprofiti nezita rajehovha nokuti ungafa namaoko edu,’ **22** naizvozo vzanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavaranga. Majaya avo achafa monunondo, vanakomana navanasikana vavo vachafa nenzara. **23** Hakuna kunyange mumwe achasara kwavari, nokuti ndichayuisa njodzi pamusoro pavarume veAnatoti mugore rukurangwa kwavo.”

**12** Imi munogara makarurama, iyemi Jehovha, pandinouya pamberi penyu nemhaka. Kunyange zvakadaro ndichataura neiki pamusoro pokururamisira kwenyu, ndichiti: Nemhaka yeiko nzira yavakaipa ichibudirira? Nemhaka yei vasingatendi vachirarama zvakanaka? **2** Makavasima, uye vava nemidzi; vanokura uye vanobereka muchero. Imi munogara muri pamiromo yavo asi muri kure nemwoyo yavo. **3** Asi munondiziva, imi Jehovha; munondiona uye munoodza ndangariro dzangu pamusoro penyu. Vakwekweredzei samakwai anondobayiwa! Muvagadzirire zuva rokubayiwa. **4** Nyika ichasvika riniko yakangooma, nebundo resango rakangosvava? Nokuti vose vanogaramo vakaipa, mhuka neshiri zvaparara. Pamusoro paizvozo, vanhu vanoti, “Haasi kuzoona zvinoitika kwatiri.” **5** “Kana wakaita nhangemutange navanhu netsoka, uye vakakuneteswa ungangokwikwidzana sei namabhiza? Kana uchigumburwa panyika yakanaka, ungangara seiko mumatenhere eforodhani? **6** Hama dzako, mhuri yako chaiyo, kunyange naiwo vakakumukira; vakandanzira zvikuromo kwazo pamusoro pako. Usavimba navo, kunyange vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro pako. **7** “Ndichasiya imba yangu, ndigorasa nhaka yangu; ndichapa mudikani wangu mumaoko avavengi vake. **8** Nhaka yangu yava kwandiri seshumba iri musango. Anoomba pamberi pangu; naizvozo ndinomvenga. **9** Ko, nhaka yangu haizova kwandiri segondo rina mavara here, iro rinokombwa uye rinorwiswa namamwe makondo? Endai munounganidza zvikara zvose; muuye nazvo zvidye. **10** Vafudzi vazhinji vachaparadza munda wangu womuzambiringa, uye vachatsindira munda wangu; vachashandura munda wangu unofadza kuti uye dongo risina chinhu. **11** Uchaitwa dongo rakaoma uye rakaparadza pamberi pangu; nyika yose ichava dongo nokuti hakuna ane hanya. **12** Pamusoro pezvikomero zvisina miti

zviri mugwenga, vaparadzi vachamotera, nokuti munondo wajejovha uchaparadza, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwenyika kusvikira kuno rumwe, hakuna achava norugare. **13** Vachadyara gorosi asi vachakohwa minzwa; vachazvineteswa asi hakuna chavachawana. Saka zvitarukirei kunyadziswa kwegohwo renyu, nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwaJehovha.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha: “Kana vari vakaipa vakavakidzana nemi vanopamba nhaka yandakapa vanhu vangu valsraeri ndichavadzura munyika dzavo uye ndichadzura imba yaJudha kubva pakati pavo. **15** Asi mushure mokuvadzura, ndichavanzwirazve tsitsi uye ndichadzosa mumwe nomumwe wavo kunhaka yake nokunyika yake. **16** Zvino kana vadzidza zvakanaka nzira dzavanhu vangu uye vakapika nezita rangu, vachiti, ‘Zvirokwazvo najehovha mupenyu,’ kunyange havo vakambodzidza vanhu vangu kupika naBhaari, ipapo vachasimbiswa pakati pavanhu vangu. **17** Asi kana pano rudzi rusingateereri, ndicharudzura vachose ndigoruparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**13** Zvakanzi najehovha kwandiri: “Enda unotenga bhanhire romucheka urisunge muchiuno chako, asi usarege richipinda mvura,” **2** Saka ndakatenga bhanhire, sezvandakarayirwa najehovha, ndokurisunga muchiuno changu. **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri kechiperi richiti, **4** “Tora bhanhire rawakatenga, rawakasunga muchiuno chako uende iye zvino kuPerati undoriviga ikoko mumukaha wamatombo.” **5** Saka ndakaenda ndikandoriviga paPerati sezvandakaudza najehovha. **6** Mazuva mazhinji akati apfuura Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Chienda zvino kuPerati undotora bhanhire randakati uvigeko.” **7** Naizvozo ndakaenda kuPerati ndokufukunura bhanhire ndokuritora, uye risingachabatsiri zvachose. **8** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri, richiti, **9** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Nenzira imwe cheteye ndichaodza kuvzikudza kweJudha nokuzvikudza kukuru kweJerusarema. **10** Vanhu ava vakaipa, vanoramba kunzwa mashoko angu, vanotevera kusindimara kwemwoyo yavo uye vanoenda kuna vamwe vamwari kuti vavashumire uye vavanamate, vachafanana nebhanhire iri, risingabatsiri chose!’ **11** Nokuti sebhanhire rinosungwa muchiuno saizvozo ndakasungira imba yose yalsraeri neimba yose yaJudha kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuti vave vanhu vemukurumbira wangu, kurumbidzwa kwangu nokukudza kwangu. Asi havana kuteerera.’ **12** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari valsraeri: Hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini.’ Zvino kana vakati kwauri, ‘Ko, isu hatizivi here kuti hombodo imwe neimwe yedehwe yewaini inofanira kuzadzwa newaini?’ **13** ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Ndichadhakisa vose vanogara munyika ino, pamwe chete namadzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhahvidhi, navaprista navaprofita navose vanogara muJerusarema. **14** Ndichavabonderedza mumwe kuno mumwe, madzibaba navanakomana saizvozo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Handingabumirisi tsitsi kana ngoni dzangu kuti zvindidzivise kuvaparadza.” **15** Inzwai, rerekai nenzeve dzenyu kwandiri, musazvikudza, nokuti Jehovha ataura. **16** Rumbidzai Jehovha Mwari wenyu asati ayuisa rima, makumbo enyu asati agumburwa pamakomo erima. Munotarisisa chiezda, asi iye achachishandura kuti chive mumwiri worufu, uye achachiita rima guru. **17** Asi kana musingateereri, ndichachema pakavanda nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwenyu; Meso angu achachema zvikuromo, achiyerera misodzi, nokuti boka ramakwai ajehovha richaendeswa kuutapwa. **18** Uti kuna mambo nokuna mai vamambo, “Burukai pazvigaro zvenyu zvoushe, nokuti korona dzenyu dzokukudza dzichawira pasi kubva pamisoro yenyu.” **19** Maguta okuNegevhi achazariwa, uye hakuna munhu

achaazarura. Vajudha vose vachaendeswa kuutapwa, vachaendeswa kure zvachose. **20** Simudza meso ako uone avo vanobva nechokumutoro. Ko, boka ramakwai rawakapiwa kuti urichengete riripi, iwo makwai awaizvirumbidza nawo? **21** Uchati kudiniko kana Jehovha achiisa pamusoro pako avo vakadzikidzisa seshamwari dzako dzakasarudzika? Haungarwadziwi zvikuru here, somukadzi osununguka mwana? **22** Zvino kana ukazvibvunza pachako, uchiti: “Sei izvi zvaitika kwandiri?” zvaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvizhinji, kuti nguo dzako dzabvarurwa, uye muviri wako ukasabatwa zvakana. **23** Ko, muEtiopia angashandura ganda rake here, kana ingwe mavara ayo? Saizvozvowo imi hamungagoni kuita zvakana, imi makarovedzera kuita zvakaipa. **24** “Ndichakuparadzirai sehungu inopepereswa nemhepo yomugwenga. **25** Uyu ndiwo mugove wako, ndicho chikamu chandakutemera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti wakandikanganwa ukavimba navamwari venhema. **26** Ndichafukura nguo dzako pamberi pako, kuti kunyadziswa kwako kuonekwe, **27** upombwe hwako nokufemhedza kworuchiva rwako, iko kufeva kwako kusina nyadzi! Ndakaona mabasa ako anonyangadza awaiita pamusoro pezviko nomumunda. Une nhamo, iwe Jerusarema! Ucharamba usina kuchena kusvikira rinhiko?”

**14** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha kuna Jeremia pamusoro pokusanaya kwemvura: **2** “Judha anochemba, maguta ake apera simba; vanoungudza nokuda kwenyika, uye kuchema kwokwira kuchibva kuJerusarema. **3** Vanokudzwa vanotuma vavanda vavo kundochera mvura; vanoenda kumatsime, asi vanoshayiwa mvura. Vanodzoka nezvirongo zvavo zvisina mvura; vaora mwoyo uye vasisina tariro, vanofukidza misoro yavo. **4** Nyika yaparuka nokuti munyika hamuchina mvura; varimi vaora mwoyo uye vanofukidza misoro yavo. **5** Kunyange nehadi yenondo iri musango inosiya mhuru yayo ichangoberekwa nokuti hakuchina bundo. **6** Mbizi dzinomira pazvikomo zvisina miti, uye dzinofemedzeka semakava; meso adzo haachaona zvakana nokuda kwokushaya mafuro.” **7** Kunyange zvivi zvedu zvichipupura zvakaipa, imi Jehovha, onai zvamungaita nokuda kwezita renyu. Nokuti kudzokera kwedu shure kukuru; takakutadzirai. **8** Imi Tariro yaIsraeli, Muponesi wavo panguva yokutambudzika, maitireiko somutorwa munyika, somufambi anongovata usiku humwe chete? **9** Maitireiko somunhu ashamisika somurwi ashaya simba rokuponesa? Muri pakati pedu, imi Jehovha, uye takatumidzwa zita renyu; regai kutisiya! **10** Zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava, “Vanofarira kungofamba-famba; havadzori tsoka dzavo. Saka Jehovha haavagamuchiri; zvino acharangarira zvakaipa zvavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo.” **11** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Rega kunyengererera kugara zvakana kwavanhu ava. **12** Kunyange vakatsanya, handinganzwi kuchema kwavo; kunyange vakapa zvipiriso zvinopiriso nezvipiriso zvezvivo, handingazvigamuchiri. Asi ndichavaparadza nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda.” **13** Asi ndakati, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha, vaprofiti vanogara vachivataurira kuti, ‘Hamungagoni munondo kana kufa nenzara. Zvirokwaswo ndichakupi rugare rusingaperi panzvimbo ino.’” **14** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Vaprofiti vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Ini handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza kana kutaura kwavari. Vanokuprofitirai zviratidzo zvenhema, nezvakavukwa, nezvifananidzo nokurasika kwendangariro dzavo. **15** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pavaprofita vanoprofita muzita rangu: Handina kuvatuma, asi ivo vanoti, ‘Hakungavi nomunondo kana nzara ichawira nyika ino.’ Vaprofita vacho ivavo, vachaparara nomunondo nenzara. **16** Uye vanhu vavaiprofitira vacharasirwa munzira dzeJerusarema

nokuda kwenzara nomunondo. Hakuna munhu achavaviga ivo, kana vakadzi vavo, kana vanakomana vavo, kana vanasikana vavo. Ndichaduririra pamusoro pavo njodzi yakafanira. **17** “Taura shoko iri kwavari, uti, ‘Meso angu ngaayerere misodzi usiku namasikati asingaregi; nokuti mhanda mwanasikana wangu, vanhu vangu, vakuvadzwa vanga rakaipa, iko kurohwa kukuru. **18** Kana ndikaenda mukati menyika, ndinoona vava vakaurayiwa nomunondo; kana ndikaenda muguta, ndinoona vakaparadza nenzara. Vose, muprofita nomuprofita vakaenda kunyika yavasingazi.’” **19** Ko, maramba Judha zvachose here? Munozvidza Zioni here? Sei makatirwadzisa zvokuti tirege kuporeswa? Takatarisira rugare asi hakuna chakanaka chakauya, takatarisira nguva yokuporeswa asi pangonova nokuvhundutswa bedzi. **20** Haiwa Jehovha, tinobvuma zvakaipa zvedu, uye nemhosva yamadzibaba edu; zvirokwaswo takakutadzirai. **21** Nokuda kwezita renyu, musatizvidza; regai kushora chigaro chenyu chinobwinya. Rangarirai henyu sungano yenyu nesu mugorega kuiputsa. **22** Ko, pazvifananidzo zvisina maturo zvendudzi, chiripo chinganayisa mvura here? Ko, matenga, anonayisa mvura oga here? Kwete, ndimi, iyemi Jehovha Mwari wedu. Naizvozvo tariro yedu iri mamuri, nokuti ndimi Mwari munaita izvi zvose.

**15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Kunyange dai Mozisi naSamueri vaimira pamberi pangu, mwoyo wangu hawaiva nehanya navanhu ava. Vadzingei pamberi pangu! Regai vaende! **2** Zvino kana vakakubvunza vachiti, ‘Tichaendepiko?’ Uvauzde kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: “Vakafanirwa norufu ngavaende kurufu, vakafanirwa nomunondo, kumunondo; vakafanirwa nenzara, kunzara; vakafanirwa noutapwa, kuutapwa.’” **3** “Ndichatumira mhando ina dzavaparadzi pamusoro pavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “munondo kuti uuraye uye imbwa kuti dzikwekweredzere kure, neshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzenyika kuti dzidye uye dziparadze. **4** Ndichaita kuti vavengwe noushe hwenye hwenyika nokuda kwezvakaitwa muJerusarema naManase, mwanakomana waHezekia mambo weJudha. **5** “Ndianiko achakunzwira tsitsi, iwe Jerusarema? Ndianiko achakuchemera? Ndianiko achamira achikubvunza mufuro? **6** Wakandiramba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Unoramba uchidzokera shure. Saka ndichakubata noruoko rwangu ndigokuparadza; handichagoni kuramba ndichikunzwira tsitsi. **7** Ndichavarudza neforogo yokurudzisa, pamasuo eguta renyika. Ndichauyisa kufirwa nokuparadza pamusoro pavanhu vangu, nokuti havana kushandura nzira dzavo. **8** Ndichawanza chirikadzi dzavo kupfuura jecha regungwa. Panguva yamasikati ndichauyisa muparadzi, pamusoro pavanamai vamajaya avo; pakarepo, ndichaburutsa pamusoro pavo kurwadziwa nokutya. **9** Mai vakabereka vana vanomwe vachaziya vagofa. Zuva rake richavira achiri masikati; achanyadziswa uye achaninipiswa. Vachapunyika ndichavaisa kumunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Yowe, mai vangu, zvamakandibereka kuti ndive murume anorwiswa uye anomisidzanwa naye nyenya yose! Handina kumbopa munhu chikwereti, kana kutora chikwereti, asi zvakadaro vanhu vose vanonditika. **11** Jehovha akati, “Zvirokwaswo ndichakurwira nokuda kwechikonzero chakanaka; zvirokwaswo ndichaita kuti vavengi vako vakunyengetedze panguva yenjodzi nepanguva yokutambudzika. **12** “Ko, munhu angavhuna simbi here, simbi inobva nechokumutoro, kana ndirira? **13** Pfuma yako namatura ako ndichazvipa sezvapakambwa, pasina muripo, nokuda kwezvivi zvako zvose munyika yako yose. **14** Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako kunyika yausingazivi, nokuti kutsamwa kwangu kuchabatidza moto uchapfuta kuti ukupise.” **15** Haiwa

Jehovha, imi munonzwisisa; ndirangarirei mugondichengeta. Munditsvire kuvatambudzi vangu. Imi mune mwoyo murefu, musandibvisa; fungai kuti ndakanyadziswa sei nokuda kwenyu. **16** Mashoko enyu paakasvika ndakaadya; akanga ari mufaro wangu nokufadzwa kwomwoyo wangu, nokuti ndakatumidzwa zita renyu, imi Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **17** Handina kumbogara pakati peungano yavanozvfadza, handina kumbofara navo; ndakagara ndoga nokuti ruoko rwenyu rwaiva pamusoro pangu, uye makanga mandizadza nokutsamwa. **18** Seiko kurwadziwa kwangu kusingaperi, uye ronda rangu richirwadza uye risingarapiki? Muchava kwandiri sorukwa runonyengera, sechitubu chinopwa? **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana ukatendeuka, ndichakudzozasve kuti ugondishumira; kana ukataura zvakananira, kwete mashoko asakananira, uchava munhu anotaure akandimirira. Vanhu ava ngavdzokere kwauri, asi iwe usaenda kwavari. **20** Ndichakuita rusvingo kuvanhu ava, nhare yorusvingo rwendarira; vacharwa newe, asi havangakukundi, nokuti ini ndinewe, kuti ndikurwire ndigokuponesa,” ndizvo zvinotaure Jehovha. **21** “Ndichakuponesa kubva mumaoko avakaita uye ndichakudzokera pamaoko avano utsinye.”

**16** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Haufaniri kuwana mukadzi kana kuva navanakomana kana vanasikana panzvimbo ino.” **3** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha, pamusoro pavanakomana navanasikana vanoberekwa munyika ino napamusoro pavakadzi vanova vanamai vavo navarume vanova madzibaba avo: **4** “Vachafa nehosha dzakaipisira. Havangazochemi kana kuvigwa asi vachafanana nomupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. Vachaparara nomunondo nenzara, uye zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nemhuka dzepanyika.” **5** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: “Usapinda muimba mune zvokudya zvararo: usaenda kundochemba kana kuvanzwira tsitsi, nokuti ndabvisa maropafadzo norudo rwangu nengoni dzangu pavanhu ava,” ndizvo zvinotaure Jehovha. **6** “Vose, vakuru navaduku vachafa munyika ino. Havangavigwi kana kuchemwa, uye hakuna munhu achazvicheka kana kuvaura musoro wake nokuda kwavo. **7** Hakuna munhu achavapa chokudya kuti vanyarare pakuchema kwavo vakafa, hakuna kunyange baba chaivo kana mai, hakuna kana achavapa mvura yokunwa chaiyo kuti vanyarare. **8** “Newe usapinda muimba inoitirwa mutambo kundogara pasi uchidya nokunwa. **9** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeli: Ndichagumisa panzvimbo ino, muchizviona pamazuva enyu, mheremhere yokupembera nenzwi romufaro uye nenzwi romwenga nerechikomba. **10** “Paunovaudza vanhu ava izvi zvose ivo vakakubunza vachiti ‘Jehovha aisireiko kwatiri chirevo chenjodzi yakakura kudai? Chakaipa chatakaita ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko? Chivi chedu ndecheiko chatakatazira Jehovha Mwari wedu?’ **11** ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yokuti madzibaba enyu akandisiya,’ ndizvo zvinotaure Jehovha, ‘vakatevera vamwe vamwari vakavashumira uye vakavanamata. Vakandisiya ini uye havana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **12** Asi imi makaita zvakaipa kupfuura madzibaba enyu. Tarirai kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anotevera sei kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa pano kuti anditeerere ini. **13** Saka ndichakudzongi panyika ino ndichikuisai kunyika yamusina kumboziva imi kana madzibaba enyu mugondoshumira vamwe vamwari ikoko masikati nousiku, nokuti handingakunzwire nyasha.’ **14** “Kunyange zvakaadaro, mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaure Jehovha, ‘avasingazotizve, ‘Najehovha mupenyu iye akabudisa valsaerai muljipiti,’ **15** asi vachati, ‘Najehovha mupenyu, akabudisa valsaerai kubva munyika yokumusoro uye nokubva munyika dzose dzaakanga avadziringa.’ Nokuti ndichavadzoseraze kunyika yandakapa

madzitataguru avo. **16** “Asi zvino ndichavatumira varedzi vehove vazhinji,” ndizvo zvinotaure Jehovha, “vagozovabata. Mushure maizvozvo ndichatutimira vavhimi vazhinji, vachavavhima pamusoro pegomo roga roga napamusoro pechikomo choga choga uye nomumapako amatombo. **17** Meso angu ari pamusoro penzira dzavo dzose; hadzina kuvanzika kwandiri, uye chivi chavo hachina kuvanzika pameso angu. **18** Ndichatsiva zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo, zvapaketwa kaviri, nokuti vakasvibisa nyika yangu nezvitunha zvezvifananidzo zvavo zvisina maturo, uye vakazadza nhaka yangu nezvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza.” **19** Imi Jehovha, simba rangu nenhare yangu, utiziro hwangu munguva yokutambudzika, ndudzi dzichauya kwamuri dzichibva kumagumo enyika, dzichiti, “Madzibaba edu akanga asina chaanacho asi vamwari venhema bedzi, izvo zvinananidzo zvingabatsiri zvisina chakanaka chazvakavaitira. **20** Ko, anhu vanoziitira vamwari vavo here? Hongu, asi havasi vamwari!” **21** “Naizvozvo ndichavadzidzisa, nguva ino ndichavadzidzisa simba rangu noukuru hwangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti zita rangu ndijehovha.

**17** “Chivi chajudha chakanyorwa nechinyoreso chesimbi, chakanyorwa nomuromo webwe rakapinza kwazvo, pahwendefa dzemwoyo yavo nepanyanga dzearitari dzavo. **2** Kunyange vana vavo vanorangarira aritari dzavo namatanda aAshera munyasi memiti yakapfumvutira uye napazvikomo zvakaikwirira. **3** Gomo rangu riri munyika uye pfuma yako namatura ako ose ndichazviendesha kuutapwa, pamwe chete nenzimbo dzako dzakakwirira, nokuda kwechivi chiri munyika yako yose. **4** Nokuda kwokutadza kwako, ucharasikirwa nenhaka yandakakupa. Ndichakuita muranda wavavengi vako munyika yausingazivi, nokuti wakabatidza kutsamwa kwangu, uye kuchapfuta nokusingaperi.” **5** Zvanzi najehovha: “Ngaatukwe munhu uyo anovimba nomumwe munhu, anovimba nesimba renyama ano mwoyo unofuratira Jehovha. **6** Achafanana negwenzi murenje; haangaoni kubudirira pakunosvika. Achagara munzvimbo dzakaoma dzemugwenga, munyika yomunyu isingagarwi nomunhu. **7** “Asi akakwoborerwa munhu anovimba najehovha, akaisa chivimbo chake maari. **8** Achafanana nomuti wakasimwa pamvura, utotuma midzi yawo kurukova. Hautyi kana kupisa kuchisvika; mashizha awo anogara ari manyoro. Haufunganyi mugore rukusanya kwemvura, uye haumboshayiwi zviribereko.” **9** Mwoyo unonyengera kupfuura zvinhu zvose, uye wakaora chose. Ndiani angauziva? **10** “Imi Jehovha ndinonzvera mwoyo uye ndinoedza ndangariro, kuti ndipe munhu zvakarangana namafambiro ake, uye zvakananira mabasa ake.” **11** Sechikwari chinochochonyo mazai achisina kukandira, ndizvo zvakaipa munhu anowana pfuma nokusaurama. Pakati pamazuva ake, zvichamusiya, uye pakupedzisa achazviona kuti ibenzi. **12** Chigaro choushe chinobwinya, chakanga chakasimudzirwa kubva pakutanga, ndicho nzvimbo yedu tsvene. **13** Imi Jehovha, tariro valsaerai, vose vanokusiyai vachanyadziswa. Vose vanotsauka kwamuri vachanyorwa muvhu, nokuti vakasiya Jehovha, chitubu chemvura mhenyu. **14** Haiwa Jehovha, ndiporesei, ipapo ndichaporeswa; ndiponesei, ipapo ndichaponesa, nokuti imi ndimi wandinorumbidza. **15** Vanogara vachiti kwandiri, “Shoko rajehovha riripiko? Ngarizadziswe iye zvino!” **16** Handina kutiza pakuva mufudzi wenyu; munoziva kuti handina kushora zuva rokupera kwetariro. Zvinobuda mumuromo mangu zviri pachena pamberi penyu. **17** Musava chinhu chinotyisa kwandiri; ndimi utiziro hwangu pazuva renjodzi. **18** Vatambudzi vangu ngavanyadziswe, asi ini ndidzivirirei pakunyadziswa; ngavavhunduswe ivo, asi ini ndidzivirirei kuti ndisavhunduswa. Uyisai pamusoro pavo zuva



renjodzi; vaparadzei nokuparadza kwakapetwa kaviri. **19** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa najehovha kwandiri: “Enda undomira pasuo ravanhu, panopinda nokubuda namadzimambo eJudha; ugondomirazve pane mamwe masuo ose eJerusarema. **20** Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi madzimambo eJudha navanhu vose vejudha navose vanogara muJerusarema vanopinda napamasuo aya. **21** Zvanzi najehovha: Zvichenjererei kuti murege kutakura mutoro nomusi weSabata kana kuupinza napasuo reJerusarema. **22** Musabudiza mitoro mudzimba dzenyu kana kuita basa ripi neripi pazuva reSabata, asi chengegai zuva reSabata rive dzvene, sezvandarayira madzitateguru enyu. **23** Asi havana kunzwa kana kurereka nzeve dzavo; vakava nemitsipa mikukutu uye havana kumboteerera kana kugamuchira kurayirwa. **24** Asi kana mukachenjerera kuti munditeerere, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, mukasauya nemitoro napasuo eguta iri nomusi weSabata, asi muchichengeta zuva reSabata kuti rive dzvene nokusaita basa ripi neripi pazuva iroro, **25** ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavhidhi vachauya napasuo eguta namachinda avo. Ivo namachinda avo vachauya vakakwira ngoro namabhiza, vachiperokedzwa navarume vejudha navose vanogara muJerusarema, uye guta rino richagarwa nokusingaperi. **26** Vanhu vachauya kumaguta eJudha uye nokumisha yakapoterredza Jerusarema, kubva kunyika yeBhenjamini nokujinga rezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokunyika yemakomo uye nokuNegevhi, vachiuyisa zvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvibayiro, uye zvipiriso zvezviyo, nezvinonhuhwira nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha. **27** Asi kana mukarega kunditeerera kuti muchengete zuva reSabata kuti rive dzvene, musingaregi kutakura mutoro pamunopinda pamasuo eJerusarema nezuva reSabata, ipapo ndichabatidza moto usingadzimwe mumasuo eJerusarema uchapedza nharo dzaro.”

**18** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Buruka uende kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndigokupa shoko rangu ikoko.” **3** Saka ndakaenda kuimba yomuumbi wehari, ndikamuona achishanda paguyo. **4** Asi hari yaakanga achiumba nevhu yakashatiswa mumako ake; saka muumbi akaita imwe hari akaiumba namaumbiro aaiona akanaka. **5** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **6** “Haiwa imba yaIsraeri, handingagoni kuita nemi sezvinoita muumbi wehari uyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Sezvakaite ivhu muruoko rwomuumbi, ndizvo zvamakaita muruoko rwangu, imi imba yaIsraeri. **7** Kana ndikazivisa pangava ipi zvayo kuti rudzi kana ushe zvidzurwe nokubvarurwa uye ziparadzwe, **8** uye kana rudzi urwo rwandakayambira rukatendeuka pane zvakaipa zvarwo, ipapo ndichazvidemba ndigorega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandakanga ndavarongerera. **9** Uye kana pane imwe nguva ndikazivisa kuti rudzi kana ushe zvikakwe uye zvisimwe, **10** uye kana rukaita zvakaipa pamberi pangu uye rukasanditeerera, ipapo ndicharangerarazve zvakana zvakandaga ndichida kuruitira. **11** “Naizvozvo zvino uti kuvanhu vejudha naavo vanogara muJerusarema, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kugadzirira njodzi uye ndiri kuronga urongwa hwakaipa pamusoro penyu. Saka dzokai mubve panzira dzenyu dzakaipa, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, uye mushandure nzira dzenyu namaitiro enyu.’ **12** Asi vachapindura vachiti, ‘Hazvina maturo. Ticharambira pane zvatakafunga; mumwe nomumwe wedu achatevera kusindimara kwomwoyo wake wakaipa.’” **13** Naizvozvo zvanzi najehovha: “Bvunzai pakati pevedzimwe ndudzi kuti: Ndiani akambonzwa chimwe chinhu chakadai? Chinhu chakaipa kwazvo chakaitwa neMhandara Israeri. **14** Ko, chando cheRebhanoni chinomboshayikwawo pamawere ematombo here? Ko, mvura yaro inotonhorera inoyerera ichibva kure inombomira kuyerera

here? **15** Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu vangu vakandikanganwa; vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, izvo zvakaite kuti vagumburwe munzira dzavo, uye napamakwara ekare kare. Vakavaita kuti vafambe mumakwara akatsauka nomumigwaga isina kugadzirwa. **16** Nyika yavo ichaitwa dongo, chiseko chisingaperi; vose vanopfuura nemo vachashamiswa uye vachadzungudza misoro yavo. **17** Semhepo inobva kumabvazua, ndichavaparadzira pamberi pavavengi vavo; ndichavaratidza musana wangu kwete uye hwangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo.” **18** Vakaita, “Uyai tironge zvatingaita najeremia; nokuti kudzidziswa kwomurayi navaprista hakungarasi, kunyange zano rinobva kuna vakachenjera, kana shoko rinobva kuvaprofita. Saka uyai, timurove nemidimi dzedu tirege kuteerera chinhu chipi nechipi chaanoreva.” **19** Haiwa Jehovha ndinzweivo; inzwai zvinorehwa navapomeri vantu! **20** Ko, zvakanaka zvingatsivisa nezvakaipa here? Kunyange zvakadaro vakandicherera gomba. Rangairai kuti ndakamira pamberi penyu ndichivareverera, kuti mudzore kutsamwa kwenyu kwavari; **21** Saka sundirai vana vavo kunzara; vaisei kusimba romunondo. Vakadzi vavo ngavarege kuva navana uye ngavaye chirikadzi; varume vavo ngavaurayiwe, majaya avo ngaaurayiwe nomunondo muhondo. **22** Kuchema ngakunzweike kuchibva kudzimba dzavo, pamunouyisa vapambi pamusoro pavo pakarepo, nokuti vakachera hunza kuti vandibate, uye vakavanzira tsoka dzangu misungu. **23** Asi munoziva, imi Jehovha, rangano dzavo dzose dzokunziuraya. Musavakanganwira mhaka dzavo kana kudzima zvivi zvavo pamberi penyu. Ngavawisirwe pasi pamberi penyu, muvarove pangava yokutsamwa kwenyu.

**19** Zvanzi najehovha: “Enda undotenga chirongo chevhu kumuumbi wehari. Uende navamwe vakuru vavanhu navaprista. **2** Muende kuMupata waBheni Hinomi, pedyo napamuromo weSuo reZvaenga. Uparidzapo mashoko andinokuzdza, **3** uchiti, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi madzimambo navanhu veJerusarema. Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Teererai, ndiri kuuyisa njodzi panzvimbo ino ichaita kuti nzeve yomumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezvayo iwungu. **4** Nokuti vakandisiya vakaita nzvimbo ino kuti ive yamwari wavorwa; vakapisira zviyayiro mairi kuna vamwari vavasina kuziva ivo kana madzibaba avo kana madzimambo eJudha, uye vakadzakanzvimbo ino neropa ravasina mhosva. **5** Vakavaka nzvimbo dzakawirira dzaBhaari kuti vapisve vanakomana vavo mumoto sezvipiriso kuna Bhaari, chinhu chandisina kuvarayira kana kureva, uye hachina kumbopinda mupfungwa dzangu. **6** Saka chenjerai, mazuva anouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, apo vanhu vasingazotumidzi nzvimbo ino kuti Tofeti kana kuti Mupata waBheni Hinomi, asi kuti Mupata Wokuuraya. **7** “Ndichaparadza urongwa hwaJudha neJerusarema munzvimbo ino. Ndichavawisira pasi nomunondo pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamaoko avanotsvaka kuvauraya, uye ndichapa zvitunha zvavo sezvokuyira kushiri dzedeng nezvikara zvenyika. **8** Ndichaparadza guta rino uye ndichariita chinhu chinosekwa; vose vanopfuura napo vachashamiswa uye vacharihomera nokuda kwamaronda aro ose. **9** Ndichaita kuti vadye nyama yavanakomana vavo neyavanasikana vavo, uye nyama yomumwe nomumwe wavo pangava yokurema kwokukombwa kunenge kwaiswa pamusoro pavo navavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya.’ **10** “Ipapo uputse chirongo vaya vanoenda newe vakatarisa, **11** ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose: Ndichaputsa rudzi urwu neguta rino sokuputsika kwechirongo chemuumbi wehari uye hachingagoni kugadzirwazve. Vachaviga vakafa muTofeti kusvikira pasisina nzvimbo. **12** Izvi ndizvo zvandichaitira nzvimbo ino nokuna vose vanogara muno, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichaita guta rino seTofeti.

13 Dzimba dziri muJerusarema nedzamadzimambo eJudha dzichasvibiswa senzvimbo ino, Tofeti, dzimba dzose dzavaipisira zvinonhuhwira pamatenga adzo, vachipisira hondo dzenyeredzi dzose dzokudenga uye vachidururira vamwe vamwari zvipiriso zvokunwa.” 14 Ipapo Jeremia akabva kuTofeti, kwaakanga atumwa naJehovha kundoprofita, akandomira muruvazhe rwetemberi yaJehovha ndokuti kuvanhu vose, 15 “Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeli: ‘Inzwail Ndichayisa pamusoro peguta rino nemisha yakaripoterredza, njodzi imwe neimwe yandakazivisa pamusoro paro, nokuti ivo vakoesa mitsipa yavo vakaramba kunzwa mashoko angu.”

20 Muprista Pashuri mwanakomana walmeri, mutariri mukuru mutemberi yaJehovha, akati anzwa Jeremia achiprofita zvinhu izvi, 2 akarayira kuti Jeremia muprofita arohwe agoiswa muchitokisi paSuo Rokumusoro raBhenjamini raiva patemberi yaJehovha. 3 Chifumi chamangwana, Pashuri akati amusunungura kubva muchitokisi, Jeremia akati kwaari, “Zita rinopiwa kwaari naJehovha harisi Pashuri, asi Magori-Misabhibhi (zvichireva zvinotyisa kumativi ose). 4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndichakuita chinhu chinokutyisa iwe pachako nokushamwari dzako dzose; uchadziona nemeso ako dzichiwisirwa pasi nomunondo wavavengi vavo. Ndichaisa Judha rose mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achavaendesa kuBhabhironi kana kuvauraya nomunondo. 5 Ndichaisa pfuma yose yeguta rino, nezvose zvavakawana, nezvose zvinokosha zvaro, nepfuma yose yamadzimambo eJudha, mumaoko avavengi vavo. Vachazvipamba ndokuzviendesa kuBhabhironi. 6 Zvino iwe Pashuri, navose vanogara mumba mako muchatapwa mugondogariswa kuBhabhironi. Uchandofira ikoko, iwe neshamwari dzako dzose dzawaiprofitira nhema.” 7 Haiwa Jehovha makandinyengerwa, uye ndakanyengerwa; makandikurira uye mukakunda, vanondiseka zuva rose; munhu wose anonidiseka. 8 Pandinotaura pose, ndinodanidzira ndichitaura nezvokuita nechisimba nokuparadza. Saka shoko rajehovha rakandivigira kutukwa nokunyangdziswa zuva rose. 9 Asi kana ndikati, “Handicharevi zita rake, kana kutaurazve muzita rake,” shoko rake riri mumwoyo mangu rakaita somoto, moto wakapfingirwa mumapfupa angu. Ndaneta nokuridzivisa; zvirokwazvo, handigoni. 10 Ndinonzwa vazhinji vachizevera vachiti, “Zvinotyisa kumativi ose! Murevere! Ngatimurevere!” Shamwari dzangu dzose dzakarindira kutedzema kwangu, dzichiti, “Zvimwe achanyengerwa; ipapo tigomukunda tigozvitsiva paari.” 11 Asi Jehovha aneni semhare ine simba; saka vatambudzi vangu vachagumburwa, uye havangakundi. Vachakundikana uye vachanyadziswa kwazvo; kusakudzwa kwavo hakungatongokanganwiki. 12 Haiwa Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iyemi munooedza vakarurama uye munonzvera mwoyo nendangariro, regai ndione kutsiva kwenuy pamusoro pavo, nokuti ndaisa mhaka yangu kwamuri. 13 Imbirai Jehovha! Ipai rumbidzo kuna Jehovha! Iye anorwira upenyu hwanoshayiwa kubva mumaoko avakaipa. 14 Ngaritukwe zuva randakaberekwal Zuva randakaberekwa namai vangu ngarirrege kuropafadzwal 15 Ngaatukwe munhu akazivisa baba vangu shoko, iye akaita kuti vafare kwazvo, achiti, “Waberekerwa mwana, iye mwanakomana!” 16 Munhu uyo ngaave semaguta akaparadzwa naJehovha asingazvidembi. Ngaanzwe kuungudza mangwanani, nokudanidzirwa kwehondo masikati. 17 Nokuti haana kundiyuraya ndiri mudumbu, mai vangu vangadai vari guva rangu, vairamba vane mimba. 18 Ndakambobudireiko mudumbu kuti ndione nhamo nokuchema uye ndigogumisa mazuva angu mukunyangdziswa?

21 Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha panguva yakatuma mambo Zedhekiya kwaari Pashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya. Vakati, 2 “Dotibvunzirawo kuna Jehovha iye zvino nokuti Nebhukadhezari mambo weBhabhironi ari kurwa nesu. Zvichida Jehovha angatiitira zvishamiso sepanguva dzakapfuura kuitira kuti uyu abve kwatiri.” 3 Asi Jeremia akavapindura achiti, “Udzai Zedhekiya kuti, 4 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeli: Ndava pedyo nokunangisa kwaari zvombo zvehondo zviri mumuoko ako, zvaunoshandisa kurwa namambo weBhabhironi navaBhabhironi vakakukombai kunze kwamasvingo. Uye ndichazviunganidza mukati meguta rino. 5 Ini ndimene ndicharwa newe noruoko rwakatambanudzwa noruoko rune simba mukutsamwa neshungu nehasha huru. 6 Ndicharova vanogara muguta rino, zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo, uye zvichafa nedenda rakaipisira. 7 Shure kwaizvozo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndichaisa Zedhekiya mambo weJudha, namachinda ake navanhu vari muguta rino vanopunyuka padenda, napamunondo, nepanzara, kuna Nebhukadhezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Achavaisa kumunondo; haangavanzwiri urombo, kana ngoni, kana tsitsi.’ 8 “Zvakare, uti kuvanhu, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Tarirai, ndiri kuisa pamberi penyu nzira youpenyu neyorufu. 9 Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa nomunondo, nenzara kana nedenda. Asi ani naani achabuda akandozvipira kuvaBhabhironi vakakukombai achararama; achatiza noupenyu hwake. 10 Ndafunga kuitira guta rino zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Richaiswa mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye achariparadza nomoto.’ 11 “Pamusoro paizvozo, uti kuimba youshe yaJudha, ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, 12 imi imba yaDhavidhi. Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Tongai nokururamisira mangwanani ari ose, nunurai akabirwa, kubva muruoko rwomudzvinyiriri wake, kuti kutsamwa kwangu kurege kubuda kukakupisa somoto, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvamakaita, kuchipfuta pasina angakudzima. 13 Ndine mhosva newe, Jerusarema, iwe ugere pamusoro pomupata uno pamutunhu wematombo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iyemi munoti, ‘Ndiani angatirwa? Ndiani angapinda pautiziro hwehu?’ 14 Ndichakurovayi sezvakafanira mabasa enyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Ndichabatidza moto mumasango enyu uchapisa zvose zvakaupoterredzi.”

22 Zvanzi naJehovha: “Burukira kumuzinda wamambo weJudha undoparidza shoko iri ikoko uchiti, 2 ‘Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi mambo weJudha, iyemi munogara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi, imi namachinda enyu navanhu venyu vanopinda napamasu aya. 3 Zvanzi naJehovha: Itai zvakanaka nezvakarurama. Rwirai akabirwa muruoko rwounomumanikidza. Regai kuitira zvakaipa kana chisimba kumutorwa nenherera kana chirikadzi, uye musteura ropa risina mhosva panzvimbo ino. 4 Nokuti kana mukachenjerera kuteerera mirayiro, ipapo madzimambo anogara pachigaro chaDhavidhi achapinda napamasu omuzinda uyu, vakakwira mungoro nepamabhiza vachiperekedzwa namachinda avo navanhu vavo. 5 Asi kana mukaramba kunzwa mirayiro iyi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ndinopika neni ndimene kuti nzvimbo ino ichava dongo.” 6 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pomuzinda wamambo weJudha: “Kunyange wakaita seGireadhi kwandiri, wakaita somusoro weRebhanoni, zvirokwazvo ndichakuita segwenga, semaguta asingagarwi. 7 Ndichatumira vaparadzi pamusoro penyu, mumwe nomumwe nezvombo zvake, uye vachatema matanda enyu emisidhari akanaka vagoakanda mumoto. 8 “Marudzi mazhinji avanhu achapfuura nepaguta rino uye vachabvunzana vachiti, ‘Jehovha aitireiko chinhu

chakadai kuguta rino?’ 9 Zvino mhinduro ichati, ‘Nokuti vakasiya sungano yaJehovha Mwari wavo vakanamata uye vakashumira vamwe vamwari.’” 10 Musachema mambo akafa kana kuungudza nezvake; asi kuchemere kwazvo uyo akatapwa, nokuti haachambodzoki kana kuchoonazve nyika yaakaberekerwa. 11 Nokuti zvanzi najehovha pamusoro paSharumi mwanakomana waJosia, uyo akatevera Baba vake samambo weJudha asi akabva panzvimo ino: “Haazombodzoki. 12 Achafira munzvimbo yavakamuendesa kuutapwa; haachazombooni nyika inozve.” 13 “Ane nhamo uyo anovaka muzinda wake nokusarurama, namakamuri ake okumusoro nokusaruramisira, anoshandisa vanhu vokwake pasina chaanovapa, asingavaripiri pakushanda kwavo. 14 Iye anoti, ‘Ndichazvivakira muzinda wakakura una makamuri okumusoro anoyevedza.’ Saka anaita mawindo makuru mairi, achiabatanidza nomusidhari, agoashongedza nezvitsvuku. 15 “Izvozo zvinokuita mambo here, kuva nemisidhari yakawandawanda? Ko, baba vako havana kuwana zvokudya nezvokunwa here? Iye akaita zvakarurama uye nokururamisira, saka zvole zvakumufambira zvakanaka. 16 Akatongerera varombo nevaishayiwa mhaka dzavo, nokudaro zvole zvakafamba zvakanaka. Hazvisizvo zvinoreva kundiziva here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 17 “Asi meso enyu nemwoyo yenyu zvakangotarisa chete papfuma isakarurama, pakuteura ropa risina mhosva napakumunikidza nokuita nechisimba.” 18 Naizvozo zvanzi najehovha, pamusoro paJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia, mambo weJudha: “Havangamuchemi vachiti: ‘Yowe-e, munun’una wangu! Yowe-e, hanzvadzi yangu!’ Havangamuchemi vachiti: ‘Yowe-e, tenzi wangu! Yowe-e, ukuru hwake!’ 19 Achavigwa sokuvigwa kunoitwa mbongoro, achakwekweredzwa agoraswa kure, kunze kwamasuo eJerusarema.” 20 “Kwirai kuRebhanoni mudanidzire, inzwi renyu ngarinzwiwe paBhashani, danidzirai kubva paAbharimi, nokuti shamwari dzekenye dzose dzaparadzwa. 21 Ndakakuyambira uchigere zvakanaka, asi iwe wakati, ‘Handidi kuteererai!’ Ndiyo yanga iri nzira yako kubva pauduku hwako; hauna kunditeerera. 22 Mhepo ichadziringira kure vafudzi vako vose, uye shamwari dzako dzichaenda kuutapwa. Ipapo iwe uchanyara uye uchanyadziswa, nokuda kwokuipa kwako kwose. 23 Imi mugere mu’Rebhanoni,’ iyemi makavakirwa matendere mudzimba dzemisidhari, muchagomera sei kurwadza pakuchauya pamusoro yenyu, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka! 24 “Zvirokwezvo, noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kunyange kana iwe Jehoyakimi mwanakomana waJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, wakanga uri mhetu muruoko rwangu rworudyi, ndaingokubvisa zvakadaro. 25 Ndichakuisa mumaoko aavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya, ivo vaunoyi, kuna Nebhukadinezari mambo weBhabhironi nokuvaBhabhironi. 26 Ndichapoterisa iwe namai vakakubereka kune imwe nyika kwamusina kuberekerwa, uye ikoko kwamuchandofira muri vaviri. 27 Hamuzombodzokizve kunyika yamunoshuva kudzokera kwairi.” 28 Ko, murume uyu Jehoyakimi munhu akazvidzika, ihari yakaputsika, chinhu chisina angada here? Seiko iwe navana vake vapoteserwa kunze, vakarasirwa kunyika yavasingazivi? 29 Iwe nyika, nyika, nyika, inzwa shoko rajehovha! 30 Zvanzi najehovha: “Nyora munhu uyu seasina mwana, munhu asingazobudiriri pamazuva oupenyu hwake, nokuti hakuna mwana wake achapfuma, hakuna achagara pachigaro chushe chaDhavhidhi, kana kutongazve munyika yeJudha.”

**23** “Vane nhamo vafudzi vari kuparadza uye vari kuparadzira makwai amafuro angu!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 2 Naizvozo zvanzi najehovha, Mwari waisraeri, kuvafudzi vanofudza vanhu vangu: “Nemhaka yokuti makaparadzira

makwai angu mukaadzingira kure uye mukasava nehanya nawo, ndichaisa rushamhu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakamaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 3 “Ini pachangu ndichaunganidza akasara amakwai angu kubva kunyika dzose dzandakangana ndaadzingira uye ndichaadzoserera kumafuro awo, kwaachava nezvibereko uye kwaachawanda. 4 Ndichagadza vafudzi pamusoro pavo vachaafudza, uye havazotyri kana kuvhunduka, uye hakuna rimwe rawo ringashayikwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 5 “Mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “pandichamutsira Dhavhidhi Davi rakururama, Mambo achatonga nouchenjeri nokururamisira uye nokuita zvakarurama munyika. 6 Pamazuva ake Judha achaponeswa uye Israeri achagara norugare. Zita rake raachatumidzwa ndirori rokuti: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu. 7 Naizvozo zvino mazuva achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “avasingazoti, ‘Najehovha mupenyu uye akabudisa valsraeri kubva mujipiti,’ 8 asi vachazoti, ‘Najehovha mupenyu, akabudisa vana valsraeri kubva kunyika yokumusoro nokunyika dzose kwaakangana avadzingira.’ Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo.” 9 Kana vari vaprofiti: Mwoyo wangu waputsika mukati mangu; mapfupa angu ose anodedera. Ndakaita somunhu akadhakwa, somunhu akundwa newaini, nokuda kwajehovha uye nokuda kwamashoko ake matsvene. 10 Nyika izere nemhombwe; nyika yaoma nokuda kwokutukwa uye mafuro omugwenga aoma. Vaprofiti votevera nzira yakaipa uye vanoshandisa simba ravo nokusarurama. 11 “Muprofiti nomuprista vose havana umwari; kunyange mutemberi yangu ndinowana kuipa kwavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 12 “Naizvozo nzira yavo ichtatsvedza; vachadziringira kurima uye ikoko ndiko kwavachawira. Ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo mugore ravacharangwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 13 “Pakati pavaprofiti veSamaria ndakaona chinhu chinonyangadza ichi: Vakaprofiti naBhaari, uye vakatungamirira vanhu vangu valsraeri mukurasika. 14 Uye pakati pavaprofiti veJerusarema ndakaona chimwe chinhu chinonyangadza: Vanoita upombwe uye vanoreva nhema. Vanosimbisa maoko evaiti vezvakaipa, zvokuti hakuna anodzoka pazvakaipa zvake. Vose vakaita seSodhomu kwandiri; vanhu veJerusarema vakaita seGomora.” 15 Naizvozo, zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, pamusoro pavaprofiti: “Ndichaita kuti vadye kudyi kunovava, uye kuti vanwe mvura ine muchetura, nokuti zvichibva nokumuprofiti veJerusarema, kushaya umwari kwapararira panyika yose.” 16 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Regai kuteerera zvamunoprofitirwa navaprofiti; vanokuzadzi netariro dzenhema. Vanotaura zviratidzo zvinobva pandangariro dzavo, zvisingabvi mumumoro majehovha. 17 Vanoramba vachiti kuna avo vanondzidzwa, ‘Jehovha anoti: Muchava norugare.’ Uye kuna vava vose vanotevera kusindimira kwemwoyo yavo, vanoti, ‘Hakuna chakaipa chichakuwirai.’ 18 Asi ndiani pakati pavo akamira parangano yaJehovha, kuti aone kana kunzwa shoko rake? Ndiani akateerera akanzwa shoko rake? 19 Tarirai, dutu rajehovha richaputisa muhasha dzake, chamupupuri chichimona chakananga pamusoro yavakaipa. 20 Kutsamwa kwajehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Pamazuva achauya muchazvinzvisisa zvakanyatsojeka. 21 Handina kutuma vaprofiti ava, kunyange zvakadaro vakamhanya neshoko ravo; ini handina kutaura navo, kunyange zvakadaro vakaprofiti. 22 Asi dai vakamira parangano yangu, vangadai vakaparidza mashoko angu kuvanhu vangu, uye vangadai vakavadzora pazira dzavo dzakaipa, napamabasa avo akaipa. 23 “Ko, ini ndinongori Mwari ari pedyo here,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndisati ndiri Mwari ari kure?” 24 Pano munhu angavanda, panzvimo dzakavanzika zvokuti handingamuoni here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ko, handizadzi denga

nenyika here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Ndakanzwa zvakataurwa navaprofita vanoprofita nhema muzita rangu. Vanoti, ‘Ndakarota! Ndakarota!’ **26** Ko, izvi zvicharamba zviriri mumwoyo yavaprofita venhema ava kusvikira rinhi ivo vanoprofita zvokunyengera kwendangariro dzavo? **27** Vanofunga kuti zviroti zvanavoudzana zvichaita kuti vanhu vangu vakanganwe zita rangu sezvakaita madzibaba avo akakanganwa zita rangu nokuda kwokunamata Bhaari. **28** Muprofita ane chiroti ngaataure kurota mwake, asi ane shoko rangu ngaataure nokutendeke. Nokuti mashanga ane basa riri pazviyo?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** “Shoko rangu harina kufanana nomoto here,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye nenyundo inoputsanya dombu?” **30** “Naizvozo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handina ukama navaprofita vanobirana mashoko anofungidzirwa kuti anobva kwandiri. **31** Hongu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handina ukama navaprofita vanoshandisa ndimi dzavo vachiti, ‘Jehovha ari kutaura.’ **32** Zvirokwazvo handina ukama neavo vanoprofita zviroti zvenhema,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vanovaudza uye vanoutsaua vanhu vangu nenhema dzavo dzisina maturo, asi handina kuvatuma kana kuvagadza. Havambobatsiri vanhu ava napaduku pose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** “Paunobvunzwa navanhu ava, vaprofita kana vaprista, vachiti, ‘Chirevo ichi chaJehovha ndecheiko?’ uti kwavari, ‘Chirevo cheiko? Ndichakurasai, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’ **34** Kana muprofita kana muprista kana ani zvake achiti, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,’ ndicharanga munhu uyo nemhuri yake. **35** Izvi ndizvo zvamunoramba muchitaura mumwe nomumwe wenyu kushamwari kana kuhama yake muchiti: ‘Mhinduro yaJehovha inoti kundiko?’ kana kuti ‘Jehovha akataureiko?’ **36** Hamufaniri kutaura ‘chirevo chaJehovha’ zvakare, nokuti shoko romunhu mumwe nomumwe richava chirevo chake, uye saizvozo munominamisa mashoko aMwari mupenyu, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wedu. **37** Izvi ndizvo zvamucharamba muchitaura kumuprofita muchiti: ‘Jehovha akakupindurei?’ kana kuti ‘Jehovha akataurei?’ **38** Kunyange muchiti, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,’ izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha: Makashandisa mashoko anoti, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha,’ kunyange ndakanga ndakuudzi kuti musati, ‘Ichi ndicho chirevo chaJehovha.’ **39** Naizvozo, zvirokwazvo ndichakunganwai uye ndichakurasai mubve pamberi pangu imi neguta randakakupai uye namadzibaba enyu. **40** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyu kunyadziswa kusingaperi, nyadzi dzisingaperi dzisingazokanganwika.”

**24** Shure kwokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mwanakomana waJehoyakini mambo weJudha pamwe chete namachinda, navavezi, navapfuri vesimbi weJudha vachibviswa kuJerusarema vachiendeswa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Jehovha akadiratidza tswanda mbiri dzine maonde dzakaiswa pamberi petemberi yaJehovha. **2** Imwe tswanda yaiva namaonde akanaka kwazvo, akaita seaya anotanga kuibva; imwe yacho yaive namaonde akaipa chose, zvokuti akanga asingagoni kudyiwa. **3** Ipapo Jehovha akandibunza achiti, “Uri kuoneiko Jeremia?” Ini ndakapindura ndikati, “Maonde. Akanaka acho, akanaka kwazvo, asi akaipa acho akaipa zvokuti haangadyiwi.” **4** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakauya kwandiri rikati, **5** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeli, ‘Sezvakaite maonde aya akanaka, saizvozo ndicharangerira zvakana vatapwa vakabva kuJudha vandakutuma kubva pazvimbo ino ndichivaendesa kunyika yeBhabhironi. **6** Meso angu acharingira kwavari nokuda kwokunaka kwavo, uye ndichavadzosazve munyika ino. Ndichavavaka uye handingavakoromori; ndichavasima uye handingavadzuri. **7** Ndichavapa mwoyo wokundiziva,

kuti ndini Jehovha. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, nokuti vachadzokera kwandiri nomwoyo wavo wose. **8** “Asi sezvakaita maonde akaipa, iwo akaipa kwazvo zvokusagona kudyiwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘saizvozo ndichaitira Zedheka mambo weJudha, namachinda ake, navaya vakasara muJerusarema, kunyange vakasara munyika ino kana vagere muJipiti. **9** Ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa, nechinhu chakaipa kuushe hwose hwenyika, chinhu chinoshorwa, neshumo, chinhu chinosekwa nechinotukwa kwose kwose kwandinovadzuringira. **10** Ndichavatumira munondo, nzara, nehasha pamusoro pavo kusvikira vaparadzwa kubva panyika yandakavapa ivo namadzibaba avo.”

**25** Shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavanhu vose weJudha mugore rechina raJehoyakini mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, iro rakanga riri gore rokutanga raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **2** Saka Jeremia muprofita akati kuvanhu vose weJudha nokuna vose vaigara muJerusarema: **3** Kwamakore makumi maviri namatatu, kubva pagore regumi namatatu raJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi, shoko raJehovha ranga richiuva kwandiri uye ini ndikatura ndataurazve kwamuri, asi hamuna kuteerera. **4** Uye kunyange Jehovha akutuma varanda vake kwamuri ivo vaprofita nguva nenguva, imi hamuna kuteerera kana kurereka nzeve dzenyu. **5** Ivo vakati, “Dzokai zvino mumwe nomumwe wenyu, kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepamabasa enyu akaipa, mugogara munyika yamakapiwa naJehovha imi namadzibaba enyu nokusingaperi. **6** Regai kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire uye muvanamate; murege kunditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu. Ipapo handingakuitirei zvakaipa.” **7** “Asi imi hamuna kunditeerera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye makanditsamwisa nezvakaitwa namaoko enyu, mukaita kuti zvakaipa zvikuwirei.” **8** Naizvozo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Nemhaka yokuti hamuna kuteerera mashoko angu, **9** ndichadana marudzi ose okumusoro uye nomuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichavauyisa kuzorwa nenyika ino navanogaramo uye nendudzi dzose dzakavapoteredza. Ndichavaparadza zvachose uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa nechinossekwa, nedongo nokusingaperi. **10** Ndichavaisa pakati pavo manzwi okupembera nomufaro, namanzwi emwenga neechikomba, nenzwi reguyo nechiedza chemwenje. **11** Nyika ino yose ichava dongo, uye marudzi aya achashandira mambo weBhabhironi kwemakore makumi manomwe. **12** “Asi kana makore makumi manomwe apera, ndicharova mambo weBhabhironi norudzi rwake, nenyika yavaBhabhironi, pamusoro pemhosva yavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichaita dongo nokusingaperi. **13** Ndichauyisa pamusoro penyika iyo zvinhu zvose zvandakatura pamusoro payo, zvose zvakanoyiva mubhuku iri nezvakaprofita waJeremia pamusoro pendudzi dzose. **14** Ivo pachavo vachatapwa nendudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru; ini ndichavapirira zvakaenzana nokubata kwavo uye namabasa emaoko avo.” **15** Izvi ndizvo zvakaturwa naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeli, kwandiri: “Tora kubva muruoko rwangu mukombe uyu wakazara newaini yokutsamwa kwangu unwise ndudzi dzose dzandinokutuma kwadziri. **16** Kana vachinge vainwa vachadzedzereka nokupenga nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati pavo.” **17** Saka ndakatora mukombe muruoko rwajehovha ndikaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzaakandituma kwadziri dzinwe: **18** Jerusarema namaguta eJudha, namadzimambo, namachinda aro, kuti aitwe matongo, chinhu chinovengwa nechinossekwa, nechinotukwa, sezvakaita iye nhasi; **19** Faro mambo weJipiti, navaranda

vake, namachinda ake uye navanhu vake vose, **20** navatorwa vose variko; namadzimambo ose eUzi; namadzimambo ose eFiristia (neavo veAshikeroni, neGaza, neEkironi, navanhu vakasiyiwa kuAshidhohi); **21** Edhomu neMoabhu neAmoni; **22** namadzimambo ose eTire neSidhoni; namadzimambo emuzwiwi mhiri kwegungwa; **23** neDhedhani, neTema, neBhuzi navose vari kunzvimbo dziri kure; **24** madzimambo ose eArabhia namadzimambo ose enyika dzavatorwa vanogara mugwenga; **25** namadzimambo ose eZimuri, neEramu neFiristia, **26** namadzimambo ose okumoso vepedyo nevokwe, mumwe achitevera mumwe, ushe hwose huri pamusoro penyika. Shure kwaivava vose, mambo weSheshaki achazoinwawo. **27** “Ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Inwai mudhakwe, murutse, muwe, uye murege kuzomukazve nokuda kwomunondo wandichatuma pakati penyu.’” **28** Asi kana vakaramba kutora mukombe muruoko rwako kuti vamwe, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: Munofanira kuinwa! **29** Tarirai, ndava kutanga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro peguta rinodanwa neZita rangu, ko, imi mungarega kurangwa here? Hamungaregi kurangwa nokuti ndava kudana munondo pamusoro pavose vagere panyika, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.’” **30** “Zvino chiprofiti mashoko aya ose pamusoro pavo uchiti: “Jehovha achaomba ari kumusoro; achatinhira ari pachigaro chake chitsvene uye achaomba zvikuru pamusoro penyika yake. Achadanidzira sezvinoita vanotsika mazambiringa, achidanidzira kuna vose vagere panyika. **31** Bope richaunga kusvikira kumagumo enyika, nokuti Jehovha achapa nudzi mhosva; achauyisa kutanga pamusoro pamarudzi ose avanhu uye achaisa vakaipa kumunondo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **32** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, njodzi iri kupararira ichibva kuno rumwe rudzi ichienda kuno rumwe; dutu guru rasimuka richibva kumagumo enyika.” **33** Panguva iyo vakaurayiwa najehovha vachava pose pose vachibva kuno mumwe mugumo wenyika kusvikira kuno mumwe. Havangachemwi kana kuunganidzwa, kana kuvigwa, asi vachava somupfudze uri pamusoro penyika. **34** Chemai uye muungudze, imi vafudzi; umburukai muguruva, imi vatungamiri veboka. Nokuti nguva yokuurayiwa kwenu yasvika; muchava mugopwanyika somudzio wakanaka vewhu. **35** Vafudzi vachashayiwa kwokutizira, uye vakuru veboka vachashayiwa kwokutizira. **36** Inzwai kuchema kwavafudzi, kuungudza kwavatingamiri veboka, nokuti Jehovha ari kuparadza mafuro avo. **37** Mafuro ano runyararo achaparadzwa nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha. **38** Seshumba, achabva panzvimbo yake yokuvanda, uye nyika yavo ichaparadzwa nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi, uye nokuda kwokutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha.

**26** Pamazuva okutanga kubata ushe kwajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakabva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha: Mira paruvazhe rweimba yajehovha utaire kuvanhu vose vomumaguta ejudha vanouya kuzonomata muimba yajehovha. Uvaudze zvose zvaninokurayira, usadarikira kana shoko rimwe chete, **3** Zvimwe vachanzwa mumwe nomumwe akadzoka panzira dzake dzakaipa. Ipapo ndichazvidemba ndikarega kuisa pamusoro pavo njodzi yandanga ndichifunga kuvaitira nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakaita. **4** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Kana musinganditeereri, uye musingateveri murayiro wangu, wandakaisa pamberi penyu, **5** uye kana musingateereri mashoko avaranda vangu ivo vaprofiti, vandakatuma ndikatumaze kwamuri (Kunyange musina kuteerera), **6** ipapo ndichaita kuti imba ino ive seShiro uye guta rino kuti rive chinhu chinotukwa pakati

pendudzi dzose dzepanyika.” **7** Vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose vakanzwa Jeremia achitaura mashoko aya ari mumba majehovha. **8** Asi Jeremia akati achangopedza kuudza vanhu vose zvose zvaakanga arayirwa najehovha kuti ataire, vaprista navaprofita navanhu vose vakamubata vakati, “Unofanira kufu! **9** Unoprofitirei muzita rajehovha uchiti imba ino ichava seShiro uye guta rino richava dongo uye richashaya anogaramo?” Vanhu vose vakaunganira Jeremia mumba majehovha. **10** Machinda eJudha akati anzwa nezvezvinhu izvi, vakakwidza vachibva kumuzinda wamambo vakaenda kuimba yajehovha vakandogara pamukova wepaSuo Idzva weimba yajehovha. **11** Ipapo vaprista navaprofita vakati kumachinda nokuvanhu vose, “Munhu uyu anofanira kutongerwa rufu nokuti akaprofita zvakaipa pamusoro peguta rino. Mazvinzira imi nenzeve dzenyu!” **12** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumachinda ose nokuvanhu vose, “Jehovha akandituma kuzoprofita pamusoro peimba ino napamusoro peguta rino, zvinhu zvose zvakanzwa. **13** Zvino, chinatsai nzira dzenyu nezviito zvenyu muteerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu. Ipapo Jehovha achazvidemba akarega kuuyisa pamusoro penyu njodzi yaakareva. **14** Asi kana ndirini, ndiri mumaoko enyu; itai henyu zvamunofunga pamusoro pangu sezvamunooona zvakanaka uye zvakarurama. **15** Kunyange zvakaadaro hazvo, zivai kuti, kana mukandiuraya muchamisa mhosva yeropa risina mhaka pamusoro peny uye napamusoro peguta rino, nepamusoro pevose vanogara mariri, nokuti zvirukwazo Jehovha akandituma kwamuri kuti nditaurere mashoko ose aya munzeve dzenyu.” **16** Ipapo machinda navanhu vose vakati kuvaprista nokuvaprofita, “Munhu uyu haafaniri kutongerwa rufu! Atura kwatiri muzita rajehovha Mwari wedu.” **17** Vamwe vavakuru venyika vakasimuka vakati kuungano yose yavanhu, **18** “Mikaya wokuMorasheti akaprofita pamazuva aHezekia mambo weJudha. Akaudza vanhu vose vejudha kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Zioni richarimva somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, negomo retemberi richava chikomo chakamera miti.’” **19** Ko, Hezekia mambo weJudha kana mumwewo zvake weJudha ndiye akamuuraya here? Ko, Hezekia haana kutya Jehovha akatsvika nyasha dzake here? Uye Jehovha haana kuzvidemba, akarega kuuyisa njodzi yaakanga ataura pamusoro pavo here? Tava kuda kuvuzinzira dambudziko rakaipisa pamusoro pedu!” **20** (Zvino Uria mwanakomana waShemaya aibva kuKiriatu Tearimi ndiye mumwe murume akaprofita muzita rajehovha; akaprofita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo pamusoro peguta rino nenyika ino sezvakangoitwawo najeremia. **21** Mambo Jehoyakimi namakurukota ake ose namachinda ake vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, mambo akatsvika kumuuraya. Asi Uria akazvinzwa akatya ndokubva atizira kuljipiti. **22** Kunyange zvakaadaro, mambo Jehoyakimi akatuma Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori kuljipiti, pamwe chete navamwe varume. **23** Vakabudisa Uria kubva kuljipiti vakamuendesa kuna Mambo Jehoyakimi uyo akaita kuti aurayiwe uye mutumbi wake ukakanda kunzvimbo yaivigirwa vanhuvo zvavo). **24** Pamusoro paizvozvo Ahikami mwanakomana waShafani akatsigira Jeremia, nokudaro haana kuzoiswa mumaoko avanhu kuti aurayiwe.

**27** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekiya mwanakomana wajosia mambo weJudha, shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti: **2** Izvi ndizvo zvataurwa najehovha kwandiri: “Ita joko remakashu namatanda ugorisa pamutisipa wako. **3** Ipapo ugutuma shoko kana mambo weEdhomu, nokupa mambo weMoabhu, noweAmoni, noweTire neSidhoni noruoko rwenhume dzinouya kuJerusarema kuna Zedhekiya mambo weJudha. **4** Uvape shoko ravanatenzi vavo uchiti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose iye Mwari waisraeri, “Taurai izvi kuna

vanatenzi venyu kuti: **5** Ndakaita nyika navanhu vayo, nemhuka dziri mairi nesimba rangu guru uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye ndinoipa kuna ani zvake anondifadza. **6** Zvino, ndichapa nyika dzako dzose kumuranda wangu Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi; uye kuti kunyange zvikara zvesango zvine pasi pake. **7** Ndudzi dzose dzichamushandira, iye nemwanakomana wake, nomuzukuru wake, kusvikira nguva yenyika yake yasvika; ipapo ndudzi zhinji namadzimambo makuru vachamuita muranda. **8** “Kunyange zvakadaro, kana rudzi rupi norupi kana ushe hupi nohupi hukasazoshandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kana hukazosha mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko rake, ndicharanga rudzi urwo nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda, kusvikira ndarupedza noruoko rwake, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** Saka musateerera vaprofita venyu, navavuki venyu, kana vanodudzira hope kana vafembei kana varoyi vanokuudzai kuti, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi’. **10** Vanokuprofitirai nhema dzichangoita kuti mubviswe muendeswe kure nyenyeri dzenyu; ndichakudzingai uye muchaparara. **11** Asi kana rudzi rupi norupi rukazosha mutsipa warwo pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi rukamushandira, ndichaita kuti rudzi urwo rurambe rwuri munyika yarwo kuti varime vagogaramo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” **12** Ndakapa shoko rimwe chetero kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Ndakati, “Isa mutsipa wako pasi pejoko ramambo weBhabhironi; umushandire iye navanhu vake, ugorarama. **13** Ko, iwe navanhu vako muchafireiko nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda izvo zvakanzi najehovha ndichaitira rudzi rupi norupi rucharega kushandira mambo weBhabhironi? **14** Regai kuteerera mashoko avaprofita vanoti kwamuri, ‘Hamungashandiri mambo weBhabhironi,’ nokuti vanoprofita nhema pamusoro penyu. **15** ‘Ini handina kuvatuma,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Vari kuprofita nhema muzita rangu. Naizvozvo, ndichakudzingai, mugoparara mose imi navaprofita vanoprofita kwamuri.’” **16** Ipapo ndakati kuvaprista navanhu vose ava, “Zvanzi najehovha: Regai kuteerera vaprofita vanoti, ‘Iye zvino, nokukurumidza, midziyo yakabviswa mutemberi yajehovha ichadzozwazve kubva kuBhabhironi.’ Vari kukuprofitirai nhema. **17** Regai kuvateerera. Shandirai mambo weBhabhironi, mugorarama. Guta rino richaitireiko dongo? **18** Kana vari vaprofita uye vane shoko raJehovha ngavakumbirise kuna Jehovha, Wamasimba Ose kuti midziyo yakasara muimba yajehovha, nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha neJerusarema irege kutakurwa ichiendeswa kuBhabhironi. **19** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose pamusoro pembiru, neGungwa, napamusoro pezvigadziko zvinofambiswa nemimwe midziyo yakasara muguta rino, **20** zvisina kutorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paakatapa Jehoyakini, mwanakomana wajehoyakini mambo weJudha, pamwe chete navakuru vose Jehovha neJerusarema, kubva kuJerusarema achivaendeswa kuBhabhironi. **21** Hongu, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, pamusoro pezvinhu zvakasasiyiwa mutemberi yajehovha nomumuzinda wamambo weJudha uye nomujerusarema: **22** ‘Zvichatakurwa zvichiendeswa kuBhabhironi uye ndiko kwavachigara kusvikira pazuva randichavavinga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Ipapo ndichavadzosa ndigovagarisazve panzvimbo ino.’”

**28** Pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedhekia mambo weJudha, mugore rechina, nomwedzi wechishanu wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania mwanakomana waAzuri, aibva kuGibheoni, akati kwandiri tiri mumba yajehovha pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Ndichavhunajoko ramambo weBhabhironi. **3** Makore maviri asati apera, ndichadzosa kunzvimbo ino midziyo

yose yeimba yajehovha yakanga yatorwa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva kuno akaiendeswa kuBhabhironi. **4** Ndichadzozwazve kunzvimbo ino Jehoyakini mwanakomana wajehoyakini mambo weJudha navose vakatapwa kubva kuJudha, vakaenda kuBhabhironi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘nokuti ndichavhunajoko ramambo weBhabhironi.’” **5** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akapindura muprofita Hanania pamberi pavaprista navanhu vose vakanga vamire muimba yajehovha. **6** Akati, “Amen! Jehovha ngaaita izvozvo! Jehovha ngaazadzise mashoko awakaprofita, nokudzosa midziyo yeimba yajehovha nevakatapwa vose kunzvimbo ino vachibva kuBhabhironi. **7** Kunyange zvakadaro, chinzwa zvandinokutaurira munzeve dzako nomunzeve dzavanhu vose: **8** Kubva kare, vaprofita vakakutangira iwe neni vakaprofitira nyika zhinji noushe ukuru pamusoro pehondo, nenjodzi uye denda. **9** Asi muprofita anoprofita zvorugare ndiye achazivikanwa somunhu akatumwa najehovha zvechokwadi kana chete shoko raakaprofita rikaitika.” **10** Ipapo muprofita Hanania akabvisa joko pamutsipa womuprofita Jeremia akarivhuna, **11** uye akati, pamberi pavanhu vose, “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Saizvozvi ndichavhunajoko raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kubva pamutsipa wendudzi dzose makore maviri asati apera.’” Adaro, muprofita Jeremia akaenda hake. **12** Mushure mokunge muprofita Hanania avhuna joko pamutsipa wajeremia, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia richiti, **13** “Enda unoudza Hanania kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha: Wavhuna joko redanda, asi panzvimbo yaro uchawana joko resimbi. **14** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ndichaisa joko resimbi pamutsipa yendudzi idzi dzose kuti vashandira Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi uye vachamushandira. Ndichaita kuti ave nesimba kunyange nepamusoro pezvikara zvesango.’” **15** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akati kuna Hanania muprofita, “Inzwa, Hanania! Jehovha haana kukutuma iwe, asi wakanyengera rudzi urwu kuti ruvime nenhema dzako. **16** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha, ‘Ndava pedyo nokukubvisa pamusoro penyika. Gore iro rino chairo uchafa, nokuti wakaparidza zvinomukira Jehovha.’” **17** Mumwedzi wechinomwe wegore racho iroro, muprofita Hanania akafa.

**29** Zvino aya ndiwo mashoko etsamba yakatumwa nomuprofita Jeremia kubva kuJerusarema ichienda kuvakuru vakanga vachiri vapenyu pakati pavatapwa, nokuvaprista navaprofita, navamwe vanhu vose vakanga vaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi naNebhukadhinezari vachibviswa kuJerusarema. **2** (Izvi zvakaiteka shure kwokunge Mambo Jehoyakini namai vake, namachinda omuruvazhe rwamambo, navatungamiri vejudha neJerusarema, navavezi, navapfuri, vaendeswa kuutapwa vachibviswa kuJerusarema.) **3** Akaendeswa tsamba iyi noruoko rwaEra, mwanakomana waShafani, naGemaria mwanakomana waHirikia, avo vakatumwa naZedhekia mambo weJudha kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari kuBhabhironi. Yaiti: **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, kuna vose vandaendeswa kuutapwa kuBhabhironi vachibva kuJerusarema: **5** “Zvivakirei dzimba mugare; murime mapindu mugodya zvirereko zvawo. **6** Wanana mugova navanakomana navanasikana; tsvakirai vanakomana venyu vakadzi uye muwanise vanasikana venyu, kuti naivowo vave navanakomana navanasikana. Muwande ikoko; musadzikira pakuwanda. **7** Uyezve, mutsvake rugare nokubudirira kweguta randakakundesai kuutapwa. Murinyengererera kuna Jehovha, nokuti kana rikabudirira, nemiu muchabudirira.” **8** Nokuti, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, “Musarega vaprofita navavuki vari pakati penyu vachikunyengerai. Musateerera

kurota kwamunovakurudzira kuti varote. **9** Vanokuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu. Handina kuvatuma,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha: “Panopera makore makumi manomwe eBhabhironi, ndichauyazve kwamuri ndigoadzisa zvakanaa zvakandakavimbisa kuti ndichakudzoserai kunzvimbo ino. **11** Nokuti ndinoziva urongwa hwandinawo pamusoro penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “urongwa hwokuti mubudirire, kwete kukuiritirai zvakaipa, urongwa hunokupai tariro neramangwana rakanaka. **12** Ipapo muchadana kwandiri uye muchauya kuzonyengereta kwandiri, neni ndichakunzwai. **13** Muchanditsvaka mukandiwana, pamunonditsvaka nemwoyo yenyu yose. **14** Ndichawanikwa nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichakudzosi kubva kuutapwa. Ndichakuunganidzi kubva kunduzi dzose nokunzvimbo dzandakanga ndakudziringirai,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye ndichakudzoseraze kunzvimbo yandakanga ndakubudisai ndichikundesai kuutapwa.” **15** Imi mungati henyu, “Jehovha akatimutsira vaprofita muBhabhironi,” **16** asi zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pamambo achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi navanhu vose vanosara vari muguta rino, vanhu venyika yenyu vasina kuenda nemi kuutapwa, **17** hongu, zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Ndichatuma munondo, nzara nedenda pamusoro pavo uye ndichavaita samaonde akaipa akaora zvokuti haangadyiwi. **18** Ndichavatevera nonumondo, nzara nedenda uye ndichavaita chinhu chinovengwa noushe hwose hwenyika uye chinhu chinotukwa, nechinotyisa, nechinosekwa, nechinoshorwa pakati pendudzi dzose kwandakavazingira. **19** Nokuti havana kuteerera kumashoko angu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mashoko andakutuma ndatumaze kwavari navaranda vangu vaprofita. Nemiwo vakatapwa makaramba kuuteerera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **20** Naizvozvo, chinzwai shoko raJehovha, imi mose makatapwa vandakazingira kuBhabhironi muchibva kuJerusarema. **21** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, pamusoro paAhabhu mwanakomana waKoraya naZedheka mwanakomana waMaaseya, vari kukuprofitirai nhema muzita rangu: “Ndichavaisa muruoko rwaNebhukadhezere mamba weBhabhironi, uye achavauraya pamberi penyu muchizviona. **22** Nokuda kwavo, vatapwa vose vakabva kuJudha vari muBhabhironi vachashandisa chituko ichi: ‘Jehovha akuitire sezvaakaita kuna Zedheka naAhabhu avo vakapiswa mumoto namambo weBhabhironi.’ **23** Nokuti vakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza mulsaeri; vakaita upombwe navakadzi vavakaidzani vavo uye vakareva nhema muzita rangu, izvo zvandisina kuvaudza kuti vaite. Ndinovzivisa uye ndiri chapupu chazvo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **24** Udza Shemaya muNeherami kuti, **25** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri: Wakatumira matsamba muzita rako kuvanhu vose vomuJerusarema, kuna Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya muprista, nokuna vamwe vaprista vose. Wakati kuna Zefania, **26** ‘Jehovha akakugadza kuva muprista panzvimbo yaJehoyadha kuti uye mutariri weimba yaJehovha; ufanirira kuisa muchitokisi nomumangetani munhu upi zvake anopenga achiita somuprofita. **27** Saka wakaregerei kuranga Jeremia weAnatoti, anozviti muprofita pakati penyu? **28** Akatuma shoko iri kwatiri paBhabhironi, achiti: Zvichatora nguva yakareba. Naizvozvo zvikairei dzimba mugogara; murime mapindu mugodya zviwereko zvawo.” **29** Uye, Zefania muprista akaverengera muprofita Jeremia tsamba iyi. **30** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **31** “Tumira shoko iri kuvatapwa vose, uti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro paShemaya, muNeherami: Nokuti Shemaya akuprofitirai, kunyange ini ndisina kutumuta, uye aita kuti mutende nhema, **32** zvanzi naJehovha: Zvirokwaswo ndicharanga Shemaya muNeherami

nezvizarwa zvake. Haangavi nomunhu achasara pakati pavanhu ava, kana kuona zvinhu zvakanaa zvandichaitira vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti akaparidza zvokundimukira.”

**30** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha richiti, **2** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari welsraeri, ‘Nyora mubhuku mashoko ose andakakuudza. **3** Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘andichadzosa vanhu vangu, welsraeri navajudha kubva kuutapwa. Uye ndichavadzosera kunyika yandakapa madzitategururu avo kuti ive yavo,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.” **4** Aya ndivo mashoko akataurwa naJehovha pamusoro pelsraeri neJudha: **5** “Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Tinonzwa kuchema kwevanotyika, kwokutiyisidzirwa, kwete kworugare. **6** Bvunzai muone: Ko, murume angangona kusununguka mwana here? Zvino, seiko ndichiona murume mumwe nomumwe akasimba akabata padumbu pake namaoko ake somukadzi orwadziwa, zvise zvose zvachenuruka? **7** Haiwa, zuva iro richatyisa seiko! Hakuna richafanana naro. Ichava nguva yaJakobho yokutambudzika, asi achaponeswa pairi. **8** “‘Pazuva iri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichavhuna joko pamitsipa yavo uye ndichadambura zvisungo zvavo; havachazoitwize varanda navatorwa. **9** Asi, vachashumira Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavidhi mamba wavo, uye wandichavamutsira. **10** “‘Saka, usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunda, iwe Israeri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvirokwaswo ndichakuponesa kubva kunyika iri kure, zvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hvalo. Jakobho achavazve norunyarero uye nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achazomutyisa. **11** Ndinewe uye ndichakuponesa,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Kunyange zvazvo ndakaparadza chose ndudzi dzose dzandakakuparadzira pakati padzo, handingazokuparadze zvachose iwe. Ndichakuranga asi nokururamisira chete; handingakusiyi usina kurangwa zvachose.’ **12** “Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Ronda rako harirapiki, kukuvadzwa kwako hakuropi. **13** Hakuna anokureverera mhaka yako, vanga rako harina mushonga, hapana kuporeswa kwako. **14** Vose vaikuda vakakukanganwa; havachina hanya newe. Ndakakurova sezvinoitwa nomuveni ndikakuranga sezvinoitwa neano utsinye nokuti mhosva yako ihuru uye zivzi zvako zvakawanda. **15** Unochemeiko pamusoro pevanga rako, nokurwadziwa kwako kusingarapiki? Nokuda kwokukura kwemhaka yako nezvivi zvizhinji ndakaita zvinhu izvi kwauri. **16** “‘Asi vose vanokudya iwe vachadyiwa; vavengi vako vose vachanda kuutapwa. Vanokupamba, vachapambawo; vose vanokuparadza, ndichavaparadzawo. **17** Asi ndichakudzorera pautano uye ndichaporesa maronda ako,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘nokuti iwe wakanzi murashwa, Zioni zvaro risina ane hanya naro.’ **18** “Zvanzi naJehovha: “‘Ndichadzozave pfuma yamatende aJakobho uye ndichanzwira ugaro hwake tsitsi; guta richavakwasve pamatongo aro, nomuzinda uchamira panzvimbo yawo yakafanira. **19** Nziyo dzokuvonga dzichabva kwavari uye nenzwi romufaro. Ndichavadzoka kuwanda kwavo, uye havangatapudzwi; ndichavavirira kukudzwa, uye havangadukupisi, **20** Vana vavo vachava sepamazuva ekare, uye unganano yavo ichasimbiswa pamberi pangu; ndicharanga vose vanovamanikidza. **21** Mutungamiri wavo achava mumwe wokwavo; anobabata ushe achamutswa pakati pavo. Ndichamuswedzeka pedyo uye iye achaswedera pedyo neni, nokuti ndianiko achazvipira kuti ave pedyo neni?’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **22** ‘Saka muchava vanhu vangu, neni ndichava Mwari yenyu.’” **23** Tarirai, dutu raJehovha richapatika mukutsamwa kwake, mhengo inovhuvhuta ichimona pamisoro yavakaipa. **24** Kutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha hakungadzoki, kusvikira apedza zvinovavarirwa nomwoyo wake. Mumazuva anouya muchanzwisisa izvozvi.

**31** “Panguva iyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichava Mwari wamarudzi ose alsraeri, naivo vachava vanhu vangu.” **2** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Vanhu vakapunyuka pamunondo vachawana nyasha mugwenga; ndichauya kuzopa zororo kuna Israeri.” **3** Jehovha akazviratidza kwatiri kare, achiti: “Ndakakudai norudo rusingaperi; ndakakukwevai nokunaka kworudo rwangu.” **4** Ndishakuvakazve, ipapo uchavakwa, iwe Mhandara Israeri. Uchatorazve matambureni ako ugoenda kundotamba navanofara. **5** Zvakare, muchasima minda yemizambiringa pamusoro pezvikomo zveSamaria; varimi vachaisima, vagofadzwa nezvibereko zve. **6** Pachava nezva richadanidzira nharirire dziri pamusoro pezvikomo zveEfuremu, dzichiti, ‘Uyai, ngatikwidzei kuZioni, kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.’” **7** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Imbirai Jakobho nomufaro; pururudzirai mukuru wenduzi. Paridzai, rumbidzai, muchiti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, ponesai vanhu venyu, ivo vakasara valsraeri.’” **8** Tarirai, ndichavauyisa vachibva kunyika yokumusoro, uye ndigovaunganidza kubva kumigumo yenyika. Pakuti pavo pachava namapofu nezvirema, navanamai vane pamuviri navakadzi vanorwadziwa; boka guru richadzoka kuno. **9** Vachauya vachichema; vachanyengeretera pandinenge ndichivadzosa. Ndishavafambisa nepahova dzemvura, napanzira yakati chechete yavasingagumburwi, nokuti ndiri baba valsraeri, uye Efuremu ndiye dangwe rangu. **10** “Inzwai shoko raJehovha imi ndudzi dzose; muriparidze kuzviwi zviri kure muchiti: ‘Iye akaparadzira Israeri ndiye achavaunganidza, uye achavachengeta somufudzi anochengeta boka ramakwai ake.’” **11** Nokuti Jehovha achasunungura Jakobho, uye agovadzikinura kubva muruoko rwaivo vane simba kupinda iyo. **12** Vachauya vachipembera nomufaro pamusoro peZioni; vachafara nokupa zvakanaka kwajehovha, nokuda kwezvivo, newaini itsva uye namafuta, makwayana nemombe. Vachafanana nebindu rakanyatsodiridzwa, uye havachazosuwazve. **13** Ipapo varandakadzi vachatamba uye vachafara, majaya navatana vachafarawo. Ndishashandura kuchema kwavo kuti kuve mufaro; ndichavanyaradza uye ndichavapa mufaro pachinzvimbo chokusuwa. **14** Ndishagutsa vaprasta nezvakawanda, uye vanhu vangu vachadzoka nokupa zvakanaka kwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **15** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Inzwi rinonzwikwa muRama, rokuungudza nokuchema kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana vake uye achiramba kunyaradzwa, nokuti vana vake havachipo.” **16** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Dzora inzwi rako pakuchema nameso ako pamisodzi, nokuti basa rako richaripirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vachadzoka vachibva kunyika yomuvengi. **17** Saka ramangwana rako rine tariro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Vana vako vachadzokera kunyika yavo.” **18** “Zvirovakwazo ndanzwa kuchema kwaEfuremu achiti: ‘Makandirova semhuri isina kupingudzwa, nokudaro ndakarangwa. Ndidzorei, ipapo ndichadzoka, nokuti imi ndimi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **19** Mushure mokutsauka kwangu, ndakatendeuka; ndakati ndanzwisa ndakazvirova chipfua. Ndakanyardziswa uye ndakanipiswa nokuti ndakatakura nyadzi dzozouku hwangu.’” **20** Ko, Efuremu haasi mwanakomana wangu anonidana, mwana anonidifadza here? Kunyange ndichimupikisa kazhinji, ndinoramba ndichimurangarira. Naizvozvo, mwoyo wangu unomushuva; ndinomunzwira tsitsi kwazo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **21** “Zvimisirei shongwe dzenzira; misai zvikwangwani. Cherechedzai mugwagwa mukuru, mugwagwa wamunofamba nawo. **22** Zvachadzungaira kusvikira rinhiko, iwe mwanasikana wokusatendeka? Jehovha achasika chinhu chitsva panyika, zvokuti mukadzi achambundikira murume.” **23** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: “Pandichavadzozazve kubva

kuitapwa, vanhu vari munyika yeJudha nomumaguta ayo vachataurazve mashoko aya okuti, ‘Jehovha ngaakuropafadze, iwe ugaro hwakarurama, iwe gomo dzvene.’” **24** Vanhu vachagara pamwe chete muJudha nomumaguta ayo ose, varimi navaya vanofamba namapoka avo. **25** Ndishasimbisa vanenge vaneta uye ndichagutsa vanenge vaziya.” **26** Ipapo ndakamuka ndokuringa-ninga. Ndakanga ndarara zvakanaka. **27** “Mazua anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichasima muimba yalsraeri nomuimba yaJudha zvibereko zvanvanhu nezvibereko zvemhuka. **28** Sezvandakavarindira kuti ndidzire, ndikoromere, uye ndiwiisire pasi, ndiparidze, ndiuyise njodzi, saizvozvo ndichavarindira, kuti ndivake uye ndisime,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **29** “Mumazua iwayo vanhu havangazoti, ‘Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, mazino avana akaita hwadzira.’” **30** Asi, mumwe nomumwe achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake; ani naani anodya mazambiringa anovava, mazino ake achaita hwadzira. **31** “Nguva inouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yalsraeri uye neimba yaJudha. **32** Haingazofanani nesungano yandakaita namadzitateregu avo, pandakavabata ruoko kuti ndivabudise munyika yeljipiti, nokuti vakaputsa sungano yangu, kunyange ndakanga ndiri murume kwavari,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **33** “Iyi indiyi sungano yandichaita neimba yalsraeri shure kwamazua iwayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndishaisa murayiro wangu mundangariro dzavo uye ndigounyora mumwoyo yavo. Ndishava Mwari wavo, uye ivo vachava vanhu vangu. **34** Hakuna munhu achadzidzisa muvakidzani wake kana hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Jehovha,’” nokuti vose vachandziva, kubva kumuduku wavo kusvikira kumukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nokuti ndichavakanganwira kuipa kwavo, uye handingarangarizve zvivi zvavo.” **35** Zvanzi naJehovha, iye anogadza zuva kuti rivhenekere masakati, anois chirevo kumwedzi nyenyeredzi kuti zviwhenekere usiku, iye anomutsa gungwa kuti mafungo aro atinhire, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ndiro zita rake: **36** “Kana chete mitemo iyi ikabva pamberi pangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndiko kuti zvizvarwa zvalsraeri zvigume kuva rudzi pamberi pangu.” **37** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kana chete matenga ari kumusoro akagona kuyerwa, uye nheyo dzenyika dziri pasi dzikagona kunzverwa, ipapo ndipo pandingarambe zvizvarwa zvalsraeri nokuda kwezvose zvakaita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **38** “Mazua anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichavakiraze guta kubva paShongwe yeHanani kusvikira paSuo reKona. **39** Rwodzi rwokuyera ruchtandavara kubva ipapo kusvikira kuchikomo cheGarebhi ndokudzoka ruchisvika kuGoa. **40** Mupata wose unorasirwa zvitunha namadota, neminda yose kusvikira kuMupata weKidhironi kumabvazva kusvikira kukona reSuo raMabhiza, zvichava zvitvene kuna Jehovha. Guta harichazombodzurwi kana kuparadzazve.”

**32** Iri ndiro shoko rakauya kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mugore regumi raZedhekia mambo weJudha, iri gore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari. **2** Hondo yamambo Nebhukadhinezari yakanga yakakomberedza Jerusarema, uye Jeremia muprofita akanga akapfingirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi rwakanga rwuri mumuzinda wamambo weJudha. **3** Zvino Zedhekia mambo weJudha akanga amupfingira imomo, achiti, “Unoprofitirei sezvaunaita? Unoti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndava kuda kuisa guta rino mumaoko amambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipamba. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha haangapukunyuki pamaoko avaBhabhironi, asi zvirovakwazo achaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, vagotaurirana vakatarisana chiso nechiso achimuona nameso ake. **5** Iye achaidesa Zedhekia kuBhabhironi, kwaachagara kusvikira ndagadzirisana naye,



ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Kana ukarwa navaBhabhironi haungavakundi.” 6 Jeremia akati, “Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: 7 Hanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vako Sharumi achauya kwauri achiti, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti, nokuti sezvo uriwe hama yepedyo, ndiwe une kodzero yokuutenga.’ 8 ‘‘Ipapo, sokutaura kwakanga kwaita Jehovha, sekuru wangu Hanameri akauya kwandiri ndiri muruvazhe rwavarindi akati, ‘Tenga munda wangu uri paAnatoti munyika yeBhenjamini. Chizvitengera iwe kuti uve wako sezvo uriwe une kodzero yokuudzikunura.’ “Ndakaviziva kuti iri raiva shoko rajehovha; 9 saka ndakatenga munda waiva paAnatoti kubva kuna sekuru vangu Hanameri ndokumuyerera mashekeri gumi namanomwe esirivha. 10 Ndakanyora rugwaro rwokutenga ndikarunama, ndikaita kuti pave nezvapupu, ndikamuyerera sirivha pazviero. 11 Ndakatora gwaro rokutengeserana, riya rakanga rakanamwa riine mirayiro nezvimwe, pamwe chete neriya rakanga risina kunamwa, 12 ndokupa gwaro iri kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, pamberi paHanameri mwanakomana wasekuru vangu napamberi pezvapupu zvakanga zvaisa runyoro pagwaro rokutengeserana, napamberi pavaJudha vose vakanga vagere muruvazhe rwavarindi. 13 ‘‘Ndakarayira Bharuki pamberi pavo, ndichiti, 14 ‘Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari weIsraeri: Tora magwaro aya, okutengeserana ari maviri akanamwa neasina kunamwa, ugoisa muhari yevhu kuitira kuti agare kwamazuva mazhinji. 15 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: Dzimba, minda, uye minda yemizambiringa zvizhatengwazve munyika ino.’ 16 ‘‘Mushure mokunge ndapa Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria gwaro rokutengeserana, ndakanyengereta kuna Jehovha, ndichiti: 17 ‘‘Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha, ndimi makaita matenga nyenika nesimba renyu guru noruoko rwenyu rwakatambanudzwa. Hakuna chinhu chakaoma kwamuri. 18 Imi munoratidza rudo rwenyu kuzviuru nezviuru asi muchiyuisa shamhu yezvivi zvamadzibaba pamakumbo avana vavo vanovatevera. Haiwa imi Mwari mukuru ane simba guru, mune zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, 19 zvinangwa zvenyu zvikuru uye mabasa enyu makuru. Meso enyu akasvinurira nzira dzose dzavanhu; munopa mumwe nomumwe zvakafanira mafambiro ake uye nezvakafanira mabasa ake. 20 Makaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso muljipiti uye mukaramba muchizviita kusvikira pazuva ranhasi, pakati peIsraeri napakati penduzi dzimwe dzose, uye mukazviwanira mukurumbira sezvazvakaita nanhasi. 21 Makabudisa vanhu venyu weIsraeri kubva muljipiti nezviratidzo nezvishamiso, noruoko rune simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa, uye nokutyisa kukuru. 22 Makavapa nyika ino yamakanga mapikira kupa madzibaba avo, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi. 23 Vakapinda vakaitora kuti ive yavo, asi havana kukuteererai kana kutevera murayiro wenyu; havana kuita zvamakanga mavarayira kuti vaite. Saka makauyisa njodzi yose iyi pamusoro pavo. 24 ‘‘Tarirai mavakirwo ari kuitwa mirwi yokukomba kuti vatore gutu. Nokuda kwomonondo, nenzira uye denda, gutu richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi vari kurirwisa. Zvamakataura zvaitika sezvamuri kuona zvino. 25 Kunyange hazvo gutu rino richizoiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi, imi, Ishe Jehovha makati kwandiri, ‘Zvitengere munda nesirivha uye uite kuti zvapupu zvipewe pakutengeserana uku.’” 26 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia, richiti, 27 ‘‘Ndini Jehovha, Mwari wavanhu vose. Ko, pane chinhu chingandimera here? 28 Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha: ndava pedyo nokuisa gutu rino mumaoko avaBhabhironi, nokuna Nebhukadninezari mambo weBhabhironi, uyo acharikunda. 29 VaBhabhironi vari kurwisa gutu rino vachauya vagopinda vagoritungidza nomoto; vacharipisa, pamwe chete nedzimba

dzavanhu vakanditsamwisa nokupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari pamusoro pamatenga adzo uye nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna vamwe vamwari. 30 ‘‘Vanhu weIsraeri navanhu vejudha havana kugona kuita chinhu chakanaka asi zvakaipa chete pamberi pangu kubva pauduku hwavo; zvirokwazo vanhu weIsraeri havana kumbogona kuita zvakanaaka asi vakanditsamwisa nezvavakaita namaoko avo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 31 Kubva pazuva rakavakwa gutu rino kusvikira zvino, gutu rino rakamutsa hashu dzangu nokunditsamwisa zvikuru zvokuti ndinofanira kuribvisa pamberi pangu. 32 Vanhu weIsraeri navanhu vejudha vakanditsamwisa nezvakaipa zvose zvavakaita, ivo namadzimambo avo, namachinda avo, navaprista vavo, navaprofita vavo, ivo vanhu vejudha navanhu veJerusarema. 33 Vakandifurira uye havana kunditarisa nezviso zvavo; kunyange ndakavadzidzisa ndadzidzizave, havana kuteerera kana kutsiurika. 34 Vakaisa zvipfanidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza mumba yakatumidzwa Zita rangu vakaisvibisa. 35 Vakavakira Bhaari nzvimbo dzakakwirira muMupata weBheni Hinomi kuti vibayire vanokomana navanasikana vavo kuna Moreki, kunyange ndisina kuvarayira, kana kuzviisa mpufungwa dzangu, kuti vaite chinhu chinonyangadza zvakaada, nokudaro vagoita kuti Judha itadze. 36 ‘‘Imi munotaura pamusoro peguta rino muchiti, ‘Guta rino richaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, nomunondo, nenzira, uye nedenda; zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: 37 Zvirokwazo ndichavaunganidza kubva kunyika dzose dzandakanga ndavadzingira pakutsamwa kwangu kukuru nehasha dzangu huru; ndichavadosazve kunzvimbo ino ndigovagarisa zvakanaaka. 38 Vachava vanhu vangu, ini ndichava Mwari vavo. 39 Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe namaitiro mamwe, kuitira kuti vagare vachinditya zvigovanakira ivo navana vavo vanovatevera. 40 Ndichaita sungano isingaperi nayo: handingatongomiri pakuvaitira zvakanaaka uye ndichavakurudzira kuti vanditye, kuitira kuti varege kuzotsauka kubva kwandiri. 41 Ndichafarira kuvaitira zvakanaaka uye zvirokwazo ndichavasima munyika ino, nomwoyo wangu wose uye nomweya wangu wose. 42 ‘‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Sezvandakauyisa njodzi huru yose iyi pamusoro pavanhu ava, saizvozvo ndichavapa kubudirira kwose kwandakavambisa. 43 Zvakare, minda ichatengwa munyika ino yamunoti, ‘Idongo, haina vanhu kana zvifpuwo, nokuti yakaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi.’ 44 Minda ichatengwa nesirivha, uye magwaro okutengeserana achanyorwa, agonomwa uye agopupurirwa munyika yeBhenjamini, mumisha yakapoteredza Jerusarema, nomumaguta eJudha nomumaguta omunyika yezvikomo, nomujinga mezvikomo zvokumavirira, nokuNegevhi, nokuti ndichavadosazve pfuma yavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”

**33** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kechipiri kuna Jeremia panguva yaakanga akapfugirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi richiti, 2 ‘‘Zvanzi naJehovha, uye akaita nyika, naiye akaiumba uye akaisimbisa, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, 3 ‘Danai kwandiri uye ndichakupindurai uye ndichakuudza zvinhu zvikuru zvakananzika zvamusingazivi.’ 4 Nokuti zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari waIsraeri, pamusoro pedzimba dziri muguta rino uye nomuzinda wamadzimambo eJudha zvakaromorerwa pasi kuti zvishandiswe pakuputsa mirwi yakakomba gutu neminondo, 5 mukurwisana navaBhabhironi, ‘Zvichazadza nezvitunha zvanvanhu vandichauraya pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu. Ndichavanzira gutu rino chiso changu nokuda kwokuipa kwaro kwose. 6 ‘‘Kunyange zvakaoro hazvo, ndicharivigira utano nokurapwa; ndicharapa vanhu vangu uye ndichaita kuti vave norugare rwakawanda uye nokuchengetedzeka. 7 Ndichabvisazve Judha neIsraeri norugare kubva kuutapwa

ndivavakezve sepakutanga. **8** Ndichavanatsa pachivi chose chavakanditadzira ndigovakanganwira zvivi zvavo zvole zvokundimukira. **9** Ipapo guta rino richandivigira mukurumbira, mufaro, kurumbidzwa nokukudzwa pamberi pendudzi dzose dzepanyika dzinonzwa zvakana zvole zvanoritiira; dzichatya uye dzichadendera nokuda kwokukura kwokubudirira norugare rwandinoripa.’ **10** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Munoti pamusoro penzvimbo ino, “Yaparara, haina vanhu vanogaramo kana mhuka dzinogaramo.” Asi mumaguta eJudha nomumigawga yeJerusarema makasiyiva musina chinhu, musisagarwi navanhu kana nemhuka, muchanzwikwazve **11** manzwi nomufaro nokufarisisa, namanzwi emwenga nechikomba, namanzwi avaya vanouya nezvipo zvokuvonga kuimba yaJehovha, vachiti, “Vongai Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, nokuti Jehovha akanaka; rudo rwake runogara nokusingaperi.” Nokuti ndichadzozave pfuma yenyika iyi sezvayava iri kare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Munzvimbo ino, yakaparara uye isina vanhu kana mhuka, mumaguta ayo ose aripo muchava namafuro avafudzi okuvatisa makwai ave. **13** Mumaguta enyika zvevikomo, neemujinga mezikomo zvokumavirira neokuNegevhi, munyika yaBhenjamini, nomumisha yakapoterredza Jerusarema nomumaguta eJudha, makwai achapfuurazve napasi poruoko rwounoaverenga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “‘Mazuva anouya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, andichadzisa chivimbiso chenyasha chandakaita kuimba yaIsraeri nokuimba yaJudha. **15** “‘Mumazuva iwayo uye nenguva iyoyo ndichameresa Davi rakarurama rinobva kurudzi rwaDhavidhi; iye achatonga nyika nokururamisira uye nokururama. **16** Mumazuva iwayo Judha achaponeswa, uye Jerusarema richagara rakachengetedzeka. Iri ndiro zita rarichatumidzwa: Jehovha Ndiye Kururama Kwedu.’ **17** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha: ‘Dhavhidhi haangatongoshayiwi munhu angagara pachigaro choushe cheimba yaIsraeri, **18** Kana vaprista, vorudzi rwaRevhi, havangashayiwi munhu angamira pamberi pangu nguva dzose kuti apisire zvipiriso, apisire zvipiriso zvezviyo uye ape zvibayiro.’” **19** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti: **20** “Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana mukagona kuputsa sungano yangu namasikati uye nesungano yangu nousiku, zvokuti masikati nousiku zviire kuvapo nenguva yakatarwa, **21** ipapo sungano yangu naDhavhidhi muranda wangu, nesungano yangu navaRevhi avo vanova vaprista vanoshumira pamberi pangu, ingagona kuputsika uye Dhavidhi haangazovizve nomwanakomana angatonga ari pachigaro chake choushe. **22** Ndichawanza vana vomuranda wangu Dhavidhi navaRevhi vanoshumira pamberi pangu zvokusaverengeka senyeredzi dzedenga uye zvokusagona kuyerwa sejecha regungwa.’” **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **24** “‘Hauna kucherechedza here kuti vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba umambo hwose huri huviri hwaakanga asarudza?’ Saka vari kushora vanhu vangu nokusavaona sorudzi. **25** Zvanzi najehovha: ‘Kana ndikasimbisa sungano yangu namasikati nousiku nemitemo yakatemwa yematenga napasi, **26** ipapo ndicharamba vana vaJakobho naDhavhidhi muranda wangu uye handingasarudzi mumwe wavanakomana vake kuti abate ushe pamusoro pavana vaAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho. Nokuti ndichadzosa nhaka yavo uye ndichavanzwira tsitsi.’”

**34** Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha, panguva iyo Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi nehondo yake yose, noushe hwose hwapanika hwaakanga akabata, navanhu vose vakanga vachirwa neJerusarema namaguta ose akanga akaripoterredza, richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari

waIsraeri: Enda kuna Zedhekia mambo weJudha umuudze kuti, “Zvanzi najehovha: Ndava pedyo nokuisa guta rino muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi, uye acharipisa. **3** Iwe haungapukunyu muruoko rwake asi zvirowazvo uchabata ugoiswa mumaoko ake. Uchaona mambo weBhabhironi nameso ako, uye achataura newe makatarisana. Uye iwe uchaenda kuBhabhironi. **4** “‘Asi chinzwa chivimbiso chaJehovha, iwe Zedhekia mambo weJudha. Zvanzi najehovha pamusoro pako iwe: Haungani nomunondo; **5** uchafa murunyararo. Vanhu sezvavakava moto pamariri vachiremekedza madzibaba ako, iwo madzimambo akare akakutangira, saizvozvovachavesa moto vachikuremekedza vagochemba vachiti, “Yowe-e, nhai tenzi!” Nдини pachangu ndavimbisa izvi, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.’” **6** Ipapo muprofita Jeremia akataurira Zedhekia mambo weJudha zvole izvi, iri muJerusarema, **7** hondo yamambo weBhabhironi payakanga ichirwa neJerusarema namamwe maguta eJudha akanga achakashingirira, Rakishi neAzeka. Aya ndiwo chete maguta akanga asara muJudha akakomberedzwa namasvingo. **8** Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mukunge Mambo Zedhekia aita sungano navanhu vose vemuJerusarema kuti vadanidzire kusunungura kwenhapwa. **9** Mumwe nomumwe aifanira kusunungura varanda vake vechiHebheru, vose varume navakadzi; hakuna aifanira kurega hama yake yechiJudha iri paungwa. **10** Saka machinda ose navanhu vose vakapinda pasungano iyi, vakatenderana ndokuvasunungura. **11** Asi mushure maizvozvovakashandura pfungwa dzavo, vakadzosa nhapwa dzavakanga vasunungura ndokuvaita varanda zvakare. **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Mwari weIsraeri: Ndakaita sungano namadzitateguru enyu pandakavabudisa kubva muljipiti, munyika youranda. Ndakati, **14** ‘Gore rechinomwe roga roga, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kusunungura hama ipi zvayo yechiHebheru yakazvitengesha kwaari. Mushure mokushandira makore matanzhata, unofanira kumurega aende.’ Kunyange zvakadaro, madzibaba enyu haana kunditeerera kana kundirerekerana nzeve dzavo. **15** Munguva shoma yakapfuura, makatendeuka mukaita zvakana pamberi pangu: Mumwe nomumwe wenyu akadanidzira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwake. Makaba maita sungano pamberi pangu muimba inodanwa neZita rangi. **16** Asi zvino mashanduka ndokuzvidza zita rangi; mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzosa nhapwa dzavarume navakadzi vamakanga masunungura kuti vaende kwavaida. Mavamanikidza kuti vave nhapwa dzenu zvakare. **17** “Naizvozvovanzvi najehovha: Hamuna kunditeerera; hamuna kudandizira rusununguko kuvanhu venyika yokwenyu. Saka, zvino ini ndava kukudanidzira rusununguko, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘rusununguko’ rwokufa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda. Ndichakuita chinhu chinonyangadza kuushe hwose hwenyika. **18** Varume vakadarika sungano yangu uye vakasazadzisa zvakatemwa zvesungano yavakaita pamberi pangu, ndichavaita semhuru yavakagura kuita mapandi maviri vakafamba napakati pamapandi acho. **19** Vatungamiri veJudha neJerusarema, namachinda omuruvazhe, navaprista navanhu vose venyika vakafamba napakati pamapandi emhuru, **20** Ndichavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya. Zvitunha zvavo zvichava zvokudya zveshiri dzedenga nezvika zvenyika. **21** “Ndichaisa Zedhekia mambo weJudha namachinda ake mumaoko avavengi vavo avo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nomumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, iyo yakabva kwamuri. **22** Ndicharayira, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, uye ndichavadzosa kuguta rino. Vacharwa naru, vagorikunda, uye vagoripisa. Uye ndichaparadza maguta eJudha, zvokuti hakuna angagaramo.”

**35** Iri ndiro shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha pamazuva okutonga kwaJehoyakimi, mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, richiti, **2** “Enda kumhuri yavaRekabhi undovakoka kuti vauye mune rimwe kamuri raparutivi rweimba yajehovha ugovapa waini vanwe.” **3** Saka ndakawanda ndikandotora Jaazania mwanakomana waJeremia, mwanakomana waHabhazinia, nehama dzake navakomana vake vose, mhuri yose yavaRekabhi. **4** Ndakavapinza mumba majehovha, mukamuri ravanakomana vaHanani mwanakomana walgidharia munhu waMwari. Yakanga iri pedyo nekamuri ramachinda, rakanga riri pamusoro peraMaaseya mwanakomana waSharumi, mutariri womukova. **5** Ipapo ndakagadzika hari dzizere newaini nemikombe pamberi pavarume vemhuri yavaRekabhi ndikati kwavari, “Inwai waini.” **6** Asi ivo vakapindura vakati, “Hatinwi waini, nokuti tateguru wedu Jonadhahi mwanakomana waRekabhi akatipa murayiro uyu wokuti, ‘Imi kana vana venyu hamufaniri kunwa waini zvac hose. **7** Zvakare, hamufaniri kutombovaka dzimba, kana kudiyara mbeu kana kurima minda yemizambiringa; hamufaniri kuva nechimwe chezvinhu izvi, asi munofanira kugara mumatende nguva dzose. Ipapo muchararama mazuva akawanda munyika iyo yamuri vatorwa.’ **8** Takateerera zvole zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhahi mwanakomana waRekabhi. Hapana akambonwa waini, isu kana vakadzi vedu, kana vanakomana vedu, kana vanasikana vedu, **9** kana kuvaka dzimba dzokugara, kana kuva neminda yemizambiringa, kana minda, kana mbeu. **10** Takagara mumatende uye takanyatsoteerera zvole zvatakarayirwa natateguru wedu Jonadhahi. **11** Asi Nebhukadhezari mambo weBhabhironi akati apinda munyika ino, isu takati, ‘Uyai, tiende kuJerusarema titize hondo yavaBhabhironi neyavaAramu.’ Saka takaramba tiri muJerusarema.” **12** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **13** “Zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Enda unoudza varume vejudha navanhu veJerusarema kuti, ‘Hamudzidzwo chidzido here mugoteerera mashoko angu?’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** ‘Jonadhahi mwanakomana waRekabhi akarayira vanakomana vake kuti varege kunwa waini uye murayiro uyu wanga uchingothengetwa. Kusvikira zuva ranhasi havanwi waini, nokuti vanoteerera murayiro watateguru wavo. Asi ini ndakataura ndataurazve nemi, asi hamuna kunditeerera. **15** Ini ndakatuma ndatumazve kwamuri varanda vangu vose ivo vaprofito. Ivo vakati kwamuri, ‘Mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kudzoka panzira dzakaipa dzake dzose mugonatsa zviito zvenyu; murege kutevera vamwe vamwari kuti muvashumire. Ipapo muchagara munyika yandakakupai imi namadzibaba enyu.’ Asi hamuna kumborekera nzeve dzenyu kwandiri kana kundinzwana. **16** Zvizvarwa vJonadhahi mwanakomana waRekabhi vakachengeta murayiro wavakapiwa natateguru wavo, asi vanhu ava havana kunditeerera.’ **17** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Inzwi! Ndava kuuyisa pamusoro pejudha napamusoro pavose vavere muJerusarema njodzi dzose dzandakareva pamusoro pavere. Ndakataura kwavari, asi havana kuteerera; ndakavadana, asi havana kudavira.’” **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kumhuri yavaRekabhi, “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Makateerera murayiro watateguru wenyu Jonadhahi, mukatevera zaakarayira zvole uye mukaita zvole zvaakatema.’ **19** Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Jonadhahi mwanakomana waRekabhi haangamboshayiwi munhu angandishumira.’”

**36** Mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo vejudha, shoko iri rakauya kuna Jeremia

richibva kuna Jehovha, richiti, **2** “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa unyoremo mashoko ose andakataura kwari pamusoro peIsraeri, napamusoro pejudha nedzimwe ndudzi dzose kubvira panguva yandakatanga katura kwari panguva yokutonga kwaJosia kusvikira iye zvino. **3** Zvimwe vanhu vejudha vakanzva pamusoro penjodzi imwe neimwe yandakaronga kuisa pamusoro pavo, vangadzoka mumwe nomumwe wavo kubva pazvakaipa zvake; ipapo ndichavakanganyirwa zvakaipa zvavo nechivi chavo.” **4** Saka Jeremia akadana Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, najeremia, paaimuverengera mashoko ose akanga ataurwa najehovha kwari, Bharuki ainge achianyora murugwaro rwakapetwa. **5** Ipapo Jeremia akataurira Bharuki kuti, “Ini ndakadzivisa, handigoni kuenda kutemberi yajehovha. **6** Saka iwe enda kuimba yajehovha pazuva rokutsanya undoverengera vanhu mashoko ajehovha awakanyora murugwaro rwakapetwa ini ndichikutaurira. Uverengera vanhu vose vejudha vanouya vachibva kumaguta avo. **7** Zvimwe vanganyengereta kuna Jehovha uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akadzoka kubva panzira dzake dzakaipa, nokuti kutsama nehasha dzakarehwa najehovha pamusoro pavanhu ava kukuru.” **8** Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaita zvole zvaakataurirwa nomuprofito Jeremia kuti aite; akaverenga mashoko ajehovha kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari patemberi yajehovha. **9** Mumwedzi wepumbamwe wegore rechishanu rajehoyakimi mwanakomana wajosia mambo vejudha, nguva yokutsanya pamberi pajehovha yakadanidzirwa kuvanhu vose muJerusarema navose vakanga vava kumaguta ejudha. **10** Bharuki akaverengera vanhu vose mashoko ajeremia aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, ari mumba majehovha, mukamuri waGemaria mwanakomana waShafani munyori, raiva muruvazhe rwokumusoro pamuromo weSuo Idzva retemberi yajehovha. **11** Mikaya mwanakomana waGemaria, mwanakomana waShafani, akati anzwa mashoko ose ajehovha aiva murugwaro rwakapetwa, **12** akaburuka akaenda kukamuri romunyori mumuzinda wamambo, makanga mugere machinda ose, aiti: Erishama munyori, Dheraya mwanakomana waShemaya, Erinatani mwanakomana waAkibhori, Gemaria mwanakomana waShafani, Zedhekia mwanakomana waHanania, nemamwe machinda ose. **13** Mushure mokunge Mikaya avaudza zvole zvaakanga anzwa Bharuki achiverengera vanhu kubva murugwaro rwakapetwa, **14** machinda ose akatuma Jehudhi mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waShemaria, mwanakomana waKushi, kundoti kuna Bharuki, “Tora rugwaro rwakapetwa rwawaverengera vanhu, ugouya kunu.” Saka Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria akaenda kwavari norugwaro rwakapetwa muruoko rwake. **15** Ivo vakati kwavari, “Tapota, gara pasi utiverengerewo.” Saka Bharuki akaverengera. **16** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ose aya, vakatarisana vachitya ndokuti kuna Bharuki, “Tinofanira kuvizisa mashoko ose aya kuna mambo.” **17** Ipapo vakabvunza Bharuki, vakati, “Tiudze, wakanyora sei izvi zvole? Jeremia ndiye akakutaurira here?” **18** Bharuki akapindura akati, “Hongu, akanditaurira mashoko ose aya, ini ndikaanyora neingi murugwaro rwakapetwa.” **19** Ipapo machinda akati kuna Bharuki, “Iwe najeremia endai munovanda. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva kwamunenge muri.” **20** Vakati vaisa rugwaro rwakapetwa mukamuri yomunyori Erishama, vakaenda kuna mambo muruvazhe ndokumuzivisa mashoko ose. **21** Mambo akatuma Jehudhi kundotora rugwaro rwakapetwa, Jehudhi ndokurutora mukamuri yaErishama munyori ndokuverengera mambo namachinda ose akanga amire parutivi rwake. **22** Wakanga uri mwedzi wepumbamwe uye mambo akanga akagara muimba yakavakirwa nguva yechando, moto uchipfuta mumbaura yaiva pamberi pake. **23** Jehudhi aiti kana apedza kuverenga zvikanu zvitatu kana zvina zvorugwaro rwakapetwa,

mambo aibva azvicheka nebanga ozvikanda mumbaura, kusvikira gwaro rose rapiswa mumoto. **24** Mambo navaranda vake vose vakanzwa mashoko aya ose havana kumboratidza kutya, kana kubvarura nguo dzavo. **25** Kunyange hazvo Erinatani, Dheraya, naGemaria vakakurudzira mambo kuti arege kupisa rugwaro rwakapetwa haana kuda kuvanzwa. **26** Pachinzvimbo chezvo, mambo akarayira Jerameeri, mwanakomana wamambo, naSeraya mwanakomana waZirieri naSheremia mwanakomana waAbhudhieri kuti asunge Bharuki munyori naJeremia muprofita. Asi Jehovha akanga avaviga. **27** Mambo akati apisa rugwaro rwakapetwa rwaiva namashoko akanga anyorwa naBharuki achitaurirwa naJeremia, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **28** “Tora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa unyore pamusoro parwo mashoko ose akanga ari parugwaro rwokutanga ruuya rwakapetwa naJehoyakimi mambo weJudha. **29** Uyezve uizde Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha, kuti, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Wakapisa rugwaro rwuya uchiti, ‘Wakanyorerei parwuri uchiti zvirokwazo mambo weBhabhironi achauya kuzoparadza nyika ino nokuparadza zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo?’ **30** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha pamusoro pajeoyakimi mambo weJudha: Haangawani mumwe achagara pachigaro choushe chaDhavidhi; mutumbi wake uchakandwa kunze kunopisa masikati uye kune chando usiku. **31** Ndishamuranga navana vake uye navaranda vake nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavo; ndichauyisa pamusoro pavo navose vanogara muJerusalem navanhu weJudha njodzi imwe neimwe yandakareva pamusoro pavo, nokuti havana kuteerera.” **32** Saka Jeremia akatora rumwe rugwaro rwakapetwa ndokurupa kuna Bharuki munyori, mwanakomana waNeria, Bharuki ndokunyorwa pamusoro parwo mashoko ose orugwaro rwakanga rwapiswa naJehoyakimi, mambo weJudha, Jeremia achimutaurira. Mashoko akawanda akafanana nawo akawedzerwa.

**37** Zedhekia mwanakomana waJosia akagadzwa kuva mambo weJudha naNebhukadhinzezi mambo weBhabhironi; iye akabata ushe panzvimbo yaJehoyakini mwanakomana wajeoyakimi. **2** Asi iye kana varanda vake kana vanhu yenyika iyoyu, havana kuteerera mashoko akanga ataurwa naJehovha kubudikidza naJeremia muprofita. **3** Kunyange zvakadaro, mambo Zedhekia akatuma Jehukari mwanakomana waSheremia, nomuprista Zefania mwanakomana waMaaseya kuna Jeremia muprofita namashoko aya: “Ndapota tinyengererewo kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu.” **4** Zvino Jeremia akanga akasununguka kupinda nokubuda pakati pavanhu, nokuti akanga asati apfigurwa mutorongu. **5** Hondo yaFaro yakanga yayu ichibva kuljipiti, zvino vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomba Jerusarema vakati vanzwa shoko pamusoro pavo, vakabva pajeusarema. **6** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita, richiti, **7** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari weIsraeli: Udza mambo weJudha, iye akakutuma kuzondibvuna, kuti, ‘Hondo yaFaro yakauya kuzokubatsira, ichadzokera kuljipiti kunyika yavo. **8** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vachadzokazve vagorwisa guta rino; vacharikunda uye vacharipisa nomoto.’ **9** “Zvanzi naJehovha: Musazvinyengera muchifunga kuti, ‘Zvirokwazo vaBhabhironi vachabva kwatiri.’ Kwete, havangabvi! **10** Kunyange dai mungakunda hondo yose yavaBhabhironi iri kurukwisai uye kugosara vakakuvara bedzi mumatende, iravo vachauya vagopisa guta rino.” **11** Shure kwokubva kwehondo yavaBhabhironi muJerusalem nokuda kwehondo yaFaro, **12** Jeremia akatanga kubuda muguta kuti aende kunyika yeBhenjamini kundotora mugove wake wenhaka pakati pavanhu ikoko. **13** Asi akati asvika paSuo raBhenjamini, mukuru wavarindi, ainzi Irija mwanakomana waSheremia, mwanakomana waHanania, akamusunga ndokuti, “Iwe wava kutiza uchienda kuvaBhabhironi!” **14** Jeremia akati, “Handizvo, kwete! Handizi

kutiza ndichienda kuvaBhabhironi!” Asi Irija haana kuda kumunzwa; asi akasunga Jeremia ndokumuendesha kumachinda. **15** Ivo vakatsamwira Jeremia vakaita kuti arohwe uye kuti aiswe mutorongu mumba majonatanani munyori, yavakanga vaita torongo. **16** Jeremia akaiswa mutorongu romugomba, umo maakagara nguva yakareba. **17** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume kundomutora akaita kuti aiswe kumuzinda, kwaakambuvunza pakavanda, achiti, “Pane shoko rabva kuna Jehovha here?” Jeremia akapindura akati, “Hongu, muchaiswa muruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi.” **18** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Mambo Zedhekia, “Mhaka yandakapara nemi kana machinda enyu kana navanhu ava, ndeyeiko kuti mundipfigire mutorongu? **19** Varipiko vaprofitu venyu vakakuprofitirai vachiti, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi haazi kuzokurwisai kana kurwisa nyika ino?’ **20** Asi zvino ishe wangu mambo, ndapota inzwai. Regai ndisvitse kwamuri chikumiro changu: Musandidzoserazve kumba kwaJonatanani munyori nokuti ndingafirako.” **21** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akarayira kuti Jeremia aiswe muruvazhe rwavarindi uye kuti apiwe chingwa chaibva mumugwagwa wavabiki zuva rimwe nerimwe kusvikira musisina chingwa muguta. Saka Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi.

**38** Shefania mwanakomana waMatani naGedharia mwanakomana waPashuri mwanakomana waMarikiya vakanzwa zvaitaurwa naJeremia kuvanhu vose paakati, **2** “Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ani naani achagara muguta rino achafa munonondo, nenzara kana denda, asi ani naani achazvipira kuvaBhabhironi achararama. Achatiza noupenyu hwake; achararama.’ **3** Zvakare, zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Zvirokwazo guta rino richaiswa mumaoko ehondo yamambo weBhabhironi, ndiye acharikunda.’ **4** Ipapo machinda akati kuna mambo, “Munhu uyu anofanira kufa. Ari kuodza mwoyo yavarwi vakasara muguta rino, pamwe chete navanhu vose, nezvinhu zvaanotaura kwavari. Uyu munhu haatsviki zvakankira vanhu ava asi kuparadzwa kwavo.” **5** Mambo Zedhekia akapindura akati, “Ari mumaoko enyu, Mambo haana zvaangagona kupikisana nemi.” **6** Saka vakatora Jeremia vakamuisa mugomba raMarikiya, mwanakomana wamambo, rakanga riri muruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakaburutsira Jeremia mugomba netambo: rakanga risina mvura mariri, asi madhaka bedzi, nokudaro Jeremia akanyura mumadhaka. **7** Asi Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia aiva muchinda mumuzinda woushe, akazvinzwa kuti vakanga vaisa Jeremia mugomba. Panguva yakanga yakagara mambo paSuo raBhenjamini, **8** Ebhedhi-Mereki akabuda mumuzinda woushe akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu mambo, varume ava vaita zvakaipa kwazvo pane zvose zvavaita kumuprofitu Jeremia. **9** Vamukanda mugomba umo maachaziya nenzara akafa kana chingwa chapera muguta.” **10** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia, akati, “Tora varume makumi matatu pano unende navo munobudisa muprofitu Jeremia mugomba asati afa.” **11** Saka Ebhedhi-Mereki akatora varume akaenda navo kumba yaiva pasi pechivigiro chepfuma mumuzinda wamambo. Akatorawo mamvemve nenguu tsaru kubva ipapo ndokuzvidzikisa pasi netambo kuna Jeremia mugomba. **12** Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia akati kuna Jeremia, “Isa mamvemve nenguu dzakasakara idzi muhapwa dzako kuti zviputire tambo.” Jeremia akaita saizvozvo, **13** ndokubva vamukweva netambo ndokumubudisa kubva mugomba. Nokudaro Jeremia akaramba ari paruvazhe rwavarindi. **14** Ipapo mambo Zedhekia akatuma nhume akauyisa muprofitu Jeremia pamukova wechitatu wokupinda patemberi yaJehovha. Mambo akati kuna Jeremia, “Ndinoda kukubvunza chimwe chinhu. Usandivanzira chinhu.” **15** Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, “Kana ndikakupai mhinduro, hamuzondiurayi here?”

Kunyange ndikakupai zano, hamunganditeereri.” **16** Asi mambo Zedhekia akapikira Jeremia mhiko iyi pakavanda achiti, “Zvirowkazwo najehovha mupenyu, iye akatipa mweya watinofema, handingakuurayi kana kukuisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kukuuraya.” **17** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuna Zedhekia, “Zvanzi najehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: ‘Kana ukazvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, upenyu hwenyu hucharwirwa uye guta rino haringapisiwi; imi nemhuri mucharama. **18** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira kuvaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, guta rino richaiswa mumaoko avaBhabhironi uye vacharipisa; nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki pamaoko avo.” **19** Mambo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ndinotyva vajudha vakaenda kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vaBhabhironi vangangondiisa mumaoko avo vakandiitira zvakaipa.” **20** Jeremia akati kwaari, “Havangakuisiwi kwavari. Teererai Jehovha nokuti zvandakuudza. Ipapo zvichakanakirai imi, uye upenyu hwenyu huchararamiswa. **21** Asi kana mukaramba kuzvipira, hezvino zvandakaratiidzwa najehovha. **22** Vakadzi vose vakasara mumuzinda wamambo weJudha vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kumachinda amambo weBhabhironi. Vakadzi ivavo vachati kwamuri: “‘Vakakutsausai uye vakakukundai, ivo shamwari dzamaivimba nadzo. Tsoka dzenyu dzanyura mumadhaka; shamwari dzenyu dzakakutizai.’ **23** “Vakadzi venyu vose navana vachabudiswa vachiendeswa kuvaBhabhironi. Nemi pachenyu hamungapukunyuki mumaoko avo, asi muchabatwa namambo weBhabhironi; uye guta rino richapiswa.” **24** Ipapo Zedhekia akati kuna Jeremia, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoziva zvatakururika izvi nokuti ungafa. **25** Kana machinda akanzwa kuti ndakataura newe, vakauya kwari vachiti, ‘Tiudze zvawataura kuna mambo uye zvarehwa namambo kwauri; usativanzira kuti tirege kukuuraya,’ **26** ipapo uvaudze kuti, ‘Ndanga ndichikumbira kuna mambo kuti arege kundizoserazere kuimba yaJonatani kuti ndinofirako.’” **27** Machinda ose akauya kuna Jeremia ndokumubvunza, iye akavaudza zvinhu zvole zvaakanga arayirwa namambo kuti ataure. Naizvozvo vakarega kutaura naye zvakare, nokuti hapana akanga anzwa zvaakanga akurukura namambo. **28** Naizvozvo Jeremia akaramba ari muruvazhe rwavarindi kusvikira pazuva rakapambwa Jerusarema.

**39** Uku ndiko kutorwa kwakaitwa Jerusarema: Mugore repfumbamwe ramambo Zedhekia mambo weJudha, mumwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akauya kuzorwisa Jerusarema nehondo yake yose uye akarikomba. **2** Zvino mugore regumi nerimwe raZedhekia, pazuva repfumbamwe romwedzi wechinda, masvingo eguta akakoromwa. **3** Ipapo machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi akauya ndokugara paSuo Rapakati, vaiti: Nerigari-Sharezeri weSamugari naNebho-Saresekimi mukuru wavaranda vamambo weBhabhironi, naNerigari-Sharezeri mukuru aiva nechinzvimbo chapamusoro, namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi. **4** Zedhekia mambo weJudha navarwi vose vakati vavaona, vakatiza; vakabuda muguta usiku vakaenda nenzira yokubindu ramambo, napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri, ndokunanga kuArabha. **5** Asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakavadzanganisa ndokubatira Zedhekia mumapani ejeriko. Vakamubata ndokumuhendeswa kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati kwaakamupa mutongo wake. **6** Ipapo paRibhira Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedhekia pamberi pake uye akauraywa makurukota ose eJudha. **7** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedhekia ndokumusungana nengetani kuti aende naye kuBhabhironi. **8** VaBhabhironi vakapisa muzinda wamambo nedzimba dzavanhu vakakoromora masvingo

eJerusarema. **9** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wehondo yavarindi akaendeswa kuBhabhironi vanhu vakanga vasara muguta pamwe chete navaya vakanga vazvipira kwaari uye noruzhinji rwavanhu. **10** Asi Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akasiya munyika yeJudha vamwe varombo vakanga vasina chinhu; uye pangauya ijoyo akavapa minda yemizambiringa nemimwe minda. **11** Zvino Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akanga arayira izvi pamusoro paJeremia kubudikidza naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, achiti, **12** “Mutorei mumuchenge; musamuitira zvakaipa asi mumuitire zvole zvaanokumbira.” **13** Saka Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi, naNebhushazibhani mukuru wavaranda, naNerigari-Sharezeri aiva mukuru wen’anga namamwe machinda ose amambo weBhabhironi **14** vakatumira nhome kuti Jeremia abviswe paruvazhe rwavarindi. Vakamuhendeswa kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, kuti vamudzosere kumusha kwake. Saka akaramba agere pakati pavanhu vokwake. **15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia achakapfugirwa muruvazhe rwavarindi, richiti, **16** “Enda undoudza Ebhedhi-Mereki muEtiopia kuti, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndava pedyo kuzadzisa mashoko angu pamusoro peguta rino nenjodzi, kwete kubudirira. Panguva iyoyi zvizhazadzisa pamberi pako. **17** Asi iwe ndichakurwira pazuva iro, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, haungaiswi mumaoko evaunotyva. **18** Ndichakuponesa; haungauraywi nomunondo asi uchatiza noupenyu hwako, nokuti unovimba neni, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.”

**40** Shoko rakasvika kuna Jeremia richibva kuna Jehovha mushure mokusunungurwa kwake paRama naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi. Akanga awana Jeremia akasungwa nengetani ari pakati pavatapwa vose vaiba kuJerusarema neJudha avo vakanga vachiendeswa kuitapwa kuBhabhironi. **2** Mukuru wavarindi akati awana Jeremia, akati kwaari, “Jehovha Mwari wako akatenda kuti njodzi iyi iwire nzvimbo ino. **3** Zvino Jehovha aita kuti zviitike, aita sezvaakareva kuti achaita. Izvi zvole zvakaaitika nokuti imi vanhu makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera. **4** Asi nhasi ndinokusunungura kubva pangetani dziri mumaoko ako. Uya tiende tose kuBhabhironi, kana uchida, ini ndichakuchengeta; asi kana usingadi, usauya. Tarira, nyika yose iri pamberi pako; enda hako kwose kwaunoda.” **5** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, Jeremia asati atendeuka kuti aende, Nebhuzaradhani akaenderera mberi achiti, “Dzokera kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani uyo akagadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wemaguta eJudha, undogara naye pakati pavanhu, kana kuti woenda kwose kwaunoda.” Ipapo mukuru wavarindi akamupa zvokudya zvokutakura nezvipo akamurega achienda. **6** Saka Jeremia akaenda kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami paMizipa akandogara naye pakati pavanhu vakanga vasara munyika. **7** Vakuru vehondo navanhu vakanga vachigara mumasango enyika vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami kuti ave mubati wenyika uye kuti mambo akanga amuita mutariri wavarume, vakadzi navana, avo vakanga vari varombo zvakananyanya munyika uye vakanga vasina kuendeswa pautapwa kuBhabhironi, **8** vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, Johanani najonatani vanakomana waKarea, naSeraya mwanakomana waTanhumeti, mwanakomana waEfaï muNetofati, najazania mwanakomana womuMaakati, ivo navanhu vavo. **9** Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, akapika mhiko yokuvasimbisa ivo

navanhu vavo achiti, “Musatya kushandira vaBhabhironi. Garai henyu munyika mushandire mambo weBhabhironi, zvigokuitirai zvakanaka. **10** Ini pachangu ndichagara paMizipa kuti ndikumirirei pamberi pavaBhabhironi vanouya kwatiri, asi imi munofanira kukohwa waini, nezvibereko zvezhizha namafuta mugozviisa mumidziyo zenyu, mugogara mumaguta amakakunda.” **11** VaJudha vose vaiva muMoabhu, muAmoni, nevemuEdhomu nedzimwe nyika dzose vakati vanzwa kuti mambo weBhabhironi akanga asiya vamwe vanhu muJudha uye kuti akanga agadza Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, somubati pamusoro pavo, **12** vose vakadzoka kunyika yeJudha, kuna Gedharia paMizipa, vachibva kunyika dzose kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa. Uye vakakohwa waini yakawanda nezvibereko zvezhizha zvizhinji kwazo. **13** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakanga vachiri kumasango vakauya kuna Gedharia paMizipa. **14** Vakati kwaari, “Hauzivi here kuti Bhaaris mambo vavaAmoni atuma Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania kuti azokuraya?” Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami haana kuvatenda. **15** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea akati kuna Gedharia muchivande vari paMizipa, “Rega ndinouraya Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, uye hapana achazviva. Anodirei kukuuraya nokuita kuti vaJudha vose vakaungana, vakapoteredza, vaparadzirwe uye vakasara veJudha vaparare?” **16** Asi Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami akati kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea, “Usaita chinhu chakadar! Zvauri kutaura pamusoro paIshumaeri hazvizi zvechokwadi.”

**41** Mumwedzi wechinomwe, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, mwanakomana waErishama, uyo akanga ari worudzi rwamambo, uye akanga ari mumwe wamachinda amambo, akauya ane varume gumi kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, paMizipa. Vachiri kudya pamwe chete ipapo, **2** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume gumi vakanga vanaye vakasimuka vakabaya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, mwanakomana waShafani, nomunondo, vakamuuraya iye akanga agadzwa namambo weBhabhironi kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo. **3** Ishumaeri akaurayawo vaJudha vose vaiva naGedharia paMizipa, pamwe chete navarwi veBhabhironi vaipapo. **4** Zuva rakatevera kuurayiwa kwaGedharia, pasati pava nomunhu aizviva, **5** varume makumi masere vaiva kuShekemu, neShiro neSamaria vakasvikapo vakaveura ndebvu dzavo, vakabvarura ngu dzavo uye vakazvicheka-cheda, vachiuya nezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvinonhuhwira kuimba yaJehovha. **6** Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akabuda paMizipa kuti andovachingamidza, akafamba achichema. Paakasangana navo, akati kwavari, “Uyai kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami.” **7** Vakati vapinda muguta, Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vakanga vanaye vakavauraya ndokuvakanda mugomba. **8** Asi vamwe vavo gumi vakati kuna Ishumaeri, “Musatiuraya! Isu tine gorosi nebhari, namafuta uye nouchi, zvakavigwa musango.” Naizvozvo akavarega akasavauraya pamwe chete navamwe. **9** Zvino gomba raakandira mitumbi yose yavarume vaakanga auraya pamwe chete naGedharia ndiro rakanga racherwa naMambo Asa kuti azvidzivirire kubva kuna Bhaasha mambo weIsraeri. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akarizadza navakauryaiwa. **10** Ishumaeri akatapa vanhu vose vakanga vari paMizipa, vanasikana vamambo pamwe chete navamwe vose vakanga vasara ikoko, vaiswa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi pasi paGedharia mwanakomana waAhikami. Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akavatapa ndokubvapo achida kuti ayambukire kuvaAmoni.

**11** Johanani mwanakomana waKarea namachinda ose ehondo vaiva naye vakati vanzwa pamusoro pemhaka dzose dzakanga dzaparwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania, **12** vakatora varume vose ndokueda kundorwa naIshumaeri mwanakomana waNetania. Vakanomubatira pedyo nedziva guru reGibheoni. **13** Vanhu vose vaiva naIshumaeri vakati vachiona Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vehondo vakanga vainaye, vakafara. **14** Vanhu vose vakanga vatapwa naIshumaeri paMizipa vakadzoka vakaenda kuna Johanani mwanakomana waKarea. **15** Asi Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania navarume vasere vakapunyika kubva kuna Johanani vakatizira kuvaAmoni. **16** Ipapo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaiva naye vakatungamirira vose vakasara kubva paMizipa avo vaakanga anunura kubva kuna Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania shure kwokunge auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, vaiti: varwi, vakadzi, vana namachinda edare vaakanga abva navo kuGibheoni. **17** Vakaenderera mberi ndokunomira vava paGeruti Kimihami pedyo neBheterehema parwendo rwavo rwokuenda kuljipiti **18** kuti vatize vaBhabhironi. Vakanga vachitya nokuti Ishumaeri mwanakomana waNetania akanga auraya Gedharia mwanakomana waAhikami, uyo akanga agadzwa kuti ave mubati wenyika iyo namambo weBhabhironi.

**42** Ipapo vakuru vose vehondo, pamwe chete naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea najezania mwanakomana waHoshaya, navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru vakasvika **2** kuna Jeremia muprofita vakati kwaari, “Tapota inzwi chikumbiro chedu mutinyengererere kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu nokuda kwavose ava vakasara. Nokuti sezvamunoono zvino, kuti kunyange taiva vazhinji, iye zvino kwangosara vashoma chete. **3** Nyengererai kuti Jehovha Mwari wenyu atidue kwatinofanira kuenda uye zvatinoanira kuita.” **4** Jeremia muprofita akapindura achiti, “Ndakunzwi. Zvirokwazo ndichakunyengererai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu sezvamakumbira, ndichakuzivisai zvinhu zvose zvicharehwa naJehovha uye handingambokuvanzirai chinhu.” **5** Ipapo vakati kuna Jeremia, “Jehovha ngaave chapupu chezvokwadi uye chakatendeka pamusoro pedu kana tisingaiti zvose zvamunenge matumwa naJehovha kuzotiudza. **6** Kana zvakanaka, kana zvisina kunaka tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu, watinokutumai kwaari kuti zvigotiitira zvakanaka, nokuti tichateerera Jehovha Mwari wedu.” **7** Mazuva gumi akati apera, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia. **8** Naizvozvo akaunganidza Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vaaiva navo navanhu vose kubva kuvaduku kusvikira kuvakuru. **9** Akati kwavari, “Zvani naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, iye wamakanditumira kwaari kuti ndisvitse chikumbiro chenyu: **10** ‘Kana mukagara munyika ino, ndichakuvakai handizokukoromore; ndichakusimai uye handingakudzirei, nokuti ndinorwadziwa nokuda kwenjodzi yandakaisa pamusoro penyu. **11** Musatya mambo weBhabhironi, iye wamunotyva zvino. Musamutya, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, nokuti ndinemi uye ndichakuponesai nokukuponesai kubva mumaoko ake. **12** Ndichakunzwirai tsitsi kuitira kuti agokunzwirai tsitsi, agokudzoserai kunyika yenyu.’ **13** ‘Kunyangwe zvakadaro, kana mukati, ‘Hatidi kugara munyika ino,’ nokudaro musingateerere Jehovha Mwari wenyu, **14** uye kana mukati, ‘Kwete tichaenda kundogara kuljipiti, kwatisingazooni hono kana kunzwa hwamanda kana kunzwa nzara yechingwa,’ **15** zvino chinzwai shoko raJehovha imi vakasara vaJudha. Zvani naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Kana mashinga kuenda kuljipiti kana mukaenda kundogarako, **16** ipapo munondo wamunotyva uchakukundai ikoko uye nenzara yamunotyva ichakuteverai kuljipiti, uye muchafira ikoko. **17** Zvirokwazo,

vose vashinga kuenda kuljipiti kundogarako vachafa nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda; hakuna achasara pakati pavo kana kupukunyuka njodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro pavo.’ **18** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri, ‘Sokudururwa kwakaitwa hashu dzangu nokutsamwa kwangu pamusoro peavo vaigara muJerusarema, saizvozo kutsamwa kwangu kuchadururirwa pamusoro penyuru kana maenda kuljipiti. Muchava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, nechinomhurwa, nokuzvidzwa; hamuchazombooni nzvimbo ino zvakare.’ **19** “Haiwa imi vakasara veJudha, Jehovha akudzai kuti, ‘Musaenda kuljipiti.’ Ivai nechokwadi: ndinokuyambirai nhasi **20** kuti makanganisa kwazo pamakandituma kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu muchiti, ‘Tinyengeterere kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, utiudze vose zvaanoreva uye isu tichazviita.’ **21** Ndakuudzi nhasi, asi kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wenyu pane vose zvaakandituma kuzokuzivisa imi. **22** Saka zvino, ivai nechokwadi nezvizi: Muchafa nomunondo, nenzara, uye nedenda kunzvimbo yamunoda kuenda kundogara.”

**43** Jeremia akati apedza kuudza vanhu mashoko ose aJehovha Mwari wavo, vose zvaakanga atumwa naJehovha kuti avaudze, **2** Azaria mwanakomana waHoshaya naJohanani mwanakomana waKarea navarume vose vaizvikudza vakati kuna Jeremia, “Unoreva nhema iwe! Jehovha Mwari wedu haana kukutuma kuti uzoti, ‘Hamufaniri kuenda kuljipiti kundogara ikoko.’ **3** Asi Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria ndiye anokukurudzira pamusoro pedu kuti tiendeswe kuvaBhabhironi, kuti vagotiraya kana kutitora vachitiendeswa kuBhabhironi.” **4** Naizvozo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo navanhu vose havana kuteerera murayiro waJehovha kuti vagare munyika yeJudha. **5** Panzvimbo paizvozo Johanani mwanakomana waKarea navakuru vose vehondo vakatora vakasara vose veJudha vakanga vadzoka kuzogara munyika yeJudha kubva kundudzi dzose kwavakanga vaparadzirwa. **6** Vakatorawo varume vose, vakadzi navana navanasikana vamambo vakanga vasiyiwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo kuna Gedharia mwanakomana waShafani, naJeremia muprofiti uye naBharuki mwanakomana waNeria. **7** Saka vakapinda muljipiti vasingateereri Jehovha vakaenda zvokutosvika kuTapanesi. **8** Vari paTapanesi, shoko raJehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia, richiti, **9** “Tora mabwe makuru uavige mudhaka pakati pezvitintha panopindwa napo kumuzinda waFaro uri paTapanesi, vaJudha vakatarisa. **10** Ipapo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndichatuma shoko kumuranda wangu Nebhukadinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye ndichaisa chigaro chake choushe pamusoro pamabwe aya andaviga pano; achatambanudza denga rake roushe pamusoro pawo. **11** Achauya agorwisa Ijipiti, achivigira rufu kuna avo vakatongerwa rufu, kutapwa kuna vakatongerwa utapwa, nomunondo kuna avo vakatongerwa munondo. **12** Achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti; achapisa temberi dzavo agotapa vamwari vavo. Sokumonera kunoita mufudzi nguwo yake, saizvozo achamonera nyika yeIjipiti agobvako asina vanga. **13** Imomo, mutemberi yezuva iri muljipiti, achaputsa mbiru dzinoera uye achapisa temberi dzavamwari veljipiti.”

**44** Shoko iri rakasvika kuna Jeremia pamusoro pavaJudha vose vakanga vagere zasi kweljipiti, muMigidhori nomuTapanesi nomuNofi, nokumusoro kweljipiti, richiti, **2** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Makoona njodzi huru yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema nomumaguta ose eJudha. Nhasi uno asiyiwa angova matongo **3** nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita. Vakanditsamwisa nokuda kwokupisira

zvinonhuhwira uye nokunamata vamwe vamwari vavasina kumboziva ivo kana imi kana madzibaba enyu. **4** Ndakatumama ndatumazve varanda vangu vaprofiti kuti vati, ‘Regai kuita chinhu chinonyanganda chandinovenga!’ **5** Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera: havana kudzoka kubva pane zvakaipa zvavo kana kurega kupisa zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari. **6** Naizvozo kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa kwakadururwa; kukapisa maguta eJudha uye nenzira dzeJerusarema ndikazviparadza zvikava matongo sezvavakaita nhasi. **7** “Zvino, zvanzi najehovha, Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Munoyisireiko njodzi yakakura kudai pamusoro penyuru nokuparadzira kubva kuJudha varume navakadzi, navana, navacheche nokudaro muchisara musina kana nomumwe? **8** Munonditsamwisireiko nezvamunoita namaoko enyu, muchipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari vomuljipiti kwamakanda kundogara? Muchazviparadza pachenyu mukazviita chinhu chinotukwa nechinosvidzwa pakati pendudzi dzose dzepanyika. **9** Makanganwa here zvakashata zvakaaitwa namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo navanamambokadzi veJudha uye zvakashata zvakaaitwa nemi navakadzi venyu munyika yeJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema! **10** Kusvikira pazuva ranhasi havana kuzvinipisa kana kuratidza rukudzo, kana kutevera murayiro wangu nezvirevo zvangu zvandakatema pamberi penyuru napamberi pamadzibaba enyu. **11** “Naizvozo, zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyuru ndigoparadza Judha yose. **12** Ndichabvisa vakasara veJudha vakanga vashinga kuenda kuljipiti kundogarako. Vose vachafira muljipiti, vachafa nomunondo kana kufa nenzara. Kubva kumuduku kusvikira kumukuru, vachafa nomunondo kana nenzara. Vachava chinhu chinotukwa nechinosemwa, chinhu chinoshorwa nechinonyadzisa. **13** Ndicharanga vava vanogara kuljipiti nomunondo, nenzara uye nedenda sokuranga kwandakaita Jerusarema. **14** Hakuna kana vakasara veJudha vakaenda kundogara kuljipiti vachapunyuka kana kurarama kuti vadzoke kunyika yeJudha, uko kwavanoshuva kuti vadzokere kundogara; hakuna achadzoka kunze kwavashoma vachatiza.” **15** Ipapo varume vose vaiziva kuti vakadzi vavo vaipisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwe vamwari, pamwe chete navakadzi vose vaipapo, ungano huru, navanhu vose vakanga vagere Kumusoro neZasi kweljipiti, vakati kuna Jeremia, **16** “Hatingateereri shoko rawataura kwatiri muzita raJehovha! **17** Zvirokwazo tichaita zvinhu vose zvatakati tichaita. Tichapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokumudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa sezvatakaita isu namadzibaba edu, namadzimambo edu uye namachinda edu mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzomuJerusarema. Panguva iyoyi takanga tine zvokudya zvizhinji uye takanga tigere zvakana tisinga zvaitirwadza. **18** Asi kubva patakamira kupisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga nokudururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, hapana chatakawana uye tanga tichingofa nomunondo nenzara.” **19** Vakadzi vakapamhidzira vachiti, “Patakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga, uye tikadururira zvipiriso zvokunwa kwaari, varume vedu vakanga vasingazivi here kuti taimuitira makeke akaita somufananidzo wake uye tichimudururira zvipiriso zvinonwiwa?” **20** Ipapo Jeremia akati kuvanhu vose, varume navakadzi, vakanga vachimupindura, **21** “Ko, Jehovha haana kurangarira here uye akafunga pamusoro pezvinonhuhwira zvaipiswa mumaguta eJudha nomunzira dzeJerusarema nemi namadzibaba enyu namadzimambo enyu namachinda enyu uye navanhu venyika? **22** Jehovha akati haasisina mwoyo murefu pakupa kwezwiito zvenyu nezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvakaita, nyika yenyu ikava chinhu chinotukwa uye nedongo risina anogaramo, sezvavakaita

nhasi. **23** Nokuda kwokuti makapisira zvinonhuhwira uye makatadzira Jehovha uye hamuna kumuteerera kana kutevera murayiro wake kana zvirovo zvake kana zvaakatema, njodzi iyi yaiswa pamusoro penyu sezvamunoono zvino.” **24** Ipapo Jeremia akati kivanhu vose kusanganisira vakadzi, “Inzwi shoko rajehovha, imi vanhu vose vejudha vari muljipiti. **25** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: Imi navakadzi venyu maratidza nezvito zvenyu, zvakavimbisa pamakati, “Zvirokwazo mhiko dzedu dzatakapika tichadzadzisa nokupisa zvinonhuhwira uye nokudzurira zvipiriso zvokunwa kuna Mambokadzi woKudenga.” “Endererai henyu mberi zvino, itai zvakavimbisa! Chengetai mhiko dzenyu! **26** Asi inzwi shoko rajehovha, imi vajudha mose munogara muljipiti: ‘Ndinopika nezita rangu guru,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuti hakuna anobva kuJudha agere papi napapi zvapo muljipiti achadana zita rangu kana kupika achiti: “Zvirokwazo nalshe Jehovha mupenyu,” **27** Nokuti ndinovarindira kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa kwete zvakanaka, vajudha vari muljipiti vachafa nomunondo uye nenzara kusvikira vose vaparadzwa. **28** Avo vachapenyuka pamunondo vakadzokera kunyika yeJudha vachibva kuljipiti vachava vashoma kwazvo. Ipapo vose vakasara vavaJudha vakauya kuzogara kuljipiti vachaziva kuti shoko rinogara nderani, rangu kana ravo. **29** “‘Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwaari chokuti ndichakuranga panzvimbo ino,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘kuitira kuti muzive kuti mashoko eyambiro yangu pamusoro penyu achamira zvirokwazo.’ **30** Zvanzi naJehovha: ‘Ndiri kuisa Faro Hofira mambo weljipiti mumaoko avavengi vake vanotsvaka kumuuraya, sezvandakaita Zedheka mambo yeJudha mumaoko aNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, iye muvengi akanga achitsvaka kumuuraya.’”

**45** Izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia kuna Bharuki mwanakomana waNeria, mugore rechina raJehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha, shure kwokunyora kwaBharuki rugwaro rwamashoko aJeremia aakanga achimudaidzira, achiti, **2** “Zvanzi naJehovha, Mwari walsraeri, kunewe Bharuki: **3** Iwe wakati, ‘Ndine nhamo! Jehovha apamhidzira kusuwa pakurwadziwa kwangu; ndaneta nokugomera uye ndashayiwa zororo.’” **4** Jehovha akati, “Uti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndichakoromora zvakadavaka uye ndichadzura zvakadavaka panzvimbo yose. **5** Iwe ungasvitsvakira zvinhu zvikuru here? Usazvitsvaka. Nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavanhu vose, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, asi ndichaita kuti utize noupenyu hwako kwose kwaunoenda.”

**46** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro pendudzi: **2** Pamusoro peljipiti: Iri ndiro shoko pamusoro pehondo yaFaro Neko mambo weljipiti, yakakundwa paKarikemishi, paRwizi Yufuratesi naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi mugore rechina rajehoyakimi mwanakomana waJosia mambo weJudha: **3** “Gadzirai mhiko dzenyu, dzose huru neduku, mubude kundorwa! **4** Sungai mabhiza, sungirirai zvigarol! Mirai panzvimbo yenyu makapfeka nguwan! Rodzai mapfumo enyu, pfekai ngu dzenyu dzokurwa! **5** Ndinoooneiko? Vavhundsutsa, vari kudzokera shure, mhare dzavo dzakundwa. Vari kutiza nokukurumidza vasingacheuki, uye pano kutya kumativi ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Vanogona kumhanya havangatizi, uye vakasimba havangapunyuki. Nechokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi vanogumburwa vagawa. **7** Ndaniko uyu anozara serwizi Nairi, senzizi dzamapopopo emvura? **8** Ijipiti yazara seNairi, senzizi dzamapopopo. Inoti, “Ndichazara ndigofukidza nyika; ndichaparadza maguta navanhu vawo.” **9** Virimai, imi mabhiza! Chairai nehasha, imi vatasvi vengoro!

Fambirai mberi, imi mhare, varume veEtiopia nePuti vanoitakura nhoo, varume veRidhia vanowembura uta. **10** Asi zuva iro nderaShe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iro zuva rokutsiva, rokutsiva vavengi vake. Munondo uchadya kusvikira waguta, kusvikira wapodza nyota yavo neropa. Nokuti Ishe, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, achabayira chibayiro kunyika yokumusoro paRwizi Yufuratesi. **11** “Kwidza kuGireadhi undotora bharimu, iwe Mwanasikana Mhandara weljipiti. Asi unogowanza mishonga pasina; kuporeswa kwako hapana. **12** Nduzi dzichanzwa nezvokunyadziswa kwako; kuchema kwako kuchadzadza nyika. Mhare ichabondera pane imwe mhare; vachawira pasi pamwe chete.” **13** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa naJehovha kuna Jeremia muprofita, pamusoro pokuuva kwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi kuzorwa neljipiti achiti: **14** “Zvisai izvi muljipiti, mugozviparidza paMigidhori; zviparidzeiwo paNofi neTapanesi mchuti: ‘Torai nzvimbo yenyu uye muzvigadzirire, nokuti munondo unodya vakakupoteredzai.’ **15** Ko, mhare dzenyu dzingadzikisiriwei? Havangagoni kumira, nokuti Jehovha achavadzikisa pasi. **16** Vacharamba vachingogumburwa; vachawa mumwe nomumwe pamusoro pomumwe. Vachati, ‘Simukai, ngatidzokerei kivanhu vokwedu nokunyika yedu, kure nomunondo womumanikidzi wedu.’ **17** Ikoko vachadanidzira vachiti, ‘Faro mambo weljipiti anogova ruza chete; akatadza kushandisa mukana wake.’ **18** “Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “pano mumwe achauya akaita seTabhori pakati pamakomo, seKarimeri pagungwa. **19** Rongedzai zvinhu zvenyu, nokuti muchaenda kuutapwa, imi munogara muljipiti, nokuti Nofi richaitwa dongu, uye richava dongu risina anogaramo. **20** “Ijipiti itsiru rakaisvonaka, asi vuvo riri kuuya kuruwisa richibva kumusoro. **21** Varwi vanorwa kuti varipirwe mari chete vari mairi, vakaita semhuru dzakakodzwa. Naivowo vachatendeuka uye vachatiza pamwe chete, havangamiri panzvimbo yavo, nokuti zuva renjodzi riri kuuya pamusoro pavo, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **22** Ijipiti ichashinyira senyoka inotiza pakuuya nechisimba kwomuvengi; vachauya kuzorwa nayo namatemo, savarume vanotema miti. **23** Vachatemera sango raro pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kunyange risingapindiki zvaro. Vakawanda kupfuura mhashu, havaverengeki. **24** Mwanasikana weljipiti achanyadziswa, achaiswa mumaoko avanhu vokumusoro.” **25** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari welsraeri, anoti, “Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa shamhu pamusoro paAmoni mwari weTebhesi, napamusoro paFaro, neljipiti navamwari vayo namadzimambo ayo, napamusoro peavo vanovimba naFaro. **26** Ndichavaisa mumaoko eavo vanotsvaka kuvauraya, nokuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi namachinda ake. Shure kwaizvozvo, Ijipiti ichagarwa sepamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** “Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu; usavhunduka, iwe Israeri. Zvirokwazo ndichakuponesa uri kunzvimbo iri kure, nezvizvarwa zvako kubva kunyika youtapwa hwavo, Jakobho achavazve norugare nokuchengetedzeka, uye hakuna achamutyisa. **28** Usatya, iwe Jakobho muranda wangu, nokuti ndinewe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Kunyange ndikaparadza chose marudzi ose andakakuparadzirai pakati pawo, handizokuparadzei imi zvachose. Ndichakurangai, asi chete nokururamisira; handingakuregei musina kurangwa zvachose.”

**47** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Jeremia pamusoro pavaFristia, Faro asati arwisa Gaza: **2** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Onai kukwira kunoita mvura zhinji yokumusoro; ivo vachava rwizi runofashukira nesimba. Vachafukidza nyika nezvose zviri mairi, maguta navose vanogaramo. Vanhu vachachema; vose vanogara munyika vachaungudza



3 pavachanzwa mutsindo wemahwanda emabhiza, kutinhira kwengoro dzavavengi, nokurira kwemavhiri adzo. Madzibaba haangadzoki kuzobatsira vana vavo; maoko avo acharemba seakaremara. 4 Nokuti zuva rasvika rokuparadza vaFristia vose, uye nokuuraya vose vakasara vaigona kubatsira Tire neSidhoni. Jehovha ava pedyo nokuparadza vaFristia, vaya vakasara vanobva kumahombekombe eKafitori. 5 Gaza richaveura musoro waro mukuchema; Ashikeroni richati mwiro. Haiwa, imi vakasara vari pabani, muchapedza nguva yakadiiki muchizvicheka? 6 “Muchachema muchiti, ‘Maiwe, munondo wajejehova, uchapedza nguva yakadiiki usati wazorora?’ Dzokera mumuhara wako; mira, unyarare.’ 7 Asi unazorora sei, Jehovha akaurayira, sezvo akaurayira kuti urwise Ashikeroni namahombekombe?”

**48** Pamusoro peMoabhu: Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri: “Ine nhamo Nebho, nokuti ichaparadza. Kiriataimi ichanyadziswa uye ichakundwa; nhare dzichanyadziswa uye dzichaparadza. 2 Moabhu haichazombidzwizwe; muHeshibhoni varume vacharanganana nezvokuwa kwaro, vachiti: ‘Uyai, tiparadze rudzi urwo.’ Newewo, iwe Madhimeni uchati mwiro; munondo uchakutevera. 3 Inzwi kuchema kunobva kuHoronaimi, kuchema kwokukoromorwa nokuparadza kukuru. 4 Moabhu ichaputswa; vana vadiki varo vacharidza mhare. 5 Vachakwira nomukwidza weRuhiti, vachichema zvikuru pakuenda kwavo; pamateru enzira yokuHoronaimi kuchema kwokurwadziwa pamusoro pokuparadza kunonzwika. 6 Tizai! Mhanyi muponese upenyu hwenyu; mufanane negwenzi riri mugwenga. 7 Sezvo muchivimba namabasa uye nepfuma yenyu, nemiu muchatapwa, uye Kemoshi ichaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista namachinda ayo. 8 Muparadzi acharwa namaguta ose ose, uye hapana guta richapunyuka. Mupata uchaparadza, uye mutunhu wakawirira uchaparadza nokuti Jehovha azvitaure. 9 Isai munyu pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuti ichaparadza; maguta ayo achava matongo, asina achazogaramo. 10 “Ngaatukwe uyo anobata basa rajehovha asina hanya! Ngaatukwe uyo anodzora munondo wake pakuteura ropa! 11 “Moabhu anga ane zororo kubvira pauduku hwake, sewaini yasarira mumasese, isina kudirwa kubva muno mumwe mudziyo ichiiswa muno mumwe, haana kuenda kuutapwa. Saka anongotapira sezvaakanga ari, uye kunhuhwira kwake hakuna kushanduka. 12 Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichatuma varume vanodurura zvinobva mumudziyo, uye vachadururira pasi; vachasiya midziyo isina chinhu uye vagoputsa midziyo yake. 13 Ipapo Moabhu achanyadziswa neKemoshi, sokunyadziswa kwakaitwa imba yaIsraeri pavakavimba neBheteri. 14 “Ungataura sei, uchiti, ‘Tiri mhare, varume vakatsunga muhondo?’ 15 Moabhu ichaparadza, uye maguta ayo acharwiswa; majaya ake akaisvonaka achaburukira kundourayiwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 16 “Kuwa kweMoabhu kwava pedyo; njodzi yayo ichasvika nokukurumidza. 17 Ichemi, imi mose mugere makaipoteredza, vose vanoziva mukurumbira wayo; muti, ‘Yavhunika seiko tsvimbo yakasimba, wavhunika seiko mudonzvo wakaisvonaka!’ 18 “Burukai pakukudza kwenyu mugere pavhu rakaoma, imi vagari voMwanasikana weDhibhoni, nokuti iye anoparadza Moabhu achauya kuzokurwidzisa, uye agoparadza maguta enyu akakomberedza. 19 Mirai panzira mutarire, imi vagari vemuAroeri. Bvunzai murume ari kutiza nomukadzi apunyuka, muvavunze kuti, ‘Chii chaitika?’ 20 Moabhu yanyadziswa, nokuti yaparadza. Ungudzi uye muridze mhare! Zvizivisei paArinoni kuti Moabhu yaparadza. 21 Kutonga kwasvika kumutunhu wakawirira, kuHoron, Jahaza neMefaati, 22 kuDhibhoni, Nebho

neBheti Dhibhirataimu, 23 kuKiriataimu, neBheti Gamuri neBheti Meoni, 24 kuKerioti neBhozira, nokumaguta ose eMoabhu ari kure neari pedyo. 25 Runyanga rweMoabhu rwagurwa; ruoko rwake rwavhunika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 26 “Itai kuti adhakwe, nokuti iye azvidza Jehovha. Regai Moabhu aumburuke mumarutsi ake; ngaave chinhu chinosekwa. 27 Ko, Israeri haana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nemi here? Ko, akabatwa ari pakati pembavha here, zvamunodzungudza musoro wenyu muchimushora pose pamunotaura nezvake? 28 Siyai maguta enyu mundogara pakati pamatombo, imi mugere muMoabhu. Itai senjiva inovaka dendera rayo pamuromo webako. 29 “Takanzwa nezvokuzvikudza kweMoabhu, manyawi nokudada kwavo kukuru uye kuzvikudza kwakanyanya, kuzvikudza kwavo nokuzvitutumadza namanyawi emwoyo wayo. 30 Ndinoziva kusindimara kwayo asi hakuna maturo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “uye kuzvikudza kwake kuzhinji hakuna zvakunoreva. 31 Naizvozvondinounzudza pamusoro peMoabhu, nokuda kweMoabhu yose ndinodanidzira, ndinochemba varume veKiri Hareseti. 32 Ndinokuchema sokuchema kunoita Jazeri, haiwa imi mazambiringa eGibhima. Matavi enyu akatandavara kundosvika kugungwa; akandosvika kugungwa reJazeri. Muparadzi awira pamichero yako yaibva namazambiringa. 33 Mufaro nokufarisisa zvaenda, zvaiva mumunda yemichero nomuminda yeMoabhu. Ndagumisa kuyerera kwewaini inobva pazvisvino; hakuna achazvitsika achidanidzira nomufaro. Kunyange pano kudandzira, hakusi kudandzira kwomufaro. 34 “Inzwi rokuchema kwavo rinokwira richibva kuHeshibhoni kusvikira kuErieri neJahazi, kubva kuZoari kusvikira kuHoronaimi neEgirati Sherishiya, nokuti kunyange nemvura dzeNimirimi dzapwa. 35 Ndishaisa magumo muMoabhu, kuna avo vanopa zvipiriso panzvimbo dzakakwirira, uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira kuna vamwari vavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 36 “Saka mwoyo wangu unorira senyere pamusoro peMoabhu; unorira senyere pamusoro pavarume veKiri Hareseti. Pfuma yavakawana yapera. 37 Musoro mumwe nomumwe wakaveurwa, uye ndebvu dzose dzakagurirwa; ruoko rumwe norumwe rwakagurwa, uye zviuno zvose zvakafukidzwa namasaga. 38 Pamusoro pamatenga ose eMoabhu napazvivarwa hakuna chiriko kunze kwokuchema, nokuti ndaputsa Moabhu sedende risina anorida,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 39 “Akorumorwa sei! Vaungudza sei! Hoyo Moabhu afuratira nokuda kwokunyadziswa! Moabhu yava chinhu chinosekwa, chinhu chinonyangadza kuna vose vakaioterredza. 40 Zvanzi najehovha: “Tarirai achabururuka segondo, rakatambanudzira mapapiro aro pamusoro peMoabhu. 41 Kerioti ichatapwa uye nhare dzichatorwa. Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeMoabhu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi ari kurwadziwa. 42 Moabhu ichaparadza serudzi nokuti yakazvidza Jehovha. 43 Kutya negomba nomusungo zvakakumirirai, imi vanhu veMoabhu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 44 “Ani naani achatiza njodzi iyi achawira mugomba, ani naani achakwira achibuda mugomba, achabatwa mumusungo; nokuti ndichauyisa pamusoro peMoabhu gore rokurangwa kwake,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 45 “Mumumvuri weHeshibhoni vatizi vanomirapo vasina simba, nokuti moto wabuda uchibva kuHeshibhoni, murazvo pakati peSihoni; unopisa huma dzaMoabhu, misoro yavanozvikudza vemheremhere. 46 Uye nhamo, iwe Moabhu! Vanhu veKemoshi vaparara; vanakomana vako vakaendeswa kuutapwa navanasikana vako mutapwa. 47 “Kunyange zvakadaro ndichadzosazve pfuma yeMoabhu pamazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. Pano ndipo panogumira kutongwa kweMoabhu.

**49** Pamusoro paAmoni: Zvanzi najehovha: “Ko, Israeri haana mwanakomana here? Haana vadyi venhaka here? Ko, zvino Moreki atorerei nhaka yaGadhi? Nemhaka yeiko vanhu vake vachigara mumaguta ayo? 2 Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andicharidza mhere yehondo pamusoro peRabha ravaAmoni; richaitwa murwi wamatongo, uye misha yakaripoterredza ichapiswa nomoto. Ipapo Israeri achadzanga vava vakanga vamudzanga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 3 “Ungudza, iwe Heshibhoni, nokuti Ai raparadzwa! Ridzai mhere, imi vanogara muRabhal! Pfekai masaga mucheme, mhanayi pano nekoko pakati porusvingo, nokuti Moreki achaenda kuutapwa, pamwe chete navaprista vake namachinda ake. 4 Unozvikudzireiko nemipata yako, kuvzikudza nemipata inobereka kwazvo? Haiwa mwanasikana wokusatendeka, unovimba nepfuma yako uchiti, ‘Ndiani acharwa neni?’ 5 Ndichauyisa kutya pamusoro pako kunobva kuna avo vakakupoterredza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Mumwe nomumwe yenyu achadzangirwa kure, uye hakuna achinganidza vatizi. 6 “Asi shure kwaizvozo, ndichadzozave pfuma yavaAmoni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 7 Pamusoro peEdhomu: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ko, muTemani hamuchina uchenjeri here? Mano atsakatika here kuna vakangwara? Ko, uchenjeri hwavo hwaora here? 8 Dzokai uye mutize, muwande mumapako akadzika, imi munogara muDhedhani, nokuti ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro paEsau, panguva yandinomuranga. 9 Kana vanononga mazambiringa vakasvika kwauri, havangasiyi mazambiringa mashoma here? Kana mbava dzikasvika usiku, havangabi zvanavoda chete here? 10 Asi ndichafukura Esau; ndichazarura nzvimbo dzake dzokuvanda, kuitira kuti akundikane kuvzivanza. Vana vake, nehama dzake navavakidzani vake vachafa, uye iye haachazovapozve. 11 Siya nherera dzako; ini ndicharwira upenyu hwavo. Chirikadzi dzakowo dzichagona kuvimba neni.” 12 Zvanzi najehovha: “Kana avo vakanga vasingafaniri kunwa pamukombe vakodzera kuunwa, iwe ucharegereiko kurangwa? Haungaregi kurangwa, asi unofanira kunwa pamukombe wacho. 13 Ndinopika neni ndimene,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuti Bhozira richava dongo nechinhu chinonyangadza, nechinhu chinotyisa, chinovidzwa nechinotukwa; uye maguta aro ose achava matongo nokusingaperi.” 14 Ndakanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha, richiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kunoti, “Unganai kuti murwe nar! Simukai murwe!” 15 “Zvino ndichakuita muduku pakati pendudzi, anozvidzwa pakati pavanhu. 16 Kutya kwaunoita, nokuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako zvakuyengera, iwe unogara mumikaha yematombo, ugere panzvimbo dzakawirira dzechikomo. Kunyange ukavaka dendero rako pakawirira segundo, ndichakukoromora kubva ipapo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 17 “Edhomu richava chinhu chinotyisa, vose vachapfuura napo vachashamiswa, uye vachaseka nokuda kwamavanga aro ose. 18 Sokuparadzwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora, pamwe chete namaguta akanga akavakidzana nawo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “saka hakuna munhu achazogarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri. 19 “Seshumba inobuda mumatenhere eJorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzanga Edhomu kubva munyika yake pakarepo. Ndianiko akasarudzwa wandichagadza kuti aite izvi? Ndiani akafanana neni uye ndiani angakwikwidzana neni? Uye ndoupi mufudzi angamisidzana neni?” 20 Naizvozo, inzwai zvakarongwa najehovha pamusoro peEdhomu, zvaakafunga pamusoro peavo vagere muTemani: Achakwekweredza vaduku vemapoka; achaparadza chose mafuro avo nokuda kwavo. 21 Nyika ichadendera nokuda kwomubvumo wokuwa kwavo; kuchema kwavo kuchanzwikwawo kusvikira kuGungwa Dzvuku. 22 Tarirai gondo richabhururuka ndokudzika nesimba,

rakatambanudza mapapiro aro pamusoro peBhozira. Pazuva iro mwoyo yemhare dzeEdhomu ichafanana nomwoyo womukadzi orwadziwa. 23 Pamusoro peDhamasiko: “Hamati neAripadhi avhundutswa, nokuti agamuchira mashoko akaipa. Aora mwoyo, atambudzika segungwa risina zororo. 24 Dhamasiko harichina simba, rakatendeuka kuti ritize, kuvhunduka kukaribata; kugomera nokurwadziwa zvakaribata, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi osununguka. 25 Guta remukurumbira harina kusiyiwa seiko, iro guta randinofarira? 26 Zvirowkwazo majaya aro achava mumigwagwa; varwi vavo vose vachati mwiro pazuva iroro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 27 “Ndichatungidza moto kumasvingo eDhamasiko; uchaparadza nhare dzose dzaBheni-Hadhadi.” 28 Pamusoro peKedhari noumambo hweHazoni, hwakarwiswa naNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi: Zvanzi najehovha: “Simukai, murwise Kedhari uye muparadze vanhu vokuMabvazvu. 29 Matende avo namapoka avo amakwai achatorwa; matumba avo achatorwa achiendwa nawo, nemidziyo yavo yose nengamera. Vanhu vachadanidzira kwavari vachiti, ‘Zvinhu zviri kutya kumativi ose!’ 30 “Tizirai kure nokukurumidza! Garai mumapako akadzika, imi vagari vomuHazoni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi aita zvakaipa pamusoro penyuri; aronga zano pamusoro penyuri. 31 “Simukai mundorwiswa rudzi rwakavizarira zvarwo, rugere zvarwo rusina hanya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “irwo rudzi rusina masuo kana mazariro; vanhu varwo vanogara voga zvavo. 32 Ngamera dzavo dzichapambwa, uye mombe dzavo dzakawanda dzichapambwa. Ndichaparadzira kumhepo avo vari kunyika dzokure, uye ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo kubva kumativi ose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 33 “Hazoni richava ugaro hwamakava, dongo nokusingaperi. Hapana achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mariri.” 34 Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jeremia muprofita pamusoro peEramu, pakutanga kwokubata ushe kwaZedheki mambo weJudha, richiti: 35 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Tarirai, ndichavhuna uta hweEramu, iwo musimbotti wesimba ravo. 36 Ndichauyisa pamusoro paEramu mhepo ina, kubva kumativi mana ematenga; ndichaparadzira kumhepo ina uye hakungaviri norudzi rumwe kusingaendwi navavakidzani veEramu. 37 Ndichapwanyana Eramu pamberi pavavengi vavo, pamberi paivo vanotsvaka kuvauraya; ndichauyisa njodzi pamusoro pavo, iko kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichavatevera munonondo kusvikira ndavapedza. 38 Ndichaisa chigaro changu choushe muEramu uye ndichaparadza mambo wayo namachinda ayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. 39 “Asi ndichadzosa nhaka yeEramu mumazuva okupedzisira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**50** Iri ndiro shoko rakataurwa najehovha kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia pamusoro peBhabhironi nyenika yavaBhabhironi: 2 “Zvisai, uye paridzai pakati pendudzi, simudzai mureza uye paridzai; musasiya kana chinhu, asi muti, ‘Bhabhironi richakundwa; Bheri richanyadziswa, Merodhaki richazara nokuya. Zvifananidzo zvaro zvichanyadziswa uye zvifananidzo zvaro zvichazara nokuya.’ 3 Rudzi runobva kumusoro rucharirwa, uye ruchaparadza nyika yaro. Hakuna munhu achagaramo; zvose vanhu nezvipfuwo zvichatizira kure. 4 “Mumazuva iwayo, nenguva iyoyo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “vanhu velsraeri navanhu veJudha pamwe chete vachanda kundotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo vachicheema. 5 Vachabvunza nzira inoenda kuZioni, vagotendeutsira zvivo zvavo kwairi. Vachauya vagozvisunga kuna Jehovha, nesungano isingaperi isingakanganiki. 6 “Vanhu vangu vanga vari makwai akarasika; vafudzi vavo vakavatsausa, uye vakavaita kuti vadzungaire

pamusoro pamakomo. Vakadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo nezvikomo, ndokukanganwa nzvimbo yavo yokuzorora. **7** Ani naani akavawana akavadya; vavengi vavo vakati, 'Isu hatina mhosva, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha, iye mafuro avo echokwadi, iye Jehovha, tariro yamadzibaba avo.' **8** "Tizai mubude muBhabhironi; siyai nyika yavaBhabhironi, mugoita sembudzi inotungamirira makwai. **9** Nokuti ndichamutsa Bhabhironi uye ndichaisa pamusoro paro ndudzi huru dzakabatana dzinobva kumusoro. Vachazvigadzirira kurwa naro, uye richakundwa kubva nechokumusoro. Miseve yavo ichava semhare pakurwa, dzisingadzoki dzisina chadzakabata. **10** Naizvozvo Bhabhironi richapambwa; vose vanoripamba vachawana mugove wavo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** "Nokuda kwokuti munofara nokufarisira, iyemi munopamba nhaka yangu, nokuti munokwakuka setsirira rinopura zviyo, muchirira samabhiza, **12** mai venyu vachanyadziswa kwazvo; ivo vakakuberekai vachanyadziswa. Vachava mudiki pandudzi, renje, nenyika yakaoma, uye gwenga. **13** Nokuda kwokutsamwa kwaJehovha hamungagarwi, asi richava dongo chose. Vose vanopfuura pedyo neBhabhironi vachatyiswa, uye vacharidza muridzo nokuda kwamavanga ake ose. **14** "Mirai panzvimbo dzenyu makakomba Bhabhironi, imi mose munowembura uta. Ripfureil Musasiye kana museve nokuti rakatadzira Jehovha. **15** Pururudzi pamusoro pake kumativi ose! Rakanda mapfumo pasi, shongwe dzaro dzawa, masvingo aro akoromoka. Sezvo kuri kutsiva kwaJehovha, tsivai pariri; riitirei sezvarakaitira vamwe. **16** Bvisai mudyari muBhabhironi, nomucheki nejeko rake pakukohwa. Nokuda kwomunondo womumanikidzi mumwe nomumwe ngaadzokere kuvanhu vake, mumwe nomumwe ngaatizire kunyika yake. **17** "Israeri makwai akapararira akadzingirwa kure neshumba. Akatanga kumudya akanga ari mambo weAsiria; akapedzisira kupwanya mapfupa ake ndiNebhukadinezari mambo weBhabhironi." **18** Naizvozvo zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: "Ndichiranga mambo weBhabhironi nenyika yake, sokuranga kwandakaita mambo weAsiria. **19** Asi ndichadzosera Israeri kumafuro ake, uye achafura paKimeri nepaBhanshi; achadya akagata pazvikomo zveFuremu neGireadhi. **20** Mumazuva iwayo, panguva iyooyo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "mhaka yaIsraeri ichatsvakwa, asi pachange pasina mhosva, uye zvivi zveJudha zvichatsvakwa, asi hapana chichawanikwa, nokuti ndichakanganwira vakasara vandakasiya. **21** "Rwisai nyika yeMarataimi neavo vagere muPekodhi. Dzingirirai, urayai uye muvaparadze zvachose," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. "Muite zvose zvandakurayirai. **22** Mheremhere yehondo iri munyika, mheremhere yokuparadza kukuru! **23** Yavhunika nokupwanyika seiko nyundo yenyika yose! Bhabhironi rava dongo seiko pakati pendudzi! **24** Ndakakuisira musungo, iwe Bhabhironi, uye wakabatwa usati wazviza; wakawanikwa ukapambwa nokuti wakapikisana naJehovha, **25** Jehovha akazarura dura rezombo ndokubudisa zombo zvehasha dzake, nokuti Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ane basa rokuita munyika yavaBhabhironi. **26** Uyai murwe naro muchibva kure. Zarurai matura aro; muriunganidze semirwi yezviyo. Riparadzei zvachose, parege kuva navanosara. **27** Muuraye hondo diki dzaro dzose; ngadziendeswe kundobayiwa! Vane nhamo! Nokuti zuva ravo rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwavo. **28** Inzwi vanotiza navopoteri vanobva kuBhabhironi, vanoparidza muZioni kuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akatsiva sei, kutsivira temberi yake. **29** "Kokerai vapfuri vemiseve varwe neBhabhironi, vose vanowembura uta. Rikombe rose; ngakurege kuva nounopukunyika. Riripirei nokuda kwamabasa avo; riitireiwo sezvarakaita. Nokuti vakamhura Jehovha, Iye Mutsvene walsraeri. **30** Naizvozvo majaya aro achawira mumigwagwa; varwi varo vose

vachanyarara kuti mwiro pazuva iro," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **31** "Tarira, ndinorwa newe, iwe wokuzvikudza," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, "nokuti zuva rako rasvika, nguva yokurangwa kwako. **32** Anozvikudza achagumburwa agowa, uye hapana achamusimudza; ndichatungidza moto mumaguta ake uchapisa vose vakamupoteredza." **33** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: "Vanhu velsraeri vakamanikidzwa, navanhu veJudha vakamanikidzwawo, vapambi vavo vose vakavabata, zvakasimba, vanoramba kuvaregedza kuti vaende. **34** Asi mudzikinuri wavo ane simba; Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. Achavareverera nhaka yavo nesimba kuti azorodze nyika yavo, asi achashayisa zororo kuna avo vanogara muBhabhironi. **35** "Munondo pamusoro pavaBhabhironi!" ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "pamusoro peavo vagere muBhabhironi, napamusoro pamachinda aro navakachenjera varo! **36** Munondo pamusoro pavaprofita varo venhema! Vachava mapenzi. Munondo pamusoro pemhare dzaro! Vachazadzwa nokutya. **37** Munondo pamusoro pamabhiza nengoro dzaro, napamusoro pavatorwa vose vari pazigaro zvaro! Vachava vakadzi. Munondo pamusoro pepfuma yaro! Ichapambwa. **38** Mwura yaro zhinji ngaipwe! Ichaooma. Nokuti inyika yezvifananidzo, zvifananidzo zvichapenga nokutya. **39** "Saka mhuka dzomugwenga namapere zvichagarako, uye zizi richagara imomo. Haichazogarwize, uye hapana achagaramo kusvikira kumarudzi namarudzi. **40** Sokukoromorwa kwakaitwa Sodhomu neGomora naMwari pamwe chete namaguta akavakidzana nawo," ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, "saizvozvo hakuna achagarako; hakuna munhu achagara mairi. **41** "Tarirai! Hondo inobva nechokumusoro; rudzi rukuru namadzimambo mazhinji ari kumutsva kubva kumagomo enyika. **42** Vakapakata uta namapfumo; vano utsinye uye havana tsitsi. Vanotinhira segungwa vakatasva mabhiza avo; vanouya vakaita savarume vakagadzirira kurwa, kuti vakurwise, iwe Mwanasikana weBhabhironi. **43** Mambo weBhabhironi akanzwa guhu pamusoro pavo, maoko ake akapera simba. Kutya kwakamubata, kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi wosununguka. **44** Seshumba inouya ichibva mudondo reJorodhani ichienda kumafuro akapfuma, ndichadzanga Bhabhironi kubva munyika yayo pakarepo. Ndianiko akatsaurwa wandichagadza pane izvi? Ndiani akaita seni uye ndiani achamisidzana neni? Uye ndoupi mufudzi angandizvisa?" **45** Naizvozvo, inzwi zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvaakaronga pamusoro penyika yavaBhabhironi: Makwayana emapoka avo achakwekweredzerwa kure; achaparadza mafuro avo zvachose nokuda kwavo. **46** Pachanzwikwa kutinhira kwokukundwa kweBhabhironi, nyika ichadendera; kuchema kwayo kuchanzwikwa pakati pamarudzi.

**51** Zvanzi naJehovha: "Tarirai, ndichamutsa mwoyo womuparadzi pamusoro peBhabhironi navanhu veRebbi Kamai. **2** Ndichatumira vatorwa kuBhabhironi kundorirurudza nokuparadza nyika yaro; vacharirwisa kumativi ose, pazuva rokuparara kwaro. **3** Musarega mupfuri achiwembura uta hwake, kana kumurega achipfeka nhumbi dzake dzokurwa. Regai kunzwira majaya aro tsitsi; paradzai hondo yaro zvachose. **4** Vachawira pasi vaurayiwa muBhabhironi, vachakuvadzwa mumigwagwa zvokuti havazorarami. **5** Nokuti Israeri neJudha havana kuraswa naMwari wavo, iye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, kunyange nyika yavo yakazara nemhaka pamberi poMutsvene walsraeri. **6** "Tizai mubve muBhabhironi! Mhanyai muponese upenyu hwenyu! Regai kuparadza nokuda kwezvivi zvaro. Inguva yokutsiva kwaJehovha; iye achariripira zvarinokodzera. **7** Bhabhironi rakanga riri mukombe wegolidhe muruoko rwajehovha; rakadhakisa nyika yose. Ndudzi dzakanwa waini yaro; naizvozvo dzava kupenga. **8** Bhabhironi richawa

pakarepo rigoondomoka. Ungudzai pamusoro paro! Torai muti webharisamu murape kurwadziwa kwaro; zvimwe ringaporeswa. **9** “Taida kuporesa Bhabhironi, asi haringaporeswi; ngatirisiyei mwaro nomumwe aende kunyika yake, nokuti kutongwa kwawo kunosvika kumatenga, kunokwira kusvikira kumakore.” **10** “Jehovha akati hatina mhosva; uyai, tiparidze muZioni zvakaitswa naJehovha Mwari wedu.” **11** “Rodzai miseve, torai nho! Jehovha akamutsa madzimambo avaMedhia, nokuti akaronga kuparadza Bhabhironi. Jehovha achatsiva, kutsivira temberi yake. **12** Simudzi mureza pamusoro pamasingo eBhabhironi! Simbaisi varindi, isai nharirire panzvimbo dzavo, gadzirirai vanovandira. Jehovha achaita zvaakaronga, zvaakatema pamusoro pavanhu veBhabhironi. **13** Imi mugere pedyo nemvura zhinji uye makapfuma kwazwo, magumo enyu asvika, nguva yokuti muparadze. **14** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akapika naiye amene achiti: Zvirokwaswo ndichakuzadza navarume, sezvinoitwa nechimokoto chemhashu, uye vachapembera nokuti vanenge vakukundi. **15** “Akaita nyika nesimba rake; akateya nhoyo dzenyika nouchenjeri hwake, akatatumura matenga nokunzwisa kwake. **16** Paanotinhira, mvura yomumatenga inotinhira; anokwidza makore kubva kumigumo yenyika. Anotuma mheni pamwe chete nemvura, uye anouyisa mhope kubva mumatura ake. **17** “Munhu mumwe nomumwe haana pfungwa uye haana zivo; mupfuri mumwe nomumwe wesimbi anonyadziswa nezvifananidzo zvake. Zvifananidzo zvake ndezvenhema; hazvina mweya mazviri. **18** Hazvina maturo, zvinhu zvinosekwa; kana kutongwa kwazwo kwasvika, zvichaparadza. **19** Iye Mugove waJakobho haana kufanana naizvozvi, nokuti ndiye Muiti wezvinhu zvole, pamwe chete norudzi rwenhaka yake, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake. **20** “Ndiwe tsvimbo yangu yehondo, chombo changu chokurwa, newe ndinoparadza ndudzi, newe ndinoparadza umambo, **21** newe ndinoparadza bhiza nomutasi, newe ndinoparadza ngoro nomuchairi, **22** newe ndinoparadza murume nomukadzi, newe ndinoparadza mutana nejaya, newe ndinoparadza jaya nomurandakadzi, **23** newe ndinoparadza mufudzi neboka, newe ndinoparadza murimi nenzombe, newe ndinoparadza vatongi namachinda. **24** “Ndicharipira Bhabhironi navose vagere muBhabhironi pamberi pako, nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavakaita muZioni,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **25** “Ndine mhosva newe, iwe gomo rinoparadza, iwe unoparadza nyika yose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise, ndigokungurusira kumawere, ndigokuita gomo rakatsva. **26** Hapana dombo richabviswa kwaari kuti riitwe dombo rekona, kana dombo remhepo, nokuti uchaparadza nokusingaperi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **27** “Simudzi mureza munyika! Ridzai hwamanda pakati pendudzi! Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye; kokai ushe uhu kuzorwa naye: Ararati, Mini neAshikenazi. Gadzai mukuru wehondo kuti arwe naye; tumirai mabhiza akaita sechimokoto chemhashu. **28** Gadzirirai ndudzi kuti dzizorwa naye, madzimambo avaMedhia, vabati vavo namachinda avo ose, nyenika dzose dzavanotonga. **29** Nyika inodendera uye yomonyoroka, nokuti zvakarongwa naJehovha pamusoro peBhabhironi hazvingatongokoni, zvokuparadza nyika yeBhabhironi kuti pasava nomunhu achagaramo. **30** Mhare dzveBhabhironi dzarega kurwa; vakarambira munhare dzavo. Simba ravo rapera; vaita savakadzi. Ugaro hwake hwakapiswa nomoto; mazariro amasuo ake ahunika. **31** Anotumwa namagwaro achatevera mumwe, uye nhume ichatevera nhume, kundozivisa mambo weBhabhironi kuti guta rake rose rapambwa, **32** mazambuko abatwa, mapani apiswa nomoto, uye varwi vavhundutswa.” **33** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari walsraeri: “Mwanasikana weBhabhironi afanana neburiro

panguva yokupura; nguva yokumukohwa ichasvika zvino zvino.” **34** “Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akatidya, akatinyonganisa, akatiita chirongo chisina chinhu. Akatimedza senyoka, uye akazadza dumbu rake nezvinonaka zvedu, mushure maizvozvo akatisvipa. **35** Zvechisimba zvakaitswa panyama yedu ngazvive pamusoro peBhabhironi,” ndizvo zvinotaura vanhu vomuZioni. Jerusarema rinoti: “Ropa redu ngarive pamusoro peavo vanogara muBhabhironi.” **36** Naizvozvo, zvanzi naJehovha: “Tarirai, ndichakurevereri mhaka yenyu uye ndichakutsivirai; ndichapwisa gungwa raro, ndichapwisa matsime aro. **37** Bhabhironi richava murwi wamatombo, ugaro hwamakava, chinhu chinotyisa nechinoseseka, nzvimbo isina anogaramo. **38** Vanhu vake vose vanoomba seshumba diki, vanobhon’ a sembwanana dzeshumba. **39** Asi kana vamutswa, ndichavagadzirira matambo ndigovadhakisa, kuitira kuti varidze mhere yokuseka, magovata nokusingaperi uye varege kumuka,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **40** “Ndichavaburutsa pasi semakwayana ari kundourayiwa, semakondobwe nembudzi. **41** “Haiwa, Sheshaki richakundwa sei, kuzvirumbidza kwenyika yose kwabatwa! Bhabhironi rava dongo sei pakati pendudzi! **42** Gungwa richakwira pamusoro peBhabhironi; mafungu aro anovirima acharifikidza. **43** Maguta aro achaparadza, achava nyika yakaoma negwenga, nyika isingagarwi nomunhu, isina angapfuura nemairi. **44** Ndicharanga Bheri muBhabhironi ndigomuita kuti asvipe zvaamedza. Ndudzi hadzichazomhanyiri kwaari. Uye rusvingo rweBhabhironi ruchawa. **45** “Budai mariri, imi vanhu vangu! Tizai kuti muponese upenyu hwenyu! Tizai mubve pakutsamwa kunotyisa kwajehovha. **46** Regai kuora mwoyo kana kutya panotekeshera, runyerekupe munyika; rumwe runyerekupe runonzwika gore rino, rumwe gore rinouya, runyerekupe rwokurwisana munyika uye rwomutongi achirwa nomumwe mutongi. **47** Nokuti zvirokwaswo nguva ichasvika yandichatonga zvifananidzo zveBhabhironi; nyika yaro yose ichanyadziswa, uye vakaurayiwa varo vachawira pasi vose mukati maro. **48** Ipapo denga nyenika nezvose zviri mazviri zvichapembera nomufaro pamusoro peBhabhironi, nokuti vachabva nechokumusoro vaparadzi vacharirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **49** “Bhabhironi rinofanira kuwa nokuda kwavakaurayiwa valsraeri, sezvakaita vakaurayiwa venyika yose vakawa nokuda kweBhabhironi. **50** Imi makapunyuka pamunondo, endai uye musamira-mira! Murangarire Jehovha munyika iri kure, uye murangarire Jerusarema.” **51** “Takanyadziswa, nokuti takatukwa uye nyadzi dzinofukidza zviseo zvedu, nokuti vatorwa vakapinda munzvimbo tsvene dzeimba yaJehovha.” **52** “Asi mazuva anouya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “andichatonga zvifananidzo zvaro, uye munyika yake yose vakakuvara vachagomera. **53** Kunyange dai Bhabhironi rikasvika kudenga, uye rikasimbisa nhare yaro yakareba, ndichatumira vaparadzi kuzorirwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **54** “Inzwi rokuchema rinobva kuBhabhironi, inzwi rokuparadza kukuru rinobva kunyika yavaBhabhironi. **55** Jehovha achaparadza Bhabhironi; achanyaradza ruzha rwokunyongana kwaro. Mafungu avavengi achaoomba semvura zhinji; kutinhira kwamanzwi avo kuchanzwika. **56** Muparadzi achauya kuzorirwa Bhabhironi; varwi varo vachabatwa, uye uta hwavo huchavhunwa. Nokuti Jehovha ndiMwari wokutsiva; achatsiva zvizere. **57** Ndichaita kuti machinda ake navakachenjera vake vadhakwe, vabati, namachinda uye navarwi vakewo; vachavata nokusingaperi uye havangamuki,” ndizvo zvinotaura Mambo, ane zita rinonzi Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **58** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Masvingo makobvu eBhabhironi achaparadza, uye masuo aro akakwirira achapiswa; vanhu vanongozvinetsa pasina, mabasa endudzi ihuni dzomurazvo

bedzi.” **59** Iri ndiro shoko rakapiwa najeremia kumuchinda Seraya mwanakomana waNeria, mwanakomana waMaseya, paakaenda kuBhabhironi naZedheka mambo weJudha mugore rechina rokutonga kwake. **60** Jeremia akanga anyora murugworo pamusoro penjodzi dzose dzaizouya pamusoro peBhabhironi, zvole zvakanga zvakanyorwa pamusoro peBhabhironi. **61** Akati kuna Seraya, “Paunosvika kuBhabhironi, uone kuti waverenga mashoko ose aya uchidanidzirisa. **62** Ipapo uti, ‘Haiwa Jehovha, makati muchaparadza nzvimbo ino, zvokuti hakuna munhu kana zvipfuwo zvingagamaro; ichaparadzwa nokusingaperi.’ **63** Paunopedza kuverenga rugwaro urwu, sungira ibwe parwuri ugorukanda muna Yufuratesi. **64** Ipapo uti, ‘Saizvozo Bhabhironi richanyura rikaszomukazve nokuda kwenjodzi yandichauyisa pamusoro paro. Uye vanhu varo vachawa.’” Mashoko aJeremia anogumira pano.

**52** Zedheka akanga ana makore makumi maviri nerimwe paakatanga kuva mambo, uye akatanga muJerusarema kwemakore gumi nerimwe. Zita ramai vake rainzi Hamutari mwanasikana waJeremia; aibva kuRibhina. **2** Akaita zvakaipa pamberi paJehovha, sezvakanogitwa najehoyakimi. **3** Izvi zvakaikita kuJerusarema neJudha nokuda kwehasha dzaJehovha, uye pakupedzisira akavabvisa pamberi pake. Zvino Zedheka akamukira mambo weBhabhironi. **4** Naizvozo mugore rechipfumbamwe rokutonga kwaZedheka, pazuva regumi romwedzi wegumi, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akavika muJerusarema nehondo yake yose. Vakadzika misasa yavo kunze kweguta ndokuvaka nhare dzairipoterredza. **5** Guta rakaramba rakakombwa kusvikira pagore regumi nerimwe ramambo Zedheka. **6** Pazuva rechipfumbamwe romwedzi wechina nzara yakanyanya muguta zvokuti makanga musisina chokudya chokuti vanhu vadye. **7** Ipapo rusvingo rweguta rwakapwanywa, hondo yose ikatiza. Vakabuda muguta usiku napasuo raiva pakati pamasvingo maviri pedyo nebindu ramambo, kunyange zvazvo vaBhabhironi vakanga vakakomberedza guta. Vakatiza vakananga kuArabha, **8** asi hondo yavaBhabhironi yakatevera Mambo Zedheka vakamubata mumapani ejeriko. Varwi vake vose vakaparadzaniswa naye ndokupararira, **9** iye akabatwa. Vakamutora vakaenda naye kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira munyika yeHamati, iye akamutongerapo. **10** Mambo weBhabhironi akauraya vanakomana vaZedheka paRibhira ipapo, iye achizviona; akaurayirwa machinda ose eJudha. **11** Ipapo akatumbura meso aZedheka ndokumusunga namatare akamuendesa kuBhabhironi, uko kwaakamuisa mutorongu kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake. **12** Pazuva regumi romwedzi wechishanu, mugore regumi namapfumbamwe raNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo, uyo akashandira mambo weBhabhironi, akauya kuJerusarema. **13** Akapisa temberi yaJehovha, nomuzinda wamambo nedzimba dzose dzeJerusarema. Dzimba dzose dzaikosha akadzipisa. **14** Hondo yose yavaBhabhironi yaiva pasi pemukuru wavarindi vamambo yakaputsira pasi masvingo ose aikomberedza Jerusarema. **15** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akaendeswa kuutapwa vamwe vakanga vari varombo chaivo navaya vakasara muguta, pamwe chete noruzhinji rwemhizha navaya vakanga vazvipira kuna mambo weBhabhironi. **16** Asi Nebhuzaradhani akasiya ruzhinji rwavarombo chaivo venyika iyo kuti vashande muminda yemizambiringa uye nemimwewo minda. **17** VaBhabhironi vakaputsa mbiru dzendarira, nezvingoro zvinofamba neGungwa rendarira zvakanga zviri mutemberi yaJehovha vakatakura ndarira yose vakaenda nayo kuBhabhironi. **18** Vakatorawo hari, nefoshoro, nembato dzemwenje, nomukombe namadhishi

nemidziyo yose yendarira yaishandiswa pabasa romutemberi. **19** Mukuru wavarindi vamambo akatakurawo mbiya, nezvaenga, nemikombe nehari, nezvigadziko zvemwenje, namadhishi nemikombe yaishandiswa pazvipiriso zvokunwa, zvole zvakanga zvakagadzirwa negoridhe yakanatswa kana sirivha. **20** Ndarira yaibva pambiru mbiri, neGungwa, nehando dzendarira gumi nembiri dzaiva pasi pachu, nezvingoro zvakanga zvaitirwa temberi yaJehovha namambo Soromoni, zvakanga zvisingagoni kuyera. **21** Mbiru imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti gumi namasere pakureba uye makubhiti gumi namaviri pakupoterera; paukobvu imwe neimwe yaivvika minwe mina uye yaiva nemhango. **22** Musoro wendarira waiva pane imwe mbiru wakanga wakareba makubhiti anosvika mashanu zve wakashongedzwa nezvakarukwa namatamba endarira zvaipoteredza. Imwe mbiru yakanga yakafanana nayo namatamba ayowo. **23** Pakanga pane matamba makumi mapfumbamwe namatanhatu kumativi; uwandu hwamatamba aiva pamusoro pezvakarukwa zvakanga zvapakupoterredza hwaiva zana. **24** Mukuru wavarindi akatora vasungwa vaiti, Seraya muprista mukuru, naZefania muprista aimutevera pachigaro uye navarindi vokumukova vatatu. **25** Kuna avo vaiva muguta akatora muchinda mukuru wavarwi, uye vapi vamazano vanomwe. Akatorawo munyori uyo akanga ari mubati mukuru aiva nebaso rokunyora mazita avanhu venyika uye navamwe varume makumi matanhatu vakawaniwa muguta. **26** Nebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi akavatora vose akavauyisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi paRibhira. **27** Ipapo paRibhira, munyika yeHamati, mambo akaita kuti vaurayiwe. Saka vaJudha vakaenda kuutapwa, kure nyenika yavo. **28** Uhu ndihwo uwandu hwavanhu vakatorwa naNebhukadhinezari achienda navo kuutapwa: mugore rechinomwe, zviuru zvitatu zvina makumi maviri navatatu, zvavaJudha; **29** mugore regumi namasere raNebhukadhinezari, mazana masere namakumi matatu navaviri avanhu vaibva kuJerusarema; **30** mugore rake ramakumi maviri namatatu, vaJudha mazana manomwe namakumi mana navashanu vakaendeswa kuutapwa naNebhuzaradhani mukuru wavarindi vamambo. Vose vaiva zviuru zvina namazana matanhatu pamwe chete. **31** Mugore ramakumi matatu namanomwe rokutapwa kwaJehoyakini mambo weJudha, mugore rakava Evhiri-Merodhaki mambo weBhabhironi, akasunungura Jehoyakini mambo weJudha, uye akamusunungura kubva mutorongu pazuva ramakumi maviri namashanu romwedzi wegumi nemiviri. **32** Akataura zvakanaka kwaari uye akamupa chigaro chaikudzwa kupfuura zvigaro zvamamwe madzimambo vaakanga anavo muBhabhironi. **33** Saka Jehoyakini akavisa nguo dzake dzousungwa akadya patafura yamambo nguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake. **34** Zuva nezuva mambo weBhabhironi akapa Jehoyakini mugove wenguva nenguva, mazuva ose oupenyu hwake, kusvikira pazuva rokufa kwake.

# Kuungudza kwaJeremia

**1** Ko, muguta zvamuisina vanhu, iro rakanga rizere navanhu! Zvarangova sechirikadzi, iro rakanga riri guru pakati pendudzi! Iro rakanga riri mambokadzi pakati penyika, zvino rava nhapwa. **2** Rinochema zvikuru usiku, misodzi iri pamatama aro. Pakati pavadiwa varo vose hakuna anorivaraidza. Shamwari dzaro dzose dzarimukira; dzava avengi varo. **3** Shure kwokutambudzika nokushanda zvakaomarara, Judha akaenda kuutapwa. Anogara pakati pendudzi; haawani nzvimbo yokuzorora. Vose vaimudziganisa vakamubata ari pakati pokutambudzika kwake. **4** Nzira dzinoenda kuZioni dzinochema, nokuti hakuna anouya kumitambo yaro yakatarwa. Masuo aro ose haasisina vanhu, vaprista varo vanogomera, varandakadzi varo vanochema, uye iro riri pakurwadziwa kukuru. **5** Vavengi varo ndivo vava vatongi varo; vavengi varo vagere zvakanaka, Jehovha akarivigira kutambudzika nokuda kwezvivi zvaro zvizhinji. Vana varo vakaenda kuutapwa, vava nhapwa pamberi pavavengi. **6** Kuyeedza kwose kwabva paMwanasikana weZioni. Machinda aro aita senondo dzashayiwa mafuro. Mukushayiwa simba vakatiza pamberi peanovadzinganisa. **7** Mumazuva okutambudzika nokudzungaira kwaro, Jerusarema rinorangarira pfuma yose yakanga iri yaro pamazuva akare. Pakawira vanhu varo mumaoko omuvengi, rakashaya anoribatsira. Vavengi varo vakaritarisa, vakariseka pakuparadzwa kwaro. **8** Jerusarema rakatadza zvikuru kwazvo, naizvozvo rasvibiswa. Vose vairikudza vorizvidza, nokuti vakaona kushama kwaro; iro pacharo rinogomera, richidzokera shure. **9** Tsvina yaro yakanamatira panguo dzaro; harina kurangarira ramangwana raro. Kuwa kwaro kwakashamisa; hakuna akarinyaradza. “Haiwa Jehovha, tarirai kurwadziwa kwangu, nokuti muvengi akunda.” **10** Muvengi akatora pfuma yaro yose; rakaona ndudzi dzechihedheni dzichipinda panzvimbo yaro tsvene, avo vamakanga madzivisa kupinda paungano yenyu. **11** Vanhu varo vose vanogomera pavanotsvaka chingwa; vanotsinhanisa pfuma yaro nezvokudya kuti vazviraramise. “Tarirai, imi Jehovha, uye murangarire, nokuti ndava munhu akazvidzwa.” **12** “Hamuna hanya here, imi mose munopfuura? Tarirai pose pose muone. Pano kutambudzika sokutambudzika kwangu here, kwakaiswa pamusoro pangu, kwakauyiswa naJehovha pamusoro pangu pazuva rokutsamwa kwake kunotyisa?” **13** “Akatuma moto kubva kumusoro-soro, akautumira mumapfupa angu. Akateya makumbo angu nomumbure uye akandizosera shure. Akandisiya ndisina chinhu, ndikapera simba zuva rose.” **14** “Zvivi zvangu zvasungwa zvikaikwa joko; namaoko ake zvakarukirwa pamwe chete, zvauya pamutsipa wangu uye Ishe apedza simba rangu. Akandiisa mumaoko avanhu vandisingagoni kukunda.” **15** “Ishe akaramba mhare dzose dziri pakati pangu; akakokera hondo kuzondirwisa kuzopwana majaya angu. Ishe akatsika-tsika Mhandara Mwanasikana waJudha muchisviniro chake chewaini. **16** “Ndokusaka ndichicheya uye maziso angu achierera misodzi. Hapana ari pedyo kuti andinyaradze, hakuna anovandudza mweya wangu. Vana vangu vari kutambudzika nokuti muvengi akunda.” **17** Zioni rinotambanudza maoko aro, asi hakuna munhu anorinyaradza. Jehovha akaisa chirevo pamusoro pajakobho, kuti vakadizani vake vave vavengi vake; Jerusarema rava chinhu chisina kunatswa pakati pavo. **18** “Jehovha akarurama, asi ini ndakamukira murayiro wake. Inzwi, imi vanhu mose; onai kutambudzika kwangu. Majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vakaenda kuutapwa. **19** “Ndakadana kushamwari dzangu asi vakandipandukira. Vaprista vangu navakuru vangu vakafira muguta, pavakanga vachitsvaka zvokudya kuti vazviraramise. **20**

“Tarirai, imi Jehovha kutambudzika kwangu! Ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, uye ndakakanganisika mumwoyo mangu, nokuti ndakakumukirai zvikuru. Kunze, munondo unondiurayira hama; mukati, munongova norufu. **21** “Vanhu vakanzwa kugomera kwangu, asi hakuna anondinyaradza. Vavengi vangu vose vakanzwa kutambura kwangu; vanofara nezvamakaita. Dai mauyisa henyu zuva ramakazivisa kuti vagofanana nemi. **22** “Zvakaipa zvavo zvose ngazviuye pamberi penyu; muvaitire sezvamakaita kwandiri nokuda kwezvivi zvangu zvose. Kugomera kwangu kwawanda, uye mwoyo wangu wapera simba.”

**2** Ishe akafukidza sei Mwanasikana weZioni negore rokutsamwa kwake! Akapotsera pasi kubwina kwesraeri, kubva kudenga kusvika panyika; haana kurangarira chitsiko chetsoka dzake muzuva rokutsamwa kwake. **2** Ishe akamedza uguro hwose hwajakobho akasavanzwira tsitsi; mukutsamwa kwake akakoromorerera pasi nhare dzoMwanasikana weJudha. Akawisira pasi umambo hwake namachinda ahwo mukunyadziswa. **3** Mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa akagura nyanga dzose dzalsraeri. Akadzosa ruoko rwake rworudyi pakasvika muvengi. Akapisa muna Jakobho somurazvo womoto unoparadza zvose zviri kumativi ose. **4** Akawembura uta hwake somuvengi; ruoko rwake rworudyi rwagadzirira. Somuvengi akauraya vose vaifadza kuona; akadurura hashu dzake semoto patende roMwanasikana weZioni. **5** Ishe akafanana nomuvengi; akamedza Israeri. Akamedza mizinda yake uye akaparadza mhare dzake. Akawedzera kuungudza nokuchema kwoMwanasikana weJudha. **6** Akaparadza uguro hwake sebindu; akaparadza nzvimbo yake yokusanganira. Jehovha akaita kuti Zioni rikanganwe mitambo yaro yakatarwa namaSabata aro; mukutsamwa kwake kunotyisa, akaramba vose mambo nomuprista. **7** Ishe akaramba aritari yake uye akasiya nzvimbo yake tsvene. Akaisa mumaoko omuvengi masvingo emizinda yake; vakaita ruzha mumba majehovha sapazuva romutambo wakatarwa. **8** Jehovha akafunga kuparadza rusvingo rwakakomberedza Mwanasikana weZioni. Akatambanudza rwodzi rwokuyera uye haana kudzosa ruoko rwake pakuparadza. Akaita kuti mirwi namasvingo zviungudze; zvose zvakaparara pamwe chete. **9** Masuo aro anyura muvhu, akavhuna mazariro aro ndokuaparadza. Mambo waro namachinda aro vakaenda kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, murayiro hapachina, uye vaprofitu varo havachanganize zviratidzo zvinobva kuna Jehovha. **10** Vakuru voMwanasikana weZioni vagere pasi vanyerere; vamwaya guruva pamisoro yavo ndokupfeka masaga. Vakadzi vechidiki veJerusarema vakotamisa misoro yavo pasi. **11** Meso angu aneta nokuchema, ndiri kurwadziwa mukati mangu, mwoyo wangu wadururirwa pasi nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa, nokuti vana navacheche voziya munzira dzomuguta. **12** Vanoti kuna vanamai vavo, “Zvokudya newaini zviripiko?” pavanoziya somurume akuvadza munzira dzomuguta, panodururwa upenyu hwavo. Mumaoko avanamai vavo. **13** Ndingareveiko pamusoro pako? Ndingakuenzanisa neiko, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema? Ndingakufananidze neiko, kuti zvimwe ndikunyaradze, iwe Mhandara Mwanasikana weZioni? Vanga rako rakadzika segungwa. Ndaniko achakuporesa? **14** Zviratidzo zvavaprofita vako zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvisina maturo; havana kubudisa zvivi zvako pachena kuti vabvise kutapwa kwako, zvirevo zvavakakupapa zvakanga zviri zvenhema uye zvaisausa. **15** Vose vanopfuura nepauri vacharova maoko vachikuseka; vanoseka uye vanodzungudza misoro yavo pamusoro peMhandara yeJerusarema vachiti: “Ko, ndiro here guta rainzi kukwana kworunako, mufaro wenyika yose?” **16** Vavengi vako vose vanoshama miromo yavo pamusoro pako; vanoseka uye vanorumanya meno avo vachiti, “Tarimedza. Iri

ndiro zuva ratanga takamirira; takarama kuti tirione.” 17 Jehovha aita zvaakaronga; azadzisa shoko rake, raakatema kare. Akakukomorora asina tsitsi, akarega muvengi achifara pamusoro pako, akasimudza runyanga rwavavengi vako. 18 Mwoyo yavanhu inodana kuna She. Iwe rusvingo rwoMwanasikana weZioni, rega misodzi yako iyereere sorwizi masikati nousiku; usazwipa zororo, meso ako asazorora. 19 Simuka, danidzira usiku, panotanga varindi vousiku; durura mwoyo wako semvura pamberi paShe. Simudzira maoko ako kwaari nokuda kwopenyu hwavana vako, vanoziya nenzara pamavambo enzira dzose. 20 “Tarirai, imi Jehovha, murangarire kuti: Ndiani wamakamboitira zvakadai? Ko, vakadzi vanofanira kudya vana vavo, ivo vana vavakarera here? Ko, vaprista navaprofita vangaurayirwa munzvimbo tsvene yaShe here? 21 “Majaya navatana vavata pamwe chete mwayuva romunzira; majaya angu navarandakadzi vangu vaurayiwa nomunondo. Makavauraya pazuva rokutsamwa kwenyu; makavabaya musina tsitsi. 22 “Sokukokera kwamunoita zuva romutumabo, saizvozvo makandikokera kutiyisa kumativi ose. Pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha hakuna akapunyuka kana kurarama; vaya vandakachengeta uye ndikarera, vaparadzwa navavengi vangu.”

**3** Ndini munhu akaona kutambudzika neshamhu yehasha dzake. 2 Akandidzingira kure akaita kuti ndifambe murima panzvimbo yomuchiedza; 3 zvirokawzvo, akashandura ruoko rwake kuti rundirwise nguva nenguva, zuva rose. 4 Akasakadza ganda rangu nyenyama yangu uye akavhuna mapfupa angu. 5 Akandikomba akandipoteredza neshungu nokurwadziswa. 6 Akandigarisa murima savanhu vakafa kare kare. 7 Akandipfugira kuti ndisapunyuka, akandiremedza nengetani. 8 Kunyange ndikadana kana kuridza mhete kuti ndibatsirwe, anopfigira munyengetero wangu kunze. 9 Akadzivira nzira yangu namatombo; akaminamisa nzira dzangu. 10 Sebere rakavandira, seshumba yakavanda, 11 akandikwekweredza kubva munzira uye akandibvarura-bvarura akandisiya ndisina mubatsiri. 12 Akawembura uta hwake akandiita chinhu chinonangwa nemiseve yake. 13 Akabaya mwoyo wangu nemiseve yaibva mugoba rake. 14 Ndakava chiseko chavanhu vangu vose; vakandihomera nenziyo pazuva rose. 15 Akandigutsa nemiriwo inovava, uye akandinwisa nduru. 16 Akagura mazino angu nerukanganarabwe; akanditsokodzera mugururu. 17 Ndakatorerwa rugare; ndakakanangwa kuti kubudirira chii. 18 Naizvozvo ndinoti, “Kubwinya kwangu kwaenda, uye nezvose zvandanga ndakatarisira kuna Jehovha.” 19 Ndinorangarira kutambudzika kwangu nokudzungaira kwangu, kurwadziwa uye ndenduru. 20 Ndinozvirangarira kwazvo, uye mweya wangu wasururava mukati mangu. 21 Asi izvi ndinozvirangarira mupfungwa uye naizvozvo ndine tariro: 22 Nokuda kwerodo rukuru rwajehovha, hatina kuparadzwa, nokuti tsitsi dzake hadzitongoperi. 23 Itsva mangwanani oga oga, kutendeka kwenyu kukuru. 24 Ndinoti kumwogo wangu, “Jehovha ndiye mugove wangu; naizvozvo ndichamumirira.” 25 Jehovha akanaka kuna avo vanovimba naye, kumunhu anomutsvaka; 26 chinhu chakanaka kumirira ruponeso rwajehovha yunerere. 27 Chinhu chakanaka kuti munhu atakure joko achiri mudiki. 28 Ngaagare ari oga anyerere, nokuti Jehovha ndiye akariturika paari. 29 Ngaavige chiso chake muguruva, zvimwe tariro ichiripo. 30 Ngaape dama rake kumunhu anomurova, uye ngaazadzwe nenyadzi. 31 Nokuti vanhu havangaraswi nalshe nokusingaperi. 32 Kunyange achiiyisa kusuwa, achanzwira hake tsitsi, rukuru sei rudo rwake rusingaperi. 33 Nokuti haafariri kuuyisa kurwadziwa kana kusuwa kuvana vavanhu. 34 Kutsikira pasi petsoka vasungwa vose venyika, 35 kurambira munhu kodzero yake

pamberi peWokumusoro-soro, 36 kutadzisa munhu kuwana kururamisirwa kwake ko, Ishe haangaoni zvinhu zvakadai here? 37 Ndiani angataura akaita kuti zviitike kana Ishe asina kuzvirayira? 38 Ko, hazvibi mumuromo weWokumusoro-soro here zvose zvakaipa nezvinhu zvakana zvinouya? 39 Ko, munhu mupenyu anonunyutirei kana aranga nokuda kwezvivi zvake? 40 Ngatinzverei nzira dzedu uye ngatidziedzei, uyewo ngatidzokerei kuna Jehovha. 41 Ngatisimudzei mwoyo yedu namaoko edu kuna Mwari ari kudenga, tigoti: 42 “Takadza uye takakumukirai uye imi hamuna kukanganwira. 43 “Makazvifikidza nokutsamwa mukatidzingirira; makauraya musinganzwiri ngoni. 44 Makazvifikidza negore kuti kurege kuva nomunyengetero ngasvikako. 45 Makatiita marara netsvina pakati penduzi. 46 “Vavengi vedu vose vakashama miromo yavo kwazvo kuti vatituke. 47 Takawirwa nokutya uye takateyiwa nehunza, kuparara nokuparadzwa kukuru.” 48 Hova dzemisodzi dzinoyerera kubva mumaziso angu, nokuti vanhu vangu vaparadzwa. 49 Meso angu acharamba achiyerera misodzi, pasina zvinoyamira, 50 kusvikira Jehovha aringira pasi kubva kudenga akaona. 51 Zvandinooa zvinochenchedza mweya wangu, nokuda kwavakadzi vose veguta rangu. 52 Avo vakanga vari vavengi vangu ini pasina chikonzero vakandivhima seshiri. 53 Vakaedza kundiruraya mugomba uye vakapotsera matombo kwandiri; 54 mvura zhinji yakafukidza musoro wangu, uye ndakafunga kuti ndava pedyo nokufa. 55 Ndakadana zita renyu, imi Jehovha, ndiri mugomba rakadzika. 56 Makanzwa kukumbira kwangu: “Regai kudzivira nzeve dzenyu pandinochemera rubatsiro.” 57 Makaswadera pedyo pandakakudana, mukati, “Usatya.” 58 Haiwa Ishe, makandireverera mhaka yangu; makadzikinura upenyu hwangu. 59 Makaona imi Jehovha, zvakaipa zvakaitirwa. Nditongerei mhaka yangu! 60 Makaona udzamu hwokutsva kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu. 61 Haiwa Jehovha, makanzwa kutuka kwavo, idzo rangano dzavo dzose pamusoro pangu, 62 dzinozevezerwa nokungurumwa navavengi vangu pamusoro pangu zuva rose. 63 Tarirai kwavari! Vakagara kana kumira, vanondituka nenziyo dzavo. 64 Varipidzirei zvakanafanira, imi Jehovha, zvakitwa namaoko avo. 65 Isai chidziro pamwoyo yavo, uye kutuka kwenyu ngakuve pamusoro pavo! 66 Vadzinganisei makatsamwa muvaparadze, vabve pasi pamatenga ajehovha.

**4** Haiwa, goridhe rasviba sei, goridhe rakaisvonaka harichabwinyi sei! Matombo matsvene aparadzirwa kumusoro kwenzira imwe neimwe. 2 Haiwa vanakomana vanokosha veZioni, kare vaimbokodzera chiero chavo chegoridhe, zvino vonekwa shehari dzevhu, iro basa ramaoko omuumbi wehari! 3 Kunyange makava anopa mazamu awo kuti anwise vana vavo, asi vanhu vangu vava vasina hanya seshiri dzemhou dziri mugwenga. 4 Nokuda kwenyota rurimi rwomwana mucheche runonamira mumukanwa make; vana vanopempha chingwa, asi hakuna anopava. 5 Avo vaisidya zvinonaka vava vapemhi mumugwagwa. Avo vakarerwa vachifuka nguwo dzepepuru zvino vava kuvata pamadurunhuru edota. 6 Kurangwa kwavanhu vangu kukuru kupinda kweSodhomu, rakaparadzwa pakarepo pasina ruoko rwakadzoka kuzoribatsira. 7 Machinda awo aipenya kupfuura chando, uye akanga akachena kupfuura mukaka, miviri yavo yakanga yakatsvuka kupfuura matombo anokosha amarubhi, kuratidzika kwavo kwakaita sokwesafiri. 8 Asi zvino vasviba kupfuura chin’ ai; hapana angavaziva mumugwagwa. Ganda ravo ranamira pamapfupa avo; roma zwozufanana nendanda. 9 Avo vakaurayiwa nomunondo vari nani pane avo vanourayiwa nenzara; vabayiwa nenzara, vaonda kwazvo nokuda kwokushayiwa zvokudya zvinobva muminda. 10 Namaoko

avo vakadzi vaiva nomwoyo munyoro vakabika vana vavo, vakava zvokudya zvavo, pakaparadzwa vanhu vangu. **11** Jehovha akaratidza kutsamwa kwake kwose; akadurura hashu dzake dzinotyisa. Akabatidza moto paZioni akapisa nhayo dzaro. **12** Madzimambo enyika haana kutenda, kunyange navanhu vose vagere panyika, kuti vavengi vangapinda pamasuo eJerusarema. **13** Zvakaitika nokuda kwezvivi zvavaprofita varo uye nokuda kwezvakaipa zvavaprista varo, vakateura ropa ravakarurama mukati maro. **14** Vanodzungaira munzira dzaro savarume mapofu. Vakasvibiswa neropa zvokuti hapana angada kubata nguwo dzavo. **15** Vanhu vanodanidzira kwavari vachiti, “Ibvai! Hamuna kuchena! Ibvai! Ibvai! Musatibata!” Panguva yokutiza nokudzungaira kwavo, vanhu pakati pendudzi vanoti, “Havangarambi vachigara pano.” **16** Kutsamwa kwaJehovha kwavaparadzira; haachavachengetedza. Havana kukudza uprista, uye havana kuremekedza vakuru. **17** Meso edu oonera madzerere, tichitarisira rubatsiro rusingauyi; tiri pashongwe dzedu takatarisira rudzi rwaizotiponesa. **18** Vanhu vakatitevera kwose kwatakaenda, zvokuti takatadza kufamba munzira dzedu chaidzo. Magumo edu akanga ava pedyo, mazuva edu apera, nokuti magumo akanga asvika. **19** Vaitidzinganisa vaimhanya kupfuura makondo okudenga; vakatidzinganisa napamusoro pamakomo uye vakatigaririra murenje. **20** Muzodziwa waJehovha, iye mweya wedu wokufema chaiwo, akanga abatwa mumisungo yavo. Takafunga kuti mumumvuri wake taizorarama pakati pendudzi. **21** Pembera ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, iwe unogara munyika yeUzi. Asi newewo uchapiwa mukombe uyu; uchadhakwa uye uchazvibvisa nguwo. **22** Iwe, Mwanasikana weZioni, kurangwa kwako kuchaguma; haangawedzeri mazuva ako outapwa. Asi, iwe Mwanasikana weEdhomu, acharanga chivi chako agoratidza kuipa kwako.

**5** Rangarirai Jehovha, zvakatiwira; tarirai, mugoona kunyadziswa kwedu. **2** Nhaka yedu yakapiwa kuvatorwa, misha yedu kumabvakure. **3** Tava nherera, hatina vabereki, vanamai vedu sechirikadzi. **4** Tinofanira kutenga mvura yatinonwa; huni dzedu dzinogowanikwa chete nomutengo. **5** Avo vanotidzinganisa vari pedyo pedyo; taneta uye hatina zororo. **6** Takazviisa pasi peJipiti neAsiria, kuti tiwane chingwa chakakwana. **7** Madzibaba edu akatadza uye vakafa, uye tava kurangwa nokuda kwavo. **8** Varanda vanotitonga, uye hapana angatisunungura kubva pamaoko avo. **9** Tinowana chingwa chedu nokuisa upenyu hwedu munjodzi, nokuda kwomunondo murenje. **10** Ganda redu rava kupisa sechoto, nokuda kwokupisa kwenzara. **11** Vakachinya vakadzi muZioni, mhandara, mumaguta eJudha. **12** Machinda akasungirirwa namaoko avo; vakuru havakudzwi. **13** Majaya anoshanda paguyo; vakomana vanotatarika vakatakura mitoro yehuni. **14** Vakuru vakabva pasuo reguta; majaya akarega kuimba kwavo. **15** Mufaro mumwoyo medu waguma; kutamba kwedu kwapinduka kukava kuchema. **16** Korona yawa kubva pamusoro wedu. Tine nhamo isu, nokuti takatadza! **17** Nokuda kwaizvozvi mwoyo yedu yapera simba, nokuda kwezvihu izvi meso edu otadza kuona, **18** nokuti Gomo reZioni rava dongo, makava ofambamo. **19** Imi Jehovha, munotonga nokusingaperi; chigaro chenyu choushe chiripo kuzvizvarwa zvose. **20** Sei muchigara muchitikanganwa? Sei muchitikanganwa kwenguva yakareba kudai? **21** Tidzoserei kwamuri, Jehovha, kuti tigodzoka; vandudzai mazuva edu senguva yekare, **22** kana musina kutiramba zvachose kana kutisamwira zvikuru kwazvo.



# Ezekieri

**1** Mugore ramakumi matatu, nomwedzi wechina pazuva rechishanu, ndiri pakati pavakatapwa, paRwizi rweKebhari, matenga akazarurwa, ndikaona zviratidzo zvaMwari. **2** Pazuva rechishanu romwedzi, riri gore rechishanu rokutapwa kwaMambo Jehoyakini, **3** shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Ezekieri muprista, mwanakomana waBhuzi paRwizi rweKebhari munyika waBhabhironi. Ipapo, ruoko rwaJehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pake. **4** Ndakatarira, ndikaona dutu remhepo richibva nechokumusoro, gore guru rine mheni yaipenya uye rakakomberedzwa nechiedza chaibwinya. Pakati pomoto paitarisika sedare rinopfuta, **5** uye mumoto makanga mune zvakanga zvakaaita sezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Pakuonekwa kwazvo, chimiro chazvo chakanga chiri chomunhu, **6** asi chimwe nechimwe chazvo chakanga chine zviso zvina namapapiro mana. **7** Makumbo azvo akanga akururama; tsoka dzazvo dzakanga dzakaaita sedzembhuru uye dzichipenya sendarira yakabwinyiswa. **8** Zvakanga zvina maoko omunhu pasi pamapapiro azvo pamativi azvo mana. Zvose zviri zvina zvaiva nezviso namapapiro, **9** uye mapapiro azvo aigunzvana. Chimwe nechimwe chazvo chaitenda mberi chakarurama; zvakanga zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **10** Zviso zvazvo zvairatidzika sezvizi: chimwe nechimwe pauna hwazvo chaiva nechiso chomunhu, uye kurudyi, chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso cheshumba, uye kuruboshwe, chiso chenzombe; chimwe nechimwe chaiva nechiso chegondo. **11** Ndizvo zvakanga zvakaaita zviso zvamwo. Mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzirwa kumusoro; chimwe nechimwe chakanga china mapapiro maviri rimwe richigunzva bapiri rechimwe chisikwa kumativi ose, uye mapapiro maviri akafukidza muviri wacho. **12** Chimwe nechimwe chainanga mberi chakarurama. Kwose kwaienda mweya, ndiko kwazvaienda, zvisingacheuki pakufamba kwazvo. **13** Kuonekwa kwezvisikwa zvipenyu izvi kwakanga kwakaita samazimbe omoto anopfuta, kana somwenje. Moto waienda mberi uchidzoka pakati pezvisikwa; wakanga uchipenya, uye mheni yaipenya mauli. **14** Zvisikwa zvaimehanya zvichienda mberi zvichidzoka semheni inopenya. **15** Ndakati ndichitarira kuzvisikwa zvipenyu, ndakaona vhiri riri pasi porutivi rwechisikwa chimwe nechimwe nezviso zvacho zvina. **16** Uku ndiko kwaiva kuratidzika namagadziriro amavhiri acho: Akanga achivaiana sebwe rekristoro, uye zvose zviri zvina zvakanga zvakafanana pakuonekwa kwazvo. Pakuonekwa kwawo napamagadziriro awo akanga akaita sevhiri rimwe riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **17** Pakufamba kwazvo, zvaigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina dzakanga dzakatariswa nezvisikwa zvina; mavhiri akanga asingatsauki zvisikwa pazvaifamba. **18** Marimu acho akanga akawirira uye aishamisa, uye marimu ose ari mana akanga azere nameso kwose kwose. **19** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvaiti kana zvoifamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi ofambawo; uye kana zvisikwa zvipenyu zvikasimuka kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo. **20** Kwose kwaienda mweya, zvaierendawo, uye mavhiri aisimuka pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **21** Zvisikwa pazvaifamba, iwo aifambawo; paimira zvisikwa, naiwo aimirawo; uye paingosimuka zvisikwa kubva pasi, mavhiri aisimukawo pamwe chete nazvo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri mumavhiri. **22** Kumusoro kwemisoro yezvisikwa zvipenyu kwakanga kwakawaridzwa chinhu chakanga chakaita sedenga, chaivaima sechando uye chaishamisa. **23** Pasi pedenga mapapiro azvo akanga akatambanudzwa, bapiri rechimwe chisikwa richinosangana nebapiri rechimwe chisikwa, uye chimwe nechimwe chaiva namapapiro maviri akanga akafukidza muviri wacho. **24**

Zvisikwa zvaiti zvoifamba, ndainzwa kuunga kwamapapiro azvo, zvichitinhira semvura zhinji, senzwi roWamasimba Ose, sebopo ravarwi. Zvaiti zvikamira zvaideredza mapapiro azvo. **25** Ipapo inzwi rakasvika richibva kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pazvo, pazvakanga zvakamira zvakaderedza mapapiro azvo. **26** Kumusoro kwedenga rakanga riri pamusoro pemisoro yazvo, kwakanga kune chinhu chairatidzika sechigaro choushe chakanga chakaita sebwe resafuri uye pamusoro-soro pechigaro choushe pakanga pano mufananidzo wakanga wakaita sewomunhu. **27** Ndakaona kuti pane zvairatidzika sechiuno chake zvichikwira kumusoro, akanga akaita sedare romoto unopenya, sokunge akazara nomoto, uye kubva ipapo zvichienda pasi, airatidzika somoto; uye chiedza chaipenya kwazvo chakanga chakamukomberedza. **28** Sezvakaita muraravungu uri mumakore pazuva rokunaya kwemvura, izvoizo, ndizvo zvakanga zvakaite kubwinya kwakanga kwakamukomberedza. Izvi ndizvo zvakanga zvakaite kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaJehovha. Pandakazviona izvoizo, ndakawira pasi nechiso changu, ndikanzwa inzwi romumwe akanga achitaura.

**2** Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, simuka netsoka dzako nditaurerwe.” **2** Akati achitaura, Mwera wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu, ndikanunzwa achitaura neni. **3** Akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndiri kukutuma kuYisraeli, kurudzi runomukira irwo rwakandimukira; ivo namadzibaba avo vanga vachingondipandukira kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **4** Vanhu vandinokutuma kwavari, vakavangarara uye vakasindimara. Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi naise Jehovha.’ **5** Uye kunyange vakanzwa kana kuti vakaramba kunzwa, nokuti ivo imba inomukira, vachaziva kuti muprofita akanga ari pakati pavo. **6** Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, usavatya kana mashoko awo. Usatya, kunyange wakakombwa neminzwa norukoto uye ugere pakati pezvinyavada. Usatya zvanotaura kana kuvhundutswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira. **7** Unofanira kutaura mashoko angu kwavari kunyange vakateerera kana kuti vakaramba kuteerera, nokuti ivo vanondimukira. **8** Asi iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, teerera zvandinokuudza. Usandinukira sezvinoita imba iyo inondimukira; shama muromo wako udye zvandinokupa.” **9** Ipapo ndakatarira, ndikaona ruoko rwakatambanudzwa kwandiri. Marwuri makanga mune gwaro, **10** rakapetenurwa pamberi pangu. Rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi aro ose mashoko okuchema nokuungudza nenhamo.

**3** Akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu, zvino ugoenda undotaura neimba yaYisraeli.” **2** Saka ndakashama muromo wangu, iye akandipa rugwaro kuti ndidyedye. **3** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, idya zviri pamberi pako, idya rugwaro urwu rwandinokupa uzadze dumbu rako narwo.” Saka ndakarudya, uye rwaitapira souchi mumukanwa wangu. **4** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chienda zvino kuimba yaYisraeli undotaura mashoko angu kwavari. **5** Hausi kutumwa kuvanhu vane mutauro usinganzwisisi uye norurimi runogozha, asi kuimba yaYisraeli, **6** kwete kumarudzi mazhinji vane mitauro isinganzwisisiki norurimi rwakagozha, vana mashoko ausingagoni kunzwisisa. Zvirokwazvo dai ndakanga ndakutuma kwavari, vangaidi vakakunzwa. **7** Asi imba yaYisraeli haidi kukuteerera nokuti haidi kunditeerera, nokuti imba yose yaYisraeli yakaomeswa mwoyo uye yakavangarara. **8** Tarira ndichaomesa chiso chako sezvakaita zviso zvavo. **9** Ndichaomesa huma yako sebwe rakaumesesa, rakaoma kupfuura romusarasara. Usavatya kana kuvhunduswa navo, kunyange vari imba inomukira.” **10** Zvino akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, nditeerere uye uise mashoko

ose andinotaura mumwyo mako. **11** Chienda zvino kuvanhu venyika yako vari muutapwa undotaura kwavari. Uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha,' kunyange vakateerera kana vakaramba kuteerera." **12** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza, ndikanzwa shure kwangu inzwi rokuunga kukuru richiti, "Kubwinya kwaJehovha ngakurumbidzwe munzvimbo yaanogara!" **13** Uye ndakanzwa muvumo wamapapiro ezvisikwa zvipenyu aigunzvana uye nomubvumo wamavhiri parutivi rwazvo, achirira zvikuru. **14** Apapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukandiendesa kure uye ndakaenda ndine shungu ndakatsamwa pamweya wangu, uye ruoko rune simba rwajehovha rwuri pamusoro pangu. **15** Ndakasvika kuna vakatapwa vaigara kuTera Abhibhi pedyo noRwizi rweKebhari. Zvino ipapo pavaigara, ndakagara pakati pavo kwamazwa manomwe, ndichishayiwa mashoko. **16** Shure kwokupera kwamazwa manomwe, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **17** "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yalsraeri; saka chinzwa shoko randinotaura uye uyambire neyambiro inobva kwandiri. **18** Kana ndikati komunhu akaipa, 'Uchafa zvirowkwa,' iwe ukamuyambira kana kutaura uchimuyevera panzira dzake dzakaipa kuti uponese mweya wake, munhu uye akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza pamusoro pako. **19** Asi kana iwe ukamuyambira asi iye akaramba kutendeuka pazvakaipa zvake kana panzira dzake dzakaipa, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe uchange wazviponesa. **20** "Zvakare, kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake uye akaita zvakaipa, ini ndikaisa chigumbuso pamberi pake, achafa. Sezvo usina kumuyambira, iye achafa nokuda kwechivi chake. Zvakururama zvaakaita hazvizorangarirwi, uye iwe uchava nemhosva yeropa rake. **21** Asi kana ukanyevera munhu akarurama uyu kuti arege kutadza uye akarega kutadza zvirowkwa zvirowkwa achararama nokuti akanzwa kunyeverwa, iwe uchange wazviponesa." **22** Ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu ipapo, uye akati kwandiri, "Simuka uende kubani uye ndichataura newe ikoko." **23** Saka ndakasimuka ndikaenda kubani. Uye kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakanga kumire ipapo, kwakaita sokubwinya kwandakamboona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **24** Ipapo Mweya wakapinda mandiri ukandisimudza netsoka dzangu. Akataura kwandiri akati, "Enda undozvipfigira mumba mako. **25** Zvino iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vachakusungana netambo; uchasungwa zvokuti haungabudi uchienda kuvanhu. **26** Ndichaita kuti rurimi rwako runamire kumusoro kwomuro wako kuitira kuti unyarare ukonwe kuvatsura, kunyange vari imba yokumukira. **27** Asi pandinotaura newe, ndichazarura muromo wako uye uchatu kwavari, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha.' Ani naani anonzwa ngaanzwe, uye ani naani anoramba ngaarambe hake; nokuti ivo imba yokumukira.

**4** "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora chidhina chevhu, uchiise pamberi pako ugodhirowa Jerusarema pamusoro pachu. **2** Ipapo ugorikomba: Umise nhare dzokurwa naro, upace dhundururu revhu rokusvitsa pariri, uzidike misasa ugorikomberedza nezvokuparadza nazvo masvingo. **3** Ipapo utore pani yesimbi, ugoimisa sorusvingo rwesimbi pakati pako iwe neguta ugorinzira chiso chako kwari. Richakombwa, uye iwe ucharikomba. Ichi chichava chiratidzo kuimba yalsraeri. **4** "Ipapo iwe ugovata norutivi rwako rworuboshwe ugoisa chivi cheimba yalsraeri pamusoro pako. Iwe unofanira kutakura chivi chavo kwamazwa aunovata norutivi rwako. **5** Ndakakutarira mazwa mamwe chetowo zvakaenzana namakore echivi chavo. Saka uchatakura chivi cheimba yalsraeri kwamazwa mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe. **6** "Kana uchinga wapedza izvi, uvatezve pasi, panguva ino, norutivi rwako rworudyi,

ugotakura chivi cheimba yajudha. Ndakakutarira mazwa makumi mana, zuva rimwe pagore roga roga. **7** Urinzire chiso chako wakatarira kukombwa kweJerusarema uye noruoko rwako rwakashama uprofite pamusoro paro. **8** Ndichakusungana netambo kuitira kuti ukonwe kutendeukira kune rumwe rutivi uchibva kune rumwe kusvikira wapedza mazwa okukomba kwako. **9** "Utore gorosi nebhari, bhinzi nyenyemba, mapfunde nesipereti; uzviise mumudziyo wokuchengetera uzvibikire chingwa. Unofanira kuchidya pamazwa mazana matatu namakumi mapfumbamwe wakavata norutivi. **10** Uye mashekeri makumi maviri ezvokudya kuti ude zuva rimwe nerimwe uye ude nenguva dzakatarwa. **11** Uyezve, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanzhu chehini yemvura ugoinwa nenguva dzakatarwa. **12** Ude chokudya chakaita sekeke rebhari sapaunoda; uzvibike pamberi pavanhu, uchishandisa ndove yavanhu sehani dzokubikisa." **13** Jehovha akati, "Nenzira iyi, vanhu velsraeri vachadya zvokudya zvakasvibiswa pakati penduzi uko kwandichavadziringa." **14** Ipapo ndakati, "Kwete, Ishe Jehovha! Handina kumbobvisibisa. Kubva pauduku hwangu kusvikira zvino handina kumbodya chinhu chipi zvachokwe chakawanikwa chakafa kana chakabvamburwa nezvikara. Hapana nyama yakasvibiswa yakambopinda mumukanwa mangu." **15** Iye akati, "Zvakana, ndichakutendera kuti ubike chingwa chako nendove yemombe pachinzvimbo chetsvina yavanhu." **16** Zvino akazoti kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, ndichamisa kupiwa kwezvokudya muJerusarema. Vanhu vachadya zvokudya zvakayerwa vachifunganya uye vachanwa mvura yakayerwa vapererwa, **17** nokuti zvokudya nemvura zvizhashayikwa. Mamwe achavhunda achiona mumwe uye vachaonda nokuda kwechivi chavo.

**5** "Zvino, Mwanakomana womunhu, tora munondo unopinza ugoushandisa sechisvo chomugeri kuti uveure musoro wako nendebvu dzako. Ipapo utore zviyero zviyiri ugokamura bvudzi. **2** Panopera mazwa okukomba kwako, upise nomoto chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu chebvuzi uri mukati meguta. Ugotora chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu uchiteme nomunondo uchipoteredza guta. Ugoiparadzira chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu kumhepo. Nokuti ini ndichavadziringira nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **3** Asi utore rimwe bvuzi shoma shoma urise pamipendero yengu dzako. **4** Uyezve, utore rimwe shoma racho urikande mumoto ugoripisa. Moto uchapararira kubva ipapo uchienda kuimba yose yalsraeri. **5** "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Iri ndiro Jerusarema, randakaisa pakati penduzi, nyenika dzakaripoteredza. **6** Asi pakupisa kwaro rakamukira mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu kupfuura ndudzi nyenika dzakaripoteredza. Rakaramba mirayiro yangu uye harina kutevera mitemo yangu. **7** "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Wanga usingazvidzori kupfuura ndudzi dzakakupoterredza uye hauna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Hauna kana kumbotevedzera tsika dzenduzi dzakakupoterredza. **8** "Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndinokurwisa iwe Jerusarema, uye ndichakuranga pamberi pedzimwe ndudzi. **9** Nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvinonyangadza, ndichakuitira zvanzisina kumboitana kare uye handichazovitiitizve. **10** Naizvozvo pakati pako madzibaba vachadya vana vavo, uye vana vachadya madzibaba avo. Ndichakuranga uye ndichaparadzira vakasara vako vose kumhepo zhinji. **11** Naizvozvo noupenyu hwangu zvirowkwa, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuti wakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene nezvakaumbwa zvako zvinonyangadza uye namaitiro ako anosemisa, ini ndimene ndichabvisa nyasha dzangu kwauri handichakutarisi netsitsi kana kukuponesa. **12** Chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatatu chavanhu vako vachafa

nehosha kana kufa nenzara mukati mako; chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitaru chichawa nokuda kwomunondo kunze kwamasvingo ako; uye chimwe chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitaru ndichachiparadzira kumhepo zhinji ndigochitevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **13** “Ipapo kutsamwa kwangu kuchapera uye hasha dzangu dzichabva pamusoro pavo, uye ndichange ndatsiva. Uye hasha dzangu padzichange dzapera pamusoro pavo, vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndazviturea nokushingaira kwangu. **14** “Ndichakuita dongo nechinhu chinoshorwa pakati penduzi dzakakupoterredza, pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. **15** Uchava chinhu chinoshorwa nechiseko, yambiro nechinhu chinotyisa kundudzi dzakakupoterredza pandinokuranga mukutsamwa nehasha dzangu uye nechituko chinobaya. Ini Jehovha ndataura. **16** Pandinokupfura nemiseve yangu yenzara, inouraya uye inoparadza, ndichapfura kuti ndikuparadze. Ndichauyisa nzara pamusoro penzara pamusoro pako uye ndichamisa kupiwa kwako zvokudya. **17** Ndichatuma nzara nezvikara kuti zvizokurwisa, uye zvizhokusiyisa usisina mwana. Denda nokuteuka kweropa zvichapfura nomauri, uye ndichauyisa munondo pamusoro pako. Ini Jehovha ndataura.”

**6** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira meso ako kumakomo elsraeri; uprofiti pamusoro pavo **3** uchiti, ‘Imi makomo elsraeri, inzwai shoko raishe Jehovha. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumakomo nezvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: Ndava pedyo nokuuyisa munondo kuti uzokurwisai, uye ndichaparadza nzvimbo dzenyu dzakakwirira. **4** Aritari dzenyu dzichaondomorwa uye aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dzichaputsa; uye ndichauraya vanhu venyu pamberi pezvifananidzo zvenyu. **5** Ndicharadzika zvitunha zvalaisraeri pamberi pezvifananidzo zvavo, uye ndichaparadzira mapfupa enyu pamativi ose earitari dzenyu. **6** Pose pamunogara, maguta achaparadzwa uye nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzichakoromorwa, kuitira kuti aritari dzenyu dziparadzwe ave matongo, zvipananidzo zvenyu zvipwanyu uye zviparadzwe, aritari dzenyu dzezvinonhuhwira dziputsirwe pasi, uye zvamakaita zipedzwe chose. **7** Vanhu venyu vachawira pasi ivo vaurayiwa pakati penyu, uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** “Asi ndichasiya vamwe, nokuti vamwe venyu vachapunyuka pamunondo pamuchaparadzira pakati penyika nenduzi. **9** Ipapo vakapunyuka vachandirangirira vari pakati penduzi kwavakandeswa kuutapwa, kuti ndakashungurudzwa sei nemwoyo yavo youfeve, iyo yakatsauka kubva kwandiri, uye nameso avo, akachiva zvifananidzo zvavo. Vachazvisema pachavo nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakakaita nezvinyangadzo zvavo zvole. **10** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha; handina kutaure pasina kuti ndichauyisa njodzi iyi pamusoro pavo. **11** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Rovai maoko enyu pamwe chete uye mudzane-dzane netsoka dzenyu mudanidzire muchiti, “Maiwe!” nokuda kwezvakaipa zvole nezvinyangadza zveimba yalsraeri, nokuti vachaurayiwa nomunondo, nzara nedenda. **12** Ari kure achaurayiwa nedenda, uye ari pedyo achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye uyo achapona akararama, achafa nenzara. Saka ndichapedzera hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo. **13** Uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana vanhu vavo vakaurayiwa vari pakati pezvifananidzo zvavo zvakapoterredza aritari dzavo, napazvikomo zvole zvakakwirira napamusoro pamakomo ose, napasi pemitu yakapfumbutira nemitu yomuouki yose ina mashizha panzvimbo dzavapira zvinonhuhwira kuzvifananidzo zvavo zvole. **14** Uye ndichatambandza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise ndigoparadza nyika ndigoiti dongo kubva kugwenga kusvikira kuDhibhira, kwose kwose kwavanogara. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**7** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kunyika yelsraeri: Kuguma! Kuguma kwasvika kumativi mana enyika. **3** Kuguma kwava pamusoro pako zvino uye ndichatuma kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako. Ndichakutunga zvakafanira tsika dzako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvole. **4** Handizokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; zvirowkazvo ndichakutsiva zvakafanira tsika dzako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Njodzi! Njodzi isina kumbonzwikwa nezvayo iri kuuya! **6** Kuguma kwasvika! Kuguma kwasvika! Kwamuka kuti kuzokurwisai. Kwauya! **7** Kuparadzwa kwauya pamusoro pako, iwe ugere panyika. Nguva yasvika, zuva rava pedyo; pava nokutya, kwete mufaro, pamusoro pamakomo. **8** Ndava pedyo nokudurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pako ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pako; ndichakutunga zvakafanira mafambiro ako ndigotsiva zvinyangadzo zvako zvole. **9** Handizombokunzwiri ngoni kana kukuponesa; ndichakutsiva zvakafanira mafambiro ako nezvinyangadzo zviri pakati pako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndiri kukurova. **10** “Zuva rasvika! Rauya! Kuparadzwa kwabuda, shamhu yabukira, kuzvikudza kwatumbuka! **11** Kuita nechisimba kwakura kukava shamhu yokuranga zvakaipa; hakuna mumwe wavanhu ava achasara, hakuna pavazhinji vavo ivavo, kana pfuma kana chinokosha. **12** Nguva yauya, zuva rasvika. Mutengi ngaarege kufara uye mutengesi ngaarege kuswa, nokuti hashu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **13** Mutengesi haangadzorerwi nyika yaakanga atengesha kana vose vari vaviri vachiri vapenyu, nokuti chiratidzo chakaonekwa pamusoro pavazhinji vose chichazadziswa. Nokuda kwezvivi zvavo, hakuna kana mumwe wavo achachengetedza upenyu hwake. **14** Kunyange vakaridza hwananda uye vakagadzirira zvole, hapana achenda kuhondo, nokuti hashu dzangu dziri pamusoro pavazhinji vose. **15** “Kunze kuno munondo, mukati mune denda nenzara; vava vari musango vachafa nomunondo, uye vari muguta vachapedzwa nenzara nedenda. **16** Vose vanorarama vachapunyuka vachange vari mumakomo, vachirira senjiva dzomumipata, mumwe nomumwe nokuda kwezvivi zvake. **17** Ruoko rumwe norumwe ruchapera simba uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura. **18** Vachafuka nguo dzamasaga uye vachafukidzwa nokutya. Zvise zvavo zvizhafukidzwa nenyadzi uye misoro yavo ichaveurwa. **19** Vachakanda sirivha yavo munzira dzomumisha, uye goridhe yavo ichava chinhu chisina kuchena. Sirivha yavo negoridhe ravo hazvingavaponesa pazuva rokutsamwa kwajehovha. Hazvingapedzi nzara yavo kana kugutsa matumbu avo nazvo, nokuti ndizvo zvakavagumbusa vakapinda muchivi. **20** Vakanga vachizvikudza nokuda kwoukomba hvaro hwakanaka uye vachihushandisa kuita zvipananidzo zvinonyangadza nezviumbwa zvakaipisira. Naizvozvo ndichashandura izvi, zvika chinhu chine tsvina kwavari. **21** Ndichazvipa zvole kuvatorwa sezvinhu zvakapambwa uye sepfuma ingapambwa navakaipa venyika, uye vachazvisviba. **22** Ndichavafuraira uye vachasviba nzvimbo yangu inokosha; mbavha dzichapinda mairi dzigoisviba. **23** “Gadzirai ngetani, nokuti nyika izere nokuteura ropa uye guta rizere nokuita nechisimba. **24** Ndichauyisa vanhu vakaipisira venduzi kuti vavatorere dzimba dzavo; ndichaita kuti kuzvikudza kwavene simba kugume, uye nzvimbo dzavo tsvene dzichasviba. **25** Kana kutya kwauya, vachatsvika rugare asi havangaruwani. **26** Kuchauya njodzi pamusoro penjodzi uye guhu pamusoro peguhu. Vachaedza kutsvika chiratidzo kumuprofita; kudzidziswa murayo nomuprista kuchashayikwa, namazano anobva kuvakuroyo achashayikwa. **27** Mambo achachema, muchinda achafukidzwa nokuora mwoyo, uye maoko avanhu vomunyika achadedera. Ndichavaitira zvakafanira mafambiro

avo, uye ndichavatonga nemitemo yavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**8** Mugore rechitanhatu, mumwedzi wechitanhatu pazuva reshana, pandakanga ndirere mumba mangu uye vakuru vejudha vagere pamberi pangu, ruoko rwalsh Jehovha rwakauya pamusoro pangu ipapo. **2** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chimiro chakaita sechomunhu. Kubva ipapo zvichikwira kumusoro, kuratidzika kwake kwainge kuchibwinya sedare rinopisa. **3** Akatambandzwa chakanga chakaita soruoko akandibata nebvudzi romusoro wangu. Mweya akandisimudza pakati penyika nedenga uye muzviratidzo zvaMwari akanditora akandiendesa kuJerusarema, kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro roruvazhe rwomukati, pakanga pamire chifananidzo chinomutsa godo. **4** Uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri, sapachiratidzo chandakanga ndaona mubani. **5** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira kumusoro.” Naizvozvo ndakatarisa, uye pamukova wokumusoro kwesuo rereariti ndakaona chifananidzo ichi chegodu. **6** Uye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona zvavari kuita here, izvo zvinhu zvinonyangadza chose zvinoitwa neimba yalsraeri pano, zvinhu zvichandiisa kure neimba yangu tsvene? Asika, uchaona zvimwe zvinhu zvinonyangadza kwazvo.” **7** Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokuruvazhe. Ndakatarisa ndikaona buri pamadziro. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, chichera zvino mumadziro.” Saka ndakachera mumadziro ndikaona mukova imomo. **9** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Pinda mukati undoona zvinhu zvakaipa uye zvinonyangadza zvanaita pano.” **10** Saka ndakapinda mukati ndikatarisa, ndikaona mifananidzo pamadziro ose yezvinhu zvose zvinokambaira uye nemhuka dzinonyangadza nezvifananidzo zvose zveimba yalsraeri. **11** Pamberi pazvo pakanga pamire vakuru makumi manomwe veimba yalsraeri, uye Jaazania mwanakomana waShafani akanga akamira pakati pavo. Mumwe nomumwe akanga akabata hadyana yezvinonhuhwira muruoko rwake, uye munhuwi wegore rezvinonhuhwira wakanga uchienda kumusoro. **12** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, waona here zvinoitwa navakuru veimba yalsraeri murima, mumwe nomumwe pashongwe yechifananidzo chake? Vanoti, ‘Jehovha haationi, Jehovha akaramba nyika.’” **13** Akatizve, “Uchavaona vachiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura izvi.” **14** Ipapo akaenda neni kumukova wokusuo rokumusoro weimba yajehovha, ndikaona vakadzi vagerepo, vachichema Tamuzi. **15** Akati kwandiri, “Unoona here izvi, mwanakomana womunhu? Uchaona zvinhu zvakatonyanya kuipa kupfuura izvi.” **16** Zvino akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati meimba yajehovha, uye ipapo pamukova wetemberi, pakati pebiravira nearitari, pakanga pana varume vaikarovika makumi maviri navashanu. Vakafuratira temberi yajehovha uye zviso zvavo zvakatarisa kumabvazva, vakanga vachipfugamira zuva kurutivi rwamabvazva. **17** Akati kwandiri, “Wazviona here izvi, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Chinhu chiduku here kuimba yajudha kuti vaite zvinhu zvinonyangadza zvavari kuita pano? Vanofanira here kuzadzave nyika nechisimba uye nokuramba vachinditsamwisa? Vatarise vachiisa davi kumhuno dzavo. **18** Naizvozvo ndichavaranga nehasha; handinganzwiri tsitsi kana kuvaponesa. Kunyange vakaridza mhere munzeve dzangu, handinganzwiri.”

**9** Ipapo ndakamunzwa achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Uya navarindi veguta pano, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo muruoko rwake.” **2** Ipapo ndakaona varume vatanhatu vachiuya vachibva nokurutivi rwesuo rokumusoro, rakatarisa kumusoro, mumwe nomumwe ano munondo unopinza kwazvo muruoko

rwake. Pakati pavo pakanga pano murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvinoyoreso parutivi rwake. Ivo vakapinda vakamira parutivi rwearitari yendarira. **3** Zvino kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakakwira kuchibva pamusoro pamakerubhi, pakwakanga kuri, ndokuswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Ipapo Jehovha akadana murume akanga akapfeka mucheka uya akanga ane zvinoyoreso parutivi rwake **4** akati kwaari, “Pfuura nomuguta rose reJerusarema uye uise munembo pahuma dzavaya vanotsusumwa navanochema pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa mariri.” **5** Ndichakateerera, iye akati kuna vamwe, “Muteverei nomukati meguta, muuraye, musingambonzwiri ngoni kana tsitsi. **6** Urayai vatana, majaya navarandakadzi, madzimai navana, asi musabata ani zvake ano munembo. Mutangire paimba tsvene yangu.” Saka vakatanga navakuru wakanga vari mberi kwetemberi. **7** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Svibisa temberi muzadze mavazhe navakaurayiwa. Endai!” Naizvozvo vakaenda vakatanga kuuraya muguta rose. **8** Pavakanga vachiuraya, uye ini ndasara ndoga, ndakawira pasi nechiso, ndichidanidzira, ndichiti, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Muchaparadza vakasara vose yalsraeri pakudururwa kwehasha dzenyu pamusoro peJerusarema here?” **9** Akandipindura achiti, “Chivi cheimba yalsraeri nejudha chakura kwazvo; nyika yazara nokuteura ropa uye guta razara nokusauramisira. Ivo vanoti, ‘Jehovha akaramba nyika; Jehovha haaroni.’” **10** Saka handingambovanzwira tsitsi kana kuvaponesa, asi ndichauyisa pamisoro yavo zvakaita.” **11** Ipapo murume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka ane zvokunoyoresa parutivi pake akadzoka neshoko, achiti, “Ndaita sezvamakarayira.”

**10** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona chinhu chakafanana nechigaro choushe chesafire pamusoro pedenga raiva pamusoro pemisoro yamakerubhi. **2** Jehovha akati kumurume uya akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, “Enda pakati pamavhiri ari munyasi mamakerubhi. Uzadze maoko ako namazimbe anopisa anobva pamakerubhi ugoaparadzira pamusoro peguta.” Iye akapinda ini ndakatarisa. **3** Zvino makerubhi akanga akamira parutivi rwezasi kwetemberi murume paakapinda, uye gore rakazadza ruvazhe rwomukati. **4** Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakakwira pamusoro pamakerubhi kukaswedera kuchikumbaridzo chetemberi. Gore rakazadza temberi, uye ruvazhe rukazadza nokupenya kwokubwinya kwajehovha. **5** Mubvumo wamapari amakerubhi wainzwika kusvikira kuruvazhe rwokunze, senzwi raMwari Wamasimba Ose kana achitaura. **6** Jehovha akati arayira murume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, achiti, “Tora moto pakati pamavhiri, kubva pamakerubhi,” murume akapinda mukati akamira parutivi rwevhiri. **7** Ipapo rimwe ramakerubhi rakatambandzira ruoko rwaro kumoto wakanga uri pakati pawo. Akatora mumwe moto ndokuiisa mumaoko omurume akanga akapfeka mucheka wakaisvonaka, iye ndokuutora ndokunda nawo panze. **8** (Pasi pamapari amakerubhi paionekwa chinhu chaine maoko omunhu.) **9** Ndakatarisa, ndikaona parutivi rwamakerubhi mavhiri mana, rimwe vhiri parutivi rwekerubhi rimwe nerimwe, mavhiri acho aivaima kunge ibwe rekrisorite. **10** Pakuonekwa kwawo, mana acho akanga akafanana; rimwe nerimwe rakanga rakaita sevhiri riri mukati merimwe vhiri. **11** Paaifamba aigona kuenda neimwe yenzira ina kwakanga kwakatarisa makerubhi; mavhiri haana kutsauka pakufamba kwaiita makerubhi. Makerubhi akaenda munzira ipi zvayo kwakanga kwakatarisa musoro, asingatsauki pakufamba kwawo. **12** Miviri yavo yose, pamwe chete nemisana yavo, maoko awo namapari awo, zvakanga zvazazara nameso, zvakanga zvakadarowo namavhiri awo ari mana. **13** Ndakanzwa mavhiri

achitumidzwa zita rokuti “mavhiri okumonereka.” **14** Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina: Chimwe chiso chakanga chiri chekerubhi, chechipiri chakanga chiri chiso chomunhu, chiso chechitatu chakanga chiri cheshumba, chiso chechina chakanga chiri chegondo. **15** Ipapo makerubhi akabhururuka achikwira kumusoro. Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakaona ndiri paRwizi rweKebhari. **16** Makerubhi aiti ofamba, mavhiri aiva parutivi rwawo ofambawo; makerubhi aiti akatambanudza mapapiro awo kuti abhururuke kubva pasi, mavhiri akanga asingabvi parutivi rwawo. **17** Kana makerubhi akamira, iwo aimirawo; uye makerubhi akabhururuka, iwo aisimuka pamwe chete nawo, nokuti mweya wezvisikwa zvipenyu wakanga uri maari. **18** Ipapo kubwinya kwajehovha kwakabva pamusoro pechikumbaridzo chetemberi kukamira pamusoro pamakerubhi. **19** Ndichakarisa izvi, makerubhi akatambanudza mapapiro awo ndokubhururuka kubva pasi, uye paaienda, mavhiri aiendawo nawo. Akandomira pamukova wesuo rokumabvazuva kweimba yajehovha, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo. **20** Izvi ndizvo zvisikwa zvipenyu zvandakanga ndaona pasi paMwari walsraeri paRwizi rweKebhari, uye ndikaziva kuti akanga ari makerubhi. **21** Rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zvina namapapiro mana, uye pasi pamapapiro awo pakanga pane zvairatidzika samaoko omunhu. **22** Zviso zvawo zvakanga zvichiratidzika seziva zvandakanga ndamboona paRwizi rweKebhari. Chimwe nechimwe chaifamba chakananga mberi.

**11** Ipapo Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni pasuo reimba yajehovha rakatarira kumabvazuva. Pamukova wesuo ipapo, pakanga pane varume makumi maviri navashanu, uye ndakaona pakati pavo Jaazania mwanakomana waAzuri naPeratia mwanakomana waBhenaya, vatungamiri vavanhu. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava ndivo varume vanorangana zvakaipa nokupa mano akaipa muguta rino. **3** Vanoti, ‘Ko, nguva haisati yasvika here yokuvaka dzimba? Guta rino ihari yokubikira, uye isu tisu nyama.’ **4** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro pavo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu.” **5** Ipapo Mweya wajehovha wakauya pamusoro pangu, uye akanditaurira kuti nditi: “Zvanzi naJehovha: Ndizvo zvamunotaura, imi imba yalsraeri, asi ndinoziva zvamunofunga mundangariro dzenyu. **6** Makauraya vanhu vazhinji muguta rino uye mukadzadza nzira dzaro nevakafa. **7** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvintuha zvamakandamo ndiyo nyama uye guta rino ndiyo hari, asi ini ndichakubudisai mariri. **8** Munoty munondo, zvino munondo ndiwo wandichauyisa kuzokurwisai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndichakubudisai kunze kweguta ndigokuisai mumaoko avatorwa uye ndichakurangai. **10** Muchaurayiwa nomunondo, uye ini ndichakutongai pamiganhu yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **11** Guta rino haringavi hari kwamuri, nemi hamungavi nyama mariri; ndichakutongai ini pamiganhu yelsraeri. **12** Uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, nokuti hamuna kutevera mitemo yangu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yangu asi makafamba netsika dzendudzi dzakakupoterredzai.” **13** Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, Peratia mwanakomana waBhenaya akafa. Ipapo ndakawira pasi nechiso ndikachema zvikuru ndichiti, “Haiwa Ishe Jehovha! Ko, muchaparadza chose wakasara yalsraeri here?” **14** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri, richiti, **15** “Mwanakomana womunhu, hama dzako, hama dzako dzeropa neimba yose yalsraeri, ndivo vainzi navanhu weJerusalem, ‘Vari kure kwazo najehovha; nyika iwo takaiapiwa kuti ive yedu.’ **16** “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kunyange ndakavaendesha kure pakati pendudzi uye ndikavaparadzira pakati penyika, asi kwechinguva chiduku ndakanga ndiri

nzvimbo yavo tsvene munyika dzavakaenda.’” **17** “Naizvozvo uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakuunganidzai kubva kundudzi ndigokudzosi kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa uye ndichakupaizve nyika yalsraeri.’” **18** “Vachadzokera kwairi vagobvisa zvipananidzo zvayo zvose zvakaipisisa nezvipananidzo zvinonyangadza. **19** Ndichavapa mwoyo mumwe uye ndichaisa mweya mutsva mukati mavo; ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mukati mavo ndigovapa mwoyo wenyama. **20** Ipapo vachatevera mitemo yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Vachava vanhu yangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **21** Asi kana vari vava vane mwoyo inotevera zvakaumbwa zvawo zvakaipisisa nezvipananidzo zvinonyangadza, ndichaburutsa pamisoro yavo chaiyo zvakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **22** Ipapo makerubhi namavhiri parutivi pawo akatambanudza mapapiro awo, uye kubwinya kwaMwari walsraeri kwakanga kuri pamusoro pawo. **23** Kubwinya kwaJehovha kwakawira kuchibva mukati meguta kukandomira pamusoro pegomo nechokumabvazuva kwaro. **24** Mweya wakandisimudza ukaenda neni kuna vakatapwa vari muBhahironi muchiratidzo chakapiwa noMweya waMwari. Ipapo chhiratidzo chandakanga ndaona chakakwidzwa kubva pandiri, **25** uye ndakaudza vakatapwa zvinhu zvose zvandakaraitidzwa najehovha.

**12** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, iwe ugere pakati pavanhu vanondimukira. Vane meso okuona asi havaoni, vane nzeve dzokunzwa asi havanzwi, nokuti vanhu vokumukira. **3** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, rongedza midziyo yako utame uye utame masikati, vakakutarira, ubude ubve panzvimbo yauri uende kune imwe nzvimbo. Zvimwe vachanzwisisa, kunyange vari imbe inondimukira. **4** Masikati chaiwo, vakatarira, iwe budisa nhumbi dzako dzakarongedzerwa kutama. Ipapo panguva yamadekwana, ivo vakatarira, buda iwe sezvinoita vava vanoenda muatapwa. **5** Uboore masvingo vakatarira ugotora nhumbi dzako ubude napo. **6** Udzise papfudzi rako ivo vakangotarisa ugobuda nadzo kwasviba. Ufukidze chiso chako kuti urege kuona nyika, nokuti ndakuita chiratidzo kuimba yalsraeri.” **7** Saka ndakaita sezvandakarayirwa. Panguva yamasikati ndakabudisa zvinhu zvangu zvarongedzerwa kutama. Zvino panguva yamadekwana ndakaboorwa masvingo namaoko angu. Ndakabudisa nhumbi dzangu kwasviba, ndakazvitakura pamapfudzi angu ivo vakangotarisa. **8** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri panguva yamangwanani richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba iyo yokundimukira yalsraeri haina kukubvunza here kuti, ‘Uri kuiteiko?’” **10** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Chirevo ichi chinoreva muchinda weJerusalem neimba yose yalsraeri iripo.’” **11** Uti kwavari, ‘Ini ndiri chiratidzo kwamuri.’” Sezvandakaita, ndizvo zvavachaitirwawo. Vachaenda kuatapwa senhapwa. **12** “Muchinda ari pakati pavo achaisa zvinhu zvake papfudzi kwasviba aogenda, uye achaboorerwa buri rokubuda naroparungu. Achafukidza chiso chake kuitira kuti arege kuona nyika. **13** Ndichamutambanudzira mumbure wangu, uye achabatwa mumusungo wangu; ndichamuendesha kuBhahironi, nyika yavaKaradhea, asi haasi kuzoizina, uye ikoko ndiko kwaachafira. **14** Ndichaparadzira kumhepo vose vakamupoterredza, vashandiri vake namauto ake, uye ndichavatevera nomunondo wakavhomorwa. **15** “Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavaparadzira pakati pendudzi ndigovaparadzira kunyika dzose. **16** Asi ndichasiya vashoma vavo pamunondo, napanzara nedenda, kuitira kuti pakati pendudzi kwavachaenda zvimwe vangarangerira zvinyangadzo zvawo zvakaita zvose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **17** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana

womunhu, udedere paunenge uchidya zvokudya zvako, uye udedere uye utye paunonwa mvura yako. **19** Uti kuvanhu venyika, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha pamusoro pavanogara muJerusarema uye nomunyika yalsraeri: Vachadya zvokudya zvavo nokufunganya uye vachanwa mvura yavo vaora mwoyo, nokuti nyika yavo ichatorerwa zviri mairi nokuda kwechisimba chaavo vose vanogaramo. **20** Maguta anogarwa navanhu achava matongo uye nyika ichaparadzwa. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’” **21** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **22** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chirevo ichi chamunacho munyika yalsraeri ndecheiko chinoti, ‘Mazuva ari kungopera uye zviratidzo zvose zvinongova pasina?’ **23** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichaita kuti chirevo ichi chigume, uye havachazochitauri mulsaeri.’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mazuva aswedera okuti zviratidzo zvose zvizadziswe. **24** Nokuti hakuchazovaze nezviratidzo zvenhema kana kuvuka kunobata kumeso pakati pavanhu velsraeri. **25** Asi ini Jehovha ndichataura zvandichataura, uye zvizhazadisika zvisinganonoki. Nokuti pamazuva enyu, imi imba yokumukira, ndichazadzisa zvose zvjandinotaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” **26** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kwandiri richiti, **27** “Mwanakomana womunhu, imba yalsraeri iri kuti, ‘Chiratidzo chaanoona ndechamakore mazhinji kubva iye zvino, uye anoprofita zvenguva inouya zviri kure.’ **28** “Naizvozo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Hakuna shoko rangu richanonokazve; zvose zvanzinoreva zvizhazadisika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’”

**13** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro vapaprofita velsraeri vari kukupfiritai zvino. Uti kuna avo vanoprofita zvinobva pamurangari wavo, ‘Inzwi shoko rajehovha! **3** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vaprofitapapenzi vanotevera mwewa yavo pachavo ivo vasina chavakaona! **4** Vaprofita venyu, imi velsraeri, vakafanana namakava ari pakati pamatongo. **5** Hamuna kukwira pakakoromoka porusvingo kuti mupagadzirire imba yalsraeri, kuti igomira yakasimba pahondo pazuva rajehovha. **6** Zviratidzo zvavo ndezvenhema uye kuvuka kwavo inehema. Ivo vanoti, “Jehovha anoti,” asi Jehovha asina kuvatuma; asi vanotarisa kuti mashoko avo azadzisike. **7** Hauna kuona zviratidzo zvenhema here uye mukataura nhema pakuvuka pamainge muchiti, “Jehovha anoti,” kunyange zvangu ndisina kutaura? **8** “Naizvozo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwamashoko enyu enhema nezviratidzo zvenhema ndinokupai mhosva, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ruoko rwangu rucharwa navaprofita vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema uye vanotaura kuvuka kwenhema. Havangavi pakati pamakurukota avanhu vangu kana kunyorwa muzvinyorwa zveimba yalsraeri, uye havangapindi munyika yalsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **10** “Nokuda kwokuti vanotsausa vanhu vangu, vachiti, “Rugare,” ipo pasina rugare, uye nokuti pavanovaka rusvingo rwakatepeta vanorupenda nependi chena. **11** Naizvozo udza ivavo vanorupenda kuti ruchawa. Mvura ichanaya yakawanda, uye ndichatuma chimvuramabwe chicharova pasi, uye mhengo dzine simba dzichavhuvhuta. **12** Panoondomoka rusvingo vanhu havazokubunzi here vachiti, “Iripiko pendi chena yamarupenda nayo?” **13** “Naizvozo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muhasha dzangu ndichasunungura mhengo ine simba, uye pakutsamwa kwangu chimvuramabwe nemvura zhinji zvichanaya nokuparadza kunotyisa. **14** Ndichaparadza rusvingo rwawakapenda nependi chena uye ndicharukoromora ndigoruisa rwati ware ware pasi zvokuti nheyo dzarwo dzichasara dzava pachena. Paruchakoromoka, nemi muchaparadza murimo; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **15** Saka ndichapedzera hashu dzangu parusvingo napamusoro

pavaya vairupenda nependi chena. Ndichiti kwamuri, “Rusvingo rwaparara uye naivowo vakarupenda nependi chena, **16** vava vaprofitapapenzi velsraeri vakaprofita pamusoro peJerusarema uye vakaona zviratidzo zvorugare rworo nyamba kwakanga kusina rugare, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **17** “Zvino, iwe mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro pavanasikana vavanhu vako vanoprofita zvinobva mundangari dzavo. Profita pamusoro pavo, **18** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vakadzi vanosonera mazango pamaoko avo uye vanaita zvizvifidzvo zveisoro yavo zvenhando dzakasiyana-siyana pakureba vachiitira kuti vateye vanhu nazvo. Ko, imi muchateya upenyu hwavanhu vangu asi muchichengetedza hwenyu here? **19** Makandisvibisa pakati pavanhu vangu nokuda kwezviyero zvisihoma zvebhari namafufu echingwa. Pamakareva nhema kuvanhu vangu, vanoteerera nhema, makauraya vava vakanga vasingafaniri kufa, mukasiya vakanga vasingafaniri kurarama. **20** “Naizvozo, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinovenga mazango enyu amunoteya nawa vanhu kunge munoteya shiri, zvino ndichaadambura pamaoko enyu; ndichasunungura vanhu vamunoteya seshiri. **21** Ndichabvarura mavhoiri enyu ndigoponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu, uye havachazovi nyama mumaoko enyu, uye havachazobatwize nesimba renyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **22** Nokuti makaodza mwoyo yavakarurama nenhema dzenyu, vandakanga ndisina kuchemeda ini, uye nokuti makakurudzira vakaipe kuti varege kutendeuka panzira dzavo dzakaipa nokudaro vaponese mwewa yavo, **23** naizvozo hamuchazoonize zviratidzo zvenhema kana kuita zvokuvuka. Ndichaponesa vanhu vangu pamaoko enyu. Ipapo zvino muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’”

**14** Vamwe vakavuri velsraeri vakauya kwandiri vakavira pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ava vanhu vakaisa zviratidzo mumwoyo yavo vakaisa zvigumbuso zvakaipa pamberi pavo. Ndingavatendera kuti vatombondibvunza here? **4** Naizvozo taura nawa ugovaudza kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kana mulsaeri upi zvake akaisa zviratidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu zvinoenderana nokunamata kwake zviratidzo zvake zvikuru. **5** Ndichaita izvi kuti ndibatezve mwanyo yavanhu velsraeri, ivo vakandisiya vose kuti vatevere zviratidzo zvavo.’ **6** “Naizvozo uti kuimba yelsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Tendeukai! Dzokai mufuratire zviratidzo zvenyu musiyere mabasa enyu ose anonyangadza! **7** “Kana mulsaeri upi zvake, kana mutorwa agere mulsaeri, akazvitsaura kubva pandiri akaisa zviratidzo mumwoyo make uye akaisa chigumbuso chakaipa pamberi pake ndokuenda kumuprofita kunobvunza nezvangu, ini Jehovha ndichamupindura pachangu. **8** Ndicharinzira chiso changu pamusoro pomunhu uyo kuti ndimurwise uye ndichamuita muenzaniso netsumo. Ndichamubvisa pakati pavanhu vangu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **9** “Uye kana muprofita akanyengerwa kuti ataure chiprofitapapenzi, ini Jehovha ndini ndamunyengera, uye ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pake ndigomuparadza pakati pavanhu velsraeri. **10** Vachatakura mhosva yavo ivo, muprofita achava nemhosva zvakanoganzana naiye auya kuzomubvunza. **11** Ipapo vanhu velsraeri havangazotsaukizve vachibva kwandiri kana kuzvisvibazise nezvivi zvavo zvose. Vachava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **12** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **13** “Mwanakomana womunhu, kana nyika ikanditadzira nokusatendeka kwayo uye ini ndikatambanudza ruoko rwangu

pamusoro payo kuti ndiparadze kugoverwa kwayo zvokudya nokutumira nzara pamusoro payo nokuuraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvayo, **14** kunyange dai varume vatatu ava, Noa, Dhanieri naJobho, vaiva mairi vaingogona kuzviponesa iyo pachavo nokuda kwokururama kwavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Kana dai ndikatumira zvikara munyika imomo, izvo zvikaisiya isina kana mwana uye ikazoparadzwa zvokuti pashayikwe anopfura nomo nokuda kwezwikara, **16** zvirowakwazo, noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume vatatu ava vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo chete ndivo vaingoona, asi nyika yaizoparadzwa. **17** “Kana dai ndaiuyisa munondo kuzorwisa nyika iyo ndikati, ‘Munondo ngaupfure nomunyika yose,’ uye ndikauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvayo, **18** zvirowakwazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai varume ava vatatu vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa vanakomana vavo kana vanasikana vavo. Ivo voga ndivo vaizoponeswa. **19** “Kana dai ndikatuma denda munyika ndikadurura hashu dzangu pamusoro payo nokuteura ropa, ndichauraya vanhu vayo nezvipfuwo zvayo, **20** zvirowakwazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, kunyange dai Noa, naDhanieri naJobho vaivamo, havaizogona kuponesa mwanakomana kana mwanasikana. Vaingozviponesa iyo chete nokuda kwokururama kwavo. **21** “Nokuti zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Zvichaipisisa sei kana ndikatuma pamusoro peJerusarema zvinotyisa zvina zvandakatonga, zvinoti munondo, nzara, zvikara nedenda, kuzouraya vanhu varo nezvipfuwo zvaro! **22** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo pachava navanosara, vanakomana navanasikana vachabudiswa mairi. Vachauya kwamuri, uye pamunoono tsika dzavo namabasa avo, muchanyaradzwa pamusoro penjodzi yandakauyisa pamusoro peJerusarema, njodzi dzose dzandakauyisa pairi. **23** Muchanyaradzwa pamunoono tsika dzavo namabasa avo, nokuti muchaziva kuti hapana chandakaita mariri pasina chikonzero, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**15** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, muti womuzambiringa uri nani kupfuura davi romuti zvawo musango neiko? **3** Ko, pane danda rakambotorwa pauri here kuti rigadziriswe chimwe chinhu chine basa? Ko, vanhu vangaita hoko nawo kuti vanhu vaturike zvinhu ipapo here? **4** Uye shure kwokunge wakandwa mumoto sehungi uye moto ndokuipisa mativi ose ari maviri uye ndokusviba pakati, zvino uchabatsira chinhu here? **5** Kana wanga usingabatsiri chinhu uchiri wakakwana, uchagobatsireiko kana moto waupisa uye wasviba? **6** “Naizvozv zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Sezvo ndakaisa miti yemizambiringa pakati pemiti yesango sehungi dzomoto, ndizvo zvandichaita kuvanhu vagere muJerusarema. **7** Ndicharinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarise. Kunyange zvavo vakabuda mumoto, moto uchavaparadza. Uye pandinorinzira chiso changu kwavari kuti ndivarise muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **8** Ndichaparadza nyika nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**16** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tsiura Jerusarema pamwe chete nezvinyangadzo zvaro **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kuJerusarema: Madzitateguru ako nokwaakaberekerwa ndiko kunyika yeKenani; baba vako vakanga vari muAmori uye mai vako vakanga vari muHiti. **4** Pazuva rawakaberekwa rukuvhute rwako haruna kugurwa, uye hauna kushambidzwa nemvura kuti uchehe, uye hauna kutongokwizwa nomunyu kana kuputirwa mumucheka. **5** Hakuna munhu akakunzwira

tsitsi kana kuva nengoni newe kuti akuitire chinhu chimwe chezvinhu izvi. Asi, wakarasiwa kusango, nokuti musi wawakaberekwa iwe wakashorwa. **6** “Ipapo ndakapfuura napo ndikakuona uchipfakanyika uri muropa rako, uye pawakanga uvete ipapo uri muropa rako, ndakati kwauri, “Rarama!” **7** Ndakakuita kuti ukure somuti wesango. Wakakura ukanyatsoumbika ukava ukomba hwakaisvonaka. Mazamu ako akakura nebudzi rako rikakura, iyewe wakanga wakashama usina chinhu. **8** “Shure kwaizvozv, ndakapfuura nepauri, uye pandakatirira pauri ndakauona kuti wakanga wakura pane zvorudo, ndikawarira rutivi rwenguo yangu pamusoro pako ndokukufukidza pakushama kwako. Ndakakupikira ndikaita sungano newe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iwe ukava wangu. **9** “Ndakakushambidza nemvura uye ndikakugeza kubvisa ropa rako, ndokukuzodza mafuta. **10** Ndakakufukidza nezvakarukwa zvakana ndikakupfekedza shangu dzamatehwe. **11** Ndakakufukidza nomucheka wakaisvonaka ndikakufukidza mucheka uno murango unokosha. Ndakakushongedza noukomba: ndikaisa zvisungo zvomomaoko nouketani pamutsipa wako, **12** uye ndakaisa mhete pamunhu yako, nemhete panzeve dzako uye nekorona yakanaka pamusoro wako. **13** Saka wakashongedzwa negoridhe nesirivha; nguo dzako dzaiva dzomucheka wakaisvonaka uye mucheka womutengo mukuru nomucheka wakarukwa. Zvokudya zvako zvaiva zvonpu hwakatsetseka, nouchi namafuta omuorivhi. Wakabva wanaka chose ukasimukira kusvikira wava mambokadzi. **14** Mukurumbira wokunaka kwako wakaparirira pakati pendudzi, nokuti kubwinya kwandakaisa pamusoro pako kwakaita kuti kunaka kwako kuve kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Asi iwe wakavimba norunako rwako ukashandisa mbiri yako kuti uve chifeve. Wakazadza munhu wose akapfuura napauri noufeve uye nokuda kworunako rwako ukava wake. **16** Wakatora dzimwe nhumbi dzako ukashongedza nzvimbo dzakawirira, kwawakaramba uchiiitira ufeve hwako. Zvinhu zvakadaro hazvifaniri kuitika uye hazvifaniri kutomboitwa. **17** Wakatorazve ukomba hwezvisungo zvakaisvonaka zvandakakupa, ukomba hwakaitwa negoridhe nesirivha, uye ukazviitira zvipananidzo zvechirume ndokuita ufeve nazvo. **18** Uye wakatora nguo dzako dzakarukwa kuti ufukidze zvipananidzo, uye ukapira mafuta angu ezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. **19** Uyezve zvokudya zvandakakupa, upfu hwakatsetseka, mafuta omuorivhi nouchi zvandakakupa kuti ude, wakazvipira sezvinonhuhwira pamberi pazvo. Izvozv ndizvo zvakaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** “Uye wakatora vanakomana navanasikana vawakaberekera ini ukavabayira sezvokudya kuzvipananidzo. Ko, ufeve hwako hwakanga husina kuringana here? **21** Wakauraya vana vangu ukavabayira kuzvipananidzo. **22** Mumabasa ako ese anonyangadza hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako, pawakanga usina kupfeka usina chinhu, uchikava-kava uri muropa rako. **23** “Nhamo! Une nhamo iwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Pamusoro pokumwe kuipa kwako kwose, **24** wakazvivakira nzvimbo yakakwirira ukazviitira shongwe refu pazvavira zvole zvomusha. **25** Wakavaka shongwe dzako refu panotangira nzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuderredza runako rwako, uchipira muviri wako nokuwanza kupata kwako kuna ani zvake aipfuura napauri. **26** Wakaita ufeve navaljipita, vawakawakidzana navo iyo vazere noruchiva, ukamutsa kutamwa kwangu, nokuwanda kwokupata kwako. **27** Saka ndakatambanudzwa ruoko rwangu kuti ndikurwise ndikatapudza nyika yako; ndikakuisa pasi pokukara kwavavengi vako, vanasikana vavaFristia, iyo vavahundutswa namafambiro ako. **28** Wakaitazve ufeve navasiria, nokuti wakanga usingagoni kuguta; kunyange shure kwaizvozv hauna kumbogutsikana nazvo. **29** Ipapo wakawanza kupata kwako kuti

kubatanidzire Bhabhironi, nyika yavashambadziri, asi kunyange naizvozvi hauna kugutsikana. **30** “Unoshayiwa simba sei, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, paunoita zvinhu izvi zvose, zvinoitwa nechifeve chisinganyari. **31** Pawakavaka nzvimbo dzakakwirira pamamambo enzira dzose dzomumusha ndokuzviitira shongwe refu pazvivara zvose, wakanga usingaiti sechifeve, nokuti wakashora muripo. **32** “Iwe chifeve chomukadzi! Unoshuva vatorwa kupinda murume wako! **33** Chifeve chimwe nechimwe chinogamuchira muripo, asi iwe unopa zvipo kuvadiwa vako vose, nokufufurira kuti vauye kwauri vachibva kwose kwose nokuda kwokupata kwako kusina unhu. **34** Saka iwe wakasiyana namwe pakufeva kwako; hakuna anokumhanyira nokuda kwokupata kwako. Iwe wakasiyana chose, nokuti ndiwe unopa muripo uye iwe hauna chaunopiwa. **35** “Naizvozvo, iwe chifeve, chinzwa shoko raJehovha! **36** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti wakadurira pfuma yako nokufukura kusasimira kwako mukupata kwako navadiwa vako, uye nokuda kwezvifananidzo zvako zvose zvinonyangadza, uye nokuda kwokuti wakavapa ropa ravana vako, **37** Naizvozvo ndichaunganidza vadiwa vako vose, vawafaira navo, vava vawaida navaya vawaivenga. Ndichaunganidza kubva kwose kwose kuti vakurwise uye ndichakufukura pamberi pavo uye vachaona kusasimira kwako kwose. **38** Ndichakutonga nomutongo wavakadzi vanoita ufeve navanoteura ropu; ndichauyisa pamusoro pako ropa rokutsisa kwehasha dzangu negodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **39** Ipapo ndichakuisa mumaoko avadiwa vako, uye vachakoromora nzvimbo dzako dzakakwirira vagoparadza shongwe dzako refu. Vachakubvisa nguwo dzako vagotora ukomba hwako hwakanaka vagokusiya usina kupfeka wakashama. **40** Vachauya nemhomho yavanhu kuti izokurwisa, vachakutema namabwe nokukubvamburanya neminondo yavo. **41** Vachapisa dzimba dzako nokukuranga pamberi pavakadzi vazhinji. Ndichagumisa ufeve hwako, uye hauchazopirizve vadiwa vako. **42** Ipapo hasha dzangu pamusoro pako dzichaserera uye godo rokutsamwa kwangu richabva kwauri; ndichadzikama uye handingatsamwize. **43** “Nokuti hauna kurangarira mazuva ouduku hwako asi wakanditsamwisa nezvinhu zvose izvi, zvirokawazo ndichauyisa pamusoro pako zvawakaita, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Ko, hauna kuwedzera unenza pane mamwe mabasa ako ose anonyangadza here? **44** “Munhu wose achataura tsumo achareva tsumo iyi pamusoro pako: “Sezvakaite mai ndizvo zvakaite mwanasikana.” **45** Iwe uri mwanasikana chaiye wamai vako, vakashora murume wavo navana vavo; uye uri munun'una chaiye wamadzikoma ako, akashora varume vavo navana vavo. Mai vako vakanga vari muHiti uye baba vako vari muAmori. **46** Mukoma wako akanga ari Samaria, akanga achigara kumusoro kwako navanasikana vake; uye munun'una wako, akanga achigara kurutivi rwezasi kwako navanasikana vake, akanga ari Sodhomu. **47** Hauna kungofamba nenzira dzavo chete nokutevedzera zvinonyangadza zvavo, asi iwe munzira dzako dzose wakakurumidza kuva wakashata chose kupfuura ivo. **48** Zvirokawazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munun'una wako Sodhomu navanasikana vake havana kumboita zvawakaita iwe nezvakaitwa navanasikana vako. **49** “Zvino ichi ndicho chaiva chivi chomunun'una wako Sodhomu: Iye navanasikana vake, vaizvikudza vaidzisa uye vaiva vasina hanya; havana kubatsira varombo navanoshayiwa. **50** Vakanga vana manyawi uye vaiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza pamberi pangu. Naizvozvo ndakavarasa sezvamunoono. **51** Samaria harina kuita hafu yezvivi zvawakaita iwe. Iwe wakaita zvinhu zvinonyangadza kupfuura zvawakaita ivo, uye wakaita kuti vanun'una vako vange vakururama nokuda kwezvinhu izvi zvawakaita iwe. **52** Takura kunyadziswa kwako iwe, nokuti wakavigira munun'una wako

kururamisirwa. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvakanga zvichinyadzisa chose kupinda zvavo, ivo vanoratidzika kunge vakururama kupfuura iwe. Saka zvino, chinyara uye zvitakurire nyadzi dzako, nokuti wakaita kuti munun'una wako ave akarurama. **53** “Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndichadzozazve pfuma yeSodhomu navanasikana varo neyeSamaria navanasikana varo, uye pfuma yako pamwe chete navo, **54** kuitira kuti ugotakura nyadzi dzako ugonyara pane zvose zvawakaita uchivanyaradza. **55** Uye vanun'una vako, ivo Sodhomu navanasikana vake neSamaria navanasikana vake, uye iwe navanasikana vako muchadzokera pane zvavaiva kare. **56** Haungazomborevi nezvomunun'una wako Sodhomu pazuva rokuzvikudza kwako, **57** kuipa kwako kusati kwafukurwa. Kunyange zvino, uri kusekwa izvozvi navanasikana veEdhomu navavakidzani varo vose, uye vanasikana veFirstia, navise vakakupoterredza vanokushora. **58** Uchazvitakurira zvizibereko zvuuzenza hwako namabasa ako anonyangadza, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **59** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakuitira zvakakufanira, nokuti wakazvidza mhiko dzangu nokuputsa sungano yangu. **60** Asi hazvo ndicharangerira sungano yandakaita newe pamazuva ouduku hwako, ndigosimbisa sungano isingaperi newe. **61** Ipapo ucharangarira nzira dzako ugonyora paunogamuchira vanun'una vako, vose vakuru kwauri uye navaduku kwauriwo. Ndichavapa kwauri savanasikana, asi kwete nokuda kwesungano yangu newe. **62** Saka ndichasimbisa sungano yangu newe, uye uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **63** Ipapo, kana ndayanana newe pane zvose zvawakaita, ucharangarira ugonyara uye ugozorega kushamisa muromo wako nokuda kwokuninipiswa kwako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**17** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, misa chinofananidzira utaurire imba yaIsraeri mufananidzo. **3** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Gondo guru rina mapapiro ane simba, rina manhenga marefu uye rizere namambava ana mavara mavara rakasvika kuRebhanoni. Rakabata musoro womusidhari, **4** rikagura davi rokumusoro-soro rikaenda narokure kunyika yavashambadziri, rikandorisima muguta ravatengesi. **5** “Rakatora dzimwe mbeu dzenyika yenyu rikadzikavira muvhu rakaorera. Rakadzisima somuti womukonachando parutivi rwemvura zhinji, **6** ikatungira ikava muzambiringa mupfupi unotandira. Matavi awo akadzoka akananga kwauri, asi midzi yawo yakaramba iri pasi pawo. Saka wakabva wava muzambiringa ukabudisa matavi uye ukatungira mashizha pamatavi. **7** “Asi kwakanga kune rimwe gondo guru rakanga rina mapapiro ane simba guru uye rizere namambava. Zvino muzambiringa wakatandavadza midzi yawo yakananga kwauri kubva pamunda pawakanga wasimwa ukatambanudza matavi awo kwauri kuti uwane mvura. **8** Wakanga wasimwa pavhu rakaorera pedyo nemvura zhinji kuti ubudise matavi, ubereke michero, ugova muzambiringa unoyevedza.’ **9** “Uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muti uyu uchakura here? Hauchazozurwi ukadimurirwa muchero wako kuti uome here? Mashizha awo matsva ose achangobukira achaoma. Hakuzombotsvakwi ruoko rune simba kana vanhu vazhinji kuti udzurwe nemidzi yawo. **10** Kunyange dai ukasimwize, ucharama here? Haungazoomi chose here kana mhepo yukumabvazuva ikaurova, ukaoma mumunda mawakamera?’” **11** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **12** “Uti kuimba iyi inondimukira, ‘Hamuzivi here kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei?’ Uti kwavari, ‘Mambo weBhabhironi akaenda kujerusarema akandotokoro mambo waro namakurukota aro, akadzokera navo kuBhabhironi. **13** Ipapo akatora mumwe weimba youmambo ndokuita chibvumirano naye, akamuisa pasi pemhiko. Akatorawo varume vaitungamirira nyika iyo, **14** kuitira kuti



umambo huderere, husingazogoni kumukazve, huchingovapo chete nokuchengeta chibvumirano chake. **15** Asi mambo akamupandukira nokutuma nhume dzake kuljipiti kundotorako mabhiza nehondo huru. Achabudirira here? Ko, iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro angapunyika here? Achaputsa chibvumirano akazopunyika here? **16** “Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, iye achafira muBhabhironi, munyika yamambo akamugadza pachigaro choushe, ane mhiko yaakazvidza uye ane chibvumirano chaakaputsa. **17** Faro nehondo yake ine simba neboka rake rangu hazvingazombubatsiri muhondo, kana vakavaka mirwi kana nhare dzokuparadza vanhu vazhinji. **18** Akashora mhiko nokuputsa kwaakaita sungano. Nokuti akanga aisa ruoko rwake pakupika uku ndokuzoita zvinhu zvose izvi, haangapunyiki. **19** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu, ndichauyisa pamusoro pake mhiko yangu yaakazvidza uye nesungano yangu yaakaputsa. **20** Ndichamuteya nomumbure wangu, uye achabatwa nomusungo wangu. Ndichamuuya kuBhabhironi ndigomutongerako nokuti akanga asina kutendeka kwandiri. **21** Mauro ake ose anotiza achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye vakasara vavo vachaparadzirwa kunobva mhengo dzose. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha ndazvita. **22** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ini iyeni ndichatora bukira rinobva pamusoro chaipo pomusidhari ndigorisima; ndichavhuna davi nyoro kubva pabukira rapamusoro-soro ndigorisima pamusoro pegomo refu rakakwirira. **23** Pamusoro-soro pamakomo elsraeri ndipo pandicharisima; richabudisa matavi rigobereka muchero rigova musidhari anoyevedza. Shiri dzemhando dzose dzicharukira matendere adzo pauri; dzichawana ugaro pamumvuri wamatavi awo. **24** Miti yose yomusango ichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinodzikisa miti yakareba uye ndinoita kuti miti mipfupi irebe. Ndinomesa muti munyoro uye ndinoita kuti muti wakaoma ukure. “Ini Jehovha ndazvita, uye ndichazviita.”

**18** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Munoreveiko vanhu imi zvamunodzokorora tsumo iyi pamusoro penyika yelsraeri, muchiti, “Madzibaba akadya mazambiringa anovava, meno avana akaita ugugu?” **3** “Zvirokwazo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, hamuchazodzokororize tsumo iyi mulraeri. **4** Nokuti mweya mupenyu mumwe nomumwe ndowangu, baba pamwe chete nomwanakomana vose saizvozvo ndevangu. Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. **5** “Ngatiti pane munhu akarurama anoita zvinhu nokururamisira uye nokururama. **6** Haadyiri pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo kana kutarira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yalsraeri. Haasvibisi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake, kana kuvata nomukadzi ari kumwedzi. **7** Haamanikidzi mumwe munhu, asi anodzorerwa rubatso rwaakatora pachikwereti. Haaiti zvougororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kune vane nzara uye anopfekedza kwashama. **8** Haarevi chimbadzo paanokweretesa kana kutora mhindu yakakurisa. Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kuita zvakaipa, uye anotonga zvakarurama pakati pomunhu nomunhu. **9** Anotevera mitemo yangu, uye akatendeka pakuchengeta mirayiro yangu. Munhu uyo akarurama; zvirokwazo achararama, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** “Ngatiti ane mwanakomana anoita zvechisimba, anotevera ropa kana chimwe chezvinhu izvi **11** (kunyange baba vake vasina kumboita chimwe chazvo): “Anodya pashongwe dzezvifananidzo mumakomo. Anochinywa mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **12** Anomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa. Anoitwa zvougororo. Haadzoreri zvaakawereteta. Anotarisisira kuzvifananidzo. Anoitwa zvinonyangadza. **13** Anokweretesa achireva chimbadzo uye anotora mhindu yakakura. Munhu akadaro achararama here? Kwete, haangarama! Nokuda kwokuti

akaita zvinhu izvi zvinonyangadza, achafa, zvirokwazo, uye ropa rake richava pamusoro pake. **14** “Asi ngatimboti, mwanakomana uyu ane mwanakomana anoona zvivi zvose zvinoitwa nababa vake, uye kunyange achivaona, haaiti zvinhu zvakadai: **15** “Haadyi pashongwe dzamakomo kana kutarisira kuzvifananidzo zveimba yalsraeri. Haachinyi mukadzi womuvakidzani wake. **16** Haamanikidzi munhu upi zvake kana kureva rubatso pachikwereti. Haaiti ugororo, asi anopa zvokudya zvake kuna vava vane nzara, uye anopfekedza vanoshaya zvipfeko. **17** Anodzivisa ruoko rwake kutadza uye haarevi chimbadzo kana mhindu yakakura. Anochengeta mirayiro yangu nokutevera mitemo yangu. Haangafi nokuda kwechivi chababa vake; zvirokwazo achararama. **18** Asi baba vake vachafa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vaaita zvinhu nokumanikidza, vakapamba munun’una wavo uye vakaita zvakaipa pakati pavanhu vavo. **19** “Kunyange zvakadaro munobvunza muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anoregereiko kuva nemhosva yezvakaipa zvababa vake?’ Sezvo mwanakomana akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama uye kuti akanga akangwaririra kuchengeta mitemo yangu, iye achararama zvirokwazo. **20** Mweya unotadza ndiwo uchafa. Mwanakomana haangagovani nababa vake pamhosva yavo, uye baba havangagovani mhosva yavo nomwanakomana. Kururama kwokwarurama kuchava pamusoro pake, uye kuipa kwokwakaipa kuchava pamusoro powakaipa. **21** “Asi kana akaipa akatendeuka kubva pazvivi zvaakaita uye akachengeta mitemo yangu, akaita nokururamisira uye nokururama, zvirokwazo achararama; haangafi zvirokwazo. **22** Kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita hakungarangerwi. Nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita, iye achararama. **23** Ko, ndingafarira rufu rwokwakaipa here? Ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Asi handifari here pavanotendeuka kubva panzira dzavo kuti vararame? **24** “Asi kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake akaita chivi uye akaitwa zvinonyangadza zvinoitwa nomunhu akaipa, angarama here? Zvakururama zvaakaita hazviorangerwi. Nokuda kwemhosva yokusatendeuka kwaanako uye nokuda kwezvivi zvaakaita, iye achafa zvirokwazo. **25** “Asi munoti, ‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Haiwa imi imba yalsraeri: Nzira yangu haina kururama here? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu imi dzisakarurama here? **26** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka akaita chivi, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake; nokuda kwechivi chaakaita achafa. **27** Asi kana munhu akaipa akadzoka pane zvakaipa zvake zvaakaita akaita zvakarurama nokururamisira, achaponesa mweya wake. **28** Nokuti anorangarira kudarika kwake kwose kwaakaita uye anotendeuka kubva panzira dzake, zvirokwazo achararama; haangafi. **29** Asi imba yalsraeri inoti, ‘Nzira yaJehovha haina kururama.’ Nzira dzangu hadzina kururama here, imi imba yalsraeri? Ko, hadzisi nzira dzenyu dzisakarurama here? **30** “Naizvozvo, imi imba yalsraeri, ndichakutongai, mumwe nomumwe zvakanirira nzira dzake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendekai! Dzokai pakudarika kwenyu kwose; ipapo chivi hachingakuwisirei pasi. **31** Rasai kudarika kwenyu kwamakaita, mufuke mwoyo mutsva nomweya mutsva. Ko, muchafirei, imi imba yalsraeri? **32** Nokuti handifariri rufu rwomunhu upi zvake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Tendekai murarame!

**19** “Chema pamusoro pamachinda elsraeri **2** uti: “Mai vako vaiva shumbakadzi yakadzi pakati peshumba! Yaivata pasi pakati peshumba duku uye yairera vana vayo. **3** Yakarera mumwe mwana wayo, ikava shumba yakasimba. Yakadzidza kubvambura nyama, uye yaidya vanhu. **4** Ndudzi dzakanzwa nezvayo, dzikaibata muhunza yadzo. Vakaenda nayo nezvikokovono kunyika yejipiti. **5** “Yakati ichiona

kuti tariro yayo haina kuzadziwa, yarasikirwa nezvayakanga yakatarisira, yakatora mumwe wevana vayo ndokumuita shumba yakasimba. **6** Yakafamba ichinyahwira pakati peshumba, nokuti yakanga yava shumba ine simba zvino. Yakadzidza kubvambura chayabata uye yaidya vanhu. **7** Yakakoromora nhare dzavo uye ikaparadza maguta awo. Nyika navose vaivamo vakavhundutswa nokuomba kwayo. **8** Ipapo ndudzi dzakarwisana nayo, vava vaibva kumatunhu akapoterredza. Vakaikandira mambure, iyo ndokubatwa muhunza yayo. **9** Vakaipinza muchizarira nezvikokovono vakandoiisa kuna mambo weBhabhironi. Vakaiisa mutorongo, saka kuomba kwayo hakuna kuzonzwikwazve pamakomo aIsraeri. **10** “Mai vako vakanga vakaita somuzambiringa mumunda wako wemizambiringa, wakasimwa pane mvura; wakanga uye zvbireko uye uzere namatavi nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **11** Matavi awo akanga akasimba, akanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi. Wakanga wakareba kwazvo pamusoro pamatavi makobvu akapfumvutira, waionekera kumusoro-soro nokuda kwourefu hwawo, uye nokuda kwamatavi awo mazhinji. **12** Asi wakadzura nehasha ndokukandwa pasi. Mhepo yokumabvazva yakaomesa, ukazunzwa michero yawo; matavi awo akasimba akaoma, uye moto ukaapisa. **13** Zvino wakasimwa mugwenga, munyika yakaoma ine nyota. **14** Moto wakapambira uchibva kune rimwe davi rawo guru ndokupisa michero yawo. Hapana davi rakasimba rakasara pauri rakanakira kuva tsvimbo yomutongi.” Uku kuchema uye kunofanira kushandiswa pakuchema.”

**20** Mugore rechinomwe, nomwedzi wechishanu pazuva regumi, vamwe vavakuru vavalsraeri vakauya kuzobvunza Jehovha, vakagara pasi pamberi pangu. **2** Ipapo shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **3** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kukuvuro velsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mauya kuzondibvunza ini here? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, handisi kuzobvuma kuti mundibvunze imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’” **4** “Ungavatonga here? Ungavatonga here, iwe mwanakomana womunhu? Zvino chivazivisa mabasa anonyangadza amadzibaba avo, **5** uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva randakasaruza Israeri, ndakapika ndakasimudzira ruoko kuzvizvarwa zveimba yaJakobho ndikazviratidza kwavari muljipiti. Ndakasimudza ruoko rwangu, ndikati kwavari, “Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.”’ **6** Pazuva iro ndakapika kwavari kuti ndichavabudisa kubva munyika yeljipiti ndigovapinza munyika yandakavatsvakira, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose. **7** Uye ndakati kwavari, “Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarase zviumbwa zvenyu zvinonyangadza zvakamaringira kwazviri, uye murege kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zveljipiti. Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **8** “Asi vakandimukira vakasada kunditeerera; havana kuda kurasa zvifananidzo zvakairingira kwazviri nameso avo, kana kusiya zvifananidzo zveljipiti. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo muljipiti. **9** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu, ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzamaigara pakati padzo uye avo vandakanga ndazviratidza pamberi pavo kuvalsraeri nokuvabudisa kubva muljipiti. **10** Naizvozvo ndakavabudisa kubva muljipiti ndikaenda navo kugwenga. **11** Ndakavapa mitemo yangu ndikavazivisa mirayiro yangu, nokuti munhu achaiterera acharama nayo. **12** Uyezve ndakavapa maSabata angu sechiratidzo pakati pedu, kuti vagoziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndakavaita vatsvene. **13** “Asi vanhu velsraeri vakandimukira mugwenga. Havana kutevera mitemo yangu asi vakaramba mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera

achizorama nayo, uye vakazvidza chose maSabata angu. Saka ndakati kwavari ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza mugwenga. **14** Asi nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengetedza zita rangu kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi idzo dzandakavabudisa kubva madziri pamberi padzo. **15** Uyezve ndakavapikira mugwenga noruoko rwakasimudzwa ndichiti handizovaisi munyika yandakavapa, nyika inoyerera mukaka nouchi, nyika yakanakisisa panyika dzose, **16** nokuti vakaramba mirayiro yangu uye havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Nokuti mwoyo yavo yakanga yakazvipira kuzvifananidzo zvavo. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, ndakavatarisa ndikavanzwira tsitsi ndikasavaparadza kana kuvapedza chose mugwenga. **18** Ndakati kuvana vavo mugwenga, “Regai kutevera mitemo yamadzibaba enyu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yavo kana kuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. **19** Ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu; teverai mitemo yangu uye muchenjerere kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. **20** Chengetai maSabata angu ave matsvene, kuti ave chiratidzo pakati pedu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu.” **21** “Asi vana vakandimukira: havana kutevera mitemo yangu, vakanga vasina kuchenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu, kunyange zvazvo munhu anoiteerera achizorarama nayo, uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu. Saka ndakati ndichadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo uye ndigopedzera kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo mugwenga. **22** Asi ndakadzora ruoko rwangu, uye nokuda kwezita rangu ndakaita zvaichengetedza kuti rirege kusvibiswa pamberi pendudzi dzandakavabudisa pamberi padzo. **23** Uyezve, ndakasimudza ruoko, ndikapika mugwenga kuti ndichavaparadziira pakati pendudzi uye ndigovadzigira kune dzimwe nyika, **24** nokuti vakanga vasina kuteerera mirayiro yangu asi vakanga varamba mitemo yangu uye vakasvibisa maSabata angu, uye meso avo akachiva zvifananidzo zvamadzibaba avo. **25** Ndakavapawo mitemo yakanga isina kunaka uye nemirayiro yavakanga vasingagoni kurarama nayo, **26** ndakaita kuti vasvibiswe nezvipo zvavo, zviabayiro zvatangwe ose, kuti ndivazadze nokutya kukuru kuti vagoziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **27** “Naizvozvo, mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu velsraeri uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muna izvozviwo madzibaba enyu akandimhura nokundisiya: **28** Pandakavauyisa munyika yandakanga ndapika kuti ndichavapa uye vakaona chikomo chipi zvacho chakakwirira kana muti upi zvawo una mashizha, vakabayira zviabayiro zvavo ipapo, vakapa zvipiriso zvakanadamsimwa, vachipa zvinonhuhwira zvavo uye vakadurura zvipiriso zvavo zvinonwiwa ipapo. **29** Ipapo ndakati kwavari: Ko, nzvimbo iyi yakakwirira yamunoenda kwairi ndeyei?” (Zita rayo inonzi Bhama kusvikira zva ranhasi.) **30** “Naizvozvo uti kumba yalsraeri, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muchazvisvibisa sezvakaita madzibaba enyu here nokuchiva zvifananidzo zvavo zvinonyangadza? **31** Pamunopa zvipo zvenyu, zviabayiro zvanakomana venyu mumoto, munoramba muchizvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvenyu kusvikira nhasi. Ini ndingatenda kubvunzwa nemi here imi imba yalsraeri? Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handizombokutenderei kuti mundibvunze. **32** “Imi munoti, “Tinoda kufanana nendudzi, savanhu vedzimwe nyika, vanoshumira matanda namatombo.” Asi zviri mundangariro dzenyu hazvimboitiki. **33** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakutongai nechanza chine simba, noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **34** Ndishakudzosai kubva kundudzi ndigokuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzira kwadziri, nechanza chine simba uye noruoko rwakatambanudzwa uye nehasha dzakadururwa. **35** Ndishakuyisai kurenje rendudzi

ndigokutongai ikoko takatarisana chiso nechiso. **36** Sokutonga kwandakaita madzibaba enyu mugwenga renyika yeJipiti, saizvozo ndichakutongai imi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **37** Ndishakuverengai pamunopfuura napasi petsvimbo yangu, uye ndichakuisai muchisungo chesungano. **38** Ndishakubvisa pakati penyau vayanondipandukira navaya vanondimukira. Kunyange hazvo ndichizovabudisa munyika yavagere, asi havangapindi munyika yelsraeri. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **39** “Asi kana murimi, iyemi imba yalsraeri, zvanzu nalshe Jehovha: Endai mundoshumira zvipfananidzo zvenyu, mumwe nomumwe wenyu! Asi shure kwaizvozo zvirokwaswo muchanditeerera uye hamungazovibisizve zita rangu dzvene nezvipo zvenyu nezvipfananidzo zvenyu. **40** Nokuti pagomo rangu dzvene, iro gomo refu yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, munyika imomo imba yose yalsraeri ichashumira ipapo, uye ndichavagumuchira ipapo. Ndiyo pandichada zvipiriso zvenyu nezvipo zvenyu zvokuzvisarudzira pamwe chete nezvibayiro zvenyu zvisvene. **41** Ndishakugamuchirai somunhuwi nononuhwira pandichakubudisai kubva kundudzi nokukuunganidzai muchibva kunyika dzamakanga makaparadzirwa kwadziri uye ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene kwamuri pamberi pendudzi. **42** Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, kana ndakuisai munyika yelsraeri, nyika yandapakirira kupa madzibaba enyu noruoko rwakasimudzwa. **43** Mucharangerira mafambiro enyu ikoko nezviito zvose zvakazvisvibisa nazvo uye muchazvisema pachenyu nokuda kwezvakaipa zvose zvakakaita. **44** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichakuitirai izvozo nokuda kwezita rangu kwete nokuda kwenzira dzenyu dzakaipa nezvakaora zvakakaita imi imba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **45** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **46** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kurutivi rwezasi; uparidze pamusoro porutivi rwezasi uye uprofitse pamusoro pesango renyika yezasi. **47** Uti kusungo rezasi, ‘Inzwa shoko rajehovha. Zvanzu nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokukupisa nomoto, uye uchaparadza miti yako yose, zvose minyoro neyakaoma. Kuririma kwomurazvo hakungadzimwi, uye zviso zvenyu kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro zvichapiswa nawo. **48** Mumwe nomumwe achiona kuti ini Jehovha ndini ndaubatidza; haungadzimwi.” **49** Ipapo ndakati, “Haiwa, Ishe Jehovha! Vanoti pamusoro pangu, ‘Ko, haasi kungotaura mifananidzo here?’”

**21** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kujeruserama uparidze pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene. Profita pamusoro penyika yeIsraeri, **3** uti kwairi, ‘Zvanzu najehovha: Ndiri kuzokurwisa. Ndishavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo ndigouraya pakati penyau vose vakarurama nevakaipa. **4** Nokuti ndichaparadza vakarurama nevakaipa, munondo wangu uchabuda mumuhara kundorwa navose kubva kurutivi rwezasi kusvikira kurutivi rwokumusoro. **5** Ipapo vanhu vose vachaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndavhomora munondo wangu kubva mumuhara wawo; hauchazozokerimozve.’ **6** “Naizvozo, gomera, mwanakomana womunhu! Gomera pamberi pavo nomwoyo wakapanyika uye nokuchema neshungu. **7** Zvino pavanokubvunza vachiti, ‘Unogomereiko?’ iwe uchatu kwavari, ‘Nemhaka yamashoko ari kuuya. Mwoyo mumwe nomumwe uchanyauka uye ruoko rumwe norumwe rucharemarara, mweya mumwe nomumwe uchaziva uye ibvi rimwe nerimwe richarukutika semvura.’ Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwaswo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **8** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **9** “Mwanakomana

womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzu najehovha: “Munondo, munondo, wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, **10** wakarodzerwa kuuraya, wakapukutirwa kuti upenye semheni! “Tichazofara here netsvimbo youshe yomwanakomana wangu Judha? Munondo unozvidza zvimiti zvose zvakadai. **11** “Munondo wakagadzirirwa kuti upukutwe, kuti ubatwe noruoko; wakarodzwa uye wakapukutwa, wakagadzirirwa kuiswa muruoko rwomuurayi. **12** Chema uungudze, mwanakomana womunhu, nokuti unorwa navanhu vangu; unorwa namachinda ose alsraeri. Vakakandwa komunondo, pamwe chete navanhu vane shoko. Naizvozo uzvirove chipfuva. **13** “Kuedzwa kuchauya zvirokwaswo. Ko, kana tsvimbo youshe yaJudha, iyo inozvidzwa nomunondo, ikasaenderera mberi chii chinaitika? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ **14** “Saka zvino, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uye urovanise maoko ako pamwe chete. Rega munondo ubaye kaviri, kunyange katatu. Ndiwo munondo wokuuraya, iwo munondo wokuuraya kukuru, uri kuuya kwavari kubva kumativi ose. **15** Kutu mwoyo inyungudike uye vanowa vawande, munondo ndakauyisa pamaso avo ose kuti uuraye. Haiwa, wakagadzirirwa kuti upenye semheni, wakabatwa kuti uuraye. **16** Haiwa, iwe munondo, cheka kurudyi, ugochekawo kuruboshwe, kwose kunorekera munondo wako. **17** Neniwo ndicharova maoko angu pamwe chete, uye hashu dzangu dzichaserera. Ini Jehovha ndazvitauro.” **18** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti: **19** “Mwanakomana womunhu, tara migwagwa miviri yomunondo wamambo weBhabhironi yaachafamba nayo, yose iri miviri ichtangira munyika imwe chete. Uite chikwangwari panoparadzana mugwaga uchipinda muguta. **20** Utare mugwaga mumwe chete womunondo unouya kuzorwa neRabha ravaAmoni uye mumwe uchizorwa neJudha neJeruserama rakakomberedzwa. **21** Nokuti mambo weBhabhironi achamira pamharadzano dzemugwaga, pamharadzano dzemugwaga miviri, kuti aite zvokuyika: Achakanda mijenya nemiseve, achabvunza zvipfananidzo zvake, achangorora chiropa. **22** Muruoko rwake rworudyi muchava nomujenya weJeruserama, paachamisa zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo, kuti arayire zvokuuraya, adanidzire zvehondo, amise zvokuparadza nazvo masuo, vavake mirwi yokurwisa nokukomba guta. **23** Zvichange zvakaita sokuvuka kuna vava vakange vapikira kumuteerera, asi iye achavarangeridza nezvemhosva yavo agovatora kuti avaita nhapwa. **24** “Naizvozo zvanzu najehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti imi vanhu makandiyeuchidza mhosva yenyu nokundimukira pachena, muchiratidza pachena zvinyi zvenyu pazvinhu zvose zvamunoiita, nokuda kwokuti makaita izvi, muchaitwa nhapwa. **25** “‘Haiwa, iwe muchinda walsraeri akaipa uye anozvidza, ane zuva rasvika, ane nguva yokurangwa kwake yasvika pakupedzisira, **26** zvanzu nalshe Jehovha: Bvisei nguwanu youprista, bvisei korona. Hazvichazorambi zviri sezvazvaiva: vanozvidzwa vachasimudzirwa uye vanokudzwa vachaninipiswa. **27** Dongo! Dongo! Ndishariita dongo! Harichazovandudzazwe kusvikira mwene wano auya; ndiye wandichapa.’ **28** “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzu nalshe Jehovha pamusoro pavaAmoni nokutuka kwavo: “Munondo, munondo, wavhomorwa kuti uuraye, wapukutwa kuti uparadze uye kuti upenye semheni! **29** Kunyange vakaona zviratidzo zvenhema pamusoro pako, vakavuka zvenhema pamusoro pako, zvichaiswa pamitsipa yavakaipa vachazourayiwa, vane zuva ravo rasvika, ivo vane nguva yokurangwa yasvika pokupedzisira. **30** Chidzoserana munondo mumuhara wawo. Panzvimbo yawakasikwa uri, munyika yamadzitatiguru ayo, ndipo pandichakutongera. **31** Ndishadurura hashu dzangu pamusoro pako, uye ndigofemera kutsamwa kwangu kunotyisa pamusoro pako; ndichakuisa

kuvanhu vane utsinye, vanhu vanoziwa kuparadza. **32** Uchava huni dzomoto, ropa rako richateurwa munyika yako, hauchazorangarirwazve; nokuti ini Jehovha ndazviturea.”

**22** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ucharitonga here? Ucharitonga here guta iri rokuteura ropa? Ipapo urizivise mabasa aro ose anonyangadza **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Haiwa iwe guta rinozvitsvakira kuparadza nokuda kwokuteura ropa pakati paro, nokuzvisibisa nokuita zvipfananidzo, **4** wava nemhosva nokuda kweroza rawakateura uye wakasvibisa nokuda kwezvipfananidzo zvakawaita. Wakasvitsa mazuva ako pamagumo, uye magumo amakore ako asvika. Naizvozvo ndichakuita chinhu chinoshorwa nenduzi nechinosekwa nyenika dzose. **5** Vari pedyo nese navari kure vachakuseka, iwe guta rinonyadza, rizere nebope. **6** “Tarira uone muchinda mumwe nomumwe walsraeri ari pakati pako mateuriro aanoita ropa achishandisa simba rake. **7** Vakazvidza baba namai vari mauri; vakamanikidza mutorwa uye nherera nechirikadzi dziri mukati mako havana kudzibata zvakana. **8** Iwe wakashora zvinhu zvangu zvisvене uye wakasvibisa maSabata angu. **9** Mukati mako mune vanhu vane makuhwa, vanofarira kuteura ropa; mukati mako muna vanhu vanodyira kushongwe dzezvipfananidzo kumakomo uye vanoita mabasa eunzwa. **10** Mukati mako muna vanhu vasingakudzi nhoo dzamadzibaba avo, mukati mako muna vanhu vanoichinya vakadzi panguva yavanenge vari kumwedzi, pavanenge vasina kuchena. **11** Mukati mako mune mumwe munhu anoita zvinonyangadza nomukadzi womukidzani wake, mumwe anochinya mukadzi womwana wake zvinonyadzisa, uye mumwe anochinya hanzvadzi yake, mwanasikana wababa vake chaivo. **12** Mukati mako muna varume vanogamuchira fufuro kuti vateure ropa; unotora mhindu inopfuura mwero, uchizviwanira pfuma yokubiridzira kubva kuvavakidzani vako. Uye wakandikanganwa ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** “Zvirokwazvo ndicharovanisa maoko angu pamwe chete pamusoro pepfuma isakarurama yawakaita uye neropa rawakateura pakati pako. **14** Ko, kushinga kwako kucharamba kuripo here kana kusimba kwamaoko ako pazuva randichakutonga? Ini Jehovha ndakazviturea, uye ndichazviita. **15** Ndichakuparadzira pakati pendudzi, ndichakuparadzira kunyika dzakasiyana-siyana; uye ndichagumisa kusachena kwako. **16** Muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pamuchasvibisa pamberi pendudzi.” **17** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu,imba yalsraeri yaita samarara kwandiri; vose indarira, netini, nesimbi nedare romutobvu rakasarira muvira romoto. Vakaita samarara esirivha. **19** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha, ‘Nemhaka yokuti mose mava marara, ndichakuunganidzai muJerusalem. **20** Sezvinoitwa navarume vanounganidza sirivha, ndarira, simbi, mutobvu netini muvira romoto kuti zvinyingudiswe nokupiswa nezhenje, saizvozvo ndichakuunganidzai pakutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu ndigokuisai mukati meguta ndigokuyungudisai. **21** Ndichakuunganidzai ndigokufuridzai nokupisa kwehasha dzangu uye muchanyungudika mukati maro. **22** Sokunyungudika kwesirivha iri muvira romoto, saizvozvo muchanyungudika mukati maro, uye muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndadurira hashu dzangu pamusoro penyuzi.” **23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kunyika, ‘Iwe uri nyika isina kuwana mvura kana guti pazuva rehashu dzangu.’ **25** Pane rangano yamachinda vari pakati payo vanoomba seshumba iri kubvamburanya chayabata; vanodya vanhu, vanotora pfuma nezvinhu zvinokosha uye vanoita kuti chirikadzi dziwande mukati mayo. **26** Vaprista vayo vanoputsa mirayiro yangu uye vanosvibisa zvinhu zvangu

zvisvене; havaoni mutsauko pakati pechinhu chitsvене nechinhuwo zvacho; vanodzidzisa kuti hapana mutsauko pakati pezvisakachena nezvakachena; uye vanotsinzina meso avo kuti varege kuchengeta maSabata angu, saka ini ndakasvibisa pakati pavo. **27** Machinda ari mukati maro akaita samapumhi ari kubvamburanya chaabata; vanoteura ropa uye vanouraya vanhu kuti vawane pfuma yokusarurama. **28** Vaprofita vayo vanofukidza mabasa avo aya nezviratidzo zvenhema nokuvuka. Vanoti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha,’ izvo Jehovha haana kultura. **29** Vanhu vomunyika vanotora vari nokumanikidzira uye vanoita ugororo; vanomanikidza varombo navanoshayiwa uye vanoitira vatorwa zvakaipa, vachiramba kuvaruramisira. **30** “Ndakatsvika munhu pakati pavo angavaka rusvingo uye agomira pamberi pangu, pakakoromoka, achimirira nyika kuti ndirege kuparadza, asi ndakashayiwa kana mumwe. **31** Saka ndichadurira kutsamwa kwangu pamusoro pavo ndigovaparadza nokutsamwa kwangu, ndichiburutsira pamisoro yavo zvakawaita zvose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**23** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, kwakanga kuna vakadzi vaviri, vanasikana vamai vamwe chete. **3** Vakava zvifeve muljipiti, vakaita ufeve vachiri vadiki. Munyika imomo, mazamu oumhandara hwavo akabatwa-batwa uye zvipfuva zvavo zvakabatwa-batwa. **4** Zita romukoma rainzi Ohora, uye munun’una wake ainzi Ohoribha. Ivo vakanga vari vangu uye vakabereka vanakomana navanasikana. Ohora ndiye Samaria uye Ohoribha ndiye Jerusarema. **5** “Ohora akaita ufeve iye achiri wangu; akachiva zvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, varwi **6** vakanga vakapfeka nguo dzebhuuru, vabati navatungamiri vehondo, vakanga vari majaya akanaka chose, uye vari vatasvi vamabhiza. **7** Akaita ufeve navapamusoro-soro vose vaAsiria uye akazvisviba nezvipfananidzo zvose zvavose vaaichiva. **8** Haana kurega ufeve hwaakatangira kuljipiti, paakavata navarume achiri muduku, vakabata-bata chipfuva choumhandara hwake uye vakadurura ruchiva rwavo pamusoro pake. **9** “Naizvozvo ndakamuisa kuzvikomba zvake, ivo vaAsiria, vaakanga achichiva. **10** Vakamubvisa nguo akasara asina, ashana, vakatora vanakomana vake navanasikana ndokubva vamuuraya nomunondo. Akabva ava shumo pakati pavakadzi uye akarangwa. **11** “Munun’una wake Ohoribha akazviona izvozvo, asi nokuda kworuchiva rwake noufeve hwake, akanyanya ufeve kupfuura mukoma wake. **12** Akachivawo vaAsiria, vatongi navatungamiri vehondo, varwi vakapfeka zvakakwana, vatasvi vaifamba namabhiza, namajaya akanaka ose. **13** Ndakaona kuti naiyewo akazvisviba; vose vari vaviri vakafamba nenzira imwe chete. **14** “Asi akaenderera mberi noufeve hwake. Akaona mifananidzo yavarume pamadziro, mifananidzo yavaKaradhea mitsvuku, **15** vana mabhandi akamona muzviuno zvavo nenguwani dzemicheka dzairembera pamisoro yavo; vakaita samachinda engoro dzeBhabhironi, vagari veKaradhea. **16** Paakangovona, akabva avachiva ndokutumira nhume kwavari muKaradhea. **17** Ipapo vaBhabhironi vakauya kwaari, kunhoo yorudo, mukuchiva kwavo, vakamusviba. Shure kwokusvibisa kwake navo, akavafuratira kwazvo. **18** Paakaenderera mberi noufeve hwake pachena uye akaratidza kushama kwake, ndakamufuratira zvandisembura, sokufuratira kwandakanga ndaita mukoma wake. **19** Asi akaramba achiwedzera unzenza hwake achirangarira mazuva ouduku hwake, paakanga ari chifeve muljipiti. **20** Akachiva zvikomba zvake ikoko, vane mitezo yakaita sembongoro uye zvinobuda mavari zvakaite sezvamabhiza. **21** Saka wakapanga unzenza hwouduku hwako, pawava muljipiti chipfuva chako chakabatwa-batwa uye mazamu ouduku hwako akabatwa-batwa. **22** “Naizvozvo, Ohoribha,

zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichakumutsira zvikomba zvako kuti zvikuurwise, ivo vawakasemburwa navo ukavafuratira, ndichavayuisa kuzorwa newe vachibva kumativi ose, 23 vaBhabhironi navaKaradhea vose, varume vePekodhi neveShowa neKowa, uye vaSiria vose pamwe chete navo, majaya akanaka, vose vari vabati nevatangamiri vamauto, namachinda engoro navarume vezvigaroro zvapamusoro, vose vakatasva mabhiza. 24 Vachauya kuzorwa newe vaine zvombo, nengoro uye neboka ravanhu vazhinji, vachagadzirira kuti varwe newe kumativi ose nenhoro huru neduku uye nguwanani dzokurwa nadzo. Ndichakudzorera kwavari kuti urangwe, uye vachakuranga sezvakafanira mitemo yavo. 25 Ndichamutsa godo rangi kuti ndirwe newe, uye ivo vachakurwisa nehasha. Vachagura mhino yako nenzeve dzako, uye vakasara venyu vachaurayiwa munonondo. Vachakutorerai vanakomana venyu navanasikana venyu, uye vachasara venyu vachaparadzwa nomoto. 26 Vachakubvisai nguo dzenyu uye vachakutorerai ukomba hwenyu hwakaisvonaka. 27 Saka ndichagumisa unzenza hwenyu noufeve hwamakatangira muljipiti. Hamuchazotariri zvinhu izvi muchizvishuva kana kuzorangarira Ijipiti zvakare. 28 “Nokuti zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava kuzokuisa mumaoko avanhu vaunovenga, kuna avo vawakafuratira wasemburwa navo. 29 Ivo vachakuitira ruvengo vagokutorera zvinhu zvose zvawakashandira. Vachakusiywa usina kupfeka wakashama, uye kunyadzisa kwoufeve hwako kuchaiswa pachena. Unzenza hwako nokupata kwako 30 zvakaisa izvi pamusoro pako, nokuti iwe wakachiva ndudzi ndokuzvisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvadzo. 31 Wakafamba nenziya yomun’unu wako; saka ndichaisa mukombe wake muruoko rwako. 32 “Zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: “Uchanwa mukombe womukoma wako, mukombe mukuru wakadzika; uchakuvigira kusekwa nokumhurwa, nokuti une zvakanwanda. 33 Uchazadzwa nokudhakwa nokusuwu, mukombe wokuparadza nokuputsa, mukombe womukoma wako Samaria. 34 Uchanwa zvokupedza kuti tsvai; uchauputsa ukava zvaenga uye uchacheka mazamu ako. Ndini ndazvitaure, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 35 “Naizvozvo zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: Sezvo wakandikanganwa ukandirasira shure kwako, ufanirira kuzvitakurira matambudziko ouzenza hwako noufeve hwako.” 36 Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu unganditongerewe Ohora naOhoribha here? Ipapo uvazivise zvinonyangadza zvavanoita, 37 nokuti vakaita ufeve uye ropa riri mumaoko avo. Vakaita ufeve nezvifananidzo zvavo; vakasvika pakubayira vana vavo, vavakandiberekeri ini, kuti zvive zvokudya zvavo. 38 Vakaitawo izvi kwandiri: Panguva imwe cheteyo vakasvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa maSabata angu. 39 Pazuva ravakabayira vana vavo, kuzvifananidzo zvavo, vakapinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene vakasvibisa. Ndizvo zvavakaita mumba mangu. 40 “Vakatuma kunyange nenhume kundodana varume uye pavakasvika iwe wakazvishambidza nokuda kwavo, ukazodza meso ako ndokuzvishongedza noukomba. 41 Wakagara panhoo yakaisvonaka ine tafura yakagadzika pamberi payo pawakanga wakaisa zvinonhuhwira namafuta akanga ari angu. 42 “Mheremhere yavanhu vakanga vasina hanya yakanga yakamukomberedza: VaSabhea vakaunzwa kubva kugwenga pamwe chete navarume vaibva pamhomho yavanhu vezhovezhowe, uye vakashongedza mabhenguro mumaoko omukadzi nomun’unu wake nekorona dzakaisvonaka pamisoro yavo. 43 Ipapo ndakati pamusoro paiye akanga apera noufeve, ‘Zvino ngavamushandise sechifeve, nokuti ndizvo zvaari.’ 44 Ipapo vakavata naye. Sokuvata kunoita vana nechifeve, saizvozvo vakavata navakadzi nzenza, ivo vanaOhora naOhoribha. 45 Asi vanhu vakarurama vachavatanga nechirango chinopiwa vakadzi vanoita ufeve uye vanoteura ropa, nokuti ivo zvifeve uye

ropa riri pamaoko avo. 46 “Zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: Uyai neboka ravarwi vazovarwisa muvatyise uye muvapambe. 47 Mhomho ichavatemba namabwe uye igovabaya neminondo; vachauraya vanakomana vavo navanasikana vavo vagonisa dzimba dzavo. 48 “Saka ndichagumisa unzenza panyika, kuti wakadzi vose vayambirwe vagorega kutevedzera. 49 Ucharangwa nokuda kwunzenza hwako uye uchatakura mubayiro wezviivo zvokufeva kwako. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.”

**24** Mugore rechipfumbamwe, nomwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 2 “Mwanakomana womunhu, nyora zita rezuva riri, zuva iro rino chairo, nokuti mambo veBhabhironi akomaba Jerusarema pazuva irori. 3 Taurira imba yokumukira iyi mufananidzo, uti kwavari, ‘Zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: “Gadza hadyana; igadze ugodira mvura mairi. 4 Uise mairi nhindi dzenyama, nhindi dzakanaka, gumbi nebando. Uizadze namapfupa akaisvonaka aya; 5 utore gwai rakananganurwa. Uise huni pasi payo kuitira mapfupa; uivirise ugodiba mapfupa imomo. 6 “Nokuti zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: “Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa, nehadyana ine ngura, mukati mayo, ine ngura isingabvi. Budisai nhindi imwe neimwe musingakandi mijenya nokuda kwadzo. 7 “Nokuti ropa rarakoteura riri pakati paro: Rakaridururira paruwere pasina chinhu; harina kuriteurira pavhu, paringafukidzwa neguruva. 8 Kuti ndimutse hashu dzangu ndigotsiva ndakaisa ropa raro paruwere pasina chinhu kuti rirege kufukidzwa. 9 “Naizvozvo zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: “Rine nhamo guta rinoteura ropa! Neniwo, ndichaunganidza huni dzakawanda. 10 Saka tutira huni ugobatidza moto. Ubike nyama zvakana, uchisanganisa nezvinonhuhwira; uye urege mapfupa atsve. 11 Ipapo ugoisa hadyana isina chinhu pamazimbe kusvikira yapisa ndarira yayo yan’aima kuti kusachena kwayo kunyauke uye tsvina yayo itsve yose. 12 Zvakunda kushingaira kwangu kwose; tsvina yayo zhinji haina kubviswa, kunyange nomoto chawo. 13 “Zvino kusachena kwako ndihwo unzenza hwako. Nokuti ndakaedza kukunatsa asi hauna kunatswa pakusachena kwako, hauchazonatswize kusvikira hashu dzangu dzabva pamusoro pako. 14 “Ini Jehovha ndakazvitaure. Nguva yangu yokuzviita yasvika. Handingaregi; handinganzwiri ngoni, uye handingazvidembi. Uchatongwa zvakanwanda mabasa ako namafambiro ako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” 15 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 16 “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndava kuzokutorera uyo anofadza meso ako kamwe chete. Asi usachema kana kuungudza kana kubudisa misodzi. 17 Gomera chinyararire; usachema akafa. Gara wakasungu nguwanu wako zvakasimba uye neshangu dziri mumakumbo ako; urege kufumbira zasi kwouso hwako kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochemba.” 18 Saka mangwanani ndakataura kuvanhu, uye mukadzi wangu akafa madekwana. Fume mangwana, ndakaita zvandakanga ndararirwa. 19 Ipapo vanhu vakandibvunza vachiti, “Haungadiuti kuti zvinhu izvi zvinorevei kwatiri here?” 20 Saka nkatidzi kwavari, “Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 21 Uti kuimba yaisraeri, ‘Zvanyi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokusvibisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene, iyo nhare yamunozvirumbidza nayo, iwo mufaro wamaziso enyu, nechinhu chamunoda. Vanakomana navanasikana vamakasiya vachaurayiwa munonondo. 22 Uye imi muchaita sezvandakaita. Hamungazofumbiri zasi kwezvivo zvenyu kana kudya zvokudya zvavanochemba. 23 Mucharega nguwanu dzenyu dziri mumisoro venyu neshangu dziri mumakumbo enyu. Hamungaugundzi kana kuchema asi muchaonda nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu uye muchagomera pakati penyu. 24 Ezekieri achava chiratidzo kwamuri; muchaita sezvakaita. Panoitika izvi, imi muchaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.’ 25 “Uye iwe, mwanakomana womunhu,

pazuva randichavatorera nhare dzavo mufaro wavo nokukudzwa kwavo, mufaro wamaziso avo, chishuvo chemwoyo yavo, uye vanakomana navanasikana vavowo, **26** pazuva iro mutizi achauya kuzokuuza zvinenge zvaitika. **27** Panguva iyoyo muromo wako uchazaruka; uchataura naye uye hauchazonyararizve. Saka iwe uchava chiratidzo kwavari, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**25** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ringira chiso chako pamusoro pavaAmoni uprofite pamusoro pavo. **3** Uti kwavari, ‘Inzwi shoko nalshe Jehovha. Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti imi makati, “Toko waro!” pamusoro penzvimbo yangu tsvene panguva yayakasvibwa napamusoro penyika yelsraeri payakaparadza, napamusoro pavanhu vejudha pavakaenda kuutapwa, **4** naizvozvo ndichakuisai kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti muve vavo. Vachadzika misasa yavo uye vachamisa matende avo pakati penyuu; vachadya michero yenyu uye vachanwa mukaka wenyu. **5** Ndichashandira Rabha rikava mafuro engamera uye Amoni kuti ive nzvimbo inozororera makwai. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **6** Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuda kwokuti makauchira maoko enyu mukadzana-dzana netsoka dzenyu muchifara noruvengo rwe rwemwoyo yenyu rwanunovenga narwo nyika yelsraeri, **7** naizvozvo ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro penyuu ndigokupai kuti mupambwe nendudzi. Ndichakubvisai dzose kubva kundudzi uye ndigokupedzai munyika dzose. Ndichakuparadzi; uye muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **8** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Moabhu neSeiri vakati, “Tarirai, imba yaJudha yafanana nedzimwe ndudzi,” **9** naizvozvo ndichaisa pachena rutivi rwaMoabhu, kutangira pamavambo maguta okumanganhu anoti Bheti Jeshimoti, Bhaari Meoni neKiriataimi iko kukudzwa kwenyika iyoyo. **10** Ndichapa Moabhu pamwe chete navaAmoni kuvanhu vokuMabvazuva kuti vave vavo, kuti vaAmoni varege kuzorangerirwa pakati pendudzi; **11** uye ndicharanga Moabhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **12** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti Edhomu akatsiva pamusoro peimba yaJudha vakava nemhosva huru pakuita izvozvo, **13** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro peEdhomu ndigouraya vanhu vose varo nezvipfuvu zvavo. Ndichariparadza uye kubva kuTemani kusvika kuDhedhani vachaurayiwa nonomondo. **14** Ndichatsiva Edhomu noruoko rwavanhu vangu, uye vachaitira Edhomu zvakanfira kutsamwa kwangu nehasha dzangu; vachaziva kutsiva kwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: ‘Nokuda kwokuti vaFirista vakazvitsvira vakatsiva noruvengo mumwoyo yavo, uye noruvengo rwamakore namakore vakatsvika kuparadza Judha, **16** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndava pedyo nokutambanudza ruoko rwangu pamusoro pavaFirista, uye ndichauraya vaKereti ndigoparadza vava vakasara pamhenderekedzo. **17** Ndichatsiva nokutsiva kukuru pamusoro pavo uye ndichavanga muhasha dzangu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatsiva pamusoro pavo.”

**26** Mugore regumi nerimwe, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, nokuda kwokuti Tire yakati kujerusalem, ‘Toko waro! Suo rokundudzi raputsika, uye makonhi aro azarukira kwandiri; zvino zvarava dongo ini ndichabudirira,’ **3** naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndiri kukurwisa, iwe Tire, uye ndichauyisa marudzi mazhinji kuti azorwa newe, segungwa rinorasa mafungu aro. **4** Vachaparadza masvingo eTire uye vachaondomora shongwe dzaro; ndichakukurira marara aro kure ndigoriita domb

risina chinhu. **5** Richava nzvimbo yokuruka mimbure yehove kugungwa ikoko, nokuti ndakazviture, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Richava chinhu chinopambwa chendudzi, **6** uye ugaro hwaro hwokumaruwa huchaparadza nonomondo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **7** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichauyisira Tire Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, mambo wamadzimambo, achibva nechokumusoro, ana mabhiza nengoro, navatasvi vamabhiza nehondo huru. **8** Achaparadza ugaro hwamaruwa ako nonomondo, achakuvakira nhare dzokurwa newe, uye achavaka mirwi yokurwa pamasingo ako agosimudza nhoo dzokukururwa nadzo. **9** Achatuma zvokuparadza nazvo masvingo ako agokoromora shongwe dzako nezvombo zvake. **10** Mabhiza ake achawanda kwazo zvokuti muchafukidza neguruva rawo. Masvingo ako achadengenyeke nomubvumo wamabhiza ehondo, nengoro dzamavhiri mana nengoro dzamavhiri maviri paanenge achipinda pamasuo ako somunhu anopinda muguta rina masvingo akaondomoka. **11** Mahwanda amabhiza ake achatsika-tsika nzira dzako dzomumisha dzose; achauraya vanhu vako nonomondo, uye mbiru dzako dzakasimba dzichawira pasi. **12** Vachapamba pfuma yako uye vachaba zvaunotengesa: vachakoromorerera pasi masvingo ako uye vachaputsa dzimba dzako dzakaisvonaka uye vacharasa matombo ako nematanda namarara ako mukati megungwa. **13** Ndichagumisa mheremhere yenziyo dzako, uye kurira kwembira dzako hakuchazonzwikazve. **14** Ndichakuita domb risina chinhu, uye uchava nzvimbo yokuyanika mimbure yehove. Hauchazovakizve, nokuti ini Jehovha ndakazviture, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kuTire: Ko, zviwi hazvichadengenyeke here pakunzwa mubvumo wokuwa kwako, vakakuvadzwa pavanenge vachigomera uye kuuraya kuchitika mauri? **16** Ipapo machinda ose omuzviwi achaburuka pazvigarwo zvavo zvoushe vagoisa nhumbi dzavo dzoushe parutivi uye vagobvisa vachidedera nguva dzose, vashamiswa newe. **17** Ipapo vachachema pamusoro pako vagoti kwauri: “Wakaparadza sei, iwe guta romukurumbira, wakanga uzere navanhu vomugungwa! Wakanga uri simba pamusoro pamakungwa, iwe navanhu vako; wakaisa kutya kwako pamusoro pavo vose vaigara ikoko. **18** Zvino zviwi zvinodengenyeke pazuva rokuwa kwako; zviwi zviri mugungwa zvanhondutswa nokuwa kwako.” **19** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pandichaita kuti guta rako rive dongo, samamwe maguta asingachagarwi uye pandinoyisa kudzika kwegungwa pamusoro pako uye mvura zhinji dzaro dzikakufukidza, **20** ipapo ndichakurutsa pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba, kuvanhu vakarekare. **21** Ndichakusvitsa kumagumo anotyisa uye hauchazovapozve. Uchatsvakwa, asi haungawanikizve, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**27** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chema pamusoro peTire. **3** Uti kuTire, riri pasu rokugungwa, mushambadzi rivanhu vamarudzi ose pazviwi zvinzvinji, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Unoti, iwe Tire, “Ini ndakakwana parunako.” **4** Simba rako rakanga riri pamakungwa makuru; vavaki vako vakaita kuti runako rwako rusvike pakukwana. **5** Vakaita mapuranga ako ose emiti yemipaini inobva kuSeniri; vakatora musidhari waibva kuRebhanoni, kuti vakuitire danda rokutsigira maseiri muchikepe. **6** Vakaita matanda okukwasva nawo omuouki aibva kuBhashani; namapuranga omusipuresi aibva kuvaziwi zveSaipuras vakaita uriri hwako namapuranga, ane nyungwa dzenzou mukati. **7** Maseiri ako akanga ari omucheka wakarukwa zvakaisvonaka waibva kuljipiti, uye wakashandiswa somureza wako; zvifukidzo zvako zvatatende zvakanga zviri bhuruu nepepuru, zvaibva kumahombekombe aErisha. **8** Varume

veSidhoni neArivhadhi ndivo vakanga vari vakwasvi vako; mhizha dzako, iwe Tire dzakanga dzirimo savafambisi vako vechikepe. **9** Mhare dzoumhizha dzeGebhari vakanga varimo, savavaki vechikepe kuti vaname maburi emaseiri ako. Zvikepe vose zvegungwa navafambisi vazvo vakauya kuzotengeserana newe zavakagadzira. **10** “Varume vokuPezhia, neRidhia nePuti vakashanda savarwi muhondo yako. Vakarembenda nhoo dzavo nenguwani pamasvingo ako, vachikuvigira mbiri. **11** Varume vokuArivhadhi nevokuHereki vakakomba masvingo ako kumativi ose; varume vokuGamadhi vakanga vari mushongwe dzako. Vakaturika nhoo dzavo pamasvingo ako; vakaita kuti runako rwako rukwane. **12** “Tashishi yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwepfuma yako huru yenhumbi; vakatsinhanisa sirivha, nesimbi, netini nedare zvokushambadzira zvako. **13** “Girisi, Tubhari neMesheki dzakatengeserana newe; vakatsinhanisa nhapwa nezvinhu zvendarira zvezvigadzira zvako. **14** “Varume veBheti Togarima vakatsinhanisa mabhiza ebasa namabhiza ehondo namanyurusi kuti uzvishambadzire. **15** “Varume vokuRodhe vakatengeserana newe, uye zviwi zvizhinji vakanga zviri nzvimbo dzako dzokutengesera; vaikuripira nenyangwa dzenzvo nomuti womuvanga. **16** “Aramu yakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvibereko zvako zvizhinji; vakatsinhanisa matombo eturikoise nemicheka yepepuru, nezvakarukwa, nemicheka yakaisvonaka, nekorari namatombo amarubhi zvokutengesera zvako. **17** “Judha nelraeri vakatengeserana newe, vakatsinhanisa gorosi neMiniti nezvinotapira, uchi, mafuta nebharimi nezvigadzira zvako. **18** “Dhamasiko, rakatengeserana newe nokuda kwezvigadzira zvako zvizhinji nepfuma yenhumbi newaini yaibva kuHeribhoni newuru yaibva kuZahari. **19** “VaDhani navaGiriki vaibva kuUzari vakatenga zvawaishambadzira; vakatsinhanisa simbi yakabikwa, nekasia, nekaramo zvigadzira zvako. **20** “Dhedhani akatengeserana newe machira okugarira pamabhiza. **21** “Arabhia namachinda ose eKedhira vakanga vachikutengera; vakatengeserana newe namakwayana, makondobwe nembudzi. **22** “Vashambadziri vokuShebha neRama vakatengeserana newe; pane zvawaishambadzira iwe ivo vakatsinhanisa namarudzi ezvinonhuhwira ose uye namabwe anokosha, negoridhe. **23** “Harani, Kane neEdheni navashambadziri vokuShebha, Ashuri neKirimadhi vakatengeserana newe. **24** Vakatengeserana newe munzvimbo dzokutengesera nguo dzakaisvonaka, dzemicheka yebhururu, nezvakarukwa, namachira amavara namabete akakoswa uye ane mafundo akasimba. **25** “Zvikepe zveTashishi zvakashanda pakutakura zvigadzira zvako. Iwe wakazadza nezvitakurwa zvinorema, imo mumwoyo megungwa. **26** Vakwasvi vako vanokutora voenda newe kumakungwa makuru. Asi mhepo yokumabavazva ichakuputsa-putsa mumwoyo megungwa chaimo. **27** Pfuma yako, nenhumbi dzokutengesera nezvakagadzira, varayiri navafambisi vako vezvikepe navagadzira vazvo, vashambadziri vako nevarwi vako vose, uye vose varimo vachanyura mukati momwoyo wegungwa, pazuva rokuparadzwa kwechikepe chako. **28** Nyika dzokumahombekombe dzichadengeneka panodandizira vafambisi vako vezvikepe. **29** Vose vanobata matanda okukwasva vachasiya zvikepe zavavo; vachairi nevafambisi vako vezvikepe vachamira kumahombekombe. **30** Vachadanidzira namanzwi avo vagochema zvikuru pamusoro pako; vachakusha guruva pamisoro yavo vagomburuka mumadota. **31** Vachaveura misoro yavo nokuda kwako, uye vachapfeka nguo dzamasaga. Vachachema pamusoro pako nokurwadza kwomwoyo, uye nokuchema kukuru. **32** Pavanoungudza nokuchema pamusoro pako, vachachema pamusoro pako vachiti, “Ndianiko akashaya rokureva seTire, rakakomberedza negungwa?” **33** Pakabuda vashambadziri vako vachienda kugungwa, wakagutisa ndudzi zhinji, nepfuma

yako huru uye nenhumbi dzako, wakapfumisa madzimambo enyika. **34** Zvino wakaputsanyiwa negungwa mumvura zhinji yakadzika; nhumbi dzako navanhu vako vose zvakananyura pamwe chete newe. **35** Vose vanogara mumahombekombe vanoshamiswa newe; madzimambo avo anodendera nokutya, uye zviso zvavo zvakanaganiswa nokutiyiswa. **36** Vashambadziri vari pakati pendudzi vanokuridzira muridzo; wasvika kumagumo anonyangadza uye hauchazovapozve.”

**28** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kumubati weTire, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Mukuzvikudza kwomwoyo wako iwe unoti, “Ini ndiri mwari; ndinogara pachigoro choushe chamwari, pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa.” Asi uri munhu zvako uye hauzi mwari, kunyange uchifunga kuti wakachenjera samwari. **3** Wakachenjera kukunda Dhanieri here? Hauna chakavanzika chausingazivi here? **4** Wakazviwanira pfuma nouchenjeri hwako nokunzwisa kwako, uye wakazviunganidzira goridhe nesirivha muzvivigiro zvepfuma yako. **5** Wakawanza pfuma yako nouchenjeri hwako hwokutengesera, uye nokuda kwepfuma yako mwoyo wako wakazvikudza. **6** “Naizvozvo zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Nokuti unofunga kuti wakangwara, sokungwara kwamwari, **7** ndava kuzoyisa vatorwa kuti vazokurwisa, rudzi rwakaipisa pakati pendudzi dzose, vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise kunaka nokuchenjera kwako, vagosvibisa kupenya kwokubwinya kwako. **8** Vachakuburutsira kugomba, uye uchafa rufu runorwadza pakati pomwoyo wamakungwa. **9** Ipapo uchati here, “Ndiri mwari,” pamberi pavanokuuraya? Uchava munhu chete, kwete mwari, mumaoko aivo vanokuuraya. **10** Uchafa rufu rwomunhu asina kudzingiswa pamaoko avatorwa. Ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.” **11** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richti: **12** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera mambo weTire ugoti kwaari, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Wakanga uri muenzaniso wokukwana, uzere nouchenjeri wakakwana parunako. **13** Wakanga uri muEdheni, bindu raMwari; wakashongedzwa namatombo ose anokosha anoti: rubhi, tapazi neemeradhi, krisorite, onikisi, jasipa, safuri, turikoise nebheriri. Urongwa nezvitsigiro zvako zvakanga zvakagadzira negoridhe; zvakagadzira pazuva rokusikwa kwako. **14** Wakazodza sekerubhi rinorinda, nokuti ndiko kugadza kwandakakuita. Wakanga uri pamusoro pegomo dzvene raMwari; wakanga uchifamba pakati pamabwe omoto. **15** Wakanga usina chaungapomerwa panzira dzako, kubva pazuva rawakasikwa kusvikira kuipa pakwazowanikwa mauri. **16** Nokuwanda kwokushambadzira kwako wakabwa wazara nechisimba, ndokubva watadza. Saka ndakakudzinga mukunyadziswa kubva pagomo raMwari, uye ndakakudzinga, iwe kerubhi rokurinda, kuti ubve pakati pamabwe omoto. **17** Mwoyo wako wakazvikudza nokuda kworunako rwako, uye wakaodza uchenjeri hwako nokuda kwokubwinya kwako. Saka ndakakukanda panyika; ndakakuita chinhu chinosekwa pamberi pamadzimambo. **18** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwezvivi zvako, uye nokubiridzira kwako mukushambadzira, wakazvidza nzvimbo dzako tsvene. Saka ndakaita kuti moto ubude kubva mauri, ukakuparadza, uye ndakakupisa kusvikira wava madota panyika, pamberi pavose vaikuona. **19** Ndudzi dzose dzaikuziva dzinoshamiswa newe; wasvika pamagumo akaipisa uye hauchazovapozve.” **20** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richti: **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peSidhoni; uprofitse pamusoro paro, **22** uti, ‘Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: “Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Sidhoni, uye ndichazviwanira kukudza mukati mako. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichariranga ndigozviritadza mariri kuti ndiri

mutsvene. **23** Ndichatumama denda pamusoro paro ndigoita kuti ropa riyerere munzira dzaro. Vakaurayiwa vachawa mariri, nomunondo uchirirwisa kumativi ose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **24** “Vanhu velsraeri havachazovizve navavakidzani vanovagodora vachivarwadzisa sorukato runopinza. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha. **25** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pandinounanganidza vanhu velsraeri kubva kundudzi kwavakanga vakaparadzirwa, ndichazviratidza kuti ndiri mutsvene pakati pavo pamberi pendudzi. Ipapo vachagara munyika yavo pachavo, yandakapa muranda wangu Jakobho. **26** Vachagamaro norugare uye vachavaka dzimba nokusima minda yemizambiringa; vachagara norugare pandicharanga vavakidzani vavo vose vanovagodora. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo.”

**29** Mugore regumi, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva regumi namaviri, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro paFaro mambo weljipiti. **3** Taura kwaari kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “‘Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Faro mambo weljipiti, iyewe shato huru uvete pakati pehova dzako. Iwe unoti, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndakazvigadzirira pachangu.” **4** Asi ndichaisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako, uye ndichaita kuti hove dzomuhova dzako dzinamatire pamakwati ako. Ndichakukwevera kunze ubve pakati pehova dzako, nehove dzose dzakanamatira pamakwati ako. **5** Ndichakusiya mugwenga, iwe nehove dzose dzomuhova dzako. Uchawira pasi pabani pachena zvapo, uye haungaunganidzwi kana kunongwa. Ndichakupa sechokudya kuzvika zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. **6** Ipapo vose vagere muljipiti vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Wakanga uri tsvimbo yorutsanga kuimba yalsraeri. **7** Vakati vachikubata namaoko avo, iwe ukatsemuka, ukabvarura mapfudzi avo; pavakasendamira pauri, wakavhunika misana yavo ndokuminama. **8** “Naizvozo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichayiisa munondo kuzokurwisa nokuraya vanhu vako nezvipfwo zvavo. **9** Ijipiti ichava dongo rakaparadzwa. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. “Nokuti iwe wakati, “Nairi ndorwangu; ndini ndakaruita,” **10** naizvozo ndine mhaka newe nehova dzako, uye ndichaita kuti nyika yeljipiti iparadzwe iye dongo kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, kundosvika kumuganhu weEtiopia. **11** Hakuna rutsoka kana rwemhuka ruchapfuura nomo; hakuna achagaramo kwamakore makumi mana. **12** Nyika yeljipiti ndichaiita dongo pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta ayo achava matongo kwamakore makumi mana pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. Uye ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi, ndichavadziringa kunyika zhinji. **13** “Asi zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mushure mamakore makumi mana ndichaunganidza valjipita kubva kundudzi dzandakanga ndavadziringa. **14** Ndichavadzosa kubva kuutapwa ndigovadzosera kunyika yePatirosi, nyika yamadzitateguru avo. Vachava ushe hwakazvidzwa ikoko. **15** Huchava ushe hwakazvidzika chose uye hahuchazovisimidzirize pamusoro pedzimwe ndudzi. **16** Ijipiti haichazobovize chivimbo chavanhu velsraeri asi ichava chirangaridzo chechivi chavo chokuheukira kwairi kuti vabatsirwe. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Ishe Jehovha.” **17** Mugore ramakumi maviri namanomwe, nomwedzi wokutanga pazuva rukutanga, shoko rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akabatisa hondo yake basa guru rokurwa neTire; musoro mumwe nomumwe wakasuurwa uye pfudzi rimwe nerimwe rakasvotorwa. Kunyange zvakadaro iye nehondo yake havana kuwana mubuyiro pamusoro pebasa ravakaita achirwa naro. **19** Naizvozo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndiri kuzopa nyika yeljipiti kuna Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi, uye iye achatapa

pfuma yayo. Achapamba nokutora nyika somuripo wehondo yake. **20** Ndakamupa Ijipiti somubuyiro wokushingaira kwake nokuti iye nehondo yake vakandibatira ini, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Pazuva iro ndichameresa runyanga rweimba yalsraeri, uye ndichazarura muromo wako pakati pavo. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**30** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “‘Ungudza uti, “Haiva, zuva iro!” **3** Nokuti zuva rava pedyo, zuva rajehovha rava pedyo, zuva ramakore, nguva yokuparadzwa kwendudzi. **4** Munondo uchauya pamusoro peljipiti, uye kurwadziwa kuchauya pamusoro paEtiopia. Vakaurayiwa pavachawa muljipiti, pfuma yake ichatakurwa ichienda kure uye nheyo dzayo dzichakoromorwa. **5** Etiopia nePuti, Ridhia neArabha yose, Ribhiya navanhu venyika yesungano vachaurayiwa nomunondo pamwe chete neljipiti. **6** “Zvanzi najehovha: “‘Vanotsigira Ijipiti vachawa uye simba rainozvikudza narochapera. Kubva kuMigidhori kusvikira kuAswani, vachaurayiwa nomunondo mukati pake, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **7** Vachaparadzwa pakati penyika dzakaparadzwa, uye maguta avo achava pakati pamaguta akaitwa matongo. **8** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichatungidza moto kuljipiti uye vabatsiri vayo vose vachaparadzwa. **9** “Pazuva iro, nhume dzichabva kwandiri dziri muzvikepe kuti dzindotyisidzira Etiopia kuti abve pakubarairwa kwake. Ucharwadziwa pazuva rukuparadzwa kweljipiti, nokuti zvirokwazo rinouya. **10** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “‘Ndichagumisa vanhu vose veljipiti noruoko rwaNebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi. **11** Iye nehondo yake, rudzi rwakaipisira pakati pendudzi, achauyiswa kuti azoparadza nyika. Vachavhomora minondo yavo kuti varwise Ijipiti, uye vachadzaza nyika navakaurayiwa. **12** Ndichaomesa hova dzeNairi, uye ndichatengesa nyika kuvanhu vakaipa; namaoko avatorwa ndichaparadza nyika nezvose zviri mairi. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaura. **13** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “‘Ndichaparadza zvipanidzo uye ndichagumisa mifananidzo yeMemufisi. Muljipiti hamuchazovize nomuchinda, uye ndichaparadzira kutya munyika yose. **14** Ndichaita kuti Patirosi ive dongo, ndichapisa Zoani, uye ndicharanga Tebhesi. **15** Ndichadururira hashha dzangu pamusoro pePerusiami, iyo nhare yeljipiti, uye ndichaparadza vanhu vose veTebhesi. **16** Ndichapisa Ijipiti; Perusiami ichazvonyongoka nokurwadziwa. Tebhesi richakukurwa nedutu; Memufisi ichagara iri munhamo. **17** Majaya okuHerioporisi neokuBhubhastisi achaurayiwa nomunondo, uye maguta achatapwa. **18** Zuva iro richava rerima paTapanhesi, pandichavhuna joko reljipiti; kuzvikudza kwesimba raro kuchapera ipapo. Richafukidzwa namakore, uye misha yaro ichatapwa. **19** Saka ndicharanga Ijipiti, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.” **20** Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rechinome shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **21** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndavhuna ruoko rwafaro mambo weljipiti. Haruna kusungwa kuti rupore kana kuiswa chiseketo kuti ruve nesimba rokubata munondo. **22** Naizvozo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Naine mhaka naFaro mambo weljipiti. Ndichavhuna maoko ake ose ari maviri, ruoko rwakanaka norwakavhunika, ndigoita kuti munondo uwe kubva muruoko rwake. **23** Ndichaparadzira valjipita pakati pendudzi ndigovadziringa munyika dzose. **24** Ndichasimbisa ruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi uye ndichaisa munondo wangu muruoko rwake, asi ndichavhuna maoko aFaro, uye achagomera pamberi pake somunhu akuvadzwa zvokuti achafa. **25** Ndichasimbisa maoko amambo weBhabhironi, asi maoko



aFaro acharemba pasi. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichaisa munondo mruoko rwamambo weBhabhironi agouvheyesa kuti arwise Ijipiti. **26** Ndishaparadzira valjipiti pakati pendudzi ndigovadzingira munyika dzose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**31** Mugore regumi nerimwe, mumwedzi wechitatu pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuna Faro mambo weljipiti navanhu vake yose: “Ndiandiko angaenzaniswa nemi paushe? **3** Rangarirai Asiria, yaimbova musidhari muRebhanoni, wakanga una matavi akaisvonaka akanga akafukidzira dondo; wakanga wakareba kwazvo, manhengeniya awo ari pamusoro pamashizha akapfumutira. **4** Mvura zhinji yakauya zvokudya, zvitubu zvakadzika zvakaita kuti urebe; hova dzacho dzakayerera dzichipoteredza hunde, uye dzakatumira mironga yadzo kumiti yose yesango. **5** Saka wakareba kwazvo kupfuura miti yose yesango, mativi awo akawanda uye matavi awo akareba, achitandavara nokuda kwemvura zhinji. **6** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakavakira matendere adzo pamatavi awo, mhuka dzose dzesango dzakaberekerwa pasi pamatavi awo; ndudzi dzose huru dzakagara pamumvuri wawo. **7** Wakanga uchivevedza parunako, namatavi awo akatandavara, nokuti midzi yawo yaidzika pasi kune mvura zhinji. **8** Misidhari yomubindu raMwari yakanga isingagoni kuukunda, uye miti yomupaini yakanga isingaenzani namatavi awo, uye miti yemipurani hayaienzaniswa namatavi awo, hakuna muti mubindu raMwari waienzana nawo pakunaka. **9** Ndakauita muti unoyevedza una matavi akawanda, muti waiyemurwa nemiti yose yomuEdheni mubindu raMwari. **10** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti wakanga wakareba kwazvo, uchisimudzira manhengeniya awo pamatavi akapfumutira, uye nemhaka yokuti wakazvikudza nokuda kwokureba kwawo, **11** ndakauisa kumutongi wendudzi, kuti vamuitire zvakafanira kuipa kwawo. Ndakaukanda padivi, **12** uye rudzi rwakaipisisa kundudzi dzavatorwa rwakautemera pasi ndokuusiya. Matavi awo akawira pamakomo nomumipata yose; matavi awo ose akavhunikira muhova dzose dzenyika. Ndudzi dzose dzomunyika dzakabva pasi pomumvuri wawo dzikausiya. **13** Shiri dzose dzedenga dzakamhara pamuti wakawa, uye mhuka dzose dzenyika dzakanga dziri pakati pamatavi awo. **14** Naizvozvo hakuna mimwe miti iri pamvura zhinji ichareba kwazvo ichizvikudza, ichizvisimudzira manhengeniya ayo pamusoro pamatavi akapfumutira. Hakuna mimwe miti inowana mvura yakadai ichazombosvika paurefu hwakadai; yose ichafa, nokuti nyika iri pasi, pakati pavanhu vanofa, navaya vanobururika kugomba. **15** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva rawakaburutsirwa muguva ndakafukidza matsime akadzika kuti aungudze nokuda kwawo ndikamisa hova dzawo, uye mvura yawo zhinji yakadziviswa. Nemhaka yawo ndakafukidza Rebhanoni nokusuwa, uye miti yose yesango yakasvava. (Sheol h7585) **16** Ndakaita kuti ndudzi dzidedere padzakavana kuwa kwako pandakuburutsira muguva navaya vanoenda mugomba nawo. Ipapo miti yose yomuEdheni, yakasarudzika uye neyakanakisa muRebhanoni, miti yose yakanga ichiwana mvura yakakwana, yakanyaradzwa panyika pasi. (Sheol h7585) **17** Vaya vaigara pamumvuri wawo, navaya vavaibatana nawo pakati pendudzi, vakanga vabururikawo muguva nawo, vachiva pamwe navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. (Sheol h7585) **18** “Ndeipiko miti yeEdheni ingaenzaniswa newe pakubwinya noushe? Kunyange zvakadaro, newewo, uchaburutsa pamwe chete nemiti yeEdheni panyika pasi; ucharara pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. “Ndiye Faro navanhu vake vazhinji, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**32** Mugore regumi namaviri, mumwedzi wegumi nemiviri pazuva rokutanga, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, chemera Faro mambo weljipiti uti kwaari: “Iwe wakafanana neshumba pakati pendudzi; wakaita sechikara mukati mamakungwa uchibvongodza-bvongodza mukati mehova dzako, uchibvongodza mvura netsoka dzako uye uchiita kuti hova dzive namatope. **3** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Neboka ravanhu vazhinji ndichakanda mambure angu pamusoro pako, uye vachakukweva mumumbure wangu. **4** Ndishakukanda panyika ndichakurasira pamhene. Ndishamharisa shiri dzose dzedenga pamusoro pako, uye zvikara zvole zvomunyika zvichagutsa newe. **5** Ndishayanika nyama yako pamakomo, ndigozadza mipata nezvitunha zvako. **6** Ndishadiridza nyika neropa rakdo rinenge richiyerera kusvikira kumakomo, uye nzizi dzichazadza nyenya yako. **7** Pandichakudzima, ndichafukidza matenga uye ndichasviba nyeredzi; ndichafukidza zuva mugore, uye mwedzi haungabudisi chiedza chawo. **8** Zviedza zvole zvinopenya zvedenga ndichazvidzima pamusoro pako; ndichauyisa rima pamusoro panyika yako, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Ndishatambudza mwoyo yavanhu vazhinji, pandichauyisa kuparadzwa kwako pakati pendudzi, pakati panyika dzausina kumboziva. **10** Ndishaita kuti marudzi mazhinji ashamisike pamusoro pako, uye madzimambo awo achadedera nokutya nokuda kwako, pandichavheyesa munondo wangu pamberi pavo. Pazuva rokuwa kwako mumwe nomumwe wawo achadedera nguva dzose, nokuda kwopenyu hwake. **11** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Munondo wamambo weBhabhironi uchauya kuzokurwira. **12** Ndishaita kuti vanhu vako vazhinji vawe nokuda kweminondo yavane simba, vanhu vakaipisisa pandudzi dzose. Vachaparadza kuzvikudza kweljipiti, uye vanhu vayo vazhinji vachakundwa. **13** Ndishaparadza mombe dzayo dzose dziri panhivi dzemvura zhinji, hakuchazova norutsoka rwomunhu ruchaibvongodza, kana namahanda emombe achaibvongodza. **14** Ipapo ndichaita kuti mvura yavo igadzikane, uye ndichaita kuti hova dzayo dziyerere samafuta, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **15** Pandichaita Ijipiti kuti ive dono uye vose pandichabvisa zvole zviri mairi, pandichauraya vose vanogaramo, ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’ **16** “Aya ndiwo mashoko okuchema avachaiimbira. Vanasikana vendudzi vachaimba; nokuda kweljipiti navanhu vayo vose vazhinji vachaimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.’ **17** Mugore regumi namaviri, pazuva regumi namashanu romwedzi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **18** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ungodza nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji veljipiti uye uvawisire pasi zvole iyo nyika navanasikana vendudzi dzine simba, pamwe chete navaya vanobururika kugomba. **19** Uti kwavari, ‘Ko, imi munonyanya kudikanawa kupfuura vamwe here? Burukai munoradzika pakati pavasina kudzingiswa.’ **20** Vachava pakati pavakaurayiwa nomunondo. Munondo wavhomorwa; ngaakweverwe kuzese pamwe chete navanhu vake vazhinji. **21** Vatungamiri vane simba vari mukati meguva, vachati pamusoro veljipiti navabatsiri vayo, ‘Vaburukira kuno uye vavete pamwe chete navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo.’ (Sheol h7585) **22** “Asiria iriko nehondo yayo yose; yakakomberedza namakuva avakaurayiwa vayo vose, vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **23** Makuva ayo ari pasi pasi mugomba uye hondo yayo ivete yakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose vakanga vaparadzira kutya munyika yavapenyu vakaurayiwa vakafa nomunondo. **24** “Eramu iriko, pamwe chete navanhu vayo vazhinji vose vakapoteredza rinda rayo. Vose vakaurayiwa, vakafa nomunondo. Vose vakanga vatyisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu vakabururika panyika pasi vasina kudzingiswa. Vakatakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanobururika

kugomba. **25** Yakawaridzirwa mubhedha pakati pavakaurayiwa, nevanhu vayo vazhinji vakakomberedza rinda rayo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Nemhaka yokuti kutiyisidzira kwavo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu, vanotakura nyadzi dzavo navaya vanoburukira kugomba, vakaradzikwa pakati pavakaurayiwa. **26** “Mesheki neTubhari dziripo, navanhu vadzo vazhinji vakakomba marinda adzo. Vose havana kudzingiswa, vakaurayiwa nomunondo nokuti vakatyisidzira vanhu munyika yavapenyu. **27** Ko, havana kuvata namwe varwi vasina kudzingiswa here, ivo vakafa, vakaburukira muguva vane zvombo dzavo zvehondo, uye minondo yavo yakaiswa pasi pemisoro yavo? Kurangwa nokuda kwezvivi dzavo kuri pamusoro pamapfupa avo, kunyange kutiyisidzira kwavanhu avo kwakanga kwapararira munyika yavapenyu. (Sheol h7585) **28** “Newewo, iwe Faro, uchavhunwa uye uchavata pakati pavasina kudzingiswa. **29** “Edhomu iriko namadzimambo ayo namachinda ayo ose; kunyange ane simba, vakaradzikwa navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakavata navasina kudzingiswa, navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **30** “Machinda ose okumusoro navaSidhoni variko; vakadzika navakaurayiwa mukunyadziswa kunyange simba ravo raityisa. Vakavata vasina kudzingiswa pamwe chete navakaurayiwa nomunondo vakatakura kunyadziswa kwavo pamwe chete navaya vanoburukira kugomba. **31** “Faro, iye nehondo yake, achavaona agonyaradzwa nokuda kwavanhu vake vazhinji vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **32** Kunyange ndakamurega achityisidzira vamwe munyika yavapenyu, Faro navanhu vake vazhinji vacharadzikwa pakati pavasina kudzingiswa, navaya vakaurayiwa nomunondo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**33** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, taura kuvanhu venyika yako uti kwavari: ‘Kana ndikauyisa munondo pamusoro penyika, uye vanhu venyika iyo vakasarudza mumwe wavo vakamuita nharirire yavo, **3** uye iwe akaona munondo uchiuya kuzorwa nyika akaridza hwamanda kuti anyevera vanhu, **4** ipapo ani naani kana akanzwa hwamanda asi akasava nehanya nenyevevo uye munondo ukasvika ukamuuraya, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. **5** Sezvo akanzwa kurira kwehwamanda asi akashaya hanyu, ropa rake richava pamusoro wake. Dai akateerera kunyeverwa, angadai akaponesa upenyu hwake. **6** Asi kana nharirire ikaona munondo uchiuya uye ikasaridza hwamanda kuti iyambire vanhu uye munondo ukasvika ukabvisa upenyu hwomumwe wavo, munhu uyo achabviswa hake nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ndichabvunza ropa rake kunharirire.’ **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, ndakakuita nharirire yeimba yaIsraeri; saka inzwa shoko randinotaura ugovaudza yambiro inobva kwandiri. **8** Kana ndikati kuno akaipa, ‘Iwe munhu wakaipa, uchafa zvirokwaswo,’ uye iwe ukasamutaurira kuti umunyevera panzira dzake, munhu uyo akaipa achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi ropa rake ndicharibvunza kwauri. **9** Asi iwe kana ukanyevera munhu wakaipa uyu kuti adzoke kubva panzira dzake, iye akasaita izvozwvo, achafa nokuda kwechivi chake, asi iwe unenge waponesa upenyu hwako. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuimba yaIsraeri, ‘Izvi ndizvo zvamunoreva muchiti, “Kutadza kwedu nezvivi zvedu zvinotiremera, uye tapera nokuda kwazvo. Zvino tingarama seiko?”’ **11** Uti kwavari, ‘Zvirokwaswo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, handitongofariri rufu rwowakaipa, asi kuti vatendeuke kubva panzira dzavo vagorarama. Tendeukai! Tendeukai pazvakaipa zvenyu! Muchafireiko, imi imba yaIsraeri?’ **12** “Naizvozwvo, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kuvanhu venyika

yako, ‘Kururama kwowakarurama hakugoni kumuponesa kana asingateereri, uye kuipa kwomunhu akaipa hakungamuiti kuti awe kana akatendeuka kubva pakuri. Munhu akarurama, kana akatadza, haangatenderwi kuti ararama nokuda kwokururama kwaiva nako kare.’ **13** Kana ndikaudza munhu akarurama kuti achafa zvirokwaswo, asi zvino iye ovimba nokururama kwake, ndokuita zvakaipa, hakuna zvinhu zvakarurama zvaakaita kare zvicharangarirwa; achafa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvaakaita. **14** Uye kana ndikati kumunhu akaipa, ‘Iwe uchafa zvirokwaswo,’ asi zvino iye akatendeuka pachivi chake uye akaita zvakanaka nezvakarurama, **15** kana akadzorerwa zvaakatora norubatso sechikwereti, akadzosa zvaakaba, akatevera mitemo youpenyu, akasaita zvakaipa, zvirokwaswo achararama; haangafi. **16** Hakuna zvivi zvaakaita zvicharangarirwa pamusoro pake. Akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama; achararama zvirokwaswo. **17** “Kunyange zvakadaro, vanhu venyika yako vanoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kururama.’ Asi nzira yavo ndiyo isina kururama. **18** Kana munhu akarurama akatsauka pakururama kwake, akaita zvakaipa, achafa nokuda kwazvo. **19** Uye munhu akaipa akatendeuka pazvakaipa zvake akaita zvakanaka uye zvakarurama, achararama nazvo. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, imi imba yaIsraeri, munoti, ‘Nzira yaShe haina kururama.’ Asi ndichatonga mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvakananira nzira dzake.” **21** Mugore regumi namaviri rokutapwa kwedu, mumwedzi wegumi pazuva reshanu, munhu akanga apunyuka paJerusalem akasvika kwandiri achiti, “Guta rawa!” **22** Zvino madekwana munhu uya asati asvika, ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akashamisa muromo wangu munhu uya asati asvika kwandiri mwananani. Saka muromo wangu wakazarurwa ndikasazonyarazve. **23** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **24** “Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu vanogara mumatongo ayo munyika yaIsraeri vari kuti, ‘Abhurahama akanga ari munhu mumwe chete, asi akatora nyika. Asi isu tiri vazhinji; zvirokwaswo nyika yakapiwa kwatiri senhaka yedu.’ **25** Naizvozwvo uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Sezvo muchidya nyama neropa rayo uye muchitarira kuzvifananidzo zvenyu uye muchiteura ropa, zvino mungatora nyika here? **26** Imi munovimba nomunondo wenyu, muchiita zvinhu zvinonyangadza, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu achisvibisa mukadzi wehama yake. Zvino mungatora nyika here?’ **27** “Taura kwavari kuti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Zvirokwaswo noupenyu hwangu, vaya vakasara mumatongo vachaurayiwa nomunondo, vaya vari kumamisha, ndichavapa kuzvikara zvesango kuti zvivadye, uye vaya vari munhare nomumapako vachafa nehosha. **28** Nyika ndichaiita dongo rakaparadzwa, uye simba rokuzvikudza kwayo richasvika kumagumo, uye makomo alsaeri achaparadzwa zvokuti hakuna achadurika. **29** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichashandura nyika ikava dongo rakaparadzwa nokuda kwezvinonyangadza zvakaita.’ **30** “Asi kana uriwe, mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu venyika yako vanotaurirana pamwe chete pamusoro pako pamasvingo uye napamikova yedzimba, vachiti kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, ‘Uyai munzwe shoko rabva kuna Jehovha.’ **31** Vanhu vangu vanouya kwauri, sezvavanosiita, ndokugara pamberi pako kuti vateerere kumashoko ako, asi havaaiti. Vanondirumbidza nemiromo yavo, asi mwoyo yave inokarira pfuma yokusarurama. **32** Zvirokwaswo, iwe wakaita somunhu anomba rwiyo rworudo kwavari nezwi rakaisvonaka uye achiridza chiridzwa zvakana, nokuti vanonzwa mashoko ako asi havaaiti. **33** “Panoitika izvi zvole, uye zvichaitika zvirokwaswo, ipapo vachaziva kuti muprofiti akanga ari pakati pavo.”

**34** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pavafudzi valsaeri; profita uti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Vane nhamo vafudzi valsaeri vanongova nehanya yokuzvifudza pachavo! Ko, vafudzi havafaniri kufudza makwai here?’ **3** Munodya ruomba, munozvifukidza namakushe muchiuraya makwai akakora, asi hamuna hanya namakwai. **4** Hamuna kusimbisa asina simba kana kurapa anorwara kana kusunga akakuvara. Hamuna kutsvaka akarasika kana kudzosa akadziringwa. Makaabata nehasha uye noutsinye. **5** Saka akapararira nokuti kwakanga kusina mufudzi, uye paakapararira akava zvokudya zvezvikara zvesango. **6** Makwai angu akadzungaira pamusoro pamakomo napazvikomo zvole. Akaparadzirwa panyika yose, uye hakuna akaaronda kana kuatsvaka. **7** “Naizvozvo, imi vafudzi, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **8** Zvirokwazvo noupenyu hwangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, nokuda kwokuti makwai angu ashayiwa mufudzi, nokudaro akapambwa akava zvokudya zvemhuka dzose dzesango, uye nemhaka yokuti vafudzi vangu havana kuatsvaka asi kuti vakazvifudza vamene pachinzvimbo chamakwai angu, **9** naizvozvo imi vafudzi, inzwi shoko rajehovha: **10** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka navafudzi uye vachazvidavirira pamusoro pamakwai angu. Ndichavabvisa pakufudza makwai angu kuitira kuti vafudzi varege kuzovifudza pachavo. Ndicharwira makwai angu pamiroso yavo, uye haachazovi chokudya chavo. **11** “Nokuti zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ini pachangu ndichazviatsvaka makwai angu ndigoafudza. **12** Somufudzi anofudza makwai ake akapararira paanenge anawo, saizvozvo neni ndichafudza makwai angu. Ndichaarwira kubva panzvimbo dzose dzaanga akapararira pazuva ramakore nerima. **13** Ndichaabudisa kubva kundudzi ndigoanganidza kubva kunyika dzose, uye ndigoauyisa munyika yawo. Ndichaafudzira pamakomo alsaeri, muhova, nomunzvimbo dzokugara dzose dzenyika. **14** Ndichaafudzira mumafuro akanaka, uye pamusoro pamakomo alsaeri ndipo paachafura. Acharara pasi pamafuro akanaka ikoko, uye achafura pabumhuda rakanaka ikoko kumakomo elsaeri. **15** Ini pachangu ndichafudza makwai angu nokuavatisa pasi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ndichatsvaka akarasika ndigodzosa akatetereka. Ndichasunga akakuvara ndigosimbisa asina simba, asi akakora neane simba ndichaaparadza. Ndichafudza boka nokururamisira. **17** “Asi kana murimi, boka rangu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichatonga pakati pegwai nerimwe gwai, uye pakati pamakondobwe nembudzi. **18** Ko, hazvina kuringana kwamuri here kuti mudye pamafuro akanaka? Zvakafanira here kuti mutsike netsoka dzenyu mafuro enyu akasara? Ko, hazvina kuringana here kuti munwe mvura yakachena? Ko, zvakafanira here kuti musvibise mvura yakasara namakumbo enyu? **19** Ko, makwai angu angafanirwa nokudya kana kunwa zamakabvongodza netsoka dzenyu here? **20** “Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kwavari: Tarira, ini ndimene ndichatonga pakati peakakora nemakwai akaonda. **21** Nokuda kwokuti munosunda norutivi nepfudzi, muchitunga makwai asina simba nenyanja dzenyu kusvikira maadzingira kure, **22** ini ndicharwira makwai angu, uye haangazopambwize. Ndichatonga pakati pehwei neimwe hwei. **23** Ndichaisa pamusoro pawo mufudzi mumwe chete, muranda wangu Dhavidhi uye achafudza; iye achafudza agova mufudzi wavo. **24** Ini Jehovha ndichava Mwari wavo, uye muranda wangu Dhavidhi achava muchinda pakati pawo. Ini Jehovha ndazviture. **25** “Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo uye ndichadzina zvikara panyika kuti vagogara mugwenga vagovata zvakana musango. **26** Ndichaaropafadza nenzvimbo dzakapoteredza chikomo changu. Ndichanayisa mvura nenguva yayo; pachava nemibumbi yamaropafadzo. **27** Miti yesango ichabereka michero yayo uye ivhu richabereka

zvibereko zvaro; vanhu vachagara zvakana panyika yavo. Vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichavhuna mazariro amajoko avo ndigovanunura kubva mumaoko aavo vanovaita nhapwa. **28** Havachazopambwize nendudzi, uye zvikara zvesango hazvingavadyizve. Vachagara zvakana, uye hakuna angavayisa. **29** Ndichavapa nyika ine mukurumbira nokuda kwezvibereko zvayo, uye havangazovi nedambudziko renzara munyika kana kuva chinhu chinosekwa nendudzi. **30** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ini, Jehovha Mwari wavo, ndinavo uye kuti ivo, imba yalsaeri, ndivo vanhu vangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **31** Imi makwai angu, makwai amafuro angu, muri vanhu, uye ini ndiri Mwari wenyu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**35** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako pamusoro peGomo reSeiri; uprofithe pamusoro paro, **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe uye Gomo reSeiri, uye ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuzorwa newe ndigokuita dongo raparadzwa. **4** Ndichashandura maguta ako akava matongo uye iwe uchaparadzwa. Ipapo uchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **5** “Nemhaka yokuti wakafundira ruvengo rwako rwakare ukaisa yalsaeri kumunondo panguva yenjodzi yavo, panguva iyo kurangu kwavo kwakanga kwasvika pamusoro-soro, **6** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuisa kukuteura ropa uye richakuteverera. Sezvo usina kuvenga kuteura ropa, kuteura ropa kuchakuteverera. **7** Ndichaita kuti Gomo reSeiri rive dongo uye ndichaparadza vose vanopinda napo uye nevanobuda napo. **8** Ndichazadza makomo ako navakaurayiwa; vava vakaurayiwa nomunondo vachawira pazvikomo nomumipata yenyu uye nomunzizi dzenyu dzose. **9** Ndichakuparadza nokusingaperi, maguta ako haachazogari. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **10** “Nemhaka yokuti iwe wakati, ‘Ndudzi mbiri idzi nenyika idzi dzichava dzedu uye tichadzitora,’ kunyange dai ini Jehovha ndaivapo, **11** naizvozvo, noupenyu hwangu zvirokwazvo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, ndichakuitira zvakafanira kutsamwa negodo rawakaraitidza mukuvavenga kwako uye ndichaita kuti vandzive pakati pavo pandichakutonga. **12** Ipapo uchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakanzwa zvole zvinonyadza zvakataura zvinorwisa makomo elsaeri. Iwe wakati, ‘Akaparadzwa uye akapiwa kwatiri kuti tiadye.’ **13** Wakazvirumbidza pamusoro pangu uye wakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu usingazvidzori, uye ini ndakazvinzwa. **14** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Panguva inofara nyika yose, ini ndichakuita dongo. **15** Nokuti iwe wakafara panguva yakaparadzwa nhaka yeimba yalsaeri, ndizvo zvandichakuitirawo iwe. Uchava dongo, iwe Gomo reSeiri, iwe neEdhomu yose. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.”

**36** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro pamakomo elsaeri uti, ‘Imi makomo elsaeri, inzwi shoko rajehovha. **2** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Muvengi akati kwauri, ‘Toko wao! Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzekare dzava dzedu.’ **3** Naizvozvo profita uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nemhaka yokuti vakakuparadzai uye vakakudziringai kumativi ose kusvikira mava vanhu vendudzi dzose uye nechinhu chinoshorwa navanhu, nechinorehwa, **4** naizvozvo, imi makomo elsaeri, inzwi shoko ralshe Jehovha: Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumakomo nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata, kumatongo akaparadzwa okumaguta akasiyiwa akanga apambwa uye akasekwa nendudzi dzose dzakakupoteredzai, **5** zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mumoto wokushingaira kwangu, ndakataura pamusoro pendudzi dzakasara, uye pamusoro peEdhomu yose, nokuti nomufuro uye negodo remwoyo yavo vakaita nyika yangu nhaka yavo kuitira kuti vapambe mafuro avo.’ **6** Naizvozvo profita pamusoro penyika

yelsraeri uti kumakomy nokuzvikomo, kuhova nokumipata: 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinotaura negodo nehasha dzangu nokuti makashorwa nendudzi. 7 Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndinopika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndudzi dzakakupoterredza naidzo dzichashorwawo. 8 "Asi imi, iyemi makomo elsraeri, muchabudisa matavi nemichero yavanhu vangu ivo Israeri, nokuti vachakurumidza kudzokera kumusha. 9 Ndine hanya newe uye ndichakutarira neziso rine tsitsi; ucharimwa ugodyarwa, 10 uye ndichawanza vanhu pamusoro pako, kunyange iyo imba yose yalsraeri. Maguta achagarwa uye matongo achavakwazve. 11 Ndichawedzera kuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfwo pamusoro pako uye vachava nezvibereko vagowanda kwazvo. Ndichagarisa vanhu mauri sezvazvakanga zvakaikita kare uye ndichaita kuti mubudirire kupfura pakutanga. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. 12 Ndichaita kuti vanhu, ivo vanhu vangu Israeri, vafambe pamusoro pako. Vachakutora uye muchava nhaka yavo; hamuchazovatorerizve vana vavo. 13 "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nokuti vanhu vanoti kwauri, "Iwe unodya vanhu uye unotorera rudzi rwako vana," 14 naizvozvo hauchazoyi vanhu kana kushayisa rudzi rwako vana, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. 15 Handichazoiti kuti unzwe kutuka kwendudzi, hauchazoshorwi navanhu uye handichazoiti kuti rudzi rwako ruwe, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha." 16 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richti, 17 "Mwanakomana womunhu, vanhu valsraeri pavaigara munyika yavo chaiyo, vakaisvibisa namaitiro avo uye namabasa avo. Maitiro avo akanga akaita sokusachena kwomukadzi ari kumwedzi pamberi pangu. 18 Saka ndakadurura hasha dzangu pamusoro pavo nokuti vakanga vateura ropa munyika uye nokuti vakanga vakaisvibisa nezvifananidzo zvavo. 19 Ndakavaparadzira pakati pendudzi, uye vakadzingirwa kunyika dzose; ndakavatonga zvakanfira mufambiro wavo namabasa avo. 20 Uye kwose kwose kwavakaenda pakati pendudzi, vakaisvibisa zita rangu dzvene, nokuti zvakanzi pamusoro pavo, 'Ava ndivo vanhu vajejehovha, asi vakatonzi vabve munyika yake.' 21 Ndakanga ndine hanya nezita rangu dzvene, rakanga rasvibiswa neimba yalsraeri pakati pendudzi kwavakanga vaenda. 22 "Naizvozvo uti kuimba yalsraeri, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Hakusi kuda kwenyu, imi imba yalsraeri, kuti ndiite zvinhu izvi, asi imhaka yezita dzvene, ramakasvibisa pakati pendudzi kwamakaenda. 23 Ndicharatidza utsvene hwezita rangu guru, rakanga rasvibiswa pakati pendudzi, iro zita ramakasvibisa pakati pavo. Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, panguva yandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. 24 "Nokuti ndichakubudisa pakati pendudzi; ndichakuunganidzai kubva kunyika dzose ndigokudzoserai munyika yangu chaiyo. 25 Ndichasasa mvura yakachena pamusoro penyu, uye muchava wakachena, ndichakunatsai patsvina yenyu yose napazvifananidzo zvenyu. 26 Ndichakupai mwoyo mutsva nokuisa mweya mutsva mukati menyu, ndichabvisa mwoyo webwe mamuri ndigoisa mwoyo wenyama mukati menyu. 27 Uye ndichaisa Mweya wangu mukati menyu uye ndichakuita kuti mutevere mitemo yangu mugochenjerera kuchengeta mirayiro yangu. 28 Muchagara munyika yandakapa madzitateguru enyu; imi muchava vanhu vangu, uye ini ndichava Mwari wenyu. 29 Ndichakuponesai kubva pakusachena kwenyu kwose. Ndichadana zviyo ndigozwiwanya uye handingauyisi nzara pamusoro penyu. 30 Ndichawanza zvibereko zvemiti uye nezvirimwa zveminda, kuitira kuti murege kuzoshorwazve pakati pendudzi nokuda kwenzara. 31 Ipapo mucharagarira nzira dzenyu dzakaipa namabasa enyu akaipa, uye muchaviseema pachenyu nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu namabasa enyu anonyangadza. 32 Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti handisi kuita izvi nokuda kwenyu, ndizvo

zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Nyaraiwo uye munyadziswe nokuda kwamaitiro enyu, imi, imba yalsraeri! 33 "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva randinokunatsai pazvivi zvenyu zvose, ndichagarisa vanhu mumaguta enyu uye matongo achavakwazve. 34 Nyika yakanga yava dongo icharimwazve pachinzvimbo chokugara iri dongo pamberi pavose vanopfuura napo. 35 Vachati, "Nyika iyi yakanga yaparara iye zvino yafanana nebindu reEdheni; maguta akanga ava matongo aparadzwa, zvino akomberedzwa uye ogarwa." 36 Ipapo ndudzi dzakasara, dzakakupoterredzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakavakazve zvakanga zvaraparadza uye ndakadyarazve zvakanga zvaraparadza. Ini Jehovha ndazvitaure, uye ndichazviita.' 37 "Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndichagamuchirazve chikumbiro cheimba yalsraeri ndigovaitira izvi: Ndichawanza kwazvo vanhu vavo sokuwanda kwamakwai, 38 sokuwanda kwakaita mapoka ezvipiriso pajeruserama panguva yemitambo yaro yakatarwa. Saka maguta akaparadzwa achazadzwa namapoka avanhu. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha."

**37** Ruoko rwajehovha rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu, uye akandibudisa noMweya wajejehovha akandisa pakati pomupata; wakanga uzere namapfupa. 2 Akanditungamirira kuno nokoko pakati pawo, uye ndakaona mapfupa mazhinji zhinji pamusoro pomupata; mapfupa akanga akaoma kwazvo. 3 Akandibvunza akati, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya angarama here?" Ini ndakati, "Imi Ishe Jehovha, iyemi moga munoziva." 4 Ipapo iye akati kwandiri, "Profita kumapfupa aya uti kwaari, 'Imi mapfupa akaoma, inzwai shoko rajehovha: 5 Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha kumapfupa aya: Ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu mugorarama. 6 Ndichaisa marunda pamuri ndigoita kuti muve nenyama pamusoro penyu uye ndichakufukidzai neganda; ndichaisa mweya mukati menyu uye muchava vapenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha." 7 Saka ndakaprofita sezvandakarayirwa. Zvino ndakati ndichiprofita, kwakava nomumvumo, nokurira kwaiti kweche kweche, uye mapfupa akaswedwedzana, bvupa nebvupa. 8 Ndakatarira, ndikaona marunda nenyama zvakapote uye zvakafukidzwa neganda, asi makanga musina mweya mukati mazvo. 9 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Profita kumhepo; profita, mwanakomana womunhu, uti kwairi, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Uya uchibva kumhepo ina, iwe mweya, ufemere mukati maava vakaurayiwa, kuti vararama.'" 10 Saka ndakaprofita sezvaakandarayira, mweya ukapinda mukati mavo; vakarama vakamira netsoka dzavo, iri hondo huru kwazvo. 11 Ipapo akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, mapfupa aya ndiyo imba yose yalsraeri. Ivo vanoti, 'Mapfupa edu aoma uye hatisisina tariro; taparadzwa hedu.' 12 Naizvozvo profita uti kwairi, 'Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Haiwa vanhu vangu, ndiri kuzozarura marinda enyu ndigokubudisa maari; ndichakudzoseraze kunyika yalsraeri. 13 Ipapo imi, vanhu vangu, muchaziva kuti ndini Jehovha, pandichazarura marinda enyu ndichikubudisa maari. 14 Ndichaisa mweya wangu mukati menyu mugorarama, uye ndichakugarisa munyika yenyu. Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndakazvitaure, uye ndakazviita, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.'" 15 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richti, 16 "Mwanakomana womunhu, tora rutanda unyore parwuri kuti, 'Zvajudha nezvolsraeri shamwari dzake.' Ipapo utore rumwe rutanda, ugonyora pamusoro parwo kuti, 'Rutanda rwaEuremu, norwajosefa neimba yose yalsraeri neshamwari dzake.' 17 Uzvibanatidze pamwe chete zvine rutanda rumwe kuitira kuti zvine rutanda rumwe chete muroko rwako. 18 "Kana vanhu venyika yako vakakubvunza vachiti, 'Haugatiudziwo zvaunoreva nechinhu ichi here?' 19 uti kwavari, 'Zvanzi najehovha: Ndiri kuzotora rutanda rwajosefa,

rwuri muruoko rwaEfurumu, nerwalsraeri shamwari dzake, ndigorubatanidza nerwajudha, ndichiaita rutanda rumwe chete rwehuni, agova rutanda rumwe chete muruoko rwangu.’ **20** Uabate pamberi pavo iwo matanda awakanyora paari **21** ugoti kwavari, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kubva munyika dzose kwavakanga vaenda ndichadzose valsraeri munyika yavo. **22** Ndichavaita rudzi rumwe chete munyika iyo, pamakomo elsraeri. Pachava namambo mumwe chete pamusoro pavo vose uye havachazovazve marudzi mavira kana kupatsanurwa kuti vave umambo huviri. **23** Havachazovisibizise nezvifananidzo zvavo kana nezvinonyangadza zvavo kana kundarika kuipa kwavo, nokuti ini ndichavaponesa pazvivi zvavo zvokudzokera shure, uye ndichavanatsa. Vachava vanhu vangu uye ini ndichava Mwari wavo. **24** “Muranda wangu Dhavhidhi achava mambo pamusoro pavo, uye vose vachava nomufudzi mumwe chete. Vachatevera mirayiro yangu uye vachachenjerera kuchengeta mitemo yangu. **25** Vachagara munyika yandakapa kumuranda wangu Jakobho, iyo nyika yaigara madzibaba avo. Vachagaramo nokusingaperi ivo navana vavo navana vavava vavo uye Dhavhidhi muranda wangu achava muchinda wavo nokusingaperi. **26** Ndichaita sungano yorugare navo; ichava sungano isingaperi. Ndichavasimbisa, ndichavawanza uye ndichaisa nzvimbo yangu tsvene pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **27** Ugaro hwangu huchava pakati pavo, ini ndichava Mwari wavo, uye iwo vachava vanhu vangu. **28** Ipapo ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndinoita Israeri kuti ave mutsvene, kana nzvimbo yangu tsvene ikagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi.”

**38** Shoko raJehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, **2** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rinzira chiso chako kuna Gogi, wenyika yeMagogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari; uprofite pamusoro pake **3** uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **4** Ndichakutendeutsa, ndigoisa zvikokovono mushaya dzako ndigokubudisa iwe nehondo yako yose, mabhiza ako, vatasvi vamabhiza vakashongo nguo dzhondo, uye navanhu vazhinji vane nhoo huru neduku, uye vachivheyesa minondo yavo. **5** Pezhia neEtiopia neRibhiya dzinenge dziripowo, vose vaine nhoo nenguwani dzokurwa, **6** Gomeriwo namauto ayo ose, neBheti Togarima ichibva kumusoro chaiko namauto ayo ose, ndudzi zhinji dzinewe. **7** “Gadzirira; iva wakagadzirira, iwe pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji vakaungana paari, uye uve mukuru wangu. **8** Shure kwamazuva mazhinji uye uchadanidzira hondo. Pamakore anotevera, iwe uchakomba nyika yakabva muhondo, ina vanhu vakaunganidzwa kubva kundudzi zhinji kumakomo alsraeri, akanga ava dongo kwenguva huru. Vakabudiswa kubva kundudzi, zvino vose vachagara zvakana. **9** Iwe namauto ako ose nendudzi zhinji dzinewe muchakwira, muchienda sedutu; muchaita segore rinofukidza nyika. **10** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Pazuva iro, mwoyo wako uchapindwa nepfungwa dzakaipa, uchafunga zano rakaipa. **11** Iwe uchati, “Ndichakomba misha isina masvingo; ndicharwisa vanhu vasingafungiri vagere zvavo zvakana, vose vanogara vasina masvingo uye vasina masuo namazariro. **12** Ndichapamba ndigotori nechisimba, ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise matongo ogarwa navanhu uye vanhu vakaungana kubva kundudzi vakapfuma pazvipfuwo nenhumbi, vagere pakati penyika.” **13** Shebha neDhedhani navashambadziri vokuTashishi nemisha yaro yose vachati kwauri, “Wauya kuzopamba here? Waunganidza vanhu kuti vatore zvipfuwo nenhumbi uye kuti utore zvapakambwa zvizhinji here?” **14** “Naizvozwi, mwanakomana womunhu, profita uti kuna Gogi, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: pazuva iro, vanhu vangu valsraeri vava kugara zvakana, haungazvioni here? **15** Uchauya uchibva kunzvimbo

yako iri kumusoro chaiko, iwe nendudzi zhinji dzinewe, vose vakatasva mabhiza, vanhu vazhinji, hondo ine simba. **16** Uchauya kuzorwa navanhu vangu valsraeri segore rinofukidza nyika. Mumazuva anouya, iwe Gogi, ndichakuuya kuzorwa nenyika yangu, kuitira kuti ndudzi dzigondiziva pandinoratidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza newe pamberi pavo. **17** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ko, hauziwe wandakataura nezvako pamazuva ekare navaranda vangu ivo vaprofiti valsraeri here? Panguva iyoyo vakaprofita kwamakore kuti ini ndichakuuya kuzovarwisa. **18** Izvi ndizvo zvichaitika pazuva iroro: Nyika yalsraeri painorwiswa naGogi, hashu dzangu huru dzichama, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **19** Pakushingaira kwangu uye nomoto wehashu dzangu, ndinozivisa kuti panguva iyoyo pachava nokudengenyeka kukuru munyika yalsraeri. **20** Hove dzegungwa, shiri dzedenga, mhaka dzesango, nezvose zvinokambaira panyika, navanhu vose vari pamusoro penyika vachadedera pamberi pangu. Makomo achapidiguka, mawere achaondomoka uye rusvingo rumwe norumwe ruchawira pasi. **21** Ndichadana munondo kuzorwisa Gogi pamusoro pamakomo ose, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Munondo womunhu mumwe nomumwe uchabaya hama yake. **22** Ndicharanga nedenda nokudeuka kweropa; ndichanayisa mvura zhinji, nechimvuramabwe nesafuri inopfuta pamusoro pake napamusoro pamauto ake uye napamusoro pendudzi dzaanadzo. **23** Nokudaro ndicharatidza ukuru hwangu noutsvene hwangu, uye ndichazvzivisa pamberi pendudzi zhinji. Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha.’

**39** “Mwanakomana womunhu, profita pamusoro paGogi, uti, ‘Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Ndine mhaka newe, iwe Gogi, muchinda mukuru weMesheki neTubhari. **2** Ndichakutendeutsa ndigokukwekweredza. Ndichakubvisa kumusoro ndigokutumira kundorwisa pamakomo elsraeri. **3** Ipapo ndicharova museve wako nechokuruboshwe rwako ndigowisira misereve yako pasi ichibva muruoko rwako rworudyi. **4** Uchawa pamakomo alsraeri, iwe namauto ako ose uye nendudzi dzaanadzo. Ndichakupa iwe sechokudya chemhando dzose dzeshiri dzinodya nyama uye nokumhuka dzesango. **5** Uchawira pamhene, nokuti ndazvitaura, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** Ndichatuma moto pamusoro paMagogi uye napamusoro pavagere zvakana muzwiwi, uye vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha. **7** “Ndichazivisa zita rangu dzvene pakati pavanhu vangu valsraeri. Handichazobvumiri kuti zita rangu dzvene risvibise, uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti ini Jehovha ndini mutsvene woga valsraeri. **8** Zviri kuuya! Zvirokwazvo zvichaitika, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. Iri ndiro zuva randakareva. **9** “Ipapo vava vanogara mumaguta alsraeri vachabuda kunze vagoshandisa zvimbo sehuni vagozvipisa, sehoo duku nehuru, uta nemiseve, tsvimbo dzhondo namapfumo. Vachazvishandisa sehuni kwamakore manomwe. **10** Havachazounganidzi huni kubva musango kana kudzitema kumatondo, nokuti vachashandisa zvimbo sehuni. Uye vachapamba vava vakambovapamba uye vachatorera nechisimba vava vakambovatorera nechisimba, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **11** “Pazuva iro, ndichapa Gogi nzvimbo yamakuba mulsraeri, mumupata wavaya vanoshanya vachienda kumabvazuva vakananga kugungwa. Ichadzivirira nzira yavashanyi, nokuti Gogi navanhu vake vachavigwapo. Saka ichatumidzwa kunzi Mupata waHamoni Gogi. **12** “Imba yalsraeri ichapedza mwedzi minomwe ichivaviga kuitira kuti nyika inatswe. **13** Vanhu vose vomunyika vachavaviga, uye zuva rokukudza kwangu richava zuva ravacharangerira, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **14** “Vachapa vanhu basa rokuchenesa nyika nguva dzose. Vamwe vachapota nenyika yose uye, kubatanidza naivavo vamwe vachaviga vava vakasiyiwa

vachingova pachena. Mushure memwedzi vachazotanga kutsvaga. **15** Pavachange vachipota nyenika, kana mumwe akaona bvupa romunhu, achaisapo chiratidzo parutivi rwaro kusvikira vacheri vamarinda variviga muMupata waHamoni Gogi. **16** Uyezve, pachava neguta rinonzi Hamona ipapo. Nokudaro vachanatsa nyika.’ **17** “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzu nalshe Jehovha: Danidzira kumarudzi ose eshiri uye nemhuka dzose dzesango uti, ‘Unganai uye muve pamwe chete muchibva kwose kwose muuye kuchibayiro chandiri kukugadzirai, chibayiro chikuru pamusoro pamakomo elsraeri. Muchadya nyama uye muchanwa ropa ipapo. **18** Muchadya nyama yavarume vane simba nokunwa ropa ramachinda enyika kunge ramakondobwe, neremakwayana, nerembudzi uye rehando, mhuka dzose dzakakodzwa dzinobva kuBhashani. **19** Pachibayiro chandinokugadzirai, muchadya mafuta kusvikira makorwa nawo, uye muchanwa ropa kusvikira madhakwa. **20** Patafura yangu muchadya mukaguta mabhiza navatasvi vavo, varume vane simba navarwi vemhando dzose,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **21** “Ndicharatidza kubwinya kwangu pakati pendudzi, uye ndudzi dzose dzichaisa kuranga kwandinoita noruoko rwandinoisa pamusoro pavo. **22** Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, imba yalsraeri ichaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo. **23** Uye ndudzi dzichaziva kuti vanhu yalsraeri vakaenda kuutapwa nokuda kwechivi chavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri. Saka ndakavanzira chiso changu ndikavaisa mumaoko avavengi vavo, uye vose vakaurayiwa nomunondo. **24** Ndakavaitira zvakafanira kusachena kwavo nokudarika kwavo, uye ndakavanzira chiso changu. **25** “Naizvozvo, zvanzu nalshe Jehovha: Zvino ndichabvisa Jakobho kubva mukutapwa uye ndichanzwira tsitsi vanhu vose yelsraeri, uye ndichashingairira zita rangu dzvene. **26** Vachakananga kunyadziswa kwavo nokusatendeka kwavo kwose kwavakaridza kwandiri pavakagara zvakana munyika yavo pasina aivavhundusa. **27** Pandichavadzosa kubva kundudzi uye ndikavangandiza vachibva kunyika dzavavengi vavo, ndicharatidza utsvene hwangu kubudikidza navo pamberi pendudzi zhinji. **28** Ipapo vachaziva kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo, nokuti kunyange ndakavadziringira kuutapwa pakati pendudzi, ndichavangandiza munyika yavo, pasina wandinosiya. **29** Handingazovanzirizve chiso changu, nokuti ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro peimba yalsraeri, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**40** Mugore ramakumi maviri namashanu rokutapwa kwedu, pakutanga kwegore, pazuva regumi romwedzi, mugore regumi manana, mushure kwokukundwa kweguta, pazuva racho iro ruoko rwajehovha kwakanga rwuri pamusoro pangu uye akandiendesako. **2** Pane zvandakararatidzwa naMwari akanditora akandiendesa kunyika yelsraeri akandimisa pagomo refu refu, zasi kworo kwakanga kune dzimba dzakanga dzichiratidzika seguta. **3** Akandiendesa ikoko, ndikaona munhu akanga achiratidzika sendarira; akanga akamira pasuo ane tambo yomucheka netsvimbo yokueresa muruoko rwake. **4** Murume uyu akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, tarira nameso ako unzwe nenzeve dzako uye uongorore zvole zvandichakuratidza, nokuti wakasvitswa pano kuti ndikuratidze izvozvi. Utaurire imba yalsraeri zvole zvaunoona.” **5** Ndakaona rusvingo rwakanga rwakapoterredza nzvimbo yose yetemberi. Urefu hwetsvimbo yokuera yakanga iri muruoko rwomurume uyu hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu, rimwe nerimwe richiita kubhiti rimwe chete noupamhi hwechianza. Akayera rusvingo; ukobvu hworusvingo hwakanga huchiita tsvimbo yokuyera imwe chete, uye urefu huchiita tsvimbo imwe chete. **6** Ipapo akaenda kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Akakwira nezvikiwiriso zvaro

ndokuyera chikumbaridzo chesuo; chakanga chichiita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **7** Makamuri avarindi akanga akaenzana netsvimbo imwe chete yokuyera paurefu uye tsvimbo imwe chete paupamhi, uye masvingo apakati pamakamuri akanga ari makubhiti mashanu paupamhi. Uye chikumbaridzo chesuo rakanga riri parutivi rwebiravira rakatarisana netemberi chaita tsvimbo imwe chete pakudzika. **8** Ipapo akayera biravira resuo; **9** rakanga rakadzika kwamakubhiti masere uye mbiru dzacho makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Biravira resuo rakanga rakanangana netemberi. **10** Mukati mesuo rokumabvazuva makanga muna makamuri matatu parutivi rumwe norumwe; ose ari matatu akanga ane chihero chakaenzana. **11** Ipapo akayera upamhi hwomukova wokusuo; wakanga una makubhiti gumi uye urefu hwacho hwaisvika makubhiti gumi namatatu. **12** Pamberi pekamuri rimwe nerimwe pakanga pane madziro akareba kubhiti rimwe chete, uye makamuri akanga ana makubhiti matanhatu akaenzana. **13** Ipapo akayera musuo kubva nechokumusoro kwamadziro kumashure kwirimwe ramakamuri nechokumusoro kwakatarisana nerimwe; nhambwe dzakanga dzichisvika makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu kubva pakazaruka pamadziro kusvikira kuno rumwe rutivi rwakatarisana nawo. **14** Akayera pakatarisana namasvingo aionekwa achipoteredza nechomukati mesuo, makubhiti makumi matanhatu. Akayera kusvika pabiravira rakatarisana noruvazhe. **15** Nhambwe dzaibva pamukova wesuo kusvikira kwokupedzisira kwebiravira dzakanga dziri makubhiti makumi mashanu. **16** Makamuri namasvingo aionekwa omukati mesuo akanga akavharirwa nechidziro namawindo maduku akapoterredza, sezvakanga zvakaita pabiravira; napamawindo akapoterredza akatarisa nechomukati; mberi kwamasvingo kwakanga kwakashongedzwa nemiti yemichindwe. **17** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwokunze. Ndakaona dzimba ikoko uye nzira dzakanga dzakavakirwa dzakakomberedza ruvazhe; makanga muna makamuri makumi matatu aiva musinga menzira yakavakirwa. **18** Yakanga yakaganhurana norutivi rwamasuo uye yakaenzana paupamhi sokureba kwadzakanga dzakaita; ndiyo yakanga iri nzira yakavakirwa yenyasi. **19** Ipapo akayera nhambwe kubva nechomukati kwerutivi rwesuo rezasi kusvikira kunge kworuvazhe rwomukati; rwakanga nuna makubhiti zana nechokumabvazuva, uye nechokumusorowo. **20** Ipapo akayera urefu noupamhi hwesuo rakatarisana nechokumusoro raienda kuruvazhe rwokunze. **21** Makamuri aro, matatu kurutivi rumwe norumwe, masvingo aro aionekera nebiravira raro zvakanga zvakaenzana nezviya zvesuo rokutanga. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rina makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **22** Mawindo aro, mabiravira aro uye miti yokushongedza yemichindwe, zvakanga zvangoenzana nezviya zvesuo rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva. Zvikiwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho. **23** Pakanga pane suo rinopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rakanga rakanangana nesuo rokumusoro, sezvazvakanga zvakaenzana nechokumabvazuva. Akayera kubva pane rumwe suo kusvikira pane rakanangana naro; aiva makubhiti zana. **24** Ipapo akanditungamirira kurutivi rwezasi ndikaona suo rakatarisa zasi. Akayera mbiru dzaro namabiravira aro, uye akanga akangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **25** Swo nebiravira raro zvaiva namawindo maduku aipoteredza, samwando amamwe. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye rine upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **26** Zvikiwiriso zvinomwe ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko, zvakatarisana nebiravira racho; rakanga rine miti yokushongedza yemichindwe pamadziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe. **27** Ruvazhe rwomukati nairwowo rwakanga rune suo rakatarisa zasi, uye akayera kubva pasuo

iri kusvika kusuo rokunze kurutivi rwezasi; aiva makubhiti zana. **28** Ipapo akaenda neni kuruvazhe rwomukati achipinda napasuo rezasi, uye akayera suo rezasi; rakanga rakaenzana namamwe pakuyera. **29** Makamuri aro, namadziro anoonekera uye namabiravira aro, akanga akaenzana namamwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo akazvipoterredza. Akanga akareba makubhiti makumi mashanu noupamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu. **30** Mabitavira emasuo akanga akapoteredza ruvazhe rwomukati akanga ane upamhi huna makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu uye makubhiti mashanu pakudzika. **31** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru dzaro, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **32** Ipapo akandipinza muruvazhe rwomukati nechokumabvazuva, iye ndokuyera suo; rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera. **33** Makamuri aro namadziro aro aionekera nebiravira racho zvakanga zvakaenzana nezvimwe pakuyera. Suo nebiravira raro zvakanga zvina mawindo kumativi ose. Zvakanga zvakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **34** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **35** Ipapo akaenda neni kusuo rokusoro ndokuriyera. Rakanga rakangoenzana namamwe pakuyera, **36** sezvakanga zvakaıtawo makamuri aro, namadziro aro aionekera uye biravira racho, uye rakanga rina mawindo kumativi ose. Rakanga rakareba makubhiti makumi mashanu uye makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu paupamhi. **37** Biravira raro rakanga rakatarisana noruvazhe rwokunze; miti yemichindwe yakanga yakashongedza mbiru kumativi ose, uye zvikwiriso zvisere ndizvo zvaisvitsa ikoko. **38** Kamuri rino mukova rakanga riri pabiravira pasuo rimwe nerimwe rechomukati, kwaisukirwa zviwayiro zvinopiswa. **39** Mubiravira rapasuo makanga muna matafura maviri pamativi ose, paıurayirwa zviwayiro zvinopiswa, zvezvivi nezvemhosva. **40** Kurutivi rwokunze rworusvingo rwebiravira repasuo, pedyo nezvikwiriso zvapamukova nechokumusoro kwesuo rokusoro rwakanga kuna matafura maviri, uye kuno ruwenge rutivi zvezvikwiriso kwaıvawo namatafura maviri. **41** Saka kwakanga kuna matafura mana parutivi rwesuo uye mamweze mana kuno rumwe rutivi, matafura masere munzvimbo dzose, pakanga pachıurayirwa zviwayiro. **42** Kwakanga kuna mamweze matafura mana amabwe akashongedzwa ezviwayiro zvinopiswa, rimwe nerimwe rine kubhiti rimwe nehafu paurefu, kubhiti nehafu paupamhi uye kubhiti rimwe chete pakukwirira. Pamusoro pawo pakanga pakaiswa midziyo yavaıbayira nayo zviwayiro zvinopiswa nezvimwevo zviwayiro. **43** Uye zvikokovono zvaiva nemhanda mbiru, chimwe nechimwe chakanga chine upamhi hwechanza chomunhu pakureba, zvakanga zvakasungirirwa pamadziro ose. Matafura akanga ari enyama yezvipiriso. **44** Kunze kwesuo romukati, nechomukati moruvazhe rwomukati, makanga muna makamuri maviri, rimwe kurutivi rwesuo rokusoro uye rakatarisa kumusoro. **45** Iye akati kwandiri, “Kamuri rakatarisa zasi, nderavaprista vanochengeta temberi, **46** Uye kamuri rakatarisa kumusoro nderavaprista vanochengeta aritari. Ava ndivo vana vaZadhoki, vanova ndivo vaRevhi chete vangaswedera pedyo naJehovha kuti vashumire pamberi pake.” **47** Ipapo akayera ruvazhe: Rwakanga rwakaenzana mativi ose, makubhiti zana pakureba, uye makubhiti zana paupamhi. Uye aritari yakanga iri pamberi petemberi. **48** Akandiendesa kubiravira retemberi ndokuyera mbiru dzebiravira, dzakanga dzina makubhiti gumi namana uye madziro acho aionekera akanga ana makubhiti matatu paupamhi kumativi ose. **49**

Biravira rakanga rina makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi, uye makubhiti gumi namaviri kubva mberi kusvika shure. Ikoko kwaisvika nezvikwiriso, uye kwakanga kune mbiru parutivi rumwe norumwe rwedzimwe mbiru.

**41** Ipapo murume uya akandiuyisa kunzvimbo tsvene yokunze akayera mbiru, upamhi hwembiru hwaisvika makubhiti matanhatu rumwe norumwe. **2** Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti gumi paupamhi, uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo akanga ana makubhiti mashanu paupamhi. Akayerawo nzvimbo tsvene yokunze; yakanga yakareba makubhiti makumi mana uye makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi. **3** Ipapo akapinda munzvimbo tsvene yomukati ndokuyera mbiru dzomukova; imwe neimwe yakanga ina makubhiti maviri paupamhi. Mukova wacho wakanga una makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi uye madziro aionekera kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwawo aiva makubhiti manomwe paupamhi. **4** Akayera urefu hwezwvimbo tsvene yomukati; yakanga ina makubhiti makumi maviri, uye upamhi hwayo hwaiva makubhiti makumi maviri zvichiyambukira kumagumo okunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene.” **5** Ipapo akayera madziro etemberi; akanga ari makubhiti matanhatu pakobvu, uye rutivi rumwe norumwe rwekamuri rwaipoteredza temberi rwakanga runo upamhi hwaisvika makubhiti mana. **6** Makamuri omumativi akanga ane miturikidzwa mitatu, mumwe pamusoro pomumwe, makamuri makumi matatu pamaturikidzwa mumwe nomumwe. Makanga muna masherufu matetetede aipoteredza madziro etemberi aıbatsira kutsigira makamuri omumativi, saka zvitsigiro zvakanga zvisina kuvakirwa mumadziro etemberi. **7** Makamuri omumativi akanga akapoteredza temberi akanga akapamhama zvokuti riri pasi rapfurwa neriri pamusoro zvingichogoro. Chidziro chaipoteredza temberi chakavakwa chichikwirira nokukwirira, zvokuti kamuri dzaıpamhamha munhu paakwirira kumusoro. Zvikwiriso zvaıbva pasi zvichisvika kumaturikidzwa wapamusoro. **8** Ndakaona kuti temberi yakanga ina pakakwirira kumativi ayo ose, panova ndipo paiva nheyo yamakamuri omumativi. Yaiva nourefu hwakaenzana netsvimbo yokuyera yakareba makubhiti matanhatu. **9** Madziro okunze emakamuri okumativi aiva noukobvu hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu. Nzvimbo yakashama yakanga iri pakati pamakamuri okumativi etemberi. **10** Uye makamuri avaprista aisvika makubhiti makumi maviri paupamhi achipoteredza temberi kumativi ose. **11** Kwakanga kune mikova yaıpinda kumakamuri okumativi uchibva nokunzvimbo yakashama, mumwe nechokumusoro, mumwe nechenyasi; uye hwaro hwaıbatanidza nzvimbo yakasara hwaisvika makubhiti mashanu paupamhi kumativi ose. **12** Imba yakatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi nechokumavirira yaısvika makubhiti makumi manomwe paupamhi. Madziro eimba akanga ana makubhiti mashanu pakobvu kumativi ose, uye urefu hwawo hwaisvika makubhiti makumi mapfumamwe. **13** Ipapo akayera temberi; yakanga ina makubhiti zana pakureba, uye ruvazhe rwetemberi neimba namadziro ayo yaıvawo namakubhiti zana pakureba. **14** Upamhi hworuvazhe rwetemberi nechokumabvazuva, zvichibatana nemberi kwetemberi, hwaisvika makubhiti zana. **15** Ipapo akayera urefu hweimba yakatarisana noruvazhe necheshure kwetemberi, pamwe chete nedzimba dzokuratidzira dzacho kurutivi rumwe norumwe; zvakaıta makubhiti zana. Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze, nenzwimbo tsvene yomukati uye biravira rakatarisana noruvazhe, **16** pamwe chetewo napazvikumbaridzo uye napamawindo maduku napadzimba dzokuratidzira zvose zviri zvitatu, zvinhu zvose zvaıva seri nechikumbaridzowo,

zvakanga zvakafukidzwa namapuranga. Uriri, madziro kusvika pamawindo, namawindo zvakanga zvakafukidzwa. **17** Panzvimbo yakanga iri pamusoro nechokunze kwomukova wokupinda munzvimbo tsvene napamadziro, nechiyero chakafanana pakati pazvo zvakapoterredza nzvimbo tsvene yomukati neyokunze, **18** paiva namakerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe. Pakati pamakerubhi paiva nemiti yemichindwe. Kerubhi rimwe nerimwe rakanga rine zviso zviriri: **19** chiso chomunhu chakatarisana nomuti womuchindwe kuno rumwe rutivi uye kuno rumwe rutivi chiso cheshumba chakananganawo nomuti womuchindwe uri kuno rumwe rutivi. Zvakanga zvakavezwa pamativi ose etemberi. **20** Kubva pauriri kusvikira kunzvimbo yaiva pamusoro pomukova, makerubhi nemiti yemichindwe zvakanga zvakavezwa pamadziro enzvimbo tsvene yokunze. **21** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze yakanga ine magwatidziro omukova ana mativi mana akaenzana, uye duku racho ndiro rakanga riri mberi kweNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **22** Pakanga pane aritari yakavezwa namatanda yaisvika makubhiti matatu pakukwirira kwayo uye yakaenzana ufuu noupamhi makubhiti maviri; makona ayo, pasi payo namativi ayo, akanga ari matanda. Murume uya akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo tafura iri pamberi paJehovha.” **23** Nzvimbo tsvene yokunze neNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene dzakanga dzina makonhi maviri maviri dzose. **24** Mukova mumwe nomumwe wakanga una masasa maviri, masasa aitenederi maviri pamukova mumwe nomumwe. **25** Uye pamakonhi enzvimbo tsvene yokunze pakanga pane makerubhi akavezwa nemiti yemichindwe yakaita seiya yakavezerwa pamadziro, uye pakanga pane chikumaridzo chakavezwa pamberi pebiravira. **26** Parutivi rwamadziro ebiravira pakanga pane mawindo maduku ana miti yemichindwe yakavezwa pamativi ose. Makamuri okumativi etemberi naiwowo aiva nezvikumaridzo.

**42** Ipapo murume uya akanditungamirira nechokumusoro nechomukati moruvazhe rwokunze ndokundiendesa kumakamuri akanga akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi uye pakatarisana namadziro okunze kurutivi rwokumusoro. **2** Imba yakanga ino mukova wakatarisa kumusoro yakanga yakareba makubhiti zana uye makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi. **3** Pakatarisana namakubhiti makumi maviri oruvazhe rwomukati, uye pakatarisana nenziira yakanga yakavakirwa yoruvazhe rwokunze kwakanga kuna mabiravira akatarisana, akaturikidzwa ari matatu. **4** Pamberi pamakamuri pakanga pane nzvimbo yokufamba yakanga ine upamhi makubhiti gumi uye makubhiti zana pakureba. Makonhi ayo akanga ari nechokumusoro. **5** Zvino makamuri apamusoro akanga ari maduku, nokuti nzvimbo dzokuratidzira dzakanga dzatorera nzvimbo yakawanda kubva paari kupfuura makamuri apasi namakamuri apakati peimba. **6** Makamuri omuturikidzwa wechitatu akanga asina mbiru, sezvakanga zvakaite ruvazhe; saka akanga ari maduku panzvimbo youriri pane aya akanga ari pasi uye nechapakati. **7** Pakanga pane madziro aitevedzana namakamuri uye noruvazhe rwokunze. **8** Mutsara wamakamuri kurutivi runotevedzana noruvazhe rwokunze wakanga uri makubhiti makumi mashanu pakureba, mutsara waparutivi rwaiva pedyo pedyo nenzvimbo tsvene wakanga una makubhiti zana pakureba kwawo. **9** Makamuri apasi akanga ano mukova kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kana munhu achipinda kwaari achibva nechokuruvazhe rwokunze. **10** Parutivi rwezasi zvichitevedzana nokureba kworusvingo rworuvazhe rwokunze, pedyo noruvazhe rwetemberi uye kwatarisana norusvingo rwokunze, pakanga pane makamuri **11** nenzvimbo yokufamba nayo nechemberi kwawo. Aya akanga akafanana namakamuri okumusoro; akanga akaenzana pakureba noupamhi, akanga

akafanana pokubuda napo uye nokuyerwa kwawo. Sezvakanga zvakaite makonhi okumusoro **12** ndizvo zvakanga zvakaite mikova yamakamuri ezasi. Pakanga pane mukova paitangira nzvimbo yokufamba nayo pakanga pakangoenzana namadziro akanangana nawo zvichipfuurira zvakanga kumabvazuva, kana munhu achipinda mumakamuri. **13** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Makamuri okumusoro neezasi iwo akatarisana noruvazhe rwetemberi ndeevaprista, ndipo panodyirwa zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene navaprista vanoswedera pana Jehovha. Vachaisa ipapo zvipiriso zvitsvene-tsvene, zvipiriso zveziyo, zvechivi, uye zvimhosva, nokuti nzvimbo yacho tsvene. **14** Kana vaprista vakangopinda panzvimbo tsvene, havachafaniri kubudira kuruvazhe rwokunze kusvikira vasiya nguwo dzavanga vachishandisa pakushumira, nokuti idzo itsvene. Vanofanira kupfeka dzimwe nguwo vasati vasvika pedyo nenzvimbo dzavanhu.” **15** Akati apedza kuyera zvakanga zviri mukati tememberi, akandibudisa kunze nechokusuo rokumabvazuva ndokubva ayera nzvimbo yacho yose. **16** Akayera rutivi rwokumabvazuva netsvimbo yokuyeresha; yakanga ina makubhiti mazana mashanu. **17** Akayerawo rutivi rwokumusoro; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **18** Akayerawo rutivi rwezasi; rwakanga runa makubhiti mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **19** Ipapo akatendeukira kurutivi rwokumavirira ndokuyera; rwakanga runa makubhiti anosvika mazana mashanu nechiyero chetsvimbo. **20** Saka akayera nzvimbo kumativi mana ose. Yakanga ino rusvingo rwakaipoterredza, mazana mashanu amakubhiti pakureba uye mazana mashanu paupamhi, kuti zviparadzanise zvitsvene nezvisati zviri zvitsvene.

**43** Ipapo murume uya akandiyuisa kusuo rakatarisa kumabvazuva, **2** uye ndakaona kubwinya kwaMwari waIsraeri kuchibva kumabvazuva. Inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji, uye pasi pakapenya nokubwinya kwake. **3** Chiratidzo chandakaona chakanga chakaite sechiratidzo chandakanga ndamboona paakauya kuzoparadza guta uye nechiratidzo chandakaona paRwizi rweKebhari, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **4** Kubwinya kwajehovha kwakapinda mutemberi napasuo rakanangana nokumabvazuva. **5** Ipapo mweya wakandisimudza ukandiisa muruvazhe rwomukati, uye kubwinya kwajehovha kwakazadza temberu. **6** Murume uya achakamira pandiri, ndakanzwa mumwe achiti kwandiri ari mukati tememberi. Akati kwandiri, **7** “Mwanakomana womunhu, iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yechigaro changu choushe nenzvimbo yechitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ndipo pandichagara ndiri pakati pavaisraeri nokusingaperi. Imba yaIsraeri haichazosvibisive zita rangu dzvene kunyange ivo kana madzimambo ayo, noufeve hwavo uye zvipananidzo zvamadzimambo ayo, zvisina upenyu panzvimbo dzavo dzakakwirira. **8** Pavakaisa chikumaridzo mujinga mechikumaridzo changu namagwatidziro pajinga pegwatidziro rangu pachingova norusvingo pakati pangu naivo, vakasvibisa zita rangu dzvene nezvinonyangadza zvakaita. Saka ndakavaparadza mukutsamwa kwangu. **9** Zvino ngavarashire ufeve hwavo kure nezvipananidzo zvavo zvisina upenyu zvamadzimambo ayo, ipapo ndichagara pakati pavo nokusingaperi. **10** “Mwanakomana womunhu, rondedzera nezvetemberi kuvanhu velsraeri, kuti vanyare pamusoro pezvivi zvavo. Ngavarangarire urongwa hwayo, **11** uye kana vachinyara pamusoro pezvakaita zvose, uvazivise magadziriwo etemberi, nourongwa hwayo, panobudiwa napo napanopindwa napo, mamiriro ayo ose nemitemo yayo yose uye mirayiro yayo. Unyore izvi pamberi pavo kuti vagova vakatendeka kumagadziriwo ayo vagotevera mitemo yayo yose. **12** “Uyu ndiwo murayiro wetemberi: Nzvimbo dzose dzakapoterredza dziri pamusoro



pegomo dzichava tsvene-tsvene. Ndiwo murayiro wetemberi iwoyu. **13** “Izvi ndizvo zviyero zvearitari mumakubhiti marefu, kubhiti riri kubhiti noupamhi hwechanza: Chigadziko chayo chakadzika kubhiti rimwe chete nekubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, nomuromo uno upamhi hwechanza pamusoro. Uku ndiko kukwirira kwearitari: **14** Kubva pachigadziko chapasi kusvikira pamupanda wenyasi yakakwirira namakubhiti maviri uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi, uye kubva pamupanda muduku kusvikira pamupanda mukuru yakakwirira namakubhiti mana uye kubhiti rimwe chete paupamhi. **15** Choto chearitari chakakwirira namakubhiti mana, uye nyanga ina dzakatarisa kumusoro kubva pachoto. **16** Choto chearitari chine mativi akaenzana, makubhiti gumi namaviri paurefu uye makubhiti gumi namaviri paupamhi. **17** Mupanda wokumusoro naiwo uye mativi akaenzana, wakareba makubhiti gumi namana uye makubhiti gumi namana paupamhi, nomuromo uye hafu yekubhiti nechigadziko chekubhiti rimwe chete pakutenderera kwaro. Zvitsiko zvearitari zakatarisa kumabvazuva.” **18** Ipapo iye akati kwariri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Iyi ndiyo ichava mitemo yokubayira zviyero zvinopiswa nokusasa ropa pamusoro pearitari painenge yakakwa: **19** Unofanira kupa hando duku sechiperiso chechivi kuvaprista, vanova ndivo vaRevhi, vemhuri yaZadhoki, vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi pangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **20** Unofanira kutora rimwe reropa ugoriisa panyanga ina dzearitari uye napamakona mana pamupanda wapamusoro napamuromo wose, nokudaro unatse aritari ugoiyananisira. **21** Unofanira kutora hando yechiperiso chechivi ugoipisa panzvimbo yakatsaurwa yetemberi iri kunze kwenzvimbo tsvene. **22** “Pazuva rechiperi unofanira kubayira nhongo isina chainopomerwa chive chibayiro chechivi, uye aritari inofanira kunatswa sokunatswa kwabayiro nehando. **23** Kana mapedza kuinatsa, unofanira kubayira hando duku uye negondobwe rinobva pamakwai, zvose zvisina chazvinopomerwa. **24** Unofanira kuzviyero pamberi paJehovha, uye vaprista vanofanira kusasa munyu pamusoro pazvo vagozviyero sezviyero zvinopisiwa Jehovha. **25** “Kwamazuva manomwe munofanira kuuya nenhongo zava rimwe nerimwe chive chibayiro chechivi; uye unofanirawo kuuya nehando negondobwe rinotorwa kumakwai, parege kuva nezvazvinopomerwa zvose. **26** Vanofanira kuyanansira aritari nokuinatsa kwamazuva manomwe vagoinatsa; naizvozvo vagoikumikidza. **27** Shure kwamazuva iwayo, kubva pazuva roruser, vaprista vanofanira kuuya nezviyero zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana paaritari. Ipapo ndichakugamuchirai, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.”

**44** Ipapo murume uyu akandidzosera kusuo rokunze renzvimbo tsvene rakanga rakatarisa kumabvazuva, uye rakanga rakapfuga. **2** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Suo iri rinofanira kugara rakapfuga. Harifaniri kuzarurwa; hakuna munhu angapinda naro. Rinofanira kugara rakapfuga nokuti Jehovha, Mwari walsraeri, akapinda napariri: **3** Muchinda pachake ndiye chete angagara mukati mesuo kuti adye ari pamberi paJehovha. Anofanira kupinda nenzira yapabiravira resuo agobuda nenzira imwe cheteyo.” **4** Ipapo murume uyu akandiuyisa nenzira yesuo rokusosoro nechemberu kwetemberi. Ndakatarisa ndikaona kubwina kwaJehovha kuchizadza temberu kwaJehovha, ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. **5** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Mwanakomana womunhu, cherechedza zvakana, nyatsoteerera uye unzwisise zvinhu zvose zvanindukuudza maererano nemitemo yose yetemberu yaJehovha. Ucherechedze panopindwa napo mutemberu uye napanobudiwa napo panzvimbo tsvene. **6** Uti kuimba inondimukira yalsraeri,

“Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Nhai imba yalsraeri, chigutsikanai nezvinonyangadza zvamunoi! **7** Pamusoro pezvinonyangadza zvakamaita, makapinza vatorwa vasina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama munzvimbo yangu tsvene, muchizvidza temberu yangu muchindipa zvokudya, mafuta neropa, uye makaputsa sungano yangu. **8** Pachinzvimbo chokuita mabasa enyu akafanira zvinhu zvangu zvitsvene, makagadza vamwe vanhu kuti vave vatariri venzvimbo yangu tsvene. **9** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Hakuna mutorwa asina kudzingiswa pamwoyo napanyama angapinde munzvimbo yangu tsvene, kunyange vatorwa zvavo vagere pakati pavalsraeri. **10** “VaRevhi vakaenda kure neni panguva yakatsauka Israeri uye vakadzungaira vachibva kwandiri vachitevera zvipfananidzo zvavo vanofanira kuzvitakurira zviyero zvechivi chavo. **11** Vangashumira have munzvimbo yangu tsvene, vari vatariri vamasuo etemberu uye vachishanda mairi; vangabayira have zviyero zvinopiswa vagobayira zviyero zvanhu, vagomira pamberi pavanhu vagovashumira. **12** Asi nemhaka yokuti vakavashumira pamberi pezvipfananidzo zvavo vakaita kuti imba yalsraeri iwire muchivi, naizvozvo ndakapika ruoko rwangu rwakasimudzwa kuti vanofanira kutakura vamene zviyero zvechivi chavo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **13** Havafaniri kuswedera kuti vandishumire savaprista kana kuswedera pane chinhu chipi nechipi chezvinhu zvangu zvitsvene kana pazvipiriso zvangu zvitsvene-tsvene; vanofanira kuzvitakurira kunyadziswa kwezvinonyangadzo zvakaita. **14** Asi hazvo ndichavaita vatariri vamabasa omutemberu nebaso rose rinofanira kuitwamo. **15** “Asi vaprista, ivo vaRevhi nezvivarwa zvaZadhoki, vakaita mabasa avo omunzvimbo yangu tsvene nokutendeka panguva yakatsauka valsraeri kubva kwandiri, ndivo vanofanira kuswedera kwandiri kuti vashumire pamberi pangu; vanofanira kumira pamberi pangu kuti vabayire zviyero zvamafuta neropa, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Ivo chete ndivo vanofanira kupinda munzvimbo yangu tsvene; ndivo chete vanofanira kuswedera patafura yangu kuti vashumire pamberi pangu vagoita basa rangu. **17** “Pavanopinda pamasuo omuruvazhe rwomukati, vanofanira kupfeka nguo dzomucheka, havafaniri kupfeka nguo dzamakushe pavanenge vachishumira pamasuo oruvazhe rwomukati kana mukati metemberu. **18** Vanofanira kupfeka nguwani dzomucheka pamisoro yavo uye nguo dzomukati dzomucheka muzviumo zvavo. Havafaniri kufuka chinhu chinovaita ziya. **19** Pavanobuda vachipinda muruvazhe rwokunze kunova ndiko kuna vanhu, vanofanira kubvisa nguo dzavanga vachishumira nadzo vagodzisiwa mumakamuri matsvene, vagopfeka dzimwe nguo, kuti varege kunatsa vanhu nenguo dzavo. **20** “Havafaniri kuvuura misoro yavo kana kurega bvudzi ravo richireba, asi vanofanira kugara vakacheerera bvudzi remisoro yavo. **21** Muprista haafaniri kunwa waini panguva yaanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati. **22** Havafaniri kuwana chirikadzi kana mukadzi akarambwa, vanofanira kuwana mhandara dzorudzi walsraeri kana chirikadzi dzavaprista. **23** Vanofanira kudzidzisa vanhu yangu mutsauko wezvitsvene nezvinhu zvisati zviri zvitsvene nokuvaratidza kusiyana kuri pakati pechisakachena nechakachena. **24** “Vaprista vanofanira kushanda savatongi, pagakava ripi zvavo, uye vanofanira kutonga zviri pamitemo yangu. Vanofanira kuchengeta mirayiro yangu nemitemo yangu pamitambo yose yakatarwa uye vanofanira kuchengetedza maSabata angu ave matsvene. **25** “Muprista haafaniri kuzvisvibisa nokuswedera pachitunha chomunhu akafa; kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana munhu akafa ari baba vake kana mai vake, mwanakomana wake kana mwanasikana, mukoma nomununa kana hanzvadzi yanga isina kuwanikwa, ipapo angazvisvibisa hake. **26** Shure

kwokunatswa kwake, anofanira kumirira kwamazuva manomwe. **27** Pazuva raanopinda muruvazhe rwomukati rwenzvimbo tsvene kuti anoshumira munzvimbo tsvene, anofanira kupa chipiriso chake chechivi, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **28** “Ndini chete ndichava nhaka yavaprista. Haufaniri kuvapa mugove pakati palsaeri; ini ndichavapa mugove wavo. **29** Vachadya zvipiriso zveziyo, zvipiriso zvechivi nezvipiriso zvemhosva; uye zvinhu zvose zvakatsaurirwa Jehovha pakati palsaeri zvichava zvavo. **30** Zvakanakisisa, zvezvibereko zvenyu zvakotanga nezvipo zvenyu zvose zvakatsaurwa zvichava zvakupista. Munofanira kuvapa mugove wokutanga woupfu hwakakuyiwa kuitira kuti makomborero agogara paimba yenyu. **31** Vaprista havafaniri kugodya zvinhu zvose, ingava shiri kana chipfuwo, chawanikwa chakafa kana chaurayiwa nezvikara zvesango.

**45** “Pamunogovera nyika senhaka, munofanira kutsaurira Jehovha mugove wenyika sedunhu dzvene, rakareba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu rine upamhi hwezviuru makumi maviri amakubhiti; nzvimbo yose iyoyo ichava tsvene. **2** Panzvimbo iyoyi, chikamu chinovsvika makubhiti mazana mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo yakaipoteredza inovsvika makubhiti makumi mashanu paupamhi uye panofanira kuva neimwe nzvimbo inovsvika makubhiti makumi mashanu. **3** Mudunhu dzvene, unofanira kuyera chikamu chinovsvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi. Imomo ndimo muchava nenzvimbo tsvene, iyo Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene. **4** Ichava chikamu chitsvene cheniyika yavaprista, vanoshumira munzvimbo tsvene vanoswedera kuti vashumire pamberi paJehovha. Ichava nzvimbo yedzimba dzavo uyewo nenzvimbo tsvene yeimba tsvene. **5** Nzvimbo inovsvika makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paurefu uye makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi ichava yavaRevhi, vanoshumira mutemberi, senhaka yavo pavangavaka maguta avanogara. **6** “Munofanira kupa guta somugove waro nzvimbo ino upamhi hunovsvika makubhiti zviuru zvishanu nourefu hunovsvika zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, parutivi pechikamu chitsvene; inofanira kuva yeimba yose yalsaeri. **7** “Muchinda achapiwa nyika inoganhurana nedunhu dzvene kuno rumwe rutivi uye inoganhurana nomugove weguta. Kurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva, nokurutivi rwokumavirazuva zvichienda kumavirazuva, pakureba inofanira kuenzana nomugove mumwe chete kubva kumuganhu wokumavirazuva kusvika kumuganhu wokumavirazuva, zvichienzerana nomumwe wemigove yedzimba. **8** Nyika iyi ichava yake pakati palsaeri. Uye machinda angu haachazomanikidzive vanhu vango asi vachatendera imba yalsaeri kuti vatore nyika zvinoenderana namarudzi avo. **9** “Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha: Makavira kure kwazo, imi imba yalsaeri! Siyai kuita nechisisima kwenyu nokumanikidza kwenyu mugoiya zvakanaka nezvakurama. Regai kutorera vanhu vango zvinhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **10** Munofanira kushandisa zviyero zvakarurama, efa yakarurama uye bhata rakarurama. **11** Efa nebhati zvinofanira kuenzana, bhata rine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri neefa ine chegumi chimwe chete chehomeri; homeri ndicho chinofanira kuva chiyero chazvo zvose. **12** Shekeri rinofanira kuva namagera makumi maviri. Mashekeri makumi maviri kusanganisa namashekeri makumi maviri namashanu, kusanganisa namashekeri gumi namashanu zvinokwana mina rine chete. **13** “Ichi ndicho chipo chakatsaurwa chaunofanira kupa: chikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitanhatu cheefa chichibva pahomeri imwe neimwe yebhari. **14** Nechiyero chakatarwa chamafuta, chakayerwa nebhati, ndicho

chegumi chebhata kubva pakori rimwe nerimwe (rina mabhata gumi kana homeri imwe chete, pamabhata gumi anoenzana nehomeri imwe chete). **15** Uyewo gwai rimwe chete rinofanira kutorwa kubva pakoba rimwe nerimwe ramazana maviri achibva kumafuro akawana mvura yakakwana elsraeri. Izvi zvizhashandiswa pazvipiriso zveziyo, nezvipiriso zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti zviyananisire vanhu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **16** Vanhu vose venyika vachabatirana pachipo ichi chakatsaurirwa kushandiswa nomuchinda mulsaeri. **17** Richava basa romuchinda kuti auye nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezveziyo nezvokurwa pamitambo yakatarwa, pakugara kwamwedzi napamaSabata, napamitambo yose yakatarwa yeimba yalsaeri. Achauya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvipiriso zveziyo, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvokuwadzana kuti ayananisire imba yalsaeri. **18** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva rokutanga unofanira kutora hando duku isina kuremara ugonatsa nzvimbo tsvene. **19** Muprista anofanira kutora rimwe eropa rechipiriso chechivi agoriisa pamagwatidziro emikova yetemberi, pamakona mana omusara wapamusoro wearitari uye napamburu dzamaso omuruvazhe rwomukati. **20** Munofanira kuita zvimwe chetezvo pazuva rechinomwe romwedzi kuna ani zvake asina kutadza nobwoni kana nokusaziva; saka munofanira kuyananisira temberu. **21** “Mumwedzi wokutanga pazuva regumi namana munofanira kucherechedza Pasika, mutambo unopedza mazuva manomwe, munofanira kudya chingwa chisina mberiso pamazuva iwayo. **22** Pazuva iro, muchinda anofanira kuuya nehando sechipiriso chechivi chake iye nechavanhu vose venyika. **23** Zuva rimwe nerimwe pamazuva manomwe aya oMutambo, anofanira kuuya nehando nomwe namakondobwe manomwe asina chaanopomerwa sechibayiro chinopiswa kuna Jehovha, nenhongo yembudzi yechipiriso chechivi. **24** Anofanira kuuya nechipiriso cheziyo paefa imwe chete pahando imwe neimwe, uyewo efa pagondobwe rimwe nerimwe, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **25** “Pamazuva manomwe oMutambo, unotanga nomwedzi wechinomwe pazuva regumi namashanu, anofanira kuramba achiuya nezvipiriso zvezvivi, nezvibayiro zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zveziyo namafuta.

**46** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Suo roruvazhe rwomukati rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kugara rakapfigwa mazuva matanhatu anobata nawo basa, asi pazuva reSabata uye pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi rinofanira kuzarurwa. **2** Muchinda anobva kunze anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapasuo agomira pamburu dzapasuo. Vaprista vanofanira kubayira chipiriso chake chinopiswa nechipiriso chake chokuwadzana. Anofanira kunamata ari pachikumbaridzo chepasuo ipapo agobuda kunze, asi harifaniri kuzopfigwa kusvikira madekwana. **3** Vanhu venyika vanofanira kunamata pamberi paJehovha vari pamukova wesuo pamaSabata napaKugara kwoMwedzi. **4** Chipiriso chinopiswa chinofanira kuvigirwa Jehovha nomuchinda nomusi weSabata, chinofanira kuva chamakwayana matanhatu makono negondobwe, ose asina kuremara. **5** Chipiriso cheziyo chinopiwa pamwe chete negondobwe chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete, uye chipiriso cheziyo nemakwayana chinofanira kuva sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **6** Pazuva roKugara kwoMwedzi anofanira kupa hando duku, makwayana matanhatu negondobwe, zvose zvisina kuremara. **7** Anofanira kupa sechipiriso cheziyo efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana paanoda kupa napo, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **8** Panopinda muchinda, anofanira kupinda napabiravira rapanzira yesuo, uye anofanira kubuda nenzira

imwe cheteyo. **9** “Vanhu venyika pavanouya pamberi pajehovha panguva yemitambo yakatarwa, ani naani anopinda napasuo rokumusoro kundonamata anofanira kubuda nokusuo rezasi; uye ani naani anopinda nesuo rezasi anofanira kubuda nesuo rokumusoro. Hakuna munhu anotenderwa kudzoka nesuo raambopinda naro, asi mumwe nomumwe anofanira kubuda neimwe nzira. **10** Muchinda anofanira kuva pakati pavo, pavanopinda anofanira kupinda navo, napavanobuda anofanira kubuda navo. **11** “Pamitambo napamitambo yakatarwa, chipiriso chezviyo chinofanira kuita efa imwe chete nehando, efa imwe chete negondobwe, uye namakwayana sezvaanoda, pamwe chete nehini yamafuta paefa imwe neimwe. **12** Kana muchinda achipa chipiriso chokungopa kuna Jehovha, chingava chipiriso chinopiswa kana chokuwadzana, suo rakatarisa kumabvazuva rinofanira kumazarurirwa iye. Achapa chipiriso chake chinopiswa kana chipiriso chokuwadzana sezvaanoita nomusi weSabata. Ipapo anofanira kuzobuda kunze, uye shure kwokubuda kwake, suo richapfigwa. **13** “Zuva rimwe nerimwe unofanira kupa gwayana rine gore rimwe chete risina kuremara kuti rive chipiriso chinopiswa kuna Jehovha; manganwani oga oga unofanira kuuya naro. **14** Unofanira kuuyawo nechipiriso chezviyo chinokwana chikamu chimwe chete muzvitanzhatu cheefa, nechikamu chimwe chete kubva muzvitatu chehina yamafuta okunyorovesa upfu, manganwani oga oga. Kupiwa kwechipiriso ichi kuna Jehovha, mutemo unogara nokusingaperi. **15** Saka gwayana nechipiriso chezviyo namafuta zvichafanira kuuyiwa nazvo manganwani oga oga kuti zvive chipiriso chinopiswa nguva dzose. **16** “Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: Kana muchinda achipa chipo chinobva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavanakomana vake, chichavawo chezvizarwa zvake zvinotevera, chichava chavo chenhaka. **17** Kunyange zvakadaro, kana akapa chipo kubva panhaka yake kuno mumwe wavaranda vake, muranda uyu angachichengeta hake kusvikira pagore rokusingunguka; ipapo chichadzoserwa kumuchinda. Nhaka yake ndeyavanakomana vake chete; ndeyavo. **18** Muchinda haafaniri kutora nhaka ipi zvayo yavanhu, achivadzanga pazvinhu zvavo. Anofanira kupa vanakomana vake nhaka yavo inobva pane zvake, kuitira kuti vanhu vangu varege kuparadzaniwa nezvinhu zvavo.” **19** Ipapo murume uyu akandipinza napamukova uri parutivi pesuo rinoenda kumakamuri matsvene akatarisa kumusoro, akanga ari avaprista akandiratidza nzvimbo yakanga iri nechokumagumo kworutivi rwokumavirira. **20** Akati kwandiri, “Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo ichibikirwa navaprista, chipiriso chemhosva nechipiriso chechivi nokubika chipiriso chezviyo, kuti varege kuzviuyisa kuruvazhe rwokunze zvaizoita kuti vanhu vanatswe.” **21** Ipapo akandibudisa kuruvazhe rwokunze uye akanditungamirira tichitenderera makona arwo mana, uye akaona pakona imwe neimwe rumwe ruvazhe. **22** Mukati mamakona mana oruvazhe rwokunze makanga muna mavazhe akakomberedzwa, akareba makubhiti makumi mana noupanhi hwaiva namakubhiti makumi matatu; ruvazhe rumwe norumwe mumakona mana aya rwakanga rwakaenzana. **23** Kupoteredza mukati merimwe nerimwe ramavazhe mana aya makanga mune chidziro chamabwe, nenzvimbo dzechoto dzakavakwa dzakakomberedza pasi pechidziro. **24** Iye akati kwandiri, “Idzi ndidzo dzimba dzokubikira dzichabikirwa zviwayiro zvinoitirwa vanhu navaya vanoshumira mutemberi.”

**47** Murume uyu akandizosa pamukova wetemberi, ndikaona mvura yaibuda napasí pechikumburidzo chetemberi kwakatarisa kumabvazuva, nokuti temberi yakanga yakatarira kumabvazuva. Mvura yakanga ichiyerera napasí nechezasi kwetemberi, nyasi kwearitari. **2** Ipapo akandibudisa nokusuo

rokumusoro akanditungamirira pakupoterera nechokunze kwesuo rokunze rakatarisana nokumabvazuva, uye mvura yayiyerera ichibva kurutivi rwezasi. **3** Murume uyu akati achifamira akanga kurutivi rwokumabvazuva ane rwordzi rwokuyera muruoko rwake, akayera makubhiti chiuru chimwe chete ndokubva ipapo andiyambutsa nomumvura yakanga yakadzika kusvika muzvizo zvakakumbo. **4** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chamakubhiti akandifambisa nomumvura yaisvika mumabvi. Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete akandiyambutsa nomumvura yaisvika muchiuo. **5** Akayerazve chimwe chiuru chimwe chete, asi iye zvino rwakanga rwava rwizi rwandakanga ndisingagoni kuyambuka, nokuti mvura yakanga yawanda uye yakanga yadzika zvokuti munhu angashambira mairi, rwizi rwakanga rusina munhu angaruyambuka. **6** Akandibvunza akati, “Mwanakomana womunhu, unoona izvi here?” Ipapo akadzokera neni kumahombekombe orwizi. **7** Ndakati ndasvikako ndakaona miti mizhinji kurutivi rumwe norumwe rworwizi. **8** Iye akati kwandiri, “Mvura iyi inoyerera yakanga kunyika yokumabvazuva ichiburukira kuArabha kwainodira mugungwa. Painogodira mugungwa, mvura yomo inobva yanaka. **9** Zvose zvipenyu zvinokambaira zvichagara kwose nokunoyerera rwizi. Pachava nehove zhinji zhinji, nokuti mvura iyi inoyereramo ichiita kuti mvura yomunyu inatswe; saka kwose kunoyerera rwizi zvinhu zvose zvinorarama. **10** Varedzi hove vachamira vakatevedza mahombekombe; kubvira kuEni Gedhi kusvikira kuEni Egrairu kuchava nenzvimbo dzokuteya mumbure. Pachava nemhando zhinji dzehove, kufanana nehove dzeGungwa Guru. **11** Asi matoro namachakwi haangayi nemvura yakanaka; zvichasarira munyu. **12** Miti yemichero yemarudzi ose ichamera kumativi ose emahombekombe orwizi. Mashizha ayo haangasvavi, uye haingashayi michero. Ichabereka zvbereko mwedzi woga woga, nokuti mvura inobva panzvimbo tsvene inoyerera madziri. Michero yayo ichava zvakudya zvanvanhu uye mashizha ayo achaporesa vanhu.” **13** Zvanzi nalshe Jehovha: “Iyi ndiyo miganhu yaunofanira kuganhura nyika kuti ive nhaka pakati pamarudzi gumi namaviri alsraeri, nemigove miri yaJosefa. **14** Unofanira kuiganhura zvakaenzana pakati pavo. Nokuti ndakapika noruoko rwakasimudzwa kuti ndichai pa kumadzitateguru enyu, nyika iyi ichava nhaka yenyu. **15** “Iyi ndiyo inofanira kuva miganhu yenyika: “Kurutivi rwokumusoro uchabvira kuGungwa Guru nenzira yeHetroni uchipfuura nepaRebho Hamati kusvikira kuZedhadhi, **16** Bherota neSibhiraimu (iri pamuganhu weDhamasiko neHamati), kusvika kuHazeri Hatikoni riri pamuganhu weHaurani. **17** Muganhu uchaenda uchibva kugungwa uchindosvika kuHazari Enani, uchitevedza muganhu nokumusoro kweDhamasiko, nomuganhu weHamati kumusoro. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumusoro. **18** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva muganhu uchava pakati peHaurani neDhamasiko, uchitevedza Jorodhani pakati peGireadhi nyenika yelsraeri, kusvikira kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye uchindosvika kuTamari. Ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumabvazuva. **19** Kurutivi rwezasi, uchabvira paTamari uchindosvika kumvura yeMeribha Kadheshi, ipapo wogotevedza Rukova rweJjipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wezasi. **20** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, Gungwa Guru richava muganhu kusvikira pakatarisana neRebho Hamati. Uyu ndiwo uchava muganhu wokumavirira. **21** “Munofanira kugovana nyika iyi pakati penyü zvakaenzanirana namarudzi alsraeri. **22** Munofanira kugovana senhaka yenyu uye mugogoverawo vatorwa vagere pakati penyü vane vana. Munofanira kuvarangarira savalsraeri vakaberekwa munyika ino; vanofanira kugovera nhaka pamwe chete nemi pakati pamarudzi alsraeri. **23** Murudzi rupi norupi mugere

mutorwa, munofanira kumupa nhaka yake imomo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha.

**48** “Aya ndiwo marudzi akanyorwa, namazita awo: “kurutivi rwokumuganhu wokumusoro, Dhani achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchange uchitevedza mugwagwa weHetirioni kusvika kuRebho Hamati; Hazari Enani nomuganhu wokumusoro kweDhamasiko, pedyo neHamati, zvichava chikamu chomuganhu wavo unobva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva kusvikira kurutivi rwokumavirira. **2** Asheri achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaDhani kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **3** Nafutari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaAsheri kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **4** Manase achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaNafutari kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **5** Efuremu achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaManase kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **6** Rubheni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaEfuremu kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **7** Judha achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaRubheni kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira. **8** “Kubva pamuganhu wenyika yaJudha zvichibvira kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira, uchava mugove wamuchapa sechipo chakatsaurwa. Uchava namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu paupamhi uye kureba kwawo kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumavirira kuchaenzana nomugove worudzi rumwe, nzvimbo tsvene ichava pakati payo. **9** “Mugove wakatsaurwa wamunofanira kupa kuna Jehovha unofanira kureba makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu, nezviuru gumi paupamhi. **10** Uyu ndiwo uchava mugove mutsvene wavaprista. Uchareba makubhiti makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nechokurutivi rwokumusoro, nezviuru gumi zvakumabhiti paupamhi kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru gumi paupamhi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva nezviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvakumabhiti pakureba kurutivi rwezasi. Pakati payo pachava nenzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha. **11** Iyi ichava yavaprista vakaitwa vatsvene, ivo vaZadhoki, vakanga vakatendeka pakundishumira uye vasina kutsauka sezvakaitwa navaRevhi panguva yakatsauka vaIsraeri. **12** Ichava chipo chakatsaurwa kwavari kubva pamugove wakatsaurwa wenyika, iwo mugove mutsvene-tsvene, inoganhura nyika yavaRevhi. **13** “VaRevhi vachava nomugove wamakubhiti akareba makumi maviri namashanu ezviuru nezviuru gumi paupamhi, zvichienderana nyenika yavaprista. Kureba kwayo kunofanira kuita makubhiti zviuru gumi. **14** Havafaniri kuitengesha kana kutsinhanisa chimwe chikamu chayo. Iyi nyenika yakanakisisa uye haifaniri kuiswa mumuako avamwe vanhu, nokuti itsvene kuna Jehovha. **15** “Nzvimbo dzakasara, dzina makubhiti zviuru zvizvishanu paupamhi namakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri namashanu pakureba, dzichashandiswa neguta, sepokugara namafuro. Guta richava pakati pazvo **16** uye richava nezviyero izvi: kurutivi rwokumusoro makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwezasi makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu, uye kurutivi rwokumavirira, makubhiti zviuru zvina namazana mashanu. **17** Nzvimbo yamafuro yeguta ichange ina makubhiti mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumusoro, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwezasi, mazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, namazana maviri namakumi mashanu kurutivi rwokumavirira. **18** Nzvimbo inosara, inoganhurana nenzvimbo yomugove mutsvene ichitevedza kureba kwayo, ichava namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumabvazuva,

namakubhiti zviuru gumi kurutivi rwokumavirira. Zvibereko zvayo zvichapiwa kuti zvive zvokudya zvasashandi vomuguta. **19** Vashandi vanobva muguta vanoirima vachabva kumarudzi ose elsraeri. **20** Mugove wacho wose uchava wakaenzana kumativi ose, makubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kurutivi rumwe norumwe rwamativi ose ari mana. Sechipo chakasarudzika, muchatsaurira parutivi mugove mutsvene, pamwe chete nenzvimbo yeguta. **21** “Zvinosara kumativi maviri enzvimbo echikamu chitsvene, uye enzvimbo yeguta, zvichava zvomuchinda. Zvichaenda nechokumabvazuva zvichibva pazviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu zvakumabhiti zvomugove mutsvene kundosvika kumuganhu wokurutivi rwokumabvazuva, uye nokurutivi rwokumavirira kubva pamakubhiti zviuru makumi maviri nezvishanu kusvikira kumuganhu wokumavirira. Nzvimbo idzi dziri mbiri dzakaenzana nemigove yamarudzi pakureba dzichava dzomuchinda, uye mugove mutsvene nenzvimbo tsvene yetemberi zvichava pakati pazvo. **22** Saka nzvimbo yavaRevhi nenzvimbo yeguta zvichange zviiri pakati penzvimbo yomuchinda. Nzvimbo yomuchinda ichange iri pakati pomuganhu weJudha nomuganhu waBhenjamini. **23** “Kana ari mamwe marudzi asara: “Bhenjamini achava nomugove mumwe chete; Uchabva kurutivi rwokumabvazuva uchindosvika kurutivi rwokumavirira. **24** Simeoni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaBhenjamini kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **25** Isakari achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaSimeoni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **26** Zebhuruni achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaIsakari kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **27** Gadhi achava nomugove mumwe chete; uchaganhurana nyenika yaZebhuruni kubva kumabvazuva kusvika kumavirira. **28** Muganhu worutivi rwezasi waGadhi uchananga kurutivi rwezasi uchibva kuTamari kusvikira kumvura zhinji yeMeribha Kadhesi, ipapo wozotevedza Rukova rweljipiti kusvikira kuGungwa Guru. **29** “Iyi ndiyo nyika yaunofanira kugovera senhaka kumarudzi Israeri, uye iyi ndiyo ichava migove yavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **30** “Aya achava masuo okubuda nawo eguta: “Kutangira kurutivi rwokumusoro, kureba kwacho kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina mazana mashanu, **31** masuo eguta achatumidzwa mazita amarudzi Israeri. Masuo matatu ari kurutivi rwokumusoro achava suo raRubheni, suo raJudha nesuo raRevhi. **32** Kurutivi rwokumabvazuva, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizi: suo raSimeoni, suo ralsakari nesuo raZebhuruni. **34** Kurutivi rwokumavirira, kuna makubhiti zviuru zvina zvina mazana mashanu pakureba, masuo matatu achamira sezvizi: suo raGadhi, suo raAsheri nesuo raNafutari. **35** “Kutenderera nzvimbo yacho kuchaita nhambwe zviuru gumi nezvisere. “Uye zita reguta kubvira panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi richanzi: Jehovha aripo.”

# Dhanieri

**1** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaJehoyakimi mambo weJudha, Nebhukadhinezari mambo weBhabhironi akavika kujerusarema ndokurikomba. **2** Uye ishe akaisa Jehoyakimi mambo weJudha muruoko rwake, pamwe chete nemimwe midziyo yaibwa mutemberi yaMwari. Akatakura izvi akaenda nazvo kutemberi yamwari wake kuBhabhironi ndokuzviisa muimba yepfuma yamwari wake. **3** Ipapo mambo akarayira Ashipenazi, mukuru wavatariri veruvazhe, kuti apinze vawme vavalsraeri kubva mumhuri youshe nemhuri yemakurukota. **4** Majaya asina chinonge pamiviri yavo, vakanaka, vanoratidza njere padzido yose, vanokurumidza kunzwisisa, uye vakakodzera kushumira, mumuzinda wamambo. Aizovadzidzisa mutauro namagwaro avaBhabhironi. **5** Mambo akarayira kuti vapiwe zvokudya zvezuva rimwe nerimwe newaini yaibva patafura yamambo. Vaifanira kudzidzisa kwamakore matatu, uye shure kwaizvozwazo vaizopinda paushumiri hwamambo. **6** Pakati pavo paiva navamwe vaibwa kuJudha vaiti: Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **7** Vakuru vamachinda vakavatumidza mazita matsva sezvinotevera: Dhanieri vakamupa zita rokuti Bherites hazari; Hanania akanzi Shadhireki; Mishaeri akanzi Meshaki; uye Azaria akanzi Abhedhinego. **8** Asi Dhanieri akazvisungama mumwoyo make kuti arege kuzvisvibisa nezvokudya zvamambo newaini yake, uye akakumbira mukuru wamachinda mvumo yokuti arege kuzvisvibisa nenziro iyi. **9** Zvino Mwari akanga aita kuti muchinda aitire Dhanieri nyasha nengoni, **10** asi muchinda akaudza Dhanieri kuti, “Ndinotyia ishe wangu mambo, anova ndiye akarayira zvamunofanira kudya nokunwa. Achaonereiko zviso zvenyu zvakaonda kupfuura zvamambo majaya ezera renyu? Mambo achaita kuti musoro wangu udimurwe nokuda kwenyu.” **11** Ipapo Dhanieri akati kumurindi akanga anzi nomubati mukuru achengete Dhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria, **12** “Ndapota edzai henyu varanda venyu kwamazuva gumi. Regai henyu kutipa chimwe chinhu asi tipei muriwo tidye uye nemvura yokunwa chete. **13** Ipapo mugozanisa zviso zvedu nezvamajaya anodya zvokudya zvamambo mugobata varanda venyu samaonero enyu.” **14** Saka akatenda hake pane izovzvi ndokuvaedza kwamazuva gumi. **15** Mazuva gumi akati apera, ivo vakaratidza kuna noutano hwakagwinya uye nemiviri yakanaka kupinda majaya akadya zvokudya zvamambo. **16** Saka murindi akabvisa zvokudya zvakasarudzika newaini yavaifanira kunwa ndokuvapa muriwo pachinzvimbo chazvo. **17** Mwari akapa majaya mana aya ruzivo nokunzwisisa kwemhando dzose dzamagwaro nedzido. Uye Dhanieri ainzwisisa zviratidzo nezviroto zvemhando dzose. **18** Mazuva akatarwa namambo kuti vapinde akati apera, mukuru wamachinda akavaisa kuna Nebhukadhinezari. **19** Mambo akataura navo, uye akasawana mumwe zvake akanga akaenzana navanaDhanieri, Hanania, Mishaeri naAzaria; saka vakapinda kuti vandoshandira mambo. **20** Pazvinhu zvose zvochenjeri nokunzwisisa pamusoro pezvose zvaibvunzwa namambo, akavawana vachipfuura kagumi n'anga dzose navanhu vose muumambo hwose. **21** Uye Dhanieri akagaramo kusvikira gore rokutonga raMambo Sirasi.

**2** Mugore rechipiri rokutonga kwake, Nebhukadhinezari akarota hope; pfungwa dzake dzikashushikana uye akashaya hope. **2** Saka mambo akarayira n'anga, navanofarira mazango, navaroyi, navafemberi vezvenyeredzi kuti vamuudze zvaakanga arota. Vakati vapinda vakamira pamberi pamambo, **3** iye akati kwavari, “Ndakarota hope dzinonditambudza zvino ndinoda kuziva zvaadinoreva.” **4** Ipapo vachenjeri

vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo norurimi rwavaAramu vachiti, “Haiwa mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Udzai varanda venyu kurota kwenyu, isu tigodudzira.” **5** Mambo akapindura vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvandafunga chaizvoizvo: Kana imi mukasandudza kuti kurota kwangu kwaiva kupi uye mukadudzira, ndichaita kuti mugurwe-gurwe uye dzimba dzenyu dzitwe mirwi yamarara. **6** Asi kana mukandudza zvandakarota mukazvidudzira, muchagamuchira zvipo nemibayiro nokukudza kukuru zvinobva kwandiri. Saka ndiudze chiroto mugochidudzira kwandiri.” **7** Ivo vakapindurazve vachiti, “Mambo ngaudze varanda vake chiroto, uye isu tichachidudzira.” **8** Ipapo mambo akapindura akati, “Ndinoziva kwazvo kuti imi munongoda kuwedzera nguva, nokuti munoziva kuti izvi ndizvo zvanatema: **9** Kana musingandudzi zvandarota, panongova nchirango chimwe chete. Imi makaragana kundudza zvinhu zvinonyengera uye zvakaipa, muchifunga kuti zvinhu zvichashanduka. Saka zvino, ndiudze zvandakarota, ndigoziva kuti muchagona kundidudzira chiroto.” **10** Vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi vakapindura mambo vachiti, “Hakuna munhu panyika angona kuita zvinodiwa namambo! Hakuna mambo, kunyange mukuru kana ane simba, akambotsvaka chinhu chakadai kun'anga ipi zvayo kana vava vanoita zvamazunge kana vachenjeri vezvenyeredzi. **11** Zvinhu zvinodikanwa namambo zvakaoma kwazvo. Hakuna munhu angazviziisa kuna mambo izovzo kunze kwamamwari, uye vasingagari pakati pavanhu.” **12** Izvi zvakaitha kuti mambo ashatirwe zvikuru uye akava nehasha zvokuti akarayira kuti vakachenjera vose veBhabhironi vaurayiwe. **13** Saka chirevo chakapiwa kuti vachenjeri vaurayiwe, uye varume vakatumwa kundotsvaka Dhanieri neshamwari dzake kuti vaurayiwe. **14** Arioki, mukuru wavarindi vamambo, akati abudisa kundouraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi, Dhanieri akataura kwaari nouchenjeri uye nokungwara. **15** Akabvunza muchinda wamambo achiti, “Seiko mambo akatema chirevo chakadai?” Arioki akatsanangurira Dhanieri nyaya yacho. **16** Nokudaro, Dhanieri akapinda kuna mambo akandokumbira nguva kwaari, kuitira kuti agomududzira chiroto chiya. **17** Ipapo Dhanieri akadzokera kumba kwake akandotsanangurira nyaya yacho kushamwari dzake vanaHanania, Mishaeri naAzaria. **18** Akavakurudzira kuti vakumbire nyasha kubva kuna Mwari wokudenga pamusoro pechakavanzika ichi, kuitira kuti iye neshamwari dzake varege kuurayiwa pamwe chete navakachenjera veBhabhironi. **19** Chakavanzika ichi chakazoratidzwa kuna Dhanieri usiku muchiratidzo. Ipapo Dhanieri akarumbidza Mwari wokudenga **20** akati: “Zita raMwari ngarumbidzwe nokusingaperi-peri; uchenjeri nesimba ndezvake. **21** Anoshandura nguva nemwaka; ndiye anogadza madzimambo uye ndiye anoabvisa. Anopa uchenjeri kuna vakachenjera nezivo kuna vanonzvera. **22** Anozarura zvakadzika nezvakananzika; anoziva zviri murima, uye chiedza chinogara maari. **23** Ndinokuvongai uye ndinokurumbidzai, imi Mwari wamadzibaba angu: Makandipa uchenjeri nesimba, makandizivisa zvatakumbira kwamuri, makazivisa kwatiri kurota kwamambo.” **24** Ipapo Dhanieri akaenda kuna Arioki, uya akanga agadzwa namambo kuti auraye varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi, akati kwaari, “Musauraya vachenjeri veBhabhironi. Ndiendesei kuna mambo, ndinomududzira zvaakarota.” **25** Arioki akaenda naDhanieri kuna mambo nokukurumidza uye akati kwaari, “Ndawana munhu pakati pavakatapwa vokwajudha anogona kuudza mambo zvinoreva chiroto chavo.” **26** Mambo akabvunza Dhanieri (iye ainziwo Bherites hazari), “Iwe unogona here kundidzira zvandakaona pakurota uye ugozvidudzira?” **27** Dhanieri

akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu akachenjera, kana wamazango, kana n’anga kana mufemberi angagona kuronedzera kuna mambo chakavanzika chaanobvunza pamusoro pacho **28** asi kudenga kuna Mwari anozivisa zvakananzika. Iye akaratidza Mambo Nebhukadhinezari zvichaitika mumazanga anouya. Kurota kwenyu nezviratidzo zvakaratidzwa mundangariro dzenyu muvete pamubhedha ndezvizvi: **29** “Pamakanga muvete ipapo, imi mambo, pfungwa dzenyu dzakaenda kuzvinhu zvichauya, uye muzivisi wezvakananzika akakuratidza zvichaitika. **30** Asi ini chakavanzika ichi chakaziviswa kwandiri, kwete nokuda kwokuti ndine njere huru kupfuura vamwe vanhu vanorarama asi kuti imi mambo, mugoziva dudziro uye kuti mugonzwisisa zvapakinda mundangariro dzenyu. **31** “Imi mambo, makatarira, uye ipapo pamberi penyu pakanga pamire chifananidzo, chakakura kwazo, chaibwinya, chaityisa pakuonekwa kwacho. **32** Musoro wechifananidzo ichi wakanga wakitwa negoridhe rakanatswa, chipfuva chacho namaoko zvakanga zviri zvesirivha; dumbu racho nezvidziro zvaiva zvendarira, **33** makumbo acho akanga ari esimbi, tsoka dzacho dzaiti pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu. **34** Muchakatarisa, makaona ibwe richivezwa, asi kwete namaoko omunhu. Rakarova chifananidzo patsoka dzacho dzesimbi nevhu ndokuzvipwanya. **35** Ipapo simbi, ivhu, ndarira, sirivha, negoridhe zvapakutsanyiwa nenguva imwe chetayo zvikaite sehundi iri paburiro panguva yechirimo. Mhepo yakazvikurura pakasava nechinhu chakasara. Asi ibwe riya rakarova chifananidzo rakazova gomo guru rikazadza nyika yose. **36** “Uku ndiko kwaiva kurota kwenyu, uye zvino tichakududzira kwamuri mambo. **37** Imi mambo, muri mambo wamadzimambo. Mwari wokudenga akakupai ushe nesimba nokuru nokubwinya, **38** akaisa marudzi avanhu mumambo enyu nezvikara zvenyika neshiri dzedenga. Akakuitai mutongi pamusoro pazvo, pose pazvinogara. Ndimi musoro uya wegoridhe. **39** “Shure kwenyu, humwe umambo huchamuka, hudiki kuno hwenyu. Umambo hwechitatu huchatevera, umambo hwendarira, huchatonga pamusoro penyika yose. **40** Pakupedzisira kuchava noushe hwechina, hwakasimba sesimbi, nokuti simbi inopwanya uye inoputsanya zvinhu zvo, uye sokuputsanya kunoita simbi zvinhu, saizvozo huchapwanya uye hugoputsanya humwe hose. **41** Sezvamakaona kuti tsoka nezviguwane zvakanga zvakanhanganiswa ivhu nesimbi, saizvozo umambo uhu huchava hwakaganhurwa, asi huchava nerimwe simba resimbi mahuri, sezvamakaona simbi yakavhanganiswa nevhu. **42** Sezvo zvigunwe zvakanga zvakati pamwe simbi pamwe ivhu, saizvozo umambo uhu huchava hwakasimba kuno rumwe rutivi uye husina kusimba kuno rumwe rutivi. **43** Uye sezvamakaona simbi yakavhanganiswa nevhu, saizvozo vanhu vachavhengana uye havangarambi vakabatana, sezvinoita ivhu nesimbi zvakanhanganisa. **44** “Mumazuva amadzimambo ayo, Mwari wokudenga achagadza ushe husingazoparadzi, uye hahungazombosiyirwi vamwe vanhu. Huchapwanya ushe hose hugohugumisa, asi ihwo huchagara nokusingaperi. **45** Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva chiratidzo chedombo rakavezwa pagomo, asi kwete namaoko omunhu, dombo rakaputsa simbi, ndarira, ivhu, sirivha negoridhe zvikati mwarara. “Mwari mukuru akaratidza mambo zvichaitika pamazuva anouya. Kurota uku ndokwechokwadi uye neduziro yacho ndeyechokwadi. **46** Ipapo mambo Nebhukadhinezari akawira pasi nechiso chake pamberi paDhanieri akamuremekedza akarayira kuti apiwe chipo nezvinonhuhwira. **47** Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Zvirokwazo Mwari wako ndiMwari wavamwari nalshe wamadzimambo uye nomuzivisi wezvakananzika, nokuti iwe wakagona kuzivisa chakavanzika ichi.” **48** Ipapo mambo akaisa Dhanieri pachinzvimbo chakakwirira akapa zvipo zvihinji kwaari. Akamuita mutongi pamusoro penyika

yose yeBhabhironi akamuita mukuru wavachenjeri vose. **49** Pamusoro paizvozo, Dhanieri akakumbira mambo kuti agadze vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego kuti vave vatariri vamatunhu eBhabhironi, iye Dhanieri pachake achiramba ari paruvazhe rwamambo.

**3** Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akaita chifananidzo chegoridhe, chakanga chakareba makubhiti makumi matanhatu uye makubhiti matanhatu paupamhi, akachimisa pabani reDhura munyika yeBhabhironi. **2** Ipapo akadana machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi vedzimhosva vakuru, vatongi vedzimhosva vadiki navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu kuti vaue kuzokumikidza chifananidzo chaakanga amisa. **3** Saka machinda, varayiri, madzishe, vapi vamazano, vachengeti vepfuma, vatongi, navatongi vedzimhosva navamwe vabati vose vamatunhu vakaungana kuti vakumikidze chifananidzo chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari, vakamira pamberi pacho. **4** Ipapo mushamarari akadanidzira zvikiru achiti, “Izvi ndizvo zvamunorayirwa kuti muite, imi vanhu, nemi ndudzi nemi vanhu vemitauro yose: **5** Pamunongonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, munofanira kuwira pasi mugonamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **6** Ani naani asingawiri pasi achinamata achakandwa muvira romoto pakarepo.” **7** Naizvozo, pavakangonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mbira nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, vanhu vose, nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakawira pasi ndokunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chakanga chamiswa naMambo Nebhukadhinezari. **8** Panguva iyi vamwe voruzivo nezvenyeredzi vakauya pamberi vakatuka vujudha. **9** Vakati kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **10** Makatema chirevo imi mambo, kuti ani naani anonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nenyere, nomutopota, norudimbwa, nembira namabhosvo uye nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, anofanira kuwira pasi anamate chifananidzo chegoridhe, **11** uye kuti ani naani asingawiri pasi akanamata achakandwa muvira romoto. **12** Asi pane vamwe vujudha vamakagadza pamusoro pamabasa enyika yeBhabhironi, Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, vasingatomboteereri imi mambo. Havamboshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.” **13** Nebhukadhinezari azere nehasha, akarayira kuti Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vaue. Saka varume ava vakauyiswa pamberi pamambo, **14** Nebhukadhinezari akati kwavari, “Ichokwadi here, imi vanaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, kuti hamusi kushumira vamwari vangu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chandakamisa? **15** Zvino pamunonzwa kurira kwehwamanda, nyere, mutopota, rudimbwa, mabhosvo nemhando dzose dzezviridzwa, kana mukagadzirira kuwira pasi, mukanamata chifananidzo chandakaita, zvakanaka hazvo. Asi kana musingachinamati, muchakandwa mumoto pakarepo. Zvino mwari achakurwirira muruoko rwangu ndoupiko?” **16** Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakapindura mambo vakati, “Imi Nebhukadhinezari, isu hatifaniri kuzvirivira pamberi penyu pamusoro penyaya iyi. **17** Kana tikandwa mumoto unopfuta, Mwari watinoshumira anogona kutiponesa paari, uye achatirwira paruoko rwenyu, imi mambo. **18** Asi kunyange dai akasatirwira, tinoda kuti muzive, imi mambo, kuti hatizoshumiri vamwari venyu kana kunamata chifananidzo chegoridhe chamakamisa.” **19** Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akashatirwa nokuda kwaShadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, chiso chake chikavashandukira. Akarayira kuti vira romoto riveserwe moto unopisa kwazvo kukunda unosiserwamo kanomwe.

20 Uye akarayira vamwe vavarwi vehondo yake vakasimba kwazvo kuti vasunge Shadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vakakande mumoto uyu waipfuta kwazvo. 21 Saka varume ava, vakapfeka nguo dzavo, namabhurugwa avo, nenguwani dzavo nedzimwe hembwe, vakasungwa ndokukandwa mumoto waipfuta kwazvo. 22 Kurayira kwamambo kwakava nechimbi chimbi kwazvo uye choto chaipisa kwazvo zvokuti moto wakauraya varwi vakakanda Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego, 23 uye varume vatatu ava vakasungwa zvakasimba, vakawira mumoto unopfuta kwazvo. 24 Ipapo Mambo Nebhukadhinezari akasvetuka achishamisika kwazvo ndokubvunza vanamupamazano vake achiti, “Ko, havasi varume vatatu vatasunga tikakanda mumoto here?” Vakamupindura vachiti, “Ndizvozvo mambo.” 25 Iye akati, “Tarirai! Ndiri kuona vanhu vana vachifamba-famba mumoto, vasina kusungwa uye vasina kutsva, uye wechina anoratidzika somwanakomana wavamwari.” 26 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akaswedera kumuromo wechoto chomoto waipfuta kwazvo akadaniidzira akati, “Shadhireki, newe Meshaki naAbhedhinego, imi varanda waMwari Wokumusoro-soro, budai. Uyai pano!” Saka Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego vakabuda mumoto, 27 uye machinda, varayiri, vabati navanamupamazano vamambo vakavaunganira. Vakaona kuti moto wakanga usina kumbokuvadza miviri yavo, uye nebvudzi remisoro yavo harina kumbotsva; uye nguo dzavo hadzina kutsva, uye pakanga pasina kunhuhwa kwomoto pavari. 28 Ipapo Nebhukadhinezari akati, “Mwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego ngaarumbidzwe, iye akatuma mutumwa wake kuzorwira varanda vake! Ivo vakavimba naye vakazvidza murayiro wamambo uye vakazvipira kurasikirwa noupenyu hwavo pano kuti vashumire kana kunamata vamwari vapi zvavo kunze kwaMwari wavo. 29 Naizvozvo ndinotema kuti vanhu vorudzi rupi kana mutauro upi zvavo vanotaura chinhu chipi zvacho chinopesana naMwari waShadhireki naMeshaki naAbhedhinego vateme-temwe uye dzimba dzavo dziitwe madurunhuru amarara, nokuti hakuna mumwe mwari angaponesa nenzira iyi.” 30 Ipapo mambo akasimudzira Shadhireki, Meshaki naAbhedhinego munyika yeBhabhironi.

**4** Mambo Nebhukadhinezari: Kuvanhu, nokundudzi navanhu vemitauro yose, vagere munyika yose: Budirirai zvikuru! 2 Ndafara kwazvo kuti ndikuzivisei zviratidzo nezvinoshamisa zvandakaitirwa naMwari Wokumusoro-soro. 3 Zviratidzo zvake zvikuru sei, 4 Ini Nebhukadhinezari ndakanga ndiri mumba mumuzinda wangu, ndakanyatsogutsikana uye ndichinyatsobudirira. 5 Ndakarota hope dzakandityisa. Pandakanga ndivete pamubhedha wangu, zvipfananidzo nezviratidzo zvakapinda mupfungwa dzangu zvakandivhundutsa. 6 Saka ndakarayira kuti varume vakachenjera veBhabhironi vauyiswe pamberi pangu kuti vazondidudzira kurota uku. 7 N’anga, navaya vanofarira mazang, navazivi vezvenyeredzi navafemberi vakati vauya, ndakavaudza kurota kwangu, asi havana kugona kundidudzira. 8 Pakupedzisira, Dhanieri akuya pamberi pangu ndikamuudza kurota kwangu. (Ndiye anonzi Bherites hazari, akapiwa zita ramwari wangu, uye mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri maari.) 9 Ndakati, “Bherites hazari, iwe mukuru wen’anga, ndinoziva kuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri, uye hakuna chakavanzika chinokuomera. Hezvinu zvandakarota; chindidudzira. 10 Hezvinu zvandakararatidzwa, zvandakaona ndivete pamubhedha wangu: Ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pamire muti, uri pakati penyika. Kureba kwavo kwakanga kuri kukuru kwazvo. 11 Muti wakakura ukasimba uye manhengenya awo aisvika kudenga; wakanga uchioneka kusvika kumigumo yenyika. 12 Mashizha awo

akanga akanaka, uye michero yawo yakawanda chose, uye pamusoro pawo pakanga pane zvokudya zvezvose. Mhuka dzesango dzakawana mumvuri pasi pawo, uye shiri dzedenga dzaimhara pamatavi awo; zvipenyu zvose zvaيدا pauri. 13 “Ndakaona muzviratidzo, ndakavata pamubhedha wangu, ndikatarisa, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga. 14 Akadaniidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Temai muti uyu mugokwanhura matavi awo; pururai mashizha awo mugoparadzira michero yawo. Mhuka ngadzitze pasi pawo, neshiri ngadizibe pamatavi awo. 15 Asi hunde nemidzi yawo, yacho zvakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, ngazvisare muvhu, muuswa hwesango. “Ngaanyoroveswe nedova rokudenga, uye ngaagare nemhuka pakati pemiti zenyika. 16 Pfungwa dzake ngadzishandurwe kubva pane dzomunhu uye ngaapiwe pfungwa dzemhuka, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera. 17 “Kutonga uku kwazivisa navatumwa, vatsvene ndivo vareva zvakatongwa, kuitira kuti vapenyu vagoziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani naani waanoda anogadza pamusoro pavo munhu wapasipasi.” 18 “Ndiko kurota kwandakaita, ini Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. Zvino chindidudzira zvezvineve, iwe, Bherites hazari, nokuti hakuna varume vakachenjera muushe hwangu vanganga kundidudzira. Asi iwe unogona, nokuti mweya wavamwari vatsvene uri mauri.” 19 Ipapo Dhanieri (ndiyewe Bherites hazari) akakatyamara zvikuru kwechinguva uye pfungwa dzake dzakamuvhundutsa. Saka mambo akati kwaari, “Bherites hazari, kurota uku kana zvakunoreva ngakurege kukuvhundutsa.” Bherites hazari akapindura achiti, “Ishe wangu, dai chete kurota uku kwaveva vavengi venyu nedudziro yacho vadzivisi venyu! 20 Muti wamakaona, wakakura uye ukasimba, una manhengenya awo anosvika kudenga, unoonekwa pasi pose, 21 una mashizha akanaka nemichero mizhinji, uchipa zvokudya kuna vose, uchipa mumvuri kumhuka dzesango, uye nenzvimbo dzamatendere eshiri dzedenga pamatavi awo, 22 imi, iyemi mambo, ndimi muti wacho! Mava mukuru uye mune simba; ukuru hwenyu hwakakura kusvika kudenga, uye ushe hwenyu hunosvika kumigumo yenyika. 23 “Imi, iyemi mambo, makaona mutumwa, iye mutsvene, achiburuka kubva kudenga achiti, “Temai muti uyu muaparadze, asi musiyi hunde, yakasungwa nesimbi nendarira, mukati mebundo resango, asi midzi yawo iri muvhu. Ngaanyoroveswe nedova redenga; ngaarame semhuka dzesango, kusvikira nguva nomwe dzamuperera.” 24 “Uku ndiko kududzirwa kwazvo, imi mambo, ichi ndicho chirevo cheWokumusoro-soro chapipi pamusoro penyu, ishe wangu mambo: 25 Muchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye muchagara nemhuka dzesango; muchadya bundo semombe uye muchanyoroveswa nedova redenga. Nguva nomwe dzichakupfuurai kusvikira maziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada. 26 Zvakarayirwa kuti hunde yomuti nemidzi yawo zvirambe zviripo zvineveva kuti umambo hwenyu huchavandudzwa pamuchayeuka kuti denga rinotonga. 27 Naizvozvo, imi mambo, farirai kugamuchira zvandinokurayirai: Siyai zvivi zvenyu nokuita zvakarurama, uye kuipa kwenyu nokuitira zvakana vamonanikidzwa. Zvimwe zvingaitika kuti ipapo kubudirira kwenyu kuchaenderera mberi.” 28 Zvose izvi zvakaitika kuna Mambo Nebhukadhinezari. 29 Shure kwemwedzi gumi nemiviri, mambo paakanga achifamba pamusoro pedenga romuzinda wamambo veBhabhironi, 30 akati, “Ko, iri harizi Bhabhironi guru randakavaya sougaro hwoushe, nesimba ranguru uye nokuda kwokubwina kwoushe hwangu here?” 31 Mashoko akanga achiri mumuromo make pakauya inzwi richibva kudenga richti, “Hezvinu zvatemerwa, iwe Mambo

Nebhukadhinezari: Simba roumambo hwako rabviswa kwauri. **32** Uchadzingwa pakati pavanhu uye uchagara nemhuka dzesango; uchadya uswa semombe. Nguva nomwe dzichakuperera kusvikira waziva kuti Wokumusoro-soro ndiye Ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anohupa kuna ani zvake waanenge ada.” **33** Pakarepo, zvakanga zvairehwa pamusoro paNebhukadhinezari zvakazadzisika. Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akafura uswa semombe. Muviri wake wakanyoroveswa nedova redenga kusvikira bvudzi rake rareba seminhenga yegondo uye nzara dzake dzafanana nedzeshiri. **34** Nguva iyoyo yakati yapera, ini, Nebhukadhinezari, ndakasimudzira meso angu kudenga, uye pfungwa dzangu dzakadzoredzerwa. Ipapo ndakarumbidza Wokumusoro-soro; ndakamuremekedza uye ndikamukudza iye anogara nokusingaperi. **35** Vanhu vose venyika **36** Panguva yacho iyoyo yakavandudzwa pfungwa dzangu, kukudzwa kwangu nokubwinya kwangu kwakadzorerwa kwandiri nokuda kwokubwinya kwoushe hwangu. Vanamupamazano vangu namakurukota vakanditsvaka, uye ndakadzorerwazwe pachigaro changu choushe ndikava mukuru kunyange kupfuura kare. **37** Zvino ini Nebhukadhinezari, ndinorumbidza, ndinosimudzira uye ndinokudza Mambo wokudenga, nokuti zvose zvaanoita zvakarurama uye nzira dzake dzose dzakarurama. Uye iye anogona kuninipisa vava vanofamba mukuzvikudza.

**5** Mambo Bherishazari akaitira makurukota chiuru mabiko makuru akanwa waini pamwe chete navo. **2** Bherishazari achiri kunwa waini yake, akarayira kuti vauyise midziyo yegoridhe neyesirivha iya yakanga yatorwa nababa vake Nebhukadhinezari kubva kutemberi yokuJerusarema, kuitira kuti mambo namakurukota ake, navakadzi vake uye navarongo vake vanwiremo. **3** Saka vakauyisa midziyo yegoridhe yakanga yatorwa mutemberi yaMwari muJerusarema, uye mambo namakurukota ake, vakadzi vake navarongo vake vakanwira mairi. **4** Pavakanga vachinwa waini, vakarumbidza vamwari vegoridhe, vesirivha, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe. **5** Pakarepo minwe yoruko rwomunhu yakaonekwa ikanyora pamadziro akanamwa, pedyo napachigadziko chomwenje mumuzinda wamambo. Mambo akatarisa chanza pachakanga chichinyora. **6** Chiso chake chakashanduka akatsvukuruka uye akavhunduka zvikuru, mabvi ake akadereza uye makumbo ake akarukutika. **7** Mambo akadanda vava vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki kuti vaunzwe ndokuti kuvurume ava vakachenjera veBhabhironi, “Ani naani anoverenga runyoro urwo uye akanditaurira zvarunoreva achapfekedzwa nguo dzepepuru uye nouketani hwegoridhe mumutsipa wake, uye achaitwa mutongi wapamusoro-soro wechitatu muumambo.” **8** Ipapo vakachenjera vose varambo vakapinda, asi havana kugona kuverenga runyoro kana kutaurira mambo zvarwaireva. **9** Saka Mambo Bherishazari akanyanya kutya uye uso hwake hukanyanya kutsvukuruka. Makurukota ake akagananitsika. **10** Mambokadzi akati achinzwa inzwi ramambo namakurukota ake, akauya muimba yayitirwa mabiko, akati, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! Musatya! Regai kutsvukuruka kuuso kwenyu! **11** Muumambo hwenyu muno murume ano mweya wavamwari vatseve maari. Panguva yababa venyu iye akawanikwa achigona zviri mberi nezivo nouchenjeri hwakafanana nohwavamwari. Mambo Nebhukadhinezari baba venyu, ndati baba venyu imi mambo, vakamugadza kuti ave mukuru wen’anga, nowe vamazango, vazivi vezvenyeredzi navavuki. **12** Murume uyu Dhaniere, iye akatumidzwa zita rokuti Bheriteshazari namambo, akawanikwa aine pfungwa dzine shungu nezivo uye ano kunzwisisa, kugona kududzira kurota, nokutsanangura zvirahwe uye nokupeza matambudziko akaoma. Daidza Dhaniere, uye iyeye achakuudzai zvinoreva

runyoro.” **13** Saka Dhaniere akauyiswa pamberi pamambo, mambo akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Dhaniere mumwe wakatapwa nababa vangu mambo kubva kujudha here? **14** Ndanzwa kuti mweya wavamwari uri mauri uye kuti unoona zviri mberi, uye zivo nouchenjeri hwapamusoro. **15** Vachenjeri nevamazango vakauyiswa pamberi pangu kuti vazoverenga runyoro urwo uye vagondiudza zvarunoreva, asi havana kugona kunditsanangurira. **16** Zvino ndanzwa kuti unogona kupa dudziro uye unopedza matambudziko akaoma. Kana ukagona kuverenga runyoro uye ukanditaurira zvarunoreva, uchapfekedzwa nguo yepepuru, uchaiswa uketani hwegoridhe pamutsipa wako, uye uchaitwa mutongi wechitatu wapamusoro-soro muumambo.” **17** Ipapo Dhaniere akapindura mambo achiti, “Zvichengeterei henyu zvipo zvenyu uye mugopa mibayiro yenyu kuno mumwe. Kunyange zvakadaro, ndichaverengera mambo runyoro ndigomudza zvarunoreva.” **18** “Haiwa mambo, Mwari Wokumusoro-soro akapa baba venyu Nebhukadhinezari ushe, ukuru, kukudzwa nokubwinya. **19** Nokuda kwechinzvimbo chakakwirira chaakamupa, vanhu vose nendudzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose vakadereza uye vakamutya. Avo vaaida kuuraya, aiuraya, avo vaaida kuraramisa, airaramisa; avo vaaida kusimudzira, aisimudzira; uye avo vaaida kuninipisa, aininipisa. **20** Asi mwoyo wake wakati wazvikudza uye waomeswa nokuzvikudza, akabviswa pachigaro chake choushe vakamutorera kukudzwa kwake. **21** Akadzingwa pakati pavanhu akapiwa pfungwa yemhuka; akagara pakati pembizi akadya uswa semombe; uye muviri wake ukanyoroveswa nedova rukodenga, kusvikira aziva kuti Mwari Wokumusoro-soro ndiye ishe pamusoro poushe hwavanhu uye kuti anogadza pamusoro pavo ani zvake waanoda. **22** “Asi imi mwanakomana wake, imi Bherishazari, hamuna kuzvininipisa, kunyange maiziva henyu chinhu ichi. **23** Pamusoro pezvo imi masarudza kurwa naIshe wokudenga. Maita kuti midziyo yegoridhe iuyiswe kwamuri ichibva kutemberi, uye imi namakurukota enyu, vakadzi venyu navarongo venyu manwira waini mairi. Marumbidza vamwari vesirivha, vegoridhe, vendarira, vesimbi, vamatanda nevamabwe, vasingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kunzwisisa. Asi hamuna kukudza Mwari akabata muruko rwake upenyu hwenyu nenzira dzenyu dzose. **24** Naizvozo akatumira ruoko rwakanyora zvakanorwa. **25** “Izvi ndizvo zvakanorwa: mene, mene, tekere, ufasini. **26** “Hezvino zvinoreva mashoko aya: “Mene: Mwari akaverenga mazuva okutonga kwenyu akaagumisa. **27** Tekere: Makayerwa pachiyero mukawanikwa makareruka. **28** Peresi: Umambo hwenyu hwakakamuraniswa hukapiwa vaMedhia navaPezhia.” **29** Ipapo Bherishazari akarayira kuti Dhaniere ashongedzwe nguo dzepepuru, ketani yegoridhe ikaiswa pamutsipa wake, zvikaizivisa kuti akanga ava mutongi wapamusoro wechitatu muumambo. **30** Usiku ihwohwo Bherishazari, mambo wavaBhabhironi akaurayiwa, **31** Dhariasi muMedhia akatora umambo ane makore makumi matanhatu namaviri.

**6** Zvakafadza Dhariasi kugadza machinda zana namakumi maviri kuti vatonge muushe hwose, **2** navakuru vatatu vaiva pamusoro pavo, mumwe wavo akanga ari Dhaniere. Machinda aitsanangura zvose pamusoro pemabasa avo kwavari kuti mambo arege kurasikirwa. **3** Zvino Dhaniere akagona akakunda vakuru namachinda mumaitiro ake aishamisa zvokuti mambo akaronga kumugadza kuti ave pamusoro poumambo hwose. **4** Ipapo, vakuru namachinda vakaedza kutsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Dhaniere pamusoro pokufambisa kwake mabasa ehurumende, asi havana chavakagona kuwana. Havana kuwana uori maari, nokuti akanga akatendeka uye pasina uori kana kushaya hanya



maari. **5** Pakupedzisira varume ava vakati, “Hatingambowani hwaro hwokupomera Dhanieri mhosva kunze kwechinhu chine chokuita nezvomurayiro waMwari wake.” **6** Saka vakuru namachinda vakaenda vose pamwe chete kuna mambo vakandoti, “Haiwa Mambo Dhariasi, raramai nokusingaperi! **7** Vakuru vousehe vatariri, machinda, navapangi vamazano uye vabati vakatenderana vose kuti mambo ngaateme chirevo nokusimbisa chirevo kuti ani naani anonyengerera kuna mwari upi zvake kana munhu pakati pamazuva makumi matatu, kunze kwokwamuri imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba. **8** Zvino, imi mambo isai chirevo uye muchinyore kuitira chirege kushandurwa zvinoenderana nemirayiro yavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa.” **9** Saka Mambo Dhariasi akanyora chirevo. **10** Zvino Dhanieri akati anzwa kuti chirevo chakanga chazivisa, akaenda muimba uye yapamusoro yaiva namawindo akanga akatarira kuJerusarema. Akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengerera katatu pazuva, achivonga kuna Mwari wake, sezvaaisiita. **11** Ipapo varume ava vakaenda vose pamwe chete wakawana Dhanieri achinyengerera, achikumbira kubatsirwa naMwari. **12** Saka vakaenda kuna mambo vakataura naye pamusoro pechirevo chake choushe vachiti, “Ko, hamuna kuzivisa here chirevo chokuti pakati pamazuva makumi matatu anotevera, ani naani anonyengerera kuna mwari kana munhu upi kunze kwokwamuri, imi mambo, achakandwa mugomba reshumba?” Mambo akapindura akati, “Chirevo chakadaro chiripo, chinoenderana nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, usingagoni kushandurwa.” **13** Ipapo vakati kuna mambo, “Dhanieri, mumwe wavakatapwa vakabva Judha, haakuteererei, imi mambo, kana kuchirevo chamakatema norunyoro rwenyu. Achiri kunyengerera katatu pazuva.” **14** Mambo akati anzwa izvi, akatambudzika zvikuru; akanga achida kurwira Dhanieri uye akaedza nzira dzose dzokumuponesa kusvikira kwadoka. **15** Ipapo varume vakaenda vose pamwe chete kana mambo vakati kwaari, “Rangarirai imi mambo, kuti maererano nomurayiro wavaMedhia navaPezhia, hakuna chirevo kana mutemo unopiwa namambo unogona kushandurwa.” **16** Saka mambo akarayira, akaiyisa Dhanieri ndokumukanda mugomba reshumba. Mambo akati kuna Dhanieri, “Mwari wako, waunoramba uchishumira, ngaakurwire!” **17** Vakaiyisa ibwe vakariisa pamusoro pomuromo wegomba, mambo ndokurisimbisa nechisimbiso chake uye nezvisimbiso zvakakurukota ake, kuitira kuti mamiriro aDhanieri arege kushandurwa. **18** Ipapo mambo akadzokera kumuzinda wake akavata usiku hwope asina kudya uye hakuna chinhu chipi chaivaraidza chakaiyiswa kwaari. Uye akashayiwa hope. **19** Panguva dzamambakwedza, mambo akamuka akamhanyira kugomba reshumba. **20** Akati aswedera pagomba, akadandizira kuna Dhanieri nenzwi rokuchema achiti, “Dhanieri, iwe muranda waMwari mupenyu, Mwari wako, uye waunoshumira nguva dzose, agona kukurwira pamuromo weshumba here?” **21** Dhanieri akapindura akati, “Imi mambo, raramai nokusingaperi! **22** Mwari wangu akatuma mutumwa wake, akadzivira miromo yeshumba. Hadzina kundikuwadza, nokuti ndakawanikwa ndisina mhosva pamberi pake. Uye handina kumboita chinhu chakaipa pamberi penyu, imi mambo.” **23** Mambo akafara zvikuru akarayira kuti Dhanieri abudiswe mugomba. Uye Dhanieri akati abudiswa mugomba, hakuna vanga rakawanikwa paari, nokuti akanga avimba naMwari wake. **24** Mambo akarayira kuti varume vakanga vapomera Dhanieri varwiswe, uye kuti vakandwe mugomba reshumba, pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vavo. Uye vasati vasvika pasi pegomba, shumba dzakavakurira dzikapwanya mapfupa ayo ose. **25** Ipapo Mambo Dhariasi akanyorera vanhu vose, nenduzi dzose navanhu vemitauro yose panyika yose achiti: “Mubudirire zvikuru kwazvo! **26** “Ndinotema

chirevo chokuti munzvimbo dzose dzoumambo hwangu vanhu vanofanira kutya Mwari waDhanieri uye vumuremekedze. “Nokuti ndiye Mwari mupenyu, anogara nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungaparadzwi, ushe hwake hahutongogumi. **27** Anorwira uye anoponesa; anoita zviratidzo nezvishamiso mudenga napamusoro penyika. Akarwira Dhanieri pasimba reshumba.” **28** Saka Dhanieri akabudirira pamazuva okutonga kwaDhariasi nokutonga kwaSirasi muPezhia.

**7** Mugore rokutanga ramambo Bherishazari, mambo weBhabhironi, Dhanieri akarota hope, uye akaona zviratidzo mumusoro make paakanga avete pamubhedha wake. Akanyora zvose zvaakarota. **2** Dhanieri akati, “Muchiratidzo changu usiku, ndakatarira, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhope ina dzokudenga dzaibvongodza gungwa guru. **3** Mhuka huru ina, dzisina kufanana dzakabuda kubva mugungwa. **4** “Yokutanga yakanga yakaita seshumba, uye yakanga ina mapapiro egondo. Ndakatarisa kusvikira mapapiro ayo abviswa uye ikasimudzwa kubva pasi zvokuti yakamira namakumbo maviri somunhu, uye yakapiwa mwoyo womunhu. **5** “Uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechipiri, yakanga yakafanana nebere. Yakanga yakasimudzwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwayo, uye yakanga yakaruma mbavvu nhatu mumuromo mayo. Yakanzi, ‘Simuka ude nyama yako ugute!’ **6** “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane imwe mhuka, yakanga yakafanana neingwe. Uye yakanga ina mapapiro mana akaita seeshiri kumusana kwayo. Mhuka iyi yakanga ine misoro mina, uye yakapiwa simba rokutonga. **7** “Shure kwaizvozvo, ndakatarisa muchiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane mhuka yechina, yaityisa uye yaivhundutsa, uye ine simba guru. Yakanga ina meno makuru esimbi; yakapwanya ikadya nyama yayo uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvose zvakanga zvasara. Yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe mhuka dzose dzakare, uye yakanga ine nyanga gumi. **8** “Ndichiri kufunga pamusoro penyanga, hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pava norumwe runyanga, ruduku rwakabuda pakati padzo; uye dzimwe nyanga nhatu dzokutanga dzakadzurwa pamberi parwo. Runyanga urwu rwakanga runa meso akafanana nameso omunhu uye nomuromo waitaura zvokuzvikudza. **9** “Ndichakatarisa, “zvigaro zvoushe zvakagadzika, uye Iye Wamazura Akare akagara pachigaro chake. Ngoo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando; bvuzi romusoro wako rakanga rakachena sewuru. Chigaro chake chainganduma nomoto, uye mavhiri acho ose aipfuta. **10** Rwizi rwomoto rwayerera, ruchibuda pamberi pake. Zviuru nezviuru zvakanga zvichimushandira; zviuru gumi zvapaketwa kanokwana gumi zvakamira pamberi pake. Dare rakagara pasi, mabhuku ndokuzarurwa. **11** “Ipapo ndakaramba ndakatarira nokuda kwamashoko okuzvikudza akanga achitaurwa norunyanga. Ndakaramba ndakatarira kusvikira mhuka iyi yaurayiwa uye muviri wayo waparadzwa ikandanda mumoto waipfuta. **12** Kana dziri dzimwe mhuka dzakanga dzatorerwa simba radzo, asi dzakatenderwa kurarama kwechinguva. **13** “Ndakatarisa pachiratidzo changu usiku, uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mumwe akaita somwanakomana womunhu, akanga achiiya namakore okudenga. Akaenda kuna Wamazura Akare akasvitswa pamberi pake. **14** Akapiwa simba, kubwinya nesimba roushe; vanhu vose, ndudzi dzose uye vanhu vemitauro yose vakamunamata. Ushe hwake hunogara nokusingaperi husingatongofuuri, uye umambo hwake ndihwo husingazomboparadzwi. **15** “Imi Dhanieri ndakatambudzika mumweya wangu, uye zviratidzo zvakasvika mumusoro mangu zvakanidambudza. **16** Ndakaenda kuno mumwe wavakanga vakamirapo ndikamubvunza chaizvo zvaireva izvi zvose. “Saka

akandiudza ndokundiudzira zvinhu izvi, achiti, **17** 'Mhuka huru ina ndidzo umambo huna huchamuka panyika. **18** Asi vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro vachapiwa umambo uhu uye huchava hwavo nokusingaperi, hongu nokusingaperi-peri.' **19** "Ipapo ndakada kuviza chokwadi chezvinoreva mhuka yechina, yakanga yakasiyana nedzimwe dzose uye yaityisa kwazvo, namazino ayo esimbi nzara dzendarira, mhuka yakapwanya ikadya nyama uye ikatsika-tsika namakumbo ayo zvole zvakanga zvasara. **20** Ndakadawo kuviza pamusoro penyanga gumi dzakanga dziri pamusoro wayo uye napamusoro porumwe runyanga rwuya rwakabuda, dzimwe dzacho nhatu dzikawa pamberi payo, runyanga rwuya rwainyanya kuva nomukundo kupfuura dzimwe, uye rwakanga runa meso uye nomuromo waitaura mashoko okuzvikudza. **21** Ndichakatarisa, runyanga urwu rwakanga ruchirwa hondo navatsvene ruchivakunda, **22** kusvikira Iye Wamaziva Akare asvika akaruramisira vatsvene veWokumusoro-soro, uye nguva ikasvika yavakatora umambo. **23** "Akandipa tsananguro iyi achiti, 'Mhuka yechina ndiyo umambo hwechina huchaonekwa panyika. Huchasiyana nohumwe umambo uye huchaparadza nyika yose, huchiitsika-tsika huchiiparadza. **24** Nyanga gumi ndidzo madzimambo gumi achabva kuumambo uhu. Shure kwavo kuchamuka mumwe mambo, akasiyana navaya vokutanga; achakunda madzimambo matatu. **25** Achataura zvinorwisana neWokumusoro-soro achimanikidza vatsvene vane, uye achaedza kushandura nguva dzakatarwa nemirayiro. Vatsvene vachaiswa kwaari kwechinguva, nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. **26** "Asi dare richagara, uye simba rake richitorwa rigoparadzwa zvachose nokusingaperi. **27** Ipapo simba roumambo, simba noukuru hwoumambo pasi pedenga rose richapiwa kuvatsvene, ivo vanhu veWokumusoro-soro. Umambo hwake huchava hwokusingaperi, vatongi vose vachamunamata uye vachamuteerera.' **28** "Aya ndiwo magumo enyaya. Ini, Dhanieri, ndakatambudzika zvikuru nepfungwa dzangu, uye uso hwangu hwakatsvukuruka, asi ndakachengeta nyaya iyi mumwoyo mangu."

**8** Mugore rechitatu rokutonga kwaMambo Bherishazari, ini, Dhanieri, ndakaona nechiratidzo, shure kwechimwe chandakanga ndamboona kare. **2** Muchiratidzo changu, ndakazviona ndiri munhare yeShushani munyika yeEramu, muchiratidzo imomo, ndakanga ndiri parutivi rwoMugero weUrai. **3** Ndakatarisa kumusoro, ndokuona hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri, rakamira parutivi rwomugero, uye nyanga dzacho dzakanga dzakareba. Rumwe runyanga rwakanga rwakareba kupfuura rumwe asi ndirwo rwakamera mumashure. **4** Ndakatarira gondobwe parakanga richitunga rakananga kumavirira nokumusoro nezasi. Hakuna mhuka yaigona kumisidzana nare, uye hakuna aigona kununura kubva pasimba raro. Raiita zvaraida uye rikava guru. **5** Ndakati ndichifunga pamusoro peizvi, pakarepo nhongo yakanga ine runyanga rukuru pakati pameso ayo yakabva kumavirira, ichidatika napanyika yose isingatsiki pasi. **6** Yakauya yakananga kugondobwe raiva nenyanga mbiri randakanga ndaona rimire parutivi rwomugero ndokuritunga zvine hashu kwazvo. **7** Ndakaiona ichirwiswa gondobwe nehaha kwazvo, ikaritunga ndokuvhuna nyanga dzaro mbiri. Gondobwe rakanga risina simba rokurwisana nayo; nhongo yakarwisira pasi ikaritsika-tsika, uye hakuna akagona kununura gondobwe pasimba rayo. **8** Nhongo yakava huru kwazvo, asi yakati yasimba kwazvo, runyanga rwayo rukuru rwakavhunika, uye panzvimbo yarwo pakamera dzimwe nyanga ina dzakasimba dzakananga kumhepo ina dzokudenga. **9** Pano rumwe runyanga pakabuda rumwe runyanga, rwakatanga rwuri ruduku asi rwakakura musimba kurutivi rwezasi uye

nechokumabvazuya uye rwakananga kuNyika Yakaisvonaka. **10** Rwakakura kusvikira rwasvika kuhondo dzokudenga, uye rukakanda dzimwe nyeredzi panyika pasi ndokudzitsikatsika. **11** Rwakazvikudza kuti rukure soMuchinda wehondo, rwakabvisa zvibayiro zvezuva nezuva kubva kwaari, uye nzvimbo yeimba yake tsvene ikaputsirwa pasi. **12** Nokuda kwokumukira, hondo yavatsvene uye chibayiro chamazuva ose zvakapiwa kwarwuri. Rwakabudirira pane zvose zvarwaiita, uye chokwadi chikakandirwa pasi. **13** Ipapo ndakanzwa mumwe mutsvene achitaura, uye mumwe mutsvene akati kwaari, "Zvichatora nguva yakadini kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, chiratidzo pamusoro pechibayiro chamazuva ose, kumukira kunokonzera kuparadzwa, uye kusiyiwa kwenzvimbo tsvene nehondo zvichatsikwa-tsikwa pasi petsoka?" **14** Akati kwandiri, "Zvichatora madekwana namangwanani ane zviuru zvirivi zvina mazana matatu; ipapo nzvimbo tsvene ichanatswazve." **15** Ini, Dhanieri, pandakanga ndichakatarira chiratidzo ndichiedza kuchiranzwisa, ndakaona hapo pamberi pangu mumwe akanga achiratidzika somunhu. **16** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi romunhu richibva kuUrai richidana richiti, "Gabhurieri, taurira munhu uyu zvinoreva chiratidzo." **17** Paakaswedera panzvimbo yandakanga ndimire, ndakatyanda ndikawira pasi nechiso changu. Iye akati kwandiri, "Mwanakomana womunhu, nzwisisa kuti chiratidzo ichi ndechenguva yokupedzisira." **18** Paakanga achataura neni, ndakabatwa nehope huru kwazvo, chiso changu chakatarira pasi. Ipapo akandibata akandisimudza ndikamira netsoka dzangu. **19** Akati, "Ndichakuzivisa zvichaitika pakupedzisira munguva yehasha, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva yakatarwa yokupedzisira. **20** Gondobwe rine nyanga rawakaona rinomirira madzimambo eMedhia nePezhia. **21** Nhongo ine mvere dzakamvirimvinyika ndiyo mambo weGirisi, uye runyanga rukuru rwuri pakati pameso ndirwo mambo wokutanga. **22** Nyanga ina dzakatsiva ruwa rwakavhunika dzinomirira ushe uya huchabuda murudzi rwake asi hahuzovi nesimba rakaenzana. **23** "Panguva yokupedzisira yokutonga kwavo, vapanduki pavachanyanya kuipa, mambo ane chiso chakaomarara, mukuru wouipi, achamuka. **24** Achava nesimba kwazvo, asi risiri simba rake chairo. Achakonzera kuparadzwa kunoshamisa uye achabudirira pane zvose zvaanoita. Achaparadza varume vane simba navanhu vatsvene. **25** Achaita kuti kunyengera kubudirire, uye achazviona somunhu wapamusoro. Achaparadza vazhinji pavanofunga kuti vagarika uye achamukirawo Muchinda wamachinda. Asi zvazvo achazoparadzwa, asi kwete nesimba romunhu. **26** "Chiratidzo chamadekwana nechamagwanani chakapiwa kwaari ndechekokwadi, asi vanza chiratidzo icho, nokuti ndechenguva inouya." **27** Ini, Dhanieri, ndakapera simba ndikarwara kwamazuya mazinghji. Ipapo ndakamuka hangu ndikandobata basa ramambo. Ndakatyisva nechiratidzo; chakanga chisinganzwisike.

**9** Mugore rokutanga raDhariansi mwanakomana waAhasuerasi (chizvarwa cheMedhia), uyo akaitwa mutongi pamusoro poumambo hwavaBhabhironi, **2** mugore rokutanga rokutonga kwake, ini Dhanieri, ndakanzwisisa kubva muMagwaro, sezvakataura shoko rajehovha rakapiwa kuna Jeremia muprofiti, kuti Jerusarema richagara riri dongo kwamakore makumi manomwe. **3** Saka ndakatendeukira kuna Ishe Mwari ndikamukumbira mukunyengetera nokuteterera, ndichitsanya, uye ndikafuka nguwo dzamasanga namadota. **4** Ndakanyengetera kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu ndikareurura ndichiti: "Haiwa Ishe, Mwari mukuru anotyisa, iye anochengeta sungano yake yorudo navose vanomuda uye vanoteerera mirayiro yake, **5** takatadza tikaita zvakaipa. Takaita zvinhu zvakaipa uye

takakumukirai; takatsauka tikava kure nemitemo nemirayiro yenyu. **6** Hatina kuteerera varanda yenyu vaprofitu, vakataura muzita renyu kumadzimambo, machinda edu namadzibaba edu, uye nokuvanhu vose venyika. **7** "Ishe, imi makarurama, asi nhasi takafukidzwa nyenyadi, vanhu veJudha nanvanhu veJerusarema navalsraeri vose, vari pedyo navose vari kure, munyika dzose kwamakatiparadzira nokuda kwokusatendeka kwedu kwamuri. **8** Haiwa Jehovha, isu namadzimambo edu, machinda edu namadzibaba edu takafukidzwa nyenyadi nokuti takakutadzirai. **9** Ishe Mwari wedu ndiye ane ngoni uye anokanganwira, kunyange dai takamumukira. **10** Hatina kuteerera Jehovha Mwari wedu kana kuchengeta mirayiro yaakatipa kubudikidza navaranda vake vaprofitu. **11** Valsraeri vose vakadarika murayiro wenyu ndokutsauka, vachiramba kukuteererai imi. "Naizvozo kutukwa nokutonga kwaakapika kwakanyorwa mumurayiro waMozisi, muranda waMwari, zvakadururirwa pamusoro pedu, nokuti takakutadzirai imi. **12** Makazadzisa mashoko akataurwa pamusoro pedu napamusoro pamadzishe edu nokuyiwa pamusoro pedu njodzi huru. Hakuna kumbova nechinhu chakaitwa pasi pedenga rose chakafanana nezvakaitwa paJerusarema. **13** Sezvakanyorwa muMurayiro waMozisi, njodzi iyi yose yakawira pamusoro pedu, kunyange zvakadaro hatina kutsvaka nyasha dzaJehovha Mwari wedu nokutendeka kubva pazvivi zvedu tichiteerera chokwadi chenyu. **14** Jehovha haana kunonoka kuyiwa njodzi pamusoro pedu, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wedu akarurama pazvinhu zvose zvaanoita; asi hatina kumuteerera. **15** "Zvino, imi Ishe Mwari wedu, makabudisa vanhu yenyu kubva muljipiti noruoko rune simba uye mukazviitira zita ringara kusvikira iye nhasi, takatadza, takaita zvakaipa. **16** Haiwa Ishe, dzorai kutsamwa kwenyu nehasha dzenyu kubva paJerusarema, guta renyu nechikomo chenyu chitsvene, nokuda kwamabasa enyu ose akarurama. Zvivi zvedu nezvakaipa zvamadzibaba edu zvakaite kuti Jerusarema nevanhu zvive chinhu chinosekwa neavo vose vakatipoteredza. **17** "Zvino, imi Mwari wedu, inzwi minyengetero nemikumbaro yomuranda wenyu. Haiwa Ishe, nokuda kwenyu, mutarire nyenasha pamusoro petemberi yenyu yakaparara. **18** Rerekai nzeve yenyu imi Mwari, uye munzwu; zarurai meso enyu muone kuparadza kweguta rakatumidzwa Zita renyu. Hatikumbiri kwamuri nokuda kwokuti takarurama, asi nokuda kwenyasha dzenyu huru. **19** Haiwa Ishe, inzwi! Haiwa Ishe kanganwirail Haiwa Ishe, inzwi muite! Haiwa Mwari wangu, nokuda kwenyu musanonoka, nokuti vanhu yenyu neguta renyu vakatumidzwa Zita renyu." **20** Pandakanga ndichitaura uye ndichinyengetera, ndichireurura chivi changu nechivi chavanhu vangu valsraeri ndichiisa chikumbaro changu kuna Jehovha Mwari wangu nokuda kwechikomo chake chitsvene, **21** ndichiri pakunyengetera, Gabhurieri, murume wandakanga ndaona muchiratidzo changu chokutanga, akavika pandiri achibhururuka kwazvo nenguva inenge yechibayiro chamadekwana. **22** Akandirayira uye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, ndauya zvino kuzokupa njere nokunzwisa. **23** Pawakangotanga kunyengetera, mhinduro yakabva yapiwa, ndiyo yandauya kuzokudza, nokuti iwe unokudza kwazvo. Naizvozo rangarira shoko iri uye unzwisise chiratidzo: **24** "Vhiki makumi manomwe dzakatererwa vanhu vako uye neguta rako dzvene kuti vapedze kudarika kwavo, varege kutadza, kana kuyanana nezvakaipa, vauye nokururama kusingaperi, kusimbisa chiratidzo nechiprofitu nokuzodza iye mutsvene-tsvene. **25** "Uzive uye unzwisise izvi: Kubva pakupiwa kwachirevo chokuvandudza nokuvaka Jerusarema kusvikira Muzodziwa, iye mutungo, auya, kuchava nevhihi nosmwe uye vhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri. Richavakwa rine migwaga uye nomugero, asi munguva dzokutambudzika. **26** Shure

kwevhiki makumi matanhatu nembiri, Muzodziwa achagurwa uye achashaya chinhu. Vanhu vomutongi vachasvika vagoparadza guta nenzvimbo tsvene. Kuguma kuchauya sokudira kwemvura. Hondo icharamba iripo kusvikira kumagumo, uye kuparadzwa kwakatemwa kare. **27** Achasimbisa sungano navazhinji kwevhiki imwe. Pakati pevhihi achagumisa chibayiro nechipiriso. Uye pano rumwe rutivi rwetemberi achaisa chinyangadzo chinokonzera kuparadzwa, kusvikira kuguma kwakatemwa kwadururirwa pamusoro pake."

**10** Mugore rechitatu ramambo Sirasi wePezhia, Dhanieri (iye ainzi Bherites hazari) akazarurirwa. Shoko racho rakanga riri rechokwadi uye raireva kurwa kukuru. Akanzwisisa shoko iri nechiratidzo. **2** Panguva iyo, ini, Dhanieri ndakachema kwevhiki nhatu. **3** Handina kudya zvokudya zvakana; kunyange nyama kana waini hazvina kusvika pamuromo wangu; uye handina kana kuzora mafuta kusvikira vhiki nhatu dzapera. **4** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namuna romwedzi wokutanga, pandaiva ndimire pamhenderekedzo yorwizi rukuru, irwo Tigrisi, **5** ndakatarisa kumusoro uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane murume akanga akapfeka nguwo dzakaisvonaka, nebhanhire regoridhe rakanatswa muchiuno chake. **6** Muviri wake wakanga wakaita sekirisoreti, chiso chake chichipenya semheni, meso ake aipfuta somwenje, maoko ake namakumbo ake zvichivaima sendarira yakaweshwa, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakafanana nokutinhira wavazhinji. **7** Ini, Dhanieri, ndini ndoga chete ndakaona chiratidzo; varume vakanga vaneni havana kuchiona, asi kutiye kwakadai kwakavahundutsa zvokuti vakatiza vakandovanda. **8** Saka ndakasiyiwa ndiri ndoga, ndakatarira kuchiratidzo ichi chikuru; ndakanga ndisisina simba, chiso changu chakashanduka chikatsvukuruka uye ndakanga ndapererwa. **9** Ipapo ndakamunzwa achitaura, uye pandakanga ndakateerera kwaari, ndakabatwa nehope huru, ndikatsikitsira pasi. **10** Ruoko rwakandibata rukandiita kuti ndidedere pamaoko angu namabvi. **11** Iye akati kwandiri, "Dhanieri, iwe unokudza zvokuru, chichengeta zvokuru mashoko andava kutaura kwaari, uye usimuke, nokuti zvino ndatumwa kwaari." Zvino paakareva izvi kwandiri, ndakasimuka ndichidedera. **12** Ipapo akaenderera mberi akati, "Usatya, Dhanieri. Kubva pazuva rawakafunga kuwana kunzwisa nokuzvininipisa pamberi paMwari wako, mashoko ako akanzwika, uye ini ndauya nemhinduro. **13** Asi muchinda woumambo hwavaPezhia akandidziva mazuva makumi maviri nerimwe apfuura. Ipapo Mikaeri, mumwe mukuru wamachinda, akauya kuzondibatsira, nokuti ndakanga ndakavharidzirwa ikoko namambo wavaPezhia. **14** Zvino ndauya kuzokutsanangurira zvichaitika kuvanhu vako pamazuva anouya, nokuti chiratidzo ndechenguva ichauya." **15** Achiri kutaura izvi kwandiri, ndakakotama ndakatsikitsira pasi ndikashaya chokutaura. **16** Ipapo mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akabata muromo wangu, ini ndikashamisa muromo wangu ndokutanga kutaura. Ndakati kune akanga amire pamberi pangu, "Ini ndabatwa nokurwadziwa nokuda kwechiratidzo, ishe wangu, uye ndapererwa. **17** Ndingataura sei nemi, ini muranda wenyu, ishe wangu? Simba rangu rapera uye handichakanisi kufema." **18** Zvakare, mumwe akanga akafanana nomunhu akandibata akandipa simba. **19** Akati, "Usatya, iwe munhu anokudza zvokuru. Rugare! Iva nesimba zvino, simba." Paakataura neni, ndakabva ndasimba ndikati, "Taurai Ishe wangu, sezvo mandipa simba." **20** Saka akati, "Unoziva here zvandvinga kwaari? Ndichadzokera nokukurumidza kundorwa nomuchinda wePezhia, uye kana ndaenda, muchinda weGirisi achauya; **21** asi chokutanga ndichakuudza zvakanorwa muBhuku reZvokwadi. Hakuna

anonditsigira kundorwa navo kunze kwaMikaeri, muchinda wako.

**11** Uye mugore rukutanga raDhariansi muMedhia, ini ndakasimuka kuti ndimutagire uye ndimudzivirire. **2** “Zvino ipapo, ndinokuudza chokwadi: Mamweze madzimambo matatu achamuka muPezhia, uye ipapozve mumwe wechina, achava akapfuma kupfuura vamwe vose. Paachava nesimba nokuda kwepfuma yake, achamutsa vamwe vose kuzorwa noumbo hweGirisi. **3** Ipapo mambo ane simba achamuka, uyo achatonga nesimba guru nokuita sezvaanoda. **4** Shure kwokwonekwa kwake, ushe hwake huchatsemuka hugogoverwa kumhepo ina dzedenga. **5** “Mambo weZasi achava neimba, asi mumwe wavakuru vake vheondo achava nesimba kupfuura iye uye achatonga muumambo hwake amene nesimba guru. **6** Shure kwamamwe makore, vachazobatana. Mwanasikana wamambo weZasi achanda kuna mambo woKumusoro kuti anoita sungano, asi mwanasikana uye haangarambi ane simba rake, uye iye mambowo nesimba rake zvichagama. Mumazuva iwayo mwanasikana acharaswa, pamwe chete navanomurinda nababa vake uye naiye anomutsigira. **7** “Mumwe anobva mumhuri yake achamuka kuti atore nzvimbo yake. Acharwisa mauto amambo woKumusoro agopinda munhare yake; iye acharwa navo agovakunda. **8** Achatapawo vamwari vavo, zvipanidzo zvavo zvesimba nezvinhu zvavo zvinokosha zvesirivha negoridhe agozvitakura achienda nazvo kuljipiti. Achazosiya mambo woKumusoro ari oga kwamakore. **9** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro acharwisa umambo hwamambo weZasi asi achizodzokera hake kunyika yake. **10** Vanakomana vake vachagadzira kurwa uye vachanganidza hondo huru, ichakukura samafashamu emvura ane simba vagorwa kusvikira kunhare yake. **11** “Ipapo mambo weZasi achafara akatsamwa kwazvo kuti azorwisa mambo woKumusoro, uyo achamutsa hondo huru, asi ichizokundwa. **12** Kana varwi vaendwa navo, weZasi achazara nokuzvikudza uye achauraya zviuru zvizhinji, asi zvazvo haazorambi achikunda. **13** Nokuti mambo woKumusoro achamba imwe hondo, yakakura kupfuura yokutanga; uye shure kwamakore mazhinji, achanda kundorwa ane hondo huru huru yakashongedzwa zvakakwana. **14** “Munguva idzodzo vazhinji vachamukira mambo weZasi. Varume vechisimba pakati pavanhu vokwako vachakumukira kuti chiratidzo chizadziswe, asi havangakundi. **15** Ipapo mambo woKumusoro achauya agovaka mirwi yokurwisa uye achapamba guta rakakomberedzwa, Mauto eZasi achashaya simba rokuzvidzvirira; kunyange mapoka emhare dzavo achashaya simba rokumira. **16** Mupambi achaita zvaanoda; hakuna achagona kumisidzana naye. Achazvisimbisa muNyika Yakaisvonaka uye achava nesimba rokuiparadza. **17** Achashingaira kuti auye navane simba voumambo hwake hwose uye achabatana namambo weZasi. Uye achamupa mwanasikana wake kuti amuwane kuitira kuti aparadze umambo, asi urongwa hwake hahuzobudiriri kana kumbatsira. **18** Ipapo acharinzira chiso chake kuzwi agotora zvizhinji zvacho, asi mukuru wamauto achagumisa kuzvidza kwake uye agodzorerwa kuzvidzwa kwake kwaari amene. **19** Shure kwaizvozo, achadzokera akananga kunhare dzenyika yake asi achagumburwa ndokuwa, akasazoonekwa. **20** “Anomutevera achatumira muteresi kuti achengetedze mbiri youmumbo. Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwamakore mashoma, iye achaparadzwa, zvisingaitwi mukutsamwa kana muhondo. **21** “Achatsiviwa nomunhu anozvidzwa asina kumbopiwa rukudzo rwoumumbo. Iye achapamba umambo panguva iyo vanhu vanenge vakadekara, uye achahubvuta nenzira yokubata kumeso. **22** Ipapo hondo huru ichakukurwa pamberi pake; zvose iye nomuchinda wesungano zvizaparadzwa. **23** Shure kwokuita

chibvumirano naye, achaita zvinhu zvonenyengeri, uye navanhu vashoma chete achatora chigaro chokutonga. **24** Matunhu akapfuma paanenge adekara, acharwisa uye achakwanisa kuita zvisina kumboitwa namadzibaba ake kana madzitatoguru ake. Achagovera zvaakapamba, zvaakatora nebipitira nepfuma, pakati pavanhu vake. Achaita rangano yokuparadza nhare, asi kwechinguva chete. **25** “Nehondo huru achamutsa simba rake nokushinga kwake kuti arwise mambo weZasi. Mambo weZasi acharwa naye nehondo huru kwazvo uye hondo ine simba kwazvo, asi haazogoni kumira nokuda kwamano akangerwa. **26** Vaya vanodya zvokudya zvamambo vachaedza kuumuparadza; hondo yake ichakukurwa, uye vazhinji vachafa muhondo. **27** Madzimambo maviri, vane mwoyo yavo yakakombamira pane zvakaipa, vachagara patafura imwe chete vachireverana nhema, asi pasina zvazvinobatsira, nokuti kuguma kuchasvika zvakadaro panguva yakatarwa. **28** Mambo woKumusoro achadzokera kunyika yokwake nepfuma zhinji, asi mwoyo wake uchavenga sungano tsvene. Achairwisa agodzokera kunyika yokwake. **29** “Panguva yakatarwa acharwisa yeZasi zvake, asi panguva ino zvichaitika zvizhasiyana napakutanga. **30** Zvikepe zvokuziviri zvokumavira zvizhamupikisa, uye iye achaoa mwoyo. Ipapo achadzokera kwaabva agondopedzera shungu dzake pamusoro pesungano tsvene. Achadzokera agondofarira vava vanorasa sungano tsvene. **31** “Mauto ake akapakata zombo achasimuka kuti asvibise nhare yetemberi uye achadzivisa chibayiro chamazva ose. Ipapo vachamisa chinonyangadza chinokonzera kuparadzwa. **32** Nokubata kumeso achatsausa avo vakaputsa sungano asi vanhu vanoziva Mwari wavo vachamudzivisa kwazvo. **33** “Vakachenjera vachadzidzisa vazhinji, kunyange kwechinguva vachazourayiwa nomunondo kana kupiswa kana kutapwa kana kupambwa. **34** Pavachawa vachagamuchira rubatsiro rushoma shoma, uye vazhinji vasiri muchokwadi vachabatana navo. **35** Vamwe vakachenjera vachagumburwa, kuitira kuti vagonatswa, nokucheneswa uye vave vasina gwapa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira, nokuti zvizhazongoitika panguva yakatarwa. **36** “Mambo uyu achaita sezvaanoda. Achazvisimudzira uye achazvikudza pamusoro pavamwari vose uye achataura zvinhu zvisina kumbonzwikwa pamusoro paMwari vawamwari. Achabudirira kusvikira nguva yokutsamwa yapera, nokuti zvakatemwa zvinofanira kuitika. **37** Haazovi nehanya navamwari vamadzibaba ake kana nouyo anodikanwa navakadzi, uye haangavi nehanya namwari upi zvake, asi achazvikudza pamusoro pavo vose. **38** Pachinzvimbo chazvo, achakudza mwari wenhare; achakudza negoridhe nesirivha namatombo anokosha, nezvipo zvomutengo wapamusoro, mwari akanga asingazivikanwi namadzibaba ake. **39** Acharwisa nhare dzakasimbisa achibatsira namwari wawotora uye achakudza zvikuru vava vanomugamuchira. Achavaita vabati pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji uye achagovera nyika nomutengo. **40** “Panguva yokupedzisira mambo weZasi acharwisana naye, uye mambo woKumusoro achamukirana naye nengoro neboka rarwari nezvikepe zvizhinji. Acharwisa nyika zhinji agopfuura nomadziri samafashamu emvura. **41** Acharwisawo Nyika Yakaisvonaka. Nyika zhinji dzichawa, asi Edhomu, Moabhu, navatungamiri veAmoni vachawira muruoko rwake. **42** Achaita kuti simba rake risvike pamusoro penyika zhinji; ljipiti haingapnyuki. **43** Achava nesimba pamusoro pepfuma yegoridhe nesirivha uye pfuma yose yeLjipiti, uye vaRibhiya navaNubhia vachazviisa pasi pake. **44** Asi mashoko anobva kumabvazuva nokumusoro achamuvhundutsa, ipapo achabuda nehasha zhinji kundoparadza nokupedza vazhinji. **45** Achadzika matende ake oshe pakati pamakungwa pagomo dzvene rakaisvonaka. Asi achasvika kumagumo ake, uye hakuna achamubatsira.

**12** “Panguva iyoyo Mikaeri, muchinda mukuru anodzivirira vanhu vako, achasimuka. Pachava nenguva yehamo isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwendudzi kusvikira zvino. Asi panguva iyoyo vanhu vako, ani naani ane zita rakanyorwa mubhuku, acharwirwa. **2** Vazhinji vanovata muguruva renyika vachamuka: vamwe kuupenyu husingaperi, vamwe kukunyadziswa nokuzvidzwa kusingaperi. **3** Avo vakachenjera vachapenya sokupenya kwokudenga, uye vanodzorerwa vazhinji kukururama, vachapenya senyeredzi nokusingaperi-peri. **4** Asi iwe, Dhanieri, vhara uye uname mashoko orugwaro kusvikira pamazuva okupedzisira. Vazhinji vachaenda kwose kwose kuti vawedzere zivo.” **5** Ipapo ini, Dhanieri, ndakatarisa uye hapo pamberi pangu pakanga pamire vamwe vaviri, mumwe kumhenderekedzo. **6** Mumwe wavo akati kumurume akanga akapfeka nguvo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, “Kusvikira riniko zvinhu zvinoshamisa izvi zvisati zvazadziswa?” **7** Murume akanga akapfeka nguvo yakaisvonaka, akanga ari pamusoro pemvura zhinji yorwizi, akasimudza ruoko rwake rworudyi noruoko rwake rworuboshwe kudenga, ndikamunzwa achipika naiye anorarama nokusingaperi, achiti, “Zvichava kwechinguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva. Kana simba ravanhu vatsvene rikange raputsanywa, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapedziswa.” **8** Ndakanzwa, asi handina kunzwisisa. Saka ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ishe wangu, zvinhu zvose izvi zvichaguma seiko?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Chienda hako, Dhanieri, nokuti mashoko aya akavharwa nokunamwa kusvikira panguva yokupedzisira. **10** Vazhinji vachacheneswa, vasina gwapa, uye vachanatswa, asi vakaipa vacharamba vakaipa. Hakuna achanzwisisa. **11** “Kubva panguva ichadziviswa chibayiro chamazuva ose nokumiswa kwechinhu chinonyangadza chinouyisa kuparadzwa, pachava namazuva chiuru chine zana namakumi mapfumbamwe. **12** Akaropafadzwa uyo achamirira nokusvika kumagumo amazuva chiuru china mazana matatu namakumi matatu namashanu. **13** “Asi kana uriwe, enda hako kusvikira kumagumo. Uchazorora, uye ipapo pamagumo amazuva, iwe uchasimuka kuti ugamuchire mugove wenhaka yako.”

# Hosea

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Hosea mwanakomana waBheeri panguva yokutonga kwaUzia, Jotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo ejudha, napanguva yokutonga kwaJerobhoamu mwanakomana waJehoashi mambo welsraeri: **2** Jehovha paakatanga kutaura kubudikidza naHosea, akati kwaari, “Enda, unzovitorera mukadzi woufeve nanava noufeve nokuti nyika ine mhosva yokuita ufeve hwaakapisa nokuti yakabva kuna Jehovha.” **3** Naizvozvo akawana Gomeri mwanasikana waDibhiraimu, uye akabata pamuviri akambubekera mwanakomana. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Jezireeri, nokuti ndava kuda kuranga imba yaJehu zvino nokuda kwavanhu vakaurayiwa paJezireeri, uye ndichagumisa umambo hwasraeri. **5** Pazuva iro ndichavhuna uta hwasraeri mumupata weJezireeri.” **6** Gomeri akabatavze pamuviri ndokubereka mwanasikana. Ipapo Jehovha akati kuna Hosea, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ruhama, nokuti handichazoratidzive rudo kuimba yalsraeri, kuti nditombovaregerera. **7** Asi ndicharatidza rudo kuimba yaJudha; uye ndichavaponesa, kwete nouta, munondo kana kurwa, kana namabhiza kana navatasvi vamabhiza, asi najehovha Mwari wavo.” **8** Mushure mokurumura Ro-Ruhama, Gomeri akaberekazve mumwe mwanakomana. **9** Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Mutumidze zita rokuti Ro-Ami, nokuti imi hamusi vanhu vangu, uye ini handisi Mwari wenyu. **10** “Kunyange zvakadaro valsraeri vachava sejecha riri pamahombekombe egungwa, risingabviri kuyerwa kana kuverengwa. Paya pakanga panzi kwavari, ‘Hamuzi vanhu vangu,’ vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.’ **11** Vanhu vejudha navanhu velsraeri vachabatanazve, uye vachasarudza mutungamiri mumwe chete uye vachasimukira panyika, nokuti zuva raJezireeri richava zuva guru.

**2** “Uti kuvanun’una vako, ‘Vanhu vangu,’ nokuhanzvadzi dzako ‘vadikanwa vangu.’” **2** “Tsiurai mai venyu, vatsiurei, nokuti havasi mukadzi wangu, uye handisi murume wavo. Ngavabvise kuonekwa kwoufeve pachiso chavo nokusatendeka pakati pamazamu avo. **3** Kana zvikasadaro, ndichavabvisa nguwo dzose vagosara vakashama sezvavakanga vakaita musi wavakaberekwa. Ndichavaita segwema ndigovashandura vave nyika yakaoma uye ndichavauraya nenyota. **4** Handizoratidzi vana vavo rudo, nokuti vana voufeve. **5** Mai vavo vakanga vasina kutendeka uye vakavaberekera mune zvinonyadzisa. Vakati, ‘Ndichaverazve vadiwa vangu, vanondipa zvokudya zvangu nemvura yangu, makushe angu nomucheka wangu, mafuta angu nezvokunwa zvangu.’ **6** Naizvozvo ndichasosera nzira yavo namasanzu eminzwa; ndichavapfigira mukati morusvingo zvokuti havangawani nzira yavo. **7** Vachadzinganisa vadiwa vavo asi havangavabati; vachavatsvaka, asi havangawani. Ipapo vachati, ‘Ndichadzokera kurumore wangu sapakutanga nokuti ipapo ndaiva nani kupfuura pari zvino.’ **8** Havana kuzvibvuma kuti ndini ndaivapa zviyo, newaini itsva namafuta, ndini ndakavapa sirivha negoridhe rakawanda izvo zvavakashandira Bhaari nazvo. **9** “Naizvozvo ndichavatorera zviyo zvangu kana zvaibva, newaini yangu itsva nenguva yayo. Ndichatora makushe angu nomucheka wangu zvaifanira kufukidza kushama kwavo. **10** Saka zvino ndichabudisa pachena unzenza hvaro pamberi pavadiwa vavo; hapana achazovatora kubva mumuako angu. **11** Ndichagumisa kupembera kwavo kwose: mitambo yavo yose yegore negore, nguva dzoKugara kwoMwedzi, maSabata avo nemitambo yavo yose yakatarwa. **12** Ndichaparadza mizambiringa yavo nemiti yavo yemionde

yakanga iri muripo waibva kuvadiwa vavo. Ndichazviita dondo, uye mhuka dzesango dzichazvidya. **13** Ndichavaranga nokuda kwamazuva avakapisira zvinonhuhwira kuna Bhaari; vakazvishonga nemhete nezvishongo, vakatevera vadiwa vavo, asi ini vakandikanganwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Naizvozvo zvino ndichazovakwezva; ndichavatungamirira kurenje ndigotaura zvinoronyoro kwavari. **15** Ikoko ndichavadzosera minda yavo yemizambiringa uye ndichaita kuti mupata weAkori uve musuo wetariro. Ikoko vachaimba sapaamazva oumhandara hvaro, sapaamazva avakabuda kubva muljipiti. **16** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “Uchanditi ‘murume wangu,’ hauchazonditi ‘tenzi wangu.’” **17** Ndichabvisa mazita avanaBhaari pamirimo yavo; havangazodani kumazita avozve. **18** Pazuva iro ndichavaitira sungano nemhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga uye nezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Uta nomunondo nehondo, ndichazvibvisa panyika kuti zvose zvivave pasi zvachengetedzeka. **19** Ndichatsidza kukuwana uye wangu nokusingaperi; ndichatsidza kukuwana mukururama uye nomukururamisira, murudo netsitsi. **20** Ndichatsidza kukuwana mukutendeka, uye uchabvuma kuti ndini Jehovha. **21** “Pazuva iro ndichadavira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichadavira kumatenga uye ivo vachadavira kunyika; **22** nenyika ichadavira kuzviyo, waini itsva namafuta, uye izvo zvichadavira kuna Jezireeri. **23** Ndichamusima panyika nokuda kwangu; ndicharatidza rudo kuno uye wandakati ‘Haasiye wandinoda.’ Ndichati kuna avo vanonzi ‘Havasi vanhu vangu,’ ‘Muri vanhu vangu,’ uye ivo vachati, ‘Muri Mwari wangu.’”

**3** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Enda, unodazve mukadzi wako, kunyange achidiwa nomumwe uye ari chifeve. Umude sokuda kunoita Jehovha valsraeri, kunyange vachitendekira kuna vamwe vamwari vachida makeke akaereswa ane marezini.” **2** Saka ndakamutenga namashekeri gumi namashanu esirivha neinenge homeri nereteki rebhari. **3** Ipapo ndakati kwaari, “Unofanira kugara neni kwamazuva akawanda; haufaniri kuva chifeve kana kudana nomumwe murume, uye ndichagara newe.” **4** Nokuti valsraeri vachagara mazuva mazhinji vasina mambo kana muchinda, vasina chibayiro, vasina shongwe, efodhi kana chifananidzo. **5** Mushure maizvozvo valsraeri vachadzoka vagotsvaka Jehovha Mwari wavo naDhavhidhi mambo vavo. Vachauya vachidedera kuna Jehovha nokumaropafadzo ake mumazuva okupedzisira.

**4** Inzwai shoko rajehovha, imi valsraeri, nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa kwamuri imi vagere munyika: “Hapana akatendeka, hapana ane rudo, hapana anoziva Mwari munyika. **2** Mune kutuka chete, kunyengera nokuuraya, kuba noupombwe; vanoparadza zvole zvinovadzivisa, uye kudeuka kwero pa kunotevera kudeuka kwero. **3** Nokuda kwaizvozvi nyika inochema, navose vanogara mairi vanoperezeka. Mhuka dzesango neshiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa zviri kufa. **4** “Asi ngapasava nomunhu anopa mhosva, ngapasava nomunhu anopomera mumwe nokuti vanhu venyu vakafanana neavo vanopomera muprista mhaka. **5** Imi munogumburwa masikati nousiku, uye vaprofita vanogumburwawo pamwe chete nemi. Saka ndichaparadza mai venyu. **6** Vanhu vangu vanoparadza nokuda kwokushayiwa zivo. “Sezvo maramba zivo, ini ndinokurambaiwo savaprista vangu; nokuti makashayira hanya murayiro vaMwari wenyu, ini ndichashayirawo hanya vana venyu. **7** Vaprista vakati vachiwandu, kunditadzira kwavo kukawandawo; vakatsinhanisa kukudzwa nechimwe chinhu chinonyadzisa. **8** Vanodya zviyo zvanhu vangu uye vachifarira zvakaipa zvavo. **9** Uye zvichaitika kuti: Zvakaita vanhu, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista.

Ndicharanga vose, nokuda kwenzira dzavo uye ndichavapa mubayiyo wamabasa avo. **10** “Vachadya asi havangaguti; vachaita ufeve asi havangawandi, nokuti vakatiza Jehovha kuti vazvipire **11** kuufefe, newaini yakare neitsva, zvinobvisa kunzwisa **12** kwavanhu vangu. Vanobvunza chifananidzo chedanda uye vanopindurwa netsvimbo yomuti. Mweya woufeve unovatangamirira mukurasika, havana kutendeka kuna Mwari wavo. **13** Vanobayira pamusoro pamakomo uye vanopisira zvinonhuhwira pazvikomo, pasi pemiouki, mipopura nemiterebhini, pane mimvuri yakanaka. Naizvozvo vanasikana venyu vanotendeukira kuufefe navaroora venyu kuupombwe. **14** “Handzorangi vanasikana venyu pavanotendeukira kuufefe, kana varoora venyu pavanoita upombwe, nokuti varume pachavo vanoenda kuzvifeve uye vanobayira pamwe chete nezvifeve zvepashongwe, vanhu vasinganzwisi vachasvika pakuparadzwa. **15** “Kunyange uchiita upombwe, iwe Israeri, usaita kuti Judha ave nemhosva. “Usaenda kuGirigari; usakwidza uchienda kuBheti Avheni. Uye usapika uchiti, ‘Zvirokawazo najehovha mupenyu!’ **16** Valsraeri vakasindimara, setsiru rakasindimara. Zvino Jehovha achavafudza sei samakwayana pamafuro? **17** Efuremu akabatana nezvifananidzo; musiyei ari oga! **18** Kunyange zvokunwa zvavo pazvinenge zvapera, vanoramba vachiita ufeve hwavo; vatongi vavo vanoda kwazvo nzira dzinonyadzisa. **19** Chamupupuri chichavatsvairira kure, uye zviyairo zvavo zvichavaanzira kunyadziswa.

**5** “Inzwai izvi, imi vaprista! Teerera, imi valsraeri! Teerera, iwe imba youmambō! Ndiwe uri kutungwa: Wakanga uri musungo paMizipa, mumbure wakatabanudzwa paTabhori. **2** Vapanduki vari mushishi rokuuraya. Ndichavaranga vose. **3** Ndinoziva zvose zviru pamusoro paEfuremu; Israeri haina kuvanzika kwandiri. Efuremu, watendeukira zvino kuufefe; Israeri aora. **4** “Zviito zvavo hazivatenderi kudzokera kuna Mwari wavo. Mweya woufeve uri mumwoyo yavo; havazivi Jehovha. **5** Kuzvikudza kwalsraeri kunovapa mhosva; valsraeri, kunyange Efuremu, vanogumburwa muchivi chavo; Judha anogumburwawo pamwe chete nayo. **6** Pavachaenda namakwi nemombe dzavo kundotsvika Jehovha, havazomuwani; azvibvisa kwaviri. **7** Havana kutendeka kuna Jehovha; vanobereka vana voupombwe. Zvino mitambo yavo yoKugara kwomwedzi ichavadya pamwe chete neminda yavo. **8** “Ridazi hwamanda paGibhea, norunyanga paRama. Ridazi mhre yehondo paBheti Avheni; tungamira pamberi, iwe Bhenjamini. **9** Efuremu achaparadzwa pazuva rokutongwa. Pakati pamarudzi alsraeri ndinozivisa zvinhu zvechokwadi. **10** Vatungamiri vajudha vakafanana neavo vanobvisa mabwe omuganhu. Ndichadurura hashu dzangu pavari samafashamu emvura. **11** Efuremu adzvinzirira atsikwatsikwa mukutongwa, nokuti akada kutevera zvfananidzo. **12** Ndakafanana nechipfukuto kuna Efuremu, sokuora kuvanhu veJudha. **13** “Efuremu paakaona kurwara kwake, najudha maronda ake, Efuremu ndipo paaatendeukira kuAsiria, akatuma nhume kuna mambo mukuru kundotsvika rubatsiro. Asi haagoni kukurapa, haagoni kuporesa mavanga ako. **14** Nokuti ndichava seshumba kuna Efuremu, seshumba huru kuna Judha. Ndichavambura kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu ndigoenda; ndichaenda navo pagoshaya anovarwira. **15** Mushure maizvozvo ndichadzokera kunzvimbo yangu, kusvikira bvumba mhosva yavo. Uye vachatsvika chiso changu; pakutambudzika kwavo vachanditsvika nomwoyo wose.”

**6** “Uyai tidzokere kuna Jehovha. Akatibvambura kutiita zvidimbu zvidimbu, asi achatiporesa; akatikuvadza, asi achasungazve mavanga edu. **2** Mushure mamazva maviri

achatimutsiridza; pazuva rechitatu achatidzorazve, kuti tirarame pamberi pake. **3** Ngatimuzivei iye Jehovha; ngatishingairirei kumuziva. Zvirokawazo sokubuda kwezva, achaoekwa; achauya kwatiri semvura yomuchando, semvura yebumharutsva inodiridza nyika.” **4** “Ndichaiteko newe, Efuremu? Ndichaiteko newe, Judha? Rudo rwenyu rwakafanana nemhute yamangwanani, sedova ramangwanani rinopera. **5** Naizvozvo ndinokugurai ndichikuitai zvidimbu zvidimbu navaprofita vangu, ndakakuurayi namashoko omuromo wangu, kutonga kwangu kwakapenya semheni kwamuri. **6** Nokuti ndinoda ngonzi, kwete zviyairo, nokuziva Mwari kupfuura zvipiriso zvinopiswa. **7** SaAdhamu, vakaputsa sungano, vakanga vasina kutendeka kwandiri ipapo. **8** Gireadhi iguta ravarume vakapira, rakasvibvisa norunyoro rwetsoka dzero. **9** Samakororo anovandira munhu, ndizvo zvinota boka ravaprista. Vanouraya vanhu panzira inoenda kuShekemu, vachipara mhosva dzinonyadzisa. **10** Ndakaona chinhu chakaipa kwazo muimba yalsraeri. Imomo Efuremu anoita ufeve uye Israeri anosvibiswa. **11** “Nokwauriwo iwe, Judha, kukohwa kwatarwa. “Pose pandichadzorerwa maropafadzo avanhu vangu.

**7** Pose pandinoda kuporesa Israeri, zvivi zvaEfuremu zvinoiswa pachena uye mhosva dzeSamaria dzinobudiswa pachena. Vanoita zvonuyengeri, mbavha dzinopaza dzimba, uye makororo anotorera vanhu zvinhu munzira; **2** asi havazivi kuti ndinorangarira zvakaipa zvose zvanonoita. Zvivi zvavo zvinovakomberedza; zvinoramba zviru pamberi pangu ngava dzose. **3** “Vanofadza mambo nezvakaipa zvavo, machinda nenhema dzavo. **4** Vose inhombwe, vanopisa sechoto, moto wacho usingadi mukanyi wechingwa kukuchidzira, kubva pakukanywa kwebundu rechingwa kusvikira chafuta. **5** Pazuva romutambo wamambo wedu machinda anorwara nokuda kwewaini, uye iye akabatana navaseki. **6** Mwoyo yavo yakafanana nechoto; vanouya kwaari nounyengeri, ruchiva rwavo runonyeketa somoto usiku hwose; mangwanani ruchizopfuta serimi romoto. **7** Vose zvavo vanopisa sechoto; vanoparadza vatongi vavo. Madzimambo avo ose anowira pasi, uye hapana kana mumwe wavo anodana kwandiri. **8** “Efuremu anovhengana namarudzi; Efuremu chingwa chitetete chisina kushandurwa. **9** Vatorwa vakamuvseta simba rake, asi iye haazvicherechedzi. **10** Kuzvikudza kwalsraeri kunomupupurira zvakaipa, asi kunyange zvakadaro haadzokira kuna Jehovha Mwari wake kana kumutsvika. **11** “Efuremu akaita senjiva, inonyengereka zviru nyore uye isina njere, zvino anodana kuljipiti, mushure anoenda kuAsiria. **12** Pavachaenda, ndichakandira mumbure pamusoro pavo; ndichavakwevera pasi seshiri dzedenga. Pandichavanzwa vachibhururuka pamwe chete, ndichavabata. **13** Vane nhamo, nokuti vakarasika vachibva kwandiri! Ngavaparadzwe, nokuti vakandipandukira! Ndinoshuva kuvadzikinura, asi vanondirevera nhema. **14** Havachemi kwandiri zvinobva pamwoyo yavo, asi vanoungudza vari panhoo dzavo. Vanounganira zviyo newaini itsva asi vanondifuratira. **15** Ndakavadzidzisa ndikavasimbisa, asi vanorangana kundiitira zvakaipa. **16** Havadzokeri kuna iye Wokumusoro-soro; vakafanana nouta hunonyengera. Vatungamiri vavo vachaparadzwa nonunondo, nokuda kwamashoko avo ounhubu. Nokuda kwaizvozvi vachasekwa munyika yeljipiti.

**8** “Isa hwamanda pamuromo wako! Gondo riri pamusoro pemba yaJehovha nokuti vanhu vakaputsa sungano yangu uye vakapandukira murayiyo wangu. **2** Valsraeri vanodana kwandiri vachiti, ‘Haiwa, Mwari wedu, tinokuzivai!’ **3** Asi Israeri akaramba

zvakanaka; muvengi achamutevera. **4** Vanogadza madzimambo vasina kutenderwa neni; vanosarudza machinda pasina mvumo yangu. Vanozvigadzirira zvipanidzo nesirivha negoridhe ravo kuti vagoparadza. **5** Rasira kunze chifananidzo chako chemhuru, iwe Samaria! Kutsamwa kwangu kunopisa somoto pamusoro pavo. Vachasvika kupiko vasingagoni kuzvichenesa? **6** Izvi zvinobva kuIsraeri! Chimhuru ichi, chakagadzirwa nomupfuri, hachisi Mwari. Chichaputsika kuita zvimezu zvimezu, icho chimhuru cheSamaria. **7** “Vanodyara mhopeo vachikohwa chamupupuri. Dzinde harina kubereka; haringabudisi upfu. Dai raizobereka zviyo, vatorwa vaizvimezwa. **8** Israeri yamedzwa; zvino yava pakati pendudzi sechinhu chisina maturo. **9** Nokuti vakaenda kuAsiria sembizi inongombeya yoga. Efuremu akazvitengesha kudadiwa. **10** Kunyange zvavo vakazvitengesha pakati pendudzi, ndichavaunganidza zvino pamwe chete. Vachatanga kuperekeza pasi pouzvinyiriri hwamambo ane simba guru. **11** “Kunyange Efuremu akavaka aritari zhinji dzezvipiriso zvechivi, idzi dzava aritari dzokuitira zvivi. **12** Ndakavanyorerwa zvinhu zvakawanda zvomurayo wangu, asi vakazvitora sezinhu zvisinei naye. **13** Vanopa zviyero kwandiri uye vodya nyama yacho, asi Jehovha haafadzwi naye. Zvino acharangarira uipi hwavo uye acharanga zvivi zvavo: Vachadzokera kuljipiti. **14** Israeri akakanganwa Musiki wake ndokuvaka mizinda; Judha akomberedza maguta mazhinji namasvingo. Asi ndichatumira moto pamaguta avo uchaparadza masvingo avo.”

**9** Rega kufara, iwe Israeri; rega kupemba sezvinoita dzimwe ndudzi. Nokuti hauna kunge wakatendeka kuna Mwari wako; unofarira mubayiro wechifeve, pamapuriro ose. **2** Mapuriro nezvisviniro zvevaine hazvingagutsi vanhu. Waini itsva ichavanyengera. **3** Havangarambi vari munyika yaJehovha; Efuremu achadzokera kuljipiti agodya zvokudya yakasvibiswa muAsiria. **4** Havangadiri zvipiriso zvevaine kuna Jehovha, uye zviyero zvavo hazvingamufadzi. Zviyero zvakadai zvichava kwavari sechingwa chavanochemba; vose vanozvidya vachava vakasvibiswa. Zvokudya izvi zvichava zvavo; hazvingaunzwi mutemberi yaJehovha. **5** Muchaiteiko pazuva rakatarwa remitambo renyu, pamazuva emitambo yaJehovha? **6** Kunyange dai vakapunyuka kubva pakuparadza, Ijipiti ichavaunganidza, uye Memufisi ichavaviga. Matura avo esirivha achafukidzwa norukato, uye minzwa ichamera mumatende avo. **7** Mazuva okuranga ari kuuya, mazuva okutsiva ava pedyo. Israeri ngaazvize izvi. Nokuti zvivi zvako zvizhinji kwazo uye ukasha hwako hwakakura kwazo. Muprofiti anoonekwa sebenzi, nomurume ano mweya somunhu anopenga. **8** Muprofiti, pamwe chete naMwari wangu, ndiye nharirire yaEfuremu, asi zvakadaro misungo yakamumirira panzira dzake dzose, uye ruvengo muimba yaMwari wake. **9** Vanyura kwazo kwazo muhuori, sapamazuva eGibhea. Mwari acharangarira uipi hwavo uye achavaranga nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **10** “Pandakawana Israeri, zvakanga zvafananana nokuwana mazmuringa murenje; pandakaona madzibaba enyu, zvakanga zvakaita sokuona zviyero zvokutanga pamuti womuonde. Asi pavakauya kuBhaari Peori, vakazvitsaura kuti vazviise kuchumbwa ichocho chinonyadzisa, vakava vasina maturo uye vakafanana nechinhu chavakada. **11** Kukudzwa kwaEfuremu kuchabhururuka sehiri, pasina kubereka, pasina pamuviri, pasina kubata pamuviri. **12** Kunyange zvavo vakarera vana, ndichavauraya vose mumwe nomumwe. Vachava nenhamo pandichavafuraira! **13** Ndakaona Efuremu, seTire, akasimwa panzvimbo yakanaka. Asi Efuremu achabudisa vana vake kumuurayi.” **14** Vapei, imi Jehovha, zvino muchavapeiko? Vapei zviyero zvinopfupfudzika namazamu akaoma. **15** “Nokuda

kwouipi hwavo hose muGirigari, ndakavavenga ikoko. Nokuda kwamabasa avo akaipa, ndichavadzinga kubva mumba mangu. Handichazovadzave; vatungamiri vavo vose vakapanduka. **16** Efuremu arohwa, mudzi wavo wasvava, havabereki chibereko. Kunyange vakabereka vana, ndichauraya vana vavo ivava vavanodisa.” **17** Mwari wangu achavaramba nokuti havana kumuteerera; vachava vadzungairi pakati pendudzi.

**10** Israeri akanga ari muzmuringa unotanda; akazvibereka zviyero. Zviyero zvake pazvakawanda, akavakawo aritari dzakawanda; nyika yake payakabudirira, akashongedzawo matombo ake anoera. **2** Mwoyo wavo unonyengera, uye zvino vanofanira kutakura mhosva yavo. Jehovha achaputsa aritari dzavo uye achaparadza matombo avo akaereswa. **3** Ipapo vachati, “Hatina mambo nokuti hatina kukudza Jehovha. Asi kunyange taiva namambo, angadai akatiitireiko?” **4** Vanovimbisa zvakananda, vanoita mhiko dzenhema uye vanoita zviyemurano; naizvozvo mhosva dzinoendeswa kudare dzinomera sebase rinouraya mumunda wakarimwa. **5** Vanhu vanogara muSamaria vanotyira chifananidzo chemhuru chaBheti Avheni. Vanhu vacho vachachichema, ndizvo zvichaitawo vaprista vanonamata chifananidzo chacho; ivavo vakafarira kukudzwa kwacho, nokuti vachachitorerwa chigoendeswa kuutapwa. **6** Chichatakurwa chigoendeswa kuAsiria somutero kuna mambo mukuru. Efuremu achanyadziswa; Israeri achanyarawo nokuda kwezvipanidzo zvakavezwa. **7** Samaria namambo wayo ichaeredzwa sechimuti pamusoro pemvura. **8** Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzouipi dzichaparadza, ichi ndicho chivi chaisraeri. Minzwa norukato zvichamera zvigofukidza aritari dzavo. Ipapo vachati kumakomo, “Tifukidzei!” nokuzvikomo, “Wirai pamusoro pedu!” **9** “Kubva pamazuva eGibhea, wakadadza, iwe Israeri, uye ukarambarapo. Hondo haina kukunda vaiti vezvakaipa paGibhea here? **10** Nenguva yandinoda ndichavaranga; ndudzi dzichaungana kuti dzivarwise dzivaise muusungwa nokuda kwezvivi zvavo zviyero. **11** Efuremu itsiru rakapingudzwa rinofarira kupura; saka ndichaisa joko pamutsipa wava wakanaka. Ndichatinha Efuremu, Judha anofanira kurima, uye Jakobho anofanira kuputsa mavhinga acho. **12** Zvidyarirei kururama, kohwai chibereko chorudo rusingaperi, mugorima gombo renyu; nokuti inguva yokutsvika Jehovha, kusvikira auya kuzonayisa utsvene pamusoro penyu. **13** Asi makarima uipi, mukacheka zvakaipa, makadya zviyero zvonnyengeri, nokuti makavimba nesimba renyu uye navarwi renyu vakawanda, **14** kuomba kwehondo kuchamukira vanhu renyu, zvokuti masvingo enyu ose achaparadza, sokuparadza kwakaitwa Bheti Aribheri neSharimani pazuva rokurwa, vanamai pavakapanhirwa pasi pamwe chete navana vavo. **15** Ndizvo zvichaitika kwauri, iwe Bheteri, nokuti uipi hwako hukuru. Kana zuva iroro roswedera, mambo weIsraeri achaparadza zvachose.

**11** “Israeri paakanga achiri muduku, ndaimuda, uye ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuljipiti. **2** Asi pandakanyanya kuvadana, vakatonyanya kunditiza. Vakabayira kuna vanaBhaari uye vakapisira zvinonhuhwirira kulzvipanidzo. **3** Ndini ndakadzidzisa Efuremu kufamba, ndichivasesedza namaoko avo; asi havana kuzvicherechedza kuti ndini ndakavarapa. **4** Ndakavatungamirira nerwodzi rwonyoro hwomunhu, nezvisungo zvorudo; ndakasimudza joko kubva pamutsipa wavo ndikakotama kuti ndivape zvokudya: **5** “Havangadzokerize kuljipiti uye vaAsiria havangavatongi here nokuti vakaramba kutendeuka? **6** Minondo ichapenya mumaguta avo, ichaparadza mazariro pamasuo avo uye ichagumisa zvirongwa zvavo. **7** Vanhu vangu vazvipira kutsauka vachibva kwandiri. Kunyange dai



vakadana kuna Iye Wokumusoro-soro, haangatongovasimudziri kunyange nenzira ipi zvayo. **8** “Ndinokuregedza seiko, Efuremu? Ndingakuendesha seiko, Israeri? Ndingakuitireiko saAdhima? Ndingakuenzanisa sei naZebhoimi? Mwoyo wangu washanduka mukati mangu; tsitsi dzangu dzose dzamutswa. **9** Handingazadzisi kutsamwa kwangu kukuru kana kutendeuka kuti ndiparadze Efuremu. Nokuti ndiri Mwari, kwete munhu, Mutsvene pakati penyü. Handingauyi ndakatsamwa. **10** Vachatevera Jehovha; achaomba seshumba. Paachaomba, vana vache vachauya vachidedera vachibva kumadokero. **11** Vachauya vachidedera seshiri vachibva kuljipiti, senjiva vachibva kuAsiria. Ndichavagarisa mudzimba dzavo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** Efuremu andikomberedza nenhema, imba yaIsraeri nounyengeri. Uye Judha akasindimara pamberi paMwari, kunyange pamberi paIye Mutsvene Akatendeke.

**12** Efuremu anodya mhepo; anodzingana nemhelo yokumabvazuva zuva rose uye anowedzera nhema pamwe chete nechisimba. Anoitä sungano neAsiria, uye anoendesha mafuta omuorivhi kuljipiti. **2** Jehovha ane mhaka yaanopa Judha; acharanga Jakobho maererano nenzira dzake uye achamupa mubayiro maererano namabasa ake. **3** Muchizvaro akabata chitsitsinho chomukoma wake; somunhu akaita mutsimba naMwari. **4** Akaita mutsimba nomutumwa akamukurira; akachema akakumbira kuti anzwirwe nyasha naye. Akamuwana paBheteri akataura naye ipapo, **5** Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Jehovha ndiro zita rake raane mukurumbira naro! **6** Asi unofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari wako; chengegetedza rudo nokururamisira, uye umirire Mwari wako nguva dzose. **7** Mutengesi anoshandisa chiero chinonyengera; anofarira kubiridzira. **8** Efuremu anozvikudza achiti, “Ndakapfuma kwazvo; ndazova mupfumi chaiye. Noupfumi hwangu hwose havangawani mandiri chakaipa chipi zvacho kana chivi mukati mangu.” **9** “Ndiri Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti; ndichakugarisazve mumatende, sapamazuva emitambo yakatarwa. **10** Ndakataura kuvaprofita, ndikavapa zviratidzo zvizhinji uye ndikataura mifananidzo kubudikidza navo.” **11** Ko, Giredhi yakaipa here? Vanhu vayo havana maturo! Vanobayira nzombe here paGirigari? Aritari dzavo dzichava semirwi yamatombo mumunda wakarimwa. **12** Jakobho akatizira kunyika yeAramu; Israeri akashandira kuti awane mukadzi, uye kuti amuwane akafudza makwa. **13** Jehovha akashandisa muprofita kuti abudise Israeri kubva muljipiti, nomuprofita akavachengegeta. **14** Asi Efuremu akamutsamwisa zvikuru kusvikira ashatirwa; Ishe wake achaisa paari mhosva dzake dzokudeura ropa uye achamupa mubayiro wokuzvidza kwake.

**13** Efuremu akati ataura, vanhu vakadedera; iye akakudzwa mulsraeri. Asi akava nemhosva yokunamata Bhaari uye akafa. **2** Zvino vanoramba vachingotadza; vanoziitira zvipananidzo zvakaumbwa nesirivha yavo, zviri zvipananidzo zvakaumbwa nenjere dzavo, zvose ari mabasa emhizha. Pamusoro pavanhu ava zvinonzi, “Vanobayira zvipayiro zvevanhu uye vanotsvoda zviumbwa zvemhuru.” **3** Naizvozvo vachava semhute yamanganani, sedova rinokurumidza kupera, sehundi inopeperetswa kubva paburiro, soutsu hunobuda napawindo. **4** “Asi ndini Jehovha Mwari wako, akakubudisa kubva muljipiti. Haungazovi nomumwe Mwari kunze kwangu; kana mumwe Muponesi kunze kwangu. **5** Ndakakuchengeta murenje, munyika inopisa kwazvo. **6** Pandakavapa zvokudya, vakaguta; vakati vaguta, vakazvikudza ipapo vakandikanganwa. **7** Saka ndichauya kwavari seshumba, ndichavagarira panzira sembada, **8** Sebere ratorerwa vana varo, ndichavarwisa

ndigovabvarura. Seshumba ndichavaparadza; chikara chesango chichavabvambura. **9** “Waparadzwa iwe Israeri, nokuti unondirwisa, uchwirwisa mubatsiri wako. **10** Mambo wako aripiko, kuti zvimwe angakuponesa? Vatongi vako varipiko mumaguta ako ose, avo vawakati, ‘Ndiye mambo namachinda?’ **11** Saka mukutsamwa kwangu ndakakupa mambo, uye muhasha dzangu ndakamubvisa. **12** Mhosva dzaEfuremu dzakaunganidzwa pamwe chete, zvivi zvake zvachengetedzwa muzvinyorwa. **13** Kurwadziwa sekwomukadzi anosununguka kunosvika kwaari, asi uyu mwana asina uchenjeri; kana nguva dzasvika, haauyi kumusuo wechizvaro. **14** “Ndichavadzikinura kubva pasimba reguva; ndichavadzikinura kubva parufu. Dziripiko hoshha dzako, nhai rufu? Kuripiko kuparadza kwako, nhai guva? “Handingazovi netsitsi, (Sheol h7585) **15** kunyange akabudirira pakati pamadzikoma ake. Mhelo yokumabvazuva yajehovha ichauya, ichivhuhuta ichibva kurenje; chitubu chake chichapwa uye tsime rake richaoma. Dura rake richapambwa zvose zvinokosha zviri mariri. **16** Vanhu veSamaria vanofanira kutakura mhaka yavo, nokuti vakamukira Mwari wavo. Vachaparadzwa monunondo; vacheche vavo vacharoverwa pasi. Vakadzi vavo vane mimba vachatumburwa.”

**14** Iwe Israeri, dzokera kuna Jehovha Mwari wako. Zvivi zvako ndizvo zvakauiyisa kuwa kwako! **2** Endai namashoko uye mudzokere kuna Jehovha. Muti kwaari: “Regererai zvivi zvedu zvose mutigamuchire nenyasha, kuti tigopa zviwereko zveimero yedu. **3** Asiria haingatiponesi; hatingatsvi mabhiza ehondo. Hatizombotizve, ‘Vamwari vedu’ kune zvakagadzirwa namaoko edu chaiwo, nokuti nherera dzinowana tsitsi mamuri.” **4** “Ndichaporesa kusateerera kwavo uye ndichangovada hangu, nokuti hashha dzangu dzabva kwavari. **5** Ndichava sedova kuna Israeri; achatunga seruva remahapa. Somusidhari weRebhanoni achadzikisa midzi yake; **6** mabukira ake achakura. Kunaka kwake kuchafanana nekumuti womuorivhi, kunhuhwira kwake sekwomusidhari weRebhanoni. **7** Vanhu vachagarazve mumumvuri wake. Achabudirira sezviyo. Achatunga maruva somuzambiringa, uye mbiri yake ichafanana newaini yeRebhanoni. **8** Nhai Efuremu, ndichineiko chokuita nezvipananidzo? Ndichamupindura uye ndichamuchengeta. Ndakafanana nomuti womupaini wakasvibira; kubereka kwako kunobva kwandiri.” **9** Ndiani akachenjera? Achacherchedza zvinhu izvi. Ndiani anonzvera? Achazvinzwisisa. Nzira dzaJehovha dzakarurama; vakarurama vanofamba madziri, asi vatadzi vanogumburwa madziri.

# Joere

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Joere mwanakomana waPetueri. **2** Inzwai izvi, imi vakuru; teererai imi mose vagere munyika. Ko, zvakadai zvakamboitika here pamazuva enyu, kana pamazuva amadzitateguru enyu? **3** Zvinhu izvi zviudzei vana venyu, uye vana venyu ngavaudzewo vana vavo, vana vavowo vaudze chizvarwa chinotevera. **4** Zvakasiyiwa nefararira remhashu zvakadyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta; zvakasiyiwa nemhashu dzemagutaguta zvakadyiwa negwatagwata; zvakasiyiwa negwatagwata zvakadyiwa nedzimwewo mhashu. **5** Mukai imi zvidhakwa, chemai! Ungudzai imi vanwi vewaini; ungdzai nokuda kwewaini itsva, nokuti yabvutwa pamiromo yenyu. **6** Rudzi rwarwisa nyika yangu, rune simba uye haruverengeki; rune meno eshumba nameno makuru eshumbakadzi. **7** Rwakaparadza mizambiringa yangu yose, rukaparadza mionde yangu yose. Rwakasvuura makwati ose emiti, rukaarasira kure, ndokusiya mapazi awo acheni kuti mbe-e. **8** Chemai semhandara yakapfeka masaga inochema murume wouduku hwayo. **9** Zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa hazvichawanikiwi muimba yaJehovha. Vaprista vari kuungudza, vava vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha. **10** Minda yaparadzwa, pasi paoma; zviyo zvaparadzwa, waini itsva yapera, mafuta hakuchina. **11** Pererwai nezano, imi varimi, ungdzai, imi varimi vemizambiringa, chemerai gorosi nebhari, nokuti mukohwo weminda waparadzwa. **12** Muzambiringa waoma, uye muonde wasvava; mutamba, muchindwi nomuti womuapuro, miti yose yesango, yaoma. Zvirokwazvo, mufaro wavanhu wasvava. **13** Pfekai masaga mucheme, imi vaprista; ungdzai, imi munoshanda paaritari. Uyai muvate usiku hwose makapfeka masaga, imi munoshumira pamberi paMwari wangu; nokuti zvipiriso zvezviyo nezvokunwa zvadzisviva muimba yaMwari wenyu. **14** Tsaurai nguva yokutsanya kutsvene; danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. Kokai vakuru navose vanogara munyika kuimba yaJehovha Mwari wedu, mugodana kuna Jehovha. **15** Rinotyisa sei zuva iro! Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo; richauya sokuparadza kunobva kuna Wamasimba Ose. **16** Ko, zvokudya hazvina kubviswa here pamberi pedu chaipo, mufaro nokufarisisa kubva mumba maMwari wedu? **17** Mbeu dzinopetana dzisati dzamera pasi pevhu, matura aparara, tsapi dzaputswa nokuti hapachina zviyo. **18** Mombe dzinogomera seil Matanga emombe odzungaira nokuda kwokushayiwa mafuro. Kunyange mapoka amakwai ari kutambudzika. **19** Haiwa Jehovha, ndinodana kwamuri, nokuti moto wapisa mafuro, uye mirazvo yemoto yapisa miti yose musango. **20** Kunyange mhuka dzesango dzinochema kwamuri; nokuti hova dzesango dzapwa uye moto waparadza mafuro ose.

**2** Ridzai hwamanda muZioni; ridzai hwamanda yokuyambira vanhu muri pagomo rangu dzvene. Vanhu vose vagere munyika ngavadedere nokuti zuva rajehovha riri kuuya. Rava pedyo, **2** zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nokusviba. Samambakwedza anoonekwa pamusoro pamakomo, hondo huru ine simba guru iri kuuya; zvakadai hazvina kutombovapo munguva yakare, uye hazvichazoonekwizwe munguva ichatevera. **3** Moto unoparadza pamberi padzo, marimi omoto ari kupisa shure kwadzo. Pamberi padzo, nyika yakafanana nebindu reEdheni, shure kwadzo kwangova gwenga risina basa, hapana chinopunyuka. **4** Pakuonekwa kwadzo dzakaita samabhiza; dzinomhanya samabhiza ehondo. **5** Nokutinhiira sokwengoro dzinokwakuka pamusoro pamakomo dzichidya mashanga semoto unopisa uswa hwaakaoma, sehondo ine simba yabuda

kundurwa. **6** Pakungodziona chete, ndudzi dzose dzinotyia; vose vanocheneruka kumeso. **7** Dzinorwisa samauto; dzinokwira madziro savarwi. Dzinofamba dzakatevera dzisingatsauki padzakananga napo. **8** Hadzikwikwidzani pakufamba, imwe neimwe inofamba yakananga mberi. Dzinopwanya nzvimbo dzakadzivirirwa sei, pasina chinodzikaniganisa pakurungana kwadzo. **9** Dzinobhururuka dzakananga muguta; dzinomhanya pamusoro porusvingo. Dzinokwira dzichipinda mudzimba; dzinopinda napamawindo sembavha. **10** Pamberi padzo, pasi panozunguzika, denga rinodera, zuva nomwedzi zvinosviba uye nyeredzi dzinodzima. **11** Jehovha anoomba, ari pamberi pehondo yake; mauto ake haaverengeki, uye vane simba ndivo vanoteerera kurayira kwake. Zuva rajehovha iguru; rinotyisa kwazvo. Ndiani angamira musi waro? **12** Jehovha anoti, “Kunyange zviyo, tendekirai kwandiri nemwoyo yenyu yose muchitsanya, muchicheya uye muchiuungudza.” **13** Bvarurai mwoyo yenyu, kwete nguwo dzenyu. Dzokerai kuna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uye ane nyasha uye ane tsitsi, anononoka kutsamwa uye ane rudo rukuru; anozvidzora pakutumira vanhu njodzi. **14** Ndiani anoziva? Anogana kupinduka agonzwa tsitsi, uye agokusiyirai mukomborero wezvipiriso zvezviyo nezvipiriso zvokunwa zvinoitirwa Jehovha Mwari wenyu. **15** Ridzai hwamanda muZioni. Sarudzi zuva rokutsanya kutsvene, danai vanhu kuungano tsvene. **16** Unganidzai vanhu, munatse unganidzai pamwe chete vakuru, unganidzai vana, vachiri kuyamwa. Vachangowanana, murume ngaabude muimba yake nomwenga muimba yake. **17** Vaprista vanoshumira pamberi paJehovha ngavacheme vari pakati pebiravira retemberi nearitari. Ngavati, “Musaparadza vanhu wenyu, imi Jehovha. Musaita kuti nhaka yenyu ive chinhu chinosekwa, chirevo pakati pendudzi. Vachataurirei pakati pamarudzi vachiti, ‘Mwari wavo aripiko?’” **18** Ipapo Jehovha achava negodo pamusoro penyika yake, uye achanzwira vanhu vake tsitsi. **19** Jehovha achavapindura achiti, “Ndava kukutumirai zviyo, waini itsva namafuta, zvakananga zvokuti muchaguta kwazvo, handichazokuitai zvakare chiseko chendudzi. **20** “Ndichadziringa kure nemi hondo yokumusoro, ndichaidziringa kunyika yakaoma isina chibereko, dziya dziri mberi dzichawira mugungwa rokumabvazwa, uye dziya dziri shure dzichawira mugungwa rokumadokero. Uye kunhuhwa kwadzo kuchakwira; kunhuhwa kwadzo kukuru kuchakwira.” Zvirokwazvo akaita zvinhu zvikuru. **21** Usatya iwe nyika; fara zvako upembere. Zvirokwazvo Jehovha aita vanhu zvikuru. **22** Musatya, imi mhuka dzesango, nokuti mafuro ava kusvibira. Miti yava kubereka michero yayo; mionde nemizambiringa zvichabereka kwazvo. **23** Farai imi vanhu veZioni, farai muna Jehovha Mwari wenyu, nokuti akakupai mvura yokupedzisira mukururama. Anokupai mvura yakawanda, yokupedzisira neyebumharutswa sakare. **24** Mapuriro enyu achazara nezviyo, uye zvisviniro zvenyu zvichazara newaini itsva namafuta. **25** “Ndichakuripirai makore ose amakadyirwa nemhashu; mhashu dzemagutaguta nedzegwatakwata, dzimwe mhashu nefararira remhashu; hondo yangu huru yandinotuma pakati penyu. **26** Muchava nezvokudya zvakananga kusvikira maguta, ipapo mucharumbidza zita rajehovha Mwari wenyu, uye akakuitirai zvishamiso; vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare. **27** Ipapo muchazoziva kuti ndirimbo mulstraeri, uye kuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, uyewo kuti hakuna mumwe; vanhu vangu havachazonyadziswi zvakare. **28** “Uye mushure maizvozo, ndichadururira Mwewa wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofita, vatana venyu vacharota hope, majaya enyu achiona zviratidzo. **29** Kunyange pamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadururira Mwewa wangu mumazuva

iwayo. **30** Ndicharatidza zvishamiso kudenga napanyika, ropa nomoto neshongwe dzoutsu. **31** Zuva richashanduka rigova rima, uye mwedzi uchava ropa, zuva guru raJehovha rinotyisa risati rasvika. **32** Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raJehovha achaponeswa; nokuti paGomo reZioni nomuJerusarema muchava noruponeso, sezvakataurwa naJehovha, pakati pavanopunyuka, avo vachadanwa naJehovha.

**3** “Mumazuva iwayo, napanguva iyoyo, kana ndichinge ndadzosa pfuma yeJudha neyeJerusarema, **2** ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose ndigoenda nadzo kuMupata waJehoshafati. Ipapo ndichavatonga nokuda kwenhaka yangu, vanhu vangu vaIsraeri, nokuti vakaparadzira vanhu vangu pakati pendudzi, uye vakagovana nyika yangu. **3** Vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pavanhu vangu, vakatsinhanisa vakomana nezvifeve; vakatengesa vanasikana kuti vagotenga waini yokuti vanwe. **4** “Zvino ndakakutadzirai chiiko, imi Tire neSidhoni, nemi matunhu ose eFiristia? Muri kundiripira chimwe chinhu chandakaita here? Zvino kana muchindiripira, ini ndichadzosea zvamakaita pamisoro yenyu chaiyo nokukurumidza chaizvo. **5** Nokuti makatora sirivha negoridhe rangu, mukatakurawo midziyo yangu yakanakisisa mukandoisa kutemberi dzenyu. **6** Makatengesa vanhu veJudha neveJerusarema kuvaGiriki kuti muvaendese kure. **7** “Tarirai, ini ndichavamutsa kubva kunzvimbo dzamakavatengesera, uye ndichadzosea pamisoro yenyu chaiyo zvamakaita. **8** Ndichatengesa vanakomana navanasikana venyu kuvanhu veJudha, uye vachavatengesa kuvaShebha, rudzi rwuri kure.” Jehovha ataura. **9** Paridzirai izvi kundudzi dzose: Gadzirirai hondo! Mutsai varwi! Varwi vose ngavaswedere pedyo varwise. **10** Pfurai mapadza enyu muaite minondo, uye mapanga okuchekerera miti muaite mapfumo. Asina simba ngaati, “Ndine simba!” **11** Uyai nokukurumidza, imi ndudzi dzose, kubva kumativi ose mugoungana ipapo. Haiwa Jehovha, burutsai varwi venyu. **12** “Ndudzi dzose ngadzimutswe; ngadziende kuMupata waJehoshafati, nokuti ipapo idipo pandichagara pasi kuti nditonge ndudzi dzose kumativi ose enyika. **13** Shandisai jeko, nokuti gohwo raibva. Uyai musvine mazambiringa netsoka dzenyu, nokuti chisviniro chazara, uye zvirongo zvopfachukira, uku ndiko kukura kwakaita kuipa kwavo.” **14** Vazhinji zhinji, vazhinji zhinji, vari mumupata wokutonga. Nokuti zuva raJehovha rava pedyo mumupata wokutonga. **15** Zuva nomwedzi zvichasviba uye nyeredzi dzichadzima. **16** Jehovha achaomba paZioni, uye achatinhira ari muJerusarema; denga nenyika zvichadedera. Asi Jehovha achava utiziro hwavanhu vake, nhare yavanhu vaIsraeri. **17** “Ipapo muchaziva kuti ini Jehovha Mwari wenyu, ndinogara muZioni, gomo rangu dzvene. Jerusarema richava dzvene; vatorwa havachazorirwisazve. **18** “Pazuva iroro makomo achachururuka waini itsva, uye zvikomo zvichaerera mukaka; hova dzose dzomujudha dzichaerera mvura. Chitubu chichaerera chichibva muimba yaJehovha, uye chichadiridzira mupata wemiti yemiunga. **19** Asi Ijipiti ichava dongo, Edhomu ichava gwenga risina basa, nokuda kwokurwiswa kwakaitwa vanhu veJudha, vakateura ropa risina mhosva munyika yavo. **20** Mujudha muchagara vanhu nokusingaperi, uye nomuJerusarema kusvikira kuzvizvarwa zvose. **21** Mhosva yavo yeropa yandisina kuregerera, ndichairegerera,

# Amosi

**1** Mashoko aAmosi mumwe wawafudzi veTekoa, zvaakaona pamusoro pelsraeri makore maviri kudengenyeka kwenyika kusati kwaitika, Uzia paakanga ari mambo weJudha uye Jerobhoamu mwanakomana waJoashi ari mambo welsraeri. **2** Akati: “Jehovha anoomba ari paZioni uye anotinhira ari paJerusarema; mafuro avafudzi anoomba, pamusoro peKerimeri panosvava.” **3** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveDhamasiko, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti vakapura Gireadhi nemipuro ina meno amatare, **4** ndichatumira moto paimba yaHazaeri uchaparadza nhare dzaBheni Hadhadhi. **5** Ndichavhuna suo reDhamasiko; ndichaparadza mambo agere mumupata weAvheni uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muBheti Edheni. Vanhu veAramu vachaenda muutapwa kuKiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **6** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveGaza, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti vakatapa rudzi rwose uye vakavategesa kuEdhomu, **7** ndichatumira moto pamusoro pamasvingo eGaza uchaparadza nhare dzake. **8** Ndichaparadza mambo weAshidhodhi uye nouyo akabata tsvimbo youshe muAshikeroni. Ndichatambanudzira ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Ekironi kusvikira vaFirisitia vose vamera kufa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **9** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zveTire, kunyange zvina handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti akatengesera Edhomu rudzi rose savatapwa, akasacherechedza sungano youkama, **10** ndichatumira moto pamasvingo eTire, uchaparadza nhare dzake.” **11** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaEdhomu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti akadzinganisa munun’una wake nomunondo, akaramba kumunzwira tsitsi, nokuti kutsamwa kwake kwakaramba kwakangodaro, uye hashu dzake dzakapfuta, hadzina akadzimisa, **12** ndichatumira moto pamusoro peTemani uchaparadza nhare dzeBhozira.” **13** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaAmoni, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti akatumbura vakadzi vane mimba veGireadhi, kuti awedzere miganhuri yake, **14** ndichatungidza moto pamasvingo eRabha uchaparadza nhare dzaro, pakati pemheremhere yehondo pazuva rokurwa, pakati pemhepo huru nezuva redutu. **15** Mambo wake achaenda kuutapwa, iye namakurukota ake pamwe chete,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**2** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaMoabhu, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti akapisa, kuita madota, mapfupa amambo weEdhomu. **2** Ndichatumira moto pamusoro paMoabhu uchaparadza nhare dzeKerioti. Moabhu achawira pasi mubope guru pakati pemheremhere yehondo, nokurira kwewhanda. **3** Ndichaparadza mutongi wake uye ndichauraya makurukota ake pamwe chete naye,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvaJudha, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Nokuti vakaramba murayiro wajejehovha uye havana kuchengeta mitemo yake, nokuti vakatasauswa mukurasika navamwari venhema, vamwari vakateverwa namadzitataguru avo, **5** ndichatumira moto pamusoro peJudha, uchaparadza nhare dzeJerusarema.” **6** Zvanzi najehovha: “Nemhaka yezvivi zvitatu zvalsraeri, kunyange zvina, handingadzori hashu dzangu. Vanotengesa vakarurama kuti vawane sirivha, navanoshayiwa kuti vawane shangu. **7** Vanotsika-tsika pamisoro yavarombo savanotsika paguruva, uye vanoshayisa vakadzvinzirira kururamisirwa. Baba nomwanakomana vanorara nomusikana

mumwe chete, nokudaro vanosvibisa zita rangu dzvene. **8** Vanovata pasi parutivi pearitari imwe neimwe pangau dzakatorwa norubatso. Mumba yamwari wavo vanonwa waini yakatorwa somuripo. **9** “Ndakaparadza Amori pamberi pavo, kunyange akanga akareba somusidhari uye akasimba somuouki. Ndakaparadza zviwereko zvake kumusoro nemidzi yake pasi. **10** “Ndakakubudisa kubva muljipiti, ndikakutungamirira kwamakore makumi mana murenje, kuti ndikupe nyika yavaAmori. **11** Ndakamutsawo vaprofita kubva pakati pavanakomana venyu, navaNaziri kubva pakati pamajaya enyu. Ichi hachisi chokwadi here, nhai vanhu velsraeri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Asi makaita kuti vaNaziri vanwe waini uye mukarayira vaprofita kuti varege kuprofitu. **13** “Zvino ipapo ndichakupwanyai sokupwanyai kunoitisa ngoro izere nezviyo. **14** Vanomhanya kwazvo havangapunyuki, vakasimba havangazovi nesimba rwo, uye murwi haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **15** Anopfura nemiseve haangazoramba amire, murwi anogona kumhanya haangapunyuki, uye mutasvi webhiza haangazoponesi upenyu hwake. **16** Kunyange mhare dzakashinga dzichitiza dzisina nguwo pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**3** Inzwai shoko iri rakataurwa najehovha pamusoro penyuru, imi vanhu velsraeri, pamusoro pemhuri yose yandakabudisa kubva muljipiti: **2** “Ndimi moga vandakasurudza pamhuri dzose dzapanyika; naizvozvo ndichakurangai nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu zvose.” **3** Ko, maviri vangafamba pamwe chete vasina kunge vatenderana here? **4** Ko, shumba ingaomba mudondo isina chayaruma here? Ko, ingarira mubako rayo isina chayabata here? **5** Ko, shiri ingawira pasi mumusungo pasina kuteyiwa rugombe here? Ko, musungo ungaurukira kumusoro pasina chawabata here? **6** Hwamanda ingarira muguta, vanhu vakasatya here? Njodzi painowira guta, ko, haazi Jehovha anenge azviita here? **7** Zvirokwazvo, Ishe Jehovha haaiti chinhu asina kuzivisa varanda vake, vaprofita, zvakanzika zvake. **8** Shumba yaomba, ndiani angarega kutya? Ishe Jehovha ataura, ndiani angarega kuprofitu? **9** Paridzirai nhare dzeAshidhodhi nenhare dzeljipiti muchiti: “Unganai pamakomo eSamaria; onai kusagadzikana kukuru kuri mukati maro, noudzvinzirira huri pakati pavanhu varo.” **10** “Havazivi kuita zvakarurama,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ivo vanounganidza zvakanpambwa nezvakavimba munhare dzaro.” **11** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe Jehovha, “Muvengi achatorwa nyika; achawisira pasi nzvimbo dzako uye achapamba nhare dzako.” **12** Zvanzi najehovha: “Mufudzi sezvaanobvuta pamuromo weshumba mapfupa maviri amakumbo chete kana chipandi chenzeve, valsraeri vachaponesha saizvozvo, avo vanogara muSamaria pamicheto yemibhedha yavo, nomuDhamasiko pazvigaro zvavo.” **13** “Inzwai izvi, mugopupura pamusoro peimba yajakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, Mwari Wamasimba Ose. **14** “Pazuva randicharanga Israeli nokuda kwezvivi zvayo, ndichaparadza aritari dzeBheteri; nyanga dzearitari dzichaparadza uye dzichawira pasi. **15** Ndichaparadza imba yenguva yechando, pamwe chete neimba yenguva yechirimo; dzimba dzakashongedzwa nenyanga dzenzou dzichaparadza uye dzimba huru dzichaparadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**4** Inzwai shoko iri, imi mhau dzeBhashani paGomo reSamaria, imi vakadzi vanodzvinzirira varombo uye vanopwanyai vanoshayiwa muchiti kuvamwe venyu, “Tiunzirei zvokunwa.” **2** Ishe Jehovha apika noutsvene hwake achiti, “Zvirokwazvo nguva ichasvika yamuchatorwa nezvikokovono, vokupezdisira pakati penyuru nezvirodzo. **3** Muchabuda pakarepo mumwe nomumwe, napakakoromoka masvingo, uye mucharasirwa kunze makananga kuHamonii,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** “Endai kuBheteri mundotadza; endai kuGirigari mundowedzera kutadza

kwenyu. Uyai nezvibayiro zvenyu mangwanani namangwanani, zvegumi zvenyu mushure mamakore matatu. **5** Pisai chingwa chine mberiso sechibayiro chokuvonga muzvirumbidze pamusoro pezvipiriso zvenyu zvokupa nokuzvisarudzira, zvirumbidzei nazvo, imi valsraeri, nokuti izvi ndizvo zvamunofarira kuita,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha. **6** “Ndakakupai matumbu asina chinhu mumaguta makuru ose uye ndikakushayisai chingwa mumaguta maduku ose, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** “Ndakamisawo mvura kuti isanaya kwasa mwedzi mitatu kuti mukohwe. Ndakatamira mvura kuguta rimwe chete ndikasanayisa kune rimwe. Mumwe munda wakawana mvura mumwe wakashayiwa uye ukaoma. **8** Vanhu vakadzedzereka vachibva kune rimwe guta vachienda kune rimwe kundotsvaka mvura, asi Havana kuwana yaivarangana kuti vanwe, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Kakawanda kwazvo ndakarova mapindu neminda yenyu yemizambiringa, ndakairova nechirwere nokuvhuvha. Mhashu dzakaparadza mionde nemiti yenyu yemiorivhi, kunyange zvakadaro hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **10** “Ndakatamira hosha pakati penyu sezvandakaita kuJipiti. Ndakauraya majaya enyu nomunondo, pamwe chete namabhiza enyu akapambwa. Ndakazadza mhino dzenyu nokunhuhwa kwemisasa yenyu, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndakaparadza vamwe yenyu sokuparadza kwandakaita Sodhomu neGomora. Makanga makaita sorukuni runotsva, rwabviswa mumoto, asi hamuna kudzokera kwandiri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Naizvozvo izvi ndizvo zvandichaita kwaari, Israeri, uye nokuti ndichaita izvi kwaari, gadzirira kusangana naMwari wako, iwe Israeri.” **13** Iye anoita makomo, ndiye anosika mhengo, ndiyezve anozivisa pfungwa dzake kumunhu, iye anoshandura mangwanani akava rima, anotsika panzimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose ndiro zita rake.

**5** Inzwai shoko iri, imi imba yaisraeri, kuchema uku kwandinoita pamusoro penyu: **2** “Yawira pasi Mhandara Israeri, haingazosimukizve, akasiyiwa ari oga munyika yake, pasina angamusimudza.” **3** Zvanzai nalshe Jehovha: “Guta richaendeswa varwi chiuru vakasimba pakati pelsraeri richasarirwa nezana chete; guta richaendeswa varwi zana vakasimba richasarirwa negumi chete.” **4** Zvanzai naJehovha kuimba yaisraeri: “Nditsvakei murarame; **5** musatsvaka Bheteri, musaenda kuGirigari, musaita rwendu rwokwenda kuBheerishebha. Nokuti zvirokwazo Girigari ichaendeswa kuutapwa, uye Bheteri richava sapisina chinhu.” **6** Tsvakai Jehovha mugorarama, mukasadaro achatsvaira imba yaJosefa sezvinoita moto; uchaparadza, uye Bheteri richashaya anoudzima. **7** Imi vanoshandura kururamisira muchikuita gavakava uye muchikandira kururama pasi **8** (Iye akaita nyeredzi dzeChimutanhatu neOrioni, anoshandura rima richiva mambakwedza, uye anoita kuti zuva risvibe huve usiku, anodana mvura zhinji yegungwa achiidururira panyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake, **9** anoparadza nhare pakarepo uye anoita kuti guta rina masvingo rive dongo), **10** munovenga anorayira padare uye munozvidza anotaura chokwadi. **11** Munotsika pamusoro pomurombo muchimumanikidza kuti akupei zviyo. Naizvozvo, kunyange makavaka dzimba huru dzamabwe, hamungagari madziri; kunyange makasima minda yakasvibira yemizambiringa, hamunganwi waini yayo. **12** Nokuti ndinoziva kuwanda kwemhosva dzenyu nokukura kwakaita zvivi zvenyu. Munodzvinzirira vakarurama uye munotora fufuro, uye munoshayisa varombo kururamisirwa pamatare. **13** Naizvozvo munhu akangwara anonyarara pangava dzakadai, nokuti

inguva dzakaita. **14** Tsvakai zvakana, kwete zvakaita, kuti murarame. Ipapo Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achava nemi, sezvamunoti ndizvo zvaari. **15** Vengai zvakaita, mude zvakana; chengetedzai kururamisira mumatare. Zvichida Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose achanzwira tsitsi vakasara vaJosefa. **16** Naizvozvo zvanzi nalshe, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose, “Muchava nokuchema mumigwagwa yose nemhere yokurwadziwa pazvivara zvose. Varimi vachadanwa kuti vazochema uye vanochemba vazoungudza. **17** Kuchava nokuungudza muminda yose yemizambiringa, nokuti ndichapfuura napakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Mune nhamo imi munoshuva zuva rajehovha! Sei muchishuva zuva rajehovha? Zuva iro richava rima kwete chiedza. **19** Zvichaita somunhu akatiza shumba achibva asangana nebere, sokunge akapinda mumba make ndokubata madziro noruoko rwake achibva arumwa nyenyo. **20** Ko, zuva rajehovha haringavi rima here, kwete chiedza, rima guru, risina kana bwerazuva? **21** “Ndinovenga, ndinozvidza mitambo yenyu yechinamato; handifadzwi neungano dzenyu. **22** Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvenyu zvinopiswa nezvipiriso zvezviyo, handingazvigamuchiri. Kunyange mukandivigira zvipiriso zvakaisvonaka zvokuwadzana, handingavi nehanya nazvo. **23** Ibvai pamberi pangu noruzha rwenziyo dzenyu! Handidi kunzwa kurira kwembira dzenyu. **24** Asi kururamisira ngakuyereke sorwizi, kururama sorukova rusingamupi! **25** “Makandivigira zviyayiro nezvipiriso makore makumi mana muri murenje here, nhai imba yaisraeri? **26** Makasimudzira temberi yamambo wenyu, chitsiko chezvivfananidzo zvenyu, nyeredzi yamwari wenyu, wamakazvigadzira. **27** Naizvozvo ndichakutamisai muende mberi kweDhamasiko,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha ane zita rinonzi Mwari Wamasimba Ose.

**6** Mune nhamo imi makavarirwa muZioni, nemi munofunga kuti mugere pakasimba paGomo reSamaria, imi varume vanozivikanwa vorudzi rukuru, kunoenda vanhu veIsraeri! **2** Endai kuKarine mundoritarisa; muchibvapo moenda kuHamati guta guru, uye mozodika kuGati muFirstia. Vari nani kupfuura umambo hwenyu huviri here? **3** Munoti zuva rakaipa ngaririge kusvika muchisweddedza pedyo utongi hwokuvhundutsira. **4** Munovata pamibhedha yenyanga dzenzo, muchizorora pazvigaroro zvenyu. Munodya makwayana akaisvonaka nemhuru dzakakodzwa. **5** Munoridza zvenyu mbira dzenyu saDhahidhi, uye munozvigadzira zviridzwa. **6** Munonwa waini yakawanda, muchizora mafuta akaisvonaka, asi hamuchemi nokuda kwamatongo aJosefa. **7** Naizvozvo muchava pakati pevachatanga kuenda kuutapwa; mabiko enyu nokozorora kwenyu zvichapera. **8** Ishe Jehovha akapika naiye pachake, Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Ndinosema kuzvikudza kwaJakobho, uye ndinovenga nhare dzake; ndichaisa guta kuvavengi nezvose zviri mariri.” **9** Kana varume gumi vakasiyiwa muimba imwe chete naivowo vachafa. **10** Uye kana hama inofanira kupisa mitumbi ikauya kuzovabudisa mumba, uye ikabunza munhu achakawanda imomo ichi, “Pane mumwe waunaye here?” uye akati, “Kwete,” ipapo iye ahati, “Nyarara! Hatifaniri kuti titaure zita rajehovha.” **11** Nokuti Jehovha akarayira, uye achaparadza imba huru igoita murwi, namba duku igoti mwarara. **12** Ko, mabhiza angamhanya paruwere here? Ko, pane angaparima ipapo nemombe here? Asi makashandura kururamisira mukakuita muchetura, nechibereko chokururama mukachiita gavakava, **13** imi munopembera pakukundwa kweRo Dhibhari uye munoti, “Hatina kuzvitorera Karinaini nesimba redu here?” **14** Nokuti Jehovha Mwari Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Ndichakumutsirai rumwe rudzi kuti rukumukirei, imi imba yaisraeri, ruchakutambudzi

panzira yenyu yose, kubva kuRebho Hamati kusvikira kumupata weArabha.”

**7** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Akanga achigadzirira chimokoto chemhashu mushure mokukohwewa kwomugove wamambo uye mumera wechipiri uchangobuda. **2** Dzakati dzapedza zvose zvaiva munyika, ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha chikanganwirai henyu! Ko, Jakobho angarambe sei? Muduku kwazvo!” **3** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Jehovha akati, “Izvi hazvichazoitika.” **4** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: Ishe Jehovha akanga achidanidzira kuti pave nokutonga nomoto; wakaomesa gungwa rakadzika uye ukaparadza nyika. **5** Ipapo ndakadanidzira ndichiti, “Ishe Jehovha, ndinokukumbirai, imbomirai henyu. Ko, Jakobho angarambe sei? Muduku kwazvo!” **6** Nokudaro Jehovha akadzora mwoyo. Ishe Jehovha akati, “Izviwo hazvichaitiki.” **7** Izvi ndizvo zvaakandiratidza: Jehovha akanga akamira pamadziro akanga akavaka zvakaenzaniswa nerwodzi, ane rwordzi rwokuyeresa muruoko rwake. **8** Uye Jehovha akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Rwordzi rwokuyeresa.” Ipapo Jehovha akati, “Tarira, ndichaisa rwordzi rwokuyeresa pakati pavanhu vangu valsraeri, handichavaponesazve. **9** “Nzvimbo dzakakwirira dzaisaka dzichaparadzwa, uye nzvimbo tsvene dzalsraeri dzichaitwa matongo; ndichamukira imba yaJerobhoamu nomunondo wangu.” **10** Ipapo Amazia muprista weBheteri akatumira shoko kuna Jerobhoamu mambo weIsraeri achiti, “Amosi akaita rangano yokukumukirai pakati chaipo pemwoyo weIsraeri. Nyika haigoni kukumuchira mashoko ake ose. **11** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zviri kutaurwa naAmosi: “Jerobhoamu achafa nomunondo, uye Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, zvirokwazvo kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.” **12** Ipapo Amazia akati kuna Amosi, “Ibva muno, iwe muoni! Dzokera kunyika yeJudha. Uzviwanire zvokudya zvako ikoko, uchiprofita ikoko. **13** Usapropifitazve paBheteri, nokuti iyi ndiyo nzvimbo tsvene yamambo uye netemberi youmambo.” **14** Amosi akapindura Amazia achiti, “Ndakanga ndisiru muprofita, kana mwanakomana womuprofita, asi ndaiva mufudzi nomutariri wemionde yemisikamo. **15** Asi Jehovha akanditora kubva paufudzi hwamakwai akati kwandiri, ‘Enda uprofite kuvanhu vangu Israeri.’ **16** Zvino, chinzwa shoko raJehovha. Iwe unoti, “Usapropifita pamusoro palsaeri, uye rega kuparidza pamusoro peimba yaIsaka.” **17** “Naizvozvo zvanzvi naJehovha: “Mukadzi wako achava chifeve maguta, uye vanakomana nevanasikana vako vachaparadzwa nomunondo. Nyika yako ichayerwa igoganhurwa, uyeze iwe pachako uchafira munyika yevedzimwe nduzi, Uye zvirokwazvo Israeri ichaenda kuutapwa, kure nenyika yavo yechizvarwa.”

**8** Izvi ndizvo zvandakaratidzwa naIshe Jehovha: tswanda ine michero yakaibva. **2** Akabvunza akati, “Unooneiko, Amosi?” Ndakapindura ndichiti, “Tswanda ine michero yakaibva.” Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Nguva yakwana kuvanhu vangu Israeri; handingavararamisizve. **3** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “nziyo dzomutemberi dzichashanduka dzigova kuchema. Mitumbi yevakafa ichava mizhinji. Munzvimbo dzose icharaswa vanhu vanyerere.” **4** Inzwai izvi imi munotsika-tsika vanoshayiwa uye muchiparadza varombo venyika, **5** muchiti, “Kugara kwoMwedzi kuchapfuura riniko kuti tigotengesa zvinyo, uye kupera kweSabata kuti tigotengesa gorosi?” muchitapudza chiero, muchikwidza mitengo uye muchibiridzira nezvikero zvinonyengera, **6** muchitenga varombo nesirivha uye vanoshayiwa neshangu, muchitengesa kunyange makoto pamwe chete negorosi. **7** Jehovha apika noKuzvikudza kwaJakobho achiti,

“Handizokanganwi chinhu chipi nechipi zvacho chavakaita. **8** “Ko, nyika haingadederi nokuda kwaizvozvi here uye vose vanogara mairi havangachemi? Nyika yose ichadira seNairi, ichabvongodzwa uye igoderera sorwizi rweJipiti. **9** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “ndichaita kuti zuva rivire masikati makuru uye ndichauyisa rima panyika masikati machena. **10** Ndishashandura mitambo yenyu yechinamato ive kuchema, nokuimba kwose kuti kuve mhere. Ndishaita kuti mose mupfeke masaga uye mugoveura misoro yenyu. Ndishaita kuti nguva iyi ive samariro omwanakomana akaberekwa ari mumwe oga, uye magumo acho ave sezuva rakaipa kwazvo. **11** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Jehovha, “andichatumira nzara panyika yose, kwete nzara yezvokudya kana nyota yemvura, asi nzara yokunzwa mashoko aJehovha. **12** Vanhu vachadzedzereka vachibva kugungwa vachienda kune rimwe gungwa, uye vachadzungaira vachibva kumusoro vachienda kumabvazuva, vachitsvaka shoko raJehovha, asi havangariwani. **13** “Pazuva iro,” mhondara dzakaisvonaka namajaya akasimba vachaziya nyenota. **14** Avo vanopika nokunyadzisa kweSamaria, kana yanoti, ‘Namwari wako mupenyu, iwe Dhani,’ kana kuti, ‘Namwari waBheerishebha mupenyu,’ vachawa, vasingazomukazve.”

**9** Ndakaona Jehovha amire parutivi rwearitari, uye akati, “Rova misoro yembiru kuti zvikumbaridzo zvizunguzike. Zviputsire pasi pamisoro yevanhu vose; avo vachasara ndichavauraya nomunondo. Hapana kana mumwe chete achaita, hapana achapunyuka. **2** Kunyange vakachera kusvikira panoperera guva, kubva imomo ruoko rwangu ruchavatora. Kunyange vakawira kumatenga, kubva ikoko ndichavadzikisa pasi. (Sheol h7585) **3** Kunyange vakazvivanza pamusoro peKarimeri, ipapo ndichavavhima ndigovabata. Kunyange vakahwanda kubva kwandiri pasi pegungwa, ipapo ndicharayira nyoka kuti ivarume. **4** Kunyange vakaendeswa kuutapwa navavengi vavo, ikoko ndicharayira munondo kuti uvaparadze. Ndichanan’anidza meso angu pavari kuti ndivaitire zvakaipa, kwete zvakanaka.” **5** Ishe, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, iye anobata nyika igonyungudika, navose vagere mairi vagochemba, nyika yose inozara seNairi, uye igoderera serwizi rweJipiti, **6** iye anovaka muzinda wake kumatenga agomisa hwaro hwawo panyika, anodana mvura dzegungwa agodzidurira pamusoro penyika, Jehovha ndiro zita rake. **7** “Nhai imi valsraeri, ko, hamusi kwandiri vamwe chete savaEtiopia here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Handina kubudisa Israeri kubva kuljipiti here, vaFiristia kubva kuKafitori navaAramu kubva kuKiri? **8** “Zvirokwazvo meso alshe Jehovha ari paumambo hnutadza. Ndishahuparadza kubva pamusoro penyika, asi handingaparadzi zvachose imba yaJakobho,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Nokuti ndicharayira, uye ndichazunguza imba yaIsraeri pakati pendudzi dzose, sokuzunguzwa kunoitwa zvinyo murusero, uye hapana kana tsanga imwe chete ichawira pasi. **10** Vatadzi vose pakati pavanhu vangu vachafa nomunondo, vose vanoti, ‘Njodzi haingatiwiri kana kusangana nesu.’ **11** “Pazuva iro ndichamisazve tende raDhavidhi rakawa. Ndishavakazve nzvimbo dzaro dzakaputsika, ndigovakazve matongo aro, uye ndicharayira sezvarakanga rakaita, **12** kuti vazvitore zvakasara zvaEdhomu nendudzi dzose dzine zita rangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, iye achaita zvinhu izvi. **13** “Mazuva ari kuuya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “mucheki paachapfuurwa nomurimi, uye mudyari paachapfuurwa neanosvina mazambiringa. Waini itsva ichadonha kubva kumakomo, uye ichayerera kubva pazvikomo zvose. **14** Ndishadzosazve vanhu vangu vakatapwa, ivo valsraeri; vachavakazve maguta akaitwa matongo uye vachagara maari. Vachasima minda yemizambiringa vagonwa

waini yayo. Vacharima mapindu uye vachadya zvizereko zvawo.  
**15** Ndichasima Israeri munyika yavo voga, havangazozurwizve kubva panyika yandakavapa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari wako.

# Obhadhia

**1** Zvakaratidzwa Obhadhia. Zvanzi naIshe Jehovha pamusoro peEdhomu: Takanzwa shoko rakabva kuna Jehovha richiiti: Nhume yakatumwa kundudzi kuti indotaura ichiti, “Simukai, tiende tindorwa hondo naye.” **2** “Tarirai, ndichakudukupisai pakati pendudzi; muchamhurwa zvachose. **3** Kuzvikudza kwemwoyo yenyu kwakakunyengerai, iyemi mugere mumikaha yamatombo muchiita kwakakwirira misha yenyu, imi munoti mumwoyo yenyu, ‘Ndianiko angandiburutsira pasi?’ **4** Kunyange mukabhururuka segondo mukaruka dendere renyu pakati penyeredzi, kubva ipapo ndichakukandai pasi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** “Kana mbavha dzikauya kwamuri, kana makororo usiku, haiwa, muchaparadzwa zvakadiniko? Havazoba kusvikira pavanoda here? Dai vatanhi vamazambiringa vaiuya kwamuri, ko, havaizosiya mazambiringa mashoma here? **6** Asi Esau achasiyiwa seiko asina chinhu, pfuma yake yakavigwa ichatorwa! **7** Vose vaiva nesungano newe vachakumanikidza kusvikira kumuganhu; shamwari dzako dzichakunyengera dzigokukunda; vanodya zvokudya zvako vachakuisira musungo, asi haungazvivi. **8** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “handingazoparadzi vachenjeri veEdhomu, varume vazere nokunzwisisa pakati pamakomo eEdhomu here? **9** Mhare dzako, iwe Temani, dzichavhunduka, uye vose vari mumakomo aEsau vachaparara pakuurayiwa ikoko. **10** Nokuda kwokuti wakarwisa munun’una wako Jakobho, uchafukidzwa nyenyadzi; uchaparadzwa nokusingaperi. **11** Zuva iro rawakamira kure, vatorwa pavakatakura pfuma yake vakaenda nayo, uye vabvakure vakapinda mumasuo ake, vakakanda mijenya pamusoro peJerusarema, iwe wakaita somumwe wavo. **12** Haufaniri kutarisira munun’una wako pasi, pazuva rokushayiwa kwake, kana kufara pamusoro pavanhu veJudha, pazuva rukuparadzwa kwavo, kana kuzvikudza zvakanyanya pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **13** Hamufaniri kufamba napamasuo avanhu vangu, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatarisira pasi vava munjodzi, pazuva renjodzi yavo, kana kuvatorera pfuma yavo pazuva renhamo yavo. **14** Hamufaniri kumira pamharadzano dzenzira, kuti muraye vanotiza vavo, kana kuisa vakasara vavo kuvavengi vavo, pazuva rokutambudzika kwavo. **15** “Zuva rajehovha rava pedyo kundudzi dzose. Sezvamakaita, ndizvo zvichaitwawo kwamuri; mabasa enyu achadzokera pamisoro yenyu chaiyo. **16** Sezvamakanwa pagomo rangu dzvene, saizvovowo ndudzi dzose dzicharamba dzichingonwa; dzichanwa nokunwa dzikaita sedzisina kumbovapo. **17** Asi paGomo reZioni pachava nokununurwa; richava dzvene, uye imba yaJakobho ichadzoserwa nhaka yayo. **18** Imba yaJakobho ichava moto, uye imba yaJosefa murazvo womoto; imba yaEsau ichava mashanga, uye vachaipisa nomoto vagoipedza. Hakuzovi navanopona muimba yaEsau.” Jehovha ataura izvozvo. **19** Vanhu vanobva kuNegevhi vachagara mumakomo aEsau, uye vanhu vanobva mujinga mezvikomo vachatora nyika yavaFiristia kuti ive yavo. Vachatora minda yaEfuremu pamwe chete neSamaria, kuti zvive zvavo, uye Bhenjamini achatora Gireadhi kuti ive yake. **20** Ungano iyi yavaIsraeri vakadzingwa vagere muKenani ichatora nyika kusvikira kuZarefati; vakadzingwa kubva muJerusarema vagere muSefaradhi vachatora maguta eNegevhi. **21** Vaponesi vachakwira pamusoro peGomo reZioni, kuti vandotonga makomo aEsau. Uye ushe huchava hwajehovha.



# Jona

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jona mwanakomana waAmitai, richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta guru reNinevhe undoriparidzira, nokuti kuipa kwaro kwasvika pamberi pangu.” **3** Asi Jona akatiza kubva pamberi paJehovha akananga kuTashishi. Akaburuka akaenda kuJopa, kwaakawana chikepe chaienda ikoko. Mushure mokubvisa mari yokufambisa, akakwidza ndokuenda kuTashishi kuti atize kubva kuna Jehovha. **4** Ipapo Jehovha akatuma mhelo huru pagungwa, uye dutu raipenga kwazvo rikamuka zvokuti chikepe chakada kutsemuka-tsemuka. **5** Vafambisi vose vehikepe vakatya uye mumwe nomumwe akachema kuna mwari wake. Vakakanda nhumbi mugungwa kuti chikepe chireruke. Asi Jona akanga aenda pasi mukati mechikepe maakasvikovata uye akakotsira hope huru. **6** Mukuru wavachairi akaenda kwaari akati, “Ungarare sei iwe? Muka udane kuna mwari wako! Zvimwe angatirangirira tikasaparara.” **7** Ipapo vafambisi vehikepe vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe, “Uyai, tikande mijenya kuti tione kuti ndiani aita kuti tiwirwe nenjodzi iyi.” Vakakanda mijenya, mijenya ikawira pana Jona. **8** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Tiudze, ndiani aita kuti matambudziko ose aya atiwire? Unoita basa reiko? Unobvepiko? Nyika yako inonzi ani? Uri worudzi rupi?” **9** Akapindura akati, “Ndiri muHebheru, uye ndinonamata Jehovha, Mwari wokudenga, akaita gungwa nyenika.” **10** Izvi zvakavatyisa uye vakabvunza vakati, “Wadatzeiko?” (Vaizva kuti aita kubva pamberi paJehovha, nokuti akanga atovaudza kudaro.) **11** Gungwa rakanga rotonyanya kupenga. Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, tinofanira kuitei kwaari kuti gungwa ritidzikamire?” **12** Akapindura achiti, “Ndisimudzei mundikande mugungwa, ipapo richanyarara. Ndinoziva kuti mhosva yangu ndiyo yaita kuti dutu guru iri rikawirei.” **13** Pachinzvimbo chaizvozo varume vakaedza rapavagiona napo kuti vadzokere kunyika. Asi vakakoniwa, nokuti gungwa rakatonyanyisa kupenga kupfuura zvapakutanga. **14** Ipapo vakachema kuna Jehovha vakati, “Haiwa Jehovha, tapota musatiuraya nemhaka youpenyu hwomunhu uyu. Musatipa mhosva yokuuraya munhu asina mhaka, nokuti, iyemi Jehovha maita sokuda kwenyu.” **15** Ipapo vakatora Jona vakamukanda mugungwa, uye gungwa rikanyarara pakupenga kwaro. **16** Nokuda kwaizvozwi vakatya Jehovha kwazvo, uye vakabayira Jehovha chibayiro vakaita mhiko kwaari. **17** Asi Jehovha akatuma hope huru kuti izomedza Jona, uye Jona akava mudumbu mehove kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu.

**2** Kubva mudumbu rehove Jona akanyengereta kuna Jehovha Mwari wake. **2** Akati: “Mudambudziko rangu ndakadana kuna Jehovha, iye akandipindura. Kubva mukati meguva ndakadanidzira kuti ndibatsirwe, uye imi makanzwa kuchema kwangu. (Sheol h7585) **3** Makandikandira makadzika, mumwoyo chaimo megungwa, uye mvura zhinji ikandikomberedza; mafungu enyu ose namapopoma enyu ose zvapakufuura napamusoro pangu. **4** Ndakati, ‘Ndaraswa kubva pamberi penyu, asi ndichatarirazve ndakaringa kutemberi yenyu tsvene.’ **5** Mvura zhinji dzandikomberedza dzikandityisa; pakadzikadzika pakandikomberedza; sora regungwa rakamonera musoro wangu. **6** Kumidzi yamakomo ndakanyura; nyika yapasi yakandipfigiramo nokusingaperi. Asi makaburitsa upenyu hwangu kubva mugomba, imi Jehovha Mwari wangu. **7** “Upenyu hwangu pahwakanga hwoitiza, ndakakurangerirai, imi Jehovha, uye munyengetero wangu wakauya kwamuri, kutemberi yenyu tsvene. **8** “Vaya vanobatirira kuzvifananidzo zvisina maturo, vanorasa nyasha dzingadai dziri dzavo. **9** Asi

ini, norwiyo rwokuvonga, ndichabayira kwamuri. Zvandakapika ndichazvizardzisa. Ruponeso runobva kuna Jehovha.” **10** Uye Jehovha akarayira hope, ikandorutsira Jona panyika yakaoma.

**3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Jona kechipiri richiti, **2** “Enda kuguta reNinevhe undoriparidzira shoko randinokupa.” **3** Jona akateerera shoko rajehovha akaenda kuNinevhe. Zvino Ninevhe raiva guta guru kwazvo, rwendo rwamazuva matatu. **4** Pazuva rokutanga Jona akapinda muguta. Akaparidza achiti, “Kwasara mazuva makumi mana, mushure maizvozo Ninevhe richaparadza.” **5** Vanhu veNinevhe vakatenda kuna Mwari. Vakatarira nguva yokutsanya, uye vose zvavo, kubva kumukuru mukuru kusvikira kumuduku duku vakapfeka masaga. **6** Nhau idzi padzakasvika kuna mambo weNinevhe, akasimuka kubva pachigaro chake, akabvisa nguwo dzake dzoumambo, akazvifukidza namasaga akagara mumadota. **7** Ipapo akazivisa chirevo muNinevhe, achiti: “Chirevo chamambo namachinda ake: “Musarega munhu kana mhuka, chipfuwo kana gwai, zvichiravira chinhu; musazvirega zvichidya kana kunwa. **8** Asi vanhu nemhuka ngavafuke masaga. Munhu wose ngaadane kuna Mwari iye zvino. Ngavasiye nzira dzavo dzakaipa nokuita kwavo nechisimba. **9** Ndiani anoziva? Zvichida Mwari angazvidemba uye netsitsi dzake akazvidzora kubva pakutsamwa kwake kunotyisa kuti tirege kuparara.” **10** Mwari akati aona zvakakaita uye kutendeuka kwakaita kubva panzira dzavo dzakaipa, akavanzwira tsitsi akasauyisa kuparadza pamusoro pavo sezvaaida kuvaitira.

**4** Asi Jona haana kufadzwa nazvo uye akatsamwa. **2** Akanyengereta kuna Jehovha akati, “Imi Jehovha, izvi hazvisizvo here zvakadaita ndiri kunyika yangu? Ndokusaka ndakakurumidza kutiza ndichienda kuTashishi? Ndaiziva kuti muri Mwari ane tsitsi nenyasha, anononoka kutsamwa uye azere norudo, Mwari anozvidzora pakutumira zvakaipa. **3** Zvino, imi Jehovha, torai zvenyu upenyu hwangu, nokuti zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **4** Asi Jehovha akapindura akati, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe?” **5** Jona akabuda akaenda akandogara pasi kunze kweguta nechokumabvazuva. Ikoko akazvivakira dumba, akagara mumumvuri waro ndokumirira kuti aone zvaizoitika kuguta. **6** Ipapo Jehovha Mwari akameresera muti womuzambiringa, akaita kuti ukure kumusoro kwajona kuti uite mumvuri pamusoro pake, kuti shungu dzake dzidzikire, uye Jona akafara kwazvo nokuda kwomuzambiringa. **7** Asi chifumi chezuva rakatevera Mwari akatuma gonye rikadya muzambiringa uyu zvokuti wakasava. **8** Zuva rakati richibuda, Mwari akatuma mhelo yokumabvazuva yaipisa kwazvo, uye zuva rikabaya pamusoro paJona zvokuti akaziya. Akadamba kufa, uye akati, “Zvingava nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kurarama.” **9** Asi Mwari akati kuna Jona, “Zvakanaka here kuti utsamwe nokuda kwomuzambiringa uyu?” Iye akati, “Hongu, ndakatsamwa zvokuti ndife.” **10** Asi Jehovha akati, “Iwe wanga une hanya nomuzambiringa uyu, kunyange zvazvo usina kuuchengeta kana kuukudza. Wakabuda nousiku humwe uye ukuparara nousiku humwe. **11** Asi Ninevhe rine vanhu vanopfuura zviuru zana namakumi maviri avanhu vasingazivi kuti ruoko rwavo rworudzi ndorupi kana rworuboshwe ndorupi, uye nemombe zhinjiwo. Handingavi nehanya here neguta iro guru?”

# Mika

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakauya kuna Mika eMoresheti pangava yokutonga kwaJotamu, Ahazi naHezekia, madzimambo ajudha, chiratidzo chaakaona pamusoro peSamaria neJerusarema. **2** Inzwai, imi marudzi avanhu, imi mose, teerera, iwe nyika navose vari mauri, kuti Ishe Jehovha achakupai mhosva, Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene. **3** Tarirai! Jehovha ari kubuda panzvimbo yanogara: anoburuka pasi agotsika panzvimbo dzakakwirira dzenyika. **4** Makomo achanyongodeka pasi pake uye mipata ichapamuka, senamo pamoto, semvura inoyerera pamawere. **5** Zvose izvi zvakaitika nokuda kwokudarika kwaJakobho, nokuda kwezvivi zveimba yalsraeri. Kudarika kwaJakobho ndokweiko? Hakuzi Samaria here? Nzvimbo yakakwirira yaJudha ndeipiko? Haizi Jerusarema here? **6** “Naizvozvo ndichaita Samaria murwi wamabwe, nzvimbo yokusima minda yemizambiringa. **7** Zvose zvipanidzvo zvaro zvichaputswa kuita zvivedu; zvose zvipo zvaro zvomutemberi zvichaputswa nomoto; ndichaparadza zvipanidzvo zvaro zvose. Sezvo akaunganidza zvipo zvake kubva pamibayiro yezvifeve, semibayiro yezvifeve zvichazoshandiswa zvakare.” **8** Nokuda kwaizvozvo ndichachema uye ndigoungudza; ndichafamba ndisina shangu mutsoka uye ndisina kupfeka. Ndichaungudza segava uye ndichachema sezizi. **9** Nokuti ronda rake harirapiki; rasvika kuna Judha. Rasvika pasuo ravanhu vangu chaipo, kunyange kuJerusarema chaiko. **10** Musazvireva paGati; musambochema. MuBheti Ofira umburukayi mugururu. **11** Pfuurai muende musina kupfeka mukunyara, imi munogara muShafiri. Avo vanogara muZaanani havangabudi kunze. Bheti Ezeri riri mukuchema; kudzivirirwa kwaro kwabviswa kubva kwari. **12** Avo vanogara muMaroti murukwadiwa kukuru vakamirira kudzikinurwa, nokuti njodzi yasvika ichibva kuna Jehovha, kunyange pasuo reJerusarema. **13** Imi vanogara muRakishi, sungai mabhiza enyu pangoro. Ndimi makava mavambo echivi kuMwanasikana weZioni, Nokuti kudarika kwaIsraeri kwakanikwa mamuri. **14** Naizvozvo uchapa zvipo zvokunekezdana kuna Moresheti Gati. Guta reAkizibhi richaratidza unyengeri kumadzimambo alsraeri. **15** Ndichauyisa mukundi kwauri iwe unogara muMaresha. Iye anova kubwinya kwaIsraeri achauya kuAdhuramu. **16** Veurai misoro yenyu mukuchema nokuda kwavana vamunofirira; zvitei musvuu sowegora, nokuti vachaba kwamuri vachidana kuutapwa.

**2** Vane nhamo avo vanoronga zvakaipa, avo vanoronga zvakaipa pamibhedha yavo! Pakuedza kwamangwanani vanozviita nokuti zviri musimba ravo kuzviita. **2** Vanochiva minda vagoipamba, nedzimba, uye vagodzitora. Vanobira munhu imba yake, nomuvakidzani nhaka yake. **3** Naizvozvo Jehovha anoti, “Ndiri kuronga njodzi yokurwisa nayo vanhu ava, zvamusingagoni kuvizivirira kwazviri. Hamuchazofambizve muchizvikudza, nokuti ichava nguva yedambudziko. **4** Pazuva iro vanhu vachakutikai; vachakudenhai norwiyo urwu rwokuchema: “Taitwa dongo chose; pfuma yavanhu vangu yagovaniswa. Anonditorera! Anopa minda yedu kuna vanotimukira?” **5** Naizvozvo muchashayiwa munhu kana mumwe, muungano yaJehovha, kuti agove nyika nemijanya. **6** Vaprofita vavo vanoti, “Musaprofita, musaprofita pamusoro pezvinhu izvi; kunyadziswa hakungatibati.” **7** Zvingataurwe here, nhai imi imba yaJakobho, kuti: “Ko, mweya waJehovha watsamwa here? Iye anoita zvinhu zvakadaro here?” “Ko, mashoko angu haaiti zvakanaka here kuno uyo ane nzira dzake dzakarurama?” **8** Asi mazuva ano vanhu vangu vakandimukira somuvengi. Munobvisa majasi anakosha

pane avo vanopfuura musina kana hanya, savarume vodzoka kubva kuhondo. **9** Munodzinga madzimai avanhu vangu kubva mudzimba dzavo dzakanaka. Munotoro ropafadzo yangu kubva kuvana vavo nokusingaperi. **10** Simukai, ibvai pano! Nokuti ino haisi nzvimbo yenyu yokuzororera, nokuti yakasvibiswa, yakaparadza zvisingagadziriki. **11** Kana munyepi nomunyengeri akauya oti, ‘Ndichakupfiritirai waini zhinji nedoro,’ iyeyu achava muprofita wavanhu aval **12** “Zvirokwazvo ndichauunganidzai imi mose, iwe Jakobho; zvirokwazvo ndichauunganidza pamwe chete vakasara valsraeri. Ndichauunganidza pamwe chete samakwai muchirugu, seboka pamafuro aro; nzvimbo yacho ichazara navanhu. **13** Uyo achaparura nzira achaenda pamberi pavo; vachapwanyana napasuo vagobuda panze. Mambo wavo achapfuura ari pamberi pavo, Iye Jehovha achivatungamirira.”

**3** Ipapo ndakati, “Teerera imi vatungamiri vaJakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri. Hamufaniri kuziva kururamisira here, **2** imi munovenga zvakanaka muchida zvakaipa; munofunura ganda pamapfupa; **3** munodya nyama yavanhu vangu, munobvisa ganda ravo, muchivhuna mapfupa avo kuita zvidimbu; munovatema-tema senyama yokuisa mupani, senyama yomuhari?” **4** Ipapo vachadana kuna Jehovha, asi haangavadaviri. Pangava iyoyo achavanza chiso chake kwavari nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakaita. **5** Zvanzvi naJehovha: “Kana vari vaprofita vanotsausa vanhu vangu, kana mumwe akavapa zvokudya, vanodanidzira kuti ‘Rugare’; kana akasavapa, vanogadzirira kumurwisa. **6** Naizvozvo usiku huchauya pamusoro pako, pasina zviratidzo, nerima, pasina kuvuka. Zuva richavirira vaprofita, uye masikati achavasvibira. **7** Vaoni vachanyadziswa uye vavuki vachanyadziswa. Vachafukidza zviso zvavo nokuti hakuna mhinduro inobva kuna Jehovha.” **8** Asi kana ndirini, ndizere nesimba, noMweya waJehovha, uye nokururamisira nesimba, kuti ndizivise Jakobho kudarika kwake nalsraeri chivi chake. **9** Inzwai izvi, imi vatungamiri veimba yaJakobho, imi vatongi veimba yalsraeri, munozvidza kururamisira uye munominamisa zvose zvakanaka; **10** munovaka Zioni nokudeura ropa, uye Jerusarema nouipi. **11** Vatungamiri vavo vanotongerera fufuro, vaprista varo vanodzidzisa kuti vapiwe mubayiro, uye vaprofita varo vanoprofita kuti vapiwe mubayiro. Asi vanozendama pana Jehovha voti, “Ko, Jehovha haasi pakati pedu here? Hapana njodzi ingatiwira.” **12** Naizvozvo nokuda kwenyu, Zioni richimirwa somunda, Jerusarema richava murwi wamabwe, pachikomo pamire temberi, pachava danda.

**4** Mumazuva okupedzisira gomo retemberi yaJehovha richasimbiswa segomo guru pakati pamakomo; richasimudzwa pamusoro pezvikomo, uye marudzi achaenda kwari. **2** Ndudzi zhinji dzichauya dzichiti, “Uyai, handei kugomo rajehovha, kuimba yaMwari waJakobho. Achatidzidzisa nzira dzake, kuti tigofamba munzira dzake.” Murayiro uchabuda kubva paZioni, shoko rajehovha kubva paJerusarema. **3** Achatonga pakati pamarudzi mazhinji uye achapedza gakava pakati pendudzi dzine simba dziri kure kure. Vachapfura minondo yavo vagoita mapadza, namapfumo vachaita mapanga okucheherera miti. Rudzi harungasimudziri rumwe rudzi munondo, havangazodzidzirizve kurwa. **4** Mumwe nomumwe achagara pasi pomuzambiringa wake, napasipomuonde wake, uye hapana anozovaita kuti vatye, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ataura. **5** Ndudzi dzose dzingafamba muzita ravamwari vadzo; isu tichafamba muzita rajehovha Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. **6** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “Ndichaunganidza vakaremaru; ndichaunganidza vakadzingwa neavo vandakatambudza. **7** Ndicharemazda vakasara, vava

vakadzindwa, ivo rudzi rwakasimba. Jehovha achavatonga paGomo reZioni kubva pazuva iroro nokusingaperi. **8** Kana uri iwe, chirindo cheboka iwe nhare yoMwanasikana weZioni, ushe hwakare huchadzoswa kwauri; umambo huchauya kuMwanasikana weJerusarema.” **9** Sei muchiridza mhere iye zvino, hamuna mambo here? Gota renyu rapurira here zvokuti kurwadza kwakubatai sekwomukadzi anosununguka? **10** Tambura ugomere, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, somukadzi ari pakusununguka, nokuti zvino ufanirira kubuda muguta unogara kusango. Uchaenda kuBhabhironi; ikoko uchandonunurwa. Ikoko Jehovha achakudzikinura kubva paruoko rwavavengi vako. **11** Asi zvino ndudzi zhinji dzakaunganira kuzokurwisa. Vanoti, “Ngaasvibiswe, maziso edu ngaatarise Zioni!” **12** Asi havazivi pfungwa dzajehovha; havanzwisi kuronga kwake, iye anovaunganidza sezivotse paburiro. **13** “Simuka upure, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, nokuti ndichakupa nyanga dzesimbi; ndichakupa mahwanda endarira uye uchapwanya kuita zvidimbu ndudzi zhinji.” Uchatsaurira kuna Jehovha zvavakazviwanira nenzira dzavo, upfumi hwavo kuna Ishe wenyika yose.

**5** Unganidza mauto ako, iwe guta ramauto, nokuti takombwa nomuvengi. Vacharova mutongi walsraeri netsvimbo padama. **2** “Asi iwe, Bheterehema Efurata, kunyange uri muduku pakati pamarudzi ajudha, kwauri kuchandibudira mumwe achava mutongi pamusoro peIsraeri, mavambo ake ndeakere kare, kubva pamazuva akare kare.” **3** Naizvozvo Israeri achasiyiwa kusvikira pangava iyo, iye anorwadziwa azvara uye hama dzake dzose dzadzoka kuzobatana naIsraeri. **4** Achamira agofudza boka rake musimba rajehovha, muukuru hwezita rajehovha Mwari wake. Uye vachagara norugare, nokuti ipapo kukura kwake kuchasvika kuchagumo enyika. **5** Uye iye achava rugare rwavo. MuAsiria paacharwisa nyika yedu agofamba achipfuura nomunhare dzedu, tichamumutsira vafudzi vanomwe kuti vamurwise kunyange vatungamiri vasere vavanhu. **6** Vachatonga nyika yeAsiria nomunondo, nyika yaNimurodhi nomunondo wakavhomorwa. Achatirwira kubva kumuAsiria paachapinda munyika yedu nokupinda pamiganhu yedu. **7** Vakasara vaJakobho vachava pakati pamarudzi akawanda, sedova rinobva kuna Jehovha, sokunaya kwemvura pauswa, zvisingamiriri munhu kana kugaririra vanhu. **8** Vakasara vaJakobho vachava pakati penduzi, pakati poruzhinji rwamarudzi, seshumba pakati pezvikinga zvesango, seshumba duku pakati pamapoka amakwai, inotsika uye inobvambura ichienda, pasina anogona kununura. **9** Ruoko rwenyu ruchasimudzwa mukukunda uye vadzivisi venyu vose vachaparadza. **10** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “ndichaparadza mabhiza enyu pakati penyu uye ndichapwanya ngoro dzenyu. **11** Ndichaparadza maguta enyika enyu uye ndichaputsa nhare dzenyu dzose. **12** Ndichaparadza uroyi hwako uye hauchazovizve navavuki. **13** Ndichaparadza zvipfananidzo zvenyu zvavakwezwa neshongwe dzenyu pakati penyu; hamuchazokotamiri kubasa ramaoko enyu. **14** Ndichadzura kubva pakati penyu matanda aAsheya uye ndichaparadza maguta enyu. **15** Ndichatsiva nokutsamwa nehasha kundudzi dzisina kunditeerera.”

**6** Teerera zvinotaurwa naJehovha: “Simukai, taurai nyaya yenyu pamberi pamakomo; zvikomo ngazvinzwe zvamunoda kutaura. **2** Chinzwai imi makomo, kupomera kwajehovha; teerera, imi hwaro hwenyika hunogara nokusingaperi. Nokuti Jehovha ane mhosva yaari kupa vanhu vake; anopa Israeri mhosva. **3** “Vanhu vangu, chiiko chandakaitirai? Ndakakuremedzai neiko? Ndiipindurei. **4** Ndakakubudisai kubva muljipiti uye akakudzikinurira kubva munyika youranda.

Ndakatuma Mozisi kuti azokutungamirirai, naAroniwo naMiriamu. **5** Vanhu vangu, rangarirai zvakaranganwa naBharaki mambo weMoabhu nezvakapindurwa naBharamu mwanakomana waBheori. Rangarirai rwendo rwenyu kubva kuShitimu kusvika kuGirigari, kuti mugoziva mabasa akarurama ajehovha.” **6** Ndichauya neiko pamberi paJehovha. Uye ndigokotama sei pamberi paMwari anokudzwa? Ndingauye pamberi pake nezvibayiro zvinopiswa nemhuru dzine gore rimwe here? **7** Ko, Jehovha angafadzwa nezviuru zvakamondobwe, uye nezviuru gumi zvenzizi dzamafuta here? Ndingapa dangwe rangu nokuda kwokudarika kwangu, icho chibereko chomuviri wangu pamusoro pokutadza kwomweya wangu here? **8** Akakuratidza, iwe munhu, kuti zvakanaka ndezvipi. Uye ndezvipi zvinodiwa naJehovha kubva kwauri? Kuita zvakarurama uye kufarira kunzwira ngoni, nokufamba naMwari wako kwakazvininipisa. **9** Teerera! Jehovha anodanidzira kuguta, uye kutya zita renyu ndihwo uchenjeri: “Chenjererai shamhu naye akaituma. **10** Ndichazokanganwa here, iwe imba yakaiapa, upfumi hwako hwakawanikwa nenzira dzakaipa, nechiero cheefa chakatapudzwa, chakatukwa? **11** Ndingaregerera munhu ane chiero chinonyengera nesaga rezviero zvenhema here? **12** Vapfumi vake vanoita nechisisimba; vanhu vake varevi venhema, uye miromo yavo inotaura nokunyengera. **13** Naizvozvo, ndatotanga kukuparadzai, kukuitai dongo nokuda kwezvivi zvenyu. **14** Muchadya asi hamungaguti: dumbu renyu richaramba risina chinhu. Muchaisa mudura asi mugoshaya zvamachengeta, nokuti zvamunounganidza ndichazviparadza nomunondo. **15** Muchadya asi hamungakohwi; muchasvina maorivhi asi hamungazori mafuta aho, muchasvina mazambiringa asi hamunganwi waini yacho. **16** Makachengeta zvirevo zvaOmuri uye namabasa ose emba yaAhabhu, uye makatevera tsika dzavo. Naizvozvo ndichakuisi mukuparadzwa, nevanhu venyu mukukeswa; muchatakura kushorwa kwendudzi.”

**7** Inhamoi yandinayo! Ndafanana nouya anounganidza michero yezhizha inosara mumunda wemizambiringa pakukohwa; hapana sumbu ramazambiringa rokudya, kana maonde okutanga andinopanga. **2** Vanhu vano umwari vabviswa panyika; hapana mumwe akarurama asara. Vanhu vose vanovandira kuti vateure ropa; mumwe nomumwe anovhima hama yake nomumbure. **3** Maoko ose ari maviri ane unyanzvi pakuita zvakaipa; mubati anomanikidzira vanhu kuti vamupe zvipo, mutongi anotambira fufuro, vane simba vanomanikidzira zvipo dzavo; vose vanozvironga pamwe chete. **4** Akanaka kupfuura vose akangoita sorukoto, vakarurama kupfuura vose vakaipa kupfuura ruzhowa rweminzwa. Zuva renharirire dzenyu rasvika, zuva rokushanyirwa kwenyu naMwari. Zvino ino ndiyo nguva yokukanganiswa kwavo. **5** Rega kuvimba nomuvakidzani wako; usavimba neshamwari yako. Kunyange nomukadzi wawakagumbatira, uchenjerere mashoko ako. **6** Nokuti mwanakomana anozvidza baba vake, mwanasikana anomukira mai vake, muroora anomukira vamwene vake; vavengi vomunhu ndivo vanhu vemhuri yake. **7** Asi kana ndirini, ndinimirira netariro kuna Jehovha, ndinimirira Mwari Muponesi wangu; Mwari wangu achandinzwa. **8** Usafara pamusoro pangu, iwe muvengi wangu! Kunyange ndakawira pasi, ndichasimuka. Kunyange ndigere murima, Jehovha achava chiedza changu. **9** Nokuti ndakamutadzira, ndichatakura kutsamwa kwajehovha, kusvikira andierevera mhosva yangu uye asimba kodzero yangu. Achandibudisira kuchiedza, ndichaona kururama kwake. **10** Ipapo muvengi wangu achazviona uye achafukidzwa, iye akati kwandiri, “Aripiko Jehovha Mwari wako?” Meso angu achiona kuwa kwake; kunyange iye zvino achatsikwa pasi

petsoka sematope mumigwagwa. **11** Zuva rokuvaka masvingo enyu richasvika, zuva rokuwedzerwa kwemiganhu yenyu. **12** Pazuva iro vanhu vachauya kwauri vachibva kuAsiria namaguta ejjipiti, kunyange kubva kuljipiti kusvikira kuYufuratesi, uye kubva kugungwa kusvika kune rimwe gungwa, nokubva kugomo kusvika kune rimwe gomo. **13** Nyika ichava dongo nokuda kwavagari vayo, nokuda kwamabasa avo. **14** Fudza vanhu vako nomudonzvo wako, boka renhaka yako, rinogara roga musango, mumafuro akanaka. Rega afure muBhashani reGireadhi samazuva ekare. **15** “Sapamazuva amakabuda kubva muljipiti, ndichavaratidza zvishamiso zvangu.” **16** Ndudzi dzichazviona uye dzichanyadziswa, dzisisina simba radzo rose. Vachabata miromo yavo uye nzeve dzavo dzichadzivira. **17** Vachanzva guruva senyoka, sezvipuka zvinokambaira pasi. Vachabuda vachidera kubva munzvimbo dzavo dzokuvanda; vachadzoka vachitya kuna Jehovha Mwari wedu, uye vachakutyai. **18** Ndiani Mwari akaita semi, anoregerera chivi uye anokanganwira kudarika kwavakasara venhaka yake? Hamugari makatsamwa nokusingaperi, asi munofarira kunzwira ngoni. **19** Muchava nyasha kwatiri zvakare; muchatsikira zvivi zvedu pasi petsoka uye muchakanda kuipa kwedu kwose pakadzikadzika mugungwa. **20** Muchava makatendeka kuna Jakobho, mucharatidza nyasha kuna Abhurahama, sezvamakapika mhiko kumadzibaba edu mumazuva akare.

# Nahumi

**1** Chirevo pamusoro peNinevhe. Bhuku rezvakaonekwa naNahumi muErikoshi. **2** Jehovha ane godo uye ndiMwari anotsiva; Jehovha anotsiva uye azere nehasha. Jehovha anotsiva kuvavengi vake uye anochengetera vavengi vake hasha dzake. **3** Jehovha anononoka kutsamwa uye ane simba guru; Jehovha haangasiye ane mhosva asina kurangwa. Nzira yake iri muchamupupuri nedutu, uye makore ndiwo guruvu retsoka dzake. **4** Anotuka gungwa agoriomesa; anoita kuti nzizi dzose dziome. Bhashani neKarimeri zvasvava uye kutumbuka kweRebhanoni kwapera. **5** Makomo anodengeneka pamberi pake uye zvikomo zvinonyungudika. Nyika inodendera pamberi pake, nyika uye navose vanogara mairi. **6** Ndiani angadzivisa hasha dzake? Ndiani angashingirire pahasha dzake dzinotyisa? Hasha dzake dzadururwa somoto; matombo apwanyika pamberi pake. **7** Jehovha akanaka, utiziro panguva dzokutambudzika. Anochengeta avo vanovimba naye, **8** asi namafashamu ane simba guru, achaparadza Ninevhe; achateverera vavengi vake kusvikira murima. **9** Zvose zvakaronga pamusoro paJehovha iye achazviparadza; dambudziko haringauyi kechipiri. **10** Vachakorokodzwa pakati peminzwa uye vachadhakwa newaini yavo; vachaparadza samashanga akaoma. **11** Kubva mauri, iwe Ninevhe, pane mumwe akabuda anoronga zvakaipa pamusoro paJehovha uye anopa zano rakaipa. **12** Zvanzi naJehovha: “Kunyange vane vabatsiri uye vakawanda, vachaurayiwa vakasazovapozve. Kunyange ndakakutambudza, iwe Judha, handichazokutambudzaze. **13** Zvino ndichavhuna joko ravo kubva pamutsipa wako uye ndichadambura ngetani dzako.” **14** Jehovha arayira shoko pamusoro pako, iwe Ninevhe, rokuti, “Hauchazovi nezvizarwa zvinopiwa zita rako. Ndichaparadza zvipfanidzo zvakavezwa nezvipfanidzo zvakaumbwa, zviri mutemberi yavamuri vako. Ndichachera guva rako, nokuti iwe wakaipa kwazvo.” **15** Tarira, pamakomo apo, tsoka dzouyo anouya namashoko akanaka, anoparidza rugare! Pemberera mitambo yako, iwe Judha, uye uzadzise mhiko dzako. Vakaipa havachakurwisazve; vachaparadza zvachose.

**2** Murwisi anouya kuzokurwisa iwe, Ninevhe; rindai nhare, tarirai kunzira, sungai zviuno zvenyu, unganidzai simba renyu rose! **2** Jehovha achadzosa kurumbidzwa kwaJakobho sokurumbidzwa kwaIsraeri, kunyange vaparadzi vakavaparadza uye vakaparadza mizambiringa yavo. **3** Nhoo dzavarwi vake dzatsvuka; mhare dzokurwa dzapfeka nguo tsvuku. Matare engoro ovaima pazuva rokugadzirirwa kwadzo; mapfumo omupaini anovheyeswa-vheyeswa. **4** Ngoro dzovirima mumigwaga, dzinomhanya dzichienda nokudzoka muchivara. Dzinaita samazhenje omoto; dzinomhanya-mhanya semheni. **5** Anodana mauto ake akasarudzwa, asi vanogumburwa panzira yavo. Vanomhanyira kurusvingo rweguta; nhoo yokuzvidzimirira yaiswa panzvimbo payo. **6** Masuo enzizi azarurwa uye muzinda wamambo wakoromoka. **7** Shoko ratemwa rokuti guta ritapwe, uye riendeswe kure. Varandakadzi varo vanochemba senjiva uye vanorova zvipfua zvavo. **8** Ninevhe rakafanana nedziva, uye mvura yaro iri kuerera ichipera. Vanochemba vachiti, “Mirail Mirail!” asi hapana anocheuka. **9** Pambai sirivha! Pambai goridhe! Kuwanda kwazvo hakuperi, ihwo upfumi hunobva pamhando dzose dzezfuma yaro! **10** Rabirwa, rapambwa, ratorerwa zvose! Mwoyo yanyungudika, mabvi odedera, miviri yobvunda, zvise zvachenuruka. **11** Riripiko bako reshumba, nzvimbo yadzaipira vana vadzo zvokudya, kwaienda shumba nehadzi yayo, uye navana, pasina chokutya. **12** Shumba yairura zvaikwanira

vana vayo uye yakadzipira hadzi yayo nyama, ichizadza mapako ayo nezvayakauraya uye mapako ayo nyenya. **13** “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Ndichapisa ngoro dzenyu dzive utsi, uye munondo uchaparadza shumba dzenyu duku. Ndichakusiyai musina nyama panyika. Mazwi enhume dzako haangazonzwikazve.”

**3** Rine nhamo guta reropa, rizere nenhema, rizere nezvakapambwa, harigari risina varinotambudza! **2** Kurira kwetyava, utsvikitsviki hwamavhiri, mutsindo wamabhiza nomubvumo wokutinHIRA kwengoro! **3** Kumhanya kwavatasvi vamabhiza, kupenya kweminondo namapfumo anovaima! Vazhinji vakaurayiwa, mirwi yevakafa, mitumbi isingavarengiki, vanhu vachigumburwa nezvitunha. **4** Zvose izvi nokuda kwokuchiva kuzhinji kwechifeve, chinokwezvera, mukuru wouroyi, akatapa ndudzi noufeve hwake namarudzi avanhu nouroyi hwake. **5** “Ndine mhaka newe,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ndichafukura nguo yako ifukidze chiso chako “Ndicharatidza ndudzi kushama kwako namadzimambo kunyadziswa kwako. **6** Ndichakukandzira tsvina, ndichakuita akazvidzika uye ndichakuita chiseko. **7** Vose vachakuona vachakutiza uye vachati, ‘Ninevhe raparara, ndiani acharichema?’ Ndingawana kupi munhu angakunyaradza?” **8** Uri nani kupfuura Tebhesi here, rakavakwa paNairi, rakakomberedzwa nemvura? Rwizi ndirwo rwairidzimirira, mvura iri rusvingo rwaro. **9** Etiopia neljipiti ndizvo zvaiva simba rayo guru; Puti neRibhiya dzaiva pakati pavabatsiri vayo. **10** Kunyange zvakadaro yakatapwa ikaendeswa kuutapwa. Vacheche varo vakaputsanyiwa kumavambo kwemigwaga yose. Mijenya yakakandwa pamusoro pemachinda avo, uye vakuru vavo vakasungwa nengetani. **11** Newewo uchadhakwa; uchavanda ugotsvaka utiziro kubva kumuvengi wako. **12** Nhare dzako dzose dzafanana nemiti yemionde ine michero yokutanga yaibva; paanozunzwa, maonde anodonhera mumuromo momudyi. **13** Tarira mauto ako, vose vakadzi! Masuo enyika yako akazarurirwa kuvavengi vako; moto waparadza mazariro awo. **14** Cherai mvura kuitira kukombwa, simbisai nhare dzenyu! Gadzirai ivhu, kanyai dhaka, mugadzire zvidhina zvenyu! **15** Moto uchakuparadzi imomo; munondo uchakuurayai, uye uchakuparadzi semhashu. Berekanai semhashu, muberekane sehwiwa! **16** Makawedzera uwandu hwatavengesi venyu kusvikira vapfuura nyeredzi dzedenga kuwanda. Asi sehwiwa, vanoparadza nyika vobhururuka vachienda. **17** Varindi venyu vakaita sehwiwa, machinda enyu segundamusaira rehwiwa dzinomhara pamadziro musi wakunotonhora, asi kana zuva rubuda dzinobhururuka dzichienda, uye hapana anoziwa kuti kupi. **18** Iwe mambo weAsiria, vafudzi vako vanotsumwaira; machinda ako anorara pasi kuti azorore. Vanhu vako vakapararira pamusoro pamakomo pasina angavaunganidza. **19** Hapana chingarapa ronda rako; kukuvara kwako kuchakuuraya. Mumwe nomumwe anonzwa nezveguhu rako anorahwa maoko ake pakuwa kwako, nokuti ndianiko asina kunzwa utsinye hwako husina magumo?

# Habhakuki

**1** Chirevo chakaradizwa muprofita Habhakuki. **2** Haiwa Jehovha, ndicharamba ndichidanidzira, ndichitsvaka rubatsiro kusvikira riniko, asi musingandinziwi? Kana kudana kwamuri ndichiti, “Ndorwiswal!” asi hamundiponesi? **3** Sei muchiita kuti ndione kusaruramisira? Sei muchirega zvakaipa zvichingoitwa? Kuparadza nokuita nechisimba zviri pamberi pangu; pano kukakavara, uye kurwa kuri kuwanda. **4** Naizvozvo murayiro hauchisina simba, uye kutonga kwakarurama hakuchaonekwi. Vakaipa vanokomba vakarurama, zvokuti kururamisira kunominamiswa. **5** “Tarisa ndudzi dzavanhu, ucherechedze, ugoshamiswa zvirokwasvo. Nokuti ndichaita chimwe chinhu pamazuva ako chawanga usingazobvumi, kunyange dai waichiudzwa. **6** Ndiri kumutsa vaBhabhironi ruya rudzi rune utsinye, rune hasha, runopararira pasi pose kuti rubvute nzvimbo dzokugara dzisiri dzavo. **7** Vanhu vanotyisa uye vanovhundukwa; vasina murayiro unovotonga uye vanogozvitsvakira kukudzwa. **8** Mabhiza avo anomhanya kukunda ingwe, anotyisa kukunda mhumbi mumadekwana. Mauto avo amabhiza anomhanya asingadzoki; vatasvi vamabhiza vanobva kure kure. Vanobhururuka segora rinotsvaka kuparadza; **9** vanouya vose kuzoita zvechisimba. Mapoka avo ehondo anouya semhepo inovhuvhuta mugwenga vachiunganidza nhapwa sejecha. **10** Vanozvidza madzimambo uye vanomhura vatongi. Vanoseka maguta ose akasimbiswa; vanovaka zvikomo zvevhu voatapa. **11** Ipapo vanopfuura semhepo, vanopfuura vasingamiri, varume vane mhosva, simba ravo ndiye mwari wavo.” **12** Haiwa Jehovha, ko hamugari nokusingaperi here? Mwari wangu, mutsvene wangu, hatingatogofi. Haiwa Jehovha, makavagadza kuti vatonge; imi Dombo, makavagadza kuti varange. **13** Meso enyu akachena zvokuti haangatarisi zvakaipa; hamungatenderi zvakaipa. Sei zvino muchitendera vanyengeri? Ko, munonyarariri kana vakaipa vachimedza vanovapfuura mukururama? **14** Sei makaita kuti vanhu vave sehove dzegwenga, sezvisvika zvegwenga zvaisina mutongi. **15** Muvengi anovaredza vose nezviredzo, anovabata mumumbure wake, achivakokorodza murutava rwake; naizvozvo anopembera nomufaro. **16** Naizvozvo anopisira zviwayiro kumumbure wake, uye anopisira zvinonhuhwira kumumbure wake, nokuti anogarika nokuda kwamumbure wake, anodya zvokudya zvakaivsonaka. **17** Ko, acharamba achingodurura zviri mumumbure wake, achingoparadza ndudzi asina tsitsi here?

**2** Ndichandomira panzvimbo yangu yokurinda ndichazvitsa panzvimbo yakakwirira; ndichatarisa ndione zvaachareva kwandiri uye zvandingapindura pamusoro pokuchema uku. **2** Ipapo Jehovha akapindura achiti: “Nyora chiratidzo ichi, uite kuti chionekwe kwazo pamahwendefa kuti anoverenga agoverenga achimhanya. **3** Nokuti chiratidzo ichi chakamirira nguva yakatarwa; chinotaura nezvamagumo uye hachingarevi nhema. Kunyange dai chikanonoka, chimirire; zvirokwasvo chichauya, hachizononoki. **4** “Tarira, ana manyawi; zvido zvake hazvina kururama, asi akarurama achararama nokutenda kwake. **5** Zvirokwasvo, waini inomupandukira; anozvikudza uye haazombozorori. Nokuti anokara sezvinoita guva uye sorufu haaguti, anozviunganidzira ndudzi dzose uye anotapa marudzi ose avanhu. (Sheel **h7585**) **6** “Ko, vakatapwa vose havangazomuseki here nezvirahwe zvokumushora vachiti, “Ane nhamo anozviunganidzira zvakaibiwa anozvipfumisa nepfuma yakapambwa! Zvicharamba zvakaibi kusvikira riniko?” **7** Ko, vamakwereta havangazosimuki pakarepo

here? Havangazomuki vakakuvhundutsai here? Ipapo ndimi muchava vakapambwa. **8** Nokuti makapamba ndudzi zhinji, vakasara vachakupambai, nokuda kwerope ravanhu ramakateura; makaparadza nyika namaguta pamwe chete navageremo. **9** “Ane nhamo anovaka umambo hwake nepfuma yakabiwa, achivaka dendere rake pakakwirira, kuti anzvenge kuparadza! **10** Makarangana kuparadza ndudzi dzakawanda, muchinyadzisa imba yenyu, uye muchiparadza upenyu hwenyu. **11** Mabwe ari murusvugo achadanidzira, ipapo matanda edenga remba achadairira namaungira. **12** “Ane nhamo anovaka guta nokudeura ropa uye anosimbisa guta nezvakaipa. **13** Tarira, hazvina kubva kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose here kuti vanhu vanoshandira zvinoparadza nomoto, uye kuti marudzi avanhu anongozvinetesa nezvisina maturo? **14** Nokuti nyika yose ichazadzwa nokuziva kubwinya kwajehovha, sezvakaita mvura kuzadza kwayakaita gungwa. **15** “Ane nhamo anova vakidzani vake zvinodhaka, achizvidurura kubva mumatende ewaini kusvikira vadhakwa, kuti aone kushama kwavo. **16** Muchazadzwa nenyadi pachinzvimbo chokukudzwa. Nhasi ndimiwo! Chinwai kuti mudzedzereke! Mukombe unobva kuruoko rwajehovha rworudyi uri kuuya kwamuri, kunyadziswa kuchafukidza kukudzwa kwenyu. **17** Nokuti kuita nechisimba kwamakaitira Rebhanoni kuchakukundai, uye kuparadza kwamakaita mhuka kuchakutiyasi. Nokuti makateura ropa ravanhu; makaparadza nyika namaguta navose vakanga vageremo! **18** “Chifananidzo chakavezwa chinobatsireiko, zvachakangogadzirwa nomuvezi? Kana chifananidzo chakaamba, chinodzidzisa nhema? Nokuti uyo anochiita anovamba nechaakazvimbira; anota zvipfanidzo zvisingagoni kutaura. **19** Ane nhamo anoti kudanda, ‘Rarama!’ Kana kubwe risingagoni kutaura, ‘Muka!’ Ko, zvingadzidzisa here? Tarira, chakafukidzwa negoridhe nesirivha; hachina mweya mukati macho napaduku. **20** Asi Jehovha ari mutemberi yake tsvene; nyika yose ngairambe inyerere pamberi pake.”

**3** Munyengetero wamuprofita Habhakuki unoinbwa neshigionoti. **2** Jehovha, ndakanzwa zvomukurumbira wenyu; haiwa Jehovha, ndinomira ndichitya mabasa enyu. Avandudzei pamazuva edu, panguva yedu ngaaziviswe; pakutsamwa kwenyu rangarirai tsitsi. **3** Mwari akabva kuTemani, iye Mutsvene akabva kuGomo reParani. Sera Umambo hwake hwakazadza matenga uye mbiri yake yakazadza nyika. **4** Kubwinya kwake kwakaita sokubuda kwezvava; bwerazvava hwakapenya huchibva muruoko rwake, makanga makavigwa simba rake. **5** Hoshu yakaenda ichibva pamberi pake; denda rakatevera nhambwe dzake. **6** Akamira, akazungunusa nyika; akatarisa, akabundisa ndudzi dzavanhu. Makomo akare kare akakoromoka uye zvikomo zvakare zvakaivira pasi. Nzira dzake dzinogara nokusingaperi. **7** Ndakaona matende eKushani ari panhamo, nzvimbo dzokugara dzeMidhiani dziri pakutambudzika. **8** Ko, makanga matsamwira nzizi here, nhai Jehovha? Makanga matsamwira zvikova here, nhai Jehovha? Makatsamwira gungwa here pamakafambisa mabhiza enyu nengoro dzenyu dzokukunda? **9** Makabudisa pachena uta hwenyu, mukadaidzira miseve mizhinji. Sera Makatsemura nyika nenzi; **10** makomo akakuonai akadedera. Mvura zhinji yakapfuura; kwakadzika kwakatinhira kukasimudza mafungu pamusoro. **11** Zuva nomwedzi zvakambomira kumatenga zvichiona kuwaima kwemiseve yenyu yaipfuura, zvichiona kupenya kwepfumo renyu rinobwinya. **12** Mukatsamwa kwenyu makapfuura napananyika uye mukushatirwa kwenyu makarasa ndudzi. **13** Makauya kuzonunura vanhu wenyu, kuzoponesa muzodziwa wenyu. Makaparadza mutungamiri wenyika yavakaipa, mukamufukura kubva kumusoro kusvika kutsoka.

Sera **14** Nepfumo rake chairo makabaya musoro wake, pakauya varwi vake sechamupupuri kuzotiparadzira, vachifara savanoda kuparadza vanotambudzika vakanga vakavanda. **15** Makatsika-tsika gungwa namabhiza enyu, mukabvongodza mvura zhinji. **16** Ndakazvinzwa, hana yangu ikarova, miromo yangu yakadedera pandakanzwa maungira; kuora kwakapinda mumapfupa angu, makumbo angu akadedera. Asi ndichamirira hangu zuva renjodzi kuti riuye pamusoro porudzi ruchatirwisa. **17** Kunyange dai muonde ukasatunga maruva, uye mizambiringa ikashayiwa zvibereko, kunyange kubereka kwomuorivhi kukakona, uye minda ikasabereka zvokudya, kunyange dai kukasava namakwai muchirugu uye mombe dzikashayikwa mumatanga, **18** kunyange zvakadaro, ndichafara muna Jehovha, ndichava nomufaro muna Mwari Muponesi wangu. **19** Ishe Jehovha ndiye simba rangu; anoita kuti tsoka dzangu dziite setsoka dzenondo, anondifambisa pamatunhu akakwirira. Kumutungamiri wokuimba, nemitengeranwa yangu.

# Zefania

**1** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zefania, mwanakomana waKushi, mwanakomana waGedharia, mwanakomana waAmaria, mwanakomana waHezekia, pamazuva okutungo kwaJosia mwanakomana waAmoni mambo weJudha richti: **2** “Ndichatsvaira zvose kubva pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **3** “Ndichatsvaira zvose vanhu nemhuka; ndichatsvaira shiri dzedenga nehove dzegungwa. Vakaipa vachasara nemirwi yamarara chete, kana ndabvisa munhu pamusoro penyika,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **4** Ndichatambanudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndirwise Judha uye ndicharivisa vose vanogara muJerusarema. Ndichaparadza kubva panzvimbo ino vose vakasara vaBhaari, mazita avaprista vechihedheni vanonamata zvifananidzo, **5** vava vanopfugama pamusoro pedzimba kuti vanamate nyeredzi dzedenga, vava vanopfugama vachipika najehovha uye vanopikawo naMoreki, **6** vava vanotsauka kubva pakutevera Jehovha uye vasingatsviki Jehovha kana kubvunza kwaari. **7** Nyararai pamberi pashu Jehovha, nokuti zuva rajehovha rava pedyo. Jehovha agadzirira chibayiro; akavaita vatsvene, vava vaakakoka. **8** Pazuva rechibayiro chaJehovha, ndicharova machinda navanakomana vamambo, navaya vose vakapfeka nguwo dzavatorwa. **9** Pazuva iro ndicharanga vose vanonyenyeredza kuti vasatsika paburiro, vanozadza temberi yavamwari vavo nechisimba nounyengeri. **10** “Pazuva iro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “kuchema kuchanzwikwa kubva kuSuo reHove, kuungudza kubva kuRutivi Rutsva rweguta, nokukurumoka kukuru kubva kuvikomo. **11** Ungudzai imi munogara munharaunda yomusika, vashambadzi venyu vose vachaparadzwa, vose vanotengesa nesirivha vachaparadzwa. **12** Panguva iyoyo ndichanzvera Jerusarema nomwenje; uye ndicharanga vava vagere zvavo, vakaita sewaini yakasiyiwa mumasese ayo, vanofunga kuti, ‘Jehovha hapana zvaangaita, zvakanaka kana zvakaipa.’ **13** Upfumi hwavo huchapambwa, dzimba dzavo dzichaputswa, vachavaka dzimba, asi havangagari madziri; vachasima minda yemizambiringa, asi havanganwi waini yacho. **14** “Zuva guru rajehovha rava pedyo, pedyo, uye riri kuuya nokukurumidza. Teererai! Kuchema pazuva rajehovha kucharwadza, kuchema kwemhere ipapo. **15** Zuva iro richava rokutsamwa, zuva rokudzungaira nokumanikidzwa, zuva rokutambudzika nokuparadzwa, zuva rerima nokusuwa, zuva ramakore nezarima. **16** Zuva rehwananda nemhere yehondo yokurwisa maguta akakomberedzwa namasvingo, nokurwisa shongwe dzomumakona. **17** Ndichauyisa kudzungaira pavanhu uye vachafamba samapofu, nokuti vakatadzira Jehovha. Ropa ravo richadururwa seguruva, uye nyama yavo sendove. **18** Sirivha yavo kana goridhe ravo hazvingagoni kuvaponesa, pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. Mumoto wegodo rake nyika yose ichaparadzwa, nokuti achauyisa magumo pakarepo kuna vose vanogara panyika.”

**2** Uganai pamwe chete, unganai pamwe chete, imi rudzi runonyadzisa, **2** nguva dzakatarwa dzisati dzasvika uye zuva iro risati rapfuura sehundi, kutsamwa kukuru kwaJehovha kusati kwauya pamusoro penyu, zuva rehasha dzajehovha risati rauya pamusoro penyu. **3** Tsvakai Jehovha, imi mose vanyoro vapanyika, imi mose munoita zvaakarayira. Tsvakai kururama, tsvakai unyoro; zvimwe mungadzivirirwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaJehovha. **4** Gaza richasiyiwa uye Ashikeroni richasiyiwa rava dongo. Pamasikati makuru Ashidhodhi richasiyiwa risisina chinhu uye Ekironi radzurwa. **5** Mune nhamo imi munogara pedyo negungwa, imi vanhu veKereti; shoko rajehovha rinokurwisa,

uwe Kenani nyika yavaFiristia. “Ndichakuparadza, uye hapana achasara.” **6** Nyika iri pedyo negungwa, panogara vaKereti, ichava nzvimbo yavafudzi namatanga ehwai. **7** Ichava yavakasara veimba yavajudha; vachawana mafuro ikoko. Mumadekwana vachavata pasi mudzimba dzaAshikeroni. Jehovha Mwari wavo achavachengeta; Achavadzorererwa pfuma yavo. **8** “Ndakanzwa kutuka kwaMoabhu nokuzvidza kwavaAmoni, avo vakatuka vanhu vangu uye vakatysisidzira nyika yavo. **9** Naizvozvo, zvirowkwa zvo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Wamasimba Ose, Mwari waIsraeri, “zvirowkwa zvo Moabhu achaita seSodhomu, vaAmoni seGomora, nzvimbo yesora namakomba emunyu, matongo nokusingaperi. Vakasara vavanhu vangu vachavapamba; vachararama vorudzi rwangu vachagara nhaka yenyika yavo.” **10** Izvi ndizvo zvavachawana nokuda kwokuzvikudza kwavo, nokuti vakatuka uye vakadadira vanhu vajeJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **11** Jehovha achava anotyisa kwavari paachaparadza vamwari vose venyika. Ndudzi pamahombekombe ose dzichamunamata, rudzi rumwe norumwe munyika yarwo. **12** “Nemiwo, imi vaEtiopia, muchaparadzwa nomunondo wangu.” **13** Achatambanudza ruoko rwake kuti arwise nyika yokumusoro agoparadza Asiria, achasiya Nineve rava dongo zvachose uye raoma segwenga. **14** Mapoka amakwai nemombe zvichavata pasi imomo, nezvipuka zvamarudzi ose. Zizi romurenje nezizi romurwizi zvichavata pamusoro pembiru dzavo. Kudana kwazo kuchaungira nomumawindo, marara achava pamisuo yavo, mapango omusidhari achasiyiwa pachena. **15** Iri ndiro guta risina hanya raigara vakachengetedzeka. Rakati mumwoyo maro, “Ndini, uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwangu.” Razova dongo rakadii, nzvimbo inovata mhuka dzesango! Vose vanopfuura napariri vanoseka Uye vanokunga zvbhaka zravo.

**3** Rine nhamo guta ravamanikidzi, rakapanduka uye rikasvibiswa! **2** Harina warinoteerera, harigamuchiri kudzorwa. Harivimbi najehovha, hariswederi pedyo naMwari waro. **3** Machinda aro ishumba dzinoomba, vatongi varo mapepe amadekwana, vasingasiyi chinhu chamanganwanani. **4** Vaprofita vavo vanozvikudza; vanhu vanonyengera. Vaprista varo vanozvidza nzvimbo tsvene uye vanoputsa murayiro. **5** Jehovha ari mariri mutsvene; haaiti zvakaipa. Mangwanani oga oga anotonga nokururamisira kwake, zuva rimwe nerimwe idzva anoriyuisa, asi vasakarurama havanyari. **6** “Ndakaparadza ndudzi; shongwe dzavo dzakaparara. Ndakasiya nzira dzavo dzisisafambwi, hapasisina anopfuura nomo. Maguta avo akaparadzwa; hapana achasiyiwa, kana mumwe zvake. **7** Ndakaiti kuguta, ‘Zvirowkwa zvo uchanditya uogamuchira kudzorwa!’ Ipapo vagari vavo havangaparadzwi, kana kuranga kwangu kwose hakungauyi pariri. Asi vakanga vachine shungu dzokuita uori pakuita kwavo kwose. **8** Naizvozvo ndimiriri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “zuva randichasimuka kuti ndigoppura. Ndafunga kuunganidza ndudzi, kuunganidza ushe hwose uye nokudurura hashu dzangu pavari, kutsamwa kukuru kwangu kwose. Nyika yose ichaparadzwa nomoto wegodo rokutsamwa kwangu. **9** “Ipapo ndichachenesa miromo yavanhu, kuti vose zvavo vadane kuzita rajehovha uye vamushumire nomwoyo mumwe. **10** Kubva mhiri kwenzizi dzeEtiopia vanamati vangu, vanhu vangu vakapararira, vachandiunzira zvipiriso. **11** Pazuva iro hamungaiswi pakunyadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakanditira, nokuti ndichabvisa kubva muguta rino vava vanofara mukuzvikudza kwavo. Hamungazovizve namanyawi pagomo rangu dzvane. **12** Asi ndichasiya pakati penyuro vanyoro vanozvinipisa, vanovimba nezita rajehovha. **13** Vakasara valsraeri havangaiti zvakaipa; havangarevi nhema, uye kunyengera hakuzowanikwi mumiromo yavo.



Vachadya uye vagorara pasi, uye hapana angavatyisa.” **14** Imba, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni, danidzira, iwe Israeri! Fara ugofarisisa nomwoyo wako wose, iwe Mwanasikana weJerusarema! **15** Jehovha abvisa kurangwa kwako kwose, adzinga muvengi wako. Jehovha, Mambo walsraeri, anewe; hauzotyizve kuti ungakuvadzwa nechinhu chipi zvacho. **16** Pazuva iro vachati kuJerusarema, “Usatya, iwe Zioni; usarega maoko ako achishayiwa simba. **17** Jehovha Mwari wako anewe, ndiye ane simba rokuponesa. Achafadzwa zvikuru newe, achakunyaradza norudo rwake, achafara nokuda kwako nokuimba.” **18** “Matambudziko emitambo yakatarwa ndichaabvisa kwauri; iwo mutoro nokuzvidzwa kwauri. **19** Panguva iyoyo ndichatonga vose vakakumanikidza; ndichanunura vakaremara uye ndichaunganidza vaya vakaparadzirwa. Ndichavapa rumbidzo norukudzo munyika dzose dzavakaiswa pakunyadziswa. **20** Panguva iyoyo ndichakuunganidzai; panguva iyoyo ndichakuuyisai kumusha. Ndichakupai rukudzo nerumbidzo pakati pavanhu vose vapanyika, pandichadzora pfuma yenyu muchizviona nameso enyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

# Hagai

**1** Mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi, pazuva rokutanga romwedzi wechitanhato, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kubudikidza nomuprofita Hagai richienda kuna Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, nokuna Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, richiti: **2** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu ava vanoti, ‘Nguva haihati yasvika yokuti imba yajehovha ivakwe.’” **3** Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokumuprofita Hagai richiti, **4** “Ko, inguva here yokuti imi pachenyu mugare mudzimba dzenyu dzakashongedzwa namapuranga, asi imba ino ichiramba iri dongo?” **5** Zvino zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **6** Makakusha zvizhinji, asi mukacheka zvisihoma. Munodya, asi hamuguti. Munonwa, asi hamugundwi. Munopfeka nhumbi, asi hamudziyirwi. Munoshandira mubayiro, kuti muise chete muhomwe ina maburi.” **7** Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Fungisisai pamusoro penzira dzenyu. **8** Kwirai kumakomo, mundouya namatanda muvake imba, kuti ini ndiifarire ndigokudzwa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **9** “Makatarisira kuwana zvizhinji, asi tarirai, zvakazova zvisihoma. Zvamakauya nazvo kumusha, ndakazvifuridzira kure. Nemhaka yeiko?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Nemhaka yeimba yangu, yaramba ichingova dongo, asi mumwe nomumwe wenyu achishingairira imba yake. **10** Naizvozo, nokuda kwenyu matenga aramba nedova uye nyika yaramba nezvibereko zvayo. **11** Ndakadana kuoma kuti kuuye paminda napamakomo, napazviyo, napawaini itsva, napamafuta, napazvose zvinoberekwa nevhu, napavanhu, napazvipfuo, uye napamabasa amaoko enyu.” **12** Ipapo Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, najoshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, navanhu vose vakanga vasara vakateerera inzwi rajehovha Mwari wavo uye shoko romuprofita Hagai, nokuti Jehovha Mwari wavo akanga amutuma. Uye vanhu vakatya Jehovha. **13** Ipapo Hagai, nhume yajehovha, akasvitsa shoko iri rajehovha kuvanhu achiti, “Ndinemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** Naizvozo Jehovha akamutsa mweya waZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, uye nomweya waJoshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru, uye nomweya wavanhu vose vakanga vasara. Vakauya vakatanga kushanda paimba yajehovha Wamasimba Ose, Mwari wavo, **15** pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechitanhato mugore rechipiri ramambo Dhariasi.

**2** Pazuva ramakumi maviri nerimwe romwedzi wechinomwe, shoko rajehovha rakasvika nokuna muprofita Hagai richiti, **2** “Taura naZerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri, mubati weJudha, kuna Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki muprista mukuru, nokuvanhu vakasara. Uvabvunze kuti, **3** ‘Ndiani pakati penyuvakasara akaona imba ino pakubwinya kwayo kwokutanga? Munoonawo sei zvino? Pakuona kwenyu haina kuita sapasina here?’ **4** Asi zvino chiva nesimba, iwe Zerubhabheri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Iva nesimba, iwe Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki, muprista mukuru. Iva nesimba, imi mose vanhu venyika,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye mushande. Nokuti ndinemi,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** ‘Ndiro shoko resungano yandakaita nemi, nguva yamakabuda kubvira muljipiti. Uye Mweya wangu uchagara pakati penyuvakasara.’ **6** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Munguva shoma shoma, ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika, negungwa nenyika yakaoma. **7** Ndichazungunusa ndudzi dzose, uye zvinodikanwa nendudzi

dzose zvizhauya, uye ndichazadza imba ino nokubwinya,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** ‘Sirivha ndeyangu negoridhe nderangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** ‘Kubwinya kweimba iripo nhasi kuchapfura kubwinya kweyokutanga,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. ‘Uye panzvimbo ino ndichauyisa rugare,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.” **10** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wechipfumbamwe, mugore rechipiri raDhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kumuprofita Hagai, richiti, **11** “Zvanzi naJehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Bvunza vaprista kuti murayiro unorevei: **12** Kana munhu akatakura nyama tsvene mumupendero wenguo yake, uye mupendero ukagunzva chingwa kana nyama yakabikwa, kana waini, kana mafuta kana zvimwe zvokudya, zvizhava zvisvane here?’ Vaprista vakapindura vakati, ‘Kwete.’” **13** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Kana munhu asvibiswa nokubata kwaaita chitunha, akabata chimwe chaizvozwi, ko, chingasvibiswa here?” Vaprista vakapindura vakati, “Hongu chinosvibiswa.” **14** Ipapo Hagai akapindura akati, “Ndizvo zvakaite vanhu ava norudzi urwu pamberi pangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. ‘Zvose zvananoita uye zvose zvanopapa sechibayiro ipapo zvakasvibiswa. **15** “Zvino fungisisai, kubvira pazuva ranhasi, muchidzokera shure, chimbofungai zvakavakanga zvakaite ibwe rimwe richigere kuiswa pamusoro perimwe ibwe mutemberi yajehovha. **16** Munhu aiti kana achinge asvika pamurwi wezviyero makumi maviri, paingova negumi chete. Munhu aiti kana asvika pachisviniro chewaini achida kuchera zviyero makumi mashanu, kwaingova nezviyero makumi maviri chete. **17** Ndakarova mabasa ose amaoko enyu nenyunje, nokuvhuvha nechimvuramabwe, asi hamuna kutendeukira kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Kubvira pazuva ranhasi zvichienda mberi, kubvira pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wepfumbamwe, fungisisai zuva riya rakateyiwa nheyo dzetemberi yajehovha. Fungisisai izvozo: **19** Ko, muchine mbeu yakasara mudura here? Kusvikira zvino, muzambiringa nomuonde, mutamba nomuorivhi hazvina kubereka michero. “Kubvira pazuva ranhasi ndichakurofadzai.”” **20** Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Hagai kechipiri pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi richiti, **21** “‘Uda Zerubhabheri mubati weJudha kuti ndichazungunusa matenga nenyika. **22** Ndichawisira pasi zvigaro zvoushe uye ndichaparadza simba roushe hwavatorwa. Ndichawisira pasi ngoro navafambisi vadzo; mabhiza navatasvi vavo zvizhawira pasi, mumwe nomumwe nomunondo wehama yake. **23** “‘Pazuva iroro,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘ndichakutora iwe, muranda wangu, Zerubhabheri mwanakomana waShearitieri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichakuita sechisimbiso changu, nokuti ndakakusarudza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

# Zekaria

**1** “Mumwedzi worusere wegore rechipiri raDharias, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia, mwanakomana waldho richiti: **2** “Jehovha akatsamwira madzibaba enyu zvikuru. **3** Naizvozvo udza vanhu kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Dzokerai kwandiri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** Musaita samadzibaba enyu, avo vakaudzwa navaprofita vokutanga kuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Dzokai kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa nepazvakaipa zvamunoita.’ Asi havana kunzwa kana kuteerera kwandiri, ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **5** Aripiko madzibaba enyu zvinu? Uye vaprofiti vacho, vanorarama zvandakarayira nokusingaperi here? **6** Asi mashoko angu nemitemo yangu, zvandakarayira varanda vangu ivo vaprofiti, hazvina kurarama kupfuura madzibaba enyu here? “Ipapo vakatendeuka ndokuti, ‘Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatiitira zvakanira mabasa edu nenzira dzedu, zsevaakafunga kuita.” **7** Pazuva ramakumi maviri namana romwedzi wegumi nomumwe, mwedzi weShebhathi, mugore rechipiri raDharias, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna muprofita Zekaria mwanakomana waBherekia mwanakomana waldho. **8** Panguva dzousiku ndakaona chiratidzo, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume akanga akatasva bhiza dzvuku! Akanga akamira pakati pemiti yaiva mumupata. Shure kwake kwaiva namabhiza matsvuku, mashava uye namachena. **9** Ipapo ndakati, “Izvi zviki, ishe wangu?” Mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akapindura akati, “Ndichakuratidza kuti zvii.” **10** Ipapo murume akanga amire pakati pemiti yemitire akatsanangura achiti, “Ava ndivo vakatumwa najehovha kuti vaende munyika yose.” **11** Uye vakapindura mutumwa wajehovha akanga akamira pakati pemiti yemitire vachiti, “Taenda munyika yose tikaona nyika yose yakazorora uye ino runyararo.” **12** Ipapo mutumwa wajehovha akati, “Jehovha Wamasimba Ose muchasvika rinhiko musinganzwiri Jerusarema namaguta eJudha tsitsi amatsamwira kwamore makumi manomwe aya?” **13** Saka Jehovha akataura mashoko akanaka anonyaradza kumutumwa akataura neni. **14** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akati, “Danidzira shoko iri rokuti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Ndine godu kwazvo pamusoro peJerusarema neZioni, **15** asi ndakatsamwira zvikuru ndudzi dzinoti dzakagarika. Ndakanga ndakatsamwa zvisvishoma, asi ivo vakawedzera padambudziko iri.’ **16** “Naizvozvo, zvanzi najehovha: ‘Ndichadzokera kuJerusarema ndine tsitsi, uye ipapo imba yangu ichavakwazve. Uye rwodzi rwokuyera ruchatambanudzwa pamusoro peJerusarema,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **17** “Danidzirazve uti: Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Maguta angu achafashukirazve noupfumi, uye Jehovha achanyaradzazve Zioni uye agosarudza Jerusarema.’” **18** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nenyanja ina! **19** Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitaura neni ndikati, “Zviki izvi?” Akandipindura achiti, “Idzi inyanja dzakaparadzira Judha, Israeri neJerusarema.” **20** Ipapo Jehovha akandiratidza mhizha ina. **21** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Ko, ava vari kuuya kuzoitai?” Akapindura akati, “Idzi ndidzo nyanga dzakaparadzira Judha kuti pashayikwe kana mumwe angasimudza musoro wake, asi mhizha dzauya kuzodzityisa uye kuti dzigokanda pasi nyanga idzi dzendudzi dzakasimudza nyanga dzadzo kuti dzirwise nyika yeJudha kuti dziparadzire vanhu vayo.”

**2** Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu, zvino hapo pamberi pangu paiva nomurume aiva nerwodzi rwokuyeresha muruoko rwake!

**2** Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Uri kuendepiko?” Akandipindura achiti, “Kunoyera Jerusarema, kuti ndione kufara kwaro nokureba kwaro.” **3** Ipapo mutumwa aitaura neni akaenda, uye mumwe mutumwa akauya kuzosangana naye **4** uye akati kwaari: “Mhanya undoudza jaya iro kuti, ‘Jerusarema richava guta risina masvingo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu nezvipfuyo zviri mariri. **5** Uye ini pachangu ndichava rusvingo rwomoto rwakarikomberedza,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, ‘uye ndichava kubwinya kwaro mukati maro.’” **6** “Uyai! Uyai! Tizai kubva kunyika yokumusoro,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “nokuti ndakakuparadzira kumhepo ina dzidenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **7** “Uya, iwe Zioni! Tiza, iwe unogara muMwanasikana weBhabhironi!” **8** Nokuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, “Mushure mokunge andikudza uye andituma kundorwisa ndudzi dzakakupambai, nokuti ani naani anokubatai anobata mboni yeziso rake, **9** zvirokwazvo ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti ndivarwise kuitira kuti nhapwa dzavo dzigovapamba. Ipapo muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma. **10** “Pembera uye ufare, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni. Nokuti ndiri kuuya, uye ndichagara pakati penyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **11** “Ndudzi zhinji dzichabatana najehovha pazuva iro uye vachava vanhu vangu. Ndichagara pakati penyu uye muchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwamuri. **12** Judha ichava nhaka yajehovha somugore wake munyika tsvene uye achasarudzazve Jerusarema. **13** Nyararai pamberi paJehovha, vanhu vose, nokuti asimuka kubva panzvimbo yake tsvene yaanogara.”

**3** Ipapo akandiratidza Joshua muprista mukuru amire pamberi pomutumwa wajehovha, uye Satani amire kurudyi rwake kuti amupomere. **2** Jehovha akati kuna Satani, “Jehovha ngaakutuke iwe, Satani! Jehovha, iye akasarudza Jerusarema, ngaakutuke! Ko, murume uyu haazi rukuni runobvira rwabvutwa mumoto here?” **3** Zvino Joshua akanga akapfeka nguo dzine tsvina amire pamberi pomutumwa. **4** Mutumwa akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pamberi pake, “Mubvisei nguo dzake dzine tsvina.” Ipapo akati kuna Joshua, “Tarira ndabvisa chivi chako, uye ndichakupfekedza nguo dzinokosha.” **5** Ipapo ndakati, “Isai nguwan yakachena pamusoro wake.” Nokudaro vakamupfekedza nguwan yakachena pamusoro wake uye vakamupfekedza nguo, mutumwa wajehovha amirepo. **6** Mutumwa wajehovha akarayira Joshua achiti, **7** “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Kana ukafamba nenzira dzangu uye ukachengeta mirayiro yangu, ipapo uchatonga imba yangu uye uchachengetawo mavazhe angu, uye ndichakupa nzvimbo pakati paava vakamira pano. **8** “Teerera, iwe Joshua muprista mukuru navanobata pamwe chete nwe vagere pamberi pako, varume ava vanova chiratidzo chezvinouya: Ndichauyisa muranda wangu, Davi. **9** Tarirai ibwe randaisa pamberi paJoshua! Pane maziso manomwe pabwe rimwe chete iroro, uye ndichatema chinyorwa pariri,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘uye ndichabvisa chivi chenyika ino nezuva rimwe chete. **10** “Pazuva iro mumwe nomumwe wenyu achakoka muvakidzani wake kuzogara pasi pomuzambiringa napasi pomuonde wake,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose.”

**4** Ipapo mutumwa akataura neni akauyazve kwandiri akandimutsa, somunhu anomutswa pahope dzake. **2** Akandibvunza achiti, “Unooneko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona chigadziko chomwenje chegoridhe rizere, chine mbiya pamusoro pachu nemwenje minomwe pamusoro pachu, mwenje mumwe nomumwe une mbombi nomwe. **3** Uyezve pane miti miviri yemiorivhi parutivi pachu, mumwe kurutivi

rworudyi rwembiya nomumwe kurutivi rworuboshwe kwayo.” 4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa aitura ndichiti, “Izvi zviiiko, ishe wangu?” 5 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndakapindura ndichiti, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” 6 Saka akati kwandiri, “Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha kuna Zerubhabheri: ‘Havziitwi nehondo kana nesimba, asi nomweya wangu,’ ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 7 “Uri chiiko, iwe gomo guru? Pamberi paZerubhabheri uchaitwa bani. Ipapo iye achabudisa ibwe rokumusoro vanhu vachidanidzira vachiti, ‘Mwari ngaariropafadze!’ Mwari ngaariropafadze!” 8 Ipapo shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 9 “Maoko aZerubhabheri akateya nheyo dzetemperi ino; maoko ake achapedzisazve. Ipapo uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akandituma kwauri. 10 “Ndiani anoshora zuva rezvinhu zviduku? Vanhu vachafara pavachiona rwozvi rwokuyera muruko rwaZerubhabheri. “(Zvinomwe izvi ndizvo maziso ajehovha, anoona nyika yose.)” 11 Ipapo ndakabvunza mutumwa ndichiti, “Ko, miti yemiorivhi miviri iyi iri kurudyi nokuruboshwe kwechigadziko chomwenje ndeyei?” 12 Uyezve ndakambvunza kuti, “Ko, matavi aya maviri omuorivhi parutivi pembombi mbiri dzegoridhe dzinodurura mafuta egoridhe ndeei?” 13 Akapindura akati, “Hauzivi kuti izvi zvii?” Ini ndikati, “Kwete, ishe wangu.” 14 Saka akati, “Ava ndivo vaviri vakazodza kuti vashumire Ishe wenyika yose.”

5 Ndakatarisazve ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva norugwaro rwakapetwa rwaibhururuka! 2 Akandibvunza akati, “Unooneiko?” Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ndinoona rugwaro rwakapetwa rwuri kubhururuka, rwakareba makubhiti makumi maviri nokufara makubhiti gumi.” 3 Uye iye akati kwandiri, “Uku ndiko kutuka kunobuda pamusoro penyika yose; nokuti sezvavakanyorwa kune rimwe divi, mbavha imwe neimwe ichaparadzwa, uye sezvavakanyorwa kune rimwe divi racho, mumwe nomumwe anopika zvenhema achaparadzwa. 4 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Ndichabudisa kutuka, uye kuchapinda muimba yembavha nomumba moyo anopika nhema nzose mapango namabwe ayo.’” 5 Ipapo mutumwa akanga achitaura neni akaswedera kwandiri akati, “Simudza meso ako uone kuti ichi chiri kubuda apo.” 6 Ndakabvunza ndikati, “Chiiko?” Akapindura akati, “Iri idengu rokuyeresha.” Uye akatizve, “Ichi ndicho chitadzo chavanhu vari munyika yose.” 7 Ipapo hwidibiro yomutobvu yakasimudzwa, uye mukadzi akanga akagara mudengu imomo! 8 Mutumwa akati, “Uyu ndiye zvakaipira,” achibva amusundidzira zvakare mudengu uye ndokuzaira muromo wedengu nehwidibiro yomutobvu. 9 Ipapo ndakasimudza meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva navakadzi vaviri, mhengo iri mumapapiro avo! Vaiva namapapiro anenge mapapiro edambiramurove, uye vakasimudza dengwa vakaenda naru mudenga pakati pedenga nyenika. 10 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Vari kuriendesha kupiko, dengwa?” 11 Akapindura akati, “Kunyika yeBhabhironi kundorivakira imba. Kana yapera, dengwa richaiswa imomo panzvimbo yaro.”

6 Ndakasimudzazve meso angu ndikaona, hapo pamberi pangu paiva nengoro ina dzaibuda kubva pakati pamakomo maviri, makomo endarira! 2 Ngoro yokutanga yakanga ine mabhiza matsvuku, yechipiri ine matema, 3 yechitatu ine machena uye yechina ine mapfumbu, ose aiva nesimba. 4 Ndakabvunza mutumwa akanga achitaura neni ndikati, “Zviiko izvi, ishe wangu?” 5 Mutumwa akandipindura akati, “Iyi ndiyo mweya mina yokudenga, inobuda payakanga imire pamberi paIshe wenyika yose. 6 Ine mabhiza matema iri kuenda kunyika yokumusoro, ine mabhiza machena iri kuenda kumadokero,

uye ine mabhiza mapfumbu iri kuenda kunyika yezasi.” 7 Mabhiza ane simba paakabuda akanga achitsvaka kuti aende nomunyika yose. Uye iye akati, “Endai munyika yose!” Saka akaenda nomunyika yose. 8 Ipapo akadandizira kwandiri achiti, “Tarira, ayo anoenda kunyika yokumusoro, apa Mweya wangu zororo munyika yokumusoro.” 9 Shoko rajehovha rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 10 “Tora sirivha negoridhe kubva kuvatapa vanoti Heridhai, naToBhiya uye najehovha, vasvika vachibva kuBhabhironi. Enda, zuva rimwe chetero, kuimba yaJosia mwanakomana waZefania. 11 Tora sirivha negoridhe ugadzire korona, uye ugoizdika pamusoro womuprista mukuru, Joshua mwanakomana waJehozadhaki. 12 Muudze kuti zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: ‘Houno murume anonzi Davi, achakura panzvimbo yake uye achavaka temberi yaJehovha. 13 Ndiye achavaka temberi yaJehovha, uye achapfekedzwa ukuru agogara achitonga pachigaro chake. Uye achava muprista pachigaro chake. Uye pachava norugare pakati pezviviri izvi.’ 14 Korona ichapiwa kuna Heridhai, naToBhiya, najehovha uye naHenri mwanakomana waZefania sechiyeuchidzo mutemberi yaJehovha. 15 Avo vari kure vachauya kuzobatsira kuvaka temberi yaJehovha, uye iwe uchaziva kuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose andituma kwauri. Izvi zvichaitika kana ukateerera zvakana Jehovha Mwari wako.”

7 Mugore rechina raMambo Dhariasi, shoko rajehovha rakasvika kuna Zekaria pazuva rechina romwedzi wepfumbamwe, mumwedzi weKisirevi. 2 Vanhu veBhetieri vakanga vatuma Sharezeri naRegemi-Mereki, pamwe chete navanhu vavo, kuti vaende kuna Jehovha 3 kundokumbira kuvaprista veimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose nokuvaprofita vachiti, “Ndochemba nokutsanya nomwedzi wechishanu here, sezvandakaita kwamakore mazhinji aya?” 4 Ipapo shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvika kwandiri richiti, 5 “Bvunza vanhu vose venyika uye navaprista kuti, ‘Pamakatsanya uye mukachema mumwedzi wechishanu nowechinomwe kwamakore makumi manomwe akapfuura, makatsanyira ini zvechokwadi here? 6 Uye pamaidya nokunwa, makanga musingangozvifadzi here? 7 Aya haasiwo here mashoko ajehovha akaparidzwa kubudikidza navaprofita vekare, Jerusalem namaguta aro akaripoteredza parakanga riri parugare uye richibudirira, uye nyika yeNegevhi nomujinga mezvikomo zvakumavirira muchakagarwa navanhu?” 8 Uye shoko rajehovha rakasvikazve kuna Zekaria richiti, 9 “Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose, ‘Tongai nokururamisira kwezvokwadi; muitrane tsitsi nenyasha. 10 Musamanikidza chirikadzi kana nherera, motorwa kana murombo. Musafungirana zvakaipa mumwoyo menyu.’ 11 “Asi vakaramba kuteerera; mukuzvikudza vakafuratira uye vakadzivira nzeve dzavo. 12 Vakaomesa mwoyo yavo sedombo romusarasara uye vakasateerera kumurayiro kana kumashoko ajehovha Wamasimba Ose aakanga atuma noMweya wake kubudikidza navaprofita vekare. Saka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatsamwa zvikuru. 13 “Pandakadana, havana kuteerera; saka pavakadana, handina kuvateerera,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. 14 ‘Ndakavaparadzira nechamupupuri pakati penduzi dzose, uko kwavakava vatorwa. Nyika yakava dongo shure kwavo zvokuti hapana aizogona kupinda kana kubudamo. Izvi ndizvo zvakavakaita kunyika yaifadza, ikava dongo.’”

8 Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: 2 Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndine godo kwazvo pamusoro peZioni; ndiri kutsva negodo pamusoro paro.” 3 Zvanzi najehovha: “Ndichadzokera kuZioni uye ndichagara muJerusalem. Ipapo Jerusalem richanzi Guta reZvokwadi, uye gomo rajehovha Wamasimba Ose richanzi

Gomo Dzvene.” **4** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Varume navakadzi vakwegura vachagarazve mumigwagwa yeJerusarema, mumwe nomumwe aine mudonzvo muruoko nokuda kwokwegura kwake. **5** Migwagwa yeguta ichazara navakomana navasikana vanotambamo.” **6** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Zvingaita sezvinoshamisa kuna vakasara vavanhu ava panguva iyoyu, asi zvichaita sezvinoshamisa here kwandiri?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **7** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Ndichaponesa vanhu vanu kubva kunyika dzokumabvazva nedzokumavirira. **8** Ndichavadzosazve kuti vazogara muJerusarema; vachava vanhu vangu, uye ndichava akatendeka uye akarurama kwavari saMwari wavo.” **9** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Imi munonzwa mashoko aya iye zvino, akataurwa navaprofita vaivapo nheyo dzema yajehovha Wamasimba Ose padzakateyiwa, maoko enyu ngaasimbe kuti temberi igovakwa. **10** Nguva iyoyu isati yasvika kwakanga kusina munhu aishandira mubayiro kana chipfuwo. Hapana aienda kundoita basa rake norugare nokuda kwomuwengi wake, nokuti ndakanga ndarwanisana munhu wose nomuvakidzani wake. **11** Asi zvino handichazoitiri vanhu ava vakasara sezvandakaita pamazuva akare,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** “Mbeu ichakura zvakanaka, muzambiringa uchabereka zvibereko zvawo, nyika ichabereka zvirimwa zvayo, uye matenga achaburutsa dova rawo. Ndichapa zvinhu zvose izvi senhaka kuna vakasara vavanhu ava. **13** Sezvamaiva chinhu chakaturwa pakati pendudzi, imi Judha neIsraeri, saizvozvo ndichakuponesai, uye muchava chinhu chinoropafadza. Musatya, asi itai kuti maoko enyu asimbe.” **14** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Sezvandakanga ndafunga kuuyisa njodzi pamusoro penyu, uye ndikasaitira madzibaba enyu tsitsi paakanditsamwisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **15** “saka zvino ndafunga kuita zvakanakazve kuJerusarema neJudha. Musatya. **16** Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvamunofanira kuita: Tauriranai chokwadi, uye tongai nezvokwadi uye nokururamisira mumatare enyu **17** usarongera muvakidzani wako zvakaipa, uye usafarira kupika nhema. Ndinovenga zvose izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **18** Shoko rajehovha Wamasimba Ose rakasvikazve kwandiri richiti: **19** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Kutsanya kwamwedzi wechina, wechishanu, wechinomwe nowegumi kuchava nguva dzomufaro nokupembera, nemitambo yomufaro kuna Judha. Naizvozvo mude zvakwadi norugare.” **20** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vanhu vazhinji navagari vomumaguta mazingi vachauyazve. **21** uye vagari vomune rimwe guta vachaenda kune rimwe vachinoti, ‘Ngatiendei nokuchimbidza kundokumbira nyasha kuna Jehovha, nokutsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Ini pachangu ndiri kuenda.’ **22** Uye vanhu vazhinji nendudzi dzine simba vachauya kuJerusarema kuzotsvaka Jehovha Wamasimba Ose nokukumbira nyasha kwaari.” **23** Zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Mumazuva iwayo varume gumi kubva kundimi dzose nendudzi dzose vachabaturira kwazvo pamupendero wenguwo yomuJudha vachiti, ‘Ngatiendei tose, nokuti takanzwa kuti Mwari anewe.’”

**9** Shoko rajehovha rinorwisana nenyika yeHadhiraki uye richagara pamusoro peDhamasiko, nokuti meso avanhu naamurudzi ose elsaeri ari pana Jehovha. **2** uye napamusoro peHamatiwo, rakaganhurana naro, uye napamusoro peTire neSidhoni, kunyange zvazvo vane unyanzvi kwazvo. **3** Tire yakazvivakira nhare; yakaunganisa sirivha serugwa uye goridhe samarara omumugwagwa. **4** Asi Ishe achatora upfumi hwayo uye achaparadzira simba rayo pagungwa, uye ichaparadzwa nomoto. **5** Ashikeroni richazviona, rigoty; Gaza richatambura mukurwadziwa, neEkironiwo, nokuti tariro yaro ichapera.

Gaza richarasikirwa namambo waro uye Ashikeroni haringavi navanhu. **6** Vatorwa vachagara paAshidhodhi, uye ndichaparadza kuzvikudza kwavaFiristia. **7** Ndichabvisa ropa pamiromo yavo, kudyu kusingabvumirwi pakati pamazino avo. Vaya vakasara vachava vanhu vaMwari wedu uye vachava vatungamiri muJudha, uye Ekironi achava saajebhusi. **8** Asi ndichadzivirira imba yangu parvari vanoirwisa. Hapachazovazve nomumanikidzi angakunda vanhu vangu, nokuti zvino ndiri kugara ndakatarira. **9** Fara kwazvo, iwe Mwanasikana weZioni! Danidzira, Mwanasikana weJerusarema! Tarira, mambo mabo anouya kwari, iye akarurama uye ano ruponeso, anozvininipisa akatasva mbongoro, iyo mhuru, mwana wembongoro. **10** Ndichabvisa ngoro kuna Efuremu, namabhiza ehondo kuJerusarema, uye uta hwehondo huchavhunwa. Achaparadzira ndudzi rugare. Ushu hweke huchabva kugungwa huchisvika kugungwa, uye kubva kuRwizi kusvika kumigumo yenyika. **11** Kana uriwe, nokuda kweropa resungano yangu newe, ndichasunungura vasungwa vako kubva pagomba risina mvura. **12** Dzokerai kunhare yenyu, imi vasungwa vetariro; kunyange iye zvino ndichazviona kuti ndichadzorera kwamuri zvapaketwa kaviri. **13** Ndichakunga Judha sendinokunga uta hwangu, uye ndichaizadza naEfuremu. Ndichamutsa vanakomana vako, iwe Zioni, kuti varwise vanakomana vako, iwe Girisu; uye ndichakuita somunondo wehmare. **14** Ipapo Jehovha achaooneka pamusoro pavo; museve wake uchapenya semheni. Ishe Jehovha acharidza hwamanda; achafamba mudutu rezasi. **15** Uye Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achavadzivirira. Vachaparadza uye vachakunda nezvimviriri. Vachanwa vagoomba sevanwa waini; vachazara sembiya dzinoshandiswa pakusasa makona earitari. **16** Jehovha Mwari wavo achavaponesa pazuva iroro seboka ravanhu vake, vachavaima munyika yake samabwe anokosha ari mukorona. **17** Kuyevedza kwavo nokunaka kwavo kuchava kukuru sei! Zviyo zvichaita kuti majaya abudirire, uye waini itsva kumhandara.

**10** Kumbirai kuna Jehovha mvura yomunakamwe; Jehovha ndiye anogadzira makore edutu. Anonayisa mvura kuvanhu, uye anopa zvirimwa zveminda kuno mumwe nomumwe. **2** Zvifananidzo zvinotaura zvonuyengeri, vavuki vanoona zviratidzo zvenhema; vanotaura zviroti zvenhema, vanopa varaidzo pasina. Nokudaro vanhu vanodzungaira samakwai anomanikidzwa nokuda kwokushayiwa mufudzi. **3** “Kutsamwa kwangu kunomukira vafudzi, uye ndicharova vatungamiri, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose achava nehanya namakwai ake, imba yaJudha, uye achavaita sebhiza rinodadisa pakurwa. **4** Muna Judha muchabva ibwe rapakona, kubva maari mbambo yetende, kubva maari uta hwehondo, kubva maari vatungamiri vose. **5** Pamwe chete vachava savarume vounhare vanotsika migwagwa ina matope pakurwa. Nokuti Jehovha anavo, vacharwa vachakunda vatvasi vamabhiza. **6** “Ndichasimbisa imba yaJudha uye ndichaponesa imba yaJosefa. Ndichavadzosa nokuti ndinovanzwira tsitsi. Vachava savanhu vandakanga ndisina kuramba, nokuti ndini Jehovha Mwari wavo uye ndichavapindura. **7** VaEfuremu vachava semhare, uye mwoyo yavo ichafara sevakatbata newaini. Vana vavo vachazviona uye vachapembera; Mwoyo yavo ichafara muna Jehovha. **8** Ndichaninira kwavari ndigovaunganidza. Zvirokwazvo ndichavazikinura, vachava vakawanda sakare. **9** Kunyange ndikavaparadzira pakati pamarudzi, kunyange zvakadaro vachandirangarira vari kunyika dziri kure. Ivo navana vavo vachararama, uye vachadzoka. **10** Ndichavauyisa kubva kuJipiti uye ndichavaunganidza kubva kuAsiria. Ndichavauyisa kuGireadhi nokuRebhanoni, uye hakungazovi nenzvimbo yavanokwana. **11** Vachapfuura napagungwa rokutambudzika; mafungu egungwa achaderedzwa

uye pakadzika pose muna Nairi pachapwa. Kuzvikudza kweAsiria kuchaparadzwa uye tsvimbo youshe yeJipiti ichabviswa. **12** Ndichavasimbisa muna Jehovha uye muzita rake vachafamba,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha.

**11** Zarura mikova yako, iwe Rebhanoni, kuti moto uparadze misidhari yako! **2** Ungudza, iwe muti womupaini, nokuti musidhari wawa, miti yakaisvonaka yaparadzwal Ungudzai, imi miouki yeBhashani, nokuti dondo resango ratemwa! **3** Inzwai kuungudza kwavafudzi; mafuro avo akapfuma aparadzwa! Inzwai kuomba kweshumba, sango rinoyevedza reJorodhani raparadzwa! **4** Zvanzi naJehovha Mwari wangu: “Fudzai makwai akagadzirwa kundobayiwa. **5** Vatengi vawo vanoabaya vagoenda nawo vasina kurungwa. Avo vanoatengesa vanoti, ‘Jehovha ngaakudzwe, ndapfuma!’ Vafudzi vawo havangaaponesi. **6** Nokuti handichazonzwirizve vanhu wenyika tsitsi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndichaisa mumwe nomumwe kumuvakidzani wake uye kuna mambo wake. Vachamanikidza nyika, uye handingavanunuri kubva pamaoko avo.” **7** Saka ndakafudza makwai akatsaurirwa kundobayiwa kunyanya ainzvisa urombo. Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo mbiri ndikatumidza imwe kuti Nyasha uye imwe Kubatana, uye ndakafudza makwai. **8** Mumwedzi mumwe chete ndakadzanga vafudzi vatatu. Boka rakandivenga, uye ndakatanga kuneta naro **9** uye ndikati, “Handichazovi mufudzi wenyu. Regai makwai ari kufa afe, neari kugarara aparare. Regai ayo akasara adyanane nyama.” **10** Ipapo ndakatora tsvimbo yangu yainzi Nyasha ndikaivhuna, ndichiputsa sungano yandakanga ndaiti ndudzi dzose. **11** Yakaputsa pazuva iroro, uye makwai airwadziwa akanga akanditarira akaziva kuti raiva shoko rajehovha. **12** Ndakaadza kuti, “Kana muchiona zvakanaka, ndipei muripo wangu, asi kana zvisina, uchengetei.” Nokudaro vakandipa mubayiro wangu wamakumi matatu esirivha. **13** Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Ikande kumuumbi wehari, muripo wakanaka wvakanditenga nawo!” Saka ndakatora makumi matatu esirivha aya ndikaakanda muimba yaJehovha kumuumbi wehari. **14** Ipapo ndakavhuna tsvimbo yangu yechipiri inonzi Kubatana ndichiputsa ukama hwakanga huripo pakati peJudha nelsraeri. **15** Ipapo Jehovha akati kwandiri, “Torazve nhumbi dzomufudzi benzi. **16** Nokuti ndichamutsa mufudzi panyika asingazovi nehanya nekarasika, kana kutsvaka makwayana, kana kurapa akakuvadzwa, kana kufudza akasimba, asi achadya nyama yamakwai akakora uye achabvambura mahwanda awo. **17** “Ane nhamo mufudzi asina maturo anosiya makwai! Munondo ngaubaye ruoko rwake uye neziso rake rokurudyi! Ruoko rwake ngaruome zvachose, ziso rake rokurudyi ripofumadzwe zvachose!”

**12** Iri ndiro shoko rajehovha pamusoro peIsraeli. Jehovha, iye anotatamura matenga, anoteya nheyo dzenyika, uye anomba mweya womunhu uri mukati make, anoti: **2** “Ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive mukombe uchadzedzera ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza. Judha ichakombwa pamwe chete neJerusarema. **3** Pazuva iro, ndudzi dzose dzenyika padzichaungana kuti dzirirwise, ndichaita kuti Jerusarema rive ibwe risingazungunusi kundudzi dzose. Vose vachaedza kurizungunusa vachazvikuvadza. **4** Pazuva iro ndicharova bhiza rimwe nerimwe nokutya uye mutasvi waro nokupenga,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. “Ndicharamba ndakatarisa paimba yaJudha, asi ndichapofumadza mabhiza ose endudzi. **5** Ipapo vatungamiri veJudha vachati mumwoyo yavo, ‘Vanhu veJerusarema vakasimba, nokuti Jehovha Wamasimba Ose ndiye Mwari wavo.’ **6** “Pazuva iro ndichaita kuti vatungamiri

veJudha vaite segango pakati pehuni, uye sezhenje romoto pakati pezvisote. Vachaparadza kurudyi nokuruboshwe ndudzi dzose dzavanhu vakapoteredza, asi Jerusarema richaramba riri panzvimbo paro. **7** “Jehovha achaponesa misha yeJudha kutanga, kuitira kuti kukudzwa kweimba yaDhavidhi uye nokwawagari vomuJerusarema kurege kupfura kweJudha. **8** Pazuva iroro Jehovha achadzivirira vava vagere muJerusarema, zvokuti anoshayiwa simba pakati pavo achava saDhavidhi, uye imba yaDhavidhi ichava saMwari, soMutumwa waJehovha anoenda pamberi pavo. **9** Pazuva iroro ndichaenda kundoparadza ndudzi dzose dzinorwisa Jerusarema. **10** “Uye ndichadurira mweya wenyasha newokunyengetera paimba yaDhavidhi uye napavagari veJerusarema. Vachatarisa kwandiri, iye wvakabaya, uye vachamuchema souya anochemba mwana wake mumwe oga, uye vachachema kwazvo souya anochemba mwanakomama wedangwe. **11** Pazuva iro muJerusarema muchava nokuchema kukuru sokuchema kweHadhadhi Rimoni mubani reMegidho. **12** Nyika ichachema, mhuri imwe neimwe iri yoga, nevakadzi vavo vari voga: **13** mhuri yeimba yaRevi navakadzi vavo, mhuri yaShimei navakadzi vavo, **14** uye nedzimwe mhuri dzose navakadzi vavo.

**13** “Pazuva iro imba yaDhavidhi navagari vomuJerusarema, vachadziurirwa chitubu kuti vanatswe kubva pachivi nokusachena. **2** “Pazuva iro, ndichabvisa mazita ezvifananidzo panyika, uye haangazorangarirwize,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose! “Ndichabvisa zvose vaprofiti nemweya wokusachena panyika. **3** Uye kana pana ani zvake acharamba achiprofiti, baba vake namai vake vakamubereka, vachati kwaari, ‘Unofanira kufa, nokuti wakareva nhema muzita rajehovha.’ Paachaprofiti, vabereki vake vachamubaya. **4** “Pazuva iro muprofiti mumwe nomumwe achanyara nokuda kwechiratidzo chechiprofiti chake. Haangazopfeki nguo yemvere yomuprofiti kuti anyengere. **5** Achati, ‘Handisi muprofiti. Ndiri murimi; ivhu ndiwo upenyu hwangu kubva pauduku hwangu.’ **6** Kana mumwe munhu akamubvunza achiti, ‘Maronda aya ari pamuviri wako ndeeiko?’ achapindura achiti, ‘Maronda andakakuvadza paimba yeshamwari dzangu.’ **7** “Muka, iwe munondo, urwise mufudzi, urwise munhu ari pedyo neni!” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Rova mufudzi, makwai agopararira, uye ndichasimudza ruoko rwangu kuti rurwise madiki acho. **8** Muniyika yose,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha, “zvikanu zviziri muzvitatatu zvichaurayiwa zvigoparara; asi chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatatu ndicho chichasaramo. **9** Chikamu chimwe chete ichochi muzvitatatu ndichachiisa mumoto; ndichavanatsa sesirivha uye ndichavaedza segoridhe. Vachadana kuzita rangi uye ndichavapindura; ndichati, ‘Ndivo vanhu vangu.’ Uye iyo vachati, ‘Jehovha ndiye Mwari wedu.’”

**14** Zuva rajehovha richauya zvawakapamba pazvichagoverwa pakati penyuu. **2** Ndichaunganidza ndudzi dzose kuJerusarema kuti dzirwise; guta richatorwa, dzimba dzigopambwa, uye vakadzi vachachinyiwa. Hafu yeguta ichatapwa, asi wamwe vanhu vose havaboviswi muguta. **3** Ipapo Jehovha achabuda kuti andorwisa ndudzi idzodo, sokurwa kwaanoita pazuva rehondo. **4** Pazuva iroro tsoka dzake dzichamira paGomo reMiorivhi, kumabvazuva kuJerusarema, uye Gomo reMiorivhi richapamuka napakati kubva kumabvazuva kusvikira kumadokero, pagaita mupata mukuru kwazvo, imwe hafu yegomo ichatsedukira kurutivi rwokumusoro uye imwe hafu ichatsedukira zasi. **5** Muchatiza nomumupata wegomo rangi, nokuti uchavika kuAzeri. Muchatiza sokutiza kwamakaita pakudengenyeka kwenyika pamazuva aUzia mambo weJudha.

Ipapo Jehovha Mwari wangu achauya, uye navatsvene vose pamwe chete naye. **6** Pazuva iroro hakuzovi nechiedza, kutonhora kana chando. **7** Richava zuva rakasiyana namamwe, risina nguva dzousiku kana nguva dzamasikati, zuva rinozivikanwa naJehovha. Kana madekwana asvika, chiedza chichavapo. **8** Pazuva iroro mvura mhenyu ichayerera ichibuda muJerusarema, hafu kugungwa rokumabvazuva uye imwe hafu kugungwa rokumadokero, muzhizha nomuchando. **9** Jehovha achava mambo panyika yose. Pazuva iroro pachava naJehovha mumwe chete, uye zita rake rigova zita rimwe chete roga. **10** Nyika yose kubva kuGebha kusvikira kuRimoni, nechezasi kweJerusarema, ichava seArabha. Asi Jerusarema richasimudzirwa rigogara panzvimbo paro, kubva kuSuo raBhenjamini kusvikira kuSuo Rokutanga, kusvikirawo kuSuo Repakona, uye kubva kuShongwe yaHananeri kusvikira kuzvisviniro zveiwani zvamambo. **11** Ichagarwa; haichazoparadzwiwe. Jerusarema richachengetedzeka. **12** Iri ndiro denda Jehovha raacharova naro ndudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema: Nyama yavo ichaora vachakamira namakumbo avo, maziso avo achaorera mumakomba awo, uye rurimi rwomumwe nomumwe wavo ruchaorera mumukanwa make. **13** Pazuva iroro varume vacharohwa naJehovha nokutya kukuru. Murume mumwe nomumwe achabata ruoko rwomumwe wake, vagorwisana. **14** Judhawo icharwa paJerusarema. Upfumi hwendudzi dzose dzakakomberedza Jerusarema huchatorwa, goridhe rakawanda, sirivha yakawanda nenguo zhinji. **15** Denda rakafanana nairori richarova mabhiza namanyurusi, ngamera nembongoro, uye nezvipfuwo zvole zviru mumisasa iyoyo. **16** Ipapo vachararama kubva kundudzi dzose dzakarwisa Jerusarema vachaenda gore negore kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye nokundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **17** Kana marudzi ose avanhu vapanyika akasaenda kuJerusarema kundonamata Mambo, Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, mvura hainganayi munyika dzavo. **18** Kana valjipita vakasaenda uye vakasandonamatawo, mvura hainganayi munyika yavo. Jehovha achauyisa denda pamusoro pavo, denda raanorova naro ndudzi dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **19** Ichi ndicho chichava chirango cheJipiti uye nechirango chendudzi dzose dzisingaendi kundopemberera Mutambo waMatumba. **20** Pazuva iroro pamabhero amabhiza pachanyorwa kuti, utsvene kuna Jehovha, uye hari dzokubikira dziri mumba maJehovha dzichafanana nemiya tsvene dziri pamberi pearitari. **21** Hari imwe neimwe iri muJerusarema nomuJudha ichava tsvene kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, uye vose vachauya kuzobayira vachatora dzimwe hari vagodzibikira. Uye pazuva iro hakuchazovazve nomuKenani muimba yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose.

# Maraki

**1** Chirevo: Shoko rajehovha kuna Israeri kubudikidza naMaraki. **2** Jehovha anoti, “Ndakakudai.” Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, “Makatida seiko?” Jehovha anoti, “Ko, Esau akanga asiri mukoma wajakobho here? **3** Asi Esau ndakamuvenga, uye ndakashandura makomo ake akava matongo ndikapa nhaka yake kumakava munenje.” **4** Edhomu angati, “Kunyange takaparadzwa hedu, tichavakaze matongo.” Asi zvanzi najehovha Wamasimba Ose: “Vangavaka havu, asi ndichakoromora. Vachanzi Nyika Yakaipa, vanhu vachagara vakatsamwirwa najehovha. **5** Muchazoniera nameso enyu mugoti, ‘Jehovha mukuru zvokutopfuura miganhu yelsraeri!’” **6** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Mwanakomana anokudza baba vake, uye muranda anokudza tenzi wake. Kana ndiri baba, kukudzwa kwangu kuripiko? Kana ndiri tenzi, kuremekedzwa kwangu kuripiko? Ndimi, iyemi vaprista, munozvidza zita rangu. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Takazvidza zita renyu seiko?’” **7** “Munondivigira zvokudya zvakasvibisa paaritari yangu. “Asi imi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Takakusvibisa neiko?’” Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Pakutaura kwenyu muchiti tafura yaJehovha inozvidzika. **8** Pamunouya nezvipfwo zvapakofumara kuti zvbayirwe, hazvina kuipa here? Pamunobayira zvipfwo zvakaremara kana zvinorwara, hazvina kuipa here? Chimboedzai kuzvivigira mubati wenyu! Angafadzwa nemi here? Angakugamuchirai here?” **9** Jehovha Wamasimba Ose anoti, “Zvino kumbirai Mwari kuti atitiire nyasha. Nezvipi zvakadai zvinobva mumako enyu, angakugamuchirai here?” **10** “Haiwa, dai mumwe wenyu aipfiga mikova yetemberi, kuitira kuti murege kubatidza moto isina maturo paaritari yangu! Handifadzi nemi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye handingagamuchiri zvipiriso zvinobva mumako enyu. **11** Zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi, kubva kumabvazva kusvikira kumavirira. Zvinonhuhwira nezvipiriso zvitsvene zvichauyiswa kuzita rangu munzvimbo dzose, nokuti zita rangu richava guru pakati pendudzi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **12** “Asi munozvidza pamunoti, ‘Tafura yaJehovha yakasvibiswa, uye zvokudya zvayo zvakashoreka.’ **13** Uye munoti, ‘Zvino rema sei!’ uye munofembedza muchiiizvidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Pamunouyisa zvipfwo zvakakuvira, zvakaremara kana zvinorwara kuzozvipa sezvibayiro, ndingazvigamuchira kubva pamaoko enyu here?” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha. **14** “Ngaatukwe munyengeri ane gondobwe rakanaka pakati pamakwai ake, anopika kuti acharipa, asi agobayira chipfwo chine chakaipa pachiri kuna Ishe. Nokuti ndiri mambo mukuru,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “uye zita rangu rinofanira kutyiwa pakati pendudzi.

**2** “Zvino yambiro iyi ndeyenyu, imi vaprista. **2** Kana imi musingateereri, uye kana musingakudzi zita rangu nomwoyo wenyu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “ndichatuma kutukwa pamusoro penyu, uye ndichatuka ropafadzo dzenyu. Hongu, ndakandzituka kare, nokuti hamuna kuzvipira nemwoyo renyu kuti mundikudze. **3** “Nokuda kwenyu ndichabvisa zvizvarwa zvenyu; ndichadzura zviso zvenyu nendove inobva pazvibayiro zveemitambo renyu, uye muchatakurwa pamwe chete nayo. **4** Uye muchaziva kuti ndakatumirai yambiro iyi kuitira kuti sungano yangu naRevhi irambe iripo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **5** “Ndakaita sungano yangu naye, sungano youpenyu norugare, uye ndakapa izvi kwaari; zvakandivigira kukudzwa uye akandikudza, akamira achitya zita rangu. **6** Kurayira kwechokwadi kwakanga

kuri mumuromo wake, uye chisakarurama hachaiwanikwa pamiromo yake. Akafamba neni murugare nomukururama, uye akadzora vazhinji pazvivi. **7** “Nokuti muromo womuprista onofanira kuchengeta zivo, uye vanhu vanofanira kutsvaka dzidziso kubva pamuromo wake, nokuti ndiye nhume yaJehovha Wamasimba Ose. **8** Asi imi makatsauka panzira uye nedzidziso renyu makagumbusa vazhinji; makaputsa sungano naRevhi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **9** “Nokudaro ndakaita kuti muzvidzwe uye munyadzise pamberi pavanhu rose, nokuti hamuna kuchengeta nzira dzangu asi makaita rusarura pakutonga kwenyu.” **10** Ko, isu tose hatina baba vamwe here? Haasi Mwari mumwe akatisika here? Sei tichisvibisa sungano yamadzibaba edu nokusatendeka mumwe kuno mumwe? **11** Judha aputsa chitenderano. Chinhu chinonyangadza chaitwa mulstraeri nomujeruserema: Judha asvibisa nzvimbo tsvene yaJehovha, nokujwana mwanasikana wamwari wawatorwa. **12** Kumunhu anoita izvi, angava ani zvake, Jehovha ngaamubvise pamatende ajakobho, kunyange achiuya nezvipi kuna Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Chimwe chinhu chaunoiita: Unozadza aritari yaJehovha nemisodzi. Unochema uye unogundza nokuti haacharangariri zvipiriso zvako kana kuzvigamuchira nomufaro kubva pamaoko ako. **14** Unobvunza uchiti, “Seiko?” Nokuda kwokuti Jehovha ndiye chapupu pakati pako nomukadzi woujaya hwako nokuti wakaputsa sungano naye, kunyange ari mumwe wako, mukadzi wakakaita sungano yewaniso naye. **15** Jehovha haana kuvaita mumwe here? Panyama nomweya ndevake. Uye nemhaka yei mumwe? Nokuti aitsvaka rudzi rune umwari. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya wako, uye usaputsa sungano nomukadzi woujaya hwako. **16** “Ndinovenga kurambana,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Mwari weIsraeri, “uye ndinovenga murume anofukidza nguo yake nokumanikidza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. Saka zvichenjerere pamweya uye usaputsa chitenderano. **17** Makanetesha Jehovha namashoko enyu. Munoti, “Takamunetesha neiko?” Pamunoti, “Vose vanoita zvakaipa vakanaka pamberi paJehovha, uye anofadzwa navo” kana pamunoti, “Aripiko Mwari wokururamisira?”

**3** “Tarirai, ndichatuma nhume yangu, uyo achagadzira nzira pamberi pangu. Ipapo Ishe wamunotsvaka, achasvika pakarepo patemberi yake; mutumwa wesungano, wamunoshuva, achauya,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **2** Asi ndiani angatsungu pazuva rokuyi kwake? Ndiani angamira paanoonekwa? Nokuti achava somoto womunatsi kana sipo yomusuki. **3** Iye achagara somunatsi nomuchenesi wesirivha; achachenesa vaRevhi uye achavanatsa segoridhe nesirivha. Ipapo Jehovha achava navanhu vachamuvigira zvipiriso mukururama, **4** uye zvipiriso zveJudha neJeruserema zvigamuchirwa naJehovha, sapamazva akapfuura, sapamakore akare. **5** “Saka ndichaswera kwamuri kuzotonga. Ndichakurumidza kupupura ndichipikisa varoyi, mhombwe uye navanopika nhema, navaya vanobiridzira vashandi migove yavo, vanodzvinzirira chirikadzi nenherera uye vasingaruramisiri vatorwa, uye vasingandityi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **6** “Ini Jehovha handishanduki. Saka imi, rudzi rwajakobho, hamuna kuparadzwa. **7** Kubva pamazva amadzitateguru enyu makatsauka pamitemo yangu uye hamuna kuiichengeta. Dzokerai kwandiri, uye neni ndichadzokera kwamuri,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tichadzoka pazvinhu zvipiko?’ **8** “Ko, munhu angabire Mwari here? Kunyange zvakanoro mundibira. “Asi munobvunza muchiti, ‘Tinokubirai pane zvipi?’ “Pazvegumi nezvipiriso. **9** Makatukwa, rudzi rwenyu rrose, nokuti muri kundibira. **10** Uyai nezvegumi zvole kudura, kuti mumba mangu mugova nezvokudya. Ndedzee

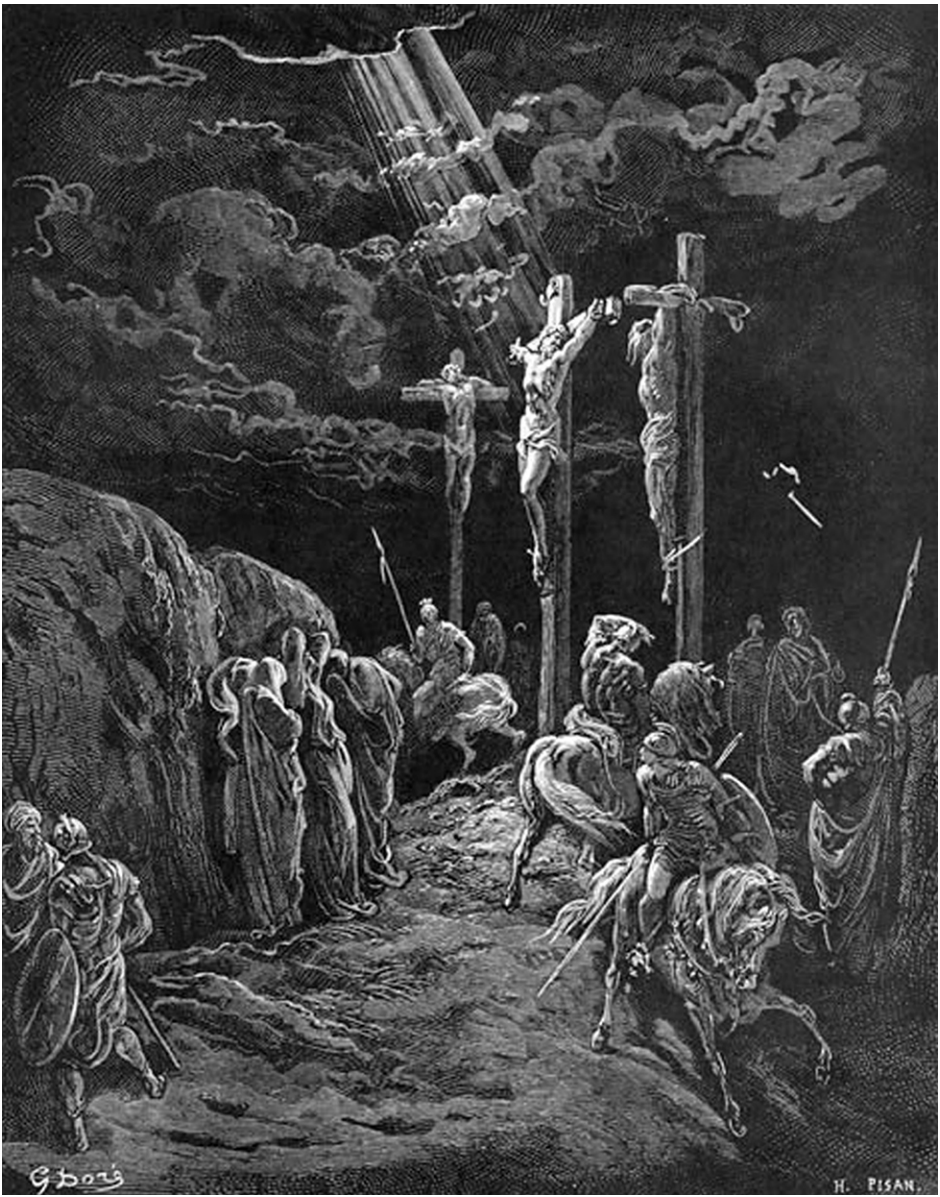


muna izvozvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “muone kana ndisingakuzarurei mawindo okudenga, uye ndigokudururirai maropafadzo mazhinji zvokuti muchashayiwa pokuisa. **11** Ndichadzivisa udyi pakuparadza zvirimwa zvenyu, uye mizambiringa yeminda yenyu haingadonhedzi zvibereko zvayo,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **12** “Ipapo ndudzi dzose dzichati makaropafadzwa, nokuti nyika yenyu ichava inofadza,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **13** Jehovha anoti, “Makataura zvinhu zvikukutu pamusoro pangu.” “Kunyange zvakadaro munoti, ‘Takataureiko pamusoro penyu?’ **14** ‘Imi makati, ‘Hazvina maturo kushumira Mwari. Takawaneiko nokuita zvaakarayira uye zvatakafamba savachemi pamberi paJehovha Wamasimba Ose? **15** Asi zvino tinoti vanozvikudza vakaropafadzwa. Zvirokwazvo vaiti vezvakaipa vanobudirira uye naivo vaya vanoedza Mwari vanopunyuka.’” **16** Ipapo vaya vaitya Jehovha vakataurirana, uye Jehovha akateerera akanzwa. Bhuku rechirangaridzo rakanyorwa pamberi pake pamusoro pavanoty Jehovha uye nevanoremekedza zita rake. **17** “Vachava vangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose, “pazuva randichaunganidza pfuma yangu inokosha. Ndichavanzwira tsitsi, somunhu anonzwira tsitsi mwanakomana wake anomushandira. **18** Uye muchaonazve musiyano pakati pavakarurama navakaipa, pakati pavaya vanoshumira Mwari navaya vasingamushumiri.

**4** “Zvirokwazvo zuva rinouya; richapisa sechoto. Vose vanozvikudza navaiti vezvakaipa vachava mashanga, uye zuva iro rinouya richavapisa,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. “Hapana mudzi kana davi zvichasara. **2** Asi kunemi munoty zita rangu, zuva rokururama richabuda rino kuporesa mumapapiro aro. Uye muchabuda muchisvetuka semhuru dzabudiswa muchirugu. **3** Ipapo muchatsikira pasi vakaipa; vachava madota pasi petsoka dzenyu pazuva iro pandichaita zvinhu izvi,” ndizvo zvinotaura Jehovha Wamasimba Ose. **4** “Rangarirai murayiro womuranda wangu Mozisi, mitemo nemirayiro yandakamupa paHorebhi kuti ipiwe valsraeri vose. **5** “Tarirai, ndichakutumirai muprofiti Eria, zuva iro guru raJehovha, uye rinotyisa risati rasvika. **6** Iye achadzosera mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo, nemwoyo yavana kumadzibaba avo; kana kuti ndichauya ndigorova nyika nechituko.”



# Testamende Itsva



Jesu akati, "Baba, varegererei, nokuti havazivi zvavari kuita."  
Vakagovana nguo dzake vachikanda mijenya.  
Ruka 23:34

# Mateo

**1** Iyi ndiyo nhorondo yamadzitateguru ajesu Kristu mwanakomana waDhavidhi, mwanakomana waAbhurahama: **2** Abhurahama aiva baba vafsaka, Isaka baba vajakobho, Jakobho baba vaJudha namadzikoma ake, navanun'una vake, **3** Judha baba vaPerezzi naZera, mai vavo vaiva Tamari, Perezzi baba vaHezironi, Hezironi baba vaRamu, **4** Ramu baba vaAminadhabhu, Aminadhabhu baba vaNashoni, Nashoni baba vaSarimoni, **5** Sarimoni baba vaBhoazi, mai vake vari Rahabhi, Bhoazi baba vaObhedhi, mai vake vari Rute, Obhedhi baba vajese, **6** najese baba vamambo Dhavidhi. Dhavidhi aiva baba vaSoromoni, mai vake ndivo vaimbova mukadzi vaUri, **7** Soromoni baba vaRehobhoamu, Rehobhoamu baba vaAbhija, Abhija baba vaAsa, **8** Asa baba vaJehoshafati, Jehoshafati baba vaJoram, Joram baba vaUzia, **9** Uzia baba vaJotamu, Jotamu baba vaAzori, Azori baba vaZadhoki, Zadhoki baba vaAkimu, Akimu baba vaEriudhi, **15** Eriudhi baba vaEreazari, Ereazari baba vaMatani, Matani baba vajakobho. **16** Jakobho baba vaJosefa, uyo aiva murume waMaria, uyo akabereka Jesu, anonzi Kristu. **17** Nokudaro kwaiva nezvizarwa gumi nezvina pamwe chete kubvira pana Abhurahama kusvika pana Dhavidhi, zvizarwa gumi nezvina kubva pana Dhavidhi kusvika pakutapwa kwavo vachierendwa navo kuBhabhironi, zvizarwa gumi nezvina kubva pakudzoka kwavo kuutapwa kusvika panguva yaKristu. **18** Uku ndiko kubereka kwakaitwa Jesu Kristu: Maria, mai vake vainge vatsidzirwa kuroorwa naJosefa, asi vasati vagara vose, achiri mhandara, akaonekwa ava napamuviri nokuda kwaMweya Mutsvene. **19** Asi nokuda kwokuti Josefa akanga ari munhu akarurama akafunga zvokumuramba chinyararire, asingamunyadzisi pavazhinji. **20** Asi achiri kufunga nezvenyaya iyi, mutumwa walshe akauya kwaari mukurota akasvikoti, "Josefa, mwana waDhavidhi, usatya kutora Maria somukadzi wako nokuti pamuviri paava napo akapabata nokuda kwesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **21** Achava nomwana mukomana wauchazotumidza zita rokuti Jesu nokuti ndiye achaponesa vanhu vake kubva muzvivi zvavo." **22** Izvi zvose zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakanga zvataurwa nalshe kubudikidza nomuprofita wake zvokuti: **23** "Mhandara ichava napamuviri, igozvara mwana mukomana, uye vachamutumidza zita rokuti Emanueri, zvichireva kuti, 'Mwari anesu.'" **24** Josefa paakapepuka, akaita sezvaakanga arayirwa nomutumwa walshe, uye akatora Maria somukadzi wake, **25** asi haana kusangana naye kusvikira azvara mwana mukomana. Akamutumidza zita rokuti Jesu.

**2** Mushure mokubereka kwaJesu muBheterehema reJudha munguva yaMambo Herodhi, vachenjeri vaiva kumabvazuva vakasvika muJerusarema, **2** uye vakabvunza vakati, "Aripiko uyo achangobereka anova mambo wavajudha? Takaona nyeredzi yake kumabvazuva, uye tauya kuzomunamata." **3** Mambo Herodhi akati achinzwa izvi, akatambudzika kwazvo pamwe chete neJerusarema rose. **4** Kuzoti akokera pamwe chete vaprista navadzidzisi vomutemo, akavabvunza kwaizoberekerwa Kristu. **5** Vakapindura vachiti, "MuBheterehema reJudha nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakanorwa nomuprofita achiti: **6** "Asi iwe Bheterehema, munyika yeJudha hausi muduku

pamadzimambo ose ajudha, nokuti mauri muchabuda mutongi uyo achava mufudzi wavanhu vangu vafsraeri." **7** Ipapo Herodhi akadana Vachenjeri pakavanda akavabvunzisa nguva chaiyo yainge yaonekwa nyeredzi. **8** Akavatuma kuBheterehema akati, "Endai mundotsvakalisa mwana uyu. Kana musinge mamuwana, mugondizvisawo kuitira kuti neniwo ndigoenda kundomunamata." **9** Mushure mokunge vanzwa zvaiinge zvataurwa naMambo, vakapfuirira mberi norwendo rwavo, uye nyeredzi yavakanga vaona kumabvazuva yakavatumgimirira kusvikira yandomira panzvimo paiva nomwana. **10** Pavakaona nyeredzi, vakafara kwazvo. **11** Vakati vasvika pamba apa, vakaona mwana namai vake Maria, uye vakakotamira pasi vakamunamata. Vakasunungura pfuma yavo vakapa zvipo zvegoridhe, nezvinonhuhwira nemura. **12** Uye vakati vayambirwa mukurota kuti vasadzokera nokuna Herodhi, vakadzokera kwavo neimwe nzira. **13** Zvino kuzoti vaenda, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa mukurota, akati, "Kurumidza kutora mwana namai vake mutizire kuljipiti. Mugareko kusvikira ndakuudza, nokuti Herodhi achatsvaka mwana uyu kuti amuuraye." **14** Saka akabva amuka ndokutora mwana namai vake usiku akatizira kuljipiti, **15** kwaakandogara kusvikira Herodhi afa. Saizvozo zvakazadziswa zvakanga zvataurwa naShe kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti, "Ndakadana mwanakomana wangu kubva kuljipiti." **16** Kuzoti Herodhi aziva kuti vachenjeri vaya vainge vamunzunge, akashatirwa kwazvo, ndokubva arayira kuti vana vechikomana vose vaiva muBheterehema nomunzvimo yakapoteredza vaiva namakore maviri zvichidzika vaurayiwe, maererano nenguva yaakanga audzwa naVachenjeri. **17** Ipapo zvakarehwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Jeremia zvakazadziswa, zvinoti: **18** "Inzwi rakanzwikwa muRama rokuchema nokuungudza kukuru, Rakeri achichema vana vake, uye achiramba kunyaradzwa nokuti havachipo." **19** Mushure mokufa kwaHerodhi, mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kuna Josefa muljipiti mukurota **20** akati, "Tora mwana namai vake mudzokere kunyika yeIsraeri nokuti vaya vaida kuuraya mwana vakafa." **21** Saka akasimuka akatora mwana namai vake akaenda kunyika yeIsraeri. **22** Asi paakanzwa kuti Akerasi akanga otonga muJudha panzvimo yababa vake Herodhi, akatya kuendako. Akati ayambirwa mukurota, akabva aenda kudunhu reGarirea, **23** uye akaenda akandogara muguta rainzi Nazareta. Izvi zvakabva zvazadzisa zvakarehwa kubudikidza navaprofita zvichinzi, "Achanzi muNazareta."

**3** Mumazuva iwayo Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya achiparidza murenje reJudha, **2** achiti, "Tendeukai, nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo." **3** Uyu ndiye akataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: "Inzwi rounodanidzira murenje richiti, 'Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwagwa yake.'" **4** Nguo dzajohani dzakanga dzakagadzirwa nemvere dzengamera uye akanga akasunga bhanihere redevhe muchiuno chake. Zvokudya zvake zvaive mhashu nouchi. **5** Vanhu vakabuda vakaenda kwaari vachibva muJerusarema nomuJudha yose nomudunhu rose reJorodhani. **6** Vachireurura zvivi zvavo vakabhabhatidzwa naye murwizi rweJorodhani. **7** Asi paakaona vaFarisi navaSadhusi vachiuva kwaibhabhatidzira akati kwavari, "Imi vana venyoka! Ndiyani akakuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? **8** Berekaizvi zvikereko zvakananira kutendeuka. **9** Uye musafunga kuti mungati, 'Tina Abhurahama sababa vedu.' Ndinokuudza kuti Mwari anogona kumutsa vamwe vana vaAbhurahama kubva pamabwe aya. **10** Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti uye muti wose usingabereki zvikereko zvakanaka uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto. **11** "Ini ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura kuti mutendeuke. Asi shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe mukuru

kwandiri, wandisina kukodzera kunyange kutakura shangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. **12** Rusero rwuri muruoko rwake, uye achanatsa buriro rake, achiunganidza gorosi mudura, uye achizopisa hundi mumoto usingadzimi.” **13** Ipapo Jesu akabwa kuGarirea akauya kuJorodhani kuti azobhabhatidzwa najohani. **14** Asi Johani akaedza kumudzivisa achiti, “Ini ndini ndinotofanira kubhabhatidzwa nemi, imi mouya sei kwandiri?” **15** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngazvive saizvozvo iye zvino; zvakananira kuti tiite izvi kuti tizadzise kururama kwose.” Ipapo Johani akabvuma hake. **16** Jesu angobhabhatidzwa, akabuda mumvura. Panguva iyoyo denga rakazaruka, uye akaona Mweya waMwari uchiburuka senjiva uye ukasvikogara paari. **17** Inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinoda, wandinofarira.”

**4** Ipapo Jesu akatungamirirwa naMweya Mutsvene kurenje kuti andoedzwa nadhiabho. **2** Mushure mokuje atsanya kwamazwa makumi mana nousiku huna makumi mana, akawana nzara. **3** Muedzi akauya kwaari akavikoti, “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, rayira mbawe aya kuti ave chingwa.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararame nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobva mumuromo waMwari.’” **5** Ipapo dhiabho akamutora akaenda naye muguta dzvene uye akandomuita kuti amire pachiruvu chetemberi, akati, **6** “Kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Acharayira vatumwa vake pamusoro pako uye vachakusimudza namaoko avo kuti urege kugumburisa rutsoka rwako nebwe.’” **7** Jesu akamupindura akati, “Kwakanyorwawo kuchinzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” **8** Dhiabho akamutorazve akaenda naye pamusoro pegomo refu kwazvo uye akamuratidza ushe hwose hwenyika nokubwinya kwahwo, **9** akati, “Zvose izvi ndichakupa kana ukandikotamira uye ukandinamata.” **10** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ibva pandiri Satani! Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako uye umushumire iye oga.’” **11** Ipapo dhiabho akamusiya, uye vatumwa vakauya vakamushandira. **12** Jesu akati anzwa kuti Johani akanga aiswa mutorongo, akadzokera kuGarirea. **13** Achibva kuNazareta, akaenda akandogara kuKapenaume, guta raiva pamahombekombe egungwa mudunhu reZebhuruni neNafutari, **14** kuti azadzise zvakahwa nomuprofita Isaya achiti: **15** “Nyika yeZebhuruni nyenika yeNafutari, nzira inoenda kungungwa, ichitevedza Jorodhani, Garirea reVeZimwe Ndudzi, **16** vanhu vaigara murima vakaona chiedza chikuru; kune avo vaigara munyika yomumvuri worufu, chiedza chavhenekera.” **17** Kubva panguva iyoyo zvichienda mberi, Jesu akatanga kuparidza achiti, “Tendeukai nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwava pedyo.” **18** Jesu paakanga achifamba pedyo negungwa reGarirea, akaona varume vaviri, Simoni ainzi Petro nomununa wake Andirea. Vakanga vachikanda mambure avo mugungwa nokuti vaiva vabati vehove. **19** Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuita vabati vavanhu.” **20** Pakarepo vakabva vasiya mambure avo, vakamutevera. **21** Achibva ipapo, akaonazve vamwe varume vaviri vaiva mukoma nomununa, Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomununa wake Johani. Vakanga vari mugwa nabava vavo Zebhedhi vachigadzira mambure avo. Jesu akavadana, **22** uye pakarepo vakasiya igwa nabava vavo vakamutevera. **23** Jesu akapota neGarirea rose achidzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumambo uye achiporesa hosha dzose nourwere hwose pakati pavanhu. **24** Mukurumbira waze wakapararira muSiria yose, uye vanhu vakauya kwaari navose vairwara nezvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana, avo waitambudzwa namarwadzo akanyanya, vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni, vaiva nezvipusha, nevakanga vakafa mitezo,

uye akavaporesa. **25** Vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva kuGarirea, Dhekapori, Jerusarema, Judhea nedunhu riri mhiri kweJorodhani vakamutevera.

**5** Zvino akati aona vanhu vazhinji, akakwira mugomo uye akagara pasi. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, **2** uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa achiti: **3** “Vakaropafadzwa varombo pamweya, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. **4** Vakaropafadzwa vanochemba nokuti vachanyaradzwa. **5** Vakaropafadzwa vanyoro nokuti vachagara nhaka yenyika. **6** Vakaropafadzwa avo vane nzara nyenota yokuita zvakarurama nokuti vachagutswa kwazvo. **7** Vakaropafadzwa vane tsitsi nokuti naivowo vachaitirwa tsitsi. **8** Vakaropafadzwa vakachena pamwoyo, nokuti vachaona Mwari. **9** Vakaropafadzwa vanoyanana nokuti vachanzi vana vaMwari. **10** Vakaropafadzwa vanotambudzwa nokuda kwokururama nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwavo. **11** “Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikutukai, vachikutambudzai uye vachikupomerai zvakaipa zvose nokuda kwangu. **12** Farai mufarisise kwazvo nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga, nokuti nenzira imwe cheteyo vakatambudza vaprofita vakakutangirai. **13** “Imi muri munyu wenyika. Asi kana munyu usisavavi ungavaviswe nei? Hauchabatsiri chinhu, kunze kwokuti uraswe ugotsikwa zvawo navanhu. **14** “Imi muri chiedza cheniyika. Guta riri pamusoro pegomo haringavanzi. **15** Uye vanhu havangatungidzi mwenje vagouisa pasi pedengu. Asi kutoti vanouisa pachigadziko kuti uvhenekere vose vari mumba. **16** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, chiedza chenyu ngachivhenekere pamberi pavanhu kuti vaone mbasa enyu akanaka, vagokudza Baba venyu vari kudenga. **17** “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzoparadza Murayiro kana Vaprofita; handina kuuya kuzozviparadza asi kuzozvizadzisa. **18** Ndinokuudza chokwadi, kuti kusvikira denga nyenika zvapfuura, hakuna vara duku sei kana chimwe chinhu chiduku sei chichabviswa paMurayiro, kusvikira zvose zvazadziswa. **19** Asi ani naani anotyora mumwe chete wemirayiro miduku iyi uye achizodzidzisawo vamwe kuita zvimwe chetezvo achanzi muduku muumambo hwokudenga. Asi ani naani anochengeta uye anodzidzisa mirayiro iyi, achanzi mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. **20** Nokuti ndinokuudza zvirokwa zvokwazvo kuti kana kururama kwenyu kukasapfuura kwavaFarisi nokwavadzidzisi vemirayiro, zvirokwa hamungapindi muumambo hwokudenga. **21** “Makanzwa zvakaaurwa kune vanhu vekare zvichinzi, ‘Usauraya uye ani naani anouraya achatongwa.’” **22** Asi ini ndinokuudza kuti ani naani anotsamwira hama yake achatongwa. Uyezve ani naani anoti, ‘Raka’ kuhama yake achamiswa pamberi pedare ravatongi. Asizve ani naani anoti kuhama yake, ‘Iwe benzi!’ achapara mhosva yokuti atongerwe moto wegehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **23** “Naizvozvo kana wada kupa chipo chako paaritari, ukayeuka pakarepo kuti wakatadzira hama yako, **24** siya chipo chako ipapo pamberi pearitari. Tanga waenda ndoyanana nehama yako, wozouya wopa chipo chako. **25** “Kurumidza kutenderana nomudzidzisi wako uyo ari kukuendesa kudare. Ita izvi uchiri munzira naye, kana kuti angankokuisa kumutongi uye mutongi agokuisa kumutari, uye ugokandimo mutorongo. **26** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti haungabudimo kusvikira waripa kamari kokupedzisa. **27** “Makanzwa zvichinzi, ‘Usaita upombwe.’” **28** Asi ini ndinoti kwamuri ani naani anotarisa mukadzi neziso roruchiva atoita upombwe naye mumwoyo make. **29** Kana ziso rako rorudyi richikuita kuti utadze, ribise urirase. Zviri nani kwaari kuti urasikirwe nomumwe mutezo womuviri wako pano kuti muviri wako wose ukandwe mugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **30** Uye kana ruoko rwako rworudyi ruchikuita kuti utadze, rucheke ururase. Zviri nani kwaari kuti urasikirwe nomumwe

mutezo womuviri wako, pano kuti muviri wako wose uende kugehena. (Geenna g1067) 31 “Zvakanzi, ‘Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake anofanira kumupa gwaro rokurambana.’ 32 Asi ndinokuudzi kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake kunze kwemhosva yokusatendeka muwaniso anomuitisa upombwe, uye ani naani anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe. 33 “Makanzwa zvakare zvichitaurwa kuvanhu vekare kare zvichinzi, ‘Usatoyora mhiko dzako, asi zadzisa mhiko dzose dzaunenge waita kuna Ishe.’ 34 Asi ndinokuudzi kuti, Musatongopika: kunyange nedenga nokuti ndiro chigaro chaMwari choumambo; 35 kana nyenyika nokuti ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzake; kana neJerusarema nokuti ndiro guta raMambo Mukuru. 36 Uye usapika nomusoro wako nokuti haugoni kuita kuti buvudi rimwe chete rive jena kana dema. 37 Hongu yako ngaingova ‘Hongu’, ne‘Kwete’ yako ive ‘Kwete’; zvimwe zvinopfiura izvi zvinobva kuno wakaipa. 38 “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ziso rinotsiviwa neziso, uye zino rinotsiviwa nezino.’ 39 Asi ndinokuudzi kuti, Musadzivisa munhu akaipa. Kana munhu akakurova padama rorudzi, murinzire roruboshwewo. 40 Kana munhu akakukwirira kumutare achida kukutorera nguwo yako, rega atorewo nejasi rako. 41 Kana munhu akakumanikidza kufamba mutunhu mumwe chete, famba naye miviri. 42 Kana munhu akakukumbira chinhu, mupe, uye usafuraira munhu anoda kukwereta kwauri. 43 “Makanzwa kuti zvakanzi, ‘Ida wokwako, uvenge muvengi wako.’ 44 Asi ini ndinokuudzi kuti, Idai vavengi venyu, mugonyengerera avo vanokutambudzi, 45 kuitira kuti mugova vana vaBaba venyu vari kudenga. Ivo vanoita kuti zuva ravo ribude pane wakaipa nevanakana uye vanonayisa mvura yavo pane vakarurama nevasakarurama. 46 Kana mukangoda avo vanokudai, muchawana mubayiro wei? Vateresi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here? 47 Kana muchingokwazisana nehama dzenyu bedzi, mungakunda vamwe pakudii? Ko, vasingatendi havaiti zvimwe chetezvo here? 48 Naizvozvo, ivai vakakwana, sezvo Baba venyu vari kudenga vari vakakwana.

**6** “Chenjerai kuti murege kuita ‘mabasa enyu okururama’ pamberi pavanhu kuti muonekwe navo. Kana mukaita saizvozvo, hamuzovi nomubayiro kuna Baba venyu vari kudenga. 2 “Saka kana mopa kuna vanoshaya, musaridza hwamanda sezvinoitwa navanyengeri mumasinagoge nomumigwagwa kuti vachudzwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzi chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 3 Asi kana wopa kuna vanoshaya ruoko rwako rworuboshwe ngarurege kuziva zviri kuitwa noruoko rwako rworudzi, 4 kuitira kuti kupa kwako kuve pakavanda. Ipapo Baba vako, vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. 5 “Uye pamunonyengerera, musava savanyengeri nokuti vanofanira kunyengerera vamire mumasinagoge napamharadzano dzenzira kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Ndinokuudzi chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 6 Asi paunonyengerera, pinda mumba mako, ugopfika musivo uye ugonyengerera kuna Baba vako avo vasingaonekwi. Ipapo Baba vako avo vanoona zvinoitwa pakavanda, vachakupa mubayiro. 7 Uye pamunonyengerera, musangoramba muchidzokorora zvimwe chetezvo sezvinoitwa navasingatendi nokuti vanofunga kuti vachanzwikwa nokuda kwamashoko avo mazhinji. 8 Musafanana navo nokuti Baba venyu vanoziva zvamunoshayiwa musati mavakumbira. 9 “Zvino aya ndiwo manyengererero amunofanira kuita: “Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe, 10 umambo hwenyu ngahuuye, kida kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. 11 Tipei nhasi chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. 12 Tiregererei zvatinokutadzirai, sezvatinoregererawo vanotitadzira isu. 13 Musatitungamirira mukuwedzwa, uye mutinunure kubva kuno wakaipa.’ 14 Nokuti kana mukaregerera

vanokutadzirai, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachakuregererawo. 15 Asi kana musingaregereri vamwe zvitadzo zvavo, Baba venyu havazokuregererai zvitadzo zvenyu. 16 “Pamunotsanya, musaunyanisa zviso sezvinoita vanyengeri nokuti vanounyanisa zviso zvavo kuti vaonekwe navanhu kuti vari kutsanya. Ndinokuudzi chokwadi kuti vatowana mubayiro wavo wakazara. 17 Asi pamunotsanya, zorai mafuta mumisoro venyu uye mugogezwa kumeso kwenyu, 18 kuitira kuti zvirege kuonekwa navanhu kuti muri kutsanya, asi zvizivikanwe chete naBaba venyu avo vasingaonekwi. Uye Baba venyu vanoona pakavandika, vachakupai mubayiro. 19 “Musazviunganidzira pfuma panyika, pane zipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye pane mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. 20 Asi zviunganidzire pfuma kudenga uko kusina zipfukuto nengura zvinoparadza, uye kusina mbavha dzinopaza dzichiba. 21 Nokuti apo pane pfuma yako ndipo pane mwoyo wakowo. 22 “Ziso ndiwo mwenje womuviri. Kana maziso ako akanaka, muviri wako wose uchava nechiedza. 23 Asi kana maziso ako akaipa muviri wako wose uchange uzere nerima. Zvino kana chiedza chiri mauri riri rima, richange riri rima rakakura zvakadii! 24 “Hapana angakwanise kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Achavenga mumwe uye agoda mumwe, kana kuti achazvipira kushandira mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Haungashandire zvose Mwari neMari. 25 “Naizvozvo ndinokutaurirai kuti, musafunganya nezvopenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadyei kana kuti muchanwei, kana nezvemiviri kuti muchapfekei. Ko, upenyu hahusi hwakakosha here kudarika zvokudya, nomuviri kudarika nguwo? 26 Tarirai shiri dzinobhururuka, hadzidyari kana kukohwa kana kuisa zvokudya mumatura, asi Baba venyu vari kudenga vanodzipa zvokudya. Imi hamuna kukosha kudzipfuura nokure kwazvo here? 27 Ndiani pakati penyu angawedzera awa imwe chete paupenyu hwake nokuda kwokufunganya? 28 “Ko, munofunganyirei pamusoro pezvokupfeka? Tarirai kuti maruva esango anokura sei? Haashandi kana kuruka. 29 Asi ndinokuudzi kuti kunyange naSoromoni mukubwina kwake kwose, haana kumboshonga serimwe ramaruva aya. 30 Zvino kana Mwari achishongedza saizvozvo uswa hwesango huripo nhasi uye mangwana huchizokandwa mumoto, haangakushongedzei kupfuura izvi here, imi vokitenda kuduku? 31 Naizvozvo musafunganya muchiti, ‘Tichadyei?’ kana kuti, ‘Tichanwei?’ kana ‘Tichapfekei?’ 32 Izvi ndizvo zvinoitwa nevedzimwe ndudzi, nokuti Baba venyu vari kudenga vanoziva kuti munoda zvinhu izvi. 33 Asi tangai kutsvaka umambo hwake nokururama kwake, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri. 34 Naizvozvo musafunganya nezvamangwana nokuti mangwana achazvifunganyira zvawo. Zuva rimwe nerimwe rine nhamo dzaro dzakarikwanira.

**7** “Usatonga kuti newewo urege kutongwa. 2 Nokuti nzira yaunotonga nayo vamwe ndiyo yauchatangwa nayo, uye chiero chaunoshandisa ndicho chichashandiswa kwauri. 3 “Unotarisiirei kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako, asi usina hanya nepuranga riri muziso rako? 4 Ungati sei kuhama yako, ‘Rega ndibvise kabanzu kari muziso rako,’ asi iwe nguva dzose uine puranga riri muziso rako? 5 Iwe munyengeri, tanga wavbisa puranga riri muziso rako, ipapo unozoona zvakana kana kuti ukwanise kubvisa kabanzu kari muziso rehama yako. 6 “Musapa imbwa zvinhu zvitsvene, uye musakanda maparera enyu kunguruve. Kana mukadaro, dzinogona kuatsika-tsika pasi petsoka, uye ipapo dzikazokutendeukirai dzokubvambura-bvambururai. 7 “Kumbirai mugopiwa, tsvakai mugowana, gogodzai mugozarurirwa. 8 Nokuti munhu wose anokumbira anopiwa, anotsvaka anowana; uye anogogodza anozarurirwa musivo. 9 “Ndiani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana wake

akamukumbira chingwa, omupa ibwe? **10** Kana kuti akakumbira hove iye omupa nyoka? **11** Zvino imi, kunyange zvenyu makaipa, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakana kuvana venyu, Baba venyu vari kudenga vachapa zvipo zvakana sei kuna avo vanokumbira! **12** Saka muzvinhu zvose itirai vamwe zvamunoda kuti vakuitirei imi, nokuti izvi ndizvo Murayi naVaprofita. **13** “Pindai napasuo rakamanikana nokuti suo rakafara nenzira yakapamhama zvinotungamirira kukuparadzwa, uye vazhinji vanopinda naro. **14** Asi suo duku nenzira yakamanikana ndizvo zvinotungamirira kuupenyu, uye vashoma chete, ndivo vanozviwana. **15** “Chenjererai vaprofita venhema, vanouya kwamuri vakapfeka matehwe emakwai asi mukati mavo vari mapere anoparadza. **16** Muchavaziva nemichero yavo. Vanhu vanganhonga mazambiringa pamuti weminzwa here, kana maonde parukato? **17** Saizvozwi muti wose wakanaka unobereka michero yakanaka, muti wakaipa unobereka michero yakaipa. **18** Muti wakanaka haungabereki michero yakaipa, nemuti wakaipa haungabereki michero yakanaka. **19** Muti wose usingabereki michero yakanaka unotemwa uye ugokandwa mumoto. **20** Naizvozwi muchavaziva nemichero yavo. **21** “Havasi vose vanoti kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe’ vachapinda muushe hwokudenga, asi uyo chete anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga. **22** Vazhinji pazuva iro vachati kwandiri, ‘Ishe, Ishe, ko, hatina kupfita muzita renyuwo here, uye muzita renyu tikadzanga madhimoni, tikaita zvishamiso?’ **23** Ipapo ndichavaudza pachena kuti, ‘Handina kutombokuzivai. Ibvai zvenyu pandiri, imi vaiti vezvakaipa!’ **24** “Naizvozwi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu aya, uye akaaita, akafanana nemurume akachenjera uyo akavaka imba yake paruwere. **25** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya, asi haina kuputsika, nokuti hwaro hwayo hwaiva paruwere. **26** Asi munhu wose anonzwa mashoko angu aya akasaita, akafanana nomurume benzi akavakira imba yake mujecha. **27** Mvura yakanaya, nzizi dzikazara, uye dutu remhepo rakauya rikarova imba iya ikawa nokuwa kukuru.” **28** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi vazhinji vaivapo vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, **29** nokuti akadzidzisa somurume aiva nesimba kwete samadzidzisiro aitwa navadzidzisi vavo vomurayi.

**8** Akati aburuka kubva mugomo, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera. **2** Mumwe murume aiva namaperembudzi akauya akasvikopfugama paari akati, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **3** Jesu akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!” Pakarepo akabva aposeswa maperembudzi ake. **4** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Ona kuti hapana waunotaurira uye ugopa chipo chakarayarirwa naMozisi sechapupu kwaviri.” **5** Jesu akati apinda muKapenaume, mukuru wezana akauya kwaari achikumbira rubatsiro. **6** Akasvikoti, “Ishe, muranda wangu arere kumba, akafa mitezo, uye ari kurwadziwa zvikuru.” **7** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndichauya kuzomuporesa.” **8** Mukuru wezana akapindura akati, “Ishe, handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. Asi ingotaurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **9** Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri munhu anorayarirwa, ndine varwi pasi pangu. Ndinoudza uyu kuti, ‘Enda,’ achienda; neuyo ndichimuti, ‘Uya,’ achiuya. Ndinoti kururanda wangu, ‘Ita izvi,’ achizviita.” **10** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa akati kuna avo vaimutevera, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, handisati ndaona munhu ane rutendo rwakadai mulstraeri. **11** Ndinoti kwamuri, vazhinji vachabva kumabvazva nokumadokere uye vachagara panzvimbo dzavo pamutambo pamwe chete naAbhurahama, Isaka najakobho muumambo hwokudenga. **12** Asi vadyi venhaka youshe vachakandwa kunze, kurima uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.” **13**

Ipapo Jesu akati kumukuru wezana, “Enda! Zvichaitika sokutenda kwawaita.” Muranda wake akabva apora panguva iyoyo. **14** Jesu akati apinda mumba maPetro, akasvikowana mai vomukadzi waPetro varere vachirwara nefivha. **15** Akabata ruoko rwavo fivha ndokubva ypera, uye vakasimuka ndokubva vatanga kumushandira. **16** Ava madekwana, vazhinji vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vakauyiswa kwaari, uye akadzinga mweya iyoyo neshoko akaporesa vose vairwara. **17** Izvi zvaizadzisa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita Isaya zvichinzi: “Akatakurwa utera hweho uye akatakurwa zvirwere zvedu zvo.” **18** Jesu akati aona vanhu vazhinji vakamukomberedza akarayira kuti vayambuke vaende kune rimwe divi regungwa. **19** Ipapo mumwe mudzidzisi womurayi akauya kwaari akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunonda.” **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Makava ane mwena yavo, shiri dzina matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **21** Mumwewo mudzidzi akati, “Ishe chimboregai nditange ndambonoviga baba vangu.” **22** Asi Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditevere, rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo.” **23** Ipapo akapinda muigwa uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. **24** Pakarepo, dutu guru rakamuka pagungwa zvokuti mafungu egungwa akapfachukira pamusoro peigwa. Asi Jesu akanga avete. **25** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Ishe, tiponese! Tava kunyura!” **26** Akavapindura achiti, “Imi vorutendo ruduku, munotyireiko kudai?” Ipapo akasimuka akatsiura mhepo namafungu uye kukadzikama kwazvo. **27** Varume ava vakashamiswa uye vakabunza vachiti, “Munhu akaita seiko uyu? Kunyange mhepo namafungu zvinomuteerera!” **28** Akati asvika mhiri kunyika yavaGadhara, akasangana navarume vaviri vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. Varume ava vaiva nehasha zvokuti hapana munhu aigona kupfuura naikoko. **29** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Munodeiko kwatiri, Mwanakomana waMwari? Mauya kuzotirwadzisa here iyo nguva yakatarwa isati yasvika?” **30** Nechokure nayo, kwakanga kune boka guru renguruve rakanga richifura. **31** Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu achiti, “Kana mukatidzinga, titumirei muboka renguruve.” **32** Akati kwaari, “Endai!” Ipapo akabuda akandopinda munguruve, uye boka rose rakamhanya richidzika kumware amahombekombe rikasvikowira mugungwa dzichibva dzafira mumvura. **33** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakamhanya vakandopinda muguta vakandotaura zvose izvi, kusanganisira nezvakanga zvaitika kuvarume vava vakanga vane madhimoni. **34** Ipapo guta rose rakabuda rikandosangana naJesu. Uye vakati vamuona, vakamukumbirisa kuti abve munyika yavo.

**9** Jesu akapinda mugwa akayambuka ndokusvika kuguta rokwake. **2** Vamwe varume vakauya nomunhu akanga akafa mitezo, avete pabonde. Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo akati kumunhu uya akafa mitezo, “Tsunga mwoyo, mwana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **3** Vachinzwa izvi, vamwe vadzidzisi vemirayi vakati mumwoyo yavo, “Munhu uyu ari kumhura Mwari!” **4** Achiziva pfungwa dzavo Jesu akati, “Sei muchifunga zvakaipa mumwoyo yenyu? **5** Ndezvipi zvakareruka, kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako waregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe?’ **6** Asi kuti mugoziva kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panika rokuregererwa zvivi.” Ipapo akati kumunhu uya akanga akafa mitezo, “Simuka, tora bonde rako uende kumba.” **7** Uye murume uya akasimuka akaenda kumba kwake. **8** Vanhu vazhinji pavakazviona, vakazadzwa nokutya uye vakarumbidza Mwari uyo akanga apa simba rakadai kuvanhu. **9** Jesu akati achipfuurira mberi achibva ikoko, akaona mumwe murume aini Mateo agere pahofisi yomuteresi. Akati kwaari, “Nditevere,” uye Mateo akasimuka akamutevera. **10** Jesu akati agere mumba maMateo vachidya kudya kwamanheru, vateresi vazhinji navatadzi vakauya



vakadya naye navadzidzi vake. **11** VaFarisi vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vadzidzi vake vachiti, “Sei mudzidzisi wenyu achidya navateresi navatadzi?” **12** Achinzwa izvi, Jesu akati, “Vasingarwari havatsvagi chiremba, asi vanorwara. **13** Asi endai nomudzidza kuti izvi zvinorevei zvinoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete chibayiro.’ Nokuti handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi.” **14** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya kuzomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, sei isu navaFarisi tichitsanya asi vadzidzi venyu vasingatsanyi.” **15** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvingaitawo here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzicheme iye achiinawo? Nguva ichasvika iyo chikomba chichabviswa kwavari, ipapo vachatsanya. **16** “Hapana munhu anosonera chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru, nokuti chigamba chichabvarura nguo iya, buri racho richizobva ranyanya. **17** Uye vanhu havangadiri waini itsva muhombodo tsaru. Kana vakadaro, hombodo dzichaputika, waini ichateuka uye hombodo dzichaparara. Kwete, vanodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva uye zvose zviri zviviri zvinochengetedzeka.” **18** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, mumwe mutongi akauya akasvikomupfugamira uye akati, “Mwanasikana wangu afa izvozwi. Asi uyi muzoisva ruoko wenyu paari agorarama.” **19** Jesu akasimuka akaenda naye pamwe chete navadzidzi vake. **20** Pakarepo mumwewo mudzimai aitambudzwa nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri akauya shure kwake akasvikobata mupendero wengu yake. **21** Akati nechomumwoyo, “Ndikangobata chete nguo yake, ndichaporeswa.” **22** Jesu akatendeuka akamuona ndokubva ati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Mudzimai uyo akaba aporeswa pakarepo. **23** Jesu akati apinda mumba momutongi uya, akawana varidzi venyere navazhinji vaiita mheremhere **24** akati, “Budai panze. Mwanasikana uyu haana kufa asi avete.” Asi vakamuseka. **25** Mushure mokunge vanhu vazhinji ava vabudiswa panze, akapinda akasvikobata mwanasikana uya ruoko achibva amuka. **26** Nhau dzezvakaitika izvi, dzakapararira nedunhu rose. **27** Jesu akati achibvapo, akateverwa navarume vaviri vakanga vari mapofu, vaishevedzera vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!” **28** Akati apinda mumba, mapofu aya akauya kwaari, uye Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Munotenda here kuti ndinogona kukuitirai izvi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu, Ishe.” **29** Ipapo akabata meso avo uye akati, “Maererano nokutenda kwenyu, ngazviitwe kwamuri.” **30** Uye meso avo akaba asvinudzwa. Jesu akavayambira chaizwo achiti, “Onai kuti hapana achazivisa izvi.” **31** Asi ivo vakanda vakataura nezvake mudunhu rose iri. **32** Vakati vachibuda, mumwe murume akanga ari mbeveve uye akabatwa nedhimoni akauyiswa kuna Jesu. **33** Dhimoni rakati radzingwa, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura. Vanhu vazhinji vakashamiswa uye vakati, “Zvakadai hazivitsi zvamboonekwa mulsaeri.” **34** Asi vaFarisi vakati, “Anodinga madhimoni nomukuru wamadhimoni.” **35** Jesu akafamba nomumaguta ose nemisha yose, achidzidzisa mumasingagwe avo achiparidza nhau dzakanaka dzoumumbo uye achiporesa zvirwere zvose nehosha dzose. **36** Akati achiona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi nokuti vaihushwa uye vakanga vasina simba, vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. **37** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Kukohwa kukuru asi vashandi vashoma. **38** Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna Ishe wokukohwa kuti atumire vashandi mukukohwa kwake.”

**10** Akadana vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri akavapa simba rukodzinga mweya yakaipa nokuporesa marudzi ose ezvirwere namarudzi ose ehosha. **2** Zvino aya ndiwo mazita avapostori gumi navaviri: wokutanga ndiSimoni ainzi Petro nomunun'una wake Andrea; Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun'una wake Johani; **3** Firipi naBhatoromeo;

Tomasi naMateo muteresi; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naTadheo; **4** Simoni muZiroti naJudhasi Iskarioti uyo akazomupandukira. **5** Jesu akatuma gumi navaviri ava, akavarayira achiti, “Musaenda munzira yeveDzimwe Nduzdi kana kupinda muguta ripi zvoro ravaSamaria. **6** Asi endai kukamkai akarasika eimba yalsraeri. **7** Pamunoenda, muparidze muchiti, ‘Umambo hwokudenga hwaswedera.’ **8** Poresai vanorwara, mutsai vakafa, natsai vana maperembudzi, dzingai madhimoni. Makagamuchira pasina muripo, chingopaiwo pasina muripo. **9** Musatatura goridhe, kana sirivha kana ndarira, muzvikwama zvenyu; **10** musatatura hombodo yorwendo kana dzimwe nguo, shangu kana tsvimbo nokuti mushandi anofanira kurarama nomubayiro webasa rake. **11** “Muguta ripi neripi nokomusha upi noupi wamunenge mapinda, tsvakai munhu akakodzera uye mugogara mumba make kusvikira mabvamo. **12** Pamunopinda mumusha, kwazisai vanenge varimo. **13** Kana musha uyu wakakodzera, rugare rwenyu ngaruuye pauri asi kana usina kukodzera, rugare rwenyu ngarudzokere kwamuri. **14** Kana ani naani zvake akasakunguchirai, kana kuteerera mashoko enyu, gumai guruvu retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva pamusha ipapo kana muguta imomo. **15** Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti zvichava nani kuSodhomu neGomora pazuva rokutongwa pane zvichaitwa kuguta iroro. **16** Ndiri kukutumai samakwai pakati pamapere. Naizvozvo chenjerai senyoka uye mugova vasina mhosva senjiva. **17** “Chenjerai kuti vanhu vachakuisai kumatare uye vagokurovai mumasingagwe avo. **18** Nokuda kwangu, vachakuendesai pamberi pavabati namadzishe kuti muve zvapupu zvangu kwavari nokune veDzimwe Nduzdi. **19** Asi kana vakusungai, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchataurei kana kuti muchataura sei. Panguva iyoyoy muchapiwa zvokutaura, **20** nokuti munenge musiri imi munotaura, asi Mweya waBaba venyu uchataura nomamuri. **21** “Mukoma achaurayisa munun'una wake, nababa mwana wavo, vana vachapandukira vaberekai vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **22** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo achaponeswa. **23** Kana mukatambudzwa mune rimwe guta, tizirai kune rimwe. Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti hamungatizira kumaguta ose omulsaeri Mwanakomana woMunhu asati adzoka. **24** “Mudzidzi haasi mukuru kumudzidzisi wake, kana muranda kuna ishe wake. **25** Zvakakwana kuti mudzidzi ave somudzidzisi wake nomurandawo sashe wake. Zvino kana mukuru weimba akazi ndiBhererizebhubhi, vachadaro zvikuru sei kune veimba yake! **26** “Naizvozvo musavatya. Hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudisi pachena kana chakavigwa chisingazovikanwi. **27** Zvandinokudzai murima muzvitaure muchiedza; zvinozovezerwa munzeve dzenyu, muzviparidze muri pamusoro pedzimba. **28** Musatya avo vanouraya muviri asi vasingagoni kuuraya mweya. Asi itayi uyo anogona kuparadza zvose muviri nomweya mugehena. **(Geenna g1067)** **29** Ko, shiri duku mbiri hadzitengeswi nesendi here? Kunyange zvakadaro hapana imwe chete yadzo inowira pasi kunze kwokunge Baba venyu vazivbumira. **30** Uye kunyange nebudzi riri mumusoro yenyu rakaverengwa. **31** Naizvozvo musatya nokuti munokosha kupfuura shiri duku zhinji. **32** “Ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu neniwo ndichamupupura pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **33** Asi ani naani anondiramba pamberi pavanhu, neni ndichamurambawo pamberi paBaba vangu vari kudenga. **34** “Musafunga kuti ndakauya kuzouyisa rugare panyika. Handina kuuya kuzouyisa rugare asi munondo. **35** Ndakauya kuti: “mwanakomana apesane nababa vake, mwanasikana apesane namai vake, muroora apesane navamwene vake, **36** vavengi vomunhu vachava hama dzake dzomumba.” **37** “Ani naani anoda baba vake kana mai vake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva

wangu; uye ani naani anoda mwanakomana kana mwanasikana wake kupfuura ini haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **38** Uye uyo asingatukuri muchinjikwa wake akanditevera haana kukodzera kuva wangu. **39** Ani naani anowana upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi uyo acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **40** “Anokugamuchirai anogamuchira ini, uye anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma. **41** Ani naani anogamuchira muprofitu nokuti muprofitu achagamuchira mubayiro womuprofitu, uye ani naani anogamuchira munhu akarurama nokuda kwokuti akarurama, achagamuchira mubayiro womunhu akarurama. **42** Uye kana munhu akapa mukombe wemvura inotonhorera kuno mumwe wavaduku ava nokuda kwokuti iye mudzidzi wangu, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti haazorasikirwi nomubayiro wake.”

**11** Jesu akati apedza kurayira vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri, akabvapo akandodzidzisa nokuparidza mumaguta omuGarirera. **2** Zvino Johani ari mutorongo, paakanzwa nezvamabasa ajesu, akabva atuma vadzidzi vake **3** kundobvunza vachiti, “Ko, ndimi iye akanzi achauya here, kana kuti totarisira mumwe?” **4** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Dzokerai mundoudza Johani zvamuri kunzwa nezvamuri kuona: **5** Mapofu ava kuona, zvirema zvava kufamba, vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzonzwa, vakafa vari kumutswa, uye kuti nhau dzakanaka dziri kuparidzirwa varombo. **6** Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumburwi nokuda kwangu.” **7** Vadzidzi vaJohani pavakanga voenda, Jesu akatanga kuudza vanhu vazhinji nezvaJohani achiti, “Makaenda kurenje kundoonei? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhelo here? **8** Kana zvizviso, makabuda kundoonei? Maindoona murume akanga akapfeka ngu dzakanaka here? Kwete, avo vanopfeka ngu dzakanaka vari mumuzinda yamadzimambo. **9** Zvino makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofitu here? Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri anopfuura muprofitu. **10** Iyeyu ndiye akanyorwa nezvake zvichinzi: “Ndinotuma nhume yangu mberi kwako uye achakugadzirira nzira yako mberi kwako.” **11** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti: Pavanhu vose vakaberekwa navadzizi, hapana mukuru kuna Johani Mubhabhatidzi. Asi mudakusa mushe hwokudenga mukuru kwaari. **12** Kubva pamazuva aJohani Mubhabhatidzi kusvikira zvino, umambo hwokudenga hwanga huchipfuurira mberi nechisimba, uye varume vechisimba vanohutota. **13** Nokuti Vaprofitu vose neMirayiro vakapfita kusvikira pana Johani. **14** Kana muchida kuzvigamuchira, ndiye Eria akanga achizouya. **15** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. **16** “Rudzi urwu ndingaruenzanisa nei? Vakafanana navana vari mumusika vari kudandizira kuna vamwe vachiti: **17** “Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.” **18** Nokuti Johani akanga asingadyi kana kunwa asi vakati, ‘Ane dhimoni.’ **19** Mwanakomana woMunhu akanga achidya uye achinwa, zvino vanoti, ‘Houno wamakaro nomunwi, shamwari yavateresi na ‘vatadzi’.” Asi uchenjeri hunozviratidza kuti hwakarurama namabasa ahwo.” **20** Ipapu Jesu akatanga kutuka maguta akanga aitwa zvishamiso zvake zvishinji, nokuti akanga asina kutendeuka. **21** “Une nhamo iwe Korazini! Une nhamo iwe Bhetisaidha! Kudai zvishamiso zvakatitwa mauri zvaine zvakaitwa muTire neSidhoni vangadai vakatendeuka kare vakapfeka masaga uye vakavizora dota. **22** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti Tire neSidhoni zvicharerurikwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura imi. **23** Uye iwe Kapenaume, uchasinudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uye uchaiswa pakadzikadzika. Dai zvishamiso zvakaitwa mauri zvaine zvakaitwa muSodhomu, ringadai zvirichiripo nanhasi. (Hadēs 986) **24** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti guta reSodhomu richarerurikwa pazuva rokutongwa kupfuura iwe.” **25** Panguva

iyoyu Jesu akati, “Ndinokurumbidzai Baba, Ishe wedenga menyika, nokuti makavanza zvinhu izvi kuna vakachenjera navakadzidza, uye mukazvizarurira kuvana vaduku. **26** Hongu, Baba nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakakufadzai. **27** “Zvinhu zvose zvakapiwa kwandiri naBaba wangu. Hakuna anoziva Mwanakomana kunze kwaBaba, uye hakuna anoziva Baba kunze kwoMwanakomana naavo chete Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuti avazarurire. **28** “Uyai kwandiri, imi mose makaneta makaremerwa, uye ndichakupai zororo. **29** Takurai joko rangu, mudzidze kwandiri, nokuti ndiri munyoro uye ndine mwoyo unozvininipisa, uye muchawana zororo remweya yenyu. **30** Nokuti joko rangu haremi uye mutoro wangu wakareruka.”

**12** Panguva iyoyu Jesu akapfuura nomuminda yaiva nezviyo uri musu weSabata. Vadzidzi vake vakanga vava nenzara ndokubva vatanga kupurura hura hwezviyo zviya vachidya. **2** VaFarisi pavakazviona, vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, vadzidzi venyu vari kuita zvisingabwirwi nomusi weSabata.” **3** Akati kwavari, “Ko, hamuna kuverenga here zvakaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vava nenzara? **4** Akapinda muimba yaMwari iye nevamwe vake vakadya chingwa chitsvene chavaisabvumirwa kudya, asi chaingodyiwa navaprista chete. **5** Kana kuti hamuna kuverenga here muMurayiro kuti nomusi weSabata vaprista mutemberi vanosvibisa zuva iri asi vasingapiwi mhosva? **6** Ndinokuudzai kuti mukuru kupfuura temberu ari pano. **7** Dai maiziva zvinorehwa namashoko anoti, ‘Ndinoda ngoni, kwete zvibayiro,’ hamaizopa mhosva vasina mhosva. **8** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **9** Achipfuurira mberi kubva panzvimbo iyoyu, akapinda musinagoge ravo, **10** uye makanga muno murume akanga ano ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. Vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Zviri pamutemo here kuporesa nomusi weSabata?” **11** Akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu aine gwai, rikawira mugomba nomusi weSabata, haangatambanuzi ruoko rwake akarubudisa here? **12** Ko, zvino munhu anokosha zvakadini pane gwai! Naizvozviro zviri pamutemo kuita zvakanaka nomusi weSabata.” **13** Akati kurumume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza rukapora rukava sorumwe. **14** Asi vafarisi vakabuda kundoranganana kuti vangamuuraya sei. **15** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyi. Vazhinji vakamutevera, akaporesa varwere vavo vose. **16** Akavayambira kuti vasafamba vachitaura kuti iye ndiye ani. **17** Izvi zvakanga zvichizadzisa zvainge zvataurwa nomuprofitu Isaya achiti: **18** “Houno muranda wangu wandakasarudza, wandinoda, anondifadza; ndichaisa Mwera wangu paari, iye achazivisa nyika kutonga kwakarurama. **19** Haazokakavari kana kuridza mhere; hakuna anozonzwa inzwi rake mumigwagwa. **20** Rutsanga rwakapwanyika haangarutyori, nomwenje unopfuta zvisihoma haangaudzimi, kusvikira atungamirira kutonga kwakarurama mukukunda. **21** Murudzi ose achaisa tariro yawo muzita rake.” **22** Ipapu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni ari bofu uye ari mbeveve, uye Jesu akamuporesa, zvokuti akagona zvose kutaura nokuona. **23** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa uye vakati, “Kuti uyu angava Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi here?” **24** Asi vafarisi pavakanzwa izvi, vakati, “NdiBheerizebbuhi chete, muchinda wamadhimoni, waanodzinga naye madhimoni.” **25** Jesu akaziva pfungwa dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo hwose hunozvipesanisa huchaparara, uye guta ripi neripi kana imba ipi neipi inozvipesanisa haingamiri. **26** Zvino kana Satani achibudisa mumwe Satani, zvinoreva kuti anozvipesanisa. Saka umambo hwake hungamira sei? **27** Zvino kana ini ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebbuhi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? **28** Asi kana ndichibudisa madhimoni

noMweya waMwari zvinoreva kuti umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **29** “Uyezve, munhu angapinda sei mumba momunhu ane simba agoenda nezvinhu zvake asina kutanga asunga munhu uyu ane simba? Ipapo anogona kuzopamba imba yake. **30** “Uyo asineni anopesana neni, nouyo asingaunganidzi neni anoparadza. **31** Uye naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti, vanhu vacharegererwa zvivi zvose nokumhura kwose asi kumhura Mweya hakuzoregererwi. **32** Ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu acharegererwa, asi ani naani achataura zvakaipa pamusoro poMweya Mutsvene haazoregererwi, kunyange panguva ino kana inouya. (aiōn g165) **33** “Itai kuti muti uve wakanaka uye michero yawo ichava yakanaka kana kuti itai kuti muti uve wakaipa, uye michero yawo ichava yakaipa, nokuti muti uchazivikanwa nemichero yawo. **34** Imi vana venyoka, zvingaitike here kuti imi makaipa kudai mutaure chipi zvacho chakanaka? Nokuti muromo unotaura zviri mumwoyo. **35** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvakana zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake, uye munhu akaipa anobudisa zvakaipa zvagara zviri mudura romwoyo wake. **36** Asi ndinokuudzai kuti vanhu vachazvidavirira pamusi wokutonga pamusoro peshoko rimwe nerimwe ravakataura risina maturo. **37** Nokuti namashoko ako ucharuramisiriwa, uye namashoko ako uchawanikwa une mhosva.” **38** Ipapo pamwe vaFarisi navadzidzisi umurayiro vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuona chiratidzo chechishamiso kubva kwamuri.” **39** Akavapindura akati, “Rudzi rwakaipa nerwoupombwe runokumbira chiratidzo! Asi hapana chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze chete kwechiratidzo chomuprofita Jona. **40** Nokuti Jona sezvaakaita mazuva matatu nousiku hutatu ari mudumbu rehove huru, saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achava mumwoyo wenyika kwamazuva matatu nousiku hutatu. **41** Vanhu veNinevhe vachamira pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye vacharupa mhosva; nokuti vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, uye zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano. **42** Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa pamwe chete norudzi urwu uye acharupa mhosva, nokuti akabva kumagumo enyika kuti azoteerera kuuchenjeri hwaSoromoni, uye zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **43** “Kana mweya wakaipa wabva panu munhu, unofamba-famba nomunzvimbo dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo asi unorishaya. **44** Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’ Kana wasvika, unosvikowana imba iya isina ageremo, asi yakanyatsotsvairwa zvakachena nokunyatsorongedzwa zvakana. **45** Ipapo unobva waenda kundotsvaka mimwe mweya minomwe yakaipa kukunda iwo, uye inopinda igogaramo. Uye kupedzisira kwomunhu uyu kwakaipa kupfuura kutanga kwake. Ndizvo zvezvichaita kurudzi urwu rwakaipa.” **46** Jesu paakanga achiri kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji, mai vake navanun’una vake vakamira panze vachida kutaura naye. **47** Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire panze, vari kuda kutaura nemi.” **48** Akamupindura akati, “Ko, mai vangu ndiani, navanun’una vangu ndivanaani?” **49** Achinongedzera vadzidzi vake akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu. **50** Nokuti ani naani anoita kuda kwaBaba vangu vari kudenga ndiye munun’una wangu nedzvadzi yangu, namai vangu.”

**13** Musi mumwe chetewo, Jesu akabuda mumba akandogara nechokugungwa. **2** Vanhu vazhinji vakamuunganira zvokuti akapinda mugwa akagaramo, vanhu vose vakamira kumahombekombe. **3** Ipapo akavaudza zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, achiti, “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu dzake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira munzira, shiri dzikauya dzikadzidya. **5** Dzimwe dzakawira parukangarahwe, padzakashaya ivhu rakakwana. Dzakamera

nokukurumidza nokuti ivhu rakanga risina kudzika. **6** Asi zuva rakati rabuda, mbeu dzakatsva dzikaoma nokuti dzakanga dzisina midzi. **7** Dzimwe mbeu dzakawira muminzwa, minzwa ikakura ikadzivhunga. **8** Dzimwewo mbeu dzakawira pavhu rakanaka, dzikabereka zvapaketwa kazana, kana zvapaketwa makumi matanhatu kana makumi matatu pane dzaininge dzakushwa. **9** Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ko, munotaurirei kuvanhu nemifananidzo?” **11** Akapindura achiti, “Ruzivo rwezvakanzwa zvoumambo hwokudenga rwakapiwa kwamuri imi, asi kwete kwavari. **12** Kune anazvo achapiwazve zvimwe, uye achava nezvakawanda. Asi ani naani asina kunyange nezvishoma zvaanzvo achazvitorerwa. **13** Ndokusaka ndichitaura kwavari nemifananidzo: “Kunyange vachiona asi havaoni, kunyange vachinzwa asi havanzwi kana kunzwisisa. **14** Mavari munozadzisa chiprofitu chalsaya chinoti: “Muchangoramba muchinzwa asi musinganzwisisi; muchangoramba muchiona asi musingaonesesi. **15** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava mikukutu, havatombonzwi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzwa meso avo. Zvichida vangaona nameso avo, vakanzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vakapinduka, uye ndikavaporesa.” **16** Asi akaropafadzwa meso enyu nokuti anoona nenzeve dzenyu nokuti dzinonzwa. **17** Nokuti, ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti vaprofitu vazhinji navanhu vakarurama vaida kuona zvinhu zvamuri kuona asi havana kuzviona, nokunzwa zvamuri kunzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa. **18** “Teerera! zvino munzwe zvinorehwa nomufananidzo womukushi: **19** Kana munhu akanzwa shoko roumambo, akasarinzwisisa, akaipa anouya osvikobvuta zviya zvanga zvadyarwa mumwoyo make. Iyi ndiyo mbeu yakakushwa munzira. **20** Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira parukangarahwe, ndiye munhu anonzwa shoko, pakarepo origamuchira norufaro. **21** Asi nokuti haana mudzi, anongorarama naro kwechinguva chipfupi. Kana nhamo kana kutambudzwa zvauya nokuda kweshoko, anokurumidza kugumburwa. **22** Uyo akagamuchira mbeu yakawira muminzwa, munhu anonzwa shoko asi kufunganya kwenyika nokunyengera kwepfuma zvinorivhunga robva rashaya zvbereko. (aiōn g165) **23** Asi uyo anogamuchira shoko rakawira mvuhu rakanaka ndiye munhu anonzwa shoko orinzwisisa. Ndiye anobereka mbeu inoburitsa zana, kana makumi matanhatu kana makumi matatu ezvakakushwa.” **24** Jesu akavaudza mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hunofananidzwa nomunhu akakusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda make. **25** Asi munhu wose aveete, muvengi wake akauya akakusha sawi pakati pegorosi, ndokubva aenda. **26** Asi kuzoti gorosi ramera rikatumuka, ipapo sawi rakaonekwawo. **27** “Varanda vomuridzi womunda vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, ‘Ishe, hamuna kukusha mbeu yakanaka mumunda menyu here? Ko, zvino sawi rakazobvepi?’ **28** “Akavapindura achiti, ‘Muvengi ndiye akaita izvi.’ “Varanda vakamubvunza vakati, ‘Munoda kuti tiende kunoridzura here?’ **29** “Akavapindura akati, ‘Kwete, nokuti paya pamunodzura sawi, mungazodzura pamwe chete nezviyo. **30** Regai zvukurirane pamwe chete, tozoviona pakukohwa. Panguva iyoyi ndinozoudza wakohwi kuti: Tangai kuunganidza sawi murisunge muzvisote zvizhazopiswa. Mushure mozunganidza gorosi mugoriisa mudura rangu.” **31** Akavaudzave mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembeu yemasitadhi iyo yakatorwa nomunhu akaidyara mumunda make. **32** Kunyange zvazvo iri iyo mbeu dukusa pambeu dzenyu, asi painokura ndiyo huru kwazvo pambeu dzose dzomubindu uye inova muti wokuti shiri dzedenga dzinouya dzichimhara pamapazi awo.” **33** Akavaudzave mumwe mufananidzo achiti, “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nembiriso, iyo inotorwa nomunhukadzi oisanganisa nefurawa yakawanda, kusvikira yapinda muchikanyiya chose.” **34** Jesu

akataura zvinhu izvi zvose kuvanhu nemifananidzo. Haana chaakataura kwavari asingashandisi mifananidzo. **35** Saizvozvo zvakazadziswa zvakanga zvataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita zvichinzi: “Ndichataura nemifananidzo, ndichataura zvinhu zvakavanzika kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” **36** Ipapo akasiya vanhu vazhinji akapinda mumba. Vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, “Titsanangurirei zvinorehwa nomufananidzo wamasawi mumunda.” **37** Akapindura akati, “Uyo akadyara mbeu yakanaka ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **38** Munda ndiyo nyika, uye mbeu yakanaka inomirira vanakomana vourambo. Masawi ndiwo vanakomana vovakaipa, **39** muvengi noadyara ndiye dhiabhori. Kukohwa ndiko kuguma kwenyika, uye vakohwi ndivo vatumwa. (aion g165) **40** “Sokudzurwa kunoitwa masawi achipiswa mumoto, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika. (aion g165) **41** Mwanakomana woMunhu achatuma vatumwa vake uye vachadzura kubva muumambo hwake zvose zvinokonzera chivi navose vanoita zvakaipa. **42** Vachavakanda muvira romoto umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno. **43** Ipapo vakaruma vachapenya sezva vari muumambo hwaBaba vavo. Uyo ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe. **44** “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nepfuma yakavigwa mumunda. Mumwe murume akati aiwana, akavigazve, uye ipapo mukufara kwake, akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaaiya nazvo ndokutenga munda iwoyo. **45** “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafananize nomutengesi vezvinhu anotsvaka maparera akaisvonaka. **46** Akati awana rimwe rawo rinokosha akaenda akandotengesa zvose zvaakanga anazvo uye akaritenga. **47** “Zvakare umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nousvasvi hwakakandwa mugungwa uye hukabata marudzi ose ehove. **48** Pahwakanga hwazara vabati vohove vakahukwevera kunze kumahombekombe. Ipapo vakagara pasi vakasarudza hove dzakanaka vakadzisa mumidziyo, asi dzakaipa vakadzirasa. **49** Izvi ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuguma kwenyika. Vatumwa vachauya vagotsaura vakaipa kubva kune vakaruma, (aion g165) **50** uye vagovakanda muvira romoto, kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.” **51** Jesu akabvunza akati, “Manzwisa zvinhu izvi zvose here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Hongu.” **52** Akati kwavari, “Naizvozvo mudzidzisi mumwe nomumwe womurayiro akadzidziswa nezvovambo hwokudenga akafanana nomuridzi weimba anoburitsa pfuma itsva netsaru muimba yake yokuchengetera zvinhu.” **53** Jesu akati apedza mifananidzo iyi, akabvapo. **54** Akapinda muguta rokwake akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu musinagove ravo, uye vakashamiswa nazvo. Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume uyu akawanepi uchenjeri ulu namasimba ezvishamiso aya? **55** Ko, haasi mwanakomana womuvezi here? Mai vake havasi Maria here, navanun’una vake havasi Jakobho, Josefa, Simoni najudhasi? **56** Uye hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pakati pedu dzose here? Ko, zvino murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu zvose izvi?” **57** Vakagumburwa naye. Asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Muprofita haashayiwi kukudzwa asi munyika yake nomumba make.” **58** Uye haana kuzoita zvishamiso zvizhinji imomo nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

**14** Panguva iyoyo mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvaJesu **2** uye akati kuvaranda vake, “Uyu ndiJohani Mubhahatidzi; achika kubva kuvakafa! Ndokusaka masimba ezvishamiso achishanda maari.” **3** Zvino Herodhi ainge abata Johani akamusunga achibva amuisa mutorongu nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mudzimai waFiripi, munun’una wake, **4** sezvo Johani ainge ati kwaari, “Hautenderwi kutora mukadzi uyu.” **5** Herodhi aida kuuraya Johani asi aitya vanhu nokuti vaimuona somuprofita. **6** Asi zuva rokupemberera kuberekwa kwaHerodhi rakati rasvika, mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akatamba pamberi pavo uye zvikafadza Herodhi kwazvo, **7** zvokuti akamuvimbisa nemhiko

kuti aizomupa chipi nechipi chaazokumbira. **8** Arayirwa namai vake mwanasikana akati, “Ndipei pano musoro wajohani Mubhahatidzi uri mudiro.” **9** Mambo akasuwiswa nazvo, asi nokuda kwemhiko yake uye navaainge agere navo pakudya, akarayira kuti upiwe kwaari, **10** ndokutuma vanhu kundogura musoro wajohani mutorongu. **11** Uye musoro wake wakuyiwa nawo uri mudiro ukapiwa kumusikana, iye akaenda nawo kuna mai vake. **12** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakandouviga. Vakazoenda vakandoudza Jesu. **13** Jesu paakanzwa zvakanga zvaitika, akabvapo negwa zvingazivikanwi nevazhinji akaenda kurenje. Vachinzwa izvi, vanhu vazhinji vakamutevera netsoka vachibva kumaguta. **14** Paakabuda mugwa, Jesu akaona vanhu vazhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi uye akaporesa varwere vavo. **15** Zvino ava madekwana, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakati, “Tiri musango, uye kwava kusviba. Endesai vanhu ava, kuti vaende mumisha vandozvitengerera zvokudya.” **16** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Havafaniri kuenda. Imi vapei chavangadye.” **17** Ivo vakapindura vakati, “Pano tinongova nevingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri.” **18** Akati, “Uyai nazvo kuno kwandiri.” **19** Uye akarayira kuti vanhu vagare pasi pauswa. Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove dziya mbiri akatarira kudenga akavonga, akazvirupafadza uye akazvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi, vadzidzi vakapada vanhu. **20** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakanganangwa zvimedu zvainge zvasara zvikadzadza matungu gumi namaviri. **21** Vanhu vakadya vaisvika varume zviuru zvishanu pasingaverengwi vakadzi navana. **22** Pakarepo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vapinde mugwa vafanotungamira kuenda kune rimwe divi, uye ndokusara achiendesa vanhu vazhinji ava. **23** Mushure mokuendeswa vanhu vazhinji ava, akawira mugomo ari oga kundonyengetera. Madekwana akasvika iye achingovako ari oga, **24** asi igwa rakanga rava chinhambwe chikuru kwazvo kubva kunyika asi richtambudzwa namasaisai nokuti mhope yairwisana naro. **25** Panguva yechina yousiku Jesu akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. **26** Vadzidzi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa vakatya kwazvo. Vakaridza mhere nokutya vakati, “Hero dzangaradzimu!” **27** Asi pakarepo Jesu akati kwavari, “Musatya, ndini!” **28** Petro akapindura akati, “Ishe, kana murimi ndirayirei kuti ndiuye kwamuri ndichifamba pamusoro pemvura.” **29** Iye akati, “Uya.” Ipapo Petro akabuda mugwa akafamba pamusoro pemvura akananga kuna Jesu. **30** Asi akati achiona mhope ine simba, akatya, ndokubva atanga kunyura, achibva adanidzira achiti, “Ishe, ndiponesei!” **31** Pakarepo Jesu akatambudzwa ruoko rwake akamubata, uye akati kwaari, “Iwe wokutenda kuduku, sei wakahadzika?” **32** Uye pavakapinda mugwa, mhope yakanyarara. **33** Ipapo vava vaiva mugwa vakamunamata vachiti, “Chokwadi muri Mwanakomana waMwari.” **34** Kuzoti vayambukira mhiri, vakaburukira paGenesareti. **35** Uye varume venzvimbo iyoyo vakati vamuziva, vakatumira shoko mudunhu rose rakapoterredza. Vanhu vakauya navarwere vavo vose kwaari **36** vakamukumbira zvikuru kuti abvumire varwere kuti vangobata mupendero wengu yake uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

**15** Ipapo yanyori navaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vachibva kuJerusarema uye vakamubvunza vachiti, **2** “Sei vadzidzi venyu vachityora tsika dzavakuru? Havashambi maoko avo vasati vadya!” **3** Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Ko, imi munotyorei murayiro waMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyu? **4** Nokuti Mwari akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako’ uye, ‘Ani naani anotuka baba kana mai vake anofanira kuurayiwa.’ **5** Asi imi munoti kana munhu akati kuna baba vake kana mai vake, ‘Chinhu chipi nechipi chamaiti munozogamuchira kubva kwandiri, chava chipo chakakumikidzwa kuna Mwari’, **6** haachafaniri ‘kudza

baba vake' nache? Saizvozvo munoshayisa shoko raMwari simba nokuda kwetsika dzenyu. **7** Imi vanyengeri! Isaya akaprofita kwazvo pamusoro penyu achiti: **8** "Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemiro mo yach, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni. **9** Vanonidinamata pasina; vachidzidzisa dzidziso nemirayiro yavanhu." **10** Jesu akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari akati, "Teererai, munzwisise. **11** Icho chinopinda mumuromo momunhu 'hachimusvibisi', asi chinobuda mumuromo make ndicho 'chinomusvibisi'." **12** Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vakamubvunza vachiti, "Munoziva here kuti vaFarisi vagumburwa pavanzwa shoko iri?" **13** Akapindura akati, "Muti mumwe nomumwe usina kusimwa naBaba vangu vokudenga uchadzurwa. **14** Vasiyei vakadaro, vatungamiriri vamaopofu. Kana bofu rikatangamirira rimwe bofu, vose vachawira mugomba." **15** Petro akati, "Titsanangurirei mufananidzo uyu." **16** Jesu akabvunza akati, "Nemiwo hamusati mava kunzwisa? **17** Hamuoniwo here kuti chose chinopinda mumuromo chinopinda mudumbu chichizobuda kunze! **18** Asi zvinhu zvinobuda mumuromo zvinobva mumwoyo, izvozvi ndizvo zvinosvibisa munhu. **19** Nokuti mumwoyo munobuda pfungwa dzakaipa, umhondi, upokombe, unzenza, umbavha, uchapupu hwenhema nokureva nhema pamusoro pavamwe vanhu. **20** Izvi ndizvo 'zvinosvibisa' munhu, asi kudya asina kushamba maoko 'hazvimusvibisi'." **21** Jesu akabvapo akanda kudunhu reTire neSadhoni. **22** Mumwe mukadzi muKenani womunzvimbo iyi akauya achidanidzira achiti, "Ishe, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngon! Mwanasikana wangu ari kutambudzwa zvikuru nedhimoni rakamubata." **23** Jesu haana chaakapindura. Ipapo vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari vakasvikoti, "Mudzingei nokuti ari kuramba achidanidzira kwatiri." **24** Akati kwavari, "Ndakatumwa kumakwai akarasika elsraeri chete." **25** Mukadzi uya akauya akasvikopfungama pamberi pake akati, "Ishe, ndibatsireiwo!" **26** Akapindura akati, "Hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana muchichikandira imbwa." **27** Mukadzi uya akati, "Hongu Ishe, kunyange nembwa dzinodyawo zvimezu zvinodonha kubva patafura yatenzi wadzo." **28** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, "Mai, mune kutenda kukuru! Chikumbiro chenyu chanzwikwa." Mwanasikana wake akabva aporeswa kubva pangupa iyoyo. **29** Jesu akabvapo akatevedza gungwa reGarirea. Ipapo akakwira mugomo akagara pasi. **30** Uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari navakaremara, mapofu, mhetamakumbo, mbeveve navamwe vazhinji, vakasvikovaisa patsoka dzake uye akavaporesa. **31** Vanhu vakashamiswa kuona mbeveve dzichitaura, mhetamakumbo dzichitwasanudzwa, vakaremara vachifamba namapofu achiona. Vakarumbidza Mwari weIsraeri. **32** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake akati kwavari, "Ndiri kunzwa tsitsi pamusoro pavanhu ava; vanga vachingova neni kwamazva matatu uye havachina chokudya. Handiti kuti ndivaendese vaine nzara nokuti vangaziya nenzara munzira." **33** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vachiti, "Ndokupi kwatingawana chingwa chinokwana vanhu vose ava muno musango makadai?" **34** Jesu akabvunza akati, "Mune zvingwa zvingani?" Ivo vakati, "Tine zvinomwe notuhove tushoma shoma." **35** Akarayerira kuti vanhu vose vagare pasi. **36** Ipapo akatora zvingwa zvinomwe zviya nehove dziya, akavonga, akazvimezura ndokuzvipa kuvadzidzi, ivowo ndokupa vanhu vose. **37** Vose vakadya vakaiguta. Mushure, vadzidzi vakanhongera zvimezu zvakanga zvasara zvikazadza matengu manomwe. **38** Vanhu vakadya vaiva varume zviuru zvina, vakadzi navana vasingaverengerwi. **39** Mushure mokunge Jesu aendesa vanhu vazhinji ava, akapinda mugwa ndokubva aenda kudunhu reMagadhani.

**16** VaFarisi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Jesu vakamuedza nokumukumbira kuti avaratidze chiratidzo chinobva

kudenga. **2** Akavapindura achiti, "Panosvika nguva yamadekwana munoti, 'Mamiriro okunze achange akanaka nokuti denga rakatsvuka.' **3** Uye mangwanani munoti, 'Nhasi kuchanaya mvura ine dutu nokuti denga rakatsvuka uye kwakakwidzibira.' Munoziva kududzira zvinooonekwa mudenga, asi hamugoni kududzira zviratidzo zvinguwa. **4** Rudzi rwakaipa rwoupombwe runotsvaka chiratidzo, asi hapana chichapiwa kwarwuri kunze kwechiratidzo chaJona." Ipapo Jesu akavasiya, akaenda kumwe. **5** Pavakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa, vadzidzi vakakananga kutakura chingwa. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, "Chenjerai mungwarire mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi." **7** Vakakurukura nezvenyaya iyi pakati pavo vakati, "Anodaro nokuti hatina kuuya nechingwa." **8** Achiziva izvi Jesu akabvunza akati, "Imi vokutenda kuduku, ko, muri kutaurirane pakati penyu nezvokusava nechingwa?" **9** Hamusati mava kunzwisa here? Hamurangeriri here zvingwa zvishanu zvanvanhu vane zviuru zvishanu uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? **10** Kana kuti zvingwa zvinomwe zvanvanhu zviuru zvina uye kuti makazadza matengu mangani ezvamakaunganidza? **11** Hamunzwisa sei kuti ndanga ndisingatauri kwamuri nezvechingwa? Asi chenjererai mbiriso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi." **12** Ipapo vakanzwisira kuti ainge asingavaudzi kuti vachenjerere mbiriso inoshandiswa muchingwa, asi nezvedzidziso yavaFarisi navaSadhusi. **13** Jesu akati asvika kudunhu reKisari Firipi, akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, "Vanhu vanoti Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiani?" **14** Vakati, "Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwewo vanoti Eria, vamwewo vachiti Jeremia kana mumwe wavaprofita." **15** Akabvunza akati, "Ko, imi munoti ndini ani?" **16** Simoni Petro akapindura akati, "Ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari mupenyu." **17** Jesu akapindura akati, "Wakaropafadzwa iwe Simoni mwanakomana waJona, nokuti izvi hazvina kuzarurirwa kwauri nomunhu asi naBaba vangu vari kudenga. **18** Ndinoti kwauri, iwe ndiwe Petro, paruwere urwu ndichavaka kereke yangu, kunyange masuo eHadhesi haangaikundi. (Hadhesi g86) **19** Ndichakupa kiyi dzoumambo hwokudenga; chose chaunosungwa pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, uye chose chaunosunungura pano pasi nokudenga chichasunungurwa." **20** Ipapo akayambira vadzidzi vake kuti vasadze ani zvake kuti iye ndiye Kristu. **21** Kubva pangupa iyoyo Jesu akatanga kutsanangurira vadzidzi vake kuti anofanira kuenda kuJerusalem kundotambudzwa kwazvo pamaoko avakuru navaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vemirayiro uye kuti anofanira kurayerira nokumutsazwe pazuva retatu. **22** Petro akamutora padivi akatanga kumutsiura achiti, "Hazviitiki, Ishe. Izvi hazvisi kuzoitika kwamuri!" **23** Jesu akatendeukira kwaari akati, "Enda shure kwangu Satani! Uri chigumbuso kwandiri nokuti hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako asi zvanvanhu." **24** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, "Kana paine anoda kunditevera, ngaazvirambe, atakure muchinjikwa wake, anditevera. **25** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuwana. **26** Ko, munhu achabatsirwa nei kana akawana nyika yose, asi achirasikirwa noupenyu hwake? Kana kuti munhu acharipeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? **27** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya ari mukubwinya kwaBaba vake aine vatumwa vake, ipapo achapa mubayiro kuno mumwe nomumwe maererano namabasa ake. **28** Ndinokudza chokwadi kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achuuya muumambo hwake."

**17** Mushure memazva matanhatu Jesu akatora Petro najakobho najohani munun'una wajakobho akakwira navo mugomo refu vari voga. **2** Ipapo akashanduka pamberi pavo. Chiso chake chakapenya sezuya uye nguwo dzake dzikachena sechiedza.

3 Pakarepo Mozisi naEria vakangorekana voonekwa vamire vachitaura naJesu. 4 Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe zvakinakira kuva pano. Kana muchida ndingavaka matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi nerimwe raEria.” 5 Achiri kutaura kudaro, gore raipanya rakabva ravakwidibira, uye inzwi rikabuda mgore richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu wandinodisa, anondifadza. Munzwei!” 6 Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vachitya kwazvo. 7 Asi Jesu akauya akavabata. Akati, “Mukai. Musatya.” 8 Pavakasimudza misoro vachitarisa vakazongoona Jesu ava oga. 9 Pavakanga vava kuburuka kubva mugomo, Jesu akavarayira achiti, “Musamboudza ani zvake zvamaona izvi kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amutsa kubva kuvakafa.” 10 Vadzidzi vakamubvunza vakati, “Ko, sei vadzidzisi vemirayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” 11 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ichokwadi kuti Eria achauya agovandudza zvinhu zvose. 12 Asi ndinokuudza kuti Eria akatouya kare asi havana kumuziva, uye vakaita kwaari zvavaida. Saizvozvo Mwanakomana woMunhu achatambudzwa pamaoko avo.” 13 Ipapo vadzidzi vakanzwisira kuti aitaura kwavari nezvaJohani Mubhabhatidzi. 14 Vakati vasvika kuvanhu vazhinji, mumwe murume akauya akasvikopfugama pamberi paJesu akati, 15 “Ishe, donzwiraiwo mwanakomana wangu tsitsi. Ane zvipusha uye ari kutambudzika kwazvo. Kazhinji zvinomuwisira mumoto kana mumvura. 16 Ndauya naye kuvadzidzi wenyu asi havana kugona kumuporesa.” 17 Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa, imi rudzi rusingatendi uye rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira rinhiko? Uyai nomukomana uyu kwandiri.” 18 Jesu akatuka dhimoni rikabva rabuda mumukomana uya achibva apora kubva pangava iyoyo. 19 Ipapo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vari voga vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ko, takundikana sei kuridzinga?” 20 Akavapindura achiti, “Nokuda kwokuti mune kutenda kudiki. Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti dai maiva nokutenda kudiki hako semhodzi yemasitadhi maigona kuti kugomo iri, ‘Ibva apa uende uko,’ zvizhichika. Hapana chamunozokundikana kuita. 21 Asi rudzi urwu rwomweya runongobviswa chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.” 22 Vakati vaungana muGarirea Jesu akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa mumaoko avanhu. 23 Vachamuraya asi pazuva retatu achamutswa.” Uye vadzidzi vakasuwa kwazvo. 24 Jesu navadzidzi vake vakati vasvika muKapenaume, vateresi vomutemberi vakauya kuna Petro vakabvunza vachiti, “Ko, mudzidzisi wenyu haaripe mutero womutemberi here?” 25 Akapindura akati, “Hongu, anoripa.” Petro paakapinda mumba, Jesu ndiye akatanga kutaura achiti, “Unofungei, Simoni? Madzimambo enyika anatora mutero kuvana vavo here kana kuti kuna vamwe?” 26 Petro akapindura akati, “Kuna vamwe.” Jesu akati, “Saka vana vakasununguka. 27 Asi kuti tisavagumbura enda kugungwa unokanda chiredzo chako mumvura. Tora hove yaunotanga kubata, wovhura muromo wayo, uchawana muine mari inokwana mutero wangu newako, uvape.”

**18** Pangava iyoyo vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu uye vakamubvunza vachiti, “Ndiyaniko mukuru pane vose muumambo hwokudenga?” 2 Akadana mwana muduku ndokumumisa pakati pavo. 3 Uye akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, kana musina kushanduka mukava savana vaduku, hamungatongopindi muumambo hwokudenga. 4 Naizvozvo ani naani anozvinipisa somwana uyu ndiye achava mukuru muumambo hwokudenga. 5 “Uye ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku souyu muzita rangu anogamuchira ini. 6 Asi ani naani anoita kuti mumwe wavaduku vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvaiva nani kwaari kuti asungirirwe guyo guru muhuro make agonyadzwa mugungwa makadzika. 7 “Ine nhamo nyika

nokuda kwezvinhu zvinoinita kuti vanhu vatadze! Zvinhu izvozvo zvinofanira kuuya asi ane nhamo munhu anoita kuti zviitike. 8 Kana ruoko rwako kana kuti rutsoka rwako zvichikuita kuti utadze, zvidimure uzvirasire kure. Zviri nani kupinda muupenyu wakaremaro kana kuti uchikamhina, pano kupinda mumoto usingadzimi uine maoko maviri namakumbo maviri. (aiōnios g166) 9 Kana ziso rako richikuita kuti utadze ribvise urirasire kure. Zviri nani kuti upinde muupenyu uine ziso rimwe chete pane kunge uine maziso maviri asi ugokandwa mumoto wegehena. (Geenna g1067) 10 “Onai kuti hamuzvidze mumwe wavaduku ava. Ndinokuudza kuti vatumba vavo kudenga vanogaroona chiso chaBaba vangu vari kudenga. 11 Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzoponesa chakaraisika. 12 “Imi munofungei? Kana munhu ane makwai zana, rimwe chete rawo rikarasika, haangasiye makumi mapfumbamwe nepfumbamwe mumakomo achinotsvaka rakarasika here? 13 Uye kana akariwana, ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti anorifarira kukunda makumi mapfumbamwe nemapfumbamwe asina kurasika. 14 Nenzira imwe cheteyo Baba venyu vari kudenga havafariri kuti mumwe wavaduku ava arasike. 15 “Kana hama yako yakutadzira enda umuudze mhosva yake, muri maviri chete. Kana akakunzwa wadzora hama yako. 16 Asi akaramba kuteerera, enda nomumwe kana maviri kuitira kuti ‘nyaya imwe neimwe isimbise nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu.’ 17 Kana akaramba kuteerera, uudze kereke, kana akaramba kuteerera kunyange kereke, umutore zvako somuhedheni kana muteresi. 18 “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti chose chamuchasunga pano pasi chichasungwa kudenga, nechamunosunungura pano pasi chichasunungwa kudenga. 19 “Ndinokuudza zvakare kuti kana maviri venyu mukabvumirana pane chamunokumbira kuna Baba vangu vari kudenga, muchachiitirwa. 20 Nokuti panoungana maviri kana vatatu muzita rangu, neni ndiripo pakati pavo.” 21 Ipapo Petro akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ishe, kanganiko kandingaregerera hama yangu kana achinditadzira? Kanomwe here?” 22 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwete kanomwe chete, asi kakapetwa makumi manomwe ane nomwe. 23 “Naizvozvo, umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo aida kupirirwa zvikereti zvake navaranda vake. 24 Paakatanga kuzviongorora, murume ainge aine chikwereti chamatarendra zviuru gumi akauyiswa kwaari. 25 Sezvo ainge asingakwanisi kuripa chikwereti ichi, tenzi wake akaronga kuti iye nomudzimai wake, navana vake nezvose zvaaiwa nazvo zvitengeswe kuti zviripe chikwereti. 26 “Muranda uya akazviwisira pamberi patenzi wake akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, ‘Ndiitireiwo mwoyo murefu, ndicharipa hangu zvose.’ 27 Tenzi womuranda uya akamunzwira tsitsi, ndokubva adzima chikwereti chiya chose, uye akamuregedza achienda zvake. 28 “Asi muranda uya paakabuda, akasangana nomumwewo muranda saiye ainge aine chikwereti chake chamadhenari zana. Akamubata ndokutanga kumudzipa. Akati, ‘Ndipe chikwereti changu!’ 29 “Muranda uya saiye wo muranda akapfugama ndokumukumbira zvikuru achiti, ‘Ndiitirewo mwoyo murefu, ndichakupa chikwereti chako.’ 30 “Asi akaramba. Pamusoro pezvo akamusingisa uye akaita kuti aiswe mutorongo kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose. 31 Vamwe varanda vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, zvakatambudzwa zvikuru ndokubva vanoudza tenzi wavo zvose zvakanga zvaitika. 32 “Tenzi akadana muranda uya akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa. Ndakadzima chikwereti changu chawaiva nacho nokuti wakandikumbira zvikuru. 33 Saka hawaifanira here kuva netsitsi kuno mumwe wako sezvandakuitira iwe?’ 34 Nehasha tenzi wake akamuisa kune vejeri kuti arangwe zvinorwadza kusvikira aripa chikwereti chose chaaiwa nacho. 35 “Izvi ndizvo

zvichaitirwa mumwe nomumwe wenyu naBaba vangu vari kudenga kana musingaregereri hama yenyu nomwoyo wose.”

**19** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, akabva kuGarirea akaenda kudunhu rejudeha mhiri kwaJorodhani. **2** Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera uye akavaporesa ikoko. **3** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kwaari kuzomuedza. Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Zviri pamutemo here kuti murume arambe mukadzi wake nokuda kwechikonzero chipi nechipi zvacho?” **4** Akavapindura achiti, “Hamuna kuverenga here kuti kubva pakutanga Musiki akavaita munhurume nomunhukadzi, **5** akati, ‘Nokuda kwaizvozvo murume achasiya baba namai vake agobatanidzwa nomukadzi wake, vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe chete?’ **6** Saka havachisiri vaviri asi mumwe chete. Naizvozvo chabatanidzwa naMwari pamwe chete, hapana munhu anofanira kuchiparadzana.” **7** Vakabvunzazve vachiti, “Sei Mozisi akarayira kuti murume ape mukadzi wake rugwaro rwokumuramba obva amuedesa?” **8** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Mozisi akakubvumirai kuramba vakadzi venyu nokuda kwokwokukutu hwemwoyo yenyu. Asi zvainge zvisina kudaro kubva pakutanga. **9** Ndinokuudza kuti ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake, kunze chete nokuda kwoupombwe, akazowana mumwe mukadzi, atoita upombwe.” **10** Vadzidzi vake vakati kwaari, “Kana ari iwo mamiriro azvakaita pakati pomurume nomukadzi, zviri nani kusawana.” **11** Jesu akapindura akati kwavari, “Haasi wose anogamuchira shoko iri, asi kune avo chete vakaripiwa. **12** Nokuti kune ngomwa dzakaberekwa dzakadaro; dzimwe dziriko dzakaitwa navanhu; dzimwe dzakaziwa ngomwa nokuda kwomumambo hwokudenga. Uyo anogona kugamuchira shoko iri ngaarigamuchire.” **13** Ipapo vana vaduku vakauyiswa kuna Jesu kuti aise maoko ake pamusoro pavo, uye kuti avanyengeretere. Asi vadzidzi vakatsiura vava vakanga vauya navo. **14** Jesu akati, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, musavadziva, nokuti umambo hwokudenga ndohwvakadai.” **15** Akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, akabva ipapo. **16** Zvino mumwe murume akauya kuna Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Mudzidzisi, ndechipi chinhu chakanaka chandingatira kuti ndiwanepenyu husingaperi?” (**aiōnios q166**) **17** Jesu akati kwaari, “Unonidibvunzireiko pamusoro pezvakana? Kunogona noMumwe chete akanaka. Kana uchida kupinda muopenyu, teerera mirayiro.” **18** Murume uya akabvunza achiti, “Ipiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Usauraya, usaite upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema. **19** Kudza baba vako namai vako uye ude muvakidzani wako sokuzvida kwaunozviita iwe.” **20** Jaya riya rakati, “Zvose ndakazvichengeta. Chii chandichiri kushayiwa?” **21** Jesu akati, “Kana uchida kuva wakawana, enda unotengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya wonditevera.” **22** Jaya riya parakanzwa izvi, rakaenda rakasuwa kwazvo nokuti raiva nepfuma zhinji kwazvo. **23** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvakaoma kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwokudenga. **24** Ndinotizve zvakareruka kuti ngamera ipinde nepaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **25** Vadzidzi vakati vanzwa izvi vakakatyamara zvikuru vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndiyani zvino achaponeswa?” **26** Jesu akavatarisa akati, “Kuvanhu izvi hazvigoneki asi kuna Mwari zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka.” **27** Petro akamupindura akati, “Takasiya zvose kuti tikuteverei! Zvino tichawaneiko?” **28** Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti pakuvandudzwa kwezvinhu zvose, Mwanakomana woMunhu paachagara pachigaro chake chokubwinya, imi makanditevera muchagarawo pazvigoro gumi nezvubiri muchitonga marudzi gumi namaviri elsraeri. **29** Uye vose vakasiya dzimba, kana vakoma kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana baba kana mai kana

vana kana minda nokuda kwangu vachagamuchira zvapaketwa kazana, uye vachagara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios q166**) **30** Asi vazhinji vokutanga vachava vokupedzisira uye navazhinji vokupedzisira vachava vokutanga.

**20** “Nokuti umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana nomuridzi womunda akabuda mangwanani-ngwanani kundotsvaka vanhu vokuti vazoshanda mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **2** Akabvumirana navo kuti aizovapa dhinari pazuva, ndokubva avaedesa mumunda wake wemizambiringa. **3** “Nenguva inenge yechitatu akabuda ndokuona vamwe vamire pamusika vasina chavaiita. **4** Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa, ndichakupai zvachodzera.’ **5** Saka vakaenda. ‘Akabudazve nenguva dzinenge dzekochanhatu nedzefumbamwe akaita zvimwe chetezvo. **6** Nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe akabuda akawanazve vamwe vamire. Akavabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko, maswera makangomira pano zuva rose musina chamuri kuita?’ **7** “Vakapindura vachiti, ‘Nokuti hapana munhu atipa basa.’ ‘Akati kwavari, ‘Nemiwo endai mundoshanda mumunda wangu wemizambiringa.’ **8** “Akati ava madekwana, muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati kumutariri wake, ‘Dana vashandi ugovapa mubayiro wavo, uchitanga navapedzisira kupiwa basa kusvikira kune vokitanga.’ **9** “Vashandi vainge vaenda kundoshanda nenguva inenge yegumi neimwe vakauya uye mumwe nomumwe wavo akagamuchira dhinari. **10** Saka pakasvika vava vakanga vatanga kushanda, vakatarisira kupiwa zvakaanda. Asi mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa dhinari. **11** Vakati vagamuchira mari iyi vakatanga kutsutsumwira muridzi womunda. **12** Vakati, ‘Varume ava vapedzisira vangoshanda awa imwe chete, asi mavaenzanisa nesu tatakura mutoro webasa uye tikapiswa nezva.’ **13** “Asi akapindura mumwe wavo achiti, ‘Shamwari, handina chandakukanganisira. Ko, hauna kutenderana neni kushandira dhinari here? **14** Tora mubayiro wako uende. Ndinoda kupa munhu ashanda kwokupedzisira zvakaafanana nezvandakupa. **15** Ko, handina kodzero here yokuita zvandinoda nemari yangu? Kana kuti iwe uno goda nokuda kwokupa kwangu zvakaanda.’ **16** “Saka vokupedzisira vachava vokitanga uye vokitanga vachava vokupedzisira.” **17** Zvino Jesu paakanga achikwira kuenda kujerusarema, akatora vadzidzi vake gumi navaviri parutivi akati kwavari, **18** “Tiri kukwira kuenda kujerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongerwa rufu **19** uye vagomuisa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti asekwere agorohwa uye arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. Pazuva retatu achamutswa kuti ave mupenyu!” **20** Ipapo mai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi vakauya kuna Jesu navanakomana vavo, vakapfugama pamberi pake vaine chikumbiro. **21** Akabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “Itaiwo kuti mumwe wavanakomana vangu vaviri ava agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudzi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu muumambo hwenyu.” **22** Jesu akati, kwavari, “Hamuzivi zvamuri kukumbira. Mungagona kunwa mukombe wandichazonwa here?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Tinogona.” **23** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo muchanwa mumukombe wangu, asi zvokuti mugare kurudzi kana kuruboshwe rwangu, handisini ndinopa. Nzimbo idzi ndedzaavo vakadzigidzirwa naBaba vangu.” **24** Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi vakatsamwira mukoma nomunun’una ava. **25** Jesu akavadana pamwe chete uye akati, “Munoziva kuti vatongi veveDzimwe Ndudzi vanobata ushe pamusoro pavo uye machinda avo makuru anoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. **26** Ngazvirege kudaro kwamuri. Asi ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu, **27** uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira

kuva nhapwa yenyu, **28** sezvavakangoita kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshandirwa asi kuzoshandira, nokupa upenyu hwake sorudzikinuro rwavazhinji.” **29** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakabva kujeriko, vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakamutevera. **30** Varume vaviri vaiva mapofu vakanga vagere parakutivi rwenzira, pavakanzwa kuti Jesu ainge opfuura nepo vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavidhi, tinzwireiwo ngonii!” **31** Vanhu vazhinji vakavatsiura vakavarayira kuti vanyarare, asi ivo vakanyanya kudanidzira vachiti, “Ishe, Mwanakomana waDhavidhi, tinzwireiwo ngonii!” **32** Jesu akamira akavadana, akavabvunza achiti, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” **33** Vakapindura vachiti, “Ishe, tinoda kuona.” **34** Jesu akavanzwira tsitsi uye akabata meso avo. Pakarepo vakabva vaona uye vakamutevera.

**21** Vakati voswedera kuJerusarema uye vasvika muBhetifage pagomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vadzidzi vaviri, **2** achiti kwavari, “Endai kumusha wamakatarisana nawo uye imomo muchaona mbongoro yakasungirirwa pamwe chete nomwana wayo. Mudzisunungure muuye nadzo kwandiri. **3** Kana pano munhu anotaura chinhu kwamuri, mumuudze kuti, Ishe anodzida uye achadzidzosa nokukurumidza.” **4** Izvi zvakaitika kuti zvizadzise zvakataurwa kubudikidza nomuprofita achiti: **5** “Muti kuMwanasikana weZioni, Tarira, Mambo wako anouya kwauri, ari munyoro, akatasva mbongoro, ari pamusoro pomwana wembongoro.” **6** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandoita sezvavakanga varayirwa naJesu. **7** Vakauya nembongoro nomwana wayo, vakaisa nguo dzavo pamusoro padzo, uye Jesu akagara pamusoro padzo. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakawarira nguo dzavo mumugwagwa, vamwewo vakatema mapazi emiti vakaawarira mumugwagwa. **9** Vazhinji vakanga vakatungamira mberi navaya vakanga vachitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavidhi!” “Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita ralshe!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” **10** Jesu akati apinda muJerusarema, guta rose rakazungunuswa, vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndaniko uyu?” **11** Vazhinji vakati, “Uyu ndiye Jesu, muprofita anobva kuNazareta kuGarirea.” **12** Jesu akapinda munzvimbo yetemberi akadzanga vose vaitenga nokutengesa. Akapidigira tafura dzavaitsinhanha mari nezvigarozvavaitengesa njiva. **13** Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengereta,’ asi imi mava kuuita ‘bako ramakororo.’” **14** Mapofu navakarema vakauya kwaari kutemberi, uye akavaporesa. **15** Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro pavakaona zvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakaita, uye vana vachidanidzira mutemberi vachiti, “Hosana kuMwanakomana waDhavidhi,” vakatsamwa. **16** Vakamubvunza vachiti, “Uri kunzwa zviri kurehwa navana ava here?” Jesu akavapindura achiti, “Hongu, hamuna kurava here panoti: “Pamiromo yavana navacheche makaisa rumbidzo?”” **17** Uye akavasiya akabuda muguta uni akaenda kuBhetani kwaakandovata. **18** Mangwanani-ngwanani, paakanga ari munzira achidzokera kuguta, akanzwa nzara. **19** Akati aona muonde pedyo nomugwagwa, akatsaukira paari asi haana kuwana chinhu paari kunze kwamashizha. Ipapo akati kwaari, “Ngakurege kuva nemicherozve paari!” Pakarepo muti uya wakabva wasvava. (aiōn g165) **20** Vadzidzi vakati vavziona, vakakatyamara, vakati, “Ko, muonde uyu vabva wasvava pakarepo sei?” **21** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti kana mune kutenda uye musingakahadziki, hamungaiti zvaitwa kumuonde uyu chete, asi munogonawo kuti kugomo iri, ‘Enda undozvikanda mugungwa’ uye zvichaitika. **22** Kana muchitenda, muchagamuchira zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengetera.” **23** Jesu akapinda muruvazhe rwetemberi,

uye paakanga achidzidzisa, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakauya kwaari. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Muri kuita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Uye ndiani akakupai simba irori?” **24** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nemiwo ndichakubvunza mubvunzo mumwe chete. Kana mukandipindura ndichakuudzaiwo simba randiri kuita naro zvinhu izvi. **25** Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwakabvepi? Rwakabva kudenga here kana kuvanhu?” Vakataurirana pakati pavo vachiti, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga’ achazobvunza kuti, ‘Zvino makaregerei kumutenda?’” **26** Asi kana tikati, “Rwakabva kuvanhu, tinotyva vanhu, nokuti vose vanotenda kuti Johani aiva muprofita.” **27** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatizivi.” Ipapo iye akati, “Neni handingakuudzeiwo simba randinoita naro zvinhu izvi.” **28** “Munofungei nazvo? Paiva nomurume aiva navanakomana vaviri. Akaenda kuno wokutanga akati, ‘Mwanangu, enda nhasi unoshanda mumunda wemizambiringa.’” **29** “Akapindura achiti, ‘Handidi,’ asi pashure akazvidemba uye akazoenda hake. **30** “Ipapo baba vava vakaenda kuno mumwe mwanakomana vakasvikomuudza zvimwe chetezvo. Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Ndichaenda, baba’ asi haana kuenda. **31** “Ndoupike pavaviri ava akaita zvaizidwa nababa vake?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Wokutanga.” Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, vateresi nezvifeve vari kukutangirai kupinda muumambo hwaMwari. **32** Nokuti Johani akauya kwamuri kuti azokuratidzai nzira yokurama, mukasamutenda, asi vateresi nezvifeve vakatenda. Uye kunyanga mushure mokunge maona izvi hamuna kutendeuka mukamutenda. **33** “Inzwai mumwe mufananidzo. Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume ananga arima munda wake wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akacherera chisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe. Ipapo akasiya munda womuzambiringa kuvarimi vaimupa mari ndokuenda parwendo rurefu. **34** Nguva yokukohwa yakati yavvika, akatuma varanda vake kuvarimi vava kuti vandotora zvizereko zvake. **35** “Varimi vakabata varanda vava, vakarova mumwe, vakauraya mumwe, uye vakataka wechitatu namabwe. **36** Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda kwavari, vakawanda kupfuura vokatanga, varimi vakavaitira zvimwe chetezvo. **37** Pakupedzisira akatuma mwanakomana wake kwavari. Akati, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’” **38** “Asi varimi pavakaona mwanakomana vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai timuuraye, tigatora nhaka yake.’” **39** Saka vakamutora vakamubudisa kunze kwemunda wemizambiringa vakamuuraya. **40** “Naizvozvo, panouya muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaitaiko kuvarimi avo?” **41** Vakapindura vakati, “Achaparadza varimi vakaipa ava, uye achapa munda womuzambiringa kuna vamwe varimi avo vachazomupa mugove wake wezvirimwa pakukohwa.” **42** Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamuna kutomborava here muMagwara panoti: “Ibwe kakarambwa navavaki ndiro rakazova musoro wekona. Ishe aita izvi, uye zvinoshamisa pamberi pedu?”” **43** “Naizvozvo ndinokuudzai kuti umambo hwaMwari huchatorwa kubva kwamuri huchipiwa kuvanhu vachabereka zvizereko zvahwo. **44** Uyo anowira pamusoro pebwe iri achavhunika kuita zvidimbu zvidimbu asi uyo warichawira achapwanyiswa.” **45** Vaprista vakuru navaFarisi pavakanzwa mifananidzo yaJesu, vakaziva kuti aitura nezvavo. **46** Vakatsvika nzira yokuti vamusunge nayo, asi vakatya vanhu vazhinji nokuti vakanga vachiti muprofita.

**22** Jesu akataurazve kwavari nemifananidzo achiti, **2** “Umambo hwokudenga hwakafanana namambo akagadzirira mwanakomana wake mutambo wesvitsa. **3** Akatuma varanda vake kuna avo vainge vakakokwa kumutambo kuti vachiuya, asi vakaramba kuuya. **4** “Ipapo akatumazve vamwe varanda achiti, ‘Tauriri vose vakakokwa kuti ndagadzirira



mabiko: Ndaya nzombe nemombe dzakakodzwa uye zvole zvagadzirirwa. Uyai kumutambo wesvitsa.’ 5 “Asi hapana akateerera uye vakaenda mumwe kumunda wake, mumwewo kune rimwe basa rake. 6 Vamwe vavo vakabata varanda vake vakavaitira zvakaipa uye vakavauraya. 7 Mambo akatsamwa kwazvo. Akatuma hondo yake kundoparadza vaurayi vava uye akapisa guta ravo. 8 “Ipapo akati kuvaranda vake, ‘Mutambo wesvitsa wagadzirirwa asi vava vandakakoka vakanga vasingakoderi kuti vauye. 9 Endai kumharadzano dzenzira mundokoka kumutambo ani zvake vamuchawana.’ 10 Saka varanda vakaenda mumigwaga vakandokorodza vose vavakagona kuwana, vose vakanaka nevakaipa, uye imba yesvitsa ikazara navakanga vakokwa. 11 “Asi mambo akati apinda kuzoona vakanga vakokwa, akaona munhu imomo akanga asina nguo yesvitsa. 12 Akamubvunza akati, ‘Shamwari, wapinda seiko muno usina nguo yesvitsa?’ Munhu uya akashaya chokureva. 13 “Ipapo mambo akaudza varanda vake akati, ‘Musungei maoko namakumbo mumukande panze, murima, umo muchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ 14 “Nokuti vazhinji vakakokwa asi vakasarudzwa vashoma.” 15 Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakandoronga kuti vamubate namashoko ake. 16 Vakatumva vadzidzi vavo kwaari pamwe chete navaHerodhi. Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akuruma uye kuti munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Hamutsauswi navanhu nokuti hamutarisi kuti ndivanaani. 17 Tiudzei zvino kuti imi, munoti kudini? Zvakana here kutera mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti hazvina?” 18 Asi Jesu, achiziva kuipa kwavo, akati, “Imi vanyengeri munondiedzereiko? 19 Ndiratidzei mari inoshandiswa pakutera mutero.” Vakamuvigira dhenari 20 uye akavabvunza akati, “Ko, mufananidzo uyu ndowaani uye runyoro urwu ndorwaani?” 21 Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ipai kuna Kesari zvaKesari, uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” 22 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa. Saka vakamusiywa vakaenda. 23 Pazuva rimwe chetero vaSadhusi, avo vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. 24 Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatiudza kuti murume akafa asina vana munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi agomubereka vana. 25 Zvino pakuti pedu paiva navanakomana vomunhu mumwe vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi ndokubva iye afa, uye sezvo akanga asina vana, akasiyira munun’una wake mukadzi. 26 Zvimwe chetezvo zvakaaitika kuno wechipiri nowechitatu kusvikira kuno wechinomwe. 27 Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. 28 Zvino pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waaniko pavanomwe vava sezvo vose vaiva varume vake?” 29 Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ndiyo pamunorasika ipapo nokuti hamuzivi Magwara kana simba raMwari. 30 Pakumuka kwavakafa vanhu hawawani kana kuwanikwa, vachange vakaita savatumba kudenga. 31 Asi pane zvokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here zvakarehwa naMwari kwamuri, achiti, 32 ‘N dini Mwari waAbhurahama naMwari walsaka naMwari wajakobho?’ Haasi Mwari wavakafa asi wavapenyu.” 33 Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake. 34 Vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga akunda vaSadhusi, vaFarisi vakaungana pamwe chete. 35 Mumwe wavo aiva nyanzvi pane zveimirayiro akamuedza nomubvunzo achiti, 36 “Mudzidzisi, ndoupi murayiro mukuru muMwari?” 37 Jesu akapindura akati, “‘Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose.’ 38 Uyu ndiwo murayiro mukuru uye wokutanga. 39 Wechipiri wakafanana nayo unoti, ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.’ 40 Murayiro wase naVapofita zvakabatanidzwa pamirayiro iyi miviri.” 41 VaFarisi pavakanga vachakaungana pamwe chete, Jesu akavabvunza akati, 42 “Munofungei nezvaKristu? Mwana

waani?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavidhi.” 43 Akati kwavari, “Ko, zvino sei Dhavidhi achitaura noMweya akamuti, ‘Ishe?’ Nokuti anoti, 44 “‘Ishe akati kuna Ishe wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.’ 45 Zvino kana Dhavidhi achimuti, ‘Ishe’ angagova mwanakomana wake sei?” 46 Hapana akagona kutaura shoko rimwe, uye kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi hapana akazoshinga kumubvunza mimweze mibvunzo.

**23** Ipapo Jesu akataura kuvanhu vazhinji nokuvadzidzi vake achiti, 2 “Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vagere pachigaro chaMozisi. 3 Saka munofanira kuvateerera muite zvinhu zvole zvanonokudzai. Asi musaita zvananoita, nokuti havaiti zvanoparidza. 4 Vanosungwa mitoro inorema voitakudza pamafudzi avanhu, asi ivo pachavo havadi kusimudza munwe kuti vaibvise. 5 “Vanoita zvinhu zvole kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanotambanudza mafirikiteri avo uye vanorebesa pfunha dzenguo dzavo. 6 Vanoda zvigaro zvapamberi pamitambo nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge. 7 Vanofarira kukwaziswa pamisika uye kuti vanzi ‘Rabhi’ navanhu. 8 “Asi imi hamufaniri kunzi ‘Rabhi’ nokuti munongova naTenzi mumwe chete uye mose muri hama. 9 Musadana ani zvake aripanyika mchiti, ‘Baba’ nokuti munongova naBaba vamwe chete uye vari kudenga. 10 Uye musadaidzwa muchinzi ‘mudzidzisi’ nokuti muno Mudzidzisi mumwe chete iye Kristu. 11 Mukuru pakati penyuri ndiye achava muranda wenyu. 12 Nokuti ani naani anozvikudza achaninipiswa uye ani naani anozvininipisa achakudza. 13 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Nokuti munopfigira vanhu umambo hwedenga vachizviona. Imi pachenyu hamupindi, uye vava vanoedza kupinda hamuvatenderi. 14 Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi, uye munoita minyengetero mirefu kuti muonekwe. Naizvozvo muchatongwa zvakaomesesa. 15 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, vanyengeri! Munofamba panyika napamakungwa kuti mutendeutse munhu mumwe chete. Kana atendeuka munomuita mwanakomana wegehena kakapetwa kaviri panemi. (Geenna g1067) 16 “Mune nhamo imi vatungamiri mapoful imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu akapika netemberi, hazvina hazvo mhosva, asi kana munhu akapika negoridhe romutemberi anosungwa nemhiko yake.’ 17 Imi mapenzi amapoful Chikuru chii: Goridhe netemberi inoita kuti goridhe rive dzvene? 18 Uyezve imi munoti, ‘Kana munhu upi zvake akapika nearitari hazvirevi chinhu, asi kana munhu upi zvake akapika nechipo chiri pairi, asungwa nemhiko yake.’ 19 Imi mapoful! Chikuru chii: Chipi kana kuti aritari inoita kuti chipi chive chitsvene? 20 Naizvozvo, uyo anopika nearitari anopika nayo nezvole zviri pairi. 21 Uye uyo anopika netemberi anopika nayo uye naiye anogara mairi. 22 Uye uyo anopika nedenga anopika nechigaro choushe chaMwari uye naiye anogara pachiri. 23 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munopa chegumi chezvose zvinonhuhwira zvinoti: mindi, anisi nekumini. Asi munoshaya hanya nezvinhu zvinokosha zvomurayiro zvinoti: kururamisira, ngoni nokutendeka. Maifanira kuita izviwo musingakanganwi zvokutanga. 24 Imi vatungamiri mapofu, munomimina nyunyu asi muchimedza ngamera. 25 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munosuka mikombe nendiro kunze asi makuti menyu muzere namakaro nokusazvidzora. 26 Iwe bofu romuFarisi! Tanga wachenesa makuti momukombe nendiro, uye ipapo kunze kwazvo kuchachenawo. 27 “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Makafanana namakuba akacheneswa

kunze anoratidzika kuva akanaka kunze asi mukati muzere mapfupa avanhu vakafa nezvinhu zvose zvine tsvina. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, munoonekwa navanhu kunze semakarurama asi mukati menyu muzere nounyengeri uye nohuipi. **29** “Mune nhamo imi vadzidzisi vomurayiro nemi vaFarisi, imi vanyengeri! Munovaka makuva avaprofita nokushongedza makuva avakarurama. **30** Uye moti, ‘Dai takanga tararama pamazuva amadzitateguru edu, tingadai tisina kubatsirana navo pakuteura ropa ravaprofita.’ **31** Saka muri kuzvipupurira pachenyu kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaivavo vakaponda vaprofita. **32** Zvino chizadzisi chiyero chechivi chamadzitateguru enyu! **33** “Imi nyoka! Imi vana venyoka! Muchatiza seiko kutongwa kunokuendesai kugehena? (Geenna 10:67) **34** Naizvozvo ndiri kukutumirai vaprofita navachenjeri navadzidzisi. Vamwe vavo muchavarauya uye muchavaroverera pamuchanjikwa; vamwe muchavarova mumasinagoge enyu uye muchavadzizingirira kubva kune rimwe guta kusvikira kune rimwe guta. **35** Uye nokudaro, ropa ravakarurama vose rakateurwa panyika richauya pamusoro penyuru kubvira paropa raAbheri akanga akarurama kusvikira paropa raZekaria mwanakomana waBherikia uyo wamakauraya pakati petemberi nearitari. **36** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti zvose izvi zvichava pamusoro porudzi urwu. **37** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema! Iwe unouraya vaprofita nokutaka namabwe avo vanotumirwa kwaari, kazhinji sei kandaidsa kuunganidza vana vako sezvinoita nhunzvi yehuku inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo. **38** Tarira, wasiyirwa imba yako yangova dongo. **39** Ndinokuudza kuti, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, ‘Akaropafadzwa anouya muzita ralshe.’”

**24** Jesu akabuda mutemberi, uye paakanga achifamba kudaro, vadzidzi vake vakaswedera kwaari vakamuratidza dzimba dzetemberi. **2** Iye akati kwavari, “Muri kuona zvinhu izvi zvose here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti hakuna ibwe richasara pano riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisirwa pasi.” **3** Jesu akati agara paGomo reMirivhi, vadzidzi vakauya kwaari vari voga vakati, “Tiudzei kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini, uye kuti chiratidzo chokuuya kwenyu nokuguma kwenyika chichava chei?” (aiōn 1:65) **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Chenjerai kuti murege kunyengerwa nomunhu. **5** Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu vachiti, ‘Ndiri Kristu,’ uye vachinyengera vazhinji. **6** Muchanzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, asi chenjerai kuti murege kuvhundutsa nazvo. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika asi kuguma kunenge kusati kwasvika. **7** Nokuti rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi noumambo huchamukira humwe umambo. Kuchava nenzara nokudengenyeka kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana. **8** Asi zvose izvi mavambo okurwadziwa pakubereka. **9** “Ipapo muchaiswa kuna vanokutambudzai mugourayiwa, uye muchavengwa nendudzi dzose nokuda kwangu. **10** Panguva iyoyo vazhinji vachadzokera shure kubva pakutenda uye vachamukirana vagovengana, **11** uye vaprofita vazhinji venhema vachamuka uye vachanyengera vanhu vazhinji. **12** Nokuda kwokuwanda kwokusarurama, rudo rwavazhinji ruchatonhora. **13** Asi uyo achatsungirira kusvikira kumagumo, achaponeswa. **14** Uye vhangeri iri roumambo richaparidzwa munyika yose souchapupu kumarudzi ose, ipapo kuguma kuchasvika. **15** “Saka pamunooona ‘nyangadzi yokuparadza’ yakataurwa nomuprofita Dhanieri, imire panzvimbo tsvene, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, **16** ipapo vari mujudhea ngavatzire kumakomo. **17** Uyo ari padenga reimba yake ngaarege kuburika kuti andotora chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba make. **18** Ari mumunda ngaarege kudzokera kundotora nguwo yake. **19** Zvichaoma sei mumazuva iwayo kuvakadzi vane mimba navaya vanoyamwisa! **20** Nyengeterai kuti kutiza kwenyu kurege kuitika panguva yechando kana

nomusi weSabata. **21** Nokuti ipapo pachava nenhemo huru isina kumbovapo kubva pakuvamba kwenyika kusvika zvino uye haizombovapoze. **22** Dai mazuva iwayo asina kutapudzwa, hapana munhu airarama, asi nokuda kwavasanangurwa, mazuva iwayo achatapudzwa. **23** Panguva iyoyo, mukanzwa munhu anoti kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, hoyu Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Hoyo Kristu,’ musazvitenda. **24** Nokuti kuchamuka vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema avo vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vanyengere kunyange navasanangurwa kana zvichigoneka. **25** Tarirai, ndafanokuudza zvisati zvaitika. **26** “Saka kana munhu upi zvake akakuudza kuti, ‘Tarirai uyo ari kurenje,’ musabuda kuti muendeko kana kuti akati, ‘Tarirai, ari mudzimba dzomukati,’ musazvitenda. **27** Sezvinoita mheni inopenya kumabvazuva ichionekwawo kumavirira, ndizvo zvichaita kuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **28** Pose pano mutumbi ndipo pachauyana magora. **29** “Pakarepo shure kwokutambudzika kwamazuva iwayo, “zuva richasviba, uye mwedzi hauzovheneki; nyeredzi dzichawa kubva kudenga, namasimba omuchadenga achazungunuswa.’ **30** “Ipapo chiratidzo choMwanakomana woMunhu chichaonekwa kudenga, uye ndudzi dzose dzenyika dzichachema. Vachaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore okudenga nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **31** Uye achatuma vatumba vake nokurira kwehwamanda kukuru uye vachauyandiza vasanangurwa vake kubva kumhepo ina dzenyika, kubva kuno rumwe rutivi rwedenga kusvikira kuno rumwe. **32** “Zvino dzidzai chidzido ichi kubva pamuonde: Panopfava matawi awo uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **33** Saizvozvowo, nemiuwo pamunooona zvinhu zvose izvi muzive kuti nguva yangu yava pedyo, yava pamusiwo. **34** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvose izvi zvaitika. **35** Denga nyenika zvichapfuura asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **36** “Hapana anoziva musi kana nguva kunyange vatumba vokudenga kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba chete. **37** Sezvazvakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **38** Nokuti sapamazuva iwayo mafashamu asati auya, vanhu vaidya uye vachinwa, vawaiwa nokuwanikwa kusvikira pazuva iro Noa akapinda muareka, **39** uye vakanga vasingazivi chinhu pamusoro pezvaizoitika kusvikira mafashamu avakukura vose. Ndzivo zvazvichaita pakuuya kwoMwanakomana woMunhu. **40** Varume vaviri vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **41** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya paguyo, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achasiyiwa. **42** “Naizvozvo, garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi zuva iro Ishe wenyu achauya naro. **43** Asi nzwisai izvi: Dai muridzi weimba aiziva kuti inguva ipi yousiku ichauya mbavha, angadai airinda uye haaizotendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **44** Naizvozvo nemiuwo garai makagadzirira nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutarisiri. **45** “Ndiani zvino muranda akatendeka uye akachenjera uyo akaiswa natenzi wake kuti atarire varanda veimba yake kuti agovapa zvokudya panguva yakafanira? **46** Akaropafadzwa muranda uyo anowanikwa achiita izvozvo pakudzoka kwatenzi wake. **47** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **48** Asi ngatimbotti muranda uyo akaipa uye oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu achange asipo kwenguva refu,’ **49** uye ipapo otanga kuruva vamwe varanda uye nokudya nokunwa nezvidhakwa. **50** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingatarisire napanguva yaasingazivi. **51** Achasvikomugura-gura agomuisa panzvimbo imwe chete navanyengeri apo pachava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.

**25** “Panguva iyoyo umambo hwokudenga huchange hwakafanana navasikana gumi, vakatora mwenje yavo vakabuda kundochingamidza chikomba. **2** Vashanu vavo vakanga vari mapenzi uye vashanu vavo vakanga vakachenjera. **3** Mapenzi vava vakatora mwenje yavo asi havana kuisa mafuta mairi. **4** Kunyange zvakadaro, vakachenjera vakatora mafuta mumidziyo pamwe chete nemwenje yavo. **5** Chikomba chakanonoka kusvika, vose vakabatwa nehope ndokuvata. **6** “Pava pakati pousiku vakanzwa mheremhere: ‘Chikomba chauya! Budai mumuchingamidze!’ **7** “Ipapo vasikana vose vakamuka uye vakagadziridza mwenje yavo. **8** Mapenzi akati kuna vakachenjera, ‘Tipeiwo mamwe emafuta enyu; mwenje yedu yava kudzima.’ **9** “Vakapindura vakati, ‘Kwete, zvimwe haangakanirisi isu nemi tose. Asi endai kuna vava vanotengesa mafuta mugondozvitenga mamwe.’ **10** “Asi vachiri munzira kundotenga mafuta, chikomba chakasvika. Vasikana vakanga vakagadzirira vakapinda naye mumutambo wesvitsa uye musuo ukapfigwa. **11** “Pashure vamwe vava vakadzokawo. Vakati, ‘Ishe! Ishe! Tizarurireiwo musuo!’ **12** “Asi akavapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudza chokwadi, handikuzivei.’ **13** “Naizvozvo garai makagadzirira nokuti hamuzivi musi kana nguva. **14** “Zvakare, zvichaita somurume akabuda kuti afambe rwendo, akadana varanda vake akavachengetesa pfuma yake. **15** Kuno mumwe akapa matarenda mashanu emari, kuno mumwe matarenda maviri, uye kuno mumwe tarenda rimwe chete, mumwe nomumwe maererano nokugona kwake. Ipapo akaenda zvake parwendo rwake. **16** Murume akapiwa matarenda mashanu akaenda pakarepo akandoshandisa mari yake akawanazve mamwe mashanu. **17** Saizvozvo uya aiva namatarenda maviri akawana mamwe maviri. **18** Asi murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akaenda akandochera gomba muvhu ndokuviga mari yatenzi wake. **19** “Shure kwenguva refu tenzi vavaranda vava akadzoka akagadzirisa nezvemari idzi navo. **20** Murume akanga apiwa matarenda mashanu akauya namamwe mashanu, akati, ‘Tenzi, makandipa matarenda mashanu. Tarirai ndakawana mamwe mashanu.’ **21** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeke! Wanga wakatendeke pazvinhu zvizhoma; ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’ **22** “Murume akanga apiwa matarenda maviri akauyawo. Akati, ‘Tenzi makandipa matarenda maviri, tarirai ndakawanazve mamwe maviri.’ **23** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Waita zvakanaka, iwe muranda akanaka, akatendeke! Wanga wakatendeke pazvinhu zvizhoma, ndichakuita mutariri wezvinhu zvizhinji. Pinda mumufaro watenzi wako!’ **24** “Ipapo murume akanga apiwa tarenda rimwe chete akauya, akati, ‘Tenzi, ndakaziva kuti muri munhu akaoma, munokohwa pamusina kudya uye munounganidza pamusina kukusha mbeu. **25** Nokudaro ndakatyanda ndikandocherera tarenda renyu muvhu. Tarirai, pfuma yenyu iyi.’ **26** “Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe muranda akaipa, ano usimbe! Saka wakanga uchiziva zvako kuti ndinokohwa pandisina kudya nokounganidza pandisina kukusha mbeu?’ **27** Zvino ungadai wakachengetesa mari yangu kune vamabhangi kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndaizoiwana yabereka. **28** “Mutorerei tarenda iri mupe kune uyo ane matarenda gumi. **29** Nokuti wose anazvo achapiwa zvimwe, agova nezvakawanda kwazo. Ani naani asina, kunyange nezvaanazvo achazvitorerwa. **30** Uye chikandai muranda uyo asingabatsiri kunze kurima, uko kuchava nokuchema nokurumanya kwameno.’ **31** “Mwanakomana woMunhu paanouya nokubwinya kwake, navatumwa vose, achagara pachigaro nake choushe mukubwinya kwokudenga. **32** Ndudzi dzose dzichaunganidzwa pamberi pake, achatsaura vanhu mumwe kubva kuno mumwe somufudzi anotsaura makwai

kubva kumbudzi. **33** Achaisa makwai kurudyi rwake, uye mbudzi kuruboshwe rwake. **34** “Ipapo Mambo achati kuna avo vari kurudyi rwake, ‘Uyai imi makaropafadzwa naBaba vangu, mutore nhaka yenyu, umambo hwamakagadzirira kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **35** Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukandipa chokunwa, ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba, **36** ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara mukandipepa, ndakanga ndiri mutorongu mukandishanyira.’ **37** “Ipapo vakaruma vachamupindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara tikakupai chokunwa?’ **38** Takakuonai riniko muri mweni tikakupinza mumba, kana musina zvokupfeka tikakupfekedzai?’ **39** Takakuonai riniko muchirwara kana muri mutorongu tikakushanyirai?’ **40** “Mambo achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, chose chamakaitira mumwe wavaduku vehama dzangu idzi, makachiitira ini.’ **41** “Ipapo achati kune avo vari kuruboshwe rwake, ‘Ibvai kwandiri imi makatukwa mupinde mumoto usingadzimi vakagadzirira dhiabhori navatumwa vake. (aiōnios g166) **42** Nokuti ndakanga ndine nzara mukandipa chokudya, ndakanga ndine nyota, mukandipa chokunwa, **43** ndakanga ndiri mweni mukandipinza mumba, ndakanga ndisina zvokupfeka mukandipfekedza, ndakanga ndichirwara uye ndiri mutorongu mukandishanyira.’ **44** “Naizvozvo vachapindura vachiti, ‘Ishe, takakuonai riniko mune nzara kana mune nyota kana muri mweni kana musina zvokupfeka kana muchirwara kana muri mutorongu tikasakubatsirai?’ **45** “Achapindura achiti, ‘Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, zvose zvamusina kuitira mumwe wavaduku ava, hamuna kuzviitira ini.’ **46** “Ipapo vachanda mukurangwa kusingaperi, asi vakaruma vachipinda mupenyu husingaperi.” (aiōnios g166)

**26** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvinhu zvose izvi, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **2** “Sezvamunoziva, Pasika yasarirwa namazuva maviri kuti isvike, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achaendeswa kuti andovererwa pamuchinjikwa.” **3** Ipapo vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakadoundingana mumuzinda womuprista mukuru aini Kayafasi, **4** uye vakarangana kuti vasunge Jesu namano vagomuuraya. **5** Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo nokuti pangaita bope pakati pavanhu.” **6** Jesu paakanga ari muBhetani mumba momurume aini Simoni waMaperembudzi, **7** mumwe mukadzi akauya kwaari nechinu chamafuta anonohwira, omutengo mukuru, akasvikoadururira pamusoro wake, agere patafura. **8** Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvi, vakatsamwa uye vakati, “Kuparadza kwakadai kwaitirweiko? **9** Mafuta anonohwira aya angadai atengeswa nomutengo mukuru kwazvo uye mari yacho yapiwa varombo.” **10** Achiziva izvi, Jesu akati kwavari, “Munotambudzireiko mukadzi uyu? Andiitira chinhu chakanaka kwazo. **11** Varombo munavo nguva dzose, asi ini hamuchava neni nguva dzose. **12** Paadira mafuta anonohwira pamuviri wangu, azviita kuti agadzirire kufigwa kwangu. **13** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, kwose kwose kuchaparidzwa vhangeri iri munyika yose, zvaaita izvi zvichange zvichitaurawo kuti vamurangirire nazvo.” **14** Ipapo mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aini Judhasi Iskarioti, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru **15** akandobvunza achiti, “Muchandipei kana ndikamuuyisa kwamuri?” Saka vakamuverengera makumi matatu esirivha. **16** Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi Judhasi akamirira mukana wokuti amuse kwavari. **17** Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, vadzidzi vakauya kuna Jesu vakasvikomubvunza vachiti, “Ndokupi kwamunoda kuti tindokugadzirira kuti mugodyira Pasika?” **18** Akavapindura akati, “Endai muguta kuno mumwe murume munosvikomuudza kuti, ‘Mudzidzisi anoti:

Ngwa yangu akatarwa yava pedyo. Ndichapemberera Pasika navadzidzi vangu mumba mako.” **19** Saka vadzidzi vakaita sokurayirwa kwavakanga vaitwa naJesuso vakandogadzira Pasika. **20** Ava madekwana Jesu akagara patafura navane gumi navaviri. **21** Vari pakati pokudya akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” **22** Vakasuya zvikuru uye vakatanga, mumwe nomumwe kuti, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Ishe?” **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu aisa ruoko neni munhandi, ndiye achandipandukira. **24** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sokunyorwa kwazvakaitwa nezvake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uye anonandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvingadai zvaiva nani kwaari dai asina kuberekwa.” **25** Zvino Judhasi uyo aizomupandukira akati, “Chokwadi, ndini here, Rabbi?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiwe.” **26** Vachiri kudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akapa vadzidzi vake, achiti, “Torai mudye; uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.” **27** Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga uye akavapa achiti, “Inwai mose. **28** Iri iropa rangu resungano itsva rinodururirwa vazhinji kuti vagoregererwa zvivi zvavo. **29** Ndinokuudza kuti, handichazonwi zvizereko zvomuzambiringa kubvira zvino kusvikira zuva iro randichazvinwa patsva nemi muumambo hwaBaba vangu.” **30** Vakati vaimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **31** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Usiku huno imi mose muchatiza nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndicharova mufudzi, boka ramakwai rigopararira. **32** Asi mushure mokunge ndamuka, ndichafanotungamira kuGarirea.” **33** Petro akapindura akati, “Kunyange vamwe vose vakatiza nokuda kwenyu, ini handizoiti izvozo.” **34** Jesu akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti usiku huno chailwo, jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu.” **35** Asi Petro akati kwaari, “Kunyange ndichifanira kufa nemi, handingatongokurambai.” Vamwe vadzidzi vose vakadarowo. **36** Ipapo Jesu akaenda navadzidzi vake kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, uye akati kwavari, “Garai pano ini ndichienda apo kundonyengeretera.” **37** Akatora Petro navanakomana vaZebhedhi vaviri akaenda navo, uye akatanga kusuwa, uye akatambudzika kwazvo kusvika pakufa. Garai pano uye murinde pamwe chete neni.” **39** Akaenda mberi zvizhoma, akawira pasi nechiso chake akanyengeretera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvichibvira mukombe uyu ngaubviswe kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu asi kuda kwenyu.” **40** Ipapo akadzokera kuvadzidzi vake akawana vatata. Akabvunza Petro achiti, “Varume, matadza kurinda neni kweawa imwe chete?” **41** Rindai uye muniyengeretera kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa. Mweya unoda, asi muviri wakaneta.” **42** Akaendazve kechipiri akanyengeretera achiti, “Baba vangu, kana zvisingagoni kuti mukombe uyu ubviswe kwandiri kunze kwokutenge ndaunwa, kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe.” **43** Paakadzoka, akawanazve vatata nokuti meso avo akanga azere nehope. **44** Saka akavasiya akaendazve uye akanyengeretera kechitatu, achitaura zimwe chetezvo. **45** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchakazorora here? Tarirai, ngwa yava pedyo, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu ari kupandukirwa achiiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **46** Simukai, ngatichienda! Nonidipandukira uya ouya!” **47** Paakanga achiri kutaura kudaro, Judhasi, mumwe wevane gumi navaviri akasvika. Akauya navanhu vazhinji vakanga vakabata minondo netsvimbo, vakanga vatumwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu. **48** Zvino uya akamupandukira ainge avaudza chiratidzo achiti, “Uyo wandinotsvoda ndiye; mumusunge.” **49** Judhasi akaenda pakarepo kuna Jesu akati, “Kwaziwai, Rabbi!” uye akamutsvoda. **50** Jesu akamupindura achiti, “Shamwari, ita zvaavanga.” Ipapo varume vakaswedera pedyo vakabata Jesu, vakamusunga. **51** Ipapo mumwe waavo vaiva naJesuso akavhomora munondo wake

ndokugura nzeve yomuranda womuprista mukuru. **52** Zvino Jesu akati kwaari, “Dzorera munondo wako mumuhara mawo, nokuti vose vanovhomora munondo vachafa nomunondo. **53** Unofunga kuti handigoni here kukumbira kuna Baba vangu, vakandipa iye zvino, vatumwa vanopfuura mapoka makuru gumi namaviri? **54** Asi Magwaro angagodzadzisa sei anoti zvinofanira kuitika saizvozo?” **55** Panguva iyoyo Jesu akati kuvanhu vazhinji vaivapo, “Ko, ndinotungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuzondibata? Mazuva ose ndaigara mutemberi ndichidzidzisa uye hamuna kundisunga. **56** Asi izvi zvose zvaaitika kuti zvakanyorwa navaprofita zvizadziswe.” Ipapo vadzidzi vose vakamusiya uye vakatiza. **57** Vaya vakanga vasunga Jesu vakaenda naye kuna Kayafasi, muprista mukuru, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vadzidzi vomurayiro navamwe vaku. **58** Asi Petro akamutevera ari chinhabagwa kusvikira paruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akapinda akagara pasi pamwe chete navarindi kuti aone maperero azvo. **59** Vaprista vakuru nedare rose ramakurukota vakanga vachitsvaka zvapupu zvenhema kuti zvipomere Jesu mhosva kuti vamuuraye. **60** Asi havana zvakavakwana, kunyange zvasvo zvapupu zvenhema zvakauya pamberi. Pakupedzisira, vaviri vakauya **61** vakati, “Munhu uyu akati, ‘Ndinogona kuputsa temberi yaMwari ndigoivakazve namazuva matatu.’ **62** Ipapo muprista mukuru akasimuka akati kuna Jesu, “Ko, haupindiri here? Uchapupu uhu hunorehwa navarume ava pamusoro pako ndohwei?” **63** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere. Muprista mukuru akati kwaari, “Ndinokurayira, sezvo wapika naMwari mupenyu, kuti, ‘Tiudze kana uri iwe Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari.’” **64** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura. Asi ndinoti kwamuri mose: Mungwa inouya muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kurudyi rwaSamasimba uye achiuya ari mumakore okudenga.” **65** Ipapo muprista mukuru akabvarura ngu dzake akati, “Ataura zvinomhura. Tichagodirei zimwe zvapupu? Tarirai, zvino manzwa kumhura kwake. **66** Munofungei nazvo?” Vakapindura vachiti, “Anofanira kufa!” **67** Ipapo vakamusvipira mate kumeso uye vakamurova netsiva. Vamwe vakamurova nembama **68** uye vakati, “Profita kwatiri, Kristu. Ndiani akurova?” **69** Zvino Petro akanga agere panze muruvazhe, uye mumwe muranda wechisikana akauya kwaari akati, “Newewe wakanga una Jesu weGarirea.” **70** Asi akaramba pamberi pavo vose achiti, “Handizivi zvauri kutaura nezvazo.” **71** Ipapo akabuda akandomira pasuo apo paakaonekwa nomumwe musikana uyo akati kuvanhu vose vaivapo, “Murume uyu akanga ari pamwe chete najeisu weNazareta.” **72** Akarambazve, akapika achiti, “Murume uyu handimuzivil” **73** Mushure mechinguva, vava vakanga vamirepo vakaenda kuna Petro vakasvikoti, “Zvechokwadi uri mumwe wavo nokuda kwamatauriro ako.” **74** Ipapo akanga kuvituka uye akapika kwavari achiti, “Murume uyu handimuzivil!” Pakarepo jongwe rakarira. **75** Ipapo Petro akarangerira shoko rakanga rataurwa naJesuso rokuti: “Jongwe risati rarira uchandiramba katatu.” Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochemba zvikuru.

**27** Mangwanani-ngwanani vaprista vose vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakabvimirana kuti Jesu aurayiwe. **2** Vakamusunga, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa kuna Pirato uyo aiva mubati. **3** Judhasi uya akanga amupandukira akati aona kuti Jesu atongerwa rufu, akazvidemba kwazvo ndokubva adzosera makumi matatu esirivha aya kuvaprista vakuru navakuru. **4** Akasvikoti, “Ndatadza, nokuti ndupandukira ropa risina mhosva.” Vakamupindura vachiti, “Zvine nesu? Ndezvako izvo.” **5** Saka Judhasi akakanda mari iya mutemberi akabva akaenda akandozvisungirira. **6** Vaprista vakuru vakanhonga mari iya vakati, “Hazvitenderwi nomurayiro kuti tiise mari iyi mudura

remari, sezvo iri mari yeropa.” 7 Saka vakazotenderana kuti vaishandise kutenga munda womuumbi wehari kuti ugova nzvimbo yokuviga vatorwa. 8 Naizvozvo wakanzi Munda Weropa kusvikira zuva ranhasi. 9 Ipapo zvakabva zvazadziswa zvakataurwa nomuprofita Jeremia zvinoti, “Vakatora makumi matatu esirivha, mutengo waakatengeswa nawo navanhu veIsraeri, 10 uye vakaashandisa kutenga nawo munda womuumbi wehari, sokurayirwa kwandakaitwa naishe.” 11 Panguva iyoyo Jesu akamira pamberi pomubati, uye mubati akamubvunza achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura achiti, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamataura.” 12 Paakapomerwa navaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu, haana chaakapindura. 13 Ipapo Pirato akamubvunza achiti, “Iwe haunzwi here uchapupu hwezvaviri kukupomera izvi?” 14 Asi, Jesu akaramba anyerere, akasapindura kunyange chimwe zvacho, mubati akashamiswa kwazvo. 15 Zvino yaiva tsika yomubati pamutambo kusunungura musungwa mumwe chete anenge asarudzwa navanhu vazhinji. 16 Panguva iyoyo vaiva nomusungwa ainge anetsa kwazvo ainzi Bharabhasi. 17 Saka vanhu vazhinji vakati vaungana, Pirato akavbunza akati, “Ndoupi wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei: Bharabhasi kana kuti Jesu anonzi Kristu?” 18 Nokuti aiziva kuti vakanga vamuira kwaari nokuda kwegodo. 19 Pirato akati agere pachigaro chokutonga mukadzi wake akamutumira shoko iri rokuti: “Usawana chaunoita nomurume uyo asina mhosva, nokuti hope dzandarota nezvake usiku hwanhasi dzanditambudza kwazvo.” 20 Asi vaprista vakuru navakuru vavanhu vakakurudzira vanhu vazhinji kuti vakumbire Bharabhasi uye kuti Jesu aurayiwe. 21 Mubati akabvunza akati, “Ndoupi pavaviri ava wamunoda kuti ndikusunungurirei?” Vakapindura vakati, “Bharabhasi!” 22 Pirato akabvunza akati, “Zvino ndichaitaiko naJesu anonzi Kristu?” Vakapindura vakati, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!” 23 Pirato akabvunzazve achiti, “Nemhaka yei? Mhosva yake ndeyei?” Vanhu vazhinji vava vakaramba vachidanzidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe pamuchinjikwa!” 24 Pirato akati aona kuti hapana kwaaisvika, asi kuti bope rakanga rotanga, akatora mvura akashamba maoko ake pamberi pavanhu akati, “Handina mhosva yeropa romunhu uyu. Zvionerei.” 25 Vanhu vose vakapindura vachiti, “Ropa rake ngarive pamusoro pedu napamusoro pevana vedu.” 26 Ipapo akavasunungurira Bharabhasi, asi akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamupa kwavari kuti arovererwe pamuchinjikwa. 27 Ipapo varwi vomubati vakatora Jesu vakaenda naye mumuzinda womubati uye vakaunganidza hono yose paari. 28 Vakamubvisa nguo dzake vakamupfekedza nguo tsvuku. 29 Vakaruka korona yeminzwa vakaisa pamusoro wake. Vakamubatisa mudonzvo muruoko rwake rworudyi vakapfugama pamberi pake uye vakamuseka vachiti, “Kwaziwai, Mambo wavaJudha!” 30 Vakamusvipira mate vakamutorera tsvimbo iya uye vakamurova nayo mumusoro kakawanda. 31 Shure kwokumuseka, vakamupfekedza nguo dzake chaidzo ndokuenda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. 32 Vakati vobuda, vakasangana nomurume aiwa kuSairini ainzi Simoni, uye vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. 33 Vakasvika panzvimbo inonzi Gorogota, (zvinoreva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). 34 Ipapo vakapa Jesu waini yakasanganiswa nenduru, kuti anwe, asi akati airavira akaramba kuinwa. 35 Vakati vamuroverera pamuchinjikwa, vakagovana nguo dzake vachiita zvokukanda mijenya. 36 Uye vakagara pasi, vakamurinda. 37 Pamusoro pake vakaisa rugwaro rwemhosva yake rwaiti: “uyu ndijesu, mambo wavaJudha.” 38 Makororo maviri akarovererwawo pamwe chete naye, mumwe kurudyi mumwe kuruboshwe. 39 Vaya vaipfuura napo, vakamutuka vachidzungudza misoro yavo 40 uye vachiti, “Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi uchizoivakazve mumazuva matatu, chizviponesal

Buruka pamuchinjikwa kana uri Mwanakomana waMwari!” 41 Nenzira imwe cheteyo, vaprista vakuru, navadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakamuseka vachiti, 42 “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesal Ndiye Mambo welsraeri! Ngaaburuke zvino pamuchinjikwa tigotenda kwaari. 43 Anovimba naMwari saka ngaachimunurira iye zvino kana achimida, nokuti akati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari.’” 44 Nenzira imwe cheteyo makororo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naye akamutukawo. 45 Kubva panguva yechitanhatu kusvika panguva yepfumbamwe rima rakavapo panika yose. 46 Nenguva inenge yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvichireva kuti, “Mwari wangu! Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” 47 Vamwe vakanga vamirepo vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Ari kudana Eria.” 48 Pakarepo mumwe wavo akamhanya akatora chipanje. Akachizadza newaini yehviniga ndokuchiisa pachimuti, achibva apa Jesu kuti anwe. 49 Vamwe vakati, “Zvino musiyei ari oga. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuponesa.” 50 Uye Jesu akati adanidzira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. 51 Panguva iyoyo chidzitiro chomutemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. Nyika yakadengeneka, uye mabwe akatsemuka. 52 Makuva akazaruka, mitumbi yavatsvene vazhinji vakanga vakafa ikamutswa kuupenyu. 53 Vakabuda mumakuva, uye shure kwokumuka kwajesu vakapinda muguta dzvene uye vakaonekwa navanhu vazhinji. 54 Mukuru wezana navaya vaakanga anavo vakarinda Jesu, pavakaona kudengeneka kwenyika nezvose zvakanga zvaitika, vakatya kwazvo, uye vakati, “Zvechokwadi, anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” 55 Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga varipo, vachitarira vari kure. Vakanga vatevera Jesu kubva kuGarirea kuti vamuriritire pane zvaaida. 56 Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho naJosefa, namai vavanakomana vaZebhedhi. 57 Kwakati kwovira, kwakauya mumwe murume mupfumi aiwa kuArimatea, ainzi Josefa, akanga avawo mudzidzi waJesu. 58 Akanda kuna Pirato akandokumbira mutumbi waJesu, uye Pirato akarayira kuti aupiwe. 59 Josefa akatora mutumbi akaupitira nomucheka wakachena, 60 akaisa muguva rake idzva raakanga achera padombo. Akakungurutsira ibwe guru pamurovo wegwa ndokubva aenda. 61 Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakanga varipo vagere pakatarisana neguva. 62 Mangwana acho, iro rakatevera Zuva roKugadzirira, vaprista vakuru navafarisi vakaenda kuna Pirato. 63 Vakasvikoti, “Ishe, tinorangarira kuti achiri mupenyu, munyengeri uya akati, ‘Mushure mamazuva matatu, ndichamukazve.’” 64 Saka rayirai kuti guva rake richengetedzwe kwazvo kusvika pazuva retatu. Zvimwe vadzidzi vake vangauye vakaba mutumbi wake vakaudza vanhu kuti akamutsa kubva kuvakafa. Kunyengerwa kwokupedzisira uku kuchaipa kukunda kwokutanga.” 65 Pirato akapindura akati, “Torai, varindi. Endai, mundochengetedza guva iroo semaziviro enyu.” 66 Saka vakaenda vakandoita kuti richengetedzwe nokuisa chisimbiso pabwe, uye nokuisa varindi.

**28** Mushure meSabata, ava mambakwedza nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, Maria Magadharena nomumwe Maria vakaenda kundoona guva. 2 Pakava nokudengeneka kwenyika kukuru nokuti mutumwa waShe akabva kudenga akaenda paguva akasvikokungurutsa ibwe riya akagara pamusoro paro. 3 Kuonekwa kwake kwakanga kwakaita semheni uye nguo dzake dzakanga dzakachena sechando. 4 Varindi vakamutya kwazvo zvokuti vakadedera vakaita savanhu vafa. 5 Mutumwa akati kuvakadzi vaya, “Musatya nokuti ndinoziva kuti muri kutsvaka Jesu uyo akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. 6 Haapo pano; amuka sokutaura kwaakaita. Uyai muone panzvimbo paakanga avete. 7 Zvino kurumidzai muende kundodzva vadzidzi vake kuti,

'Amuka kubva kuvakafa uye kuti afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchanomuona ikoko.' Zvino ndakuudzai." **8** Saka vakadzi ava vakakurumidza kubva paguva vachitya asi vakazadzwa nomufaro, uye vakamhanya kundoudza vadzidzi vake. **9** Pakarepo Jesu akasangana navo, akati, "Kwaziwai." Vakauya kwaari vakabata tsoka dzake uye vakamunamata. **10** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, "Musatya. Endai mundoudza hama dzangu kuti vaende kuGarirea; ikoko ndiko kwavachanondiona." **11** Vakadzi vava vachiri munzira, vamwe vevarindi vakaenda muguta vakandotaurira vaprista vakuru zvose zvakanga zvaitika. **12** Vaprista vakuru vakati vasangana navakuru, uye vafunga zano, vakapa varwi mari zhinji **13** vakati kwavari, "Imi munofanira kutaura muchiti, 'Vadzidzi vake vakauya usiku vakamuba isu tivete.'" **14** Kana mashoko aya akavika munzeve dzomubati, isu tichaita kuti agutsikane uye imi musawira mudambudziko." **15** Saka varwi vakatora mari iya vakaita sezvakanga varayirwa. Uye shoko iri rakaparadzirwa kwazvo pakati pavaJudha kusvikira zuva ranhasi. **16** Ipapo vadzidzi gumi nomumwe vakaenda kuGarirea, kugomo ravange vaudzwa naJesu kuti vaende. **17** Vakati vamuona, vakamunamata, asi vamwe vakakahadzika. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavika pavari akati, "Simba rose kudenga napanyika rakapiwa kwandiri. **19** Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchiyabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, **20** uye muchivadzidzisa kuti vachengete zvose zvandakakurayirai. Uye zvechokwadi ndinemi kusvikira pakuguma kwenyika." (aiōn g165)

# Mako

**1** Kutanga kwevhangeri rajesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari. **2** Kwakanyorwa muna Isaya muprofita kuchinzi: “Ndichatumana nhume yangu mberi kwako, uyo achagadzira nzira yako,” **3** “inzwi rounodana murenje, richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, ruramisai migwaga yake.’” **4** Uye saizvozo Johani akauya, achibhabhatidza murenje uye achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka kuti varegererwe zsvivi. **5** Nyika yose yeJudheza navanhu vose veJerusarema vakaenda kwaari. Vachireurura zvivi zvavo, vakabhabhatidzwa naye muRwizi rweJorodhani. **6** Johani aipfeka nguo dzamakusha engamera, nebhanhire reganda muchiuo chake, uye aida mhashu nouchi hwesango. **7** Uye iyi ndiyo yakanga iri mharidzo yake: “Shure kwangu kuchauya mumwe ane simba kupfuureni wandisina kufanira kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake. **8** Ndinokubhabhatidzai nemvura, asi iye achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene.” **9** Panguva iyoyoyu Jesu akauya achibva kuNazareta muGarirea uye akabhabhatidzwa najohani muJorodhani. **10** Jesu paakanga ava kubuda mumvura, akaona denga richizarurwa uye Mweya achiburukira pamusoro pake senjiva. **11** Uye inzwi rakauya richibva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda, wandinofarira kwazo.” **12** Pakarepo Mweya akamutumira kurenje, **13** uye akanga ari murenje kwamazuva makumi mana, achiedzwa naSatani. Akanga ari pamwe chete nemhuka dzesango uye vatumwa vakamushandira. **14** Mushure mokunge Johani aiswa mutorongo, Jesu akaenda kuGarirea, achiparidza vhangeri raMwari. **15** Akati, “Nguva yasvika. Umambo hwaMwari hwaswederwa. Tendeukai mutende vhangeri!” **16** Jesu paakanga achifamba pamahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea, akaona Simoni nomununa wake Andrea vachikanda usvasvi mugungwa, nokuti vakanga vari vabati vohove. **17** Jesu akati, “Uyai munditevere, uye ndichakuita vabati vavanhu.” **18** Pakarepo vakasiya usvasvi hwavo vakamutevera. **19** Akati afamba chinhabwe zvishoma, akaona Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomununa wake Johani vari mugwa, vachigadzira usvasvi hwavo. **20** Haana kunonoka, akavadana, uye vakasiya baba vavo, Zebhedhi, mugwa vaine vashandi vavo, vakamutevera. **21** Vakaenda kuKapenaume, uye nomusi weSabata, Jesu akapinda musinagoge akatanga kudzidzisa. **22** Vanhu vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti akavadzidzisa somunhu ane simba, asingaiti savadzidzisi vomurayiro. **23** Pakarepo mumwe murume akanga ari musinagoge ravo akanga akabatwa nomweya wakaipa akadanidzira achiti, **24** “Munodeiko kwatiri, imi Jesu weNazareta? Mauya kuzotiparadza here? Ndinoziva kuti ndimi ani, imi Mutsvene waMwari!” **25** Jesu akarayira akati, “Nyarara! Buda maari!” **26** Mweya wakaipa wakamuzunza-zunza ndokubva wabuda maari nenzwi guru. **27** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa kwazo zvokuti vakabunzana vachiti, “Chiiko ichi? Idzidziso itsva ine simba! Anorayira kunyange mweya yakaipa, uye ichimuteerera.” **28** Mukurumbira wake wakapararira munyika yose yeGarirea. **29** Vakati vachangobva musinagoge, vakaenda najakobho najohani kumba kwaSimoni naAndrea. **30** Ambuya vaSimoni vakanga vavete pamubhedha vachirwara nefihva, uye vakadza Jesu nezvavo. **31** Saka akaenda kwavari, akabata ruoko rwavo akavabatsira kusimuka. Fivha yakabva mavari vakatanga kuvashandira. **32** Manheru acho iwayo zuva ravira, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vairwara navakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni. **33** Guta rose rakungana pamukova, **34** uye Jesu akaporesa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere zvakasiyana-siyana. Akadzangawo madhimoni mazhinji, asi akanga asingatenderi madhimoni kuti ataure nokuti akanga

achiziva kuti iye ndiani. **35** Mangwanani-ngwanani, kuchakasviba, Jesu akamuka akabuda mumba akaenda kunzvimbo yaakanga ari oga, ikoko akandonyengetera. **36** Simoni navamwe vake vakaenda kundomutsvaka, **37** uye vakati vamuwana, vakati, “Vanhu vose vanokutsvakai!” **38** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ngiatiendei kune imwe nzvimbo, kumisha iri pedyo, kuti ndinoparidzawo ikoko. Ndizvo zvandakauyira.” **39** Saka akafamba nomuGarirea yose, achiparidza mumasinagoge avo uye achidzinga madhimoni. **40** Mumwe murume akanga ana maperembudzi akauya kwaari akapfugama, akamukumbira zvikuru achiti, “Kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **41** Jesu akamunzwira ngoni, akatambanudza ruoko rwake akabata murume uya. Akati, “Ndinoda. Chinatswa!” **42** Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari uye akaporeswa. **43** Jesu akamuendesa pakarepo akamuyambira zvikuru achiti, **44** “Chenjera kuti urege kuudza mumwe munhu. Asi enda, undozviratidza kumuprista ugobayira chipiriso chakarayirwa naMozisi chokuporeswa kwako, chive chapupu kwavari.” **45** Asi iye akabuda akatanga kutaura akasununguka, achiparadzira shoko iro. Nokuda kwaizvozo, Jesu haana kuzogona kupinda muguta zviri pachena asi akagara kunze, kunzvimbo dzakanyarara. Kunyange zvakaadaro vanhu vakaramba vachiuya kwaari vachibva kumativi ose.

**2** Shure kwamazuva mashoma shoma, Jesu akati apindazve muKapenaume, vanhu vakanzwa kuti akanga auya kumusha. **2** Saka vazhinji vakaungana zvokuti mumba makasara musisina nzvimbo kunyange kunze kwomukova, uye akaparidza shoko kwavari. **3** Vamwe varume vakasvika, vakauya kwaari nomunhu akanga akafa mutezo, akatakurwa navarume vana. **4** Sezvo vakanga vasingagoni kusvika naye kuna Jesu nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakazarura denga reimba pamusoro paJesu uye, vakati variputsa, vakaburutsa nhoo pakanga pavete uya munhu akanga akafa mutezo. **5** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati kuno uya akanga akafa mutezo, “Mwanakomana, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **6** Zvino vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vagere ipapo, vakafunga mumwoyo vavo vachiti, **7** “Munhu uyu anotaura sei achidaro? Ari kumhura Mwari! Ndiyaniko anoregerera zvivi asi Mwari oga?” **8** Pakarepo Jesu akazviza mumweya wake kuti ndizvo zvavakanga vachifunga mumwoyo yavo, uye akati kwavari, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi? **9** Ndezvipiko zvakereruka: Kuti kuno wakafa mutezo, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka, tora nhoo yako ufambe?’ **10** Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kuna akanga akafa mutezo, **11** “Ndinoti kwaari, simuka, tora nhoo yako uende kumba.” **12** Akasimuka kubva panhoo yake, akatora nhoo yake akafamba akabuda vose vachizviona. Izvi zvakashamisa munhu wose uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti, “Hatina kumboona chinhu chakadai!” **13** Ipapo Jesu akabudazve akaenda kugungwa. Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kwaari uye akatanga kuvadzidzisa. **14** Paaifamba achitevedza gungwa, akaona Revhi mwanakomana waArifeasi agere paitererwa mutero. Jesu akati kwaari, “Nditerevere,” ipapo Revhi akasimuka akamutevera. **15** Jesu paakanga achidya kudya kwamanheru pamba paRevhi, vateresi vazhinji na‘vatadzi’ vakanga vachidya naye, navadzidzi vake, nokuti kwaiva navazhinji vaimutevera. **16** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro, ivo vaFarisi, vakati vachimuona achidya na‘vatadzi’ navateresi, vakabunzwa vadzidzi vake vakati, “Seiko achidya navateresi na‘vatadzi’?” **17** Anzwa izvozo, Jesu akati kwavari, “Vasingarwari havatsviki chiremba, asi vanorwara. Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi.” **18** Zvino vadzidzi vaJohani navaFarisi vakanga vachitsanya. Vamwe vanhu vakauya vakabunza Jesu vakati, “Sei vadzidzi vaJohani

navadzidzi vavaFarisi vachitsanya, asi venyu vasingatsanyi?” **19** Jesu akapindura akati, “Shamwari dzechikomba dzingatsanya seiko kana iye achinavo? Havangadaro, kana iye achinavo. **20** Asi nguva ichasvika ichabviswa chikomba kwavari, uye pazuva iroro vachatsanya. **21** “Hakuna munhu anoisa chigamba chitsva panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, chigamba chitsva chichabvarura chitsaru, zvoita kuti buri racho rinyanye kukura. **22** Uye hakuna munhu anodira waini itsva muhombodo dzamatehwe tsaru. Kana akaita izvozvo, waini ichaputitsa matehwe, uye zvose waini nedehwe rewaini zvichaparara. Kwele, anodira waini itsva muhombodo itsva.” **23** Mumwe muswi weSabata, Jesu akanga achipfuura nomuminda yezviyo, uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vachifamba naye, vakatanga kutanha huru dzezviyo. **24** VaFarisi vakati kwaari, “Tarirai, seiko vachiita zvisingatenderwi nomusi weSabata.” **25** Akapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvokaitwa naDhavhidhi navamwe vake pavakanga vashayiwa zvokudya uye vonzwa nzara? **26** Mumazuva aAbhiitari muprista mukuru, akapinda mumba maMwari akadya chingwa chakatsaurwa, chinongotenderwa kudyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo vamwe vaaiva navo.” **27** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Sabata rakaitirwa munhu, munhu haana kuitirwa Sabata. **28** Saka Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe kunyange weSabata.”

**3** Pane imwe nguva akapinda musinagoge, uye imomo makanga mune murume akanga ane ruoko rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **2** Vamwe vavo vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yavangapomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisika kuti vaone kana aizomuporesa nomusi weSabata. **3** Jesu akati kumurume akanga ane ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.” **4** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Ndezvipiko zvinotenderwa nomusi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa munhu kana kuuraya?” Asi vakaramba vanyerere. **5** Atsamwa, akatarisa vanhu vose vakanga vakamukomberedza, uye ashungurudzwa nokuda kwokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo akati kumurume uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Akarutambanudza, uye ruoko rwake rukaporeswa. **6** Ipapo vaFarisi vakabuda vakatanga kurangana navaHerodhi kuti vangaurya sei Jesu. **7** Jesu akabva kugungwa navadzidzi vake, uye vanhu vazhinji vaibva kuGarirea vakamutevera. **8** Vakati vanzwa zvose zvaakanga achiita, vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari vachibva kuJudea, Jerusarema, Idhumea, uye namatunhu ari mhiri kweJorodhani, neakapoterredza Tire neSidhoni. **9** Akaudza vadzidzi vake kuti vamutsvagire igwa duku, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kumutsikirira nokuda kwokuwanda kwavo. **10** Ainge aporesa vazhinji zvokuti vava vakanga vane zvirwere vakanga vachisundana vachiuva mberi kuti vamubate. **11** Pose paaonekwa nemweya yakaipa, yaiwira pasi pamberi pake uye yaidanidzira ichiti, “Ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari.” **12** Asi iye akairayira kwazvo kuti irege kutaura kuti akanga ari ani. **13** Jesu akakwira pagomo akadana kwaari vava vaaida, uye vakauya. **14** Akasarudza vane gumi navaviri akavati vapostori, kuti vagare naye uye kuti agozovatuma kuti vandoparidza **15** uye kuti vave nesimba rokudzanga madhimoni. **16** Ava ndivo gumi navaviri vaakasrudza: Simoni (uyo waakatimidza zita rokuti Petro), **17** Jakobho mwanakomana waZebhedhi nomunun’una wake Johani (avo waakatimidza zita rokuti Bhoanerigesi, kureva kuti Vanakomana voKutinhira), **18** Andrea, Firipi, Bhatomeo, Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Tadhoo, Simoni muZeroTi **19** naJudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akamupandukira. **20** Ipapo Jesu akapindura mune imwe imba, uye vazhinji vakaunganazve, zvokuti iye navadzidzi vake vakanga vasingagoni kunyange kudya. **21** Mhuri yake yakati yazvinzwa, vakaenda kundomubata, nokuti vakati, “Ava

kupenga.” **22** Uye vadzidzi vomurayiro vaibva kuJerusarema vakati, “Akabatwa nomweya waBheerizebhuhhi! Ari kudzinga madhimoni nomuchinda wamadhimoni.” **23** Saka Jesu akavadana akataura kwavari nomufananidzo achiti, “Ko, Satani angadzanga sei Satani? **24** Kana umambo huchizvipesanisa, umambo ihwohwo hahugoni kumira. **25** Kana imba ichizvipesanisa, imba iyoyo haigoni kumira. **26** Uye kana Satani achizvipikisa pachake uye achizvipesanisa, haangagoni kumira; kuguma kwake kwasvika. **27** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna munhu angapinda mumba momunhu ane simba agotakura zvinhu zvake, kana asina kutanga asunga murume wacho ane simba. Ipapo angagona kupamba imba yake. **28** Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti zvivi zvose nokumhura kwavanhu kwose zvicharegererwa. **29** Asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazvoberegererwa; ane mhosva yechivi chisingaperi.” (aiōn g165, aiōnisi g166) **30** Akataura izvozvo nokuti vakanga vachiti, “Ano mweya wakaipa.” **31** Ipapo mai vaJesu navanun’una vake vakauya. Vakatumu munhu kundomudana ivi vamire panze. **32** Vazhinji vakanga vagere vakamukomberedza, uye vakati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vari kukutsvakai panze.” **33** Iye akati, “Vanamai vangu navanun’una vangu ndivanaano?” **34** Ipapo akatarisa kuna avo vakanga vagere vakaita denderedzwa vakamupoterredza akati, “Ava ndivo mai vangu navanun’una vangu! **35** Ani naani anoita kuda kwaMwari ndiye munun’una wangu nehanzvadzi, uye namai vangu.”

**4** Jesu akatanga kudzidzizave ari pagungwa. Vanhu vakanga vakaungana vakamukomberedza vari vazhinji zhinji zvokuti akabva apinda mugwa akagara mariri ari mugungwa, asi vanhu vose vari kumahombekombe. **2** Akavadzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji nemifananidzo, uye mukudzidzisa kwake akati, **3** “Teererai! Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. **4** Paakanga achikusha mbeu, dzimwe dzakawira pakati peminzira, minzwa ikakura ikavhunga mbeu, nokudaro hadzina kubereka zvirereko. **8** Uye dzimwe dzakawira pavhu rakanaka. Dzakamera dzikakura uye dzikabereka kakapeta makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu, kana kunyange zana.” **9** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **10** Paakanga ava oga, vane gumi navaviri uye navamwe vakanga vakamukomberedza vakamubvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **11** Akati kwavari, “Chakavanzika choumambo hwaMwari chakapiwa kwamuri. Asi kuna avo vari kunze, zvinhu zvose zvinotaurwa nemifananidzo **12** kuitira kuti, “zvime vangaramba vachiona, asi varege kuonesesa; uye vachinzwa, asi varege kunzwisisa; kana kuti vangatendeuka uye vakaregererwa!” **13** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisisi mufananidzo uyu here? Munganzwisisa seiko mufananidzo upi zvawo? **14** Murimi anokusha shoko. **15** Vamwe vanhu vakaita setsanga yakawira munzira, munokushwa shoko. Pavanongorinza, Satani anouya otona shoko rakushwa mukati mavo. **16** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira parukanganarhwe, vanonzwa shoko uye nokukurumidza vorigamuchira nomufaro. **17** Asi sezvo vasina midzi, vanongotsungirira kwenguva pfupi. Panongosvika nhamo kana kutambudzwa nokuda kweshoko, vanokurumidza kuwa. **18** Uye vamwe, asi setsanga yakawira pakati peminzwa, vanonzwa shoko; **19** asi kufunganya nezvoupennyu huno, kunyengera kwoupennyu uye zvizhuvu zvezvimwe zvinhu zvinopinda zvigovhunga shoko, zvichirishayisa zvirereko. (aiōn g165) **20** Vamwe vakaita setsanga yakawira pavhu



rakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorigamuchira, uye vobereka zvbereko, kakapetwa makumi matatu, makumi matanhatu kana kunyange zana pane zvinenge zvakushwa.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Munouya nomwenje kuzouisa pasi pedengo here kana pasi pomubhedha? Handiti munouisa pachigadziko chawo here? **22** Nokuti hapana chakavigwa chisingazoneswi, uye hapana chakavanzika chisingazobudi pachena. **23** Munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe.” **24** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Chenjerera! kwazo zvamunonzwa. Chiyero chamunoshandisa, ndicho chamuchayerwamo nacho kunyange zvakapfuurisa. **25** Ani naani anazo achapiwa zimwe; ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanzwa.” **26** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakafanana nomunhu anokusha mbeu muvhu. **27** Usiku namasikati, kunyange akavata kana akamuka, mbeu inomera igokura, kunyange zavazo asingazivi kuti zvinoitika sei. **28** Ivhu riri roga rinobereka zviyo, kutanga chipande, kwozoti hura, kwozoitawo tsanga dzakakora muhura. **29** Panongoibva zviyo, anozvicheka nejeko, nokuti kukohwa kwasvika.” **30** Akatizve, “Umambo hwaMwari tingahwananidza neiko kana kuti tingaita mufananidzo upiko kuti tihutsanangure? **31** Hwakafanana netsanga yemasitadhi, inova tsanga duku duku yaunodyara muvhu. **32** Asi kana yadyarwa, inokura igova muti mukuru kupfuura miti yose yomubindu, una matavi makuru zvokuti shiri dzedzenda dzinogona kugara mumumvuri wawo.” **33** Nemimwe mifananidzo yakadai, Jesu akataura shoko kwavari, zvose sezvavaigona kunzwisisa. **34** Haana kutaura chinhu chimwe kwavari asingashandisi mufananidzo. Asi painge ari oga navadzidzi vake, aivatsanangurira zvose. **35** Zuva iroro ava madekwana, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei kuno rumwe rutivi.” **36** Vakasiya vanhu vazhinji, vakaenda naye mugwa, sezvaakanga ari. Pakanga pane mamwe magwa aiva nawo. **37** Dutu rinotyisa rakauya, uye mafungu akarova igwa, zvokuti rakanga rava pedyo nokunyura. **38** Jesu akanga ari mushure megwa, avete pamutsago. Vadzidzi vake vakamumutsa vakati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, hamuna hanya here kana tikanyura?” **39** Akamuka, akarayira mhengo uye akati kumafungu, “Nyararal Dzikama!” Ipapo mhengo yakapera uye kukadzikama zvokuro. **40** Akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Munotyireiko zvakadai? Hamusati mava nokutenda here?” **41** Vakatywa uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndiانوiko uyu? Kunyange mhengo namafungu zvinomuteerera!”

**5** Vakayambuka mhiri kwegungwa kunyika yavaGerese. **2** Jesu akati abuda mugwa, mumwe murume akanga ano mweya wakaipa akauya achibva kumakuva kuti azosangana naye. **3** Murume uyu aigara kumakuva, uye kwakanga kuisisina munhu aigona kumusungazve, kunyange kana nengetani. **4** Nokuti kazhinji aisungwa maoko namakumbo, asi aidambura ngetani napakati uye achivhuna simbi dzaiva pamakumbo ake. Hakuna munhu aiva nesimba rokumukunda. **5** Usiku namasikati aingochema uye achizvicheka-cheda namabwe ari pakati pamakuva uye nomuzvikomo. **6** Akati aona Jesu achiri chinhabwe, akamhanya akandowira namabvi ake mberi kwake. **7** Akadanidzira nenzwi riri pamusoro achiti, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Pikai kuna Mwari kuti hamuzonditambuzi!” **8** Nokuti Jesu akanga ati kwaari, “Buda mumunhu uyu, iwe mweya wakaipa!” **9** Ipapo Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Zita rangu ndiRegioni, nokuti tiri vazhinji.” **10** Uye akakumbira akumbiravze kuna Jesu kuti arege kuzidzanga kubva munyika iyo. **11** Boka guru renguruve raifura riri pazvikomo zvaiva pedyo nenziwomo iyi. **12** Madhimoni akakumbirisa kuna Jesu akati, “Titumei henyu pakati penguruve, titenderei henyu kuti tinopinda madziri.” **13** Akaatendera, uye mweya

yakaipa yakabuda ikaenda ikandopinda muguruvu. Boka rinenge zviuru zviriri pakuwanda, rakamhanya richiburukira kumawere rikapinda mugungwa uye rikanyuramo. **14** Vaya vakanga vachifudza nguruve vakatiza vakandozivisa izvi muguta nomumaruwa, uye vanhu vakabuda kuti vandoona zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakaona murume uya akanga akabatwa neRegioni ramadhimoni, agere ipapo, akapfeka uye ava munhu kwaye; uye vakatywa. **16** Vaya vakanga vazviona vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitika kumunhu akanga ambobatwa namadhimoni, uye vakataura nezvenguruvewo. **17** Ipapo vanhu vakatanga kukumbira Jesu kuti abve munyika yavo. **18** Jesu paakanga opinda mugwa, munhu akanga akabatwa namadhimoni akakumbira zvokuro kuti aende naye. **19** Jesu haana kumutendera, asi akati kwaari, “Chienda kumba kumhuri yako undovaudza zvawaitirwa naShe, uye kuti akunzwira ngoni sei.” **20** Saka murume uyu akabva akenda uye akatanga kutaura muDhekaporu zvinhu zvokuro zvaakanga aitarwa naJesu. Uye vanhu vose vakashamiswa. **21** Jesu akati ayambukazve mhiri negwa kuno rumwe rutivi rwegungwa, vazhinji zhinji vakaungana vakamukomberedza paakanga ari pagungwa. **22** Ipapo mumwe wavabati vomusingogwe, ainzi Jairoi, akasvikapo. Paakaona Jesu akawira patsoka dzake **23** uye akamukumbirisa zvokuro achiti, “Mwanasikana wangu mudiki ava kufa. Ndapota uyai muise maoko enyu pamusoro pake kuti agoporeswa uye ararame.” **24** Saka Jesu akaenda naye. Vazhinji zhinji vakatevera vachimanikidzirana. **25** Uye pakanga pano mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri. **26** Akanga atambudzika zvokuro uye achirapwa navanachiremba vazhinji uye akanga apedza zvose zvaava nazvo, asi pachinzvimbo chokuva nani akatonyanyisa kurwara. **27** Akati anzwa nezvajesu, akauya mushure make mukati mavazhinji uye akabata nguo yake, **28** nokuti akati mumwoyo make, “Kana ndikangobata nguo dzake, ndichaporeswa.” **29** Pakarepo tsime reropa rake rakapwa uye akanzwa mumuviri wake kuti akanga asunungurwa kubva pakutambudzika kwake. **30** Pakarepo Jesu akanzwa kuti simba rakanga rabuda maari. Akatendeukira kuruzhinji rwavanhu akabvunza achiti, “Ndiانوiko abata nguo dzangu?” **31** Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Muri kuona vanhu vachikutibirirai, zvinomoti, Ndiانوiko andibata?” **32** Asi Jesu akaramba achitarisatarisa kuti aone kuti ndiani akanga aita izvozvo. **33** Ipapo mukadzi, achiziva zvakanga zvaitika kwaari, akauya akawira patsoka dzake, uye achidedera nokutya, akamuudza chokwadi chose. **34** Iye akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare uye usunungurwe pakutambudzika kwako.” **35** Jesu achiri kutaura, vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kumba kwajairoi, mukuru wesinagowe. Vakati, “Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Muchanetsereiko mudzidzisi?” **36** Asina hanya nezvavakanga vataura, Jesu akati kumukuru wesinagowe, “Usaty; tenda bedzi.” **37** Haana kutendera mumwe munhu kuti amutevere kunze kwaPetro, Jakobho najohani munun’una wajakobho. **38** Vakati vasvika pamba pomukuru wesinagowe, Jesu akanzwa mheremhere, vanhu vachicheka nokuungudza zvokuro. **39** Akapinda akati kwavari, “Ko, mheremhere ndeyeiko nokuungudza uku? Mwana haana kufa asi avete.” **40** Asi vakamuseka. Mushure mokunge avabudisa vose panze, akatora baba namai vomwana navadzidzi vaakanga anavo, akapinda makanga muno mwana. **41** Akamubata noruoko akati kwaari, “Tarita kumi!” (zvichireva kuti, “Musikana, ndinoti kwaari, muka!”) **42** Pakarepo musikana akasimuka akafamba-famba (akanga ana makore gumi namaviri okuberekwa). Nokuda kwaizvozwi, vakashamiswa zvokuro. **43** Akarayira nokurayira kukuru kuti parege kuva nomunhu anoziva nezvazo, uye akavaudza kuti vamupe zvokudya.

**6** Jesu akabva ipapo akaenda kuguta rokwake, vadzidzi vake vachimutevera. **2** Sabata rakati rasvika, akatanga kudzidzisa musinagoge, uye vazhinji vakamunzwa vakashamiswa. Vakabvunza vachiti, “Murume uyu akawanepi zvinhu izvi? Uchenjeri hupi uhu hwaakapiwa hwokuti anotoita zvishamiso?” **3** Ko, haasiye muvezi here? Ko, haasiye mwanakomana waMaria here nomukoma waJakobho, Josefa, Judhasi naSimoni? Ko, hanzvadzi dzake hadzisi pano nesu here?” Uye vakagumburwa naye. **4** Jesu akati kwavari, “Muprofiti haakudzwi muguta romunyika yokwake, pakati pehama dzake, nomumba make chete.” **5** Haana kugona kuita zvishamiso zvipi zvazvo imomo, kunze kwokuisa maoko ake pamusoro pavanhu vashoma vairwara uye nokuvaporesa. **6** Akashamiswa nokusatenda kwavo. Ipapo Jesu akapota nemisha achidzidzisa. **7** Akadana kwaari vane gumi navaviri akavatuma vari vaviri vaviri uye akavapa simba pamusoro pemweya yakaipa. **8** Akavarayira achiti, “Musatora chinhu parwendo kunze kwetsvimbo; musatora chingwa, kana hombodo, kana mari muzvikwama zvenyu. **9** Mupfeke shangu asi kwete nguwo yechipiri. **10** Pose pamunopinda mumba, garai imomo kusvikira mabva muguta iroro. **11** Uye kana pane nzvimbo icharamba kukugamuchirai kana kukuteererai, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mobva, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.” **12** Vakabuda vakaenda kundoparidza kuti vanhu vatendeuke. **13** Vakadzanga madhimoni mazhinji uye vakazodza mafuta vanhu vazhinji vairwara uye vakavaporesa. **14** Mambo Herodhi akanzwa nezvazvo, nokuti zita raJesu rakanga rozivikanwa kwazvo. Vamwe vakanga vachiti, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akamutswa kubva kuvakafa; uye ndokusaka zviratidzo zvesimba zvichitika.” **15** Vamwe vakati, “NdiEria.” Uye vamweze vakati, “Ndiye muprofiti, akaita somumwe wavaprofiti vekare.” **16** Asi Herodhi akati anzwa izvozvo, akati, “Johani, murume wandakagura musoro, akamutswa kubva kuvakafa!” **17** Nokuti Herodhi pachake akanga arayira kuti Johani asungwe, uye akaita kuti asungwe nengetani uye aiseve mutorongu. Akaita izvi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi mukadzi womunun’una wake Firipi waakanga awana. **18** Nokuti Johani akanga ati kuna Herodhi, “Hazvitenderwi kuti utore mukadzi womunun’una wako.” **19** Saka Herodhiasi akachengeta ruvengo mumwoyo make pamusoro paJohani uye akada kumuuraya. Asi akanga asingakwanisi kuita izvozvo, **20** nokuti Herodhi aitya Johani uye akamudzivirira, achimuziva somunhu akanga akarurama uye ari mutsvene. Herodhi akati anzwa Johani, akakanaganisika zvikuru; asi akanga achifarira kumuteererera. **21** Pakupedzisira mukana wakazovapo. Pazuva rokuberekwa kwake, Herodhi akaitira vabati vake vakuru, navakuru vamauto uye navarume vaitungamirira muGarirea mabiko. **22** Mwanasikana waHerodhiasi akati apinda akatamba, akafadza Herodhi navakanga vakokwa kuzodya. Mambo akati kumusikana, “Ndikumbire chipi zvacho chaunoda, uye ndichakupa chinhu ichocho.” **23** Uye akamuvimbisa nemhiko achiti, “Chose chauchakumbira ndichakupa chinhu ichocho, kusvikira pahafu youmambo hwangu.” **24** Akabuda kunze akandoti kuna mai vake, “Ndichakumbireiko?” Ivo vakati, “Musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi.” **25** Pakarepo musikana akamhanya akapinda kuna mambo nechikumbiro akati, “Ndinoda kuti mundipe iye zvino musoro waJohani Mubhabhatidzi mundiro umu.” **26** Mambo akatambudzika zvikuru, asi nokuda kwemhiko uye nokuda kwevaakanga achidya navo, haana kuda kumurambira. **27** Saka pakarepo akatuma murwi akarayira kuti vaue nomusoro waJohani. Murume akaenda akandogura musoro waJohani mutorongu, **28** akadzoka nomusoro wake uri mundiro. Akauka kumusikana, uye musikana akauka kuna mai vake. **29** Vadzidzi vaJohani vakati vanzwa izvi vakauya vakatora mutumbi wake vakauviga mubwiwo. **30** Vapostori

vakaungana pana Jesu vakamuudza zvose zvavakanga vaita nezvavakanga vadzidzisa. **31** Zvino nokuda kwokuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vachingouya nokuenda zvokuti havana kugona kuwana kunyange mukana wokudya, akati kwavari, “Handei tose, imi neni chete, kunzvimbo yakanyarara kuti mumbondozorora.” **32** Saka vakaenda voga mugwa kunzvimbo yakanyarara. **33** Asi vazhinji vakavaona vakavaziva uye vakamhanya netsoka vachibva kumaguta ose vakavatangira kusvikako. **34** Jesu akati aburuka uye achiona vanhu vazhinji zhinji, akavanzwira tsitsi, nokuti vakanga vakaita samakwai asina mufudzi. Saka akatanga kuvadzidzisa zvinhu zvizhinji. **35** Zvino zuva rava kuvira, vadzidzi vake vakauya kwaari, vakati, “Nzvimbo ino irenje, uye kwava kudoka. **36** Itai kuti vanhu vaende kumaruwa nemisha yakapoterredza kuti vandozvitengera zvokudya.” **37** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Imi vapei zvokudya.” Vakati kwaari, “Izvo zvinotoda muripo womunhu wemwedzi misere! Ko, tingashandisa mari yakawanda kudaro kutenga chingwa kuti tigovapa kuti vadye here?” **38** Akati, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko? Endai mundotarisa.” Vakati vazviona, vakati, “Zvishanu, nehove mbiri.” **39** Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vagarise vanhu vose pasi mumapoka pauswa hunyoro. **40** Saka vakagara pasi mumapoka ane zana uye neane makumi mashanu. **41** Akatora zvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri uye akatarisa kudenga, akavonga akamedura chingwa. Ipapo akazviba kuvadzidzi vake kuti vazvigadzike pamberi pavanhu. Akagoverawo hove mbiri dziya pakati pavo vose. **42** Vose vakadya vakaguta, **43** uye vadzidzi vakanonga zvimezu zvezvingwa nehove zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri. **44** Varume vakanga vadya vaisvika zviuru zvishanu. **45** Pakarepo Jesu akaita kuti vadzidzi vake vakwire mugwa uye kuti vafanotungamira kuBhetisaidha, iye achiri kuendesha vanhu vazhinji. **46** Akati aonekana navo, akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **47** Ava madekwana, igwa rakanga rava pakati pegungwa, uye iye aiva oga kunyika. **48** Akaona vadzidzi vachitamudzika pakukwaswa, nokuti mhepo yaivarova. Nenguva inenge yechina yousiku akaenda kwavari, achifamba pamusoro pegungwa. Akanga oda kuvapfuura, **49** asi pavakamuona achifamba pamusoro pegungwa, vakafunga kuti aiva dzangaradzimu. Vakadanidzira, **50** nokuti vose vakamuona vakatya. Pakarepo akataura kwavari akuti, “Tsungai mwoyo! Ndinini. Musatya.” **51** Ipapo akakwira mugwa navo, uye mhepo ikadzikama. Vakakatyamara zvikuru, **52** nokuti vakanga vasati vanzwisisa nezvezvingwa, mwoyo yavo yakanga iri mikukutu. **53** Vakati vayambuka mhiri, vakasvika paGenesareti vakamisa igwa ipapo. **54** Vakati vachingobuda mugwa, vanhu vakaziva Jesu. **55** Vakamhanya nomunyika iyo vose vakatakura vanorwara pamaponde vachienda navo kwavakanga vanzwa kuti ndiko kwaari. **56** Uye pose pakaenda mumisha, mumaguta kana mumarurwa, vakaisa varwere mumisika. Vakamukumbira kuti avabvumire kubata kunyange mupendero wejasi rake, uye vose vakamubata vakaporeswa.

**7** VaFarisi navamwe vavadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vauya kuJerusarema vakaungana pana Jesu **2** vakaona vamwe vavadzidzi vake vachidya zvokudya namaoko akanga ane “tsvina,” ndiko kuti, asina kushambwa. **3** VaFarisi navajudha vose havadyi kunze kwokunge vamboshamba maoko avo, vachichengeta tsika dzavakuru. **4** Pavanenge vadzoka kumusika, havadyi kunze kwokunge vashamba. Uye vanocherechedza dzimwe tsika zhinji, dzakadai sokushambidza mikombe, matende, nemidziyo yokuvirisa mvura. **5** Saka vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakabvunza Jesu vakati, “Seiko vadzidzi venyu vachirega kurarama zviri maererano netsika dzavakuru, zvanodya zvokudya zvavo ‘namaoko ane tsvina?’” **6** Akapindura akati, “Isaya akataura zvakanaaka paakaprofiti pamusoro penyuu

imi vanyengeri; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Vanhu ava vanondikudza nemirimo yavo, asi mwoyo yavo iri kure neni. **7** Vanondinamata pasina; dzidziso dzavo dzinongova mirayiro inodzidziswa navanhu.” **8** Makasiya mirayiro yaMwari mukachengetedza tsika dzavanhu.” **9** Uye akati kwavari, “Mune nzira chaiyo yokuisa parutivi nayo mirayiro yaMwari kuitira kuti mucherechedze tsika dzenyuwo! **10** Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Kudza baba vako namai vako,’ uye ‘Munhu upi zvake achatuka baba vake kana mai vake anofanira kurayiwa.’ **11** Asi imi munoti, kana munhu akati kuna baba kana mai vake, ‘Rubatsiro rupi zvarwo rwamungadaro makagamuchira kubva kwandiri iKobhani’ (ndiko kuti, chipo chakapirwa kuna Mwari), **12** ipapo hamuchamuregi achiitira baba kana mai vake chinhu chipi zvacho. **13** Nokudaro munoparadza shoko raMwari nokuda kwetsika dzenyuwo dzamakachengeta kusivika zvino. Uye munoina zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadaro.” **14** Jesu akadanazve kwaari vanhu vazhinji akati kwavari, “Nditeererei, imi mose, uye munzwise izvi. **15** Hakuna chinhu chinobva kunze ‘chinosvibisa’ munhu nokupinda maari. Asi icho chinobuda mumunhu ndicho choinoita kuti ‘asvibe.’ **16** Kana munhu ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” **17** Zvino akati abva pavanhu vazhinji uye apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakambvunza pamusoro pomufananidzo uyu. **18** Akati, “Hamunzwisi seiko? Hamuoni kuti hakuna chinhu chinopinda mumunhu chichibva kunze chinogona ‘kumusvibisa’? **19** Nokuti hazvipindi mumwoyo make asi mudumbo make, uyezve zvichizobuda mumuviri wake.” Nokutaura uku, Jesu akati zvokudya zvole zvakana. **20** Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Zvinobuda mumunhu ndizvo zvinomsvibisa. **21** Nokuti kubva mukati, kubva mumwoyo yavanhu ndimo nobuda mirangiro yakaipa, upombwe, kuba, kuuraya, ufeve, **22** ruchiva, nouipi, kunyengera, utere, godo, kureva, manyawi noupenzi. **23** Zvakaipa izvozwi zvole zvinobuda kubva mukati uye ‘zvinosvibisa munhu.’” **24** Jesu akabva panzvimbo iyo akaenda pedoyo neTire. Akapinda mumba akasada kuzivikanwa nomunhu; asi akanga asingagoni kuzvivanza. **25** Zvakaitika ndezvokuti, paakangonzwa nezvake, mukadzi aiva nomwanasikana akanga akabatwa nomweya wetsvina akauya akawira patsoka dzake. **26** Mukadzi uyu aiva muGiriki, akaberekerwa muFonishia yomuSiria. Akakumbirisa Jesu kuti adzinge dhimoni mumwanasikana wake. **27** Jesu akati kwaari, “Vana vanofanira kutanga kudya zvananoda, nokuti hazvina kunaka kutora chingwa chavana uchichikandira kumbwa dzavo.” **28** Iye akapindura akati, “Hongu Ishe, asi kunyange imbwa dziri pasi petafura dzinodya zvimedu zvezvokudya zvanana wani.” **29** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwemhinduro yakadai, enda hako; dhimoni rabva pamwanasikana wako.” **30** Akadzokera kumba kwake akawana mwana wake aveve pamubhedha, uye dhimoni raenda. **31** Ipapo Jesu akabva kunzvimbo yeTire akaenda nokuSidhoni, akaburukira kuGungwa reGarirea uye nokudunhu reDhekapori. **32** Ikoko vamwe vanhu vakauya kwaari nomurume akanga ari matsi uye asingaroni kunyatsotaura, uye vakamukumbira kwazo kuti aise ruoko rwake pamusoro pomurume uyu. **33** Akati aenda naye parutivi, kure noruzhinji, Jesu akaisa minwe yake munzeve dzake. Ipapo akapfira mate akabata rurimi rwomurume uya. **34** Akatarisa kudenga uye nokugomera kukuru akati kwaari, “Efata!” (kureva kuti, “Dziuka!”) **35** Pakarepo, nzeve dzomurume uya dzakadzitika, rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa uye akatanga kutaura zvakana. **36** Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu. Asi paakanyanya kuita izvozwi, ndipo pavakanyanya kutaura nezvazo. **37** Vanhu vakashamiswa zvikuru kwazo. Vakati, “Akaita zvinhu zvole nenzira yakanaka. Anoit kuti kunyange matsi dzinzwe uye nembeveve dzitaure.”

**8** Mumazuva iwayo vamwe vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakaunganazve. Sezvo vakanga vasina zvokudya, Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari akati, **2** “Ndine urombo kwazvo navanhu ava; atova mazuva matatu vaneni uye havana chokudya. **3** Kana ndikavaendesha vane nzara kumisha yavo, vachaziya vakawira pasi nenzara munzira, nokuti vamwe vavo vakabva kure.” **4** Vadzidzi vake vakati, “Asi munhu angawanepiko murenje muno zvingwa zvanangapiwa vakaguta?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Mune zvingwa zvinganiko?” Vakati, “Zvinomwe.” **6** Akaudza vanhu vazhinji ava kuti vagare pasi. Akati atora zvingwa zvinomwe uye akavanga, akazvimedura akazvipa kuvadzidzi vake kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu, uye vakaita saizvozwi. **7** Vakanga vane hove duku shoma shoma zvakare; uye akavongazve akaudza vadzidzi kuti vadzigovere kuvanhu. **8** Vanhu vakadya uye vakaguta. Shure kwaiizvozwi vadzidzi vakananga matengu manomwe azere ezvime. **9** Pakanga pane varume vangangosvika zviuru zvina. Uye akati avaendesha, **10** akapinda mugwa navadzidzi vake akaenda kudunhu reDharimanuta. **11** VaFarisi vakasvika ndokutanga kubvunza Jesu. Kuti vamuedze, vakamukumbira chiratidzo chaibva kudenga. **12** Akagomera zvikuru akati, “Seiko rudzi urwu ruchikumbira chiratidzo? Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna chiratidzo chichapiwa kwarwuri.” **13** Ipapo akavasiya, akadzokera mugwa akayambukira kuno rumwe rutivi. **14** Vadzidzi vakanga vakanganwa kuuya nechingwa, kunze kwechimwe chete chavakanga vanacho mugwa. **15** Jesu akavayambira achiti, “Chenjerei. Ngwarirai mberiso yavaFarisi neyaHerodhi.” **16** Vakataurira vachiti, “Imhaka yokuti hatina chingwa.” **17** Achiziva zvaaitaurirana, Jesu akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchitaura pamusoro pokuti hamuna chingwa? Heya, muchigere kuona kana kunzwisisa nhai? Mwoyo yenyu ichiri mikukutu nhai? **18** Heya, mune meso asi hamuoni, uye mune nzeve asi hamugoni kunzwa nhai? Uye hamurangiri here? **19** Pandakamedurira zviuru zvishanu zvanhu zvingwa zvishanu, makadzadza matengu mangani ezvime zvakasara?” Vakati, “Gumi namaviri.” **20** “Uye pandakamedurira zviuru zvina zvanhu zvingwa zvinomwe, makadzadza matengu mangani ezvime?” Vakapindura vakati, “Manomwe.” **21** Akati kwavari, “Hamunzwisi nazvino here?” **22** Vakasvika kuBhetisaidha, uye vamwe vanhu vakauya nomurume akanga ari bofu uye vakakumbira zvikuru kuti Jesu amubate. **23** Akabata murume akanga ari bofu noruoko akamutungamirira kunze kwomusha. Akati apfira mate pamaziso ake Jesu akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake, akamubvunza akati, “Pane zvauro kuona here?” **24** Iye akatarisa kumusoro akati, “Ndinooona vanhu; vanotarisa semiti inofamba-famba.” **25** Jesu akaisazve maoko ake pameso omurume uyu. Ipapo meso ake akasvinudza, akadzorerwa kuna kwake, uye akaona zvinhu zvole zvakana. **26** Jesu akamuendesha kumba achiti, “Usapinda mumusha.” **27** Jesu navadzidzi vake vakapfuurira kumisha yakapoterredza Kesaria Firipi. Vari munzira akavabvunza achiti, “Vanhu vanoti ndini aniko?” **28** Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhbatidzi; vamwe vanoti Eria; vamwe vanoti mumwe wavaprofita.” **29** Iye akati, “Asi imi munoti kudini? Munoti ndini aniko?” Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu.” **30** Jesu akavayambira kuti vasaudza munhu nezvake. **31** Akatanga kuvadzidzisa kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu zvizhinji uye agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye kuti anofanira kurayiwa, uye shure kwamazuva matatu agomukazve. **32** Akataura pachena pamusoro pazvo, uye Petro akanda naye parutivi akatanga kumutsira. **33** Asi Jesu akati atendeuka akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akatsiura Petro achiti, “Enda shure

kwangu, Satani! Iwe hauna zvinhu zvaMwari mupfungwa dzako, asi zvinhu zvavanhu.” **34** Ipapo akadana vanhu vazhinji kwaari pamwe chete navadzidzi vake akati, “Kana munhu upi zvake achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba, atakure muchinjikwa wake agonditevera. **35** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri achahuponesa. **36** Munhu achabatsirweiko kana akawana nyika yose, asi akarasikirwa noupenyu hwake? **37** Kana kuti munhu angaripeiko kuti adzikinure upenyu hwake? **38** Kana munhu achinyadziswa neni uye namashoko angu murudzi urwu rwoufeve uye runotadza, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyadziswawo naye paanouya mukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumba vatsvene.”

**9** Uye akati kwavari, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazoraviri rufu vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari huchisvika nesimba.” **2** Shure kwamazuva matanhatu, Jesu akatora Petro, Jakobho Najohani akavatungamirira kugomo refu, kwavakanga vari voga. Akashanduka ikoko pamberi pavo. **3** Nguo dzake dzakapenya, dzikachena kupfuura zvingacheneswa nomunhu upi zvake munyika muno. **4** Uye ipapo pakaonekwa pamberi pavo Eria naMozi, uye vakanga vachitaurirana naJesu. **5** Petro akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozi uye rimwe raEria.” **6** Akashaya zvokutaura, nokuti vakanga votya zvikuru. **7** Ipapo gore rakaonekwa rikavafukidza, uye inzwi rakabuda mugore rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda. Munzwi!” **8** Pakarepo, vakatarisa kwose kwose, uye havana kuzoona munhu aripo navo kunze kwajesu. **9** Pavakanga vava kuburuka mugomo, Jesu akavarayira kuti varege kutaurira kana munhu upi zvake zvavakanga vaona kusvikira Mwanakomana woMunhu amuka kubva kuvakafa. **10** Vakachengeta shoko iri pakati pavo, vachikururirana pamusoro pokuti, “kumuka kwavakafa” kunorevei. **11** Uye vakamubvunza vakati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya?” **12** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kutaura chokwadi, Eria anofanira kutanga kuuya, uye agovandudza zvinhu zvose. Zvino kwakanyorerwei kuchinzi Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika zvikuru uye agoramba?” **13** Asi ndinoti kwamuri, Eria akauya, uye vakaita kwaari zvinhu zvose zvavaida, sezvavakanyorwa pamusoro pake.” **14** Vakati vasvika kuna vamwe vadzidzi, vakaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakavakomberedza uye vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiita nharo navo. **15** Vanhu vose pavakangoona Jesu, vakashamiswa zvikuru uye vakamhanya kundomukwazisa. **16** Akati, “Muri kuvabvunzeiko?” **17** Mumwe murume aiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji akapindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, ndauya kwamuri nomwanakomana wangu, akabatwa nomweya wakamupa umbeveve. **18** Pose pose paunomubata, unomukanda pasi. Anopupuma furo pamuromo, worumanisa meno ake uye anobva aoma. Ndakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge asi havana kugona kuzviita.” **19** Jesu akati, “Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko? Ndishakuitirai mwoyo murefu kusvikira riniko? Uyai nomukomana kwandiri.” **20** Saka vakauya naye. Mweya wakati uchiona Jesu, pakarepo wakawisira mukomana pasi ukamubvundisa. Akawira pasi akaumburuka, achipupuma furo pamuromo. **21** Jesu akabvunza baba vomukomana akati, “Ane nguva yakadii achiita izvi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kubva pauduku hwake. **22** Kazhinji nosimuwisira mumoto kana mummura kuti umuurye. Asi kana muchigona kuita chinhu, tinzwirei tsitsi mutibatsire.” **23** Jesu akati, “Kana muchigona? Zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kune

anotenda.” **24** Pakarepo baba vomukomana vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ndinotenda; ndibatsirei pakusatenda kwangu!” **25** Jesu akati aona kuti vanhu vazhinji vakanga vomhanyira panzvimo iyo, akarayira mweya wakaipa akati, “Iwe mweya woumatsi nomweya woumbeveve, ndinokurayira, buda maari, uye usazopindazve maari.” **26** Mweya wakadanidzira, ukamubvundisa zvikuru uye ukabuda. Mukomana akaita sokunge chitunha zvokuti vazhinji vakati, “Afa.” **27** Asi Jesu akamubata noroko akamumisa netsoka dzake, uye akakwanisa kumira. **28** Mushure mokunge Jesu apinda mumba, vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vari voga vachiti, “Seiko isu takakundikana kuudzanga?” **29** Akapindura achiti, “Rudzi urwu runogobva chete nokunyengetera nokutsanya.” **30** Vakabva panzvimo iyoyo vakapfuura nomuGarirea. Jesu akanga asingadi kuti zvzivikanwe nomunhu kuti vaiva kupi, **31** nokuti akanga achidzidzisa vadzidzi vake. Akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu achazopandukirwa achiiswa mumuromo avanhu. Vachamuraya, uye shure kwamazuva matatu achamuka.” **32** Asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achireva uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **33** Vakasvika kuKapenaume. Paakanga ari mumba, akavabvunza akati, “Manga muchikavadzana pamusoro peiko munzira?” **34** Asi vakanyarara nokuti vakanga vakavadzana vari munzira pamusoro pokuti mukuru ndiani. **35** Agara pasi, Jesu akadana vane gumi navaviri akati, “Kana munhu achida kuwa wokutanga, anofanira kuva iye wokupedzisira, uye muranda wavose.” **36** Akatora mwana muduku akamumisa pakati pavo. Akamubata mumuromo ake, akati kwavari, **37** “Ani naani anogamuchira mumwe wavaduku ava muzita rangu anogamuchira ini; uye ani naani anonidgamuchira haagamuchiri ini asi iye akandituma.” **38** Johani akati, “Mudzidzisi, taona munhu achidzanga madhimoni muzita renyu tikamudzivisa, nokuti anga asiri mumwe wedu.” **39** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa. Hakuna munhu anoita chishamiso muzita rangu angazotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pangu mushure maizvozo, **40** nokuti ani naani asingarwisani nesu ndowedu. **41** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, ani naani anokupai mukombe wemvura muzita rangu nokuda kwokuti muri vaKristu zvirokwazo haangorasikirwi nomubayiro wake. **42** “Uye kana ani naani akaita kuti mumwe wavaduku ava vanotenda kwandiri atadze, zvingava nani kwaari kuti akandwe mugungwa akasungirirwa guyo guru mumutsipa make. **43** Kana ruoko rwako ruchikuita kuti atadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwaari kuti upinde muopenyu uri chirema pano kuti upinde mugehena namaoko maviri, uko kune moto usingadzimwi, (Geenna g1067) **44** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **45** Uye kana rutsoka rwako ruchiita kuti atadze, rugure. Zviri nani kwaari kupinda muopenyu uri chirema pano kupinda mugehena namakumbo maviri, (Geenna g1067) **46** umo musingafi honye dzavo uye moto usingadzimwi. **47** Uye kana ziso rako richiita kuti utadze, ribvise. Zviri nani kwaari kuti upinde muumambo hwaMwari neziso rimwe chete pano kuti uye namaziso maviri uye ugokandwa kugehena, (Geenna g1067) **48** uko “kusingafi honye dzavo uye moto wacho usingadzimwi.” **49** Munhu wose acharungwa nomoto. **50** “Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasa kuvava kwawo, mungaita kuti urungezve here? Ivai nomunyu mukati menyu, uye muve norugare pakati penyu.”

**10** Uye Jesu akabva panzvimo iyoyo akaenda munyika yeJudeha uye akayabuka mhiri kweJorodhani. Vanhu vazhinji vakauyazve kwaari, uye sezvayakanga iri tsika yake, akavadzidzisa. **2** Vamwe vaFarisi vakauya vakamuedza nokumubvunza vachiti, “Zvinotenderwa here kuti munhu arambe mukadzi wake?” **3** Iye akati, “Mozi akakurayirai kuti kudiniko?” **4** Ivo vakati, “Mozi akatendera murume

kuti anyore tsamba yokurambana uye agomuendesha.” 5 Jesu akapindura akati, “Nokuti mwonyo yenyu yakanga iri mikukutu, Mozisi akakunyorera iri murayiro uyu. 6 Asi kubvira kumavambo okusikwa kwezvinhu, Mwari akavaita murume nomukadzi.” 7 Nokuda kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba vake namai vake uye agonamatira kumukadzi wake, 8 uye vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe. Saka havachisiri vaviri, asi nyama imwe. 9 Naizvozvo izvo zvabatanidzwa naMwari, munhu ngaarege kuzviparadzana.” 10 Vakati vapindazve mumba, vadzidzi vakabvunza Jesu pamusoro paizvozvi. 11 Akapindura akati, “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake uye akawana mumwe mukadzi, uva kuita upombwe naye. 12 Uye kana iye akarambawo murume wake uye akawanikwa nomumwe murume, anoita upombwe naye.” 13 Vanhu vakanga vachiuya navana vaduku kana Jesu kuti avabate, asi vadzidzi vakavatsiura. 14 Jesu paakazviona, akatsamwa. Akati kwavari, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadziswa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwakashadai. 15 Ndinokudzai chokwadi, ani naani asingangochiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatogochiri mahuri.” 16 Ipapo akatora vana akavafungatira mumuoko ake, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaropafadza. 17 Jesu akati achifamba munzira, mumwe murume akamhanyira kwaari akawira pasi namabvi ake pamberi pake. Akabvunza akati, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndigare nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” (aiōnios g166) 18 Jesu akapindura akati, “Unondiidzireiko akanaka? Hakuna munhu akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. 19 Mirayiro unozivira here inoti: ‘Usauraya, usaita upombwe, usaba, usapupura nhema, usanyengera, kudza baba vaka namai vako.’” 20 Iye akati, “Mudzidzisi, izvi zvole ndakazvichengeta kubvira ndichiri mukomana.” 21 Jesu akamutarira uye akamuda, akati kwaari, “Unoshayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Enda undotengesa zvinhu zvole zvaunazvo upe kuvarombo, ugova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo ugouya, unditevere.” 22 Anzwa izvi akaswa kwazvo. Akaenda akaswa, nokuti akanga ane pfuma zhinji. 23 Jesu akatarira-tarira ndokuti kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvakaoma sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari!” 24 Vadzidzi vakashamiswa namashoko ake. Asi Jesu akatizve, “Vana, zvakaoma sei kupinda muumambo hwaMwari! 25 Zviri nyore kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsona pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” 26 Vadzidzi vakanyanya kushamiswa, uye vakati pakati pavo, “Zvino ndianiko angaponeswa?” 27 Jesu akatarisa kwavari akati, “Kumunhu hazvigooneki, asi kwete naMwari; zvinhu zvole zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” 28 Petro akati kwaari, “Isu takasiya zvinhu zvole kuti tikutevere!” 29 Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokudzai chokwadi, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana vanun’una kana hanzvadzi kana mai kana baba kana vana kana minda nokuda kwangu uye nokuda kwevhangeri 30 achakundikana kugamuchira zvakawanda kakapetwa kazana munguva ino (misha, vanun’una, hanzvadzi, vanamai, vana neminda, uye pamwe chete naizvozvo, kutambudzika) uye panguva inouya, upenyu husingaperi. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) 31 Asi vazhinji vanova vokitanga ndivo vachava vokupezisira, uye vokupezisira vachava vokitanga.” 32 Vakanga vari munzira vachikwidza kuenda kuJerusarema, Jesu achivatungamirira, uye vadzidzi vakakatyamara, asi vava vakanga vachitevera vakanga vachitya. Akatorazve vane gumi navaviri vari voga uye akavaudza zvaizoitika kwaari. 33 Akati, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye Mwanakomana woMunhu achapandukirwa agoiswa kuvaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vachamutongerira rufu uye vachamuisa mumuoko evedzimwe Ndudzi, 34 avo vachamuseka uye vagonupfira mate, vachamurova uye vagomuuraya. Shure kwamazuva matatu, achamuka.” 35 Ipapo Jakobho naJohani vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vakauya kwaari, vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoda kuti

mutiire zvole zvole zvatinokumbira.” 36 Akavabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” 37 Vakapindura vakati, “Titenderei kuti mumwe wedu agare kuruoko rwenyu rworudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe rwenyu mukubwinya kwenyu.” 38 Jesu akati, “Hamuzivi zvamunokumbira. Mungagona here kunwa mukombe wandinonwa kana kubhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo?” 39 Vakapindura vakati, “Tinogona.” Jesu akati, “Muchanwa mukombe wandinonwa uye muchabhabhatidzwa norubhabhatidzo rwandinobhabhatidzwa narwo, 40 asi zvokugara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kana kuruboshwe handisini ndinozivipa. Nzvimbo idzi nedzavaya vakadzigidzirwa.” 41 Vane gumi vakati vanzwa izvi, vakatsamwira Jakobho naJohani. 42 Jesu akavada pamwe chete akati, “Munoziva kuti vava vanonzi vatongi neveDzimwe Ndudzi vanotonga pamusoro pavo, uye vakati vavo vakuru vanoshandisa simba pamusoro pavo. 43 Hazvina kudaro pakati penyu. Pachinzvimbo chaizvozvo, ani naani anoda kuva mukuru pakati penyu anofanira kuva muranda wenyu. 44 Uye ani naani anoda kuva wokutanga anofanira kuva nhapwa yavose. 45 Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuuya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa upenyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji.” 46 Ipapo vakasvika kuJeriko. Jesu navadzidzi vake, pamwe chete navanhu vazhinji, vakati vobuda muguta, Bhatimeo, murume akanga ari bofu, (ndiye mwanakomana waTimeo), akanga agere parutivi penzira achipemba. 47 Paakanzwa kuti akanga ari Jesu weNazareta, akatanga kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!” 48 Vazhinji vakamutsiura uye vakamutaurira kuti anyarare, asi akanyanyisa kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwirei ngoni!” 49 Jesu akamira akati, “Mudanei.” Saka vakadana murume uya bofu vakati, “Tsunga mwonyo! Simuka! Anokudana.” 50 Akakanda jasi rake parutivi, akakwakuka akauya kuna Jesu. 51 Jesu akamubvunza akati, “Unoda kuti ndikuitirei?” Murume uya bofu akati, “Rabhi, ndinoda kuona.” 52 Jesu akati, “Enda hako, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” Pakarepo meso ake akasvinudzwa uye akatevera Jesu munzira.

**11** Pavakanga vava kusvika kuJerusarema uye vasvika kuBhetifage neBhetani paGomo reMiorivhi, Jesu akatuma vaviri vavadzidzi vake, 2 achiti kwavari, “Endai mumusha wakatarisana nemi. Pamunongopinda mauri, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvinda nomunhu, akasungirirwa ipapo. Mumusunungure mugouya naye pano. 3 Kana mukabvunzwa nomunhu kuti, ‘Seiko muchiita izvi?’ muti kwaari, ‘Isho anomuda uye achamudzosa pano nokukurumidza.’” 4 Vakaenda vakandowana mwana wembongoro ari kunze munzira yomusha, akasungirirwa pamukova. Pavakamusunungura, 5 vamwe vanhu vakanga vamirepo vakabvunza vakati, “Muri kuitei, muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyo?” 6 Vakapindura sezvavakanga vaudzwa najesu, uye vanhu vakavarega vachienda. 7 Vakauya nembongoro iyi kuna Jesu vakadana majasi avo pamusoro payo, iye akagara pairo. 8 Vanhu vazhinji vakawaridza majasi avo mumigwagwa, vamwe vakawaridza matavi avakanga vatema musango. 9 Vakanga vari mberi navaya vaitevera vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hosana!” Akaropafadza uyo anouya muzita raShe!” 10 “Hwakaropafadza umambo hunouya, hwababa vedu Dhavhidhi!” “Hosana kumusoro-soro!” 11 Jesu akapinda kuJerusarema uye akaenda kutemberi. Akatarisa-tarisa zvinhu zvole, asi sezvo kwakanga kwadoka, akabuda akaenda kuBhetani navane gumi navaviri. 12 Fume mangwana pavakanga vobva kuBhetani, Jesu akanzwa nzara. 13 Akaona muonde uri kure una mashizha, akaenda kundoona kana wakanga une muchero. Akati asvika pauro, haana chaakawana asi mashizha

bedzi, nokuti yakanga isiri nguva yamaonde. **14** Ipapo akati kumuti, “Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anodya muchero paarizve.” Vadzidzi vake vakamunzwa achidaro. (**aiñ g165**) **15** Paakasvika muJerusarema, Jesu akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzingira kune vaya vakanga vachitenga nokutengeserana imomo. Akapidigura tafura dzevaitshinana mari nezvigaroro zvevaitengeswa njiva, **16** uye haana kutendera munhu kutakura zvaitengeswa achipinda nomuchivanze chete mberi. **17** Uye akavadzidzisa achiti, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here kuti: “Imba yangu ichanzi imba yokunyengereta yendudzi dzose?” Asi imi maiiti ‘bako ramakororo.”” **18** Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakazvinzwa ndokubva vatanga kutsvaka nzira yokumuuraya nayo, nokuti vaimutya, nokuti vanhu vazhinji vose vaishamiswa nedzidziso yake. **19** Madekwana akati asvika, vakaenda kunze kweguta. **20** Mangwanani, pavakanga vachifamba, vakaona muonde wakaoma kubva kumidzi. **21** Petro akangarira akati kuna Jesu, “Rabhi, tarirai! Muonde wamakataka waoma!” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ivai nokutenda muna Mwari. **23** Ndinokuudza chokwadi, kana munhu akati kugomo iri, ‘Enda, uzvikande mugungwa,’ uye asingakahadziki nazvo mumwoyo make, asi achitenda kuti zvaareva zvichaitika, achazviitirwa. **24** Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, zvose zvamunokumbira mukunyengereta, tendai kuti mazvigamuchira, uye zvichava zvenyu. **25** Uye paunomira uchinyengereta, kana mumwe munhu akukatadzira, muregerere, kuitira kuti Baba vako vari kudenga vagokuregerera zvivi zvako. **26** Asi kana usingaregereri, Baba vako vari kudenga havazogeregereri zvivi zvako.” **27** Vakasvikazve muJerusarema, uye Jesu paafamba mutemberi, vaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro navakuru vakauya kwaari. **28** Vakati, “Unoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripiko? Uye ndiani akakupaimba rokuita izvi?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndichakubvunza mubvunzo mumwe chete. Ndupindurei, ndigokuudzaimba randinoita naru zvinhu izvi. **30** Rubhabhatidzo rwaJohani, rwakabva kudenga kana kuti kuvanhu? Ndiudzei!” **31** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Kudenga,’ achati, ‘Zvino makaregereiko kumutenda?’ **32** Asi kana tikati kuvanhu...” (Vakanga vachitya vanhu, nokuti vanhu vose waitenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofita zvechokwadi.) **33** Saka vakapindura Jesu vachiti, “Hatizivi.” Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikuudzeimba randinoita naru zvinhu izvi.”

**12** Zvino akatanga kutaura navo nemifananidzo achiti, “Mumwe murume akasima munda wemizambiringa. Akaukomberedza noruzhowa, akachera gomba rechisviniro chewaini uye akavaka shongwe yokurinda. Ipapo akachengetesa kuvamiri akaenda parwendo. **2** Pakukohwa akatuma muranda kumuchengeri womunda kuti andotora kwavari mimwe michero yomunda wemizambiringa. **3** Asi vakamubata, vakamurova vakamudzosa asina chinhu. **4** Ipapo akatuma mumwe muranda; vakarova murume uyu mumusoro vakamunyadzisa zvikuru. **5** Akapamhazve kutuma mumwe, uye uyo vakamuuraya. Akatuma vamwe vazhinji; vamwe vavo vakavarova, vamwe vakavauraya. **6** “Akanga asara nomumwe chete wokutuma, mwanakomana, waaida kwazvo. Akamutuma kwokupedzisira achiti, ‘Vacharemekedza mwanakomana wangu.’” **7** “Asi vachengeri vakataurirana vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Uyai, ngatimurayei, nhaka igova yedu.’” **8** Saka vakamutora vakamuuraya, vakamurasira kunze kwomunda wemizambiringa. **9** “Zvino muridzi womunda wemizambiringa achaitaiko? Achauya agouraya vachengeri vava vomunda agopa munda wemizambiringa kuna vamwe. **10** Ko, hamuna kuverenga here rugwaro urwu runoti: “Dombo rakarambwa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona; **11** Ishe akaita izvi, uye zvinoshamiswa

pamberi pedu?” **12** Ipapo vakatsvaka nzira yokumusungana nayo nokuti vakaziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu vazhinji; saka vakamusiyi vakaenda. **13** Shure kwaizvozvo vakatuma vamwe vavaFarisi navaHerodhi kuna Jesu kuti vandomubata namashoko ake. **14** Vakauya kwaari vakati, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti muri munhu akarurama. Imi hamutsauswi navanhu, nokuti hamuteerereri kuti ndivanaani, asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nechokwadi. Zvakana here kuripa mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?” **15** Tinofanira kuripa here kana kuti tinofanira kuregera?” Asi Jesu achiziva kunyengerera kwavo, akati, “Seiko muchiedza kunditeya? Ndipei kuno dhenari ndirione.” **16** Vakauya nemari yacho, iye akavabvunza akati, “Mufananidzo uyu ndowani? Uye runyoro urwu ndorwani?” Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” **17** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye kuna Mwari zvaMwari.” Uye vakashamiswa naye. **18** Ipapo vaSadhusi, vava vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, vakauya kwaari nomubvunzo. **19** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womurume akafa uye akasiya mukadzi asina vana, munun’una wake anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyi kuti amutsire mukoma wake vana. **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna vanakomana vomunhu mumwe chete vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana uye akafa akasasiya vana. **21** Wechipiri akatora chirikadzi iyi, asi naiyowo akafa, akasasiya vana. Ndizvo zvakaitekako kuno wechitatu. **22** Zviripo ndezvokuti, hakuna pavanomwe ava akasiya kana mwana. Pakupedzisira mukadzi akazofawo. **23** Pakumuka kwavakafa, achava mukadzi waani, sezvo akanga akawanikwa navanomwe ava?” **24** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamuna kurasika here nokuda kwokusaziva Magwaro kanaimba raMwari? **25** Vakafa pavanomuka, havazowani uye havazowaniswi; vachaita savatumwa vokudenga. **26** Zvino pamusoro pokumuka kwavakafa, hamuna kuverenga here mubhuku raMozi, panhorondo dzegwenzi raipfuta, kuti Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ndini Mwari waAbhurahama, Mwari walsaka, naMwari waJakobho?’ **27** Haazi Mwari wavakafa, asi wavapenyu. Makarasika kwazvo!” **28** Mumwe wavadzidzisi vomurayiro akauya akavanzwa vachitaurirana. Akona kuti Jesu akanga avapa mhinduro yakanaka, akamubvunza akati, “Pamirayiro yose, ndoupiko unonyanya kukosha?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Unonyanya kukosha, ndouyu: ‘Inzwa, iwe Israeri, Ishe Mwari wedu, ndiye Ishe mumwe chete. **30** Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose uye nomweya wako wose nokufunga kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose.’” **31** Wechipiri ndouyu: ‘Ida wokwako sezvaunozvinda iwe.’ Hakuna murayiro mukuru kupfuura iyi.” **32** Murume akapindura akati, “Mapindura zvakana, mudzidzisi. Mataura chokwadi pamataura kuti Mwari ndiye mumwe chete uye hakuna mumwe kunze kwake. **33** Kumuda nomwoyo wako wose, nokunzwisisa kwako kwose uye nesimba rako rose, uye kuda wokwako sezvaunozvinda iwe ndizvo zvinonyanya kukosha kupfuura zvipiriso zvose zvinopiswa, nezvibayiro.” **34** Jesu akati aona kuti akanga apindura nokuchenjera, akati kwaari, “Hasi kure noumambo hwaMwari.” Uye kubvira ipapo hakuna munhu akazotsunga kumubvunza mimweze mibvunzo. **35** Jesu paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi, akabvunza akati, “Seiko vadzidzisi vomurayiro vachiti Kristu mwanakomana waDhavhidhi?” **36** Dhavhidhi pachake achitaura noMweya Mutsvene, akati: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: ‘Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi kusvikira ndaisa vavengi vako pasi petsoka dzako.’” **37** Dhavhidhi pachake anonoti ‘Ishe.’ Zvino anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” Vanhu vazhinji vakateerera kwaari nomufaro. **38** Pakudzidzisa kwake, Jesu akati, “Chenjereeri vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufambafamba vakapfeka nguvo refu uye vachikwaziswa mumisika, **39**

uye kuti vave nezvigoro zvakawirira kwazvo mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamabiko. **40** Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu kuti vaonekwe navanhu. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvikuru kwazvo.” **41** Jesu akagara pasi akatarisana nenzvimbo yayiswa zvipyo uye akatarisana vanhu vazhinji vachiisa mari yavo muchivigiro chemari mutemberi. Vapfumi vazhinji vaikandamo mari zhinji. **42** Asi chirikadzi yakasvika ikaisamo tumari tuviri tuduku. **43** Jesu akadana vadzidzi vake kwaari, akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, chirikadzi murombo iyi yaisa mari zhinji muchivigiro kupfuura vamwe vose. **44** Vose vapa kubva paupfumi hwavo; asi chirikadzi iyi yapa, ichitora pakushayiwa kwayo, yaisa zvole zvayanga ichifanira kurarama nazvo.”

**13** Paakanga ava kubuda mutemberi, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati, “Mudzidzi, tarirai kukura kwakaita matombo! Iko kunaka kwedzimba!” **2** Jesu akapindura akati, “Uri kuona dzimba huru dzose idzi? Hapana ibwe pano richasiyiwa riri pamusoro perimwe; ose achawisira pasi.” **3** Jesu paakanga agere paGomo reMiorivhi pakatarisana netemberi, Petro, Jakobho, Johani naAndrea vakamubvunza vari voga vakati, **4** “Tiudzei, kuti zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rini? Uye chii chichava chiratidzo chokuti zvole zvava pedyo nokuzozadziswa?” **5** Jesu akati kwavari, “Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokutsausai. **6** Vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti, ‘Ndini iye,’ uye vachatsausa vazhinji. **7** Pamunonzwa nezvehondo uye neguhu rehondo, musavhunduka. Zvinhu zvakadaro zvinofanira kuitika, asi kuguma kuchazosvika hako. **8** Rudzi ruchamukira rumwe rudzi, uye ushe huchamukira humwe ushe. Pachava nokudengenyeke kwenyika munzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye nenzara. Izvi ndizvo zvichava kutanga kwamarwadzo okusununguka. **9** “Munofanira kugara makarinda. Muchaendeswa kumatare mugorohwa mumasinagoge avo. Muchamira pamberi pavabati napamberi pamadzimambo nokuda kwangu, sezvapupu kwavari. **10** Uye vhangeri rinofanira kuparidzwa kundudzi dzose. **11** Pose pamunenge masungwa uye mamiswa pakutongwa, musatanga kufunganya pamusoro pezvamuchataura. Taurai zvole zvole zvamunenge mapiwa panguva iyoyo, nokuti hamusimi munotaura, asi Mweya Mutsvene. **12** “Mukoma achaurayisa munun’una, uye baba vachadarowo mwana wavo. Vana vachamukira vabereki vavo uye vachavaurayisa. **13** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu, asi uyo anotsungirira kusvikira kumagamo achaponeswa. **14** “Pamunenge moona nyangadzi yokuparadza yamira paisingafaniri, anoverenga ngaanzwisise, ipapo vari muJudhea ngavatzire kumakomo. **15** Ari pamusoro pedenga reimba ngaarege kuburuka kana kupinda mumba kuti abudise chinhu chipi zvacho chiri mumba. **16** Munhu ari kumunda ngaarege kudzokera kumba kuti andotora jasi rake. **17** Zvichava zvinotyisa zvakiniko kuvakadzi vane mimba navanoyamwisa mumazuva iwayo! **18** Nyengeterai kuti izvi zviire kuitika munguva yechando, **19** nokuti uyo achava mazuva okutambudzika asina kumbovapo kubva pakutanga, Mwari paakasika nyika, kusvikira zvino, uye haachazombovapoze. **20** Dai Ishe akanga asina kutapudza mazuva iwayo, hakuna munhu airarama. Asi nokuda kwavasanganurwa, avo vaakasardza, akaatapudza hake. **21** Panguva iyi kana munhu akati kwamuri, ‘Tarirai, houno Kristu!’ kana kuti, ‘Tarirai, uyo ari apo!’ musazvitenda. **22** Nokuti vanaKristu venhema navaprofita venhema vachaonekwa uye vachaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso kuti vatsause vatsvene, kana zvaigoneka. **23** Saka mugare makarinda; ndagara ndakuudzai zvinhu zvole zvisaiti zvaitika. **24** “Asi mumazuva iwayo, shure kwokutambudzika ikoko, “zuva richasvibiswa, uye mwedzi hauchazovhenekeri; **25** nyeredzi

dzichawa kudenga, uye masimba okudenga achadengenyeke.’ **26** “Panguva iyoyo vanhu vachaoona Mwanakomana woMunhu achiuya ari mumakore nesimba guru uye nokubwinya. **27** Uye achatuma vatumwa kume, vagounganidza vasanangurwa kubva kumhepo ina, kubva vakagounganidza kusvikira kumigumo yamatanga. **28** “Zvino dzidzai chidzidzo ichi kubva pamuonde: Paunogotanga kuva namatavi manyoro uye mashizha awo otungira, munoziva kuti zhizha rava pedyo. **29** Naizvozvokana kana moona zvinhu izvi zvoitika, zvai kuti avo pedyo, atova pamukova. **30** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, zvirokwa zvodi urwu harungapfuuri kusvikira zvinhu zvole izvi zvaitika. **31** Denga nenyika zvichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **32** “Hakuna munhu anoziva nezvezuva iro kana nguva iyo, kunyange vatumwa kudenga, kana Mwanakomana, asi Baba voga. **33** Rindai! Svinurai! Hamuzivi kuti nguva iyi inosvika rini. **34** Zvakaita somunhu anoenda kure: Anosiya imba yake akachengegesa varanda vake, mumwe nomumwe pabasa rake, uye agoudza ari pamukova kuti agere akarinda. **35** “Naizvozvokana rindai nokuti hamuzivi musi unouya muridzi weimba, zvimwe madekwana, kana usiku, kana pakurira kwejongwe, kana mambakwedza. **36** Kana akakurumidza kuuya, musamurega achikuwanai muvete. **37** Zvandinotaura kwamuri, ndinozvitauro kuvanhu vose ndichiti, ‘Rindai!’”

**14** Zvino kwakanga kwangosara mazuva maviri kuti Pasika noMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso zviitwe, uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvika nzira yokuti vasunge Jesu nayo uye vamuuraye. **2** Vakati, “Asi kwete panguva yoMutambo, nokuti vanhu vangangoita bope.” **3** Uye paakanga ari muBhetani, agere pakudya mumba momumwe murume ainzi Simoni waMaperembudzi, mumwe mukadzi akauya nechinu chamafuta chearabhasita, mafuta anokosha kwazvo, akanga akaitwa nenaridhi yakaisvonaka. Akazarura chinu akadururira mafuta mumusoro wake. **4** Vamwe vakanga varipo pakati pavo vakatsamwa vakati, “Seiko vachitambisa mafuta aya kudai? **5** Angadai atengeswa nomutengo uno mubayiro unopfuura wegore rose, uye mari yacho yapiwa kuvarombo.” Uye vakatsiura mukadzi uyu nehasha. **6** Jesu akati kwavari, “Musiyei akadaro. Munomunetsereiko? Aita chinhu chakanaka kwandiri. **7** Varombo munavo nguva dzose, uye munogona kuvabatsira panguva ipi zvayo yamunoda. Asi hamuzogari muneni nguva dzose. **8** Aita zvaanogona. Adururira mafuta anonhuhwira pamuviri wangu nguva isati yasvika, kuti agadzirire kuvigwa kwangu. **9** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, kwose kunozoparidzwa vhangeri panyika yose, zvaaiti izvi zvicharehwawo, vanhu vachimurangerira nazvo.” **10** Ipapo Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaenda kuvaprista vakuru kuti andotengesa Jesu kwavari. **11** Vakafara kunzwa izvi uye vakavimbisa kumupa mari. Saka akamirira mukana wokumuisa kwavari. **12** Pazuva rokutanga roMutambo weChingwa Chisina Mbiriso, zvayakanga iri tsika yavo yokubayira gwayana rePasika, vadzidzi vaJesu vakamubvunza vakati, “Munoda kuti tiende kupi kwatingandokugadzirirai Pasika kuti mudye?” **13** Saka akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri akati kwavari, “Endai muguta, uye muchasangana nomurume akatakura chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere. **14** Muti kumwene weimba yaanopinda mairi, ‘Mudzidzi asi anobvunza kuti: Imba yangu yavaeni, mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu ndeipiko?’ **15** Achakuratidzai imba huru yepamusoro, yakatorongedzwa uye yakagadzirwa. Mutigadzirire imomo.” **16** Vadzidzi vakabva, vakapinda muguta vakawana zvinhu zvakaita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika. **17** Ava madekwana, Jesu akasvika navane gumi navaviri. **18** Vakati vagere pakudya, akati,

“Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira, mumwe ari kudya neni.” **19** Vakasuwiswa nazvo, mumwe nomumwe akati kwaari, “Zvirokwazvo, kwete ini?” **20** Iye akapindura akati, “Ndomumwe wavane gumi navaviri, iye anoseva chingwa chake mudio neni. **21** Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda hake sezvazvakanyorwa pamusoro pake. Asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anopandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu! Zvaiva nani kwaari dai akanga asina kuzvarwa.” **22** Vakati vari pakudya, Jesu akatora chingwa, akavonga uye akachimedura, akapa vadzidzi vake achiti, “Torai mudyeye, uyu ndiwo muviri wangu.” **23** Ipapo akatora mukombe, akavonga akapaa kwavari, uye vose vakawana paari. **24** Akati kwavari, “Iri ndiro ropa ranguru resungano, rinodururirwa vazhinji. **25** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti handichazonwize chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira pazuva ranchichazhinwa zvava zvitvama mumambo hwaMwari.” **26** Vakati vazimba rwiyo, vakabuda vakaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **27** Jesu akati kwavari, “Imi mose muchapararira, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndicharova mufudzi, makwai agopararira.” **28** Asi mushure mokumuka kwangu, ndichatungamira kuGarirea imi mozotevera.” **29** Petro akati, “Kunyange dai vose vakakurambai, ini kwete.” **30** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, nhasi, manheru ano chawo, jongwe risati rarira kaviri, iwe pachako uchandiramba katatu.” **31** Asi Petro akaramba akasimbisa achiti, “Kunyange dai ndichifanira kufa nemi, handizobokurambai.” Uye vamwe vose vakadarowo. **32** Vakaenda kunzvimbo inonzi Getsemani, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Garai pano, ini ndichambondonyengereta.” **33** Akatora Petro, Jakobho naJohani pamwe chete naye, akatanga kushungurudzika zvikuru uye akatambudzika. **34** Akati, “Mweya wangu wazara neshungu kwazvo kusvikira pakufa. Garai pano uye murambe makarinda.” **35** Akati aenda chinhabwe zvishoma, akawira pasi akanyengereta kuti kana zvizhibvira nguva iyi ipfuure, ibve kwaari. **36** Akati, “Abha, Baba, zvinhu zvose zvinogoneka kwamuri. Bvisa mukombe uyu kwandiri. Asi kwete kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu.” **37** Ipapo akadzokazve kuvadzidzi vake akawana vavete. Akati kuna Petro, “Simoni, wavata here? Hauna kugona kurinda kweawa imwe chete here? **38** Rindai munyengereta kuti murege kwira mumuedzo. Mweya unoda hawo, asi muviri hauna simba.” **39** Akaendazve kundonyengereta zvimwe chetezvo. **40** Paakadzoka, akawanazve vavete, nokuti meso avo akanga aremerwa nehope. Havana kuziva chokutaura kwaari. **41** Achidzokazve kechitatu akati kwavari, “Muchakavata uye muchiri kuzorora here? Zvaringana! Nguva yasvika. Tarirai, Mwanakomana woMunhu oiswa mumaoko avatadzi. **42** Simukai! Ngatiendei! Hoyoy mutengesi wangu ouya!” **43** Achiri kutaura, Judhasi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akaonekwa. Akanga ana vanhu vazhinji vakapakata minondo netsvimbo, vatumwa navaprista vakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro, uye navakuru. **44** Zvino mutengesi akanga aronga navo chiratidzo achiti, “Munhu wandichatsvoda ndiye wacho; mumusunge mugendo naye navarindi.” **45** Paakangosvika, Judhasi akaenda kuna Jesu, akati, “Rabhi!” ndokumutsvoda. **46** Vanhu vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **47** Ipapo mumwe akanga amire pedyo akavhomora munondo wake akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake. **48** Jesu akati, “Ko, ndiri kutungamirira vapanduki here zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo kuti muzondibata? **49** Mazuva ose ndaiva nemi, ndichidzidzisa mutemberi, uye hamuna kundisunga. Asi Magwaro anofanira kuzadziswa.” **50** Ipapo vose vakamusiya vakatiza. **51** Rimwe jaya, rakanga rakapfeka nguva yakaisvonaka, rakanga richitevera Jesu. Vakati varibata, **52** rakatiza risina kupfeka, rikaisiya nguva yaro mumashure. **53** Vakaenda naJesu kumuprista mukuru,

uye vamwe vaprista vose vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakaungana pamwe chete. **54** Petro akamutevera ari nechokure, kusvikira apinda muruvazhe rwomuprista mukuru. Akagara navarindi achidziya moto. **55** Vaprista vakuru namakurukota ose vakanga vachitsvaka chavangapa Jesu mhosva nacho kuitira kuti vagomuraya, asi havana kuwana chinhu. **56** Vazhinji vakamupupurira nhema, asi uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **57** Ipapo vamwe vakasimuka vakapa uchapupu hwenhema uhu pamusoro pake vachiti, **58** “Takamunzwa achiti, ‘Ndichaparadza temberu iyi yakavakava navanhu uye shure kwamazuva matatu ndichavaka imwe, isina kuitwa navanhu.’” **59** Kunyange ipapozve uchapupu hwavo hahuna kupindirana. **60** Ipapo muprista mukuru akamira pamberi pavo akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ko, haupindiri here? Uchapupu hwaunopomera navanhu ava ndohweiko?” **61** Asi Jesu akaramba anyerere akasapindura. Muprista mukuru akabvunzavze achiti, “Ndiwe Kristu here, Mwanakomana walye Akaropafadzwa?” **62** Jesu akati, “Ndini. Uye muchaona Mwanakomana woMunhu agere kuruko rworudyi rwaye Wamasimba achiiya ari pamakore okudenga.” **63** Muprista mukuru akabvarura ngu dzake, akati, “Tichatsvakireiko zvimwe zvapupu? **64** Manzwa kumhura kwake. Munofungeiko?” Vose vakamutonga vachiti aifanira kufa. **65** Ipapo vamwe vakatanga kumupfira mate; vakamusunga kumeso, vakamurova nezvibhakera, vachiti, “Profita!” Uye varindi vakamutora vakamurova. **66** Petro paakanga achiri muruvazhe, mumwe musikana, murandakadzi womuprista mukuru akasvikapo. **67** Akati aona Petro achidziya moto akamucherechedza. Akati kwaari, “Newewo wakanga una Jesu, weNazareta.” **68** Asi iye akaramba akati, “Handizivi kana kunzwisisa zvaunoreva.” Akabuda akandomira pamukova wokupinda nawo. **69** Akati aonekwazve nomusikana uyu aiva murandakadzi, musikana akatizve kuna avo vakanga vamirepo, “Munhu uyu ndomumwe wavo.” **70** Iye akambazve izvozvo. Mushure menguva pfupi, vaya vakanga vamirepo vakati kuna Petro, “Chokwadi, iwe uri mumwe wavo, nokuti uri muGarirea.” **71** Akatanga kutuka nokupika achiti, “Handizivi munhu uyu wamunotaura nezvake.” **72** Pakarepo jongwe rakarira kechipiri. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rajesu raakanga ataura kwaari achiti, “Jongwe risati rarira kaviri uchandiramba katatu.” Akawira pasi uye akachema.

**15** Mangwanani-ngwanani, vaprista vakuru navakuru, vadzidzisi vomurayiro uye neDare Guru rose, vakaita sarudzo. Vakasunga Jesu, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumaoko aPirato. **2** Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo sokutaura kwamaita.” **3** Vaprista vakuru vakamupomera zvinhu zvizhinji kwazvo. **4** Saka Pirato akabvunzavze akati, “Ko, haupindiri here? Tarira kuwanda kwezvinhu zvanokupomera.” **5** Asi Jesu haana kupindura, uye Pirato akashamiswa nazvo. **6** Zvino yakanga iri tsika yapaMutambo kuti asunungure musungwa anenge akumbirwa navanhu. **7** Murume ainzi Bharabhasi akanga ari mutorongu pamwe chete navamwe vakanga vamutsa bope vakauraya munhu. **8** Vanhu vazhinji vakauya vakakumbira Pirato kuti avaitire zvaaisiita. **9** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Munoda kuti ndikusunungurirei mambo wavaJudha here?” **10** achiziva kuti zvaingova zvegodo ravaprista vakuru kuti vakaisa Jesu mumaoko ake. **11** Asi vaprista vakuru vakamutsa mwoyo yavazhinji kuti vaite kuti Pirato asunungure Bharabhasi pachinzvimbo chajesu. **12** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Ndichaiteiko, zvino, nouyo wamunoti mambo wavaJudha?” **13** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei pamuchinjikwa!” **14** Pirato akabvunza akati, “Nemhaka yeiko? Akapara mhosva



yeiko?” Asi vakanyanya kudandizira vachiti, “Murovereri pamuchinjikwa!” **15** Achida kufadza vanhu, Pirato akasunungura Bharabhasi. Akaita kuti Jesu arohwe, uye akamuendesa kuti andorovererwa. **16** Varwi vakatora Jesu vakapinda naye mumuzinda, Piritoriamu, uye vakaunganidza pamwe chete boka rose ravarwi. **17** Vakamupfekedza nguwo dzepepuru, ipapo vakamurukira korona yeminzwa vakaigadzika pamusoro wake. **18** Uye vakatanga kudandizira kwaari vachiti, “Kwaziwaika, mambo wavajudha!” **19** Vakaramba vachingomurova mumusoro netsvimbo uye vachimupfira mate. Vachipfugama namabvi avo, vakaita savanomonamata. **20** Uye vakati vamudadira, vakabvisa nguwo yepepuru vakamupfekedza dzake. Ipapo vakabuda naye kundomuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **21** Mumwe murume aibva kuKurini, Simoni baba vaArekizanda naRufasi, akanga achipfuura achibva kumaruwa, vakamumanikidza kuti atakure muchinjikwa. **22** Vakaenda najesu kunzvimbo yainzi Gorogota (kureva kuti Nzvimbo yeDehenya). **23** Ipapo vakamupa waini yakavhenganiswa nemura, asi haana kuinwa. **24** Uye vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa. Vakagovana nguwo dzake, vakakanda mijeruya kuti vaone kuti mumwe nomumwe angawane. **25** Yakanga iri nguva yechitatu pavakamuroverera. **26** Zvakanga zvakanorwa pamusoro pake zvaiti: mambo wavajudha. **27** Vakamuroverera pamwe chete namakororo maviri, mumwe kurudyi uye mumwe kuruboshwe. **28** Uye rugwaro rwakadziswa runoti, “Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki.” **29** Vaya vakanga vachipfuura vaimutuka, vachidzungudza misoro yavo vachiti, “Saka! Iwe uri kuzoputsa temberi nokuivaka mumazuva matatu, **30** chiburuka pamuchinjikwa uzviponesi!” **31** Nenzira imwe cheteyo vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakamuseka pakati pavo, vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe, asi haagoni kuzviponesi! **32** Kristu uyu, Mambo wavaIsrairi uyu, ngaaburuke iye zvino pamuchinjikwa, kuti tione tigotenda.” Navaya vakanga yakarovererwa pamwe chete naye vakamutukawo. **33** Nenguva yechitanhatu rima rakauya pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe. **34** Uye panguva yepfumbamwe, Jesu akadandizira nenzwi guru achiti, “Eroi, Eroi, rama sabhakitani?” zvinoreva kuti “Mwari wangu, Mwari wangu, mandisiyireiko?” **35** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo vakati vanzwa izvi, vakati, “Inzwai, ari kudana Eria.” **36** Mumwe murume akamhanya, akazadza chipanje newaini yaivava, akachiisa parutanda, akachipa kuna Jesu kuti anwe, akati “Zvino musiyei akadaro. Regai tione kana Eria achiuya kuzomuburutsa.” **37** Ipapo Jesu akadandizira nenzwi guru, akabudisa mweya wake. **38** Chidzitiro chapatemberi chakabvaruka napakati kubva kumusoro kusvikira pasi. **39** Uye mukuru wezana, akanga amirepo, pamberi paJesu, akati anzwa kudandizira kwake uye aona mafiro aakaita, akati, “Zvirokwazvo murume uyu anga ari Mwanakomana waMwari!” **40** Vamwe vakadzi vakanga vachitarira vari kure. Pakati pavo paiva naMaria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, munun’una vaJosesi, naSarome. **41** Vakadzi ava vomuGarirea ndivo vaimutevera uye vachimushandira. Vakadzi vazhinji vakanga vauya naye kuJerusarema vakanga varipowo. **42** Rakanga riri Zuva roKugadzirira (ndiro rinotangira Sabata.) Saka kwovira, **43** Josefa weArimatea, nhengo yeDare Guru yaiva nomukurumbira, uyo akanga akamirirawo umambo hwaMwari, akatsunga kuenda kuna Pirato kundokumbira mutumbi waJesu. **44** Pirato akashamiswa kunzwa kuti akanga atofa. Akatuma mukuru wezana, akamubvunza kana Jesu akanga afa. **45** Akati anzwa kubva kumusoro wezana kuti zvakanga zviriro izvo, akapa mutumbi kuna Josefa. **46** Saka akauya nemimwe micheka, akaburutsa mutumbi, akauputira nomucheka, akauisa muguva rakanga rakacherwa paruwere. Ipapo akakungurutsira ibwe

pamuromo weguva. **47** Maria Magadharena naMaria mai vaJosesi vakaona paakavigwa.

**16** Sabata rakati rapfuura, Maria Magadharena, Maria mai vaJakobho, naSarome vakatanga zvinonhuhwira kuti vagondozoda mutumbi waJesu. **2** Mangwanani-ngwanani pazuva rokutanga revhiki, zuva risati rabuda, vakanga vapinda munzira, **3** uye vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ndiyaniko achatikungurutsira ibwe pamukova weguva?” **4** Asi vakati vatarira, vakaona kuti ibwe rakanga rakungurutsa. **5** Pavakapinda muguva, vakaona jaya rakapfeka nguwo chena rakagara kuruoko rworudyi, uye vakavhunduka. **6** Iye akati, “Musavhunduka. Muri kutsvaka Jesu weNazareta, uya akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. Amuka! Haapo pano. Tarisai pavakanga vamuva. **7** Asi chiendai mundoudza vadzidzi vake naPetro, kuti, ‘Afanotungamira kuGarirea. Muchandomuona ikoko sezvaakakuudzi.’” **8** Vachibvunda uye vachishamiswa, vakabuda vakatiza kubva muguva. Havana chavakataura kuno munhu, nokuti vakanga vachitya. **9** (note: **The most reliable and earliest manuscripts do not include Mark 16:9-20.**) Jesu akati amuka mangwanani nezuva rokutanga revhiki, akatanga kuzviratidza kuna Maria Magadharena, uya waakanga abudisa kubva maari mweya yakaipa minomwe. **10** Akaenda akandoudza vava vaimbova naye, vakanga vachiungudza uye vachichema. **11** Vakati vanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari mupenyu, uye kuti Maria akanga amuona, havana kuzvitenda. **12** Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akaonekwazve neimwe nzira navaviri vavo pavakanga vachifamba kuruwa. **13** Ava vakadzoka vakandozivisa vakasara; asi naivowo havana kuvatenda. **14** Mushure maizvozvo Jesu akazviratidza kuna vane gumi nomumwe pavakanga vachidya; akavatsiura pamusoro pokusatenda kwavo uye nokusindimara kwemwoyo yavo pakuramba kutenda vava vakanga vamuona mushure mokumuka kwake. **15** Akati kwaviri, “Endai munyika yose muparidze vhangeri nezvishikwa zvole. **16** Ani naani anotenda uye akabhabhatidza achaponeswa, asi asingatendi achatongwa. **17** Uye zviratidzo izvi zvichatevera vanotenda: Vachadzanga mweya yakaipa muzita rangu, vachataura nendimi itsva; **18** vachabata nyoka namaoko avo, uye kunyange vakanwa muchetura unouraya haungavakuvadzi napaduku; vachaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavarwere, uye vachapora.” **19** Mushure mokunge Ishe Jesu ataura kwavari, akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga uye akandogara kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **20** Ipapo vadzidzi vakabuda vakandoparidza kwose kwose, uye Ishe akashanda navo, akasimbisa shoko rake nezviratidzo zvakatevera.

# Ruka

**1** Vazhinji vakaedza kudonderedza nhoroono dzezvinhu zvakaikita pakati pedu, **2** sokuturirwa kwazvakaitwa kwatiri neavo vakazviona kubva pakutanga naivozve vari varanda veshoko. **3** Naizvozvo, sezvo neniwo ndakanyatsoongorora zvose kubva pakutanga, ndakati zvakanaakawo kuti ndikunyorere imi Tiofiro mune mukurumbira, nhoroono ndichinyatsotevedzanisa, **4** kuitira kuti mugoziva chokwadi chezvinhu zvakamakadzidziswa. **5** Panguva yaHerodhi mambo weJudhea kwakanga kuno muprista ainzi Zekaria, akanga ari weboka roupriista hwaAbhija; mukadzi wake Erizabheti akanga ari chizvarwa chaAroni. **6** Vose vakanga vakarurama pamberi paMwari, vachichengeta mirayiro yaShe yose nezvaakatema, vasina zvangapomerwa. **7** Asi vakanga vasina vana, nokuti Erizabheti akanga asingabereki; uye vose vari vaviri vakanga vachembera kwazvo. **8** Mumwe musi Zekaria akati ari pabasa reboka rake achibata somuprista pamberi paMwari, **9** akasarudzwa nomujenya, maerano netsika youprista, kuti aende andopisa zvinonhuhwira mutemberi yaShe. **10** Uye nguva yokupisa zvinonhuhwira yakati yasvika, vanamati vose vakaungana panze vachinyengetera. **11** Ipapo mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwaari, akamira kurutivi rworudyi rwearitari yezvinonhuhwira. **12** Zekaria akati achimuona, akavhunduka uye akabatwa nokutya. **13** Asi mutumwa akati kwaari, “Usatya, Zekaria; munyengetero wako wanzwikwa. Mukadzi wako Erizabheti achakubereka mwanakomana, uye unofanira kumutumidza zita rokuti Johani. **14** Achava mufaro nokufarisisa kwamuri, uye vazhinji vachafara nokuda kwokubereka kwake, **15** nokuti achava mukuru pamberi paShe. Haafaniri kutongonwa waini kana zvinonwiwa zvose zvakaviriswa, uye achazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene kunyange kubva pakubereka kwake. **16** Achadzorerwa vanhu vazhinji valsraeri kuna She Mwari wavo. **17** Uye achafamba pamberi paShe, mumweya nomusimba raEria, kuti adzorere mwoyo yamadzibaba kuvana vavo uye kuti vasingateereri vadzokere kuuchenjeri hwavakarurama, kuti agadzirire vanhu vakagadzirirwa kugamuchira Ishe.” **18** Zekaria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ndichazviva seiko izvi? Ini ndava murume mutana uye mukadzi wangu achembera kwazvo.” **19** Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Ndini Gabhurieri. Ndinomira pamberi paMwari, uye ndatumwa kuti ndizotaura newe, ndizokuudza nhau dzakanaka idzi. **20** Uye iye zvino uchava chimumumu uye uchatadza kutaura kusvikira pazuva razvichaitika, nokuti hauna kutenda mashoko angu, iwo achaitika nenguva yawo.” **21** Zvichakadaro, vanhu vakanga vakamirira Zekaria vakashamiswa kuti akanga atora nguva yakareba kudai seiko ari mutemberi. **22** Akati abuda, akasagona kutaura navo. Vakazviona kuti akanga aona chiratidzo mutemberi, nokuti akaramba achitaura navo namaoko, uye akaramba ari chimumumu asingagoni kutaura. **23** Nguva yokushumira kwake yakati yaperi, akadzokera kumba kwake. **24** Shure kwaizvozvo, mukadzi wake Erizabheti akava nemimba uye akazvivanza kwemwedzi mishanu. **25** Akati mumwoyo make, “Ishe andiitira izvi. Mumaziva ano akaratidza nyasha dzake uye akabvisa kunyadziswa kwangu pakati pavanhu.” **26** Mumwedzi wechitanhatu, Mwari akatuma mutumwa Gabhurieri kuNazareta, guta riri muGarirea, **27** kumhandara yakanga yatsidzirwa kuwanikwa nomurume ainzi Josefa, chizvarwa chaDhavidhi. Zita remhandara iye rainzi Maria. **28** Mutumwa akasvika kwaari akati, “Kwaziva, iwe wakanzwirwa nyasha zviku! Ishe anewe.” **29** Maria akatambudzika zviku namashoko ake uye akashamiswa kuti kukwazisa kwakadai ndekworudzi. **30** Asi mutumwa akati

kwaari, “Usatya, Maria, iwe wanzwirwa nyasha naMwari. **31** Uchava nomwana uye uchazvara mwanakomana, ugomutumidza zita rokuti Jesu. **32** Achava mukuru uye achanzi Mwanakomana weWokumusoro-soro. Ishe Mwari achamupa chigaro choushe chababa vake Dhavidhi, **33** uye achatonga pamusoro peimba yaJakobho nokusingaperi; umambo hwake hahungatongogumi.” (aiōn g165) **34** Maria akabvunza mutumwa akati, “Ko, izvi zvichaitika seiko sezvo ini ndiri mhandara?” **35** Mutumwa akapindura achiti, “Mweya Mutsvene achauya pamusoro pako, uye simba reWokumusoro-soro richakufukidza. Saka mutsvene achazvarwa achanzi Mwanakomana waMwari. **36** Kunyange hama yako Erizabheti achava nomwana pamazuva okukwegura kwake, uye mwedzi uno ndowechitanhatu kuna iye ainzi asingabereki. **37** Nokuti hakuna chinhu chisingagonekwi naMwari.” **38** Maria akati, “Ini ndiri muranda waShe. Nagzviitike hazvo kwandiri sezvamareva.” Ipapo mutumwa akabva paari. **39** Panguva iyoyo Maria akagadzirira ndokukurumidza kuenda kune rimwe guta romunyika yezvikomo yeJudhea, **40** uko kwaakasvikopinda mumba maZekaria akakwazisa Erizabheti. **41** Erizabheti akati anzwa kukwazisa kwaMaria, mwana akakwakwaka mudumbu make, ipapo Erizabheti akazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene. **42** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Wakaropafadzwa iwe pakati pavakadzi, uye akaropafadzwa mwana wauchazvara! **43** Asi ini ndanzwirwawo nyasha seiko, zvokuti mai waShe wangu vauye kwandiri? **44** Pangosvika inzwi rokukwazisa kwenyu munzeve dzangu mwana ari mudumbu mangu abva akwakuka nomufaro. **45** Akaropafadzwa iye akatenda kuti zvakataurwa kwaari naShe zvichaitika!” **46** Maria akati, “Mwoyo wangu unokudza Ishe **47** uye mweya wangu unofara muna Mwari Muponesi wangu, **48** nokuti akanga ane hanya nokuninipiswa kwomurandakadzi wake. Kubva zvino marudzi ose achanditi ndakaropafadzwa, **49** nokuti Iye Wamasimba andiitira zvinhu zviku, zita rake idzvene. **50** Ngoni dzake dzinosvika kuna avo vanomutya, kubva kune chimwe chizvarwa kusvikira kune chimwe chizvarwa. **51** Iye akaita mabasa esimba noruoko rwake; akaparadzira avo vanozvikudza mundangariro dzemwoyo yavo. **52** Akabvisa vatongi pazvigaro zvavo, asi akasimudzira vanozvininipisa. **53** Akagutsa vane nzara nezvinhu zvakana, asi akadzanga vafumi vasina chinhu. **54** Akabatsira muranda wake Israeri, achirangarira kuva nengoni, **55** kuna Abhurahama nezvizvarwa zvake nokusingaperi, kunyange sezvaakareva kumadzibaba edu.” (aiōn g165) **56** Maria akagara naErizabheti kwemwedzi inenge mitatu uye mushure maizvozvo akazodzokera zvake kumusha. **57** Nguva yakati yasvika yokuti Erizabheti ave nomwana, akazvara mwana mukomana. **58** Vavakidzani vake nehama dzake vakanzwa kuti Ishe akanga amunzwira ngoni huru, vakafara pamwe chete naye. **59** Pazuva roruserere vakauya kuzodzingisa mwana, uye vakanga vachizomutumidza zita rababa vake Zekaria, **60** asi mai vake vakati, “Kwete! Anofanira kunzi Johani.” **61** Ivo vakati kwaari, “Pakati pehama dzenyu hapana munhu ane zita iroro.” **62** Ipapo vakaninira namaoko kuna baba vake, kuti zavize zita raaida kupa mwana. **63** Akavakumbira pokunyorera, akanyora kuti “Zita rake ndiJohani” uye vose vakashamiswa nazvo. **64** Pakarepo muromo wake wakazarurwa uye rurimi rwake rukasunungurwa, akatanga kutaura, achirumbidza Mwari. **65** Vavakidzani vose vakazadzwa nokutya, nomunyika yose yezvikomo yeJudhea vanhu vakataura pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. **66** Vanhu vose vakazvanzwa vakashamiswa nazvo, vakati, “Mwana uyu achava akadiniko?” Nokuti ruoko rwaShe rwaiva naye. **67** Zekaria baba vake vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene uye vakaprofita vachiti: **68** “Ishe, Mwari waisraeri ngaakudzwe, nokuti akauya akadzikinura vanhu vake. **69** Akatisimudzira runyanga rworuponeso muimba yomuranda wake Dhavidhi, **70**

sezvaakatura kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene vekare, (aion g165) 71 iko kuponeswa kubva kuvavengi vedu nparuoko rwavose vanotivenga, 72 kunzwira madzibaba edu ngoni nokurangirira sungano yake tsvene, 73 mhiko yakapikira baba vedu Abhurahama: 74 kutinunura kubva muruoko rwavavengi vedu, uye kutigonesa kuti timushumire tisingatyi, 75 muutsvene nokururama pamberi pake mazuva edu ose. 76 “Uye iwe, mwana wangu, uchanzi muprofita weWokumusoro-soro; nokuti uchatungamira pamberi paShe kuti umugadzirire nzira, 77 kuti ape vanhu waka ruzivo rworuponese kubudikidza nokuregererwa kwezvivi zvavo, 78 nokuda kwomwoyo munyoro waMwari wedu, naye zuva richatibudira richibva kudenga, 79 kuti rivhenekere pamusoro paavo vagere murima nomumumvuri worufu, uye kuti usesedze tsoka dzedu munzira yorugare.” 80 Uye mwana akakura akava nesimba mumweya; uye akagara mugwenga kusvikira azoonekwa pachena kuvalsaeri.

**2** Mumazuva iwayo Kesari Ogasitasi akapa chirevo chokuti vagari vose venyika dzose dzaitongwa neRoma vaverengwe. 2 Uku ndiko kwaiva kuverengwa kwokutanga kwakaitwa panguva yaKuriniyasi paakanga ari mubati weSiria. 3 Uye mumwe nomumwe akaenda kuguta rake kuti andonyoresa. 4 Saka Josefawo akakwidza achibva kuguta reNazareta muGarirea achienda kuJudeha, kuBheterehema guta raDhavhidhi nokuti akanga ari weimba yaDhavhidhi neworudzi rwake. 5 Akaenda ikoko kundonyoresa naMaria, waakanga atsidzira kuzowanana naye uye akanga ava napamuviri. 6 Vachiri ikoko, nguva yokuzvarwa kwomwana yakasvika, 7 akazvara dangwe rake, mwanakomana. Akamuputira nemicheka akamuisa muchidiro chezvipfuwo, nokuti muimba yavaeni makanga musisina nzvimbo yavo. 8 Uye kwakanga kuna vafudzi vakanga vachigara kumafuro aiva pedyo naikoko, vachichengeta makwai avo usiku. 9 Mutumwa waShe akazviratidza kwavari, uye kubwina kwaJehovha kwakavakomberedza, uye vakatya kwazvo. 10 Asi mutumwa akati kwavari, “Musatya. Ndauya nenhau dzakanaka dzomufaro mukuru uchava wavanhu vose. 11 Nhasi muguta raDhavhidhi mazvarwa Muponesi; ndiye Kristu Ishe. 12 Ichi ndicho chichava chiratidzo kwamuri: Muchawana mwana akaputirwa nemicheka uye avete muchidiro chezvipfuwo.” 13 Pakarepo hondo huru yokudenga yakaonekwa pamwe chete nomutumwa vachirumbidza Mwari vachiti: 14 “Mwari ngaarumbidzwe kumusoro-soro, uye rugare panyika nokuvanhu vaanofarira.” 15 Vatumwa vakati vabva kwavari uye vaenda kudenga, vafudzi vakataurirana vachiti, “Handei kuBheterehema tindoona chinhu chaitika ichi, chataudzwa nezvacho naShe.” 16 Saka vakakurumidza kusimuka vakaenda vakandowana Maria naJosefa, nomwana, akanga avete muchidiro chezvipfuwo. 17 Vakati vamuona, vakaparadzira shoko maererano nezvakanga zvataurwa pamusoro pomwana uyu, 18 uye vose vakazvinzwa vakashamiswa nezvakataurirwa navafudzi. 19 Asi Maria akachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi akazvifungisisa mumwoyo mako. 20 Vafudzi vakadzokera vachikudza nokurumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvavakanga vanzwa uye zvavakaoona, zvakanga zvakangoita sezvavakanga vataurirwa. 21 Pazuva roruseru, nguva yokudzingswa kwake yasvika, akatumidzwa zita rokuti Jesu, zita raakanga apiwa nomutumwa asati aumbwa mudumbu. 22 Nguva yokuzvinatsa kwavo maererano noMurayiro waMozisi yakati yakwana, Josefa naMaria vakaenda naye kuJerusarema kundomukumikidza kuna She 23 sezvavakanyorwa muMurayiro waShe, kuti “Mwanakomana wose wedangwe anofanira kutsaurirwa Ishe,” 24 uye kuti vabayire chibayiro maererano nezvinorehwa muMurayiro waShe zvichinzi: “njiva mbiri kana hangaiwa duku

mbiri.” 25 Zvino kwakanga kuno murume aiva muJerusarema ainzi Simeoni, akanga akarurama uye aida Mwari. Akanga akamirira kunyaradzwa kwavaIsraeri, uye Mweya Mutsvene waiva pamusoro pake. 26 Zvakanga zvaratidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuti haazofa asati aona Muzodziwa waShe. 27 Akapinda mutemberi achisundwa noMweya Mutsvene. Vabereki vakati vauya nomwana Jesu kuti vazoita kwaari tsika yaidiwa noMurayiro, 28 Simeoni akamubata mumaoko ake akarumbidza Mwari achiti: 29 “Ishe Tenzi, sezvamakavimbisa, zvino chierendesi henyu muranda wenyu norugare. 30 Nokuti meso angu aona ruponeso rwenyu, 31 rwamakagadzirira pamberi pavanhu vose, 32 chiedza chinovhenekera veDzimwe Ndudzi uye nokukudzwa kwavanhu wenyu Israeri.” 33 Baba namai vomwana vakashamiswa nezvakataurwa pamusoro pake. 34 Ipapo Simeoni akavropafadza akati kuna Maria, mai vake, “Mwana uyu achaita kuti kuve nokuna nokumutswa kwavazhinji muIsraeri, uye achava chiratidzo chicharambwa, 35 kuitira kuti ndangariro dzemwoyo mizhinji dzigoratidzwa. Uye munondo uchabayawo mwoyo wako pachako.” 36 Kwaivawo nomuprofitakadzi, Ana, mwanasikana waFanueri, worudzi rwaAsheri. Akanga akwegura kwazvo; akanga ambogara makore manomwe nomurume wake shure kwokuwanikwa kwake, 37 ipapo akazova chirikadzi kusvikira ava namakore makumi masere namana. Haana kumbobva mutemberi asi akanamata usiku namasikati, achitsanya nokunyengetera. 38 Akasvika pavari panguva iyoyu, akavonga Mwari uye akataura pamusoro pomwana kuna vose vakanga vakamirira kudzikinurwa kweJerusarema. 39 Josefa naMaria vakati vaita zvose zvaidikanwa noMurayiro waShe, vakadzokera kuGarirea kuguta ravo reNazareta. 40 Uye mwana akakura akasimba; akanga azere nouchenjeri, uye nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva pamusoro pake. 41 Gore negore vabereki vake vaienda kuJerusarema kuMutambo wePasika. 42 Akati ava namakore gumi namaviri, vakakwidza naye kuMutambo, maererano netsika yavo. 43 Mutambo wakati wopera, vabereki vake pavakanga vodzokera kumusha, mukomana Jesu akasara muJerusarema, asi ivo vakanga vasingazvizivi. 44 Vakafamba kwezvava rose vachifunga kuti akanga ari pakati pavo. Ipapo vakatanga kumutsvaka pakati pehama neshamwari dzavo. 45 Vakati vamushayiwa, vakadzokera kuJerusarema kundomutsvaka. 46 Mushure mamazuva matatu vakamuwana ari mutemberi, akagara pakati pavadzidzisi achivateerera uye achivabunza mibvunzo. 47 Mumwe nomumwe akamunzwa akashamiswa nokunzwiswa kwake uye nemhinduro dzake. 48 Vabereki vake vakati vamuwana, vakashamiswa kwazvo. Mai vake vakati kwaari, “Mwana, waitireiko zvakadai kwatiri? Baba vako neni tanga tichikutsvaka kwazvo.” 49 Iye akati, “Manga muchinditsvakeireko? Manga musingazivi here kuti ndaifanira kunge ndiri mumba mababa vangu?” 50 Asi havana kunzwiswa zvaaireva kwavari. 51 Ipapo akaburuka navo kuNazareta uye akavateerera. Asi mai vake vakachengeta zvinhu zvose izvi mumwoyo mavo. 52 Uye Jesu akakura muuchenjeri nomumhu, achidiwa naMwari uye navanhu.

**3** Mugore regumi nemashanu rokutonga kwaTiberiasa Kesari, Pondio Pirato paakanga ari mubati weJudeha, Herodhi ari mubati weGarirea, munun’una wake Firipi ari mubati weIudha neTirakoniti, uye Risanisa ari mubati weAbhurini, 2 panguva youprista hwaAnasi naKefasi, shoko raMwari rakasvika kuna Johani mwanakomana waZekaria mugwenga. 3 Akaenda munyika yose yakapoteredza Jorodhani, achiparidza rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeka kuti vanhu vaveregererwe zvivi. 4 Sezvakanyorwa muhuku ramashoko alsaya muprofita zvichinzi: “Inzwi rounodana murenje richiti, ‘Gadzirai nzira yaShe, rubumisai migwaga yake. 5 Mipata yose

ichafushirwa, makomo ose nezvikomo zvichaderedzwa. Migwagwa yakakombama ichatwasanudzwa, pasakaenzana pachenzenzwa. 6 Uye marudzi ose avanhurwa achiona ruponeso rwaMwari.” 7 Johani akati kuvanhurwa vazhinji vaiyuka kubobhabhatidzwa naye, “Imi vana venyoka! Ndaniko akuyambirai kuti mutize kutsamwa kuchauya? 8 Chiberekei zvibereko zvinoverana nokutendeuka. Uye musatanga kuti mumwoyo menyu, ‘Abhurahama ndiye baba vedu.’ Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Mwari anogona kumutsira Abhurahama vana pamabwe aya. 9 Demo ratoiswa pamidzi yemiti, uye muti mumwe nomumwe usingaberekei zvibereko zvakana uchatemwa ugokandwa mumoto.” 10 Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Zvino toita seiko?” 11 Johani akapindura akati, “Munhu ane nguwo mbiri ngaagovane neasina, uye ane zvokudya ngaaitewe saizvozwi.” 12 Vateresi vakauyawa kubobhabhatidzwa. Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, toita seiko?” 13 Akati kwavari, “Musatora mari inopfuura mwero wamunofanira kutora.” 14 Ipapo vamwe varwi vakamubvunza vakati, “Tinofanira kuita seiko?” Iye akati, “Musatorera vanhu mari nechisimba uye musapomera vanhu nhema, mugutsikane nomubayiro wenyu.” 15 Vanhu vakanga vakamirira vakatarisira, uye vose vakanga vachikahadzika mumwoyo mavo kuti zvimwe Johani akanga ari iye Kristu. 16 Johani akavapindura vose achiti, “Ini ndinokubhabhatidza nemvura. Asi shure kwangu kunouya mumwe ane simba kundipfuura zvokuti ini handina kukodzera kuti ndisunungure rukanda rweshangu dzake. Achakubhabhatidzai noMweya Mutsvene nomoto. 17 Rusero rwake rwuri muruoko rwake kuti apetepe paburiro rake uye ausinganidza gorosi mudura, asi hundi achapisa nomoto usingadzimwi.” 18 Uye namamwe mashoko mazhinji, Johani akakurudzira vanhu akaparidza vhangeri kwavari. 19 Asi Johani akati atsiura Herodhi mutongi nokuda kwaHerodhiasi, mukadzi womununa wake, uye nezvimwe zvinhu zvose zvakaipa zvaakanga aita, 20 Herodhi akawedzera zvakaviri zvose nokuita izvi: Akapfura Johani mutorongu. 21 Vanhu vose vakati vachiri kubhabhatidzwa, Jesu akabhabhatidzawo. Uye akati achinyengetera, denga rakazaruka, 22 Mweya Mutsvene akuya pamusoro pake nomufananidzo wenyu. Uye inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndiwe mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; ndiwe wandinofarira kwazvo.” 23 Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ava namakore anenge makumi matatu paakatanga ushumiri hwake. Sokuonekwa kwazvo, akanga ari mwanakomana, mwanakomana waHeri, 24 mwanakomana waMatati, mwanakomana waRevhi, mwanakomana waMereki, mwanakomana wajani, mwanakomana waJosefa, 25 mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waAmosi, mwanakomana waNahumi, mwanakomana waEsiri, mwanakomana waNagai, 26 mwanakomana waMaati, mwanakomana waMatatiasi, mwanakomana waSemeini, mwanakomana wajoseki, mwanakomana wajudha, 27 mwanakomana wajanani, mwanakomana waResa, mwanakomana waZerubhabheri, mwanakomana waShearitieri, mwanakomana waNeri, 28 mwanakomana waMereki, mwanakomana waAdhi, mwanakomana waKosamu, mwanakomana waErimadhami, mwanakomana waEri, 29 mwanakomana waJoshua, mwanakomana waEriezeri, mwanakomana wajerimi, mwanakomana waMatati, mwanakomana waRevhi, 30 mwanakomana waSimeoni, mwanakomana wajudha, mwanakomana wajosefa, mwanakomana wajanani, mwanakomana waEriakimi, 31 mwanakomana waMerea, mwanakomana waMena, mwanakomana waMatata, mwanakomana waNalani, mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, 32 mwanakomana wajese,

mwanakomana waObhedhi, mwanakomana waBhoazi, mwanakomana waSarimoni, mwanakomana waNahashoni, 33 mwanakomana waAminadhabhi, mwanakomana waRami, mwanakomana waHezironi, mwanakomana waPerezi, mwanakomana wajuudha, 34 mwanakomana wajakobho, mwanakomana walsaka, mwanakomana waAbhurahama, mwanakomana waTera, mwanakomana waNahori, 35 mwanakomana waSerugi, mwanakomana waReu, mwanakomana waPeregi, mwanakomana waEbha, mwanakomana waSera, 36 mwanakomana waKainani, mwanakomana waArifasadi, mwanakomana waShamu, mwanakomana waNoa, mwanakomana waRameki, 37 mwanakomana waMetusera, mwanakomana waEnoki, mwanakomana wajaredhi, mwanakomana waMaharareri, mwanakomana waKenani, 38 mwanakomana waEnoshi, mwanakomana waSeti, mwanakomana waAdhamu, mwanakomana waMwari.

**4** Jesu, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akadzoka kubva paJorodhani akatungamirirwa noMweya mugwenga, 2 umo maakaedzwa naSatani kwamazuva makumi mana. Haana chaakadya pamazuva iwayo, uye pakupera kwamazuva iwayo akanzwa nzara. 3 Satani akati kwaari, “Kana iwe uri mwanakomana waMwari, rayira dombo iri kuti rive chingwa.” 4 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Munhu haararami nechingwa bedzi, asi neshoko rimwe nerimwe rinobuda mumuromo maMwari.’” 5 Satani akamutungamirira kunzvimbo yakakwirira uye akamuratidza munguva diki diki umambo hose hwenyika. 6 Akati kwaari, “Ndichakupa simba rahwo wose nokubwinya kwahwo, nokuti ndakahupiswa, uye ini ndinogona kuhupa kuna ani zvake wandinoda. 7 Saka kana ukandinamata, huchava hwako hwose.” 8 Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Namata Ishe Mwari wako umushumire iye oga.’” 9 Satani akamutungamirira kujerusarema akamuita kuti amire pachiruvu chetemberi. Akati kwaari, “Kana uri mwanakomana waMwari, zviwisire pasi uchibva pano. 10 Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Acharayira vatumba vake pamusoro pako kuti vakuchengete kwazvo; 11 vachakusimudza mumako avo, kuti rutsoka rwako rurege kugumburwa padombo.’” 12 Jesu akati, “Zvinonzi, ‘Usaedza Ishe Mwari wako.’” 13 Satani akati apedza kuedza kwake kwose uku, akabva pari kusvikira pane imwe nguva. 14 Jesu akadzokera kuGarirea musimba roMweya, uye shoko pamusoro pake rakapararira kumativi ose enyika. 15 Akadzidzisa mumasinagoge avo, uye munhu wose akamurumbidza. 16 Akaenda kuNazareta, kwaakanga arerwa, uye nomusi waSabata akapinda musinagoge, setsika yake. Akasimuka kuti averenge. 17 Rugwaro rwakapetwa rwalsaya rwakapiwa kwaari. Pakurubhedhenura, akawana pakanga pakanyorwa kuti: 18 “Mweya waShe uri pamusoro pangu, nokuti akandizodza kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kuvarambo. Akandituma kuti ndiparidze rusununguko kuna vakasungwa uye kuti vasingaoni vaone, kuti ndisunungure vakamanikidzwa, 19 kuti ndiparidze gore rakanaka raShe.” 20 Ipapo akapeta rugwaro, akarudzosera kumubati akagara pasi. Meso avanhurwa vose vakanga vari musinagoge akanga akati nde-e kwaari, 21 uye akatanga nokuti kwavari, “Nhasi rugwaro urwu rwadzizwa munzeve dzenyu.” 22 Vose vakataura zvakana pamusoro pake uye vakashamiswa namashoko akanaka akanga achibuda mumuromo make. Vakati, “Ko, uyu haazi mwanakomana waJosefa here?” 23 Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazvo muchataura tsumo iyi kwandiri muchiti: ‘Murapi, chizwirapo! Itawo muguta rako rino zvatakanzwa kuti wakaita mukapenaume.’” 24 Akaenderera mberi achiti, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti hakuna muprofiti anogamuchirwa muguta rake. 25 Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti

kwakanga kune chirikadzi zhinji mulraeri panguva yaEria, panguva yakadzivirwa denga kwamakore matatu nehafu uye nzara huru ikavapo munyika yose. **26** Asi Eria haana kutumwa kuno mumwe wavo, asi kuchirikadzi yeZerafati munyika yeSidhoni. **27** Uye kwaiva navazhinji vaiva namaperembudzi panguva yaEria muprofiti, asi hapana mumwe chete pakati pavo akanatswa kunze kwaNaamani muSiria.” **28** Vanhu vose vakanga vari musinagoge vakatsamwa kwazvo pavakanzwa izvi. **29** Vakasimuka, vakamubudisa muguta, vakamutora vakaenda naye kumucheto cheto kwechikomo chakangwa chakavakirwa gaya ravo, kuti vamusundizire kumawere. **30** Asi akafamba napakati pemhomho yavanhu akaenda zvake. **31** Ipapo akaburuka zasi kuKapenaume, guta riri muGarirea, akatanga kudzidzisa vanhu nomusi weSabata. **32** Vakashamiswa nokudzidzisa kwake, nokuti shoko rake raiva nesimba. **33** Musinagoge makanga muno murume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni, mweya wakaipa, uye akadandzira nenzwi guru achiti, **34** “Al Munodeiko kwatiri imi Jesu weNazareta? Ko, mauya kuzotiparadza kanhi? Ndinoziva kuti muri ani, muri Mutsvene waMwari!” **35** Jesu akaurayira achiti, “Nyarara! Buda maari!” Ipapo dhimoni rakaputsira murume uyu pasi pamberi pavo vose rikabuda risina kumukuvadza. **36** Vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakataurirana vachiti, “Kudzidzisa uku ndokupi? Anorayira mweya yakaipa nechikuriri uye nesimba, ichibva yabuda!” **37** Mukurumbira wakaipararira munzvimbo dzose dzakapoterredza. **38** Jesu akabva pasinagoge akaenda kumba kwaSimoni. Zvino mai vomukadzi waSimoni vairwara nefivha, uye vakakumbira Jesu kuti avabatsire. **39** Saka akakotamira kwaviri akarayira fivha, ikabva pavari. Vakasimuka pakarepo vakatanga kuvashandira. **40** Zuva rakati rodoka, vanhu vakauya kuna Jesu navose vakanga vana marudzi akasiyana-siyana ezvirwere, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo akavaporesa. **41** Pamusoro paizvozo, madhimoni akabuda mvanhu vazhinji, achidanidzira achiti, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari!” Asi iye akaatsiura akasaatendera kuti ataure, nokuti iwo aiziva kuti ndiye Kristu. **42** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akaenda kunzvimbo yakanyarara ari oga. Vanhu vakanga vachimutsvaka uye vakati vamuwana paakanga ari, vakaedza kumudzivisa kuti asabwa kwaviri. **43** Asi iye akati, “Ndinofanira kuparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari kuna mamwewo maguta, nokuti ndizvo zvandakatimirwa.” **44** Uye akaramba achiparidza mumasinagoge ejudhea.

**5** Rimwe zuva Jesu zvaakanga amire paGungwa reGenesareti, vanhu vakaungana vakamukomberedza vachiteerera kushoko raMwari, **2** uye akaona magwa maviri kumhenderekedzo dzegungwa, akanga asiyiwapo navabati vehove, vakanga vachisuka mambure avo. **3** Akakwira mune rimwe ramagwa acho, rakanga riri raSimoni, akamukumbira kuti ariswededze zvishoma kumahombekombe. Ipapo akagara pasi akadzidzisa vanhu ari mugwa. **4** Akati apedza kutaura, akati kuna Simoni, “Chiriswededza kwakadzika ugokanda usvasvi ubate hove.” **5** Simoni akapindura akati, “Tenzi, takashanda zvakaoma usiku hwose uye hatina kubata chinhu. Asi sezvamadaro imi, ndichakanda hangu mambure.” **6** Vakati vaita saizvozo, vakabata hove zhinji kwazo uye mambure avo akatanga kubvaruka. **7** Saka vakaninira vamwe vavo vakanga vari mune rimwe igwa kuti vauye vazovabatsira, ivo vakauya vakazadza magwa ose ari maviri; akazara zvokuti akatanga kunyura. **8** Simoni Petro akati achiona izvi, akawira pamabvi aJesu akati, “Ibvai kwandiri, Ishe; ndiri mutadzi!” **9** Nokuti iye neshamwari dzake vakashama kwazo nokuda kwehove dzavakanga vabata, **10** uye vanajakobho najohani, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, vamwe vaSimoni, vakashamawo. Ipapo Jesu akati kuna Simoni, “Usatya;

kubva zvino uchava mubati wavanhu.” **11** Saka vakakwevera magwa avo kumahombekombe, vakasiya zvose uye vakamutevera. **12** Jesu paakanga achiri mune rimwe ramaguta, mumwe murume akanga azere namaperembudzi akauya. Akati achiona Jesu, akawira pasi nechiso chake akamukumbira zvikuvo achiti, “Ishe, kana muchida, munogona kundinatsa.” **13** Jesu akatambandza ruoko rwake akabata murume uyu akati, “Ndinoda, chinatswal!” Pakarepo maperembudzi akabva paari. **14** Ipapo Jesu akamurayira akati, “Usaudza munhu, asi enda undozviratidza kumuprista ugopa zvibairo zvakarayirwa naMozisi zvokunatswa kwako, chive chapupu kwaviri.” **15** Asi mukurumbira wake wakapararira kwazvo, zvokuti vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakauya kuzomunzwa uye kuti vaporeswe zvirwere zvavo. **16** Asi, kazhinji Jesu aizvitsaura achienda kusina vanhu kuti andonyengereta. **17** Rimwe zuva paaidzidzisa, vaFariasi navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakanga vabva mumisha yose yeGarirea neJudhea uye neJerusarema, vakanga vagerepo. Uye simba raShe rakanga riripo kuti aporesa vanorwara. **18** Vamwe varume vakasvika vakatakura murume akanga akaoma mutezo parukukwe vakaedza kuti vamupinze mumba kuti vandomuradzika pamberi pajesu. **19** Vakati vashayiwa nzira yokupinda nayo nokuda kwokuwanda kwavanhu, vakakwira pamusoro pedenga vakamuburutsa ari parukukwe rwake nepampfiriro, pakati pavanhu, pamberi pajesu chaipo. **20** Jesu akati aona kutenda kwavo, akati, “Shamwari, zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” **21** VaFariasi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakatanga kufunga vachiti, “Ndianiko munhu uyu anotaura achimhura Mwari. Ndianiko anoregerera zvivi kunze kwaMwari chete?” **22** Jesu aiziva zvaivaifunga uye akabunza achiti, “Seiko muchifunga zvinhu izvi mumwoyo yenyu? **23** Ndezvipiko zvakareruka: kuti, ‘Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa,’ kana kuti, ‘Simuka ufambe?’ **24** Asi kuti muzive kuti Mwanakomana woMunhu ane simba panyika rokuregerera zvivi.” Akati kurumume akanga akaoma mutezo, “Ndinoti kwari, simuka, tora rukukwe rwako uende kumba.” **25** Pakarepo akasimuka pamberi pavo, akatora rukukwe rwaakanga avete parwuri akaenda kumba achirumbidza Mwari. **26** Munhu wose akashamiswa nazvo akarumbidza Mwari. Vakazadza nokutya vakati, “Taona zvinhu zvinoshamisa nhasi.” **27** Shure kwazoivo, Jesu akabuda akaona muteresi ainzi Revhi akagara paimba yake yokuteresu. Jesu akati kwaviri, “Nditevere.” **28** Revhi akasimuka, akasiya zvinhu zvose akamutevera. **29** Ipapo Revhi akaitira Jesu mabiko makuru pamba pake, uye vateresi vazhinji kwazo navamwewo vakadya navo. **30** Asi vaFariasi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vari veboka ravo vakagun’una vakati kuvadzidzi vake, “Seiko muchidya navateresi navatadzi?” **31** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Vasingarwari havatsviki chiremba, asi vanorwara. **32** Handina kuuya kuzodana vakarurama, asi vatadzi kuti vatendeuke.” **33** Ivo vakati kwaviri, “Vadzidzi vaJohani vanotsanya kazhinji uye vachinyengereta, uye vadzidzi vaVaFariasi vanodarowo, asi venyu vanoramba vachidya nokunwa.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Mungaita here kuti shamwari dzechikomba dzitsanyise iye achinavo? **35** Asi nguva ichauya apo chikomba chichabviswa kwaviri; mumazuva iwayo vachatsanya.” **36** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Hakuna munhu anobvarura chigamba kubva panguo itsva achichisonera panguo tsaru. Kana akadaro, anenge abvarura nguo itsva, uye chigamba chinobva panguo itsva hachibatsiri panguo tsaru. **37** Uye hakuna anodira waini itsva mumaguchu amatehwe matsaru. Kana akadaro, waini itsva ichtatsemura matehwe, waini itsva ichtatsemura uye maguchu ewaini achaparadza. **38** Kwete, waini itsva inofanira kudirwa mumaguchu amatehwe matsva. **39** Uye hakuna munhu anoti ambonwa waini tsaru ozoda waini itsva, nokuti anoti, ‘Tsuru iri nani.’”

**6** Rimwe Sabata Jesu akanga achifamba nomuminda yezvyio, uye vadzidzi vake vakatangana kunonga hura dzezvyio, vachidzipukuta mumaoko avo vachidya tsanga dzacho. **2** Vamwe vavaFarisi vakati, “Seiko muchiita zvisingatenderwi numosi weSabata?” **3** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Hamuna kumboverenga here zvakaitswa naDhahvidhi paakanga ava nenzara, iye neshamwari dzake? **4** Akapinda mumba maMwari, akatora chingwa chakatsaurwa, akadya zvaingobvumirwa kuyiwa navaprista chete. Uye akapawo chimwe kushamwari dzake.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Mwanakomana woMunhu ndiye Ishe weSabata.” **6** Rimwezve Sabata akapinda musinagoge uye aidzidzisa, zvino pakanga pano murume akanga ano ruoko rwake rworudyi rwakanga rwakakokonyara. **7** VaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka mhosva yokupomera Jesu, saka vakamutarisisa kuti vaone kana aizoporesa nomosi weSabata. **8** Asi Jesu aiziva zvaivaifunga uye akati kumurume akanga ano ruoko rwakakokonyara, “Simuka umire pamberi pavanhu vose.” Saka iye akasimuka akamira ipapo. **9** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndinokubvunzaiwo kuti chiiko chinobvumirwa kuitwa nomosi weSabata: kuita zvakanaka kana kuita zvakaipa, kuponesa upenyu kana kuhuparadza?” **10** Akatarisa kwavari vose, ndokuti kumunhu uya, “Tambanudza ruoko rwako.” Iye akaita saizvozo, uye ruoko rwake rukatwasanuka. **11** Asi ivo vakatsamwa kwazo vakatanga kutaurirana zvaingaita kuna Jesu. **12** Nerimwe ramazuva iwayo, Jesu akabuda akenda kugomo kuti andonyengetera, uye akapedza usiku hwose achinyengetera kuna Mwari. **13** Fume mangwana, akadana vadzidzi vake akasarudza gumi navaviri pakati pavo, avo vaakatumidza kuti vapostori: **14** Simoni (uyo waakatumidza kuti Petro), munun’una wake Andirea, Jakobho, Johani, Firipi, Bhatomeo, **15** Mateo, Tomasi, Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi, Simoni ainzi muZeroti, **16** Judhasi mwanakomana waJakobho, najudhasi Iskarioti, uyo akazova mapanduki. **17** Akaburuka navo akandomira panzvimbo yakanga yakazanzana. Ungano huru yavadzidzi vake yakanga iripo uye navanhu vazhinji vaibva muJudhea yose, vaibva kuJerusarema, uye navaibva kumuganhwa weTire neSidhoni, **18** vakanga vauya kuzomunzwa uyewo kuti vazoporeswa pazvirewe zvavo. Vaya vakanga vachimaniidzwa nemweya yakaiya vakaporeswa, **19** uye vanhu vose vakaedza kumbubata, nokuti simba rakopanga richibuda maari richivaporesa vose. **20** Akatarira kuvadzidzi vake, akati: “Makaropafadzwa imi varombo, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwenyu. **21** Makaropafadzwa imi vane nzara zvino, nokuti muchaguta. Makaropafadzwa imi munochema zvino, nokuti muchaseka. **22** Makaropafadzwa imi kana vanhu vachikuvengai, vachikutsaurai uye vachikutukai, vachiramba zita renyu vachiti rakaipa, nokuda kwomwanakomana woMunhu. **23** “Farai pazuva iro uye mupembere nomufaro, nokuti mubayiro wenyu mukuru kudenga. Ndiwo matambudzirwo akaitwa vaprofita namadzibaba avo. **24** “Asi mune nhamo imi vapfumi, nokuti makatowana kunyaradzwa kwenyu kare. **25** Mune nhamo imi makaguta zvino, nokuti muchanzwa nzara. Mune nhamo imi vanoseka zvino, nokuti muchaungudza uye muchachema. **26** Mune nhamo imi kana vanhu vose vachitaura zvakanaka pamusoro penyu, nokuti madzibaba avo akaitira vaprofitu venhema zvakaaroo. **27** “Asi ndinokudzai imi munondinzwa kuti: Idai vavengi venyu, itai zvakanaka kuna avo vanokuvengai, **28** ropafadzai vanokutukai, nyengetereri vava vanokunetsai. **29** Kana mumwe akakurova rimwe dama, mupezve rimwe racho. Kana mumwe akakutorera nguwo yako yokunze, usamudzizvisa kutorawo nguwo yomukati. **30** Upe vose vanokumbira, uye kana ani zvake akatora chinhu chako, usanokumbidzera kuti chidzoke. **31** Itira vamwe zvaunoda kuti vakuitirewo iwe. **32** “Kana uchida vava vanokuda, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange navatadzi

vanoda avo vanovada. **33** Uye kana uchiita zvakanaka kuna vava vakanaka kwaari, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanoita izvozo. **34** Uye kana uchikweretesa kuna vava vaunotaririra kuti vagodzora, mubayiro wako uchagova weiko? Kunyange vatadzi vanokweretesa kuvatadzi, vachitarisira kuzodzoserwa zvakanakwana. **35** Asi idai vavengi venyu, muite zvakanaka kwavari, uye muvukweretese musingatarisiri kuwana kana chinhuze. Ipapo mubayiro wenyu uchava mukuru, uye muchava vanakomana veWokumusoro-soro, nokuti iye ano mwoyo munyoro kuna vasingavongi navakaipa. **36** Ivai netsitsi sababa venyu vane tsitsi. **37** “Musatonga, uye nemi hamuzotongwi. Musapa mhosva, uye nemi hamuzopiwi mhosva. Regererai, uye nemi muchazoregererawo. **38** Ipai, uye nemi muchapiwa. Muchapiwa mumaoko enyu chiyero chakanaka, chakatsindirwa, chakazungurizwa uye chinopfachukira. Nokuti nechiyero chamunoyera nacho, muchayererawo nacho.” **39** Akavaudzawo mufananidzo uyu: “Bofu ringatungamirira bofu here? Havangawiri mugomba vose vari vaviri here? **40** Mudzidzi haapfuuri mudzidzisi wake, asi munhu wose anenge adzidziswa zvakanakwana ndiye achaita somudzidzisi wake. **41** “Seiko uchitarisa rubanzu rwuri muziso rehama yako, asi usingatariri danda riri muziso rako pachako? **42** Ungareva seiko kuhama yako uchiti, ‘Hama, rega ndikubvise rubanzu rwuri muziso rako, asi, iwe pachako uchitadza kuona danda riri muziso rako?’ Iwe mwenyengeri, tanga wabvisa danda muziso rako, ipapo uchaonesesa kuti ubvise rubanzu muziso rehama yako. **43** “Hakuna muti wakanaka unobereka muchero wakaipa, uye muti wakaipa haungabereki muchero wakanaka. **44** Muti mumwe nomumwe unozivikanwa nomuchero wawo. Vanhu havangatanhi maonde kubva mumakwenzi eminzwa, kana kutanha mazambiringa kubva parukato. **45** Munhu akanaka anobudisa zvinhu zvakanaka zvachachengetwa mumwoyo make. **46** “Sei muchiti, ‘Ishe, Ishe,’ kwandiri asi musingaiti zvanindoreva? **47** Ndidchakuratidzai zvakaitsa munhu anouya kwandiri anonzwa mashoko angu uye achiaita. **48** Akaita somunhu anovaka imba, akachera zvakaedza akavaka hwaro paruwere. Mafashamu akati asvika, mafungu akarova imba iyo asi haana kugona kuizungunutsa, nokuti yakanga yakavakwa zvakanaka. **49** Asi munhu anonzwa mashoko angu akasaaita, akafanana nomunhu akavaka imba pavhu asina kuchera hwaro. Mafungu paakangorova imba iyo, yakakoromoka uye kuparara kwayo kwakava kukuru.”

**7** Jesu akati apedza kutaura zvose izvi vanhu vachizvanzwa, akapinda muKapenaume. **2** Imomo maiva nomuranda womukuru wezana, aidiwa chose natenzi wake, akanga achirwara uye ava kuda kufa. **3** Mukuru wezana akanzwa nezvajesu uye akatuma vamwe vakuru vavaJudha kwaari, achimukumbira kuti auye kuzoporesa muranda wake. **4** Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakamukumbira zvukuru vachiti, “Murume uyu akafanira kuti mumuitire izvi, **5** nokuti anoda rudzi rweu uye ndiye akavaka sinagoge redu.” **6** Naizvozo Jesu akaenda navo. Akanga asiri kure nomusha pakatumwa shamwari nomukuru wezana kuti dzinoti kwaari, “Ishe, musazvinetsa zvenyu, nokuti handina kukodzera kuti imi mupinde mumba mangu. **7** Ndokusaka ndisina kumbofunga kuti ini ndive nekodzero yokuyaya kwamuri. Asi, taurai henyu shoko, uye muranda wangu achapora. **8** Nokuti ini pachangu, ndiri munhu ari pasi pavamwe, uye ndine varwi vari pasi pangu. Ndinoti kuno uyu, ‘Enda,’ uye anoenda, kuno mumwe, ‘Uya’ uye anouya. Ndinoti kumuranda wangu, ‘Ita ichi,’ uye anochiita.” **9** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akashamiswa kwazo naye, akatendeukira kuvanhu vazhinji vaimutevera akati, “Ndinoti kwamuri, handina kumboona kutenda kwakadai

kunyange mulsaeri.” 10 Ipapo varume vava vakanga vatumwa vakadzokera kumba vakawana muranda uya apora. 11 Pasina kupera nguva refu, Jesu akaenda kuguta rainzi Naini, vadzidzi vake navanhu vazhinji kwazvo vakaendawo naye. 12 Kuzoti ave kuswadera pasuo reguta, munhu akafa akanga akatakurwa achiburitswa kunze, aingova mwanakomana mumwe chete wamai vake, uye vakanga vari chirikadzi. Uye vanhu vazhinji kwazvo vaibva muguta vaiva navo. 13 Ishe akati achivaona, mwoyo wake wakavanzwira tsitsi, akati kwavari, “Musachema.” 14 Ipapo akaswadera pedyo akabata hwanyanza, uye vava vakanga vakamutakura vakamira. Akati, “Jaya, ndinoti kwa, mukal!” 15 Munhu uya akanga afa akamuka akagara akatanga kutaura, uye Jesu akamupa kuna mai vake. 16 Vose vakazadzwa nokutya vakarumbidza Mwari. Vakati, “Muprofita mukuru amuka pakati pedu. Mwari auya kuzobatsira vanhu vake.” 17 Shoko iri pamusoro pajesu rakapararira mujudhea yose nyenyika dzose dzakapoterredza. 18 Vadzidzi vaJohani vakamuudza pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose. Akadana vaviri vave, 19 akavatuma kuna She kuti vandobvunza kuti, “Ndimi here iye aifanira kuuya kana kuti tomirira mumwewo?” 20 Varume ava vakati vasvika kuna Jesu, vakati, “Johani Mubhabhatidzi akatituma kwamuri kuti tizobvunza kuti, ‘Ndimi here mainzi muchauya, kana kuti timirire mumwewo?’” 21 Panguva iyoye Jesu akaporeswa vazhinji vakanga vane zvirwere, matenda nemweya yakaipa uye akasvindzwa vazhinji vakanga vari mapofu. 22 Saka akapindura nhume achiti, “Dzokerai munoudza Johani zvamaona nezvamanzwa zvokuti: Mapofu anosvindzwa, zvirema zvinofamba, vava vana maperembudzi vanoporeswa, matsi dzinonzwa, vakafa vanomutswa uye vhangeri riri kuparidzwa kuvarombo. 23 Akaropafadzwa munhu asingagumbuswi nokuda kwangu.” 24 Shure kwokubva kwenhume dzaJohani, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvanhu vazhinji pamusoro paJohani achiti, “Makabuda mukaenda kurenje kundooneiko? Rutsanga rwaizungunuswa nemhepo here? 25 Kana zvisizvo, makabuda kundooneiko? Munhu akanga akafuka nguwo dzakanaka here? Kwete, vava vanopfeka nguwo dzomutengo mukuru uye vanogara zvakana ndivo vari mumizinda. 26 Asi makabuda kundooneiko? Muprofita here? Hongu, ndinokuudza, iyewo anokunda muprofita. 27 Ndiye uya akanyorwa nezvake zvizhinzi: “Ndichatuma nhume yangu pamberi pako, uyo achakugadzirira nzira yako pamberi pako.” 28 Ndinokuudza kuti, pakati paavo vose vakaberekwa navakadzi hakuna mukuru kuna Johani; asi muduku mumambo hwaMwari mukuru kwaari.” 29 Vanhu vose, kunyange navateresi, vakati vanzwa mashoko aJesu, vakabvuma kuti nzira yaMwari yakarurama, nokuti vakanga vabhabhatidzwa naJohani. 30 Asi vaFarisi nyenyanzvi dzomurayiro vakaramba kuda kwaMwari pamusoro pavo, nokuti vakanga vasina kubhabhatidzwa naJohani. 31 “Zvino, ndingafananidza rudzi rwakadai neiko? Vakafanana neiko? 32 Vakaita savana vagere pamusika vachidanidzira kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo vachiti: “Takakuridzirai hwamanda, asi hamuna kutamba; takaimba rwiyo rworufu, uye hamuna kuchema.” 33 Nokuti Johani Mubhabhatidzi akauya asingadyi chingwa uye asinganwi waini, imi mukati, ‘Ane dhimoni.’ 34 Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya achidya uye achinwa, imi mukati, ‘Houno munhu wamadzo uye chidhakwa, shamwari yavateresi na ‘vatadzi.’” 35 Asi uchengeri honoratidzwa navana vahwo vose.” 36 Zvino mumwe wavaFarisi akakoka Jesu kuti azodya naye, saka akaenda kumba kwomuFarisi uyu akandogara kuti adye. 37 Mumwe mukadzi womuguta umu akanga achirarama muzvivi akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga agere pakudya mumba momuFarisi, akauya nechinu chamafuta anonhuhwira chearabhasta, 38 akamira shure kwake akatanga kuchema, uye akanyorovesa tsoka dzake nemisodzi yake.

Ipapo akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake, akadzitsvoda uye akadzizodza mafuta anonhuhwira. 39 Zvino muFarisi uya akanga amukoka akati achiona izvi, akati mumwoyo make, “Dai munhu uyu anga ari muprofita, angadai aziva kuti mukadzi uyu amubata akaita sei, kuti mutadzi.” 40 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Simoni, ndine chinhu chandinoda kukutaurira.” Iye akati, “Ndiudzei henyu mudzidzisi.” 41 “Vamwe varume vaviri vakanga vane chikwereti kumunhu mumwe chete. Mumwe akanga ane chikwereti chamadhaneri mazana mashanu, uye mumwe madhaneri makumi mashanu. 42 Hakuna akanga ane mari yokuripa chikwereti pavari vose vari vaviri, saka nyakukwereteswa akadzima zvikereti zvavo vose. Zvino ndoupiko pauviri hwavo achanyanya kumuda?” 43 Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndinofunga kuti ndouya akadzimirwa chikwereti chikuru.” Jesu akati, “Wataura zvakana.” 44 Ipapo akatendeukira kumukadzi ndokuti kuna Simoni, “Unoona here mukadzi uyu? Ndapinda mumba mako; hauna kundipa kana mvura yokugeza tsoka dzangu, asi uyu anyorovesa tsoka dzangu nemisodzi yake uye akadzipukuta nebvudzi romusoro wake. 45 Iwe hauna kunditsvoda, asi mukadzi uyu, kubvira pangauya yandapinda, haana kurega kutsvoda tsoka dzangu. 46 Iwe hauna kuzodza musoro wangu namafuta, asi iye adira zvinonhuhwira patsoka dzangu. 47 Naizvozvo, ndinokuudza kuti zvivi zvake zvizhinji zvaregererwa nokuti iye ada zvikuru. Asi uya akaregererwa zvisroma, anodawo zvisroma.” 48 Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Zvivi zvako zvaregererwa.” 49 Vamwe vakanga vakokwa vakatanga kutaura pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndiyaniko uyu anoti kunyange nezvivi anokanganwira?” 50 Jesu akati kumukadzi, “Kutenda kwako kwakuponesa; chienda norugare.”

**8** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha, achiparidza vhangeri romambo hwaMwari. Vane gumi navaviri vakanga vanaye, 2 uye vamwewe vakadzi vakanga vaporeswa pazvirwere nemweya yakaipa vaiti: Maria (ainzi Magadharena) uya akanga abudiswa mweya yakaipa minomwe maari, 3 Joana mukadzi waKuza, mutariri weimba yaHerodhi, Suzana, navamwe vazhinji. Vakadzi ava vaivabatsira nokuvatsigira nezvavaiva nazvo. 4 Ungano huru yakati yavapo, vanhu vachibva kumaguta namaguta vachiuuya kuna Jesu, akavataurira mufananidzo uyu: 5 “Murimi akabuda kundokusha mbeu yake. Paakanga achikusha mbeu, imwe yakawira munzira, ikatsikwa-tsikwa uye shiri dzedenga dzikaidya. 6 Imwe yakawira parukangarahwe, uye payakamera, yakasvava nokuti pakanga pasina unyoro. 7 Imwe mbeu yakawira pakati peminzwa, minzwa ikakura pamwe chete nayo ikaihvanga. 8 Asi imwe mbeu yakawira pavhu rakanaka. Yakamera ikabereka zviribereko, zvapaketwa kazana pane zvakanga zvadyarwa.” Akati ataura izvi, akadanidzira akati, “Ane neze dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe.” 9 Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza kuti mufananidzo uyu wairevi. 10 Iye akati, “Kuziva zvakavanzika zvomambo hwaMwari kwakapiwa kwamuri, asi kuna vamwe, ndinotaura nomufananidzo kuitira kuti, “kunyange vachitarira, varege kuonesesa; kunyange vachinzwa, varege kunzwisisa.” 11 “Izvi ndizvo zvinoreva mufananidzo: Mbeu ndiro shoko raMwari. 12 Dziya dzakawira munzira ndivo vava vanonzwa, ipapo dhiabhori anouya uye agovatorera shoko pamwoyo yavo, kuitira kuti varege kutenda vagoponeswa. 13 Dziya dzakawira parukangarahwe, ndivo vava vanogamuchira shoko nomufaro kana varinzwa, asi havana mudzi. Vanongotenda kwechinguwa, asi munguva dzokuedzwa vanowira pasi. 14 Mbeu yakawira muminzwa yakamirira vava vanonzwa asi pakufamba kwavo vanovhungwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, upfumi namafaro, havazosviki pakubereka zviribereko. 15

Asi mbeu yapavhu rakanaka inomirira vaye vane mwoyo yakatendeka uye yakanaka, vanonzwa shoko, vorichengeta, uye nokuda kwokutsungirira kwavo vanobereka zvirerekoko. **16** “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje obva avanza pasi pedengu kana kuuisa pasi pomubhedha. Asi, anouisa pamusoro pechigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda vavhenekerwe. **17** Nokuti hakuna chakavanzika chisingazobudisi pachena, uye hakuna chakavigwa chisingazovikanwi kana kuiswa pachena. **18** Naizvozvo nyatsofungisisa kuti munonzwa sei. Ani naani anazvo achapiwa vakawanda, ani naani asina, achatorerwa kunyange nezvaanofunga kuti anazvo.” **19** Zvino mai vaJesu navanun’una vake vakauya kuzomuona, asi vakanga vasingagoni kuswedera pedyo naye nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. **20** Mumwe akati kwaari, “Mai venyu navanun’una venyu vamire kunze, vanoda kukuonai.” **21** Akapindura akati, “Mai vangu navanun’una vangu ndivo avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari vachiriita.” **22** Rimwe zuva Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatiyambukirei mhiri kwegungwa.” Naizvozvo vakapinda mugwa vakatanga kufamba. **23** Pavakanga vachifamba, akavata. Duta guru rakauya mugungwa, zvokuti igwa rakanga rava kunyura, uye vakanga vava munjodzi huru. **24** Vadzidzi vakaenda vakandomumutsa vachiti, “Tenzi, Tenzi, tava kunyura!” Ipapo akamuka akarayira mhopeo namafungu emvura zhinji, dutu rikaserera, uye kukadzikama kwazo. **25** Akabvunza vadzidzi vake akati, “Kutenda kwenyu kuripiko?” Mukutya kwavo nokushamiswa kwavo, vakabvunzana pakati pavo vachiti, “Ndianiko uyu? Anorayira kunyange mhopeo nemvura zvichimuteerera.” **26** Vakasvika kunyika yavaGerase, iri mhiri kwegungwa reGariara. **27** Jesu akati ayambuka gungwa, akasangana nomurume akanga akabatwa nedhimoni achibva muguta. Murume uyu akanga asingapfeki nguo kwenguva refu kana kugara mumba, asi aigara kumakuva. **28** Akati aona Jesu, akadanidzira akawira pamakumbo ake, akati nenzi guru, “Munodeiko kwandiri, Jesu, Mwanakomana waMwari Wokumusoro-soro? Ndinokukumbiraisi, regai kunditambudza!” **29** Nokuti Jesu akanga arayira mweya wakaipa kuti ubude maari. Kazhinji waimubata, uye kunyange akange akasungwa nengetani mumaoko nomumakumbo uye akarindwa, aidambura ngetani obva aendeswa nedhimoni kurenje. **30** Jesu akambvunza akati, “Zita rako ndiwe ani?” Akapindura akati, “Regioni,” nokuti madhimoni mazhinji akanga apinda maari. **31** Uye akaramba achimunyengeredza kuti arege kuarayira kuti aende kugomba rakadzika. (**Abysos g12**) **32** Pakanga pane boka guru renuruve raifura mujinga mechikomo. Madhimoni akakumbirisa Jesu kuti aabvumire kupinda madziri, akaatendera. **33** Madhimoni akati abuda mumunhu uyo akandopinda munguruve, uye boka renuruve rakamhanyira kumawere kwegungwa rikanyuramo. **34** Vaifudza nguruve vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakatiza vakandovisa izvi muguta nomuruwa, **35** uye vanhu vakabuda kunoono zvakanga zvaitika. Vakati vasvika kuna Jesu vakawana murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari, agere patsoka dzaJesu, apfeka uye ava munhu kwaye, vakatya. **36** Vaya vakanga vazviona vakaudza vanhu kuti murume akanga ane dhimoni ainge aporeswa sei. **37** Ipapo vanhu vose vomunyika yeGerase vakakumbira Jesu kuti abve kwavari, nokuti vakanga vatatwa nokutya. Saka akapinda mugwa akaenda. **38** Murume akanga abuda madhimoni maari akamukumbirisa kuti aende naye, asi Jesu akamuendesa achiti, **39** “Dzokera kumba kwako undotaura kuti Mwari akuitira zvinhu zvakaite sei.” Saka murume uyu akaenda akandotaura muguta rose zvinhu zvikuru zvaakanga aitarwa naJesu. **40** Zvino Jesu akati adzoka, akagamuchirwa navanun’ vashinji, nokuti vakanga vakamutarisa. **41** Ipapo murume ainzi Jairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akauya akawira patsoka dzaJesu, akamukumbirisa kuti auye kumba kwake **42**

nokuti mwanasikana wake akanga achingova mumwe oga, musikana aiva namakore anenge gumi namaviri, akanga ava kufa. Jesu akati achiendako, vanhu vazhinji vakange vachamutsikirira. **43** Uye paiva nomumwe mukadzi aiva nechirwere chokubuda ropa kwamakore gumi namaviri, asi kusina munhu aigona kumuporesa. **44** Akauya neshure kwaJesu akabata mupendero wenguo yake, pakarepo kubuda kwerope kukabva kwaguma. **45** Jesu akati, “Ndianiko andibata?” Vose vakati varamba kubvuma, Petro akati, “Tenzi, vanhu vari kukumomoterai nokutimbirirai.” **46** Asi Jesu akati, “Pane mumwe andibata; ndinoziva nokuti simba rubada mandiri.” **47** Ipapo mukadzi akati aona kuti haangavandi, akauya achidedera akasvikowira patsoka dzake. Pamberi pavanhu vose akamuudza kuti sei akanga amubata, uye kuti akanga apora sei pakarepo. **48** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Mwanasikana, kutenda kwako kwakuporesa. Enda norugare.” **49** Jesu achiri kutaura, mumwe aiva kumba kwajairosi, mubati wesinagoge, akasvika akati, “Mwanasikana wenyu afa. Chiregai henyu kuramba muchinetsa mudzidzisi.” **50** Jesu akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jairosi, “Usatya; tenda chete, achaporeswa.” **51** Akati asvika kumba kwajairosi, haana kutendera ani zvake kuti apinde naye kunze kwaPetro, Johani naJakobho, uye nababa namai vomwana. **52** Panguva iyi, vanhu vose vainge vachiungudza uye vachimuchema. Jesu akati, “Nyararai kuchema. Haana kufa asi ave.” **53** Vakamuseka, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga afa. **54** Asi akamubata ruoko akati, “Mwanangu, muka!” **55** Mweya wake wakadzokera maari, pakarepo akasimuka. Ipapo Jesu akavarayira kuti vamupe zvokudya. **56** Vabereki vake vakashamiswa, asi akavarayira kuti vasaudze munhu zvakanga zvaitika.

**9** Jesu akati aunganidza vane Gumi naVaviri vake pamwe chete, akavapa simba nechikuriri kuti vadzinge madhimoni uye vaporesa vakanga vane zvirwere, **2** akavatama kuti vandoparidza umambo hwaMwari uye vandoporesa vairwara. **3** Akavarayira achiti, “Musatakura chinhu parwendo, mudonzo, kana hombodo, kana chingwa, kana mari, kana imwe nguo. **4** Muimba ipi neipi yamunopinda, mugaremo kusvikira mabva muguta imomo. **5** Kana vanhu vasingakugamuchiriyi, muzunze guruva retsoka dzenyu pamunenge mabuda muguta ravo, chive chapupu pamusoro pavo.” **6** Saka vakasimuka vakabuda vakaenda kumusha nomusha, vachiparidza vhangeri nokuporesa vanhu kwose kwose. **7** Zvino Herodhi mubati akanzwa pamusoro pezvose zvakanga zvirwira. Akakanganisika, nokuti vamwe vakanga vachiti Johani akanga amutswa kubva kuvakafa, **8** vamwe vachiti Eria akanga aonekwa, uyezve vamwe vachiti mumwe wavaprofita vakare akanga amuka. **9** Asi Herodhi akati, “Johani ndakamugura musoro. Zvino, ndianiko uyu wandinonzwa zvinhu zvakaite pamusoro pake?” Akaedza kuti amuone. **10** Vapostori vakati vadzoka, vakaronedzera kuna Jesu zvavakanga vaita. Ipapo akavatora vakabva muchivande vakaenda kuguta rainzi Bhetisaidha, **11** asi vazhinji vakazviziva vakamutevera. Akavagamuchira akataura kwavari nezvouvambo hwaMwari, akaporesa avo vakanga vachida kuporeswa. **12** Zuva rovira, vane Gumi Navaviri vakauya kwaari vakati, “Endesai vanhu vazhinji ava kuitira kuti vaende kumisha nokumaruru akapoterredza kuti vandozvitsvakira zvokudya nepokurara, nokuti tiri musango muno.” **13** Akavapindura akati, “Vapei imi zvokudya.” Ivo vakati, “Tinongova nezvingwa zvishanu nehove mbiri, kunze kwokunge tandotenga zvokudya zvanvanhu vazhinji vose ava.” **14** Pakanga pane varume vangasvika zviuru zvishanu. Asi iye akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Vagarisei pasi vari mupapoka avanhu vangasvika makumi mashanu paboka rimwe nerimwe.” **15** Vadzidzi vakaita saizvozvo, uye munhu wose akagara pasi. **16**



Akati atora zvingwa zvisvhu nehove mbiri akatarisa kudenga, akavonga ndokuzvimedura. Ipapo akazvipa kuvadzidzi kuti vaise pamberi pavanhu. **17** Vose vakadya vakaguta, uye vadzidzi vakanonga matengu azere gumi namaviri ezvimeu zvakanga zvasara. **18** Rimwe zuva Jesu akati achinyengetera ari oga uye vadzidzi vake vakanga vanaye, akavabvunza akati, “Vanhu vazhinji vanoti ndini aniko?” **19** Vakapindura vakati, “Vamwe vanoti Johani Mubhabhatidzi, vamwe vachiti Eria, uye vamwezve vachiti, mumwe wavaprofita vakare akamuka kubva kuvakafa.” **20** Akati kwavari, “Asi, ko, imi munoti ndini ani?” Petro akapindura akati, “Ndimi Kristu waMwari.” **21** Jesu akavayambira zvikuru kuti varege kutaura izvi kuna ani zvake. **22** Akatizve, “Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kutambudzika pazvinhu zvinzvinji agorambwa navakuru, vaprista vakuru navadzidzi vomurayiro, uye anofanira kukurayiwa agomuka pazuva retatu.” **23** Ipapo akati kwavari vose, “Kana munhu achida kunditevera, anofanira kuzviramba atore muchinjikwa wake zuva rimwe nerimwe agonditevera. **24** Nokuti ani naani anoda kuponesa upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake nokuda kwangu achahuponesa. **25** Ko, munhu achabatsirwei kana akawana nyika yose, asi agorasikirwa noupenyu hwake. **26** Kana munhu akanyara pamusoro pangu namashoko angu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achanyarawo pamusoro pake paanouya mukubwinya nomukubwinya kwaBaba nokwavatumba vatsvene. **27** Ndinokudzai chokwadi, kuti vamwe vamire pano havazofi vasati vaona umambo hwaMwari.” **28** Mazuva angasvika masere akati apera, shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvozvo, akatora Petro naJohani naJakobho pamwe chete naye akakwira mugomo kundonyengetera. **29** Akati achinyengetera, kuonekwa kwechiso chake kwakashanduka, nguo dzake dzikachena dzikapenya sokupenya kwemheni. **30** Varume vaviri, Mozisi naEria, **31** vakaonekwa vari mukubwinya, vachitaura naJesu. Vakataura pamusoro pokuzoenda kwake, kwaakanga ondozadzisa paJerusarema. **32** Petro navaaiva navo vakanga vava kubatwa nehope, asi vakati vanyatsomuka, vakaona kubwinya kwake uye varume vaviri vamire naye. **33** Varume ava vakati vobva pana Jesu, Petro akati kwaari, “Tenzi, zvakanaka kuti isu tigare pano. Ngativakei matumba matatu, rimwe renyu, rimwe raMozisi uye rimwe raEria.” Akanga asingazivi zvaireva. **34** Akati achiri kutaura izvi, gore rakasvika rikavafukidza, uye vakatya pavakapinda mugore. **35** Inzwi rakabva mugore, rikati, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, musanangurwa wangu; muteererei.” **36** Inzwi rakati rataura izvozvo, vakaona Jesu ava oga. Vadzidzi vakanyarara, vakasaudza munhu zvakavanga vaona panguva iyoyo. **37** Fume mangwana, pavakaburuka mugomo, vazhinji zhinji vakasangana naye. **38** Mumwe murume akanga ari pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Mudzidzi, ndinokumbirai kuti muonewo mwanakomana wangu, nokuti ndiye oga mwana wangu. **39** Mweya wakaiya anomubata pakarepo oridza mhere; wobva womubvundisa achipupuma furo pamuromo. Haudi kumuregedza uye unomuparadza. **40** Ndakakumbira vadzidzi venyu kuti vaudzinge, asi vakasagona.” **41** Jesu akapindura akati, “Haiwa rudzi rusingatendi, rwakatsauka, ndichagara nemi kusvikira riniko ndichikutirai mwoyo murefu? Uyai pano nomwanakomana wenyu.” **42** Kunyange pakanga pachiyuwa mukomana, dhimoni rakamuwisira pasi rikamubvundisa. Asi akarayira mweya wakaiya, akaporesa mukomana ndokubva amudzosera kuna baba vake. **43** Uye vose vakashamiswa noukuru hwaMwari. Vanhu vose pavakanga vachakashamiswa nezvose zvakanga zvaitwa najesu, akati kuvadzidzi vake, **44** “Teeresesai kune zvandiri kuda kukutaurirai: Mwanakomana woMunhu ava kuzopandukirwa agoiswa mumaoko avanhu.” **45** Asi havana

kunzwisa kuti zvairevei. Zvakanga zvakanzika kwavari, naizvozvo havana kuzvibata, uye vakanga vachitya kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo. **46** Nharo dzakatanga pakati pavadzidzi dzokuti mukuru ndiani. **47** Jesu, achiziva kufunga kwavo, akatora mwana muduku ndokumumisa parutivi rwake. **48** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Ani naani anogamuchira mwana muduku uyu muzita rangu anondigamuchira; uye ani naani anondigamuchira, anogamuchira uyo akandituma. Nokuti muduku pakati penyu mose ndiye mukuru.” **49** Johani akati, “Tenzi, takaona mumwe murume achidzanga madhimoni muzita renyu uye tikaedza kumudzivisa, nokuti hazhi mumwe wedu.” **50** Jesu akati, “Musamudzivisa, nokuti ani naani asingapesani nemi ndowenyu.” **51** Nguva yakati yavsvika yokuti akwidzwe kudenga, Jesu akafunga zvokuedza kuJerusarema. **52** Uye akatuma nhumbe pamberi pake, dzikapinda mumusha weSamaria kundofanomugadzirira zvinhu; **53** asi vanhu voko havana kumugamuchira, nokuti akanga ava kuenda kuJerusarema. **54** Vadzidzi Jakobho naJohani vakati vaona izvi, vakabvunza vakati, “Ishe, munoda here kuti tidane moto uburuke kubva kudenga kuti uvaparadze?” **55** Asi Jesu akatendeuka akavatsiura, **56** uye akabva akaenda kuno mumwe musha. **57** Vakati vachifamba mumugwagwa, mumwe murume akati, “Ndichakuteverai kwose kwamunoenda.” **58** Jesu akapindura akati, “Makava ane mwena yawo uye shiri dzedenga dzine matendere adzo, asi Mwanakomana woMunhu haana paangatsamidza musoro wake.” **59** Akati kuno mumwe murume, “Nditereve.” Asi murume uyu akapindura akati, “Ishe, nditenderei kuti ndinoviga baba vangu.” **60** Jesu akati kwaari, “Rega vakafa vavige vakafa vavo, asi iwe enda undoparidza umambo hwaMwari.” **61** Mumwezve akati, “Ndichakuteverai, Ishe; asi kutanga regai ndimbonoonekana nemhuri yangu.” **62** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakuna munhu anoti kana akaisa ruoko rwake pajejo akacheuka angafanirwa nokushumira muumambo hwaMwari.”

**10** Shure kwaizvozvo Ishe akagadza vamwe makumi manomwe akavatuma achiita vaviri vaviri pamberi pake kumuguta nokunzvimbo dzose kwaakanga achizoenda. **2** Akati kwavari, “Kukohwa kukuru, asi vashandi vashoma. Naizvozvo kumbirai kuna She wokukohwa, kuti atume vashandi mumunda wake wokukohwa. **3** Endai! Ndiri kukutumai samakwayana pakati pamapere. **4** Musatora chikwama, kana hombodo, kana shangu; uye musakwazisa munhu panzira. **5** “Pamunopinda mumba, mutange namashoko okuti, ‘Rugare ngaruve muimba ino.’ **6** Kana munhu worugare arimo, rugare rwenyu ruchazorora pamusoro pake; kana zvikasadaro, ruchadzokera kwamuri. **7** Garai muimba iyoyo muchidya nokunwa zvose zvanokupai nokuti mubati akafanirwa nomubayiro wake. Musapota-pota nedzimba. **8** “Pamunopinda muguta uye vakakugamuchirai, mudyere zvose zvinoiswa pamberi penyu. **9** Poresai vanorwara varimo mugovaudza kuti, ‘Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **10** Asi pamunopinda muguta uye mukasagamuchirwa, muende munzira dzaro mugoti, **11** ‘Kunyange neguruva reguta renyu rakanamatira patsoka dzedu tinoripukuta nokuda kwenyu. Asi muzive izvi: Umambo hwaMwari hwaswedera.’ **12** Ndinokudzai kuti pazuva iro, Sodhomu richarerukirwa kwazvo kupfuura guta iroro. **13** “Une nhamo iwe, Korazini! Une nhamo iwe, Bhetisaidha! Nokuti dai zvishamiso zvakaiva mauri zvakanga zvaitwa muTire neSidhoni, vangadai vikatendeuka kare, vakagara mumadoto vakafuka masaga. **14** Asi Tire neSidhoni zvicharerukirwa pakutongwa kupfuura imi. **15** Uye iwe, Kapenaume, uchasimudzirwa kudenga here? Kwete, uchaburuka kwakadzika. (Hadēs g86) **16** “Anokunzwa imi, anondinza imi; uyo anokuramba imi, anondirambawo ini; asi uyo anondiramba,

anoramba iye akandituma.” **17** Vana makumi manomwe vakadzoka nomufaro vakati, “Ishe, kunyange madhimoni anozviisa pasi pedu muzita renyu.” **18** Akati kwavari, “Ndakaona Satani achiwa kubva kudenga semheni. **19** Ndakupai simba rokuti mutsike pamoruso penyoka nezvinyavada uye kuti mukunde simba rose romuvengi; hakuna chichakukuvadza. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, musafara nokuti mweya yakaipa inozviisa pasi penyu, asi farai kuti mazita enyu akanyorwa kudenga.” **21** Panguva iyoyo Jesu azere nomufaro kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene akati, “Ndinokuvonga, Baba, Ishe wokudenga nepasi, nokuti makavanzira vakachenjera navakadzidza zvinhu izvi, mukazvizarurira kuvacheche. Hongu, Baba nokuti zvakafadzai. **22** “Zvinhu zvose ndakazvipiwa naBaba vangu. Hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Mwanakomana ndiani kune kwaBaba, uye hakuna munhu anoziva kuti Baba ndiani kunze kwMwanakomana naavo Mwanakomana vaanenge asarudza kuvazarurira.” **23** Ipapo akatendeukira kuvadzidzi vake vari voga akati, “Akaropafadzwa meso anoona zvamuoona, **24** nokuti ndinokudzai kuti vaprofitva vazhinji namadzimambo vaida kuona zvamunoona asi havana kuvuziona, uye nokuzwira zvamunonzwa asi havana kuzvinzwa.” **25** Mumwe musu mududziri womurayi akasimuka kuti aedza Jesu. Akati, “Mudzidzisi ndinofanira kuiteiko kuti ndiwane nhaka yopenyu husingaperi?” (*aiōnios g166*) **26** Iye akapindura akati, “Mumurayi makanyorweiko? Unouverenga seiko?” **27** Akapindura akati, “Ida Ishe Mwari wako nomwoyo wako wose, uye nomweya wako wose, uye nesimba rako rose nokufunga kwako kwose,” uye ‘Ida muvakidzani wako sokuda kwaunozviita iwe.” **28** Jesu akapindura akati, “Wapindura zvakana. Ita izvozvo ugorarama.” **29** Asi iye akanga achida kutzviruramisa, saka akabvunza Jesu akati, “Muvakidzani wangu ndianiko?” **30** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mumwe murume aiburuka achibva kuJerusarema achienda kuJeriko, paakawira mumaoko amakororo. Vakamubvisa nguwo dzake, vakamurova ndokuenda zravo, vachimusiya oda kufa. **31** Zvakaitika kuti mumwe muprista akafambawo nenzira iyoyo, uye akati achiona murume uyo, akamunyenyeredza. **32** Saizvozwovo, muRevihi akasvika panzvimo iyoyo akamuona, akamunyenyeredzawo. **33** Asi muSarama, aiva parwendo, akasvika pakanga pano murume uya; uye akati achimuona, akamunzira tsitsi. **34** Akaenda paari akamusunga maronda ake, akaadira mafuta newaini. Ipapo akamutora akamukwidza pambongoro yake, akamuendesa kuimba yavaeni, akamuchengeta. **35** Fume mangwana akatora mari yesirihwa akaipa kumuchengetei weimba yavaeni. Akati kwaari, ‘Muchengetei uye pandinodzoka, ndichakuripirai zvose zvamunenge mawedzera pane zvandakupai.’ **36** “Ndianiko pavanhu vatatu ava waunofunga kuti akanga ari muvakidzani kuna iye akawira mumaoko amakororo?” **37** Mududziri womurayi akati, “Uyo akamunzira tsitsi.” Jesu akati kwaari, “Enda unoiita saizvozwovo.” **38** Jesu navadzidzi vake pavakanga vachifamba, vakasvika pano mumwe musha; mumwe mukadzi ainzi Marita akamugamuchira mumba make. **39** Akanga ano munun’una wake ainzi Maria, uyo akagara patsoka dzaShe achiteerera kune zvaakanga achitaura. **40** Asi Marita akatadziswa kuteerera nokuda kwokugadzirira kwose kwaifanira kuitwa. Akauya kwaari akati, “Ishe hamuna hanya here kuti munun’una wangu andisiya ndichingoshanda ndoga? Muudzei kuti andibatsirewo!” **41** Ishe akapindura akati, “Marita, Marita, uri kufunganya nokugumburwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvizhinji, **42** asi pane chinhu chimwe chete chinodikanwa. Maria asarudza chinhu chiri nani, uye haazochitorerwi.”

**11** Mumwe musu Jesu akanga achinyengetera ari pane imwe nzvimbo. Akati apedza, mumwe wavadzidzi vake akati

kwaari, “Ishe, tidzidzisei kunyengetera, saJohani akadzidzisa vadzidzi vake.” **2** Iye akati kwavari, “Kana muchinyengetera, muti: “Baba vedu vari kudenga, zita renyu ngarikudzwe noutsvene. Umambo hwenyu ngahuuye. Kuda kwenyu ngakuitwe panyika sezvinoitwa kudenga. **3** Tipei zva nezva chingwa chedu chamazuva namazuva. **4** Uye mutiregerere zivi zvedu; nokuti nesuwo tinoregerera vose vanotitadzira. Musatitungamirira mukuedzwa; uye mutinunure pane zvakaipa.” **5** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Kana mumwe wenyu ane shamwari, uye akaenda kwaari pakati posukisa akati, ‘Shamwari, ndikweretesewo zvingwa zvitatu, **6** nokuti shamwari yangu iri parwendo yasvika kwangu, uye ini handina chandingamupa.’ **7** “Ipapo uya ari mukati akati, ‘Rega kundinetsa. Mukova wangu watopfigwa, uye vana vangu neni tavata. Handikwanisi kumuka kuti ndikupe kana chinhu.’ **8** Ndinokudzai, kuti kunyange asingazomuki kuti amupe chingwa nokuda kwokuti ishamwari yake, asi nokuda kwokushingirira kwomunhu uyu, achamuka agomupa zvose zvaanoda. **9** “Saka ndinoti kwamuri: Kumbirai, muchapiwa, tsvakai, muchawana; gogodzai, muchazarurira mukova. **10** Nokuti ani naani anokumbira achapiwa; anotsvaka achawana; anogogodza, achazarurira mukova. **11** “Ndiani pakati penyu vanababa, angati, kana mwanakomana wake amukumbira hove, omupa nyoka pachinzvimbo chehove? **12** Kana kuti akakumbira zai, angamupa chinyavada here? **13** Zvino kana imi, kunyange makaipa zvenyu, muchiziva kupa zvipo zvakana kana vanyu, Baba vanyu vari kudenga vachapa zvikuru sei Mweya Mutsvene kuna vanomukumbira!” **14** Jesu akanga achidzinga dhimoni raiva mbeveve. Dhimoni rakati rabva, munhu uya akanga ari mbeveve akataura, uye vazhinji vakashamiswa nazvo. **15** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Anodzanga dhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, muchinda mukuru wamadhimoni.” **16** Vamwewo vakamuedza nokumukumbira chiratidzo. **17** Jesu akaziva ndangariro dzavo akati kwavari, “Umambo hupi zvahwo hunozvipesanisa huchaparadzwa, uye imba inozvipesanisa ichawa. **18** Kana Satani achizvipesanisa, umambo hwake hungamira seiko? Ndinotaura izvi nokuti munonditi ndinobudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi. **19** Zvino kana ndichibudisa madhimoni naBheerizebhubhi, ko, vanakomana venyu vanoabudisa naani? Saka zvino, ivo vachava vatongi vanyu. **20** Asi kana ndichidzinga madhimoni nomunwe waMwari, ipapo umambo hwaMwari hwasvika kwamuri. **21** “Kana munhu ane simba, akanyatsoshonga nhumbi dzake dzokurwa, akachengeta imba yake, pfuma yake inochengetedzeka. **22** Asi kana mumwe ane simba akamurwisa uye akamukunda, anomotorera nhumbi dzokurwa dzaanga achivimba nadzo agogova zvaanenge apamba. **23** “Ani naani asiri kudivi rangi anorwa neni, uye asingaunaidzi pamwe chete neni, anoparadzira. **24** “Kana mweya wakaipa ukabuda mumunhu, unopinda nomunzvimbo dzakaoma uchitsvaka zororo ugorishayiwa. Ipapo unoti, ‘Ndichadzokera kumba kwandakabva.’ **25** Paunosvika, unowana imba yakatsvairwa, yanaka uye igere zvakana. **26** Ipapo unobuda wondotsvaka mimwe mweya zinomwe yakaipa kupfuura iwo, igopinda yondogaramo. Uye magumo omunhu uyo akaipa kupfuura okutanga.” **27** Jesu akati achiri kutaura zvinhu izvi, mumwe mukadzi aiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji akadanidzira achiti, “Vakaropafadzwa mai vakakuzvarwa vakakuyamwisai.” **28** Akapindura akati, “Asi vakaropafadzwa avo vanonzwa shoko raMwari uye vachiriteerera.” **29** Vanhu vakati vachiwanda, Jesu akati kwavari, “Rudzi urwu rwakaipa. Runokumbira chiratidzo, asi harungapiwi chiratidzo kunze kwechajona. **30** Nokuti sezvo Jona akanga ari chiratidzo kuwaNineveh, saizvozwovo ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu kuruzi urwu. **31** Mambokadzi weZasi achasimuka pakutongwa navarume vorudzi urwu agovapa mhosva; nokuti

akabva kumagumo enyika kuzonzwa uchenjeri hwaSoromoni, zvino mukuru kuna Soromoni ari pano. **32** Varume veNinevhe vachasimuka pakutongwa norudzi urwu vagorupa mhosva; nokuti ivo vakatendeuka pakuparidza kwaJona, zvino mukuru kuna Jona ari pano. **33** “Hakuna munhu anotungidza mwenje agouisa panzvimbo yakavanda, kana pasi pedengu. Asi anouisa pachigadziko, kuitira kuti vose vanopinda mumba vaone chiedza. **34** Ziso rako ndiwo mwenje womuviri wako. Kana meso ako akanaka, muviri wako wosewo uzere nechiedza. Asi kana akaipa, muviri wakowo uzere nerima. **35** Chenjererai kuti chiedza chiri mamuri chirege kuva rima. **36** Naizvozvo kana muviri wako wose uzere nechiedza, uye pasina chikamu chawo chine rima, uchavhenekerwa zvakanakwana, sezvinoita chiedza chomwenje pachinovhenekera paari.” **37** Jesu akati apedza kutaura, mumwe muFarisi akamukoka kuti azodya naye; saka akaenda, akapinda akagara naye pakudya. **38** Asi muFarisi akaona kuti Jesu akanga asina kutanga ageza asati adya, zvikumushamisa. **39** Ipapo Ishe akati kwaari, “Zvino, imi vaFarisi munosuka kunze kwomukombe nendiro, asi mukati menyu muzere nokukara nokupisa. **40** Imi mapenzi avanhu! Ko, akaita kunze haazive akaitawo nomukati here? **41** Asi ipai zviri mukati mendo sezvipo kuvarombo, uye ipapo zvose zvichava zvakanakwana kwamuri. **42** “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munopa kuna Mwari chegumi chemindi, nerui nezvimwe zvirimwa zvomubundu romuriwo, asi muchirega kururamisira, norudo rwaMwari. Maifanira kuzviita izvi musingasiyi zvokutanga zvisati zvaitwa. **43** “Mune nhamo imi vaFarisi, nokuti munoda zvigoro zvapamusoro mumasinagoge nokukwaziswa pamisika.” **44** “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti makaita samakuvava asina mucherechedzo, vanhu vanofamba napamusoro pawo vasingazvizi.” **45** Mumwe wavadudziri vomurayi akamupindura akati, “Mudzidzisi, kana muchitaura izvi, munotuka nesuwo.” **46** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mune nhamo nemiu vadudziri vomurayi, nokuti munoremedza vanhu nemitoro yavasingagani kutakura, asi imi pachenyu hamutongosimudzi munwe wenyu kuti muvabatsire. **47** “Mune nhamo imi, nokuti munovaka marinda avaprofita, uye madzitateguru enyu ariwo akavauraya. **48** Saka muri kupupura kuti munotenderana nezvakaitwa namadzitateguru enyu; vakauraya vaprofita uye imi munovaka marinda avo. **49** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Mwari muuchenjeri hwake akati, ‘Ndichatumira vaprofita navapostori, vamwe vavo vachavauraya uye vachatambudza vamwe.’ **50** Naizvozvo rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yeropa ravaprofita vose, rakadeurwa kubva pakuvamba kwenyika, **51** kubva paropa raAbheri kusvikira kuropa raZekaria, uyo akaurayiwa pakati pearitari neimba tsvene. Hongu, ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu ruchava nemhosva yezvinhu izvi zvose. **52** “Mune nhamo imi, vadudziri vomurayi, nokuti makabvisa kiyi yokuziva. Imi pachenyu hamuna kupinda, uye makadzvisa vava vakanga vachipinda.” **53** Jesu akati abva ipapo, vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayi vakatanga kumupikisa zvikuru nokumubvunza mibvunzo yakavanda, **54** vachimirira kuti vamubate pane zvaizotaura.

**12** Zvichakadaro, zvuru nezvuru zvakati zvaungana, zvokuti vakanga vava kutsikirirana, Jesu akatanga kutaura kuvadzidzi vake achiti, “Chenjererai mberiso yavaFarisi, kunyengerera. **2** Hakuna chinhu chakavanzika chisingazobudisi pachena, kana chakavigwa chisingazovikanwi. **3** Zvakakataura murima zvichanzwika masikati machena, uye zvakakazeveza munzeve mudzimba dzomukati zvichadanidzirwa pamusoro pamatenga edzimba. **4** “Ndinokudzai, shamwaru dzangu, musatya vava vanouraya muviri mushure mezo vasingazogoni kuita chimwe chinhu. **5** Asi ndichakuratidzai wamunofanira

kutya: Ityai uyo, anoti mushure mokunge auraya muviri, ane simbawo rokuukanda mugehena. Hongu, ndinoti, mutye iye. **(Geena g1067)** **6** Ko, shiri shanu duku hadzitesgeswi namasendi maviri here? Asi hakuna imwe yadzo inokanganwiwa naMwari. **7** Zvirowakwo, bvudzi chairo romumusoro menyu rakaverengwa. Musatya, imi munopfuura shiri duku zhinji. **8** “Ndinokudzai kuti, ani naani anondipupura pamberi pavanhu, Mwanakomana woMunhu achamupupurawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **9** Asi uyo anondiramba pamberi pavanhu acharambawo pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari. **10** Uye mumwe nomumwe anotaura shoko rakaipa pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu, acharegererwa, asi ani naani anomhura Mweya Mutsvene haazombokanganwirwi. **11** “Mukange mamiswa pamberi pesinagoge, vatongi navane simba, musafunganya pamusoro pokuti muchapindura sei kana kuti muchazvidzivirira sei, **12** nokuti pangava iyoyo Mweya Mutsvene achakudzidzisai zvamunofanira kutaura.” **13** Mumwe pakati pavazhinji akati kwaari, “Mudzidzisi, udzai mukoma wangu kuti agovane nhaka neni.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Iwe murume, ndianiko akandigadza kuti ndive mutongi kana mugoveri pakati penyuu?” **15** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chenjerai! Muchenjererai marudzi ose okuchiva; upenyu hwomunhu hahuzi pazvishinji zhinji zvaanazvo.” **16** Uye akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Ivhu romumwe mupfumi rakabereka zviwereko zvakana. **17** Akafunga mumwoyo make akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko?’ Handina nzvimbo yokuchengetera zviiyo zvangu.” **18** “Ipapo akati, ‘Hezvino zvandichaita. Ndichaputsa matura angu ndigovaka makuru, uye imomo ndimo mandichaunganidza zviiyo zvangu nezvinhu zvangu. **19** Uye ndichati kumweya wangu, ‘Iwe une zvinhu zvakanakwana zvakana zvakawaunganidzirwa makore mazhinji. Zorora, udye, unwe uye ufare.’” **20** “Asi Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Iwe benzi, usiku huno chaihwo upenyu hwako huchatorwa kubva kwari. Zvino ndianiko achatora zvaungwa wazvigadzirira?’ **21** “Ndizvo zvichaitika kana ani zvake anozviunganidzira pfuma asi asina kupfuma kuna Mwari.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Naizvozvo ndinoti kwamuri, musafunganya pamusoro poupenyu hwenyu, kuti muchadye, kana pamusoro pomuviri wenyu, kuti muchapefke. **23** Upenyu hunopfuura zvokudya, uye muviri hunopfuura zvokufuka. **24** Fungai nezvamakungo nokuti haadyari kana kucheka, haana tsapi kana dura, asi Mwari anoapa zvokudya. Uye imi munopfuura shiri sei! **25** Nnianiko kwamuri angawedzera awa imwe chete kuupenyu hwake nokufunganya? **26** Sezvo musingagani kuita chinhu chiduku ichi, seiko muchifunganya pamusoro pezvimwe? **27** “Fungai maruva kuti anomera sei. Haabati kana kuruka, asi ndinoti kwamuri, kunyange naSoromoni mukubwina kwake kwose haana kuzvipfekedza serimwe raaya. **28** Kana ariwo mashongedzere anoita Mwari uswa hwesango, huripo nhasi, uye mangwana huchikandwa mumoto, achakupfekedzi zvikuru sei, imi vokitenda kuduku! **29** Musaisa mwoyo yenyu pane zvamuchadya kana kunwa; musafunganya pamusoro pazvo. **30** Nokuti vedzimwe ndudzi vanomhangyira zvinhu zvose zvakanadaro, uye Baba yenyu vanoziva kuti munohayiva izvozvo. **31** Asi tsvakai umambo hwavo, uye zvinhu zvose izvi zvichapiwawo kwamuri. **32** “Musatya henyu, imi kaboka kaduku, nokuti Baba yenyu vakafadzwa nokukupai umambo. **33** Tengesai zvamunazvo mugopa varombo. Zviitirei zvikwama zvisingasakari, nepfuma isingaperi kudenga, kusina mbavha inoswedera pedyo uye kusina zipfukuto zvinoparadza. **34** Nokuti pane pfuma yako, ndipo pachava nomwoyo wakowo. **35** “Zvishongedzei mugadzirire kushanda uye mwenje yenyu igare ichipfuta, **36** savanhu vakarindira kudzoka kwatenzi wavo kubva kumuchoto, kuitira kuti paanouya akagogoda, vagone kukurumidza kumuzarurira mukova. **37** Zvichava zvakana kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi

vavo vakarindira paanodzoka. Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti achazvishongedza iye pachake kuti ashande, achaita kuti vagare patafura agouya avashandire. **38** Zvichava zvakana kuvaranda avo vachawanikwa natenzi vavo vakagadzirira, kunyange dai akauya nenguva yokurindira yechipiri kana yechitatu yousiku. **39** Asi nzwisaisi izvi: kuti dai mwene weimba aiziva nguva inosvika mbavha, haazitendera kuti imba yake ipazwe. **40** Nemiwo munofanira kugara makazvigadzirira, nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu achauya nenguva yamusingamutiriri.” **41** Petro akati, “Ishe, munotaura mufananidzo uyu kwatiri here kana kuna vose?” **42** Ishe akapindura akati, “Ndoupiiko mutariri akachenjera, uye akatendeka, anoiswa natenzi wake pamusoro pavashandi kuti avape mugove wezvokudya zvavo nenguva yakafanira? **43** Zvichava zvakana kuranda uyo achawanikwa natenzi wake achiita izvozo paanodzoka. **44** Ndinokudzai chokwadi, kuti, achamugadza kuti ave mutariri wepfuma yake yose. **45** Asi ngatimboti muranda oti mumwoyo make, ‘Tenzi wangu anonoka kuuya,’ ipapo obva atanga kurova varandarume navarandakadzi, agotanga kudya nokunwa uye agodhakwa. **46** Tenzi womuranda uyo achauya pazuva raasingamutiriri uye nenguva yaasingazivi. Achamubvambura-bvambura, agomuisa panzvimo vavasingatendi. **47** “Muranda uyo anoziva kuda kwatenzi wake uye asingagadziriri kana kuita zvinodiwa natenzi wake acharohwa shamhu zhinji. **48** Asi munhu anenge asingazivi uye akaita zvinhu zvakafanira kurohwa, acharohwa shamhu shoma. Ani naani akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji zvizhatsvakwa kwaari; uye kuno uye akapiwa zvizhinji, zvizhinji kwazvo zvicharehwa kubva kwaari. **49** “Ndakauya kuzobatidza moto panyika, uye ndinoshuva sei kuti dai wakabatidza kare! **50** Asi ndino rubhabhatidzo rwandichapinda marwuri, uye ndinoshungurudzwa sei kusvikira ruchiitika! **51** Munofunga kuti ndakauya kuzoisa rugare panyika here? Ndinoti kwamuri kwete, asi kuzopesana. **52** Kubva zvino vanhu vashanu mumhuri imwe vachapesana, vatatu vachirwa navaviri uye vaviri vachirwa navatatu. **53** Vachaparadzana, baba vachirwa nomwanakomana uye mwanakomana achipesana nababa, mai vachipesana nomuroora, mumoora achipesana navamwene.” **54** Akati kuvanhu vazhinji, “Pamunoo gore richikwira kumavirira, pakarepo munoti, ‘Kuchanaya,’ zvigoita saizvozo. **55** Uye kana mhengo yezasi ichivhuvhuta, imi munoti, ‘Kuchapisa,’ zvoita saizvozo. **56** Vanyengeri! Munoziva kududzira zvamunooa zvenyika nezvedenga. Munotadza sei kududzira nguva ino? **57** “Munoregereiko kuzvitongera zvakarurama? **58** Paunoenda nomudzivisi wako kumutongi wedzimhosva, edza zvakananyanya kuti muyanane muchiri munzira, kuti arege kukukwekweredzera kumutongi, uye mutongi agokuisa kumupurisa, mupurisa agokuisa mujeri. **59** Ndinoti kwauri, haungabudimo usati waripa sendi rokupedzisira.”

**13** Zvino pangauya iyoyo vamwe vaipapo vakaudza Jesu nezvavaGarirea vakanga vavhenganisirwa ropa ravo nezvibayiro zvavo naPirato. **2** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munofunga kuti vaGarirea ava vakanga vari vatadzi zvakananyanya kupfuura vose here zvavakatambudzika nenzira iyi? **3** Ndinokudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mucharaswa mose. **4** Kana vaya gumi navasere vakafa pavakawirwa neshongwe yeSiroami, munofunga kuti vakanga vane mhosva kukunda vamwe vose vaigara muJerusarema here? **5** Ndinokudzai kuti kwete! Asi kana musingatendeuki, nemiwo mose muchaparara.” **6** Ipapo akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Mumwe murume akanga ane muti wake woumunde wakanga wakasimwa mumunda wake wemizambiringa, akaenda achindotsvaka muchero kwauri, asi haana chaakawana pauri. **7** Saka akati kurumume akanga

achichengeta munda wemizambiringa, ‘Zvino ava makore matatu andanga ndichiuva kuzotsvaka muchero pamuonde uyu uye handisati ndambowana chinhu. Utemere pasi! Seiko uchishandisa ivhu pasina?’ **8** “Akapindura akati, ‘Ishe, chimbouregai henyu kwerimweze gore, ini ndigoutimbira nokuuyisa mupfudze. **9** Kana ukazobereka muchero gore rinouya, zvakana! Kana usina, ipapo mungautema henyu.” **10** Jesu akanga achidzidzisa ari mune rimwe sinagoge nomusi weSabata, **11** uye ipapo pakanga pano mukadzi aiva akaremadzwa nomweya wakaipa kwamakore gumi namasere. Musana wake wakanga wakakokonyara uye akanga asingagoni zvachose kutwasuka. **12** Jesu akati amuona, akamudana kuti auye mberi akati kwaari, “Mai, masunungurwa pachirwere chenyu.” **13** Ipapo akaisa maoko ake pamusoro wake, pakarepo musana wake ukatwasanuka akarumbidza Mwari. **14** Mukuru wesinagoge akatsamwa nokuti Jesu akanga aporesa mukadzi uyu nomusi weSabata, akati kuvanhu, “Pane mazuva matanhatu okushanda. Saka munofanira kuuya kuzoporeswa pamazuva iwayo, kwete nomusi weSabata.” **15** Ishe akamupindura achiti, “Imi vanyengeri! Ko, handiti mumwe nomumwe wenyu anonungura nzombe kana mbongoro yake kubva mudanga, oenda nazvo kundonwa mvura nomusi weSabata here? **16** Zvino mukadzi uyu, mwanasikana waAbhurahama, akanga akasungwa naSatani kwamakore gumi namasere, haafanira kusunungurwa kubva pane zvakamusungwa nomusi weSabata here?” **17** Akati ataura izvozo, vose vakanga vachipikisana naye vakanyadziswa, asi vanhu vakafadzwa nezvinhu zvinoshamisa zvaakanga achiita. **18** Ipapo Jesu akavabvunza achiti, “Umambo hwaMwari hwakaita seiko? Ndingahuenziana neiko? **19** Hwakaita tsentsanga yemasitadhi, yakatorwa nomunhu akandoisima mubindu rake. Yakakura ikava muti mukuru, uye shiri dzedenga dzakauya dzikamhara mumatavi awo.” **20** Akabvunzazve akati, “Umambo hwaMwari ndingahufananidza neiko? **21** Hwakafanana nembiriso yakatorwa nomukadzi akavhanganisa noupfu hwefurau hwakawanda kusvikira yafutisa ganyiwa.” **22** Ipapo Jesu akafamba nomumaguta nomumisha achidzidzisa paakanga achienda kuJerusarema. **23** Mumwe akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, vanhu vashoma chete ndivo vachaponeswa here?” Iye akati kwavari, **24** “Rwisai chaizvo kuti mupinde napasu rakamanikana, nokuti ndinoti vazhinji vachaedza kupinda asi havangagoni. **25** Muridzi wemba akangodzimara asimuka akapfika mukova, imi muchamira kunze muchigogoda uye muchiteterera, muchiti, ‘Ishe, tizarurireiwo mukova.’ Asi achapindura achiti, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva.’ **26** “Ipapo muchati, ‘Taidya uye tainwa pamwe chete nemi, uye maidzidzisa munzira dzomumisha yedu.’ **27** “Asi iye achati, ‘Handikuzivei, kana kwamunobva. Ibvai kwandiri, imi mose vaiti vezvakaipa!’ **28** “Ipapo pachava nokuchema, nokurumanya kwameno, pamunooa Abhurahama, Isaka najakobho navaprofita vose vari muumambo hwaMwari, asi imi pachenyu marasirwa kunze. **29** Vanhu vachava kumabvazuva nokumavirira, nokumusoro nezasi, uye vachagara pazvigo zvavo pamabiko muumambo hwaMwari. **30** Zvirokwazvo, varipo vaya vokupedzisira vachazova vokatanga, uye vokatanga vachazova vokupedzisira.” **31** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vaFarisi vakauya kuna Jesu vakati kwaari, “Ibvai pano muende kumwewo. Herodhi anoda kukuurayi.” **32** Akapindura akati, “Endai munoudza gava iro kuti, ‘Ndichadzina madhimoni nokuporesa vanhu nhasi namangwana, uye pazuva retatu ndichapedzisa basa rangu.’ **33** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinofanira kuramba ndichishanda mangwana nezva rinotevera, nokuti zvirokawazo hakuna muprofita angafira kunze kweJerusarema! **34** “Iwe Jerusarema, Jerusarema, iwe unouraya vaprofita uye uchitaka namabwe avo vakatumwa kwauri, kazhinji sei kandaidisa kuunganidza vana vako pamwe chete, sehuku

inounganidza hukwana dzayo pasi pamapapiro ayo, asi ukaramba! **35** Tarira, imba yako yasiyiwa yava dongo. Ndinoti kwauri, hauchazondionizve kusvikira wati, 'Akaropafadzwa iye anouya muzita raShe.'"

**14** Mumwe musu weSabata, Jesu akanga achicherechedzwa kwazvo paakanga aenda kundodya mumba momumwe muFarisi akanga achikudzwa kwazvo. **2** Pamberi pake ipapo pakanga pane munhu akanga aene chirwere chorukandwe. **3** Jesu akabvunza vaFarisi navadudziri vomurayiro achiti, "Zvinotenderwa here nomurayiro kuporesa nomusi weSabata, kana kuti kwete?" **4** Asi vakarambora vanyerere. Naizvozvo akabata ruoko rwomunhu uya, akamuponesa ndokubva amuti aende. **5** Ipapo akavabunza akati, "Ndiyani pakati penyu angati kana mwanakomana, kana mombe yake ikawira mutsime nomusi weSabata, angarega kuibudisa pakarepo?" **6** Ipapo vakashayiwa chokureva. **7** Akati achiona kuti vakakokwa vaisarudza sei zvigaro zvapamberi patafura, akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati kwavari, **8** "Kana mumwe akakukoka kumuchato, usazvisarudzira nzvimbo yapamberi, nokuti mumwe munhu anokudzwa kupfuura iwe angadaro akakokwa. **9** Kana zvakadaro, munhu akakukokwa imi vaviri achauya agoti kwauri, 'Ibva ipapo iwe, munhu uyu agare.' Ipapo, nenyadzi, uchatora chigaro cheshure chokupedzisira. **10** Asi kana wakokwa, utore chigaro cheshure, kuitira kuti kana akukoka ouya, azoti kwauri, 'Shamwari, simuka uende kundogara panzvimbo iri nani.' Ipapo ucharemekedzwa pamberi pavose vavakakokwa pamwe chete nave. **11** Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozivudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvininipisa achakudzwa." **12** Ipapo Jesu akati kuna iye akanga amukoka, "Kana wagadzira kudya kwamasikati kana chirariro, urege kukoka shamwari dzako, vanun'una vako kana hama dzako, kana vapfumi vavakavakidzana nayo; kana ukadaro vangazokukokawo uye ukabva waripirwa. **13** Asi kana ukagadzira mabiko, ukoke varombo, zvirema, vanokamhina, namapofu, **14** ipapo ucharopafadzwa. Kunyange vasina zvanokupa, iwe ucharipirwa pakumuka kwavakarurama." **15** Mumwe wavaye vakanga vagere pakudya naye akati anzwa izvi, akati kuna Jesu, "Akaropafadzwa munhu achagara zvake pamabiko muuMambo hwaMwari." **16** Jesu akapindura akati, "Mumwe murume akanga achigadzira mabiko makuru akakoka vanhu vazhinji. **17** Panguva yamabiko, akatuma varanda vake kuti vandoudza vaya vakanga vakokwa kuti, 'Uyai, nokuti zvose zvagadzirwa.' **18** "Asi vose vakatanga zvimwe chetezvo kupa zvikonzero. Wokutanga akati, 'Ndichangotenga munda izvozwi, uye ndinofanira kundouona. Ndapota hangu, ndiregererei.' **19** "Mumwe akati, 'Ndichangotenga nzombe dzamajoko mashanu izvozwi, uye ndiri kuenda kumbondodziedza. Ndapota ndiregererei.' **20** "Mumwezve akati, 'Ndichangowana mukadzi izvozwi, saka handingauyi.' **21** "Muranda akadzoka akandozivisa izvi kuna tenzi wake. Ipapo muridzi wemba akatsamwa kwazvo akarayira muranda wake achiti, 'Buda uende nokukurumidza munzira dzomumisha nedzomuguta unouya navarombo, zvirema, mapofu navanokamhina.' **22** "Muranda akati, 'Ishe, zvamandirayira zvaitwa, asi nzvimbo ichiripo.' **23** "Ipapo tenzi akaudza muranda wake akati, 'Buda uende kumigwaga nokunzira dzomumaruwa undovakoka kuti vapinde, kuitira kuti imba yangu izare. **24** Ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna kana mumwe chete wavaya vakanga vakokwa acharavira mabiko angu.'" **25** Vazhinji zhinji vakanga vachifamba naJesu, uye akatendeukira kwavari akati, **26** "Kana munhu upi zvake achiiya kwandiri uye asingavengi baba vake namai vake, mukadzi wake navana vake, vanun'una vake nehanzvadzi dzake, hongu, kunyange noupenyu hwake, haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **27**

Uye ani naani asingatakuri muchinjikwa wake achinditevera haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **28** "Tomboti mumwe wenyu anoda kuvaka shongwe. Haatangi agara pasi agoongorora mutengo kuti aone kana ane mari inokwana kuipedza here? **29** Nokuti kana achakava hwaro akasagona kuipedza, munhu wose anomuona achamuseka, **30** achiti, 'Munhu uyu akatanga kuvaka asi akasagona kupedza.' **31** "Kana kuti tomboti mambo ava kuda kuenda kuhondo kundorwa nomumwe mambo. Haatangi kugara pasi here kuti aone kana angagona kundorwa navanhu zviuru gumi, achipikisana nouyo ari kuuya kuzorwa naye ane vanhu zviuru makumi maviri? **32** Kana asingagoni, achatuma nhume mumwe wacho achiri kure uye okumbira mashoko orugare kwauri. **33** Saizvozvo, ani naani wenyu asingasiyi zvose zvaanzavo haangavi mudzidzi wangu. **34** "Munyu wakanaka, asi kana warasikirwa nokuvava kwawo, ucharungwa neiko? **35** Hauchabatsiri mvhu kana padutu romupfudze; unorasirwa kunze. "Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe."

**15** Zvino vateresi na "vatadzi" vakanga vakaungana vose, vakamukomberedza kuti vamunzwe. **2** Asi vaFarisi navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakagun'una vachiti, "Uyu munhu anogamuchira vatadzi uye anodya navo." **3** Ipapo Jesu akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, **4** "Ndiyani pakati penyu kana ane makwai zana, rimwe racho kana rikarasika, asingasiyi makumi mapfumbamwe namapfumbamwe kumafuro achindotsvaka gwai rakarasika kusvikira ariwana? **5** Uye kana ariwana, anoritakura pamapfudzi ake nomufaro **6** agoenda kumba. Ipapo anodana shamwari dzake navavakidzani pamwe chete agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete neni nokuti ndawana gwai rangu rakanga rararika.' **7** Ndinoti kwamuri, saizvozvo mufaro mukuru uchava kudenga pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anenge atendeuka, kupfuura pamusoro pavakarurama makumi mapfumbamwe navapfumbamwe vasingatsviki kutendeuka. **8** "Ndoupike mukadzi ane mari yamasirivha anokwana gumi uye akarasikirwa neimwe chete angarega kubatidza mwenje, agotsvaira imba uye agotsvakisira kusvikira aiwana? **9** Uye paanenge aiwana, achadana shamwari dzake navavakidzani agoti kwavari, 'Farai pamwe chete neni, ndawana mari yangu yakanga yararika.' **10** Saizvozvo, ndinoti kwamuri, pano mufaro pamberi pavatumwa vaMwari pamusoro pomutadzi mumwe chete anotendeuka." **11** Jesu akaenderera mberi akati: "Pakanga pano mumwe murume akanga ane vanakomana vake vaviri. **12** Muduku wacho akati kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndipei mugove wenhaka yangu.' Saka baba vakamamura pfuma yavo vakavagovanisa pakati pavo. **13** "Mazuva mashoma asati apera, mwanakomana muduku akaunganidza zvose zvaakanga anazvo, akasimuka akaenda kunyika iri kure akandoparadza pfuma yake ikoko namararamiro akaipa. **14** Shure kwokunge apedza zvose, kwakava nenzara huru munyika yose iyoyo, uye akatanga kushayiwa. **15** Saka akaenda akandozvitsvakira basa kuno mumwe mugari womunyika imomo, iye akamutumira kuminda yake kuti anofudza nguruve. **16** Akada kugutsa dumbu rake namateko aidziwa nenguruve, asi hapana munhu akamupa kana chinhu. **17** "Akati apengenuka mupfungwa dzake, akati, 'Varanda vababa vangu vazhinji seiko uye vane zvokudya zvanangosiya, uye zvino ini pano ndoziya zvokusvika pakufa! **18** Ndishasimuka ndiende kuna baba vangu ndinoti kwavari: Baba, ndakatadzira dena napamberi penyuwo. **19** Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu, nditei henyu somumwe wavaranda venyu.' **20** Saka akasimuka akaenda kuna baba vake. "Asi akati achiri kure, baba vake vakamuona uye vakamunzwa tsitsi; vakamhanyira kumwanakomana wavo, vakamumbundikira uye vakamutsvoda. **21** "Mwanakomana akati kuna baba vake, 'Baba, ndakatadzira dena napamberi penyu."

Handichafaniri kunzi mwanakomana wenyu.’ 22 “Asi baba vakati kuvaranda vavo, ‘Kurumidzai! Uyai nenguu dzakaisvonaka mumupfekedze. Muise mhete pamunwe wake neshangu mutsoka dzake. 23 Muuye nemhuru yakakodzwa muibaye. Ngatidyei tipembere. 24 Nokuti mwanakomana wangu uyu akanga afa, zvino araramazve; akanga arasika, zvino awanikwa.’ Saka vakatanga kupembera. 25 “Zvichakadaro, mwanakomana mukuru akanga ari kumunda akati aswedera pedyo nemba, akanzwa nziyo nokutamba. 26 Saka akadana mumwe wavaranda akamubvunza kuti chii chakanga chichitika. 27 Muranda akapindura akati, ‘Munun’una wenyu auya uye baba venyu vamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa nokuti adzoka ari mupenyu uye akasimba.’ 28 “Mukoma mukuru akatsamwa akaramba kupinda. Saka baba vake vakabuda vakamuyengetedza. 29 Asi akapindura baba vake akati, ‘Tarirai! Makore ose aya ndanga ndichikushandirai uye handina kusamboteerera mirayiro yenyu. Asi hamuna kutongondipa chimbudzana kuti ndipemberewo neshamwari dzangu. 30 Asi pangouya mwanakomana wenyu uyu, akaparadza pfuma yenyu nezvifeve, mamubayira mhuru yakakodzwa!’ 31 “Baba vakati, ‘Mwanangu, uye uneni nguva dzose, uye zvole zvandinzavo ndezvako. 32 Asi taifanira kupembera uye tifare, nokuti munun’una wako uyu akanga afa asi zvino araramazve; akanga arasika asi awanikwa.”

**16** Jesu akatiwo kuvadzidzi vake, “Kwakanga kuno mumwe murume mupfumi aiva nomutari akanga achipomerwa mhosva yokuparadza pfuma yake. 2 Saka akamudana akamubvunza achiti, ‘Zviki izvi zvandiri kunzwa pamusoro pako? Zvidavirire pamusoro poutariri hwako, nokuti haungarambi uri mutariri.’ 3 “Mutariri akafunga nechomumwoyo make akati, ‘Zvino ndichaiteko? Tenzi wangu ava kunditorera basa rangu. Handina simba nokurima, uye ndinonyara kupemba; 4 ndinoziva zvandichaita kuitira kuti, ndikange ndarasikirwa nebaso rangu pano, vanhu vagondigamuchira mudzimba dzavo.’ 5 “Saka akadana mumwe nomumwe akanga ane chikwereti natenzi wake. Akabvunza wokutanga akati, ‘Une chikwereti chakaita sei iwe kana tenzi wangu?’ 6 “Akapindura achiti, ‘Zviero zana zvamafuta omuorivhi. “Mutariri akati kwaari, ‘Tora tsamba yako, ugare pasi nokukurumidza, unyore makumi mashanu.’ 7 “Ipapo akabvunza wechiperi akati, ‘Iwe une chikwereti chakadiniko?’ “Akapindura akati, ‘Zviero zana zvegorosi.’ “Akamuudza kuti, ‘Tora tsamba yako unyore makumi masere.’ 8 “Tenzi womuranda uyu akarumbidza mutariri asakarurama uyu nokuti akanga aita nokuchenjera. Nokuti vanhu venyika ino vakachenjera kwazvo pakuita kwavo kukunda vana vechiedza. (aiōn g165) 9 Ndinoti kwamuri, ‘Shandisai pfuma yenyika kuti muzvivanire shamwari, kuitira kuti painopera, mugozogamuchirwa mudzimba dzisingaperi.’ (aiōnios g166) 10 “Ani naani anogona kutendeka pane zvinhu zviduku anogonawo kutendeka pane zvakawanda, uye ani naani asina kutendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku achawawo asina kutendeka pane zvakawanda. 11 Saka kana manga musina kutendeka paupfumi hwenyika, ndianiko achavimba nemi paupfumi hwechokwadi? 12 Uye kana wanga usina kutendeka pazvinhu zvomumwe, ndianiko achakupa zvinhu zvako iwe? 13 “Hakuna muranda angadana kushandira vatenzi vaviri. Nokuti achavenga mumwe agoda mumwe, kana kuti achanamatira kuno mumwe uye agozvidza mumwe. Hazvigonni kuti ushandire Mwari nepfuma.” 14 VaFarisi, avo vaida mari vakanzwa zvole izvi vakatuka Jesu uye vakamuseka. 15 Iye akati kwavari, “Imi munozviruramisira pamberi pavanhu, asi Mwari anoziva mwoyo yenyu. Zvinhu zvinokudzwa pakati pavanhu zvinonyangadza pamberi paMwari. 16 “Murayiro navaprofita zvakaparidzwa kusvikira pana Johani. Kubvira panguva iyoyo, vhangeri

roumambo hwaMwari riri kuparidzwa, uye mumwe nomumwe anozvimanikidzira kupinda mahuri. 17 Zviri nyore kuti denga nyenika zvipfuure pano kuti kavara kaduku koMurayiro kabviswe. 18 “Ani naani anoramba mukadzi wake akawana mumwe mukadzi anoita upombwe, uye murume anowana mukadzi akarambwa anoita upombwe. 19 “Paiva nomumwe murume mupfumi aipfeka nguwo dzepepuru nomucheka wakaisvonaka uye aigara upenyu hwakaisvonaka mazuva ose. 20 Pasuo rake paigara mupemhi ainzi Razaru, akanga azere namaronda 21 uye achipanga hake kudya zvimedu zvaiwa patafura yomupfumi. Kunyange imbwa dzaiyu dzichinanzwa maronda ake. 22 “Nguva yokufa kwomupemhi yakati yasvika vatumwa vakamutora vakamuendesa pachipfuva chaAbhurahama. Mupfumi akafawo akavigwa. 23 Ari mugehena, umo maairwadziwa, akatarisa kumusoro akaona Abhurahama ari kure, naRazaru ari pachipfuva chake. (Hadēs g86) 24 Saka akadanidzira kwaari achiti, ‘Baba Abhurahama, ndinzwirei ngoni mugotuma Razaru kuti anyike muromo womunwe wake mumvura atonhodze rurimi rwangu, nokuti ndiri kurwadziwa kwazvo mumoto muno.’ 25 “Asi Abhurahama akapindura akati, ‘Mwanakomana, rangarira kuti pamazuva openyu hwako wakagamuchira zvinhu zvako zvakanaka, panguva iyoyo Razaru akagamuchira zvinhu zvakaipa, asi zvino ari kunyaradzwa pano, uye iwe uri kurwadziwa. 26 Uye pamusoro paizvozvose, pano mukaha mukuru wakaiswa pakati pedu newe, kuitira kuti vanoda kubva kuno kuti vauye ikoko vakonewe, uye hakuna munhu angayambuka achibva ikoko achiuya kwatiri.’ 27 “Iye akapindura achiti, ‘Zvino ndinokukumbirai, baba, tumai Razaru kumba kwababa vangu, 28 nokuti ndina vanun’una vashanu. Ngaende anovayambira, kuitira kuti naivowo varege kuuya nganzvimbo ino yokurwadziwa.’ 29 “Abhurahama akati, ‘Mozisi navaprofita vanavo; ngavavanzwe.’ 30 “Iye akati, ‘Kwete, baba Abhurahama, asi kana mumwe akabva kuna vakafa akaenda kwavari, vangatendeuka.’ 31 “Iye akati kwaari, ‘Kana vasinganzwi Mozisi navaprofita, havangatendi kunyange dai mumwe akamuka kubva kuvakafa.”

**17** Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Zvinhu zvinoita kuti vanhu vatadze zvinototi zviiye, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anouya nazvo. 2 Zvaiva nani kwaari kuti guyo risungirirwe pamutsipa wake agokandwa mugungwa guyo kuti atadzise mumwe wavaduku ava. 3 Saka zvingwarirei. “Kana hama yako ichitadza, itsiure, uye kana akatendeuka, umuregerere. 4 Kana akakutadzira kanomwe pazuva, uye akadzoka kwauri kanomwe achiti, ‘Ndatendeuka,’ muregerere.” 5 Vapostori vakati kuna She, “Tiwedzere kutenda kwedu!” 6 Iye akati, “Kana muno kutenda kuduku duku setsanga yemasitadhi, munogona kuti kumuti womuonde uyu, ‘Dzurwa usimwe mugungwa,’ uye uchakuteererai. 7 “Ngatitii mumwe wenyu anga aine muranda anorima kana kuti anofudza makwai. Angati here kumuranda paanopinda achibva kumunda, ‘Uya pano iye zvino ugare pasi udye?’ 8 Ko, haangati here, ‘Ndigadzirire chokudya changu, uzvigadzirire iwe ugondimirira pandinenge ndichidya nokunwa; shure kwaizvozvo iwe ungangodya hako nokunwa?’ 9 Ko, angavonga muranda nokuda kwokuti akaita zvaakaudzwa here? 10 Saka nemiwo, pamunenge maita zvole zvamakaudzwa kuti muite, munofanira kuti, ‘Tiri varanda vasina maturo; tangoita zvatanga tichifanira kuita.’” 11 Zvino ari munzira achienda kuJerusarema, Jesu akafamba achitevedza muganhu waiva pakati peSamaria neGarire. 12 Paakanga opinda munusha, varume gumi vaiva namaparemudzi vakasangana naye. Vakamira vari nechokure 13 uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, ‘Jesu, Tenzi, tinzwireiwo ngoni!’ 14 Akati achivaona, akati kwavari, “Endai munozviratidza kuvaprista.” Uye pavaienda, vakabva

vanatswa. **15** Mumwe wavo akati aona kuti akanga aporeswa, akadzoka achirumbidza Mwari nenzwi guru. **16** Akazviwisira patsoka dzaJesu akamuvonga. Uye akanga ari muSamaria. **17** Jesu akati, “Ko, havasi vose gumi vakaporeswa here? Ko, vamwe vapfumbamwe varipi? **18** Kwashayikwa mumwe woga adzoka akazorumbidza Mwari kunze kwouyu mutorwa here?” **19** Ipapo akati kwaari, “Simuka uende; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” **20** Akati abvunzwa navaFarisi kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizosvika riini, Jesu akapindura akati, “Umambo hwaMwari hahuuyi nokunyatsocheredza kwenyu, **21** uye vanhu havangati, ‘Hohuno pano’ kana kuti ‘Uho uko,’ nokuti umambo hwaMwari huri mamuri.” **22** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Nguva iri kuuya yamuchashuva kuona rimwe ramazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu, asi hamuzoroni. **23** Vanhu vachati kwamuri, ‘Hoyo uko!’ kana kuti ‘Hoyu pano!’ Musamhanya muchivatera. **24** Nokuti semheni inopenya ichivhenekera muchadenga ichibva kuno rumwe rutivi ichienda kuno rumwe rutivi, ndizvo zvichaita Mwanakomana woMunhu pazuva rake. **25** Asi anofanira kutanga kumbotambudzika zvikuru uye acharambava norudzi utungu. **26** “Sezvavakanga zvakaite pamazuva aNoa, ndizvo zvavichaitawo mumazuva oMwanakomana woMunhu. **27** Vanhu vaidya, vachinwa, vachiwana nokuwaniswa kusvikira zuva rakapinda Noa muareka. Ipapo mafashamu akasvika akavaparadza vose. **28** “Zvakanga zvakadarowo pamazuva aRoti. Vanhu vakanga vachidya nokunwa, vachitonga nokutongesa, vachidya nokuvaka. **29** Asi pazuva rakabuda Roti muSodhomu, moto nesuriferi zvakanyaya, zvichibva kudenga zvikavaparadza vose. **30** “Zvichaita saizvozvo pazuva iro Mwanakomana woMunhu acharatidzwa. **31** Pazuva iro hakuna munhu ari pamusoro pedenga remba, ane nhumbi dzake mukati memba, anofanira kuburuka kuti andodzitira. Saizvozvowo, hakuna munhu ari kumunda achadzokera chinhu chero chipi zvacho. **32** Rangarirai mukadzi waRoti! **33** Ani naani anoedza kuchengetedza upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, uye ani naani anorasikirwa noupenyu hwake achahuponesa. **34** Ndinoti kwamuri, pazuva iro vanhu vaviri vachange vari pamubhedha mumwe; mumwe achatorwa mumwe achisiyiwa. **35** Vakadzi vaviri vachange vachikuya zviyo pamwe chete; mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achisiyiwa. **36** Varume vachange vari mumunda, mumwe achatorwa uye mumwe achisiyiwa.” **37** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Kupiko Ishe?” Akapindura akati, “Pano mutumbi, ndipo panoungana magora.”

**18** Ipapo Jesu akaudza vadzidzi vake mufananidzo wokuvaratidza kuti vaifanira kunyengetera nguva dzose vasingaori mwoyo. **2** Akati, “Mune rimwe guta maiva nomutungi akanga asingatyi Mwari uye asina hanya navanhu. **3** Uye muguta imomo maiva nechirikadzi yakaramba ichiuya kwaari nechikumbiro ichiti, ‘Ndiruramisireiwo kumuveni wangu.’ **4** “Kwechinguva akamboramba. Asi pakupedzisira akati mumwoyo make, ‘Kunyange dai ndisingatyi Mwari uye ndisina hanya navanhu, **5** asi nokuda kwokuti chirikadzi iyi inoramba ichindinetsa, ndinofanira kuiruramisira, kuitira kuti arege kuzoramba achindinetsa nokuyaya kwake!” **6** Zvino Ishe akati, “Inzwai zvinotaurwa nomutungi asakarurama. **7** Ko, zvino Mwari haangaruramisiri vasanangurwa vake, vanodandizira kwaari masakati nousiku here? Acharamba achivadzosa here? **8** Ndinoti kwamuri, achaona kuti varuramisirwa, uye nokukurumidza. Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, kana Mwanakomana woMunhu achisvika, achawana kutenda panyika here?” **9** Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu, kuna vamwe vakanga vachivimba nokururama kwavo uye vaizvidza vamwe akati, **10** “Varume vaviri vakakwira kutemberi kundonyengetera, mumwe akanga ari muFarisi uye

mumwe ari muteresi. **11** MuFarisi akasimuka akazvinyengeterera achiti, ‘Mwari, ndinokuvongai nokuti handina kufanana navamwe vanhu, makororo, vaiti vezvakaipa, mhombwe, kana kunyange muteresi uyu. **12** Ndinovinyima zvokudya kaviri pavhiki uye ndinopa chegumi chezvose zvandinowana.’ **13** “Asi muteresi akamira ari nechokure, asingadi kunyange kutarira kudenga, asi akazvirova chipfuva akati, ‘Mwari, ndinzwirei tsitsi, ini mutadzi.’ **14** “Ndinokudza kuti munhu uyu, akadzokera kumba kwake aruramiswa pamberi paMwari kupinda muFarisi. Nokuti mumwe nomumwe anozvikudza achaninipiswa, uye uyo anozvinipisa achakudzwa.” **15** Vanhu vakauyavo navacheche kuna Jesu kuti avanyengeterere. Vadzidzi vakati vachiona izvozvo, vakavatsiura. **16** Asi Jesu akadana vana kwaari achiti, “Regai vana vaduku vauye kwandiri, uye musavadziswa, nokuti umambo hwaMwari ndohwawakadi. **17** Zvirokawzvo ndinoti kwamuri, ani naani asingagamuchiri umambo hwaMwari somwana muduku haangatongopindi mahuri.” **18** Mumwe mutongi akamubvunza achiti, “Mudzidzisi akanaka, ndinofanira kuitei kuti ndigogara nhaka youpenyu husingaperi?” (*aiōnios g166*) **19** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Seiko uchinditi ndakanaka? Hakuna akanaka kunze kwaMwari oga. **20** Iwe unoziva mirayiro inoti: ‘Usaita upombwe, usauraya, usapupura nhema, kudza baba vako namai vako.’” **21** Iye akati, “Izvi zvose ndakazvichengeta kubva paudiki hwangu.” **22** Jesu akati achinzwa izvi, akati kwaari, “Uchiri kushayiwa chinhu chimwe chete. Tengesa zvose zvaunazvo ugopa varombo, ugozova nepfuma kudenga. Ipapo, ugouya unditevere.” **23** Akati anzwa izvozvo, akasawa zvikuru, nokuti akanga ari murume akapfuma zvikuru. **24** Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Zvikukutu sei kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari! **25** Zvirokawzvo, zviri nyore kwazvo kuti ngamera ipinde napaburi retsono pano kuti mupfumi apinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **26** Vaya vakazvinzwa izvozvo vakabvunza vachiti, “Ndaniko zvino angaponeswa?” **27** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Zvisingagoneki kuvanhu zvinogoneka kuna Mwari.” **28** Petro akati kwaari, “Takasiya zvose zvataiva nazvo kuti tikuteverei!” **29** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokawzvo ndinoti kwamuri, hakuna munhu akasiya musha, kana mukadzi, kana munu’una, kana vabereki, kana vana nokuda kwoumambo hwaMwari, **30** asingazogamuchiri zvapaketwa kakawanda munguva ino, uye upenyu husingaperi munguva inouya.” (*aiōn g165, aiōnios g166*) **31** Jesu akatsaura parutivi vane gumi navaviri akavaudza kuti, “Tiri kuenda kuJerusarema, uye zvose zvakanoyorwa navaprofita pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu zvichadzizwa. **32** Achaiswa mumaoko evedzimwe ndudzi. Vachamuseka, vachamutuka, nokumupfira mate, vachamurova uye vachamuuraya. **33** Pazuva rechitatu achamukazve.” **34** Vadzidzi hapana chavakanzwisisa pachinhu ichi. Zvairahwa zvacho zvakanga zvakanzika kwavari, uye havana kuviza zvaakanga achitaura pamusoro pazvo. **35** Jesu akati aswedera pedyo neJeriko, mumwe murume akanga ari bofu akanga agere parutivi pomugwagwa achipemha. **36** Akati achinzwa vanhu vachinji vakanga vachipfuura, akabvunza kuti chii chakanga chichiitika. **37** Vakamuudza kuti, “Jesu weNazareta ari kupfuura napano.” **38** Iye akadanidzira achiti, “Jesu, Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngonii!” **39** Vaya vakanga vachitungamira vakamutsiura vakamuudza kuti anyarare, asi iye akanyangisa kudanidzira achiti, “Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi, ndinzwireiwo ngonii!” **40** Jesu akamira ndokurayira kuti murume uyu auysiswe kwaari. Akati aswedera pedyo, Jesu akamubvunza akati, **41** “Unoda kuti ndikuitireiko?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndinoda kuti ndione.” **42** Jesu akati kwaari, “Chiona; kutenda kwako kwakuporesa.” **43** Pakarepo akona akatevera Jesu, achirumbidza Mwari. Vanhu vose vakati vachizviona, naivowo vakarumbidza Mwari.

**19** Jesu akapinda mujeriko uye akanga achipfuura nomo. **2** Maiva nomurume ainzi Zakeo; akanga ari mukuru wawateresi uye akanga akapfuma kwazvo. **3** Akauya achida kuona Jesu kuti ndiani, asi nokuda kwokuti akanga ari munhu mupfupi, akatadza kuona nokuda kwavanhu vazhinji. **4** Nokudaro akamhanyira mberi akandokwira mumuti womuonde kuti amuone, sezvo Jesu akanga achienda naipapo. **5** Jesu akati asvika panzvimbo iyoyo, akatarisa kumusoro ndokuti kwaari, “Zakeo, buruka nokukurumidza. Ndinofanira kunogara mumba mako nhasi.” **6** Saka akakurumidza kuburuka akamugamuchira nomufaro. **7** Vanhu vose vakaona izvi vakatanga kugununa vachiti, “Aenda kunova mueni wo’mutadzi.” **8** Asi Zakeo akasimuka akamira pamberi paShe akati, “Tarirai, Ishe! Pano, uye iye zvino, ndinopa hafu yepfuma yangu kuvarombo, uye kana ndakanyengera ani zvake pachinhu chipi zvacho, ndichadzosea zvava zvina.” **9** Jesu akati kwaari, “Nhasi ruponeso rwasvika mumba muno, nokuti murume uyu mwanakomanawo waAbhurahama. **10** Nokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akauya kuzotsvaka nokuponesa chakarasiika.” **11** Pavakanga vachiri kuteerera izvozvo, akaenderera mberi achivaudza mufananidzo, nokuti akanga ava pedyo neJerusarema uye vanhu vakafunga kuti umambo hwaMwari hwaizokurumidza kuonekwa pakarepo. **12** Akati, “Mumwe murume weimba huru, akaenda kunyika iri kure kuti andogadzwa kuti ave mambo uye agodzoka. **13** Saka akadana varanda vake gumi akavapa zviuru gumi zvamadhora. Akati, ‘Shandisai mari iyi kusvikira ndadzoka.’ **14** ‘Asi varanda vake vaimuvenga vakatuma nhume dzikamutevera kuti dzinoti, ‘Munhu uyu hatidi kuti ave mambo wedu.’ **15** ‘Akanogadzwa kuti ave mambo, kunyange vakadaro, akadzoka kumusha. Ipapo akatuma shoko kuvaranda vaakanga apa mari, achida kuziva zvavakanga vawana nayo. **16** ‘Wokutanga akasvika akati, ‘Ishe chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru gumi.’ **17** ‘Tenzi wake akati, ‘Zvakanaka, muranda wangu akanaka! Nokuti wanga wakatendeka pazvinhu zviduku duku, uchatonga pamusoro pamaguta gumi.’ **18** ‘Wechipiri akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, chiuru chenyu chamadhora chakabereka zvimwe zviuru zvisihanu.’ **19** ‘Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Iwe uchatonga akasvika pamaguta mashanu.’ **20** ‘Ipapo mumwe muranda akasvika akati, ‘Ishe, hechino chiuru chenyu chamadhora; ndakachichengeta ndakachisingirira mumucheka. **21** Ndakanga ndichikutyai, nokuti muri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma. Munotora zvasusina kuisapo nokukohwa zvasusina kudiyara.’ **22** ‘Tenzi wake akapindura akati, ‘Ndichakutonga namashoko ako pachako, iwe muranda akaipa! Waiziva kuti ndiri munhu ane mwoyo wakaoma, ndinotora zvandisina kuisapo, nokukohwa zvandisina kudiyara? **23** Seiko zvino usina kuisa mari yangu mubhangi, kuitira kuti pakudzoka kwangu ndizoitora yawanda? **24** ‘Ipapo akati kuna avo vakanga vamire pedyo, ‘Mutorerei chiuru chake chamadhora muchipe kuno uyo ane zviuru gumi.’ **25** ‘Vakati, ‘Ishe anotova nezviuru gumi zvamadhora nechakare!’ **26** ‘Iye akapindura akati, ‘Ndinoti kwamuri, mumwe nomumwe anazvo, achapiwa zvimwe, asi uyo asina, achatorerwa kunyange nechaanacho. **27** Asi vaya vavengi vangu vakanga vasingadi kuti ndive mambo wavo, uyai navo pano muvauraye pamberi pangu.’” **28** Shure kwokunge Jesu ataura izvi, akapfuurira mberi, akakwidza kuJerusarema. **29** Akati asvika kuBhetifage neBhetania paGomo reMiorivhi, akatuma vadzidzi vake vaviri achiti, **30** “Endai kumusha wakatarisana nemi, uye pamunongopindamo, muchawana mwana wembongoro asina kumbotasvwa nomunhu akasungirirwamo. Muisunungure mugouya nayo pano. **31** Kana pane munhu anokubvunza achiti, ‘Seiko muchiisunungura?’ muvaudze kuti, ‘Ishe anoida.’” **32** Vaya vakanga vatumwa mberi vakaenda vakandowana zvakaite

sezvakaanga avaudza chaizvo. **33** Pavakanga vachisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu, muridzi wacho akavabvunza akati, “Seiko muchisunungura mwana wembongoro uyu?” **34** Ivo vakamupindura vakati, “Ishe anoida.” **35** Vakauya nayo kuna Jesu, vakaisa nguwo dzavo pamusoro pomwana wembongoro ndokubva vakwidza Jesu pai. **36** Paakanga achifamba, vanhu vakawaridzira nguwo dzavo mumigwagwa. **37** Akati asvika pedyo nenzvimbo ine nzira yaitenukira paGomo reMiorivhi, vazhinji vose vavadzidzi vakatanga kupembera vachirumbidza Mwari namanzwi makuru nokuda kwezviratidzo zvole zvavakanga vaona, vachiti: **38** “Akaropafadzwa mambo anouya muzita raShe!” “Rugare ngaruve kudenga, nokubwinya kumusoro-soro!” **39** Vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vari pakati pavanhu vazhinji vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzi, tsurai vadzidzi venyu!” **40** Akapindura akati, “Ndinokuidza kuti, kana vakanyarara, matombo achadanidzira.” **41** Akati aswedera kuJerusarema uye achiona guta, akachema pamusoro paro **42** akati, “Dai iwe, kunyange iyewe, waiziva chete pazuva rino zvinhu zvaizokupa rugare, asi zvino zvavakanzwa pameso ako. **43** Mazuva achasvika pamusoro pako ayo vavengi vako vachakuvakira muchinjiziri vagokukomberedza uye vagokumanikidza kumativi ose. **44** Vachakupwanyira pasi, iwe navana vari mukati mamasvingo ako. Havazongosiyi ibwe pamusoro perimwe nokuti hauna kuziva nguva yokushanyirwa kwako naMwari.” **45** Ipapo akapinda mutemberi akatanga kudzinga vaya vakanga vachitengesha. **46** Akati kwavari, “Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Imba yangu ichava yokunyengererera’, asi mava kuiita ‘bako ramakororo.’” **47** Aidzidzisa zuva rimwe nerimwe mutemberi. Asi vaprista vakuru navadzidzi vomurayiro uye navatungamiri pakati pavanhu vakanga vachiedza kumuuraya. **48** Asi vakanga vasingawani nzira yokuita izvozvo, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vakanamatira pamashoko ake.

**20** Nerimwe ramazuva paakanga achidzidzisa vanhu mutemberi uye achiparidza vhangeri, vaprista vakuru navadzidzi vomurayiro, pamwe chete navakuru, vakasvika kwaari. **2** Vakati kwaari, “Tiudzei kuti munoita zvinhu izvi nesimba ripi? Ndiani akakupai simba iri?” **3** Akapindura akati, “Neniwo ndichakubvunza mubvunzo. Ndiudzei, **4** ‘Rubhahhatidzo rwaJohani rwakabva kudenga here kana kuti kuvanhu?’” **5** Vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kudenga,’ iye achati, ‘Seiko musina kumutenda?’ **6** Asi kana tikati, ‘Rwakabva kuvanhu,’ vanhu vose vachatitaka namabwe, nokuti vanotenda kuti Johani akanga ari muprofiti.” **7** Saka ivo vakazoti, “Hatizivi kuti rwakabvepi.” **8** Jesu akati, “Neniwo handichakuudzi simba randinaita naro zvinhu izvi.” **9** Akaenderera mberi akaudza vanhu mufananidzo uyu akati, Mumwe murume akadyara munda wake wemizambiringa, akaupa kuna vamwe varimi kwechinguva achibva aenda kure kune imwe nyika kwenguva refu. **10** Panguva yokukohwa, akatuma muranda kuvarimi kuti vamupe zvimwe zvezevibereko zvezimizambiringa. Asi varimi vakamurova vakamuendesha asina chinhu. **11** Akatumazve mumwe muranda, asi naiyewo vakamurova uye vakamuitira zvinonyadzisa ndokumudzozave asina chinhu. **12** Akatumazve mumwe wechitatu, uyu vakamukuvadza ndokumukanda kunze. **13** “Ipapo muridzi womunda wemizambiringa akati, ‘Ndichaita seiko? Ndichatuma mwanakomana wangu, iye wandinoda; zvimwe vachamuremekedza.’ **14** ‘Asi varimi vakati vachimuona, vakataurirana pachavo vakati, ‘Uyu ndiye mudyi wenhaka. Ngatimurayei nhaka igova yedu.’ **15** Saka vakamubudisa mumunda wemizambiringa ndokubva vamuuraya. “Zvino muridzi womunda womuzambiringa achaiti kwavari? **16** Achauya agouraya varimi avo agopa vamwe varimi munda



womuzambiringa.” Vanhu vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakati, “Dai zvakadai zvikasatomboitika!” **17** Jesu akavatarisisa uye akavabvunza akati, “Zvino zvakanyorwa zvinoreveiko zvinoti: “Ibwe rakarambwa navavaki ndiro razova musoro wekona?” **18** Mumwe nomumwe anowira padombo iro achavhunika-vhunika asi uyo warinowira achapwanyiya.” **19** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaprista vakuru vakatsvaka nzira yokumusunga pakarepo, nokuti vaiziva kuti akanga ataura mufananidzo uyu pamusoro pavo. Asi vakanga vachitya vanhu. **20** Vakaramba vachimucherechedza, vakatuma vatori, vakanga vachinyepedzera kuva vakatendeka. Vakanga vane tariro yokuti vamubate iye Jesu pachinhu chaanenge ataura kuitira kuti vagonuisa kusimba noutongi hwomubati. **21** Saka vatori vakamubvunza vachiti, “Mudzidzisi, tinoziva kuti munotaura uye munodzidzisa zvakarurama, uye kuti hamusi mutsauri vawanhu asi munodzidzisa nzira yaMwari zviri maererano nezvokwadi. **22** Ko, zvakanaka here kuti tiripe mutero kuna Kesari kana kuti kwete?” **23** Akaona kunyengerwa kwavo akati kwavari, **24** “Ndiratidzei dhenari. Ko, mufananidzo noronoyu zviripo ndezvani?” **25** Vakapindura vakati, “NdezvaKesari.” Iye akati kwavari, “Ipai Kesari zvaKesari uye mugopa Mwari zvaMwari.” **26** Vakanga vasingagoni kumuteya nezvaakanga ataura ipapo pane vanhu. Vakashamiswa nokupindura kwake, vakanyarara. **27** Vamwe vaSadhusi, vanoti hakuna kumuka kwakafafa, vakauya nomubvunzo kuna Jesu. **28** Vakati, “Mudzidzisi, Mozisi akatinyorera kuti kana mukoma womunhu akafa akasiya mukadzi asina vana, murume anofanira kuwana chirikadzi iyo amutsire mukoma wake vana. **29** Zvino pakanga pane vanakomana vanomwe. Wokutanga akawana mukadzi, akafa asina mwana. **30** Wechipiri akamuwana uye akafa asina mwana. **31** Uye wechitatu akamuwana, uye nenzira imwe cheteyo, vose vari vanomwe vakafa, vachisiya pasina vana. **32** Pakupedzisira, mukadzi akafawo. **33** Zvino mukadzi uyu achava waaniko pakumuka kwakafafa sezvo akanga ari mukadzi kwavari vose vari vanomwe?” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Vanhu venyika ino vanowana nokuwanikwa. (aion g165) **35** Asi vana vanoonekwa kuti vakakodzera kurarama munyika iyo nomukumuka kwakafafa, havazovani kana kuwanikwa, (aion g165) **36** uye havazofizive; nokuti vafanana navatumwa. Vana vaMwari, sezvo vari vana vokumuka kwakafafa. **37** Asi panhorondo yegwenzi, kunyange naMozisi akaratidza kuti vakafa vanomutsa, nokuti anoti, Ishe ndiye ‘Mwari waAbhurahama, naMwari walsaka, uye naMwari waJakobho.’ **38** Haasi Mwari wafakafa, asi wavapenyu, nokuti kwaari vose vapenyu.” **39** Vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vakati, “Mataura zvakanaka, mudzidzisi!” **40** Uye hakuna akazoda kumubvunzazve mimwe mibvunzo. **41** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Seiko vachiti Kristu Mwanakomana waDhavhidhi? **42** Dhavhidhi pachake anotaura mubhuku raMapisarema achiti: “‘Ishe akati kuna She wangu: Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi **43** kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako.’ **44** Dhavhidhi anomuti, ‘Ishe.’ Anogova mwanakomana wake seiko?” **45** Vanhu vose vachateerera, Jesu akati kuvadzidzi vake, **46** “Chenjererai vadzidzisi vomurayiro. Vanoda kufamba-famba vakapfeka nguo refu, uye vachifarira kukwaziswa pamisika, nokuva nezvigaro zvapamusoro-soro mumasinagoge uye nenzvimbo dzinokudzwa pamaburo. **47** Vanoparadza dzimba dzechirikadzi uye vanoita minyengetero mirefu, kuti vaonekwe. Vanhu vakadai vacharangwa zvakaomarara kwazo.”

**21** Akati achitarira, Jesu akaona vapfumi vachiisa zvipo zvavo muchivigiro chepfuma chomutemberi. **2** Akaonawo chirikadzi murombo ichiisa tumari tuviri tuduku twendarira. **3** Akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazo ndinoti kwamuri, chirikadzi iyi

murombo yaisa mari zhinji kupfuura vamwe vose. **4** Vanhu vose ava vapo zvipo zvavo zvichibva papfuma yavo zhinji; asi uyu, nourombo hwake aisa zvose zvaanga achararama nazvo.” **5** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakanga vachitaura pamusoro pamashongedzerwo akanga akaitwa temberi namatombo akanaka uye nezvipo zvakanga zvakumikidzwa kuna Mwari. Asi Jesu akati, **6** “Zvamuona pano izvi, nguva ichasvika yokuti ibwe rimwe haringaregwi riri pamusoro perimwe; rimwe nerimwe rawo richakandwa pasi.” **7** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Mudzidzisi, zvinhu izvi zvichaitika rinhiko? Uye chiratidzo chichava chipi chokuti izvozvo zvava kuzoitika?” **8** Akapindura akati, “Chenjererai kuti murege kunyengerwa. Nokuti vazhinji vachauya muzita rangu, vachiti ivo, ‘Ndimi iye,’ uye ‘Nguva yava pedyo.’ Musavatevera. **9** Kana mukanzwa zvehondo uye nokumukirana, musavhundutsa. Zvinhu izvovyi zvinofanira kutanga kuitika, asi kuguma hakuzosviki pakarepo.” **10** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Rudzi ruchamukira rudzi, uye umambo huchamukira humwe umambo. **11** Kuchava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru, nzara nehosha kunzvimbo dzakasiyana-siyana, uye zvinhu zvinotyisa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvinobva kudenga. **12** “Asi izvi zvose zvisati zvaitika, vachakubatai vagokutambudzai. Vachakuisai kumasinagoge nokumatorongo uye muchamiswa pamberi pamadzimambo navabati, uye zvose nokuda kwezita rangu. **13** Izvi zvichaita kuti imi muve zvapupu kwavari. **14** Asi shingai mundangariro dzenyu, musatanga kufunganya kuti muchazvidzivirira sei. **15** Nokuti ndichakupai mashoko nouchenjerei zvokuti hakuna munhu pavavengi venyu achagona kuzviramba kana kuzvipikisa. **16** Muchapandukirwa kunyange navabereki venyu, vanun’una, hama neshamwari, uye vachauraya vamwe venyu. **17** Vanhu vose vachakuvengai nokuda kwangu. **18** Asi hapana bvudzi romusoro wenyu richaparara. **19** Nokutsungirira kwenyu, muchawana upenyu. **20** “Pamunooona Jerusarema rakombwa nehondo, muchaziva kuti kuparadzwa kwaro kwava pedyo. **21** Ipapo vava vari mujudhea ngavazizire kumakomo, vari muguta ngavabude, uye vari muruwa ngavarege kupinda muguta. **22** Nokuti iyi ndiyo nguva yokurangwa kuti zvose zvakanorwa zvizadziswe. **23** Haiwa, zvichatya seiko mumazuva iwayo kumadzimai ake mimba nanoyamwisa! Kuchava nenhamo huru munyika nokutsamwa pamusoro porudzi urwu. **24** Vachaurayiwa nomunondo uye vachaitwa vasungwa kundudzi dzose. Jerusarema richatsikwa neveDzimwe Nduzi kusvikira nguva dzeveDzimwe Nduzi dzadzadzisa. **25** “Kuchava nezviratidzo pazuva, pamwedzi napanyeredzi. Panjika, ndudzi dzichatambudzika uye dzichakanganiswa nokutinhira uye namasaisai egungwa. **26** Vanhu vachapera simba nokutya, nokutarisira zvichawira nyika, nokuti masimba okumatenga achazungunuswa. **27** Panguva iyo vachauya Mwanakomana woMunhu achuuya mugore nesimba nokubwinya kukuru. **28** Panotanga kuitika zvinhu izvi, mumire mugosimudza misoro yenyu, nokuti dzikinuro yenyu yoswedera.” **29** Akavaudza mufananidzo uyu akati, “Tarirai muti womuonde nemiti yose. **30** Painenge ichtungira mashizha, munogona kuona pachenyu nokuziva kuti zhihiza rava pedyo. **31** Nokudarowo, pamunooona zvinhu izvi zvichitika, muzive kuti umambo hwaMwari hwava pedyo. **32** “Zvirokwazo ndinoti kwamuri, rudzi urwu harungatongopfuuri kusvikira zvinhu izvi zvaitika. **33** Denga nenyika zichapfuura, asi mashoko angu haangatongopfuuri. **34** “Chenjererai, kuti mwoyo yenyu irege kuremedzwa nokudyisa, kudhakwa nokufunganya kwoupenyu, kuti zuva iro rirege kukuwirai seriva musina kuzvirarisira. **35** Nokuti richasvika pamusoro pavose vage pamusoro penyika yose. **36** Garai makagadzirira, uye munyengetere kuti mugogona kupunyuka pazvose izvo zvava kuda kuitika, uye kuti mugogona kumira

pamberi poMwanakomana woMunhu.” 37 Zuva rimwe nerimwe Jesu aidzidzisa patemberi, uye madekwana oga oga achindopedza usiku hwose ari muGomo reMiorivhi, 38 uye vanhu vose vaiyuva patemberi mangwanani-ngwanani kuti vazomunzwa.

**22** Zvino Mutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, unonzi Pasika, wakanga woswedera, 2 uye vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vachitsvaka nzira yavangabata nayo Jesu, nokuti vakanga vachitya vanhu. 3 Ipapo Satani akapinda muna Judhasi, ainzi Iskarioti, mumwe wavane gumi navaviri. 4 Uye Judhasi akaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vararindi vetemberi akandorangana navo kuti angapandukira Jesu sei. 5 Vakafara uye vakatenderana kuti vaizomupa mari. 6 Akatenda, akatsvaka mukana wokuti aise Jesu kwaviri pasina vanhu vazhinji. 7 Ipapo zuva reZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso rakasvika, iro raifanira kubayirwa gwayana rePasika. 8 Jesu akatuma Petro naJohani, achiti, “Endai munotigadzirira Pasika tidue.” 9 Vakati, “Munoda kuti tikugadzirire kupiko?” 10 Iye akapindura akati, “Pamunopinda muguta, muchasangana nomurume akataruka chirongo chemvura. Mumutevere iyeye kuimba yaanosvikopinda, 11 mugoti kumuridzi wemba, ‘Mudzidzisi ari kubvunza kuti: Imba yavaeni iripiko, umu mandingadyira Pasika navadzidzi vangu?’ 12 Achakuratidzai imba huru yapamusoro, yakarongedzwa zvose. Mugadzire imomo.” 13 Vakaenda vakandorwama zvinhu zvakangoita sezvavakanga vaudzwa naJesu. Saka vakagadzira Pasika imomo. 14 Nguva yakati yasvika, Jesu navapostori vake wakagara patafura. 15 Uye akati kwavari, “Ndanga ndichidisa kwazvo kuti ndidye Pasika iyi nemi ndisati ndatambudzika. 16 Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazoidzve kusvikira yazadzisika muumambo hwaMwari.” 17 Akati atora mukombe, akavonga akati, “Torai mukombe uyu mugovane pakati penyu. 18 Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri, handichazonwize chibereko chomuzambiringa kusvikira umambo hwaMwari hwasvika.” 19 Uye akatora chingwa, akavonga akachimedura, uye akavapa, achiti, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu wakapiwa kwamuri; itai izvi muchindirangarira.” 20 Saizvozvo, vakati vapedza chirariro akatora mukombe, akati, “Mukombe uyu ndiyo sungano itsva muropa rangu, rinodururirwa imi. 21 Asi ruoko rwaiye achandipandukira runeni patafura. 22 Mwanakomana woMunhu achaenda sezvavakatema, asi ane nhamo munhu uyo anomupandukira.” 23 Vakatangira kubvunza pakati pavo kuti angava ani pakati pavo aizoitwa chinhu ichi. 24 Uyeuwo nhoro dzakamuka pakati pavo dzokuti ndiani wavo aifungidzirwa kuti angava mukuru wavose. 25 Jesu akati kwavari, “Madzimambo evedzimwe ndudzi ane simba pamusoro pavo; uye vava vanobata nesimba pamusoro pavo vanozviti vabatsiri. 26 Asi imi hamufaniri kuita saizvozvo. Asi, mukuru pakati penyu mose anofanira kuva somuduku kuna vose, uye uyo anotonga ngaaita souya anoshanda. 27 Nokuti ndianiko mukuru kuno mumwe, uyo agere patafura kana kuti uye anoshanda? Ko, haazi iye agere patafura here? Asi ini ndiri pakati penyu saiye anoshanda. 28 Imi ndimi vaya vakamira neni pamiedzo yangu. 29 Uye ndinokupai umambo, sababa vangu vakandipa umambo, 30 kuitira kuti mugodya nokunwa patafura yangu muumambo hwangu, mugogara pazvigo zvoushe, muchitunga marudzi gumi navaviri avalsraeri. 31 ‘Simoni, Simoni, Satani akumbira kuti akuzungure segorosi. 32 Asi ndakunyengeterera, Simoni, kuti kutenda kwako kurege kupera. Uye paunenge watendeuka, usimbise hama dzako.’ 33 Asi iye akapindura akati, ‘Ishe, ndakagadzirira kuenda nemi mutorongu uye kufa nemi.’ 34 Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Petro, ndinoti kwauri, jongwe risati rarira nhasi, ucharamba iwe katatu, kuti unondziva.’ 35 Ipapo Jesu akabvunza akati, ‘Pandakakutumai musina chikwama, hombodo

kana shangu pane chinhu chamakashayiwa here?’ Ivo vakati, ‘Hapana.’ 36 Akati kwavari, ‘Asi iye zvino kana une chikwama, chitore, uyewo nehombodo; uye kana usina munondo, tengesa nguo yako ugoutenga. 37 Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, ‘Akaverengwa pamwe chete navadariki’ uye ndinoti kwamuri, izvi zvinofanira kukadziswa mandiri. Hongu, zvakanorwa pamusoro pangu zvava kusvika pakuzadziswa.’ 38 Vadzidzi vakati, ‘Tarirai, Ishe, heyi minondo miviri.’ Akapindura akati, ‘Zvaringana.’ 39 Jesu akabuda sezvaaisiti mazuva ose akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi, uye vadzidzi vake vakamutevera. 40 Akati asvika panzvimbo iyo, akati kwavari, ‘Nyengeretai kuti murege kupinda mukuedzwa.’ 41 Akabva pavari akaenda mberi kwavo chinhambwe chingasvika dombo rapotserwa, akapfugama ndokunyengetera achiti, 42 ‘Baba, kana muchida, bvisai mukombe uyu pandiri; asi ngakurege kuva kuda kwangu, asi kuda kwenyu kuitwe.’ 43 Mutumwa akabva kudenga akazviratidza kwaari uye akamusimbisa. 44 Uye ari pakutambudzika, akanyengetera zvikuru, uye ziya rake rakanga rakaita samadonhwe eropa anodonhera pasi. 45 Akati achisimuka kubva pakunyengetera, akadzokera kuvadzidzi, akasvikovawana vavata, vaneteswa nokusuwa. 46 Akasvikovabvunza achiti, ‘Seiko mavata? Mukai munyengetere kuti murege kuwira mukuedzwa.’ 47 Achiri kutaura, vanhu vazhinji vakasvika, uye uya ainzi Judhasi, mumwe wavane Gumi naVaviri, akanga achivatungamirira. Akaswedera kuna Jesu kuti amutsvode, 48 asi Jesu akamubvunza akati, ‘Judhasi, uri kupandukira Mwanakomana woMunhu nokutsvoda here?’ 49 Vateveri vajesu vakati vaona zvakanga zvoda kuitika vakati, ‘Ishe, tivabaye neminondo yedu here?’ 50 Uye mumwe wavo akatema muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. 51 Asi Jesu akapindura achiti, ‘Zvaringana!’ Uye akabata nzeve yomurume uya akamuporesa. 52 Ipapo Jesu akati kuvaprista vakuru navabati vaichengeta temberu, navakuru vakanga vamuvinga, ‘Ko, ini ndiri mupanduki mukuru here, zvamauya neminondo netsvimbo? 53 Mazuva ose ndakanga ndinemi mutemberi, uye hamuna kundibata. Asi ino ndiyo nguva yenyu, yokutonga kwerima.’ 54 Ipapo vakamubata, vakaenda naye vakandomuisa mumba momuprista mukuru. Petro akamutevera ari nechokure. 55 Asi vakati vabatidza moto pakati poruvazhe uye vagara pasi pamwe chete, Petro akagara pakati pavo. 56 Musikana akanga ari mushandi akamuona agerepo muchiedza chomoto. Akamunan’anidza akati, ‘Murume uyu aivawo naJesu.’ 57 Asi iye akaramba izvozvo akati, ‘Iwe mukadzi, handimuzivi ini.’ 58 Kwpera chinguvana, mumwezve akamuona akati, ‘Newewo uri mumwe wavo.’ Petro akapindura akati, ‘Iwe murume, handizivi!’ 59 Shure kweawa imwe chete mumwezve akauya akati, ‘Zvirokwazvo munhu uyu akanga anaye, nokuti muGarirea.’ 60 Petro akapindura akati, ‘Iwe murume, handitombozivi zvauri kutaura nezvazvo!’ Achiri kutaura, jongwe rakabva rarira. 61 Ishe akatendeuka akatarisa akanyatsonanga Petro. Ipapo Petro akarangarira shoko rakanga rataurwa kwaari naShe rokuti, ‘Nhasi jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatu.’ 62 Ipapo akabuda kunze akandochemba zvikuru. 63 Varume vakanga vachirinda Jesu vakatanga kumuseka uye vakamurova. 64 Vakamusunga kumeso vakati, ‘Profita! Ndiani akurova?’ 65 Uye vakataura zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji kwaari vachimutuka. 66 Kuzoti kwaedza, dare ravakuru vavanhu, vose vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro, vakasangana pamwe chete, Jesu akamiswa pamberi pavo. 67 Vakati, ‘Kana uri Kristu, tiudze.’ Jesu akapindura akati, ‘Kana ndikakuudzi, hamunganditendi, 68 uye kana ndikakubvunzai, hamungandipindiri. 69 Asi kubva zvino, Mwanakomana woMunhu achagara kurukoto rworudzi rwaMwari ane simba.’ 70 Vose vakabvunza vachiti, ‘Ko, zvino iye ndiwe Mwanakomana waMwari here?’ Iye akapindura akati, ‘Mareva

zvakanaka, zvamati ndini iye.” 71 Ipapo vakati, “Tichadzve humwe uchapupu here? Tazvinzwa zvbava mumuromo make.”

**23** Ipapo ungoro yose yakasimuka ikaenda naye kuna Pirato. 2 Uye vakatanga kumupomera mhosva, vachiti, “Takawana murume uyu achitsausa rudzi rwedu. Haabvimirani nokuripa mutero kuna Kesari uye anozviti ndiye Kristu, mambo.” 3 Saka Pirato akabvunza Jesu achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavajudha here?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndizvo zvamareva.” 4 Ipapo Pirato akati kuvaprista vakuru navanhu vazhinji, “Handiwan hwaro hwemhosva inopomerwa murume uyu.” 5 Asi ivo vakaramba vachiti, “Anomutsa vanhu nedzidziso yake muJudhea rose. Akatanga kuGarirea uye atosvika kwose kuno uku.” 6 Anzwa izvi, Pirato akabvunza kuti murume uyu akanga ari muGarirea here. 7 Akati anzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari pasi poungoni hwaHerodhi, akabva amutumira kuna Herodhi, uyo aivawo muJerusarema panguva iyoyo. 8 Herodhi akati achiona Jesu, akafara zvikuru, nokuti akanga achishuva kumuona kwenguva refu. Kubva pane zvaakanga ambonzwa nezvake, ainge achitarisira kuti amuone achiti zvishamiso. 9 Akamubvunza mibvunzo mizhinji, asi Jesu haana kumupindura. 10 Vaprista vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakanga vamire ipapo, vachinyanya kumupomera mhosva. 11 Ipapo Herodhi navarwi vake vakamuzvidza uye vakamuseka. Vakamupfekedza ngu youmambo, vakamuzosera kuna Pirato. 12 Musi uyo, Herodhi naPirato vakava shamwari, kare kwavo, vakanga vachimbovengana. 13 Pirato akaunganidza vaprista vakuru, vatongi, navanhu, 14 akati kwavari, “Mauyisa munhu uyu kwandiri somunhu anomutsa vanhu kuti vamukire hurumende. Ndanyatsomuogorora pamberi penyuu uye ndashaya hwaro hwemhosva yamunomupomera. 15 Kunyange naHerodhi, nokuti amudzosa kwatiri; sezvamunoono, haana kuita chinhu chingafanira kutongerwa rufu. 16 Naizvozvo, ndichamurova ndigomuregedza.” 17 (Nokuti aifanira kuvasunungurira mumwe munhu pamutambo.) 18 Vose pamwe chete vakadanidzira vachiti, “Murume uyu ngaafe! Tisunungurirei Bharabhasi!” 19 (Bharabhasi akanga aiswa mujuri nokuda kwebope raakanga amutsa muguta, uye nemhaka yokuuraya.) 20 Sezvaakanga achida kusunungura Jesu, Pirato akatauraze navo. 21 Asi ivo vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Murovererei! Murovererei!” 22 Akati kwavari kechitatu, “Sei? Murume uyu atadzeiko? Handina kuwana mhosva paari yokuti atongerwe rufu. Naizvozvo, ndichaita kuti arohwe ndigomusunungura.” 23 Asi vakaramba vachidanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti aifanira kuvovererwa pamuchinjikwa, uye kudanidzira kwavo kukakunda. 24 Saka Pirato akatonga kuti zvakakumbira zviitwe. 25 Akasunungura murume akanga aiswa mujuri nokuda kwebope uye nokuuraya, uyo wavakanga vakumbira, ndokubva avapa Jesu kuti vaite zvanoda naye. 26 Vakati voenda naye, vakabata murume ainzi Simoni weKurini, uyo akanga achibva muruwa, vakamutakudza muchinjikwa ari mushure maJesu. 27 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vachichema uye vachiungudza. 28 Jesu akatendeuka akati kwavari, “Vanasikana veJerusarema, musandichema ini; zvichemei imi navana venyu. 29 Nokuti nguva ichasvika iyo yamuchati, ‘Vakaropafadzwa vakadzi vasingabereki, izvo zvizvaro zvisina kumbobereka, namazamu asina kumboyamwisa!’ 30 Ipapo ‘vachati kumakomo, ‘Wirai pamusoro pedu!’ nokuzvikomo, ‘Tifukidzei!’ 31 Nokuti kana vanhu vachiita zvinhu izvi pamuti munyoro, chiiko chichaitika kune wakaoma?’ 32 Vamwezve varume vaviri, vose vakanga vari mbavha, vakatorawo pamwe chete naye kuti vandourayiwa. 33 Vakati vasvika panzvimbo yainzi Dehenya, vakamurovera ipapo, pamwe chete nembavha, mumwe kurudyi rwake, mumwe kuruboshwe rwake. 34 Jesu akati, “Baba, varegererei, nokuti

havazivi zvavari kuita.” Vakagovana ngu dzake vachikanda mijenya. 35 Vanhu vakamira vakatarira, uye kunyange vatongi vakamuseka. Vakati, “Akaponesa vamwe; ngaazviponese iye pachake kana ari Kristu waMwari, iye Musanangurwa.” 36 Varwi vakasvikawo vakamuseka. Vakamupa waini yevhiniga 37 vakati, “Kana uri mambo wavajudha, chizviponesa.” 38 Pamusoro pake pakanga pane chiziviso chakanga chakanyorwa kuti: uyu ndiye mambo wavajudha. 39 Mumwe wembavha dzakanga dzakaremba pamwe chete naye akamutuka achiti, “Ko, ndiwe Kristu here? Zviponese ugoponesa nesuwo!” 40 Asi imwe mbavha yakamutsiura ikati, “Hautyi Mwari here iwe, sezvo uri pakutongwa kumwe cheteko? 41 Isu tiri kutongwa zvakarurama, nokuti tiri kupiwa zvakafanira mabasa edu. Asi munhu uyu haana chakaipa chaakaita.” 42 Ipapo akati, “Jesu, mundirangarirwa pamunenge masvika muumambo hwenyu.” 43 Jesu akamupindura akati, “Zvirokawazo ndinoti kwauri, nhasi uchava neni muparadhisu.” 44 Zvino yakanga yava nguva inenge yechitanhatu, rima rikava pamusoro penyika yose kusvikira panguva yepfumbamwe, 45 nokuti zuva rakamira kuvhenekera. Uye chidzitiro chetemberi chakabvarurwa napakati. 46 Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Baba, ndinoisa mweya wangu mumaoko enyu.” Akati ataura izvi, akabudisa mweya wake. 47 Mukuru wezana, akati achiona zvakanga zvaitika, akarumbidza Mwari achiti, “Zvirokawazo uyu anga ari munhu akarurama.” 48 Vanhu vose vakanga vakaungana kuzopupura chiiitiko ichi, vakaona zvakanga zvaitika, vakazvirova zvipfava zvavo uye vakaenda. 49 Asi vakanga vachimuziva, pamwe chete navakadzi vakanga vamutevera vachibva kuGarirea, vakamira nechokure, vakatarisa zvinhu zvose izvi. 50 Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume ainzi Josefa, nhengo yedare ramakurukota, munhu akanga akanaka uye akarurama, 51 uyo akanga asina kubvimirana navo pakuronga kwavo uye nokuita kwavo. Aiba kuguta ravaJudha reArimateu uye akanga akamirira umambo hwaMwari. 52 Asvika kuna Pirato, akakumbira mutumbi wajeju. 53 Ipapo akauburutsa, akauputira nomucheka akausa muguva rakanga racherwa paruware, rakanga risina kumbovigwa munhu. 54 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye Sabata rakanga rava kuda kutanga. 55 Vakadzi vava vakanga vauya naJesu vachibva kuGarirea vakatevera Josefa vakaona guva uye kuti mutumbi wake wakanga waradzikwa sei mariri. 56 Ipapo vakaenda kumba vakandogadzira zvinonhuhwira namafuta anonhuhwira. Asi vakazorora nomusi weSabata vachiteerera murayiro.

**24** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki, mambakwedza, vakadzi vava vakatora zvinonhuhwira zvakavanga vagadzira vakaenda kuguva. 2 Vakawana ibwe rakungurutswa kubva paguva, 3 asi vakati vapinda, vakashayiwa mutumbi waishe Jesu. 4 Pavakanga vachiri kushamisika nazvo, pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguwo chena dzaipenya semheni vakamira parutivi pavo. 5 Mukutya kwavo, vakadzi vava vakakotamisa pasi zviso zvavo, asi varume ava vakati kwavari, “Seiko muchitsvaka mupenyu pakati pavakafa? 6 Haapo pano; amuka! Rangarirai zvaakakuudza, paakanga achinemi muGarirea kuti: 7 ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kuiswa mumaoko avatadzi, arovererwe pamuchinjikwa agomukazve pazuva rechitatu.’” 8 Ipapo vakarangerira mashoko ake. 9 Vakati vadzoka kubva kuguva, vakataurira vane gumi nomumwe zvinhu zvose izvi, uye nokuna vamwe vose. 10 VanaMaria Magadharena, naJohana, Maria mai vaJakobho, uye navamwe vavaiva navo ndivo vakandoudza vapostori izvozvo. 11 Asi havana kutenda vakadzi ava, nokuti mashoko avo ainge upenzi kwavari. 12 Zvisinei hazvo, Petro, akasimuka, akamhanyira kuguva. Akakotama, akaona michaka iri yoga,

ndokubva adzokera kumba, achishamisika mumwoyo make nezvakanga zvaitika. **13** Zvino musi mumwe chete iwoyo, varume vaviri vakanga vachienda kumusha wainzi Emausi, makiromita anenge gumi nerimwe chete kubva kuJerusarema. **14** Vakanga vachitaurirana pamusoro pezvinhu zvole zvakanga zvaitika. **15** Vachiri kutaura nokukurukurirana pamusoro pezvinhu izvi, Jesu pachake akabva asvika uye akafamba navo; **16** asi meso avo akabatwa zvokuti havana kumuziva. **17** Akavabunza akati, “Muri kukurukurirana pamusoro peiko, zvamuri kufamba kudai?” Vakamira vakanyarara, zviso zvavo zvakasuwa. **18** Mumwe wavo ainzi Kiropasi, akati kwaari, “Ndiwe woga mushanyi muJerusarema asingazivi zvinhu zvakaitikamo mumazuva ano aya here?” **19** Jesu akati, “Zveiko?” Vakapindura vachiti, “ZvaJesu weNazareta. Aiva muprofita, aiva nesimba mushoko napamabasa pamberi paMwari uye nokuvanhu vose. **20** Vaprista vakuru navatongi vedu vakamuendesa kuti andotongerwa rufu, saka vakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa; **21** asi isu takanga tichitarisira kuti ndiye akanga achizodzikinura vaIsraeri. Pamusoro paizvozvo, ratova zuva rechitatu kubvira pazvakaitika. **22** Uyezve vamwe vakadzi vokwedu vatishamisira. Vaenda kuguva nhasi mambakwedza **23** asi havana kuwana mutumbi wake urimo. Vauya vakatiudza kuti vaona chiratidzo chavatumba, avo vati iye mupenyu. **24** Ipapo dzimwe shamwari dzedu dzaenda kuguva dzikawana zviri izvo chaizvo zvanga zvataurwa navakadzi vava, asi iye havana kumuona.” **25** Iye akati kwavari, “Haiwa imi vokusanzwisisa, uye vane mwoyo inononoka kutenda zvose zvakarehwa navaprofita! **26** Ko, Kristu akanga asingafaniri kutambudzika pazvinhu izvi agozopinda mukubwinya kwake here?” **27** Ipapo akatanga naMozisi navaprofita vose, akavatsanangurira zvakanyorwa pamusoro pake mumagwaro. **28** Kuzoti vava kusvika mumusha mavakanga vachienda, Jesu akaita sokunge oda kupfuurira. **29** Asi vakamugombedzera zvikuru vachiti, “Garai nesu, nokuti kwava kudoka; zuva rava kuvira.” Saka akapinda kuti andogara navo. **30** Akati agara navo patafura, akatora chingwa, akavonga, akachimedura akatanga kuvapa. **31** Ipapo meso avo akasvinudza vakamuziva, akabva anyangarika pamberi pavo. **32** Vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, mwoyo yedu yanga isingapisi neiko mukati medu zvaanga achitaura nesu mumugwagwa uye achitizarurira magwaro?” **33** Vakasimuka panguva iyoyo vakadzokera kuJerusarema. Ikoko, vakandowana vane Gumi noMumwe navamwe vavaiva navo, vakaungana pamwe chete **34** vachiti, “Ichokwadi! Ishe amuka uye azviratidza kuna Simoni.” **35** Ipapo vaviri ava vakataura zvakanga zvaitika munzira, uye kuti vakaziva sei Jesu paakamedura chingwa. **36** Pavakanga vachiri kutaura pamusoro pazvo, Jesu pachake akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve nemi.” **37** Vakavhunduka uye vakatya, vachifunga kuti vaona mweya. **38** Iye akati kwavari, “Munotambudzika neiko, uye seiko kukahadzika kuchimuka mupfungwa dzenyu? **39** Tarisai maoko angu netsoka dzangu. Ndini iye! NdBatei muone; mweya hauna nyama namapfupa, sezvamunoona ndinazvo ini.” **40** Akati areva izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake netsoka dzake. **41** Uye pavakanga vachigere kutenda nokuda kwomufaro uye vachishamiswa, akavabunza akati, “Mune chokudya here pano?” **42** Vakamupa chimedu chehove yakagochwa, **43** uye akachitora akachidya pamberi pavo. **44** Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvandaikuudza ndichinemi kuti: Zvinhu zvole zvakanyorwa pamusoro pangu muMurayiro waMozisi, naVaprofita nomuMapisarema zvinofanira kuzadziswa.” **45** Ipapo akazarura ndangariro dzavo kuti vanzwisise Magwaro. **46** Akati kwavari, “Izvi ndizvo zvakanyorwa kuti: Kristu achatambudzika agomuka kubva kuvakafa pazuva rechitatu, **47** uye kuti kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuchaparidzirwa kumarudzi

ose muzita rake, kutanga paJerusarema. **48** Imi muri zvapupu zvevzinhu izvi. **49** Ndichakutumirai chipikirwa chakavimbiswa naBaba; asi imi garai muguta kusvikira mafukidzwa nesimba rinobva kumusoro.” **50** Akati avatungamirira kunze kweguta pedyo neBhetania, akatambanudza maoko ake akavaropafadza. **51** Achiri kuvaropafadza, akabva pavari akatorwa akakwidzwa kudenga. **52** Ipapo vakamunamata ndokubva vadzokera kuJerusarema nomufaro mukuru. **53** Uye vakaramba vari mutemberi, vachirumbidza Mwari nguva dzose.

# Johani

**1** Pakutanga pakanga pane Shoko, uye Shoko rakanga riri kuna Mwari, uye Shoko rakanga riri Mwari. **2** Iye aiva kuna Mwari kubva pakutanga. **3** Zvinhu zvose zvakaitwa kubudikidza naye; kunze kwake hakuna kana chinhu chakaitwa pane izvo zvakaitwa. **4** Maari maiva noupenyu, uye upenyu ihwohwo hwaiva chiedza chavanhu. **5** Chiedza chinovhenekera murima, asi rima harina kuchikunda. **6** Pakanga pano murume akatumwa achibva kuna Mwari; zita rake rainzi Johani. **7** Iye akauya sechapupu kuzopupurira chiedza chiya, kuitira kuti vanhu vatende kubudikidza naye. **8** Akanga asiri iye chiedza pachake; akauya chete ari sechapupu kuchiedza. **9** Chiedza chezvokwadi chinovhenekera vanhu vose chainge chichizouya munyika. **10** Akanga ari munyika, uye kunyange nyika yakaitwa kubudikidza naye, nyika haina kumuziva. **11** Akauya kuna avo vakanga vari vake, asi vokwake havana kumugamuchira. **12** Asi kuna vose vakamugamuchira, kuna avo vakatenda muzita rake, akavapa simba rokuti vave vana vaMwari, **13** vana vasina kuberekwa neropa kana nokufunga kwomunhu kana nokuda kwomurume, asi vakaberekwa naMwari. **14** Shoko rakava nyama uye rakagara pakati pedu. Takaona kubwinya kwake, kubwinya kwalye Mumwe Oga, akava kuna Baba, azere nenyasha uye nechokwadi. **15** Johani anopupura nezvake. Anodanidzira achiti, “Uyu ndiye uya wandakati, ‘Anouya mumashure mangu anondipfuura ini nokuti akanditangira.’” **16** Kubva pakuzara kwake takagamuchira nyasha pamusoro penyasha. **17** Nokuti murayiro wakapiwa kubudikidza naMozisi; nyasha nezvokwadi zvakauya kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **18** Hakuna akamboona Mwari, asi Mwanakomana Iye Mumwe Oga, ari pachipfuva chaBaba, akaita kuti azvikanwe. **19** Zvino uku ndiko kwaiva kupupura kwaJohani vajudha veJerusarema pavakatuma vaprista navaRevhii kuti vanomubvunza kuti iye aimbwa ani. **20** Haana kurega kupupura, asi akanyatsopupura pachena achiti, “Handisini Kristu.” **21** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Zvino ndiwe aniko? Ndiwe Eria here?” Iye akati, “Handizi iye.” “Uri muprofitira here?” Akapindura akati, “Kwete.” **22** Pakupedzisira vakati, “Ndiwe aniko? Tipindure tigondotaurira vatituma. Inozviti aniko?” **23** Johani akapindura namashoko omuprofitira Isaya achiti, “Ndini inzwi reanodana murenje, richiti, ‘Ruramisai nzira yaShe.’” **24** Zvino vamwe vaFarisi vakanga vatumwa **25** vakamubvunza vachiti, “Seiko zvino uchibhabhatidza kana usiri Kristu, kana Eria kana Muprofitira?” **26** Johani akapindura akati, “Ini ndinobhabhatidza nemvura, asi pakati penyuru pamire mumwe wamusingazivi. **27** Ndiye anouya shure kwangu, handikodzera kusunungura rukanda rweshangu dzake.” **28** Izvi zvose zvakaitika paBhetani mhiri kwaJorodhani, uko kwaibhabhatidzira Johani. **29** Chifume chamangwana Johani akaona Jesu achiuya kwaari akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari, rinobvisa chivi cheniyika! **30** Ndiye wandaireva pandakati, ‘Murume anouya shure kwangu akandipfuura nokuti akanditangira.’” **31** Ini pachangu ndakanga ndisingamuzivi, asi zvandakauyira ndichibhabhatidza nemvura ndezvokuti iye aratidzwe kuJerusarema.” **32** Ipapo Johani akapupura uchapupu uhu achiti, “Ndakaona mweya achiburuka kubva uchidzwa akaita senjira akamhara pamusoro pake. **33** Ndingadai ndisina kumuziva, asi uya akandituma kuti ndizobhabhatidza nemvura ndiye akandiudza achiti, ‘Murume uyo waunoona Mweya achiburuka achigara paari, ndiye achazovabhabhatidza noMweya Mutsvene.’” **34** Ndzaviona uye ndinopupura kuti uyu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **35** Chifume chamangwana Johani akanga aripozve navadzidzi vake vaviri. **36** Akati achiona Jesu achipfuura akati, “Tarirai, Gwayana raMwari!” **37** Vadzidzi

vaviri vakati vachimunzwa achitaura izvi, vakatevera Jesu. **38** Jesu akatendeuka akavaona vachitevera akavabvunza akati, “Munodeiko?” Ivo vakati, “‘Rabhi’ (ndiko kuti Mudzidzisi), munogarepiko?” **39** Akapindura akati, “Uyai muzokuona.” Saka vakaenda vakandoona paigara, vakaswera naye kwezuva rimwe chete. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yegumi. **40** Andirea munun’una waPetro, ndiye mumwe wavaviri vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvarehwa naJohani uye vakanga vatevera Jesu. **41** Chinhu chokutanga chakaitwa naAndirea ndechokuti akatsvaka Simoni mukoma wake akati kwaari, “Tamuwana Mesiya” (ndiko kuti Kristu). **42** Uye akauya naye kuna Jesu. Jesu akatarisa kwaari akati, “Ndiwe Simoni mwanakomana waJohani. Iwe uchanzi Kefasi” (ndiko kuti, kana zvichishandurwa, Petro). **43** Zuva rakatevera Jesu akafunga zvokuenda kuGarirea. Akati awana Firipi akati kwaari, “Nditevere.” **44** Firipi, aibvawo kuguta reBhetisaidha saAndirea naPetro, **45** Firipi akawana Natanieri akati kwaari, “Tamuwana uya akanyorwa nezvake naMozisi muMurayiro, uyewo akanyorwa nezvake navaprofita, Jesu weNazareta, mwanakomana waJosefa.” **46** Natanieri akati, “Nazareta! Pane chinhu chakanaka chingabva kuNazareta here?” Firipi akati, “Uya uone.” **47** Jesu akati achiona Natanieri achiuya, akati kwaari, “Houno mulisraeri wechokwadi, asina kunyengerema maari.” **48** Natanieri akamubvunza akati, “Mandiziva seiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuona pawanga uri pasi pomuonde Firipi asati akudana.” **49** Ipapo Natanieri akati, “Rabhi, ndimi Mwanakomana waMwari; ndimi Mambo weIsraeri.” **50** Jesu akati, “Unotenda nokuti ndakuudza kuti ndakuona uri pasi pomuonde. Uchaona zvinhu zvikuru kupinda izvozo.” **51** Ipapo akatizve, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, muchaona denga richizaruka, uye vatumwa vaMwari vachikwira nokuburuka pamusoro poMwanakomana woMunhu.”

**2** Pazuva rechitatu muchato wakaitwa paKana yomuGarirea. Mai vaJesu vaivapo, **2** uye Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vakokwawo kumuchato uyu. **3** Waini yakati yapera, mai vaJesu vakati kwaari, “Havachina waini.” **4** Jesu akapindura akati, “Nhai mai, munondipinzireiko mune izvi? Nguva yangu haisati yakwana.” **5** Mai vake vakati kuvaranda, “Itai zvose zvaanokuudza.” **6** Pakare ipapo pakanga pane makate amabwe matanhatu, anoshandiswa navaJudha patsika dzavo dzokushamba, rimwe nerimwe raizara namarita ari pakati pamakumi mapfumbamwe nezana namakumi mana. **7** Jesu akati kuvaranda, “Zadza makate nemvura.” Saka vakaazadza kusvikira pamuromo. **8** Ipapo akati kwavari, “Chicherai imwe zvino mugoi pa kumukuru womutambo.” Vakaita saizvozo. **9** Uye mukuru womutambo akaravira mvura yakaanga yashandurwa ikava waini. Haana kuziva kwayakanga yabva, kunyange zvazvo varanda vakanga vachera mvura vaiziva havo. Ipapo akadana chikomba parutivi **10** akati, “Munhu wose anotanga kubudisa waini inonaka chose, zvino shure kwokunge vanhu vakakokwa vanwa zvakananyisa, ipapo anozobudisa isinganaki; asi iwe wachengeta yakaisvonaka kusvikira zvino.” **11** Jesu akaita chiratidzo ichi chokutanga paKana yomuGarirea. Nokudaro akaratidza kubwinya kwake, uye vadzidzi vake vakatenda kwaari. **12** Shure kwaizvozo akaburuka akaenda kuKapenaume namai vake, navanun’una vake uye navadzidzi vake. Vakagara ikoko kwamazuva mashoma. **13** Pasika yavaJudha yakati yava pedyo, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema. **14** Muzvivanze zveteemberi akawana vanhu vachitengesha mombe, makwai nenjiva, uye vamwe vakanga vagere patafura vachitsinhana mari. **15** Saka akaruka tyava yerwodzi, akadzinga vose kubva panzvimbo yetemberi, zvose makwai nemombe; akarasa kwose kwose mari yavakanga vachitsinhana, uye akapidigira tafura

dzavo. **16** Akati kuna avo vakanga vachitengesa njiva, “Budisai zvinhu izvi muno! Hamufaniri kushandura imba yababa vangu muchiita musika wokutengeserana!” **17** Vadzidzi vake vakarangarira kuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi, “Kushingairira imba yenyu kuchandipedza.” **18** Ipapo vajudha vakati kwaari, “Ungatipa chiratidzo chipi chingatiradza pachena kuti unaita zvinhu izvi zvose nesimba ripi?” **19** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Paradzai temberi iyi, uye ini ndichaivakazve mumazuva matatu.” **20** Vajudha vakapindura vakati, “Zvakatora makore makumi mana namatanhatu kuti temberi iyi ivakwe, uye iwe uchaimutsa mumazuva matatu?” **21** Asi temberi yaaireva waiva muviri wake. **22** Shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa, vadzidzi vake vakarangarira zvaakanga ambotaura. Ipapo vakatenda Magwaro namashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu. **23** Zvino paakanga ari muJesusa rema paMutambo wePasika, vanhu vazhinji vakaona zviratidzo zvaakanga achiita vakatenda muzita rake. **24** Asi Jesu haana kuvimba navo, nokuti aiziva vanhu vose. **25** Akanga asingatsvaki uchapupu hwomunhu pamusoro pomunhu nokuti akanga achiziva zvakanga zviri mumunhu.

**3** Zvino kwakanga kuno mumwe murume weboka ravaFarisi aainzi Nikodhimasi, nhengo yedera ravajudha raitonga. **2** Akauya kuna Jesu usiku akati, “Rabhi, tinoziva kuti muri mudzidzisi akabva kuna Mwari. Nokuti hakuna munhu angagona kuita zviratidzo zvamunaita kana Mwari asinaye.” **3** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angaona umambo hwaMwari kana asina kubereka patsva.” **4** Nikodhimasi akabvunza akati, “Munhu angaberekwa seiko iye ava mukuru? Zvirowazvo haangoni kupinda mudumbu ramai vake kechipiri kuti aberekwe patsva!” **5** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudza chokwadi, hakuna munhu angapinda muumambo hwaMwari kana asina kubereka nemvura uye noMweya. **6** Nyama inobereka nyama, asi Mweya anobereka Mweya. **7** Haufaniri kushamiswa nezvandareva ndichiti, ‘Unofanira kubereka patsva.’ **8** Mhengo inovuhvuta ichienda kwainoda. Unonzwa inzwi rayo, asi haugoni kuviza kwainoba kana kwainoenda. Ndzivo zvakaikawo vose vakaberekwa noMweya.” **9** Nikodhimasi akati, “Zvingaitika seiko izvi?” **10** Jesu akati, “Iwe uri mudzidzisi wavaIsraeli, asi haunzwisi zvinhu izvi? **11** Ndinokuudza chokwadi, tinotaura zvatinoziva, uye tinopupura zvatakoana, asi hazvo, imi vanhu hamutongogamuchiri uchapupu hwedu. **12** Ndataura kwaari pamusoro pezvinhu zvapanika uye hautendi; zvino ungatenda sei kana ndikataura pamusoro pezvinhu zvokudenga? **13** Hakuna munhu akamboenda kudenga kunze kwaiye akabva kudenga, iye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **14** Moziisi sezvaakasimudza nyoka murenje, saizvozo Mwanakomana woMunhu anofanira kusimudzawo, **15** kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **16** “Nokuti Mwari akada nyika nokudaro, kuti akapa Mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari arege kufa asi ave noupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **17** Nokuti Mwari haana kutuma Mwanakomana wake panyika kuti atonge nyika, asi kuti nyika iponeswe kubudikidza naye. **18** Ani naani anotenda kwaari haatongwi, asi ani naani asingatendi atotonga wakuti haana kutenda muzita roMwanakomana mumwe oga waMwari. **19** Kutongwa ndokuti: Chiedza chakasvika munyika, asi vanhu vakada rima panzvimo yechiedza nokuti mabasa avo akanga akaipa. **20** Mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa anovenga chiedza, uye haapindi muchiedza nokuti anoyita kuti mabasa ake angaiswa pachena. **21** Asi ani naani anorarama muchokwadi anouya muchiedza, kuitira kuti zvaakaita zvionekwe pachena kuti zvakaikwa kubudikidza naMwari.” **22** Shure kwaizvozo, Jesu navadzidzi vake vakabuda vakaenda kunyika yeJudha, uko

kwaakandogara navo kwechinguva, uye akabhabhatidza. **23** Zvino Johaniwo aibhabhatidza paAenoni pedyo neSarimu nokuti pakanga pane mvura zhinji, uye vanhu vakanga vachiramba vachiuya kuti vazobhabhatidzwa. **24** (Panguva iyi, Johani akanga asati aiswa mutorongu.) **25** Nharo dzakamuka pakati pavamwe vadzidzi vaJohani nomumwe mujudha pamusoro penyaya dzokuzvinatsa nokushamba. **26** Vakauya kuna Johani vakati kwaari, “Rabhi, uya murume wamakanga muinaye mhiri kwaJorodhani, iye wamakapupura nezvake, onai, ari kubhabhatidza, uye vanhu vose vari kuenda kwaari.” **27** Johani akapindura achiti, “Munhu anongogamuchira chete zvaanenge apiwa zvichibva kudenga. **28** Imi pachenyu mungandipupurira kuti ndakati, ‘Ini handisini Kristu, asi ndakatumwa mberi kwake.’ **29** Mwenga ndowechikomba. Shamwari inoshandira chikomba inomira ichimunzwa uye inozara nomufaro painonzwa inzwi rechikomba. Mufaro uye ndowangu, uye iye zvino wakwana. **30** Anofanira kuva mukuru; ini ndinofanira kudukupiswa. **31** “Uyo anobva kumusoro ndiye ari pamusoro pavose; uyo anobva panyika ndowenyika, uye anotaura somunhu anobva panyika. Uyo anobva kudenga ndiye ari pamusoro pavose. **32** Iye anopupura zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa, asi hakuna munhu anogamuchira uchapupu hwake. **33** Munhu anohugamuchira, anopupura kuti Mwari ndowechokwadi. **34** Nokuti uyo akatumwa naMwari anotaura mashoko aMwari, nokuti Mwari anopa Mweya asingayeri. **35** Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vakaisa zvose mumaoko ake. **36** Ani naani anotenda muMwanakomana ano upenyu husingaperi, asi ani naani anoramba Mwanakomana haangaoni upenyu, nokuti kutsamwa kwaMwari kunogara pamusoro pake.” (aiōnios g166)

**4** VaFarisi vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga achiteverwa navanhu vazhinji uye achibhabhatidza vadzidzi vakawanda kupfuura Johani, **2** kunyange zwake akanga asiri Jesu aibhabhatidza, asi vadzidzi vake. **3** Ishe akati anzwa izvi, akabva kuJudha akadzokera kuGarirea zvakare. **4** Zvino akanga achifanira kupfuura nomuSamaria. **5** Saka akasvika paguta romuSamaria rainzi Saika, pedyo nomunda wakanga wapiwa kuna Josefa nababa vake Jakobho. **6** Tsime rajakobho raiva ipapo, uye Jesu, aneta sezvo akanga achibva parwendo, akagara pasi patsime ipapo. Yakanga iri nguva inenge yechitanhatu. **7** Mukadzi muSamaria akati auya kuzochera mvura, Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndiipe mvura yokunwa?” **8** (Vadzidzi vake vakanga vapinda muguta kuti vandotenga zvokudya.) **9** Mukadzi muSamaria akati kwaari, “Iwe uri mujudha uye ini ndiri muSamaria. Seiko uchikumbira kwandiri mvura yokunwa?” (Nokuti vajudha havadyidzani navaSamaria.) **10** Jesu akapindura akati, “Dai waiziva chipo chaMwari uye kuti ndiani anokumbira mvura kwaari, ungangai wakumbira kwaari uye angadai akupa mvura mhenyu.” **11** Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, hamuna chamungacheresa nacho uye tsime rakadzika. Ko, mvura mhenyu mungaiwanepi? **12** Ko, imi muri mukuru here, kuna baba vedu Jakobho, avo vakatipa tsime uye vakanwa pariri ivo pachavo, sezvakaitwa vanakomana vavo namakwai avo nemombe?” **13** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ani naani anonwa mvura iyi achava nenyatove, **14** asi ani naani anonwa mvura yandichamupa haangatongi nenyota. Zvirowazvo, mvura yandichamupa ini ichava maari chitubu chemvura inoerera kuupenyu husingaperi.” (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **15** Mukadzi akati kwaari, “Ishe, ndipe mvura iyi kuitira kuti ndirege kuzova nenyatove uye ndirege kuramba ndichingouya kuzochera mvura pano.” **16** Iye akati, “Enda, unodana murume wako ugodzoka pano.” **17** Akapindura akati, “Handina murume.” Jesu akati kwaari, “Wareva zvakana pawati hauna murume. **18** Chokwadi ndeichi, wakava navarume vashanu, uye murume waunaye zvino

haazi murume wako. Zwawabva mukutaura ndicho chokwadi.” **19** Mukadzi akati, “Ishe, ndinoona kuti muri muprofiti. **20** Madzibaba edu ainamata pagomo iri, asi imi vajudha munoti, nzvimbo yatinofanira kunamata tiri ndimo muJerusarema.” **21** Jesu akati, “Mai, nditendei, nguva inouya yamuchanamata Baba musiri pagomo rino kana muJerusarema. **22** Imi vaSamaria munonamata chamusingazivi; isu tinonamata chatinoziva, nokuti ruponeso runobva kuVajudha. **23** Asi nguva inouya uye yatouya zvino apo vanamati vechokwadi vachanamata Baba mumweya nomuzvokwadi, nokuti ndivo vanamati vanotsvakwa naBaba kuti vanunamate. **24** Mwari mweya, uye vanomunamata vanofanira kunamata mumweya nomuzvokwadi.” **25** Mukadzi akati, “Ndinoziva kuti Mesiya, anonzi Kristu, ari kuuya. Paanouya, acharondedzera zvinhu zvose kwatiri.” **26** Ipapu Jesu akataura akati, “Ini ndiri kutaura newe ndini iye.” **27** Pakarepo vadzidzi vake vakadzokera kwaari uye vakashamiswa vachiona achitaura nomukadzi. Asi hapana akamubvunza kuti, “Unodei?” kana kuti “Munotaurireiko naye?” **28** Ipapu, asiya chirongo chake, mukadzi akadzokera kuti akandoti kuvanhu, **29** “Uyai, muone murume anditaurira zvinhu zvose zvandakaita. Kuti uyu angava iye Kristu here?” **30** Vakabuda muguta vakapinda munzira yavo vakananga kwaari. **31** Vanhu vasati vasvika, vadzidzi vake vakafanotumukura vachiti, “Rabhi, imbwanai chamingadya.” **32** Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndine chokudya chandinodya chamusingazivi.” **33** Ipapu vadzidzi vake vakati kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, “Asi pano munhu amuvigira zvokudya kanhi?” **34** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvokudya zvangu ndiko kuita kuda kwewakandituma uye nokupedza basa rake. **35** Ko, imi hamuti here, ‘Kwasara mwedzi mina ipapo kucheka kwobva kwasvika?’ Ndinoti kwamuri, svinurai meso enyu uye mutarise kuminda! Yatoibva kuti ikohwewe. **36** Kunyange iye zvino mukohwi anopiwa mubaiyiro wake, kunyange izvozwi anokohwa zviribeko zvopenyu husingaperi, kuitira kuti mukushi nomukohwi vagofara pamwe chete. (aiōnios g166) **37** Nokuti tsumo inoti, ‘Mumwe anokusha uye mumwe anokohwa ndeyezvokwadi.’ **38** Ndakakutumai kunokohwa zvamusiina kushandira. Vamwe vakaita basa rakooma, uye imi makakohwa mubaiyiro wokubata kwavo.” **39** VaSamaria vazhinji vaibva muguta iro vakatenda kwaari nokuda kwouchapuzi hwomukadzi hwokuti, “Akanditaurira zvose zvandakaita.” **40** Saka vaSamaria vakasvika kwaari, vakamukumbira kuti agare navo, nokudaro akagarapo kwamazuva maviri. **41** Uye nokuda kwamashoko ake vamwe zve vazhinji vakava vatendi. **42** Vakati kumukadzi uya, “Hatichatongotendi nokuda kwezvawataura chete; zvino tazvinzwira pachedu, uye tinoziva kuti murume uyu chokwadi ndiye Muponesi wenyika.” **43** Mazuva maviri akati apfuura, akabva akaenda kuGarireia. **44** Zvino Jesu pachake akanga ambopupura kuti muprofiti haakudzwi munyika yokwake. **45** Akati asvika muGarireia, vaGarireia vakamugamuchira. Vakanga vaona zvose zvaakanga aita muJerusarema pamutambo wePasika, nokuti navoivo vaipapo. **46** Akashanyiravze Kana yomuGarireia, uko kwaakanga ahandura mvura ikava waini. Uye ikoko kwakanga kuno mumwe mutariri wamambo akanga ane mwanakomana wake akanga avete achirwara paKapenaume. **47** Murume uyu akati anzwa kuti Jesu asvika muGarireia achibva kuJudhea, akaenda kwaari akandomukumbira kuti auye azoporesa mwanakomana wake, uyo akanga ava pedyo nokufa. **48** Jesu akati kwaari, “Kana imi vanhu musina kuona zviratidzo nezvishamiso, hamungatongotendi.” **49** Mutariri wamambo akati, “Ishe, burukai muuye mwana wangu asati afa.” **50** Jesu akapindura akati, “Enda hako. Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Murume uyu akagamuchira shoko rajesu akaenda. **51** Achiri munzira varanda vake vakasangana naye namashoko okuti

mukomana akanga apora. **52** Akati abvunza nguva yakatangana mwana kunzwa zviriri nani, ivo vakati kwaari, “Fivha yakabva paari nezuro panguva dzechinomwe.” **53** Ipapu baba vava vakayeuka kuti ndiyo yakanga iri nguva chaiyo paakanzi najesu, “Mwanakomana wako achararama.” Saka iye neimba yake yose vakatenda. **54** Ichi ndicho chakangira chiri chiratidzo chechipiri chakaitwa najesu, abva kuJudhea ava kuGarireia.

**5** Shure kwaizvozw, Jesu akakwira kuJerusarema kumutambo wavaJudha. **2** Zvino muJerusarema mune dziva riri pedyo neSuo raMakwai, rinonzi Bhetesda nechiHebheru, uye rakapoteredzwa namabiravira mashanu. **3** Imomo vanhu vazhinji vakarema vaivativato, mapofu, zvirema navakafa mitezo. **4** Nguva nenguva mutumwa waShe aiburukiramo achibvongodza mvura. Munhu aitanga kupinda mudziva shure kwenguva ipi zvayo yainge yabvongodzwa mvura aiporeswa pachirwere chipi zvacho chainge anacho. **5** Mumwe murume akanga arimo akanga arwara kwamakore makumi matatu namasere. **6** Jesu akati amuona avete imomo, uye aiziva kuti akanga aita mararamiro iwayo kwenguva refu, akamubvunza akati, “Unoda kuporeswa here?” **7** Murwere akati, “Ishe, handina munhu anonidibatsira kuti ndipinde mudziva mvura painenge yabvongodzwa. Ndichiri kuedza kupinda, mumwe anoniditanga.” **8** Ipapu Jesu akati kwaari, “Simuka! Tora rukukwe rwako ufambe.” **9** Pakarepo murume uyu akaporeswa; akatora rukukwe rwake akafamba. Zuva rakaitika izvi raiva reSabata. **10** Naizvozw vajudha vakati kumurume uya akanga aporeswa, “Nhasi iSabata; murayiro unokurambidza kuti utakure rukukwe rwako.” **11** Asi iye akapindura akati, “Murume andiporesa ati kwandiri, Takura rukukwe rwako ufambe.” **12** Saka vakamubvunza vakati, “Ndiandiko murume uyu akutaurira kuti urutakure ufambe?” **13** Murume uya akanga aporeswa akanga asingazivi kuti ainge ari ani, nokuti Jesu akanga apinda mukati meungano yakanga iripo. **14** Shure kwaizvozw, Jesu akamuwana ari mutemberi uye akati kwaari, “Tarira, wapora. Usatadzazve kuti urege kuwirwa nechimwe chinhu chakaipisira.” **15** Murume akabva akaenda akandoudza vajudha kuti ndijesu akanga amuporesa. **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti Jesu akanga achiita zvinhu izvi nomusi weSabata, vajudha vakamutambudza. **17** Jesu akati kwavari, “Baba vangu vanoramba vari papasa ravo kusvikira nhasi chaiye, uye neniwo, ndiri kushanda.” **18** Nokuda kwaizvozwi, vajudha vakaedza zvakananyanya kwazvo kuti vamuuraye; nokuti akanga asingaputsi Sabata chete, asi akanga achitivo Mwari ndiBaba vake, achizvienzanisa naMwari. **19** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokudzai chokwadi, Mwanakomana haagoni kuita chinhu ari oga; anongogona kuita zvaanoona Baba vake vachiita, nokuti zvose zvinoitwa naBaba, Mwanakomana anozviitawo. **20** Nokuti Baba vanoda Mwanakomana uye vanomuratidza zvose zvananoita ivo. Hongu, kuti imi mushamiswe, vachamuratidza kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kwazo kupfuura izvi. **21** Nokuti sezvo Baba vachimutsa vakafa uye vachivapa upenyu, saizvozw Mwanakomana anopa upenyu kuno uyo waanofarira kuti ape. **22** Pamusoro paizvozw, Baba havatongi munhu, asi vakapa Mwanakomana kutonga kwose, **23** kuti vose vakudze Mwanakomana sokukudza kwavanoita Baba. Uyo asingakudzi Mwanakomana, haakudzi Baba vakamutamba. **24** “Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anonzwa shoko rangi uye achitendo, abva murufu uye aenda kuupenyu. (aiōnios g166) **25** Ndinokudzai chokwadi kuti, nguva inouya uye yatosvika zvino yokuti vakafa vachanzwa inzwi roMwanakomana waMwari uye avo vanonzwa vachararama. **26** Nokuti sezvo Baba vano upenyu maviri, saizvozwoko vakapa Mwanakomana kuti ave

noupenyu maari. **27** Uye vakamupa simba rokuti atonge nokuti ndiye Mwanakomana woMunhu. **28** “Musashamiswa pane izvi, kuti nguva inouya yokuti vose vari mumakuva avo vachanzwa inzwi rake **29** uye vachamuka; vose vakaita zvakanaka vachamuka vachienda kuopenyu, uye avo vakaita zvakaipa vachamuka vachienda kukutonga. **30** Ini ndoga handigoni kuita chinhu; ndinogotonga sezvandinenge ndanzwa, uye kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handitsviki kuzvifadza asi iye akandituma. **31** “Kana ndichizvipurira, uchapupu hwangu hahuna maturo. **32** Pano mume anondipurira, uye ndinoziva kuti uchapupu hwake pamusoro pangu ndohwechokwadi. **33** “Makatuma nhume kuna Johani naiye akapupurira chokwadi. **34** Hazvirevi kuti ndinogamuchira kupupura kwavanhu; asi ndareva izvi kuti muponeswe. **35** Johani akanga ari mwenje waifuta uye uchivhenekera, uye imi makasarudza kufara kwenguva duku muchiedza chake. **36** “Ndino uchapupu hukuru kupfuura hwaJohani. Nokuti iro basa chairi randakapiwa naBaba kuti ndiripedeze, uye randiri kuita, rinondipupurira kuti Baba vakandituma. **37** Uye iyo Baba vakandituma vakapupura pachavo pamusoro pangu. Hamuna kutombonzwa inzwi ravo kana kuona chimiro chavo, **38** uye shoko ravo harigari mukati menyu, nokuti hamutendi iye waakatuma. **39** Munoshingaira kunzvera magwaro nokuti munofunga kuti maari mune openyu husingaperi. Magwaro iwaya anopupura pamusoro pangu, (aiōnios g166) **40** asi imi munoramba kuuya kwandiri kuti muve noupenyu. **41** “Handigamuchiri kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, **42** asi ndinokuzivai. Ndinoziva kuti hamuna rudo rwaMwari mumwoyo yenu. **43** Ndakauya hama raBaba vangu, asi humudigamuchiri; asi kana mumwewo zvake akauya muzita rake, muchamugamuchira. **44** Mungatenda seiko kana muchikudzana pachenyu asi musingashingairiri kuwana kurumbidzwa kunobva kuna Mwari oga? **45** “Asi musafunga kuti ndichakupomeri mhosva pamberi paBaba. Mupomeri wenyu ndiMozisi, wamunoisa taro yenu maari. **46** Dai maitenda Mozisi, mungadai maitendawo ini, nokuti akanyora nezvangu. **47** Asi sezvo musingatendi zvaakanyora, muchatenda seiko zvandinoreva?”

**6** Shure kwaizvozvi, Jesu akayambuka akaenda mhiri kumahombekombe eGungwa reGarirea (ndiro Gungwa reTiberiasii), **2** uye vazhinji zhinji vakamutevera nokuti vakanga vaona zviratidzo zvaakanga aita pavarwere. **3** Ipapo Jesu akakwira pagomo akaagara pasi navadzidzi vake. **4** Mutambo wawaJudha wePasika wakanga wava pedyo. **5** Jesu akati asimudza meso ake akaona vanhu vazhinji zhinji vachiuya kwaari, akati kuna Firipi, “Tichatenga chingwa kupiko chokuti vanhu ava vadye?” **6** Akabvunza izvi achida chete kumuedza, nokuti akanga atoziva kare mupfungwa dzake zvaakanga achizoita. **7** Firipi akamupindura akati, “Mubayiro unoshandirwa kwemwedzi misere haugoni kutenga chingwa chinokwana mumwe nomumwe hake, kuti awane chimedu!” **8** Mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Andrea, munun’una waPetro, akati, **9** “Houno mukomana ane zvingwa zviduku zvebhari nehove mbiri, asi zvingasvikepiko pakati pavanhu vakawanda zvakadai?” **10** Jesu akati, “Itai kuti vanhu vagare pasi.” Panzvimbo iyo pakanga pano uswa huzhinji kwazo, uye varume vakagara pasi vakanga vachikarovika zviuru zvishanu. **11** Ipapo Jesu akatora zvingwa zviya, akavonga, uye akazvigovera kuna vava vakanga vagara pasi mumwe nomumwe paaida napo. Akaita zvimwe chetezvo nehove. **12** Vakati vadya vose, akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Unganidzai zvimedu zvose zvasara. Musarega zvichiraswa.” **13** Saka vakazviunganidza zvikazara matengu gumi namaviri nezvimedu zvezingwa zvebhari zvishanu, zvakanga zvasiyiwa navaya vakanga vadya. **14** Vanhu

vakati vaona chiratidzo chakanga chaitwa najesu, vakatanga kuti, “Zvirokwazo uyu ndiye muprofitu aifanira kuuya panyika.” **15** Jesu, akaziva kuti vaidi kumumanikidza kuti vamuite mambo, akabvazve, akaenda kugomo ari oga. **16** Nguva yamadekwana yakati yasvika, vadzidzi vake vakaburuka vakaenda kugungwa, **17** uko kwavakandopinda mugwa vakasimuka vakayambuka vakaenda mhiri kwegungwa vakananga kuKapenaume. Zvino kwakanga kwasviba, uye Jesu akanga asati ava pavari. **18** Mhepo ine simba yakanga ichivhuvhuta uye kukava namafungu ane hasha. **19** Vakati vakwasva igwa kwamakioromita angaita mashanu kana matanhatu, vakaona Jesu achiuya kuigwa, achifamba pamusoro pemvura; uye vakatya zvikuru. **20** Asi iye akati kwavari, “Ndini; musatya.” **21** Ipapo vakafara kumugamuchira mugwa; pakarepo igwa rakasvika kumahombekombe kwavakanga vakanga. **22** Fume mangwana, vanhu vazhinji vakanga vasara mhiri kwegungwa vakatanga kuona kuti pakanga pachingova neigwa rimwe chete ipapo, uye kuti Jesu haana kunge apinda mariri kuti aende navadzidzi vake, asi kuti vakanga vaenda vari voga. **23** Ipapo mamwe magwa aibva kuTiberiasii akasvika pedyo nenzvimbo yakanga yadyirwa chingwa navanhu shure kwokuvonga kwaShe. **24** Vazhinji vakati vaona kuti Jesu navadzidzi vake vakanga vasisipo, vakapinda mumagwa ndokuenda kuKapenaume vachitsvika Jesu. **25** Vakati vamuwana ari mhiri kwegungwa vakambuvunza vakati, “Rabhi, makauya kuno riniko?” **26** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muri kunditsvika, kwete nokuda kwokuti makaona zviratidzo, asi nokuda kwokuti makadya zvingwa uye mukaguta. **27** Musashandira zvokudya zvinopera, asi shandirai zvokudya zvinogara kuopenyu husingaperi zvamuchapiwa noMwanakomana woMunhu. Mwari Baba vakaisa chisimbiso chavo paari.” (aiōnios g166) **28** Ipapo vakambuvunza vakati, “Tinofanira kuita seiko kuti tiite mabasa anodikanwa naMwari?” **29** Jesu akapindura akati, “Basa raMwari nderiri: kuti mutende kuna iye waakatuma.” **30** Saka vakambuvunza vakati, “Muchatiratidza chiratidzo cheiko chatingaona kuti tigokutendai? Muchaitaiko? **31** Madzibaba edu akadya mana murenje; sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: ‘Akavapa chingwa chakabva kudenga kuti vadye.’” **32** Jesu akati kwavari, “Zvirokwazo ndinoti kwamuri, haasi Mozisi akakupai chingwa chakabva kudenga, asi kuti ndiBaba vangu vanokupai chingwa chezvokwadi chinobva kudenga. **33** Nokuti chingwa chaMwari ndiye anoburuka achibva kudenga uye anopa openyu kunyika.” **34** Ivo vakati, “Ishe, kubva zvino zvichienda mberi, tipei chingwa ichi.” **35** Ipapo Jesu akataura achiti, “Ndini chingwa choupenyu. Ani naani anouya kwandiri haangatongovi nenzara, uye ani naani anotenda kwandiri haangatongovi nenyota. **36** Asi sezvandakakuudza, makandiona uye hamutendi nazvino. **37** Zvose zvandinopiwa naBaba zvichauya kwandiri, uye ani naani anouya kwandiri handingatongomurasiri kure. **38** Nokuti handina kuburuka kubva kudenga kuti ndizoita kuda kwangu asi kuti ndizoita kuda kwaiye akandituma. **39** Uye uku ndiko kuda kwaiye akandituma, kuti ndirege kurasikirwa navose vaakandipa, asi kuti ndivamutse pazuva rokupedzisira. **40** Nokuti kuda kwaBaba vangu ndiko kuti ani naani anotarira kuMwanakomana agotenda kwaari achava noupenyu husingaperi, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva rokupedzisira.” (aiōnios g166) **41** Ipapo, vajuha vakatanga kugunun’una pamusoro pake nokuti akati, “Ndini chingwa chakaburuka kubva kudenga.” **42** Vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi Jesu, mwanakomana waJosefa here, watinoziva baba vake namai vake? Zvino anotaura sei achiti, ‘Ndakaburuka kubva kudenga?’” **43** Jesu akapindura akati, “Regai kugunun’una pakati penyu. **44** Hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri kunze kwokunge Baba vakandituma vamukweva, uye ndichamumutsa pazuva



rokupedzisira. **45** Muvaprofita makanyorwa muchinzi: 'Vose vachadzidziswa naMwari.' Ani naani anoteerera kuna Baba uye anodzidza kubva kwavari anouya kwandiri. **46** Hakuna munhu akaona Baba kune zvekwoyo anobva kuna Mwari; ndiye chete akaona Baba. **47** Zvirokwawo ndinoti kwamuri, uye anotenda ndiye ano upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **48** Ndini chingwa choupenyu. **49** Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana mugwenga, asi vakafa. **50** Asi hechino chingwa chinobva kudenga, chinoti kana munhu akadya haangafi. **51** Ndini chingwa chipenyu chakaburika kubva kudenga. Kana munhu ipi zvake akadya chingwa ichi, achararama nokusingaperi. Chingwa ichi inyama yangu, yandichapa nokuda kwoupenyu hwenyika." (aiōn g165) **52** Ipapo vujudha vakatanga kukakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo vachiti, "Munhu uyu angatipa nyama yake kuti tiidye seiko?" **53** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinokuzidzai chokwadi kuti, kana musinganyi nyama yoMwanakomana woMunhu nokunwa ropa rake, hamuna upenyu mamuri. **54** Ani naani anodya nyama yangu nokunwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, uye ini maari. (aiōnios g166) **55** Nokuti nyama yangu ndicho chokudya chaicho. **56** Ani naani anodya nyama yangu uye anonwa ropa rangu anogara mandiri, neni maari. **57** Sezvo Baba vapenyu vakandituma uye ndichirarama nokuda kwaBaba, saizvozvo uyo anodya pandiri achararama nokuda kwangu. **58** Ichi ndicho chingwa chakaburika kubva kudenga. Madzitateguru enyu akadya mana uye akafa, asi ani naani anodya chingwa ichi achararama nokusingaperi." (aiōn g165) **59** Akataura izvi paakanga achidzidzisa ari musinagoge muKapenaume. **60** Pavakanzwa izvi, vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakati, "Kudzidzisa uku kwakaoma. Ndiyaniko angakugamuchira?" **61** Achiziva zvake kuti vadzidzi vake vakanga vachigun'una pamusoro paizvozvi, Jesu akati kwavari, "Izvi zvinokugumburai here? **62** Muchaita sei kana mukaona Mwanakomana woMunhu achikwira achienda kwaaimbova kare! **63** Mwैया ndiye anopa upenyu, nyama haina chainobatsira. Mashoko andataura kwamuri ndiwo mwैया, uye ane upenyu. **64** Asi vamwe venyu varipo vasingatendi." Nokuti Jesu akanga achiziva kubva pakatanga kuti ndivanaani pakati pavo vakanga vasingatendi uye kuti ndiani aizomupandukira. **65** Akaenderera mberi achiti, "Ndokusaka ndakuzidzai kuti hakuna munhu angauya kwandiri ndose kwokunge azvipiwa naBaba." **66** Kubva panguva iyi vadzidzi vake vazhinji vakadzokera shure uye vakasazomutevera. **67** Jesu akabvunza vane gumi navaviri akati, "Nemiwo hamusi kuda kuenda here?" **68** Simoni akati, "Ishe, tichaenda kuna aniko? Imi mune makomano oupenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **69** Tinotenda uye tinoziva kuti ndimi Mutsvene waMwari." **70** Ipapo Jesu akati, "Handina kukusarudzai, imi vane gumi navaviri here? Asi mumwe venyu ndidhiabhorii!" **71** Akanga achireva Judhasi, mwanakomana waSimoni Iskarioti, uyo, kunyange akanga ari mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, aizomupandukira.

**7** Shure kwaizvozvo, Jesu akafamba muGarirea, asingadi kuenda kuJudhea nokuti vujudha vaikoko vakanga vachitsvaka kumuuraya. **2** Asi Mutambo waMatumba wavaJudha wakati wava pedyo, **3** vanun'una vaJesu vakati kwaari, "Munofanira kubva pano muende kuJudhea, kuitira kuti vadzidzi venyu vagoonwa zvishamiso zvamunoi. **4** Hakuna munhu anoda kuva nomukurumbira anoita zvinhu zvake muchivande. Sezvo muchiita zvinhu izvi, chizviratidzai imi kunyika." **5** Nokuti kunyange vanun'una vake chaivo vakanga vasingatendi kwaari. **6** Naizvozvo Jesu akati kwavari, "Nguva yangu yakanaka haisati yasvika; asi kwamuri, nguva ipi zvayo yakangonaka. **7** Nyika haigoni kukuvengai, asi ini inondivenga nokuti ndinopupura kuti zvainoita zvakaipa. **8** Endai henyu imi kuMutambo. Ini handisati

ndoenda kuMutambo uyu, nokuti nguva yakanaka kwandiri haisati yasvika." **9** Akati areva izvi, akagara muGarirea. **10** Zvisinei hazvo, shure kwokuenda kwavanun'una vake kuMutambo, iye akazoendawo, kwete pachena, asi muchivande. **11** Zvino vujudha vakamutsvaka uye vakabvunza paMutambo kuti, "Murume uya aripiko?" **12** Vanhu vazhinji vaingozeverana nezvake kwose kwose. Vamwe vaiti, "Munhu akanaka," vamwe vachiti, "Kwete, anonyengera vanhu." **13** Asi kwakanga kusina munhu aitauro izvozvo pachena nokuda kwokutya vujudha. **14** Mutambo wakati wava pakati, Jesu ndipo paakazokwidza kutemberi uye akatanga kudzidzisa. **15** Vajudha vakashamiswa uye vakabvunza vakati, "Murume uyu akawana ruzivo rwakadai seiko iye asina kudzidza?" **16** Jesu akapindura akati, "Kudzidzisa kwangu hakuzi kwangu pachangu. Kunobva kuna iye akandituma. **17** Kana munhu akasarudzika kuita kuda kwaMwari, achazoona kuti kudzidzisa kwangu kunobva kuna Mwari kana kuti ndinongotaura ndoga. **18** Uyo anotaura zvake anoita izvozvo kuti azviwanire kukudzwa, asi uyo anoshandira kukudzwa kwaiye akamutuma ndiye munhu wechokwadi; akwana zvokunyengera paari. **19** Ko, Mozisi haana kukupai murayiro here? Asi hapana kana mumwe venyu anochengeta murayiro. Seiko muchiedza kundiuraya?" **20** Vanhu vazhinji vakapindura vakati, "Une dhimoni iwe. Ndiyaniko anoda kukuuraya?" **21** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndakaita chishamiso chimwe chete, asi imi mose muri kushamiswa nazvo. **22** Asi nokuda kwokuti Mozisi akapupai kudzingiswa (kunyange zvazvo kusina kubva kuna Mozisi, asi kumadzibaba enyu), imi munodzingisa mwana nomusi weSabata. **23** Zvino kana mwana achigona kudzingiswa nomusi weSabata kuti murayiro waMozisi urege kuputswa, seiko muchinditsamwira nokuda kwokuti ndaporesa munhu nomusi weSabata? **24** Regai kutonga nezvinoonekwa zvomunhu, asi tongai zvakarurama." **25** Panguva iyoyo vamwe vanhu veJerusarema vakatanga kubvunzana vachiti, "Ko, uyu haasiye murume uya wavari kuedza kuuraya here? **26** Hoyu ari pano, ari kutaura zvake pachena, uye havatauri kana shoko kwaari. Ko, vakuru vatenderana kanhi kuti ndiye Kristu? **27** Asi tinoziva kunobva murume uyu; Kristu paanouya, hakuna munhu achaziva kwaanobva." **28** Ipapo Jesu, achiri kudzidzisa ari mutemberi, akadanidzira achiti, "Hongu, munondiziva, uye munoziva kwandinobva. Handisi pano nokuda kwangu, asi uyo akandituma ndiye wechokwadi. Imi hamumuzivi, **29** asi ini ndinomuziva nokuti ndinobva kwaari, uye ndiye akandituma." **30** Ipapo kwaedza kumubata, asi hapana munhu akaisa ruoko paari, nokuti nguva yake yakanga ichigere kusvika. **31** Kunyange zvakadaro, vazhinji pakati pavanhu vakatenda kwaari. Vakati, "Kristu paanouya, achaita zviratidzo zvizhinji kupfuura murume uyu here?" **32** VaFarisi vakanzwa vanhu vazhinji vachiita zvezeve rezvinhu zvakadai pamusoro pake. Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakatuma varindi vomutemberi kuti vandomusunga. **33** Jesu akati kwavari, "Ndinongova nemi kwechingwa chiduku, uye mushure maizvozvo ndichazoenda kuna iye akandituma. **34** Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani; uye pandinenge ndiri, hamugoni kusvikapo?" **35** Vajudha vakataurirana vachiti, "Munhu uyu ari kuda kuenda kupiko kwatisingazomuwani? Achaenda here kuvanhu vedu vakapararira pakati pavaGiriki, agondodzidzisa vaGiriki? **36** Anga achireveiko paati, 'Muchanditsvaka, asi hamuchazondiwani,' uye 'Pandinenge ndiri, imi hamugoni kusvikapo?'" **37** Pazuva rokupedzisira uye zuva guru roMutambo, Jesu akasimuka akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, "Kana pane munhu ane nyota, ngaauye kwandiri azonwa. **38** Ani naani anotenda kwandiri, sezvavakarehwa muRugwaro, hova dzemvura mhenyu dzichayerera dzichibva mukati make." **39** Nokutaura uku, akanga achireva zvoMwैया Mutsvene, uyo waizogamuchirwa navaya vanotenda kwaari.

Nokuti Mweya wakanga usati wapiwa, sezvo Jesu akanga asati apinda mukubwinya kwake. **40** Vakati vanzwa mashoko ake, vamwe vanhu vakati, “Zvirowakwazo murume uyu muprofita.” **41** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye Kristu.” Asi vamwe vakati, “Kristu angabva seiko kuGarirea?” **42** Rugwaro harutari here kuti Kristu achabva kurudzi rwaDhahidhi uye nokuBheterehema, guta raigara Dhahidhi?” **43** Nokudaro vanhu vakapesana nokuda kwajesu. **44** Vamwe vakada kumubata, asi hapana akaisa ruoko paari. **45** Pakupedzisira varindi vetemberi vakadzokera kuvaprista vakuru nokuVaFarisi, vakavabvunza vakati, “Seiko musina kuuya naye kuno?” **46** Varindi vakati kwavari, “Hakuna munhu akatombotaura nenzira inoitwa nomurume uyu.” **47** VaFarisi vakati, “Munoreva kuti atokunyengerai nemiuwo?” **48** Pane mumwe wavatongi kana wavaFarisi ava kutenda kwari here? **49** Kwete! Asi vanhu vazhinji ava vasingatongozwi murayiro, vakatukwa ava.” **50** Nikodhimasi, uya akanga amboenda kuna Jesu uye akanga ari mumwe wavo, akati, **51** “Ko, murayiro wedu unopomera munhu mhosva asina kutanga ambonzikwa kuti zviwoneke kuti ari kuitei here?” **52** Vakapindura vakati, “Newewe uri weGarirea? Nzvera, uye uchaona kuti hakuna muprofita anobva kuGarirea.” **53** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe akaenda kumba kwake.

**8** Asi Jesu akaenda kuGomo reMiorivhi. **2** Panguva dzamambakwedza akazviratidzazve mutemberi, vanhu vakamuunganira, uye akagara pasi kuti avadzidzise. **3** Vadzidzisi vomurayiro navaFarisi vakapinda nomukadzi akanga abatwa achiita upombwe. Vakamuita kuti amire pamberi peboka **4** uye vakati kuna Jesu, “Mudzidzisi, mukadzi uyu abatwa achiita upombwe. **5** MuMurayiro Moziisi akatirayira kuti titake namabwe vakadzi vakadai. Zvino imi munoti kudii?” **6** Vakanga vachishandisa mubvunzo uyu kuti vamuteye, wawane hwaro hwokumupa mhosva. Asi Jesu akakotama akatanga kunyora pasi nomumwe wake. **7** Vakati varamba vachimubvunza, akatwasuka akati kwavari, “Kana pane asina chivi pakati penyu, ngaave iye wokutanga kupotsera dombo kwaari.” **8** Akakotamazve akanyora pasi. **9** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vose vakatanga kubva vachiita mumwe mumwe, kutanga vakuru, kusvikira Jesu asara oga, uye mukadzi achakangomirapo. **10** Jesu akatwasuka akati kwaari, “Mai, varipiko vaya vanga vakichupomera mhosva? Hapana akutonga here?” **11** Iye akati, “Hapana, Ishe.” Jesu akati, “Neniwo handikupi mhosva. Zvino chienda, uye usiye openyu hwako hwechivi.” **12** Jesu achitaurazve navanhu, akati, “Ndini chiedza chenyika. Ani naani anonditevera haangatongofambi murima, asi achava nechiedza chopenyu.” **13** VaFarisi vakamupikisa vachiti, “Hezvo, uri kuratidza wani kuti unozvipupurira pachako; uchapupu hwako hahuna maturo.” **14** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kunyange dai ndikazvipupurira pachangu, uchapupu hwangu ndohwechokwadi, nokuti ndinoziva kwandakabva uye nokwandinoenda. Asi imi hamuzivi kwandinobva kana kwandinoenda. **15** Munotonga nameso enyama; ini handitongi munhu. **16** Asi kana ndikatonga, kutonga kwangu kwakarurama, nokuti handisi ndoga. Ndinotonga naBaba, vakandituma. **17** Mumurayiro wenyu makanyorwa kuti kupupura kwavanhu vaviri ndokwechokwadi. **18** Ini ndini ndinozvipupurira pachangu; mumwe anondipupurira ndiBaba, vakandituma.” **19** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Baba vako varipiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Hamundizivi ini kana Baba vangu. Dai maindiziva mungadai maizivawo Baba vangu.” **20** Akataura mashoko aya paakanga achidzidzisa ari mutemberi pedyo nenzvimbo yaiiswa zvipo. Asi hapana munhu akamubata, nokuti nguva yake yakanga isati yasvika. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndiri kuenda, uye imi muchanditsvaka, uye muchafira muzvivi zvenyu. Kwandinoenda,

imi hamungauyiko.” **22** Izvi zvakaitha kuti vajudha vabvunzane vachiti, “Achazviuraya here? Ndzivo zvaanoreva here zvaanoti, ‘Kwandinoenda, imi hamungauyiko?’” **23** Asi akaenderera mberi achiti, “Imi muri vapasi; ini ndinobva kumusoro. Muri venyika ino; ini handisi venyika ino. **24** Ndataura kuti muchafira muzvivi zvenyu; kana musingatendi kuti ndini iye, zvirowakwazo muchafira muzvivi zvenyu.” **25** Vakati kwaari, “Ndiwe aniko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Izvo zvo zvandanguri ndataura kare kuti ndini iye. **26** Ndiye zvizhinji zvandinoda kutonga pamusoro penyu. Asi uyo akandituma akavimbika, uye zvandanzwa kwaari ndizo zvandinoudza nyika.” **27** Havana kunzwisa kuti akanga achivaudza nezvaBaba. **28** Saka Jesu akati kwavari, “Pamuchasimudza Mwanakomana woMunhu, ipapo ndipo pamuchaziva kuti ndini iye, uye kuti handina chinhu chandinoina ndoga asi ndinotaura zvakadadziziswa naBaba zvoga. **29** Uyo akandituma aneni; haana kundisiya ndiri ndoga, nokuti ndinogara ndichiita zvinomufadza.” **30** Kunyange pangava yaakanga achitaura, vazhinji vakatenda kwaari. **31** Jesu akati kuvaJudha vakanga vatenda kwaari, “Kana muchiramba muri mudzidziso vangu, muri vadzidzi vangu zvirowakwazo. **32** Ipapo muchaziva zvokwadi, uye zvokwadi ichakusunungurai.” **33** Ivo vakamupindura vachiti, “Isu tiri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama uye hatina kumbova varanda vomumwe munhu. Ungareva sei kuti tichasunungurwa?” **34** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokudza chokwadi kuti, mumwe nomumwe anotadza ndiye muranda wechivi. **35** Zvino muranda haagari mumhuri nokusingaperi, asi mwanakomana ndiye anogaramo nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **36** Saka kana Mwanakomana achikusunungurai, muchava vakasununguka kwazo. **37** Ndinoziva kuti muri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. Asi munotsvaka kundiuraya, nokuti shoko rangu harina nzvimbo mamuri. **38** Ndiri kukuudza zvakadaona pamberi paBaba vangu, uye imi munoti zvamakanzwa kuna baba venyu.” **39** Ivo vakati, “Abhurahama ndivo baba vedu.” Jesu akati, “Dai maiva vana vaAbhurahama, maidai muchiita zvinhu zvakanga zvichiitwa naAbhurahama. **40** Izvo zvi muri kutsvaka kundiuraya, munhu akudza chokwadi chandanzwa kuna Mwari. Abhurahama haana kuita zvinhu zvakadai. **41** Muri kuita zvinhu zvinoitwa nababa venyu.” Vakapindura vakati, “Isu hatisi vana vakaberekwa muupombwe. Baba vatinavo isu ndiye Mwari bedzi.” **42** Jesu akati kwavari, “Dai Mwari aiva Baba venyu, mungadai maindida, nokuti ndakabva kuna Mwari uye iye zvino ndiri pano. Handina kungouya pachangu; asi ndivo vakandituma. **43** Seiko musinganzwisi kutaura kwangu? Nokuti hamugoni kunzwa zvandinotaura. **44** Imi muri vababa venyu, dhiabho, uye munoda kuita kuda kwababa venyu. Akanga ari murayi kubva pakutanga, haamiri muzvokwadi, nokuti maari hamuna zvokwadi. Kana achireva nhema, ndiwo mutauro wokwake iwoyo, nokuti ndiye murevi wenhema uye Baba vadzo. **45** Asi nokuda kwokuti ndinotaura chokwadi, imi hamutendi kwandiri! **46** Ndiani pakati penyu angaratidza kukanganisa kwangu? Kana ndichitaura chokwadi, seiko musinganditendi?” **47** Uyo ari waMwari anonzwa zvinorehwa naMwari. Chinoita kuti murege kunzwa ndechokuti imi hamusi vaMwari.” **48** Vajudha vakamupindura vakati, “Hatina kutaura chokwadi here patakati uri muSamaria uye kuti uye dhimoni?” **49** Jesu akati, “Handina kubatwa nedhimoni ini, asi ndinokudza Baba vangu uye imi munondizvidza. **50** Handizvitsvakiri kukudzwa; asi aripo mumwe anotsvaka kukudzwa, uye ndiye mutongi. **51** Ndinokudza chokwadi, kana munhu akachengeta shoko rangu, haangatongooni rufu.” (aiōn g165) **52** Ipapo vajudha vakati kwaari, “Tinoziva zvino kuti uye dhimoni iwe! Abhurahama akafa navaprofita vakafawa, asi iwe unoti kana munhu akachengeta shoko rako, haangatongoraviri rufu. (aiōn g165) **53** Ko, iwe uri

mukuru kuna baba vedu Abhurahama here? Ivo vakafa, uye vaprofitwa vakafawo. Unofunga kuti iwe ndiwe ani?” **54** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ini ndichizvirumbidza, kuzvikudza kwangu hakuna maturo. Baba vangu, avo vamunoti ndivo Mwari wenyu, ndivo vanondikudza. **55** Kunyange musingavazivi, ini ndinovaziva. Dai ndanga ndati handivazivi, ndingadai ndava murevi wenhema semi, asi ndinovaziva uye ndinochengeta shoko ravo. **56** Baba wenyu Abhurahama vakafara pavakafunga kuti vachaoa zuva rangu; vakariona uye vakafara.” **57** Vajudha vakati, “Iwe hausati watombowa namakore makumi mashanu okuzvarwa, asi unoti iwe wakaona Abhurahama!” **58** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndinokudza chokwadi, Abhurahama asati azvarwa ini ndiripo!” **59** Ipapo, vakanonga matombo kuti vamutake, asi Jesu akazvivanza, akabuda mutemberi.

**9** Akati achifamba, akaona murume akanga aberekwa ari bofu. **2** Vadzidzi vake vakamubvunza vakati, “Rabhi, ndianiko akatadza, murume uye kana kuti vabereki vake, zvaakaberekwa ari bofu?” **3** Jesu akapindura akati, “Hakusi kutadza kwomurume uyu kana kwavabereki vake kwakaita kuti zvaidi, asi izvi zvakaitika kuti basa raMwari riratidzwe muupenyu hwake. **4** Kana achiri masikati kudai, tinofanira kubata basa raiye akandituma. Usiku huri kuuya, husina munhu angona kushanda basa nahwo. **5** Ndichiri munyika, ndiri chiedza chenyika.” **6** Akati ataura izvozvo, akapfira mate pasi, akakanya dope namate, uye akariisa pameso omurume uya. **7** Akati kwaari, “Enda undoshamba mudziva reSiroami” (shoko iri rinoreva kuti Kutumwa). Saka murume uya akaenda akandoshamba, akadzoka ava kuona. **8** Vavakidzani vake navaya vakanga vambomuna achipemha vakati, “Ko, uyu haasi iye murume uya aisimbogara achipemha here?” **9** Vamwe vakati, “Ndiye.” Vamwe vakati, “Kwete, anenge akangofanana naye chete.” Asi iye pachake akaramba achiti, “Ndini iye.” **10** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Meso ako akasvinudzwa sei?” **11** Akapindura akati, “Murume anonzi Jesu akakanya dope akarizora pameso angu. Akandiudza kuti ndiende kuSiroami ndinoshamba. Saka ndakaenda ndikandoshamba, uye ipapo ndakagona kuona.” **12** Vakamubvunza vakati, “Aripiko murume wacho?” Iye akati, “Handizivi.” **13** Vakauyisa murume uya aimbova bofu kuvaFarisi. **14** Zvino zuva iro rakakanyiwa dope rikazorwa pameso omurume uya naJesu, raiva zuva reSabata. **15** Naizvozvo vaFarisi vakamubvunzwa kuti akasvinudzwa sei. Murume uya akapindura akati, “Azora dope pameso angu uye ndikandoshamba, zvino ndava kuona.” **16** Vamwe vaFarisi vakati, “Murume uyu haabvi kuna Mwari, nokuti haachengeti Sabata.” Asi vamwe vakati, “Ko, mutadzi angaita zviratidzo zvakadai seiko?” Nokudaro vakabva vapesana. **17** Pakupedzisira vakadzokerazve kumurume uya akaberekwa ari bofu vakati, “Ko, iwe unoti kudini naye, sezvo akasvinudzwa meso ako.” Murume uya akapindura akati, “Muprofitwa.” **18** Kunyange zvakadaro, vajudha havana kubvuma kuti akanga ari bofu uye kuti akanga asvinudzwa meso ake, kusvikira vadana vabereki vake. **19** Vavakidzani kwavari, “Mwanakomana wenyu here uyu? Ndiye here wamunoti akaberekwa ari bofu? Seiko ava kuona iye zvino?” **20** Vabereki vake vakati, “Tinoziva kuti ndiye mwanakomana wedu, uye tinoziva kuti akaberekwa ari bofu. **21** Asi kuti ari kuona sei nhasi kana kuti ndiani asvinudzwa meso ake, isu hatizivi. Mubvunzei. Akura; achazvidavirira oga.” **22** Vabereki vake vakataura izvi nokuti vaitya vaJudha, nokuti vajudha vakanga vatotenderana kuti ani naani anenge angopupura kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu aizofanira kubudiswa musinagoge. **23** Ndokusaka vabereki vake vakati, “Akura mubvunzei iye.” **24** Vakadanazve murume uya akambenge ari bofu kechipiri. Vakati kwaari, “Ipa mbiri kuna Mwari. Isu tinoziva kuti murume uyu mutadzi.” **25** Akapindura

akati, “Kana ari mutadzi kana asiri, ini handizivizi. Ndinoziva chinhu chimwe chete. Ndakanga ndiri bofu asi zvino ndoona!” **26** Ipapo vakamubvunza vakati, “Akaiteko kwauri? Akasvinudzwa meso ako seiko?” **27** Akapindura akati, “Ndanguri ndakuudza, asi hamuna kuteerera. Munodireiko kuzvinzwazve? Munoda kuva vadzidzi vakewo here?” **28** Ipapo vakamutuka vakati, “Iwe hako ndiwe mudzidzi wake munhu uyu! Isu tiri vadzidzi vaMozisi!” **29** Tinoziva kuti Mwari akataura naMozisi, asi kana ari munhu uyu, hatimbozivi kwaanobva.” **30** Murume uya akapindura akati, “Zvino, izvi zvinoshamisa chose! Hamuzivi kwaanobva, asi iye akasvinudzwa meso angu. **31** Tinoziva kuti Mwari haanzwi vatadzi. Anonzwa munhu anomutya uye anoita kuda kwake. **32** Hakuna munhu akatombonzwa nezvokusvinudzwa kwameso omunhu akaberekwa ari bofu. (aiñon g165) **33** Dai murume uyu asina kubva kuna Mwari, haaigna kuita chinhu.” **34** Ipapo vakapindura vakati, “Iwe wakaberekerwa muchivi; unoda seiko kutidzidzisa!” Ipapo vakamubudisa kunze. **35** Jesu akanzwa kuti vakanga vamudziringira kunze, uye akati amuwana, akati kwaari, “Unotenda here kuMwanakomana woMunhu?” **36** Murume uya akapindura akati, “Iye ndianiko nhai, Ishe? Ndiudzei kuti ndigotenda kwaari.” **37** Jesu akati, “Wamuona zvino; uye ndiye ari kutaura newe.” **38** Ipapo murume uya akati, “Ishe, ndinotenda,” akabva amunamata. **39** Jesu akati, “Kutonga ndiko kwandakavinga munyika ino, kuitira kuti mapofu aone uye avo vanoona vave mapofu.” **40** Vamwe vaFarisi vaiva naye vakamunzwa achitaura izvi vakati, “Watii? Nesuwo tiri mapofu here?” **41** Jesu akati, “Dai maiva mapofu, mungadai musina mhosva yechivi; asi zvino zvamunoti munoona, mhosva wenyu inoramba iripo.”

**10** “Ndinokudza chokwadi kuti munhu asingapindi mudanga ramakwai napamukova, asi anokwira kuti apinde napatutivi, imbavha uye igororo. **2** Munhu anopinda napamukova ndiye mufudzi wamakwai. **3** Murindi anomuzarurira musuo, uye makwai anonzwa inzwi rake. Anodana makwai ake nezita agoatungamirira kunze. **4** Kana achinge abudisa makwai ake ose, anofamba ari mberi kwawo, uye makwai ake anomutevera nokuti anoziva inzwi rake. **5** Asi haatongoteveri mutorwa; asi anotomutiza nokuti haazivi inzwi romweni.” **6** Jesu akataura mufananidzo uyu kwavari, asi havana kunzwisisa zvaakanga achivaudza. **7** Naizvozvo Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Ndinokudza chokwadi, ndini mukova wamakwai. **8** Vose vakanditangira vaiva mbavha namakororo, asi makwai haana kuvanzwa. **9** Ndini mukova; ani naani anopinda napandiri achaponeswa. Achapinda agobuda, uye achawana mafuro. **10** Mbavha inongouya kuzoba nokuuraya nokuparadza; ini ndakuya kuti ave noupenyu, uye ave nohwakazara. **11** “Ndini mufudzi akanaka. Mufudzi akanaka anorasira makwai ake upenyu hwake. **12** Mushandi haasi iye mufudzi nomwene wamakwai. Saka paanoona bere richiuya, anosiya makwai obva atiza. Ipapo bere rinobata boka ramakwai uye roaparadza. **13** Munhu uyu anoziva nokuti mushandi zvake uye haana hanya namakwai. **14** “Ndini mufudzi wamakwai; ndinoziva makwai angu uye makwai angu anondiziva, **15** Baba sezvavanondiziva uye neni ndichiziva Baba, uye ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu. **16** Ndina mamwe makwai asati ari edanga rino. Naiwo ndinofanira kuauyisawo. Naiwowo achanzwa inzwi rangu, uye achava boka rimwe nomufudzi mumwe chete. **17** Chinoita kuti Baba vandide ndechokuti ndinorasira makwai angu upenyu hwangu, uye ndichahutorazve. **18** Hakuna munhu angahutora kwandiri, asi ndinohupa pachangu. Ndine simba rokuhura uye ndine simba rokuhutorazve. Uyu murayiro ndakapiwa naBaba.” **19** Ipapo vajudha vakapesanazve nokuda kwamashoko aya. **20** Vazhinji vavo vakati, “Akabatwa nedhimoni

uye anopenga. Seiko muchimuteerera?” **21** Asi vamwe vakati, “Aya haangavi mashoko omunhu ane dhimoni. Ko, dhimoni ringasvinudza meso ousingaoni here?” **22** Ipapo Mutambo woKukumikidzwa kweTemberi pajerusarema wakasvika. Yainge iri nguva yechando, **23** uye Jesu akanga ari mutemberi achifamba mbiravirira raSoromoni. **24** Vajudha vakanga vakamukomba, vakati, “Ucharamba uchitneta kusvikira riniko? Kana uri Kristu, tiudze pachena.” **25** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakakuudza, asi hamutendi. Zvishamiso zvandinoina muzita raBaba vangu zvinondipupurira, **26** asi hamutendi nokuti hamusi makwai angu. **27** Makwai angu anonzwa inzwi rangu; ini ndinoziva, uye anonditevera. **28** Ndinooapa upenyu husingaperi, uye haatongofi; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwangu. (aiōn g165, aiōnios g166) **29** Baba vangu, uye vakaapa kwandiri, vakuru kuna vose; hakuna munhu angaabvuta muruoko rwaBaba vangu. **30** Ini naBaba tiri vamwe.” **31** Vajudha vakanongazve matombo kuti vamutake, **32** asi Jesu akati kwavari, “Ndakakuratidza mabasa esimba mazhinji kubva kuna Baba. Naderipiko basa ipapa ramunoda kunditakira namabwe?” **33** Vakamupindura vachiti, “Hatisi kukutakira basa ripi zvaro ipapa, asi nokuda kwokumhura Mwari, nokuti iwe, munhuvo zvake, unozviti uri Mwari.” **34** Jesu akavapindura akati, “Ko, hazvina kunyorwa here muMurayiro wenyu, kuti ‘Ndakoti muri vamwari?’ **35** Kana akavaidza ‘vamwari,’ avo shoko raMwari rakasvika kwavari, uye Rugwaro harungaputswi, **36** zvakadzi kuno uyo akatsaurwa naBaba saiye wavo chaiye uye wakatuma panyika? Seiko muchindipomera mhosva yokumhura, zvandati, ‘Ndiri Mwanakomana waMwari?’ **37** Musanditenda kana ndisina kuita zvinoitwa naBaba vangu. **38** Asi kana ndichizviita, kunyange dai musinganditendi, tendai mabasa esimba, kuti mugoziva uye mugonzwisisa kuti Baba vari mandiri, uye ini ndiri muna Baba.” **39** Vakaedzazve kumubata, asi akavapunyuka. **40** Ipapo Jesu akayambuka Jorodhani kunzvimbo yakanga ichibhabhatidzira Johani pamazuva okutanga. Akagara ikoko **41** uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kwaari. Vakati, “Kunyange zvake Johani asina kumboita mabasa esimba, zvose zvakataurwa naJohani pamusoro pomurume uyu zvaiva zvechokwadi.” **42** Uye panzvimbo iyo, vazhinji vakatenda kuna Jesu.

**11** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Razaro akanga achirwara. Aiba kuBhetani, musha waMaria naMarita mukoma wake. **2** Maria uyu, ane hanzvadzi yake Razaro akanga ave te achirwara, ndiye uya akadururira mafuta anonhuhwira pana Ishe uye akapukuta tsoka dzake nebvudzi rake. **3** Saka hanzvadzi dzake dzakatuma shoko kuna Jesu, dzikati, “Ishe, uya wamunoda ari kurwara.” **4** Akati anzwa izvozvo, Jesu akati, “Kurwara uku hakumusviti kurufu. Kwete, kune chokuita nokukudzwa kwaMwari kuitira kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akudzwe kubudikidza naizvozvo.” **5** Jesu aida Marita, nomunun’una wake uye naRazaro. **6** Asi paakanzwa kuti Razaro akanga achirwara, akagara paakanga ari kwamwame mazuva maviri. **7** Ipapo akati kuvadzidzi vake, “Ngatidzokerei kuJudhea.” **8** Vakati kwaari, “Asika Rabhi, nguva pfupi ichangopfuura, vajudha vakanga vachiedza kukutakai namabwe, zvino munoda kudzokerazve ikoko here?” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ko, nguva hadzizi gumi nembiri pazuva here? Munhu anofamba masikati haagumburwi, nokuti anoona nechiedza cheniyika ino. **10** Anogumburwa paanenge achifamba usiku, nokuti haana chiedza.” **11** Akati ataura izvi, akaenderera mberi achiti kwavari, “Shamwari yedu Razaro avata; asi ndiri kuenda ikoko kunomumutsa.” **12** Vadzidzi vake vakapindura vakati, “Ishe, kana akavata, achaita zviri nani.” **13** Jesu akanga achitaura nezvorufu rwake, asi vadzidzi vake vakafunga kuti akanga achireva kuvata hope chaidzo. **14** Saka ipapo akavataurira pachena akati, “Razaro afa, **15** uye

nokuda kwenyu, ndinofara nokuti ndakanga ndisiko, kuitira kuti imi mugotenda. Asi ngatichiendi kwaari.” **16** Ipapo Tomasi Dhidhimo akati kuvadzidzi vose, “Ngatiendei, kuti tinofawo naye.” **17** Jesu paakasvika akawana Razaro anguva ava muguva kwamazuva mana. **18** Bhetani yaiva makiromita angangosvika matatu kubva muJerusarema, **19** uye vajudha vazhinji vakanga vauya kuna Marita naMaria kuti vazovanyaradza pakurasikirwa kwavo nehanzvadzi yavo. **20** Marita akati anzwa kuti Jesu auya, akabuda kundomuchingamisha, asi Maria akasara mumba. **21** Marita akati kuna Jesu, “Ishe, dai maiva pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa. **22** Asi ndinoziva kuti kunyange izvozvi Mwari achakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira.” **23** Jesu akati kwaari, “Hanzvadzi yako ichamukazve.” **24** Marita akati, “Ndinoziva kuti achamukazve pakumuka kwezvayo rokupedzisira.” **25** Jesu akati kwaari, “Ndiri mukoma noupenyu. Uyo anotenda kwandiri achararama, kunyange dai akafa; **26** uye ani naani anorarama uye anotenda mandiri haangatongofi. Unotenda here izvi?” (aiōn g165) **27** Iye akati, “Hongu, Ishe, ndinotenda kuti ndimi Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uyo akanzi achauya panyika.” **28** Akati ataura izvozvo, akadzokera akandodana parutivi munun’una wake Maria. Akati, “Mudzidzi ari pano, uye ari kukubvunza.” **29** Maria akati anzwa izvozvo, akasimuka nokukurumidza akaenda kwaari. **30** Zvino Jesu akanga asati apinda mumusha, asi akanga achiri panzvimbo paya paakanga asangana naMarita. **31** Vajudha vakanga vari mumba naMaria, vachimunyaradza, vakati vachiona kuti akurumidza sei kusimuka achibuda kunze, vakamutevera, vachifunga kuti zvimwe akanga oenda kuguva kuti andochema ikoko. **32** Maria akati asvika panzvimbo pakanga pana Jesu uye akamuona, akawira patsoka dzake akati, “Ishe, dai manga muri pano, hanzvadzi yangu ingadai isina kufa.” **33** Jesu akati achimuona achichema, uye vajudha vakanga vauya naye vachichemawo, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo mumweya make uye akatambudzika. **34** Akavabvunza akati, “Mamuradzika kupiko?” Vakati kwaari, “Uyai muone, Ishe.” **35** Jesu akachema. **36** Ipapo vajudha vakati, “Onai kuti aimuda sei!” **37** Asi vamwe vavo vakati, “Ko, uyu akasvinudza bofu akanga asingagoni here kuita kuti munhu uyu arege kufa?” **38** Jesu, akabatwa neshungu kwazvo, akasvika paguva. Rakanga riri bako rine dombi rakanga rakaradzikwa rakachinjika mukova waro. **39** Akati, “Bvisai ibwe.” Marita, hanzvadzi yomurume akanga afa akati, “Asika, Ishe, pari zvino ava kunhuhwa, nokuti atova mazuva mana arimo.” **40** Ipapo Jesu akati, “Ko, handina kukuudza here kuti kana ukutenda, uchaona kubwinya kwaMwari?” **41** Saka vakabvisa ibwe. Ipapo Jesu akatarisa kudenga akati, “Baba, ndinokuvongai nokuti mandinzwa. **42** Ndinovziviva kuti munogara muchindinzwa, asi ndareva izvi nokuda kwavanhu vamire pano, kuti vatende kuti imi makandituma.” **43** Akati areva izvozvo, Jesu akadanidzira nenzwi guru akati, “Razaro, buda!” **44** Murume akanga afa uya akabuda, maoko ake namakumbo zvapakombwa nemicheka, uye chiso chake chakafukidzwa nomucheka. Jesu akati kwavari, “Mubvisei nguwo dzomuguva mumurege aende.” **45** Naizvozvo vazhinji vavajudha vakanga vauya kuzoshanyira Maria, uye vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu, vakatenda kwaari. **46** Asi vamwe vavo vakaenda kuvaFarisi vakavaudza zvakanga zvaitwa naJesu. **47** Ipapo vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakadana musangano weDare Guru ravaJudha. Vakati, “Tiri kuiteiko? Hounoka murume ari kuita zviratidzo zvesimba vzhinjini. **48** Kana tikamurega achierendera mberi saizvozvi, munhu wose achatenda kwaari, uye vaRoma vachauya vakatitorera zvose nzvimbo yedu nenyika yedu.” **49** Ipapo mumwe wavo ainzi Kayafasi, akanga ari muprista mukuru wegore iroro akataura achiti, “Hamuna zvamunoziva imi! **50** Hamuzivi here kuti zviri nani kwamuri kuti munhu mumwe afire vanhu pano kuti rudzi rwose rugarare.” **51**

Haana kungotaura izvi pachake, asi sezvaakanga ari murpista mukuru wogore iroro, akapofita kuti Jesu aizofira rudzi rwavaJudha, **52** uye rusati rwuri rudzi irworwo bedzi asiwo vana vaMwari vakapararira, kuti avangandize agovaita vamwe. **53** Saka kubva pazuva iroro zvichienda mberi, vakarangana kumuuraya. **54** Naizvozvo Jesu haana kuzofamba pachena pakati pavaJudha. Asi akabva akaenda kudunhu raiva pedyo nerenje, kumusha wainzi Efuremu, kwaakandogara navadzidzi vake. **55** Pasika yavaJudha yakati yoswedera, vazhinji vaibva munyika iyo vakakudza kuJesuarema kuti vandozvinatsa Pasika isati yasvika. **56** Vakaramba vachitsvika Jesu, uye pavakanga vamire mutemberi, vakabvanzana vakati, “Munofungeiko? Haasi kuzouya kumutambo here?” **57** Asi vaprista vakuru navaFarisi vakanga varayira kuti kana paine anenge aziva kuna Jesu, aifanira kuvazivisa kuitira kuti vagomusunga.

**12** Kwakati kwasara mazuva matanhatu kuti Pasika isvike, Jesu akasvika paBhetani, kuya kwaigara Razaru, uyo akanga amutswa najesu kubva kuvakafa. **2** Ipapo vakambubikira kudya kwamanheru. Marita akavashandira uye Razaru akanga ari pakati pavanhu vakanga vari patafura naye. **3** Ipapo Maria akatora chinu chamafuta anonhuhwira enaridho, omutengo unokosha kwazvo; akaadururira patsoka dzaJesu akapukuta tsoka dzake nebudzzi rake. Uye imba yakazadzwa nokunhuhwira kwamafuta. **4** Asi mumwe wavadzidzi vake, Judhasi Iskarioti, uyo akanga achizomupandukira, akazviramba izvozvo akati, **5** “Seiko mafuta aya asina kutengeswa uye mari yacho ikapiwa kuvarambo? Anga achikwana mubayiro wogore rose.” **6** Haana kureva izvi nokuda kwokuti aiva nehanya navarombo, asi nokuti aiva mbavha; sezvo akanga ari mubati wehomwe, aimboba zvainge zvaiswa muhomwe yacho. **7** Jesu akapindura akati, “Muregei akadaro. Zvakanga zvakagadzirira kuti iye achengetere mafuta aya zvu rukuvigwa kwangu. **8** Varombo munawo nguva dzose pakati penyuni, asi ini hamuzorambi muneni.” **9** Zvichakadaro, vazhinji zhinji vechiJudha vakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga aripo vachibva vauya, kwete nokuda kwake bedzi asi kuti vazonawo Razaru, waakanga amutsa kubva kuvakafa. **10** Saka vaprista vakuru vakaranga kuurayawo naRazaru, **11** nokuti nokuda kwake, vaJudha vazhinji vakanga vava kubva kwavari vachiisa kutenda kwavo kuna Jesu. **12** Zuva rakatevera unganu huru yavanhu vakanga vauya kuMutambo yakanzwa kuti Jesu akanga ari munzira achiuya kuJesuarema. **13** Vakatora mapazi emichindwe vakaenda kundosangana naye, vachidanidzira vachiti: “Hosanal ‘Akaropafadzwa uyo anouya muzita raShe! ‘Akaropafadzwa Mambo welsraeril!” **14** Jesu akati awana mhuru yembongoro, akagara pamusoro payo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: **15** “Usatya iwe Mwanasikana weZioni; tarira, mambo wako ari kuuya, akagara pamusoro pemhuru yembongoro.” **16** Vadzidzi vake havana kuzvinzwisisa pakutanga. Vakazoyeuka shure kwokunge Jesu apinda mukubwina kwake, kuti zvinhu izvi zvakanga zvakanorwa pamusoro pake, uye kuti vakanga vaita izvozvo kwaari. **17** Zvino vanhu vazhinji vakanga vanaye paakadana Razaru kubva muguva uye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa vakaramba vachiparadzira shoko iri. **18** Vanhu vazhinji vakabuda kundosangana naye nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzwa kuti akanga aita chiratidzo ichi. **19** Saka vaFarisi vakataurirana vakati, “Onai, hakuna kwatinosvika nazvo izvi. Tarirai kuti nyika inomutevera sei!” **20** Zvino kwakanga kuna vamwe vaGiriki pakati paavo vakanga vakwidza kuMutambo kundonamata. **21** Vakauya kuna Firipi, uyo akanga achibva kuBhetisaidha muGarira, vaine chikumbiro. Vakati, “Ishe, tinoda kuona Jesu.” **22** Firipi akaenda kundoudza Andirea; Andirea naFiripi vakazoudzawo Jesu. **23** Jesu akapindura akati,

“Nguva yasvika yokuti Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwe. **24** Ndinokudzai chokwadi, kana tsanga yegorosi ikasawira muvhu ikafa, inongoramba ichingova yoga. Asi kana ikafa, inobereka mbeu dzakawanda. **25** Munhu anoda upenyu hwake acharasikirwa nahwo, asi munhu anovenga upenyu hwake munyika ino achahuchengetera upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **26** Ani naani anondishandira anofanira kunditevera; uye pandinenge ndiri, muranda wangu achavapowo ipapo. Baba vangu vachakudza munhu uyo anondishandira. **27** “Zvino mwoyo wangu uri kurwadziwa, uye ndichati kudiniko? ‘Baba, ndiponesi kubva panguva ino?’ Kwete, ndizvo zvandakauyira panguva ino. **28** Baba, kudzai zita renyu!” Ipapo inzwi rakabva kudenga richiti, “Ndatorikudza, uye ndicharikudzazve.” **29** Vanhu vazhinji vaivapo uye vakarinzwa vakati kwatinhira; vamwe vakati mutumwa ataura kwaari. **30** Jesu akati, “Inzwi iri harina kuuya nokuda kwangu, asi nokuda kwenyu. **31** Zvino ndiyo nguva yokutongwa kwenyika ino; zvino muchinda wenyika ino achadzingwa. **32** Asi ini, pandinenge ndasimudzwa kubva panyika ino, ndichakwevera vanhu vose kwandiri.” **33** Akareva izvi kuti aratidze mafiro aizoita. **34** Vanhu vazhinji vakati, “Isu takanzwa kubva paMurayiro kuti Kristu achagara nokusingaperi, saka sei muchiti, ‘Mwanakomana anofanira kusimudzwa?’ Ndiyaniko uyu ‘Mwanakomana woMunhu?’” (aiōn g165) **35** Ipapo Jesu akati kwavari, “Muchava nechiedza kwechinguwa chiduku. Fambai muchine chiedza, rima risati rasvika. Munhu anofamba murima haazivi kwaanoenda. **36** Vimbai nechiedza muchinacho, kuti mugova vanakomana vechiedza.” Akati apedza kutaura zvinhu izvi, Jesu akabvapo akazvinzwa kwavari. **37** Kunyange zvazvo Jesu akaita zviratidzo zvose izvi pamberi pavo, havana kutongomutenda. **38** Uku kwaiva kuzadziswa kweshoko raisaya muprofiti raakareva achiti: “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda shoko redu, uye ruoko rwaShe rwakararidzwa kuna aniko?” **39** Nokuda kwaizvozvo havana kugona kutenda nokuti, pane imwe nzvimbo, Isaya anoti: **40** “Akapofumadza meso avo uye akaomesa mwoyo yavo, kuti varege kuona nameso avo, varege kunzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, varege kudzoka ndigovaporesa.” **41** Isaya akataura izvi nokuti akaona kubwina kwajesu uye akataura nezvake. **42** Asi munguwa imwe chetoyo kunyange vazhinji pakati pavatungamiri vakamutenda. Asi nokuda kwavaFarisi, havana kupupura kutenda kwavo nokuti vaitya kudzingwa musinagoge; **43** nokuti vaida kukudzwa kunobva kuvanhu kupfuura kukudzwa kunobva kuna Mwari. **44** Ipapo Jesu akadanidzira akati, “Munhu anenge achitenda kwandiri, haatendi kwandiri bedzi, asiwo nokuna iye akandituma. **45** Paanonditarisa, anoona iye akandituma. **46** Ndakauya panyika sechiedza, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anotenda mandiri angagara murima. **47** “Kana pane munhu zvake anonzwa mashoko angu, asi akasaachengeta, ini handimutongi. Nokuti handina kuuya kuzotonga nyika, asi kuzoiponesa. **48** Pano mutongi achatonga munhu anondiramba uye asingagamuchiri mashoko angu; shoko riya chairo randakataura ndiro richamutonga pazuva rokupedzisira. **49** Nokuti handina kugonzvipupurira pachangu, asi Baba vakandituma ndivo vakandirayira zvokutaura namatauriro acho. **50** Ndinoziva kuti murayiro wavo unotungamirira kuupenyu husingaperi. Saka zvose zvandinoreva ndizvo chaizvo zvandakanzi nditaure naBaba.” (aiōnios g166)

**13** Mutambo wePasika wakanga uchigere kusvika. Jesu akanga achiziva kuti nguva yakanga yasvika yokuti iye abve panyika uye kuti aende kuna Baba. Sezvo akanga achida vake avo vakanga vari munyika, akavaratidza zvino kuzara kworudo rwake. **2** Kudya kwamadekwana kwakanga kwava kugoverwa, uye dhiabhoiri akanga aisa mumwoyo majudhasi Iskarioti,

mwanakomana waSimoni, pfungwa yokuti apandukire Jesu. **3** Jesu akanga achiziva kuti Baba vakanga vaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, uye kuti akanga abva kuna Mwari uye kuti aidzokera zve kuna Mwari, **4** saka akasimuka pakudya, akabvisa nguo yake yokunze, uye akamonera tauro muchiuno chake. **5** Shure kwaizvozo, akadira mvura mudhishi akatanga kushambidza tsoka dzavadzidzi vake, achidziomesa netauro rakanga rakamonerwa muchiuno chake. **6** Akasvika pana Simoni Petro, iye akati kwaari, “Ishe muri kuda kushambidza tsoka dzangu here?” **7** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Iwe haasi kuziva zvandiri kuita iye zvino, asi uchazvinzwisisa pashure.” **8** Simoni Petro akati, “Kwete, imi hamungatongoshambidzi tsoka dzangu.” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndikasakushambidza, hauna mugove neni.” (**aiōn g165**) **9** Ipapo Simoni Petro akati, “Ishe, ngadzirege kuva tsoka dzangu bedzi asi maoko angu nomusoro wanguwol!” **10** Jesu akapindura akati, “Munhu anenge amboshamba muviri wose, anongoda bedzi kushamba tsoka dzake, muviri wake wose wakachena. Imi makachena, kunyange zvazvo musiri mose vakachena.” **11** Nokuti aiziva kuti ndiani aizomupandukira, ndokusaka akati, havasi vose vakanga vakachena. **12** Akati apedza kushambidza tsoka dzavo, akapfeka nguo dzake akadzokera panzvimbo yake. Akavabunza akati, “Munonzwisisa here zvandaita kwamuri? **13** Munondidaidza kuti ‘Mudzidzisi’ uye ndizvozo chaizvo, nokuti ndizvo zvandiri. **14** Zvino kana ini, Ishe wenyu noMudzidzisi wenyu, ndashambidza tsoka dzenyu, nemiwo munofanira kushambidzana tsoka dzenyu. **15** Ndakupai muenzaniso kuti muite sezvandakuitirai imi. **16** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, muranda haasi mukuru kuna tenzi wake, uye atumwa haasi mukuru kupfuura amutuma. **17** Zvino zvamava kuziva zvinhu izvi, mucharopafadzwa kana mukazviita. **18** “Handirevi izvi kwamuri mose; ini ndinoziva avo vandakasarudza. Asi uku ndiko kuzadzisa Rugwaro runoti, ‘Uyo anogovana neni chingwa andisimudzira chitsitsinho chake kuti azorwa neni.’ **19** “Ndiri kukuudza iye zvino zvisati zvaitika, kuitira kuti pazvinoitika mugozotenda kuti ndini iye. **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi kuti, ani naani anogamuchira ini anogamuchira iye akandituma.” **21** Shure kwokutaura izvozo, Jesu akatambudzika mumweya uye akapupura achiti, “Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, mumwe wenyu achandipandukira.” **22** Vadzidzi vake vakatarisana vachida kuziva kuti ndiani airehwa pakati pavo. **23** Mumwe wavo, mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu, akanga akasendamira paari. **24** Simoni Petro akaninira kumudzidzi uyu akati, “Vabvunzei kuti vanoreva ani.” **25** Akasendamiraze pana Jesu, akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, ndianiko?” **26** Jesu akati, “Ndiye wandichapa chimedu chechingwa kana ndachiseva mudiro.” Ipapo, akaseva chimedu chechingwa, akachipa kuna Judhasi Iskarioti, mwanakomana waSimoni. **27** Judhasi achangodya chingwa ichi, Satani akabva apinda maari. Jesu akati kuna Judhasi, “Zvaunoda kuita, ita nokukurumidza,” **28** asi hapana munhu akanga ari pakudya akanzwisisa kuti sei Jesu akanga ataura izvozo kwaari. **29** Sezvo Judhasi aiva mubati wemari, vamwe vakafunga kuti Jesu aimumdza kuti andotenga zvimwe zvaidikanwa pamutambo, kana kupa varombo chimwe chinhu. **30** Judhasi akati achangodya chingwa, akabuda panze. Uye hwaiva usiku. **31** Akati aenda, Jesu akati, “Zvino Mwanakomana woMunhu akudzwa uye Mwari akudzwa maari. **32** Kana Mwari akudzwa maari, Mwari achakudzwa Mwanakomana maari uye achamukudza pakarepo. **33** “Vana vangu, ndichava nemi kwechingwa chiduku chete. Muchanditsvaka, uye sezvandaudza vujudha, saizvozo ndinokuudza zvino kuti: Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kuuyako. **34** “Ndinokupai murayiro mutsva wokuti: Danana. Sezvo ndakakudai, saizvozo munofanira kudanana. **35** Nokuda kwaizvozo, vanhu vose vachaziva kuti

muri vadzidzi vangu kana mune rudo pakati penyu.” **36** Simoni Petro akamubvunza akati, “Ishe, muri kuendepiko?” Jesu akapindura akati, “Kwandinoenda, imi hamugoni kutevera, asi muchazotevera pashure.” **37** Petro akati, “Ishe seiko ndisingakwanisi kukuteverai iye zvino? Ndichakufirai ini.” **38** Ipapo Jesu akapindura akati, “Uchandifira here? Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, jongwe risati rarira, uchandiramba katatuli!”

**14** “Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika. Tendai kuna Mwari; mutendewo kwandiri. **2** Mumba maBaba vangu mune nzvimbo zhinji dzokugara; dai zvaiva zvisizvo, ndingadai ndakuudza. Ndiri kuenda ikoko kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo. **3** Uye kana ndikaenda kundokugadzirirai nzvimbo, ndichadzoka ndozokutorai kuti muve neni, kuti nemiwo mugova kwandinenge ndiri. **4** Imi munoziva nzira yokuenda nayo kunzvimbo yandiri kuenda.” **5** Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe hatizivi kwamuri kuenda, saka nzira yacho tingaiziva seiko?” **6** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndiri nzira nechokwadi uye noupenyu. Hakuna munhu angauya kuna Baba kana asina kupfuura napandiri. **7** Dai maindira chaizvo mungadai maizozivawo Baba vangu. Kubvira zvino, munovaziva uye makavaona.” **8** Firipi akati, “Ishe, tiratidzei Baba kuti zvigotiringana.” **9** Jesu akapindura akati, “Firipi, haundizivi iwe here, kunyange ndanga ndiri pakati penyu kwenguva refu yakadai? Ani naani aona ini aona Baba. Unoreva seiko zvaunoti, ‘Tiratidzei Baba’ **10** Hamutendi here kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye Baba vari mandiri? Mashoko andinotaura kwamuri haasi angu ndoga. Asi, ndeaBaba, vanogara mandiri, avo vari kuita basa ravo. **11** Nditendei pandinenge ndichiti, ini ndiri muna Baba uye Baba vari mandiri; kana kuti mutende zviratidzo zvamunoona. **12** Ndinokuudzai kuti, ani naani anotenda kwandiri achaita zvandanga ndichiita. Achaita kunyange zvinhu zvikuru kupfuura izvi, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba. **13** Uye ndichaita zve zvamunokumbira muzita rangu, kuitira kuti Mwanakomana avigire Baba kukudzwa. **14** Kana mukakumbira chinhu chipi zvacho muzita rangu, ndichachiita. **15** “Kana muchindida, muchateerera zvaninokurayirai. **16** Uye ini ndichakumbira Baba, vagokupai mumwe Munyaradzi kuti agare nemi nokusingaperi, (**aiōn g165**) **17** iye Mwewa wechokwadi. Nyika haigoni kumugamuchira, nokuti haimuoni uye haimuzivi. Asi imi munomuziva, nokuti agere nemi uye achava mukati menyu. **18** Handingakusiyei muri nherera; ndichauya kwamuri. **19** Chingwa chiduku nyika haichazondionize, asi imi muchandiona. Nokuti ndiri mupenyu, nemiwo muchava vapenyu. **20** Pazuva iro muchaziva kuti ini ndiri muna Baba, uye imi muri mandiri, uye ini ndiri mamuri. **21** Ani naani ane mirayiro yangu uye anoiteerera, ndiye anonidida iye. Uye anonidida achadikanwa naBaba vangu, neniuwo ndichamuda uye ndichazviratidza kwaari.” **22** Ipapo Judhasi, kwete Judhasi Iskarioti, akati, “Asi Ishe, seiko muchida kuzviratidza kwatiri, musingazviratidzi kunyika?” **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana munhu achindida, achateerera kudzidzisa kwangu. Baba vangu vachamuda, uye tichauya kwaari toita ugaro hwedu naye. **24** Uyo asingandidi haateereri kudzidzisa kwangu. Mashoko amunonzwa aya haasi angu; ndeaBaba vakandituma. **25** “Zvose izvi ndazviturea ndichinemi. **26** Asi Munyaradzi, Mwewa Mutsvene, uyo achatumwa naBaba muzita rangu, achakudzidzisai zvinhu zvose uye achakuyechidzai zvinhu zvose zvandakareva kwamuri. **27** Ndinokusiyirai rugare; ndinokupai rugare rwangu. Handikupai sokupa kwenyika. Mwoyo yenyu ngairege kutambudzika uye musatya. **28** “Makandinza ndichiti, ‘Ndiri kuenda uye ndichadzokazve.’ Dai maindira maifara kuti ndinoenda kuna Baba, nokuti Baba vakuru kupfuura ini. **29** Ndagara ndakuudzai zvichigere kuitika, kuitira kuti pazvinenge zvoitika mugozotenda. **30** Handichazotauri nemi

kwenguva refu, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino ari kuuya. Haana chinhu pandiri, **31** asi nyika inofanira kudzidza kuti ndinoda Baba uye kuti ndinoita chaizvo zvandinenge ndarayerwa naBaba vangu. “Uyai zvino; ngatibvei pano.

**15** “Ndini muzambiringa wechokwadi, uye Baba vangu murimi. **2** Davi rimwe nerimwe riri mandiri risingabereki vanoritema, asi davi rimwe nerimwe rinobereka michero vanorichekerera kuitira kuti rigozobereka michero yakawanda. **3** Imi matonatswa nokuda kweshoko randataura kwamuri. **4** Garai mandiri, uye ini ndichagara mamuri. Hakuna davi rinobereka michero riri roga; rinofanira kuzarekunge mumuzambiringa. Nemi hamungabereki zvibereko kunze kwokunge magara mandiri. **5** “Ini ndiri muzambiringa; imi muri matavi. Kana munhu akagara mandiri uye neni maari, achabereka zvibereko zvakawanda; kunze kwangu hamugoni kuita chinhu. **6** Kana munhu asingagari mandiri, akaita sedavi rakarasirwa kure rikaoma; matavi akadaro anotorwa, okandwa mumoto agopiswa. **7** Kana muchigara mandiri uye mashoko angu achigara mamuri, kumbirai zvose zvamunoda, uye muchazvipiwa. **8** Baba vangu vanokudza naizvozo kuti mubereke zvibereko zvakawanda, muchizviratidza kuti muri vadzidzi vangu. **9** “Sezvo Baba vakandida, neniwo ndakakudai, zvino, chigarai murudo rwangu. **10** Kana muchiteerera mirayiro yangu, muchigara murudo rwangu, sezvandakateerera mirayiro yaBaba vangu uye ndikagara murudo rwavo. **11** Ndakuudzai izvi kuitira kuti mufaro wangu uve mamuri uye kuti mufaro wenyu uve wakakwana. **12** Murayiro wangu ndouyu: Dananai, sezvo ini ndakakudai. **13** Hakuna munhu ano rudo rukuru kuno urwu, kuti munhu ape upenyu hwake nokuda kweshamwari dzake. **14** Muri shamwari dzangu kana muchiita zvanidinokurayirai. **15** Handichakuidzi varanda, nokuti muranda haazivi zvinoitwa natenzi wake. Asi ndinokuidzai shamwari, nokuti zvose zvandakadzidza kubva kuna Baba vangu ndakakuzivisai. **16** Imi hamuna kundisarudza, asi ndakakusarudzai uye ndikakugadzai kuti muende mugondobereka zvibereko, izvo zvibereko zvinogara. Ipapo Baba vachakupai zvose zvamuchakupira muzita rangu. **17** Uyu ndiwo murayiro wangu: Dananai. **18** “Kana nyika ichikuvengai, muyeuke kuti yakatanga kuvenga ini. **19** Dai manga muri venyika, ingadai ichikudai sezvainoda vayo. Zvino, hamusi venyika, asi ini ndakakusarudzai kuti mubude munyika. Ndokusaka nyika ichikuvengai. **20** Rangarirai mashoko andakataura kwamuri anoti, ‘Hakuna muranda angava mukuru kuna tenzi wake.’ Kana vakatambudza ini, vachakutambudzaiwo imi. Kana vakateerera kudzidzisa kwangu, vachateererawo kudzidzisa kwenyu. **21** Vachakubatai nenzira iyi nokuda kwezita rangu, nokuti havazivi iye akandituma. **22** Dai ndakanga ndisina kuuya ndikataura kwavari, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi ichi. Zvino, kunyange zvakadaro, havana chikonzero chokuita chivi chavo. **23** Uye anondivenga anovengawo Baba vangu. **24** Dai ndanga ndisina kuita pakati pavo zvisina kutongoitwa nomunhu, vangadai vasina mhosva yechivi. Asi zvino vakaona zviratidzo izvi, asi vakandivenga ini naBaba vangu. **25** Asi uku ndiko kuzadziswa kwezvakanyorwa muMurayiro wavo zvinoti: ‘Vakandivenga pasina chikonzero.’ **26** “Kana Munyaradzi asvika, iye wandichatuma kwamuri achibva kuna Baba, iye Mweya wechokwadi anobuda achibva kuna Baba, achapupura nezvangu. **27** Nemiwo munofanira kupupura, nokuti makanga muneni kubva pakutanga.

**16** “Ndakuudzai zvose izvi kuitira kuti murege kutsauka. **2** Vachakubudisai musinagoge; chokwadi ndechokuti, nguva iri kuuya yokuti munhu anokuurayai achafunga kuti

ari kushandira Mwari. **3** Vachaita zvinhu zvakadai nokuti havana kuziva Baba kana ini. **4** Ndakuudzai izvi, kuitira kuti kana nguva yacho yasvika, imi mucharangerira kuti ndakakuyambirai. Handina kukutaurirai izvi pakutanga nokuti ndakanga ndinemi. **5** “Zvino ndava kuenda kune akandituma, asi hakuna mumwe wenyu anondibvunza kuti, ‘Muri kuendepiko?’ **6** Nokuti ndataura zvinhu izvi, mwoyo yenyu yazara neshungu. **7** Asi ndiri kukutaurirai chokwadi kuti: Zvakakunakirai kuti ini ndiende. Kana ndikasaenda, Munyaradzi haangauyi kwamuri; asi kana ndikaenda, ndichamutumira kwamuri. **8** Kana asvika achapa nyika mhosva pamusoro pechivi napamusoro pokururama nokutongwa: **9** pamusoro pechivi, nokuti vanhu havatendi kwandiri; **10** pamusoro pokururama, nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba, kwamusingazondionize; **11** uye pamusoro pokutongwa, nokuti muchinda wenyika ino atotongwa. **12** “Ndine zvizhinji zvokutaura kwamuri, zvakawanda zvokuti hamungagani kuzvitakura iye zvino. **13** Asi kana iye, Mweya wechokwadi, auya, achakutungamirirai muzvokwadi yose. Haangazotauri zvake; achataura zvaanenge anzwa chete, uye achakuudzai zvichauya. **14** Achauyisa kukudzwa kwandiri nokutura pane zvangu achizvivisa kwamuri. **15** Zvose zvaBaba ndezvangu. Ndokusaka ndakati Mweya achatora zvangu agozvivivisa kwamuri. **16** “Muchinguva chiduku, hamuchazondionize, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona. **17** Vamwe vadzidzi vake vakataurirana vachiti, ‘Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondioni, uyezve shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona,’ uye ‘Nokuti ndiri kuenda kuna Baba?’” **18** Vakaramba vachingobvunza vachiti, ‘Anoreveiko kana achiti, ‘Chinguva chiduku?’ Hatinzwisisi zvaanoreva isu.” **19** Jesu akaona kuti vaida kumubvunza pamusoro pazvo, saka akati kwavari, “Ko, muri kubvunzana pamusoro pezvandanga ndichireva here pandati, ‘Muchinguva chiduku hamuchazondionize, uye shure kwechinguva chiduku muchandiona?’ **20** Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, muchachema uye mugoungudza asi nyika ichifara. Muchasuwa, uye kusuwa kwenyu kuchashanduka kukava mufaro. **21** Mukadzi anopona mwana anorwadziwa nokuti nguva yake yasvika; asi kana mwana wake azvarwa, anokanganwa kurwadziwa kuya nokuda kwomufaro wokuti mwana azvarwa munyika. **22** Naizvozo nemiwo zvino inguva yenyu yokusuwa, asi ndichakuonai zvakare uye muchafara, uye hakuna achakutorerai mufaro wenyu. **23** Pazuva iro hamuzondibvunzize kana chinhu. Ndinokuudzai chokwadi, Baba vangu vachakupai zvose zvamuchakumbira muzita rangu. **24** Kusvikira zvino hamusati matombokumbira kana chinhu muzita rangu. Kumbirai uye muchapiwa, uye mufaro wenyu uchava wakazara. **25** “Kunyange ndanga ndichitaura nomufananidzo, nguva inouya yandisingazotauri nemifananidzo, asi ndichakuudzai pachena pamusoro paBaba vangu. **26** Pazuva iro, muchakumbira muzita rangu. Handisi kuti ndichakumbira Baba panzvimbo yenyu. **27** Kwete, Baba pachavo vanokudai nokuti makandida, uye makatenda kuti ndakabva kuna Mwari. **28** Ndakabva kuna Baba ndikapinda munyika; zvino ndava kusiya nyika. **29** Ndichidzokera kuna Baba.” **29** Ipapo vadzidzi vajesu vakati, “Zvino mava kutaura pachena musingaiti nemifananidzo. **30** Zvino tava kuona kuti munoziva zvinhu zvose uye kuti hapana achafanira kuti akubvunzei mibvunzo. Izvi zvinoina kuti titende kuti makabva kuna Mwari.” **31** Jesu akapindura akati, “Mava kutenda here zvino? **32** Asi nguva iri kuuya, uye yatosvika, yamuchaparadzirwa, mumwe nomumwe achienda kumusha kwake. Muchandisiya ndiri ndoga. Asi handisi ndoga, nokuti Baba vangu vaneni. **33** “Ndakuudzai zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti muve norugere mandiri. Panyika muchatambudzika. Asi tsungai mwoyo! Ini ndakawanda nyika.”

**17** Jesu akati ataura izvi, akatarira kudenga akanyengereta achiti: “Baba, nguva yasvika. Kudzai Mwanakomana wenyu, kuti Mwanakomana wenyu akukudzei. **2** Nokuti makamupa simba pamusoro pavanhu vose kuti ape upenyu husingaperi kuna vose vamakamupa. (aiñonios g166) **3** Zvino uhu ndihwo upenyu husingaperi: kuti vakuzivei imi, Mwari oga wechokwadi, naJesu Kristu wamakatumu. (aiñonios g166) **4** Ndakauyisa kukudzwa kwamuri panyika nokuti ndakapedza basa ramakandipa kuti ndiite. **5** Zvino, Baba, ndikudzei pamberi penyu nokukudzwa kwandaiva nako ndinemi nyika isati yavambwa. **6** “Ndakaritidza zita renyu kuna avo vamakandipa panyika. Vakanga vari venyu; mukavapa kwandiri uye vakateerera shoko renyu. **7** Zvino vanoziva kuti zvinhu zvose zvamakandipa zvinobva kwamuri. **8** Nokuti ndakavapa mashoko amakandipa uye vakaagamuchira. Vakaziva zvechokwadi kuti ndakaba kwamuri, uye vakatenda kuti makandituma. **9** Ndinovanyengererera. Handisi kunyengererera nyika, asi avo vamakandipa nokuti ndevenyu. **10** Zvose zvandinazvo ndezenyu, uye zvose zvamunazvo ndezvangu. Uye kukudzwa kwakauya kwandiri kubudikidza nayo. **11** Ini handichagarizve munyika, asi ivo vachiri munyika, uye ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri. Baba Vatsvene, vadzivirirei nesimba rezita renyu, zita ramakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe. **12** Pandainge ndiinavhu, ndakavadzivirira uye ndikavachengeta zvakanaika nezita ramakandipa. Hakuna akarasika kunze kwouyo akatongerwa kuparadzwa kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe. **13** “Zvino ini ndiri kuuya kwamuri, asi ndiri kutaura zvinhu izvi ndichiri munyika, kuitira kuti vave nomufaro wangu wakazara mukati mavo. **14** Ndakavapa shoko renyu uye nyika yakavavanga, nokuti havachisiri venyika sezvandisiri wenyika. **15** Munyengerero wangu hausi wokuti muvabvise panyika asi kuti muvadzivirire pane akaipa. **16** Havasi venyika, seni ndisiri wenyika. **17** Vaitei vatsvene nechokwadi chenyu; shoko renyu ndiro chokwadi. **18** Sezvamakandituma munyika, neniwo ndakavatumu munyika. **19** Nokuda kwavo ndinnozviita mutsvene, kuti naivowo vaitwe vatsvene muzvokwadi. **20** “Munyengerero wangu hausi waava voga. Ndinonyengererawo avo vachazotenda kwandiri kubudikidza nemharidzo yavo, **21** kuti vose vave vamwe, Baba, sezvo imi muri mandiri uye ini ndiri mamuri. Naivowo ngavave matiri kuitira kuti nyika igotenda kuti makandituma. **22** Ndakavapa kubwinya kuya kwamakandipa, kuti vave vamwe sesu tiri vamwe: **23** imi mavari uye imi mandiri. Ngavakwaniswe muhumwe kuti nyika izive kuti makandituma uye makavada kunyange sezvamakandida ini. **24** “Baba, ndinoda kuti vaya vamakandipa vave neni pandinenge ndiri, uye kuti vaone kubwinya kwangu, iko kubwinya kwamakandipa nokuti makandida nyika isati yasikwa. **25** “Baba vakarurama, kunyange nyika isingakuziviyi, ini ndinokuzivai, uye ivo vanoziva kuti makandituma. **26** Ndakakuzivisai kwavari, uye ndicharamba ndichiita kuti vakuzivei kuitira kuti rudo rwamakandida narwo rwuve mavari uye kuti ini pachangu ndive mavari.”

**18** Akati apedza kunyengereta, Jesu akabva navadzidzi vake akayambuka Mupata weKidhironi. Parutivi penzvimo iyi paiva nebindu remiorivhi, uye iye navadzidzi vake vakapindamo. **2** Zvino Judhasi uyo akamupandukira, aiziva nzvimbo yacho, nokuti Jesu aachimbosanganamo navadzidzi vake. **3** Saka Judhasi akasvika kubindu, achitungamirira boka ravarwi navamwe vatariri vaiba kuvaprista vakuru nokuvaFarisi. Vakanga vane mwenje namarambi uye nezvombo. **4** Jesu, achiziva zvose zvakanga zvizichoitika kwaari, akabuda akenda kwavari akati, “Munotsvaka ani?” **5** Vakapindura vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” Jesu akati, “Ndini iye.” (Uye Judhasi mupanduki uya akanga amire nayo ipapo.) **6** Jesu paakati, “Ndini iye,” vakasudurukira

shure vakawira pasi. **7** Akapamhazve kuvabvunza achiti, “Ndianiko wamunoda?” Uye ivo vakati, “Jesu weNazareta.” **8** Jesu akapindura akati, “Ndakuudzi kuti ndini iye. Kana muchitsvaka ini, zvino chiregai varume ava vaende.” **9** Izvi zvakaiteka kuti mashoko aakanga ataura azadziswe, okuti: “Handina kurasikirwa nomumwe weava vamakandipa.” **10** Ipapo Simoni, uyo akanga ano munondo, akauvhomora akacheke muranda womuprista mukuru, akagura nzeve yake yokurudyi. (Zita romuranda uyo rainzi Marikusi.) **11** Jesu akarayira Petro achiti, “Isa munondo wako mumuhara! Ko, ndicharega kunwa mukombe wandapiwa naBaba here?” **12** Ipapo boka ravarwi navatariri vavaJudha vakabata Jesu vakamusunga. **13** Uye vakatanga kuenda naye kuna Anasi, uyo akanga ari tezvara waKayafasi, iye aiva muprista mukuru gore iroro. **14** Kayafasi uyu ndiye uya akapa vaJudha zano rokuti zvainge zvakana kuti munhu mumwe chete afire vanhu. **15** Simoni Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vainge vachitevera Jesu. Nemhaka yokuti mudzidzi uyu aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru uyu, akapinda naJesu mudare redzimhosva romuprista mukuru, **16** asi Petro akasara kunze ari pamukova. Mumwe mudzidzi, aizivikanwa nomuprista mukuru, akadzoka akandotaura nomusikana aichengeta pamusuo ndokupinza Petro mukati. **17** Musikana akanga ari pamukova akabvunza Petro akati, “Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?” Uye akapindura akati, “Handisi.” **18** Kwaitonhora, saka varanda nevatariri vakamira vakadzija moto wavakanga vavesu kuti vadziyirwe. Petro akanga amirewo nayo, achidziyawa moto. **19** Panguva iyoyo, muprista mukuru akabvunza Jesu pamusoro pavadzidzi vake uye nezvedzidzo yake. **20** Jesu akapindura achiti, “Ndakataura pachena kunyika. Ndaigara ndichidzidzisa mumasinagoge kana patemberi, apo paiungana vaJudha vose pamwe chete. Handina kutaura chinhu muchivande. **21** Munondibvunzireiko? Bvunzai avo vakandinzwa. Zvirokwazvo vanoziva zvakandakareva.” **22** Jesu akati ataura izvi, mumwe vavatariri vakanga vari pedyo naye akamurova kumeso. Akati, “Ndiyo nzira yaunopindura nayo muprista mukuru here?” **23** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndataura chimwe chinhu chakaipa, taura kuti chakaipa ndechipi. Asi kana ndataura chokwadi, seiko wandirova?” **24** Ipapo Anasi akamuendesha, akasungwa kuna Kayafasi muprista mukuru. **25** Simoni Petro achakamira achidziya moto, akabvunzavze kuti, “Iwe hausi mumwe wavadzidzi vake here?” Akazviramba izvozvo, achiti, “Handizi.” **26** Mumwe wavaranda vomuprista mukuru, hama youya akanga agurwa nzeve yake naPetro, akamupikisa akati “Ko, handina kukuona unaye mubindu here?” **27** Petro akazvirambazve izvozvo, uye panguva iyoyo jongwe rakatanga kurira. **28** Ipapo vaJudha vakatungamirira Jesu kubva kuna Kayafasi vakaenda naye kumuzinda womubati weRoma. Zvino akanga achiri manganani, uye kuti varege kusvibiswa, vaJudha vakarega kupinda mumuzinda; vaidi kuti vakwanise kuzodya Pasika. **29** Saka Pirato akabuda kwavari akavabvunza achiti, “Mhosva yomurume uyu ndeyeiko?” **30** Vakapindura vachiti, “Dai anga asiri mutadzi, tingadai tisinga kuuya naye kwamuri.” **31** Pirato akati, “Mutorei imi mumutonge nomurayiro wenyu.” VaJudha vakaramba vachiti, “Asika, isu hatina mvumo yokuuraya munhu.” **32** Izvi zvakaiteka kuitira kuti mashoko akanga ataurwa naJesu achiratidza mafiro aazoita azadziswe. **33** Ipapo Pirato akadzokereza mumuzinda, akadana Jesu akamubvunza achiti, “Ndiwe mambo wavaJudha here?” **34** Jesu akati, “Kufunga kwako woga here kana kuti vamwe vataura newe pamusoro pangu?” **35** Pirato akapindura achiti, “Ndiri muJudha here ini? Vanhu vako navaprista vako vakuru vatuya newe kwandiri. Wakaitaiko?” **36** Jesu akapindura akati, “Umambo hwangu hahusi hwenyika ino. Dai zvanga zvakadaro, varanda vangu vaizorwa kuti ndirege kusungwa navaJudha. Asi zvino umambo



hwangu hunobva kune imwe nzvimbo.” 37 Pirato akati, “Saka uri mamboka!” Jesu akapindura akati, “Wataura zvakanaka pawati ndiri mambo. Chokwadi ndechokuti, ndizvo zvandakazarirwa, uye nokuda kwaizvozo ndakauya munyika, kuti ndizopupurira chokwadi. Ani naani anoda chokwadi anonditeerera.” 38 Pirato akamubvunza akati, “Chokwadi chiiko?” Akati ataura izvozo akabudazve kunze kuvajudha akati, “Handiwani hwaro hwemhosva yomurume uyu. 39 Asi itsika yenyu imi kuti ini ndikusunungurirei musungwa panguva yePasika. Munoda here kuti ndikusunungurire mambo wavaJudha?” 40 Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Kwete, uyu! Tipei Bharabhasi!” Zvino Bharabhasi akanga ari gororo.

**19** Ipapo Pirato akatora Jesu akaita kuti arohwe. 2 Varwi vakaita korona yeminzwa vakaidzika pamusoro wake. Vakamufekedza nguwo dzepepuru 3 vakaenda kwaari vaendazve vachiti, “Kwaziwai, mambo wavaJudha!” Uye vakamurova kumeso. 4 Pirato akabuda akatizve kuvajudha, “Tarirai, ndava kumuisa kwamuri kuti muzive kuti ndashaya mhosva paari.” 5 Jesu akati abuda kunze akapfeka korona yeminzwa uye nenguwo yepepuru, Pirato akati kwaviri, “Hoyo munhu!” 6 Vaprista vakuru navatariri vavo vakati vachimuona, vakadanidzira vachiti, “Ngaarovererwe! Ngaarovererwe!” Asi Pirato akapindura achiti, “Mutorei imi mumuoverere. Kana ndirini, handiwani mhosva paari.” 7 Vajudha vakasimbirira vachiti, “Isu tino murayiro, nomurayiro iwoyo, anofanira kufa, nokuti anozviti Mwanakomana waMwari.” 8 Pirato akati anzwa izvi akanyanisa kutya, 9 uye akadzokerazve mumuzinda. Akasvikobvunza Jesu achiti, “Unobvepiko iwe?” Asi Jesu haana kupindura. 10 Pirato akati, “Haudi kutaura neni here? Hauzivi here kuti ndine simba rokususungura kana kukuroverera pamuchinjikwa?” 11 Jesu akapindura akati, “Haungatongoyi nesimba pamusoro pangu kana usina kuripiwa richibva kumusoro. Naizvozo uyo andisa kwauri ane mhosva yechivi chikuru.” 12 Kubva ipapo zvichienda mberi, Pirato akaedza kusunungura Jesu, asi vajudha vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Kana ukusunungura murume uyu, zvoreva kuti hausi shamwari yaKesari. Ani naani anozviti mambo anopikisana naKesari.” 13 Pirato akati anzwa izvozo, akabudisa Jesu kunze uye akagara pachigaro chokutonga panzvimbo inozivikanwa nokunzi: Pakarongwa Mabwe (nechiHebheru pachinzi Gabhata). 14 Rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira vhiki yePasika, awa inenge yechitanhatu. Pirato akati kuvajudha, “Hoyu mambo wenyu.” 15 Asi vakadanidzira vachiti, “Endai naye! Endai naye! Murovererei!” Pirato akati, “Ndoroverera mambo wenyu here?” Vaprista vakuru vakapindura vachiti, “Hatina mambo isu, asi Kesari.” 16 Pakupedzisira Pirato akamuisa mumaoko avo kuti arovererwe. Saka varwi vakatora Jesu. 17 Akatakura muchinjikwa wake, akabuda akaenda kunzvimbo yeDehenya (zvichireva kuti Gorogota muchiHebheru). 18 Ipapo ndipo pavakamuroverera pamuchinjikwa navamwe vaviri, mumwe kuno rumwe rutivi nomumwe kuno rumwe rutivi, uye Jesu ari pakati. 19 Pirato akanyora chiziviso akachiisa pamuchinjikwa. Chaiva chakanyorwa kuti: Jesu wenzazeta, mambo wavaJudha. 20 Vajudha vazhinji vakaverenga zvakanga vakanyorwa pachikwangwani ichi, nokuti nzvimbo yakarovererwa Jesu yakanga iri pedyo neguta, uye chikwangwani ichi chaiva chakanyorwa nechiHebheru, chiRatini uye nechiGiriki. 21 Vaprista vakuru vavaJudha vakati kuna Pirato, “Musanyora kuti, ‘Mambo wavaJudha,’ asi kuti, ‘Munhu uyu akazviti mambo wavaJudha.’” 22 Pirato akapindura akati, “Zvandanyora, ndanyora.” 23 Varwi vakati varoverera Jesu pamuchinjikwa, vakabvisa nguwo dzake, vakadzitita migove mina, mumwe chete kuno mumwe nomumwe wavo, nguwo yomukati iriyo yakasara.

Nguo iyi yakanga isina pakasonwa, yakangorukwa kubva kumusoro kusvika pasi. 24 Vakataurirana vakati, “Ngatiregei kuibvarura. Ngatikandei mujenya tione kuti ndiani achaitora.” Izvi zvakaikita kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Vakagovana nguwo yangu pakati pavo uye vakakanda mijenya pamusoro pechipfeko changu.” Saka izvi ndizvo zvakaikita navarwi. 25 Pedyo nomuchinjikwa waJesu pakanga pamire mai vake, munun’una wamai vake, naMaria mukadzi waKiropasi, naMaria Magadharena. 26 Jesu akati aona mai vake ipapo, uye mudzidzi waaida amire pedyo navo, akati kuna mai vake, “Mai, hoyu mwanakomana wenyu,” 27 uye kumudzidzi akati, “Ava mai vako.” Kubva pazuva iro zvichienda mberi, mudzidzi uyu akavatora akaenda navo kumba kwake. 28 Shure kwaizvozo, achiziva kuti zvose zvainge zvapera zvino, uye kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe, Jesu akati, “Ndava nenyota.” 29 Pakanga pane mudziyo waiva nevhiniga ipapo, saka vakanyika chipanje imomo, vakaisa chipanje pachitanda chehisopi, vakachisimudzira kumurodo waJesu. 30 Akati anwa Jesu akati, “Zvapera.” Nokudaro, akokatamisa musoro wake uye akabudisa mwewa wake. 31 Zvino rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira, uye mangwana acho, rakanga riri zuva rakasanangurwa reSabata. Nokuda kwokuti vajudha vakanga vasingadi kuti mitumbi isiyiwe iri pamuchinjikwa panguva yeSabata, vakakumbira Pirato kuti makumbo avo ahunwe uye kuti mitumbi ibviswe. 32 Naizvozo varwi vakauya vakavhuna makumbo omunhu wokutanga uyo akanga arovererwa pamwe chete naJesu, uye vakazovhuna omumwe wacho. 33 Asi vakati vasvika pana Jesu, uye vachiona kuti atofa, havana kuvhuna makumbo ake. 34 Asi, mumwe murwi akamubaya nepfumo parutivi, pakarepo ropa nemvura zvikaibuda. 35 Murume akazviona ndiye akapa umboo, uye uchapupu hwake ndohwechokwadi. Anoziva kuti ari kutaura chokwadi, uye anopupura kuitira kuti nemiwo mutende. 36 Zvinhu izvi zvakaikita kuitira kuti Rugwaro ruzadziswe runoti: “Hakuna kana bvupa rake rimwe richavhunwa,” 37 uye sezvinoziva rumwe Rugwaro runoti, “Vachatarisa iye wavakabaya.” 38 Shure kwaizvozo, Josefa weArimatea akakumbira Pirato kuti apiwe mutumbi waJesu. Zvino Josefa akanga ari mudzidzi waJesu, asi muchivande nokuti aitya vajudha. Akati abvumirwa naPirato, akauya akatora mutumbi waJesu. 39 Akanga achiperekedzwa naNikodhimasi, murume uya akashanyira Jesu usiku. Nikodhimasi akauya nezvakavhenganiswa zvemura negavakava, zvinenge makirogiramu makumi matatu namana. 40 Vakatora mutumbi waJesu, vakauputira vari vaviri nomucheka pamwe chete nezvinonhuhwira. Izvi zvaifambirana netsika dzokuviga dzavaJudha. 41 Panzvimbo iyo pakarovererwa Jesu pamuchinjikwa, paiva nebindu, uye mubindu imomo, maiva neguva idzwa, rakanga risina munhu akamboradzikwamo. 42 Nokuti rakanga riri zuva rokugadzirira ravaJudha, uye sezvo guva raiva pedyo, vakaradzika Jesu imomo.

**20** Mangwanani, pazuva rokutanga revhiki, kuchakasviba, Maria Magadharena akaenda kuguva akaona kuti ibwe rakanga rabviswa pamukova. 2 Saka akauya achimhanya kuna Simoni Petro nokuno mumwe mudzidzi, uya aidikanwa najesu, akati, “Vabudisa Ishe muguva, uye hatizivi pavamuisa!” 3 Saka Petro nomumwe mudzidzi vakabuda vakaenda kuguva. 4 Vose vari vaviri vaimhanya, asi mumwe mudzidzi akamhanya kukunda Petro akatanga kusvika paguva. 5 Akakatama akatarira mukati pamicheka yakanga iri pasi asi haana kupinda. 6 Ipapo Simoni Petro, uyo akanga ari shure kwake, akasvikopinda muguva. Akaona micheka iri pasi, 7 pamwe chete nomucheka wokuvigwa nawo wakanga uri mumusoro waJesu. Mucheka uyu wakanga wakapetwa uri woga, wakaparadzaniswa nomumwe

mucheka. **8** Pakupedzisira mumwe mudzidzi, uya akanga atanga kusvika paguva akapindawo. Akaoona akatenda. **9** (Vakanga vasati vanzwisa kubva muRugwaro kuti Jesu aifanira kumuka kubva kuvakafa.) **10** Ipapo vadzidzi vakadzokera kumusha kwavo, **11** asi Maria akaramba amire kunze kwegwa achicheema. Achiri kuchema kudai, akakotama kuti atarire mugwa **12** akaona vatumba vaviri vane nguo chena, vagere pakambenge pane mutumbi wajesu, mumwe kumusoro uye mumwe kumakumbo. **13** Vakambuvunza vakati, “Mai, munochemeiko?” Akati, “Vabvisa ishe wangu, uye handizivi kuti vamusepi.” **14** Ipapo akatendeuka akatarira shure akaona Jesu amirepo, asi haana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **15** Akati, “Mai, munochemeiko? Munotsvaka aniko?” Maria achifunga kuti aiva muchengeti webindu, akati, “Ishe, kana mamutora, ndiudzei henyu kwamamuisa ndigomutora.” **16** Jesu akati kwaari, “Maria.” Akatendeuka kwaari akadanidzira nechiiHebheru achiti, “Rabhi!” (kureva kuti Mudzidzisi). **17** Jesu akati kwaari, “Usandibata, nokuti handisati ndadzokera kuna Baba. Asi enda kuhama dzangu undovaudza kuti, ‘Ndiri kudzokera kuna Baba vangu naBaba venyu, kuna Mwari wangu, naMwari wenyu.’” **18** Maria Magadharena akaenda kuvadzidzi akandovaudza kuti, “Ndaona Ishe!” Uye akavaudza kuti Jesu akanga areva zvinhu izvi kwaari. **19** Madekwana ezuva rokutanga rehvi, vadzidzi pavakanga vari pamwe chete, mikova yakazarirwa nokuda kwokutya vujudha, Jesu akauya akasvikomira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!” **20** Shure kwokutaura izvi, akavaratidza maoko ake naparutivi pake. Vadzidzi vakafara zvikuru pavakaona Ishe. **21** Jesu akatizve kwavari, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri! Sezvo Baba vakandituma, ndiri kukutumaiwo.” **22** Uye adaro akavafemera akati, “Gamuchirai Mweya Mutsvene. **23** Kana muchiregerera ani zvake zivivi zvake, zvicharegererwa; kana musingavaregereri, havaregererwi.” **24** Zvino Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), mumwe wavane gumi navaviri, akanga asiri pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi, Jesu paakauya. **25** Saka vamwe vadzidzi vakamudza kuti, “Taona Ishe!” Asi iye akati kwavari, “Kunze kwokunge ndaona mavanga ezvipikiri mumaoko ake uye ndikaisa munwe wangu pakanga pane zvipikiri, uye ndikaisa ruoko rwangu parutivi rwake, handingatendi.” **26** Vhiki yakati yapera, vadzidzi vake vakanga vari mumba zvake, uye Tomasi akanga anavo. Kunyange zvazvo mikova yakanga yakapfigwa, Jesu akauya akamira pakati pavo akati, “Rugare ngaruve kwamuri!” **27** Ipapo akati kuna Tomasi, “Isa munwe wako pano; ona maoko angu. Tambanudza ruoko rwako uise parutivi rwangu. Rega kukahadzika uye utende.” **28** Tomasi akati kwaari, “Ishe wangu naMwari wangu!” **29** Ipapo Jesu akati kwaari, “Nokuda kwokuti wandiona, zvino watenda; vakaropafadzwa avo vasina kuona asi vakatenda.” **30** Jesu akaita zvimwe zviratidzo zvizhinji pamberi pavadzidzi vake, zvisina kunyorwa mubhuku iri. **31** Asi izvi zvakanyorwa kuti mugotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, Mwanakomana waMwari, uye kuti kana mukatenda muve noupenyu muzita rake.

**21** Shure kwaizvozvo Jesu akazviratidzazve kuvadzidzi vake, paGungwa reTiberias. **2** Vakanga vakaungana ipapo vaiva vanaSimoni Petro, Tomasi (ainzi Dhidhimo), Natanieri aibva kuKana yeGarirea, vanakomana vaZebhedhi, pamwe chete navamwe vadzidzi vaviri. **3** Petro akati kwavari, “Ndava kuenda kundoredza,” uye ivo vakati, “Nesuwo tichaenda newe.” Vakabuda vakapinda mugwa, asi usiku ihwohwo havana chavakabata. **4** Mangwanani-ngwanani, Jesu akamira pamahombekombe, asi vadzidzi havana kuziva kuti akanga ari Jesu. **5** Akadanidzira kwavari akati, “Vana mune hove here?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete.” **6** Akati kwavari, “Kandai mambure

enyu kurutivi rworudyi rwegwa mugobata.” Vakati vaita izvozvo, vakasagona kukweva mambure nokuda kwokuwanda kwehove. **7** Ipapo mudzidzi aidikanwa naJesu akati kuna Petro, “NdiShe!” Simoni Petro paakangonzwa kuti, “NdiShe,” akazvimonera nguo yake yokunze (nokuti akanga aibvisa) akabva asvetukira mumvura. **8** Vamwe vadzidzi vakatevera vari mugwa, vachikweva mambure akanga azara nehove, nokuti vakanga vasiri kure namahombekombe, asi makubhiti anenge mazana maviri. **9** Vakati vasvika kumahombekombe, vakaona moto wamazimbe uchipfuta uye hove pamusoro pawo, uye nechingwa. **10** Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai nedzimwe hove dzamuchangobva kubata.” **11** Simoni Petro akakwira mugwa akakwevera mambure kumahombekombe. Akanga azere nehove huru, zana namakumi mashanu nenhatu, asi kunyange zvazvo dzakanga dzakawanda, mambure haana kubvaruka. **12** Jesu akati kwavari, “Uyai mudyee.” Hapana kana mudzidzi mumwe chete akabvunza kuti, “Ndimi aniko?” Vakaziva kuti ainge ari Ishe. **13** Jesu akauya, akatora chingwa akavapa, akaita saizvozvo nehovewo. **14** Uku kwakava kuvziratidza kwajesu kuvadzidzi vake kwechitatu shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **15** Vakati vapedza kuya, Jesu akati kuna Simoni Petro, “Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida zvechokwadi kupfuura ava here?” Akati, “Hongu, Ishe, munozviva kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati, “Fudza makwayana angu.” **16** Jesu akatizve, “Simoni, mwanakomana waJohani unondida zvechokwadi here?” Akapindura akati, “Hongu, Ishe, munoziva kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati, “Chengeta makwai angu.” **17** Akatizve kwaari kechitatu, “Simoni mwanakomana waJohani, unondida here?” Petro akarwadziwa nokuti Jesu akanga amubvunza kechitatu achiti, “Unondida here?” Akati, “Ishe, imi munoziva zvinhu zvose; munoziva kuti ndinokudai.” Jesu akati, “Fudza makwai angu. **18** Ndinokuudza chokwadi kuti, zwawakanga uchiri muduku waizvipfekedza uye uchienda kwaunoda; asi kana wakura, uchatambanudza maoko ako, uye mumwe zvake achakufukidza agokutungamirira kwausingadi kuenda.” **19** Jesu akataura izvi achiratidza mafiro aizoita Petro achikudza Mwari. Ipapo akati kwaari, “Nditeverel!” **20** Petro akacheuka akaona mudzidzi uya aidikanwa naJesu achivatevera. (Ndiye uya akanga akasendamira pana Jesu panguva yechiriro uye akanga ati, “Ishe ndianiko achakupandukirai?”) **21** Petro akati achimuona, akabvunza akati, “Ishe, ko, uyuwo?” **22** Jesu akapindura akati, “Kana ndichida kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe? Onofanira kunditevera iwe.” **23** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, shoko rakapararira pakati pehana kuti mudzidzi uyu haazofa. Asi Jesu haana kureva izvozvo kuti haazofa; akangoti, “Kana ndichida hangu kuti arambe ari mupenyu kusvikira ndichidzoka, unei nazvo iwe?” **24** Ndiyeyu mudzidzi anopupura zvinhu izvi, uye akazvinyora. Tinoziva kuti kupupura kwake ndokwechokwadi. **25** Jesu akaitawo zvimwe zvinhu zvizhinji. Dai zvose zvainyorwa, ndinoti kunyange nyika yose hayaizova nenzvimbo yaikwana mabhuku aizonyorwa.

# Mabasa

**1** Mubhuku rangu rokutanga, Teofirisi, ndakanyora pamusoro pezvose zvakatanga kuitwa uye nokudzidziswa najesu 2 kusvikira pazuva raakakwidzwa kudenga, shure kwokunge arayira, kubudikidza noMweya Mutsvene, vapostori vaakanga asarudza. **3** Mushure mokutambudzika kwake, akazviratidza kuvurume ava uye akaratidza zviratidzo zvakasimba zvizhinji zvokuti akanga ari mupenyu. Akaoonekwa navo mazuva anopfuura makumi mana uye akataura nezvouvambo hwaMwari. **4** Pane imwe nguva, paakanga achidya navo, akavarayira achiti, “Musabva muJerusarema, asi mumirire chipo chakavimbiswa naBaba vangu, icho chamakandinzwa ndichitaura pamusoro pachu. **5** Nokuti Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi mushure mamazuva mashoma muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene.” **6** Saka, vakati vaungana pamwe chete, vakamubvunza vakati, “Ishe, mava kuzدوزوسا ushe kuvaisraeri panguva ino here?” **7** Akati kwavari, “Hazvisi kwamuri kuti muzive nguva kana musi wakatarwa naBaba nesimba ravo pachavo. **8** Asi muchagamuchira simba kana Mweya Mutsvene auya pamusoro penyu; uye muchava zvapupu zvangu muJerusarema, nomuJudhea mose, nomuSamaria, kusvikira kumigumo yenyika.” **9** Mushure mokuenge ataura izvi, akakwidzwa kudenga pamberi pameso avo chaipo, uye gore rikamufukidza vakasazomuona. **10** Vakanga vakatarisisa paakanga achienda, uye pakarepo varume vaviri vakanga vakapfeka nguvo chena vakamira pavari. **11** Vakati kwavari, “Varume veGarirea, makamirireiko pano makatarisa kudenga? Iyeu Jesu abviswa kwamuri achienda kudenga, achadzokazve sezvamumuona achienda kudenga.” **12** Ipapo vakadzokera kuJerusarema vachibva kugomo rinonzi reMiorivhi, rwendo rwezva reSabata uchibva kutanga. **13** Vakati vasvika, vakawira kuimba yepamusoro kukamuri ravaigara. Vakanga varipo vaiti: Petro, Johani, Jakobho naAndrea; Firipi naTomasi; Bhatomeo naMateo; Jakobho mwanakomana waArifeasi naSimoni muZeroti, uye najudhasi mwanakomana wajakobho. **14** Vakabatana vose pakuramba vachinyengereta, pamwe chete navakadzi uye naMaria mai vajesu, navanun’una vake. **15** Mumazuva iwayo, Petro akasimuka pakati pavatendi (ungano yaida kusvika zana namakumi maviri) **16** akati, “Hama, Rugwaro rwaifanira kuzadziswa rwakataurwa noMweya Mutsvene nomuromo waDhavidhi pamusoro pajudhasi, uyo akabatsira kutungamirira vaya vakasunga Jesu, **17** akanga ari mumwe wedu uye akanga ano mugove muushumiri uhu.” **18** (Nomubayiro waakawana nokuda kwokuipa kwake, Judhasi akatenga munda; imomo ndimo maakawira pasi nomusoro, muviri wake ukaputika, ura hwake hukabuda. **19** Munhu wose akanzwa nezvavo muJerusarema, saka vakatumidza munda uya nomutauro wavo kuti Akeridhama, ndiko kuti, Munda weRopa.) **20** Petro akati, “Nokuti kwakanyorwa mubhuku waMapisarema kuti, “Musha wake ngaue dongo; ngakurege kuva nomunhu anogaramo,” uye kuti, “Mumwe ngaatore nzvimbo yake youtungamiri.” **21** Naizvozvo zvakananira kuti kusarudzwe mumwe murume akanga anesu nguva yose Ishe Jesu paapinda nokubuda pakati pedu, **22** kutanga parubhabhatidzo rwaJohani kusvikira panguva yakabviswa Jesu kwatiri. Nokuti mumwe waava anofanira kuva chapupu chokumuka kwake, pamwe chete nesu.” **23** Saka vakasarudza varume vaviri vaiti: Josefa ainzi Bhanabhasi (aizivikanwawo sokunzi Jastasi) naMatiasi. **24** Ipapo vakanyengereta vachiti, “Ishe, munoziva mwoyo yavanhu vose. Tiratidze pakati pavaviri ava wamasarudza **25** kuti atore basa iri roupostori, rakasiyiwa najudhasi achienda kunzvimbo yake.” **26**

Ipapo vakakanda mijenya, uye mujenya ukawira kuna Matiasi; saka akawedzerwa kuvapostori vane gumi nomumwe.

**2** Zuva rePendekosti rakati rasvika, vakanga vakaungana vose panzvimbo imwe chete. **2** Pakarepo kutinhira sokwemhepo inovhuvhuta nesimba kwakabva kudenga kukazadza imba yose yavakanga vagere. **3** Vakaona zvakanga zvakaita sendimi dzomoto dzakaparadzana uye dzakamhara pamusoro pomumwe nomumwe wavo. **4** Vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakatanga kutaura nedzimwe ndimi sokupira kwavakaitwa noMweya. **5** Zvino muJerusarema maigara vaJudha vaitya Mwari vaibva kundudzi dzose pasi pedenga. **6** Vakati vanzwa kutinhira yuu, vazhinji vakaungana pamwe chete vachishamiswa, nokuti mumwe nomumwe akavanzwa vachitaura norurimi rwake chairwo. **7** Vakashamiswa kwazo, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Ko, vanhu ava vose havasi vaGarirea here vari kutaura? **8** Zvino seiko mumwe nomumwe wedu achivanzwa nomutauro waakaberekwa nawo? **9** VaPatio, vaMedhia navaEramu; nananogara kuMesopotamia, Judhea neKapadhokia, Pondasi neEzha, **10** Firigia nePamufiria, Ijipiti namativi eRibhia pedyo neKureni; vaeni vanobva kuRoma **11** (zvose vaJudha navakatendeukira kuchijudha); vaKirete navaArabhu, tinovanzwa vachitaura zvishamiso zvaMwari nendimi dzedu chaidzo!” **12** Vakakatyamara uye vakakanganisika, vakabvunzana vachiti, “Zvinoreveiko izvi?” **13** Kunyange zvakadaro, vamwe vakavaseka vakati, “Vanwa waini yakawanda.” **14** Ipapo Petro akamira pamwe chete navane gumi nomumwe, akadanidzira kuvanhu vazhinji achiti, “Hama imi vajudha nemi mose mugere muJerusarema, regai ndikutsanangurirei chinhu ichi; nyatsoteererai mashoko angu. **15** Vanhu ava havana kudhakwa sezvamunofungidzira zvaichiri nguva yepfumbamwe mangwanani kudai! **16** Kwete, izvi ndizvo zvakataurwa nomuprofito Joere achiti, **17** “‘Mumazuva okupedzisira,’ ndizvo zvinoutaura Mwari, ‘ndichadurura Mweya wangu pamusoro pavanhu vose. Vanakomana navanasikana venyu vachaprofito, majaya enyu achaona zviratidzo, vatana venyu vacharota hope. **18** Kunyange napamusoro pavaranda vangu, zvose varume navakadzi, ndichadurura Mweya wangu mumazuva iwayo, uye vachaprofito. **19** Ndisharatidza zvishamiso kudenga kumusoro, nezviratidzo panyika pasi, ropa nomoto uye nemhute youtsu. **20** Zuva richashanduka rikava rima, uye mwedzi uchashanduka ukava ropa, zva guru raShe uye rinobwinya risati rasvika. **21** Uye ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.” **22** “Imi valsaeri, teererai izvi: Jesu weNazareta akanga ari murume akaratidzwa kwamuri naMwari namabasa esimba, nezvishamiso uye nezviratidzo, zvakaitwa naMwari pakati penyu kubudikidza naye, sezvamunoziva imi pachenyu. **23** Murume uyu akaiswa mumaoko enyu nourongwa uye nokuziva zviri mberi kwaMwari; uye imi, mukamuroverera pamuchinjikwa muchibatsirwa navanhu vakaipa. **24** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akamusunungura kubva pakurwadza kworufu, nokuti zvakanga zvisingagoni kuti rufu rumubate. **25** Dhavidhi akataura nezvake achiti: “‘Ndakaona Ishe mberi kwangu nguva dzose. Nokuti ari kuruoko rwangu rworudyi, handingatongozungunuswi. **26** Naizvozvo mwoyo wangu unofara uye rurimi rwangu runofarisisa; uyezve muviri wangu uchararama netarirwo, **27** nokuti imi hamuzondisiyi muguva, uye hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora. (Hadēs g86) **28** Makandizivisa nzira dzoupenyu; muchandizadza nomufaro pamberi penyu.” **29** “Hama, ndingakuudza ndiine chokwadi kuti tateguru wedu Dhavidhi akafa akavigwa, uye guva rake richiri pano kusvikira nhasi. **30** Asi akanga ari muprofito uye aiziva kuti Mwari akanga amuvimbisa nemhiko kuti aizogadza mumwe wezvizarwa zvake pachigaro choushe.

**31** Achiona zviri mberi, akataura nezvokumuka kwaKristu, kuti akanga asina kusiyiwa muguva, uye muviri wake hauna kuona kuora. (**Hadēs g86**) **32** Mwari akamutsa Jesu uyu kubva kuvakafa, uye isu tose tiri zvapupu zvacho. **33** Akasimudzirwa kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, akagamuchira kubva kuna Baba chipikirwa choMweya Mutsvene uye akadurura izvi zvamuri kuona nokunzwa iye zvino. **34** Nokuti Dhavhidhi haana kukwira kudenga, asi iye akati: “Ishe akati kuna She wangu: “Gara kuruoko rwangu rworudyi” **35** kusvikira ndaita kuti vavengi vako vave chitsiko chetsoka dzako.”” **36** “Naizvose valsaeri vose ngavazive izvi: Jesu uyu, wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa, Mwari akamuita Ishe naKristu.” **37** Vanhu vakati vachinzwa izvozvo, vakabaiya pamwoyo vakati kuna Petro navamwe vapostori, “Hama, tichaiteko?” **38** Petro akapindura akati, “Tendeukai mubhabhatidzwa, mumwe nomumwe wenyu, muzita raJesu Kristu kuti muregererwe zvivi zvenyu, uye mugogamuchira chipo choMweya Mutsvene. **39** Chipikirwa ndechenyu navana venyu navose vari kure, navose vachazodanwa naShe Mwari wedu.” **40** Akavayambira namamwe mashoko mazhinji; uye akavakumbirisa achiti, “Muzviponese parudzi urwu rwakaora.” **41** Avo vakagamuchira shoko rake vakabhabhatidzwa, uye pazuva iro, vanhu vanenge zviuru zvitatu vakawedzerwa pauwandu hwavo. **42** Vakazvipira pakudzidzisa kwavapostori napakuwadzana, pakumedura chingwa uye napakuyengetera. **43** Vanhu vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zvishamiso zvizhinji nezviratidzo zvakaitwa navapostori. **44** Vatendi vose vaiva pamwe chete uye vakagoverana zvinhu zvose. **45** Vachitengeswa zvavaiva nazvo nenhumbi dzavo, vakapa kuna ani naani aishayiwa. **46** Mazuva ose vairamba vachiungana pamwe chete mutemberi. Vaimedura chingwa mudzimba dzavo uye vachidya pamwe chete nomufaro uye nomwoyo wakanaka, **47** vachirumbidza Mwari uye vachidikanwa navanhu vose. Uye Ishe akawedzera pauwandu hwavo zuva rimwe nerimwe avo vakanga vachiponeswa.

**3** Rimwe zuva Petro naJohani vakanga vachikwidza kuenda kutemberi nenguva yokuyengetera, pangava yechitatu yamasikati. **2** Zvino mumwe murume akanga aberekwa ari chirema, aitakurwa achiendeswa pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye aiswa ipapo mazuva ose kuti apemhe kuna avo vaipinda mutemberi. **3** Akati aona Petro naJohani voda kupinda, akavakumbira mari. **4** Petro akamutarisira, Johani akadarowo. Ipapo Petro akati kwaari, “Titarise!” **5** Saka murume akavatarira, achifunga kuti achapiwa chinhu navo. **6** Ipapo Petro akati, “Sirivha negoridhe handina, asi chandinacho ndinokupa. Muzita raJesu Kristu weNazareta, simuka ufambe.” **7** Akamubata noroko rworudyi, akamubatsira kuti asimuke, pakarepo tsoka dzomurume uyu nezvizo zvetsoka dzake zvikasimba. **8** Akakwakuka, akamira, uye akatanga kufamba. Ipapo akapinda navo mutemberi, achifamba uye achisvetuka-svetuka, achirumbidza Mwari. **9** Vanhu vose vakati vachimuona achifamba achirumbidza Mwari, **10** vakamuziva kuti ndiye murume uya aisigara achipemha ari pasuo retemberi rainzi Rakanaka, uye vakakatyamara vakashamiswa kwazo nezvakanga zvaitika kwaari. **11** Mupemhi akati achakabatirira pana Petro naJohani, vanhu vose vakashamiswa vakauya kwavari vachimhanya kunzvimbo yainzi Biravira raSoromoni. **12** Petro akati aona izvi, akati kwavari, “Imi varume velsaeri, seiko izvi zwichikushamisai? Munotarisiriko kwatiri sokunge taita kuti murume uyu afambe nokuda kwesimba redu kana nokuda kwokururama kweedu?” **13** Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho, Mwari wamadzibaba edu, akudza muranda wake Jesu. Makamuendesha kundourayiwa, uye imi makamuramba pamberi paPirato, kunyange akanga afunga kumuregedza

hake. **14** Makaramba iye Mutsvene naiye Akarurama Oga uye mukakumbira kuti mhondi isunungurwe. **15** Makauraya muvambi woupenyu, asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu izvi. **16** Nokutenda muzita raJesu, muviri uye nokutenda kunouya kubudikidza naye kwauyisa kuporeswa uku kwaari, sezvamunoona imi mose. **17** “Zvino, hama dzangu, ndinoziva kuti makaita nokusaziva sezvakangoitawo vatungamiri venyu. **18** Asi ndiwo mazadzisiro akaita Mwari zvaakataura kare kubudikidza navaprofita vose, achitaura kuti Kristu wake aizotambudzika. **19** Naizvozvo, tendeukai zvino, mudzokere kuna Mwari, kuitira kuti zvivi zvenyu zvidzimwe, kuti nguva dzokuvandudzwa dzinobva kuna She dzisvike **20** uye kuti atume Kristu, iye akagadzwa nokuda kwenyu, iye Jesu. **21** Anofanira kumboramba ari kudenga kusvikira nguva yokuti Mwari avandudze zvinhu vose yasvika, sezvaakavimbisa kare kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake vatsvene. (**aiōn g165**) **22** Nokuti Mozisi akati, ‘Ishe Mwari wenyu achakumutsirai muprofita akafanana neni kubva pakati pavanhu venyu chaivo; munofanira kuteerera zvose zvaanokudzi. **23** Ani naani zvake asingamuteerereri achaparadzwa kwazvo pakati pavanhu vokwake.’ **24** “Zvirokwazo, vaprofiti vose kubva kuna Samuiri zvichienda mberi, vazhinji vavo vakataura, vakaprofita nezvamazuva ano. **25** Imi muri vadyi venhaka yavaprofita neyesungano yakaitwa naMwari namadzibaba enyu. Akati kuna Abhurahama, ‘Marudzi ose apanyika acharopafadzwa kubudikidza navana vako.’ **26** Mwari akati amutsa muranda wake, akatanga kumutuma kwamuri kuti akurofadzai nokukutendetsai mumwe nomumwe wenyu kubva panzira dzenyu dzakaipa.”

**4** Vaprista nomukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaSadhusi vakauya kuna Petro naJohani pavakanga vachiri kutaura navanhu. **2** Vakakanganisika zvikuru nokuti vapostori vakanga vachidzidzisa vanhu uye vachiparidza kumuka kwavakafa muna Jesu. **3** Vakabata Petro naJohani, uye nokuda kwokuti aiva manheru, vakavaisa muhuri kusvikira zuva raitevera. **4** Asi vazhinji vakanzwa shoko vakatenda, uye varume vakasvika zviuru zvinenge zvisihanu pauwandu. **5** Fume mangwana, vabati, vakuru navadzidzisi vomurayiro vakasangana muJerusalem. **6** Anasi muprista mukuru aivapo, uye Kayafasi Johani, Arekizanda navamwe varume vemhuri yomuprista mukuru vaipapowo. **7** Vakaita kuti Petro naJohani vauiyise pamberi pavo vakatanga kuvabunza vachiti, “Makaita izvi nesimba raani kana kuti nezita raani?” **8** Ipapo Petro azere noMweya Mutsvene, akati kwavari, “Imi vabati nemi vakuru vavanhu, **9** kana tadanwa nhasi nokuda kwebasa rakanaka rakaitwa kuchirema uye tichibvunzwa kuti akaporeswa sei, **10** zvino muzive izvi, imi navanhu vose velsaeri kuti: Zvakaitwa nezita raJesu Kristu weNazareta, iye wamakaroverera pamuchinjikwa asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, ndiye aita kuti murume uyu amire pamberi penyu apora kudai. **11** Ndiye “‘ibwe ramakaramba imi vavaki, rakazova musoro wekona.’ **12** Ruponeso haruwanikwi kuna ani zvake, nokuti hakuna rimwe zita pasi pedenga rakapiwa kuvanhu ratingaponeswa naro.” **13** Vakati vachiona kusatya kwaPetro naJohani uye vachiziva kuti vakanga vasina kudzidza, vachingova vanhuwo zvavo, vakakatyamara uye vakarangarira kuti varume ava vaiva naJesu. **14** Asi vachiona murume akanga aporeswa amire navo ipapo, havana chavakagona kutaura. **15** Saka vakavayarira kuti vabve paDare Guru, uye ivo vakasara vachitaurirana. **16** Vakati, “Tichaita seiko navarume ava? Munhu wose anogara muJerusalem anoziva kuti vakaita chishamiso chikuru uye isu hatigoni kuzviramba. **17** Asi kuti chinhu ichi chirege kuramba chichiparirira pakati pavanhu, tinofanira

kuyambira varume ava kuti varege kutaura kuna ani zvake muzita iri.” 18 Ipapo vakavadanazve kuti vapinde ndokuvarayira kuti varege kutaura kana kutogondzidzisa muzita rajesu. 19 Asi Petro najohani vakapindura vakati, “Tongai henyu imi kana zvakarurama pamberi paMwari kuti titeererer imi kupfuura Mwari. 20 Nokuti isu hatigoni kurega kutaura pamusoro pezvatakaona nezvatakanzwa.” 21 Shure kwokuvayambiravze vakavarega vakaenda. Havana kugona kufunga kuti vangavaranga sei, nokuti vanhu vose vakanga vachirumbidza Mwari pamusoro pezvakanga zvaitika. 22 Nokuti murume akanga aporeswa nechishamiso akanga ana makore anodarika makumi mana. 23 Vakati vasunungurwa, Petro najohani vakadzokera kuvanhu vokwavo vakandovaudza zvose zvakanga zvarehwa navaprista vakuru navakuru. 24 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakasimudza manzwi pamwe chete kuna Mwari vakanyengerera vachiti, “Ishe Mwari, imi makaita denga nenyika negungwa, nezvose zvirimo. 25 Makataura noMweya Mutsvene kubudikidza nomuromo womuranda wenyu, baba vedu Dhavhidhi, muchiti: “Nnduzi dzinoitireko hashu uye vanhu vanofungireiko zvisina maturo? 26 Madzimambo enyika azvigadzirira uye vabati vanoungana pamwe chete kuzorwa nalshe uye noMuzodziwa Wake.’ 27 Zvirokwawo Herodhi naPondiasi Pirato vakaungana pamwe chete neveDzimwe Nduzi uye navanhu velsraeri muguta rino kuzoranganwa kurwisa Jesu muranda wenyu mutsvene, iye wamakazodza. 28 Vakaita zvakanga zvatongwa nesimba renyu uye nokuda kwenyu kuti zvichaitika. 29 Zvino, Ishe, tarirai kutiyisidzira kwavo mugobatsira varanda yenyu kuti vaure shoko renyu nokushinga kururu. 30 Tambanudzai ruoko renyu kuti muporese uye muite zviratidzo nezvishamiso kubudikidza nezita rajesu muranda wenyu mutsvene.” 31 Shure kwokunge vanyengerera, nzvimbo yavakanga vakaungana pairi yakazungunuswa. Uye vose vakazadzwa noMweya Mutsvene vakatura shoko raMwari vasingatyi. 32 Vatendi vose vakanga vano mwoyo mumwe nendangari imwe. Hakuna aiti chimwe chezvaava nazvo ndechake oga, asi vakagovana zvose zvavakanga vanazvo. 33 Vapostori vakaramba vachipupura nesimba kumuka kwaIshe Jesu, uye nyasha huru dzaiva pamusoro pavo. 34 Pakanga pasina vanoshayiwa pakati pavo. Nokuti nguva nguva vava vakanga vane minda kana dzimba vakazvitengesa, vakauyisa mari yezvavakatengesa 35 vakazviisa patsoka dzavapostori, uye yakagoverwa kuna ani zvake sokushayiwa kwake. 36 Josefa, muRevhi aibva kuSaipurasi, uyo akatumidza navapostori kunzi Bhanabhasi (kureva kuti Mwanakomana woKukurudzira), 37 akatengesa munda wake akauya nemari akaiisa pamberi vapapostori.

**5** Zvino mumwe murume ainzi Ananiasi, pamwe chete nomukadzi wake Safira, akatengesawo chikamu chepfuma yake. 2 Mukadzi wake achinyatsozvzivawo, akazvikamurira chimwe chikamu chemari, asi yakasara akauya nayo akaiisa pamberi vapapostori. 3 Ipapo Petro akati, “Ananiasi, Satani azadzireiko mwoyo wako kudai, kuti usvike pakureva nhema kuMweya Mutsvene uye wazvikamurira imwe mari yawawana pakutengesa munda? 4 Ko, wakanga usiri wako here usati watengeswa? Uye shure kwokunge wautengesa, mari yakanga isiri yako here? Chiiko chakaita kuti ufunge kuita chinhu chakadai? Hauna kureva nhema kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari.” 5 Ananiasi akati anzwa izvi, akawira pasi akabva afa. Uye kutya kukuru kwakabata vose vakanga vanzwa zvakanga zvaitika. 6 Ipapo majaya akaswederera, akaputira muviri wake, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze vakandomuviga. 7 Shure kwamaawa anenge matatu mukadzi wake akasvikopinda, asingazivi zvakanga zvaitika. 8 Petro akamubvunza akati, “Ndiudze, uyu ndiwo here

mutengo wamakawana, iwe naAnaniasi, pamunda?” Iye akati, “Hongu, ndiwoyo mutengo.” 9 Petro akati kwaari, “Matenderana seiko kuti muedze Mweya waShe? Tarira! Tsoka dzamajaya aviga murume wako dziri pamukova, uye vachakutakura newewo.” 10 Pakarepo akawira pasi, patsoka dzake akabva afa. Ipapo majaya akapinda uye akamuwana afa, akamutakura akaenda naye kunze akandomuviga parutivi pomurume wake. 11 Kutya kukuru kwakabata kereke yose zvavose vakanzwa zvinhu izvi. 12 Vapostori vakaita zviratidzo zvizhinji nezvishamiso pakati pavanhu. Uye vatendi vose vaiwanzosangana pamwe chete muBiravira raSoromoni. 13 Hakuna munhu akatsungu kubatana navo kunyange zvazvo vakanga vachikudzwa zvikuru navanhu. 14 Zvisinei zvazvo, varume vazhinji navakadzi vakatenda kuna She uye vakawedzera wandu. 15 Nokuda kwaizvovzo, vanhu vakauya navairwara munzira dzomumisha vakavaradzika pamibhedha napahukwe vachiitira kuti mumvuri vaPetro uwire pane vamwe vavo paainge ava kupfuura napavari. 16 Vanhu vazhinji zhinji vaibva mumaguta akapoterredza Jerusarema vakanganawo, vakauya navarwe vavo navaya vaitambudzwa nemweya kaipa, uye vose wakaporeswa. 17 Ipapo muprista mukuru navamwe vose vaaiva navo, avo vakanga vari nhengo dzebato ravaSadhusi, vakazadzwa negodo. 18 Vakasungu vapostori vakavaisa majeri. 19 Asi mutumwa waShe akauya usiku akazarura mukova wejeri akavabudisa, 20 akati, “Endai, mundomira muzvivanze zetemberi, mugudza vanhu mashoko ose oupenyu hutsva uhu.” 21 Vakapinda mutemberi mangwanani, sezvavakanga vaudzwa, vakatanga kudzidzisa vanhu. Muprista mukuru navamwe vake vakati vasvika, vakaunganaidza Dare Guru ramakurukota, unganu yose yavakuru, vakatumira vanhu kuti vandotora vapostori kujeri. 22 Asi vabati vakati vasvika pajeri, vakawana vasimo. Saka vakadzokera vakasvikoti, 23 “Tawana jeri rakanyatsozarirwa, navarindi vamire pamikova; asi patazarura, hatina kuwana munhu mukati.” 24 Vakati vanzwa chiziviso ichi, mukuru wavarindi vetemberi navaprista vakuru vakakanganisika, vachishaya kuti chii chaizoitika. 25 Ipapo mumwe akasvika akati, “Tarirai! Varume vamakaisa majeri vamire mutemberi vachidzidzisa vanhu.” 26 Paakazvinzwa, mukuru wavarindi akabva aenda navabati vake akandouya navapostori. Havana kuzviita nokumanikidza, nokuti vaiya kuti vanhu vangavatake namabwe. 27 Vakati vauya navapostori, vakavamisira pamberi peDare Guru kuti vabvunzwe nomuprista mukuru. 28 Akati, “Takakurayirai zvakasimba kuti murege kudzidzisa muzita iri. Asi mazadza Jerusarema rose nedzidziso yenyu uye munoda kuti tive nemhosva yeropa romurume uyu.” 29 Petro navamwe vapostori vakapindura vachiti, “Tinofanira kuteerera Mwari kukunda vanhu! 30 Mwari wamadzibaba edu akamutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa uyo wamakaita kuti aruwayire nokumuturika pamuti. 31 Mwari akamusimudzira kuruoko rwake rworudyi soMuchinda noMuponesi kuti ape kutendeuka nokuregererwa kwezvivi kuvaisraeri. 32 Isu tiri zvapupu zvevzinhu izvi, uyewo noMweya Mutsvene wakapiwa naMwari kuna avo vanomuteerera.” 33 Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa uye vakada kuvauraya. 34 Asi mumwe muFarisi ainzi Gamarieri, mudzidzisi womurayiro, uyo aikudzwa navanhu vose, akasimuka pakati pedare akarayira kuti vanhu vambobudiswa panze kwechinguwa. 35 Ipapo akati kwavari, “Imi varume velsraeri, nyatsofungai pamusoro pezvamuri kuda kuita kuvanhu afa. 36 Munguva yakapfuura, kwakambova naTudhasi aizviti iye munhu mukuru, uye varume vanenge mazana mana vakamutevera. Akaurayiwa, vose vaimutevera vakaparadzirwa, uye zvikaguma zvava pasina. 37 Shure kwake, Judhasi weGarirea akambovapowo pamazuva okuwerengwa kwavanhu akatumgirira boka ravanhu mune zvokupanduka. Naiyewo akaurayiwa, uye vose vaimutevera

vakaparadzirwa. **38** Naizvozo, panyaya iyi ndinokurayira kuti: Regai vanhu ava vakadarol! Regai vaende! Nokuti kana kufunga kwavo kuri kwomunhu, kuchaguma. **39** Asi kana kuchibva kuna Mwari, hamungagoni kukonesa vanhu ava; muchazovana kuti muri kurwa naMwari.” **40** Kutaura kwake kwakavadzikamisa. Vakadana vapostori kuti vapinde vakaita kuti varohwe. Ipapo vakavarayira kuti varege kutaura muzita raJesusu, uye vakavaregedza. **41** Vapostori vakabva paDare Guru, vachifara nokuda kwokuti vakanga vanzi vakafanira kutambudzwa nokunyadziswa nokuda kweZita iri. **42** Zuva rimwe nerimwe havana kumborega kudzidzisa nokuparidza shoko rakanaka vari mutemberi nomudzimba nedzimba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

**6** Mumazuva iwayo vadzidzi zvavakanga vachiwedzera pauwandu, vujudha vaitaura chiGiriki vaiva pakati pavo vakagununa pamusoro pavajudha vaitaura chiHebheru nokuti chirikadzi dzavo dzaidarikwa pakugoverwa kwezvokudya zvemisi yose. **2** Saka vane gumi navaviri vakaunganidza vadzidzi vose pamwe chete vakati, “Hazvingayi zvakana kwatiri kuti tirege ushumiri hweshoko raMwari kuti tishande pamatafura. **3** Hama, sarudzai varume vanomwe pakati penyuvanozivanwa kuti vakazadzwa noMweya nouchenjeri. Isu tichaisa basa iri kwavari, **4** uye ticharamba tiri pakunyengereta napaushumiri hweshoko.” **5** Shoko iri rakafadza boka rose. Vakasarudza Sitefani, murume akanga azere nokutenda uye noMweya Mutsvene; uyezve Firipi, Pirokorasi, Nikano, Timoni, Pamenasi, naNikorasi aibva kuAndioki, akanga akatendeukira kuchitendero chechijudha. **6** Vakaisa varume ava kuvapostori, ivo vakavanyengeretera vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo. **7** Saka shoko raMwari rakapararira. Vadzidzi vakawanda kwazo paJerusarema, uye boka guru ravaprista rakagamuchira kutenda. **8** Zvino Sitefani, murume akanga azere nenyasha dzaMwari nesimba, akaita zvizhamiso zvikuru nezviratidzo pakati pavanhu. **9** Kusapindirana kwakamuka, kuchibva kunhengo dzeSinagoge reVokusununguka (ndiro raiva zita ravo), vujudha vokuSairini nevokuAreekizandira pamwe chete namatunhu eKirikia neEzhia. Varume ava vakatanga kukavavadzana naSitefani, **10** asi havana kugona kukunda uchenjeri hwake kana Mweya waaitaura nawo. **11** Ipapo vakakurudzira vamwe varume muchivande kuti vati, “Tanzwa Sitefani achitaura mashoko okumhura Mozisi naMwari.” **12** Nokudaro vakamutsa mwoyo yavanhu navakuru uye navadzidzi vomurayiro. Vakabata Sitefani vakamuuyisa pamberi peDare Guru. **13** Vakabudisa zvapupu zvenhema, zvikati, “Munhu uyu haamboregi kutaura zvakaipa pamusoro penzvimbo tsvene ino uye napamusoro pomurayiro. **14** Nokuti takamunzwa achiti Jesu uyu weNazareta achaparadza nzvimbo ino uye agoshandura tsika dzatakapiwa naMozisi.” **15** Vose vakanga vagere muDare Guru vakatarisisa Sitefani vakaona kuti chiso chake chakanga chaite sechiso chomutumwa.

**7** Ipapo muprista mukuru akamubvunza akati, “Izvi zvauri kupomerwa ndezvechokwadi here?” **2** Iye akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu nemi madzibaba, nditeereeri! Mwari wokubwinya akazviratidza kuna baba vedu Abhurahama paakanga achiri kuMesopotamia, asati agara muHarani. **3** Mwari akati kwaari, ‘Ibva munyika yako nokuhama dzako, uende kunyika yandichakuratidza.’ **4** “Saka akabva munyika yavaKaradhea akandogara muHarani. Shure kwokufa kwababa vake, Mwari akamutuma munyika ino wamugere zvino. **5** Haana kumupa nhaka imomo, kunyange paangatsika norutsoka rwake. Asi Mwari akamuvimbisa kuti iye nezvizvarwa zvake zvaitechereka vaizotora nyika ino, kunyange panguva iyoyo

Abhurahama akanga asina mwana. **6** Mwari akataura naye achiti, ‘Zvizvarwa zvako zvizhava vatorwa munyika isiri yavo, uye vachaitwa varanda vagotambudzwa kwamakore mazana mana. **7** Asi ndicharanga rudzi rwavachashandira senhapwa,’ ndizvo zvakataurwa naMwari, ‘uye shure kwaizvozo vachabuda munyika iyoyo vagondishumira panzvimbo ino.’ **8** Ipapo akapa Abhurahama sungano yokudzingiswa. Abhurahama akabereka Isaka akamudzingisa zuva rorusere shure kwokuberekwa kwake. Shure kwaizvozo Isaka akabereka Jakobho, uye Jakobho akabereka madzitataguru ane gumi navaviri. **9** “Nokuti madzitataguru akaitira godo Josefa, vakamutengesa senhapwa kuljipiti. Asi Mwari akanga anaye **10** akamununura kubva pamatambudziko ake ose. Akapa Josefa uchenjeri uye akaita kuti adikanwe naFaro mambo weljipiti; saka akamuita mutongi weljipiti nomuzinda wake wose. **11** “Zvino nzara yakasvika kuljipiti yose neKenani, kukava nokutambudzika kukuru, uye madzibaba edu akashayiwa zvokudya. **12** Jakobho akati anzwa kuti kuljipiti kwaiva nezviyo, akatuma madzibaba edu parwendo rwavo rwokutanga. **13** Parwendo rwavo rwechipiri, Josefa akaudza madziko ake kuti iye aiva ani uye Faro akanzwa nezvemhuri yaJosefa. **14** Shure kwaizvozo, Josefa akatuma shoko kuti baba vake Jakobho, nemhuri yavo yose, vanhu makumi manomwe navashanu pamwe chete, vauye. **15** Ipapo Jakobho akaburuka akenda kuljipiti, uku kwakandofira iye namadzibaba edu. **16** Mitumbi yavo yakakurwa ikaendeswa kuShekemu kavagiva muguva rakanga ratengwa naAbhurahama kubva kuvanakomana vaHamori, paShekemu, nomutengo wemari yakati kuti. **17** “Nguva yakati yaswedera yokuti Mwari azadzise chipikirwa chake kuna Abhurahama, uwandu hwanvanhu vedu muljipiti hwakwedzera zvikuru. **18** Ipapo mumwe mambo, akanga asingazivi nezvJosefa, akava mutongi weljipiti. **19** Akabata vanhu vedu zvakaipa akadzvinirira madzitataguru edu achivamanikidza kuti varase vana vachangobereka kuitira kuti vagofa. **20** “Panguva iyoyo Mozisi akaberekwa, uye akanga asiri mwanawo zvake. Akachengetwa mumba mababa vake kwemwedzi mitatu. **21** Paakasiyiwa kunze, mwanasikana waFaro akamutora akamurera somwanakomana wake. **22** Mozisi akadzidziswa uchenjeri hwose hweljipiti uye aigona kwazo kutaura nokuita zvinhu. **23** “Mozisi paakanga ava namakore makumi mana okuberekwa, akafunga zvokundoshanyira hama dzake ivo valsaeri. **24** Akaona mumwe wavo achitambudzwa nomuljipita, saka akasvika akamurwira akatsiva nokuuraya muljipita uya. **25** Mozisi akafunga kuti vanhu vake vachaziva kuti Mwari ainge achimushandisa kuti avanunure, asi ivo havana kuzviza. **26** Fume mangwana Mozisi akasvikowana valsaeri vaviri vachirwa. Akaedza kuvayananisa achiti, ‘Varume, muri hama imi; munodireiko kukuvadzana?’ **27** “Asi murume uya akanga achitambudza mumwe akasundidzira Mozisi padivi akati, ‘Ndiainiko akakuita mubati nomutongi wedu? **28** Unoda kundiuraya sokuuraya kwakaita muljipita nezuro?’ **29** Mozisi paakanzwa izvozo, akatiza akenda kuMidhiani, uku kwaakandogara ari mutorwa uye akabereka vanakomana vaviri. **30** “Makore makumi mana akati apfuura, mutumwa akazviratidza kuna Mozisi ari mumurazvo womoto mugwenzi, mugwenga raiva pedyo neGomo reSinai. **31** Paakaona chinhu ichi, akashamiswa nezvakaona. Akati achiswedera kuti anyatsoona, akanzwa inzwi raIshe richiti, **32** “Ndiini Mwari wamadzibaba ako, Mwari waAbhurahama, Isaka naJakobho.’ Mozisi akadedera nokutya akatadza kana kutarisa. **33** “Ipapo Jehovha akati kwaari, ‘Bvisa shangu dzako; nokuti nzvimbo yaumire pairi itsvene. **34** Zvirokwazo ndaona kudzvinirirwa kwavanhu vango muljipiti. Ndanzwa kugomera kwavo, saka ndaburuka kuti ndizovasunungura. Zvino uya, ndinoda kukutuma udzokere kuljipiti.’ **35** “Ndiye Mozisi uya wavakanga varamba

namashoko okuti, ‘Ndiianiko akakuita mubati nomutungu wedu?’ Ndiye akatumwa naMwari pachake kuti ave mubati nomusununguri wavo, kubudikidza nomutumwa akazviratidza kwaari mugwenzi. **36** Ndiye akavabudisa muljipiti uye akaita zvimhamiso nezviratidzo muljipiti, paGungwa Dzvuku uye kwamakore makumi mana murenje. **37** “Ndiye Mozisi uya akaudza valsraeri kuti, ‘Mwari achakutumirai muprofiti akaita seni anobva muvanhu venyu chaivo.’ **38** Akanga ari muungano yaiva murenje, pamwe chete nomutumwa akataura kwaari paGomo reSinai, uye namadzibaba edu; uye akagamuchira mashoko mapenyu kuti azoasvitsa kwatiri. **39** “Asi madzibaba edu akaramba kumuteerera. Vakamuramba uye mumwoyo yavo vakadzokerazve kuljipiti. **40** Vakati kuna Aroni, “Tiitire vamwari vachatitugamirira. Kana ari Mozisi uyu akatibudisa muljipiti, hatizivi zvakamwira! **41** Ndiyo nguva yavakaumba chifananidzo chakaita semhuri. Vakauya nezvibayiro kwachiri vakachipemberera vachikudza chinhu chakaitwa namaoko avo. **42** Asi Mwari akavafuririra akavasija kuti vanamate hondo dzokudenga, sezvavakanyorwa muhuku vaprofiti zvinchinzi: “Makandivigira zviabayiro nezvipo makore makumi mana murenje here, imi imba yalsraeri? **43** Makatakura tabhenakeri yaMoreki nenyeredzi yamwari wenyu Refani, zvifananidzo zvamakaita kuti muzvinamate. Naizvozvo ndichakuendesai kutapapa” mberi kweBhahironi. **44** “Madzitateguru edu akanga aye tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro pakati pavo murenje. Akanga yakagadzirwa sokurayirwa kwakanga kwaitwa Mozisi naMwari, maererano nomufananidzo waakanga aona. **45** Vakagamuchira tabhenakeri, vachitungamirirwa naJohua, madzibaba edu akauya pamwe chete nayo paya pavakatora nyika kubva kundudzi dzakanga dzadzgingwa pamberi pavo naMwari. Tabhenakeri yakagara munyika iyo kusvikira panguva yaDhavidhi, **46** uyo akaitirwa zvakana kana naMwari uye akakumbira kuti avakire Mwari waJakobho nzvimbo yokugara. **47** Asi Soromoni ndiye akazomuvakira imba. **48** “Kunyange zvakadaro, Wokumusoro-soro haagari mudzimba dzakavakwa navanhu. Sezvinorehwa nomuprofiti achiti: **49** “Denga ndicho chigaro changu choushe uye nyika ndiyo chitsiko chetsoka dzangu. Ko, muchandavakira imba yakaita sei? ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Kana kuti nzvimbo yangu yokuzorora ichava kupiko? **50** Ko, ruoko rwangu haruna kuita izvozvi zvose here? **51** “Imi vanhu vemitsipa mikukuti, vane mwoyo nenzeve dzisina kudzingiswa! Makangoita samadzibaba enyu: Munogara muchidziva Mweya Mutsvene! **52** Kwakambova nomuprofiti asina kutambudza namadzibaba enyu here? Vakauraya kunyange vava vakaprofiti kuuya kwalye Oga Akarurama. Uye zvino makamupandukira mukamuuraya, **53** iyemi makagamuchira murayiro wamakapiwa kubudikidza navatumwa, asi mukusatoteerera. **54** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa zvikuru uye vakamurumanyira meno avo. **55** Asi Sitefani, azere noMweya Mutsvene, akatarisa kudenga akaona kubwinya kwaMwari, uye Jesu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **56** Akati, “Tarirai, ndinoona dengwa razaruka uye Mwanakomana woMunhu amire kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari.” **57** Pavakanzwa izvi vakadzivira neze dzavo vakamhanyira kwaari vose, vachidanidzira namanzwi ari pamusoro-soro, **58** vakamuzvurudzira kunze kweguta vakatanga kumutaka namabwe. Uye, vava vaiva zvapupu vakandoisa nguo dzavo patsocka dzejaya rainzi Sauro. **59** Vachiri kumutaka namabwe, Sitefani akanyengetera, akati, “Ishe Jesu, gamuchirai mweya wangu.” **60** Ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akadanidzira achiti, “Ishe, musavapa mhosva yechivi ichi.” Akati ataura izvi, akavata.

**8** Uye Sauro akanga aripo achibvumirana nokufa kwake. Nomusi uyo kutambudza kukuru kwakatanga pakereke

yepaJerusarema, uye vose vakaparadzirwa muJudeha rose nomuSamaria, kukasara vapostori chete. **2** Varume vaitya Mwari vakaviga Sitefani uye vakamuchema zvikuru. **3** Asi Sauro akatanga kuparadza kereke. Achipinda muimba neimba, akazvuzvurudza varume navakadzi achivaisa mutorongo. **4** Vaya vakanga vaparadzirwa vakaparidza shoko kwose kwose kwavaienda. **5** Firipi akaburuka akaenda kuguta raiva muSamaria akaparidza Kristu ikoko. **6** Vanhu vazhinji vakati vanzwa Firipi uye vakaona zviratidzo zvaakaita, vose vakanyatsoteerera kune zvaaitaura. **7** Nokuti mweya yetsvina yakabuda muvanhu ichidanidzira nenzwi guru, uye vazhinji vakanga vakaoma mitezo navakanga vakaremara vakaporeswa. **8** Nokudaro kwakava nomufaro mukuru muguta iro. **9** Zvino kwechinguva mumwe murume ainzi Simoni akanga aita un’anga muguta uye akashamisa vanhu vose veSamaria. Aizvirumbidza achiti iye akanga ari munhu mukuru, **10** uye vanhu vose kubva kuna vakakwirira kusvikira kuna vari pasi pasi, vaimuteerera vachiti, “Munhu uyu ndiye simba guru raMwari.” **11** Vaimutevera nokuti akanga avashamisa kwenguva refu namashiripiti ake. **12** Asi vakati vatenda Firipi sezvo aiparidza vhangeri roumambo hwaMwari nezita rajesu Kristu, vakabhabhatidzwa, vose varume navakadzi. **13** Simoni pachake akatenda uye akabhabhatidzwa. Uye akatevera Firipi kwose kwose, achikatyamadzwa nezviratidzo zvikuru zvaakaona. **14** Vapostori vaiva muJerusarema vakati vanzwa kuti vaSamaria vagamuchira shoko raMwari, vakatumira Petro naJohani kwavari. **15** Vakati vasvika, vakavanyengeterera kuti vagamuchire Mweya Mutsvene, **16** nokuti Mweya Mutsvene akanga asati auya pamusoro paani zvake wavo; vakanga vangobhabhatidzwa muzita raishe Jesu. **17** Ipapo Petro naJohani vakaisa maoko pamusoro pavo, vakagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene. **18** Simoni akati aona kuti Mweya Mutsvene waiyiwa nokuiswa kwamaoko avapostori, akavapa mari **19** akati, “Ndipeiwo simba iri kuti munhu wose wandichaisa maoko pamusoro agamuchire Mweya Mutsvene.” **20** Petro akapindura akati, “Mari yako ngaiparare pamwe chete newe, nokuti wafunga kuti ungatenga chipo chaMwari nemari! **21** Iwe hauna chikamu kana mugove muushumiri uhu, nokuti mwoyo wako hauna kunaka pamberi paMwari. **22** Tendeuka ubve pakupa uku uye unyengetere kuna She. Zvimwe achakukanganirwa pakuya nepfungwa yakadai mumwoyo mako. **23** Nokuti ndinoona kuti iwe uzere nduru inovava uye wakasungwa nechivi.” **24** Ipapo Simoni akapindura akati, “Ndingyengeterei kuna She kuti zvose zvamataura zvirege kuitika kwandiri.” **25** Vakati vapupura uye vakaparidza shoko raShe, Petro naJohani vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vachiparidza vhangeri mumisha yakawanda yomuSamaria. **26** Zvino mutumwa waShe akati kuna Firipi, “Buruka uende zasi kumugwaga, wokugwaga, unoburuka uchibva kuJerusarema uchienda kuGaza.” **27** Saka akasimuka akapinda munzira uye akasangana nomuyunaki wechiEtiopia, muchinda mukuru aichengeta pfuma yaKandase, mambokadzi weEtiopia. Murume uyu akanga aenda kundanamata kuJerusarema, **28** uye pakudzoka kwake kumusha akanga agere mungoro achiverenga bhuku ralsaya muprofiti. **29** Mweya Mutsvene akati kuna Firipi, “Enda kungoro iyo, uswedere pedyo nayo.” **30** Ipapo Firipi akamhanya achienda kungoro akanzwa murume uya achiverenga kubva kuna Isaya muprofiti. Firipi akati kwaari, “Uri kunzwisisa zvauri kuverenga here?” **31** Iye akati, “Ndinganzwisisa seiko kana pasina munhu anonditsanangurira?” Saka akadana Firipi kuti akwire mungoro agere nayemo. **32** Muyunaki uyu aiverenga chitsauko ichi choRugwaro: “Akatumamirirwa segwai raindobayiwa, uye segwayana rinyerere pamberi pomuveuri, saka haana kushamisa muroto wake. **33** Mukuninipiswa kwake akashayiwa kururamisirwa. Ndiianiko angataura nezvezvizvarwa zvake?”

Nokuti upenyu hwake hwakabviswa panyika.” **34** Muyunaki uyu akabvunza Firipi akati, “Ndapota, ndiudze, muprofita ari kutaura pamusoro paaniko, anozvireva iye kana mumwe munhuwo?” **35** Ipapo Firipi akatanga nechitsauko ichocho choRugwaro akamuparidzira vhangeri raJesu. **36** Zvavakanga vachifamba nomugwagwa, vakasvika pakanga pane mvura saka muyunaki akati, “Tarirai, heino mvura. Chingandikonesa kubhabhatidzwa chiiko?” **37** Uye Firipi akati, “Kana uchitenda nomwoyo wako wose, zvinogoneka.” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndinotenda kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari.” **38** Akarayera kuti ngoro imiswe. Ipapo vose vari vaviri, Firipi nomuyunaki vakapinda mumvura, Firipi akamubhabhatidza. **39** Vakati vabuda mumvura, Mweya waShe wakatora Firipi pakarepo, uye muyunaki haana kuzomunazve, asi akafamba munzira yake achifara kwazvo. **40** Zvakodonazvo, Firipi akazoonekwa paAzotasi uye akafamba achiparidza vhangeri mumaguta ose kusvikira asvika kuKesaria.

**9** Zvichakadaro Sauro akanga ari mubishi rokutaura zvokuuraya vadzidzi vaShe. Akaenda kumuprista mukuru **2** akandomukumbira matsamba kuti agoenda nawo kumasinagoge okuDhamasiko, kuti kana akawana ani zvake ari weNzira iyo, vangava varume kana vakadzi, aizovabata savasungwa agoenda navo kuJerusalem. **3** Akati oswedera kuDhamasiko ari parwendo rwake, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikamupenyera kumativi ose. **4** Akawira pasi akanzwa inzwi richiti kwaari, “Sauro, Sauro, nonditambudzireiko?” **5** Sauro akabvunza akati, “Ndimi aniko, Ishe?” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndingi Jesu wauri kutambudza. **6** Zvino simuka uende muguta, uchandoudzwa zvaunofanira kuita.” **7** Varume vaifamba naSauro vakamira vakashaya chokutaura; vakanzwa inzwi asi havana kuona kana munhu. **8** Sauro akasimuka, asi akati achisvinudza meso ake haana kugona kuona chinhu. Saka vakamubata ruoko vakamutungamirira kupinda muDhamasiko. **9** Akava bofu kwamazuva matatu, uye akanga asingadyi kana kunwa kana chinhu. **10** MuDhamasiko makanga muno mudzidzi ainzi Ananiasi. Ishe akati kwaari muchiratidzo, “Ananiasi!” Iye akapindura akati, “Ndiri pano Ishe.” **11** Ishe akati kwaari, “Enda kumba kwajudhasi panzira inonzi Nzira Yakarurama undobvunza murume anonzi Sauro anobva kuTasasi, nokuti ari kunyengetera. **12** Akaona muchiratidzo murume anonzi Ananiasi achiuya kwaari akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pake kuti aonezve.” **13** Ananiasi akapindura akati, “Ishe, ndakanzwa mashoko akawanda pamusoro pomurume uyu, uye nezvakaipa zvose zvaakaitira vatsvene venyu muJerusalem. **14** Uye akauya kuno nemvumo yakabva kuvaprista vakuru yokuti asunge vose vanodana kuzita renyu.” **15** Asi Ishe akati kuna Ananiasi, “Enda! Murume uyu mudziyo wangu wandakanangura kuti aende nezita rangu pamberi pevedzimwe ndudzi napamberi pamadzimambo avo uye napamberi palsraeri. **16** Ndishamuraratidza kuti anofanira kutambudzika sei nokuda kwezita rangu.” **17** Ipapo Ananiasi akaenda kuimba iyi akasvikipindamo. Akaisa maoko ake pamusoro paSauro akati, “Muzvarwa Sauro, Ishe Jesu, uyo akazviratidza kwauri pamugwagwa pawakanga uchiuya kuno, andituma kuti iwe uonezve uye uzadzwe noMweya Mutsvene.” **18** Pakarepo, zvinhu zvakaitea samakwati zvakabva pameso aSauro, akagona kuonazve. Akasimuka akabhabhatidzwa, **19** uye shure kwokunge adya zvokudya, akavazve nesimba. Sauro akagara navadzidzi paDhamasiko kwamazuva mazhinji. **20** Pakarepo akatanga kuparidza musinagoge kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **21** Vose vakamunzwa vakajetyamara wakati, “Ko, haazi iye here akamutsa bongozozo muJerusalem pakati paavo vanodana kuzita iri? Uye haana kuuya kuno kuzovabata savasungwa kuti avandese kuvaprista vakuru

here?” **22** Asi Sauro akanyanya kuva nesimba akakunda vaJudha vaigara muDhamasiko achivaratidza kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **23** Mazuva mazhinji akati apera, vaJudha vakarangana kumuuraya, **24** asi Sauro akanzwa nezverangano yavo. Vakarinda masuo eguta masikati nousiku vachiitira kuti vagomuuraya. **25** Asi vateveri vake vakamutora usiku vakamuburutsa ari mudengu napakanga pakashama murusvingo. **26** Akati asvika kuJerusalem akaedza kuti abatane navadzidzi, asi vose vakanga vachimutya, vasingatendi kuti akanga aya mudzidzi wechokwadi. **27** Asi Bhanabhasi akamutora akamuuyisa kuvapostori. Akavaudza kuti Sauro akanga aona Ishe sei ari parwendo rwake uye kuti muDhamasiko Ishe akanga ataura kwaari, uyewo kuti akaparidza sei muzita raJesu asingatyi. **28** Saka Sauro akagara navo muJerusalem akasununguka, achitaura muzita raishe uye akafamba asingatyi. **29** Akataura uye akapikisana navajudha vaitaura chiGiriki, asi vakaedza kumuuraya. **30** Zvino hama dzakati dzazvinzwa izvi, dzakamutora dzikaburuka naye kuKesaria ndokumuedesa kuTasasi. **31** Ipapo kereke yakava norugare muJudha mose, nomuGarirea neSamaria. Kereke yakasimbiswa; uye yakakurudzirwa naMweya Mutsvene, ikakura pauwandu, ichirarama mukutya Ishe. **32** Petro paakanga achifamba achipota nenyika, akashanyira vatsvene muRidha. **33** Ikoko, akawana mumwe murume ainzi Eniasi akanga akaoma mutezo uye akanga achigara aveve panhoo kwamakore masere. **34** Petro akati kwaari, “Eniasi, Jesu Kristu anokuporesa. Simuka uzvitakurire nhoo yako.” Pakarepo Eniasi akasimuka. **35** Vose vaigara muRidha nomuSharoni vakamuona vakatendeukira kuna She. **36** MuJopa maiva nomudzidzi ainzi Tabhita (kana zvichishandiswa, Dhokasi), aita zvakanaka nguva dzose uye achibatsira varombo. **37** Panguva inenge iyoyo akatanga kurwara ndokubva afa, mutumbi wake ukashambidzwa uye ukaiswa muimba yapamusoro. **38** Ridha yakanga iri pedyo neJopa; saka vadzidzi vakati vanzwa kuti Petro akanga ari muRidha, vakatuma varume vaviri kwaari kuti vandomukumbira vachiti, “Tapota, uyai nokukurumidza!” **39** Petro akaenda navo, uye akati asvika, vakamutora vakaenda naye muimba yapamusoro. Chirikadzi dzose dzakamira dzakamupoterredza, dzichichema dzichimuradidza majasi nedzimwe nguvo dzakanga dzaitwa naDhokasi panguva yaakanga achinavo. **40** Petro akavabudisa vose mumba; ipapo akapfugama namabvi ake akanyengetera. Akatendeukira kumukadzi akanga afa akati, “Tabhita, muka.” Iye akasvinura meso ake, uye akati aona Petro, akamuka akagara. **41** Akamubata noruoko akamubatsira kuti amire netsoka dzake. Ipapo akadana vatendi nechirikadzi ndokubva amupa kwavari ari mupenyu. **42** Izvi zvakazivikanwa muJopa yose, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda kuna She. **43** Petro akambogara muJopa kwechinguva nomusiki wamatehwe ainzi Simoni.

**10** PaKesaria pakanga pano mumwe murume ainzi Koniriasi, mukuru wezana weHondo yavaltaria. **2** Iye nemhuri yake vakanga vakazvipira uye vaitya Mwari; aipa kwazvo kuna vanoshayiwa uye ainyengetera kuna Mwari nguva dzose. **3** Mumwe musiki panguva inenge yechitatu masikati akaona chiratidzo. Akanyatsoona mutumwa waMwari, uyo akauya kwaari akati, “Koniriasi!” **4** Koniriasi akatarisa kwaari achitya, akati, “Chinyiko, Ishe?” Mutumwa akapindura akati, “Minyengetero yako nezvipo zvako kuvarombo zvakwira kudenga sechiphiriso chechirangaridzo pamberi paMwari. **5** Zvino tuma vanhu kuJopa vandodana murume anonzi Simoni, achinziwo Petro. **6** Ari kugara naSimoni musiki wamatehwe, ane imba iri pedyo negungwa.” **7** Mutumwa waakanga achitaura naye akati aenda, Koniriasi akadana varanda vake vaviri nomumwe murwi akatendeka uyo aiva mumwe wavachengeti vake. **8** Akavarondedzera zvose



zvakanga zvaitika ndokuvatuma kuJopa. **9** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati dzezuya raitevera, vachiri parwendo rwawo, uye voswedora pedyo neguta, Petro akakwira pamusoro pedenga reimba kundonyengetera. **10** Akanzwa nzara uye akada zvokudya, uye zvokudya zvakuti zwichigadzirwa, akaona chiratidzo. **11** Akaona denga razarurwa uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru chichiburutswa pasi chakasungwa makona acho mana. **12** Chakanga chine mhando dzose dzemhuka dzina makumbo mana, pamwe chete nezvinokambaira zvenyika, neshiri dzedenga. **13** Ipapo inzwi rakati kwaari, "Simuka, Petro. Baya udye." **14** Petro akapindura akati, "Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Handina kutongodya chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina." **15** Inzwi rakataurazve kwaari kechipiri richiti, "Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari chine tsvina." **16** Izvi zvakaitika katatu, pakarepo jira rikadzoserwa kudenga. **17** Petro achiri kushamiswa nezvaireva chiratidzo, varume vakanga vatumwa naKoniriasi vakawana pakanga pane imba yaSimoni uye vakamira pasuo. **18** Vakadanidzira vachibvunza kana pakanga pari ipo paigara Simoni ainizwi Petro. **19** Petro achiri kufunga pamusoro pechiratidzo, Mweya akati kwaari, "Simoni, pane varume vatatu vari kukutsvaka. **20** Saka simuka uburuke uende pasi. Usatya kuenda navo, nokuti ndini ndavatuma." **21** Petro akaburuka akandoti kuvarume ava, "Ndini wamuri kutsvaka. Mavingeiko?" **22** Varume vava vakamupindura vakati, "Tabva kuna Koniriasi mukuru wezana. Munhu akarurama uye anotywa Mwari, anokudzwa navanhu vose vechiJudha. Mutumwa mutsvene akamuudza kuti akudanei kuti muuye kumba kwake kuti azonzwa zvamuchareva kwaari." **23** Ipapo Petro akakoka varume ava kuti vapinde mumba vave vaeni vake. Fume mangwana Petro akasimuka pamwe chete navo, uye dzimwe hama dzokujopa dzakaendawo naye. **24** Zuva rakatevera akavika Kesaria. Koniriasi akanga akavimirira uye akanga akoka hama dzake neshamwari dzapedyo. **25** Petro akati apinda mumba, Koniriasi akamugamuchira uye akawira patsoka dzake achimuremekedza. **26** Asi Petro akaita kuti asimuke akati, "Simuka, ndinongova munhuwo zvangu." **27** Petro achitaura naye, akapinda mumba akawana vanhu vazhinji vakaungana. **28** Akati kwavari, "Imi munozviva kuti hazvibvumirwi nomurayiro wedu kuti mujudha adyidzane nomuhedheni kana kumushanyira. Asi Mwari andiratidza kuti handifaniri kuti nditi munhu haana kunaka kana kuti ane tsvina. **29** Nokudaro pandakadanwa, ndakabva ndauya ndisingarambi. Regai ndichibvunza hangu kwamuri kuti mandidanirei?" **30** Koniriasi akapindura akati, "Mazuva mana apfuura ndakanga ndiri mumba mangu ndichinyengetera senguva ino, nenguva yechitatu yamasikati. Pakarepo munhu akanga akapfeka ngu dzinopenya akamira pamberi pangu **31** akati, 'Koniriasi, Mwari anza minyengerako uye arangarira zvipo zvako kuvarombo. **32** Tumira vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. Mueni mumba maSimoni musuki wamatehwe, anogara pedyo negungwa.' **33** Saka ndakabva ndatumira vanhu kwamuri pakarepo, uye maita zvakanaka zvamauya. Zvino isu tose tiri pano pamberi paMwari kuti tinzwe kwamuri zvose zvamarayirwa naShe kuti muzotitaurira." **34** Ipapo Petro akatanga kutaura achiti, "Zvino ndava kuziva kuti zvirokwazvo Mwari haazi mutsauroi vavanhu **35** asi anogamuchira vanhu vanobva kundudzi dzose, ivo vanomutya uye vanoita zvakarurama. **36** Imi munozviva shoko rakatumwa naMwari kuvanhu velsraeri, achivaudza mashoko akanaka orugare kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, anova Ishe wavose. **37** Munozviva zvakaikita mujudhea yose, kutanga kuGarirea shure kworubhabhatidzo rwakaparidzwa najohani, **38** zvokuti Mwari akazodza sei Jesu Kristu weNazareta noMweya Mutsvene nesimba, uye kuti akapota sei nyenika achiita zvakanaka

achiporesa vose vakanga vari pasi pesimba radhiabhoru, nokuti Mwari aiva naye. **39** "Isu tiri zvapupu zvezvinhu zvose zvaakaita munyika yavaJudha nomuJerusarema. Vakamuuraya nokumuturika pamuti, **40** asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa nezuya retatu akaita kuti aonekwe. **41** Haana kuonekwa navanhu vose, asi nezvapupu zvakanga zvagara zvasarudzwa naMwari nesu takadya uye tikanwa naye shure kwokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa. **42** Akatirayira kuti tiparidze kuvanhu uye tipupure kuti ndiye akagadzwa naMwari kuti ave mutongi wavapenyu navakafa. **43** Vaprofita vose vanopurava nezvake kuti ani naani anotenda kwaari anogamuchira kanganwiro yezvivi kubudikidza nezita rake." **44** Petro achiri kutaura mashoko aya, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavose vakanzwa shoko. **45** Vatendi vakadzingswa vakanga vauya naPetro vakakatyamara nokuti chipo choMweya Mutsvene chakanga chadururirwa kunyange napamusoro pevedzimwe ndudziwo. **46** Nokuti vakavanzwa vachitaura nendimi vachirumbidza Mwari. Ipapo Petro akati, **47** "Pano munhu angadzivisa vanhu ava kuti vabhabhatidzwe nemvura here? Vagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene sezvatakanganaitawo isu." **48** Naizvozvo akarayira kuti vabhabhatidzwe muzita raJesu Kristu. Ipapo vakakumbira Petro kuti ambogara navo kwamazuva mashoma.

**11** Vapostori nehama dzomuJudhea yose vakanzwa kuti vedzimwe ndudzi vakanga vagamuchirawo shoko raMwari. **2** Saka Petro akati aenda kuJerusarema, vatendi vokudzingswa vakamutoropodza **3** vachiti, "Iwe wakapinda mumba yavanhu vasina kudzingiswa ukandodya navo." **4** Petro akatanga kurondedzera zvinhu zvose kwavari zvichitevedzana sokuitika kwazvakanga zvaita achiti, **5** "Ndakanga ndiri muguta reJopa ndichinyengetera, ndikabatawa nomweya ndikaona chiratidzo. Ndakaona chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita sejira guru, chichiburutswa kubva kudenga namakona acho mana, uye chakaburuka chikasvika pandaiva. **6** Ndakatarira mukati macho ndikaona mhuka dzenyika dzina makumbo mana, zvikara zvesango, nezvinokambaira uye neshiri dzedenga. **7** "Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, 'Simuka, Petro. Baya udye.' **8** "Ndakapindura ndikati, 'Zvirokwazvo kwete, Ishe! Hakuna chinhu chisina kunaka kana chine tsvina chakatombopinda mumuromo mangu.' **9** "Inzwi rakataurazve kechipiri richibva kudenga richiti, 'Usati chinhu chipi zvacho chakanatswa naMwari hachina kunaka.' **10** Izvi zvakaikita katatu, uye ipapo jira nezvose zvikadzoserwazve kudenga. **11** "Pakarepo varume vatatu vakanga vatumwa kwandiri vachibva kuKesaria vakamira pamba pandaigara. **12** Mweya Mutsvene akandiudza kuti ndirege kunonoka kuenda navo. Hama nhanhatu idzi dzakaendawo neni, uye takasvikopinda mumba momurume uya. **13** Akatirondedzera maonero aakanga aita mutumwa mumba make, uyo akati, 'Tuma vanhu kuJopa kuna Simoni anonzi Petro. **14** Iye achakuvigirai shoko richaponesa iwe neveimba yako vose.' **15** "Pindakatanga kutaura, Mweya Mutsvene akauya pamusoro pavo samauyiro aakaita kwatiri pakutanga. **16** Ipapo ndakarangarira zvakanga zvaruhwa naShe achiti, 'Johani akabhabhatidza nemvura, asi imi muchabhabhatidzwa noMweya Mutsvene.' **17** Saka kana Mwari akavapa chipo chimwe chetecho chaakatipa isu, vakatenda muna Ishe Jesu Kristu, ko, ini ndaigova ani zvangu kuti ndipikisane naMwari?" **18** Vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakashayiwa zvimwe zvokureva uye vakarumbidza Mwari vachiti, "Saka zvino Mwari akapavo vedzimwe ndudzi kutendeuka kunotungamirira kuupenyu." **19** Zvino vava vakanga vaparadzirwa namatambudziko nokuda kwaSitefani vakafamba vakandosvika kuFonisia, Saipurasi neAndioki, vachitaura shoko kuvaJudha bedzi. **20** Kunyange zvakaadaro, vamwe varume vaibva

kuSaipurasi nokuKurini, vakaenda kuAndioki vakatanga kutaura kuvaGirikiwo, vachivataurira mashoko akanaka ezvalshe. **21** Ruoko rwaShe rwakanga rwuri pamusoro pavo, uye vanhu vazhinji vakatenda vakatendeukira kuna She. **22** Mukurumbira wawo wakavika munzeve dzekereke yapaJerusarema, ndokubva vatuma Bhanabhasi kuAndioki. **23** Akati asvika, akaona umboo hwenyasha dzaMwari, uye akafara, akavakurudzira vose kuti varambe vakatendeka kuna She nemwoyo yavo yose. **24** Iye akanga ari munhu akanaka, azere noMweya Mutsvene nokutenda, uye vanhu vazhinji vakauya kuna She. **25** Ipapo Bhanabhasi akaenda kuTasasi kundotsvaka Sauro, **26** uye akati amuwana, akauya naye kuAndioki. Saka gore rose rakapera Bhanabhasi naSauro vachisangana nekereke uye vakadzidzisa vanhu vazhinji kwazo. Vadzidzi vakanzi vaKristu kwokutanga paAndioki. **27** Panguva iyoyi vamve vaprofitava vakaburuka vachibva kuJerusarema vachienda kuAndioki. **28** Mumwe wavo, ainzi Agabhusi, akasimuka akaprofita noMweya Mutsvene kuti nzara huru yaizopararira munyika yose yavaRoma. (Izvi vakaitika munguva yokutonga kwaKiraudhio). **29** Vadzidzi vakazvipira, mumwe nomumwe napaagiona napo, kuti ape rubatsiro kuhama dzaigara muJudhea. **30** Vakaita izvi, vakatumira chipo chavo naBhanabhasi naSauro kuvakuru.

**12** Yakanga iri nguva inenge imwe cheteyo Mambo Herodhi paakasungwa vamwe vaiva nhengo dzekereke, achida kuvatambudza. **2** Akanga aita kuti Jakobho mukoma waJohani auraiyive nomunondo. **3** Paakaona kuti izovzvo zvakafadza vaJudha, akapfuirira mberi akandosungwa Petro. Izvi vakaitika panguva yoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso. **4** Mushure mokumusungwa, akamuisa mutorongo, akaita kuti arindwe namapoka mana avarwi, boka rimwe nerimwe riina varwi vana. Herodhi akanga achida kumumisa padare rokutongwa shure kwePasika. **5** Saka Petro akachengetwa mutorongo, asi kereke yakanga ichimunyengeretera zvikuru kuna Mwari. **6** Usiku hwaifaanira kumiswa pamberi pedare naHerodhi husati hwasvika, Petro akanga avete pakati pavarwi vaviri, akasungwa nengetani mberi, uye varindi vakanga vakamira vakarinda vari pamukova. **7** Pakarepo mutumwa waShe akaonekwa uye chiedza chakavhenekera muchitokisi. Akarova Petro parutivi ndokumumutsa achiti, “Kurumidza muka!” Ipapo ngetani dzakawa pamaoko aPetro. **8** Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Pfeka nguvo dzako neshangu dzako.” Uye Petro akaita saizvozo. Mutumwa akati kwaari, “Monera jasi rako ube wanditevera.” **9** Petro akamutevera achibuda mutorongo, asi akanga asingazivi kuti zavaitwa nomutumwa zvakanga zwichitoitika; akafunga kuti aiona chiratidzo. **10** Vakapfura napavarindi vokutanga nevechipiri ndokusvika pasuo resimbi rakanga rakatarira kuguta. Rakangovazarukira roga, vakapinda nepariri. Vakati vafamba kusvika kumagomo kweimwe nzira, pakarepo mutumwa akamusiyi. **11** Ipapo Petro akapenguka akati, “Zvino ndava kuziva ndisingatongokahadziki kuti Ishe atuma mutumwa wake uye andinunura pamaoko aHerodhi napazvinhu zvose zvanga zvakatatariswa navanhu vechiJudha.” **12** Izvi zvakati zvajeka kwaari, akaenda kumba kwaMaria mai vaJohani, ainziwo Mako, uko kwakanga kwakaungana vanhu vazhinji vachimyengetera. **13** Petro akagogodza pamukova wokunze, musikana ainzi Rodha akauya kuzodaira kugogodza uku. **14** Akati anzwa kuti inzwi raPetro, akafara zvikuru akadzokera achimhanya asati atongozarura musuo akavudza akati, “Petro ari pamukova!” **15** Vakati kwaari, “Wava kupenga.” Paakaramba achisimbisa kuti zvakanga zviri izvo, ivo vakati, “Anofanira kunge ari mutumwa wake.” **16** Asi Petro akaramba achigogodza, uye vakati vazarura mukova, vakamuona vakashamiswa. **17** Petro akaninira maoko

ake kwavari kuti vanyarare ndokurondedzera kuti Ishe akanga amubudisa sei mutorongo. Akati, “Muudze Jakobho nehama pamusoro paizvozi.” Ipapo akabva akaenda kune imwe nzvimbo. **18** Mangwanani acho, kwakava nebope guru pakati pavarwi vachida kuziva kuti chii chakanga chaitika kuna Petro. **19** Mushure mukunge Herodhi amutsvakisira kwazo uye asina kumuwana, akanyatsobvunzisa varindi ndokubva arayira kuti vaurayiwe. Ipapo Herodhi akabva kuJudhea akaenda kuKesaria akandogarako kwechinguva. **20** Akanga atsamwirana navanhu yeTire neSidhoni, ndokubva vabatana pamwe chete vakauya kwaari kuti vataure naye. Vakati wavana rutsigiro rwaBhurasto, muranda akatendeka wamambo, vakakumbira runyararo, nokuti vaipona nyenika yamambo, nokuti ndiko kwavaiwana zvokudya. **21** Pazuva rakanga ratarwa, Herodhi akapfeka nguvo dzake dzoushe, akagara pachigoro chake choushe akataura kuvanhu. **22** Vakadanidzira vachiti, “Iri inzwi ramwari, kwete romunhu.” **23** Pakarepo, nokuti Herodhi haana kurumbidza Mwari, mutumwa waShe akamurova, akadyiwa nehonye uye akafa. **24** Uye shoko raMwari rakaramba richikura uye richipararira. **25** Bhanabhasi naSauro vakati vapedza basa ravo, vakadzokera kuJerusarema, vakatorawo Johani, ainzi Mako.

**13** Mukereke yapaAndioki maiva navaprofita navadzidzisi vaiti: Bhanabhasi, Simeoni ainzi Nigeri, Rusiasi wokuSairini, Manaeni (akanga arerwa naHerodhi mubati) naSauro. **2** Pavakanga vachinamata Ishe uye vachitsanya, Mweya Mutsvene akati, “Nditsaurirei Bhanabhasi naSauro kuti vabate basa randakavadanira.” **3** Saka vakati vapedza kutsanya nokunyengereta, vakaisa maoko avo pamusoro pavo vakavatuma. **4** Ava vaviri vakati vatumwa naMweya Mutsvene parwendo rwavo, vakaburuka vakaenda kuSerusia, vakazobvako vakakwira chikepe ndokuenda kuSaipurasi. **5** Vakati vasvika paSaramisi, vakaparidza shoko raMwari musinagoge ravajudha. Johani akanga achivabatsira. **6** Vakafamba nomuchiwi chose kudzamara vasvika kuPafosi. Vakasangana neimwe n’anga yechiJudha ikoko, uye akanga ari muprofita wenhema ainzi Bhari Jesu, **7** akanga ari muchengeti womubati wenyika ainzi Segio Paurusi. Mubati akanga ari murume akachenjera, akadana Bhanabhasi naSauro nokuti aida kunzwa shoko raMwari. **8** Asi Erimasi n’anga (nokuti ndizvo zvaireva zita rake) akavapikisa akaedza kutsausa mubati uyu pakutenda. **9** Ipapo Sauro akanga achinzivo Pouro, azere noMweya Mutsvene akatarisa Erimasi akati, **10** “Iwe uri mwana wadhiabhoi nomuvengi wezvinhu zvose zvakarurama! Uzere nokunyengera kwose namano akaipa. Hausi kuzorega here komunyoroza nzira dzakarurama dzaShe?” **11** Zvino ruoko rwaShe rwava pamusoro pako. Uchava bofu, uye uchatazda kuona chiedza chezuva kwechinguva.” Pakarepo mhute nerima zvakauya pamusoro pake, akadzivaira pose pose achitsvaka mumwe munhu angamutungamirira. **12** Mubati akati aona zvakanga zavaitika akatenda nokuti akashamiswa nedzidziso yezvaShe. **13** Vachibva paPafosi, Pouro navanhu vaafamba navo vakakwira chikepe vakaenda kuPega muPamufiria, uye vava ikoko Johani akavasiya akadzokera kuJerusarema. **14** Vachibva kuPega vakapfuirira kuAndioki yePisidhia. Nomusi weSabata vakapinda musinagoge vakasvikogara pasi. **15** Mushure mokuverengwa kwoMurayiro naVaprofita, vabati vomusinagoge vakatuma shoko kwavari vachiti, “Hama, kana mune shoko rokukurudzira vanhu, tapota taurai henyu.” **16** Ipapo Pouro akasimuka, akaninira noruoko rwake akati, “Varume velsraeri nemi mose vedzimwe nduzi vanonamata Mwari, nditeererei!” **17** Mwari wavanhu velsraeri akasarudza madzibaba edu; akaita kuti vanhu vabudirire panguva yavaigara muljipiti, akavabudisa munyika iyo nesimba guru, **18** akava nomwoyo murefu namaitiro

avo kwamakore anenge makumi mana vari mugwenga, **19** akakunda ndudzi nomwe muKenani akapa nyika yavo kuvanhu vake kuti ive nhaka yavo. **20** Izvi zvakatora makore anenge mazana mana namakumi mashanu. “Shure kwaizvozwi, Mwari akavapa vatongi kusvikira panguva yaSamueri muprofiti. **21** Ipapo vanhu vakakumbira mambo, akavapa Sauro mwanakomana waKishi, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, uyo akatonga kwamakore makumi mana. **22** Shure kwokunge abvisa Sauro, akagadza Dhavhidhi kuti ave mambo wavo. Iye akapupura pamusoro pake achiti, ‘Ndawana Dhavhidhi mwanakomana waJese murume wapamwoyo pangu; iye achaita zvinhu zvose zvandinoda kuti aite.’ **23** “Kubva kuzvizvarwa zvomurume uyu Mwari akavigira valsaeri Muponesi Jesu, sezvaakanga avimbisa. **24** Jesu asati auya, Johani akaparidza kutendeka norubhabhatidzo kuvanhu vose velsraeri. **25** Johani paakanga aya kupedzisa basa rake, akati, ‘Munofungwa kuti ndini ani? Handizi iye uya. Kwele, asi iye ari kuuya shure kwangu, ndiye wandisingakodzeri kusunungura shangu dzake.’ **26** “Hama dzangu, vana vaAbhurahama nemi vedzimwe ndudzi vanotya Mwari, shoko iri roruponeso rakatumirwa kwatiri. **27** Vanhu veJerusarema navatongi vavo havana kuziva Jesu, asi pakumupa mhaka kwavo vakazadzisa mashoko avaprofiti anoverengwa Sabata rimwe nerimwe. **28** Kunyange vasina kuwana hwaro chaihwo hwokuti atongerwe rufu, vakakumbira Pirato kuti amuuraye. **29** Vakati vapedza zvose zvakanga zvakanorwa pamusoro pake, vakamuburutsa pamuti vakamuradzika muguva. **30** Asi Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **31** uye akaonekwa mazuva mazhinji naavo vakafamba naye kubva kuGariera kusvikira kuJerusarema. Ndivo zvapupu zvake zvinu kuvanhu kweddu. **32** “Tiri kukuudzai nhau dzakanaka kuti: Zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari, **33** akazvazadzisa kwatiri isu, vana vavo, nokumutsa Jesu kubva kuvakafa. Sezvaakanyorwa muPisarema rechipiri zvinzini: “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baka vako.” **34** Chokwadi chokuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, akasazomboora, chinotaurwa mumashoko aya anoti: “Ndichakupa maropafadzo matsvene, uye echokwadi akavimbiswa kuna Dhavhidhi.” **35** Nokudaro zvinotaurwa pane rimwe pisarema kuti: “Hamungaregi Mutsvene wenyu achiona kuora.” **36** “Nokuti Dhavhidhi akati aita kuda kwaMwari pamazuva ake, akavata; akavigwa namadzibaba ake uye muviri wake wakaora. **37** Asi uyo akamutsa naMwari haana kuona kuora. **38** “Naizvozwi, hama dzangu, ndinoda kuti muzive kuti kubudikidza naJesu, kukanganwirwa kwezvivi kunoparidzwa kwamuri. **39** Kubudikidza naye munhu wose anotenda anoruramiswa pazvinhu zvose zvamanga musingagoni kururamiswa pazviri nomurayiro waMozisi. **40** Chenjerai kuti zvakataurwa navaprofiti zviiregwe kuitika kwamuri, zvinoti: **41** “‘Tarirai imi vaseki, mushamiswe uye muparare, nokuti ndiri kuzoitika chimwe chinhu pamazuva enyu chamusingazombotendi, kunyange dai mumwe munhu akakuudzai.’” **42** Pauro naBhanabhasi vava kubuda musinagoge, vanhu vakavakoka kuti vazotaurazve pamusoro pezvinhu izvi paSabata raivotevera. **43** Gungano rakati rapaparira, vazhinji vavajudha navamwe vakanga vatendeukira kuchijudha vakatevera Pauro naBhanabhasi, ivo vakataura navo uye vakavakurudzira kuti varambe vari munyasha dzaMwari. **44** PaSabata rakatevera rinenge guta rose rakaukana kuzonzwa shoko raShe. **45** Vajudha vakati vaona vanhu vazhinji, vakazadzwa negodo vakataura zvakaipa pamusoro pezvakanga zvizhita urwa naPauro. **46** Ipapo Pauro naBhanabhasi vakavapindura vasingatyi vakati, “Zvanga zvakananira kuti titaure shoko raMwari kwamuri imi kutanga. Sezvo mariramba uye mukasazvina savanhu vakafanira upenyu husingaperi, tava kuenda zvinu kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. (aiOnios g166) **47** Nokuti izvi ndizvo

zvakarayirwa kwatiri naShe achiti: “‘Ndakakuita chiedza kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, kuti muvigire migumo yenyika ruponeso.’” **48** VeDzimwe Ndudzi vakati vanzwa izvozvo, vakafara uye vakakudza shoko raShe; uye vose vakanga vakatarirwa upenyu husingaperi vakatenda. (aiOnios g166) **49** Shoko raShe rakaparirira mudunhu rose. **50** Asi vajudha vakakurudzira vakadzi vaitya Mwari uye vaikudzikana navarume vairemekedzwa veguta, vakamutsira Pauro naBhanabhasi kutambudzwa, uye vakavadzina mudunhu ravo. **51** Saka vakazunza guruva patsoka dzavo vachiraitidza kusafara pamusoro pavo ndokufaba vaenda kulkoniamu. **52** Uye vadzidzi vakazadzwa nomufaro uye noMwैया Mutsvene.

**14** Palkoniamu Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasvikopinda musinagoge ravajudha sezvavaisita nguva dzose. Imomo vakataura zvinobata mwoyo kwazvo zvokuti vajudha vazhinji neveDzimwe Ndudzi vakatenda. **2** Asi vajudha vakaramba kutenda vakamutsa mwoyo yeveDzimwe Ndudzi uye vakavakanganisa pfungwa dzavo kuti vavenge hama. **3** Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakapedza nguva refu varipo, vachitaura zvaishe vasingatyi, iye akasimbisa shoko renyasha dzake nokuvagonesa kuita zviraitidzo nezvishamiso. **4** Vanhu vomuguta vakapesana; vamwe vakatsigira vajudha, vamwewe vakatsigira vapostori. **5** VeDzimwe Ndudzi navajudha, pamwe chete navatungamiri vavo vakarangana kuvaitira zvakaipa nokuvataka namabwe. **6** Asi vakazviziva vakabva vatizira kuRistira neDhebe maguta vaRikonika nokudunhu rose rakanga rakapoterredza, **7** uko kwavakaramba vachiparidza vhangeri. **8** MuRistira maigara mumwe murume akanga ari mhetamakumbo, akanga ari chirema kubva pakuberekwa kwake uye akanga asina kumbofamba. **9** Akateerera Pauro paakanga achitaura. Pauro akamutarisa, akaona kuti akanga ano kutenda kuti angaporeswa **10** akadanidzira akati, “Simuka netsoka dzako!” Ipapo, murume akakwakuka akatanga kufamba. **11** Vazhinji vakati vaona zvakanga zvaitwa naPauro, vakadanidzira norurimi rwechiRikonika vachiti, “Vamwari vaburuka kwatiri muchimiro chavanhu!” **12** Bhanabhasi vakamutumidza kuti Zeusi, iye Pauro vakamutumidza kuti Herimesi nokuti ndiye aiva mutauri mukuru. **13** Muprista waZeusi aiva netemberi yake yakanga iri kunze kweguta, akauya nehando namaruva kumasuo eguta nokuti iye navanhu vazhinji vaida kupa zviyairo kwari. **14** Asi vapostori Bhanabhasi naPauro vakati vazvinzwa, vakabvarura nguvo dzavo vakamanyira mukati moruzhinji, vakadanidzira vachiti, **15** “Varume, munoitireiko izvi? Isuwo tiri vanhu semi, vanhuwo zvavo semi. Tinokuparidzira mashoko akanaka, tichikuudzai kuti muvbe pazvinhu izvi zvisina maturo mudzokere kuna Mwari mupenyu, akaiza denga nyenika negungwa nezvinhu zvose zviri mukati mazvo. **16** Panguva dzakapfuura, akarega haane ndudzi dzose dzichifamba nenzira dzadzo. **17** Asi haana kusiyi pasina zvingamupupurira: Akakuitirai tsitsi nokukupai mvura inobva kwenda nezvirimwa nenguva yazo; akakupai zvokudya zvakanwanda uye akazadza mwoyo yenyu nomufaro.” **18** Kunyange namashoko iwaya, zvakanga zvakaoma chose kuti vadzivise vanhu vazhinji ava kuti varege kuvabayira. **19** Ipapo vamwe vajudha vaiva kuAndioki nokulkoniamu vakauya vakasvikopindura mwoyo vavanhu vazhinji ava. Vakataka Pauro namabwe ndokumuzvuzvurudzira kunze kweguta, vachifunga kuti afa. **20** Asi shure kwokunge vadzidzi vaungana vakamukomba, akamuka akadzokera muguta zvakare. Zuva rakatevera akaenda naBhanabhasi kuDhebe. **21** Vakaparidza mashoko akanaka muguta iroro wakawana vadzidzi vazhinji kwazvo. Ipapo vakadzokera kuRistira, Ikoniamu nokuAndioki, **22** vachisimbisa vadzidzi nokuvakurudzira kuti varambe vari pakutenda. Vakati, “Tinofanira kutambudzika kuti

tipinde muumambo hwaMwari.” **23** Pauro naBhanabhasi vakagadza vatungamiri mukereke imwe neimwe uye nokunyengereta nokutsanya, vakavakumikidza kuna She, uyo wawaivimba naye. **24** Shure kwokupinda kwavo nomuPisidhia, vakasvika muPamufiria, **25** uye vakati vaparidza shoko muPega, vakadzika vakaenda kuAtaria. **26** Kubva paAtaria vakakwira chikepe vakadzokera kuAndioki, kuya kwavakanga vakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaMwari pabasa ravakanga vapedza zvino. **27** Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakaunganidza kereke pamwe chete vakavaronedzera zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo uye kuti akanga avazarurira sei mukova wokutenda kune veDzimwe Nduzi. **28** Uye vakagara navadzidzi ipapo kwenguva rifu.

**15** Vamwe varume vakauya vachibva kuJudhea vakaenda kuAndioki, uye vakanga vachidzidzisa hama vachiti: “Kunze kwokunge madzingiswa, maererano netsika yakadzidziswa naMozisi, hamungaponeswi.” **2** Izvi zvakasvitsa Pauro naBhanabhasi pakupesana navo zvikuru uye nokukavadzana navo. Saka Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasarudza kuti vaende kujerusalem pamwe chete navamwe vatendi, kuti vandoona vapostori navakuru pamusoro peshoko iri. **3** Kereke yakavatuma parwendo rwavo, uye pavakafamba vachipinda nomuFonisia nomuSamaria, vakaronedzera kuti veDzimwe Nduzi vainge vachitendeuka sei. Shoko iri rakafadza hama dzose zvikuru. **4** Vakati vasvika kujerusalem, vakagamuchirwa nekereke navapostori uye navakuru, vakaronedzera kwavari zvinhu zvose zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari kubudikidza navo. **5** Ipapo vamwe vatendi vakanga vari vebato ravafarisi vakasimuka vakati, “veDzimwe Nduzi ava vanofanira kudzingiswa uye vanosungirwa kuti vateerere murayiro waMozisi.” **6** Vapostori navakuru vakasangana kuti vaongorore nyaya iyi. **7** Shure kwehurukuro huna, Petro akasimuka akati, “Hama dzangu, munoziva imi kuti nguva dzakare Mwari akandisarudza pakati penyuri kuti veDzimwe Nduzi vanzwe shoko revhangeri rinobva pamiromo yangu vatogenda. **8** Mwari, iye anoziwa mwoyo yavanhu akaratidza kuti anogamuchira nokupapa Mweya Mutsvene, sezvaakangoitawo kwatiri. **9** Haana kuisa mutsauko pakati pedu navo, nokuti akanatsa mwoyo yavo nokutenda. **10** Naizvozvo zvino, munodireiko kuedza Mwari nokuisa pamitsipa yavadzidzi joko risina kugona kutakurwa nesu kana namadzibaba edu? **11** Kwetel! Isu tinotenda kuti takaponeswa kubudikidza nenyasha dzaShe wedu Jesu sezvavakangoitawo.” **12** Sangano rose rakanyarara pavakanga vakateerera kuna Bhanabhasi naPauro vachironedzera pamusoro pezviritidzo nezvishamiso zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati peveDzimwe Nduzi kubudikidza navo. **13** Vakati vapedza, Jakobho akapindura achiti, “Hama dzangu, nditeererei. **14** Simoni aronedzera kwatiri kuti pakutanga Mwari akaratidza nyasha dzake sei paakazvitore vantu vake kubva kune veDzimwe Nduzi. **15** Mashoko avaprofita anotenderana naizvozvi, sezvavakanyorwa zvichinzi: **16** “Shure kwaizvozvo ndichadzoka ndigozovakazve tende yaDhavhidhi yakawa. Ndishavakazve matongo ayo, uye ndichavandudzazve, **17** kuti vakasara vavanhu vatsvake Ishe, uye neveDzimwe Nduzi vose vanodanwa nezita rangu, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, anoita zvinhu izvi,” **18** zvakungwa zvazivikanwa kubva kare. (aiōn g165) **19** “Naizvozvo, kufunga kwangu ini ndinoti hatifaniri kuomesera veDzimwe Nduzi ava vari kutendeukira kuna Mwari. **20** Asi ngativanoyereirei tsamba tichivataurira kuti varege kuya zvakasvibiswa nezvifanandizo, vabve paupombwe, nokudya nyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa, uye neropa. **21** Nokuti kubva kare Mozisi akanga achiparidza muguta rimwe nerimwe uye anoverengwa musinagoge paSabata rimwe nerimwe.” **22**

Ipapo vapostori navakuru, nekereke yose, vakafunga kusarudza vamwe varume pakati pavo kuti vagovatuma kuAndioki pamwe chete naPauro naBhanabhasi. Vakasarudza Judhasi (ainzi Bhanabhasi) naSirasi, varume vaviri ava vakanga vari vatungamiri pakati pehama. **23** Vakatumira tsamba yaiti: Vapostori navakuru, idzo hama dzenyu, kuvatendi nokune veDzimwe Nduzi vari muAndioki, Siria nomuSirisia: Kwaziwai. **24** Takanzwa kuti vamwe vakabva kwatiri vasina mvumo yedu vakakanganisa pfungwa dzenyu nezvapakataura. **25** Saka tose takatenderana kuti tisarudze varume pakati pedu tigovatuma kwamuri pamwe chete neshamwari dzedu dzinodikanwa ivo Bhanabhasi naPauro, **26** varume vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwezita raishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **27** Naizvozvo tiri kutumira Judhasi naSirasi kuti vagotsigira namashoko omuromo wavo pane zvatanyora. **28** Zvininge zvakana kuMweya Mutsvene nesu kuti tirege kukuremedzai nomutoro upi zvawo unopfuura zvinodikanwa izvi: **29** Munofanira kurega zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifanandizo, neropa, nyenya yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye noupombwe. Muchaita zvakana kuti murege izvi. Chisarai. **30** Varume ava vakaenda ndokubva vaburuka vakaenda kuAndioki, kwavakandounganidza kereke pamwe chete ndokubva vavapa tsamba. **31** Vanhu vakaiverenga vakafara kwazvo nokuda kweshoko rayo rokukurudzira. **32** Judhasi naSirasi avo vakanga vari vaprofita, vakataura zvakananda zvokukurudzira nokusimbisa hama. **33** Shure kwokunge vambogara kwechinguva ikoko, vakaperekedzwa nehama namaropafadzo orugare kuti vachidzokera havo kuna avo vakanga vatuma. **34** Kunyange zvakadaro, Sirasi akasarudza kusarapo. **35** Asi Pauro naBhanabhasi vakasara muAndioki, uko ivo navamwe vazhinji vakadzidzisa uye vakaparidza shoko raShe. **36** Mushure mechinguva Pauro akati kuna Bhanabhasi, “Ngatimbodzokera timbondoshanyira hama kuna mamwe maguta atakaparidza shoko raShe tinoona kuti vakadii zvavo.” **37** Bhanabhasi akanga achida kutora Johani, ainziwo Mako, kuti vaende pamwe chete naye, **38** asi Pauro haana kuona zvakana kuti vaende naye, nokuti akanga ambovasiya paPamufiria uye haana kuramba ainavo pabasa. **39** Vakava nokupesana kukuru zvokuti vakaparadzana. Bhanabhasi akatora Mako akakwira chikepe vakaenda kuSaipurasi, **40** asi Pauro akasarudza Sirasi akaenda akakumikidzwa kunyasha dzaShe nehama. **41** Akapinda nomuSiria nokuSirisia, achisimbisa kereke.

**16** Akasvika kuDhebbe ndokuzoenda kuRistira, kwaigara mudzidzi ainzi Timoti, uye mai vake vakanga vari muJudha, vari mutendi, asi baba vake vakanga vari muGiriki. **2** Hama dzapaRistira nelkoniamu dzakanga dzichimupupurira zvakana. **3** Pauro akada kumutora kuti aende naye parwendo, saka akamudzingisa nokuda kwavaJudha vaigara munzvimbo iyoyo, nokuti vose vaiziva kuti baba vake vaiva muGiriki. **4** Pavakafamba muguta neguta, vakasvitsa mashoko akanga ataurwa navapostori navakuru vomujerusalem kuti vanhu vaateerere. **5** Nokudaro kereke dzakasimbiswa mukutenda uye dzakawedzerwa zuva rimwe nerimwe pauwandu. **6** Pauro nevaaiwa navo vakafamba nomumatunhu eFirigia neGaratia, vamborambidzwa naMweya Mutsvene kuparidza shoko mudunhu reEzha. **7** Vakati vasvika pamaganhu weMisia, vakaedza kupinda muBhitinia, asi Mweya waJesu haana kuvabvumira. **8** Saka vakapfuura napaMisia vakadzika kuTroasi. **9** Panguva dzousiku, Pauro akaona chiritidzo chomurume weMasedhonia amire achimukumbira achiti, “Yambukirai kuno kuMasedhonia muzotibatsira.” **10** Shure kwokunge Pauro aona chiritidzo, takagadzirira pakarepo kuti tibve tiende kuMasedhonia, tagutsikana kuti Mwari akanga atidana kuti tindovaparidzira vhangeri. **11** Tichibva

paTroasi takananga kugungwa tikakwira chikepe ndokunanga kuSamotirasi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paNeaporisi. **12** Kubva ipapo takaenda kuFiripi, nyika yaitongwa navaRoma uye guta guru redunhu reMasedhonia. Uye takagara mazuva mazhinji ipapo. **13** Nomusi weSabata takabuda kunze kwesuo reguta kurwizi, kwaitarisira kuwana nzvimbo yokunyengeterera. Takasvikogara pasi ndokubva tatanga kutaura kumadzimai akanga akaungana ipapo. **14** Mumwe waavo vakanga vakateerera aiva mudzimai ainzi Ridhira, aiva nebasa rokutengesha nguo dzomucheka wepepuru dzaibva kuti reTiatiira, ainamata Mwari. Ishe akazarura mwoyo wake kuti agamuchire mashoko aPauro. **15** Akati abhabhatidzwa iye neveimba yake, vakatikoka kumba kwake akati, “Kana muchiona kuti ndiri mutendi muna She, uyaiwo mugare kumba kwangu.” Akatikumbirisa tikatenda. **16** Nerimwe zuva patakanga tichienda kunzvimbo yokunyengeterera, takasangana nomusikana akanga ari nhapwa akanga ane mweya wokuvuka. Aiwanira vatenzi vake mari zhinji nokuvuka kwake. **17** Musikana uyu aitevera Pauro nesu, achidanidzira achiti, “Varume ava varanda vaMwari Wokumusoro-soro, vari kukuudza nzira yoruponeso.” **18** Akaramba achiita izvi kwamazuva mazhinji. Pakupedzisira Pauro akashushikana zvokuti akatendeuka akati kumweya uyu, “Muzita raJesu Kristu ndinokurayira kuti ubude maari!” Nenguva yakare iyoyo mweya vakabva maari. **19** Vatenzi vomusikana akanga ari nhapwa vakaona kuti tariro yavo yokuita mari yakanga yapera, vakabata Pauro naSirasi vakavazvuvurudzira pachivara pamberi pavo. **20** Vakavamisa pamberi pavatongi vakati, “Varume ava vujudha, uye vamutsa bope muguta redu **21** vachidzidzisa tsika dzisingabvumirwi nesu vaRoma kuti tidzigamuchire kana kudziita.” **22** Ungano yakabatana pakurwisa Pauro naSirasi, uye vatongi vakarayira kuti nguo dzavo dzibvarurwe uye kuti varohwe. **23** Shure kwokurohwa zvokuru, vakaiswa mutorongo, uye muchengeti wetorongo akarayirwa kuti avachengetedze kwazvo. **24** Akati agamuchira kurayira uku, akavaisa muchitikisi chomukati akasungirira tsoka dzavo pamatanda. **25** Panenge pakati pousiku, Pauro naSirasi vakanga vachinyengetera uye vachiimba nziyo kuna Mwari, uye vamwe vasungwa vakanga vakavateerera. **26** Pakarepo pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru zvokuti nheyo dzetorongo dzakazungunika. Kamwe kamwe masuo etorongo akazaruka, uye ngetani dzavanhu vose dzakasununguka. **27** Muchengeti wetorongo akamuka, uye paakaona masuo etorongo azaruka akavhomora munondo wake akada kuzviuraya nokuti akafunga kuti vasungwa vakanga vapunyuka. **28** Asi Pauro akadandidzira achiti, “Usazvikuvadza! Tiri muno tose!” **29** Muchengeti wetorongo akadandidzira kuti mwenje itungidzwe, akapinda achimhanya ndokusvikowira pamberi paPauro naSirasi achidedera. **30** Ipapo akavabudisa kunze akati kwavari, “Vakuru, ndingaita sei kuti ndiponeswe?” **31** Vakapindura vakati, “Tenda kuna She Jesu ugoponeswa, iwe neimba yako.” **32** Ipapo vakataura shoko raShe kwaari nokuna vose vakanga vari mumba. **33** Nenguva yousiku iyoyo, muchengeti wetorongo akavatora akashambidza maronda avo; uye pakarepo, akabhabhatidzwa iye nemhuri yake. **34** Muchengeti wetorongo akaenda navo kumba kwake akavagadzirira zvokudya; akazadzwa nomufaro nokuti akanga atenda kuna Mwari, iye nemhuri yake. **35** Kwakati kwaedza, vatongi vakatuma vabati vavo kumuchengeti wetorongo neshoko rokuti: “Sunungura varume vava.” **36** Muchengeti wetorongo akati kuna Pauro, “Vatongi varayira kuti iwe naSirasi musunungurwe. Zvino kumbaenda henyu. Endai norugare.” **37** Asi Pauro akati kumbati, “Vakatirova pachena tisina kutongwa, kunyange zvedu tiri vaRoma, uye vakatiisa mutorongo. Uye zvino vava kuda kutiregedza chinyararire here? Kwete! Ngavauye ivo

vagotibudisa.” **38** Vabati vakandozivisa vatongi izvozo, uye ivo vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro naSirasi vakanga vari vaRoma, vakatya kwazvo. **39** Vakauya kuzovanyengetedza ndokuvabudisa mutorongo, vachivakumbira kuti vabve muguta. **40** Shure kwokubuda kwaPauro naSirasi mutorongo, vakaenda kumba kwaRidhira, kwavakandosangana nehama uye vakavakurudzira. Ipapo vakaenda havo.

**17** Vakati vapfuura nomuAmufipori neAporonia, vakasvika muTesaronika umo makanga mune sinagoge ravajudha. **2** Setsika yake Pauro akapinda musinagoge, akataurirana navo zvaibva muMagwaro, kwamaSabata matatu, **3** achitsanangura nokubaratidza kuti Kristu aifanira kutambudzika uye agomuka kuba kuvakafa. Akati, “Jesu uyu wandinokuparidzirai ndiye Kristu.” **4** Vamwe vujudha vakatenda ndokubva vatatana naPauro naSirasi, sezvakaitwawo navazhinji zhinji vavaGiriki vaitya Mwari uye navakadzi vazhinji vaikudzwa. **5** Asi vujudha vakaita godo; saka vakakorodza vanhu vakanga vakaipe kubva pamusika, vakaunganidza mhombho yavanhu kuti vandotanga bope muguta. Vakamhanyira kumba kwaJasoni kundotsvika Pauro naSirasi vachida kuti vavabudise vavaendese kuvanhu vazhinji. **6** Asi vakati vavashayiwa, vakakaitira Jasoni nedzimwe hama pamberi pavabati veguta, vachidanidzira vachiti, “Vanhu vava yakauiyisa kusagadzikana panyika yose vasvikwo kuno zvino, **7** uye Jasoni akavagamuchira mumba make. Vose vari kumhura zvirove zvaKesari, vachiti pano mumwe mambo, anonzi Jesu.” **8** Vakati vanzwa izvozo, unguano uye navabati veguta vakashushikana. **9** Ipapo vakaita kuti Jasoni navamwe varipe rubuto ndokubva vavaregedza. **10** Kuchangosviba, hama dzakaendesa Pauro naSirasi kuBheria. Vakati vasvika ikoko, vakapinda musinagoge ravaJudha. **11** Zvino vaBheria vakanga vane tsika dzakanaka kupfuura vaTesaronika, nokuti vakagamuchira shoko nemwoyo inodisira uye vachinzvera Magwaro zuva rimwe nerimwe kuti vaone kana zvairehwa naPauro zvaiva izvo. **12** Vajudha vazhinji vakatenda, sezvakaitwawo navakadzi vaikudzwa vechiGiriki navarume vazhinji vechiGiriki. **13** Vajudha vokuTesaronika vakati vanzwa kuti Pauro akanga achiparidza shoko raMwari paBheria, vakaendazve ikoko, vakakurudzira uye vakakuchidzira bope pakati pavanhu vazhinji. **14** Ipapo hama dzakaendesa Pauro kugungwa, asi Sirasi naTimoti vakasara paBheria. **15** Varume vakaperekedza Pauro, vakasvika naye paAtene vachibva vadzokera vaine shoko rokuti Sirasi naTimoti vamutevere nokukurumidza. **16** Pauro achakavamirira paAtene, akatambudzika zvokuru achiona kuti guta rakanga rizere nezvifananidzo. **17** Saka akataurirana navajudha navaGiriki vaitya Mwari musinagoge, uyewo napamusika zuva rimwe nerimwe naavo vainge varipo. **18** Boka ravakachenjera ravaEpikuro navaStoiki rakaita nharo naye. Vamwe vavo vakabunza vakati, “Ko, uyu mutauri wezvisina maturo ari kuedza kuti kudii?” Vamwe vakati, “Anenge ari kudzidzisa nezvavamwari vokumwe.” Vakavare izvi nokuti Pauro akanga achiparidza mashoko akanaka ezvaJesu uye nezvokumuka kwavakafa. **19** Ipapo vakamutora vakaenda naye kumusungano weAreopagasi, vakati kwaari, “Tinoda kuziva kuti dzidziso itsva iyi yauri kudzidzisa ndeyei? **20** Uri kuunza pfungwa itsva kuvenze dzedu, uye tinoda kuziva kuti dzinorevei.” **21** (VaAtene vose navatorwa vaigara ipapo vaipedza nguva yavo vasina chimwe chavanoita kunze kwokwongotaura nokuteerera pfungwa itsva). **22** Ipapo Pauro akasimuka mumusungano weAreopagasi akati, “Varume veAtene! Ndinooona kuti panzira dzose muri vanhu vechitendero zvokuru. **23** Nokuti ndakati ndichifamba-famba uye ndikanyatsotarisisa zvinhu zvamunonamata, ndakaonawo aritari yakanyorwa kunzi: KUNA MWARI ASINGAZIVIKANWI. Zvino chamunonamata

sechinhu chisingazivikanwi ndicho chandinokuparidzirai. **24** “Mwari akasika nyika nezvinhu zvole zviri mairi ndiye Ishe wedenga napasi uye haagari mutemberi dzakavakwa namaoko. **25** Iye haashumirwi namaoko avanhu, sokunge anoshayiwa chinhu, nokuti iye amene anopa vanhu vose upenyu nokufema, nezvimwewo zvinhu. **26** Kubva pamunhu mumwe chete akaita ndudzi dzose dzavanhu, kuti vagare panyika yose; uye akavatarira nguva nenzvimbo dzavo chaidzo dzavangagara. **27** Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti vanhu vagomutsvaka kuti zvimwe vangamuwana, kunyange zvake asiri kure nomumwe nomumwe wedu. **28** ‘Nokuti maari ndimo matinoramba nomatinofamba, uye ndimo matigere.’ Sezvakarehwa navamwe vadetemi vokwenyu vachiti, ‘Tiri chibereko chake.’ **29** “Naizvozvo sezvo tiri chibereko chaMwari, hatifaniri kufungwa kuti umwari hwakaita segoridhe kana sirivha kana ibwe, chifananidzo chakavezwa noumhizha hwomunhu. **30** Mwari akarega hake kurangarira nguva dzakare dzokusaziva kwakadai, asi zvino anorayira vanhu vose kwose kwose kuti vatendeuke. **31** Nokuti akatara zuva raachatonga nyika nokururamisira nomurume waakagadza. Akaratidza izvi kuvanhu vose nokumumutsa kubva kuvakafa.” **32** Vakati vanzwa nezvokumuka kwavakafa, vamwe vakaseka, asi vamwe vakati, “Tinoda kuzokunzwazve pamusoro peshoko iri.” **33** Nokudaro, Pauro akabva paungano iyi. **34** Varume vashoma vakava vateveri yaPauro uye vakatenda. Pakati pavo paiva naDhionisiasi, nhengo yeAreopagasi nomukadzi ainzi Dhamarisi, uye navamwewo.

**18** Shure kwaizvozvo, Pauro akabva paAtene akaenda kuKorinde. **2** Iko akandosangana nomuJudha ainzi Akwira chizvarwa chePondasi, akanga achangobva kultari nomukadzi wake Pirisira, nokuti Kiraudhiyo akanga arayira kuti vajudha vose vabve muRoma. Pauro akaenda kundomuona, **3** uye sezvo akanga ari mugadziri wamatenda saivo, akagara navo achishanda pamwe chete navo. **4** Sabata rimwe nerimwe akanga achitaurirana navo musinagoge, achiedza kugombedzera vajudha navaGiriki. **5** Sirasi naTimoti vakati vasvika vachibva kuMasedhonia, Pauro akazvipira kuti aparidze chete, achipupura kuvajudha kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. **6** Asi vajudha vakati vapikisana naPauro uye vachimutuka, akazunza nguwo dzake asingafari akati kwavari, “Ropa renyu ngarive pamusoro renyu! Ini ndakachena pabasa rangu. Kubva zvino ndichaenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.” **7** Ipapo Pauro akabuda musinagoge akaenda kumba kwaTitiasi Jastasi munhu ainamata Mwari. **8** Krispasi mukuru wesinagoge, neimba yake yose vakatenda kuna She; uye vazhinji vavaKorinde vakamunzwa vakatenda uye vakabhabhatidzwa. **9** Humwe usiku Ishe akataura naPauro muchiratidzo akati, “Usatya; ramba uchingataura, usanyarara. **10** Nokuti ndinewe, uye hakuna munhu achakurwisa akakukuvadza, nokuti ndina vanhu vazhinji muguta rino.” **11** Saka Pauro akagaramo kwegore nemwedzi mitanhatu, achivadzidzisa shoko raMwari. **12** Panguva iyo Gario akanga ari mubati weAkaya, vajudha vakabatana mukurwisa Pauro uye vakauya naye kudare redzimhosva. **13** Vakati, “Munhu uyu, ari kugombedzera vanhu kuti vanamate Mwari nenzira inopesana nomurayiro.” **14** Pauro akati oda kutaura, Gario akati kuvajudha, “Kana imi vajudha manga muchinyunyuta pamusoro pemhosva yezvisakarurama kana kutadza kwakapaisisa, zvainge zviri nyore kwandiri kuti ndikuteererei. **15** Asi sezvo ichingova mibvunzo pamusoro pamashoko namazita uye nezvomurayiro wenyu, gadzirisana pachenyu. Ini handidi kutonga nyaya dzakadai.” **16** Saka akaita kuti vadingwe kubva mudare remhosva. **17** Ipapo vose vakatendeukira kuna Sosteni mukuru wesinagoge vakamurova pamberi pedare. Asi Gario haana kumbova nehanya nazvo. **18** Pauro akaramba ari muKorinde kwamazuva mazhinji. Ipapo

akabva pahama ndokuenda nechikepe kuSiria, achiperekedzwa naPirisira naAkwira. Asati akwira chikepe, akaveura budzi rake paKenikireya nokuda kwemhiko yaakanga aita. **19** Vakasvika paEfeso, Pauro akasiya Pirisira naAkwira ipapo. Iye pachake akapinda musinagoge akataurirana navaJudha. **20** Vakati vamukumbira kuti agare navo nguva refu, iye akaramba. **21** Asi paakabva, akavimbisa achiti, “Ndichadzokazve kana Mwari achida.” Ipapo akakwira chikepe kubva kuEfeso. **22** Akati aburuka paKesaria, akakwidza akandokwazisa kereke ipapo ndokubva aburuka oenda kuAndioki. **23** Shure kwokunge ambogara muAndioki kwechinguva, Pauro akabvapo akaenda achishanya munzvimbo nenzvimbo, akapinda nomumatunhu eGaratia neFirigia, achisimbisa vadzidzi vose. **24** Zvichakadaro, mumwe muJudha ainzi Aporosi, chizvarwa cheAreakizandira, akasvika kuEfeso. Akanga ari murume akadzidza, aino ruzivo rwaMagwaro chaizvo. **25** Akanga akadzidziswa nzira yaShe, uye aitaura nesimba guru achinyatsodzidzisa nezvaJesu, kunyange zvake aingoziva nezvorubhabhatidzo rwajohani. **26** Akatanga kutaura musinagoge asingatyi. Pirisira naAkwira vakati vamunzwa, vakamukoka kumba kwavo vakamutsanangurira nzira yaMwari zvizere. **27** Aporosi akati oda kuenda kuAkaya, hama dzakamukurudzira ndokumunyorera tsamba yokuti vadzidzi vaikoko vamugamuchire. Paakasvika akabatsira kwazvo avo vakanga vatenda nyenasha. **28** Nokuti pakataurirana, akapikisa vajudha zvine simba pamberi pavanhu, achiratidza kubva muMagwaro kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu.

**19** Aporosi paakanga achiri paKorinde, Pauro akafamba nomugwagwa wakanga uchipinda nomukati menyika akasvika paEfeso. Akawana vamwe vadzidzi ipapo **2** akavabunza akati, “Makagamuchira Mweya Mutsvene here pamakatenda?” Vakapindura vakati, “Kwete, hatina kutongonzwa kuti kune Mweya Mutsvene isu.” **3** Saka Pauro akavabunza akati, “Zvino makagamuchira rubhabhatidzo rupi?” Vakapindura vakati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani.” **4** Pauro akati, “Rubhabhatidzo rwajohani rwaiva rubhabhatidzo rwokutendeuka. Akaudza vanhu kuti vatende kuna iye aizouya mumashure make, iye Jesu.” **5** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakabhabhatidzwa muzita raishe Jesu. **6** Pauro akati aisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo, Mweya Mutsvene wakauya pamusoro pavo, uye vakataura nendimi vakaprofita. **7** Vakanga vari varume vanenge gumi navaviri vose. **8** Pauro akapinda musinagoge akataura asingatyi imomo kwemwedzi mitatu, achikakavadzana navo zvinyoronyoro pamusoro poumambo hwaMwari. **9** Asi vamwe vavo vakaomesa mwoyo yavo; vakaramba kutenda uye vakatoropodza Nzira iyo pamberi pavanhu. Saka Pauro akabva pavari. Akatora vadzidzi akaenda nava akandoita hurukuro navo zuva nezva pachikoro chaTirano. **10** Izvi zvakaramba zvichiitwa kwamakore maviri, zvokuti vajudha vose navaGiriki vaigara munyika yeEzhia vakanzwa shoko raShe. **11** Mwari akaita mabasa anoshamisa kubudikidza naPauro, **12** zvokuti kunyange nehanganepfu namaapuroni akanga ari pamuviri wake zvakaendeswa kuvarwere, zvirwere zvavo zvikaporeswa uye mweya yakaipa ikabva pavari. **13** Vamwe vajudha vaifamba vachidzinga mweya yakaipa vakaedza kudana zita raJesu pamusoro paavo vakanga vakabatwa namadhimoni vachiti, “Muzita raJesu, anoparidzwa naPauro, ndinokurayira kuti ubude.” **14** Vanakomana vanomwe vaSikevha muprista mukuru wavaJudha, vakanga vachiita izvozvo. **15** Rimwe zuva mweya wakaipa wakavapindura ukati, “Jesu ndinomuziva, uye ndinoziva nezvaPauro, asi imi ndimi vanaanoki?” **16** Ipapo murume akanga ane mweya wakaipa akasvetukira pavari akavakurira vose. Akavaroa zvokuti vakamhanya vachibuda mumba vasina kupfeka uye vachibuda ropa. **17** Izvi zvakati zvazivikanwa

navajudha navaGiriki vaigara muEfeso, vose vakabatwa nokutya, uye zita ralshe Jesu rakakudza nokukudza kukuru. **18** Zvino vazhinji vavakanga vatenda vakauya vakareurura pachena mbasa avo akanga akaipa. **19** Vazhinji vakanga vachiita zvoun'anga vakaunganidza mabhuku avo pamwe chete vakaapisa pamberi pavanhu. Vakati vaverenga mutengo wamabhuku acho, mari ikavika madhirakema zviuru makumi mashanu. **20** Nenzira iyi shoko raMwari rakaparirira kwazvo uye rikakura musimba. **21** Shure kwokunge zvose izvi zvaitika, Pauro akafunga zvokuenda kuJerusarema achipfuura nokuMasedhonia, nokuAkaya achiti, “Kana ndambosvika ikoko, ndinofanira kushanyirawa Roma.” **22** Akatuma vabatsiri vake vaviri, Timoti naErastasi, kuMasedhonia, iye achimbosara munyika yeEzhia kwechinguva. **23** Nenguva yakaita saiyo bope guru rakamuka pamusoro peNzira iyi. **24** Mumwe mupfuri wesirivha aini Dhemetiri akanga achigadzira zvitemberi zvesirivha zvaAritemisi, zvakanga zvichipfumisa zvikuru mhizha dzavo. **25** Akavaunganidza vose, pamwe chete navabati vaishanda mbasa akadaro, akati kwavari, “Varume, imi munoziva kuti takanga tichiwana pfuma yakanaka nebasari. **26** Zvino munozvionawo nokuzvinzwira kuti murume uyu Pauro akadzidzisa uye akatsausa vanhu vazhinji muno muEfeso, uye zviri pachena kuti nomunyika yose yeEzhia zvayo, anoti vamwari vakaitwa navanhu havasi vamwari chaivo. **27** Zvino njodzi iripo ndeyokuti harizi basa redu bedzi richarasikirwa nemberi yaro, asiwo temberi yamwari wedu mukuru, Aritemisi, ichazvidza uye iye mwarikadzi pachake, anova ndiye ari kunamatwa munyika yose yeEzhia uye nenyika yose, achatorerwa ukuru hwake.” **28** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakashatirwa vakatanga kudandizira vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” **29** Pakarepo guta rose rakanyonganiswa. Vanhu vakabata Gayo naAristakusi, shamwari dzaPauro dzaifamba nadzo dzaibva kuMasedhonia, vakamhanya navo nomwoyo mumwe vakapinda navo munhandare. **30** Pauro akanga achida kuzviratidza pamberi pemhomho, asi vadzidzi vakamudzivisa. **31** Kunyange vamwe vakuru veEzhia, shamwari dzaPauro, vakamutumira shoko vachimukumbirisa kuti arege kuedza kupinda munhandare. **32** Ungano yakanga yanyonganiswa: vamwe vaidaidzira chimwe chinhu, vamwe chimwe. Vazhinji vavanhu vakanga vasingatogozivi kuti sei vakanga varipo. **33** Vajudha vakasundidzira Arekizanda mberi, uye vamwe vazhinji vaidandizira vachimurayira zvokuita. Akaninira vanhu kuti vanyarare kuitira kuti agone kuzvidavirira pamberi pavanhu. **34** Asi pavakaona kuti iye aiva muJudha, vose vakadandizira pamwe chete kwenguva dzinenge maawa maviri vachiti, “Mukuru ndiAritemisi wavaEfeso!” **35** Munyori weguta akanyaradza vanhu akati, “Varume veEfeso, ko, nyika yose haizvi here kuti guta reEfeso ndiro rinochengeta temberi yaAritemisi mukuru nomufananidzo wake, uyo wakawa uchibva kudenga? **36** Naizvovo, sezvo izvi zvisingagoni kurambika, munofanira kuti munyarare murege kumhanyira kuita chinhu. **37** Mauya navarume ava pano, kunyange zvavo vasina kuba temberi dzedu kana kumhura mwarikadzi wedu. **38** Zvino, kana Dhemetiri nedzimwe mhizha dzaandadzo vakange vane mhosva naani zvake, matare edzimhosva akazarurwa uye vatongi varimo. Vanogona kuvakwirira havu. **39** Kana pane chimwe chinhuze chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo. **40** Asi sezvazvi izvi, tiri panjodzi yokuti tingangopiwa mhosva yokuwatsira bongozvo nokuda kwezvaitika nhasi. Kana pane chimweze chamungada kutaura, chinofanira kutaurwa paungano iri pamutemo.” **41** Akati ataura izvi, akarayira kuti ungoro iparare.

**20** Bope rakati rapera, Pauro akadana vadzidzi, uye shure kwokuvakurudzira, akaonekana navo akasimuka akaenda

kuMasedhonia. **2** Akafamba nomumatunhu ayo, achitaura mashoko mazhinji okukurudzira vanhu, uye pakupedzisira akazosvika kuGirisi, **3** uko kwaakandogara kwemwedzi mitatu. Nokuda kwokuti vajudha vakanga vaita rangano yakaipa pamusoro pake paakanga avo kukwira chikepe kuti aende kuSiria, akafunga kudzokeraze nokuMasedhonia. **4** Akaperekedzwa naSopata mwanakomana waPirasi wokuBheria, navanaAristakusi naSekundo, vaibva kuTesaronika, naGayo wokuDhehbe, naTimotiwo uye Tikikasi naTirofimasi vaibva mudunhu reEzhia. **5** Varume ava vakatungamira vakandotimirira paTroasi. **6** Asi takazokwira chikepe kubva kuFiripi shure kwoMutambo weZvingwa Zvisina Mbiriso, uye shure kwamazuva mashanu takazobatana navamwe paTroasi, apo patakazogara kwamazuva manomwe. **7** Nomusi wokutanga wevhiki takungana pamwe chete kuti timedure chingwa. Pauro akataura kuvanhu uye, nokuda kwokuti akanga achida kuenda pazuva raitevera, akaramba achingotaura kusvikira pakati pousiku. **8** Makanga mune mwenje mizhinji muimba yapamusoro matakanga tichisangana. **9** Pawindo pakanga pagere jaya rainzi Yutiko, uyo akanga abata nehope chaizvo sezvo Pauro akanga achingoramba achitaura. Paakanga anyatsobatwa nehope akawira pasi achibva paimba yechitatu yapamusoro akazonongwa afa. **10** Pauro akaburuka akasvikozviwisira pamusoro pejaya akamugumbatira mumaoko ake. Akati, “Musatya, mupenyu!” **11** Ipapo akakwirazve paimba yapamusoro akamedura chingwa akadya. Shure kwokutaura navo kusvikira kwaedza, akazoenda hake. **12** Vanhu vakatora mujaya uya vakaenda naye kumusha ari mupenyu uye vakanyaradza zviku. **13** Isu takatungamira nechikepe tikaenda kuAsosi, uko Pauro aizokwirawo chikepe. Akanga aronga izvi nokuti akanga achizoenda ikoko netsoka. **14** Paakasangana nesu paAsosi, takamukwidza tikapfuurira kuMitirene. **15** Fume mangwana takamukapo nechikepe tikandosvika pakatarisana neKiyosi. Zuva rakatevera iroro takayambuka tikasvika kuSamosi, uye zuva rakatevera takasvika paMiretasi. **16** Pauro akanga afunga zvokupfuura napaEfeso nechikepe achiitira kuti vasapedza nguva vari munyika yeEzhia nokuti akanga achimhanyira kusvika kuJerusarema, kana zvaibvira, nezuva rePendekosti. **17** Pauro ari paMiretasi, akatumira shoko kuEfeso kundodana vakuru vekereke. **18** Vakati vasvika, akati kwavari, “Imi munoziva kuti ndakagara sei nemi panguva yose yandaiva nemi, kubvira pazuva rokutanga randakasvika munyika yeEzhia. **19** Ndakashumira Ishe nokuzvinipisa zviku uye nemisodzi, kunyange ndakaedzwa zviku nerango dzavajudha. **20** Munozviva kuti handina kuzeza kuparidza kana chinhu chaizokubatsira imi, asi ndakadzidzidzisa pachena uye muimba neimba. **21** Ndakapupura kuna vose vajudha navaGiriki kuti vanofanira kudzokera kuna Mwari vagotendeuka uye vagotenda kuna Ishe Jesu. **22** “Zvino ndamanikidzwa noMweya, ndiri kuenda kuJerusarema, ndisingazivi hangu zvichaitika kwandiri. **23** Chandinongoziva ndechokuti muguta rimwe nerimwe Mweya Mutsvene anondiyambira kuti kusungwa nokutambudzika zvakandirindira. **24** Zvisinei hazvo, imi handioni upenyu hwangu sechinhu chinokosha, dai bedzi ndapedza nhangemutange yangu uye ndapedzisa basa randakapiwa nalshe Jesu, basa rokupupura vhangeri renyasha dzaMwari. **25** “Zvino ndinoziva kuti hakuna pakati penyu imi vandakafamba navo ndichiparidza vhangeri roushe achazonianzave. **26** Naizvovo ndinotaura kwamuri nhasi kuti handina mhosva yeropa ravanhu vose. **27** Nokuti handina kuzeza kukuparidzirai kuda kwose kwaMwari. **28** Zvichenjererei imi pachenyu neboka rose ramakaitwa vatariro vanaMweya Mutsvene. Fudzai kereke yaMwari, yaakatenga neropa rake pachake. **29** Ndinoziva kuti kana ndabva, mapere achapinda pakati penyu asingaregi boka. **30** Kunyange pakati

penyu iyemi vanhu vachamuka vachiminamisa chokwadi vachiitira kuti vatape vadzidzi kuti vavatevere. **31** Saka rindail Rangarirai kuti makore matatu handina kumborega kukuyambirai mumwe nomumwe wenyu, usiku namasikati nemisodzi. **32** “Zvino ndinokuisai kuna Mwari nokushoko renyasha dzake, iro rinogona kukuvakai uye richikupai nhaka pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene. **33** Handina kumbochiva sirivha yomunhu kana goridhe kana nguo yomunhu. **34** Imi munoziva pachenyu kuti maoko angu aya akabatira kushayiwa kwangu nokushayiwa kwavandaiva navo. **35** Mune zvose zvandakaita, ndakakurudzai kuti namabatiro akaoma aya, tinofanira kubatsira vasina simba, tichirangarira mashoko aShe Jesu pachake paakati, ‘Kupa kwakaropafadzwa kupfuura kugamuchira.’” **36** Akati ataura izvi, akapfugama pamwe chete navo vose uye vakanyengetera. **37** Vose vakachema pavakamumbundikira uye vakamutsoda. **38** Zvakanyanya kuvarwadza mashoko aakatura achiti havaizoona chiso chakezve. Ipapo vakamuperekedza kuchikepe.

**21** Shure kwokuparadzana kwedu navo, takaenda kugungwa tikandokwira chikepe tikananga kuKosi. Zuva rakatevera takaenda kuRhodzi uye tichibva ikoko takaenda kuPatara. **2** Takawana chikepe chaiyambuka chichienda kuFonisia, tikakwira machiri tikaenda. **3** Takati taona Saipurasu tikaipfuura nechezasi kwayo, tikaenda kuSiria. Takandoburuka chikepe paTire, paiburutsa chikepe chedu nhumbi dzacho. **4** Takati tawana vadzidzi ipapo, takagara navo kwamazuva manomwe. Vakakumbirisa Pauro kubudikidza noMweya kuti arege kuenda kuJerusarema. **5** Asi nguva yedu yakati yapera, takabvapo tikaenderera mberi norwendo rwedu. Vadzidzi vose pamwe chete navakadzi vavo navana vakatiperekedza vakatisiya tava kunze kweguta, uye pamahombekombe ipapo takapfugama tikanyengetera. **6** Shure kwokuongekana kwedu, takabva taenda kundokwira chikepe, ivo vakadzokera kumusha kwavo. **7** Takapfuurira mberi norwendo rwedu tichibva kuTire tikandoburuka chikepe paToremari, patakakwazisana nehama tikagara zuva rimwe chete navo. **8** Zuva rakatevera takabvapo, tikandovika kuKesaria tikandogara pamba pomuvhangeri Firipi, mumwe wavaya vanomwe. **9** Akanga ana vanasikana vana vakanga vasati vawanikwa vaiprofita. **10** Shure kwokugara kwedu ipapo kwamazuva akati kuti, muprofita aini Agabhusi akasvika achibva kuJudhea. **11** Asvika kwatiri, akatora bhanhira raPauro, akabva azvisunga makumbo namaoko ake naro akati, “Mweya Mutsvene anoti, ‘Nenzira imwe chete iyoyi, vujudha vokuJerusarema vachasunga muridzi webhanhire vagomuisa mumaoko eveDzimwe Nduzdi.’” **12** Takati tanzwa izvi, isu navanhu voko takakumbirisa Pauro kuti arege kukwidza kuJerusarema. **13** Ipapo Pauro akapindura akati, “Seiko muchichema uye muchirwadzisa mwoyo wangu? Ini ndakagadzirira kwete kusungwa kwoga, asi kufawo muJerusarema nokuda kwezita ralshe Jesu.” **14** Paakaramba kudzviswa, isu takamurega tikati, “Kuda kwaShe ngakuitwe.” **15** Shure kwaizvozvo takagadzirira tikakwidza kuJerusarema. **16** Vamwe vadzidzi vokuKesaria vakatiperekedza vakatisvitsa kuimba yaMunasoni, uko kwataifanira kundogara. Akanga ari murume aibva kuSaipurasi uye ari mumwe wavadzidzi vokutanga. **17** Takati tasvika paJerusarema, hama dzakatigamuchira nomufaro. **18** Zuva rakatevera Pauro nesu tose takaenda kundoona Jakobhu, uye vakuru vose vaivapo. **19** Pauro akavakwazisa uye akanyatsovarondedzera zvakanga zvaitwa naMwari pakati pavaHedheni kubudikidza noshumiri hwake. **20** Vakati vanzwa izvi, vakarumbidza Mwari. Ipapo vakati kuna Pauro, “Unoona, hama, kune zviuru nezviuru zvavaJudha vakatenda, uye vose zvavo vanoshingairira murayiro. **21** Vakaudzwa kuti iwe

unodzidzisa vujudha vose vagere pakati peveDzimwe Nduzdi kuti vatsauke kubva kuna Mozi, uchivaudza kuti varege kudzingisa vana vavo kana kuchengeta tsika dzedu. **22** Zvino toita seiko? Vachanzwa zvirokwezvo kuti wauya, **23** saka iwe chiita zvatinokuuudza zvino. Tina varume vana pano vakaita mhiko. **24** Toru varume ava, ubatane navo pakuzvinatsa kwavo, uye iwe ugovaripira kuti vaveurwe misoro yavo. Ipapo munhu wose achaziva kuti hapana chokwadi pane zviri kurehwa pamusoro pako, asi kuti iwe pachako unoteerera murayiro. **25** Kana vari vatendi vokune veDzimwe Nduzdi, takavanyorerera pane zvatakatema kuti varege kudyu zvakabayirwa kuzvifanidzo, uye ropa, nenyama yemhuka dzakadzipwa uye varege upombwe.” **26** Zuva rakatevera Pauro akatora varume vayo uye akazvinatsa pamwe chete navo. Ipapo akaenda kutemberi kundozivisa kupera kwamazuva okuzvinatsa uye kuti chipiriso chaizoitirwa mumwe nomumwe vavo rinhi. **27** Mazuva manomwe akati oda kupera, vamwe vujudha vaibva kuEzria vakaona Pauro patemberi. Vakamutsa vanhu vazhinji uye vakamubata, **28** vachishevedzera vachiti, “Varume veIsraeli, tibatsire! Uyu ndiye murume anodzidzisa vanhu kwose kwose zvinopesana navanhu wokwedu, murayiro wedu uye nenzvimbo ino. Zvisati zviri izvozvo zvoga, akapinza vaGiriki muruvanze rwetemberi akasvibisa nzvimbo iyi tsvene.” **29** (Nokuti vakanga vamboona Tirofimesi muEfeso ari muguta pamwe chete naPauro vakafunga kuti Pauro akanga apinda naye mutemberi.) **30** Guta rose rakamutswa, uye vanhu vakauya vachimhanya vachibva kumativi ose. Vakabata Pauro, vakamukwevera kuti vose kwetemberi, pakarepo masuo akazarirwa. **31** Pavakanga vachiedza kumuuraya, shoko rakasvika kumukuru wehondo yeuto ravaRoma richiti guta rose reJerusarema rakanga raita bope. **32** Pakarepo akatora mamwe machinda navarwi akamhanyira kuvanhu. Vaiti vebongozozo vakati vachiona mukuru wamauto ana varwi vake, vakabva varega kurova Pauro. **33** Mukuru wamauto akauya akasunga Pauro uye akarayira kuti asungwe nengetani mberi. Ipapo akamubvunza kuti akanga ari ani uye kuti akanga aitei. **34** Vamwe vaiva pakati pavanhu vazhinji ava vakadanidzira, mumwe ichi, mumwe icho, uye sezvo mukuru wamauto akanga asingagoni kusvika pachokwadi chenyaya nokuda kwebope, akarayira kuti Pauro aiswe kudzimba dzavarwi. **35** Pauro akati asvika pamatanho, bongozozo ravanhu rakanga rakurisa zvokuti akaita zvokutotakurwa navarwi. **36** Vanhu vazhinji vaimutevera vakaramba vachidanidzira vachiti, “Ngaaurayiwe!” **37** Varwi pavakanga vava kuda kupinza Pauro mudzimba dzavarwi, akakumbira mukuru wavarwi akati, “Ndingataurawo nemi here?” Iye akati, “Unotaura chiGiriki here? **38** Ko, hauzi uya muJipita akamutsa bope, akatungamirira zviuru zvina zvavapanduki mugwenga nguva dzakapfuura here?” **39** Pauro akapindura akati, “Ini ndiri muJudha anobva kuTasasi kuSirisia, munhu weguta rakakurumbira. Ndapota regai nditaure kuvanhu.” **40** Akati apiwa mvumo nomukuru wavarwi, Pauro akamira pamatanho akaninira vanhu noruoko rwake. Uye vakati vanyarara vose, akati kwavari nechiiHebheru:

**22** “Hama nemi madzibaba, teererai kuzvidavirira kwangu zvino.” **2** Pavakanzwa achitaura kwavari nechiiHebheru, vakanyanya kunyarara. Ipapo Pauro akati, **3** “Ini ndiri muJudha, akaberekerwa kuTasasi yeSirisia, asi ndakarerwa muguta rino. Pasi paGamariere ndakanyatsodzidziswa mutemo wamadzibaba edu uye ndakanga ndichishingairira Mwari sezvamunoita imi nhasi. **4** Ndakatambudza vateveri veNzira iyi kusvikira pakufa kwavo, ndichisinga zvose varume navakadzi ndichivaisa mutorongo, **5** sezvandingapupurirwa nomuprista mukuru namakurukota ose. Ndakapiwa matsamba aibva kwavari okuenda navo kuhama dzavo dzaiwa muDhamasiko,



ndikaenda ikoko kuti ndinouya vananhu ava kujerusarema savasungwa kuti vazorangwa. **6** “Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati pandakanga ndoswedera pedyo neDhamasiko, pakarepo chiedza chakabva kudenga chikandipenyera kumativi ose. **7** Ndakawira pasi ndikanzwa inzwi richiti kwandiri, ‘Sauro! Sauro! Unonditambudzireiko?’ **8** “Ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’ “Iye akati, ‘Ndini Jesu weNazareta, wauri kutambudza.’ **9** Shamwari dzangu dzakaona chiedza, asi hadzina kunzwa inzwi raiye akanga achitaura neni. **10** “Ndakabvunza ndikati, ‘Munoda kuti ndiiteiko Ishe?’ “Ishe akati, ‘Simuka, upinde muDhamasiko. Imomo ndimo mauchandoudzwa zvole zavakatarirwa kuti uite.’ **11** Shamwari dzangu dzakandisesedza pakupinda kwangu muDhamasiko, nokuti kuvaima kwechiedza kwakanga kwandipofumadza. **12** “Murume ainzi Ananiasi akauya kuzondiona. Akanga akazipira zakunamata Mwari nokucherechedza murayiro uye aikudzwa zvikuru navajudha vose vaigaramo. **13** Akamira neni akati, ‘Hama Pauro, chiona!’ uye nenguva yakare iyoyo ndakakwanisa kumuona. **14** “Ipapo akati, ‘Mwari wamadzibaba edu akusarudza iwe kuti uzive kuda kwake uone Iye Akururama uye unzwe mashoko anobva mumuromo make. **15** Uchava chapupu chake kuvanhu vose, chezvawakaona nezvawakanzwa. **16** Saka zvino wakamirireiko? Simuka ubhahatidzwe usukwe zvivi zvako, udane kuzita rake.’ **17** “Pandakadzokera kujerusarema, uye ndichinyengetera ndiri mutemberi, ndakabatwa nomweya **18** ndikaona Ishe achitaura kwandiri achiti, ‘Kurumidza kubva muJerusarema izvozwi, nokuti vanhu havangagamuchiri uchapupu hwako.’ **19** “Ndakapindura ndikati, ‘Ishe, vanhu ava vanoziva kuti ndakanga ndichinda musinagoge rimwe nerimwe kuti ndinosungwa uye ndirove vava waitenda kwamuri. **20** Uye pavakateura ropa raSifefani chapupu chenyu, ndakanga ndimirepo ndichitenderana nazvo uye ndakachengeta nhumbi dzaivo vaimuuraya.’ **21** “Ipapo Ishe akati kwandiri, ‘Enda, nokuti ndichakutuma kure kune veDzimwe Ndudzi.’” **22** Vanhu vakamuteerera kusvikira ataura izvi. Ipapo vakadandizira vachiti, “Mubvisei panyika! Haafaniri kurarama!” **23** Pavakanga vachiita mheremhere vachikanda nguo dzavo pasi, uye vachikushira ivhu mudenga, **24** mukuru wavarwi akarayira kuti Pauro aendeswe kudzimba dzavarwi. Akarayira kuti arohwe uye avunzwe kuitira kuti vazive kuti nemhaka yei vanhu vakanga vachimupopotera kudai. **25** Pavakamusungwa kuti vamurove, Pauro akati kumukuru wezana akanga amirepo, “Munotenderwa here nomutemo kuti murove muRoma, asina kana kutombowanikwa ane mhosva?” **26** Mukuru wezana akati anzwa izvi, akaenda kumukuru wavarwi akandomuzivisa izvozwi, akati, “Muhaita seiko zvino? Munhu uyu muRoma.” **27** Mukuru wavarwi akaenda kuna Pauro akati, “Nditaure, uri muRoma here iwe?” Akapindura akati, “Hongu, ndiri muRoma.” **28** Mukuru wehondo akati, “Ini ndakaita zvokutenga nomutengo mukuru kuti ndive muRoma.” Pauro akati, “Ini ndakaberekwa ndiri muRoma.” **29** Vaya vakanga voda kumubvunza vakabva varega pakarepo. Mukuru wamauto pachake akatya paakaona kuti akanga asunga Pauro, muRoma, nengetani. **30** Zuva rakatevera, sezvo mukuru wavarwi aida kuziva chaizvozwi kuti sei Pauro akanga achipomerwa mhosva navajudha, akamusunungura akarayira kuti vaprista vakuru neDare Guru ravajudha vaungane. Ipapo akatora Pauro akamumisa pamberi pavo.

**23** Pauro akatarisisa kuDare Guru ravajudha akati kwavari, “Hama dzangu, ini ndakaita basa rangu kuna Mwari nehana yakanaka kusvikira zuva ranhasi.” **2** Ipapo muprista mukuru ainzi Ananiasi akarayira vava vakanga vamire pedyo naye kuti vamurove pamuromo. **3** Ipapo Pauro akati kwaari, “Mwari achakurova, iwe chidziro chakacheneswa nependi!

Ugere ipapo kuti unditonge maererano nomurayiro, asi iwe pachako unodarika murayiro nokurayira kuti ndirohwe!” **4** Vaya vakanga vamire pedyo naPauro vakati, “Iwe uri kutotuka muprista mukuru waMwari nhai?” **5** Pauro akapindura akati, “Hama dzangu, ndanga ndisingazivi kuti ndiye muprista mukuru; nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: ‘Usatara zvakaipa pamusoro pomubati wavanhu vako.’” **6** Ipapo Pauro, achiziva kuti vamwe vavo vakanga vari vaSadhusi uye kuti vamwe vakanga vari vaFarisi, akadandizira kuDare Guru akati, “Hama dzangu, ini ndiri muFarisi, mwanakomana womuFarisi. Ndimire pano ndichitongwa nokuda kwetarayo yangu yokumuka kwavakafa.” **7** Akati ataura izvozwi, nhoro dzakamuka pakati pavaFarisi navaSadhusi, nokudaro ungoro yakapesana. **8** VaSadhusi vanoti hakuna kumuka kwavakafa, uye kuti hakuna mutumwa kana mweya, asi vaFarisi vanotenda izvozwi. **9** Pakava nebope guru, uye vamwe vadzidzisi vomurayiro vainge vari vaFarisi vakasimuka vakaita nhoro zvikuru. Vakati, “Hatina chakaipa chatinooona pamunhu uyu. Ko, kana ari mweya kana mutumwa akataura kwaari?” **10** Kupesana kwakava nemhirizhonga zvokuti mukuru wamauto akatya kuti Pauro angangobvamburwa-bvamburwa navo. Akarayira varwi kuti vaburuke vandomutora vamubvise kwavari nechisimba vagomuendeswa kudzimba dzavarwi. **11** Usiku hwakatevera, Ishe akamira pauro naPauro akati kwaari, “Tsunga mwoyo! Sezvawapupira pamusoro pangu muJerusarema, saizvozwi ufananira kundopupurawo muRoma.” **12** Fume mangwana, vajudha vakaita rangano vakazvisungwa nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vauraya Pauro. **13** Varume vaipfuura makumi mana ndivo vakaita rangano iyi. **14** Vakaenda kuvaprista vakuru navakuru vakati, “Isu tazvisungwa nemhiko kuti tirege kudya kana chinhu kusvikira tauraya Pauro. **15** Zvino imi neDare Guru ravajudha kumbirai mukuru wavarwi kuti amuyise pamberi penyu muchiita somunoda kubvunzisa pamusoro penyaya iyi. Isu takagadzirira kumuuraya asati asvika kuno.” **16** Asi, mwanakomana wehanzvadzi yaPauro akati anzwa rangano iyi, akapinda mudzimba dzavarwi akandoudza Pauro. **17** Ipapo Pauro akadana mumwe wavarwi vezana akati kwaari, “Tora jaya iri uende naro kumukuru wavarwi; ane zvaari kuda kumutaurira.” **18** Saka akaenda naye kumukuru wavarwi. Mukuru wezana akati, “Pauro, musungwa uya, andidaida akandikumbira kuti ndiuye nejaya iri, kwamuri nokuti rine zvarinoda kukuudza.” **19** Mukuru wavarwi akabata ruoko rwejaya, akaenda naye padivi akamubvunza akati, “Chii chauri kuda kundiuza?” **20** Iye akati, “Vajudha vakatenderana kukukumbirai kuti muuyise Pauro pamberi peDare Guru ravajudha mangwana vachiita sevanoda kunyatsobvunzisa pamusoro pake. **21** Musavanzwa, nokuti pane vamwe vavo vanopfuura makumi mana vakamuvandira. Vakatozvisungwa nemhiko kuti varege kudya kana kunwa kusvikira vamuuraya. Vakatozadzira izvozwi, vakamirira kubvuma kwenyu chikumbiro chavo.” **22** Mukuru wavarwi akaita kuti jaya iri riende uye akamuyambira achiti, “Usaudza munhu kuti wataura izvi kwandiri.” **23** Ipapo akadana vakuru vezana vaviri akavarayira achiti, “Gadzirai mazana maviri avarwi, navanotasva mabhiza makumi manomwe uye mazana maviri avarume vane mapfumo kuti vaende kuKesaria nenguva dzepfumbamwe manheru. **24** Mutsvakirewo Pauro bhiza rokutasva kuitira kuti andosvika zvakanyaka kuMubati Ferikisi.” **25** Akanyora tsamba yaiti: **26** Kiraudhiko Risiasi, kuna Changamire, Mubati Ferikisi: Kwaziwai. **27** Murume uyu akabatwa navajudha uye vakanga voda kumuuraya, asi ini ndakabva ndasvika navarwi vangu ndikamununura, nokuti ndakanga ndanzwa kuti muRoma. **28** Ndakada kuziva kuti sei vakanga vachimupomera mhosva, saka ndikamuendeswa kuDare ravo Guru. **29** Ndakaona kuti aipomerwa mhosva pamusoro pamashoko

omurayiro wavo, asi pakanga pasina mhosva inganifira rufu kana kupfigurwa mutorongu. **30** Pandakanyeverwa pamusoro perangano yaakanga arongerwa, ndakabva ndamutumira kwamuri pakarepo. Ndakazivisawo vapomeri vake kuti vazosvitsa kwamuri mhosva yavanomupomera. **31** Saka varwi vakaita sezvavakanga varayirwa, vakatora Pauro vakaenda naye usiku vakandosvika naye kuAndipatirisi. **32** Zuva rakatevera, vakarega vamabhiza vachienda naye, ivo vachibva vadzokera kudzimba dzavarwi. **33** Vatasvi vamabhiza vakati vasvika kuKesaria, vakapa tsamba kumubati ndokuba vaisa Pauro mumaoko ake. **34** Mubati akaverega tsamba akamubvunza kuti akanga achibva kudunhu ripi. Akati aziva kuti akanga achibva kuSirisia, **35** akati kwaari, “Ndichazonzwa nyaya yako kana vanokupomera vasvika.” Ipapo akarayira kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi vomumuzinda waHerodhi.

**24** Mazuva mashanu akati apfuura, Ananiasi muprista mukuru akaburuka kuKesaria navamwe vakuru nerimwe gweta rainzi Teturo, vakataura mhosva dzavo pamusoro paPauro pamberi pomubati. **2** Pauro akati adaidzwa kuti apinde, Teturo akasvitsa nyaya yake kuna Ferikisi achiti, “Isu takafadzwa nenguva refu yorugare pasi poutongi hwenyu, uye kunzwisisa kwenyu kwakashandira rudzi urwu. **3** Changamire Ferikisi, izvi tinozvigamuchira nomufaro mukuru uye nemitoo yose kwose kwose. **4** Asi kuti tisakunetsaizve, ndinokumbira hangu kuti mutinzwire ngonzi mungotinzwa henyu kwenguva duku. **5** “Takaona kuti murume uyu akaipa, anomutsa bope pakati pavaJudha munyika yose. Ndiye mutungamiri weboka ravaNazareta **6** uye akaedza kunyange kushatisa temberi; ndokusaka takamubata. **7** Asi Risiyasi mukuru wavarwi akauya akamutakanura mumaoko edu nechisimba. **8** Mukamubvunzisa imi pachenyu muchakwanisa kuviza chokwadi chemhosva dzatiri kumupomera.” **9** Vajudha vakabvumirana nezvaakanga achipomerwa, vachisimbisa kuti zvihnu izvi zvaiva zvechokwadi. **10** Mubati akati amuninira kuti ataure, Pauro akapindura, akati, “Ndinoziva kuti manga muri mutongi worudzi urwu kwamakore mazhinji; saka ndinofara kuti ndizivadirire. **11** Imi munogona kuviza nyore nyore kuti mazuva gumi namaviri haasati atombopera kubva pandakaenda kundonamata kuJerusarema. **12** Vapomeri vangu havana kundiwana ndichiita nharo naani zvake mutemberi, kana kumutsa bope musinagoge kana pasi zvapo muguta. **13** Uye havagoni kukubudisira chokwadi chemhosva yavanondikwirira. **14** Zvisinei hazvo, ndinobvuma kuti ndinonamata Mwari wamadzibaba edu somuteveri weNzira, yavanoti yakatsauka. Ini ndinotenda zvinhu zvole zvinobvumirana nomutemo uye nezvakanyorwa muVaprofita, **15** uye ndine tariro imwe cheteyo muna Mwari savarume ava, kuti kuchava nokumuka kwavakafa vose zvavo vakarurama navakaipa. **16** Saka ndinoshingairira nguva dzose kuti hana yangu ive yakachena pamberi paMwari navanhu. **17** “Shure kwamakore mazhinji ndisipoi, ndakauya kuJerusarema kuti ndizopa vanhu vokwangu zvipo zvaravombo uye kuti ndizopa zvipiriso zvangu. **18** Ndakanga ndakazvinatsa pavakandiwana ndiri mutemberi ndichiita izvi. Pakanga pasina vanhu vazhinji vaiva neni, uye handina kumboita nyonganyonga. **19** Asi pane vajudha vanobva kuEzhia, vaifanira kunge vari pano pamberi penyuni, ndivo vaifanira kundipa mhosva kana vainge vane mhosva ipi zvayo neni. **20** Kana ivava vari pano vanofanira kutaura mhaka yavakawana mandiri pandakamira pamberi peDare Guru ravajudha, **21** kunze kwechinhu chimwe chete ichi chandakandanizira pandakanga ndimire pamberi pavo kuti, ‘Ndiri kutongwa maererano nokumuka kwavakafa; ndizvo zvaita kuti ndive pamberi penyuni nhasi.’” **22** Ipapo Ferikisi uyo akanga

achizivisisa nezveNzira iyo, akambomisa dare. Akati, “Kana Risiyasi mukuru wavarwi auya, ndichatonga mhosva yenyu.” **23** Akarayira mukuru wezana kuti Pauro achengetwe navarindi asi ave akasununguka uye shamwari dzake dzibvumirwe kuti dzimuvigire zvaanoda. **24** Mushure mamazuva mazhinji, Ferikisi akauya nomukadzi wake Dhurusira, uyo akanga ari muJudha. Akadana Pauro kuti auye vagozomunzwa sezvo aitura pamusoro pezvokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **25** Pauro paakanga achidzidzisa pamusoro pokururama, kuzvidzora, nokutongwa kuchauya, Ferikisi akayira akati, “Zwakwana kwazvino! Ungaenda hako. Ndikange ndawana mukana, ndichazokudana.” **26** Panguva yacho iyoyo aifunga kuti Pauro achamupa fufuro, saka aidana Pauro nguva nenguva achitaura naye. **27** Makore maviri akati apfuura, Poshiasi Fesitasi akatora nzvimbo yaFerikisi, asi nokuda kwokuti Ferikisi aida kufadza vajudha, akasiya Pauro ari mutorongu.

**25** Kwakati kwapera mazuva matatu mushure mokusvika kwake munyika iyo, Fesitasi akakwira kubva kuKesaria akaenda kuJerusarema, **2** vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakamira pamberi pake vakapira mhosva yaPauro kwaari. **3** Vakakumbira zvikuru kuna Fesitasi, sechinhu chinofadza kwavari, kuti Pauro aendeswe kuJerusarema, nokuti vakanga vachigadzirira kumuvandira kuti vagomuraya munzira imomo. **4** Fesitasi akapindura akati, “Pauro akachengetwa paKesaria, uye ini pachangu ndichaendako nokukurumidza. **5** Vamwe vakakuru venyu ngavaende neni vagondokwirira munhu uyu ikoko, kana akaita chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa.” **6** Akati apedza mazuva masere kana gumi nayo, akaburuka akaenda kuKesaria, uye zva rakatevera akaunganidza vedere akarayira kuti Pauro auyswe pamberi pake. **7** Pauro akati asvika, vajudha vakanga vabva kuJerusarema vakamira vakamukomberedza, vachimupomera mhosva dzakaipisa, dzavakanga vasingakwanisi kusimbisa. **8** Ipapo Pauro akazvidavira achiti, “Ini handina kuita chinhu chakaipa pamusoro pomurayiro wavaJudha kana temberi kana Kesari.” **9** Fesitasi achida kufadza vajudha, akati kuna Pauro, “Unoda here kuenda kuJerusarema kuti undomira pamberi pangu uchitongwa neni ikoko pamusoro pemhosva dzaunopomera idzi?” **10** Pauro akapindura akati, “Iye zvino ndimire pamberi pedere raKesari, munova ndimo mandinofanira kutongwa. Handina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvajudha, sezvamunonyatsoziva imi pachenyu. **11** Kunyange zvakanoro hazvo, kana ndine mhosva yokuuita chinhu chipi zvacho chinokodzera rufu, handingarambi kufa. Asi kana mhosva dzandinopomerwa navajudha dzisina chokwadi, hakuna munhu ane mvumo yokundiisa kwavari. Ndinozviisa kuna Kesari!” **12** Shure kwokunge Fesitasi ataurirana namakurukota ake, akati, “Wazviisa kuna Kesari. Kuna Kesari uchaenda!” **13** Shure kwamazuva mashoma, Mambo Agiripa naBhenisi vakasvika paKesaria kuti vandopa ruremekedzo rwavo kuna Fesitasi. **14** Sezvo vakanga vachipedza mazuva mazhinji ikoko, Fesitasi akakurukura nyaya yaPauro namambo. Akati, “Pane murume ari pano akasiyira ari musungwa naFerikisi. **15** Pandakaenda kuJerusarema, vaprista vakuru navakuru vavaJudha vakauya vachimupomera mhosva vakakumbira kuti atongwe. **16** “Ndakavaudza kuti haisi tsika yavaRoma, yokuendesa munhu upi zvake kuti andofa asati asangana navapomeri vake, uye apiwa mukana wokuzivadirira pamusoro pemhosva yavanomupomera. **17** Pavakauya pano neni, handina kunonotsa nyaya iyi, asi ndakadana dare pazuva rakatevera ndikarayira kuti munhu uyu apinzwe mudare. **18** Vaimupomera vakati vasimuka kuti vataure, havana kumupomera mhosva ipi zvayo yandaitarisira. **19** Asi, vaingova namashoko okukakavadzana naye pamusoro pechitendero chavo uye napamusoro pomurume akafa anonzi Jesu, uyo anonzi naPauro mupenyu. **20** Ndakashaya ruzivo

rwokuferefeta nyaya dzakadai; saka ndakabvunza kana aida hake kuenda kuJerusarema kuti andotongwa ikoko pamusoro pemhosva idzi. **21** Pauro akati azvisarudzira kuti achengetwe kuti azotongwa pamberi paMambo Kesari, ndakarayira kuti achengetwe kusvikira ndazotumimira kuna Kesari.” **22** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Ndingada kunzwa munhu uyu pachangu.” Akapindura akati, “Muchamunzwa mangwana.” **23** Zuva rakatevera, Agiripa naBhenisi vakauya nokukudzwa kukuru vakapinda mumba maitambirwa mhaka vane machinda ezvigaro zvapamusoro uye navarume vaitungamirira guta. Varayirwa naFesitasi, Pauro akapinzwa mukati. **24** Fesitasi akati, “Mambo Agiripa nemi mose muri pano nesu, muri kuona murume uyu! Ungano yose yavajudha yakandikumbira pamusoro pake muJerusarema uye nomuno muKesaria, vachidanidzira vachiti haafaniri kutongoramba ari mupenyu. **25** Ini ndakawana asina kuita chinhu chingafanira rufu, asi nokuda kwokuti akazviisa kuna Kesari, ndakafunga kumutumira kuRoma. **26** Asi handina chinhu chandinyatorondedzera chokuti ndinyorere kuna Changamire pamusoro pake. Naizvozvo ndamuuyisa pamberi peny uye yemi mose, kunyanya pamberi peny uye Mambo Agiripa, kuitira kuti zvichabuda pakuferefeta uku zvigondwanisa zvokunyora. **27** Nokuti ndinofunga kuti hazvina ungaru kutumira musungwa pasina rondedzero chaiyo yemhosva yake.”

**26** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unotenderwa kuzvidavirira.” Saka Pauro akaninira noruoko rwake akatanga kuzvidavirira achiti, **2** “Mambo Agiripa, ndinoona kuti ndine rombo rakanaka kuti ndimire pamberi peny uye nhasi ndichizvidavirira pamusoro pezvose zvandinopomerwa navajudha, **3** uye zvikuru nokuti imi munonyatsoziva tsika dzavajudha uye namakakanwa avo. Naizvozvo ndinokukumbirai kuti munditeerere nomwoyo murefu chaizvo. **4** “Vajudha vose zvavo vanoziva nzira yandakararama nayo kubvira pandakanga ndiri mwana, kubva pakutangwa kwopenyu hwangu munyika yokwangu, nomuJerusarema. **5** Vakandziva kwenguva refu uye vanogona kupupura, kana vachida zvavo, kuti maererano nedzidzo yakasimba yechitendero chedu, ndakagara ini ndiri muFarisi. **6** Uye zvino ndiri kutongwa pano nhasi nokuda kwetariro yangu mune zvakavimbiswa madzibaba edu naMwari. **7** Iyi ndiyo vumbiso yakamirirwa namarudzi edu gumi namaviri kuti isvike sezvavanoshumira Mwari kwazo masakati nousiku. Imi mambo, vajudha vari kundipa mhosva nokuda kwetariro iyi. **8** Seiko zvisingagoni kutendwa pakati peny uye Mwari anomutsa vakafa? **9** “Neniwo ndakanga ndichigutsikana ndichitoti ndinofanira kuita zvose zvaandagona kuti ndipikise zita rajesu weNazareta. **10** Uye ndizvo chaizvo zvakandakaita muJerusarema. Nemvumo yandakanga ndapiwa navaprista vakuru, ndakaisa vazhinji vavatsvene mutorongu, uye pavainge vachiurayiwa, ndaitenderana nazvo. **11** Nguva zhinji ndaibva kune rimwe sinagogo ndichienda kune rimwe ndichiita kuti varangwe, uye ndakaedza kuvamanikidza kuti vamhure Mwari. Noruvengo rwandaiva narwo pamusoro pavo, ndakaenda kunyange kuna mamwe maguta avatorwa kundovatambudza. **12** “Pane imwe yenzendo idzi ndakanga ndichienda kuDhamasiko ndine mvumo uye ndatumwa navaprista vakuru. **13** Nenguva dzinenge dzamasikati, mambo, ndiri mumugwagwa, ndakaona chiezda chakabva kudenga, chaipenya kupfuura zuva, chikavaima chakandi poteredza ini navandaiva nayo. **14** Tose takawira pasi, uye ndakanzwa inzwi richti kwandiri norurimi rwechiHebheru, ‘Sauro, Sauro, unonditambudzireiko? Zvakakuomera iwe kuti ukave zvbayiso.’ **15** “Ipapo ndakati, ‘Ndimi aniko, Ishe?’ ‘Ishe akapindura akati, ‘Ndini Jesu waunotambudza. **16** Zvino chisimuka umire netsoka dzako. Ndazviratidza kwauri kuti

ndikugadze surumanda uye sechapupu chezvawaona kwandiri uye nezvandichakuratidza. **17** Ndishakununura kubva kuvanhu vokwako uye kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Ndiri kukutuma kwavari **18** kuti usvinudze meso avo nokuvadzora kubva kurima kuti vauye kuchiedza, nokubva musimba raSatani kuti vauye kuna Mwari, kuti vagamuchire kanganwiro yezvivi uye vawane nzvimbo pakati paavo vakaitwa vatsvene nokutenda kwandiri. **19** “Saka ipapo, Mambo Agiripa, handina kuramba kuteerera kuchiratidzo chakabva kudenga. **20** Ndakatanga kuparidza kuna avo vaiva muDhamasiko, nokuna avo vaiva muJerusarema nomujudhea yose, uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudziwo kuti vatendeuke vadzokere kuna Mwari vagoratidza kutendeuka kwavo namabasa avo. **21** Ndizvo zvakaita kuti vajudha vandibate mutemberi uye vaedze kundiuraya. **22** Asi ndakabatsirwa naMwari kusvikira nhasi uno, uye ndimire pano kuti ndipupure kuvaduku nokuvakuru zvimwe chetezvo. Handina kutaura zvinopfuura zvakataurwa navaprofita uye naMozisi kuti zvichaitika, **23** kuti Kristu achatambudzika, uye, saiye wokutanga kumuka kubva kuvakafa achaparidza chiedza kuvanhu vake uye nokune veDzimwe Ndudzi.” **24** Ipapo Fesitasi akati kuna Pauro nenzwi guru, “Pauro, wava kupenga! Kudzidza kwako kukuru kwava kukupengesa.” **25** Pauro akapindura akati, “Handisi kupenga, changamire Fesitasi. Zvandiri kutaura ichokwadi uye zvinotendeka. **26** Mambo vanoziva zvinhu izvi, uye ndinogona kutaura ndakasanunguka kwavari. Ndinogutsikana kuti hapana chimwe chezvinhu izvi chichavapunyuka, nokuti hazvina kuitwa pakavanda. **27** Mambo Agiripa munotenda vaprofitu here? Ndinoziva kuti munotenda.” **28** Ipapo Agiripa akati kuna Pauro, “Unenge unoda kundiita muKristu nenguva duku.” **29** Pauro akapindura akati, “Nguva pfupi kana refu, ndinonyengetera kwandiri nhasi kuti vave seni, kunze kwengetani idzi chete.” **30** Mambo akasimuka, pamwe chete nomubati naBhenisi uye navose vaakanga agere nayo. **31** Vakabuda mumba, uye pavaitaurirana, vakati, “Munhu uyu haasi kuita chinhu chinofanira rufu kana kupfigurwa mutorongu.” **32** Agiripa akati kuna Fesitasi, “Munhu uyu angadai asunungurwa dai akanga asina kuzviisa kuna Kesari.”

**27** Kwakati kwarongwa kuti tiende nechikepe kultari, Pauro navamwe vasungwa vakaiswa mumaoko omukuru wezana ainzi Juriasi akanga ari wehondo yaAgasito. **2** Takakwira chikepe chaibva kuAdhiramitiami chakanga chava kuenda nomunzvimbo dzaiva kumahombekombe enyika yeEzhia, ndokubva taenda kugungwa. Takanga tiina Aristakusi, muMasedhonia aibva kuTesaronika, pamwe chete nesu. **3** Zuva rakatevera takasvika paSidhoni; uye Juriasi akanzwira Pauro tsitsi akamatendera kuti aende kushamwari dzake kuti zvimwe vangamupa zvaishayiwa. **4** Tichibva ipapo takaenzave kugungwa tikapfuura nezasi kweSaipurasi, nokuti mhengo yakanga ichtidziswa. **5** Takati tayambuka kugungwa reSirisia nePamufirira, takandomira paMira muRisira. **6** Mukuru wezana akawana chikepe cheAreekizandira ipapo chaienda kultari akatikwidzamo. **7** Takafamba zvishoma zvishoma mazuva mazhinji uye zvakanga zvakatiomera kusvikira paNidhasi. Sezvo mhengo yakanga ichtidziswa kuti tifambe mugwara redu, takabva taenda nezasi kweKirete, kwakatarisana neSarimone. **8** Takafamba nokumahombekombe tichitambudzika tikasvika panzvimbo yainzi Zororo Rakanaka, pedyo neguta reRasea. **9** Takarasikirwa nenguva yakawanda kwazvo, uye kufambisa chikepe kwakanga kwava nenjodzi nokuti zvino Nguva Yokutsanya yakanga yatopfuura. Saka Pauro akavayambira akati, **10** “Varume, ndinoona kuti rwendo rwedu ruchava nenjodzi uye ruchauiya kurasikirwa kukuru kuchikepe nokunhumbi,

uyewo nokuupenyu hwedu chaihwo.” **11** Asi mukuru wezana, pachinzvimbo chokuti ateerere kune zvakanga zvaturwa naPauro, akatevera zano romuchairi wechikepe uye neromuridzi wechikepe. **12** Sezvo panomira chikepe pakanga pasina kunaka kuti vanhu vagarepo munguva yechando, voruzhinji vakasarudza kuti tirambe tichifamba, vachitarisira kusvika kuFonisia tigogarako panguva yechando. Iyi ndiyo yaiva nzvimbo yomukirete yaimirira chikepe, yakatarisa kwose zasi kwakadziva kumavirira nokumusoro kwakadziva kumavirira. **13** Mhepo yakadzikama yaibva zasi yakati yotanga kuvhuvhuta, vakafunga kuti wavana zvavaida; saka vakakanga chimiso mumvura tikafamba takatevedza mahombekombe eKirete. **14** Kusati kwambopera nguva huru, mhepo huru ine simba, yainzi “Yurakuro,” yakavhuvhuta ichibva nokuchitsuwa. **15** Chikepe chakabatwa nedutu chikatadza kupinda nomumhepo; saka takarega zvakadaro uye tikaramba tichingosairirwa. **16** Takati tapfuura nezasi kwechitsuwa chiduku chainzi Kaudha, takanga tisisagoni kuchengetedza igwa rokununura upenyu. **17** Varume vakati varikwidza pamusoro pechikepe, vakapinza tambo napasi pechikepe kuti zvibate zvakasimba. Vachitya kuti vingasairirwa kujecha rokuSiritisi, vakaderedza zvimiso zvomugungwa ndokubva varega chikepe chichisairirwa. **18** Takanga tava kuvhungwa-vhungwa nedutu raiva nesimba zvokuti mangwana aho vakatanga kubudisa nhumbi muchikepe vachidzikanda mugungwa. **19** Pazuva retatu, vakakanda mimwe midziyo yaishandiswa muchikepe mugungwa namaoko avo. **20** Zuva kana nyeredzi pazvisina kuonekwa kwamazuva mazhinji, uye dutu parakaramba richipenga, takagumisira tarasikirwa netariro yose yokuponeswa kwedu. **21** Shure kwokunge vanhu vagara nguva refu vasina zvokudya, Pauro akamira pamberi pavo akati, “Varume, maifanira kunge makateerera zano rangu rokuti murege kubva paKirete; ipapo mungadai makazviponesa pakuparadza nokurasikirwa uku. **22** Asi zvino ndinokukurudzira kuti mutsungu, nokuti hakuna mumwe nyeny acharasikirwa noupenyu hwake; asi chikepe ichi bedzi ndicho chichaparadzwa. **23** Madeko mutumwa waMwari uyo wandiri wake uye wandinoshumira akamira neni **24** akati kwandiri, ‘Usatywa, Pauro. Unofanira kutongwa pamberi paKesari; uye nyenyasha Mwari akupa upenyu hwasove vanofamba newe muchikepe.’ **25** Saka tsungai mwoyo, varume, nokuti ndino kutenda muna Mwari kuti zvichaitika sezvaakandiudza. **26** Kunyange zvakadaro tichandokandwa hedu pane chimwe chitsuwa.” **27** Nousiku hwegumi nechina, takanga tichiri kungosundwa nemhepo tichiyambuka Gungwa reAdhiria, panenge pakati pousiku vafambisi vechikepe vakaona kuti vakanga voswedera kunyika. **28** Vakashandisa zvokuyera kudzika kwemvura vakaona kuti pakanga pakadzika mamita makumi mana. Shure kwenguva pfupi, vakayerazve wakawana kuti pakanga padzika namamita makumi matatu. **29** Vachitya kuti vangabondera pamatombo, vakadzikisa zvimiso zvina shure, ndokunyengetera kuti dai kwaedza. **30** Vachida kuedza kutiza kubva muchikepe, vafambisi vechikepe vakaburutsa igwa rokununura upenyu ndokurikanda mugungwa, vachiita sokunge vaizodzika zvimiso mberi kwechikepe. **31** Ipapo Pauro akati kumukuru wezana nokuvarwi, “Kana vanhu ava vakasagara muchikepe, hamungararami.” **32** Saka varwi vakadambura tambo dzakanga dzakabata igwa rokununura upenyu vakarirega richiwira mumvura. **33** Kwava kuda kuedza, Pauro akavakurudzira kuti vadye achiti, “Mazuva gumi namana apfuura, manga makangogara musingadyi, hamuna kutongodya kana chinhu. **34** Zvino ndinokukurudzira kuti mudyeye. Munofanira kudya kuti muramare. Hakuna mumwe pakati penyuru acharasikirwa nebudzi romusoro wake.” **35** Shure kwokutaura kwake izvozvo,

akatora chingwa akavonga kuna Mwari pamberi pavo vose. Ipapo akachimedura akatanga kudya. **36** Vose vakakurudzirwa uye vakadya zvokudya. **37** Tose takanga tiri mazana maviri namakumi manomwe navatanhatu. **38** Vakati vadya pavaida napo, vakarerutsa chikepe nokudana gorosi mugungwa. **39** Kunze kwakati kwaedza, havana kuviza nyika iyo, asi vakaona nzvimbo yaiva nejecha, apo pavakasarudza kuti vamise chikepe kana zvaigona. **40** Vakadambura zvimiso, vakazvisiya mugungwa uye nenguva yakare iyooyo vakadamburawo tambo dzakanga dzakasungwa zvokudzoressa chikepe. Ipapo vakasimudza sairi rechikepe kumhepo kuti risairirwe panodira makungwa maviri. **41** Asi chikepe chakarovera pajecha. Muromo wacho wakabatirira kwazvo uye ukasagona kubvapo, nokudaro shure kwacho kwakapwanyika kukaita zvimezu zvimezu nokuda kwokurova kwamasaisai. **42** Varwi vakaronga kuuraya vasungwa kuti vatadzise kana mumwe chete wavo kushambira kuti apunyuke. **43** Asi mukuru wezana akanga achida kuponesa Pauro, akavadzivisa kuita zvavakanga varonga. Akarayira vava vaigona kushambira kuti vashambira havo vatange kubuda muchikepe vaende kumahombekombe. **44** Vakasara vavo vainge vachizoyambutswa vari pamapuranga kana pazvidimbu zvechikepe. Nenzira iyi, mumwe nomumwe akasvika pavhu rakaoma zvakana.

**28** Takati tasvika zvakana kumahombekombe, takazoviza kuti chitsuwa ichi chainzi Marita. **2** Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi vakatiitira tsitsi dzinoshamisa. Vakavesa moto vakatigamuchira tose nokuti kwakanga kuchinaya uye kuchitonhora. **3** Pauro akauanganidza svinga retutsoto. Paakanga ava kutuisa mumoto, nyoka, yanzwa kupisa kwomoto, yakanamatira paruoko rwake. **4** Vanhu vomuchitsuwa ichi pavakaona nyoka yakaremba paruoko rwake, vakataurirana pakati pavo vakati, “Munhu uyu anofanira kuva mhondi; nokuti kunyange apunyuka hake mugungwa, kururamisira hakuna kumubvumira kuti ararame.” **5** Asi Pauro akazunzira nyoka mumoto uye haana kurwara. **6** Vanhu vakanga vakatarisira kuti achazvimba kana kuwira pasi pakarepo ofa, asi vakati varindira kwenguva refu uye vakasaona chakaitika kwaari, vakashanduka vakati aiva mwari. **7** Pakanga pano munda waiva pedyo ipapo wakanga uri waPabhuriosi, muchinda mukuru wechitsuwa icho. Akatigamuchira kumba kwake akachengeta zvakana kwamazuva matatu. **8** Baba vake vakanga vachirwara vavete pamubhedha, vachirwadziwa nefivha uye vane manyoka aibudisa ropa. Pauro akapinda kuti andovaona, uye shure kwokunyengetera, akaisa maoko ake pamusoro pavo akavaporesa. **9** Izvi zvakati zvaitika, vairwara vose vomuchitsuwa vakauya vakaporeswa. **10** Vakatikudza nenzira zhinji uye patakanga tagadzira kukwira chikepe, vakatipa zvinhu zvataida. **11** Mwedzi mitatu yakati yapfuura, takaenda kugungwa tikakwira muchikepe chakanga chapedza mwaka wechando chiri pachitsuwa apa. Chakanga chiri chikepe chokuArekizandira chakanga chine misoro miviri yavamwari mapatya, ivo Kasitori naPorukisi. **12** Takaenda paSirakuse tikandogaro kwamazuva matatu. **13** Takabvapo tikakwira chikepe tikandosvika kuRegiamu. Zuva rakatevera, mhepo yaibva zasi yakatanga kuvhuvhuta, uye pazuva rechipiri takazosvika paPuteri. **14** Ipapo takawana hama uye dzakatikoka kuti tipedze vhihi imwe tinavo. Tichibva ipapo takaenda kuRoma. **15** Hama dzaikoko dzakanga dzanzwa kuti takanga tichiyona, naizvozvo vakafamba kusvika kuMusika weApio napaMahotera Matatu kuti vazosangana nesu. Pauro, paakaona varume ava, akavonga Mwari uye akakurudzirwa. **16** Takati tasvika kuRoma, Pauro akatenderwa kuti agare oga, ane murwi aimuchengeta. **17** Mazuva matatu akati apfuura, akakoka vatungamiri vavaJudha. Vakati vaungana, Pauro akati

kwavari, “Hama dzangu, kunyange ndisina kuita chinhu chakaipa kuvanhu vokwedu kana pamusoro petsika dzamadzitateguru edu, ndakasungwa muJerusarema ndikaiswa mumaoko avaRoma. **18** Vakandibvunzisa uye vakada kundisunungura, nokuti ndakanga ndisina mhosva ipi zvayo yaikodzera rufu. **19** Asi vaJudha vakati varamba ndakazvipira kuti ndizviise kuna Kesari, kwete kuti ndakanga ndine mhosva ipi zvayo nehama dzangu. **20** Nokudaro ndakumbira hangu kuti ndikuonei uye nditaure nemi. Nokuda kwetariro yaisraeri ndakasungwa nengetani iyi.” **21** Ivo vakati, “Hatina kumbogamuchira kana tsamba zvadzo dzichibva kuJudhea maererano newe, uye hakuna mumwe wehama dzakabvako akatizivisa kana kutaura chinhu chipi zvacho chakaipa pamusoro pako. **22** Asi tinoda kunzwa kuti pfungwa dzako ndedzei, nokuti tinoziva kuti kwose kwose vanhu vanotaura zvakaipa pamusoro peboka iri.” **23** Vakaronga kuzosanganazve naPauro pane rimwe zuva, uye vakauya kwaakanga ari vari vazhinji kwazvo. Kubvira mangwanani kusvikira madekwana akavatsanangurira uye akavapupurira zvomambo hwaMwari, uye achiedza kwazvo kuti vatende nezvaJesu kutanga paMurayiro waMozisi kusvikira kuvaprofita. **24** Vamwe vakatendeswa nezvaaireva, asi vamwe havana kutenda. **25** Havana kutenderana pakati pavo ndokubva vatanga kuenda, shure kwokunge Pauro ataura mashoko okupedzisira okuti: “Mweya Mutsvene akataura chokwadi kumadzitateguru enyu paakataura nomuromo walsaya muprofita achiti: **26** ““Enda kuvanhu ava uti, “Mucharamba muchinzwa asi musingatongonzwisisi; mucharamba muchiona asi musingaonesesi.” **27** Nokuti mwoyo yavanhu ava yava mikukutu; havanzwisisi nenzeve dzavo, uye vakatsinzina meso avo. Zvimwe vangaona nameso avo, vanganzwa nenzeve dzavo, vakanzwisisa nemwoyo yavo, vagotendeuka, ndigovaporesa.’ **28** “Naizvozvo ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ruponeso rwaMwari rwatumirwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye vachanzwa!” **29** Shure kwokunge ataura izvi, vaJudha vakabva, vachikakavadzana zvikuru pakati pavo. **30** Pauro akagara ikoko kwamakore maviri ose ari muimba yake yaairipira uye aigamuchira vose vaiuya kuzomuona. **31** Akaparidza zvomambo hwaMwari asingatyi, asingadziviswi uye akadzidzisa nezvaIshe Jesu Kristu.

# VaRoma

**1** Pauro, muranda wajesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, 2 vhangeri raakavimbisa kare kubudikidza navaprofita vake muMagwaro Matsvene **3** pamusoro poMwanakomana wake, uyo pakuberekwa kwake somunhu akanga ari chizvarwa chaDhavidhi, **4** uye akaratidzwa nesimba kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene kuti ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, nokumuka kwake kubva kuvakafa: Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu. **5** Kubudikidza naye uye nokuda kwezita rake, takagamuchira nyasha noupostori, kuti tidane vanhu kubva pakati pavaHedheni vose kuti vave nokuteerera kunobva pakutenda. **6** Uye nemiwo muri pakati paavo vakadanwa kuti muve wajesu Kristu. **7** Kuna vose vari muRoma vanodiwa naMwari uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu, nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **8** Pakutanga, ndinovonga Mwari wangu muna Jesu Kristu pamusoro penyu mose, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kunoparidzwa panyika yose. **9** Mwari, wandinoshumira nomwoyo wangu wose mukuparidza vhangeri roMwanakomana wake, ndiye chapupu changu kuti ndinoramba sei ndichikurangerai **10** muminyengereto yangu nguva dzose; uye ndinonyengerera kuti zvino pakupedzisira nokuda kwaMwari ndizarurirwe mukana wokuti ndiuye kwamuri. **11** Ndinoshuva zvikuru kuti ndikuonei kuti ndigokupai chipo chomweya kuti mugova makasimbiswa, **12** ndiko kuti, imi neni tikurudzirwe pamwe chete nokutenda kwomumwe nomumwe wedu. **13** Handidi kuti musaziva, hama, kuti ndakaronga kazhinji kuti ndiuye kwamuri (asi ndakatadziswa kuita saizvozo kusvikira zvino) kuti ndive nezvibereko pakati penyu, sezvandakaita pakati pavamwe veDzimwe Ndudzi. **14** Ndine mungava kuna vose vaGiriki navasiri vaGiriki, vose vakachenjera navasina kuchenjera. **15** Ndokusaka ndichida zvikuru kwazo kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kwamuriwo imi vari kuRoma. **16** Handina nyadzi pamusoro pevhangeri, nokuti isimba raMwari rokuponesa munhu wose anotenda: Kutanga kumuJudha, zvichizotvera weDzimwe Ndudzi. **17** Nokuti muvhangeri, kururama kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva pakutenda kuchienda kukutenda, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akarurama achararama nokutenda.” **18** Kutsamwa kwaMwari kunoratidzwa kuchibva kudenga pamusoro pokusada Mwari kwose nokusarurama kwose kwavanhu vanodzivisa chokwadi nokusarurama kwavo. **19** Nokuti izvo zvose zvingazivikanwa pamusoro paMwari zviri pachena kwavari, nokuti Mwari akazviisa pachena kwavari. **20** Nokuti kubvira pakusikwa kwenyika izvo zvingaonekwi zvaMwari, iro simba rake rinogara nokusingaperi nouMwari hwake, zvakanyatsoonekwa kwazo, zvichizivikanwa kubva pazvinhu zvakaizwa, kuitira kuti vanhu varege kuva nepembedzo. (**aidios g126**) **21** Nokuti kunyange zvavo vaiziva Mwari, havana kumukudza saMwari kana kumuvonga, asi kufunga kwavo kwakava kusina maturo uye mwoyo yavo, isina zivo, yakasvibisa. **22** Kunyange zvavo vachizviti vakachenjera, vakava mapenzi **23** uye vakashandura kubwinya kwaMwari asingafi vakakuita mifananidzo yakaitwa somunhu anofa, shiri, mhuka nezvinokambaira. **24** Naizvozo Mwari akavisa kuvzhivhu zvakaipa zvemwoyo yavo, zvokuzvisvibisa noupombwe kuti vazvidze miriri yavo pakati pavo. **25** Vakatsinhanisa zvokwadi yaMwari nenhema, vakanamata uye vakashumira zvisikwa panzvimbo yoMusiki, iye anokudzwa nokusingaperi. Amen. (**aiõn g165**) **26** Nokuda kwaizvozo, Mwari akavaisa pakuchiva kwavo kunonyadzisa. Kunyange navakadzi vavo vakashandura zvakavakisirwa kuti vaite, vakaita zvasasina kusikirwa. **27** Navarume vavo vakaitawo zvimwe

chetezvo vakasiya zvakavakisirwa paukama hwavo navakadzi uye vakatsva noruchiva mumwe kuno mumwe murume. Varume vakaita zvisakafanira navamwe varume, uye vakazviwanira mukati mavo mubayiro wakafanira kurasika kwavo. **28** Pamusoro pezvo, sezvavasina kufunga kuti zvakakodzera kuva norudzivo rwaMwari, akavaisa kumurangariro wokurasika, kuti vaite zvisakafanira. **29** Vakazadzwa nokusarurama kworudzi rrose, kuipa, makaro nokurasika. Vakazara negodo, umhondi, nokukakavara, unyengeri nokuenga. Vane makuhwa, **30** vanochera vamwe, vanovenga Mwari, vanodada, vanozvikudza uye vanozvirumbidza; vanovamba nzira dzokuita zvakaipa; havateereri vabereki vavo; **31** havafungi, havana kutenda, vane mwoyo wakaipa, havana tsitsi. **32** Kunyange zvavo vachiziva mutemo wakaurama waMwari kuti avo vanoita zvakadai wakafanirwa norufu, havarambi vachiita zvinhu izvi bedzi, asi kuti vanotenderanawo navanozviita.

**2** Naizvozo, iwe unotonga mumwe munhu hauna pembedzo, nokuti pachinhu chipi nechipi chaunotonga mumwe nacho, unozvipa mhosva iwe, nokuti iwe unotonga, unoitwa zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo. **2** Zvino tinoziva kuti kutonga kwaMwari ndokwezvokwadi kuna vanoita zvinhu zvakadai. **3** Saka kana iwe munhuwo zvake uchitonga vamwe asi uchiita zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo, unofunga kuti upapunyuka kutonga kwaMwari here? **4** Kana kuti unozvidza pfuma youngoro hwake, mwoyo munyoro wake, nomwoyo murefu wake, usingazivi kuti unyoro hwaMwari hunokuisa pakutendeuka? **5** Asi nokuda kwoukukutu hwako uye nomwoyo wako usingadi kutendeuka, uri kuzviunganidzira kutsamwa pazuva rokutsamwa kwaMwari, pacharatidzwa kutonga kwake kwakarurama. **6** Mwari “achapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita.” **7** Kuna avo vakatsungirira kuita zvakanaaka vachitsvaka kubwinya nokukudzwa uye nokusafa, achavapa upenyu husingaperi. (**aiõnios g166**) **8** Asi kuna avo vanotsvaka zvavo uye vanoramba chokwadi uye vachitevera zvakaipa, kuchavapo kutsamwa nehasha. **9** Kuchavapo kutambudzika nokudzungaira kumunhu mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakaipa: kutanga kumuJudha, tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi; **10** asi kubwinya, nokukudzwa uye norugare kuna vose vanoita zvakanaaka: kutanga kumuJudha tevere weDzimwe Ndudzi. **11** Nokuti Mwari haasi mutsauri wavanhu. **12** Vose vakatadza vasina murayiro vachaparadzawo vasina murayiro, uye vose vakatadza vavo murayiro vachatongwa nomurayiro. **13** Nokuti havasi vava vanonzwa murayiro vakarurama pamberi paMwari, asi vava vanoita murayiro ndivo vachanzi vakarurama. **14** Zvirokwazo, kana veDzimwe Ndudzi, vasina murayiro vachiita sokubereka kwavo zvinhu zvinodiwa nomurayiro, wava murayiro wavo pachavo kunyange zvavo vasina murayiro. **15** Sezvo vachiratidza kuti zvinodiwa nomurayiro zvakanyorwa pamwoyo yavo, hana dzavo dzichipuriranawo nazvo, nezvavanofunga pakati pavo zvichivapa mhosva kana kuvapembedza. **16** Izvi zvichaitika pazuva iroro, Mwari raachazotonga zvakavanzika zvanhu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, sezvirovanga vhangeri rangu. **17** Zvino iwe, kana uchiti uri muJudha; kana uchivimba nomurayiro uye uchizvirumbidza pamusoro poukama hwako naMwari; **18** kana uchiziva kuda kwake uye uchiziva kuti zvakanaaka ndezvipi zvaunodzidziswa nomurayiro; **19** kana uchiti uri mutungamiri wamapofu, chiedza chaavo vari murima, **20** murairidzi wamapenzi, mudzidzisi wavacheche, nokuti zvaaine, mumurayiro, mufananidzo woruzivo nechokwadi, **21** zvino iwe, unodzidzisa vamwe, haubzvidzidzise here? Iwe unoparidza kuti vanhu vasaba, noba here? **22** Iwe unoti vanhu havafaniri kuita upombwe, unoitwa upombwe here? Iwe unosema zvipananidzo, unoba mutemberi dzavo here? **23** Iwe unozvirumbidza pamusoro

pomurayiro, unoshora Mwari nokudarika murayiro here? **24** Nokuti, sezvazvakanyorwa: “Zita raMwari rinomhurwa pakati peveDzimwe Nduzi nokuda kwenyu.” **25** Kudzingiswa kunokosha kana uchichengeta murayiro, asi kana uchidarika murayiro, wakangoita sousina kudzingiswa. **26** Kana vasa kudzingiswa vakachengeta zvinodiwa nomurayiro, havangaoneki savakadzingiswa here? **27** Uyo asina kudzingiswa panyama asi achichengeta murayiro achakutonga iwe, kunyange zvako une murayiro wakanyorwa uye wakadzingiswa, asi uchidarika murayiro. **28** Munhu haasi muJudha kana ari muJudha anoonekwa kunze chete, uye kudzingiswa hakuzi kwokunze kana kwapanyama chete. **29** Kwete, munhu anova muJudha kana ari muJudha mukati, uye kudzingiswa kwomwoyo, noMweya, kwete kwezvakanorwa. Kurumbidzwa kwomunhu akadaro hakubvi kuvanhu, asi kunobva kuna Mwari.

**3** Ko, muJudha anopfuura vamwe pakudii, uye kudzingiswa kunobatsireiko? **2** Zvihinji nemitoo yose! Pakutanga, ndivo vakapiwa mashoko aMwari chaiwo. **3** Ko, kana vamwe vasina kutenda? Kusatenda kwavo kungakonesa kutendeka kwaMwari here? **4** Kwete, kwete! Mwari ngaave wechokwadi, asi vanhu vose vave venhema. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Kuitira kuti munzi makururama pamunotaura, uye mukunde pakutonga kwenyu.” **5** Asi kana kusarurama kwedu kuchiratidza kururama kwaMwari zvinonyatsoonekwa, tichatiiko? Kuti Mwari haana kururama here kana achiisa hashu dzake pamusoro pedu? (Ndiri kutaura namatauriro avanhu). **6** Kwete kwete! Dai zvanga zviri izvo, Mwari aizotonga nyika seiko? **7** Mumwe anogona kuti, “Zvino kana nhema dzangu dzichiita kuti chokwadi chaMwari chionekwe uye zvichizowedzera kukudzwa kwake, ko, sei ndichizotonga somutadzi?” **8** Ticharegerereiko kutaura sezvatinopomerwa, uye sezvirevira vamwe vachiti tinoti, “Ngatiitei zvakaipa kuti zvakanaka zviбудepo?” Kutongwa kwavo kwakavafanira. **9** Zvino tichatiiko? Tinovapfuura here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti tambopa vose mhosva, vujudha neveDzimwe Nduzi, yokuva pasi pechivi. **10** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna akarurama, kunyange nomumwe; **11** hakuna anonzwiswa, hakuna anotsvaka Mwari. **12** Vose vakatsauka, vose pamwe chete vakava vasina maturo; hakuna kana mumwe anoita zvakanaka, kana mumwe zvake.” **13** “Huro dzavo makuva akashama; ndimi dzavo dzinotaura uyengeri.” “Uturu hwenyoka huri pamiro mvo yavo.” **14** “Miromo yavo izere nokutuka nokuvava.” **15** “Tsoka dzavo dzinokurumidza kuteura ropa; **16** kuparadza nenhama zviri panzira dzavo, **17** Uye nzira yorugare havaizivi.” **18** “Kutya Mwari hakupo pamberi pavo.” **19** Zvino tinovava kuti vose zvinehwa nomurayiro, unozvitaura kana avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuitira kuti miromo yose ishaiswe chokutaura uye kuti nyika yose ive nemhosva pamberi paMwari. **20** Naizvozvo hapana achanzi akarurama pamberi pake nokuda kwokuchengeta murayiro; asi kuti, kubudikidza nomurayiro tichazivisa chivi. **21** Asi zvino kururama kwaMwari, kwakararidzwa kunze kwomurayiro, kuchipupurirwa nomurayiro navaprofita. **22** Kururama uku kunobva kuna Mwari kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu kuna vose vanotenda. Hapana musiyano, **23** nokuti vose vakatadza uye vakasavika pakubwinya kwaMwari, **24** uye vanoruramisira nenyasha dzake kubudikidza nokudzikinura kuri muna Jesu Kristu. **25** Mwari akamupa iye sechibayiro chokuyanana kubudikidza nokutenda muropa rake. Akaita izvi kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake, nokuti mukuita mwoyo murefu kwake akaregerira hake zvivi zvakaitwa kare. **26** Akaziivita kuti aratidze kururamisira kwake panguva ino, kuitira kuti ave akarurama uye anoruramisira vana vanotenda muna Jesu. **27** Zvino kuzvikudza kuripiko?

Kwabviswa. Nomurayiro upiko? Wokuchengetedza murayiro here? Kwete, asi nomurayiro wokutenda. **28** Naizvozvo tinomira pakuti munhu anoruramisira nokutenda kwete nokuchengeta murayiro. **29** Ko, Mwari ndiMwari wavaJudha voga here? Ko, haazi Mwari weveDzimwe Nduziwo here? Hongu ndoweveDzimwe Nduziwo, **30** sezvo kuna Mwari mumwe chete uyo acharuramisira vakadzingiswa nokutenda uye vasina kudzingiswa kubudikidza nokutenda kumwe cheteko. **31** Zvino tinobvisa murayiro nokutenda uku here? Kwete napaduku! Asi, tinosimbisa murayiro.

**4** Zvino tichati Abhurahama, tateguru wedu, panyama akawaneiko pazviri? **2** Nokuti dai Abhurahama akaruramisira namabasa, angadi aine chinhu chokuzvirumbidza nacho, asi kwete pamberi paMwari. **3** Ko, Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari, uye kuzani kwaari ndiko kururama.” **4** Zvino kana munhu achiita basa, mubayiro wake hautoriwiro sechipo chokungopiwa, asi somubayiro wakamufanira. **5** Asi kumunhu asingashandi, asi achitenda Mwari uyo anoruramisira munhu akaipa, kutenda kwake kuzani kwaari ndiko kururama. **6** Dhavhidhi anotaura pamusoro pechinhu chimwe chete ichi paanotaura zvokuropafadza kwomunhu anonzi naMwari akarurama kunze kwamabasa, achiti: **7** “Vakaropafadza avo vakaregererwa zvakaipa zvavo, vakafukidzirwa zvivi zvavo. **8** Akaropafadza munhu ane chivi chisingazombobvunzwi naIshe pamusoro pake.” **9** Ko, kurupafadza uku ndokwawakadzingiswa chete here? Kana kuti navasina kudzingiswawo? Nokuti tati kuna Abhurahama kutenda kwake kwakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama. **10** Zvino zvakanzarwo seiko? Akanga adzingiswa here, kana kuti asati? Haana kunzarwo adzingiswa, asi kuti asati adzingiswa! **11** Uye akagamuchira chiratidzo chokudzingiswa, sechisimbiso chokururama kwaakawana nokutenda asati adzingiswa. Saka naizvozvo ndiye baba wavose vanotenda, asi vasina kudzingiswa, kuitira kuti kururama kugopiwa kwavari. **12** Uye ndiyewo baba wawakadzingiswa, avo vasina kudzingiswa bedzi, asi vanofambwa mumakwara okutenda kwakanga kuna baba vedu Abhurahama vasati vadzingiswa. **13** Nokuti Abhurahama, nezvivarwa zvake, haana kupiwa chipikirwa chokuti achava mugari wenhaka yenyika, kubudikidza nomurayiro, asi kubudikidza nokururama kunobva pakutenda. **14** Nokuti dai vava vanorurama nomurayiro vari ivo vadyi venhaka, kutenda hakuna maturo uye nechipikirwa chinokoneswa, **15** nokuti murayiro unouyisa kutsamwa. Uye pasina murayiro hapanawo kudarika. **16** Naizvozvo chipikirwa chinouya nokutenda, kuitira kuti zvine zvenyasha uye kuti chisimbiswe kuvizvarwa zose zvaAbhurahama, kwete avo vari vomurayiro voga, asi nokuna avo vari vokutenda kwaAbhurahama. Ndiye baba vedu tose. **17** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Ndakakuita baba vendudzi zhinji.” Ndiye baba vedu pamberi paMwari, uye waakatenda kwaari, iye Mwari anopa upenyu kuvakafa uye anodana zvisipo skunge zviripo. **18** Pasina kana tariro, Abhurahama netariro akatenda uye akava baba vendudzi zhinji, sezvazvakanga zvarehwa kwaari zvichinzi, “Zvizvarwa zvako zvichadarowo.” **19** Haana kushayiwa simba mukutenda kwake, paakona kuti muviri wake wakanga watofa hawo, sezvo akanga ava namakore anenge zana okuzvarwa, uye kuti chizvaro chaSara chakanga chafawo. **20** Asi haana kukahadzika nokuda kwokusatenda pamusoro pechipikirwa chaMwari, asi akasimbisa mukutenda kwake uye akakudza Mwari, **21** achinyatsogutsikana kuti Mwari ane simba rokuita zvaakanga avimbisa. **22** Ndokusaka “zvakanzi kwaari ndiko kururama.” **23** Mashoko okuti, “zvakanzi kwaari,” haana kunyorerwa iye oga, **24** asi kwatiriwo, kuna avo vachanzi

naMwari vakarurama, kunesu vanotenda kwaari iye akamutsa Jesu Ishe wedu kubva kuvakafa. **25** Akaiswa kurufu nokuda kwezvivi zvedu uye akamutsa kuvapenyu nokuda kwokururamisirwa kwedu.

**5** Naizvozvo, zvatinoruramisirwa nokutenda, tino rugare naMwari kubudikidza nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu, **2** watakawana naye mapindiro, nokutenda, munyasha idzi dzatakamira madziri zvino. Uye tinofara mutariro yokubwina kwaMwari. **3** Kwete izvozvo bedzi, asi tinofarawo mumatambudziko edu, nokuti tinoziva kuti kutambudzika kunouyisa kutsungirira, **4** kutsungirira kunouyisa unhu uye unhu hunouyisa tariro. **5** Uye tariro hainyadzisi nokuti Mwari akadurura rudo rwake mumwoyo yedu kubudikidza naMweya Mutsvene, uyo waakatipa. **6** Munooa, panguva chaiyo yakafanira, patakanga tisina simba, Kristu akafira vasingadi Mwari. **7** Hazviwanzoitika kuti munhu afire akarurama, kunyange zvazvo munhu angaedza kufira munhu akanaka. **8** Asi Mwari anoratidza rudo rwake kwatiri pakuti: Tichiri vatadzi, Kristu akatifira. **9** Zvino sezvo takaruramisirwa neropa rake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei naye kubva pakutsamwa kwaMwari! **10** Nokuti kana, patakanga tiri vavengi vaMwari, takayananiwa naye kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza norufu rwoMwanakomana wake, tichaponeswa zvikuru sei kubudikidza noupenyu hwake, kana tayananiwa! **11** Nokuti hazvisizvo bedzi, asi kuti tinofarawo muna Mwari nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu, watakapiwa zvino naye kuyananiwa. **12** Naizvozvo, chivi sezvachakapinda munyika nomunhu mumwe, norufu rukapinda nechivi, uye nenzira iyi rufu rwakauya kuvanhu vose, nokuti vose vakatadza, **13** nokuti murayiro usati wapiwa, chivi chakanga chava munyika. Asi chivi hachiverengwi kana pasina murayiro. **14** Asi rufu rwakabata ushe kubva panguva yaAdhamu kusvikira panguva yaMozi, kunyange pamusoro paavo vasina kutadza nokudarika murayiro, sezvakaitwa naAdhamu, akanga ari mufananidzo wouyo akanga achazouya. **15** Asi chipo chokungopiwa hachifanani nokudarika. Nokuti kana vazhinji vakafa nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, zvikuru sei nyasha dzaMwari nechipo chakauya nyasha dzomunhu mumwe, Jesu Kristu, dzakadururirwa kuvazhinji! **16** Uye chipo chaMwari hachina kufanana nomubayiro wechivi chomunhu mumwe akatadza: Nokuti kutongwa kwakauya nechivi chomunhu mumwe kuti vave nemhosva, asi chipo chokungopiwa chakatevera kudarika kuzhinji uye chikauyisa kururamisirwa. **17** Nokuti, kana nokudarika kwomunhu mumwe, rufu rwakabata ushe kubudikidza nomunhu iyeye, ko, kuzoti vava vakagamuchira nyasha zhinji dzaMwari uye nechipo chokungopiwa chokururama, vachabata ushe zvikuru sei muupenyu kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, iye Jesu Kristu. **18** Naizvozvo, nokuda kwokudarika kwomunhu mumwe mhosva yakapiwa kuvanhu vose, saka naizvozvo nokuda kwechiito chimwe chokururama, kururamisirwa kunouyisa upenyu kwakavapo kuvanhu vose. **19** Nokuti vazhinji sezvakaitwa vatadzi kubudikidza nokusateerera kwomunhu mumwe, saka naizvozvo vazhinji vachaitwa vakarurama kubudikidza nokuteerera kwomunhu mumwe. **20** Murayiro wakaiswano kuti kudarika kuwande. Asi panowanda chivi, nyasha dzinowanda zvikuru nokupfuurisa, **21** kuitira kuti sokubata ushe kwakaita chivi murufu, naizvozvo nyasha dzibate ushe kubudikidza nokururama, kuti dziuyise upenyu husingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu, Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166)

**6** Zvino tichatiiko? Toramba tichiita zvivi here kuti nyasha dziwande? **2** Kwete napaduku pose! Takafa kuzvivi;

tingararama sei mazviri zvake? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti isu tose vava vakabhabhatidzwa muna Kristu Jesu takabhabhatidzwa murufu rwake? **4** Naizvozvo takavigwa naye kubudikidza nokubhabhatidzwa murufu kuitira kuti, sokumutsa kwakaitwa Kristu kubva kuvakafa nokubwina kwaBaba, nesuwo tirarame upenyu hutsva. **5** Nokuti kana takabatanidzwa naye zvakadai murufu rwake, zvirokwazvo tichabatanidzwa naye mukumuka kwake. **6** Nokuti tinoziva kuti munhu wedu wakare akovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamwe chete naye kuti muviri wechivi ushayiswe simba, kuti tirege kuvazve varanda vechivi, **7** nokuti uyo anenge afa asunungurwa kubva kuchivi. **8** Zvino kana takafa naKristu, tinotenda kuti ticharamawo pamwe chete naye. **9** Nokuti sezvo tichiziva kuti Kristu akamutsa kubva kuvakafa, haachazofize; rufu harusisina simba pamusoro pake. **10** Rufu rwaakafa, akafa kuchivi kamwe chete zvikabva zvapera; asi upenyu hwaanorarama, anoraramira Mwari. **11** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, nemiwo munofanira kuziva kuti makafa kuchivi, asi muri vapenyu kuna Mwari muna Kristu Jesu. **12** Naizvozvo musatendera chivi kuti chibate ushe mumuviri wenyu unofa, kuti muteerere kuchiva kwacho. **13** Musapa mitezo yomuviri wenyu kuchivi, kuti ive nhumbi dzokuita zvisakarurama, asi zvipei kuna Mwari, savaya vakabviswa kurufu vachiiswa kuupenyu; uye ipai mitezo yomuviri wenyu kwaari ive nhumbi dzokururama. **14** Nokuti chivi hachichazovi nesimba pamusoro penyu, nokuti hamusi pasi pomurayiro, asi pasi penyasha. **15** Zvino tichatiiko? Titadze here nokuti hatisi pasi pomurayiro asi pasi penyasha. Kwete napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti kana mukazvipa kuno mumwe munhu kuti mumuteerere savaranda, muri varanda kuno uyo wamunoteerera, mungava varanda vechivi, chinoendesa kurufu kana vokuteerera, kunoendesa kukururama? **17** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe nokuti, kunyange zvenyu maimbova varanda vechivi, makateerera nomwoyo wenyu wose kurudzi rwedzidziso yamakanga mapiya. **18** Makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vokururama. **19** Ndinotaura izvi nokutaura kwavanhu nokuda kwokushayiwa simba kwenyama yenyu. Sezvamaingopa mitezo yemiviri yenyu kuuranda hwokusachena uye nokuipa kunoramba kuchingowanda, saka zvino ipei kuuranda hwokururama hunoendesa kuutsvene. **20** Pamakanga muri varanda vechivi, makanga makasununguka kubva pakutonga kwakarurama. **21** Zvino makawaneiko panguva iyoyo kubva pazvinhu zvamunonyadziswa nazvo, iye zvino? Nokuti kuguma kwazvo ndirwo rufu! **22** Asi zvino makasunungurwa kubva kuchivi uye mava varanda vaMwari, zvibereko zvamunokohwa zvinoisa kuutsvene, uye kuguma kwazvo ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166) **23** Nokuti mubayiro wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi chipo chaMwari chokungopiwa ndihwo upenyu husingaperi muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aiōnios g166)

**7** Hamuzivi here, hama, nokuti ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vanoziva murayiro, kuti murayiro une simba pamusoro pomunhu panguva yose yaanenge ari mupenyu chete? **2** Somuenzaniso, mukadzi akawanikwa akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake panguva yose iyo murume wake anenge ari mupenyu, asi kana murume wake afa, anosunungurwa kubva pamurayiro wewaniso. **3** Saka zvino, kana akawanikwa nomumwe murume, murume wake achiri mupenyu, anonzi chifeve. Asi kana murume achinge afa, asunungurwa kubva pamurayiro, uye haazi chifeve, kunyange zvake akawanikwa nomumwe murume. **4** Saka, hama dzangu, nemiwo makafa kumurayiro kubudikidza nomuviri waKristu, kuti muve vomumwe, kuna iye akamutsa kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti tigobereka chibereko kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti panguva yataitongwa nenyama, kuchiva kwechivi kwakamutsa



nomurayiro kwaibata mumiviri yedu, kuti tibereke chibereko chorufu. **6** Asi zvino, nokufa kune izvo zvakanga zvakatisunga, takasunungurwa kubva pamurayiro kuitira kuti tishumire nzira itsva yoMweya, uye kwete nzira yakanyorwa yakare. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Murayiro chivi here? Kwete! Zvirowkazvo ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti chivi chii dai murayiro wakanga usipo. Nokuti ndingadai ndisina kuziva kuti kuchiva chii kudai murayiro usina kuti, “Usachiva.” **8** Asi chivi, chakawana mukana kubudikidza nomurayiro, chakaita mandiri mitoo yose yokuchiva. Nokuti kunze kwomurayiro, chivi chakafa. **9** Ndaiva mupenyu kare kunze kwomurayiro; asi pakauya mutemo, chivi chakava noupenyu uye ini ndikafa. **10** Ndakaona kuti iwo mutemo waifanira kundipa upenyu, wakatozouyisa rufu. **11** Nokuti chivi chichitora mukana wachakananiswa nomutemo, chakandinyengera, uye kubudikidza nomutemo chikandiuraya. **12** Saka naizvozvo, murayiro mutsvene, uye mutemo mutsvene, wakarurama uye wakanaka. **13** Ko, zvino chakanaka chakazova rufu kwandiri here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti chivi chionekwe sechivi, chakabereka rufu kubudikidza nechakanaka, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nomutemo chivi chive chakaipa kwazvo. **14** Tinoziva kuti murayiro ndowomweya; asi ini handisi woMweya, ndakatengeswa senhapwa kuchivi. **15** Handinzwisisi zvandinoina. Nokuti zvandinoda kuita handizviiti, asi zvandinovenga ndizvo zvandinoina. **16** Uye kana ndikaita zvandingadi kuita, ndinobvuna kuti murayiro wakanaka. **17** Saka zvino, handisiri ini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinorarama mandiri. **18** Ndinoziva kuti hapana chakanaka chinogara mandiri, imo munyama yangu. Nokuti ndine chido chokuita zvakanaka, asi handigoni kuzviita. **19** Nokuti zvandinoina hazvisi zvakanaka zvandinoda kuita, kwete, asi zvakaipa zvandingadi kuita izvo ndizvo zvandinoramba ndichiita. **20** Zvino kana ndichiita zvandingadi kuita, handisini ndinozviita, asi chivi chinogara mandiri ndicho chinozviita. **21** Saka ndinoona murayiro uyu uchishanda: Kana ndichida kuita zvakanaka, zvakaipa zviriipo pandiri. **22** Nokuti mukatikati mangu ndinofarira murayiro waMwari; **23** asi ndinoona mumwe murayiro uchishanda mumitezo yomuviri wangu, uchirwisana nomurayiro wepfungwa dzangu uye uchindiita musungwa womurayiro wechivi uri kushanda mumitezo yangu. **24** Ndiri munhu ari pakutambudzika kwakadii! Ndiani achandinunura kubva mumuviri uno worufu? **25** Mwari ngaavongwe kubudikidza najesu Kristu Ishe wedu! Saka naizvozvo, ini pachangu, mupfungwa dzangu, ndiri muranda kururayiro waMwari, asi panyama muranda kururayiro wechivi.

**8** Naizvozvo zvino, hakuchina kupiwa mhosva kuna vari muna Kristu Jesu, **2** nokuti kubudikidza naKristu Jesu murayiro woMweya woupenyu wakandisunungura kubva pamurayiro wechivi norufu. **3** Nokuti zvakanga zvisingakwaniswi kuitwa nomurayiro pakushayiswa simba kwawo nomunhu wechivi, Mwari akazviita nokutuma Mwanakomana wake mumufananidzo wemunhu wechivi kuti ave chipiriso chechivi. Uye akapa mhosva kuchivi chiri mumunhu wechivi, **4** kuitira kuti kururama kunodiwa nomurayiro kuzadziswe matiri, isu tisingafambi maererano nenyama asi maererano noMweya. **5** Nokuti vava vanorarama namararamiro enyama, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinodiwa nenyama; asi vava vanorarama namararamiro oMweya, pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvoMweya. **6** Nokuti kufunga kwomunhu wechivi ndirwo rufu, asi kufunga kunotongwa woMweya ndihwo upenyu norugwe; **7** nokuti kufunga kwenyama kunovenga Mwari. Hakuzvisi pasi pomurayiro waMwari, uye hakugoni kuzviita. **8** Avo vanotongwa nenyama havagoni kufadza Mwari. **9** Asi imi hamutongi nenyama asi noMweya, kana

Mweya waMwari achigara mamuri. Uye kana munhu asina Mweya waKristu, haazi waKristu, **10** Asi kana Kristu ari mamuri, muviri wenyu wakafa nokuda kwechivi, asi Mweya wenyu mupenyu nokuda kwokururama. **11** Uye kana Mweya waiye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa uchigara mamuri, iye akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa achapawo upenyu kumiviri yenyu inofa kubudikidza noMweya wake unogara mamuri. **12** Naizvozvo, hama, tine mungava, asi kwete wenyama, kuti tirarame maererano nezvainoda. **13** Nokuti kana muchirarama maererano nezvinodiwa nenyama, muchafa, asi kana muchirarama noMweya munouraya mabasa achipa omuviri, uye muchararama, **14** nokuti vava vanotungamirirwa noMweya waMwari ndivo vana vaMwari. **15** Nokuti hamuna kugamuchira mweya wouranda kuti muitweze varanda vokuya, asi makagamuchira Mweya wokuitwa vana, uya watinodana naye tichiti, “Abha, Baba.” **16** Mweya amene anopupurirana noMweya wedu kuti tiri vana vaMwari. **17** Zvino kana tiri vana, naizvozvo tiri vadyi venhaka pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzawo pamwe chete naKristu, kana zvirowkazvo tichitambudzika pamwe chete naye kuitira kuti tigozokudzawo pamwe chete naye. **18** Nokuti ndinoti matambudziko atinawo nguva ino haana kufanira kuenzaniswa nokubwinya kuchazoratidzwa kwatiri. **19** Nokuti zvisikwa zvinotaririsa zvikuvo zvichimirira kuratidzwa kwavanakomana vaMwari. **20** Nokuti zvisikwa zvakaiswa pasi pokudzungaira kukuru, zvisingadi hazvo, asi nokuda kwaiye akazvisi pasi pokudzungaira, mutariro **21** yokuti zvisikwa pachazvo zvizhasosunungurwa kubva pauranda hwokuora uye zvigoiswa pakusunungurwa kwokubwinya kwavana vaMwari. **22** Tinoziva kuti zvisikwa zvose zvinogomera sokurwadza kwokuzvara mwana kusvikira panguva ino. **23** Kwete izvozvo chete, asi nesuwo, vane zvbereko zvokutanga zvoMweya, tinogomera mukati medu tichimirira zvikuvo kuitwa kwedu vana, iko kudzikinurwa kwemiviri yedu. **24** Nokuti mutariro iyi takaponeswa. Asi tariro inooneka haizi tariro zvachose. Ndiani anotaririsa chaanacho kare? **25** Asi kana tine tariro yechinhu chatisina, tinochimirira nokutsungirira. **26** Saizvozvowo, Mweya anotibatsira mukusava nesimba kwedu. Nokuti hatizivi zvatinoanira kunyengerera, asi Mweya amene anotyengerera nokugomera kusingatsananguriki namashoko. **27** Uye iye anonzvera mwoyo yedu anoziva kufunga kwaMweya, nokuti Mweya anonyengerera vatsvene maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **28** Uye tinoziva kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari anoita kuti zviitire zvakanaka kuna avo vanomuda, vava vakadanwa sezvaakafunga. **29** Nokuti avo Mwari vaakaziva kare, ndivo vaakatemerawo kare, kuti vafanane nomufananidzo woMwanakomana wake, kuti agova dangwe pakati pehama dzake zhinji. **30** Uye vava vaakatema kare, ndivo vaakadanawo; vava vaakadana, ndivo vaakaruramisirawo; vava vaakaruramisira, ndivo vaakakudzawo. **31** Zvino tichatiiko pazvinhu izvi? Kana Mwari ari kurutivi rwehu, ndiani angatirwisa? **32** Iye asina kuramba noMwanakomana wake, asi akamupa chose nokuda kwedu tose, angarega seiko kutipawo zvose, pamwe chete naye? **33** Ndianiko achapa mhosva avo vakasarudzwa naMwari? Mwari ndiye anoruramisira. **34** Ndianiko achavapa mhosva? Kristu Jesu, ndiye akafa pamusoro pezvo, ndiye akamutswa akava mupenyu, ari kurudyi rwaMwari, uye anotyengererawo. **35** Ndianiko achatiparadzana norudo rwaKristu? Kutambudzika here, kana nhamo, kana kutambudzwa, kana nzara, kana kushayiwa zvokupfeka, kana njodzi, kana munondo? **36** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Nokuda kwenyu tinotarirana norufu zuva rose; tinoitwa samakwai anofanira kubuyiwa.” **37** Kwete, pazvinhu zvose izvi tiri vakundi nokupfuurisa kubudikidza naiye akatida. **38** Nokuti ndinoziva kwazvo kuti kunyange rufu, kana upenyu, kana

vatumwa, kana madhimoni, kana zvazvino, kana zvichauya, kana masimba api zwavo, **39** kana kwakwirira, kana kwakadzika, kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho pazvisikwa zvole, hazvingagoni kutiparadzanisa norudo rwaMwari, rwuri muna Kristu Jesu Ishe vedu.

**9** Ndinotaura chokwadi muna Kristu, handirevi nhema, hana yangu inondipupurira muMweya Mutsvene **2** ndino kusuwa kukuru kwazvo neshungu dzisingaperi mumwoyo mangu. **3** Nokuti ndinoshuva kuti dai ini pachangu ndaiva munhu akatukwa uye ndakaparadzaniswa naKristu nokuda kwehama dzangu, ivo vorudzi rwangu, **4** ivo vanhu velsraeri. Kuva vana ndokwavo; nokubwinya ndokwavo, nesungano, nokupiwa kwomurayiro, nokunamata Mwari mutemberi uye zvipikirwa ndezvavo. **5** Madzibaba ndeavo, uye naKristu akabva kwavari panyama, ari Mwari pamusoro pazvole, anokudzwa nokusingaperi! Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **6** Hazvirevi kuti shoko raMwari rakakundikana. Nokuti havasi vose vari zvizarwa zvalsraeri vanova valsraeri. **7** Uye nokuti zvavari vorudzi rwake, vose vana vaAbhurahama. Asi zvinonzi, “Kuna Isaka ndiko kuchatumidzwa rudzi rwako.” **8** Namamwe mashoko, havasi vana panyama vanova vana vaMwari, asi vana vechipikirwa ndivo vanonzi vana vaAbhurahama. **9** Nokuti aya ndiwo mashoko echipikirwa: “Panguva yakatarwa ndichauya, uye Sara achava nomwanakomana.” **10** Kwete izvozvo zvoga, asi kuti naRabhekawo akava navana vomunhu mumwe uye baba vamwe, baba vedu Isaka. **11** Asi mapatya asati azvarwa, vasati vaita chakanaka kana chakaipa, kuitira kuti kuda kwaMwari pakusarudza kwake kusimbise, **12** kwete nokuda kwamabasa asi nokuda kwake iye anodana, akauzwa kuti, “Mukuru achava muranda womuduku.” **13** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Jakobho ndakamuda, asi Esau ndakamuvenga.” **14** Zvino tichatiiko? Mwari haaruramisiri here? Kwete napaduku! **15** Nokuti anoti kuma Mozisi: “Ndichanzwira ngoni wandichanzwira ngoni, uye ndichaitira tsitsi wandichaitira tsitsi.” **16** Naizvozvo, hazvibvi pashungu kana pamabasa omunhu, asi patsitsi dzaMwari. **17** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti kuma Faro, “Ndakakumutsira chikonzero ichochi, kuti ndiratidzisa simba rangi mauri uye kuti zita rangi rigoparidzwa panyika yose.” **18** Naizvozvo Mwari anonzwira ngoni waanoda kunzwira ngoni, uye anoomesa mwoyo woyu waanoda kuomesa. **19** Mumwe wenyu ngati kwandiri, “Zvino sei Mwari achiramba achitipa mhosva? Nokuti ndianiko acharamba kuda kwake?” **20** Zvino iwe munhu, ndiwe aniko, kuti upindure Mwari? “Chakaumbwa chingati kune akachiumba, ‘Wakanditirei zvakadai?’” **21** Muumbi wehari haana simba pamusoro pevhu here, kuti nebundu rimwe chetero aite mimwe midziyo inokudzwa nemimwe midziyo isingakudziwi? **22** Ko, kana Mwari akasarudza kuratidza kutsamwa kwake, uye kuti azivise simba rake, akaita nomwoyo murefu zvikuru pamusoro pemidziyo yokutsamwira kwake, yakagadzirirwa kuparadzwa? **23** Kana akaita izvi kuti azivise kupfuma kwokubwinya kwake kumidziyo yengoni, avo vaakagadzirira kare kubwinya, **24** kunyange isu, vaya vaakadana, kwete kubva kuvaJudha chete asi nokubva kune veDzimwe Ndudziwo? **25** Sezvaanotaura mubhuku raHosea achiti: “Ndichavati ‘vanhu vangu’ vaya vakanga vasiri vanhu vangu; uye ndichamuti, ‘mudikanwi wangu’ iye akanga asiri mudikanwi wangu.” **26** Uye, Zvichaitika kuti paya painzi kwavari, “Hamusi vanhu vangu; vachanzi ‘vanakomana vaMwari mupenyu.”” **27** Uye Isaya anodanidzira pamusoro pelsraeri, achiti: “Kunyanga kuwanda kwavalsraeri kwakaita sejecha regungwa, vakasara chete ndivo vachaponeswa. **28** Nokuti Ishe achaisa mutongo wake panyika nokukurumidza uye achapedzisa.” **29** Zvakaita sezvakahewa kare nalsaya achiti: “Dai asiri Jehovha Wamasimba Ose akatisiyira zvizarwa,

tingadai takaita seSodhomu tingadai takaita seGomora.” **30** Zvino tichatiiko? Tichati veDzimwe Ndudzi vasina kutsvaka kururama, ndivo vakakuwana, iko kururama kwokutenda; **31** asi valsraeri vakatevera murayiro wokurarama, havana kukuwana. **32** Seiko zvakadaro? Nokuti havana kuutevera nokutenda asi sokunge namabasa avo. Vakagumburwa neibwe “rinogumbusa.” **33** Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Tarira, ndinoisa paZioni ibwe rinogumbusa kuvanhu, nedombo rinovapinganidza kuti vawe, uye uyo anotenda kwaari haangonyadziswi.”

**10** Hama, kuda kwomwoyo wangu nokunyengetera kwangu kuna Mwari pamusoro pavalsraeri ndekwokuiti vapeseswe. **2** Nokuti ndinovapupurira kuti vanoshingairira Mwari, asi kushingairira kwavo havakuti nokuziva. **3** Nokuti, sezvo vakanga vasingazivi kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye vakatsvaka kumisa kururama kwavo pachavo, havana kuzviisa pasi pokururama kwaMwari. **4** Nokuti Kristu ndiye mugumo womurayiro, kuitira kuti mumwe nomumwe anotenda aruramiswe. **5** Mozisi anonyora pamusoro pokururama kwomurayiro, achiti, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararamiswa nazvo.” **6** Asi kururama kunobva pakutenda kunoreva kudai, “Usati mumwoyo mako, ‘Ndianiko achakwira kudenga’ (ndiko kuburutsa Kristu) **7** kana, kuti, ‘Ndianiko achaburukira kwakadzika?’ (ndiko, kubudisa Kristu kubva kuvakafa).” **(Abyssos g12)** **8** Asi iwo unoti chiiiko? “Shoko riri pedyo newe, mumuromo mako uye nomumwoyo mako,” ndiro shoko rokutenda ratinoparidza: **9** Kutu kana ukapupura nomuromo wako kuti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe” uye ukatenda mumwoyo mako kuti Mwari akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, uchaponeswa. **10** Nokuti unotenda nomwoyo wako ugoruramisirwa, uye unopupura nomuromo wako ugoponeswa. **11** Sezvinorehwa noRugwaro ruchiiti: “Ani naani anotenda kwaari haangonyadziswi.” **12** Nokuti hapana musiyano pakati pomujudha noweDzimwe Ndudzi, nokuti Ishe mumwe ndiye Ishe wavose uye anovaropafadza kwazvo vose vanodana kwaari, **13** nokuti “Ani naani anodana kuzita raShe achaponeswa.” **14** Zvino, vachagodana seiko kuna iye wavasina kutenda kwaari? Uye vangatenda sei kuna iye wavasina kumbonzwa? Vanganzwa seiko kana kusina anovaparidzira? **15** Uye vangaparidza seiko kana vasina kutumwa? Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Dzakanaka sei tsoka dzavanouya namashoko akanaka!” **16** Asi havasi valsraeri vose vakagamuchira mashoko akanaka. Nokuti Isaya anoti, “Ishe, ndianiko akatenda zvatakaparidza?” **17** Naizvozvo, kutenda kunouya nokunzwa, uye kunzwa neshoko raKristu. **18** Asi ndinobvunza kuti: Havana kunzwa here? Zvirokwazvo vakanzwa, nokuti: “Inzwi ravo rakasvika kunyika yose, namashoko avo kumigumo yenyika.” **19** Ndinobvunzazve kuti: Israeri haina kunzwa here? Pakutanga Mozisi anoti, “Ndichamutsa godo renyu norudzi rusati rwuri rudzi; ndichamutsa kutsamwa kwenyu norudzi rusinganzwiswi.” **20** Uye Isaya, asingatyi anoti, “Ndakawanikwa navasina kunditsvaka; ndakazviratidza kuna vava vasina kunditsvaka.” **21** Asi pamusoro pelsraeri anoti, “Zuva rose ndakatambanudza maoko angu kuvanhu vasingateereri, uye vanokakavara.”

**11** Zvino ndinobvunza ndichiti: Mwari akarasa vanhu vake here? Kwete napaduku pose! Nokuti ini pachangu ndiri mulsaeri, chizvarwa chaAbhurahama, ndiro wordzi rwaBhenjamini. **2** Mwari haana kurasa vanhu vake, avo vaakaziva pakutanga. Hamuzivi here zvinorehwa noRugwaro pandima inotaura nezvaEria, kuti akakumbira sei kuna Mwari pamusoro pelsraeri achiti, **3** “Ishe vakauraya vaprofita venyu uye vakaputsa aritari dzenyu; ndini ndoga ndasara, uye vari kuedza kundiuraya?” **4** Uye Mwari akamupindura achiti

kudiniko? “Ndakazvichengetera varumbe zviuru zvinomwe vasina kupfugamira Bhaari.” **5** Saizvozvowo, panguva ino varipo vakasara, vakasanangurwa nyenya. **6** Uye kana zvava zvenyasha, saka hazvichisiri zvamabasa; kana dai zvaiva zvakadaro, nyasha hadzaizova nyasha. **7** Zvino tichatiiko? Zvakatsvakwa navalsraeri nokushingaira havana kuzviwana, asi vasanangurwa ndivo vakazviwana. Vamwe vakaomeswa mwoyo, **8** sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Mwari akavapa mweya wehope, meso kuti vasaona, nzeve kuitira kuti vasanzwa, kusvikira nanhasi uno.” **9** Uye Dhavhudiho anoti: “Tafura yavo ngaive musungo neriva, nechigumbuso uye nechinotsiva kwavari. **10** Meso avo ngaasvibirwe kuti vasaona; uye mukotamisa misana yavo nokusingaperi.” **11** Zvakare ndinobunza ndichiti: Ko, vakagumbuswa wakava zvokusazomukazve here? Kwete napaduku pose! Asi kuti nokuva kwavo ruponeso rwakauya kune veDzimwe Nduzdi kuti Israeri ive negodo. **12** Zvino kana kudarika kwavo kuchipfumisa nyika, uye kurasikirwa kwavo kuchireva pfuma kune veDzimwe Nduzdi, kuzara kwavo kuchauyisa pfuma yakakura zvakadii! **13** Ndiri kutaura kwamuri imi veDzimwe Nduzdi. Sezvandiri mupostori weveDzimwe Nduzdi, ndinokudza ushumiri hwangu **14** netariro yokuti zvimwe ndingamutsa godo kuvanhu vangu uye ndiponese vamwe vavo. **15** Nokuti kana kuraswa kwavo kuri kuyananiwa kwenyika, ko, kugamuchirwa kwavo kuchagoveiko, asi upenyu kubva kurufu? **16** Zvino kana chikamu chechikanyiya chakapiwa sechibereko chokutanga chiri chitsvene, saka chikanyiya chose chitsvene; kana mudzi uri mutsvene namatavi acho akadarowo. **17** Kana mamwe matavi akavhuniwa, uye imi, kunyange muri muorivhi wokudondo, wakabatanidzwa pakati pamamwe, zvino mava nomugove pamwe chete nawo kubva pamudzi womuorivhi, **18** musazvikudza pamusoro pamatavi ayo. Kana muchizvikudza murangarire izvi: Hamuzimi makatakura mudzi, asi kuti mudzi ndiwo wakakutakura. **19** Zvino iwe uchati, “Matavi akavhuniwa kuti ini ndibatandize.” **20** Ndzizvozvo. Asi akavhuniwa nokuda kwokusatenda, uye iwe unomira nokutenda kwako. Usazvikudza, asi uve nokutya. **21** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kurega matavi okutanga, haangakuregi newewo. **22** Naizvozvo nyatsofunga pamusoro pounyoro nokukasharara kwaMwari; kukasharara kuna wakava, asi unyoro kwauri, kana ukaramba uchifamba muunyoro hwake. Kana zvikasadaro newewo uchatemwa. **23** Uye kana vakasarambirira pakusatenda, vachabatanidzwa, nokuti Mwari anogona kuvabatanidza zvakare. **24** Nokuti, kana iwe wakatemwa kubva pamuorivhi womumunda pakusikwa kwawo, uye ukabatanidzwa pamuorivhi womumunda zvichipesana namasikirwo azvo, ko, kuzoti ayo agara ari epo achazofara sei kuti abatanidzweve mumuti wawo womuorivhi? **25** Hama dzangu, handidi kuti musaziva, chakavanzika ichi, kuti murege kuva namanyawi: valsraeri vakaomeswa mwoyo kusvikira veDzimwe Nduzdi vakakwana vapinda. **26** Naizvozvo Israeri yose ichaponeswa, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “PaZioni pachabuda musununguri; achabvisa kusada Mwari kuna Jakobho. **27** Uye iyi ndiyo sungano yangu nava kana ndabvisa zviwi zvavo.” **28** Kana zviri zvevhangeri, ivo vavengi nokuda kwenyu; asi kana kuri kusanangurwa, vadikanwi nokuda kwamadzibaba, **29** nokuti zvipo zvaMwari nokudana kwake hazvishandurwi. **30** Nokuti sezvo imi makanga musingateereri Mwari pane imwe nguva magamuchira ngoni zvino nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo, **31** saizvozvo naivowo zvino havachateereri kuitira kuti vagamuchire ngoni nokuda kwengoni dzaMwari kwamuri. **32** Nokuti Mwari akapfigira vanhu vose pakusateerera kwavo, kuti avanzwire ngoni vose. (eleēsē g1653) **33** Haiwa, udzamu hwokupfuma kwouchenjeri noruzivo rwaMwari! Kutonga kwake hakunganzverwi, uye makwara ake haangarondwi! **34** “Ndianiko

akaziva pfungwa dzaShe? Kana akava mupi wake wamazano?” **35** “Ndianiko akambopa kuna Mwari kuti Mwari angamuripirazve?” **36** Nokuti zvose zvinobva kwaari uye zviripo kubudikidza naye uye zvose ndezvake. Ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi! Amen. (aiōn g165)

**12** Naizvozvo, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama dzangu, netsitsi dzaMwari, kuti mupe miriri yenyu sechibayiro chipenyu, chitsvene uye chinofadza Mwari, uku ndiko kunamata kwenyu kwomweya. **2** Musaramba muchizvienzanisa namaitiro enyika ino, asi mushandurwe nokuvandudzwa kwepfungwa dzenyu. Ipapo muchakwanisa kuti muedze uye mugoziva kuti kuda kwaMwari ndokupi, kuda kwake kwakanaka, kunomufadza uye kwakakwana. (aiōn g165) **3** Nokuti nyenya dzandakapiwa ndinoti kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu: Usazviisa pamusoro kupfuura paunofanira kunge uri, asi ufunge nokufunga kwakachenjera, maererano nechiyero chokutenda chawakapiwa naMwari. **4** Nokuti sezvatino muviri mumwe ime mitezo mizhinji, uye mitezo iyi yose haina basa rimwe chete, **5** saizvozvowo muna Kristu isu tiri vazhinji, tinoumba muviri mumwe chete, uye mitezo mumwe nomumwe mitezo wavamwe. **6** Tine zvipo zvakasiyana-siyana, maererano nepatakapiwa napo nyasha. Kana chipo chomunhu kuri kuprofito, ngaachishandise maererano nokutenda kwake. **7** Kana kuri kushumira ngaashumira; kana kuri kudzidza, ngaadzidze; **8** kana kuri kukurudzira, ngaakurudzire; kana kuri kupa kuna vanoshayiwa, ngaape nomwoyo wose; kana kuri kutungamirira, ngaabate nokushingaira; kana kuri kunzwira ngoni, ngaait nomufaro. **9** Rudo ngaruwe rwechokwadi. Vengai zvakaipa; namatirai pane zvakanaka. **10** Ivai norudo rukuru mumwe kuno mumwe savadikani. Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaakudze mumwe kupfuura kuzvikudza kwaanozviita. **11** Musatumborega kushingaira, asi pisai pamweya, muchishumira Ishe. **12** Farai mutariro, tsungirirai pakutambudzika, ramba muchinyengetera. **13** Goveranai navanhu vaMwari vanoshayiwa. Itirai vaeni rudo. **14** Ropafadzai vanokutambudzai; ropafadzai musatuka. **15** Farai navanofara; chemai navanochema. **16** Garai zvakanaka mumwe nomumwe. Musazvikudza, asi muve nechido chokufambidzana navanhu vapasi pasi. Musazviita vakachenjera. **17** Musatsiva munhu chakaipa nechakaipa. Chenjererai kuti muite zvakanaka pamberi pavanhu vose. **18** Kana zvichibvira, napamunogona napo, ivai norugare navanhu vose. **19** Musatsiva, vadikani vangu, asi sijirai kutamwa kwaMwari mukana, nokuti kwanyorwa kuchinzi, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **20** Asi: “Kana muvengi wako ane nzara mupe zvokudya, kane ane nyota mupe chokunwa. Mukuita izvi, uchaturira mazimbe anopisa pamusoro wake.” **21** Usakudwa nezvakaipa, asi ukunde zvakaipa nezvakanaka.

**13** Munhu wose anofanira kuzviisa pasi pavatungamiri venyika, nokuti hakuna simba risina kubva kuna Mwari. Vane simba rokutonga vakaiswapo naMwari. **2** Saka naizvozvo, anoramba kuteerera vari kutonga, ari kumukira zvakaishwapo naMwari, uye vanoita izvi vanozvitsvagira kutongwa. **3** Nokuti vatongi havatyisi kaya vanoita zvakanaka, asi vanotyisa kaya vanoita zvakaipa. Unoda kusunungurwa here kuti usatya ane simba rokutonga? Ipapo ita zvakanaka uye achakurumbidza. **4** Nokuti iye muranda waMwari anofanira kuti akuitire zvakanaka. Asi kana ukaita zvakaipa, itya, nokuti iye haabati munondo pasina. Nokuti iye ndiye muranda waMwari, mutumwa wokutsamwa, anoranga vaiti vezvakaipa. **5** Naizvozvo, zvinokosha kuzviisa pasi pavabati, kwete nokuti tinoty kurangwa chete, asi nokuda kwehanawo. **6** Ndokusaka muchiripawo mitero, nokuti vabati varanda vaMwari, vanopa nguva yavo yose pakutonga. **7** Ripirai

vose vamunofanira kuripira: Kana uri mutero, ripai mutero; kana iri miripo, ngairipwe, kana kuri kutya, kuna vanofanira kutyiwa, kana rwuri rukudzo, kuna vanofanira kukudzwa. **8** Musava nechikwereti kumunhu, kunze kwechikwereti chorudo mumwe kuno mumwe, nokuti anoda mumwe azadzisa murayiro. **9** Nokuti mirayiro inoti, “Usaita upombwe,” “Usauraya,” “Usaba”, “Usachiva,” uye kana mumwe murayiro upi noupi zvawo ungavako, zvakaunganidzwa pamutemo unoti, “Ida muvakidzani wako sezvaunozvinda iwe.” **10** Rudo harutiri muvakidzani zvakaipa. Naizvozvo rudo ranozadzisa murayiro. **11** Uye itai izvi, muchinzwisisa nguva ino. Nguva yasvika zvino yokuti mupeuke kubva kuhope, nokuti ruponeso rwedu rwava pedyo zvino kupfuura zuva ratakatanga kutenda. **12** Usiku hwava kutopfuura; kwava kutoedza. Saka ngatirasei mabasa edu erima uye tipfeke nhumbi dzokurwa dzehiedza. **13** Ngatirarami zvakananira mararamiro apamasikati, tisingaiti kutamba kwakaipa uye nokudhakwa, kana upombwe, kana utere, kana gakava kana godo. **14** Asi pfekai Ishe Jesu Kristu, uye musatsvaka kufadza nyama pakuchiva kwayo.

**14** Mugamuchire uyo asina kusimba pakutenda kwake, musingamutongi kana kuita gakava naye pamusoro penyaya dzisingapindirani. **2** Kutenda kwomumwe kunomutendera kudya zvose, asi mumwe munhu ano kutenda kusina kusimba, anodya muriwo bedzi. **3** Munhu anodya zvose ngaarege kuzvidza asingadyi, uye munhu asingadyi zvose ngaarege kupa mhosva munhu anodya, nokuti Mwari akangamuchira. **4** Iwe ndiwe aniko unopa muranda womumwe mhosva? Iye anomira kana kuti anowa pamberi patenzi wake. Uye achamira, nokuti Ishe anokwanisa kuita kuti amire. **5** Mumwe munhu anokoshesa rimwe zuva kupfuura rimwe: mumwe munhu anoti mazuva ose akafanana. Mumwe nomumwe ngaazvivire kwazvo mumwoyo make. **6** Uyo anokoshesa zuva rimwe, anozviitira Ishe. Uyo anodya nyama, anodya nokuda kwaShe, nokuti anovonga Mwari; uye naiye anorega kudya, anorega nokuda kwaShe, uye anovonga Mwari. **7** Nokuti hakuna mumwe wedu anozviraramira pachake, uye hakuna mumwe wedu anozvifira iye pachake. **8** Kana tichirarama, tinoraramira Ishe; uye kana tichifa tinofira Ishe. Saka, kana tichirarama kana kufa tiri vaShe. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, Kristu akafa uye akamuka kuti ave Ishe wavose vakafa navapenyu. **10** Naizvozvo, iwe, unopireiko hama yako mhosva? Kana newewo unozvidzireiko hama yako? Nokuti tose tichamira pamberi pechigombu chokutonga chaMwari. **11** “Nokuti kwakanonyorwa kuchinzi: “Zvirowazo noupenyu hwangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, ‘Ibvi rimwe nerimwe richapfugama pamberi pangu; rurimi rumwe norumwe ruchareurura kuna Mwari.’” **12** Saka, naizvozvo mumwe nomumwe wedu achazvidavirira kuna Mwari. **13** Naizvozvo ngatiregei kuramba tichipana mhosva. Asi munhu ngaarege kuisa chigumbuso kana chipanganidzo munzira yehama yake. **14** Somunhu ari muna Ishe Jesu, ndinoziva kwazvo kuti hakuna chokudya chine tsvina. Asi kana mumwe munhu akati chakavibiswa, naizvozvo hachina kuchena kwaari. **15** Kana hama yako ichikanganiswa nokuda kwezvaunodya, iwe hauchafambi murudo. Usaparadza hama yako, iyo yakafirwa naKristu, nokuda kwezvokudya. **16** Usatendera kuti zvaunoti zvakanaka zvinzi zvakaipa. **17** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi zvokudya kana zvokunwa, asi kururama norugare uye nomufaro muMweya Mutsvene, **18** nokuti ani naani anoshumira Kristu nenziira iyi anofadza Mwari, uye anotendwa navanhu. **19** Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kutsvaga izvo zvinouyisa rugare uye zvatingsimbisana nazvo. **20** Musaparadza basa raMwari nokuda kwezvokudya. Zvokudya zvose zvachakena, asi hazvina kunaka

kuti munhu adye chinhu chipi zvacho chingambusa mumwe munhu. **21** Zviri nani kusadya nyama kana kusanwa waini kana kusaita chimwe chinhu chinoita kuti hama yako iwe. **22** Saka zvose zvaunotenda pamusoro pezvinhu izvi ngazvive pakati pako naMwari. Akaropafadzwa munhu asingazvipi mhosva pazvinhu zvaanotenda. **23** Asi munhu anonyunyuta ava nemhosva kana akadya nokuti kudya kwake hakusi kwokutenda; uye zvinhu zvose zvisingabvi pakutenda chivi.

**15** Isu tine simba tinofanira kutakura kukundikana kwavasina simba uye tisingazvifadzi. **2** Mumwe nomumwe wedu anofanira kufadza muvakidzani wake pane zvakanaka, zvinomuvaka. **3** Nokuti kuyange Kristu haana kuvzifadza asi, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Kutuka kwaavo vakakutuka kwakawira pamusoro pangu.” **4** Nokuti zvose zvakanonyorwa kare zvakanonyorwa kuti zvidzidzise isu, kuitira kuti, kubudikidza nokutsungirira nokukurudzira kwamagwaro, tive netariro. **5** Mwari anopa kutsungirira nokukurudzira ngakupeji mweya wokuwa nomwoyo mumwe pakati penyu pamunenge muchitevera Kristu Jesu, **6** kuti mukudze Mwari naBaba walshe wedu Jesu Kristu nomwoyo mumwe uye nomuromo mumwe. **7** Naizvozvo, gamuchirana, sezvamakagamuchirwa naKristu, kuti Mwari arumbidzwe. **8** Nokuti ndinoti kwamuri Kristu akava muranda wavaJudha akamirira zvokwadi yaMwari, kuti asimbise zvapakipirwa madzibaba **9** kuti veDzimwe Nduzi vakudze Mwari nokuda kwengoni dzake, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Naizvozvo ndichakurumbidzai pakati peveDzimwe Nduzi; ndichaimbira zita renyu nzuyo.” **10** Uyezve zvinonzi, “Farai imi veDzimwe Nduzi, pamwe chete navanhu vake.” **11** Uyezve, “Rumbidzai Ishe, imi mose veDzimwe Nduzi, uye muimbirei nzuyo dzokurumbidza, imi marudzi ose.” **12** Uyezve, Isaya anoti, “Mudzi waJese uchatunga, iye achamuka kuzotonga pamusoro penduzi dzose; veDzimwe Nduzi vachava netariro maari.” **13** Mwari wetariro ngaakuzadzei nomufaro wose norugare pamunovimba naye, kuti muve netariro izere, nesimba raMweya Mutsvene. **14** Ini pachangu ndinoziva kwazvo, hama dzangu, kuti imi pachenyu muzere nokunaka, makakwana muruzivo uye munogona kudzidzisa. **15** Ndakunonyorera nokushinga kwazvo pamusoro pezvimwe zvinhu, sendinokuyeuchidzai zvakare, nokuda kwenyasha dzandakapiwa naMwari **16** kuti ndive mushumiri waKristu Jesu kune veDzimwe Nduzi, ane basa roupriista rokuparidza vhangeri raMwari, kuitira kuti veDzimwe Nduzi vagava chipiriso chinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari, chakanatswa naMweya Mutsvene. **17** Naizvozvo ndinozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu muushumiri hwangu kuna Mwari. **18** Nokuti handingatauri zvimwe zvinhu kunze kwezvinhu zvakaiva naKristu kubudikidza neni mukutungamirira veDzimwe Nduzi kuti vateerere Mwari nokuda kwezvandakataura uye ndikaita, **19** nesimba rezviratidzo nezvishamiso, kubudikidza nesimba roMweya. Saka kubva kuJerusarema kusvika kwose kunyika yakapoterredza, kusvikira kulirikumi, ndakaparidza kwazvo vhangeri raKristu. **20** Chagara chiri chishuwo changu kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kunzvimbo dzisati dzaziva Kristu, kuti ndisavaka pamusoro penheyo dzomumwe munhu. **21** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Avo, vakanga vasina kuudzwa nezvake vachaoana, uye naivo vasina kunzwa vachanzwisisa.” **22** Ndokusaka ndakadzivisa kazhinji kuuya kwamuri. **23** Asi zvino hapasisinazve imwe nzvimbo yandingshadana mumatanhu aya, uye sezvo pava namakore mazhinji ndichida kuuya kwamuri, **24** ndine urongwa hwokuita izvi pandichaenda kuSipeini. Ndinovimba kuti ndichakushanyirai pandichapfuura noko uye kuti muzondibatsira parwendo rwangu ikoko, mushure mokunge ndambofadzwa nokuva nemi kwechinguva. **25** Asi, zvino ndiri parwendo rwangu

rwokuenda kuJerusarema kundoshumira vatsvene variko. **26** Nokuti veMasedhonia neveAkaya vakafadzwa kuti vagovane navarombo pakati pavatsvene vari muJerusarema. **27** Nokuti vakaona zvakanaka kuti vaite izvi, uye zvirokwaswo vane ngava kuti vavaitire izvi. Nokuti kana veDzimwe Nduzi vakagovanawo pazvinhu zvoMweya zvavaJudha, vane ngavawo kuvajudha kuti vagoverane navo pazvinhu zvavo zvenyika ino. **28** Saka mushure mokunge ndapedza kuita basa iri uye ndaona kuti vagamuchira chibereko ichi, ndichaenda kuSipeini uye ndichakushanyirai parwendo rwangu. **29** Ndinoziva kuti pandichauya kwamuri, ndichauya nokuropafadza kwakazara kwaKristu. **30** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, naShe wedu Jesu Kristu uye norudo rwoMweya, kuti murwe pamwe chete neni nokundinyengeterera kuna Mwari. **31** Nyengeterai kuti ndinunurwe kune vasingatendi vari mujudhea uye kuti ushumiri hwangu muJerusarema hugamuchirwe navatsvene variko, **32** kuti ndiuye kwamuri nomufaro nokuda kwaMwari uye kuti ndimutsiridzwe pamwe chete nemi. **33** Mwari worugare ngaave nemi mose. Amen.

**16** Ndinoreverera kwamuri hanzvadzi yedu Febhi, muranda wekereke iri paSeniseria. **2** Ndinokukumbirai kuti mumugamuchire muna She sezvinofanira vatsvene uye mumubatsire pazvinhu zvole zvaangashayiwa, nokuti akabatsira zvikuru vanhu vazhinji, kusanganisira neniwo. **3** Kwazisai Pirusira naAkaira, vanobata neni muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Vakaisa upenyu hwavo panjodzi nokuda kwangu. Kwete ini ndoga asi kuti nekereke dzose dzavaHedheni dzinovatenda zvikuru. **5** Kwazisaiwo kereke inosangana mumba mavo. Kwazisai Epenetasi mudikani wangu, ndiye akava chibereko changu chokutanga muna Kristu munyika yeEzhia. **6** Kwazisai Maria, akakushandirai kwazvo. **7** Kwazisai Adhironikasi naJuniasi, hama dzangu vakanga vari mutorongu pamwe chete neni. Vakakurumbira pakati pavapostori, uye vakanditangirawo kuva muna Kristu. **8** Kwazisai Amupiratasi, uyo wandinoda muna She. **9** Kwazisai Urribhanusi, anobata nesu muna Kristu, uye naSitakisi mudikani wangu. **10** Kwazisai Aperesi, akaedzwa uye akaonekwa akakwana muna Kristu. Kwazisai vemhuri yokwaAristobhurusi. **11** Kwazisai Herodhioni, hama yangu. Kwazisai vari mumhuri yokwaNakisasi vari muna She. **12** Kwazisai Tirifena naTirifosa, vakadzi vanobata nesimba muna She. Kwazisai mudikani wangu wepamwoyo Perisisi, mumwe mukadzi anobata nesimba muna She. **13** Kwazisai Rufusi, akasanangurwa muna She uye namai vake, vakanga vari mai vanguwo. **14** Kwazisai Asingiritasi, naFeregoni, naHerimesi, naPatirobhasi, naHerimasi, uye nehama dzavanadzo. **15** Kwazisai Firorogasi naJuria, naNerea nehanzvadzi yake naOrimbasi uye navatsvene vose vavanavo. **16** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. Kereke dzose dzaKristu dzinokukwazisai. **17** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru, hama dzangu, kuti muchenjerere vava vanopesanisa uye vanoisa zvigumbuso pamberi penyu vanopikisana nedzidziso yamakadzidza imi. Muve kure navo. **18** Nokuti vanhu vakadaro havasi kushumira Ishe wedu Kristu, asi dumbu ravo. Nokutaura kwakanaka uye nokubata kumeso, vanonyengera vanhu vane pfungwa dzisina uchenjeri. **19** Vanhu vakanzwa zvokuteerera kwenyu, naizvozvo ndine mufaro mukuru pamusoro penyuu; asi ndinoda kuti muve vakachenjera pane zvakanaka, uye muve vasina chavanopomerwa pane zvakaipa. **20** Mwari worugare achakurumidza kupwanya Satani pasi petsoka dzenyu. Nyasha dzaishe wedu Jesu ngadzive nemi. **21** Timoti, anobata neni, anokukwazisai, sezvinoita Rusiasi najasoni naSosipata, hama dzangu. **22** Ini Teritiasi, ndanyora tsamba iyi ndinokukwazisai muna She. **23** Gayasi, uyo akandigamuchira ini nekereke yose iri kuno, anokukwazisai. Erastasi mubati

wehomye yemari yeguta nehama yedu Kwatosi vanokukwazisai. **24** Nyasha dzaishe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose. Amen. **25** Zvino kuna iye anogona kukusimbisai nevhangeri rangu, uye nokuparidzwa kwaJesu Kristu, maererano nokuzarurwa kwechakanga chakavanzika kwamakore namakore akapfuura, **(aiōnios g166)** **26** asi zvino chakaradidzwa uye chikaziviswa kubudikidza nezvinyorwa zvaavoprofita nokurayira kwaMwari anogara nokusingaperi, kuti nduzi dzose dzigomuteerera uye dzimutende, **(aiōnios g166)** **27** kuna iye oga Mwari akachenjera ngakuye nokubwinya nokusingaperi kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. Amen. **(aiōn g165)**

# 1 VaKorinde

**1** Pauro, akadanwa nokuda kwaMwari, kuti ave mupostori waKristu Jesu, naSositeni hama yedu, **2** kukereke yaMwari iri maKorinde, kuna vya vakaitwa vatsvene muna Kristu Jesu uye vakadanwa kuti vave vatsvene pamwe chete navose vari kwose kwose vanodana kuzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Ishe wavo nowedu: **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba veda naShe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinogara ndichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyasha dzake pamusoro penyuru muna Kristu Jesu. **5** Nokuti maari makapfumiswa pazvinhu zvose, mukutaura kwenyu kwose uye nomuruzivo rwenyu rwose, **6** nokuti uchapupu hwedu pamusoro paKristu hwakasimbiswa mamuri. **7** Naizvozvo hapana kana chipo chomweya chamunohashayiwa pamunomirira nomwoyo wose kuratidzwa kwaishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **8** Achakusimbaisi kusvikira kumagumo, kuti murege kuva nechamungapomerwa pazuva ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Mwari, iye akakudana kuti muwadzane noMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, akatendeke. **10** Ndinokukumbirai zviku, hama, muzita ralshe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti imi mose mutaure chinhu chimwe, kuti pakati penyuru parege kuva nokupesana uye kuti mubatanidzwe zvakana pamurangariro mumwe nomukufunga. **11** Hama dzangu, vamwe venyu vokwaKirowe vakandiudza kuti pane gakava pakati penyuru. **12** Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti: Mumwe wenyu anoti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe oti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” mumwe oti, “Ini ndiri waKefasi,” mumwe zvake oti, “Ini ndiri waKristu.” **13** Kristu akaparadzaniwa here? Pauro akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwenyu here? Makabhabhatidzwa muzita raPauro here? **14** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti handina kubhabhatidza kana mumwe wenyu, kunze kwaKrispo naGayo, **15** kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu anoti akabhabhatidzwa muzita rangu. **16** Hongu, ndakabhabhatidzwa veimba yaStefanasi; kunze kwaivavo, handirangari kana ndakabhabhatidzawe mumwe munhu. **17** Nokuti Kristu haana kudituma kuti ndinobhabhatidza asi kuti ndinoparidza vhangeri, kwete namashoko ouchenjeri hwavanhu, kuti muchinjikwa waKristu urege kupedzwa simba rawo. **18** Nokuti shoko romuchinjikwa upenzi kuna vari kuparara, asi kwatiri isu vanoponeswa isimba raMwari. **19** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndichaparadza uchenjeri hwakachenjera; ndichakonesa kuziva kwavanoziva.” **20** Akachenjera aripiko? Akadzidza aripiko? Muiti wenharo wenguva ino aripiko? Ko, Mwari haana kuita uchenjeri hwenyika ino upenzi here? **(aiñon g165)** **21** Nokuti muuchenjeri hwaMwari, nyika kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwayo, haina kumuziva, Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti vanotenda avaponese kubudikidza noupenzi hwezvakaparidzwa. **22** Vajudha vanoda zviratidzo uye vaGiriki vanotsvaka uchenjeri, **23** asi isu tinoparidza Kristu akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa, chigumbuso kuvajudha noupenzi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **24** Asi kuna avo vakadanwa naMwari, zvose vajudha navaGiriki, Kristu isimba raMwari nouchenjeri hwaMwari. **25** Nokuti upenzi hwaMwari hwakachenjera kupfuura uchenjeri hwomunhu, uye utera hwaMwari hwakasimba kupfuura simba romunhu. **26** Hama dzangu, rangarirai zvamakanga muri pamakadanwa. Havazi vazhinji venyu vaiva namasimba; havazi vazhinji vaikudza pakuzvarwa kwavo. **27** Asi Mwari akasarudza zvinhu zvoupenzi zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vakachenjera; Mwari akasarudza zvisina simba zvenyika ino kuti anyadzise vane simba. **28** Akasarudza zvinhu zvepasi pasi zvenyika ino uye zvakazvidzwa, nezvinhu zvisipo, kuti ashayise simba zvinhu zviripo, **29** kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angazvikudza pamberi pake. **30** Nokuda kwake, imi muri muna Kristu Jesu, uyo akava

kwatiri uchenjeri hunobva kuna Mwari, iko kururama, noutsvene uye norudzikinuro rwedu. **31** Naizvozvo, sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi, “Anozvikudza ngaazvikudze muna She.”

**2** Pandakauya kwamuri, hama, handina kuuya nokugona kutaura kana uchenjeri hwapamusoro, pandakaparidza kwamuri uchapupu hwezvaMwari. **2** Nokuti ndakati handidi kuziva chinhu pandakanga ndiri pakati penyuru, asi Jesu Kristu, uye akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa. **3** Ndakauya kwamuri muitera nokutya uye nokudera kukuru. **4** Shoko rangu nokuparidza kwangu zvakanga zvisina mashoko okugombedzera nouchenjeri, asi nokuratidza kwesimba raMweya, **5** kuti kutenda kwenyu kurege kuva kwouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi kwe kwesimba raMwari. **6** Zvisinei, tinotaura mashoko ouchenjeri pakati pavanhu vakura, asi kwete uchenjeri hwenyika ino, kana hwavabati venyika ino vachashayiwa simba. **(aiñon g165)** **7** Kwete, tinotaura uchenjeri hwaMwari hwakavanzika, uchenjeri hwakanga hwakafukidzwa uye hwakatemerwa kubwina kwedu naMwari nyika isati yavapo. **(aiñon g165)** **8** Hakuna kana nomumwe wababati venyika ino akahunzwisa, nokuti dai vakahunzwisa vangadai vasina kuroverera Ishe wokubwina pamuchinjikwa. **(aiñon g165)** **9** Asi sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Hakuna ziso rakaona, hakuna nzeve yakanzwa; hakuna zvakapinda mumurangariro womunhu, zvakagadzirwa naMwari vava vanomuda.” **10** Asi Mwari akazviratidza kwatiri isu noMweya wake. Mweya anonzvera zvinhu zvose, kunyange nezvakadzika zvaMwari. **11** Nokuti ndianiko pakati pavanhu anoziva ndangariro dzomunhu kute kwomweya womunhu uri mukati make? Saizvozvowo hakuna munhu anoziva ndangariro dzaMwari kunze kwoMweya waMwari. **12** Hatina kugamuchira mweya wenyika ino asi Mweya unobva kuna Mwari; kuti tinzwise zvatapakipi naMwari pachena. **13** Izvi ndizvo zvatintaura, zvatigatauri namashoko atinodzidziswa nouchenjeri hwavanhu, asi namashoko atinodzidziswa naMweya, tichidudzira zvokwadi zvomweya namashoko omweya. **14** Munhu asina Mweya haangagamuchiri zvinhu zvinobva kuMweya waMwari, nokuti zvinonzwisika zvinhu. **15** Munhu ari muMweya anonzwisa zvinhu zvose, asi iye pachake haanganzwiswi nomunhu: **16** “Nokuti, ndianiko akaziva murangariro waShe kuti amudzidzise?” Asi isu tino murangariro waKristu.

**3** Hama, ndakanga ndisingagoni kutaura nemi savanhu vomweya asi savanhu venyama, vacheche zvavo muna Kristu. **2** Ndakakupai mukaka, kwete zvokudya zviku, nokuti makanga musingagoni kudya. Zvirokwazvo, hamusati mava kugona kudya nazvino. **3** Nokuti muchiri venyama. Nokuti sezvo pakati penyuru pachine godo negakava, ko, hamusi venyika here? Ko, hamusi kufamba savanhuwo zvavo here? **4** Nokuti kana mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waPauro,” mumwe achiti, “Ini ndiri waAporosi,” ko, hamusi vanhuwo zvavo here? **5** Aporosi chiiko? Uye Pauro chiiko? Varanda bedzi; vamakatenda kubudikidza navo mumwe nomumwe sezvaakapipi naShe. **6** Ini ndakasima, Aporosi akadiridza, asi Mwari ndiye akamera. **7** Saka naizvozvo anosima kana anodiridza haazi chinhu, asi Mwari chete, iye anomera zvinhu. **8** Munhu anosima nomunhu anodiridza vane chinangwa chimwe, uye mumwe nomumwe wavo achapiwa mubayiro maererano nezvaakabata pabasa rake. **9** Nokuti tiri vabati pamwe chete naMwari; muri munda waMwari, muri imba yaMwari. **10** Nenyasha dzandakapipi naMwari, ndakaronga nheyo somuvaki akachenjera, uye mumwevo ari kuvaka pamusoro payo. Asi mumwe nomumwe ngaachenjera kuti anovaka sei pamusoro payo. **11** Nokuti hakuna mumwe angaronga dzimwe nheyo kunze kwaiyo yakarongwa kare, inova

ndiyo Jesu Kristu. **12** Zvino kana munhu achivaka panheyo iyi achishandisa goridhe, kana sirivha kana mabwe anakosha, kana matanda, kana uswa, kana mashanga, **13** basa rake richaonekwa kuti rakaitwa nei, nokuti Zuva iro richazvibudisa pachena. Richaratidzwa nomoto, uye moto uchaedza basa romumwe nomumwe. **14** Kana zvaakavaka zvikagara, iye achagamuchira mubayiro wake. **15** Kana zvikapiswa, iye acharasikirwa: asi iye pachake achaponeswa: asi souya abuda mumoto. **16** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muri temberi yaMwari uye kuti Mweya waMwari anogara mwari? **17** Kana munhu achiparadza temberi yaMwari, Mwari achamuparadza; nokuti temberi yaMwari itsvene, ndimi temberi yacho. **18** Musazvinyengera. Kana mumwe wenyu achizviti akachenjera namaonero enyika ino, ngaave “benzi” kuti ave akachenjera. (**aiñon g165**) **19** Nokuti uchengeri hwenyika ino upenzi pamberi paMwari. Sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Anobata vakachenjera pamano avo,” **20** uye zvakare, “Ishe anoziva kuti mifungo yavakachenjera haina maturo.” **21** Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza pamusoro pavanhu! Zvinhu zvose ndezenyu, **22** angava Pauro kana Aporosi, kana Kefasi, kana nyika, kana upenyu, kana rufo, kana zvazvino, kana zvinouya, zvose ndezenyu, **23** uye muri vanhu vaKristu, uye Kristu ndewaMwari.

**4** Saka naizvozvo, vanhu vanofanira kutiona savaranda vaKristu uye savaya vakaitwa vachengeti vezvakavanzika zvaMwari. **2** Zvino zvakanirira kuti vava wakapiwa utariri vave vakatendeka. **3** Chihnu chiduku duku kwandiri kana ndichitongwa nemi kana dare ripi zvoro romunhu; zvirokwazvo handizvitongi pachangu. **4** Hana yangu yakachena, asi izvi hazviiti kuti ndive munhu akarurama. Ishe ndiye anonditonga. **5** Naizvozvo, regai kutonga chihnu nguva isati yasvika; chimbomirai kusvikira Ishe auya. Achaisa pachena zvakanzwa murima uye acharatidza mifungo yemwoyo yavanhu. Panguva iyoyo mumwe nomumwe acharumbidzwa naMwari. **6** Zvino, hama dzangu, ndakaita zvinhu izvi kuupenyu hwangu uye nokuna Aporosi nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti mudzidze kubva kwatiri zvinoreva chirevo chokuti, “Usaita zvinopfuura zvakanzwa.” Ipapo hamungazvikudzi pamusoro pomumwe munhu muchimuenzanisa nomumwe. **7** Nokuti ndianiko akakutsaura iwe kubva kuno mumwe? Chiiko chaunacho chausina kupiwa? Zvino kana wakapiwa, seiko uchizvikudza sounisa kupiwa? **8** Matova nezvose zvamunoda kare! Makatopfumisa kare! Mava madzimambo, uye isu tisipol! Ndinoshuva sei kuti dai makava madzimambo kuitira kuti tigova madzimambo pamwe chete nemi! **9** Nokuti ini ndinoona kuti Mwari akatigadza kuti tive vapostori vanoonekwa pakupedzisira, savanhu vakatongerwa rufo. Takaitwa chiseko kunyika yose, kuvatumwa uyewo nokuvanhu. **10** Tiri mapenzi nokuda kwaKristu, asi imi makachenjera kwazvo muna Kristu! Isu tinoshayiwa simba, asi imi mune simba! Munokudzwa, isu tinozvidzwa! **11** Kusvikira panguva ino isu tine nzara, uye tine nyota, takapfeka mamvemve, tinorohwa zvakaoma kwazvo, hatina pokugara. **12** Tinoshanda nesimba namaoko edu. Kana tikatukwa tinoropafadza; kana tichitambudzwa, tinotsungirira; **13** kana tichipomerwa mhosva, tinopindura zvinyoronyoro. Kusvikira panguva ino takaitwa setsvina yenyika, marara enyika. **14** Handisi kukunyorera izvi kuti ndikunyardzisei, asi kuti ndikuyambirei, savana vangu vandinoda. **15** Kunyange zvazvo mune vachengeti vanosvika zviuru gumi muna Kristu, hamuna madzibaba mazhinji, nokuti muna Kristu Jesu ndakava baba venyu kubudikidza nevhangeri. **16** Naizvozvo ndinokumbirai zvikuru kuti muve vateveri vangu. **17** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndatuma Timoti kwamuri, mwana wangu wandinoda, akatendeka muna She. Achakuyechidzai mararamiro angu

muna Kristu Jesu, zvinooenderana nezvandinodzidzisa kwose kwose mukereke dzose. **18** Vamwe venyu vava kuzvikudza, sokunonzi handisi kuzouya kwamuri. **19** Asi ndichauya kwamuri nokukurumidza, kana Ishe achida, uye handizotsviki chete kuti vanhu ava vanozvikudza vari kutaura sei, asi kutiwo vane simba rakadii. **20** Nokuti umambo hwaMwari hahuzi pakutaura bedzi asi pasimba. **21** Munodeiko? Ndiuye kwamuri neshamhu here, kana norudo uye nomweya wounyoro?

**5** Zvinonzi pakati penyu pane upombwe, uye upombwe hworudzi rusakambonzikwa kunyange pakati pavahedheni: Munhu anorara nomukadzi wababa vake. **2** Uye munozvikudza! Mungadai musingachemi here uye makatodzanga munhu anoita zvakadai kuti musayanana naye? **3** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri pakati penyu panyama, ndinemi mumweya. Uye ndatotongwa kare pamusoro pomunhu akaita izvi, sokunonzi ndiripo. **4** Pamunoungana pamwe chete muzita raishe Jesu, ndinemi mumweya, uye simba raishe Jesu riripo, **5** isi munhu uyu kuna Satani, kuti nyama iparadzwe uye mweya wake ugoponeswa pazuva raShe. **6** Kuzvikudza kwenyu hakuna kunaka. Hamuzivi here kuti mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose? **7** Bvisai mbiriso yakare kuti mugova chikanyiwa chitsva chisina mbiriso, sezvamuri chaizvo. Nokuti Kristu, gwayana redu rePasika, akabayirwa. **8** Naizvozvo ngatiitei mutambo, tisingaiti nembiriso yakafa, mbiriso yoruvengo nokuipa, asi nechingwa chisina mbiriso, chingwa chokururama nezvokwadi. **9** Ndakunyorera mutsamba yangu kuti murege kufambidzana nemhombwe, **10** handisi kureva vanhu wenyika ino vanoita upombwe, kwete, kana vano ruchiva namakororo, kana vanonamata zvipfanidzo. Nokuti kana zvadaro mungatobva panyika ino. **11** Asi zvino ndinonyora kwamuri kuti musafambidzana naani zvake anozviti ihama asi ari mhombwe, kana kuti ano ruchiva, anomamata zvipfanidzo, kana kuti chidhakwa kana gororo. Munhu akadaro musatomboda naye. **12** Nokuti ibasa rangu here kuti nditonge avo vari kunze kwekereke? Hamufaniri kutonga avo vari mukereke here? **13** Mwari ndiye achatonga avo vari kunze. “Dzingai munhu akaipa uyu abve pakati penyu.”

**6** Kana mumwe wenyu ane mhosva nomumwe, angatsunga here kumukwirira kumutare avasakarurama pangakumukwirira kuvatsvene? **2** Hamuzivi here kuti vatsvene vachatonga nyika? Zvino kana muchazotonga nyika, ko, hamungagoni kutonga mhosva duku duku here? **3** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti muchatonga vatumba? Ko, kuzoti zvinhu zvoupenyu huno! **4** Naizvozvo, kana mukapokana pamusoro pezvinhu zvakadai, gadzai savatongi kunyange vanhu vano kutenda kuduku vari mukereke. **5** Ndinodaro kuti munyadziswe. Ko, pangashayikwa munhu akachenjera pakati penyu here anogona kutonga mhosva pakati pavatendi? **6** Asi pangvimbo yokuti mudaro, hama inokwirira hama kumutare avasingatendi! **7** Izvi zvokuti makatokwidzana kumatare pakati penyu zvinoreva kuti makatokundwa kare. Munoregereiko kubvuma kukanganisirwa? Munoregereiko kubvuma kubirwa? **8** Asi imi, pachenyu munoba uye munaita zvisakarurama, muchizvitira kuhama dzenyu. **9** Ko, hamuzivi here kuti vasakarurama havagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari? Musanyengerwa: Nokuti mhombwe kana vanonamata zvipfanidzo, kana zviifeve, kana varume vanoita zvoufeve, kana varume vanodanana navamwe varume, **10** kana mbavha, kana vana madyo, kana zvidhakwa, kana vanochera vamwe, kana makororo, havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **11** Uye izvozvo ndizvo zvakanza zvakaite vamwe venyu. Asi makashambidzwa, mukaitwa vatsvene, mukaruramisirwa muzita raishe Jesu Kristu, uye noMweya waMwari. **12** Ndinotenderwa

zvinhu zvole, asi hazvisi zvole zvinobatsira. Kwandiri zvinhu zvole zvinotenderwa, asi handidi kutongwa kana nechimwe. **13** Zvokudya ndezvedumbu uye dumbu nderezvokudya, asi Mwari achaparadza zvole zviri zviviri. Muviri hauzi woupombwe, asi ndowaShe, uye naShe ndewomuviri. **14** Mwari akamutsa Ishe kubva kuvakafa nesimba rake uye achatimutsawo. **15** Hamuzivi here kuti miviri yenyu mitezo yaKristu? Zvino ndingatora here mitezo yaKristu ndigoiita mitezo youpombwe? Kweke napaduku pose! **16** Hamuzivi here kuti uyo anosangana nechifeve naiye ava muviri mumwe naye? Nokuti zvinonzi, “Vaviri ava vachava nyama imwe.” **17** Asi uyo akasanganiswa naShe ava mumwe naye mumweya. **18** Tizai upombwe. Zvimwe zvivi zvole zvingaitwa nomunhu zviri kunze kwomuviri wake, asi uyo anoita chivi choupombwe anotadzira muviri wake. **19** Hamuzivi here kuti muviri yenyu itemberi yaMweya Mutsvene, ari mamuri, uyo wamakagamuchira kubva kweya Mwari? Hamuzi yenyu; **20** makatengwa nomutengo. Naizvozvo kudza Mwari nomuviri yenyu.

**7** Zvino pamusoro pezvinhu zvakamandinyorera, ndinoti: Zvakana kuti munhu arege kuwana mukadzi. **2** Asi nokuda kwoupombwe, murume mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomukadzi wake, nomukadzi mumwe nomumwe ngaave nomurume wake. **3** Murume ngaape mukadzi wake zvakafanira, uye nomukadzi adarowo kumurume wake. **4** Muviri womukadzi hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomurume wakewo. Zvimwe chetezvo, muviri womurume hauzi wake oga asi kuti ndewomukadzi wakewo. **5** Musanyimana, kunze kwokunge matenderana uye kwenguva duku, kuti mumbova nenguva yokunyengetera. Mushure mezvo mosanganazve kuitira kuti Satani arege kukuudzai pakusazvidzora kwenyu. **6** Ndinotaura izvi ndichikutenderai, kweke somurayiro. **7** Ndinoshuva kuti dai vanhu vose vakaita seni. Asi munhu mumwe nomumwe ane chipo chake chaakapiwa naMwari; mumwe ane chipo ichi mumwe ane icho. **8** Zvino kune vasina kuwana nechirikadzi ndinoti: Zvakana kwavari kuti vasawana, sezvandiri. **9** Asi kana vasingagoni kuvizidzora, vanofanira kuwana, nokuti zviri nani kuwana pane kutsva. **10** Kuna vakawana ndinopa murayiro uyu (kweke ini, asi Ishe): Mukadzi ngaarege kuparadzana nomurume wake. **11** Asi kana akabva, ngaarege kuzowanikwazve, kana kuti ngaayanane nomurume wake. Uye murume haafaniri kurumba mukadzi wake. **12** Kuna vamwe vose ndinoti (ini kweke Ishe): Kana hama ino mukadzi asingatendi uye mukadzi achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kururamba. **13** Uye kana mukadzi ane murume asingatendi uye murume achida hake kugara naye, haafaniri kururamba. **14** Nokuti murume asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene nokuda kwomukadzi wake, uye mukadzi asingatendi anoitwa mutsvene kubudikidza nomurume wake anotenda. Vana venyu vaizova netsvina, asi zvino vava vatsvene. **15** Asi kana asingatendi akaenda, murege aende hake. Murume kana mukadzi anotenda haana kusungwa pakadai; Mwari akatidana kuti tigare murugare. **16** Nokuti iwe mukadzi unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa murume wako? Kana, kuti iwe murume unoziva seiko, kana uchaponesa mukadzi wako? **17** Zvisinei hazvo, mumwe nomumwe ngaararame upenyu hwaakagoverwa nalshe uye hwaakadanirwa naMwari. Izvi ndizvo zvandinorayira mukereke yose. **18** Ko, murume akadanwa atodzingiswa kare here? Ngaarege kuitwa asina kudzingiswa. Ko, murume akadanwa asina kudzingiswa here? Ngaarege kudzingiswa. **19** Kudzingiswa hakuzi chinhu uye kusadzingiswa hakuzi chinhu. Asi kuchengeta mirayiro yaMwari ndiko kunokosha. **20** Mumwe nomumwe ngaagare ari zvaakanga ari paakadanwa naMwari. **21** Wakanga uri muranda here pawakadanwa? Ngazvirege

kukudya mwoyo; kunyange zvakadaro, kana uchigona kuwa wakasununguka, ita saizvozvo. **22** Nokuti uyo akadanwa naShe ari muranda, ava akasununguka muna She; zvimwe chetezvo, uyo akanga akasununguka paakadanwa ava muranda waKristu. **23** Makatengwa nomutengo; musava varanda vavanhu. **24** Hama, mumwe nomumwe, ngaarambe ari paakadanwa naMwari ari. **25** Zvino pamusoro pemhandara: Handina murayiro unobva kuna Ishe, asi ndinokuuudzai somunhu akapiwa ngoni naShe kuti arege akatendeka. **26** Nokuda kwenhamo yazvino, ndinofunga kuti zvakanaka kuti munhu arege akadaro. **27** Wakawana here? Usatsvaka kurambana. Hauna kuwana here? Usatsvaka mukadzi. **28** Asi kana ukawana, hauna kutadza; asi kana mhandara ikawanikwa haina kutadza. Asi vava vachawana vachasangana namatambudziko mazhinji muopenyu uye ini handidi kuti musangane nawo. **29** Zvandinoreva hama dzangu, ndezvokuti nguva ipfupi. Kubva zvino zvichienda mberi vana vakadzi ngavararame savasina; **30** vava vanochemba, savasingachemi; vanofara savasingafari; vanotenga chinhu, sokunonzi hachizi chavo; **31** navaya vane zvinhu zvenyika ino, savasingabatiriri pazvi. Nokuti nyika ino sezvairi nhasi ichapfuura. **32** Ndinoda kuti murege kuwa nokufunganya. Murume asina kuwana anofunga zvaShe, kuti angafadza Ishe sei. **33** Asi murume akawana anofunga pamusoro pezvinhu zvenyika ino, kuti angafadza mukadzi wake sei, **34** uye vaaanoda zvapakatsanurwa. Mukadzi asina kuwanikwa kana mhandara anofunga nezvaShe: Chinangwa ndechokuzvipira kuna She panyama napamweya. Asi mukadzi akawanikwa anofunga zvenyika ino kuti angafadza murume wake sei. **35** Ndiri kutaura izvi kuti zvikumatsirei, kweke kuti ndikudzivisei, asi kuti murarame munzira yakarurama muchizvipira kuna She zvizere. **36** Kana mumwe achifunga kuti ava kuita zvisina kunaka kumhandara yaakatsidzira, uye kana ava namakore akafanira kana achida kumuwana, ngaaita zvaanoda. Haasi kutadza. Vanofanira kuwanana. **37** Asi uyo munhu anenge azvifunga mupfungwa dzake, asina zvinomumanikidza iye kana achizvidzora, uye kana akatema mumwoyo make kuti haadi kuwana mhandara iyi, murume uyu aitawo chinhu chakanaka. **38** Saka naizvozvo, uyo anowana mhandara iyi anoitawo zvakana, asi uyo asingawani anoitwa chinhu chakatonakisa. **39** Mukadzi akasungwa nomurayiro kumurume wake kana achiri mupenyu. Asi kana murume wake akafa, asununguka kuti awanikwe nomurume waanoda, asi anofanira kuwa muna She. **40** Asi mukuona kwangu, angatonyanya kufara kana akagara akadaro, uye ndinofunga kuti neniwo ndino Mweya waMwari.

**8** Zvino, pamusoro pezvokudya zvakabayirwa kuvzifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti tose tino ruviro. Ruviro runouyisa kuvzikudza, asi rudo runovaka. **2** Munhu anofunga kuti anoziva chinhu achigere kuvziva zvaanofanira kuvziva. **3** Asi munhu anoda Mwari anozivikanwa naMwari. **4** Saka naizvozvo, pamusoro pokudya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuvzifananidzo: Tinoziva kuti chifananidzo hachizi chinhu zvachose panyika uye kuti hakuna Mwari, asi iye mumwe chete. **5** Nokuti kunyange dai varipo vanonzi vamwari, kungava kudenga kana panyika (sezvaripiro zvirokawazo “vamwari” vazhinji uye na “madzishe” mazhinji), **6** asi isu tina Mwari mumwe chete, ivo Baba, zvinhu zvole zvakabva kwavari uye ndivo vatinoraramira; uye tina She mumwe chete, Jesu Kristu, zvinhu zvole zvakavapo kubudikidza naye, uye nesu tinorarama kubudikidza naye. **7** Asi havasi vose vanoziwa izvi. Vamwe vanhu vachakabatwa nezvifananidzo zvokuti kana vachidya zvakadai vanoyakava hachiti zvakabayirwa kuvzifananidzo, uye sezvo hana yavo isati yasimba, inoshatiswa. **8** Asi, zvokudya hazvingatisvitsi pedyo naMwari; hatina kuipa kana tisina kudya uye hatinatswi kana tadya. **9** Asi chenjerai,



kuti simba renyu iri rirege kuva chigumbuso kuna vasina simba. **10** Nokuti kana mumwe asina simba achikuona iwe uno ruzivo urwu uchidya uri mutemberi yechifananidzo, ko, hana yaiye asina simba haingatsungiswi kuti adye izvo zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo here? **11** Naizvozvo, hama iyi isina simba, iyo yakafirwa naKristu ichaparadzwa nokuziva kwako. **12** Kana mukatadzira hama dzenyu zvakadai uye muchikuvadza hana dzavo dzisina simba, munotadzira Kristu. **13** Naizvozvo, kana zvandinodya zvichigumbusa hama yangu handichazodyizve nyama, kuti ndirege kuzomugumbusa. (aiōn g165)

**9** Handina kusununguka here? Handizi mupostori here? Handina kuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu here? Imi hamusi chibereko chebasa rangu muna She here? **2** Kunyange zvangu ndisiri mupostori kuna vamwe, zvirowkazvo ndiri mupostori kwamuri! Nokuti imi ndimi chisimbiso choupustori hwangu muna She. **3** Uku ndiko kuzvidavirira kwangu kana avo vanondigarira matare. **4** Hatina kodzero yokuva nezvokudya nezvokunwa here? **5** Hatina kodzero yokufamba nomukadzi mutendi here sezvinoita vamwe vapostori navanun'una vaShe naKefasi? **6** Kana kuti ini ndoga naBhanabhasi ndisu tinofanira kushanda kuti tirarambe? **7** Ndianiko angandora muhondo achizviripira mubayiro? Ndianiko angasima munda wamazambiringa uye akasadya mazambiringa acho? Ndianiko angafudza makwai uye akasanwa mukaka wawo? **8** Ko, ndinotaura izvo nokutaura kwavanhu here? Ko, murayiro haurevi zvimwe chezve here? **9** Nokuti zvakanorya mumurayiro waMozi, zvinchini, "Usasunga muromo wenzombe kana ichipura zviyo." Ko, Mwari ane hanya nenzombe here? **10** Zvirowkazvo anotaura izvi kwatiri, hazvisizvo here? Hongu, zvakanoryerwa isu, nokuti kana murimi achirima, nomupuri achipura, anofanira kuita izvi netariro yokuti achagoverwawo gohwo. **11** Kana isu takadyara zvinhu zvomweya pakati penyu, chingava chinhu chikuru here kana tikakohwa zvinhu zvenyu zvenyama? **12** Kana vamwe vane kodzero iyi yokuwana rubatsiro kubva kwamuri, hatifaniri kutwana zvikuru here? Asi hatina kushandisa kodzero iyi. Asi tinotambudzika pane zvole kuitira kuti tirege kukanganisa vhangeri raKristu. **13** Hamuzivi here kuti vava vanoshumira mutemberi vanowana zvokudya zvavo mutemberi, uye vanoshumira paaritari vanodya zvearitari? **14** Saizvozvowo, Ishe akarayira kuti vanoparidza vhangeri vanofanira kuwana zvinovaramisa kubva pavhangeri. **15** Asi handina kushandisa kana imwe yekodzero idzi. Uye handisi kunyora izvi ndine tariro yokuti muchanditira zvinhu zvakadai. Zviri nani kuti ndife zvangu pano kuti mumwe munhu anditorere chinhu ichi chandinozvirumbidza nacho. **16** Asi kana ndichiparidza vhangeri, handingazvirumbidzi, nokuti ndinosungirwa kuti ndiparidze. Ndine nhamo, kana ndisingaparidzi vhangeri! **17** Kana ndichiparidza nokuda kwangu, ndino mubayiro; kana ndichiita ndisingadi, ndiri kungoita chete izvo zvakadakapiwa kuti ndiite. **18** Zvino mubayiro wangu ndoweiko? Ndiwo uyu, kuti mukuparidza vhangeri ndizviite pasina muripo, uye ndisingashandisi kodzero dzangu mukuriparidza. **19** Kunyange zvangu ndakasununguka uye ndisiri muranda womunhu, ndakaziita muranda wavose, kuti ndiwane vazhinji kwazo. **20** KuvaJudha ndakava somuJudha, kuti ndiwane vaJudha. Kuna vari pasi pomurayiro ndakava somunhu ari pasi pomurayiro (kunyange ini ndisiri pasi pomurayiro), kuti ndiwane vari pasi pomurayiro. **21** Kuna vasina murayiro, ndakava somunhu asina murayiro (kunyange zvangu ndisina kusununguka kubva pamurayiro waMwari, ndiri pasi pomurayiro waKristu), kuti ndiwane vava vasina murayiro. **22** Kuna vasina simba ndakava sendisina simba, kuti ndiwane vava vasina simba. Ndakava zvole kuvanhu vose kuitira

kuti ndiponese vamwe nemitoo yose inogoneka. **23** Ndinoinita zvole izvi nokuda kwevhangeri, kuti ndigovere maropafadzo aro. **24** Hamuzivi here kuti panhangemutange vanhu vose vanomhanya, asi mumwe chete ndiye anopiwa mubayiro? Mhanyai zvokuti mugovana mubayiro. **25** Vanhu vose vanopinda mumutambo vanozivovedza zvakaoma. Vanoita izvi kuti vawane korona isingagari; asi isu tinozviita kuti tiwane korona inogara nokusingaperi. **26** Naizvozvo handimhanyi somunhu asina chinangwa; handirwi somunhu anorova mhepo. **27** Kwete, ndinorovedzera muviri wangu uye ndinoinita muranda wangu kuitira kuti mushure mokunge ndapedza kuparidzira vamwe, ini pachangu ndirege kushayiwa mubayiro.

**10** Nokuti hama dzangu, handidi kuti murege kuziva kuti madzibaba edu ose akanga ari pasi pegore uye kuti vose vakayambuka gungwa. **2** Vose vakabhabhatidzwa muna Mozi si mugore nomugungwa. **3** Vose vakadya zvokudya zvimwe chete zvomweya. **4** Uye vose vakanwa zvokunwa zvimwe chete zvomweya; nokuti vakanwa kubva padombo romweya rakafamba navo, uye dombo iri raiva Kristu. **5** Kunyange zvakadaro, Mwari haana kufadzwa navazhinji vavo; mitumbi yavo yakaparadzirwa murenje. **6** Zvino, zvinhu izvi vakanga zviri semienzaniso kwatiri, kuti tirege kuisa mwoyo yedu pazvinhu zvakaipa sezvavakaita. **7** Musanamata zvfananidzo, sezvakaita vamwe vavo; sezvazvakanyorwa zvinchini: "Vanhu vakagara pasi vakadya, vakanwa, uye vakasimuka kuti vatambe." **8** Hatifaniri kuita upombwe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakafa zviuru makumi maviri nezvitatu muzuva rimwe chete. **9** Hatifaniri kuedza Ishe, sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakaurayiwa nyenya. **10** Uye murege kugunun'una sezvakaita vamwe vavo, uye vakazourayiwa nomutumwa wokuparadza. **11** Zvinhu izvi zvakaikita kwaviri semienzaniso kwatiri uye zvikanorya kuti zvine yambiro kwatiri, iyese takasvikirwa nokuzadziswa kwokuguma kwenyika. (aiōn g165) **12** Saka, kana uchifunga kuti wakamira zvakasimba, chenjera kuti urege kuwa! **13** Hakuna muedzo wakakuwirai imi, kunze kwaiwo unowira munhu wose. Uye Mwari akatendeka, haangatenderi kuti muedzwe kupfuura pamunogona napo. Asi kana muchiedzwa, iye achakupai nzira yokubuda nayo kuti mugone kutsungo pairi. **14** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodikanwa, tizai kunamata zvfananidzo. **15** Ndiri kutaura kuvanhu vakachenjera; zvitongerei pachenyu pane zvandinotaura. **16** Ko, mukombe wokuvonga watinovonga, hakuzi kusangana neropa raKristu here? Uye chingwa chatinomedwa, hakuzi kusangana nomuviri waKristu here? **17** Nokuti pane chingwa chimwe chete, isu vazhinji tiri muviri mumwe, nokuti tinogovana tose pachingwa chimwe. **18** Cherechedzai vanhu veIsraeri: Ko, avo vanodya zviyayiro havagovani nearitari here? **19** Ko, ndinoreva kuti chibayiro chinobayirwa chifananidzo chinhu here, kana kuti chifananidzo chinhu here? **20** Kwete, asi zviyayiro zvakahedheni zvinopiwa kumadhimoni kwete kuna Mwari, uye ini handidi kuti mugovane namadhimoni. **21** Hamunganwi mukombe waShe uye nomukombe wamadhimoniwo; hamungavi nomugove patafura yaShe uye napatafura yamadhimoni. **22** Tiri kuedza kumutsa goda raShe here? Takasimba kupfuura iye here? **23** Zvinhu zvole zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvole zvinobatsira. Zvinhu zvole zvinotenderwa, asi hazvisi zvole zvinovaka. **24** Munhu ngaarege kutsvaka zvakanakira iye, asi zvakakanakira vamwe. **25** Idyai zvole zvinotengeswa pamusika wenyama musingabunzi chinhu nokuda kwehana, **26** nokuti, "Nyika ndeyaShe, nokuzara kwayo." **27** Kana mumwe asingatendi akakukoka kuzodya, uye kana uchida kuenda, uye zvole zvinenge zvaiswa pamberi pako usingabvunzi mubvunzo nokuda kwehana. **28** Asi kana

mumwe akati kwauri, “Ichi chipiriso chakabayirwa,” rega kudy, nokuda kwaye akuratidza, uye nokuda kwehana, **29** ndinoreva hana yomumwe, kwete yako. Nokuti kusununguka kwangu kungatongerweiko nehana yomumwe? **30** Kana ini ndichidya ndavonga, ndingagotukirweiko nokuda kwechinhu chandavonga Mwari pamusoro pacho? **31** Naizvozvo, kunyange muchidya kana kunwa, chinhu chipi nechipi chamungaita, itai zvose kuti Mwari agokudzwa. **32** Musagumbusa munhu upi noupi zvake, angava mujudha, kana muGiriki kana kereke yaMwari, **33** kunyange sezvandinoedzwa kufadza munhu wose pazvinhu zvose. Nokuti handitsvaki zvakanakira ini asi zvakanakira vazhinji, kuitira kuti vagoponeswa.

**11** Teverai muenzaniso wangu, sezvandinotevera muenzaniso waKristu. **2** Ndinokurumbidzai nokuti munondirangarira pazvinhu zvose, uye muchichengeta dzidziso, sezvandakudzidzisa. **3** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive kuti musoro womurume wose ndiKristu, uye musoro womukadzi murume, uye musoro waKristu ndiye Mwari. **4** Murume mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofitira musoro wake wakafukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake. **5** Uye mukadzi mumwe nomumwe anonyengetera kana kuprofitira musoro wake usina kufukidzwa, anoninipisa musoro wake, zvakangofanana nokuva nomusoro wakaveurwa. **6** Kana mukadzi asingafukidzi musoro wake, anofanira kugera bvudzi rake; asi kana zwichinyadzisa mukadzi kuti agerwe bvudzi rake, anofanira kufukidza musoro wake. **7** Murume haafaniri kufukidza musoro wake, sezvo ari mufananidzo nokubwinya kwaMwari; asi mukadzi kubwinya kwomurume. **8** Nokuti murume haana kubva pamukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akabva pamurume; **9** uye murume haana kusikirwa mukadzi, asi mukadzi ndiye akasikirwa murume. **10** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, uye nokuda kwavatumwa, mukadzi anofanira kuva nechiratidzo chesimba pamusoro wake. **11** Kunyange zvakadaro, muna She mukadzi haazi kunze kwomurume, nomurume haazi kunze kwamukadzi. **12** Nokuti mukadzi sezvaakabva pamurume, saizvozvo murume anozvarwa nomukadzi asi zvose zvinobva kuna Mwari. **13** Tongai imi pachenyu kuti: Zvakafanira here kuti mukadzi anyengetere kuna Mwari asina kufukidza musoro wake? **14** Ko, hamudzidzisi namasikirwo ezvinhu kuti kana murume ane bvudzi refu, anonyadzisa nazvo here, **15** asi kuti kana mukadzi ane bvudzi refu, ndiko kubwinya kwake? Nokuti bvudzi refu rakapiwa kwaari kuti rive chifukidzo. **16** Zvino kana pane anoda kuita gakava pazviri, hatina tsika dzakadaro kunyange kereke dzaMwari. **17** Pane zvakarayirwa zvinotevera handikurumbidzei, nokuti hamuunganiri zvakanaka asi zvakaipa. **18** Chokutanga, ndakanzwa kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete sekereke, pane kupesana pakati penyau, uye ndinganzovitenda. **19** Nokuti dzidziso dzakatsaukana dzinofanira kuva pakati penyau, kuti zvionekwe kuti vakatendeka kuna Mwari ndavapi. **20** Pamunoungana, hachisi chirariro chaShe chamunodya, **21** nokuti kana modya, mumwe nomumwe wenyu anongotanga kudy asingamiriri vamwe. Mumwe anosara ane nzara, mumwewo anodhakwa. **22** Ko, hamuna dzimba kwamungadyira nokunwira here? Kana kuti munozvidza kereke yaMwari nokunyadzisa vasina chinhu here? Zvino ndichatiiko kwamuri? Ndingakurumbidzai nokuda kwaizvozvi here? Zvirokwazvo kwete! **23** Nokuti ndakagamuchira kubva kuna She icho chandakakupati kuti Ishe Jesu, usiku hwaakapandukirwa, akatora chingwa, **24** uye mushure mokunge avonga, akachimedura akati, “Uyu ndiwo muviri wangu, unomedurirwa imi; itai izvi muchindirangarira.” **25** Saizvozvowo, mushure mechirariro akatora mukombe, achiti, “Mukombe uyu ndiwo sungano itsva

muropa rangu; itai izvi nguva dzose kana muchiuunwa, muchindirangarira.” **26** Nokuti nguva dzose kana muchidya chingwa ichi nokunwa mukombe uyu, munoparidza rufu rwaShe kusvikira achidzoka. **27** Naizvozvo ani naani anodya chingwa nokunwa mukombe waShe nomutoo usina kufanira achabatwa nemhosva yokutadzira muviri neropa raShe. **28** Munhu anofanira kuti azviedze asati adya chingwa nokunwa mukombe. **29** Nokuti ani naani anodya nokunwa asingacherechedzi muviri waShe anozvidyira nokuzvinwira kutongwa kwake. **30** Ndokusaka vazhinji pakati penyau vasina simba uye vachirwara, uye vamwe venyu vavete. **31** Asi kana tikazviedza pachedu, hatingazotongi. **32** Kana tikatongwa naShe, tiri kurangwa kuitira kuti tirege kuzoraswa pamwe chete nenyika. **33** Saka naizvozvo, hama dzangu, kana muchiungana pakudya, miriranai. **34** Kana mumwe aine nzara, anofanira kudy kumba kwake, kuitira kuti pamunoungana pamwe chete murege kutongwa. Uye kana ndichinge ndasvika ndichakudzidzisai zvimwe.

**12** Zvino pamusoro pezvipo zvoMweya, hama, handidi kuti muve musingazivi. **2** Munoziva kuti pamakanga muri vahedheni, makanga muchitungamirirwa uye nokutsauswa muchiiswa kuzvifananidzo zvingagoni kutaura. **3** Naizvozvo ndinokudza kuti hakuna munhu anoutara noMweya waMwari anoti, “Jesu ngaatukwe.” Uye hakuna munhu anoti, “Jesu ndiye Ishe,” asi naMweya Mutsvene. **4** Kuna marudzi akasiyana ezvipo, asi Mweya ndomumwe. **5** Kuna marudzi akasiyana oshumiri, asi Ishe mumwe. **6** Kuna marudzi akasiyana amabasa, asi Mwari mumwe ndiye anoita zvose muvanhu vose. **7** Zvino mumwe nomumwe anopiwa kuratidzwa kwoMweya kuti vose vabatsirwe. **8** Nokuti mumwe anopiwa noMweya shoko rouchenjeri, mumwe shoko rokuziva noMweya mumwe chete, **9** mumwe kutenda noMweya mumwe chete, mumwe zvipo zvokuporesa noMweya mumwe chete, **10** mumwe mabasa esimba, mumwe kuprofitira, mumwe kuzivisisa mweya, mumwe kutaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana, uyezve mumwe kududzirwa kwendimi. **11** Zvose ibasa raMweya mumwe chete uye anopa mumwe nomumwe, sezvaanoda. **12** Muviri chinhu chimwe chete, kunyange une mitezo mizhinji; uye kunyange mitezo yawo iri mizhinji, inoumba muviri mumwe chete. Ndzivowo zvakaite Kristu. **13** Nokuti tose takabhabhatidzwa noMweya mumwe mumuviri mumwe, vangava vaJudha kana vaGiriki, varanda kana vakasununguka, uye tose tikapiwa kuti tinwe Mweya mumwe. **14** Zvino muviri hauna kuumbwa nomutezo mumwe, asi mizhinji. **15** Kana rutsoka rukati, “Nokuti handisi ruoko, saka handisi womuviri,” harungaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho. **16** Uye kana nenzeve ikati, “Nokuti handisi ziso, saka handisi chikamu chomuviri,” harungaregi kuva chikamu chomuviri nokuda kwechikonzero ichocho. **17** Kana kuti dai muviri wose waiva ziso, kunzwa kwaizovepiko? Kana kuti dai muviri wose waive nzeve, ko, kunhuhwidza kwaizovepiko? **18** Asi zvino Mwari akaisa mitezo pamuviri, mumwe nomumwe wayo, sezvaakada kuti ive. **19** Kana dai yose waiva mutezo mumwe, ko, muviri waizovepiko? **20** Sezvazviri, kune mitezo mizhinji asi muviri mumwe. **21** Ziso harangati kuruoko, “Handinei newel!” Uye musoro haungati kurutsoka, “Handinei newel!” **22** Asi kutoti mitezo yomuviri inenge isina simba, ndiyo inodikanwa, **23** uye mitezo yatinofunga kuti haikudzwi ndiyo yatinokudza kwazvo, **24** asi mitezo yakanaka haidi kushongedzwa. Asi Mwari akabatanidza mitezo yomuviri uye akapa kududzwa kukuru kumitezo iya isingakudzwi, **25** kuitira kuti parege kuva nokupesana pamuviri, asi kuti mitezo ichengetane zvakaenzana. **26** Kana mumwe mutezo uchitambudzika, mitezo yose inotambudzika pamwe chete

nawo; kana mutezo mumwe ukakudzwa, mitezo yose inofara pamwe chete nawo. **27** Zvino imi muri muviri waKristu, uye mumwe nomumwe wenyu mutezo wawo. **28** Uye mukereke, Mwari akagadza pakutanga vapostori, vechipiri vaprofiti, vechitatu vadzidzisi, tevere vaiti vevishamiso, uye navane zvipo zvokuporesa, navanobatsira vamwe, vaya vane zvipo zvokufambisa basa, uye navaya vanotaura nendimi dzakasiyana-siyana. **29** Vose vapostori here? Vose vaprofiti here? Vose vadzidzisi here? Vose vanoita vishamiso here? **30** Vose vane zvipo zvokuporesa here? Vose vanotaura nendimi here? Vose vanodudzira here? **31** Asi shuvai kwazvo zvipo zvikuru. Uye zvino ndichakuratidzai nzira yakanaka kupfuura dzose.

**13** Kunyange ndikataura nendimi dzavanhu nedzavatumwa, asi ndisina rudo, ndakaita sedare rinorira kana ndarira dzinongoti ngwerengwere. **2** Kana ndine chipo chokuprofiti uye ndichinzwisisa zvakananzika zvole noruzivo rwose, uye kana ndino kutenda kunofambisa makomo, asi ndisina rudo, handisi chinhu. **3** Kana ndikagovera zvole zvandinazvo kuvarombo uye kana ndikaisa muviri wangu kuti upiswe, asi kana ndisina rudo, hazvindibatsiri chinhu. **4** Rudo runo mwoyo murefu, runo mwoyo munyoro. Haruna goda, haruna manyawi haruzvikudzi. **5** Haruiti zvokuvimirira vamwe, harutsvaki zvarwo, harukurumidzi kutsamwa, haruna pfundi pfundi. **6** Rudo harufariri zvakaipa, asi runofarira chokwadi. **7** Runodzivirira nguva dzose, runovimba nguva dzose, rune taro nguva dzose, runotsungirira nguva dzose. **8** Rudo harutongoperi. Zvino kana kuri kuprofiti, kuchapera; kana dziri ndimi, dzichagumiswa; kana rwuri ruzivo, ruchapfuura. **9** Nokuti tinoziva zvisakakwana uye tinoprofiti zvisakakwana, **10** asi kana zvakananzika zvasvika, zvisakakwana zvizhobviswa. **11** Pandaiva mwana ndaitaura somwana, ndaifunga somwana, ndairangarira somwana. Zvino zvandava murume, ndakabvisa zvinhu zvomwana. **12** Nokuti zvino tinooona asi hationi zvakanaka somuchionioni; asi nenguva iyi tichaonana chiso nechiso. Iye zvino ndinoziva zvisakakwana; asi ndichaziva zvizere, kunyange sezvandinozivikanwa zvizere. **13** Uye zvinhu zvitatu izvi ndizvo zvinogara, zvinoti kutenda, taro norudo. Asi chikuru pakati peizvi ndirwo rudo.

**14** Teverai nzira yorudo uye mushuve kwazvo zvipo zvomweya, zvikuru sei chipo chokuprofiti. **2** Nokuti ani naani anotaura nendimi haatauri kuvanhu asi kuna Mwari. Zvirokwazvo, hapana anomunzwa; anotaura zvakananzika mumweya wake. **3** Asi anoprofiti anotaura kuvanhu kuti vasimbiswe, vakurudzirwe uye kuti vanyaradzwe. **4** Uyo anotaura nendimi anozvisimbisa iye asi anoprofiti anosimbisa kereke. **5** Ndinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ataure nendimi, asi zvikuru kuti muprofiti. Anoprofiti mukuru kana anotaura nendimi, asi kunze kwokunge achidudzira, kuti kereke igosimbiswa. **6** Zvino hama, kana ndikauya kwamuri ndichitaura nendimi, ndingakubatsirai seiko, asi kuti kana ndichitaura nokuzarurirwa kana ruzivo kana chiprofiti kana shoko rokurayira? **7** Kunyange zvinhu zvisina upenyu zvinorirawo wani, zvakaite senyere kana rudimbwa, munhu achaziva seiko kana zvisingasiyani pakurira kwazvo? **8** Uyezve kana hwamanda isingariri kwazvo, ndianiko angagadzirira kundorwa? **9** Zvakadaro nemi. Kana musingatauri mashoko nendimi dzinonyatsozivikanwa, ko, pane anganzwa here zvamunotaura? Nokuti muchangotaura henyu mumhepo. **10** Zvirokwazvo panyika pane mitauro mizhinji yakasiyana-siyana, asi hakuna kana mumwe usina zvaunoreva. **11** Zvino kana ndisinganzwisisi zvinotaurwa nomunhu, ndiri mutorwa kumutauri, uye naiyewo mutorwa kwandiri. **12** Zvakadarwo nemi. Sezvo muchishuva

zvipo zvoMweya, edzai zvikuru kushingairira zvipo zvinovaka kereke. **13** Nokuda kwechikonzero ichi, ani naani anotaura nendimi anofanira kunyengetera kuti adudzirewo zvaanotaura. **14** Nokuti kana ndichinyengetera nendimi, mweya wangu ndiwo unonyengetera, asi kufunga kwangu hakuna zviribeko. **15** Zvino ndichaiteiko? Ndichinyengetera nomweya wangu, ndichinyengeterawo nokufunga kwangu; ndichaimba nomweya wangu, asi ndichaimbawo nokufunga kwangu. **16** Kana uchirumbidza Mwari nomweya wako, ko, uyo agere pakati pavasingazivi ahati, "Ameni" seiko, pakuvonga kwako, sezvo asinganzwisisi zvauri kutaura? **17** Unogona kunge uchivonga zvako zvakana, asi mumwe munhu haasimbiswi. **18** Ndinovonga Mwari kuti ndinotaura nendimi zhinji kupfuura imi mose. **19** Asi mukereke ndingada zvangu kutaura mashoko mashanu nokufunga kwangu kuti ndidzidzise vamwe pano kutaura mashoko zviuru gumi norumwe rurimi. **20** Hama, regai kufunga savana. Pazvinhu zvakaipa ivai savacheche, asi pakufunga kwenyu muve savanhu vakuru. **21** MuMurayiro makanyorwa muchinzi: "Kubudikidza navanhu vedzimwe ndimi uye kubudikidza nemiro yavatorwa, ndichataura kuvanhu ava, asi kunyange zvakanoro havanganditeereri," ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. **22** Naizvozvo, ndimi hadzizi chiratidzo kuvatendi asi kuna vasingatendi; asiwo chiprofiti ndechavatendi, kwete vasingatendi. **23** Saka kana kereke yose yaungana pamwe chete uye vose vakataura nendimi, uye vamwe vasinganzwisisi kana vasingatendi vakapinda, havangati mava kupenga here? **24** Asi kana asingatendi kana mumwe munhu asinganzwisisi akapinda vanhu vose vachiprofiti, achabatwa nazvo akaziva kuti iye mutadzi uye kuti achatongwa nazvo, **25** uye zvakananzika zvomweya wake zvinoratidzwa. Naizvozvo achawira pasi nechiso chake agonamata Mwari, uye agopupura kuti Mwari ari pakati penyuro zvirokwazvo. **26** Zvino tichatiiko, hama? Kana muchiungana, mumwe nomumwe ane rwiyo, kana shoko rokurayira, chaakazarurirwa, ndimi kana kududzira. Zvole izvi ngazviitwe kuti zvisimbise kereke. **27** Kana mumwe achitaura nendimi, vaviri, kana vatowanda, vatatu, ngavataure mumwe mushure momumwe, uye mumwe ngaadudzire. **28** Kana pasina anodudzira, ari kutaura ngaanyarare mukereke uye ngaazvitaurire pachake uye nokuna Mwari. **29** Vaprofiti vaviri kana vatatu ngavataure uye vamwe ngavanyatsoongorora zvaataura. **30** Uye kana kuzarurirwa kwasvika kuno mumwe munhu agere pasi, mutauri wokutanga ngaanyarare. **31** Nokuti mose munogona kuprofiti muchitevedzana mumwe mushure momumwe, kuitira kuti vose varayirwe uye vakurudzirwe. **32** Mweya yavaprofiti inozviisa pasi vapaprofiti. **33** Nokuti Mwari haasi Mwari wenyongononga asi worugare. Sezvinoitwa mune dzimwe kereke dzose dzanyatsvene, **34** vakadzi ngavanyarare mukereke. Havatenderwi kutaura asi ngavaziise pasi sezvinoreva murayiro. **35** Kana vachida kubvunza chimwe chinhu, ngavabvunze varume vavo kumba; nokuti hazvina kufanira kuti mukadzi ataure mukereke. **36** Ko, shoko raMwari rakatanga nemi here? Kana kuti rakasvika kwamuri moga here? **37** Kana munhu achifunga kuti muprofiti kana kuti ane chipo chomweya, ngaatende kuti zvandinokunyorera murayiro waShe. **38** Kana akasatenda izvi, iye pachake ngaasatendwe. **39** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, ivai nechido chokuprofiti, uye musadzivisa kutaura nendimi. **40** Asi zvinhu zvole ngazviitwe nomutoto wakafanira uye zvizhitevedza mutemo.

**15** Zvino hama, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai vhangeri randakakuparidzirai, iro ramakagamuchira uye ramakamira mariri. **2** Nevhangeri irori munoponeswa, kana mukabatirira kwazvo pashoko randakakuparidzirai. Zvimwe

makatenda pasina. **3** Nokuti zvakadagamuchira sezvinokosha pakutanga ndizvo zvakadakupaiwo: kuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvedu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **4** kuti akavigwa, akamutsa pazvira rechitatu sezvazvakanyorwa muMagwaro, **5** uye kuti akaviridzwa kuna Petro, tevere kuna vane gumi navaviri. **6** Mushure mezvo akazviratidza kuhama dzaipfuura mazana mashanu panguva imwe chete, vazhinji vavo vachiri vapenyu, kunyange zvasvo vamwe vavete. **7** Ipapo akazviratidza kuna Jakobho, mushure mezvo kuvapostori, **8** uye pakupedzisira akazviratidza kwandiriro, sokuna akazvarwa nguva isati yasvika. **9** Nokuti ndiri muduku kuvapostori vose, uye handikodzeri kunzi mupostori, nokuti ndakatambudza kereke yaMwari. **10** Asi nokuda kwenyasha dzaMwari ndiri zvandiri uye nyasha dzake kwandiri hadzina kuva pasina. Kweke, ndakashanda kupfuura vose, asi ndisiri ini, asi nyasha dzaMwari dzaiva neni. **11** Ipapo kunyange dai ndiri ini kana ivo, izvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza, uye izvi ndizvo zvamakatenda. **12** Asi kana kuchiparidzwa kuchinzi Kristu akamutsa kubva kuvakafa, ko, vamwe venyu vangareva sei kuti hakuna kumutsa kwavakafa? **13** Kana kusina kumutsa kwavakafa, saka naizvovowo Kristu haana kumutsa. **14** Zvino kana Kristu asina kumutsa, kuparidza kwedu hakuna maturo, saizvovowo nokutenda kwenyu. **15** Pamusoro pezvo, tichaonekwa tiri zvapupu zvaMwari zvenhema, nokuti takapupura kuti Mwari akamutsa Kristu kubva kuvakafa. Asi haana kumumutsa kana zvirokwazvo vakafa vasingamutswi. **16** Nokuti kana vakafa vasingamutswi, saizvovowo Kristu haana kumutsa kuvakafa. **17** Uye kana Kristu asina kumutsa, kutenda hakubatsiri; muchiri muzvivi zvenyu. **18** Naizvovowo vose vakafa muna Kristu vakatorasikawo. **19** Kana tine tariro muna Kristu nokuda kwopenyu huno chete, tinonzwisa urombo kupfuura vanhu vose. **20** Asi, zvirokwazvo Kristu akamutsa kubva kuvakafa, akava chibereko chokutanga chavavete. **21** Nokuti sezvo rufu rwakauya kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe, kumuka kuvakafa kwakauyawa kubudikidza nomunhu mumwe. **22** Nokuti, sokufa kwakaita vanhu vose muna Adhamu, naizvovowo muna Kristu vose vachaitwa vapenyu. **23** Asi mumwe nomumwe padzoro rake: Kristu chibereko chokutanga; ipapo paanouya, tevere vose vanova vake. **24** Ipapo magumo achasvika, panguva yaachazopa umambo kuna Mwari Baba mushure mokunge aparadza ushe hwose, ukuru hwose nesimba rose. **25** Nokuti anofanira kubata ushe kusvikira aisa vavengi vake vose pasi petsoka dzake. **26** Muvengi wokupedzisira achaparadzwa ndirwo rufu. **27** Nokuti akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake. Zvino kana achiti “zvinhu zvose” zvakaitswa pasi petsoka dzake, zviri pachena kuti izvi hazvisanganisiri Mwari pachake, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi paKristu. **28** Kana achinge aita izvi, ipapo Mwanakomanano pachake achaiswa pasi paiye akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi pake kuti Mwari agova zvose mune zvose. **29** Zvino kana kusina kumuka, ko, vakabhabhatidzirwa vakafa vachazoiteiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, seiiko vanhu vachivabhabhatidzirwa? **30** Uye kana tiri isu, tinozviisireiko panjodzi nguva dzose? **31** Ndinofa zuva nezuva, ndinorevesa hama dzangu, zvirokwazvo sezvandinovirumbidza pamusoro penyu muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **32** Kana ndakarwa nezvikara paEfeso nokuda kwezvikonzero zvapanyama, zvakanibatsireiko? Kana vakafa vasingamutswi, “Ngatidyei uye tinwe, nokuti mangwana tichafa.” **33** Musanyengerwa: “Ushamwari hwakaipa hunoodza tsika dzakanaka.” **34** Dzokai pandangariro dzenyu sezvamakafanira, uye murege kutadza; nokuti kuna vamwe vasingazivi Mwari. Ndinotaura izvi kuti munyadziswe. **35** Asi mumwe angabvunza achiti, “Ko, vakafa vanomutsa sei? Vachauya nomuviri wakaita sei?” **36** Upenzi

hwakadii! Chaunodyara hachingameri kana chisina kufa. **37** Kana ukadyara haudyari muviri uchazovapo, asi tsanga bedzi, ingava yegorosi kana chimwe chinhuwo zvacho. **38** Asi Mwari anoipa muviri sezvaanda, uye kumbeu imwe neimwe muviri wayo. **39** Nyama yose haina kufanana: Vanhu vane rumwe rudzi rwenyama, mhuka dzinewo rumwe rudzi, shiri rumwewo, uye nehove dzinewo rumwe. **40** Kunewo miviri yokudenga, nemiviri yenyika; asi kubwinya kwemiviri yokudenga ndokumwe kubwinya, kwemiviri yapanyika ndokumwe. **41** Zuva rino kubwinya kwaro, mwedzi unewo kumwe, nenyeredzi dzinewo kumwe; uye nyeredzi haifanani neimwe nyeredzi pakubwinya. **42** Ndizvo zvakazvichazova pakumuka kwavakafa. Muviri unodyarwa uri unoparara, unomutswa usisaparari; **43** unodyarwa pakuzvidzwa, unomutswa mukubwinya; unodyarwa muutera, unomutswa musimba; **44** unodyarwa uri muviri wenyama, unomutswa uri muviri womwewa. Kana kune muviri wenyama, kune muviri womwewayo. **45** Naizvovowo kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Munhu wokutanga, Adhamu, akava munhu mupenyu;” Adhamu wokupedzisira akava mweya unopa upenyu. **46** Mweya hauna kuuya pakutanga, asi nyama, uye mushure mezvo mweya. **47** Munhu wokutanga akanga ari guruva renyika, munhu wechipiri akanga achibva kudenga. **48** Sezvakanga zvakaitsa munhu wapanyika, ndizvowo zvakaitsa vava vari yenyika; uyewo sezvakaita munhu akaba kudenga, ndizvo zvakaitsa vava vari vokudenga. **49** Uye sezvatakanga tine mufananidzo womunhu wapanyika, saizvovowo tichava nomufananidzo womunhu akaba kudenga. **50** Zvino, hama, ndinoti kwamuri nyama neropa hazvingagari nhaka yomambo hwaMwari, uye zvinoparara hazvingagari nhaka yezvisingaparari. **51** Teererai, ndinokutaurira chakavanzika: Hatingafi tose, asi tose tichashandurwa, **52** pakarepo, sokubwaira kweziso, pahwamanda yokupedzisira. Nokuti hwamanda icharira, vakafa vachamutsa mukusaparara, uye tichashandurwa. **53** Nokuti chinoparara chinofanira kufuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chinofanira kufuka kusafa. **54** Kana chinoparara chikafuka kusaparara, uye chinofa chikafuka kusafa, ipapo tsumo yakanyorwa ichazadziswa yokuti: “Rufu rwakamedzwa nokukunda.” **55** “Kuripiko kukunda kwako iwe rufu? Rwuripiko rumborera rwako, iwe rufu?” (Hadēs g86) **56** Rumborera rwerufu ndicho chivi, uye simba rechivi ndiwo murayiro. **57** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe! Anotipa kukunda kubudikidza naIshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **58** Naizvovowo, hama dzangu dzinodikana, mirai makasimba. Pashayiwe chinhu chingakuzungunusai. Muchishandira Ishe zvikuru nguva dzose, nokuti munoziva kuti kubata basa kwenyu muna She hakungavi pasina.

**16** Zvino pamusoro pezvipapo zvakaunganidzirwa vanhu vaMwari: Itaiwo sezvandarayira kereke dzavaGaratia kuti dziite. **2** Nomusi wokutanga wehiki roga roga, mumwe nomumwe venyu ngaakamure mari kubva pamari yake zvichiederana napaanowana napo, muiunganidze pamwe chete, kuitira kuti pandinouya kurege kuzounganidzwa zvipo. **3** Zvino, kana ndasvika, ndichazopa matsamba okuzivisa kuvarume vamunenge masarudza uye ndichavatuma nechipo chenyu kuJerusarema. **4** Kana zvakaifanira kuti ndiendewo, vachaenda neni. **5** Mushure mokupfuura nokuMasedhonia, ndichauya kwamuri, nokuti ndichapfuura nokuMasedhonia. **6** Zvimwe ndichagara nemi kwechinguva, kana kutopedza nguva yechando, kuitira kuti mugondibatsirawo parwendo rwangu, kwose kwandinoenda. **7** Nokuti handidi kukuonai zvino nokukushanyirai ndichingopfuura bedzi; ndine tariro yokuya nemi kwechinguvana, kana Ishe akatendera. **8** Asi

ndichati garei paEfeso kusvikira paPendekosti, **9** nokuti ndazarurirwa musuo mukuru wokuita basa guru, uyewo kune vazhinji vanondipikisa. **10** Kana Timoti akauya, chenjerai kuti agare nemi asina chaangatya ari pakati penyu nokuti anobata basa raShe, sezvandinoita neniwo. **11** Naizvozvo, ngakurege kuva nomumwe anoramba kumugamuchira. Muperekedzei parwendo rwake norugare kuti akwanise kuuya kwandiri. Ndiri kumutarisira pamwe chete nehama. **12** Zvino pamusoro pehama yedu Aporosi: Ndakamukurudzira kwazvo kuti auye kwamuri pamwe chete nedzimwe hama. Akanga asingadi kuuya iye zvino, asi achauya kana awana mukana. **13** Rindai; mirai nesimba mukutenda; ivai varume vakashinga; ivai nesimba. **14** Itai zvinhu zvole murudo. **15** Munoziva kuti mhuri yaStefanasi ndivo vakava vatendi vokutanga muAkaya, uye vakazvipira kushumira vatsvene. Ndinokukurudzirai hama, **16** kuti muzviise pasi pevakadai seava nepasi pavose vanobatana nesu pabasa, uye nevanoshingaira pariri. **17** Ndakafara pakasvika Stefanasi, naFochunatusi naAkayikasi, nokuti vakandiitira zvamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi. **18** Nokuti vakazorodza mweya wangu neyenyuwo. Varume vakadai vanofanira kukudzwa. **19** Kereke dziri mudunhu reEzha dzinokukwazisai. Akwira naPirisira vanokukwazisai zvikuru muna She, uyewo nekereke inoungana mumba mavo. **20** Hama dzose dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisanai nokutsvoda kutsvene. **21** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu. **22** Kana mumwe munhu asingadi Ishe, kutukwa ngakuve pamusoro pake. Uyai, imi Ishe! **23** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu ngadzive nemi. **24** Rudo rwangu ngaruve nemi mose muna Kristu Jesu. Amen.

## 2 VaKorinde

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, kukereke yaMwari iri muKorinde, pamwe chete navatsvene vose vari muAkaya yose: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive kwamuri zvichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nalshe Jesu Kristu. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari naBaba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ivo Baba vengoni naMwari wokunyaradza kwose, **4** ivo vanotinyaradza pamatambudziko edu ose, kuti tigone kunyaradza avo vari mumatambudziko nokunyaradza kwatakawana isu kubva kuna Mwari. **5** Nokuti sokuwanda kunoita matambudziko aKristu muopenyu hwedu, ndiko kuwandawo kunoita kunyaradza kwedu naKristu. **6** Kana tichitambudzika, zvinoitirwa kunyaradza kwenyu noruponeso rwenyu, kana tichinyaradzwa, zvinoitirwa kunyaradza kwenyu, kunobereka mamuri kutsungirira pamatambudziko iwayo atinotambudzika nawo. **7** Uye tariro yedu kwamuri yakasimba, nokuti tinoziva kuti sezvamunogoverana nesu mumatambudziko edu, saizvovowo muchagoverana nesu mukunyaradza kwedu. **8** Hatidi kuti murege kuziva, hama, pamusoro pamatambudziko akatiwira tiri mudunhu reEzhiha. Takaremerwa kwazvo, kupfuura zvatakagona kutsungirira, zvokuti takati takanga tofa. **9** Zvirokwazvo mumwoyo medu takanzwa kuti takanga tatongerwa rufu. Asi izvi zvakaikita kuti tirege kuvimba nesimba redu asi naMwari, anomutsa vakafa. **10** Akatidzikinura padambudziko guru rorufu rakadai, uye achatidzikinura. Paari ndipo pane tariro yedu kuti acharamba achitidzikinura, **11** imi muchitibatsirawo neminyengerero yenyu. Ipapo vazhinji vachavonga pamusoro pedu nokuda kwenyasha zhinji dzatichapiwa pakupindurwa kweminyengerero yavazhinji. **12** Zvino uku ndiko kuzvirumbidza kwedu: Hana dzedu dzinotipupurira: kuti takazvibata nokutendeka kunobva kuna Mwari, munyika uye kunyanya pakama hwedu nemi. Hatina kuita izvi nouchenjeri hwenyama, asi maererano nenyasha dzaMwari. **13** Nokuti hatikunyorerei zvinhu zvamusingagoni kuverenga kana kunzwisa. Uye ndinovima kuti, **14** sezvamakatinzwisa pane zimwe, muchazosvika pakunyatsoinzwisa zvakazara zvokuti muchazvirumbidza matiri sezvatic hazvirumbidza mamuri, pazuva ralshe Jesu. **15** Nokuti ndaiziva chinhu ichi, ndakaronga kuti nditange kuuya kwamuri kuti mugoropafadzwa kaviri. **16** Ndakaronga kukushanyirai ndiri parwendo rwangu rwokuenda kuMasedhonia, uye ndaizodzokazve nokwamuri kana ndobva kuMasedhonia, uye kuti muzondiendesa parwendo rwangu kuJudhea. **17** Pandakaronga izvi, ndakazviita ndisingarevesi here? Kana kuti ndinoita urongwa hwangu nenzira yenyama here, zvokuti ndingatini nenzira imwe cheteyo, “Hongu, hongu” uye “Kwete, kwete.” **18** Asi zvirokwazvo naMwari akatendeka, shoko redu kwamuri harizi “Hongu” kana “Kwete.” **19** Nokuti Mwanakomana waMwari, Jesu Kristu, uyo akaparidzwa pakati penyuni nemi naSirasi uye naTimoti, akanga asiri, “Hongu” kana “Kwete”, asi maari zvakagara zviri “Hongu.” **20** Nokuti hazvinei kuti Mwari akativimbisa zvinhu zvizhinji zvakadii, zvose i“Hongu” muna Kristu. Uye kubudikidza naiye tinoti “Ameni” kuti Mwari akudzwe. **21** Zvino ndiMwari anoita kuti tose imi nesu timire takasimba muna Kristu. Akatizodza, **22** akaisawa chisimbiso patiri chokuti tava vake, uye akaisa Mweya wake mumwoyo medu kuti ave rubatso, achipa chisimbiso chezvichauya. **23** Ndinodana Mwari kuti ave chapupu changu kuti handina kuzoywa kuKorinde nokuti ndakakunzwirai tsitsi. **24** Kwete nokuti tinoda kuremedza kutenda kwenyu, asi kuti tinobatsirana nemi kuti muve nomufaro, nokuti makamira zvakasimba nokuda kwokutenda.

**2** Saka ndakati mumwoyo mangu handingaitizve rumwe rwendo kwamuri runokutambudzai. **2** Nokuti kana ndichikuchemedzai, ndianiko achasara kuti andifadze kunze kwenyu imi vandinochemedza? **3** Ndakanyora nenzira iyi kuitira kuti kana ndasvika ndirege kutsamwiswa navaya vaifanira kundifadza. Ndakanga ndine tariro mamuri mose, kuti muchagoverana neni mumufaro wangu. **4** Nokuti ndakakunyorerei ndino kusuwa kukuru, nokurwadziwa mumwoyo uye nemisodzi mizhinji, kwete kuti ndikuchemedzei asi kuti ndikuzivisei uzdamu hworudo rwangu kwamuri. **5** Kana mumwe akauyisa kuchema, haana kuchemedza ini sokuchemedza kwaakaita imi mose, ndisingatauri mashoko akawanda. **6** Kurangwa kwaakaitwa navanhu vazhinji kwakamuringana. **7** Asi zvino, munofanira kumuregerera nokumunyaradza, kuitira kuti arege kuodzwa mwoyo kwazvo neshungu dzakanyanya. **8** Ndinokukurudzirai, naizvovowo, kuti mumutsiridze rudo rwenyu kwaari. **9** Chikonzero chakaita kuti ndikunyorerei chaiva chokuti ndione kana makanga muchigona kumira nokuteerera muzvinhu zvose. **10** Kana muchiregerera munhu upi zvake neniwo ndinomuregerera. Uye zvandakaregerera, kana pane chinhu chandigaregerera, ndakaregerera pamberi paKristu nokuda kwenyu, **11** kuitira kuti Satani arege kutinyengera. Nokuti mano ake tinoziva. **12** Zvino pandakaenda kuTroasi kundoparidza vhangeri raKristu uye ndikaona kuti Ishe akanga andizarurira musuo, **13** ndakanga ndisina rugare mumwoyo mangu, nokuti handina kuwanako Tito hama yangu. Saka ndakaonekana navo ndikaenda kuMasedhonia. **14** Asi Mwari ngaavongwe, anotikundisa nguva dzose pakufamba kwedu muna Kristu uye kubudikidza nesu anoratidza kwose kwose kunhuhwirira kworuzivo rwake. **15** Nokuti isu tiri kunhuhwirira kwaKristu kuna Mwari pakati peavo vari kuponeswa nevari kuparara. **16** Kuno mumwe tiri munhuwi worufu; kuno mumwewo tiri kunhuhwirira kwopenyu. Zvino ndianiko angakanisa basa rakadai? **17** Nokuti hatina kufanana navazhinji vanokanganisa shoko raMwari vachida kuwana mugove kubva pariri. Asi, tinotaura muna Kristu nokutendeka pamberi paMwari, savanhu vakatumwa naMwari.

**3** Tava kutangazve kuzvirumbidza here? Kana kuti tinotsvika here, savamwe, tsamba dzinoenda kwamuri kana dzinobva kwamuri dzinotirumbidza? **2** Imi pachenyu ndimi tsamba yedu, yakanyora pamwoyo yedu, inozivikanwa uye inoverengwa navanhu vose. **3** Munoonekwa kuti muri tsamba yakabva kuna Kristu, basa roushumiri hwedu, yakanyorwa, kwete neingi, asi noMweya waMwari mupenyu, kwete pamahwendefa amabwe, asi pamahwendefa emwoyo yavanhu. **4** Kutenda kwakadai souku tinako kubudikidza naKristu pamberi paMwari. **5** Kwete nokuti tinogona isu pachedu, zvokuti titi chakati ndchedu, asi kugona kwedu kunobva kuna Mwari. **6** Akatigonesa savashumiri vesungano itsva, kwete yakanyorwa asi yoMweya; nokuti tsamba inouraya, asi Mweya anopa upenyu. **7** Zvino kana kushumira kwakauyisa rufu, kwakanga kwakatemwa namavara pamabwe, kwakauya nokubwinya zvokuti valsraeri vakanga vasingagoni kuramba vakatarisa pachiso chaMozisi nokuda kwokubwinya kwacho, kunyange kwakanga kuchipfuura hako, **8** ko, kushumira kwaMweya hakunguyi nokubwinya kukuru here? **9** Kana kushumira kwakauyisa kutongwa kuvanhu kuchibwinya, ko, kuzoti kushumira kunouyisa kururama kunobwinya zvikuru sei! **10** Nokuti chaibwinya hachisisina kubwinya zvino kana tichichienzanisa nokubwinya kunochipfuura. **11** Uye kana chakanga chichizopfuura chakauya nokubwinya, ko, kuzoti chinogara chichava nokubwinya kukuru sei! **12** Naizvovowo, zvatinetari yakadai, takashinga zvikuru. **13** Hatina kufanana

naMozisi aiisa chifukidziro pachiso chake kuti vaIsraeri varege kuchitarisa kupenya pakwaingwa kwava kupera. **14** Asi ndangariro dzavo dzakapofumadzwa, nokuti chifukidziro chimwe chetecho chichiripo kana sungano yakare ichiverengwa. Hachina kubviswa, nokuti chinogobviswa chete muna Kristu. **15** Kunyange kusvikira zuva ranhasi kana Mozisi achiverengwa, chifukidziro chinofukidza mwoyo yavo. **16** Asi kana munhu akatendeukira kuna She chete, chifukidziro chinobviswa. **17** Zvino Ishe ndiye Mweya, uye pane Mweya waShe, pano kusununguka. **18** Zvino isu, vane zviso zvisina kufukidzwa tose tinoratidza kubwinya kwaShe, tiri kushandurwa kuti tifanane naye nokubwinya kunoramba kuchiwererwa, kunobva kuna Ishe, anova iye Mweya.

**4** Naizvozvo, sezvo tine ushumiri uhu kubudikidza netsitsi dzaMwari, hatiori mwoyo. **2** Asi takaramba zvinhu zvakananzika uye nenzira dzinonyadzisa; hatishandisi unyengeri, uye hatiminamisi shoko raMwari. Asi pakuratidza kwezu zvokwadi, tinozvireverera muhana yomunhu wose pamberi paMwari. **3** Uye kunyange zvazvo vhangeri redu rakafukidzwa, rakafukidzwa kuna avo vari kuparara. **4** Vasingatendi vakapofumadzwa ndangariro dzavo namwari wenyika ino, kuti varege kuona chiedza chevhangeri rokubwinya kwaKristu, anova mufananidzo waMwari. **(aiōn g165)** **5** Nokuti hatizviparidzi isu, asi Jesu Kristu saShe, uye isu savaranda venyu nokuda kwaJesu. **6** Nokuti Mwari akati, “Chiedza ngachipenye murima,” akaita kuti chiedza chake chipenye mumwoyo yedu kuti tiwane chiedza choruzivo rokubwinya kwaMwari muchiso chaKristu. **7** Asi pfuma iyi tinayo mumidziyo yevhu kuratidza kuti simba iri rinopfuura zvole rinobva kuna Mwari kwete kwatiri. **8** Tinomanikidzwa kumativi ose, asi hatipwanyiri; tinokanganiswa, asi hatina kuora mwoyo; **9** tinotambudzwa, asi hatina kusiyiwa; takawisirwa pasi, asi hatina kuparadzwa. **10** Tinoramba tichitakura nguva dzose mumuviri wedu kufa kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwaJesu huratidzweko mumuviri wedu. **11** Nokuti isu vapenyu tinoramba tichiiswa kurufu nokuda kwaJesu, kuti upenyu hwake huratidzweko mumuviri wedu unofa. **12** Saka naizvozvo kufa kunobata matiri, asi upenyu hunobata mamuri. **13** Kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ndakatenda; naizvozvo ndikataura.” Nomweya mumwe chete iwoyo wokutenda takatendawo uye naizvozvo tinotaura, **14** nokuti tinoziva kuti iye akamutsa Ishe wedu Jesu kubva kuvakafa achazotimutsawo pamwe chete naJesu uye agotisvitsa pamberi pake pamwe chete nemi. **15** Izvi zvole zvinoitwa nokuda kwenyu, kuitira kuti nyasha dziri kusvikira vanhu vazhinji dziwanze kuvonga kuti Mwari akudzwe. **16** Naizvozvo hatiori mwoyo. Kunyange zvazvo kunze tichiparara, asi mukati tiri kuvandudzwa zuva nezuva. **17** Nokuti chiedza chedu nokutambudzika kwezu kwechinguva chiduku zviri kutitira kubwinya kusingaperi, kukuru kupfuura zvole. **(aiōnios g166)** **18** Naizvozvo hatitarisi zvinoonekwa, asi zvisingaonekwi. Nokuti zvinoonekwa zvinopfuura, asi zvisingaonekwi zvinogara nokusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)**

**5** Zvino tinoziva kuti kana imba yedu yapanenya yatinogara mairi iyi yaparadzwa, tine imba inobva kuna Mwari, imba isina kuvakwa namaoko avanhu, inogara nokusingaperi kudenga. **(aiōnios g166)** **2** Pari zvino tinogomera, tichishuva kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, **3** nokuti kana tichinge tapfekedzwa, hatizowanikwi takashama. **4** Nokuti kana tiri mutende ino, tinogomera uye tichiremerwa, nokuti hatishuvi kugara tisina kupfekedzwa muviri wedu wokudenga, kuti icho chinofa chimedzwe noupenyu. **5** Zvino Mwari ndiye akatigadzirira chinhu ichi, uye akatipawo Mweya sorubatso, achisimbisa

zvinouya. **6** Naizvozvo tinotsunga mwoyo nguva dzose uye tinoziva kuti kana tichigara mumuviri, tiri kure nalshe. **7** Tinorarama nokutenda, kwete nokuona. **8** Ndinoti tinotsunga mwoyo, kuti, zviri nani kubva mumuviri ndive kumusha naShe. **9** Saka chinangwa chedu ndechokuti timufadze, kunyange tiri mumuviri kana kunyange tisingagarimo. **10** Nokuti tose tinofanira kumira pamberi pechigaro chokutonga chaKristu, kuti mumwe nomumwe apiwe zvakanamufanira pazvinhu zvaakaita nomuviri wake, zvingava zvakana kana zvakaiipa. **11** Zvino, sezvo tichiziva kuti kutya Ishe chii, tinooedza kugombedzera vanhu. Zvatiri zviri pachena kuna Mwari, uye ndinovinbawo kuti zviri pachena kuhana dzenyu. **12** Hatisi kuedza kuzvirumbidza kwamuri zvakare, asi tiri kukupai mukana wokuti muzvirumbidze nokuda kwezu, kuti mugone kupindura vava vanozvirumbidza nokuda kwezvinhu zvinooonekwa panzvimbo yezvinhu zviri mumwoyo. **13** Kana tichipenga, tinodaro nokuda kwaMwari; kana tiri vanhu kwavo, tinodaro nokuda kwenyu. **14** Nokuti rudo rwaKristu runotimanikidza, nokuti tinoziva kuti mumwe chete akafira vose, uye naizvozvo vose vakafa. **15** Uye iye akafira vose, kuitira kuti vose vasazviraramira asi vararamire iye akavafira akamutswazve kubva kuvakafa. **16** Saka kubva zvino hatitongozivi munhu namaziviro enyika. Kunyange zvedu takaziva Kristu kare nenzira iyi, hatichamuziva saizvozvo. **17** Naizvozvo kana munhu ava muna Kristu, ava chisikwa chitswa; zvakare zvapfuura, zvinhu zvole zvaiva zvisvifa. **18** Zvole izvi zvakabva kuna Mwari, akatiyananisa naye kubudikidza naKristu uye akatipa ushumiri hwokuyananisa: **19** ndiko kuti Mwari akanga achiyananisa nyika kwaari muna Kristu, asingaverengeri vanhu zvivi zvano. Uye akatipa shoko rokuyananisa. **20** Naizvozvo tiri vamiririri vaKristu, sokunge Mwari ari kusvitsa chikumbaro chake kubudikidza nesu. Tinokukumbirai nokuda kwaKristu tichiti: Yananisiwai naMwari. **21** Mwari akaita kuti uyo akanga asina chivi ave chivi nokuda kwezu, kuitira kuti maari tive kururama kwaMwari.

**6** Savashandi pamwe chete naMwari tinokukurudzirai kuti murege kugamuchira nyasha dzaMwari pasina. **2** Nokuti iye anoti, “Ndakakunzwa panguva yenyasha dzangu, uye pazuva roruponeso ndakakubatsira.” Ndinokudzai, zvino ndiyo nguva yenyasha dzaMwari, zvino ndiyo nguva yoruponeso. **3** Hatisi chigumbuso munzira yomunhu, kuti ushumiri hwedu hurege kuzvidzwa. **4** Asi savaranda vaMwari tinozvirumbidza pane zvakana munzira dzose: mukutsungirira kukuru, mumatambudziko, mukuomerwa, uye nemunhamo; **5** mukurohwa, kusungwa nomubope; mukushanda zvakao, mukusavata nokushayiwa zvokudya; **6** mukuchena, kunzwisisa, mwoyo murefu nengoni muMweya Mutsvene uye nomurudo rwechokwadi; **7** mushoko rechokwadi nomusimba raMwari; nhumbi dzokurwa nadzo dzokururama kuruoko rworudyi nokuruboshwe, **8** mukukudzwa nomukusakudzwa, muguhu rakaipa neguhu rakanaka; tiri vechokwadi, asi tichionekwa savanyengeri; **9** tinozivikanwa tichionekwa setisingazivikanwi; tinofa, asi tichiramba tichirarama, tinorohwa asi hatifi; **10** savanochemba, asi tichigara tichifara; savarombo, asi tichipfumisa vazhinji; setisina chinhu, asi tinazvo zvole. **11** Takataura kwamuri pachena, imi vaKorinde, uye takazarura mwoyo yedu kwamuri. **12** Hatisi kukunyimai rudo rwedu, asi imi munotinyima rwenyu. **13** Sokutsinhana kwakanaka, ndinotaura sokuvana vangu, zaruraiwo mwoyo yenu. **14** Musasungwa zvisina kufanira pajoko rimwe chete navasingatendi. Nokuti kururama kungava noukama hweiko nokusarurama? Kana kuti chiedza chingawadzana seiko nerima? **15** Ko, Kristu anganzwanana seiko naBheriari? Ko, mutendi angava nomugove weiko neasingatendi?

16 Ko, temberi yaMwari ingatenderana seiko nezvifananidzo? Nokuti tiri temberi yaMwari mupenyu. Sezvakarehwa naMwari, achiti, “Ndichagara pakati pavo ndigofamba navo, uye ndichava Mwari wavo, ivo vagova vanhu vangu.” 17 “Saka budai mubve pakati pavo uye muzvitsaure,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. ‘Musabata chinhu chine tsvina, ini ndigokugamuchirai.’ 18 “Ndichava baba venyu, uye imi muchava vanakomana vangu navanasikana vangu,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Wamasimba Ose.”

**7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo tine zvipikirwa izvi, ngatizvinatsei kubva pazvinhu zvinosvibisa muviri nomweya, tichikwanisa utsvene pakutya Mwari. **2** Tigadzirireiwo nzvimbo mumwoyo yenyu. Hatina munhu watakadzira, hatina munhu watakanyengera, hatina munhu watakaitira zvisakarurama. **3** Handitauri izvi kuti ndikupei mhosva; ndakambotaura kare kuti imi muri mumwoyo yedu zvokuti tingagona kurarama kana kufa pamwe chete nemi. **4** Ndinovimba nemi zvokuti; ndinozvimbidza zvokuti nokuda kwenyu. Ndinokurudzirwa zvokuti; mumatambudziko edo ese mufaro wangu hauna magumo. **5** Nokuti patakasvika kuMasedhonia, muviri wedu uye hauna kuwana zororo, asi takatambudzwa kumativi ose, zvaiti kukakavara kunze, nokutya nechomukati. **6** Asi Mwari anonyaradza vakaora mwoyo, akatinyaradza pakauya Tito, **7** kwete nokuda kwokuuya kwake bedzi, asiwo nokuda kwokunyaradza kwamakamupa. Akatiudza nezvokundishuva kwenyu, kusuwa kwenyu kukuru, nokuva nehanya kwenyu pamusoro pangu, saka mufaro wangu wakava mukuru kwazo. **8** Kunyange zvazvo ndakakuchemedzai netsamba yangu, handizvidembi nokuda kwaizvozvo. Kunyange zvangu ndakazvidemba, ndinoona kuti tsamba yangu yakakurwadzai, asi kwenguva duku chete, **9** asi zvino ndinofara, kwete nokuti makachema, asi nokuti kusuwa kwenyu kwakaita kuti mutendeuke. Nokuti makava nokusuwa kukuru sezvaidiwa naMwari uye nokudaro hamuna kukuvadzwa nesu nenzira ipi zvayo. **10** Nokuti kusuwa kwomwari kunouyisa kutendeuka uko kunotungamirira kuruponeso uye hakuuyisi kudemba, asi kusuwa kwenyika kunouyisa rufu. **11** Tarirai zvaita mamuri nokusuwa uku kwomwari: kushinga kukuru kwakadii, ishungu dzakadii kuti muzvichenese, kutsamwa kwakadii nokutya kwakadii nechishuvo chakadii, nehanya yakadii, nokuda kuona kururamisira kuchiihwa kwakadii. Pazvinhu zvose mazviratidza kuti hamuna mhosva panyaya iyi. **12** Saka kunyange zvangu ndakakunyorera, ndakanga ndisingazviiti nokuda kwaye akaita zvakaipa, kana nokuda kwaye akaitirwa zvakaipa, asi kuti pamberi paMwari mugone kuzvionera kuti makazvipira sei kwatiri. **13** Naizvozvi zvose tinokurudzirwa. Pamusoro pokurudzirwa kwedu, takanyanya kufadzwa zvokuru nokuona mufaro wakanga una Tito, nokuti mweya wake wakasimbiswa nemi mose. **14** Nokuti ndakanga ndazvirumbidza kwaari pamusoro penyu, uye hamuna kundinyadzisa. Asi sezvo zvose zvatakataura pamusoro penyu zvaiwa chokwadi, saka kuzvirumbidza kwedu kuna Tito pamusoro penyu kwakaradidza kuti ndokwechokwadiwo. **15** Uye rudo rwake kwamuri rukuru kwazo paanorangerira kuti mose makanga muchiteerera, pamakamugamuchira nokutya nokudedera. **16** Ndinofara kuti ndinogona kuvimba nemi zvizere.

**8** Uye zvino, hama, tinoda kuti muzive pamusoro penyasha dzakapiwa naMwari kukereke dzeMasedhonia. **2** Pakati pokuedzwa kukuru, mufaro wavo mukuru nokushayiwa kwavo kukuru zvakaita kuti vape zvizhinji. **3** Nokuti ndinopupura kuti vakapa napavaigona napo, uye kunyange kutopfuura pavaigona napo. Vakaita zvose izvi nokuda kwavo, **4** vakakumbirisa kwazo

kwatiri kuti wavane mukana wokugoverana nesu muushumiri uhu kuvatsvene. **5** Uye havana kuita sezvataifunga bedzi, asi kuti vakazvipa ivo pachavo kutanga kuna Ishe mushure mezvo vakazvipa kwatiri maererano nokuda kwaMwari. **6** Saka takakumbira zvokuru Tito, kuti sezvaakanga atanga, apedzisewo basa iri renyasha kwamuri. **7** Asi sezvamakagonesesa pazvinhu zvose, pakutenda, pakutaura, pakuziva, napakushingaira kwose uye nomurudo rwenyu, onaiwo kuti mugonesese munyasha idzi dzokupa. **8** Handisi kukurayirai, asi kuti ndinoda kuedza kutendeka kwerudo rwenyu nokukuenzanisa nokushingaira kwamwame. **9** Nokuti munoziva nyasha dzaishe wedu Jesu Kristu, kuti kunyange zvake akanga ari mupfumi, asi nokuda kwenyu akava murombo, kuitira kuti kubudikidza nourombo hwake imi mugopfumiswa. **10** Uye herino zano rangu pane zvizhakubatsirai pachinhu ichi: Gore rakapera makava vokutanga kwete pakupa chete asiwo pakava nechishuvo chokuzviita. **11** Zvino pedzisai basa, kuitira kuti shungu dzenyu dzokuda kuita izvi, dzienzaniswe nokuzvizardisa kwenyu, maererano nepamunogona napo. **12** Nokuti kana chido chiripo, chipo chinogamuchirwa, maererano nezvine munhu, kwete maererano nezvaasina. **13** Chishuvo chedu hachisi chokuti vamwe varerukirwe asi imi muchiremerwa, asi kuti pave nokuenzana. **14** Panguva ino kuwana kwenyu kuchavawanisa zvanoshayiwa, kuitirawo kuti kuwana kwavo kugokuwanisaiwo zvanunoshayiwa. Ipapo pachava nokuenzana, **15** sezvazvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akaunganidza zvakananda haana kuva nezvakawandisa, uye akaunganidza zvisvoma haana kuva nezvishoma shoma.” **16** Ndinovonga Mwari, akaisa mumwoyo maTito hanya seyandinoyo kwamuri. **17** Nokuti Tito haana kugamuchira chikumbiro chedu bedzi, asi kuti ari kuuyawo kwamuri nokushingaira kukuru uye nokuda kwake hake. **18** Uye tiri kumutumira kwamuri pamwe chete nehama inorumbidzwa nekereke dzose paushumiri hwevhangeri. **19** Hazvisizvo zvoga, akasarudzawo nekereke kuti atiperekedze pakutakura chipo chatiri kundopa, kuti tikudze Ishe pachake uye kuti tiratidze shungu dzedu dzokuda kubatsira. **20** Tinoda kuchenjerera kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angatipa mhosva pamusoro pamabatiro atichaita chipo ichi chikuru. **21** Nokuti tiri kuedza kwazo kuita zvakanaka, kwete pamberi paShe chete asiwo pamberi penyu. **22** Pamusoro pezvo, tiri kutuma hama yedu pamwe chete navo uye akaratidza kwatiri nenzira dzakawanda kuti anoshingaira, uye kunyanya iye zvino nokuda kwokuvimba kwake kukuru nemi. **23** Kana ari Tito, ndiye shamwari yangu nomubati pamwe chete neni pakati penyu; kana dziri hama dzedu, ndivo vamiriri vekereke uye kukudzwa kwaKristu. **24** Naizvozvo ratidzai varume ava chiratidzo chorudo rwenyu uye chikonzero chokuzvirumbidza kwenyu, kuitira kuti kereke dzigogona kuzviona.

**9** Handifaniri kunge ndichikunyorera pamusoro poushumiri kuvatsvene. **2** Nokuti ndinoziva kuda kwamunako kuti mubatsire, uye ndakanga ndichizvirumbidza nokuda kwaizvozvo kuna veMasedhonia, ndichivaudza kuti kubvira gore rakapera, imi vari muAkaya makanga matogadzirira kupa; uye kushingaira kwenyu kwakamutsa vazhinji vavo kuti vapewo. **3** Asi ndiri kutumira hama kuitira kuti kuzvirumbidza kwedu pamusoro penyu nokuda kwenyaya iyi kurege kuratidzwa pasina chinhu, asi kuti muve makagadzirira sezvandakataura kuti muite. **4** Nokuti zvimwe kana vamwe veMasedhonia vakauya neni uye vakakuwanai musina kugadzirira, isu tisingarevi chimwe chinhu pamusoro penyu, tichanyadziswa nokuda kwokuti takanga tichivimba nemi. **5** Saka ndakaona zvakananira kuti ndikurudzire hama kuti dzikushanyirei pachine nguva uye kuti mugopedzisa kugadzirira nezvechipo chikuru chamakavimbisa.



Ipapo chichava chipo chakagadzirirwa chakapiwa nomufaro, kwete sechipo chokumanikidzirwa. **6** Rangarirai chinhu ichi: Ani naani anodyara zvisihoma achakohwawo zvisihoma, uye ani naani anodyara zvizhinji achakohwawo zvizhinji. **7** Munhu mumwe nomumwe ngaape sezvaakafunga mumwoyo make kuti ape, kwete kupa achitsutsumwa kana kuti achimanikidzwa, nokuti Mwari anoda munhu anopa nomufaro. **8** Uye Mwari anogona kuita kuti nyasha dziwande kwamuri, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvole, panguva dzose, muine zvole zvamunoda, muchakwanisa kuita mabasa ose akanaka. **9** Sezvakanyorwa zvichinzi: “Akaparadzira zvipo zvake kuvarombo; kururama kwake kunogara nokusingaperi.” (aiōn g165) **10** Zvino iye anopa mbeu kumudyari nechingwa chokudya achakupaiwo uye achakupaiwo mbeu zhinji mudura renyu uye agokupaiwo kukohwa kukuru kwokururama kwenyu. **11** Muchapfumiswa pane zvole kuti mugogona kupa panguva dzose, uye kubudikidza nesu kupa kwenyu kuchaita kuti Mwari avongwe. **12** Ushumiri uhu hwamunoina, hahusi hwokungopa vanhu vaMwari zvanavoshayiwa bedzi, asi kuti huri kufushikirwo mukuvonga kuzhinji kuna Mwari. **13** Nokuda kwoushumiri uhu hwamakadziraizidza nahwo, vanhu vacharumbidza Mwari nokuda kwokuteerera kwenyu kunoenderana nokupupura kwenyu vhangeri raKristu, uye nokuda kwokugoverana kwenyu navo zvizhinji uye navamwe vose. **14** Uye muminyengerero yavo pamusoro penyu mwoyo yavo ichakushuvai, nokuda kwenyasha huru kwazo dzamakapiwa naMwari. **15** Mwari ngaavongwe nokuda kwechipo chake chisingagoni kurondedzerwa!

**10** Nounyoro nokuzvidzora kwaKristu, ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, ini Pauro, “ndinoty” zvikuru kana ndichitarisana nemi chiso nechiso asi, “handityi” kana ndisipo! **2** Ndinokumbiraisi zvikuru kuti kana ndichinge ndasvika kwamuri ndirege kuzova nokushinga kwandinofanira kuva nako kana vanhu avo vanofunga kuti tinorarama namararamiro enyika ino. **3** Nokuti kunyange dai tichigara zvedu munyika, hatirwi hondo sezvoina nyika ino. **4** Nhumbi dzatinorwa nadzo hadziri nhumbi dzenyika ino. Asi dzine simba raMwari rokuputsa nhare. **5** Tinoputsa kukakavara nokunyengera kwose kunozvikudza kuchipikisa kuziva Mwari, uye tinotapa mifungo yose kuti iteerere Kristu. **6** Uye tichange takagadzirira kuranga kuita kwose kwokusateerera, kana kuteerera kwenyu kuchinge kwazadziswa. **7** Imi muri kungoonera zvinhu pamusoro bedzi. Kana munhu achivimba kuti iye ndowaKristu, ngaarangerirewo zvakare kuti isu tiri vaKristu sezvaakaitawo iye. **8** Nokuti kunyange dai ndichizvirumbidza pachena pamusoro pesimba ratakapiwa nalshe rokukavakai kwete rokukuputsira pasi, handinganyadzisi nazvo. **9** Handidi kuedza kuita sendinokutiyisidzirai netsamba dzangu. **10** Nokuti vamwe vanoti, “Tsamba dzake dzina mashoko makukutu uye dzine chisimba, asi iye pachake haatyisi uye kutaura kwake hakuna maturo.” **11** Vanhu vakadai vanofanira kuziva kuti zvatiri mumatsamba edu kana tisipo, ndizvo zvachava pakuita kwedu kana tavapo. **12** Hatidi kuedza kuzvienzanisa kana kuzvifananidza navamwe vanozvirumbidza. Pavanozvera vachizvienzanisa naivo pachavo, havana kuchenjera. **13** Zvisinei, isu hatinagadzirimbidi kupfuura mwero wakafanira, asi tinogumisa mwero wokuzvirumbidza kwedu pabasa ratakapiwa naMwari, basa rinosvika kunyange kwamuri. **14** Hatizi kupfurikidza mwero pakuzvirumbidza kwedu, sezvazvaizova kana dai takanga tisina kuuya kwamuri, nokuti takasvika kwamuri nevhangeri raKristu. **15** Uyezve hatipfuuri miganhu yedu nokuzvirumbidza pamusoro pebasa rakaitwa navamwe. Tariro yedu ndeyokuti, pamunoramba muchikura pakutenda kwenyu, mashandiro edu pakati penyu

achakurawo kwazo, **16** kuitira kuti tigoparidza vhangeri kumatunhu ari mberi kwenyu. Nokuti hatidi kuzvirumbidza nebase rakaitwa kare munzvimbo dzavamwe vanhu. **17** Asi, “Anozvirumbidza ngaazvirumbidze muna She.” **18** Nokuti haasi uyo anozvirumbidza achanzi akatendeka, asi uyo anorumbidzwa naShe.

**11** Ndinovimba kuti muchava nomwoyo murefu zvisihoma nokuda kwoupenzi hwangu; asi mava kutozviita kare. **2** Ndine goda pamusoro penyu negodo raMwari. Ndakakuitai vakavimbika kumurume mumwe chete, kuna Kristu, kuitira kuti ndigozogona kukusvitsai kwaari semhandara yakachena. **3** Asi ndinoty kuti sokunyengera kwakaitwa Evha nyenya nemano ayo, ndangariro dzenyu dzingangotsauswa kubva pakururama nokuchena kwomwoyo, pakuzvipira kuna Kristu. **4** Nokuti kana mumwe akauya kwamuri achiparidza mumwe Jesu kunze kwaJesu watakaparidza, kana kuti mukagamuchira mumwe mweya wakasiyana nouyo wamakagamuchira, kana rimwe vhangeri rakasiyana neramakagamuchira, munogona kuzvigamuchira zviri nyore kwazo. **5** Asi handifungi kuti ndiri muduku napaduku pose ku“vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose.” **6** Ndingava zvangu ndisinganasi pakutaura, asi ndine ruzivo. Takanyatsojekesa izvi kwamuri nenzira dzose. **7** Ndakadza here zvandakuzvinipisa kuitira kuti imi mugokudzwa nokuparidzwa kwevhangeri raMwari kwamuri pachena pasina mutengo? **8** Ndakatorera dzimwe kereke pandakagamuchira rubatsiro kubva kwavari kuitira kuti ndigone kukushumira. **9** Uye pandakanga ndiri pakati penyu ndichishayiwa chimwe chinhu, handina kuva mutoro kuna ani zvake, nokuti hama dzakabva kuMasedhonia dzakandipa zvandaishayiwa. Handina kuda kuva mutoro nenzira ipi zvayo pakati penyu, uye ndicharamba ndichidaro. **10** Zvirokwazo sezvo chokwadi chaKristu chiri mandiri, hakuna munhu mudunhu reAkaya achandizivisa pakuzvirumbidza uku. **11** Seiko? Nokuti handikudei here? Mwari anoziva kuti ndinokudai! **12** Uye ndicharamba ndichiita zvandiri kuita kuti ndishayise nzira kana avo vanotsvika mukana wokuti vaenzaniswe nesu pazvinhu zvananzvirumbidza nazvo. **13** Nokuti vanhu vakadai ndivo vapostori venhema, varume vanonyengera, vanozvishandura vachizviita vapostori vaKristu. **14** Uye naizvozvo hazvishamisi, nokuti Satani pachake anozvishandura achizviita mutumwa wechiedza. **15** Naizvozvo hazvishamisi, kana varanda vake vachizvishandura vachizviita varanda vokururama. Magumo avo achava sezvakafanira maitiro avo. **16** Ndinopamhidza kuti: Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anoniditi ndiri benzi. Asi kana muchidaro, naizvozvo ndigamuchirei sebenzi, kuitira kuti ndigozvirumbidzawo zvisihoma. **17** Mukuzvirumbidza pachangu, handisi kutaura sezvinobva kuna She, asi sebenzi. **18** Sezvo vazhinji vachizvirumbidza nenzira inoitwa nyenya, neniwo ndichazvirumbidza. **19** Nokuti makava nomwoyo murefu nomufaro kumapenzi sezvo makachenjera! **20** Nokuti munoitira mwoyo murefu kunyange munhu wose anokuitai varanda kana anokubirai kana anokutapai kana anokuzvidzai kana anokurovai kumeso. **21** Ndishizvishora ndinobvuma kuti takanga tisina simba rokuti tiite izvozvo. Zvinotsunga vamwe vose kuti vazvirumbidze pamusoro pazvo, ndinotaura sebenzi, ini ndinotsungawo kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pazvo. **22** Ivo vaHeberu here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo valsraeri here? Neniwo ndiri. Ivo zvizvarwa zvaAburahama here? Neniwo ndiri. **23** Ivo varanda vaKristu here? Ndava kupenga, kana ndichitaura zvakadai. Imi ndiri muranda wake zvikuru. Ndakashanda zvokuvapfuura, ndakaiswa mutorongo kakawanda kuvapfuura, ndakarohwa zvikuru kwazo, uye ndakatarisana norufu kazhinji. **24** Kanosvika kashanu ndakarohwa navajudha shamhu makumi matatu

nepfumbamwe. **25** Katatu ndakarohwa netsvimbo, kamwe chete ndakatakwa namabwe, katatu ndakaita tsaona nechikepe, ndakapedza usiku humwe namasikati ndiri pagungwa, **26** ndakanga ndiri parwendo nguva zhinji. Ndakava panjodzi dzenzizi, panjodzi dzamakororo, panjodzi dzevorudzi rwokwangu, panjodzi dzavaHedheni, panjodzi muguta, napanjodzi murenje, panjodzi mugungwa, napanjodzi pakati pehama dzenhema. **27** Ndakabata basa nokutambura uye nguva zhinji ndichishayiwa hope; ndinoziva nzara nenyota uye kushayiwa zvokudya nguva zhinji; chando nokushayiwa chokupfeka. **28** Kunze kwaizvozvi zvose, ndinoremedzwa zuva rimwe nerimwe nokurangerira kereke dzose. **29** Ndianiko anoshayiwa simba uye ndikasanzwa kushayiwa simba? Ndianiko anotungamirirwa muchivi uye ndikasarwadziwa mukati mangu? **30** Kana ndichifanira kuzvirumbidza, ndichazvirumbidza pamusoro pezvinhu zvinoratidza utera hwangu. **31** Mwari naBaba valsehe Jesu, uyo anofanira kurumbidzwa nokusingaperi, anoziva kuti handirevi nhema. (aion g165) **32** MuDhamasiko mubati pasi pamambo Aretasi akaita kuti guta ravaDhamasiko ririndwe achida kuti andisunge. **33** Asi ndakaburutsawa ndiri mudungu napawindo parusvingo uye ndikapunyuka pamaoko ake.

**12** Ndinofanira kuramba ndichizvirumbidza. Kunyange zvisina zvazvinobatsira, ndichapfuurira mberi ndigotaura pamusoro pezviratidzo nezvakazarurwa zvaShe. **2** Ndinoziva mumwe munhu ari muna Kristu, uyo makore gumi namana akapfuura akakwidzwa kudenga rechitatu. Kana zvakaitswa mumuviri kana kunze kwomuviri handizivi, Mwari ndiye anoziva. **3** Uye ndinoziva kuti munhu uyu, kana akanga ari mumuviri kana kuti akanga asiri mumuviri handizivi, asi Mwari ndiye anoziva, **4** akakwidzwa kuparadhisu. Akanzwa zvinhu, zvinhu zvisingatsananguriki namashoko, zvinhu zvisingabvumirwi kuti munhu atoure. **5** Ndishazvirumbidza pamusoro pomunhu akada, asi handingazvirumbidzi pachangu, kunze kwouteru hwangu. **6** Kunyange dai ndikasarudza kuzvirumbidza, handingavi benzi nokuti ndinenge ndichitaura chokwadi. Asi ndinorega zvangu, kuitira kuti pashayikwe munhu angafunga kuti ndiri mukuru kupfuura zvandinoina kana zvandinotaura. **7** Kuti ndirege kunyanya kuzvikudza nokuda kwokuru kwazvo hwezvandakazarurirwa, ndakapiwa munzwa munyama yangu, mutumwa waSatani, kuti unditambudze. **8** Katatu ndakakumbira kuna Ishe kuti aubvise pandiri. **9** Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Nyasha dzangu dzakakukwanira, nokuti simba rangu rinozadziswa muutera.” Naizvozvo ndichanyanya kuzvirumbidza pamusoro pouteru hwangu, kuitira kuti simba raKristu ndigava pamusoro pangu. **10** Ndokusaka, nokuda kwaKristu ndichifara muutera, mukutukwa, mumatambudziko, munhamo, nomukuomerwa. Nokuti kana ndine utera, ipapo ndipo pandine simba. **11** Ndakazviita benzi, asi imi ndimi makandisundira ikoko. Ndaifanira kunge ndichirumbidza nemi, nokuti handisi muduku duku pakati pa”vapostori vanopfuura vamwe vose,” kunyange zvangu ndisiri chinhu. **12** Zvinhu zvinoratidza upostori, zviratidzo, zvishamiso namabasa esimba, zvakaitswa pakati penyuru nokutsungirira kukuru. **13** Ko, imi makanga muri vaduku sei kune dzimwe kereke, kunze kwokuti ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyuru? Ndiregerere pakutadza uku! **14** Zvino ndagadzirira kukushanyirai kechitatu, uye handichazovi mutoro kwamuri, nokuti zvandinoda kwamuri haisi pfuma yenyu asi imi. Pamusoro pezvo vana havafaniri kuchengetera vabereki, asi vabereki ndivo vanofanira kuchengetera vana. **15** Saka naizvozvo ndichafara zvikuru kuti ndipedze zvose zvandinazvo nokuzvipedzawo ini pachangu nokuda kwenyu. Kana ndichikudai zvakananyanya, mungandida zvisoma here? **16** Ngazvive saizvozvo, nokuti

ndakanga ndisiri mutoro pakati penyuru. Asi zvandakanga ndine njere, ndakakubatai namano! **17** Ndakakutorerai chinhu here kubudikidza navarume vandakutama kwamuri? **18** Ndakurudzira Tito kuti auye kwamuri uye ndatumira hama yedu pamwe chete naye. Tito haana kukutorerai chinhu, akakutorerai here? Hatina kufamba nomweya mumwe chete here uye tikatevera nzira imwe chete? **19** Makanga muchizvifunga here nguva yose iyi kuti takanga tichizvidavirira? Takanga tichitaura pamberi paMwari savaya vari muna Kristu; uye zvose zvatinoina, vadikani, tinozviita kuti musimbise. **20** Nokuti ndinotya kuti pandichauya kwamuri handingakuwanei muri zvandinoda kuti muve, uye mungandiwana ndisiri zvamunonditarisira kuti ndive. Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvimwe ndingawana pakati penyuru paine gakava, godo, kutsamwa kukuru, kupesana, kucherana, makuhwa, manyawi nenyonganiso. **21** Ndinotya kuti kana ndauya kwamuri zvakare, Mwari wangu achandininipisa pamberi penyuru, uye ndicharwadziwa nokuda kwavazhinji vakaita zvivi kare uye vasina kutendeuka kubva pakusachena kwavo, chivi choupombwe nouteru hwavakaita.

**13** Uku ndiko kuchava kushanya kwangu kwechitatu kwamuri. Nyaya yose inofanira kusimbiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **2** Ndakakupai yambiro kare pandakanga ndinemi kechipiri. Zvino ndava kuzvipamhazve ndisipo: Pakuuya kwangu handizoregi vaya vakatadza pakutanga kana vamwe vose, **3** sezvo muchitsvaka chiratidzo chokuti Kristu ndiye anotaura kubudikidza neni. Haana utera pakubata kwake pakati penyuru, asi ane simba kwazvo pakati penyuru. **4** Nokuti kuti muve nechokwadi, akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa muutera, asi anorarama nesimba raMwari. Zvimwe chetezvo nesuwo tinorarama muutera maari, asi nesimba raMwari tiri vapenyu pamwe chete naye kuti tikushumirei. **5** Zviedze imi pachenyu muone kana muri pakutenda; zviedzei pachenyu. Munoziva here kuti Jesu ari mukati menyuru, kunze kwokutoti makakundikana? **6** Uye ndinovimba kuti muchaona kuti hatina kukundikana. **7** Zvino tinonyengereta kuna Mwari kuti murege kuita chinhu chimwe chakaipa. Kwete kuti vanhu vaone kuti isu takakunda, asi kuti imi muite zvakarurama kunyange zvedu isu tichiita setakakundikana. **8** Nokuti hatigoni kuita chinhu chinopikisana nechokwadi, asi chinobatsira chokwadi chete. **9** Nokuti tinofara kana isu tichishayiwa simba asi imi muone simba; uye munyengeretero wedu ndewokuti imi mukwaniswe. **10** Ndokusaka ndichinyora zvinhu izvi ndisipo, kuti kana ndauya ndirege kuzoita nehasha pakushandisa simba rangu, simba randakapiwa nalshe kuti ndikuvakei naro, kwete kukuparadzai. **11** Pakupedzisira, hama, chisarai. Shingairai kuti mukwaniswe, teererai kuchikummbiro changu, ivai nomufungo mumwe, garai murugare. Uye Mwari worudo norugare achava nemi. **12** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kutsvene. **13** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai. **14** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu Kristu, norudo rwaMwari, nokuwadzana kwoMweya Mutsvene ngazvive nemi mose.

# VaGaratia

**1** Pauro mupostori, asina kutumwa zwichibva kuvanhu kana kumunhu, asi naJesu Kristu naMwari Baba, iye akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa, **2** nehama dzose dzineni, kukereke dziri muGaratia: **3** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zwichibva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu, **4** akazvipa nokuda kwezvivi zvedu kuti atisunungure kubva munyika yakaipa yazvino, maererano nokuda kwaMwari Baba vedu, (aiōn g165) **5** ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi. Amen. (aiōn g165) **6** Ndinoshamiswa kuti munokurumidza kusiya uyo akakudanai nyenya dzaKristu muchitsaukira kune rimwe vhangeri, **7** risati riri vhangeri chairo kana napaduku. Zviri pachena kuti vamwe vanhu vanoda kukukanganisai vachiedza kushandura vhangeri raKristu. **8** Asi kunyange isu kana mutumwa anobva kudenga akaparidza vhangeri risati riri ratakakuparidzirai, ngaatukwe nokusingaperi! **9** Sezvatakamboreva, tinodarozve zvino tichiti: Kana kuno munhu upi zvake ari kuparidza kwamuri vhangeri kunze kweramakagumuchira, ngaave akatukwa nokusingaperi! **10** Ko, ndiri kuedza kuzviratidza kuvanhu here kana kuti kuna Mwari? Kana kuti ndiri kuedza kufadza vanhu here? Dai ndakanga ndichiri kuedza kufadza vanhu, ndingadai ndisiri muranda waKristu. **11** Ndinoda kuti muzive, hama, kuti vhangeri randakaparidza harisi chimwe chinhu chakangomuka mumunhu. **12** Handina kurigamuchira kubva kumunhu upi zvake uye handina kuridziswa, asi ndakurigamuchira nokuzarurirwa kunobva kuna Jesu Kristu. **13** Nokuti makanzwa zvararamiro angu akare muchijudha, kuti ndakatambudza zvikuru sei kereke yaMwari uye ndikaedza kuiparadza. **14** Ndakanga ndichishingaira kwazvo muchijudha ndichipfuura vajudha vazhinji vezera rangi uye ndakanga ndichishingairira tsika dzamadzibaba angu. **15** Asi Mwari akanditsaura kubva pakuzvarwa kwangu uye akandidana nyenya dzake, paakafadza nazvo **16** kuti aratidze Mwanakomana wake mandiri kuti ndimuparidze pakati pavaHedheni, handina kutogobvunza munhu, **17** uye handina kuenda kuJerusarema kuti ndinoona vava vakanga vari vapostori vakanditangira, asi nokukurumidza ndakaenda kuArabhia ndikazodzokazve kuDhamasiko pashure. **18** Ipapo shure kwamakore matatu, ndakakwira kuJerusarema kuti ndinozivana naPetru uye ndikandogara naye kwamazuva gumi namashanu. **19** Handina kuona vamwe vapostori, kunze kwaJakobho munun'una waShe. **20** Ndinotaura chokwadi pamberi paMwari kuti zvandinokunyorera izvi hadzisi nhema. **21** Pashure ndakaenda kuSiria nokuSirisia. **22** Ndakanga ndisingazivikanwi pachiso kukereke dzejudha dziri muna Kristu. **23** Vakangonzwa zvakazivisa bedzi zvokuti, "Munhu uya aititambudza kare ava kuparidza zvino kutenda kuya kwaakanga achiedza kuparadza." **24** Uye vakarumbidza Mwari nokuda kwangu.

**2** Mushure mamakore gumi namana ndakakwirazve kuJerusarema, pangava iyi ndakanga ndina Bhanabhasi. Ndakandawo naTito. **2** Ndakaenda nokuda kwokuzarurirwa uye ndikarondedzera pamberi pavo vhangeri randakaparidza pakati peveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi ndakaita izvi kuna avo vakanga vari vatungamiri vari voga, nokuti ndaitya kuti ndakanga ndichimhanya kana kuti ndatombhanya nhangemutange yangu pasina. **3** Asi kunyange naTito, akanga aneni, haana kumanikidzwa kuti adzingiswe, kunyange zvasvo akanga ari muGiriki. **4** Nyaya iyi yakamutsa nokuda kwedzimwe hama dzenhema dzakanga dzapinda munzvimbo dzedu kuti vazosora rusununguko rwatinarwo muna Kristu Jesu uye kuti vagotiita nhapwa. **5** Hatina kuvapa mukana napaduku, kuitira kuti

chokwadi chevhangeri chigare mamuri. **6** Kana vari vava vanonzi vanoremekedzwa, hazvinei kuti vakanga vakadii, kwandiri hazvina mutsauko; Mwari haatongi nezvinoonekwa zvokunze, varume ivavo havana chavakawedzera pashoko rangi. **7** Zvisinei hazvo, vakaona kuti ndakapiwa basa rokuparidza vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, sezvakaitwawo Petru kuvajudha. **8** Nokuti Mwari, iye akanga achishanda muushumiri hwaPetru somupostori kuvajudha, akanga achishandawo muushumiri hwangu somupostori kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **9** Jakobho, Petru, naJohani, uye vainzi mbiru, vakandimbudza ini naBhanabhasi noruoko rworudyi rwokuwadzana pavakaona nyasha dzandakanga ndapiwa. Vakabvuma kuti tinofanira kuenda kune veDzimwe Ndudzi, uye iyo vaende kuvajudha. **10** Zvavakangokumbira zvakanga zviri zvokuti isu tirambe tichirangarira varombo, chinova ndicho chinhu chandaidisa kuita. **11** Petro akati asvika kuAndioki, ndakamutsoropodza pachena, nokuti akanga akanganisa zviri pachena. **12** Vamwe varume vakaba kuna Jakobho vasati vasvika, akanga achimbodya neveDzimwe Ndudzi. Asi pavakasvika, akatanga kusuduruka uye akazvitsaura kubva kune veDzimwe Ndudzi nokuti akanga achitya vava vakanga vari veboka rokudzingiswa. **13** Vamwe vajudha vakabatana naye pakunyengera kwake, zvokuti nokunyengera kwavo, naBhanabhasi akanga atsaukawo. **14** Ndakati ndaona kuti vakanga vasingafambi muchokwadi chevhangeri, ndakati kuna Petru pamberi pavo vose, "Iwe uri mujudha, asi unoda kurarama somuHedheni, kwete somujudha. Seiko, zvino, uchimanikidza veDzimwe Ndudzi kuti vatevere tsika dzechijudha?" **15** "Isu tiri vajudha pakuzvarwa uye hatisi vatadzi ve'Dzimwe Ndudzi" **16** uye tinoziva kuti munhu haaruramisiriwino kuchegeta murayiro, asi nokutenda muna Jesu Kristu. Saka nesuwo, takaisa kutenda kwedu muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiruramisirwe nokutenda muna Kristu, uye kwete nokuchegeta murayiro, nokuti hakuna munhu acharuramisirwa nokuchegeta murayiro. **17** "Kana tichitsvika kuti kururamisirwa muna Kristu, zvikazonekwa kuti isu pachedu tiri vatadzi, zvinoreva here kuti Kristu anosimudzira chivi? Kwete napaduku! **18** Kana ndikavakazve chandakamboputsa, ndinoratidza kuti ndiri mudariki womurayiro. **19** Nokuti kubudikidza nomurayiro ndakafa kumurayiro kuitira kuti ndiraramire Mwari. **20** Ndakarovererwa pamwe chete naKristu uye handichisiri ini ndinorarama, asi Kristu anorarama mandiri. Kurarama kwandinako munyama, ndinorarama nokutenda muMwanakomana waMwari, akandida uye akazvipa nokuda kwangu. **21** Handikonesi nyasha dzaMwari, nokuti kana kururama kuchigona kuwanikwa nomurayiro, Kristu akafira pasina!"

**3** Imi vaGaratia vokusafunga! Ndaniko akakuroyai? Jesu akaratidzwa pachena akarovererwa pamuchinjikwa pamberi penyu chaipo. **2** Ndinoda kuziva chinhu chimwe chete kubva kwamuri kuti: Makagamuchira Mweya nokuda kwokuchegeta murayiro here, kana nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanzwa? **3** Muri vokusafunga zvakadai sei? Mushure mokunge mambotanga muMweya, zvino moda kuedza kupedzisa chinangwa chenyu nesimba ravanhu here? **4** Makatambudzika zvakadai pasina here, kana zvechokwadi zvakanga zviri pasina? **5** Ko, Mwari anokupai Mweya wake uye achiita zvishamiso pakati penyu nokuda kwokuti munochengeta murayiro here, kana kuti nokuda kwokutenda zvamakanzwa? **6** Fungai Abhurahama kuti, "Akatenda Mwari, uye zvikanzi kwaari ndiko kururama." **7** Nzwisaisai zvino, kuti avo vanotenda ndivo vana vaAbhurahama. **8** Rugwaro rwakaona zviri mberi kuti Mwari aizoruramisa veDzimwe Ndudzi nokutenda, uye rukazivisa zvevhangeri kare kuna Abhurahama kuti, "Ndudzi dzose dzicharopafadzwa kubudikidza newe." **9** Saka avo vanokutenda ndivo vakaropafadzwa pamwe chete

naAbhurahama, murume wokutenda. **10** Vose vanovimba nokuchengeta murayiro vakatukwa, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vasingarambiri pakuita zvinhu vose zvakanorwa muBhuku roMurayiro.” **11** Zviri pachena kuti hapana munhu anoruramisirwa nomurayiro pamberi paMwari, nokuti, “Vakarurama vachararama nokutenda.” **12** Murayiro hauna kuvakwa pakutenda; asi hazvo, “Munhu anoita zvinhu izvi achararama nazvo.” **13** Kristu akatidzikinura kubva pakutukwa kwomurayiro paakava chakatukwa iye nokuda kwedu, nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Vakatukwa vose vanoturikwa pamuti.” **14** Akatidzikinura kuitira kuti kupropafadza kwakapiwa Abhurahama kugosvika kune veDzimwe Ndudzi kubudikidza naKristu Jesu, kuitira kuti nokutenda tigogamuchira chipikirwa choMweya. **15** Hama dzangu, regai ndipe muenzaniso woupenyu hwamazera ose. Sezvo pasina munhu angakonesa kana kuwedzera kusungano yakaitwa navanhu kana yakatosimbiswa, zvakadarowo pane izvozvi. **16** Zvipikirwa zvakataurwa kuna Abhurahama uye nokumwana wake. Rugwaro harutauri ruchiti “uye kuvana,” zvichireva vanhu vazhinji, asi “uye kumwana wako,” kureva munhu mumwe, anova ndiye Kristu. **17** Zvandinoreva ndezvizvi: Murayiro, wakaziviswa mushure mamakore mazana mana ana makumi matatu, haungakonesi sungano yakasimbiswa kare naMwari uye nokudaro uchibvisa chipikirwa. **18** Nokuti kana nhaka ichiwanikwa nokuda kwomurayiro, naizvozvo haichawanikwi nokuda kwechipikirwa; asi Mwari nenyasha dzake akaipa kuna Abhurahama kubudikidza nechipikirwa. **19** Zvino, chinangwa chomurayiro chakanga chiri cheiko? Wakawedzera nokuda kwokudarika kusvikira Mwana akanga achirehwa nechivimbiso asvika. Murayiro wakashanda kubudikidza navatumwa uye nomurevereri. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro hazvo, murevereri, haamiririri munhu mumwe chete; asi Mwari ndomumwe. **21** Naizvozvo, murayiro unopikisana nechipikirwa chaMwari here? Kweke napadukul Nokuti kana murayiro wakapiwa wakanga uchigona kupa upenyu, ipapo zvirokwazvo kururama kwaizouyawa nomurayiro. **22** Asi Rugwaro runotaura kuti nyika yose yakapfugirwa nechivi, kuitira kuti chiya chakavimbiswa, chiri chakapiwa kubudikidza nokutenda kuna Jesu Kristu, chipiwe kuna avo vanodenda. **23** Kutenda uku kusati kwasvika, takanga tiri vasingwa vomurayiro, takapfugirwa kusvikira kutenda kuchizoratidza. **24** Saka murayiro wakaiswa kuti utitungamirire kuna Kristu kuitira kuti tigoruramisirwa nokutenda. **25** Zvino kutenda zvakwasvika, hatichisiri pasi pomurayiro. **26** Imi mose muri vanakomana vaMwari kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu, **27** nokuti imi mose makabhabhatidza muna Kristu makapfeka Kristu. **28** Hakuchina muJudha kana muGiriki, mutapwa kana akasununguka, murume kana mukadzi, nokuti imi mose muri vamwe muna Kristu Jesu. **29** Kana muri vaKristu, ipapo muri vana vaAbhurahama, uye vadyi venhaka maererano nechipikirwa.

**4** Zvandinoreva ndezvokuti kana mudyi wenhaka achiri mwana, haana kusiyana nenhapwa, kunyange hazvo ari muridzi wezvinhu zvose. **2** Ari pasi pavatariri navachengeti kusvikira panguva yakatarwa nababa vake. **3** Saizvozvowo, patakanga tiri vana, takanga tiri mutapwa pasi pevokuvamba zvenyika. **4** Asi nguva yakati yakwana, Mwari akatuma Mwanakomana wake, akaberekwa nomukadzi, akaberekwa pasi pomurayiro, **5** kuti adzikinure avo vari pasi pomurayiro, kuti tigamuchire kodzero yakazara yavanakomana. **6** Nokuda kwokuti muri vanakomana, Mwari akatuma Mweya woMwanakomana wake mumwoyo yedu. Mweya anodana achiti, “Abha, Baba.” **7** Saka hamuchisiri nhapwa, asi vanakomana; uye sezvo muri vanakomana, Mwari akakuitaiwo vadyi venhaka. **8** Kare, pamakanga musingazivi Mwari, makanga

muri nhapwa kuna avo vakanga vasiri vamwari chaivo. **9** Asi zvino zvamava kuziva Mwari, kana kuti munozvikanwa naMwari, seiko mava kudzokera kune zvokuvamba zvisina simba uye zvinonzwisa urombo? Munodzave kuitwa nhapwa nazvo here? **10** Muri kucherechedza mazuva akasarudzika uye mwedzi nemwaka namakore! **11** Ndinokutyirai kuti zvichida ndakatambisa simba rangu pamusoro penyu. **12** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kwamuri, hama, kuti muve seni, nokuti ini ndakaita semi. Hamuna kunditadzira. **13** Sezvamunoziva imi, kuti nokuda kwourwere ndakatanga kuparidza vhangeri kwamuri. **14** Kunyange zvasvo kurwara kwangu kwaiva muedzo kwamuri, hamuna kundisema kana kundimhura. Asi, makandigamuchira sokunge ndaiva mutumwa waMwari, sokunge ndakanga ndiri Jesu Kristu chaiye. **15** Ko, chii chakaitika kumufaro wenyu wose uya? Ndinogona kupupura kuti dai zvaibvira, mungadai makatumbura meso enyu makaapa kwandiri. **16** Zvino ndava muvengi wenyu zvandakuudza chokwadi here? **17** Vanhu ivavo vanoshingaira kuti vakubatei, asi pazvinhu zvisina kunaka. Zvavanoda ndezvokutsausai kubva kwatri, kuitira kuti imi mugovashingairira. **18** Vakana kwazvo kushingaira, kana chinangwa chacho chakanaka, uye kuti muite izvozvo nguva dzose kwete kana ndinemi bedzi. **19** Vana vangu vanodikanwa, vandinotamburiraze pakubereka kusvikira Kristu aumbwa mamuri, **20** ndaida sei kuti ndive nemi zvino uye ndishandure matauroiro angu, nokuti ndiri kukanganisika nokuda kwenyu. **21** Ndiudzei, imi munoda kuva pasi pomurayiro, hamuzivi here zvinoreva murayiro? **22** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuti Abhurahama akanga ana vanakomana vaviri, mumwe nomukadzi woutapwa uye mumwe nomukadzi akasununguka. **23** Mwanakomana wake womukadzi mutapwa akaberekwa nenzira yenyama; asi mwanakomana wake womukadzi akasununguka akaberekwa nokuda kwechipikirwa. **24** Zvinhu izvi zvinofananidzira, nokuti vakadzi ava vanomirira sungano mbiri. Imwe sungano inobva paGomo reSinai uye inobereka vana vanofanira kuva nhapwa: Ndiye Hagari. **25** Zvino Hagari anomirira Gomo reSinai muArabhia uye rakaenzana neguta reJerusarema razvino, nokuti riri pautapwa navana varo. **26** Asi Jerusarema riri kumusoro rakasununguka, uye ndivo mai vedu. **27** Nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Fara iwe mukadzi asingabereki, asingabereki vana; pembera udanidzire, iwe usingarwadziwi nokubereka; nokuti vana vomukadzi akasiyiwa vazhinji kupfuura vouyo ano murume.” **28** Zvino imi hama, muri vana vechipikirwa saIsaka. **29** Panguva iyoyo mwanakomana akazvarwa nenzira yenyama akatambudza mwanakomana akaberekwa nesimba roMweya. Zvakadaro nanhasi. **30** Asi Rugwaro runoti kudiniko? “Dzinga murandakadzi nomwanakomana wake, nokuti mwanakomana womurandakadzi haangatangogovani nhaka nomwanakomana womukadzi akasununguka.” **31** Naizvozvo, hama, isu hatizi vana vomurandakadzi, asi vomukadzi akasununguka.

**5** Kristu akatisunungura kuti tive vakasununguka. Zvino, mirai nesimba, murege kuzviremedza zvakare nejoko routapwa. **2** Batai mashoko angu Ini, Pauro, ndinokuudza kuti kana muchidzingiswa, Kristu haachakosheswi kwamuri napaduku. **3** Uyezve, ndinotaura kumunhu wose anoda kudzingiswa kuti anofanira kuteerera murayiro wose. **4** Imi munooedza kururamisirwa nomurayiro makaparadzaniswa naKristu; makabva panyasha. **5** Asi nokutenda tinoshinga kwazvo kumirira kururama, kunova ndiko kwatine taro nako kubudikidza noMweya. **6** Nokuti muna Kristu Jesu kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvina maturo. Chinhu chinokosha chete ndiko kutenda kunozviratidza kubudikidza norodo. **7** Makanga muchimhanya nhangemutange yakanaka. Ndaniko akakudzvisai

uye akakukonesai kuteerera chokwadi? **8** Kugumbedzera ikoko hakuna kubva kuna iye anokudana. **9** Mbiriso shoma inovirisa chikanyiwa chose chakakanyiwa. **10** Ndinovimba muna She kuti hamuchazogamuchiri dzimwe pfungwa. Iyeye anokunyonganisi achazviripira mhaka yake, angava ani zvake. **11** Hama dzangu, kana ndichiri kuparidza nezvokudzingiswa, ko, ndichiri kutambudzirwei hangu? Naizvozvo kugumbusa kwomuchinjikwa kwabviswa. **12** Kana vari vava vanokukuchidzirai, ndaida hangu kuti vazvigure zvinhu zvavo. **13** Imi, hama dzangu, makadanwa kuti muve vakasununguka. Asi regai kushandisa rusununguko rwenyu munyama; asi shandiranai murudo. **14** Murayiro wose unobatanidzwa mumurayiro mumwe chete unoti: “Ude wokwako sezvaunozvida iwe.” **15** Kana muchiramba muchirumana uye nokudyana, chenjererai kuti murege kuparadzana mumwe nomumwe wenyu. **16** Saka ndinoti, raramai noMweya, uye hamungazofadzi nyama nokuchiva kwayo. **17** Nokuti nyama inoshuva zvinopesana noMweya, uye Mweya anopesanawo nezvinoshuviwa nenyama. Izvi zvinorwisana pachazvo, kuti murege kuita zvamunoda. **18** Asi kana muchitungamirirwa noMweya, hamusi pasi pomurayiro. **19** Mabasa enyama ndiwo aya: upombwe, tsvina, utere; **20** kunamata zvipanidzo, uroyi, ruvengo, gakava, godo, kutsamwa, kuzvikudza, kuparadzana, dzidziso dzakatsauka **21** nokugodorana; kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, nezvimwe zvakadaro. Ndinokuyambirai, sezvandaramba kare kuti avo vana mararamiro iwaya havangagari nhaka youmambo hwaMwari. **22** Asi chibereko choMweya ndirwo rudo, mufaro, rugare, mwoyo murefu, unyoro, kunaka, kutendeka, **23** kupfava uye kuzvidzora. Hakuna murayiro unopesana nezvizi. **24** Avo vari vaKristu Jesu vakaroverera pamuchinjikwa nyama nokuchiva kwayo uye nezvainoshuva. **25** Sezvo tichirama noMweya, ngatifambai noMweya. **26** Ngatiregei kuzvikudza, tichitsamwisana kana kuchiva zvevamwe.

**6** Hama dzangu, kana mumwe akabatwa ari muchivi, imi vari mumweya munofanira kumudzora nounyoro. Asi muzvingwarire pachenyu, kuti murege kuedzawo. **2** Takuriranai mitoro yenyu, uye nokudaro muchazadzisa murayiro waKristu. **3** Kana munhu achifunga kuti iye chinhu iye asiri chinhu, anozvinyengera. **4** Mumwe nomumwe anofanira kuedza mabasa ake. Ipapo angazvikudza hake, asingazvienzanise nomumwe munhuwo, **5** nokuti mumwe nomumwe anofanira kutakura mutoro wake. **6** Ani naani anogamuchira dzidziso mushoko anofanira kugovana nounomudzidzisa pazvinhu zvole zvakana. **7** Musanyengerwa: Mwari haasekwi. Munhu anokohwa zvaanodyara. **8** Anodyarira nyama yake, achakohwa kuparadzwa kunobva panyama iyoyo; uyo anodyarira mweya, achakohwa upenyu husingaperi hunobva paMweya iwoyo. **(aiōnios g166)** **9** Ngatiregei kuneta pakuita zvakana, nokuti nenguva yakafanira tichakohwa kana tisingaori mwoyo. **10** Naizvozvo, zvatine mukana, ngatiitei zvakana kuvanhu vose, zvikuru kuna avo vari mumhuri yavatendi. **11** Tarirai kukura kwamavara andinoshandisa sezvo ndichikunyorera imi noruoko rwangu! **12** Avo vanoda kuzviratidza kuti vakanaka nechokunze vanoedza kukumanikidzai kuti mudzingiswe. Vanongoita izvi kuti varege kutambudzwa nokuda kwomuchinjikwa waKristu. **13** Kunyange naivo vakadzingiswa havateereri murayiro, asi vanoda kuti imi mudzingiswe, kuti vagozvikuza pamusoro penyama yenyu. **14** Ini ngandirege kutongozvikuza kunze kwomumuchinjikwa walshe wedu Jesu Kristu, uyo kubudikidza nawo nyika yakarovererwa kwandiri, uye ini kunyika. **15** Kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa hazvirevi chinhu; chinokosha ndiko kuva chisikwa chitsva. **16** Rugare nengoni kuna avo

vanotevera murayiro uyu, kunyange kuIsraeri yaMwari. **17** Pakupedzisira, ngakurege kuva nomunhu anonditambudza, nokuti ndakatakura mumuviri wangu mavanga aJesu. **18** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu, hama dzangu. Amen.

# VaEfeso

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, kuvatsvene vari muEfeso, vakatendeka muna Kristu Jesu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ngaarumbidzwe Mwari Baba vatshe wedu Jesu Kristu, iye akatiropafadza muchadenga nokuropafadza kwose kwomweya muna Kristu Jesu. **4** Nokuti akatisarudza maari nyika isati yasikwa kuti tive vatsvene vasina chavanopomerwa pamberi pake. Murudo **5** akatirongera kare kuti tigoitwa vana vake kubudikidza najesu Kristu, maererano nomufaro wake uye nokuda kwake, **6** kuti kunakisisa kwenyasha dzake dzaakangotipa hake muna iye waanoda kurumbidzwe. **7** Iye watine dzikunuro maari kubudikidza neropa rake, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi, zviri maererano nokupfuma kwenyasha dzaMwari **8** dzaakawanza pamusoro pedu nouchenjere hose uye nokunzwisa kwose. **9** Uye akazivisa kwatiri chakavanzika chokuda kwake, maererano nomufaro wake wakanaka, waakafunga muna Kristu, kuti chiitwe pakukwana kwenguva, **10** auyise pamwe chete zvinhu zvose zviri kudenga nezviri panyika pasi pomusoro mumwe, anova Kristu. **11** Iye watakasarudzawo maari, tarongerwa kare nhaka maererano nokuronga kwaiye anoita zvose mukusimbisa vavairo yokuda kwake, **12** kuitira kuti isu, vakatanga kuva netariro muna Kristu, tive rumbidzo yokubwinya kwake. **13** Nemi makaiswawo muna Kristu pamakanzwa shoko rechokwadi, iro vhangeri rukoponeswa kwenyu. Makati matanda, makaiswa rupau maari nechisimbiso, icho chivimbiso choMweya Mutsvene, **14** anova ndiye rubatso runotitsidzira nhaka yedu kusvikira rudzikinuro rwaavo vari vaMwari chaivo rwaratidzwa, kuti kubwinya kwake kurumbidzwe. **15** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, pandakanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Ishe Jesu uye rudo rwenyu kuvatsvene vose, **16** handina kurega kuvonga nokuda kwenyu, ndichikurangarirai muminyengerero yangu. **17** Ndinoramba ndichikumbira kuti Mwari watshe wedu Jesu Kristu, Baba yokubwinya, akupi mweya wouchenjere nokuzarurirwa, kuitira kuti mumuzive zviri nani. **18** Ndinonyengererwa kuti meso emwoyo wenyu avhenekerwe kuitira kuti mugoziva pfuma yenhaka yake yokubwinya muvatsvene, **19** uye nesimba rake guru risingagoni kuenzaniswa kwatiri isu vanotenda. Iroro simba rakaita sokubata kwesimba rake guru, **20** raakaita muna Kristu paakamumutsa kubva kuvakafa akumugarisa kuruoko rwake rworudyi mudenga, **21** pamusoro poutongi hose noukuru, nesimba noushe, uye namazita ose angagona kurehwa, kwete panyika yavzino chete asiwo pane ichauya. (aiñon g165) **22** Uye Mwari akaisa zvinhu zvose pasi petsoka dzake akamugadza kuti ave musoro wezvinhu zvose nokuda kwekereke, **23** iwo muviri wake, kuzara kwaiye anozadza zvinhu zvose munzira dzose.

**2** Kana muri imi, makanga makafa mukudarika kwenyu nomuzvivi, **2** izvo zvamaigara mazviri pamaitevera nzira dzenyika ino uye nedzomutongi woushe hwomuchadenga, iwo mweya unoshanda zvino muna avo vasingateereri. (aiñon g165) **3** Isu tose taigara pakati pavo pane imwe nguva, tichikudza kuchiva kwenyama yedu yezvivi uye tichitevera zvido zvedu nezvataifunga. Sezvakangoita vamwe vose, pakuzvarwa kwedu takanga tiri vana vokutsamirwa. **4** Asi nokuda kworudo rwake rukuru kwatiri, Mwari, iye akapfuma pangoi, **5** akatiita vapenyu muna Kristu kunyange zvedu takanga takafa mukudarika kwedu, makaponeswa nenyasha. **6** Uye Mwari akatimutsa pamwe chete naKristu akatigarisa kudenga muna Kristu Jesu, **7** kuitira kuti munguva dzinouya aratidze pfuma yake huru yenyasha

dzake, zvichiratidzwa muunoyoro hwake kwatiri muna Kristu Jesu. (aiñon g165) **8** Nokuti makaponeswa nenyasha, kubudikidza nokutenda, uye izvi hazvibvi kwamuri, chipo chaMwari, **9** kwete namabasa, kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozvikudza. **10** Nokuti tiri basa raMwari, rakasikwa muna Kristu Jesu kuti tiite mabasa akanaka, akagadzirwa naMwari kare kuti tiaite. **11** Naizvozvo, rangarirai kuti kare imi veDzimwe Ndudzi pakuzvarwa uye muchinzi “vasina kudzingiswa” naavo vaizviti “vakadzingiswa” (uko kunoitwa pamuviri namaoko avanhu), **12** rangarirai kuti panguva iyoyo makanga makaparadzanisa naKristu, musingaverengwi muzvizvarwa zvelsraeri uye muri vatorwa musungano dzechipikirwa, musina tariro uye musina Mwari munyika. **13** Asi zvino muna Kristu Jesu, imi makanga muri kure kare, makaswedwedzwa pedyo kubudikidza neropa raKristu. **14** Nokuti iye pachake ndiye rugare rwedu, akaita kuti vaviri vave chinhu chimwe uye akaparadza mukaha, irwo rusvingo rwokuvengana rwaivaparadzanisa, **15** nokuparadza munyama yake murayiro, mitemo yacho pamwe chete uye nezvakatema. Vavairo yake yakanga iri yokusika maari munhu mumwe chete mutsva kubva pavaviri, naizvozvo aite rugare, **16** uye mumuviri mumwe chete uyu ayananise vaviri ava kuna Mwari kubudikidza nomuchinjikwa, wakaparadza kuvengana kwavo. **17** Akauya akaparidza rugare kwamuri imi makanga muri kure uye rugare kuna avo vakanga vari pedyo. **18** Nokuti kubudikidza naye isu tose tinovika kuna Baba noMweya mumwe chete. **19** Saka, hamuchisiri vatorwa kana vaeni, asi vagari pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari uye mava veimba yaMwari, **20** makavakwa panheyo dzavapostori navaprofita, naKristu Jesu pachake iye dombo rapakona. **21** Maari imba yose yakabatanidzwa pamwe chete uye inokura kuti ive temberi tsvene muna She. **22** Uye maari nemiwo makavakwa pamwe chete kuti muve ugaro hwaMwari muMweya.

**3** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ini Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu nokuda kwenyu imi veDzimwe Ndudzi: **2** Zvirokwawo makanzwa zvokugoverwa kwenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri nokuda kwenyu, **3** kuti chakavanzika chakaziviswa kwandiri nokuzarurirwa, sezvandakatonyora muchidimbu. **4** Mukuverenga izvi, ipapo muchagona kunzwisa maonero andinoita chakavanzika chaKristu, **5** chisina kuzivisa kuvanhu kana mamwe marudzi sezvachakaridzwa zvino noMweya kuvapostori navaprofita vatsvene vaMwari. **6** Chakavanzika ichi ndechokuti, kubudikidza nevhangeri, veDzimwe Ndudzi vava vadyi venhaka pamwe chete navalsraeri uye vava nhengo pamwe chete dzomuviri mumwe chete, vagovani pamwe chete muchivimbiso chiri muna Kristu Jesu. **7** Ndakava muranda wevhangeri iri nechipo chenyasha dzaMwari dzakapiwa kwandiri kubudikidza nokushanda kwesimba rake. **8** Kunyange ndiri muduku pavanhu vose vaMwari, idzi nyasha dzakapiwa kwandiri: kuti ndiparidze vhangeri kune veDzimwe Ndudzi pfuma yaKristu isinganzwisiki; **9** uye kuti ndiratidze pachena kuvanhu vose kugoverwa kwechakavanzika ichi, icho panguva yakare chakanga chakavigwa muna Mwari, iye akaisa zvinhu zvose. (aiñon g165) **10** Zvaaida zvino ndezvokuti, kubudikidza nekereke, uchenjeri hwaMwari hukuru huzivisive kuvatongi navane simba vari muchadenga, **11** maererano nevavairo yake isingaperi yaakakwanisa muna Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu. (aiñon g165) **12** Maari, uye kubudikidza nokutenda kwaari tinogona kusvika kuna Mwari takasununguka uye tisingatyi. **13** Naizvozvo, ndinokumbirai, kuti murege kuora mwoyo nokuda kwamatambudziko angu nokuda kwenyu, anova kukudzwa kwenyu. **14** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinopfugama pamberi paBaba, **15** nokuti mhuri yavo yose iri kudenga napanyika inowana

zita rayo kubva kwavari. **16** Ndinonyengetera kuti kubva papfuma yokubwinya kwavo vakusimbise nesimba noMweya wavo mumunhu womukati, **17** kuti Kristu agare mumwoyo yenyu nokutenda. Uye ndinonyengetera kuti imi, muve nemidzi uye musimbise murudo, **18** muve nesimba, pamwe chete navatsvene vose, kuti mubate kuti kupamhamha, nokureba uye kukwirira, nokudzika kworudo rwaKristu kwakadii, **19** uye muzive rudo urwu runopfuura ruzivo, kuti muzadzwe kusvikira pachiyero chokuzara kwose kwaMwari. **20** Zvino iye anogona kuita zvikuru zvisingagoni kuyera kupfuura zvose zvatingakumbira kana kufunga, maererano nesimba rake riri kushanda mukati medu, **21** ngaave nokubwinya mukereke uye nomuna Kristu Jesu kumarudzi namarudzi, nokusingaperi-peri! Ameni. (aiōn g165)

**4** Sezvo ndiri musungwa waShe, zvino ndinokukurudzira kuti murarame upenyu hwakafanira kudanwa kwamakagamuchira. **2** Muzvininipise zvachose uye mupfave; kuita mwoyo murefu, muchiitirana mwoyo murefu murudo. **3** Mushingaire kuchengeta humwe hwoMweya kubudikidza nechisungo chorugare. **4** Pano muviri mumwe chete noMweya mumwe chete, sezvo makadanirwa kutariro imwe chete pamakadana, **5** Ishe mumwe, kutenda kumwe, rubhabhatidzo rumwe; **6** Mwari mumwe naBaba vavose, ari pamusoro pavose, uye kubudikidza navose, uye muna vose. **7** Asi kuno mumwe nomumwe wedu kwakapiwa nyasha sokugoverwa kwadzakaitwa naKristu. **8** Ndokusaka zvichinzi: “Paakakwira kudenga, akatungamirira dungwe renhapwa uye akapa zvipo kuvanhu vake.” **9** (Zvinoreve kuti “akakwira” asi kuti akaburukawo kumativi ari pasi penyika? **10** Iye akaburuka ndiye chaiye akakwira kumusoro-soro kupfuura kudenga denga, kuitira kuti azadze pasi pose.) **11** Ndiye akapa vamwe kuti vave vapostori, vamwe kuti vave vaprofita, vamwe kuti vave vavhangeri, uye vamwe kuti vave vafudzi navadzidzisi, **12** kuti vagadzirire vanhu vaMwari pabasa rokushumira, kuitira kuti muviri waKristu uvakwe **13** kudzamara isu tose tasvika pahumwe mukutenda uye nomukuziva Mwanakomana waMwari napamunhu akura, asvika pachiyero chose chokuzara kwaKristu. **14** Ipapo hatizingazorambi tiri vacheche, vanosundurwa shure nemberi vachipeperetswa kuno nouko nemhepo ipi zvayo yedzidziso, uye nokunyengera nousvinu hwanvanhu mukutsausa kwokunyengera kwavo. **15** Asi, tichitaura chokwadi murudo, tichakura pazvinhu zvose maari iye musoro, iye Kristu. **16** Kubva maari muviri wose, wakasanganiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nenhengo dzose dzichiusimbisa, unokura uye unozvivaka murudo, sezvo mutezo mumwe nomumwe uchiita basa rawo. **17** Saka ndinokuudza izvi, uye murambire pazviri muna She, kuti hamufaniri kuramba muchirarama savaHedheni, muupenzi hwendangariro dzavo. **18** Vakasvibiswa mukunzwisisa kwavo uye vakaparadzaniwa noupenyu hwaMwari nokuda kwokusaziva kuri mavari nokuda kwokukuti hwemwoyo yavo. **19** Vasisina hanya, vakasvika kuutera kuitira kuti vagoita mabasa ose etsvina, nokuchiva zvakanwanda. **20** Kunyange zvakanwanda, imi hamuna kuziva Kristu saizvozvovo. **21** Zvirokwawo makanzwa nezvake uye makadzidziswa maari maererano nechokwadi chiri muna Jesu. **22** Makadzidziswa, maererano namafambiro enyu ekare, kuti mubvise munhu wenyu wekare, anoodzwa nokuchiva kwokunyengera; **23** kuti muitwe vatsva mukufunga kwendangariro dzenyu; **24** uye mufuke munhu mutsva, akasikwa kuti afanane naMwari mukururama kwechokwadi noutsvene. **25** Naizvozvovo mumwe nomumwe wenyu anofanira kubvisa nhema uye ataure chokwadi kuno muvakidzani wake, nokuti isu tose tiri nhengo dzomuviri mumwe. **26** “Mukutsamwa kwenyu,

musatadza.” Musarega zuva richivira muchakangotsamwa, **27** uye musapa dhiabhozi mukana. **28** Uyo akanga achimboba ngaarege kuzobazve, asi anofanira kushanda, achiita zvinhu zvinobatsira namaoko ake, kuti ave nechaangagovera avo vanoshayiwa. **29** Musarega kutauro kwaakora kuchibuda mumuromo yenyu, asi chete zvinobatsira pakuvaka vamwe maererano nezvavanoshayiwa, kuti zvigobatsira avo vanonzwa. **30** Uye musachedza Mweya Mutsvene waMwari, uyo wakaitwa chisimbiso chenyu pazuva rokudzikirurwa. **31** Bvitsai shungu dzose, hashu nokutsamwa, kupopota namakuhwa pamwe chete nokuvenga kwose. **32** Muitirane mwoyo munyoro uye munzwirane tsitsi, muchikanganwira mumwe nomumwe wenyu, sezvamakakanwirwa naMwari muna Kristu.

**5** Naizvozvovo, ivai vateveri vaMwari, savana vanodikanwa **2** uye murarame upenyu hworudo, sezvatakidanwa naKristu akazvipa nokuda kwedu sechipiriso chinonhuhwira uye sechibayiro kuna Mwari. **3** Asi pakati penyu hapafaniri kutaurowa kunyange zvoupombwe, kana tsvina yemhando ipi zvayo, kana kukara, nokuti izvi hazvina kunaka kuvanhu vatsvene vaMwari. **4** Uye hapafaniri kuva nokufunga kusina maturo, kutauro kwoupenzi kana kunemera, izvo zvisina kufanira, asi zviri nani kuvonga. **5** Nokuti naizvozwi munogona kuva nechokwadi kuti: Hakuna mhombwe, kana munhu ane tsvina kana ane nhafu, munhu akadaro ndiye anonamata zvisinanidzo, anowana nhaka muumambo hwaKristu nohwaMwari. **6** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokunyengera namashoko asina maturo, nokuti nokuda kwezvinhu zvakanoro, kutsamwa kwaMwari kunouya pamusoro peavo vasingateereri. **7** Naizvozvovo musashamwaridzana navo. **8** Nokuti kare maiva rima, asi zvino mava chiedza muna She. Garai savana vechiedza **9** (nokuti chibereko chechiedza chino kunaka kwose, kururama nechokwadi) **10** uye muzive zvinofadza Ishe. **11** Musayanana namabasa erima, asi zviri nani kuafumura. **12** Nokuti zvinonyadza kureva zvinoitwa muchivande navana vasingateereri. **13** Asi zvinhu zvose zvinoratidzwa pachena nechiedza zvinobva zvaonekwa, **14** nokuti chiedza ndicho chinoratidza zvinhu zvose. Ndokusaka zvichinzi: “Muka, iwe muvati, muka kubva kuvakafa, Kristu achavhenekera paupi.” **15** Zvino, muchenjere kuti munorarama sei, kwete savasina kuchenjera asi savakachenjera, **16** muchishandisa mikana yose, nokuti mazuva akaipa. **17** Naizvozvovo musava mapenzi, asi munzwise kuti kuda kwaShe ndokupi. **18** Musadhakwa newaini, nokuti ndipo pano kusazvidzora. Asi, muzadzwe noMweya. **19** Mutaure kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu namapisarema, nedzimbo uye nenziyo dzomweya. Muimbe uye muridzire Ishe mimhanzi mumwoyo yenyu, **20** muchivonga Mwari Baba pazvinhu zvose, muzita raishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **21** Muzviise pasi pomumwe nomumwe wenyu muchitya Kristu. **22** Vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu sezvamunoiita kuna She. **23** Nokuti murume musoro womukadzi saKristu ari musoro wekereke, iwo muviri wake, iyo yaari muponesi wayo. **24** Zvino sezvo kereke ichizviisa pasi paKristu, saizvozvovo vakadzi vanofanira kuzviisa pasi pavarume vavo pazvinhu zvose. **25** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu, saKristu akada kereke uye akazvipa nokuda kwayo **26** kuti aiite tsvene, akaishambidza nokushambidza kwemvura neshoko, **27** uye kuti ayiuyise kwari sekereke inobwinya, isina gwapa kana kuunyana kana chipi zvachok chainopomerwa. **28** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, varume vanofanira kuda vakadzi vavo semiviri yavo chaiyo. Uyo anoda mukadzi wake anozvinda iye pachake. **29** Pana izvozvovo zvose, hakuna munhu angavanga muviri wake, asi anoupa zvokudya uye anouchengeta, sezvinoita Kristu kukereke, **30** nokuti tiri nhengo dzomuviri wake. **31** “Nokuda

kwaizvozvi, murume achasiya baba namai vake uye asanganiswe nomukadzi, uye vaviri vachava nyama imwe chete.” **32** Ichi ndicho chakavanzika chakadzika, asi ndiri kutaura pamusoro paKristu nekereke. **33** Kunyange zvakadaro, mumwe nomumwe wenyuwo anofanira kuda mukadzi wake sezvaanozvida iye, uye mukadzi anofanira kuremekedza murume wake.

**6** Vana, teererai vabereki venyu muna She, nokuti ndizvo zvakanaka. **2** “Kudza baba namai vako,” ndiwo murayiro wokutanga une chipikirwa, **3** “kuti uitirwe zvakanaka uye kuti ugare upenyu hurefu panyika.” **4** Vanababa, regai kutsamwisa vana venyu; asi, muvarere mukurovedza nokurayira kwaShe. **5** Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika noruremekedzo uye nokutya, uye nomwoyo wakatendeka, sokuteerera kwamunoita Kristu. **6** Musangovateerera kuti vakufarirei pavanenge vachikuonai chete, asi savaranda vaKristu, vanoita kuda kwaMwari zvichibva pamwoyo yavo. **7** Mushande nomwoyo wose, sokunge munoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **8** nokuti munoziva kuti Ishe achapa mubayiro mumwe nomumwe pane zvose zvakanaka zvaanoita, angava muranda kana akasununguka. **9** Uye imi vatenzi, mubate varanda venyu nenzira imwe cheteyo. Musavatyisa, sezvo muchiziva kuti Tenzi wavo nowenyu ari kudenga, uye haana rusaruro maari. **10** Pakupedzisira, ivai nesimba muna She nomusimba rake guru. **11** Shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari kuti mugogona kumira muchirwa namano adhiabho. **12** Nokuti hatirwi nenyama neropa, asi navabati, navanesimba, namasimba enyika ino yerima uye namasimba emweya yakaipa ari muchadenga. **(aiōn g165)** **13** Naizvozvo shongai nhumbi dzose dzokurwa nadzo dzaMwari, kuti panosvika zuva rakaipa, mugokwanisa kumira, uye mushure mokunge maita zvinhu zvose, kuti mumire. **14** Zvino mirai nesimba, makasunga bhanhire rechokwadi muchiuono chenyu, nechidzitiro chechipfuva chokururama, **15** uye tsoka dzenyu dzakashongedzwa negadziriro inobva pavhangeri rorugare. **16** Pamusoro paizvozvi zvose, torai nhoo yokutenda, iyo yamunogona kudzima nayo miseve inopfuta yowakaipa. **17** Torai nguواني yoruponeso nomunondo womweya, iro shoko raMwari. **18** Uye munyengetere muMweya nguva dzose nemhando dzose dzeminyengetero nemikumbiro. Muine izvi mupfungwa dzenyu, murinde uye murambe muchinyengeterera vatsvene. **19** Munyengeterere neniwo, kuti pose pandinoshama muromo wangu, ndipiwe mashoko kuitira kuti ndigozivisa chakavanzika chevhangeri ndisingatyi, **20** iro randiri nhume yakasungwa nengetani. Nyengeterai kuti ndiritaure ndisingatyi, sezvandinofanira. **21** Tikikasi, hama inodikanwa nomuranda akatendeka muna She, achakuudzai zvinhu zvose, kuitira kuti nemiwo muzive zvandiri nezvandinoina. **22** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nokuda kwechinangwa ichi, kuti muzive zvatiri, uye kuti akukurudzirei. **23** Rugare kuhama, norudo nokutenda zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nalshe Jesu Kristu. **24** Nyasha kuna vose vanoda Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu norudo rusingaperi.



# VaFiripi

**1** Pauro naTimoti, varanda vaKristu Jesu, kuvatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu vari paFiripi, pamwe chete navatariri navadhikoni vekereke: **2** Nyasha norigare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Ishe Jesu Kristu ngazvive kwamuri. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarirai. **4** Muminyengetero yangu yose nokuda kwenyu mose, ndinogara ndichinyengetera nomufaro **5** nokuda kwokubata pamwe kwenyu muvhangeri kubvira pazuva rokutanga kusvikira zvino, **6** ndichiziva izvi, kuti iye akatanga basa rakanaka mamuri acharipedzisa kusvikira pazuva raKristu Jesu. **7** Zvakana kwandiri kuti ndifunge saizvozvo pamusoro penyuru mose, sezvo ndinemi mumwoyo; nokuti kunyange ndakasungwa nengetani kana kuti ndichidzivirira nokusimbisa vhangeri, imi mose munogovana neni munyasha dzaMwari. **8** Mwari anogona kupupura kuti ndinokufungai sei imi mose norudo rwaKristu Jesu. **9** Uye uyu ndiwo munyengetero wangu: kuti rudo rwenyu ruwande uye muwanze kuziva nokunzwisisa, **10** kuitira kuti mugogona kunzwisisa kuti zvakaivonaka ndezvipi uye muve vakachena uye mushayiwe chamungapomerwa kusvikira pazuva raKristu, **11** muzere nechibereko chokururama chinouya kubudikidza najesu Kristu, kuti kubwinya nokurumbidzwa zvive kuna Mwari. **12** Zvino ndinoda kuti muzive, hama dzangu, kuti zvakaiteka kwandiri zvakabatsira zvikuru kufambisa vhangeri. **13** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, zvava pachena kuvarindi vomuzinda wamambo nokuna vose kuti ndiri mungetani nokuda kwaKristu. **14** Nokuda kwengetani dzangu, hama zhinji muna She dzakakurudzirwa kuti vataure shoko raMwari vakashinga zvikuru uye vasingatyai. **15** Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vanoparidza Kristu negodo uye negakava, asi vamwe nenzira yakanaka. **16** Vamwe vanoita izvozvo murudo, vachiziva kuti ndakaiswa muno nokuda kwokudzivirira vhangeri. **17** Vamwe vaiparidza Kristu nomwoyo woruchiva, vasina kutendeka, vachifungidzira kuti vangandimutsira dambudziko ndichiri mungetani. **18** Asi zvisinei hazvo, chinhu chinokosha ndechokuti munzira dzose, dzingava ndangariro dzenhema kana dzechokwadi, Kristu ari kuparidzwa hake. Uye nokuda kwaizvozvi ndinofara. Hongu, uye ndicharamba ndichifara, **19** nokuti ndinoziva kuti kubudikidza neminyengetero yenyu uye norubatsiro runopiwa noMweya wajesu Kristu, zvakaiteka kwandiri zvizachanduka zvikava kusunungurwa kwangu. **20** Ndinoshuva zvikuru nokutarira kuti handingazonyadzisiwi, asi ndichava nokushinga kwakakwana kuitira kuti zvino senguva dzose Kristu achakudzwa mumuviri wangu, muopenyu kana murufu. **21** Nokuti kwandiri, kurarama ndiKristu uye kufa kupfuma. **22** Kana ndikaramba ndichirarama mumuviri, izvi zvichareva kubata kune zvizibereko kwandiri. Asi ndichasarudzeiko? Handizivi! **23** Ndiri pakati pezvinhu zviviri zvinoti: Ndinoda kuenda kuti ndive naKristu, zvinova ndizvo zviri nani nokupfuuridza; **24** asi zvinokushawo zvikuru kwamuri kuti ndirambe ndiri mumuviri uyu. **25** Ndichitenda chinhu ichi, ndinoziva kuti ndichagara, uye ndicharamba ndinemi mose kuti mpufuurire mberi uye mufare mukutenda kwenyu, **26** kuitira kuti ndichinge ndadzoka kwamuri zvake, mufaro wenyu muna Kristu Jesu ugozadziswa nokuda kwangu. **27** Zvisinei kuti chii chaitika kwandiri, murambe muchifamba nenzira yakafanira vhangeri raKristu. Ipapo, kunyange ndikauya kuzokuonai kana kunzwa nezvenyu ndisipo hangu, ndichaziva kuti mumire nesimba mumweya mumwe, muchirwa somunhu mumwe nokuda kwokutenda kwevhangeri, **28** musingatyiswi nenzira ipi zwayo neavo vanopikisana nemi. Ichi ndicho chiratidzo kwavari kuti vachaparadzwa, uye kuti imi muchaponeswa naMwari. **29**

Nokuti makapiwa imi, nokuda kwaKristu, kuti musangotenda kwaari bedzi, asi kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwake, **30** sezvo muri mukurwa kumwe chete uku kwamakandiona ndinako, uye kwamunoziva zvino kuti ndichinako.

**2** Kana muine kurudziro inobva pakubata naKristu, kana paine kunyaradza kunobva parudo rwake, kana pano kuwadzana noMweya, kana paino unyoro netsitsi, **2** ipapo itai kuti mufaro wangu uzare nokuva nomurangariro wakadaro, muine rudo rumwe chete, muri vamwe mumweya nechinangwa. **3** Musaita chinhu nomwoyo wokuchiva kana kuzvikudza, asi mukuzvinipisa muchionawo vamwe kuti vari nani kupfuura imi. **4** Mumwe nomumwe wenyu ngaarege kungotsvaka zvake chete, asi zvavamwewo. **5** Kufunga kwenyu ngakuve sokwaKristu Jesu: **6** Uyo, kunyange aiva Mwari chaiye, haana kufunga kuti kuenzana naMwari chinhu chingabatisiswa, **7** asi akazviita chinhu pasina, akatora chimiro chomuranda chaiye, akaitwa somunhu. **8** Uye akati awanikwa ene chimiro chomunhu, akazvinipisa uye akateerera kusvikira pakufa, kunyange rufu pamuchinjikwa. **9** Naizvozvo Mwari akamukudza panzvimbo yapamusoro-soro, uye akamupa zita riri pamusoro pamazita ose, **10** kuti muzita rajesu mabvi ose apfugame, mudenga napanyika uye napasi penyika, **11** uye ndimi dzose dzipupure kuti Jesu Kristu ndiye Ishe, kuti Mwari Baba vakudzwe. **12** Naizvozvo, shamwari dzangu dzinodiwa, sezvamunogara muchiteerera, kwete ndiripo bedzi, asi zvino zvikuru ndisipo, rambai muchishandira ruponeso rwenyu nokutya nokudedera, **13** nokuti ndiMwari anoshanda mukati menyu kuti mude uye muite maererano nokuda kwake kwakanaka. **14** Itai zvose musinganyunyuti kana kukakavara, **15** kuitira kuti mugova vasina chavangapomerwa uye vakachena, vana vaMwari vasina mhosva murudzi urwu rwakakombama uye rwakatsauka, rwamunovhenekera senyeredzi munyika **16** sezvamunobatirira pashoko roupennyu, kuitira kuti ndigozvurumbidza pazuva raKristu uye kuti handirwa hangu sechiperiso chinonwiwa pamusoro pechibayiro noushumiri hunobva pakutenda kwenyu, ndinofara uye ndinofarisisa nemi mose. **18** Saka nemiwo munofanira kufara nokufarisisa neni. **19** Ndine tariro muna Ishe Jesu kuti nditume Timoti kwamuri nokukurumidza, kuti neniwo ndifare pandichanzwa mashoko pamusoro penyuru. **20** Handina mumwe akaita saye, ani hanya kwazo nokugara kwenyu kwakanaka. **21** Nokuti munhu wose anozvitsvakira zvake, zvisati zviri zvija Jesu Kristu. **22** Asi munoziva kuti Timoti akaratidza kutendeka kwake, nokuti somwanakomana ana baba vake akashanda neni mubasa revhangeri. **23** Naizvozvo, ndine tariro yokuti ndimutume nokukurumidza kana ndaona kuti zvinhu zvinondifambira sei. **24** Ndinovimba muna She kuti ini pachangu ndichauya nokukurumidza. **25** Asi ndinofunga kuti zvakaifanira kuti nditumirezve kwamuri Epafrodhiasi, hama yangu, mubati pamwe chete neni uye murwi pamwe chete neni, uye nhume yenyuwo, wamakatuma kuti azondibatsira pane zvandaishayiwa. **26** Nokuti anokushuvai mose uye ari kutambudzika nokuti makanzwa kuti akanga achirwara. **27** Zvechokwadi akanga achirwara, uye akapotsa afa. Asi Mwari akava nengoni naye, uye kwete kwaari oga asi kwandirivo, kuti ndirege kuva nokusuwa pamusoro pokusuwa. **28** Naizvozvo ndinoshinga kwazvo kuti ndimutume, kuti pamunomunozve mugofara uye ini ndive nokufunganya kushoma. **29** Mugamuchirei muna She nomufaro mukuru, uye mukudze munhu akaita saye, **30** nokuti akapotsa afa nokuda kwebasa raKristu, akaisa openyu hwake panjodzi kuti akwanise kubatsira kwamakanga musingagoni kundiitira imi.

**3** Pakupedzisira, hama dzangu, farai muna She! Harisi dambudziko kwandiri kuti ndinyore zvinhu zvimwe chetezvo zvakare kwamuri, uye zvinokuchengetedzai ini. **2** Chenjererai imbwa dziya, vanhu vanoita zvakaipa, vava vanoremadza nyama nokucheka. **3** Nokuti tisv vokusungiswa, tisv tinonamata noMweya waMwari, vanozvirumbidza muna Kristu Jesu, uye vasingavimbi nyenya, **4** kunyange zvangu ini ndine chikonzero chokuvimba kwakadaro. Kana pano munhu zvake anofunga kuti ane chikonzero chokuvimba nyenya, ini ndinazvo zvakawanda: **5** ndakadzingswa pazuva roruseru, ndiri mumwe wavanhu velsraeri, worudzi rwaBhenjamini, muHebheru wavaHebheru; pamurayiro, ndiri muFarisi; **6** kana kuri kushingaira, ndichitambudza kereke; kana kuri kuchengetedza murayiro, handina mhosva. **7** Asi zvose zvakanga zviri pfuma kwandiri, ndakaona kuri kurasikirwa nokuda kwaKristu. **8** Chimweze ndakati zvinhu zvose kurasikirwa hako kana zvhienzaniswa noukuru hunopfurikidza hwokuziva Kristu Jesu, Ishe wangu, nokuti nokuda kwake ndakaraskirwa nezvinhu zvose. Ndakazviita marara, kuti ndiwane Kristu. **9** Uye kuti ndiwanikwe maari, ndisina kururama kwangu kunobva pamurayiro, asi uko kunouya kubudikidza nokutenda kuri muna Kristu, iko kururama kunobva kuna Mwari uye kuri kwokutenda. **10** Ndinoda kuviza Kristu nesimba rokumuka kwake uye nokuwadzana kwokugovana naye mumatambudziko ake, ndifanane naye pakufa kwake, **11** uye kuti, zvimwe, ndiwane kumuka kubva kuvakafa. **12** Kwete kuti ndatowana zvose izvi kare, kana kuti ndatokwana pakururama, asi ndinoshingaira kuti ndichibate icho chandakabatirwa naKristu Jesu. **13** Hama dzangu, handisi kuti ndatochibata. Asi ndinoita chinhu chimwe: Ndinokanganwa zviri shure ndichivavarira zviri mberi, **14** ndinoshingairira kuchinangwa chokupedzisira kuti ndiwane mubayiro wandakadanirwa naMwari kudenga muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Isu tose takura tinofanira kuva nepfungwa iyoyo. Uye kana pane dzimwe nguva imi muchifunga zvakasiyana, izvovowo Mwari achazvijekesa kwamuri. **16** Ngatiraramei bedzi zvinopindirana nezvatatakawana. **17** Batanai navamwe mukutevera muenzaniso wangu, hama, uye mucherechedze avo vanorarama zviri maererano netsika dzatakakudzidzisa. **18** Nokuti, sezvandaimbokuudzai kare uye ndinodarozve kunyange zvino nemisodzi kuti, vazhinji vanorarama savavengi vomuchinjikwa waKristu. **19** Magumo avo ndiko kuparadzwa kwavo, Mwari wavo idumbu ravo, uye kuvirumbidza kwavo ndiko kunyadziswa kwavo. Pfungwa dzavo dzinofunga zvinhu zvenyika. **20** Asi nyika yedu iri kudenga. Uye tinomirira Muponesi anobva ikoko, iye Ishe Jesu Kristu, **21** uyo ane simba rinomugonesa kuti auyise zvinhu zvose pasi pesimba rake, achavandudza miriri yedu yakazvidzika kuti ifanane nomuviri wake wokubwinya.

**4** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, iyemi vandinoda uye vandinoshuva, mufaro wangu nekورونا yangu, ndiko kuti mumire nesimba muna She, hama dzinodiwa! **2** Ndinokumbira zvikuru kuna Yudhia uyewo ndinokumbira zvikuru Sindike kuti vatenderane muna She. **3** Hongu, uye ndinokukumbira iwe wakatendeka, musungwa pamwe chete neni pajoko, batsira vakadzi ava vakarwa pamwe chete neni mubasa revhangeri, pamwe chete naKiremenzi uye navamwe vose vakabata basa pamwe chete neni, mazita avo ari mubhuku roupennyu. **4** Farai muna She nguva dzose. Ndichapamhidzazve: Farai! **5** Unyoro hwenyu ngahuonekwe kuna vose. Ishe ava pedyo. **6** Musafunganya pamusoro pechimwe chinhu, asi muzvinhu zvose, kumbirai Mwari neminyengetero, nemikumbiro uye nokuvonga. **7** Uye rugare rwaMwari, runopfuura kunzwisisa kwose, rucharinda mwoyo

enyu nemifungo enyu muna Kristu Jesu. **8** Pakupedzisira hama, ndinoti kwamuri: fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvose zvechokwadi, zvose zvinokudzwa, zvose zvakarurama, zvose zvachena, zvose zvinodikanwa, zvose zvinoyevedza, kana paine chinhu chakaisvonaka kana chinorumbidzwa, fungai pamusoro pezvinhu izvi zvakadai. **9** Zvinhu zvipi zvazvo zvakadadzidza kana zvakamagamuchira kana zvakamanzwa kubva kwandiri, kana zvakamaona mandiri, itai izvozvo. Uye Mwari worugare ngaave nemi. **10** Ndinofara zvikuru muna She kuti pakupedzisira makavandudza hanya enyu nokuda kwangu. Zvirokwa, makanga mune hanya henyu, asi makanga musina mukana wokuti muzviratidze. **11** Handirevi izvi nokuda kwokuti ndinoshayiwa, nokuti ndakadzidza kugutsikana nezvinenge zviripo. **12** Ndinoziva kuti kushayiwa chii, uye ndinoziva kuva nezvakawanda. Ndakadzidza chakavanzika chokugutsikana mune zvipi zvazvo uye mumamiriro ose zvawo, kungava kuguta kana kunzwa nzara, kana kuva nezvakawanda kana kushayiwa. **13** Ndinogona kuita zvinhu zvose kubudikidza naiye anondipa simba. **14** Asi makaita zvakana kuti makagovana neni mumatambudziko angu. **15** Pamusoro paizvozvo, sezvamunoziva imi vaFiripi, pamazuva enyu okutanga kundiziva nevhangeri, pandakasimuka kubva kuMasedhonia, hakuna kereke yakagovana neni panyaya yokupa nokugamuchira, kunze kwenyu chete; **16** nokuti kunyange pandakanga ndiri muTesaronika, makanditumira rubatsirozve uye mukapamha pandainge ndiri pakushayiwa. **17** Handirevi kuti ndinotsvaka chipo, asi ndinotsvaka izvo zvamungazopfumiswa nazvo. **18** Ndakagamuchira mubayiro uzere uye kunyange zvizhinji; ndava nezvakakwana, zvino zvandagamuchira kubva kuna Epafrodhitis zvipo zvakamanditumira. Zvakaita sechipiriso chinonhuhwira, chibayiro chakafanira, chinofadza Mwari. **19** Uye Mwari wangu achazadzisa zvamunoshayiwa zvose maererano nokubwinya kwepfuma yake muna Kristu Jesu. **20** Mwari naBaba yedu ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Amen. (aiōn g165) **21** Kwazisai vatsvene vose muna Kristu Jesu. Hama dzandinadzo dzinokukwazisai. **22** Vatsvene vose vanokukwazisai, kunyanya avo veimba yaKesari. **23** Nyasha dzaishe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wenyu. Amen.

# VaKorose

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, naTimoti hama yedu, **2** kuhamu tsvene uye dzakatendeka dziri muna Kristu paKorose: Nyasha norugare zvinobata kuna Mwari Baba ngazvive nemi. **3** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari, Baba valshe wedu Jesu Kristu, patinokunyengetereri, **4** nokuti takanzwa nezvokutenda kwenyu muna Kristu Jesu uye nezvorudo rwamunarwo kuvatsvene vose, **5** kutenda norudo zvinobva patariro yamakachengeterwa kudenga uye iyo yamakatonzwa nezvayo mushoko rezvokwadi, iro vhangeri **6** rakasvika kwamuri. Muniya yose vhangeri iri riri kubereka zvbireko uye richikura sezvarakanga richiita pakati penyuku kubvira pazuva ramakarinzwa uye mukanzwisisa nyasha dzaMwari muzvokwadi yose. **7** Makazvidzidza kubva kuna Epafrodhiti, muranda pamwe chete nesu anodikanwa, mushumuri akatendeka waKristu nokuda kwedu, **8** uye akatiudzawo nezvorudo rwenyu muMweya. **9** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kubvira pazuva ratakanzwa nezvenyu, hatina kurega kukunyengetereri tichikumbira Mwari kuti akuzadzei nokuziva kuda kwake kubudikidza nouchenjeri hwose hwomweya, uye nokunzwisisa. **10** Uye tinonyengetereri izvi kuitira kuti mugare upenyu hwakafanira uye kuti mumufadze iye mune zvose: muchibereka zvbireko mumabasa ose akanaka, muchikura mukuziva Mwari, **11** muchisimbiswa nesimba rose maererano nokubwinya kwesimba rake kuti muve nokutsunga kukuru uye nomwoyo murefu, muchifara kwazvo **12** muchivonga iyo Baba, vakaita kuti mukudzere kugovana nhaka yavatsvene mumambo hwechiedza. **13** Nokuti akatinunura kubva pasimba rerima akatiyuisa kuumambo hwoMwanakomana waanoda, **14** watine dzikinuro maari, iko kuregererwa kwezvivi. **15** Ndiye mufananidzo waMwari asingaonekwi, dangwe rezvisikwa zvose. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye: zviri kudenga nezviri panyika, zvinonekwa nezvisingaonekwi, zvigaro zvoushe kana masimba kana vatongi kana vane simba; zvinhu zvose zvakasikwa naye uye zvakasikirwa iye. **17** Iye anotangira zvose, uye zvinhu zvose zvinobatana maari. **18** Ndiye musoro mumuviri, iyo kereke; ndiye wokutanga uye ndiye dangwe ravakamuka kubva kuvakafa, kuitira kuti pazvinhu zvose iye ave mukuru. **19** Nokuti Mwari akafadzwa nazvo kuti kuzara kwake kwose kugare maari, **20** uye kubudikidza naye ayananise kwaari zvinhu zvose, zvingava zvinhu zviri panyika kana zvinhu zviri kudenga, nokuita rugare kubudikidza neropa rake, rakateurwa pamuchinjikwa. **21** Kare makanga muri vatorwa kuna Mwari uye maiva vavengi mupfungwa dzenyu nokuda kwetsika dzenyu dzakaipa. **22** Asi zvino akakuyananisai nomuviri waKristu kubudikidza norufu kuti akuiise pamberi pake muri vatsvene, vasina chavanopomerwa uye makasunungurwa kubva pakupomerwa **23** kana muchirambira mukutenda kwenyu, makasimbiswa uye makasimba, musingazungunuswi kubva patariro iri muvhangeri. Ndiro vhangeri ramakanzwa uye rakaparidzirwa kuzvisikwa zvose pasi pedenga, uye iro ini, Pauro, ndakaitwa muranda nokuda kwaro. **24** Zvino ndinofara mune zvamakataburirwa imi, uye ndinozadzisa munyama yangu izvo zvichiri kushayikwa maererano nokutambudzika kwaKristu, nokuda kwomuviri wake, iyo kereke. **25** Ini ndava muranda wayo nokutumwa kwandakaitwa naMwari kuti ndiise kwamuri shoko raMwari nokuzara kwaro, **26** chakavanzika chakanga chakavigwa kubvira kare uye kumarudzi namarudzi, asi zvino zvazazarurirwa vatsvene. (aiñ g165) **27** Kwavari, Mwari akasarudza kuti azivise pakati pavaHedheni, pfuma inobwinya yechakavanzika ichi, iye Kristu mamuri, tariro yokubwinya. **28** Tinomuparidza, tichirayira uye tichidzidzisa munhu wose

nouchenjeri hwose, kuitira kuti tsititse munhu wose akakwana muna Kristu. **29** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, ndinoshanda nesimba, ndichirwisa nesimba rake rose, rinoshanda zvikuru mandiri.

**2** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti ndiri kurwa sei pamusoro penyu nepaavo vari paRaodhikea, navose vasina kuonana neni pachangu. **2** Vavariro yangu ndeyokuti vakurudzirwe mumwoyo uye vabatane murudo, kuitira kuti vave nepfuma izere yokunzwisisa kwakakwana, kuti vagoziva chakavanzika chaMwari, iye Kristu, **3** maari ndimo makachengetwa pfuma yose youchenjeri nokuziva. **4** Ndinokuudza izvi kuitira kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokunyengeteri namashoko anobata kumeso. **5** Nokuti kunyange ndisipo pamuri panyama, mumweya ndinemi uye ndinofara ndichiona kuti mugere zvakana sei uye kuti makasimba sei mukutenda kwenyu muna Kristu. **6** Saka zvino, sezvamakagamuchira Kristu Jesu saShe, rambai muchifamba maari, **7** mune midzi uye makavakwa maari, makasimbiswa mukutenda sezvamakadzidziswa, uye muzere nokugona. **8** Muone kuti parege kuva nomunhu anokutapai nokutaura kusina maturo kunonyengera, kunosendamira patsika dzavanhu nezvokuvamba kwenyika ino, asingateveri Kristu. **9** Nokuti muna Kristu kuzara kwouMwari tinogara maari pamuviri, **10** nemiwo makapiwa kuzara uku muna Kristu, iye ari pamusoro poshe hwose nesimba. **11** Nemiwo makadzingiswa maari, mukubviswa kwomunhu wezvivi, kwete nokudzingiswa kunoitwa namaoko avanhu, asi nokudzingiswa kunoitwa naKristu, **12** makavigwa pamwe chete mukubhabhatidzwa uye mukamutswa pamwe chete naye nokutenda kwenyu musimba raMwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa. **13** Pamakanga makafa muzvivi zvenyu uye nokusadzingiswa kwomunhu wenyu wekare, Mwari akakuitai vapenyu muna Kristu. Akatikanganwirwa zvivi zvedu zvose, **14** akadzima mutemo wakanyorwa, nezvirevo zvawo, uyo wakanga uchirwa nesu uye waimira uchikipikisana nesu; akaubvisa, achiuroverera pamuchinjikwa. **15** Uye akati abvisa ushe namasimba, akazvibudisa pachena, akazvikunda nomuchinjikwa. **16** Naizvozvo ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokutongi pamusoro pezvamunodya kana kunwa, kana nezvemitambo yechitendero, kupemberera Kugara kwomwedzi kana zuva reSabata. **17** Izvi mumvuri wezvinhu zvaizouya, kunyange zvakadaro, chokwadi chinowanikwa muna Kristu. **18** Musarega munhu upi zvake anofarira kuzvininipisa kwenhema uye kunamata vatumwa achikutorerai mubayiro wenyu. Munhu akadaro anorondedzera zvikuru pamusoro pezvaakaona, uye nokufunga kwake kwenyama anozvikudza pasina. **19** Akarasika kubva paMusoro, uyo kubva paari muviri wose, wakasimbiswa uye wakabatanidzwa pamwe chete nemitezo yawo namarunda, unokura sezvinoda Mwari. **20** Sezvo makafa pamwe chete naKristu kune mitemo yenyika ino, seiko muchiita kunge muchiri vayo, muchizviisa pasi pemitemo yayo inoti: **21** “Usabata! Usaravira! Usagunzval”? **22** Izvi zvose zvichaparadzwa nokubata kwazvo, nokuti zvakavakwa pamirayiro yavanhu nokudzidzisa kwavanhu. **23** Zvirokwawo mitemo yakadai inoita seino uchenjeri, nokunamata kwavo kwokuzvipa, kuzvininipisa kwavo kwenhema uye nokurwadzisa kwavo muviri, asi zvisingagoni kudzivisa kuchiva kwomuviri.

**3** Sezvo, zvino, makamutswa pamwe chete naKristu, isai mwoyo yenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, uko kugere Kristu kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari. **2** Isai pfungwa dzenyu pazvinhu zviri kumusoro, kwete pazvinhu zvenyika. **3** Nokuti makafa, uye upenyu hwenyu hwakavigwa zvino naKristu muna Mwari. **4** Panoonekwa Kristu, iye upenyu hwenyu, ipapo nemiwo muchaonekwa pamwe chete naye mukubwinya. **5** Naizvozvo, urayai zvose zvenyu zvenyika zvinoti: upombwe, netsvina,

nokusachena, nokuchiva, nokuda zvakaipa uye kukara, ndiko kunamata zvipfanidzo. **6** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, kutsamwa kwaMwari kuri kuuya. **7** Imi maimbofamba mazviri, muupenyu hwamaimborarama. **8** Asi zvino munofanira kuzvidzora pane zvose zvakadai sezvizi vzinoti: kutsamwa, hashu, ruvengo, makuhwa, nokutaura zvakaora zvichibva pamirimo yenyu. **9** Musareverana nhema, sezvo makabvisa munhu wenyu wekare namabasa ake **10** mukafuka munhu mutsva, ari kuvandudzwa mukuziva, mumufananidzo woMusiki wake. **11** Apa hapachina muGiriki kana muJudha, kudzingiswa kana kusadzingiswa, mutorwa kana muSitia, nhapwa kana akasununguka, asi Kristu ndiye zvose, uye ari mune zvose. **12** Naizvozvo savasanangurwa vaMwari, vatsvene uye vanodikanwa kwazvo, zvikufidzei netsitsi, nounyoro, nokuzvinipisa, nokupfava uye nomwoyo murefu. **13** Munzwirane tsitsi uye mukanganwirane pamhosva ipi zvayo yamunenge matadzirana. Mukanganwire sezvamakanganwirwa naShe. **14** Uye pazvinhu zvose izvi fukai rudo, runokusunganidzai pamwe chete muhumwe hwakakwana. **15** Rugare rwaKristu ngarutonge mumwoyo yenyu, sezvo senhengo dzomuviri mumwe makadanirwa kurugare. Uye munofanira kuvonga. **16** Shoko raKristu ngarigare zvakanwana mamuri pamunenge muchidzidzisana muchirayirana nouchenjeri hwose, uye muchiimba mapisarema, dzimbo nenziyo dzomweya muchivonga Mwari mumwoyo yenyu. **17** Uye zvose zvamunoiita, mushoko kana mumabasa, itai zvose muzita ralshe Jesu, muchivonga Mwari ivo Baba kubudikidza naye. **18** Vakadzi, zviisei pasi pavarume venyu, sezvazvakafanira muna She. **19** Varume, idai vakadzi venyu musingavabati nehasha. **20** Vana, teererai vabereki venyu pazvinhu zvose, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Ishe. **21** Madzibaba, musanetsa vana venyu, nokuti vanozaora mwoyo. **22** Varanda, teererai vatenzi venyu vapanyika muzvinhu zvose; uye muzviite, kwete kuti vakuonei chete uye kuti mudikanwe navo, asi nokutendeka kwomwoyo uye nokutya Ishe. **23** Zvose zvamunoiita, itai zvose nomwoyo wose, savanhu vanoshandira Ishe, kwete munhu, **24** sezvo muchiziva kuti muchagamuchira nhaka kubva kuna She somubayiro. Ndiishe Kristu wamunoshumira. **25** Ani naani anoita zvakaipa achatsiviwa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvake, uye hapana kutsaura vanhu.

**4** Vatenzi, ipai varanda venyu zvinhu zvakanaka uye zvakaenzana, nokuti munozviva kuti nemiwo muna vaTenzi kudenga. **2** Muzvipire pakunyengetera, makanyatsorinda uye muchivonga. **3** Uye mutinyengeterewo kuti Mwari azarure mukova weshoko redu, kuitira kuti tigoparidza chakavanzika chaKristu, icho chandakasungirwa. **4** Nyengeterai kuti ndigone kuparidza zvakaipa, sezvandinofanira. **5** Muve vakachenjera pamafambiro enyu kuna vari kunze; mungwarire nguva yenyu. **6** Kutaura kwenyu ngakugare kwakazara nyenyasha nguva dzose, kwakarungwa nomunyu, kuitira kuti muzive mapinduro amunoiita vanhu vose. **7** Tikikasi achakuudzai mashoko ose pamusoro pangu. Iye ihama inodikanwa kwazvo, mushumiri akatendeka nomushandi pamwe chete neni muna She. **8** Ndiri kumutuma kwamuri nechinangwa ichi kuti muzive zvati uye kuti akurudzire mwoyo yenyu. **9** Ari kuuya pamwe chete naOnesimasi, hama yedu yakatendeka uye inodikanwa, anova mumwe wenyu. Vachakuudzai zvose zviri kuitika kuno. **10** Musungwa pamwe chete neni Aristakusi anokukwazisai, naMako, hama yaBhanabhasi anokukwazisaiwo. (Makarayirwa zvokuita naye; kana asvika kwamuri, mumugamuchire.) **11** Jesu anonzi Jastasi, anokukwazisaiwo. Ava ndivo vaJudha bedzi pakati pavamwe vandinoshanda navo muumambo hwaMwari, uye vanondinyaradza. **12** Epafurasi, mumwe wenyu

nomuranda waKristu Jesu, anokukwazisai. Anogara achirwa muminyengetero nokuda kwenyu, kuti mumire makasimba mukuda kwose kwaMwari, makura uye muzere nokuziva. **13** Ndinomupupurira kuti anokushandirai nesimba pamwe chete naavo vari paRaodhikea, napaHirapori. **14** Shamwari yedu inodikanwa Ruka, chiremba, naDhemasi vanokukwazisai. **15** Ndikwazisirei hama dziri paRaodhikea, naNimufa nekereke iri mumba make. **16** Mushure mokuverengwa kwetsamba kwamuri, muone kuti yaverengwawo mukereke yeRaodhikea uye kuti nemiwo muverenge tsamba inobva kuRaodhikea. **17** Muudze Akipasi kuti, “Ona kuti wapedza basa rawakagamuchira muna She.” **18** Ini, Pauro ndanyora kwaziso iyi noruoko rwangu pachangu. Rangarirai ngetani dzangu. Nyasha ngadzive nemi.

# 1 VaTesaronika

**1** Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba nalshe Jesu Kristu: Nyasha norugare ngazvine nemi. **2** Tinogara tichivonga Mwari nokuda kwenyu mose, tichikutaurai muminyengetero yedu. **3** Tinoramba tichirangarira pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, basa renyu rinobva pakutenda, nokushanda kwenyu kunobva parudo, uye nokutsungirira kwenyu kunobva patariro iri muna Ishe Jesu Kristu. **4** Nokuti tinoziva, hama dzinodikanwa naMwari, kuti akakusarudzai, **5** nokuti vhangeri redu harina kuuya kwamuri namashoko bedzi, asi nesimbawo, noMweya Mutsvene uye nokuziva kwakadzama. Munoziva kuti takagara sei pakati penyu nokuda kwenyu. **6** Makava vateveri vedu uye nevalshe; pakati pokutambudzika kukuru, makagamuchira shoko nomufaro unopiwa naMweya Mutsvene. **7** Nokudaro makava muenzaniso kuvatendi vose vari muMasedhonia neAkaya. **8** Shoko raShe rakanzwika kubva kwamuri kwete muMasedhonia neAkaya bedzi, kutenda kwenyu kuna Mwari kwakazivikanwa kwose kwose. Naizvozvo hatifaniri kutaura chinhu pamusoro pazvo. **9** nokuti ivo pachavo vanozivisa kuti takagamuchirwa sei nayo. Vanotaura kuti makadzokera sei kuna Mwari muchibva kuvzifananidzo kuti mushumire Mwari mupenyu uye wechokwadi, **10** uye kuti mumirire Mwanakomana wake anobva kudenga, uyo waakamutsa kubva kuvakafa, Jesu, anotinunura kubva pakutsamwa kuchauya.

**2** Munoziva, hama, kuti kushanya kwedu kwamuri hakuna kuva pasina. **2** Takanga tambotambudzika uye tikatukwa muFiripi, sezvamunoziva, asi norubatsiro rwaMwari wedu hatina kurega kukuparidzirai vhangeri rake pakati pokupikiswa kukuru. **3** Nokuti chikumiro chatinoita hachibvi pakukanganisa kana pamufungo usina kunaka, uye hatisi kuedza kukunyengerai. **4** Asi, tinotaura savanhu vakatenderwa naMwari kuti tipiwe vhangeri. Hatisi kuedza kufadza vanhu asi Mwari, iye anoodza mwoyo yedu. **5** Munoziviza kuti isu hatibati kumeso, uye hatina kuisa chifukidzo chokufukidza kukarira pfuma, Mwari ndiye chapupu chedu. **6** Takanga tisingatsviki kurumbidzwa kunobva kuvanhu, kwete kunobva kwamuri kana ani zvake. Savapostori vaKristu tingadai takava mutoro kwamuri, **7** asi takanga tiri vanyoro pakati penyu, samai vanochengeta vana vavo vaduku. **8** Taikudai zvokuti takafara kuti tigoverane nemi, kwete vhangeri raMwari bedzi, asi noupenyu hweduwo, nokuti makanga madikanwa nesu kwedu. **9** Zvirokuzvo munorangarira, hama, kutambudzika kwedu nokuomera kwedu; takashanda usiku namasikati kuti tirege kuremedza munhu upi zvake patakanga tichiparidza vhangeri raMwari kwamuri. **10** Imi muri zvapupu, uye naMwariwo, kuti takanga tiri vatsvene sei, vakaurama uye vasina chavangapomerwa pakati penyu imi vanotenda. **11** Nokuti munoziva kuti takabata mumwe nomumwe wenyu sababa vanobata vana vavo, **12** tichikukurudzirai tichikunyaradzai uye tichikukurudzirai kuti murarame zvakananira kuna Mwari, iye anokudanai kuumambo hwake nokukubwinya kwake. **13** Nesuwo tinotenda Mwari nguva dzose, nokuti pamakagamuchira shoko raMwari, ramakanzwa kwatiri, makarigamuchira, kwete seshoko ravanhu, asi sezvariri, iro shoko raMwari, riri kubata mamuri imi vanotenda. **14** Nokuti imi, hama, makava vateveri vekereke dzaMwari dziri muJudhea, dziri muna Kristu Jesu: Makatambudzwa navanhu vomunyika menyu, saizvozvo kereke idzodzo dzakatambudzwa navaJudha, **15** ivo vakauraya Ishe Jesu uye navaprofita uye vakatidzinga nesuwo. Havana kufadza Mwari uye vanorwa navanhu vose **16** mukushinga kwavo kutidzivisa kuti titaure kuvahedheni kuti vaponeswe. Nenzira iyi

vanoramba vachiunganidza zviwi zvavo kusvikira kumagumo. Kutsamwa kwaMwari kwazosvika pamusoro pavo pakupedzisira. **17** Asi, hama, patakanga taparadzaniwa nemi kwechinguva chiduku (pakuonekwa, kwete mupfungwa), mukushuva kwedu kukuru takaedza chose kukuonai. **18** Nokuti takanga tichida kuuya kwamuri, chokwadi, ini Pauro, ndakada kuita izvozvo, nguva nenguva, asi Satani akatidzivisa. **19** Nokuti tariro yedu ndeipiko, mufaro wedu kana korona yatichazvirumbidza nayo pamberi paishe wedu Jesu paanouya? Ko, hamusimi here? **20** Zvirokuzvo ndimi kubwinya kwedu nomufaro wedu.

**3** Saka patakanga tisingagoni kuramba takatsunga, takafunga kuti ziva nani kuti tisi turega paAtene. **2** Takatuma Timoti, anova ndiye hama yedu nomushandi waMwari pamwe chete nesu pakuparadzira vhangeri raKristu, kuti akusimbisei nokukukurudzirai mukutenda kwenyu, **3** kuti parege kuva nomunhu anozungunutsa nemiedzo iyi. Munoziviza chose kuti takanga takanangana nayo. **4** Chokwadi ndechokuti, pataiva nemi, takaramba tichikuudzai kuti tichatambudzwa. Uye zvakaiva zvaita saizvozvo, sezvamunoziva kwazvo. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvo, pandakanga ndisisagoni kutsunga, ndakatuma shoko kuti ndizive nezvokutenda kwenyu. Ndatywa kuti zvimwe muedzi angadaro akakuedzai uye kubata kwedu kukava pasina. **6** Asi Timoti achangosvika kwatiri zvino achibva kwamuri uye akauya namashoko akanaka ezvokutenda kwenyu norudo rwenyu. Akatiudza kuti munogara muchifunga zvakanaka nezvedu uye kuti munoshuva kutiona, sezvatinoshuva nesuwo kukuonai. **7** Naizvozvo, hama, mukuswa kwedu kwose uye nokutambudzwa kwedu, takakurudzirwa pamusoro penyu nokuda kwokutenda kwenyu. **8** Nokuti zvino tiri vapenyu chose, sezvo imi mumirire nesimba muna She. **9** Tichavonga Mwari zvizere sei nokuda kwenyu kuti tidzorere mufaro wose watinawo pamberi paMwari wedu nokuda kwenyu? **10** Usiku namasikati tinonyengetera zvokuti kuti tikuoneizve uye kuti tazdzise zvasusina pakutenda kwenyu. **11** Zvino Mwari wedu, Baba pachavo nalshe wedu Jesu ngavatizarurire nzira kuti tiuye kwamuri. **12** Ishe ngaakurise rudo rwenyu uye rupfachukire kuno mumwe nomumwe nokuvanhu vose, sezvoinoita rwedu kwamuri. **13** Ngaasimbise mwoyo yenyu kuitira kuti mushayiwe chamunopomerwa uye muve vatsvene pamberi paMwari wedu naBaba vedu, pakuuya kwaishe wedu Jesu navatsvene vake vose.

**4** Pakupedzisira, hama, takakurayirai kuti munofanira kurarama sei kuitira kuti mugofadza Mwari, sezvamuri kurarama. Zvino tinokukumbirai uye tinokukurudzirai muna She Jesu kuti murambe muchiita izvi uye muchiwedzera. **2** Nokuti munoziva zvatakakurayirai nesimba ralshe Jesu. **3** Kuda kwaMwari kuti munitwe vatsvene: **4** kuti murege upombwe; kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu adzidze kudzora muviri wake nenzira tsvene uye inokudzwa, **5** asingaiti mukuchiva sezvoinoita navahedheni, vasingazivi Mwari; **6** uye kuti pane izvozvi parege kuva nomunhu anotadzira hama yake kana kumutorera chinhu. Ishe acharanga vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvakadaro zvose, sezvatakakuudzai kare uye tikakuyambirai. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutidanira kutsvina, asi kuti tirarame upenyu hutsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, uyo anoramba kurayira uku haasi kuramba munhu asi Mwari, iye anokupai Mweya wake Mutsvene. **9** Zvino kana rwuri rudo kuhama, hatitsviki kukunyorera, nokuti imi pachenyu makadzidziswa naMwari kuti mudanane. **10** Uyezve, munoda hama dzose muMasedhonia yose. Asi tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muite izvozvo uye muchiwedzera. **11** Shingairirai kuti mugare upenyu hworunyararo, muchibata basa renyu namaoko enyu, sezvatakakuudzai, **12** kuitira kuti upenyu hwamazvu ose huwane kukudzwa navari kunze uye kuitira kuti murege

kusendamira kuno mumwe munhu. **13** Hama, hatidi kuti muve vasingazivi pamusoro paaavo vavete, kana kuchema savamwe vavo, vasina tariro. **14** Isu tinotenda kuti Jesu akafa uye akamakazve, nokudaro isu tinotenda kuti Mwari achauyisa pamwe chete naJesu avo vakavata maari. **15** Samashoko aShe pachake, tinokuudzai kuti isu vachiri vapenyu, vachasara kusvikira pakuuya kwaShe, zvirokwazvo hatizotangiri avo vakavata. **16** Nokuti Ishe pachake achaburuka achibva kudenga, nokurayira kukuru, nenzwi romutumwa mukuru uye nokurira kwehwamanda yaMwari, uye vakafa muna Kristu vachatanga kumuka. **17** Shure kwaizvozvo, isu vachiri vapenyu uye vakasara, tichatorwa pamwe chete navo mumakore kuti tisangane naShe mudenga. Nokudaro tichava naShe nokusingaperi. **18** Naizvozvo kurudziranai namashoko aya.

**5** Zvino, hama, kana dziri nguva kana misi hatifaniri kuti tikunyorerei, **2** nokuti imi munoziva kwazvo kuti zuva raShe richauya sembavha usiku. **3** Vanhu pavanenge vachiti, “Rugare norunyararo,” kuparadzwa kuchasvika pamusoro pavo nokukurumidza, somukadzi ane mimba worwadziwa, uye havangapunyuki. **4** Asi imi, hama, hamusi murima zvokuti zuva iri rikusvikirei sembavha. **5** Imi mose muri vanakomana vechiedza navanakomana vamasikati. Hatizi vousiku kana verima. **6** Saka zvino, ngatiregei kuita savamwe vavete, asi ngatisvinurei uye tive vanozvidzora. **7** Nokuti avo vanovata, vanovata usiku, uye avo vanodhakwa, vanodhakwa usiku. **8** Asi sezvo tiri vamasikati, ngatizvidzorei, takapfeka kutenda norudo sechidzitiro chechipfuva, netararo yoruponeso senguwani. **9** Nokuti Mwari haana kutisarudza kuti tive vokutsamwirwa asi kuti tigamuchire ruponeso kubudikidza nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **10** Akatifira isu kuitira kuti, kunyange takasvinura kana tivete, tigare pamwe chete naye. **11** Naizvozvo kurudziranai uye muvakane, sezvamunoita zvino. **12** Zvino tinokumbirai, hama, kuti muremekedze avo vanoshanda nesimba pakati penyu, vari pamusoro penyu muna She uye vanokurayirai. **13** Muvakudze zvikuru murudo nokuda kwebasa ravo. Garai murunyararo nomumwe nomumwe wenyu. **14** Uye tinokukurudzirai, hama, kuti muyambire avo vano usimbe, mukurudzire vanoty, batsirai vasina simba, muite mwoyo murefu kuvanhu vose. **15** Muve nechokwadi kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anodzorerera chakaipa nechakaipa, asi edzai kuva nomwoyo munyoro kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu uye nokuna vose. **16** Farai nguva dzose; **17** rambai muchinyengeretera; **18** vongai pazvinhu zvose, nokuti ndiko kuda kwaMwari kwamuri muna Kristu Jesu. **19** Musadzima moto woMweya; **20** musazvidza zviprofito. **21** Edzai zvinhu zvose. Batirirai kune zvakana. **22** Regai zvakai pa zvose. **23** Mwari pachake, iye Mwari worugare, ngaakuitei vatsvene kwazvo kwazvo. Mweya wenyu wose, nomwoyo uye nomuviri zvichengetwe zvisina mhosva pakuuya kwaShe wedu Jesu Kristu. **24** Iye anokudanai akatendeka uye achazviita. **25** Hama, tinyengeretereriwo. **26** Kwazisai hama dzose nokutsvoda kutsvene. **27** Ndinokurayirai pamberi palshe kuti tsamba iyi iverengerwe hama dzose. **28** Nyasha dzaIshe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi.

## 2 VaTesaronika

**1** Pauro, Sirasi naTimoti, kukereke yavaTesaronika muna Mwari Baba vedu nalshe Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari ivo Baba nokuna Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **3** Tinofanira kuramba tichivonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama, uye zvakanaka izvozvo, nokuti kutenda kwenyu kuri kukura zvakananyanya, uye rudo rwamunarwo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu rwuri kukura. **4** Naizvozvo, pakati pekereke dzaMwari tinozvirumbidza pamusoro pokutsungirira kwenyu uye nokutenda kwenyu nomukutambudzika kwose nokuedzwa kwamunotsunga makuri. **5** Zvose izvi ndizvo zvinoratidza kuti kutonga kwaMwari kwakarurama, uye nokuda kwaizvozvi muchanzi makafanirwa noumambo hwaMwari, ihwo hwamunotamburira. **6** Mwari anoruramisira: Achatsiva nokutambudza avo vanokutambudzai, **7** uye agozorodza imi vari kutambudzika, uye nesuwo. Izvi zvichaitika Ishe Jesu paacharatidzwa kubva kudenga mumurazvo womoto unopfuta ane vatumwa vake vane simba. **8** Acharanga vaya vasingazivi Mwari uye vasingateereri vhangeri raIshe wedu Jesu. **9** Vacharanga nokuparadzwa kusingaperi, uye vachapfagirwa kunze pamberi paishe, uye napaukuru hwesimba rake, (**aiōnios g166**) **10** pazuva raanouya kuzokudzwa muvanhu vake vatsvene uye sechishamiso pakati paavo vose vakatenda. Izvi zvinosanganisira imi, nokuti makatenda uchapupu hwedu kwamuri. **11** Nomurangariro uyu, isu tinoramba tichikunyengererai, kuti Mwari wedu ati makafanira kudana kwake, uye kuti nesimba rake azadzise zvinangwa zvenyu zvose zvakanaka nebasa rose rakamutswa nokutenda kwenyu. **12** Tinonyengererera izvi kuitira kuti zita raishe wedu Jesu rikudzwe mamuri, uye imi maari, maererano nenyasha dzaMwari wedu nalshe Jesu Kristu.

**2** Pamusoro pezvokuuya kwaishe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nokuungana kwedu kwaari, tinokukumbirai, hama, **2** kuti murege kuzungunuswa kana kuvhundutswa nechimwe chiprofiti, chiziviso kana tsamba inonzi yakabva kwatiri, ichiti zuva raShe ratosvika. **3** Musarega munhu upi zvake achikunyengerai nenzira ipi zvayo, nokuti zuva iro harisviki kusvikira kumukira kwaitika uye munhu wokutsauka aratidzwa, iye munhu akatongerwa kuparadzwa. **4** Achapikisa uye achazvisimudzira pamusoro pezvinhu zvinonzi Mwari kana zvinonamatwa, nokudaro anozvigadza mutemberi yaMwari achizviita Mwari. **5** Hamurangariri here kuti pandaiva nemi ndaisikuudzai zvinhu izvi? **6** Uye iye zvino munoziva chinomudzivisa, kuti aratidzwe nenguva yakafanira. **7** Nokuti chakavanzika chesimba rokutsauka chotoshanda basa; asi uyo anomudzivisa zvino acharamba achiita izvozvo kusvikira iye abviswa. **8** Uye ipapo munhu wokutsauka achazoratidzwa, uyo achaparadzwa nalshe Jesu nokufema kwomuro wake, achimuparadza nokubwinya kwokuuya kwake. **9** Kuuya kwomunhu wokutsauka kuchaitika sebasa raSatani kuchiratidza nemhando dzose dzezvishamiso zvenhema, zviratidzo neminana, **10** uye nokuipa kwose kunonyengera avo vanoparara. Vanoparara nokuti vakaramba kuda chokwadi uti vagoponeswa. **11** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, Mwari anovatumira mwewa une simba wokunyengera kuti vatende nhema **12** uye kuti vose vagotongwa, avo vasina kutenda chokwadi, asi vakafarira zvakaipa. **13** Asi tinofanira kuvonga Mwari nguva dzose nokuda kwenyu, hama dzinodiwa nalshe, nokuti kubva pakutanga Mwari akakusarudzai kuti muponeswe nebasa rokuchenesa roMwewa uye nokutenda chokwadi. **14** Akakudanirai izvi nevhangeri redu, kuti mugovane mukubwinya kwaishe wedu Jesu Kristu.

**15** Saka zvino, hama mirai nesimba uye mubatirire kudzidziso dzatakakudzidzaisi, neshoko romuro kana netsamba. **16** Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu pachake uye Mwari Baba vedu, iye akatida uye nenyasha dzake akatipa upenyu husingaperi, kuruziwo netarivo yakanaka, (**aiōnios g166**) **17** ngaakurudzire mwoyo yenyu uye akusimbisei mumabasa nomumashoko ose akanaka.

**3** Pakupedzisira, hama, mutinyengererewo kuti shoko raShe rikurumidze kuparadzirwa uye kuti rikudzwe, sezvazvakanga zvakaika kwamuri. **2** Uye munyengerere kuti tirwirwe kubva kune akaipa, nokuti havasi vose vanotenda. **3** Asi Ishe akatendeka, uye achakusimbisai nokukudzivirirai kubva kune akaipa. **4** Tinotenda muna She kuti muri kuita uye mucharamba muchiita zvinhu zvatinokurayirai. **5** Mwari ngaatungamirire mwoyo yenyu murudo rwaMwari uye nomukutsungirira kwaKristu. **6** Muzita raishe Jesu Kristu, tinokurayirai hama, kuti mubve pahama imwe neimwe inoita zvousimbe uye isingararami maererano nedzidziso yamakagamuchira kubva kwatiri. **7** Nokuti imi pachenyu munoziva kuti munofanira kutevera sei muenzaniso wedu. Takanga tisiri simbe patakanga tinemi, **8** uye hatina kudyia chokudya chomunhu tisingaripi. Asi, takashanda usiku namasikati, tichishanda zvikuru uye tichitambudzika kuitira kuti tirege kuva mutoro kwamuri. **9** Takaita izvi, kwete nokuda kwokuti hatina kodzero yokuti tibatsirwe pakadaro, asi kuitira kuti tive muenzaniso kwamuri wokuti mutevere. **10** Nokuti kunyange pataiva nemi, takakupai murayiro uyu wokuti: “Kana munhu asingashandi, ngaarege kudyia.” **11** Tinonzwa kuti vamwe pakati penyu vane usimbe. Havashandi; havaregi zvavamwe. **12** Vanhu vakadaro tinovarayira uye tinovakurudzira muna Ishe Jesu Kristu kuti vashande chinyararire vagodya chingwa chavanoshandira. **13** Uye kana murimi, hama, musaneta pakuita zvakanaka. **14** Kana pano munhu asingateereri kurayira kwedu mutsamba iyi, mumungwarire. Musafambidzana naye, kuitira kuti anyare. **15** Asi musamutora somuvengi, asi mumuyambire sehama. **16** Zvino Ishe worugare ngaakupeyi rugare nguva dzose nomunzira dzose. **17** Ini Pauro, ndanyora kwazose iyi noruoko rwangu, chinova ndicho chiratidzo mutsamba dzangu dzose. **18** Nyasha dzaishe wedu Jesu Kristu ngadzive nemi mose.

# 1 Timoti

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, naKristu Jesu, tariro yedu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Ishe wedu. **3** Sezvandakakumbira zvikuru kwaari pandakaenda kuMasedhonia, gara paFeso kuitira kuti ugorayira vamwe varume kuti varege kudzidza dzidziso dzenhema, **4** kana kuzvipira kungano nokunhoroondo dzamaziteguru dzisingaperi. Izvi zvinongomutsa nhoro panzvimbo yebasa raMwari rinoitwa nokutenda. **5** Chinovavarirwa nomurayiro uyu ndirwo rudo rinobva pamwoyo wakachena, hana yakanaka nokutenda kwechokwadi. **6** Vamwe vakarasika kubva pazvinhu izvi uye vakatsaukira mukutaura kusina maturo. **7** Vanoda kuva vadzidzisi vomurayiro, asi havazivi zvavari kutaura pamusoro pazvo kana izvo zvavari kushingira kusimbisa. **8** Tinoziva kuti murayiro wakanaka kana munhu achiushandisa zvakanaka. **9** Tinozivawo kuti murayiro hauna kuitirwa vakarurama asi vanodarika murayiro navanomukira, vasina umwari navatadzi, vasiri vatsvene navasina chinamoto; vava vanouraya vanababa vavo kana vanamai vavo, vanouraya vanhu, **10** mhombwe navanopomba navamwe varume, navanotengesa vanhu kuti vave varanda, varevi venhema, navanopika nhema, uye kana chimwe chipi zvachokwadi chinopesana nedzidziso yechokwadi **11** inosimbisa vhangeri rokubwinya, raMwari akaropafadzwa, iro raakapa kwandiri. **12** Ndinovonga Kristu Jesu Ishe wedu, akandipa simba, akati ndakaitendeke, akandiisa pabasa rake. **13** Kunyange zvazvo ndaimbomhura Mwari ndiri mutambudzi nomunhu wokumanikidza, ndakaitirwa ngoni nokuti ndakaziita mukusaziva uye nomukusatenda. **14** Nyasha zhinji dzaIshe wedu dzakadururwa pamusoro pangu, pamwe chete nokutenda norudo zviri muna Kristu Jesu. **15** Herino shoko rezvokwadi rinofanira kutendwa kwazvo: Kristu Jesu akauya munyika kuti aponese vatadzi, ini ndiri mukuru wavo. **16** Asi nokuda kwechikonzero ichochi ndakaitirwa ngoni kuitira kuti mandiri ini mutadzi mukuru, Kristu Jesu aratidze mwoyo murefu wake usingaperi kuti ndive muenzaniso kuna avo vachatenda kwaari uye vagowana upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **17** Zvino iye Ishe asingaperi, asingafi, asingonekwi, iye Mwari oga, ngaave nokukudza nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) **18** Timoti, mwanakomana wangu, ndinokupa murayiro uyu maererano nezvakaprofitwa kare pamusoro pako, kuti kana ukautevera ucharwa kurwa kwakanaka, **19** wakabata kutenda uye nehana yakanaka. Vamwe vakaramba mirayiro iyi vakarasikirwa nokutenda kwavo. **20** Vamwe vavo ndiHimenio naArekizanda, avo vandakaisa kuna Satani kuti vadzidzise kuti varege kumhura Mwari.

**2** Naizvozvo, pakutanga kwezvose, ndinokurayirai kuti vanhu vose vakumbirirwe, vanyengererwe, varevererwe, vavongerwe, **2** madzimambo navose vari kutonga, kuti tigare norugare uye norunyaro pakurarama muumwari hose nomutsvene. **3** Izvi zvakanaka uye zvinofadza Mwari muponesi wedu. **4** Anoda kuti vanhu vose vaponeswe uye kuti vazive chokwadi. **5** Nokuti kuna Mwari mumwe chete, nomurevereri mumwe chete pakati paMwari navanhu, ndiye munhu Kristu Jesu. **6** Uyo akazvipa sorudzikinuro kuvanhu vose, uchapupu hwakapiwa panguva yakafanira. **7** Uye nokuda kwechikonzero ichi ndakaitwa muparidzi nomupostori, ndinokudzai chokwadi, handisi kureva nhema, uye ndiri mudzidzisi wokutenda kwechokwadi kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. **8** Ndinoda kuti varume

kwose kwose vasimudze maoko matsvene pakunyengerera, vasina kutsamwa kana nhoro. **9** Ndinodawo kuti vakadzi vapfeke zvakanakira, zvakanaka zvino kuzvidzora, kwete nebvudzi rakarukwa kana negoridhe kana namaperera kana nguwo dzemari zhinji, **10** asi ngavave namabasa akanaka, sezvakafanira vakadzi vanoti vanonamata Mwari. **11** Mukadzi ngaadzidze akanyarara uye nokuzviisa pasi kwose. **12** Handitenderi kuti mukadzi adzidzise kana kuti ave nesimba pamusoro pomurume; anofanira kunyarara. **13** Nokuti Adhamu ndiye akatanga kuumbwa, tevere Evha. **14** Uye Adhamu haasi iye akanyengerwa; mukadzi ndiye akanyengerwa akava mutadzi. **15** Asi vakadzi vachaponeswa nokubereka vana kana vachirambira mukutenda, murudo noutsvene, uye nokuzvidzora.

**3** Herino shoko rechokwadi: kana munhu achitsvaka basa romutariri, anoda basa rinokudzika. **2** Zvino mutariri anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, anozvidzira, anokudzwa, anoitira vaeni rudo, anoziva kudzidzisa, **3** asingadhakwi, asingarwi uye ano unyoro, asina gakava, asingakariri mari. **4** Anofanira kubata imba yake zvakanaka nokuona kuti vana vake vanomuteerera uye vachimukudza zvakanaka. **5** (Kana munhu asingazivi kubata imba yake zvakanaka, angachengeta seiko kerekere yaMwari?) **6** Asava mutendi mutsva, nokuti angazovikudza akazotongwa zvimwe chetezvo sadhiabhori. **7** Anofanirawo kupupurirwa zvakanaka navari kunze, kuitira kuti arege kuzvidzwa, uye agowira mumusungo wadhiabhori. **8** Saizvozvowo, madhikoni ngavave vanhu vanokudzwa, vanoreva, vasinganwi waini zhinji, uye vasingatsvaki pfuma yakaipa. **9** Vanofanira kuchengetedza zvakadzidzika zvokutenda nehana yakanaka. **10** Vanofanira kutanga vaedzwa, uye kana pasina chavangapomerwa, ngavashumire samadhikoni. **11** Nenzira imwe chete, vakadzi vavo ngavave pazvinda, vasingacheri vamwe asi vanozvidzora, vakatendeke pazvinhu zvole. **12** Mudhikoni anofanira kuva murume ano mukadzi mumwe chete uye anofanira kugona kubata vana vake namba yake zvakanaka. **13** Vaya vakashumira zvakanaka vanozviwanira zita rakanaka uye nokusimbiswa kukuru pakutenda kwavo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Kunyange zvazvo ndine tariro yokuyira kwaari nokukurumidza, ndinokunyorera dzidziso idzi kuitira kuti, **15** kana ndikanonoka, uchaziva kuti vanhu vanofanira kuzvibata sei mumba maMwari, inova kerekere yaMwari mupenyu, mbiru nenhenge yechokwadi. **16** Pasina kana mubvunzo, chakavanzika choumvari chikuru kwazvo: Iye akaraidzwa panyama, akaruramiswa noMweya, akaonekwa navatumwa, akaparidzwa pakati pendudzi panyika vakatenda kwaari, akakwidzwa mukubwinya.

**4** Mweya anotaura pachena kuti panguva dzinouya vamwe vachatsauka kubva pakutenda vagotevera mweya inonyengera nedzidziso dzamadhimoni. **2** Dzidziso dzakadai dzinouya navaya vanoreva nhema, vane hana dzakapiswa sokunge nesimbi inopisa. **3** Vanodzivisa vanhu kuwanana uye vachivarayira kuti varege kudya zvimwe zvokudya, izvo zvakasikwa naMwari kuti zvigamuchirwe nokuvonga naavo vanotenda uye vanoziva chokwadi. **4** Nokuti chose chakasikwa naMwari chakanaka, uye hapana chinofanira kuraswa kana chichigamuchirwa nokuvonga, **5** nokuti chinoitwa chitsvene neshoko raMwari nokunyengerera. **6** Kana ukadzidzisa hama zvinhu izvi, uchava mushumiri akanaka waKristu Jesu, akarerwa muzvokwadi yokutenda uye nedzidziso yakanaka yawakatevera. **7** Siyana nengano dzisina umwari uye nengano dzechembere; asi uzvirovedzere paumwari. **8** Nokuti kurovedza muviri kunobatsira zvisihoma hako asi umwari hunokosha pazvinhu zvole, hune vibimbo



kune zvose muupenyu huno uye nomuupenyu hunouya. **9** Iri ishoko rechokwadi rinofanira kutendwa zvizere **10** uye nokuda kwaizvozi tinoshingaira nokurwa, nokuti takaisa tariro yedu muna Mwari mupenyu, anova ndiye muponesi wavanhu vose uye zvikuru sei vaya vanotenda. **11** Rayira uye udzidzise zvinhu izvi. **12** Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza nokuda kwouduku hwako, asi uye muenzaniso kuvatendi mukutaura, muupenyu, murudo, mukutenda uye napakuchena kwomwoyo. **13** Kusvikira ndauya, shingaira pakuverenga Rugwaro kukereke, kuparidza nokudzidza. **14** Usarege kushandisa chipo chako, chakapiwa kwauri kubudikidza neshoko rechiprofita pawakaiswa maoko pamusoro navakuru. **15** Shingaira pazvinhu izvi, uzviite nomwoyo wako wose, kuitira kuti munhu wose aone kupfuurira mberi kwako. **16** Uzvichengete kwazvo iwe nedzidziso yako. Utsungirire pazviri, nokuti kana ukazviita, uchazviponesa iwe navanokuzwa.

**5** Usatsiura murume mukuru nehasha, asi utaire naye sounotaura nababa vako. Vaduku uvabate savanun'una vako. **2** Vakadzi vakuru savanamai, uye vakadzi vaduku sehanzvadzi, nokuchena kwose kwomwoyo. **3** Ipa rukudzo rwakafanira kuchirikadzi dziri chirikadzi chaidzo. **4** Asi kana chirikadzi ina vana kana vazukuru, ava ngavatange ivo kudzidza kurarama chinamato chavo kumhuri dzavo uye vadzose zvakafanira kuvabereki vavo uye navakwegura, nokuti izvi zvinofadza Mwari. **5** Chirikadzi iri chirikadzi chaiyo uye yakasara ichingova yoga inoisa tariro yavo kuna Mwari uye inogara ichinyengerera nokukumbira kana Mwari usiku namasikati. **6** Asi chirikadzi inoramira kuzvifadza yakafa ichiri mhenyu. **7** Rayirawo vanhu zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angapomerwa. **8** Kana munhu asingachengeti hama dzake, uye zvikuru sei veimba yake, arasa kutenda, uye akaipa kukunda asingatendi. **9** Hakuna chirikadzi inganyorwa pamazita echirikadzi kana isina makore anopfuura makumi matanhatu, yakanga yakatendeka kumurume wayo, **10** uye ichinyatsozivikanwa pamabasa ayo akanaka, akafanana nokurera vana, nokubata vaeni zvakanaika, kushambidza tsoka dzavatsveta, kubatsira vaya vari mumatambudziko, uye yakazvipira kuita pamabasa ose akanaka. **11** Asi kana dziri chirikadzi duku usadzinyora pamazita aya. Nokuti kana nyama yadzo yakunda kuzvipira kwadzo kuna Kristu, dzichazotsvaka kuwanikwa. **12** Naizvozo dzichazvivigira kutongwa, nokuti dzinenge dzaputsa kutenda kwadzo kwokutanga. **13** Pamusoro pezvo, dzinoita tsika dzokuva nousimbe uye dzichipota nedzimba. Uye hadzizi simbe bedzi, asi vaitiwo vamakuhwa, uye vasina basa ravanoita, vachitaura zvisakafanira. **14** Naizvozo ndinoti kuchirikadzi duku ngadziwanikwe, kuti dzibereke vana, dzichengete dzimba dzadzo uye kuti dzisapa muvengi mukana wokupomera nawo. **15** Vamwe vakatotsauka kare vachitevera Satani. **16** Kana mukadzi upi zvake mutendi aine chirikadzi mumhuri yake, anofanira kudzibatsira uye arege kuita kuti kereke iremedzwe nadzo, kuitira kuti kereke igone kubatsira chirikadzi dziri kushayiwa zvechokwadi. **17** Vakuru vanobata kereke zvakanaika vakafanira kukudzwa zvapaketwa kaviri, zvikuru sei vaya vanoita basa rokuparidza nokudzidza. **18** Nokuti Rugwaro runoti, "Usausanga muromo wenzombo kana ichipura zviyo," uye "Mushandi akafanirwa nomubaiyiro wake." **19** Usagamuchira mhaka inopomerwa mukuru kunze kwokunge yauiyiswa nezvapupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **20** Avo vanotadza vanofanira kutsiurwa pamberi pavanhu, kuitira kuti vamwe vagoyambirwa. **21** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu uye napamberi pavatumwa vakasanangurwa, kuti uchengete mirayiro iyi zvakanaika, uye usingaiti uchitsaura vanhu. **22** Usakurumidza

kuisa maoko pamusoro pomunhu, uye usabatana nezvivi zvavamwe. Zvichengete kuti uye wakachena. **23** Rega kunwa mvura yoga, uye unwe waini shoma nokuda kwomudumbu mako uye nokurwara-rwara kwako. **24** Zvivi zvavamwe vanhu zvinooonekwa pachena, zvichivatangira kusvika panzvimbo yokutongwa; zvivi zvavamwe zvinotevera mushure mavo. **25** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mabasa akanaka anoonekwawo pachena, uye kunyange naasina kudaro haangavanziki.

**6** Vose varanda vari pasi pejoko rouranda vanofanira kukudza vatenzi vavo zvizere, kuitira kuti zita raMwari nedzidziso yedu zvirege kumhurwa. **2** Avo vana vatenzi vanotenda ngavarege kuvazvidza nokuda kwokuti ihama. Asi kutodi vanofanira kuvashumira zviri nani, nokuti vaya vanobatsirwa nebasa ravo vatendi, uye vadikanwi kwavari. Izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaunofanira kuvadzidzisa uye nokuvarayira. **3** Kana munhu achidzidzisa dzidziso dzenhema uye asingabvumi dzidziso yakanaka yaishe wedu Jesu Kristu uye nedzidziso yomwari, **4** anongozvikudza uye haazivi chinhu. Anongofanira nharo nokukakavara pamusoro pamashoko asingabatsiri, anongomutsa godo, gakava, kutukana nokufungirana zvakaipa, **5** uye nokupesana kusingaperi pakati pavanhu vane murangariro wakaora, vakabirwa zvokwadi uye vanofunga kuti umwari inzira yokuwana nayo mari. **6** Asi umwari nokugutsikana nezvatinazvo zvinopfumisa kwazvo. **7** Nokuti hatina kuuya nechinhu panyika, uye hatigoniwo kubuda nechinhu kubva mairi. **8** Asi kana tine zvokudya nezvokupfeka, tichagutsikana nazvo. **9** Vanhu vanotsvaka kupfuma vanowira mukuedzwa nomumusungo uye nomukuchiva kwopenzi kuzhinji kunokuvadza uye kunoisira vanhu mukuparadzwa nokuraswa. **10** Nokuti kuda mari ndiwo mudzi wezvakaipa zvose. Vamwe vanhu vanoda mari zvikuru, vakatsauka kubva pakutenda uye vakazvibaya neshungu zhinji. **11** Asi iwe, munhu waMwari, tiza kubva pane izvi zvose, uye utevere kururama, umwari, kutenda, rudo, kutsungirira nounyoro. **12** Irwa kurwa kwakanaka kwokutenda. Ubatisise upenyu husingaperi hwawakadanirwa kwahuri pawakapupura kupupura kwakanaka pamberi pezvapupu zvizhinji. (**aiōnios g166**) **13** Ndinokurayira, pamberi paMwari, anopa upenyu kuzvinhu zvose, napamberi paKristu Jesu akapupura zvakanaika paakapa uchapupu pamberi paPondio Pirato, **14** kuti uchengete murayiro uyu, usina chinongo kana chaungapomerwa kusvikira pakuoonekwa kwaishe wedu Jesu Kristu, **15** uye achazoratidzwa naMwari panguva yake iye Mwari, iye oga Mutongi akaropafadzwa, Mambo wamadzimambo nalshe wamadzisho. **16** Iye oga ndiye asingafi uye agere pachiedza chisina angaswedera pachiri, uyo asina akambomuona kana angamuona. Kukudzwa nesimba ngazive kwaari nokusingaperi. Amen. (**aiōnios g166**) **17** Rayira vapfumi panyika ino kuti varege kuzvikudza kana kuisa tariro yavo mupfuma, isingagari, asi kuti vaise tariro yavo kuna Mwari, anotipa zvose zvizhinji kuti tifare nazvo. (**aiōn g165**) **18** Varayire kuti vaite zvakanaika, uye kuti vafarire kupa vamwe uye nokugoverana. **19** Vachaziunguunidzira pfuma senheyo yakasimba kunguva dzinouya, kuti vagobatisisa upenyu hunova upenyu kwechokwadi. **20** Timoti, chengeta icho chawakapiwa. Furatira zvokutaura mashoko asina umwari nepfungwa dzinopurwa, dzezvinonzi pakutaura kwenzhema zivo, **21** idzo dzakapupurwa navamwe uye nokudaro vakatsauka kubva pakutenda. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

## 2 Timoti

**1** Pauro, mupostori waKristu Jesu nokuda kwaMwari, maererano nechipikoriwa choupenyu huri muna Kristu Jesu, **2** kuna Timoti mwanakomana wangu anodikanwa: Nyasha, ngoni norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu, Ishe wedu ngazvive newe. **3** Ndinovonga Mwari, wandinoshumira sezvakaitwa namadzitataguru angu, nehana yakachena, sezvo ndichikurangerira muminyengetero yangu usiku namasikati. **4** Ndishirangarira misodzi yako, ndinoshuva kukuona, kuti ndigozadzwa nomufaro. **5** Ndinoyeuchidzwa kutenda kwako kusinganyengeri, kwakanga kuri muna mbuya vako Roisi uye nomuna mai wako Yunisi pakutanga, uye zvino ndinoziva kuti kunogarawo mauri. **6** Nokudaro ndinokuyechidza kuti ukuchidzire chipo chaMwari chiri mauri nokuiswa kwamaoko angu pamusoro wako. **7** Nokuti Mwari haana kutipa mwewa wokutya, asi mwewa wesimba, neworudo newokuzvidzora. **8** Saka usanyadziswa nokupupura Ishe wedu, kana kunyadziswa neni musungwa wake. Asi utambudzike pamwe chete neni nokuda kwevhangeri, nesimba raMwari, **9** akatiponesa uye akatidanira kuopenyu hutsvene, kwete nokuda kwechinhu chatakaita asi kuti nokuda kwake iye, uye nyasha. Nyasha idzi takadzipiwa muna Kristu Jesu nguva dzisati dzavapo, **(aiōnios g166)** **10** asi zvino dzakaratiidzwa nokuonekwa kwoMuponesi wedu Kristu Jesu, akaparadza rufu uye akabudisa pachena upenyu nokusafa kubudikidza nevhangeri. **11** Uye ndakaitwa muparidzi, mupostori nomudzidzisi wevhangeri iri. **12** Ndokusaka ndichitambudzika sezvandiri kuita. Asi handinyadzisi, nokuti ndinoziva wandakatenda, uye ndinoziva kwazvo kuti anogona kuchengeta chandakamupa kusvikira zuva iroro. **13** Zvawakanzwa kubva kwandiri, zvichengete sedzidziso yechokwadi, nokutenda norudo muna Kristu Jesu. **14** Chengegedza chakanaka chiri mauri chawakapiwa, chichengetedze uchibatsirwa naMweya Mutsvene anogara matiri. **15** Unoziva kuti vose vari mudunhu reEzhia vakandisiya, kusanganisirawo naFigerasi naHerimogenesi. **16** Ishe ngaaitire imba yaOnesiferasi ngoni, nokuti kazhinji anondisimba uye haana kunyadziswa nengetani dzangu. **17** Asi kutoti, paakanga ari muRoma, akanditsvaga kwazvo kusvikira andiwana. **18** Ishe ngaamuitire chinhu ichi kuti awane ngoni kubva kuna Ishe pazuva iro! Iwe unoziva kwazvo kuti akandibatsira zvikuru sei muEfeso.

**2** Zvino iwe mwanakomana wangu, iva nesimba munyasha dziri muna Kristu Jesu. **2** Uye zvinhu zvawakanzwa ndichitaura pamberi pezvapupu vzhinji zvipe kuvanhu vakatendeka avo vachazovidzidzawo vamwe. **3** Tsungirira pamwe chete nesu somurwi akanaka waKristu Jesu. **4** Hakuna munhu anoshanda somurwi anozvisa pazvinhu zvopenyu hwasavasi varwi, nokuti anoda kufadza mukuru wake wehondo. **5** Zvimwe chetezvo, kana munhu achikwikwidza somunhanyi, haagoni kuwana korona yokukunda kunze kwokunge apedza nhangemutange sezvakarayirwa. **6** Murimi anoshanda nesimba ndiye anofanira kutanga kudya zvibereko. **7** Funga pamusoro pezvandinoreva, nokuti Ishe achakupa kunzwiswa pane izvi zvole. **8** Rangarirai Jesu Kristu, akamuka kubva kuvakafa, worudzi rwaDhavidhi. Iri ndiro vhangeri rangu, **9** randinotambudzikira kunyange kusvikira pakusungwa segororo. Asi shoko raMwari harina kusungwa. **10** Naizvozvo ndinotsungirira pazvinhu zvole nokuda kwavasanganurwa, kuti naiwo vavane ruponeso rwuri muna Kristu Jesu, nokubwinya kusingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **11** Herino shoko rechokwadi: Kana takafa pamwe chete naye, ticharamawo pamwe chete naye; **12** kana tikatsungirira, tichabata ushe

pamwe chete naye. Kana tikamuramba, iye achatirambawo; **13** kana tikasava nokutenda, iye anoramba akatendeka, nokuti haangazvirambi. **14** Ramba uchivayeuchidza zvinhu izvi. Uvayambire pamberi paMwari kuti varege kuita nharo pamusoro pamashoko; hazvina maturo, zvinongoparadza chete vanaoteerera. **15** Shingairira kuti uzviratidze pamberi paMwari, somunhu anogamuchirwa, mushandi asingafaniri kunyadziswa uye anyonyatoruramisa shoko rechokwadi. **16** Nzvenga kutaura kusinei naMwari, nokuti vava vanhu vanodaro vacharamba vachirasisirwa noumuri. **17** Dzidziso yavo ichanyenga seronda. Pakati pavo pana Himenayasi naFiretasi, **18** vakatsauka kubva pazvokwadi. Vanoti kumuka kwavakafa kwakatopfuura, uye vanoparadza kutenda kwavamwe. **19** Kunyenge zvakadaro, rheyo dzakasimba dzaMwari dzinomira, dzine chisimbiso ichi chinoti: "Ishe anoziva vanhu vake," uye, "Ani naani anopupura zita raShe anofanira kubva pane zvakaipa." **20** Muimba huru mune midziyo kwete yegoridhe kana yesirivha chete, asiwo yamatanda, neyevhu; mimwe inokudzwa, mimwe isingakudzwi. **21** Kana munhu achizvinatsa kwazvo pazvinhu izvi, achava mudziyo unokudzwa, wakaitwa mutsvene, wakawanirwa basa naTenzi uye wakagadzirirwa basa rose rakanaka. **22** Tiza kuchiva kwose kwoujaya, uye utevere kururama, kutenda, rudo norugare navose vanodana kuna Ishe nomwoyo wakachena. **23** Usava nechokuita nemibvunzo youpenzi isina maturo, nokuti unoziva kuti inongomutsa kukakavara. **24** Zvino muranda waIshe haafaniri kukakavara; asi anofanira kuva munyoro kumunhu wose, achigona kudzidzisa, asingatsamwi. **25** Vaya vanomupikisa anofanira kuvadzidzisa nounyoro, aine tariro yokuti Mwari achavapa kutendeuka vagoziva chokwadi, **26** uye kuti vachapenguka vagopunyuka kubva mumusungo wadhiaho, akavaita nhapwa kuti vaite kuda kwake.

**3** Asi uzive chinhu ichi: Kuchava nenguva dzokutambudzika pamazuva okupedzisira. **2** Vanhu vachava vanozvinda, vanoda mari, vanozvirumbidza, vanozvikudza, vanotuka, vasingateereri vabereki, vasingatendi, vasina utsvene, **3** vasina rudo, vasingaregereri, vachochera vamwe, vasingazvidzori, vane utsinye, vasingadi zvinhu zvakanaka, **4** vanomukira, vanoita manyawi, vanonyengera, vanoda kuzvifadza nezvenyika kupfuura Mwari; **5** vane mufananidzo bedzi wokunamata Mwari asi vachiramba simba racho. Siyana navanhu ivavo. **6** Nokuti ndivo vava vanovervedza vachipinda mudzimba vachitapa vakadzi vasingazvibati vakaremedzwa nezvivi vzhinji, **7** vanogara vachidzidza asi vasingatongosviki pakuziva chokwadi. **8** Sezvakaita Janesi najambiresi vakadzivisa Mozisi, varume avavo vanodzidzisa zvokwadi, vanhu vane ndangariro dzakaora, kana pari pazvinhu zvokutenda, vakarasika. **9** Asi havangasviki kure, nokuti upenzi hwavo huchaonekwa navanhu vose. **10** Asi kunyange zvakadaro, iwe unoziva kudzidzisa kwangu kwose, mararamiro angu, chinangwa changu, kutenda kwangu, mwoyo murefu wangu, norudo, nokutsungirira, **11** matambudziko, nhamo, nezvinhu zvole zvakaikwa kwandiri muAndioki, Ikoniama nomuRistra, nokutambudzwa kwose kwandakasangana nako. Asi Ishe akandinunura kubva pazviri zvole. **12** Zvirokwazvo munhu wose anoda kurarama upenyu hwoumwari muna Kristu Jesu achatambudzwa, **13** asi vanhu vakaiipa navanonyengera vachanyanya kuipa, vachinyengera nokunyengerwa. **14** Asi iwe, rambira pazvinhu zvawakadzidza uye ukatenda mazviri, nokuti unoziva kuti wakadzidzidza kubva kuna ani, **15** uye kuti kubva pauduku wakaziva Magwaro matsvene, anogona kukupa uchenjeri hunosvitsa kukuponeswa kubudikidza nokutenda muna Kristu Jesu. **16** Rugwaro rwose rwakafemerwa naMwari uye runobatsira pakudzidzisa, kurayira, kutsiura nokurayiridza

mukururama, 17 kuti munhu waMwari akwaniswe kwazvo, agadzirirwa mabasa ose akanaka.

**4** Ndinokurayira pamberi paMwari naKristu Jesu, achatonga vapenyu navakafa uye pamusoro pokuonekwa kwake noushe hwake kuti: **2** Paridza shoko; ugare wakagadzirira panguva yakafanira kunyange isakafanira; rayira, tsiura, uye ukurudzire nomwoyo murefu zvikuru uye nokudzidzisa zvakanaka. **3** Nokuti nguva ichasvika vanhu pavacharamba kuteerera dzidziso yakarurama. Asi vachida zvinovafadza ivo, vachazviunganidzira vadzidzisi vazhinji kuti vadzidzise zvinodiwa nenzeve dzavo. **4** Vachafuratidza nzeve dzavo kuchokwadi uye vachatsaukira kungano. **5** Asi iwe, usvinure pazvinhu zvose, tsungirira pamatambudziko, uite basa romuvhangeri, uite mabasa ose oushumiri hwako. **6** Nokuti ini ndava kutodururwa sechipiriso chinonwiwa, uye nguva yangu yokuenda yasvika. **7** Ndarwa kurwa kwakanaka, ndapedza nhangemutange yangu, ndachengeta kutenda kwangu. **8** Zvino ndakachengeterwa korona yangu yokururama, yandichapiwa, nalshe, mutongi akarurama pazuva iro, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo nokuna vose vanoshuva kuonekwa kwake. **9** Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti ukurumidze kuuya kwandiri, **10** nokuti Dhemasi akada nyika yazvino, akandisiya akaenda kuTesaronika. Kiresenzi akaenda kuGaratia, uye Tito akaenda kuDharimatia. **(aiōn g165)** **11** Ruka oga ndiye aneni. Tora Mako uuye naye, nokuti anondibatsira kwazvo paushumiri hwangu. **12** Ndakatuma Tikikasi kuEfeso. **13** Paunouya, uuye nejasi randakasiya naKapasi paTiroasi, uye uuye nebhuku rangu, zvikuru magwaro amatehwe. **14** Arekizanda, mupfuri wendarira, akandiitira zvakaipa zvizhinji. Ishe achamutsiva pane zvaakaita. **15** Newewo umuchenjerere, nokuti akapikisa zvikuru mashoko edu. **16** Pakuzvidavirira kwangu kwokutanga, hapana munhu akandibatsira, asi vose vakandisiya. Ngavarege kupiwa mhosva nokuda kwaizvozvo. **17** Asi Ishe akamira neni uye akandipa simba, kuti kubudikidza neni shoko riparidzwe zvakanakwana uye kuti veDzimwe Ndudzi vose varinzwe. Uye ndakarwirwa kubva pamuromo weshumba. **18** Ishe achandirwira kubva pakurwiswa kwose kwakaipa uye achanduyisa murugare kuumambo hwake hwokudenga. Kubwinya ngakuve kwaari nokusingaperi-peri. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **19** Ndikwazisire Pisisira naAkwira neveimba yaOnesiferasi. **20** Erastasi akasara kuKorinde, uye ndakasiya Tirofimasi paMiretasi achirwara. **21** Ita napaunogona napo pose kuti uuye kuno chando chisati chasvika. Yubhurasi anokukwazisa, uyewo naPudhenzi, Rino, Kiraudhiyo nehama dzose. **22** Ishe ngaave nomweya wako. Nyasha ngadzive newe.

# Tito

**1** Pauro, muranda waMwari nomupostori waJesu Kristu nokuda kwokutenda kwavasanganurwa waMwari nokuziva chokwadi chinotungamirira kuumwari, **2** kutenda nokuziva kunobva patariro youpenyu husingaperi, hwapikipirwa naMwari, iye asingatongonyepi, akavimbisa idzo nguva dzisati dzavapo, (**aiōnios g166**) **3** panguva yake yakatarwa akazivisa shoko rake nokuparidza kwandakapiwa nokurayira kwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **4** kuna Tito, mwanakomana wangu chaiye pakutenda kwedu tose: Nyasha norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba naKristu Jesu Muponesi wedu. **5** Ndakakusiya paKirete kuti upedzise zvakasara zvisina kupera uye kuti ugadze vakuru mumaguta ose, sezvandakakurayira. **6** Mukuru anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, murume womukadzi mumwe chete, munhu ane vana vanotenda uye vasingapiwi mhosva yokuti havazvidzori kana kuti havateereri. **7** Sezvo mutariri akapiwa basa raMwari, anofanira kuva munhu asina chaangapomerwa, asingakurumidzi kutsamwa, asingadhakwi, asingarwi, asingafariri pfuma yakaipa. **8** Asi anoitira vaeni rudo, munhu anoda zvakanaka, anozvidzora, akarurama, mutsvene uye anozvibata. **9** Anofanira kubatisisa shoko rechokwadi sezvarakadzidziswa, kuitira kuti agokurudzira vamwe nedzidziso yakarurama uye agodzivisa vaya vanoipikisa. **10** Nokuti kune vazhinji vasingateereri vanongotaura zvisina maturo uye vanyengeri, zvikuru sei vaya veboka rokudzingiswa. **11** Vanofanira kunyaradza miromo yavo, nokuti vari kuparadza mhuri dzizere vachidzidzisa zvinhu zvasingafaniri kudzidzisa, uye vachizviita kuti vawane pfuma yakaipa. **12** Kunyange mumwe wavaprofita wavo akati, “VaKirete vanogara vachireva nhema, zvikara zvakaipa, simbe dzinokara.” **13** Uchapupu uhu ndohwechokwadi. Naizvozvo vatsiure zvikuru, kuti varurame pakutenda **14** uye kuti varege kuteerera ngano dzavaJudha, kana kurayira kwavanhu vakaramba chokwadi. **15** Kune vakachena, zvinhu zvose vakachena, asi kuna avo vakaora uye vasingatendi, hakuna chinhu chakachena. Asi kutoti zvose pfungwa dzavo nehana dzavo zvakaora. **16** Vanoti vanoziwa Mwari, asi vanomuramba namabasa avo. Vanonyangadza, havateereri uye havana kufanirwa nokuita chinhu chakanaka.

**2** Unofanira kudzidzisa zviri maererano nedzidziso yakarurama. **2** Dzidzisa varume vakuru kuti vave vanozvibata, vakafanira kukudzwa, vanozvidzora, uye vakarurama mukutenda, murudo nomukutsungirira. **3** Saizvozvowo, dzidzisa vakadzi vakuru kuti vave nomufambiro wakafanira, vasingacheri, kana kuda waini zhinji, asi kuti vadzidzise zvakanaka. **4** Uye kuti vadzidzise vakadzi vaduku kuti vade varume vavo navana vavo, **5** kuti vave vanozvidzora uye vakachena, vanoshanda kumba, vave vanyoro uye kuti vazviise pasi pavarume vavo, kuitira kuti pashayikwe angazvidza shoko raMwari. **6** Zvimwe chetezvo, kurudzira majaya kuti azvidzore. **7** Pazvinhu zvose iwe uvaratidze somuenzaniso nokuita zvakanaka. Pakudzidzisa kwako uudzidzise zvakanakwana, uchirevesa **8** uye nokutaura kwakarurama kusingagoni kushorwa, kuitira kuti vaye vanokupikisa vanyadziswe nokuti havana chinhu chavangareva pamusoro pedu. **9** Uudzidzise varanda kuti vazviise pasi pavanavatenzi vavo pazvinhu zvose kuti vavafadze, varege kupindurana navo, **10** uye kuti varege kuvabira, asi kuti varatidze kuti vakatendeka zvikuru kwazvo, kuitira kuti vashongedze dzidziso yaMwari Muponesi wedu pazvinhu zvose. **11** Nokuti nyasha dzaMwari dzinouyisa ruponeso dzakararatidzwa kuvanhu vose. **12** Dzinotidzidzisa kuti tirambe zvinhu zvisina umwari nokuchiva kwenyika, uye tirame upenyu hwokuzvidzora, hwokururama uye hwoumwari munguva

ino, (**aiōn g165**) **13** takamirira tariro yakaropafadzwa, kuonekwa kwokubwinya kwaMwari wedu mukuru noMuponesi, Jesu Kristu, **14** akazvipa nokuda kwedu kuti atidzikinure kubva pakuipa kwose, nokuzvinatsira vanhu vari vake chaivo, vanoshingaira kuita zvinhu zvakanaka. **15** Zvino, izvi ndizvo zvinhu zvaanofanira kudzidzisa. Kurudzira uye utsiure nesimba rose. Ngakurege kuva nomunhu anokuzvidza.

**3** Uyeuchidze vanhu kuti vazviise pasi pavatongi navane simba, kuti vave vanoteerera, kuti vave vanhu vakagadzirira kuita zvose zvakanaka, **2** kuti varege kuchera vamwe, vagare murunyararo, vaitire vamwe zvakanaka, uye kuti varatidze kuzvininipisa kwechokwadi kuvanhu vose. **3** Pane imwe nguva nesuwo takanga tiri mapenzi, tisingateereri, takanyengerwa, takatapwa nokuchiva kwose uye nezvinofadza. Taigara muruvengo negodo, tichivengwa nokuvengana. **4** Asi pakararatidzwa ngonori norudo rwaMwari Muponesi wedu, **5** akatiponesa, kwete nokuda kwezvinhu zvakarurama zvatakaita, asi nokuda kwetsitsi dzake. Akatiponesa kubudikidza nokuberekwa patsva nokuvandudzwa noMweya Mutsvene, **6** uyo waakadurura wakawanda kwazvo pamusoro pedu kubudikidza naJesu Kristu Muponesi wedu, **7** kuitira kuti mushure mokuenge taruramisirwa nyenya dzake, tive vadyi venhaka tine tariro youpenyu husingaperi. (**aiōnios g166**) **8** Iri ishoko rezvokwadi. Uye ndinoda kuti usimbise kwazvo zvinhu izvi, kuitira kuti vaye vakatenda Mwari vachenjere kuti varambe vachiita mabasa akanaka. Zvinhu izvi zvakanaka uye zvinobatsira munhu wose. **9** Asi unzvenge mibvunzo youpenzi nenhorooondo dzamazita amadzitateguru, negakava nokukakavara pamusoro pomurayiro, nokuti izvi hazvina maturo uye hazvibatsiri. **10** Yambira munhu anotsausa kokutanga uye ugomuyambiraze kechipiri. Mushure mezvo usava nechokwadi naye. **11** Uve nechokwadi chokuti munhu akadaro akatsauka uye mutadzi; akazvirasa iye amene. **12** Pandichatuma Atema kana Tikikasi kwauri, edza napaunogona napo pose kuti uye kwandiri paNikopori, nokuti ndichagarako panguva yechando. **13** Ita zvose zvaungagona kuti ubatsire Zenasi mududziri womurayiro naAporosi parwendo rwavo uye uite kuti varege kushayiwa chinhu. **14** Vanhu vedu vanofanira kudzidza kuzvipira kuita zvakanaka, kuitira kuti vagone kutibatsira pazvinhu zvinodiwa mazuva ose uye kuti vasararama upenyu husina zvibereko. **15** Vose vari kwandiri vanokukwazisa. Ukwazise vose vanotida mukutenda. Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

# Firimoni

**1** Pauro, musungwa waKristu Jesu, naTimoti hama yedu, kuna Firimoni shamwari yedu inodikanwa uye nomushandi pamwe chete nesu, **2** kuna Afia hanzvadzi yedu, kuna Akipo murwi pamwe chete nesu uye nokukereke inosangana mumba mako: **3** Nyasha ngadzive nemi norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba vedu nalshe Jesu Kristu. **4** Ndinovonga Mwari wangu nguva dzose pandinokurangarira muminyengetero yangu, **5** nokuti ndinonzwa nezvokutenda kwako muna Ishe Jesu uye norudo rwako kuvatsvene vose. **6** Ndinokunyengerera kuti ugovane navamwe nesimba, kuitira kuti uve noruzivo rwakazara pamusoro pezvinhu zvose zvakana zvatina zvo muna Kristu. **7** Rudo rwako rwakandipa mufaro mukuru nokukurudzirwa, nokuti iwe, hama yangu, wakazorodza mwoyo yavatsvene. **8** Naizvozvo, kunyange zvazvo ndisingatyi, muna Kristu, kuti ndikurayire zvaunofanira kuita, **9** asi ndinokukumbira nokuda kworudo. Saka ini, saPauro mutana uye zvino musungwa waKristu Jesu **10** ndinokumbira kwauri pamusoro pomwanakomana wangu Onesimasi, akava mwanakomana wangu pakusungwa kwangu. **11** Akanga asingabatsiri kwauri kare, asi zvino ava kubatsira kwatiri tose iwe neni. **12** Ndiri kumudzosera kwauri, iye mwoyo wangu chaiwo. **13** Ndaida kuti iye agare neni kuti agatora nzvimbo yako pakundibatsira zvandiri muusungwa nokuda kweVhangeri. **14** Asi handina kuda kuita chinhu iwe usina kuchitendera, kuitira kuti zvose zvakana zvauchaita zvirege kuva zvokurovedzerwa asi nokuda kwako. **15** Nokuti zvimwe wakaparadzaniswa naye kwechinguva kuti ugozova naye nokusingaperi, (**aiōnios g166**) **16** asisiri somuranda, asi ava nani kupfuura muranda, sehama inodikanwa. Munhu anodikanwa kwandiri, asi kutonyanya kwauri, zvose somunhu uye sehama muna She. **17** Saka kana uchindiona somumwe wako, mugamuchire sokugamuchira kwaungandiita. **18** Kana ane zvaakakutadzira kana kuti ane mungava newe, uzvireve kwandiri. **19** Ini, Pauro, ndanyora izvi noruoko rwangu. Ndichazviripira, ndisingarevi kuti iwe pachako uri mungava kwandiri. **20** Hama, ndinoshuva, kuti ndiwane rubatsiro kubva kwauri muna She; zorodza mwoyo wangu muna Kristu. **21** Ndanyora kwauri ndichivimba nokuteerera kwako, ndichiziva kuti uchaita kunyange kupfuura zvakakumbira. **22** Uye chimwe chinhuve: Ndigadzirirewo pokugara, nokuti ndinotarira kuti ndichapiwa kwamuri pakupindurwa kweminyengetero yenyu. **23** Epafurasi, musungwa pamwe chete neni muna Kristu Jesu, anokukwazisai, **24** uyewo Mako, Aristakusi, Dhemasi, naRuka, vashandi pamwe chete neni. **25** Nyasha dzalshe Jesu Kristu ngadzive nomweya wako.

# VaHebheru

**1** Kare, Mwari akatura kumadzitateguru edu kubudikidza navaprofita panguva zhinji, uye nenzira dzakasiyana-siyana, **2** asi mumazuva ano okupedzisira akataura kwatiri nomuMwanakomana wake, waakaita mudyi wenhaka yezvinhu zvole, uye naiyewo waakaita naye nyika. **(aiñon g165)** **3** Mwanakomana ndiye chadzera chokubwinya kwaMwari uye ndiye mufananidzo wake chaiwo, anochengeta zvinhu zvole neshoko rake rine simba. Mushure mukunge apedza kunatswa kwezvivi, akagara kurudyi rwamambo kudenga. **4** Saka akava mukuru kupfuura vatumwa sezvo zita raakapiwa nhaka yaro rakanyanya kunaka kupfuura ravo. **5** Nokuti ndoupi pakati pavatumwa, Mwari waakamboti kwaari: “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako?” kana kutizve, “Ndichava Baba vake, naiye achava Mwanakomana wangu?” **6** Uyezve, Mwari paanoyisa dangwe rake munyika, anoti: “Vatumwa vose yaMwari ngavamunamate.” **7** Achitaura pamusoro pavatumwa anoti, “Anoita vatumwa vake mhupo, varanda vake mirazvo yomoto.” **8** Asi pamusoro poMwanakomana anoti, “Chigaro chenyu choushe, imi Mwari, chichagara nokusingaperi-peri, uye kururama kuchava tsvimbo youshe hwenyu. **(aiñon g165)** **9** Makada kururama uye mukavenga kusarurama; naizvozw Mwari, Mwari wenyu, akakuisai pamusoro peshamwari dzenyu nokukuzodza namafuta okufara.” **10** Anotizve, “Pakutanga, imi Ishe, makateya nheyo dzenyika, uye matenga ndiwo basa ramaoko enyu. **11** Zvichaparara, asi imi mucharamba muripo; zwichasakara zvole senguo. **12** Muchazvipeta sejasi; senguo zwichashandurwa. Asi imi munoramba makadaro, uye makore enyu haatozogumi.” **13** Ndoupi pakati pavatumwa akambonzi naMwari: “Gara kurudyi rwango kusvikira ndaita vavengi vako chitsiko chetsoka dzako?” **14** Ko, vatumwa uye havasi mwaka inoshumura yakatumwa kuzobatsira vaya vachadya nhaka yoruponeso here?

**2** Saka tinofanira kuteerera zvikuru, izvo zvatakanzwa, kuitira kuti tirege kutsauka. **2** Nokuti kana shoko rakataurwa navatumwa rakanga rakasimba, uye kana kudarika nokusateerera kwose kwakapiwa chirango chakafanira, **3** ko, isu tichapunyuka sei kana tisinga hanya noruponeso rwakakura zvakadai? Ruponeso urwu rwakatanga kuzivisa nalshe, rwakasimbiswa kwatiri naavo vakamunzwa. **4** Mwariwo akarupupurira nezviratidzo, zvishamiso, mabasa esimba akasiyana-siyana, uye nezvipo zvoMweya Mutsvene nokuda kwake. **5** Hapazi pasi pavatumwa pakaiswa nyika inouya, yatiri kutaura nezvayo. **6** Asi mumwe akapupura kwazvo pane imwe nzvimbo achi: “Ko, munhu chii zvamunomufunga, kana mwanakomana womunhu zvamune hanya naye? **7** Makamuita muduku zvisihoma kuvatumwa; makamushongedza korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa **8** uye mukaisa zvinhu zvole pasi yetosoka dzake.” Pakuisa zvinhu zvole pasi pake, Mwari haana kusiya chinhu chimwe chete chisinga kuiswa pasi pake. Asi panguva ino hationi zvinhu zvole zvakaaiswa pasi pake. **9** Asi tinoona Jesu, akaitwa muduku zvisihoma kuvatumwa, zvino ashongedzwa korona yokubwinya nokukudzwa nokuti akatambudzika murufu, kuitira kuti nyenyasha dzaMwari anzwe rufu nokuda kwavose. **10** Mukuuyisa vanakomana vazhinji pakubwinya, zvakanga zvakafanira kuti Mwari iye akaitirwa zvinhu zvole uye akaita kuti zvinhu zvole zvipeto, aite muvambi woruponeso rwazvo rwakakwana nenzira yokutambudzika. **11** Vose, iye anoita kuti vanhu vave vatsvene uye avo vanoitwa vatsvene ndevemhuri imwe chete. Saka Jesu haana nyadzi kuti avaidze hama. **12** Anoti, “Ndichaparidza zita renyu kuhama dzangu; pamberi peungano ndichaimba nziyo

dzokukurumbidzai.” **13** Uyezve anoti, “Ndichavimba naye.” Uyezve anoti, “Ndiri pano, navana vandakapiwa naMwari.” **14** Sezvo vana vane ropa nenyama, naiyewo akagovana navo pakuva nyama kwavo, kuitira kuti rufu rwake rugaradze iye ane simba rorufu, iye dhiabhori **15** uye agosunungura vaya vakanga vakasungwa muuranda upenyu hwavo hwose nokutya kwavo rufu. **16** Nokuti zvirokwazvo havasi vatumwa vaakabatsira, asi zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. **17** Nokuda kwemhaka iyi aifanira kuitwa sehama dzake munzira yose, kuitira kuti agova muprista mukuru ane tsitsi uye akatendeka muushumiri kuna Mwari, uye kuti ayananise vanhu nokuda kwezvivi zvavo. **18** Nokuti iye amene akatambudzika paakaedzwa, anokwanisa kubatsira vanoedzwa.

**3** Naizvozw, hama tsvene, vagovani neni pakudanwa kunobva kudenga, isai pfungwa dzenyu pana Jesu, Mupostori nomuprista mukuru uyo watinopupura nezvake. **2** Akanga akatendeka kuna iye akamugadza, saMoziisi akanga akatendeka muimba yose yaMwari. **3** Jesu akonekwa kuti akafanira kukudzwa kupfuura Moziisi, somuvaki weimba anokudzwa kupfuura imba yacho. **4** Nokuti imba imwe neimwe inovakwa nomunhu, asi Mwari ndiye muvaki wezvinhu zvole. **5** Moziisi akanga akatendeka somuranda muimba yose yaMwari, achipupura pamusoro pezaizotaurwa munguva yaizotevera. **6** Asi Kristu akatendeka somwanakomana pamusoro peimba yaMwari. Uye isu tiri imba yake, kana tikabatsira pakushinga kwedu netariro yatinozvurumbidza pamusoro payo. **7** Naizvozw, sezvinotaura Mweya Mutsvene achi: “Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, **8** musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira, panguva yokuedzwa murenje, **9** mandakaedzwa namadzibaba enyu uye kwamakore makumi mana vakaona zvakandakaita. **10** Ndokusaka ndakatsamwira rudzi irworwo, uye ndikati, “Mwoyo yavo inogara ichitsauka, havana kusiza nzira dzangu.” **11** “Naizvozw ndakapika mhiko pakutsamwa kwangu ndikati, “Havangazopindi pazororo rangu.” **12** Hama dzangu, chenjererai kuti pakati penyu pasava nomunhu ano mwoyo usingatendi, uye zvivi, inoutsauka kubva kuna Mwari mupenyu. **13** Asi simbanai zuva rimwe nerimwe, kana kuchinzi Nhasi, kuitira kuti kusava nomumwe wenyu anoomeswa nokunyengera kwezvivi. **14** Takauya kuzogovana muna Kristu kana tichibatsira kuvamba kwokutenda kwedu kusvikira pakuguma. **15** Sezvavakataurwa zvinzini: “Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenyu sezvamakaita panguva dzokumukira.” **16** Ndivanaaniko vakanzwa uye vakamukira? Havazivo here vaya vose vakatungamirirwa naMoziisi pakubuda muljipiti? **17** Uye ndivanaaniko vaakatsamwira kwamakore makumi mana? Havazivo here vaya vakatadza, vane mitumbi yakawira murenje? **18** Uye ndivanaaniko vakapikirwa mhiko naMwari kuti havangapindi muzororo rake kana vasiri ivo vaya vasina kuteerera? **19** Saka tinoona kuti havana kukwanisa kupinda, nokuda kwokusatenda kwavo.

**4** Naizvozw, sezvo chipikirwa chokupinda muzororo rake chichiripo, ngatichenjereri kuti kurege kuva nomumwe wenyu angatadza kusvikako. **2** Nokuti nesuwo takanzwa vhangeri richiparidzwa kwatiri, saivo; asi shoko ravakanzwa harina kuvabatsira, nokuti ivo vakarinzwa havana kuribatanidza nokutenda. **3** Zvino isu tinotenda tinopinda muzororo iroro, sezvakareva Mwari achi, “Naizvozw ndakapika mhiko mukutsamwa kwangu, kuti, “Havazopindi muzororo rangu.” Uye kunyange zvakadaro basa rake akapedza kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. **4** Nokuti pane imwe nzvimbo akataura mashoko aya pamusoro pezuva rechinomwe. “Zvino pazuva rechinomwe

Mwari akazorora kubva pabasa rake rose.” 5 Uyezve mundima iri pamusoro anoti, “Havazopindi muzororo rangu.” 6 Ichokwadi kuti vamwe vachapinda muzororo iroro, uye vava vakatanga kuparizdirwa vhangeri kare havana kupinda, nokuda kwokusateerera kwavo. 7 Naizvozvo Mwari akaisazve rimwe zuva rinonzi Nhasi, paakataura kare kubudikidza naDhavhidhi, sezvazvakataurwa pakutanga zvichinzi: “Nhasi, kana muchinzwa inzwi rake, musaomesa mwoyo yenyu.” 8 Nokuti dai Joshua akanga avapa zororo, Mwari angadai asina kuzotaurazve nezverimwe zuva. 9 Naizvozvo richiripo, zororo reSabata ravanhu vaMwari; 10 nokuti ani naani anopinda muzororo raMwari anozororawo pabasa rake, sezvakaita Mwari pane rake. 11 Naizvozvo ngatishingairirei kuti tipinde muzororo iro, kuitira kuti pashayikwe achawa nokuda kwokutevera muenzaniso wavo wokusateerera. 12 Nokuti shoko raMwari ibenyu uye rine simba. Rinopinza kukunda munondo nocheka kumativi maviri, rinobaya kunyange kusvikira panoparadzana mwoyo nomweya, namafundo nomongo; rinotonga mifungo nendangariro dzomwoyo. 13 Hakuna chisikwa chakavanzika pamberi paMwari. Zvinhu zvose zviri pachena uye zvakafukurwa pameso aiyi watinofanira kuzvidavirira kwaari. 14 Naizvozvo, zvatinu muprista mukuru kwazvo, akapinda napakati pamatenga, Jesu Mwanakomana waMwari, ngatibatisisei kutenda kwatinopupura. 15 Nokuti hatina muprista mukuru asingagoni kutinzwira tsitsi pautera hwedu, asi tinaye akaedza pazvinhu zvose, sesu, asi asina chivi. 16 Ngatiswederei tisingatyi pachigaro choushe chenyasha, kuitira kuti tigogamuchira ngonzi uye tigowana nyasha, tibatsirwe panguva yokushayiwa.

**5** Muprista mukuru mumwe nomumwe anosarudzwa kubva pakati pavanhu uye anogadzwa kuti avamiririre pazvinhu zvaMwari, kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro pamusoro pezvivi. 2 Anogona kunzwira tsitsi vava vasingazivi uye navaya vari kutsauka, sezvo iye pachake ari pasi pautera. 3 Ndokusaka achifanira kupa zvibayiro zvezvivi zvake, pamwe chete nezvezvivi zvanvanhu. 4 Hapana munhu anozviba kukudzwa uku; anofanira kudawwa naMwari, sezvakaitwa Aroni. 5 Saizvozvowo Kristu haana kuzvitorera iye kubwina kwokuva muprista mukuru. Asi Mwari akati kwaari, “Ndiwe Mwanakomana wangu; nhasi ndava baba vako.” 6 Uye akati, pane imwe nzvimbo, “Ndiwe muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” (aiōn g165) 7 Pamazuva oupenyu hwaJesu panyika, akauya kuna iye akanga achigona kumurwira parufu neminyengetero nemikumbaro, achichema nokuchema kukuru nemisodzi, uye akanzwika nokuda kwokutya kwake Mwari. 8 Kunyange zvake akanga ari mwanakomana, akadzidza kuteerera kubva pakutambudzika kwake 9 uye akati akwaniswa, akazova muvambi wokuponeswa kusingaperi kuna vose vanomuteerera (aiōnios g166) 10 uye akanzi naMwari ave muprista mukuru worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. 11 Tine zvinhinji zvokutaura pamusoro pezvivi, asi zvinorema kuzvitsanangura kwamuri nokuti munononoka kunzwisisa. 12 Nokuti, kunyange maifanira kuva vadzidzisi pari zvino munotoda mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzisei zvakare zvokwadi yezvokuvamba zveshoko raMwari. Muchiri kuda mukaka, kwete zvokudya zvikuuku. 13 Mumwe nomumwe anoraramiswa nomukaka, achiri mucheche, haasati anzwisisa dzidziso pamusoro pokururama. 14 Asi zvokudya zvikuuku ndezvavakuru, avo vakazvidzidzisa nokuramba vachizviita, kutsaura zvakanaka kubva kune zvakaipa.

**6** Naizvozvo ngatisiyei dzidziso dzokutanga pamusoro paKristu uye tipfuurire mberi mukukura, tisingaisizive nhoyo dzokutendeuka kubva pamabasa anotungamirira kurufu, uye

nokutenda muna Mwari, 2 dzidziso pamusoro pokubhabhatidzwa nedzokuisa maoko pamusoro, dzokumuka kubva kuvakafa, uye nedzokutongwa kusingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 3 Uye kana Mwari achitendera, ndizvo zvatichaita. 4 Nokuti hazvigoni kuti vava vakambovhenekerwa, vava vakamboravira chipo chokudenga, vakagoverwa Mweya Mutsvene, 5 vakaravira kunaka kweshoko raMwari uye namasimba enyika inouya, (aiōn g165) 6 kuti vatendeukezve mushure mokunge vatsauka, nokuti pakurasikirwa kwavo vanovererazve Mwanakomana waMwari, vachimunyadzisa pachena. 7 Nyika inonwa mvura inonaya nguva nenguva pamusoro payo uye inobekera zvirimwa zvinobatsira avo vanoirma, ndiyo inoropafadzwa naMwari. 8 Asi nyika inobekera minzwa norukato haibatsiri uye ine dambudziko rokuti ichtakwa. Pakupedzisira ichapiswa. 9 Kunyange zvazvo tichitaura sezvivi, hama dzinodikwana, tinoziva kwazvo kuti kwamuri kuchabva zvinhu zviri nani, zvinhu zvinoshanda pamwe chete noruponeso. 10 Mwari haazi asina kururama; haangakanganwi basa renyu norudo rwanakamuratidza pamaibatsira vanhu vake uye kuti muchiri kuramba muchivabatsira. 11 Tinoda kuti mumwe nomumwe wenyu ave nokushingaira kumwe cheteko kusvikira kumagumo, kuitira kuti muve nechokwadi chetariro yenyu. 12 Hatidi kuti muve simbe, asi kuti muve vateveri vaavo vanodya nhaka yakavimbiswa kubudikidza nokutenda nokutsungirira. 13 Mwari paakaita vimbiso yake kuna Abhurahama, sezvo kwakanga kusina mumwe mukuru kwaari wokuti angapika naye, akapika naiye amene, 14 achiti, “Zvirokwazvo ndichakurupafadza uye ndichakupa zvizvarwa zvihinji.” 15 Uye mushure mokumirira nomwoyo murefu, Abhurahama akagamuchira chipikiriwa. 16 Vanhu vanopika nomukuru kwavari, uye mhiko ndiyo inosimbisa zvinenge zvataurwa, uye inopedza gakava rose. 17 Nokuti Mwari aida kuti aratidze pachena kusashanduka kwechido chake kuvadyi venhaka yakapikirwa, akakusimbisa nemhiko. 18 Mwari akaita izvi kuitira kuti, nezvinhu zviriviri zvisingashanduki, zvokuti Mwari haagoni kureva nhema, isu vakatiza tikandobatisisa tariro yatakapiwa, tichasimbiswa zvikuru. 19 Tine tariro iyi sechibatiso choMweya, chakasimba chisingagunuswi. Inopinda mukati mechidzitiro chomtembereri, 20 makapinda Jesu akatitangira isu, akapinda akatimirira. Akava muprista mukuru nokusingaperi worudzi rwaMerikizedheki. (aiōn g165)

**7** Merikizedheki uyu aiva mambo weSaremu, uye aiva muprista waMwari Wokumusoro-soro. Akasangana naAbhurahama pakudzoka kwake achibva kundokunda madzimambo, akamuropafadza, 2 uye Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvinhu zvose. Kutanga zita rake rinoreva kuti, “mambo wokururama”; uyezve, “mambo weSaremu” zvinoreva kuti, “mambo woRugare.” 3 Asina baba kana mai, asina madzitateguru, asina mavambo amazva kana magumo oupenyu, soMwanakomana waMwari anoramba ari muprista nokusingaperi. 4 Chingofungai kuti akanga ari mukuru sei. Kunyange natateguru Abhurahama akamupa chegumi chezvaakanga apamba! 5 Zvino murayiro noti avo vari zvizvarwa zvaRevhi vakava vaprista kuti vatore chegumi kuvanhu, idzo hama dzavo, kunyange zvazvo hama dzavo dziri zvizvarwa zvaAbhurahama. 6 Murume uyu, kunyange zvakadaro, akanga asina rudzi runobva pazvizvarwa zvaRevhi, asi akatora chegumi kubva kuna Abhurahama uye akaropafadza iye akanga ane zvipikiriwa. 7 Uye hapana kukahadzika kuti muduku anoropafadza neakamupfura paukuru. 8 Panyaya iyi yokutanga, chegumi chinotorwa navanhu vanofa; asi pane imwe nyaya iyi chinotorwa naiye anonzi mupenyu. 9 Mumwe angati Revhi, anotora chegumi, akapawo chegumi kubudikidza

naAbhurahama, 10 nokuti Merikizedheki paakasangana naAbhurahama, Revhi akanga achiri muchiuno chatateguru vake. 11 Kana kukwaniswa kwaigona kuvapo nenzira youprista hwaRevhi (nokuti vanhu vakapiwa murayiro nokuda kwahwo), ko, mumwe muprista aifanira kuzomuka sei, iye ari worudzi rwaMerikizedheki, asiri worudzi rwaAroni? 12 Nokuti kana uprista huchishandurwa, kunofanirawo kushandurwa murayiro. 13 Iye anorehwa zvinhu izvi pamusoro pake ndeworumwe rudzi, uye hakuna mumwe worudzi urwu akamboshumira paaritari. 14 Nokuti zviri pachena kuti Ishe wedu akabva kurudzi rwajudha uye pamusoro porudzi urwu Mozisi haana kumbotaura zvavaprista. 15 Uye zvatataura zvinotova pachena kunyanya kana mumwe muprista akaita saMerikizedheki achionekwa, 16 uyo ava muprista kwete nokuda kwomurayiro wenhorondo yamadziteguru ake asi nokuda kwesimba ropenyu husingaparadziki. 17 Nokuti zvakataurwa zwichinzi: “Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi, worudzi rwaMerikizedheki.” (aiōn g165) 18 Murau wokutanga wakaiswa padivi nokuti wakanga uye utera uye usina maturo 19 (nokuti murayiro hauna chinhu chawakaita kuti chive chakakwana), uye tariro iri nani inoziviswa, yatinoswededzwa nayo pedyo naMwari. 20 Uye hazvina kuitwa pasina mhiko! Vamwe vakava vaprista pasina kana mhiko zvayo, 21 asi iye akava muprista ane mhiko, Mwari paakati kwaari: “Ishe akapika uye haangashanduri murangariro wake: ‘Iwe uri muprista nokusingaperi.’” (aiōn g165) 22 Nokuda kwemhiko yake, Jesu akava rubatso rwesungano inopfuura nokunaka. 23 Zvino kwakava navazhinji vavaprista, nokuti rufu rwakavatazisa kupfuurira mberi paushumiri; 24 asi Jesu, nokuti anogara nokusingaperi, ano uprista huchavapo nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) 25 Naizvozvo anogona kuponesa zvizere vava vanouya kuna Mwari kubudikidza naye, nokuti anorarama nokusingaperi achivanyengererera. 26 Muprista mukuru akadai anotipa zvatinoshayiwa, iye mutsvene, asina chaangapomerwa, asina kusvibiswa, akatsaurwa kubva kuvatadzi, akasimudzirwa pamusoro pamatenga. 27 Asingafanani navaya vaprista, haafaniri kubayira zvipiriso zuva rimwe nerimwe, kutanga pamusoro pezvivi zvake, pashure pamusoro pezvivi zvanhu. Akabayira zviri zvavo kamwe chete zvikapera paakazviba iye. 28 Nokuti murayiro unogadza vanhu vano utera savaprista vakuru; asi mhiko yakauya shure kwomurayiro, yakagadza Mwanakomana, uyo akakwaniswa nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165)

8 Shoko guru pane izvozvi zvatiri kutaura ndiro iri rokuti: Tino muprista mukuru akadai, akagara kurudyi rwechigaro chaishe kudenga, 2 uye anoshumira muimba tsvene, iyo tabhenakeri chaiyo yakamiswa nalshe, kwete nomunhu. 3 Muprista mukuru, mumwe nomumwe, akagadzwa kuti ape zvipo nezvibayiro kuna Mwari, naizvozvo zvakanga zvakafanira kuti uyu ave nechokubayirawo. 4 Dai akanga ari panyika, angadai asina kuva muprista, nokuti vaprista vakanga varipo kare vaibayira zvipo sezvakarehwa nomurayiro. 5 Vaishumira panzvimbo tsvene inova mufananidzo nomumvuri wezviri kudenga. Nokuda kweizvi Mozisi akayambirwa paakanga ava kuvaka tabhenakeri: “Uve nechokwadi kuti waita zvose maererano nomufananidzo wawakaritidzwa mugomo.” 6 Asi ushumiri hwakapiwa Jesu hwakapfuura hwavo pakunaka sezvo ari murevereri wesungano inopfuura nokunaka pane sungano yakare, uye yakasimbiswa nezvipikirwa zviri nani. 7 Nokuti dai pakanga pasina chakaipa nesungano yokutanga pangadai pasina kuwanikwa mukana weimwe sungano. 8 Asi Mwari akaona kukanganisa kwavanhu ava akati: “Nguva inouya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe, yandichaita sungano itsva neimba yalsraeri, uye neimba yajudha, 9 Haichazovi sesungano

yandakaita namadzitateguru avo, pandakavabata noruoko kuti ndivabudise kubva muljipiti, nokuti havana kuramba vakatendeka kusungano yangu, neniwo ndakavasiya, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. 10 Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita neimba yalsraeri, mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndichaisa mirayiro yangu mundangariro dzavo, uye ndichainyora pamwoyo yavo. Ndichava Mwari wavo, uye vachava vanhu vangu. 11 Hakuna munhu achazodzidzisa muvakidzani wake, kana munhu kudzidzisa hama yake, achiti, ‘Ziva Ishe,’ nokuti vose vachandziva, kubva kumuduko kusvikira kumukuru pakati vavo. 12 Nokuti ndichavaregerera zvakaipa zvavo uye handizorangaririzve zvivi zvavo.” 13 Nokuti akati sungano iyi “itsva,” ipapo akashayisa basa yokutanga; zvino chinhu chisisina basa uye chava chekare chichaparara nokukurumidza.

9 Zvino sungano yokutanga yakanga ine mirayiro yokunamata Mwari uye neyeimba tsvene yapaniyika. 2 Tabhenakeri yakamiswa. Mumamuri rayo rokutanga makanga mune chigadziko chomwenje, nefatura uye nezvingwa zvitsvene; iyi ndiyo yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene. 3 Mberi kwechidzitiro chechipiri kwakanga kune kamuri yainzi Nzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, 4 yakanga ine ndiro yegoridhe yezvinonhuhwira uye neareka yesungano yakanga yakafukidzirwa negoridhe. Muareka iyi ndimo makanga mune hari yegoridhe yakanga ine mana, netsvimbo yaAroni yakanga yatungira, uye namahwendefa esungano. 5 Pamusoro peareka pakanga paina makerubhi okubwinya, aidzikatidza chifunhiro chengoni. Asi hatingatauri nezvezvinhu zvose izvi zvizere iye zvino. 6 Zvinhu zvose zvakati zvagadzirwa saizvozvi, vaprista vaizopinda mukamuri yokutanga nguva dzose vachiita ushumiri hwavo. 7 Asi muprista mukuru oga ndiye aipinda mukamuri yomukati, kamwe chete pagore, uye asingatongopindi asina ropa, raaizvibayira iye pachake nezvivi zvanhu zvavakanga vaita mukusaziva. 8 Mweya Mutsvene airatidza nechinhu ichi, kuti nzira inoenda kunzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene yakanga isati yaratidzwa sezvo tabhenakeri yakanga ichimire. 9 Uyu mufananidzo wenguva ino, zvichireva kuti zvipo nezvibayiro zvaibayirwa zvakanga zvingagani kuchenesa hana yaiye ainamata. 10 Zvinongova zvokudya nezvokunwa uye nokushamba kuzhinji zvapanyama, zvakatemerwa kusvikira panguva yokuvandudzwa. 11 Kristu paakauya somuprista mukuru wezvinhu zvakanaa zvato va pano kare, akapinda nomutabhenakeri yakapfuura pakukura uye napakukwana isina kugadzirwa nomunhu, zvichireva kuti yakanga isiri chikamu chokusikwa kuno. 12 Haana kupinda nokuda kweropea rembudzi neremhuru; asi akapinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene neropa rake chairo akatiwanira rudzikinuro rusingaperi. (aiōnios g166) 13 Ropa rembudzi nerenzombe namadota etsiru zvaisaswa pamusoro paavo vakanga vakasvibiswa, zvaita kuti vatsvene vanatswe panyama. 14 Ko, kuzoti zvino iro ropa raKristu, uyo kubudikidza noMweya unogara nokusingaperi, akazvipa, asina chaangapomerwa kuna Mwari, akachenesa hana dzedu kubva pamabasa ose anotungamirira kurufu, kuitira kuti tighosumira Mwari Mupenyu! (aiōnios g166) 15 Nokuda kwaizvozvi Kristu ndiye murevereri wesungano itsva, kuitira kuti vava vakadanwa vagogamuchira chipikirwa chenhaka isingaperi zvino, sezvo akafa sedzikinuro kuti avasunungure kubva pazvivi zvakaita vari pasi pesungano yokutanga. (aiōnios g166) 16 Nokuti kana iri nhaka yakanyorwa, panofanira kuvapowo nechokwadi chorufu rwaiye akaita, 17 nokuti nhaka yakanyorwa ine simba chete kana munhu afa; haina simba kana akaita achiri mupenyu. 18 Ndokusaka sungano yokutanga isina kushanda pasina ropa. 19 Mozisi paakaparidza mirayiro yose kuvanhu vose, akatora ropa remhuru, pamwe chete nemvura, neshinda tsvuku uye namapazi



ehisopi, akasasa pabhuku rakapetwa uye napavanhu. **20** Akati, “Iri iropa resungano, yamakarayirwa naMwari kuti muchenge.” **21** Nzira imwe cheteyo, akasasa neropa tabhenakeri nezvinhu zvose zvaishandiswa pakushumira mairi. **22** Zvirokwazvo, murayiro unoda kuti zvinhu zvinenge zvose zvinatswe neropa, uye pasina kuteurwa kweropa hapana kuregererwa. **23** Naizvozvo zvaifanira kuti mifananidzo yezvinhu zvokudenga inatswe nezvibayiro izvi, asi zvinhu zvokudenga zvacho zvaifanira kunatswa nechibayiro chinopfuura izvi. **24** Nokuti Kristu haana kupinda panzimbo tsvene yakagadzirwa nomunhu yakanga ichingova mufananidzo waiyo yechokwadi chaiyo; akapinda kudenga chaiko, kuti atimirire pamberi paMwari. **25** Uye haana kupinda kudenga kuti auziite chibayiro kakawanda, somuprista mukuru anopinda muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene, gore negore, neropa risiri rake. **26** Zvino Kristu angadai akazotambudzika kakawanda kubva pakuwambwa kwenyika. Asi zvino akaonekwa kamwe chete pamagumo enguva kuti aparadze chivi nokuzviita chibayiro iye pachake. **(aiñ g165)** **27** Sezvo munhu akatemerwa kufa kamwe chete uye shure kwaizvozvo agotongwa, **28** saizvozvo Kristu akabayirwa kamwe chete kuti atakure zvivi zvanvanhu vazhinji; uye achazoonekwa kechipiri, asingatahuri zvivi, asi kuti auyise ruponeso kuna avo vakamumirira.

**10** Murayiro unongova mumvuri chete wezvinhu zvakanaka zvinouya, kwete izvo chaizvo. Nokuda kwaizvozvo haungagani kuita kuti ayo vanoswedera, kuti vanamate gore rimwe nerimwe, naizvo zvibayiro zimwe chetezo zvanoramba vachibayira kuna Mwari, vakwaniswe. **2** Dai zvaigona kudaro, zvingadai zvisina kupera kubayirwa here? **3** Nokuti vanonamata vangadai vakanatswa kamwe chete zvikapera, uye vangadai vasina kuzonzwawe mhosva yezvivi zvavo gore roga roga, **4** nokuti hazvigi ni kuti ropa renzombe nerembudzi ribvise zvivi. **5** Naizvozvo Kristu, paakauya munyika muno, akati: “Chibayiro nechipo hamuna kuzvifarira, asi muviri wamakandigadzirira; **6** zvibayiro zvinopiswa nezvibayiro zvezvivi hamuna kufadzwa nazvo. **7** Ipapo ini ndakati, ‘Ndiri pano, mbuhuku rakapetwa makanyorwa nezvangu, ndauya kuti ndiite kuda kwenyu, imi Mwari.’” **8** Pakutanga akati, “Zvibayiro nezvipiriso, zvipiriso zvinopiswa, nezvipiriso zvezvivi hamuna kuvizda, kana kufadzwa nazvo (kunyange zvavo murayiro waida kuti zviiwe).” **9** Ipapo iye akati, “Ndiri pano, ndauya kuzoitika kuda kwenyu.” Akabvisa chokutanga kuti aise chechipiri. **10** Uye nokuda kwenyu ikoku, tichaitwa vatsvene kubudikidza nechibayiro chomuviri waJesu Kristu chakabayirwa kamwe chete zvikapera. **11** Zuva nezva muprista mumwe nomumwe aimira achiita ushumiri hwake nokuramba achibayira zvibayiro zimwe chetezo, zvisingatongogoni kubvisa zvivi. **12** Asi muprista uyu akati abayira chibayiro chimwe chete chenguva dzose, akagara kurudyi rwaMwari. **13** Kubva panguva iyoyo anomirira kusvikira muvengi wake aitwa chitsiko chetsoka dzake, **14** nokuti nechibayiro chimwe chete akaika kuti vaya vari kuitwa vatsvene vakwaniswe nokusingaperi. **15** Mweya Mutsvene anotipupurirwa pamusoro peizvi. Kutanga anoti: **16** “Iyi ndiyo sungano yandichaita navo mushure menguva iyoyo, ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe. Ndishaisa mirayiro yangu mumwendo yavo, uye ndichainyora mundangari dzavo.” **17** Ipapo anotizve: “Zvivi zvavo nokudarika kwavo handizovirangarirezve.” **18** Zvino kana izvi zvaregererwa, hakuchisina chimweze chibayiro chezvivi. **19** Naizvozvo, hama, zvatinotsunga kuti tipinde paNzvimbo Tsvene neropa raJesu, **20** nenzira itsva uye ino upenyu yatakazarurirwa kubudikidza nechidzitiro chinova muviri wake, **21** uye sezvo tino muprista mukuru pamusoro pemba yaMwari, **22** ngatishederei kuna Mwari nomwoyo

wechokwadi nokutendeke kwakasimba kwazvo, nemwoyo yakasaswa kuti tinatswe kubva pahana yakaipa uye miviri yedu yakashambwa nemvura yakachena. **23** Ngatibatisisei tariro yatinopupura, tisingazungunusi, nokuti iye akapikira akatendeke. **24** Uye ngatirangarirei kuti tingakurudzirana sei kuti tive norudo namabasa akanaka. **25** Tisarega kuungana sezvinoita vamwe, asi tikurudzirane, zvikuuri sei sezvamunoonoona kuti Zuva roswedera. **26** Nokuti kana tikaramba tichitadza tichida, kana takambogamuchira ruuzivo rwechokwadi, hakuchisinauze chimwe chibayiro chezvivi, **27** asi kungomirira tichitya kutungwa nokutsamwa kunopfuta somoto, kuchapedza vavengi vaMwari. **28** Munhu wose akaramba murayiro waMozisi akafa asinganzwirwi tsitsi pamberi pezvavupu zviviri kana zvitatu. **29** Ko, munofunga kuti munhu, akatsika pasi petsoka dzake Mwanakomana waMwari uye akatora ropa resungano iri rakamuita mutsvene sechinhu chisiri chitsvene uye akatuka Mweya wenyasha, anofanira kurangwa zvikuuri sei? **30** Nokuti tinomuziva iye akati, “Kutsiva ndokwangu; ini ndicharipira,” uyezve, “Ishe achatonga vanhu vake.” **31** Chinhu chinotyisa kuwira mumaoko aMwari mupenyu. **32** Rangarirai mazuva okutanga mushure mukogamuchira chiedza, amakatsunga pakurwa kukuru mukutambudzika. **33** Pane dzimwe nguva makatukwa uye mukutambudzwa pachena; pane dzimwe nguva makagovana navo vakaitirwawo izvozvo. **34** Makanzwira tsitsi avo vakanga vari mutorongu mukogamuchira nomufaro kupambwa kwenhumbi dzenyu, nokuti maizva kuti imi pachenyu makanga mune pfuma yakapfuura nokunaka uye inogara. **35** Naizvozvo regai kurasa kusatya kwenyu, kuno mubayiro mukuru. **36** Munofanira kutsungirira kuitira kuti kana maika kuda kwaMwari mugogamuchira zvaakavimbisa. **37** Nokuti kanguva kaduku duku kasara, “Iye anouya, achauya, asinganonoki. **38** Asi akarurama wangu achararama nokutenda. Uye kana akadzokera shure, handizofadzwi naye.” **39** Asi isu hatisi ivo vokudzokera shure, vanoparadzwa, asi tiri vokutenda vanoponeswa.

**11** Zvino kutenda ndiko kuva nechokwadi nezvinhu zvatinotarisa, nechiratidzo chezvinhu zvatisingaoni. **2** Nokuti izvi ndizvo zvakaika kuti vanhu vekare vapupurirwe zvakanaka. **3** Nokutenda tinonzwisisa kuti nyika yakaitwa nokurayira kwaMwari, zvokuti zvinhu zvinooonekwa zvakaikwa kubva pane zvinhu zvisinganekeki. **(aiñ g165)** **4** Nokutenda Abheri akapa Mwari chibayiro chiri nani pane chaKaini. Nokutenda akapupurirwa kuti akanga ari munhu akarurama, Mwari paakataura zvakanaka pamusoro pezvipo zvake. Uye nokutenda achiri kutaura nazvino kunyange zvake akafa. **5** Nokutenda Enoki akatorwa kubva paupenyu huno, zvokuti haana kuona rufu; akasaonekwa, nokuti Mwari akanga amutura; nokuti asati atorwa, akanga achipupurirwa somunhu aifadza Mwari. **6** Uye pasina kutenda hazvibviri kufadza Mwari, nokuti ani naani anouya kwaari anofanira kutenda kuti ariko uye kuti anopa vanomutsvaka nomwoyo wose mubayiro wavo. **7** Nokutenda Noa, akati anyeverwa pamusoro pezvinhu zvakanga zvichigere kuonekwa, akavaka areka nokutya Mwari kuti aponese mhuri yake. Nokutenda kwake akapa nyika mhosva uye akava mugari wenhaka yokururama kunouya nokutenda. **8** Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvavo akanga asingazivi kwaienda. **9** Nokutenda akandogara somutorwa munyika yechipikirwa, saanogara munyika yavamwe; akagara mumatende, sezvakaita Isaka najakobho, vakanga vari vadyi venhaka yechipikirwa pamwe chete naye. **10** Nokuti akanga achitarisira guta rine nheyo, Mwari ari mhizha nomuvaki waro. **11**

Nokutenda Abhurahama, kunyange zvake akanga apfuura zera, uye Sara pachake akanga asingabereki, akapiwa simba rokuva baba, nokuti akati iye akamupikira akatendeka. **12** Uye nokudaro kubva pamunhu mumwe, akanga oita seafa, kwakava nezvizarwa zvakawanda senyeredzi dzokudenga, zvisingaverengeki sejecha pamahombekombe egungwa. **13** Vanhu ava vose vakanga vachirarama nokutenda kusvikira panguva yokufa. Havana kuwana zvinhu zvakavimbiswa; vakangozviona chete vakazvigamuchira zviru kure. Uye vakabvuma kuti ivo vakanga vari vaeni navatorwa panyika. **14** Vanhu vanotaura zvinhu zvakadzi vanoratidza kuti vari kutsvaka nyika yavo chaiyo. **15** Dai vakanga vachifunga nyika yavakabva kwairi vangadai vakawana mukana wokudzokera. **16** Asi vakanga vachishuva nyika yakanaka, iyo yokudenga. Naizvozvo Mwari haana nyadzi pamusoro pavo kuti anzi Mwari wavo, nokuti akavagadzirira guta. **17** Nokutenda Abhurahama, paakaedza naMwari, akapa Isaka sechibayiro. Iye akanga agamuchira zvipikirwa akanga obayira mwanakomana wake mumwe oga, **18** kunyange zvazvo Mwari akanga akati kwaari, “Nokuna Isaka zvizvarwa zvako zvizhazvapo.” **19** Abhurahama akafunga akati Mwari aigona kumutsa vakafa, uye tichitaura nomufananidzo, akagamuchira Isaka kubva kuvakafa. **20** Nokutenda Isaka akaropafadza Jakobho naEsau pamusoro pezvaizoitika. **21** Nokutenda Jakobho, paakanga ava kufa akaropafadza mwanakomana mumwe nomumwe waJosefa, uye akanamata akazendamira pamusoro pomudonzvo wake. **22** Nokutenda, Josefa, magumo ake ava pedyo, akataura zvokubuda kwavalsraeri kubva muljipiti uye akarayira pamusoro pamapfupa ake. **23** Nokutenda Mozisi paakaberekwa, vabereki vake vakamuyika kwemwedzi mitatu, nokuti vakaona kuti akanga ari mwana akanaka uye havana kutya murayiro wamambo. **24** Nokutenda Mozisi akati akura, akaramba kunzi mwanakomana womwanasikana waFaru. **25** Akasarudza kutambudza pamwe chete navanhu vaMwari pazu kufadzwa kwenguva duku namafaro ezvivi. **26** Akati kuzvidzwa nokuda kwaKristu ipfuma huru kupfuura kupfuma kwose kweljipiti, nokuti akanga achitarira mberi kumubayiro. **27** Nokutenda akabva muljipiti asingatyi kutsamwa kwamambo; akatsungirira nokuti akanga aona iye akangaonekwi. **28** Nokutenda akavamba Pasika nokusasa ropa, kuitira kuti muurayi wamatangwe arege kuuraya matangwe elsraeri. **29** Nokutenda vanhu vakayambuka Gungwa Dzuvuku, sapaniyika yakaoma; asi valjipita pavakaedza kuuzvita vakanyura. **30** Nokutenda masvingo ejeriko akawira pasi, mushure mokunge vanhu vafamba vachiapoterredza kwamazva manomwe. **31** Nokutenda Rahabhi chifeve, haana kufa pamwe chete navasina kuteerera, nokuti akanga agamuchira vasori norugare. **32** Uye ndichataureiko zvimwe? Handichina nguva yokutaura pamusoro paGidheoni, Bharaki, Samusoni, Jefuta, Dhavhidhi, Samueri, navapofita, **33** vakakunda ushe nokutenda, vakatonga nokururamisira, uye vakawana zvakanga zvakavimbiswa; vakadzivira miromo yeshumba, **34** vakadzima simba romoto, uye vakapunyika kubva pamunondo unopinza, utera hwavo hwakashandurwa hukava simba uye vakava nesimba guru pakurwa vakakunda hondo dzamamwe marudzi. **35** Vakadzi vakagamuchirazve vakanga vafa vavo vamutswa kuti vave vapenyu zvakare. Vamwe vakatambudza vakaramba kusunungurwa, kuitira kuti vagozopiwa kumuka kuri nani pakunaka. **36** Vamwe vakasekwa uye vakarohwa, uyezve vamwe vakasungwa vakaiswa mutorongu. **37** Vakatakwa namabwe; vamwe vakaitwa zvidimbu zviriri; vakaurayiwa nomunondo. Vakafamba vakapfeka matehwe amakwai namatehwe embudzi, vasina chinhu, vakatambudza uye vakaitira vava zvakaipe, **38** nyika yakanga isina kufanirwa navo. Vaidzungaira murenje nomumakomo, mumapako nomumakomba enyika. **39** Vose

ava vakapupurirwa kutenda kwavo, asi hapana kana mumwe wavo akagamuchira zvakanga zvakavimbiswa. **40** Mwari akanga atigadzirira chimwe chinhu chiri nani pakunaka, kuitira kuti ivo pamwe chete nesu tigoitwa kwakwana.

**12** Naizvozvo nesuwo, zvatakakomberedzwa negore rezvapupu rakakura rikadai, ngatibvisei zvole zvinoremmedza, nechivi chinongotinamatira nyore, uye ngatimhanyei nokutsungirira, nhangemutange yatakaisirwa. **2** Tichitarira kuna Jesu muvambi nomukwanisi wokutenda kwedu; iye akatsunga pamuchinjikwa nokuda kwomufaro wakaiswa pamberi pake, akashora kunyadziswa kwavo, uye akandogara kurudzi rwechigaro choushe chaMwari. **3** Cherechedzai iye akatsunga pakupikiswa kwakadai navatadzi, kuti imi murege kuneta nokupera simba mumwoyo menyu. **4** Mukuru kwenu nechivi, hamusati madzvisa kusvikira pakubuda ropa. **5** Uye makanganwa shoko rokukurudzira rinotaura kwamuri savanakomana richiti: “Mwanakomana wangu, usazvidza kuranga kwaShe, uye usara mwoyo kana uchirangwa naye, **6** nokuti Ishe anoranga uyo waanoda, uye anorova munhu wose waanogamuchira somwanakomana.” **7** Tsungai pamatambudziko sokurangwa; Mwari anokubatai imi savanakomana. Nokuti ndoupiko mwanakomana asingarangwi nababa vake? **8** Kana musingarangi (vamwe vose vachirangwa), naizvozvo muri vana vasiri chairo uye hamusi vanakomana vechokwadi. **9** Uyezve, isu tose tina madzibaba edu epanyama anotiranga uye tinovakudza nokuda kwaizvozvo. Ko, tingazvitsa zvikuru sei pasi paBaba kwemweya yedu tigorarama! **10** Madzibaba edu aitranga kwenguva duku sezvavaiunga kuti zvakananira; asi Mwari anotiranga kuti zvitibatsire, kuti tigogoverwa utsvene hwake. **11** Hakuna kuranga kunofadza panguva yacho, asi kuti kunorwadza. Asi, zvisinei, pashure kunobereka gohwo rokurama norugare kana avo vakadzidziswa nako. **12** Naizvozvo, simbaisi maoko akaneta namabvi anoshayiwa simba. **13** “Gadzirirai tsoka dzenyu nzira dzakarurama,” kuitira kuti anokamhina arege kuva akaremara, asi kuti aporeswe. **14** Itai zvole zvamunganga kuti muve vatsvene; pasina utsvene hapana munhu achaona Ishe. **15** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anorasikirwa nenyasha dzaMwari kuitira kuti mudzi wokuwava urege kumera kuti ugotambudza uye ugosvibisa vazhinji. **16** Chenjerai kuti kurege kuva nevanoita upombwe, kana nousina umwari saEsau, uyo akatengesha nhaka youndangwe hwake nokuda kwokudya kamwe chete. **17** Nokuti sezvamunoziva kuti pashure akati oda kugamuchira nhaka yokuropafadzwa, akarambwa. Nokuti haana kutendeuka, kunyange zvake akatsvaka mukomborero uyo nemisodzi. **18** Hamuna kumboswedera kugomo ringabatwa namaoko uye rinopfuta nomoto; kurima, kukusviba uye nokudutu guru; **19** kukurira kwelhwamanda kana inzwi rinotaura mashoko zvokuti vava vakarinzwa vakakumbirisa kuti varege kuudzawaze rimwe shoko, **20** nokuti vakanga vasingagoni kutakura zvakanga zvarayirwa sokuti: “Kunyange kana mhuka ipi zvayo ikabata gomo, inofanira kutakwa namabwe.” **21** Chakaonekwa chaityisa zvokuti Mozisi akati, “Ndiri kudendera nokutya.” **22** Asi mauya kuGomo reZioni, kuJerusarema rokudenga, guta raMwari mupenyu. Mauya kuzviuru nezviuru zvatatumwa vari paungano yomufaro, **23** kukereke yamatangwe, vane mazita akanyorwa kudenga. Mauya kuna Mwari, mutongi wavanhu vose, kumweya yavanhu vakarurama vakakwaniswa, **24** kuna Jesu murevereri wesungano itsva, uye kuropa rakasaswa rinotaura zviru nani pane raAbheri. **25** Chenjerai kuti murege kuramba iye anotaura. Kana ivo vasina kupunyuka pavakaramba iye akavayambira panyika, ko, kuzoti isu kana tikatsauka kubva

kwaari anotiymbira kubva kudenga? **26** Panguva iyo inzwi rake rakazungunusa nyika, asi zvino akativimbisa, achiti, “Ndichazungunusazve kamwe chete, kwete nyika chete, asi nedengawo.” **27** Mashoko okuti, “Kamwe chetezve” anoratidza kubviswa kwezvinhu zvinogona kuzungunuswa, izvo zvinhu zvakasikwa, kuitira kuti zvisingagoni kuzungunuswa zvirambe zviripo. **28** Naizvozvo, zvatinogamuchira ushe husingagoni kuzungunuswa, ngativongei, uye tinamate Mwari zvinogamuchirika, tichimukudza uye tichimutya, **29** nokuti “Mwari wedu moto unoparadza.”

**13** Rambai mune rudo pakati penyu sehama. **2** Musakanganwa kuitira vaeni rudo, nokuti vamwe mukuita izvi vakashumira vatumwa vasingazvizivi. **3** Rangarirai vaya vari mutorongo somunenge makasungwa pamwe chete navo, uye navaya vanoitirwa zvakaipa sokunge imi pachenyu ndimi muri kutambudzwa. **4** Kuwanana ngakukudzwe navose, uye nhoo yewanano ngairege kusvibiswa, nokuti Mwari achatonga mhombwe navose vanofeva. **5** Musakarira mari pamagariro enyu uye mugutsikane nezvamunazvo, nokuti Mwari akati: “Handingatongokusiyei; handingatongokurasei.” **6** Saka tinotsunga mwoyo, tichiti: “Ishe ndiye mubatsiri wangu, handingatyi. Munhu angandiiteiko?” **7** Rangarirai vatungamiri venyu vakakuparidzirai shoko raMwari. Cherechedzai kuguma kwokufamba kwavo muupenyu mugotevera kutenda kwavo. **8** Jesu Kristu anogara akadaro zuro nanhasi nokusingaperi. **(aiōn g165)** **9** Musatorwa nedzidziso dzimwe dzose dzose dzisingazivikanwi. Zvakanaka kuti mwoyo yedu isimbiswe nenyasha, kwete nezvokudya zveimitambo, zvisina kubatsira vava vakazvidya. **10** Tine aritari isingatenderwi vanoshumira patabhenakeri kuti vadyepo. **11** Muprista mukuru anopinda neropa remhuka muNzvimbo Tsvene-tsvene sechipiriso chechivi, asi mitumbi yacho inopisirwa kunze kwomusasa. **12** Uye naizvozvo Jesu akatambudzikawo ari kunze kwesuo reguta kuti aite kuti vanhu vave vatsvene kubudikidza neropa rake. **13** Naizvozvo, ngatiendei kwaari kunze kwomusasa, titakure kunyadziswa kwake. **14** Nokuti pano hatina guta ratichagara, asi isu tinotsvaka richauya. **15** Naizvozvo, kubudikidza naJesu ngatirambei tichipa kuna Mwari chibayiro chokumurumbidza, ndicho chibayiro chemiromo inopupura zita rake. **16** Uye musakanganwa kuita zvakanaka nokugoverana navamwe, nokuti Mwari anofadzwa nezvibayiro zvakadai. **17** Teererai vatungamiri venyu, muzviise pasi pavo nokuti vanochengeta mweya venyu, savanhu vachazobvunzwa pamusoro penyu. Vateererei kuitira kuti basa ravo rive mufaro, kwete mutoro, nokuti izvozvo hazvingakubatsirei chinhu. **18** Tinyengerereriwo. Tine chokwadi chokuti tine hana yakanaka uye tinoda kufamba zvakanaka pazvinhu zvose. **19** Ndinokukumbirai zvikuru kuti munyengetere, kuti ndigokurumidza kudzosera kwamuri. **20** Mwari worugare, akadzosa kubva kuvakafa Ishe wedu Jesu iye mufudzi mukuru wamakwai, kubudikidza neropa resungano isingaperi, **(aiōnios g166)** **21** ngaakukwanisei nezvinhu zvose zvakanaka kuti muite kuda kwake, uye ngaaita mukati medu zvinhu zvinomufadza, nokuna Kristu Jesu, ngaave nokubwinya nokusingaperi-peri. Amen. **(aiōn g165)** **22** Hama dzangu ndinokurayirai kuti mutende shoko rangu rokurayira, nokuti ndakunyorera tsamba duku. **23** Ndinoda kuti muzive kuti hama yedu Timoti akasunungurwa. Kana akakurumidza kusvika, ndichauya naye kuzokuonai. **24** Kwazisai vatungamiri venyu vose uye navanhu vose vaMwari. Vokultaria vanokukwazisai. **25** Nyasha ngadzive nemi mose.

# Jakobho

**1** Jakobho, muranda waMwari nowalshe Jesu Kristu, kumarudzi gumi namaviri akapararira pakati penduzi: Kwaziwai. **2** Hama dzangu, muti mufaro chaiwo, pose pamunosangana nemiedo mizhinji yemhando dzose, **3** nokuti munoziva kuti kuedzwa kwokutenda kwenyu kunobereka kutsungirira. **4** Kutsungirira kunofanira kupedza basa rako kuitira kuti imi mukure uye muve vakakwana, musingashayiwi chinhu. **5** Kana mumwe wenyu achishayiwa uchenjeri, ngaakumbire kuna Mwari, anopa zvakananda kuna vose asingatsviki mhosva, uye achapiwa hake. **6** Asi paanokumbira, anofanira kutenda asinganyunyuti, nokuti uye anonyunyuta akaita sefungu regungwa, rinosundwa uye rinomutswa-mutswa nemhepo. **7** Munhu uyu ngaarege kufunga kuti achagamuchira chinhu chipi zvacho kubva kuna She; **8** munhu ane mwoyo miviri, anongoshanduka-shanduka mune zvose zvaanoita. **9** Hama iri panzvimbo yokuninipiswa ngaifaire muchinzvimbo chayo chokukudza. **10** Asi mupfumi anofanira kufara muchinzvimbo chokuderedzwa kwake, nokuti achapfuura seruva romusango. **11** Nokuti zuva rinobuda nokupisa kwakanyanya rigoomesa uswa; ruva rahwo rinodonha uye kunaka kwaro kwoparadzwa. Nenzira imwe cheteyo, mupfumi achasvava kunyange achiri kuita basa rake. **12** Akaropafadzwa munhu anotsunga pakuedzwa, nokuti paanokunda, achapiwa korona youpenyu yakavimbiswa naMwari kuna avo vanomuda. **13** Pamunenge muchiedzwa, ngakurege kuva nonunhu anoti, “Mwari ari kundiedza.” Nokuti Mwari haagoni kuedzwa nechakaipa, uye haaedzi munhu; **14** asi mumwe nomumwe anoedzwa paanenge achikwevewa nokuchiva kwake kwakaipa uye achinyengerwa. **15** Ipapo kuchiva kukange kwaumbwa kunobereka chivi; uye chivi, chikange chakura kwazwo, chinobereka rufu. **16** Musanyengerwa, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa. **17** Chipi chose chakanaka uye chakakwana chinobva kumusoro kudenga, chinoburuka chichibva kuna Baba wezviedza zvokudenga, asingashandiki semimvuri inopinduka. **18** Akasaradza kutibereka kubudikidza neshoko rechokwadi, kuti tive mhando yechibereko chokutanga chezvisikwa zvake. **19** Hama dzangu dzinodikanwa, cherechedzai izivi: Munhu mumwe nomumwe anofanira kukurumidza kanzwa, kunonoka kutaura nokunonoka kutsamwa, **20** nokuti kutsamwa kwomunhu hakuuyisi upenyu hwakarurama hunodikanwa naMwari. **21** Naizvozw, bvisa! tsvina yose uye nokuipa kwakananda, mugogamuchira nokuzvininipisa, shoko rakasimwa mamuri, rinogona kukuponesai. **22** Musangova vanzwi veshoko bedzi, uye nokudaro muchizvinyengera. Itai zvarinoreva. **23** Ani naani anoteerera kushoko asi asingaiti zvarinoreva akaita somunhu anotarira chiso chake muchionioni **24** uye, mushure mokuzvitarira, anoenda uye nokukurumidza anokanganwa kuti anoratidzika sei. **25** Asi munhu anonyatsotarisa mumurayi wakakwana uye unopa rusununguko, uye achiramba achiita izvozw, asingakanganwi zvaanzwa, asi achizviita, acharopafadzwa pane zvaanoita. **26** Kana munhu upi zvake achizviti akarurama uye asingachengeti rurimi rwake zvakasimba, anozvinyengera uye chinamato chake hachina maturo. **27** Kunamata kunodikanwa naMwari Baba vedu kwakachena, uye kusina chakungapomerwa ndokuku: kuchengeta nherera nechirikadzi mukutambudzika kwavo uye nokuzvichengeta kuti urege kusvibiswa nyenika.

**2** Hama dzangu, savatendi muna Ishe wedu wokubwinya iye Jesu Kristu, musava vatsauri vavanhu. **2** Kana mumwe munhu akauya akapinda mumusangano wenyu akapfeka mhete

yegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka, uye murombo akapfeka mamvemve akapindawo, **3** kana mukaremekedza munhu akapfeka nguo dzakaisvonaka muchiti, “Hechi chigaro chenyu chakanaka,” asi kumurombo mukati, “Iwe mira apo,” kana kuti “Gara pasi, patsoka dzangu.” **4** Hamuna kutsaura here pakati penyu uye mukava vatongi vane ndangariro dzakaipa? **5** Inzwi, hama dzangu dzinodikanwa: Ko, Mwari haana kusarudza varombo venyika ino kuti vave vapfumi mukutenda uye kuti vagare nhaka youmambo hwaakavimbisa avo vanomuda here? **6** Asi imi makazvidza varombo. Ko, havasi vapfumi vanokubirai here? Havazi ivo vanokuendesai kumatare edzimhosva here? **7** Havazi ivo vanomhura zita rinokudza raiye wamuri vake here? **8** Kana muchichengeta muchokwadi murayiro woushe unowanikwa muRugwaro, unoti: “Ida muvaidzani wako sezvaunozvida iwe,” munoina zvakana. **9** Asi kana muchitsaura vanhu, muri kutadza uye munotongwa nomurayiro savadariki vomurayiro. **10** Nokuti ani naani anochengeta murayiro wose asi achigumburwa pachinhu chimwe chete ane mhosva yokuputsa murayiro wose. **11** Nokuti iye akati, “Usaita upombwe,” ndiyeyo akati, “Usauraya.” Kana usingaiti upombwe asi uchiuraya, wava mudariki womurayiro. **12** Taurai uye muchiita saavo vachazotongwa nomurayiro unopa rusununguko, **13** nokuti kutonga kusinganzwiri ngoni kucharatidza kumunhu upi zvake akanga asinganzwiri ngoni. Ngoni dzinokunda kutonga! **14** Zvinobatsireni, hama dzangu, kana munhu achiti ano kutenda asi asina mabasa? Kutenda kwakadaro kungamuponesa here? **15** Kana hama kana hanzvadzi ikashayiwa zvokufuka nezvokudya zvezva rimwe nerimwe, **16** uye mumwe wenyu akati, “Endai henyu, mufambe zvakana; mudziyirwe uye mugute,” asi asina chinhu chaamuitira chinodikanwa nomuviri wake, zvakana here izvozw? **17** Saizvozw, kutenda kwoga, kana kusina basa, kwakafa. **18** Asi mumwe ahati, “Iwe une kutenda; ini ndine mabasa.” Ndiratidze kutenda kwako kusina mabasa, uye ini ndichakuratidza kutenda kwangu nezvandinoina. **19** Iwe unotenda kuti kuna Mwari mumwe. Zvakana! Kunyange madhimoni anotenda izvozw, uye achidedera. **20** Iwe benzi, unoda kuona kuti kutenda kusina mabasa hakuna maturo here? **21** Tateguru wedu Abhurahama haana kunzi akarurama here nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa mwanakomana wake Isaka paaritari? **22** Unoona kuti kutenda kwake uye namabasa ake zvaibata pamwe chete, uye kutenda kwake kukazadziswa nezvaakaita. **23** Uye Rugwaro rwakazadziswa runoti, “Abhurahama akatenda Mwari zvikaaverengerwa kwaari kuti ndiko kururama,” uye akanzi shamwari yaMwari. **24** Unoona kuti munhu anoruramisirwa nokuda kwezvaanoita, kwete nokutenda bedzi. **25** Saizvozw, Rahabhi chifeve haana kunzi akarurama nokuda kwezvaakaita paakapa vasori imba uye akazovaendesa neimwe nzira here? **26** Sezv muviri usina mweya wakafa, saizvozw kutenda kusina mabasa kwakafa.

**3** Vazhinji venyu havafaniri kuva vadzidzisi, hama dzangu, nokuti munoziva kuti isu tinodzidzisa tichatongwa zvikuru. **2** Tose tinogumbuswa munzira dzakananda. Kana pano munhu asingatongokanganisi pakutaura kwake, iye munhu akakwana, anogona kudzora muviri wake wose. **3** Patinoisa matomu mumiro yamabhiza tichaita kuti atiteerere, tinogona kudzora muviri wose wechipfuwo. **4** Kana kuti ngatitorei zvikepe somuzwaniso. Kunyange zvakakura sei uye zvichisundwa nemhepo ine simba, zvinofambiswa nechifambiso chiduku duku kwose kwose kunodiwa kuendwa nomuchairi. **5** Saizvozw, rurimi mutezo muduku womuviri, asi runozvikudza zvikuru. Cherechedzai kukura kwesango rinopiswa nebari duku romoto. **6** Rurimi motowo, inyika yezvakaipa pakati

pemitezo yomuviri. Runooda muviri wose, runotungidza nzira yose youpenyu hwomunhu nomoto, uye irwo pacharwo runotungidzwa neGehena. (Geenna g1067) 7 Marudzi ose emhuka, eshiri, ezvinokambaira neezvisikwa zvomugungwa zvinopingudzwa uye zvakambopingudzwa navanhu, 8 asi hakuna munhu anogona kupingudza rurimi. Ndirwo chinhu chakaipa chisingazorori, chizere nomuchetura unouraya. 9 Narwo tinorumbidza Ishe wedu naBaba vedu, uye narwo tinotuka vanhu, vakaitwa nomufananidzo waMwari. 10 Mumuromo mumwe chete imomo munobuda kurumbidza nokutuka. Hama dzangu, hazvifaniri kudaro. 11 Ko, mvura yakanaka neinovava ingabuda mutsime rimwe chete here? 12 Hama dzangu, muonde ungabereka maorivhi kana muzambiringa maonde here? Kunyange tsime rinovava haringabudisi mvura yakanaka. 13 Ndiani akachenjera uye anonzwisisa pakuti penyu? Ngaazviratidze noupenyu hwake hwakanaka, namabasa anoitwa nokuzvininipisa kunobva pauchenjeri. 14 Asi kana muchipfimbika godo rinovava norukave mumwoyo yenyu, musazvikudza pamusoro pazvo kana muchiramba chokwadi. 15 “Kuchenjera” kwakadaro hakuburuki kuchibva kudenga asi ndokwenyika, hakuzi kwamweya, ndokwadhiabho. 16 Nokuti pane godo norukave, ndipo pamunowana nyonganiso namabasa ose akaipa. 17 Asi uchenjeri hunobva kudenga pakutanga kwezvose, hwakachena; uye hunofarira rugere, hune hanya, hunozvisa pasi, huzere nengoni uye hune zvibereko zvakana, hahutsauri vamwe uye hwakatendeka. 18 Vayanansi vanodyara murugare vanowana gohwo rokururama.

4 Kurwa nokukakavara pakati penyu kunobvepiko? Hakubvi pakuchiva kwenyu kunorwa mukati menyu here? 2 Munoda chimwe chinhu asi hamuchiwani. Munouraya uye munochiva, asi hamugoni kuwana zvamunoda. Munokakavadzana uye munorwa. Hamuna chinhu, nokuti hamukumbiri Mwari. 3 Pamunokumbira, hamugamuchiri, nokuti munokumbira zvakaipa, kuti mugoshandisa zvamunowana pamafaro enyu. 4 Imi vanhu voupombwe, hamuzivi kuti ushamwari nyenika hunovengana naMwari here? Ani naani anosarudza kushamwaridzana nyenika anova muvengi waMwari. 5 Munofunga kuti Rugwaro runotaura pasina here kuti mweya waakaita kuti ugare matiri unotishuva negodo guru? 6 Asi anotipa nyasha zhinji. Ndokusaka Rugwaro ruchiti: “Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza, asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa.” 7 Zviisei zvino, pasi paMwari. Dzivisai dhiabho, uye achatiza kwamuri. 8 Swederai kuna Mwari uye iye achaswederai kwamuri. Shambai maoko enyu, imi vatadzi, uye munatse mwoyo yenyu, imi vane mwoyo miviri. 9 Chemai, murire uye muungudze. Shandurai kuseka kwenyu kuve kuchema uye mufaro wenyu uve kuswa. 10 Zvininipisei pamberi palshe, agokusimudzirai. 11 Hama dzangu, musarevana. Ani naani anoreva hama yake kana kumutonga anotaura achirwa nomurayiro uye achiutonga. Kana uchitonga murayiro, iwe hauzi kuuchengeta, asi ugere uchitonga uri pauri. 12 Panongova noMupi woMurayiro noMutongi mumwe chete, iye anokwanisa kuponesa kana kuparadza. Asi iwe, ndiwe aniko kuti utonge muvakidzani wako? 13 Zvino teereri, imi munoti, “Nhasi kana mangwana tichaenda kuguta iri kana iro, tinopedza gore tiriko, tichiita basa uye tichiwana mari.” 14 Asi, imi hamutongozivi zvichaitika mangwana. Upenyu hwenyu chiiko? Muri mhute inoonekwa nguva duku uye ipapo yonyangarika. 15 Asi, munofanira kuti, “Kana Ishe achida, tichararama tigoita ichi nechocho.” 16 Asi zvino munozvikudza uye mune manyawi. Kuzvikudza kwakadaro kwakaipa. 17 Ani naani, zvino, anoziva zvakana zvaanofanira kuita akasazviita, ari kutadza.

5 Zvino inzwi, imi vapfumi, chemai muungudze nokuda kwenjodzi iri kuuya pamusoro penyu. 2 Upfumi hwenyu hwaora, uye nguo dzenyu dzakadyiwa nezviundudzi. 3 Goridhe renyu nesirivha zvava nengura. Ngura yazvo ichakupupurira zvakaipa uye zvichapedza nyama yenyu somoto. Makazvichengetera upfumi mumazuva okupedzisira. 4 Tarirai mibayiro yamakatazda kupa vashandi venyu vaicheka muminda yenyu iri kudandizira pamusoro penyu. Kuchema kwavacheki kwasvika munzeve dzalshe Wamasimba Ose. 5 Makararama mumafaro panyika uye muchizvikudza. Makakodza mwoyo yenyu pazuva rokuzvibaya. 6 Makatonga uye mukaponda vanhu vasina mhosva, vakanga vasingapikisani nemi. 7 Zvino, hama dzangu, ivai nomwoyo murefu, kusvikira pakuyya kwaShe. Tarirai mamiriro anoita murimi kuti aone chibereko chinokosha chenyeika uye kuti anoita mwoyo murefu sei pakumirira kwake mvura yomunakamwe nemvura yamasutso. 8 Nemiwo, ivai nomwoyo murefu uye mumire nesimba, nokuti kuuya kwaShe kwava pedyo. 9 Musanyunyutirana, hama dzangu, kuti murege kutongwa. Mutongi amire pamusuo! 10 Hama dzangu, somuenzaniso womwoyo murefu pakutambudzika, tarirai vaprofitira vakataura muzita raShe. 11 Sezvamunozviva, tinoti vakaropafadzwa avo vakatsungirira. Makanzwa zvokutsungirira kwaJobho uye makaona zvakaaitwa nalshe pakupedzisira. Ishe azere netsitsi nengoni. 12 Pamusoro pazvo zvose, hama dzangu, musapika, nedenga kana nyenika kana nechimwe chinhu zvacho. “Hongu” yenyu ngaive hongu, uye “Kwete” yenyu ngaive kwete, kuti murege kutongwa. 13 Kuno mumwe wenyu anotambudzika here? Ngaanyengetere. Kuno mumwe anofara here? Ngaaimbe nziyo dzokurumbidza. 14 Kuno mumwe wenyu anorwara here? Ngaadane vakuru vekereke kuti vazomunyengeterera uye vagomuzodza mafuta muzita ralshe. 15 Uye munyengetero unoitwa mukutenda uchaita kuti munhu anorwara apore; Ishe achamumutsa. Kana akatadza, acharegerera. 16 Naizvovone rururai zviivi zvenyu mumwe kuno mumwe uye munyengetererane kuti mugoporeswa. Munyengetero womunhu akarurama une simba uye unoshanda. 17 Eria akanga ari munhu sesu. Akanyengetera zvine simba kuti kurege kunaya, uye hakuna kunaya panyika kwamakore matatu nehafu. 18 Uyezve, akanyengetera, denga rikanayisa mvura, nyika ikabereka zvibereko zvayo. 19 Hama dzangu, kana mumwe wenyu akatsauka kubva pachokwadi uye mumwe akamudzora, 20 murangarire izvi kuti: Ani naani anodzora mutadzi kubva panzira yokudarika kwake, achamuponesa kubva parufu uye achafukidza zviivi zvizhinji.

# 1 Petro

**1** Petro, mupostori wajesu Kristu, kuvasanangurwa vaMwari, vatorwa munyika, vakapararira muPondasi yose, neGeratia, neKapadhokia, Ezhia neBhithinia, **2** vakasarudzwa maererano nokuziva zviru mberi kunoita Mwari Baba, kubudikidza nebasa roMweya rokuvaita vatsvene, kuti vateerere kuna Jesu Kristu nokusaswa neropa rake: Nyasha norugare ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Mwari, Baba vatshe wedu Jesu Kristu, ngaarumbidzwe! Nengoni dzake huru, akatibereka patsva akatipinza mutariro mhenyu nokumuka kwaJesu Kristu kubva kuvakafa, **4** akatiisa munhaka isingagoni kuparara, isingaori kana kusvava, yamakachengeterwa kudenga, **5** imi munodzivirirwa nesimba raMwari nokutenda kusvikira ruponeso rwauya rwakagadzirirwa kuti ruratidzwe munguva dzokupedzisira. **6** Mune izvi munofara zvikuru kunyange zvino, kana zvichifanira, muchitambudzika kwechinguva chiduku nenzira dzose dzemiedzo. **7** Izvi zvakauya kuitira kuti kutenda kwenyu, kunokosha kupfuura goridhe, rinoparara kunyange zvaro rakanatswa nomoto, kuwanikwe kwakawana uye kuve kunorumbidzwa, kunobwinya uye kunokudzwa pakuratidzwa kwaJesu Kristu. **8** Kunyange musina kumuona, munomuda; kunyange zvazvo musingamuoni zvino, munotenda kwaari uye muzere nomufaro usingagoni kurondedzerwa, **9** nokuti muri kugamuchira chinovavarirwa nokutenda kwenyu, irwo ruponeso rwemweya yenyu. **10** Nezvoruponeso urwu, vaprofitu vakataura nezvnyasha dzaizouya kwamuri, vakanzvera zvikuru uye vakabunzwa zvikuru, **11** vachiedza kunzvera kuti vaone nguva nezvinhu zvairatidzwa noMweya wakanga uri mukati mavo pawakaprofitu nezvokutambudzika kwaKristu, uye nezvokubwinya kwaizotevera. **12** Zvakaratidzwa kwavari kuti vakanga vasingavishumiri ivo, asi imi, pavakataura nezvezvinhu zvakataurwa kwamuri zvino naavo vakaparidza vhangeri kwamuri noMweya Mutsvene wakatumwa uchibva kudenga. Kunyange vatumwa vanoshuva kuona zvinhu izvozwi. **13** Naizvozvo, pfungwa dzenyu ngadzigidzirire kushanda, muzvidzore; muise, zvizere, tariro yenyu panyasha dzamuchapiwa pakuonekwa kwaJesu Kristu. **14** Savana vanoteerera, musaenzaniswa nezvido zvakaipa zvamaiva nazvo pamairarama mukusaziva. **15** Asi saiye akakudanai mutsvene, ivai vatsvene pane zvose zvamunoita; **16** nokuti kwakanyorwa kuchinzi: “Ivai vatsvene, nokuti ini ndiri mutsvene.” **17** Sezvo muchidana kuna Baba vanotonga basa romunhu mumwe nomumwe vasingatsauri, mugare upenyu hwenyu pano savatorwa muchitya. **18** Nokuti munoziva kuti hamuna kudzikinurwa nezvinhu zvinooora, zvakadai sesirivha kana goridhe, kubva paupenyu hwenyu husina maturo, hwamakagamuchira kubva kumadzitateguru enyu, **19** asi neropa rinokosha raKristu, iro gwayana risina charingapomerwa uye risina kuremara. **20** Akasanangurwa kare nyika isati yavapo, asi akaratidzwa kwamuri mumazuva ano okupedzisira nokuda kwenyu. **21** Kubudikidza naye munotenda kuna Mwari, akamumutsa kubva kuvakafa uye akamukudzwa, kuti kutenda kwenyu netariro yenyu zvive muna Mwari. **22** Zvino zamakanatsa mwoyo yenyu nokuteerera chokwadi kuitira kuti mude hama muzvokwadi, munofanira kudanana zvikuru, zvichibva pamwoyo. **23** Nokuti makaberekwa patsva, kwete nembeu inoora, asi isingaori, neshoko raMwari benyu uye rinogara nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **24** Nokuti, “Vanhu vose vakaita souswa, uye kuyevedza kwavo kwakaita samaruwa ouswa; uswa hunosvava uye maruwa anowira pasi, **25** asi shoko raShe

rinogara nokusingaperi.” Uye iri ndiro shoko ramakaparidzirwa. (aiōn g165)

**2** Naizvozvo, muzvidzore pane zvakaipa zvose namanomano ose, nokunyengera, negodo, nokureva kwose. **2** Savacheche vachangoberekwa, pangai mukaka wakachena womweya, kuti mugokuriswa nawo muruponeso rwenyu, **3** sezvo makaravira zvino kuti ishe akanaka. **4** Sezvamunouya kwaari, iye Ibwe Benyu, rakarambwa navanhu asi rakasarudzwa naMwari uye rinokosha kwaari, **5** nemiuwo, samabwe mapenyu, muri kuvakwa muimba yomweya kuti muve uprista hutsvene muchipa zviyayiro zvomweya zvinogamuchirwa kuna Mwari kubudikidza naJesu Kristu. **6** Nokuti muRugwaro zvinonzi: “Tarirai, ndakaisa ibwe muZioni, ibwe rakasanangurwa, rinokosha, uye munhu anovimba naye haatongonyadziswi.” **7** Zvino kunemi vanotenda, iri ibwe rinokosha. Asi kuna avo vasingatendi, “Ibwe rakaraswa navavaki ndiro rava musoro wekona,” **8** uye, “Ibwe rinogumbusa vanhu nedombo rinoita kuti vawe.” Vanogumburwa nokuti hvateereri shoko, zvinova ndizvo zvakakatemerawo. **9** Asi imi muri vanhu vakasanangurwa, uprista hwamambo, rudzi rutsvene, vanhu vaMwari chaivo, vaakadana kuti muparidze kunaka kwaye akakudanai kuti mubve murima, muuye muchiedza chake chinoshamisa. **10** Kare makanga musiri vanhu, asi zvino mava vanhu vaMwari; kare makanga musinganzwirwi ngoni, asi zvino makagamuchira ngoni. **11** Vadikani, ndinokukurudzirai, savatorwa navaeni munyika, kuti muzvidzore pakuchiva kwenyama, kunorwa nomweya yenyu. **12** Mugare upenyu hwakanaka pakati pavahedheni kuti, kunyange vachikupomerai mhosva, vaone mabasa enyu akanaka vagokudza Mwari pazuva raanotishanyira. **13** Muzviise pasi pamasimba ose akagadzwa pakati penyu navanhu nokuda kwaisho: angava mambo, saiye mutongi mukuru, **14** kana vabati, vakatumwa naye kuti vazoranga vaya vanoita zvakaipa uye kuti varumbidze vaya vanoita zvakakanaka. **15** Nokuti kuda kwaMwari kuti, nokuita zvakakanaka, muchanyaradza kusaziva kwamapenzi. **16** Garai savanhu vakasununguka, asi musingaiti kuti kusununguka kwenyu kuve chifukidzo chezvakaipa; garai savaranda vaMwari. **17** Kudzai vanhu vose norukudzo chairwo: Idai hama dzose, ityai Mwari, kudzai mambo. **18** Varanda, zviisei pasi pavatenzi venyu nokukudza kwose, kwete kuna avo vakakanaka navane hanya bedzi, asi nokuna yavayo vane hashi. **19** Nokuti zvinorumbidzwa kana munhu achitsungirira ari pasi pokurwadziwa nokutambudzika kusakafanira nokuti anoziva kuti Mwari ariko. **20** Asi mungarumbidzwa sei kana muchirohwa nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa uye muchitsunga mazviri? Asi kana muchitambudzika nokuda kwokuita munoinoita zvakakanaka uye muchitsunga mazviri, izvozvo zvinorumbidzwa pamberi paMwari. **21** Makadanirwa izvozvi, nokuti Kristu akatambudzika nokuda kwenyu, akakusiyirai muezaniso, kuti mutevere makwara ake. **22** “Haana kutadza, uye kunyengera hakuna kuwanikwa mumuromo make.” **23** Pavakamutuka, haana kudzorera; paakatambudzika, haana kutiyisidzira. Asi, akaziisa kuna iye anotonga nokururama. **24** Iye pachake akatakura zvivi zvedu mumuviri wake pamuti, kuitira kuti isu tife kuzvivi tigorarama zvakarurama; namavanga ake imi makaporeswa. **25** Nokuti imi makanga makaita samakwai akarasika, asi zvino madzokera kuMufudzi noMutariri wemweya yenyu.

**3** Saizvozvo nemiuwo vakadzi, muzviise pasi pavarume venyu kuitira kuti, kana vamwe vavo vasingatendi shoko, vangadzorwa namafambiro avakadzi vavo pasina shoko rarehwa, **2** pavanoona kuchena nokuremekedzwa kwoupenyu hwenyu. **3** Runako rwenyu ngarurege kubva pakushonga kwokunze,

kwakadai sebvudzi rakarukwa uye nokushonga zvishongo zvegoridhe nenguo dzakaisvonaka. **4** Asi, runofanira kuva rwomunhu womukati, iko kunaka kusingaori kwounyoro nekwmweya wakapfava, kunova ndiko kunokosha pamberi paMwari. **5** Nokuti vaizvishongedza saizvozi vakadzi vatvene vakare avo vaiisa tariro yavo muna Mwari. Vakanga vachizviisa pasi pavarume vavo chaivo, **6** saSara, akateerera Abhurahama akamuti ishe wake. Muri vanasikana vake kana muchiita zvakana uye musingapi kutya nzvimbo. **7** Saizvozo, varume, garai zvakana navakadzi venyu, uye mubavate norukudzo somudziyo usina simba uye savadiy venhaka pamwe chete nemi, yechipo chinokosha choupenyu, kuti parege kuva nechinodzivisa minyengetero yenyu. **8** Pakupedzisira, imi mose, mugare norugare mumwe nomumwe wenyu; munzwirane ngoni, mudanane sehama, munzwirane tsitsi uye muzvininipise. **9** Regai kudzorera chakaipa nechakaipa kana kutuka nokutuka, asi namaropafadzo, nokuti ndizvo zvakadaniirwa izvozo kuitira kuti mugare nhaka yokuropafadzwa. **10** Nokuti, "Uyo anoda upenyu kuti agoona mazuva akanaka anofanira kudzora rurimi rwake pane zvakaipa, nemiro mo yake pakutaura zvinonyengera. **11** Anofanira kudzoka pane zvakaipa agoita zvakana; anofanira kutsvaka rugare agorutevera. **12** Nokuti meso aShe ari pamusoro pavakarurama, uye nzeve dzake dzakateerera kunonyengetero wavo, asi chiso chaShe chakanangana navaya vamuitya zvakaipa." **13** Ndiyaniko achakuitira zvakaipa kana muchishingairira kuita zvakana? **14** Asi kunyange dai mungatambudzika nokuda kwezvakana, makaropafadzwa imi. "Murege kutya zvanotyaya iso; musavhundutswa." **15** Asi mumwoyo menyu tsaurai Kristu salshe. Mugare makazvigadzirira nguva dzose kupindura vose vanokubvunzai pamusoro petariro yamunayo. Asi muite izvozo nounyoro uye nokukudza, **16** muchichengeta hana yakachena, kuitira kuti vanaotaura zvakaipa pamusoro pamafambiro enyu akanaka muna Kristu vanyadziswe pakureva kwavo. **17** Zviri nani, kana kuri kuda kwaMwari, kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakana pano kuti mutambudzike nokuda kwokuita zvakaipa. **18** Nokuti Kristu akafira zvivi zvasose kamwe chete; akarurama nokuda kwavasakarurama, kuti akuyisei kuna Mwari. Akaurayiwa mumuviri asi akararamiswa noMweya, **19** nawo akaendawo akandoparidza kumweya yakanga iri mutorongu **20** yakaramba kuteerera kare Mwari paakanga akamirira nomwoyo murefu mumazuva aNoa, areka payakanga ichiri kuvakwa. Mairi, vanhu vashoma bedzi, ivo vasere, vakaponeswa nemvura, **21** uye mvura iyi inofananzira rubhabhatidzo runokuponesaiwo zvino, rusingarevi kubviswa kwetsvina yomuviri asi rubatso rwehana yakanaka kuna Mwari. Inokuponesai nokumuka kwajesu Kristu, **22** iye akapinda mudenga uye ari kuruoko rworudyi rwaMwari, vatumwa namasimba noushe zviri pasi pake.

**4** Naizvozo, sezvo Kristu akatambudzika mumuviri wake, nemiu muzvishongedze nomurangariro iwoyo, nokuti uyo akatambudzika mumuviri wake akarega chivi. **2** Nokuda kwaizvozo, haagari upenyu hwake hwose hwapanika pakuchiva kwavanhu kwakaipa, asi mukuda kwaMwari. **3** Nokuti nguva yakapfuura yakaringana kare yamakapedza muchiita kuda kwavahedheni yamairama muutere, kuchiva, kudhakwa, kutamba kwakaipa, kuraradza nokunamata zvipanandizo zvinoyangadza. **4** Vanofunga kuti zvinoshamisa kuti imi hamuchapindi pamwe chete navo mukurarama kwokusazvidzora kwavo kuzhinji, uye vanokutukai kwazo. **5** Asi vachazvidavira kuna iye akazvigadzirira kutonga vapenyu navakafa. **6** Nokuti nokuda kwaizvozi vhangeri rakaparidzwa kunyange nokuna vakafa, kuitira kuti vagotongwa nomutoo wavanhu nokuda kwenyama, asi vagorarama nomutoo waMwari nokuda

kwomweya. **7** Kuguma kwezvinhu zvose kwava pedyo. Naizvozo ndangariro dzenyu ngadzichene uye muzvidzore kuti mugogona kunyengetera. **8** Pamusoro paizvozo zvose dananai norudo rukuru, nokuti rudo runofukidza zvivi zvizhinji. **9** Muitirane rudo kuno mumwe nomumwe wenyu musinganyunyuti. **10** Mumwe nomumwe ngaashandise chipo chaanacho kuti ashandire vamwe, akatendeka muutariri hwenyasha dzaMwari mukuwanda kwadzo. **11** Kana munhu achitaura, ngaadaro somunhu anotaure mashoko chairo aMwari. Kana munhu achishumira, ngaaziite nesimba raanopiwa naMwari, kuitira kuti muzvinhu zvose Mwari arumbidzwe kubudikidza najesu Kristu. Iye ngaave nokubwinya nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Amen. (aiōn g165) **12** Vadikani, musashamiswa nokurwadza kwokutambudzika nemiedzo, sokunge chinhu chisingazivikanwi chaitika kwamuri. **13** Asi farai kuti munogovana naKristu mumatambudziko, kuitira kuti mufare kwazo pakuonekwa kwokubwinya kwake. **14** Kana muchitukwa nokuda kwezita raKristu, makaropafadzwa, nokuti mweya wokubwinya nowaMwari unogara pamuri. **15** Ngakurege kuno mumwe wenyu achatambudzika, nemhaka yokuti imhondi, kana mbavha, kana kuti anoita zvimwe zvakaipa zvemhando ipi zvayo, kana kusarega zvamamwe. **16** Kunyange zvakaadaro, kana muchitambudzika somuKristu, musanyadziswa, asi rumbidzai Mwari nokuti mune zita iroro. **17** Nokuti inguva yokuti kutonga kutange mumba maMwari; uye kana kuchitanga nesu, zvichazoveiko kuna vaya vasingateeri vhangeri raMwari? **18** Uye, "Kana zvichiremera akarurama kuti aponeswe, ko, asingazivi Mwari nomutadzi vachazovei?" **19** Saka zvino, vaya vanotambudzika nokuda kwaMwari vanofanira kuzviisa kuMusiki wavo akatendeka uye vagoramba vachiita zvakana.

**5** Kuvakuru vari pakati penyu, ndinokumbira hangu somukuru pamwe chete nemi, nechapupu chatambudziko aKristu, uye somumwewo achazogovana navo mukubwinya kuchazoratidzwa ndichiti: **2** Ivai vafudzi veboka raMwari riri pasi penyu, muchibata savatariri, musingazviiti nokuroveredzwa, asi nokuda kwokuti munoda, sezvinodikanwa naMwari kuti muve; musingakariri mari, asi muchishingaira pakushanda; **3** musingaremedzi vava vakaiswa kwamuri, asi muve muenzano kuboka. **4** Uye mufudzi mukuru paachaonekwa, muchapiwa korona yokubwinya isingaori. **5** Saizvozo, imi majaya, muzviise pasi pavaya vari vakuru. Imi mose, pfekai kuvzininipisa kuno mumwe nomumwe, nokuti, "Mwari anodzivisa vanozvikudza asi anopa nyasha kuna vanozvininipisa." **6** Naizvozo, muzvininipise, pasi poruoko rune simba rwaMwari, kuti agokusimudzirai munguva yakafanira. **7** Kandai paari kufunganya kwenyu kwose nokuti anokuchengetai. **8** Muzvidzore uye musvineure. Muvengi wenyu dhiabhori anofamba-famba achiomba seshumba inotsvaka waingadza. **9** Mumudzivise, mumire makasimba mukutenda, nokuti munoziva kuti hama dzenyu munyika yose dziri kutambudzika saizvozo. **10** Uye Mwari wenyasha dzose, akadunirai kukubwinya kwake kusingaperi muna Kristu, mushure mokumbotambudzika kwechinguva chiduku, achakuponesai uye achakusimbisai, agokumisai zvakasimba uye agokutsigisai. (aiōnios g166) **11** Ngaave nesimba nokusingaperi-peri. Amen. (aiōn g165) **12** Ndakakunyorera muchidimbu ndichibatsira naSirasi hama yangu yakatendeka, ndichikukurudzirai uye ndichipupura kuti idzi ndidzo nyasha dzaMwari dzechokwadi. Mirai makasimba madziri. **13** Kereke iri muBhabhironi, yakasanangurwa pamwe chete nemi, inokukwasai, uye mwanakomana wangu Mako anokukwasisaiwo. **14** Kwazisanai nokutsvodana kworudo. Rugare kwamuri mose muri muna Kristu.

## 2 Petro

**1** Simoni Petro, muranda nomupostori waJesu Kristu, kuna vava vakagamuchira kutenda kunokosha sokwedu, kubudikidza nokurrama kwaMwari wedu noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu: **2** Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi, zviwande kubudikidza nokuziva kwaMwari nokwajesu Ishe wedu. **3** Simba rake dzvene rakatipa zvinhu zvole zvatindoda zvoupennyu uye noumwaru kubudikidza nokumuziva kwedu iye akatidana nokubwinya nokunaka kwake chaiko. **4** Kubudikidza naizvozvo, akatipa zvipikirwa zvake zvikuru kwazvo zvinokosha kuti nazvo, mugone kuuverwa umwari uye mugotiza kuora kwomunika kunouyiswa nokuchiva. **5** Nokuda kwaizvozvi, shingairai kuti muwedzere kunaka pakutenda kwenyu; uye pakunaka, muwedzere kuziva; **6** napakuziva muwedzere kuzvidzora; napakuzvidzora, muwedzere kutsungirira; napakutsungirira, muwedzere umwari; **7** napaumwari muwedzere kuda vatendi; napakuda vatendi, muwedzere rudo. **8** Nokuti kana mune zvinhu izvi, zvichiramba zvichiwanda, zvichakuitai kuti musava nousimbe uye musashayiwa zvizbereko mukuziva kwenyu Ishe wedu Jesu Kristu. **9** Asi kana munhu asina zvinhu izvi, anoona zviri pedyo uye ibofu, uye akananga kuti iye akanatswa pazvivi zvake zvakare. **10** Naizvozvo, hama dzangu, shingairai kwazvo kuti muite kuti kudawwa kwenyu nokusanangurwa kwenyu kusimbe. Nokuti kana muchiita zvinhu izvi, hamungatongogumburwi, **11** nokuti muchagamuchirwa nomufaru mukuru muumambo husingaperi hwashe noMuponesi wedu Jesu Kristu. (**aiōnios g166**) **12** Saka ndicharamba ndichikuyechidzai zvinhu izvi, kunyange zvazvo muchizviza uye makanyatsosimba muchokwadi chamunacho zvino. **13** Ndinofunga kuti zvakana kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu ndichiri mutende romuviri uno, **14** nokuti ndinoziva kuti ndichakurumidza kuibvisa, sezvandakaraidzwa pachena nalshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **15** Uye ndichashingaira kuti ndione kuti shure kwokuenda kwangu mucharamba muchirangarira zvinhu izvi. **16** Nokuti hatina kutevera ngano dzakarukwa nouchenjeri patakauudzai nezvesimba uye nokuyisa kwaishe wedu Jesu Kristu, asi takanga tiri zvapupu zvakaona kubwinya kwake. **17** Nokuti akagamuchira kukudzwa nokubwinya kwakabva kuna Mwari Baba pakauya inzwi kwaari richibva kudenga mukubwinya kukuru richiti, “Uyu ndiye Mwanakomana wangu, wandinoda; wandinofarira kwazvo.” **18** Isu pachedu takanzwa inzwi iri rakabva kudenga patakanga tinaye mugomo dzvene. **19** Uye tine shoko ravaprofita rakasimba kwazvo, uye muchaita zvakana kuti muriteerere, rakaita sechiedza chinovhenekera murima, kusvikira utonga hwatsvuka uye nyamasase ichibuda mumwoyo yenyu. **20** Pamusoro pazvo zvole, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti hakuna chiprofiti choRugwaro chakauya nokungodudzira kwomuprofita pachake oga. **21** Nokuti hakuna chiprofiti chakatangouya nokuda kwomunhu, asi vanhu vakataura zvaibva kuna Mwari vachisundwa noMweya Mutsvene.

**2** Asi kwakanga kuna vaprofita venhema pakati pavanhu, sezvavachavapowo vadzidzisi venhema pakati penyu. Vachazivisa pakavanda dzidziso dzinoparadza, vachiramba kunyange naiye Ishe tenzi akavatenga, vachiuyisa pamusoro pavo kuparadza kunokurumidza. **2** Vazhinji vachitevera nzira dzavo dzinonyadzisa uye nzira yezvokwadi ichazvidzwa. **3** Mukukara kwavo, vadzidzisi aya vachakunyengerai namashoko amanomano. Kutongwa kwavo kwakanguva kwavamirira, uye kuparadza kwavo hakukotsiri. **4** Nokuti kana Mwari asina kuregerera vatumwa pavakatadza, asi akavatumira kugehena, achivaisa

mugomba rerima kuti vachengeterwe kutongwa; (**Tartaroō g5020**) **5** kana asina kuregerera nyika yakare paakuyisa mafashamu pavanhu vayo vakanga vasingatyi Mwari, asi akadzivirira Noa, muparidzi wokururama, navamwewo vanomwe; **6** kana akatonga maguta eSodhoma neGomora nokupaisa nomoto kusvikira ava dota, uye akaaita muenzaniso wezvichaitika kuna vasingadi Mwari; **7** uye kana akanunura Roti, murume akarurama, akatambudzika nokuda kwoupenyu hwetsvina hwavanhu vakanga vakatsauka **8** (nokuti murume uyu akarurama, agere pakati pavo zva nezva, akatambudza mumwoyo wake wakarurama nezviito zvakasakurama zvaakaona nezvaakanzwa), **9** kana zvakadaro, ipapo Ishe anoziva kuti anonunura sei vanhu vake vanotywa Mwari kubva pamiedzo uye kuti anobata sei vasakarurama kuti varangwe kusvikira pazuva rokutongwa. **10** Izvozvo zvinoitwa navaya vanotevera kuchiva kwakaora kwomunhu wenyama uye vachizvidza vakuru. Vanhu ava havatyi kutuka zvisikwa zvokudenga, vakashinga uye vanozvikudza; **11** asi kunyange vatumwa, kunyange zvazvo vakasimba kwazvo uye vane simba guru, havauyi pamberi palshe vachituka nokupomera mhosha zvakadai kuzvisikwa izvi. **12** Asi vanhu ava vanongomhura panyaya dzavasinganzwisisi. Vakaita semhuka dzisina murangariro, zvisikwa zvisingashanduki papfungwa, zvakangoberekerwa kubatwa nokuparadzwa, uye semhuka idzodzozvo naivovo vachaparara. **13** Vacharipirwa nokurwadziswa nokuda kwezvakaipa zvakaikaita. Mukufunga kwavo vanoti kutamba masikati ndizvo zvinofadza. Ivo ndivo makwapa namavara, vanofara mune zvinovagutsa pavanenge vachidya nemi. **14** Vane meso azere upombwe, havatongoregi kutadza; vanonyengera vasina mano; uye inyanzvi pakukara, rudzi rwakatukwa! **15** Vakasiya nzira yakarurama vakatsauka kuti vatevere nzira yaBharamu mwanakomana waBheori, akada mubayiro wokusarurama. **16** Asi akatsiurwa nembongoro nokuda kwokuita kwake zvakaipa, mhuka isina matauro yakataura nenzwi romunhu uye ikadzivisa kupenga kwomuprofita. **17** Ava vanhu matsime asina mvura uye imhute inosundwa nemhepo. Vakachengeterwa rima guru. **18** Nokuti vanotaura zvisina maturo, mashoko okuzvikudza, uye nokuchiva kwenyama yavo, vanobata kumeso vanhu vava vari kutiza kubva kuna vanogara mukutsauka. **19** Vanovavimbisa kusununguka, asi ivo pachavo vari varanda vokuora, nokuti munhu anoitwa muranda nechinhu chipi zvacho chinenge chamukunda. **20** Kana vakatiza kuora kwenyika ino nokuda kwokuziva Ishe wedu noMuponesi Jesu Kristu uye vakasungwazve mazviri uye vakundwa nazvo, vaipa pakupedzisira kupfuura zvakanga vari pakutanga. **21** Zvaiva nani kwavari kuti dai vasina kumboziva havu nzira yokururama, pano kuti vaizive, ipapo vagozofuratira murayiro mutsvene wakanga wapiwa kwavari. **22** Tsumo iyi ndeyechokwadi kwavari inoti, “Imbwa yakadzokera kumarutsi ayo,” uye “Nguruve yakanga yashambidzwa yadzokera zve kunounburuka mumatope.”

**3** Vadikani, zvino iyi ndiyo tsamba yangu yechipiri. Ndakanyora dzose dziri mbiri sechiyeuchidzo, kuti ndimutse ndangariro dzenyu pakufunga kutsvene. **2** Ndinoda kuti murangariro mashoko akataura kare navaprofita vatsvene uye nomurayiro wakapiwa nalshe noMuponesi wedu kubudikidza navapostori venyu. **3** Chokutanga, munofanira kunzwisisa kuti mumazuva okupedzisira vaseki vachauya vachiseka, vachitevera kuchiva kwenyama yavo. **4** Vachati, “Kuripiko ‘kuuya’ kwaakavimbisa? Kubvira pakufa kwakaita madzibaba edu, zvinhu zvole zvinoramba vakaita sezvazvakanaga zvakaaita kubva pakusikwa kwenyika.” **5** Asi vanokanganwa nobwoni kuti kare neshoko raMwari denga rakavapo uye nyika ikambwa ichibva mumvura



uye ikaitwa nemvura. **6** Nemvura zhinji iyoyi, nyika yenguva iyoyo yakamedzwa uye ikaparadzwa. **7** Neshoko rimwe chete irori denga riripo zvino nenyika zvakachengeterwa moto, zvakachengeterwa zuva rokutongwa nerokuparadzwa kwavanhu vasingadi Mwari. **8** Asi musakanganwa chinhu chimwe chete ichi, vadikani, kuti: Kuna Ishe zuva rimwe chete rakaita sechiuru chamakore, uye chiuru chamakore chakaita sezuya rimwe chete. **9** Ishe haanonoki kuita zvaakavimbisa, sokunonoka kunonzwisiswa navamwe. Ane mwoyo murefu nemi, haadi kuti ani zvake arasike, asi kuti vose vatendeuke. **10** Asi zuva ralshe richauya sembavha. Matenga achapfuura nokutinhira; zvirimo zvichaparadzwa nomoto, uye nyika nezvose zviri mairi zvichabudiswa pachena. **11** Sezvo zvinhu zvose zvichizoparadzwa nenzira iyi, imi munofanira kuva vanhu vakadini? Munofanira kurarama muutsvene uye nomukutya Mwari, **12** muchitarisira zuva raMwari uye makarindira kusvika kwaro. Zuva iro richauyisa kuparadzwa kwedenga nomoto, uye zvirimo zvichanyauka nokupisa. **13** Asi sezvaakavimbisa, isu tinotarisa denga idzva nenyika itsva, iwo musha wavakarurama. **14** Saka zvino, vadikani, sezvo muchitarisira zvinhu izvi, shingairai kuti muwanikwe musina gwapa, musina chamunopomerwa uye muno rugare naye. **15** Muzive izvi kuti mwoyo murefu walshe wedu unoreva ruponeso, sokunyorerwa kwamakaitwa naPauro hama yedu, nouchenjeri hwaakapiwa naMwari. **16** Anonyora zvimwe chetezvo mutsamba dzake dzose, achitaura nyaya idzodzi. Tsamba dzake dzine zvimwe zvikukutu kuti zvinzwisise, zvinominamiswa navasingazivi uye vanhu vasina simba, sezvavanoita mamwe Magwaro, kusvikira vaparadzwa. **17** Naizvozvo vadikani, sezvo mava kuziva zvinhu izvi, garai makarindira kuti murege kutsauswa nokudarika kwavasina murayiro uye mukawa kubva pakusimba kwenyu. **18** Asi kurai munyasha nomukuziva Ishe noMuponesi wedu, Jesu Kristu. Ngaave nokubwinya zvino nokusingaperi. Amen. (**aiōn g165**)

# 1 Johani

**1** Izvo zvakanga zviripo kubva pakutanga, uye zvatakanzwa, zvatakaona nameso edu, zvatakatarira uye zvatakabata namaoko, izvozvi ndizvo zvatinoparidza zveShoko roupennyu. **2** Upenyu hwakaonekwa; takahuona uye tikapupura nezvahwo, uye tinoparidza kwamuri upenyu husingaperi, hwakanga huri kuna Baba uye hwakaritidzwa kwatiri. (aiōnios g166) **3** Tinoparidza kwamuri zvatakaona nezvatakanzwa, kuti nemiwo mugowadzana nesu. Uye tinowadzana naBaba noMwanakomana wavo, Jesu Kristu. **4** Tiri kunyora izvi kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **5** Iyi ndiyo mharidzo yatakanzwa kwaari uye yatinoparidza kwamuri kuti: Mwari ndiye chiedza; maari hamuna rima zvachose. **6** Kana tichiti tinowadzana naye asi tichifamba murima, tinoreva nhema uye hatigari muchokwadi. **7** Asi kana tichifamba muchiedza, saiye ari muchiedza, tinowadzana nomumwe nomumwe wedu, uye uye ropa rajesu, Mwanakomana wake, rinotinatsa pazvivi zvole. **8** Kana tichiti hatina chivi, tinozvinyengera uye chokwadi hachizi matiri. **9** Kana tichireurura zvivi zvedu, iye akatendeka uye akarurama, uye achatikanganwira zvivi zvedu agotinatsa pakusarurama kwose. **10** Kana tichiti hatina kutadza, tinomuita murevi wenhema uye shoko rake harizi matiri.

**2** Vana vangu vandinoda, ndinonyora izvi kwamuri kuti murege kutadza. Asi kana munhu akatadza, tine murevereri kuna Baba, Jesu Kristu, Iye Akarurama. **2** Ndiye chibayiro chinoyanansira zvivi zvedu, uye kwete zvivi zvedu bedzi, asi wezvivi zvenyika yose. **3** Tinoziva kuti isu tinomuziva kana tichiteerera mirayiro yake. **4** Munhu anoti, “Ndinomuziva,” asi asingaiti zvaanorayira, iye murevi wenhema, uye chokwadi hachizi maari. **5** Asi kana munhu achiteerera shoko rake, zvirowakzwo rudo rwaMwari runokwaniswa maari. Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tiri maari: **6** Ani naani anozviti anogara maari anofanira kufamba sokufamba kwakaita Jesu. **7** Vadikani, handisi kukunyorera murayiro mutsva asi wakare, wamakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Iwoyu murayiro wekare ndiyo mharidzo yamakanzwa. **8** Asi ndiri kukunyorera murayiro mutsva; chokwadi chawo chinookwa maari uye nomamuri, nokuti rima riri kupfuura uye chiedza chechokwadi chava kutovhenekera. **9** Ani naani anoti ari muchiedza asi achivenga hama yake achiri murima. **10** Ani naani anoda hama yake anogara muchiedza, uye maari hamuna chinhu chingamugumbusa. **11** Asi ani naani anovenga hama yake ndiye ari murima uye anofamba murima; haazivi kwaanoenda, nokuti rima rakamupofumadza. **12** Ndinokunyorera, vana vangu vandinoda, nokuti zvivi zvenyu zvakaregererwa nokuda kwezita rake. **13** Ndinokunyorera, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorera, imi majaya, nokuti makakunda iye akaipa. Ndinokunyorera, vana vanodikanwa, nokuti makaziva Baba. **14** Ndinokunyorera, madzibaba, nokuti makamuziva iye akanga aripo kubva pakutanga. Ndinokunyorera, imi majaya, nokuti mune simba, shoko raMwari rinogara mamuri, uye makakunda iye akaipa. **15** Musada nyika kana zvinhu zviri mairi. Kana munhu achida nyika, rudo rwaBaba haruzi maari. **16** Nokuti zvinhu zvole zviri munyika zvinoti kuchiva kwemunhu, kuchiva kwameso uye kuzvikudza kwemunhu nokuda kwezvaanzvo nezvaanoita, hazvibi kuna Baba asi zvinobva kunyika. **17** Nyika nokuchiva kwayo inopfuura, asi munhu anoita kuda kwaMwari anorurama nokusingaperi. (aiōn g165) **18** Vana vanodikana, ino ndiyo nguva yokupedzisira; uye sezvamakanzwa kuti andikristu ari kuuya, kunyange izvozvi vanaandikristu vazhinji vakatouya. Ndzivo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti ava mazuva okupedzisira. **19**

Vakabva kwatiri, asi vakanga vasiri vedu chaivo. Nokuti dai vakanga vari vedu chaivo, vangadai vakagara nesu; asi kuenda kwavo kwakaritidza kuti hapana mumwe wavo akanga ari wedu. **20** Asi imi muno kuzodzwa kunobva kuna Iye Mutsvene, uye imi mose munoziva chokwadi. **21** Handina kukunyorera nokuda kwokuti hamuzivi chokwadi, asi nokuda kwokuti munochiziva uye nokuti hakuna nhema dzinobva muchokwadi. **22** Ndianiko murevi wenhema? Ndiye munhu anoramba kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu. Munhu akadaro ndiye andikristu, anoramba Baba noMwanakomana. **23** Hakuna munhu anoramba Mwanakomana angava naBaba; ani naani anopupura Mwanakomana ndiye ana Babawo. **24** Onai kuti zvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga zvagara mamuri. Kana zvikadaro, nemiwo muchagara muMwanakomana nomuna Baba. **25** Uye izvi ndizvo zvaakatvimbisa, ihwo upenyu husingaperi. (aiōnios g166) **26** Ndiri kunyora zvinhu izvi kwamuri pamusoro pavaya vanoedza kukutsausa. **27** Kana murimi, kuzodzwa kwamakagamuchira kubva kwaari kunogara mamuri, uye hamutsvaki mumwe munhu kuti akudzidzise. Asi sezvo kuzodza kwake kuchikudzidzisa pamusoro pezvinhu zvole uye sezvo kuzodza ikoko kuri kwechokwadi, kwete kwenhema, sezvakwakudzidzisa, garai maari. **28** Uye zvino, vana vanodiwa, rambai muri maari, kuitira kuti paanoonekwa tive nokushinga uye tisinganyadziswi pamberi pake pakuuya kwake. **29** Kana muchiziva kuti iye akarurama, munoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe anoita zvakarurama akaberekwa naye.

**3** Tarirai kukura kworudo rwatakaitirwa naBaba, kuti tinzi vana vaMwari! Uye ndizvo zvatiri! Chinoita kuti nyika itadze kutiziva ndechokuti haina kumuziva iye. **2** Vadikani, zvino tiri vana vaMwari, uye zvatichazova zvichigere kuzivikanwa. Asi tinoziva kuti paachaonekwa, isu tichafanana naye, nokuti tichamuona sezvairi. **3** Mumwe nomumwe ane tariro iyi maari anozvichenesa, sezvo iye akachena. **4** Munhu wose anotadza anodarika murayiro, zvechokwadi, chivi ndiko kudarika murayiro. **5** Asi munoziva kuti iye akaonekwa kuitira kuti abvise zvivi zvedu. Uye maari hamuna chivi. **6** Hakuna munhu anogara maari anoramba achingotadza. Hakuna munhu anoramba achitadza, kana akamuona kana kuti akamuziva. **7** Vana vanodiwa, musarega munhu upi zvake achikutsausa. Uyo anoita zvakanaka, akarurama, saiye akarurama. **8** Uyo anoita zvakaipa ndowadhiihori, nokuti dhiabhori akanga achingotadza kubva pakutanga. Mwanakomana vaMwari akaonekwa nokuda kwaizvozvi kuti aparadze basa radhiabhori. **9** Hakuna munhu akaberekwa naMwari anoramba achiita chivi, nokuti mbeu yaMwari inogara maari; haangarambi achingotadza, nokuti akaberekwa naMwari. **10** Ndiwo maziviro edu kuti vana vaMwari ndevapi uye kuti vana vadhiabhori ndevapi: Ani naani asingaiti zvakarurama haasi mwana waMwari; uyewo uyo asingadi hama yake. **11** Iri ndiro shoko ramakanzwa kubva pakutanga: Tinofanira kudana. **12** Musaita saKani, akanga ari wowakaipa uye akaponda munun'una wake. Uye akamuurayireiko? Nokuti mabasa ake akanga akaipa uye omunun'una wake akanga akarurama. **13** Musashamiswa, hama dzangu, kana nyika ichikuvenga. **14** Tinoziva kuti takabva murufu tikaenda muupenyu, nokuti tinoda hama dzedu. Ani naani asingadi anogara murufu. **15** Ani naani anovenga hama yake imhondi, uye munoziva kuti hakuna mhondi ino upenyu husingaperi mairi. (aiōnios g166) **16** Aya ndiwo maziviro edu kuti rudo rwakadini: Jesu Kristu akapa upenyu hwake nokuda kwedu. Uye isu tinofanira kupa upenyu hweedu nokuda kwehama dzedu. **17** Kana munhu ane pfuma uye akaona hama yake ichishayiwa, asi akasainzira tsitsi, rudo rwaMwari rungagara maari seiko? **18** Vana vanodikana, ngatiregerei kuda namashoko kana norurimi,

asi namabasa uye nechokwadi. **19** Zvino, ndiwo maziviro edu kuti tiri wechokwadi, uye kuti mwoyo yedu inozorora sei pamberi pake **20** pose patinopiwa mhosva nemwoyo yedu. Nokuti Mwari mukuru kupfuura mwoyo yedu, uye anoziva zvinhu zvose. **21** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kana mwoyo yedu isingatipi mhosva, tinako kuvimba pamberi paMwari **22** uye tinogamuchira kubva kwaari zvose zvatinokumbira, nokuti tinoteerera mirayiro yake uye tinoita zvinomufadza. **23** Uye uyu ndiwo murayiro wake: kutenda muzita roMwanakomana wake, Jesu Kristu, uye nokuda mumwe nomumwe wedu sezvaakatirayira. **24** Avo vanoteerera mirayiro yake vanogara maari, naiye mavari. Uye izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive kuti iye anogara matiri: Tinozviziva noMweya waakatipa.

**4** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, musatenda mweya yose yose, asi edzai mweya kuti muone kana ichibva kuna Mwari, nokuti vaprofiti vazhinji venhema vakapinda munyika. **2** Aya ndiwo maziviro amungaita Mweya waMwari: mweya mumwe nomumwe unopupura kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama unobva kuna Mwari, **3** asi mweya wose usingapupuri Jesu haubvi kuna Mwari. Ndiwo mweya waandikristu, wamakanzwa kuti uri kuuya uye kunyange iye zvino watova munyika. **4** Imi, vana vanodikanwa, munobva kuna Mwari uye makavakunda, nokuti ari mamuri mukuru kuna iye ari munyika. **5** Ivo ndevenyika, naizvozvo vanotaura sevenyika, uye nyika inovanzwa. **6** Isu tinobva kuna Mwari, uye ani naani anoziva Mwari anotinzwa; asi ani naani asingabvi kuna Mwari haatinzwi. Izvi ndizvo zvinoita kuti tizive mweya wechokwadi nomweya wenhema. **7** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, ngatidananei, nokuti rudo runobva kuna Mwari. Mumwe nomumwe anoda akaberekwa naMwari uye anoziva Mwari. **8** Ani naani asingadi haazivi Mwari, nokuti Mwari rudo. **9** Mwari akaratidza rudo rwake pakati pedu sezvizi: Akatuma Mwanakomana wake mumwe woga munyika kuti tive noupenyu kubudikidza naye. **10** Urwu ndirwo rudo: kwete kuti isu takada Mwari, asi kuti iye akatida uye akatuma Mwanakomana wake kuti ave chibayiro chinoyanana zvivi zvedu. **11** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, sezvo Mwari akatida zvakadai, isu tinofanirawo kudana. **12** Hakuna munhu akatongoona Mwari; asi kana tichidanana, Mwari anogara matiri, uye rudo rwake runokwaniswa matiri. **13** Tinoziva kuti tinogara maari uye iye matiri, nokuti akatipa zvoMweya wake. **14** Uye takaona uye tikapupura kuti Baba vakatuma Mwanakomana wavo kuti ave Muponesi wenyika. **15** Kana munhu akapupura kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari, Mwari anogara maari uye iye muna Mwari. **16** Nokudaro tinoziva uye tinovimba norudo rwaMwari kwatiri. Mwari rudo. Ani naani anogara murudo anogara muna Mwari, uye Mwari maari. **17** Naizvozvo, rudo runokwaniswa pakati pedu kuitira kuti tigova nokuvimba pazuva rokutongwa, nokuti munyika ino takafanana naye. **18** Murudo hamuna kutya. Asi rudo rwakakwana runodzinga kutya, nokuti kutya kune chokuita nokurangwa. Munhu anotyha haana kukwaniswa murudo. **19** Tinomuda nokuti iye akatanga kutida. **20** Kana munhu achiti, “Ndinoda Mwari,” asingadi hama yake, murevi wenhema. Nokuti ani naani asingadi hama yake yaakaona, haagoni kuda Mwari, waasina kumboona. **21** Uye akatipa mirayiro uyu: Ani naani anoda Mwari anofanirawo kuda hama yake.

**5** Mumwe nomumwe anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Kristu, akaberekwa naMwari, uye mumwe nomumwe anoda baba anodawo mwana wavo. **2** Izvi ndizvo zvatinoziva nazvo kuti tinoda vana vaMwari: kana tichida Mwari uye tichiita mirayiro yake. **3** Uku ndiko kuda Mwari: kuteerera mirayiro yake. Uye

mirayiro yake hairami, **4** nokuti vose vakaberekwa naMwari vanokunda nyika. Uku ndiko kukunda kwakakunda nyika, iko kutenda kwedu. **5** Ndiyaniko anokunda nyika? Ndiye chete anotenda kuti Jesu ndiye Mwanakomana waMwari. **6** Uyu ndiye akauya nemvura neropa, Jesu Kristu. Haana kuuya nemvura bedzi, asi nemvura neropa. Uye Mweya ndiye anopupura, nokuti Mweya ndiye chokwadi. **7** Nokuti kune zvitatu zvinopupura zvinoti: **8** Mweya, mvura, neropa; uye zvitatu izvi zvinotenderana. **9** Tinogamuchira uchapupu hwavanhu, asi uchapupu hwaMwari hukuru nokuti ndihwo uchapupu hwaMwari, hwaakapa pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **10** Munhu mumwe nomumwe anotenda muMwanakomana waMwari ano uchapupu uhu mumwoyo make. Munhu mumwe nomumwe asingatendi Mwari, akabva amuita murevi wenhema, nokuti haana kutenda kupupura kwaMwari kwaakaita pamusoro poMwanakomana wake. **11** Uye uku ndiko kupupura kuti: Mwari akatipa upenyu husingaperi, uye upenyu uhu huri muMwanakomana wake. **(aiōnios g166)** **12** Uyo ano Mwanakomana ano upenyu; uyo asina Mwanakomana waMwari haana upenyu. **13** Ndanyora izvi kwamuri imi munotenda muzita roMwanakomana waMwari kuitira kuti muzive kuti mune upenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **14** Ndiko kusatya kwatinako mukuswera kwedu kuna Mwari: kuti kana tichikumbira chinhu chipi nechipi nokuda kwake, anotinzwa. **15** Uye kana tichiziva kuti anotinzwa pazvose zvatinokumbira, tinoziva kuti tava nazvo zvatakumbira kwaari. **16** Kana munhu akaona hama yake ichiita chivi chisingaurayisi, anofanira kunyengereta uye Mwari achamupa upenyu. Ndinoreva vana vane chivi chisingaurayisi. Pane chivi chinourayisi. Handirevi kuti anyengereta pamusoro pachu. **17** Kuita chakaipa kwose chivi, uye pane chivi chisingaurayisi. **18** Tinoziva kuti mumwe nomumwe akaberekwa naMwari haarambi achiita chivi; uyo akaberekwa naMwari anomuchengeta zvakana, uye akaipa haagoni kumukuvadza. **19** Tinoziva kuti tiri vana vaMwari, uye kuti nyika yose iri pasi powakaipa. **20** Tinozivawo kuti Mwanakomana waMwari akauya akatipa kunzwisisa, kuitira kuti timuzive iye wechokwadi. Uye tiri maari iye wechokwadi, kunyange muMwanakomana wake Jesu Kristu. Ndiye Mwari wechokwadi noupenyu husingaperi. **(aiōnios g166)** **21** Vana vanodikanwa, ibvai pazvifanidzo.

## 2 Johani

**1** Mukuru, kumudzimai akasangurwa navana vake, vandinoda muchokwadi, uye kwete ini ndoga, asiwo navose vanoziwa chokwadi, **2** nokuda kwechokwadi chinogara matiri uye chichava nesu nokusingaperi: (aiōn g165) **3** Nyasha, ngonu norugare zvinobva kuna Mwari Baba nokuna Jesu Kristu, Mwanakomana waBaba, zvichava nesu muchokwadi nomurudo. **4** Zvakandifadza zvikuru kuwana vamwe vana venyu vachifamba muchokwadi, sezvatakarayirwa naBaba. **5** Uye zvino, mai, handisi kukunyorera murayiro mutsva asi iwo watakanzwa kubva pakutanga. Ndinokumbira kuti tidanane. **6** Uye urwu ndirwo rudo: kuti tifambe mukuteerera mirayiro yake. Sezvamakanzwa kubva pakutanga, murayiro wake ndewokuti mufambe murudo. **7** Vanyengeri vazhinji, vasingapupuri kuti Jesu Kristu akauya munyama, vakapinda munyika. Munhu akadaro ndiye munyengeri naandikristu. **8** Muchenjere kuti murege kurasikirwa nezvamakashandira, asi kuti mugopiwa mubayiro wakakwana. **9** Mumwe nomumwe anomhanya mberi asingarambiri mudzidziso yaKristu haana Mwari; ani naani anorambira mukudzidzisa kwaKristu ana Baba noMwanakomana. **10** Kana munhu akauya kwamuri uye asingauyi nedzidziso iyi, musamupinza mumba menyu kana kumugamuchira. **11** Ani naani anomugamuchira anogovana naye mubasa rake rakaipa. **12** Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi handidi kushandisa pepa neingi. Asi, ndine tariro yokukushanyirai ndigotaura nemi chiso nechiso, kuti mufaro wedu uzadziswe. **13** Vana vomunun'una venyu akasangurwa vanokukwazisai.

# 3 Johani

**1** Mukuru, kushamwari yangu inodikanwa Gayo, wandinoda muchokwadi. **2** Mudikani, ndinonyengetera kuti uve noutano hwakanaka uye kuti zvose zvikunakire kunyange sokufara kwomweya wako. **3** Ndakafara kwazvo dzimwe hama padzakauya dzikandiudza nezvokutendeka kwako pachokwadi uye kuti unoramba uchifamba sei muchokwadi. **4** Hapana chimwe chinhu chinondifadza kupfuura kunzwa kuti vana vangu vari kufamba muchokwadi. **5** Mudikani, wakatendeka pane zvaunoita kuhama, kunyange vasiri vanhu vaunoziva. **6** Vakataurira kereke nezvorudo rwako. Uchaita zvakanaka kana ukavadzosazve nenzira yakafanira pamberi paMwari. **7** Nokuda kweZita iri vakabuda, vasingagamuchiri rubatsiro kubva kuvahedheni. **8** Naizvozvo tinofanira kugamuchira vanhu vakadai kuti tishande pamwe chete muchokwadi. **9** Ndakanyorera kukereke, asi Dhiotirefesi, iye anoda kuva mukuru, akati haagamuchiri zvatinotaura. **10** Saka kana ndauya, ndichamuyeuchidza mabasa ake aanoita, okunyeya, nokuitira godo. Kwete izvozvo zvoga, anorambawo kugamuchira hama. Anodzivisawo vava vanoda havo kuita izvozvo uye achivabudisa mukereke. **11** Mudikani, usatevedzera zvakaipa asi zvakanaka. Ani naani anoita zvakanaka ndiye anobva kuna Mwari. Ani naani anoita zvakaipa haana kuona Mwari. **12** Dhemetriasi anopupurirwa zvakanaka navose, uye kunyange nechokwadi chaicho. Nesuwo tinotaura zvakanaka nezvake, uye munoziva kuti uchapupu hwedu ndohwechokwadi. **13** Ndine zvizhinji zvokukunyorera, asi handidi kuita izvozvi nechinyoreso neingi. **14** Ndinovimba kuti ndichakuonai nokukurumidza, uye tichazotaurirana chiso nechiso. Rugare kwamuri. Shamwari dziri kuno dzinokukwazisai. Kwazisai shamwari dziri ikoko namazita avo.

# Judha

**1** Judha, muranda waJesu Kristu nomununa waJakobho, kuna vava vakadanwa, vanodikanwa naMwari Baba, vanochengetwa naJesu Kristu: **2** Ngoni, rugare norudo ngazviwande kwamuri. **3** Shamwari dzinodikanwa, kunyange ndakanga ndichishingairira kuti ndinyore kwamuri pamusoro poruponeso rwatinogovana, ndakafunga kuti ndinofanira kunyora ndichikukurudzirai kuti murwire kutenda kwakapiwa vatsvene kamwe. **4** Nokuti vamwe varume vane kutongwa kwavo kwakanyorwa nezvako kare, vakapinda muchivande pakati penyu. Ivo vanhu vasina umwari, vanoshandura nyasha dzaMwari wedu vachidzitira semvumo yokuita upombwe, uye vachiramba Jesu Kristu, Ishe naTenzi wedu mumwe oga. **5** Kunyange maizviziva henyu kare, ndinoda kukuyeuchidzai kuti Ishe akasunungura vanhu vake kubva muljipiti, asi pashure akaparadza vava vakanga vasingatendi. **6** Uye vatumwa vasina kuchengeta nzvimbo yokuru hwavo asi vakasiya musha wavo, ivava akavachengeta murima, vakasungwa nengetani dzokusingaperi vakamirira kutongwa pazuva guru. **(aĩdios g126)** **7** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, Sodhomu neGomora uye namaguta akanga akapoterredza akazvipa kuupombwe nokutsauka, akava muenzaniso wavaya vari pakurangwa nomoto usingaperi. **(aĩōnios g166)** **8** Nenzira imwe cheteyo, ava varoti vanosvibisa miviri yavo, vachiramba vakuru uye vachituka zvisikwa zvokudenga. **9** Asi kunyange Mikaeri mutumwa mukuru, paakanga achirwa nadhiabhoiri pamusoro pomuviri waMozisi, haana kutsunga kutaura mashoko okutuka nokumupomera mhosva, asi akati, “Ishe ngaakutuke!” **10** Asi vanhu ava vanotaura zvisina maturo pamusoro pezvinhu zvasinganzwisisi; uye kunyange nezvinhu zvananzwisisa kubva pakuberekwa kwavo, semhuka dzisingafungi, zvinhu izvozvi ndizvo chaizvo zvinovaparadza. **11** Vane nhamo! Vakasarudza nzira yaKaini; vakamhanyira mubayiro wokutsauka kwaBharamu; vakaparadzwa mukupanduka kwaKora. **12** Vanhu ava makwapa pamtambo yenyu yorudo, vanodya nemi vasingatyi napaduku, vanongozvira zvokudya ivo chete. Makore asina mvura, anotinhwa nemhepo; miti yenguva yamasutso, isina michero uye yakadzurwa, yakafa zvapaketwa kaviri. **13** Mafungu egungwa anopenga, anopupuma nyadzi dzawo; nyeredzi dzinodzungaira, ivava vakachengeterwa rima guru nokusingaperi. **(aĩōn g165)** **14** Enoki, wechinomwe kubva kuna Adhamu, akaprofita pamusoro pavanhu ava achiti, “Tarirai, Ishe ari kuuya nezviuru nezviuru zvasvatsvene vake **15** kuti azotonga vanhu vose, uye abate nemhosva vose vasina umwari pamusoro pamabasa ose asina umwari avakaita nenzira isina umwari, uye namashoko okutuka akataurwa navanhu vasina umwari pamusoro pake.” **16** Vanhu ava vanyunyuti uye vapomeri; vanotevera kuchiva kwavo vamene; vanozvirumbidza pachavo uye vanobata vamwe kumeso kuti zvisvanakire ivo. **17** Asi, vadikani, rangarirai zvakataurwa navapostori valshe wedu Jesu Kristu. **18** Vakati kwamuri, “Munguva yokupedzisira kuchava navaseki vachatevera kuchiva kwavo.” **19** Ava ndivo vanhu vanokuparadzaisai, vanotevera nyama yavo uye vasina Mweya. **20** Asi imi, vadikani, zvivakei mukutenda kwenyu kutsvene uye munyengetere muMweya Mutsvene. **21** Zvichengetei murudo rwaMwari pamunenge muchimirira ngoni dzalshe wedu Jesu Kristu kuti dzikuuyisei kuupenyu husingaperi. **(aĩōnios g166)** **22** Itirai ngoni avo vanokahadzika; **23** bvutai vamwe kubva mumoto mugovaponesa; vamwe muvanzwira ngoni dzakasanganiswa nokutya, muchivenga kunyange nengu dzakasvibiswa nenyama. **24** Kuna iye anogona kukuchengetai kuti murege kugumburwa uye anokusai pamberi pokubwinya

kwake musina chamunopomerwa, uye nomufaro mukuru, **25** kuna iye Mwari oga muponesi wedu, ngakuve nokubwinya, umambo, simba noukuru, nokuna Jesu Kristu Ishe wedu, nguva isati yavapo, zvino nokusingaperi! Amen. **(aĩōn g165)**

# Zvakazarurwa

**1** Zvakazarurwa zvaJesusu Kristu, zvaakapiwa naMwari kuti aratidze varanda vake zvinofanira kuitika nokukurumidza. Akazvzivisa nokutumira kwaakaita mutumwa wake kumuranda wake Johani, **2** iye anopupura zvose zvaakaona, iro shoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesusu Kristu. **3** Akaropafadzwa uyo anoverenga mashoko ouprofita uhu, uye vakaropafadzwa avo vanohunzwa uye vagochengeta pamwoyo yavo zvakanyorwa imomo, nokuti nguva yava pedyo. **4** Johani, kukereke nomwe dziri mudunhu reZhia: Nyasha norugare ngazvive nemi zvinobva kuna iye aripo, uye akanga aripo, naiye achazouya, nokumweya minomwe iri pamberi pechigaro chake choushe, **5** nokuna Jesu Kristu, iye chapupu chakatendeke, dangwe kubva kuvakafa, nomutongi wamadzimambo enyika. Kuna iye anotida uye akatisunungura kubva kuzvivi zvedu neropa rake, **6** uye akatiita ushe nouprista kuti tishumire Mwari naBaba vake, ngaave nokubwira nesimba nokusingaperi-peri! Amen. (aiōn g165) **7** Tarirai, ari kuuya namakore, uye meso ose achamuona, kunyange naivo vakamubaya; uye marudzi ose enyika achachema nokuda kwake. **8** “Ndini Arifa naOmega,” ndizvo zvinotaura Ishe Mwari, “iye aripo, akanga aripo, uye achazouya, Wamasimba Ose.” **9** Ini Johani, hama yenyu nomufambidzani wenyu mumatambudziko, muumambo, nomukutsungirira nomwoyo murefu wedu muna Jesu, ndakanga ndiri pachitsuwa chePatimosi nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nouchapupu hwaJesusu. **10** Pazuva raShe, ndakanga ndiri muMweya, uye ndikanzwa mushure mangu inzwi guru rinenge rehwaamanda, **11** richiti, “Nyora mubhuku rakapetwa zvaunoona ugozviturira kukereke nomwe: dzokuEfeso, Simina, Pegamo, Tiatira, Sadhisi, Firadherifia neRaodhikea.” **12** Ndakatendeuka ndikatarisa kuti ndione inzwi rakanga richitaura kwandiri. Uye ndakatendeuka ndikaona zvigadziko zvemwenje, **13** uye pakati pezvigadziko zvemwenje pakanga pano mumwe akanga “akaita somwanakomana womunhu,” akafuka nguwo yaisvika kutuska dzake uye ane bhanhire regoridhe pachipfava chake. **14** Musoro wake nebvudzi rake zvakanga zvachachena samakusha, zvachachena sechando, uye meso ake akanga akaita somurazvo womoto. **15** Tsoka dzake dzakanga dzakaita sendarira inopenya muvira romoto, uye inzwi rake rakanga rakaita somubvumo wemvura zhinji. **16** Akanga akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi, uye mumuromo make makabuda munondo unopinza, unocheka mativi ose. Chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva rinopenya nokupenya kwaro kwose. **17** Pandakamuona, ndakawira patsoka dzake kunge ndafa. Ipapo akaisa ruoko rwake rworudyi pamusoro pangu akati, “Usatya. Ndini Wokutanga neWokupedzisira. **18** Ndini iye Mupenyu; ndakanga ndafa, uye tarira, ndiri mupenyu nokusingaperi-peri! Uye ndakabata kiyi dzorufu neHadhisi. (aiōn g165, Hadēs g86) **19** “Naizvozvo, nyora zvaawaona, zviripo zvino nezvichazoitika shure kwaizvozvi. **20** Chakavanzika chenyeredzi nomwe dzawaona muruoko rwangu rworudyi nechezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndechichi: Nyeredzi nomwe ndivo vatumwa vekereke nomwe, uye zvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje ndidzo kereke nomwe.

**2** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muEfeso nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata nyeredzi nomwe muruoko rwake rworudyi anofamba pakati pezvigadziko zvinomwe zvemwenje. **2** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kubata kwako nesimba uye nokutsungirira kwako. Ndinoziva kuti haudi kuonana navanhu vakaipa, uye kuti wakaedza avo vanozviti vapostori asi vasiri ivo, uye ukavawana vari venhema. **3** Wakatsungirira ukava nomwoyo murefu

pakutambudzika nokuda kwezita rangu, uye ukasaneta. **4** Asi ndine mhosva iyi newe: Wakasiya rudo rwako rwokutanga. **5** Rangarira pawakawa! Tendeuka uite zvinhu zvakawanga uchiita pakutanga. Kana usingatendeuki, ndichauya kwauri ndigobvisa chigadziko chako chomwenje panzvimbo yacho. **6** Asi chinhu ichi unacho: Unovenga mabasa avaNikoraiti, andinovenga neniwo. **7** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti adye zvinobva pamuti woupenyu, uri muparadhiso yaMwari. **8** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSimina nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Wokutanga neWokupedzisira, akafa uye akararamazve. **9** Ndinoziva kutambudzika kwako nourombo hwako, asi uri mupfumi! Ndinoziva kutuka kwaavo vanozviti vajudha uye vasiri ivo, asi vari vesinagore raSatani. **10** Usatya izvo zvava kuda kuzokutambudzika. Ndinoiti kwauri, dhiabhori achaisa vamwe venyu mutorongu kuti akuedzei, uye mchatambudzwa kwamazuva gumi. Ivai vakatendeke, kunyange kusvika pakufa, uye ini ndichakupai korona youpenyu. **11** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Anokuda haazokuvadzwi norufu rwechipiri. **12** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muPegamo nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye ano munondo unopinza, unocheka kumativi ose. **13** Ndinoziva paunogara, pachigaro choushe chaSatani. Asi wakaramba wakatendeke kuzita rangu. Hauna kuramba kutenda kwako kwandiri, kunyange mumazuva aAndipasi, chapupu changu chakatendeke, uye akurayiwa muguta renyu, munogara Satani. **14** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine zvinhu zvishoma zvandinovenga paari: Una vanhu ipapo vanobatisa dzidziso yaBharamu, uye akadzidzisa Bharaki kuti anyengere valsraeri kuti vatadze vachidya zvokudya zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo uye nokuita upombwe. **15** Saizvozvowo, una vamwe vanobatirira kudzidziso yavaNikoraiti. **16** Naizvozvo, tendeuka! Zvikasadaro, ndichakurumidza kuuya kuzovarwisa nomunondo womuromo wangu. **17** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamupa imwe mana yakavanzika. Ndichamupawo ibwe jena rine zita idzva rakanyorwa pariri, rinongozvikanwa naiye anorigamuchira. **18** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muTiatira nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko oMwanakomana waMwari, ane meso anenge murazvo womoto uye ane tsoka dzinopenya sendarira. **19** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, rudo rwako nokutenda kwako, kushumira kwako uye nokutsungirira kwako, uye kuti iye zvino uri kuita zvinopfura zvakawaita pakutanga. **20** Kunyange zvakadaro, ndine mhosva iyi newe: Uri kutendera mukadzi uya Jezebheri, anozviti muprofitakadzi. Nokudzidzisa kwake anotsausa varanda vangu kuti vaite upombwe uye kuti vadye zvakabayirwa kuzvifananidzo. **21** Ndakamupa nguva yokutendeuka paupombwe hwake, asi haana kutendeuka. **22** Saka ndichamuisa panhoo yokutambudzika, uye ndichaita kuti vaya vaiita upombwe naye vatambudzike zvikuru, kana vakasatendeuka munzira dzavo. **23** Ndicharova vana vake norufu. Ipapo kereke dzose dzichaziva kuti ndini iye anonzvera mwoyo nendangiro, uye ndichatisva mumwe nomumwe wenyu zvinooterana namabasa ake. **24** Zvino ndinoti kwamuri mose imi muri paTiatira, kunemi vasingabatiriri padzidziso yake uye vasina kudzidza zvinonzi zvakavanzika zvaSatani (handichazoisi mimwe mitoro pamusoro penyu): **25** Batisaisi chete icho chamunacho kusvikira ndauya. **26** Kuno uya anokunda uye achiita kuda kwangu kusvikira pakuguma, ndichamupa simba pamusoro penduzi: **27** ‘Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi; achavaputsa-putsa sezvaenga zvehari’, sokugamuchira kwandakaita simba kubva kuna Baba vango. **28** Ndichamupawo nyeredzi yamanganwani. **29** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.

**3** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muSadhisi nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye akabata mweya minomwe yaMwari nenyeredzi nomwe. Ndinoziva mabasa ako; unonzi uri mupenyu, asi wakafa. **2** Muka! Simbisa zvakasara zvoda kufa, nokuti handina kuwana mabasa ako akakwana pamberi paMwari wangu. **3** Naizvozo, rangarira zvawakagamuchira nezvawakanzwa; uzviteerere, uye utendeuke. Asi kana usingapepuki, ndichauya sembavha, uye haungazivi nguva yandichauya nayo kwauri. **4** Asi una vanhu vashoma muSadhisi vasina kusviba nguvo dzavo. Vachafamba neni, vakapfeka nguvo chena, nokuti ndivo wakafanira. **5** Anokunda achaita saivo, achashongedzwa nguvo chena. Handingazodzimi zita rake kubva mubhuku roupenyu, asi ndichapupura zita rake pamberi paBaba vangu navatumwa vavo. **6** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **7** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muFiradhherifa nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye mutsvene wechokwadi, iye akabata kiyi yaDhvhidhi. Chaaanozura hakuna munhu anopfiga, chaanopfiga hakuna munhu anochizarura. **8** Ndinoziva mabasa ako. Tarira, ndaisa pamberi pako mukova wakazaruka usingagoni kupfigwa nomunhu. Ndinoziva kuti uye simba shoma, asi wakachengeta shoko rangu uye hauna kuramba zita rangu. **9** Ndichaita kuti avo vari vesinagoge raSatani, vano zviti vujudha kunyange vasiri ivo, asi varevi venhema, ndichaita kuti vauye uye vawire pasi petsoka dzako uye vagoziva kuti ndakakufa. **10** Sezvo wakachengeta murayiro wangu kuti utsunge nomwoyo murefu, ndichakuchengetawo panguva yokuedzwa iri kusvika pamusoro penyika yose kuzoedza avo vanogara panyika. **11** Ndiri kukurumidza kuuya. Batisisa icho chaunacho, kuti kurege kuva nomunhu anokuterera korona yako. **12** Uyo anokunda ndichamutira mbiru mutemberi yaMwari wangu. Haazombobudimo. Ndichanyora paari zita raMwari wangu nezita reguta raMwari wangu, Jerusarema idzva, riri kuburuka richibva kudenga kuna Mwari; uye ndichanyorawo paari zita rangu idzva. **13** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa ngaanzwe, zvinoreva Mweya kukereke. **14** “Kumutumwa wekereke iri muRaodhikea nyora kuti: Aya ndiwo mashoko aiye Ameni, chapupu chakatendeka uye chechokwadi, mutongi wezvisikwa zvaMwari. **15** Ndinoziva mabasa ako, kuti hautionhori kana kupisa. Ndaida kuti uye chimwe chaizvozi! **16** Saka nokuda kwokuti unodziva zvishoma, haupisi kana kutonhora, ndava kuda kukusvipa kubva mumuromo mangu. **17** Unoti, “Ndakapfuma; ndakawana pfuma uye handina chandinoshayiwa.” Asi hauzivi kuti uye nhamo, unonzwisa umbo, uri murombo, uri bofu uye hauna kusimira. **18** Ndinokupa zano kuti utenge kwandiri goridhe rakanatswa nomoto, kuti upfume; uye uye nenguvo chena dzokupfeka, kuitira kuti ufukidze nyadzi dzokusasimira kwako; nechizoro chokuisa mumeso ako, kuitira kuti ugone kuona. **19** Avo vandinoda ndinovasiura uye ndinovaranga. Saka shingaira, utendeuke. **20** Ndiri pano! Ndimire pamusoro ndichigogodza. Kana munhu akanzwa inzwi rangu akazarura musuo, ndichapinda ndigodya naye, uye iye neni. **21** Kuno uyo anokunda, ndichamutendera kuti agarere neni pachigaro changu choushe, sezvandakunda uye ndikagara naBaba vangu pachigaro chavo choushe. **22** Ane nzeve dzokunzwa, ngaanzwe zvinoreva Mweya kukereke.”

**4** Shure kwaizvozi ndakatarisa, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pano mukova wakanga wakazaruka kudenga. Uye inzwi randakanzwa richitaura kwandiri rakanga rakaita sehwananda, rakati, “Kwira kuno, ndigokuratidza zvinofanira kuitika shure kwaizvozi.” **2** Pakarepo ndakava muMweya, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakava nechigaro choushe kudenga, nomumwe akanga agere pamusoro pachoko. **3** Uye akanga agerepo akanga akaita sedombo rejasipa nekarineri.

Muraravungu, wakanga wakafanana nedombo remaradhi, wakanga wakakomberedza chigaro choushe. **4** Zvimwe zvigaro zvoushe makumi maviri nezvina zvakanga zvakakomberedza chigaro choushe, uye vakanga vagere pamusoro pazvo vakanga vari vakuru makumi maviri navana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguvo chena uye vane korona dzegoridhe mumisoro yavo. **5** Pachigaro choushe pakabuda kupenya kwemheni, kudengenyeka uye namaungira okutinhira. Pamberi pechigaro choushe, pakanga pane mwenje minomwe yaipfuta. Iyi ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari. **6** Pamberi pechigaro choushe paivawo nezvairisika segungwa regirazi, rakachena sedombo rekristaro. Pakati, paipoteredza chigaro choushe, pakanga pane zvisikwa zvina, uye zvakanga zvakafukidzwa nameso, mberi neshure. **7** Chisikwa chipenyu chokutanga chakanga chakaita seshumba, chechipiri chakanga chakaita senzombe, chechitatu chakanga chine chiso sechomunhu, chechina chakanga chakaita segundo rinobhururuka. **8** Chimwe nechimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakanga china mapapiro matanhatu uye chakanga chakafukidzwa nameso kumativi ose, kunyange pasi pachapapiro acho. Masikati nousiku hazvina kumborega kuti: **9** Pose paipa zvisikwa zvipenyu mbiri, kukudzwa nokuvonga kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, (aiōn g165) **10** vakuru makumi maviri navana vaiwira pasi pamberi pake iye anogara pachigaro choushe, uye vaimunamata iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. Vaikanda korona dzavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vachiti: (aiōn g165) **11** “Makafanira, Ishe naMwari wedu, kugamuchira kubwinya nokukudzwa, uye nesimba, nokuti makasika zvinhu zvose, nokuda kwenyu zvakasikwa, uye zviripo nokuda kwenyu.”

**5** Ipapo ndakaona muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe bhuku rakanga rakapetwa, rakanga rakanyorwa kumativi ose uye rakanamwa nezvisimbiso zvinomwe. **2** Uye ndakaona mutumwa ane simba achidanidzira nenzwi guru achiti, “Ndiini akafanira kusunungura chisimbiso nokuzarura bhuku rakapetwa?” **3** Asi hakuna munhu kudenga kana panyika kana pasi penyika aigona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kunyange kutarira mukati maro. **4** Ndakachema nokuchema kukuru nokuti hakuna munhu akawanikwa akanga akafanira kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa kana kutarira mukati maro. **5** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akati kwandiri, “Usachema! Tarira, Shumba yorudzi rwajudha, Mudzi waDhvhidhi, akakunda. Iye anogona kuzarura bhuku rakapetwa nezvisimbiso zvaro zvinomwe.” **6** Ipapo ndakaona pakati pechigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina napakati pavakuru, Gwayana rakanga rimire uye rakaita serabaiyiwa, rine nyanga nomwe nameso manomwe, inova ndiyo mweya minomwe yaMwari yakatumwa munyika yose. **7** Rakauya rikatora bhuku rakapetwa muruoko rworudyi rwaiye akanga agere pachigaro choushe. **8** Uye rakati raritwira, zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina navakuru makumi mana navana vakawira pasi pamberi peGwayana. Mumwe nomumwe akanga ano rudimbwa uye vakanga vakabata ndiro dzegoridhe dzakanga dzizere nezvinonhuhwira, inova ndiyo minyengerero yavatsvene. **9** Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva runoti: “Ndimi makafanira kutora bhuku rakapetwa kuti muzarure zvisimbiso zvaro, nokuti ndimi makaurayiwa, uye neropa renyu makatengera Mwari vanhu kubva kumarudzi ose uye nendimi dzose, navanhu nendudzi. **10** Makavaita ushe navaprista kuti vashumire Mwari wedu, uye vachatanga panyika.” **11** Ipapo ndakatarisa uye ndikanzwa inzwi ravatumwa vazhinji, zviuru nezviuru negumi rezviuru zvamazana. Vakakomberedza chigaro choushe nezvisikwa zvipenyu uye navakuru. **12** Vakaimba nenzwi guru vachiti: “Gwayana ndiro rakafanira, iro rakanga



raurayiwa, kuti rigamuchire simba nepfuma nouchenjeri nesimba nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nokurumbidzwa!” **13** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvisikwa zvose kudenga napanyika napasi penyika uye napamusoro pegungwa, nezvose zviri mazviri, zvichiimba zvichiti: “Kuna iye anogara pachigaro choushe uye nokuGwayana ngakuve nokurumbidzwa nokukudzwa nokubwinya uye nesimba, nokusingaperi-peri!” (**aiōn g165**) **14** Zvisikwa zvipenyu zvina zvakati, “Amenii,” uye vakuru vakawira pasi vakanamata.

**6** Ndakatarisa Gwayana paraizarura chimwe chezvisimbiso zvinomwe. Ipapo ndakanzwa chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chichiti nenzwi rainge rokutinhira, “Uya!” **2** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena! Akanga akaritasva akanga akabata uta, uye akapiwa korona, akawira akabuda somukundi kuti andokunda. **3** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechipiri, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechipiri chichiti, “Uya!” **4** Ipapo rimwe bhiza rakabuda, riri dzvuku kwazvo. Mutasvi waro akapiwa simba rokubvisa rugare panyika nokuita kuti vanhu vaurayane. Munondo mukuru wakapiwa kwaari. **5** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechitatu, ndakanzwa chisikwa chipenyu chechitatu chichiti, “Uya!” Ndakatarira, uye pamberi pangu ipapo pakanga pane bhiza dema! Mutasvi waro akanga akabata zvinyero zviviri muruoko rwake. **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa kurira kwainge inzwi pakati pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina richiti, “Chiyero chegorosi ndicho mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye zvinyero zvitatu zvebhari ndizvo mubayiro webasa rezuva rimwe chete, uye musakanganisa mafuta newainii!” **7** Gwayana rakati razarura chisimbiso chechina, ndakanzwa inzwi rechisikwa chipenyu chechina richiti, “Uya!” **8** Ndakatarira, uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza rakanga rakacheneruka! Mutasvi waro ainzi Rufu, uye Hadhesi rakanga richimutevera riri pedyo mumashure make. Vakanga vapiwa simba pamusoro pechikamu chechina chenye kuti vauraye nomunondo, nenzara nedenda, uye nezvikara zvenyika. (**Hades g86**) **9** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechishanu, ndakaona pasi pearitari mweya yaavo vakanga vaurayiwa nokuda kweshoko raMwari uye nokuda kwokupupura kwavakanga vaita. **10** Vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti, “Ishe Tenzi, mutsvene wezvokwadi, mucharega kutonga vanogara panyika nokutsiva ropa redu kusvikira riniko?” **11** Ipapo mumwe nomumwe wavo akapiwa nguo chena, uye vakadzwa kuti vamirire kwechinguwa chiduku, kusvikira kuwanda, kwavamwe varanda pamwe chete navo nehama dzavo avo vaifanira kuurayiwa saivo, kwakwana. **12** Ndakatarira paazarura chisimbiso chechitanhatu. Pakava nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Zuva rakasviba rikaita senguo dzamasaga dzakaitwa namakushere embudzi, mwedzi wose ukashanduka ukatsvuka seropa, **13** uye nyeredzi dzomudenga dzakawira panyika, samaonde eshure azuka kubva mumuonde paunenge wazungunuswa nemhepo ine simba. **14** Denga rakabva sebhuku rinopetwa, uye makomo ose nezvitsuwa zvakabviswa panzvimbo dzazvo. **15** Ipapo madzimambo enyika, machinda, vatungamiri, vapfumi, vane simba, navaranda vose uye navanhu vakasununguka vakavanda mumapako napakati pamabwe amakomo. **16** Vakadanidzira mukakomo nokumabwe vachiti, “Wirai pamusoro pedu uye mutivigie kubva kuchiso chaiye anogara pachigaro choushe nepahasha dzeGwayana!” **17** Nokuti zuva guru rehasha dzavo rasvika, uye ndianiko anogona kumira?”

**7** Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakaona vatumba vana vamire pamakona mana enyika, vakabata mhengo ina dzenyika kuti vadzivise mhengo ipi zvayo kuvhuvhuta panyika kana pamusoro pegungwa kana pamuti upi zvawo. **2** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumba

achibva kumabvazuva, ane chisimbiso chaMwari mupenyu. Akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuvatumwa vana vakanga vapiwa simba rokuti vatadzire nyika negungwa akati: **3** “Musatadzira nyika kana gungwa kana miti kusvikira taisa chisimbiso pahuma dzavaranda vaMwari.” **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa kuwanda kwaavo vakanga vaiswa chisimbiso: zviuru zana namakumi mana nezvina, kubva kumarudzi ose avaisraeri. **5** Kubva kurudzi rwajudha, zviuru gumi nezviviri vakaiswa chisimbiso, kubva kurudzi rwaRubheni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaGadhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **6** kubva kurudzi rwaAsheri, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaNafutari, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaManase, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **7** kubva kurudzi rwaSimeoni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaRevhi, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwasalari, zviuru gumi nezviviri, **8** kubva kurudzi rwaZebhuruni, zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaJosefa zviuru gumi nezviviri, kubva kurudzi rwaBhenjamini zviuru gumi nezviviri. **9** Shure kwaizvozvi ndakatarira uye ndikaona ipapo pamberi pangu vazhinji zhinji vakanga vasingagioni kuverengwa, vaibva kunduzi dzose, nokumarudzi ose, navanhu vemitauro yose, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi peGwayana. Vakanga vakapfeka nguo chena uye vakabata matawi emichindwe mumaoko avo. **10** Uye vakadanidzira nenzwi guru vachiti: “Ruponeso ndorwaMwari wedu, anogara pachigaro choushe, uye ndorweGwayana.” **11** Vatumba vose vakanga vamire vakakomberedza chigaro choushe uye vakakomberedza vakuru nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina. Vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo pamberi pechigaro choushe vakanamata Mwari, **12** vachiti: “Amenii! Kurumbidzwa nokubwinya nouchenjeri nokuvonga nokukudzwa noushe nesimba ngazvive kuna Mwari wedu nokusingaperi-peri. Amenii!” (**aiōn g165**) **13** Ipapo mumwe wavakuru akandibvunza akati, “Ava vakapfeka nguo chena, ndivanaaniko, uye vakabvepi?” **14** Ndakapindura ndikati, “Ishe, imi munoziva.” Uye iye akati, “Ava ndivo vaya vakabuda mukutambudzika kukuru; vakasuka nguo dzavo vakadzichenesa muropa reGwayana. **15** Naizvozvo, “vari pamberi pechigaro chaMwari uye vanomushumira masikati nousiku mutemberi yake; uye iye anogara pachigaro choushe achatambanudza tende rake pamusoro pavo. **16** Havachazoyi nenzara zvakare; havachazonzwi nyota zvakare. Havachazopisi nezva, kana nokupisa kupi zvako. **17** Nokuti Gwayana riri pakati pechigaro choushe richava mufudzi wavo; richavatungamirira kumatsime emvura mhenyu. Uye Mwari achapukuta misodzi yose pameso avo.”

**8** Akati azarura chisimbiso chechinomwe, kwakava nokunyarara kudenga kwenguva inenge hafu yeawa. **2** Uye ndakaona vatumba vanomwe vanomira pamberi paMwari, uye vakapiwa hwamanda nomwe. **3** Mumwe mutumba, akanga ano mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira wegordhe, akauya akamira paaritari. Akapiwa zvinonhuhwira zvizhinji zvokuzopa, pamwe chete neminyengerero yavatsvene vose, paaritari yegordhe pamberi pechigaro choushe. **4** Utsi hwezvinonhuhwira, pamwe chete neminyengerero yavatsvene, zvakawira pamberi paMwari kubva muruoko rwomutumwa. **5** Ipapo mutumba akatora mudziyo wezvinonhuhwira, akauzadza nomoto waibva paaritari, akaukanda panyika; uye ipapo kwakaita mabhanana, maungira okutinira, kupenya kwemheni nokudengenyeka kwenyika. **6** Ipapo vatumba vanomwe vakanga vane hwamanda nomwe vakagadzirira kudziridza. **7** Mutumba wokutanganga akaridza hwamanda yake, ipapo kukauya chimvuramabwe nomoto zvakahnganiswa neropa, uye zvikakandwa pamusoro penyika. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenye chakapiswa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemiti chikapiswa, uye uswa hwose

hunyoro hukapiswa. **8** Mutumwa wechipiri akaridza hwamanda yake uye chimwe chinhu chakanga chakaita segomo guru, raipfuta rose, chikakandwa mugungwa. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chegungwa chakashanduka chikava ropa, **9** chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvisikwa zvipenyu zviri mugungwa chikafa, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezvikepe chikaparadzwa. **10** Mutumwa wechitatu akaridza hwamanda yake, uye nyeredzi huru, yakanga ichipfuta somwenje, yakawa kubva kudenga pamusoro pechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu cheenzi nezvitubu zvemvura, **11** zita renyeredzi rainzi Chinovava. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chemvura zhinji chakavava, uye vanhu vazhinji vakafa nokuda kwemvura yakanga yovava. **12** Mutumwa wechina akaridza hwamanda yake, uye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva chikarohwa, chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chomwedzi, nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi, zvokuti chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chazvo chakashanduka chikasviba. Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chezuva iro chakanga chisina chiedza, uyewo nechikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chousiku uhwo. **13** Pandakatirira, ndakanzwa gondo rakanga richibhuruka pakati pomuchadenga richirira nenzwi guru richiti, “Nhamo! Nhamo! Nhamo kuna vanogara panyika, nokuda kwewhamanda dzava kuda kuzoridzwa navamwe vatumwa vatatu!”

**9** Mutumwa wechishanu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikaona nyeredzi yakanga yawira panyika ichibva kudenga. Nyeredzi yakapiwa kiyi yegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (**Abyssos g12**) **2** Akati azarura gomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, utsi hwakabuda mariri soutsu hunobva muvira guru romoto. Zuva nomwedzi zvakasvibiswa noutsu hwaibva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo. (**Abyssos g12**) **3** Uye muutsi makabuda mhashu dzikauya panyika uye dzikapiwa simba rakaita serezhinyavada zvenyika. **4** Dzakaudzwa kuti dzirege kuparadza uswa hwenyika kana zvirimwa, kana miti ipi zvayo, asi vanhu vaya chete vakanga vasina chisimbiso chaMwari pahuma dzavo. **5** Hadzina kupiwa simba rokuvauraya, asi kungovarwadzisa chete kwemwedzi mishanu. Uye rukwadziwa kwavo kwakanga kwakaita sokworumborera rwechinyavada pachinoruma munhu. **6** Mumazuva iwayo vanhu kuchatsvaka rufu, asi havangaruwani; vachashuwa kufa asi kufa kuchavanzengwa. **7** Mhashu dzakanga dzakaita samabhiza agadzirirwa kundorwa. Pamisoro yadzo dzakanga dzakapfeka zvinhu zvinenge korona yegoridhe, uye zvizo zvadzo zvakaita sezvavanhu. **8** Bvudzi radzo rakanga rakaita sebvudzi romukadzi, uye meno adzo akanga akaita semeno eshuba. **9** Dzakanga dzine zvidzitiro zvechipfufa zvakaita sezvidzitiro zvesimbi, uye muvumo wamapapiro wakanga wakaita sokutinhiro kwengoro namabhiza mazhinji ari kumhanyira kundorwa. **10** Dzakanga dzine miswe norumborera sorwezinyavada, uye mumiswe yadzo dzakanga dzine simba rokurwadzisa vanhu kwemwedzi mishanu. **11** Dzakanga dzino mutumwa wegomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, samambo wadzo, zita rake muchiHebheru ndiAbhadhoni, uye muchiGiriki, ndiAporioni. (**Abyssos g12**) **12** Nhamo yokutanga yapfuura; dzimwe nhamo mbiri dziri kutevera. **13** Mutumwa wechitanhatu akaridza hwamanda yake, ndikanzwa inzwi richibuda munyanga dzearitari yegoridhe iri pamberi paMwari. **14** Rakati kumutumwa wechitanhatu akanga ane hwamanda, “Sunungura vatumwa vana, vakasungwa parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi.” **15** Uye vatumwa vana vakanga vakagadzirirwa zveava yacho iyoyo, zuva iroro, mwedzi iwoyo, negore iroro, vakasunungurwa kuti vauraye chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chararudzi avanhu. **16** Kuwanda kwavarwi vamabhiza kwaiva mamiriyoni mazana maviri. Ndakanzwa kuwanda kwavo. **17** Mabhiza navatasvi

vandakaona muchiratidzo changu vakanga vakadai: Zvidzitiro zvavo zvechipfufa zvakanga zviri zvitsvuku, nezvitema, uye zviri yero sesafuri. Misoro yamabhiza yakanga yakafanana nemisoro yeshumba, uye mumuromo mazvo maibuda moto, noutsu nesafuri. **18** Chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chararudzi avanhu chakaurayiwa namatambudziko matatu omoto, utsi nesafuri zvakabuda mumuromo yawo. **19** Simba ramabhiza rakanga riri mumuromo yawo nomumiswe yawo; nokuti miswe yawo yakanga yakaita senyoka, ine misoro yaayiruma nayo. **20** Vakasara vavanhu vasina kuurayiwa namatambudziko aya havana kutendeuka pabasa ramaoko avo; havana kurega kunamata madhimoni, nokunamata zvfananidzo zvegoridhe, sirivha, nendarira, matombo namatanda, zvfananidzo zvisingagoni kuona, kunzwa kana kufamba. **21** Uye havana kutendeuka mumhondi hwavo, pauroyi hwavo, napaupombwe hwavo, kana kuba kwavo.

**10** Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa ane simba achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga akafukidzwa mugore, nomuraravungu pamusoro pake; chiso chake chakanga chakaita sezuva, uye makumbo ake akanga akaita sembiru dzomoto. **2** Akanga akabata bhuku duku rakapetwa, rakanga rakazaruka muruoko rwake. Akaisa rutsoka rwake rworudyi pagungwa uye rworuboshwe rwakatsika panyika, **3** uye akadanidzira nenzwi guru sokuomba kweshumba. Akati adanidzira, inzwi rokutinhiro kunomwe rakataura. **4** Uye kutinhira kunomwe kwakati kwataura, ndakanga ndava kuda kunyora; asi ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, “Namira zvarehwa nokutinhiro kunomwe uye usazvinyora pasi.” **5** Ipapo mutumwa wandakanga ndaona amire pagungwa napanyika akasimudzira ruoko rwake rworudyi kudenga. **6** Uye akapika naiye anogara nokusingaperi-peri, iye akaisa matenga nezvose zviri maari, nyika nezvose zviri mairi, uye negungwa nezvose zviri mariri, akati, “Hapachazombovizve nokunonokal (**aiōn g165**)” **7** Asi pamazuva ayo mutumwa wechinomwe paanenge oda kuridza hwamanda yake, chakavanzika chaMwari chichapadzisa, sezvaakazivisa varanda vake ivo vaprofita. **8** Ipapo inzwi randakanga ndanzwa richibva kudenga rakataurazve kwandiri richiti, “Enda, utore bhuku rakapetwa rakazarurwa muruoko rwomutumwa amire pagungwa napanyika.” **9** Saka ndakaenda kumutumwa ndikamukumbira kuti andipe bhuku duku rakapetwa. Akati kwandiri, “Tora uridye. Richavavisa dumbu rako, asi mumuromo mako richatapira souchi.” **10** Ndakatora bhuku duku rakapetwa kubva muruoko rwomutumwa ndikaridya. Raitapira sokutapira kunoita uchi mumukanwa mangu, asi ndakati ndaridya, mudumbu mangu makavava. **11** Ipapo ndakaudzwa kuti, “Ufananira kuprofita zve pamusoro pavanhu vazhinji, ndudzi, ndimi namadzimambo.”

**11** Ndakapiwa rutsanga rwakaita setsvimbo yokuyera ndikaudzwa kuti, “Enda undoyera temberi yaMwari nearitari, ugoverenga vanamati vari imomo. **2** Asi usiye ruvazhe rwokunze; usaruyera, nokuti rwakapiwa kune veDzimwe Ndudzi. Vachafamba-famba muguta dzvene kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. **3** Uye ndichapa simba kuzvapupu zvangu zviviri, uye vachaprofita kwamazuva chiuru chimwe chete namazana maviri namakumi matanhatu, vakapfeka nguwo dzamasaga.” **4** Ava ndivo miti miviri yomurivhi nezvigadziko zviviri zvemwenje zvimire pamberi paIshe wenyika. **5** Kana munhu upi zvake akaedza kuvakuvadza, moto unobuda mumuromo yawo ugoparadza vavengi vavo. Aya ndiwo mafiro achaita ani zvake anoda kuvakuvadza. **6** Varume ava vane simba rokurarira denge kuti mvura irege kunaya panguva yavanenge vachiprofita; uye vane simba rokushandura mvura kuti ive ropa nokurova

nyika namatenda amarudzi ose sapavanodira zvavo. 7 Zvino pavanenge vapedza kupupura kwavo, chikara chinobva mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo chichavarwisa, chigovakunda uye chichavauraya. (Abyssos g12) 8 Mitumbi yavo icharaswa munzira yomuguta guru, rinonzi kana richifananidzirwa, Sodhomu neljipiti, uko kwakovererwawo Ishe wavo. 9 Kwamazuva matatu nehafu, vanhu vanobva kuvanhu vose, kumarudzi ose, kundimi dzose, nokundudzi dzose vacharamba vakatarira mitumbi yavo uye vachadzivisa kuvigwa kwavo. 10 Vanogara panyika vachafara pamusoro pavo uye vachapembera vagotumirana zvipo, nokuti vaprofitava viri ava vakatambudza avo vanogara panyika. 11 Asi mushure mamazuva matatu nehafu, mweya woupenyu wakabva kuna Mwari wakapinda mavari, vakamira netsoka dzavo, kutya kukabata avo vakavaona. 12 Ipapo vakanzwa inzwi guru richibva kudenga richiti, “Kwirai kuno.” Uye vakawira kudenga vari mugore, vavengi vavo vachizviona. 13 Panguva yacho iyoyo kwakava nokudengenyeka kukuru kwenyika uye chegumi cheguta chikaondomoka. Zviuru zvinomwe zvanhu zvakauryiwa mukudengenyeka kwenyika ikoko, uye vakasara vakavhunduutsva nazvo vakarumbidza Mwari wokudenga. 14 Nhamo yechipiri yapfuura; nhamo yechitatu iri kuuya nokukurumidza. 15 Mutumwa wechinomwe akaridza hwamanda yake, kudenga kukava namanzwi makuru aiti: “Umambo hwenyika hwava umambo waishe wedu naKristu wake, uye achatonga nokusingaperi-peri.” (aiōn g165) 16 Uye vakuru makumi maviri navana, vakanga vagere pazvigaro zvavo zvoushe pamberi paMwari, vakawira pasi nezviso zvavo vakanamata Mwari, 17 vachiti: “Tinokuvonga imi, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose, Iye aripo uye akanga aripo, nokuti matora simba renyu guru uye matanga kutonga. 18 Ndudzi dzakatsamwa; uye hashu dzenyu dzauya. Nguva yokutonga vakafa yasvika, neyokupa varanda venyu vaprofitava mubayiro, uye navatsvene venyu neavo vanotya zita renyu, zvose vaduku navakuru, uye neyokuparadza avo vanoparadza nyika.” 19 Ipapo temberi yaMwari iri kudenga yakazarurwa, uye mukati metemberi yake makaonekwa areka yake yesungano. Uye ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, muroromero, maungira okutinhira, kudengenyeka nemvura yechimvuramabwe yakawanda.

**12** Chiratidzo chikuru uye chinoshamisa chakaonekwa kudenga: mukadzi akanga akapfeka zuva, mwedzi uri pasi petsoka dzake, nekورونا ine nyeredzi gumi nemбири pamusoro wake. 2 Akanga ane mimba uye akadanidzira mukurwadziwa sezvo akanga ava kupona. 3 Ipapo chimwe chiratidzo chakaonekwa kudenga: shato huru tsvuku ine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi nekورونا nomwe mumisoro yayo. 4 Muswe wayo wakatsvaira chikamu chimwe chete muzvitatu chenyeredzi kubva kudenga ukadzikanda pasi. Shato yakamira pamberi pomukadzi akanga ava kuzvara, kuitira kuti iparadze mwana wake kana angozvarwa. 5 Akazvara mwanakomana, munhurume, achazotonga ndudzi dzose netsvimbo yesimbi. Uye mwana wake akatorwa akaendeswa kuna Mwari nokuchigaro chake choushe. 6 Mukadzi akatizira kugwenga kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa naMwari, kwaizochengetwa kwamazuva chiuru namazana maviri namakumi manatanhu. 7 Uye kudenga kwakava nehondo. Mikaeri navatumwa vake vakarwa neshato, uye shato navatumwa vayo ikadzorerawo. 8 Asi yakanga isina simba rakakwana, uye nzvimbo yavo yakashayikwa kudenga. 9 Shato huru yakakandwa pasi, iyo nyoka yekare inonzi dhiabhoi, kana kuti Satani, anotsausa nyika yose. Akakandwa panyika pamwe chete navatumwa vake. 10 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru kudenga richiti: “Zvino ruponeso nesimba noumambo hwaMwari wedu zvasvika, uye nesimba raKristu wake. Nokuti

mupomeri wehama dzedu, iye anovapomera pamberi paMwari wedu masakati nousiku, akandwa panyika. 11 Vakamukunda neropa reGwayana uye neshoko rokupupura kwavo; havana kuda upenyu hwavo zvakananyanya zvokuti vangatya kufa. 12 Naizvozvovo farai, imi matenga nemi munogara maari! Asi mune nhamo imi nyika negungwa, nokuti dhiabhoi aburuka kwamuri! Akatsamwa kwazo, nokuti anoziva kuti nguva yake ipfupi.” 13 Shato yakati yaona kuti yakanga yakandwa panyika, yakadzinganisa mukadzi akanga azvara mwana mukomana. 14 Mukadzi akapiwa mapapiro maviri egondo guru, kuitira kuti agobhururuka achienda kunzvimbo yaakanga agadzirirwa kugwenga, uko kwaizochengetwa kwenguva nedzimwe nguva nehafu yenguva, kusingasviki nyoka. 15 Ipapo nyoka yakabudisa mvura yakaita sorwizi kubva mumuromo mayo, kuti ikukure mukadzi namafashamu. 16 Asi nyika yakabatsira mukadzi nokuzarura muromo wayo ikamedza rwizi rwakanga rwabudiswa neshato mumuromo wayo. 17 Ipapo shato yakatsamwira mukadzi ikaenda kundorwa navana vake vakanga vasara, vava vanoteerera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanobatirira pauchapupu hwaJesu.

**13** Uye shato yakamira pamahombekombe egungwa. Uye ndakaona chikara chichibuda mugungwa. Chakanga chine nyanga gumi nemisoro minomwe, nekورونا gumi panyanga dzacho, uye pamusoro mumwe nomumwe paiva nezita rokumhura. 2 Chikara chandakaona chakanga chakaita sembada, asi chakanga china makumbo akaita sebere uye muromo wakaita soweshumba. Shato yakapa chikara simba rayo nechigaro chayo choushe nesimba rayo guru. 3 Mumwe wemisoro yechikara wakaita sowakuvadzwa kusvikira parufu, asi vanga raifanira kuchiuraya rakanga rapora. Nyika yose yakashamiswa uye ikatevera chikara. 4 Vanhu vakanamata shato nokuti yakanga yapa simba kuchikara, uye vakanamatawo chikara vachiti, “Ndianiko akaita sechikara? Ndianiko angarwa nacho?” 5 Chikara chakapiwa muromo wokutaura mashoko okuzvikudza neokumhura nokushandisa simba racho kwemwedzi makumi mana nemiviri. 6 Chakashamisa muromo wacho kuti chimhure Mwari, uye kuti chituke zita rake nenzvimbo yake yokugara, neyaavo vanogara kudenga. 7 Chakapiwa simba kuti chirwe navatsvene uye kuti chivakunde. Uye chakapiwa simba pamusoro pamarudzi ose, navanhu vose, nendimi dzose uye nendudzi dzose. 8 Vose vanogara panyika vachanamata chikara, vose vana mazita asina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu reGwayana rakabayiwa kubva pakusikwa kwenyika. 9 Ane nzeve, ngaanzwe. 10 Kana munhu achifanira kupinda muutapwa, muutapwa achapinda hake. Kana munhu achifanira kuurayiwa nomunondo, nomunondo achaurayiwa hake. Apa ndipo panodikanwa kutsungirira nokutendeka kwavatsvene. 11 Ipapo ndakaona chimwe chikara, chichibva munyika. Chakanga chine nyanga mbiri segwayana, asi chaitaura seshato. 12 Chakashandisa simba rose rechikara chokutanga pachinzvimbo chacho, uye chakaita kuti nyika navageremo vanamate chikara chokutanga, chiya chakanga chapora vanga racho raifanira kuchiuraya. 13 Uye chakaita zviratidzo nezvishamiso zvikuru, kunyange kuita kuti moto uburuke kubva kudenga uchiuya panyika vanhu vachinyatsoona. 14 Nokuda kwesimba rachakapiwa kuti chiite pachinzvimbo chechikara chokutanga, chakanyengera vanogara panyika. Chakavarayira kuti vamise chifananidzo chokuremekedza chikara chiya chakanga chakuvadzwa nomunondo asi chikarama. 15 Chakapiwa simba rokupa upenyu kuchifananidzo chechikara chokutanga, kuti chigone kutaura uye chigoita kuti vose vanoramba kunamata chifananidzo vaurayiwe. 16 Chakamanikidza munhu wose, muduku nomukuru, mupfumi nomurombo, akasununguka nomutapwa, kuti vapipe

mucherechedzo paruoko rwavo rworudyi kana pahuma yavo, 17 kuitira kuti kurege kuva nomunhu angagona kutenga kana kutengesa kunze kwokunge ano mucherechedzo, unova ndiwo zita rechikara kana chiverengo chezita racho. 18 Izvi zvinoda uchenjeri. Kana pano munhu anoziva, ngaaverenge chiverengo chechikara, nokuti ndicho chiverengo chomunhu. Chiverengo chacho ndichochi: Mazana matanhatu namakumi matanhatu nenhanhatu.

**14** Ipapo ndakatarisa, ndikaona pamberi pangu pakanga pane Gwayana, rimire paGomo reZioni, uye rakanga rina vanhu zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vakanyorwa zita raro nezita raBaba varo pahuma dzavo. 2 Uye ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga rakaita somubvumo wemwura zhinji uye samaungira okutinhiro. Inzwi randakanzwa rakanga rakaita seravaridzi vorudimbwa vanoridza rudimbwa rwavo. 3 Uye vakaimba rwiyo rutsva pamberi pechigaro choushe napamberi pezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina uye napamberi pavakuru. Hakuna munhu aigona kudzidza rwiyo urwo kunze kwaava zviuru zana namakumi mana navana vakanga vadzikinurwa kubva panyika. 4 Ava ndivo vaya vasina kuzvisvibisa navakadzi, nokuti vakazvichenesa. Vanotevera Gwayana kwose kwarinoenda. Vakategere pakati pavanhu vakapiwa kuti vave zevipiriso zvezvibereko zvokutanga kuna Mwari nokuGwayana. 5 Nhema hadzina kuwanikwa mumiro mo yavo; havana chavanopomerwa. 6 Ipapo ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achibhururuka pakati pechadenga, uye akanga ane vhangeri risingaperi kuti aparidzire avo vanogara panyika, kundudzi dzose, namarudzi ose, nendimi dzose uye navanhu vose. (aiōnios g166) 7 Akati nenzwi guru, "Itayi Mwari uye mumupe mbiri, nokuti nguva yokutonga kwake yasvika. Namatai iye akaita matenga, nyika, gungwa namatsime emvura." 8 Mutumwa wechipiri akatevera akati, "Raw! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru, rakaita kuti ndudzi dzose dzinwe waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro." 9 Mutumwa wechitatu akavatevera uye akati nenzwi guru: "Kana munhu achinamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho uye akapiwa mucherechedzo wacho pahuma kana pamaoko, 10 naiyewo achanwa waini yokutsamwa kwaMwari, yakadirwa sezvairi mumukombe wehasha dzaMwari. Achatambudzwa nesafuri inopfuta pamberi pavatumba vatsvene napamberi peGwayana. 11 Uye uti hwokutambudzika kwavo hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri. Hapana zororo masikati kana usiku kuna avo vanonamata chikara nechifananidzo chacho, kana kuna ani zvake anogamuchira mucherechedzo wezita racho." (aiōn g165) 12 Izvi zvinoda kutsungirira kwavatsvene vanotevera mirayiro yaMwari uye vanoramba vakatendeka kuna Jesu. 13 Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi richibva kudenga richiti, "Nyora uti: Vakaropafadzwa vakafa vanofira muna She kubva zvino." "Hongu," ndizvo zvinoreva Mweya, "vachazorora pakubata kwavo kukuru, nokuti mabasa avo achavatevera." 14 Ndakatarira, ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane gore jena, uye akanga agere pagore akanga ari mumwe "akaita somwanakomana womunhu" ane korona yegoridhe pamusoro wake uye ane jeko rinopinza muruoko rwake. 15 Ipapo mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga agere pagore akati, "Tora jeko rako ugokohwa, nokuti nguva yokukohwa yasvika, nokuti gohwo renyika raibva." 16 Saka iye akanga agere pagore akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, nyika ikakohweya. 17 Mumwe mutumwa akabuda mutemberi iri mudenga, naiyewo akanga ane jeko rinopinza. 18 Mumweve mutumwa, akanga ane simba pamusoro pomoto, akabuda achibva paaritari akadanidzira nenzwi guru kuna iye akanga ane jeko rinopinza akati, "Tora jeko rako rinopinza ugounganidza masumbu amazambiringa anobva

pamazambiringa wenyika, nokuti mazambiringa awo aibva." 19 Mutumwa akavheyesa jeko rake panyika, akaunganidza mazambiringa awo akaakanda muchisviniro chikuru chewaini chehasha dzaMwari. 20 Akatsikwa muchisviniro, kunze kweguta, uye ropa rikayerera richibuda muchisviniro rikakwira kusvikira pamatomu amabhiza kwechinhabwa chinoita makioromita mazana matatu.

**15** Ndakaona kudenga chimwe chiratidzo chikuru chinoshamisa ichi: vatumwa vanomwe namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira, nokuti nawo hashu dzaMwari dzakapera. 2 Uye ndakaona chairatidzika segungwa regirazi rakavhenganiwa nomoto uye parutivi rwegungwa pakanga pamire, avo vakanga vakunda chikara nomufananidzo wacho nechiverengo chezita racho. Vakabata madimbwa avakanga vapiwa naMwari 3 uye vakaimba rwiyo rwaMozisi muranda waMwari norwiyo rweGwayana, vachiti: "Mabasa enyu makuru uye anoshamisa, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose. Nzira dzenyu dzakarurama uye ndedzechokwadi, imi Mambo wamakore. 4 Ndianiko angarega kukutyai, imi Ishe, kana kukudza zita renyu? Nokuti ndimi moga mutsvene. Ndudzi dzose dzichauya dzigonamata pamberi penyu, nokuti mabasa enyu akurama akaratidzwa." 5 Shure kwaizvupri ndakatarira kudenga, uye temberi, iyo tabhenakeri yeChipupuriro, yakanga yakazaruka. 6 Mutemberi makabuda vatumwa vanomwe vana matambudziko manomwe. Vakanga vakapfeka nguwo dzomucheka wakachena, unopenya uye vakamonera mabhanhire egoridhe pazvipfuvu zvavo. 7 Ipapo chimwe chezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina chakapa kuvatumwa vanomwe ndiro nomwe dzizere nehasha dzaMwari, iye anogara nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) 8 Uye temberi yakazadwa noutsi hunobva pakubwinya kwaMwari napasimba rake, uye hakuna munhu aigona kupinda mutemberi kusvikira matambudziko manomwe avatumwa vanomwe apera.

**16** Ipapo ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva mutemberi richiti: kuvatumwa vanomwe, "Endai, mundodurura ndiro nomwe dzehasha dzaMwari panyika." 2 Mutumwa wokutanga akaenda akandodurura ndiro yake panyika, maronda akaipa, anorwadza akabuda muvanhu vakanga vano mucherechedzo wechikara uye vachinamata mufananidzo wacho. 3 Mutumwa wechipiri akadurura ndiro yake pagungwa, rikashanduka rikava ropa seromunhu akafa, uye zvipenyu zvose zvomugungwa zvika. 4 Mutumwa wechitatu akadurura ndiro yake panzizi nomumatsime emvura, zvika ropa. 5 Ipapo ndakanzwa mutumwa aichengeta mvura achiti: "Imi makarurama mukutonga uku, imi muripo uye makanga muripo, Mutsvene Oga, nokuti makatonga saizvo; 6 nokuti vakateura ropa ravatsvene venyu navaprofita, uye mavapa ropa kuti vanwe sezvavakafanirwa nazvo." 7 Uye ndakanzwa aritari ichipindura ichiti: "Hongu, Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose kutonga kwenyu kwakarurama uye ndokwechokwadi." 8 Mutumwa wechena akadurura ndiro yake pazuva, zuva rikapiwa simba rokupisa vanhu nomoto. 9 Vakapiswa nokupisa kukuru vakatuka zita raMwari, iye akanga ane simba pamusoro pamatambudziko aya, asi vakaramba kutendeuka kuti vamukudze. 10 Mutumwa wechishanu akadurura ndiro yake pamusoro pechigaro choushe chechikara, umambo hwacho hukakandwa murima. Vanhu vakatsenga rurimi mukurwadziwa 11 vakatuka Mwari wokudenga nokuda kwokurwadziwa kwavo namaronda avo, asi vakaramba kutendeuka pane zvakavanga vaita. 12 Mutumwa wechitanhatu akadurura ndiro yake parwizi rukuru Yufuratesi, mvura yarwo ikapwa kuti nzira yamadzimambo okumabvazuva ivepo. 13 Ipapo ndakaona mweya yakaipa mitatu yakanga yakaita samatafi; yakabuda mumuromo

meshato, mumuromo mechikara nomumuromo momuprofita wenhema. **14** Iyi ndiyo mweya yamadhimoni inoita zvishamiso nezviratidzo, uye inobuda ichienda kumadzimambo enyika yose, kundovaunganidza kuti vandorwa pazuva guru raMwari Wamasimba Ose. **15** “Tarira ndinouya sembavha? Akaropafadzwa uyo anogara akasvinura uye anochengeta nguo dzake, kuti arege kufamba akashama achinyadziswa nokusapfeka nguo.” **16** Ipapo vakaunganidza madzimambo pamwe chete panzvimbo inozvi nechiHebheru Arimagedhoni. **17** Mutumwa wechinomwe akandurura ndiro yake mudenga, mutemberi mukabuda inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe, richiti, “Zvaitwa!” **18** Ipapo kwakava nokupenya kwemheni, maungira okutinhiro mabhanan’ana, maungira okutinhiro, nokudengenyeka kwenyika kukuru. Hakuna kumbova nokudengenyeka kwenyika kwakadaro kubva pakutanga kwavanhu kugara panyika; kwaiva kudengenyeka kukuru kwazo. **19** Guta guru rakatsemuka rikaita mapandi matatu uye maguta endudzi akakoromoka. Mwari akarangarira Bhabhironi guta guru akaripa mukombe uzere newaini yokutsamwa kweshasha dzake. **20** Zvitsuwa zvose zvakatiza uye makomo haana kugona kuwanikwa. **21** Kudenga kwakabva chimvuramabwe chikuru chaiva neibwe rairema tarenda uye ibwe rimwe nerimwe rakawira pavanhu. Uye vakatuka Mwari nokuda kwedambudziko rechimvuramabwe, nokuti dambudziko iri rakanga rakaipa kwazvo.

**17** Mumwe watumwa vanomwe vakanga vane ndiro nomwe akatya kwandiri akati, “Uya ndizokuratidza kurangwa kwechifeve chikuru, chinogara pamusoro pemvura zhinji. **2** Naye, madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe uye vanogara panyika vakadhakwa newaini youpombwe hwake.” **3** Ipapo mutumwa akanditakura ndiri muMweya akaenda neni kugwenga. Ikoko ndakaona mukadzi agere pamusoro pechikara chitsvuku chakanga chakafukidzwa namazita okumhura uye chakanga chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. **4** Mukadzi uyu akanga akapfeka nguo yepepuru nezvitsvuku uye aitaima negoridhe, mabwe anokosha namaparera. Akanga akabata mukombe wegoridhe muruoko rwake, uzere nezvinonyangadza uye netsvina youpombwe hwake. **5** Zita iri rakanga rakanyorwa pahuma yake: chakavanzika bhabhironi guta guru mai vemhombwe nezvinonyangadza zvenyika **6** Ndakaona kuti mukadzi uyu akanga araradza neropa ravatsvene, ropa ravaya vanopupura Jesu. Pandakamuona, ndakakatyamara zvikuru. **7** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Seiko wakatyamara? Ndishakutisanagurira chakavanzika chomukadzi uye nechekikara chaanotasva, chine misoro minomwe nenyanga gumi. **8** Chikara, chawaona, chaivapo kare, zvino hachisisipo, uye chichabuda mugomba rakadzika chigoenda kundoparadzwa. Vanogara panyika vane mazita asina kunyorwa muhuku ropenya kubva pakusikwa kwenyika, vachakatyamara pavachaona chikara, nokuti chakanga chiripo, asi zvino hachisisipo, asi chichauya. (**Abyssos g12**) **9** “Izvi zvava kuda pfungwa dzine uchenjeri. Misoro minomwe ndiwo zvikomwe zvinomwe zvinogara nomukadzi uyu. **10** Pane madzimambo manomwewo. Vashanu vakawa, mumwe chete aripo, mumwe wacho haasati auya; asi paanouya, anofanira kugara kwechinguwa chiduku. **11** Chikara chiya chaivapo, uye chisisipo zvino, ndiye mambo wuruseru. Ndiye mumwe wavanomwe uye ari kuzoparadzwa. **12** “Nyanga gumi dzawaona ndiwo madzimambo gumi vasati vagamuchira umambo, asi paawa imwe chete vachagamuchira simba samadzimambo pamwe chete nechikara. **13** Vane chinangwa chimwe chete uye vachapa umambo hwavo nesimba ravo kuchikara. **14** Vachaita hondo neGwayana, asi Gwayana richavakunda nokuti ndiye Ishe wamadzishe naMambo wamadzimambo, uye vakadanwa varo

ndivo vachava naro, vakasanangurwa uye vateveri vakatendeka.” **15** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mvura zhinji yawaona, panogara chifeve, ndiwo marudzi, navazhinji zhinji, nendudzi nemitauro mizhinji. **16** Chikara nenyanga gumi dzawaona zvichavenga chifeve. Zvichachiparadza zvigochisiya chisina kupfeka; zvichadya nyama yacho zvigochipsa nomoto. **17** Nokuti Mwari akazviisa mumwoyo yavo kuti apedze zvaifunga nokubvuma kupa chikara simba rukutonga, kusvikira mashoko aMwari azadziswa. **18** Mukadzi wawaona ndiro guta guru rinotonga pamusoro pamadzimambo enyika.”

**18** Shure kwaizvozi ndakaona mumwe mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga. Akanga ane simba guru, uye nyika yakavhenekerwa nokubwinya kwake. **2** Akadanidzira nenzwi guru achiti: “Rawa! Rawa Bhabhironi Guta Guru! Rava musha wamadhimoni nouguro hwemweya yose yakaiya, ugoro hweshiri dzose dzine tsvina nedzinonyangadza. **3** Nokuti ndudzi dzose dzakanwa waini inopengesa youpombwe hwaro. Madzimambo enyika akaita upombwe naro, uye vashambadziri venyika vakapfuma kubva pazvinofadza zvaro zvizhinji.” **4** Ipapo ndakanzwa rimwe inzwi kudenga richiti: “Budai mariri, vanhu vangu, kuti murege kugovana naro muzvivi zvaro, kuti murege kugamuchira matambudziko aro api zvawo; **5** nokuti zvivi zvaro zvaita murwi unosvika kudenga, uye Mwari arangarira mhosva dzaro. **6** Ritsivei semabasa arakaita; ritsivei kaviri pane zvarakaita. Murivhenganisire migove miviri mumukombe waro. **7** Rirwadzisei zvikuru uye murichemedze sokuzvipa mbiri nomufaro kwarakaita. Rinozvikuza mumwoyo maro richiti, ‘Ndigere samambokadzi; handisi chirikadzi, uye handingatongochemi.’ **8** Naizvozo, nezva rimwe chete matambudziko ake achamukunda anoti: rufu, kuchema, nenzara. Achaparadzwa nomoto, nokuti Ishe Mwari anomutonga mukuru. **9** “Madzimambo enyika, akaita upombwe naro uye akagovana naro pamufaro waro ahati achiona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, achachema uye achaungudza pamusoro paro. **10** Vachitya kurwadziwa kwaro, vachamira kure vagochema vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, Iwe Bhabhironi, guta resimba! Kuparara kwako kwasvika muawa imwe chete!” **11** “Vashambadziri venyika vachachema uye vachaungudza pamusoro paro nokuti hakuna munhu aчатenga nhumbi dzavozve, **12** nhumbi dzegoridhe, sirivha, murege anokosha namaparera; micheka yakanaka, yepepuru, sirika nemicheka mitsvuku; mhando dzose dzemiti inonhuhwira nezvinhu zvemhando dzose zvakagadzirwa nenyanga dzenzou, namatanda ano mutengo unokosha, ndarira, simbi namabwe akaurungana; **13** nhumbi dzesinamoni nezvinonhuhwira, mura nezviro zvinonhuhwira, waini namafuta omuorivhi, upfu hwakatsetseka negorosi; mombe namakwai; mabhiza nengoro; nemiviri nemweya yavanhu. **14** “Vachati, ‘Muchero wawaipanga wavbiswa kwauri. Upfumi hwako hwose nezvinobwinya zvako zvose zvapera, hazvichazowanikwize.’ **15** Vashambadziri vakatengesa zvinhu izvi uye vakawana pfuma yavo kwariri vachamira kure, vachityiswa nokurwadziwa kwaro. Vachachema uye vachaungudza **16** uye vachadanidzira vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iwe guta guru, wakapfeka mucheka wakanaka, nowepepuru, nomutsvuku, uye unotaima negoridhe, namatombo anokosha namaparera! **17** Muawa imwe chete upfumi hwakakura kudai hwaparara!” “Vafambisi vose vezvikepe mugungwa, navose vanofamba nezvikepe, vashandi vomuzvikepe navose vanorarama nezvinobva mugungwa, vachamira kure. **18** Pavachaona utsi hwokutsva kwaro, vachati, ‘Pakambove neguta rakaita seguta guru iri here?’ **19** Vachakanda guruva pamisoro yavo, uye nokuchema nokungudza vachadanidzira

vachiti: “Nhamo! Nhamo, iro guta guru, vose vaiva nezvikepe pagungwa vakapfuma noupfumi hwaro! Muawa imwe chete, raparara! **20** Farai pamusoro paro, imi denga! Farai, vatsvene navapostori navaprofita! Mwari aritonga nokuda kwamabatiro arakakuita.” **21** Ipapo mutumwa ane simba akasimudzra domborakaenzana neguyo guru akarikanda mugungwa, akati: “Nechisimba chakadai guta guru reBhambhironi richakandwa pasi, risingazombowanikwazve. **22** Kuimba kwavaridzi vorudimbwa navaimbi, navaridzi venyere navaridzi vehwamanda, hakuchazonzikwazve mauri. Hakuna munhu webasa ripi zvaro achazowanikwazve mauri. Inzwi reguyo harichazonzikwazve mauri. **23** Chiedza chomwenje hachichazovhenekerizve mauri. Inzwi rechikomba neromwenga hazvichazonzikwazve mauri. Vashambadziri vako vakanga vari vakuru venyika. Nouroyi hwako nduzi dzose dzakatsauswa. **24** Mariri makawanikwa ropa ravaprofita neravatsvene, neravose vakaurayiwa panyika.”

**19** Shure kwaizvozvi, ndakanzwa inzwi kudenga rakaita sokutinhira wavazhinji zhinji richiti: “Hareruya! Ruponeso nokubwinya nesimba ndezvaMwari wedu, **2** nokuti kutonga kwake ndokwechokwadi uye kunoruramisira. Akatonga chifeve chikuru chakaoda nyika noupombwe hwacho. Akatsiva paari ropa ravaranda vake.” **3** Uyezve vakadanidzira vachiti: “Hareruya! Utsi hunobuda maari hunokwira nokusingaperi-peri.” (aiōn g165) **4** Vakuru makumi maviri navana nezvisikwa zvipenyu zvina vakawira pasi vakanamata Mwari, akanga agere pachigaro choushe. Uye vakadanidzira vachiti: “Ameni, Hareruya!” **5** Ipapo inzwi rakabva pachigaro choushe, richiti: “Rumbidzai Mwari wedu, imi varanda vake mose, imi munomutya, mose vaduku navakuru!” **6** Ipapo ndakanzwa zvakanga zvichiita savazhinji zhinji, somumvumo wemvura zhinji uye senzwi guru rokutinhira kwemabhanana, richiti: “Hareruya! Nokuti Ishe Mwari wedu Wamasimba Ose anotonga. **7** Ngatifarei uye tifarise uye timurumbidze! Nokuti mutambo wokuwana weGwayana wasvika, uye mwenga waro azvigadzirira. **8** Akapiwa mukucha wakachena, wakanaka uye unopenya kuti aupfeke.” (Mukucha wakanaka ndiwo mabasa akarurama avatsvene.) **9** Ipapo mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Nyora uti: “Vakaropafadza avo vakakokwa kuchiraro chokuwana cheGwayana!” Uye akatizve, “Aya mashoko echokwadi aMwari.” **10** Pakarepo ndakawira patsoka dzake kuti ndimunamate. Asi iye akati kwandiri, “Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako dzinobatirira pakupupura Jesu. Namata Mwari! Nokuti uchapupu hwaJesu ndiwo mweya wouprofita.” **11** Ndakaona denga razaruka uye ipapo pamberi pangu pakanga pane bhiza jena, mutsvi waro anonzi Akatendeka uye Chokwadi. Nokururamisira anotonga uye anorwa hondo. **12** Meso ake akaita somurazo womoto, uye pamusoro wake pane korona zhinji. Ane zita rakanyorwa paari risingazivikanwi nomunhu asi naiye oga. **13** Akapfeka nguwo dzakanyikwa muropa, uye zita rake ndiye Shoko raMwari. **14** Hondo dzokudenga dzakanga dzichimutevera, akatasva bhiza jena uye akapfeka mukucha wakanaka, wakachena uye usina tsvina. **15** Mumuromo make munobuda munondo unopinza waanouraya nawo nduzi. “Achavatonga netsvimbo yesimbi.” Anotsika chisvinoro chewaini yokutsamwa kwehasha dzaMwari Wamasimba Ose. **16** Panguo yake napachidya chake ane zita iri rakanyorwa: mambo wamadzimambo naishe wamadzishe **17** Uye ndakaona mutumwa amire muzuva, akadanidzira nenzwi guru kushiri dzose dzinobhururuka muchadenga achiti, “Uyayi, unganai pamwe chete pachirairo chaMwari, **18** kuti muzodya nyama yamadzimambo, yavakuru vehondo, yavarume vane simba, yambhiza neyavatsvi vawo, nenyama yavanhu vose, vakasununguka nenhapwa, vaduku navakuru.” **19** Ipapo

ndakaona chikara namadzimambo enyika uye nehondo dzavo dzakaungana pamwe chete kuti dzindorwa nomutasvi akanga ari pabhiza uye nehondo yake. **20** Asi chikara chakabatwa, pamwe chete nomuprofita wenhema akanga aita zviratidzo pachinzvimbo chacho. Nezviratidzo izvi akanga atsausa avo vakanga vagamuchira mucherechedzo wechikara uye vanamata mufananidzo wacho. Vaviri ava vakandwa mudziva romoto unopfuta nesafuri vari vapenyu. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **21** Vakasara vavo vakaurayiwa nomunondo wakabuda mumuromo wouyo akanga akatasva bhiza, uye shiri dzose dzakagutswa nenyama yavo.

**20** Uye ndakaona mutumwa achiburuka kubva kudenga, ane kiyi dzokugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo uye akanga akabata ngetani huru muruoko rwake. (Abyssos g12) **2** Akabata shato, iyo nyoka yakare, anova ndiye dhiabhoi, kana kuti Satani, uye akamusunga kwamakore chiuru. **3** Akamukanda mugomba rakadzika zvisina mugumo, akarikiya, akaisa chisimbiso pamusoro pake, kuti amudzivise kuzonyengerazve nduzi kusvikira makore chiuru apere. Shure kwaizvozvo, anofanira kusunungurwa kwechinguva chiduku. (Abyssos g12) **4** Ndakaona zvigaro zvoushe zvakanga zvakaroga navaya vakanga vapiwa simba rokutonga. Uye ndakaona mweya yavaya vakanga vagurwa misoro nokuda kwokupupura kwavo nezvaJesu uye nokuda kweshoko raMwari. Vakanga vasina kunamata chikara kana mufananidzo wacho uye vakanga vasina kugamuchira mucherechedzo pahuma dzavo kana pamaoko avo. Vakararama vakatonga pamwe chete naJesu kwamakore chiuru. **5** Vamwe vakafa havana kurarama kusvikira makore chiuru apere. Uku ndiko kumuka kwokutanga. **6** Vakaropafadza uye vatsvene, avo vano mugove pakumuka kwokutanga. Rufu rwechipiri haruna simba pamusoro pavo, asi vachava vaprista vaMwari nevaKristu uye vachatonga pamwe chete naye kwamakore chiuru. **7** Makore chiuru paanopera, Satani achasunungurwa kubva mutorongo rake **8** uye achabuda kundonyengera nduzi dziri komativi mana enyika, Gogi naMagogi, kuti avangandizire kundorwa. Vakawanda sejecha rokumahombekombe egungwa. **9** Vakafamba vachidimbura napaupamhi hwenyika vakakomba misasa yavanhu vaMwari, iro guta raanoda. Asi moto wakaburuka uchibva kudenga ukavaparadza. **10** Uye dhiabhoi, uye akavanyengera, akakandwa mudziva rinopfuta nesafuri, makanga makandwa chikara nomuprofita wenhema. Vacharwadziwa masikati nousiku nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **11** Ipapo ndakaona chigaro chikuru chichena naiye akanga agere pachiri. Nyika nedenga zvakatiza pamberi pake, zvikashayirwa nzvimbo. **12** Uye ndakaona vakafa, vakuru navaduku, vamire pamberi pechigaro choushe, uye mabhuku akazarurwa. Rimwe bhuku rakazarurwa, iro bhuku roupenyu. Vakafa vakatongwa maererano nezvavakanga vaita sezvavakanga zvakanorwa mumabhuku. **13** Gungwa rakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mariri, uye rufu neHadhesi zvakabudisa vakafa vakanga vari mazviri, uye munhu mumwe nomumwe akatongwa sezvaakabata. (Hadēs g86) **14** Ipapo rufu neHadhesi zvakanandwa mudziva romoto. Dziva romoto ndirwo rufu rwechipiri. (Hadēs g86, Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **15** Kana munhu akawanikwa zita rake risina kunyorwa mubhuku roupenyu, akakandwa mudziva romoto. (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442)

**21** Ipapo ndakaona denga idzva nenyika itsva, nokuti denga rokutanga nenyika yokutanga zvakanga zvapfuura, uye pakanga pasisina gungwa. **2** Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaivonaka. **3** Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, “Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu,

uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo. **4** Achapukuta misodzi yavo yose pameso avo. Hapachazovazve norufu, kana kuungudza, kana kuchema, kana kurwadziwa, nokuti zvinhu zvokutanga zvapfuura.” **5** Akanga agere pachigaro choushe akati, “Ndiri kuita kuti zvinhu zvose zvive zvitsva!” Ipapo akati, “Nyora izvi, nokuti mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi.” **6** Akati kwandiri, “Zvaitwa. Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira. Kuna iye ane nyota ndichamupa kuti anwe, asingaripi, kubva mutsime remvura youpenyu. **7** Anokunda achapiwa nhaka iyi yose, uye ndichava Mwari wake, uye iye achava mwanakomana wangu. **8** Asi vanotywa, vasingatendi, navanonyangadza, mhondi, nemhombwe, navanoita zvousroyi, vanonamata zvipanidzo navanoreva nhema, nzvimbo yavo ichava mudziwa rimoto rinopfuta nesafuri. Urwu ndirwo rufu rwechipiri.” (Limnē Pyr g3041 g4442) **9** Mumwe wavatumwa vanomwe akanga ane ndiro nomwe dzizere namatambudziko manomwe okupedzisira akauya kwandiri akati, “Uya, ndizokuratidza mwenga, mukadzi weGwayana.” **10** Uye akandiendesa muMweya kugomo guru refu, akandiratidza Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema, richiburuka richibva kuna Mwari. **11** Raipenya nokubwinya kwaMwari, uye kuvaima kwaro kwakanga kwakaita sebwe rinokosha kwazvo, sebwe rejasipa, rinoonekera sekristaro. **12** Rakanga rina masvingo makuru, marefu kwazo ana masuo gumi namaviri navatumwa gumi navaviri pamasuo. Pamasuo pakanga pakanyorwa mazita amarudzi gumi namaviri avalsraeri. **13** Kumabvazwa kwakanga kune masuo matatu, matatu kumusoro, matatu nechezasi namatatu kumavirira. **14** Masvingo eguta akanga ane nheyo gumi nemhuri, uye padziri pakanga pane mazita avapostori gumi navaviri weGwayana. **15** Mutumwa akataura neni akanga ane tsvimbo yokuera yegoridhe, yokuyera guta, masuo namasvingo aro. **16** Guta rakanga rakavakwa zvokuti mativi aro mana akanga akaenzana pakureba napaupamhi. Akaera guta netsvimbo uye akariwana rina mastadhia zviuru gumi nezviviri paurefu, uye rakapamhama nokureba sourefu hwaro. **17** Akaera rusvingo rwaro uye rwaiva rukobvu makubhiti zana namakumi mana namana nokuyera kwavanhu, kwaishandiswa nomutumwa. **18** Rusvingo rwakanga rwakavakwa nejasipa, uye guta rakanga rakavakwa negoridhe rakaisvonaka rinoonekera kunge girazi. **19** Nheyo dzamasvingo eguta dzakanga dzakashongedzwa nemhando dzose dzamatombo anokosha. Nheyo yokutanga yakanga iri yejasipa, yechipiri yaiva yesafiri, yetatu yekasidhoni, yechina yeemaradhi; **20** yeshanu yesadhonikisi, yechitanhatu yaiva yekarineri yechinomwe yaiva yekrisoriti, yorusere yaiva yebheriri, yepfumbamwe yaiva yetopazi, yegumi yaiva yekrisorasi, yegumi neimwe yaiva yejasindi, yegumi nemhuri yaiva yeemeteisti. **21** Masuo gumi namaviri akanga iri amaparera, suo rimwe nerimwe rakaitwa neparera rimwe chete. Nzira huru yomuguta yakanga iri yegoridhe rakaisvonaka segirazi rinoonekera. **22** Handina kuona temberi muguta, nokuti Ishe Mwari Wamasimba Ose neGwayana ndivo temberi yaro. **23** Guta haritsvaki zuva kana mwedzi kuti zvivhenekere pamusoro paro, nokuti kubwinya kwaMwari ndiko kunovhenekera, uye Gwayana ndiro mwenje waro. **24** Nduzi dzichafamba nechiedza charo, uye madzimambo enyika achauyisa kubwinya kwawo mukati maro. **25** Hapana zuva richatongozarirwa masuo aro, nokuti hakuchazova nousiko ikoko. **26** Kubwinya nokukudzwa kwenduzi kuchauyiswa mariri. **27** Hakuna chinhu chine tsvina chichazopinda imomo, uye kana upi zvake anoita zvinonyadzisa kana zvousyengeri, asi avo chete vana mazita akanyorwa mubhuku roupenyu weGwayana.

**22** Ipapo mutumwa akandiratidza rwiwi rwemvura youpenyu, inoonekera sekristaro, ruchiyerera kubva pachigaro chaMwari necheGwayana **2** pakati penzira huru yeguta. Parutivi rumwe norumwe rwerwizi pakanga pano muti woupenyu, waibereka mhando gumi nembiri dzomuchero, ichibereka michero yayo pamwedzi woga woga. Mashizha omuti uyu ndeokuporesa ndudzi. **3** Hakuchazovazve nokutukwa. Chigaro choushe chaMwari necheGwayana zvichava muguta, uye varanda vake vachamushumira. **4** Vachaona chiso chake, uye zita rake richava pahuma dzavo. **5** Usiku hahuchazovapozve. Havachazotsvaki chiedza chomwenje kana chiedza chezuva, nokuti Ishe Mwari achavapa chiedza. Uye vachatonga nokusingaperi-peri. (aiōn g165) **6** Mutumwa akati kwandiri, “Mashoko aya akatendeka uye ndeechokwadi. Ishe, Mwari wemweya yavaprofita, akatuma mutumwa wake kuzoratidza varanda vake zvinhu zvinofanira kukurumidza kuitika.” **7** “Tarirai, ndinokurumidza kuuya! Akaropafadzwa uyo anochengeta mashoko ouprofita huri mubhuku iri.” **8** Ini Johani, ndini ndakanzwa uye ndikaona zvinhu izvi. Uye ndakati ndazvinzwa uye ndazviona, ndakawira pasi kuti ndinamate ndiri patsoka dzomutumwa akanga andiratidza zvinhu izvi. **9** Asi akati kwandiri, “Rega kudaro! Ndiri muranda pamwe chete newe uye nehama dzako vaprofita navose vanochengeta mashoko ebhuku iri. Namata Mwari!” **10** Ipapo akati kwandiri, “Usanamira mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri, nokuti nguva yaswedera. **11** Anotadza ngaarambe achitadza, anonyangadza ngaarambe achinyangadza; anoita zvakarurama ngaarambe achita zvakarurama; uye mutsvene ngaarambe ari mutsvene.” **12** “Tarirai, ndiri kukurumidza kuuya! Mubayiro wangu ndinawo, uye ndichapa mumwe nomumwe maererano nezvaakaita. **13** Ndini Arifa naOmega, wokutanga newokupedzisira, kutanga nokuguma. **14** “Vakaropafadzwa avo vanosuka nguwo dzavo, kuti vave nesimba rokuuya kumuti woupenyu uye vagopinda muguta napasuo. **15** Kunze ndiko kune imbwa, vava vanoita zvousroyi, mhombwe, mhondi, vanonamata zvipanidzo navose vanoda nhema uye vachidzita. **16** “Ini Jesu, ndatuma mutumwa wangu kuti akupe uchapupu uhu hwekereke. Ndini mudzi worudzi rwaDhavhidhi, Nyamasase inopenya.” **17** Mweya nomwenga vanoti, “Uya!” Uye anonzwa ngaati, “Uyai!” Ani naani ane nyota, ngaauye; uye ani naani anoda, ngaatore chipo chemvura youpenyu asingatengi. **18** Ndinoyambira mumwe nomumwe anonzwa mashoko ouprofita hwebhuku iri ndichiti: Kana munhu upi zvake akawedzera chinhu chipi zvacho kwaari, Mwari achawedzera kwaari matambudziko akanyorwa mubhuku iri. **19** Uye, kana munhu upi zvake akatapudza mashoko kubva mubhuku iri rouprofita, Mwari achabvisa kubva kwaari mugove wake pamuti woupenyu nomuguta dzvene, izvo zvakanyorwa mubhuku iri. **20** Uyo anopupura zvinhu izvi anoti, “Hongu, ndinokurumidza kuuya.” Amen. Uyai, Ishe Jesu. **21** Nyasha dzaishe Jesu ngadzive navanhu vaMwari. Amen.



*Ndakaona Guta Dzvene, Jerusarema idzva, richiburuka kubva kudenga richibva kuna Mwari, rakagadzirwa somwenga akashongera murume wake zvakaisvonaka. Uye ndakanzwa inzwi guru richibva pachigaro choushe richiti, "Zvino imba yaMwari yava pakati pavanhu, uye achagara navo. Vachava vanhu vake, uye Mwari pachake achava navo uye achava Mwari wavo.*

*Zvakazarurwa 21:2-3*



# Chinyorwa Chevaverengi

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide](http://AionianBible.org/Readers-Guide)

The Aionian Bible republishes public domain and Creative Common Bible texts that are 100% free to copy and print. The original translation is unaltered and notes are added to help your study. The notes show the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies.

Who has the authority to interpret the Bible and examine the underlying Hebrew and Greek words? That is a good question! We read in 1 John 2:27, *"As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you do not need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you remain in him."* Every Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible! Now that does not mean we will all agree. Each of us is still growing in our understanding of the truth. However, it does mean that there is no infallible human or tradition to answer all our questions. Instead the Holy Spirit helps each of us to know the truth and grow closer to God and each other.

The Bible is a library with 66 books in the Protestant Canon. The best way to learn God's word is to read entire books. Read the book of Genesis. Read the book of John. Read the entire Bible library. Topical studies and cross-referencing can be good. However, the safest way to understand context and meaning is to read whole Bible books. Chapter and verse numbers were added for convenience in the 16th century, but unfortunately they can cause the Bible to seem like an encyclopedia. The Aionian Bible is formatted with simple verse numbering, minimal notes, and no cross-referencing in order to encourage the reading of Bible books.

Bible reading must also begin with prayer. Any Christian is qualified to interpret the Bible with God's help. However, this freedom is also a responsibility because without the Holy Spirit we cannot interpret accurately. We read in 1 Corinthians 2:13-14, *"And we speak of these things, not with words taught by human wisdom, but with those taught by the Spirit, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things. Now the natural person does not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for they are foolishness to him, and he cannot understand them, because they are spiritually discerned."* So we cannot understand in our natural self, but we can with God's help through prayer.

The Holy Spirit is the best writer and he uses literary devices such as introductions, conclusions, paragraphs, and metaphors. He also writes various genres including historical narrative, prose, and poetry. So Bible study must spiritually discern and understand literature. Pray, read, observe, interpret, and apply. Finally, *"Do your best to present yourself approved by God, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, properly handling the word of truth."* 2 Timothy 2:15. *"God has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust. Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge; and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love. For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ,"* 2 Peter 1:4-8.

# Glossary

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Glossary](http://AionianBible.org/Glossary)

The Aionian Bible un-translates and instead transliterates eleven special words to help us better understand the extent of God's love for individuals and all mankind, and the nature of afterlife destinies. The original translation is unaltered and a note is added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Compare the meanings below to the Strong's Concordance and Glossary definitions.

## **Abyssos** g12

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 9 times in 3 books, 6 chapters, and 9 verses

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for special fallen angels such as Apollyon, the Beast, and Satan.

## **aidios** g126

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 2 times in Romans 1:20 and Jude 6

*Meaning:*

Lasting, enduring forever, eternal.

## **aiōn** g165

*Greek:* noun

*Usage:* 127 times in 22 books, 75 chapters, and 102 verses

*Meaning:*

A lifetime or time period with a beginning and end, an era, an age, the completion of which is beyond human perception, but known only to God the creator of the aiōns, Hebrews 1:2. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **aiōnios** g166

*Greek:* adjective

*Usage:* 71 times in 19 books, 44 chapters, and 69 verses

*Meaning:*

From start to finish, pertaining to the age, lifetime, entirety, complete, or even consummate. Never meaning simple endless or infinite chronological time in Koine Greek usage. Read Dr. Heleen Keizer and Ramelli and Konstan for proofs.

## **eleēse** g1653

*Greek:* verb, aorist tense, active voice, subjunctive mood, 3rd person singular

*Usage:* 1 time in this conjugation, Romans 11:32

*Meaning:*

To have pity on, to show mercy. Typically, the subjunctive mood indicates possibility, not certainty. However, a subjunctive in a purpose clause is a resulting action as certain as the causal action. The subjunctive in a purpose clause functions as an indicative, not an optative. Thus, the grand conclusion of grace theology in Romans 11:32 must be clarified. God's mercy on all is not a possibility, but a certainty. See [ntgreek.org](http://ntgreek.org).

**Geenna** g1067

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 12 times in 4 books, 7 chapters, and 12 verses

*Meaning:*

Valley of Hinnom, Jerusalem's trash dump, a place of ruin, destruction, and judgment in this life, or the next, though not eternal to Jesus' audience.

**Hadēs** g86

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 11 times in 5 books, 9 chapters, and 11 verses

*Meaning:*

Synonymous with Sheol, though in New Testament usage Hades is the temporal place of punishment for deceased unbelieving mankind, distinct from Paradise for deceased believers.

**Limnē Pyr** g3041 g4442

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* Phrase 5 times in the New Testament

*Meaning:*

Lake of Fire, final punishment for those not named in the Book of Life, prepared for the Devil and his angels, Matthew 25:41.

**Sheol** h7585

*Hebrew:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 66 times in 17 books, 50 chapters, and 64 verses

*Meaning:*

The grave or temporal afterlife world of both the righteous and unrighteous, believing and unbelieving, until the general resurrection.

**Tartaroō** g5020

*Greek:* proper noun, place

*Usage:* 1 time in 2 Peter 2:4

*Meaning:*

Temporary prison for particular fallen angels awaiting final judgment.

# Glossary +

[AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted](http://AionianBible.org/Bibles/Shona---Rakasununguka/Noted)

Glossary references are below. Strong's Hebrew and Greek number notes are added to 64 Old Testament and 200 New Testament verses. Questioned verse translations do not contain Aionian Glossary words and may wrongly imply *eternal* or *Hell*. \* The note placement is skipped or adjusted for verses with non-standard numbering.

## **Abyssos**

Ruka 8:31  
VaRoma 10:7  
Zvakazarurwa 9:1  
Zvakazarurwa 9:2  
Zvakazarurwa 9:11  
Zvakazarurwa 11:7  
Zvakazarurwa 17:8  
Zvakazarurwa 20:1  
Zvakazarurwa 20:3

Mabasa 3:21  
Mabasa 15:18  
VaRoma 1:25  
VaRoma 9:5  
VaRoma 11:36  
VaRoma 12:2  
VaRoma 16:27  
1 VaKorinde 1:20  
1 VaKorinde 2:6  
1 VaKorinde 2:7  
1 VaKorinde 2:8  
1 VaKorinde 3:18  
1 VaKorinde 8:13  
1 VaKorinde 10:11  
2 VaKorinde 4:4  
2 VaKorinde 9:9  
2 VaKorinde 11:31  
VaGaratia 1:4  
VaGaratia 1:5  
VaEfeso 1:21  
VaEfeso 2:2  
VaEfeso 2:7  
VaEfeso 3:9  
VaEfeso 3:11  
VaEfeso 3:21  
VaEfeso 6:12  
VaFiripi 4:20  
VaKorose 1:26  
1 Timoti 1:17  
1 Timoti 6:17  
2 Timoti 4:10  
2 Timoti 4:18  
Tito 2:12  
VaHebheru 1:2  
VaHebheru 1:8  
VaHebheru 5:6  
VaHebheru 6:5  
VaHebheru 6:20  
VaHebheru 7:17  
VaHebheru 7:21  
VaHebheru 7:24  
VaHebheru 7:28  
VaHebheru 9:26  
VaHebheru 11:3  
VaHebheru 13:8  
VaHebheru 13:21  
1 Petro 1:23

1 Petro 1:25  
1 Petro 4:11  
1 Petro 5:11  
2 Petro 3:18  
1 Johani 2:17  
2 Johani 1:2  
Judha 1:13  
Judha 1:25  
Zvakazarurwa 1:6  
Zvakazarurwa 1:18  
Zvakazarurwa 4:9  
Zvakazarurwa 4:10  
Zvakazarurwa 5:13  
Zvakazarurwa 7:12  
Zvakazarurwa 10:6  
Zvakazarurwa 11:15  
Zvakazarurwa 14:11  
Zvakazarurwa 15:7  
Zvakazarurwa 19:3  
Zvakazarurwa 20:10  
Zvakazarurwa 22:5

## **aidios**

VaRoma 1:20  
Judha 1:6

## **aiōn**

Mateo 12:32  
Mateo 13:22  
Mateo 13:39  
Mateo 13:40  
Mateo 13:49  
Mateo 21:19  
Mateo 24:3  
Mateo 28:20  
Mako 3:29  
Mako 4:19  
Mako 10:30  
Mako 11:14  
Ruka 1:33  
Ruka 1:55  
Ruka 1:70  
Ruka 16:8  
Ruka 18:30  
Ruka 20:34  
Ruka 20:35  
Johani 4:14  
Johani 6:51  
Johani 6:58  
Johani 8:35  
Johani 8:51  
Johani 8:52  
Johani 9:32  
Johani 10:28  
Johani 11:26  
Johani 12:34  
Johani 13:8  
Johani 14:16

## **aiōnios**

Mateo 18:8  
Mateo 19:16  
Mateo 19:29  
Mateo 25:41  
Mateo 25:46  
Mako 3:29  
Mako 10:17  
Mako 10:30  
Ruka 10:25  
Ruka 16:9  
Ruka 18:18  
Ruka 18:30  
Johani 3:15  
Johani 3:16  
Johani 3:36  
Johani 4:14  
Johani 4:36  
Johani 5:24  
Johani 5:39  
Johani 6:27  
Johani 6:40  
Johani 6:47  
Johani 6:54  
Johani 6:68

Johani 10:28  
Johani 12:25  
Johani 12:50  
Johani 17:2  
Johani 17:3  
Mabasa 13:46  
Mabasa 13:48  
VaRoma 2:7  
VaRoma 5:21  
VaRoma 6:22  
VaRoma 6:23  
VaRoma 16:25  
VaRoma 16:26  
2 VaKorinde 4:17  
2 VaKorinde 4:18  
2 VaKorinde 5:1  
VaGaratia 6:8  
2 VaTesaronika 1:9  
2 VaTesaronika 2:16  
1 Timoti 1:16  
1 Timoti 6:12  
1 Timoti 6:16  
2 Timoti 1:9  
2 Timoti 2:10  
Tito 1:2  
Tito 3:7  
Firimoni 1:15  
VaHebheru 5:9  
VaHebheru 6:2  
VaHebheru 9:12  
VaHebheru 9:14  
VaHebheru 9:15  
VaHebheru 13:20  
1 Petro 5:10  
2 Petro 1:11  
1 Johani 1:2  
1 Johani 2:25  
1 Johani 3:15  
1 Johani 5:11  
1 Johani 5:13  
1 Johani 5:20  
Judha 1:7  
Judha 1:21  
Zvakazarurwa 14:6

## **eleēsē**

VaRoma 11:32

## **Geenna**

Mateo 5:22  
Mateo 5:29  
Mateo 5:30  
Mateo 10:28  
Mateo 18:9  
Mateo 23:15  
Mateo 23:33  
Mako 9:43

Mako 9:45  
Mako 9:47  
Ruka 12:5  
Jakobho 3:6

## **Hadēs**

Mateo 11:23  
Mateo 16:18  
Ruka 10:15  
Ruka 16:23  
Mabasa 2:27  
Mabasa 2:31  
1 VaKorinde 15:55  
Zvakazarurwa 1:18  
Zvakazarurwa 6:8  
Zvakazarurwa 20:13  
Zvakazarurwa 20:14

## **Limnē Pyr**

Zvakazarurwa 19:20  
Zvakazarurwa 20:10  
Zvakazarurwa 20:14  
Zvakazarurwa 20:15  
Zvakazarurwa 21:8

## **Sheol**

Genesisi 37:35  
Genesisi 42:38  
Genesisi 44:29  
Genesisi 44:31  
Numeri 16:30  
Numeri 16:33  
Dhuteronomi 32:22  
1 Samueri 2:6  
2 Samueri 22:6  
1 Madzimambo 2:6  
1 Madzimambo 2:9  
Jobho 7:9  
Jobho 11:8  
Jobho 14:13  
Jobho 17:13  
Jobho 17:16  
Jobho 21:13  
Jobho 24:19  
Jobho 26:6

Mapisarema 6:5  
Mapisarema 9:17  
Mapisarema 16:10  
Mapisarema 18:5  
Mapisarema 30:3  
Mapisarema 31:17  
Mapisarema 49:14  
Mapisarema 49:15  
Mapisarema 55:15  
Mapisarema 86:13  
Mapisarema 88:3  
Mapisarema 89:48

Mapisarema 116:3  
Mapisarema 139:8  
Mapisarema 141:7  
Zvirevo 5:5  
Zvirevo 7:27  
Zvirevo 9:18  
Zvirevo 15:11  
Zvirevo 15:24  
Zvirevo 23:14  
Zvirevo 27:20  
Zvirevo 30:16  
Muparidzi 9:10  
Rwiyo Rukuru rwaSoromoni 8:6

Isaya 5:14  
Isaya 7:11  
Isaya 14:9  
Isaya 14:11  
Isaya 14:15  
Isaya 28:15  
Isaya 28:18  
Isaya 38:10  
Isaya 38:18  
Isaya 57:9  
Ezekieri 31:15  
Ezekieri 31:16  
Ezekieri 31:17  
Ezekieri 32:21  
Ezekieri 32:27  
Hosea 13:14  
Amosi 9:2  
Jona 2:2  
Habhakuki 2:5

## **Tartaroō**

2 Petro 2:4

## **Questioned**

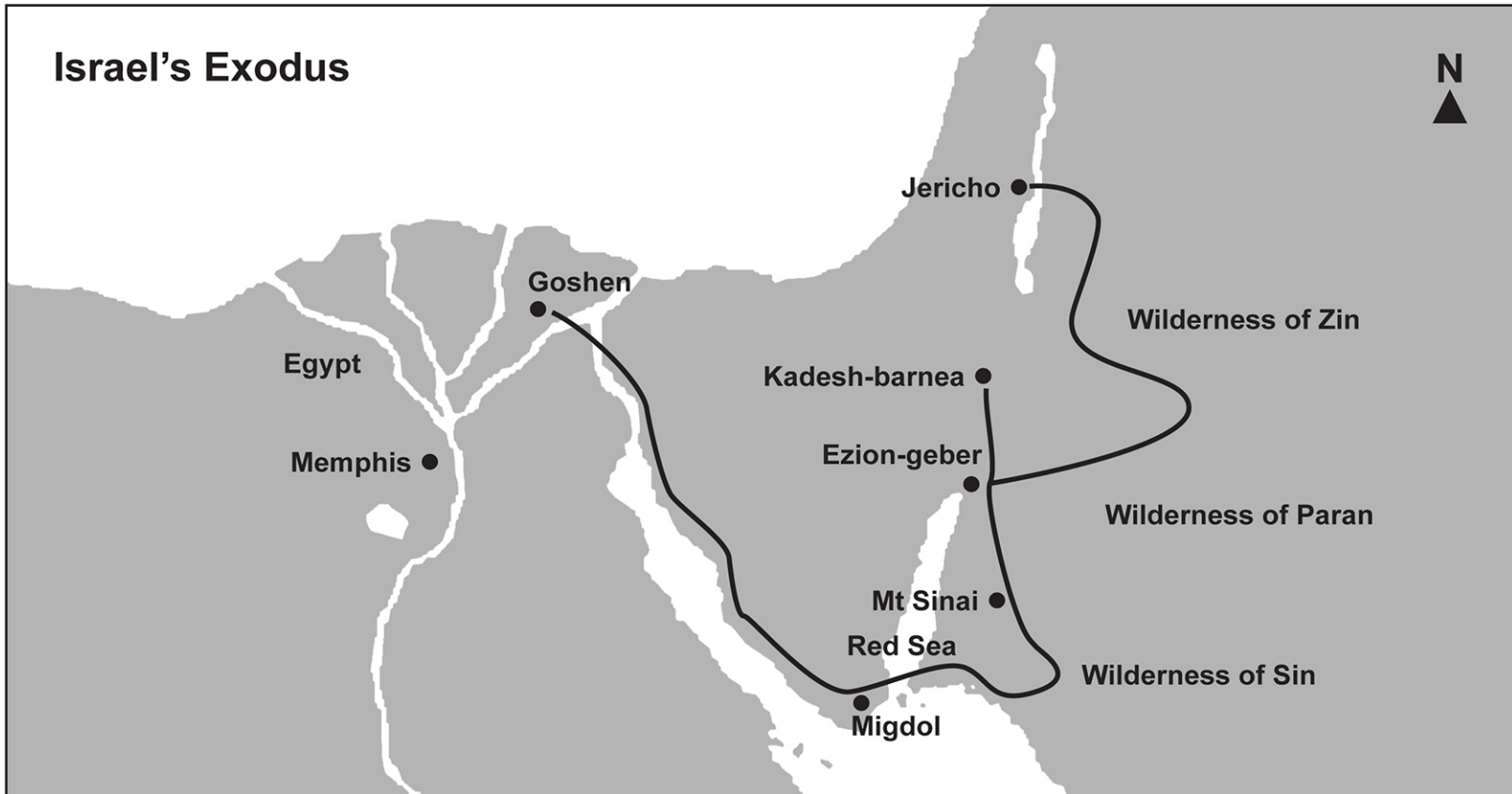
None yet noted



## Abraham's Journey

*Nokutenda Abhurahama, akati adanwa kuti aende kunzvimbo iyo yaaizogamuchira kuti ive nhaka yake, akateerera akaenda, kunyange zvazvo akanga asingazivi kwaienda. - VaHebheru 11:8*

# Israel's Exodus



*Faro akati atendera vanhu kuti vaende, Mwari haana kuvatungamirira nenzira yaipinda nomunyika yavaFiristia, kunyange zvazvo yakanga iri pfupi. Nokuti Mwari akati, "Kana vakasangana nehondo, vangashandura pfungwa dzavo vakadzokera kuljipiti." - Ekisodho 13:17*



Nokuti kunyange Mwanakomana woMunhu haana kuyya kuzoshumirwa, asi kuzoshumira uye nokupa openyu hwake kuti huve rudzikinuro rwavazhinji. - Mako 10:45





*Pauro, muranda waJesu Kristu, akadanwa kuti ave mupostori uye akatsaurirwa vhangeri raMwari, - VaRoma 1:1*

## Creation 4004 B.C.

Adam and Eve created	4004
Tubal-cain forges metal	3300
Enoch walks with God	3017
Methuselah dies at age 969	2349
God floods the Earth	2349
Tower of Babel thwarted	2247
Abraham sojourns to Canaan	1922
Jacob moves to Egypt	1706
Moses leads Exodus from Egypt	1491
Gideon judges Israel	1245
Ruth embraces the God of Israel	1168
David installed as King	1055
King Solomon builds the Temple	1018
Elijah defeats Baal's prophets	896
Jonah preaches to Nineveh	800
Assyrians conquer Israelites	721
King Josiah reforms Judah	630
Babylonians capture Judah	605
Persians conquer Babylonians	539
Cyrus frees Jews, rebuilds Temple	537
Nehemiah rebuilds the wall	454
Malachi prophecies the Messiah	416
Greeks conquer Persians	331
Seleucids conquer Greeks	312
Hebrew Bible translated to Greek	250
Maccabees defeat Seleucids	165
Romans subject Judea	63
Herod the Great rules Judea	37

(The Annals of the World, James Uusher)

**Jesus Christ born 4 B.C.**

## New Heavens and Earth

1956	Christ returns for his people
1830	Jim Elliot martyrd in Ecuador
1731	John Williams reaches Polynesia
1614	Zinzendorf leads Moravian mission
1572	Japanese kill 40,000 Christians
1517	Jesuits reach Mexico
1455	Martin Luther leads Reformation
1323	Gutenberg prints first Bible
1276	Franciscans reach Sumatra
1100	Ramon Llull trains missionaries
1054	Crusades tarnish the church
997	The Great Schism
864	Adalbert martyrd in Prussia
716	Bulgarian Prince Boris converts
635	Boniface reaches Germany
569	Alopen reaches China
432	Longinus reaches Alodia / Sudan
397	Saint Patrick reaches Ireland
341	Carthage ratifies Bible Canon
325	Ulfilas reaches Goth / Romania
250	Niceae proclaims God is Trinity
197	Denis reaches Paris, France
70	Tertullian writes Christian literature
61	Titus destroys the Jewish Temple
52	Paul imprisoned in Rome, Italy
39	Thomas reaches Malabar, India
33	Peter reaches Gentile Cornelius
	Holy Spirit empowers the Church

(Wikipedia, Timeline of Christian missions)

**Resurrected 33 A.D.**

<b>What are we?</b> ▶			Genesis 1:26 - 2:3		Mankind is created in God's image, male and female He created us				
<b>How are we sinful?</b> ▶			Romans 5:12-19		Sin entered the world through Adam and then death through sin				
<b>Where are we?</b> ▶			<b>When are we?</b> ▼						
			Innocence		Fallen			Glory	
			Eternity Past	Creation 4004 B.C.	Fall to sin No Law	Moses' Law 1500 B.C.	Christ 33 A.D.	Church Age Kingdom Age	New Heavens and Earth
<b>Who are we?</b> ▶	God	Father	John 10:30	Genesis 1:31 God's perfect fellowship with Adam in The Garden of Eden	1 Timothy 6:16 Living in unapproachable light			Acts 3:21 Philippians 2:11 Revelation 20:3  God's perfectly restored fellowship with all Mankind praising Christ as Lord in the Holy City	
		Son	God's perfect fellowship		John 8:58 Pre-incarnate		John 1:14 Incarnate		Luke 23:43 Paradise
		Holy Spirit			Psalm 139:7 Everywhere		John 14:17 Living in believers		
	Mankind	Living	Genesis 1:1 No Creation No people		Ephesians 2:1-5 Serving the Savior or Satan on Earth				
		Deceased believing			Luke 16:22 Blessed in Paradise				
		Deceased unbelieving			Luke 16:23, Revelation 20:5,13 Punished in Hades until the final judgment				
	Angels	Holy		Hebrews 1:14 Serving mankind at God's command					
		Imprisoned		2 Peter 2:4, Jude 6 Imprisoned in Tartarus					
		Fugitive		Genesis 1:31 No Fall No unholy Angels	1 Peter 5:8, Revelation 12:10		Revelation 20:13 Thalaasa		
		First Beast	Rebelling against Christ Accusing mankind		Revelation 19:20 Lake of Fire				
	False Prophet				Revelation 20:2 Abbyss				
	Satan					Matthew 25:41 Revelation 20:10  Lake of Fire prepared for the Devil and his Angels			
<b>Why are we?</b> ▶			Romans 11:25-36, Ephesian 2:7		For God has bound all over to disobedience in order to show mercy to all				

# Destiny

chiShona at [AionianBible.org/Destiny](http://AionianBible.org/Destiny)

The Aionian Bible shows the location of eleven special Greek and Hebrew Aionian Glossary words to help us better understand God's love for individuals and for all mankind, and the nature of after-life destinies. The underlying Hebrew and Greek words typically translated as *Hell* show us that there are not just two after-life destinies, Heaven or Hell. Instead, there are a number of different locations, each with different purposes, different durations, and different inhabitants. Locations include 1) Old Testament *Sheol* and New Testament *Hadēs*, 2) *Geenna*, 3) *Tartaroō*, 4) *Abyssos*, 5) *Limnē Pyr*, 6) *Paradise*, 7) *The New Heaven*, and 8) *The New Earth*. So there is reason to review our conclusions about the destinies of redeemed mankind and fallen angels.

The key observation is that fallen angels will be present at the final judgment, 2 Peter 2:4 and Jude 6. Traditionally, we understand the separation of the Sheep and the Goats at the final judgment to divide believing from unbelieving mankind, Matthew 25:31-46 and Revelation 20:11-15. However, the presence of fallen angels alternatively suggests that Jesus is separating redeemed mankind from the fallen angels. We do know that Jesus is the helper of mankind and not the helper of the Devil, Hebrews 2. We also know that Jesus has atoned for the sins of all mankind, both believer and unbeliever alike, 1 John 2:1-2. Deceased believers are rewarded in Paradise, Luke 23:43, while unbelievers are punished in Hades as the story of Lazarus makes plain, Luke 16:19-31. Yet less commonly known, the punishment of this selfish man and all unbelievers is before the final judgment, is temporal, and is punctuated when Hades is evacuated, Revelation 20:13. So is there hope beyond Hades for unbelieving mankind? Jesus promised, *"the gates of Hades will not prevail,"* Matthew 16:18. Paul asks, *"Hades where is your victory?"* 1 Corinthians 15:55. John wrote, *"Hades gives up,"* Revelation 20:13.

Jesus comforts us saying, *"Do not be afraid,"* because he holds the keys to *unlock* death and Hades, Revelation 1:18. Yet too often our *Good News* sounds like a warning to *"be afraid"* because Jesus holds the keys to *lock* Hades! Wow, we have it backwards! Hades will be evacuated! And to guarantee hope, once emptied, Hades is thrown into the Lake of Fire, never needed again, Revelation 20:14.

Finally, we read that anyone whose name is not written in the Book of Life is thrown into the Lake of Fire, the second death, with no exit ever mentioned or promised, Revelation 21:1-8. So are those evacuated from Hades then, *"out of the frying pan, into the fire?"* Certainly, the Lake of Fire is the destiny of the Goats. But, do not be afraid. Instead, read the Bible's explicit mention of the purpose of the Lake of Fire and the identity of the Goats, *"Then he will say also to those on the left hand, 'Depart from me, you cursed, into the consummate fire which is prepared for... the devil and his angels,'"* Matthew 25:41. Bad news for the Devil. Good news for all mankind!

Faith is not a pen to write your own name in the Book of Life. Instead, faith is the glasses to see that the love of Christ for all mankind has already written our names in Heaven. Jesus said, *"You did not choose me, but I chose you,"* John 15:16. Though unbelievers will suffer regrettable punishment in Hades, redeemed mankind will never enter the Lake of Fire, prepared for the devil and his angels. And as God promised, all mankind will worship Christ together forever, Philippians 2:9-11.



*Naizvozvo endai mudzidzise ndudzi dzose, muchivabhabhatidza muzita raBaba, neroMwanakomana neroMweya Mutsvene, - Mateo 28:19*